Dec. 25, 2010 Alan Watt - Blurb (i.e. Educational Talk)
"Merry Christmas, 2010"
& Alan Watt Compositions: "Wistfully Yours" & "Still Here,"
Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2010 Alan Watt.
*Dialogue and Compositions Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2010

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Christmas day. I just thought I'd give a few words, not long, just a few words to wish you all a Merry Christmas.

Thank goodness we got through another year of this hell of a planet because we are certainly watching a brand new system come into play, a very old system, at least the planning of it was very, very old and we are living through it. We are living through the history and the changes, the massive upheavals, as we go along. But we have come through and that's always the big surprise isn't it, at the end of the year. We know there are tough times ahead for everyone, as brand new measures, austerity and all this stuff, gets foisted upon the public; again, another great scam in history but there's been so many scams in history you lose count of them eventually.

But if we can all pull together at least we have our sanity. And that's the only thing we can really try and keep a hold of today, is our sanity, as we get told so much nonsense and so much psychology is used on the general population worldwide and the massive media propaganda that goes in to work, to mislead us on almost every topic.

So, here is to ourselves, and here is to our health, and each other, and to fighting on for another year. Let's hope... let's hope we can all come through, unscathed, as best as possible.

I've also put in a couple of small songs which I did today, just quick ones, not really polished because I just ran through them; they are first timers, first-offs, and they are good enough because they are free for ya. Enjoy them and have a Merry Christmas.

*Dialogue and Compositions Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2010

*LISTEN / DOWNLOAD Blurb (includes Compositions)
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/Blurbs/Alan_Watt__Blurb__Merry_Christmas_2010__Dec252010.mp3

*LISTEN / DOWNLOAD Composition
"Wistfully Yours" (higher bit rate)
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/Blurbs/Alan_Watt__Composition__Wistfully_Yours__Dec252010.mp3

*LISTEN / DOWNLOAD Composition
"Still Here" (higher bit rate)
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/Blurbs/Alan_Watt__Composition__Still_Here__Dec252010.mp3

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 4, 2010 (#484)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2010:
A Rose is Still a Rose -- Anti-Communist Prose:
"The Last Few Freedoms are Under Attack
By the Internationalists Behind Barack,
Naming those who Believe in the Constitution
As Obsolete Extremists Bent on Revolution,
While U.S. Communists, with Total Makeover,
Use the Same Old Plans to Control and Takeover,
Science of Confusion Makes Wrong Seem Right,
How Dare Lovers of Country Declare they'll Fight,
Everyone Should be Happy in the 'No Rights Prison,'
With the Equality of Poverty Called Communism"
© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 4th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, see all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because when the big sites go down as they have in the past, you can always get the latest shows if you have these other sites bookmarked. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, in starting off the New Year with the right foot of course, I always tell the people the TRUTH right off the bat, that you are the audience that brings me to you. No one sponsors me here. I'm not fronting for any company that sells stuff. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for their air time and for broadcasting this particular program. It pays for their bills and their board men, their operators and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating to me. You can find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them and listen to the talks at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's amazing as times goes on, you'd often think that you won't be around in the next year or 10 or 20 years and these years do roll along. Here we are, 2010. At one time, especially when you are small and silly and naïve you kind of look forward to the new year but now, after experiencing all the things that are happening

and you know the agenda, you tend to cringe and say oh no, roll it back because you know darn well the next year is going to be worse than the last one since there is a big agenda. Still, we've got to be stalwart and face up to it and face up to the awful people with their combinations and monopolies that are all working together to bring in this brave new world scenario through perpetual war. That's what it is, perpetual war. No one put it better than Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this particular world group, the Council on Foreign Relations. He said that basically corporations will bring in a new feudal system with the CEOs being the new feudal overlords... and we're really here, private/public partnerships. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. 2010, I think the US government and the Canadian government and the Mexican government all sign the last part of the agreement for total merger. I do believe this was the last year for it so that will happen some time in the summer. Once everything is on the books they will implement more and more phases of total integration, through catastrophes of course, like financial meltdowns, terrorism and all this stuff to make it happen and seem kind of plausible to the non-thinkers out there and that's about 87%. It's interesting that marketers did that study back in World War I and it's pretty well still the same today. 87% of the public will believe what they are told and go along with anything. Sad but true. That's why they like democracy. See, they understood that when they gave us democracy. It's so easy to guide them.

Perpetual war. We saw it with the Bush regime and now it's into the Obama regime. It's the same regime as far as I'm concerned with the same people behind the front men going on with the same world agenda, perpetual warfare. We found that from the mentor of Rumsfeld and Cheney and these guys who talked about perpetual war and how it was so necessary to keep the people in obedience basically, a man who taught at MIT. MIT is a very important place for all of this stuff. It's the equivalent of Tavistock you might say for the US. Leo Strauss was the guy who taught the different Bush regime and this present bunch, that perpetual war was needed to get to the end of the agenda. You couldn't give the public a breathing space at all.

If you notice since 9/11 happened, it's been one crisis after another. Again, that ties in with a study done from World War I. They realized that most folk can handle one or two main crisis or fear, or fears within their heads at the same time. It's kind of like a computer; you get overloaded with a third terror, fear, whatever it happens to be, financial chaos so you have to make room for one, so you throw one of them out of your head to make room for the new one. You make space for it basically, like hard disk space. That's why they adapt so quickly to each new crisis that comes along. That's all they talk about. They forget they just got over the last one, or nothing happened. We are run by people who understand us. What I'm saying here is baby language to them basically. Methods and science and technique run the world. They know exactly where they are going and they know exactly how the vast numbers of the populace will accept and adapt to ANYTHING they are told to adapt to.

It's interesting, I keep thinking of 1984. It was so well done when Orwell said, when they changed their gun sights from one country to another, the people down below could be so easily convinced that they had ALWAYS been fighting the NEW enemy and they would forget all about the old enemy. I gave an example of this many times, the same example. When after the inquiry into 9/11 and what happened after it in the Iraqi war, George Bush was on worldwide television saying that he'd never claimed that Saddam Hussein was behind the 9/11 attacks. He's an utter liar of course because he had said it when he was drumming up the war drums for it. But a study was done in Canada on the US. Remember, they first attacked Afghanistan. That's where supposedly the caveman was hiding that did all of this. Then they swung their guns to Iraq. The Canadian studies showed that the US press had, within a few months, convinced the majority of the American public that it had ALWAYS been Iraq that was the problem and not Afghanistan. In fact Afghanistan was out of their memory... that fast... just with repetition and propaganda from the mainstream.

Techniques are used all the time on the public and they don't KNOW it's even happening to them. They all adapt to the new stories, the new crisis at the same time. They're all FED the same crisis at the same time. As I say, they throw out the old crisis because they can't handle too many in their heads at once. This is exactly what Strauss was advocating with perpetual warfare and CHANGE. Remember what Quigley said too, you can change so much; you can get more done in 5 years of warfare than you can in 50 years of peace on a SOCIAL change level and with adding more and more governmental departments OVER society.

We've all heard this farce of this lone man who was going to blow up the airliner on Christmas day with his Calvin Klein underwear, whatever he was using. Utter nonsense of course; the whole thing stinks. As we all know, anyone who thinks at all knows it stinks completely to high heaven with all the security that's out there, never mind all the strange surrounding circumstances BUT remember, they always say, who benefits? Who benefits? Well, immediately Brown and all the rest of the characters are in to we've got bring in these full body scanners. That's one. WHO owns these scanners? Go and check them out. Find out who the owners are. It's fascinating to find that most of the cameras in Britain and elsewhere and these body scanners are all made by the same companies... who are always lobbying government for more and more sales. Apart from that, it dehumanizes us. Each time that we bend over to get prodded, you are being dehumanized. When you hold up your pants because you have to take your belt off, you are being dehumanized. You are being TAUGHT to be subservient to your master, like any slave. Now of course, they can see you fully nude, frontal, back, whatever. That's another sign of the same thing. How far will it go? As far as you can bend... before breaking your back. It's up to you in other words.

It's so wonderful when you read the systems and the techniques that Carroll Quigley pointed out in his book, Tragedy and Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, the companion to it. He was showing you that they always use a crisis to their advantage. In fact, they need the crisis to happen which obviously makes you think, well obviously they needed this to happen so did they actually make sure it did happen? I prefer to believe that. I don't believe in the ACCIDENTAL VIEW OF HISTORY. These guys would have to win the lotto every month. They always get what they want through crisis... always. See that's impossible by the laws of averages. It's impossible to always get what you want.

From the Raw Story; Raw Story is quite a good web site. I'll put these links up on by site at the end of the show.

9/11 commission chairman says would-be plane bomber 'did us a favor'
By John Byrne / Monday, January 4th, 2010

(Alan: This is what I'm saying about how they always turn it to their advantage.)

The Republican chairman of the Bush Administration's 9/11 Commission declared Sunday that the would-be-terrorist who tried to blow up a plane en route to Detroit "probably did us a favor."

The GOP chairman's quote raised eyebrows; by his logic, the Sept. 11, 2001 attackers may also have "done us a favor" by drawing US attention to extremism in Afghanistan.

Thomas Kean, a former governor of New Jersey, made the remarks on CNN's State of the Union Sunday talk show.

The onetime governor said Umar Farouk Abdul Mutallab, the 23-year-old Nigerian who failed to detonate an incendiary device on a passenger plane, probably did us a favor.

We had an administration which was not focused, as it should be, on terrorism and that's understandable, Kean told CNN. They were focused on health care and global warming and the economy. That's very understandable.

"Secondly, we weren't really focused on Yemen and the terrible things that are happening there," Kean added. (A: So, they weren't really focused on Yemen, like they didn't notice it right? Utter liars these guys are. Utter liars. Mind you, you'll see the photograph there and you'll see something above his head that is his master. This is the master of this character in the photograph. You can look for yourself. He's an utter liar because on the BBC news, they talked about this on the 24th of December BEFORE the bomber was caught.)

Yemen: New frontier in US 'war on terror'
By Humphrey Hawksley / BBC News / Thursday, 24 December 2009

The increased violence in Yemen is a clear indication that military campaigns to crush al-Qaeda-inspired violence extend far beyond the borders of Afghanistan and Pakistan.

It also shows up hostile fault-lines within the Middle East, pitting mainly Shia Iran against Sunni Saudi Arabia, who condemn each other for taking sides in Yemen's long-running civil war. (A: This is what Kean said they missed. They didn't NOTICE what was happening here right?)

Yemen is one of the poorest countries in the Arab world with almost half its 24 million people living below the poverty line and an authoritarian government that has failed to win the trust of a substantive part of its own population. (A: So they're building up the reasons for attacking. It also says here that…)

The US has invested some $70m (£40m) in military aid in Yemen (A: The one that Kean said they hadn't really noticed what was happening there. Utter liars… I love the jokes they give us in the news; it's a good tickle, as they say… it's a good tickle.)

It's a good tickle. It really is as we go into this incredible farce, this farce, this communistic worldwide, sovietized FARCE that we go through and it was a farce during the Soviet era if you lived in those countries. You had to say that black was white and blue was brown and whatever they told you to say; you had to say it and pretend to mean it. You couldn't even write poems without going up in front of the Politburo for micro-examination to see if you were trying to get a message across to the people covertly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. They are really hyping up… They keep telling you that this is not a war on Islam, which is rubbish. You see, there really ARE organizations out there that DO work with 50 year, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, to take down existing structures in order to dominate them. They did promise to take down existing structures that held society together no matter what people thought of those structures, be they good or bad.

They simply demolished Christianity in the West; incredible war against Christianity. Again, it's inevitable because any organized group that has a tiered structure where people give allegiance to humans above them, instead of their deity, are going to be taken over and led astray, obviously, and used for other purposes. Just like Bush put millions of dollars out to get what they called the Fundamental Christians on their side for the war. So that's a problem with any big group. As Bernays said, the first thing you do when you want to alter society, is you get the phone book and you look for existing societies that are already there to be used.

Now they're after Islam, as I say. There's no doubt about it, they are STANDARDIZING the world… in order to dominate the world. It is a war on Islam. Unfortunately, like every other target down through history, they've studied their enemy well and they know how to get the different groups of Muslims FIGHTING EACH OTHER. They never learn. Lawrence of Arabia talked about it too, how they used the same tricks back then in his day to split them up and get them fighting so that Britain could come in and take over, which they did.

Here is a General on Fox News.

US general urges strip search of Muslim men
Sun, 3 Jan 2010

Lt. General Thomas McInerney spokes to Fox News about what he called pending terror attacks on US airliners.

A retired US general and member of Iran Policy Committee (IPC) (A: These are the guys who obviously are all helping work toward demolishing Iran.) says all 18 to 28 years old Muslim men should be strip searched at airports as "one of these bombers" will explode an airliner in the coming days. (A: In the coming days, mind you. I wonder if this is the same guy that said there was a nuke that was going to go off in New York harbor after 9/11? I wonder.)

Thomas McInerney, a retired Lt. General with the US Air Force, told Fox News television on Saturday that

within the next 30 to 120 days, "there is a danger of high probability" (A: Danger of high probability… that's beautiful…) awaiting US airliners.

"If you are an 18 to 28-year-old Muslim man then you should be strip searched. And if we don't do that there's a very high probability we're going to lose an airline," he said. (A: I guess he meant an aircraft.)

The retired general went on to say that US officials should profile all Muslims. (A: Whenever they say something and target a group, you know they mean to spread it across the whole population, as they already did with 9/11. After 9/11 there were grey-haired, blue-eyed old ladies getting stopped, immediately, at crossings and airliners and stuff. Hardly a target that you'd expect would you, coming from a Middle Eastern or Asian nation.) "We have to use profiling. And I mean be very serious and harsh about the profiling."

Asked if such a racial approach would not "generate more hatred and violence towards the West," McInerney said he did not want "a racial profile." (A: Of course it will, but they want this, you see. They want hatred generated toward the West because they want to keep this going on as long as they can. You see, if they don't get a backlash from people, and young people will, they will backlash, there's no doubt about it. If they don't get the backlashes, it's all one sided, the US and Britain and so on are 'over there' occupying their countries. So they've got to get the public to forget they are 'over there' as an invasive force and make it seem all one sided that there's all these aliens attacking you from 'out there.' Forget about the fact you've got armies in their countries occupying them.)

"I want to profile on that group that we have enough evidence from 9/11, and other [high-profile] cases that we know what we are looking at," he said.

The suggestions made by the US retired general comes on the heels of a purported bomb attack on a US transatlantic airliner on Christmas Day by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab, a Nigerian who allegedly received al-Qaeda training in Yemen. (A: See how they tie it all in? How fortunate they could tie it all in when they've just spent $70 million fomenting trouble in Yemen by the US. [Alan laughing.])

Lawmakers and congressional leaders in the US have echoed similar sentiments by urging President Obama abandon or suspend his plan to shutter the Guantanamo Bay Prison.

Around half of the remaining Gitmo detainees are from Yemen, and of those, about 40 have been cleared for release. (A: The rest of them probably will be too, because we hear that they're just doing mass grabs of people and pulling them in. If you're just in the wrong place at the wrong time, it's just tough luck for you.)

As I say, this new Sovietized system, people forget… and most folk have forgotten what communism was. Towards the end of the Cold War, most folk didn't really know what communism was, just THEM with their system. That's how it was given to us, them with their system and it was bad, we were told and that was ALL that we were told. I'll go on about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how if you study communism you realize that they were to take over power by all means and every means possible and to lie and lie and lie to get everything that they wanted done to achieve their goals. In fact, they had a disdain for the ordinary people because they were so easily talked into anything and led along by the nose.

Communism was a system run by elitists, not by working people. In fact NONE of them involved with the revolution - even in the Soviet Union - had probably ever lifted a spade in their life and dug a hole. Even for the people they had assassinated, they had other folk dig the holes for them. The INTELLIGENTSIA were the ones behind it. They believed in Darwinism and they often put Darwin's portrait alongside that of Lenin. They believed that Darwinism gave validity to the whole idea of Marxist ideals and communism. They taught in all their books and all their lectures to lie and lie and lie and here we are going through this farcical global warming nonsense, as Europe is frozen to a standstill with the LOWEST temperatures in Britain for 25 years and a massive thickening of the Arctic ice and the Antarctic. In Canada here, it was literally about minus 40 yesterday and the last 2 or 3 days with the wind as well. So it's an utter farce but lies are okay because it's to take over the world and its resources, and to take all your rights and freedoms from YOU, and to get you subservient to THEIR system. We see the redistribution of wealth coming through it as well. So they get

what they wanted by lying.

It's hitting different countries in different ways. Here's an article from Australia. After this I'll go to the callers. This is from ABC News, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

Hundreds rally for hunger-striking farmer
Jan 4, 2010 / ABC News : Vivienne Nunis

Rally: Farmers are calling for a Royal Commission (A: Good luck to them. These things last for years.) into vegetation laws. (A: What are the vegetation laws?)

More than 300 people have rallied outside Parliament House in Canberra in support of hunger-striking New South Wales farmer Peter Spencer.

Mr Spencer has spent 43 days without food on top of a tower on his property at Shannons Flat near Cooma, in protest against state laws which stop him from clearing vegetation on his land. (A: In the US, they are so used to having the greenies - that are all paid for and given salaries and pension plans by the big foundations - going on land and saying that they've got a spotted owl and so on. In fact, they are told to do this and to lie and lie and lie. Then folk have land they can't use anymore by order of the government. In Australia, they are saying to the farmers, you can't take the weeds out because they are acting as CARBON sinks. This is the farce they are using there to put the farmers under. Remember, in this brave new world, it's to be the big, international corporate farmers only.)

He wants the Commonwealth to compensate farmers whose land has been used as 'carbon sinks'.

Mr Spencer's daughter, Sarah Spencer, told the rally her father will not give up his hunger strike until he meets with Prime Minister Kevin Rudd.

"He has strong resolve. He will hold true to his word," she said.

"He's short of energy, he hasn't got as much energy as he normally has and things like that," he said.

"But he appears to be hanging in there."

(A: It goes down and down and down and it says...) Nationals Senator Barnaby Joyce also addressed the crowd, calling for a Royal Commission into vegetation laws.

He says the state laws have robbed farmers across Australia of their assets. (A: It's true. Here you are, owning all this land, you've got to pay taxes on it but you can't grow and you can't weed the thing.)

"It might have been legally possible but it was totally unjust," he said.

Senator Joyce says Mr Spencer should cease his hunger strike but the fight for justice should continue.

"This is obscene," he said.

(A: Now listen to this... somebody's actually got it here... which gives me hope. Somebody actually has got it.)

"The Government became the thief of an asset and when the Government becomes a thief of an asset - when the individual is divested of an asset without payment - there is a word for that and unfortunately without being too dramatic the word is communism."

That's it! That's it. So here's a Senator who actually understands what's happening. Under all the farce of greening and carbon offsets and global warming and ya-da ya, it's COMMUNISM because WHAT do they do under all this? They TAKE all your property from you. And what did communism do when they took over the Soviet Union? They STARVED MILLIONS of people because they killed off most of the small farmers. They

always do that. They did the same thing in the Ukraine; millions of them starved to death BY LAW. They couldn't even keep enough seed to feed themselves… BY LAW. China did it too. They killed off millions of their own, starved them to death… BY LAW. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, YEP, it's the same darn duck. It doesn't matter what they want to call it, global warming, climate change, carbon footprint; it's the same lying rubbish that they've been using for 100 years. What did they achieve? Look in there. Look at the Communist Manifesto. Look at the planks of the Communist Manifesto. They have achieved almost all of them, including the destruction of the family unit thanks to their big culture creators in Hollywood.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Lucas in Vancouver. Are you there Lucas?

Lucas: How you doing Alan? I just wanted to thank you actually for bringing attention to the Lenin/Mao statue that was put up in my home town of Richmond which is a suburb of Vancouver.

Alan: So you and your tax money will to be paying for it.

Lucas: Yep. You know, there's never, ever been any sort of outlet, public outlets for the arts in Richmond. It's just funny that this is the first art, the first thing that Richmond has to do with art ever and it's not even Canadian artists. They are going to bring in another statue by the Gao brothers that's Mao's jacket.

Alan: Oh really?

Lucas: I don't know where they are going to put that one up.

Alan: It's disgusting. They've got them in Toronto too. They've had them in Toronto for years. I've seen some in the parks there. You just stumble across them and you say what's this doing here?

Lucas: Right! The one in Richmond is hidden out of the way. Incidentally, it's on the same plot of land as the ICBC building which is the Insurance Company of British Columbia. There's a little hint for you. I also wanted to let you know that public reaction was pretty good. I went down there and I talked to teenagers, a teenage kid who was working at Tim Horton's. When I was there taking pictures, a car with 2 older gentlemen stopped. They stopped traffic just gawking at this thing in disbelief. Let me tell you, they weren't happy about it. People don't… people aren't happy about it.

Alan: Well at least, obviously, it means that some people have an understanding of what it means.

Lucas: Yeah. I was pleasantly surprised. The young man that I spoke to in Tim Hortons, I was asking for directions and he told me that he knew, he knew it was Lenin and that it scared him. I said, good boy because it scares me too.

Alan: Yes. Darn right. Absolutely right. What gets me too is that there is hardly a so-called – and I call it a so-called – artist, being a novelist or a scriptwriter for CBC or a sculptor that doesn't live on grants from the federal government. It's disgusting.

Lucas: Yep. Well, I'll hand your show back to you Alan and thanks for talking to me.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

As I say, it's just astonishing what's really happening and how people don't even know what they are seeing or looking at anymore. They are so brainwashed by the adaptation into ever increasing modernity of culture, as they tend to call it; they can change it every week in fact, up the spokes, push the envelope until you are into a NEW era of culture creation and we adapt and adapt and adapt.

Here is what they've put out from Southern Poverty Law Center, which was labeled a communist group recently, you know, not so long ago. It always was, always pretending to stand up for some minority. That's what is taught to communists; always find a minority that you can stand up for to get them on board. Once you've got 1000 groups of minorities, you now have a big massive group to demand what YOU want, not what the minorities want. That's what the Southern Poverty Law Center was all about, well funded by the

big foundations too. This article is from The Telegraph.

America's armed militia on the rise
Extremist "patriot" groups and other armed militias have undergone a dramatic resurgence in America, their numbers more than doubling in the past year amid growing Right-wing fears over expanding federal power and gun control.
By Tom Leonard in New York / 31 Dec 2009

(A: Now they release this every year and this is just a release to the media.)
Such groups – a mix of libertarians, gun rights advocates and survivalists – appeared to be in terminal decline before the election of Barack Obama, according to monitoring bodies. (A: Monitoring bodies... they call the communist groups.)

The Southern Poverty Law Centre, which tracks extremist organisations, says it has so far counted more than 300 patriot groups this year, at least double last year's total of 150. The real total will be much higher as many groups do not go out of their way to publicise their existence.

A similar wave of anti-government groups, (A: Anti-government groups... now that's the term that the Soviets used on anyone who complained about any of the policies of their government. It's also the same term that the communized Economic Union Parliament is using, anti-government. That must mean that every opposition party is anti-government since they do the most complaining about whoever is the majority.) some of whose members dress in camouflage gear and conduct military training at weekends, sprung up during the Clinton administration.

However, SPLC researchers said there was a new race factor reflecting President Obama's ethnicity and immigration fears. (A: Utter rubbish. Utter rubbish.)

(A: There's an article again in the Telegraph.

Those Evil Right Wing Extremists who would DESTROY America
By James Delingpole / April 15th, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

I'll put that link up as well to show you how this guy tears apart this whole farce of a handout – and this is a handout – to this particular newspaper. He actually tears it apart and shows you how farcical all of this is. How farcical it all is. But in the same article here it says...)

One of the new patriot groups is called Oath Keepers. Its members, like those in other groups, look for guidance from America's Founding Fathers.

Formed last spring, Oath Keepers' members – limited to current or former servicemen and police – swear to obey the US constitution rather than politicians. (A: Aaaah, ooohhhh!)

Stewart Rhodes, the founder, told The Daily Telegraph that the situation was a "potential powder keg".

He said: "The one thing that would probably lead [groups] to armed resistance is if the government did try to confiscate weapons, but that was what finally led to fighting in the American Revolution".

Mike Vanderboegh, a former militia leader and founder of a vociferous gun rights group called the Three Percenters, pointed to a huge increase in sales of ammunition, many of it to new gun owners.

"This is far larger than Obama. It speaks to an existential fear of societal collapse," he said.

He said group members were looking for "practical self-defence", whether from "predatory government or street-level crime".

If the government carried out "another Waco" – the 1993 storming of a cult's (A: They keep calling it a cult; it was a church, one sect of many Christian churches.) Texas ranch, in which 76 occupants died (A: Were

burned to death by the government) – "you'd see a reaction bloody beyond belief", he added.

Heidi Beirich, a co-author of the SPLC's militia research, said the groups were characterised by "a lot of conspiracy mongering, gun nuttery and fear of a new world order that they think is controlling the US". (A: No kidding. [Alan laughing] I love how they call anybody who still believes in a country and a nation a 'right wing extremist.' That's standard communist prattle, STANDARD COMMUNIST PRATTLE... and the folk can't recognize it anymore. Why? Because they've been trained they need the media to tell them so. If the media tells them so, they'll suddenly get it. But the media is not there to tell them. The media is there to SERVE THE WORLD STATE. It's an essential arm of government.)

Many people have talked about the effects of Wi-Fi and microwave radiation. There's actually a syndrome now to do with excessive radiation from cell phone towers and all those relay towers across cities that are everywhere you look. They've had articles on television in Canada showing you the spiky waves these things give off. Incredible bursts of energy to all the passers-by down below. People have gone through all different means to prevent them from being attacked by it. I've always said what you really need is a faraday cage. A faraday cage works very much like your microwave oven, if you have one. You can see through the door in the microwave through these little holes. Well, they are spaced the exact size that will stop that particular frequency of microwave from coming through. So rather that have something that's a complete solid piece of lead or something, they can actually use wire, hexagonal-shaped wires, just like honeycombs in a bee hive. Here's a great thing here that's come out. It's a Wall Street Journal article. It says...

Culprit in Wi-Fi Failures: Chicken Wire
DECEMBER 31, 2009 / Bay Life / By GEOFFREY A. FOWLER

(A: Chicken wire... very cheap too.)
SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA - Two things beloved by San Francisco resident Galen Pewtherer just couldn't get along: his Edwardian-style house and wireless Internet access.

In 2008, Mr. Pewtherer tried to replace his old-fashioned cable Internet connection with a Wi-Fi network that he could share with other tenants in his building. "It turned out to be impossible," says the 38-year-old program manager at Cisco Systems Inc. "We couldn't get signal in or out of one room." (A: Due to chicken wire that stopped the signals. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that chicken wire there that stops the microwave and the Wi-Fi stuff coming through. That's from the Wall Street Journal. I'll put that link up too and you can read it for yourself. Now we'll go to the phones again and there's Sam from Sydney there. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan. Happy New Year.

Alan: The same to you.

Sam: I was just calling up about the article you were reading about earlier, about the farmer Peter Spencer. It's amazing the way the Australians.... People should actually go and have a look at this guy. There's a video out by an ABC program called The Australian Story on a guy called Peter Andrews. This farmer's been fighting the Australian bureaucracy for decades now. What he's actually done was a way to rehydrate the land basically by using natural practices, basically by planting native plants, looking how the land retains the water. One of the biggest problems we have in Australia is basically water. The land... it's the way that common practices are practiced here. The land doesn't retain water and basically the soil just tends to die. You should have seen the dust storms here in the last 20 years. In Sydney, I don't know if it's been in the international press, but basically they were predicting the end of the world for us, you know, it's just red, all the red soil. Now, [inaudible] claim that it's global warming, which is absolute rubbish. It's basically due to the fact that we have the worst farming practices, enforced by the government.

Alan: That's what happens.

Sam: So it's amazing.

Alan: They cause the problem and then they come down on the farmers and they say now you can't cut your weeds or anything because it's a CO2 sink. Well it's the same con in Canada and the States. Oh, we've found a spotted owl that might be here on your land and you can't use it from then on by law. You can't use your land. It's the same trick. Thanks for calling.

Sam: Thank you.

Alan: There's Steve from Colorado there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes. Hello Alan. I wanted to point out that you and I have talked before about your knowing the Olympians, the highest level of the secret society and they have just opened Monday, in Dubai, the Dubai Towers which is a spiral motif building very much like the Tower of Babel. I believe it is their new Mount Olympus. I believe that's going to be the headquarters for anyone who wants to participate and live there at the New World Order Mount Olympus. What are your thoughts?

Alan: It's very possible. They've actually got 3 major cities on the go right now with the same structures. In fact, not only that, Maurice Strong has his own spiraled tower down at the Baca Grande Ranch in the US. He's got all the new agers there and different priests and monk sects and all the rest of it. They do their walk up the helter-skelter. Of course that's what helter-skelter really means in the pop music industry. Sure, they love these towers and the cycle of reincarnation and life and all the rest of it that supposedly make them superior people, and that's what part of it symbolizes.

Steve: I hear the music. I think at 2600 plus feet in height, I believe that is the new Mount Olympus. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

They do love their symbology and in my first book I showed you the photograph of one of the oldest spiral ones and it's in Iraq actually and they are copying that one across the world; a very old, old, ancient religion. And sure enough, it's the old Babylonian Tower concept.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Republican GOP Chairman declares Alleged Christmas Terrorist Probably did us a Favour

Yemen New Frontier for "War on Terror"

Strip Search Muslims-US General States

Hundreds Rally to Support Hunger Strike Farmer

Obama's Pasting of Critics as Right Wing Extremists

More on Obama's Scapegoating on Right Wing Extremists

Barrier to Wifi Signals-Chicken Wire

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 5, 2010 (#485)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2010:
Secret Services -- Euphemism Ensuring Corporate Feudalism:
"Follow History, See How it Looks,
Start with O.S.S., European Spooks
Morphed into MI6 and the CIA,
Hiding Agenda from Light of Day,
Run by the Boys from Chatham House,
When Events are Big, they're Quiet as a Mouse,
Though their Propaganda Arm is 'Foreign Affairs,'
They've Much Higher Secrets, Layer-Upon-Layers,
Public Believe through Much Misconception,
The Agency Exists for their Protection,
With Snooping Branches of Every Variety
We're all Shepherded into their Planned Society"
© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 5th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and if you've got them bookmarked you can always download the latest show. These are the official sites: [listed above].

You are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only person out there who doesn't live off advertising. The advertising you hear on this show is paid directly from the advertisers to RBN for the air time and the broadcasting and satellite and so on. It pays for their staff and their bills. Therefore it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see the books and CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me as well; it's up to yourselves. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them who don't like computers - it's true enough, it's there to track us all and get personality profiles and all the rest of it – they play them on their CD players, you can write to me at [address above].

What a confusing world we live in. It's confusing by design, mind you. I've gone over it so many times how

mind control tends to work, at least on the superficial layers of it. It's very simple for the majority of the public because the tests they've done since about the 1917 or so, even before that in fact and onwards, have proven that 87% of the public really never question what's happening in the big world around them. They BELIEVE the media. Since the media is there to give you crisis after crisis and they can only handle so many crises at one time in their head; and just like a computer it gets overloaded, they take out or delete the last crisis, as they go into the new one, so they can handle it. They forget all about the last one, which happened say, last week or last month. They do tend to believe the media. They can't believe that anyone would go to such trouble to convince them of a different reality. They can't believe it. They can believe the small lies, the little white lies they tell each other, but they can't believe that anyone would do such incredible worldwide lies and back it with such money... but that's exactly how you run the world isn't it? It's by deception, big money and paying a lot of liars to make sure that we all get lied to and we believe properly. It works every time... for most folk that is... 87% of the public. I'll be back with more with tonight's topics after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to talk about mind control often because it's everything. It's your daily nonsense from the media. It's the same media who got you into wars in past times, run by big moguls at the top. It's the same media who back up the pharma industry because they get a lot of advertising from pharmaceutical products and how they had us all pay through the nose for worthless vaccines just recently. It's the same media that covers up the tracks of politicians, except the ones that are safe to go after and they've been told are on their way out.

The media is an essential arm of the government. It's the 'middle'. The media is the 'middle.' They peddle the nonsense from the top down to us, down at the bottom. Therefore you can get a whole society, a whole world saying the same stuff from the media. And because everyone has the same opinion as you, which is given to you by the media, you all think you're sane. That's how it works on the basic level. Everyone thinks the same thing; therefore we all must be sane in that case. So anyone with any other opinion must be crazy.

I've talked before about how in the world as spooks as I call them, the spies, the security services, the top... there are so many above even the ones that you've heard of that you can't count them all. Even the different ones are so compartmentalized that they don't know what the rest of the departments are doing. Everything is run by secrecy and people who take oaths and higher oaths; they are tested all the time to make sure they can keep their mouths shut. Their phones are bugged as well to make sure that THEY don't let anything slip. They get tested in bars, with a few drinks and something slipped in it. They test these characters. So the ones who get to the top really are absolutely tight lipped about whatever they do because the public must never be allowed to know what's really happening to them and who's paying for it and whose governments are doing it.

If you want anything to happen within the public realm and panic, you cause the panic to happen. It was like the so-called bank crash that came on queue when George Bush Jr went on national television. Now, here's the President. The number one rule in economics is never panic the public. So they get the top man to tell you TO panic. See, it was PLANNED that way. He actually said that this is going to be a depression worse than the 1920s, he said. The top man, the cardinal rule of economics, don't tell the truth, always pad it and make it sound... give them a soft landing, make it sound okay. You see, all the stock market is, is trust and belief. It's a belief system that everything is going to get better all the time, so people gamble all their money in it. You tell them it's going to crash and they all pull their money out of it and it crashes. The same media kept it all going. You'll find the same big media in all major countries but some countries have smaller media associations and something slips out once in a while.

It's back to the world of spooks and spies and all the different things that they get up to. They are famous for setting people up as patsies, FAMOUS FOR IT. That's why, and I've told people over and over again, young people of all creeds and groups, DON'T EVER, EVER ALLOW YOURSELF TO BE TALKED INTO DOING A TERRORIST ACT; you're being set up by the authorities. Every sting operation has been I think so far in Britain and Canada and elsewhere, it's always announced that someone was setting them up, someone who belonged to the security services. If you have nothing happening, you've got to get youngsters riled up enough, give them a leader who's very persuasive and taught certain techniques of control and they will do anything for him. They will believe him. Then they get left holding the baby and they take the can.

We saw this nonsense too. They want to get all this new security equipment coming through. What do you

do? You create a situation, you yell, oh my God, there was almost an explosion and bang, everybody sits back while their government spends billions of dollars on further dehumanizing us all by saying well, we've got lookthrough your clothing now. And you know it's not going to end there. You know it's not. Look at all the drugs that supposedly came in years ago, supposedly with guys swallowing condoms full of it. They had them in their rectums and all the rest of it. What's next? I'm not kidding; I'm not kidding about this. You KNOW what's coming next.

Here's the sort of stuff that security companies and agencies do. This is from Ireland, from RTE News, southern Ireland.

Explosive reached Ireland after failed test
Tuesday, 5 January 2010 / Ireland / rte.ie

A quantity of explosive, found in a flat on Dorset Street in Dublin this morning, was brought into Ireland following a failed security operation in Slovakia. (Alan: This is how they're presenting it to the public. At least they present it over there. We never hear about it over here, unless they just grab the patsy and point to him, oh my God, a terrorist.)

The explosive was one of eight pieces of contraband planted by the authorities in the luggage of unsuspecting passengers(A: Wow. Don't you have confidence in the airports now and the airlines?) at Bratislava Airport in Slovakia last weekend as part of a test of security procedures.

Seven were detected by airport security, but the eighth - 90g of research development explosive or RDX - was put in the luggage of a Slovakian electrician who lives and works in Dublin.

The 49-year-old unwittingly brought the material to Dublin when he returned from Christmas holidays.

Gardaí (A: The police.) were eventually alerted this morning following a call from police in Bratislava and the flat on Dorset Street was sealed off.

During the operation, the adjoining homes and businesses were evacuated as the Army Explosive Ordnance Disposal unit removed the explosive for further analysis.

Both Gardiner Street and Lower Dorset street were closed off for about an hour.

The Slovakian man (A: Poor soul, eh? It could have been any of us… any of us. And believe you me, if they wanted to set you up as a patsy, there is nothing you could say or do that would convince the public otherwise.) was arrested at the scene, but gardaí are now satisfied that he is innocent and he was released from custody this afternoon. He will not face charges.

The Department of Foreign Affairs said the Slovakian Minister for the Interior has conveyed his Government's profound regret (A: No kidding.) for this incident to the Justice Minister Dermot Ahern.

Minister Ahern said he was very concerned about the fact that the gardaí were not alerted for three days and has asked for a full report. (A: I guess they just thought it went missing.)

Garda Commissioner Fachtna Murphy has appointed Detective Chief Superintendent Martin McLaughlin to establish the full background to this incident. (A: They will never get it all. In fact, this might be the last you will hear of it because obviously it took ALL of MI-6 and a whole bunch of European equivalents to be IN on this practice.)

The Slovakian Minister has told Minister Ahern that his government will cooperate fully with the Garda investigation.

So that's what really happens and poor schmucks are caught. The media generally points the finger at them, well, he was caught red handed; see, there it is, it's on him. You're standing there sputtering it wasn't me, honestly and you knew nothing about it and then you're in the slammer and some bigwig in some foreign

country gets to sell his new equipment to all the airports. Mind you, he greases the palms of the politicians who are in on the act. That's how it really works in the real world. Again, it sort of dehumanizes us as we get used to being dehumanized. We're always being dehumanized. Bend over and all the rest of it.

It's interesting too. Total Recall was the movie that Schwarzenegger was in, where they can actually give you an implanted holiday in your memory but you don't go anywhere apart from the seat in the science lab. In the movie they had some action in there where he runs through a security guard check at the airport and you see through his clothing then; you could even see his skeleton, meaning x-rays and all the rest of it. This stuff they're dying to sell to all the governments and again, to train us further into humiliation and actually dehumanization. I think that came out 20 years ago, that movie. The movie itself came from a novel written in 1966. It was called We Can Remember It For You Wholesale. That was the name of the novel by Philip Dick, 1966! That you would go through airports one day and be x-rayed and they can see through your clothing and all the rest of it.

Everything programs you and believe you me, the futurists - as I've told you before - they do that with the sci-fi writers. They bring select ones in and they say this is what you are going to write about, make it a good story, and make sure you get these incidents and these topics IN this story. And you're being programmed for what's to come constantly. It's not because they've got great imaginations and they come up with good stories out of thin air. That's how Wells worked too, HG Wells; he was given a lot of stories to write about. That's how it is, really. The world is really, really like that.

Can you imagine being a patsy and being caught? Because they could have just picked this guy and say you know, maybe they even had a little conference about, should we let this guy take the heat... because he could never, ever have convinced anybody that he was innocent. In What's Up With That, there's an article here about Viscount Monckton that spoke about the climate change. He's been heavily attacked. I'll read it when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley who's been in the media quite a bit recently with his opposition to all the climate change nonsense, using facts of course, which makes him a very dangerous man because facts are not to come in to these arguments. It's supposed to be EMOTIONAL arguments. They get upset when you bring in facts, awfully upset. In What's Up With That, he puts a letter that he sent off to the Prime Minster of Australia.

Climate change: proposed personal briefing
Whatsupwiththat.com / Jan 3, 2010

A letter sent from: The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley

1 January 2010

His Excellency Mr. Kevin Rudd, (A: That's the Prime Minster and that's what you say in British Commonwealth countries. We are so far advanced in the 21st century, you call them Excellency... His Excellency Mr. Kevin Rudd.)
Prime Minister, Commonwealth of Australia.
Prime Minister,

Climate change: proposed personal briefing

Your speech on 6 November 2009 to the Lowy Institute, in which you publicly expressed some concern at my approach to the climate question, has prompted several leading Australian citizens to invite me come on tour to explain myself in a series of lectures in Australia later this month. I am writing to offer personal briefings on why "global warming" is a non-problem to you and other party leaders during my visit. For convenience, I am copying this letter to them, and to the Press.

Your speech mentioned my remarks about the proposal for world "government" in the early drafts of what had been intended as a binding Copenhagen Treaty. (A: That's true. I have this initial draft and it does say world government TWICE.) These proposals were not, as you suggested, a "conspiracy theory" from the "far

right" (A: See, anybody at all who objects about anything going on in the world right now is called a far right nutcase. Anything at all that you could object about... by the lefties and these are commies. These are real communists, believe you me, and the Fabian Society, like Mr. Rudd there. His name is red, rud, like Adam, rud, ruddy, they called it, Adam. And he speaks Chinese.) with "zero basis in evidence". Your staff will find them in paragraphs 36-38 of the main text of Annex 1 to the 15 September draft of the Treaty. The word "government" appears twice at paragraph 38. After much adverse publicity in democratic countries, including Australia, the proposals were reluctantly dropped before Copenhagen.

You say I am one of "those who argue that any multilateral action is by definition evil". On the contrary: my first question is whether any action at all is required, to which – as I shall demonstrate – the objective economic and scientific answer is No. Even if multilateral action were required, which it is not, national governments in the West are by tradition democratically elected.

Then he goes on to explain it all and he's got lots of facts and figures down below and you can go on and on with it. He talks about carbon taxes and all the nonsense that's taken over, and to replace basically all of the other economies, which it is. That and security, I think the whole weather nonsense and security for the world are probably about the only 2 ongoing, working economic systems we have left at the moment, apart from what's happening in China where they do all the manufacturing. Remember, these links I'll put on my web site at the end of the show and you can read them for yourself.

It's interesting, as I say, how things are really, really happening. There's an article from the Boston Globe here on doctors and physicians who are really in... if you don't understand, it's true what Jacques Ellul said about television programs and fiction and dramas and movies where they glorify the police or medical staff. It's to get YOU to believe that they are infallible. They are systems of authority, you understand. Health Services started off as health SERVICES and now they are health AUTHORITIES. So they must make you believe that they really know what they are talking about and they have authority to make you do or comply with what they want you to do. So many of them are on the take; I've mentioned this for years. They're ON the take. They don't go into medicine because they want to help people. They go in to it for number one, the ego and the status along with the cash, the loot that it rakes in. People will mortgage their homes and their granny's homes to save little Johnny when he's sick. That's why they go in to medicine, to get lots of loot. That's the reality. They make mistakes galore amongst the population. Not like the TV stuff where they all seem to know what they're doing. They can run along corridors and that stethoscope never falls off their neck - it must be superglue or something - and not a hair out of place. It's all farce and drama to brainwash you. The Boston Globe...

MGH parent curbs fees to staff from drug makers
By Liz Kowalczyk, Globe Staff | January 3, 2010

High-ranking physicians and executives at Partners HealthCare, which includes Massachusetts General and Brigham and Women's hospitals, can no longer receive stock or unlimited fees for sitting on the boards of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, under new rules that took effect Friday. (A: That's how you pay them off legally. You give them stock shares. It's the same with politicians. I remember when Mulroney left Canada as the Prime Minister and I think it was Reagan too who did the same thing and then Bush Sr did the same thing. They all got boards. They all got seats on God knows how many corporations for ramming through the NAFTA deal. That's how you pay them off. They don't even have to attend and so many shares. That's how it's done. So they can no longer receive stock or unlimited fees, UNLIMITED fees for sitting on the boards of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies.And they're really ticked off about it. They will only be able to get now $500 per hour for sitting on their gluteus maximi and fudging statistics. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how doctors and hospital executives get big payoffs for sitting on the boards of biotech and pharmaceutical companies. This new rule is coming into effect in some of the US states and so now they will be limited, it says here. It's from the Boston Globe.

Partners estimates that the policy affects roughly 25 vice presidents, clinical department heads, and other top executives who are directors for some of the nation's leading drug companies. The rules limit their pay (A: Before that they were getting a lot more money for that. Of course, what they do is make sure that those

particular pharmaceutical products are sold throughout their hospitals and prescribed by the bucket load basically. That's what they do.) to $500 an hour, (A: Poor souls, how will they manage?) or $5,000 for a typical 10-hour day attending a board meeting; (A: Of course they get a couple of good lunches there and a round of golf in between it as well.) the rules ban executives and high-level physicians outright from taking company stock as compensation.

The new limits at Partners underscore just how intertwined academic medical centers and pharmaceutical companies have become. (A: They've always been that way because it was the Rockefeller boys who set up the pharma industry and the medical industry in the US and decided what would be taught. It's still the same today in fact.) They are part of a national push by state regulators, Congress, and hospitals themselves to make these relationships more transparent and to counter industry's influence over the drugs and treatments doctors prescribe.

Mass. General and Harvard Medical School, with which the hospital is affiliated, are among dozens of institutions and organizations nationally that have come under scrutiny from congressional investigators over their relationships with pharmaceutical companies. (A: They never say bribery and stuff. That's left for the people at the bottom. ... and graft. If you think that's going to stop them... NO. There's a hundred thousand ways they can pay them off, as they always have in the past too. Holidays in the Bahamas, or on big luxury yachts and stuff like that. There are always ways to pay them back; no problem at all. But it looks good for PR. Public relations, it looks good for that. It makes us think that something's actually happening about corruption. This corruption is the NORM. It's the norm.)

I've got to laugh too. It's got an article here from CBS News. Crimesider it says here.

Do New Airport Body Scanners Violate Child Porn Laws?
(A: Now, the TRICK of putting something new into your mind is to divert you from the natural argument into the SIDE argument. It's always done in the first sentence.)
Do New Airport Body Scanners Violate Child Porn Laws?
(A: Technically, it should violate EVERYBODY'S privacy laws; but NO, they put it as child porn laws.)
Brits Balking at US Security Demands
by Edecio Martinez / January 5, 2010

NEW YORK (CBS/AP) British airports are largely in a holding pattern over the introduction of full body scanners, amid concerns the technology may breach child pornography and child protection laws, (A: What about the adults? Don't they care? There is someone seeing you stark naked.)

You know something, we've been so degenerated over the last 3 generations really, thanks to Hollywood and all the TV companies working together in the Culture Industry, knowing where they were going with it all a long time ago. But they were not embarrassed about anything anymore. There are people who just soak up what really is just mild pornography under the guise of entertainment today. Nothing shocks us anymore so when they say, yeah we're going to see you in the full nude, you're sitting there chewing the stuff that makes you all fat and obese, well, yeah, you know, I'm used to that anyway, I watch all the TV and so what, what's the big deal? ...they will tell you.

You know 30 years ago, they could never even have attempted this. They could not have attempted it. There would have been a massive outcry and child pornography, they wouldn't use that as an excuse. It would be PORNOGRAPHY PERIOD and the violation of human rights PERIOD, but we're so degraded now. These so-called reality shows, when they came out with them and they stick a bunch of youngsters in a house and they're wearing very little and telling them to have a good ole time with themselves. Of course they're being directed, although the public is not supposed to know that. The next thing you know, they're all having sex with each other. This is entertainment now. Nothing shocks them. This is the same generation who has been taught that you don't need privacy. What's privacy? It's an old-fashioned concept.

We've been SO degraded step by step by step. I've said this, there has been a war going on that knew exactly what it was doing and where it was going. It was intergenerational and they published books and books and books about HOW they would do it. Incredible. This is radiation. This is x-ray by the way. They'll say oh, it's a mild x-ray. it just bounces off the surface of the skin. What utter rubbish! It will

penetrate the body. There's no such safe limit for x-rays, no matter what they tell you. It's ACCUMULATIVE, to the damage. Everyone is different. Some people could take more radiation before the cancers break out; some people less. They've had documentaries on CBC in Canada to do with mainly young women who had lots of x-rays – more than the average – because of health problems when they were children and all the cancers they ended up with when they hit 20, 30, 40, multiple cancers. And here they are, trying to tell us this is safe. Never mind that, anybody who doesn't mind seeing themselves starkers, knowing darned well - I'll guarantee you - they will sell this stuff across the internet and to all the sickos out there... probably in Parliament and stuff like that, or law enforcement. They will be selling all that stuff across the world; it's just inevitable.

You know something? It's true to an extent too, the people GET WHAT THEY DESERVE. Because guess what? They bully will push and push and push until you are flat on your back and if you don't start pushing back you will be flat on your back. I can't believe they just accept it and accept it. Disgusting! Tyranny is tyranny. Look at your history books. If you don't look at your history books, you're done for, because this has been tried over and over again. All these techniques to keep you safe as they humiliate you and train you to obey, obey, obey. We can't go much further you know; can't do it.

It's started with again, a long time ago, with women's rights they said, which is nonsense. Communists always picked minority groups and pretended to help them. Then when communism came in in certain countries those folk thought they were going to have a utopia and have rights were the first ones to get bumped off. They don't want troublemakers in communist dictatorial tyrannies. Years ago they started saying well, you know, you don't really want pregnancy; it's just a fetus; it's just like having a wart removed; that's all it is; we're all just here by happenstance; it's just evolution; we could have been monkeys or butterflies or something else but here you are; you are nothing special. They dehumanized us, exactly what Julian Huxley said they would HAVE TO DO, dehumanize us and they have, starting with abortion.

Now they've drugged all children pretty well who have an IQ worth noticing; they drug them because they don't want future leaders. It's okay for governments to DRUG them to almost death and some of them do die. But here they go, a war on drugs for people who smoke marijuana and stuff like that. Utter nonsense. Utter rubbish. It's the psychiatric industry that wants to champion Darwinism - and championed Marxism and championed Nazism - go right at it again. Psychiatry... Lenin said the same thing. He says, these services – like the health services, child services – will become authorities. That was their PURPOSE in introducing them in the first place. So when they are finished with all of that... They are drugging the children, they are aborting healthy babies, as they tell us at the same time there are too many people, while they open the flood gates to immigration, and at the same time tell us – the same time, here's for double, triple, quadruple-think – they tell us that the people in the West are becoming sterile and not enough children are being born to native Brits and native French and native so on and so on it goes and that's why they have to open the flood gates. Then they open the flood gates and then they say oh, there are too many of you. This is BEYOND double-think, but it's not meant to be rational. It's meant to get emotional things going. Then they go for the elderly. They also go for the physically unfit. You know that's coming. They've already discussed it in many high levels.

There's Obama's social health care system which is not what the people think it is. It's NOT what they think it is. It's ways of cutting back on all the stuff the ones who can't afford it get for free right now. It will be an utter authority. They've already worked out with the RAND Corporation how they can cut back on life prolonging drugs and stuff. You can't get certain drugs in Canada or the Britain that you can get in the US that prolong your life for maybe 6 months. They say it's not cost effective. When governments run your health care system - and yet I know all health care systems that are private are corrupt as well and ridiculously expensive - but when governments run it remember, REMEMBER it's a political agenda. Don't ever forget that.

So from The New York Times...

Montana Ruling Bolsters Doctor-Assisted Suicide
By KIRK JOHNSON / January 1, 2010 / NYTimes.com

DENVER — The Montana Supreme Court ruled on Thursday that state law protects doctors in Montana from

prosecution for helping terminally ill patients die. (A: And that's how they start it. That's how they start it. The same thing happened remember in Holland years ago. They've killed off a lot of people since then including nuns that did not want to be terminated. Oops, it was a mistake. There are lots of mistakes, believe you me, but they're not really mistakes when you're going to cost the government money.) But the court, ruling with a narrow majority, sidestepped the larger landmark question of whether physician-assisted suicide is a right guaranteed under the state's Constitution.

The 4-to-3 decision, in a case closely watched around the nation by physicians and advocates for the disabled and terminally ill, was a victory for the so-called death-with-dignity movement. (A: Another front movement.) But it fell short of the sweeping declaration advocates had hoped for.

And by avoiding the question of constitutional rights entirely, the court kept the debate in the Montana Legislature, where passions over the issue run high and where tinkering with existing laws is much easier than changing the Constitution. (A: I'll put this link up as well for you all to have a gander at as they say.)

These things are all connected. All connected because... and I've even mentioned it a few times. Julian Huxley, I read from his own book. He was the first United Nations' UNESCO CEO put in to create a world culture and start brainwashing a WORLD generation of youngsters through National Education Associations all connected to UNESCO, a COMMON curriculum of SOCIAL CHANGE. Dehumanize the people... until we accept that well, yeah, we're just beasts; there are too many of us beasts and so what; what's the point in keeping someone with palsy alive; let's get rid of them too. It's the same stuff that was done in the Soviet regime and in the Nazi regime and they were BOTH SOCIALIST by the way. And here it is, under different guises and the people are so ignorant today they can't connect it... when it's never been so OPEN as today.

Look at all the people appointed behind Obama. Look at them all. Look at the books they wrote in the past. These are the same types of characters that were in the Nuremburg Trials... even though that was rigged as well and pre-scripted by Hollywood by the way, by another Bernays. These are the same characters too that did the slaughtering in the Soviets... and they think it's justified, to bring the population down by ANY AND ALL MEANS POSSIBLE, and make it economically feasible. In other words, you only treat the people that you deem WORTHY to treat with medicine. It's amazing.

Remember too, when the so-called crash came that Iceland that was a haven for them. They promised incredible return on investments. Then we found out that gee, even little townships were investing your tax money in this Iceland. No one knew that they had money to invest; they were always crying broke. Lots of townships in Europe, especially Britain, had lots of cash invested there, so much so, that Tony Blair, before he left, said that they might even have to go to war to make Iceland pay up. I read that article too. Well, from the BBC...

Iceland leader vetoes bank bill
Iceland's president has refused to sign a controversial bill to repay
$5bn (£3.1bn) to the UK and the Netherlands.
Story from BBC NEWS: Tuesday, 5 January 2010 / By Ingibjorg Thordardottir, BBC News

Olafur Ragnar Grimsson: "The participation of the nation in the final agreement is the only viable outcome." (A: They are refusing to pay their debt of $5 billion or £3.1 billion to the UK and the Netherlands.)

President Olafur Ragnar Grimsson said he would instead hold a referendum on the bill, following public protests. (A: It's amazing to see a little country like that where the public are demanding what they want... to an extent that it's frightening the guys at the top. It appears at the moment they're at least thinking of complying. We'll see how it turns out.)

The legislation was designed to compensate governments forced to bail out their savers with Icesave accounts following Iceland's banking (A: ...melt down. I put that in there because there's a good little joke in there.) collapse.

Opponents argue the terms of the payments will unfairly hurt Iceland and its recovery from economic crisis.

Some reports say those opponents form a large majority of Icelanders - some 70% are said to be likely to vote "no" in a referendum. (A: Well I wonder if it's anything like Ireland where they will just run over their heads anyway and get what they want. We'll see.)

It seems that the IMF is heavily involved. You understand, these are the heavies who come in and take your country over when you are in debt... the IMF. They're putting the heat on Iceland as well to pay back their debts. This strange private organization of the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund and by the way, all it is is the same bunch that's in the World Bank. It's a group of international world bankers... PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS. That's what runs the UN; it's a private organization too. I'll put this article up as well at the end of the show.

Alan: We've got Mo from California there on the phone. Are you there Mo?

Mo: Hey, Alan. First I wanted to say thank you for all you've done for humanity while you are on earth. I have a lot of respect for you. You have opened my eyes definitely to a lot of things I didn't know.

Alan: I tell you, hang on and I'll get you after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Mo from California, so resume, Mo.

Mo: Alright, Alan. We've got about 5 minutes left. I wish I had a little bit more time. I know some of the questions that I have for you would definitely take more time for you to answer but I'll cut it short. First I'd like to say that anybody out there that is listening to Alan that hasn't bought anything of his, the books or CDs, definitely to go to his web site and get them and listen to them. Understand everything he is talking about beyond current events because that's what it's about. It's about an ancient plan that is coming to fruition and I believe that we are at our end stages of this fruition and the new world order that I believe is here and has been here. People claim that it's not because it's not on some type of constitution or paper or some type of announcements on corporate media news but I believe it's here and it's been here and nothing is going to stop it. Something I'd like to ask you in regards to media. You touched on a lot of things that are really close to my heart. Media is definitely controlled. I am worried about the alternative media now, not such as yourself, but other people out there that are, I feel telling the truth but they are not giving more to the people that seek knowledge. One of those people again, that I know you've been interviewed and so forth and that doesn't mean that you are involved in his operation or anything, is Alex Jones. I feel he is misleading people by not giving them information, half-truths, chaos. You talked a lot about this in a show where it's all just this organized chaos and out of chaos comes order. I feel strongly, 100%, with the investigations that I've done on Mr. Alex Jones, that he is part of this. Again, you don't have to comment on that but if you can comment on alternative media, what's going on there, the new world order being here, that would be great... in the last couple of minutes.

Alan: The problem with me is that I never have time to listen to anyone else during the days. Now years ago I used to listen to different ones mainly when it was on short wave radio. I got into short wave radio and an article appeared in the Toronto Star back in the late 80s, early 90s. It mentioned the history of the Patriot Movement in the US and how the CIA had started it up in the Cold War back in the 60s. At that time they funded Christian movements as fronts against communism at that time. The guy who wrote the script hinted at the fact that they'd never let up. Now it's true, all media, even if it starts off genuinely, will either be infiltrated or incredible offers will come to you and if you go for them you end up being a slave to a master.

Mo: Correct. That's what I want to say out there and again, it's nothing against you. You've been in his videos and so forth but he knows a lot, more than he's letting out. It's obvious. When someone has a little bit higher IQ than the norm, who is turned on to what's going on, when they listen to him they obviously know after about 2 weeks, if they do their own research, that this guy isn't letting everything out there. It's just organized chaos.

Alan: It's possible too that that's how he does see things. I know he's far more... how do you say it... he's far more upbeat than me and he covers a lot of topics.

Mo: Yeah. A lot of facts he puts out there and he's probably opened more eyes than anybody out there but you know if you look into his past, all his ancestors were Freemasons and he doesn't disclose it. He does a video on George Washington who was one of the first Presidents of our country and he was a grand master Freemason. So I just don't understand why he is not giving more information on the ancient history of the new world order and what's really happening and why the United States was created. Both you and I know, to bring in the new world order.

Alan: I'm pretty certain of it by the founding fathers' own statements. Thanks for calling in. It doesn't mean that I necessarily agree with it. People have their different ways of putting things over.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Security Test with Explosive not Detected

Lord Monckton-Letter to Australian Prime Minister

Pity the Poor Physician

Body Scanners and Child Porn Laws

Montana-Doctor Assisted Suicide

Iceland Refuses to Repay UK and Holland

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 6, 2010 (#486)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2010:
The T.V. View Becomes Degenerate You:
"International Degeneracy, How Far Do We Fall?
When Wrong is Right, Is There an End at All?
As We Adapt into Newspeak and Doublethink,
Prattling Global Warming with Never a Blink,
As Europe's Under Worst Snow for Twenty-five Years,
Same as with China, All Frozen and Tears,
While Eco-Fees Added to Every Buy,
For Deep Corporate Pockets, the Sharks are Sly,
Round and Round, this Great Circus Merrily Goes,
Of Porn, Sports and Booze, World Reality Show"
© Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 6th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and that way you can always download the latest shows for free. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, I keep reminding you that I am probably the only person out there who isn't paid directly by the advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN to put the show out on satellite and so on. It's got nothing to do with me. That pays for RBN's air time, staff, board operators, bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into my web site. Everything up there for download in the audios and transcripts are free and you can help me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. That's about all that keeps me going. It just trickles in and I trickle along, believe you me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address above].

What a brave new world we truly, truly live in. I was on a show today, Alex Jones, and he asked me if I'm ever shocked about what's coming down. I say, no I'm not shocked because when you have studied the agenda and you've studied their books, they always tell you years in advance what they want to implement

in this world society, this new global managed, reduced society. They pretty well tell you every single part of it. I can remember watching so called experts from Israel talking to the US governmental officials on a program on television back in the 80s. They did the same thing at the same time in Britain from Israel, because they were the world's experts on terrorism and airline traffic and ways of searching and monitoring people and all the rest of it. So they told us then that in the future because the way of war was changing, that would be the way of the future. We are simply living through it right now. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how really nothing shocks me because I expect each part of the implementation scheme to work out according to some kind of schedule in some kind of system, which it always does.

Years ago they talked about the changing face of war. Why did they know it was going to change? Because they were talking about a global society that would be here NOW... 20, 30 years ago they were talking about it in think tanks. AS we got into this global society, the structure of the world would change, the powers would change, and you'd have - recently-emerging nations that would have to be suppressed or guided into the global system. They already had it designed then who they would ALLOW into the global system and who they would allow to go through the period of national liberation, as the communists call it. You see, there was no real difference between those who already ruled the West and those who ruled the Soviet system. Through the two of them and through their conflict and the dialectic, become the third way; they come to the merging of the outcome, the resolution, the synthesis. That's what they were always after.

How do you get the world to go from here, with this kind of morality, this kind of cultural structure and so on, to there? How do you do it? You get up all the minority groups, you fund them to the hilt, give them lots of publicity and they demand to be heard and they have the ear of governments. Then governments change the laws and all the rest of it to suit them. Then the structure of society is suddenly changed. Then they go for the next phase and the next phase. Then the government literally is in charge of every facet of your life. They destroy the family unit in the process; that's one of the big intentions because you must be on your own. HG Wells mentioned this back in the early 1900s that the government won't be happy, WE won't be happy, he said, until government can literally talk right down to YOU, one on one. There is no one around you to stand up for you. There's no minor clan or family to step in between and give you support. That isolates you. It terrifies you when government comes down to you. It's much easier for government too because they don't have to go through the niceties of placating family members or extended family members before they can get to you. That used to make them back off you see, they'd get bad publicity. Now it's straight down to the individual and no one cares. No one cares. That was all part of it. There is nothing new.

They talked about the emerging nations. You can see why Chechnya for instance, has been hammered. They've not been allowed to have a country of their own mainly because they are Muslims. They don't want Muslims in that area having a power base. Don't kid yourself for a minute that they haven't had a war on Islam. For all their PR (public relations) and public perception distortionists and experts they come out with, this IS a war to destroy one of the biggest, strongest religions in the world. You can't have strong religions in the world where the people follow a particular dictate outside of their governmental system. You can't have that if government is to be all powerful, especially world government. They wrote about that over 100 years ago too, in their own books. We are just living through a long-term script, as were your parents and your grandparents; they didn't know it either. Long-term script.

I'll tell you why you know it's a long-term script. Apart from the fact their old books are still out there for collection and reading, if you care to read through dusty old books. You can't predict all this stuff and have global meetings where they want this and this and this, then have it all happen over a period of 50-100 years, by chance. It doesn't happen by chance. It's done by human work. Foundations, as Quigley and others have explained, foundations can work in CENTURIES because they are set up with a MANDATE. They hire and work and retire and hire and work and retire generations after generations ALL WORKING on the same agenda. They can work in CENTURIES and pull it off. That's exactly what they have been doing. The foundations are really the big part of what's called the Parallel Government. The CFR is part of the parallel government. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parent body, is part of the parallel government, the one that Carroll Quigley talked about, and the one that Margaret Thatcher even referred to. She said, I

belong to a parallel government now that I'm retired. She says, I know all the old politicians, all the heads of state, and we who are all retired form a parallel government. We can get things done and not be responsible to the public. For democracy to work, there's too much arguing that goes on, it takes so long to get anything done, whereas they can get their jobs done behind the scenes, carry it through, there's no call back from the public, they don't have to answer to them, and they have more POWER than elected politicians that are really just there to throw tomatoes at. That's their job.

Carroll Quigley mentioned this parallel government that had been on the go he said, and running the US – they had already been running Britain for a long time – but it was running the US in his day - when he wrote his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment - for 60 years and those books were printed in the 1960s. They knew exactly where they were going WITH a global government and not just a global government where they would share an American system with the world. No. The US was to be USED as basically the big engine to force the rest of the world INTO this new socialist system and then they would force what was left of American into it as well, at the end. That's what we are living through right now.

They printed lots of books about this. It wasn't to be a great liberation of the world where people for the first time would have some property of their own and maybe have a little farm of their own with very little government interference. No. It was to be a planned society for the entire planet. The boys at the top came out of the most elitist circles you could ever imagine. They believed in Darwinism. They believed that they were the offspring of people who were highly evolved, more evolved than all the peasants at the bottom. Eugenicists, all of them.

They planned also to bring in ways to bring down the generations at home. That's why 85% of all males in the West are pretty well sterile. It's not by accident. They don't say my goodness, here's the statistics for this year, the male is down by 85% of the sperm count of 1950; oh dear, this is a crisis. They would say oh dear this is a crisis IF it truly was out of their hands. There is no comment on it... at all. Except, it's a good thing actually; it's just nature working its way out so that we don't have too many people. Utter rubbish.

We've been run by sciences; we've been run by big pharma for 100 years... working closely with government departments that are NOT answerable to the public. Now we are going in for the big kill of course, because not only when they were talking about ways to modify food, to genetically modify it in the early days, they harped on about how they could alter it to produce drugs. Of course that wasn't a new idea. Where do you think opium comes from and some of the most powerful drugs in the world? From plants obviously. Under the guise of getting bigger crops and yielding greater crops, they could literally drug the population, one of the REAL purposed of GM, or grand master, genetically modified foods, discussed at high levels of the United Nations in fact, back in the 60s. Also at the United Nations they talked about ways of putting something in there that would also sterilize the males, in certain crops. I think rice was one of them. Rockefeller himself came up with his Golden Rice project to feed the world.

Here is a man who has talks up on YouTube, at 94, about vastly reducing the world's population by every means possible, wanting to help feed the world. You know, any idiot who can watch these people talking - going further than Hitler or Stalin even went in public - and then think at the same time that they are out there as benefactors to the world, well you need your head looked at. In fact, check first and see if you've got one. We have heard speeches in the past few years from these guys – actually many years with Rockefeller – that should curl the hair on our heads. These aren't just little nobodies making a speech in Hyde Park on a soap box. These are guys who are INVOLVED IN the CIA; that came out in the book, America's Cultural Cold War. Everything happening in the CIA, the Rockefellers know what's going on. They funded part of it. When these guys speak and they have their big foundations with multi-trillions of dollars at their disposal, with thousands of non-governmental organizations - which is just their land army - they can pull this off. They can DO what they want.

We hear them talking about drastically reducing the populations and it doesn't penetrate. Because why? We are taught that we are so civilized. We are civilized now; nasty things happened in ancient times. Since World War II, we all became civilized, just like that. A great leap forward in evolution or something must have happened because NOW we are civilized. No, no, no. These same characters and creeps like the Rockefellers are alive today. The same Rockefellers that had pushed for mandatory sterilization throughout

the US for years and got their way and many states followed suit and sterilized THOUSANDS of what they called 'the unfit.' I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when President Wilson was put in there as the little puppet man on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and his handler was Mandell House, they also had, later on, Bernard Baruch join them. Very powerful people because Mandell House had the full backing of the British Empire you might call it. This CLUB that ran the British Empire, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, no one elects them; they are a PRIVATE organization with a Royal Charter, a very elitist organization, all funded by private bankers, international lenders. They are not just a little local bank, but international lenders. They became the Royal Institute of International Affairs with the CFR as the American branch. They have run the US ever since. You find when Presidents get in trouble, just like Bill Clinton; he doesn't go in front of the public and apologize, he goes FIRST to the Council on Foreign Relations. Check it out yourself. That's what he did. So they are answerable to the CFR before they are to the public, the electorate. We know it's all a farce, the elections and that. I'm just saying what happened.

Baruch was very important because he used to talk to everybody in a park. He was so weary of being bugged - and this is BEFORE the tape recorder as we know it was even in vogue - that he'd meet people in parks and on park benches. He was called 'The Park Bench Politician' although technically he wasn't in politics, he just told the politicians what to do. Baruch was a guy who got a lot of the big bankers in the US to put money together to give massive loans to Japan back in the early 1900s. That built up their army and their navy in time and told them, part of the agreement was to attack Russia, the Sino-Russian War. The stress of that war cost so much that the communists were fomenting revolution because of the heavy taxation there was in fighting this war. Then after that they were told to go into China, which they did. That's all come out in the Fugu Plan and that's in the Congressional Records. The Japanese kept records of all these loans and all the stipulations that had to go along with the loans. Baruch was the top man, living in the US, and that funded them all up right into World War II.

It's no coincidence that Carroll Quigley said about this group that put in Presidents, he said that they were all powerful. They always made sure, regardless of the party, that they put their own men in at the top. So it didn't matter who you were voting for, which party – the party game nonsense – you would get one of their boys; therefore the same agenda would continue intergenerationally... which it did. Baruch also said, for everything you hear in government and politics and policies, there's always a good reason – meaning a PLAUSIBLE reason for the public – and then there is the REAL reason. That's the reason the public are NEVER told about.

I've mentioned the GM food. It definitely has more functions than just feeding the people. If anything, our health is going backwards since it was introduced and they know this at the top. They will not make it a crisis... as folk die off left, right and center with cancers and become even more sterile. But it does make people VERY EASILY MANAGED because of the various chemical drugs IN them. Exactly what you'd want when you're taking down the planet and taxing people into the dirt. You don't want them rebelling. No. We've never had such a great population across the world. Even the people in utter poverty have got masses of entertainment, free entertainment, cheap entertainment, and cheap gadgets to watch it all on and PLAY their games. And so much porn, everywhere... porn, porn everywhere. And sports. Another tactic you see. Beautiful conception isn't it though? To give them all of this while you are taxing them into the dirt and putting out agencies every week, new agencies that are going to control more facets of their life, right into their home. They don't mind. It's like the pied piper and the children following him, happy as can be... all drugged or something. That's what they've created right now. Beautiful warfare strategy. There's always the real reason... a plausible reason for the public, a good reason, but there's always the real reason. This GM food nonsense is the same as the global warming nonsense. It all covers for other things.

The Guardian Newspaper in Britain is awfully politically correct. In fact it talks on behalf of the Guardian Class basically. They're all for the global warming agenda, etc., but they're also a PR... Newspapers are PRIVATE remember. They get paid big bucks from big corporations for advertising. A lot of their stuff is really nothing more than advertising and getting paid for it obviously, especially when it comes to GM food and stuff like that. They've been pushing and pushing and pushing for that, never mind the lobbyists. The lobbyists pay as much money to the newspapers as they do to the politicians, as a payoff to get what they want. This article is from January 6, 'Britain must launch GM food revolution, says chief scientist.'

Again, how they word it, it's all done in advance by ghost writers. In fact, I think we live in a virtual world. We should do away with politicians since they always tell you what they're going to announce the next day and then they read it verbatim. You can read it beforehand or stand and watch the goof actually read it on television. So we should get virtual politicians and virtual scientists; it would be a lot cheaper. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from The Guardian newspaper which is just a promo for the GM food industry and how they government, who are all in bed with Monsanto, etc, want to plug their stuff to the public, all the stuff that kills you, sterilizes you, and makes you very PLIABLE. It says here...

Britain must launch GM food revolution, says chief scientist
John Vidal and Felicity Lawrence / The Guardian, Wednesday 6 January 2010

Britain must embrace genetically modified crops and cutting-edge developments such as nanotechnology (A: They're already putting nanotechnology in the foods. I've got articles going back to the Nanotechnology Food Association for the last few years. Quite interesting to see what they've been putting in it already.) to avoid catastrophic food shortages (A: Another catastrophe. Now they're flogging everything as crisis.) and future climate change, the government's chief scientist will warn today. (A: All ghost written probably by Monsanto for them.)

In the clearest public signal yet that the government wants a hi-tech farming revolution, Professor John Beddington (A: He's one of the main ones. He's going to be an awful rich man if he's not already.) will say UK scientists need to urgently develop "a new and greener revolution" to increase food production in a world changed by global warming and expected to have an extra 3 billion people to feed by 2040. (A: Even though the population is dropping like a stone. He says, in a world changed by global warming, here they go, global warming. This is out today, this newspaper, right; it's out today. Here is The Mail Online... right. You're in double-think. You're in la-la land and schizoid land. We all are. The Mail Online...)

Extreme Weather Warning as the MET Office Forecasts 16 inches of Snow across Southern England Tonight. [Article unavailable as of 1/7/10]

-Fears Britons could run out of gas after a surge in demands to heat homes.
-Entire bus networks suspended.
-The garbage men diverted to gritting duties.
-Truck drivers killed.
-Thousands caught up in tailbacks.
-Two people die in frozen lakes.
-Men are missing.
-Shoppers begin panic buying winter food and salt to clear paths.
-Thousands of people are told to stay home as snow shuts schools.
-Business leaders warn of economic impact as staff fail to turn up.

An extreme weather alert was issued for Southern England today as snow and ice brought transport networks to an abrupt halt. Heavy snow fall is expected across Southern areas of England that have not seen snow so far during this cold spell as freezing conditions persists across the county. (A: It's the coldest it's been in 25 years by the way. I'm just contrasting this with this hype, fear, nonsense that I read before from The Guardian of the reasons for bringing in GM food because of the global warming, it says.)

The heavy snow that's affecting Scotland and Northern England is moving south and the heaviest falls over the next 24 hours are expected across parts of central and southern England and southeast Wales. (A: It brought the country to a standstill. A standstill. Amazing eh? But global warming...)

What did I say a long time ago? I says, I don't care if you are up to your eyes in SNOW, I don't care if Jesus Christ comes down and tells us it's all a con, they will carry on persisting with the nonsense because they can't turn back. They never turn back from their propaganda. They can't. They've got everything counting

on this global warming scam to make you pay and pay and pay and change your whole way of living, your WHOLE WAY OF LIVING. I mean that, your whole way of living.

Ontario just passed a thing called Frugal Canadian Living, A Canadian's Guide to Living a Frugal, not 'cheap', Life. It's got Ontario's Eco Fee Charge. They're going to put ECO fees on all products that you buy. This is actually from June 7th, 2009. It's a private corporation apparently that the government is in bed with to pass another tax – which they have done – on everything that you purchase called an ECO FEE. An eco fee. Now, don't forget you've still to get your carbon FEE on top of that yet, for all the energy that goes into making that thing that you just bought. STEWARDSHIP Ontario, they are the stewards of the planet because they CARE about you and they love money more than anyone else on the planet; that's how you become a steward. I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show. Stewardship Ontario.
Ontario's Eco Fee Charge
Sunday, June 7, 2009

What private bunch... Who even gives local governments or state governments or provincial governments the right to just pass these laws like that, that are going to whack us all for every penny we've got, what we've got LEFT, as we're getting taxed to the hilt for all their bank bailouts and everything else... and their stinking high salaries? I'll put these links up for you to see for yourself. What's HERE is coming out across the whole of the Americas. We're all ONE now, you understand. We're ALL one. I wouldn't call it one big happy family, be we're supposed to THINK that we're one big happy family.

I mentioned too, how they start with abortion. They always start with a minority group, funded to the hilt for the rights of somebody, and these ones at the top; the Soviet style always did that. Pick some minority, pick lots of minorities, stand up for their rights... you don't give a darn about their rights, it was to CHANGE society that you were really after. Then you would be an order over society once you've done it all. That was the tactic. It worked. We have agencies now over every facet of life. You dehumanize the human being in the process; that was part of it. How can we complain about Hitler? I'm only picking Hitler because he's the one most folk know about. Stalin was worse. They did the same thing in Mao Tse-Tung's China. MILLIONS and MILLIONS were slaughtered to bring in these regimes. But Hitler could never have dreamed of all these chimneys, in every major hospital, popping off baby smoke every darn day as just a matter of course; it's normal. It's normal to do it. So how can we be hypocrites and criticize Hitler when this is normal fare? We're all paying for it. That was to dehumanize us, not to help some poor girl in distress. It was to dehumanize all of society. Now they end up selling baby parts across the planet. They've got baby cells in cosmetic creams and different stuff like that. Money, money, big bucks. That's how you dehumanize life.

Then you go to the other part. Remember, the United Nations has a definition, an official definition – I've read it on the air before – of a perfect world citizen. A world citizen, under the UN's decree, is a good PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. It means you're in the workable age. You pay taxes, you CONSUME but you see that means when you retire, you are only a consumer. You are bad, you're not a producer AND consumer. So you dehumanized the young and you can just kill as many off as you want and call it abortion. And you are going to see not only full term abortions shortly – and I mean that, I've read on that – you are going to see POST birth abortion, as they're going to call it. In fact there's been a group pushing for up to 2 YEARS OLD. They've been pushing for that for a few years. I know who they are. I know ALL about them. Very powerful group. But then they go for the elderly.

They've already destroyed the family units and sure enough, the governments have taken over all the jobs that the family used to do. We don't take care of the elderly anymore. No. You throw them in an old folks home where they can get drugged with Halidol, they start to salivate, excessive salivating, they last a few months if they are lucky on the rotten food they have there, all that packaged stuff, and they die of inhalation pneumonia, from breathing IN, inhaling the excess drool that is created by the drugs. The government, by the way, GRABS their property to pay for it all. That's standard in Ontario and across Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries. They grab everything that you worked for to pay for it. Here's an article today to do with something similar, how far they are going with dehumanization. Once more it's from the flagship for the world global society, it's the Guardian again in Britain, the UK.

Care homes forcing elderly to have feeding tubes fitted
(A: If you want to get in to a home, you've got to have a feeding tube fitted.)

Thousands of dementia sufferers told they must have surgery to gain entry
Sarah Boseley, health editor The Guardian, Wednesday 6 January 2010

Many care homes will not take a patient until they have a feeding tube fitted. (A: For admission.)

Thousands of elderly people are being forced to have tubes fitted so they can be artificially fed if they want to be admitted to a care home, a major report warns today. (A: We get lots of warnings, nothing is ever done.)

There is no evidence that tube feeding prolongs life, and it deprives patients of the pleasure and social contact involved in normal eating and drinking, (A: No kidding. Oh, they're bright at the top. I can see that.) says a Royal College of Physicians working group which recommends that artificial nutrition should only be used as a last resort.

The report found that many care homes across the country are making it a condition(A: Oh, it's our policy, you see.) of residence that people, often in the advanced stages of dementia, have a tube fitted into their abdomen. (A: How would you like that? How would you like that? You work and pay taxes all your life and they just want to put you on the cheap and get you out of the way as fast as possible.)

"This is an invasive procedure with a risk, so it should not be undertaken lightly,"

Well believe you me, it's NOT going to be... once it starts... it's already started... it's not going to stop with just dementia. It's for ANYBODY going in. I call them EXIT homes; that's what these places are. They are EXIT homes. Disgusting! It's DISGUSTING! Doesn't it tell you too, how they know how dumbed down and degenerate we are now as a people? To even see this stuff printed in major media? You know something? Folk will turn on their TV and go goo-ga-ga-ga and forget all about it, just like that. Sick. Sick, sick, sick! But that's the agenda. If you don't care about things like this, believe you me, one day YOU will be stuck in there with a tube stuck in your abdomen... as they dope you up... and leave you lying in your own feces and urine... until you die.

Now there is Kevin in Ontario on the line. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Yes I am Alan. I'm down in North Bay, just down the road from where you are. You know, everything that we talk about, everything that's been done, all the pharmaceuticals that are out there, the mind control, the propaganda, the fake terrorism and everything else, it's all leading to one thing and that's this one global government. It's not a bunch of conspiracies, it's just one conspiracy and it's one for world government. They are using every trick. These global elite are using every trick at their disposal to sell this world government to the people to get the people to beg for it.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely. I've read articles here FROM some of the elites themselves who have said we shall use fear and terror to make the people comply and demand that we come in and help them. That's exactly what they've been doing all along, for ages now.

Kevin: Alex Jones, he talks about the scientific dictatorship and they are using science too. They are using this HAARP technology now. In a forum on a [inaudible], I'm one of the administrators of one of the rooms called the Wake Up Project. I've been doing a lot of stuff with the HAARP system. I did a lot of broadcasting of that and Dr. Nick Begich, his documentaries on that and how that could be used also to get people to be complacent.

Alan: It is being used. It is being used because I did articles a long time ago about that with the HAARP technology and went back to even Brzezinski's own book. He was the head of the NSA in the 1970s. In his own book, Between Two Ages, in the chapter the Technotronic Era, he said, shortly techniques will be used on the public. He was talking about HAARP technologies where WHOLE CONTINENTS could be bathed in waves basically that would make the public very compliant, very complacent.

Kevin: Not only that but you also get into the pharmaceutical science also. I actually attended our college, I'm sure you know where that is. I'm a student there of radio broadcasting. We were in the psychology

course. They started getting into pharmacology and I decided I'm going to speak up on this here. I told them, look at these pharmaceutical companies. The one pharmaceutical company bankrolls hundreds of billions of dollars just in 2008 alone. I looked at them and I said, do you seriously think that these people who produce the vaccines, the same people that produce the cold medications, the same people that produce the anti-depressants and the cancer medications, do you think that these companies really want you to get well? Do you think they really want to prevent you from getting sick? One of them called me paranoid and said that I didn't know what I was talking about. You know? I had a couple of them, they started nodding their heads. It's like yeah. You know?

Alan: It's true. We don't realize that the whole medical establishment for the Americas and Western Europe was established by the Rockefeller Foundation. The format for medical training, their belief, their merger with the whole pharmacology industry was all from the Rockefellers who were one of the biggest players in the foundations for running this world government and helping get the United Nations set up as it is. A very powerful family. Trillions are at their disposal, literally, just through their foundations, tax-free foundations, to get all of this through. Here is the same guy who's got a share, controlling interest, in every major pharma industry across the planet. Do you think this man, who TELLS us we've got to drastically reduce the population by BILLIONS, wants to help you at the same time with his pills? You see? This is DOCUMENTED stuff of who's running all of this stuff.

Kevin: Also what's documented with the Rockefellers and their monopolization of the pharmaceutical industry is they were also... JD Rockefeller was also the one that was instrumental in making a lot of the natural medicines, very potent natural medicines, illegal in the early days of pharmacology.

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: Hemp oil, like the THC in hemp oil, ingestible or as a topical ointment, is one of the most potent medicines out there. And what happens? The THC is made illegal.

Alan: Meanwhile all the opium and opiate derivatives for painkillers, in your terminal phases, go through the Rockefellers companies.

Kevin: And yet opium, what kind of medical benefit does it have other then make people stupid. It does kill the pain but it makes you dependent on that drug. You do not get any dependence on the hemp seed oil. That's why they can't use that, of course.

Alan: The reason they don't want you to use it is because anybody can grow it. [Laughing]

Kevin: That too. Anybody can grow it, which means that that's not going to make the pharmaceutical company any money. It's not going to make the medical industry any money either. So if people can cure themselves without ever having to see a doctor, without ever having to go to the pharmacy, good lord...

Alan: You've got to understand too, illness and medicine is to do with keeping people dependent. When you have people who are sick you now have authority over the people. When you stand up there and say we've got the antidote or we've got some kind of medicine that will alleviate the symptoms, you have POWER over the people and medicine is a powerful institution, an authority now remember, a health authority over the public. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Jeff from Massachusetts now. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yes. A powerful image I saw was a 51 second YouTube video on the movie A Scanner Darkly where it's a fictional movie. Alex Jones was doing what Alex Jones does which was speaking on a bullhorn and this black van pulls up and 3 people dressed in black come out and one of them tasers Alex and takes him away. That image is very powerful though it's fiction. That image stuck in my mind. You could do a whole movie just on that image alone and that's the new world order in a nutshell.

Alan: It is, actually, it is. You're right.

Jeff: No trial. No jury. If I was to do that movie A Scanner Darkly, it would not be a black van; it would be a white van where you have a surgeon in the back of the van removing the body parts.

Alan: You're right. It's just like China. Just like China, that's right.

Jeff: And then discarding the corpse, no trial, no jury, no body and that's it. And then I would add that the secret police would have a list of dissidents to pick up during the week and ship them away and that's the new world order. That's where the elites, the communists, the neo-cons, where everybody wants to do, and they are just licking at the chops for some sort of false flag attacks to be able to do that, with body scanners and totalitarianism and that's what this is all about.

Alan: You're right. I mean, just study the Soviet era and that's exactly what they did. Even when they went into a new country to take it over, when they were expanding the Soviet Bloc, traditionally, even from the beginning, the very beginning, they come into another country, they already had the records of every citizen of that country and their histories, their personal and family histories, they already had it, and they called all the main people or people with leadership abilities in the community, one by one, into a basement and each one was shot in the head. They knew who they were going for and this time it's going to be worse. They've got complete tabs on everybody that they want out of the way. The time will come, you are quite correct here, where these guys will be unleashed on the general public and we'll just get snatched off the street... Which one of these? By the way, those vans where they do that in China, they whisk you off the street, they kill you in the van, execute you in the van and remove your organs. I noticed in a newspaper article, those vans are now up for sale by China.

Jeff: Wow.

Alan: Remember, China is THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD according to the United Nations.

Jeff: And you know what? I'm not surprised with that because I do security work for a living and I also took an EMT course so I know a little bit about both worlds and you know what? In the security world, the computerized security will be so sophisticated that you won't be able to go through the grid. Remember, in Nazi Germany they identified every single Jewish inmate and the non-Jewish inmate that came through the concentration camps. That's why you have the number of 6 million Jews that got killed in there because we provided the computers to the Nazis to do it.

Alan: It was IBM. It was IBM that did all that. They came up with the numbering system and the tattoos and all the rest of it.

Jeff: Yeah. We in American provided that to the Nazis and you know what? The computer systems today are 10 times more sophisticated than the Nazis and the communists.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jeff: And we provided their technology for them.

Alan: And were any of these guys taken up and tried for crimes against humanity, these big corporations? None of them.

Jeff: Of course. They're immune. Thanks for the call Alan and have a good one. Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

Well that's it from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK Government Pushes GMO Farming Revolution

UK-Deep Freeze

Ontario's Eco-fee Charge

Stewardship Ontario-More Expensive Big Brother

"Care" Homes for Elderly-Must be Fitted With Abdominal Feeding Tubes for Admission

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 7, 2010 (#487)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2010:
Organism Organizing the Body Organic:
"Sometimes Must Thoughts Go Off at Tangent,
For Those Who Know with Minds Intransigent,
So the Scheme in Time is All Laid Bare,
Bold Plans of the Powerful, Those Who Dare
Direct the Destiny of Every Nation,
Using Energy of the Faceless for Own Salvation,
'Historical Necessity's' Soil Covers the Graves
Of the War Generations or Working Slaves,
Building a Future which They don't Detect,
Inherited by Worshippers of Grand Architect,
Self Declared 'The Fittest,' Darwinian Evolution,
Masters of Crisis, Deceit, Progressive Revolution"
© Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 7th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the sites I have up there for future use because the big ones go down quite often. If you bookmark them you can always pull down the latest shows from the alternate sites. The official sites are: [listed above]. As I say, I don't scatter my tin can - my tin can... I come out with my begging can - throughout the show. I generally do it at the beginning and get it over and done with so I tell the public, which is true, you bring me to you. You are the listeners that bring me to you. No one sponsors me. I'm not selling any products here. All I sell is what's on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that's my own books, CDs and DVDs. That just helps me to trickle along basically. It's not a job. It's more than a vocation. It's a MUST BE. That's why I'm doing it because believe you me, you don't get in the cash unless you are pushing advertising all the time. The ads you'll hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. That pays RBN for their staff, bills, board ops and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going. Buy the books and disks I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. You can do so by [ordering and donation options listed above]. It's up to you how you want to do it. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, who

don't like computers and play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's the tin can part out of the way.

There are so many ways to see reality. Very few people really see what reality is. They see what's presented to them. Every so often I go off tangent, from just reading what they're doing to us because I believe that if you just keep telling the public what they are doing to us, it tends to FREEZE us in panic and fear and in a sense that helps them do what they want to do. So sometimes I take a break away from just that and mix in some other ways to view what's really happening. Because people lack, and no wonder we lack the knowledge, the facts of what is happening is kept from us. It's no wonder there are so many different theories out there as to what's actually happening and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going off on a bit of a tangent tonight just to show what we all go through, all the different tangents of thought we go through. When most people wake up, it's generally because they're being hit personally by laws enacted, things like airport hold-ups, body searches, and stuff like that. Most folk never complain until they personally are hit by anything. That's just the way it is.

That's why we also allow people to use our money and go off to wars across 'there' somewhere. It's always 'over there,' like the song says. As long as it's over there, it's too remote to be real to us; too remote, so we're not really concerned, especially when they are using techniques. They do use techniques in the media to give us such an overload of useless data coupled with entertainment that everything becomes surrealistic and bizarre and therefore NOTHING is really real at all. One minute you're watching a movie where the big, tall guy with the blond draped over his arm and the big gun is blasting his way through some city and killing everybody. All the bad guys can never shoot straight, you notice. And it's fiction. The next minute, you're seeing bombs go off or unmanned drones explode in some Pakistani village on the news and they tell you that 40, 50 civilians were just blown up and stuff like that. It doesn't register to the public because it's not at your back door. That's why big things like this are allowed to happen. Even when wars have broken out in the past in Europe, as long as it's some other country and not your country, especially if there were one or two countries between you, you didn't take it too seriously. It was again, over there somewhere. But when it eventually came to your own back door and YOU become the refugee, then you start bitching and complaining and asking what's been going on. What's been going on is what's always been going on. It's just that you didn't notice it. Now it's come to you.

People tend to panic when they first wake up because they've been given a set reality from birth. Generally kicked off by their parent or parents, it's all different now. You used to have standard families and it's all kind of strange families now. They call them the nuclear family. I call them the new clear family because the government knows everything about them. A parent or parents will indoctrinate them with what THEY were given as reality. That starts everything off. So the child asks questions, what's this, what's that, what does it mean, why is this happening? And they're told pat answers and that satisfies the parents. The parents themselves think they are quite sane because those around them all get the same information given to them.

This is the beauty of the information age; everyone gets the same downloading daily from the same Medias across the world. So as long as you bounce off what you think is real and reality to each other, you all think you are sane and no one questions the validity of the information that's been given to them. They have no reason to suspect that that man on the news, it's generally an older guy, a father figure that they keep until he's falling off his seat because you've grown up with him and he's a DADDY, you see, and daddy would never lie to you. Every night at 6 o'clock, there he is, staring right at you, as you sit there munching away on whatever frozen foods you have or whatever fast foods, and he'd never lie to you. Why should he lie? It doesn't dawn on us, why would they pay sometimes $800,000 a year to someone to read a dummy board? That's all they do... is stare at the camera, look very convincing as though they know what they are talking about but they really are just reading a dummy board. It's because YOU, his job is very important. HE'S the big daddy that you've grown up with. We've seen it in the past, especially in the US, where people would give you the news and they say, that's the way it is... and everybody believed him. And when they retire, then it comes up - it's even up on YouTube - they all belong to the World Federalists Society. World Federation... and yet they've been taken for generations as being the nationals, the ones who decided they

are leading YOU as a national and a sovereign nation.

Everything is deception, but they're not doing it by themselves, obviously. It takes incredible coordination and organization to make this work. This technique is not a new technique at all. It's certainly better today with instant communication between those who control and different departments that control. You can go back into the 1700s especially, when organization was REALLY making itself FELT. People were moving from the old feudal system into industrial systems with organization and managerial classes rising up. With the managerial classes came DATA COLLECTION and statistics and planning, long-term planning. It didn't take a lot of people, who were well educated and well indoctrinated into a particular agenda, to guide a country, often from behind the scenes. It hasn't changed today.

It's interesting that the old sci-fi movies for instance, even the old Star Trek ones, and I have articles here from William Shatner who can't keep his mouth shut at times; he's pushing that ego as he always did. He admits that many of their stories were taken from NASA and that Roddenberry, as I've said over the years, Roddenberry was a member of NASA. What's NASA got to do with science fiction? Well it's because NASA is part of the Military-Industrial Complex that works towards not exploring just space but controlling the whole planet through a series of communications satellites, tracking, all that kind of stuff. That's what they are really all about. Roddenberry was in there and they were working towards a global society, a post-sovereign nationhood type society. Therefore they wrapped the stories IN to the Star Trek series. We saw them always meeting different aliens and this was the multicultural society, that's what they were showing you. You always found out too, the Star Trek Enterprise, it's interesting they have the 'God Bless Us on this Enterprise' on the seal. The Enterprise, you've got to wonder whose enter-prize? Who's entering for the prize? Who? We're all going along with it. We won't get the booty but somebody's going to get the prize. We'll get the boot. Anyway… In Star Trek, they would meet all these different kind of aliens and the ones who would eventually JOIN the great FEDERATION – which is the United Nations of course – were good guys. Sometimes a bit odd and strange and humorous, but they were all good guys. However, the ones who stood up for their own planet were always the bad guys, like the Klingons. They clungon to the old way, so they called them Klingons. They were self-sustaining. They didn't need to be involved in somebody else's trade system or I guess global or galactic taxation system for that matter either.

We've been programmed all down through these years. In some of the shows they showed you something that was shown much, much earlier and it came from an idea that did not come from HG Wells but HG Wells wrote about it. What he was doing was telling people in a sense, that a group, a small group of men already ruled the world in the early days of HG Wells and had done before he came along. We know this is so from the writings of the funders, just like today, that there were foundations back then that had already funded the revolutionary societies and coordinated the different revolutionary societies in different countries across the whole of Europe and the Western world. Very wealthy people, often the same people, really descendants… We have descendants today who own the foundations, who fund the non-governmental organizations that have taken OVER from these old revolutionary societies. But still it's the same format.

In the Star Trek series, they'd often show you a planet where 3 or 4 brains were hooked up together, or maybe 5 brains of the elders, this kind of stuff. Wells talked about it too; he called it The World Brain. They talked about the world brain, how a small group… and he inferred basically that through SCIENCE they would be timeless, ageless, and deathless basically. They would be immortal but they could rule the world with all the wisdom of the world, hooked up to this global brain. Then we see in all the futurist articles the same things coming out to do with the world brain, where everyone's going to be hooked into this world computer society, this new virtual reality, and we're going through a paradigm shift – they love that term paradigm shift. What you're going through today with the velvet glove off the iron fist, the gloves comes off. They are using brute force and the threat of brute force to make everybody, to ENSURE everybody just goes along with this new totalitarian phase while they work out all the rest of the agenda of depopulation over a 50-year period to bring in the NEW phase where the ones that they've basically picked out, from their DNA, will be allowed to breed in the future, after the year 2050 and go on with a much smaller, more reduced population.

Always remember, as they are hooked into this global mind you might call it, always remember that the big boys themselves, like Charles Galton Darwin who talked about things like this himself. He said we the elite must never alter ourselves; we have to alter everyone else's ability for self-preservation. Because when the

State is taking care of ALL the decision making, the people won't need self-preservative abilities. However, the elite who are guiding the ship of earth, we the elite, he said, must be natural, we must be wild, he said. So they will NOT chip themselves. In other words, you are looking at literally a complete takeover not of just the world and its resources… but during the process of this they are taking over the MINDS of every one who will work TOWARDS what they want before we are all killed off. I'll be back with more on this theme after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going off again on a tangent tonight to show you how we can have our reality given to us, reinforced by school, and reinforced by ALL entertainment. The is nothing you can watch out there for entertainment that does not contain politically correct messages of how you SHOULD perceive a particular thing, object, person or whatever inside of it.

Getting back to HG Wells, HG Wells was picked out of school. He was a real people-pleaser. He wanted to be UP with the elite but he was literally the son of a drunk who play professional cricket - they got hired in those days to play professional cricket - going around as an extra on the team. His mother was a maid for a very wealthy family. So he despised the working people that he saw passing, going on their way to the factories every day. He was terrified of joining them. That was generally the worries of those who played Upstairs, Downstairs and stepped under the kitchen tables; the helping classes, they were called, for the elite. He was picked out because of this insatiable desire to get up the ladder. He was made a propagandist. He was picked out and he joined the Red Tie School class, for revolution. He was picked out by Sir Thomas Huxley, the best friend of Charles Darwin. He was personally coached by him and picked out to be a propagandist, eventually for the Fabian Society as a founder, and also as a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private Bilderberger type organization, very big, very powerful, with the CFR being the American counterpart, actually it's the sister.

He talked about the coming new world order in a book called, The Open Conspiracy. They tell partial truths. It was an open conspiracy, the data is there if you want to go into the old books written by bureaucrats and high-level civil servants who retire and write their biographies, but they don't tell you all of the story of course. It was open to an extent but all the details were kept hidden from the public. He did say that thousands, thousands will die fighting the new world order, but, he says, it's inevitable that we'll win. He also said in another book where he met the funder of the Fabian Society – maybe the founding-funder – and it was the rich people who came over from New York to live in Britain called the Astor's. It was Lady Astor who invited him and many others to a party and she said, we can't fail. She wasn't saying, we CAN'T fail or my goodness sake. She was saying we CAN'T fail because they had already the sciences of controlling the minds of millions of people. They already had made inroads into a World Educational Society at that time. You condition one generation of people across the world, of children into the same format and really, you've got them from then on; the same things that Lenin talked about.

It's an open conspiracy to an extent. He wrote another book called A Modern Utopia; well worth the read… very boring but worth the read. He tells you how they'd get rid of all the useless eaters. Not by just killing them off like Lenin and Stalin and the Nazis did, but by sterilizing them and allowing them to live out their lives. That was more humane he thought. The world would be a sort of controlled world society, everybody would have a function in it, and there would be a particular class system with the Samurais, of all people. The Samurais, another name for the Guardian Class that Plato talked about. That was his favorite book, by the way; Wells' favorite book was Plato's Republic.

So there's nothing new under the sun. It's just that the public always think we are living on the cutting edge and things like this have never happened before. That's what we think; that's what we were TAUGHT to think. Of course the last thing they want you to know is hey, you're just living through a script here. Now the big boys themselves who are doing everything they opposed during the Cold War, which was… During the Cold War, they expected the communists to try revolutions within the countries. The communists hoped to start revolutions off. They hoped that the governments would OVERREACT by being totalitarian on all of the citizens with security and Gestapo-like tactics or KGB tactics and that would FURTHER the cause of revolution and then the people would rise up and over throw their government. That's what the communists hoped.

Why is it that the governments ARE doing those very things - which they know about because they wrote

about these techniques, they understood the communist technique - why are they doing those very things today? Coming down with the iron fist on their own public? Why are they bringing in an age of chaos? Well they're bringing it in because it's TIME to bring it in and out of that GUIDED chaos, they will go through – they hope – into a new world order, into a global society, under initially the United Nations. Once the vast bulk of the population are dead in about 50 years or so and they've brought in their transhumanist society and their better robots and all the rest of it, better cloning techniques, they will branch off into Super City-States across the world which will be very, very high tech. What's left of the old man that didn't perish in the wars and the starvation that's to come, dies off, out in the country side. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Again, going back to HG Wells' day. He like many of the authors and novelists of his time, admitted to by the way in the book Americas Cultural Cold War where the CIA RAN the Cultural Industry for the United States and a good part of Europe too, through the 50s, 60s, 70s and 80s. That's where the book ends because everything was declassified up until then. They never gave up, of course. What people thought in fact with all the stuff that was coming out in the 60s and 70s to do with promiscuity, the strange art that was nihilistic and all that stuff, they thought it was the communists that were doing it then. It was actually funded by the CIA. Your own secret services were bringing you down. Why? Because they were working for their masters, not the public, to bring in a global society.

They don't see the peasants of one country as being any better than the peasant of another, something that HG Wells already knew long before that. He knew too that his masters funded the wars across the world. The big bankers funded wars everywhere. The big bankers funded the setting up of the Soviet system that could not have gotten off the ground never mind continued without its constant aid from the West. We fed the Soviet Union right through the Cold War until the Berlin Wall symbolically came down. That's all it was, was symbolically. Remember, a wall divides two people. It doesn't just stop people from getting in; it stops people from getting out. The symbolism from the Soviet, the high Soviet side, as Gorbachev pretty well said, was to let them go OUT and expand into the next phase of JOINING with the West into this new system, not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. This new SOCIALIST order, exactly what the big boys always wanted, a regimented, planned society.

We're just going through the chaos now and it will last quite some time, this chaotic period. Even if we're still on the airwaves in 4 or 5 years time, or allowed to be on the airwaves, we'll still be giving you latest 'what they are doing to us' stories that are churned out all the time as we go through the changes and we are trained to go through the changes. Until they have a generation, a young generation who are already 10, 12, whatever, who will be 15, then 20 years of age who will see things ENTIRELY differently from the way that we see them today because of their indoctrination; scientific indoctrination that I've gone on about many times over the years. Then we are bypassed. That was always the technique to be used. Get the children, indoctrinate them, alter their view points and everything and then they grow up and bypass the parents. The parents then are of no use, they are no threat, they are bypassed. That's what we are going through, changes, massive changes. Chaos. To the person from the inside not understanding what's happening or why, it seems to be a sort of a chaos but it's an ORGANIZED CHAOS. Out of the chaos is the guided order, the NEW order of things, the THIRD WAY, as they also call it.

There will be a vegetarian society who will be vegetarian. Do you really think the attack on wiping out most of the meat industry of Europe over what appeared to be one cow and one scientist's opinion on things; do you really think that was just because there was a prion suddenly loose? …all over the place? It's only a few years ago but I can remember seeing the photographs from Britain and through the newspapers, pyramids – I'm not kidding you – pyramids of cattle and pigs and everything were burning. Pyramids, thousands of them. AS they flew in – in military operations – they flew in troops right into the farm yards and gunned down all the animals and took off and left it all to the farmer to deal with, one after another. Then you get Alvin Toffler with his Third Wave, the book that Newt Gingrich was giving to every Congressman. In the book it said, from Toffler who has always been a total communist, it said, that the system we are bringing in will be a vegetarian society. Sure enough, a lot of people went vegetarian because they were terrified to eat meat after that. Then you have the H1N1. Oh, they're killing all of the chickens off across Canada, all the hens. Hens have always had the H1N1, always. So this is another part of your protein diet next gone. In Holland a lot of people went there to breed goats instead. 300,000 goats were ordered to be destroyed recently because of another different kind of disease, they claim, that has

broken out there. They are telling you not to eat fish, Oh, it's full of mercury, they say; just eat our modified vegetables.

Everything is going to a plan. Everything is going to a very old plan in fact. Just like I started off the show, these ELDERS, they always have the elders of a group running their part in their time of the world, just like they show you in the sci-fi movies. Another movie to see is Millennium; I think Kris Kristofferson is in it. It's an older movie. It's the same sort of idea of a future society with elders living underground. The elders are living in these sort of glass tubes; again, like the Star Trek episodes that they show you. They are kept alive by high technology, very ancient minds with lots of wisdom; that kind of stuff, you see.

The public haven't really a clue what's behind what happens. They're told be worried, be very, very afraid. Every day they are told that by the media... allegorically of course. But that's the message; be VERY, very afraid; the government has declared, the government has decreed... one thing after another. Your bank bailout was all part of it too, to put you further in to LEGAL – this is the whole point about it; it's very legalistic, this system – legal debt where the next few generations probably won't be able to pay off the interest on the debt, which means they are all going to be slaves and do what they are told.

I've said form the beginning, any country that started off borrowing money from another or from a banker outside its own country... In fact why any country has to borrow money AT ALL when it has the power to tax to keep itself afloat – it should live within its means – but if it has to borrow at all outside of that, then you just lost your government and that happened a long time ago... everywhere. Because the bankers want that; they encourage it. I used to wonder why socialism, which is what the banking elite and the communist elite want, I used to wonder why socialism always wanted well, let's spend out way out of depression. Now they mean spending it by using tax money and using money which is borrowed from the bankers to spend your way out of it. How can you spend your way out? It's like having a temporary reprieve after you've bought a lot of stuff on a credit card and then you can't use the card again. This is so dumb and stupid.

Slavery was defined by Jefferson when he said that when a generation is born IN to a system where they have to pay off a previous generation's debt, they are defacto slaves. And yet it's taken as normal today. Do you realize how small all governments would be if they had to live within their means just from their taxes only? ...with no ability to borrow from banks at all? Why should they be borrowing from banks? ...at all? It's because those who OWN the governments you see – and yes they are owned; it's not owned by the people – have their own agenda and as I say, it's a very OLD agenda. They know where they are going. They know where they've been. They know where we are now. They work through think tanks every possible reaction that we could have, and different sects of society could have to everything they introduce into society right now. They know how our reactions will be and how to counter every one. It's all done through think tanks working with massive computer systems like the RAND Corporation.

During the Cold War remember, everyone in the Western world, every citizen, with all the census reports and data and births, marriages, death, everything else, and places of work, was entered as a number into the RAND machines and they ran us all under Game Theory. I've gone through Game Theory before. Why? It was for PREDICTABILITY purposes. They know how every single individual will react because they have their TOTAL PERSONALITY PROFILE on them, on YOU. For them to be safe at the top, everyone must be 100% predictable in ALL of their dealings and their actions. Someone who's NOT predictable is a threat to them. Someone who understands what's happening and can convey it to others is a threat. That's why Lord Bertrand Russell stated in his own book and I've read it on the air, the actual pages from it, who worked for this global socialist system. He said, we shall have to bring over those ones, those children that they catch at school, they CATCH you. That's what he says, they catch at school and give them grants and give them scholarships to get into OUR system to work for us and once they're in it they'll get used to the status, the fact that doors will be opened for them and they will belong to an upper elite. He said, they will be ours; If we can't, if they will not go along with that and if they won't leave their family and their own way, their old way behind them, meaning their bonding to a culture or a people or a class, he says, we shall have to annihilate them, eliminate them. Because that person, that lone person could convey his knowledge to someone else or to the people in such a simply way they understand it. That's the greatest threat that they have. That's why Mao Tse-Tung said he wasn't scared about bombs or bullets. He says he was scared of someone with an idea.

That's why the United Nations has stated that INDIVIDUALITY is their greatest threat. That's why they go on with all this terrorist stuff about THE LONE WOLF and they are telling everyone, if there is someone in your area who's very solitary, please let us know; they could be a danger. So a solitary person, a person who likes time to perhaps read and think is a danger. Can you believe that? You are danger to the biggest military forces on the whole planet. Isn't that something? Isn't that what you would call overreaction? Or is it overreaction? These guys know from previous experiences in theirs history along their course towards their unified, planned society, the planned society, we're just going through the external phases of the PLANNED SOCIETY, we'll eventually go into the planned BREEDING system and all the rest of it. That's still to come. But they know from previous experience that IT'S THE INDIVIDUAL THAT MAKES THE CHANGES and upsets them, throws them off, delays them here and delays them there in their actions. Therefore they have to demonize people by saying, yeah, they're ANTI-SOCIAL, they don't want to join in the communitarian events.

George Bush Sr. was the first one to tell the Western world that the way of the future was COMMUNITARIANISM. He didn't say communism. No. Just changed it a little tad, just like Orwell talked about the constitution of the animals in Animal Farm; just change something at the end or a word or a vowel or a letter here or there. Communitarianism… If you'll notice, all your local TV and local newspapers are all going on about community events. Everything is a community event. One day if you don't turn up at these silly community events they will be around to see you, to see if you are ANTI-SOCIAL… why aren't you coming to the community event? This is all still to come as big brother gets harder and harder trying to get us all under the same system so that we are 100% predictable.

Therefore all the stuff that the media churns out every day and I read a lot of it here too, others do as well, without understanding where it came from, where it's been, where we are now and where we are going… without understanding that, all the data will do is further terrify you. When you understand what's happening, the fear leaves you… because you can PREDICT where they are going to go and what they would do in this area next and that area next and that area next. That's why I've said over the years what would happen next. I said at 2001 when that happened, I said – I think it was even that night – you are going to see everything that you see in a normal warfare, ID cards, totalitarian sort of movements by the government for security, but I also said you'll even see your rationing coming in, food rationing, all those things and even people getting moved from one area to another will happen. And folk would think oh, that's crazy; all it was, was the towers went down, the whole country isn't… Oh yeah, really?

Look what happened at New Orleans. FEMA came in and for the first time people were disallowed from HELPING each other; it was VERBOTEN to help you neighbors in distress. You had to wait until FEMA came in to deal with it. The reason they gave is you're not trained in rescue. So during that period waiting for FEMA to get moving, God knows how many folk died and drowned and came off the roofs and all the rest of it, into the water. That was also a training exercise for the public. Day after day we saw helicopters going past them and over them and no one was dropping them food, water, or anything. That was all designed that way to make the viewer ALSO feel helpless. Helpless. All the school buses from all over the state traveled there routinely in practices to get people out. They were stopped by FEMA from taking people out. They were turned back 3 times. And what did they do with those people? They moved them all over the US; that's refugees, folks. That's refugees.

If they could have gotten the ball rolling with their fake flu, and they wouldn't have to have a real flu, just a fake flu… give you a few pictures on the television with someone in those white suits with the oxygen masks carrying a stretcher off with some plague victim. Show that a few times and just like that ONE mad cow they said was mad. The same cow they showed time after time for over a year, going across the same farmyard. The same photographs of someone on a stretcher and say my God, it's a plague and everybody would do exactly as they are told. Seeing is believing. Watch Wag the Dog.

Perceptions. Bernays talked about propaganda. He liked the term propaganda. He gave America its culture of consumerism for the whole of the 20th century. He was taught this by much higher forces than him, much, much older too… of how people can be manipulated EN MASSE using techniques that appeal to UNCONSCIOUS DRIVES. Well, they are still doing it today and it works very, very well. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I didn't know where I was going to go at all. I had all these stories up and I thought, they're all scary stories as always put out by the mainstream, which is meant to terrify us into stasis and immobility to an extent. So I thought I'd give it a bye and then I went off on a tangent because we have to go off on a tangent at times to see an overview of things and realize we are only living through one generation of an ongoing designed system that knows where it's going. Guys wrote about it in the times of my grandfather and before. They are still working it today.

They know themselves that out of this... this is why they love the symbol of the phoenix. Out of this chaotic period as the OLD system dies off - don't think for an instant that this is all just to keep the system and those in power - all this security stuff and totalitarian measures, it's not just to keep THAT system in power. Far from it. It's to manage the public as they bring us THROUGH into a new system. That's what it's about. It's not your own sovereign governments doing this. They are doing this across the whole planet in concert with each other. Planned chaos, there's always a guide who comes THROUGH the chaos. They have many names for the guide in esoteric stuff, just as allegories basically, but THEY are guiding us through the chaos. They know where we're going. Of course out of this the new phoenix will be born, their lovely utopia with a decimated population, a good genetic stock to breed with or else clone as workers, and high, high technology. They have total faith in science that they will have so much science then they won't need all of the types of human labor they have in the past. So WAR was declared on the public an awful long time ago. An awful long time ago.

It was so odd to be brought up in a socialist country like Britain and to fathom out for yourself that these socialists actually – when you read the intelligentsia of the socialists – were nothing to do with the working people whatsoever. They used all the minority groups they could as an excuse for revolutionary purposes and to complain and bitch about the old system. But they really wanted to bring down the populations. As I say, HG Wells is a classic figure for that. One of MANY of these classic figures who wrote openly about the need to drastically reduce the population, the 'useless eaters' as LORD Bertrand Russell call them. I think he was a 3rd or 4th or 5th generational Lord, Bertrand Russell, and here he is, a PEER of the British realm, a blueblood, who was supposedly socialist. Why would he, with all his dough and his loot and his castles, be interested in the workers? Well, he wasn't. He wasn't at all. He had an incredible disdain for the workers and for most other peoples, other classes. The elite also HATED the middle class by the way, and still do. That's why he came out with so many comments and said people would rather die than think; in fact most do. That's another comment that he made; so many different comments.

These were the socialists' leaders, the guys who went over to watch 'the experiment' as they called it, their other one. The US was one experiment and the Soviet system was their other, their second experiment. In Dodd's Commission, Norman Dodd's Commission for the Reece Commission that Congress put together, said that their job was to bring both systems together, the Soviet and the West. They have done it. We are going through the mayhem into the next phase of the plan.

So if that makes any sense to you, it's off the top of my head as I say; nothing was planned tonight. I haven't read the articles I was going to read but I hope that gives a little break to see an overview of what's really going on.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 8, 2010 (#488)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2010:
The Technique, Forsooth, Psyche-Morpheus Truth:
"When There is No Truth, No Right or Wrong
'cept What Governments and Experts Pass Along,
Then the Evil Eye Reigns, No-one Plucks,
New Priesthood Rules, Values in Flux,
Truth is Power's Expediency to Hold Rule,
Motivational Scientists Hold Up the Fool,
The Perfectly Indoctrinated for His Time,
His Gullibility to Be Yours and Mine,
To Be All Accepting, Be Not Disgusted,
Sublimate All Instincts, They Cannot BeTrusted,
Accept All Commands, Smile -- Perfectness,
All Hail Scientific Socialism, Political Correctness"
© Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 8, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks,
I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of January 2010. For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark all the other websites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and that way you can always download the latest shows with the alternate sites. Now remember there's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca, www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.
The 'sentinel' site has all the same audios for download. It also has the transcripts for download as well on a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can choose from the various languages of Europe, download them, print them up and pass them around. And I always tell the people too that you are the listeners who bring me to you. No-one backs me here. The ads that you hear on this actual program, on RBN, get paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the airtime, for the staff and their bills and their equipment for the broadcast itself and that's big bucks in itself too. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the things I have for sale by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buy my books,

discs and so on or you can donate to me. Remember too that you can always purchase the books as well through the donate button and Paypal button. Send me a separate email if you do so. And from the US to Canada a personal cheque is good. You can also get an International Postal Money Order at the Post Office in the US for Canada and you've got to stress the International one or they'll give you the internal-only one. The internal one is green so you'll know you've got the wrong one if it's green. The International sort of Communist one is a pinky red colour so you can't mistake them. And you can also use Paypal or cash or Western Union and I think they may have Moneygram in the US as well. Outside the Americas, same thing, Moneygram, Western Union, cash, Paypal. It's up to you how you want to do it. And for those that get the discs burned and passed to them, you can write to me [listed above].

As I say, it's up to you to keep me going and this is what I call my 'tin can', 'tin cup' 5 minutes of begging on the air, which is a bit ridiculous to do because I could get an awful lot of money if I just brought on the advertisers as guests. That's how most of the hosts make their money, but I don't and this is the way I go.

Now, this incredible New World Order, it's not so incredible at all. It's just that we're not taught the basics of the techniques that are used to bring in the 'large' society, the 'great' society. Many names for the same idea over the last couple of hundred years, well written about, and they use a word, a very simple word for all the methods and strategies that are used, and it boils down to something called 'technique', something that would drive you nuts if you tried to study what they mean at the top by 'technique'. They literally mention it in every second sentence for big thick books. It's so important to them.

It kind of boils down to, and this is a rough, rough idea really, of mine. What it boils down to is if something can be done, it will be done; if it's economically feasible and it serves a ruling elite basically, it will be done. That's why it's mandated that we all get ration cards eventually, ID cards and all kinds of cards and then eventually, of course, your ID chip. We're being trained for the chip if people don't really get that point yet.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks,
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix just mentioning how they go on and on in the high economics fields, the really high economics fields, with something called 'technique' and even Lenin went on about it too about techniques, everything is technical in nature, and even organisation itself is technically produced and managerial classes are technical as well as they solve problems.

He also went into the material creation of things, distribution of things and how eventually they'd have to basically come into a new system for the whole world because the Capitalist system which funded him would overproduce and not everyone would be able to afford to buy things that they actually made, whereas under his idea, the new combined Socialist system, that we're going into right now, of Communism and Capitalism, and that was always the idea, as I say, that's why the Capitalists funded the Communist system, their antithesis, to bring in 'The Third Way', Socialism, world Fabian Socialism and that way supposedly they wouldn't get all the waste. And right now we're going through a period where we've to cut back on what they call waste, you see, as we get trained into the Socialist system.

Now, you'll find that there are substitutes for war and war also gets rid of what they call surplus, the surplus funds in government and keeps them borrowing from banks. Therefore the power structure is held together through again, the same 'technique' by substitutes for wars. We have wars on terror, wars on obesity from the UN, wars on drugs, wars on poverty, wars on everything under the sun. These have really taken over because they're very expensive to run, regardless of what they do or don't do or what they claim they can do or they actually can do and what the real reasons are, are really irrelevant to the whole object of it because the object is to simply have what appears to be a war, a very expensive war on a whole bunch of things. That's what all the crisis creation is partially about, training a generation into a new way.

In 2001, and I've said this quite a few times, when the towers got hit, I said you will see the whole warfare scenario. People moving around like they did in New Orleans eventually, like refugees being scattered across the country, resettled, people who will be on rations eventually and here it is in the news.

Now the BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation, is owned by the British government but really it's higher

than just the government. It's the British establishment, the government's a front. It's always been a front for the British establishment, the very wealthy, elite families that prefer to keep their names out of newspapers.

And I know at one time all recruited for the BBC were people from Eton to make sure that a particular class ran all propaganda and that was the function even when BBC radio started up, if you read its history, was for propaganda purposes especially in World War I.

They actually pioneered strategies along with the Tavistock Institute to try and get people into the war, young men into the war. H.G. Wells was recruited again by them. He worked for the Fabian Society at the same time and then The Royal Institute for International Affairs.
Wells was the guy who came up with the term 'The Hun' to demonise the enemy so they called them 'The Hun' and they came up with the drawing of a big helmet, that's all you saw was a helmet, a dark face like Darth Vader and a big bayonet and out came the slogans; 'The Hun in the sun' and 'Down with the Hun' and all that stuff. That was all propaganda to demonise the enemy by the BBC with the aid of people like H.G. Wells.

H.G. Wells also, being a good propagandist, found ways of getting young men to go into the military to get mowed down, generally on their first day in combat because whole regiments and whole areas, they're all recruited in their own areas, were mown down often in their very first contact with the enemy because they had to march across muddy fields, very flat, and it was hailing machine gun fire, just hails, constant hailing of machine gun fire and most of the regiments got wiped out in about 15 minutes. That was the 'great war' they called it. It was great for depopulation purposes.

H.G. Wells also wrote stories. One of them was about the white feather and he told every young girl out there, who had a fiancé or a boyfriend, to wear a white feather if their boyfriend would not join the military and go fight for Britain.

All these techniques, along with, say, the help of the Tavistock Institute, were used. Psychology was used to get people to go into the military. That was an awful, awful war. All wars are awful but we don't realise that we're never told the real truth for going into wars, never ever told the real truth until maybe a hundred years after the event and by that time other generations have grown up and they don't care.
The BBC as I say, have always been in the lead for propaganda purposes. That's their function whether it's entertainment, it's full of politically correct updates, what's now politically correct and what's out and all that kind of stuff.

Here's an article here from the BBC news, January 7th by Finlo Rohrer. It says;

"It's 70 years since WWII rationing..."
(A: Here you go, see. This is a trial balloon to get you to get it into your head.)
"... was brought in and many pass comment on the contrast between the current obesity epidemic and those healthier days of dearth."
(A: Healthier days they call them.)
"But how did people handle rationing and could we use the lessons to fight obesity now?
On 8th January 1940, the UK tightened its belt and entered a period of privation that was to percolate through every layer of the national consciousness.

As the system gathered momentum, the ordinary ration came to encompass meat, cheese, butter, margarine, bacon and ham, tea, preserves, sugar and cooking fats such as lard.
There was also a separate points system for canned food, dry goods and other groceries. Clothing and petrol were also rationed.
But it is perhaps the food ration that looms largest in the nation's memory.

Every week the nation's housewives would queue with their ration books..."

(A: Just like they did in the Soviet Union by the way, if you wonder at the similarity of it all. Everything works together getting you trained.)

"... at shops they had registered with..."

(A: You had to register at a shop by the way to use your ration cards just there and then you'd get them maybe.)

"...to buy their allowances of groceries.
The man charged with making the nation accept the idea of eating less was Lord Woolton, a department store boss brought into the government as minister of food."

(A: Minister of everything, exactly from '1984', George Orwell. In fact George Orwell, in his own biography, mentions the fact that he was employed by the BBC. They brought him in to work in the food department on propaganda, for the Ministry of Food and he said that his job was to convince the ordinary housewives that the rubbishy food they were given, the stuff that wasn't fit to eat, was actually healthier for them and the scripts were all written for him to read off.
So here they are at it again trying to tell us that it's best to go back this way.)

"Social rancour"
"Woolton had this genius for publicity," says Terry Charman, a historian at the Imperial War Museum who helped create the forthcoming Ministry of Food exhibition. "[The ministry] had a wonderful PR organisation..."

(A: Public relations, Bernays type.)
"...which thought up Doctor Carrot and Potato Pete.
"People welcomed the advice that was given..."

(A: They welcomed it of course.)

"...although some of it today looks very patronising.
Set against World War I, when there was often an atmosphere of social rancour over the idea that some people were doing well out of the conflict...

(A: Were they ever!)

"...the rationing of the next war (WW II) had a binding effect.
By and large it was accepted as part of the war effort."

(A: You see, they need these things for 'war effort', so we're in a war scenario, against 'terror' you understand and the flu and bankruptcy. What others terrors do we have coming down here?)

"It was a way of bringing the nation together."

(A: Oh, it's to bring the nation together through starvation.)

"Rationing meant that there was no avoiding the war," says Stewart Ross, author of Rationing: At Home In World War II."

And then the article goes on and on and on about, 'should we bring it back?' to fight obesity you see because the UN declared a 'war on obesity' and they go through all the pros and cons of bringing it back.

This is a trial balloon, predictive programming to get the idea into folks' heads that it's coming, and it is coming folks, it is coming. Not because we're short of food but because they want to eradicate; they've almost finished off every small farmer there is because they said that years ago they'd have to bring in a world of corporations, corporations and corporate farms only, the big boys, the big five.

Once they take over all the food supplies, then they'll have their wars with food you see, in short supply, which is also used remember as a punishment or reward idea according to the UN. They've said they used

food before for warfare purposes, rationing food, and they'll do it again. That's what the UN said.

So, I'll put this article up at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show just to let you read it for yourselves.

I keep stressing that there's not an article out there, that's there for you just to enjoy or for your actual intellectual titillation or education even. In a sense it's education, it's indoctrination and it's getting you ready for what's to come.

Now I've also mentioned about the 'new age'. The new age used to be the name of the free Masonic magazine for the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry back in the 1950s. It was called ' The New Age' and in one of their magazines they said it was their job was to bring in the 'new age', you know, the 'brotherhood of man' with a new spirituality and theosophy was right in with it too.

And the UN has its own unit for theosophy in there. They accept theosophy. Rockefeller's deeply into that himself (as are the) Rockefeller families. It's to encompass different religions, but mainly a form of Hinduistic, Buddhistic type religion with some Pantheism tucked in with it, even Wiccanism's ok now.

It's harmless you see, it's harmless to governments because you won't have a united people standing up who have tenets of belief with their own laws of a God who'll fight them. So they love the 'new age', they created the 'new age', for this very time and I'll show you how it's being taught in Quebec schools when I come back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

It's such a long, long, long, long war being waged against the old institutions that at least gave people some kind of cultural identity, a reason for living, being to get through the hard times, all that kind of stuff but especially the old religions that kept the families together which is so important because we all go through incredible crises in our lives and when you don't have a family to turn to you're really on your own.

Of course today they give you guidance counsellors and all kinds of counsellors and grieving counsellors and counsellors galore. They're so 'new agey' that a lot of the counsellors and psychologists today are really into the 'new age' and they burn incense and all that stuff and waft the smoke in your face and call down the good spirits and all that stuff and they call it psychology.
But this is all, we don't realise that during the time of, I think it was one of the Russian Premiers that was in, they actually set up a team to go across America and Europe, a team of spies, you know, just quiet spies who observed things and one of their jobs, it was during Khrushchev's term, part of their job was to see how the 'new age' movement and the drug movement and all the rest of it, how it was taking off. Was it really taking off properly in the west? It was very important to them.

People will think, 'Well why wouldn't the Communists be pushing Atheism?' You see they do once they have conquered, but during the conquering process, they will use other religions even including the 'new age'; they were really behind that to bring down the old religions to replace them.

There's an old saying that you can take religion out of people but you can't take people out of religion, or vice versa. In other words, people will look for something else to believe immediately and they go shopping for religions and that's why the 'new age' is there with all the different stores if you're inclined this way, that way or that way, it's like giving you a manual of all the different things that they have, or a catalogue and you choose the one that suits you best. And of course in the 'new age' too there're no real rules to follow which means there's no cohesiveness against anything and that's why they promoted the 'new age'. It's all kind of self-centred, everything spins around you and it's all about you. You won't stand up because you have no deity with, 'here's the rules, here's the laws' and when your government contravenes those laws, you'll stand up together and now you're a threat and a force against the governments, they might just have to back off. Therefore the mainstream religions have been under attack for an awful, awful long time, longer than you can ever imagine.

Here's Quebec and this is from last year. It's from MercatorNet. It says, Thursday 15th January 2009.

“Quebec kids to learn Orwellian spirituality.”

(A: Listen to this now.)

“An often-quoted Jesuit maxim boasts, "Give me a child until he is seven and I will give you the man."

(A: Then it goes on to say.)

“Only seven? Amateurs! Since September all Quebec students from primary school entry to high school graduation, whether enrolled in public or non-funded private schools, must attend Quebec's new Ethics and Religious Culture course (ERC). And teachers, regardless of their beliefs, must teach it.

Jonathan Gagne, a courageous teenager at the Joseph-Hermas-Leclerc secondary school in Granby, Que., has just been suspended, and will likely be expelled, for boycotting ERC. He is a hero to thousands of angry, mainly Catholic, Quebecers who consider compulsory submission to ERC a violation of their human rights.”

(A: Of course it is, but again it’s the UN mandate under Unesco. It says;)

“The ERC curricula are mandated to introduce students to Quebec's rich diversity of religious tenets and "facilitate the spiritual development of students so as to promote self-fulfilment."

(A: Now it goes on to say here something. People have to have it pointed out to them sometimes to make them think. It says;)

“Since when does the state "facilitate" spiritual self-fulfilment?

(A: Is that the job of government? “Since when does the state "facilitate" spiritual self-fulfilment?)

“To parents who take religion seriously, this is a chilling intrusion into what all democratically inspired charters of rights designate as a parental realm of authority.”

(A: And that again is what they’re destroying, the parent’s authority under the rights of the child again from this wonderful Communist organisation called the United Nations who are funded by the foundations and the bankers who rule them.)

“ERC was adopted by virtual fiat, its mission to instil "normative pluralism...”

(A: This is what it’s called now in schools “normative pluralism”.)

“...in students. "Normative pluralism" is gussied-up moral relativism, the ideology asserting there is no absolute right or wrong

(A: It’s Cabala you see, Jewish Cabala actually. That’s where it comes from.)

“...and that there are as many "truths" as there are whims. There were no public consultations.

The program is predicated on the worst possible educational model for young children: the philosopher Hegel's "pedagogy of conflict." As one of the founders of the ERC course, put it, students "must learn to shake up a too-solid identity"

(A: When you think, when you’re starting to feel you know who you are, what you are, they’re there to make sure they throw you right back again. ‘I don’t know what I am, oh God I don’t know..’ and that’s what you see today. And it’s part of what they’re promoting too. You don’t know what your sexual, you think you know what your sexual identity today is until they bring in these courses to tell you, ‘Oh what’s wrong? You might just be...if you haven’t tried it, don’t knock it. You might be homosexual or maybe you really want to be a transvestite or maybe you really, really want to be a woman’. You see? And that’s what all this is about.

There are no truths anymore you see, except what the government promotes. Amazing isn't it and here they are bringing in their own version of spirituality, government has banned everything else.

Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix just reading an article to show you how, the 'new age' as they call it, this stuff, this thing that everyone thinks they understand but they don't really understand. They don't even know who promoted it, who created the 'new age', who mandated it from the top, what big foundations were behind it, even the fact that those in the foundations have a completely different religion from the one they're promoting for the public. It's quite something really but this is how you work and run and rule over nations and this is particularly to do with Quebec but it's for the rest of Canada too and the States as well.

In fact they've been teaching the visualisation. They start with visualisation. Parents don't think do they? 'Oh that's not too bad, not so bad. They all sit there and visualise. Well six months later they're visualising their 'power animal' coming down or their 'spirit guide' or something, then they're told to talk to them.
So here they are talking to an entity from wherever and then 'let it come into you' and all this stuff. It's just the same thing.

It doesn't matter what particular brand of the 'new age' they call it, it's all to get to the same end. You'll find that always. It's like 'be possessed' in other words, bring down your 'power animal' or your 'power spirit' and all this kind of stuff.

They used to lock folk up for talking to themselves. Now of course you're told to bring something down and chat away to it. Anyway, this has been done through the school to destroy all the old religions that used to stand up.

You see, people don't realise that all, all institutions become corrupt eventually, including religious ones, including religious, no doubt about it, they become powerful institutions. But at least with Christianity, it gives the individual a lot of rights that no other system ever gave them. It also had to bow to the fact for the first time, especially Christianity, that each individual was technically sacred.

That had never been thought of before, ever, ever, ever. You were at the whim of all the Gods. Prior to Christianity the Gods played with you, you were just playthings and suddenly you got rights and suddenly you have a God given spirit from God himself within you with all these rights. It's like the charter of it all laid out, with a charter of rights.

And governments went to incredible lengths to get people and go for people and whole communities, whole countries would stand up behind people and say 'you can't do that, this person's got God given rights'. That's what God given rights means. So their idea was to demolish all those rights over a while, give you this mishmash instead and have you obey government that must be the only true power eventually, you see.
To go on with this article here, it says;

"The program is predicated on the worst possible educational model for young children: the philosopher Hegel's "pedagogy of conflict." As one of the founders of the ERC course, put it, students "must learn to shake up a too-solid identity"..."

(A: You mustn't have an idea of who you are. If you do have, it must be shaken and shattered, and it says;)

"...and (they must) experience "divergence and dissonance" through "le questionnement."

"ERC is to the grasp of authentic religion and spirituality as Esperanto to the comprehension of Spanish and English -- both are useless adornments, artificial rather than organic constructs. Worse, they may deflect forever the desire to acquire meaningful knowledge. "

"Reading ERC manuals and activity books, one finds a superficial mishmash of trendy theoretical platitudes whose cumulative effect will be to convince children that belief is fungible, and that all religions -- including

pagan animism and cults -- are equally "true." The curriculum is strewn with politically correct material that openly subverts Judeo-Christian values. In many of the manuals, ideology and religion are conflated. Social engineering is revealed as the heart of the ERC program; in the most recently published activity book, for example, Christianity is given 12 pages, feminism gets 27 pages."

(A: Because, see, 'feminism' is a religion.)

"No religious leaders are solicited for their views in this text, but Francoise David, the radical-feminist leader of the Marxist party Quebec Solidaire is "interviewed."

(A: She's the only one that gets interviewed.)

"Beside a large picture of Mme. David, benignly smiling, face upwardly tilted in the old Sovietic mode, the question is posed: "What would you say to those adolescents who don't feel concerned about feminism?" David replies: "[Adolescents] need a feminist analysis in their life."

Paganism and cults are offered equal status with Christianity. Witches "are women like any other in daily life;" "Technologically [the Raelians] are 25,000 years in advance of us."

(A: That's the guy who's a race car driver who was talking to all the aliens and he wants to get a pure-breed bred scientifically on earth to go off into space. Again, eugenics in another guise eh?)

"And considering that of the 80,000 ethnic aboriginals in Quebec only 700 self-identify with aboriginal spirituality (the vast majority of ethnic aboriginals are Christian), aboriginal spirituality (falsely equated with environmentalism)..."

(A: And it's true too that Indians were not the keepers of the environment.)

"...is accorded hugely disproportionate space and reverence."

And I'll put this article up as well for you to read. See, this is part of an ongoing, very old war, because they must break down anything that gave you at least, at least, personal dignity and personal rights where the state couldn't just pick you up, cut you up and sell off your organs like they're going to do very shortly, just like in China.

I'm not kidding folks, and as I say, Khrushchev sent out whole teams, these passive spies who just...and that was their job. That was their job to see how the 'new age' was taking off, along with all of the 'rock' phenomenon and the drug culture in the Americas and the western hemisphere to see if it was doing well because they were all part of it. And mind you, their pals in Hollywood were certainly helping it along and that's what Hollywood's job was and still is by the way, to guide us. They call themselves the 'culture creators' in Hollywood amongst themselves.

Onstar. Onstar, everybody hailed Onstar through its own PR when it came out, Onstar satellites. They could literally unlock the doors of your car and do all this stuff and tell you where you were like 'yeah, where am I? Oh why you're in the driving seat of your own car Mr. Smith', and that's hailed as a wonder to the world. And what they can also do too is lock you in your vehicle and keep you there until some special security guy has come.

I'll put their site up here because now they're coming out with new things as well. It says they can also slow down your car, in case it's stolen, mind you. It also means they can slow it down if you're driving it and they can stop it from moving at all, just cut off the ignition from a satellite.
Well you know who's going to use all of that don't you?

Can you imagine when people eventually want to get out of the cities because there's another big fear, a coming pandemic or something, whatever, and what will they do? They'll just turn everybody's cars off, and there you are. It's amazing how everything will just fit together by chance, isn't it, on behalf of the big controllers at the top.

And you know all these x-rays that they're using now for these body scanners now that they've set up the incident, and that's what it was, it was a set up incident to get them all sold out to the public. There are concerns about cancers and all the rest of it but, 'Oh no, let's put that to the side, it's too important'. They've got to be able to see everybody in the bare scud, as they say, which is in the total nude.

This article here is from Technology Review from MIT, Friday October 30th 2009.
What they use when they bombard you are 'terahertz waves' as they're called, 'terahertz waves', and it says here;

"A new model of the way the THz waves interact with DNA explains how the damage is done and why evidence has been so hard to gather"

(A: This is from last year, so they know this. They are going ahead with it anyway.)

"Great things are expected of terahertz waves, the radiation that fills the slot in the electromagnetic spectrum between microwaves and the infrared. Terahertz waves pass through non-conducting materials such as clothes, paper, wood and brick and so cameras sensitive to them can peer inside envelopes, into living rooms and "frisk" people at distance.
The way terahertz waves are absorbed and emitted can also be used to determine the chemical composition of a material. And even though they don't travel far inside the body, there is great hope that the waves can be used to spot tumours..."

(A: There you have the other medical side of it.)

"...near the surface of the skin."

(A: Mind you they always promote something when they've got something on the go, again, 'technique' right? If it can be used, it will be.)

"With all that potential, it's no wonder that research on terahertz waves has exploded in the last ten years or so.
But what of the health effects of terahertz waves? At first glance, it's easy to dismiss any notion that they can be damaging. Terahertz photons are not energetic enough to break chemical bonds or ionise atoms or molecules, the chief reasons why higher energy photons such as x-rays and UV rays are so bad for us. But could there be another mechanism at work?
The evidence that terahertz radiation damages biological systems is mixed. "Some studies reported significant genetic damage while others, although similar, showed none," say Boian Alexandrov at the Center for Nonlinear Studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico and a few buddies. Now these guys think they know why.
Alexandrov and co have created a model to investigate how THz fields interact with double-stranded DNA and what they've found is remarkable. They say that although the forces generated are tiny, resonant effects allow THz waves to unzip double-stranded DNA,..."
(A: They 'unzip' your double-stranded DNA

"...creating bubbles in the double strand that could significantly interfere with processes such as gene expression and DNA replication."
(A: Which means folks, that you'll come down with cancers. It says;)

"That's a jaw dropping conclusion.
And it also explains why the evidence has been so hard to garner. Ordinary resonant effects are not powerful enough to do this kind of damage but nonlinear resonances can. These nonlinear instabilities are much less likely to form which explains why the character of THz genotoxic effects are probabilistic rather than deterministic, say the team.
This should set the cat among the pigeons."

Meaning the scientific community, but we know it's not going to really because they've already gone ahead

with it anyway because of some guy's dirty underwear, so we're told, so we're told.

Now, I keep telling people how the police forces have for years have been built up, these internal armies and dressed them with combat boots, still called police mind you. They gave them black ties. They used to wear blue ties and light blue shirts in Canada when they were the 'thin blue line'. Now they're the 'black executioners' and that's not by chance because black has always been the colour of the king's executioner. They wear the black hood, the black everything. Black symbolises death. It's meant to make you afraid. And it was back in the late '90s, suddenly across Canada and the States, all cops started wearing combat boots, black outfits, black ties, black shirts and even black gloves and black sunglasses too, of course, just to look 'cool'.

Well then they started calling the people civilians, not citizens anymore, you're civilian, meaning they're obviously part of a military establishment, which they are. Things have changed so quickly and I can remember when I first saw four of these cops walking down a little town in Ontario and I'd read it in the local paper that shortly people would see their local police trying out and familiarising the people, civilians sorry, with their new outfits. And I did, I saw four of them walking down the street and chatting away to each other and all that and what surprised me as I stood and watched, was that none of the locals were looking at them as if there was anything wrong. Then I realised that they've seen so much of this on TV in all the fictional stuff they're showing us, that they didn't notice the transfer. They did not notice the transfer. That's when your mind goes (Alan does the Twilight Zone intro) and you wonder where you are. Am I the only person who can see? But no-one else gave it a look.

Anyway, they get a completely different indoctrination as police now. They're told to be scared and paranoid of the public, sorry, the civilians, and they also treat them like...you see, the cops also watch all these shows on television. They've been raised watching these shows and they really do believe they are the law, like they are THE law.

This article here is from the Los Angeles newspaper. I'll put this link up too. It says here;

"TSA Agent..."

(A: That's the guys on the airport.)

"...Arrested at LAX"

(A: It says here, January 7th 2010.)

"They are the first line of defence in airport security but two troubling incidents involving TSA agents at LAX are raising concerns.
A TSA agent was arrested on January 3rd in Terminal One at LAX, a source told NBCLA. He had just gotten off duty and was behaving erratically, saying, "I am god,..."

(A: I am God, I am God, I am in charge, this sucker! I added the last part but he probably watches all those movies too. That's what he was telling them all. 'I am God, I am in charge' he says.)

Meanwhile, a TSA Internal Affairs investigation turned up evidence of LAX TSA agents using drugs at an after-hours party.

(A: All these guys, including the cops, are on steroids and uppers and downers and anything they confiscate, by the way, they pop themselves. Well known, well known. So what they disallow the public, they do to the extreme themselves, believe you me. So here's the TSA agents using drugs at after-hours parties and they're normally on duty the next day and acting like Schwarzenegger in a movie. That's exactly what they're doing, isn't it?)

"TSA officials say a videotape of the party was of poor quality...

(A: Oh of course, suddenly whenever you want to see something it's a poor quality like Bin Laden. Is this

really the fuzzy Bin Laden? It says;)

"...and the employees were not in uniform, but 4 employees were tentatively identified."
(A: I guess they were the latest additions to the crew. They always go first.)

"All 4 were tested for drugs. One came back positive and that employee was fired."

And then of course they released their PR, public relations spiel to try to convince the public that everything was ok, 'we're zero tolerance' and all that stuff, you see, which is just PR as I say, public relations.

Public relations now, remember it used to be called propaganda from Bernays who was one of the masters at it. Not The master but one of the big masters. He was taught as well by the same folk who taught the basic stuff to Freud, and Bernays of course was a nephew of Freud.

The new name really is 'public perception'. You bring in management teams for 'public perception'.
It doesn't matter what reality is, here's how to make the public perceive this reality that you want to give them. That's their job, to find out how to get it across to the public to give a different...remember what Marshall McLuhan said. He said "Perception, perception is reality".

However you perceive something becomes your reality. You think it is reality, even though 90-odd percent from the media, 95% maybe even 98% of what we get from the media and television and entertainment too, but mainly through the mainstream media, is really spun stuff, spun to leave you with a particular perception on different topics. It's just scientific socialism.

It's quite fantastic too. Now the US, again constant warfare right, we're in constant warfare mode, constant crisis now. It's a way to divest the countries of their excess money, keep them borrowing from the banks, in the absence of full-scale wars and the HHS, the health service of the US has delivered its first security strategy to the public.

Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to put these links up to this press release from the HHS, it's actually called the National Health Security Strategy for the US. It's just been released and I'll also put up the PDF link as well. That gives you the actual, all the stuff that they're putting through there, perpetual war's all in it basically.

Every possible scenario that could happen is going to be covered. Perpetual war from now on, that's the message until the 'brave new world' has come through its changes to get depopulated and all the rest of it up to 2050 and then they bring out their next phase of their super cities across the planet with the vastly reduced population. No nations anymore after that.
The UN itself will only be in existence for about 50 years once it's at full power.

Now we'll go to Sam in Sydney on the phones if he's there. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan, looks like you could do with some global warming up there.

Alan: Well actually I've got a whole bunch of people together since we're going to pay such high taxes for global warming, I demand my share of it because I'm under all this snow, 20 below zero temperatures, I demand my share of global warming.

Sam: There's an amazing satellite shot of England at the moment. It just looks like it's an appendage of Antarctica. It's pretty incredible but it's interesting what you say about perception is reality.
When I first went to university, the first year that I went to university, I remember the lecturers were really pushing this idea of 'post modernism' and it was incredible because you know, at the time we were also being a member of Generation X being told that we were the most apathetic generation that's emerged and it's amazing to see the link between the two things when you don't have a truth, when everyone's truth is just as valid, as opposed to the perceptions of truth and just one truth and that somehow

the truth itself becomes diluted.

Alan: In other words, it's just like there's no right or wrong, good or evil, then they'll say there's no truth.

Sam: Yeah, absolutely. It's interesting at the moment, talking to a friend in England because he was complaining about how cold it is over there. He believes in manmade global warming and he basically said "look it's called climate change now", he's come back with this, "it's called climate change now".

I had to point out to him that 'climate change', the term was actually created during the Bush administration to soften the whole thing...it actually came from the right and was actually to soften the whole idea of global warming and now it's been adopted by the left to explain how the climate keeps changing.

We all know the climate keeps changing. It's like 'well, what is the truth now'.

Is it about CO2 in the atmosphere or is it about the fact that we are polluting it? They seem to want to muddy up the whole thing.

And this is another thing. I've got a friend that grew up under...he escaped from communist Poland as a teenager and he was telling me a story about the fact that members of the Politburo would drive around in Mercedes outside of Poland but they had all these little mechanic shops within Poland itself converting these Russian made cars with [inaudible]. And I asked him about...how do you feel about Communism now? And his thing this was "look, it's just business and I thought that really that just summed it up. All of this is just business, isn't it?

Alan: It's just a more efficient form for the elite to control the world. It's far more efficient for them to be in control in a totally controlled, dominated society. That's right, that's why the bankers of the west funded the whole darned thing. Ha ha ha!

Sam: Absolutely. Bye Alan.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. There're even places in Britain now that haven't been cleared of snow for 3 weeks or ice and they can't get anybody through to give them food. No kidding.

Climate change has always been here. Fifty years of cold, fifty years of warming, up and down like a yo-yo. It's NORMAL.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Food Rationing Article

"Normative Pluralism" Spirituality to be Mandated in Quebec Schools

Onstar Promotes New "Services"

Security- Terahertz Waves Disrupt Double-Strand DNA

Los Angeles-TSA Agent says he is God-High on Drugs

US Press Release on National Health Security Strategy

Actual Plan of Above

Jan. 11, 2010 (#489)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2010:
Brain Vegetation Helps Crisis Creation:
"Big Biz and Governments Using Mass Persuasion
With Their Latest Trick of Crisis Creation,
If it Works Over Here, It'll Work Over There,
Masses too Terrified to Think and Compare,
Terrorism, Plagues, Bank Crashes, Sad,
If They Knew the Technique, They'd Surely get Mad
As They Freeze this Winter Under Global Warming,
And Just When the Thought of 'Con-Game' is Forming,
They Flip through Channels for Cool Entertainment,
Smoulderings of Thought Snuffed in Containment,
Pleasure Principle Overrides any Chance of Hope,
So Unplug the Boob-Tube and Think, You Dope!"
© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 11th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. My official sites are listed on the front page and they are: [listed above]. I always mention that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only guy out there who isn't getting paid directly by the advertisers so it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN; I have nothing to do with it at all. That pays RBN for their air time, their staff, their board ops, for the equipment and their bills. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not pushing any particular products except my own books and CDs and DVDs which you can see at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. That just helps me sometimes to trickle over from week to week but not always. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That's my tin can moment, as they say. My tin can is out rattling there and it's sounding very tinny, not much in it, so it's up to you to keep me going. I don't have to be here and often I don't want to be here. There are so many things to do. What I'm doing here is more than a job; it's more than full time even and it's not 5 days a week either. You would be surprised what's involved in just trying to live and get the general things done plus keep up with everything that's going on around me. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them because they

don't like the computers and they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's that out of the road.

I tell you, one of the biggest problems I have is uploading because XplorNet got the word to cut me back. I upload through satellite. You pay through the nose for it. I'm on the higher speed not the low speed but they are giving me less than the low speed now because they want me off. That's why they are doing it. No amount of complaints that I have put in have helped that at all. So anyone out there who wants to think about getting XplorNet satellite to help them in the rural areas, FORGET IT. Forget it; these guys are utter con men. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big illusion that you grow into thinking it's all real. You believe that policemen are really there to serve the public. You believe that politicians are there to make sure YOUR country is going to be well looked after on behalf of you. You think that the big agencies that are out there are all out there because they have your best interests at heart and that they never dare do nasty things to the public because it would hurt their profit. We think that politicians, when they stand up there and give their spiel that's never written by them themselves - there are always staff behind them that do all that stuff - we think that's all real too. We think that the rubbish they feed us on Hollywood is all real; I'm talking about both entertainment and documentaries on the so-called stars.

We are living in a fantasia, a Disneyland but it's not happenstance either; it developed over a long period of time. It's also run by sciences and specialists and psychology and mass psychology and sociology and a whole bunch of -ologies, all working together. That's part of what I was talking about last week, about TECHNIQUE as a sort of independent force, you might say, that collects data, works together, amalgamates all data and then directs the action. As I said last week, if it CAN be done it WILL be done. Under the same old guises of keeping the public safe and secure, they can take EVERY BIT of liberty away from you and actually put you into slavery. I hope you realize that where it all ends up always... as slavery. It's never called slavery in modern times, but slavery nonetheless.

When you think about simple things like what is money, and the con of money, and why is it only that a certain people can be in charge of money across the world? And it's so secretive they don't have to tell any central bank or the public how it's actually done. And we accept that. Isn't that weird? We accept that. There's no hullaballoo. There are no revolutions to overthrow it when we get broke and plundered and we get put down on the tab. We are put down as the guarantors for the next loan for the governments of the country. They are always borrowing money from abroad because they spend more than they take in, always. Until you realize that this is the GAME OF PERPETUAL SLAVERY. As Jefferson said, if you are born into a generation who is put down as guarantor of the previous generation's debt, then that new generation are in fact slaves. Slaves. Old biblical concept; the one who can not pay back what they owe is put into slavery and their children, into so many generations and all that stuff.

We think it's all normal. In the mean time, we can get taxed into the ground. We can watch a world order develop as we live through a part of this process and think it's all quite normal because we've never had so much entertainment to take our minds off things, NEVER in history, with the technology is there so much free entertainment. It's abundant. It would be kind of odd to go down into history saying this whole people just died off, diminished, because they were playing themselves, like children, with massive entertainment, while they were killed off.

It's amazing too that we have a certain capacity for crisis. Most folk can't hold more than 2 or 3 - 3 at the most - in their head at the same time and cope without breaking under the stress. It's even worse when the crises are always remote; it's outside YOUR personal control. What can you do? Nothing. Therefore, you are depending on other people and so-called specialists to take care of it all for you, at a cost... a big, big cost. But the feeling of helplessness in a crisis or life and death scenario is what really does you in. What can I do; nothing. Maybe put a handkerchief over your face when you're walking in the street, that kind of stuff.

Again, it never dawns on the public, even though each person in their lifetime will probably see so many different houses of Parliament or houses of Congress change, and they keep voting for the left and the right,

and the left and the right, and the left and the right. It's always the same policies that go ahead regardless, exactly what Jefferson said. You will know you are under tyranny, he said, when you see certain patterns or policies CONTINUE between the houses... Technically, IF the left and the right were at war with each other, then say, the right took over from the left, they would scrap all the stuff, all the damage the left had done and vice-versa. But they don't, do they? It never happens. It never happens. The left/right paradigm is simply a show for the public. As Quigley said, they always put in a man from the CFR, or a woman, at the top, plus a few of the cronies at the top, as long as it's the top bunch – it doesn't matter about all the rest of them who are allowed a certain amount of competition, according to Quigley. The lesser ones are allowed to really get their talons out and scrape and scratch to get up there, but the top ones are always spoken for.

We never learn. Folk will go their graves often... and this used to surprise me when parties would put out little minivans throughout the countryside areas and take folk by the busload into vote. It doesn't matter if they're on a stretcher or whatever, as long as they vote; that's what they're after. Democracy can only have a pretense of working if people DO actually go and vote. If no one votes, what are they going to do? They'd have to stand aside and let the real master come forward for the first time. You know, the ones that we don't see, the ones who are ruling but are never elected. That's why I generally advise people, don't bother voting; wait and see the face of the monster appearing and you'll be surprised, things will continue the same way.

Corruption is, I would say, a normal state of affairs among psychopaths. What is corruption? It can be defined BY those who are corrupt in a different way and It's always a pleasant way. A psychopath will always give you a definition of their actions and their motivations to suit their own ego, no matter how horrific their crimes have been. We've had a series over centuries of what they call serial killers who like to be so cunning and all the rest of it and think that they've got the cops beat. When they get caught they can't wait to tell the public, through the media, how clever they were and how they did it. They always rationalize, even their victims, as having made them do it. That's how crazy they are. It's the same with the politicians. To be a politician, if your whole life is going to be dug up and the closets are going to be opened and all the skeletons are all over the place, you have to have a thick skin and it's a SUPER EGO that they have. Nothing makes the blush. Nothing makes them stammer. Nothing makes them run off the stage and blush and hide their heads and stay out the limelight. They can not stay out of the limelight; they've got to get back in. That's a psychopath. That is pretty well all politicians, especially the lifers, are psychopaths.

It isn't just them you see; it's all through business as well because in this world that we live in and most are not necessarily intelligent, but they are incredibly CUNNING. There's a big difference between cunning and intelligent. You could have people who are regarded as mentally subnormal who still have incredible cunning, incredible cunning. That could maybe be classified as a separate type of intellect. It's also a psychopath's ability for personal self-preservation and survival over the rest, like a TOP predator. Most criminals, real criminals, don't wear jeans or baggy pants. They wear suits and ties, very expensive suits and ties, and they go to all the big functions. They like to be appreciated for who they are, their title or whatever title they get. They like power.

In this real world, we have the same type getting up in all business areas. The more lucrative the business, such as the pharmaceutical industry, the more psychopaths will get up there. You get incredible self-benefits from high-pitch sales. Can you image the guys who pitched in and got the deals made by governments to buy all their rubbishy, non-working drugs for this fake flu season? Do you image the kind of commissions those guys got? Like 5 year deals. Guaranteed. You'd better believe it, like all other types of business at that level, money crosses hands under the table. They also call it a backhander... or they put 'silver in the palms' of their hands, many expressions for the same thing. And it's always been that way. Always been that way and there will never be an inquiry into their dealings. Never has been in the past. Not just them but all the other ones, the big guys who make the military-industrial complex work with their massive lobby groups.

Everything is lobby groups. Politicians, when they're running, get backed by God knows how many lobby groups... often from money from countries so that you will promise to look the other way when that country does something that they shouldn't. This is common, common stuff. They never say they are compromised. They never say I took money from so and so, I'm compromised. NO. I'm impartial. They always say they are impartial but the facts always speak for themselves when you go into the history and what happens

afterwards. I'm going to go into some of this stuff tonight to do with the compromised guys at the top and how it really works, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, the matrix is this big world, the system that's really a multitude of systems all working together that we are born into and it gives us what we think is our reality but in fact it's not your reality at all. You have to have ALL the facts on everything to come to conclusions about reality and you are never given access to all the facts on anything at all.

Now and then, when big things crop up, myself and others will talk about the cons that are going on and the vast fortunes, as the economy is plundered and your tax money is plundered by crooks and sharks who've gone to incredible lengths over the last 50 years or so to promote the medical profession as some sort of angelic service from God, mainly through fiction. As Jacques Ellul said, it's all propaganda. Any drama about police or the medical establishment is nothing more than pure propaganda to make you BELIEVE that's what they're really there for, and that's how they really fight, and they're on the up and up, and they have your best interests at heart. Nothing is further from the truth.

The police are really a paramilitary organization there to protect those who are called the establishment that rule over countries. Every country has its establishment. They're also there to ensure that lots of money rolls in all the time to the coffers of government, local, federal, provincial, state. That's their job. That money in fact, from all those tickets on the highways and all the rest of it, is actually EXPECTED by governments when they draw up their costs for the coming year and what they expect to bring in. So they expect X-amount of millions of dollars in, for instance, traffic fines or parking tickets. If everyone truly didn't park in the so-called wrong spot they would be screaming in the provincial governments because they need that money. They count on that money coming in. So crime definitely pays... for them.

We watch all the farce to do with the pandemic that never was and how they drummed it up. The same techniques... everything runs by a technique. Plato said this over 2300 years ago, that if you know the formula of how to get a people to do something by studying what they actually have done in the past, if you reintroduce the same formula, in the same manner, A-B-C-D-E-F etc, the people will behave in exactly the same way as they did before. In other words, if you've done it in the past and you could make people do something, you can make them doitagain. That was ANCIENT KNOWLEDGE back then.

We've watched the farce about pandemics and oh, you're all going to die; you're all going to die; don't worry, we'll save you. This con, over and over and over again, isn't it. They had the first swine flu scare that wasn't even there at all. One person, they say, MAY have had it. ONE person... who dropped dead on a forced march after getting told to get out of the hospital bed; that would probably kill anybody with a slight cold. But they made a great deal out of it. There is COLLUSION between the lobbyists and the politicians. Even back then too, back in the 50s, they wanted to give millions of shots, paid for by the tax payer. It actually CRIPPLED more folk then you'd imagine. Crippled them, killed a lot as well, of young people... quadriplegics, paraplegics, the whole thing; that's what came out of it. The only difference being is they were allowed to sue, the families were allowed to sue the drug companies. This time of course, the same sharks who are in still in charge and who keep all this kind of history, introduce a new pandemic that never was and get governments to shield them from any lawsuits. And you think you are living in fair and just democracies? What a joke. What a joke.

This article is from The Mail Online.

The 'false' pandemic: Drug firms cashed in on scare over swine flu, claims Euro health chief
By Fiona Macrae / 11th January 2010 / The Mail Online.

The swine flu outbreak was a 'false pandemic' driven by drug companies that stood to make billions of pounds (Alan: and dollars) from a worldwide scare, a leading health expert has claimed.

Wolfgang Wodarg, head of health at the Council of Europe, accused the makers of flu drugs and vaccines of influencing the World Health Organisation's decision to declare a pandemic. (A: You see, the World Health Organization is utterly corrupt, as is every institution within the United Nations. They all get money as well, thrown at them by the lobbyists.)

This led to the pharmaceutical firms ensuring 'enormous gains', while countries, including the UK, 'squandered' their meagre health budgets, (A: They've been slashing them like crazy over many years.) with millions being vaccinated against a relatively mild disease. (A: It's probably killed more than it's actually done any benefit to, if there was any benefit, which I am very dubious of.)

A resolution proposed by Dr Wodarg calling for an investigation into the role of drug firms has been passed by the Council of Europe, the Strasbourg-based 'senate' responsible for the European Court of Human Rights.

An emergency debate on the issue will be held later this month.

Dr Wodarg's claims come as it emerged the British government is desperately trying to offload up to £1billion of swine flu vaccine, ordered at the height of the scare. (A: Which they can't use. Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Since I'm wailing tonight, I though I'd let that guitar wail a little bit too. You've got to wail once in a while when you see the farce in which you live and that they call reality, normalcy and respectability. I'm reading from an article from the Mail Online to do with the pandemic non-event, the utter scam of it all. It says here...

Dr Wodarg's claims come as it emerged the British government is desperately trying to offload up to £1billion (A: £1 billion worth. I don't know how many billions of dollars that is.) of swine flu vaccine, ordered at the height of the scare. (A: That's a great sale isn't it? ...for utterly useless nothing. They even admit themselves it wouldn't have done anything anyway except maybe cripple you.)

The Department of Health warned of 65,000 deaths, (A: ...remember...) set up a special advice line and website, (A: ...that was just lying empty because nobody was phoning in and they were playing cards.) suspended normal rules so anti-flu drugs could be given out without prescription (A: That was a big killing that they made at the pharma for that one.) and told health and local authorities to prepare for a major pandemic.

Planners were told to get morgues ready for the sheer scale of deaths and there were warnings that the Army could be called in to prevent riots as people fought to obtain drugs. (A: Amazing eh?)

But with fewer than 5,000 in England catching the disease last week and just 251 deaths overall, (A: Even that's questionable.) Dr Wodarg has branded the H1N1 outbreak as 'one of the greatest medical scandals of the century'.(A: It's a pity. We've all said the same stuff but you need someone like him before people take notice of it.)

He said: 'We have had a mild flu - and a false pandemic.'

He added the seeds of the scare were sown five years ago, when it was feared the much more lethal bird flu virus would mutate into a human form. (A: It's not lethal either, by the way. Over in the third world countries they like to drink the blood of the chickens after they kill them so the virus was getting right it. You can't just get that naturally. You cook the darn thing and don't drink the blood, and then you wouldn't get the virus.)

The 'atmosphere of panic' led to governments stockpiling the anti-flu drug Tamiflu and putting in place 'sleeping contracts'(A: Sleeping contracts they call them, with the pharma.) for millions of doses of vaccine.

Dr Wodarg said: 'The governments have sealed contracts with vaccine producers where they secure orders in advance and take upon themselves almost all the responsibility.

'In this way the producers of vaccines are sure of enormous gains without having any financial risks. (A: What a deal! What a deal eh?)

'So they just wait, until WHO says "pandemic" and activate the contracts.'

He also claims that to further push their interests, leading drug companies placed 'their people' in the 'cogs' of the WHO (A: That means on the board folks.) and other influential organisations. (A: The World Health Organization is utterly, utterly corrupt, always was, and every other part of the UN to boot and that's just the facts of it.)

We are never told any truth as I say, even with the farce with the airport scanners. This terrorism is great for business. Terrorism, terrorism, what a great business and all these companies that are selling all the things that will see through your clothing and so on, are making fortunes out of it as they hype up the fear and all that nonsense. Mind you, eventually you will probably get a colonoscopy because they'll put a guy out there - and I mean they will PUT a guy out there - who has something stuck up somewhere it shouldn't be and terrify the public again. See, they can do anything they want... anything they want. Like all the other guys, they always catch the ones like zombies; they don't even feel pain when they're on fire. They are zombiefied. There's something wrong here; something is going on. I can remember when scares went on between the different pharma companies. It was one of the major pain killers - what they called a pain killer; it doesn't work very well apparently, a common thing you take like ASA – and they were finding, I think they said there was cyanide found in one or two bottles. Oh, so they cleaned them all off the shelf, in goes the competitor's stuff and that's selling for months until the people forget about the cyanide scare. That went on back and forth back in the 70s and 80s as the big pharmas did their dirty tricks on each other.

Well it's the same dirty tricks when they put some schmuck out there in a plane and pretend he's going to blow it up... to sell their gizmos. I'm not kidding you. This is actually happening. It's happening. They told us the airport scanners can't store and won't transmit images. Well, here's from Wired Magazine.

Airport Scanners Can Store, Transmit Images
By Kim Zetter January 11, 2010 | Wired

Contrary to public statements made by the Transportation Security Administration, full-body airport scanners do have the ability to store and transmit images, according to documents obtained by the Electronic Privacy Information Center.

The documents, which include technical specifications and vendor contracts, indicate that the TSA requires vendors to provide equipment that can store and send images of screened passengers when in testing mode, according to CNN.

The TSA has stated publicly on its website, in videos and in statements to the press that images cannot be stored on the machines and that images are deleted from the scanners once an airport operator has examined them. The administration has also insisted that the machines are incapable of sending images.

But a TSA official acknowledged to CNN that the machines do have these capabilities when set to "test mode."

The official said these functions are disabled before the machines are delivered to airports. (A: But they won't say if the TSA can then reset it. Well of course they can. You know what it is? It's called a switch folks, on and off; simple as that. [Alan laughing])

It's amazing isn't it, just amazing the cons that go on. They're bringing us into an age where everything that was held in secret will be shouted from the rooftops. That's what they meant in Revelations, the great plan that they put out an awful long time ago. This guy Zuckerberg that's credited with bringing in Facebook and so on, he said...

Zuckerberg: I know that people don't want privacy
by Chris Matyszczyk / January 10, 2010

He apparently had a TV interview recently. I'll put all these links up on my site and you can look into it for yourself. He says, I know that people don't want privacy. On another site, he actually has more of them,

and he says, if he were starting all over again, he'd ensure that all the public, no public, none of the public would have any privacy at all because they don't really want it; they don't need privacy now… when big brother is managing you. Isn't that nice? Did you know that you don't want privacy? That's what he says; I know the people don't want privacy. Really? Mind you, they are training the children, be in your own reality show, put all your details out there folks. Exactly what governments down through the ages… oh, they have salivated for this opportunity and here it is. Here it is.

And talking about mind control and how they can put patsies out there for anything at all, anything at all. Old stuff. This article here was from a National Geographic documentary and I'll put this link up as well.

CIA Secret Experiments
A National Geographic Documentary

One of the best documentaries exposing top secret government mind control programs is National Geographic's CIA Secret Experiments. To view a five-minute trailer of this disturbing, yet incredibly important video visit the first link below. For the entire 45-minute film see the second link. For an even more revealing documentary on the same topic by the History Channel, click here.

http://channel.nationalgeographic.com/series/inside/3313/Overview - Trailer (click on "Video")

http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=5712544616311773685 - CIA Secret Experiments full film

I'll bet you anything the stuff they will disclose will be from about 30 years ago. They will never give you what they can really, really do but you can go into it and look at it for yourself.

Now the people don't realize it, but the UN works with every country on the planet towards a global government; that's its JOB. That's why every government has an ambassador TO the UN to make sure they're all on board and up to date with all the different policies and going along on the right path and all that stuff. Part of it too is a WORLD POLICE FORCE, which starts with the bloc countries, as they call them. That was the term that they used from Karl Marx. He talked about the three trading bloc, starting with a United Europe, then a United Americas, then a Pacific Rim region. That's why you also had Soviet bloc countries. That was ALL from Karl Marx. We're living through that time now, where they have the big blocs. Europe is a big bloc. They're even calling it 'the bloc' now. Part of it too was to have this amalgamated police force and an amalgamated army. I think it was 2 years ago they brought in the TETRA system for police communications where cops in Britain could literally talk to any cop across in France or any other European country. They are very high-powered radios on a different frequency from the general public and their cell phones. Very powerful and there have been complaints about them before because of these incredible microwaves that they give off. They've even had cautions about allowing the public to come near you because they can be affected by it too. This article is from the UK News.

POLICE FORCE SUED BY OFFICERS WHO CLAIM THAT 'RADIOS' ARE MAKING THEM ILL
Police suing over radio health risks
Saturday January 2, 2010 / By Daily Express reporter

They claim that radiation emissions from the Airwave police radio network has left them with a range of ailments including nausea, headaches and stomach aches. (A: I think the general population has got all that now with all this Wi-Fi.)

Lancashire Police Authority is now seeking legal advice and speaking with its insurers over compensation claims brought by officers who claim the terrestrial trunked radio (TETRA) technology is not safe. Civil claims have been made against the force and the suppliers of the controversial equipment have since made changes to prevent "audio anomalies". (A: I wonder what they did to them? Did they have to lower the frequency or drop the power or something?)

The Constabulary has paid £20,000 to minimise the risk of future problems.

Airwave is the name of the system used by officers to contact each other via their TETRA radios.

Lancashire was the first force to pilot the new Airwave technology and TETRA radios in 2001. At the time, the federation's local branch reported 176 users had gone sick. The Health and Safety Executive was called in but declared there was no link. (A: That's because money passes hands. When there is no inquiry, money has passed hands, folks. Standard procedure.)

The Government spent £2.9billion introducing the system to the 53 forces in England, Scotland and Wales.

I like to mention and go back to some of the older writings of the big player who spelled out the future for all of us at the bottom, the cattle at the bottom, and Lord Bertrand Russell was one of them. He thought that the world should be tidied up a bit with people like himself, you know, the SUPERIOR types managing it all and ordering us what to do because we are all to stupid and simple at the bottom to do it ourselves, you see. All the big problems that they claim we are facing, over population, this and that; they'd solve all of it and REDUCE the population to this manageable FARM of DRONES that would serve the elite, THE WAY IT SHOULD BE, you see, according to evolution. I've read this particular phrase before from his own book on the air, and it says, diet, injections and injunctions (Diet - remember your food and what's been done to it all - injections and injunctions) will combine from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities considered desirable – the authorities consider desirable – and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPOSSIBLE. Why? Because you're brain cells ain't working right; diet, injections, and injunctions you see. Remember they used to say that you ARE what you eat. What do they give you? GMO stuff that's completely altered. What did they say when they first made GMO? We can make these plants produce certain chemicals which are in fact drugs. DRUGS folks. Yep. Drugs. Then they douse it with incredible amounts of pesticide because it's made to withstand their own pesticide, of the manufacturer, and you come down with all these cancers, which helps bring down the population rate but it also makes you dumber too; dumber, physically sick, obese and all the rest of it. But he says, even if all are miserable – the population, right – even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will TELL them that they are so. How's that eh? And it works today.

I was watching ads that the Canadian government puts out about its wonderful health care system. They spend $40-45 million a year to tell us how wonderful our system is. I can't get any system up here. They can't even keep a doctor up here. It takes them 10-12-15 years to get on a doctor's waiting list. But not according to the government. No. They've got all these wonderful ads out there all the time telling you how wonderful it all is. I'll go back to Russell here, even if all the people are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so. How's that? How is that folks. Isn't that nice.

The Wise Up Journal.

BBC: Polio Vaccine Gave Cancer Causing Virus To Millions
(A: ... of British people.)
Wise Up Journal / 07.01.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

As of to-date the British government BBC news archives have two mentions of SV40 (A: ...that was put into the polio vaccine, only 2 mentions of it. This great government institution that talks about fairness of its investigative reporting and what you need to know. That's one of theirs, you need to know.) and over seventy articles on C class celebrity bimbo Anna Nicole Smith. (A: So here you are, something that kills millions of folk and is still killing them by the way. The Simian Virus 40, they've only had 2 articles on it but they've had 70 articles on the bimbo Anna Nicole Smith.) The verdict seems to have been made that the public should be more informed about topics such as Anna rather than one of, if not the most, significant medical delinquencies known outside of the scientific community.

The initial BBC mention, out of two, regarding SV40 was as late as 2002. The institution released the following article on Friday midnight, the 8th of March:

BBC - http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/health/1860042.stm / Friday, 8 March, 2002

“Vaccine virus ‘cancer link’

“Batches of polio vaccine tainted with ‘simian virus 40’ (SV40) were given between 1955 and 1963. (A: That was quite a number of years.)

“This was because monkey kidney cells were used in the jab’s production process. (A: Even the guys that were around Salk admitted that. They knew they were going to give it to the public and they said it was worth the risk.)

“It is conceded that SV40 was present in the early vaccine - and the latest research, published in the Lancet journal, has linked it to non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma. (A: That’s a type of cancer you get; you get tumors coming up through your lymphatic glands. It’s the non-Hodgkin’s type so they can definitely tell it’s SV40.)

“This is a cancer of the lymphatic system, which has a role in the body’s fight against infection, and affects mainly the over 40s.

“The researchers looked at hundreds of tumours taken from various cancer patients, and compared them with 68 samples taken from non-Hodgkin’s patients. They found genetic ‘footprints’ of the virus in 43% of the non-Hodgkin’s tumour cells. (A: 43% of the folk died because of the injections. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything now is done by pilot projects. They always have an area for pilot projects. There was one city in Ontario in fact, that was used for the pilot project for the cashless society where they tried to get everyone to take cards in the city and just us the cards for all their purchases. That way they can iron out the bugs when they want to go nationwide with it and worldwide with it. It’s the same with the police as I say, with that wireless system they are using for radio. They chose one place for a pilot project and spread it across the whole country and they iron out the bugs in the process.

We should all get our hackles up. It’s like war you see. War is waged upon the public constantly. They know how we think, which is very, very shallowly. That’s how we think. We think shallowly about things. Most folk don’t really stop and listen and think about what they are hearing; they just believe it and it’s kind of vague in the back of their mind and it doesn’t concern them. But anything that’s a pilot spreads to YOU. That’s the whole point of pilot projects; it will come your way. It’s like war. War always comes back home. When you’re over there slaughtering people, it doesn’t matter what century you’re in, eventually it comes back home to you. Everything comes back home. This is the same as this article I’m going to read. When you hear about a pilot project in one area, it’s going to come everywhere. It’s from thisislondon.co.uk.

Jobless could lose benefits if they refuse drugs test
Sophie Goodchild, Health Editor / 11.01.10 / thisislondon.co.uk

Unemployed Londoners will be the first in the country to face drug tests under government plans to get people off benefits (A: That’s when you get unemployed.) and back to work.

The capital has been chosen for a pilot scheme in which jobseekers will be quizzed on their drug history by jobcentre staff, put into rehab if necessary and even tested (A: Here’s the key to it. It’s testing everyone for drug use.) for drug use. (A: I wonder if they test all the employers that are asking to test you.)

New laws have given benefit centre staff unprecedented powers to share information on jobseekers with the police and probation services. (A: Oh, wonderful integrated system we live in isn’t it?)

They will be allowed access to records on people who have been arrested for abusing drugs or have been treated for addiction. (A: Is that what your potential employer should be given? Supposing it was years ago. Supposing you went through rehab years ago. Stigma comes back eh, stigma, restigmatized.)

Jobseekers will be expected to declare whether they have a drug issue when they are interviewed.

Anyone who does not declare a problem and is suspected(A: See, that's the dangerous part.) of misusing drugs will be asked to have an assessment.

If they refuse, their benefits could be withdrawn for up to 26 weeks. (A: Blackmail always works. You know, they always coerce you with threats. That's how government works. Law actually works with that too. Law works with the threat of force and then the actual use of force. That's how governments control the little animals down below; that's all of us.)

An estimated 100,000 "problem drug users" claim benefits but are not in treatment.

Jobcentres in Westminster, Marylebone and Kentish Town are among those taking part in the pilot which is expected to begin this spring.

It will initially cover heroin and crack cocaine users but this could be extended to cover people with alcohol problems.(A: On and on it goes. It's amazing.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Drug Firms Cashed in on False Pandemic

Airport Scanners can Store and Transmit Images-Wired.com

Facebook Founder declares "People Don't Want Privacy"

CIA Secret Experiments

UK-New Radios Causing Police to be ill. (See Above-mentioned Article)

Wiseup-SV40 in Polio Vaccines

Jobless-Drug Tests for Benefits

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 12, 2010 (#490)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2010:
The I, Eye, Aye is Deceiving When You're Believing:
"Public Relations Rules the Air Waves,
Ensuring Pertinent Info is Kept From the Slaves
Who Must be Kept Happy, Safe from Disruptment,
With Never a Clue, What's Up with Guv'ment,
Sheep in the Field Must Feel Contentment,
Never Knowing their Lives are Shepherd's Investment,
When Price of Mutton Drops through the Floor,
Lots of Sheep won't be Fed Anymore,
They Resist all Warning, Strains their Credulity,
To Believe their Master Sees them as Utility,
They'll Ba-a-a You with Names, Degrading, Sarcastic,
For Saying the Shepherd is Cruelly Pragmatic,
The Science is Perfect, World Run by Deception,
Thanks to Think-Tanks of Experts who Manage Perception"
© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 12th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark the other sites I have listed because you will need them in the future when the big sites go down occasionally and that way you can get the latest shows. These are the official sites; anything else is not mine. [Listed above] This is tin can time. I always put the tin can out at the beginning of the show rather than bother you throughout the show and lose our train of thought. So it's up to you to keep me going and toss a few coins in that tin can once in a while. You can do so by [ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. There's a rush job for the tin can and it's still rattling if you want to throw something in there; it's up to you.

This is not a job and it's more than a vocation. It's a must-be, something to share. It's the only way you can do it today. If you have knowledge you've got to share it. You've got to get it out there and try and at

least get through to the people who are LOOKING for answers. You might not bring them all the way up to scratch but you can start the process for them, hopefully. We are going through the greatest changes in history, really, IN HISTORY, into a SCIENTIFIC type of world dictatorship where everything, EVERYTHING... We've all been studied. All communities, all groups, all ethnic groups, all peoples across the planet have been studied so meticulously well for an awful long time. So many experiments have been done UPON the same peoples and data collected to see how they can be managed to the ultimate extreme with the ultimate authority.

We are going through that phase right now. Most folk haven't got a clue. They think that wars just pop out of nowhere. They think that everything they see on TV is real. They have no idea how special security, intelligence services work. NO idea at all that they are ALL working together, that they DO set off terrorist attacks here and there and everywhere as preludes to war and invasion because it's geopolitics. You've got to get a purpose, a pretense, for invading countries and they use geopolitics, a very old technique. Every country has done it, especially the big empire countries. Britain was very good at it for an awful long time and the US has taken over from Britain. Everyone is involved at the top. A long time ago, they decided which countries would LEAD the new world order into the amalgamation.

To the public, to us at the bottom, we must think it's all happening quite naturally. We always say, well what else can they do, they have to go the next step, they have to bring in a common currency because the banks are failing... There's always an excuse that's PALATABLE, at least palatable to most of the general public, who don't notice much, as long as they can go out and buy and buy and buy and play and play and play. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how we're so well understood. We are looked upon as a collective. Down below, we see ourselves as individuals, at least we think we are individuals, although most folk are doing what everyone else is doing. They dress like everyone else too, according to their age group and to the current fashions and their income brackets and all that kind of stuff. Even their topics of conversation are given to them, for every group.

You'll find the cocktail party types, the bureaucrats, where they go and chat, they always stand and chat and mingle; they love to mingle and sip their wine. You'll find they always simply talk about the latest books and paperbacks that are out there by different philosophers or people who are into techniques of governing. They love to brandish the names about with each other to show that they are UP in their class with what's going on and if you don't know the name of a particular guy or a quote, you're just kind of OUT THERE, you're kind of strange. Every class is governed in the same way. At the bottom, you'll see the youngsters with their baggy pants - of course made popular by Madison Avenue and the fashion designers and Much Music - thinking that somehow it's THEIR generation and what they sing and what they copy and repeat is really from themselves. They really believe that and every generation before them thought the same thing too.

We are SO well understood because it's all to do with obedience; obedience to a group, even your own peer group at school, that's obedience to the group. It's a FORM of natural systems of getting along with each other. Governments count on that. That's why we take and bear so much FROM governments. It's to do with authority as well, OBEYING AUTHORITY. In the old days, in ancient times you would obey the tribal chief. He would be the guy who would dish out punishments and fines or whatever else there was to dish out in those days and keep everyone in line but with the consent of the governed. He was also easy to overthrow if he overstepped his mark or got big boots and wanted to get his family to take over and have you worship him. It was much easier to get rid of one guy and a couple of his men around him than it is today. That's why governments today have massive armies behind them. It's not really to protect the country; it's to protect the SYSTEM that they rule over, for themselves. That's the reality of governments. This is discussed in very, very high quarters, the big ivory towers where the think tanks sit and look down upon us all.

It's all to do with perception management. It's a word that's now used in place of propaganda. Bernays went into the art of propaganda. He liked the word propaganda. He thought it was a nice clean word but of course, because it was used so much to alter perceptions, especially during times of war to get people IN to the military and to go off and get killed off in droves, then it got a bad name. It got a bad rap, especially

after World War I when they found out that guys like Bernays had dreamed up the systems to motivate young men into the military and also that all the reasons for going in, especially for America, were all lies in the first place. That's how it's done. It's always lies. It doesn't matter after the event; they can come out and admit the lies. They don't really care. Generally by that time another generations is growing up and they are so involved in what's happening in THEIR lifetimes, it's like ancient history, who cares. That's how we've always been ruled.

Perception is so, so important. Now they call it perception management. That's the guys you call in when you want to sell a product. They are not selling the product; they are giving their customers a PERCEPTION OF SOMETHING that's unreal, not the product itself. When you think of spending millions of dollars for a particular toothpaste, it's just a toothpaste. That's all it is. All toothpastes are much the same. They've got sodium bicarbonate in them, some kind of cream or other, and then they add all that fluoride stuff to make you dumb and stupid. It works. The advertising works on the public because everyone who brushes their teeth with this stuff is SO HAPPY on television. So happy that they're overjoyed... because they've got this toothpaste, you see. It works so well. It works with everything else too. If you notice with the car ads that are flooding the market right now in fact, there's not one ad that will tell you what its fuel consumption actually is, or how long the transmission guarantee is for, or anything that counts. What they give you is a computer-generated road with NO traffic on it, long and winding and big hills on either side, and the only car on the road is the one that YOU'RE going to buy, that one there. They sell you a fantasy, a happy fantasy of escapism.

So it's perception management and all governments have been using the art of perception management for an awful, awful, awful long time. When governments want to do something like invade a country, they take maybe a year, two years sometimes to plan it all. There's nothing that happens ever, ever spontaneously. Often they're planned YEARS ahead to do with geopolitical strategy. They will do in maybe 20 years time, we'll have to take this country out. Winston Churchill, after they divided up the Middle East an awful long time ago with Britain and its war capacity after World War I, they just drew lines on the map and said, you're now this country and you are now that country. He said at the time, eventually the oil to the north of Iraq will be so important, we will have to go to war over it. That was before World War II.

Folk don't know so they go along with the current reasons that are given, although all the botched jobs - they're kind of botched - they kind of work in a sense. The attacks on the tower, all the ridiculous excuses we got, the floating down passport that they eventually denied ever existed but it was a big propaganda piece at the time. All this stuff is just like a Hollywood movie. Just like Wag the Dog, fantastic movie to see, fantastic movie. When they went into Bosnia, they actually FOLLOWED THE SCRIPT of Wag the Dog right down to the little girl running through the village that was all afire, with her head scarf on, with a little dog in her arm. That was in Wag the Dog ... which was released a year before they went into Bosnia. Incredible stuff. And they get away with it! ...and they laugh up their sleeves. They really do.

Remember what I've mentioned before, that some of the top players like Bernard Baruch and others have said that whatever happens in government and in politics, whatever they tell the public, there's always a good reason, how they present it, a good reason, whether it's a tax increase or a war or anything else, they always give you what seems to be a GOOD reason. He said, then there's the real reason. The public are NEVER allowed in to the real reason.

Jumping from there, let's go back to Karl Marx and Abraham Lincoln. What do they have in common? They actually wrote to each other; that's what they had in common. There are Pentagon papers in the records there where Marx actually telegraphed Lincoln congratulating him on creating a centralized government, which was a PRIME PLANK of the Communist Manifesto... centralization of government. As we drift along playing – we've never had so much entertainment and data thrown at us so cheaply as today, even though there are ones losing their homes, they can always still watch all the cheap stuff on television or the computer – we find that there are Executive Orders just flowing out of the White House and no one cares about it. Centralization of government remember.

Obama just – I think it was yesterday – out of the White House came a press release at WhiteHouse.gov. It's says here...

President Obama Signs Executive Order Establishing Council of Governors (Alan: A council of governors. C-O-G, cog.)
WHITEHOUSE.gov | Free Republic | Posted on Tuesday, January 12, 2010 by Cindy

The White House
Office of the Press Secretary
For Immediate Release January 11, 2010

President Obama Signs Executive Order Establishing Council of Governors

Executive Order will Strengthen Further Partnership (A: See, it's not a takeover or a merger of big brother. It's a 'partnership.' It's like that word 'harmonization' when they bring things together; we're harmonizing your taxes with other taxes. It's HARMONY. That sounds good, we'll all sing in unison. Harmony is a good word. But this is a PARTNERSHIP. Partnerships are good right? Again, psycholinguistics.) Between the Federal and State and Local Governments to Better Protect (A: They always use that one.) Our Nation. (A: Protect... protect is a good word isn't it?)

The President today signed an Executive Order (attached) (A: I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.) establishing a Council of Governors to strengthen further the partnership between the Federal Government and State Governments to protect our Nation against all types of hazards. When appointed, the Council will be reviewing such matters as involving the National Guard of the various States (A: Well, they're centralizing all the military at home because trouble is coming along, if you can't quite get the message and reason for it.); homeland defense; civil support; synchronization and integration of State and Federal military activities in the United States; and other matters of mutual interest pertaining to National Guard, homeland defense, and civil support activities. (A: I'll be back with more on this order after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an Executive Order that Obama has just put through. It's to do with basically a Council of Governors being erected to take care of all problems at home, obviously. They don't say problems at home but since it's all to do with home and military activities IN the United States, that they are expecting something big. That's what it really is. That's what it is; something big is going to happen. It says...

Federal members of the Council include the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security and Counterterrorism, the Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement, the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Homeland Defense and Americas' Security Affairs, the U.S. Northern Command Commander, the Commandant of the Coast Guard, and the Chief of the National Guard Bureau. The Secretary of Defense will designate an Executive Director for the Council.

It's like the whole kit and caboodle is in there. Something big will come out. We've watched all this crisis creation. We've watched all these con games with the sinking of the banks and then got paid for doing it and the taxation of the public is STILL to follow. It hasn't hit the prices just yet; not completely. It's just starting to, you're starting to see the inflation. But big trouble is coming. Big, big trouble is coming and it was planned that way a long time ago. Every scenario that could happen even by accident is practiced over and over in simulations YEARS AGO, over and over again. Nothing is happening by accident at all, nothing.

When they went into Iraq remember, I said at the time, apart from the farce of it all, they wanted an excuse to go in. They already had the military amassed and ready to go in before the 9/11 attack came on, long before it. Before the twin towers went down they even had planned to go into Iraq. They were still really putting it under sanctions at that time, with the no-flyovers and that kind of stuff through the so-called UN and NATO forces. Then we had the big push to go in and Bush said at the time openly, that he believed that Saddam was supporting the guys, the terrorists, who took down the towers. Afterwards he denied that during an inquiry, remember. He said, I never did say that at all. He said I never, ever said Saddam had anything to do with taking down the towers... but that's what politicians are paid for. This article here is from the Mail Online and it says...

Invasion of Iraq had no legal basis, finds damning Dutch report into war

By Mail Foreign Service / 12th January 2010

The Dutch government supported an invasion of Iraq that had no legal mandate, the country's inquiry into the war announced today.

The scathing 551-page report said U.N. resolutions in the 1990sprior to the outbreak of wargave no authority to the United States and Britain to invade Iraq.

And it said that the Netherlands gave political support to the war just so it could support its NATO allies the US and Britain, who led the invasion.

Dutch ministers (A: That's politicians.) were further criticised in the report of the Davids Commission, which sat for ten months, for using intelligence from Britain and the US that showed Iraq had weapons of mass destruction (WMD), rather than the 'more nuanced' assessment of its own secret services. (A: Which of course they knew they had NO weapons of mass destruction.)

And it heavily criticised the Dutch government for letting politics override law when it supported the 2003 U.S. invasion of Iraq, and ignoring intelligence that downplayed the threat of Saddam Hussein's weapons program.

When we jump from there to the next article - and it's from the Mail Online - it's about the same thing only from Britain right, because the inquiries are going on there too. It says here...

Shameless, unrepentant and STILL lying: Alastair Campbell 'stands by every word' of 45-minute dodgy dossier that took us to war with Iraq
By Tim Shipman / 12th January 2010

Alastair Campbell (A: He was in charge of it all at the time.) was accused last night of peddling a shameless litany of lies at the Iraq Inquiry.

In a provocative six-hour display, the spin doctor denied doing anything to 'beef up' the case for going to war. (A: Actually, he told everybody beneath him to "sex up" the dossier. "Sex it up," those were the words he used.)

And he dismissed the overwhelming evidence of government papers and his own diaries that he pressured spy chiefs to harden Tony Blair's 'dodgy' dossier on Iraqi weapons.

He put Sir John Scarlett - the former chairman of the Joint Intelligence Committee - in the dock over the dossier, saying he 'held the pen'.

Yet Mr Campbell's own diaries show that he 'bombarded' Sir John with at least 15 suggestions on how to improve the dossier, which led to assessments of Saddam's nuclear weapons programme becoming more alarmist. (A: In other words it was outright lies; they knew.)

Yet he insisted yesterday that 'not a single one' of his team 'sought to question, override, rewrite, let alone the ghastly "sex up" phrase, intelligence assessments in any way, at any time, on any level.'

The former No 10 communications chief then defied critics of the war by insisting he was 'very, very proud' of his role (A: That's a good psychopath, you see.)- and made clear that Tony Blair will do the same (A: Because he's a good psychopath too.) when he testifies later this month.

He added: 'I defend every single word of the dossier, I defend every single part of the process.' (A: That sounds like the Nuremberg Trial; that's what they all said during it too, the same sort of stuff. That's what psychopaths do. They will lie to the bitter end to save their own ego. No matter what they've done or who's been slaughtered, it doesn't matter. It's all irrelevant to them. It really is. Remember, that means we are also completely irrelevant as well and WE'D better get that through our thick skulls very quickly. Big things are planned you know, big, big things are planned for the world. We're just going through some of them

right now; bigger ones are to come. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Jumping back to Karl Marx and Lincoln, just put that in context with Obama's Executive Order and his further centralization of power. That's the whole point I'm trying to make you think about... very, very important point.

Not only that, you see these treaties they have for the UN and NATO and all the rest of it, that's FURTHER centralization of power over the planet. They don't say, what will we do next once we centralize? No. They already know where they are going to do next and next and next, to the next 50-100 years. They really do. When you have unlimited budgets and countless think tanks paid full time, generation after generation, on PARTICULAR areas of humanity and society, how can they go wrong? How can they go wrong, especially when they've trained an obedient, docile public to just obey, obey and believe, and play and keep playing, play, play, be entertained and play. They've got it made. They've got it made as the cage is being put around everyone; they've got it made.

This article here is from AP Impact and it says,

United Nations cuts back on investigating fraud
By JOHN HEILPRIN, Associated Press Writer / Tue Jan 12

(A: That's odd because just yesterday I mentioned that the UN was rotten with fraud, always has been. You'll never find where all its cash goes, never find it at all. They get funding from the same big lobbyists across the planet and different national countries give them lobbying money as well, so they'll go easy on them.)

UNITED NATIONS – The United Nations has cut back sharply on investigations into corruption and fraud within its ranks, shelving cases involving the possible theft or misuse of millions of dollars, (A: These are the guys that want all our dough to help save the environment.) an Associated Press review has found. (A: Remember after the big scandal with the Oil For Food, when they were starving the Iraqis to death under Madeline Albright, that wonderful woman who said it was a good technique. At that time, it was about half way through it, I think 500,000 were officially dead; men, women and children from lack of food and medications. All their plants for medications and pharmacies had been destroyed by the bombers; that was part of the strategy by the way, of total war. That's what they do when they go after you. Food, water, medications, all that stuff is destroyed. They had an investigation into it because they found that it was the UN Secretary General's son apparently, this is who they put the blame on, who also worked at the United Nations for doing this okay, we'll sneak some stuff through to you but at an awful price and they were lining their pockets with it. So they set up this board of inquiry to look into their own corruption. It's kind of like the fox guarding the hen house isn't it? It was SHOW, in other words, SHOW.)

At least five major cases in Afghanistan, Iraq and Africa are among the inquiries halted as the U.N. scaled back on self-policing over the past year.

The world body was rocked in the past decade when more than 2,200 companies from some 40 countries colluded with Saddam Hussein's regime to bilk $1.8 billion from a U.N.-administered oil-for-food program for Iraqi humanitarian relief. (A: It's amazing how they missed the fact that the Secretary General's son and himself - he said he had no idea it was happening - were actually the guys who ran it and pocketed the money. You've got have a memory to put things together because these lying sods won't tell you the truth.)

In response, it established a special anti-corruption unit, the Procurement Task Force, (A: I know they were procuring prostitutes too, and children, for sex, for the UN. That's been all over the world. Everywhere they go that happens.) in 2006 that over the next three years uncovered at least 20 other major schemes affecting more than $1 billion in U.N. contracts and international aid. (A: Isn't the charity business wonderful?)

But at the beginning of 2009, the United Nations shuttered the agency and diverted its work to the Office of Internal Oversight Services' permanent investigation division.

Since then, the number of cases opened, pursued or completed has dropped dramatically and the division has let go most former task force investigators, the AP found in an examination of U.N. documents, audits and e-mails, along with dozens of interviews with current and former U.N. officials and diplomats.

Over the past year, not a single significant fraud or corruption case has been completed, (A: They'll start them and then they'll say, oh we can't go there; the public will go wild so they don't complete them.) compared with an average 150 cases a year investigated by the task force. (A: Previously.) The permanent investigation division decided not to even pursue about 95 cases left over when the task force ceased operation, while another 80 unfinished cases have languished. (A: Well, are you surprised? I'm not surprised. Study the UN. Study the creeps that go into it. Study what they're all about. Study who OWNS them because they're all owned, you know. Study who set them up and who created the United Nations, if you want to. If you can break away from playing and being entertained you might learn something.)

It doesn't matter how often and how many years you spend telling the public about things and using documentation, which they know at the top, again, obedience to authority. Most folk will simply go along with the authorities. They will take the shots that they get and they get autism. They are all amazed that it's skyrocketed since about 1960 especially onwards and especially in the last 15-20 years, it's just gone through the roof. Now it's a NATURAL phenomenon. It's all quite natural now, like everything. Cancer is natural now too. 40 years ago doctors were trained with completely different statistics and many of the cancers that are common today were UNKNOWN then, pretty well unknown, incredibly rare. So was autism but never mind the truth and facts. What does that matter with the current propaganda that we get from the Medical Associations?

This is from the Daily and Sunday Express UK. Now the first ones who go obediently and get their shots are the ones who are threatened to lose their jobs and that's generally government employees or people who get paid by government, at the bottom. That's no pun, by the way.

NEWSFURY AT VACCINE SCANDAL
Sunday January 10,2010 / By Lucy Johnston / express.co.uk

HUNDREDS of public sector workers who claim their lives have been wrecked by vaccines say the Government has abandoned them.

Up to 200 doctors, nurses, firefighters, prison officers, police officers, forensic scientists and binmen (A: That's the garbage men.) say they have developed serious physical and mental health problems after injections essential for their work over the past 10 years. All have given up their jobs and some are now 60 per cent disabled.

Last night it emerged they are to miss out on payouts, prompting furore among campaigners. More than 150 Members of Parliaments have lent their support to demands for a better deal for the victims. (A: They should also give them the same shots or no shots at all like those MPs get. But that won't happen.)

Olivia Price, of the Vaccine Victim Support Group, said: "These people have given their lives in the service of looking after others and this is how they're repaid. (A: Well, we're just cattle at the bottom aren't we?) They've lost their careers and are a burden to their families. It is very degrading." (A: No kidding. Getting crippled can be very degrading.)

Frontline health workers, social workers, prison officers and binmen have to be vaccinated against hepatitis B as a condition of their employment.

This is to (A: Here's the word 'protect'. It's like the anti-terrorism bill, this is to protect... You just say 'protect' and that's it. Psycholinguistics.) protect them from contracting potentially fatal conditions from infected blood through needle injuries or physical assaults.

Although they are not legally forced to have the vaccinations, without them they are not allowed to work. (A: They're not forced... you'll just be unemployed and penniless on the street. You know, there's your blackmail for you. Oh, it's our policy. That's not the law, it's our policy. Well you can't work if you don't get

these shots. Believe you me too, all these authorities get kickbacks from big pharma. You've got to understand that, in the real world kickbacks are normal. Big bucks pass hands.)

Experts believe the injections caused the health problems, which include chronic fatigue (A: Very common; it wipes them out.), muscle pain, weakness and cognitive problems (A: That's mental problems; they actually start to lose memory, lose long and short term memory.), because illnesses developed soon after vaccination. In one case Steve Robinson, a previously fit 43-year-old father of three, was vaccinated six years ago against hepatitis A, B and polio, tetanus and diphtheria as part of his work as a forensic specialist.

Two days later he became ill and developed muscle weakness and chronic fatigue. (A: Very common.) Mr Robinson, from Morpeth, Northumberland, is now 60 per cent disabled, which an industrial injuries tribunal put down to the vaccinations. (A: The tribunal actually put it down to vaccinations. Well, at least someone is getting the message. But you know something? All they have to say is oh, plague, plague and the people who hear the show will be running off to get the little children stuck with it, poisons, again. Sad that, isn't it? But they know us at the top, they really understand us VERY well. Mooooo.)

He has also been diagnosed with macrophagic myofascitis, a disabling condition which may be caused by the aluminum in vaccines. He also suffers from problems that cause him to fall with no warning. (A: It's true; loss of balance and they collapse.) He said: "Before I had the vaccinations I was very healthy, a keen mountain biker and enjoyed walking and keeping fit.

"Now I have very poor mobility and walk with sticks, I am constantly tired." (A: That's very common. Mind you, most doctors will say, oh, it's in your head; it's in your head; here take these amphetamines and it will speed you up.) In up to 10 of the 200 cases, Government officials have already ruled, on the balance of probabilities, that the vaccines caused the damage. (A: Well, that's generally how you do a court case. It's the preponderance of evidence. How were you before the shots? Fit as a fiddle. How were you after the shots? I'm dead; I'm crawling. You see? Case closed.)

Campaigners say these victims should be entitled to payouts of up to £120,000 through the Government's Vaccine Damage Payment Scheme, like other people who have suffered side effects, but the hepatitis B vaccine is excluded so they get nothing. (A: I wonder how they managed to exclude that one.)

Payouts are restricted to the industrial injuries scheme but this is a long and difficult process and, according to campaigners, results in "paltry" sums.

Generally what governments do is wait until you die off. They have inquiries that will last 20 years in the British Commonwealth countries. Famous for them. That's what they did with the tainted blood scandal when Clinton signed the deal with Connaught Laboratories in Canada to import all the blood products from the prisons. They knew they were infected. You know, they even had the documentaries in Canada where they talked to some of the ex-prisoners who said that they actually would hook themselves up to the blood machines; they didn't even have staff to do it. Do you have HIV? No, no, I'm fine. They killed off pretty well the whole population of hemophiliacs in Canada. So the government then went into about 15 years of inquiry and having about 3 of them left, I think maybe 1 of them got the payoff. That's what they do. Because why? It's simple economics folks. That's how it is treated, simple economics.

Here's an article from CNN.com.

The future of brain-controlled devices.
By Anne Hammock, CNN / January 4, 2010

(A: They're talking about chips, starting with headsets and going to chips of course.)

(CNN) -- In the shimmering fantasy realm of the hit movie "Avatar," (A: Apparently that's what they are all into today.) a paraplegic Marine leaves his wheelchair behind and finds his feet in a new virtual world thanks to "the link," a sophisticated chamber that connects his brain to a surrogate alien, via computer.

This type of interface is a classic tool in gee-whiz science fiction. But the hard science behind it is even more

wow-inducing.

Researchers are already using brain-computer interfaces to aid the disabled (A: Oh, I love that. DARPA was the one who said we can get a guy who sends emails to his friends by thinking about it. He's a quadriplegic. DARPA, the big military-industrial complex boys are really out there to HELP the people, the poor sick people. That's why they do all this stuff. That's why they abort all the babies for their cells and stuff; their little cells they can get, to help other sick people. This is the BS we get all the time. Isn't it? It always works.), treat diseases like Parkinson's and Alzheimer's, and provide therapy for depression and post-traumatic stress disorder.

Now, what's really behind it? Let's jump to the next link. It's the Pentagon. Well, no kidding. No kidding. This is going back to May 14th 2009.

Pentagon Preps Soldier Telepathy Push
By Katie Drummond May 14, 2009 / Wired.com

Forget the battlefield radios, the combat PDAs or even infantry hand signals. When the soldiers of the future want to communicate, they'll read each other's minds.

At least, that's the hope of researchers at the Pentagon's mad-science division Darpa. (A: You know, the ones that help the poor paraplegic; big PR campaign, we helped this guy. This is where all the BILLIONS go. It's to help this guy here, see, we care.) The agency's budget for the next fiscal year includes $4 million to start up a program called Silent Talk. The goal is to "allow user-to-user communication on the battlefield without the use of vocalized speech through analysis of neural signals." (A: That's just signals from the neurons in your brain.) That's on top of the $4 million the Army handed out last year to the University of California to investigate the potential for computer-mediated telepathy.

Before being vocalized, speech exists as word-specific neural signals in the mind. Darpa wants to develop technology that would detect these signals of "pre-speech," analyze them, and then transmit the statement to an intended interlocutor. Darpa plans to use EEG (A: Electro encephalograph machine.) to read the brain waves. It's a technique they're also testing in a project to devise mind-reading binoculars that alert soldiers to threats faster the conscious mind can process them.

The project has three major goals, according to Darpa. First, try to map a person's EEG patterns (A: Your brain pattern.) to his or her individual words. (A: That's been done. We've seen the articles from Japan on that recently where they can show you on a computer the certain words that someone is thinking of. See how it all ties together? It all ties together. What's the first reason for it all? Military purposes, always military.) Then, see if those patterns are generalizable — if everyone has similar patterns. Last, "construct a fieldable pre-prototype that would decode the signal and transmit over a limited range."

The military has been funding a handful of mind-tapping technology recently, and already have monkeys capable of telepathic limb control. Telepathy may also have advantages beyond covert battlefield chatter. Last year, the National Research Council and the Defense Intelligence Agency released a report suggesting that neuroscience (A: That's the big word they're using now, the big key is always neuroscience.) might also be useful to "make the enemy obey our commands."(A: Just think about it, if YOU become the enemy, folks.)

Let's just jump from here to Zbigniew Brzezinski and his book Between Two Ages, the head of the NSA and all the rest of it. He is still active yet in destabilizing parts of the world. He admits that himself by the way; he's up on YouTube talking about it. He said in the chapter, The Technotronic Era, they will be able to influence the behavior of MILLIONS of people with the technotronic – that's HAARP, EMP, all that kind of stuff – and they won't even know why they are making decisions or why they are doing things, "make the enemy obey our commands."Whole continents, he says, could be done this way. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing when you just tie these things together; that's why I picked these particular articles tonight. What I do is pick them up before the show,

different ones, to see what's relevant to anything and how they string together. You'll find there is always, I call them, strings of articles published around the same time. They can tie together. There is always a reason for this and it's not by chance. This article is from CNN.com.

Audiences experience 'Avatar' blues
By Jo Piazza CNN / January 11, 2010

(A: Doesn't the make you... oooh, what a shame, eh?)

"Avatar" is on track to be the highest grossing film of all time, but some viewers say it leaves them depressed. (A: Oh, oh dear. They've got drugs for that. Big pharma will help you.)

(CNN) -- James Cameron's completely immersive spectacle "Avatar" may have been a little too real for some fans who say they have experienced depression and suicidal thoughts after seeing the film because they long to enjoy the beauty of the alien world Pandora.

On the fan forum site "Avatar Forums," a topic thread entitled "Ways to cope with the depression of the dream of Pandora being intangible," has received more than 1,000 posts from people experiencing depression and fans trying to help them cope. (A: Ooh, ooh... God.) The topic became so popular last month that forum administrator Philippe Baghdassarian had to create a second thread so people could continue to post their confused feelings about the movie. (A: Oooh. You see it was so beautiful they want to be in the movie. See, they are ready for their brain chip, so DARPA won't have any problem with those guys. I can guarantee you that.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Executive Order Establishes Board of Governors-USA

Dutch Report-No Legal Basis for Iraq Invasion

The Lies that took UK to War, Still Unrepentant

UN Cutting back on Internal Corruption Investigations

Serious Disabling Vaccine Side-Effects-UK

Brain Chip

Pentagon Pushing Research into Brain Chip "Telepathy"

Avatar Blues-Ready for the Chip?

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) &

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 13, 2010 (#491)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2010:
Pharma -- Marketing Technique to Make You Freak:
"A Veritable Mountain of Unused Vaccine
Left Over, Now Pharma's Licked Off the Cream
It Made from Injections, Anti-Viral Drugs
Which they Sold by Trainloads to Terrified Mugs,
Their Master-Strategists' Well-Planned Campaign
Drove Panic Buying, Made People Insane,
Killed Immunized Folks, Others Left Quadriplegic,
Huge Marketing Staff with Minds All Strategic,
Projected Deaths Down Millions, to 'Only a Few,'
With Conditioned Populace, Nothing They Can't Do"
© Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 13th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the front page and have a look at all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big ones go down and that way you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. These are the only official sites I have and that are actually mine. There are copy ones out there too; sometimes you'll see sites with my name on it but it's not mine. The official sites are: [listed above].

I always start the show, rather than bother you most of the way through like most people do, with the tin can time. This is when I put out the tin can and I tell you that you are the only people who support me. The advertisers that pay for the show pay directly to RBN and I've got nothing to do with it. I don't even communicate with the advertisers. That pays for the air time, the staff and the broadcasting on RBN. It pays for their board ops and their bills. So it's up to YOU to keep me going here. Generally hosts take money from advertisers and they promote the advertisers, bring them on as guests and all that. I like to get on with the news or what's really happening.

So it's up to you to support me, you the audience, and you can do so by buying the books and CDs and

DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those of you who don't use banks, you can use the international postal money order, from the US to Canada. It's a prepaid money order and remember to STRESS international. Don't come away with the green one; that's the one that is safe inside the US. The pink communist one is for international and that gets to me. Canada is, believe you me, a very socialist, communist country. You can also send cash. That's one thing the banks always do; they accept cash from everywhere. Mind you, they also take quite a whack of a fee but not as much as some of the big wire companies that wire the cash across. For those that get the disks burned by people with computers to people who don't have computers who play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I say, it's important that you keep me going because I could go the other way and bring lots of guests on that are really just advertisers that will terrify you and then they will push their product. That's generally how it goes. A lot of them are very good and they are up on their fields but they DO want to sell, so I try to just stick to the basic news. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Some people have written to me that the show seems to be breaking on them and they can't catch up. I don't know if it's a feed from RBN, and maybe an increase in bandwidth would do, I don't know. It may be the ones on the highest speeds don't get the same problems because they can buffer and perhaps they can catch up. I myself can't download my own show. I've got problems also with XplorNet satellite company because I'm in a rural area. They punish me for using the satellite. They cut me back to the bottom speed even though I'm paying for high speed. Somebody gave them the nod, probably from the government, and they punish you basically. They have no competition; there's nothing else in this area you can use. Yet I think too, maybe the bandwidth is a problem. People are finding that if they are on a medium speed they can generally download audios. I think a lot of folk go into the show and it starts cutting out the bandwidth and then you can't catch up with the buffer; that's a possibility. I get lots of email sent to me, but you have to tell RBN, because I really can't do anything with it at this end.

Crisis... Crisis is the greatest trick of all tyrants down through history. It wasn't an uncommon practice in ancient Rome for the Caesars to unleash the troops on their own citizens once in a while to keep them in line, to 'protect' them because there was some terrible thing going on, or could go on, or a possibility of going on, etc, etc. The same stuff as we have today. We've seen how, in the last century for instance, that the FEAR of the unknown basically was used to hype up various wars and it still is today. You can't have a government going off to war without trying to come up with a least a plausible explanation to the public. There's always a GOOD reason for what they do to the public and then there is always the REAL reason, which is always geopolitical and economical in nature and in long-term planning and strategy. Nothing happens by chance.

Governments do NOT go off to war on the nod of their leaders, at the drop of a hat, because they want to help some poor country that's in a mess. We saw that with Rwanda when a small contingent of soldiers was there, led by a Canadian general, who were left in the lurch. They got no help given to them. They KNEW there was going to be a massive slaughter. France had paid, apparently, and trained and equipped the rebel forces, as they called them. This was all fed to the UN and the UN sat back and told the general to sit back and do nothing and lots of people were slaughtered. Financial reasons were behind it too. Never mind the massive coffee production that they do there. Lots of things go on that we are never told about – the real reasons – to go off to war. So they left that one alone. It wasn't worth too much money to them. They will go into Yemen because they want to put pipelines all over the place, all through there, and that's the reason they're going into Yemen. It's the same with Afghanistan and in geopolitical terms; it's essential that they have that all under their thumb, the big boys, the big powers, so they can get all their oil pipelines going through. They will bribe who they have to bribe because the ones at the top are used to bribery; that's how their ancestors got up there. That's the world we live in. That's the REAL world that we live in; we are never given real reasons.

Since 2001, we've had pretty well every right stripped from us. Lots more... well, there's not many left to go, but lots of rights have been stripped from the average person under the guise of keeping you safe, the oldest, OLDEST trick. As I say, it's THOUSANDS of years old; it's the oldest trick in the book. There's no end to keeping us safe. Literally, if you were to go by the mandate of the police psychology and all the

lectures they get, if they're going to prevent crime they would literally have to lobotomize us all and chain us all to the chair, then they would know where we were at all times. They're doing it in another way. They're doing it by using computerization and cell phones and tracking and all the rest of it to make sure they know where everyone is at all times and it's to go much, much further until it's mandatory with your ID card, as it already is in some countries in Europe. You've got to have your ID card with you in Holland and different countries even to get on a bus or a taxi or on a subway. They can track you with all of this, you see.

Never believe the PLAUSIBLE nonsense that the government dishes out to the press that then reiterate it and put it across to you. You've got to think for yourself, read your history as Aldous Huxley said. The most important thing in the world is history because you will see these patterns being used over and over again. In good historical books they will tell you... it's okay to tell you what happened in the past 100, 200, 300 years ago, 500 or 1000 years ago because those people are all dead now and they accomplished what they wanted under the guise of crisis. They don't tell you about the recent things. That's up to you to have a memory and think for yourself and check into things. It's the only way you'll know what's going on.

It's no different from this whole world amalgamation stuff that we are going through since 2001. They stepped it up. They used that not just as the excuse, I think they did it themselves to bring it on; they simply did nothing to prevent it. Since then we've had crisis after crisis. We've had more crises in the last few years then they have in the last 100 years and all of course unforeseen. It's all bogus. All bogus. When they tested out the Y2K nonsense back in the year 2000, you'll notice a technique that's used by the press. Every media, every television media would go around to the 'man and the women in the street' and they would say to them, do you BELIEVE in Y2K and that all things will come to an end because all the computers are going to stop? They didn't say, what do you think of this? Or what's your opinion? It was, do you BELIEVE... so it's a faith based thing. They will always do that with a CON. I don't know if it's a legality that they have but they will always give you that little clue. Of course it was a big con and billions of dollars were spent by governments on computers who found out that once the clock turned after midnight that nothing crashed and the old ones that hadn't been updated were okay as well. It was one of these cons. Then we had 2001 and the so-called terrorist attack. Then we've got the war OF terror on the world and the public as they strip our rights away until we're doing ridiculous things at airports and elsewhere. Police are strutting around like the military, which they actually are now. We've had the banking collapse of course. We had the avian flu that flew away in some other direction, out into outer space, which was going to kill millions of us. Then we had the swine flu and that's when pigs might fly and that flew away as well. I said that it would; as soon as the press stopped talking about it, it would fly away. Then the financial crisis took over. They stopped talking about it and boom, it disappeared because it wasn't really there.

This goes on and on and on. I can remember years ago listening to some politicians as they were prattling on about another great scam. Of course these politicians all get BIG lobbying money given to them by the lobbyists for technology, etc. They wanted to put massive radars and satellites into space to detect incoming asteroids. Oh, fear of asteroids are going to smash us all to pieces. That was one of the big cons as well. They've actually got projects on that right now and the politicians that promote that got awfully well paid from the technological companies that are selling their stuff. The greatest thing to sell anything is CRISIS. Crisis, crisis, crisis, it's never ending.

It never will be ending either because they can wheel out as many paid experts as they want. You would not believe how many PROSTITUTES are up near the top, especially in science because if you can't get your name in the history books of science, you're nobody. You don't get grants and they LIVE on grants. Scientists ALL live on grants. To be honest with you too, if they go and work with the military-industrial complex to make killer diseases, THEY WILL DO IT. There are no qualms there. There are no moral qualms whatsoever. They put it down to well, it's research for science and we have nothing to do with morality or politics. That's how they rationalize it to themselves... to get these big fat paychecks.

It's the same with the weather nonsense and the fiascos with that, that's going on right now. You've probably all heard about the solar shield. This just hit the papers. There's nothing new in it but there's time to roll out this one to see if we'll swallow that too and pay for all this nonsense. Before I go through this article which is from the Telegraph, we've been getting sprayed by aircraft since about 1998. In 1998 they stared doing it frequently across Canada. They tested it out in the US and different places and Canada and Britain SINCE THE 1950s, different sprays on the public, partly for warfare purposes which they DID admit in

declassified information later on. They can also use the technique that, I think it was Teller who it put forth, the inventor of the H-bomb who worked for the Pentagon. He wanted to put all this stuff into the atmosphere like a big shield of metallic particles substances NOT to stop sunlight but so that they could use the HAARP technology, HAARP EMP [electromagnetic pulse] technology and literally put electronic signals across a much more electrified or conductive atmosphere. That's the same thing that Brzezinski talked about in his book Between Two Ages, the chapter The Technotronic Era, where they could use this across WHOLE CONTINENTS and alter their behavior, their thinking, and so on. So it's not a new idea but they've been doing it.

Here they go, and before I mention this article, go and see Highlander 2 the movie. It's IN the movie. It was done years ago, the solar shield and even that was a con in the movie, as you would see. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the solar shield nonsense that's coming up now, a big money maker for all the big high-tech boys and the big usual corporations that are involved in the military-industrial complex. Back in the 50s they said themselves of the changing face of war that eventually they'd have to go into security for home and all that stuff. That's what they've been doing for an awful long time.

The Highlander 2 movie had the solar shield in it. At that time the hype and hype and hype from the UN and NASA, another part of the military-industrial complex, was the ozone hole. The hole in the ozone layer that ONLY NASA could detect with their special high flying aircraft, no one else had the equipment so you took their word for it. Even if there was a hole there, near the North Pole or the South Pole, maybe it's normal. I mean, if you just find something, discover it, has it ever occurred that it might be normal? Of course that was never mentioned. The whole idea was to terrify you and terrify you and that was it. Well that's the reason they did it in the actual movie Highlander 2. It says here in this article from the Telegraph…

Solar shield on agenda at climate summit
(Alan: The climate summit is a farce in itself. All the leaked emails, we know all that's an utter con, crisis creation and domination of the public for political and sociological reasons because they want to vastly reduce the population and get us all on rationing, the way that good Fascists love to do it.)
Emergency measures to slow global warming, such as a 'solar shield' to block the sun or artificial trees to soak up CO2, will be discussed at a 'geo-engineering' conference.
By Alastair Jamieson / 13 Jan 2010 / The Telegraph

(A: Remember the IPCC at the United Nations, most of them aren't even so-called experts at all. They're all communists up there, but they're well paid communists, well paid by the big businesses. I read that article last night about all the corruption within the United Nations. They won't even investigate themselves anymore as billions of dollars just go missing routinely.)

One proposal is for a fleet of ships that would spray seawater into the sky that would leave behind salt crystals to brighten clouds. Photo: NASA. (A: NASA's idea.)

The summit of climate scientists, to be held in California in March, will examine drastic techniques for slowing climate change that are controversial and have been described as "geo-piracy". (A: Have you seen the satellite photographs of Britain and parts of Europe that are utterly frozen and at a standstill? Have you seen it? It doesn't matter, as I said, if Jesus Christ himself came down, or Buddha or whoever else came down here, they'd still deny it and carry on with the agenda. They dreamed up this agenda an awful long time ago and they don't change their plans; they never change their plans.)

Among the possible measures to be discussed will be ocean fertilisation, which would see iron dumped into the sea to boost plankton growth (A: That was tried donkey's years ago in experiments and even in labs.), and artificial trees that use a chemical process to soak up CO2. (A: Like CO2 is the problem. CO2 follows climate change. It follows it. It doesn't cause it. It's caused by the sun, either sunspots or lack of them.)

Most techniques focus on ways of reducing the sun's rays by blocking them using mirrors orbiting in space (A: That was discussed by the Soviets back in the 50s, if you go look into the old magazines of the time.

They were going to use it also so they could get people working night and day; they would reflect sun down to all the darkened parts for all the robots here, right.) or by spraying sulphur compounds into the high atmosphere to reflect sunlight away from earth.

One proposal is for a fleet of ships that would spray seawater into the sky that would leave behind salt crystals to brighten clouds, reflecting more sunlight back into space.

The conference, reported in The Guardian, comes amid concern that such techniques may be the only way to prevent average temperatures rising. (A: Which it hasn't been anyway.)

Mike MacCracken, a global warming expert (A: He's an EXPERT.) at the Climate Institute in Washington DC (A: Who makes his living on all this nonsense.), who is organising the conference's scientific programme, told the newspaper: "Most of the talk about these geo-engineering techniques say they should be saved until we get to an emergency situation. Well, the people of the Arctic might say they are in an emergency situation now." (A: We've read all the articles on this particular show of the fact that the ice is thickening over the last few years now in the Arctic, the same in the Antarctic as well. They tell you nothing but rotten lies over and over and over, even when these characters are exposed by their cons and even in their emails. That's how the world is run, by lies.)

Scientists at the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs say the techniques should not be ruled out but that more evidence from experiments is required. (A: Well, they'll get all their grants for that.)

The Swedish Society for Nature Conservation recently described geo-engineering an act of "geo-piracy" and warned that the "the world runs a serious risk of choosing solutions that turn out to be new global problems". (A: Have you any idea of the folk that are already killed off, since they were spraying heavily since 1998? That's when every pharmacist will tell you that antibiotics skyrocketed... bronchial problems, people couldn't get rid of it... children, elderly, all age groups. People get asthma now in their 40s and 50s; it never happened before and now it's common, since 1998, a common diagnosis... because we are breathing this crap IN and they KNOW it at the top. But they'd rather let it... see, it solves a lot of problems. It kills a lot of people off, depopulation, as they also tax all the rest, the survivors, into poverty for all these con games. As I say, the military-industrial complex NEEDS alternate ways of making cash, especially as we get closer and closer to a truly global society where there will be no nations to fight each other. Again, that was thought up by think tanks back in the 50s.)

However, some geo-engineering techniques are already being used on a large scale. (A: No kidding.) The Chinese government is thought to use cloud-seeding on a regular basis to encourage precipitation in areas hit by drought. (A: This Chinese stuff is actually antique stuff but they don't go on about what's been happening over the Americas, Europe, Sweden, Denmark and everywhere else for years. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to mention too, that the articles I read in the past as well, about the possibility of eventually spraying the skies with all this stuff, which they've already been doing for 11 years now could have terrible repercussions on the health of the public. Well, no kidding. How do they know that? Because they are monitoring the health of the public and have been as they've been spraying us for 11 years; that's why.

Crisis creation, crisis creation... again, here's a good write-up on crisis creation and it's from the Mail Online.

After this awful fiasco over swine flu, we should never believe the State scare machine again
By Christopher Booker / 12th January 2010 / The Mail Online

So the Government, as the Daily Mail has revealed, is trying to get rid of £1billion-worth(A: That's about 2 or more billion dollars.) of unwanted swine flu vaccine (A: So is Canada.) - because the deadly epidemic they were promising us all last year never materialised.

Several things are shocking about this revelation, not least the charge by the Council of Europe's head of health that major drug companies might have leaned on the World Health Organisation (WHO) (A: It didn't

just lean, they spilled a lot out of their pockets towards the World Health Organization.) to stoke up last year's scare by warning that swine flu could be a worldwide 'pandemic' killing tens of millions. (A: Remember? Remember... we forget so quickly as we rush into the next crisis that's fake as well.)

Certainly, those companies have made vast fortunes (A: Have they ever.) out of selling the vaccines which, at our expense, are now having to be flogged off at give-away prices.

But in a way most shocking of all is that this scandalous waste of public money - and the wild over-reaction which gave rise to it - was entirely predictable.

I can say this with confidence because I predicted it on this very page of the Daily Mail in April last year, just when our government, led by the Chief Medical Officer Sir Liam Donaldson, was cranking up the scare-machine to fever pitch by predicting that swine flu could be as bad as the Spanish flu epidemic of 1918 which killed 50 million people worldwide.

Even then it was clear that governments all over the world, led by the WHO (A: AT the United Nations.), were in the grip of a hysterical panic over swine flu.

Our own government was holding emergency meetings in its 'crisis bunker' (A: That's the underground bunker.) off Whitehall. (A: In London.)

The BBC Today programme wheeled on a WHO 'expert' to predict that 40 per cent of Britons would catch swine flu, while citing another unnamed 'expert' as predicting that up to 1.2 million of us could die.

A similar panic had seized politicians in America, when just one child died after a family holiday in Mexico (A: One child.) - even though this compared with (A: And they give the wrong statistics because I read the article too that you never get 36,000 people dying a year. They always say the same thing when they're trying to flog the flu shot.) the 36,000 Americans who die each year from more conventional strains of flu.

Yet eight months later it was being reported by scientists that swine flue is only a tenth as virulent as ordinary flu(A: It's milder than ordinary flu. Most folk don't know they've even had it.), and only one-100th as virulent as that Spanish flu at the end of World War I.

In other words, swine flu - just like the bird flu which we were told by a senior WHO (A: At the United Nations.) official in 2005 was going to kill 150 million people worldwide (the true death toll turned out to be barely 200 (A: And that was all in areas, as I've said before, that traditionally drink the blood of the chicken before you cook it.)) - has predictably turned out to be yet another example of that all-too-familiar and very dangerous disease of our time, the 'scare phenomenon'.

Three years ago, with a food safety expert, Dr Richard North, I wrote a book called Scared To Death, a detailed study showing how scare after scare in the past 20 years has rocketed through the headlines, costing us all billions, before it was eventually revealed that they had been blown up out of all proportion and, in many cases, had no real justification at all.

Based on years of research, we traced the history of a whole sequence of such panics, ranging from those over salmonella in eggs (A: Remember that one? Oh, you can't eat eggs now, there's salmonella in it.) and BSE in beef to the Millennium Bug that was supposedly going to bring civilisation to a halt at midnight on December 31, 1999, as half the world's computers (A: ...were supposed to...) crashed.

That particular panic cost an estimated $300billion(A: The Y2K nonsense.) before it was discovered that the countries which hadn't spent fortunes on sorting out their computers fared no worse than those that had.

The purpose of our book was to show how consistently these scares follow an identifiable pattern.

They invariably begin with some misreading of the scientific evidence (A: On purpose, I would add to that.), which then gets picked up and inflated into some major threat to human health or well being.

But the tipping point of any scare, the moment when it begins to create serious damage, is when politicians and governments get involved, buying the exaggerated threat (A: They are more than buying, they get their pockets filled.) wholesale and responding with a deluge of measures which end up costing us all billions of pounds.

Do you remember our health minister Edwina Currie in 1988 setting off that panic over salmonella in eggs, which was supposedly going to kill thousands of people because the bacteria were somehow getting inside the eggs they ate for breakfast?

Few headlines greeted the government's admission four years later that salmonella was not getting inside eggs after all and that whatever else had caused a temporary rise in salmonella poisoning, it wasn't eggs.

But by then the damage was done and more than 5,000 small egg producers had been driven out of business. (A: The same thing happened with the stuff with the H1N1. Chickens carry this stuff; it's been here for millions of years with them. They killed off millions of hens across Canada, in British Columbia especially, over this panic nonsense. Have you ever wondered why they are going for the food supply? At first they went for the fish; oh, there is mercury in it; can't eat the fish. The PROTEIN SUPPLY. Then the BSE, remember the bovine problem they were going to have, the brain eating disease, the spongiform encephalitis they called it. That was nonsense as well, after they destroyed the WHOLE CATTLE INDUSTRY; pigs, everything, went up in pyramids of smoke, the most horrific thing. Then they went after the eggs. It's all PROTEIN folks. They're bringing in a greenie, vegetarian world, where you're going to eat Monsanto's poisonous, noxious stuff and you'll be much dumber than you are now, believe you me.)

In 1996, when the greatest food scare of all exploded over BSE (A: That's the mad cow disease.), front-page headlines greeted the suggestion by the government's chief scientist John Pattison that the death toll from CJD (A: Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease.) caught by eating beef could within a few years reach 500,000.

A year later, scarcely any attention at all was paid to Dr Pattison's confession that he had now revised his figure downwards to just (A: maybe...) '100'.

But by this time a flood of government and EU regulations were costing us all an estimated £7billion.

Again and again we have seen this pattern repeating itself, from SARS (A: That was such a fiasco.) and dioxins to the confusion between different types of asbestos, costing more than £100billion in lawsuits alone - and the one lesson which comes out from them all, loud and clear, is that our modern world has become far too prone to getting these supposed threats out of all proportion. (A: It's amazing. You know we get all these businesses profiting incredibly from it. It's the greatest trick in the book. Terrify the public, you're all going to die, but here's the antidote; we just happen to sell it; it will be in short supply so it's going to be awfully expensive. Over and over and over again.)

Exactly as I predicted last April, the panic over swine flu has provided yet another very expensive example of the pattern, showing features all too familiar from all those other scares which have already run their absurdly damaging and unnecessary course.

Of course, governments must be prepared to meet any genuine threat to our health and well-being.

But as history painfully shows, we have become far too quick to over-react to dangers which too often turn out either to have been wildly exaggerated or never to have existed at all.

The real problem is that too many people have a vested interest in talking up these panics beyond what the evidence can support.

It's not just the economic sector. Definitely they are right up there but there is also a sociological and political agenda behind this as well folks... as they bring you in to their socialized society. Rationing WILL come and mandatory sterilization WILL come with these fanatics at the top. You could go on and on and on about the farce that we think is reality, which most folk take as reality. The farce, you could go on and on and on and on. They've no sooner got one panic over then they get you with another one. This is a

technique that's being used against the world, especially at this day and age, this particular time, to give more power to the United Nations and all its departments, like the World Health Organization, as they rise up to be the world government that it was intended to be in the first place.

From Raw Story...

Obama received $20 million from healthcare industry in 2008 campaign
(A: That's like big pharma and stuff... $20 million. Of course that doesn't influence anything folks. It doesn't either give you the clue that all this farce we've been through recently was planned a while ago. Could it be? Oh, no, that would be stretching credulity wouldn't it?)
By Brad Jacobson / Tuesday, January 12th, 2010

While some sunlight has been shed on the hefty sums shoveled into congressional campaign coffers in an effort to influence the Democrats' massive healthcare bill, little attention has been focused on the far larger sums received by President Barack Obama while he was a candidate in 2008.

A new figure, based on an exclusive analysis created for Raw Story by the Center for Responsive Politics, shows that President Obama received a staggering $20,175,303 from the healthcare industry during the 2008 election cycle, nearly three times the amount of his presidential rival John McCain. McCain took in $7,758,289, the Center found.

The new figure, obtained by Raw Story through an independent custom research request performed by the Center for Responsive Politics -- a nonprofit, nonpartisan group that tracks money in politics -- is the most comprehensive breakdown yet available of healthcare industry contributions to Obama during the 2008 election cycle.

Currently, the Center's website shows that Obama received $19,462,986 from the health sector, which includes health professionals ($11.7m), health services/HMOs ($1.4m), hospitals/nursing homes ($3.3m) (A: Which are big business.) and pharmaceuticals/health products ($2.1m). Miscellaneous health donations (from which Obama received $860,411) are also factored into the current total health sector numbers but are not accessible on the site.

Health insurance industry contributions, however, are not included within the Center's current health sector totals. Rather, contributions from the health insurance industry are contained within the site's finance and insurance sector. Seeking a more complete total, the Center culled health and accident insurance donations from this sector (for which Obama received $712,317) and combined them with his existing health sector total ($19,462,986) to arrive at his healthcare industry total ($20,175,303). (A: Of course this was... there's no string attached, you understand, in politics. I mean, no, no, no, there are no strings ever attached to anything. It's just, well, you know, if I get in, if you do something wrong, I might not go along with you; I've got be up front about that. I'm sure that's said VERY frequently by all politicians. What a farce we live in. What an utter, utter farce we live in. They call this living.)

The thing is too, why is it up to a site like the Raw Story? Why isn't in the major media coming out with all this stuff? Well they don't want you to know. Who do you think they major media works for? Do you know the ads that THEY get from pharma and health and all the rest of it? Media is an ESSENTIAL ARM OF GOVERNMENT because they give to YOU what becomes most peoples' reality. Perception becomes reality for most people.

I was talking to someone in a hospital in New York last night and guess what? They're already implementing this health care plan. It wasn't Obama's idea. Hillary tried to get that through years ago. It was on the agenda obviously. It really is to bring in the bare-bones health care like Britain's got or Canada where you die before you can get an x-ray, maybe wait 2 or 3 years for something. Mind you, if you want to be sterilized they will do it very quickly; in you go, poom, done... it cuts the population. This particular person in New York, they just closed down the whole surgical floor of the hospital and they're leasing it out to, what they call a "hospice," an exit home where you die off. They withdraw your food and your water and if you are lucky and you bribe somebody in the right place they might change the bed linen once in a while as you die off. That's what they're doing now. They're already implementing it. Now there will be a few high-tech

hospitals left, very, very ultra expensive, but the rest, we can't afford to get into but the big boys will. They will make sure that will happen.

Remember, the World Health Organization in its own charter says that they guarantee the most basic, BASIC health care to every citizen of the world. Remember, being a SOCIALIST organization, they are EUGENICALLY MINDED. They believe in a high-class system. They don't like to use the word 'class.' It's your NECESSITY TO SOCIETY they like to call it. Necessity to society, are you UP there or DOWN there? That's how YOU are LABELED. In Britain, and they've had this since about the 80s, that little checklist at the bottom of your bed there, the board with all your little details on it, they mark you down in categories, A, B, C, and so on, about who's to be resuscitated and who is not to be resuscitated. If two guys in a cardiac ward both go into arrest at the same time, they look at the board and it will tell you which one to try and resuscitate and which one to let go according to their status and their value to society. THAT'S SOCIAL HEALTH CARE.

If folk haven't noticed the totalitarian system we are IN and I don't know how they can't notice it, with police wearing combat boots, all given to them BEFORE 9/11 happened. See, everything works and is set up in advance. Now the cops are arresting folk that use their cell phone photography who record the cops arresting folk. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about don't, whatever you do, photograph police arresting people or even interviewing people because you'll get arrested for doing so. It's been going on for years. This is one instance that happened about 2 or 3 years ago.

Police fight cellphone recordings
Witnesses taking audio of officers arrested, charged with illegal surveillance
Daniel Rowinski, New England Center For Investigative Reporting | January 12, 2010 / The Boston Globe

Simon Glik, a lawyer, was walking down Tremont Street in Boston when he saw three police officers struggling to extract a plastic bag from a teenager's mouth. Thinking their force seemed excessive for a drug arrest, Glik pulled out his cellphone and began recording.

Within minutes, Glik said, he was in handcuffs.

"One of the officers asked me whether my phone had audio recording capabilities,'' Glik, 33, said recently of the incident, which took place in October 2007. Glik acknowledged that it did, and then, he said, "my phone was seized, and I was arrested.''

The charge? Illegal electronic surveillance. (A: It's illegal to photograph police.)

Jon Surmacz, 34, experienced a similar situation. Thinking that Boston police officers were unnecessarily rough while breaking up a holiday party in Brighton he was attending in December 2008, he took out his cellphone and began recording.

Police confronted Surmacz, a webmaster at Boston University. He was arrested and, like Glik, charged with illegal surveillance.

There are no hard statistics for video recording arrests. But the experiences of Surmacz and Glik highlight what civil libertarians call a troubling misuse of the state's wiretapping lawto stifle the kind of street-level oversight that cellphone and video technology make possible.

"The police apparently do not want witnesses to what they do in public,'' said Sarah Wunsch, a staff attorney with the American Civil Liberties Union of Massachusetts, who helped to get the criminal charges against Surmacz dismissed.

Boston police spokeswoman (A: That's public relations or management perception, if you don't know.) Elaine Driscoll rejected the notion that police are abusing the law to block citizen oversight, saying the department trains officers about the wiretap law. "If an individual is inappropriately interfering with an arrest

that could cause harm to an officer or another individual, an officer's primary responsibility is to ensure the safety of the situation,'' she said. (A: Right. So you could be photographing the cops, you could be 100 yards away, but are interfering with the arrest and putting the officers' lives at risk, you see. Utter rubbish. MANAGEMENT PERCEPTION. That's what they do. They take something that's really happening and warp it around to alter your perception of something.)

In 1968, Massachusetts became a "two-party'' consent state, one of 12 currently in the country. Two-party consent means that all parties to a conversation must agree to be recorded on a telephone or other audio device; otherwise, the recording of conversation is illegal. (A: So they're using this.) The law, intended to protect the privacy rights of individuals, appears to have been triggered by a series of high-profile cases involving private detectives who were recording people without their consent.

In arresting people such as Glik and Surmacz, police are saying that they have not consented to being recorded, that their privacy rights have therefore been violated, and that the citizen action was criminal. (A: These are cops talking. THEIR privacy rights have been violated. They're supposed to be working FOR the public, aren't they? The only watchdog there is, happens to BE the public.)

I wonder how long it will be in this world police state before they take reprisals when something happens and they can't find the culprit and just grab a dozen of us off the street and shoot us. Do you think I'm kidding?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Solar Shield Discussed at Summit

Government to dispose of 1 Billion Pound's Worth of Flu Vaccine

Obama got 20,000,000 Dollars from Health Industry for Campaign

Police Arrest People Video Recording Arrests

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 14, 2010 (#492)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2010:
Modesty has No Meaning Now Perverts are Leading:
"Modesty Used to Triumph Over Blatant Lewdity,
Now we're Told by 'Experts' we Prefer Nudity,
Which Fits Right in with Security Plans,
As the Borg are Trained for X-Ray Scans,
'It's So Liberating' say Privacy Trashers,
They Encourage Society to be Perverts, Flashers,
Everyone's a Porn Star, Throw Off Frigidity,
Watch Out for Suspects Who Use the Word 'Dignity,'
Just Goes to Show what Persuasion Can Do
In this Degraded Society, this Human Zoo"
© Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 14th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and that way you can download the latest shows. These are all the official sites I have; anything outside of this isn't mine. I often get complaints that they can't get audio and so on. I go through all my audio shows and I find out it's not my site and someone else is rebroadcasting it. These are the official sites: [listed above].

I always go right into the pitch at the beginning because I don't like to do pitches throughout the show, although it would catch you unawares and you'd have to listen right through; most folk miss the first 5 minutes. This is the tin can 5 minutes where I've got to say to you that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get backed by sponsors, etc. The ads on the show are paid by advertisers that I don't even know and it goes straight to RBN to pay for this air time, their staff, their expenses, and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, buy the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale and you can also donate if you want to. [Ordering and donation options listed above]. The US can go to the post office and get an INTERNATIONAL postal money order. That's the PINK INTERNATIONAL one, the communist one; we're all socialist now. The green one is for

internal US only so don't walk out with the green one. For those that get the disks burned and lots get the disks burned and passed to them because they don't like the computer, and I don't blame them, it's an awful hassle, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Well, that's my tin can shaking away there. It's very, very tinny indeed, there's not much in it so it's up to you to help fill it up a little bit and I can get some better equipment on the go if that's the case.

Remember too, keeping informed about the feed, I know that some people are on slower speeds and they get breaks on this live feed. I get it with XplorNet although I'm paying for high speed. They've cut me back deliberately and they've told me so. Anyone who wonders why or that it's all my fault, or that I haven't looked into different programs, NO, they have actually told me so, that they've cut me back. They said it was unfair use even though I actually put up less today than I have done in the past. So, if you are on a live feed and get breaks and your buffer can't keep up and it drops, it's maybe because you are on a lower speed. If there's anyone on the higher speed and gets the same problem, let me know and I'll try to figure out what the problems happen to be. I'll be back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This is the century of change. I keep reminding people that academia and higher politics have been pushing this for an awful long time, that the 21st century would be the century for change. Those in academia and the social sciences and the different disciplines as they call it, knew what it was all about. It was to bring in a new worldwide social system, a planned society, with all the better people running the world and telling everybody else what to do, how to live, and if you should breed and shouldn't breed, and all the rest of it. It really is coming into a dictatorial type system.

We see that already in various new articles. In fact they're releasing more and more news articles all the time so that we get the message. We do adapt to whatever we're given. We gradually adapt and everything becomes normalin no time at all. It's quite surprising. It's true enough that we are the MOST ADAPTABLE species on the planet; we really, really are. Those at the top know this. The big social movements, if you want to call them that, even though they're generally funded by the biggest bankers on the planet, planned all of this an awful long time ago and to bring in what they thought would be a tidy system with a REDUCED population. They use what we now call 'futurists' to guide them, people who look at trends and where the world could be going and how the economy could be going, and all that kind of stuff, and they even analyze what society is for, what do the populations of the countries really have in common, what's their purpose.

Everything in academia must have a purpose. At one time you could be alive just for the sake of being alive and that was good enough, but not anymore. Now you must have a social purpose in the big machine. That really is what socialism is about. Many people follow socialism and they still think there's a – they do, they really do – think there's a war between left and right and because of that they never clue in to the big picture or the dialectic that's being used to guide us along this path towards a conquered planet, from one point of view, and from another point of view, a tidy planet, all tidied up and neat.

If you go into the writings of Karl Marx for instance, he went into all of this, all the different disciplines of economy, economics and the purpose of humans IN the economic system, even working out to an industrial age from an agricultural age, feudalism, all that stuff, all the way up to the industrial times. Then we're into the scientific times, the technological times now, and right down to what kind of populations should be sustained on the planet. People can't quite get it through their heads that there is NO left and right wing on this. It's all one big movement because of the funding they get.

Why would the biggest foundations on the planet, that are owned by the big boys like the Rockefellers with trillions of dollars to dispose of to their NGOs – Non Governmental Organizations – why would they be funding what seems to be left wing NGOs? Why? Why would multi trillionaires fund left wing NGOs? It's because with every law that they get passed, and it's all to do with laws. (The people who run this world are FANATICAL about all kinds of laws right down to tiny, minute laws and almost sub-laws and all the rest of it.) A world run by laws and rules, going back an awful long time; it's in the NATURE actually of the organization that runs this. They are very good, very, very good today and have been through the 20th century of ALTERING PERCEPTION.

Bernays, who did propaganda and who was supposedly – I don't really believe that he was solely responsible – but he certainly was big in showing the US Presidents and the commerce how to motivate people through unconscious desires and he helped create the consumer society. Why was that? They had to build up American to be great for a while, while they conquered the world before they were brought down into the system that they helped create. He liked the name propaganda; the term was okay with him and eventually it went into marketing and public relations. You still see today, when they have spokesmen from the police societies or whomever, they always go through a public relations officer, which is just a propaganda officer, someone who can spin it off into an acceptable form for the public's ears. They also call it perception management. If you've got some kind of product that you cannot sell or move, or even an idea in politics, you bring in those who deal with perception management and they will alter how the public will receive THAT perception of whatever it is you are trying to sell to them. Be it an idea or a product, it doesn't matter.

Very old sciences come into play because knowledge is never thrown away down through the ages. It's COLLECTED by academia and people study it in the sciences today and they USE it on the public. They think that's okay. It's like politics, I cannot believe that people sit back and truly believe what they are being told by ANY party. They all use perception management, every party does; they are run by specialists. There is not a politician out there that will give an off-the-cuff speech anymore. All they can do is read the scripts written by professional scriptwriters. And they're interchangeable; the politicians in front are interchangeable. I think it was about a year ago Steven Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, came up on the carpet because his scriptwriter – supposedly, this is the story they peddled to the public – his main scriptwriter was short of time and so he borrowed a speech given by the Prime Minister of Australia. Up on YouTube they have a split screen there where you can see both Prime Ministers, the one of Australia and the one of Canada, going through the exact same speech. People really still look for honesty and direction from politics. I cannot figure out why; I really, really can't. This is the norm across the world, this kind of management of politicians.

Our perceptions can be altered gradually or quickly. War time is the best time, as Carroll Quigley said, we can get more done in 5 years of warfare on a social change scale than we can in 50 years of peace using propaganda. During war or this war on terror - it's the same thing; it's a worldwide war – then the governments can EXPAND and EXPAND and EXPAND, which they have – if you've notice they've been doing – until there is so many different departments you'd have to spend a career going through them all just to learn them. That again falls right in line with what I'm talking about with Marx and Engels and all these characters, a planned society where there is an agency dealing with every part of human interaction. That's what it's about.

From not so long ago, people had for an awful long time believed they had rights. They believed they had rights because they came from a God or a deity or something, whatever they believed in, whatever their religion happened to be. Mainstream religions couldn't back off because it was the main tenants of their belief system that human beings were spiritual beings and therefore you couldn't just walk around as Nobility and slaughter folk, which of course was often done. Often too, the religious people turned a blind eye because they were into politics themselves. But at least the IDEA was there where you had rights and freedoms and people couldn't shove you around.

The idea of having private property was pretty novel for the ordinary people. It was a novel concept that came out really during the American Revolution. They knew from going over history that if you didn't have property then you are at the mercy of landlords who can boot you out at any time and put you on the street, or let you starve, or whatever it happens to be. But if you had property, technically no one could put a lien on it. If you own something, then you own it. You either own it or you don't own it. You can't own something AND pay taxes, actually own the house, having paid off your mortgage, and then get kicked out because you can't afford the taxes… you don't own it the first place then. So that was got around as well because there didn't used to be property taxes. That was your safeguard in life. Through depressions you could feed yourself if you had a bit of land and survive and no one could kick you off. Now during a so-called – they call them recessions now, they don't like the D word, depression – now they just kick you off anyway, whether you happen to have paid off the house of not; it doesn't matter.

Folk can still hold this double-think in their head at the same time. All the real estate merchants keep

saying, do you want your own home; oh, look at this wonderful home. It's always 'YOUR'... well, it's not yours is it? If it's yours, it's yours outright, bottom line. The government now of course, through all the greening movement – very good con, that one – can come in an inspect, through the United Nations agencies, and every country now has a United Nations agency that goes around areas and inspects rural homes and other homes in suburbs, for upgrades into the proper codes. And they keep changing the codes so no one could possibly get up there. There are a hundred different ways they are using to get you OFF the land.

The future they promise to bring in was always to do with no private property. NO PRIVATE PROPERTY. Only the elite would technically have the USE of their big castles and their big mansions and all the rest of it and the public would pay for the upkeep of it. It's a great deal. So they wouldn't have to worry about paying the servants or replace things getting stolen or broken like Plato said all that time ago. They all quote Plato on this, with his book The Republic and the Guardian Class. They can simply live like Kings and since they are ruling the public, part of their payoff is to have their massive homes, maybe 2 or 3 across the world, maintained for them. That's the future they are bringing in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Our perceptions are managed and we adapt into new systems all the time, all the time. Fashions, music, how we perceive the world, and the fact that we all know we're global now, although no one really thought through the whole process of what it meant. You just gradually adapt to the repetition that they keep giving you.

We listen to all this stuff about the new society, as they call it. The new society. We watched them put up the cameras in all countries. We watched them, in fact they tell us they monitor everything on the internet and really that's why they gave it to us, so everyone is predictable... everyone is predictable. That's Google's main function is to collect data on everyone. We adapt to the new norms of everything. At one time people used to get married to have children and now we don't. Children are killed; that's what abortion means, you kill something. See again, something really is what it is or it isn't. How could it be what it is and it's spun off into a different viewpoint by perception management? That's what done it, perception management. It suits the elites' plan, going back to Marx and all the rest of it, about planned societies, planned populations. Nice and tidy.

Folk jump even at the socialized medicine. I know it's a great idea. If we lived in a real world with decent people running it, sure, absolutely, it would be darn wonderful, but it was never set up to be that. You can't mix medicine with politics. When politics is involved, you've got a social agenda and we know what their social agenda is. They always start off the social medicine in countries, and they're often very good to start, but within 10 years they cut back and cut back and cut back until all you can get is the social policy ones like vasectomies, abortions and tubal ligations. Now they're pushing in the socialized countries for end-of-life termination, they've got all different kinds of nice phrases for it, because it's cheaper that way. It's all economics. That's the hard truth, it's economics.

We also, again, through years and years of Hollywood distorting and altering the cultures – that was part of what Hollywood was set up for, that was the main part of it – we view everything in a completely different way when it comes to sexuality. Everything, completely turned upside down on its head and we're supposed to see it the NEW way. Why should we see it, why should anyone want to see a new way? Why shouldn't you see it by your own conclusions and perceptions?We've been trained not to believe in ourselves. We've been trained to believe the experts, exactly what Brzezinski said in his own book, his last book they printed. He said that the people will be unable to think for themselves, they will only be able to parrot what the media gives them from the previous day's news.

Here's how a good spin... It shows you how perception management is put across. It's from the Toronto Star. Now, the Star always took the part of the con game, the left and the right. They were the left because the 'rising star' is the left. It used to be the Sun because the sun, as the brightest light, was the right. Everything is symbolic and it plays a game. That's why you had a white star on American aircraft up to the present time, the white star. Then you have the red star on the communist ones. Both 5-pointed, by no mistake either. So it's the Toronto Star...
Take joy in the liberation of new airport scans
(Alan: What a good spin this is, isn't it?)

Some see an increment of human liberation in new airport security
(A: Do you understand what I'm talking about, how your minds are bent and twisted and all the rest of it.)
January 10, 2010 / Sarah Barmak / Toronto Star

It's an ad any young lad who read superhero comic books before the 1980s will remember fondly.

A boy wearing thick black glasses gazes at a lady, lines going from his eyes to her body. Outside his field of vision, the lady is dressed; within his field of vision her clothes have magically become see-through. (A: This is a standard technique by the way, imagine..., picture... They use this in all kinds of cognitive lecturing and motivational courses that they do. Imagine... It's like in the realm of fantasy and they're talking about something that's going to affect you.)

"X-Ray Specs! See the bones in your hand, see through clothes!" a slogan would say, alongside an order form.

The glasses didn't work; the x-ray effect was an optical illusion. But perhaps fuzzy, warm memories of the ad surfaced in the minds of some this week as the federal government announced plans to install millimetre wave body scanners in Canadian airports. (A: Is that what you thought? You went back to being a child reading a comic book and seeing through a woman's clothing and you remembered it very fondly? Is that what really passed through your mind? They're giving you a concept and a precept to begin the whole thing.)

Some have seen the technology, which produces a three-dimensional image of passengers' naked bodies, including an outline of their genitals, as overly intrusive.

But many others don't seem to care. (A: Many don't seem to care.) Isn't nudity an ingrained part of our culture, after all? (A: Well it certainly is now with TV and everything. It didn't used to be. I'll read some more of this particular article to show you how the spin is done in perception management after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Someone just told me that there is crackling on the phone line but I can hear nothing on my end at all so it's not here; it's the one that's being broadcast that's crackling. Getting back to this article here, it says here about getting us used to nudity; nudity is a good thing now. It says...

Isn't nudity an ingrained part of our culture, after all?

A number of naked-friendly phenomena (A: 'naked-friendly', you see the terminology that's used here by marketers? Here's one that's naked-friendly...) – YouPorn.com, low-rise jeans, nude beaches, micro-bikinis – have arguably worked to demolish old angst about private parts. At the very least, the angst has shifted from the question, "Does this show too much?" to, "Will I look hot?" (A: Who gave you all that? Remember what Plato says, the culture industry uses drama – that's Hollywood now of course – it also used, and Plato called it, the fashion industry. All that time ago... INDUSTRY. He says, the people emulate, they imitate, what they see.)

The American Association For Nude Recreation has already endorsed the body scans with great enthusiasm. (A: I wonder how much of a kickback they got for that, or is it just bare-faced liars, I don't know.) A press release they sent this week declared that security is "more important than parochial concerns over a scanned image of a clothed body."

"We here think that it's a great idea, and not because we're nudists," elaborates Carolyn Hawkins.

But you are nudists, right? "I think it's going to change how (people) think about things," she says.

Indeed. Or maybe the scanners are already at home in a more body-conscious era.

"My neighbours get a better show from (us) changing with the curtains open . . . clearly we don't care about nudity much," said one Facebook user on a discussion thread about the body scans. (A: They can make this

up about anybody can't they... to get their message across.)

Some feel that getting a body scan would be less invasive than other security measures that already exist. "At the end of the day, isn't an agent (and other passengers) seeing all your personal effects on the x-ray just as intrusive?" (A: There's a bit of a difference between seeing something in your pockets or a woman's purse than your BODY getting shown off isn't it?) says Ben Rowlandson, who logged 100,000 kilometres last year in air travel for his work in the technology industry.

Even if many Canadian fliers shrug at the idea that an anonymous government drone will see a blue-coloured facsimiles of their genitalia, many certainly will not. (A: Really? Really? I wonder where the poll was for this. It hasn't been done has it?)

"There may be younger people who feel, `Who cares,' but older people, they may feel uncomfortable," says professor David J. Brennan, who researches eating disorders and body image at the University of Toronto.

Others with stricter standards of modesty, such as Orthodox Jewish and Muslim women, may also balk at the technology.

"Knowing and understanding our community(A: Here we go again.), there will be those who will feel very uncomfortable, and will opt for the pat-down if necessary," says Wahida Valiante, chair and national president of the Canadian Islamic Congress.

For others, however, this may just turn out to be another incentive to break out the bikini wax. (A: It's all fun isn't it? Maybe they'll all strip off... Why bother with the machines when you can just strip off and have a laugh at each other? But there you go. There's one last thing I'll just read here...)

Perhaps the good Government of Canada is unwittingly inspiring whole new genre of porn. (A: Yeah, well, what else is it? But it's okay; it's all just good clean fun.)

I'll go to the callers now. I think there's Justin from Washington. Are you there Justin?

Justin: I was calling you tonight to inquire a little bit about the origins of vaccination. I've been doing a little bit of research and it's taken me, so far, back to the early 17th century. I was wondering if you know anything about where it was originally used. I understand Cotton Mather got the idea supposedly from a slave who said that he'd been shot up with the smallpox virus in his home country, and came from it.

Alan: If you back even further you'll find that it was the Moslems, it was Islam that were the most advanced people in all sciences for hundreds of years. They found out the people who had different kind of plagues, if they got a pustule for instance, in the healing phase, when they were recovering, then for some reason – we know now why it is. You've got white corpuscles in there fighting the bacterium and you've got the bacterium dying and some dead living tissue. They knew that if they scraped that, they could actually scratch someone else with that particular stuff. They didn't know why. They just knew that someone in recovery had these particular types of pustules or the recovering medium was in their blood and if they took a little scratch of that and scratched it on someone else, that could give someone protection. You find this if you go into the writings of Benjamin Franklin. He was the one who introduced the concept to America. He also backed that up, that it was Islam that had been so far ahead, even hundreds of years before that, that gave them the idea.

Justin: Alright. That is interesting. So for hundreds of years they were actually using it?

Alan: They knew that. If you go into the era in Islam where there was a massive renaissance in the Middle Ages, they were the leaders of the world's medicine right up into the 19th century. In fact many of their operations, even on cataracts, were done in the Middle Ages. They gathered data and education, learning from all over the world; it was called the Great Learning Period. They spent incredible money on scribes and people who would get foreign books, translate them – they actually call it the Translation Period in Islam – and they had the most advanced knowledge of all kinds of medicines across the known world of that time. They did use this scratching of the skin method on people who had recovered after fevers or illnesses or

plagues and they knew that for some reason there was something in that person's system now that could help immunize people who hadn't got the disease. That's where Franklin got his idea from.

Justin: I did a little bit of research and he was keen on a person named... I can't remember the name; the research was a while back. From what I understand, it seems to me when I was looking at it, that you know how vaccinations and our food and water supply is all used to nullify our higher consciousness. It was my understanding from what I was looking at, that they have been using this practice of vaccination probably as one of the primary ways of achieving this, even going back to the original inoculations, seeing as how they were used in combo with the curing regimens where they feed people mercury for weeks at a time.

Alan: That's the difference. That is the difference from taking someone's white corpuscles right from their body to another person. They had the KEY of the antidote you might say to that infection. When pharma gets involved that's in a different genre all together. Pharmacology goes into its own way of doing things and with its mercury and various other things. Big pharma definitely is a big part of the dumbing down process. You cannot look at autism and all the other diseases we have today and look at the charts of introduction of the different inoculations, they skyrocketed from the 50s onwards. Autism from the 70s onwards, skyrocketed. It goes along with the more inoculations they get, the worse and the more problems we end up having. So you are quite right. It definitely is pharmacology as opposed to the oldest methods. The problem with the old methods too, is that supposing you wanted to inoculate an army by this scratch method, if someone had syphilis, you could pass it on to them all.

Justin: I understand that during the Civil War the South actually got hit pretty hard because they had a contaminated vaccination supply.

Alan: Yes.

Justin: They ended up giving some 20,000 total soldiers syphilis.

Alan: I'm sure that happened in every country. Big pharmacology, as I say, is such an incredibly big, big business. To be honest with you, I cannot see where health mixes with big money. It just doesn't go together... or politics for that matter. It's a thing on its own. It's a sacred thing, health care. You can't mix one or the other without it being corrupted.

Justin: Which has been the case obviously for a long time now.

Alan: Absolutely. Especially when you... There's a video up there. I might still have the link. It was on the CBC a few years ago. You see Dr. Salk in it with his team on the polio vaccine AND the staff that worked with him. They interview Salk and the staff. They all admitted that they KNEW, they knew that the simian virus 40, its only purpose is to cause cancer; that's all they could find out about it... that it causes cancers. They knew it was in every shot. What they claimed was they thought the benefits outweighed the risks. Now, how could you possibly say that after giving millions of people cancers? How could you possibly say that?

Justin: It's like you said Alan, they obviously... You can't let them say that, or play off like well, they just made a mistake or this is the science of today and things like that. They knew that they were going to be killing people and in significant numbers.

Alan: Again too, see there is always a tie-in. We must go into these guys' histories. Dr. Salk was a member of the World Eugenic Society. All of his papers, before he came out as the big hero for polio, had written so many papers on the need to depopulate the planet, drastically with its numbers. He was also into the fittest should survive and all this kind of stuff; he was a total Darwinist. Suddenly, he becomes the champion, he wants to help you... he wants to help you. He actually gave interviews because people quizzed him on that. How come you come from the guy who is advocating killing off all the weak and all the rest of it and the infirm and depopulating the planet, to becoming the world's savior? Of course, he hums and haws around that particular question. But it's the same with them all. We don't quite get it; there IS a eugenics program AT WORK. Bertrand Russell was a part of those teams and he also said the same thing, that we shall use the needle, as well, to make a compliant, obedient population.

Justin: That is interesting. I had no idea that he was a part of the eugenics society but it makes perfect sense obviously. I basically presume that anyone who is into the vaccination industry in general, at the top, is big on eugenics.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely and I'm certain, to be honest with you, we won't see the effects of all these flu injections for maybe 10 years and suddenly there will be another plague of big cancers and unknown cancers and new types of cancers and they will put it down to well, we're just stunned, we don't know what's causing it. But they will know darned well.

Justin: It's just interesting. There are so many levels that they hit us on. You've got the fluoride in the water that's known to cause bone issues and then look at all the people who come down with arthritis and osteoporosis...

Alan: Exactly. Arthritis now, you even have juvenile arthritis as one of the highest climbing diseases of the youth. It never existed before, now it's common. In fact, once it becomes common, no one questions it... oh, it's common. You have people getting asthmas in their 40s, all kinds of lung disorders because a lot of these inoculations, especially the adjuvants that are put into them, attack the alveolar tissue especially towards the edge, the outsides of the lungs there. Young children, they don't even mature those outside parts of the epithelial cells, they don't even mature into full-blown... so they're always short of breath, etc. This is from the shots and it's known. IT IS KNOWN about this. That is a known side effect of the adjuvants.

Justin: It really just... It blows my mind, the level on which they are hitting us through these vaccinations presently; it just gets bigger and bigger. I was looking at papers online and they mentioned, can't remember where they mentioned it. It was for a patent for a infertility vaccine, an injection deliberately designed to cause infertility and they said that 2 of the ingredients would be a polysorbate-80 in addition with the squalene and then what do you have today? Well, you've got these 9-year-old girls getting their shot of the Gardasil which has the polysorbate in addition to what's in the other vaccines and then you get these new flu shots that have squalene in them. That's one plus one and you've got 2 which is...

Alan: How could you possibly see a coalition of big pharma and the government – which we've had our whole lives by the way – who have a policy of depopulation but at the same time they want to keep you healthy. Personally, I think we should be a little bit suspicious.

Justin: They found a balance it seems, because obviously their agenda isn't or hasn't been to kill us. It's mostly just been to kind of cut off a little bit of our higher consciousness and capacity to take in a lot of data and remember it and then put it together and then form action out of that.

Alan: Although, when you look at the studies of cancers now... See at one time you could categorize cancers; there weren't SO many of them. Today there are new types of cancers all the time. In fact the surgeons don't even bother giving them names; they've never seen things like it. Every day there is something new. This again, is part of the process so there are people dying off. An awful lot of people are dying off because of all this stuff. I'm sure it's right on queue. They probably knew exactly how many years that they would take to die and it's bringing down the population. That is part of the plan. The World Health Organization screams every year, too many people, got to depopulate. Then they tell you how infertile... that's another side effect of it by the way, is infertility of males. Not just the bisphenol-A but also the inoculations as well, which the big boys talked about using for sterilization 60 years ago.

Justin: It really does, all of this, it's just mind bogglingly intelligent, the forces behind it. It's sad. I try to understand it's a little bit of abstract, almost, appreciation for what has occurred over the past couple hundred or since the beginning of time probably, is how it's working out but...

Alan: Again too, see, when they have wars on terror, wars on poverty, wars on... these guys mean it. They have a war on something... When they had the League of Nations they said that the greatest threat to the world – and their plan by the way, which was to be a socialist ordered society – was overpopulation and they set up the Department of Population Control back in 1919. That blossomed into the United Nations and they

still have the same department. What do we think that they are there for? They don't meet all the time, full time employees, making wish lists of how to depopulate the planet... It's more than a wish list, you see.

Justin: It's absurd. It really is because here we are, all these humans, and our leaders are saying openly that they are trying to kill us but we just go about our day to day, whatever, just going to watch TV and try to calm down and...

Alan: Well, Bertrand Russell did say that, that they would use the needle and they also said they would make a compliant, obedient population. And every child who gets the measles, mumps and rubella and all the other injections they get at a very early age, they come down with a fever. The fever is centered in the head – in the head is your brain – and when you get a fever somewhere that means that brain cells, the cell tissue is dying off. Now they admit from Porton Down, the big establishment of warfare in Britain, that they can target any part of the brain, through chemicals or bio-warfare viruses, etc, they can target ANY particular part of the brain that they wish to and they've had that knowledge for years and years. See, it's our inability to accept the fact that people would actually go ahead and do it, even though the evidence is all there that allows them to carry on. Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm sure the buzz around all the different stations is on about President Obama's regulatory czar, the guy who is in charge of the Department of Information. We actually have a DEPARTMENT of Information, just like Big Brother, Orwell. So this Cass Sunstein is the new czar and he's quite a character. You can look him up on Wikipedia and all his theories. I'll put up a link on my site at the end of the show where you can see a paper he wrote for Harvard a couple of years ago about conspiracy theorists and how they would have to take down all the conspiracy theorists. This article that I'm going to read now is by Aaron Klein, World Net Daily.

Top Obama czar: Infiltrate all 'conspiracy theorists'
Presidential adviser wrote about crackdown on expressing opinions
WorldNetDaily Exclusive / Thursday, January 14, 2010 / By Aaron Klein

In a lengthy academic paper, President Obama's regulatory czar, Cass Sunstein, argued the U.S. government should ban "conspiracy theorizing." (A: To ban it.)

Among the beliefs Sunstein would ban is advocating that the theory of global warming is a deliberate fraud. (A: So I guess they'd lock us all up.)

Sunstein also recommended the government send agents to infiltrate "extremists (A: Now, isn't that a conspiracy in itself? A conspiracy? Here's a guy up with Obama's groups, he recommends the government to send agents to infiltrate extremists...) who supply conspiracy theories" to disrupt the efforts of the "extremists" to propagate their theories.

In a 2008 Harvard law paper, "Conspiracy Theories," Sunstein and co-author Adrian Vermeule, a Harvard law professor, ask, "What can government do about conspiracy theories?" (A: Can you imagine asking government what to do? They are the guys who dream them all up. How do we get the public to do this, how do we get the public to do that. It goes on to say...)

"We can readily imagine a series of possible responses. (1) Government might ban conspiracy theorizing. (2) Government might impose some kind of tax, financial or otherwise, on those who disseminate such theories."

In the 30-page paper – obtained and reviewed by WND – Sunstein argues the best government response to "conspiracy theories" is "cognitive infiltration of extremist groups." (A: I've told you, they always, through conspiracy, infiltrate groups. These guys are the biggest conspiratorial characters on the planet. Of course, what they're doing is banning or eliminating all competition of any other source of information or ANY other point of view.)

Continued Sunstein: "We suggest a distinctive tactic for breaking up the hard core of extremists who supply conspiracy theories: cognitive infiltration of extremist groups (A: They use the internet galore, chat rooms,

all that stuff. I've warned folk and warned folk about that before; they've been doing it for years.), whereby government agents or their allies (acting either virtually or in real space, and either openly or anonymously) will undermine the crippled epistemology of believers by planting doubts(A: You see, these guys did this with religion too by the way. This is an old technique.) about the theories and stylized facts that circulate within such groups, thereby introducing beneficial cognitive diversity."

Sunstein said government agents "might enter chat rooms, online social networks, or even real-space groups and attempt to undermine percolating conspiracy theories by raising doubts about their factual premises, causal logic or implications for political action."

Sunstein defined a conspiracy theory as "an effort to explain some event or practice by reference to the machinations of powerful people, who have also managed to conceal their role." (A: Just like Mr. Sunstein here.)

Some "conspiracy theories" recommended for ban by Sunstein include:

"The theory of global warming is a deliberate fraud." (A: That will be illegal.)

"The view that the Central Intelligence Agency was responsible for the assassination of President John F. Kennedy."

"The 1996 crash of TWA flight 800 was caused by a U.S. military missile."

"The Trilateral Commission is responsible for important movements of the international economy."

"That Martin Luther King Jr. was killed by federal agents."

"The moon landing was staged and never actually occurred." (A: Etcetera.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scanners and the Promotion of Pornography

Obama Regulatory Czar-Infiltrate all Conspiracy Theorist Groups

Cass Sunstein-Harvard Working Paper on Disrupting Conspiracy Theorists

Regulatory Czar's Earlier Working Paper on Conspiracy Theories

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 15, 2010 (#493)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2010:
Cultural Cognition Downloads "Your" Decision:
"Cultural Cognition Worked by Many an Expert,
Training You into Future You Never Expect,
You Cope and Adapt, Behaviour Predicted
By Shapers of Ages, Your Mind is Conscripted,
Our Herd Managers? -- Individualism they Fear,
If You're Not Predictable, You're a Rogue Steer,
Two Hundred Years Ago, Elite Formed an Alliance
With Academia, Training Public into Perfect Compliance,
Think You've a Right to Self-Determination?
You're Cradle to Grave Under Observation"
© Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 15th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use, that way when the big sites go down, which they sometimes do, you can always pull up the latest shows for download. There are: [listed above]. I always start off the show by rattling the tin can and telling you that you are the audience that brings me to you. No one is backing me here. This way I'm not compromised about what I can say and what I can't say. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN, which is the radio station that broadcasts the show. It pays for their air time, their staff and board operators, and some of their bills too. It's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and purchasing the things I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs, or you can donate. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] It's imperative you keep me going. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above].

This last while I've been going on about reality, what we think is reality and how we perceive reality and giving you ideas and clues into the big organizations that work through government agencies working with academia and universities to alter your perceptions, to create the new culture, the culture that is easily

managed by those who OWN the countries. The countries ARE owned. Every country has its own establishment, as they call it. The establishment tends to keep out of politics. They own politics. Once in a blue moon their names come up in some big business venture perhaps, but they're so high up they don't often get mentioned in business ventures because they have whole teams and layers of people dealing with all of their businesses for them. Yet any one of them can phone up a government's head, at any time, and get instantly through to them and tell them if they're unpleased about something and what to do to rectify it. That's the real world in which we live. It's quite fascinating really, to realize there are different levels of reality, not just the public perception at the bottom, not just the media representation that GIVES us the perceptions at the bottom, not just the academia itself which is also locked into its own little perception level, it's much, much higher levels.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perception and reality and those who create our realities. We don't realize that every generation has been worked on by professionals who work for governments AND the global government, societies and agencies that were set up over 100 years ago to bring about what they call the greater society, the multi-cultural, all kinds of diversity, society.

Really, what it was about – it sounds wonderful when you say multi-cultural and diverse and all the rest of it – it was so that no one would hang on to their particular cultures. Little bits are okay, they can come out at New Year's time and dress up like dragons or whatever else, but they could not hold on to the VALUES of their cultures. Gradually they would introduce new parts, new types of a new culture for the whole planet which would make the public more easily managed by those who deemed themselves fit and in the right place, the righteous people, to manage them.

We live in a society where eugenics rules AND money rules, obviously. We find that Marxist theology is completely tied in with Darwinism and the right of the intellectuals at the top, who have also gained power AND fortunes throughout generations AND held on to it. It all tends to support each part of each other's theory. That's why Marx was really blended with Darwinism. That's why he devoted, I think his 3rd or 4th edition [of the Communist Manifesto], to Darwin. He wanted to devote the second edition to him but it was a bit too early to bring in THAT kind of new theology mixed with the Darwinistic theologies.

We find other big players down through the ages who worked for the global system. They did not come from the working classes or the middles classes; they came from the elite classes. We know that the big bankers for instance, funded and founded the Cecil Rhodes Foundation AND the Milner Society that blended into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization WAY UP there, actually a more far reaching and hard working group than the Bilderbergers. They all work together but they do all the think tank work in so many areas of what's coming up for the big plan. Bankers set it up, not ordinary people whatsoever, and many of them come from long generation of interbreeding, just like the Darwin's themselves did. I've mentioned so often that the Darwin's, like Charles Darwin, was about the 5th generation of Darwin's that married in to ONE other family, the Wedgwood's. Every Darwin married a Wedgwood for generations. They were already doing special breeding, matching up what they thought were winners with winners. You could also say psychopaths with psychopaths because descendants can certainly pass on that particular trait.

Lord Bertrand Russell, in one of his many books, talked about the society they would bring in. He loved to boast about it and he wrote lots of books. He said in one of them,

"Through DIET (Alan: through the food that you eat or are given to eat or perhaps limited to eat.) INJECTIONS (A: That's your inoculations.) and INJUNCTIONS will combine from a very early age to produce that sort of character and the sort of BELIEFS that the authorities consider desirable and any serious criticism of the powers the be will become psychologically impossible. (A: Understand that? Any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.) Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so."

I've lived through enough of a life to see so much of this happening with the general public. I've watched the big culture creators' move into their shifts to the next part of each part of the society alteration. Yesterday I talked about Sunstein, the Harvard professor who worked really, with the military-industrial complex and complex psychological problems intended to ALTER and DESTROY not just conspiracy theories

or different groups that wouldn't go along with government policies and that's really what it was, ALL kinds of groups. You understand, he wasn't just talking about infiltration of conspiracy groups; they are talking about infiltrating ALL right-wings, left-wings, all the rest of it – they did that a long time ago by the way – and to destroy them by making them UNSURE about what they believed in. Yesterday I read some of the articles; one of them was from Information Liberation and there was also World Net Daily and also the stuff from the paper that Sunstein put out himself a couple of years ago at Harvard. Now he's basically the information CZAR – everybody is called a CZAR now, because you are in communism – under Obama. In one of the articles, it says here...

Top Obama czar: Infiltrate all 'conspiracy theorists'
Presidential adviser wrote about crackdown on expressing opinions
Posted: January 14, 2010 / By Aaron Klein / WorldNetDaily

Sunstein: "We suggest a distinctive tactic for breaking up the hard core of extremists who supply conspiracy theories (A: Now, you just take that to your grass roots cultural areas of the world or even parts of a country, rednecks – favorite target – rednecks, red necks. They don't even know where rednecks came from. It was from the first slaves that came over, they were white guys. Actually they were called redshanks to begin with because they wore breaches and had no stockings coming down to their feet so they were burned; eventually the backs of their necks got burned and they called them red necks. That's how that came about. First white guys in America were the actual slaves.): cognitive infiltration of extremist groups (A: Now, what's an extremist group from the government's point of view? It's anybody who defies them or any of their policies or any of their cultural changes, as they promote whatever, massive promiscuity amongst pre-pubertal children, whatever. That's called extremist if you oppose them.), whereby government agents or their allies (acting either virtually or in real space, and either openly or anonymously) will undermine the crippled epistemology of believers by planting doubts about the theories and stylized facts that circulate within such groups, thereby introducing beneficial cognitive diversity." (A: Now, how have they got this down to a fine art? Well you see, the same people that Sunstein and his predecessors were involved in were attacking the religions that helped give you the values of a unified culture. They've been at this for CENTURIES folks, centuries.)

Sunstein said government agents "might enter chat rooms, online social networks, or even real-space groups and attempt to undermine percolating conspiracy theories by raising doubts about their factual premises, causal logic or implications for political action." (A: You neutralize them all. I've told you before, there's not a chat room out there or a forum that isn't top-heavy with agents. So even if you start off with your facts right, you'll be infiltrated. Some person with a strong personality – that's how they will be seen by the others – will start putting good information in and then bend it around in so many different ways and then have you all fighting each other and getting you to attack certain people like me, by the way, which does happen. You'll get used for that purpose because you're not thinking for yourself.)

In this vein of perceptions, here's a great article here from a business magazine that works with big pharma. It's the Fierce Biotech. I've read from it before. Here's exactly what I'm talking about. The same Sunstein technique, the Harvard University bunch, and this comes from Yale University, this particular look into how they are going to alter your perceptions about inoculations.

Who's Afraid of the HPV Vaccine?
By ejones - Published on FierceBiotech (http://www.fiercebiotech.com) - January 13, 2010

(A: That's the Human Papilloma VIRUS that they claim is going to help prevent cancer even though there are hundreds of them that can cause the cancers and supposedly they've targeted 2. What we do have in factual data, it's killed a lot with anaphylactic shock, a lot of people who have got it already. The long-term effects have still to come in... and they will suppress them for years.)

View a Webcast with Dan Kahan of Yale University. (A: By the way, this guy worked with Sunstein before.)

A new study concludes that people tend to match their risk perceptions about policy issues with their cultural values (A: So you judge your risk perceptions about what you are told by government and agencies with your cultural values, exactly what I've been telling you.), which may explain the intense disagreement about

proposals to vaccinate elementary-school girls against human-papilloma virus (HPV). The study also says people's values shape their perceptions of expert opinion on the vaccine.

HPV is a widespread disease that, when sexually transmitted, can(A: I like the word 'can.') cause cervical cancer. (A: It's not the only cause. There are a lot of causes.) In October of 2009, the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommended that the vaccine be given to all girls ages 11 or 12. However, the recommendation has been mired in controversy, and so far adopted in only one state and the District of Columbia.

An online experiment involving more than 1,500 U.S. adults reveals that individuals who have cultural values (A: Here's how they word this. Listen very carefully...) that favor authority and individualism(A: What did I tell you... at the UN, the ENEMY to their world state is the individual. Here they're linking it by association with authority. If you're an individual and you stand up for say America or your country, you're nationalistic, you like authority... bad word, you see. They are so clever, so clever. You are dealing with psycholinguistics here.) perceive the vaccine as risky (A: So if you have cultural values that favor authority and individualism, you'll perceive the vaccine as risky.), in part because they believe it will lead girls to engage in unsafe sex. (A: Well, isn't that the reason for giving that to young children who are getting told by the state through all their schooling and all the cultural values put out by the media and Hollywood, to engage in unsafe sex? Well, we know that but I'm going to continue to show you how it's done and put across to you and what they're going to DO about you after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Some one just emailed me and they think there is too much compression that's on the board side, maybe RBN, maybe put the treble up a little bit and less compression because it's coming across that way. It kind of muffles things a bit. This is live, folks. This is what happens.

Reading this article here again from Fierce Biotech as it's called, showing what they intend to do, how they are going to alter your perceptions. Even in their write-up you know that one of these psycholinguistic experts have put this together to already alter and attack your belief system and your culture and so on, or your stance on something. This one here takes on, in particular, the HPV vaccine that they are pushing on young girls and now they want to push on boys, on behalf of big pharma... because they love us, you understand. It says here...

The study was funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF) (A: So there's your government into it again.) and is being published online this week in the journal Law and Human Behavior. It found that people exposed to unattributed, balanced information about HPV vaccines tended to produce something called "biased assimilation," a phenomenon in which culturally-identifiable groups draw opposing conclusions and become more divided rather than less divided as they consider evidence.

But when biased assimilation was compared to another survey result, researchers were surprised. "An even bigger effect for all subjects was the perceived values of experts," said Yale University law professor Dan Kahan referring to another part of the experiment in which arguments about the vaccine were matched with fictional experts.

I'm going to go IN to this particular site which this Kahan runs to show you. And what is it? It's the Cultural Cognition Project. You know, the people haven't a clue, they haven't got a clue where their opinions, where their fashion, where their mode of action within society, they haven't got a clue where the ideas in their head even come from or why they are there. You know that? They really, really don't.

The Cultural Cognition Project
www.culturalcognition.net

The Cultural Cognition Project is a group of scholars interested in studying how cultural values shape public risk perceptions and related policy beliefs. (A: That's government policy, folks.) Cultural cognition refers to the tendency of individuals to conform their beliefs about disputed matters of fact (e.g., whether global warming is a serious threat; whether the death penalty deters murder; whether gun control (A: They're working on gun control too, for the federal government.) makes society more safe or less) (A: They will

muddy the waters until you won't know what you believe anymore.) to values that define their cultural identities. (A: Because the intent is to destroy all the old cultural identities. We are living through it; we've been living through it for years.) Project members are using the methods of various disciplines -- including social psychology, anthropology, communications, and political science -- to chart the impact of this phenomenon and to identify the mechanisms through which it operates. The Project also has an explicit normative objective: to identify processes of democratic decisionmaking by which society can resolve culturally grounded differences in belief in a manner that is both congenial to persons of diverse cultural outlooks and consistent with sound public policymaking. (A: So, sound public policymaking, which is the agenda, is what everything is based on. If you're not going along with it, they are going to find ways, and they already have the ways to make you quite unsure of where you stand on things.)

Below are examples of CCP studies and research projects. (A: That are ongoing.)

HPV Vaccine Risk Perceptions

Is the controversy over the mandatory vaccination of school girls for HPV a cultural one? Yes, because what and whom individuals believe about the risks and benefits of the vaccine, experimental data show, are shaped by their cultural commitments. This is the conclusion of a CCP study published in Law & Human Behavior. (A: They say that people who are individualistic are therefore also authoritarian, meaning national, meaning you believe in a culture, they are the most resistant to it. In other words, you are a redneck, you see. Whereas people who are really egalitarian, communitarian-minded and egalitarian are more prone to accept whatever is given out as new; they are happy to try new things.)

Supreme Court on Use of Deadly Force

Based on a video shot from inside a police cruiser, the U.S. Supreme court concluded "no reasonable juror" could find that the risk posed by a fleeing motorist did not warrant deadly force to stop him. But a study by the Cultural Cognition Project published in the Harvard Law Review finds perceptions of risk among persons who viewed the tape varied dramatically with those persons' cultural worldviews. (A: Now, this Yale guy is also in with The Harvard Law Review, publishing his stuff too, for the law courts, and showing you how people get their particular world views and how to alter, distort or actually destroy them.)

Gay and Lesbian Parenting
A majority of Americans believe that custody issues (including adoption placement) should be resolved in favor of the best interests of the child, but they disagree over what impact gay or lesbian parenting has on child welfare.

This is where all the stuff gets promoted through. First through academia, working with government policies, and with the UN because they are the masters for the global culture that they are bringing in and then they find ways through media, entertainment, novels and through schooling to get the kind of society that they want. You see, you are plastic, technically you don't deserve to have a mind of your own, you really don't. Like the article that I read at the beginning of the show from Lord Bertrand Russell, YOU should have the mentality and the personality and the culture that they've given to you, to be a good citizen. That's what that means. That's what that means folks. And those that don't want to go along with it all, what will they do about it? Well, I've told you for years that the big boys - the big, big boys - promote and they've actually funded The New Age into existence. What is the New Age really? It's a substitute for the OLD religions that gave you your cultural values. It's the new communal one. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading articles to do with how we perceive things and that tell you that most people don't even know that what they think and what they perceive are two different things. The perception itself is GIVEN to you; it's formulated in a certain way which will give you a particular type of opinion.

The New Age comes into this too. The New Age was meant to bring in a wishy-washy multitude of anything-goes religion type thing, no rules, regulations, do as you want, and that fulfills the need for people's spirituality. They say you can take people out of religion but you can't take religion out of the

people, so they have to give you a substitute and that's why they came in with the New Age, a massive, well financed, well planned onslaught with a different... It's almost like a supermarket of the New Age, whatever your personality is, whatever you want and the time, you can go shopping for it and it's there. However, there's no cohesion amongst any of them on anything except for being good; feel good, stay of out everything, don't bother about politics and heavy things like that, leave all the big things to the big boys, it's nothing to do with you, just be happy and enjoy, wave your hands, in a field, wear gowns, and play flutes and stuff on a nice sunny day. That's what they give you so they can manage you much more perfectly. We forget that religion in the past was a major force on holding cultures together, where they'd actually stand up and fight for it and any tyrant that tried to take over was immediately put down by mass force from the people themselves. So that's an enemy of the cultural creators. That's why they've given you this.

One of the big women who was in the New Age was Barbara Marx Hubbard. Amazing name that, Marx Hubbard, isn't it? Out of one of her books she said this, it takes in evolution, it takes in the transgenic movement, how the better ones will move into the next system, the old ones will die off, and must die off, because after all, they were using a sort of Hindu philosophy for their particular religion. In Hinduism they believe that they have WAVES of time, waves of theology and so on, or theosophy. At the end of an age, those who have evolved highest must go on but they can't bring those who have not evolved along with them. It's basic... that's what Darwinism is based on by the way, a very ancient pantheistic belief system. This is what Barbara Marx Hubbard said; I'll try and impersonate her, because they love to talk in a certain way.

"Out of the full spectrum of human personality, one-fourth is electing to transcend . . . (A: Aaaah, transcend.) One-fourth is resistant to election. They are unattracted by life ever-evolving . . . . Now, as we approach the quantum shift from creature-human to co-creative human . . . (A: See, they're all going to be Gods.) the destructive one-fourth must be eliminated from the social body . . . . (A: I'll repeat that last part again for the hard of thinking. The destructive one-fourth must be eliminated from the social body . . . .) Fortunately you, dearly beloveds, are not responsible for this act. We are. We are in charge of God's selection process for planet Earth. He selects, we destroy. We are the riders of the pale horse, Death."

That's Barbara Marx Hubbard, a woman who had access to all Presidents, Prime Ministers, went to all global meetings, UN and so on. That was from her book, New Age Religious leader, The Book of Co-Creation, written in 1980, Part III, page 59.

It's amazing. Data, there is so much data given out to the public, so much that they can't keep a hold of it all coming in. 99% of all data that we get on a daily basis is completely irrelevant to us. It is MEANT to overload you so that you don't think through the processes of what's controlling you, guiding you, what's altering YOUR behavior. Remember what Skinner said himself, the behaviorist, that to alter people's behavior, you must alter something within their environment. The cameras alone that watch you, the CCTV cameras, they also alter the way you behave in public. You're not spontaneous anymore. A spontaneous, happy act in a little group might be considered some sort of unsociable act by those who are watching; they might send a SWAT team down thinking something is going on. You become more straight-faced, you are on camera so you cannot be spontaneous. Your behavior is already altering and they are using YOU and your knowledge that you are being watched TO ALTER YOURSELF. That's the technique that's being used.

Remember, what I talk about tonight, all the links will be up on my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go and check them out. I think the sound is getting better because I had to alter this board on my end here.

I really wish that people would understand how altered we are and where they plan to go with it all, until ANYTHING GOES, you will think anything goes and you are all going to be freer but in actuality there's no cohesion and no cohesive act can possibly happen amongst you then. You are segregated really, from each other. You won't stand up for any values in common and then you are easily managed by big government. Remember what Orwell said, when they come for you and they speak down to you – in the beginning of 1984 – where the screen in the home looks right down to you, that's government talking right down to you; there is no one else around you, no neighbor, no relative, no one to stand up as a group FOR you on your behalf. HG Wells said the same thing. When they have that achieved, that situation, then there is no opposition to government policy. Complete alteration of the cultures.

We're all living through it. Most folk don't even know it's happening. There is not even a single comedy you can watch, especially comedies, where whatever is the new political correctness is not slipped in there. You cannot sit back and watch a comedy, you'll find it everywhere.

Getting back to this article here on the culture creators from the University, this guy that runs the Yale combined with the Harvard project, he's got an article here called Synthetic Biology Risk Perceptions.

The Cultural Cognition Project
www.culturalcognition.net

Synthetic Biology Risk Perceptions
Public consciousness of the promise and perils of synthetic biology is only now beginning to emerge. In a project funded by the National Science Foundation (SES-0922714), the Cultural Cognition Project will conduct a series of experimental studies aimed at anticipating how values could influence synthetic biology risk perceptions and how information should be communicated to assure that public(A: That's what they call it, you're being 'assured' when they alter your perceptions.) deliberations about the development of synthetic biology are informed by the best available scientific information. (A: Which means perception changers. It's quite fascinating to go through what they're really up to. These guys also, by the way, work through the Futurist Society, the novelists, the various author societies, scriptwriters for television, Hollywood; everyone involved in giving you what you think is your normal culture. There is nothing normal about it, around it, in it, at all... hasn't been for an awful, AWFUL long time.)

Pravda put an article out on the false H1N1 pandemic.

H1N1, the False Pandemic
13.01.2010 Source: Pravda.Ru

Wolfgang Wodarg, Head of Health at the Council of Europe, considers that the A H1N1 scare was a "campaign of panic", a "false pandemic", "one of the great medicine scandals of the century" and claims that the vaccines, based on cancerous cells(A: That's what they're using.), spell the chilling message "there is worse to come".

For Wolfgang Wodarg, the pandemic of A H1N1, which started as Mexican Flu, then Swine Flu, was no more and no less than a campaign to create a false notion of insecurity for the pharmaceutical companies to cash in. "The great campaign of panic we have seen provided a golden opportunity for representatives from labs who knew they would hit the jackpot in the case of a pandemic being declared," he declared.

Claiming that the "pandemic" is "one of the great medicine scandals of the century," Dr. Wodarg has called for an enquiry. The resolution he proposed for an investigation into the role of the pharma companies in the A H1N1 story has been passed by the Council of Europe, which is based in Strasbourg. An emergency debate will be held at the end of January.

We're living in the creation of mass panic. We're in the times of crisis creation with the guys - like the last guy I talked about at Yale University and guys in Harvard - working to help bring this about. Many other Universities too, mind you, have HUGE grants from the big foundations and from governments to work on these particular projects. We are played like fish, we truly are. We're played like fish who are starving in a pond. These guys have all these kinds of lures for baits and they test different ones to find out which one works the quickest and the cheapest for them, for us all to alter OUR behavior and to take the bait.

New Sex Hormone Found—May Lead to Male Birth Control?
A new hormone discovery could help pave the way to a male birth control pill.
Rachel Kaufman for National Geographic News / January 11, 2010

(A: New sex hormone, quite an interesting article.)
A new human sex hormone has been found, a new study says. The naturally occurring substance could lead to the long-sought male birth control pill, researchers cautiously speculate. (A: Why do they need it since

all the males in the Western world, according to the UN, are becoming sterile anyway? They just don't know WHY, in fact there's no inquiry to find out, which means they know what's causing it because it's supposed to be that way. [Alan laughing.] So now they're into the...)

Gonadotropin-inhibitory hormone (GnIH)—first identified in birds about a decade ago—was recently discovered in the hypothalamus of the human brain. The hypothalamus produces hormones that regulate sleep, sex drive, body temperature, and more. (A: I wonder what the 'more' is? So they're going into this to see if they can create another way to create a birth control system for males. They won't need it in the Western countries though because we've almost had it here. Again, what was it Russell said? By the needle and the food supply and so on, they shall create the kind of population that they want. Well, they're pretty well here I would say.)

This article here too, it falls in with what I'm saying as well. Interesting too, the guys who are trying to spin your perceptions are working with all kinds of things to promote homosexuality, gay and so on; you'll see that all on their site. This is from the government, Yale and Harvard working together. It's mainly to do with depopulation because people who are heterosexual tend to produce children and they don't want children being produced in this day and age. Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO – I've read this on the air – from his own book said, they would bring in a society of massive promiscuity but no one will breed children, so you'll be happy but basically neutered. Well, we're almost there. They don't want populations you see. They already know what their ideal population on the earth should be, to suit the new system that Barbara Marx Hubbard was pointing out was coming in and she was promoting. It's down to about less than 2 billion; some say even 2 million would suit them fine.

This is from CNSNews.com.

Pro-Life Advocates Plan to Protest Opening
of Largest Abortion Clinic in U.S.
Wednesday, January 6, 2010 / By Penny Starr, Senior Staff Writer / CNSNews.com

Pro-life activists and religious leaders plan a rally (A: See, these are the people who've got cultural values and probably like authoritarian societies, according to the experts who are working to destroy this. They will. They'll get in and muddy up what you think was your foundation of your beliefs until you're not quite sure anymore. That's what they do.) near a six-story building that formerly housed a bank. The cash-register-shaped building is being renovated into an abortion facility by Planned Parenthood. (A: Margaret Sanger's bunch, the great hero of the feminist movement. The feminist movement didn't come from the grass roots; it was promoted from the top, the big foundations with massive money backing it. It wasn't little peasant women at the bottom either, and it wasn't even the lower middle classes. It was, again, the rich at the very top who got the whole thing rolling by guys like Bernays in charge of it, who also taught the same women to smoke and drink booze and be like men. It says here...)

(CNSNews.com) – A coalition of pro-life advocates and religious leaders plan to gather in Houston on Jan. 18 to oppose what is expected to be the largest abortion clinic in the country.

Planned Parenthood is renovating a former bank, turning it into a 78,000 square foot facility that will include a surgical wing equipped to provide late-term abortions. (A: That's the last trimester they're talking about here.)

"It's an abortion super center," Lou Engle, founder of the pro-life group The Call to Conscience, which is organizing the rally, told CNSNews.com.

Joining Engle at the "prayer march" will be Tony Perkins, president of the Family Research Council, and Samuel Rodriguez, president of the National Hispanic Christian Leadership Conference. Religious leaders expected to attend include Bishop Harry Jackson, senior pastor of Hope Christian Church; Richard Land, president of the Ethics and Religious Liberty Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention; Star Parker, president of the Coalition for Urban Renewal and Education; and Abby Johnson, the former director of a Planned Parenthood clinic.

Engle compared the fight for the rights of the unborn to another critical movement in America. “As Martin Luther King, Jr. said, ‘It is time to subpoena the conscience of America,’” he said. (A: The conscience of America has been almost destroyed by the previous articles and the guys who work in the big academia movements along with government over the last, especially 60 years, to be honest with you.)

For those who pooh-pooh just the religions, remember, right now there is nothing else standing up between life and the VALUE of life for YOU. There is nothing standing up against that, against big government and big foundations that want to vastly reduce the populations. And think about it too, what that guy said, Sunstein, how they would go IN and infiltrate different groups, make them begin to question their basic beliefs on anything. You see, these are the same guys, the Sunsteins, who has been at this for an awful long time by the way - if you look at his biography - that helped destroy the cultural religious values the people already had. Do you understand, I hope, what I’m saying? It’s very, very important. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It’s hard for most folk to imagine that the system they are born into was created for them by experts. Just like the ones who are being born today are going to grow up into Sunstein’s brave new world, and all the other characters who work at Yale and Harvard and all the big institutions that get masses of government and private money, including money from the Pentagon, to work on modifying human behavior. You see, in a post-war global society they have to bring in a brand new culture of OBEDIENCE, obedient people across the world.

It’s the INDIVIDUAL who stands up for rights. It’s the INDIVIDUAL that stands up for what he or she thinks is right or wrong. And that must basically be eliminated. They don’t want individuals at all. Getting back to what I said, the UN has declared that the INDIVIDUAL is their major threat to world peace. Mao Tse-Tung said he wasn’t afraid of artilleries or armies or bombs, he was afraid of someone with an IDEA, an idea that would spread like wildfire. That is what we’re living through. Your parents were born into their phase of it too; the culture was already created for them, which was different from their grandparents. We’ve been taught that we’re somehow evolving along and that culture itself just alters here and there by itself, like some will-of-the-wisp, and NOTHING CAN BE FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH.

If you were to look back into the Middle Ages and right up into the 20th century, people were singing folk songs that were sung HUNDREDS of years ago by their great-great-great-great-great-great grandparents. Nothing much changed. During a feudal system – and I’m not advocating that by any chance but the elite certainly are, they want a new feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley said – nothing much changed. So culture changes because it’s designed and promoted and directed by those who want power or those who have been brought in to create the new system, a world of experts.

You should see the movie, if you can get a hold of it, of Brave New World. I think it was made in 1980 or 1982. It’s very difficult to get a hold of. If you do get a hold of it, burn me a copy of it please. You’ll see what the society is supposed to be that they would bring in. Written by Aldous Huxley who sat IN on to think tanks and he did not necessarily go along with it all; he was the brother of Julian. Julian was the utter control freak; that’s why they put him in as the head of the United Nations UNESCO. UNESCO was designed to bring in a common culture for the global society that they said themselves would be drastically, drastically different from any culture that had been before. It meant the elimination basically, of all previous cultural and nationalistic values.

We’re living through it now folks and most folk don’t even know how we got here. We’re told to have fun. We have people now who are middle aged and even elderly and all they talk about is what’s on television when they’re in their death beds. They have no wisdom to pass on to anyone because literally, they’ve never had enough peace and quite through their lives. They’ve been entertained their whole lives long and so they have no wisdom that they’ve come up with themselves or insights to pass on to the youth. That’s how you destroy the cultures. That’s why you separate the generations. It’s been very effective up until this moment.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama Regulatory Czar-Infiltrate all Conspiracy Theorist Groups

How Government and Business Policies are Peddled to Peasants

Perception Changers

Pravda on False Pandemic

New Hormone Found-Possibly leading to Male Contraception

Largest US Abortion Clinic Ever Under Way-Abortion Super Centre

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 18, 2010 (#494)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2010:
The Facts -- Who'll Teach Ya? -- Never the Media:
"Last Thing for Media is Investigative Reporting,
Following Bimbos on Yachts in Bikinis Cavorting,
Or Change-Nothing Sports or Movie Star Fashion
Worn by Silicone Set, Implanted and Dashin',
For Major News, it's Watered Anemic,
With Torture and Warfare Presented Hygienic,
Facts Behind Events -- They've Nothing to Say
Except 'Be Happy, Have Fun, Go Out and Play,'
In-the-Know Minority are Jaded, Satirical,
Each 'Happening' Planned, it's Geo-Political"
© Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 18th 2010. For newcomers to the show, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the main site goes down. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, at the start of the show I mention that you bring me to you... YOU are the listeners, you the audience. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any big company that's selling products and so on. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time, their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you as the listeners to keep me going. You can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. You'll find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of the shows I do and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. So that's my tin can moment, as I rattle the tin can for the pennies.

I often don't really pick the topics of the night's show until the last moment because there is so much to choose from. So much of it too, really, in a sense, is trivia or irrelevant or it will simply get phased out by tomorrow's news. We are dished out so much news today you can't keep up with it and that's part of the

technique of data overload, as they call it. With data overloads, it's hard to retain what's relevant and hard to even remember what to toss OUT of your mind. Your mind can only hold so much and it gets mixed with trivia and fiction until it's all a fantasy. Some people like the fantasy, they call them conspiracy theorists. That's the term that the intelligence services decided to GIVE the people at the bottom to use upon themselves and a lot of them will do that. They'll say, yep, I'm a conspiracy theorist and they sound like a nutcase right away. The key is, you don't have to guess about things, as to where the world is going. You don't have to guess about why things are happening. You just have to read the old books because they TOLD you where it was going a long time ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard to choose topics to talk about today because we are bombarded with them. Funny to think that in the 1960s, some of the big players who are still going today, are still alive today and working very hard at this emerging world society, although I think it's long, long past here already, they talked about this phase that we'd go through where we'd become involved in a sort of world communication society. In other words, they were talking about the internet that they were going to give us way back then, before most of us had even tried a computer ourselves, or they had one for sale and even universities were limited on the types that they had. But they knew they were going to bring this in because they had got so advanced during the whole Cold War with computers that they knew they could bring it in and make a collective society. They also knew that people would become more ALIENATED from each other during this particular phase as well. We could all be on the NET so to speak, and yet we'd eventually be trained to talk to voiceless entities across the world somewhere and never really meet people. They thought that eventually we might not need the ability, we'd lose the ability to actually communicate directly with other people.

When you think about the effects of television, a lot of that was accomplished even then when whole families would sit and stare at the google box and they wouldn't talk to each other. They were losing the ability to communicate and interact with each other even then. Then back in the 70s and 80s as more cash through credit cards was available, different members of the family would go off into their own rooms to watch their own television set. That further estranged them as well. The computer is doing much the same kind of thing. As I say, it was all predicted an awful long time ago, before a lot of people were born and long before they came up and told us that they were going to give us this thing called the internet.

What I'm truly saying is that we are living through an agenda. The world is simply an agenda. It's so interesting too, to read the big boys like Brzezinski in his book, Between Two Ages, where he puts out the format to the public, the reader, in the way that I call the ACCIDENTAL VIEW OF HISTORY. Trends just appear, the way the RAND Corporation tends to do its announcements in magazines. Trends appear and according to the trends, they predict that we will be doing down the road and we'll be doing this by the year so and so and so and so. That's the way that Brzezinski presented his information and YET Brzezinski and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission had been working their whole lives, and people before they were born too, were at it DIRECTING THE COURSE of the world and the course of the cultures and the course of technology. So it's so interesting to see him give you the accidental view but never mention the fact that there were big, big players and powerful organizations SHAPING the direction in which we were told to go. Quite fascinating really.

We are supposed to believe in the accidental view. Things just happen by accident, governments get up and try and fix things on the spur of the moment and that's why it's so chaotic and that's why they make mistakes, we're told. Again, there is nothing further from the truth. The further back you go, reading the books written by the big players, the more evident it becomes that everything that you've lived through was predicted by them because they were making it all happen throughout your whole life and where it's supposed to go, up to the year 2050 and beyond.

Sometimes they will call them futurists as well, the futurists who predict trends. Like any world where they've trained, or any reality where they've trained the public to follow EXPERTS – as Bertrand Russell said they would and they have – they pick the supposed TOP futurists, the ones who will predict the winning trends. They are the winners, they're always right. Well, it's not because they've got good crystal balls or because they've got more of an acute mental range or something. It's because they are IN on the big plan, the big agenda. There is an old saying they used to use in different religions and they'd say, 'make it so.' Freemasonry still says that. Even Wicca, they say, 'so mote it be.' If you put up the experts there who are

putting out the trends, it becomes that way because they've said it's going to become that way. The big businesses listen them and they get on board and they actually MAKE it happen. That's how you direct society. Plus big money is always available to make sure it goes off in that direction.

In the process, we go through many cons and scams to guide us into the new society of a depopulated planet where children are not only irrelevant almost, they really don't want them. They really, really don't like children and they especially don't like children from the middle and lower classes anymore. Both classes have to go. The world that has been decided that's to come in eventually is for an elite with a technotronic class, the crème-de-la-crème of the technotronic era will work for them and things will be robotic and eventually even computers will be running operations for them in hospitals and things like that. But they don't need the massive manpower anymore. They're looking towards the future where sustainability, as they call it, really, since these guys at the top are always terrified that they'll die off themselves if there is not enough food to go around, they plan to take down the population first – take out your enemy instead – and make it safe for themselves. In the meantime, WE MUST BE TAUGHT THAT WE ARE THE PROBLEM.

WE are the problem. WE are the consumers, WE are the problem. Well, nothing is further from the truth. The same guys – as I say, many of them are still alive today – promoted the consumer age. They promoted it because they needed a strong West. They needed a strong United States of America because they were supplying the tax money and the military force to go across the whole world as the global policeman. Now that the job is coming to a halt - they are right now attacking the last few countries left to be dominated and to be standardized into this system - they will run out of enemies and they won't need the big military forces. They also know they are going to take down the Western world at the same time as they are finishing off the Middle East and Asia. That's why the next part of the plan is to bring the military home, a good part of it, integrate it completely and manage the herd as we gradually get taken down the path to annihilation so the elite might survive.

There's an old saying that used to be said, and still is said actually in some religions. It said that the few must perish for the sake of the many. In this case, it's the many that must perish for the sake of the few. That's the big agenda. I'm not kidding about it. They are very strong about this. They are teaching children in school that children, their own offspring, will be unnecessary. There are already volunteers coming out after massive indoctrination at school, scientific indoctrination, and asking for sterilization. That is part of the agenda.

All meat is to be eliminated, meat consumption. Alvin Toffler, another big futurist there, well funded by the big boys, wrote in his book The Third Wave, that the future will be a vegetarian society and it must be so, he said. He didn't say why it must be so; he just said it must be so. Now we're getting articles in the media, from the top again, about the need to stop eating all meat because they say it's too energy consumptive and they want to give you their GMO foods instead... which are full of toxins and poisons and pesticides. That is not what the elites eat of course. We'll never get access to their stuff. You could never afford it even if you were given the card to get access.

As everything happens there is always another reason for things happening, never the way we are told. This odd thing with Haiti, people forget that the UN has been in that country for years. Canada and the States and other countries have been sending policemen in, with the blue berets for the United Nations. The RCMP goes in there, from Canada, with blue berets. They just never quite seem to get the Haitians to give up all their rights and be dominated and allow all their resources – and there are resources around there, still to be plundered – to give it all away to the big boys. So bang, along comes the earthquake and do they send in massive relief with all the organizations which they have up? No. What they do is they send in the military, masses of military because they have announced that FIRST AND FOREMOST that area of the Caribbean is necessary for the defense of the United States of America, to have hegemony over it. That's why they're sending all the troops in.

This article is from Global Research.

The Militarization of Emergency Aid to Haiti:
Is it a Humanitarian Operation or an Invasion?
By Michel Chossudovsky / Global Research, January 15, 2010

Haiti has a longstanding history of US military intervention and occupation going back to the beginning of the 20th Century. US interventionism has contributed to the destruction of Haiti's national economy and the impoverishment of its population.

The devastating earthquake is presented to World public opinion as the sole cause of the country's predicament.

A country has been destroyed, its infrastructure demolished. Its people precipitated into abysmal poverty and despair.

Haiti's history, its colonial past have been erased.

The US military has come to the rescue of an impoverished Nation. What is its Mandate?

Is it a Humanitarian Operation or an Invasion?

The main actors in America's "humanitarian operation" are the Department of Defense, the State Department and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). (See USAID Speeches: On-The-Record Briefing on the Situation in Haiti, 01/13/10). USAID has also been entrusted in channelling food aid to Haiti, which is distributed by the World Food Program. (See USAID Press Release: USAID to Provide Emergency Food Aid for Haiti Earthquake Victims, January 13, 2010) (Alan: I'm going to talk more about the World Food Program when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Global Research to do with Haiti and the emergency aid that's supposedly going in there right now. It's a massive military invasion when you look at it from another point of view. It talks about how the USAID has been entrusted to channel food aid to Haiti, which is distributed by the World Food Program.

The World Food Program is a very interesting program to go into. It's tied in with the World Agricultural agency at the United Nations because in their mandate when they set up the different parts of the UN, they were set up to be eventually parts of a global structure. That department for agriculture was to be responsible, down the road – which might not be too far – to distribute ALL food to ALL regions; they've got the world broken up into regions and that includes the Americas as well, one day. They said at the time, when they set it up, that they will give a set amount of food to every region and you must keep your population down below a certain level because they won't increase the food. So it's interesting to see TRAIL runs, in a sense, always being used by the United Nations. That's what they are, trial runs.

The military component of the US mission, however, tends to overshadow the civilian functions of rescuing a desperate and impoverished population. The overall humanitarian operation is not being led by civilian governmental agencies such as FEMA or USAID, but by the Pentagon.

The dominant decision making role has been entrusted to US Southern Command (SOUTHCOM).

A massive deployment of military hardware and personnel is contemplated. The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Admiral Mike Mullen has confirmed that the US will be sending nine to ten thousand troops to Haiti, including 2000 marines. (American Forces Press Service, January 14, 2010)

Aircraft carrier, USS Carl Vinson and its complement of supporting ships has already arrived in Port au Prince. (January 15, 2010). The 2,000-member Marine Amphibious Unit as well as and soldiers from the U.S. Army's 82nd Airborne division "are trained in a wide variety of missions including security and riot-control in addition to humanitarian tasks." (A: Do you ever get the impression it's going to come back home eventually? That's what it is. It's a training exercise too.)

In contrast to rescue and relief teams dispatched by various civilian organizations, the humanitarian mandate of the US military is not clearly defined:

“Marines are definitely warriors first, and that is what the world knows the Marines for,... [but] we’re equally as compassionate when we need to be, and this is a role that we’d like to show -- that compassionate warrior, (A: That’s kind of contradictory.) reaching out with a helping hand for those who need it. We are very excited about this.” (Marines' Spokesman, (A: Remember, that’s Public Relations when you have a spokesman.) Marines Embark on Haiti Response Mission, Army Forces Press Services, January 14, 2010)

While presidents Obama and Préval spoke on the phone, there were no reports of negotiations between the two governments regarding the entry and deployment of US troops on Haitian soil. The decision was taken and imposed unilaterally by Washington. The total lack of a functioning government in Haiti was used to legitimize, on humanitarian grounds, the sending in of a powerful military force, which has de facto taken over several governmental functions. (A: Then it goes on with the different ships that are in the area.)

TABLE 1

US Military Assets to be Sent to Haiti. (according to official announcements)

The amphibious assault ship USS Bataan (LHD 5) and amphibious dock landing ships USS Fort McHenry (LSD 43) and USS Carter Hall (LSD 50).

A 2,000-member Marine Amphibious Unit from the 22nd Marine Expeditionary Unit and soldiers from the U.S. Army's 82nd Airborne division. 900 soldiers are slated to arrive in Haiti by January 15th.

Aircraft carrier, USS Carl Vinson and its complement of supporting ships. (arrived in Port au Prince on January 15, 2010): USS Carl Vinson CVN 70

The hospital ship USNS Comfort (A: ONE hospital ship.)

Several U.S. Coast Guard vessels and helicopters (A: And on and on it goes. It’s like an invasion.)

But what makes you feel better too, it’s like after the big tsunami, remember a few years ago, where they said that every country would match, every government would match every charity dollar with a dollar of tax money for the relief funds. Billions were collected. Billions of dollars were collected and then after it was all in they announced that they’d put Bill Clinton and George Bush Sr in charge of the fund and that’s the last you heard of it. I said that at the time too, that will be the last you hear of it because those poor guys over there where the tsunami hit will be gathering up bits of tin and wood and knocking back some shacks together again without any aid at all arriving, and that pretty well is what happened. Well, they put the same two boys in charge of the fund for Haiti so we feel much better now, as two men you can truly trust right?

This is the farce that we’re living through. It’s geopolitics. Remember what these guys say at the top too, even though they can certainly cause earthquakes; that was even questioned at one point with a ship, a submarine in the area of the last tsunami, because they have submarines which can actually lay bombs, drill them into the fault lines and explode them, going back as far as the 1960s. Regardless of that, the CFR and the Trilateral Commission and all of its members always say they can take some catastrophe and turn it to their advantage, for the geopolitical agenda. That will be done with Haiti regardless of what caused it, natural or otherwise.

It’s quite funny to watch the farce between Google... Now Google is one of the top players in collecting all data across the planet for those who rule us. They keep it forever, all data, all kinds of data. I’ve read articles from some of their bosses in fact admitting to all of this. They’re going through this spat with China over censorship because up until now...

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Google and its spat with China over censorship. It’s kind of like the pot calling the kettle black. Here’s Google gathering data for security services across the planet on EVERY single person on the planet and they’ve been cooperating with China up until recently, supposedly, and censoring their own dissidents. A dissident in China is someone who questions anything in the regime, something that’s going to happen here too; actually it already is

happening here. This is from V3.co.uk.

Google to end censorship of Chinese searches
Company threatens to pull out of China after human rights hacking
Iain Thomson in San Francisco, V3.co.uk 13 Jan 2010

Google has issued a shock announcement that it is to end censoring the results of its Google.cn search engine, after a series of hacking attacks that it says was aimed at human rights activists. (A: Now did anybody ask us about did we mind getting our material kept and snaggled by Google for all the top guys? No. They didn't ask us, for the top boys to listen to it. But here they are making a pretense of standing up for the human rights activists in China. [Alan laughing.])

The company said in a posting on its corporate blog that Google and at least 20 other companies had been the target of a hacking attack in December.

Google claims to have seen evidence that the attacks were aimed at accessing the Gmail accounts of Chinese human rights activists.

"These attacks and the surveillance they have uncovered, combined with the attempts over the past year to further limit free speech on the web, have led us to conclude that we should review the feasibility of our business operations in China," wrote David Drummond, chief legal officer at Google.

"We have decided that we are no longer willing to continue censoring our results on Google.cn, so over the next few weeks we will be discussing with the Chinese government the basis on which we could operate an unfiltered search engine within the law, if at all.

"We recognise that this may well mean having to shut down Google.cn, and potentially our offices in China." (A: Well we'll see what happens there. As I say, what a farce. Here they are making a big deal about China when Google admits it's been collecting data since it set itself up. It's collecting data on all of us with everything FOR the security intelligence agencies. Such a farce isn't it.)

The BBC has the MET Office, that's their weather office, a big, big organization for the BBC. It's totally on board of course with the new world order because the BBC works FOR the British government. It's paid for by the tax money and it has political agendas, always has had. It was set up in fact, to be the propaganda arm of the British parliamentary system... and nothing has changed. This article is from the BBC to do with its weather department that's all for the global warming; it's a rah-rah team for global warming and all that stuff.

Met Office rethink on forecasts
By Roger Harrabin / Environment analyst, BBC News

The UK Met Office is debating what to do with its long-term and seasonal forecasting after criticism for failing to predict extreme weather. (A: These are the guys who are the experts, right, that are all on board with global warming. They failed to predict the extreme weather that Britain and Europe is going through right now.)

Some experts say the Met Office should stop longer-term (A: ...statistical projections...) forecasting because it damages the organisation's reputation. (A: Why? Because they are always wrong. They are ALWAYS wrong.)

Others maintain that communication of the forecasts must be improved.

The Met Office has been criticised for failing to predict in its seasonal forecasts the UK would suffer this cold winter or the last three wet summers. (A: They didn't predict any of them.)

After being rapped for its now notorious "barbecue summer" (A: That never happened right, they got pouring rain.) press release, the winter forecast was expressed in probabilistic terms, (A: And what they told

the public was...) with a 66% likelihood that the winter would be warmer than average (A: Here they are with the worst freezing snow in 20 years.) and a one in seven chance that it would be colder.

The Met Office has now admitted to BBC News that its annual global mean forecast predicted temperatures higher than actual temperatures for nine years out of the last 10. (A: 9 out of 10 wrong... [Alan laughing])

This "warming bias" is very small (A: This is their excuse.)- just 0.05C. And the Met Office points out that the variance between the forecast and the actual temperature is within its own stated margins of error. (A: So they can police themselves and pop it within its own margins of error.)

We live through incredible farces don't we? That's what I was saying about what do you pick to read on a show like this when there is so much farce out there, except more farce. Here's another farce here. See, we're getting steamrolled over, or railroaded I should really say. It's railroaded and stampeded into crisis after crisis after crisis, all planned that way mind you, because we adapt quickly in crisis to any crazy change. Any new way of living, we adapt so fast... and they know this too from all their social engineering experts at the top. People have already forgotten that we've had a monetary crash supposedly and that they bailed out the banks with billions and billions, maybe trillions of dollars... across the world. They said it would make banking more honest and all the rest of that nonsense, at the time when they were dishing out the tax money to the banks. Well, this is the Sunday Times.

Wall Street giants pay staff $100bn (A: This is for bonuses.)
From The Sunday Times January 17, 2010 / Iain Dey

Four of Wall Street's biggest banks will this week reveal plans to pay their staff a total of close to $100 billion (£62 billion), reigniting the row over bankers' bonuses. (A: Well no kidding. Here's the big boys too, the guys that started it all...)

Goldman Sachs, Morgan Stanley, Citigroup and Bank of America Merrill Lynch are all expected to announce bumper pay awards for staff alongside full-year results.

Wall Street's big payouts come as the remuneration committee at Royal Bank of Scotland prepares to meet this week to determine the size of its bonus pot.

RBS — 84%-owned by British (A: The British government, by the way.) taxpayers — has indicated it wants to pay its investment bankers about £1.5 billion in bonuses, even though it will make a loss this year at group level. The figure could creep higher if it attempts to shelter its bankers from the impact of Alistair Darling's 50% tax on bonuses.

Lord Myners, the City minister, has called a meeting of global finance ministers and regulators in Downing Street this month to discuss other levies that could be introduced to prevent future crises. (A: Here they are dishing out $100 billion bucks or something to each other and meanwhile the government is meeting to get a bigger pot to STAVE off really, or cushion the NEXT future crisis. Isn't there something stinking here? Something awfully rotten? Hmm? You know something, there are no laws to stop these guys from doing what they do. It's the same when Rothschild's conned the British people into the Bank of England take over by telling them that Napoleon had won. Nothing has been put in place to stop these sharks from ever doing this again. Nothing. Nope. No one goes to jail for it. You see, it's legal robbery. They run the legal system too. This is called LEGAL ROBBERY. It's their due... and we can't say hoot about it.) George Osborne, the shadow chancellor, said this weekend he would support calls for a new global charge on banks.

America's bonus payouts come days after President Barack Obama revealed plans for a windfall tax on banks in an effort to curb the "obscene" bonus culture.

Anger over the huge payments will be heightened by the fact that many of the banks are not profitable. (A: Here they are, they're not profitable but they're dishing out millions of bucks in bonuses to the top sharks.)

Of the four due to report figures this week only Goldman is expected to post a profit at the net income level, according to a consensus of analyst forecasts. The losses blow a hole in the argument that the bonuses

represent pay for performance. (A: Well that's for sure. [Alan laughing.])

However, all the banks are expected to show large gains in their investment banking divisions, which have been boosted by financial stimulus operations orchestrated by governments around the world. (A: And the tax payers paid for it all. Isn't that just hunky-dory. It makes you feel better doesn't it?)

As we're being DEGRADED and we're being dehumanized since 2001 with all the security checks and bend-overs and all the rest of it at airports, and now you get x-rayed and they can look through your clothing and have a good laugh at you. It is admitted now too that they can save that – it is saved – and they can transmit it wirelessly elsewhere. Here's the next step of it and it's being tested out in Holland. I've got two articles actually on it. This one is from Liberty Forest. The other one I have is from a Dutch newspaper – but it's in Dutch – but it confirms it.

(Holland) Dutch police develop mobile body scans

Rotterdam police are trying to develop a portable scanner which will allow them to see through people's clothing and look for concealed weapons, (A: This is the excuse, for concealed weapons.) the NRC reports on Friday.

The force has been given a €500,000 government grant to develop the mobile weapons detector, which would use similar technology to the scanners being introduced at Amsterdam's Schiphol airport, the paper says.

The aim is to develop a prototype ready for production within three years.

The paper bases its claim on a confidential document which suggests the scanner could first be used as an alternative to random body searches in high risk areas. The mobile detector would enable the search to be carried out more quickly and would only be used on people suspected of carrying concealed weapons, (A: Well you know that's a lie. It's going to be used on streets of people as you pass by. That's obvious.) police spokesman Paul De Kruijf told the paper.

The document also mentions the possibility of carrying out long-distance scans and mass scans on crowds at events such as football matches. (A: That's soccer matches over there.) In addition, the scan (A: I call it scam...) could be combined with a sniffer detector which would analyse an 'air sample' from a suspect for traces of drugs or explosives, the paper says.

Giampiero Gerini, a professor at Eindhoven University of Technology told the paper the technology to develop such scans is now mature. 'The biggest challenge is making it portable and ensuring it can carry out a scan in seconds,' the NRC quotes him as saying.

What does it take for people to stand up and resist this?

You know what it takes folks? It would take them cutting off your electricity so you can't watch TV or play games on the internet... and starvation, pretty well. That's what it would take before you do anything. Unfortunately, the big boys know that too... they know that too. They've done study after study on uprisings and revolutions. They understand that you go to the wall before people retaliate and say enough is enough.

This article here is kind of related to what I mentioned earlier about the wonderful vegetarian society that MUST be brought in, apparently, by all the big players. All they'll have access to, eventually for us, is the GMO food. Now, I don't care what they've said about the GMO, you don't mix hundreds of foreign genes together into a single organism... to produce a better carrot. You don't put animal and insect and maybe even human genes in there as well... to get a better potato. There is something else here. They have admitted themselves that some of the top BIOWEAPON specialists worked on all these projects to do with food. BIOWEAPONS, what do you think bioweapons happens to be? Remember, the oldest and BEST drugs still around today COME FROM PLANTS. Plants can produce drugs. What do they want to have in the very near future? They want a very PASSIVE society... while they go through these massive changes.

Again, read the Technotronic Era; read Bertrand Russell's various books on HOW they were going to drug and dumb down and keep happy the population, rather then have mass rioting going on. It's through the food. They discussed the food. They also discussed injections. I've given the quotes many times on this particular show in fact, from the big players themselves. This article is Yahoo News. It's also the Huffington Post.

Monsanto's GMO Corn Linked To Organ Failure, Study Reveals
Tue Jan 12 / Yahoo News

In a study released by the International Journal of Biological Sciences, analyzing the effects of genetically modified foods on mammalian health, researchers found that agricultural giant Monsanto's GM corn is linked to organ damage in rats.

According to the study, which was summarized by Adam Shake at Twilight Earth, "Three varieties of Monsanto's GM corn - Mon 863, insecticide-producing Mon 810, and Roundup herbicide-absorbing NK 603 - were approved for consumption by US, European and several other national food safety authorities." (A: We've gone through the different agencies before and the people who are on the boards of them, they've all worked for Monsanto before. So Monsanto puts them IN to these agencies so that they can pass them.)

Monsanto gathered its own crude statistical data after conducting a 90-day study, even though chronic problems can rarely be found after 90 days, and concluded that the corn was safe for consumption. The stamp of approval may have been premature, however.

In the conclusion of the IJBS study, researchers wrote:
"Effects were mostly concentrated in kidney and liver function, the two major diet detoxification organs, but in detail differed with each GM type. In addition, some effects on heart, adrenal, spleen and blood cells were also frequently noted. As there normally exists sex differences in liver and kidney metabolism, the highly statistically significant disturbances in the function of these organs, seen between male and female rats, cannot be dismissed as biologically insignificant as has been proposed by others. We therefore conclude that our data strongly suggests that these GM maize varieties induce a state of hepatorenal toxicity.... (A: That's your liver and kidneys.) These substances have never before been an integral part of the human or animal diet and therefore their health consequences for those who consume them, especially over long time periods are currently unknown."(A: This doesn't surprise me because after all, we were not living on pesticide-soaked foods before. This stuff is SOAKED, DOUSED in the heaviest of pesticides. Of course, you have to buy their particular Monsanto pesticide to go with the seeds when you buy the seeds. It kills everything else off except their particular plant. Well, guess what? The plants soak the stuff up as well, in its cellular structure and you are eating it. But that ties right in with the depopulation agenda as well, of course. There are all kinds of cancers that have broken out in the last 20-odd years and 30 years and getting higher all the time. And it's NOT a crisis, so it's planned that way. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, so much is presented to the public in a farcical manner – and I mean farcical. When you wake up you start to realize that most of the news is literally farcical the way it's presented to us and we are never really told the big reasons why anything every really happens. We are given a truth that might be or a reason but never the real reason... never the real reason, never the real truth.

I've quoted some of the top players of the day, one by like Mandell House who advised, actually he RAN President Wilson's administration behind the scenes. He said, for everything that happens in politics, there is always a good reason and then there is the real reason. So the good reason, the semi-plausible reason is always given to the public. Even if there is only 5 percent plausibility in their story, we'll take that rather than go the whole way and say my God, what's the real story? We don't want the shock of the truth. Strange isn't it, how we work as human beings. We really don't want the shock of the truth. We don't want to think that the world is a big cruel place out there, even when we've watched the machinations of teams of US, British and Canadian and other sources going out to torture people across the world on a war on terror, we're told, and snatching folk at airports in their own countries and pulling them off to some other country where they can be tortured. This is the real world.

We know that they are trying to centralize all military actions WITH police across the Western hemisphere, actually all the way to Australia really. It's worldwide, this whole regime, this world society that's coming in. This article is from Global Research.

Obama Calls for the Integration of State and Federal Military Forces
Executive Order Seeks to "Synchronize and Integrate"
By Tom Burghardt / Global Research, January 17, 2010

In the wake of the Flight 253 provocation, over-hyped terrorism panics, and last year's Big Pharma and media-engineered hysteria over the H1N1 flu pandemic, President Barack Obama signed Executive Order 13528 on January 11. (A: I read that on the air last week but this is another take on it.)

Among other things, the Executive Order (EO) established a Council of Governors, an "advisory panel" chosen by the President that will rubber-stamp long-sought-after Pentagon contingency plans to seize control of state National Guard forces in the event of a "national emergency." (A: I talked last week about the CENTRALIZATION OF GOVERNMENT, a main plank of the Communist Manifesto. Think about that.)

According to the White House press release, the ten member, bipartisan Council was created "to strengthen further the partnership (A: Partnership... here we go. Why didn't they use 'harmonization,' that's a better word, right?) between the Federal Government and State Governments to protect our Nation against all types of hazards."

"When appointed" the announcement continues, "the Council will be reviewing such matters as involving the National Guard of the various States; homeland defense; civil support; synchronization and integration of State and Federal military activities in the United States; and other matters of mutual interest pertaining to National Guard, homeland defense, and civil support activities."

Clearly designed to weaken the Posse Comitatus Act of 1878 which bars the use of the military for civilian law enforcement, EO 13528 is the latest in a series of maneuvers by previous administrations to wrest control of armed forces (A: under a central command.) historically under the democratic control of elected state officials, and a modicum of public accountability.

You can see where it's all going and you can see what's coming by all the things that are happening right now. It's not a pretty sight but you've got to stand up and fight it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US has Priority Military Role in Haiti

Google's Spat With China

UK Met Weather Office Wrong Again

Wall Street-100 Billion Dollars for Bankers' Bonuses

Dutch Police Trial Mobile X-Ray Scanners

Monsanto Corn and Organ Failure

US-Total Integration of Military for Home Use

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2010 (#495)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2010:
To See Future, He Looks, in Old Dusty Books:
"In the Realm of High-Power Geopolitics
Are World's Greatest Chess Players and their Tricks,
Long-Term Strategies Cause Wars and Upheaval,
Causes of which are Banned from Retrieval,
So Many Incidents which Come and Go,
Few Detect Events as a Directed Flow,
We See Victims of Wars, Earthquakes, Tragedy,
All Used to Advantage by Masters of Strategy,
Such Micro-Control, Synchronized and Directed,
Staggers Credulity, So Goes Undetected,
Living Through System's Methodical Advance,
Accepting Theories of Accident, Blind Bouts of Chance"
© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 19th 2010. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, I start off my tin can rattling because you are the audience who brings me to you. Most of the hosts out there are paid by companies to advertising things and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers right to RBN to pay for their air time and their board ops, their staff, and their bills. Everything is bills these days. So you have to keep me going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and find out how to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

I never really set up what I'm going to talk about before the shows because as I've said so many times before, the media's job is to just throw out masses of data at us, most of which we can do nothing about, if you notice. It's generally declarations about what governments are passing, laws that they've passed, what they're thinking of doing, things that are happening across the globe... it's completely outside of your reach

and there is nothing you can do about it. Or else countries are going to war with each other and all of this kind of stuff. We are bombarded with data and it overloads you, so much so that you lose sight of what's really going on and what will really affect you personally. This is a technique that is used on the public and guys like Brzezinski wrote about it as far back as 1970, that this would happen and around this time. That we would be overloaded to such an extent we would be hard pressed to even keep a hold of basic reality and to things which really affected us personally. Back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite something to get bombarded every day with so many things going on. We've got keep sight of the fact that we are living through a big plan, a big plan that big players wrote about copiously in the past in rather dry books. We tend not to like dry books. Once we're finished with college or university or school, we don't read very much at all. In fact we prefer visual things and television and internet. This again, was predicted back in the 70s, that this would happen.

The big boys, the big players, the Huxley's, the Bertrand Russell's, the Brzezinski's, the Kissinger's churned out books on the workings of this coming global system, how it was all working together, the different departments, the special areas of psychology that would be used upon the public to bring them through a period of apparent shake up, you might call it chaos to an extent, while they refigured the world into a new world order and the first truly global system. There have been many new world orders in the past. Adolf Hitler called HIS term in office a new world order, to bring in a new world order. During the Cold War we had a world order and that was the so-called balance of powers between East and West.

Now, in the post Cold War era it's the push to get everyone together under a standardized system. You'll find, say Brzezinski for instance, in his two major books, one of them was Between Two Ages. He was talking about this transference of the old system into the new, the period we're going through now. He mentioned the countries too that would be involved in it. He claimed that the countries, who all have communications now regardless of how poor they happen to be, would be incredibly angry or even jealous of the West, especially the US. He said it made the elite of the US feel very uncomfortable. What he didn't mention of course, was the fact that the US and the Western powers, especially Britain, already had agendas FOR all of those countries that would be upset. They also agreed a long time ago to keep those countries poor. So if they are poor and they are being kept poor, then it's no wonder they have animosity towards the West. Mind you, his books were really written for recruits from the Ivy League Universities who had studied those particular books, so he couldn't very well tell them that he was a major player in geopolitics.

Geopolitics is probably one of the dirtiest games that you could imagine because it's long-term strategy aimed at taking down countries in order to dominate them. They call it, again with their psycholinguistics, hegemony. Hegemony to THEM really means the domination of an area. That's why we're going through the turmoil today as the last few countries that lived in a SEPARATE system - which served them very, very well up until now - are being standardized whether they like it or not, through warfare practices and techniques. They also knew that because they'd have to go into these countries to standardize them, that there would be comeback across all the countries into which immigrants had moved. Therefore they'd have to bring in a police world state basically across the whole globe to counter this. It means that everybody becomes a suspect.

Then he goes even further, in Between Two Ages and The Grand Chessboard (that's another book he wrote too) and he mentions that the elite – this elite, stressed over and over – who basically run the Western countries and he's not talking about politicians by the way. He said, the elite become very NERVOUS at the gap, the widening gap, between the rich, extremely rich, and the poor. They also mean within their own countries. Remember, these guys at the top believe in the sequence of events that happen under MARXIST THEOLOGY. It is a theology; it's a belief system. That you come from an agrarian age into a form of slavery, feudalism, and then you get into the industrial age. Then you demand rights and so you have big movements for rights going on, into a democratic age. Now we are POST-democratic; we're really post-industrial and we've become post-democratic. We get used to specialists and agencies of governments guiding our lives for us.

The idea is to keep everybody managed – MANAGED is the key – as we go through this long lasting crisis up to about the year 2050 while they hope to get it all rearranged, the whole world rearranged, the whole way of living rearranged and a reduced population and a COMPLIANT, OBEDIENT population at the very end of

that term. In the meantime they see riots coming up as they go through the takeover of all food supplies on the planet, all material goods that you really, really need, and as they tax you basically to pay for it all... for their exploits abroad.

This is all talked about in the books that they write themselves that nobody wants to read, except for students in Yale and Harvard and Oxford and Cambridge and places like that because that's where they recruit them and they come IN to these specialized fields dealing with mass psychology and how to bring it all about. They're quite open about it in fact. Brzezinski goes on about using other techniques and what he's really referring to you might call SCARE TACTICS... in order to get the world to give up what were seen as personal and national rights.

They are INTERNATIONALISTS at the top. They've ALWAYS been internationalists and according to their own belief system; they were internationalists long before even the 1940s, these guys. They all - regardless of you thinking of them as being right-wing or left-wing - they all BELIEVE in this formula set out by Karl Marx. They also believe in Darwinism COUPLED with Marx. Therefore BEING an elite, it's only natural they're going to safeguard themselves to go on into the future while the OLD type that are now super abundant and obsolete die off. And I'm not kidding about that. That's really what it's all about. They're managing us through the big period as they start to bring all of this about.

The whole debate about weather and global warming and all the rest of the stuff, these are all PARTS of the techniques to give up your sovereign rights over so many areas of your own independent life, like heating yourself. Getting you OFF THE ROAD is a mandate as well eventually. In a totally controlled society, you can't have people traveling anywhere they want to go. You never have that. So the first thing is always a lockdown on where you can travel and who can travel. We see this happening now with air travel for instance, where the politician placed in charge of British Aviation came out publicly a few months ago – and I read the article from the mainstream news – where he said, we are here to DISCOURAGE people from traveling. They don't want NON-essential travel in the future. It's to be a world of bureaucrats traveling, CEOs and their employees traveling... and that will be that. Everybody else will be locked down into their own regional area and they call them regions.

Interestingly enough, Brzezinski said that it was the United States who first came up with the idea and helped to implement the startup of REGIONALIZATION. The North American Union is a regionalization. It's a bloc like the Soviet bloc, just like the European system, the European Parliamentary system that's turned Europe and the European countries into a new European Soviet type bloc. They used the Soviet system as the model to bring it about. Each region of the world has to get the same done to it. There's the one for the Far East as well. Brzezinski didn't dream that up because if you go back into Karl Marx's writings in Das Kapital he talked about the same thing too, the great trading blocs, or regions. He said there would be 3 of them probably and they would become provinces under a super government, a SINGULAR SUPER GOVERNMENT.

Well, these guys have never changed their plans to date and of course no one is ever going to ask a man like Brzezinski, who is still running the show, whose son is involved in the military-industrial complex now in a big way. They're not going to ask him why he's this true believer in Marxist theology or philosophy, depending on how you want to look at it or label it; no one will ask him that question. Most folk will think he's kind of right-wing but he's not. See, there is NO left-wing and right-wing in this. The guys at the top are INTERNATIONALISTS and they do believe in this evolution of man and these stages of man, including all through the Marxian stages up through POST-agricultural, POST-technological, POST-industrial, post-everything until here we are today and we have no real function, according to those at the top.

The global warming is one big scam that they came up with. Back in the 1920s you'll see that the scientists then were doing the same thing. They were screaming that all the arctic ice was melting and that around the Bering Straight they could sail from one country to another where normally there was ice. Well, it came back in the late 20s and through the 30s and all the rest of it. It came back so much that initially the same experts said we are coming into an ice age. So we went from a warming period into an ice age. I've read this article before. It's very important to show you that this is part of an agenda of chaos really, to get you to give up your rights. They mentioned some of the things they plan to do to offset it, including taking over the food supply of the world... because they thought there was going to be an ice age. I'll read from this, it's a very good article, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm just talking about the cons they've tried over the last century in fact, to get us to give up so many rights but it's also training us to listen to experts. Remember what Bertrand Russell said? He said, we are training the public now so they will be able to do nothing by themselves; they will need the ADVICE of an expert. When he said that, it was an awful long time ago. He said, eventually mothers won't be able to change diapers without expert advice. That happened... that has happened. Even on weather channels now they will tell you WHAT to wear because it's going to rain, like you're a little child or something. And we get used to this... being perpetual children, that we can't think for ourselves.

Getting back to this article. Here's what they said and I've read it before; it's such a good article.

Scientists Considered Pouring Soot Over the Arctic in the 1970s to Help Melt the Ice - In Order to Prevent Another Ice Age
Wednesday, December 16, 2009 / WashingtonsBlog.com

On April 28, 1975, Newsweek wrote an article stating:

Climatologists are pessimistic that political leaders will take any positive action to compensate for the climatic change, or even to allay its effects. (Alan: The exact stuff you are hearing now.) They concede that some of the more spectacular solutions proposed, such as melting the Arctic ice cap by covering it with black soot or diverting arctic rivers, might create problems far greater than those they solve. (A: This is what they thought about, diverting the rivers and everything.) But the scientists see few signs that government leaders anywhere are even prepared to take the simple measures of stockpiling food or of introducing the variables of climatic uncertainty into economic projections of future food supplies. (A: Now we see them doing the same thing as they take the seeds and put them off to islands that are inaccessible to the general public, because of global warming supposedly. Any excuse will do to get their way.) The longer the planners delay, the more difficult will they find it to cope with climatic change once the results become grim reality.

Here is a reprint of the article in the Washington Times, and here is a copy of the 1975 Newsweek article.

Why were scientists considering melting the arctic ice cap?

Because they were worried about a new ice age.

Newsweek discussed the 1975 article in (A: Again... in) 2006:

In April, 1975 ... NEWSWEEK published a small back-page article about a very different kind of disaster. Citing "ominous signs that the earth's weather patterns have begun to change dramatically," the magazine warned of an impending "drastic decline in food production." Political disruptions stemming from food shortages could affect "just about every nation on earth." Scientists urged governments to consider emergency action to head off the terrible threat of . . . well, if you had been following the climate-change debates at the time, you'd have known that the threat was: global cooling...

Citizens can judge for themselves what constitutes a prudent response-which, indeed, is what occurred 30 years ago. All in all, it's probably just as well that society elected not to follow one of the possible solutions mentioned in the NEWSWEEK article: to pour soot (A: Black soot... carbon.) over the Arctic ice cap, to help it melt.

Newsweek was not alone. Some scientists and the press have been warning about an ice age off and on for over 100 years.

For example, on February 24, 1895, the New York Times published an article entitled "PROSPECTS OF ANOTHER GLACIAL PERIOD; Geologists Think the World May Be Frozen Up Again", which starts with the following paragraph:

The question is again being discussed whether recent and long-continued observations do not point to the advent of a second glacial period, when the countries now basking in the fostering warmth of a tropical sun

will ultimately give way to the perennial frost and snow of the polar regions.

In September 1958, Harper's wrote an article called "The Coming Ice Age".

On January 11, 1970, the Washington Post wrote an article entitled "Colder Winters Held Dawn of New Ice Age - Scientists See Ice Age In the Future" which stated:

Get a good grip on your long johns, cold weather haters--the worst may be yet to come. That's the long-long-range weather forecast being given out by "climatologists." the people who study very long-term world weather trends.

And it goes on and on and on, as they try to get us all to give up our rights and put all foods and the handling and the growing of food into the government's hands because of a coming ice age, just like they're trying to do with the coming warming age that seems to have gone back to an ice age again according to this winter. So that's the farce that we certainly do live through. It just goes on and on and on doesn't it?

I've also talked about the incredible way that we are being TRAINED TO THINK IN A LINEAR FASHION, which is really an unnatural way of looking at things. Animals think from all kinds of directions, literally. I've talked about this before here; if I've got a tree down and the local fox is coming along and that path that he normally follows has a tree down, he will sit and study it from different angles before he decides to pass by. If it was a human being, we just say, oh there are trees down, you go right up to it and try and move it or cut it or something without checking anything else out. For an animal, they must think from different directions FOR ITS OWN PERSONAL SURVIVAL. We've been trained we don't really need that because experts are always working things FOR us. We don't have to think too much about anything, just sit back and be happy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned often about how we are given this linear pattern of thinking where things just go together, falling like a trail of cheese and we come to the mouse trap at the end and we think that's all there is to it. That's how we are trained to think. When you get into the minds of the big boys who run the world, being the good psychopaths that they are, they think from ALL different kinds of directions, all kinds of ploys, things you'd never dream of. They can take any situation and see how to make a profit out of it or how to turn it to their advantage, any situation at all, all directions; you have be BORN with a technique like this. You can't just learn it, you are BORN with it. That's what they say psychopaths actually are; they are born with psychopathy.

Unfortunately the normal folk can't think that way. We don't see the cons coming and we are trained, literally are TRAINED from childhood into growing up thinking that those in charge, those who have somehow worked up to the top positions of authority and government are somehow more altruistic and more honest and better then ourselves. Nothing can be further from the truth. Psychopaths are the ones who claw their way up. Psychopaths NEED the power; they have a craving for power over other people. They have a craving for status, incredible craving for status. They like people calling them 'sir' or bowing to them and all that kind of stuff. They really, really get off on this.

Who knows, maybe that's the natural order? I've often wondered about that in society, down through the centuries, if the big man in a tribe ends up conquering the tribe next door and becomes the hero and starts to get treated like royalty and his offspring are the same, then his offspring marry the enemy's daughter and you've got 2 basically aggressive types marrying each other - the ones who got to the top within their own tribes - and they have psychopathic traits that they then pass on to their own children and then they rule all the rest of the people beneath them. That seems to be the way in society.

Getting back to this respectability factor, we should know by now that there is more criminality going around the world in suits and ties, very expensive suits and ties, as opposed to street crime. It's an area that's seldom touched. It's almost a taboo area for the police because politics are definitely involved in it. White-collar crime, regardless of the billions some of them will rip off the public, generally ends with them, if they get caught at all and they get sentenced and they get put into some kind of halfway house where they can play golf, and they're only in for a few months and that's it, over and done with. It's ridiculous but that's the reality. What they will say in court is well, they didn't actually physically hurt someone. Now, if they clean

the banks out and people lose their homes and maybe commit suicide or starve to death, technically, technically within their legal system, the person who caused it didn't kill them. That was a consequence of it; it was out of their hands. That's how they would phrase it in the legal system. So they get very, very little punitive punishment whatsoever.

We are taught, again, through all the ads on television which gives us a fake impression of medicine, the police, everything else, never mind all the dramas they give you, IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA. We get a fake idea of what they are really all about. You would think something to do with the medical industry is there to help you. That's what all the propaganda tells you. That's what every ad on television tells you. That's what every ad for a new product tells you; smiling faces, white coats with the stethoscope around the neck, and DOCTOR recommended, and they wouldn't do anything to hurt YOU would they? Their job is PURE, pure, pure profit. That's their job... PURE PROFIT... for the drug companies.

Johnson & Johnson Facing Federal Suit for Paying Kickbacks to Nursing Homes
2010-01-15 / www.corporatecomplianceinsights.com

(A: Nursing homes now are like chain stores and there is a lot of money involved in them, big, big money.)

News is breaking today that the United States government has slapped a suit against Johnson & Johnson and two of its subsidiaries for allegedly paying kickbacks to nursing homes in an effort to boost sales for a new antipsychotic drug. (A: You know what they do when they get them in these homes? They put them on antipsychotic drugs where they sit and drool in a chair, a chair they can't get out of by the way. That way they're not walking around, it takes fewer staff to take care of them, so it's bigger profits for the companies of the nursing homes.)

J&J has not spoken publicly on the matter as of yet, although they are expected to do so later today. The news of the U.S. suit against Johnson & Johnson comes on the same day it is being reported that the company is broadening its voluntary recall of certain over-the-counter medications that have a "musty, moldy odor".

From the Wall Street Journal's story on the federal suit against Johnson & Johnson:

Federal prosecutors alleged that Johnson & Johnson paid one of the nation's largest pharmacies serving nursing homes "tens of millions of dollars in kickbacks" to increase sales of drugs including blockbuster antipsychotic Risperdal.

A press release issued a short time ago provides even more detail on the kickbacks that Johnson & Johnson is alleged to have paid:

The United States has filed a civil False Claims Act complaint against drug manufacturer Johnson & Johnson (J&J) of New Brunswick, N.J., and two of its subsidiaries, Ortho-McNeil-Janssen Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Johnson & Johnson Health Care Systems Inc., the Justice Department announced today. The complaint alleges that these companies paid millions of dollars in kickbacks to Omnicare Inc., the nation's largest pharmacy that specializes in dispensing drugs to nursing home patients. In November 2009, the United States, numerous states, and Omnicare entered into a $98 million settlement agreement that, among other things, resolved Omnicare's civil liability under the False Claims Act for taking kickbacks from J&J. (A: It's quite astonishing. This is quite common, this kind of stuff, isn't it?)

According to U.S. Attorney Carmen Ortiz, paying kickbacks at nursing homes as J&J is alleged to have done is a particularly egregious offense:

"Kickbacks in the nursing home pharmacy context are particularly nefarious because they can result in excessive prescribing of strong drugs to patients who have little or no control over the medical care they are receiving," U.S. Attorney Carmen Ortiz said in a statement. "Nursing home doctors should be able to rely on the integrity (A: Here they go again... integrity in the pharma industry.) of the recommendations they receive from pharmacists, and those recommendations should not be a product of money that a drug company is paying to the pharmacy." (A: This is across the board you know, this kind of natural corruption. It's

commonplace. They're all at it, all the big companies are at it. Never mind the fact now that every country in the world that bought all the millions and millions of doses of the useless swine flu vaccine are desperately trying to give them away to any country that will take them because they don't want to be left with all these multitudes, these mountains of syringes. It doesn't look too good on them for the next time. But that's the way it is, isn't it?)

The con men, the psychopaths run the world and they can whip us up into a frenzy over global cooling or global warming or plagues or whatever else they want and they always seem to get their way because the politicians always go along with them. What do the politicians have in common with the big boys? PSYCHOPATHS, you see. They do recognize each other and they see no problem in making deals with each other. Quite something.

We'll go to the callers now and there is Rico from Toronto. Are you there Rico?

Rico: I wanted your opinion on something. Immediately when I saw it, when it happened last week, the first think I thought about was like a Teutonic weapon, or HAARP, when the earthquake happened in Haiti. I just wanted to get your thoughts on it because it seems it's too well coordinated. Clinton is like, she cancelled her trip. She was going to go and stay... and I know these people don't do nothing for nothing, you know what I mean? And it's a military operation. It's so well coordinated too, the Pentagon to the rescue people; it doesn't make sense to me. It doesn't jive, that something is fishy, you know? Like my mom was there and she's back now and she just said, the bodies and stuff like that. I know those people, who won't do anything for nothing. So, I just wanted your opinion on it. Did you that that could have been...?

Alan: There are a few things it could have been. In fact, again, I flipped through Brzezinski's book Between Two Ages today and that was printed I think in 1970 and he does go through the weather warfare techniques that would be employed maybe a decade, two decades from now, he said. He said it's a great covert way where any country could literally USE such covert weapons that would be undetectable. You put it down to natural disasters but in reality you are using them for military purposes. What did get me was the US military seemed already prepared to go in there. You know yourself that even before they invaded Afghanistan, before 9/11 happened, it took them 6 months or 7 months that they were building up troops for going into the area. The military doesn't work so quickly. What amazed me too reading through the newspapers, was some of the big staff that had to go over with the military just happened all to be in Miami at the time... so they just hopped aboard the ships and away they went. We'll never know. This is the beauty of weather warfare, we will never know. When the tsunami hit remember, there was talk at the time of US military being in the area. In fact, they tried to land in one country and bring in the Marines, right away, they were there. The country, it was a Muslim country, refused to have them in. It was in the papers at the time. They said no, out you go. So is it being used for military purposes? I would say why not... since they've got it and they can use it.

Rico: Yeah. That's the first thing that came into my mind when it happened. I said it's just too well coordinated. The response time was too... it was like a grand theater. Clinton saying she cancelled her trip. I'm like, for a little island that 200 some years ago, it took some people and did a revolution and took some people out... said nobody cares that much. You know what I mean? I'm not trying to be cynical. I'm just saying...

Alan: Now they're saying that part of the Southern Command for the whole of the Americas, went over there... What they're claiming is because it's a geopolitical area of important strategic importance and that's why the military has gone in first, to take it over.

Rico: I got emails like within a few days and that's what the people were saying. They were saying that they got shots of cams of [?], the Dominican Republic, it was the way it shook. It didn't shake like a normal earthquake and how Cuba wasn't affected and the other places. But the way things... I got sent things, like 13 reasons why this is probably HAARP and it had all the news, breaking it down.... and I thought that before I got the email. I got an email on Saturday and Sunday and before that, I wasn't thinking this isn't right.

Alan: I know too, I think it was 1978 at the United Nations, all the big countries signed an agreement NOT to use Weather Warfare against each other in war purposes. Now that means they CAN also use it INTERNALLY

on their own people by the way. Under the North American agreement and the Southern Command Agreement, then those little islands in the Caribbean come under American jurisdiction. So technically you could use it on them. It's just too... it's too fortunate to happen just at this time, they were all ready to go, it's a big show, demonstration. We won't know YET what the true purpose of it is either. We won't know yet what the true purpose is.

Rico: Well, I have a friend who basically, his family members live in Haiti, he had a lot of family members. What he told me is that this is when Clinton was going in and out of there because the last year he was in there like 7 or 8 times, Clinton. I'm interested. They are like doing a whole bunch of stuff. Supposedly, what my friend told me, his uncle who lives there saw a whole bunch of military American troops within the region and they barred the Haitians from going there and supposedly they found something, whether it be oil deposits – I know there is oil there, large oil deposits – whether it be minerals, whether it be gold, something. They weren't allowing the people to go. I talked about it with him and said these people, these mobs don't do nothing for nothing, these psychopaths don't do nothing for nothing. And when he saw Bush laughing on national television, when they're supposedly doing a charity event and they're asking for money for it... It didn't make sense, you know what I mean?

Alan: Yes. Once again too, I can guarantee you the money will never get to where it's supposed to go, with Bush Sr. and Clinton in charge of it. That's what happened with the last tsunami victims, they're still waiting for the cash.

Rico: How would you suggest a more proactive way to donate? ...a smaller organization. I already know the Red Cross usually keeps the money, 70% of it gets eaten up. How would you suggest another, a better way?

Alan: I tell you it's very difficult to do now. People don't realize that, remember, when the tsunami hit and the President of the US got up and he said there are only 2 charitable organizations that we are promoting. That was the Red Cross and the Salvation Army. Lots of other little charities went in there, the same thing happened with New Orleans. And right away when they went in, these little charities WITH the active teams to help, all the money was going into active teams going in there and the IRS came down on them within a couple of days and stopped them. The IRS! Meaning no one is allowed to compete with the authorized ones at the top, for the big boys.

Rico: That's exactly what's going on. I'm hearing they're not letting us, people who want to help, come IN. They are monopolizing the aid. If it has to do with helping people, what does it have to do with only YOU doing it? And something else, what the hell does the military have to do with RELIEF? That's an OPERATION. It has nothing to do with relief.

Alan: That's right.

Rico: What does a big M16 have to do with helping somebody clean up their country? You need people... relief workers. You don't need the military. It's an invasion; you don't need the military. It's a military without firing a shot.

Alan: I know. They're already fencing off the areas for the food and putting up big walls and all the rest of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take the next caller, I'll just mention that the Sovereign Independent has got an article on Haiti. France apparently has accused the US of putting in an occupational military force as well. So there's kind of bickering over it between the French and the US, over I guess territory there. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show.

US accused of 'occupying' Haiti as troops flood in
Posted by jayfromeire on Jan 19th, 2010 and filed under International News.

Now we'll go to the phones again and we've got Dan in Massachusetts. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Thank you for having me. Alan, I was calling on the previous show and I love the radio Republic

Broadcasting Network; I love it. I have donated and I wish other people would. I was listening to you for the last hour or so and what bothered me was you went from psychopaths to being taxed more. Yeah, people in America are being taxed more. I don't know about where you live.

Alan: You're right, here too.

Dan: I don't know where you live but we are being taxed more. There is an economy down turn in America. Now, to go back and I'll flip flop like you did, Johnson and Johnson. They are trying to save people. It's a company, I believe, in America. They are trying to do research and so forth, save people. I don't know why they were mentioned on the show.

Alan: It's to show you that they are not just there to save people. There are there to make a lot of money. When it comes to massive profits, there are a lot of dirty things that are done to get that kind of money. They are giving backhanders, or kickbacks, to people for promoting their particular medications over other medications, NOT because they are better medications.

Dan: Okay. So there are people like you and me, and we live today, we don't live in the future or live in the past, and what do we have to make ends meet? Can you give me one... you know, you have a family, what can we do to make ends meet? We work.

Alan: You work and you do the best you can. The problem now is they are telling us we all owe so much money because of the bailouts, your governments are telling you and they are not only telling you, they are jacking up your taxes in the meantime.

Dan: Yeah. I agree with that. The government, you know... do you live in the U.S. or do you live in France.

Alan: It doesn't matter which country because every country got hammered by the banks at the same time.

Dan: We're not getting hammered by the banks. We are getting hammered by the government.

Alan: The governments... and they want more because they've got a big world agenda to pay for and we are all paying for it right now. Thanks for calling.

For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scientists Considered Pouring Soot over Icecaps to Prevent Global Cooling, before they Decided they were going to have Global Warming

J and J Pharma in Lawsuit over Nursing home Kickbacks

France Accuses US of "Occupying" Haiti

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 20, 2010 (#496)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2010:
Parliamentarians are Totalitarians:
"Some Call it 'Progression,' Some Say it's Fate,
As We're Bullied and Fined into Nanny State,
The Collective Doesn't Mind, They're All the Same,
Downloaded by T.V. and Each Internet Game,
Elite Count on the Brainwashed to Drown out Speakers
Who Know and Study, the Reality Seekers,
The Authoritarians are Openly Out on a Roll,
Over Every Life Facet, Demanding Total Control,
And No Tolerance for Resistors, Just Instant Obedience,
Totalitarian States are Not Known for their Lenience,
People Better be Firm and Learn to Say 'No,'
Freedoms Lost, to Regain, is a Tough Road to Go"
© Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 20th 2010. I always suggest newcomers to the show go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there. Sometimes the big ones freeze on me, they stop me from uploading and if you have all these sites bookmarked for future use you can always get the latest audios for download... and they are for free remember. All the shows I do are up on the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The official sites are: [listed above]. It's customary for me to rattle a tin can at this time and remind the audience that you bring me to you. It's something that most folk will forget because they hear all the different people coming on and they think everything is for free. That's the way things are today. We are going into the big free trap and we WILL be in a big free trap down the road, believe you me, where governments will know everything about you and monitor everything you are doing, but they will give you lots of fun as you're giving all your information out there. So it's up to you to keep me going and put some coppers in that tin can there. You can buy the books, CDs, and DVDs I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] A lot of people in the US don't like banks anymore and no wonder. None of the like them anywhere and you can go to the post office to get an INTERNATIONAL postal money order. That's the orangey/pink one for international communism and that

gets to Canada. The green one is for internal use only. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above].

It is a new world order. Most folk are going into it without a clue as to HOW we're going in to it or WHY we are going into it. It's so easy to say it's a bunch of fascists at the top, there's a bunch of communists at the top, or internationalists, but really it's got such a long, long history that no one touches on and if you don't understand the history of what's happened, you won't understand how we are the way we are today and where it's supposed to all take us. The social sciences certainly do know because social scientists have been studying us for such an awful long, long time. 'The crowd' as they called it back in the 1800s, was widely studied; how mass man works together, right down to the affiliations of mass man. That's what Bernays – if you want to peruse his books – will tell you; that he looked through the phone books for all existing organizations to find out what connected people inside an organization and what their common interests were. The same thing they are doing today on the internet with your data. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This system we live in has a long, long history where private organizations were already taking over and bypassing the functions of government back in the 1700s and the 1800s. It started off really with so-called philanthropists. An interesting term because you think of them as people who go around dishing out cash to charity. These philanthropists were extremely rich men, they wanted a way to also avoid various taxes, but they also wanted to have control over the reins of power in their own countries and even abroad where they had investments and sometimes factories. That has never changed today.

They also combined their attitudes with Karl Marx, believe it or not. They claimed in fact at the time, that Karl Marx took over from Christianity. If you read the writings by the big boys themselves, they will tell you that in their books, like Brzezinski. Really what they are trying to say is that everything is an evolution and that therefore Marxism was an evolution of Christianity, according to these big guys at the top. They've got nothing but praise for the Marxian philosophies... or theology because it IS a belief system in itself. What's also interesting too is that Adam Weishaupt talked about philanthropists. He said that by the creation of foundations and philanthropy we shall gain power over the governments. He said that in his own writings. That was also echoed by the Pope, as they call it, of Freemasonry Albert Pike. Since then they have certainly been involved in creating HUNDREDS and HUNDREDS of foundations. Sometimes they have a hundred foundations funded by one single one. So they are all front ones but they are specializing in special areas of society. A long time ago they decided that eventually their own organizations that are networking together would form a parallel government.

This was solidified in Professor Carroll Quigley's time when he, as the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, admitted in his own book Tragedy and Hope and his other book The Anglo-American Establishment. You have to read both of them, where they fill in all the blanks in history that they don't tell you in school books. He admits that this parallel government has been behind all the major events that happened in the 20th century, including wars. They were heavily involved in various kinds of machinations and scheming and also trying to sway different dictators to go certain paths AND their own governments. They also put their own members into government. So they INFILTRATED governments, under the guise that they were a private club basically. And there has never been such a POWERFUL private club as the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parent of the Council on Foreign Relations.

These organizations were set up in Britain, such as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, both private organizations. They were set up by bankers. Not just bankers who lend to you from a till at the counter in some shopping mall or corner street building, but INTERNATIONAL BANKERS. They lent money to governments, even for warfare purposes... ANY government, ALL governments, and even opposing governments in warfare. They decided at the time that they'd also network with the philanthropists and FORM A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. Well that has been done.

If you notice over the last few years, they bring on board the so-called speakers for the non-governmental organizations which are RUN by the foundations. They're really fronts in a sense for the foundations and their policies. It's a form of Sovietization. 'Soviet' means 'rule by councils' and technically and on paper at least in the Soviet Union, for every trade there was, and workplace there was, or factory or whatever it happened to be, there was always a non-governmental organization with a selected spokesman who was

always picked by the Politburo. We have the same system now on board with all the world meetings at the United Nations, funded by the foundations, but these leaders are PICKED by the foundations. Often, in fact, they're set out to set up the non-governmental organizations to get all the followers - you know the sheep - into it; the ones who stand behind and shout the slogans they are told to shout, like George Orwell had in Animal Farm for the sheep.

These heads are given incredible salaries and pension plans and they have office buildings and office blocks and all the rest of it, these so-called little grass roots organizations who now pretend to speak for YOU. You don't even know them. Many of you have never even heard of all these different organizations. Their leaders get into the big international meetings. They sometimes get brought on board with various government policy sectors and advise governments and yet you don't vote for any of them. This is the POST-DEMOCRATIC ERA which they talked about in Quigley's talks AND the Club of Rome.

The Club of Rome actually stated in one of its own books [The First Global Revolution] that they'd looked at all the different systems in the world of ruling the people and of all the systems, they preferred collectivism, which is a form of sovietization. They admired the Soviet system, for the way the government literally kept track of everything that happened across the land. Everything was under observation. Everything was planned that way. Mind you, nothing worked the way it was supposed to on paper BUT they admired that power the government had over the entire country or countries which they ran. This was echoed again by even Margaret Thatcher. When she left politics she said that she would not be retiring from influencing decisions on the world. She said, I've now joined the parallel government – that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ CFR. She says, WE all know each other, all the ex-Presidents and Prime Ministers across the world, and we work together, we have our own meetings. She says, we ARE in essence a parallel government. We can get things done without having to be responsible to the general public. They don't have to answer to anything.

Going back to Carroll Quigley, the historian for the CFR, he said the same thing. He says, these people become what are called TECHNOCRATS. He says, politicians can get all the boos or all the accolades, but we can give the real power to those behind the scenes, like the Maurice Strong's and these types of characters. Technocrats, the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's, they get things done without democracy. They said democracy has TOO many factions all competing for power that there is nothing but chaos and it would never work. So we are post-democratic, but they have given you something to stand in FOR you and it's the show of the non-governmental organizations, special interest groups as they are sometimes called as well, who pretend to speak on behalf of the general public. They demand things from governments and the governments are only too happy to hear their demands and sign it into law; in fact they are waiting for it. That is how the world really, really works.

Getting back to Bernays; Bernays studied the world. He studied the people. He wasn't getting taught by Freud. He was the nephew of Freud, but he didn't glean this stuff from flipping through Freud's book on just the subconscious and its motivations. He was trained from a very, very early age on how the masses work basically. He looked through phone books in different cities. He says why set up an organization when one already exists? All you have to do is to start funding it with money, get in on the work angle and then come up to the top and take it over. Now you've got thousands of followers already there. They are already there for you, why start up something new? They've been very, very good at this for the last 100-odd years. Very little out there has any set resemblance to what it started out to be, today. That's where we are today with it, post-democratic, an ORDERED society.

You have the Fabian Society, another branch really, of the same group of Royal Institute of International Affairs, all working towards this same goal. It's not be a nice, wonderful world where we can go to Africa and live if we want to, and Africans can come here if they want to live and all this kind of stuff, and we'll all be one big happy family. Far from it. It's to be a world set up into regions. The regions are all ready... in fact they published the regions of the world during World War II... of a post World War II world. They published the maps – I have it here somewhere; I'm sure it's up on the internet – and it had all the different regions for a European region, North American region with the Caribbean. That's why we're down in Haiti actually, part of the reason, apart from the oil. They also had one for the Far East, the Pacific Rim region. Everything was split into regions.

Brzezinski, in his own books, once again... Remember, Brzezinski was a big, big player; he still is a big player. He admits himself he is still involved in stirring up people to revolt within Iran; he's got a hand in it. These are big, big players. He also worked with the NSA. He worked at departments of futuristic weaponry, all that kind of stuff. He talked about using technotronic warfare upon the general public and EMP type waves, HAARP technologies that can literally be used like tranquilizers to tranquilize a whole continent if need be. These aren't little guys at the top giving wish lists with no real experience to draw on of what they're talking about. This guy was up there and he still is up there. The world they're bringing in is a totally controlled society run on socialist/collectivist principles, right down to birth control, who will get born, who won't get born and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving a little brush-up on to how we got to where we are and where it's supposed to go. The complete nanny state, some call it, especially in Britain, where the government is into your very home checking your refrigerator to give you lectures on how long to store meat and so on, and maybe go off meat all together; that's part of the reason... even putting cameras into your homes. Cameras in thousands of families' homes now, by order of the government.

That doesn't surprise me though because I read years ago and I've mentioned it on the air before. Back in the 70s, I think it was in the American Psychological magazine, they said at the time, they wouldn't be happy until every family was monitored by professionals to look for signs of aggression. Even family arguments were to get phased out completely. You wouldn't be allowed to get angry about anything. You can see the world that they're bringing us into is one controlled by pharma as well, just like that THX 1138 movie. It had all of that in it, where you get drugged all day long and they test your blood and your urine all day long to see if you need to up one drug or another or if you've missed some altogether. That's the kind of society they want to bring in.

It's very odd. They say that all conflict must be abolished. All conflict. That's why part of the reason they wanted to abolish marriage or anybody mating with anybody for any length of time because there will always be some kind of conflict. As two different personalities try to merge together and cooperate together and get along together there are always little conflicts that come up. Look what any school situation. Look at even Kindergarten and watch the conflicts there. Conflicts are quite normal, obviously, but they don't want conflicts. They want to alter society in such a way that everyone is completely manageable by the governments.

I've gone into it before where Wells and others talked about this as well. That was also put in to the movie 1984 by Blair; I always call him Blair because that was his real name. In 1984, he had a television camera in every room and a TV screen everywhere so that Big Brother really is watching you, just like Britain and like it's supposed to come to Canada and the States and everywhere else in the world, given time... once they break down the barriers, as they call it, to opposition so that they can watch you and monitor you. If you notice in 1984 the movie, everyone lived on their own. No one lived with another partner; that was taboo.

Then you go into the books again, by the big boys like Charles Galton Darwin in his book, The Next Million Years. He outlined the plan on behalf of the elite and he said the same thing. He said that WE, we who rule the world, we who guide the world must retain our wild capabilities because man is a wild animal with survival instincts, etc. WE must retain these, so we must remain unaltered, but the rest of the public, he said, they won't NEED those particular survival capabilities because the State will be making all their decisions for them. We're living through this. When these guys write these books and they belong to the biggest think tanks in the world – some of them secret, some of them semi-secret – and they're attending world meetings at the United Nations, then you can take what they're saying to the bank. They MEAN this. This is an agenda they're talking about. It's not their private wishes. We are living through that very phase now. They have accomplished much of their goals already.

We've read recently where in France – because they are so socialist now – they are the first country to pass laws that a man and a woman having an argument, anyone shouting at someone else is going to be charged under the law, just for yelling. It's all coming to pass. These guys never go ahead without really publishing it and telling you where they are actually going to take you. They won't always tell you the methodology of introduction of the scheme but they DO tell you where they are going to take you.

It's so bad in Britain. Britain is the flagship for the world remember; that's where they test all of these things out first. The government is in your refrigerator; they're putting cameras up in folk's homes, thousand of families... as a trial for the whole planet. Why do you think they are giving you reality shows? Why do you think that? Everybody wants to be on camera. You are getting TRAINED to be domesticated. TRAINED... as you think you're actually getting more freedom. You're COPYING what you see on TV. This article is from the Sunday Express, UK news. It's about this nanny state, they call it, the nanny state in Britain. It's so interesting too because you have this Fabian - it is a Fabian Labour government - all belonging to the Fabian Society of England that run Britain right now. It says here...

REVEALED: LABOUR'S NANNY STATE GUIDE TO BEING A GRANDPARENT
(Alan: They've gone down through the generations and now they've got to the grandparents.)
Wednesday January 20,2010 / By Nicola McCafferty for Express.co.uk

LABOUR has launched a nanny state guide to teach grandparents how to care for their grandchildren. (A: Fascinating really. Fascinating because those grandparents were the ones they first attacked to destroy the family unit, give them a totally different culture, the drug culture and so on. Now they're telling them how to treat their grandchildren. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the totally controlled society that's coming in and where they always test everything out, in Britain first. They are so beaten down I think in that country after centuries of a very authoritarian type of society, a rigid kind of society, that that's why they use Britain to do all of this stuff. I'm reading an article here from the Express.co.uk. All these articles I mention, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and I'll put the links up at the end of the night if XplorNet graces me with the speed to upload again. They've been cutting me back because they've been told to. It says here...

LABOUR has launched a nanny state guide to teach grandparents how to care for their grandchildren.

In an insult to Britain's pensioners, Children's Secretary Ed Balls (A: What a name. What a name!) hailed a new Government-funded website BeGrand.net which offers "tips and advice on getting involved in grandchildrens' lives." (A: It's astonishing. Here are the Fabians at work literally reorganizing society. They worked through the 60s, 70s, and 80s to help bring in this kind of nanny-state socialist system and here they are telling grandparents how to look after children. The same Fabians that had population control as TOP of their agenda since they were founded. In fact they were terrified that the lower classes would outbreed the elite and therefore they'd have some chaos and they were working hard towards taking care of that as well. So now they're telling grandparents how to deal with children.)

But the site - which is part of an initiative costing taxpayers (A: Oh that's okay.) a staggering £60 million - instead offers a series of bizarre and unnecessary tips on childcare for worldly grandparents, most of whom have already spent decades caring for children.

Grandparents, according to the site, often have "strong and sometimes strange opinions". (A: See, they don't want your opinions or your view of the world passed on between the generations. I've gone on about that so many times in the past. That was part of separating the generations.)

Among the information is nutritional advice, including a suggestion that teenagers can be "bribed" to eat their greens with a plate of chips. (A: French fries... can you believe this? £60 million from a country that's supposed to be bankrupted so many times over and the last budget was more than all of the accumulated budgets they'd ever had in history put together.)

Other indispensable tips include a guide on what a burn is...and why it might be a good idea to ring an ambulance if your grandchild collapses. (A: So if you burn yourself or if your child collapses, they tell you what to do, to phone an ambulance. £60 million... is this jobs for the boys or what? Are the elite having so many offspring they've got to create all these government departments to put them in, for life? Is that what it is?)

10 CRUCIAL TIPS FROM THE GOVERNMENT ON HOW TO BE A GOOD GRANDPARENT

1. Choose a name your grandchildren can call you
"Grandparents, who have strong and sometimes strange opinions, should settle on some names that satisfy all.

"Also, if you have ethnic roots, it could be fun to "try out the terms they'd have used in the old homeland, i.e. Babushka (Russian) or Abuela (Spanish) have a ring to them. (A: Can you believe this! Can you believe this?)

"Pretty much any noise your new grandchild makes can be claimed as the word for you, even if not in your own language. Try 'Zulu,' or Thakur-da', which it's Bengali for Grandad." (A: Ah, gee... political correctness gone to extremes.)

You know something? There is no expense spared when it comes out of the taxpayers' purse. Isn't that something? There are still folk in England losing their homes because of the crash in the mortgages. The hospitals are still grabbing your house if you're elderly and you end up in hospital, even for a brief time. They grab your home and sell it. This is a prototype for the planet by the way. Amazing isn't it? It's amazing how we are run.

There's a caller there, Kevin from Ontario. Are you there Kevin? I'll take you now before I read the next article.

Kevin: Hello. It's Kevin from North Bay, Ontario, just down the road from where you are. We spoke a couple of weeks ago, Alan. I'm also a member of We Are Change. We are finally starting to get some political action going on here in northern Ontario. When we last spoke they were pulling every trick they possibly can to set up this whole world government thing. Of course they do like to have testing grounds for certain countries. I'm sure you've read about Bill C6 right, here in Canada. Where now this Codex Alimentarius program is where they are able to come into our homes pretty much without a search warrant, just to make sure that we don't have any illegal natural medicines.

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: It's sad... but you know there are some people that are starting to stand up for their rights especially here in northern Ontario, like I said with the We Are Change group.

Alan: I noticed even in Sudbury... See, a few years back Canada and the rest of the world was told that the main cities, the other cities that were around, should all amalgamate and become Super Cities. This came from the United Nations. Then they would get a common tax base, common inspectors and all that, common laws for all the lands outlying in the different areas. Well, Greater Sudbury is having a meeting, by the government, inviting all the people and they bring in their change agents to convince the public to go along and how to lie to the public in a nice way. What it is, is a talk about what you now can and cannot do with your land, how you can use it and how you're not allowed to use it anymore. They've changed drastically your own rights on your own property. Well, this is happening across the whole country. It's coming from the United Nations, by the way. It's going the same way as Australia where they will just confiscate your land and say your land is now a carbon sink, for Canadians' carbon output, and you get no compensation. They just seize it like that poor guy in Australia that's only one of many that it's happened to. This is all coming from the United Nations.

Kevin: Absolutely. Another program, a presentation is going on about the Project Nanuke which was about the Northwest Passage up in the Arctic. Of course, in classical Orwellian double-speak, the Canadian Navy commander that was the guest of honor there, he was Alexander Grant. He was talking about how we were trying to fight for Canadian sovereignty... yeah, right. Then it was classic Orwellian double-speak later on. He said that the Americans were going to be helping us, help policing the north and helping with military stuff up in the northern arctic. Then I started asking him if this was something having to do with Iran and Russia, setting up a military perimeter around North American and being part of the North American Union. Oh boy, he didn't like those questions.

Alan: No, but that was in the papers remember, in 2005 when it came out in the Canadian papers, it was

called Fortress America, when the Prime Minister of Canada, the Prime Minster of Mexico and the US President met together to sign the first part of the OPEN AMALGAMATION Treaty for the unification of the Americas. They said at the time that this terrorism has been a Godsend to them because they wanted to go the same way a Europe and they get too much resistance and they could use terrorism as a way to integrate all forces, police forces, intelligence forces, the military and all the rest of it. Well, they actually said in the rest of the articles and I've even got the tape here from television. I kept it, I played it on the air because the Americans had never even heard this was even happening and their President was signing this into law. It said that already bureaucrats on the federal level in Canada can apply for equivalent positions in the US's department and vice-versa. It also said that as of then, 2005 - actually it was 2003 that it started - they were amalgamating all the intelligence services and lo and behold in 2005, FBI offices started opening up in places like Barrie (Ontario) and across Canada. We are already integrated, they haven't just told the public all about it yet.

Kevin: Yeah. Here in Canada also, we're pretty much now under a flat-out dictatorship with Stephen Harper after he shut down parliament. By the way, this Codex Alimentarius Bill, that's what I called in about. They call it C6, I call it the Codex Bill. When they passed it, Parliament was shut down when it passed. That tells me there is a little bit of a symbolism here, that now we are in control, we are going to pass these Draconian laws now. They are going to be testing these on Canadian soil, like I've been trying to warn people about and We Are Change North Bay. We are going to start bringing more awareness about this to the whole community. Hopefully we're going to be able to get somewhere. Of course, since you are also in Northern Ontario and you are welcome to join us at any time. It's just amazing that people aren't waking up to this.

Alan: Well, you know yourself. You take the average newspaper that's out every day and you get the front page, right on the front page their main stories are sports or they will pick some one person that something has happened to, she found her purse and blah, blah, blah, some trivia that doesn't affect anybody else's lives. They don't tell you what they are really up to, what they are really going on about and neither will Harper tell you that this year he signs into law the FINAL integration part. This is the year for it, 2010. In the summer they sign the last part of this total amalgamation bill. So expect to see an awful lot more US troops and so on up in Canada. I spoke to guys who work for the Canadian military who actually patrol the northern parts of Canada and they told me they were already working with them.

Kevin: I've got a friend of mine who is also in the military here. He told me a few things also, some of the programs and that we are going to be working more with the Americans too. Not only just Bill C60, it will integrate both of our militaries of the United States and Canada. It's pretty much going to be the North American Army itself.

Alan: It is. Absolutely. They've discussed a totally amalgamated force. I've got the articles here about the complete integration of the European forces, just the same thing. We are just taking after them. The prototype again was Europe, we were to come second and the Pacific Rim region was to come third.

Kevin: Indeed. Is there any other method nowadays? ...short of like Max Decon's idea of global non-compliance that would put an end to all this?

Alan: It is very, very difficult... as you know in Canada, it's much like Britain. The people have never been an active people, getting involved in their own lives and what's happening to them. I notice when the gasoline goes up now they don't even complain about the prices any more; they always used to. I think they are so mind-bombed in an expertise way that they can't think very clearly anymore. Their attitude is, oh, so what. They've got lots of entertainment; everybody is stuck on television with hundreds of channels. It isn't until it hits them personally that it comes down to the crunch. People haven't a clue how things are really run in Canada. For instance, if you have a parent here in Canada and I found this out from a listener in Sudbury. You are supposed to report if your parent shows any sign of Alzheimer's TO THE COPS. The cops come into your home with the combat boots and so on and treat you like a suspect.

Kevin: Yeah and when I lived up in Iroquois Falls it was starting to get really bad up there too. I know in Cochrane it was getting really bad with the police forces there, pretty much acting like Gestapo.

Alan: Yes. That's right. People are terrified now to speak to them. I mean, these guys are wearing their

full combat gear here. Even the ties and their shirts are black; that's the sign of the executioner. You see, we're not IN a democratic system any more. You're in a totalitarian system of authoritarianism and THAT'S the message we're seeing all around us now. Thanks for calling. I've got to read this other article too, but call in again.

It's astonishing what's happening but as I say, most folk haven't got a clue what's actually happening. They say nothing until they personally are hit by some new law or agents coming into their land or confiscating their property or whatever. They just don't know what's going on... and they don't care unfortunately because they've been so fragmented amongst themselves. At one time people really had communities. Everybody knew what had happened to everyone else in the community and they'd stand up together. Now everyone is sitting inside that little house of theirs with the glowing EYE - the big eye, you know, Lucifer's eye - flickering away there and they don't even know who their neighbors are and they don't really want to know what's happening around them. That's a fact of life and this did not happen by accident either folks. Nothing does when it comes to micro-management and control.

We've all heard about Climate Gate that is to change our lives, this Climate Gate fiasco with all the lying scientists getting massive grants by churning out more lies and the United Nations putting everything into it because that is one of the main techniques they are using supposedly to bring in laws over all commerce, economics, industry and even your house as well, how you are going to live. You'll need a permit eventually to buy fuel to heat yourself. I'm not kidding about that. That's the world they plan. IT'S ALL A SCAM, A GIANT SCAM. The elite's emails that we saw exposed all of that. This article here is from the National Post.

Lorne Gunter: First Climategate, now Glaciergate
Posted: January 20, 2010, by NP Editor / Lorne Gunter

Hot on the heels of Climategate — the leaking of thousands of emails and computer files that show many of the world's leading climate scientists fudging the results of their global warming research and contriving to keep skeptics from being published in academic journals — comes what could be called Glaciergate.

Prominent among the claims of impending environmental disaster in the UN's fourth report on climate change, published in 2007, was the prediction that all of the 15,000 glaciers in the Himalayas could melt away by 2035. That's just 25 years away. Now the Times of London has discovered that this claim was not based on scientific enquiry, but rather on speculation. And old speculation at that.

In 1999 the magazine The New Scientist interviewed an Indian climatologist named Syed Hasnain. He told reporter Fred Pearce that it was his "speculation" that the Himalayan glaciers would "vanish within 40 years as a result of global warming." Dr. Hasnain cautioned that the data on which his speculation was based had neither been published nor peer reviewed, Mr. Pearce noted his in his article.

The Hasnain interview, according to the Times on Sunday, remained largely dormant until 2005 when the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) (A: That's Prince Phillip's bunch.) cited it in a report it prepared as a lobbying and fundraising tool.(A: I'll read the rest of this article to show you how they are scamming it again. Out of speculation we've got to change our lives. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with another con game and to show you how the cons, these lies, these scary lies, are grabbed by the big foundations and organizations AND the United Nations and stuffed in their fake reports that are supposed to get us to change our whole way of living. Mind you, they will all be in charge of how we live. That's what the United Nations was set up to do, not to hand out chocolate bars to people who are starving. It says here...

The Hasnain interview, according to the Times on Sunday, remained largely dormant until 2005 when the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) (A: Picked it up because they were going to...) cited it in a report it prepared as a lobbying and fundraising tool.(A: So they picked up on this scary story.) The WWF report was not peer-reviewed either (A: And checked out.) (nor need it have been since it was produced by a special interest group to advance its cause). Nonetheless, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) — the UN's official climate research branch — picked up on the WWF's untested claim and, apparently without doing any further checking of its own, stated in its 2007 report that "glaciers in the Himalayas are receding faster

than in any other part of the world and ... the likelihood of them disappearing by the year 2035 and perhaps sooner is very high," above 90%.

See how they just grab any lie that's in with their agenda and use it and run with it and repetition... What is it that Bertrand Russell says, with repetition we can make the people believe anything. They keep repeating the same stuff. It's also in another article too. I've got the Mail Online. I'll put that link up as well to show you the same report basically on this particular story.

UN report that said Himalayan glaciers would melt within 25 years
was all hot air
By David Derbyshire / 18th January 2010 /

Now there is a caller on the phone from Ohio. Are you there Jason?

Jason: Pretty good show. I liked your Fall of the Republic documentary; you did pretty good in that. Since you are talking about a controlled society, I had written down some things about my geometry teacher and how she... I just wrote a few things down. It says, I know the best way to teach kids. I work for the Ohio State Department of Education and I know more how to teach than you do. I'm here to teach you critical thinking skills for an employer. One of the kids started arguing back and she yelled at him and I wanted to get your take on that, about the education system.

Alan: Well the education system, as you know, was one of the first tools to be used to standardize society for behavioral alteration purposes and to make them fit in to a preexisting system of being good taxpayers and good producers/consumers. If you go into the writings of Webster, the great speechmaker back in the 1800s, the guy involved with Webster's Dictionary and read his article there about the creation of the educational system for America, he says to create GOOD, OBEDIENT citizens. Then you take it up from there to John Dewey. John Dewey came from the Frankfort school to introduce what was to be a communistic type of indoctrination that would enable the US, and Canada too by the way, to merge with the rest of the world in a Sovietized system in maybe 100 years he said. You have to go into the history of the education. Then Lenin said it too, that it is an essential tool for indoctrination and it still is, definitely. So you're quite right. You probably do know more than your teacher does because you've studied more about what they're all about.

That's it for tonight folks, the time flies in here. From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

British Government tells Grandparents how to be Grandparents

National Post.com--Melting Glaciergate Scandal

UN Claim of Disappearing Glaciers Exposed as Nonsense

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 21, 2010 (#497)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 21, 2010:
Lucky? -- Off Miami, SOUTHCOM's Fleet Was On its Feet:
"SOUTHCOM to the Rescue as Haitians Suffer,
Fleet was Ready, 'fore the Quake, to Go in as a Buffer,
Practicing for Future Hurricane, the Fleet was on Standby
To Sail Saviours to Haiti (Brings Tears into the Eye,)
H.A.A.R.P. was Playing Merrily Right Up into the Quake,
At the End it Ceased Completely, Says Tokyo, Goodness Sake!
Standing Wave's a Powerful Weapon, Goes Almost Undetected,
And Government Pulls Out Experts So Opinion is Deflected,
Mightier than A-Bomb, Causing Quakes, Floods, Famine, Drought,
Best of All, it is Deniable, the People Left in Doubt"
© Alan Watt Jan. 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 21st 2010.

For the newcomers out there look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I always advise newcomers to bookmark the other sites I have listed there for future use because sometimes the big ones there go down and if the bookmark's there you can pull up the latest shows and download them for free. There's www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us, there's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, there's also www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com and there's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The 'sentinel' site is the European site and has all the same audios for download but has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can download them for print-up and choose from quite a few languages of Europe.
And I always start off too with the tin can moment because this is the time when I remind you, that in this world where everything is 'free', we think, and a lot of people pay for podcasts these days this is all free to you. But, it's only because so many of you should be donating, and only a few are donating, (the few that are donating keep me going) so it's up to you to keep me going and help the other ones out because times are hard all round for everyone as the inflation sets in. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so

by buying the things that I have for sale at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website and check it out yourself on how to do so. There're personal cheques from the US to Canada which is fine, International Postal Money Orders from the post office from the US to Canada is fine. Remember it's the pink, orangey communist one for international. The green one is for internal US only. So don't walk away with that one and post it; can't use it here and you can use Moneygram or Western Union. Same thing outside the Americas, you can use Moneygram, Western Union, Paypal as well for donations or ordering books or discs. Just send a separate email, if you want to do that, and I'll get them out to you. Some people just send cash as well and that cuts out the podgy fingers of the bankers. I can't believe the bonuses they're giving themselves already, after the last 'slaughtering' of the public, but that's how things are in this wonderful fair world. And for those who get discs burned and passed to them, who don't use the computer, they play them on their CD players; you can get in touch with me [listed above].

I love reading old books. Old books are astonishing in the way they're written. Often too lots of them have been used in universities down through the years, still are a lot of them yet, the classic books, but what's amazing is that when you get the big players writing their own books to warp your mind into thinking that we progress along a certain path, 'willy nilly', by forces that just come out of nowhere, and the youth rebel and go in a certain direction and you end up with a different kind of society. That's the way they always portray it, even the ones who are guiding the youth and causing the revolutions like Brzezinski and I'll talk a bit about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.
I'm just mentioning how some of the big players who are still alive today who've been working through an agenda, all their lives in fact, like the Brzezinskis and the Kissingers, and they write their own books, would have you believe that things just happen by unseen forces by trends, trends that just build up in every generation and sort of snowball into a new type of society all by themselves and nothing of course is further from the truth, because when you look at the books and read through the books that they produce, and compare them to the plans and goals of the same organisations that picked these guys up and trained them; over a hundred years ago these organisations were on the go, it's the same agenda; how they'd get to a planned society, how they'd get past a national kind of society across the world, how they would destroy, in fact, nationalism altogether and that's one of the reasons they actually chose to defend Soviet Russia against Nazism.
In fact, when you read the books of the Council on Foreign Relations, the minutes of their meetings, even before World War II started, the Melbourne, Australia meeting in 1937 I think it was, the book published in '38 from the Council on Foreign Relations, said that they'd have to save Russia at all costs.
What was Russia? Russia was for International Socialism and that's the key to everything, International Socialism. It's seen by different groups, different classes, in different ways.
The guy at the bottom thinks it's going to be a society of fairness where you won't simply be made unemployed and kicked off onto the street. They really believe that's what it's all about, a fair, just society where their tax money somehow comes back to them in services and of course that's how the ones above them sell it to them, the whole idea.
At the very top of it, if you go into the Fabian Society and all the specialist areas or branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, you'll find that eugenics, depopulation and blatant racism were at the top of their list. They already had the different races that they said should not survive, a very old list, by the way, going back all the way to John Stuart Mill, and they said that those races that could not adapt into the commercialised system, would have to, in true Darwinian style, die off. They couldn't be allowed to bring down those who were further evolved than themselves.
It hasn't changed at all and it's done through perpetual revolution; revolution through mainly universities and academia. Now, all university students, and we've all been young at one time or another, hopefully. Then we've all had that ego where we think 'this is us, this is our time' and we're fed certain ideas and run with them. We never stop to think who's feeding us those ideas for demonstrations or for quiet revolutions and that type of thing.
Everything is fed to us. Nothing comes from our own heads. Even the music industry feeds us stuff too. We think it's just spontaneous out there so we can enjoy it. Nothing happens by chance in the world of big business and big business that churns out ideas or music, or plays, or movies for young people, is run by very old people. Old people write the stuff. Old people manage the direction where it's all to go. They manage the thoughts that are going to be in your heads. They manage your ideals.

Getting back to the books by Brzezinski, Kissinger and many other people, even Maurice Strong, these 'technocrats' as they're called by Professor Carroll Quigley, these guys would have you believe it all happens by itself; and yet it just happens to go along the same path as the organisations they belong to, and the same organisations who wrote the path down a hundred years ago, generation by generation until it gets to their ideal society.

Now, once again we're taught in history that everything happens by the strange, strange forces that just sort of gather 'willy nilly' and clash here and there and out of that comes something new, the dialectic if you will. But the true dialectic is run and managed in a scientific manner, according to Marx and Hegel of course, where if you want change, what you're really after is: "Where do we want to go from here? Where do we want to arrive?" And so you set out your thesis; that annoys people, they set up an opposition, that's the antithesis, and then out of the conflict you get the synthesis. The synthesis was your goal in the first place. You just guide them to it through this little game that you play and it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

Coincidence supposedly runs the world. No-one foresaw the banks collapse. No-one foresaw the banks going down. It all came out of the blue. It came out of the blue they said and 'my God, we're all paying for it now' and it hasn't hit us yet, by the way, all this borrowed, strange, abstract thing called money by international money lenders. It hasn't hit us yet. But again no-one saw it coming. And yet back, I think it was, in the early '90s it was Greenspan who came out at that time and told the stock market guys to 'cool it', if anyone can remember that. It was all bubbles back then, and they did. It was all a con in the first place because they admitted that the US government, the treasury department, pumped money into the stock market every day to keep the top American companies up. So how could there be free competition when the government; and they wouldn't be the only governments, by the way doing this, who were throwing money into it every day to keep their own corporations up there? It was never a free one. Then before the crash, what did they say 4 months before it, 'we're not pumping anymore money into it' so it was guaranteed to fail. Guaranteed to fail!

These guys are not taken by surprise. These guys work out investments a hundred years from now, what they expect to have and where they want to be, even what kind of monetary system we'll have worldwide. They don't make mistakes like that, they don't make them.
Again, at the bottom level, here we are, we're supposed to believe that everything is chance, coincidence and the world's a scary place. That's what it is, it's a scary place. You never know what's going to happen.

When 9/11 came along, we all tend to forget, that out of all the days of the year they could've had for a practice for an attack on the world trade towers, it was that very, very day and Rumsfeld and Cheney were in charge of it. We forget that. How can you possibly, in the law of averages and coincidences, pick that particular day when supposedly real jets were going to fly into it? FEMA arrived the day before.

Then we had the 7/7 bombings in London, and lo and behold, they were having practices that same day again, on the very day that the bombings did happen, in the very 3 places where the bombs, the real bombs, went off and we swallow that one as well because we're told to, you see? And when you bring up conspiracy: "Oh, how preposterous! How crazy! You must be a conspiracy nut."
These are the things that actually happen and then we find out with Haiti, of course, and I wondered at the time; 'How come all these guys were in Miami, all the guys that dealt with SouthCom? How come they were all there at the time? And then you find out, according to the media, they were there for a rehearsal, for a practice on going to Haiti if a hurricane should hit it, no kidding. It's astonishing! It's the same technique every darn time and most of the public will swallow it because they're told to.

Like Bertrand Russell said; "They'll believe they're happy as well if the government tells them".

This article here's from:

Nextgov – Technology and the Business of Government and it's from the 15th of January 2010, it says;

"Defense launches online system to coordinate Haiti relief efforts." by Bob Brewin.

And when you scroll down and it says here:

“On Monday, Jean Demay, Defence Information Systems Agency's technical manager for the agency's Transnational Information Sharing Cooperation project, happened to be at the headquarters of the U.S. Southern Command in Miami preparing for a test of the system in a scenario that involved providing relief to Haiti in the wake of a hurricane. After the earthquake hit on Tuesday, Demay said SOUTHCOM decided to go live with the system.”

(A: So from a practice for a hurricane, they went live. I wondered how they had all these ships ready. A good fleet was already there ready to go on a practice catastrophe in Haiti, so here they were with the same story again. It’s unbelievable. I can’t believe it. It ain’t a coincidence. Then it says)

“On Wednesday, DISA opened up its All Partners Access Network, supported by the Transnational Information Sharing Cooperation project, to any organization supporting Haiti relief efforts.”

And then it goes on to other things to do with Haiti.
It’s not pushing conspiracy here. They’re just telling you what’s now the official story. They just happened to have that fleet ready to go in on a practice; a practice on the presumption that there could be a hurricane hitting Haiti one day, one day. That’s why the ships were there, for a practice run, and we swallow that. That’ll go down in history as the official story.
What else could it be? If it’s anything else, you’re a conspiracy nut, right? Amazing, it’s amazing.

Then we have in this other article here too, about Chavez, and I’ll put these links up on my site, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. It says:

“Venezuelan leader Hugo Chavez Wednesday accused the United States of causing the destruction in Haiti by testing a 'tectonic weapon' to induce the catastrophic earthquake that hit the country last week.

President Chavez said the US was "playing God" by testing devices capable of creating eco-type catastrophes, the Spanish newspaper ABC quoted him as saying.

A 7.0-magnitude quake rattled the desperately poor country on January 12, killing an estimated 100,000 to 200,000 people. As Haiti looks to the world for basic sustenance, the authorities say the biggest dangers facing survivors are untreated wounds and rising disease.”

But there’s more people getting in on this act at least because we know they have the treaty on weather warfare, signed first at the United Nations in about 1972 or 1974 and they’ve updated it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, discussing the amazing coincidences that happen in our lifetimes and it’s just one after another, isn’t it? It’s a scary place out there but fortunately there’re always government agencies on hand, at the sites always, ready to deal with any emergency. They’re never there at any other time of the year, it’s just those times of the year when practices are taking place, like I’ve just read here to do with Haiti.

The Weather Warfare Treaty was signed back in the ‘70s first of all, the early ‘70s the very first one. They’ve updated it every couple of years since I do believe, but they admitted in there that with the HAARP technology alone, the low frequency pulsing, ultra low frequency, magnetic pulsing, they actually said that the atomic bomb was obsolete in the treaty. It could devastate whole continents so fast and they could cause hurricanes, tornadoes, drought, flood, whatever they wished by the type of frequency they used and they could also combine it with aerial spraying to intensify the HAARP effects.
That’s the Tesla technology they talk about. Old stuff, very old stuff, but they do have it. It has been tested. That’s why they put it in a treaty so they wouldn’t use it between different nations under the treaty. However, they can use it within their own countries on their own people. That’s the same with all UN treaties. And you can also use it on the umbrella of the nations that come under your domain, like the Caribbean, for instance. They said they could cause earthquakes as well with it.

Now you don't write that into a treaty unless you can actually do it, you see, and other countries outside the US actually have the capabilities.

We live in 'la-la land'. We live in a completely different reality from the Brzezinskis and the Kissingers. We really, really do at the bottom level. We see the effects of things. We have all the evidence pointing towards certain culprits but we don't have the admissions; that's always the way with conspiracy as they say.
In a court of law you find someone guilty by the preponderance of evidence, when everything points to them having done it. We always get to the same points but we never get the admission, you see, and we have no power of prosecuting these guys in a trial to get to even that point, where at least the preponderance of law and evidence would put them away for life, at least.

You can look up weather warfare for yourself. Even on Wikipedia they give you dozens of links to sites dealing with it. Or Google I should say as well.

Now, the induction magnetometer is a device, 'is a time-frequency spectrogram, which shows the frequency content of signals recorded by the HAARP Induction Magnetometer.

I'll put this site up for you to see. It's run out of Tokyo I do believe, and they monitor these ultra-low frequency magnetic fields, in a specific range of frequencies, and they can actually tell when HAARP's working. I've noticed it before. I've been sent computer images from this particular university when HAARP has been used and we've had earthquakes in other countries at the time.
What's interesting too is that this time, HAARP had been pulsing away for 3 days, non-stop, and as soon as the earthquake was over, it stopped. HAARP stopped altogether getting pulsed out of different places like Alaska. They coordinate a whole bunch of them together, triangulate them. They can have half a dozen of these around the world triangulating on one little area by the way. But it all stopped right at the end of the earthquake and I have the pictures of that too, from the Tokyo university, from their induction magnetometer. I'll see if I can find that and put it up too on the site at the end of the show, to show you how it's monitored.
Again, that's another coincidence, again more evidence, but you won't get the admission. You never ever will in this world. This is the real world. You'll never get admissions. How can they admit these things? Do you realise what we'd have to do; what the world would have to do to the characters involved if you did get an admission? I can remember when Bush, I think it was Bush senior, said that if the public knew what we'd done, they'd chase us down the street and lynch us. That was in the papers at the time. Remember that?

What if we got admissions of what was going on here? Supposing we got admissions, for instance, that they were crippling people, sterilising people through inoculations, poisoning people through the foods intentionally to bring up the death rate? Supposing you got that in your hands, what would you do about it? How would you feel about that?

Well they know how you'd feel and that's why they're never going to admit it, regardless of the evidence, that for the rest of your life you'd keep pouring out there, it doesn't matter. They're in charge.
Of course, it's all preposterous anyway isn't it? Preposterous, how silly, how preposterous, who would do such a thing?

Here's an oddball story here and it's from The Telegraph in England. It says;

"Ministry of Defence orders..."

(A: And here's your typical ridiculous headline as they hype something up.)

"...'Bible guns' for soldiers in Afghanistan." It says;

"Hundreds of gun sights ordered for British troops in Afghanistan are inscribed with coded biblical references, it has emerged."

This is a mainstream newspaper, 19th January 2010 and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph from the 19th January 2010, talking about an order of gun sights, for the British Army, from a US firm and they're inscribed with passages from the Bible, and it says;

"The equipment was purchased from an American manufacturer which yesterday confirmed that markings carried on the same brand of sights used by US marines related to New Testament verses."

(A: Quite an odd thing to do eh? You wonder if this is real or if it's meant to turn this whole thing in Afghanistan into another 'holy war', another 'crusade' as Bush called it at the time. It says here;)

"The codes include JN8:12 (A: That's John, Chapter 8, Verse 12) and 2COR4:6, (A: That's 2nd Corinthians 4, Verse 6) which point to passages from the books of John and Second Corinthians respectively.
The former states: "Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life."

(A: What an odd thing to say and have it on a gun sight, before you blow someone's head off, eh? Is it some macabre kind of joke here? Don't you think so? It says;)

"The Ministry of Defence only announced its purchase of the Advanced Combat Optical Guides (ACOG) sights from Michigan-based firm Trijicon on Monday.

They were ordered as an accessory for 400 new Sharpshooter rifles due to go into service later this year."

(A: That'll be for sniping.)

"Quentin Davies, the defence minister, praised the weapons for their "highly-precise, long-range capability."

"A Ministry of Defence spokesman told The Daily Telegraph: "We were not aware at the time of purchase that these markings had any broader significance.
"Our priority is to buy the best performing equipment available on the market. In this case, Trijicon were selected as they offered the best performing optical sights. We are now exploring with Trijicon how best to proceed.
One option could be to cover up or remove the references, which are printed in small letters between sight's model number and "Made in the USA.
News that US soldiers serving in Iraq and Afghanistan were issued with weapons carrying Christian messages provoked an outcry from Muslims and secular campaigners."
(A: Well, no kidding. It's quite the way to bring the gospel in eh, blasting people apart.)
"The US government has been at pains to keep religious language out of military affairs since George W Bush infamously referred to the war against terror as a "crusade" in 2001.
American troops are banned from proselytizing any faith while deployed in the two Islamic-majority countries.
The Second Corinthians passage referenced on the sights reads: "For God, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ."
As I say, as they blow someone else's face off with it. Sick, sick, sick is all I can say about that, but then again, we live in a very sick world, don't we?
Another article that ties in with; I've been going over the records to do with sterilization and the big movements that were heavily funded by the foundations. I'll put this link up on my site as well at the end of the show and it from the University of Minnesota Libraries. It says;
Association for Voluntary Sterilization Records revised by David Klaassen and Linnea M. Anderson, University of Minnesota Libraries.
It shows you how they kept changing their names down to 'voluntary sterilization'. Now, 'voluntary' also included the poor people who couldn't read or write, or were termed mentally ill, who were told "hey sign this" and they put their little scratch down on there and that was it done, but it's quite an interesting little history there for you to peruse. Because, believe you me folks, the ones who are in charge of this world, and do the dirty across the world, also do the dirty in the countries they preside over. I don't say they 'belong' to because they're internationalists. We've been run by internationalists for an awful long time, and that is the

parallel government, to bring in this new international society, that did not evolve by itself.
Over a long period of time it's been forced into action with its resulting chaos in different parts of the globe and it doesn't matter, because the peasants of one country are the same as the peasants of another country. They don't care who's right or wrong or who clashes, you all get treated the same way, and that's with tasers and whatever other weapons at their disposal. That's the facts of it.
Now, we're all going under. We've been going under Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st century, from the United Nations, for a long time. That's supposed to push the rest of the folk who are in all the rural areas into the big overcrowded cities. They don't want people in rural areas being independent in any way whatsoever. Everyone in this 'brave new world' must be completely dependent (that's what they mean by 'interdependent') on the system in which they live, for their food, clothing, heating, shelter and for everything. And eventually by the end of the century, you technically will own nothing anyway, and there will be, no private property.
All this really came out in the big push, the first Rio Earth Summit it was called, hosted by Maurice Strong, the 'little leg boy' for Rockefeller, and he works at the United Nations, and they've had different updates to it ever since. Big, big players, it's a very important summit that's coming up, the new one, 2012, has just been announced as "towards a world summit on 'sustainable development' ".
That means you too folks. You're part of sustainability and they claim there're too many of you, way too many. They gave all the animals and insects rights but in their treaties there are no rights for human beings, by the way, and this was signed into law by every country that attends. It says;
"The United Nations General Assembly agreed to a new Earth Summit in December. The Summit will be in 2012 and will be hosted by Brazil. The themes are the Green Economy…"
(A: Well you see it's all to go under this 'greening'. Your whole life, your reason for being, will be under this 'green economy' as they call it.)
" …in the context of sustainable development and poverty eradication,…"
(A: That's where the ones who still have a few pennies to rub together must give it away to the charities that pretend to give it to the poor overseas.)
"…the institutional framework for sustainable development, emerging issues and a review of present commitments. This site will keep you abreast of all the developments and latest news."
"Since the Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro in 1992 and the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg in 2002, there has been a dramatic increase in threats to peace and security caused by social, environmental and economic crises."
(A: No kidding. When we send armies off you see, it's just social, environmental and economic crises.)
"In light of the new and immense challenges faced by the sustainable development agenda,…"
(A: It's an 'agenda' and they say that themselves.)
"…Stakeholder Forum was active from the beginning in supporting the call for a World Summit in 2012."
So, as I say, keep tuning into these sites. They tell you where your life is going to go, how you're going to live, who's going to rule over you and all the agencies they're going to dream up for you to oversee you in everything you do, in the near and ongoing future.
Because that is how we're really run today. We're 'post democratic' remember, 'post democratic'.
Now there're a couple of callers. I'll try and grab them before I go on. There's Tom in Ohio. Are you there Tom?
Tom: Hi Alan. This fellow Brzezinski who was the creator of this 'Manchurian Candidate', President Obama, he also has Gates, who is Secretary of Defence, who should be called Secretary of Offence. But anyway, this morning or yesterday, he mentioned that the Al Qaeda could cause a war between Pakistan and India and I'm thinking, 'here we go'. You know, he's encouraging a war between those two countries. And who would back Pakistan? Probably China and who would back India but Russia? Well this is Brzezinski's major plan. You know, have the warning, cause a crisis, another war and I'd like to get your take on that. And the other thing Alan, I'd like your take on Engel's dialectical material. There's a lot of truth in that. It's used by the major enemy in their arguments, but I'd like to hear your comments on that. Thank you.
Alan: Ok, well you're quite right with Brzezinski. He's up there on You Tube from the '70s and you'll see him, I've got the link here, and I'll try to get it, find it and put it up tonight, where in the '70s, there he is talking to the Taliban in Afghanistan, telling them to go to war against the Russians. And he says, you'll hear him saying in his own words. He says, "Yours is a 'holy war'.
This is the same guy who knew they were going to use them to fight the Russians. He admits later on in his own books that he wanted Russia to be 'bogged down' in a Vietnam scenario, to exhaust them. But he also admits that they'd have to then go against the very organisation, the Taliban, which the CIA and the Pentagon helped set up in the first place. They'd be a problem down the road.

So you're quite right. He's also the guy who wrote another book called 'The Grand Chessboard'. He sees the whole world as a chessboard where he uses one pawn against another, for his own ends, and he boasts about it quite openly. He admits right now, in fact, that he's got a hand in bringing the regimes down across the world which aren't quite 'democratic' yet. He admits that he is helping organize the revolts and revolutions from the students from inside Iran.
So you're dead on with that and this man sees the world as a playground and he's untouchable because, see, unless you catch these guys in the act of doing something at the time, you have nothing. After the events, they boast about how they did it and then they go and do it again. So you're quite right.
Now India is all on the side, they've been backed by the so-called 'democratic' Western countries for a long time, even though India you can hardly call 'democratic' in a sense. There's a very strong movement in there within the Hindu community, which rules India, which is akin to Nazism and they've had mainstream BBC documentaries on them, believing in superior types and all the rest of it and everybody else, especially Muslims, they're drumming up this right now, are inferior types.
This technique's been used down through history. It's being used again to foment troubles in the region and it's interesting too, that even the heads of Pakistan have admitted that the CIA had also run their top generals in Pakistan for years. So neither country has a chance when these guys, when the same boys are in charge of covert actions against both of them at the same time, generally for a goal that the general public will never fathom until it's over and done with. That's what geopolitics is. It's utterly covert and hidden from public view as to the real reasons and techniques that are being used. We see the fallout, the killings, the drone bombs going and killing people, but we never get the truth until it's all over.
Remember, these same guys are doing the same thing within your own cultures, within your own countries for their international goal for the future. But you're quite right.
There's also Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave?
Dave: Hey Alan. How are you?
Alan: Not so bad at all
Dave: It's always good to talk to you. I just wanted to get your two cents on something. There's a very interesting show on Wednesday night called 'Conspiracy Theory'. I don't know if you've ever seen it but it's very good.
Alan: No, I haven't seen it, no.
Dave: I guess the question I have is, the kind of stuff they go into is HAARP, they go into eugenics, they go into the flu shot scam, mind control, Manchurian candidates. Why would they want this information going out to millions that might not know about it?
Alan: It's simple. It's very simple. You see, the people who would never enquire into anything for themselves, this is 87% of the public they generally quote, never question mainstream. And if mainstream calls people 'kooks', they will then call them 'kooks' as well without even looking into any topic. So when you put it out by fictional episodes of drama, coupled with emotion, it's called predictive programming by the way, and everyone copies the heroes within it etc, it's in the realm of, it's being presented as fantasy, pure fantasy even though it's based on people's accusations and data, to show you that conspiracies certainly do exist.
Dave: One of the things that's funny about that is the show, actually basically says that all these things are true.
Alan: It will say that but still present it in a fictional manner and what it causes in the person is called 'cognitive dissonance' they call it, where you hold these two different opposing views, like doublethink, in your head at the same time and it ends up being entertainment. And if you follow any series that comes on, I don't know how long this one's been on but, follow it and you'll see how more and more ridiculous something will become and crazy it'll become. And in the mind of the person that's getting downloaded, over a period of time, then even the more real episodes become crazy to them when they think back on them. It all gets tarred with the same brush.
Dave: So basically they just use it to disprove it?
Alan: Absolutely. They understand human psychology so perfectly and they do work with mainstream writers, authors and movie makers and series makers for television. They do.
Dave: Awesome, ok thanks Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
You've got to understand there are incredible sciences behind this and these guys really know what they're doing. They know how to manipulate millions of people. They've been at this for an awful long time, awful long time.
Cognitive dissonance is where eventually you have opposing ideas in your head. You battle it in your head to

a standstill until you just throw it all out into the air and say ‘I can’t believe any of it, the real or the unreal’, and so you’re completely neutral on everything and you’re guided by the people at the top.
Here’s an article here from the Mail Online by the way. It says;
“Girl 19, left battling blindness after taking Tamiflu.”
(A: Remember the great saviour, telling them all to take this stuff to prevent you getting the flu that never was? And it says;)
“…(and she didn’t even have swine flu)”21st January, 2010.
“A teenage girl left disabled by the swine flu treatment, Tamiflu, did not even have the virus, it was revealed today.
Samantha Millard, 19, became critically ill after suffering a severe allergic reaction to the tablets, which she took on the advice of the controversial National Health Service helpline.”
(A: That’s what they set up. The government set it up and they told everybody to take Tamiflu. It says;)
“Within 72 hours of taking 3 pills, doctors put her on life support. Samantha spent a month in hospital after developing the life threatening Stevens Johnson syndrome, which causes the skin to peel off,…”
(A: That’s nice isn’t it?)
“…and later developed toxic epidermal necrolysis syndrome, which has damaged her sight. But tests at the hospital have since revealed that she never even contracted the swine flu virus.”
“Her devastated mother, Debbie Von Horenbeeck, is now seeking legal advice about the information given out by the NHS helpline. She believes that Tamiflu has not been tested enough.”
(A: Well, we already had dozens of reports from other countries of folk dying from the stuff, children especially.)
Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article about a young girl, one young girl, I’m sure there’re many of them who end up disabled after taking Tamiflu almost killed her. And it’s astonishing really because she didn’t even have the swine flu. They were diagnosing everybody by telephone from the National Health Service, these hotlines they set up.
Anybody with a sniffle, anybody with a bit of hypochondria because they were terrified of all the media hype that was put out there, everybody thought they were dying of something and they were stocking up and buying Tamiflu like crazy. It already had a bad name in other countries before all this happened, such as Japan. They tested it on children there and it gave them terrible problems too with their central nervous system and that kind of stuff.
Getting back to the media, I was asked to go on a show with Jesse Ventura, I think it was, at least I had the enquiry by the directors. There were two of them. It was months ago. Their particular show they wanted me on was about ‘global warming’ and I got the impression that they were after my feelings on it. Well, I didn’t give them feelings. What I hit them with, for an hour or more, were facts about, quoted facts from books that I have from the Club of Rome and other big organisations working with the United Nations, and how they would use global warming as an excuse to unite the world under a new economic system and all the rest of it, and I quoted fact after fact after fact. At the end of the hour or so, I realised that they didn’t expect to have someone that had all the facts. They were after someone who would give more emotion and feelings than facts and so they didn’t bring me on the show.
So remember, what they do put on this show isn’t necessarily what they could have put on this show and that means there is a good reason they didn’t want someone like myself coming on and presenting hard facts and that’s for the general population. So always remember that. Whatever you’re shown on television, be it fact or fiction, or how it’s presented to you, there’s always another alternate or ulterior reason behind the presentation.
Now, there’s a great article here too. I don’t have much time but I’ll put it up on the website. It’s called, “Who’s afraid of the HPV vaccine?”
And it’s a study into the psychology of people by Dan Kahan, the guy who also knows Sunstein, it says, of Yale University to find out how different groups perceive what governments want them to do in different ways. And they’re trying to find ways of getting around the opposition to inoculations etc and to find out how to get the right kind of experts, according to ethnicity, class category, to give out positive affirmations about whatever the government wants them to do because you’ll trust them more. And they show you how they go through these psychological studies to alter your perception on something, not the facts that they give you. Not facts, they don’t give you facts, but just to alter your perceptions so that you’ll do what the government wants you to do.
And it’s from the FierceBiotech. That’s an in-house medical magazine, to show you how your minds are warped and twisted, even to make you take vaccines, by giving you someone that you’ll trust to tell you it’s

ok, the right kind of expert, who won't give you facts just you'll like him more.
From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Defense Was Preparing Relief Exercise to Haiti When Earthquake Struck

Chavez-US Tectonic Weapon Caused Haitian Earthquake

HAARP-Induction Monitor for Ultra-low Frequencies
2010 January 10Jan. 11Jan. 12

UK-New Sniper Gunsights have Bible Verses Encoded-Ministry of Defence

Association for Voluntary Sterilization-Records

Next UN Earth Summit

On Life Support and Blind after taking Tamiflu

How Government and Business Policies are Peddled to Peasants

Jan. 22, 2010 (#498)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2010:
Darwinian Thriving Means 'The Fittest' Surviving:
"Who Planned these Changes So Long Ago?
Using Ignorant Fronts who'd Never Know
They were Useful Fools in Long-Term Plan
To Enslave the World, Each Woman, Man,
Using Democracy, Freedom, to Destroy the State,
Now Post-Democratic, Our Guided Fate
Is Post-National Too, World's Interdependent,
Generations were Used by those Unrepentant,
Psychopathic Elite, who Believe, to Survive,
Most Must Perish So their Own Can Thrive"
© Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 22, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 22nd of January 2010.

I always suggest to newcomers to the show to go to the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case the big ones go down and that way you can always download the latest shows. It's always a good idea to try these other sites for downloading once in a while because everyone tends to go into the 'com' site at the same time and it can be kind of sticky, you might say, on download. Now, the official sites I have are www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca, there's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and there's also www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. The European site is www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's a good site too. It has all the same audios. It's a very dependable site for download but it has the addition of the transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can download them and print them up and choose from the languages of Europe. For those who get the discs burnt and passed to them, and don't use computers, they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

The tin can time is at the start of the show where I rattle the tin can, and I'll do it figuratively here, use your

imagination, but basically it's for you to keep bringing me to you, you the audience.
I don't get backed by any foundation, any big organisation, any big company that's selling anything at all and the ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers straight to RBN to broadcast the station on satellites and so on. It pays for their staff, their board time, their board operators and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can see how to pay for the books I have for sale. Remember personal cheques from the US to Canada are fine. You can also use an International Postal Money Order form your post office. Make sure it's the pinkish, orange international communist one, not the green one and that can be cashed in Canada. Moneygram is good and Western Union. From outside the Americas, it's the same thing again, Moneygram, Western Union or cash or Paypal. Now, you can donate through Paypal. You can also purchase through Paypal.
If you want to purchase the books and discs I have for sale, then you can send a separate email to me and I'll get the order out to you.

We adapt in our lives to all the new things that come along. Adaptation itself is a very old science but we're so studied as human beings. We're the oldest and most studied species really on the planet. It wasn't until about the 1800s they started to go into the deep study of even insects. They already knew how humans behaved especially to do with nations, keeping the people occupied, keep us busy working, producing and obedient. Ancient sciences and yet it took off with the various humanitarian and social studies that broke out, more openly, in universities round about the 1800s and onwards and more so than ever, ever today.

Really, academia is a big part, a very, very big part of helping plan the future on behalf of their masters; the ones who fund them, the big foundations and the government itself. They've always been in beds with planning the future for society and really, we're in an age, we always think of technological advances and electronics and so on that we forget about psychology itself and behavioural psychology.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix just talking about how we're the most studied species on the planet and never more so than in modern times when incredible money goes towards even more intricate studying of human behaviour on individual levels, on group levels and societal, and even the coming world level. They're already studying the international types themselves, the ones who are the crème de la crème in their own areas, who travel internationally, work internationally for the new society that's to come up in the future. This is already underway and we tend to forget that we're always managed in some way or another, by many different techniques, never mind the beginning of your indoctrination, at school especially, where they say they must get you in early by a law, to socialise you. What they really mean is to standardise you. That's what school's about; standardisation and again, more so today than ever before.

In the 1800' and early 1900s it was really individuality really that was stressed at school and how well you could work up to the best you could be on an individual level. Today it's all groupthink to make you more sociable. See, we're being managed now more so than ever. This tied in with what Charles Galton Darwin said, and others have said in the past, that the public won't need to retain their ability for self-preservation because the state will be making all their decisions for them. We're at that stage. We've been at that stage for an awful long time in actuality.

For everything you can imagine there's a government agency looking over it, especially looking over you. We don't live in a static society. We don't live in a society where things just evolve by chance. You have 10, 15 maybe a 100 major world projects to do with bringing in a planned future, on the go at the same time, in any moments of the day. We forget that.

We're taught at the level of the media indoctrination that we get, we're taught that things just happen by chance and sporadically, and governments go off and deal with the problems at the time. Hence you have sudden terrorism and you suddenly have to go off with massive armies over to those countries, and dominate those countries to pacify them. We suddenly have to change our whole ways of living because of terrorism. It's everywhere apparently and it can go on for as long as they wish it to go on for. A hundred years if need be.

Society's being changed all the time in a planned direction. We never really see; most folk don't see where they're going. We live such short life-spans. We're consumed often with just getting by, getting through the day, getting through the week for work and we're consumed as well with our own little personal problems,

your family interactions or whatever it may be. These basically eat up your time, worrying about money, worrying about rent or mortgages or taxes or whatever. This is how you're kept occupied through your entire life and the big boys like it that way.

When you go back into the history books, you'll find that before people could get an 8 hour day, they could work 12-16 hours a day. That was normal, in fact, right through the industrial revolution in countries like Britain. And when the 'Chartist Movement' and other movements came forward to try and get more rights for the people, who were living in awful squalor, at pittance wages, no welfare there if you were injured, no social security or benefits at all. In fact, often your family would have to go down the mines, for instance, if you were off sick to keep your job open. Otherwise you lost it until you recovered. It was the same in factories too.

The elites at that time wrote lots of books about what would happen if they went through with this. They thought it was a ridiculous idea to give the peasantry such time off because they might get up to 'no good'. Because, you see, that's the class system that truly did exist and it still does exist today. People don't like to talk about it but it's still there.
They've always looked on the bulk of the populace, the working groups, as villeins, and that's where the term 'villain' came from and it meant, a 'peasant' really, a 'serf'. So if you had time off you could maybe communicate to other people in your spare time and you might start thinking of ways that you could start getting some power into your own hands.

In the old 'laissez faire' liberalist, capitalist societies that they had, that was a 'no-no'. It was a rather ridged, fixed society. In those days there were also other groups that had planned a particular type of future, such as the Marxist types and so on and through all the propaganda that they put out, in reality, they'd stand up for anybody's rights only so that they could gain more power for their organisation for themselves, to overthrow the existing structure which was pretty bad and technically to bring in an even worse system. Because, who cares, to the guy at the bottom, who your master is really? A master is going to be a master.

So never you fall for the groups that say; "Yeah, we're championing your freedoms for you". Unless you're involved, you see, don't give your power to someone who'll say; "We're doing it for you", and do your homework as well, because it's a very old technique.
It's for the psychopaths to come forward in a time of crisis and say; "We'll do it. I know what to do. I've got the plan".
You back them up and find that you're often in a worse state than you started off; pretty well standard as I say. But these movements, especially one of them, did succeed in staying behind the scenes and promoting the big Marxist movements. It was odd to me to find that Marxism was taught across the whole world as a good thing because it can only be a good thing if you take half of the rest of the writings away and only read the other half. In other words, it's been censored, because Marxism was to be a totalitarian type system. It also had within its context, Darwinism, pure Darwinism and the survival of the fittest and they did believe in Marxism (and Karl Marx said this himself) that Darwin was one of their champions.

He said that eventually, a 'super elite', an 'elite' of intelligentsia would rule the world and rule everyone else. And part of their problem, they saw at the time was overpopulation, even back then, in the days of Karl Marx.

It's odd to see that this combining of overpopulation, this fear that the previous elite already had always, was combined into Marxism. What they really meant by that was the wrong kind of people were becoming too numerous; the wrong kind, and the wrong kind were just ordinary folks who were uneducated and were pretty poor, the working types themselves.
It's hard for most folk to imagine that Marxism was an elitist organisation that went into the Soviet Union eventually, which in itself, was a totalitarian organisation with a small clique at the top, living very high on the hog, in a very rigid, conservative manner, very conservative. Everybody had to adapt into this rigid, monolithic system that had been created.
And these were the same guys remember who had blasted previous organisations and helped fight against them, like the Catholic Church. They complained that the Catholic Church was a monolith that couldn't be moved so it'd have to be destroyed and they became the very same thing themselves once they were in power. It became a rigid society.

All you had to do in school in the Soviet Union was to keep 'learning' what Lenin said and what Marx said and eventually what Stalin said, just learn what they said and parrot it and parrot it and it became static. Most movements, in fact, all movements become static and rigid and ruthless when they're questioned in that static phase.

However, in universities across the world today, they're teaching it was a good thing. They say it took over from Christianity, which is a bit of a nonsense because there were many movements on the go, back in the 1800s, to do with giving people more freedoms, and they were outside of Marxist philosophy or theosophy, and it is a religion really, a belief system and we'll never ever know what would have happened if these other systems had risen to a good height.

We find the same thing with the Fabian Socialists that were set up by multi millionaires, in Britain, and big players like George Bernard Shaw. They always hire the authors because the authors, through fiction, give you your ideals. They alter your behaviour and perception of things through emotion. They tie emotion with hard political facts, and they'll put it in such a way like a computer language that you follow to the end, and you will have the very opinion at the end they want you to have. In fact, they know you're going to have it.

Wells and Shaw and many other writers, novelists of fiction and non-fiction were hired by the hundreds to write the stuff that they put out for nearly 50 or 60 years to shape the minds of the public.
The Fabian Society had direct (and this is from their own writings) they had a direct line, communications, to the Kremlin for years and years. And the only problem they had at the Kremlin, with the Fabian Society, was that they were always waiting for the time for revolution as Fabianists, because Fabians believe in doing a slow takeover from within. You get into every organisation. You gradually take it over, including government itself, and that was done very successfully.
Fabians agreed with all of the Soviet system in fact that they had in place. They were going to take a longer time to get there, thinking that if they could change the whole structure and perception of society, in a way that those living through a 100 years, wouldn't even notice. They'd simply adapt and adapt. They'd have nothing to fight against.

Back with more after these massages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just going over a little bit of history and a little bit of fact to do with the real world, the real society in which we live and how it's not a happenstance society just fumbling along but it's actually planned in the direction it's going.

The Fabian Society was funded by the Astor family and many other big foundations at the time. You'll find that the big foundations, these private; private non-profit they call themselves, organisations, that are really owned by either international bankers or international industrialists, and sometimes both, and who fund other front foundations, hundreds of them, (who) run the world.
They're unelected but they get the voice of every news media across the world, generally because their owners also own the media and they get on television whenever they need to say their latest, and it becomes the facts of life to us all and they're not responsible to the public. We don't vote them in. They run all the non-governmental organisations that are out there, the big ones that are funded.

Look into the United Nations and look at its umbrella organisations and try and count them and I'll talk to you in a month's time, after you've added them all up. These are the organisations that attend the international meetings, in the exotic, faraway places that most folk can't attend, but they've got the cash to do so, these poor grassroots organisations.
They don't go round the doors with tin cans. They get paid salaries from these foundations. They have pension plans. They have office towers some of them and floors in the office towers and stacks of computers and staff. And we think that we have power when we vote politicians in. It's such a laugh.

Rockefeller himself said years ago, when he was thanking the media, after one of his big meetings, I think it was a Bilderberg meeting, and he said that; "we couldn't have done this without you", without the media's help keeping silent about what the big agenda was and he said it was far preferable, and I'm paraphrasing here, he basically said it was far preferable to have the world run by bankers and financiers and intelligentsia

than have the direction of the world run and go along the road directed by national, sovereign nations.

Private organisations run us. If you notice since before 9/11 happened in fact, the public/private started to be mentioned for the first time. I think Prince Charles was one of the first guys to make this new term known to the public where basically, private companies, they said, were far more efficient in handling the big institutions we've set up like power companies.

Canada, for instance, had a lot of its own taxpayer-funded power companies, same with the roadways, all these kind of things, but it was just all too inefficient and it would be far more efficient if we sold them off, for peanuts obviously, to selected organisations, private companies. And then you find out that departments within governments have been doing the same darn thing for years, giving them off to private companies. We find that parts of the military are run by private companies.

Technically, you see, we're already run by private companies. The new system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about was to be a new 'feudal' system where the CEOs would be the new feudal overlords. That's where we are today and they want a world society to rule over in their feudalistic manner.

I've mentioned the movie, quite a few times that 'Rollerball', James Caan was the actor in it. But it was one of the first movies to come out and show you a system in the future, techniques that would be used to keep the crowds happy, how information would be limited to the general public, who would not really have much interest in getting information, even if they had access to it, as to what reality was. And the whole point to the movie was to destroy individuality. Everybody had to be a team player in this world run by corporations. That was the whole point of the plot of the movie. It's worth seeing.

It's astonishing, as I say, how we're given so much predictive programming from Hollywood and through novels but then again not so when you go into the writings of various books I've mentioned, such as the one 'America's Cultural Cold War' where the CIA, and this is declassified stuff that went into the book, the author got access for the first time, and said that the CIA had run American culture since its very beginning of the set up of the CIA, at really the end of World War II, right through the whole pop/rock nihilistic art phase, all that stuff, the pushing of promiscuity. It wasn't the left that was doing it, it was the CIA.

Who does the CIA actually work for? What is their mandate? What's their long-term goal? You think you know because you never question it. You never question it.
These societies, these organisations all work towards a common global agenda with other services or secret societies across the world like MI6, MI5, Mossad and many, many others.
It's completely different from the people the bottom from their perspective and it's onboard with a unified world in a particular type of unified world which is under an authoritarian managed control. That's what it's about.

Back with more after this break, but they funded all the authors.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix talking about how the world really, really is and how nothing's left to chance when it comes to managing the direction of the world, either in the economy or banks and where they're going. And don't believe for a minute that no-one looks after the banks and the bubbles in the stock market. Of course they do.

When Greenspan came out in the '90s and told the stock market to cool it and they did, it was because it wasn't time to crash it. That's why he came out. It wasn't time to crash it then. We've been through the planned crash and what it does to governments is give them far more power over the public who now owe even more and more and more and their children and grandchildren down to their seventh or whatever are going to pay off this debt supposedly; supposedly. And they can bring in inflation. They can make things so expensive that you stop purchasing, which is part of the agenda, because we're over, we've gone past the age of consumerism. They've told us that over and over again. Consumerism is bad. Production is bad.

The guy in charge of NASA who's an activist for all the 'greenies' who has got a political position obviously in NASA, said they should destroy all their existing factories, blow up the dams he actually said, and advocated violence by all the greenie groups to bring the US back to a state of what was called its 'natural state', its

pre-human state, you might say. These are the fanatics that are used, on a lower level; mind you, not the high ones, the lower level. He's maybe the top at NASA but it's still a lower level from the guys who plan it. So be very careful what you push for and be very careful who leads you.

There's a movie called 'Land of the Blind'. It's a good exposé on this very thing where a totalitarian regime runs a small country. You will see the psychopathic personalities and how they behave amongst themselves at the top and how they control the public. And then they get overthrown by the revolutionaries who end up being exactly the same once they're in power. As I say, there has been a group going down through the centuries, which have stood up as the champions for many other groups, but always kept themselves quiet. However, once systems are overthrown, they move in and occupy the top positions.
That's what happened with the Bolshevik Revolution too in Russia. There already had been a revolution. The Bolshevik was a really a coup, an overnight coup, by just over a dozen specially trained people, in the middle of the night and they and their offspring ran the Soviet Union right up to the recent times.
Be very, very careful.

And getting back to this public/private deal, where: How can you have a 'democracy' when so many of your institutions now are 'farmed out' to private companies? It's beautiful in a sense because, you see, in the feudal times, you didn't have any recourse to rights of any kind. You really didn't.

When governments came along, and so-called democracy, the sham of democracy, with a glimmer of hope once in a while over the last 100 years, but not very long, people had to answer to the public for their actions, for their governmental actions and politicians could be tossed out eventually or voted out the next time when you got in a new government. And of course politicians themselves will play to the crowds and they'll play to the gallery at the same time. Politicians will grab anything that seems to be popular. They've got pollsters on the go all the time. They'll grab a topic and run with it. They feel nothing themselves because they are themselves psychopathic. Personally I think that's the only kind who go into politics in the first place, judging from my own experiences and watching them all my life.

However, they know where they're going at the top level, the ones who rule all of this. And the public/private deals are better because, as I say, they can do certain things and you have no complaints department. The general public has no-one to complain to. If they complain to their governments, they'll say 'well, we don't deal with that, it's farmed out to so and so', and they leave it at that. Well maybe if you try to get a lawsuit against this big multi-national corporation, and borrow your country's savings, to take them on in court, then you don't have a chance of getting addressed at all. That's why they've done this, you see. It's part of the reason they've done this.

It's funny to think, and I've read the articles before, to do with game theory and how each one of us that had ever been mentioned on a census or had a birth certificate in the world, was put through the Rand computers as a number, for predictability purposes, with all the information they had on you at that time and they tried to limit you down to an organism who played games and you only played games where you could possibly win and benefit personally. We're all reduced to a psychopathic level which shouldn't surprise us, because the guy who dreamed it up, was a paranoid schizophrenic with massive psychopathic traits as well. That's what was used during the whole Cold War to run the Western world via The Rand Corporation.

Now, who is the Rand Corporation? It says on its own website:

"The RAND Corporation is a non-profit..."

(Alan: Here we go, non-profit.)

"...research organization providing objective analysis and effective solutions that address the challenges facing the public and private sectors around the world."

(A: Who do they work with? Well, I've got the PDF here for Obama's 'healthcare system'. It's all about copying the British system and where they can cut back on all expenses for the basic minimum care. But they also do all the projections for how the government should run its security for the next 100-odd years or more; this private remember, private, non-profit research organisation. Now, do we vote them in? No.

Do we have access to what they're really up to? Not at all! In other words, they've got a free hand to work out these manipulative techniques to get the whole world to go along with that plan that they've sold the government on.

This document here too is a PDF, now I'll put this link up for you to download it yourself, about their latest one, or one of their many latest ones actually. They're doing ones all the time for the governments and it's for the creation of a 'Stability Police Force' for the United States, a 'stability police force'. It goes through all of reasons why they're going to justify it, the justification and options for creating US capabilities. And if you go through it, it's about the fact that the US is going to be for a 50 to 100 years involved in going into countries, we can call them invasions, they'll call them policing, to standardise them basically, to totally destroy the old culture. So there's going to be a lot of flak and comeback. It's what they call 'insurgency', for a long time to come. So what they want to do is get this big police force, a rapid response police force, based in the US, using US troops and different departments of security and policing to work together in this. They'll always be on standby.

It says they can also work with similar organisations in other countries, but it can also be used at home as well and I'll put the link for this one up. You can peruse it at your leisure. It's the usual dry, boring stuff and you've got to glean from it what it really is. This, remember, is available to the public, which means that a lot of hard stuff is taken out, harsh stuff I should say, is taken out. It's made more palatable but you can still read between the lines. It's what they're hinting at all through it. So I'll put that one up as well.

They're a private, non-governmental, organisation that advises. They're one of the top think-tanks that works problems out on behalf of the governments; quite something. And that's how all the governments are run by the way.

See, in the old days they used to go to the astrologer and courts used to compete. Different courts or kingships and kingdoms used to compete for the best astrologers who could command incredible, high salaries.
You can take it from two points of view. You can take it from the fact that (when) a king is in power, he's always afraid of his position. His courtiers around him are all living high on the hog and they want to keep their positions too, for themselves and their families and so in those days they got the magic guys in, the guys who would read the stars or read crystal balls or do your charts and all that stuff and say "well this is a good time to attack Spain", or it's not and all that kind of stuff, you see, because governments love to be pretty certain about staying in power. That's what it's all about, staying in power. Now they use these Rand-type think-tanks to do the same thing. What do you project for the next 50, 80 or 100 years?

So these private think-tanks, they're paid incredible money, by YOU, the taxpayer, that most folk are oblivious of. They have one project after another to look into, like crystal gazers doing projections on current data, media trends, world trends and all this kind of stuff. But they also know obviously, the kind of world their masters want to be brought in.

We're so far, so far out of the loop at the bottom, because we work through our lives, we're worrying, we're scurrying, we're kept up and down through price increases, high taxation, everything goes up every year, the quality goes down and we're running all the time.
The more that we're kept running, you see, the less time we can sit and think and converse with each other on any recourse to do with what's actually happening. That suits the big boys quite merrily and that's why they love this terrorism stuff. If you've noticed, whenever you get a lull and nothing much happens, suddenly they have a threat of terrorism. Or remember when Bush was in. Each time his poll rating would drop or nothing happened?

They're changing the whole of the United States of America. They're trashing the constitution and the rights of the public and nothing's happening. Then bingo, a fuzzy video, supposedly of Osama Bin Laden, would come out of nowhere. Then the CIA would translate it and then nationals from those countries would then give us the correct translations, which were totally different from what we were hearing from the CIA translations.
They were always on queue for when the polls for Bush were dropping and it's the same thing with Obama because Obama is no different. He serves the same masters. He proved it by the way. Did he change

anything to do with the banking laws? No, he made sure that the guys who claimed they'd lost all this dough were given your tax money to bring their kitty back up to what it should be and now they're giving each other big fat salaries.
Then you look at the string of socialists behind him; that should scare the blazes out of us, because these are hardened, hardened Fabian types, who truly believe in the rule of the elites over the masses, the intelligentsia over the masses to do with a planned society, depopulation, for this Orwellian; it's not even Orwellian. It's H.G. Wells' vision of the future that he wrote about in 'A Modern Utopia'.

And all of this is put through predictive programming through movies; everything through movies often years before the actual thing will come out in reality in your real life. You've had maybe 10 different movies about the same kind of thing which imbed in your brain the possibility that this could be normal, so when it does happen, it is normal to you.

Hollywood and novelists have always been used and that's what it said in 'Americas Cultural Cold War'. They mention lots of the novelists, and even poets and the guys who were doing all the art, in the US, Britain and France because they had offices all across Europe as well. They ran the culture. Everybody, as I said, thought it was the 'lefties' that were doing it. Everyone thought it was the 'lefties' that were pushing promiscuity and all that kind of stuff.

Meanwhile, we knew darn well who was bringing in all the LSD and pushing it all over the place. Bags used to appear over university walls, garbage bags of free LSD, thrown out of limos, to get it all going. Then the BBC, the Etonians, it was all staffed by Etonians, promoted the use of it. "Aren't we naughty, tee-hee-hee", program after program after program, as they'd interview pop stars who were falling off and out of their seats, and that was happening literally, and the laughter, "isn't this fun", and the promiscuity, and everybody thought it was the 'lefties' that were doing it; quiet fascinating really.

You have to really look into reality to find it and it's not an easy thing to find, and even when you find a lot of information, you'll never have all of it; you'll never, never have all of it. How can you have all of it when the main countries have official secrets acts? When they can sign anything they don't want the public to know, into law that it won't be spoken about, for 50 years, and, they can reclassify it at the end of 50 years?

We're kept in the dark; as they tell us, in Russellian style, that 'you've never had it so good. You've never had so much openness. You've never had so much freedom and such access to communication.' Yeah, we get lots of data but how much fact are we given in anything? That hasn't changed at all and often people get confused between facts and data.
99.9% of all the data you're bombarded with daily is totally irrelevant to you.

Part of the plan too, years ago, was to start using communications data, television especially, not just to change the culture through comedy and shows, and propaganda like detective stories, making you think that that's what the police are all about, or hospital stories on how the hospitals really are, as they dramatise it in fiction. It was also to make you see aspects of other cultural values across the whole planet to bind you together, across the planet. In the mean time, what it leaves you with is a feeling of disassociation because you can't relate. You see it on television but you can't relate to people over in Iraq getting bombed, or people getting blown up, or Afghanistan, or all the previous wars before it.

Vietnam was a TV show, a TV dinner time show. That's what is was to the average person across the world who'd come home and eat their fast foods or whatever they were forced to eat at that time, a la Bernays style and they'd watch this stuff.
Initially, they were kind of shocked when they saw some real graphic stuff over in Vietnam, but eventually they could see bombs going off, napalm burning people and they'd sit and munch away. It became surrealistic and unreal to them, as everything on television must.
Desensitization, desensitization.

We're never given the open books to anything at all. In Canada for instance, when Gouzenko, the first Soviet to cross over to Canada, actually the whole Western world, the first Soviet to come across, with whole lists of operatives within the Canadian, US and British governments, in high bureaucratic positions and in the military, when he came across, the Prime Minister of Canada told the RCMP to 'leave him out in the cold.

Maybe the communists that are looking for him will pick him up and whisk him back home', because at that time it was the end of World War II. We were still great pals with Uncle Joe. They hadn't turned him into the 'bad bear' in the dialectic process yet.
Eventually he managed to write some books himself, but they said they wouldn't declassify his stuff for 50 years, and Trudeau put another 50 years on it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.
I thought I'd just let that guitar wail on there because sometimes you feel like wailing and this is the end of the week, so I'm doing my wailing stuff.
It's so important really, to understand that we're living through a script and all the fallout and chaos and all the personal chaos that'll hit us too, because of the changes. We're all considered and factored in before we're even born and how to deal with the chaos was factored in before we were born. Even the timetables of the integration of different parts of the world into this United Nations system, was all predetermined, again, before we were born.

If you were to take a company of strategists, say like, the Rand Corporation, or the one who advises the Canadian military or government, same with Britain's department of defence, they will propose a plan when they're told; "This is what we want to do. Your job is to find out how to implement it". And they'll do studies, all these studies on how the public will probably react; different sections or factors of the public. And on paper, they'll figure out ways of overcoming the reactions that will come against them, and remember, they haven't even started rolling out the process to start it yet, to begin it.
So they've covered every possible base before it even happens.

Britain was famous for this; famous for it. It would even train some of the leaders for the top of unions, before they created the unions, and then they'd promote the creation of the unions, knowing their boy at the top was their own and the people all followed them.

The techniques of manipulating the public are endless and very old. So be careful as I say. You know, if you stand up, you should really stand up for yourself. It's the only power you really have. You can only really be responsible for yourself, no-one else.

I've mentioned it before about the Milgram experiments to do with obedience and obedience to authority. So many books have been written over a 100 years on obedience to authority. That's also what those who advise governments go by; all of these studies and experiments they've done.

The reason that the majority of the public go along to get along is because it's almost through osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said. That's how they're downloaded, through osmosis, they learn through osmosis, through vagueness, through all the little things that come filtering through their mind, from radio, television, newspapers and magazines, because they're all telling you what is the standard way to be and everyone knows it. This is the authorised way to be, to behave. Here are the authorised dresses for the different age groups. Here are the authorised topics of conversation and so on.

If you were to ask them, "Why don't you talk about other aspects of society?" you'll see them getting a bit scared at times and they couldn't explain to you why they're nervous. It's because it's outside the authorised media induced and promoted norm, and even that is changed and updated when it suits the masters, and you update with it, until you're all normal again together.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Link: Rand on Domestic Police Force-PDF

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 25, 2010 (#499)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2010:
If You've Got the Nerve, Let's Make Government Serve:
"Ominous Clouds Forming Over Me and You,
We've Plenty of Info But What to Do?
Idealists Make the Incorrect Assumption
Of Going Back to an Age, Free of Corruption,
Which Never Existed, a Dream of the Feeble,
For Addicts to Power Always Ruled the People,
So Perhaps it's Time for a Different Solution
Where Government Obeys Citizens, True Revolution,
And All Treaties and Lobbyists, Foundations' Schemes,
Are Tossed on the Scrapheap of Megalomaniacs' Dreams,
So be Staunch and Steady, Don't Ever Swerve,
Till We Live in a System where Officials Serve"
© Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 25th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use because you'll find that the big sites go down once in a while and this way you can always download the latest shows by using the alternate sites. [The official sites are listed above.] Remember, you bring me to you. You are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only host that doesn't, I call it, flog stuff. In other words, you sell stuff or push stuff. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN; I don't have anything to do with it, I don't even know them. That pays for the air time, the staff, the board operators, their equipment, bills, and getting a transmission out. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do that by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, they play them on CD players rather than use computers; you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Remember, it's up to you to keep me going because no one else is supporting me. There is no foundation behind me. There is no big corporation selling stuff behind me. It's up to you to keep me going. The reason I do it this way is

because it gives me free scope to move in different directions and my arms aren't tied. This way you can't be compromised in any sort of way at all.

I was on the John Stadtmiller show earlier; he was off today so I filled in. I just did a ramble on the reality that we live in. I didn't read so many articles; in fact, I mentioned that every day I could read hundreds of articles if I was on all day long because all we're doing is reading off a list of the effects of the big system as they just change the system by the day. I explained that nothing happens by chance at that time, every decision that is made now was actually thought about and even the times for implementation were probably done years ago by think tanks. That's how the world works. It doesn't matter if they change houses of Congress and parties, the same agenda goes on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the very start that reality is never how it's presented to you. Most folk live in a fantasy land, through their training and their education, so they will only see things in one direction basically, linearly. You are trained to think in one direction only and that way you generally never think out of the box.

You are also incredibly indoctrinated through entertainment like never before; in fact, it's an essential arm of indoctrination, pacification and keeping you OUT of the world's affairs or even keeping you out of participating in what's happening even locally around you. You're in a different world, a world that many have been trained that they want to go into. They want to go into the virtual reality. That's not by chance or by accident either. In fact, the more tough they can make it outside in the big, bad world, the more scary it becomes, the more people will want to escape - so they've got that covered as well - right up until eventually you're chipped and you will be in it and you'll be a happy little drone. You could be shuffling some dung on a farm somewhere and thinking you are bouncing around on the moon in a James Bond movie, with a lovely blond by your side. They could make you believe anything once the chip is there... and remember, you are not in control of the program. Someone else programs YOU so it's out of your hands. I've actually heard youngsters - because of all the stuff they're following on the internet - looking forward to getting the brain chip, really thinking they could fight it from within like Neo in the Matrix. Remember, someone else programs the whole system, you don't. Whoever programs it means that you are totally predictable. Every situation you could encounter, every solution that you think you come up with, it's already programmed into the computer. The idea is to stay OUT of the matrix. Don't get to the stage where they've tapped into your brain, because once they've done that it's no longer yours.

I mentioned on the earlier show today that the public have no idea what's really ever going on. I mentioned as well that the system as it stands is meant to fall apart gradually; in fact they are dismantling the institutions that kept it together for an awful long time. They are dismantling them slowly through, oh, it's too much crisis, with under-funding and yada-ya, things are falling apart, and IT'S unsustainable. That's the term they're using. But they're already setting up their Super Cities across the world, in the forms right now of permanent military bases. These are Super Cities, HUGE enterprises, high-tech buildings, high-tech equipment and the materials they're putting into them are meant to last for 100 or 200 years. So this where elites can travel across the world into their Super City, exactly as Jacques Attali mentions in his last couple of books on the world in the future, according to their trend reports, etc.

It's astonishing that we are so bankrupt. If they were going to keep the system going they would need another 100 generations or 200 generations to pay off the existing debts. Meanwhile, they have already told us they don't WANT continuing generations, they want depopulation massively... which should clue you in to the fact that money is not so important to the elite, after all, they're the guys who create it and create the fiction of it and run it all. They have already planned the future with a different system of reward for themselves. Money is a means to an end. It's a tool by the elite. It's only important that WE all believe in it and we are all made to use it for everything that we need. In fact, we're INTERdependent with it. They have taken all the loopholes of getting around it away from you and they're in the process of closing the last ones so you've got to be in their money system. But they'll write it all off one day when they bring in a new system AFTER they've brought down the population. Meanwhile they're using us all to work towards creating more weapons for them, creating Super Cities, and finishing off their global system for the future.

There's an article that came out from Global Research on the Nuclear and Conventional Arms Pact that the governments are all involved in. It says here it's about the US mainly.

Dangerous Crossroads:
U.S. Moves Missiles And Troops To Russian Border
Nuclear and Conventional Arms Pacts Stalled
By Rick Rozoff / Global Research, January 23, 2010

On January 13 the Associated Press reported that the White House will submit its Quadrennial Defense Review to Congress on February 1 and request a record-high $708 billion for the Pentagon. That figure is the highest in absolute and in inflation-adjusted, constant (for any year) dollars since 1946, the year after the Second World War ended. Adding non-Pentagon defense-related spending, the total may exceed $1 trillion. (Alan: This is the official report by the way.)

The $708 billion includes for the first time monies for the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq which in prior years were in part funded by periodic supplemental requests, but excludes what the above-mentioned report adds is the first in the new administration's emergency requests for the same purpose: A purported $33 billion.

Already this month several NATO nations have pledged more troops, even before the January 28 London conference on Afghanistan when several thousand additional forces may be assigned for the war there, in addition to over 150,000 already serving or soon to serve under U.S. and NATO command.

Washington has increased lethal drone missile attacks in Pakistan, and calls for that model to be replicated in Yemen have been made recently, most notably by Senator Carl Levin, Chairman of the Senate Armed Services Committee, who on January 13 also advocated air strikes and special forces operations in the country.

The Pentagon will begin the deployment of 1,400 personnel to Colombia to man seven new bases under a 10-year military agreement signed last October 30.

This year the U.S. will also complete the $110 million dollar construction of new military bases in Bulgaria and Romania to house at least 4,000 American troops. (A: For the time being – I'll say – because it's to be used for other purposes, as I've mentioned, on down the road.)

The Pentagon's newest regional command, Africa Command, will expand its activities on and off the coasts of that continent beyond current counterinsurgency operations in Somalia, Mali and Uganda and drone flights from a newly acquired site in Seychelles.

But this month has brought even more dramatic and dangerous news. The Pentagon has authorized the completion of a $6.5 billion arms deal with Taiwan with an agreement to deliver 200 Patriot Advanced Capability anti-ballistic missiles. The People's Republic of China is infuriated, as Washington would be if the situation were reversed and Beijing provided a comparable arsenal of weapons to, for example, an independent Puerto Rico.

As though that action was not provocative enough however, on January 20 the Polish Defense Ministry announced that a U.S. Patriot missile battery, and the 100 American soldiers who will operate it, would not be based on the outskirts of the capital of Warsaw as previously announced but in the Baltic Sea city of Morag, 35 miles from Poland's border with Russia. (A: This is like George Orwell's 1984 with perpetual war, remember. And it is… it's perpetual war.)

The missile battery and troops are scheduled to arrive in March or April. As part of the Obama administration's new missile shield project, one which will be integrated with NATO to take in all of Europe and extend into the Middle East and the Caucasus, the Patriots will be followed by Standard Missile-3 (SM-3) interceptor deployments on warships in the Baltic Sea and, for the first time ever, a land-based version of the same. "The Pentagon will deploy command posts of SM-3 missiles, which can intercept both short- and mid-range missiles…" An SM-3 was used by the Pentagon to shoot a satellite out of orbit in February of 2008 to give an indication of its range.

Further deployments will follow.

The new, post-George W. Bush administration, interceptor missile system will employ "existing missile systems based on land and at sea... Deployment of the revised missile defense would extend through 2020. (A: Oh, we've got a lot to look forward to here.) The first step is to put existing sea-based weapons systems on Aegis-class destroyers and cruisers. (A: It's astonishing.)

"Subsequently, a mobile radar system would be deployed in a European nation... More advanced, mobile systems would be put in place later elsewhere in Europe. Their centerpiece would be... Lockheed's Terminal High Altitude Defense interceptor missiles and improved Standard Missile-3 IB missiles made by... Raytheon."

Last December Washington signed a Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) that formalizes plans for "the United States military to station American troops and military equipment on Polish territory" and "opens the way for the promised Patriot missiles and US troops to be stationed in Poland... as part of an upgrading of NATO air defences in Europe." (A: Quite something, but there you go.)

Perpetual war... I've read the article before from the US military on perpetual war. It's ongoing. It's to be that way for the rest of our lives as they change the entire world, not just militarily but also as they bring down the populations across the world by forced systems eventually, including the Chinese systems to be used across Europe and the United States of America. The UN has said that China is the model state for the world; I've said it over and over again. I won't even bother going in to all the articles I've read ad nauseam in the past from the Optimum Population Trust and all the other various non-governmental organizations funded by the think tanks which have the ears of all governments. There's just too many to count actually right now but that's that one.

We are living in a plan. We live in a big, big business plan and the big boys knew exactly where they are taking us. I've read all the articles, again, ad nauseam and I won't go through it again, to do with the reasons they are giving us for changing the world, what's politically incorrect or correct today, as the weather warming and climate change. I'll be back with more of this stuff and the scandals after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It does get monotonous really, as I know, showing you or exposing to you the techniques that are used upon YOU to make you go along with what the big governments of the world want, which is depopulation, a managed society, an ordered society, in other words, a dictatorial society where agencies run you from birth to death. They also want to vastly reduce the population and they're using CLIMATE CHANGE – which are just changes in the weather and has always happened forever, always will – and all this bogus stuff to scare us into compliance along with sustainable development. That's the whole point of it. They're blaming US for global warming or changes in the weather, which is such a farce; it's too funny to even think about.

So much has been exposed about their nonsense – I'll put it that way and be very kind and say nonsense – and their fudged figures being exposed over and over again, but it doesn't matter. It won't matter; they'll keep on it because the Club of Rome dreamed up this plan. They are the PREMIERE think tank for the UN and they won't change it no matter what happens. Even though we're under deep freezes across the whole planet right now, it won't make any difference about global warming. That's the mandate and the bureaucratic prostitutes will parrot this until they die... as long as their paychecks come in. This article here is from The Mail Online.

ANOTHER climate change blunder:
First it's melting glaciers, now natural disaster claim is debunked
By Daniel Martin / Daily Mail / 25th January 2010

The world's leading climate change scientists have been caught out making unfounded claims about global warming for the second time in just over a week.

Experts appointed by the United Nations said rising temperatures were to blame for an increase in the number and severity of natural disasters such as hurricanes and floods.

But it has emerged that the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change based the statement, made in 2007, on an unpublished report that had not been properly reviewed by other scientists. (A: Not reviewed... it was

just a bogus claim... but it fitted the agenda.)

The report's author has since withdrawn the claim, saying there is not enough evidence to link climate change to worsening natural disasters, and criticised the use of his data as 'completely misleading'. (A: Actually, this guy stood up at the meeting in Copenhagen when Al Gore was reading it and using it, and says I never wrote that. That's what he said. [Alan laughing.])

It follows the IPCC's admission that it was wrong to state in its influential 2007 Fourth Assessment Report that Himalayan glaciers could melt by 2035.

That assertion was based on ' speculation' featured in an eight-year-old article in New Scientist magazine. (A: New Scientist magazine is on board completely with all the agendas.)

The latest revelation means more embarrassment for the climate change lobby because worsening natural disasters were a central plank of arguments at the recent UN climate summit in Copenhagen. Barack Obama used the claims when he said last autumn: 'More powerful storms and floods threaten every continent.'

Climate change minister Ed Miliband has claimed that floods such as those which devastated parts of Cumbria last year could be widespread if global warming goes unchecked.

He said last month: 'Events in Cumbria give a foretaste of the kind of weather runaway climate change could bring. Abroad, the melting of the Himalayan glaciers (A: So here he is reading this utter fiction again...) that feed the great rivers of south Asia could put millions of people at risk of drought.'

The IPCC's 2007 report said the world had 'suffered rapidly rising costs due to extreme weather-related events since the 1970s', suggesting global warming was to blame.

But the claim was taken from a then unpublished report by Robert Muir-Wood, head of research at London-based consultancy Risk Management Solutions.

When Dr Muir-Wood released the report he added the caveat: 'We find insufficient evidence to claim a statistical relationship between global temperature increase and catastrophe losses [damage caused by natural disasters].'

The IPCC said it would investigate the false claim and could withdraw it.

Professor Jean-Pascal van Ypersele, vice-chairman of the IPCC, said: 'We are re-assessing the evidence and will publish a report on natural disasters and extreme weather with the latest findings.'

Dr Muir-Wood attacked the way his evidence was used. He said: 'The idea that catastrophes are rising in cost partly because of climate change is completely misleading. We could not tell if it was just an association or cause and effect. 'Also, our study included 2004 and 2005 which was when there were some major hurricanes. If you took those years away then the significance of climate change vanished.'

So here you go. They take reports, push them out of all reality and use them as fact to get their political agenda through... and that's what it is. It's a political agenda. I hope you all realize it's a political agenda.

Also, in the American Thinker there is an article on a similar thing.

Climategate: CRU Was But the Tip of the Iceberg (A: ...on Climategate.)
By Marc Sheppard / January 22, 2010 / AmericanThinker.com

Not surprisingly, the blatant corruption exposed at Britain's premiere climate institute was not contained within the nation's borders. Just months after the Climategate scandal broke, a new study has uncovered compelling evidence that our government's (A: That's the US.) principal climate centers have also been manipulating worldwide temperature data in order to fraudulently advance the global warming political agenda.

Not only does the preliminary report [PDF] (A: Here's the PDF and you can download it.) indict a broader network of conspirators, but it also challenges the very mechanism by which global temperatures are measured, published, and historically ranked. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the global warming scam and how those in the US also got in on the act, all the big OFFICIAL centers. It's from the American Thinker and it says here...

Last Thursday, Certified Consulting Meteorologist Joseph D'Aleo and computer expert E. Michael Smith appeared together on KUSI TV [Video] (A: Here is the video link and I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.) to discuss the Climategate -- American Style scandal they had discovered. This time out, the alleged perpetrators are the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS). (A: I shouldn't be surprised that NASA is in on it because Hansen, the head of the NASA bunch, is actually an environmental, not just activist, he's the greatest pal of Al Gore. In fact it was his first claims that put Al Gore up in the limelight about the global warming issue. Mr. Hansen is also backing greenie movements to do TERRORIST acts at home by knocking down dams and stuff like that, and wrecking factories – no kidding – to turn it all back to this natural green world that should have been in the first place. But they themselves of course won't be living, eating grass, I'd imagine.)

NOAA stands accused by the two researchers of strategically deleting cherry-picked, cooler-reporting weather observation stations from the temperature data it provides the world through its National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). D'Aleo explained to show host and Weather Channel founder John Coleman that while the Hadley Center in the U.K. has been the subject of recent scrutiny, "[w]e think NOAA is complicit, if not the real ground zero for the issue."

And their primary accomplices are the scientists at GISS, who put the altered data through an even more biased regimen of alterations, including intentionally replacing the dropped NOAA readings with those of stations located in much warmer locales. (A: You see how they can fudge it all...)

As you'll soon see, the ultimate effects of these statistical transgressions on the reports which influence climate alarm and subsequently world energy policy are nothing short of staggering.

NOAA – Data In / Garbage Out

Although satellite temperature measurements have been available since 1978, most global temperature analyses still rely on data captured from land-based thermometers, scattered more or less about the planet. It is that data which NOAA receives and disseminates – although not before performing some sleight-of-hand on it.

Smith has done much of the heavy lifting involved in analyzing the NOAA/GISS data and software, and he chronicles his often frustrating experiences at his fascinating website. (A: You've got a link to that as well.) There, detail-seekers will find plenty to satisfy, divided into easily-navigated sections -- some designed specifically for us "geeks," but most readily approachable to readers of all technical strata.

And it goes on and on to show you how they scammed and fudged all the statistics. It's astonishing. You know, even the top people at the IPCC, in fact the top person at the IPCC was taking THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS of dollars in grants for his own private studies on the fudged statistics AND the fudged glacial melting nonsense. They're all making such incredible money off this. It's just astonishing that people are so naturally corrupt... at least that's how I feel anyway.

Now we'll go to the callers and there's Charles from Toronto there. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Yes I'm here Alan. I just wanted to thank you again for all the things you've done. I've bought all your stuff and I'm hoping to become a regular contributor. I wonder if we can maybe set something up where there are 200 or 300 people that send you something every month. You could have something on your web site that says there's X number of people. You know, I don't want to turn it into a PBS thing but

just so that people know that they are making a contribution that makes a difference. That aside, I've got a couple of questions. Do you know of an example of the when the elites have been overcome by a popular uprising or has it just been the elites being overrun by other elites?

Alan: Unfortunately in history it's generally elites battling amongst themselves. That's what all the feudal era was about, right up until the so-called democratic era. Then you have an early substitute where the Whigs and Tories would battle it out for supremacy for their own personal gain. Every politician in the 1700s and 1880s in Europe was filling his own pockets because he was really a spokesman for the lobby groups. Nothing much has really changed. There was a popular uprising of course in the United States of America but it was quickly corrupted. In fact there were so many divisions right after it and within 100 years they'd really found the bankers were moving in again for centralizing the cash. You can't stop them if you are going to use a monetary system. You can't stop them coming in unless you truly coined your own stuff. Even then you would have to have civilian overseers that you elect from the public and change them every year to oversee what's happening. And I mean ORDINARY people, not people belonging to associations, just to watch what they are really up to. The nature of the powerful people is always corrupt; they are corrupt in personality and power does corrupt. Ambition in itself is a terrible mistress and these characters can't help but corrupt everything that they touch for their own personal gain.

Charles: Sure. Are there any major disagreements among the elites today that might foster some type of overthrow or something that might make a major shift?

Alan: Well, not really. See, what they've been doing for the last 50 years, with all the international meetings of the ULTRA elite, like the Bilderbergers and so on, is to basically cement in stone their belief that they are the superior types. They believe in Darwinism. They do believe that the world can not sustain forever on a consumption basis, especially the type that Bernays gave us, this system, and therefore they do believe that old types must die off. They really do believe that obsolete man must perish or he'll bring down the superior. This was made perfectly clear in Charles Galton Darwin's book The Next Million Years and he was a descendant of Charles Darwin. In the 1950s, I think 1956, he wrote The Next Million Years and he states it. He puts it all out there. He said, we must eradicate and bring down the inferior types in our society so that we the elites, the rightful heirs of the future, must go on. He was cheered by all the biggies for putting that book out there. So really, the only way to take things back would be incredible mass demonstrations worldwide that are nonstop, nonstop and accept the fact that you've already got internal armies built up to take care of the chaos that they know is coming and that's going to get put against you. But you know something? There's no gain without suffering in this world for the ordinary folk. It's never happened without suffering. It has to happen sooner or later.

Charles: Sure. Just one last question. I've heard about a lot of the various methods they use, the HAARP, the GMO foods, the fluoridation in the water, the media, and our educational system. All of them basically are to take our higher degree of consciousness and turn us into pliable slaves. Is there anything that's happened that you are aware of in the last 6 months to a year? Because I see a general level of lethargy increasing, including myself. I have to take steps to increase my exercise and watch my diet and so on. It just seems that people seem to care less and less and they are more into sports and entertainment than they've ever been before.

Alan: Yes. Part of it is to be expected with a lot of people because as I said on an earlier show today, as the tensions increase, the worries that are dished out by the regular media wear us down, most folk will escape into fantasy where they have a nice safe world and everything turns out all right in the end. On the other hand, I do believe Bertrand Russell was quite right when he said they would use the needle and different techniques - the water supply, the food supply - to basically dumb down the public. I also know they're using spraying to use HAARP on the public. Also within the spray there are sedative effects as well to be used and I think they're using it. Rumsfeld came out after 9/11 and it was on a Canadian television station in fact. He was asked by a reporter what do they have ready to go, how will they pacify another city that gets in panic and chaos ensues? He said, we have aerosolized valium and Prozac ready to spray on the public. I thought, well that's got to be awfully big quantities. Then of course, when they were doing the incredible daily spraying, and they still are up here and everywhere else, I thought why not just add it to that in times of extreme stress and dumb us down even further. But you are right. HAARP itself can make you tired, just the HAARP effect, the pulsation, because they can go along a certain frequency length. They can

make you actually hyper and aggressive, as they found out with the test subjects which were used in Maine. Maine had a lawsuit in against the US Pentagon for using this stuff. They can also make you incredibly lethargic and tired, and tiredness is the most common complaint you find when you are getting heavy spraying.

Charles: Well, you know, I find with this type of material because it's such a… it's not happy, upbeat material. You have to try and find a positive, so the way I look at it is the number of things that are not going their way right now. The fake flu epidemic has been exposed; the people have said no to that. Then Climategate came out in Copenhagen so people became aware of that. I know they did sign AN agreement but it was much less, from what I understood, than what they wanted. And it looks like the health care system in the United States is teetering on the one they wanted to bring in, which everybody was so against, who was aware of what's going on. It looks like it won't pass. So it's not all going their way. It looks like people may have to suffer great losses but I believe that there is cause for hope.

Alan: There is cause for hope. You can actually delay them a little bit but they always come back with the same agenda. In fact they've just announced they've got another meeting, a Copenhagen style agreement to sign in about 6 months time. This one they were after was the basic agreement to sign ANYTHING that they put on the next bill. That's really what they were agreeing to. So technically they won; they're not stupid. You're right with the health care system. I just read that Britain's health care system is to get billions of pounds slashed beginning with the hospitals in London, down to… I don't know how they will even keep open to be honest with you.

Charles: Yes. Yes. Well, keep up the good work. Thanks again.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, there is always hope, but the hope really comes BEFORE you hit the wall. You've got to start with mass demonstrations BEFORE it all starts.

Charles: So you have some energy and some resources at your call.

Alan: Absolutely. Thanks for calling. There is also Kevin in Ontario. Is Kevin there?

Kevin: Hello Alan. Yes. It's been a couple of days since we last spoke. You spoke about how they are going to continue this whole never-ending war. This whole war on terror, it's just so perfect because you are conducting a war on military tactics not on an actual nation or a person and therefore you can keep it going. Of course, you use the media; the mass media can make the masses believe any kind of nonsense.

Alan: Yes. It can.

Kevin: So we're here to fight terror? Yeah, we're going to fight terror, fight terror.

Alan: I know. It's beautiful but again, they said they would use this technique long, long before, 30 years before they actually introduced this time. It's an old technique. It's been used many times in the past. By putting patsies forward, or maybe even actors for all we know, wearing fancy underwear, you can convince the public of anything and take more rights away. Personally I don't fancy being bombarded with x-rays going through scanners. I don't care what they say about it, I know what x-rays eventually do to you. They could do anything to the generally public who will believe this is all for their safety.

Kevin: There's a saying your way that us French-Canadians like to say and that's "Il y a un bout à tout", "there is an end to everything." When is it going to be enough for the people? You know there is a…. it's boiling underneath the surface. Another radio show was down in the States and it's based out of Phoenix, Arizona. He tells me that the people down there are – excuse my language – they are pissed off. And big time.

Alan: Yes. Canadians as you know, Canadians especially are too placid. They start to get angry when it really hits them in the pocket when they have to cough up more money and they simply don't have it, or if they can't buy their food. That's when they're against the wall and that's when they start basically screaming and they're unorganized because of it. You've got to organize before you hit that phase and get into action

and start demanding rights. I tell you though, we need the whole structure of society restructured and all these lobby groups would have to be banned from lobbying. No more lobbying in any governmental position. You'd have to restructure the whole governmental system to be honest with you.

Kevin: Like a good old reboot, like you do with a corrupt computer system. You know, there was a luncheon lecture at Nipissing University earlier today on the prorogation of Parliament, the second time, in what, a year that Harper pulled that stunt off. With the thousands of students that go to both Nipissing University in Canada or college, of course with this being a political town, you would have expected more people to show up there. There were only about 70 people that showed up. But a lot of people know about this whole new world order agenda. They know about the agendas. This whole new world order thing, that's all I talk about. It has consumed my life.

Alan: Yes. It does.

Kevin: What I find with most people is that most people are apathetic.

Alan: Yes. Apathy, mind you, this is a technique that's been used on the public. Again, Bertrand Russell said that, we shall create apathy within society so they do not react to our proposed agenda and they are doing it. They are doing it. In fact, this is my little joke but it's always true as well. Canadian TV is the most depressing stuff you'll ever get on the planet. They make movies that are so depressing, about crippled lesbian whatever and stuff like that. It's right out of the Soviet Union. And at the end of it all, you're just blah... you know. That's what they feed you time and time and time again. It's interesting too, that there's a defector from Russia who's up on YouTube, from the Soviet Union KGB, who worked in the CBC. He came over and was given a job at the CBC and he did tell the truth. He said there are more communists within the CBC, true believers, than he'd met over in Russia... and that's still the same today.

Kevin: Again, you try to find people that actually know what's going on... It's to get people to actually get up and do something about it.

Alan: Yes. I'll tell you what can change things and this was found even in the demonstrations against the atomic warfare buildup back in the 60s, the 70s, and through the 80s. It's when you get the older people AND the families demonstrating. You've got to get the families. When it's just students, the public perceive it as a young rebellious thing. When you see the families involved with the children - the police can't very well attack you that way either - that's when you get a show of force. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think we'll try and cram in Sam from Australia if he's there. Is Sam there?

Sam: Hey Alan. How are ya?

Alan: No so bad. Hangin' in here. How are you doing?

Sam: I'm alright. It's Australia Day here so all the socialists are out. It's interesting what you've said about getting the families out and the old people out. There's a pretty effective technique that they've got out here against families and just anyone coming out to protest, is actually to tell them, built up in the news, how violent an event's going to actually be. Then the Apex Summit was on here a couple of years ago; it was just amazing that the media channels here were just absolutely rabblerousing, just saying look, watch out families, stay away... and closed down all the businesses. Basically the center of the city was just emptied. So we had the most hard-core, little activists coming out. There were some sporadic sort of things of violence but the police were so aggressive. There was a father that was crossing the road that was crush-tackled by police in front of his own son. They just really went out of their way to actually create a pretty violent situation and families aren't going to go. That's the thing. I think regardless, people still need to go out and show...

Alan: They've got to. I tell you, there's no gain without pain and that's true through the history of humankind, for the general populations. They have to go through this and it's only through that, that people will start being so horrified that they demand action and they are forceful about it. You have to be

FORCEFUL about it until the big boys start getting through their heads that we mean business. Then, literally, when you get in, you've got to start changing the entire system and all of these militarized police units have to be completely and utterly disbanded. These are not policemen anymore, these are thugs, these are the king's men. In the old days they just pulled out the swords and slashed you. Today they have fire extinguishers full of pepper sprays that they spray on peaceful protesters. It's the same THUGS that are employed through all the generations. Man doesn't change so the techniques have to be used, that they've used in the past. I'm telling you, the people are going to suffer one way or another. You either suffer this way and try and GAIN something for yourselves and a new system, or you let the elites come out and do exactly what they want to do, which is depopulate you by force until one day they are pulling your wife off to have a forced abortion, just like China, because it's her second child and all of that kind of stuff. We've got to put the foot down now and say we've had enough... because there is no democracy here to be seen anywhere.

Sam: Absolutely. I think we need to start asking the right questions as well. There's a great documentary by PBS called The Meltdown and it sort of details basically the global financial crisis. It's interesting because you look through it and they talk about Bear Stearns and all of this and how Bear Stearns is actually doing quite well and this rumor started. The question is this... Where did that rumor come from? I mean if you or I went out there and said this company is about to crash, no one would believe us. Someone who is in a position who people listen to obviously went out and said this company is in trouble and that's all it took. That's all it took was someone spread a rumor and it's called a global financial meltdown.

Alan: Exactly and of course, when they put the President of the United States to come out and say, we're going to have a crash and it's going to be worse than the 1920s, that's the word for them all, it's to make it happen. That is their first law of economics; never give the public bad news. The whole system is based on optimism; it's a bubble anyway. That's what the stock market is. Thanks for calling.

For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Moves Troops and Missiles to Russian Border

Glacier Melting Scientist admits to Conjuring Fearmongering to Pressurize Political Leaders

US Climate Centres also involved in Climate Fudging?

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 26, 2010 (#500)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2010:
Reality -- Get it Flowing by Contemplative Knowing:
"A Reality Check Can Take Some Doing,
Do You Lead or Tend to Follow, Cheering or Boo-ing,
The Longest Journey Starts with the Self,
Uncomfortable Denials Taken Down Off Shelf,
Malodorously Opened One by One,
Critically Examined till All is Done,
With a New Understanding of Who You Are,
You'll See Deeply into Things, You'll Go Far,
Then Take a Stand for All that's Good,
Free Others with Wisdom, You Must and Should"
© Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 26th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll notice all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use. In fact it's a good idea to use the alternate sites once in a while for download because everyone goes into the .com site at once at it tends to give you a slow or a sticky download. The official sites are: [listed above]. These sites are only the ones that are mine so anything else you see isn't mine, if it's pretending to be and there are quite a few out there that do pretend to be. Sometimes you get them in spates in fact, they come and go. I should remind you that I am the only host really where the audience brings the host to themselves. You do that by donating or buying that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above]. As I say, it's important that you buy the materials that I have for sale or you can donate to me. Don't wait for other people to donate, everybody does and money doesn't come in. I don't make much of a... It's not a living here, believe you me. It's not a living I'm making here. If I wanted a living I'd get the sponsors on for the talks during the show and I'd get paid for doing so, but then I'd be compromised in some ways. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for this air time. It pays RBN for their staff, equipment and their bills and all the rest of the stuff. So YOU have to help me pay my bills by donating. It's up to you

what you want to do.

I go on and on sometimes about different ways that people perceive reality. It's generally the uniform one and that's the one of our own indoctrination. It's a standardized indoctrination we've had. We've had it really since UNESCO was set up and then they put out their mandates via National Educational Associations and Teachers Associations to make sure the world and the youth of the world all got the same indoctrination so we'd all see things the same way. That's why you can go to other countries and you can chat on the same level never realizing that you've all been indoctrinated into seeing the world in a specific way. We never really get a hold of reality. How can you get reality when they can spray the skies daily for 12 years now and use HAARP along with it, cause floods, droughts and all the rest of it, and they won't talk about it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that we are never let in on reality because no one will talk about it. They certainly won't talk about it in any government circles, at least not to the general public. In fact that was admitted in Canada when a politician from Sudbury went to the federal government and asked to know why they were spraying the skies so heavily, all these jets – this was about 2 or 3 years ago. The reply from the Minister of Defence, who spoke up, said that we don't have to answer that question because obviously it comes under some sort of official secrets act or national security. That's how they get away with this. We are told to deny our senses and of course, it takes complicity of the media to make it all work that way. There is nothing new about that, believe you me.

It's the same too with David Kelly. David Kelly was the scientist who came out against Tony Blair. Tony Blair was the one-man band in Britain to go ahead with the Afghanistani and then the Iraq war. He was all for it. He was like a wind-up toy, the little rabbit with the drums and the cymbals just clashing away with his mantra on they have to go to war. David Kelly came out and spoke out and said that it was all nonsense. He had all the data and he told Tony Blair there were NO weapons of mass destruction in Iraq and so on. This article is from the Mail Online.

David Kelly post mortem (Alan: That's the autopsy.) to be kept secret for 70 years as doctors accuse Lord Hutton of concealing vital information
By Miles Goslett / Mail Online / 23rd January 2010

Vital evidence which could solve the mystery of the death of Government weapons inspector Dr David Kelly will be kept under wraps for up to 70 years.

That's under the Official Secrets Act. Isn't that incredible? Isn't it amazing too, that this man was killed, murdered, just before he was due to testify before the Supreme Court on what he knew, with all the nonsense to do with Blair and this phony war they were drumming up. Quite something. Now they've put it under wraps for 70 years. 70 years... because they know darn well it proves that he was murdered, you see. That's the REAL world. That's the real world in which we live. It's nothing to do with the farces the media feeds us generally. It's the real world. Believe you me, down through history, at the top of power there are always assassination squads. Always. There always have been and always will be assassination squads... in every country.

I always think we really haven't changed at all, not really. We have this idea that somehow we're more genteel today, we're more civilized today, and all that nonsense but that really is nothing more than a great propaganda exercise which has been very successful... to conceal the harsh realities of the world. With power comes absolute terror at times and with power comes the right to kill, to destroy... and then lie to the public. In the old days, they didn't have to lie; they'd just kill people, assassinate them and say well, so what; what are you going to do about it? Today, they have to go through the lying game and it's just astonishing. This is so common, this kind of thing happens, that it's utterly disgusting.

I'll put these links up for you to read at your leisure at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I read articles across the world to show you how this global society – this wonderful global society they're calling it, or the global plantation as the rest of us call it – is coming together. I've said for many years, eventually you will pay for everything, for water, food – food will be rationed, so will water – and all the rest of it. This is from The National News from Ireland. It's from the Independent.

Homes face annual €400 water charge in meter plan
By Fiach Kelly Political Correspondent / Tuesday January 26 2010 / Independent.ie

(A: That's about $700. Now, Ireland is one of the wettest countries in Europe. One of the wettest countries... it's always raining. It's like the North of Scotland, it's always raining. That's why we're so short, you grow until you are 20 and then you start shrinking again. It's always darn well raining. There is no LACK of water. So here they go with putting meters on your water supply and charging you all this money for it. It's going to go up too. See, it's a PRIVILEGE to have water. It's a privilege to have anything in this socialist, Marxist, brave new world... run by bankers.)

HOUSEHOLDERS face the prospect of steadily increasing water charges once a metering system is introduced.

The Department of Finance has already proposed an interim charge of €175per annum, which would yield €200m for the Government.

But Environment Minister John Gormley yesterday raised the possibility that the final bill for householders could be substantially higher, after he revealed he ultimately hopes to raise €1bn.

A Department of Finance briefing document prepared for An Bord Snip last summer said a flat-rate charge of €175 per house would bring in €200m even before metering starts.

It's all to do with cash of course. Remember too, they're putting in meters for everybody's electric bills in the houses, as well as these meters. Smart meters, they are called. They can actually read it remotely and they can cut you off remotely as well. Eventually, once they're up and operating, they're going to go into giving you a set amount, according to how many live in that house, and if you go over it they will cut you off until you agree to pay extra. This is all on the cards. You know, blackmail is blackmail. That's all it is, extortion. Extortion.

There is a site here and it says,

Happiness in Slavery
January 25th, 2010 / revoltoftheplebs.wordpress.com

"America's Impending Master Class Dictatorship", Mr. Dougherty crunches some numbers for us and finds: "According to the Federal Reserve's most recent report on wealth, America's private net worth was $53.4 trillion as of September, 2009. But at the same time, America's debt and unfunded liabilities totaled at least $120,000,000,000,000.00 ($120 trillion), or 225% of the citizens' net worth. Even if the government expropriated every dollar of private wealth in the nation, it would still have a deficit of $66,600,000,000,000.00 ($66.6 trillion), equal to $214,286.00 for every man, woman and child in America and roughly 500% of GDP. If the government does not directly seize the nation's private wealth, then it will require $389,610 from each and every citizen to balance the country's books."

Quite something eh? And yet they're spending like crazy. Why? Because you see, the system isn't intended to go on forever. It's only important that we keep working for this thing called money while WE bring the new world order IN for them. WE work it out. WE go into the army. WE basically make up the army. WE are the workers who build all their weaponry. WE build their cities of the future for them. THEN they pull the plug. They will be living elsewhere in these Super Cities. THEY are not left with the tab, WE are. We'll have a completely different system by then too, all rations no doubt.

Here's what coming too, for the US and Canada because Britain is the PREMIER, it's the flagship for the whole planet. This article actually comes from New Zealand but it's happening elsewhere as well, in the British Commonwealth.

Rates unpaid? Councils dip into mortgages
By ESTHER HARWARD - Sunday Star Times 24/01/2010

(A: Councils are dipping into peoples' mortgages DIRECTLY.)

COUNCILS HAVE taken millions of dollars in unpaid rates directly from homeowners' mortgages in the past year.

A little-known legal clause gives local authorities the right to force people's banks or finance companies to cover unpaid rates – at worst this can put mortgages into default, with the ultimate sanction being the sale of a home from under the owner's feet. (A: This is for back taxes.)

Instances of councils dipping into mortgages have climbed since the global downturn hit in late 2008. The Sunday Star-Times has obtained figures which show that in the 12 months to July 2009:

Auckland City Council took $5.34 million in unpaid rates out of 3840 mortgages (up from $1.86m out of 2205 mortgages in 2005/2006).

That's going straight into your bank account... and just taking the cash. Then he gives a list of other cities where it's happened as well and different Councils doing it. THAT'S what we have to look forward to. This is the NEW freedom that Mr. Bush mentioned. Don't believe there is any difference between Bush's regime and Obama's regime; it's the same regime. This is the new freedom where they have the freedom to go into everything, do everything TO you, with you, including going into your bank account, as they up your taxes and your property taxes and everything other kind of tax. They just go straight into your bank account, grab the loot and steal it basically. It's called stealing. It doesn't matter what other fancy word they give it. Stealing is stealing; it's a simple as that isn't it. That's the brave new world we are in to.

We talk about rights. Do you know in Britain too, that they have done away with the trial juries... something that they've had for about 800 years? Poof... they just put it off the books, with the Fabian government that's in right now. Yep. You get tried the old way. The old magistrate used to come out with his big wig and he'd meet all the people who were condemned before they went into his courtroom and they'd all give him bribes. They would take gold and cuts and stuff in the Middle Ages and various bribes and that's how you would get a leaner penalty. In fact, that's how, I think, it was Francis Bacon lost his job as a magistrate, for taking bribes at the Court of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. And here it's all back again. Isn't that wonderful... this progress? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You often wonder just how stupid people can get. Unfortunately you always find out, there is no end to it really because marketers know how to switch them on, as a herd basically. They don't go for individuals in marketing, they tend to go for the whole herd and they KNOW what turns them on and off. They know how to manipulate their unconscious desires, dreams, hopes and all the rest of it, even their jealousies or envy. Bernays went all through that in his own writings, as he created the commercial society for the US, but it didn't stop with him. It didn't start with him either.

Here's an article to do with the next step of putting up info on the net, voluntarily of course. It's called CNet News and it came out in 2009.

Blippy launches the Twitter of personal finance
by Rafe Needleman / December 14, 2009 / cnet.com

Blippy is one of those ideas that at first sounds so hilariously misguided that you'd be forgiven to think it a joke: It's a service (A: Ha!) that hooks into your credit card so everything you buy gets broadcast to your friends. Eventually you'll even be able to Twitter your spending. Ack!

Fortunately, the real story is more nuanced, more interesting, and more intelligent than you might think if all you read is the knee-jerk Twitter posts from people like me.

I talked today to Blippy co-founder Philip Kaplan about the service. He admits, "When we launched it, we thought we were kind of crazy." But I do believe he is on to something, and it has more to do with collecting

your financial data than sharing it.

Blippy lets you hook credit and debit cards into the service, as well as accounts at online stores like Amazon, Zappos, and Apple's iTunes store. Eventually it may even connect to physical retail, like Safeway. Blippy's very useful trick, which the company is still working on refining, will be collecting your financial transaction data at a very granular level. It will tell you not just where you're spending money, but what products you're spending it on and--if you set up the privacy settings appropriately--who else is buying the same stuff as you. (A: Ha. So you can find out. Ha-ah!) It will combine all your spending data into one big stream and let you compare your purchase data to that of other people (A: You know, your friends, your friends... are you one up on your friends.), again at a granular level. (A: That's the nonsense that they are doing. And you know something? Well, I don't have to tell you, it's going to work, right. You've seen enough of what's happening today so I won't go into that.)

As I said before, we have this illusion that somehow we've become civilized today. We live in a scientific age and we're not so superstitious. Although they created the new age to replace all the other religions, but science really rules. We are MATURE now, very mature and people treat us maturely and they don't have that class distinction do they? You don't notice any of that do you? No. I'm sure you don't. Then every so often out comes a statement like this... which is said and made sport of by the media because it's being said in public. Believe you me, I've heard enough of the bigwigs talk amongst themselves and this is EXACTLY HOW they talk about the poor, when they go into their little eugenical rants. This is from someone who is running for the governorship.

'Don't feed the poor, they'll only breed'
January 25, 2010 / Times Online

(A: That's quoted straight out of, I think it was one of the HG Wells' books. HG Wells said the same thing: if you feed the poor, they will only breed. In fact what he said was, if you help them and you feed them more and you give them work, what do they do? They turn around and breed. So here's this guy running for governorship and he says, don't feed the poor, they will only breed.)

And now for a message from Andre Bauer, a South Carolinian gubernatorial candidate.

In a town hall meeting over the weekend, and in the presence of state lawmakers and more than 100 residents, he expressed his view that:

"My grandmother was not a highly educated woman, but she told me as a small child to quit feeding stray animals. You know why? Because they breed.

"You're facilitating the problem if you give an animal or a person ample food supply. They will reproduce, especially ones that don't think too much further than that. And so what you've got to do is you've got to curtail that type of behavior. They don't know any better." (A: So in other words, you starve them eh?)

Afterwards, he told the State newspaper that 'he could have chosen his words more carefully when he compared people who take public assistance to stray animals [but]... a furor over his comments doesn't change this fact: South Carolina needs to have an honest conversation about the cycle of government dependency among its poorest residents.'

So there you go. Yep, we've really become more humane and civilized. Mind you, I guess in the Marxist/Fabian society if they euthanized you, because you're poor, then – and I'm not kidding about this – they would say that's humane. I've read other books from Fabians in the early 20th century and further beyond in fact, who actually advocated that and said it was a very humane way to do it. Put them out in their sleep so they don't feel any pain... that was humane, after all, if they're going to go through a life of suffering, being poor. Boy, oh boy. So that's the world that we live in, as I say.

I mentioned last night that the top characters in the IPCC at the United Nations, the guys that make their living on scaring the public of the world to give all their rights away to the global warming scam, get grants, even personally. They're on a winner, they can't lose; it's cash, cash, cash. This is from The Times Online.

UN climate chief Rajendra Pachauri (A: This is the chief, right.)
'got grants through bogus claims'
From The Sunday Times / January 24, 2010 / Jonathan Leake, Science and Environment Editor

The chairman of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), has used bogus claims that Himalayan glaciers were melting to win grants worth hundreds of thousands of pounds.

Rajendra Pachauri's Energy and Resources Institute (TERI), based in New Delhi, was awarded up to £310,000 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York and the lion's share of a £2.5m EU grant funded by European taxpayers. (A: It went to his own Delhi based corporation, so he's got a couple of jobs on the side. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix reading an article about Rajendra Pachauri who got an awful lot on money in grants for his personal company on the side and through the bogus climate/glacier melting scam that's been exposed as a PURE SCAM recently; I've read the articles on the radio this last week or so. It's admitted to that it was a scam BUT that doesn't stop the cash from flowing in to these crooks. I also mentioned too, that the UN had stopped investigating itself, there's that much corruption within it, they just gave up and stopped rather than finding more. It says here...

Rajendra Pachauri's Energy and Resources Institute (A: That's his own company.) (TERI), based in New Delhi, was awarded up to £310,000 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York and the lion's share of a £2.5m EU grant funded by European taxpayers.

It means that EU taxpayers are funding research into a scientific claim about glaciers that any ice researcher should immediately recognise as bogus. The revelation comes just a week after The Sunday Times highlighted serious scientific flaws in the IPCC's 2007 benchmark report on the likely impacts of global warming.

The IPCC had warned that climate change was likely to melt most of the Himalayan glaciers by 2035 - an idea considered ludicrous by most glaciologists. Last week a humbled IPCC retracted that claim and corrected its report. (A: Because it was made on speculation. There was no investigation at all, just speculation by ONE person and they all ran with it. Isn't that wonderful? What they should do too, since the IPCC has retracted the claim, maybe they should give back the money to the tax payers of Europe. How about that Mr. Pachauri? Hmm? I doubt you'll do that though. I doubt you'll do that, Mr. Pachauri, you're utterly corrupt.)

Since then (A: They are still putting in grants for TERI.), however, The Sunday Times has discovered that the same bogus claim has been cited in grant applications for TERI.

One of them, announced earlier this month just before the scandal broke, resulted in a £310,000 grant from Carnegie. (A: And on and on it goes.)

The Carnegie money was specifically given to aid research into "the potential security and humanitarian impact on the region" (A: That's where the Himalayas are and it's been admitted that no, they are not melting at all.) as the glaciers began to disappear. Pachauri has since acknowledged that this threat, if it exists, will take centuries to have any serious effect. (A: So... aarrgh. What can you say, eh? What can you say?)

Corruption rules the world, you see; all these big international organizations... utterly, thoroughly corrupt. You've got to understand too, the temptation, when all these other blocs, like the Soviet EU bloc that we have today, is throwing millions in grants all over the place and there is little oversight into it. The temptation at the United Nations must be awfully high just to fill your pockets. I think it's more than their pockets. I think they bring their whole wardrobes along to stuff it in there... and their underwear, even their spare underwear perhaps. They certainly are making a killing on all of this stuff and this scare mongering is good for business.

People don't realize that this global society is to get taxed into the grave. It already is being taxed into the grave but they don't realize that Europe has for a long time - for many years, even before they officially were joined together - were paying a Value Added Tax [VAT] on every purchase. I can remember when it was like 15%. They brought it out and said it was only for LUXURY items that you don't really need, like binoculars and things like that. Before you knew it, it was across the board on everything, as we all knew it would be. But it's going up to 20% now on EVERYTHING THAT YOU BUY. 20% Value Added Tax... because Britain is so broke, as they're spending billions on warfare and all that kind of stuff.

20% VAT 'looming' as ministers (A: That's politicians.) face mounting debt crisis
22nd January 2010 / Mail Online

A hike in VAT is 'inevitable' after the election as the government grapples with a mounting debt crisis, experts warned yesterday.

The Treasury will have to lift the tax from 17.5 per cent to 20 per cent to raise an extra £12 billion of revenue a year, according to analysts at consultancy Oxford Economics.

The next Government may also have to delay the state retirement age to 68 (A: So here they go again. They're hoping you die before you can retire.) in order to cope with the biggest debt crisis since the Second World War, the report said. (A: Oh, these bankers are amazing eh? They're all getting billions in bonuses, dishing it out right now, divvying it up, and the schmucks down below are all paying for it and are going to get taxed more and more to give FUTURE bailouts to the same bankers.)

The warning came as official figures revealed the UK government has borrowed almost £330 million a day so far in the current financial year - the most on record.

Figures from the International Monetary Fund show the UK has seen the sharpest increase in its debt burden of any Group of Seven nation since the start of the financial crisis.

Neil Blake of Oxford Economics said: 'There appears to be a political consensus that spending cuts should form the bulk of the tightening but we can't see how the necessary adjustments can be made without further tax rises too.

They've also gone in.... What was it Blair – first Fabian Blair, now Fabian Brown - have just declared that they've got to start giving all your money to the third world to help them cope with global warming and to help THEM put filters on smoke stacks and all this kind of stuff. You know, the communist plank that said the redistribution of wealth. Well, they're going ahead with all of that and then jacking up everything back home as well. See, we all work for the government. That was the ideal state remember, for the Fabian ideology and Marxism too; everyone ends up working for the government and it's going to come across the board. In Canada they brought it in under the guise of the general sales tax, with Brian Mulroney. He said at the time, this will help pay off the national debt you see; no comment. Then when he was leaving he was asked if the national debt was going down because of the GST and he says, well, not one penny, actually, has gone towards that; no comment. And that was that. That's how it was done.

Lies, lies and more lies... and we go along with this... because we are trained to go along with it. We adapt and adapt and adapt, the Fabian style adaptation. See, if they gave you a hundred things at once we'd RIOT, but they can get you bending over at airports, they can have cops coming into your homes and officials checking your refrigerators to see what you're eating and giving you little lectures, and all that kind of stuff, they can put cameras up IN families' homes and watch what they're up to and all the rest of it. And we adapt and adapt, because it's all done SEPARATELY a BIT AT A TIME. That's how you do it in the Fabian style – it works very, very well – until you've adapted into a completely new way of living, completely UNRECOGNIZABLE to your predecessors. That's how it works.

Now, in Britain there is another thing that's going on too. It's happening all over the UK but it's happening in Canada as well. We've got drones coming over. These spy drones, they are MILITARY spy drones. I have photographs of some of them getting launched in some of the Great Lakes, off a Special Forces boat. It says here...

CCTV in the sky: police plan to use military-style spy drones
(A: Well, let's chuck out the 'style,' they ARE military spy drones.)
Arms manufacturer BAE Systems developing national strategy with consortium of government agencies
Paul Lewis / The Guardian, Saturday 23 January 2010

Drones could be used for civilian surveillance in the UK as early as 2012. Source: BAE

Police in the UK are planning to use unmanned spy drones, controversially deployed in Afghanistan, for the "routine" monitoring of antisocial(A: We're right into the Marxist thing here folks.) motorists, (A: That's why they've got cameras in the streets, to monitor ANTISOCIAL behavior. Like sticking your tongue out, things like that.) protesters, agricultural thieves (A: Agricultural thieves…) and fly-tippers (A: and people who are dumping their garbage because of all the laws and rules and money you're paying to get rid of your garbage now.), in a significant expansion of covert state surveillance.

How do you stand it? How do you stand it? And these little control freaks, all the way from the top right down to the people that your local councils send out… that strut and stare at you. As Robert Burns would have said, Wha struts, an' stares, an' a' that. How do you stand them? Hmm? I tell you, I couldn't. I couldn't. They were already using these things because I remember last year I read an article where the people at the Stonehenge meeting, you know, the guys that wear all the funny gowns and stuff and the protesters and the guys that go for fun. They had spy drones going around them; at the top of the crowd, these things flew back and forth. It was admitted in the papers then. So this article here is just getting you used to the idea of more of them coming.

The arms manufacturer BAE Systems, which produces a range of unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) for war zones, is adapting the military-style planes for a consortium of government agencies led by Kent police. (A: The police ARE the military now folks. If you can't really quite get that, never mind the way they dress, the way they talk to you even, and all the toys they're getting. That's the military.)

Documents from the South Coast Partnership, a Home Office-backed project in which Kent police and others are developing a national drone plan (A: A national drone plan.) with BAE, have been obtained by the Guardian under the Freedom of Information Act.

They reveal the partnership intends to begin using the drones in time for the 2012 Olympics. They also indicate that police claims that the technology will be used for maritime surveillance fall well short of their intended use – which could span a range of police activity – and that officers have talked about selling the surveillance data to private companies. A prototype drone equipped with high-powered cameras and sensors is set to take to the skies for test flights later this year.

The Civil Aviation Authority, which regulates UK airspace, has been told by BAE and Kent police that civilian UAVs would "greatly extend" the government's surveillance capacity and "revolutionise policing". The CAA is currently reluctant to license UAVs in normal airspace because of the risk of collisions with other aircraft, but adequate "sense and avoid" systems for drones are only a few years away.

There is no end to how they can spend your cash when you don't have it eh? There is no end to it at all. And yet, here's an article from Wise Up Journal. They also have The Guardian article in here, especially all the motorists and all the rest of it. I'll put this link up as well, at the end of the show, with all the rest. It goes into a bit more detail…

CCTV in the sky: police plan to use military-style spy drones
Guardian / 23.01.2010 / By Paul Lewis

Behind closed doors, the scope for UAVs has expanded significantly. Working with various policing organisations as well as the Serious and Organised Crime Agency, the Maritime and Fisheries Agency, HM (A: Her Majesty's.) Revenue and Customs and the UK Border Agency, BAE and Kent police have drawn up wider lists of potential uses.

One document lists “[detecting] theft from cash machines, preventing theft of tractors and monitoring antisocial driving” as future tasks for police drones, while another states the aircraft could be used for road and railway monitoring, search and rescue, event security and covert urban surveillance. (A: Covert urban surveillance. So science fiction is actually here folks. It’s definitely here.)

Alan: There’s Stephan in Germany. Are you there Stephan?

Stephan: Thanks for taking my call Alan. I’ve got a big question. I wrote it down so please stay with me. After you elaborated on some of the esoteric origins of some of the beliefs of the so-called elite, some years ago you stated in more direct words, not of the time of last year’s. I would like to show you that books and quotations you pointed out are slowly but surely discussed in emerging and assessable shows all over the net. My question is, because there are emerging time lines all over the world, who try to understand all about the roots and then about the branches and because you seem to have such a profound understanding of these matters, shouldn’t you feel urged to supply your insight into these matters more frequently, it’s sad for me to see you ranting while you could explain more?

Alan: Well, the trouble is that it’s hard to, in one-hour shows, take even one particular topic and put so much into it, so much detail. So that really needs a whole lecture series to be done, which I would certainly do if I had the time or staff or something. I don’t have any staff. The people themselves, what I would tell them would be so new to them that they tend to shut off their mind. That’s how it is. There’s a technique in getting information through to the public into areas that they never... actually, their minds are barred from. You have to gradually weaken that barring process and open it up by a technique so that they can actually sit and listen and crucially think, even critically think, about what you are actually saying, rather than just cut you off because it’s out of what they call their normal ken, what they are understanding. There are so many sciences involved in all of this that you’d have to take it very carefully and introduce them into it very carefully. Another thing is that people, having egos - everyone has an ego - and you have to go into areas where you have to be very careful with fragile egos. You’ve got to understand how human ego works and how our personal ego works. That means being more honest with yourself, to understand how all of society is being manipulated with scientific technique by professionals. Most folk are not quite ready, to be honest - even with themselves - as to who they really are, how they really behaved with other people, etc. So I’d LOVE to do a series about that and to go into all these different techniques as well. Another thing I can’t do is to go into certain areas to do with well-known people. I’ve said before that quite often you have leaders presented. Now, some leaders out there that put a lot of information out, on web sites mainly, in an academic format, very academically minded, are actually World Marxists. I know this because they attend World Marxist meetings. The public in America and Canada and elsewhere are oblivious to that. They don’t know this. There is so much I do know that would cause so many ripples because once people tend to start following someone and elevate them onto a pedestal, it sounds like sour grapes when someone comes along and knocks that pedestal from underneath their feet; you can be attacked heavily for doing so. But I have the facts about it, this kind of stuff, and I can’t really use it. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish off what Stephan had asked. I definitely would love to get into giving lectures to classes again because it’s the fastest way, the BEST way in fact, and the most precise way of going through a whole, not just one science but many different sciences, to show you how they all fit together so that you can go out there and help get engaged in this big battle for humanity and do it in such a way that you can be of real import. But at the same time you won’t be blasted out of the sky by saying too much at the wrong place or at the wrong time. You have to be very, very careful what you say. You must remember too, that the public are fickle. They each have CHOSEN... most folk choose the area of belief they want to believe and they are not open to go into deeper areas to be shown the big picture. There is a fear, obviously, in seeing the big picture because it’s not a good picture at all. It’s a kind of horror show under so-called humane tactics that are being brought in. I even have an article here where an author who’s involved with Dying With Dignity - as they call it, the euthanasia boys - has advocated that euthanasia BOOTHS be set up across Britain and elsewhere for pensioners just to walk in and be euthanized on the spot; just like Soylent Green. That’s meant to stir controversy; that’s why the book is out there obviously, to get this into the public awareness and then to get it through Parliament. That’s how they do it. These are the techniques that they use.

We’ll go to Dave in Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: The cashless society is set up for control right?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: The credit cards were put out so we got used to not having cash?

Alan: That was a big part of it but it was also to tide us over in the 70s and 80s and into the 90s when people were going out of work and all the rest of it. Often the credit cards were the only thing that got people through, plus they could buy impulse purchases and reward themselves and feel they were still alive, because they'd been trained to do that kind of stuff, reward yourself.

Dave: How long do you think we have before they go after the currency all together?

Alan: Well, they already are. What will happen eventually down the road - this is what they plan to do - is to go into another few crises with money that they are just spending like crazy. It's being used for US to use, to build their machinery for war, for the future structure that they will rule over for their Super Cities abroad and then they will start collapsing the cities back home. They already are actually. Then they will bring in a new crisis system of credits... HG Wells went through this and so did Lord Bertrand Russell. He said, eventually money will be replaced by credits. The government will issue them to every citizen on the Monday of every week. It will start off with the same amount. You can't save up the credits; that will keep the classless society at the bottom. He said, you have to use them up or they'll simply disappear when they renew your credits. The governments will be in charge of it. See, money is anything that they say it is. It's only us that must have to accept it and really believe it works.

Dave: Right. So, I guess my point is that eventually there will be no form of ulterior currency or anything?

Alan: There will be for a while, I'm sure, an ability to sort of transfer credits into certain banks. The bankers will survive because they are a big part, if not one of the major parts, of this globalized control system. It was the bankers who formed the Milner Group that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and helped bring about a whole bunch of wars. They are still behind it today. They are all involved and we'll go into that maybe tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Kelly's Autopsy Results put Under Official Secrets Act for 70yrs

Wettest Country in Europe to be Charged for Water Use via Meters

The People's Voice--Personal and National Debt Stats.

Councils Draw Late Property Taxes Directly from Bank Accounts

Share Your Purchases with the World-Marketers' Dream

South Carolina Governor Candidate-"Don't Feed the Poor"

Rajendra Pachauri's Institute Got Millions in Grants over bogus Glacier Melting

UK-20% Value Added Tax on Purchases due to Mounting Debt

Military Spy Drones to be Deployed on Motorists-UK

spy drones

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 27, 2010 (#501)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2010:
For Kerry Robertson, Mark McDougall and Baby Ben:
"In Peaceful Times People Knew to Live and Let Live,
Helped Each Other in Hardship, Knew How to Give,
Government Agencies Destroyed That, in Inefficiency We Suffer,
Deciding Who Can Marry, Who's Unfit to be a Mother,
Scientific Eugenics Creeps into Every Mode of Being,
Disguised So Very Carefully, Unaware of What We're Seeing,
Especially When Called Professional, the New Infallible Order,
These Organized Control Freaks Move Across Every Border,
Arrogant, Strutting All-Knowingness, Snatching Children at Birth,
Trampling All Over Families, Extinguishing All Mirth"
© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 27th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the alternate sites you see up there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and if you have them bookmarked you can pull up the latest shows when they do go down. The official sites are: [listed above]. This is the tin can minute where I rattle my tin can and remind you that you bring me to you, you the audience. You'll find that I'm probably the only person out there who doesn't get paid directly or indirectly through advertising and so on for this program. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show go from the advertisers go straight to RBN to pay for this air time and RBN's staff and their bills, equipment and all the rest of it. Stuff that we all have to deal with and you know how expensive it is, especially in the radio station where you are dealing with satellite broadcasting as well. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash gets through... that cuts out the guy with the three chins and little fat fingers and the big diamond ring on his podgy little finger. It's up to you.

I need it to keep me going because some days nothing comes in at all here. This is not a job. It's not something I want to do. Believe you me, I'd be doing something else and raking in the cash and living a

good life as the rest of the world goes down. But it's time and I knew it was time years ago to come out and share the knowledge that I had accumulated over my lifetime to show the people how the world really works and where it's all designed to go. And it is designed; it's not by happenstance. It's not because conflicting parties are at war. In fact, these parties are all working togetherthrough conflict to get to their ideal ending, this lovely utopia they've planned with a depopulated planet. Meanwhile, we have to go through the transition phase of a vastly reduced population and that will take time as well. While we're getting reduced, we've got to still produce and MAKE the future, build the future, build the cities, build the infrastructure for those that are 'fittest to survive' to go on. That really is the agenda. All the Marxists and those who you think are right-wing at the top, the big bankers and all the rest of it, all believe in Darwinism. They are all Darwinists. We've all done our job in previous generations by keeping them living the lifestyle they wanted to and now we have to build the future for them and then simply die off along the way. Nice and tidy. Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to mention, there's a lot of people who get the disks of these shows burned and passed to them and they play them on CD players because they are no too enthralled with computers. I really don't blame them. I know why they were put out there. We all are beginning to know that now. We know where it's all supposed to go too, this nice Borg society. We help them to observe all of us and keep up personality profiles on every single one of us for a predictable society. All tyrannies have to have predictable societies. Gathering info on citizenry is nothing new, but they've gone all out this time to make sure they have a long-lasting tyranny. So, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's important, as I say, that you keep me going because everyone else expects everyone else to throw in a few pennies once in a while and therefore it doesn't happen at all, especially in a system today where especially the youngsters are taught that everything is free. There is nothing out there that is free. Everything that's free is put out with an ulterior purpose and I've read them on the air, Facebook and all the rest of it, what its real true purposes happen to be, collecting all your data, getting a young generation trained that privacy is, well, who needs it; who needs it? Because we're so civilized now, and our benefactors and overseers are SO altruistic, that they'd never do anything wrong with all this information. So they're training them all to put everything up on the net. That's why they gave them reality shows and all the rest of it; everyone can be a star. Children are not too swift at these things. They have no experience of life. History to them is a vague thing. Movies are more real to them, therefore they are indoctrinated much more easily. It takes years before you start to wisen up, as to how this world runs.

I've mentioned so many times about the time was to come, according to Lenin, where so many governmental agencies, that would start off as services in the West, would eventually get built up to semi-official status and then purely official status and they would be authorities. That was part of the health service because pharmacology and science is a prime tenant, really, of Marxist thought that all science should RULE SUPREME over the lives of people and the academics should really run our lives for us. We see that happening today. Children's Aid really started off as a kind of, again, non-profit charitable organization that had some credence from government given to it. Now it's an authority. We've had the instances in the States where they've gone into places with SWAT teams. So much for a nice charitable organization that provides a service, if you want it; now you've got to take it whether you like it or not.

It's getting worse and worse and worse. I also said too, in this new EUGENICAL society, you'll be tested for your IQ and all the rest of it, and your physical history, to see if you're fit to have children. That's already happening if you don't know it. It's already happening. That's why they've been taking your DNA for 30-odd years in EVERY country across the planet, in every so-called first world country and checking back on your family histories for mental aberrations and physical hereditary diseases. They don't want you to be... you're not good breeding stock, you see. You could be a burden on this wonderful socialist society and they don't want that. They want more money left over for wars and plunder and robbing stuff out of other people's ground across the water somewhere.

Here is an article to prove this point. It's from the Mail Online. Do you know the problem too, is when it doesn't happen to you directly, you don't think much of it. It's like an aberration, a weird one-off type thing. You don't realize that this is happening every day. You don't realize that eventually the gun sights will point to YOU. You will be in the gun sights of Big Brother on something or another, one of the many things they

can get you on. Again, Britain being the flagship of all of this for the whole world, as far as the social agencies go and the authorities go, it always breaks out there first.

Mother 'not clever enough to raise child, has baby snatched by social workers after running away to Ireland to give birth
By Alison Smith Squire / 22nd January 2010 / Daily Mail

(Alan: This is the 21st century and now young couples have to flee, they have to flee their homeland to try and get sanctuary somewhere because government agencies, these wonderful charitable organizations that are backed by SWAT teams, are chasing them because they say you are not bright enough. Well, WHO defines what's bright enough? Hmm?)

A couple who fled to Ireland after social workers threatened to remove their baby at birth have had the newborn snatched after all.

Kerry Robertson, 17, who has mild learning difficulties, (A: Mild, I wonder how many would fit into that already?) and Mark McDougall, 25, went on the run after British social services said she was not clever enough to raise a child.

But just four days after Ben was born, Irish social workers marched into the maternity ward and forced them to hand him over.

They were told they were acting at the behest of their British counterparts. (A: Because under the EU, this wonderful Soviet bloc, all information is shared and that's how they were caught, through information sharing through the medical authorities.)

The couple, from Fife, Scotland, have been on the run for three months.

In September, their wedding was halted just 48 hours before the service when social workers claimed Miss Robertson was not bright enough to understand the marriage declaration. (A: Can you believe this?)

Then in November they were told that her 'disability' meant their baby would be taken away at birth.

With Miss Robertson 29 weeks pregnant, they fled their house in the middle of the night and travelled to Ireland.

Ben was born healthy and weighing 7lb 3oz last Friday.

Last night Miss Robertson said: 'When the Irish social workers said I had to give the baby to them, I felt sick.

'I didn't want to hand him over and I started crying because I couldn't believe what they were saying. I thought I had misunderstood. (A: She sounds very, very retarded doesn't she, to you... doesn't she?)

'I had just been breastfeeding him.

Just before they took him away, I told Ben I loved him and gave him a kiss.'

Mr McDougall added: 'Kerry let out a dreadful cry when she realised what was happening – it was terrible. She is just in pieces.

'We believed that the Irish had more traditional values than social workers in the UK. We found a two-bedroom cottage in a beautiful village in Waterford overlooking the sea.

'Kerry booked herself in with the local GP and at last we began to feel as if we were safe.'

An anonymous benefactor has been funding the couple after they left home with just £200, and has even paid for the house.

Artist Mr McDougall has also been selling pictures while friends and family have donated clothes, baby gear and further money.

Miss Robertson has been cared for by her grandmother since the age of nine months after her own parents were unable to look after her, with her care overseen by Fife Council.

She began getting contractions last Friday and the couple went to the local hospital, where she gave birth after a natural labour.

'Both of us were overjoyed,' said Mr McDougall. 'Ben was absolutely perfect.'

But on Tuesday morning two Irish social workers – a man and a woman – came to the hospital and delivered the bombshell.

Mr McDougall added: 'It seems that through Kerry's medical records – although we have been on the run she has always ensured she had all the checks and scans on the baby – Fife Council had been alerted. (A: So if you get a medical checkup somewhere – I told folk this years ago too – they will find you. Everything is being used. There is nothing private anymore.)

'The social workers said that now Ben was born, Fife (A: This is the Council area, the shire [county] in Scotland.) had put him on the at-risk register and he was subject to a care order. (A: etc, etc. She is also breastfeeding the child which obviously is very retarded these days where everybody prefers the scientific poison that you're supposed to feed them at birth.)

This is where we are going today and this is happening all over. What eventually will be the IQ level where they will ALLOW you to have a child? What level will it be? Hmm? You'd better think about all of this. You'd better think about all of this. As I've said before, you can't fix a broken tower, a Babel that's all held together with paste and glue and band-aids, with rotten foundations. You can't fix something like this; it has to crumble... totally. It's quite something, the world we live in. Quite something. It makes you wonder if people will ever, ever learn.

You know, EUGENICS is a big part of this whole agenda. It won't go away. It hasn't gone away. We are in big, big trouble. I've read the articles before where the big foundations, especially the ones to do with the Rockefellers, who started off and put the money up for the eugenics experiments in the United States of America, they had FORCED abortions, FORCED sterilization on those they declared were medically UNFIT. They also had it down that chronic unemployment was also a sign of retardation and therefore you would be sterilized. No court orders, nothing. Just in front of some kind of judge, no jury, nothing, and bang, in you go and they snip away and that's you for life... no apologies. State after state used this. It's just an absolute mess. It lasted until about the 1970s. Now they want to bring it all back. Actually, when you think about it, THEY HAVE brought it all back... but they did it in a scientific way. They convinced the public to get it themselves. That's how they did it. They convinced the public to get in done themselves. Don't you want a vasectomy? Don't you want a tubal ligation? We'll do it for you; it's under the National Health Service. Just don't want appendicitis that's all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This whole thing is to do with information gathering that we are going through, this period, something that Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about back in the 70s, I think back in 1970 when he brought out one of his books, Between Two Ages. In that book he outlined how all these different factions, all the different conflicting parities, were causing a movement and through their conflict they would bring out this new system.

We've heard of 'trend reports' and stuff like that. He goes into all the trend reports. That's to make you think that, really, everything is by chance and that these are all legitimate groups all battling each other for power and to bring in the system that each one of them thinks should dominate the rest of us, but nothing is further from the truth, again. After all, there is always a dominant minority, as the Huxley's both said. Then therefore, the dominant minority are well aware of the different conflicting parties. Even when they are embryonic and they want to start up and take over, they could nip them in the bud before they even started,

each one of them. They want all the different parties there. They want the Marxist parties and so on. They want all of them there.

Through it all, through this strange use of nature, as they like to call it, where they use the old, old esoteric terms of how conflict brings change... as autumn is battling with winter and then winter comes in, then winter battles with spring and then it comes in. That's how they used to word it. Now they simply call it the dialectical process where conflicting parties, generally opposed head on with diametrically opposed opinions, clash and out of it comes a kind of compromise and so you have a third way and sometimes they even call it 'the third way' when they're talking amongst themselves at these big meetings. He came out with all of this stuff and where it was supposed to go.

It's interesting too when you think that these people - the pinnacle of the advisory committees for nations like the United States - it's interesting to see that they never, ever put down or throw Marxist theology out the window. And it is a theology. They all use it. They believe it is a necessary part of progression of society, since, again, they do believe that we are going through some kind of progressive system all the time. To me it's different. I see us adapting to its scientific items that are put out into the public arena. That's more like it. Even those items are, you might call it, censored as well. We don't get everything that we could be given and could be made available to the general public. Everything that's given to us is completely vetted so that we can't run away with power away from the controllers. That also includes the computer and the internet. That's always been like that too, for everything in every age, every society. You are always given only what they want you to have and generally it's to serve those at the top.

People should go through books like Brzezinski's. You've got to go through them. I know it's dry and I know it's boring and often repetitive as they go over the same things again. But always take note when they go on about the 'trend reports.' What they're really telling you is this is their agenda; this is where they WANT to go. These trends could be nipped in the bud, at the start. If it was any danger to a ruling elite, they would be nipped in the bud at the start. There isn't an organization that starts up that cannot be penetrated, taken over and then taken off into a different direction. I've seen that my whole life long with grass roots movements that start up. But they allow the big ones - the big ones - the Marxist types, to keep going. You've got to ask why. Why is that? Why is Marxism so important?

Marxism too, I should really say, is always run through deception. They knew that they had to get out there into mainstream media. They could never come out and say we're Marxist. It immediately switched people's minds off from them. So what they do is they start up organizations, and even the foundations, and start to distribute information TO those foundations along popular topics. Generally with the intent of hammering at the system as it stood at that time. Sometimes they would have inside information and therefore they would become a big grabber – you called it a grabber. So when stuff was sent to you from them, you'll say that's good stuff... and you don't think beyond that. You don't know they are even Marxist. There is a big one out there handing stuff out there to all the Patriot Movements and they haven't a clue. The guy that runs it belongs to World International Marxist associations... and talks at their international meetings.

This article is from the UK Column. It's quite a good site to go into, the UK Column. They go into how the changes are being brought about in Britain by BIG movements, well funded foundations, and how they are SO well organized. They've gone through the military and the police. They've got members in all these different departments at the top, which is illegal by the way because you're not supposed to bring in the top military and so on, into these private foundations that are down for policy making. They will talk about things like the Common Purpose organization that came out of nowhere... heavily funded, IN with all the politicians AND they have members in top military and they have members in governments and so on, for a completely integrated Marxist type Europe. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the UK Column. It does a good job on the showing up the big players that work openly but still partly covertly as well. They are very secretive of what they are up to. Part of the job of the movements that Brian Gerrish talks about, for instance, part of the job of these movements, like the one I just mentioned before... I've got freezing computers here, so that's why I'm thinking in three directions at the same time. Anyway, Common Purpose is the name. Common Purpose is so HEAVILY funded and no one will say where all the cash comes from, although they do get grants from government as well. So the governments are giving grants to an

organization bent on destroying the last vestige of a national country, a national unification of countries called the UK to total submerge it completely within the UK AND to pick young children at school and train them to be the future leaders. This sounds very much like the ideals of Marxism… very much like that. It says here,

British Democracy On A Knife Edge
EU Marxists Penetrate Westminster
January 22, 2010 / Brian Gerrish / The UK Column

Whilst British troops die and are maimed in the wastes of Afghanistan, supposedly protecting their families and country from 'international terrorists', the very people who created the world wide terror programme are hollowing out democracy at home. Marxists have penetrated the EU and Westminster, (A: That's true. They are full of them.) and they are building a dictatorship in Britain and Europe.

Further critical evidence of Marxist penetration of the European Union is emerging. A string of communist placemen, all associated with oppressive regimes are being exposed within the EU Commission. Working with well informed Russian dissidents, with access to Kremlin and KGB records, Gerard Batten UKIP MEP (A: Member of the European Parliament.) has recently bravely challenged the EU to remove this malign influence. His words will of course fall on deaf ears since the EU is itself a creation of Fabian Marxism. (A: And that's the truth, folks. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was full of international bankers who were also believers in the Marxist theology. Yep. You think they're not compatible? No. They're absolutely compatible… a controlled world, run by intelligentsia, a managed monetary system to control the public. I've gone through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations and all their different offspring that work with them, such as the Fabian Society. They created the European Union.) A slow creeping ideological cancer that has now spread within the western world including the UK. It is coupled to Marxists and other communists now blatantly visible within Westminster. (A: That's the British government.) We ignore this spread of cancer at our peril.

Whilst many still believe the EU is democratic, with a free vote in the European Parliament, the truth is that a secretive and powerful Commission drives the agenda for the creation of a massive European superstate. (A: They call it 'the bloc,' just like the Soviet bloc… the European bloc.) This body is anything but democratic. In fact the European Commission acts as an powerful secretive executive of the European Union with 27 Commissioners. (A: It's like commissars… commissioner is commissar.) It is responsible for proposing legislation, implementing decisions, upholding the Union's treaties and the general day-to-day running of the Union.

Only those who have lived through cold-war communism both in the Soviet Union and East Germany for example can appreciate the fear and oppression. Secret police, hidden gulag prison camps, arrests, spies, mistrust amongst neighbours, propaganda and a life of serving the State. (A: That's what we've got right now. I hope you realize that this is the same thing… under the GUISE OF TERRORISM. Under the guise of terrorism… what was it they used too, in the Soviet Union, once the coup had taken place and the Bolsheviks took over and ran it for all those years? Oh, there were terrorists within; there were anti-revolutionaries, counter-revolutionaries and terrorists. SAME STUFF! And paid spies all over the place, even children. Here we are, reading the same stuff happening all over Europe and the States and people can't connect the dots. Argh. Incredible.)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show for those that want to look into it, cuttingthroughthematrix.com , IF XplorNet - awful satellite company - will give me the speed to upload. It takes me a day now to upload just this one-hour show to the sites. Again, that's intentional and they don't even bother acknowledging me anymore. They wish I'd just go away. They still take the cash though, that I pay them for the high speed that I've never had.

We'll go to the callers now and there is Matt from Ohio. Are you there Matt?

Matt: Hi Alan. Great to speak to you. I really admire what you are doing. I used to live in Lindsay, Ontario; I don't know if you are familiar with it.

Alan: Yes.

Matt: I came to the States about 4 years ago and I'm just blown away with what's going on. I just never realized. To hear that somebody so influential, like yourself... I used to live way up there. It's just great to know that what you are doing is just helping everyone. I'd just like to say, I was watching the movie Surrogate with Bruce Willis that came out about a year ago. I've been listening to what you've been saying about Plato and the beehive. I did notice that a clip in the film, it's a futuristic movie, it singles out a scene and it says 'bee' and it keeps saying 'bee' and in the background of this futuristic advertisement it has the honeycomb shapes. I don't know if that's related but I just found that interesting... hearing what you've been saying about the beehive mentality and how we are shaped like a hive.

Alan: You find too that even Napoleon wrote about it. In fact, when Napoleon took his boys off to Egypt on a jaunt between wars, he went through different tombs of Egypt and opened up one of the pyramids. He found in one of the tombs around the pyramids, near the pyramids, someone who had been buried with a lot of golden, solid gold bees on the mummy. He took the bees and had it made into... he put it on his cape. He made that the symbol of his army, the beehive. He believed that was the perfect system to run the whole world. So you are quite right.

Matt: Doesn't the Pope wear something similar on his head? A crown? It's like a hive?

Alan: There is the tiered hat; there are 3 tiers on it. It symbolizes the beehive.

Matt: I just think that's amazing. That shows a connection to the ancient and how it's come up all these years, I think. Amazing.

Alan: It is. Even in ancient Egypt too, they kept the bees; they were kept by the monks. That was a symbol of Cleopatra as well, the beehive and the Queen at the top, everybody serves the Queen; that was your purpose. It's a very ancient symbol, the beehive for the perfect society. Remember too, when a bee gets kind of older, a certain age, they kill it off and it's replaced by a new one. Nothing is wasted. The control freaks today love that system. That's why they're bringing in euthanasia booths and all the rest of it for the elderly.

Matt: Okay, Alan. I really thank you for what you are doing and I'm going to be sure to donate to you as much as I can. Great job.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Cullen from California. Are you there Cullen?

Cullen: Hi. I'm 20 years old and I'm from California and would just like to let you know that a few of us are out here listening to you and I'm trying to get as many people as I can to open up. Here in Southern California we are having a lot of problems. People are not awake. There are surveillance cameras on nearly every corner of my community today. I went on a bike ride not too long ago and I was taking pictures, kind of counter-surveillance, trying to show everyone that this is bad and you know, no one is really waking up to it. I wanted to get your two-cents on that, about the surveillance cameras.

Alan: It's astonishing, again, that people can ADAPT to anything. Remember what Skinner said, if you want to change the behavior of people, you put something in their environment and that will alter their behavior by the very knowledge that it is there. People are adapting to these cameras because of all the hoopla on security and terrorism, etc. I've been keeping up on the articles in California. You are quite right. I've even read a couple of them about a month ago where they were putting them up big time in a couple of areas there. What happens when you're on camera, your behavior does change. They found this out in Britain too and the guys that put them in knew it beforehand, of course. You're never spontaneous. You won't have a carry-on with your pals, for instance, knowing you're on camera; you tend to watch your expressions, etc. It's the same in a scientific survey of something. They'll say, that which is under the experiment, under the microscope, behaves differently than when it's not under the microscope. We are exactly the same. It alters your behavior.

In the Soviet system, it's exactly the same; it takes away spontaneity and what we used to say, gayety...

when we had a natural meaning. You can't be so spontaneous; you become fixed, rigid, you try to look mature, somber. Eventually, like George Orwell said in his own book 1984, you watch every expression on your face because those that watch you were looking for various signs of aggression, anger, pent-up frustration, and they will pull you in. That's not a joke because they're actually using this technique throughout the airports. They're training people to look for all these little symptoms that you have. They're creating a hell on earth, is what they're doing with it. Once we get used to all the cameras, then they start doing what they did in Britain. They will put them in your streets and the next thing you know, they are putting them looking in your window and then in some of the houses, they start putting them INSIDE the houses and watching the people themselves. They are actually doing this throughout places like the UK. It's astonishing.

California itself has had more propaganda pumped into it. The place of the good time, where everything is fantastic and the weather is easy. They've got a harder time to realize the system truly is changing and not for the better. There will still be a lot of money in some areas and as long as there is that kind of money in certain areas they'll pretend that things will get back to normal eventually. I've had people in Beverly Hills contact me and say the same thing, that so many people think and hope that somehow they're going to revert back to a previous time, maybe 20 or 30 years, maybe the 70s era, where things were just hopping and good and let the good times roll, and that's just not going to happen. It's not going to happen. They've declared bankruptcy again.

Schwarzenegger, when he was over to talk to the military over in the East, wants to bring back military type armies, SWAT teams, for California because there are so many groups now, rival groups, well organized, organized gangsterism, in California. They've got a lot of Russian ones moved in from Russia too. They're all vying for power with the Latinos and so on, organized crime. It could be a powder keg in the near future and they know what's going to happen. Personally, I think its being set up this way. It's the same thing with Britain. If you don't want to lose your way of life, your culture, where you have a lot of freedoms and then bring in other cultures that don't appreciate them, put them all together and watch the fun times roll, because it will happen. They've done this across the world to destroy nationalism everywhere, which is a prime tenant of this whole global order. Thanks for calling though.

There's Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hi, Alan. Earlier this evening you spoke about a large group that has infiltrated just about all of the Patriot groups, led by a man who belongs to one of these new world order organizations... I don't remember what you said. Of course I'm dying of curiosity. Can you please name it?

Alan: I'll tell you, to be honest with you, if I named it, hell would break out... right now. Absolute hell. You can email me and I'll let you know. This person has dished out so much stuff to the Patriot organizations. They've all got lists. Some of them have even got lists of their different talks, or their exposés, up on their web sites and they haven't got a clue... beyond the guy's credentials, what he actually is.

Maggie: Okay. Alright. Thank you for that information. My other question, very quickly, you've been talking about euthanasia booths. Have these already been set up and where do you think they'll first appear and are they voluntary? Are they supposed to...

Alan: Well, what it is, and it's part of a propaganda campaign with the various groups. There are a whole bunch of them that have gotten together now for this. They call it Dying With Dignity and various other names. One of the main authors came out with a book - I mentioned the name of the book maybe late last week - and in the book he wants eventually these booths to be set up on street corners where the elderly and pensioners can just say, I've had enough of life, I'll go and finish it, just like Soylent Green.

Maggie: Wow. Like Soylent Green, yeah.

Alan: Of course, this is to raise what THEY call 'public consciousness' and 'public awareness' and also to get the politicians yapping about it so they'll go forward with this. There's a big battle right now in Britain AS they're introducing legalized euthanasia. The whole thing with euthanasia, to be honest with you, all down through the ages family members have helped people who are really suffering and really in awful pain, end

their lives the way that the person wanted to. THAT'S how things must be left. If you put anything like this in the hands of governments, that has political agendas, and it has an economic agenda as well, you can't do it. They'll go further, as they always do... further and further until they are euthanizing people for no reason whatsoever, OTHER than the recently retired. I'm not kidding about that. That's how far they will go. If you are classed as a burden on society down the road, you are going to be eliminated just like the Nazi regime did in Germany under their various hygiene laws. They brought in one for those who were crippled, etc, etc. They had hygiene teams that went around different places and literally euthanized them, from place to place to place.

THAT'S what's going to come in because life is being devalued at such a rate right now, by design, and people are falling for it as well. No one should really live in pain. There is no need for anyone to die in pain whatsoever. The medications are out there. You hear this ridiculous stuff over and over again, well, we don't want to give them opium or morphine or something because they might get addicted. Well, they know the poor character has maybe got 4 days to live... who cares if he gets addicted in 4 days? It's utterly ridiculous! This is what they're coming down to; they want to bring in eventually these EXIT booths, as I call them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Steve from Connecticut. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes. I want to thank you for your December 25th show. That was really good. You did that song there, that was pretty cool and you had a lot of good things to say about Christianity there. Last week you were talking about the origins of the word 'villain,' as it relates to the words 'serf.' I was wondering if you could go into that in a little more detail.

Alan: The Nobility used to call anybody who was a serf... a serf was one description of their PLACE in life. A villain was what they were also called because you couldn't trust a serf, so they called them villains. You've heard about 'villainy.' Villainy is something which a person does, who is always up to no good, in other words, and that's why they called them also 'villains' as well. They had no 'virtue' in them, as they called it, because they were simple peasants that were uneducated, illiterate, and BASE. In those days too, the Nobility truly believed – in fact they still do believe – that intellect and the higher qualities of life, as a good citizen, come through breeding and if it's lacking at the start, in the base population, then they are base themselves. This is really blatant class distinction in the early times. It was very overt and they didn't hide it in any way whatsoever.

Steve: Very interesting. I also have a question on the dialectic that you talk about a lot. Do you think dialectic groups are secretly joining forces? Or do you think that they are genuinely, separately believing and furthering their own agenda?

Alan: You have to look at every particular group, for instance, and understand how it works. The truly organized groups such as Marxism, Marxism taught 3 different understandings of Marxism to its members. There was the bottom level for the followers, the ones that would be the low level workers. Then there was another meaning for the middle management group. Then they had the higher agenda for the top groups. Each one was completely, pretty well different. A lot of these organized groups work the same way. You'll find they don't believe in telling all their followers the TRUE goals of their aims. You need numbers to get forward and approved and accepted by the public... the numbers racket. Really, all these different groups NEED EACH OTHER to oppose. You understand? That's how the dialectic works. If you don't have opposition you are just a voice yelling or complaining about things and no one can understand what you are on about. You actually NEED an enemy, an opposing group.

Steve: How can opposition between two different forces or beliefs not exist?

Alan: If you were to look at some of the more modern politically-correct movements that are out there and what they'll always say that, under this philosophy, all minorities must come to the top and eventually rule over. Basically, we are getting run by minorities of all kinds and descriptions. We are almost at the stage where we are running out of minority groups to put up there, until it gets more and more ridiculous, if you understand what I'm saying. This is the farce of it all. It's an ongoing process PLUS they are well funded.

Without an opposition, there's no funding coming in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Intelligent Enough to Raise a Child? Social Workers Kidnap Baby

Marxists in Westminster and EU Parliament

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 28, 2010 (#502)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2010:
Fabians -- Nothing They Won't Try, Your Brain They'll Modify:
"The Fabian's have a Solution to Every Altercation
And that's to Train All Society through Behaviour Modification,
With their Psychologists, Sociologists, They will Create
Homo Politicus Correctus, Slave with No Hate,
With Embryonic Gene Replacement, Alteration, Splice,
These Slaves Could Work Efficiently, Always Smiling, Nice,
Won't Need Entertainment, No Wage, Retirement Plan,
That's What they Meant by 'Change is Good' and 'Oh Yes We Can,'
In the Meantime, 'Don't Say That' and Goodness! 'Don't Say This,'
You'll be Tazed, Brain be Hazed, Drugged into Incoherent Bliss"
© Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 28th 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark the other sites I have up there for future use because the big ones do go down once in a while and that way you'll be able to pull up the latest shows for download. The official sites are: [listed above]. For my tin can minute, this is where I rattle the tin can. I'll have to find a tin can and rattle it with a few pennies in it. This is when I try to wake you up and remind you that while you're thinking that everybody else is going to donate or help me out here, you're all thinking the same thing at the same time and waiting for someone else to do it. So it's up to you to keep me going. Remember, I'm not getting paid by the advertisers here. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time. It pays for their staff and their equipment and the transmission through satellite and all the rest of it. So you have to help me out by donating to me or buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go into that site you'll find out how to pay for the books and so on or donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them - they don't like to play them on computers, you play them on your CD players - you can write to me at [address above].

It's important that you do that because pretty well all the hosts out there make their money FROM

advertising and they get payments every time they mention the advertisers or bring them on as guests. I am the exception to the rule. That way I've got a free hand to say and do as I wish, but it really puts the onus on YOU to keep me going. It's expensive doing what I'm doing from this place here. It's not one hour per night. This takes hours and hours into the next day to upload to my site, after the broadcast show, because XplorNet the satellite company got the word from someone up in the government to give me a hard time of it. They don't like what I'm saying apparently. They've cut me down to almost above dial-up speed, down to 6 kilobits per second the other night there; no kidding. That's what it crawled down to and anything below 50, it drops your upload and you've got to start all over again... over and over and over again... very frustrating. But that's how the real world is and that's how the dirty tricks are really carried out, with plausible deniability on the server's part. So it's up to you to keep me going and I depend on your help. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about politicians – we've all talked ad nauseam about politicians – and how, really, studies were done in the past on psychopathic personalities.

They used to think the psychopaths were the lowly street crime type that could see something in a window and they have no tolerance of frustration so they smash the window and steal it. That's what they used to find very, very often but of course, because psychiatrists themselves tended to come from an upper class, it never dawned on them to look into, is it possible that psychopaths go all the way up into the upper class? Lo and behold, studies were done back in the 60s and the 70s and they were shocked to find there certainly were psychopaths in the upper class, lots and lots and lots of them in fact. They found that many of them went into politics... which shouldn't surprise us because the psychopath is addicted to power and an easy time of it. He likes conning people. He gets off on the con, manipulating people. In fact that's the talent of the psychopath. They have no real convictions on anything BUT they become great leaders of convictions when they smell the wind is going off in a certain direction; they pop up all over the place as leaders. The general public never catches on to it, how this personality really, really is.

I can remember when Blair was talking about his time in office and it came up during the interview about Iraq and he says, oh, that hassle, he says and it was missed and just went onto something else. Well that hassle that he pushed so hard for, this one-man band that wanted to go to war with Iraq... who knows how many people were killed. But to him it was, oh, that hassle. Now he's on to bigger and better things for his career. That's the average politician, to be honest with you. They are lifelong politicians and they are psychopathic. They have no empathy for others. They are egocentric, the world revolves around them and all they have to do is save their ego. It doesn't matter what they've done or the circumstances they are found in; they will deny everything to save their ego. This article is about the psychopath Blair and it's from The Herald in Scotland.

Blair 'selling his soul' with six-figure speeches deal
(Alan: This is what they do when they come out of politics, they go around and just rake in the cash. A lot of it is paybacks, mind you, for things they did during their time in office. This is a legal way of giving their payback, either through books or whatever, where they are offered millions of pounds or dollars in advance. That's how you pay them off, you see, and directorships on companies which they don't even have to attend, and so many shares.)
Blair 'selling his soul' with six-figure speeches deal
(A: Personally, I don't think he's ever had a soul to sell it. Maybe that's what a psychopath is.)
Blair is set to receive a six-figure sum for giving a series of talks
ALISON CAMPSIE / 25 Jan 2010 / HeraldScotland.com

Tony Blair is set to receive a six-figure sum for giving a series of talks to a hedge fund (A: Now listen to this...) that reportedly made millions by betting on the collapse of British banks. (A: There's integrity for you, eh? He's going to give a series of talks to a hedge fund that reportedly made millions by betting on the collapse of British banks. Of course the taxpayers of Britain had to - and still are and for an awful long time to come - paying back all that stuff that was lost.)

Critics have accused Mr Blair of "selling his soul" after details of his forthcoming private speeches to Lansdowne Partners emerged.

Reports claim that company made £100 million on the demise of Northern Rock and £12m on the fall in value of Barclays by short-selling shares.

Mr Blair, whose "light-touch" regulation of the financial industry is criticised for having aided the credit crunch, (A: It certainly did.) will give four talks on geopolitics to executives at the firm. (A: I guess they teach them how to do it better and getting more money the next time.)

He has become one of the world's highest-paid public speakers, with a string of engagements organised for him by the Washington Speakers Bureau. The former prime minister can command more than £150,000 for a 90-minute talk.

He is estimated to have earned at least £15m since leaving office, with highly-paid lobbying jobs (A: There you go. You see, lobbying, he knows all the guys in government.) and a £4.5m advance for his memoirs.

(A: Here's another good part too.) He joined JP Morgan, the third-largest bank in the US, as a senior adviser on global politics with a reported salary of £2m. It is understood Mr Blair will not be taking on a similar role at London-based Lansdowne Partners.

Last night Peter Kilfoyle Labour MP for Liverpool Walton, said: "Blair seems obsessed with making money. (A: Well, he's a good… he was a Labour man wasn't he… this rich Oxford boy that all the schmucks voted for thinking he was a Labour man, you know, the workers.) It is not something I would associate with Labour politics, at least not to that degree. It is rather depressing that he seems to sell his soul."

Mr Kilfoyle said he did not think that Mr Blair's latest round of money-making activities would surprise many Labour members. (A: Well see, they should understand what Fabians are. Fabians have no problem about getting stinking rich themselves. They're just obsessed about making everybody else dirt poor and allowing themselves to be bossed by the Fabians… you see. But there's psychopaths for you.)

Talking about psychopaths, here's another one here. This one is from Global Business from the New York Times.

At Davos, Sarkozy Calls for Global Finance Rules
By KATRIN BENNHOLD / New York Times / January 28, 2010

DAVOS, Switzerland — France wants to use its presidency of the Group of 20 next year to create a new international monetary system, President Nicolas Sarkozy said on Wednesday, adding that he believed the dollar should no longer be the primary reserve currency in the global economy.

In an expansive and lofty speech to the business and political leaders gathered here at the annual World Economic Forum, Mr. Sarkozy also called for a "revolution" (A: Whenever you hear that word, these guys mean business.) in international regulation that would make labor, health and environmental standards as enforceable as trade rules. (A: We're really in for it. This is the whole biodiversity stuff here, environmental standards and so on.)

Like Prime Minister Gordon Brown of Britain, (A: Another Fabian.) he backed a tax on financial market transactions. But Mr. Sarkozy, pursuing his call for a more moral form of financial capitalism, suggested the proceeds be used to combat climate change (A: So we're going to pay through the nose for this nonsense, this rubbish.) and create a World Environment Organization as powerful as the World Trade Organization.

Mr. Sarkozy also took a hard line on bankers' bonuses, saying that lavish rewards should be denied to those who destroy wealth and jobs. (A: Oh, what a liar this guy is. He'll never touch his banking pals.)

But before an audience that contained many Americans and many Chinese, his comments on currencies may have had the greatest resonance.

(A: What he says… and I told you at the very beginning they want Bretton Woods Part 2. So this is what he

told the Chinese…) "We need a new Bretton Woods," Mr. Sarkozy told a packed auditorium. "We can't have on the one hand a multipolar world and on the other a single reserve currency on a global level."

In a thinly veiled reference to China keeping its currency at an undervalued level, he added: "We cannot on the one hand laud free markets and on the other tolerate monetary dumping."

During its 2011 presidency of the Group of 8 — the leading Western industrial powers plus Russia — and the wider G-20, which includes several important developing nations, France "will put the reform of the international monetary system on the agenda," Mr. Sarkozy said.

Remember, I told you before and I read some of the parts from the speech given by the founder, really, the creator of Bretton Woods Part 1, John Maynard Keynes. He said in it – it's almost like this new world order speech that Bush Sr. gave – WE shall have this system that we've DREAMED of for generations, but not in our lifetime. He says, this Bretton Woods agreement is part 1. The rest of this agreement - a whole shake-up and reorganization of financial institutions AND society in general - he says, it won't happen until the end of the 20th century and into the 21st century. Well, here we are, bang on, and everyone will think this is just coincidence that Sarkozy and others are taking up the cudgel basically, to keep it all going. There is nothing by chance that happens at all. Plans are made by these characters, the organizations they belong to. Some of them are 50-year plans, some are 100 and some are 150, some are 200. That's what they do; they work steadily, intergenerationally towards it. And WE, who live along with it, adapt to every step never thinking about it.

An article too, on the climategate nonsense, it says here…

University scientists in climategate row hid data
The university embroiled in the 'climategate' scandal refused to make its scientific data available to the public in breach of freedom of information laws, it has emerged.
By Nick Collins / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jan 2010

John Beddington: the chief scientist says climate change skeptics should not be dismissed.

Scientists had previously conceded that the speed with which glaciers in the Himalayas are melting had been greatly overhyped. (A: Greatly overhyped… I read the article yesterday where it was all bogus.)

In an email, Prof Jones requested that a colleague delete correspondence regarding a report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), published in 2007

The University of East Anglia rejected requests for information relating to claims by academic staff that global warming was being caused by man-made emissions.

The Information Commissioner's office ruled that UEA was in breach of the Freedom of Information Act – an offence which is punishable by an unlimited fine. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. In this article it mentions that they can't prosecute these lying scientists that hid and destroyed data to prove a POLITICAL agenda. That's what it's all about, a political agenda and we all know what it is. It was too late, you see, the complaints were made too late. They can't prosecute after 6 months… after they've destroyed data and all that. Now they're trying to change the laws so's the next time they lie to us, which is pretty well constantly, they can charge them. But that won't happen either, so don't hold your breath.

But it said it was unable to prosecute the people involved because the complaint was made too late.

The ICO wants the law changed so that complaints made more than six months after a breach of the act can still result in prosecutions, it was reported.

On the same topic, this is from the Telegraph.

After Climategate, Pachaurigate (A: Remember Pachauri and his own private company raking in millions of bucks.) and Glaciergate: (A: The dream that somebody made up that they all ran with as though it was fact. Then…) Amazongate
By James Delingpole / January 25th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

AGW theory is toast. (A: Man-made warming is toast.) So's Dr Rajendra Pachauri. So's the Stern Review. So's the credibility of the IPCC. But if you think I'm cheered by this you're very much mistaken. I'm trying to write a Climategate book but the way things are going by the time I'm finished there won't be anything left to say: the battle will already have been won and the only people left who still believe in Man Made Global Warming will be the eco-loon equivalents of those wartime Japanese soldiers left abandoned and forgotten on remote Pacific atolls.

Here's the latest development, courtesy of Dr Richard North – and it's a cracker. It seems that, not content with having lied to us about shrinking glaciers, increasing hurricanes, and rising sea levels, the IPCC's latest assessment report also told us a complete load of porkies about the danger posed by climate change to the Amazon rainforest.

This is to be found in Chapter 13 of the Working Group II report, the same part of the IPCC fourth assessment report in which the "Glaciergate" claims are made. There, is the startling claim that: (A: Then he gives you it here, what the claim was. Then he shows you how to look through it and see what's actually there.)

It gets even better. The two expert authors of the WWF (A: World Wildlife Fund.) report so casually cited by the IPCC as part of its, ahem, "robust" "peer-reviewed" process (A: Do you realize that this peer-reviewed process is other SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS that aren't scientists at all. Prince Phillip is at the head of, I think, the WWF. The only thing that HE is a specialist on is sniffing wines and telling them what they are.) weren't even Amazon specialists. One, Dr PF Moore, is a policy analyst:

My background and experience around the world has required and developed high-level policy and analytical skills. (A: This is one of the guys that came out with the 'Amazon is dying' stuff.) I have a strong understanding of government administration, legislative review, analysis and inquiries generated through involvement in or management of the Australian Regional Forest Agreement process, (A: A lawyer, right.) Parliamentary and Government inquiries, Coronial inquiries and public submissions on water pricing, access and use rights and native vegetation legislation in Australia and fire and natural resources laws, regulations and policies in Indonesia, Vietnam, Thailand, South Africa and Malaysia. (A: This is the specialist that comes out and tells you the glaciers are melting and the Amazon is disappearing. He's a lawyer! Then he gives you another one too, another green activist… for the Guardian newspaper that is all for this, by the way.)

And the lead author Andy Rowell is a freelance journalist (for the Guardian, natch) and green activist:

Andy Rowell is a freelance writer and Investigative journalist with over 12 years' experience on environmental, food, health and globalization issues. Rowell has undertaken cutting-edge investigations for, amongst others, Action on Smoking and Health, (A: Ha, ha… he's one of these guys who go around dampening the spirits of everybody else.) The Campaign for Tobacco-Free Kids, Friends of the Earth (A: That's the group that wants to depopulate DRASTICALLY. They really hate humanity.), Greenpeace (A: Another… what can you say.), IFAW, the Pan American Health Organization, Project Underground, the World Health Organization, World in Action and WWF. (A: These are all of the PEER-REVIEWED guys, the guys that peer-review all this stuff… the SPECIALISTS, you know. Not one of them is a scientist. They've all got political interests. They're all on board with the same agenda.)

But the IPCC's shamelessness did not end there. Dr North has searched the WWF's reports high and low but can find no evidence of a statement to support the IPCC's claim that "40 per cent" of the Amazon is threatened by climate change. (Logging and farm expansion are a much more plausible threat).

Watts Up With That provides a further, worryingly long list of the non-peer-reviewed papers from the World Wildlife Fund cited as evidence in the IPCC's Fourth Assessment report. Time, it asks, for the IPCC to be

stripped of its Nobel Peace Prize? (A: I'd say.)

We can but dream.

UPDATE: If you want cheering up, I highly recommend this fascinating article about 12 More Glaciers Which Haven't Heard The News About Global Warming. (A: And you can go into that site too and have a good chuckle.)

Do you realize how they are using fear and crisis and utter LIES to ram-road the world into a new way of living, that's already pre-planned, not a very pleasant way of living, with government agencies running our lives from birth to death and they're all working together? All these different, what you think are different, unassociated groups, are all working together on the SAME agenda, HIGHLY FUNDED, HIGHLY, HIGHLY FUNDED by the big foundations and all in coordination with each other by organizational bureaucracies. Amazing isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to make sense of all the corruption and the planned corruption, the deceit and the lies that we are fed every day on a MASSIVE SCALE. This is TRUE organized crime, when you understand it. There is nothing more organized on the planet than all of these thousands of groups funded by the foundations, which are simply tax-break outlets for the big international bankers and the richest people on the planet. They run the world. The politicians take money from them certainly, in fact I just call it bribes. If a corporation obviously gives you money to run for office, you've got to pay them back somehow; that's a bribe... that's obvious to me. Of course, all the nonsense when they say, well, you know, this is with no strings attached is utter... that's for a different dimensional reality somewhere, but not this one.

You understand, this thing about right-wing and left-wing is just a game that we go through. It's a dialectic process. True far right-wing organization would end up in utter anarchy because there would be NO government at all. The extreme of right-wing would be no government. The idea of having right-wing at all was supposed to be the least government interference in anything as possible. That's how it used to be. That was the idea of it. Whereas the Fabianists and the Communists – which are all the same thing really, all funded by the same bankers – want a world run by rules and regulations from top to bottom, just stacks and stacks of rules, laws and regulations. If you've ever read the writings of Sydney Webb, who was the writer for the Fabians, he did all the minutes and so on. He worked out all the different rules they should go through, the formulas that bureaucrats now use. You should read his books. It's better than any sleeping medication. I guarantee you, you will fall asleep; you might have nightmares but you will fall asleep. That's what the left-wing is all about. A CONTROLLED society by the control freaks and there are lots of them that join it. It had nothing to do with helping the poor. You don't help the poor by putting everybody in a straightjacket. It's the same too, with the so-called liberals in the US; it's the same darn thing.

This is an article from The Telegraph.

Labour invents 33 new crimes every month
(A: The Labour government in Britain right now, which are Fabian. Blair is a Fabian member and so is Brown. Look them up in their Fabian web site and you'll see it for yourself.)
Labour has introduced 14,300 new offences since taking office in 1997, with Gordon Brown's administration inventing crimes at a rate of more than one a day.
By Nick Collins / Telegraph.co.uk / 23 Jan 2010

Thanks to Labour, it is now illegal to swim in the wreck of the Titanic (A: Isn't that a fantastic law. Did you know that was on the books?) or to sell game birds killed on a Sunday or Christmas Day – eventualities overlooked by previous governments. (A: Because no one had thought of them.)

Labour has made 4,289 activities illegal since the 1997 election, at a rate of about one a day – twice the speed with which the previous Conservative government created crimes. (A: And they say that crime doesn't pay. It certainly does for the guys that make them up and draft them up.)

Gordon Brown was the worst offender, with his government inventing 33 new crimes a month. Tony Blair's

administration made 27 new offences each month.

Some of the more inventive crimes dreamt up by Labour include "disturbing a pack of eggs when directed not to by an authorised officer" (A: That's illegal, you understand.) and reporting the door of a merchant ship to be closed and locked when it isn't.

Labour also introduced laws against activities which would already have been covered by previous legislation – such as "causing a nuclear explosion." (A: Just in case anybody had ever thought of it. It's actually illegal, so now you know.)

Liberal Democrat home office spokesman Chris Huhne, who brought the figures to light, will criticise the government's administrative binge in a speech tonight. (A: I hope you realize that each one of these laws cost thousands and thousands of pounds for the procedures to go through and all the committees involved.)

He will say Labour has spent 12 years "suffering from the most acute and prolonged bout of legislative diarrhoea", calling the rate of 69 new Home Affairs Bills in 12 years "staggering". (A: I'd call it staggering alright.)

That's something eh? This is how they pass their time up there. It's all jobs for the boys, mind you, and they have commissions for this kind of thing. Commissions and commissions and commissions... they go on for years. Generally they pick a guy or a judge who can't sit still on the bench anymore because he's keeling over because of the booze and give him a commission to look after. He'll do this commission for a few years and get paid a few million pounds for doing so, per year. Then they write some silly little law into the books. This is how the British Commonwealth works as well.

Britain is in an absolute, utter mess. Here's the outcome of the Fabian forced, FORCED – I call it forced – multi-culturalism. Remember, the whole idea of the British Empire, because of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, was eventually to bring ALL of those peoples together. They could travel freely to each member state and live there. Well naturally, all the ones from the poor countries want to come to where they think is a richer country and they just flood in. This is why they are flooding in. This is why they are allowed to flood in it. It's the policy of the government to flood them in, under this plan that was set up over 100 years ago beginning with the Milner Group that merged with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs... a FORCED integration. Not just of one country, but of the world. Not just one Commonwealth group of nations, but the whole world. They said that the British Commonwealth was to be the NUCLEUS for the United Nations to follow for a united world.

Britain, a United Nations of crime: Offenders from 160 countries are in our crowded prisons... one in seven inmates
By James Slack / 27th January 2010 / Mail Online

Labour's (A: This is their government.) open door immigration policy has turned Britain's jails into a 'United Nations of crime' - holding inmates from 160 countries.

The foreign criminals represent one in every seven inmates in our prisons - which are so packed that British convicts are being released early to make space.

They range from murderers and rapists to burglars, paedophiles and drug dealers.

There are only 192 member countries of the United Nations, meaning all bar 32 are represented in the British prison system.

The top ten nationalities of the inmates are Jamaica, Nigeria, the Irish Republic, Vietnam, Poland, China, Somalia, Pakistan, India and Romania.

There is no evidence to suggest that foreign nationals are more likely to commit crime. Rather, the huge number of overseas convicts - 11,546 out of 84,000 people in jail - reflects the large number of immigrants

living in the UK.

Tory immigration spokesman Damian Green, who uncovered the figures, said: 'Britain has been reduced to the United Nations of crime. (A: Well, no kidding. Like they didn't see this coming. Who's kidding who? Who is kidding who?)

You cannot force people together. The whole idea... and the US used to have that right idea, was the people would trickle in a bit at a time and adapt into the prevailing culture and become American. Now everybody is told to come in and KEEP their culture and you have them all living in different areas. It's the same in the big cities in Canada. Then you have the inter-racial strife. They've already had that in Britain, and roving gangs. It's the same across France as well, from the riots they had a couple of years ago back there. This is all planned, as I say, 100 years ago. They will use all this mayhem to say, see, none of you can behave; none of you are safe; you're not safe from each other so we've got to put laws on YOU ALL to change the whole way that you live. This is what it's being used for. Here's what happened in Britain. This is what happens...

Boy, 13, who raped woman in front of his friends is jailed for just three years... because he said 'sorry'
(A: There's the new way, you see, I'm sorry. Yeah.)
By Daily Mail Reporter / 26th January 2010

A boy of 13 who overpowered a woman then raped her in front of his two friends will spend just three years locked away for his crimes. (A: He'll be out in a year, and he's getting special treatment.)

Balal Khan (A: Balal Kahn, ha.)- thought to be one of the youngest convicted rapists in Britain - targeted the 20-year-old as she walked home.

He subjected her to a severe beating then screamed at her 'Do what I say or I'll kill you', (A: Of course, he didn't mean that, you understand.) before putting her through the ordeal of a terrifying sex attack. (A: He'll be a big guy too for his age; you've seen quite a few of them.)

Then he stole her bag and phone and even took a call from his victim's boyfriend to whom he bragged about what he had done.

But after pleading guilty to charges of rape and robbery (A: That's because he was caught, right... because he made this phone call to the victim's boyfriend on her cell phone. He gets the Darwin award too, obviously.) the teenager was sentenced to just three years because of his age - and because he said 'sorry'.

A judge at Stoke-on-Trent Crown Court lifted a restriction preventing the publication of Khan's identity after hearing details of the horrifying attack.

The judge heard how Khan ran up behind his victim and grabbed her around the neck as she walked through a secluded area near Cobridge, in Stoke-on-Trent one evening in September last year.

He punched and kicked her as she lay on the ground before raping her.

Robert Price, prosecuting, said: 'She started screaming and attempted to get to her feet.

'He responded by punching her in the mouth and knocked her back on the ground.

'He stood over her and kicked her to the side of her face. He started shouting at her and warned that if she struggled he would "kill" her.'

The court heard two boys, aged 10 and 11, who knew Khan, stood nearby and shouted at him to stop.

Afterwards Khan, of Cobridge, Stoke-on-Trent, took the victim's bag, containing an iPod and mobile phone.

He then answered a call from the victim's boyfriend. When asked why he had the phone, Khan bragged

about what had taken place.

He later sold the phone (A: Definitely a Darwin award here.) and iPod, but not before making a call to his parents' home. The mobile's call records led police straight to Khan's address.

In a police interview he told officers he had tripped the victim and stolen her bag.

The court heard scientists later found Khan's DNA on swabs taken from the victim.

Naomi Perry, mitigating, said he had shown remorse for what he had done. (A: Oh, there you go. I'm gonna kill you... yo, gonna to kill you... he showed remorse for what he'd done. That's remorse... I'm sorry, okay, I'm sorry.)

He apologised after finally admitting his offence to police and also when he entered his plea at court.

'We are dealing with a very immature young man,' Miss Perry said. (A: Immature... this guy's a potential murderer here and a rapist. He is a rapist.)

'He has been having anger management classes and he feels these have helped him.' (A: No kidding.)

Judge Paul Glenn told Khan, now aged 14, that his offences were 'grave' and that an adult convicted of the same crimes would have been jailed for eight or nine years.

He added: 'It was a terrifying experience for this young woman and she will be left psychologically scarred.' (A: Well, no kidding eh?)

By law, anyone under 18 years old faces a lesser sentence for rape than an adult, and for those aged 14 or under the term is reduced further.

Judge Glenn took the unusual step to lift a restriction preventing the publication of Khan's name because of the grave nature of his offences. (A: In other words, the world is going to be hearing an awful lot more of Khan and that's rather evident.)

That's the world we live in today. You know, in the old days, they had their ways of dealing with things themselves, even locally. It was very, very efficient. You didn't have to worry about crimes being recommitted because they simply didn't happen... and I'll leave it to your imagination why. But when the state is involved all hell breaks loose and these characters are allowed to reoffend and reoffend and reoffend. It's good for their business. It's also good for them to say, you see, society isn't safe; you need more police; you need a police state to take care of all these problems; that's what you need... make you safe.

I get SO SICK of this Communist, this Communist, this world Communist/Marxist system that they're bringing in, where you can't say what you want to say because there are all these laws and rules and all the rest of it. Well, you'll OFFEND somebody; someone will be offended somewhere, ooohhh; you mustn't hurt someone's feelings. Even though they admit at the United Nations that no one has the right to be offended anymore, in a multi-cultural society. How can you? I mean, technically, someone from some part of some jungle CAN, technically, do some dance in front of you stark naked in the middle of some busy city center and if that's their religion you cannot be offended because that is their religion! I'm not kidding. This is the craziness it all comes down to. Utter madness. Utter madness. And there is no end to it is sight, you know. Then eventually nothing works anymore because nothing CAN work anymore. You can't even hire the people that have good qualifications anymore. Here's an article from the Mail Online.

Employer told not to post advert for 'reliable' workers because it discriminates against 'unreliable' applicants
By Ryan Kisiel and Andrew Levy / 27th January 2010 / Mail Online

When it comes to hiring staff, there are plenty of legal pitfalls employers need to watch out for these days.

So recruitment agency boss Nicole Mamo was especially careful to ensure her advert for hospital workers did not offend on grounds of race, age or sexual orientation.

However, she hadn't reckoned on discriminating against a wholly different section of the community - the completely useless.

Nicole Mamo, director of Devonwood Recruitment was stunned when a job centre in Thetford, Norfolk, said she could not include the phrase 'reliable and hard working' in her advert.

When she ran the ad past a job centre, she was told she couldn't ask for 'reliable' and 'hard-working' applicants because it could be offensive to unreliable people. [Alan laughing.] (A: Oh dear... all the unreliable ones go into politics by the way.)

'In my 15 years in recruitment I haven't heard anything so ridiculous,' Mrs Mamo said yesterday.

'If the matter wasn't so serious I would be laughing out loud.

'Unfortunately it's extremely alarming. I need people who are hardworking and reliable (A: Well, you're darned right. Especially working... you're wanting hospital workers where life and death matters and all the rest of it. You tend to want efficient and reliable people. The patients feel a bit better about that too.) - and I am pleased to discriminate in that way. (A: Discriminate means 'to choose, use your judgment.' That's what it means. Oh, dear, dear, dear. Argh. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how ridiculous it is today because of all the political correctness, which is all Marxian political correctness under the guise of equality. It's nothing to do with equality.It means breaking everything down until nothing works anymore. It causes angst and frustration where there should be none at all. So the simplest things just get you all tight and hot and bothered because of all the rules and regulations and silliness and stupidity of it all. This article I'm reading here is about a woman who was told that she couldn't put in the word 'reliable' in an ad because it was discriminating against folk who were not reliable; they were unreliable. No kidding! It says here, when she put through the ad, through this particular firm – and she wanted people to work in hospitals, cleaners and so on – she was transferred to a woman who said the wording was unacceptable. So she had to change it and put out 'reliable'.

Mrs Mamo, a divorced mother of two, added: 'I had to battle to have "must speak English", which they also said was discriminatory.

'In the end, I had to write "must speak English due to health and safety reasons" because they're dealing with hazardous materials.' (A: So you've got to go into the books and get a lawyer so they can find some other law they'll put on the books that can get around THAT law that they've put on the books so that you can just go and get an ad out there.)

The diktat was widely criticised yesterday. A spokesman for the Campaign Against Political Correctness (A: Thank goodness there is a campaign against political correctness.) said: 'This is absolutely ridiculous.

'Of course people want reliable workers and employers should be able to ask for them. If they can't advertise for what they want then the system is broken.' (A: Well, that's the whole point of it isn't it... it's to break the system.)

The Equality and Human Rights Commission added: 'This is in no way in breach of any discrimination law.

'Mrs Mamo should consider very unreliable any advice that she may have received implying that this aspect of her advert was discriminatory.' (A: Of course, they would be the first one to come down on her.)

Yesterday the Department for Work and Pensions said it could not comment on the conversation Mrs Mamo had with the member of staff at Thetford.

However, a spokesman insisted her original advert had run on the Jobcentre Plus website and on computer terminals in branches.

That's how silly it gets. And how it gets even sillier is people become scared of all the laws and regulations and they start to CENSOR THEMSELVES and DOUBLE-THINK EVERYTHING. So simple logic goes into NON-logic, you see, to try to make things work... in a politically correct society.

It's like I said yesterday, if you want to change society, place or change something in the surroundings of the creature and you alter their behavior. TV, radio, iPods, cell phones, whatever, you alter the behavior of the creature. Put in cameras everywhere, they alter the behavior themselves; they start to SELF-POLICE. Self-policing is very important. It's a term used at the United Nations for their brave new world they are bringing down. They are brining in a world where we all POLICE OURSELVES because we will know we are BEING WATCHED every second and every minute of every day. We are being TRAINED as animals by something being put into your environment that wasn't there before. It's not just to watch you, believe you me. We're being trained like animals... and nothing is working anymore... things are getting crazier and crazier. And folks, hold on to your hats because it's going to go in a rollercoaster, into an even crazier time ahead as they really get going.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blair-Raking in the Loot

G 20-Sarkozy-Replace dollar as Primary Currency

University Scientist in Climategate Fiasco Hid Data

Climategate Glaciergate Amazongate

British Government Invents 33 New Crimes Every Month

Britain-A United Nations of Crime

13 Year Old Raped Woman

Can't Advertise for Reliable Worker-Discriminates against Unreliable

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 29, 2010 (#503)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2010:
Bankers' Logo -- Where'd Money Go? -- Why, We Don't Know:
"We Wade Through the News, Mainly Pablum Variety,
Trying to Make Sense of this Directed Society,
Following Farces of Inquiries into Each Major Event,
Followed by Inquiries as to Where Evidence Went,
Don't Wait Expectantly for Truth, Before You Retire,
You See the Only Right We Have, Is the Right to Inquire,
Those Under the Microscope, with Arrogant Confidence,
Give Short, Straight-Faced Replies 'It's All Down to Providence,'
Look at the Banking Inquiry, The Experts in Loan,
Confident in Mammon, Who Takes Care of His Own"
© Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 29th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down on the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big sites go down or they stop me from uploading the recent shows. If you have them bookmarked you can pull down the latest shows if this happens again. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, I start off with the tin can moment where I rattle the tin can to see if there are any pennies in it because I'm dependent upon you, the listeners, to support me and to keep me going. I don't take money from advertisers. I don't bring people on as guests that are often there just to sell a product. Although a lot of their news is good, the end result is selling something. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, their staff, equipment, and their bills and for their transmission. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see what I have for sale there – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. It's up to you. [Ordering and donations options listed above.]

Its imperative you keep me going because this isn't just an hour a night. That's how people seem to think about it, I do one hour per night and I'm off playing during the day and there is nothing further from the truth. This is more than a 7 day a week job. It's not a job either. It's worse than a vocation. It's literally...

it's a drive. It's something that HAS to be done. It's a must be at this time in history. Those that have information and have studied this through their whole life, this whole sort of mechanism of what's called the new world order, the transition phase into the new, they have to share it. It's time to share it with people and while we share it, remember too, there is a lot of DISinformation getting put there. There is a lot of good information getting put out there too by interested parties who simply want to replace the old system with the new. So be very, very careful. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Reality is something I prattle on about quite a bit because it's the hardest thing to find, in all ages I suppose. Ultimately, the only reality that can be is by going by your own experiences, your OWN observations and I'll be on about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality once more, something that we always think we are IN and we understand but we really, really don't. Most people are born into a system - we are all born into a system - but most never really question it from birth. If they do very early on, it's crushed out of them by the educational system which is really meant to standardize them and to produce a standard TYPE that can be depended upon by the government to basically obey and go along with the basic rules and so on.

That's what education truly is for, more so today than ever, ever before. I've got so many articles in fact, from teachers associations in the US, Canada and abroad, ALL complaining about the political correctness. I've got articles too, from their own magazines, from the top, telling them that their job really IS social engineering. Their job IS to turn out a new generation equipped to handle the social changes in the new society. In other words they are being engineered into being politically correct, to accept whatever has been decided from on high. And because our lives a so short - they really are short - you grow up, you rush off once they let you out of school, you get a job, you have a good time, your hormones are raging, then you get stuck into the paying for debt for rent or mortgages, then before you know it you're burned out or older and you can't be bothered participating in anything, you just sit and watch that TV every night. That happens to millions and millions of people. The life literally can be knocked out of you.

We're given a carrot to chase after, you know, the old stick and the carrot idea. It's always in front of your face but you never get it. You're never told that either at school; everybody is taught that they can be anything they want to be if they just try hard enough. Then they give you all these examples of multi-billionaires of the past and how they came from rags to riches and it's always a confabulated story. There is no truth anywhere in these particular types of stories. It takes organization, organization and POWER, not just one person. Organization to put ONE person IN power in any particular institution whether it's banking or whatever else it happens to be. Takeovers require power, organization, and a lot of tough guys as well who will help implement it, and I'm talking about ruthless people.

Other people think as they get older that they can go back to a nicer gentler time, but we really haven't had much of that. I used to think that the most exciting time really, and nicest time to be alive, would be when the Americas were first opened to settlers who could get lost if they wanted to. Bureaucracies and governments hadn't come in behind you, so far, and built all their offices, got all their rules set up, all the committees set up and church committees and all the rest of it. That's probably the only time that man has had for an awful, awful long time, those few years, to really be free and decide his own destiny. Outside of that, it's the powerful and the rich who have dictated the direction that every country goes, and everybody in the country for that matter too.

Other folk think it was better after World War II. It wasn't so bad, really, considering what's happening today, when at least most countries in the Western hemisphere had industry; they made things. Every economist knows that the country that actually produces the articles is the one that benefits financially; it spills down and it trickles down to the workers and all the rest of it. Just prior to that, all you had to do was put up an occasional World War and little things like that. There really is no great time to go back to, except those little bits after World War II, maybe a 20-year span where industry was still going.

In Canada itself, Canada went into World War II with not so much industry. All its industry was into raw resources; we're now back to that again of course, since we're deindustrialized. But it was one of the fastest

up-and-coming industrial countries right at the end of World War II because of all the factories that had been built to get us through the war. That's all gone now too, by deliberation. It was all sent off to China. So we're back to selling lumber and raw ore and stuff like that, a service economy.

None of us participate in these decisions. We are outside of the box; we don't know what goes on inside that box, that little room, and there are lots of little rooms where powerful guys meet and plan the future all the time. Now, of course, it's up in the big think tanks. It's in the big foundations, like the Club of Rome, who advise governments what to do and advise them on policy. In other words, they write out the policy and hand it to them and everyone knows this is the way you are supposed to go, at the top, if you want to keep your job. That's the reality of the world.

We are living through a symbiosis right now of the old system, where money still rules your lives because we have to obey it and those who run money can decide how much its worth, how much its purchasing power is worth, and they can increase the value of purchasing power or they can decrease it. They can also tax us out of existence. They've got so many... it's a great TOOL for controlling whole nations, billions of people. Great tool, only because we believe in it of course. That's why they put on it, In God We Trust. They have their own particular deity, it's called Mammon, and we all believe in it. As long as that dollar gets us something back we're not too peeved, even when the dollar keeps buying less and less all the time.

We adapt, we adapt and adapt and adapt into pretty well everything, at least a good portion of society does. The majority simply adapt into everything. Really too, we have this vagueness about who runs our lives. There is a vagueness amongst the average people. Not so much the people who listen to this show but in the average people who maybe glance at a newspaper once in a while. All news guys know that the average person looks at the photographs and the headlines. That's about it really; that's what they go for. We're living in an audio/visual world today so they go for the talking heads on TV mainly. That's where they get their information from and they have no reason to question it really. They don't understand it or the whys of it. They don't think to ask why. They've been trained, you see, that there are special people above them, a layer or maybe parts, a whole pyramid above them of special people who are somehow brainier than they are and have the right to lead them, and lead them like a good shepherd. They are never, ever taught that there are lots of nasty people up there running their lives along a different direction than they would ever suspect. That's what reality is.

So as I say, you have to go by your own experiences and what you need too, is to have memory. You've got to have memory to go back in your mind to all the different articles written about different changes, the up and coming changes that now have all passed, remember what was said at the time, and then compare it to what's happening today. You'll also see the same techniques - if you live long enough - that they use over and over on the general public as they rush things through that are going to affect all of our lives.

As I mentioned at the beginning of the show too, not everyone who hammers the present system is out to hammer it because they feel there is no justice in it, or that they feel that it's just simply crooked. There are also VERY interested parties in hammering the present system so that they can replace it with their own, which is basically Marxist. People think that Communism just went fizzle, just fizzled out one night. Just fizz and it was no longer there, just like that. Just like that and you don't have to worry about it. Remember the speech that Gorbachev made to the Politburo before he stepped down as the President of the Soviet Union? He said to them, shortly you will hear that communism is dead; don't believe it. To sum it up, basically he said, we are moving in to the next PHASE, where they were to blend with the West, with the system of the West, not quite Capitalist, the outcome of it, not quite Communists. A NEW SOCIALIST, SPECIALIST DRIVEN SOCIETY; that's what it really was about and we are going in to that today.

The ones who are still very organized as Marxists - they are generally through academia and they've been there forever - they are helping push us towards this goal. They have to train the up-and-coming managerial force coming out of the Universities. They've got to train THEM into the PROPER mindset to take care of the public that they will be ruling over. That's what it's about. That's really what it's about. That's what's happening today.

The world is run by secrecy. To those at the top, it's the only way it can possibly run. They really believe that. When you go into the writings and the philosophies of many of the people who ADVISE governments

and set down policy - in fact the heads of the governments run off to them for advice all the time - you'll find that they really are totalitarian in their mindsets. Some of them call themselves philosophers. Some of them basically still teach at universities today, like Leo Strauss, for instance. He was a guy they all ran off to when Bush Jr. was in, for advice. Leo Strauss believed that the world was very simple. He loved Gunsmoke because in Gunsmoke the good guys always wore the white hats, literally, and the bad guys always wore the black hats and you just had a shootout with the bad guys and that was it. It was very, very simple. He also believed that in perpetual war, to bring about this utopian society, the scientifically run society, you would have to go through a long period of perpetual war. War takes many fronts. It isn't just what we see on TV, the occasional village getting blown up in Afghanistan or something. War also takes place back home. I'll finish this off when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about Leo Strauss who lectured at MIT, I believe, and he was a mentor of a whole bunch around George Bush Jr. who believed in a form of perpetual war that the public must never be let in on what's happening. He also believed in the 'Noble Lie.' They all believe in that at the top. It's nicer for a psychopath to call it 'Noble,' it makes them feel a little bit better and they always must boost their ego. They call it the 'Noble Lie,' whatever lie is plausible enough for the public should be used. It's always for a good purpose, you see, which is whatever their agenda happens to be.

That's the reality of the world in which we live. We are OUT of the picture... and we are in the 21st century. The 21st century - and when you think about it - you've still got cabals of bankers running everything... cabals of them IN SECRECY. At one time you were called a conspiracy nut if you talked about the bankers, etc, and how they ran things in secrecy. Even though there is official history books out there TELL you how they run things in secrecy, including how even the Rothschild's went in and took over the Bank of England. They made a deal with the British government and wrote it into law that their books would never be opened; they'd never pay any taxes and no one would have a look at what they brought in or put out. That still holds good today. What a deal eh? It's good work if you can get it eh? Here is an article from Bloomberg on this topic in fact, of bankers. The 21st century and we've got secret cabals running whole nations.

Secret Banking Cabal Emerges From AIG Shadows
Commentary by David Reilly / Bloomberg.com / January 29, 2010

Jan. 29 (Bloomberg) -- The idea of secret banking cabals that control the country and global economy are a given among conspiracy theorists who stockpile ammo, bottled water and peanut butter. (Alan: That's what he thinks of people, I guess, outside himself, who talks about conspiracy.) After this week's congressional hearing into the bailout of American International Group Inc., you have to wonder if those folks are crazy after all.

Wednesday's hearing described a secretive group deploying billions of dollars to favored banks, operating with little oversight by the public or elected officials.

We're talking about the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, whose role as the most influential part of the federal-reserve system -- apart from the matter of AIG's bailout -- deserves further congressional scrutiny.

The New York Fed is in the hot seat for its decision in November 2008 to buy out, for about $30 billion, insurance contracts AIG sold on toxic debt securities to banks, including Goldman Sachs Group Inc., Merrill Lynch & Co., Societe Generale and Deutsche Bank AG, among others. That decision, critics say, amounted to a back-door bailout for the banks, which received 100 cents on the dollar for contracts that would have been worth far less had AIG been allowed to fail.

That move came a few weeks after the Federal Reserve and Treasury Department propped up AIG in the wake of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.'s own mid-September bankruptcy filing.

Saving the System

Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner was head of the New York Fed at the time of the AIG moves. He maintained during Wednesday's hearing that the New York bank had to buy the insurance contracts, known

as credit default swaps, to keep AIG from failing, which would have threatened the financial system.

The hearing before the House Committee on Oversight and Government Reform also focused on what many in Congress believe was the New York Fed's subsequent attempt to cover up buyout details and who benefited.

By pursuing this line of inquiry, the hearing revealed some of the inner workings of the New York Fed and the outsized role it plays in banking. This insight is especially valuable given that the New York Fed is a quasi-governmental institution that isn't subject to citizen intrusions such as freedom of information requests, unlike the Federal Reserve. (A: See how it's all wangled out... so that they always do everything in secrecy?)

This impenetrability comes in handy since the bank is the preferred vehicle for many of the Fed's bailout programs. It's as though the New York Fed was a black-ops outfit for the nation's central bank. (A: Well, he's getting closer to it.)

Geithner's Bosses

The New York Fed is one of 12 Federal Reserve Banks that operate under the supervision of the Federal Reserve's board of governors, chaired by Ben Bernanke. Member-bank presidents are appointed by nine-member boards, who themselves are appointed largely by other bankers.

As Representative Marcy Kaptur told Geithner at the hearing: "A lot of people think that the president of the New York Fed works for the U.S. government. (A: And that's the impression they try to give you right.) But in fact you work for the private banks that elected you."(A: Private banks, that's who they work for.)

And yet the New York Fed played an integral role in the government's bailout of banks, often receiving surprisingly free rein to act as it saw fit.

Consider AIG. Let's take Geithner at his word that a failure to resolve the insurer's default swaps would have led to financial Armageddon. Given the stakes, you might think Geithner would have coordinated actions with then-Treasury Secretary Henry Paulson. Yet Paulson testified that he wasn't in the loop. (A: Meaning, in the know.)

"I had no involvement at all, in the payment to the counterparties, no involvement whatsoever," Paulson said. (A: And they didn't waterboard him either; they don't get that.)

Bernanke's Denials

Fed Chairman Bernanke also wasn't involved. (A: Nobody is involved, you see.) In a written response to questions from Representative Darrell Issa, Bernanke said he "was not directly involved in the negotiations" with AIG's counterparty banks. (A: Quite something eh? What's the point in having the hearing at all? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Bloomberg on the Federal Reserve and the shenanigans that they got up to and are still up to, they get up to all the time, and how they keep everything so secret in this 21st century where they control trillions of dollars and we are all jumping at their whims and we all suffer for every action that they do. It's all secretive because we are SO progressive in this day and age.

You have to wonder then who really was in charge of our nation's financial future if AIG posed as grave a threat as Geithner claimed.

Questions about the New York Fed's accountability grew after Geithner on Nov. 24, 2008, was named by then-President- elect Barack Obama to be Treasury Secretary. Geithner said he recused (A: That means you cut yourself off from your previous affairs.) himself from the bank's day-to-day activities, even though he never actually signed a formal letter of recusal. (A: It's the same when politicians run for office. You are

supposed to leave all the financial dealings and stock shares and all that in the hands of a lawyer and not ever to discuss it with him until their term is over… but then, of course, they do.)

That left issues related to disclosures about the deal in the hands of the bank's lawyers and staff, rather than a top executive. Those staffers didn't want details of the swaps purchase to become public.

New York Fed staff and outside lawyers from Davis Polk & Wardell edited AIG communications to investors and intervened with the Securities and Exchange Commission to shield details about the buyout transactions, according to a report by Issa.

That the New York Fed, a quasi-governmental body, (A: That's a public/private.) was able to push around the SEC, an executive-branch agency, deserves a congressional hearing all by itself.

Later, when it became clear information would be disclosed, New York Fed legal group staffer James Bergin e-mailed colleagues saying: "I have to think this train is probably going to leave the station soon and we need to focus our efforts on explaining the story as best we can. There were too many people involved in the deals -- too many counterparties, too many lawyers and advisors, too many people from AIG -- to keep a determined Congress from the information." (A: That's what the guy said.)

Think of the enormity of that statement. A staffer at a body with little public accountability and that exists to serve bankers is lamenting the inability to keep Congress in the dark.

This belies the culture of secrecy obviously pervasive within the New York Fed. Committee Chairman Edolphus Towns noted during the hearing that the bank initially refused to disclose even the names of other banks that benefited from its actions, arguing this information would somehow harm AIG.

'Penchant for Secrecy'

"In fact, when the information was finally released, under pressure from Congress, nothing happened," Towns said. "It had absolutely no effect on AIG's business or financial condition. But it did have an effect on the credibility of the Federal Reserve, and it called into question the Fed's penchant for secrecy."

Now, I'm not saying Congress should be meddling in interest-rate decisions, or micro-managing bank regulation. Nor do I think we should all don tin-foil hats and start ranting about the Trilateral Commission. (A: I don't see the connection.)

Yet when unelected and unaccountable agencies pick banking winners while trying to end-run Congress, even as taxpayers are forced to lend, spend and guarantee about $8 trillion to prop up the financial system, our collective blood should boil.

You know, I've got to laugh at inquiries because they go nowhere. I've seen so many inquiries in my lifetime; apart from what they spend, a lot of tax money, they really don't go anywhere. They copied this system from Britain and the British Empire because they still have these inquiries going on today. Endless inquiries, some of them will take 10, 12 years and by that time everybody has forgotten what it was and nothing comes of it. It's just a farce.

Right now there is one of these famous inquiries going on to with who was to blame for getting the Iraq invasion started. Well, everybody knows - who's got a memory - what happened. But they have an inquiry about it now. It's so interesting too, that David Kelly who was one of the main witnesses there to testify… He was part of the group for inspections and all that in Iraq; they had NO weapons of mass destruction. He was 'suicided' in a field and the second autopsy proved that he did not commit suicide. Now that that information has officially, by the British government, been classified under the Official Secrets Act for 70 years; so we can't know what killed him for 70 years. And it happened just 2 days before Tony Blair, who was due to go up on the bench and give his part of the testimony as to what happened in the war. How fortunate for Tony. No wonder he's always smiling. This article is from the Guardian.

Wanted: Tony Blair for war crimes.

Arrest him and claim your reward
Chilcot and the courts won't do it, so it is up to us to show that
we won't let an illegal act of mass murder go unpunished
George Monbiot / guardian.co.uk / Monday 25 January

The only question that counts is the one that the Chilcot inquiry won't address: was the war with Iraq illegal? If the answer is yes, everything changes. The war is no longer a political matter, but a criminal one, and those who commissioned it should be committed for trial for what the Nuremberg tribunal called "the supreme international crime": the crime of aggression. (A: Then they go on and on and on and they prattle out their venom, naturally, but the inquiry will go nowhere. Tony's career is made for him. It was made for him before they made him Prime Minister and they do like to look after their own. That's a given.)

There is another article about the same inquiry from the Telegraph.

Iraq inquiry is being 'gagged' after secret documents withheld
Crucial evidence about the reasons Britain went to war against Saddam Hussein is being kept secret it has emerged – leading to accusations that the Iraq inquiry has been "gagged". (A: Well, why have it then?)
By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / Telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jan 2010

Chairman of the Iraq Inquiry Sir John Chilcot (left) and former British Attorney General Lord Goldsmith (A: They ask: Is the inquiry being gagged?)

In an apparent breach of the Inquiry terms, Sir John Chilcot, head of the probe, expressed his "frustration" that he was unable to refer to key documents while questioning Lord Goldsmith, the former Attorney General, about why he gave the "green light" for war.

Lord Goldsmith also said that he was unhappy at being denied the opportunity to discuss documents including a letter from Jack Straw, then-former foreign secretary, about United Nations negotiations.

Gordon Brown has pledged that the inquiry team will have access to "all Government papers," but the exchanges over Lord Goldsmith's testimony make clear that they will be barred from discussing classified documents during evidence sessions. (A: Well, without that there is no evidence and what's the point of having the inquiry. But they like everything to look good for the books... so future historians can always say, yep, they had an inquiry and found nothing. That's really how it's done.)

Then again, Britain is the model state for political correctness and for Big Brother, absolutely. That's why 1984 was published in 1948 by Orwell. He knew then that Britain was the flagship for this whole new world system. In fact, the whole UN agenda is based on using Britain and the Colonies - as they call the Commonwealth or the Empire - as the nucleus for creating it. The US was to take over and pay for it mind you, and they have been for an awful long time. Here is an article to show you how stupid it gets when you get all these laws and rules and regulations... and it's coming here. This article is from the Daily Record.

Motorist receives £50 on the spot fine...
(A: They fine you on the spot there and you've got to pay up on the spot. That's just called extortion isn't it? Highway robbery... when a guy with a gun stops you and says hey, you can't travel unless you pay me this. Well, that's exactly what this is. We've got to stop and look and see what the actual events are, what are you seeing. Extortion is extortion. A heavy is a heavy... whether you want to call him a policeman or not...
It's a heavy.)
for blowing his nose in stationary car
(A: I'm not kidding you. This is how dumb it is there.
Folk are petrified now to go outside.)
Jan 28 2010 By Craig McDonald / DailyRecord.co.uk

A BUSINESSMAN has been fined by cops for blowing his nose in a car.

Dad-of-two Michael Mancini pulled out a tissue while he was stuck in stationary traffic - with his handbrake

on. (A: Over there you've got to make sure you go by every single rule. You've got to have the hand break on if you're driving a standard vehicle, and he had it on. So he wasn't going anywhere, he was stuck in traffic; all the traffic was stopped there.)

But he was given a £60 fixed penalty notice for "not being in control of his vehicle". (A: Because he took a hand off... to blow his nose eh?)

The cop who handed out the ticket was PC Stuart Gray - dubbed PC Shiny Buttons for his zealous approach to the job.

He was exposed last year after he issued a £50 fixed penalty to a man (A: He was a pensioner, I read it at the time.) who accidentally dropped a £10 note (A: Some money.) in the street. (A: From his pocket... when he was putting a receipt in it he dropped his £10 note. So this prune, this idiot Shiny Buttons here, gave him a littering fine for dropping a £10 note. I think it was £50 fine for a £10 note.)

Last night, Michael, 39, who's never been in trouble with police, said: "I was in total shock. I was stuck in traffic with the handbrake on and my nose was running.

"It's beyond a disgrace.

Well, it's beyond ludicrous. That's what I mean. If you want to change a system you've got to look at ALL that's wrong with it and generally it's pretty well everything... and you can't fix a system like that. I've said before, if you wanted to get back, or at least back to a time when police obeyed the citizenry and called you 'sir' and all the rest of it and went through at least a formal set of rules when they negotiated with you on anything, you'd have to disband the entire police forces of the US, Canada, Britain and elsewhere because we don't have policemen anymore. We don't have them. You'd have to fire the whole lot of them and start from scratch. And YOU would have to give them sensitivity courses in dealing with the public. And you've got to stop putting out all these movies where they show the cops are the heroes, as they smash through doors with flack jackets on and Darth Vader masks on and all that stuff, and machine guns. That's got to go... because this is hell and people are terrified. This is what you end up with, these pinhead bullies who've got authority to back them. That's got to be done away with all together... all together.

I know that Special Forces - I've talked to different ones in Special Forces - and what they teach them is basic medicine, in-the-field medicine, and basic, very basic surgery and stuff like that. I know what they used to do was to put them into a field where sheep were. They would machine-gun a whole bunch of the sheep with their sub-machine guns. They they'd have to go in and try and save the ones that weren't dead, by extracting the bullets and doing what they called field dressings and that kind of stuff. That's also how you desensitize people from any semblance of normal behavior, as far as I'm concerned. But that's what they do with them. This article is from the Telegraph.

Live pigs blown up in government terrorism experiments
(A: Who hates pigs? What's wrong with the pig? He's quite a nice creature.)
Live pigs are being blown up as part of a series of government terrorism experiments at Porton Down, the government's secret military research laboratory.
By Amy Willis / Telegraph.co.uk / 24 Jan 2010

Eighteen pigs wrapped in protective Kevlar blankets were blasted in a bid to help scientists understand more about the effects of bomb blasts on victims. (A: Do you think they don't have enough victims by now? How long have we been blasting people to pieces? You ever think about it? I mean, there are people who read this and they'll probably take the plausible... well, you know, I guess they got to. How long have we been blowing people to pieces? They have to do it with pigs? How many troops wear Kevlar and have gotten blown up? ...over donkey's years... and a donkey's year is an awful long time.)

The animals were placed less than three yards from an explosive. Before being blown up, tubes were inserted into their blood vessels and bladders, and their spleens were removed. (A: Uuuhhh, argh.)

A wire was also put into a major abdominal blood vessel to ensure the vessel became lacerated (A: That's

shredded to pieces.) in the explosion.

The Kevlar blankets were used to protect the animals from minor bomb debris and the animals were anaesthetised throughout. (A: Well, that's kinder isn't it?)

Scientists wanted to find out how long the animals survived when more than a third of their blood had drained from their bodies. (A: Ah, they've got a billion ways to spend the tax money don't they?)

Medics hope the experiments will help British soldiers in Afghanistan as well as casualties of terror attacks like the July 2005 bombing of the London Underground and a double-decker bus.

In particular these results should help them understand how to control haemorrhaging in bomb blast victims. (A: We had World Wars and everything you know? WORLD wars and oh, we've had everything you could imagine. But no, they're going to blow up pigs. Jobs for the boys, you know, for the... I guess that's for the new scientists that are coming in; they are the relatives of the old ones. They really breed all right and they've got to find jobs for them and something to do. I guess pork is cheap right now too.)

But Norman Baker, the Liberal Democrat MP for Lewes, questioned the use of live animals in military experiments.

Talking to the Sunday Times he said: "These are revolting and unnecessary experiments. Sadly, we are too familiar with the effects of terrorism. It is perfectly possible to find out things we don't know without blowing up pigs to find out."

A spokeswoman for Porton Down (A: That's the public relations. That's your PERCEPTION manager, they alter perception... and they are professionals; they are trained in this.) said anecdotally there was already evidence that the research was helping to save lives. (A: ALREADY EVIDENCE... it was helping to save lives. Maybe they stopped eating pork.)

She said: "This work is part of our broad combat casualty care programme. Anecdotally, we are seeing evidence of people surviving because of this work." (A: Oh, dear. You know, they could rationalize anything, anything at all.)

The facility at Porton Down, in Wiltshire, was originally set up during the first world war to research chemical warfare.

No pigs survived the experiments. (A: Argh... It really does make you wonder doesn't it.)

I'll put this up on my web site. Remember, all these articles I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show so you can go in there for the links and it will take you to them.

You know, it was debated 100 years ago how long children should really stay in school. I think John Lenin sung in one of his songs that you go through school and they expect you to make you mind up what you want to be for the rest of your lives, before you are 10! And it's pretty well like that isn't it? Then you've got parents fretting over it, what are you going to be? What are you going to be? Here you are in this big, strange world that's so exciting and massive and huge and you are supposed to decide what you want to be for the rest of your life. Every year they keep upping the school leaving age, to keep people from the unemployment lists; that's the reason it's done. It's also admitted from the educational authorities that it's also to give them more indoctrination on a higher level. Now that they are more mature, you can give them more SOCIAL indoctrination, by the way. That's also why they keep them in school. The music is coming in and I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here about school, really, and how they keep upping the school years. There is always a plausible reason for things and then there is the truth. The plausible reason is that they have to get a better integration for a more bewildering and complex world. The reality is that they want them off the unemployment figures; they don't want them joining the queues. At the same time they want to use that time to give them a higher indoctrination into

political correctness because they are more mature then. You learn differently when you're 18 or 19 and than you do when you're 5 or 6. When you're 5 or 6 you can get a very FAST download, you don't question it too much, from an authority figure. As you get older, you are a bit rebellious, so they have to put over more psychology, etc; that's a fine art in itself. They are paying children now in some countries to stay in schools. This is from the Telegraph.

£35 million paid to teenagers to attend school
Teenagers were paid soaring amounts of taxpayers' money to stay on at school last year, with more than £35 million handed out in total.
By Simon Johnson, Scottish Political Editor / Telegraph.co.uk / 27 Jan 2010

About 39,000 pupils aged between 16 and 19 received weekly payments and bonuses for good attendance, under the controversial Education Maintenance Allowance scheme.

The total bill to the public purse of £35.4 million in 2008-09 represented a nine per cent increase on the previous academic year and included £7.9 million in bonuses. (A: So you get a bonus as well, for good attendance. [Alan laughing] Isn't that something? Isn't that something?)

Here you go again with the children… because they love the children, you understand. This article is from The Mail Online.

Normal children's toothpaste (A: You thought it was bad enough with the fluoride. It's…) not strong enough to prevent tooth decay, study finds
By Daily Mail Reporter / 20th January 2010

Parents should use toothpaste with stronger concentrations of fluoride to prevent tooth decay in their children, a new report says.

Researchers found that toothpaste that contained fluoride concentrations less than 1,000 parts per million were only as effective at preventing tooth decay as non-fluoride products. (A: So it's all been a waste of time, they're trying to tell you. It does affect your brain… but they won't mention that here.)

The study, carried out by the Cochrane Oral Health Group, based at the University of Manchester, has previously shown that fluoride toothpastes reduce dental decay by 24 per cent. (A: So they're back and forth like a ping-pong ball because that's not the point of it at all. After all, if there's not enough in the toothpaste, you are drinking it in water all the time; that's loaded with it too. They don't mention that here.)

The group's latest research, which involved 79 trials on 73,000 children worldwide, also suggested that brushing a child's teeth with a fluoride toothpaste before the age of 12 months could lead to an increased risk of developing mild fluorosis. (A: That's when you get those little specks in your tooth. Then it prattles on and on about more and more and why they've got to up the amount level, as I say, even though it's in all your water and your pop that you're drinking and guzzling down and all that stuff as well.)

Everything is a farce really, but the US is now changing the way it cleans its water and it's starting off with Washington DC and Virginia as well. I've got a whole list of ingredients and stuff they are putting in the water there. It's kind of terrifying when you look at it. Maybe next week I'll go into that and read it. Amazing stuff that they are putting in the water nowadays.

Well, from a 20 below zero Fahrenheit Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Secret Banking Cabal-Bloomberg

Guardian-Tony Blair, War Criminal

UK Iraq Invasion Inquiry Gagged after Secret Documents Withheld

UK-Fines for Blowing Nose

Britain-Blowing up Pigs in Experiments

Paid to Attend School

Typically Confusing Study Recommends Upping Fluoride Level

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 1, 2010 (#504)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2010:
Anti-Terrorism -- Who Dreams this Farce, Green Men from Mars?
"If You Could Design Reality to Suit Your Special Taste,
You'd Never Dream Up This One, Scary, Scary Place,
No, The Psychopaths Did, The Gang, The Ones with No Soul,
On a Roll Since 2001, For Dominance and World Control,
Pat-Downs, X-Rays, Anal Probes, Scary, Makes You Fidgety,
Now it's Bomb-Breast Implants, Do Bombshells have No Dignity?
The U.K. Aviation Minister said, 'We Shall Discourage Travel,'
Like the Old Soviet Union, the Purpose Starts to Unravel,
All this Talk of Terror, Force is Means to Deal With it,
No Attempt at Finding Cause, Where Sides at Tables Sit,
Or is Big Biz. and Plunder the Reason for this War,
To Be De-Classified in 100 Years, We'll Find then What it's For"
© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 1st 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down on the front page and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big ones go down and you're left with these other ones to draw from. This way you can always get the latest shows if you have them bookmarked. There are [sites listed above]. Also remember that you are the listeners who bring ME to YOU. Most hosts get paid by advertisers and they bring the advertisers on once in a while; they have to do that and they get paid for it. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid directly from the advertiser to RBN the radio station for this program, for the broadcast, the satellite and all the rest of it, their equipment, their staff and their bills. Everybody gets bills. Therefore, it's up to you to keep me going. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and see what I have for sale. You can either buy the books, CDs and DVDs I have up there or you can donate; it's up to you. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't use the computer but they get them passed at a lot of meetings and so on and they play them on their CD player, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

You know, when you just turn your mind back on what you have observed in your lifetime, it's astonishing really – it's utterly astonishing – to see many years ago, how the world has been brought together by forces... forces which were associations, well funded, all to bring the world together into regional blocs plus into this world governmental system. It's so funny, even when they publish world government from the top, even at the end of World War II they had so many books churned out FROM people at the United Nations talking about the goal IS to establish a world government and so on. We've had lots of articles since come out. We've had Tony Blair, Gordon Brown from Britain – the Prime Ministers – use this term in their opening speeches at major meetings. And yet when you use the same term, they laugh at it. They laugh at you as some kind of nut case. It's quite an amazing phenomenon in psychology that this TRICK can be used. They can say something when it suits them and laugh at you when you use their very words and actually quote their statements. We think we are a rational people and we think that we are a logical people, but you don't realize... Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking before the break about how we think we are so rational and yet how many people do you know who also think they are rational, who've agreed with you on certain points and perhaps even brought information forward YEARS ago to do with what was happening, what's coming and so on, who've completely forgotten all about it and have just adapted into the new system? They don't even want to talk about it anymore but they ADAPTED into it, so much so they can blot out the fact that, at one time, they were clueing in as to the big things which were happening in the world. So we're not as rational as we really think. OR, we forget that we're very prone to subtle brainwashing and overt brainwashing, which comes constantly through novels, media, and entertainment.

It's through everything. There is nothing you can watch now in a movie that doesn't bring in global warming. It doesn't matter what the subject of the movie is, you'll see all the same topics mentioned over and over again. That's by deliberation. Nothing goes into a movie without being debated by staffs of people, whole big staffs of people. Nothing, nothing at all, not one single word even. Everything is analyzed and dissected and cut out and interjected and so on. That's how precise things are. Therefore, you always have politics being played and promoted through everything, all KINDS of communication, really ALL communication to be honest with you.

We take so much for granted, especially to do with the basic necessities of life. Part of the reason is that we RUSH through our lives. We've been taught to rush through our lives. We've also been taught to be happy and not to look at anything too seriously. That's a factual thing today. Leave it to the experts; they will always take care of big problems for us. We should be playing ourselves and enjoying ourselves. Because of that we are utterly ignorant.

Someone had sent me a disk recently to do with the food industry. I didn't realize that McDonalds, the big chain McDonalds, because they were the biggest purchasers of ground beef and other types of meat started to dictate to the packers. Then you had a cartel of packers which got smaller and smaller and smaller until there are only about 2 main packers today. Then of course, they started dictating to the breeders, through the packers, what kind of meat they are going to purchase and it's got to have these various chemicals because it suits the way they can prepare it fast and all the rest of it. EVERYTHING has been altered. EVERY THING has been altered. Who would have thought that a fast food chain would have that kind of power? WE don't clue into these things until we are told the facts of who buys most of the beef and so on. Then we all have to follow suit.

They've added SO many different things over the years to make the meat cook even better and faster, etc, for THEM, but they've also added an awful lot of chemicals, hormones and all the rest of it. Everything has been tampered with. Everything out there has been tampered with. It's astonishing. Now they're going ahead with the nanotechnology and there's an article in the Independent today to do with this nanotechnology in food.

Spray-on miracle could revolutionise manufacturing
By Steve Connor / February 1, 2010 / Independent.co.uk

It's a kind of a spray-on silicone film that can literally be used against so many things, all food preparation purposes, all fabrics, and so on. It's supposed to be able to do away with disinfecting these surfaces all

together because it doesn't let bacteria or virus through. But you can go on and on and on with it. It's also going to be, as I say, used in all food preparation places and so on. So it will be IN the food as well. Then you jump from there and you go into this article here. It's from Health Freedom Alliance.

If You Liked Bovine Growth Hormone, You'll love Beta Agonists
HealthFreedomAlliance.org

While researchers and scientists investigate the cause of our diabetes, obesity, asthma and ADHD epidemics, they should ask why the FDA approved a livestock drug banned in 160 nations and responsible for hyperactivity, muscle breakdown and 10 percent mortality in pigs, according to angry farmers who phoned the manufacturer. The beta agonist ractopamine, a repartitioning agent that increases protein synthesis, was recruited for livestock use when researchers found the drug, used in asthma, made mice more muscular says Beef magazine.

But unlike the growth promoting antibiotics and hormones used in livestock which are withdrawn as the animal nears slaughter, ractopamine is started as the animal nears slaughter. (Alan: It's the reverse.)

As much as twenty percent of Paylean, given to pigs for their last 28 days, Optaflexx, given to cattle their last 28 to 42 days and Tomax, given to turkeys their last 7 to 14 days, remains in consumer meat says author and well known veterinarian Michael W. Fox.

Though banned in Europe, Taiwan and China–more than 1,700 people were "poisoned" from eating Paylean-fed pigs since 1998 says the Sichuan Pork Trade Chamber of Commerce– ractopamine is used in 45 percent of US pigs says Elanco Animal Health which manufactures all three products.

How does a drug marked, "Not for use in humans. Individuals with cardiovascular disease should exercise special caution to avoid exposure. (A: How does it get into the food?) Use protective clothing, impervious gloves, protective eye wear, and a NIOSH-approved dust mask" become "safe" in human food? With no washout period? (A: How does this stuff get into your food?)

The same way Elanco's other two blockbusters, Stilbosol (diethylstilbestrol (A: Which is a female type hormone.) or DES), now withdrawn, and Posilac or bovine growth hormone (rBST), bought from Monsanto (A: Monsanto again... big clout, you see.) in 2008, became part of the nation's food supply: shameless corporate lobbying. A third of meetings on the Food Safety and Inspection Service's public calendar in January 2009 were with Elanco, a division of Eli Lilly (A: And we all know about Eli Lilly!)–or about ractopamine.

In fact, in 2002, three years after Paylean's approval, the FDA's Center for Veterinary Medicine's Office of Surveillance and Compliance accused Elanco of withholding information about "safety and effectiveness" and "adverse animal drug experiences" upon which ractopamine was approved, in a 14-page warning letter. (A: And on and on it goes.)

What I'm saying is, we have no idea. We take everything for granted now. I've said this for so long, especially when you live in the country. You'll find that so many people now today, especially the city folk, won't eat anything, any game meat at all. It's got to come from the supermarket. It's got to be under that nice bright light under the glass in the supermarket. It's got to be properly packaged and SHINY, that shiny cellophane stuff over it so they think it's clean and hygienic and all the rest of it. But what they're buying really is a compound of chemicals and hormones and all the rest of it. That's what they're getting. Those same people would never, ever eat venison, or moose, or rabbit that was prepared at home. They'd never eat it.

It shows you how we are ODD as human creatures. How we are predictable, from the top, because they do studies on all of this. Psychology and behavioral psychology is the greatest science of all today at the top. They've got to use it for every product that's made. They will wean you from good stuff into the bad stuff and then make you think the bad stuff is good for you. And we think we're rational beings. Are we? Are we really rational beings? It's astonishing.

There is a guy living around here who's an Indian, Ojibwa, and he traps beaver for the local government because they create dams and flood the highways. I don't think he's been in a supermarket in his entire life. Everything is game food that he eats... all game food. He doesn't need cash. He doesn't need to go in there and buy this rubbish when he can get the best from the stuff he's catching all around him. Healthy as can be too, in all kinds of weather. Not like us.

We've been conned, conned, conned, conned by big, big, big business. Of course, they also get together at the top, these big businesses, like cartels, and get acts pushed through that, again, further scrub out the smaller farmers that used to be ALL over the place. Every town had farmers around about them and most of them are gone, because they can't afford all the different fees and licensing and laws, etc put out on them by the environmentalists and all the rest of it. All done by design. Who can afford to hire banks of lawyers and writers to deal with the taxes and with the government stipulations? Only the big boys. They can get banks of them no problem and write that cost off too, down to their taxes. But the small guy can't. He can't spend all his day filling in forms and so on. All done by design.

Remember too what the United Nations said years ago. They said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. In this big world order, you can see how it's been set up. In fact you find the Marxists talking about this at the turn of the 20th century. They saw no reason why eventually one factory should not produce ALL the furniture for ALL the people, and for a whole country. One factory could produce all the shoes for the whole country. They called that efficiency... but no choice. We have China producing everything now for the entire planet. That's also by design. And you think you're still running in a Capitalist type system? The two of them work together, as they did in the Soviet Union, by the way. That's the music coming in and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We've watched farce after farce to do with security since 2001. Some countries saw it before 2001. Britain tried to bring in the ID cards in about 1998 - I think it was - but the people didn't go for it at that time. They needed something to happen to get it all rolling forward. Being the lucky lotto pickers they are, they won with September the 11th 2001.

Since then they're on a roll. Big business is on a roll. One of the biggest businesses too, is security. We don't realize that there are so many. There are actual international security forces, private corporations that get LOTS of business out of this, never mind the guys that are churning out the gadgets and the machines for airports. You know they're even putting fences up and barbed wire across some of the ferry crossings across Canada. Believe it or not. They never even had this is World War II but we've got it today. Everybody is getting in on the act to make bucks.

We've watched the scans... We went from pat down and all the rest of it and holding your pants up to humiliate you and get you used to OBEYING Big Brother and walking around without shoes on, to getting patted down. Then the scans came in. They can scan you now and look at you in the nude... and nobody bats an eyelid. Of course that's not far enough. I said at the time - I quipped about it - they won't be happy until they're giving you a complete physical with doctors and all the rest of it. Which isn't a bad idea when you think about it because in countries like Canada where you can't get a doctor in a lot of places outside of the main cities... Under Agenda 21 they closed ALL the little hospitals down and you have to go to the main cities to get anything. Even then they are so overcrowded you might wait months to see a doctor about anything, even just for a visit. So it's a good idea having all this stuff at the airport because now if you're really clever in Canada you can go there and they'll give you a complete checkup. They look down your throat, into your stomach and they'll look up your rear. Just ask for a copy and take it back and then just go to the hospital with that; you've got the report right there. It will save you time. I will save you years actually. So it's not a bad idea.

This article is along that subject and it's from the Mail Online.

Terrorists 'plan attack (A: I knew this would come.) on Britain with bombs INSIDE their bodies' to foil new airport scanners
(A: Oh, ho, oh... [Alan laughing.])
By Christopher Leake, Mail Online / 30th January 2010

(A: I'm not kidding. Can you just imagine gynecologists there and there'll be guys there to give you a colonoscopy too, for your rear end and all the rest of it? You can see all these professionals being there. So it's not a bad idea for third-rate medical systems like Canada.)

Britain is facing a new Al Qaeda (A: Oh! Al Qaeda....) terror threat from suicide 'body bombers' with explosives surgically inserted inside them.

Until now, terrorists have attacked airlines, Underground trains and buses by secreting bombs in bags, shoes or underwear to avoid detection. (A: Oh, what a joke eh? Because everything just happens on cue. They've got these things ready to go, these machines, all they need is the incident and bingo, they always seem to get it. And it's always a ludicrous incident too isn't it?)

But an operation by MI5 (A: Oooh....) has uncovered evidence (A: which we'll never get to hear about.) that Al Qaeda (A: you know, this big mystical strange thing that's a big abstract thing in the ether somewhere. Al Qaeda, as soon as you mention the name, that's all you need know.) is planning a new stage in its terror campaign by inserting 'surgical bombs' inside people for the first time. (A: Maybe we should all go over to Afghanistan for operations. It seems they must have damn good surgeons over there. That's another thing for Canadians, keep that in mind.)

Security services believe(A: Security services, the guys that make the big bucks... BELIEVE...) the move has been prompted by the recent introduction at airports of body scanners, which are designed to catch terrorists before they board flights. (A: What a joke! I mean that guy with the underwear, you know. He was helped on the plane with no passport by a very important person... but that's never mentioned. [Alan laughing] So it's all baloney but I'll carry on with the nonsense.)

It is understood MI5 became aware of the threat after observing increasingly vocal internet 'chatter' on Arab websites this year.

The warning comes in the wake of the failed attempt by London-educated Nigerian Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an airliner approaching Detroit on Christmas Day.

A leading source (A: They don't even need names anymore. You just need 'experts' on anything eh? Before that it says 'security source,' there's no names involved anymore. We're all trained and conditioned like Pavlov's dogs to respond to these terms aren't we?) added that male bombers would have the explosive secreted near their appendix or in their buttocks, while females would have the material placed inside their breasts in the same way as figure-enhancing implants. [Alan laughing.]

Experts said the explosive PETN (Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate) would be placed in a plastic sachet inside the bomber's body before the wound was stitched up like a normal operation incision and allowed to heal. (A: You can image them sitting there and the smoke comes out of their ears eh? ... before the bang? [Alan laughing.] This is like something from a comedy.)

A shaped charge of 8oz of PETN can penetrate five inches of armour and would easily blow a large hole in an airliner.

Security sources (A: Here we go again. I like these definitions.) said the explosives would be detonated by the bomber using a hypodermic syringe to inject TATP (Triacetone Triperoxide) through their skin into the explosives sachet. (A: So when he's sitting there and he's trying to stick in his... or the woman is trying to stick this in to her breast... that's a good tip as to what's happening. [Laughing] Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I just had to laugh at that last article because they have, again, teams of these MI-5 guys sitting and dreaming up what they could possibly do. What would THEY do themselves and they came up with all the ridiculous scenarios and to be honest with you, you'd have to stop everyone flying all together if you wanted total safety. But the idea of women having implants in their breasts and then they have to stick a hypo into it... beware now, BEWARE if you see a mother on there and she's got a child with her that looks a bit fake, very still, and she starts feeding it and

taps it to break the wind, she's popping in the syringe. That's what's happening, it's coming out of its mouth. Be careful. Be on the look out for that one. They should get better writers for MI-5 and that's all I can say.

Geo-politics is something we are always out of the loop with because we get events AS they start to happen visibly to us. Even major events can happen and it's kept quiet from the public, even all the little wars they can have going on for years that we know nothing about… when your own countries are involved in them, maybe even started them up. With geo-politics… there is always a far-range plan in geo-politics. It's not a matter of let's go into this country because they've got uranium or something – like the Congo, that's why most of the stuff happens in the Congo, the high uranium content – or they've got oil and leave it at that. No. They're always going on about who would they attack after that and after that and after that.

That's how you get HEGEMONY which means TOTAL POWER or CONTROL OVER ALL THESE AREAS REGIONS OR COUNTRIES. That really is a strategy of the so-called imperial, dominant country for its time period. Britain, remember, has an alliance with the US to basically FURTHER an empire, a global type empire. It was started a LONG TIME AGO. We see the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that merged with the Lord Alfred Milner Group and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, for America. Their job, the early members, was to take over the resources, ALL the resources ACROSS THE ENTIRE WORLD. They set up the League of Nations to become the United Nations to bring in this WORLD EMPIRE based on the British Empire. Why waste the fact that Britain already had an empire at that time? You build on it. You use it as a nucleus and you build on it and complete it. That really is what it's all about.

The writers themselves FROM the Royal Institute of International Affairs have written about this copiously over the last 50, 60 years or more. So when we read articles like this one,

US boosts missile presence in Gulf as warning to Iran

This is not a warning folks. This is them getting set up for an invasion of Iran. That's why you do that. That's the real reason behind it. Remember, there is no difference between changes of the House, as they like to call it, of Congress. There are no changes that happen in policies. They don't toss out opposition laws and bills that were put in before they came in. They keep them going. You'll notice that. I doesn't matter who gets in. If there truly were opposing parties they would chuck out the olds ones and bring in new laws. They sign all these treaties with United Nations as they go along. They've never reneged on them. There has never been a party that came in and says, well, we wouldn't have done that, therefore we are tearing it up. It never happens. So when they go ahead with Iran, you know it's part of the same strategy as the Bush crowd was going to do. Because the group that comprised the council for the policy of the New American Century group, where they had all the countries lined up that they had to attack and take over, starting with Afghanistan, THEN Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. It's the SAME agenda that's still going on today. This article is from the Guardian.co.uk.

US boosts missile presence in Gulf as warning to Iran
Pentagon expands Patriot missile programme across Middle East after Tehran repeatedly spurns hand of diplomacy
(A: Now that's not true because they've allowed all the UN inspectors in. The same stuff, same format as we saw with Iraq. We had Spitz - I think the guy's name was - from the United Nations. He was always in the newspapers. He was always sent in by the UN with his teams. They never found any weapons of mass destruction in Iraq before the war. But that wasn't good enough because the agenda was to invade them anyway. Well it's the same thing that's going on here.)
James Sturcke and agencies / guardian.co.uk, Sunday 31 January 2010

The Obama administration is intensifying pressure on Iran by increasing its missile defences in the Middle East to defend against potential missile strikes in the region by Tehran, it emerged today.

The US military has boosted the capability of land-based Patriot defensive missiles in several Arab nations in the Gulf, and one official told the Associated Press the navy was also increasing the presence of ships capable of knocking out hostile missiles in flight.

The move – reported in several US newspapers this morning – appears to be a deliberate attempt by the White House to ratchet up pressure on Iran ahead of attempts to increase sanctions against the country. (A: Sanctions is the first move, THEN in comes the hardware and preparation for the invasion. This is standard procedure for invasion.)

The US is reappraising its Iran policy after months of unsuccessful diplomatic moves, and is attempting to win broad international consensus for sanctions against the Iranian Revolutionary Guards, believed to control a covert nuclear arms programme, the New York Times reported. (A: I like how they say 'believed'. It's not really a legal term. It's like 'known' for instance. It's a way out for them after this is all over.)

Last week, in his state of the union speech, Barack Obama spoke of "consequences" if Iran failed to comply with UN demands to stop nuclear fuel production.

They have already admitted there is production there but it's for... all the countries in the West use nuclear facilities for their electrical power. The UN has already admitted that they aren't making weapons-grade stuff in Iran, but that won't make any difference; the agenda is the agenda. The Project for a New American Century had those countries on its list, whether they like it or not. It wouldn't matter who's running the countries, they'd still get demonized and invaded and that's that. It's a policy and we little people at the bottom will never, ever, ever get the truth from the big boys at the top. Never, ever, ever. The big NOBLE LIE, as they say... It's for everyone's good but they wouldn't understand it, so we have to lie to them. That's how it's done.

Agenda 21. It's an interesting article because people keep asking about Agenda 21. It's the United Nation's Agenda 21. This was written in October 2009. It's from the American Thinker. It's talking about what it is. It says...

UN Agenda 21 - Coming to a Neighborhood near You
By Scott Strzelczyk and Richard Rothschild / October 28, 2009 / AmericanThinker.com

Most Americans are unaware that one of the greatest threats to their freedom may be a United Nations program known as Agenda 21. The United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Division for Sustainable Development created Agenda 21 as a sustainability agenda which is arguably an amalgamation of socialism and extreme environmentalism brushed with anti-American, anti-capitalist overtones.

A detailed history on sustainable development, definitions, and critical actions can be found here. (A: You have all the links on this site. I'll put all these articles I'm talking about tonight up on my web site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Agenda 21, because so many people were talking about it, who understood it on radio stations such as this, was given a bad name. People were starting to be educated as to what it was all about. So they had to start CHANGING SOME OF THE TERMS they were using when they referred to it.) Section III of the Agenda 21 Plan addresses local community sustainable development. The Preamble and Chapter 28 discuss how Agenda 21 should be implemented at a local level. (A: It's from international, national, down to local.)The United Nations purposely recommends(A: Now listen to this...) avoiding the term Agenda 21 and suggests a cleverly named alternative: "smart growth."(A: You've heard that haven't you? Smart growth...ads on TV...that's Agenda 21. They 'suggested,' that means they ordered people to use alternative names.) The United Nations Millennium Papers - Issue 2 (page 5) (A: The links are here too.) says this of Agenda 21 and smart growth: (A: This is the United Nations' own writing here and advice to their members.)

Participating in a UN-advocated planning process would very likely bring out many of the conspiracy-fixated groups and individuals in our society such as the National Rifle Association, citizen militias and some members of Congress. This segment of our society who fear'one-world government' and a UN invasion of the United States through which our individual freedom would be stripped away would actively work to defeat any elected official who joined 'the conspiracy' by undertaking LA21. So, we call our process something else, such as comprehensive planning, growth management, or smart growth [emphasis added]. (A: That's from the United Nations' own site. That's their advice to their own members. So if you talk about it, you're a conspiracy nut, right. You know, it doesn't say in their little bit of advice there that they are NOT going to

bring in a world government. It says, This segment of our society who fear'one-world government'... we're not supposed to FEAR it, you see, which is also an ADMISSION.)

Undoubtedly, residents of any town, county, or city in the United States that treasure their freedom, liberty, and property rights couldn't care less whether it's called Agenda 21 or smart growth. A recent example of this can be found in Carroll County, Maryland, where a smart growth plan called Pathways (A: That's another term they're using, Pathways.) was drafted by the County Planning Department. The plan, if enacted, proposed a breathtaking reshuffling of land rights:

(A: What do they do about land rights? ...with Pathways and smart growth...)
-Rezoning of thousands of acres of beautiful, low-density agricultural farmland and protected residential conservation land into office parks
-Down-zoning of agriculture land to prevent future subdivision by farmers
-Up-zoning of low-density residential land around small towns into higher density zoning to permit construction of hundreds or possibly thousands of inclusive housing units, including apartments and condominiums
-Inclusive housing with placement of multi-family construction on in-fill lots within existing residential single family communities
-Endorsement of government-sponsored housing initiatives (subsidies) to ensure healthier, balanced neighborhoods

Carroll County, Maryland is one of 1,168 cities, towns, and counties worldwide that are members of the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) - Local Governments for Sustainability, which is an international association of local governments as well as national and regional local government organizations that have made a commitment to sustainable development. (A: See how they've bypassed everything... Congress, State, right down to your local level by creating all these organizations that then TELL the local councils what to do.) The ICLEI mission statement closely resembles that of Agenda 21. In fact, the ICLEI has Special Consultative Status with the UN Economic and Social Council and coordinates local government representation in the UN processes related to Agenda 21.

They have these special community leaders, UNELECTED community leaders. That's how the world is run, by these Soviet-style non-governmental organizations all under the direction of the United Nations and they are working steadily across the whole world, taking all your rights away, bypassing all discussion in governmental level and all departments, until they have achieved what they want. Very, very clever. Very clever, but then they have multi billions and trillions of dollars to back them. They have full-time staff working to lobby, etc, and set up these groups. An END-RUN AROUND THE CONSTITUTION was what one guy on the Council on Foreign Relations says. They wouldn't hit it head on; they'd just go around it. Well, that's exactly what they have been doing for years and years and years. Years and years and years.

Then Obama has announced the government greenhouse gas emissions targets. People thought that nothing was going to come out of the Copenhagen Treaty. I said not at all; they will agree to agree on all the next stuff that comes up. That's what they agreed upon, to sign everything into law. This article is from the Washington Post.

Obama announces government greenhouse gas emissions targets
By Juliet Eilperin and Anne E. Kornblut / Washington Post

President Obama set greenhouse gas emissions targets for the federal government, announcing Friday that it would aim to reduce its emissions by 28 percent in 2020.

"As the largest energy consumer in the United States, we have a responsibility to American citizens to reduce our energy use and become more efficient," (A: How cleverly that's worded isn't it. Again, by these PR specialists that work for the government. So they make it sound as if it's on BEHALF OF YOU, your good, right.) Obama said in a statement. "Our goal is to lower costs, reduce pollution, and shift Federal energy expenses away from oil and towards local, clean energy." (A: They've already admitted before in many other articles, it costs an awful, awful lot more for YOU to buy that energy, if you go green, as they say, go green. Ha! They also say that for every job created through greening that two other jobs are lost... and

that's a fact as well, when you look into all the other ways you supply electricity.)

The White House estimated a savings of $8 billion to $11 billion in energy costs, and Nancy Sutley, who chairs the White House Council on Environmental Quality, estimated that it would amount to reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 88 million metric tons by 2020 -- equivalent to taking 17 million cars off the road for one year. (A: They keep bringing up these rubbishy kind of statistics don't they? I mean, 88 million metric tons... they don't even go by measuring any carbon. What they do is see how much ENERGY is going to be USED and that's how they work out this fake carbon figure. That's why you're going to pay for everything, every joule of every energy that you burn. You are going to pay through the nose for it, big time.)

The initiative, Sutley told reporters, "will hold the federal government accountable for leading by example." [Alan laughing.] (A: These are the guys that just put trillions in to the banks that just looted the country and the world. Argh.)

But it is not as sweeping as it could have been: (A: Here they are telling you that it's not as bad, so we should breathe a sigh of relief and just be grateful.) It does not, for instance, include emissions that stem from the activity of federal suppliers, or from federal employees' commutes. And while the Defense Department pledged Friday to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in non-combat areas 34 percent by 2020, this pledge does not include combat operations, which account for 62 percent of the department's carbon footprint. (A: Have you ever watched these Hollywood movies where they're always blowing things up and all you see are these massive black clouds all over the place? How come they can get away with it but we can't? How come? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There is Dave in Arizona, I think I'll try and get him in. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I just wanted to make a comment about the Al Qaeda thing. There was a really interesting documentary a few years ago called the Power of Nightmares, BBC. They made a comment in there which is pretty interesting, that Al Qaeda was a fictitious name MADE to implicate Bin Laden in the African Embassy bombing under a RICO law statute. So I mean it's not even real.

Alan: It's not real and then a CIA operative that retired admitted that Al Qaeda eventually became to be used as a loose term for a particular radio connection they'd all call into for connecting with people in the Middle East, the different agents and all the rest of it... CIA agents. They called it Al Qaeda.

Dave: Yeah. Basically is this like their made-up boogeyman, the big brother, the... you know?

Alan: They've got to have perpetual war. They can't ram the changes through and turn your whole way of life upside-down in a short period of time. They cannot do that unless they go through a war type scenario and that's what it's all for.

Dave: So they just create some kind of an enemy that isn't there to pass their agendas.

Alan: Yes, and of course, they can give you the occasional mind control patsy. That's old, old stuff. They can do that for any situation. The next thing you'll find there is some guy who... I mean how far do you want to go with imagination. How about explosives in your dental fillings? You could imagine anything that you want. There is no end to it.

Dave: I remember they used to say that people were smuggling in drugs through dead babies and stuff. So it's kind of like the same deal like that, only now it's explosives.

Alan: That's right. So they can carry this on for as long as they want but remember, the whole world is changing as this happens. We have accepted so many losses of freedom in the last few years that, if you're conscious at all, what you're living in now is almost unrecognizable and the worst is yet to come.

Dave: Is this really just kind of like a merger with China or something?

Alan: It's a merger with the whole planet. The whole planet is coming under this scenario. This IS a World War. People don't realize that this whole farce that they've got going right now is a WORLD WAR that everybody who's signed on to the United Nations is under anti-terrorism warfare laws right now. This is a world war. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, the main purpose of war – apart from looting all the resources that you want for the private businesses – the main purpose is to CHANGE THE CULTURES on ALL sides and all participants because government takes over more and more rights OVER the general public in all different departments and areas. THAT'S what's happening right now. We are LIVING THROUGH this and we are IN to what literally is a police state and it hasn't become evident to everyone yet. Some people in some big cities have noticed it already. We are already into a police state which IS to get even worse. We have no rights of privacy whatsoever, at all. Of course now they are chucking out ALL rights to even enter your homes. They've got maybe 6, 7, maybe even 10 laws in Canada where they can come in without any kind of warrants and they are ADDING to them all the time.

Dave: Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

More Nanotech in the food

Now Beta Agonists added to Livestock and on to You

Now Claimed Terrorists Will have Bombs Surgically Implanted

US Boosts Missile Quota to Arab Countries in Preparation for Its Plans for Iran

UN Agenda 21-American Thinker

US to Cut "Greenhouse Gases" 28%

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 2, 2010 (#505)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2010:
Rothschild and Gore's New Song –
Every Breath You Take, The More Money We Make:
"Carbon Credit World a-Comin', Courtesy of Technocrats,
Energy Taxes, Birth to Death, Run by Academirats,
Science Risen to its Rightful Place, Ruling Over Rest of Us,
Deciding Eugenically who'll be Born, they'll Surely be the Death of Us,
Carbon Trade to Go through Rothschild's Bank, Carbon, Dirty Money,
Where it will be Laundered White as Snow, Farcical and Funny,
The History of these Financiers Shows they're Masters of Knavery,
C.G. Darwin Boasted 'We're Creating, More Sophisticated Form of Slavery,'
Using Ecology, Disaster, and a Fantasia-Trip of Fear,
Boasting in Arrogant Confidence, their Payoff Drawing Near"
© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 2nd 2010. For newcomers to the show, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site; scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case the big ones go down again. I should always mention at the start of the show that these are the official web sites that I have; anything else is not mine. There are some people who put up shows of mine and they don't keep it up to date so I get the complaints and then it takes me forever to figure out that it's not one of my sites at all. So these are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, I always tell the people during the tin-can-shaking-one-minute, it's up to you to keep me going. I don't take money from advertisers and then bring them on as guests and so on. That's how most hosts get paid, by pushing those that promote them. The adverts on this show go right to RBN to pay them for their air time, their staff, and equipment. It's expensive to run these radio stations. It's up to you to keep me going and you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Even though it says donate, you can also order through PayPal, just send a separate email with your order and I'll get it out to you. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It's important that you do this because as I say, everyone sits around expecting everyone else to throw in a buck here and there and when that happens no one does

it; they're all waiting for everyone else to do it.

We live in a time when we take things for granted. We think things are free. NOTHING is free. Nothing is free. I've seen what they've termed in the past Patriot Radio stations. In the past they've gone down because people wouldn't help them out. They'd expect everything else to be free. Anything that's truly free out there, it doesn't exist as free; there is always an ANGLE to it. Everything has its price. Truth certainly has a price too. I've seen so many stations over the past just close down. One day they're not there and that's when everybody screams and hollers what happened, what happened? Well, if they'd helped out when they were asked all along the way they'd find out what happened; no one helped out. That's what happens. It's the same with a lot of radio talk show hosts in the past that tried it the same way as I do, by going alone. They couldn't get the support. Everyone loves their information. Everybody uses their information but no one would pay for it. That's a sad statement on humanity but it's a true one nevertheless and we've got to accept that as just the way it is. I hear the music coming in and I'll come back with tonight's topics after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I often go on about reality and people think what on earth is he talking about? We all know what reality is. We all live in it. What I'm really referring to is the indoctrinations that we get every day that we take for granted as being actually really news and we believe we're kept up to date in a very open kind of society.

Often people will point to all the different, the hundreds of radio stations, especially in the US, and television stations with their newscasters. It seems impossible that they could all be coordinated into deceiving them for any particular reason. They don't realize that all these newscasters get their sources from TWO main news sources, AP and Reuters. That's where really all data comes from in this day and age, apart from your local news as to what your council is doing. If you even look into your local newspapers, you'll find organizations to do with greening, etc and you don't realize that all of those organizations are not your local spontaneous grass roots movements that are advising your council. They all belong to the United Nations. These kinds of things are never mentioned by the main stream. They want to keep you in the dark.

Reality is really a form of obedience. It's a system in which we live. We are born into it. Your parents were born into it. They believed it. They didn't question it. They'd complain about parties and what they were doing in politics but they didn't ever catch on to the fact that there is a bigger program under way and what was really behind it. It seemed absurd even to go beyond the usual party politics to find out that there is something else guiding this world.

Academia, of course, is entirely different. That's why they don't talk so much about it, party politics. They talk about terms like Darwinism, technocracy, and stuff like this. Ideas that came out FROM the time of Darwin where science WAS RISEN TO TAKE OVER FROM EXISTING RELIGIONS and even existing POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS. Where they believed in the 1800s that scientists had the right, through pure rationalism, to run the world and guide the world as to where THEY thought it should actually go. So it depends where you are in life and what you are involved in life as to what your idea of reality happens to be.

If you go by the newspapers, forget it. That's your left-right paradigm. If you've noticed today too, especially in the last I'd say 5 years, we've found that ADVISORY boards are on everybody's governments today; unelected advisory boards made up of supposed academia and scientific specialists. This is the RISE of technocracy that's supposed to take us over and bring us into a planned society where our whole way of life is to be altered completely. Remember, the members of the Club of Rome were given the job, the task, of finding a way to UNITE humanity, to unite them under a common cause, maybe a war type scenario, so that we'd give up our rights, go along with all the new ideas they'd give to us, but ultimately to bring in a controlled, ordered, planned society. That means family planning for everyone across the entire planet in a post-nationalistic world, an INTERdependent society, with their global order. That's again, what the United Nations is ultimately supposed to rise up to; the occasion to be the boss of all of this, corrupt as they are, mind you.

We never get beyond that, that so much has been really planned for us. Our education goes towards this CREATION of a reality to foster obedience to a system. That's really what your education is all about. It is very true that you're told very little about reality while you are in school. You are told all you NEED to

know... by your masters. They certainly discourage thinking outside of the box in academia. You parrot what your professor says and you make good marks and you come through. That means you're given a scroll at the end. Your head is 'squared' and that means that you have been given a QUALITY APPROVAL STAMP to join their system and work for them, your masters in this world. But you'll never really figure it out for yourself.

There is a good article here on Carbon Currency. This fits into this topic. Carbon currency, I've told you already that this carbon tax and so on is not to just be put on big business and big corporations, it's to come down to YOU. How much YOU will cost society from birth to death and you are going to pay for it, you see. You will get personal tax, carbon tax invoices, bills coming from the governments, across the world. That is part of it. This goes back again, into technocracy. This article is called...

Global currency replacing all paper currencies,
limiting manufacturing, food production and people movement
Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?
By Patrick Wood / Tuesday, January 26, 2010 / canadafreepress.com

Critics who think that the U.S. dollar will be replaced by some new global currency are perhaps thinking too small.

On the world horizon looms a new global currency that could replace all paper currencies and the economic system upon which they are based.

The new currency, simply called Carbon Currency, is designed to support a revolutionary new economic system based on energy (production, and consumption), instead of price. Our current price-based economic system and its related currencies that have supported capitalism, socialism, fascism and communism, is being herded to the slaughterhouse in order to make way for a new carbon-based world.

It is plainly evident that the world is laboring under a dying system of price-based economics as evidenced by the rapid decline of paper currencies. The era of fiat (irredeemable paper currency) was introduced in 1971 when President Richard Nixon decoupled the U.S. dollar from gold. (Alan: Actually, it was already in fractional reserve long before that.) Because the dollar-turned-fiat was the world's primary reserve asset, (A: Because the dollar was its primary asset.) all other currencies eventually followed suit, leaving us today with a global sea of paper that is increasingly undesired, unstable, unusable.

The deathly economic state of today's world is a direct reflection of the sum of its sick and dying currencies, but this could soon change.

Forces are already at work to position a new Carbon Currency as the ultimate solution to global calls for poverty reduction, population control, environmental control, global warming, energy allocation and blanket distribution of economic wealth.(A: That's the real reasons for this con game of environmental control, global warming and so on. These are the real reasons behind it. That's WHAT they dreamt up at the Club of Rome remember.)

Unfortunately for individual people living in this new system, it will also require authoritarian and centralized control over all aspects of life, from cradle to grave.

What is Carbon Currency and how does it work? In a nutshell, Carbon Currency will be based on the regular allocation of available energy to the people of the world. If not used within a period of time, the Currency will expire (like monthly minutes on your cell phone plan) so that the same people can receive a new allocation based on new energy production quotas for the next period. (A: I've mentioned before, Bertrand Russell wrote in the 40s about this very system when he said that eventually the government will dish out CREDITS to the public. Of course now we know it will be carbon credits. But he said the same thing, everyone on the bottom level would start off with the same amount, you can't save it up, it starts at the same amount every Monday. That's all to do with control. This is not a new idea. It's an ongoing movement by a very well organized group that's been here for an awful long time.)

Because the energy supply chain is already dominated by the global elite, setting energy production quotas will limit the amount of Carbon Currency in circulation at any one time. It will also naturally limit manufacturing, food production and people movement.

Local currencies could remain in play for a time, but they would eventually wither and be fully replaced by the Carbon Currency, much the same way that the Euro displaced individual European currencies over a period of time.

Sounds very modern in concept, doesn't it? In fact, these ideas date back to the 1930's (A: It's actually much older.) when hundreds of thousands of U.S. citizens were embracing a new political ideology called Technocracy and the promise it held for a better life. (A: Actually, I've got writings from the organizations in the 1800s talking about it, from the minutes of their meetings.) Even now-classic literature was heavily influenced by Technocracy: George Orwell's 1984, H.G. Wells' The Shape of Things to Come and Huxley's "scientific dictatorship" in Brave New World.

This paper investigates the rebirth of Technocracy and its potential to recast the New World Order into something truly "new" and also totally unexpected by the vast majority of modern critics.

Background
Philosophically, Technocracy found it roots in the scientific autocracy of Henri de Saint-Simon (1760-1825) and in the positivism of Auguste Comte (1798-1857), (A: They also called it 'modernists,' the modernists movement.) the father of the social sciences. (A: Communist really.) Positivism elevated science and the scientific method above metaphysical revelation. (A: That's what communism is based on.) Technocrats embraced positivism because they believed that social progress was possible only through science and technology. [Schunk, Learning Theories: An Educational Perspective, 5th, 315]

The social movement of Technocracy, with its energy-based accounting system, can be traced back to the 1930's when an obscure group of engineers and scientists offered it as a solution to the Great Depression.

The principal scientist behind Technocracy was M. King Hubbert, a young geoscientist who would later (in 1948-1956) invent the now-famous Peak Oil Theory (A: Another con game.), also known as the Hubbert Peak Theory. (A: I'll be back with more on this very interesting article and topic after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through technocracy. It's called other things too. They had the Modernist Movement. They had different terms for it. Just like today, they have many terms for Agenda 21 because it wasn't a very... Really, it wasn't well accepted by all the public because it guaranteed and swore to destroy all previous types of governments. That's why it was hand-and-glove with communism. That's why communists actually adopted that whole theory that science should RULE over everything else. That's all religions, all other types of being, basically. This article goes on to say...

In 1933, Hubbert and Howard Scott formed an organization called Technocracy, Inc. Technocracy is derived from the Greek words "techne" meaning skill and "kratos", meaning rule. Thus, it is government by skilled engineers, scientists and technicians as opposed to elected officials. It was opposed to all other forms of government, including communism, socialism and fascism, all of which function with a price-based economy.

Technocracy postulated that only scientists and engineers(A: Here we go. This is exactly where we are today. If we look at the panel that's behind Obama, the panel behind Brown and previously Blair in Britain, and every other country that signed on to the UN, they all have their panels of these scientists.) were capable of running a complex, technology-based society. Because technology, they reasoned, changed the social nature of societies, previous methods of government and economy were made obsolete. They disdained politicians and bureaucrats, who they viewed as incompetent. By utilizing the scientific method and scientific management techniques, Technocrats hoped to squeeze the massive inefficiencies out of running a society, thereby providing more benefits for all members of society while consuming less resources. (A: Very important part, consuming less resources.)

The other integral part of Technocracy was to implement an economic system based on energy allocation(A:

Here you go. This is an old movement.) rather than price. They proposed to replace traditional money with Energy Credits. (A: That's where we are today. It is pushed through the Rockefeller Foundation and all the other foundations which DO comprise the parallel government, by the way.)

Their keen focus on the efficient use of energy is likely the first hint of a sustained ecological/environmental movement in the United States.

Because that's exactly where they were. It's the same bunch today, the society that's come down through the generations and they've tied environmentalism, ecological, and sustainability all together with a monetary system that will keep all this in check and help THEM to control it all. That means controlling all of us. This site also has a lot of quotes by a lot of the players in it that are well known today. So it's well worth looking at this article.

I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show, just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That depends on if XplorNet, the satellite company that I upload with, graces me with enough of a time period to upload. I am heavily censored today and they cut me right back until I can't watch any videos at all. So anybody who sends me video links, please burn me copies and send them. I can't do it anymore. It takes 5 hours now to upload all the shows to the sites because they've cut me by at least, actually it's more than 2/3rds speed. But they still take the same amount of money for high speed from me. So I'm being blackmailed by XplorNet very deliberately.

Here's a good web site for vaccines. We know the con of vaccines. By the way, that ties in with the last article because they also talked – HG Wells, Russell and all the rest of them – talked about using the NEEDLE and PHARMACOLOGY to control the public. That also meant using the needle to even sterilize the public, written about long ago in the 20s and 30s and even beforehand. This article is from NVIC, Vaccine News by Barbara Loe Fisher. She talks about, really it's what happens when you go against the system when you work for the system.

Vaccines: Doctor Judges & Juries Hanging Their Own
1/29/2010 / by Barbara Loe Fisher / NVIC.org

I remember the day I met Dr. Andrew Wakefield. It was September 12, 1997 and he had just flown into Dulles Airport from London the night before to speak at the First International Public Conference on Vaccination sponsored by the National Vaccine Information Center. The title of his talk was "Measles Virus & Measles Vaccine: Lessons to be Learned."

It was five months before he and 12 other physician colleagues would publish a study in The Lancet calling for more research into a possible association between inflammatory bowel disease, MMR vaccine and developmental delays in some children.

I met Dr. Wakefield that day in 1997 in the auditorium where our conference was to take place as he was trying to decide what to do with a slide that identified him as being employed by the Royal Free Hospital. You see, he had received a telephone threat from London in the middle of the night warning him that if he spoke at our conference, he might not have a job when he returned to Britain. (A: That's the power of licensing. That's what licensing is for, by the way.) He then described to me the intense pressure he had been under from senior health officials in Britain to withdraw from our conference.

In September 1997, Andrew Wakefield was a young British gastroenterologist, a rising star in the world of experimental medicine. He had received awards and scholarships for original research into the pathogenesis and etiology of inflammatory bowel disease, including Crohn's disease. He had a bright future ahead of him until he examined children suffering with both inflammatory bowel disease and developmental delays (A: I've mentioned how it can go to the brain and the bowel before, from these shots. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from NVIC Vaccine News to do with what happens to really good doctors who are investigating certain areas that are taboo. Believe it or not, they like to represent medicine with other sciences as actual sciences. If they are sciences then

nothing should be taboo. No investigation should be taboo, even when they come up with findings. The whole idea is to go over them and try to replicate what led up to those findings. That's how you start to get to truth. But we have these incredible medical decrees from on high that says THIS is what we've found, this is the law and don't go any further with it, and if you buck the system you suffer. This is what happened to this young British gastroenterologist who was a rising star in the world of experimental medicine. It says here...

He had a bright future ahead of him until he examined children suffering with both inflammatory bowel disease and developmental delays and decided to investigate the reports by parents that their once normal children regressed and began exhibiting symptoms of autism after getting an MMR shot.(A: It's astonishing to me too, because you see, autism used to be noticeable basically from birth onwards. The child did not go through the normal milestones of saying dada at a certain age, crawling at a certain age, and so on. That was the standard type of autism. Then in came this new one. They were normal up to getting their shot and THEN they regressed. This is the normal, new type that's all over the place.)

So, as Andrew Wakefield and I were standing in the conference auditorium five months before The Lancet article (A: That's the main medical journal in Britain.) was published, I told him that he did not have to speak at our conference. I told him it was not worth losing his job. I told him that I could look back and count the doctors lying on the road, who had lost their careers because they dared to conduct research into or speak about vaccine risks. I told him his own colleagues would hang him for challenging the status quo.

Despite the fact he had been threatened by senior doctors in positions of authority demanding that he withdraw from our conference, Andrew Wakefield refused my offer to stand down. He said that if he did not speak at our conference, he would always be afraid and he was not going to live in fear for the rest of his life.

And then we sat down and had a long talk about freedom of thought, conscience and scientific inquiry. (A: And so on and so on.)

And I knew then, that despite my warnings to Andrew Wakefield that he could lose everything if he tried to investigate or speak out about vaccine risks, this man was not going to stand down. He was going to risk it all.

It was a moment I will never forget because I knew the price he would pay for standing up to colleagues ordering him to salute smartly and remain silent.

Today, doctors in positions of authority in Britain, who have sought to intimidate Andrew Wakefield even before the February 1998 Lancet article was published, have declared through the General Medical Council that he and two other brave doctors, who refused to recant the conclusions of The Lancet article, are guilty of professional misconduct.(A: That's what they branded him as.) The General Medical Council does not operate a legal court of law; it is rather a medical court of opinion, where doctors can sanction other doctors and, in effect, hang their own. (A: I'll put this link up too on my web site at the end of the show.)

That's the reality of the world. It's FAR different from the way it's presented by the supposed exposés in the media which are generally cover-ups in themselves. It's pretty disgusting isn't it? Pretty disgusting.

I've talked about the scandals within the United Nations and how the special investigations teams they set up to investigate their own within the UN [have been 'cut back'], after the Oil For Food scandal where the head of the United Nations, the supreme chutzpa, was involved in raking in a lot of personal cash for Oil For Food on Iraq at the time. Of course they shifted the blame to his son and he said, I knew nothing about it... as his Swiss bank account swelled into obscenity. These characters at the top, you've got to understand how they get up there. They are not just left wing. They are psychopaths who sense the change of where it's all going to go, where it's APPROVED by the big boys who really run the world, the guys that run all the big foundations, the multi, multi trillionaires. They sniff it and they get in on it, at the bottom level, and if it's for ecology and sustainability, they immediately learn all this stuff and parrot it off and claw their way to the top.

This is about one of the characters. I've mentioned before Dr. Rajendra Pachauri who is the head of the

IPCC, the panel of liars who make up this group who say, we're all going to die, we're all going to die... because it's global warming... the idea dreamed up by the Club of Rome. Remember, that was their job to dream up that whole idea. They are utter liars and they ARE psychopaths. This character shouldn't even be near children. I'm not kidding about it. Now, there is a thing about a psychopath, they cannot help but show their ego, THEY LOVE TO SHOW OFF because a psychopath IS pure ego. They would kill the world, destroy the world before their ego must get hurt. The world revolves around themselves. They've got an incredible opinion of themselves, how SMART they are. You'll find this with serial killers, etc, who think they are so clever and they're always quiet. Once they get caught though, they want the reporters in so they can boast of how clever they were. This is a standard thing. Well, here is another way of showing the same thing. There are many ways to do it. This article is from the Telegraph. It says....

Revealed: the racy novel (A: It's actually a pornographic novel.) written by the world's most powerful climate scientist
(A: See how he's into 'other' things as well. You can imagine how he spends his spare time, by the way.)
The chair of the UN's panel on climate change Dr Rajendra Pachauri has taken a break from writing academic papers on global warming to pen a racy romantic novel.
(A: They call it 'romantic'... being very kind.)
By Robert Mendick and Amrit Dhillon in Delhi / 30 Jan 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

As the UN's climate change chief, Dr Rajendra Pachauri has spent his career writing only the driest of academic articles. (A: Well actually his staff all do that for him.) But the latest offering from the chairman of the UN's climate change panel is an altogether racier tome.

Some might even suggest Dr Pachauri's first novel is frankly smutty. (A: I'd go a lot further than that.)

Return to Almora, published in Dr Pachauri's native India earlier this month, tells the story of Sanjay Nath, (A: A fictional character, that's Pachauri's alter ego, right.) an academic in his 60s reminiscing on his "spiritual journey" through India, Peru and the US. (A: I should actually say, this is the standard form that's written for travel. Actually, I've seen this on some gay travel site. Someone sent me one on a very prominent person who does the travel sites for the major TV companies but he's also got a gay site on the side. It tells you where all the best fun is for guys and so on. There's actually a method to the way this guy is writing; I can tell just by that.)

Return to Almora, published in Dr Pachauri's native India earlier this month, tells the story of Sanjay Nath, an academic in his 60s reminiscing on his "spiritual journey" through India, Peru and the US. On the way he encounters, among others, Shirley MacLaine, (A: Remember, the reincarnation and "I am God" stuff?) the actress, who appears as a character in the book. While relations between Sanjay and MacLaine remain platonic, he enjoys sex – a lot of sex – with a lot of women.

In breathless prose that risks making Dr Pachauri, who will be 70 this year, a laughing stock among the serious, high-minded scientists and world leaders with whom he mixes, he details sexual encounter after sexual encounter.

The book, which makes reference to the Kama Sutra, starts promisingly enough as it tells the story of a climate expert with a lament for the denuded mountain slopes of Nainital, in northern India, where deforestation by the timber mafia and politicians has "endangered the fragile ecosystem". (A: That's probably a timber-for-food plan there.)

But talk of "denuding" is a clue of what is to come.

By page 16, Sanjay is ready for his first liaison with May in a hotel room in Nainital. "She then led him into the bedroom," writes Dr Pachauri.

"She removed her gown, slipped off her nightie and slid under the quilt on his bed... Sanjay put his arms around her and kissed her, first with quick caresses and then the kisses becoming longer and more passionate. (A: The probably gave off a lot of CO2 there in the process as well, I would imagine.)

"May slipped his clothes off one by one, removing her lips from his for no more than a second or two.

"Afterwards she held him close. 'Sandy, I've learned something for the first time today. You are absolutely superb after meditation. Why don't we make love every time immediately after you have meditated?'." (A: So there is meditation and ecology wrapped in with a lot of sexual promiscuity.)

More follows, including Sanjay and friends queuing to have sexual encounters with Sajni, (A: So prostitutes as well, it's okay.) an impoverished but willing local: "Sanjay saw a shapely dark-skinned girl lying on Vinay's bed. He was overcome by a lust that he had never known before ... He removed his clothes and began to feel Sajni's body, caressing her voluptuous breasts." (A: Ahrgh.)

Sadly for Sanjay, writes Dr Pachauri, "the excitement got the better of him, before he could even get started".

While teaching meditation to women in the US, Sanjay can once more barely contain his ardour. (A: Because of course, they all think they are rather easy in the US. That's a common thing.) Again, breasts – usually heaving or else voluptuous – are thrust to the fore.

"He enjoyed the sensation of gently pushing Susan's shoulders back a few inches, an action that served to lift her breasts even higher," writes Dr Pachauri. (A: blah, blah, blah.)

This is the HEAD... I can go on and on and on. He's even got GROUP sex in here too and orgies... and sado-masochistic sex. This is the guy that's the LIAR that's at the head of the IPCC who's lied over and over and over showing his psychopathic traits right in front of the world! Right in front of the world. This is a PEACE PRIZE winner. You wouldn't let your... I won't let my dog near him. I'm not kidding you. Never mind a daughter. This guy is DANGEROUS. You don't have to be a top specialist to notice this guy is absolutely a SICKO. What can you say? This is the guy that's in charge of the IPCC that are churning out all this FAKERY, who have been caught with lying after lying after lying about things. These are the psychopaths that help run all the con games that we've all to obey and get taxed on. What do you think of that?

Here's another article on Pachauri from the Mail Online.

Controversial climate change boss uses car AND driver to travel one mile to office... (but he says YOU should use public transport)
By Simon Parry / 31st January 2010 / The Mail Online

He is the climate change chief whose research body produced a report warning that the glaciers in the Himalayas might melt by 2035 (A: That's because Pachauri and all his boys are having sex on them, I think.) and earned a Nobel Prize for his work – so you might expect Dr Rajendra Pachauri to be doing everything he can to reduce his own carbon footprint.

But as controversy continued to simmer last week over the bogus 'Glaciergate' claims in a report by the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change – which he heads – Dr Pachauri showed no apparent inclination to cut global warming in his own back yard.

On Friday, for the one-mile journey from home to his Delhi office, Dr Pachauri could have walked, or cycled, or used the eco-friendly electric car provided for him, known in the UK as G-Wiz. (A: G-Wiz....)

But instead, he had his personal chauffeur collect him from his £4.5million home (A: Which by the way, he got because he had his own private company in eco that gets all this grant money thrown at him.)– in a 1.8-litre Toyota Corolla.

Hours later, the chauffeur picked up Dr Pachauri from the office of the environmental charity where he is director-general (A: A charity....)– The Energy and Resources Institute – blatantly ignoring the institute's own literature, which gives visitors tips on how to reduce pollution by using buses. (A: These guys make you utterly SICK!)

You know, it's the same as the Soviet system, this WORLD Soviet system. Remember what the Reece Commission said, they'd blend the Soviet system with that of the West, and they've done it basically. Where, in the Soviet system you'd need passes to go everywhere, even outside your own local area. Only the wealthy elite for years and years could have the cars, the chauffeur driven cars. Everybody else had to walk it, the shank's pony, or take a bicycle or something. And only gradually, after 10 years on the waiting list, you might get one of these rotten cars that kept breaking down. That's also the reason too by the way, that they are making it harder and harder and more of a hassle to get on board a flight because the head of British aviation that works for the British government, the Minister, or politician appointed to oversee it said, we are DELIBERATELY DISCOURAGING AIR TRAVEL because of pollution. So in the future it will be just like the old Soviet was. There will be officials and bureaucrats and VIPs ONLY and they won't have any checks to go through. THAT'S what's coming down the pike. There is always another reason remember, and always, there's a good reason for the public and then there is the REAL reason. Quite something.

You can go on and on with these psychos. I mean, you could do show after show on them where you get into their personal cons and scams and how they channel and funnel the money into their own coffers... and just give the finger to the whole planet. That's the psychopath for ya.

Airport scanners, part of the plan to put you all off travel all together in this brave new world where we'll all be living in our regions, right down to our local area and THAT'S where you'll have to stay.

Airport scanners go live today, kids included
The peeping Tom you can't refuse
By John Oates / 1st February 2010 / theregister.co.uk

Body scanners went into operation at Heathrow and Manchester airports this morning. People chosen by security staff will not be allowed onto flights without going through the machine from now on.

(A: This guy... I can't believe the names they give these characters...) Lord Adonis(A: Lord Adonis? Ah...) said he expected more machines to go live later this month, with further examples to be introduced at Birmingham airport soon.

Anyone selected for the scanners must go through the machine - there is no option to choose a pat-down search instead. (A: So they lied again, right. It will keep the schmucks happy, tell them they'll get a pat down until we've got them up and then we'll just make them go through it.) Children can also be selected for scanning - despite early concerns that taking such images could breach child pornography laws. A spokesman for the Department of Transport said this was a proportional response on national security grounds. (A: They can do anything to you, ANYTHING, on the grounds of national security. But it's true; this is going to be a great boon for child pornography. I'm sure Dr. Pachauri and all that kind of ilk will just love it.)

A spokeswoman at Heathrow confirmed the machines had gone live, but said it was too early to gauge passenger response.

The government has issued an interim code of practice which requires airport operators to put in place a privacy policy (A: Ha!) to protect passengers. (A: That's the music folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There is someone from New York. Are you there?

Deon: Hi Alan.

Alan: Who is it?

Deon: Deon.

Alan: How are you doing?

Deon: I'm alright. You know what; I can't really say that and mean it. You know what I mean?

Alan: I know. [Laughing]

Deon: I wanted to mention that this Sunday was the 52nd Grammy Awards. They had some performances there that were just in-your-face indoctrination. First one was like the biggest act right now called Lady Gaga.

Alan: Oh, yeah, okay. I've got some stuff on her.

Deon: She played with SIR Elton John. She has a lot of subliminals in her songs.

Alan: Oh, I've got a whole list of stuff. You're right. They've taken her in almost nude into Masonic temples and stuff like that.

Deon: The second was Beyonce Knowles. She sings a song called Upgrade You. But on this performance she sings 'If I was a Boy.' And all the while she is surrounded by these SWAT team, storm trooper dancers. It's crazy.

Alan: Really?

Deon: Yeah, you've got to see it. Third, which is I think the worst is Black Eyed Peas. They do this song called 'I'm a Be', which is like a short, dumbed down way of saying 'I'm gonna be.' And they are just repeating the whole time, I'm a be, I'm a be, I'm a be.

Alan: I'm a bee.

Deon: You understand?

Alan: Sure.

Deon: Where I'm going with this... Maybe you could tell your new listeners what the whole bee thing is and with the Masons, what that's all about and a great line and that is "I'm a be, the upgraded new Negro."

Alan: Really!

Deon: Yeah. And at the end he yells out "Welcome to the future." So if anyone missed that you can see all the performances online. It's really... you've got to laugh at it, it's so crazy.

Alan: What night was that on?

Deon: This was on Sunday.

Alan: On Sunday. I'll get someone to look into that for me.

Deon: Everything was just Masonic, futuristic. Oh, and the Black Eyed Peas, their album cover is this green digital man.

Alan: Oh, green digital man, interesting that, because even that's Masonic. They call every Mason a green man, a man of nature.

Deon: I was wondering Alan, are you working on any new books?

Alan: I am to be honest with you, but the problem is I've got so much on the go too, so it takes a little while to do. You'd be surprised at the work I do EVERY day from morning till night, including weekends. Just getting through THIS stuff here and answering the emails etc. that I have to answer, and doing write-ups for other articles as well. So it's just... I hope to get something out soon, but things are moving too fast, there's

so much.

Deon:I'd like to recommend your books to the audience. I bought them. I was really surprised, especially the Cutting Through series. You read it and I was like a little confused the whole way but at the end of it, it comes together and it's really rewarding and it's really cool. I've got to recommend it to your listeners.

Alan: It's a form of DE-indoctrination. We think linearly. We are taught linearly. I try and burst through that and make your mind start to work for itself and think for itself.

Deon: Yeah. It was really weird. It was like the weirdest books in a good way, like different. It wasn't like a book I've read and I was really glad to get it. So thanks Alan and I'll let you go.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Deon: Alright, see ya.

Alan: Bye now.

I tell you, it's right in front of you. They've even got an article out now. It was about Hollywood. They have their own Grammies and Emmys and Oscars now for the PORNO INDUSTRY as well. I didn't know that. Where else but Hollywood, eh? ...the above scene as always and the below scene; the overworld, the underworld. These guys run both sides of it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Carbon Currency

Vaccines: Doctor Judges & Juries Hanging Their Own

Pachauri, Head of UN Climate Panel Writes Porno Fiction

Do as I Say, Not as I Do-Pachauri, IPCC UN Boss

Peeping Toms you Can't Refuse-Airport Scanners

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 3, 2010 (#506)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2010:
The Lions Get Main Share Under Socialist Equality Health-Care:
"Government-Run Health-Care's About Every Dollar and Cent,
It Costs to Run the System, Where the Money Went,
Millions Spent Advertising How Great the Care we're Given,
Truth is While on the Waiting List, You'll Wing on to Heaven,
Our Political Elite However, is Not the Type which Waits,
He'll Fly Down Immediately for Treatment in the States,
Where Examinations are Thorough, Tests of Every Kind,
You won't be Released Until they Fix Everything they Find,
In the Meantime, We'll just Suffer, What Else can Commoners Do?
In Canada, the Best of Health-Care is Reserved for Special Few"
© Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 3rd 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page, bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use. You'll need them once in a while when the big sites go down. These are the official sites: [listed above]. I always say this is the tin can moment. I should actually get a tin can and put a couple of cents in it and rattle it here to remind you that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't get paid by anybody else to promote anything. That's how most shows get their cash. They bring on guests and so on who, really, are there to sell you something at the end of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going. This way too, I'm unfettered in a sense; I can say a lot more about different topics that could be kind of iffy at times. So if you could keep me going that's great. You can find out how to do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or donating to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Synchronicities are something that's interested me my whole life. I used to wonder if things just popped up across the world with the same topics at the same time. By chance? Or does the media get bored with the same old stories and they all get together and put things out there? Sometimes that will happen and sometimes it isn't just boredom; sometimes it's collusion when big agendas are being pushed like global

warming and what's supposed to be done about it. That kind of thing happens but once in a while you find out that synchronicities certainly do occur even in your own personal life. Things will pop up. If you are thinking about a particular subject, you might just get an email that day that mentions that particular topic. It might be the first time in a whole year you've heard anybody else mention it, that kind of stuff. You'll find these things in media, these kinds of 'trends' they call them, and I was thinking of the medical system. The medical system brought me on to other things. I'll be back with more after this break on this topic.

HI folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the synchronicities that pop up once in a while. Before I get on to the topics, it reminds me of an old, it was a very elderly guy in Mexico, one of the oldest people supposedly to be known in existence, who killed himself a few years back. He committed suicide. He did leave a note and it was in the papers at the time. He said basically he was just bored. He was bored at watching life go around and around with the same things happening all the time. With politicians and how they pander to the public to get in, do all these odd things which they never talked about when they were running for elections and how they always talked about how GREAT they were at serving the public. And it's all lies basically. All he had to look forward to was more of the same old nonsense basically. That was it. In other words, nothing much changed in this guy's life. The lies were the same and the routines were the same.

That's what we get in organized systems that we live in. We call them civilization. We get organizations where people join them, whether it's the military, the police, or even governments, or a political party. These are all institutions where technically you lose your identity. You BELONG to the party. You give up the self when you go in. Then you are indoctrinated into THAT particular system and you will stand up to DEFEND that system, against all odds. It doesn't matter if it's police, military or politics. That's basically the nature of organizations.

There's been so much going on about health care. This is the synchronicity. It pops up in Canada at the same time as they are talking about bringing in a system in the US, for the people. It all sounds wonderful. It all sounds wonderful, what they promise to give you but you never get that. You never GET what's promised because when politics runs a system it comes down to economics. Remember, political parties have agendas. You can't couple population reduction as part of an agenda with helping the people to be well and fit; it doesn't equate. There is something missing here. It doesn't work out quite right. On the other hand I quite understand the GREED... the MASSIVE, INCREDIBLE greed within medical systems, even the ones that work for the Canadian government and the pharma companies. Their INCREDIBLE greed is... They know that people will sell their homes, they'll mortgage their grandparent's homes, everybody will chip in to save little Tommy that's dying of this or that and they will try and save him.

People do the same thing with their pets in cities. One of the most lucrative businesses to be in today is small veterinary practice that's for small animals in major cities. People will literally spend everything they have to save the dog or the cat and that's quite natural too. So wherever there's this bonding here, and a form of blackmail, it's going to be used by unscrupulous people. Professions, really, really, these kind of professions, they ARE unscrupulous. When greed becomes the prime motive, then all humanity goes out the window... and all decency goes out the window... and the wealthiest survive.

While they are talking about bringing in a system in the US, and I've seen the study done by the RAND Corporation on behalf of the US government. RAND was asked to do an investigation into ways of cutting costs to bring in a system. What RAND did basically was look at the British system that's been through YEARS of this setting the system up, having it run efficiently, and then start cutting the branches from it as it went along, until it's running on bare bones at times. They basically said here is what we can do to cut out all the extra costs. Now, people in the US right now are not refused treatment. That's a misconception by a lot of people in other countries. The taxpayer will pick up the tab but they will get treatments that they could never get if they were in a medical, Medicare system like Canada. You get the bare bones minimum.

There is a policy in Canada and Britain for instance, to just keep prescribing pills to patients, for the rest of their lives, even though it might be shortening their lives, if need be, because it cuts costs. PATIENTS pay for the pills, and a surgical operation that might solve their problem all together costs money. That's how they get around this kind of stuff. It's all cutting costs. You wouldn't be in the hospital getting good treatment once that system comes in if you are at the bottom of the totem pole amongst the rest of the general

population; you don't get that kind of treatment.

I've experienced this in Canada myself. Where I am in Canada you cannot get a doctor up here at all. It's called a city, just north of me here, but you can't get on a waiting list for a doctor. You can be on it for 10-15 years and still not get on the waiting list. They have walk-in clinics where you get this 4-inch-high number and you sit like a cow basically, until they call your number. It might take 4 hours or something, 5 hours, sometimes 6 just to see a doctor and even then they don't want you to sit down. I'm not kidding. They are standing with a prescription in their hand when you walk in the door and they want to just give you something to get you out the door again, as fast as can be. 'The flying doctors,' that's what they're called, because they have so many patients coming and the government has cut back so heavily they can't even get doctors to stay up in that city. That's the great health system. Because of that people who can afford it, the few who can afford it, go to the States right now to get operations done. Or they could be waiting here for years and they will die on the waiting list. THAT'S the reality, folks. That's reality. Here is an article about Canadian politicians who don't wait in the queue.

Canadian Politicians Without a Queue
ThePatientFactor.com / February 3, 2010

When you think about our universal health care system do you ever wonder about the fairness of waiting lists, otherwise known as queues? Our politicians claim queues provide Canadians with equal access (Alan: We're very EQUAL up here.) to health care. Do they really?

Remember the recent outcry when hockey players and their families jumped the queue for the H1N1 flu vaccine? I don't understand why that caused such a stir because athletes, like politicians, always receive preferential treatment. Do you honestly think that any of them wait months on a list for an MRI or surgery? (A: Do you? Do you really believe they wait months like you do?)

How can you be considered a queue-jumper if you are never really in the queue to begin with? In 2007 former Prime Minister Jean Chretien discussed his medical symptoms while playing a round of golf with a Cardiologist. He received testing the next day that revealed arterial blockage. Media reported that a cardiologist then requested emergency quadruple heart bypass surgery for the following day. This swift access to testing and surgery helped prevent heart damage from occurring. The Montreal Heart Institute denies that Chretien received any special treatment indicating that all of their patients receive the same standard of care. Oh, really? How many other patients are able to schedule their emergency surgery? On December 11, 2007 Chretien appeared on the CBC television show The Hour with George Stroumboulopoulos.

In the first two minutes of the interview we learn that after receiving the results of his tests Chretien was told that he would need surgery at some point in the future. His response was that he'd like to have it right away and they agreed to perform it the next morning. When asked why he didn't have to wait on a list like everybody else he attributes it to luck. (A: He was a good liar. I mean, he lied all the time, Old Jean.) The truth is that luck has very little to do with it.

While on the campaign trail in 2006, the media reported that New Democratic Party (NDP) (A: That's the party that's a bit further left than Marx. It's called the National Democratic Party in Canada.) leader Jack Layton received a hernia operation in the 1990's at the Shouldice hospital, a private facility in Toronto. (A: Very expensive.) An interesting choice for such a fierce defender of the public health care system. Then again, if labour unions helped found your political party then I suppose you are beholden to them politically not personally.

The truth is that universal health care and its queues do not provide each of us with equal access when it comes to caring for our health. In a 2005 judgment, the Supreme Court of Canada confirmed that "Access to a waiting list is not access to care". (A: Oh yeah. You can have access to a waiting list but not care, you understand?) The shameful part is that politicians continue to shape our health policy and promote a public health care system whose shortcomings they will never experience.

And that's a fact. They don't experience it themselves. This came to light because we've got this article here too form the Globe and Mail.

Newfoundland Premier travels to U.S. for heart surgery
By SARAH BOESVELD AND ROY MACGREGOR / February 2, 2010 / Globe and Mail

(A: Newfoundland is a big province in Canada. This is basically about the Premier, which is like a Governor in the States, for this HUGE province.)

The heart and soul of Newfoundland politics is in for repair - and it's not in his home province or even in Canada, for that matter.

Newfoundland Premier Danny Williams is scheduled for heart surgery in the United States, a move that throws into question his province's and his nation's health-care system.

A source confirmed to The Globe and Mail late yesterday that Mr. Williams has left St. John's for an undisclosed destination in the U.S. to have heart surgery later in the week.

The 59-year-old Conservative left yesterday morning, spokesperson Elizabeth Matthews said, without disclosing his location. While some of his critics were tight-lipped last night, the online public questioned his exodus - why the care he needed was not available in Canada, or whether he preferred treatment in the U.S. (A: You understand, this is the reality of universal health care. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the health care systems and how they always claim that it's all equal and fair and so on and just. The reality is always very, very, very different because politics has different agendas and they are always cutting costs in different areas for wars and things like that, or to bail out banks and their friends. They have nothing left for the people, except on paper perhaps. Here is the Premier, that's like the Governor, of a big province in Canada. He's another one actually. He's not the first to go down to the States for medical treatment. It says...

The 59-year-old Conservative left yesterday morning, spokesperson Elizabeth Matthews said, without disclosing his location. While some of his critics were tight-lipped last night, the online public questioned his exodus - why the care he needed was not available in Canada, or whether he preferred treatment in the U.S.

The severity of Mr. Williams' condition is not publicly known, however he was reportedly not overly concerned about his health, as he told close friends his greatest regret was the possibility of missing his Tuesday night hockey outings. (A: Well, I guess it's very severe to have hockey on his mind.)

The remaining details are expected to be revealed at a news conference today by Deputy Premier Kathy Dunderdale.

At risk is the already tarnished image of the province's health-care system, which has suffered in recent years. (A: It's been across the board in the whole of Canada.)

Then too, we find in this other newspaper the same kind of thing. (Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the night.) This article says...

N.L. premier's U.S. heart surgery sparks health-care debate
By Mike De Souza and Sharon Kirkey, Canwest News Service February 2, 2010

Supporters and critics of Canada's health-care system have found themselves in a new debate sparked by the decision of a provincial premier to seek heart surgery in the United States.

The Newfoundland government said Tuesday that Premier Danny Williams would be absent for a few weeks after his doctors recommended (A: So his doctors recommended...) he travel to the U.S. for a heart procedure.

"Think about the absurdity about Canadians spending their income on medical treatment outside the country because it's not provided here at home," said Brett Skinner, president of the Fraser Institute, the Vancouver-based free-market think-tank. (A: Then it goes on and on and on.)

The point of all of this is once you are into a system, when you swear into a system - police and military especially and governmental parties - you close ranks. Your first job is to protect the system, the organization that you belong to and you never tell the public the truth, even though the evidence is self-evident where ever you look. As I say, where I am you can't get. You just can't get a GP. You can't do it and what you do get are walk-in clinics where there's going to be 100, 200 folks going through in a day and one doctor there who'll dash between 4 and 5 rooms. They don't want you to sit down because they don't want you to stay. They don't have your records there either so they don't know who you are. You'll see a different one each time. All they want to do is to give you something to keep you happy and get you out the door, literally. That's what you get under this health care. A lot of folk, I'm telling you, a lot of folk must simply die in ignorance never knowing that they've been neglected and that they were not given the best care of treatment. And the waiting lists are incredible. Often people do die before they can get operations and so on done. It's disgusting.

What they'll do when they give you a health care system is make sure that the special, big cities have at least a better health care system because that's under Agenda 21 as well. They want all the main Super Cities to have at least something to deal with emergencies, especially car emergencies. That's a show by the way, where 10 of them will be on staff and in they rush and do all the stuff that you see on TV because people think of injuries and hospitals and what might happen to themselves. But for ordinary straight through operations, you just can't get them. The waiting lists last for years sometimes. That's the reality of it... and that's what's coming to the States. And yet, here are the politicians from Canada - not just recently or just this one, it's been happening over the years - going to the States for the better treatment and getting it very quickly, thorough treatment.

So there you are. Can you really have governments and politics running health care systems? Can you really? Their whole job is cutbacks, cutbacks and cutbacks. The cutbacks in Britain are so incredible. I mean literally too and there are reports coming out there where it's so bad now that you've got ambulance guys and paramedics going out there and putting patients on stretchers where there is feces from a previous patient, and blood on them as well. Cutbacks, cutbacks, cutbacks. This article here is from the BBC.

London NHS 'heads towards crisis', says doctors
Bbc.co.uk / 20 January 2010

(A: Now as I said, they make sure that the better, standard - not the best - the better standard they are going to give you is in the big cities but even now they are slashing them. Who are they going to pay, the bankers or the hospitals? Hmm? The war guys or the hospitals?)

London hospitals "could close as healthcare in the capital heads towards a major financial crisis", the British Medical Association (BMA) has said.

As much as £5bn could be cut from NHS London's budget by 2017, it claimed.

The BMA's report, London's NHS On The Brink, predicts that from 2011 there will be a freeze on NHS budgets, with the worst cuts falling in London. (A: I'll be back with more on this article after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the so-called Universal Health Care systems versus the private ones. As I say, I really don't have much regard for medicine at all to be honest with you. I think it's such a greedy industry because pharma really runs it all now. The price that they charge people who are going to die or whatever for pills that might extend their lives a little bit are phenomenal. You know, certain pills cost maybe $1,000-$2,000 each – no kidding – that are not given, certainly, on the national health service systems because of the expense.

The GREED in pharma is so incredible. There is nothing wrong with basically the health care system people, per se. It's when government gets involved in it that it goes down the tubes. They can only run according to the budget they are given and governments will always slash back on budgets. In Britain the hospitals were told to increase the number of bed space because – at the time I think it was Blair – said it should be so, just to keep the people happy. They took all the wheels off the trolleys IN the corridors and called them beds

now that they were stationary, right. They were not movable, they were beds... and that's how they got around that. Little wangles to keep the bureaucrats happy, to keep the Parliaments happy. You can't do that when you are dealing with people and lives and all the rest of it. You can certainly get fast treatment and no waiting list really, for tubal ligations and vasectomies, things for depopulation, abortions, but when it comes to regular, because again, you've got politics involved then in the medical system. You can't have the two combined. And you always get it with national, government run health care systems.

I'm talking about London here now with the cutbacks. This is just one city. It says...

But an NHS spokesman (A: This is the one who will lie to the public.) said: "To give people leading expert care we also need to centralise some services." (A: So here is the remedy for the cutbacks.)

The BMA's report, written by health expert Dr John Lister, criticises some of the proposals that NHS London has made public, including:

-Cutting the number of people going to hospital A&E departments by a target of 60% (A: So I guess they're just going to turn them away. This is how they're going to solve the problem right.) and the number going to hospital outpatients by 55%. (A: That's a great way of solving the problem.)

-Diverting millions of patients to "unproven polysystems" or clinics that have not yet been built

-Cutting up to £1.1bn from London hospital budgets "forcing wide scale cutbacks and closures"

-A 66% reduction in staffing of "non-acute services", including community services for older people and district nurses

-A 33% cut in the length of GP appointment times

The report surveyed board papers and other published material from primary care trusts (PCTs) in London.

NHS London spokeswoman Anne Rainsberry defends proposed changes. (A: So she's the spokesperson. As I say, when you join a party, an organization, it's very uniform. You submerge your identity in it and you become a liar. That's just the way of organizations and humans. So she DEFENDS the proposed changes, which is basically slashing everything by over half.)

An NHS London spokesman said: "To give Londoners a better standard of NHS care we need to provide more of the services people use the most, closer to where people live. (A: That's Agenda 21. Get them all out [of the country and suburbs], get them crammed in the center of the big cities and that will be centralization. That is exactly what they are doing with Agenda 21.)

"To give people leading expert care we also need to centralise some services to create, for example, dedicated stroke and trauma units," he added.

"This will save hundreds of lives every year." (A: So in other words, what they are telling you here by halving everything, LESS IS BETTER, right, and 'choco rations are up', as George Orwell would have said in 1984.)

That's what happens when governments run the system. Now, the governments have no problems from putting trillions of pounds into all these banks across the planet, which have just ripped of the general public. No problem, done so swiftly too, isn't it? So swiftly. But you watch the systems for health care crumbing; crumbling and crumbling for years and slashing them and that's it folks. That tells you who is important in this system. Believe you me, the bankers won't have to wait in any queue for treatment either. Ah, pretty disgusting eh? It's pretty disgusting.

Here is an article. It's an oddball one that someone sent me. It's the United States Attorney's Office from Massachusetts. There's a point to this particular article.

SPRINGFIELD ANESTHESIOLOGIST CHARGED WITH FALSIFYING MEDICAL RESEARCH
FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
JANUARY 14, 2010 - USDOJ.GOV/USAO/MA - CHRISTINA DiIORIO-STERLING

BOSTON, MA - The former chief of acute pain at Bay State Hospital in Springfield, Massachusetts (A: This is part of a CHAIN of hospitals you get in the private sector too, chains of them.) was charged today in federal court with falsifying medical research studies, including studies that were published in medical journals regarding pain management.

United States Attorney Carmen M. Ortiz; Mark Dragonetti, Special Agent in Charge of the Food & Drug Administration - Office of Criminal Investigations; Susan J. Waddell, Special Agent in Charge of Health and Human Services, Office of the Inspector General; and Warren T. Bamford, Special Agent in Charge of the Federal Bureau of Investigation - Boston Field Division, announced today that SCOTT REUBEN was charged in an Information with one count of health care fraud.

The Information alleges that REUBEN solicited and obtained research grants from pharmaceutical companies to perform research studies on pain management, (A: Big business, BIG, BIG business for people with various cancers, MASSIVE. You have pharma competing to get the business in the chains by even giving little freebies for a few weeks and stuff like that.) often associated with various surgical procedures, but that he did not actually perform the research studies. (A: The guy that solicited the research grants, he didn't do the studies himself.) Instead he made up patient data, (A: He created it out of thin air. Made up the patient data...) submitted it to medical journals and caused false articles to appear in a number of medical journals.

If convicted on this charge, REUBEN faces up to 10 years imprisonment, to be followed by 3 years of supervised release and a $250,000 fine.

The case was investigated by the Food & Drug Administration - Office of Criminal Investigations, Health and Human Services, Office of the Inspector General and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

As I say, where he was working was the Bay State Hospital that deals with really chronic care and chronic pain and it's part of a chain. So the guy was really taking the kickbacks and so on from pharma and putting out very good write-ups to medical journals on BEHALF of the particular medications that these pharmas, that approached him, were selling. That's how corrupt the system is. Everything is corrupt. I've got lots and lots more on these particular kinds of cases in the US and elsewhere. They will often give freebies. For instance, they will go to the National Health Service and they might give you 10 weeks of a free pain management pill for so many hundred patients if you will take them on for a 5 year plan. Stuff like that. The really high marketing, very high powered marketing strategies to sell their drugs. They are very expensive drugs. Maybe not the BEST drugs, but they will give the best deal to the health services for the cost, especially when the government is running it, but never the best that's available. THAT'S the reality of it too.

It does make you wonder, as I say. It really does make you wonder about the system in which we live in, doesn't it? This again, is synchronicity. Health care, aging and all the rest of it, it's all over the place right now. This is called...

Inconvenient truth on ageing
Bernard Salt / From: The Australian / February 4, 2010

WAYNE Swan clearly missed a great opportunity earlier this week with the release of the third Intergenerational Report. He referred to the report by the bureaucratic abbreviation 3IGR4, but if the Treasurer really wanted to appear "with it" he should have christened it the iGen 3.0 Report.

The Intergenerational Report is, of course, the government's key reference document canvassing policy options for managing the ageing of Australia's population (A: Every country is at this right now, by the way.)-- the problem being that from 2011 onwards (A: This is the projection for the rest of the world too.) more baby boomers exit than Generation Ys enter the workforce. (A: It's to do with money, by the way, not how sick you are.)

The issue is not just the number of baby boomers looking for an aged pension; it's the loss of this cohort's contribution to the tax base. (A: So in other words, they retire, they are not producing. Remember, the definition at the United Nations of a good global citizen is a good producer AND consumer. When you retire you're a consumer. You're not a good citizen anymore. They would rather have you go through an exit home.)

The favoured solution so far to managing this matter has been to grow the worker base, and in this regard Kevin Rudd was emphatic on the ABC's 7.30 Report last October when he stated he believed in a bigger Australia, and further that he made no apology for that view. (A: Meaning, bringing more people in to it.) The Prime Minister's comments have sparked furious debate about the sustainability and advisability of future growth.

(A: Then it goes down about all the other options that are available and what can they do.) Faced with two alternatives -- strong population growth or productivity gains -- the astute political preference will be for the productivity option.

Strong population growth demands costly investment in hard (and often property) infrastructure. It also ignites impassioned concern from environmental lobbyists. (A: Who don't want so many folk on the planet. Not that we should be listening to them in the first place. They're a bunch of nutters.) On the other hand, who is going to argue with a policy of better education and improved access to technology?

But this raises the question of what is the range of policy options to deal with the ageing of the population. (A: Then they go through what the governments consider on how to manage aging population. Again, it's all to do with finances.)

Here's how we could manage the ageing population.

1. Raise the retirement age. It has already been lifted from 65 to 67. However, by the time many baby boomers actually get to 67, I suspect "retirement age" will have been pushed out to 70. In fact, with any luck most boomers will drop dead just short of the line. (A: In other words, you pay all this money IN to it all your life and you'll die before you can get a penny back. That's what GOVERNMENT honestly, really wants. They have other things to do with that cash than dish it out to you every month. That's the reality of the world we live in, for the very naïve out there.)

There are some callers on the line so I'll take John from Connecticut if he is still there. Are you there John?

John: Good evening. I'm going to be a little bit off topic regarding what you are talking about, although I'll heard when you mentioned about knocking us all off before we get to retirement. The chemtrail spraying is probably one of their most favored tactics in that department.

Alan: Yes. It does because the elderly and the young too by the way, are getting bronchial infections that they cannot get rid of. They keep persisting and coming back.

John: That's right. Now, tonight a lady sent me something from ABC News Channel 7. It's actually 2 minutes and 9 seconds long. I could play it but what it's about is the computer brain interfacing technology. Basically, they are using it now for, like they put the head set on somebody, like kids games. It's using your mind only. You are able to alter the stuff that's on the screen. I had heard somebody speak about this before. I'm just wondering what you know about it. I know they will eventually, supposedly use not just headsets externally but implanted chips. The military may already be very advanced in this. I just wondered if you could speak on that and I'll listen off the air.

Alan: Okay. You are absolutely right. DARPA published an article. It's in my archives section from last year I think it was, where DARPA claimed that they had implanted a brain chip in a quadriplegic. Now, DARPA is for the military; it's got nothing to do with civilians and helping paraplegics. Apparently this young man could then email by thoughts, email his friends via computer hookup. But this is nothing new. Sweden was leading the world in this experimentation since the 1970s using prisoners in prison with direct hookups to computers. In Canada you had Mr. Persinger; he's a professor of Laurentian University in neuro-science. He's got an

interesting history, this man, because he worked and he had contracts with the Pentagon AND the CIA in the 70s working on various weaponry to do with immobilizing people by firing different pulse waves into the brain of crowds and so on, that could immobilize them. He also worked with the Koren Helmet. The Koren Helmet, it's been here for maybe 25, maybe even 30 years. He could put this on his students and with using electromagnetic pulse and electrical radiation they could stimulate ANY part of the brain, to experience whatever you would normally experience when that part would light up. They can cause it to light up and you will have the experience. It's the reverse order but it works the same way.

Persinger and others worked in high-level teams with other professors on these very projects. The end result definitely is to implant chips into the brain, again, for the peaceful obedient type society of pretty well the near future. They had the brain so well mapped out; it's rather staggering what they know about it. You have to go into the fields of neuro-linguistics, neuro-science, psycho-linguistics; language is very important. Psycho-linguistics is VERY important in how we understand and it also deals with the parts of the brain that come into interface with each other. But remember, each time you have a thought clusters of brain cells are activated in unison and they give off electromagnetic fields which can be picked up remotely. If you do it in reverse order, you will actually make a person think of something, even visually, that kind of thing. There is more than one language, not just written or vocal. There's also the visual.

It's a fantastic field but they are SO far ahead of it. The chip actually – I'm pretty certain – is ready. If they can implant one to a quadriplegic that can make him communicate to people, they can pretty well do it with anything. Remember too, this will be interfaced with regional or local computers. You will not design the programs for the computer, someone else will, which means that technically someone else is now in charge of your brain. I hope everyone understands that and NEVER FORGETS IT. What a power tool. What a power trip that will be if this is ever put across the world on any large scale at all. Because if people think the big boys are going to do this for YOU and give you great experiences and leave it at that, you really don't understand your history or you don't understand power and humanity at all. You've got an awful shock. I've actually had young people say to me, well, the brain chip won't be bad; we can go into the matrix system and fight it from within. The whole point of the matrix movie is, you did not create the program. Everything that you could do is anticipated. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Kevin in Ontario. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: I'm not all there but I'm still here.

Alan: That's good enough.

Kevin: I wanted to call in; it's been in the news all day I'm sure. Every truth radio show has talked about it and that was the passing of the great Eustace Mullins. You know it's sad to see him go and ones like him will be missed but at least we can take comfort in knowing that truth seekers like you and others are still out there at least trying to fight the good fight and trying to get people to wake up to what's going on here.

Alan: Yes. Plus he left a lot of books behind him as well, which will be around for a long time.

Kevin: Absolutely. I'm sure, since you live only about a hour and 15 minutes away from where I'm at, about a week and a half ago you saw all those planes spraying the skies like crazy over here. They were checker boarding the skies here.

Alan: Yes. Oh, I know. I know. Sometimes it's so bad that some of the stuff comes down, when it's very cold, in clumps and lands on the trees.

Kevin: I've seen it and I pointed it out to some people. Some people saw it for what it was and then just become apathetic and say, what do you want me to do about it. They still believe they were just contrails. It's like, are you ....? It's pathetic. A lot of people know what's going on but again, the problem I've always been facing around here, especially North Bay, is APATHY. A lot of people know the new world order. They know the push for world government at the hands of the Masons and the hand of the golden elite, their scientists or whatever. But they say, what do you want me to do about it?

Alan: Well that's it. That's their easiest way out. Again, that's a very interesting out that they give themselves. It's very, very common. You have to go into psychology. It is well explained as to how people give themselves that option and the out so that they don't have to be responsible for doing anything – it's phenomenal – even though it's all around them.

Kevin: I think one of the best solutions to fight this new world order system... I think Max Egan's idea of non-compliance on a mass scale, if it's even possible to be done, is probably one of the best ways to do it. Also, if you can get involved with local groups that are trying to not only to protest and to bring awareness to these political atrocities but also to have a group that can fend for themselves and grow their own food and to have a small community of truthers, like the We Are Change group that are popping up everywhere. We have one here in North Bay, you are invited to join us anytime you like Alan.

Alan: I appreciate that. It's true. This is what people need, they've got to really start to have non-compliance because it's a passive way to do it. It's not aggressive. If you get aggressive, they love that because they turn the force on you, I mean pure force, and then you look bad, the way that the media will spin it with selected photographs and shots. So passive aggression is the only way, on a long-term basis, to eventually get your goal achieved and it's going to be a hard battle, believe you me.

Kevin: Absolutely, yeah. I tell that to people. Violence is NOT the answer to this whole new world order scenario. I heard people saying, let's march on Washington with guns blazing. I said, you idiots; if you guys do that, that will play right into their handbook.

Alan: They've actually expected that and they've been preparing for that very scenario for 30 years, with multi-SWAT teams interloping; multi-jurisdictional task force in Canada. They're all interwoven, all the different services, and they are prepared for any situation because 30 years ago they knew that TODAY, with all these problems, was coming, because it was scheduled.

Kevin: Ordo ab Chao...

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling though; that's the music coming in for the end of the show.

For Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada's Politicians Travel to US for Surgery-For the Rest of us-BandAids will do

Canada's Premiers Go to US For Surgery

Canada's Health-Care Mess

Healthcare Cutbacks-Less Service is Better Service

Doctor and Pharma Fraud-Another Case

Government Financing and the Aged

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available

in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 4, 2010 (#507)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2010:
The Future -- Get Out of the Crypt and Read the Script:
"In Order for a Group to Be an Accepted Authority,
Takes Acquiescence on the Part of Majority,
Yet Most Modern Authorities are Unelected,
Took Repetitive Exposure to Have them Respected,
Yet These Private Groups Now Rule Our Planet,
With Repetitive 'You Can't, You Can't,' (Darn It),
You See, They're Really Fronts which Want to Rule Nations,
So the Wise Men Can Rule, Freedom's Not in Equation,
And Hollywood's Opiate Helps You to Bear
The Hell Coming Down, Hey, We're Almost There"
© Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 4th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. You should bookmark these for future use because the big ones go down once in a while. Sometimes too, if you experience stickiness on downloads when you're in the .com site, it's because everyone else is on the .com site at the same time. So you might get through quicker on these other sites. The official sites are: [listed above]. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably one of the few hosts out there who doesn't get backing. Not because I couldn't get it. I can certainly get backing. There would be no problem. I've been offered from so many companies to back me and so on and I said no. But it's up to you to keep me going. That leaves me independent basically and I can say much more than other people can. You're kind of tied if you're getting money directly from people who you'll bring on as guests who actually sell stuff and so on. Therefore it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. See what's for sale there, the books that I've written and CDs and DVDs, or you can donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] Also, a lot of people get disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players; you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember, don't sit back and wait for someone else to chip in. That's what everyone does at the same time but the result is that no one chips in. I don't charge for these shows as you well know. I've given out hundreds of talks in the past for free. It certainly doesn't help me on this end at all. Believe you me, it's a big, big sacrifice, sometimes too much of one.

Since 2001 the world has altered DRASTICALLY into, really, a world police state under the guise of terrorism and we all have to change our ways, not just for terror. If you notice, the globalization boys are bringing in ECOLOGY, EUGENICS, POPULATION REDUCTION, all of these things are all part of this new world order. This is called THE CENTURY OF CHANGE. It was called that in the last century by those in academia who were working towards this very present system of totalitarianism, a system where SCIENCE and ACADEMIA will rule our lives. We won't have to think or make a single decision for ourselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I often mention what's happened since 2001 because we ADAPT so quickly that we tend to forget it all and we go on to the next thing and the next thing and the next thing not realizing that all of this is nothing more, this whole part of this script that we're living through, literally IS that. It's a script. We are living through a planned script with implementation dates for new parts of the script to come into effect.

When 2001 happened, immediately the media was on the streets, in every country – Canada, the States, Britain, everywhere – with the same questions. Would you give up your freedom and your rights for security? That's what it was all about... to try to get us used to the idea that THAT is what was coming. It's the oldest trick in the book of course, to give up all your rights and freedoms for that very thing, for security. Whether it's the King who promises it or the government, the state, whatever, it's all the same thing. It's always an ulterior motive behind it. The ancient Romans did it once in a while when a tyrant came into power.

Here they go again and sure enough we adapt into it. We've had so many crises since 2001 that you can't keep up with them. It's impossible by the law of averages to have so many crises happen one after another in such a span of FEW years. We've had the so-called terrorists to begin with. Terrorism, terrorism EVERYWHERE. We've had countless stories of ships off New York harbor that could blow up with nuclear explosions and all this kind of stuff, and red alert. All the stuff we saw in the Star Trek movies that got us used to that whole idea, amber, orange, and red alerts and so on, one after another. Then we went through the bird flu was going to kill us. Then it was West Nile virus; it was going to be a massive plague and then it just died off into nothing. Then of course we had the bank crashes followed by getting plundered by our governments to pay the banks for their cunningness in crashing the economy. Then immediately followed up with the flu, the coming flu pandemic that never happened either.

Government was throwing money EVERYWHERE, everywhere this whole time. Isn't it ASTONISHING that before 2001 they didn't have the money for good health care. They didn't have money for good social security. They just didn't have money for this, that and the other but as soon as 2001 comes up, boy, BILLIONS AND BILLIONS go into the war effort and all the different agencies that have been created since, in every country. Trillions went into bailing out the banks. Billions went into buying useless flu vaccines recently. And we forget all this. It's astonishing and it's so true too, that we've been called the most adaptable species on the planet and WE ARE. We'll adapt to anything, no matter how crazy it is, until everything becomes normal again, you see. Normal is always a NEW normal and we take it for granted. That's why you can't let things happen like this and just let it go. You can't adapt and let it go or it's here forever and it will get worse. That's the INTENTION of it.

The Century of Change is to bring in the planned society. The society where no longer will you or your families decide to even get married or to have families for that matter, everything will be decided by the state according to the needs of the state. I'm talking about the world state, by the way. How many laborers they will need in a particular century for particular jobs; how many workers in other areas and other fields? Cloning and genetic engineering will come into to it to create special workers. That's old stuff and the big academic papers and magazines are full of that. It's all about that. It's giving THEM the rights to rule the world being the ones best suited to rule it, according to themselves of course. That's what it's about.

Every government is going into this transitional phase where they've got committees and members of these organizations ON BOARD with government with them. They are UNELECTED. This is part of the transition phase into this brave new world. If you remember, HG Wells' movie and his novel to do with the future that was coming down, he actually wrote it I think before World War I. It was The Shape of Things to Come. Eventually they found that the 'scientists of the air,' he actually called them 'a new Freemasonry of the air' in his book - and in the first old black and white movie - there is no democracy there whatsoever. It's a dictatorship of the air made up of the top scientists. You'll find that in so many movies.

The messages are out there that basically we are post-political. We're post-democratic, EXACTLY what the Club of Rome said in their book, The First Global Revolution. They said they looked at ALL the different systems in the world of running and ruling people and they came to believe that 'collectivism', as closest to the Soviet system, was the best means of RULE because in democracy there are too many conflicting parties, too many demands being made by different parties, that they couldn't get anything done. I've mentioned this before, that Margaret Thatcher talked about belonging to this parallel government, that Quigley talked about also, which is of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is also the Council on Foreign Relations. She said the same thing. She said, I, as an ex-Prime Minister, know all the other ex-Prime Ministers of other countries and President and together we form a parallel government. We have power. We know how to get things done and they are not responsible to the public. Exactly what Quigley had said. He said, remember, this organization had ALREADY been running the US for 60 years and he wrote his book back in the 1960s.

So we're on a roll through a script. A script where they know exactly, through the incredible studies they've done on humanity and human behavior, through the sciences, how long to give it between each HIT, as they HIT us with something new. They even know adaptation times for different types of things that are coming down the pike. That's how precise all this stuff is.

They gave us the internet too. I know they're talking about licensing it now. They've been talking about that for years. That will come eventually. You'll be licensed and AUTHORIZED to be on there with a whole set of rules on what to talk about and not to talk about, etc. However, we forget that they gave us the internet. It's been a fantastic tool for them. The Military-Industrial Complex was using it for years and years and years before they decided to give the people the internet. It was NOT a bunch of guys in their back sheds all communicating together that created the internet. THAT'S A MYTH! It's as much of a myth as Bill Gates creating the empire himself, all mythology making. This was designed to come into being because everything in our system will be cashless. Everything will be done through computers. It's also teaching you and training YOU to go further and further from just the basic computer, and then you've got your iPods and your Bluetooth's and all the rest of it. Everything is getting smaller, much more packed into it and eventually, they're going to say, we can't make it any smaller with all these things; we'll just put it in your head. Simple solution, we'll put it in your head... and we're being adapted and adapted right to that very stage of course.

It's also the greatest tool for watching the whole population of the planet. DAILY they have access to whatever you are looking at. I've read the surveys they've done already on clusters, how clusters of people are formed, why do you like these people, why do you communicate with these people, what do you all have in common, outside the obvious, what's the other, underlying factors behind it too? ALL massive studies done on us all the time, and personality profiles as well. The Pentagon has a whole world, a virtual reality, with every one of us IN IT as a person with a profile and they update it accordingly... because they must know that we are all perfectly predictable.

This article is only one of many. I get kind of fed up reading this kind of stuff because they've been watching us since they gave us the internet. It says...

Google to enlist NSA to help it ward off cyberattacks
By Ellen Nakashima / Thursday, February 4, 2010 / WashingtonPost.com

The world's largest Internet search company and the world's most powerful electronic surveillance organization (Alan: It's a spy organization. It spies on the whole world, the NSA.) are teaming up in the name of cybersecurity.

Under an agreement that is still being finalized, the National Security Agency would help Google analyze a major corporate espionage attack (A: What a great excuse.) that the firm said originated in China and targeted its computer networks, according to cybersecurity experts familiar with the matter. The objective is to better defend Google -- and its users -- from future attack. (A: So it's for YOUR good, you see.)

Google and the NSA declined to comment on the partnership. But sources with knowledge of the arrangement, speaking on the condition of anonymity, said the alliance is being designed to allow the two organizations to share critical information without violating Google's policies or laws that protect the privacy of Americans' online communications. (A: Well that's simple, because they do what they did in the government too. When the law is in the way, they simply change the laws... then it's legal.) The sources said the deal does not mean the NSA will be viewing users' searches or e-mail accounts or that Google will be sharing proprietary data. (A: Well, the NSA has been spying on us all with all our data since it was set up - that was its purpose - an awful, awful long time ago.)

The partnership strikes at the core of one of the most sensitive issues for the government and private industry in the evolving world of cybersecurity: how to balance privacy and national security interests. On Tuesday, Director of National Intelligence Dennis C. Blair called the Google attacks, which the company acknowledged in January, a "wake-up call." Cyberspace cannot be protected, he said, without a "collaborative effort that incorporates both the U.S. private sector and our international partners."

That's only one of the many articles and I'll go on with more, where the police are going with it too, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the creeping powers certainly do creep. Sometimes they charge but generally it's a creeping attack that they do over time, insidiously, until we adapt again, so quickly and easily to it once we know it's there. A lot of people really don't mind. Most of the public, mind you, honestly don't mind what's happening in the world at all, as long as they get their paycheck, can spend money and buy little things to amuse themselves with, to reward themselves with, and watch television and play games. They are egosyntonic, exactly the kind of culture that Bertrand Russell said that they would create. He said that back in the 40s I think it was. Egosyntonic and hedonistic... that's what you have out there; a disconnected society where no one is connected to anyone else, except for personal predatory purposes which are transitory.

Here's another article from Cnet News and it says...

Police want backdoor to Web users' private data
(A: So why shouldn't the cops get in on the act as well.)
February 3, 2010 / by Declan McCullagh / cnet.com

(A: At the moment apparently, there is a special deal that all the big servers give the police and someone actually sent it to me where it lists all the different prices and companies. How much it takes to spy on each person for a week, for a month, and so on, and all the deals they have for police services. It's an in-house thing only but I got it sent to me. So this is kind of like a rehash of this in a sense because they already have these, but they want a speedier, faster way of getting access to peoples' mail and data.)

Anyone with an e-mail account likely knows that police can peek inside it if they have a paper search warrant. (A: Do you really believe that? Do you really believe that... that they need a paper search warrant? We'll let that pass.)

But cybercrime investigators are frustrated by the speed of traditional methods of faxing, mailing, or e-mailing companies these documents. They're pushing for the creation of a national Web interface linking police computers with those of Internet and e-mail providers so requests can be sent and received electronically. (A: What they really mean is automatically.)

CNET has reviewed a survey scheduled to be released at a federal task force meeting on Thursday, which says that law enforcement agencies are virtually unanimous in calling for such an interface to be created. (A:

There is nothing they don't want right? There is nothing that... the cops are getting the same equipment the military has got and all the rest of the toys and goodies. Why shouldn't they go the whole way? That's what they are now, a military force... within.) Eighty-nine percent of police surveyed, it says, want to be able to "exchange legal process requests and responses to legal process" through an encrypted, police-only "nationwide computer network."

The survey, according to two people with knowledge of the situation, is part of a broader push from law enforcement agencies to alter the ground rules of online investigations. Other components include renewed calls for laws requiring Internet companies to store data about their users for up to five years and increased pressure on companies to respond to police inquiries in hours instead of days.

But the most controversial element is probably the private Web interface, which raises novel security and privacy concerns, especially in the wake of a recent inspector general's report (PDF) [The link is on this site.] from the Justice Department. The 289-page report detailed how the FBI obtained Americans' telephone records by citing nonexistent emergencies and simply asking for the data or writing phone numbers on a sticky note rather than following procedures required by law.

Some companies already have (A: This is what I was talking about.) police-only Web interfaces. Sprint Nextel operates what it calls the L-Site, also known as the "legal compliance secure Web portal." The company even has offered a course that "will teach you how to create and track legal demands through L-site. Learn to navigate and securely download requested records." Cox Communications makes its price list for complying with police requests public; a 30-day wiretap is $3,500. (A: I've got the list price for all of them actually here, Google and Yahoo and so on, all the biggies.)

The police survey is not exactly unbiased: its author is Frank Kardasz, who is scheduled to present it at a meeting (PDF) of the Online Safety and Technology Working Group, organized by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Kardasz, a sergeant in the Phoenix police department and a project director of Arizona's Internet Crimes Against Children task force, (A: They always use the children for all this. We'll have no rights at all because they claim it's for the children.) said in an e-mail exchange on Tuesday that he is still revising the document and was unable to discuss it.

So everything is on the cards but most folk honestly, truly – as you know this yourself too, you listeners out there – most folk that you meet who are outside the loop really don't mind what happens at all. They really, really don't. You know, when they put these shows on television where they bring couples on and they discuss their incredible family problems and start yelling at each other, on public international television, of who's having affairs with whom, is my wife a prostitute, and it's up to the host and them to find out. When you see this kind of stuff happening, you know it's game over for the general public. They've never really ever been here to be lost. There's got to be another term for it, but they certainly have never been aware or sentient creatures. So they don't care that the government knows everything that they're watching on the internet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Going back to the Council on Foreign Relations which is just one branch, it's the American branch - although other countries that are non British Empire or Commonwealth countries, as they like to call it - also have its departments on the Council of Foreign Relations. They couldn't very well say the Royal Institute of International Affairs for America; it wouldn't go down too well, so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. This article is in the Indy Truth who took it from I think the August Review or 'august' review. It's on the Council on Foreign Relations. It's a brief, very, very brief, very condensed kind of history but it says...

Council on Foreign Relations
cfr.org
Writes The August Review,

Prior to the founding of the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) was the most significant body of global-minded elitists in the United States. (A: Actually, they go much, much further back.) As far back as 1959, the CFR was explicit about a need for world government. (A: Long before that, even during World War II they were calling for world government.)

They did so claiming,

The U.S. must strive to build a new international order... including states labeling themselves as 'socialist'... to maintain and gradually increase the authority of the United Nations.(A: And that was the purpose, one of the main purposes, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. It was to bring IN the United Nations. They created it. It was to bring in a global system of government and destroy nationhood.)

Since its founding funded by the Rockefeller family, the CFR has been "a Who's Who of the elitist eastern establishment."

The CFR's mission statement scratches the surface of what they are about:

Founded in 1921, the Council on Foreign Relations is an independent, national membership organization and a nonpartisan center for scholars dedicated to producing and disseminating ideas so that individual and corporate members, as well as policymakers, journalists, students, and interested citizens in the United States and other countries, can better understand the world and the foreign policy choices facing the United States and other governments.

The wording of this mission statement is very interesting. Examination of the CFR's actions and documents shows that the "foreign policy" described is in factGlobalism and the loss of national sovereignty. The methods carrying out these policies hardly allow for "choice" as they describe, at least not in respect for the democratic process.

The CFR is a leading contributor to a movement to build an international infrastructure system of SuperCorridors through America (see their document, Building a North American Community). (A: You can get links right from this site to it.) This has involved selling public roads to foreign corporations, utilizing imminent domain laws to take land from American citizens, and forming a new secretive policy organization set on stripping America of its sovereignty, the North American Forum. (A: The link for that is on there too.) Thanks to the involvement of mainstream media in organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations (see list below), Trilateral Commission and Bilderberg, the borders are being erased without the input, approval or evenknowledge of the American people. (A: That's very true. The bulk of the populace haven't a clue... and don't really care what's going on.)

The CFR has also advocated Globalizing Currency, arguing that eliminating monetary sovereignty will stabilize the global economy. (A: Which, by the way, the big bankers that are on the board of the CFR also run as well.) The plan is flawed however, as it abandons the gold standard. The U.S. dollar has become unstable and suffered heavy inflation since it has been printed without the backing of gold. Abandoning the gold standard puts the value of currency solely into the hands of those who print it, who are of course the bankers who have funded and continue to influence (see list below) on the Council on Foreign Relations.

(A: There is a list here of the CFR Board of Directors. It's really interesting. It's just for the US that is. All the biggies, anybody who's anybody is on this board of directors here. That's not all the members, just the board of directors. It's interesting, even Madeleine Albright is on it too, of course.)

•Madeleine K. Albright, Principal, The Albright Group LLC

(A: You look at what else Madeleine Albright is on. She's on one of the director boards for NATO for the war-making boys and all the rest of it. They are ALL intertwined with all world affairs and policies, all the characters here. There is a long list and you should go through this. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can go through them at your leisure.)

Now, from their own site, the Council on Foreign Relations, they've got an international advisory board as well. I'm going to put this link up too. Once again, it's astonishing to see this list of the who's who across the world and all the big corporations that they run. They're into all the big things too, the Food Industry, they own it all. All the big boys who own it are all on the board, stuff like that. It's quite fascinating really. That's what they meant at the Club of Rome, that democracy, the democratic governments were of no use

and that's why Thatcher said, she talked about belonging to the parallel government and that's what she was referring to. Here is an example, again from the Council on Foreign Relations' own site of one of these foreign directors. His name is...

Council on Foreign Relations
cfr.org

Syed Babar Ali
(Pakistan) Chairman, Interbank; Advisor, Packages Limited; Former Minister of Finance, Economic Affairs and Planning, Pakistan

Mr. Ali is an advisor to Packages Limited, Pakistan's largest paper and board mill. He is also chairman of Aventis Pakistan Limited (A: That's the big pharma company, remember, that gives all the shots.); Bayer CropScience Pakistan Limited (A: Bayer Corporation, the Rothschild company that GMOs, the food crop sciences. They've been in trouble recently. One of their boys, remember I read recently, said that they've contaminated all the crops now and they can't stop it. That was from Bayer Corporation CropScience.); Siemens Pakistan Engineering Company Limited; and Coca-Cola Beverages Pakistan Limited. From 1972 to 1996, he served in various capacities at the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) (A: Again, you think it's all the little greenies with their tin cans at the bottom that are making the shots. They are just the idiots that are following. They are the clones that just all go and follow the boys at the top. These guys RUN the World Wildlife institutes and so on. So this guy was the head of the WWF. They make the rules. They want the 'conservation' in because it's nothing to do with what you think it is. It's for a CONTROLLED population and society.), was international president from 1996 to 1999, and is now vice president emeritus of WWF International. In 1993, he served as Pakistan's minister of finance, economic affairs and planning.

That's the sort of characters they've got on their international board member lists. It's quite fascinating really. And you think you live in democracies... you really do. You really, really do... astonishing.

Here is an article; I'm going to put the link up for this too. It's from Wiley Interscience. It's about, I mentioned neuroscience the other day that brings in the neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics; it's all part of it. It's to do with understanding the brain and actually stimulating and controlling the brain. This article is about Neuro Law.

Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Cognitive Science
Wiley.com

Neurolaw – also known as law and neuroscience or legal neuroscience - studies legal issues raised by recent developments in neuroscience, including cognitive and social neuroscience. Some proponents of neurolaw think that neuroscience will soon be used widely throughout the legal system and that it is bound to produce profound changes in both substantive and procedural law. In contrast, other leaders in neurolaw employ a less sanguine tone, urging caution so as to prevent misuses and abuses of neuroscience within courts, legislatures, prisons, and other parts of the legal system. Regardless of perspective, neurolaw studies not only the descriptive and predictive issues of how neuroscience is and will be used in the legal system but also the normative issues of how neuroscience should and should not be used within the legal system. There are several topical areas where neuroscience potentially enters legal discourse, which we outline below. (A: And what is it about?)

MIND READING
(A: Here we go... mind reading. At the top they've got 'the abstract' and 'what is on the horizon' and so on.)

One of the most controversial topics that sits at the nexus of these two disciplines is the application of neuroscience for mind reading or detecting mental states. (A: They're already using primitive ones in the airports.) One important type of mind reading is lie detection. Traditional lie detection (polygraph) is not admitted in any legal jurisdiction in the United States other than New Mexico. Recently, some companies have claimed success in detecting lies using neuroscience-based methods. One such method, Electroencephalography (EEG), measures brain activity via small electrodes placed on various areas of the

scalp. This noninvasive, widely accepted method of measuring brain electrical potentials is employed in two forensic techniques that have made courtroom appearances: Brain Fingerprinting and Brain Electrical Oscillations Signature (BEOS). Brain Fingerprinting purportedly tests for guilty knowledge (memory of a kind that only a guilty person could have) rather than directly for deception. This method was admitted into a legal proceeding in Iowa in 2001 that was followed by the release of Terry Harrington, who had been serving a life sentence for a 1977 murder. (A: Then it goes on and on about the different types of detections they are using, using what they are now calling neuroscience and neuroscientific methods. Quite something really, the way it's rampaging ahead.)

What happens when you've got chips in your brain? Well, they'll go directly to the chip and they won't need to put any wires on you at all. Mind you, they won't have to really wonder what you've done because there will be central computers GUIDING what you've done every day for the last few years that you've had the thing implanted. That came out, remember, at the 2001 Loyola Meeting. I've talked about it before. It was a World Science Meeting with top scientists in the fields of microchips and biology and various other sciences. They said that they HAVE the chip ready to go. A 600-page report came out at the time. They've had meetings ever since. Newt Gingrich was put in as the chairman of these particular annual meetings now; he of all people. It really gave impetus to some movies that came out immediately following it too, with chips that could store your memories. I think it was The Final Cut they called it, which came out later to do with funeral directors who would be able to go into the chip, take out your memories and put a nice little collage together for the people to see before you are getting buried at the funeral. That kind of stuff.

they are dead serious with this. They said the chip was ready to go, all they have to do now it put enough movies out there, novels and so on, propaganda, and get the public to accept it. They also said that this would be the END OF INDIVIDUALITY as we know it. One of the guys from Japan, a top guy who had experimented in implanting these chips, which BIND on to the neurons by the way; you can't just remove them in some back alley surgical unit. He said that you can't think of yourself as the individual; think more of 'the hive.' He said, you'll hear the whispers through your head – exactly like you saw that the Borg had in the Star Trek movies – You'll hear the whispers going back and forth from the central computer to them and back and forth – that's what he said you will hear – and you will be UNABLE EVER to even conceive or perceive of yourself as being a distinct, separate, human individuals once this chip is implanted.

None of these things... Why do we bother having governments because it really is just a show isn't it, the governmental aspect of things. They never, EVER touch on the big, big ongoing things that are planned and gradually implemented. What governments are, really, is a rubber stamp for institutions that plan this kind of stuff. They just say it's time you went ahead with this, get the stuff on the table and stamp it... and announce it to the public. That's what governments are really there for. We're not supposed to know that the governments haven't been running us for an awful long time... THINK TANKS and PRIVATE COMMITTEES HAVE BEEN RUNNING OUR LIVES for an awful, awful long time. That's the reality of it.

Nothing is ever done in the open. It's the same with the STEALTH technique of combining the EU into one big conglomeration, not just of a meeting place where they would work together for trade, but actually to create a new entity called the EU Parliament, a SOVEREIGN power, a NEW sovereign POWER in this day and age. A new sovereign power, that's a big, big deal that something this size, bigger than the Soviet Union was, and still bringing in more clients all the time, members. And nobody at the start said either, that you'd give up your sovereignty. They said, no, it was just a meeting place to deal with trade. They kept this lie up for 20-30 years as they worked towards it steadily since 1948. Then once it was all up and running and the Parliament was established, they declassified some of the first papers they put out there and it said right in there that THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW and THEY WERE NOT TO BE TOLD THE TRUTH THAT THIS WAS FOR A TOTAL AMALGAMATION and loss of sovereignty UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETED. And that is exactly what they did. That's how the world runs with everything.

They don't ever tell the public any truth, on anything. If you go into the writings of the advice given by Francis Bacon in one of his books to the King, they loved write these résumés, very Machiavellian, to impress the King on how to be cunning and how to handle the public. He said that it is best that the public never know the true machinations of government. This has always been this way. This article, it says...

EU commission 'embassies' granted new powers

ANDREW RETTMAN / 21.01.2010 / EUOBSERVER.COM

(A: What are the new powers? Well you see, these embassies are real embassies. The EU now has its own embassies to take over from sovereign embassies, from all the participating countries. That's the eventual end goal of it all.)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - The EU has converted 54 out of the European Commission's 136 foreign delegations into embassy-type missions authorised to speak for the entire union.

The move follows the coming into force last year of the Lisbon Treaty, which has the creation of a new EU diplomatic corps as one of its main provisions. (A: If people can't realize that's to do away with your own independent one, then what do you think it's for? Why would you need 2 of them? It's to take over all those countries' embassies and BE those embassies, for the union. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and there is Jeff from Massachusetts there. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: As far as the internet is concerned, the technology and where things are going towards, with global government and the CFR and all this other stuff, let me bring it down to a very, very low, low and primal level which is the stomach. People in America, when the proverbial you-know-what hits the fan and people are starving and they can't get their beer, and they can't watch the football game and American Idol, they're going to simply say, we have to get rid of all these vermin that caused this mess. All these right-wing yahoos down south, the Midwest flyover country, I mean, if they're going to rid of them, good riddance to them and all these Christians that caused these wars in Iraq and so forth and the Jews that part of this together into the war with Iran and these other countries. People in America are going to make the Nazis look very tame in comparison, if I may use that term. You see, this country has lost its foundation.

Alan: That's the key to it.

Jeff: We have completely lost our foundation and this country is a prime target for a French Revolution style downfall. No different than Lebanon, when Yasser Arafat and his thugs went into Lebanon and tore that country apart and the Muslims used the liberalism of Lebanon to take over. No different. And this has happened all throughout history and the only difference is, we're going to have this on a global scale.

Alan: Actually, there's a huge department within the UN and all the big security companies, the agencies, that plan and deal with that very thing. They call them 'collapsed nations,' where the internal structure has collapsed, the internal structure is a mess. Their job is to go in and regain control through massive, and rather brutal, martial law. So the US would also be under that if it should happen. You are quite right, it can happen anywhere now.

Jeff: Exactly. You know, what's funny is the American people for the most part are very unaware of this. There are very few people that are privy to this kind of information and I don't think the American people want to know this information. There is a person that I knew a long time ago and he says to me, Jeff, I do not want to talk about religion and geo-politics; all I want to talk about is sports and pornography.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely.

Jeff: He said that to me FLAT OUT and I'm going to close with this. There are people ready, right now, who feel that Christians in China deserve to be in the gulag because Christians are pushy. You see the seeds for holocaust are already being planted to where the fetus is a parasite. And everything has to do with cost. Cost, cost, cost... dollar signs, dollar signs, dollar signs. I thank you for having me on the broadcast and have a good one.

Alan: And you too. It's all down to dollars and cents and that's what our lives supposedly are valued at by governments. How much is so and so worth? If not enough, well, you have to go... and that's as simple as that, for the new world system.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NSA and Google

Police and Computer Backdoor System to collect Private Data

Council on Foreign Relations-USA Branch Members

International Advisory Board Members, Council on Foreign Relations

CFR-Example of Power of Just One Member
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Neuroscience and Law

• PDF of Above

EU Parliament Takes Over Powers from National Embassies

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 5, 2010 (#508)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2010:
No Alchemical Schism with Cap-Com-Ism:
"Countries Demolished through Internal Subversion,
Programming of Children with Communist Immersion,
Fabian Envelope was Pushed, a Little at a Time,
As We Drift through Years into New Paradigm,
We the People, Bred Up and Then Culled Down,
Depending on Agenda of Elites' Golden Crown,
Third Way is the Wedding of Rothschild and Marx,
Now the End of Nations Creates No Sparks,
Cultural Changes from Top, Nothing's Incidental,
We Adapt En Mass, Technique Incremental"
© Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 5th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Look down the front page, bookmark all the other sites you'll see there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and if you have them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows. Remember, these are the only official sites that I have and that I am in control of: [listed above]. If you find you are getting stickiness on the download, it's because everyone is going into the .com site at the same time so you can try these other ones and you might get through much easier. This is the minute for shaking the tin can. The tin can is where you throw your pennies in, because I am probably the only person out there who doesn't take money directly from the advertisers, agencies, companies and so on. So it's up to YOU to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and see what I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. I would be churning out books if I had more time but I don't have that much time. You can also donate to me as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash. That cuts out a lot of podgy fingers of men in very expensive suits. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. I've got nothing to do with them. That pays for THIS air time. It pays RBN for its broadcast, their staff, and their bills and their technicians and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going. I get a free hand basically to go into other areas and answer question a bit more truthfully about certain things, where I couldn't do so if I was getting backed by certain corporations or sellers. For those

who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players because they don't have computers, they don't want computers, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

And that about covers the usual. I run through this quickly where most folk would be pushing it every 10 minutes throughout the show because I need the money to keep going on this particular show. I'd like to get another form of upload to my sites because I go through XplorNet. XplorNet has deliberately, and have told me so; they've cut me back by 2/3rds speed. That's because they've been told to get at me. The music is coming in so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is an interesting concept because basically it's where everything comes from, if you like. Your whole reality with all of its sources that GIVES you and reinforces that reality. It updates you all the time, in reality, and keeps you absolutely ignorant of the fact that your opinions are given to you. They are giving you opinions all the time to suit the particular month or the year in which the big boys are manipulating events. We simply adapt. We are very good at adapting into anything really.

If you take the peasant of the Middle Ages, the SERF who was on the land, he was bought and sold with the land. If he was a third, fourth, fifth generation serf, he would think that was all quite natural. He didn't know any better. He hadn't heard any term, which was given much, much later on, about democracy or social injustice or anything. He'd have an occasional rebellion. A rebellion always against being taxed more through the food they were growing, so much so that their own food for their families had been taken from them for some war effort or the King's wars or whatever. That's when they would revolt and all they asked for really was to go back to the way things were. That's what they demanded. That's the only thing they could think of. They didn't know there could be any other way of living. Everybody was taught a very basic line; it was still used right up into the 20th century in Britain, for instance, and that was 'mind your place.' Mind your place and most folk did.

We don't realize that culture is given to us. It's shaped constantly. What's right in one era can be totally wrong in the next and vice-versa, upside-down. We are very, very plastic as a species and those who control and rule know that too. Quite a few years ago, there was a KGB defector who came over to the West who specialized in psychological warfare. He is up on YouTube and I mentioned it about a year ago and gave the link; I don't know if that link is still working. His name was Yuri Alexandrovich Bezmenov. He gives a four-part talk, in an interview style, on how you take down a country. What's really interesting is that he goes through the ideological subversion that started in the US especially and Western countries around the same time, about the late 50s early 60s. Now, when I'm talking about this particular subversion method, think back to another article I read recently where the Pentagon and the big boys up with Obama were using academia, certain guys in academia who specialize in subversion, to infiltrate what they thought were radical groups or patriot type groups and basically alter the ideology, destroy their ideology from within. Make them unsure of it until they had nothing to hold on, to fight for. That's a very important part. When everything that you held as a belief is taken from you and you're not sure anymore, then you've been conquered.

The first step to taking down a nation, as this man Yuri said, was ideological subversion. That was done. That was completed in the 1980s in the Western countries. You had demoralization. That also came in with the ideological subversion followed by demoralization. That was already complete too. Then you have destabilization through upheavals in monetary systems and unemployment, all that kind of stuff. You create crisis. Then you bring in a new government which is actually Soviet, or communist, without using the term communist. Then you bring in a period of normalization. Normalization generally means you are under a totalitarian, strict, military type, police style rule.

If you think for a minute that you haven't already gone through all these stages into a form of world system... Remember, communism was to be a world system. You've missed it all. You've lived through it and you didn't know it. Part of it was to totally degrade all society on the way down. You do that by attacking all the things that keep society together as a cohesive unit for survival purposes. What keeps people together? What are they willing to fight for? It goes all the way down to the family unit. Break up the family unit, promote incredible promiscuity – they will not bond – and then the state has everyone under their thumb. They can talk directly down to you. Yes, YOU... YOU... YOU... just you. NO one else is going to stand up for you. That's what they showed you in George Orwell's 1984.

It's interesting that Sunstein was the guy who was chosen to head the teams to subvert the Patriot movements by the same tactics. Make them unsure, that's ideological subversion. Make them unsure of their cause and that is followed by demoralization. So this technique, this Soviet system, is STILL being used by those at the top. You'll find, if you were to go into all the big boys behind Obama and so on, they were basically communists. And that's just a fact. The thing is that the Western world has gone that way without knowing it. They were subverted a long time ago.

Academia STILL pushes the Soviet globalist system. Remember, we're supposed to blend in - in the dialectic - with the Soviet system. That's why the wall supposedly came down, to blend in the Soviet system worldwide now. It was time for the next move and they merge with the Capitalist system of the West. You'll find the top Soviet people who were and are still in the West, work in Universities, they are professors. Very, very important point I just made there. Certain countries are absolutely more full of them than others, like Canada for instance, but they still teach in the US. You'll find they are very good at radicalizing students. Students have nothing in their head except what they are given, even though you can't tell them that because their ego is out of control at that age. They are given their causes and now it's all INTERNATIONAL causes, if you notice. It's been like that for a long time because the next step is internationalism. That's why destruction of the nation-state was imperative.

Canada, through the CBC, that's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, which is our version of the BBC. It is government run and funded. You wouldn't believe the basic, very primitive, communist style plays and made for TV movies that they create. It's astonishing. It's done in the crudest, straightforward fashion with the enemy blatantly portrayed as a redneckwho believes in his country. There was one on last night. I watched about 5 minutes of it with my little rabbit ears up here on the television set. It was about a woman running for politics in British Columbia I think it was. I watched 5 minutes of it to get the gist and that's all I needed. The votes came in and she lost. Then she said, it was the ethnic vote in Vancouver who stopped this from happening. She said that ethnic vote… it went against her because she wasn't interested in the countries that they came from. In other words, all politics now are supposed to be global. You see. You can't just go for your own country. This woman was portrayed as the real nasty, obviously a dinosaur from the past somewhere.

We're already communist and we just don't know it. Socialist is another term for it as well. The big boys that run the Western world really are the Fabian Socialists that work and are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. It's all actually HAPPENED. That's what I'm trying to say.

I mentioned The Soviet Story, a great documentary. It was put out just about a year ago or so. I put up the link for that too but I don't know if it's still up there on YouTube or if it's been pulled. I heard there was tremendous furor within Russia by high-powered people. Some of them now are members of the European Parliament for Europe and they demanded that it get pulled down. Here's an article about it in the newspaper. This is the first time I've seen any newspaper mention it in fact.

No refuting the hard truths in the Soviet Story: Worthington
By Peter Worthington / 3rd February 2010 / TorontoSun.com

Those who are concerned that once history is distorted, it often never gets corrected, can breathe easier after a startlingly accurate documentary was premiered this past Sunday at the Ukrainian Cultural Centre in Toronto.

Even so, The Soviet Story, made two years ago and shown mostly in the Baltic states and Europe, has resulted in angry protests in communist quarters. (Alan: Communism is alive and well for those who… you are in communist countries now. We really are. Of course the commies are shouting it's Fascist but it's actually communist. If it was Fascist, your country would only be concerned about your own country right now. How can we be Fascist when we're going totally global at a GALLOPING pace?) The documentary's young writer and director, Edvin Snores, a Latvian, has been hanged in effigy and denounced as a liar by some in the European Parliament. (A: These are these Soviet boys that are there now.)

One Russian historian publicly regretted having taken part in the film — a film in which he did not take part. (A: I guess that was for publicity for him.) Such is the outrage.

The Economist urged “those who want to ban it should try refuting it first.”

I’ve seen the film (it premiered in the U.S. six months ago) and, put bluntly, it cannot be refuted. Rejected, maybe; offensive to some sensitivities, perhaps; horrifying, undoubtedly; painful, without doubt. But refuted? Impossible.

The core theme is the Soviet Union under Josef Stalinwas mentor to Hitler(A: That’s a fact. Hitler and his boys during the Stalin/Soviet Pact went to them to find out how to take over the country, how to eradicate all opposition and how to eliminate MASS amounts of people because the Soviet system were the EXPERTS already at that.) and the Nazis. (A: That’s in the movie. You see them collaborating together too.) Until Hitler turned on his ally, Stalin and the USSR were Hitler’s partners in war, with a treaty to divide Europe once the pesky problem of defeating Britain had been solved.

Most people do not realize — or have forgotten, or never knew — how closely Nazi propaganda... (A: I’ll be back with more on this story, it’s an excellent article, after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Toronto Sun that’s about 6 months late in publishing this kind of stuff. I mentioned it last year and gave the links when this actual documentary was up on YouTube, [Google Video, etc]. It says here...

Most people do not realize — or have forgotten, or never knew — how closely Nazi propaganda emulated Soviet propaganda (A: You should see the posters. They show you them all in it. How they are identical posters.) — similar images of muscular men in posters, smiling young women, all working for the improvement of mankind by eliminating human trash like Jews, Serbs, Gypsies, even Scotsmen! (A: Why Scotsmen? Well, look at the list that was put out first by the Fabian Society. They had Scotsmen on it too. HG Wells was a lovely character. The reason they had them on it is because they kept rebelling. They didn’t like... they were allergic to slavery.)

The genesis for genocide to rid the world of the weak or unwanted, originated with Karl Marx who, around 1849, wrote: “Killing is justified, especially if it cleanses society.” (A: That’s a CORE BELIEF in Marxism, by the way. Oh, I could go on about Marxism including some of the people who are running a lot of this stuff and putting information out that people pick up and repeat on Patriot radio. Anyway...)

Lenin agreed, Stalin expanded the creed and Hitler copied it.

In the early days of the Second World War, Jews who fled Germany to the USSR were rounded up by the NKVD and turned over to the Nazis.

Where Hitler and Stalin differed in building a pure society and better human beings, was Hitler digressed from Stalin’s formula of “class warfare” and introduced “racial cleansing.” (A: It’s just a substitute for basically the same thing in a sense, when you understand there is a class system of groups that actually run the economy.) Hitler watched with envy how the NKVD eliminated seven million Ukrainians (A: That was all the peasant farmers and so on.) by imposing the world’s first man-made famine on Ukraine in 1932-33, confiscating all food and making record sales of Ukrainian grain to Europe. (A: They were exporting the stuff. You’ll see them going around to the little farms there and taking out what was left for the peasants to eat themselves. It was a deliberate, planned starvation process with a benefit of making money by exporting it abroad, but not for the farmers.)

The world paid no attention — the few journalists who did (Malcolm Muggeridge) were ignored. The New York Times correspondent in Moscow, Walter Duranty, won a Pulitzer Prize for dodging the famine. (A: And they did. They knew it was going on but they were all communists, these characters, and they were saying it was a great experiment in Russia. It was very successful and they would not criticize it. Including, they wouldn’t criticize the SLAUGHTERING they were doing. It wasn’t until Germany and Moscow became enemies that these same people, to save Russia, started to talk about how bad the Germans were.)

The film footage is ghastly but persuasive. Mountains of skeletal, starved bodies are bulldozed into mass graves. (A: This is for years. This went on for years and years.) Vivid photos of victims shot in the head and

tumbling into mass graves. There is Katyn Forest, where 20,000 Polish reservists (A: They were all officers, by the way.) were shot, (A: Because that was ANOTHER thing. Marxism believes that you always get the people who can teach or lead the rest and KILL them.) some buried alive in mass graves, and our side pretended the Germans did it. (A: Yep. That's true.)

The world remembers the horrors of the Nazi death camps, but we hunger to forget, if we can, the 20-plus million who died in the Soviet Gulag at the whim of our wartime ally, "Uncle Joe." (A: 20 million folk were slaughtered and starved to death... in the Gulag's prison camps alone.)

Among Edvin Snores' interviews are aging women who recall the famine, the massacre of their families, the Gulag. Painful, but essential to record.

With younger generations reluctant to believe history, it's important there be a source for unvarnished truth.

— The movie can be bought at sovietstory.com (A: I'll put that up on my site too.)

It's WELL WORTH IT. I'm not kidding you. When you get these INCREDIBLE, fundamental, Marxist professors in your universities prattling on about the greatness of Marxist regime, which is coming in to view as far as they can see, then you can get them to see The Soviet Story. It's so important. So important.

Part of that thing that Yuri Bezmenov was talking about, the KGB defector, was, he said, towards the end, once you've demoralized, destabilized, de-idealized a society and brought it down... again, he meant also through all techniques including but primarily though the Culture Industry, then all those who had promoted communism, and were thinking they were on a roll, when after the crisis came in, as financial crisis and all the other stuff - that's why TOP communists go into economics and they teach in universities - They will become enemies of the new regime because they literally think they were fighting for these particular liberations and freedoms. They don't realize the new system, it's more totalitarian than the one you had before. Well, just look at what's happening now, all you communists out there. Look what's happening now.

We are losing our freedoms at incredible rate, absolutely incredible rate. You have to see who's in charge of your governments and all the people behind them. The blending of the two systems, believe you me, has happened. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to go over the techniques used to take down countries and it's from WITHIN, always from within. There are real hard-line Marxists still around because it didn't die off. It was supposed to blend, remember, with the systems of the West according to The Reece Commission. Senator Norman Dodd was sent out by the Congress to investigate the private foundations, these multi trillion dollar foundations that FUND all the NGOs, all the left wing groups, to ask them why they seemed to be funding communism. The heads of the Ford Foundation at the time said, our job is to change the culture, alter it so drastically and radically in the West that they will blend with that of the Soviet down the road. That has happened today. That's HAPPENED today. It's already here, under the guise of liberations, freedoms for individuals and so on. You have a particular chaos and you are also seeing the masses of troops and cops to DEAL with that chaos on the streets. That's all part of it too, getting you ready for the next PHASE of it.

Part of it was explained by SO many big players in the past that worked for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like Lord Bertrand Russell, a KEY man who went through, along with Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO. UNESCO was set up at the United Nations in order to create a common culture by indoctrination of youth, especially pushing promiscuity to STOP BONDING in later life. That was a must be. Russell and he talked about it quite a lot in their various publications. I've read a lot of it on the air, from their books. The whole idea of sexual education for pre-PUBERTAL children was really, them helping to advocate indulgence in sexual activity before puberty. That was part of the experimental schools that Russell ran to see if it would work, so that they wouldn't bond in later life.

Of course, everything that's happened today you think just happens as happenstance but nothing is further from the truth. It's planned that way. You see, Plato himself said in his book The Republic, the handbook many of them mention. HG Wells said it was his most favorite of all books. Plato said that all women

eventually will be held 'in common.' That didn't mean they would round them all up and keep them in some big camp and pull them out for sexual favors once in a while. It meant literally, you create promiscuity amongst them. And that's happened. There are many ways to make all women in common and a woman who has had hundreds of partners for her whole life long is now held in common. That's what they mean by that.

So here is the outcome, as you see; we live through it. Britain is the flagship for all this testing. That's why the big writers like Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley, HG Wells, all these boys, lived in Britain. They knew they'd tested certain things out in experimental schools before everyone else did, the perfect society to try it out on. This article here is from the Mail Online. It ties right in with this ongoing fallout that was predictable because it was desirable from those at the top. It says...

Fury at school pregnancy tests for girls aged 11
By Daily Mail Reporter / 5th February 2010

(A: At age 11 now, age 11!)

Girls as young as 11 are to be offered pregnancy tests at school.

They will also have access to contraception, the morning-after pill and advice on sexually transmitted infections.

All of the services will be confidential - meaning the teenagers' (A: They call them teenagers. You're not a teenager when you are 11 years old.) parents might never be told. The scheme is being piloted in sexual health (A: They call it health, sexual health. Just like family planning by Sanger, which is abortion. They always love to alter the terminology. Sexual health,) drop-in clinics set up in state secondary schools in Wirral and Liverpool, an area with above-average rates of teenage pregnancy. (A: It's a pilot project for the rest of the country.)

It is part of a Government strategy which could see sexual health clinics opening in every secondary school and college in England.

The pupils will be encouraged to tell their parents of their visits to the clinics, although their consent is not required. (A: Under the Laws of the Child that the wonderful UN put out not so long ago.)

Health chiefs have written to parents saying they are not obliged to inform them if their daughter has a pregnancy test or is prescribed the morning-after pill.

They claim that the moves will help cut the number of unplanned pregnancies

(A: Now, when I was young, this really was an odd, odd, odd occurrence if anything like this happened. You see, this stuff came out first in girls' magazines, young girls' magazines... even before that they brought out the music to really enforce it upon them, too. Parents don't read what young girls magazines are on about. I'm talking about children who are in junior school and so on, stuff like that. Then of course, it was backed up by the Spice Girls, you know, that kind of stuff where the whole idea is sex, sex, sex, sex, sex. You're just a desirable sexual object basically. We've had years and years of going down the hill, right down to the awful rap stuff that's VERY explicit and I won't even use the terms they use in the minimalistic language they manage to mumble. But it's all out there and that's what the youngsters have been brought up on... watching this stuff. So the whole thing is telling them that THIS IS WHAT YOU DO. Go and do it. Go and do it. Go and do it. Reinforcement, psychic driving in a sense and they do it. But that was a direction that those who plan the years, like 50 year plans, 100 year plans, that's what they wanted and they have achieved it. They say here...)

They claim that the moves will help cut the number of unplanned pregnancies and abortions among teenagers, many of whom will be under 16 - the legal age of consent.

But critics say the move will encourage under-age sex. (A: It's a bit late for that because unless you literally

pushed the whole culture industry out, out, out of its house and kicked it into some ship on the sea somewhere, it's going to continue.)

That's their agenda. The music industry, the movie industry, it doesn't just go by trends that are making money, believe you me. And because we are plastic and pliable they could take you off in ANY direction, any direction at all. This is the one that was CHOSEN because it IS the direction where people, the more partners they have the very little chance they'll have of bonding ever, for any length of time with any one person and then they will not have children, you see. So it's all going to plan and that's why it's happening.

I remember reading - and I read it on the air too - it was just about a month before 9/11 2001 where the International Censor Bureaus got together. Now, you think your censorship bureaus are there to safeguard your culture. NO! What they said was they keep a pulse on the public to see if they are ready to push the envelope to the next PHASE and they all agreed at that time to push the homosexual agenda, through movies and plays and comedies and so on, AT that particular meeting. Then articles appeared in the paper the next day where professors actually, one in Canada and one in the States, stood up and said, we've won the battle for homosexual rights, now we have to go for INTERGENERATIONAL SEX and BESTIALITY. That's from your wonderful... See, everything that's out there that you think is there to safeguard you, NO, it's not there to safeguard you. It's to see if you are ready to accept the next part of the agenda. They can bring you down and bring you down further and this is where you end up with it. This is where you end up with it. It's no surprise. It was designed that way.

There is Jason from Ohio on the line. Are you there Jason?

Jason: I called in a couple of weeks ago about education. This week, I was talking to one of my English teachers. I was talking to her about a book called The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America by Charlotte Iserbyt. She said she read some excerpts. When I started talking to her and I was mentioning how forced schooling causes all these problems in society where, kids escape to the drugs and alcohol. I started talking to her about that and I noticed how, you were talking about abortions, promiscuity and the whole culture industry. I was linking everything together like financial problems lead to divorce, morals which the schools and mass media also add to that and the culture influences. I also observed that every generation going from the generation before the baby boomers down to my generation, I noticed how disrespectful and how immoral people like me are. My teacher said that public schooling is used to help solve family problems. What do you think about that?

Alan: She said that public schooling was there to help family problems?

Jason: To help with, like solve family problems. For example, family divorces.

Alan: I tell you, recently I read an article and I'll try and find it. It's an article to do with a speech given to the National Teachers Association and they say to them that they are part of the culture creation industry now and they are social engineers. That's part of their job is social engineering. Basically they have already taken over the role of parents. That's what Bertrand Russell said, that if we can use scientific indoctrination on the students then whatever the parents tell them regarding their old, antiquated morality will be of no affect whatsoever. So, they know they are change agents. They know very well that they are change agents. I think that's the term that Charlotte Iserbyt actually uses on the teachers.

Jason: I was in the same class and I asked this one kid if they though that school was dumbing him down. He says yeah, I think so too. I gave this one kid the book from John Taylor Gatto called Weapons of Mass Instruction. I asked him to look at that and Fall of the Republic which you know, that's a great documentary that you were in. I applaud you on that. This is very wild what's going on with the educational system. I'm fighting against it. Giving out Fall of the Republic DVDs with a little letter on it, trying to create essays and theses and... What do you recommend? What do you recommend that's like the best way to take it down from the inside?

Alan: You have to go and try and teach the students. The teachers are too compromised. They are on a big fat paycheck. I've talked to groups of teachers in the past. They admit, where else could you get $120,000 at the age of 27 and they are quite content to take their cash and be social engineers, even though they know

that what they are preaching is not what they themselves personally would chose. So they are change agents. They are compromised. Personally, I think they are prostitutes. I don't think anyone can stay in any job where they feel compromised and their own beliefs are being squashed, for money. I really don't believe you can. That's the problem with human nature though. So go for the students because their minds are more open and they haven't been completely contaminated, not completely contaminated with the indoctrination they've got, although they already have that from even cartoons. Someone sent me a series of cartoons. I think it was Captain Planet, a whole series of them. It starts off and Captain Planet is after all the big contractors that are cutting trees down, the guys who are drilling for oil across the world. It's save the planet, save the planet ALL through it. Big money indoctrinating children before they even get to school.

Here's what Brzezinski said about this. He knows. He's one of the players for this new culture. He says television gives a younger viewer a first glimpse of the outside world. It first defines and does so compellingly by combining the visual and audio impact, the meaning of the good life. That's whatever he says it is the good life. It sets the standard... It sets the standard of what is to be considered to be achievement, fulfillment, good taste... and good taste can be utter promiscuity... and proper conduct. It conditions desires - you'd better believe that - It defines aspirations and expectations and draws the line between acceptable and unacceptable behavior. Remember, it's all reversed as he's talking about this. With audiences around the world increasing glued to the television set, there is nothing comparable either in the area of enforced religious orthodoxy or even at the high point of totalitarian indoctrination to the cultural and philosophical conditioning that television exercise on its viewers. Believe you me, he's one of the boys who uses it to its maximum so he knows this.

Jason: One of my friends, me and this one kid were debating about the education system and I was telling him that George Washington, David Farragut, they didn't have very much schooling. They did mentoring and everything. He was debating saying all these people are stupid if they don't go to school. I mean, he doesn't notice this. He plays a lot of Call of Duty 4, the new modern warfare game that came out. He's saying all these people are stupid if you don't go to school, you become stupid and complacent and you're dumb. I was like no, that's not true. I heard from somebody that you can learn things on your own. This kid learned calculus when he was 15.

Alan:Yes... And you can, absolutely. Most schooling now is social indoctrination into utter globalism, interdependence, you don't think so much about your country. You're on about countries that you'll perhaps never even get to see or visit that seem so far removed from you. We're supposed to be concerned about everyone else across the world, even though we have no input on what's happening there and probably never will have. But keep trying on. Go for the students. It's the best way to teach is through them and show them evidence. Never use your own stuff, they will come at you, the teachers will come at you. Use documented evidence if you are handing it out. Thanks for calling.

Then we'll go to Shawn from Utah. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Good to speak with you again. I just had a little story to share. I was listening to one of these morning comedy shows, drive to work shows and they were talking about the 5 day after pill, on the line of abortion you were talking about. Where instead of the morning after pill you can take the pill for 5 days after. The conversation went to, the guy said why can't they just give young people a pill that will suppress the hormones? And the guy actually made a really good point but it was in a comedic setting so I don't thank anybody would have caught on to that but I just thought I'd share that.

Alan: Actually, they have been doing it too because young men now - and I've talked to some of them - are losing their sexual interest by the time they are 25 and 30. So you see, they are already... I've read articles even recently in the last week. Not just the bisphenol A and so on, but there is one I read the other night where they were putting actually stilbesterol in the food supply. That was from a high source as well; it wasn't guesswork from some conspiracy nut. They actually admit they've been doing that.

Shawn: I was really blown away by it because that's not part of the agenda to do something like that.

Alan: Sure it is. It's all there if you want it but you just can't do it because you got stilbesterol. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is also John from Miami. Are you there John?

John: I had an observation. I saw on one of your articles from yesterday. One of them was on the Council on Foreign Relations on the International Advisory Board and that you used an example. You showed an example of a guy and his name was Syed Babar Ali. One of the things I saw also on the advisory board was a guy named Gustavo A. Cisneros. He is from Venezuela. The interesting thing about it, as an example for what you said, he is the leader of supposedly the opposition in Venezuela and he and Hugo Chavez, which Huge Chavez is not the greatest person in the world either. But they show you how these two people that hate each other but they are basically working towards the same goal.

Alan: That's right.

John: I thought that was interesting because he is the leader of the opposition and Chavez, he's the same thing.

Alan: It's the same thing. It's the dialectic process for change. To get change you've got to have 2 parties pushing and pushing and then you have the compromise that comes out of the 2 of them and that's your new thesis and that's exactly how they do it. You're right on. That's how it works.

John: That was the only thing, the observation. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Cheri from Texas. Are you there Cheri?

Cheri: I wanted to share a quick story with you and it's good to speak with you again. I wanted to talk to you. I have a friend and this just boggles my mind but at the same time I understand how perfect mind control is so I know what's going on here. This is a friend of mine. She's a 30 year old single mother. All of a sudden she wants to join the military. I'm just really trying to talk her out of it and she has her mind made up. She thinks it's the way to start over for a second chance and she seems to know all the bells and whistles the recruiters are giving her, of course. After several people urging her, why don't you check out the air force, something maybe a little less harsh, you know. They told her, you know, she's too old and the Navy she has to be in for 8 years. You know, to me that would have come down to a maybe. I'm a 30 year old woman and maybe I shouldn't be joining right now in the middle of a war, you know something to get her off it. I come at her, what about the vaccinations that they give you? She understands there is corruption in the medical industry...

Alan: I've had a lot of women who were in the US military come back and write to me and they all have fertility problems now, with all the inoculations they were given. They were also given special pills every morning. They didn't know what they were but they were forced to take them and the Sergeants made sure they did actually swallow them. They've all had incredible problems, uterine problems and ovarian problems. They are only young women of about 25, 26 and so on.

Cheri: Amazing. Yes. I keep telling her, with all different things. You know, what about Henry Kissinger and kiss the boys goodbye.

Alan: Kissinger actually said, remember, and I'd quote this to her. Kissinger said in his own book that "the American military are dumb, stupid animals to be used for foreign policy."

Cheri: Yes. And I've told her that exactly and she's like yeah, yeah, but. She just doesn't want to accept what reality is and it's just... This is a girl who 5 years ago, she would have NEVER thought to go to the military at all.

Alan: Tell her there is nothing about it that is anything like what's portrayed in the movies and so on and it's a very dangerous occupation, especially when you are fighting for a geo-political agendas which you are never told about. You will never profit personally by it. Thanks for calling though.

For myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

SovietStory.com

Toronto Sun on Documentary "The Soviet Story"

Flagship Britain offers 11yr-old Girls Pregnancy Tests. Abortions, Morning After Pills in School Pilot Project

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 8, 2010 (#509)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2010:
Greet Your Corporate-Feudal Overlord,
Won by Book-keeping Entries, Not by Sword:
"The Irish Found Out After EU Referendum,
A New Foreign Entity Can Buy and Sell 'em,
It Takes Will to Back The Luck of the Clover,
Now it's England's Turn, Selling Port Town of Dover,
Bluebirds Have Left, They First Mourned and Wept,
As Piecemeal, the U.K. is Sold Off for Debt,
People Fought Invaders from Hitler to Hadrian,
Betrayed by Governments Using Technique of Fabian,
And the Rich Society Which Uses that Name,
Sworn to End Nation-States --They're Winning the Game"
© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 8th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down. You'll find all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones do go down and I do believe, the way the various laws are being passed, a lot more will be going down in the near future. So if you bookmark these you can always get the latest downloads for free. There are: [official sites listed above]. Sometimes too it's a good idea if you find when you go into the .com site, and generally after the show everyone goes in at once, it can have sticky downloads. So spread them out into these other sites and it might solve the problem.

I always get my tin can out now and rattle it for you. The reason it's quite is because there is nothing in it. But the fact is, I need YOU, you're the audience who brings me to you. I'm not backed by any sponsor. I'm not backed by any company selling anything. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the broadcast of this particular program and I've got nothing at all to do with it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into any of my web sites and see what I have for sale - the books, CDs and DVDs - and you can also donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of all the talks I do and they are passed to them at meetings and so on, who

don't like using computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That about covers it. Don't wait for other people to throw a few pennies this way because that way no one does it. That's the nature of humanity. That's the way it goes.

Everything is supposed to be free these days. There is a whole generation growing up thinking everything is free. They don't realize that everything that is free really is a trap to get more information from them. With everything that is free you generally find there are spins on things because people have a particular agenda, even when they are disclosing truthful information; it's how they spin it that depends on who is backing them. There are big organizations out there, there are world organizations spewing out information like you wouldn't believe with details on world events that you don't get access to. It's because they are well organized and well funded and they work together with the big boys who run the foundations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite interesting that so many things are going on at the same time today that you can't keep up with them. There are TOO many things happening all together but they all FLOW in one direction... all the things that you hear and see and they talk about, all flow in ONE particular direction and they come together.

It's quite amazing to see how a planned global society that can push part of a plan, wait for 5 years, push the envelope a bit further along the same direction, wait another 5 years. Actually it's getting shorter now; they can train us every year and update us every year or so. They do the same with every other part of the global agenda and yet most of us still think we are living on the cutting edge of the information age where we know everything that's going on. We're always given reasons or excuses for things but even the simplest person knows there is something else behind what we're being told. It's always been this way, to be honest with you. We are the last to know anything. The ordinary people are the last to know EVER what's really, really happening. You generally have to wait 50 years, if you live that long, or even 100 sometimes because they can reclassify stuff after its time for exposure for another 50 years... or even 100 years. That's what they actually do. Why would you have to classify certain information for 50 or 100 years? ...from ANY population? ...by its own government supposedly? When it's, supposedly again, you are given the whole story at the time in the media, at least what you are supposed to believe FOR the next 50 to 100 years.

We never get the truth. It's the same with wars. Wars, from the most ancient times have been economic wars. Economic wars and POWER wars. Power of very high people stemming originally from small families or clans who rose to the top by being utterly ruthless with everyone else around them and going off and conquering the next one and after a few generations they can run a country basically. From the countries they occupy - this happened in ancient times too - they then recruit millions of land troops to go off and invade other countries. That's how big empires were actually made. And yet, in every generation, even in the conquered countries that were supplying troops, they would then see themselves as being say Roman, for instance, and have no contact with the generations before them who obviously were not Roman because they were not brought up in that area. That's what empires are based on.

It's so strange that, for instance, you can take a country like England that eventually creates Britain and then the UK and goes off and conquers, we're told, ¾ of the world. They took the taxpayers' money to fund those armies and equip those armies. They were given pittances for paychecks. Behind them came the army engineers who would build the bridges and lay the train tracks and so on. They'd often import people from India, even into Africa, to lay the lines. That was so COMMERCE could flow because they wanted the resources of that country and the resources were then owned by not the country. The country would spend the money to take care of it and police it and supply the military to defend it but it was for PRIVATE CORPORATIONS and nothing really, really has changed. Nothing at all has really, really changed. We're led by the media to think that we're on the cutting edge and whatever they tell you is good enough at the time. Unfortunately for most people it is good enough at the time and for the rest of their lives very often.

This will tie in with some of the things that I'm going to talk about tonight but before I do, I'm going to mention that I'll put up a couple of links. One is for the Environmental Modification Treaty from the United Nations to show you at least how far back we can trace the original treaties. This one too, isn't the first one; it's in the 1970s but it does mention that they've not to use the creation of hurricanes, tornadoes, earthquakes, tsunamis, droughts or floods on other countries. It doesn't say anything about not using it upon

your own people. I'll put that link up there.

CONVENTION ON THE PROHIBITION OF MILITARY OR ANY OTHER HOSTILE USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION TECHNIQUES
Article I
1. Each State Party to this Convention undertakes not to engage in military or any other hostile use of environmental modification techniques having widespread, long-lasting or severe effects as the means of destruction, damage or injury to any other State Party.

There is also a good video… I depend on people sending me videos because XplorNet has cut me back at least two-thirds of the speed because someone in a high place told them to do so. I cannot download even audios; it's the bad. There is a video that someone sent me that's called, The Great Global Warming Swindle. It came out in about 2007. There are a lot of people who worked at the IPCC for the United Nations who left it on this particular video. They're all scientists themselves; these are not people answering the question, what to you BELIEVE about so and so. They are telling you what they know about it. It's very informative indeed.

There is also another link to two other major scientists who debunk the whole theory of greenhouse gases and the greenhouse effect in fact. I'll put that link up as well. There is a .pdf from that link. It takes you to their actual writings. You'll enjoy that. Going through it, it's kind of dry, it's quite long, but it really uses science to show and to prove. That's what you are supposed to use science for. You don't go up to people and say, what do you believe. So I'll put those up there and you can look into them.

The Science (Fiction) of the Greenhouse Effect
Written by Rebecca Terrell / Wednesday, 27 January 2010

Two German physicists have written a paper debunking the "theory" of the greenhouse gas effect by demonstrating how it violates basic laws of physics. Their paper, Falsification of the Atmospheric CO2 Greenhouse Effects Within the Frame of Physics, was published last year in the peer-reviewed International Journal of Modern Physics.

The authors are Gerhard Gerlich, a professor of mathematical physics at the Technical University Carolo-Wilhelmina in Braunschweig, and Ralf Tscheuchner, a retired professor of theoretical physics and freelance lecturer and researcher in physics and applied informatics.

Anyone who's got any good videos out there at all, please send them to me because as I say, I cannot download videos anymore because I've been a bad boy and governments have ways of phoning big corporations and using the old school ties to say, John, why don't you censor ole Watt there; he's been a bit of a nuisance. That's what they do; they give you the run around. They give you a thousand excuses but you're being… they call it 'technical censorship' when they actually alter the speed by technical means. They call it 'technical censorship.' I've read the articles that the whole British Empire is actually doing this now. A few years ago, I used to have a lot of people in the Canadian government and bureaucrats who would, during their breaks or their lunch hour, they would listen to some of the shows and download the shows. It was the same in the US, a lot of governmental people. THEY ALL TOLD ME THAT THEY CAN'T GET ME ANYMORE BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT HAS LITERALLY PUT A BLOCK ON ME FOR ALL GOVERNMENT COMPUTERS. That was quite a few years ago, so they've been at this for a long time… for those who really think they've got free speech.

There is movie called Gattaca. I've mentioned it quite few times over the years. It's about an age – which is pretty well here; it's coming shortly – where genetic enhancement, meaning scientists intervene between the sperm and the ovum and take out what they claim MIGHT be defective genes and basically put together the perfect future world citizen to serve their system. It creates a class system where people who are conceived and born in the old-fashioned way are second-class citizens. All the good ones [genetically enhanced] get the top jobs; space exploration, high paying and all that stuff. Gattaca ties in with this article here that is from the Telegraph.

Gene test to be offered to couples planning children

Couples planning to have children will be able to take a test to see if they are at risk of having a baby with a genetic disease, it has been reported.
8 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The screening has prompted criticism in some quarters by medical professionals who argue it plays on parents' fears (Alan: That's exactly what it's for. It's like reading you hand. It tells you as much as someone reading the palm of your hand.) and is verging on 'eugenics'. (A: It IS eugenics. That's the whole point of it. That's where it's supposed to go. They gave the little tests to get your own one done, remember. They've done exposés on television on that, showing you it's all bunkum because they really can't predict if you will or will not get this or that.)

The saliva test, involving samples taken from each prospective parent, would discover if either was carrying a genetic mutation which could lead to cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy or sickle cell anaemia.

Couples will be able to pay £700 (A: That's a lot of money.) for the test at the Bridge Fertility Clinic in London. (A: Everything starts in London. It's just quite amazing. But then again, that's the flagship for the world isn't it? That's what they said at the Fabian Society. That's what they said at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that the British system and the British Empire would be the nucleus of the system that the whole world was to get build upon. That was taken up by the CFR also.)

The clinic says it will only offer the screening alongside counselling, but the US company which developed the test plans to sell it online without medical advice, according to The Times.

The screening has prompted criticism in some quarters by medical professionals who argue it plays on parents' fears and is verging on "eugenics".

If the results show both parents carry recessive genes which could lead (A: I love the 'coulds' and 'maybes'.) to a disease, parents could choose to have IVF (A: That's exactly what I'm talking about.) and then screen their embryos to ensure healthy ones are implanted in the womb. (A: I wonder too, when they take ones out, which ones they are putting back in there to get the perfect, obedient citizen?)

They could also opt for genetic testing during pregnancy, sperm donation or adoption to prevent giving birth to a child with a genetic condition. (A: So we're going into the Handmaid's Tale as well, obviously.)

People with a history of conditions such as cystic fibrosis can already be screened on the NHS.

The new test, developed by Consyl, checks for numerous conditions and would be available to the wider population and not just high risk groups.

(A: So they use the usual stuff...) "Couples have a fundamental right to know their carrier status (A: This is the people who are selling it, right.) and to make reproductive decisions on the basis of that status without outside interference." (A: They use all this scary stuff and 'your rights' to sell their whole gimmickry here because that's where it really is right now. They can't really tell which gene is going to line up with what other gene in the other person. It's like reading the palm of your hand, but people will go for it.)

People will go for it. Anything to do with genetics, science is good, you know. Cutting edge science, we've all got to get cutting edge science, it's just good for us, you know. It's for our benefit too. That's how it's sold. That is how it is sold so it will take off like crazy.

We are going into this incredible Big Brother phase, with also Big Nanny coupled with it. Big Nanny and Big Brother. A nanny state where governments, through various enforcement agencies and right through the educational system, are really becoming the police over our THOUGHTS and our ACTIONS and all the rest of it. They are training us Pavlovian style to simply OBEY by automatic conditioned response. Things get sillier and sillier and sillier. This article is from New York.

Girl, 12, arrested in New York for doodling on school desk
2/5/2010 | USAToday.com

NEW YORK (AP) — A New York City junior high student has been arrested for doodling on her desk with a marker.

Twelve-year-old Alexa Gonzalez scribbled "Lex was here 2/1/10" (A: Oh, that's terrible. Oh.) on her desk Monday at Junior High School 190 in Queens. She also wrote "I love my friends Abby and Faith."

The girl says the doodles could have been erased. (A: So it was erasable marker.)

Moraima Tamacho says her daughter was released several hours after she was taken in handcuffs to a police station. (A: Is this the society that you are all paying your taxes for? Is it? Is it? What are these teachers these days? What ARE they? What sado-masochistic college did these people get selected from to train? Can you believe that?)

Education department spokesman (A: A spokesman is a PR specialist.) David Cantor said the incident shouldn't have happened, and that common sense should prevail. (A: Well, 'should' isn't good enough is it?)

Last month, the New York Civil Liberties Union filed a lawsuit alleging more than 20 instances of wrongful arrests and assaults by school safety officers. (A: See, once you start getting all these safety officers they've got to make work for themselves. They can't put in 'nothing' reports, just blank reports, nothing happened, nothing happened. Whenever a government or any agency creates another agency they've got to start producing. It's the same with the police. You put them on the roads, they've got to start handing out tickets, and then they get quotas. That's how it works.)

Gonzalez has been assigned eight hours of community service, a book report and an essay on what she's learned from the experience. (A: She could write a darn good novel on that, labeled under horror. You know.)

That's the sort of thing that's happening. I thought these things were really happening more in Britain that starts it all first you see, and then everybody else copies. It's actually worse than that. Here is another article with a little boy Patrick.

Laura Timoney fumes after son Patrick, 9,
is busted for bringing 2-inch-long toy gun to PS 52
BY Matthew Lysiak, Kate Nocera and Larry Mcshane / mydailynews.com / February 4th 2010

Patrick Timoney, 9, with (A: It shows him with the little...)plastic gun - barely 2 inches long - that nearly got him suspended after PS 52 Principal Evelyn Mastroianni took action.

An irate Staten Island mom blasted a grade school principal Wednesday for treating her son like a pint-sized Plaxico Burress after he brought a 2-inch-long toy gun to school.

"This principal is a bully and a coward, and needs to be held accountable," said Laura Timoney, 44, after her teary fourth-grader was nearly suspended for playing with the tiny toy at lunch.

"The school should be embarrassed. This is a common-sense issue."

What you are also seeing... you've got to understand how academia trains teachers. Remember, academia is a BIG ARM now OF GOVERNMENT. It has been since really the beginning of World War II. I actually have the papers and documents from big think tanks who discussed this, using universities as a training tool for SOCIAL CHANGE and for SOCIAL INDOCTRINATION. That's what they've been doing for a long time and so have the primary schools as well. The teachers go into these universities and get a FURTHER conditioning in to it. They themselves, when they see anything at all to do with a plastic gun, have a Pavlovian freak-out response; that's how they're trained and this is what they go and do about it. This is the sort of toy you get in a Lucky Bag in candies. Now, this could also get people killed. Supposing that freaked out teacher did have a fire arm and they see something that looks like something that they've been... it's like burned with a poker into their brain Pavlovian style, gun's bad, guns bad, guns bad... They could have actually shot the child and I'm not kidding about that.

Patrick Timoney, 9, was terrified when he was yanked into the principal's office to discuss the teeny-weeny plastic "weapon."

"The gun was so little," the boy said. "I don't understand why the principal got so upset. I was a little nervous. They made me sign a statement." (A: At 9, eh?) [Alan laughing.]

Patrick and a friend were playing with Lego figures in the school cafeteria on Tuesday when he pulled out the faux machine gun and stuck it in the hands of his plastic police officer. (A: A 2-inch machine gun, eh?)

Boom! Trouble ensued, with Patrick's mom getting a phone call from Public School 52 Principal Evelyn Mastroianni saying her son had somehow gone from straight A's to the NRA.

"I was in disbelief," the still-fuming mother said. "Why didn't anyone step up with an ounce of common sense and put an end to the harassment of my child?" (A: Well these stories are just like avalanching today. They come out in avalanches; you can't keep up with it, there is too much… too much. It's happening all over the place and in different countries too.)

For those in the States that really don't get it yet that their country is rapidly changing to catch up with the rest, it's already been completely socialized. Remember, the new system that we have to live in is a COLLECTIVIST/COMMUNIST blend WITH the big corporate big boys and their corporations where capitalism comes together with it and the system is not quite communist and not quite capitalist. It's actually SOCIALIST. That's what Lenin talked about when he said that the state would wither away. He also meant that the state would wither away because through international treaties, through a central body, eventually people would give up every last vestige of their sovereignty and that's what has happened over the many, many years since the United Nations was set up.

Here are some of the freedoms that you do have in America. Even though they are coming down on it, I heard Hilary Clinton in a newscast once talking about she wanted to end home schooling. They really came down on it all over Europe. An Italian Prime Minster said the reason he was banning it was because he wants every child to have the same – and the word in the newspaper said – indoctrination, the same indoctrination. This article is from the Telegraph.

German homeschoolers' political asylum in America exposes the EU Gulag
(A: Who would have thunk, eh. Who would have thunk that people would have to RUN to the States to get away from Europe.)
By Gerald Warner World Last updated: February 1st, 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The case of the homeschooling couple from Germany who were granted political asylum in the United States, about which Ed West blogged recently, becomes even more interesting if one reads the remarks of the man who granted the Romeikes asylum, Immigration Judge Lawrence O. Burman, of Memphis, Tennessee.

Burman said: "We can't expect every country to follow our constitution. The world might be a better place if it did. However, the rights being violated here are basic human rights that no country has a right to violate." (A: Well, it's happening IN the US in a lot of states.) He observed: "Homeschoolers are a particular social group that the German government is trying to suppress. This family has a well-founded fear of persecution… therefore, they are eligible for asylum…"

Those last remarks might have been uttered in 1933. Do we truly realise the significance of what has happened? Do we understand that, as citizens of the European Union, (A: This is a British paper remember.) we now belong to a totalitarian state from which fleeing citizens are being granted political asylum in the United States? Twenty years after the fall of the Berlin Wall, tyranny is back in business in Germany.

Judge Burman added that the scariest thing about this case was the motivation of the German government. He said that, rather than being concerned with the welfare of the children, it was trying to stamp out parallel societies. (A: That's exactly right. He is spot on there. Any other way of living, you see, and getting the same or better results than the government is doing themselves. See, totalitarian government can have NO

competition, you understand that. They say we shall all be one. There will be ONE world government and ONE system. Every part of its laws, there will be ONE law for each thing and EVERY country across the entire planet will have to follow it ruthlessly. Parallel societies have to be stamped out.) Making his court order, the judge voiced concern that, although Germany was a democratic country and an ally, the policy of persecuting homeschoolers was "repellent to everything we believe as Americans".

That offers a useful insight into how Americans, living in a free country, view the creeping totalitarianism that has engulfed Europe. (A: And it is. Even politicians inside the EU Parliament have said this is a new Soviet state. It's actually worse.) For this is not just a German issue: we are all helots under state control. Why did the German homeschoolers not seek political asylum in Britain? Because our rulers subscribe to the same tyrannical statist philosophy, is the answer. (A: They've signed away all their sovereignty into the European Union. They take orders from the EU Parliament.) Every possible obstacle is put in the way of homeschooling parents in Britain. (A: They are really persecuting them under the same laws as Germany.)

The mentality is that the state – not parents – is the natural controller and shaper of children's lives and beliefs.(A: That was all through UNESCO at the United Nations.) When a schoolgirl can be given an abortion without her parents' knowledge, we know that, while public utilities may have been privatised, children have been nationalised. (A: They've privatized utilities but they've also nationalized the children.) The Romeikes who fled from Germany objected to their children being forced to follow a curriculum that they believed was anti-Christian. (A: Well, you've got to read the constitution they've got up there at the EU to see that it said right in it that the only religion it's following is SECULAR HUMANISM. They will stand NO competition, no parallel system, no parallel belief.) The same would apply in British state schools, where pornographic sex education is increasingly being made compulsory.

Is that a new idea? Not at all. It was first implemented as government policy in 1919, during the short-lived communist dictatorship of Bela Kun in Hungary... (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I though I'd let the guitar wail a bit there because you feel like wailing when you read this kind of stuff and you know what's happening in the world and you know why it's happening and most of the public don't know why it's happening. Under the Laws of the Child, the UN has basically stripped away the rights of the parents. That's a good part of what's happening here. If you home-school they'll claim, from the major schools that will stand no competition obviously, that you are not socializing your child. I don't know. You know, when you went to school in Britain it was the roughest place you could possibly get thrown into because if you couldn't fight your way out you'd be stamped under. That's what they call socializing. To be honest with you it was pretty rough. But no, they want everybody to go under the ONE indoctrination system. This particular journalist here is bang on with it. It's not often you get people who are bang on and he ties in the communist thing. He's right. You've got to look at the symptoms of a disease and I'll tell you, when they keep adding up and adding up, you're right on track and it has merged. It was the big bankers who funded communism; the big boys who started up the biggest corporations, international corporations, who FUNDED communism for the collectivist end product which we are going right into now. He says...

Is that a new idea? (A: This is about the sex education which really is teaching them to be active sexually and into pre-puberty. AGAIN, Huxley even had that in Brave New World, in the book version. And it's here.)

Is that a new idea? Not at all. It was first implemented as government policy (A: That's getting the children really involved in sex in pre-puberty.) in 1919, during the short-lived communist dictatorship of Bela Kun in Hungary, when Georg Lukacs, as deputy commissar for "culture", enforced his system of Cultural Terrorism, force-feeding children pornographic sex education, teaching them to laugh at their parents and at monogamy (A: That's exactly like Brave New World again isn't it?) and to reject the family and religion. Lukacs was a founder of the Frankfurt School of Marxism, (A: All these boys in the Frankfurt School came across to Britain and the US. They wrote lots of books, like Theo Adorno who was right in there with music too. The musicians and Frank Zappa and all these boys were all involved with the Frankfurt School.) later popularised by Herbert Marcuse, whose demented notions are today called Political Correctness and, as such, have colonised Western governments.

It takes the forthright remarks of an American judge, (A: Its true isn't it?) in a country where the culture war

has not yet been lost, (A: I don't know…) to bring home to us in Europe that we already inhabit the Gulag. The Berlin Wall did not "fall" – it was just moved further west.

It's bang on because that comes out of the speech that Gorbachev gave when he was President of the Soviet Union and he gave it to the Politburo. Do a search for Eric Margolis; he was the correspondent for the Toronto Sun at the time and he put the speech in the newspaper. Gorbachev said to them, you'll hear that communism is dead; don't believe it. We are moving out into the next phase. This is all here. That's all tying together, if you wonder what's really happening in the world around you.

Years ago when Margaret Thatcher was in, there was an article that came in the paper about once and it really got no comment because it was too stunning to even believe. It was to do with the Island of Skye off the coast of Scotland. Supposedly part of Scotland you see, it always had been and thousands of people lived there and all the rest of it, but it had been sold off by the British government to a multi billionaire from Holland at the time. A few people who thought at the time, scratched their heads and says how can a government sell off part of what's supposed to belong to the people? You see. Obviously that meant with all the land and houses sitting on it, that somebody was going to pay tribute – which is just taxes – to some new master. It was not an April Fools joke either because when Maggie Thatcher was in and because of all the other governments before her, and during her time, the International Monetary Fund came in… and the World Bank and the whole bunches involved. When the IMF comes in they start running your economy, what you must cut back on, health care, this, that and the other, in order to pay what you owe. They always slash health care first, by the way, and then they go into other areas of social welfare. Part of it is LAND FOR DEBT SWAPS. Something everyone should look into, Land for Debt swaps. It came, again, from the United Nations. I though this was… here again, it's not April the 1st. This is from The Mail Online.

White Cliffs of Dover (A: Everyone knows this song that was made popular as a propaganda song in World War II.) to be sold to the French (A: The French Government.) to help reduce Government's debt (A: The British government's debt.)
By Vanessa Allen / 8th February 2010 / Mail Online

For generations Dover has stood as an indomitable symbol of Britain's freedom and independence.

The town, with its white cliffs, port and sprawling castle stood at the very edge of the nation's frontier with the Continent.

But now part of that proud history is up for sale and the leading bidder is revealed as the former age-old enemy – France. (A: France really was never an enemy of Britain. It was just the Kings, who were all cousins, that were all fighting each other.)

The Port of Dover is being recommended by Government advisers for sale to the French authorities.

It is one of a string of public assets (A: Do you understand that everywhere, even the town in which you might live, is a public asset. There are many sets of books that the public NEVER get to know the truth of what a country even is. It's a corporation. Then there are titles which are subdivided down to the local level, corporations. Even your police forces are corporations. They are not in the blue pages where government things should be. They are in the commerce section. So here it says…) It is one of a string of public assets which have been earmarked for privatisation as the Government battles with a record £830billion national debt. (A: Thanks Tony Blair.)

The proposal for the port has prompted outrage.

Prospective Tory MP for Dover Charles Elphicke said: 'It's clear Gordon Brown (A: That's the Prime Minister.) has no sense of the history of our nation or the pride of our town. (A: Well believe you me, Gordon Brown knows EXACTLY what's going on and so did all his predecessors as well because they had meetings when they were doing the GATT Treaty at the time – the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs – they had their meetings in France to do with another aspect and that was the ability for private corporations to come into any country and literally buy up the land for their factories or their plants or whatever else they were doing. There is only ONE documentary ever made and even that was very shallow because they weren't allowing the

public in, and that was by the CBC in Canada. I think the rest of the world didn't even know it was happening. Canada, the US and all the different representatives were there. They had been working on it for 4 or 5 years... and NO ONE was told except through that one little documentary that came out, that this was part of the plan for the future. So it says...)

'How dare he consider selling it all off to the French? Dover is the English border. The people of Dover have a clear message for him – hands off our port, hands off the English border.' (A: That's a politician speaking and all the oppositions would say the same thing.)

A sale of the Port of Dover, Europe's busiest ferry port, could net up to £350million for the Treasury. Its harbour board applied to the Transport Secretary for voluntary privatisation last month.

The sale is expected to be rubber-stamped and the leading bidder has emerged as Nord-pas-de-Calais regional council, which also owns Calais. (A: So they are going to own all the ports across the planet.) [Alan laughing.]

The French port is just 21 miles away across the Channel and the sale would mark a dramatic reversal in the fortunes of the two towns. (A: See, we are all getting bought and sold and folk don't even know we are getting bought and sold. Bought and sold... and the land that you sit on... because they must destroy – and this is the time for it – any remnants of nation statehood... Nation Statehood... for a global society of interdependence.)

As I say, we never know what's really going on. Little articles come out; they're never given much credence or even publicity by the people who should make a stink about it. Here's another article about... Here we live in a world and they keep prattling on about this word 'democracy.' We've NEVER had democracy. No nation has ever had democracy. IT'S A MYTH. It's an utter myth when you realize that there are parts of Canada that are technically owned still by the Grovenor family and the Mansfield family and all these big families that came from the Norman descendancy. Still owned! There are parts of the States that technically are still under their dominion yet, because they had the charters from the King long before the Revolution. They've never been changed. Under law everything reverts back to the original title holder if they so claim it. Americans don't know that a good part of their... in fact most of their income taxes go straight through a system to the British Crown and via other places from there. We are mushrooms! We're kept in the dark and we're fed fecal matter.

Here is an article...

Secret summit of top bankers
News.com.au / By George Lekakis and Fleur Leyden From: Herald Sun February 6, 2010 Source: AP

(A: This is the 21st century! When we're supposedly sending troops across the world to bring in democracy to free these 'primitive' peoples and get rid of their ancient, crazy, silly beliefs and bring in secular humanism and all that stuff. We'll all be one happy, happy family... of slaves.)

THE world's top central bankers began arriving in Australia yesterday as renewed fears about the strength of the global economic recovery gripped world share markets.

Representatives from 24 central banks and monetary authorities including the US Federal Reserve and European Central Bank landed in Sydney to meet tomorrow (A: So it's already done.) at a secret location, the Herald Sun reports.

Organised by the Bank for International Settlements (A: Here we go again, the Bank for International Settlements.) last year, the two-day talks are shrouded in secrecy with high-level security believed to have been invoked by law enforcement agencies.

Speculation that the chairman of the US Federal Reserve, Dr Ben Bernanke, would make an appearance could not be confirmed last night. (A: So that means he was there.)

The event will be dominated by Asian delegations and is expected to include governors of the Peoples Bank of China, the Bank of Japan and the Reserve Bank of India.

The arrival of the high-powered gathering coincided with a fresh meltdown on world sharemarkets, sparked by renewed concerns about global growth and sovereign debt. (A: Sovereign debt, that's what they're using for selling off parts of Britain.)

Fears countries including Greece, Portugal, Spain and Dubai could default on debt repayments combined with disappointing US jobs data to spook investors.

Australia's ASX 200 slumped 2.4 per cent, to its lowest close since November 5, echoing a sharp fall on Wall Street.

Asian share markets were also pummelled, with Japan's Nikkei 225 down almost 3 per cent and Hong Kong's Hang Seng slumping 3.3 per cent.

The damage was also being felt by European markets last night with London's FTSE 100 down sagging 1 per cent in early trade. (A: Then it goes on about the usual stuff that we don't even understand, with Dow Jones and blah, blah, blah and all that stuff we are not meant to understand because it's all nonsense anyway. Back after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think Shawn called back and he can hear me now, so are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yes I am. How are you tonight?

Alan: No so bad.

Shawn: Good. I'm glad to hear that. You were just speaking of the great con, money, and how we are bought and sold every day and how the serfs go with the land and all those sorts of things. Pretty interesting facts. You know a lot of folk are getting real concerned about the $13 trillion national debt of the US, but that's only part of it, which is one of the smallest parts of the debt of the US which is actually approaching $50 trillion, double the national debt of the US, is 26 trillion, and that is bond debt. That's municipal bonds that people, cities sell to large players that we never hear about.

Alan: We never hear about them.

Shawn: They own whole regions of the country. Anyway, I'll try to be succinct here. You were talking about indoctrination with the schooling system and those articles that you read; I mean they are just... reality is getting stranger and stranger and more stranger than fiction every day. I think the indoctrination with this digital TV age, digital iPod system, and everything turning digital... You've talked about all the flicker rates designed at MIT and all that kind of stuff. You can see people of the United States that watch several hours of TV a day, they are gone. They are literally goners living in a different reality than I definitely am.

Alan: They are hypnotized. There's no doubt about it. They are deliberately hypnotized and downloaded with messages all the time and these particular little slogans, little things they keep repeating in their conversations to their friends, come from television. They are downloaded right into them. They are actually formulated in between all the other words so that you will tune out the other words and you'll hear the little slogans and catch phrases and so on and go green and all that stuff... and you just parrot them in your conversations. It's a simple technique but it's extremely effective.

Shawn: Neuro-linguistic programming.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Shawn: It's just incredible. As I've gotten further into decoding the words and sounds and all those sorts of things and how they affect the brain and how they really direct your thoughts.

Alan: Yes. Without even knowing it. And most people truly, as Brzezinski said back in the 70s, they will be unable to think or reason for themselves; all they will be able to do is talk about the topics they got from yesterday's media, from the television. THAT'S happened. That HAS happened.

Shawn: Absolutely. You know one of the other things, like I said, as I've gotten these codings, I hear a new word, I carry around an unabridged dictionary in my pick-up with me all the time. But not only that, mainly when I hear a word it almost explodes into pieces and I see the individual letters and I can start putting the prefix and the suffixes and all these things together. It's really a neat...

Alan: It's a whole science.

Shawn: Absolutely.

Alan: It's a whole science. It isn't JUST communication. It's the masters of communication that gave it to us and they use it to its fullest extent and the public are oblivious to it. Thanks for calling, that's the music coming in now.

Shawn: Thanks.

Alan: Thank you.

I'll be back tomorrow night so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Environmental Modification Treaty

The Great Global Warming Swindle-Video

Greenhouse Effect Debunked

Gene Test for Couples Planning a Family

12yr.-old Arrested for Doodling

2-inch Toy Gun gets 9yr.-old Busted

German Homeschoolers find Political Asylum in US

Britain-Port of Dover to be Sold off to Pay Government Debt

World's Top Bankers Meet in Australia

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 9, 2010 (#510)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2010:
No Great Mystery to Planning History:
"The Big Boys Know with Informed Certitude,
People Will Come to Love Their Servitude,
There are Many Arms to the Wicker-Man,
Burning with Fire of Fanaticism to Fulfill the Plan,
Force of Law and the Purse, Rationing of Food,
Will Force Almost All to Comply and Be "Good,"
And "Good" Means Surrender, Bodies, Souls, Minds,
To Hidden Masters, Gods Over All Kinds"
© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 9, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there. [Official sites listed above.] Bookmark them for future use and try these alternate sites once in a while, often you'll get through quicker because everyone goes into the .com at the same time. There is also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site, and you can download audios from it but you can also choose from a bunch of transcripts that have been done in the various language of Europe for print up. A lot of folk are going into there and using it quite frequently. So if you want anything to read just print them up. I think it's much better reading than listening sometimes and you can take it with you wherever you go, including the washroom, the throne.

It's up to you the listeners to keep me going. I always stress that no one is backing me here. This is probably the only program out there that isn't backed by some company or corporation. I don't sell things, except the books I write and so on, on this show. So it's up to you to back me and keep me going. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers – I've got nothing to do with it – to RBN for broadcasting the show, for the satellite and so on. That pays RBN for the time, their staff, board ops and all the bills that flood in. So you can keep me going by buy that which I have for sale on the web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] I think the United States is the only country left where you can still use international postal money orders from your post office. It used to be across the board, across the world but they've stopped it everywhere else except the States; the pink, communist one is the international one for the

world and that can get cashed in socialist Canada. Those that get the disks burned and passed to them and don't use computers – to play on CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. It's very important you get the postal code right too. I'm not kidding you, just one letter and they will hold it up at customs forever... and then they send it back to you. It's incredible, one letter. Even though the town is correct and everything else is correct, that one letter and suddenly they are like robots, they just don't know what to do. They can't look it up on a map or anything. But that's the way it is in this computerized world, where people can't think anymore for themselves. It's very important too, now when you donate to me – it's very much appreciated for those who do. It's always the same bunch but occasionally a new person comes in, on a one time thing, and that's really necessary because this is not a job. It's a full time... it's not even a career; it's beyond a career. There is no time to do much else except prepare and do all the shows and get things ready for the shows at night. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked so much in the past about the accidental view of history versus the planned view of history. Academia would love to have everyone believe – through all their various professors that churn out the books, the authorized history books for us – that everything just happens by chance here and there. Nations rise up and when somebody wants to go to war – and the world gets in an awful mess and we all pay for it – then out of that comes something from emergency meetings at the end of wars and all of that. That's quite interesting to see that point of view, however it can't be denied, when you go over the books that were written by big players before World War I even, that many of them talked about the necessity, especially the globalists, the ones who wanted to bring in an international socialist order.

Again too, it's so confusing. Most folk think of socialism as a system... ideally it's a system where if a government is going to tax you then they plow all the money back into serving the people with services and so on. That's the ideal, which has never, ever been in existence and in reality. But an international socialist world order, backed by the big boys, the financial elite, who always look to the future, they were hiring think tanks back in the 1700s because they must always decide the trends. Trends don't happen by themselves. If you allow them to happen by themselves you would lose control of the entire structural system that's already in existence. So you create the trends. You fund the organizations. You fund the associations, of very rich people, middle class people, all the way down to the lower strata. And you GUIDE them. You guide them.

In the 1800s they wanted a world society. HG Wells wrote about it. Now, all the Marxists were on board with this idea of course. It was for global revolution. There are many ways to have revolutions. There are many KINDS of revolutions. Most of them are done through social change. Then you have to create the trend to create the movement. Sometimes it can take 20-30-40 years to create a particular movement that eventually is powerful enough to make its voice heard and make its demands heard. That's like the green movement that started a long time ago, funded by the big foundations, again, to bring in an international socialist world order. They wanted the destruction of nations. Again, that sounds like a wonderful thing, the destruction of countries that keep battling each other and fighting and going to war. But no one asks well wait a minute, why did they always go to these wars? Who funded the wars? Who profited from wars, ongoing war? Who lent to Kings, Queens and governments? ...huge amounts of money and at that time it was gold, solid bars of gold that was transferred back and forth by ships and carriages. You have to ask all these questions.

Getting back to what I said earlier, those who were in charge of financial situations worldwide always had to mange the trends, including using what we now call 'futurist think tanks,' people who take the trends of today, where is this going to go tomorrow, 50 years, 100 years, and then they control, they create the movements to control the direction of the world. That really is how it's planned. It's no different than any kind of social planning from a local council setting up areas for building houses for the next 50 years. The expansion of the population, where do they want to put the population and where do they want to remove the populations from as well. That's happening right now under the greening movement, the environmental movement. They actually want to destroy and eradicate the suburbs. I've read the articles that Obama spoke about and the man that he brought in who came up, supposedly, with the idea of mass destruction of suburban areas that are now defunct. The factories have gone, they no longer want them around because we've all to live in the middle cities, the big cities, the centralized cities, the super cities as the United Nations calls them, while we are managed going down this road to a world state which eradicates all the other nation-states.

The nation-states will turn into regional blocs. That was part of the plan, and that's not the whole plan either. Remember, this is an ongoing thing. They do nickname it 'the never-ending story.' Man is the material. We are clay. We can be molded into any shape, form – meaning psychologically and eventually genetically – to serve the purposes of the elite. Nothing is impossible given the finances, the money and backing the scientists for research and development. Nothing is impossible. They also want to reshape the world and eradicate the systems which they used in the past, which were nation-states for war and conquest and empire building. Britain was the country they chose eventually to bring in a good part of the BEGINNINGS for a world empire. It pretty well ruled ¾ of the globe... and we forget about that. Once that was done they brought in the League of Nations and then the big one, the United Nations. They said at the time they would use the British Commonwealth countries, as they then re-termed it – you see it sounds better than an empire, commonwealth countries – as a nucleus of a standardized system of democracy for the rest of the world. Then they would start demolishing the nation-states by putting them into regional blocs initially and then over a period of 50 years they would take them down by splitting them up, divvying them up like a piece of cake, like a wedding cake, so they could never unite again as a big powerful country.

Yesterday I read an article concerning the sale of the Port of Dover. As that old song goes, 'there are blue birds over the white cliffs of Dover'. Well, Dover now belongs to a French international corporation that is buying up ports worldwide. Interesting that too, you see under the globalist agenda, which is also a combination of Marxism to bring in the collective society at the bottom run in a communistic basis with an elite feudal system above it all of corporate CEOs. You find that CEOs and companies are getting exactly what Marx suggested. There will be one company that will run all ports, one company that will run factories for shoes, one factory... and so on and so on. That's what is to be down to it. They think it's going to be more efficient you see. Then they split it all off into these small city-state type places. The futurist reports for the next 50 years, after the riots that are to occur shortly and then end in about 50 years, will end up with certain cities that still exist today; not all of them will still be around but some of them will still exist. The high-tech cities, super cities, which will be extremely wealthy and high-tech and full of people into the sciences there, they are the ones who will come though, according to the books churned out by people like Jacques Attali who has churned out books on this very thing. There may only be 5 super cities across the whole planet; outside it's a sort of wasteland, barbaric remnants and stuff like that as they are dying off. I'm not kidding. This is from their own think tanks.

Here is an example of what they have been doing too. It's just right on queue. I always say I'm never shocked by anything because I have read their books, and many of their older books, as I could get my hands on. This article is...

EU (Alan: The Economic Union, which is a parliament super-state now, remember, a new soviet.) wipes England off the map - as Gordon Brown (A: The Prime Minister.) flies the flag of St George over Downing Street (A: It's well named Downing Street because it's going down.)
23 April 2008 / dailymail.co.uk

The Tories (A: Conservatives.) have issued a St George's Day rallying cry against plans by Brussels to "wipe England off the map" and create a United Europe.

As Gordon Brown hoisted the English national flag over 10 Downing Street to celebrate St George's Day, it was revealed that EU officials had revised a map wiping out the country and the Channel.

The change splits England into three and lumps those parts together with chunks of other countries to create "transnational regions". (A: Interesting, right on queue. Wells wrote about this in the late 1800s when he worked with the Fabian Society.)

It is claimed these zones - which have been allocated their own budgets - are intended to boost trade between EU nations. (A: They always give you a plausible truth but never the real one.)

But the Tories yesterday accused the Government of trying "to create a European superstate via the back door". (A: Well come on, it's already here; haven't they noticed?)

Under the programme, known as INTER-REG, counties along England's south coast form the "Manche

Region" along with northern France.

Divide and rule: How the South-East has been paired up with regions across the Channel.

The "Atlantic Region" takes in western England, along with Ireland, Wales and parts of Portugal, Spain, France and Scotland.

Meanwhile eastern England is part of the "North Sea Region", which covers areas of Sweden, Denmark, Germany, Belgium, Norway and the Netherlands.

The UK Government is fully behind the project (A: Well, it's totally Fabian socialist. Brown is a complete Fabian. He's a member of the Fabian Society; look into their web site; so is Tony Blair before him.), even though the words "England" and "Britain" are left off official maps of each area and the Manche Region renames the English Channel "The Channel Sea".

Each region, which will be given taxpayers' money (A: They always use the slaves' money to put them in chains.) to promote trade links, cultural ties, transport policies and tourism, is to be run by a "managing authority" (A: A private authority.) of unelected officials overseen by a director. (A: Welcome to the new system, the new feudal system.)

None will be based in the UK, with Manche ruled by the French, Atlantic by the Portuguese and North Sea by the Danes.

The regions have legal status(A: As entities, like corporations. I'll read more of this when I come back from this break. It's amazing. It's quite amazing, and not so at the same time.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and that's the guitar wailing because we've got lots to wail about, although most folk will go on as before. They don't see the immediate changes and they adapt into it gradually, as it's all planned to happen. I'm talking about the divvying up of the UK. People can laugh but it's going to happen in Canada and the States as well. It's also going to happen across in the Far East too. It says here...

The regions have legal status and Manche has a budget of £261million (A: They already allocated it back in 2007 and the next part is to be done in 2013.) between 2007 and 2013, Atlantic £127million and North Sea £219million. (A: To get them off the ground basically.)

Every project funded by a region must have a publicity campaign which ensures "there is provision for flying the EU flag at least one week every year". (A: See, it's again Fabian, a bit at a time and you get used to it.)

Eric Pickles, the Conservatives' communities spokesman, said: "We already knew that Gordon Brown had hoisted the white flag of surrender to the European Constitution. (A: Actually it was the red flag that Mr Brown hoisted long ago, and all the people before him as well. That's what was happening there.)

This article is also from The Mail Online, going back to 2006.

New map of Britain that makes Kent part of France...
and it's a German idea
TIM SHIPMAN / 4 September 2006 / dailymail.co.uk

For centuries the people of Kent have called their county the Garden of England. So they might find it quite a surprise that - according to the European Union at least - they are actually part of France.

Along with next-door Sussex, Kent has been rolled in with the Calais area on a map drawn up for Brussels.

The counties now belong to the "Trans-Manche region".

Under the plans from German cartographers, the East of England has also been shoehorned into a new

region, which includes Scandinavia.

The Western side of Britain has been lumped together with Ireland and the Atlantic coasts of France, Spain and Portugal.

The Tories (A: Conservatives.) accused the EU of plotting to undermine nation states and even "wipe Britain off the map".

They warned that the German government wants to make the downgrading of national borders a key plank of its presidency of the EU next year (A: That already happened.) - despite the rejection of the European Constitution by voters. (A: Which now of course is all passed, whether they liked it or not.)

Brussels bureaucrats are poised to take charge of all "spatial information" in EU nations, forcing the 25 member states to bring their maps into line with specifications laid down by Brussels. (A: All planned before anybody signed anything. They knew they'd ram all the votes through you see. They never give up. It's very interesting when you read the minutes and the books put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs which basically has different branches including the Fabian Society. They run the right and the left wing and all things in between. Carroll Quigley said in his own book, as the historian of that organization, which is also called the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, that they don't mind who comes in, dictators, communists, Marxists, fascists, whatever, as long as they all go along with the agenda. And that's what they have used, everybody.)

Those living in counties from Essex northwards will join the North Sea region under the plans, which take in coastal areas of Belgium, Holland, Germany, Denmark, Sweden and Norway.

The new regions have been drawn up for a project called Interreg, which wants to foster cross-border co-operation (A: I love this 'cooperation' thing. It's like 'closer ties' which means totally bound together legally.) on issues such as tourism, trade, health and the environment. (A: Now, when you go into economics they say that EVERYTHING, all laws revolve around economics; all laws, in every country. That's why they used trade and economics to bind the European Union together in the first place; that was the reason for it. You will have a complete amalgamation if you bind it all through economics.)

The EU project will lead to a harmonisation of geographical names, administrative units and maps.

Brussels will also be able to create a database of property information used for taxation purposes. (A: Because now THEY will be sending out the tax forms to everybody around their new soviet bloc.)

The Tories claim this could be the first step in imposing an EU-wide property tax.

Local government spokesman Eric Pickles said: "Under the Labour Government, Britain has already been subdivided into regions as part of John Prescott's empire building. (A: It wasn't his; it was planned long before he was born.)

"I fear that there is an agenda to undermine national identities (A: ... a fear, you fear? ...it's like a slight suspicion? Boy oh boy, I tell ya, they play the game.) and impose a United States of Europe by stealth. (A: Well that has happened now.) Conservatives will fight these attempts to Balkanise Britain. (A: Meanwhile every government, left wing, right wing, that's been in Britain, for as long as I've been born, and before I was born, were signing further integration treaties with the EU. They actually set up the offices in every government in Europe under agreements made at the end of World War II. But they set up the actual bureaucratic structures in 1948 and they have been signing agreements ever since for total integration. Quite amazing, but not really. Read their old books and you'll get the whole picture. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was thinking about all the other things that are happening right now with the enviro taxes that are coming down the pike, the carbon trading, right down to YOU being billed for your carbon usage, estimated according to how much energy you use, electricity and so on. Eventually you are going to see rationing on gasoline and various other things as they all get you into

your little regions where you can move around in but you will be unable to use private transportation, according to the United Nations Agenda 21. All this stuff is out there for those that want to look at it; most folk don't want to.

Most folk don't really want to look at this. Even people who are going crazy with the internet... and some people are going crazy. I get crazy emails all the time. I'll give you an example. Yesterday I read about the weather warfare treaty and I didn't use the UN site and some guy emailed me up and says, I couldn't find it anywhere. Meanwhile I've downloaded everything from the UN site on weather warfare, because they update the treaty every year, or every couple of years. The guy said he couldn't find it. Well I can't be his nanny you see, and he's probably too busy looking in a hundred different directions for other things at the same time and he can't concentrate on one thing. So there is a downside to information overload as well.

Taxes... everywhere. There is also a Tobin Tax. You have heard the name floated once in a while, for those that still have memory. And people really are losing their memories. They have just forgotten that we had the flu scare there and we had billions of dollars thrown at it and it didn't exist and now it just faded away. But it's officially, by the way, been announced that it's over. I hope you understand that now. You can breathe a sigh of relief that it's over; the nonevent is over. And before that you just got suckered by the banks that collapsed, supposedly, with trillions of bucks as well, but that's all forgotten now as well.

The Tobin Tax has been floated many times. It's a WORLD TAX. This article is about that.

"Tobin Tax" and UN Global Taxman Making A Comeback
Written by William F. Jasper / Monday, 8 February 2010 / thenewamerican.com

For decades, the "Tobin Tax" — a proposed global tax on currency transactions — has remained far from economic mainstream thought, being primarily the hobby horse of left-wing academics and advocates of world government, such as the World Federalists, or communist dictators, such as Fidel Castro. The past few years, however, have seen a host of Tobin-type proposals coming from more establishment sources.

In the past few months, it has been boosted by liberal-left economists Paul Krugman and Robert Kuttner, as well as French President Nicolas Sarkozy, French Foreign Minister Bernard Kouchner, British Prime Minister Gordon Brown, European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso, the European Council, Greek Prime Minister George Papandreou (who is also president of the Socialist International) and the U.K.'s Financial Services Authority chairman Lord Adair Turner.

Advocates of the Tobin tax, named for the late Yale economics professor and Nobel laureate James Tobin, suggest a tax on foreign currency transactions would engender international currency stability by discouraging speculation. (A: What it actually does too is pass the cost of every transaction of the goods which are imported and then sold to you, all the way down to YOU, because obviously the big boys have to pass it down. They don't want to pay it. They are going to pass it on down to the guy at the bottom. It means all of YOU, because everything now is imported.) Some politicians, like Gordon Brown and Venezuela's Hugo Chavez, have pushed for Tobin taxes at the national level. However, as the British journal The Economist noted, "Unless a Tobin tax were implemented worldwide, trading would move out of any country that enforced it."

Tobin proponents differ greatly on the optimum rate that should be charged, which is to be expected, since the line between speculating and investing is largely subjective. Some Tobin tax advocates propose "simplifying" things by levying a tax not only on foreign currency conversions, but all securities transactions. With tens of trillions of dollars in transactions taking place, that raises the possibility of raising hundreds of billions of dollars annually in new tax revenues. Voila! Suddenly the Tobin tax is transformed from a "stabilizing" tool into an almost inexhaustible global source of revenue. (A: Remember the whole deal too is to get the UN up to its proper status because that's what it's supposed to be. It's never been the negotiating table, believe you me. It's been a system set up for advocating ALL the global policies to bring them into a world government. That was its function, but it needs the cash to do so. And it's going to get a lot already through all of these carbon taxes, by the way, once Lord Rothschild's bank has had his hands on it for a while, gathering interest, in Switzerland, then it gets passed on to the United Nations. So this is another one that's going to be tacked on to the UN as well.)

Cuban dictator Fidel Castro, addressing the UN's World Conference Against Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance, in Durban, South Africa, in September, 2001, proposed a Tobin tax that would provide the UN with a trillion dollars annually. Fidel said:

“May the tax suggested by Nobel Prize Laureate James Tobin be imposed in a reasonable and effective way on the current speculative operations accounting for trillions of US dollars every 24 hours, then the United Nations, which cannot go on depending on meager, inadequate, and belated donations and charities, (A: Charities… it’s multi-trillion foundations.) will have one trillion US dollars annually to save and develop the world. (A: Ha, ha, ha.) Given the seriousness and urgency of the existing problems, which have become a real hazard for the very survival of our specie on the planet, that is what would actually be needed before it is too late.”

Cuba's erstwhile "Maximum Leader" would find few to disagree with him over at the Tobin Tax Campaign and Policy Network, which includes dozens of groups of the far Left, such as the National Lawyers Guild, the Institute for Policy Studies, Friends of the Earth, World Federalists Association, Rainforest Action Network, Oxfam, the World Council of Churches, (A: Yep! See, you join these groups and then they go into conferences that Mr Rockefeller set up, the World Council of Churches... you are just being used.) the Commission on Global Governance, and the AFL-CIO.

The AFL-CIO, however, apparently realizes that a Tobin tax is more politically feasible if the revenues generated from it are promised to spending on domestic programs, rather than the UN, though it is not averse to funding UN projects as well.

Most news stories paint the Obama administration as being firmly against any type of Tobin tax, with much being made of Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner's (A: By the way, the links are all on here, even Geithner’s reported opposition.) reported opposition to Gordon Brown's Tobin proposal at last November's G20 summit. Geithner's anti-Tobin comments may or may not reflect genuine opposition by the administration to the transaction tax; there is ample reason for suspecting that the announced opposition is mere posturing and maneuvering, and that Team Obama may be planning a strategic flip-flop on the issue. (A: And it will happen.) After all, that is what Gordon Brown did; before becoming a top Tobin advocate, he was a leading opponent.

By they way, it’s great in Canada. I can remember when the NAFTA treaty was coming in, after the Free Trade negotiations had already been done. I think Brian Mulroney for the conservatives said he was fighting it. He was fighting NAFTA and that’s what he ran his ticket on. He got in and two weeks after he got in it was all over the papers, he’d suddenly changed his mind and he was now the leading advocate for NAFTA. Then after we all got sick of him and voted in the left wing, the liberals, then Chretien, he ran his ticket on the same thing. He was against NAFTA and sure enough, within a month he was now the leading advocate for NAFTA; he had a sudden change of heart. So they are ALL, all the boys belong to the same club.

There is no such thing as left wing and right wing anymore. If fact there really hasn’t been in the past; there really hasn’t been. They all get paid to get in there by the same big multi-trillionaires. And do you think they are just free gifts they are giving them? No. That’s a payoff you are given… to do as you are told. Carroll Quigley said himself, that the United States for instance, and he meant Britain too and good part of Europe. He says, for the last 60 years has been run by this organization. He meant the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said, they always put in the tops for elections, the tops of all parties for elections, and their top advisors are put in there as well, their vice presidents and so on. So it’s just been a game for the public to believe in, as they manage us along into this new, brave new world, but first going into the Orwellian phase of it – it’s actually a mixture of the two right now – to bring out their final outcome. And that’s what we are living through. We are just living through a script, as I say, and they must keep us placated and stupid and dumb with fairly, although minimalistically plausible answers. And that’s what’s done to us.

It’s astonishing too what is happening in the States. When you see legislators going through the motions of madness, in a sense, this article, again, should be an April Fools Day thing but it’s not, it’s true. I think it’s from Raw Story; it’s in other papers as well.

No Joke: South Carolina Now Requires 'Subversives' to Register
(A: ...with the government! No kidding.)
Raw Story - February 5, 2010

Terrorists who want to overthrow the United States government must now register with South Carolina's Secretary of State and declare their intentions — or face a $25,000 fine and up to 10 years in prison.

The state's "Subversive Activities Registration Act," passed last year and now officially on the books, states that "every member of a subversive organization, or an organization subject to foreign control, every foreign agent and every person who advocates, teaches, advises or practices the duty, necessity or propriety of controlling, conducting, seizing or overthrowing the government of the United States ... shall register with the Secretary of State." (A: Well you see, they've got most of them already there already, and that's the corporations of America, because their leaders have been leading you into this new global system run by the United Nations from before you were born. Can you imagine they are actually asking you to do this? And they are even charging you a $5 filing fee.)

There's even a $5 filing fee. (A: A $5 filing fee to get put on the books.)

By "subversive organization," the law means "every corporation, society, association, camp, group, bund, political party, assembly, body or organization, composed of two or more persons, which directly or indirectly advocates, advises, teaches or practices the duty, necessity or propriety of controlling, conducting, seizing or overthrowing the government of the United States [or] of this State." (A: [Alan laughing.] And you can get a PDF if you want and download it as well.)

It's quite the world we are in. I wonder too, you'll probably get some idiots that will go and register with it as well. It's amazing. I guess the choice then is prison or the looney bin, and perhaps they think the food is better in prison. I don't know, but it does make you wonder doesn't it? People were talking about the big pharma's push, through the FDA and other organizations, to do with getting the alternate natural health products off the shelves. It's happened across Europe; they are heavily regulated now. They put a lot of people out of business. They are trying to do the same here. It was all signed, again, through the United Nations, our big brother. This article is about big pharma's push through Canada.

Stop selling unlicensed natural health remedies: pharmacy regulators
The National Association of Pharmacy Regulatory Authorities (NAPRA) says pharmacists cannot be assured the products are safe until they are granted a government licence
Tom Blackwell, nationalpost.com / Feb. 6, 2010 (A: In Canada; it's for the States too.)

Makers of natural-health products say they are bracing for widespread layoffs and millions of dollars in losses after Canada's pharmacy regulators issued a surprise directive recently urging druggists to stop selling unlicensed natural remedies.

The order affects thousands of herbal treatments, multi-vitamins and other products, most of them waiting for approval from Health Canada under a backlogged, five-year-old program to regulate natural-health goods.

The National Association of Pharmacy Regulatory Authorities (NAPRA) says pharmacists cannot be assured the products are safe until they are granted a government licence, and should not sell them in those circumstances. (A: Now, the National Association of Pharmacy Regulatory Authorities, these are the guys who basically are the front men for the pharma groups, just like the FDA is in the US. I read the thing the other day where they had uncovered documents and mail between big pharma to members within the FDA to do with advocating, the enquiry, and being all for Ritalin and so on being given to youngsters. That's what they said at, I think, the company Eli Lilly. They said, we have 5 doctors there on the board who are our friends, they are friendly to our company; they will be on our side. And they named them too, who these doctors were. There is a video up as well on YouTube about them and you will see these guys. So here you have the same thing in Canada. Everything is corrupt really. There is nothing there for what you think they are there for. They are all on the payroll of somebody else.) "Pharmacists are obliged to hold the health and safety of the public or patient as their first and foremost consideration," (A: So again, they give you a plausible reason.) said the association's recently issued position statement.

Representatives of the natural health industry, however, have reacted angrily to the directive issued last month, predicting it will have little impact on patient safety, while triggering an economic “crisis” for their members.

“We are talking about job loss, we are talking about a lot of income loss, we are talking about product stuck in warehouses that cannot be sold,” Jean-Yves Dionne, a spokesman for the Canadian Health Food Association, said in an interview.

A statement issued by the association calls the directive self-serving and contrary to federal government policy.

“It has taken a sledge hammer to a finishing nail,” the group said. “It will create confusion for consumers. It is the wrong thing to do.”

NAPRA is comprised of representatives of the provincial colleges of pharmacy that regulate the profession. It is now up to the individual provinces to implement the statement. The Ontario and Quebec colleges have already done so, with Ontario pressing pharmacists to not buy or order any more of the affected products, and its neighbour pushing for druggists to also remove unlicensed product already on their shelves, Mr. Dionne said.

Pharmacies, as surprised by the directive as anyone, are caught in the middle, said Jeff Poston of the Canadian Pharmacists Association.

“One of the questions that everybody is asking in the pharmacy world is, ‘Why now?’ As far as people can determine, nothing has significantly changed.” (A: Well a lot has changed. They had the big global meeting about it at the United Nations to do with this and certain people, myself included, have mentioned it in the past that this was going to happen. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think there is time to get Stefan from Germany on the line if he’s there. Are you there Stefan?

Stefan: Thanks for taking my call. I’ve got a question regarding the European Union. I would like if you could tell, in your opinion, what does the flag of European Union signify, the first one.

Alan: I haven’t looked at it too closely to be honest with you. There’s a blue background; blue in the societies always stood for something under law. That’s why most police in the Western countries wore the blue uniform, before they turned to the black of the executioner for this era. So blue generally stands for law, by the force of law. Then you have the white stars; it’s a circle of white stars. Very interesting there are 12 of them. They said at the beginning that even though they might have 30 or 40 or more members, they’d always keep the 12 originating states on that flag; they wouldn’t add to it. If you look at Benjamin Franklin who was a member of the Rosicrucian Society and also the English Lodge Society; he was also a member of the Hellfire Club at the Dashwood Club in England. He said he hoped that the federation of the United States would be eventually a federation of the world. That’s what it was to lead to. He said it wouldn’t be run by a government as such. He said, it would be run by 12 wise men, because they brought the Cabala into it of course, just like Albert Pike did later on. So you have the 12 rulers. There are always 12 rulers that are always in the background, the wise men who give the orders to the puppet governments in front of them basically. These 12 men are steeped in the agenda.

I was going to mention before, it’s the same with the books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations; they are always funded by the Rockefeller Foundation. They will state in every book, we are a non-political organization. Now you think, my god, they are into every part of politics. They are correct; they do not play politics. They control an agenda. So they are not in politics; they control an agenda, including controlling the politicians. So they are telling you a truth there. We have never had democracy. We’ve had an agenda on the go. Democracy was the means to get everybody to go along with it and this agenda was on the table. When Karl Marx wrote about a regional society, regional blocs of trading nations, back in the 1800s, he was also in on the agenda, as were quite a few others, very top players at that time. They are going along with the agenda. After using the world through our tax money, through our

militaries to bring in a world society, through NATO, the UN, and so on, it's time now to take those countries apart, into smaller regions and break them up so they can, as Tony Blair said when he was Prime Minister of Britain, flood the countries with so much multiculturalism that Britain will never, ever be English again. That's what he said.

How Labour threw open doors to mass migration
in secret plot to make a multicultural UK
By James Slack / dailymail.co.uk / 10th February 2010

That's what he said and I read the article from the newspaper. It's happened. This is a deliberate agenda to destroy all the old existing nations so we can all be ruled by the few in a totalitarian manner, and we can't come together as peoples anymore with things in common to fight them. That's a technique of warfare. Thanks for calling; that's the end of the show coming in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Britain Divided into Trans-National Regions

European Parliament's New Map of Britain-Dividing the Cake

Labour Government and Secret Deal to Create Overwhelming Multicultural Society to Render all Opposition "Out of Date"

Global Taxes on the Agenda Again

If You are a Subversive, You Must Register with S. Carolina's Secretary of State-No Kidding

Pharmacy Regulators Issue Ban on Druggists Selling Unlicenced Natural Health Products

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 10, 2010 (#511)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2010:
Marx-Darwin Mark III Edition
Under Ecological Sustainability, Same Chant Repetition:
"Pity Darwin's Theory Wasn't Left in the Dark,
Or Marxist Theology Left to Soap-Box in Park,
Instead of Merging, Forming Religion of Academic Elite,
Who Think They're the Fittest to Rule and to Eat,
Repetition Gave these Theories the Cover of Science,
Creating Communism and Nazism and Their Deadly Alliance,
Now Bombardment of Greening, by Marketing Psychological,
Brings the Same Old Marxists, Under Cloak Ecological
To the Top, Same Old Policies Using Force and Idealism,
More Graveyards will Show Human Cost, in Stark Realism"
© Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 10, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of February 2010.

I always suggest newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Bookmark all the sites you see up there. They're all the alternate sites I have for future use because sometimes the big ones go down or they stop me from uploading the latest shows. The only official sites I have are www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us. There's also www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca. There's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca. There's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com and there's also www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. You can download all the audios from there too but you've got the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and you can choose from a variety of languages from Europe.

I always say this is the 'tin can' moment so I rattle the tin can at the beginning of the show. If I was really a professional money grabber I'd say it every 10 minutes throughout the show but I don't. I give you this break, so I say remember, you bring me to you. You the audience, you're the only ones who support me financially, albeit low as it is basically. It's usually the same ones over and over who help out and there're

not too many of them. Once in a while a new one comes in as a one-time thing. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can see how to do it if you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com.
You can either buy the books or discs I have for sale or you can donate. You can donate or buy the books through various means. Personal cheques are good from the US to Canada. International Postal Money Orders are good from the US to Canada from your Post Office but you've got to remember to stress 'International'. That's the pinky international communist one. That's accepted in Canada. You can also use Paypal to purchase or to donate, just send me a separate email with the donation and I'll get the stuff out to you. Outside the Americas, same idea but you have the addition of Western Union or Moneygram. You can also send cash. Any country can send cash and it's accepted through the banking system here. Of course, they charge a fee at this end for doing so but it's up to you how you want to do it but again you've got to keep me going.
The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers, I don't speak to any of the advertisers, directly to RBN and I've got nothing to do with that. That pays RBN for the airtime and for their staff and equipment and for broadcasting us through satellite and so on. So it's up to you, as I say. If you want to keep me going it really is up to you.
Most hosts out there, if not all of them, are backed by companies or corporations selling something or other and they bring on a lot of guests who simply promote the products although they bring in the New World Order and all the rest of it, sometimes very, very informed about it too but their main thing is to pitch their particular products at the end as well because all things and all information too runs on business. This is the one that doesn't. As I say, the history of the past, where people have tried this kind of thing I'm doing in the past generally falls flat on its face. The other big sites out there that are responsible for putting out information to all the other sites, and there're some here in Canada by the way, are backed by sources I better not talk about. Anyway, that's up to you to see the different ways of doing it.
If you get the discs burned and passed to you to play on your CD player at home, of the talks that I've given, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

Back after this break with tonight's topics.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

You know, it's interesting to see the emails that come in because people's headspaces are in a so vast a variety of places. I understand it too because what happens is there are so many factors that make up this world in which we live and so many movements and organisations going off in different directions. Power is an amazing thing when you get organisations. They generally start really with the intent of gaining some kind of power or legitimate say in affairs of the world, even locally or wherever, but power's behind so much that we hear about.
Even the licensing of certain professions and so on really come from the idea of a power base to give them legitimacy and academic standing as they like to say. If you had scientific standing for the last 100 years or so, add scientific to it, you can do anything, you can sell anything. "It's science you know". That's all they need to hear, "scientifically proven".
Academia and professionalism has really taken a massive surge forward as the new priesthood, as the old traditional religions were being submerged mainly by the same academia. It's interesting to see the forces that take shape because the difference with this world order, there've been world orders in the past, generally never complete world orders, to do with trading, military force, empires and so on. This is the first coming into being a complete world totalitarian system where a centralised government will (and really does) make and issue the orders for the rest of the planet to follow through, through the 'binding treaties' they call them.

To me there's nothing binding. If you join an organisation and they say, "Here's our mandate, here's what we believe in", and they go off in some strange tangent once you've joined, I don't see why on earth you'd want to stay in it. People do stay in organisations once they've joined and they become familiar. They feel almost embarrassed to leave the group. They feel safe in the group or they get status or money through the group or something. That's the sad statement of humanity but it happens all the time.

People have talked about society and all the secret societies. Most societies that are secretive have an open, a front for the general public. It doesn't matter what they're called to be honest with you, even so-called charitable organisations. You can take the charities, such as the Freemasons, and you have to ask yourself,

“Why would a group of men have to swear secret oaths, and so on and have their meetings in secret, if they’re just a charitable organisation who wants to do good for society? It doesn’t quite wash and of course there’s a lot more to it than that because ‘binding oaths’ mean you’re giving your word. Your word means an awful lot when you bind it. It’s a legality to a particular cause. And of course the low level masons think it’s just something to do with doing good works and a self-improvement course type of thing, and they really do. Other ones go in for the camaraderie they get and then an awful lot go in because the one thing that Masons will let you know is that if you join then you’ll get up the ladder at work, you see. It’s a network that’s sworn to help its own get up there in life.

No-one asks why on earth they push particular agendas which fall right in with this big totalitarian agenda, such as fingerprinting. They used to run the fingerprinting courses for children.
Remember, your fingerprints are there for life. It doesn’t matter how tall you grow or whatever it’s the same fingerprints. And of course, they run what is now called the ‘Masonichip Program’ if you look into any of the Masonic sites. Why are they financing the ‘Masonichip Program’?
The chip is actually something that can be put clothing and stuff like that but you know where it’s all going to go don’t you? We don’t even need to guess where it’s supposed to go eventually as we’re trained to the familiarity of having a chip on us. It goes into your body eventually as they’re already doing with Alzheimers patients and certain prisoners and that kind of stuff.

Here’s an article from a ‘freesheet’ it’s called, one of these advertisers you get in your mailbox of maybe a few pages where it’s pure advertising. Any stories are simply organisations sending in their little blurbs of what they’re doing and so on, and charity drives.

This is from Thursday, February 4th. ‘The Northern Life’. I get it up here in Canada. ‘Northern Life’ and it shows a little ad with a girl, a little girl, with a finger in front of her mouth, and it says;

“Child Identification Clinic”

“Free digital fingerprints, digitalised voice sample, video images...”

(A: So they take the video as well)

“Dental imprint...”

(A: As well, they take that as well)

“Includes DNA sample”

(A: Where about do you get it?)

Sudbury-Manitoulin Freemasons, Sudbury Masonic Centre, off Regent Street, York Street, behind Memorial Hospital Tower entrance.”

(A: And when to attend and it gives you the times and so on and the days)

“www.masonichip.org”

(A: Or you can phone them. It’s 682 4775)

These are all over, not just in Canada, you see the same thing in the Masonic sites across Britain and different parts of Europe and elsewhere.

Why are they into that? These are the same things they want to put on the personal ID for the whole planet here but they train the children first. You know, you always train the children into the new agenda before they’re old and wise enough to say ‘no’. They have no suspicions when they’re young, especially when they’re dealing with adults. They don’t have suspicions and that database goes to the police as well and it’ll go to every other agency and security agency maybe even across the world. It’s astonishing what happens.

Everyone trusts and trusts and 'it's for the good' but do they need all of that; your voiceprint as well? They actually need your DNA and your dental imprint for records keeping as well? All that stuff? The Freemasons? Anyway, that's one little thing I wanted to talk about too but there's much, much more going on.

This whole world we're going into, this controlled Socialist system, is quite fascinating when you see it from all the different angles and all the participants involved in it and how old it is in fact because remember it all really started with Karl Marx.
Karl Marx himself, in the magazine that he used to write for in about 1849, talked about the need during the revolutionary phase, which could last maybe 20, 30, 40 or 50 years, however long it took, would have to eliminate all its opposition and also those who basically were unfit to live in a Socialist world, long before...that's where Adolf Hitler got all his ideas from. That's where John Stuart Mill also got his ideas from when he labelled different peoples or ethnic groups as being too far behind progress to catch up, so you'd have to eliminate them. That was the idea. There were still people across Europe who were peasant farmers. They were completely self-sufficient. They even spun their own cloth. But they didn't go ahead and do much with money. It was almost an unnecessary thing for them and therefore they were maybe two steps behind or what they called two eras behind the modern Capitalist society to force a revolution so you simply eliminated them because they'd bring down those in the advance revolution.
That's what happened of course with the Soviet system as well, based on Marx again, both Nazism and Communism came out of Marxism and you've got to see the movie, 'The Soviet Story', you've got to see it. I've mentioned it for months and months now and those who don't see it really are missing a lot of documented information.
If you think that these people who promise you a lovely equality of a future, a nice Utopia, you've got to see what they're actually about. You've got to listen and you'll see it on 'The Soviet Story'. You'll see George Bernard Shaw from Britain, from the Fabian Society, one of the biggest players today with so many members. The Prime Minister of Britain is still a member. The previous Prime Minister Blair is a member and they have them all over the world belonging to the Fabian Society and many of its other groups because it doesn't like to use the name outside too much of Britain but it's all the same group and they are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's an umbrella. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a massive umbrella group of all these organisations that work together towards their common purpose.
George Bernard Shaw goes through on this Soviet Story, an old, rare clip of him talking where he says that "you will have to come to us and ask why we should keep you alive, justify your existence" he says. He was all for the elimination of those who are behind. In other words, 'sub-species'. That's where all this stuff comes from. 'Sub-species' they're talking about.

Now for those who think that Communism is dead, utter nonsense. It was to move into its next phase as it blended with Capitalism. That's why the bankers funded it. That's why Canada and the US fed the Soviet Union for its entire existence right up to and after the collapse of the wall, the Berlin Wall.
Every year it was in the newspapers in Canada that the US and Canada were competing for the best prices on their grain that all went to Russia.

People don't like to talk about nasty facts that are unsettling and that's the problem. You see these things crop up again and get worse the next time. All the old Marxists, all the old hippy Marxists and all the academia Marxists that live in Canada and the States and all through Europe all belong to the big largest organisations across the world having global meetings, globetrotting across from meeting to meeting to meeting, putting up their petitions, writing things out, massive drafts and getting governments to sign them through the UN, and we are all obeying.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm going to put a link up. It's just a Google link for a search. There're a whole bunch of sites up there with little flash videos of Gorbachev, Mikhail Gorbachev who was the President of the Soviet Union when it supposedly went down and mind you, he immediately walked right into something he'd set up in advance in the US when he took over the Presidio, he was given it basically, as the President of a new organisation to use again, ecology and greening, to bring in the New World Order, the Socialist World Order.

And he walks across the world, well he doesn't walk he gets jetted across the world of course, by again, massive funding from foundations and governments to talk about a sort of world Socialist society.
This particular site here has him back in '96 when he said, and you can see it for yourself. He says,

"The threat of environmental crisis will be the international disaster key that will unlock the New World Order"

You see, "The threat of environmental crisis will be the international disaster key that will unlock the New World Order."

That was to be, and of course it has been used since then as we well know. It's 'terror, terror, the sky is falling' and we're all to blame apparently, it's all of us, exactly as the Club of Rome had stated in their book, 'The First Global Revolution', in the early 1970s. Actually it was printed in the '90s but the two founders of the Club of Rome wrote that book, 'The First Global Revolution'. They said in the '70s they dreamed up the idea because that was their job, to find a way to unite the planet and they said they would use global warming, famine and the like, to basically scare the people into going along with this.

There's a site out there called, I think it's called 'New World Order Report' but it's about the Club of Rome and different organisations involved in all this scaremongering and they have the quotes there. It's on many other sites as well. I've read them on the air before from different sites, of different players in the environmental movement, the ones who have big voices with the IPCC at the United Nations and all the rest of them and here's what one of them said. He said;

""The data doesn't matter..."

(A: The 'data', meaning the facts, doesn't matter

"The data doesn't matter.
We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models."

(A: That's their computer systems and I've already mentioned other videos to watch from other people who left the IPCC who said it was all utter nonsense and fake science. That last quote was said by Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research.

"Themodels are convenient fictions
that provide something very useful."

- Dr David Frame, climate modeler, Oxford University

(A: "The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful."
Yeah, a cover, a front to get through the agenda of the planned Socialist population reduction agenda, where only the 'right' folk come through and live and be able to eat. You see Socialism, again going back to the Soviet story, Nazism was involved and you can see how they worked together actually, all through the '30s. In fact, in a sense, the ways of disposing of millions of people, was learned by Hitler and his generals who went over to visit the Soviets who had lots of experience in that.

It's always the same thing. They kill off at least 10% of the people by extermination as soon as they get into power in fact. That's standard in Socialism. While Socialism runs again, it doesn't matter what guise it goes under, it's an International Socialist order. When they talk about this equality etc. through sustainability, they're talking about a World Socialist Society. However, those at the top of Socialism are always ultra elitists just like George Bernard Shaw, H.G. Wells and those who funded them and put them and made them who they were actually.)

"It doesn't matter what is true,

it only matters what people believe is true."
(A: There's a scientist talking for you)

- Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace

"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."
- Sir John Houghton

(A: who was the first chairman of IPCC)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...
climate change provides the greatest opportunity to
bring about justice and equality in the world."
- Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment

Do you think, are you getting the picture as to why we suddenly have to give our money across the whole planet? The redistribution of wealth.
Did you think, all you people who used to believe in Communism and so on, did you believe it was the rich folks' wealth they were talking about spreading across the world? Did you?
Understand that elitism, survival of the fittest, is a complete doctrine intertwined with Marxism that brought in Nazism and Communism and now World Socialism.

And all these characters, John Holdren and all the rest of it are now up there. They're now up there in government, running us.
I wonder how many people really get it? I wonder how many people really, really get it?

I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're cutting Through the Matrix.

We always get the mainstream news after all the big meetings have taken place, after presentations have been basically put into workable formats and presented to governments to sign into law. That's standard and the media ignores all these big international meetings that go on; completely.
Once in a while they'll mention the name of something as it is happening and won't really tell you what it's about because they're all part of it. Their owners are part of it.

This article here is actually from a conference. It's the;

"Conference on Economic De-Growth for Ecological Sustainability and Social Equity"
Paris, 18-19 April 2008

It's a PDF of the whole thing and I'll put this up too on my site. All these articles I read you I put up on the site at the end of the night if "Xplornet" graces me with enough speed to upload it since they've cut me back deliberately.

This particular conference here is one of many that go on across the world, put on by the big foundations and with government grants. Our governments give grants to all these private organisations, who then make policy that the government introduces. You see, this is the new Soviet system. The Soviet system, ideally but never in truth, was run by really, 'councils'. That's what Soviet means; rule by councils, meaning that they'd have 'worker' councils for factories, and councils for other departments, the different areas of human existence, life and management and all the rest of it.

In the West we call them Non-Governmental Organisations. The Soviets picked the heads or the Politburo picked the heads of the NGOs or the Soviets in the Soviet system. In the West the heads aren't just picked, they're created by the big foundations. The followers don't matter much, they really don't.

It's a class system at work. It's so wonderful how they use it. They always find the discontented amongst all classes and a lot of the lower classes too. They go into the massive movements and they become…they've got something to bitch about, completely, constantly in their lives and it's given to them and they become the raging fanatics which are useful for those who are heading them, who are off in a different direction of course. They're always led by elitists who are generally very wealthy and very well paid elitists who work for these foundations.

As I say, this article's amazing though because this is a typical one on how 'de-grow' the farming industry, the industrial industry to bring them all down to sustainable levels; bring them all down.
They don't say how they'll replace, by the way, the food from the farming and all that. Meaning, we have to start depopulating very fast.

"Exploration of campaign tools for equity and sustainability"

(A: So there's that 'equity' bit again)

"An equally downgraded planet for the masses"

(A: while the top bunch go on ahead. Believe you me, the academics involved in this and all those in academia truly believe they're a much higher evolved species, just like the Soviet system was based on a 'superman', exactly the same as Germany.)

Evolution is a big part of it and they thought they could breed in a new type of Russian Soviet, an evolved type, the same as Adolf Hitler. Again that's in The Soviet Story. You've got to see it.

This has a lot of the names of the organisations that funded and took part in this thing in Paris. Telecom was there. All the big organisations. The Club of Rome was there of course and all the American big corporation's bosses were there. The World Wildlife Fund, all the usual players that are now dictating to us and using governments, whether it's congresses or parliaments, to then write it into law to make it happen, which really should tell you something.
Your government, I don't care where you live, is not your government. It really isn't.

Don't tell me for a minute…I know they're a bunch of psychopaths that generally go into politics. They are psychopaths. I've got a list of the crimes committed by politicians in Britain before and during, while they're still active in politics. You've never seen such a bunch of people who are bankrupt on credit cards, drunk-driving charges galore and all kinds of mayhem as they wreak havoc throughout their lives. Such people are great in politics because you understand, they're always broke. They live way beyond their means; they're very happy to have a helping hand, we might say, from the right quarters.

As I say, this Paris link I'll put up to show you all the different characters that took part in it. It also has links to all the different things that they came up with. It's very typical, of all the other, world meetings that they have across the globe. It's actually the very same people involved over and over and over again. And the use of the environment as the big stick, exactly what Gorbachev said, and I quoted it earlier on. So you're going to get all this kind of stuff.

You understand, the people in the European countries, more so in the US I'd say, are revolting. They're going into revolt. A revolt is different from a revolution. What we're experiencing is a revolution on us as the big boys bring in their complete revolution; a planned revolution.
You've got to understand, that before the 1800s or the 1700s, really the late 1700s, there were many people and groups in society who would revolt against new dictates that came from on high. And a revolt generally was meant to…it was a last ditch effort, like a back to the wall thing to protest some new law that came down and made you poorer, generally the peasants and different people, but often they were joined with nobility and feudal lords as well. Different classes were mixed in with it, and that's when their backs were to

the wall in the peasant class generally when instead of having a meal maybe once a day, now it was maybe 2 days or 3 days to get the granaries up in the king's particular silos because he was feeding armies to go abroad; that kind of stuff.
They wanted to go back to a previous juster time. That's the difference between people who revolt. Revolutions were organised in the late 1700s and they became successful and now you have the plan of revolution as it's called that came out with Karl Marx and really, he used his basis for his whole agenda on really, the French Revolution, not other revolutions prior to that. His theories of revolutions always being from a class below pushing upwards being a natural thing down through history was absolute bunkum; absolute bunkum.
Look who funded Karl Marx. Look who funded him. Look who funded every Communist organisation in the 20th Century and it wasn't little guys with tin cups. It was the big bankers and the big industrialists who financed it and there are so many articles out there.

"Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution" is an excellent book to read by a professor. An excellent book to read is "Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler" is another one. There are many books like that with documented stuff on who funded these organisations and the big industrialists are still funding them all today.

Look at, and I've read the articles before when it happened at Copenhagen, the big meeting when all the big, big international corporations were all there to make sure they got their pieces of the pie because they're going to trade billions of Dollars of carbon taxes to each other and making massive profits off it. They already are. You pay everything at the bottom.

You see, it's a strange Socialism isn't it? Because as George Orwell said;

"Some people are more equal than others in such Utopias".

It's always a class thing and a tiny minority lives high on the hog in these systems and the rest of you keep them in that lifestyle and you're all living at the bottom.
And I'll tell you too, these International Socialists, using this 'Eco-Socialism' as it's called, look up Wiki yourself. At least it's got some good articles here on the types of Socialism because they're all they're all really the same and they call it 'Eco-Socialism'.
It's actually 'Racism'. I'll tell you why it's Racism, it's because it doesn't matter what colour they are, if you want to use the word colour, which is kind of ridiculous to me anyway, but it doesn't matter what group they put themselves into, or you put them into, they believe they're a higher evolved species and you're sub-human. Therefore it's a Racist thing, an anti-human thing; anti-human.

Now, part of this World Socialist agenda has always been the abolition of private property, that the state should really own all the property and rent it out. That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said would happen eventually and that everyone will get their little credits dished out to them by the government every week. You couldn't save them up at the bottom level. You would rent everything and Agenda 21 from the United Nations which is totally and completely and has been entirely from the inception of it, a Communist regime funded and set up by the big foundations, the big multi-trillionaires that run the world, like the Rockefellers and the group of bankers that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and still run it, to run the rest of us but we've no private property.

There're many ways to achieve an objective and the public generally hit the first argument that they're given. They don't see why it's been done. It doesn't matter what reason they give you, it's the same agenda. It's an agenda. Reasons are almost incidental. It's like waving a flag at a bull. You go for the flag and you miss the guy that's holding it.

It says here in this article here. This is from Australia. www.news.com.au

"Government's switched on energy move"

They're following Britain. Now, all Commonwealth countries, run by England still yet, yes and they still are, will follow suit very quickly as an example to the rest of the world, you see. And it says;

“Government's switched on energy move.” February 7th 2010.

“ALL Australian homes will have to undergo a mandatory energy-efficiency assessment - costing up to $1500 per property...”

(A: That’s just to have the inspection

“...before they can be sold or rented under new laws to tackle carbon emissions.”

(A: Now I read an article maybe a month ago or longer about this happening in Britain too. Again, Britain gave this to a public/private corporation to get all the loot coming in from this con job)

“The mandatory assessment - being drafted into law by the federal and state governments - will rate homes by an energy efficiency star system, similar to the ratings given to fridges and washing machines.

It will apply to all commercial properties from later this year and to all residential properties from May 2011, Adelaide Now reports.

A spokesman for State Energy Minister Pat Conlon said the ratings would inform prospective owners or tenants of a building's energy use, so they could factor it in to their buying or rental decision.

The spokesman said details of the "Mandatory Disclosure" scheme - including who would carry out the assessments and how much they would cost - were yet to be decided.

Energy efficiency expert Arthur Grammatopoulos, of Helica Architecture, said rating properties could cost up to $1500 per house.”

(A: Well, you know where it’s all going because eventually, and I’m not kidding, and very shortly in fact, you won’t be able to sell it without first paying through the nose for this assessment and then complying with all the recommendations that you have to do before you can sell it. It even mentions in here too)

“Queensland's State Government introduced a mandatory Sustainability Declaration form on January 1, requiring homeowners to declare their property's green credentials to prospective buyers or risk a $2000 fine.

Mandatory disclosure has been criticised by property experts...”

(A: How can you be a property expert? It’s either yours or it isn’t. I think you’re the expert)

“...as an unwarranted expense that will not influence purchasing decisions or cut household pollution.”

But this is how it’s all being run; the big con, the big, big con isn’t it? Isn’t it wonderful how they can use this environmental thing to get the whole manifesto through? Isn’t it wonderful?

And as I say, we can never go back to something once something’s happened. It doesn’t happen that way. The difference with a revolt is when people try to get back to better time when it was a little bit better. We’re going through a revolution that we’re not running. The people who are bringing this on that we all have to abide by are running it all and they’re using the governments that are just pawns really, basically as I can see myself.

As all this is happening too, you see, under the exact thing that Marx talked about, you know, the value of life, valuable life, the United Nations statement on its charter that a good global citizen is a producer and consumer which means that if you’re now a consumer, and you’ve retired, well you’re a problem. You’re a problem as their top writers would probably say. You’re costing the world money and that could be used for better things; scientific purposes and stuff like that.

This article here is from The Mail Online.

“A generation in denial: Millions face retirement poverty because they’ve remortgaged their homes and saved too little”

10th February 2010.

“Millions of people approaching retirement are being hit by a crippling combination of large mortgages and no savings.”

(A: They’re going to get hit too with devaluing money. It’s plummeting. It’s what you can actually purchase with that same bank note)

“Those aged between 55 and 64, known as ‘pre-retirees’ have been unrealistic about their pensions...”

(A: Well a pension was brought in, you see, to get you through once you had retired because you were never paid enough when you worked at one time to save up anything and in the UK that was certainly so when I was small. Workers couldn’t just...at that time before they started throwing credit cards at everybody, you almost had a fixed economy. You could go from North to South from East to West in Britain, look at the trade papers and you would see, for instance, that a carpenter would be earning to start the same as an apprentice from Land’s End to John O’Groats; same starting pay. Rents were pretty much the same across the whole darn nation. They knew how much it would cost the average small family, man/wife maybe 1 or 2 children, to get through that week and you were paid proportionally. You couldn’t save; fixed economy.
The Communists have been at it for an awful long time.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

There’s an article too from CNN on DNA collecting.
Now we all know, I think we all know by now that the governments have been collecting DNA for over 30 years on everybody born in hospitals from Australia all the way to Canada to Britain and elsewhere. It’s never been told ‘why?’ to the public, why they actually took these samples but I guess it was to do with genetic testing, you know, for inferior and superior types. The same things they’re going into shortly. I read the article the other day there about them setting up the clinics in Britain where you can go and see if you might have medical problems that’ll pass onto your child.
Then again, just like the present system of testing, they’ll say, “Your child might be a little defective in this area or that area, are you sure you want to have it? We can deal with this for you if you don’t”.
And I’ve also read articles where a lot of mothers were advised to abort their children and they found out the children had nothing wrong with them, they were quite healthy. But that doesn’t matter you see because science must prevail. The myth of science must prevail over evidence and straightforward facts and evidence.

This article here is from www.cnn.com

“The government has your baby's DNA”

By Elizabeth Cohen, CNN Senior Medical Correspondent

It says;

“Genetic testing for newborns started in the 1960s. Specimens are often given to outside researchers...”

(A: Yep, from the very beginning too)

“Scientists have heralded this enormous collection of DNA samples as a "gold mine" for doing research...”

(A: And it is for them believe you me)

“When Annie Brown's daughter, Isabel, was a month old, her pediatrician asked Brown and her husband to sit down because he had some bad news to tell them: Isabel carried a gene that put her at risk for cystic fibrosis.”

While grateful to have the information -- Isabel received further testing and she doesn't have the disease -- the Mankato, Minnesota, couple wondered how the doctor knew about Isabel's genes in the first place. After all, they'd never consented to genetic testing.

It's simple, the pediatrician answered: Newborn babies in the United States are routinely screened for a panel of genetic diseases. Since the testing is mandated by the government, it's often done without the parents' consent, according to Brad Therrell, director of the National Newborn Screening & Genetics Resource Center.

(A: And the link to that center’s on here too)

“In many states, such as Florida, where Isabel was born, babies' DNA is stored indefinitely, according to the resource center.

Many parents don't realize their baby's DNA is being stored in a government lab, but sometimes when they find out, as the Browns did, they take action. Parents in Texas, and Minnesota have filed lawsuits, and these parents' concerns are sparking a new debate about whether it's appropriate for a baby's genetic blueprint to be in the government's possession.”

Now I also read an article recently as well because someone in Australia tipped me to fact that he went on a hunt to try to get his little card back that the test is actually imprinted on. It was taken from him without his knowledge and he found that everybody in Australia has had the same thing as well and he found the place where it was all stored for his particular area in Australia and he still couldn’t get it off them as far as I know. What came out in Australia too is that the police have been using this stuff and even planting people that they simply didn’t like or they wanted them out the way, planting DNA evidence at the crime scenes by using the stored DNA.

Isn’t it amazing that everything they sell to us, and we just sit back and say “Oh that’s nice for them to do that, that’s nice to catch crooks”. You don’t realize, you never clue in that they have an alternate reason.

Well from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada. I think that’s the music coming in and I’ll be back with more tomorrow. So goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Masonichip

Various Sites for Gorbachev and EU President Saying Threat of Environmental Crisis Will Be International Disaster Key that Will Unlock the New World Order

Club of Rome Members and their Quotes on Using Environment for Political Ideological Agenda

Conference on De-Growth, Ecological Sustainability & Social Equity

- Funding for Above

Mandatory-Can't Sell Homes Without 1,500 dollar Energy Assessment

Pensioners Screwed Again

Eugenics and Government Mandating of Gene Testing on Newborns

Feb. 11, 2010 (#512)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2010:
Government's Song "In Praise of Con"
Keeping the Slave in Plato's Cave:
"We're All Trained Through the Tunnel, Reality's Just So,
In Order We Betray the Lack of Knowledge We Don't Know,
Oh, We All Agree the Sky was Blue, Stars Shone Bright at Night,
At Least Before the Chem-Trails Obscured them Out of Sight,
We're Suckered Over & Over, With Many Times to Come,
As We Grope Inside Our Plato's Cave, Too Busy Seeking Fun,
Government is Jack the Ripper, Jack's a Happy Lad,
Always Ripping-Off the Public, He's Mean, He's Tough, He's Bad,
Jack Deserves an Oscar, for Speeches, Voice of Honey,
Repeat Straight-Faced Performances, Demanding All Our Money"
© Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 11th 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you go right into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because when the big ones stop me from uploading again – that happens once in a while and they can never figure out why for about a month supposedly, but if you have these other sites bookmarked you can always pull down the latest shows. It's a good idea too, at the end of the night or even first thing in the morning to try these alternate sites when you want to download a show because everyone seems to go into the .com site at the same time and that kind of jams it up a bit. The official sites are: [listed above].

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. It's a kind of tough thing to do this because I don't get backing. I could have lots of backing, believe you me, by sponsors and then I'd have to start pushing products and bringing guests on who may be informed in certain areas of the economy and different things but then they'd have to push their products and you are really listening to an hours advertising. It's well paying, believe you me, for those that do it but I don't do it that way. It's up to YOU to keep me going because I'd rather have a free hand to go the way I want to go, say what I want to say and

that way there are no strings attached to the information that I'm giving out and I can give an honest opinion. You must keep me going and it's up to you to do so. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com or the other sites, see how you can donate to me or buy the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. That will make me just trickle along. Believe you me, it just trickles along here. I'm certainly not in it for the money or I would take all these sponsors on and be way up there with a huge business on the go. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disked burned and passed to them of the talks I've given, who prefer to play them on CD players and actually don't use computers – there are lots of people out there who don't like computers and I don't blame them – you can get in touch with me at [address above]. People should remember too, if they send me letters or anything make sure that you have the postal code correct on it or it won't get here. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix I refer to is the one where it's your whole reality. It's where all your reality since you were born really comes from. It's really pushed and promoted from so many different sources AT YOU, even beginning with your parents who think it's all real because they have lived in Plato's cave and they don't know that there is a big, other, alternate reality out there.

There are many alternate realities actually. I'm not going into sci-fi. I'm talking about levels of knowing and understanding. Even within government and way above government there are levels of understanding. If you think that government is the top of the pyramid here, you've got another thing coming. Governments, really, as far as I maintain this and I've maintained this my whole life. Government's jobs are simply to keep the people happy. They're also a Punch and Judy show; you throw tomatoes at them. They take the heat for all the bad news and they do what they are told. I've gone over so many bills in the past that have been passed in different countries and they are ALL the same, all the SAME. You get Omnibus bills with thousands of pages that really will affect everybody in the country concerned and not one politician could possibly even read them, but they all vote yes or no on them. What they get is a summary of a half-page or something telling them that it's a good thing for the party and they must go with the party.

This party system is such a joke isn't it? Really. I've always maintained too, we should have a party leader and that's all you have. No other candidates beneath them, because the rest of them simply are trained seals that clap for the guy at the top, with their fins, standing on a little tub in the circus. That's what they are. The whole idea of democracy, supposedly, supposedly – it's never existed – was that you sent off your local representative, who represented you or your town or your area, your county or whatever and he took YOUR complaints and YOUR concerns to the debating table in government and was heard and came back and reported to YOU. He worked on your behalf. But they brought this party system in and yeah, he'll pretend he knows what his constituents want but then he'll come back and tell them, I know that but I had to go with the party. Why bother having him for a representative? ...if he must go with the party? ...or the party boss?

It would be a lot cheaper too. Just have the two dictators basically, at least the appearance of dictators, the puppets as they say, and it would save us a lot of money, an awful lot of money. The media wouldn't be happy because they love to have all these other ones to write about, who said what and all the rest of it. I'd prefer just one person there, maybe two. The one who writes his scripts could get an Oscar for politics; have their own Oscar shows for all the best speeches. That would be quite a good show for the public as well. Then eventually you could phase out the guy you pick as the party boss and just have the scriptwriter there since he's the guy that's giving the information to us. That's all we really need. I'm talking about cost cutting here, something government doesn't know much about. But it would be very, very practical. In the Soviet system, they just had Politburo member 1, 2, 3 or 4 as candidates to choose from. So they had a one-party system basically. You had to vote. It was the law. You had to vote. It's kind of like Australia, Holland and a few other countries; you've GOT to vote or you get fined... because it's such a sham folk don't even go and vote anymore. Politics is a scam pure and simple.

As I say, what guy, what person could possibly be handed a bill to peruse for a few days, containing thousands of legalese pages and then go and vote yes and no on it, when really it would take a bank of computers to analyze the legalese to see what they are really getting at and the hidden... what's it really after in other words. But they do what they are told and vote yes and that's all there is to it. That's ONE reality.

Again, there are the realities that are around them, because where is it written in democracy, or any democratic constitution, that governments will listen PRIMARILY to private organizations like the foundations' boys, for instance? The World Wildlife Fund or the so-called greenies that are all social movements but they're not, supposedly... supposedly, they pretend they're not political movements but really they are, using the greenie agenda to bring in the same old Marxist system. Where does it say that? Well, go back into the writings in the 1800s and the early 1900s about democracy. Big players wrote about it and told you what it was. It said eventually the system will be that which will give power to the biggest GROUP of voices out there. Now, since the general public doesn't have the finances, they're not backed by multi trillion dollar private foundations that are owned in turn by the biggest CEO or corporate magnates on the planet and bankers on the planet, you don't have a chance of being heard. These NGOs have full time lobbyists working for them because they all get paid through the big foundations. It's astonishing.

There IS a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT at work there, the ones who really make the agenda and pressurize governments. Governments are IN the know. They get the nod and the wink from the guys like the Rockefellers to listen to these pressure groups. These are the ones you listen to, nod and a wink, and if you're very wise you say 'a word to the wise' – lots of Masons say that – and you'll get your cue and you'll help put their recommendations into law that will affect all the rest of the people who believe they are living in a democracy. That's the short and simple of it. That's what it is.

We live according to a plan, lots of plans. There are lots of plans on the go at the same time to do with the future, what kind of society they HOPE to bring in, or PLAN to bring in down the road. The whole idea of a planned society in a post-democratic society system was mentioned 60-70 years ago and then reiterated through a lot of academic works and through again, private foundations like the Club of Rome. They said that the system they were bringing in is a post-democratic type because democracy was too slow, too cumbersome, too many conflicting opinions all battling to be heard, to get anything done. Well the whole point of getting anything done is to wait and see what the people want to be done. That's what democracy is supposed to be about. What they are telling you is we have the plans, democracy is in the way, and therefore, we have to train the public to stay out of it all together, don't even take an interest and let the lobbying groups be the new type of Soviet democracy.

Remember, we forget that other countries called themselves democracies too. Totalitarian governments called themselves democracies because whether they were single party or not, it didn't matter. When you have a unified, greenie agenda and a depopulation agenda, an agenda to eventually eradicate certain gene pools from the human species, and all those with supposedly possible defects in their genetic make up, all that kind of stuff, then you have, really, a one-party totalitarian system. If you notice, no one else's voice is being heard. But worse than that, it's an INTERNATIONAL system, going through the United Nations, and they all work together through their own governments, signing treaties with the UN to accept these recommendations by this ONE PARTY GLOBAL, GREENING, SOCIALIST SYSTEM... backed by the bankers, by the way.

The bankers like it because, don't get confused about the Capitalist versus the Communist idea. A collectivist society, a socialist, communist type society is well suited to the bankers. I'm talking about the BIG bankers. It's far easier to get governments to take on debt and pay off the debt and leave it to the governments to ENFORCE the collection of that debt, than lend out private sums to little individuals throughout countries and then have to send in your own teams in, your heavies, to try and get the cash back. It's FAR easier to get the governments to do it for you. So the big international bankers prefer lending to governments. It's been like that longer than I've been alive and way beyond my parents' time and so on. That system, it's been here for an awful long time.

That's why the big international bankers backed a planned society. A planned society also ensures that those same bankers and their families, this club you might say, I could go further and say with even a clan. They are really a clan of elitists you might say, who are intermarried, massively intermarried - all the big top banking families - and have been for hundreds of years. They prefer that kind of system, a collectivist world would suit them far better where the same laws are passed that affect the whole world at the same time so they don't have to do different calculations, etc, for different countries. It will all be the same worldwide and eventually they will go through the International Monetary Fund or whatever that morphs into, for the United

Nations, to do the collection of the cash worldwide.

We've already seen it too, with this bill going forward for supposedly financial transactions that will help the poor across the planet. Well, my whole life I've heard about different taxes that have come and stayed that were going to help the poor but I've never seen anything happen with it. You never see the RESULTS of it. In Canada they brought in the General Sales Tax when Brian Mulroney was the Prime Minister. At first he tried to bring in the Value Added Tax, the same as all the Europeans have got; that's up to 18% on every purchase you buy as a tax. They wanted to copy that too. The whole world, by the way, is to get that Value Added Tax eventually and it doesn't matter if they call it that or anything else. It's a full tax on everything that you purchase. This new international transaction fee charge is supposed to go to help the poor across the world; REDISTRIBUTION of your wealth, but it's not going to go to the poor. It's going to go through banking systems, especially the Rothschild bank, the same bank that's collecting carbon credits. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning that Brain Mulroney was only one Prime Minister who brought in a particular tax. Supposedly it was going to help the pay off the national debt. Everybody of course had no option but to pay it. These taxes by the way, are like Value Added Tax. Every stage of the production of any particular item from raw ore, say – if you are making steel – would pass from the guys who dig the stuff, the guys who eventually smelt it down and extract it, make the iron and all the rest of it, mix the stuff together, get the steel, send it off to the other factories who then splice it up into cut layer or whatever else they are making... all the way down to the consumer; from all the middle men to the shop and then to you. At every single stage, that tax was collected. Can you believe it? It's like a rollercoaster that snowballs all the way down to that little pen knife that you buy to peel your apples. You are saddled with the final outcome, the roll off that is all hidden inside of that, and the ultimate cost of it is all passed on to you. Then when Mulroney left office, when he was asked about it he said, well, actually not one single penny went to pay off the national debt. Then the same government started off various provincial and federal gambling facilities. That was going to help all the school systems. It was going to help the charities. It was going to help the hospitals. Well, how come the hospitals are still begging yet and cutting back and cutting back on their services because they can't get enough cash coming in from the government?

We just accept these things. It was like the tsunami a few years back, remember? Every single government got in on the act and said, for every dollar that you donate to charity the government will match it with a tax dollar. BILLIONS were raked in from every country. Then at the end of it, who did they appoint to be in charge? It was I think Bush Sr. and Bill Clinton, the two most trusted guys on the planet and that's the last you heard of it. That was the last you heard of it. They were doing documentaries back in the most disheveled countries that were hit by it and sure as I said at the beginning, they'll be finding bits of corrugated iron, sticks and knocking old shacks back up again and that's exactly what they were doing.

Everything on any high, major level is a con. We've been living through the most gigantic scandals to do with a flu that never was. Multi billions of your tax money – that's borrowed by the way and you're put down to pay it off and the children that you might never have also are put down to pay it off – and the pharmas are bursting at the seams with cash. That was an utter con. Some top newspapers in the world luckily, eventually, had to come out and say this is the greatest scam we've ever seen. But it isn't the greatest. It's only one of many that happen all the time.

Remember what Hitler said, if you are going to tell a lie make sure it's a big one. Because the public are used to the little white lies that they will give in their own personal lives. They can understand the little con. But when something is so big and so huge and so brazen, it's UNBELIEVABLE that someone would try and pull that off... and therefore they get away with it. It's the same with the big, top... You try to tell me that all these academic facilities that churn out people specializing in economics and finances can NEVER GET IT RIGHT? And every few years we have a bank crisis and crashes? And the money goes to money heaven, we're told... money heaven. Where is that? Which God... is it Mammon you pray to? Is it that one? We'll have to look into this act and see where the Temple of Mammon is; and it just goes WHOOFFF, just gone! But guess what? Once again, you're going to pay it off. Who do governments go to get the cash to pay it off? They go to the International bankers. Who is put down as the creditor, the guarantor? YOU. YOU ARE THE GUARANTOR FOR IT and your children's great grandchildren, down to the seventh generation. That's

pretty well how it works.

The biggest scams in history are happening all the time and the public never catch on. They still want to believe in the nice humanity of people helping people. That's why charitable foundations have the biggest crooks in them. How many exposés, even by mainstream once every few years, show you how much of the dollar that you put into any charity actually gets there? It's about 10 cents... if they're lucky.

You could go on about every area of the scams of this existence that we are living in because we are living in Plato's cave. They guys that run it are outside the cave basking in the sunshine. We breed another generation to grow up in Plato's cave and then of course the school system will make sure that they truly believe that they really know all that there is to know about that cave they live in and there is nothing outside of it. We are trained like Pavlov's dog, so often and in so many different areas, with automatic responses, even when it becomes ludicrous.

Police, the history of policing really came out from Britain in a sense. The King always had the King's men to do his own policing work but that was mainly to keep the King and his establishment safe and protected. They had to know everything that was going on in their land so that no one would rebel and they were unprepared. Policing came out as such and they were called the 'peelers,' by John Peel in England. It was really a private company and the local residents of a rich area would pay into this company and these 'coppers' - because they wore copper badges - would walk around their area to patrol them. That eventually became incorporated into the City of London eventually and it spread out from there. Their job used to be, to protect. Now they're called 'enforcers' because they wear ninja outfits and they all want to be in the military. I'll be back with more of this when I come back from this break, hang on.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm talking about the different systems we take for granted without ever questioning how they got there or what they really are at times and how the police have changed over the years. I'll tell you how things work.

When you're really pushing forward a global society you need the countries of the West to go through and work in their rotten little factories and you give them cheap booze and you promote clubs and booze and all that kind of stuff HEAVILY for the culture. The Culture Industry makes sure that's promoted. You make sure that the ordinary guys at the bottom can get cheap transportation, their own car, which is generally an old banger. When I first came to Canada, I was so impressed, I was SO impressed that so many people living in a big city like Toronto for instance, were going around with these old bangers with rust on them and holes in the bodies and stuff like that and they never got stopped. The cops left them alone because they were producing, they were creating things – there were lots of factories outside of Toronto – and stuff like that. They needed that because they were taking the massive taxation base from all of those workers and all of those factories and the products that they were selling to build up the system for internationalism.

Every federal government built up departments to distribute that money abroad, across the planet, already... long before the latest scams to redistribute your wealth were going on. You all have your overseas economic department of development and so on built into your Parliamentary or governmental systems. So once you're over, you're post industrial, guess what? Just like Britain. Britain had already been deindustrialized then. Then the cops were told to clamp down on all bangers and they got pulled off the road. Initially it's for the really bad ones and then it works down and down and down until you've got a pin hole somewhere and carbon monoxide gas MIGHT get through that pin hole, which is so crazy because here you are sitting and talking to the cop with your window rolled down, on a highway with cars pumping gas all over the place. But they want YOU off the road. You don't HAVE to travel now, in a post-industrial era. All the goodies that you liked and enjoyed, your cigarettes – well they want to get rid of cigarettes now – and all the little things you have that kept you going and made life bearable are going to be taken from you, you see. Now folk don't even travel to the bars or the clubs. They stay at home with their cases of beer, watch their sports, and just get sozzled. That's what they do, post-industrial.

That's why in China right now they don't have all those laws. They're giving them all the breaks. They can get the cheap smokes. They can buy the cheap old bangers that are a 3rd, 4th, 5th cast down. So they're given those freebies. THIS IS A SCIENCE we are talking about. THESE ARE SCIENCES. Every era that they bring up, and plan to bring up, and what they expect to get out of it, must have certain concessions to the

public to keep us fairly content and going along with it. Then they use the police to enforce the takedowns of it once that period is over. Now they're into the business of TRAINING the public. Training the public.

Part of this road watch stop, when the RIDE programs... It was so funny because the woman that they used for Ontario, Canada was given all the credit for starting this, to save people from getting killed and children and stuff. Eventually she was given a board, for doing such a good job, a seat on the board of the LIQUOR control board, with a salary and the whole bit; the liquor control board, the ones that sell the booze to the public. That's how it's done. It's quite fantastic because the real intention was to get the public, for the first time, used to getting stopped, en mass, or even singly, under the suspicion, just to see if you have been drinking even though there was no sign that you had. That's the real intention of it.

In Britain, here is the Mail Online. Britain is the flagship for all of this remember. It says...

Police who play burglar in the middle of the night
By Jaya Narain / 11th February 2010 / Mail Online

A shadowy figure lurking in the garden in the early hours. A rattle on a window latch. It must be a burglar.

But don't panic too soon and call the police. That could be them outside.

Officers have begun testing windows and doors at night as part of a campaign to increase home security. (Alan: So they train you on the roads to do what you are told. Now they're training you that basically you've got no peace at night or day from them. Now you've got to be afraid of them rather than burglars. God help anybody that takes a two-by-four or a bat or something and clobbers one of these guys on the head... which will happen.)

If they find one open, they are under orders to knock on the door and drag sleepy residents from their beds and lecture them. (A: See, we're all children now. We're all just wee children.)

The move is part of an initiative called Operation Golden which aims to slash burglary rates in Macclesfield, Cheshire. (A: This will catch on across the country.)

Police say their actions are necessary as almost 40 per cent of all burglars gain access through an unsecured window or door.

But some residents have condemned the plan, saying it could cause alarm and increase the fear of crime, especially among the elderly. (A: Well, the elderly don't count any more do they? I mean, they are taking their health care and everything from them. After all, they're not producing anything; they're consumers... but not producers. They are bad global citizens. Then they go on to tell you the different complaints by elderly residents, that are getting scared of this and so on. But it won't matter.)

In this world people don't really matter, especially if you're not a producer any more. We live in a society that's been taught to have DISDAIN for the elderly because a long time ago they made sure that the generations were split. What they knew by sociology and history was that the elderly were the ones who could pass on information of the great big scams and cons that happened in their lives and then teach the young to watch for them in theirs. You couldn't have that. People have forgotten there was literally a generational war CREATED to separate the generations, starting in the 1960s, promoted by the Communist Party of the USA. It started with "Don't trust anybody over 30" and it actually got down lower than that eventually. That's why they also put younger teachers in school, so the children would identify with THEM and listen to and believe THEM.

We live in a vastly different world than the one we are taught to believe really exists. There's always a game on. It's an agenda. It's a world agenda. There are literally thousands of organizations specializing in different parts of society working together and GUIDED from a COMMON HEAD, for this agenda. It's amazing that all the different groups aren't even in conflict, if you notice. They never complain when the other groups gets the extra funding for their part of the agenda; they know it must be necessary. They also have instant access to every politician in Parliament or Congress. They have access to all the news media to

get their points across. They also have their agenda taught in school, sometimes even in Kindergarten.

You walk into any Kindergarten and you have for years, or you'll see it on television and you'll see "We are the world." WE are the world... everything is starting right off for a global society. It sounds really wonderful until you realize, as you grow up, there is a much bigger and different agenda behind all of this. It's not because they like all of us, wherever we happen to be across the planet. It's rather disgusting really, how to an extent people also can WANT to be conned into the fake reality. They want to believe that everything is being taken care of. They want to believe that these politicians really have their best interests at heart, which you can look at from a hundred angles by the way – that statement – and it's never done. They want to believe that all the big services out there are out to help them when they need them. They truly want to believe in that. That's why they get conned time after time after time and never learn. They never learn.

There is a caller from Vancouver, it's Cat. Are you there?

Cat: Yes. Terrific show today. I want to thank you for all of the information that you are giving out. I have a quick question for you. The Colonel who was recently arrested on murder charges, do you find the way that this is being handled somewhat different from in the past?

Alan: Well definitely. It's being handled differently too. They must try and pretend... This is about a top Canadian military official who was right up there, right up there. He was the commander of one of the largest Air Force bases in Canada. He flew politicians around across the world. They've found out that he's killed, murdered at least 2 women and molested others. In other words, he is a serial murderer... would appear to be. I think what they don't want to go into is that this guy has been stationed across the world and they don't want to bring that up. If they look into those countries where he's been stationed, since this isn't a recent and sudden attack of serial killing - he's probably been at it for his whole life, you see - they won't want to give Canada a bad name by saying this guy has killed elsewhere, outside of Canada. They don't want to look into that and they don't want us to even think about it.

Cat: Okay. You know, typically when there is a case like this, the individual lawyers up and the case goes on forever and it costs the taxpayer millions of dollars and we find out that the man has confessed. It's just very different from previous cases.

Alan: It's different to the extent... It will still go on for a while because it will depend on if they go ahead and dig up all the rest of the victims, or if they want to brush it under the carpet and save the good name of the military. There are politics involved here. He's been all over the world in charge of big, big bases for Canada. As I say, it won't be a sudden, recent thing that he got up one morning and decided to rape and murder women. It will have been happening down through his lifetime and his career. His career too would be a darned good shield for it. What you will find out too, is that a lot of other people around him had suspicions or knew about it. That will also eventually trickle out.

Cat: Okay. Thank you very much and have a good evening.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It says here, this is the WashingtonPost.com.

Top Canadian military official charged with murder
By ROB GILLIES / The Associated Press / Monday, February 8, 2010

~~~[Alan's audio cut out and the broadcast put on canned music during the interruption.]~~~

Hi folks. I'm back again. We got cut off when I was talking about Canada. I was telling you that I am already censored by XplorNet in Canada and I'm reading this thing about a top Canadian military official of one of the largest Air Force bases who has been charged with murder and so on and BINGO, the telephone connection cut me off, which isn't new. I've had these things done to me before but here it happens live for you... just to show you what really does go on. To carry on with this story, it says...
~~~

TORONTO -- The commander of Canada's largest Air Force base, who once flew dignitaries around the country, has been charged with first-degree murder in the deaths of two women.

Ontario Provincial Police Det. Insp. Chris Nicholas said Monday that Col. Russell Williams, 46, was also charged in the sexual assaults of two other women. Williams was arrested Sunday in Ottawa.

The charges left Canada's military in a state of shock.

Williams, a 23-year military veteran, was appointed as the base commander of Canadian Forces Base Trenton in Trenton, Ontario last July. Trenton is Canada's busiest Air Force base and is providing logistical support for Canada's missions in Haiti and Afghanistan as well as support for the Vancouver Winter Games.

Williams is charged with the first-degree murder of Jessica Lloyd, 27, of a Belleville, Ontario, resident whose body was found earlier Monday, and Marie Comeau, a 38-year-old corporal found dead in her Brighton, Ontario, home in November.

Authorities said Williams came to the attention of police during a roadside canvas on Feb. 4, six days after Lloyd was deemed missing. (A: That means they already had an idea, right.)

Williams is also charged with forcible confinement, breaking and entering and sexual assault after two women (A: This is another 2 women I think.) were sexually assaulted during two separate home invasions in the Tweed, Ontario area in September of 2009.

"We're shocked by the connection that has been made with a leader in our Air Force," Maj. Gen. Yvan Blondin, the direct commander of Williams, said in Trenton. (A: It's quite astonishing. This guy has been in charge of bases for Canada across the world. He's flown the biggest dignitaries to Canada across the world, personally. Obviously the highest of clearance and Canada will not be wanting to go into the other bases he's worked on across the world, obviously, to find out if he's killed other women, which he no doubt has. Serial killers don't suddenly start like that; there is always a history of it.)

So much will have to get swept under the carpet with this one because they will say the 'good name' of the military is at stake and how much they will disclose to the public will depend on how much they want to cover-up as well. That's the real world, once again, in which we live. There is a lot more to this story but it won't be fed to us for a long time.

Here's another article. You know, going around the internet right now is about hackers shutting down the government sites in Australia. It's quite interesting but not quite all there, the stories that are coming out. In the Science and Technology section of the Winnipeg Free Press it says...

Hackers shut down Australian government Web sites to protest compulsory Internet filter

(A: A year ago I read about the filters bringing down Christian sites in Australia. They don't want Christian sites that are advocating anti-abortion, for instance. No one else outside in the world or in Australia really protested that particular thing happening. The biggest protest right now, apparently, is that the government is using pornography to bring in the next step of shutting sites down and THAT gets a response. That's what got the response. Of course it won't end with pornography, it will obviously be meant to go into anyone who, they claim, is – the new term is – ANTI-GOVERNMENT. If you complain about government at all, you are 'anti-government'. Which means that the opposing party, the party opposition IN Parliament must be the biggest anti-government guys out there... obviously, using logic.)

Hackers shut down Australian government Web sites to protest compulsory Internet filter
By: THE ASSOCIATED PRESS / 10/02/2010 / The Canadian Press

(A: So they all got up in arms about their pornography sites were going to get closed down. Remember too, you guys who quite rightly know it's going to go further, don't get confused with the big business of pornography, who might even lead you at times... you understand... lead you and use you... for their own

ends as well. Why didn't you back up the sites that were against abortion? ...at least putting their point of view out, they weren't making you believe them. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how some people, the hackers actually did this but it also says that there were so many that folk complained about the filtering systems being put in by ISP providers to cut out pornography that so many people flooded the government web sites complaining, that it actually crashed them for a few days. Which makes you wonder, it tells you where people's values are, eh? The people will only stand up for that which they value... so they will stand up for pornography. I wonder if they will stand up and stop this $1,500 mandatory home inspection fee for eco-friendly housing? Nah, don't hold your breath; it won't happen.

You know the only time Canadians stood up en mass and flooded Parliament with anything to object about was when the elderly - they call them the snowbirds - were complaining because the cable TV industry was deregulating and the companies were going to double or triple all charges including the elderly; before they got a break as pensioners. That's what they stood up for. That was their values... TELEVISION! That's what they stand up for, the things they value. Health care getting cut, that's okay, I'm healthy at the moment; someone else might not be but I'm okay. It's the same thing with Australia. Where were all the people backing the people standing up for the rights of those to give birth?

Listen to 'The Future;' the song The Future with Leonard Cohen. We don't like children anyhow... he tells you. It's all laid out there, in that. The whole future was laid out in that song. The future is murder, it says.

That's the reality of life and here again, in a free society you have to let ALL views and all sides have a say. But don't allow the crooks also, that are into big business and shady stuff and some awful stuff as well - I mean awful physically and torturously and etc and exploiting - don't let them use otherwise good movements that are standing up to protect the freedom of other sites. You've got to make a distinction or you have no morals at all. Therefore, if you have no morals, why shouldn't someone shut you down?

In the States they use to have these laws that people complained about because sometimes the crooks got free because of the rights that they had and the procedures they would have to go through. However, that also ensured that the ones who were probably innocent went free as well, you see. When they start treating you all the same, a lot of free innocent people go inside when they take away those rights. You've got to allow freedom of speech by all sides regardless of how it really upsets you... because if you close down one, the people's rights to speak and their venue for doing so, they will close down yours eventually as well. That's the world we live in. It's give and take.

Don't allow an industry that's known to do some rather evil stuff and I mean it. The porno industry... they've wrecked so many - a little bit further than just wrecked a lot of people's lives and the use of drugs too, to get them into that state to go along with everything - is just astonishing. It's the lowest life form out there, to be honest with you.

That's the music coming in for tonight's ending of the show. Excuse my sermonizing but that's how I feel about things. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Police play Burglar at Night to Train Residents

Top Canadian Military Commander charged with Murder

Aussie Gov. Websites Down-Protesting Compulsory Web Filters

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 12, 2010 (#513)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2010:
Ode to P.T. Barnum and His Modern Ilk:
"Ancient Past is Full of Myth and Confusions,
A Goldmine for Shysters with 'What If?' Conclusions,
His Imagination is Constantly Movin',
Claiming Things that Cannot Be Proven,
For Every Wonderful Thing We Like to Believe,
There's a Clever Shyster Ready to Deceive
For Personal Gain and for Aggrandizement,
'Cause Mystery is its Own Advertisement,
Historians Like the Past All Neat and Tidy,
Giving Too Much Credence to Rich and Mighty,
Optimists Say, 'No Aliens, World's Perfect and Bright,'
The Pessimists Fear the Latter are Right,
Take the Best from Belief and to All Good Luck,
Enjoy Glib-Tongue Shysters, But Don't Be a Schmuck"
© Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 12th 2010. As always, I suggest to the newcomers - and there are newcomers coming in all the time - to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and see all the other sites that I have up there. These are the official sites. Bookmark them for future use; that way, when the big ones stop me from uploading which they do once in a while, while they sort out their strange technical problems, you can always get the latest shows for download. It's a good idea too, to try these alternate sites sometimes if you find that there is a sticking on download; it's generally because everyone goes into the .com site at the same time. [Official sites listed above.]

This is the tin can moment. I don't give you many all through the show; it's just this one at the start. I'm different from everybody else. That stops you from getting upset but it also unfortunately helps you forget by the end of the show. But it's up to you to keep me going because I'm probably the only person out there

who is not backed by a foundation, as you can tell by my web site. I'm not backed by any big corporation to sell their products. I don't get money from advertisers. That's how most hosts rake in their cash; they bring them on as guests, they are backed by them, and they push whatever they sell. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN to broadcast this show, to pay for the air time, to pay for their satellite upload, and their staff and bills. We all get the bills coming in. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, because they don't like using computers but they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. People should be really careful with those postal codes because they are so sticky now. Just one letter or number off and they get thrown into a frenzy of absolute dumbness; they don't know what to do about it even if the rest of the address is there. It's astonishing. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. A lot of young people email me. Every other day there is someone with so many questions and it's quite understandable naturally because they've gone through the intense indoctrination – socialization, they call it at school – process. They are getting trained to be social creatures under scientific guidance, supposedly, yet a lot of the students know there is just something wrong with everything. They can't really pinpoint any exact thing, just sort of everything. That's generally the first thing that you experience when you are waking up to this world that you've been trained to see in a certain way with all of its media and its educational system. You just know there is something wrong about it. You see the natural injustices.

Children see natural injustices so quickly and easily but what they can't tell are the various reasons for those injustices; therefore, they can be given the wrong reasons for them and whoever gets the blame, those children will start blaming as well. That's how they use the ecological indoctrination, their religion in school, to show that the big boys are the bad boys. What they don't tell them is that the big boys WANT the controlled society, the controlled world. The big boys never lose. When the UN takes over a biosphere for instance, well guess what? Under the UN treaties, the big corporations get the first dibs to go in and mine or whatever else it's supposed to do. It actually cuts out all competition for the favorite ones at the top. It's like free trade too. Free trade is not free trade for every little corporation or company. It's really a restrictive trade to do with the big boys that get to. The BIG international corporations can have unrestricted free trade.

Everything has a double meaning. It's double think in fact, that we live in where nothing really is as it seems to be. Definitely, it's never as it's presented to the public. So the idea to train youth for the upcoming generation, the upcoming life style that they will be trained in to with its changes, is started very early in school. That was the old Marxian idea; bypass the older ones who have a bit of wisdom. They have caught on to the cons that go on in life with politicians. They've found out eventually that it will take 20 years before the truth of any major event is given to the public, which is generally vastly different from the reasons given at the time. So rather than trying to brainwash all the adults, you always go for the youth and program them for the changes they are PLANNED to experience in their lifetime and accept it all as quite natural and normal.

It's no coincidence they used sociologists and psychologists and behavioral psychologists to MINUTELY study the dictatorships of the past to see why it worked so well, and the types of people that it affected, who were the really ardent followers. They found the same thing with some religions, early religions. It was the youth who were idealistic; it's those ones that you go for. Of course, dictators also know that is what you go for. You APPEAL directly to the youth and they will worship you like a movie star or a pop star, whatever. That's what you do. You build up an image of that person as superhuman and they are looked up to, admired.

I watched a documentary not long ago that someone sent me on a disk because I can't watch anything on video here because of XplorNet's cutting me back all the time, until I'm crawling. I'm paying the same price for high speed which I never get. Anyway, some people send me disks of things and there was one of China, a very good documentary in different sections going through the phases of the communist regime in China with Mao Tse Tung and how he was worshipped by teenagers... when he was an old man. It was the same phenomena where one young girl said that she shook his hand and they showed her - when she was young shaking his hand - and she said she never washed that hand for about a week because it had touched

this famous God-like creature. It's the same phenomenon which was used with Elvis Presley. He used to wipe the sweat off his brow and toss the handkerchiefs into the audience and they'd fight to get it. They'd FIGHT to get it. I think there is one of them enclosed in a glass case so that it would always contain that sweat, you know. That's what you see with people who want to worship people.

This technique and this phenomena are USED to its maximum IN SCHOOL where the youngsters are given their ecological heroes... like Al Gore. You elevate a person up; they've got to elevate a person UP on the world stage. A stage, you must understand, in show business, is understood to be an ALTAR. It's an ALTAR; you are UP there above the rest. You are ELEVATED on the altar. A lot of forces come into play when youngsters and older people see someone elevated up on that stage. They are UNAWARE of these forces but they stem from religious forces as well, and very archaic methods of behavior we automatically fall into.

Therefore they give you the heroes to follow. When that hero speaks, whatever he said will be taken as the ABSOLUTE, GOSPEL TRUTH by the youngsters. That's why, as I say, Al Gore and others, an ex-Vice President who always reminds the children, I'm ex-Vice President. That's like saying that I was the right-hand man to the messiah. Literally, it is to a child. That technique is used to the advantage of those who brainwash the up and coming youth INTO a stage that they will NEVER LISTEN TO ANY PARENTS. They will never listen to any other opinion, any contrary opinion. They will be DEVOUT and even FANATICAL followers that will come out of them to carry on the agenda.

Beria talked about this. Beria was the head of the NKVD in the Soviet Union in the early days. In 1934 at the International Communist meeting - the Comintern, where the communist parties from all over the world went to attend - he said that it used to take a generation to indoctrinate what we call today 'setting a trend in motion,' like a meme, and it flows and flows and gathers momentum like a wave. It used to take 70 years, he said, a generation – that's how he classed a generation then – to introduce the planned change that would manifest like a wave in 70 years time. He said, NOW – this was in 1934 – with scientific indoctrination through schooling, we can introduce changes every 5 years, major changes, because they had already worked in the categories of age groups in turn. He said, eventually we'll be able to change them much quicker, introduce them every year, maybe even in months. Well, we are at that phase today.

With scientific indoctrination - like any big script where you introduce 5 year plans, 10, 15, 20, and so on - with every induction of Kindergarten children, what they are getting taught is a little bit more advanced as to what they WILL experience in their lifetime, than the ones who were inducted a year before. It's that PRECISE. That's what Bertrand Russell talked about in Education and the Good Life, one of the books that he wrote for the world socialist controlled society. It's quite fascinating and people are unaware of it. They are unaware of - like Bernays talked about - the unconscious factors which motivate them, but those who understand those unconscious factors can manipulate you like a puppet to your behavior, your mannerisms, the terminology you'll pick up and use automatically, to the opinions that you will get into arguments over and literally be angry - you might even fight over them - and they are not even your own. You won't even come to that understanding. THAT'S the incredible macabre beauty of these sciences. They're very effective.

Most people don't get their opinions through logical, critical thinking. If you use logical, critical thinking you will question ALL data given through schooling and elsewhere to see if it follows a logical pattern. Very few folk will do that today. We are downloaded. It's like an osmosis really; we learn by osmosis. It's given to us. It sinks down the levels of propaganda IN to us. We parrot and because we are a social creature - as they all know - people don't like to be different from other people. Even the rebels in society, the youth who are trying to find their identity, you'll see the ones who want to adapt and go for the good careers. They used to call them 'mods' many years ago. The mods, the moderns, because that's what they were called; those who believed in the modernistic view of society like HG Wells, long before the mods came along. And the rockers, the ones who were the rebels and who didn't drive on scooters; they drove on motorbikes and wore leather and they were the bad boys. Even the uniforms that you wear to be bad are given to you by the same people who design your culture industry; your drama, your entertainment, your music, and right down to the fashion and the fashionable way to dress to rebel. I used to laugh when you see them with the baggy pants and hats on backwards. Wherever you went you'd see this. They showed you a documentary years ago on television, where you'd see the same thing all the way to Africa. People were falling into the

classification of how they identify or what they identified with. They didn't realize this is all given to you... all given to you. The same techniques, you understand, were used when dictators come into power. Hitler had his brownshirts; they were the bad boys. Everybody was terrified of the bad boys.

Again, the Bernays of this world and different ones understand all these techniques perfectly and it's far deeper than even Bernays expounded to the public. He knew far more. He'd been taught by experts long, long before him, from childhood by the way. There are whole massive departments working for governments doing the same. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I generally don't plan anything to say at night; it just comes to me. I had these ideas just tossing around in my head, just waiting for the call to start the show. It's so evident to me how generations are used in turn for the preplanned agenda, something that was written a long time ago. You really do come to understand that you are living through a script. Incredible propaganda powers are used and have been used my whole life long and long before me, to guide this world along a planned path to this sort of collectivist, socialist society run by the big elitists at the top, the richest people on the planet.

That's what's so deceptive for people who've been indoctrinated in particular doctrines such as communism and fascism and so on. They don't realize that they are all funded from the same source. The system that they are bringing in and I've got articles here from some of the big boys. It is a collectivist system. Look into the Club of Rome, they talk about it. They preferred, after looking at all the systems that were used across the world in history, they preferred the collectivist system. They are talking about a socialist system where the state makes all your decisions for you. Some of them have actually said that, like Arthur Koestler. He said that you won't need to think anymore, the state will be making all your decisions for you. Well, we are already there with so many government agencies and more expanding all the time and being created all the time to take more powers away from the average person. From birth to death in a socialist controlled society you'll be run with a massive bureaucracy. Above all of this collectivist/socialist system you will have the ultra elite living, the richest people on the planet, in a completely different lifestyle than you could ever even imagine... beyond your imagination.

We have to understand that to see where we are all being led and for all the followers that help it along, without even realizing where it's going. They THINK they do. That's the beauty of indoctrination in the big con; you think you know where it's going because you've been trained to think that. You become the bitterest enemy of the totalitarian regime once it's there, as you find out that your utopia hasn't actually materialized. That's when they come down and smash you. That's how the Soviets did it. They USED what they called the 'ultra liberals' that are always talking about more and more freedoms, more liberty, etc. They used them to bring down countries and once the Soviets took over, they eliminated those ones because they were the biggest problem. They were the ones who were used to standing up and shouting and yelling for we want rights and so on. Once they got the system in, it was all to destroy the idealistic system, the idealism that you have in you of what your nation is. That's what the liberals were used FOR, to destroy ALL the premises that you stood for and gave you an idealistic idea of your country. Destroy the idealism, destroy the culture and THEN you bring in the Sovietized, WORLD SOVIETIZED by the way, and then you destroy those liberals who led it because they won't be happy when they realize they are going to be run by the big boot in the face, as George Orwell called it.

There is a caller on the line and it's Charles from Toronto. I'll take him now. Is Charles there?

Charles: Yes Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Not too bad.

Charles: I've got a couple of questions for you on religion and mind control. The first one, is there a book or series of books that describe the elites' religion? You have many times said that it is in some ways like Hinduism.

Alan: It is in fact very much like Hinduism. Remember, you can't put ALL of the elite into the same basket. They are allowed to, really, believe as a side issue, in other areas or other types of religions. Their main

religion together is one of superiority through a Darwinistic determination. That's their main one. They are allowed to go further than that in their own little ways if they want to. It's a harmless distraction you might say. But they believe firmly... HG Wells wrote about this in his two books, The Outline of History. He classified the different categories of people into eugenic settings and levels for inferior, mediocre, etc, all the way up to superior; the ones who have got up there through whatever means possible. They don't care actually if they slaughtered their way up, like the old feudal families, or if they got up through counting the money, being very, very shrewd or ripping folk off, as long as they got up there and THEN became respectable and held on to that power that money bring you for at least 3 or 4 generations. By Darwinian standards you have proven your right to rule the lessers. That's what they mean by that too. What they've said in some of their books is that the evolutions at the present state of or condition of humanity took place a long time ago and therefore THEY are obviously the ones who had jumped through the great jump, or they crossed over the great divide. They jumped to a higher standard of evolution than the rest of the peasantry. So they promote it. Now, when you go into Darwinism, Darwin starts off with the amoebas, the slime and all the rest of it, with this innate need to evolve into something better and bigger and all the rest of it. That's based on Hinduism because when you go into the religions of Hinduism, they also have the same philosophy that everything started with slime and eventually little living matter came out of it and evolved and evolved and evolved. That's the whole theory of the Brahmanistic world view.

Charles: Great. I've got a second question for you.

Alan: Hold on. The music is there and I'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Charles from Toronto. Are you still there Charles?

Charles: Yes. My second question is, religion, I agree, over the long haul is used to control people. It goes back for many ages. In your opinion, are the originators of the religions in on the scam or they divinely inspired?

Alan: I can tell you one thing. From Madame Blavatsky in the 1800s onwards, there's no doubt they were put there to create a new religion. In fact she said in her own book that her job, or the job of theosophy, which is a blend of Freemasonry; and yes, she was given a Masonic charter by the way, eventually to exist as theosophy. She said their job is to prepare the future for a blending of the Eastern religions – she meant India primarily – with that of the West. She said also that their ultimate goal was to blend SPIRIT with SCIENCE. Spirit with science... which is a very interesting statement because we're in an age now where they're talking about brain interfaces and chips and all the rest of it; I think this is a very old plan. They had incredible faith in science in the 1800s. They really believed that they would become Godlike. When you look at HG Wells' Shape of Things to Come, and the movie especially shows that too. In the movie there is even a race of scientists who see themselves as, again, more evolved than the peasants all down below. That's all to do with the evolutionary theory of Darwin once again.

Now, people in all areas of the world have religions and always have had religions because we are as people, human beings, religious people. Part of it is a need to reach out to something which you know or you suspect is there because no theory explains the wonders of everything at all. There is no theory out there that can do it. Even Darwin admitted that with all the knowledge that they had and all the theories that they had. If they took books and books and books of all these theories, including his own, and throw them into a laboratory, an eye still would not make itself from all those books. But that wasn't the intent of Darwinism. Darwinism was a deliberate intent, preplanned again, to destroy the existing religion to bring in a secularized society where we would be obedient to the new scientific gurus as Gods. That was what happened.

Remember, Charles Darwin's grandfather also wrote a book about evolution. His father did as well. Darwin himself, belonging to the Royal Society, was eventually put forward and he used all of Wallace's theories. It's now admitted, the Royal Society now gives Wallace equal credence with Darwin. He should have been at the head because Darwin took all of his theories to put them forward. But the intent, as I say, was to ELEVATE SCIENCE OVER RELIGION for an age of what they called 'reason'. Also for an age where those with the proper intelligence, the proper breeding would guide society rather than this wishy-washy way that they claimed that religions had run peoples before. Regardless though, people always have a need to look

beyond this. The scientist will ALWAYS come out and tell you, especially the Darwinists, that it's our inability to explain the phenomena of the universe and our own existence that forms the need in us to look for an answer within religion. That's their way of downplaying it. But with all their theories...

It's amazing even with medicine, for instance. A hundred years ago you would be bled for anything that was wrong with you; maybe even for hemorrhage they'd bleed you. Whatever was wrong with you they'd bleed you. It was all quackery. It's the same in veterinary science. They had fantastic potions that they'd brew in front of you and mix some copper sulfate and watch wonderful stuff fizz and change color. That's what impressed you, but really what it did for you was pretty well nothing, although it might kill you. We have seen marketing elevate pharmacology to an incredible degree where every drug that comes out is THE wonder drug. Prozac did that too. There were millions that went in to the marketing of it. Every paper ran with it because they all look to the scientists as the new Gods to give us all the cures. Well, they haven't given us a cure for anything.

Charles: Yes. It's just a lot of confusion. Even the scientists, if you listen to them today, say that quantum theory is so complicated that nobody can understand it. So it's beyond the realm of understanding.

Alan: That's right. Even Stephen Hawkins came out and said that Einstein didn't even understand all of the theories that went up to make the quantum theory. So in other words, it's how many angels can stand on the head of a pin. It's back to the same thing. There's no difference with the scientists. They go through their fads and then they leave their fads behind as they get a new theory or fad given to them. This is amazing with science, and medicine too, as they keep changing their minds about things and tossing theories out but never saying they were wrong. It's like the IPCC at the UN. They never say they are wrong, they just quietly stop mentioning one part that's come to disgrace and carry on as though nothing had happened. That's the nature of professions that take over.

Now, any religion that's existed in the past on a tribal level generally was part of the social structure as well. It gave the people the rules so they could live with each other without killing each other, in close confinement often, and got them through the tough times. When religion becomes formalized into institutions over generations, and you get the same generations of elite going into them at the head, then it become corrupt obviously, like any government. Any government too, even if it starts off with great intentions becomes corrupt in about the second or third generation. That's standard as well.

Charles: People, yeah, who want control. The thing that always impressed me about spirit and science is I would suggest the 3 greatest scientific minds of the last 500 years would be Leonardo Da Vinci, Sir Isaac Newton and Albert Einstein and all of them had a deep belief of God.

Alan: I wouldn't believe in them at all, to be honest with you.

Charles: Really?

Alan: No. Not at all. Einstein was classified, and this is the history books, as a dummy at school. His parents were VERY wealthy in Switzerland. They got him a job in the patenting department. The patenting department is there not to just put patents through but - as you know, the war industry runs everything and anybody that came up with a good idea - it was to actually STEAL their ideas. His reward for being a good person in that department and passing stuff on to his bosses was to be, we'll make you a famous scientist. He never gave a lecture publicly at all and everybody who interviewed him, including CP Snow said, all he ever talked about was International Zionism and a world run by scientific elitism and that's how it should be. He couldn't discuss anything without his notes there, on a scientific basis. If you go back into the other ones too, Isaac Newton, the guy was quite the character. He never left Cambridge you know. He didn't like women at all. He was bringing over, I think it was Fabio from Italy to live with, and he cracked up at the last minute in case of the scandal it would cause. When he died and they emptied out his rooms, he was into alchemy and Cabala. That's where he was getting everything from, all his ideas, the Cabala. These guys were not Christians by any, any, any possible means. I also think it's very, very true, like Jacques Ellul said, the idea of bringing forth famous people, whether it's actors or scientist, to give opinions on political venues, it's no different then bringing forth your plumber, your carpenter or the person who rings the till at your grocery store because they know no more about it than they do. We are more enthralled by their

STATUS than their knowledge.

Thanks for calling and I'll go onto the next caller. There's Vince from London. Are you there Vince?

Vince: Isaac Newton, I'll have to disagree with you on that one.

Alan: That's okay.

Vince: He created something called laws and that's the provable...

Alan: He wasn't the first one to come up with these laws, you understand. It's no different than today, it's who grabs something first, who gets the acclaim for it. The same scandal happened exactly...

Vince: He was denounced by all his peers, all his contemporaries. He actually went back and became a bureaucrat.

Alan: He wasn't a bureaucrat. His reward was getting put in charge of the Royal Mint, which was a darn cushy job and very well paying.

Vince: It was a bureaucrat's job though isn't it?

Alan: He didn't do anything. It's like getting appointed at the head of some commission. You've got to understand, every country will elevate the main characters they give you as famous people. What surprises me too, is when you go into say Russia, they were teaching through the Soviet era that so and so, Popov, or whoever invented the television set. Another guy was the first guy to fly an aircraft. This character who's Russian was a creator of electricity. Every country has this sort of thing going on. It's like the future. Let's take say 10 years down the road when they have this whole thing set up and steamrolling forward with the environment, population reduction, all of that kind of stuff, they will then elevate for future generations that Al Gore was the genius, the genius behind it and that's what will be taught in the schools. Writers will come out and write screeds of fantasy about them that become dogma and that's the reality of the world that we live in.

Vince: They call Newton, his theories are called LAWS, the laws of motion, the laws of gravity. But they don't call global warming a law. It's not science. You shouldn't even really call them theories; in truth they are just hypothesis.

Alan: They are not even hypothesis. It's not even a hypothesis. You see, it's an AGENDA. It's an agenda. The idea of what's happening today was dreamed up by commissions and committees by the Club of Rome back in the early 70s and they wrote about it in their own book. They take a CLAIM for coming up with this idea.

Vince: I wouldn't throw out the baby with the bath water. Science, there is hard science and there's something, you have to discriminate.

Alan: You've got to understand, science is like which witch doctor do you want to believe in, you see. That's what it is. That's what science is. Right now that's exactly where science is. We haven't been a scientific society for very long. We don't know enough to make these incredible statements. However, what we do have are big, massive foundations putting up multi billions of bucks to bring in a planned society, a planned future USING the guise of global warming to bring it around and to make us give up rights, freedoms, and all the rest of it, to change our behavior. The Club of Rome is a top think tank for the UN. In their OWN book, the founders wrote their own book on it, called The First Global Revolution and they published it in the 1990s. In there they said that they were given the task of finding a way to unite the whole world under a common cause, going in a common direction, into a collectivist society. They said, they came up with the IDEA of global warming, "WE CAME UP WITH THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINES... In other words, scary things.

Vince: I know. The things I'm interested in, that I wanted to bring up, the things that don't really get talked

about, you know, things that bothered me the last couple of weeks. There is actually something that you said about Abraham Lincoln and Karl Marx.

Alan: Well, that's not my opinion. Don't blame me for saying something that's in the Congressional Records in the US. That Karl Marx actually...

Vince: It just triggered something else. It's just like, well...

Alan: Karl Marx DID telegraph Lincoln and congratulated him for defeating the south because one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto was a strong, basically totalitarian, CENTRALIZED government and Lincoln had established and achieved that. Before Lincoln they didn't have this incredibly powerful, centralized government. In fact, the Confederation had so many things written into the Constitution. The Confederation...

Vince: That's what I wanted to talk about. I'll get to the nitty-gritty. It's this thing called the Constitution. We know that everything is falling apart and it's happening here in Britain. There is nothing here on the radio that I can find so I tend to listen to everything in America. All I ever hear is the same thing, Constitution, the Constitution, we've got to get back to the Constitution. Oh, we get Ron Paul in and everything we'll get back and everything will be right and then it will be great again. You know, all this kind of thing. It's winding me up basically. Could we just talk about the Constitution because if you Google it, you get a picture of it. It says there in massive letters, WE THE PEOPLE... is that a collectivist statement or what?

Alan: It's supposed to be a collectivist to the extent that for the first time in history, again this is the standard version I'm giving you, where they'd actually sat down and wrote out a CHARTER of rights basically, along with the Bill of Rights. The Bill of Rights came from the ordinary folk who protested. Like I say, there is a difference between a rebellion and a revolution. In a revolution, you have a preplanned agenda using revolt first but you also know where you're going to take the revolt through stages into a new society which is then revolutionary, you see. Most of them will rebel and then go back; that's the history of even Britain with the Levelers and the peasants' revolts and all the rest of it. They wanted to go back to a time when things were better, a little bit better than the unbearable situation they had come to. The founding fathers of America, once they had won or been granted their independence basically, wanted to copy, model it on almost a British system, including how much land you should have to vote.

Vince: Kick out the British and then put in a British system? That doesn't make sense.

Alan: Exactly. So really, and people have really questioned that. Did they simply bring in another appendage of Britain under a guise? Initially Washington and these guys didn't think the ORDINARY person had the intellectual or educational capacity to make the CORRECT kind of vote. So they wanted you to own X-amount of land before you even had the right to vote or run for congress. There was a big lot of to-do about that. People don't realize that there were rebellions right after that within the United States in some places, as folk saw what was coming and what was getting set up. So in a sense the US went back, whereas the French Revolution, which again, was a collectivist revolution with an agenda and with people behind it, at the top, who knew they were going to bring it into a TRUE revolution, from a rebellion, into what became the basis of the communistic/socialistic system. That's what Karl Marx studied. The US, as I say, at one point they even wrote to the descendant of the Stuart dynasty who was in Italy at the time, asking if he was maybe interested in being the King. They even thought of making him the King of America. Thanks for calling. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Maggie from Texas on the line. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hello Alan. The other day I listened to a guest on another program and he was combining space-age flying-saucer type technology with alien stories and wrapping it all in religion. He went on and on about aliens, good aliens, bad aliens, real aliens, false aliens, robot aliens, you know...

Alan: And illegal aliens. [Laughing]

Maggie: [Laughing] No. He did not mention those. Anyway, he went on beyond the point where ordinarily I just flip the channel but because he was also talking about religion, Old Testament and earlier, I kept listening for while thinking maybe I could learn something of value. I decided to ask you, since you are a scholar of religion. First, what do you really think of this alien idea? Who do you believe was the first to introduce it in religion, identifying them specifically as travelers from space or from the stars? What do you think inspired that story?

Alan: Ho, oh. I'll tell you. It's quite good because John Dewey was the first one to say that in a major speech.

Maggie: Really?

Alan: John Dewey, yeah. Remember the whole thing was collectivist world planned society, around the time of the League of Nations. He said, if we could only show that we were getting invaded from an external, extraterrestrial enemy, the world would come together and unite as one. Another person who said it was Lester B Pearson. Lester B Pearson became the Prime Minister of Canada; he was also the head of the UN at one point. He drafted up the UN Charter with Alger Hiss.

Maggie: Are you saying that there is no precedent for it in ancient religions because this guy was coming up with stuff about it?

Alan: No. I'll tell you what they did. They started with Eric Von Daniken that came out. He was launched a long time ago by David Frost. Eric Von Daniken eventually was exposed, with all his space aliens and stuff, and the guy on the sort of cosmic motorcycle, and all the stuff that he was churning out. Chariots of the Gods was his first one. He was exposed because of a British journalist sent, he went over to South America, Mexico, and found the guy that was making all these steles that Daniken was claiming were ancient. He was only paying the guy about 10 pesos each for this and he was making a fortune, so he was a con man. They've never stopped this stuff. But here is what Lester B Pearson said, from the United Nations, 1957 and I've got it from the original paper here, by the way, The Globe and Mail. It says...

Perhaps there is a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Marian space ships hovering over earth's space, we will all come together and we'll say, how dare they threaten us like this. We shall shout as ONE as a really United Nations.

That was Canadian diplomat Lester Pearson, Noble Peace Prize lecturer, given in December 1957. He drafted up the Constitution for the UN with Alger Hiss and became Prime Minister of Canada.

Maggie: Okay. I gather you think that the people who are coming up with this stuff are disinformation agents?

Alan: I would say absolutely so. Plus it's a good way to rake in the cash from the people who want that kind of stuff.

Maggie: I have heard some people suggest that the giants of the earth, of the Old Testament, might have been thought of as space aliens. Is that so or is that not so?

Alan: Well, when we see their big, massive skeletons... Remember, there is one born every minute. The guy who said that made an artificial one and took it on his circus tour and made lots of money. It was made of wax.

I'll be back Monday night. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 15, 2010 (#514)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2010:
Madison Avenue Takes Talentless and Forlorn,
Transfusion of Cash - Voila! A Star is Born:
"Propaganda Machine Can Make You Go Far,
Madison Ave Takes Plain Joe, Makes Him a Star,
Take Mr. Al Gore, Various Claims, All Ludicrous,
Says He Invented the Internet, In Spare Time He's Studious?
This Multi-Millionaire Leftie Wouldn't Know the Truth,
Self-Evident from Lies Told in 'Inconvenient Spoof,'
All the Untruths Repeated Over Global Warming,
Is a 'Must-Be' Agenda and it's Up and Forming,
To Dominate Our Lives by Those With Nerve,
Who've Decided Their System is the One You'll Serve"
© Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 15th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because once in while I can't upload to the major sites for some strange reason. It can take up to two weeks to get them going again. So if you bookmark the other sites you can always get the latest shows and download them. You can also try these other sites because if you find there is stickiness as you are downloading sometimes on the .com site it's because there are too many going into that one site at the same time and the other ones are perfectly good. So try them once in a while. The official sites are [listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't have computers and they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I always say this is the tin can moment to see how many pennies are in it. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm probably the only one out there who doesn't live on advertising income. Generally you get paid by advertisers and I could do it certainly and I'd bring them on as guests or mention them once in a while and you get paid each time you do it. But this way I've got a freer hand. The advertisements that you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertiser to RBN to pay for this air time. It pays RBN for their broadcast

and their satellite, equipment, bills and their staff. So it's up to you to support me, keep me going at the same time and you can do so by getting the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web site or your can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] It's important to keep me going because I'm probably the only one that's gone this long trying it this way and it's not easy. It's not an income by any means and it certainly isn't the way that you support yourself and it certainly is not a business either. As I say, my hands are free that way. I can go into areas and talk about things that otherwise I could be restricted if I was backed by companies and so on.

We live in a world where we see the scams today when they are exposed by people like myself and others who go through the latest scams and show you how they work. I can also show you how famous people are created. It's no different than the creation of, out of thousands of say musicians, you can pick one little group and make them the top. It's done by professionals, not by the group. I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what we are living through today and how people are risen to astronomical heights of importance and people truly believe they are geniuses and they give their all TO them. It's really the same technique that's used in the creation of a movie star or to raise, say, one of thousands of singers to the top.

You create a mystique, a persona, and you give them incredible exposure. The more you tell people out there that this person is the best thing since sliced bread, they will believe it, just by repetition and the fact that you say it. The more people who say it in the right magazines and the right talk shows on TV, the more they believe it. It is that simple, honestly. When you think about how they have risen up people in the past for political agendas, it's no different than raising them up today to superstar status. I was thinking of people like Al Gore.

What credentials does Al Gore have? And yet he's basically the kingpin for the inconvenient SPOOF that's being taught all over the schools across the planet by mandates of government. What exactly is he? What does he have to his credit? It's just the creation of a star IMAGE as some kind of ultra-special specialist that gives him the God-like powers to speak, like God, and it's done; it is SO; so mote it be, as they say, and it's suddenly done. All the papers parrot him, all the media parrot him and governments immediately put new laws into the school for education to make sure the children are brainwashed in a political agenda.

It's never been any different when you go into the past, down through history and they gave you famous players and raise them up to the top, the famous players that come out as top scientists, and they are BUILT UP by the media before they even appear to the public for the first time. They are built up into genius status by repetition and claims. So if they appear they are immediately treated like a God by the audience. That truly is how simple it is. We go into the Royal Society, for instance, in England, and the Masons admit this themselves in their own books and documentaries. It was a Masonic institution; it still is. Its core was to lead the world and guide the world by SCIENCES, what sciences should be available to the general population and to governments. In other words, it came out of the old alchemists schools, as they call them, where alchemists were graded. They always have the ones who are into real chemistry at the top, and exploration of science. Then they have all the wanna-bes down below who are not IN on the true acts, who practice mixing eye of toads and newts and making funny smoke and casting spells. Just like today, you have all the new agers trying to do the same thing through communication of oneness with each other and all that stuff and tapping in to the ALL, the universal consciousness and all that kind of stuff. They are trying to do what the boys at the top are doing by plugging brains in to computers. It's the same thing, you see.

The reality is that the high echelons of the Royal Society HAVE GUIDED THE WORLD, really, on what was to be made available because one thing in the real alchemists, not the phonies all down below, the real guys were a BROTHERHOOD and they knew their secrets of chemistry and all the rest of it. Their discoveries were powerful. They knew the weaponry they could create back then too. Then knew that Kings, Queens and governments would come to THEM for the power that they could give to the governments and that hasn't changed today either. We forget, it's not just that knowledge is power, it is particular kinds of knowledge that are very, very powerful indeed. They also decided that it was time to go into their Age of Reason. They gave us, again, the heroes for the Age of Reason and prior to that as well. They built them up into superstar status, the idea being that they would eradicate the old religions and bring in their OWN

religion basically, a form or secular humanism but once again, where the scientists now would get risen to the top AS the new priesthood.

Well, it's quite astonishing since this political agenda, not the scientific cover that it's got, this political agenda of global warming has risen THOUSANDS of scientists up to superstar status with incredible salaries and grants, money thrown at them, and it's all a scam. So they certainly are benefiting from it. Luckily, enough scientists have refused to join the IPCC, the phony group at the United Nations OR they have joined it and left when they found out that they were not using science at all. It was PURELY A POLITICAL AGENDA, once again, to control the direction of the world according to the beliefs of this particular political group. That's how it's done. As I say, Al Gore is a great example. It's the same in the past. You'll find that all the major players they give you, especially from Britain because Britain was set to lead the world, right, so you have to make sure that all the main inventors are obviously British. When you go into the reports of what they were discovering back in the 1500s and 1600s from the Royal Society members, it was all coming from much older texts that they were copying directly from the Moslem countries.

It is astonishing. We don't even realize that right up into the beginnings of the 20th century all medicine practiced in the Western world had been taken from Medieval times from Moslems, ALL MEDICINE. It was the same with all astronomy, ALL astronomy. There is a very good series that was on TV recently. It was about the written word and how language developed through writing. It goes into the era where the Moslem nations were so into sending people across the whole planet to gather ALL knowledge. Very rich and wealthy leaders in those countries literally spent years and years and years building incredible libraries up, with handwritten books by the people who went out to gather the information on EVERY branch of what we today call science... all kinds of medicines, all kinds of theories, all religions, astronomy, real sciences too, as well. They were into dissecting the colors of the crystal, the light in other words, of the rainbow into its true colors, prisms; all the stuff that they were doing hundreds of years later with Isaac Newton and others.

Again, it's amazing how you can squash a country or a people that you put down into a third world status often, which is wrong again because many of them are not at all, especially people like the Iranians. You don't want to believe that they could have been way ahead. It doesn't look good when they are way ahead of the up-and-coming superpower... and they were way ahead HUNDREDS of years ago. Pretty well all of the philosophers that we know today, all the writings were lost to the Western world and they all came through the Moslem countries in, again, the Age of Translations, as they called it. They went out and they got copies of all the ancient philosophers; they kept them. We got them back around the 10th century from the Moslems. What's astonishing to me is the more you read, the more you realize that even the top astronomers who came out in Britain literally took the Arabic writings and translated them right into their own and claimed it as their own basically. Amazing. The proof is there, from the original writings of the Moslems. Astonishing.

So they created superstars again to lead the world saying we are the greatest; we are the people; we are the greatest. That's how you build up a superpower by saying, yeah, we rule the world; we run it; we are the inventors of everything, you see. Now it's the US's turn, same idea. They give you people like Al Gore; build him into a superstar and what is this hack politician anyway? What is he other than that? Really? Yet he is a GOD. He is a literal God to children around the age of 8 or 9 years of age, who stand in awe of this guy that was Vice president. That's all you have to say is 'vice president' and they stand in awe as this guy prattles on about the green agenda and how they are going to live in the future and how they will cut back on the lifestyles that their nasty, rotten parents had, another myth as well by the way. That's how the children are brainwashed. Everything is political today. EVERYTHING is political.

We watched the rise of the superstars. Pachauri, another one at the IPCC for the United Nations. What was he before he came into that position? Here he is making all these POLITICAL statements. That's what they are because they really want to decimate the planet so that the elite, the intelligentsia as they think of themselves, will survive. That's as simple as that. They also cannot stand the fact that you might be living in a fairly comfortable life and eating well and using up what they call THEIR RESOURCES. In the Darwinian scale of things, the inferiors must die off so's that the superiors can go ahead and live. And here you are, eating, chomping away with your French fries. That just cannot be done, you know. THAT'S WHAT THEY MEAN BY UNSUSTAINABLE, as they jet across the world polluting all over the place and that's okay. I've even read articles about that; about his private limo and all the rest of it. He can't even walk a mile to his

work, from his £5 million house, one of them, as he writes his porno novels to pass the time.

These are the characters that they raise up as heroes. It's just incredible. When they are doing it today and you are living through it and you see how it's done and you KNOW it - and out there the listeners to this show certainly do know it - it was exactly the same in the past when they gave us the heroes and the top scientists and all the rest of it, and the Darwin's and long before them... POLITICAL reasons.

I used to laugh when Benjamin Franklin, at the time when he was a Mason, and that's in his own diaries. He tells you when he was admitted to the different lodges and the English Rite and so on, and the York Rite and the blah, blah, blah, all the other Rites. Eventually he was a Grand Master of the Nine Sisters Lodge in Paris. He initiated Voltaire into them; that's also in his own letters and writings in the Franklin Institute, so read it for yourself. He wanted to go down - like all Masons at that time because they thought of themselves as scientists first and men of reason - as an inventor. He made an awful stove that leached smoke. They still sell them today or you'll find a few old ones. But then they said, we'll make you, Benjamin, discoverer of the lightning conductor; you'll go down in history as that... even though the Romans had it 2,000 years ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, dispelling the myths of the past and present. It's rather astonishing, as I say, how we create these giants in our minds, or the media does at least for us. Big money certainly does it because you spend a lot of money promoting someone up to the top and creating the myth. We've been given real sciences eventually from real scientists but what I'm saying is, when they create BIG, IMPORTANT people who end up immediately discussing politics and saying how the world should go, you know that there is something else going on. You'll always find the other scientists that generally did the real work were displaced and put to the bottom or suppressed and often they simply were eliminated and their work was taken by the political groups. That's another fact of history and the same is true today. You'd be surprised how many of the Freemasons especially wanted to go down in history as scientists that brought something to the world.

With Franklin, he's the perfect example. He wrote about it, that he was practicing with electricity with batteries. Everybody in those days was doing it, at the top. He also was given, supposedly he was the inventor of the lightning rod. They had to give him something for a sign. But as I say, the ancient Roman temples had these things on top of them too, with these copper wires coming down into the temples and you can read about them in the history books. Sometimes in some of the temples, like the Temple of Jupiter, they'd have the thing wired to the main God and if the lightning struck the temple, the lightning rod, the thing sort of glowed and sparked and it was quite the sight to see. There is even a record where about 5 priests that were all touching the idol and touching each other, were electrocuted; that was quite the sacrifice, quite the show. They enjoyed that. This is how they recycle various sciences and give us stars who are risen to the top and then put onto political agendas... and nothing has changed. Big bucks go into it.

With Al Gore and so on, the myth-making machine went to extraordinary lengths to create him from a nobody into a somebody and make him some sort of top scientist. It's amazing how people have this fugue state where the propaganda takes over and they start to see him as a real scientist and so on and they forget this guy is a politician. That's pretty well all he is, and not a very good one at that either. But he is well connected and he was mentored by Armand Hammer. He was a very interesting character who was able to not only be a multi millionaire, not only the very fact that his father renamed him Arm-and-Hammer, for the arm and hammer of the Soviet flag, the communist flag, which is also, by the way, the British Freemasons' one; they actually have the arm and the hammer inside the compass. That's what he had. He was the next-door neighbor, he was given an apartment next to Lenin and then Stalin. He crossed, all through the Cold War, back and forth with impunity from anybody, no CIA, no whatever. BIG politics are behind the political agenda and the direction that the world is not destined to go, but planned to go by very, very, very rich people working in combination.

Here is an article about the latest scandal from the IPCC at the United Nations. Remember, everything at the United Nations, I don't care what department, they have a political agenda. You should read your history on it. This one is from the Telegraph.

African crops yield another catastrophe for the IPCC
One more alarming claim in the IPCC's 2007 report is disintegrating under closer examination, says Christopher Booker
By Christopher Booker / 13 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Ever more question marks have been raised in recent weeks over the reputations of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and of its chairman, Dr Rajendra Pachauri. But the latest example to emerge is arguably the most bizarre and scandalous of all. It centres on a very specific scare story which was included in the IPCC's 2007 report, although it was completely at odds with the scientific evidence (Alan: Like everything else that they do.)– including that produced by the British expert in charge of the relevant section of the report. Even more tellingly, however, this particular claim has repeatedly been championed by Dr Pachauri himself.

Only last week Dr Pachauri was specifically denying that the appearance of this claim in two IPCC reports, including one of which he was the editor, was an error. Yet it has now come to light that the IPCC, ignoring the evidence of its own experts, deliberately published the claim for propaganda purposes. (A: That means POLITICAL purposes, folks.)

One of the most widely quoted and most alarmist passages in the main 2007 report was a warning that, by 2020, global warming could reduce crop yields in some countries in Africa by 50 per cent. Dr Pachauri not only allowed this claim to be included in the short Synthesis Report, of which he was co-editor, but has publicly repeated it many times since.

The origin of this claim was a report written for a Canadian advocacy group (A: That's a political greening group.) by Ali Agoumi, a Moroccan academic who draws part of his current income from advising on how to make applications for "carbon credits". (A: He's an opportunist. You understand what an opportunist is?) As his primary sources he cited reports for three North African governments. But none of these remotely supported what he wrote. The nearest any got to providing evidence for his claim was one for the Moroccan government, which said that in serious drought years, cereal yields might be reduced by 50 per cent. The report for the Algerian government, on the other hand, predicted that, on current projections, "agricultural production will more than double by 2020". Yet it was Agoumi's claim that climate change could cut yields by 50 per cent that was headlined in the IPCC's Working Group II report in 2007. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the cons and the deception and the political agenda within the IPCC where they're still prattling on about false reports and claiming they're true, even though it's been admitted elsewhere they are packs of lies basically. He was on about this particular report from the Telegraph.

What made this even odder, however, was that the group's co-chairman was a British agricultural expert, Dr Martin Parry, whose consultancy group, Martin Parry Associates, had been paid £75,000 by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) for two reports which had come to totally different conclusions. Specifically designed to inform the IPCC's 2007 report, these predicted that by 2020 any changes were likely to be insignificant.(A: That was the report that Pachauri was handed and yet he lied and went the opposite way with it.) The worst case they could come up with was that by 2080 climate change might decrease crop yields by "up to 30 per cent". (A: That's like if some oddball thing happened that wasn't predicted.)

British taxpayers poured out money for the section of the IPCC report for which Dr Parry was responsible. Defra paid £2.5 million through the Met Office, plus £330,000 for Dr Parry's salary as co-chairman, and a further £75,000 to his consultancy for two more reports on the impact of global warming on world food supplies. Yet when it came to the impact on Africa, all this peer-reviewed work – including further expert reports by Britain's Dr Mike Hulme and Dutch and German teams – was ignoredin favour of a prediction from one Moroccan activist at odds with his own cited sources. (A: In other words, a guy who lied through his teeth, which I read at the beginning of this particular article.)

Fraud, fraud, fraud, fraud, fraud. I'm just wondering if the myth-making machine that created the IPCC and

the UN, these holy men at the top, these guys who literally are all out, they sacrifice their lives to help the world, you know. I wonder if that myth will overcome this data here. We'll find out won't we?

The Mail on Sunday had this about the same thing.

The professor's amazing climate change retreat
13th February 2010 / Mail Online

Untold billions of pounds have been spent on turning the world green and also on financing the dubious trade in carbon credits.

Countless gallons of aviation fuel have been consumed carrying experts, lobbyists and politicians to apocalyptic conferences on global warming.

Every government on Earth has changed its policy, hundreds of academic institutions, entire school curricula and the priorities of broadcasters and newspapers all over the world have been altered – all to serve the new doctrine that man is overheating the planet and must undertake heroic and costly changes to save the world from drowning as the icecaps melt.

You might have thought that all this was based upon well-founded, highly competent research and that those involved had good reason for their blazing, hot-eyed certainty and their fierce intolerance of dissent.

But, thanks to the row over leaked emails from the Climatic Research Unit, we now learn that this body's director, Phil Jones, works in a disorganised fashion amid chaos and mess.

(A: Then he goes through the different things about how his record keeping is; it's just absolute mayhem. He doesn't need it because he makes things up as he goes. But here is Jones, after all those leaked emails came out where he's telling people to destroy evidence of global cooling and all the rest of it. It says...)

Even more strikingly, he (A: Jones) also sounds much less ebullient about the basic theory (A: of global warming.), admitting that there is little difference between global warming rates in the Nineties and in two previous periods since 1860 and accepting that from 1995 to now there has been no statistically significant warming. (A: Isn't that a complete turnaround? We've all to change our lives for these utter liars that have been caught out.)

He also leaves open the possibility, long resisted by climate change activists, that the 'Medieval Warm Period' from 800 to 1300 AD, and thought by many experts to be warmer than the present period, could have encompassed the entire globe. (A: Well, I tell you, isn't that an about-face, eh?)

This is an amazing retreat, since if it was both global and warmer, the green movement's argument that our current position is 'unprecedented' would collapse.

And it better collapse because if you understand the hell they have planned for you, this political agenda, you'd make sure it collapsed right now. You'd make sure that all this INDOCTRINATION at school was thrown out the window as well. You would make sure that ALL these green journalists, and this is true. There is a whole section, a NEW category of journalism. Every newspaper has a green journalist; that's his specialty. He's a POLITICAL journalist; this is how he is activated to promote the propaganda. They have to get thrown out. They have to get thrown out. You cannot have people who are biased, and media, putting out these reports as if they were absolutely true and factual, these GOSPELS that they have, these new gospels, when they have a political agenda. You cannot have truth, it doesn't happen when you have a political agenda. Amazing. So this is the Mail Online and I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, if XplorNet graces me with enough speed to put it up there even tough I've been paying for high speed and they take the money. I'll put up all the links on my site for your perusal.

It's so interesting too, how everything is politics. Everything is politics and we don't really get it. We don't understand, really, what's going on with us as we get taxed to death and put under. I'm looking for a particular article here and it's from The Economist. Very interesting article because this guy, this is in the

green.view column; this is the journalist whose job it is to push his religion under the pretense he is a journalist.

Conflict conservation
Biodiversity down the barrel of a gun
Feb 8th 2010 / From Economist.com

THERE was a time when conservation meant keeping people away from nature. America's system of national parks, a model for similar set-ups around the world, was based on the idea of limiting human presence to passing visits, rather than permanent habitation.

In recent years this way of doing things has come under suspicion. To fence off large areas of parkland is often impractical and can also be immoral. (A: Here is what he goes through now, how conservation areas are now created. It's through perpetual war. War is good he says, really. We need perpetual war because in between the strips like North Korea, South Korea, places like that, nature thrives in these no-go zones. And it also kills off the human population, these wars, and it helps nature and animals and the birdies and stuff like that. So this pretended journalist is actually a fanatic with a cause, getting paid as a journalist for his green page and is promoting perpetual war for human depopulation and to allow the animals and the fungi and the ferns and so on to grow. Quite something. He goes through the different instances in the world today where this is happening because of conflict and war. Quite something. So his last paragraph says...)

Military conflict and the preparations that surround it are not, in themselves, good for the environment: far from it. Animals big enough to be eaten, or with body parts that can be sold for a profit, are well advised to stay out of war zones. It is depopulation that matters.(A: He's talking about PEOPLE here, by the way.) Armed conflict and its knock-on effects simply happen to be one of the few forces on the planet that can cause quick and thorough depopulation. (A: Wars, get wars going.) These areas struggle to survive when peace arrives. (A: He's talking about the animals now.) The nasty truth is that the likelihood of random and violent death is the cheapest form of conservation yet invented.

It's time we got all these so-called green journalists out in the trash heap because THEY MEAN IT. These are the worst fanatics and you can imagine if they get ahead with this green agenda. If you think the Soviet system or the Nazi system was bad, YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET. You ain't seen nothing yet.

Politics, politics, everything is politics. The BBC. This is not new to me because I've known how the scriptwriters, especially in Canada, so openly propagandize. They copied stuff right from the Soviet system. You can't watch any entertainment without getting your 'consciousness raised' in certain areas, you understand, about this and 'sensitivity' and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It's so bad in Canada but it's always been that way. The BBC is a bit more subtle, at least it used to be, but they've gotten pretty coarse about it now. The US do the better ones; they give you movies you get INVOLVED in and you lose yourself and then you get brainwashed really good at the end. The BBC, it says here...

BBC scriptwriters tried to use Doctor Who (A: A series.) to bring down Margaret Thatcher
By Tom Kelly / 15th February 2010 / Mail Online

She battled the Argentine army abroad and the unions at home. But Margaret Thatcher never knew she was also under attack from outer space.

Left-wing scriptwriters hired by the BBC during the 1980s tried to inspire a 'Tardis revolution' by using Doctor Who as propaganda to undermine the Tory prime minister.

In one serial they caricatured her as a vicious and egotistical alien ruler who banned outward displays of unhappiness among her downtrodden people and used a secret police to oppress dissidents.

Former actors and writers on the show admitted yesterday that there was also thinly veiled support for the miners' strike and the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament.

The revelations appear to confirm claims that the 1980s BBC opposed Mrs Thatcher's government, with the then Tory chairman Norman Tebbit claiming it was in the hands of a 'Marxist mafia'. (A: Well, he was absolutely true on that; it was. You know what's amazing to me, the BBC, which is run by the government and funded by the tax payers through the government and is owned by the government, the CBC in Canada and the other British Commonwealth countries that all have their versions, same base, owned by the government, are all staffed by Marxists. There is nothing new in that. One of the communists who defected from the Soviet Union, a KGB guy, went to work with the CBC and he said the he met more communists, true communists, in the CBC working there, than he ever did in the Soviet Union. Back to this article...)

Sylvester McCoy, the actor who played the Doctor from 1987 to 1989, said: 'Our feeling was that Margaret Thatcher was far more terrifying than any monster the Doctor had encountered.

This is nothing new though. I've got articles here where the writers who put together a lot of stuff for Walt Disney slipped so much in it, in the songs too. They actually had Marxist meanings and were meant to hit people subliminally as well. They admit about the time it took to get just the right word for a particular line; it might take them weeks to decide on the proper word for IMPACT. That's quite something.

You cannot get entertainment today where there is no propaganda. That Avatar movie is something else. It's training the children to plug in. The whole idea is you plug in to the net and get lost in this new Peter Pan Disneyland where everything is wonderful, you are all one with the planet, the plants are connected with you and you use this sort of tail you've got to hook yourself into them. Well, that's like plugging in; the same with The Matrix movie isn't it. Everything is propaganda. everything was ONE and Mother Nature ruled. Mother Nature ruled, keeping the balance, you know the Cabalistic balance of everything. A fairly land, absolute fairly land of fantasy. You know something? The worse they make it is this world to survive, with all the things that are coming down, the more youngsters will want to escape into this fake reality. Not just youngsters, by the way; apparently adults are hooked with the virtual reality world as well, some of them. EVERYTHING in that movie, EVERYTHING was the new agey, conservation propaganda to a tee. Quite something.

The world they are bringing in and they discussed this an awful, awful long time ago, even before they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs and we can go back further to the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes Society and again, you had the Royal Society there too with its umbrella organizations going back for hundreds of years. They planned the sort of future world that they envisaged should come in and they could make it happen, these very powerful and rich people. Eventually they wanted a world where everyone in that world would be run like a beehive, in what they called 'a perfect social order'. This was articulated by HG Wells, the heads of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's been said again recently at some of their meetings. They are bringing in a world of SERVICE where you'll all be born, if they need you to be born, to serve them. It will be a world of service to the world society, to the state, the world state.

If you don't like that, you're anti-social; the same technique they used in China. You cannot have individuality and free choice in these totalitarian systems. And the greatest thing is, they can camouflage it so well that the people don't even see it for a totalitarian system. It's that incredible, the psychology they can use? This article here is about how they are going to tax you literally, a pre-death tax now. Britain, Canada, and the Commonwealth countries are the most highly taxed countries on the planet. In Canada it's a general sales tax and various other hidden taxes galore on everything that you purchase. In all the European countries, it's a Value Added Tax that started off only, supposedly, for things you don't need, like binoculars. Eventually it spread onto everything. Well, that's going up by the way, to 20% now on every purchase. You can tack on 20% on EVERY purchase. This article is about ANOTHER TAX they are going to hit you with. Well, one day you might need health care as you are dying, so we are going to make you pay £20,000 in advance for that care. How's that? How is that?

Council chiefs back 'death tax'
By Nick Triggle / Health reporter, BBC News / 11 Feb 2010

Pressure is growing on the government to clarify its position over the so-called "death tax" after social care chiefs and charitiesbacked the levy. (A: What do charities have to do with this? Well, this is their living, by

the way, then they call themselves a charity.)

Ministers in England are considering introducing a compulsory fee, possibly up to £20,000, to pay for social care. (A: They already pay for social care; that's what the National Health system was created FOR. It's been funded to the hilt, but you're supposed to forget that of course.)

The government said it would be making an announcement soon.

John Jackson, from ADASS, (A: It should be called S-A-D, SADASS.) which represents social service chiefs working for councils, said extra funding was "much needed". (A: But they're not going to make it a voluntary scheme either. It's going to become compulsory. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This article that I'm reading from the BBC is about a new tax they want to bring in where you're going to have to pay in advance for care you might get when you're dying, even though the National Health Service is robbing people blind to provide all these cares already.

The problem - they don't mention it here - is with the government expanding its wars along with the US across the world and buying all these drones too from the US, they've got to take the money from the needy to get all the weaponry and stuff. It's a lot of dough for these big bangs they put up there, to get the latest gizmos. They got to cut back from the usual places so they're just going to keep taxing the people for more and more and more and giving them less service. Here are people who have lost their homes, probably millions and millions - because of the last crash and the same con as they were using in the US with all these pyramid schemes for mortgages - and taxed to the gunnels, lack of jobs, overrun with... the immigrants are complaining there are too many immigrants. They can't get work; there are too many immigrants. It's getting flooded and that's Labour's policy to eradiate what was the British culture. That's what the article I read from Tony Blair and his best buddies said that in the paper last week. I quoted it a few times and it's on the web site from the mainstream. But here they are hitting them with another one, £20,000 in case you one day have to get treatment as you are dying, even though you are already paying for it, your whole life long, with your taxes into the National Health Service. Quite something, eh? Quite something.

From the CBC Canada; I love the new normals. I call them 'new normals' when everything is one way, like 1 in sort of 150,000 children might show the signs of autism. That's how it was right up until the 60s and then bang, it started going up like a rocket until it's like 1 in 4 who's got autism and that's the new normal now. We're not supposed to equate the inoculations and stuff with it of course; that's just not allowed... even though they darn well know it. The CBC has an article here on the new asthma. Remember about 2 years ago - I think I read it on the air here; it's in my archives section – how allergies had gone up 60-odd percent, 65% in the last 5 years... a new normal. No money was put into finding out why... because they know what causes it. It's in your food too, by the way. That's what causes it. It changed with GMO food. They are well aware of what causes it.

1 in 3 chance of developing asthma: study
By CBC News / February 15, 2010

One in three people can expect to be diagnosed with asthma in their lifetimes, Ontario research suggests. (A: I like how they 'suggest' things.)

Asthma is more likely to develop in childhood, but can also occur in adults (A: Which is a brand new thing.), with a 33 per cent risk over a lifetime, Ontario research suggests.

Researchers followed the medical histories of more than nine million Ontarians for 16 years, between April 1991 and March 2007. A study of the data found the lifetime risk of developing asthma was 33.9 per cent.

What I'm telling you here is that this is a NEW NORMAL. They are spraying the bejesus out of us every day in the sky and have been steadily, steadily since 1998. Before that it was occasionally as they were testing stuff, but STEADILY though from 1998. Big spraying in Ontario because as the jet stream comes up here, they spray at one end, Michigan, and they spray it where I am up here in Sudbury and it's carried all the way

down to New York state, BIG COVERAGE AREA. That's why we have the asthma now, by the way... and they know this too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

More Fraud from UN IPCC

Top Climategate Scientist Now Admits No Global Warming for 15 Years

More on Prof. Jones's U-Turn

Human Depopulation by Constant War for Nature Conservation Advocated

BBC used Fictional Entertainment Smear Margaret Thatcher

Pre-Death Tax to be Announced

Ontario-Expect 1 in 3 people to Develop Asthma

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 16, 2010 (#515)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2010:
Carbon Trading -- Fat Men Smile with Guile at New Cons Crafted,
Plundered Stock Mutter Talk as They and Theirs Shafted:
"We're the Cattle-Market, Yes, We are the Stock,
The Content of Trading which Investors Talk,
We, the Market, the People, the Easy Mark,
Conned by Eco-Magi and Left in the Dark,
Great Bird with Two Wings is All-Out to Plunder,
Only Source of their Income, the Masses in Slumber,
Trade our Homes, Lives and Offspring, No End to Gall,
Unsatiated Money-Masters, They Want it All,
Post-Industrial Society, They Dream Up New Schemes,
For Con-Artists Never Do Run Out of Themes,
Vision of the Good Life, All Tarnished, is Fading,
Stock's Lean, Sickly, yet Here's Carbon Trading"
© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 16th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always suggest you bookmark all the other sites you'll see on that front page because the big ones go down once in a while, either that or I can't upload the recent shows to them. So if you have all these other ones bookmarked you can pull down the latest shows. [Official sites listed above.] The tin can moment is always very brief; I always put it at the beginning which is rather silly. If I was a salesman I'd keep scattering it throughout the show so you'd have to listen rather than just skip over it. But the fact is you bring me to you, you the audience. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN to pay for the air time, their bills, equipment, the broadcast of the show, and their staff, board ops, etc. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites or you can donate to me. There are a lot of disks up there and some of them have 50 shows or more on them and they are cheap as far as the prices today go for so many different shows. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It is

important that people do donate because it's generally the same regular people, the few, who just trickle me over, as I say. I trickle over; I don't rush like a big river, just a trickle over. This is not a business, but at the same time I don't want to be eating the worst food in the world, which I pretty well am anyway; that's almost all you can get. So keep me going and donate or purchase and we will go for a while yet, especially during this time when the world is changing SO fast.

There are so many front groups out there you can't count them all. They get their writings in the newspapers, big media papers, put in there. Every single day there is a new organization, sounding very official, but in reality they are PRIVATE foundations, PRIVATE think tanks, all funded by the same MAIN 5 foundations who really run the parallel governments of the world. That's exactly what Carroll Quigley said and he should know since he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. That's how the world is run, by VERY rich men who generally own the world banks. They are international money lenders, as well as national ones. They own goodness knows how many international corporations across the planet, but they also own the foundations; therefore, they fund the NGOs into existence to run your lives. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting how the Western countries think we are so advanced, really. So advanced compared to certain other countries; they call them third world countries. Really, it goes along with the fallacy that we are somehow, we've got more checks on things, more safety checks and different levels of securities to make sure that everything is fine in your food supply, stuff like that. Of course nothing really is further from the truth. That's the greatest cover you could have isn't it? That of 'respectability.'

We are trained to view governments as being somehow part of us, like coming from us and truly interwoven with us, like ordinary people and because of that we really don't question what they say to us very much at all, or even what they do to us. I can remember when it broke out in Canada that Canadians were the test rats basically for the GM food products and had been for 10 years and we didn't know it. It broke out because of a controversy in Britain where Tony Blair was going to pass the same thing over there for them to eat and the people didn't want it. Some group over there found out that Canada had been the guinea pig for all this. That's how we found out in Canada, otherwise we would have never known. Then the Canadian government rushed out the biggies to reassure us that it was okay. They even put silly little things on the CBC News on it, maybe a 2-minute interview with a girl next to the road selling corn and asking what does she think of the corn; any difference at all? Of course she said, no, eh, and that was it. And that's the standard stuff, making a JOKE out of something.

I could tell what the difference was because the GM corn, apart from having hundreds of different genes from different species in it - insects, plants, animals, goodness knows what else, maybe even humans for all we know - it was also created to be resistant to INCREDIBLY HEAVY PESTICIDES, much, much more volatile, nasty stuff than they had been using before. That was the difference. Now you were taking in highly carcinogenic material under the guise of food.

The Canadian government DID ADMIT in the newspapers at the time that they had made a SECRET DEAL... a secret deal. Government, this respectable government, made a secret deal with Monsanto and another company to grow and test these foods out on Canadians. Isn't that amazing? And yet we think we are so advanced with all these checks and safeties and all the other nonsense. Mind you, if you want to depopulate the planet and that IS your part of your agenda - and all these Fabianists certainly are; that is part of their agenda – then you would go ahead with that. You'll bring up the death rate with cancers and allergies of course are incredibly well associated with the chemicals, etc and asthma, all of that kind of stuff which is breaking out. Well, it's common sense. It's common sense. But we're not supposed to use common sense. We're supposed to put it to the side and listen to the sponsored scientists that come out to reassure us, like David Suzuki. That's who they pulled out when we found out we were the guinea pigs. David Suzuki, the environmentalist/geneticist who equated people with maggots and that lecture, that little talk that he gave to his pals at the time is up on YouTube where he says it. Another Fabian/Socialist/Marxist.

Here is India. This is from the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

India halts GM eggplant plan

Wed Feb 10, 2010 / ABC.net.au

Banned: the GM eggplants received approval from Indian government scientists last October.

India has decided to stop the release of its first genetically modified (GM) food crop because of health concerns.

One of India's largest seed companies, Maiko, had developed a GM eggplant which it said was modified to be pest-resistant. (Alan: That's means it can stand up to incredibly high doses of these highly carcinogenic pesticides which get IN to all the cells of the plant and then you go and eat it.)

But after weeks of heated debate on whether the GM eggplants should be grown on farms for commercial use, the Indian government says it wants more time to study the issue.

The GM vegetable has undergone field trials since 2008 and received approval from government scientists last October. (A: Who, I'm sure, were well paid by the corporations.)

But state governments across India, as well as politicians, environmentalists and farmers, have opposed its production, saying there are serious health and safety issues associated with it.

Now the environment minister says not enough is known about the effects of the GM crop on humans. (A: Well, that's not true. You can look at the Canadian health and how it is plummeting, and other countries too that are using it.)

India allowed the use of genetically modified seeds for cotton in 2002.

There you are. India has enough common sense and the people have enough common sense to complain and put a halt on it. Mind you, it will go the same way as every other government once the money starts flowing under the table to the right politicians. That's how the world works. Sad isn't it? Sad, but it's true.

Everybody knows what happened with the big collapse last time with all these bubbles that were created where, really, nonsensical stocks were blown out of proportion for increased value as they bought and sold these stocks all over the planet. Everybody who bought them thought they were going to get more than the last guy and more than the last guy, until it was just one massive balloon; one area after another including the housing market. This article is from Raw Story.

Wall Street wants to do to life insurance what it did to housing
Posted By Daniel Tencer / On September 5, 2009 / Rawstory.com

The "securitization" of mortgages — bundling mortgage policies and selling them on to investors — is considered to be one of the major reasons for last year's financial collapse.

Now, Wall Street banks want to do it all again — but this time, with life insurance policies instead of real estate.

The New York Times reports that large investment banks are lining up to begin securitizing "life settlements," life insurance policies that ill and elderly people sell so that they can get cash before they die. (A: Probably to pay for all their medications.)

According to the Times:

[Banks] plan to "securitize" these policies, in Wall Street jargon, by packaging hundreds or thousands together into bonds. They will then resell those bonds to investors, like big pension funds, who will receive the payouts when people with the insurance die. (A: What a world we live in. Really, what a world. It's like a big casino where they are gambling on when you are going to die.)

The earlier the policyholder dies, the bigger the return — though if people live longer than expected,

investors could get poor returns or even lose money. (A: That's the same con they are using with the health and the pension industries in the British Commonwealth countries. They keep talking about upping the retirement age. That's with the hope that you will die before you can claim the money. That's the reason. That IS the reason for it. They just want the money. They don't want to pay anything back to you, they just want the cash, because they've got lots of wars to fight and stuff like that, you see.)

Life settlement companies — companies that buy life insurance policies and cash in when the original policy holder dies — have been around for some time, but this would mark the first time that life insurance policies are turned into big business on Wall Street.

THE FASTER YOU DIE, THE MORE INVESTORS MAKE

One of the principal dangers in this plan is that it creates an incentive to see ill people die quickly. (A: Well, sure.) The investors who buy life insurance policies have to pay the premiums on those policies in order to collect when the original holder dies. So the faster an ill person dies, the fewer premiums have to be paid, and the higher the profit. (A: This could only come out of civilized countries, you understand.)

Conversely, life insurance securitization would create a disincentive for finding cures for diseases. (A: Well, that's already there; pharma makes sure of that. They want to treat you for your whole life but they don't want to cure you because then they can't have you buying pills for the rest of your life, right.) If a person sells their life insurance policy and then their illness is cured, the investor who bought their policy loses money.

As the Times points out:

In addition to fraud, there is another potential risk for investors: that some people could live far longer than expected. (A: That will really tick them off.)

It is not just a hypothetical risk. That is what happened in the 1980s, when new treatments prolonged the life of AIDS patients. (A: Yeah. They were gambling on them dying, you see.) Investors who bought their policies on the expectation that the most victims would die within two years ended up losing money. (A: Again, only in civilized countries could you have these kinds of shark con men, these con men that can see this. I always remember Rothschild when he was asked, when is the best time to make money? He says, when the blood is flowing in the streets. It means that during incredible crisis or catastrophe that's where you can see an ANGLE. These guys, they're like sharks; they sniff it immediately. They know where it is. You and I would never even see it; we'd walk over it, a thousand times, but they see the angle right away. It's like the Council on Foreign Relations, with anything that happens in their favor, they always say, we can use this disaster to our advantage. They immediate see it and use it. These are psychopaths, you see. Only psychopaths can think that way and see the angle that they can exploit. Amazing isn't it. These are the guys that rise to the top... in progressive, civilized nations.)

LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS WILL GO UP

A certain percentage of life insurance policies is never paid out by insurance companies. This is because some policy-holders stop paying their premiums, either because they no longer need the additional financial security or because the premiums have become too expensive.

But if life insurance policies are packaged and sold to investors, those investors will invariably pay the premium until the original policy holder dies. Insurance companies calculate their premiums on the expectation that some policies will lapse. If fewer policies lapse, the insurance industry will have to raise insurance premiums.

"This defeats the idea of what life insurance is supposed to be," Steven Weisbart, chief economist for the Insurance Information Institute, told the Times. "It's not an investment product, [it's] a gambling product." (A: I'll be back with more of this wonderful world after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the trading, the

big business in trading insurance, life insurance and how Wall Street is moving in big time. It says here...

WHO'S INVOLVED?

The Times names two companies that it evidently believes to be heading up the effort to securitize life insurance. One is the Swiss bank Credit Suisse, and the other is investment bank Goldman Sachs. (A: Of course, of course it is. The Credit Suisse is an amazing bank because I've got stuff here too, on the different characters that work for them. They really helped lead the charge for the buying and selling of carbon credits. Every con there is they are in to. They get governments to legitimize the con, like carbon credits. You know what carbon credits are? Do you know what they are really? It's like an old religion and you're trading sacks of sins, because there is nothing in it. There is nothing IN the sack really, except your belief. So you are trading sacks of sin and say, well, okay, we're swapping these sins here for credits because this came from Canada. This is Canada's sins here. Here are the sins of the US. So they give you these empty sacks and you look in there. You've got to be politically correct and say, yep, oh my goodness it's full of them; it's full of sins here. Well, that's what carbon credits are and all the shysters, these shysters that run the world today, and they're intent on dreaming up con after con until we are in the worst kind of slavery the world had ever seen, they are on a roll. There is nothing stopping them because they OWN the governments. They can buy anybody off. Believe you me, the psychopathic politicians that creep up into government are so up to their eyes in debt anyway. When you look through their records, all their bankruptcies they go through, on the way up, these guys are all happy to take the cash. By the way, they are all incredibly blackmailable because of their lifestyles. That's why they like these guys in politics. Of course, Goldman Sachs is in on it as well.)

Some financial firms are moving to outpace their rivals. Credit Suisse, for example, is in effect building a financial assembly line to buy large numbers of life insurance policies, package and resell them — just as Wall Street firms did with subprime securities.

The bank bought a company that originates life settlements, and it has set up a group dedicated to structuring deals and one to sell the products.

Goldman Sachs has developed a tradable index of life settlements, (A: It should really be death settlements; isn't it?) enabling investors to bet on whether people will live longer than expected or die sooner than planned. (A: What a world! This is great civilization, fantastic civilization. We are on the cutting edge you know, progress... That's what they keep telling you.) The index is similar to tradable stock market indices that allow investors to bet on the overall direction of the market without buying stocks.

According to the Economist, the life-settlement market in existence today is worth about $18 billion to $19 billion, meaning that about that amount of life insurance policies is bought and sold every year. The Times estimates that a securitized market for life insurance policies could be worth about $500 billion.

That's where the sharks go, where the blood is. Psychopaths everywhere. What a wonderful world, eh? What a wonderful world.

This article is also about the wonderful world of big pharma because these are all... It's amazing how they are all interconnected when you really go into the big stock holders of pharma and the ones that are into all these other cons and scams and military-industrial complex who encourage governments to use as many drones and bombs as they can. They all have to get replaced once they are done; they just keep making new ones and they get more cash. Everything is a racket in this world. And all the lefties are no different, with their rackets. Everybody wants to rule the world don't they? They just don't want to do any work. But they want YOU to do all the work for them, preferably for free. This article is from the Mail Online about pharma as well, and how they are getting to the young girls that they want to give the various Gardasil and so-called anti-HPV vaccines to. They are BRIBING them now with money.

£45 shops 'bribe' for cervical cancer jab for teenage girls
By Mail On Sunday Reporter / 14th February 2010

Teenage girls are being rewarded with shopping vouchers (A: Look for the weak spot and the age groups

and go for it, right. That's Madison Avenue.) for having the cervical cancer jab. (A: Even that is worded wrong because they don't even know if it's going to do anything about it. In fact, even the person who worked... I read the article from the main scientist who worked on these injections, this vaccine. He said it would do no good at all and it only covers 2 or 3 of the viruses when there are dozens and dozens and dozens of them.)

Girls aged 16 to 18 are being given £45 of vouchers if they complete an inoculation course against the HPV virus, the sexually transmitted infection that causes 70 per cent of cervical tumours. (A: Even that's misleading. But then again, reporters are not in the business of finding out if they're telling you all the truth or not.)

A national campaign to vaccinate girls aged 12 to 18 has been criticised over fears it may encourage promiscuity and raise pregnancy rates, and uptake has been low among girls aged 16 to 18. (A: No. The reason is because they found out some girls have been dropping dead after getting it. That's the real reason, not because of this nonsense here.)

Now, the £22,500 pilot scheme gives young women Love2shop vouchers if they have three injections. No parental consent is needed.

Bosses at NHS Birmingham East and North, which is carrying out the pilot, said it has 'real benefits for health'. The project could be rolled out across the country. But campaigners claim the scheme amounts to bribery. (A: Oh, no kidding eh? It's just Pavlovian: Do you want this? Take this little shot. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are a couple of callers on the line so I'll go to Zac from New England. Are you there Zac?

Zac: Yes. I just wanted to share with you today, I turned on the local news to get the weather forecast for tomorrow and I caught a segment that was tied into national news about a dog show that's on at Westminster. They started off the story talking about, before the break, like a segway into the show. They talked about a dog that was stolen in New York City and then there was a commercial break. They cut back to their show and there was this whole big thing saying, when the family got home from this camp where they were at, they lost their dog and they checked their answering machine. There was a message saying that they found their dog or something and they asked how much money they wanted for the dog. The owner said, well they would be willing to give up $50 and then they hung up. Then all of a sudden they cut into the dog show and they talked about security for the dogs and stuff. Of course, they mentioned, off hand, about how the dogs are chipped. I just thought it was interesting. It kind of made me wonder whether or not the original story about the dog was even real; whether or not there was a dog that was lost or stolen or if it was just conveniently used so they could talk about the microchip for snob appeal, like you mentioned before. I have another quick quote for you too. I happened to watch the opening Olympic ceremonies and I thought it went along with predictive programming. It was John Furlong; it's real quick. He said in his little opening remarks, "The Olympic flame has touched many millions and prompted spontaneous, peaceful celebration reminding us all that those values that unite and inspire the best in us we must never abandon. As the Olympic caldron is lit, the unique magic of the Olympic games will be released upon us, magic so rare that they cannot be controlled by borders." There was a pause and it made me think, jeeze, they are kind of getting into peoples' psyches preparing us for the take down of the borders in 2010. It's kind of a clever way to do it. I can see how pretty much all this is predictive programming.

Alan: Well, it is; even the rings, the 5 continents and all that, interwoven, interlinked. On EVERY Olympics they have ever had, if you look at the symbology, especially the closing one, the opening and the closing, you always see the 2 pillars at the back somewhere. There are always 2 pillars and the fire and all the rest of it, and all the usual occultic symbolism. It's interesting they talk about how it brings us all together and yet these athletes would kill each other to get the gold. I'm not kidding about that. They chop each other, if they know someone else is taking drugs they'll set them up or they'll make sure the inspector walks in at the wrong moment when the injection is being given. That's how mean they are towards each other to get to the top. Everything is propaganda.

Zac: [inaudible] was that right there... in '94.

Alan: That's right. Oh, that was on all the time. I think Adolf Hitler said when he went to the Olympics in '33 or whenever it was; he says, Sports is just the peacetime form of warfare, and that's exactly what it is.

Zac: I want to thank you too for your Friday's poem. I had that in the back of my mind when I went to the Boston Museum of Science on Saturday. Kind of funny. Anyway, thanks for all you do and I'll let you go.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There is David in Washington on the line. Is David there?

David: Yeah. Hi Alan. Just to back up to the beginning of your program, you were talking about GMO and corn. It brought to mind something that happened here where I live. I feed the birds and I was over on the mainland a few years ago and went to one of their stores. They had a 50-pound bag of cracked corn for about $3-4. I thought wow what a deal; I'll just feed the ducks and the birds and put a can of it in my van. I go down to the ferry landing and feed them. So I took it and loaded it up. I put some on my back porch and the birds, crows even, would come up there and land but they wouldn't eat this stuff. It was genetically modified corn. I took it and threw it all over the place down here at the ferry landing and usually the gulls and crows will come around and that stuff will be gone before you can turn around and look again. They wouldn't touch this stuff. It just sat there until it rotted.

Alan: Yes. They know all this stuff too. Even the bees were dying with it. Back about 10-12 years ago the bees in Ontario were dying from it. I knew the chief beekeeper who was the head of the Ontario Beekeepers, the Federation. I used to go into his yard and all the bees coming in from the north were coming back in a drugged state and then they would just slowly die. He inquired from the Ministry of Agriculture, the government, if they had any GM crops and where were they planted. They send him the map back of where it was. They were very reluctant to give it to him, of these test beds, but they were right to the north of where his bees that were going northwards were. So they were taking the pollen from this stuff and of course, they were getting soaked in pesticide, they were getting poisoned pollen and it was killing them. So they know darned well what's causing this. It was the same thing when they blamed it on West Nile virus. It was a bad year for all animals, a bad winter. Even the crows eventually were eating the GM seed and they were dying off. They learned though, crows are very intelligent and they learned. They won't touch them now, so you're quite right. But they blamed it on West Nile virus at the time.

David: They had some sort of an innate sense that turned them right away from it. I don't know if they could... what they detected in it but they just wouldn't eat.

Alan: It's the same with the deer. The deer, I've seen them come down to fields when I lived just a bit further south and they'd always go into the non-GM corn fields and they would leave the ones that were GM modified, right next to it and they'd leave that alone. They just would go into the natural stuff.

David: If people don't hold to, or get the understanding or the knowledge of what's going on, they are making themselves sick, all sorts of intestinal disorders and things, eating this.

Alan: It is. You're right enough. It's bioengineering us. People are coming down with far more cancers than before, which is only natural when you are taking SO much pesticide, incredibly strong pesticide. Monsanto pesticide is 10 times stronger than any other type. You are taking that IN with the food because the plants, remember, live off moisture. They soak up the moisture through capillary action, in their cells, and that sucks up the poisons with it too. So it's all throughout the plant. You can't just wash it off; it's in the plant too. It gets into your stomach and it is altering the DNA structure and then you end up with cancers.

David: I might mention also, something you said reminded me of a web site at The University of Calgary. There is a video on their web site showing, it's a microscopic view and a video of it, the mercury destroying the synapses. It actually shows it curling up and wrinkling up and what it looks like and they find in Alzheimer's disease.

Alan: That's correct. I've seen that one in fact. I think one news station broadcast it on television at one

time. Yes, it does; it literally destroys the synapses by damaging the dendrites at the end of the nerves themselves. You're quite right. That's what they put into the inoculations. Now they're telling us mercury is good for you. They tell you it's bad if you break a thermometer; don't clean it up yourself, get in the disposal guys. It's the same if you break one of these new light bulbs with the mercury vapor in it; don't breathe it in, don't clean it up yourself, it's poisonous. But it's okay to inject it right into you; it's safe when they... See, what they do is they say a prayer over it in the pharma where they make it. They say a prayer and NOW it's HOLY mercury and it's okay for you.

David: Yeah. People should take a look at that so they can see for themselves. The evidence there is, well, it's convincing.

Alan: It is convincing. That's empirical. In other words, you test it, you see what happens. That's proof there, right there.

David: They are getting it. Okay Alan, thanks very much. Good program and I enjoy it very much. Nice to speak with you again.

Alan: You take care.

David: Thank you. Bye.

That's the world that we live in, as I say. It's like the government, here they are selling your sins, you know these carbon credits, empty sacks but when you pull out the mouth, you see it's now full; it looks kind of full when you open the mouth. It opens up and now it's full of carbon, you see. That's your CO2 that you are breathing out and that's your sins. It's the same con there too but the world is RUN by cons. The most amazing thing is, with using Bernays techniques and mass propaganda, with the ability of mass media to get it through to you, they've gone so much further than any governments in previous times could possibly ever imagine and it works so well doesn't it. It really does.

Now, as the world really goes along this predetermined path, financial amalgamation, everything into this so-called "new world order." Tony Blair called it that at the big G20 meeting and many others called it that too; so did Mr. Brown that took over for him. They're both Fabians, they go to the same club and they are members of the Fabian Society that SWORE TO DEPOPULATE the world on behalf of pretending that they were for the working people. That's why they have their image; it's the wolf, the wolf in sheep's clothing IS their motto, you know. They pretend they are there to help the working class but remember, George Bernard Shaw is up on that movie, The Soviet Story. You'll see an old, rare clip of him, a co-founder of the Fabian Society, talking about it and he says, you'll have to come to us and justify why we should keep you live. Because you must work for the state, you SERVE the system. George Bernard Shaw also asked the scientists of Britain back then to come up with a nice odorless, tasteless, efficient, quick-acting gas that would kill the people painlessly, he said,humanely... because he wanted to kill off all the useless eaters. No kidding. These are the characters that are in power all over now, the Fabian Society.

Part of the process they're going through now too, is to use cash, this thing that we're all made to use and of course we're all stuck on it so they can do what they want. Now it's time to rope in the actual paper money. They want to go all-electronic but they also want to limit your transactions. Not for corporations, just for YOU, the little guy. This article is about Greece.

Greece to Make All Large Cash Transactions Illegal
By Rocky Vega / DailyReckoning.com / 02/16/10

Stockholm, Sweden – Talk about making a currency less attractive. Given all the concern about weaknesses in the structure of the euro under strong economic headwinds, and its foundation in the perhaps too loosely-aligned euro area, it seems like a bad time to make using large quantities of euro cash illegal. And yet, that is exactly what Greece is going. (A: See, the IMF came down on Greece and they are running the show.)

Embroiled in its debt crisis and looking for any avenue to bolster tax receipts it has done the unthinkable – it has made its own "legal tender" illegal for transactions over 1,500 euros. Of course, larger credit- or debit-

based electronic transactions over 1,500 will still be denominated in euros. However, electronic transactions clearly require infrastructure and limit personal freedom.

From Reuters:

“From 1. Jan. 2011, every transaction above 1,500 euros between natural persons (A: I like the legalities here, ‘natural persons’...) and businesses (A: Which are artificial entities, but then so are YOU, if you are all CAPITALS. That’s why you get block letters when the government sends you any mail. They have to turn you into a corporate person, a fiction.), or between businesses, will not be considered legal if it is done in cash. Transactions will have to be done through debit or credit cards”

It seems wrong for the Greek state to dictate how cash euros can be used. In fact, it’s surprising that the EU-endorsed plan would allow Greece to control euro usage at that level. Several other primarily tax-related measures are included in the same plan:

* “Deposits in banks outside Greece are exempted from audits of their origin if they are repatriated within six months of the passing of the tax bill and are taxed with a 5 percent rate” (A: This is to be a prototype for the whole of Europe.)

* “[in a] new tax scale, there is a shift of the burden from low and middle income to high incomes.

* “tax relief for incomes up to 40,000 (euros)”

* “Taxable income based on the new scales will include capital gains from the short-term trading of stocks”

* “Every autonomous taxation ... for special professions, like engineers, architects, taxis, gas station owners and kiosks is abolished”

Despite the fact that the reform bill is a piece of an approved EU plan to help improve Greek tax revenue and reduce deficit, it seems to go too far in curtailing personal liberty. A 1,500 euro limit for cash transactions seems unreasonable on its face and it begs the question of what enforcement of the law would engender. (A: Supposing you were wanting to give 1,500 euros to your daughter or your son or something and you gave them cash... it’s an illegal act right there.) Basically, how much is a government willing to punish its own citizens for using “too much” of their own legal tender in an otherwise legal transaction?

In fact, any cash limit other than those naturally imposed by the sheer inconvenience of carrying suitcases filled with money has a draconian feel to it. It’s especially true when combined with the obligatory repatriation of deposits described above. At some level Greece is steering its own citizens toward being excluded from participation in a market-based society unless they keep plenty of transaction-ready funds stored in Greek bank accounts.

But that’s to be a prototype for the rest of Europe. You see, Greece had other ways to get out of this but they were all illegal under the new EU laws. You have to do what the EU laws dictate that you do and this is the way that the EU is giving them to try to get out of it. Punish the populace as always. It’s always the populace that’s gets punished. Isn’t that something? Not the big guys that trade the market stocks and the bubbles and all that, it’s always YOU. It’s always you at the bottom. The more things change, the more they stay the same eh? Quite something... quite something.

Here is a good article about the sins, you know the sacks of sins they call the carbon taxes. That’s all it is. It’s just a fantasy, somebody’s imagination. This is from the Council on Foreign Relations own web site. It says...

Carbon Markets March On
Interviewee: Joelle Chassard, Manager, World Bank Carbon Finance Unit
Interviewer: Toni Johnson, Staff Writer, CFR.org / February 5, 2010

The UN's December Copenhagen meeting on climate change ended with draft text of an agreement that left

many provisions undecided. The subsequent uncertainty about the future of international action on climate change suggested that interest in carbon trading and carbon financing could be depressed (FT). But Joelle Chassard, manager of the World Bank's Carbon Finance unit, sees hopeful signs in the February 1 submissions by more than fifty countries (A: This is what your countries really did there.) on their voluntary emissions reduction actions (A: There is a PDF you can get and download it from this site. I'll put all these articles up on my site at the end of the show for you to download.) (PDF) under the Copenhagen Accord. (A: I'll read this when I come back from this break. Back in a moment.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Council on Foreign Relations which is really all about money, the money they hope to rake in and everybody at the top is going to rake in. It's all that money, all this carbon stuff, not about the nonsense they are telling us. It's a great con isn't it? It's a great CON, really, going through complicated mathematical computations to transfer energy into what it could be if they were carbon. That's how they are working out this nonsense and your sin taxes, how you are going to pay sacks of nothingness. They pass empty sacks with each other but you've got to BELIEVE there is a lot of carbon in there. That's the whole thing. It's in the air; it's in your imagination in fact. It's not even in the air; it's only a very small percentage of the air, that CO2, BUT you've got to believe it's massive, it's massive. It says here....

The UN's December Copenhagen meeting on climate change ended with draft text of an agreement that left many provisions undecided. The subsequent uncertainty about the future of international action on climate change suggested that interest in carbon trading and carbon financing could be depressed (FT). But Joelle Chassard, manager of the World Bank's Carbon Finance unit, sees hopeful signs in the February 1 submissions by more than fifty countries on their voluntary emissions reduction actions (PDF) under the Copenhagen Accord. (A: Which actually is the 10th. The Copenhagen Accord is the 10th treaty under the Kyoto. This is a CONTINUATION with more to go until we have nothing left. You'll be living in an igloo if you're lucky; if it's deemed to be thermally efficient you might get to live in an igloo.) "We feel quite encouraged, but from an outsider's perspective, it may not be as meaningful because there still is so much work to be done to translate that political commitment into the nitty-gritty of implementation," Chassard says, arguing the overall demand for carbon trading will continue to rise. (A: You see, it's all about CASH, plundering the public as always, PLUNDER THE PUBLIC.) "[If] you talk to companies, all the economic actors working on future development, it's almost now a given that you have to take into account the impacts of climate change." (A: Which has just been demolished with all the scams that have been exposed, that they got up to, to pull this con off of climate change. Even Jones, one of the guys at the centers of ONE of the main scandals, out of the many, has done a u-turn on that and says it's actually been cooling for the last 15 years. Complete u-turn. He was the professor that led the East Anglia group on this climate change for the IPCC.) She notes that movement on a U.S. carbon market is also playing a role in improving the outlook for global carbon markets. (A: Money, money, money, money. It's not enough that they take your pensions away from you. It's not enough that they're actually trading on you living or dying with insurance policies. Here they're out to take every last DIME off of you under this, well, you're breathing too much; You're destroying OUR planet so you have to really tighten your waist a bit and cough up more cash to us. This is what it's all about. MASTER AND SLAVE... master and slave....) "We do hope if there is a legislation adopted by the U.S., it will include some sort of cap-and-trade scheme," she says. "That will create a lot of demand for emissions-reducing projects in developing countries."

Utter nonsense. In fact, a lot of the far lefties have left the far lefties because they say why shouldn't these countries like Africa have the right to decide for themselves how they want to get power to power their own energy for their own possible industry that's coming up and all the rest of it? This stuff at this Copenhagen Accord is putting Africa into a position where it will be UNABLE to do that. If you put up a couple of solar panels you're lucky to light a flashlight bulb never mind run a plant. So it's going to keep them in a primitive state but that's what they want at the top. That's what they want.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

India Halts GM Eggplant Production

Wall Street into Buying and Selling Your Life Insurance Policies

National Health Service Bribes Girls to take HPV Jab

Greece-Prototype for Cashless Society and Personal Transaction Limit

Carbon Markets March On--CFR

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 17, 2010 (#516)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2010:
It's All Under Control -- Newscasters of Disasters Keep the Sheep Asleep:
"Incessant News Propaganda, Will it Never Stop?
Watering the Common Weeds, Promoted From the Top,
Weeds Look Up in Gratitude to Givers From On High,
Can't See their News is Bogus, However Hard they Try,
Their Behaviour Changes Slowly with Each Daily Download,
In Trusting Obedient Naiveté, Following Marked Out Road,
Never Wavering at a Turn-Off, Steadily-a-going,
Following All those in Front, Hoping Someone's Knowing"
© Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 17th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you'll see the other sites I have listed. These are the ONLY official sites I have [listed above]. The tin can moment is very brief; I don't bore you with pleas for help. If I don't get help, I just won't be here. It's as simple as that. I'll just say goodbye one night and that's that. So it's up to you to keep me going. No one else backs me up here except the audience. I'm not plugging various products. I'm not backed by the companies that generally back the host; I could be but I prefer to go it alone. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers and go straight to RBN to pay for this air time and their equipment, staff and bills and for the transmission. So you can help me by going into my web site. You'll see the things I have for sale, my books, CDs and DVDs. You can purchase those or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] I do need your donations to keep me ticking along here. It is very expensive. This is not just a one-hour show. I deal with so much during the day to do with this and people too that are in trouble and the different things I have to deal with and get back to them; it's a full-time occupation. I don't call it a job because if it was a job I would be raking the cash in... and I would be working a lot less too. This is 7 days a week, no breaks and no holidays. We are going through such amazing changes, it's time we have to get out there and at least share the knowledge before we all go down the tubes. For those who get the CDs burned and passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

There is one thing about the post office, at least in the US and Canada, they are still working pretty efficiently. I've never really had problems with them. But make sure if you do write to me or send a check or an order or whatever, that you do put on the postal code properly. With one letter out, they just get totally bamboozled and send it back. That's the music coming in and I'll be back with more and some stories after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talked at length before on previous talks about the parallel government that really runs the world. The parallel one is really the real one; it's the real government that runs the world. It was set up a long time ago on behalf of very rich people who decided that the world that they knew and the world that they wanted to become in the future, or the one that they wanted their children to grow up in, would be overcrowded with all the wrong types of people. They came out in the 1800s en mass, at least with a lot of front groups, to do with eugenics. They even put out the magazines in the early 1900s by the Rockefellers and others, with the perfect American families, with the right size skulls, the right kind of noses and teeth and IQ and all the rest of it. Meaning, that the rest of the people out there were of the wrong kind of families, the low breeders, the useless eaters as they call them. We tend to take this with a pinch of salt because we cannot believe, as ordinary people, that monsters live in our midst. It's okay to see the low-grade monster down below, the serial rapist, or whatever, or murder, or the guy who ends up in prison because he smashes the windows of jeweler's shops, but we don't realize that we have the same thing at the very, very top.

At the very top remember, you have INBRED people; wealthy families that have really scraped their way to the top, killed their way to the top, by every means possible actually and destroyed many in the process to GET up there. That's what power is and that's what the insatiable desire for POWER happens to be. Psychopathic people with intelligence go for these kinds of things. They get right to the top. They know how to manipulate everybody else around them to do their work for them. They are very charming people. So when the ones at the top - the ones who are ultra rich in this world, who own the food supplies of the world, they own the international monetary system of the world, they shift around BILLIONS of dollars each per day on the stock market - they can sink countries or raise countries up overnight. When they form a government, a parallel government, with many branches of it specializing in different areas of society, you'd better take them seriously because they mean what they say.

They set up all these big clubs, as they called them – initially they were called clubs – to PLAN the future to decide what kind of future would come into play, not just in one country but across EVERY country in the world. Depopulation was one of their main targets because they decided that the lesser types would outbreed the better types. No one said it better in one of his books than Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, a descendant of Charles Darwin. He talked about the need to get rid of all these fast-breeding, useless eaters basically. Well, they don't say these things without MEANING it. They don't just go to the Club of Rome and other specialized clubs and foundations that they set up to plan the world to come up with the ideas without the IMPLEMENTATION of these ideas. How do they get these ideas implemented? They set up clinics across the planet under different guises and names, often under the term 'family' and 'family planning' and so on. The real idea is to abort and sterilize across the world, as much as possible. This all comes under 'sustainable development.' That's what they mean by sustainable development; bring down the population using war, famine, plague, etc. This has been discussed, using plague and famine, to make it happen if the public couldn't be trained to have less children.

Well the reality is, in the Western world the countries listened since the early 20th century onwards and their populations plummeted in fact. The only reason there is mass immigration into all the Western countries is because the politicians say there is not enough children from those countries who will grow up to work and pay off the national debt. I'm not kidding about that. Margaret Thatcher said that. That's the reason they give to us for wide-open immigration policies. So we listened to what they said. We took their advice and had less children. Then they bring in the massive multicultural society which really is intended also to break existing cultures and end up with this NEW, politically correct culture which the government is introducing through the schools and to sustainable development, the greening and all the rest of it.

The world really is just one big chess board. The only thing wrong with it is, most folk don't know they are on it. But those who designed it are the master players. They LITERALLY plan the future with 50 and 100 year plans, 200 year plans and all the rest of it. The Club of Rome is one of the specialized branches. They

were given the task of finding a way to unite the world against a common threat and they discussed ALL means to do so. You can go back into the writings of John Dewey, who was the guy responsible for setting up the American, if you want to call it, education system. John Dewey in 1917 greeted the Japanese delegation to the US and he gave a speech there where he talked about, if only we had an invasion from outer space – this is the first time this was used publicly that we know of – then the whole world would have to come together to fight this common problem. So even then they were finding ways to fool the public and con them into coming together, giving up national sovereignty, everyone giving up individual rights so that the elite, the better type, the academic crew, would rule our lives for us under a socialist system.

That saying was repeated by many other players in this game, Ronald Regan, Lester B Pearson of Canada… the same speech basically, threats from outer space, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. Of course now it's the threat, from the Club of Rome, from their own book printed in the 90s, The First Global Revolution, the two founders said that when looking for this reason for uniting the world under a common threat, we HIT UPON THE IDEA that global warming, famine, plague and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL. That's what they actually said. So when they say things like that, they actually MAKE IT HAPPEN. They put it IN to the agendas of schooling. It's in movies; it's in novels. Sustainability, global warming, all the rest of it is to make us really behave and yield our right to self determination and put our hands in government agencies and specialists who will eventually decide who will breed and who will not breed. We are almost to that stage now. A very good plan, it took a long time to pull it off but they've pulled off longer plans than this. They came up with that one in the 1970s.

These guys really do hate the ordinary people. They do hate them with a passion. They needed them in times of production for war, as they are building UP, especially the US. They needed production, heavy equipment, lots of workers in factories, and they needed it to supply the world with a world army to make the rest of the countries come under this so-called world of democracy, as they keep calling it; which seems to appear ever evident that democracy today means giving up all your rights and freedoms. They still call the US, Canada and Britain democracies.

You have to go into the histories of these characters and these fanatics. They are all appointees; all these big players are appointees. The hard fanatics are appointees to every government in the Western world now. These guys were all in the Communist League not so long ago. They are still ardent Marxists, thinking the world should be based on basic sciences, like the Marxist sciences and theories. This article is from CNSNews.com.

Top Obama Adviser Urged a 'World of Zero Net Physical Growth' in 1995 World Bank Publication
Wednesday, August 5, 2009 / CNSNews.com / By Terence P. Jeffrey, Editor-in-Chief

(CNSNews.com) - A top White House adviser to President Barack Obama argued that mankind eventually must face up to the need for a "world of zero net physical growth" and "population limitation" in an essay he co-authored that was included in a 1995 book on environmentally "sustainable" economic activity published by the World Bank. (Alan: See, here are the United Nations and the World Bank and all these strange institutions that run our lives and tell governments what to do. They have more power than governments, more say in world affairs. This is the real parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about, with all its members being Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on, the guys who SET UP the World Bank and the United Nations.)

John P. Holdren, who is now director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy, co-authored the essay with Paul Ehrlich and Gretchen Daily of the Center for Conservation Biology at Stanford. Ehrlich has been a well-known population control advocate since he authored the 1968 bestseller, "The Population Bomb," in which he advocated zero population growth. At the time the 1995 essay was published, Holdren was a professor at the University of California.

Back in the 50s, by the way, the Pentagon said they would bring academics on board; all academia would come on board with the planning of this future sustainable society. So they are PART of the warfare department, if you like it or not. Holdren, remember too, was the co-author with Ehrlich of EcoScience where he literally mandated mandatory sterilization of different peoples. Of course it was all to do with your necessity TO society, in other words, EUGENICS. If you had good genes and a good IQ you might get to

mate with someone of equal IQ and genes and have intelligent offspring who could serve them, as the ruling class over the lessers. Paul Ehrlich, by the way, his co-author in all this stuff, has been an utter fanatic on DECIMATING the population. Paul Ehrlich's wife helped write the books too and she was a member of the Club of Rome. You always find these clubs, the World Bank and all the other ones, tied in together because they ARE just ARMS of the same big octopus. That's the music coming in and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from CNSNews.com to do with the Club of Rome, John Holdren who is now advising Obama. It's amazing how all these guys are now on the government level, all appointees as the science specialists to advise policy on all the sciences. By that they mean sustainability, depopulation, sterilization and all the rest of it. That literally IS the agenda. In Britain you have the Optimum Population Trust telling Mr Brown and before that Mr Blair what polices to put in there regarding population. To go on with this article, it says here...

The essay—"The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects"—was published in the first chapter of "Defining and Measuring Sustainability: The Biogeophysical Foundations," a book published in 1995 by the World Bank. The book is available as a PDF on the World Bank's Web site. (A: I'll put the link up for the PDF at the end of the show on my web site along with all the links to all the other articles that I read tonight.)

"We know for certain, for example, that: No form of material growth (including population growth) other than asymptotic growth, is sustainable," wrote Holdren and his co-authors. "Many of the practices inadequately supporting today's population of 5.5 billion people are unsustainable; and [a]t the sustainability limit, there will be a tradeoff between population and energy-matter throughput per person, hence, ultimately, between economic activity per person and well-being per person.

Now as I say, again, remember, these characters had no problem going ahead with their agenda, quietly planning what they would do in a post World War II era. They kept quiet and to themselves because they NEEDED a large population of happy slaves that would go off and fight the wars for them, that helped to eventually unite Europe because, yep, that's why Europe is united today. It was agreed to unite Europe under the Eisenhower Plan and the Lend-Lease Project. Then the Americas were eventually to be amalgamated afterwards as well and they would be the POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD. As we were doing that, we were to have the industry pulled from under our feet at home, so you get massive unemployment. Once you are finishing the job, both will really teeter off at the right time, we'll be unsustainable and that way we can't keep up the cost of troops abroad and at the same time, we can all go back to the caves back home. That's really the plan while these big boys have their Super Cities built across the planet to sustain themselves in very high tech, highly weaponized, sustainable cities for the academic elite and the very wealthy families who fund them. And I'm not kidding about that.

"This is enough," Holdren and his co-authors continue, "to say quite a lot about what needs to be faced up to eventually (a world of zero net physical growth), what should be done now (change unsustainable practices, reduce excessive material consumption, slow down population growth), and what the penalty will be for postponing attention to population limitation (lower well-being per person)."

You'd better tie this in with the dry quotes that the UN gives out every year, with their statistics because when they tell you that the Western males' sperm count is down almost 85% now, and what's left is immotile – that means it can't find its target – they mean it. When they say they have to bring the populations down, if we won't simply listen to them and say right daddy, then they make it happen. These guys work for monsters who are so rich they run the pharma industries, they run the military-industrial complex and they find ways to sterilize you.

If you wonder why the cancer rate has SKYROCKETED over the last 20 years, it's because they've been tampering with your food for one thing, lacing it HEAVILY with cancer-producing toxins and pesticides. They've also been giving you SHOTS that are incredible. Even Dr Salk, this great hero that gave us the polio vaccine, before he was the hero for that he was one of the heads of the British and American EUGENICS movement. He wrote papers on the need to depopulate. Suddenly he comes out as the hero that gave us the polio vaccine and now it comes out that he had the Simian 40 virus in there which is actually a simian

virus, a monkey virus. They grew the viruses on chimpanzee kidneys and he said the only function of this particular Simian 40 virus was to CAUSE CANCERS.

I say this and the people still really will throw it out of their heads because they can't believe that people would actually go ahead and do this. What do you think all these BIG foundations and think tanks are doing all the time? What do you think the Department for Populations is doing at the United Nations? It's actually Population Control. They don't make wish lists and put it up the chimney to Santa. THEY MAKE IT HAPPEN. They find ways to make it happen and since the public are the target and the public have a natural sex drive, then it's up to them, they believe it's up to them to take care of it for us. And they have been doing it. They mean what they say. These guys now have their own men appointed to every government in the Western world. Read their books. Read what they've said before. Holdren literally would have been a great aide to Adolf Hitler or a Lenin or a Stalin. They are quite BLATANT about the methods that they would employ if they have to, which they have. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard for people to believe that such people exist at the top. They are very rich, powerful people. We have enough from the Rockefellers alone, just their foundation and there's even videos up on YouTube and elsewhere with an aged Mr Rockefeller jet-setting across the world giving lectures about the need to drastically reduce the populations. He's been doing this his whole life. His foundation founds THOUSANDS of other NGO groups, non-governmental organizations, which they use as a LAND ARMY, that's what they call it, an EARTH ARMY. That was first mentioned out of NASA back in the 70s, that they would create an earth army and everyone wondered what it meant. It meant an environmentalist movement with thousands of branches all pushing to change the culture, which they'd planned in advance.

The Club of Rome is only one of the many premier think tanks that has a special purpose, a selective area that it works on. They have many, many more. The Club of Rome is interesting because they are interconnected with Greenpeace and the climate modelers, the IPCC, and so on and so on. Here are some quotes here from those who are bringing us into a sustainable future, to do with climate change and all the rest of it.

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models." (A: The computer models they had specially made to give them the answers they want.)
-Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research

"The models are convenient fictions the provide something very useful."
-Dr. David Frame, Climate Modeler, Oxford University.

"It doesn't matter what is true. It only matters what people believe is true."
-Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace.

"Unless we announce disasters, no one will listen."
-Sir John Houghton, First Chairman of the IPCC, United Nations

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."
-Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment (A: The socialist.)

(A: And what did the Club of Rome say when they came up with the purpose, the means to unite the planet, when they were looking for it back in the 70s? From their own book, The First Global Revolution, this is what the founders came up with and this is what they wrote.

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

"All the dangers are caused by human intervention and it's only through changed attitudes and behavior that these can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself."
- Alexander King, co-founder Club of Rome

(A: So they declared war of humanity. They themselves are above humanity, you understand. They are more evolved, obviously, as far as they themselves are concerned.

You know something? It doesn't matter how much you tell people, they still can't believe it IS happening. They still fall back into the daily newspapers that never mention the Club of Rome, they never mention the Council on Foreign Relations, they never mention the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They just tell you what your local politicians are all screaming about and keep you earth-bound, in a sense, on some little area while they rush on with these big, global treaties that they are always signing which become LAW; they are signed into law in your country and affect every single one of you. Quite amazing how it's done isn't it? Quite amazing how it's done. The people will never, ever really catch on to it.

It's coming out now about the flu jabs. Isn't it great how the media keep quite through it, apart from creating the crisis and quoting all the doctors that were screaming murder, murder, the flu is coming, you've got to get the flu jab. And once it's all over and it's officially been announced that it's over, by the way; I thought you'd like to know the official announcement was made, not that it was ever really there. This article is from the Mail Online.

£115m annual flu jab cost 'may be a waste of money'
(A: Ha, after the fact! As they tell us all to tighten our belts and become sustainable and economically sustainable, the government throws the money at their big pals, 115 million POUNDS, annual flu jab may be a waste of money!)
Daily Mail / By Jenny Hope / 17th February 2010

(A: It goes through all the different studies and so on and so on and it says...)
The flu jab does not provide the expected health benefits to the elderly, new research shows. (A: It's amazing how they get it out just after they've given it all to them.)

The researchers - whose findings are published today in The Cochrane Library - could identify only one 'gold standard' clinical trial where the results revealed if having a jab prevented an attack of the flu or mitigated complications.

The remainder looked at outcomes such as producing antibodies to flu viruses in the blood.

Lead researcher Dr Tom Jefferson of the Cochrane Collaboration in Rome, Italy, said limited reliable evidence suggested flu vaccination has only 'modest' effectiveness. (A: Which means it's pretty well useless.)

He said: 'Our estimates are consistently below those usually quoted by economists and in decision making. (A: Meaning the PR guys and the salesmen that sell it to government.)

'But until we have all available evidence, it is hard to reach any clear conclusions about the effectiveness of influenza vaccines in older people.

'As the evidence is so scarce at the moment, we should be looking at other strategies to complement vaccinations. (A: So we get the vaccinations and something else along with it... as we are broke, the governments are all broke. That's what they're telling us. That's why they have to put up taxes by 20% and all that kind of stuff. Quite something isn't it?)

In a similar study in 2008, Dr Jefferson said there was little evidence to show the flu jab had any impact on the length of hospital stays, time off work and death rates in healthy adults. (A: In other words, it made no difference at all.)

In the most recent study, co-authored by Dr Jefferson, he looked at four trials on the efficacy of flu vaccines in healthcare staff who work with the elderly.

Researchers found the results were 'inconclusive' (A: The means it doesn't work folks when they say 'inconclusive' because they'd find out if it was conclusive or not.), with each trial being of inadequate quality

and reaching implausible conclusions so it was impossible to ascertain whether vaccinating workers cut deaths and prevented symptoms in people over 60.

Professor David Salisbury, director of immunisation for the Department of Health, said: 'This review does not provide any new evidence. (A: Well, that's odd because the same characters were telling us it was the greatest thing since sliced bread, it would save all our lives when they were selling the stuff to us and pushing it like drug pushers.)

The flu jab's co-inventor, biochemist Graeme Laver, (A: I read that on the air, from Graeme Laver who invented the flu injection.) told the Daily Mail in 2007 that the jab did not guarantee protection.

Dr Laver, who died in 2008, said: 'I have never been very impressed with its efficacy.

'It is better than nothing and I wouldn't want to advise people not to take it, but you can't rely on it doing any good.' [Alan laughing.] (A: This is from the INVENTOR.)

Did you hear any of that when they said, you've got to get it; it will save lives, and the governments were throwing billions of money, pounds and dollars, at these big pharma guys, the big fat boys? Well, what were they REALLY doing? Let's stop for a minute. Is it just about money? Go back to the previous articles I read on DEPOPULATION and perhaps you should start – yeah – really, really start getting over that little hurdle that you don't want to go over and say well maybe they are actually doing it. Maybe they are actually sterilizing you. Maybe they are ensuring you are going to have the cancers down the road. Do you know what they grow them on now? ...your flu injections? FAST ACTING CANCERS! No kidding. They are called 'the immortal cancers' from one of the original people. They all took specimens from one woman way back in the 50s and they keep the cancer going in Petri dishes. Every lab across the planet has got samples of it. They say it's the most aggressive cancer they'd ever seen. This is what they are using for fast breeding the viruses on and then they are injecting it into your veins after mushing it up in a blender. You'd better start thinking and putting things together for yourselves. You'd better... because no one else is going to do it for you. You are the one that's going to say yes or no in the end. Con after con, eh?

Everybody knows about the stimulus packages that Obama... I hate even saying Obama because we know they are just front men for the boys we've been talking about already, the big foundations above them, the parallel government that Carroll Quigley called them. Stimulus packages, well, where are the jobs going for these stimulus packages? Here is an article from ABC News.

Food Stamps Create Jobs... in India
Several States With High Unemployment Are Outsourcing Food Stamp Services
By SCOTT MAYEROWITZ / ABC NEWS Business Unit / April 29, 2009

Michele Brown has seen Americans' struggles with jobs first hand. She lives in hard-hit Florida, spent 20 years in the real estate business and recently had her days as a nanny cut back after her boss had his own hours reduced.

But nothing prepared her for what happened one day when she called a toll-free line to inquire about her food stamps.

"The woman who answered the phone -- it's not like she wasn't nice or anything -- but it was kind of evident that she wasn't in the States," Brown said. (A: Where did the jobs go for the stimulus packages, food stamps and all that, when they revamped it?)

It turns out the woman was at a JP Morgan Chase call center in India.(A: That's where the money went!)

"That really put me over the edge," said Brown, 52, of Jupiter, Fla. "It's not right because we need the work here. People are in a bad way here."

Americans have never liked the idea of jobs going overseas. But for many, it's more offensive when taxpayer dollars -- including those in the federal stimulus plan -- go to create those jobs. And when those jobs deal

with food stamps, unemployment insurance and other public benefits, well forgot irony, to many it's just downright plain insulting. (A: Because they are putting all these utilities over there in India.)

Unemployment in Florida is now 9.7 percent.

"Why is the state of Florida sending these jobs away?" Brown asked. "The thing that really iced it for me, I knew that JP Morgan had gotten bailout funds."

So she called her local politicians and then she reached out to her local newspaper, the Palm Beach Post. The paper did a story two weeks ago about the $50 million Florida paid JP Morgan in the last three years to administer the food stamps distribution. (A: And how did they do it? By getting cheap labor and setting up their centers in India.)

Those services include 24-hour customer-service call centers. Some of those calls were answered in Bangalore and Gurgaon, India. Others were taken at two U.S. call centers.

The next day the head of the state's Department of Children and Families said something needed to change.

"I don't want any calls going to India," he said. "We need to take care of this." (A: Then it goes on about the other companies that got bailout funds that also have organizations over in India. Did you know that the American Census data is all sorted out in India? Did you know that Canadians are the same and have been for 10 years? That's where your taxes go, by the way, your income tax, the things that you file out and so on from America and in Canada. For 10 years they've been sent to India. That's where they do them all. And you think you are still nations and that your governments are keeping privacy all to themselves. It's safe with us, safe as houses.)

I'll go to the phones and there is Dan from California there. Are you there Dan?

Dan: I've got a question. I don't mean to divert from your usual topic here but I have a question about the movie Eyes Wide Shut. The name 'Nightingale' and the individual that leads the main character to the people that are performing this ritual at that big mansion house, is there anything regarding the name connecting to what he actually is doing? The gentleman named 'Nightingale' in that movie, does his name have any significance?'

Alan: A nightingale is a song bird. We used to get them in London especially. There is a song about it too, A Nightingale Sang in Barkley Square. It was a symbol of how sweetness can bring you into a bad situation because you could follow the sweetness. They also called the prostitutes at times nightingales because they'd sing out to the passers by and you could go into a back alley and get murdered by the gang that was waiting to get you.

Dan: I kind of knew it had to be attached to his name because he leads him to this place where they tell him, don't put your nose in any deeper than you already are in or we warn you. That's one question. I have another one, in his new book, Jacques Attali says that the brain chip or even any kind of chip, because America is so heavily Christian, that they will fight it. He actually says he doesn't believe it will take in the Americas. What do you think about that?

Alan: They go after the majority. The majority are the youngsters. That's who they go after. That's why they are training... they've already trained the youngsters to WANT it. The movies they put out, Avatar, all this stuff, plug in, you're all one. It's the same with the Matrix movies, you plug in and all be one. So it's already there with the youngsters. They've had heavy conditioning towards the acceptance of all this kind of stuff. It's going to be made to be FUN. That's how they'll see it, as being FUN. What they won't tell them is that once you're plugged in your brain is no longer yours. Whoever programs that whole system is in control of you. You are the Borg. The Christians, you've got to remember, every group has its appointed leader, the false shepherd. I can remember when Billy Graham, telling them that even the barcode and so on was not the mark of the beast, etc. If Christians have to go to a leader to ask if this is the mark of the beast, I think they've had it anyway. They should decide for themselves individually. Individual ones certainly won't take it but others that are more middle class and want to go along with the rest and use it like a social club

really, they'll go for it as well because they won't want to be 'left behind,' as they say.

Dan: Yeah. The terminology that they used, do you think they are too emasculated to even try to even stop it? I mean, I'm not looking for the Christians to stop it because it's within each of us to say no. They are hoping but then again, they are kind of hoping for something to happen in the end for them, you know. It's kind of sad.

Alan: What they do though, how they do these things is interesting. They don't just pass a law and say, you must. What they generally do is put something in there, start withdrawing all the alternatives to that until you can't get anything done. You can't buy; you can't sell unless you've got it. So literally that's how they can do it. They won't say no, we're making you take this. You'll have options available around you for a certain amount of time until they take away, gradually, those options. Then simply to survive you're going to have to go along and take the chip. It's up you. Personally I'd find other ways to survive.

Dan: Jacques Attali also talks about Hollywood and how it's going to be hyper; it's going to be like Super Hollywood.

Alan: It already is. All over the world, it's the biggest export of the US, apart from missiles and bombs and armies. It's the biggest export, literally movies from Hollywood.

Dan: Thanks for your time, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got another caller there, Kevin from Ontario, are you there Kevin?

Kevin: No, I'm not all there but I'm still here.

Alan: That's good enough for me.

Kevin: You know, one thing I've been following and it's one thing that these elitists love to use especially to get control of the people. They love using false flag terror. They use it all the time and it's not just bombs going off either. They'll use viruses. They'll use attacks on Presidents and attacks on politicians and all this stuff. There are a few people out there that have been saying that we are RIPE for another false flag and I don't think we here in Canada are going to be immune to it either, especially if you've been following Mark Steinbaugh and his constantly updated warning signs what might be going down in Vancouver.

Alan: I'm not so worried about Vancouver but I do know that 2010, and I've got an article here about it, where the Mexican, the top vice President of Mexico has come out and again talked about the complete North American Union. You know yourself they started this openly in 2005, signing every year with the present Prime Minister. 2010 is the last signatory on it and then we're supposed to be integrated completely with the US. They already have done it with the intelligence, a lot of taxation, customs and so on; even the bureaucrats in Ottawa can get jobs equivalent to theirs in Washington DC now and vice versa and it's been like that for a few years. So they need something now to happen to then further the integration quickly into the North American alliance. They admitted themselves and it was in the papers at the time in Canada, remember, when they called it Fortress America. This is speeding up the process of integration, our natural combined security works with each other, so we have to integrate all the faster. Then you had the economic crash which helped it again. The CFR came out and said yeah, this is going to help us integrate quicker, but we need something else to happen and then it's DONE basically. So something this year will probably happen. Again, it might be another economic crash, part 2, something like that.

Kevin: I think we are going to see a bunch of different things happening at once, just by looking at it. The warning signs about Vancouver, I honestly think, I don't want anything to happen to Vancouver but the warning signs are just getting too much to just ignore. Also, when I questioned the commander Alexander Grant about the American militarization of the Northwest Passage, I asked him, is that all part of the combining of our military for the North American union and to use the protection against Russia and Iran AS

a pretext for all of this stuff. He didn't like that question.

Alan: No he wouldn't. He wouldn't, but again, if you go back into the Globe and Mail 2005 and read the article called...

'Fortress America' sparks new fears
Critics fear loss of resource control
TIM HARPER / WASHINGTON BUREAU / Mar. 15, 2005

There are 2 whole pages on it there. The total integration of the Americas, combine security completely, eventually integrated military. They already had by then integrated the Canadian intelligence services with the FBI, CIA and all the rest of it. So, we're pretty well there now. It's a gradual process. 2010 was definitely their mandate. That vice President of Mexico actually said that too, that 2010 was their mandate for it. That's what they'd hoped for. That's what they shot for in the first place. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in for tonight. It's been a very fast show as always, there is so much to say and never the time to say it all. I'll put these links up on my sites, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Holdren Urges Zero Population Growth in 1995 World Bank Publication

- PDF of Above

Flu Jab Inventor "It's better than nothing-can't rely on it doing any good"

Food Stamp Stimulus Package gives Jobs to--India

Fortress America, 2005

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 18, 2010 (#517)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2010:
Cultural Creators -- Sentience Destroyers Turn People to Voyeurs:
"Julian Huxley, First CEO of UNESCO,
Well-Versed in Agenda, In Fact He Said So,
Take Down the Cultures, In Family Cause Strife,
Dethrone from its Pedestal the Sanctity of Life,
Destroy Male-Female Bonding, There's No Peril
In Promoting Promiscuity in a Society Sterile,
Having Fun and Variety Would Replace Family Values,
Multiple Shallow Encounters Means You Fall, There's Clues,
When You're Alone in Trouble, or Hounded by Creditors,
And Your Address Book is Full of Hedonistic Predators,
Turn to Social Services? You, They'll Manage,
Yet They Can't Undo Culture Creators' Damage"
© Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 18th 2010. For the newcomers out there and there are always new ones coming in, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. That way if you ever find sticking on downloading, try these alternate sites and you should get through much easier. Everyone uses the .com site the following morning after the talk has been broadcast and apart from that sometimes I can't upload to the main sites because even though I'm on unlimited disk space, somehow they don't always get it automatically put up when it has to. The official sites are [listed above].

The quick tin can moment is when I rattle that tin can there. You don't hear anything because there is nothing in it. But it's up to you to keep me going because I'm probably the only host who does not front, in a sense, for advertising companies who generally sponsor you. They pay you directly if you mention who they are or bring them on as guests. Other ones are just financed by even bookselling clubs and some stuff like that. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. [Ordering and

donation options listed above.] Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings – who shy away from computers because they've got common sense – and they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

A while ago I said it doesn't matter when the big boys make their decisions for their long-term plans, their far-reaching plans... it doesn't matter what happens, they carry on regardless. I said before too, it wouldn't matter if you are up to your ears in snow, they'll still harp on about global warming. If you notice in the news articles that are sneaking out, amongst all the incredible scandals that are bursting about the climate change nonsense, they are still prattling on because they have no other big plan made. This is all part of population reduction, altering our way of living until we are ALL third world country status, taking away Medicare, all that kind of stuff, gradually, across the world, for those who are in the masses, and sickness and death, disease and famine even will start killing us off. It's a FAR-reaching plan because that's what the socialists dreamed up when they first set up the Fabian Society. Look into it. Listen to the speeches by George Bernard Shaw, the co-founder of the Fabian Society. Remember, that's just ONE BRANCH of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It's fascinating study when you get into it. The music is coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and what a matrix it is, isn't it, as we are given our realities and our perceptions are distorted and altered and directed for us. The big boys make long-term plans, long-term goals, 50 years, sometimes 100 year plans. The Fabians themselves said it might take them 100 years to control the world through their international affiliations. Well, we're pretty well there. You'll find every government across the planet seems to be Fabian, regardless of the party symbol they use because the same plans are put into place through treaties, through the United Nations, exactly as the Fabians and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR wanted to happen. That's why they set up the United Nations in the first place, not as a debating table but as the embryo really that would grow into a world governing body.

The IPCC, this Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change that the United Nations has, has really been exposed. It's incredible they're still there. They should be disbanded. It's disgusting the lies they've told and have been exposed for telling, and all the cohorts they had from the professors across the world who were getting millions of pounds and dollars and grants thrown at them to "save the world." That's what you do to priests who terrify you and say the sun won't come up tomorrow, you've got pay them and they'll pray and do their voodoo and then voila, up it comes. It's the same sort of idea.

This article is one of the latest scandals and it's from Fox News.

The Next Climate-gate?
Updated February 10, 2010 / By John Lott - FOXNews.com

(Alan: It's interesting how they first preface this. It's misleading. They GIVE you how you are going to think about something and they leave you in a double-think. So this first little paragraph is to leave you in double-think.)

A new report points to a sharp reduction of weather stations by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (A: That's NOAA, they call it.) in cooler locations around the world since 1990. (A: So they've been closing down these weather stations in cooler parts around the world since 1990. Now, listen to what they say...) Could that be why global temps have seen a steady rise over the last 20 years? (A: In other words, there hasn't been a steady rise, if you understand what I'm saying. When you close down all of these different stations, across Russia alone after the Soviet Union fell apart, or was dismantled, I think there were over 1,000 of them that were closed down, all across Siberia and everything. That wasn't taken into consideration for the real temperature of the world, you see. He goes on to say here...)

The global warming scandal keeps getting worse. Revelations over the few weeks show that many important assertions in the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change were based on misquotes and false claims from environmental groups, not on published academic research as it was originally presented. This is on top of the recent mess regarding data, where the three most relied-on data series used by the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 2007 assessment report still have not been released.

Other data simply never seem to have existed or cannot be provided to other scientists.

But probably the most damaging report has come from Joseph D'Aleo, the first Director of Meteorology and co-founder of the Weather Channel, and Anthony Watts, a meteorologist and founder of SurfaceStations.org.

In a January 29 report, they find that starting in 1990, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) began systematically eliminating climate measuring stations in cooler locations around the world. Yes, that's right. They began eliminating stations that tended to record cooler temperatures and drove up the average measured temperature. The eliminated stations had been in higher latitudes and altitudes, inland areas away from the sea, as well as more rural locations. The drop in the number of weather stations was dramatic, declining from more than 6,000 stations (A: See how they fiddle everything.) to fewer than 1,500.

D'Aleo and Watts show that the jumps in measured global temperature occur just when the number of weather stations is cut. But there is another bias that this change to more urban stations also exacerbates. Recorded temperatures in more urban areas rise over time simply because more densely populated areas produce more heat. Combining the greater share of weather stations in more urban areas over time with this urban heat effect also tends to increase the rate that recorded temperatures tend to rise over time. (A: They were eliminating them across fields and forests and stuff like that, or hillsides and putting them in the cemented, concrete jungles of the cities. So of course they got what they expected to get.)

Their report provides examples of how the systematic elimination of stations and unexplained adjustments in temperature data caused measured temperatures to rise for Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and the United States. Many adjustments change what would have been a drop in temperatures into an increase. (A: So they reversed the reality.) Take New Zealand, where D'Aleo and Watts note: "About half the adjustments actually created a warming trend where none existed; the other half greatly exaggerated existing warming."

D'Aleo and Watts also criticize how these data adjustments are often unexplained or poorly documented. In one case involving James Hansen at NASA a Freedom of Information Act request has been unanswered for over two years.

The report details other fascinating temperature biases. For example, Siberia has experienced one the greatest increases in recorded warming. A large drop in the number of stations and the some missing data can explain part of the change, but apparently during the Soviet-era areas with lower recorded temperatures received more fuel and money, creating a real incentive for weather stations to lie.

The D'Aleo and Watts' report also helps answer some puzzling questions about the report. One of the major ones questions has been the divergence in temperature data recorded by satellites in space and down here on the ground. That difference was very small when satellites first started being used during the 1980s but has grown over time, with ground observations showing a rise in temperature relative to the satellite data. The urban warming effect may not only explain this, but also why land warming has been so much greater than ocean warming.

All three terrestrial global-temperature datasets (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration/ National Climatic Data Center, NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies, and University of East Anglia) really rely on the same measures of surface temperatures. These three sources do not provide independent measures of how the world's temperatures have changed over time. The relatively small differences that do arise from these three institutions result from how they adjust the raw data. (A: And by God, do they do some adjusting, and fiddling, and exaggerating as well.)

Flawed data leads to flawed conclusions.

But, it's in line with the agenda and it really won't matter much because all the socialists are truly on board, across the world, and they've got their governments to sign on and be goody-two-shoes to outdo each other to show they're all on board to save the world and all the rest of it. Apart from that, about 5-6 years ago they were already trading carbon. It's a done deal with the multi trillionaires that run the world and so

they've already got this carbon thing. I call it the 'sin taxes' because it's like collecting sacks of sins. You open it up and there is nothing in it, but that's how it is. It's absolute nonsense. It will take something like oil or the manufacturing of something and we can convert that into carbon that was used to create it and they make this GUESSTIMATION, big guesstimations, then they come up with, really, what the carbon output would be if you burned it, which you are not going to do. It's an absolute BOGUS SCAM but it's this scam that all the big boys have planned to rule our lives with. Really. They don't even need the sacks to gather the sins, you know, the CO2. They just have to claim it's there and work it out on paper, or build a special computer that you feed in fake data, just like they do at the IPCC, and you'll get what you want. It's great. There is no outlay. There's no outlay, you don't have to buy the sacks to contain the CO2 that you can't see. When you fold them up anyway there's nothing in it right. But that's the cons that go on in the world and this is to rule our lives.

There are articles coming out now on climate change and how they are going to have to put it through and some governments are already doing it, with the far, far, left - left of Marx in fact - politicians that are on board. I'll put a link up on my web sites to show you the one that's been introduced for Ireland to sign. It's a voluntary thing but it's totalitarian. It was done on the 28th of October 2009.

Oireachtas Joint Committee on Climate Change and Energy Security
Climate Change law necessary for Ireland to demonstrate its commitment to become low carbon economy
Oireachtas.com / 28 October 2009

That will give you an idea of what's to come here including the setting up of law forces to enforce it on the ordinary people who are not IN the carbon trading business. In other words, punishment crews. They're going to rake in lots of money off you if there's a little draft coming through your window, believe you me. This is a whole new area of infringement of your rights and lack of privacy and all the rest of it. And they're going to give themselves, of course, more rights to come into your home because they've been teaching us for years now that's it's not yours anyway. You have no privacy and you don't DESERVE privacy. Privacy is a sort of privilege, if you obey all the laws, pay all the fees and licenses and all the rest of it, and let every agency come into your home when you demand it. This is the Fabian way and I kid you not. I kid you not, that's what it is.

Politicians are just low-level psychopaths that are picked by the big boys to front for them. They get funded IN to government. I watched one on Cameron recently, for Britain, who was pretending he was a conservative, going around getting fund raising from EVERYBODY you can imagine, even from Israel, the Israel lobby. He's promising them everything if they just back him financially. Every group that's out there, he's saying, I'm your man; I'm YOUR man. The left are even worse. The program I watched – it was a disk that was sent to me – showed you the different politicians and the Labour bunch going around doing the same thing. They're just low-level con men that will say whatever they are told to say to get IN to power and have a good time. That's how they are, low-level psychopaths; but they don't run the world, the ones above them do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, these politicians that are SELECTED are just yes-men to whoever backs them and they've got terrible records in their personal lives when you look into them, of how many of them are on charges for one thing or another, lots of drunk driving charges, personal bankruptcies, credit cards run to the limit and over, all that kind of stuff. These are the guys who generally get into politics. The psychopaths smell which way the wind is blowing basically, and they suddenly become an advocate of whatever is popular. They are so immature; I think it's because of all the booze they take all the time, at least the British Parliament. Here is an article to do with what they are all about.

Ministers (A: That's politicians. They call them ministers over there.)lavished £9m (A: Of the taxpayer money, right.) on climate change stunts... but public opinion is left cold by global warming 'propaganda'
By Steve Doughty / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

A disastrous series of failed climate change publicity stunts cost taxpayers £9million, it emerged yesterday.

The projects paid for by the Government's Climate Challenge Fund did next to nothing to change public

opinion, a Whitehall report found.

It said the initiatives were almost entirely preaching to the converted and that trying to drum up interest through sensationalism only put people off.

Schemes included a £40,000 DVD (A: That's quite a lot. You can make a hit record with that.) in which schoolchildren explained that in ten years everyone will have to wear sunglasses all the time, because the sun will be shining more. (A: These are the kind of stupid things they do.)

A tent set up in shopping centres and labelled an 'experiential climate dome' was subsidised by Whitehall (A: That's the taxpayers' money again.) to the tune of nearly £400,000; a computer game cost £47 every time it was played; and a series of ' challenging pub quizzes' about climate change cost more than £85,000.

Large grants went to councils, schools and youth groups for (A: Listen to this…) 'attitude modification' programmes and to assure the public that man-made global warming is an established scientific fact. (A: So, once you brainwash the children, they don't have much of a chance to be honest with you because it's a real indoctrination they get and lies. Quite interesting, 'attitude modification' programs, did you think that's what your schools were about? Pavlov is alive and well!)

And £200,000 went to Oxford University to 'take climate change into the community'. (A: To get it into the community, with little posters and little handouts and stuff. £200,000, that's not bad work if you can get it, eh?)

Details of the projects and the report for Ed Miliband's Department of Energy and Climate Change – which was never published – were unearthed by the TaxPayers' Alliance through Freedom of Information requests.

Matthew Sinclair, the group's research director, said: 'The Government has clearly crossed the line from public information to propaganda on climate change.

'Many of the Climate Challenge Fund projects are utterly bonkers(A: That means crazy.)and misleading, and come with a huge price tag.

'Despite a fortune having been spent on these projects, the fund has failed even on its own spuripeopleous terms. It is infuriating for taxpayers to see their money squandered on attempts to scare and indoctrinate the public.'

The report by consultants Brook Lyndhurst said the projects largely failed to produce any changes in the opinions among their target audiences. It judged that 'the aggregate picture is one of neutral or very modest positive shifts'.

Future programmes should 'avoid sensationalist or shocking imagery in climate change messages, since respondents are likely to find this off-putting', it said.

The report added that those attracted to the projects were 'already interested in climate change'. (A: Meaning they're already brainwashed.) It suggested that in many cases organisations viewed the funding as 'a way to secure additional resources' (A: Of course they do.), and said the running the projects often did not have 'necessary skills'. (A: Of course they won't. What do you need to lie? What skills does it take?)

The money was paid to public organisations and voluntary groups between 2006 and 2008.

Details emerged after several other high-profile climate change failures in recent months.

The Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia (A: Which were getting millions of pounds in grants.), which received £16,000 from the Climate Challenge Fund (A: …as well, on top of that.), has come under fire over leaked emails which show scientists attempted to hide data from sceptics. (A: Professor Jones himself already admitted, and I read it yesterday from the paper, that the earth has actually been COOLING. And he goes for 15 years; he won't go for 20 yet, but he's getting better than he was.)

And the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has been found to have made exaggerated and ill-informed claims, for example over the rate at which Himalayan glaciers are melting. Its chief, Rajendra Pachauri, has faced calls to resign. (A: But he's too busy writing his pornographic novels. That's a fact; that's what he does to pass the time. Delusions of grandeur, isn't it? Power goes to their little heads.)

There's a caller from Alaska and it's John. Are you there John?

John: How are you today?

Alan: I'm hanging on here.

John: I've heard you mention on a previous show on how they are creating this world culture that's world government indoctrination and they are pushing it through schools.

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back on that topic after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to John from Alaska about the school system. Carry on, John.

John: My journey to awakening to how they've been trying to create this world culture, I've come across UNESCO, its Purpose and its Philosophy written by Julian Huxley. I'm sure you are probably familiar with that.

Alan: I've read some of his stuff on the air, in fact, from his books.

John: Okay. Of course, you can get this for free online, if any of your listeners would like to look through this. Would you mind if I read a few of the quotes?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

John: Okay. On page 57 it says here,

Not much remains to be said in conclusion, but what remains is important. It is that the task before UNESCO is necessary, is opportune, and, in spite of all multiplicity of detail, is single. That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose.

On page 13 he says,

The moral for UNESCO is clear. The task laid upon it of promoting peace and security can never be wholly realised through the means assigned to it-education, science and culture. It must envisage some form of world political unity, whether through a single world government or otherwise; & the only certain means for avoiding war.

Let me see, in closing here he has in interesting reference - this is on page 21 - to eugenics and how they were going to push eugenics through UNESCO. It says,

Thus even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care, and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable.

Alan: That's right. What he was talking about there was terminating children, sterilizing the ones that they would claim were inferior. Remember too, UNESCO is the United Nations, again, Educational and Scientific organization. He was the first CEO for it. He was also the top character who helped run the Margaret Sanger abortion clinics across the world. He was all for reducing the inferior quality type of peoples. Carry

on.

John: Yes. UNESCO was also investigated in California for being charged with pushing internationalism. A lot of people aren't aware of that. There's the United Nations right there pushing internationalism and world government and a world culture. From what I've seen Alan, it seems like they are pushing this hip-hop style culture on the entire planet. I'm up here in Alaska and when I got here I was astonished to see the Native Americans here with the sagging pants and the wild music and things like that. I figured I was getting away from that. But it seems like they are pushing that on the entire planet and they are using that to dumb down the language. They are using that to also break down the family.

Alan: There is no doubt about it. The content of the wording, when you can make out what the words are, what they are actually saying, or mumbling I should say... that's intentional too. The parents, they close their heads off, they don't listen, they can't hear it. It's intentional for the children to understand it and it's to bypass the parents. If the parents knew some of the stuff they are actually chanting away there, it's pretty grotesque stuff, you know.

John: Exactly. I just want to thank you for making me aware of how they push these things, the entertainment and things like that. You know, the entertainment is, like you say, it's over a lot of people's heads. It's kind of under the radar and a lot of people don't realize that they are BEING programmed, under the threshold of consciousness through the entertainment.

Alan: Absolutely.

John: It's just amazing when you look into the little messages that they implant in this entertainment. I've put together a little forum. The address is thcforum.ning.com. We've just been trying to analyze this disgusting culture they are hitting us with. This entertainment, this music, it's very sinister what they are pushing.

Alan: The thing is too, they really did come out in the culture industry and those at the top who control the culture industry – and it is controlled and it's directed – as to where they were going to take it. Linguistic minimalism was one of their goals. This is from the big scientists at the top, they said, if we can reduce the vocabulary then eventually they will be unable to even exchange opinions or ideas and they would be obedient. Because if they were angry - you couldn't get people stirred up to rebel or whatever - because you literally couldn't express your feelings to them. That's part of it. The other part was also to create a common culture, a youth culture that would be so separate, so different from their parents that they would be in complete control of those who led them through the culture industry and the educational authorities. This is not just happenstance.

Back in the 60s you had a variety of music to choose from. Varieties. You had all kinds of folk, traditional, old stuff, new stuff, you had classical playing too. You had jazz. You had the early pop music and so on. Gradually they eliminated everything until there is just THIS way and that's Much-Music's TV and that's ALL you get now across the whole planet. It's even in Africa; you'll see the guys in Africa – they don't even have shoes – but they've got the hat on backwards and they'll try to even make their own baggy pants. Because everyone wants to be the same, as what they see as these stars. I've talked to a lot of the guys in the rap industry and some of them actually admitted to me that they go into the studio with a plain little kind of song and in would come the big boys and start changing this, changing that, until they are killing cops... It's all about - I can't even say - having relations with women any more; it's beyond that. It's what DOGS do in heat. They just use the words for it now and the parents can't even hear this stuff. They don't understand what the words are. It literally is debasing, debasing humans, both male and female, down to a lower status than animals. Animal breed when they have to. This is literally, it's like teaching them to have a rutting season perpetually.

John: I don't know if you heard, but one of the forerunners in the hip-hop community, his name is KRS-One and he's actually what you could call a sort of a darling in the alternative news circuit. He's actually created what's called 'The gospel of hip-hop.' He said that hip-hop is actually divine. What he is doing, he's released this sort of Bible and he's actually turning hip-hop into a religion.

Alan: Well, he won't be just the one that's doing it. There will be bigger boys than him. All these guys at the bottom are puppets you know. They do as they are told, guided, directed. But the whole idea of just have sex at all time with anybody, blah, blah, blah, was to stop bonding because they don't want people breeding and having families. That was what Julian Huxley at UNESCO himself said. He said that in that book you are reading, in fact. He said, we'll find so many ways of contraceptives. We'll alter the family way of life until there is no family at all. He says, the people could be living in very poor conditions, world wide, but at least they can have sex all day and all night long with no consequences, no offspring. That was the main thrust of it, but no bonding.

John: There isn't... and you can chalk a lot of it up to also our dependence on the nanny state. I'm a black man and it's sad what they've done to the black community and what we've allowed to be done to ourselves through this dependence on the nanny state. What they do is they offer them these child support, welfare benefits, and such. But what they do is they encourage the man not to be in the house. And with the child support, the government garnishes his checks. They take half of the money out of what the woman gets in the form of child support for themselves.

Alan: That's right. See, they use those communities. First you make them dependent on the social service division. They have total control over you then. They love this. It's a test group, you understand. It's a test group and what works with one group will work with any group. They did a lot of experimentation in those communities once they have them dependent. You're quite right.

John: So, the man is like well, is she trying to sleep with me so she can get child support money? Then the woman is like, well, is he just trying to sleep with me because he's trying to be some rapper or something like that. You have these two people who are suspicious of each other and the family is going to break down before it even starts.

Alan: You're right. That was the full intention of it. They've been awfully successful across the board. Very few people know how to bond anymore. And the next generation growing up, that are maybe 12 right now, are going to be worse because they've had far more scientific indoctrination. They think nothing of oral sex, when you look at all the studies in the newspapers and from the schools themselves. The teachers are even saying they come back on a Monday and they were used to how they used to chat about what they'd done. The children are all literally chatting, 12 year olds, of the partners that they had sexually. That's standard now. However, they'll never bond with anybody for their lives and THAT'S exactly why they introduced this kind of system.

John: Exactly. And people ask where the cervical cancer is coming from. When you actually look into it, where the cervical cancer is coming from, a lot of it is actually caused by chemicals in the condoms.

Alan: And also various anti-spermicides they are using as well.

John: Exactly. That's what really blows your mind when you look into this because a lot of it just goes back to problem-reaction-solution and things like that, that the medical industry, the FDA, is profiting off of. The culture creationists themselves, they are profiting from this breakdown of the family.

Alan: You understand that this is literally is a SCIENTIFIC and it's a MILITARY strategy plan to destroy all that was to bring in the new. That's what they said themselves. The main target was to stop all bonding. Stop all bonding; create incredible promiscuity until no one is happy with anyone else except for one-night stands. Then there would be no offspring and plus it destroys the culture that held people together. There is strength in numbers. There is strength in the family. Even one person, just one person, your wife with you, gives you that extra strength in you with her. When you have nobody to stand up for you, the government then is in charge of you with all of its fear tactics.

John: Yep. Alan, I appreciate it. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Here's a quote from Zbigniew Brzezinski and it's from his book, Out of Control, Global Turmoil on the Eve of

the 21st Century. He says, Television gives the young viewer a first glimpse of the outside world. It first defines and does so compellingly by combining the visual and audio impact, the meaning of the good life. In other words, it gives you FANTASY to follow. That's all they see is these guys that have got diamonds and gold bracelets dangling off them. That's wealth, eh? It sets the standard of what is to be considered achievement, fulfillment, good taste and proper conduct. Now, proper conduct can be debauchery nowadays; they've reversed it. It conditions desires... If you get nothing but girls dancing on TV that look like strippers, that's what it's intention is, if you are so dumb you don't know that. That's to stimulate desire and make you rather disgruntled with the person you are living with, your wife. It defines aspirations and expectations and draws the line between acceptable and unacceptable behavior. With audiences around the world increasingly glued to television sets, there is nothing comparable either in the era of enforced religious orthodoxy or even at the high point of totalitarian indoctrination to the cultural and philosophical conditioning that television exercises on its viewers. Now, he's a guy who should know. That was part of his job, was how to control the minds of millions of people and create this planned future that we are now in today.

It isn't just that. You've got to understand, they go further in some countries than others. Britain is the spearhead for the rest of the world to follow. People are FLEEING Britain now. I read the report recently about a Scottish couple that had to FLEE to Ireland because the Child Services wanted to take her child from her. This is all part of the depopulation program, by the way. That was to raise up the so-called SERVICES into AUTHORITIES over the family and split up families until people wouldn't want a family. They would be scared to have one. This article is from the Mail Online with another case.

Pregnant Briton who fled to Spain to prevent social services taking child, gives birth to son (A: while in Spain.)
By Andrew Levy / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

A pregnant British woman who fled abroad to avoid her child being taken into care by social services was recovering last night after giving birth to a son.

The woman and her fiance secretly moved to Spain in December after their first child, a daughter, was taken away by social workers and put up for adoption. (A: There are your choices in a totalitarian state. Family is bad, family is bad, family is bad... that's the message.)

Their case has been taken up by Tory MP Tim Yeo who accused Suffolk County Council of 'child kidnap' because the couple were declared unfit parents despite no evidence they would cause the girl physical or emotional abuse. (A: What do they mean by FIT? This is EUGENICS, folks. This is the terminology they use with eugenics.)

The mother originally came to the attention of social workers after her former husband successfully fought for custody of a son they had together. Mr Yeo said 'spurious' concerns had been concocted about her parenting skills. (A: 'Spurious,' that's what they make up during lawsuits in court. Their lawyers tell them to lie.)

Speaking exclusively to the Daily Mail yesterday the couple - who cannot be identified for legal reasons but are referred to as Carissa and Jim - said their happiness at the birth in a hospital on the Costa Brava was tinged with sadness by being separated from their daughter.

Lorry driver (A: Truck driver.) Jim, 41, said: 'We are over the moon about our son but it's impossible to forget how these people have ruined our lives.

'Throughout this process we have been thinking about how our daughter should have been with us to share our joy. (A: Before the authorities kidnapped the daughter.) Instead, we lost her and then had to escape here with hardly any money in our pockets.'

Mr Yeo used Parliamentary privilege in November to raise the issue at the House of Commons and accuse the council of 'actively seeking opportunities to remove babies from their mothers'. (A: Back with more after this break.)

HI folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to end that article, it mentions that...

Carissa's first child, he said, was taken away after her ex-husband's girlfriend, who works for Essex Social Services, contacted a friend in Suffolk Social Services. (A: So you understand, they set it up through this little mafia, the social services organizations. That's how they do each other favors. Quite amazing.)

Alan: There's another caller on the line. That's Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Just to continue and go along that line of predictive programming. There is something I've noticed. In the last, say the last 8 years, the horror genre is one of my favorite genres growing up. It's just like the movies now and I'm talking about movies like Hustle and Saw are just garbage. They are just junk. You can tell that basically it's just to remove humanity. It's very impersonal. It's not like a shark or it's not like something from outer space. It's like movies that highlight people who are sadistic and they like to torture and they like to murder.

Alan: You're right. You see, the ones at the top who run the world, the psychopaths, they are deviant and they are sado-masochists and all power structures you find, really, are formed after the sado-masochistic tendencies. You find this with those who worshipped Lenin and still do. Those who worshipped Stalin, a guy who killed everyone close to him, people literally worshipped him. The people who worshipped Adolf Hitler, his close officers around about him, even at the trails and so on, had absolute glorification for him. Here is the thing with sado-masochists, they worship the one with more power above them but they hate and despise the weaker one beneath them, of a lower rank. The culture industry today is FULL, absolutely full of sado-masochism. Absolutely, you're right.

Dave: Two more examples and I didn't see this movie but I've seen this highlight. I mean, you couldn't pay me to see this movie. There is a movie called Inglorious Bastards. They actually show some buy beating some guy's brains out. You've got to ask yourself Alan, why exactly, why do we need to see that?

Alan: You know why you are seeing that? Because it's a process of desensitization and the devaluation of human life and so are all those CSI programs on TV. Here's another 'stiff' in and they start ripping the body apart like it was just a pound of meat, it's not a person. You are being DESENSITIZED constantly, constantly, constantly... right down to our relationships between male and female. That's been the biggest war of all. They can't bond anymore. All the male is and all the female is, are sexual objects and they will discuss how good it was in the sack that night. That's all it's about today, not bonding at all. If bonding comes along, there is a power there with the two of them and then you have offspring. They DO NOT WANT OFFSPRING but they DO want us desensitized. That way too, when the big trouble starts and the riots start and you go through periods of chaos, when you see the brains at the side of the road that the cops just bashed out of somebody, it won't effect you quite as much and you'll go along like a robot and pass them by.

Dave: Right because it looks like the Western society is now a male-hating society.

Alan: It is absolutely a male-hating society. The main target was against the male. They've been very successful about it. Guys today don't know what they really, truly are anymore. They can't be a man anymore; they can't stand up even for their wives sometimes.

Dave: Thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Sad but true; but this war has been long and vicious, subtle and scientifically organized and pushed from the top down, as always. We've got to fight back... it's worth it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NOAA began Eliminating Weather Stations in Cooler Regions in 1990, Leading to Misleading Overall Temp. Figures

Example of Voluntary Government's Commitment to "Cutting Greenhouse Gases"

Politicians Spent 9 Million Pounds on Global Warming Gimmickry Propaganda-UK

Pregnant Woman Flees Social Services Britain to Spain in Order to Give Birth

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 19, 2010 (#518)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2010:
CFR and Foundations, Devourers of Nations:
"Rule by Deception is Nothing New,
A Gang of Helpers Led by the Few,
Public Think Governments Make Decisions,
With Revolving Door Come-&-Go Politicians,
But the CFR with Many Odd-Named Branches,
Work Plan into Being, Don't Take Chances,
This Many-Limbed Tree with Funding Foundations,
Its Members, In All Advisory Policy Creations,
Work Intergenerationally, Pushing Amalgamations
Of States into Unions Under United Nations,
A Eugenically Planned Society to Serve Their Needs,
Engineering All Wars, They Advance, We Bleed,
Fearful People Take Refuge in Their Indoctrination,
Leaving Hammer to Fall on Next Generation"
© Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 19th 2010. I always suggest that newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have listed on that front page for future use because sometimes the big servers do go down and if you have them bookmarked you can still pull down the latest shows for free. The official sites I have are [listed above]. Remember too, how talk shows generally work is that the hosts are paid directly, often, by the advertisers. That means you've got to push advertising and so on and bring on guests, etc. There is very good money it in, however, I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN to broadcast this show. It pays for their air time, staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you, the audience, to help support me and keep me going. Lots of folk have tried this in the past and they've always plummeted because generally the public expect everything for free. That's why all the biggies are out there and giving you it for free. It's to get you used to the idea; it never occurs to you, you get a lot of false information in between as well. So, support me and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale

or you can donate to me; they are all listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I read articles recently about data and how they know at the top that we are so overloaded with data today that it actually makes things EASIER, from the top, to control the public. We are so easily diverted from SO many different articles being released, across the whole planet now, at once, that we can't really focus on any one particular thing. Plus, in between that, we have so much entertainment mixed up so that everything becomes kind of surrealistic and nothing is really real anymore. You don't want to do anything about anything in a major way, become involved, because everything is so surrealistic. And because people like me are talking about things that really matter, it doesn't mean you will act on them, unfortunately. It takes INVOLVEMENT from everybody, right down to the individual. It's the individual that changes things. The groups, forget it. You give up your own brain when you join a group. Even if you start off with the best of intentions, it WILL be infiltrated immediately, within a few weeks, and steered off in some other direction or some topic that will grossly involve people and they will forget what the original intentions were. That's the music coming so I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we get overwhelmed with data. Data doesn't have to be true or false or even neutral. It's just data. It's bits and bytes that we get downloaded with all the time and we parrot it generally in conversations for a day and then it's forgotten because then the next day you are downloaded with more data.

If you notice today, everything is from ALL over the world. All over the world, which is also a technique in itself because in the old days they used to talk about how news was so localized, they'd keep you wrapped in your own national cocoon. Unless you had shortwave radio and you could listen to other countries, you didn't really know what was going on. It was only those people who were interested in what was going on outside that had short wave radios. Today everyone is on the internet and we have an explosion of information from all over the planet. So much of it really is outside of any of our controls, basically. It's too far away and what can you do? ...and a lot of it is trivia as well, lots and lots and lots of trivia. Often funny little kinds of trivia or kind of fascinating bits but, again, soon forgotten as your memory becomes overloaded and you start deleting the last lot. FFFlllit... just gone, making room for the new.

We forget this is also a technique that's used by those who still control the nations. They don't want you concentrating on what's happening back home. They keep saying we're global, we're global, we're global... unless they want a war and suddenly they wave the flag and you're national again to get the recruits in. Then you're back to being global again. Just like the UN soldiers that are comprised of NATO and all the other countries, they wear the little green and black berets and red berets when they're national, then they put on a blue one when they become UN for a few weeks, then back to the green one again. It's such a joke really, when you really sit back and just look at the world and the way things are run.

Everybody runs to their own conditioning. The groups that you belong to will have its rules and regulations. It's like the old churches; you left your brain at the door when you walked through. That's what a lot of them demanded unfortunately. That's also the reason a lot of them went down the tubes. You are supposed to use your brain to think. You must take experiences that you are told about and compare them with your own life's experiences to see if you can go along with it or not. You can't just take someone's word for something and then just run with it. THAT'S how armies work really. You are given orders from the top. You must believe in what you are doing. The first thing you do in the military is to lose your individuality. You cannot be an individual when you're part of THE team that depends on everybody else on the team.

I always try to keep track of the main events and what's behind it, where it's going and all that kind of stuff, and what the wars are for as well, as the world gets standardized under the one SOCIALIST system and it IS a socialist system. You really have to study. You cannot go into this area without studying Professor Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. You cannot study it and understand and put it into context without doing that. You have to realize that men did sit and plan a century and beyond, of how the world would be run and integrated and the kind of society they wanted to bring into being. They not only planned it, they had the money, the ability and the political contacts – I hate even

saying contacts because they PUT the politicians in. The big bankers were IN on it, you see. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British branch, the mother lodge you might say, for the Council on Foreign Relations, literally was formed with Lord Milner's Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. The Milner Group was comprised pretty well entirely of international bankers and their sons.

They planned the socialist society. To understand what socialism is, it's like communism. There are 3 VERSIONS of communism according to the class that you are born into. At the bottom level, most people think well, social is a nice word, we're social creatures and therefore socialism must mean it's for the ordinary people; it's good things for the ordinary people. They don't know to go any further than that. Remember, the Fabian Society, another branch, a specialized branch of this octopus, under the CFR and all the rest of it. The Fabian motto, its actual logo had a WOLF IN SHEEP'S CLOTHING because they needed to use the masses to bring IN their new order of things. They needed to USE the laboring classes and therefore they gave spokesmen TO the laboring classes that would speak on their behalf and become the leaders. Of course, why is the wolf inside the sheep's clothing? Well, the wolf, really, wanted to bring in a planned society. Once again, you have to see the movie, The Soviet Story. You've got to see it. It will show you how they can keep ALL that stuff, all that reality, all that stuff they always knew in your countries, from your knowledge for 60-odd, 70 years... and then show you it at the right time, when no one cares. But that's socialism in action. Remember, communism is a socialist doctrine.

They wanted to bring in a controlled society, a planned population where each country would have just the right amount of people born to SERVE the system. It's a world of SERVICE they were going to bring in. Eventually, by using money, they would bring it in and then by substituting money for credits, issued by the government, they could keep control over you and eventually you wouldn't need the credits. This is what they believed. You could literally be born and be CONDITIONED to be happy to serve the state, the world state. You'll see George Bernard Shaw on The Soviet Story saying that YOU, all of YOU will have to come to US to justify why we should keep you alive. See, no one would be unemployed in their system; that is true. Mind you, a lot of folk wouldn't get born either because they wouldn't need what they would call 'the excess' to serve their purposes. It's a RUTHLESS organization... but they always use the bottom classes, the disaffected groups, the fringe groups to bring them into power AND THEN they come out with the IRON FIST and that's where we are today with the iron fist. Mind you, we are distracted by all the stuff that's going on all over the world and daily events.

I mentioned about how the European Union was the first amalgamation they were going to have. Remember that Karl Marx talked about this too, in the 1800s, the exact same thing. So obviously the Royal Institute of International Affairs was NOT a first-time organization. It CAME from a PRE-EXISTING organization and Marxism was one of them. They said that they'd bring in a North American Union AFTER the European Union. There would also be other unions but mainly a Far-Eastern Group, possibly even under the control of China, long before China ever got any factories up on the go. Everything is long-term planning, long-range planning.

The North American Union I've mentioned before. They did the first public signing, not the first signing but the first public signing in 2005. I'm going to put some links up on my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight for you to look at yourself and for those that have forgotten all about it to go back and remember. The first one is just a simple Google search called Building A North American Community. That was the title of the Council on Foreign Relations' agenda, which they PRESENTED to Congress and to the Canadian Parliament and the Mexican Parliament. The three leaders of the countries signed it, the first part, in 2005. They said that the final one would be done, one every year but the final one in 2010. That was their target initially for total integration. The CFR came out on Canadian television when the first signing was done in 2005, the Global Television and the CBC broadcast it. A couple of reporters stood up in the audience at the time and said, is this to be a duplicate of the European Union with its own Parliament and all the rest of it. Of course, they fudged and hedged about that but that IS the intention of it.

There is an article here that came out from The Raw Story initially and then Blacklisted News have it in their web site too.

Former Mexican foreign minister calls for 'North American union', unified currency
By Stephen C. Webster / Tuesday, February 16th, 2010 / rawstory.com

Prolific Mexican politician and intellectual Jorge Castañeda believes that a greater North American community -- a "North American Union" -- with economies tied together under a European Union-style system, complete with open borders and a unified currency, is the wave of the future. (Alan: This is a top CFR member too, remember.)

In a new interview with Web site BigThink.com, Castañeda, Mexico's foreign minister from 2000-2003 and a global distinguished professor of politics at New York University, said that with nearly 11 percent of Mexicans living in the United States, he has stopped seeing his nation as a Latin American country.

"Well, my sense is that we're moving closer and closer to forms of economic integration with the United States and Canada and conceivably Central America and Caribbean could become part of that in the coming years," he said. (A: Well, he knows that, you see. When they did the Free Trade negotiations back in the 80s and into the early 90s - and I have documents from that and from the newspapers - they discussed that THEN. That's why, from the Caribbean in fact, they didn't need passports to come into Canada, etc. They were already grouped under this new union. So they were already putting it ahead back in the 80s, for those who didn't know.) "I don't see Mexico as a Latin American country. Too much of trade, investment, tourism, immigration, remittances, absolutely everything is concentrated exclusively with the United States. So, Mexico has to be part of a North American community, a North American union, which at some point probably should include some type of monetary union along European lines with a free flow of labor, with energy being on the table, etc." (A: I'll be back with more on this union that most of you don't realize is already happening, after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, keeping our eyes on the targets because when you're DELUGED with info and data you've got to really understand the agenda that doesn't break up and get forgotten for years, it carries on regardless and you'll find so many, well, almost all of the big journalists, the big TV presenters, all these people, are members of the Council on Foreign Relations who drafted up the agreements. They admitted that on Canadian television. The CFR drafted up these gradual integrated agreements FOR the governments and they did sign them into law, by they way. Every year they do it; this year is the last year for the last one to be signed and that's still to come.

Often demonized as some type of "conspiracy theory" in mainstream American press, the so-called North American Union proposals have actually existed for some time. In May of 2005, the Council on Foreign Relations released a document entitled "Building a North American Community" in which it calls for an EU-like (A: Economic Union.) integration (A: A European type) of Canada, the United States and Mexico.

While the document does not specifically call for the ceding of sovereignty between the three nations (A: And they never did with the Union either until it was done.) -- as some vocal opponents of the idea have suggested -- it does recommend the formation of a North American Advisory Council and a multinational inter-parliamentary group to facilitate mutual cooperation. Though the group originally set out to achieve this goal by 2010, few in mainstream America are even aware of it today.

I'll stop there and go back to the Free Trade Negotiations because when they were doing them, with Brian Mulroney and so on involved in it for Canada, they actually said in McClain's Magazine at the time, that Mr Salinas, that was the president of Mexico at the time, was the man for the job, to be at the head of the North American Advisory Council which they said at the time was a sort of an embryonic, parliamentary system, like the Economic Union. It was so comical because the President of the US also backed this man to be the head. What happened was, about a month later, it was in all the media and most folk have forgot about it, Mr Salinas and his family just disappeared taking the treasury of Mexico with them [Alan laughing] and he was gone.

It was amazing because the US and Canada had to bail them out. I can't remember if it was $55 million or billion dollars to refill the coffers of the Mexican government but that's what we did. We bailed them out. It turned out afterwards that Mr Salinas was living in Montreal, of all places, and no one arrested him for that. That was on CBC News Canada. Then when it came out on the news, he was quiet for a while and turned up in Dublin where he is living happily untouched. They even did a documentary showing the people in Switzerland, the police there who take charge of corruption with the banks, and he said they had been

working on trying to find this thread of money, billions of bucks getting taken out of Mexico by this ONE major mafia family that happened to have their guy as the President of Mexico. Mr Salinas, the man for the job. That's what they said in McClain's magazine. Mr Salinas is the man for the job; the right man... and he ran off with the treasury.

The CFR's full proposal is available online. [PDF link] (A: Which I don't think works. It will take you to the CFR site but I've noticed now that it will either download and say corrupted or you've got to buy it. However, if you do a search you will find it elsewhere for download for free. It's amazing the little tricks and games they play isn't it? This is supposed to be the publicly available version, not the internal members' version. There are always 2 versions of everything, you see.)

"Economic and social citizenship in North America implies the ability of citizens to exert pressure for the implementation of an inclusive economic policy at home and to be engaged in the international economy," wrote CFR member Carlos Heredia. "To the extent that citizens of the three partner countries see that North American integration brings concrete benefits, a new constituency will be galvanized to support these efforts in the years to come."

"How far away are we from that?" Castañeda asked, rhetorically. "Quite far, but so did it seem back in Europe in the 1950's (A: When they were lying to all the public there, that it was nothing to do with integration.) and very little time later they came around and understood that that was [where] their future lay. My sense is that the Mexican society is voting with its feet. We have a higher share of Mexicans living in the United States than we have ever had in our history. One out of every nine Mexicans, Mexican citizens, people born in Mexico, live in the United States today." (A: So that's another link I'll put up on my web site at the end of the show.)

There is also, you'll see on the Google search, one by the Texas Eagle Forum.

CFR's Plan to Integrate the U.S., Mexico and Canada
by Phyllis Schlafly, July 13, 2005 / EagleForum.org

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) has just let the cat out of the bag about what's really behind our trade agreements and security partnerships with the other North American countries. A 59-page CFR document spells out a five-year plan (A: That's what I said, starting in 2005.) for the "establishment by 2010 of a North American economic and security community" with a common "outer security perimeter." (A: That was also in the Canadian newspapers under Fortress America.)

"Community" means integrating the United States with the corruption, socialism, poverty and population of Mexico and Canada. "Common perimeter" means wide-open U.S. borders between the U.S., Mexico and Canada.

"Community" is sometimes called "space" but the CFR goal is clear: "a common economic space ... for all people in the region, a space in which trade, capital, and people flow freely." (A: That's the British, Royal Institute of International Affairs trade agreements: "free flow of capital and goods and labor.") The CFR's "integrated" strategy calls for "a more open border for the movement of goods and people." (Back after this.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the North American Union, something that they keep really out of the mainstream media. I've mentioned before, it goes all the way back to the 80s with the Free Trade Negotiations. That was the first part of it. It's almost like a preamble to everything that comes from the NAFTA Negotiations. You've got to read the early stuff to understand what they were really getting at and where they were going with it. But this article is from the Texas Eagle Forum. No one had heard about it in the States until I played the audio from the CBC and Global Television Canada of what was said at the meeting when the reporters were actually allowed to question the President of the US and the two Prime Ministers that were there. That was completely blacked out from the US, from ALL news services in the US. What they showed you was just a little meeting for a talk at Waco, the ranch, and playing golf but in Canada they showed you a lot more. They also came out in Canada with the Council on Foreign Relations own 10-15 minute spot, for the first time AS the Council on Foreign Relations, not as

advisors, and they said that THEY had drafted up these documents. It was their idea; they drafted it up and presented it to the governments to be signed into law. And you think... Do you vote for the CFR? No. You'll never see a vote for the CFR. That's the real world. That's the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT that Carroll Quigley and Margaret Thatcher talked about. It says here...

This CFR document, called "Building a North American Community," (A: That's from the CFR.) asserts that George W. Bush, Mexican President Vicente Fox, and Canadian Prime Minister Paul Martin "committed their governments" to this goal when they met at Bush's ranch and at Waco, Texas on March 23, 2005. The three adopted the "Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America" and assigned "working groups" to fill in the details. (A: That was also in all the media here, the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North American.)

It was at this same meeting, grandly called the North American summit, that President Bush pinned the epithet "vigilantes" on the volunteers guarding our border in Arizona. (A: Because they were the only ones stopping the floods coming up from Latin America.)

A follow-up meeting was held in Ottawa on June 27, where the U.S. representative, Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff, told a news conference that "we want to facilitate the flow of traffic across our borders." The White House issued a statement that the Ottawa report "represents an important first step in achieving the goals of the Security and Prosperity Partnership."

The CFR document calls for creating a "North American preference" so that employers can recruit low-paid workers from anywhere in North America. No longer will illegal aliens have to be smuggled across the border; employers can openly recruit foreigners willing to work for a fraction of U.S. wages.(A: The same tactic that was used in Europe and across Europe.)

The CFR document lays "the groundwork for the freer flow of people within North America." The "common security perimeter" (A: That was also in the papers here. They called it Fortress America. That was the big headlines in the media in Canada.) will require us to "harmonize visa and asylum regulations" (A: They've already done that since 2005.) with Mexico and Canada, "harmonize entry screening," (A: They've also done that too because Canada and the US and the FBI and CSIS use the same computers now and share fully all the data.) and "fully share data about the exit and entry of foreign nationals."

There is a PDF as well. I'll see if I can put it up for you, from the Council on Foreign Relations itself that was supposed to be made public for free. They have their own internal versions, since they are the workers of this grand new world order, socialist system of a planned society. Quite the stuff that goes on.

We get lost, as I say, when you lose track of what's happening, you get bombarded with all this data. A lot of it, really, is irrelevant. You've got to keep your eyes on the target and see where it's moving. Then you get an idea. Then you know what the wars are for. That's when you know why the US and Canada went straight in with Britain. They all went into it together, against the Middle East to standardize the Middle East into the same so-called democratic system, which is anything but democratic. That's what they mean by democratic, bringing in this private group that runs the world, the parallel government.

Since 2001 and since they first came out right after 2001 on the mainstream asking this question, are you willing to give up your personal freedoms for safety and security. And odd thing to say, I thought, at the time, when every major television station went into action with the so-called man on the street, with the same question. That was all planned obviously; they all went into action at the same time with that question. That was the plan, you see. How do you get the public to go along with anything? You declare a form of martial law and they use force and fear. Plus, remember, going back to the Club of Rome where they say, how do you united the planet? We must use warfare techniques; people give up their rights and freedoms to work towards a common cause and that's what they chose back in the 70s. That's what they said themselves in their book, The First Global Revolution, the big think tank for the UN.

They are using this, you see, to ram all the stuff through. Oh, we've got to integrate for 'security' reasons, for goodness sake... AS they are standardizing the Middle East and CAUSING all the problems, they cause all the problems back home. Great strategy isn't it? Just warfare strategy, long-term planning and strategy,

geopolitics.

We go further and further with loss of privacy and no one cares. I think lots of the youngsters don't really care. They used to going through being patted down, going through the schools and then they brought in the electronic gates that scan you going through. Then they were doing locker raids, etc, etc and zero tolerance. You couldn't even take a nail file with you or nail clippers and so on and so on, for "weapons." You couldn't even take any pills in for migraines because, oh, that was drugs. We've heard all these ridiculous things that have happened since, you know. You are being TRAINED. You are being trained that the only way that you can live in this world is to have no freedoms whatsoever. You must let Big Brother know EVERYTHING about you 24 hours a day and he has got the right now to do it. That's how you must believe and you must think. What a change around in a few years. What a change around, isn't it?

For centuries people fought for something called freedom, which they often couldn't define except as something better than what they had. And here we are giving everything up because of a very clever group of people who are international bankers who move billions across the stock market across the world on a daily basis. Raising countries up, sinking others, running their parallel government, using the world like a doll's house and we are just the little dolls they move around inside of it. And we still go through this farce of voting when they put their own guys in, IN EVERY COUNTRY. Carroll Quigley said that the people at the top of all parties belong to the Council on Foreign Relations. They can't lose.

Here is how far it's going now too. Now you've got all your other governmental affiliated organizations - this semi public/private deal - even with the school systems, going to incredible lengths to spy on people. This article is from the Mail Online. It's in other newspapers too.

U.S. school used secret laptop webcams to spy on pupils and parents at home
By Mail Foreign Service / 19th February 2010

A U.S. school district used laptop webcams to spy on students at home, potentially catching them and their families in compromising situations.

Officials in Philadelphia can activate webcams on the computers without students' knowledge or permission, a lawsuit alleges. (A: At least they've got a lawsuit in.)

Plaintiffs Michael and Holly Robbins suspect the cameras captured students from Harriton High School and family members as they undressed and in other embarrassing situations, it has been alleged.

Harriton High School in Bryn Mawr: A family alleges that the suburban Philadelphia school district used school-issued laptop webcams to spy on students at home. (A: So they GAVE them the laptops. See, here it's free, it's free... because we love you. You see? And the students take them home with them, as they're supposed to do.)

Lower Merion School District officials said the laptops 'contain a security feature intended to track lost, stolen and missing laptops,' (A: That's the excuse they dreamed up.) and that the feature was deactivated yesterday.

'We can categorically state that we are and have always been committed to protecting the privacy of our students,' he said. (A: They lied; that's obviously what it is, after they tried this out.)

Tom Halpern, a 15-year-old from Wynnewood, said students are 'pretty disgusted' and have started putting masking tape over their computer webcams and microphones. (A: That's why they're in there folks. The big boys admitted YEARS ago that they'd been using laptops from the beginning with built-in mikes to listen to you, now they've got the cameras in and they activate them remotely.)

'This is just bogus,' Halpern said. 'I just think it's really despicable that they have the ability to just watch me all the time.'

The accusations amount to potentially illegal electronic wiretapping, said Witold J. Walczak, legal director of

the American Civil Liberties Union of Pennsylvania, which is not involved in the case.

The Robbinses only learned of the alleged webcam images when an assistant high school principal told them their son that school officials thought he had engaged in improper behaviour at home. (A: Here they are. How many others were they watching... and taping... and laughing over... and doing all kinds of, perhaps, obscene things with, as they voyeured into the homes and private lives of all these people?)

'School officials cannot, any more than police, enter into the home either electronically or physically without an invitation or a warrant,' Walczak said. (A: Well, I don't care what they've got in the books. As I've said before and I've read stuff in the years gone by where they government admitted they worked with the laptop makers. Most laptops are not made by the brand; it's made on an island off China. I think 70% of them are made in this ONE big factory; all the different brands that you see... one factory. They put these things in with activation codes for governments.)

A school district statement released late yesterday said the tracking feature would not be reactivated 'without express written notification to all students and families.' (A: Like they didn't do before, right.)

The affluent district prides itself on its technology initiatives, which include giving laptops to each of the approximately 2,300 students at its two high schools. (A: I wonder if they were spying and how long they've been spying on these 2,300 students and their families? Hmm?)

That's you're brave new world; we're all here. Mind you, a lot of folk won't mind, oh, well, it's just like, you know, a reality show and you dance in front of the computer naked or whatever else you're supposed to do, as you emulate these little fools they put out FOR you to emulate and it works very well. Monkey see, monkey do. Very simple isn't it? Every child now wants to be a star and cavort in front of the camera. Why do you think they GAVE you these reality shows? What's the message in them? I think we all know.

You've got to understand socialism too. I remember seeing an old documentary from Germany, pre World War II Germany about socialism and about how they were building all these houses for the factory workers. The exact same row housing as they had in Britain. Then they showed you how at school they were going through these intense physical exercises – and this was the day when eugenics was out in the open and they discussed making Superman, an idea that Hitler got from George Bernard Shaw and the Fabian Society and all the other eugenicists – you saw the children in fields, soccer fields, doing the in-out stuff and the X'es as they jumped up and down all in unison. They love unison; they love everybody working together and moving together, you see, these totalitarian types. Then it flashed to one in Britain; how is Britain coping in the 30s with all the unemployment? Well, they were doing the same thing. They were building more socialist houses, all joined together. Then they showed you the children in Britain doing the same exercises and the same soccer fields. I realized that this is obviously socialism at work. It doesn't matter if it's Britain or Germany, this is socialism.

It doesn't stop there, just having you all jump up and down together. I remember a definition, when they gave the definition of China being the model state for the world. It was at some special exhibition in Beijing and the UN was there talking and that's when they branded it the model state that we've all to copy, with one child family policy and total state intrusion and all that kind of stuff... and take it as normal. They talked about how they all moved together, as all these Chinese dancers made a sort of spiral pyramid on top of each other, these acrobats and all that. They love this unison and everybody working together like a beehive, bees in the beehive. That's what totalitarian freaks love. That's what they want. That's what they want under this worldwide socialist state, us all doing exercised in the fields together and going back to our tiny little houses that we're supposed to be privileged to have, as we pay through the nose for the taxes for them and so on and the rents.

Here is an article of the next step to it; Britain is the flagship for this, remember. This is where the Royal Institute of International Affairs was BORN. This is where their Masonic Royal Society has every famous player that will then guide your thoughts along the road to sciences.

Mother's fury as nanny state brands her healthy daughter, 5, 'fat and at risk of heart disease'
By Jaya Narain / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

Sports mad, always full of energy and certainly not fat, five-year-old Lucy Davies' parents had no concern about her health. (A: Now, I've read an article before about a previous one that this has happened to. This is just another one.)

But when she was examined at school as part of a Government initiative to turn the rising tide of obesity, they were shocked to be told that she was 'overweight and unhealthy.'

They said Lucy may have an increased risk of heart disease, diabetes, high blood pressure and cancer as her body mass index (BMI) was outside recommended guidelines by just one per cent. (A: Remember that last one I read. I was about a 2-year-old boy I think and he was 1 pound over the recommended limit, even though he had a big frame and all the rest of it. You can't HAVE different sizes. You've got to be standard, you understand, in the new Superman. Remember the Superman idea; we're all Supermen, building the new Superman. The new Soviet Man or the new Superman, it depends on how you want to take the so-called Nazi or Sovietized views, which are both socialists, by the way. I wonder if they still measure their skull index and stuff?)

Lucy is 3ft 9ins tall (A: A 5 year old, right.) and weighs 3stone 9lbs - which is itself within the recommended healthy range for a five-year-old child.

Her mother, Susan Davies, 38, said she was shocked by the letter she and husband Tony were sent about their daughter's weight. (A: An official reprimand sort of idea.)

'I couldn't believe what I was reading,' she said.

Lucy is five-years-old and not fat in the slightest. She shouldn't even be thinking about her weight at her age.

'I want her to be running around playing and having fun, not worrying about what she looks like.'

National Child Measurement Programme (A: National Child Measurement Programme, EUGENICS.) is being carried out in schools across the UK and results are calculated by taking into account height, weight and age. (A: Bureaucrats, bureaucrats, bureaucrats, eh?)

Mrs Davies, a mother-of-four from Poole, Dorset, received the letter which said: 'The results suggest your child is overweight.'

It added that this can have 'implications on health and wellbeing' and listed a catalogue of serious medical conditions her daughter may later suffer from. (A: ...later on. So, here we are. Can't you understand, ONE GROUP RUNS THE WORLD and they've all planned it, a socialist totalitarianism. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out that the socialism they push is not the one that most folk think of. It's not there to serve you. It certainly takes enough money back from taxes and gives very little back in return. There is a caller from Ireland there, Derek. Is Derek on the line?

Derek: Hi. I would just like to say I'll get a donation out next week and I'm looking forward to getting your Cutting Through books. My question is, you know getting information out to people, you can do it through documentaries or you could do it through satire.

Alan: Yes. Satire is good.

Derek: I noticed in the last month especially, with the Superbowl ad on the green police and they are showing you the police state and are in your face showing you what's going to happen with all these climate crimes. Now, a year ago I would have thought that that would have been good, but I seen the reaction from my brother and he wouldn't have a clue about it, he thought it was funny. So in doing satire, you have

to be careful in the way that it's done, that wouldn't have the opposite effect of almost pacifying the people you are trying to inform.

Alan: It's unfortunate too because a person who is totally conditioned and accepts the reality that's being downloaded into them, sometimes satire is the only way to break through, without blows, without coming to blows. Satire at least can cross that and get a bit of a laugh and maybe get a topic mentioned. I've seen people try to get their topic across straight off the bat with information and they almost come to blows because you are touching someone else's conditioned reality. They become defensive and they'll really stand up and try to defend it thinking that all their thoughts and their ideas and opinions are actually their own.

Derek: There is definitely a knowledge but I notice that sometimes that the elite use satire that I would've thought would be a good way of waking people up but they have this spin in their own way, that the people watching it think it's funny; they think the police state is funny, because of the way the elite have used the satire themselves. So if you are doing it, it's a kind of a thin line that you have to be careful of, not having the opposite effect you're looking for.

Alan: That's right. You do. People are very touchy. People truly will defend their indoctrinations and they'll become very, very defensive but sometimes a little bit of humor is a good way to test someone out, just touching on something. Most folk won't respond unless - I'm not kidding, unfortunately - the taxation, the laws or something is really infringing on their own freedoms themselves and they are feeling the pinch themselves. That's when they become interested; it's almost when it's too late to do anything about it. I know exactly what you mean. It's tough going out to the 'unconverted,' you might say, and starting from scratch.

Derek: I think at this stage I was going to work on a documentary but if you are tying to get to the people who are unaware and basically asleep, the only real way seems to be satire but it would have to done in a way that they not defend themselves but somehow it makes them realize that you're basically talking of them being the idiots or them being imbeciles... of the story.

Alan: That's true. It's all techniques. Eventually you get practice in it, the more you do approach people. Eventually, you can almost suss out their particular conditioning and apply different techniques according to the individual, making it more personal, down to their level where it's going to affect them personally. That's the way to do it. Satire can certainly get through if we don't overdo it with satire. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Building a North American Community-CFR

- PDF of Above

North American Union

CFR-Plans to Integrate the US, Canada and Mexico

Schools Spying on Pupils at Home using Secret Laptop Remote Activation

Socialism, Eugenics and the Creation of the Master Race-Nanny State Brands healthy 5yr.-old Fat-by 1% Over

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 22, 2010 (#519)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2010:
Socialist-Eugenics -- Regardless of Name, Aim is the Same:
"This Tyrannical Agenda Will Not Stop,
Financed by Money-Masters From the Top,
With Their Equality Nonsense, All Hypocrisy,
They Dictate to Government, Parading Democracy,
Under Bioethics, a Professional Disguise,
It's Evolution, Eugenics, Superman Prize,
Marx and Darwin Both Claimed Inferiors Must Perish,
Leaving Spacious World for the Fit to Cherish,
Sustainability, Warming, Resources, All Scam,
It's the Authorized Agenda, The Only Plan,
Sell-Out Prostitutes from Hades, Nazi-Marxist Fanatics,
Global Socialist Threat, They Never Change Tactics"
© Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 22nd 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I say this at the beginning of every show to remind people that I've got a whole bunch of sites up there. So if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark the rest of the sites I have up, that way you can always download the latest shows when I'm unable to upload to some of the top sites that I use. [Official sites listed above.] Sometimes, for some reason, which they can't explain, they don't automatically increase my bandwidth when I'm uploading. The tin can moment is very brief here. I don't blow my own horn or rattle it too much, just keep my modesty you might say, or self-respect. Some people have none. I need you, the listeners, to back me up. Buy the things I have for sale on the web sites – books, CDs, and DVDs – or donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and that comes through just as well. It's very important that you do this. Most hosts get paid by the advertisers. That's how they survive. In fact when they move to the other stations they take those advertisers with them often, so they are head-hunted by the different companies. I have nothing to do with the advertisers, that way I don't have to bring them on and help plug their stuff. That gives me a free hand. The advertisers that you hear on this show pay RBN directly for the

time. They pay for their bills, staff, board ops and their equipment which is always, of course, like mine too, is always needing renewed or fixed at the very least. It's very expensive broadcasting from radio stations. So you have to help ME keep going. You can do so by donating or purchasing the things I have for sale. Those who get the disks burned and passed around to them can get in touch with me at [address above].

Most folk skip the first 5 minutes and if I was a salesman I'd really pester you; pester the heck out of you every 10 minutes by plugging the same stuff, as most of them do, but I'm not here because this is a job. It's worse than any kind of job, believe you me. It's more than any vocation. It's something that has to be done. I'm not building a business enterprise by any means whatsoever. If I was I would be getting paid by the advertisers and make quite a lot of loot in that kind of area. This gives me a free hand to do what I want to do. I think perhaps, hopefully, it gives a little bit more credibility to what I'm saying; there is no ulterior purpose except just to tell the people what reality is and show them how to try and get at least a little bit sane if nothing else. Here is the music coming in and I'll come back with tonight's stories after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reality is a favorite topic of mine because it's the hardest thing to find. I think John Lennon sang, give me the truth, all I want is the truth. Well, that goes along in the same category but it starts with reality.

Many LEVELS of what we think is reality will give you what they claim is the truth but the more you study into things you realize you truly are in a scientific type of dictatorship, the type that Aldous Huxley talked about. It's very precise. It starts at birth really. You're downloaded from your parents. You watch cartoons. You're downloaded with a thousand messages there, about the environment and all the rest of it, and things your parents don't even notice. You then go into school where, again, through scientific indoctrination, you are programmed.

It's interesting to look at teachers', what they call 'Toolboxes' that they put up for special courses. How to PRESENT certain topics to the children and how to present it in such a way, it's a formula, that it will stop the child from really questioning what you are presenting to them by the FORMULA in which it's presented and by even emotive words interjected with the things you are talking about. It's actually a formula. It's not up to the teacher; that's why they give them what they call 'toolboxes.' On some of these teachers' web sites, they'll let you see some of these toolboxes. Most of them you have to pay for; that's to keep the general public out. They don't want you to know that they are using scientific types of indoctrination, which is indoctrination NOT education, to program children so they're all ONE in their thinking. They all think they're quite natural and they're given their own Plato's Cave, so that whatever topics that they bring up in the playground will be understood by all the rest in the cave. It's all familiar to them. Anything outside the cave, they'll ridicule and probably give someone a hard time. That's how it really, really does work.

I was thinking back, from an article I'm reading here from the Guardian. The Guardian UK, really, its job is to just to take the left wing idea. That's what they do; they always give you right wing papers and left wing papers and you're supposed to choose one or the other, just like you do in politics. ALL newspapers today have an environmental correspondent, which really means they are failed journalists that go the easy route. Pravda, under the Soviet regime, would have been proud to have them because they just spout off whatever is the politically correct theme that they are designated to write about. In the Guardian especially, they have all their greenie ones, especially Jeffrey Sachs, for instance. Jeffrey Sachs said the 'climate skeptics are recycled critics of controls on tobacco and acid rain.' Well, Mr Jeffrey Sachs, what happened to your hole in the ozone and what happened to your coming ice age and what happened to your lakes that were going to be dead lakes all over the world because of acid rain? What happen to all that, Mr Sachs... now that you're spouting the next roasting, frying period and all that rubbish? See, these people are just little prostitutes. They truly are prostitutes that take whatever is politically correct. They smell the wind when they're young and they go with it for their career's sake.

It would be the same if they became a bureaucrat. Bureaucrats allow horrible things to be done to the public because the public are to be reduced to numbers. They are not people any more, they're impersonal. They type of character that would go into that is Jeffrey Sachs. That's how Hitler could, AND, by the way, he copied it from the Soviet Union. As I say, watch The Soviet Story. That's how both of those countries, which are socialist remember, the same as we are all now. That's how Hitler could install the campaign to

efficiently kill people, which he learned from the Soviets who had been doing it long before he came along. They used a very, very specialized TECHNIQUE, as they call it, technique, again, within bureaucracy to reduce people to inhumane, actually NON-human status; just numbers and categories. They just write them off the top. They are given a list of numbers. These numbers have to be eliminated, do it next Wednesday at so and so and that's how they did it, very, very efficient. So I've no time for prostitutes that truly are in it for their own benefit and they are fanatical. When you get down to the bottom of what's inside them, they really do hate humanity. They hate it so much that they'll take any recent lie that's put from the top and RUN with it. They just run with it no matter how ludicrous it happens to be and just name-call everyone that comes up with evidence to the contrary.

In the Guardian newspaper, with a different author here but it's still the Guardian of course, it says...

Yvo de Boer's resignation compounds sense of gathering climate crisis
Despite his steady hands at the helm of climate talks, de Boer was losing his touch and navigated into rancorous territory
Mark Lynas guardian.co.uk, Thursday 18 February 2010

(Alan: So they're all worried about de Boer. See, the UN right now is chopping out some of its top people, just to give them a temporary fall. They won't be out of the UN; they're out of that position. They'll replace them with someone else's name that we haven't heard of yet, who's a bit more keen perhaps, or been taught the latest techniques of lying.)

De Boer steps down as climate chief. (A: He was the climate chief. They've got so many chiefs there eh? It just makes you astonished because you've also got Pachauri, the IPCC climate chief for that one. So they're getting rid of them just to throw a little sacrifice to their people below them, all their workers that are bit annoyed that things have gone wrong.)

UN climate chief Yvo de Boer at a news conference on the eve of the Copenhagen conference which ultimately ended in disappointment.

How can everything have gone so wrong so quickly? A year ago, the prospects for successful climate change regulation were bright: a new US president promised positive re-engagement with the international community on the issue (A: I wonder where this international community is? I've always wondered about that.), civil society everywhere was enthusiastically mobilising (A: Did you realize that all throughout your society, your civil society because that's what you are, you are all mobilizing....) to demand that world leaders "seal the deal" at Copenhagen, and the climate denial crowd (A: I like how they word it, 'denial crowd'. Like 'holocaust deniers,' you see. The terminology is very important in psycholinguistics.) had been reduced to an embarrassing rump lurking in the darker corners of the internet.

Now there seems to have been a complete reversal. Obama is held hostage (A: Oh, he's not changing his mind. No. He's held hostage...) by a deadlocked Senate, which will agree to neither domestic climate legislation nor US participation in a new legally binding treaty. Copenhagen was a disaster from start to finish, and even the face-saving Copenhagen accord is winning at best lukewarm support even from the countries that helped draw it up. To add to the sense of crisis, the climate denial lobby is suddenly resurgent, (A: I love their words, I really do.) and the conspiracy theories (A: ooohhh.) that underlie the hacked climate emails controversy are in danger of becoming popular received wisdom.

Then they go on bewailing the loss of this great, high-level prostitute because the whole climate thing is nonsense and bogus and it's been exposed as a POLITICAL AGENDA. Everything at the United Nations is a POLITICAL AGENDA. That's what the UN was set up to BE, one big socialist world agenda, PURE POLITICS, in every direction and every facet of human life comes from the United Nations.

Here is another article. This is from the Telegraph.

£60m bill for the CO2 of our political class
We pay billions of dollars to Asian countries for the right to continue emitting CO2 here in the West , says Christopher Booker.

By Christopher Booker / 20 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

One could not want a better vignette of the gulf that has opened up between our "political class" and the rest of us than a bizarre little item which emerged last week on an obscure part of the European Commission's website. The British Government, as revealed by the EU's (A: That is their Parliament over there.) Official Journal, has allocated £60 million of taxpayers' money to be spent on buying carbon credits from the Third World for the use of government buildings and other official purposes – so that our civil servants can continue to benefit from the CO2 emissions needed to keep their offices warm and lit. (A: Do you see where this is going? This is how they do everything. They start with the government departments, they go along with it. Then it comes down to YOU folks and they are going to take the last penny off you... for all this carbon nonsense. This is to get you all used to it. But this is what they are spending, just for London's civil service, £60 million! ... to buy nothings, nothings... bags of nothings. Not even the bags. You've got visualize the sack, empty sacks full of carbon, all folded up neatly but when you open them up there's obviously carbon inside it, OBVIOUSLY, because they are labeled 'carbon credits,' you see. Utter rubbish! This is the best scam they've had in history, from all religions. This IS a religion too that they've created for the lower classes to believe in, all their helping classes. In the old days it was just sins, bags of sins and stuff that you had to pay for. Now it's bags of rubbish, something that's there naturally. In fact we'd all be dead without it, so would all the plants.)

The Government has contracted to buy these credits, mainly available from China and India, through 10 British and foreign companies, including (A: of course...) Barclays Bank and a branch of J P Morgan rather oddly situated in a back street in Oxford.

Our entire Government machine – politicians and civil servants alike – is now obsessively dedicated to the proposition that we must drastically cut our "carbon emissions" to save the planet, at virtually unlimited cost. But when it comes to the officials and politicians themselves having to make sacrifices, as our own fuel bills soar, they have quietly arranged for the rest of us to shell out £60 million to allow them to carry on much as before. (A: Turning up their thermostats and all the rest of it.)

The story then becomes even more bizarre. The contracts with Barclays, J P Morgan and co – who will retain up to £9 million in commissions (A: Not a bad deal. Oh... lawyers and banks. Lawyers and banks run the world. Don't they? They can't lose no matter what they do. Ah, a new form of slavery.) – will be used to buy Certified Emissions Reduction (CER) credits under the UN's Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) set up under the 1997 Kyoto Protocol. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph about the con games as they sell this fiction back and forth that we're all going to be having to pay for, for you own breathing, etc, very shortly. It's a whole political scam to bring in a brave new world. That's what it's all about, AS the big boys, of course, make masses of bucks off it and all the prostitutes that jump on board and there are lots of them, believe you me, in society. Lots of them will jump on board. That's why the Soviet era worked for a long time. That's why any totalitarian regime works for a long time. There are so many people that get on board, learn the handbook and the political speech and the correctness and away they go. They are fanatics, you see, especially when they are filling their own pockets.

The largest and easily the most lucrative component of the CDM market (A: That's the carbon trading market.), administered under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) (A: Again, the United Nations, this strange entity that none of us vote for.), is a peculiar racket centred on the manufacture of CFCs (chlorofluorocarbons), classified under Kyoto as greenhouse gases infinitely more potent than CO2. The way the racket works is that Chinese and Indian firms are permitted to carry on producing the refrigerant gas known as HCFC-22 until 2030. But a by-product of this process is HCFC-23, 11,700 times more powerful as a greenhouse gas than CO2. The firms can then destroy the HCFC-23, claiming allocations of carbon credits worth billions for doing so (A: Not bad eh? They make the darn stuff, they profit off it, then they can destroy the byproduct and get paid for doing it... BY US. Isn't that a deal? Boy, you know the mafia couldn't dream up this stuff. This is more wily then them; it's beautiful. Only the bankers could do this and the lawyers.) (while much of the useful HCFC-22 is then sold on to the international black market). (A: Isn't that something?)

According to the UN Environment Programme – a body set up in 1972 by a Canadian businessman, Maurice Strong, (A: He's not a business man. He's one of these... He's just a gopher; he's a technocrat for the Rockefellers who picked him up. He never even went to college and they just put him right into the oil industry and other places to get the hang of things and then stuck him into the United Nations so they could run it basically.) who was its first chairman and also father of the UNFCCC – destruction of CFCs as of last year accounted for more than half the CDM credits issued, in a market which will eventually be worth an estimated $17 billion. (A: Not bad. It's like when they came up with the scam for getting rid of fluoride, a byproduct of the aluminum industry. The Bronfman's in Canada and another group in the States worked together to get it lobbied and passed through governments AND the dental professions to tell you that it was good for your teeth. So that we started to buy their WASTE PRODUCT and they told us that it was good for us. That's how they did it. Now they're doing the same thing with this HCFC 23, a byproduct of their very lucrative business. They destroy the byproduct and we pay them for doing it, billions of bucks. This is something else, eh.) Less than 1 per cent of the 1,390 CDM projects so far approved accounts for 36 per cent of their total value.

Thus we pay billions of dollars to the Asian countries for the right to continue emitting CO2 and other greenhouse gases here in the West, including the £60 million contributed by British taxpayers to keep our civil servants warm. As a result we enrich a small number of people in China and India, including Maurice Strong, who now lives in exile in Beijing, (A: He's got a UN building there; that's where they put him. Mind you, he's very near, I think it was his aunt who was buried there. She was an advisor and friend of the Revolutionary Mao Tse Tung. There was a documentary on TV where he went to visit the grave yard. See, they're lifelong revolutionaries and lefties, these guys.) having been caught out in 2005 for illicitly receiving $1 million from Saddam Hussein in the "Oil for Food" scandal. (A: That's Mr Maurice Strong for you. They CARE about people, these guys that fill their pockets all the time. They really care.) He played a key part in setting up China's carbon exchange, to buy and sell the CDM credits administered by the UNFCCC – of which Strong himself was the chief architect. (A: Oh, I tell you, I tell you. They are still making money. They are still making movies about Al Capone and stuff like that. Here's the real stuff here. This is the real stuff. Ah, beautiful. I'm thinking about starting a company where I can just get bags that will sort of hold shape with nothing in it and sell it off as pollution holders. At least you'll see something. These guys won't even see anything. It's all bogus... pie in the sky.)

Propaganda is astonishing. ALL movies are propagandic movies. They are EMBEDDED with messages all the time, preparing the mind, mainly of the young, for what's to come without them even knowing it. It makes certain topics familiar with them and even might give them a sequence of working through it until you agree with it IN the movie by following the heroes and then it becomes your opinion, so that nothing shocks you later on when it actually happens; you are familiarized with it.

Here is the Economic Union, the Parliament, this great super parliament, this dictatorial system that runs Europe, the precursor of the North American parliament that we will have here. It says here...

EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake...
in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000
By Daily Mail Reporter / 22nd February 2010

(A: That's almost $400,000! for a novel ...to elevate them as heroes... for the children. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online to do with how the Parliamentarians now, this Super Parliament running the whole of Europe, this non-democratic institution where they actually make laws IN SECRECY at the top. That's been in the newspapers. They are now churning out novels about themselves, how wonderful they are, they're humanitarian and how they're really saviors. It says...

A comic book portraying two fictional European Commission bureaucrats as humanitarian heroes battling to save the world is being sent to schools (A: Of course, get to the children first, brainwash them.) and homes at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer.

More than 300,000 copies of Hidden Disaster, which is printed in five languages, are being dispersed across the UK and mainland Europe.

The hardback graphic novel was written by Belgian author Erik Bongers. (A: I was going to say Bonkers for a minute.)

It follows Zana and Max, two employees at the European Commission's Humanitarian Aid Department - or ECHO - as they try and raise money for Borduvia, a fictional state that has been devastated by an earthquake.

Beautiful aid worker Zana, who wears a safari jacket with a patch depicting the European Union flag on it, is sent to Borduvia to manage the humanitarian crisis.

There she meets up with local charity worker Tesjang who takes her to the worst-hit region of Kellow, an area in the Urgi mountains that is run by rebels. (A: Ooooh.)

Tesjang takes her to meet the rebel leader who at first refuses her offer of European Commission aid. (A: So they didn't get bought off I guess.)

But determined Zana delivers a spirited response that is sure to leave children across Europe enraptured.

She says: 'In tragedies like this, international solidarity is normal. (A: 'Solidarity,' where we have heard that before? I wonder.)

So here you are, writing novels, utter fiction and propaganda and taking your tax money to brainwash your children. There is nothing new in this actually, to be honest with you. There is nothing really new in this, at all.

I've mentioned before about music and how there are sequences and every writer knows how there is actually sequencing in music and where you put your hook or your chorus type hook in there and so on and how long it must last. They dictate at the top how long an album must last or a record must last. It's the same in the movies because scientists, because of its propaganda value, have been at this for an AWFUL long time with movies. There is hardly a movie every churned out that is not meant to alter culture. That's the real purpose of them. In Hollywood, those involved call themselves The Culture Creators, not followers, not reflecting or mirroring society, but actually CREATING SOCIETY. You see, like Plato said, monkey see, monkey do... and we do. We copy what we see. We dress the way they dress and we behave the way we think they behave. So this article, it's actually from Science and Technology News.

Hollywood movies follow a mathematical formula
February 19th, 2010 in Other Sciences / Mathematics / PhysOrg.com

(PhysOrg.com) -- Hollywood movies have found a mathematical formula that lets them match the effects of their shots to the attention spans of their audiences.

Psychologist Professor James Cutting and his team from Cornell University in Ithaca, New York, analyzed 150 high-grossing Hollywood films released from 1935 to 2005 and discovered the shot lengths in the more recent movies followed the same mathematical pattern that describes the human attention span. The pattern was derived by scientists at the University of Texas in Austin in the 1990s who studied the attention spans of subjects performing hundreds of trials. The team then converted the measurements of their attention spans into wave forms using a mathematical technique known as the Fourier transform.

They found that the magnitude of the waves increased as their frequency decreased, a pattern known as pink noise, or 1/f fluctuation, which means that attention spans of the same lengths recurred at regular intervals. (A: Did you know that? That your attention spans literally come in cycles?) The same pattern has been found by Benoit Mandelbrot (the chaos theorist) in the annual flood levels of the Nile, and has been seen by others in air turbulence, and also in music. (A: I love how they... even the name, it's like Mr Dandelion is the guy who comes to mow your lawn. Cutting, a cutter is someone that you use when you're

making movies; they cut the movies and paste them together. It's almost like they're laughing at us.)

Cutting made his discovery by measuring the length of every shot in 150 comedy, drama and action films, and then converted the measurements into waves for every movie. He found that the more recent the films were, the more likely they were to obey the 1/f fluctuation, and this did not just apply to fast action movies. Cutting said the significant thing is that shots of similar lengths recur in a regular pattern through the film.

Cutting believes obeying the 1/f law makes films "resonate with the rhythm of human attention spans," and this makes them more gripping. (A: Actually, I find that it's all like canned peas. Every pea looks the same now, the movies, if you notice, because they're using these kind of formulas and they become utterly boring, to me anyway.) Films edited in this way would then tend to be more successful and the style of shooting and editing more likely to be copied. (A: What he is not telling you here is that they already did this through cartoons for 20-30 years and studied the effects on children. So he is not the discoverer of this whatsoever and they've been using it in the movies for an awful long time as well.) Films of Cutting's own favorite genre, the Film Noir, do not generally follow the 1/f law, with shot lengths tending to be more random. (A: That's the old-fashioned black and white.) By contrast The Empire Strikes Back (1980) and the 2005 blockbuster movie Star Wars Episode III (which Cutting considers to be "just dreadful") both follow 1/f rigidly.

The researchers concluded that over the next few decades film makers may take more care to follow the 1/f law to try to boost audience engagement.

More information: Attention and the Evolution of Hollywood Film; James E. Cutting, Jordan E. DeLong and Christine E. Nothelfer, Psychological Science published online 5 February 2010. DOI:10.1177/0956797610361679 . Full text of the paper is available here.

I'll put these articles up at the end of the night on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look for yourself. There is much, much more to all this than what they tell us, of course. They always have been at it longer, ALWAYS, then they ever tell us.

There is John from Alaska there, I'll try and pop him in before I forget. Are you there John?

John: I'm here. How are you tonight?

Alan: No so bad.

John: I began listening to your show around 2007 and I have to say it's been quite a journey. The entire time I listened I was pretty much writing down the items that you mention, the names you mention and it's connected a lot of dots to me. Then reading your books, listened to your CDs and it's really helped me learn an appreciation for real history. It's cool to know 9/11 was in inside job but if you don't know your history you are still going to end up basically being a useful idiot serving one of the UN's agencies basically because, of course, all roads lead to the UN. Now, one of the biggest obstacle you find when you try to mention these things to other people is the belief that people have where they think, you know, I'm educated so I know all there is to know. The problem with that is that they leave out, in the public school system, they leave out the most notorious and the most destructive scientific movement in history... namely eugenics. I've heard you mention this a lot of times but basically if you don't know about eugenics you don't know anything. You don't know anything. The reason they don't mention eugenics is because then they have to tell us about how the British and American eugenics ideology was copied by the Nazis. America had their forced sterilization laws in effect at that time. These were copied by the Nazis and these were implemented in a kind of one-upmanship that the Nazis were trying to show the American eugenicists. I have a quick article here if you don't mind me reading parts of it.

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

John: This one is from The New York Times, August 2nd 1933. It's very interesting. It's titled,

Reich Opens Race Study.

How university course said to be based on American models.
Halle, Germany / August 1st 1933

The first lecture course on race hygiene for physicians to be given in any German institution of higher learning was opened in Halle University today. Doctor Kerner who was in charge, told his auditor he followed the American pathfinders Madison Grant and Lothrop Stoddard. He also regarded alleged race legislation in the United States as a model but the more drastic measures other nations have only proposed, the new Germany was actually carrying out.

If you look into the Nuremberg Trials, you find that the Germans or the Nazis who were on trail, they mentioned Madison Grant to pretty much show how we are not the only county who has had this ideology.

Alan: That's right.

John: Of course, they pretty much swept that under the rug.

Alan: I've still got a clip of that; some of the Nazi officers and Eichmann also brought that up in his defense. He said that we were only following what was already being promoted from countries like Britain and the United States of America.

John: Yeah. This whole idea of eugenics which was pretty much popularized by American and Britain, it's been… I mean all roads leads to the United Nations and eugenics.

Alan: Absolutely. I tell you what happened too. Here is a very important thing to do with this and that is if you go into the book EcoScience with John Holdren writing an article in it for Paul Ehrlich. Now, Paul Ehrlich's wife was a high-ranking member of the Club of Rome. The whole thing is about depopulation. What John Holdren himself, who is the Science Czar for the US right now, he said in the book that they could probably sterilize and bring down the population drastically in the third world countries because the people were uneducated and ignorant, therefore, they will come in for inoculations which will sterilize them. I've got stacks of stuff; they are still doing this with the tetanus shots, 5 tetanus shots they are telling people in the Philippines and they are sterilizing them. I've got all the articles here and it's been admitted to, BY the UN actually when they did it in Africa and India. But, Holdren said, we'll have to use a different tact in the US and the Western hemisphere. He says, it will have to be done under some other guise. Well, guess what this other guise is? It's called CLIMATE CHANGE, SUSTAINABILITY, etc, etc. THAT'S the method of depopulating the West. This is what all this carbon nonsense and stuff is ALL about. They had to use another tact then to simply say, come in and get these free shots; it will help you.

John: Yep. You just mentioned Paul Ehrlich. He's a very interesting fellow in his own right. I've been looking into his name and I came upon this one document here. This one is from 1969 and I'm going to try to read some of this real quick. It is titled,

A Sterility Drug in Food is Hinted. This is right before they wrote the EcoScience book. It says…

A Sterility Drug in Food is Hinted.
San Francisco / November 24th, 1969.

A possibility that the government might have to put sterility drugs in reservoirs and in food shipped to foreign countries to limit human multiplication was envisaged today by leading crusader on population problems.

The crusader, Dr Paul Ehrlich of Stanford University, among a number of commentators who called attention to the population crisis, as the United States commission for UNESCO opened its 13th National Conference here today. UNESCO is the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, the 100 member commission appointed by then Secretary of State.

That's pretty much the gist of it but there is Paul Ehrlich again. Like I said, that was right before they wrote the EcoScience book and here he is spreading this ideology and he is speaking before UNESCO and the

United Nations.

Alan: That's correct. Not only that, I've got articles here too from the United Nations where they have produced crops and tested them out on the third world countries which have the unexpected, they said, but very fortunate effects of actually reducing offspring. They're actually giving this stuff to the so-called third world in certain areas. I think we're getting it here too, by the way.

John: I know you brought up soy several times and how they are putting the soy in the food and how that lowers the sperm count. Me and my wife, we were walking through the grocery store the other day and we went to the organic section. I'm just looking at the different products they have there and lo and behold, I discover a product that's called esterol soy plus. This is a product that they carry in most organic sections in the grocery store but it's called esterol soy plus. It's a medicine, organic medicine made out of nothing but soy and it's actually a menopause medicine for women. It's made from fermented soy. A lot of people will say, well, you know soy itself isn't bad it's just that unfermented type, but here is a medicine that's pretty much a estrogen replacement therapy for women and it's made out of fermented soy.

Alan: We get high levels of estrogen, bisphenol A and all the rest of it in the foods, even the processed foods. That goes right along with... from the early days where Holdren and even guys before him questioned how could they do it. Holdren and Julian Huxley both said, and Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, Julian said, we can do it; our only problem is should we put it in the water or in the food or in the inoculations? That's what he said.

John: And they are doing all 3.

Alan: That's correct.

John: Now, like you say, you got John Holdren, he is the Science Czar the Obama administration. He's got people like Paul Ehrlich in his rolodex, on speed dial. Like I say, you have these educated idiots; they don't know anything about eugenics and they live in these cities so they view everything as being overpopulated.

Alan: That's correct.

John: You know, we have to eliminate some of these people but they don't realize that they are down as one of the people to be eliminated.

Alan: Exactly. Exactly. In fact, Julian Huxley said, we can sterilize them without their knowledge and at the same time break down - because one of the other things they had to do was to break down - the bonding of male and female so they wouldn't have children anyway. But they'd be allowed to have as much sexual promiscuity as they wanted to because they would be basically sterile. That has happened. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That was a good caller there, John. You should look into, John, if you're still listening, to do a scour of the Google Videos up there and look for Adam Curtis. He did a documentary that's never been shown, the parts of it, on Nuremberg and also how they brought Hollywood people in. It was all worked out in advance. They wanted a show trial to make it seem like the worst villains in earth were being prosecuted to take you away from the fact that everybody else was doing much the same kind of stuff. It truly was directed and ran and set up, the whole idea, even where it would be, by producers from Hollywood that did movies. They had to paint Germany as the only bad character on the planet and in true Western fashion, the black hat and the white hat and all that stuff. They had to vilify them to say that now that this is over, we're in a pure society now; and nothing was further from the truth. It was the same old agenda, same old agenda. Because eugenics got a bad name, they then called it BIOETHICS. Every university churns them out now, bioethicists and they are actually eugenicists. Same bunch. Same bunch. They are the ones who are now on panels in every country that advise governments on the next step and the next step and the next step and how far to go and if the public is READY to go the next step in fact; that's really what they are about.

We live in this new interconnected, supposedly, global community and it's Marxist in tone, exactly what they

found out at the Reece Committee when Senator Dodd in the inquiry about the foundations funding all the left wing organizations because they couldn't understand why the multi billionaires that had the international corporations put out these foundations under charity and actually funded thousands of radical Marxist groups. They were told by the heads of those foundations that their job was to blend the Sovietized system with that of the West so that we could come together completely with a mixture of the two. That was the dialectical process that was set up before they gave us the Soviet system in fact. They knew exactly what they were going to do, how long it would last, and bring it together towards the end of the millennium, which is exactly what happened.

Now it's Marxism for the masses with the state running you with an elite FEUDAL system, basically, on top. That's really what it is. Again, all based on eugenics and Darwinism. The best of the best of the bunch are the ones who have clawed to the top, got the money by the wiles of their cunning and they deserve to rule the rest of the lesser types. That's really what it's based on.

Here is how it's going in schools now too. This is from the Mail Online.

Schools should not force girls to wear skirts - it discriminates against transsexuals, warns watchdog
By Arthur Martin / 22nd February 2010 / Mail Online

(A: I think it's time this watchdog was put down. Don't you think? I think it's going a bit senile or something.)

Schools which force girls to wear skirts (A: I think girls really generally WANT to wear skirts at a certain age and the guys like to look at them and that's why the girls wear them.) may be breaking the law - because the policy apparently discriminates against transsexuals.

Official guidance from the Equality and Human Rights Commission says the dress code may breach the rights of girls who feel compelled to live as boys.

In a 68-page report on the human rights of transsexuals, the watchdog says that 'requiring pupils to wear gender-specific clothes is potentially unlawful'.

I guess they're going to give us all these boiler suits, these blue boiler suits all the Maoists had to wear, male and female, eh? That will do away with the fashion industry; they won't be too pleased in Hollywood. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show if I'm graced with enough speed by XplorNet which cuts me back all the time.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN ClimateChief De Boer Steps Down

Government uses Our Taxes to Pay India and Third World for Luxury of Government Buildings Emitting CO2

EU Parliament Spend 200,000 Pounds of Taxmoney on Novel where Two Bureaucrats are Superheroes

Hollywood Movies Run by Mathematical Formulae

Government Equality Rule-No Schoolgirls to Wear Skirts-Discriminates Against Transsexuals

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 23, 2010 (#520)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2010:
Fabian War -- Survival Abolished as Old Ways Demolished:
"People Follow their Program with Worried Frown,
Vaguely Sensing a Shift in the Culture Take-Down,
Generations Taught to Buy, Work and Play,
Live for the Moment, Taught What to Say
To Each Other, 'The Happy Face' while Emulating
Hollywood Fictional Role Models All Copulating,
New Male, New Female Want No Babes to Suckle,
Taught to Scratch Notches on Predatory Buckle,
Yet Each Ends Up Solitary, Frantic on Phone,
Unable to Bond, There's No-One Else Home,
They Live in Darkness, the Absence of Light,
Only Programmers and Pharma Aware of their Plight"
© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 23rd 2010. I always suggest to the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there, all the other official sites. That way, when the big ones go down which they sometimes do, you can download the latest shows from these other sties. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I could certainly get paid for doing what I'm doing through advertisers and so on, but I prefer to do it my own. The advertising you hear on this show is paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time and for broadcasting this and satellite, internet and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going. The advertisers pay for the air time, the staff, the equipment, and the bills at RBN and it is very expensive to broadcast, especially on satellite these days. You can help out by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – and you can purchase them or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is good as well, that gets through. Actually the bank takes a little chunk out of it but it saves some ... It's amazing how much they charge just to wire money from one country to another. The cut they take out is just incredible but the banks are very greedy and we all know that. Those who get the disks

burned and passed around to them can get in touch with me at [address above].

I like to talk about reality because it's the hardest thing to find in a system that you are born into that has been established for an awful long time. This has happened across the world regardless of what system you think you are born into. When the state becomes all powerful then you are basically in a totalitarian system that has one job and that's to perpetuate itself. It must defend itself and look after itself, first and foremost over anything else. It doesn't matter if it's communist, capitalist or whatever they want to call it; it's really all the same thing. It's a minority ruling over the majority and that's what previous revolutions really were supposed to eliminate. But it doesn't happen does it? The state is all powerful. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just mentioned before the break how revolutions were supposed to, at one time, alter and bring in a new type of system of running ourselves. The Soviets tried it of course, but the first thing that they broke was one of the major tenets of Marx and that was that they would do away with the state; it would eventually whither away into some sort of utopia where everyone is self-disciplined and just works with everyone else. That never really happened.

The idea for revolutions from the French Revolution onwards was to basically do that. What it really ended up doing was to create a more powerful totalitarian state which ran the lives of everyone else. The so-called Capitalist countries came out of revolutions in a sense, with the English Revolution and the rise of the merchant classes. That became the basis for the modern Capitalist system. Since then they've gone through what appear to be changes to the general public. They even use the word 'revolution,' the sexual revolution, all the different revolutions they had planned to take down society and to make them easier to manage, fromthe governments. Now, how can the established government be in charge of revolutions? People don't really think about that, except those in academia who know it quite well. The revolutions that they talk about are actually PLANNED CHANGES from the top in society that will suit the powerful state in a more easy to control fashion. That's why they design and allow it and promote it from the top. The same thing about separating the generations; it was part of that too, until the state becomes all powerful and in charge of classifications of the generations right to the elderly where they just pop them off into elderly homes. They confiscate their homes, sell them off for their care and then give them their various drugs that kill them off rather quickly and they are left with all the cash. This is actually the world that we live in.

If you read the books by Jacques Attali and others who talked about the Millennium – that was one of his books. Jacques Attali, being one of the guys involved and the architecture for the European Union. He also was an advisor to different French presidents. I think now he is at the United Nations. He laid out what the course for America - that really was planned, the one that was planned - the takedown of America, you might say, with the period of merging with Latin America, South America. He said eventually, in the global society that they are bringing in, the crème-de-la-crème of academia, who come out of academia will travel across the world looking for jobs. They would be the new nomadic class but they will be jetting across the world from job to job, very high-paid specialist type jobs, while the rest are left within the countries and they will eventually take to the boat and become the next boat people looking for work elsewhere.

It's a takedown. It's a planned takedown and it was planned an awful long time ago and written about by various foundations like the Fabian Society that works with the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. The same group that professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the same group, mentioned in his two books, Tragedy and Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment. He even said that the public don't know that ONE group has been behind all of the wars for the last 100-odd years, all of them. He didn't say most of them; he said all of them... for geo-political purposes. Quigley and others, other historians and philosophers have written books about the takedown of societies in the past. How societies go through certain declines as they are being taken down. Part of it is when the money people, the people who run the money system, even in ancient times, moved out. Everything collapses behind them. Not immediately of course, because the powerful state still taxes everything so they can still try to keep a standard of living for themselves at the top by high taxations and then confiscation of other people's property, farming, all that kind of stuff, and land; they accumulate land. As they are doing this, a debauched society is PROMOTED by even the ancient entertainment industry, you can read about that from Plato's Republic. He talks about the entertainment industry THOUSANDS of years ago and how people emulate it. They promote sexual promiscuity and all kinds of deviancies and that happens at the end of a

civilization as well.

Therefore, when you have these things happening, if you want to take down a society, you must introduce the same formulas, because these are formulas, you understand, to take down societies. Those at the top in the various societies like the Fabians and Royal Institute of International Affairs who are all really branches of the same group specializing in their own area, these groups planned to reduce the population for the coming world society they WANTED to have. They said it well over 100 years ago. They foresaw, at that time, the post-industrial era where they would have too many people to serve THEIR purposes. They wouldn't have the factories for them to work in. They had already taken them off of the land that they used to live on so they couldn't go back to farming. Apart from that, the agri-food businesses, big corporations were to take over farming, as the UN said itself at one of its meetings that farming was too important to be left to farmers.

So here you have all these people crowded into these cities. These are the human jungles, as they're called, because it is unnatural for people to be put into cities. Even Plato talked about the rising of the beehive cities and that's how they would bring in their future because those within a city are living in an artificial environment and ALL, ALL dependent on money. You can't just barter your way through a city. You've got to have money to pay your rent, etc, and to get around and to buy your food. Therefore, they have been very successful with that. Plus they also know in every psychological association and university who deals with psychology knows that in cities, just like the rats in a cage, they are fine until they hit a certain number but because of the cramped living conditions, the crowded streets, etc, they end up promoting all kinds of deviant behavior. Even rats can be very sociable with their own little bits of territory and they can get along until a magic number is reached and then they start to bite each other and fight with each other and then sexual deviancy breaks out as well. It is the same thing with humanity; therefore, those at the top actually promote it.

The reason you are seeing this totalitarian police state across the world, immediately formed at the same time by sheer chance, we're supposed to believe, although it took many years to plan in advance, it was to deal with this phase in the takedown, the depopulation. As I've said before, in the plan to take down the populations, part of it was to do with the third world countries. They would be easily managed, as Mr Holdren himself said in the book he helped co-author with other environmental nutcases basically and human haters – they were human haters – Paul Ehrlich and his wife who belonged to the Club of Rome. EcoScience was the book that he helped write. He said because the people in the third world countries were ignorant, they believed that if medicine and medical aid from the West was going to help them, they would welcome them in not realizing the injections they were getting were actually sterilizing them. That's proven by the way; they were giving them all free tetanus shots that were laced with a particular chemical and a bacterium too. So that was for the third world countries.

For the West, they would need another way around it because there was more education in the West, we would be more suspicious, we ask questions and they would have to find another way. ENVIRONMENTALISM was the key. Too many people, the planet was going to kill us all off or we would kill the planet, and therefore we'd have to start taking away the industries, the work situations, bring in poverty, disease and so on, slowly under the guise of we can't sustain this any more; we're just broke, etc, so you would have to have a financial takedown as well. Then we'd start to die off as time went on. Again, that's what we're going through RIGHT NOW. It's the same scenario, planned a long time ago. However, to the general public, promoted by the media, all these ideas are meant to be SCATTERED and just one-off things, all happening by chance, one day after another. They're all completely connected, COMPLETELY CONNECTED.

There's an article from Business Week. It's called 'The Lost Generation.' I can remember when they went through the yuppies and then there was something after that and then there was generation X they can write off... that's what it meant, the written off generation. Now they're just calling them the lost generation.

The Lost Generation
The continuing job crisis is hitting young people especially hard—damaging both their future and the economy

Cover Story October 8, 2009 / By Peter Coy / businessweek.com

Bright, eager—and unwanted. While unemployment is ravaging just about every part of the global workforce, the most enduring harm is being done to young people who can't grab onto the first rung of the career ladder.

Affected are a range of young people, from high school dropouts, to college grads, to newly minted lawyers and MBAs across the developed world from Britain to Japan. (Alan: Remember I talked about the crème-de-la-crème that will travel across the world, as Attali said, and the rest, well, tough luck. If you can't get a burger-tossing job, you might sweep the streets. They'll be even fighting for those jobs shortly.) One indication: In the U.S., the unemployment rate for 16- to 24-year-olds has climbed to more than 18%, from 13% a year ago.

For people just starting their careers, the damage may be deep and long-lasting, potentially creating a kind of "lost generation." Studies suggest that an extended period of youthful joblessness can significantly depress lifetime income as people get stuck in jobs that are beneath their capabilities, or come to be seen by employers as damaged goods.

Equally important, employers are likely to suffer from the scarring of a generation. The freshness and vitality young people bring to the workplace is missing. Tomorrow's would-be star employees are on the sidelines, deprived of experience and losing motivation. In Japan, which has been down this road since the early 1990s, workers who started their careers a decade or more ago and are now in their 30s account for 6 in 10 reported cases of depression, stress, and work-related mental disabilities, according to the Japan Productivity Center for Socio-Economic Development. (A: There is the music. I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through a system, a technique, planned long ago and test in other countries in the past to bring down societies for a purpose and we're living through it right now under various guises and excuses. The whole greening movement and sustainability is simply part of this whole movement that was decided an awful long time ago and reiterated by different authors down through the last 70-80 odd years by people like Paul Ehrlich and Mr John Holdren who is now the Science Czar for the US; a strange time to put him in there unless it's the RIGHT time and isn't that so.

Here is another article to show you what I'm getting at here.

Domesday Book 2010: Strip clubs soaring, libraries disappearing... the figures which lay bare life in modern Britain
By Jason Groves / 22nd February 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Remember what I said at the start, this is how you take countries down. You emulate what's happened in the past. It's not that you just follow that road as you go down; it's the fact that it's all pushed and promoted from the top. That's why. Believe you me, if they wanted some 1950s society or morality, you would be getting it. You would be getting it and Madonna would come out with plastic surgery and be the virgin again. I'm not kidding. They would start promoting all that stuff. They really, really would and they CAN do that. They can do anything in the culture industry because WE EMULATE WHAT WE SEE. But this is the one they've given us, the opposite way, you see.)

The changing face of Britain under Labour has been laid bare in a modern Domesday Book.

It shows how traditional pubs (A: That's your taverns.), post offices and libraries have gone by the wayside.

In their place bookmakers (A: That's the guys that take the bets for horses and greyhound dogs and so on.), nightclubs and supermarket chains have flourished. (A: This is actually what happened in pre-Nazi Germany in Berlin and these countries. If you want to see the [CBC] documentary about that on Sin Cities, Berlin was one of them. It really goes through this whole formula that I'm talking about right there.)

Figures produced by the Government paint a striking picture of the way in which the country has changed since 1997.

They reveal a sharp decline in many of the traditional businesses and services which once sustained community life.

The Tories (A: Conservatives.) said the statistics show how Labour has failed to protect vital services on which millions rely. (A: Now, forget who says what because we know the parties are all working in cahoots. They all get funded by the same organizations to get into power.)

The number of police stations has fallen by 160, (A: They actually expanded, as we well know, their number of men.) the number of hospitals and clinics is down by 580, (A: That's your socialized medicine getting cut, deep, deep, deep until there is nothing left.) while the number of schools has dropped by a staggering 2,380. (A: That's socialism for you.)

Other big fallers include post offices, with the number of branches down by 39 per cent, from 19,000 in 1997 to 11,500 today.

Almost 200 public libraries have been axed, while the number of traditional sports and social clubs has slumped by more than half, with 11,680 closing since 1997.

During the same period 3,460 traditional pubs have closed. (A: Pubs, these were like community meeting places, everybody knew each other in the towns, etc. They've closed 3,460 of them.)

Businesses that have done well out of the Labour government include a number of less wholesome ones.

They include bookmakers (A: That's the guys who take the bets.), with branch numbers up by 39 per cent, from 3,270 to 4,540, and casinos, whose numbers have jumped by 27 per cent.

The first lapdancing clubs appeared in Britain in 1995 and there are thought to have been about 24 by 1997.

Now there are an estimated 300 (A: That's the lap-dancing clubs, they actually have prostitution too, of course, when no one is looking.), their numbers boosted by a change in the licensing laws which made it far easier to gain planning permission.

Traditional grocers and local shops have been hit by the rising number of large supermarkets, which have soared by 49 per cent. (A: The totalitarian system MUST monopolize everything. Again, that's what they did in pre-Nazi Germany. They closed all the mom-and-pop stores down; the big chains were pushing them all out.)

Tory communities spokesman Justine Greening likened the survey to a modern- day Domesday Book, the survey of land and livestock ownership in England completed in 1086 for William the Conqueror.

Miss Greening said it showed ministers (A: That's the politicians.) had failed to protect key services on which a large percentage of the population rely.

She added: 'Labour has presided over the decline of traditional Britain and watched as our local communities are damaged.

'Thanks to a decade of Labour (A: government), local neighbourhoods have lost access to essential local services and facilities.'

She added: 'Rural communities have been hit the hardest by Labour politicians who need an A to Z to leave central London.'

The figures were produced by the Valuation Office Agency as part of the latest revaluation of business rates. (A: That was what it was done for.)

Mick McGlasham, generalsecretary of the Working Men's Club and Institute Union, said the closure of social clubs was 'tearing the heart out of communities' across the country and blamed Government legislation.

He said: 'I just wish the Government and people of all political parties would understand the role our clubs play in the communities where they are based. When you lose a club you tear the heart out of a community.' (A: But what you also get too, is that no one meets and actually talks face to face and discusses things and start active associations... to DEMAND THINGS. That's why they did it. Now you're watching TV at home. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading how the planned takedown of the Western culture has been really well done over quite a long period of time. Believe you me, it would never have happened without it being promoted from the top down. It did not happen from the bottom up. Nothing every really does. The rest of this article, it says...

Mick McGlasham, generalsecretary of the Working Men's Club and Institute Union, said the closure of social clubs was 'tearing the heart out of communities' across the country and blamed Government legislation. (A: This is where, as I say, they all met on the weekends, there was dancing and all that kind of stuff, social functions, weddings, receptions were taking place in them. All that kind of local stuff and people would get together and discuss things that really mattered to their community and often demand from the politicians what should be done about it. That's why they've closed them all down.)

He said: 'I just wish the Government and people of all political parties would understand the role our clubs play in the communities where they are based. When you lose a club you tear the heart out of a community.'

Chris Gorman, of the Forum of Private Businesses, said the figures reflected a 'sad and worrying trend'.

He said many traditional businesses had been driven out by soaring costs to be replaced by chain stores and charity shops, which enjoy subsidised business rates.

A spokesman for the Department for Communities (A: This is the present government spokesman.) and Local Government insisted that the figures did not paint a full picture of community life. (A: So this is how the government is coming back at this and objecting about this report. This PR spokesman from the government said...)

He said Government-funded opinion surveys suggested most people were happy with their communities. (A: That's his full retaliation. That's all he's going to say about it obviously, right.)

What was it Bertrand Russell said about that in The Scientific Outlook? He says, diet, injections and injunctions will combine from a very early age to produce a sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPOSSIBLE - you can't even criticize them eventually with all this stuff in you - even if all are miserable – just like that last government response there – all will believe themselves happy because the government will TELL THEM THAT THEY ARE so. There you are; you're happy. You just, you've got it all mixed up. Just reverse it all. You're really happy. That's what Bertrand Russell said would happen and there was a darn good example that I just read.

Now, as I say, you bring down society and you must destroy, the main thing of course was breeding. They didn't want people to breed. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, The Next Million Years, that's the next million years that they were going to evolve and run the world. You know, the elite that he belonged to. He said, they'd have to, again, use different techniques to dumb the people down, sterilize them, etc. Exactly the same thing as John Holdren and Paul Ehrlich said in their book as well. What you also do is promote PROMISCUITY. Remember Julian Huxley who was the CEO of UNESCO said? They will sterilize the people but at the same time promote promiscuity so there will not be bonding between male and female. There is no bonding when they are half sloshed and they are in the sack for 5 minutes with a total stranger. I mean, that literally is what the modern society has got and been promoted down to them from the top, through every movie and so on that they watch.

This site here is interesting. It's from savethemales.ca. Some of the stuff at the top of the page is actually about the porn industry. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show if XplorNet, that is always penalizing me for using their service even though I'm paying for high speed, give me my double dial-up speed again but I will try to get them up at the end of the night. It says...

Porn -- Watching Bruised, Drugged Prostitutes
February 22, 2010 / by David Richards / (for HenryMakow.com)

WARNING!! DISTURBING MATERIAL

Shelley Lubben believed she was ready to shoot her first porn film. She was in for a shock: 'When I walked in, it's like a dark satanic anointing just fell on me. It was creepy, it was dark, it was eerie, and it was nothing like prostitution. I knew I was in the devil's territory; this was the final frontier of Satan.' (A: This is a prostitute that went into the porn industry.)

During the little satanic ritual that followed she hit rock bottom: (A: These are all little rituals they go through in pornography. She hit rock bottom.) 'I sold what was left of my heart, mind and femininity to the porn industry and the woman and person in me died completely on set.'

Then something remarkable began to happen; Shelley's survival instincts kicked in and she re-connected with the Christian God of her childhood and, after taking a long and slow period of rehab to recover from her ordeal, she started on a crusade to expose the reality of porn. (A: She managed to get her survival instincts going, SHE went to Christianity and I think now she is a sort of TV evangelist. I am not for TV evangelists, it's such a racket. I'm afraid I've seen too much of Hollywood in it. But this is one who got out of it. This article goes on about what is really involved in the pornographic industry.)

Porn stars rarely get started out of a free-willed love of sexual exhibitionism. Along with poverty and broken families, childhood abuse is very common.

Shelley said: 'Many actresses admit they've experienced sexual abuse, physical abuse, verbal abuse and neglect by parents. Some were raped by relatives and molested by neighbors. When we were little girls, we wanted to play with dollies and be mummies, not have big scary men get on top of us. So we were taught at a young age that sex made us valuable.' (A: We must remember too, how even 20 years ago, from the 60s onwards, ALL this was starting to get promoted and 2 generations have passed since then.)

Often they are teenage runaways picked up by pimps. They only escape one circle of abuse by entering another; they can't run from the pain so they go towards it. Fast forward a few years and they find themselves in a zombified state, drunk and drugged on a porn set as they re-live the same abuse they experienced growing up. (A: She goes on and on, pretty graphic stuff here of what happens in the porn industry and how really, even the guys in the porn industry are actually homosexual and all the drugs that they use and so on and tricks that they play, etc. It's really disgusting.)

Brutality

(A: The brutality that's involved as well is just amazing. It's just amazing the drugs that are used and the guys too, on steroids and so on, they are very violent. They don't see what happens behind the scenes or when the cameras are off. And the disease...)

Disease

It should be no surprise that sexual diseases are at pandemic level in the porn industry.

With chlamydia, gonorrhoea, and herpes being passed from performer to performer there is a backdrop of sickness to a porn set. In fact, they often act as laboratories for the creation of whole new sexual diseases, such as the novel herpes of the throat.

When disease is added to the already traumatic nature of being a porn actress, it can all get too much, as Tamra Toryn found out: (A: She talks about what happened to her and so on and so on.)

There is an article at the bottom of this page. It's well worth reading because I'm talking about the takedown of society, deliberate takedown of society by what you think of as traditional entertainment industry but it's the same industry, mind you, and all the same guys that work the cameras and that, that do these porn stuff at night as well. And everyone at the top KNOWS it; it's promoted.

Here is the article from the bottom of this one, from a British fellow.

David is a 22 year old British man. He writes: "My generation have been conditioned to accept porn from a young age.... In primary school I even remember my classmates having soft porn material and phoning sex lines. (A: This is before you are 12, right.) Then, growing up watching porn online was sort of 15, 16 onwards all the way through university was normal for all the guys my age.

This was all normal to me. What set alarm bells ringing was that I went to a college in university with a diverse range of foreign students and met girls form India, Kenya, China, Japan, Ghana and so on and they were very different. They were warmer, more gentle and caring than English girls and thought English guys acted like sexual animals. So I had to figure out why we were like that and porn is the main reason. I dated a Chinese girl, she was caring and presumed we would always be together, for my English generation that's dinosaur thinking, but when with her I suddenly felt tremendous stability for the first time in my life. She would care and love me no matter what and I felt free to focus on my two main passions, politics and music. I then realised how much pornography and lack of stable relationships were making men too obsessed with sex to focus on anything important. So I came to the conclusion porn was an attack on us."

It was an attack on us. RIGHT ON. That's exactly what it is actually because you see, any drive, instinctive drive can be made very deviant, whether it is eating or whatever else it is, and it's the same with the sexual drive. Those scientists at the top that deal with all this knew that an awful long time ago. It's nothing new. They've done it in previous civilizations. The information is all there in universities and it's being pushed again and we are living through the results. It's the takedown of society. When you cannot bond with a person you see everyone as a sexual object. By the way, the women are the same who have been brought up in the West; they see guys the same way. One woman told me in New York that in the summer you cannot tell who the hookers are and who the average women are. They're all dressing the same. They're copying what they see on Much Music... of all age groups too. And how can you pretend that YOU are the fantasy... because that's all this stuff is. It's fantasy. You cannot have a relationship with a fantasy... male or female. This is the takedown of society, very deliberate, very, very deliberate.

Talking about the takedown of society, here is Obit Magazine. I'll put this link up too. Now, I talked about this a few months back when it was supposedly being talked about for the first time, this new chemical that they were going to use instead of cremating because it was GREENER. Make it a GREEN chemical, better than cremating people and adding pollution to the atmosphere. But you knew darn well it's by the big chemical industries and the cartels behind them.

Coming Through the Lye
(A: There's a little joke on it.)
by Natalie Pompilio / FEBRUARY 16, 2010 / obit-mag.com

For the fire phobic, there is now alkaline hydrolysis, which returns the body to its ashy state via a mixture of water, heat, pressure and potassium hydroxide, a compound often used to make liquid soaps. The process --- now being marketed here and overseas under names like "bio-cremation," "resomation" and "water resolution" – is already used by medical and veterinary schools. (A: They do that to get the skeleton there so they can put the skeleton up on a stand; it strips all the flesh off.)

It works like this: The corpse is placed in a stainless steel pressurized tube that is then filled with the key ingredients and heated to 330 degrees. After a few hours, all that remains is the skeleton – so soft that it can be ground into ash by hand – and a greenish-brown liquid composed of amino acids, sugars and salts.

The process's biggest draw, supporters say, (A: Now, the supporters obviously are those who are the undertakers and so on that are going to make millions of bucks off this, and the chemical industry.) is the environmental impact: (A: See how they're going to sell this? This is DISGUSTING. They're going to use ENVIRONMENTALISM to make it a WONDERFUL thing. Listen to the wording in this.) The stainless steel cylinder that processes the body uses less energy to operate and produces far fewer pollutants than cremation by incineration. There's no worry that embalming fluid will further harm the earth. Neither will harmful mercury fillings, (A: listen…) which can easily be plucked from teeth and disposed of in an environmentally safe way. (A: Once they're done with your skeleton they'll just pull them out of your mouth. That's kind of like Auschwitz or something, you know.)

The process also encourages recycling: Any foreign substance in the body, like pacemakers, replacement joints and pins, will remain intact and could possibly be used again(A: I guess that will be for a socialized medical care, once we're all on it, at the bottom, right.) (although that's an entirely different discussion). And if you're really dedicated, you can take home those liquid remains and use Grandma to fertilize your garden. (A: That's the NEW comedy, you see, that the youngsters have as they've been dehumanized. That's the normal comedy now. You can put Grandma to fertilize your garden. Isn't that nice?)

(A: Here is how they sell it….) "This is trailblazing," said Steven Schaal, the division manager of sales and marketing for Pittsburgh-based Matthews International, one of the companies selling the machines. "We're getting a lot of inquiries from places like California, Oregon, Washington. They have an audience that is already environmentally aware. They already go to Whole Foods. They already drive hybrid cars."

Schaal's company calls the process "bio-cremation" although the machines it sells are built by a Scottish company that calls itself and the process "Resomation." That's a play on the Greek "resoma," or rebirth of the body. (A: By the way, it's interesting there is 'soma' in there isn't it?) But the word also has a negative connotation, Schaal said, referring to the practice of disinterring a body, then reburying it elsewhere. The new name is more explanatory, he said, and "resonates better with customers." [Alan laughing.]

Schaal said his company will install the first bio-cremation machine in a St. Petersburg, Fl., funeral home early this year. Although Matthews officially partnered with Resomation Ltd. in 2008, it's not as easy as selling a machine and setting up shop. Every state has laws regulating the disposal of human bodies, and the new process must still be included by legislation.

That's not as easy as it sounds. Currently, only Minnesota, Florida and Maine allow the process. Other states have either considered it and tabled it for later evaluation or are still debating. (A: And that means they are waiting for their pay off, when they are still debating.)

Why the hesitation? The potassium hydroxide is what usually stops people short.

That's because the benign name hides the fact that it's a form of lye, bringing to some people's minds visions of bodies in barrels in a serial killer's basement.

Indeed, when the New York state senate weighed a bill that would make alkaline hydrolysis available to the public, some called it "Hannibal Lecter's bill." Was that a play on sponsor Kemp Hannon's name, as some attested, or an attempt to associate the entire practice with a psychopath?

When Minnesota was the first state to debate the practice, "the concerns were that the whole body was going down the drain," (A: Literally!) said the Mayo Clinic's Director of Anatomical Services Terry Regnier. He and other proponents were able to persuade legislators that wasn't true.

Since 2002, Mayo (A: The Mayo Clinic.) has used alkaline hydrolysis to dispose of about 500 bodies that had been donated for medical research. (A: That's how they get rid of what's left of it.) Next of kin are given the option of choosing other means of disposal, he said, and only one family has asked for a more traditional cremation, by fire. (A: That's because most of them, you see, have no relatives or it's the guys off the street that end up there getting cut to pieces and their organs sold off and all the rest of it.)

"Our bodies are largely water anyway, (A: See, it's just water.) and it's kind of a natural process to turn us

back into what we're made of," Regnier said. "The public is looking for a greener way to handle their final dispositions." (A: Nice and green. This is the HORROR SHOW of the complete takedown of society and we are living at the end of it. We've still got a bit to go, mind you, but not too much. Not too much left to go through. NOT too much at all. Quite something.)

Then, before I go to the callers, there is Bloomberg with an article here on…

Harvard's Rogoff Sees Sovereign Defaults, 'Painful' Austerity
By Aki Ito and Jason Clenfield

Feb. 24 (Bloomberg) -- Ballooning debt is likely to force several countries to default and the U.S. to cut spending, (A: He's talking about drastic spending.) according to Harvard University Professor Kenneth Rogoff, who in 2008 predicted the failure of big American banks. (A: And by God, are they going to hit you. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just leaving this article from Bloomberg and this Harvard professor, of course the rest of us too that know the agenda. He just mentions that…

The U.S. is facing an unprecedented $1.6 trillion budget deficit in the year ending Sept. 30, the government has forecast. (A: $1.6 TRILLION budget deficit and they are going to slash like crazy and massive inflation is to follow.)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. I'll go to the phones and there is Stephen from Texas. Are you there Stephen?

Stephen: How are you doing Alan? I've been listening to your show now for 2 years and that's about how long I've been, I guess the term you use is awake, or awaken. It seems like the more I think I know, I get hit with a right hook only to realize that I don't know anything at all. Everything is really, has been deception and anything I look at, really, especially as it pertains to rap. They give us the gangster rappers who basically rap about nothing, dehumanization, misogynistic lyrics. Then when I say, well, okay I'm breaking away from this, I don't want to listen to that kind of music, I listen to the so-called "conscious music" only to find out it's sort of like politics. Both sides are equally funded by the same parties no matter which genre you go to.

Alan: You've got it.

Stephen: So it's like crazy because I looked up to so many artists, like Noz, KRS-One, Dead Pres [?], only to realize, even Eric Badu, only to realize that these artists are just as controlled as the mainstream pop artists, the Jay-Z, the Riana, the Beyonce's. They are just as part of, in the illuminati inner circle, as any other artist. It's really heartbreaking because you realize it's like you can't really trust anyone in this society.

Alan: Once you get into the big business, you are managed completely by experts that just come right in there. They will change your whole image. They will have you singing stuff you'd never have dreamed of and, yeah, you might get wealthy, if you've got a brain and you don't sign all their contracts and you make sure that you… Very few of them do that; they get ripped right off. BUT, you're getting USED. That's the whole idea is to USE you to, again, influence even younger children growing up, even a few years younger than yourself even, whatever, and to then brainwash them into more debauchery and dysfunction. Remember what Huxley said too, they've got to dehumanize the populations and bring down the sanctity of life. That's all age groups including babies and unborn babies and everything.

Stephen: Right. It's like it's disheartening. I wanted to ask you a question, sort of like how rap is controlled by both sides. You have the gangster rappers side and control and you also have the conscious side being controlled by both parties. I think, as an African-American perspective, I believe we really lost out on our culture a long time ago, especially with integration, when we tried so hard to merge into this Anglo-American system and for what reason I really don't have an understanding of to this day. Why do we try so hard to integrate into a system that never wanted us to begin with? Martin Luther King even said a quote, that I fear I've integrated my people into a burning house.

Alan: That's right.

Stephen: That's how it was though. I wanted to know, did you know anything really, as it pertains or in the past, have our civil rights leaders been co-opted and been led astray too, like Malcolm X and Martin Luther King? Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I do... but that's actually the end of the show. What I should do is go into that in another show. You're right on the right track, absolutely on the right track that you can't force everybody to be the same. We are different and we should really be happy at that. These guys want a standardized society and a particular type they are creating for the future, like Jacques Attali said, the crème-de-la-crème, out of ALL groups. The rest would have to die off, all those who can't quite make it. You're quite right. Thanks for calling and call again. Also, we'll do John in Alaska next time.

From myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lost Generation-Written Off

Culture Drops like a Stone as Planned

Makow--The Porn Industry

Liquid Body Disposal

Harvard's Rogoff-Monetary Defaults and Inflation to Rise Drastically

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 24, 2010 (#521)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2010:
Government-Backed Psychiatry's Elevation
-- 'World Peace' Through Sedation:
"Psychiatry's New Bible About to Unveil
Avalanche of Diagnoses, Designed to Make You Pale,
Unique Characteristics, Each Individual Trait,
From Disgust at Pornography, or Going to Bed Late
Are Regarded Now as Illnesses, Diseases of the Mind,
Compiled by the Fraud, 'Psychiatry,' Money-Making Kind,
We Used to Think We Were Free, No-One Allowed to Harm Ya,
But Government Wants Pliable Public, with Aid of Big Pharma,
Aldous Huxley, in 'Brave New World' had People All on Soma,
The Powers, You See, Will Happy Be, When We're Stuporous in Coma,
It's a Step-by-Step Process, from Mandating Shots for 'Flu'
To Compulsory Drugging 'For Peace' -- The War's On Me and You"
© Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 24th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. These are the official sites: [Listed above.] In the future if the big ones go down you can always get the latest shows from these alternate sites. As always, I don't plug myself all through the show, which I really should do. I start off by asking the people, the audience, to support me because I don't ask for support from the advertisers. The advertisers generally pay the hosts directly for introducing their products and so on and some of the heads of the companies as guests. This way I sort of keep clear of politics, etc. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time, their board ops and their staff, bills and for transmitting this broadcast. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going and you can do so by looking into my web sites, buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and get them passed around to play on their CD players at home because they don't like using computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Anyone who is writing to me, make SURE that you get the

postal code right. That's all-important. Regardless of the address, generally they know exactly where you are and one letter off and they just can't figure out for the life of them what to do about it. That's the great advances we've made in technology today... where no one can think for themselves.

I've talked so much about this whole new system we are coming in to. We are actually IN it, well into it in fact. A system devised a long time ago which used the dialectical process of left, right and enemies to bring in a world system. I've mentioned so many times and I've lost count of, Professor Carroll Quigley who talked about those BEHIND the big plan to bring in a world system, a controlled society, planned society with a reduced population to serve the future scientific society. He called it the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how Professor Carroll Quigley in his own two books, Tragedy and Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, laid out the big plan for the world and even trading blocs. He mentioned the groups that worked incessantly from the end of the 1800s in fact, through different names until they amalgamated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and how they had been behind ALL of the major wars, and the little wars too, since the late 1800s, all to achieve a goal of a planned society.

This ties right in with Mr Rockefeller's statements where he said that he much preferred a world run by intellectuals and bankers to that run by, basically, auto, self-determination by nations themselves. That's really what they decided back in the 1800s in fact; same thing, a planned society as I've said, depopulation. This was all the rage back then and into the early 1900s. HG Wells, who was a propagandist for them via the Fabian Society and eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs, wrote about this planned society. He wrote about it in his non-fiction works as well as his fictional works. People should read his non-fiction. He's far more blatant about his eugenical racism, you might call it, because it's class racism in a sense, of what he believed was superior types verses inferior types. This was reiterated in the book by Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, a descendant of Charles Darwin. He was a physicist, this man, and he said in The Next Million Years that they'd have to really eliminate the masses of useless eaters, basically, otherwise they would outbreed the superior types who must go on into the brave new world future that was planned. This is still going on today.

It's the same agenda really, as the world emerges from what they thought was a Cold War of right wing, left wing, into the amalgamation of the two. We find the United Nations has taken on the role, completely, that the old Soviet Union used to do. Everything that the United Nations does is purely political in its agenda, purely political. They have massive umbrella groups of non-governmental organizations, the same thing as the old Soviet system which was 'rule by council.' That's what 'Soviet' meant, unelected councils, all these NGOs, all funded by the big foundations which are, again, funded by the biggest industrials on the planet and the international banking system.

Those who initially funded the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and then the Lord Milner Group, in fact all those comprising the Lord Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs were all top world bankers. That's the group that Rockefeller was referring to when he said that, better to let the intelligentsia and bankers rule the world than to leave nations to their auto, self-determination. During the Reece Commission - I've mentioned it many times - Senator Normal Dodd went round the big foundations to ask them, on behalf of Congress, as to why they were funding what appeared to be communist front groups. He was told, blatantly, and you can find this in a book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. He was told that their job was to alter so drastically and radically the culture and the systems of the Western world that they would eventually blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. In other words, it was known all that time ago, back in the 50s, that the two systems would come together into a synthesis. That's exactly what has happened.

The communist system was very important to bring that about because you've got to understand how they took down societies in the West through many left wing groups, NOT really to bring groups to the top for power; if they got power at all it was transient. It was to destroy the OLD system and to destroy the idealism of patriotism to a country and the things that YOU were taught that it stood for. Then they brought in a whole bunch of FAKE beliefs to do with equality of all kinds. They were not talking about the equality of different peoples; they were talking about putting everybody down to the same basic level under the same

system of the Soviet Union. There were no special rights groups within the Soviet Union, although they were used in the West by them.

One thing that's never mentioned is that psychiatry shot to the top as the Soviet Union was getting to the top and gaining power. It was also a major power behind the Nazi belief. It was also a major organization in the Fabian Society because psychiatry was founded on the basis of people being born with hereditary complexes. They had various names for it but they all thought that everything that happened in life was hereditary. Intelligence, behavior, all mental illnesses, as they claimed, criminology, all these things were hereditary. They really started off as a mixture of genetics in their belief system, hereditary diseases, and they also believed the only way to eliminate the 'unfit', as they called them, was to literally do just that... eliminate them completely.

There was a very good documentary put out by, of all people, the Scientologists who did it because they are in a sort of competition with psychiatry. It's one of the best exposés of the psychiatric beginnings. You'll see the top people in psychiatry in Britain, Germany and elsewhere talking about racial hygiene, racial purity, and all that kind of stuff. They have clips from the organizations within the Nazi system. They even show you clips in children's school. It also shows you the farce of psychiatry as they try to validate themselves as an actual science, which is quite funny at times.

Psychiatry is based on the idea that mental illnesses can be not cured; they will admit that. They can't cure them; they will say that they 'treat' them. In reality, psychiatry is a hit and miss thing. It's a whole bunch of theories, none of which can actually be proven. They've jumped at so many different things: it's a chemical imbalance, which is a theory ONLY among some of them. Other ones think it's genetic and it goes on and on and on forever and you never get to the bottom of anything. There is an article to do with psychiatry in the Mail Online.

Psychiatrists want to call being angry a mental illness. How utterly mad!
By Jerome Burne / 15th February 2010 / Mail Online

(Alan: Getting back to what I'm saying, in the Nazi era you'd be surprised that almost the whole of the psychiatric profession became Nazis. They believed in it. They believed in superior types. This article is to tie in how they are getting power, right now, and they have been for a long time and doing the same thing across the Western countries.)

Do you live surrounded by clutter - ancient copies of magazines, your children's old toys, articles you've clipped out of newspapers over the years?

If you find it hard to throw out things of limited or no value, you could be suffering from hoarding disorder. (A: They have their own book, it's called The Diagnostic And Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders and they ADD to it every year so many NEW disorders that there is hardly anything left of human behavior that's not in there. They want the right to treat everybody, through themselves and the social services.)

'Hoarding' is just one of the new mental conditions being added to the psychiatrists' bible, or the Diagnostic And Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders (DSM), to give it its proper name.

Other new conditions identified as possibly needing professional help include binge eating - which is said to affect many people who are seriously obese - and 'cognitive tempo disorder', which seems very like laziness (symptoms include dreaminess and sluggishness).

There's also 'intermittent explosive disorder', which involves occasionally becoming very angry suddenly. (A: I guess most of the police have that when they start beating people up on the road and don't know they are being photographed.)

Most bizarre of the proposed additions is one defined as (A: Listen to this one, because THINK about what I'm saying here...) 'getting a thrill at being outraged by pornography'. (A: See how they changed EVERYTHING upside down? Everything that held society together is now under complete attack as ABNORMAL. This is being done under the guise of a profession. It's a profession with a political and power

purpose. Quite something really.)

It was also described as Whitehouse syndrome after the campaigner Mary Whitehouse, who objected to sexual content on TV.

The DSM is a large book that lists all psychiatric disorders and describes their symptoms. If a condition is in there, it means it's considered a mental illness. (A: They even have restless leg syndrome. You know how you sit there as children – I've done it; I sometimes do it yet – and one leg starts to go as you rest on the ball of your foot and you start to shake it. It feels actually pretty good; you are getting rid of energy, especially when you've been sitting for a while. That's now a mental illness.)

But some of the new entries are controversial, not least because of fears they will result in many more people being put on drugs(A: That's exactly what they want to do.) that could be ineffective or dangerous.

The DSM is produced by the American Psychiatric Association and is hugely influential worldwide.(A: I should mention again that psychiatric documentary put out by Scientology even though, as I say, Scientology wants to get in the business of taking over with alternate medicines or treatments in the so-called mental illness area. They did an EXCELLENT job on showing you the power structures within psychiatry and showed you how they tried to define even attention deficit disorder and they couldn't at their own meetings. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go on with this article, Psychiatry: An Industry of Death – up on Google Video – is the Scientology exposé of the psychiatric industry. It gives the history of it too. It's quite fascinating; disgusting at the same time as the so called SCIENCE pretty well had techniques of CURING people going back to the 1800s and early 1900s including trying to drown them. That was considered a science at one time. Now they've got big pharma behind them and just heavily sedate people. A very good exposé. Also, before I go on too, I'll mention that there is a site called PsychRights.org. I'll put all these things on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. Psych Rights goes through a lot of the abuses of the psychiatric and pharma industry. There is a lot of compiled data there on the reality behind it all and the drugs they use and the BUSINESS that they run. So it's well worth looking into. Getting back to this article...

But not everybody is so relaxed about including new disorders. In fact, every time the DSM gets updated there is a big row about what should be added and what shouldn't. This time is no exception.

There have been three versions of the DSM since the first in 1952 and with each edition it has grown fatter. - DSM-IV is seven times larger than the original. Last week, a draft of DSM-V - due to be published in 2013 - was put on the web and is already proving contentious.

By the way, most of them who sit on the board who decide what's now an illness all are getting paid directly, in fact all of them are getting paid directly by the big pharma industries. They get salaries from them and they go under the guise of being a science. Remember too, the power that governments can put to use, of this particular science over the public... which is happening. Remember too, that Julian and Aldous Huxley talked about the future and they certainly would be drugging the populations to make them more compliant along with massive indoctrination through various media and entertainment. That's happened as well. We are here. We are there actually. I remember too, years ago getting a lecture from a top psychiatrist who, in front of the class, started cursing and swearing and using, it was all sexual terminology too, and everyone was shocked. He just came out with this tirade. Then he pointed to, there was so many in the class who had blushed and he said that you people are all inhibited, he said, that's why you blushed. He said, no word, no action should make you embarrassed. That's the philosophy that these creeps and weirdoes and, yes, deviants are preaching throughout society. That's the norm today.

Deviancy, I was talking about that yesterday too. This is a sort of continuation from yesterday's talk because HOW FAR DOES IT ALL GO? Well, the sky is the limit when nothing is taboo. It's interesting too, when you listen to some of the articles or documentaries put out by the ex-KGB spies who defected like Bezmenov and different people. I've got the links up on my web site from that particular man who went through the stages of how they would destabilize the West, partly through the destruction of the idealism of

your culture. That included all the things that hold your culture together like man, woman, family, and all that kind of stuff. Eventually, you have conflict within personalities and groups.

That's the weaponization of conflict between peoples. They used all the different factions and groups AND the extreme feminist rights and all that to encourage all this stuff to come to the top and destroy all that was. That has happened as well. At the same time, just like that psychiatrist said many years ago, nothing is taboo. Of course Julian Huxley himself said they would encourage PRE-pubertal sex so that the children would never mate with a partner for life and that way they would not produce offspring. However, he said that contraception would be made available and so would abortion, so they could basically have far more sexual activity than before as long as they didn't have offspring. That was okay. Plus they wouldn't bond which meant they would never stand up against the tyranny of government or unfairness of any kind. You don't do that when you are on your own. That's what George Orwell showed you in 1984. When you are just a number, you have no friends, you have no partner and no family to fight for, you just cower when Big Brother turns his eyes on you.

Here is an article from the Globe and Mail, which is from Canada. It's about teachers that are doing lap dances now for children in schools, if you want to know. I'll put his up on my site too. It's actually got a video of what these two teachers performed for the children. One of the children had a cell phone there and he filmed them doing this. If you are really kinky you can actually watch the video. I haven't because I'm not that desperate and I can't get the speed anyway because of XplorNet to watch anything movie wise. That's why I appreciate when anyone has got a video to send me and so on, do so. Send me videos. I cannot get to the links and look at things because I'm cut back and cut back and getting penalized by deliberation and political reasons obviously. It says...

Teachers' lap dance 'a little too far' for students
By Sarah Boesveld / February 23, 2010 / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail

The kids are calling it "Two Teachers, One Chair," and it has all the makings of a YouTube hit.

But school administrators and parents are hard pressed to find humour in a graphic lap dance caught on video between two teachers at a spirit rally(A: SPIRIT RALLY... isn't that wonderful, this new religion and all that we're all one stuff?) at Churchill High School in Winnipeg last week.

The two teachers, one of whom was identified by students as phys-ed instructor Chrystie Fitchner, have been sent home without pay after the spirit dance before 100 students as young as 13 years old. The identity of the male teacher could not be confirmed. Efforts to reach Ms. Fitchner Tuesday night were unsuccessful. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article of just how far it's going, maybe even further than we know. This is only something that broke into the news media. A lot of stuff is covered up too because powers-that-be within school systems defend themselves before they'll tell the truth, like every other organization. It says here...

The two teachers, one of whom was identified by students as phys-ed instructor Chrystie Fitchner, have been sent home without pay after the spirit dance (A: Spirit dance, that must be scotch and vodka or something.) before 100 students as young as 13 years old. The identity of the male teacher could not be confirmed. (A: They will know who exactly who it is but he must be better connected.) Efforts to reach Ms. Fitchner Tuesday night were unsuccessful.

The whole routine has since been distributed on the Internet, thanks to the footage captured on a student's cellphone camera. The Winnipeg School Division is investigating. (A: You'd better believe there is a lot of covering up going on there because this won't be the first time.)

Fourteen-year-old Saigha Vincent was filming the teacher dance-off at the Gym Riot spirit assembly last Wednesday for Grade 9 to 12 students at the Winnipeg high school.

The routine began with the female teacher, sporting pigtails, seated on a chair, her legs spread, hips

gyrating. Bumping beats played in the background and the male teacher approached between her legs, his hips swiveling to the beat. (A: Pachauri would love this; it's like something that he would write. You know, the guy at the head of the IPCC that writes the porno novels and wants us to take him seriously.)

Less than five seconds into the routine, the Grade 9 student and her friends went from giggling to staring at their sometimes very strict instructors in disbelief.

"At first we were laughing and then it was like 'Oh that's a little too far.'" (A: CHILDREN know that before they start getting into the porno stuff that is blasted at them and start copying it.)

But it went even further.

The female teacher threw her head back and thrust her one leg out as the male teacher continued to dance over her. There was butt-slapping and further gyration. Then the man dipped his head down between her legs and simulated oral sex. (A: That's what your children are getting in school now and it's not just happening there, I'll bet you anything. Quite something isn't it? But then again, it doesn't shock me at all. I saw all this coming years ago because I understand the agenda since I've studied it.)

Now, part of the agenda too was to take down societies by ECONOMIC warfare. Part of it was to do mass immigration to already overburdened countries and bring down their system of care for themselves that they paid into. Countries like Britain, most of the housing over there really was Council Housing paid for through the taxes of the public into building houses for themselves that they then rented generation after generation. You go on a list there when you get married – at least they used to get married – and you would wait maybe 4 or 5 years, maybe longer, before you could eventually get into one of these houses. The EU that is now this Super Parliament tells each country what to do, who to bring in and who to give houses to. This is to further aggravate the tension, the building up of tension between peoples and further destroy any idealism that you have to do with your country. You feel apathetic. That's a very important thing to destroy nations, is apathy. Remember, Huxley said that himself and so did Bertrand Russell, a big player in the designing of this system, apathy was ESSENTIAL to this system. This article here is from the Mail Online.

Somali mother of four has no right to live here... (A: She's an illegal alien.)
but we have to give her a council house
By Arthur Martin and Steve Doughty / 24th February 2010 / Mail Online

Standing proudly with her arm draped over her 36in television, this is the Somali woman who must be given a council house even though she has no right to live in Britain.

Nimco Hassan Ibrahim - who lives with her four children on benefit handouts (A: That's welfare.) - was granted the right to the home by EU judges (A: Not the British judges, but the EU judges in Brussels.) yesterday because she was once married to a Danish citizen who briefly worked in this country.

The landmark judgment means the 34-year-old migrant and her children will soon be packing up their impressive collection of furniture and electrical equipment when they are given a new house.

Although Miss Ibrahim claims her income support payments were suspended during the legal action, she has somehow bought a Playstation 3 games console, computer and a high-quality speaker system.

Equally impressive is the enormous sofa from which she watches TV each night. Lying on the floor in her lounge are some of the latest film releases - including a pirate DVD copy of the sci-fi movie Avatar.

And although she lives in a temporary accommodation in Harrow, Middlesex - funded by the local council (A: That's the taxpayer.) - she has managed to install a high-speed internet connection. (A: That's better than I'm getting and I'm paying high speed too for it, although I'm getting twice the speed of dial-up thanks to XplorNet. Don't ever use it please, XplorNet.)

Speaking to the Daily Mail last night, Mrs Ibrahim said: 'I deserve to be given a proper house. This one is too small for all of us. (A: That's how they are when they have been taught, abroad, that that is what you go

there for. You've got all these rights, you see, and you deserve it. They've got to give you something. I know my rights. You know. And she is an illegal alien right.)

'I don't think it's fair that the council has put us up in temporary accommodation. It's not right that they have hounded us for four years. All these threats of eviction have made me feel very ill.

'The law says that I can get a better house so I'm looking forward to a better life. (A: So there you go. That's part of what I'm talking about. This is just ONE of MANY as they flood the countries and destroy all that was.)

Remember that Mr Blair himself and I've read the article on the air from the mainstream newspaper article where he had told his next in command that they would open the floodgates to immigration into an already flooded Britain, that was sinking. It couldn't even cope with the health care going down the tubes... too many people flooding in. He said the reason was to destroy the culture of the face of Europe forever of that of the British culture and people. A war has been going on and most folk are utterly oblivious of it. They just live through it... and accept everything.

This is only one instance of thousands and thousand and thousands. As the country could never pay itself out of the debt it already owes. Who benefits? The boys who dreamed it up, the Royal Institute of International Affairs remember, the Milner Group that was comprised of the international bankers who want to control it because its better, as Mr Rockefeller said, that the intelligentsia and bankers rule the world and plan the world, than leave it up to nations and their self, auto determination. That is what it's all about folks.

As we go down the tubes into this dehumanized system, we always hear about the Philippines and the poorer countries where the people are conned into giving up a kidney or whatever for cash rewards and end up spending what they are given – the pittance they are given for the cash reward to give kidneys to wealth people generally in the States and Canada – they end up spending the rest of it treating themselves for the fallout, with antibiotics and so on, of the pretty fast, rather disgusting operations that they are given. So we are used to the poor being exploited. We get used to it. In fact, we become inure to it. We become immune to it after many years of hearing the same kind of stuff. It is happening too in the so-called, SO-CALLED civilized countries as well.

Cash incentives offered for transplant organs
Laurie Nowell and Brigid O'Connell From: Sunday Herald Sun February 21, 2010

AUSTRALIA'S hospitals are being paid to harvest transplant organs from dead patients under a $17 million Federal program. (A: Remember, they say dead patients but they prefer to classify you clinically dead, that means brain dead. That's what they are after because they prefer to take you in to the patient who is going to be a recipient while your heart is still beating. Then you've got a really fresh organ and it goes straight in to the patient. So remember, be careful about the wording.)

AUSTRALIA'S hospitals are being paid to harvest transplant organs from dead patients.

A controversial new "activity-based funding" (A: I love the terminology, all from Madison Avenue.) program administered by the federal Organ and Tissue Authority is telling hospitals they can receive up to $11,400 for each patient who becomes a donor, the Sunday Herald Sun reports. (A: It makes you wonder. You see, it already happens in Canada, in Ontario I should say, they signed a law that anyone ENTERING an Ontario hospital, if they die there, potentially is a donor. They fly in teams to try and hit their grieving relatives to have them sign the person, who is maybe in a coma or whatever, to give up their organs. They hit them when they are utterly vulnerable. 'Flying teams' they call them.)

The funding is aimed at securing consent from grieving families and encouraging hospitals to keep alive critically ill patients who would normally not be revived.

"The additional funding provided over the payment for donors identified in the ICU recognises the need for the organ donation team to establish a rapport with the potential donor's family and facilitate family

consent," the program's information notes say.

That's exactly what Canada's already been doing for I think 2 years now. When you get admitted into a hospital, you've got to understand that these surgeons get paid big bucks for this and when they look at you and your STATUS in society, then think of the benefit to themselves, which is straight forward included in their salary paycheck, or the cash they could get from allowing you to die and harvesting your organs... what do you think you might go with? Do you think they are really, truly are this TV image of scrupulous people that are somehow angelic and always do the right thing? Do you really still believe that nonsense? Do you really still believe that? I wonder. I wonder. Do you still believe that doctors are above it all? That doctors are PURE and CLEAN all the time, all the way back to the first propaganda whether it's Dr Kildare and Marcus Welby MD and all the dramas and FICTION they've put on television about them to raise them up into a high profession where we bow down and do what we're told?

There are stacks of articles out there on the corruption within the medical industry. It's probably one of the most corrupt industries there is. It's the most greediest ones there is. Here is one from the Philadelphia Regional Local News. I'll put this link up too.

Frozen Fetuses Found During Doctor's Office Raid
Feb 23, 2010 - CBS3.com

PHILADELPHIA (CBS 3) — Sources say dozens of frozen fetuses were found inside a West Philadelphia doctor's office during a search.

Philadelphia and federal authorities who raided a doctor's office after allegations a woman died following an abortion made a shocking discovery: more than two dozen frozen fetuses.

For the second time in four days, Philadelphia Police, along with State Licensing officials and DEA agents, searched the West Philadelphia office of Dr. Kermit Gosnell on Monday.

Sources tell Eyewitness News that the search came after a patient reportedly died following an abortion on November 20.

According to the State Board of Medicine, Dr. Gosnell had an unlicensed staff member conduct vaginal exams and administer medication.

In the November 20 case, the state claims the staff member administered Demerol, Promethazine and Diazepam to the female patient.

After the doctor arrived at the clinic, the patient was given more medication. After the doctor performed an abortion, the patient started to have an arrhythmia and later died, state officials said. Autopsy results are pending.

Sources also told Eyewitness News that during the search, investigators recovered more than two dozen fetuses stored in a freezer, some dating back 30 years. (A: Doesn't that kind of make you sick? You know one of the prime tenets, again, was DEHUMANIZATION. Remember Julian Huxley said, the head of UNESCO at the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural cooperation and all that rubbish, to bring in a common culture, a debauched culture that would serve them better, he says, we must reduce the human being from his pedestal of being special and dehumanize them. THAT HAS HAPPENED people. This is ONE doctor in ONE place. Some of these fetuses go back 30 YEARS. 30 years. Do you think this is an isolated incident?)

The fetuses are now being analyzed to reveal if illegal late-term abortions may have been performed.

Records indicate that back in 1995, Gosnell was publicly reprimanded by the State Licensing Board which found he "employed a physician's assistant that was not certified ... saw at least one patient and treated him." (A: So he's been doing this all along. THAT'S what you live in today. That is what you are living in today.)

There is GlaxoSmithKline, one of the ones who I think got one of the biggest contracts for getting their non-effective flu shots, after they hyped up this nonsense by payoffs to people in the World Heath Organization and everywhere else and lots of other governments to make sure they got the contract, multibillion dollar contracts for this worthless flu shot that probably had nothing to do with the flu at all. This article is from Natural News.

GlaxoSmithKline deliberately hid evidence of Avandia harm, says Senate report
NaturalNews.com / February 23 2010 / by Mike Adams

(NaturalNews) GlaxoSmithKline, maker of the diabetes drug Avandia, knew the drug was linked to tens of thousands of heart attacks but went out of its way to hide this information from the public, says a 334-page report just released by the Senate Finance Committee.

This report also accuses the FDA of betraying the public trust, explaining that FDA bureaucrats intentionally dismissed safety concerns found by the agency's own scientists. (A: Two weeks ago I put the link up there where the emails between the scientists of a drug company, it might have been the same one, and the FDA were conversing and the big company said we have seven members within the FDA who will vote in our favor. See, they are all paid off. But understand, this drug that they had pushed for years, for years, it said it has caused already confirmed...)

The document reveals some rather startling facts about the dangers of Avandia, including evidence from the FDA's own scientists who concluded that Avandia was associated with 83,000 heart attacks. (A: ...83,000 heart attacks in diabetics.)

Do you think companies that kill off people like that would have any qualms about killing off a lot of people through inoculations as well? Look at the extent they have gone to cover this up. They also did their old stuff too, they sent out heavies to threaten doctors who did their own studies and found out what it was doing and threatened them with bodily harm, dis-reputation, getting their licenses pulled, and all the usual dirty, stinking tricks that these big pharma mafias actually do. That's the reality of the medical profession. Behind that lovely white coat there is an awful lot of dirt... an awful lot of dirt.

The other thing too is I mentioned it often before because I've studied the agenda, is the system we are to go into and sustainability is really one that was well thought out. Part of it was to use the old theories of Malthus and others to find ways of bringing the population down to a state where we will not have very much energy. You must start killing off those who are alive; not just killing off the ones who don't get a chance to get born, but killing off those who are alive. Part of it was to bring down the food supply, feed them lots of rubbish food; stuff that would kill them but nothing that would nourish them. That has happened through GMO food and processed foods and all the rest of it. They are putting out the small farmers by deliberation.

It is also to go meatless because, you see, they studied all the ancient civilizations and those who were still successful as having the same ruling crowd ruling over them, like India; they thought that vegetarianism was the way to go too and they've been pushing it and pushing it. That's why Alvin Toffler in his book, The Third Wave, the one that Newt Gingrich gave every Congressman, said in the book that the system we are bringing in will be a vegetarian society and it MUST be so. He didn't say why but I've read their articles from previous people and it's because they know that you are not too healthy, you are not to MENTALLY with-it at times if you are purely vegetarian, especially when they give you a limited choice of vegetables too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go to a caller, I'll just mention that the New York Times actually put an article out on the coming vegetarian society starting with meat-free Monday. It's a big national push funded by the foundations, heavily promoted. It says...

A Push to Start the School Week Without Meat
By BAO ONG / February 22, 2010 / New York Times

All these different US states have signed on to it, without, again, asking the parents, I'd imagine. I'll put this link up and you can read it for yourself. It's a nationwide thing, as I say, and it's to start getting children indoctrinated, along with the lectures, about how BAD animals are for the planet as you grow them to eat meat and all the rest of it.

There is Lark in Texas on the phones. Are you there Lark?

Lark: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Lark: Well, I have to admit I was laughing when you were telling us the story of Miss Flitchner. I was reminded immediately of another name, the name Flecksner. I know you know who the Flecksner Brothers were.

Alan: Yes.

Lark: I was wondering if they were of the same family and or bloodline.

Alan: It would be interesting to definitely delve into it.

Lark: Anyway, whether true or not it doesn't matter, there are so many opportunists and people that buy into this sophistic agenda nowadays just for a buck that it doesn't even matter any more.

Alan: I know.

Lark: People will sell out any true value or a moral code for a buck, every time, and it's been proven over and over again.

Alan: Absolutely and I've talked to teachers. When I was talking about that psychiatric diagnostic manual, I went through teachers' manuals on what they are being taught on how to diagnose the children. It's not just the psychiatrists that are diagnosing children to get them on drugs, it's the teachers now who believe they are psychiatrists as well and the drug companies of course are putting lots of money into the teachers' associations to encourage this because they are behind it as well. The teachers have no qualms about drugging little Johnny and shrinking his brain and they really truly believe that they know best.

Lark: Well, the first lie they bought into was this notion of credentialism and, you know, the guaranteed job for life and the retirement benefits and so, my goodness, we can't sacrifice that.

Alan: I talked to one young girl; in fact it was one that was 25 years old and in another year or so she will be at $170,000 a year. I said, you know you are all prostitutes... to a bunch of them, these teachers I gave a talk to. They all put their heads down and none of them denied it. They are all prostitutes for the status, for the incredible salary that they are getting at that age. They are nothing but social prostitutes and social engineers to further degrade society, for their own personal benefit.

Lark: I was also reminded of Wilhelm Wundt, the so-called founder of experimental psychology and what a weasel this guy was. Then too, I was reminded of that ism, scientism and how easily we are misled by so-called empirical evidence these days and how we've elevated science to such a lofty status in our society without examining where that science came from.

Alan: And without even questioning that there was actually a political agenda behind it. Huxley said, science will be elevated ABOVE religion as they destroy religion and then we shall OBEY it. He said too, it would be a scientific tyranny but he preferred a scientific tyranny over any other kind. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish the dog and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Political Psychiatry on Roll to Classify all Behaviour as Abnormal

Exposure of Psychiatry's Growing Power over Society

Psychiatric Drugs-Fact Sheet

Teachers Perform Lap Dance and Simulate Oral Sex in front of Schoolchildren

Illegal Immigrant granted Council Housing and Support for family

Cash for Organs-Australia

CBS Eyewitness News-Frozen Fetuses found During Doctor's Office Raid, some from 30yrs. Ago

GlaxoSmithKline deliberately hid evidence of Avandia harm, says Senate report

- Senate Report

National Push to Go Meatless in school Lunches Begins

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 25, 2010 (#522)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2010:
Socialism's Plan -- Austerity to Slim the Man,
Escalation to Starvation:
"Some Say it's New Order Run by Socialist Expertise,
Big Brother from Cradle to Grave, Makes the Blood Freeze,
Optimists Say it Can't Last, Will End Up in Disaster,
Truth Be Told, We've Been Sold to Horned Guy, the Master,
His Psychopathic Servants Chant 'Only Doing Our Job, Sir,'
Forcing Poverty Down Our Throats While They're All Eating Lobster,
Equality in Austerity, Share Everything You Do,
99 Percent to Government, 1 Percent for You,
Europe's Got an Anthem to 12 Stars in Eye They Sing,
Bacon said, 'In the Land of Blind, the One-Eyed Man is King' "
© Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 25th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because once in a while the big ones go down. The official sites are [listed above]. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you because I don't ask for cash from the advertisers. The ads on the show are paid directly by advertisers straight to RBN; it bypasses me completely and I have nothing to do with it. That pays for this air time. It pays for the staff at RBN and the broadcast through the satellite, etc and their bills and that is very, very important these days. So you can keep me going by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me. It is up to you if you spare a few pennies here and there. Most folk things are free today but there is nothing free. There is a big body of people behind the person who is pushing something, believe you me, and nothing is for free. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] They used to accept postal money orders from around the world at one time, just a few years ago, but they stopped all that after 9/11 except for the US to Canada because we are pretty well amalgamated under the North American Union. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, write to me at [address above].

Reality, reality, reality… everybody is clutching for some kind of reality. Well, not everybody is clutching for reality, they think they have it because it's presented to them every day by their television and their radio and the movies that they're watching. That IS their reality, to be honest with you, for most people, because the technique of indoctrination has been so well perfected with mass communication. Of course, you understand too, that all down through time money has gone towards a military-industrial complex of one form or another. Most folk don't even know that a knight of the Middle Ages just didn't have one horse, his lance, his spear and a squire to get him, and his little castle to live in, he had a string of horses. He didn't have one horse. Even during the crusades they had about 5 or 6 horses each in the train. It cost the equivalent of a leer jet to keep them going. So somebody was making an awful lot of money off of the military and they always have done, since long before that even. The Phoenicians had basically the patent, you might say, because they had the secrets of where to get the materials to make the bronze for spears and swords and they kept that quiet for hundreds of years. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and how it is projected TO us. Most folk don't have much of a chance because you get brainwashed when you are born and your parents will download to YOU the reality that THEY were given because they haven't questioned anything either. They complain about politics and this guy in politics or that guy, but they don't really understand what's going on. Why should they, because they truly believe the media is there to do their thinking for them. They honestly do.

Reality is such a hard, hard thing to grasp. I've talked about how the world is planned with different phases of the plan and some are 5-year plans, some are 10, some are 50, some 100, some 120-150 years. If you go into the United Nations and the various organizations they have and their agendas, they use the same technique of 5, up to 100-year plans for different parts of the world integrated socialist system. You'll find that in the Economic Union of Europe, same idea from their parliament. So we are run by these plans and we are not supposed to know. We are supposed to play and work and have some fun and don't think too much. Never before in history have we had such really cheap entertainment, such a mass of it, to keep our minds from thinking about anything and yet entertainment also does another function and that's to download lots of messages for predictive programming into YOU. It gives you your opinions in pretty well every topic you can imagine.

I've mentioned before how at the beginning of the 20th century, the Fabians were talking about a post-industrial society, a world society run by a socialist system. Socialism means that the experts, those who are fittest to rule, should have the right to rule, all the intelligentsia and academia and people with the right kind of knowledge, you know. You just cannot manage your lives properly and so with this big system, with the masses… The term "the masses" broke out with the industrial era. You stopped being people anymore and you became the mass, the masses. It's been the same right up until the present time. They still use that. Everything is based on mass management but it also means that every individual HAS TO be completely predictable and hence the need for complete surveillance on every single person and the internet and all the other toys we have were given to us for that purpose.

They also said at the beginning of the 20th century that eventually they would crowd everybody into Super Cities. In the 90s, the United Nations had a day for the opening, of their statement at least – they open a lot of things in the air – to do with the beginning of Super Cities. The projects were to go ahead. Not many people looked in to what they were talking about because it seemed kind of wishy-washy at the time, not very clear at all and we tend to ignore things that aren't spelled out in, like, child-speak to us. It was the creation, first of all, of the amalgamation of existing main cities with all those smaller ones that had grown up around them, various townships as well. Then the push would be on to depopulate the rural areas; that's always been a prime thing to do for socialist countries. They move the people from the country into the mega cities where they can be more properly managed, under many different pretexts of course, as well.

We've seen that happen in places like Canada and other countries across the world where they have amalgamated everything, CENTRALIZED them into the main city. All the taxation for your state, your province, comes from your MAIN Super City where it used to be basically spread out from the different ones. That's why it's so inefficient because you cannot have… the further away that your government goes from YOU, the less chance there is they are going to bothered about you; you are just another one of the many around them that they don't really want to look at.

I also mentioned that I think it was Detroit that was going to be one of the first cities to be basically demolished around the urban area. Urban sprawl, as they call it, is a dirty thing. That's why they called it 'sprawl;' it's the linguistics they use. Obama talked about his projects that he'd taken from someone else that came forward, to talk about how they would demolish these old urban areas, where people live, and they've moved all the work or the factories out. This article shows you how they don't just say something. Legally they have to tell you, in a sense. It doesn't mean they have to explain it to you. They just have to tell you, make the statement or use the term like 'new world order' like Papa Bush and Mr Blair and then Brown at the different G20 meetings, as all the newspapers said. THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY and we tend to ignore it thinking it doesn't really affect us. This article is from the Detroit News. It says...

Detroit Mayor Bing emphasizes need to shrink city
Detroit mayor Dave Bing says the city plans to encourage residents to move from some neighborhoods: "If they stay where they are I absolutely cannot give them all the services they require."
Mayor says it's not 'an easy conversation,' but people, services must be focused to save city
CHRISTINE MACDONALD / The Detroit News / February 25, 2010 / detnews.com

(Alan: As I say, they will use any excuse, you see, so it will be easier for THEM to have all your little walk-in clinics and different things, and social work departments, it's less far to go for the Children's Aid to go and steal your children from you when it's all centralized and you are all squashed together like sardines living on top of each other.)

Detroit --Mayor Dave Bing said Wednesday he "absolutely" intends to relocate residents from desolate neighborhoods and is bracing for inevitable legal challenges when he unveils his downsizing plan. (A: That's a clearance, by the way, not downsizing. It's called CLEARANCES; they've done clearances all down through history and it is a clearance project.)

In his strongest statements about shrinking the city since taking office, Bing told WJR-760 AM the city is using internal and external data to decide "winners and losers." (A: Winners and losers... that's all you are.) The city plans to save some neighborhoods and encourage residents to move from others, he said. (A: 'Encourage'... ha. What does encouragement mean, eh?)

"If we don't do it, you know this whole city is going to go down. (A: Well no kidding. I thought it already had.) I'm hopeful people will understand that," Bing said. "If we can incentivize(A: 'Incentivize'... that's a good one.) some of those folks that are in those desolate areas, they can get a better situation." (A: Really?)

"If they stay where they are I absolutely cannot give them all the services they require."

He said there's no timeline, price tag or estimate on the number of people who would have to be moved, but said federal funding would be needed. (A: Well that's already been pretty well put on the books.) Bing said he plans to focus on the neighborhoods in which Detroit Public Schools plans to build schools with $500.5 million in bonds voters approved last year. (A: So once again, it's for the children. You understand, you've got to sacrifice for the children because in this society we love children so much, that's why the abortion clinics are chomping out the smoke that no one complains about in that particular case.)

"You can't support every neighborhood," Bing told WJR's Frank Beckmann. "You can't support every community across this city. (A: Well, you see, something has happened because you shouldn't have to support them at all. Is that what government is for? ...to support you? Is that what government really is there for, to support you?) Those communities that are stable, we can't allow them to go down the tubes. That's not a good business decision from my vantage point." (A: So your home and where you live is really a business.)

Bing acknowledged it won't be "an easy conversation." And he's already facing opposition from activists such as Ron Scott, who said he is "adamantly opposed" and believes the business community is pushing Bing to get cheap access to large tracts of the city. (A: Of course, that's also true as well. And you know the ones they pick on first, the ones that are at rock bottom, maybe behind in a few payments, and those are the

ones that they pick on first, or the unemployed. It's an old, old story; nothing new in it really at all, is it?)

I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show. I'll also put up the one on the Mega Cities to show you just how ALREADY there are hundreds of NGOs, non-governmental organizations working with your governments, and have been for a while, getting paid by your government and the foundations to set up this system through academia and various other sources. It's all across Europe as well because it's a world organization. It's from the United Nations who first mentioned the cramming in of all the people into the center, downtown areas. They will be building up the way until you have the shacks on top like they did in Hong Kong at one time. They literally had shacks on top of the skyscrapers for those at the bottom of the heap, only it was a reversal, you were at the top of the heap there.

Now, the EU, it's interesting. I read an article recently where Hillary Clinton was addressing NATO and popping over to see her friend Madeline Albright, also as an adviser there. The woman who loves people and starves them to death like she did with Iraq and thought it was a good thing. Hillary mentioned that part of NATO's job and this is true because I read from the book by one of the generals from NATO who wrote a book quite a few years back about, one of its functions was to INTEGRATE, totally integrate, COMPLETELY integrate Europe until it's like ONE country. That's been done, of course. Hillary reiterated that in her late speech that that was part, still a part of its ongoing function. Just when you think you're integrated, no, you've got MORE integration to go and more and more and more until it's just a mass of heaving peoples moving to and fro and most of them living not too well at all. This is from the BBC. It's about the Economic Union President that was elected by, again, a very SECRETIVE COUNCIL that elects the President for this massive new Soviet bloc called the Economic Union. I'll read this tirade that was put against this President in front of his face, after I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This article is from the BBC to do with a tirade from a Member of the European Parliament towards the new President that no one had actually heard of before. So who elected him, no one really knows.

UK MEP attacks new EU president
BBCNews.com / Wednesday, 24 February 2010

A British Eurosceptic (A: I like Euro-septic because it sounds nice and smelly.) MEP has unleashed a volley of insults against the President of the European Council.

Nigel Farage, who leads UK Independence Party (UKIP) MEPS in the European parliament, said Herman Van Rompuy had "the charisma of a damp rag".

He compared the former Belgian prime minister to a "low-grade bank clerk" and said he came from a "non-country".

The attack, which stunned the chamber, came as Mr Van Rompuy made his maiden appearance in parliament in Brussels.

"I don't want to be rude," Mr Farage began, before launching into a personal attack lasting several minutes.

"Who are you? I'd never heard of you, nobody in Europe had ever heard of you," Mr Farage thundered, as noisy disapproval at his intervention in the chamber rose.

"Oh, I know democracy is not popular with you lot," he said, addressing the members of parliament as they voiced their surprise. (A: And that's true. That's true. Everything is done in secret; this great Soviet bloc they call the European Union and the laws are all passed from the top. The Members of the European Parliament can suggest laws and they can suggest not putting the laws through but they have no power to block them, everything is in total secrecy... but that's socialism for you.)

Mr Farage - known for his outspoken interventions - did, however, admit that he thought Mr Van Rompuy was "competent and capable", adding that this made him "dangerous". (A: Because he means capable for what? It's socialism.)

"I have no doubt that your intention is to be the quiet assassin of European democracy and of European nation states," he said. (A: That's also true because the European Union is not democratic by ANY definition whatsoever. In fact, some of the dissidents from the old Soviet bloc have written screeds about this and said it's really very much like the Soviet Union.)

Mr Farage's party, UKIP, campaigns for the withdrawal of Britain from the European Union. It has 13 representatives in the European parliament.

"You seem to have a loathing for the very concept of the existence of nation states," Mr Farage continued, adding: "Perhaps that's because you come from Belgium, which is pretty much a non-country."

Mr Van Rompuy, 62, was chosen unanimouslyby the governments of the EU's 27 member states to take on the role of the first permanent European Council president. (A: In other words, it was the governments. This is what we are told, the governments chose this guy. The public didn't get a vote on anything. This is the top guy to rule over all of them.)

Described as camera-shy and sometimes given the nickname the "grey mouse", he is seen as a coalition builder, credited for steering linguistically divided Belgium out of crisis.

In a typically low-key response to the comments, Mr Van Rompuy said: "There was one contribution that I can only hold in contempt, but I'm not going to comment further."

You see, he can't deny it because his sole purpose, and that's why he really was picked by a much higher authority than any leaders of the governments. He was picked because he is their boy. He will do exactly as he is told. Socialism is going hard and fast. In fact, Europe is gone to be honest with you. It's pretty well gone. You can't unravel it. I can remember when Bob Rae was put in as the Premier of Canada. Everybody was so fed up with the left and the right wings, they voted in the far left. This guy is further left than Karl Marx. Bob Rae shook up a lot of things. He left us with a massive debt in Ontario; we didn't have any when he came in. He said that by the time he finished with Ontario, he and his party, the laws, interwoven laws that he put in would be impossible to unravel. Well, that's exactly how they set up the European Union. In other words they are trying to tell us if we went through trying to unravel these laws legally it would take about 50 years to do so. Well, personally I know how you do it. You just get all that stuff and you throw it in... I've got a nice fire here; it's quite nice and as big, this stove here. It holds quite a bit and it would burn them all pretty efficiently too because when it's really hot you don't see any smoke coming out. But that's the reality of life we are living in. It's a planned farce and has been for quite a few generations and the public are the last, it's designed that the public are the last to know what it's really all about.

Another laugh I got too, was the World Heath Organization, this great Dr WHO. From all the farces they've gone through, remember everything from the United Nations is a POLITICAL agency and every agency they have is for a political purpose in the big socialist plan. We've seen the farces they've had with the IPCC that they commandeered and all the other organizations that end up with scandals and scams. Here they've come out with...

A Surgical Safety Checklist to Reduce Morbidity and Mortality in a Global Population
Previous Volume 360:491-499 January 29, 2009 Number 5 / NEJM.org

I don't know if you know it or not, your health services are all being amalgamated. That's part of the globalist plan. You will have ONE authority over all medicine and medical authorities and everything comes down from the United Nations. Actually it already does go through the World Health Organization, but they are putting in a Surgical Safety Checklist for SURGEONS and for the staff and it's the most basic stuff that I don't even... I think even the nursing assistants probably get taught this stuff. They have to retell them again to count the swabs, make sure they are all out of the body, make sure that they have right patient and don't remove the wrong breast. Back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning this World Health Organization list they put out. This article is actually from the New England Journal of Medicine. I'll put this

up for your perusal too and another one next to it, to do with Canada's safety checklist. We are so goody-two-shoes in Canada we've already implemented this to make sure the people go through this 32-point list and it's to mandatory on April 1st. It says... [Alan laughing]. You've got to laugh at Canada too.

New safety checklist designed to prevent surgical errors
By Dave Waddell, The Windsor Star, February 24, 2010

The surgical safety checklist that was rolled out this week by the Ontario Ministry of Health (A: Which they don't mention is from the World Health Organization.) is designed to prevent precisely the kind of mistakes that saw Dr. Barbara Heartwell perform two unnecessary mastectomies on a pair of local women, health officials said Wednesday. (A: And that is called, in medical parlance, oops. Someone else also, I do believe, removed a baby's bladder by mistake. That's an awful thing. You could see it in a comedy show and you would laugh your head off but in reality... this is real. They're actually doing this kind of stuff.)

I can't understand how it's happening at all. I really, really can't. I really, really, really can't. Either the training has gone down the tubes to such an extent that you've got total incompetents in charge but I think part of it too, again, is the socialist system that runs the whole thing here. There are more chiefs than Indians. There are more bureaucrats running over these things than well-trained employees and that's part of the problem. That's also the same I think with Britain and other countries in Europe. The US is taking Britain for the example to follow under Obama's health care plan. Don't you believe for a second that it's been shelved or they are still debating because I talk to enough medical professional in the US, frequently, who give me the scoop on what's BEING implemented already, what was being implemented before Obama was brought in even, and where it is all going now. There are a lot of wards getting shut down. There are a lot of them that are getting rented out to private organizations. Right along with the plan that Obama had suggested, from the RAND Corporation of course, they are really cutting an awful lot of the care OUT all together.

I'll put all these links up for you to peruse at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com if XplorNet, that wonderful Hughes Satellite Company that gives it out to a few companies like XplorNet, GIVES ME or DEEMS to give me the speed that I need to get everything uploaded tonight, since I'm down to twice the speed of dial-up and I'm paying 3 times of what most of you are paying out there for your cable or high speed internet. Because I'm me, I guess. They just like me so much.

There is a caller on the line. I don't know if its long distance but it's from London. Is it Honey that is there?

Honey: Thank you for taking my call. I've only been listening to your show for a few months but you are doing a good work and you are waking people up. I just wanted to, it's good you spend so much time talking about the EU and that's what my little comment is about. A few weeks ago, when they were talking about Greece and the economy in the news, whether they were going to help them or not. Someone was being interviewed and I think he was based inside the European Parliament and behind him, on one of these sort of LCD screens, was the flag of the EU. There is the blue background and the circle of the 12 golden stars. Above the circle and underneath it were these 2 yellow semi circles. Basically, to me, it looks like an eye. I've never seen that symbol before and when I saw that I got quite disturbed by it. I tried finding that clip on the internet, you know a lot of them upload these into the internet, but I couldn't find it anywhere. I'm just having a look on the EU web site now and it turns out that it's a symbol of one of their sort of... one of their bodies. It's a symbol of the Council. It's something that I never saw before and it really, it just freaked me out and I wanted to call you about it and I haven't had a chance to do so until now. It's also interesting because when I was at school we were taught that the 12 stars are meant to symbolize the first 12 nations that signed onto the EU.

Alan: That's what they told them.

Honey: But if you actually go on their own web site... Can I read something out? I'm on the web site now and it says, "The number of stars have nothing to do with the number of member states. There are 12 stars because the number 12 is traditionally the symbol of perfection, completeness and unity. The flag therefore remains unchanged regardless of EU enlargements."

Alan: That's right.

Honey: I know that you've mentioned in the past the UN actually means 'one' in French. Does the EU have something to do with 'eye' in other European languages? Does it mean 'eye?'

Alan: It's from an old Greek rendition and then into... it stayed in Greek actually. The precursor of dawn was also called 'eua' or often they will say 'io' and in the modern times but it used to be pronounced 'eu.' There is always someone who heralds the dawn, the new age, the new time. That's why John the Baptist was put in; he is the heralder for a new system. That's why in Freemasonry says that he is the heralder. That's why they have Saint John's lodges and all the rest of it. It's the same thing here. There is always one who heralds the dawn coming in and really that's what that's stands for. They will often now say 'io' but it's 'eu.'

Honey: When that person was being interviewed, that eye in the background was the first thing that jumped out at me. I suppose I guess, once you've been listening to shows like yours, it changes your thinking. I was just thinking, other people that are watching the same interview at home, surely they are seeing this but, I guess obviously that they are not.

Alan: They don't really. It's the same with the American flag. Often you will see it with the gold fringe around it, which is really maritime law, because things are run by maritime law when it's got a gold fringe round about it. But they don't ask questions. They really believe the media will tell them everything that is important and of course the media's job is not to tell you anything that's important. What's interesting too about the European Union one is if you look at the original American, the US war of independence flag, it did not have the lines of stars; it had a circle of stars in it on a blue background. Exactly the same. Benjamin Franklin explained that. He said, I hope this will be a confederation for a confederation of the world because the purpose of the 12 is for a guiding council, to run behind the scenes, of wise men and 12 wise men, he says, will rule the world. And that's what it's always meant in Cabalism, in esoteric Cabalism. It's not the Parliament as you know and even the ones at the top tell you that all the decisions are done by secret panels at the top. Well, there is obviously a TOP secret panel and it will be 12 wise men.

Honey: It's not every day that you get political organizations talking about perfect numbers and things like that and on their web site.

Alan: Exactly. Where is this in the... You only find this in Cabalism and that's where it really comes from.

Honey: Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You'll find in the Rosicrucian movement they used that number and that figure too and Rosicrucianism also had, it wasn't just a Jewish Cabalism, they borrowed a lot of the Jewish concepts and brought it in. They actually called it Christian Cabalism at the time and that became one of their high symbols, the 12 stars. Of course, they always say there are 12 chairs laid out with an extra one that is not occupied so technically there are 13 chairs, 12 bodies, but one to come. That's what they say. The eye is interesting; it's always the same con job that's going on. That means from even above the panels there is another body or person watching over it all. Some of them will say, oh it's the grand architect of the universe and all that stuff but it's much bigger than just that. They definitely have single bosses here and there looking over individual organizations.

It's interesting, this article, to do with just how addicted people are today to their toys, that they were given. They are made very, very cheap, all the toys. The internet is cheap for most folk; even if you don't have much money at all you can get a cheap, used computer and get a cheap deal... unless you live in the country like I do and you have to get satellite. They have their phones and all the rest of it. I've read articles before where they were already doing studies through academia and getting all the information given to them by the authorities of your phone calls, where you are, when you do it, to find out PATTERNS all about YOU and how it is fed to the Pentagon. I read the article FROM the Pentagon where they actually have a virtual reality world set up where there is one of EACH OF US in that... an avatar, if you like, in each one of these,

from all countries, IN the Pentagon setup. The idea being, that by getting all of your daily data and information on where you travel with your cell phone – because they are tracking you all the time – getting your cluster of friends – they call them clusters – what you have in common with people, they fix out your personality profile and they can actually feed into it what you would do under certain circumstances, knowing your personality profile, and so you are UTTERLY PREDICTABLE. This article is just another one on the same kind of thing.

Struck in a rut?
That might be because our movements are 90% predictable
By Fiona Macrae / Daily Mail / 25th February 2010

Like to think of yourself as a spontaneous sort? You are so predictable.

We are such creatures of habit that scientists can accurately predict where we'll go and when we'll go there more than 90 per cent of the time.

Most of us can usually be found within one to three miles of our home.

Even those with a long commute generally do the same things at around the same time each day, the journal Science reports.

In other words, most of us are stuck in a rut.

Researcher Albert-Laszlo Barbasi said: 'If you drive for one and a half hours to work and back, three hours of your day are taken away so you have little freedom to be spontaneous.

'You are working, and travelling home and pretty much crashing and preparing for the next day.'

Globetrotters also follow a well-trodden path, tending to follow familiar routes, rather than visiting new places.

Professor Barbasi, of the respected Harvard Medical School in the U.S., analysed three months of mobile phone data from 50,000 people.

Logged by billing companies when they made or received calls and text, it allowed the researchers to pinpoint their location to within two miles.

The researchers used this information to build up a pattern of each person's movements during the week and at weekends.

They found they could predict where a person would be at given time and get it right up to 93 per cent of the time.

Even the most spontaneous sorts were 80 per cent predictable.

Professor Barbasi said: 'We are far more predictable than we actually think.

'You have a regular schedule but think there are people out there who are less regular and are very spontaneous.

'What we are finding is there aren't those spontaneous people out there. Each of us are very regular and that regularity makes us very predictable.

I've told you before that in a totalitarian system EVERYONE must be completely predictable. In every totalitarian society – that have always been socialist by the way – under the names of Soviet or Nazi – Nazi was national socialism; communism or Sovietization was supposed to be international socialism – they had records on EVERY SINGLE INDIVIDUAL and all their habits and incredible amounts of data BEFORE they

even had computers. So here they are going at it and this is only one professor getting this information shared to him that is supposed to be kept private and all the rest of it. He's doing this data and I guarantee you this stuff will be going to the Pentagon too, from that previous article I read a few months ago, or maybe it was last summer even. Just to let you know that that's the kind of world we are growing up into. Most folk don't care because a lot of people WILL like socialism. They can be trained into liking Big Brother and believing that he is there to help them. A lot of folk will actually like that, believe it or not.

This article, "Will dummies buy the fed's "smart meter" line?" – they are putting these smart meters in your electrical supply on your house all over Canada and a lot of places in the States. In Canada we don't get the option; they just come and put it in. These meters have 2 methods it said, in a little brochure that is slipped under your door, to transmit the readings to their head office, once it's up and running. They said that one is by, basically, FM radio and the other one is by a Wi-Fi system that connects somehow to the internet. So here is another spy thing in your house but not only that, they can actually read the signatures on any appliance you use in your house. When you buy any new items you can plug them in and it will automatically register that and send that back to them too. And if you go over a certain amount of usage you eventually will be penalized for doing so, as they bring in what they call 'the age of austerity.'

The age of austerity, the cutbacks, training the animals to have less and less and less and the wonderful equality. That's what they mean by equality in socialism, we are all dirt, equally poor at the bottom – that's most of us – and you have the small elite at the top running the whole system, as I've explained many, many times before. Under the austerity, if you read the articles in the papers today, do a search, you'll find that Greece is going through riots right now because their President or Prime Minister just declared he's bringing in austerity and massive clamp-downs to pay off the national debt. Really he was ordered to do so by the Economic Union because you are no longer a sovereign nation anymore. In fact, you have less rights than a US state has to the federal government. You are more like a province of Britain basically and you do what you are told. So it says...

Privacy alert: Will dummies buy the fed's "smart meter" line?
2010 February 25 / blastmagazine.com

The word "privacy" appears not once, in a 1,500-word request for public comment on the smart grid, released by the White House this week.

That's because your individual privacy is the obstacle that the government, aided by the utility companies, hopes to overcome with so-called smart meters — devices that will reveal precisely how you are using the electricity you paid for.

Research into the smart grid, which includes the use of smart meters, has been paid for by hundreds of millions of your tax dollars. (A: That's a fact. Our tax money FUNDS our chains. I keep telling you this. WE FUND OUR OWN CHAINS. Isn't that amazing? We pay for all the research and development and the set-up of it and then they make us pay for it when they install it.)

So far, the only discernible benefits of the smart meters will go to the utility companies and government investigators. (No potential savings for consumers have been demonstrated.) (A: Your bills don't go down.)

One question from the Office of Science and Technology does glance on the privacy issue:

"Who owns the home energy usage data? Should individual consumers and their authorized third-party service providers have the right to access energy usage data directly from the meter?"

Obviously, individual consumers own the juice they pay for, not the utilities. (A: Well that's going to be obvious but it ain't the facts. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and before leaving the smart meters, I should mention too that here in Canada they've been putting them in for a long time and they still haven't set up the grid, they tell us. How they've been doing it before that even, was that they stopped sending it out to you because they privatized it. The taxpayer funded and built up the whole electrical system for Ontario and

then they sold it for peanuts. Actually, Maurice Strong set it up, from the United Nations. He was the guy they sent over to sell it off, to his private buddies, and then they cut back on even meter readers.

So they give you an estimate of what they think it should be, according to last year or whatever, and believe you me, when they make a mistake it doesn't matter how many times you phone them up, as I do every week, they go by that original mistake. These people you talk to are like computers themselves. You get overbilled by some times $300-400 in a bill and that can take up to 4 months to clear up with them, maybe 5 if you stick at it. I went through it last year, then they put in the smart meter. The girl who read the last meter, they actually sent her out to read it when they were installing the new one. She couldn't read it because the bowl was all full of condensation so she guessed at it and I'm supposed to just pay up her big mistake, which is out by hundreds of bucks. So this is tacked on to every bill they give me ever since and even yet I'm still phoning in what the new meter says because they haven't sent out someone to read it and they haven't set up the system to read it remotely... so they tell me. That's your con with smart meters but it will be a form of making you austere, teaching you and training you Pavlovian style by cutting you off, if necessary, according to how many people are in the house as to how much electricity you should be using. They will just cut you off and penalize you if you go above it. That's what's coming down. I read the early articles on it a few years back.

Freedom is a wonderful thing and I'm still looking to find someone who's got it. I've read a lot about it and I've read a lot about people fighting for freedom but I truly haven't met many people who've got it. Maybe in a few jungles here and there where folk make sure, like they are in some parts of the Amazon, they don't let the people IN to spoil their country. Maybe they have freedom but if they do, they are the last.

We prattle on about it a lot because we are taught by the governments that we are free. I've read that quote often by Huxley and Russell and others who said we will all believe we are free because the government will tell us so. That's really the freedom that we have today as we are trained, Pavlovian style, into this new socialist system that's got a fair ways to go and it's not pleasant whatsoever. It's a global plantation, basically. Depopulation will come in to it as they claim there are less resources. It doesn't matter if there are less resources, the fact is, they are allowing less resources to be used and given to us. That will eventually come to your food as well. Rationing will come down the pike. They've got to bring that in, they always do in a wartime scenario and this is a WAR ON THE PUBLIC they declared a long time ago by the Fabians and the Royal Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations to basically train the public into the way we SHOULD live, according to the EXPERTS, those that know better, but don't want to live like you. Some are more equal than others in such utopias, said Orwell.

I was going to read an article about a poor old woman of 61 who got arrested for standing and talking about arranging her funeral by a cop in Atlanta but I'll leave that until tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from a VERY cold Canada – amongst all this global warming and there is a cold north wind blowing – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Detroit to be Shrunk

Megapoli-The Groups which Will Run Your Life in Supercities

EU President Under Fire

WHO Surgical Safety Checklist to Reduce Morbidity and Mortality in a Global Population

"New" Safety Checklist to Prevent Surgical Errors

Studies on Individual Predictability

Smart Meters

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 26, 2010 (#523)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2010:
U.N. Socialist World State Technique --
Use Peoples Against Peoples,
To Create Global Sheeples:
"For a Socialist World, Nations Must be Destroyed,
Create Welfare States, Mass Immigration Deployed,
Cultural Bonds Eliminated, All Morals Degraded,
Till Generation's Born with All Past Values Faded,
Then Will Big Brother, The U.N. World State,
Turn Loose its Real Face of Tyrannical Hate,
Gone All the Freebies, You'd Better be Healthy,
They Claim Sick have Bad Genes (Except for the Wealthy,)
The Liberal Chants Used to Bring Down Each Nation,
Replaced by 'Necessity,' Each Knowing His 'Station'
In Life is, to Obediently Serve the New World Order,
Now Where Will You Run When There is No Border?"
© Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 26th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there and when the big ones go down in the future you can always download the latest shows by going into these alternate sites. Plus if you find sticking on download on the .com site try one of the other ones because everyone tends to go into the .com site at the same time and there are thousands that do it and it just jams up. [Official sites listed above.] The cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site is a very good site. That site is always up there even when some of the big ones go down.

You bring me to you; you are the listeners, the audience. I don't go the way of most hosts. I certainly could do it, I've had all the offers and it would be very lucrative too and this is by having the advertisers come on your show, etc. You actually get paid for having them on as guests. But I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show go right to the station RBN for the broadcast, to pay for their board ops and their

equipment and their transmission of the show through satellite and so on and to pay their bills. So it's up to YOU to keep me going. It gives me a free hand doing it this way. You can help support me by buy the things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – on the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't use computers but they have them given to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I've talked about this big system of what's called socialism. All big movements tend to move into socialism eventually and it's backed by the bankers who PREFER a socialist society because it's much more well organized for THEM, especially the international money lenders. It's far better to have governments to demand money from its citizens to pay back to the money lenders, than the money lenders basically loaning out money individually to millions of people. They could never collect it all. They do it this way through TAXES, taxations and that's why they favor and promoted, for over 100 years, the introduction of world socialism. A socialist society is a managed society from cradle to grave, is what they used to say. Cradle to grave, where experts run by the government and agencies will run your life including what you will do, what you will work at, and so on; in other words, a new soviet system on steroids. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about socialism basically and its many branches because the Fabian Society have hundreds of branches around the world and have had for 100 years or so, over 100 years in fact. Many of the politicians who are in power today and those behind them and lots of their bureaucrats too are members of the Fabian Society. As far as I can see, it's really a branch, a specialized branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which also has many other specialized branches into this globalized world system, the socialist system, a controlled society, planned society.

They want the so-called 'free flow of goods' through free trade, as they call it, which is RESTRICTED trade. It's only the big boys, international corporations who can apply for free trade. Also the free flow of labor, supposedly, which we know at the moment, is way overdone because most of the immigrants flooding in to different parts of Europe are not really there because they are needed for work. They are really going there because it's the last place on earth where they can get the welfare system and sometimes treatment as well, from a Health Service, which is also crashing their health services. That's also to destroy the existing cultures and that was admitted by Tony Blair's right-hand man. I read the article FROM the mainstream newspaper from Britain where Blair had ordered to open the floodgates wide to completely destroy the British way of life forever and it's pretty well been accomplished. It's nothing to do with colors, groups or whatever.

You've got to understand this is a warfare tactic that's being used on peoples across the whole of Europe. There are also wars going across the world where a lot of these people are coming from. That's always standard. People flee from these countries especially when they know it's going to be a long haul war. These wars are now lasting 20-odd years. Remember, what we are seeing in Iraq right now is a continuation of Gulf War I, going on for many, many, many years. This is called PERPETUAL WAR, perpetual warfare technique. I've read articles from even the US military about this and how they do it and how they are going to keep doing it until everyone is STANDARDIZED under a common culture. A culture, really, that is socialist.

As we are all playing ourselves and thinking we are having the time of our lives, those that are young I should say, you have no idea of the system they are bringing in. Once they have got one they want, believe you me, all your rights, privileges and your fun will be taken away from you. See, control freaks can't stand people really having fun. They also use that as a weapon against you at the moment. They've been doing that since the 1950s onwards really and speeding up it to destroy society. To conquer, as many of the top socialists have said even in the 1800s, you have to totally degrade the societies and then you come in to control them.

Part of the Fabian system was depopulation. It also was the abolition of private property and all property would be in the hands of the state. We have this strange deal of public/private partnerships. That's the socialist way of having the means of production. They also have the means of distribution, which will come with rationing and so on for the NEW world order. I've got articles here FROM the UN explaining this new

world order. As I say, the abolition of private property and even land itself is to be taken over by governments. So they are using global warming and land degradation, anything they can dream up is being used now and implemented. A war has been going on, on a HUGE scale financed by the biggest bankers on the planet and the biggest foundations, which they run, with hundreds of think tanks working for over 100 years with organizations and non-governmental organizations implementing, drafting all this legalese, bureaucrat-speak, for us all and it's all being presented to governments and they are signing them in automatically as we live.

Part of it also was to do with the depopulation program AND as Julian Huxley himself said, who worked for the United Nations for UNESCO. He said we've got to take human being off their pedestals as the most advanced creation and dehumanize them. Put them down to the level of the animals with no more rights or specialities about them. That's happened in many different ways until we accept things like organ harvesting from fetuses and putting fetuses in blenders for make-up and lipstick and all that stuff. Horrible stuff like that. You all know this stuff, those who listen to the show. You've heard it all before and I've read from the mainstream. I don't guess at this stuff and I don't use conspiracy sites. You don't have to. It's interesting. HG Wells called the organization he worked for and this plan of global conquest, he called it 'The Open Conspiracy.' He wrote about that in one of his books called The Open Conspiracy. You should read it yourselves. It's all there for those that want to find it.We always publish what we do and what we plan... HG Wells knew that for most folk there is nothing exciting in it. There is no sex and violence and the chase and the thrill. It's just dry, boring, bureaucratic reading. You can still find these books in the libraries.

The other part of it was depopulation by what they called the death rate, increasing the DEATH rate. Not just the birth rate, increasing the death rate. So you decrease the birth rate, increase the death rate of those who are alive through various means and cancers, etc that were one of the things that they talked about 50 years ago. We all see how it's been introduced. We know it's going rampant and everybody is just stunned at the bottom level of science as to what's happening and apparently it's no big deal; it's no crisis even though 1 out of 2 are supposed to die of cancer now. They know what's doing it because there is a higher level of science. Just like you have an FBI, you've got a CIA way above them and organizations even above them.

Euthanasia was also discussed and of course we know that George Bernard Shaw gave the talk back in the early 20s about, if you want to live, you must work, basically, and you must come to us – meaning those who will rule the socialist governments, the Fabians –and he said, you must justify your existence of why we should allow you to live. You will only be allowed to live if you SERVE THEIR SYSTEM and they NEED you to serve their system, otherwise they will kill you. You can hear that little talk he gave on The Soviet Story, an excellent, excellent documentary to see. It shows you what you are in for and they are using all those methods but they've also got more advanced, improved methods because, you see, they wanted to kill you more humanely. In other words, you wouldn't know what was killing you. They don't have to shoot you in the back of the head any more. They can put it into your inoculations and your food, which was also discussed. George Bernard Shaw also asked the scientists of the world, especially Britain, to come up with a gas that could painlessly kill the unwanted – the unwashed masses basically, those that they didn't need – that would kill them in a humane fashion, painless. Well, we know who took up that idea. So don't blame Germany for everything; they got all their ideas from Britain.

Here is an article from the Mail Online. [Article altered and changed as of March 3, 2010.]

'Euthanasia by the back door': Fears over 'compassion' loophole in new assisted suicide guidelines.
Mail Online / February 25, 2010

LONDON -- New guidelines on assisted suicide could usher in euthanasia through the 'back door' and will increase the risk to the seriously ill and disabled, it was claimed today. (Alan: Well, that's why it's there. That's why they're putting it in actually.)

Critics immediately attacked the updated approach to people who help others to die, unveiled this morning by the Director of Public Prosecutions Keir Starmer.

The final guidelines shifted the focus from the victims health to the suspects motivation making clear any

one acting out of compassion would be unlikely to face prosecution. (A: Well, they had an organization, you know, in Germany from the Department of Hygiene, they called it, that was sent around to the different hospitals and anyone who was deemed to be on the way out or if they were called mentally feeble and so on were euthanized by these specialists. But they got their ideas from the Soviet Union, remember, and that's also explained in The Soviet Story, stuff they have kept quiet for an awful long time.)

But some campaigners condemn the changes and Members of Parliament demanded a Commons debate claiming they are being denied the chance to discuss the controversial issue.

Torry Mark Pritchard said, "This is a real concern out in the community that this house is not having a say. People are very concerned that this is a new back door to euthanasia in the UK.

Of course it is and it's really also to get what they call 'raising public awareness.' There are legalities in this system that we live and how the legalities work is they raise these topics and if we are silent we are giving consent. So this is a LEGAL DECLARATION, what I'm reading here to the public, like a notice you might say, legally accepted as a notice to the public. It doesn't matter if they read it or not. But if they are silent on the decision then you have given your consent. That literally is how they work this big scheme of theirs. It's quite something that's going on but that's only one area of this whole massive attack.

I've talked about the early experimental schools run by Lord Bertrand Russell and others that were given Royal Charters to run them and do things to children that would have gotten anyone else hung at the time. He was promoting pre-pubertal sex and so on to see if they children would have problems bonding later in life. If they didn't bond, they would be less likely to have children. That was one of the main reasons. The other reason was to try techniques of SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION that would be put through to the children so that their parents' input, their parents' moral values and so on, would be OVERRULED by the scientific indoctrination of the children. He explains some of this in a book called, Education and the Good Life and you can do your search from his other books where he puts in the other stuff.

It's great how they scatter the knowledge in different books, you know. Unfortunately I get calls and emails from people who say, where can I find this, what book is it? Well, you know, you might have half a dozen books to go through to put it all together, books where the same person has either authored the whole lot of them or written parts in other books. Everybody just expects everything... it's like a fast food hamburger; they expect it like a drive through, just give me what I want to know. It takes years to accumulate this kind of knowledge, but they want it all in a minute. That's their patience today. When I get these people I just ignore them. I don't answer them. The music is coming in and we'll get into some very good topics tonight when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Bertrand Russell and others who very successfully had their schemes implemented through the National Educational authority systems across the world basically. Again, that's the standardization process that the Fabians were obsessed about. Here is an article from the utter hypocrites that they are, the BBC. I really can't stand the hypocrisy of the media because you should see some of the stuff, and people sometimes burn the occasional play or whatever that they are putting out today and if you want basic pornography, just watch this stuff. Here they are, the BBC...

Children 'over exposed to sexual imagery'
(A: What a joke, eh?)
By Dominic Casciani / BBC News / February 26, 2010

Children are being increasingly exposed to sexual imagery and their parents have limited opportunities to stop it, a report for the Home Office warns.

The report calls for tougher regulation of sexual imagery in adverts and a ban on selling "lads' mags" to under-16s.

It also recommends selling mobile phones and games consoles with parental controls automatically switched on.

Author Dr Linda Papadopoulos said there was a clear link between sexualised imagery and violence towards females. (A: She's going the other way. Ha. So that's why she's getting the grant to do this obviously. That's ALL socialist countries. Most of these authors LIVE on grants from the governments so they can put stuff out there for the NGOs that the government also helps to finance. A lot of people get abuse, believe you me. It isn't just women. It's not just adults or children. ALL get abused in this kind of disgusting society in which we live today.)

Her report said the material children were being exposed to included the growth of lads' mags and pornography on mobile phones, through to big-name fashion brands using sexual imagery to advertise clothes targeted at young teenagers.

You know, the BBC have been churning out music stuff, shows and so on, since the 50s and right through they keep changing and changing and changing them. I can remember even Benny Hill used to be on and if you wanted stuff that was so near, so near to the target, that was the show to watch. Believe you me, the BBC helped to lead this whole charge into this new system that we are now into today and really suffering from as well. It's just fascinating to watch the hypocrisy of really what's getting pushed out there and listen to the media.

This article I mentioned a few nights ago where students in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, had the school teachers activating their laptops at home, remotely, and watching them and listening to them. Here is an article about ANOTHER incident that happened before that, that apparently was already on public broadcasting station, the PBS where a school administrator boasts to PBS about his laptop spying. It's a documentary. This is from, it's called, boingboing.net web site. I'll put this up too at the end of the show; all these links will go up there IF XplorNet graces me with my double up dial up speed, it's supposed to be high speed, to upload it.

School administrator boasts to PBS about his laptop spying
By Cory Doctorow February 25, 2010

A few weeks ago, Frontline premiered a documentary called "Digital Nation". In one segment, the vice-principle of Intermediate School 339, Bronx, NY, Dan Ackerman, demonstrates how he "remotely monitors" the students' laptops for "inappropriate use". (his demonstration begins at 4:36)

He says "They don't even realize we are watching," "I always like to mess with them and take a picture," and "9 times out of 10, THEY DUCK OUT OF THE WAY." (A: That's his little joke, I guess.)

He says the students "use it like it's a mirror" and he watches. He says 6th and 7th graders have their cameras activated. (A: This is the article I read previously.) It looks like the same software used by the Pennsylvania school that is being investigated for covertly spying on students through their webcams.

The shocking thing about this is that the privacy concerns werenot even mentioned in the Frontline documentary! (A: Well, you see, we are all so jaded now with watching all this rubbish on TV that what's to shock you anymore? Really? What is there to shock you anymore?)

This is pretty amazing footage -- especially (as Scott notes) the absence of any questions about student privacy from the interviewer. I keep trying to imagine what my education would have been like if all my conversations, reading, doodling, writing, etc, had been monitored, in real time, by my teachers. (A: Then he goes on to say how great his teachers were and so on and so on.)

Then, when you go into the other article... This article is from Newsolio. It says,

Students Spied on Via Laptop Computers by Lower Merion School District in Philadelphia, Claim
Thursday, February 18, 2010 / By Newsolio Editor

(A: This is the other one that I was talking about that broke out recently. I'll put this link up too.)

Philadelphia, PA- Parents are outraged after a school district was accused of spying on students at home via their laptop computers in a legal case straight out of a technology nightmare.

It's claimed that big brother was watching as students of Lower Merion School district schools went about their activities on their specially issued laptop computers.

A suit filed with a US court, Blake J Robbins v Lower Merion School District (PA) et al, claims that students were spied on at home via the laptop web cams.

The case claims that an assistant principal told a student the school district knew he "was engaged in improper behavior in his home, and cited as evidence a photograph from the webcam embedded in minor plaintiff's personal laptop issued by the school district."

Outraged families from the suburban Philadelphia Lower Merion School District said Webcam-equipped personal laptop computers were issued to 1,800 high school students at three high schools.

There is another link here tying in with this. It gives you the system that they are using to spy on these children and it's from StrydeHax.blogspot.com. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm giving out the link tonight, go into the web site at the end of the show and you'll see this as well, all these sites will be linked there. StrydeHax is the guy who gives you the data that you need to know if you want to know if your laptop has this system installed in it that allows them to remotely access it. It's called LANRev and it's from StrydeHax. It says...

Network Fingerprint for LANRev Agent
Monday, February 22, 2010 / StrydeHax.blogspot.com

Analysis of the LANRev software used to spy at Harriton High continues; for now, I wanted to give everyone a way to detect if a machine has the software installed remotely; this won't tell if its webcam features are active. You'll need a Unix command line with the "netcat" utility installed. (A: He goes through all this stuff which you can read for yourself telling you how to use it. If you scroll down he tells you, really, who designed this system and it happens to be one of the teachers who is in charge of technology at one of the schools that is listed in the lawsuit. He was the guy who designed the spy network.)

This investigation into the remote spying allegedly being conducted against students at Lower Merion represents an attempt to find proof of spying and a look into the toolchain used to accomplish spying. Taking a look at the LMSD Staff List, Mike Perbix is listed as a Network Tech at LMSD. Mr. Perbix has a large online web forum footprint as well as a personal blog, and a lot of his posts, attributed to his role at Lower Merion, provide insight into the tools, methods, and capabilities deployed against students at LMSD. Of the three network techs employed at LMSD, Mr. Perbix appears to have been the mastermind behind a massive, highly effective digital panopticon.

PanoMasterMind
The primary piece of evidence, already being reported on by a Fox affiliate, is this amazing promotional webcast (A: And the link is here, you'll see the promotional webcast for the spying gear that this teacher designed.) for a remote monitoring product named LANRev. In it, Mike Perbix identifies himself as a high school network tech, and then speaks at length about using the track-and-monitor features of LanRev to take surreptitious remote pictures through a high school laptop webcam. (A: So one of the perpetrators actually is boasting about how to do it on this promotional webcast.) A note of particular pride is evident in his voice when he talks about finding a way outside of LANRev to enable "curtain mode", a special remote administration mode that makes remote control of a laptop invisible to the victim. Listen at 35:47, when he says:

"you're controlling someone's machine, you don't want them to know what you're doing"
-Mike Perbix

It isn't until 37 minutes into the video till Perbix begins talking about the Theft Tracking feature, which

causes the laptop to go into a mode where it beacons its location and silent webcam screenshots out to an Internet server controlled by the school. (A: Isn't that just dandy for perverts? Isn't that dandy for the perverts, eh? And you think there is not organized perverts out there? There certainly are. There have been lots of features in the newspaper articles over the years, a lot of them in high places too.)

The beacon feature appears to have been one of the primary methods for remote spying, however, network footprints abound over the details and architecture of the remote administration effort. In this post, Perbix discusses methods for remotely resetting the firmware lockout used to prevent jailbreaking of student laptops. A jailbreak would have allowed students to monitor their own webcam to determine if administrators were truly taking pictures or if, as the school administration claimed, the blinking webcams were just "a glitch."

Perbix also maintains a prolific blog, where in this blog post he describes using the remote monitoring feature to locate a stolen laptop:

"As a prime example, we initially attempted to recover a stolen laptop that reported back to us its internet address and DNS name. The police went to the house and were befuddled to find out the people we knew had the laptop was not the family that lived there...well, we eventually found out that they were the neighboring house and were borrowing the unsecured WI-FI." (A: Amazing, eh?)

In a September 2009 post that may come to haunt this investigation, Perbix posted a scripting method for remote enable/disable of the iSight camera in the laptops. This post makes a lot more sense when Perbix puts it in context on an admin newsgroup, (A: All these links are all in this article here for you to see by this particular teacher. That's all I'll say right now but it just shows you, nothing is for free. Here is your laptop, your school is giving you a laptop, thousands of them get laptops and here these characters have been spying on them for goodness knows how long. And by the way, they were giving courses in how to use this particular spyware to other teachers from outside the state, so this will be nationwide.)

What a world we live in eh? What a world. I'm also putting a link up that was leaked initially from the United Nations. I think it was FoxNews.com that came out with it. It's very interesting. It's their whole agenda for the green economy. It wasn't supposed to be leaked to the public. I'll put the link up tonight on my site to the PDF and you can download it yourself. It goes into how long they have been working on this and it says that global warming and so on – because it's been hyped up, blah, blah, blah – basically will be the MEANS by which they will take over and bring in this new greening economy and how they can take advantage of all the crises, etc and weather, famines, all that kind of stuff, to bring all this about. This is from their own, supposedly, secret documentation right here. I'll put that link up for you to see.

Now, let's go back to the Club of Rome, the guys that dreamed up the idea for using global warming to get this about, back in the 1970s. This is from their book, The First Global Revolution, by the founders of the Club of Rome, the PREMIERE environmental think thank for the United Nations. They are the consultants to the United Nations on this. Alexander King, the co-founder that wrote in the book, published in 1991, that back in the 1970s they were given the job to find a way and to find reasons to bring the whole world together for a common cause, against a common enemy and he says...

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the IDEA that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would FIT THE BILL. (A: That would fit the bill. An IDEA would fit the bill.) All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself."

That's what they presented to the United Nations and we've all seen the effects of it since. All the lies they've been spouting out there by all these paid-off scientists that work for the IPCC and we've seen all these scandals that broke out when their lies get exposed; however, it won't make a bit of difference because this is the one AGENDA that they must stick with to get all of this carbon taxes, another way to pummel you into the ground through poverty and take your land from you, etc. They won't change their mind. I don't care if you are up to your eyeballs in snow, like I am here and Britain is too, they are still going to go ahead with this. They've got nothing else in the bag.

Just to get right back to how this ties in with land, I said at the beginning that the Fabian Society talked about basically how people wouldn't have private property anymore. Now, there will still be the big mansions and so on for VIPs that run the world to live in and that means themselves, etc, and the scientists. We will maintain them for them, of course, they won't have to pay anything, just like the Soviet system but technically no one would own anything. We'll all be living in little green shacks, scattered about at the edge of the forest or something. It says here...

Land management in UK must change to cope with climate change
(A: So here they're pushing now for the takeover of all the land, now that basically they've put most of the folks out of their houses, through the managed financial crisis.)
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 26 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Britain faces rising water bills, housing shortages and destruction of wildlife unless the way land is managed is completely reformed, scientists have warned. (A: SCIENTISTS again. Science is the new priesthood.)

Professor John Beddington, the Government's chief scientific adviser, said sticking with "business as usual" was not an option in the face of pressures such as climate change and population increases over the next 50 years.

The Foresight report on the future of land use said addressing these major challenges would need a strategic and integrated approach, rather than the fragmented policies of the past.

Land is also likely to come under pressure from an increasingly wealthy population to provide more living space and recreation, and the need to produce food and green energy - from wind farms to fuels made from crops - to meet targets on renewables.

Pressure on land and the resources it provides is expected to be particularly acute in the South East, where population is expected to grow most but where water is most scarce and most of the best farmland is found. (A: Last night I read the article to do with the Mega Cities. You see, the real agenda is to have us all off the land and crammed on top of each other in these super Mega Cities. The United Nations are the boys, again, who deal with that. In fact, the United Nations deals with everything in your life whether you know it or not. That's the reality of it. That's the reality of it.)

So here they are talking about all the things that the Club of Rome dreamed up a long time ago and overpopulation being one of them. Now, overpopulation... This is a FORCED issue, remember, because the UN itself, when it reports its statistics every year says that the native populations of Europe and Britain have been FALLING for the last 40-50 years. They're all good people, you see, Don't have any more than 1.2 children per family, so they all complied. Margaret Thatcher turned around when she was in and says, we've got to open the flood gates to immigration because there are not enough British people giving birth to children to pay off the national debt. No kidding. See, it's all worked out way in advance. So when you think you are pleasing your government, believe you me, you are just going along with a part of a plan to do you in completely, as Tony Blair proved in that article that I mentioned earlier where he says, they'd destroy the face of Britain forever. That was his agenda.

This article is from the Mail Online.

Two passports a minute are given to foreigners as 1.5m issued since Labour elected
By James Slack / 26th February 2010 / Mail Online

Passports were given to foreigners at the rate of two a minute last year.

Officials approved a record 203,865 citizenship applications, 58 per cent more than in 2008.

Another 190,000 immigrants were given the right to settle in the UK in 2009 – a rise of 30 per cent on the year before. (A: Remember, these immigrants are allowed, under international law, through the UN, to bring in their extended families as well and they then apply for them.)

Home Office figures show that 1.5million foreigners have become UK citizens since Labour (A: government) came to power.

In 1997, just 37,010 were granted the status.

Officials claim the massive rises during the past year may have been caused by migrants rushing to beat the supposedly tougher system of earned citizenship due to start next year.

From then, obtaining a passport will usually take between six and eight years from a migrant's arrival in the UK – rather than the current five.

The figures also reflect the huge influx into Britain in the early part of the last decade.

This is how they encourage the thing. It wouldn't happen, believe you me, unless they wanted it to happen. Then they turn around and say, my God, look, there's too many people, there's too many people. Do you understand, in the Western world if these immigration quotas hadn't been massively pumped up by design they could never pull off this 'too many people' scam? It would never work. The populations were DECLINING, so it would never work. They had to pump them in and say, see, there's too many of you and then the laws are passed on all of you.

This is a 100 year old plan. It's actually older. It's all coming into play now. In fact, Bertrand Russell said in the 1920s, about all these techniques that are being used and implemented at that time, would begin to become apparent at the end of the millennium and into the new. Lenin said the same thing about the West. You are seeing it all happening right now.

I'll go to the phone calls now and there is Kevin from Ontario. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Alan, hello. Have you been to North Bay recently?

Alan: Not recently no.

Kevin: Around here they are throwing around a little shirt buttons everywhere that say, "Students for sustainability." You know, UN's Agenda 21 for 'sustainable development.' You know, the depopulation agenda, they are pushing the depopulation agenda here on the students saying the world is overpopulated, it needs to be depopulated. And you see, it's a desensitization using words, right. If they said to people, we've got to kill 90% of the population that would turn people off, right.

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: So they use the soft language so people, the masses of sleeping people out there will go along with the program: sure, we've got to depopulate, depopulate, depopulate.

Alan: This is a steady drumbeat for years and people don't realize... Most folk out there are actually already programmed into believing it.

Kevin: It's ridiculous. I think we spoke about this last time, a lot of people realize what's going on. Some of them discretely look into the "conspiracies" and all that. There is really only one conspiracy and that's for world government. They look into this but a lot of them just have a thing of apathy. They know the news is full of BS. They know that the independent media on the internet is the most truthful you are going to find, if anywhere, but there are not many that are really standing up and doing anything about it.

Alan: Part of the problem is they don't know what they can do about it. I think they understand on a level that this is so huge... it's massive... we are under the most massively, well-organized organization that has ever existed on this planet. That is coming from the United Nations and there are literally thousands of branches coming out of it into every country, going all through academia of course, with instant access to all international media. They get all their programs on TV all the time on overpopulation, pollution, weather

change and so on. And we say to ourselves, well, what can we do? We cannot have access to any of this stuff. Money rules the world. That's your key. The bankers who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs were the international bankers who then put out the foundations that fund the thousands of NGOs. They also give grants to every university across the planet. Just look at the Rockefellers. Every university in Canada gets its list of things to talk about and push because they get the Rockefeller grants. This is how big this is and they always go for the youth. They always go for the up-and-coming generations because they get a bit more indoctrination than the previous bunch. Beria talked about this in the 1930s at the Comintern meeting, the International Communist Meeting. He said, it used to take 70 years to brainwash and change a population into a completely different way of looking at anything; now we can do it in 5 years and eventually we'll be able to do it every 6 months to a year. And that's happening now. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Kevin from Ontario. You still there Kevin?

Kevin: Yes. Well, I'm not all there but I'm still here.

Alan: That's good enough.

Kevin: You are talking about they are going after the kids first. Absolutely and I can tell that first hand with one of the professors I got at Canada College, the social issues, through a film professor and he is pushing socialism in his class.

Alan: Oh, they all are. This is the mandate for Canada.

Kevin: When he and I talked privately, we pretty much speak the same language about the fact that the multi-billion dollar corporations are, pretty much seem to be a totalitarian police state. Not only in this country, the United States and Britain and all the Western countries are, they are killing off our freedoms. They are setting up a socialist world government and he fully agreed with me. In front of the class, he'll laugh, he'll just call me a crazy person. When we were talking he said, yeah, absolutely. But he's trying to say that it's a good thing.

Alan: I know. I know they flog this idea and that's what Bezmenov said, the ex-KGB defector in the video up there. If you search for him, Bezmenov, he gives the whole technique and he says, once we come into power, THEN all your rights are stripped off you. The first ones they go for are those ones who pushed what they thought was socialism because they will object when they find out it's not the utopia they expected, and the new system will not tolerate them because they are the first ones to rebel, so they are eliminated right away.

Kevin: With this one professor, I've been telling a few of my classmates, who do listen to me, by the way. I try to wake up as many people as I can just by talking to people one on one. I'll tell them how this new world order system affects them. I get into a conversation and tell them, you might want to watch this guy, he's gonna speak our little language but then he's going to start saying this world government is good. I tell them, watch out for this guy. I told one of my classmates, I'm going to invite Tom out for a beer one of the nights. He said, why would you do that, they guy's one of your enemies. I say, keep your friends close and your enemies closer.

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: Like, keep a good watch on this guy. This is going out to all the young people out there that are listening to this show that are going through the colleges, be careful, you might find some of these professors are going to start speaking your language but they are going to start saying this world government system is a good thing. I tell people that this world government system, the people who are running it, these people are not fit to run a McDonald's, quite frankly.

Alan: No and believe you me, they are totalitarian and once they truly have all the power there, you'll find out it's not going to be a nice brave new world where you are doped on soma. You will be under the iron

fist. That's the way socialism runs because it is completely control freaks from start to finish. It's an ordered life from cradle to grave. They tell you what to do. They order you what to do. Also, if you don't work, you die. That was the Soviet motto too. They took that from the Old Testament. That will come in as well. There's no such thing as the welfare state. Under their system, no one is unemployed, believe you me.

Kevin: I wonder when are they gonna finally implement this? I think, judging from what I've done research on, is that I think they are going to let mother nature run a few courses over the next couple of years and once mother nature decides... because you know, the infrastructure has been put in place for the global elite to survive some big cataclysm. They know what's coming.

Alan: What they do is take your tax money and they prepare for ANY possibility their think tanks can come up with in order to maintain... See, the first thing in this totalitarian system is its OWN SELF-PRESERVATION. That's the first thing that must come through any possible thing. The think tanks look at all these problems and try and find ways to survive FOR THEMSELVES, through every single one of them. Even the people starving and maybe rebelling, that's all taken care of too. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Backdoor Euthanasia

Hypocrites-BBC on About Sexualising Society

Bronx School Administrator Boasts about remotely Accessing Students' Computers and Watching Them

Philadelphian students Spied on by Remote Access by Teachers
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

How laptops are accessed

Foxnews-UN on Green Economy

Land Management to Change-Government Scientists want Charge

Britain Sinking in Immigration and Asylum Seekers

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 1, 2010 (#524)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 1, 2010:
Culture Circus is a Clown and We're All Going Down:
"The Last Remnants in Dehumanization,
Against Unborn or Aged, No Humiliation
By Programmed Populace, Ego-Syntonic,
Hedonistic Narcissists, It's So Ironic,
Berty Russell, et al, said They'd 'Make it Be,'
Easy to Control When There's No Humanity,
In Dysfunctional, Disconnected 'Me' Society,
'Me' No Squeal When They Come for Others,
'Me' No Care What They Do to Brothers,
'Me' No Hear, 'Me' No Speak, 'Me' No See,
'Me' Squeal Like Pig When They Come for Me,
Elite are Disgusted at Our Behaviour,
We'd Avert Our Gaze if They Crucified a Saviour,
Don't Be Involved, Look to Own Salvation,
They Might Leave You Alone in Your Degradation"
© Alan Watt March 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 1st 2010. I start of the show by suggesting that the newcomers that come in, and there are lots that come in all the time, should go right to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have up. Once in a while the big ones go down or I can't upload to them and with these alternate sites you can always get the latest shows for download for free. [Official sites listed above.] I always mention too, the tin can moment, this is where I rattle the tin can. You don't hear anything because there is nothing in it, but it's up to you to keep me going because you are the audience. I could be paid by advertisers and sponsors and so on but I don't because you kind of compromise in some ways and some topics might come up that you can't really answer truthfully. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for their broadcast time. It pays for their staff, their board ops, their equipment, bills, and the transmission of this particular show. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into the web sites, scroll down and

look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed at meetings of the shows I do on RBN here, you can always get in touch with me at [address above].

Last week I was going on about reality and showing you the differences between what you're told and what is actually happening and what IS... as I say, what IS, as opposed to the propaganda. I'm sure most of you out there now in this audience are well aware that there are different realities broadcast to the general public and different levels of classes... Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I mentioned about the IPCC and how they have been caught with so many of their lies and that it doesn't matter because it's a political agenda for a brave new world. We've all to be taught to parrot all the slogans that they have. They call it 'consensus building' and all that kind of stuff. They have all these organizations that are funded with trillions of bucks actually, and I mean TRILLIONS, all over the world to bring in a common culture in a socialist system where we obey, do what we are told to do and they bring down the populations by their nice Fabian socialist means, which means they don't tell you. After all, you wouldn't get many volunteers, I think – not quite yet anyway – if you asked for people to come forward and just walk into an extermination booth or to become sterilized. But the way it's going, if they can depress us enough I guess they will have a lot more takers.

So they do it, what they call, 'humanely'. It's a 'humane' fashion. In other words, you don't know that you're being injected with diseases, you're being sterilized, and you'll come down with cancers and all the rest of it. You'll just think it's one of those things and it's your tough luck. The medical associations are taught that the new normal is that everybody gets cancer. That's how it's all taken. Including the professions, they also get their propaganda with every class that gets churned out there to practice on the people, in medical practice. That, really, is how it's done. Every LAYER is given its own propaganda. It's so beautiful when you have standardized, centralized education in the professions. You can give them, across the world, updates and new theories at the same time and tell them, no, this is always been normal; everyone dies of cancer; they always have; inoculations are good and all the rest of it.

Everyone takes their indoctrination and they go along with it too, even if what they've been taught defies what they are seeing in practice. They eventually catch on to, wait a minute, I injected all these children last month and they have all these problems now with autism and this and that and the other. Eventually you start to clue in there is something wrong. Then you have a slight battle – I call it a slight battle – with your conscience. Should I go along with the medical journal and say everything is okay and keep my paycheck or do I QUESTION? Well, if you question you lose your license and you are out the door. That would be the right thing to do... if you had any integrity at all. But these characters, of course, don't have any. That's why they go into these jobs now, not because they want to really help people, it's for the big bucks and the status. That's really the idea of it. It's the same in academia too.

I mentioned it wouldn't matter how many scandals broke out with the United Nations IPCC fake propaganda arm for the climate change nonsense. If we were up to our eyes and our ears in snow, they will still tell you it's global warming. And they are doing that now. There is a whole bunch. See, they've regrouped as they always do after one of these big organizations is found out, especially the United Nations. They come out with just a mass of denials and lies and tell you, once again, all the scientists are in consensus with this. There is still massive consensus, they say, for global warming over the long haul and that's supposed to be good enough. You see, everything is banked, under the big plan, the great world order plan, on us believing this scam and stopping using so much fuel, stopping heating yourself by various means. In fact, living in igloos would make them happier I think, and still tell you it's global warming as you're living in them.

We've all to become very AUSTERE. When they say austerity is coming, they mean POVERTY. It's a nice way of saying POVERTY is coming to the bulk of the populace. Now, of course, they're crushing the old factory towns that are being torn down and the private homes that go with it in the suburbs because of 'urban sprawl'; it's just too untidy. Then governments step in, take over the land and flatten everything, sew grass and then they sell it all again to big corporations. The corporations today want campus size organizations for themselves. That's happening all over the place. It has been, actually, for a long time.

What's the fallout, as well, from those who are taking all this propaganda seriously? It's scary what's really,

really happening when we look at what's happening. Here is an article for instance, the Mail Online.

Baby girl survives after being shot in the chest in parents' 'global warming suicide pact'
By Gerard Couzens / 1st March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

A seven-month-old baby girl survived three days alone with a bullet in her chest beside the bodies of her parents and toddler brother.

Argentines Francisco Lotero, 56, and Miriam Coletti, 23, shot their children before killing themselves after making an apparent suicide pact over fears about global warming. (Alan: In other words, they are taking everything literally and seeing this, and watching all the sci-fi's no doubt. They are just churning them out there, with a devastated planet and barbarians roaming around and they believe it all. They cannot get it through their heads that they are being lied to on a grand scale by all these nice people on television.)

Their son Francisco, two, died instantly after being hit in the back.

But their unnamed daughter cheated death after the bullet from her dad's handgun missed her vital organs.

Paramedics rushed her to hospital covered in blood when police alerted by worried neighbours discovered the massacre three days later.

The youngster is recovering in hospital in the town of Goya in the northern Argentine province of Corrientes, where doctors say she is out of danger.

Her parents said they feared the effects of global warming in a suicide note discovered by police.

So that's probably one of many and that's leaked out because it came from another country probably. That's the sort of thing that's happening all over the place. Remember, the oldest trick in the book is to terrify the public of a threat and then step in to save them all but in the process it's going to COST you to be saved. Adolf Hitler did it. Everyone has done the same sort of tactic, all the totalitarian systems. And for those that don't really get it, YOU ARE UNDER A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM AND YOU HAVE BEEN FOR QUITE SOME TIME NOW. It SHOULD be obvious to all of you. It should really be obvious to all of you. I really hope that it is. But that's the sort of thing that fear drives people to when they really believe what they are being told. The future is hopeless, my God, we're amongst the bottom level in poverty so what chance do we have, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. You see.

For those who still think they are free... and how bad it's getting now with the police state, there is not a movie out there that doesn't have these guys with the black combat gear on and the masks. I don't know if you noticed, these helmets they wear are actually the old German helmets only they are made of polymer. I hope you know that. There was an article, about 12-13 years ago when one of the big wigs in the US, one of the guys that was on the mainstream news and was looked up to, had a little bit at the end – I think it was at the end of 60 Minutes – and they showed you this helmet at the end and he says, do you realize that the US government has looked around for the best helmet to give the most protection to the head and after spending so many millions and millions and millions of dollars on different types, they said they came up with this. Then they showed you the German one. He says, that's what they modeled it on; they couldn't improve on it. So it's quite interesting to note that that's what they're really wearing, German Nazi helmets... and the black outfits.

Black signifies DEATH. The old blue uniforms of the cops, when they called them The Thin Blue Line, meant that it's more above board; justice at least had to be SEEN, at least the appearance of it had to be seen to be done and they would come and go with the general public. Now, the black is for authoritarian only. That's the hangman. That's the guy who chops off the head. It means OBEY. It's meant to make you fearful and it's working very well. We are living in fear now. Everyone is fearful and if you get fearful, you turn to the government. I always tell you that those who are abused always turn to the abuser for help and that's exactly the technique that is being used. Quite something. This article here, the Atlanta Journal, it says...

Woman, 61, arrested for asking 'why'
By Rhonda Cook / The Atlanta Journal-Constitution –ajc.com / Thursday, February 18, 2010

Four women, two of them well into middle age, were discussing funeral plans for a friend when an Atlanta police officer told them to move.

Three did but one asked "why." In answer to her question, Minnie Carey, then 61, was handcuffed, put into a police wagon and taken to jail, where she was held for nine hours.

The Citizen Review Board found that Atlanta Police officer Brandy Dolson had violated APD policies and had falsely arrested Carey. (A: I don't know if you know, these young cops, they live on all the violent movies that are out there. They are IN to these movies where SWAT teams are storming places and so on and it's a police state. Really, they act it out in real life. We're all being trained by this, by the way. They are being trained to be more violent and they act just the way they see the characters on TV act, like Rambo's. We are being taught to be more fearful and just obey.)

"I was blown away," Carey told The Atlanta Journal-Constitution. "I had heard about people in the community being harassed by the police ... It really didn't shock me as much as it probably would have if I had not heard of people going to jail for no reason. I figured I was just another one.

"But I had the right to ask 'why' I had to move," she said. (A: Well, she though she did. Maybe that was in the old days.)

The Citizen Review Board – resurrected after the 2006 fatal police shooting of 92-year-old Kathryn Johnston in her home (A: Another dangerous person, this 92 year old woman. They just shot her.) – voted in a recent meeting to sustain Carey's false arrest claim and the allegation that the officer had violated the department's arrest policies.

"This case will illustrate to the public how OPS [Office of Professional Standards] responds [to allegations of police misconduct] ... There have been some concerns that OPS has not sustained complaints," said Seth Kirschenbaum, an attorney who is vice-chairman of the board. (A: They investigate themselves. This is their token to the public to show you they are not always so bad and that their judgments can fall, once in a blue moon, on the side of the civilian, as we're called. Now we're called 'civilians', you see. Quite something, how the world has changed and they still say we're free. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going to put a link up and do a story too about a woman, who has political people backing her obviously, who is having her own abortion done with one of the pills, RU-486 or whatever. She's doing it all on Facebook and Twitter as it happens and it's pretty gruesome, I guess. I haven't looked into it because I'm not inclined to fall for the tricks that they put out in front of us. As I say, I won't put that link up but I just wanted to mention how degraded we are becoming and how it's being pushed from the top down. This woman's particular site is anti-theists. That in itself tells you she's got thing about religion and the value of life and stuff like that. She says, apparently, that it's no big deal, really; it wasn't human anyway. Well, if your own child is not human and you were one of these babies in the womb, what are you? What are you? Hmm? But this is to get publicity and to further get other folk and to encourage them to go along with that. You know, people will do that kind of stuff. There are always certain people in the community that will catch on, wow, I'll do that too and I'll get my name out there and blah, blah, blah and they do crazy things. There are a lot of idiots out there but that's what the big people rely upon are the idiots.

This gets me back to what I've mentioned many times. Julian Huxley, who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the wonderful United Nations educational society etc, to bring in a standardized, socialist world where we are all obeyed, just like lovely, happy Chinese people and work like a COMMUNE basically. He said that we must devalue life and bring it down from its pedestal as something special, human life. They've been at that steadily for an awful long time until a lot of people, of course, have taken the bait and they do devalue life. They truly believe all the propaganda, oh, there's too many people, but they never stop to look at the immigration quotas and ask, why are governments doing this if you are so overcrowded and there is no work

out there. Why would you be bringing in more and more and more? Well, that's the agenda, TO MAKE IT APPEAR OVERCROWDED because the big cities now, the Super Cities are to be the only places on earth where the bulk of the ordinary folk are supposed to live, until we all die off, up to the year 2050 or so. That's the agenda right now.

This stuff is getting pushed from different areas too. It's from the Daily Record in Scotland.

Nurses bequeath skeletons to tourist attraction (A: A tourist attraction!)
to highlight shortage of bodies for trainee doctors
Feb 26 2010 / dailyrecord.co.uk

(A: To be honest with you, there are so many people that die in the hospital and autopsies are done pretty well on all the elderly that go through there, I don't understand why there is a shortage, for a start. It's actually LAW over there in Scotland that anyone who dies at home has to have an autopsy regardless, to satisfy the cops that there is no foul play, supposedly. That's the excuse for it. Personally, I think it's another money-making racket. They know darn well what the elderly have been dying of; they've been on umpteen pills for years for the same problems.)

TWO NHS nurses have bequeathed their skeletons to a dungeon visitor attraction to highlight the shortage of bodies donated to medical science, they said today. (A: I wonder if they will plasticize them as well, and hang up their loose flesh somewhere. Anyway...)

Once they die, the bodies of Andrew and Janine Leishman will go to Edinburgh University's medical college, which will pass the skeletons to Edinburgh Dungeon when it has finished with them.

There, they will go on show as exhibits in the macabre attraction.

The couple, who both work at Bo'ness Hospital near Falkirk, said they agreed to the plan to help draw attention to the decline in the number of bodies donated for research and science.

Mrs Leishman, 45, said: "Being nurses we are both very much aware of the problem and we also wanted to do this to highlight the desperate shortage of organ donors. (A: You should just ask China. They will send you as much as you want, their prisons are full.)

"We're also big fans of the dungeon and the idea of joining their exhibits after death quite appeals to us." (A: I wonder what they do for fun, these people.)

Mr Leishman said their 18-year-old son and 16-year-old daughter think their parents are "weird" but have accepted the plan.

He and his wife, from Bo'ness, want to make a contribution after their death.

He said: "We've been to so many funerals and we find them to be soul-destroying affairs which we don't want to inflict on our families.

In other words, let's all make it a big fun thing, when we die. Death is fun, didn't you know that? Death is really fun. There is no dignity there at all, it's all just FUN, you know, when you croak your last and all the rest of it, so we should have a big party about it and just strip them and put their skeletons up, or, put the whole lot up and plasticize it and hang them on wires, like those ridiculous Frankenstein touring shows that are attracting a lot of weirdoes. That's the only people who go and see it. So that's what's happening in the world.

This is also what's getting pushed in mainline media. And these idiots here, as well, are also going to pay for the flesh to be stripped after it's been autopsied and they've taken out what they want. They have to pay to get it stripped, the skeleton cleaned and then all the rest of it. So I guess they've got money to burn, literally. But that's the kind of world we are living in today as we are dehumanized, dehumanized, and dehumanized.

I wish people would truly study the history of socialism and the theories and the beliefs that are pushed and rammed along with socialism. It's to be a totally controlled society by those who are fittest to rule them, generally academia, politicians and bureaucrats. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about socialism and its policies and its mandates and all the rest of it. You have to go into the histories of it to do with depopulation. Depopulation was always first on their agenda. They always said, look at all the poor people, look at the poor people. Because of that they got all the working people behind them not realizing that one of their solutions, eventually, when they would rise and take over power would be to ELIMINATE the poor, then you couldn't say there were too many poor people and too many unemployed. That literally is their agenda. That's what you see on The Soviet Story when you hear one of the founders of the British Fabian Society talk about it. He says, you'll have to come to us and say why we should allow you to live. In other words, what good are you to our system? You have to be of SERVICE in this new brave new world. SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE... that's why they brought us into service economies and eventually we'll simply be in service all together.

Part of it too, was to remove parents and children and bring up children separate. In fact, they actually wanted initially to remove the children completely at birth from all parents. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell initially advocated until he tried his experimental schools to see if they could scientifically indoctrinate children from Kindergarten onwards. He found it's much more economically feasible to do it this way. Let the parents pay for them but the state will have their minds. That has happened. That's why you still have your children, but they still go ahead and take a lot of children away from their parents. This is from The Times.

Children taken from parents and adopted 'to meet ministry targets'
(A: That's the government targets.)
From The Times August 24, 2007 / Frances Gibb, Legal Editor

Record numbers of young children are being taken from their parents and adopted - sometimes unjustly - to meet government targets, it is claimed today.

Each year some 1,300 babies under a month old are placed in care before adoption, compared with 500 when the Government came to power, BBC Radio 4's Face the Facts claims today. (A: Remember that Labour, or Fabianism, that's what they are by the way, because both these Prime Ministers belong to the International Socialist... Socialist Internationale, they call it. They – Brown and Blair – also are members of The Fabian Society. If you look up the Fabian Society's membership you will see their names on it. So here they are going along with their targets because this is what they do; everything is done to targets.)

The programme is told that there are now more than 100 cases of possible miscarriages of justice in which children have been forcibly or unjustly adopted. (A: There is an awful lot more than that.)

It says that the number of parents in England who have lost their children, despite insufficient evidence that they were causing them harm, has reached record levels.

One reason, according to social workers, is that they are under pressure to meet government adoption targets – in line with ministers' (A: That's the politicians.) policy for more children in care to be adopted.

At the same time, it is claimed, parents are not always given a proper chance to challenge adoptions because of the short time limit for appeals and the secrecy of the family courts. (A: I hope you understand, it's not a normal court. There is a justice of the peace there, there's the Children's Aid advocates there and they are all pals, probably all go to the same Eastern Star Lodge and all the rest of it and it's a done deal.) Lawyers say that hearings in private fuel parents' sense of injustice and can in some cases breed bad practice (A: The parents are not allowed in, when they're all yapping together.), preventing them from properly defending themselves. (A: ...against whatever is being said about them.)

Sarah Harman, a family law solicitor, said: "Secrecy breeds bad practice, it breeds suspicion. It feeds

parents' sense of injustice when they have their children removed that they're not able to talk about it. They're not able to air their grievances. Children have been removed from their families unjustly. There's no two ways about that."

A social work manager with 25 years' experience in child protection added that parents had little chance of getting a hearing and overturning a decision made by the authorities. (A: Get used to that because that is what you will hear from now on. You don't even need names, just THE AUTHORITIES.)

The manager told the BBC: "People will find that their children have been removed and freed for adoption without them having had a proper chance to defend themselves and their families and their children."

MPs (A: Members of Parliament, the politicians.) have also spoken out against the unfair adoption system and are campaigning for a public inquiry. (A: Well, they'll do that when they're in the office but they will carry on the same policies because I've never seen anything change in Britain. There is just one agenda and it's been going on for 100 years or more and that's how it really, really is.)

Before I take a caller, there is one article here and it's called...

Unmade in the USA: Death of manufacturing in America
Chidanand Rajghatta, TOI Crest, Feb 27, 2010 / indiatimes.com
(A: You have to go to the Times of India to see it.)

Gary Larsen's eyes light up when he talks of the glory days of American manufacturing. A retired Boeing worker in the Seattle area, Larsen is watching US industry go into coma before his very eyes. His callused hands ferret out a floor shop manual from his working days that he says would have been proprietary knowledge till a decade ago. "I'm not sure anyone cares now," he shrugs, offering it for scrutiny of a bygone era. Another yellowing in-house journal he fishes out has a picture of him on the cover. "We took great pride in making things," Larsen sighs, "Today's kids can't make a thing." (A: And they can't. They can't. They don't know what making things happens to be.)

The fact that he still has the printed handbooks in the electronic age, years after he retired, says something. Last week, Larsen drove into Seattle looking for motor parts for a small boat he is building at home. He likes to stay connected — to reality; not in the online social networking sense today's generation is familiar with. In fact, Larsen does not own a cellphone and rarely goes on the computer. In his free time, he tinkers with his three automobiles in his garage and makes assorted gee-gaws.

A few miles from his home, his old company Boeing still manufactures one of the rare few things that come with a "Made in America" sticker — big airplanes . But even that prowess is diminishing. More and more of the plane, including designing and manufacturing, are being outsourced. After a severe downturn in the post-9 /11 years, and a brief upswing, Boeing is in another nosedive, with its much-vaunted 787 way behind schedule. Last week, the company announced 10,000 lay-offs, and there was barely a ripple anywhere.

Here are some numbers, something Americans are not very good at these days. In the year 2000, more than 17 million Americans were employed in manufacturing. By 2009, that number had dropped to fewer than 12 million. (A: See, they had done the GATT Treaty. Every government worked on bringing through the GATT Treaty for years and years and years, just like they brought in the EU, in secrecy. They were setting up China to BE the manufacturer for the whole planet... long before that and training them, by the way, in Canada, Britain, the US and elsewhere for factories at that time they didn't have in China. They were all trained over here, all the engineers. The financing was all done through the GATT Treaty from your countries, with your tax money, to transport all your factories over to China. That's how it was done. Your tax money transported them over. You tax money paid them for 10 years for any loses they incurred until they were set up and functioning and bringing in their proper profit. Under a treaty that most folk haven't even heard of because they were too busy watching sports and having fun.) The loss ranged across industries, and few sectors reflected it more than automobiles, America's pride and joy for decades. In 2000, more than 1.3 million Americans built automobiles. In 2009, fewer than 674,000 remained. Similarly, nearly 700,000 Americans were employed making furniture. By 2009 that had dropped to 390,000. (A: Because they were making them down south of the border in the Mexico corridor.) Clothes manufacturing jobs

dropped two thirds, from 483,500 to 168,300.

The first signs of the manufacturing demise appeared several years back when Levi Strauss, virtually America's clothiers for more than a century, shifted its last jeans manufacturing unit to Mexico (India is now a major jeans-maker). (A: I watched a little documentary on that and these characters are getting the jeans for 20-25 CENTS made over there in China, and India is not far behind. Then they sell it to you over here for whatever you – those that are silly enough to pay for them.) Around the same time, in a move that sounded like a death rattle to Scrabble buffs, Hasbro, the company which made the game famous, outsourced the manufacture of the tiles (made of soft Vermont maple) to China and Malaysia. Today, American stores and supermarkets are filled with foreign-made goods. (A: That's all you see.) NRIs visiting India have a tough time finding "Made in America" products for relatives.

As I say, that's the agenda. That was the agenda when the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs was carried out with the Star Chamber who decided who would go where and they used the taxpayer's money. It's incredible. Every government that signed it agreed to use the taxpayers to up the plants, whole companies and firms and tooling and the whole lot, send it to China, rebuild it for them over there and pay them for 10 years until they started to show what they expected to for the right profits. They were taking all the jobs away BY DESIGN. Why? Because it was time to bring the Western countries and especially the US and Canada down, and down fast. Suddenly, everything was made in China. EVERYTHING was made in China. It was an agenda... which tells you that China is NOT an enemy. You would NOT give your tooling and your die ability to China if you needed to go to war with them one day. Believe you me, it would never happen. Never happen.

There's Dave from Arizona on the line. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I'd just like to bring up one point that you made about the lady who was arrested for asking why. It's literally to the point where you are told what to do and you'll either do it or you'll be reprimanded for it.

Alan: Or you'll be tazered or shot.

Dave: It's just ridiculous.

Alan: It will come to that, one day. If they allow you to. They are getting us trained now to be tazered in public for not immediately obeying whatever. I'm not kidding about that. I'm not kidding, with the speed it's going. The cop will be like Judge Dredd; he'll be the executioner as well and that will become the norm.

Dave: Which is why they've got to get rid of The Constitution because if you have freedom of speech obviously you can ask why.

Alan: Exactly. Obviously they are telling you too, that you don't even have freedom of speech. You are getting arrested for asking a simple question.

Dave: Exactly. It's just so out of control.

Alan: Well, this is the agenda. Believe you me, it's far worse than even this one here. It's far, far worse. They have literally raised a generation who look at winners and losers. That's what it's all about, winners and losers. They've raised a generation who played video games. The heroes are the guys who win. They guys wearing all the black combat gear, the ninjas, have the power. That's what they see. It's like joining the biggest gang in the world and that's what they want to do. That's what goes into the cops and once you are in it, it's the same as the military. You are now a brother. You are part of the big gang. They'll all look after each other. They become technically a law unto themselves and they KNOW THAT. A few years ago in the US and in Canada at the same time, when they started using hollow point bullets, it was passed as okay to use hollow point bullets on citizens. It's banned by the United Nations treaties; they can't use it in warfare against other countries but they can use them on their own citizens. Suddenly there was a spate of shootings, cop shootings, killing everybody because of all their targets, because hollow points kill pretty well; they leave an awful mess. There was no outcry about it. There was no big hoopla. That was the message that came out clear at the time, that the cops have been given new orders now to just go ahead and

basically do it. That's what's been happening for years now.

Dave: That's the mind control, is that people will sell people out to be on top, to be a hero or to be rich or to be... They are basically just paying people to sell people out.

Alan: You're right. They will.

Dave: And it works, obviously.

Alan: It does work. It's the same with academia. You get a lot of people in academia who know what's right and wrong but they go along with what is wrong, although it's politically correct, because their big paychecks in universities and their status and their tenures and all the rest of it. Humanity, unfortunately, can prostitute itself very, very well for survival and unfortunately, when there are tyrants in control then we are in big trouble, big trouble because academia, big money and big government are all working together on this. It's all part of the military-industrial complex, including, by the way, academia.

Dave: Which goes along with the dehumanizing through the movies and through the TV and all that.

Alan: Yes it is. It's the movies they are churning out now that are so dehumanized and so full of messages for the young to copy, to emulate. The old story was monkey see, money do, that's what children do, that's what they see and they will copy it. They keep showing you a future world where, yeah, there's lots of promiscuity and all the rest of it and violence, the big guys always win. The toughest guys always win and don't worry about it. Otherwise you'll be, you know, scraping for food and living in back alleys and all the rest of it as we go down the tubes. They expect a world of violence because people are going to be crammed into these cities. Same experiments with the rats; the rats at a certain number in a big cage will treat each other cordially. They have little rules. Once they get to a certain number of too many crammed in, they start to bite each other; there is deviant behavior that breaks out. It's the same with people and THEY KNOW THIS at the top. They know this. I've got articles here where the big boys have discussed it and that is why they've given us basically the black armies of ninja boys with their armaments to take care of us as we are all put into these cities for the big, big takedown, over many years.

Dave: They know it because they are going to make it happen.

Alan: That's right. That's the agenda. That is the agenda.

Dave: Unreal. It's just sad because I think back to when I was a kid and I think things seemed a lot easier, a lot better and obviously, it's like in the last, I would say 10 years, 8 years, it has just really gone down.

Alan: It's on a roll, you see. All these organizations that work over the public take orders from higher and higher authorities. They don't do anything on their own. When they are given the word, don't worry, it's time to put it up a notch and be a bit more hard on you, they just go ahead and do it. They are robots, basically, but once they get authority they will put it into action, happily because they enjoy the power. There's no doubt about it, it's been authorized from the very, very top, all the way down. There are very few policemen today that are ever reprimanded for very long; they might lay them off for a week or two after killing folk or whatever, or when the SWAT teams go in and kill the wrong people by mistake which happens pretty often. In their zeal to get it done they want to just kill folk and they go into the wrong houses; but when they do their investigations BY ex-cops, who work in an ex-cop fraternity, on cops... what do you expect to happen? They are not going to condemn their own. They get off with it. They get off with it and what a statement that is to the rest of the police, don't worry, we get off with it.

Dave: They are above the law.

Alan: This IS the new law.

Dave: I think what's going to happen, Alan, is – I think you are in your 50s, I'm in my 40s – that when our generation goes, nobody is even going to remember how it was.

Alan: They won't remember because we adapt so quickly. That's why they can even pull the cons with the climate change. Your life is short. It spins by you. Most folk have no memory of even 4 years ago, what the weather was like, so they can easily pull it off. Back after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there is Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: As far as what's going on in America, this is my paranoid fantasy. That is, a long time ago, the leaders of Russian and China and the Middle East told our American leaders, look, we have you by the throat, we have enemy agents in your country, we can destroy your country through scalar weapons, and your country is basically screwed. You give up all your resources, you let us have cart blanche, you let us appoint our leaders into your office, do as you're told and you get a perfectly good life and if you don't you're screwed. That's my paranoid fantasy of why all this kookoo stuff is going on. I was just reading the Verona Papers which vindicated Joseph McCarthy from when Joseph McCarthy had the black list on communist infiltrators, the Verona Papers adjudicated him practically. I have a book called, American Sold Out, by Ray Hope and in one of the chapters it talks about the SPCA and they are being conditioned to kill people when the new world order finally arrives, when martial law is called. Human beings are going to be exterminated like dogs. I believe it will be done by foreign troops and people from these third world countries. They are going to be running this country.

Alan: There is no doubt, the army is almost international as it is. I don't know if people realize their armies are directed THROUGH the United Nations. They have been for years. NATO goes through the United Nations. It's interesting when they set up NATO and they set up the United Nations with their Director General in charge of their war-making facilities and so on, it's always to be a Russian, by the way. Still in the treaty yet, there is always to be a Russian who is in charge. He was in charge during the Korean War. The US couldn't make a move without telling him what they were going to do. He then told the communist side. He also ran the Warsaw Pact countries. So they weren't just a referee at the United Nations, they had set up both NATO and its supposed opposition, the Warsaw Pact countries, to play this game together. The big folk at the top know this but they are also killing us and have been killing us off since the 50s through inoculations. I've got so much evidence here I could spend weeks just going on that. It's the same thing with India and Africa and Latin America. It's come up again about the free tetanus shots sterilizing all the women and aborting their children, once again. That first broke out when they first did that openly back in the early 90s and they are still at it today. The average IDIOT out there that goes for their shots today, whenever there's another non-existent flu... don't believe for an instant that they are not going to do it for YOU as well. There's no difference between the peasant of China, India, Africa or Peru or Chile and YOU, as far as the elite are concerned.

Jeff: Exactly. You are absolutely right. You know, the founder of the United Nations was Alger Hiss who was a communist and he was listed in the Verona Papers.

Alan: He was also, he worked with a Canadian who worked with Lester B Pearson and the Canadian was Escott Reid. He wrote about it in a book called, A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations. He became the Prime Minster of Canada, Pearson, and Escott Reid drafted it up with Hiss. Then Pearson afterward became head of the United Nations for a while after he was Prime Minister. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Casualties of Agenda-Driven Propaganda Hype-Suicide Pacts

Woman Arrested for asking Why?

Nurses Leave Skeletons for Tourist Attraction

Children Removed from Parents to Meet Government Targets

Death of US Manufacturing

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2, 2010 (#525)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2, 2010:
Channel 4.com's 'Slumming It,'
Shows Type of 'Community' We're Supposed to Fit:
"Prince Charles and Others Hold Up Mumbai
As Model Community We're All to Live By,
We've to Become Austere, Nations of Bums,
In Sustainable Communities also Known as Slums,
With Disease and Hunger, Our Numbers Grow Fewer,
Our Drinking Water Pipe Lies in Open Sewer,
The Documentary 'Slumming It' Will Drive You Frantic,
The 'Community' Scours Garbage Dumps, Recycling Plastic,
This India Community, Sustainable Model State,
U.N. Wants World Peasants to Imitate,
Shanty Towns to Be Our New Habitats?
Let's See Charles and U.N. Living with Rats,
So Come on Charlie, No Wavering Preamble,
You're a Prince, By George, So Lead by Example"
© Alan Watt March 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 2nd 2010. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there because once in a while the big ones go down and for some reason as I'm uploading I can't upload any more until they increase the bandwidth, even though it's supposed to be automatic. So if you have these other sites listed you can always download the latest shows without a problem. [Official sites listed above.] I always mention that this is the tin can moment where I rattle the tin can. It never rattles much because there's not much in it. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show pay for the air time. I have nothing to do with the advertisers at all. They pay RBN directly for the air time; it's pays for their staff, equipment and transmission of the program. It pays their bills as well. So it's up to you to keep ME going and support me by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or donating to me. Go into the sites and you'll find out how to do it. [Ordering and donation option listed

above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers and they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that part done.

I'm sure the audience out there is pretty well educated in what's going on in the world today, outside the general, little releases we get from the media and all the diversions too, supplied by the same media. You know we're going through a big transformation in society and the world in general and a whole new way of living, a world where we'll be living in communes. They talk about communes and Super Cities and so on, they're talking about, really, this new world order, the age of AUSTERITY for the masses, which means POVERTY basically, although there will be different levels of poverty as we all go down the tubes, until eventually those who think they are middle class or higher will also go down the tubes with us, but they will be the last ones to go. That really is the long-term agenda, a 50 year plan for this part of it, and in the meantime they must take us down in a post-industrial, post-productive society. We're all consumers now. Even though we might work, we are passing things around that are imported from elsewhere. That is a service economy. A service economy is likened to a dog being put into a swimming pool and it can only swim for as long as its strength holds, then it drowns. That's where we're going. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see how the big maps that were drawn up during World War II, where the world was to be divided up into regions, have all really come to pass. The big bloc, like the Soviet bloc, has turned in to the EU bloc basically, as they change hats from RED to BLUE basically. Suddenly we're all going into these big regional blocs. It's the same with Pacific Rim Region and a whole bunch of countries coming under the domain of China, the strongest country in that area. That was set up BY the West. Modern China was definitely set up by the West to be the main manufacturer for the whole planet AND the United Nations calls it the role model for the world. The Americas still have to be totally integrated and they are working hard with Latin America. People, they know darn well that the US has had troops going in and out of various Latin American countries for almost 40 years to not really stabilize it as much, but to keep it in a certain mode so they can integrate them eventually when the time comes under the NAFTA Agreement. Main trading blocs were what was discussed during World War II.

It's interesting that Karl Marx also talked about these blocs and they would all be under the dominion of a world government. Well, that's all we are going through. I say all, it means everything but that's all we are really going through as we are deceived and lied to by the countries that signed on to it and that is your governments. Every government that signed the agreement at California for the United Nations in 1946 basically sold their sovereignty right out to the United Nations. The big foundations and big power brokers, the guys who funded Hitler and funded the Soviet Union all through its empire days, are the guys who also set up the United Nations. I mean, why think small, eh, when you want the whole darn planet? That's what they did. Everything was done by deception, whether it's people supposedly voting to join the EU and saying NO 10,000 times and then having it rammed down their throats anyway, to the fact that they said when the elected a President, he'd be a kind of referee. He'd sit there and referee between the different countries, which is all a joke as well because it's now in the papers that the President Van Rompuy, as they call him, is trying to take over and be the chief chutzpah. This article here is from the Telegraph.

War in the EU as Herman Van Rompuy makes 'power grab'
Open warfare has broken out at the top of the European Union with governments accusing the new president, Herman Van Rompuy, of making a power grab.
By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels / 26 Feb 2010

National leaders are concerned Mr Van Rompuy, who had been expected to take a back seat role, is attempting to expand his position.

Germany and France backed his candidature on the understanding he would act as an EU "chairman" rather than a high-profile leader. (Alan: Silly them.)

But the introduction of the Lisbon Treaty has triggered bitter in-fighting between Mr Van Rompuy, Baroness Ashton, the foreign minister, and the Commission over who is in charge of representing Europe on the global stage. (A: I said, our only chance, really, for the people of the world, is when they start to see this world

power coming into play and there is only one throne for Europe and one for this and one for the United Nations, eventually. That's when the big psychopaths start to fight with each other. They can't stand another psychopath winning, you see. They're all very competitive people. They've got to be KING and this is really what this is all about, to be honest with you.)

Diplomats are increasingly worried that amid the turf wars there is a danger of Brussels "mission creep" as squabbling EU chiefs try to enlarge their empires at the expense of each other and national sovereignty.

National governments, led by Germany, are incensed by an attempt by Mr Van Rompuy to take on new powers he claims were agreed at an informal summit two weeks ago.

There has been particular anger over a letter he sent to EU leaders following the chaotic Feb 11 meeting in Brussels that was dominated by the economic crisis in Greece and talk of a European bail-out.

Despite the fact that the meeting only lasted three hours, with Greece the main topic of discussion, Mr Van Rompuy insisted that eight to ten specific points were agreed, a view that has been disputed by most EU leaders.

One of the points of the classified letter, seen by The Daily Telegraph, gives Mr Van Rompuy the right to lead the EU's negotiating team at G20 summits, usurping the role of national governments and the Commission.(A: Isn't that something? But again, there is nothing that surprises me at all when you really understand these characters that get picked to go to the top and they ARE picked to go to the top, not by the public either. Nobody had heard of this character before he was shoved in front of everyone's face. But he was obviously the man who the bigger powers had selected to do the job and be the man. So he's got bosses like they all do. Everything is done by deception but it's no different from the political farces we go through.)

You know, if you want to control a country, you don't control it by politicians; they come and go. You control it by the selecting the bureaucrats and making sure that each bureaucracy has its particular ONGOING mandate. They can work for 50, 60 years on one mandate in one division of a government and they are not responsible to the public. The public generally doesn't even know that such divisions exist on specific, individual divisions of government. For instance, here's an example. At the end of World War II, part of the Lend-Lease Agreement, that was basically bailouts for all those European countries FROM America, one of the stipulations the US put on that was Europe would integrate. It was far, far more than just economic free trade; it was literally integration. That was the mandate and that's been reiterated through every NATO document ever since. It was for total integration, but they always lie to the public and call it free trade, etc.

They set up bureaucracies. During the whole time from 1946 onwards – 1948 was the official date that they had in their own papers for these organizations within bureaucracies working full-time on it – all that time, right up until the 1990s they denied that they even existed, these departments for total integration. The only ones they presented to the public were the bureaucracies dealing with the trade aspects of it only, but not total political integration. So bureaucrats and bureaucracies are more important, really, than the politicians. Politicians are there to take the mud slinging and catch the tomatoes and the eggs and fill their pockets and do what they are told and go on their merry way afterwards, on the boards of directors and getting payoffs. That's what they are there for. REALLY, that's what they are really there for.

You cannot put people who are just basic lawyers or basic whatever into jobs and suddenly they are the head of the environmental department or the judiciary department or something else when they've had no experience before. That's still run by the bureaucrats and that's why every politician is appointed OVER a department, is also appointed a particular bureaucrat FROM that department that TELLS them what to do... tells them what to do. That's how it's really run... so government is a show. That's also why the United Nations mandate has never faltered and never altered its course since it was set up and always gets what it wants with its 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 100 year plans for different parts of it.

Here's a CNN poll.

CNN Poll: Majority says government a threat to citizens' rights
(A: No kidding. I'm glad they've noticed something.)
Posted: February 26th, 2010 / From CNN Deputy Political Director Paul Steinhauser

Washington (CNN) – A majority of Americans think the federal government poses a threat to rights of Americans, according to a new national poll.

Fifty-six percent of people questioned in a CNN/Opinion Research Corporation survey released Friday say they think the federal government's become so large and powerful that it poses an immediate threat to the rights and freedoms of ordinary citizens. Forty-four percent of those polled disagree.

The survey indicates a partisan divide on the question: only 37 percent of Democrats, 63 percent of Independents and nearly 7 in 10 Republicans say the federal government poses a threat to the rights of Americans.

According to CNN poll numbers released Sunday, Americans overwhelmingly think that the U.S. government is broken - though the public overwhelmingly holds out hope that what's broken can be fixed. (A: I've often used the analogy that it's like a Tower of Babel. It's rotten from the foundations and it's held together in its crooked way with so much bandages and scotch tape and all the rest of it that you can't fix something that's crooked from its foundation. It's faulty from the very foundation, very basic.)

The CNN/Opinion Research Corporation poll was conducted February 12-15, with 1,023 adult Americans questioned by telephone. The survey's sampling error is plus or minus 3 percentage points for the overall survey. (A: It says here.)

There was an article which kind of shows you where we've gone as society too. It's from a Sunday feature from the BBC. I don't know if it was showed last weekend or what because I don't have the exact date on it here.

From Gameboy to Armageddon
Last broadcast on Sun, 21 Feb 2010, 21:30 on BBC Radio 3.

War games are as old as military history but something has begun to change as war and play converge to create what some call the 'military entertainment complex'. (A: Good term isn't it... but it's always been that way.) Ken Hollings pushes the button on this latest phenomenon.

Men have always played at and with soldiers. Gaming has been an essential part of warfare and by the 19th Century it had been developed into the sophisticated "Kriegspiel", derived from the still influential theories of Von Clausewitz and played at military colleges in both Europe and America. These war games then became real games for table-top strategists by the early 20th Century. (A: I'll come back to this article after the following break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, "From Gameboy to Armageddon," and it's talking about war games and how Hollywood is totally integrated with the military-industrial complex. It really has always been that way. They used Hollywood for World War II. They churned out HUNDREDS of these awful movies where every G.I. was called Joe for some reason. Literally, hi Joe, I'm hit, oh, I'll get over there Joe, alright. Everybody was Joe. Of course the bad guys could never shoot straight in these propaganda wars, just to make the guys going into it thinking they were pretty safe. But it says here...

A remarkable synergy developed between colleges of war and devisers of such games, particularly in America. And in the think tanks of the RAND Corp gaming theory was used intensively to plot the future of war and nuclear destruction.

But from the late 1970s computer strategy games started to form a powerful loop between gamers and warriors. With the creation of the SIMNET, the military began to develop hugely powerful simulators and now convergence is taking place between military and the entertainment industry. Some say we are living in

what Stanford Professor Tim Lenoir has called 'the military entertainment complex', with military functions increasingly taking place online, using simulation for training and in the treatment of soldiers suffering from post traumatic stress disorder. But is this new realm of war truly a revolution - the shape of things to come - or just more virtual bangs for real bucks?

Well, it's more than that because war games and simulation were used even during World War II. I think they first used them for the gunners on heavy bombers. That was the first real sort of gaming idea where the planes would come in; it was all virtual reality, only it was done with screens and film and now they're using computers. The whole idea was to make people desensitized to KILLING PEOPLE. Normal folk don't normally kill people. They had to find ways of desensitizing you so you kill automatically in a Pavlovian reflex basically. That's why they invented the video games in the first place, by the military complex. Then they first used them with the military, now they are into society. They have been for 20-odd years and for a good reason. It's because they wanted THAT generation to grow up and go INTO the military to finish off this part of the new world order and they've been very, very successful at it, in fact.

Here's another thing that ties in with this. I've got laugh at the media when then come out with these ridiculous articles. This is from The Check Up, Washington Post.

Study links violent video games to violent thought, action
(A: Well gee, who'd have thunk, eh? Who'd have thunk?
Like they just found this out... my you-know-what.)
WashingtonPost.com

A study in the March issue of Psychological Bulletin, a journal of the American Psychological Association, shows that playing violent video games increases violent thinking, attitudes and behaviors among players. And it does nothing to promote positive social behaviors. (A: Well, my goodness. It's just astonishing isn't it? It takes a scientist to... thank goodness they are there to tell us this stuff because we have no common sense; we can't see it for ourselves, obviously.)

Psychologist Craig Anderson of Iowa State University and his team analyzed existing studies of 130,000 people from the U.S., Europe and Japan. His findings held for players in Western and Eastern cultures, for male and female players and for players of various ages. They also contradict some earlier studies, whose findings the current authors say are tainted by "selection bias" -- the method by which they selected studies to analyze.

The new study notes that while violence in movies and TV shows has long been examined for its potential impact on viewers' proclivity for violence, video gaming, a much newer phenomenon, has not yet been so fully explored. (A: That's nonsense because we are guided through what they call entertainment of all kinds, as to how we act and behave. When little Johnny has been playing on these video games and he's sitting on the floor with his mouth open, totally enraptured as he's killing off whatever he's killing off, because that's what it's all about, and mommy says to him, Johnny come and have your dinner and he has a temper tantrum or really has an outburst, it's because HE'S IN A BATTLE, you see. He's going from killing and fighting for his life into obeying mom. It doesn't quite mesh and this is well understood and always has been.)

In its review of data, the new research found that exposure to violent video games was associated with aggressive behavior, aggressive cognition and aggressive "affect." It desensitizes users and is associated with lack of empathy and a lack of "prosocial" behavior.

In an accompanying commentary, Christopher Ferguson and John Kilburn of the department of behavioral applied science and criminal justice at Texas A&M International University note flaws in Anderson's analysis, including what they say is his own selection bias. (A: Then they go on to bash another scientist as they bring out their new studies with their new scientist and it's an in-house kind of thing. Basically, they come up with the same old stuff, which is kind of... it might be and it might not be bad for causing aggression and so on and so on. I can't be bothered reading the rest of it because these kind of articles bore me to tears. Common sense should prevail and it's something we've been taught not to have anymore... or ignore, I should say.)

Six months ago, perhaps or a bit longer, Prince Charles came out with a speech. Now, Prince Charles and his daddy, [Alan speaking with an elitist accent] his fAAther, my fAAther and I, and his mum, my mAAther and I... he came out and... They tried to find a job for him to do years ago; they said he was a Prince without a cause or a purpose because mummy did all the work. They put him in charge of the environment and architecture for cities, that kind of stuff. Here is his latest thing and we've all to become slum dwellers, for the good of the planet. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Prince Charles and how we should really listen to him when they put him up there on the pedestal and he opens his mouth and says something, because it's really in line with the big agenda. He was the first one, publicly, to be put in front of the media at least, to talk about the public/private partnership deals that were to come along and that's all we have now is public/private partnerships.

In this two-part video that someone sent me, it's a documentary from, I think, the BBC. He talked about how we can learn a lot from slum dwellers... for conservation and all that kind of stuff. This was followed by the investigative journalist who went across to India to this place that Charles had mentioned at Mumbai, which is a big up-and-coming city. It's got the largest slum city in the middle of it. It's a shack town, a shanty town in the middle with, I think, 1 million people per square mile... crammed together like you wouldn't believe. He goes over there, this reporter, and he sees the children defecating in the streets and all this kind of stuff. They're living amongst open sewage, running through the streets and stuff like that. This is what Prince Charles advocates because, you see, there is very little crime there and the folk get on so well, apparently, and their consumption level is awfully low and they don't give off much greenhouse gases because I guess they're so darn poor. Anyway, it's worth seeing. I'll try and track up a link to that if I can find it somewhere up on one of the servers out there to show you. It's a fantastic two-part documentary on Mumbai.

Here's an article from the greenies, you see. As I say, you've got to listen to Prince Charles when he makes a statement; it means this IS going to be part of the agenda. That's what it means when he says this. This is from ProspectMagazine.co.uk, a greenie magazine on the same topic after Charles had his say, you see; press the button and they all fall into action.

How slums can save the planet
Prospect Magazine / Stewart Brand / 27th January 2010 — Issue 167

Sixty million people in the developing world are leaving the countryside every year. (A: What he doesn't mention here is that's Agenda 21. We're all to get off the countryside and crammed into the big cites as we die off and we are more and more sterile every year, up until the year 2050.)
The squatter cities that have emerged can teach us much about future urban living.
(A: So, squatter cities are to teach us, right.)
Dharavi, Mumbai, where population density reaches 1m people per square mile.

In 1983, architect Peter Calthorpe gave up on San Francisco, where he had tried and failed to organise neighbourhood communities (A: Now, communities is commutarianism. That's what George Bush Sr first mentioned. That's to be the new way, commutarianism, a sort of blend of communist China and the Western values merged together, but more towards the communist China side.), and moved to a houseboat in Sausalito, a town on the San Francisco Bay. He ended up on South 40 Dock, where I also live, part of a community of 400 houseboats and a place with the densest housing in California. Without trying, it was an intense, proud community, in which no one locked their doors. Calthorpe looked for the element of design magic that made it work, and concluded it was the dock itself and the density. Everyone who lived in the houseboats on South 40 Dock passed each other on foot daily, trundling to and from the parking lot on shore. All the residents knew each other's faces and voices and cats. (A: I guess they had no dogs there, which tells me something. Anyway...) It was a community, Calthorpe decided, because it was walkable.

Building on that insight, Calthorpe became one of the founders of the new urbanism, along with Andrés Duany, Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk and others. (A: They will all have funding from the big foundations, you'll find, if you do a search, I'm sure.) In 1985 he introduced the concept of walkability in "Redefining Cities,"

an article in the Whole Earth Review, an American counterculture magazine that focused on technology, community building and the environment. Since then, new urbanism has become the dominant force in city planning, promoting high density, mixed use, walkability, mass transit, eclectic design and regionalism. (A: It's the complete United Nations agenda here.) It drew one of its main ideas from the houseboat community.

There are plenty more ideas to be discovered in the squatter cities of the developing world, the conurbations made up of people who do not legally occupy the land they live on (A: In Agenda 21 you'll have no private property. The state literally will basically own everything or they might have public/private with sort of chain-store type rental places and skyscrapers owned by a handful of people.)—more commonly known as slums. One billion people live in these cities and, according to the UN, this number will double in the next 25 years. There are thousands of them and their mainly young populations test out new ideas unfettered by law or tradition. (A: They don't pay taxes either, by the way.) Alleyways in squatter cities, for example, are a dense interplay of retail and services (A: If I find that link for the one on India – and I'll put it up on my web site at the end of the show if I can find it – you'll see what they're talking about, how they all get along, etc. I'm not kidding; there are just as many rats as people. You'll see them all over the place... and open sewage that they step over all the time. Their water pipes go through this strange one-million complex place; the pipes literally are in the sewage troughs. So when there is a leak in the pipes the sewage gets into your drinking water. And by the way, they only turn the water on for 2 hours per day, for everyone.)—one-chair barbershops and three-seat bars interspersed with the clothes racks and fruit tables. One proposal is to use these as a model for shopping areas. "Allow the informal sector to take over downtown areas after 6pm," suggests Jaime Lerner, the former mayor of Curitiba, Brazil. "That will inject life into the city." (A: I'd say it would infect it into the city, but that's my opinion.)

The reversal of opinion about fast-growing cities, previously considered bad news, began with The Challenge of Slums, a 2003UN-Habitat report. The book's optimism(A: ...ohh.) derived from its groundbreaking fieldwork: 37 case studies in slums worldwide. Instead of just compiling numbers and filtering them through theory, researchers hung out in the slums and talked to people. They came back with an unexpected observation: "Cities are so much more successful in promoting new forms of income generation, and it is so much cheaper to provide services in urban areas, that some experts have actually suggested that the only realistic poverty reduction strategy is to get as many people as possible to move to the city." (A: It's amazing how they come out with the United Nations agenda isn't it?)

The magic of squatter cities (A: ...if you can stand the smell of sewage everywhere... and watch where you put your feet...) is that they are improved steadily and gradually by their residents. To a planner's eye, these cities look chaotic. (A: [laughing] you've got to see this two-part video, if you think it looks chaotic... The rats are looking for a clean bit to sit on, you know, everything else is feces.) I trained as a biologist and to my eye, they look organic. (A: Well, it's certainly organic matter.) Squatter cities are also unexpectedly green. They have maximum density—1m people per square mile in some areas of Mumbai—and have minimum energy and material use. People get around by foot, bicycle, rickshaw, or the universal shared taxi. (A: By the way, Mumbai also has its own little mafia because even there is a class structure, in the shanty town. There is even a millionaire living in the middle of it who has all these sweat shops throughout it. The little boys that you'll see in the video all work for him, and sleep in the shops as well because they have nowhere else to go. Probably that will come out of their wages as well. But it's fantastic to watch the exploitation and how these characters, these prostitutes here, these sellouts, under the guise of environmentalism that would never, ever sleep a night in a place like that, are wanting to push this stuff on all of US. No kidding, eh? It's just a joke, such a joke. What a farce.)

That's what they give us. How wonderful it is in the slum where you're living with flattened tin cans all stuck together for a wall and stuff like that, and you've got 20 folk in a room living. Just a wonderful future they're bringing in for us but, I tell you, it's low consumption, it's low carbon output, you know. Dear, dear, the rubbish they peddle. Mind you, they say that perception becomes reality and the more propaganda they give us, they could make us believe anything I suppose. It reminds me of the old days too, in the Middle Ages where the Kings would have their massive castles on top of the hill and the peasants all lived down below in mud shacks with thatched roofs and straw on the floor to cover the mud. I guess that was good sustainability, according to the elite that run the world today. Mind you, it's a new feudal system, as Carroll Quigley said, so it's really the same OLD feudal system isn't it?

Tuesday from the Telegraph. I've mentioned so many articles about what they do to your food and what they make popular and whenever something has been made popular, AVOID IT LIKE THE PLAGUE. Whether it's bottled water that was made the massive fad, then you found out that the bisphenol-A was in it and a whole bunch of other things that basically sterilized you, which was there on purpose. They knew it all along. Here is another one, fruit juices, right.

Carcinogen antimony found in fruit juices
A chemical linked to cancer has been found in fruit juices and cordials drunk by millions of people every day across Britain (A: And America too.), scientists have revealed.
By Daily Telegraph Reporter / 1 Mar 2010

Scientists have found levels of antimony, which can be lethal in large doses, in commercial juices and cordials that exceed the EU limit for drinking water and raise concern about leaching from packaging.

The University of Copenhagen found that bottles of fruit juice and squash contained up to 2.5 times more of the substance as is deemed 'safe' in tap water, under EU guidelines.

In some cases the levels of antimony were ten times higher.

Researchers studied antimony levels in various juices, mainly red fruit juices, packaged in PET bottles, glass bottles and Tetra Pak cartons.

Studying antimony levels is of interest because of concern about the impact of increased exposure on human health and the environment. (A: I guess the environment is first and then human health is secondary.)

Of particular concern is antimony trioxide, a suspected carcinogen that is used in the production of PET. (A: Then they looked at all these different drinks from 16 different brands and they found that pretty well all had these high concentrations of this carcinogen in it.)
Remember too, I think it was Dr Day that attended one of these big conferences – I don't know if it was related to the United Nations – back in the 60s or 70s, and it was discussed about ways to kill the people, and it was said that well, if you're going to die of anything at all why shouldn't it be cancer? And that was the idea, to step up the cancers. It was about the same time, the 50s actually, where they came out with all the polio vaccines that contained the simian virus 40 that's only function is to cause cancers.
People will never, ever take that leap. They can climb the ladder, you know, but they can't take the last few steps. They have to cross the major steps to realize that they don't just talk about depopulation, they DO something about it. How, if you were in charge of the world, would you do something about it? Would you ask for volunteers? Well, of course not. They simply went ahead and did it folks… and that's why everyone is dropping down, all age groups, with cancers. That's why too, Monsanto was given the complete go-ahead, not just go-ahead, they CREATED Monsanto to PUSH all of these pesticides, these incredibly toxic pesticides which are soaked up by the plant and it's through all of its cellular structure AND they are ALL carcinogenic. It's a sad thing to say. I'm not being a fear monger; I'm just telling you the facts. THAT'S what's happening.
They KNOW what's causing it, just like they know what's causing sterility in the Western world. They know these things. Do you understand, when cancers started to skyrocket, just like autism and all the rest of these things with the inoculations and the food, it's NEVER BEEN DECLARED A CRISIS. When something takes off on a graph like a rocket going into outer space, it surely should be a crisis and these ALL go off like rockets. But there's no, oh no. It's now the NEW NORMAL. It's the new normal, you understand.
Depopulation by, it wasn't just by preventing birth, it was also do with dying, increasing the death rate. It was all part of the United Nations studies back in the 50s and even at the very beginning of its set-up in fact, they had a Department of Population Control. I've read so many articles over the years from the big boys books themselves who worked for the United Nations like Julian Huxley when he talked about, for example, they've got to bring humanity off their pedestal and bring down this idea that we are somehow more special than any other species. In other words, dehumanize us, dehumanize life itself and trivialize life itself, in fact. He also talked about stepping up the death rates and stepping up the abortion rates and so on. Not because there was going to be too many people, you understand, it's too many of the WRONG people.
If you believe in evolution, you will believe that academia and all those who are running this world right now,

through all their think tanks and all the prostitutes that work for the big foundations and live off your tax money, they actually believe they are more evolved than the rest. The old man and woman who used to work in the factories are the old type; there's no use for them anymore. They are a step behind in evolution. Same ideas as the Marxist theory that when they came into power, to kill off those who were not up to working in a capitalist system. First you have to have a capitalist system and then you bring in Marxism during industry. If the people don't even need money, they are self-sufficient, you must kill off those populations and that's what they did with the Ukraine. That's WHY they claim they did it. It would take too long to bring them up through the various phases, or STAGES in this supposed pseudo-science called Marxism, so they had to be killed off. The same thing is going on today. Those who are left behind in this new system, the ones who would normally work in factories and do a laboring or semi-skilled jobs, there is no use for them now. So they kill them off.
Here's another article.

Study explores child end-of-life scenarios
(A: I read the other day too, about new laws in Britain and the US and elsewhere to do with euthanasia and here they go, for CHILDREN now.)
Some parents had considered hastening deaths
By Elizabeth Cooney, Globe Correspondent | March 2, 2010

(A: Then they give you... it's almost as though they were doing a TV documentary on it and there's the crying mom there, you see, to get the emotion fixedso that the point can get fixed in your mind that this is what goes with this emotion.)

When Christine Reilly's little boy was being treated for cancer, she told his doctor she could handle almost anything.

"The only thing I will not be able to tolerate is him looking at me and saying, 'Mommy, it hurts,' " she recalled yesterday.

Michael died when he was 5 years old of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma, which was diagnosed when he was 9 months. His pain was well controlled, especially at the end of his life. But Reilly, who lives in Whitman, said she can understand why a parent would contemplate ending the life of a dying child sooner if that would ease the child's unrelieved suffering. (A: I'll be back with more on how to do it after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the night, if XplorNet graces me with more than my usual twice the dial-up speed for supposedly high-speed satellite internet.

I should take the phone call. There is a phone call from Ireland and it is Brian. Are you there Brian?

Brian: I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Brian: That's good. I know that you've talked a lot about the scourge of pedophilia in our society. I don't know if... you are probably aware of this terrible case in Scotland, your home country.

Alan: It's all through Britain now. I read the articles about the Dunblane shooting and how he, Hamilton himself who did the shooting, was a homosexual pedophile, well known to the police and how a LORD, a British Lord at the House of Lords in England, had known of Hamilton personally, because it's a pedophile ring, and he also got the license for the handgun that Hamilton used in the shootings. It's a fascinating journey into this strange culture, sub-culture that's kept out of the mainstream because I think it's one important person after another and lots of the aristocracy that are involved in this. People have a hard time believing that there are such organized, national and international pedophilia rings but it is true. They actually exist.

Brian: It's just opened a whole can of worms because it's all the way up to the top. We are talking top

politicians.

Alan: I noticed too that Tony Blair and Mandelson - Mandelson is well know for his proclivities - covered up and awful lot of this stuff and covered up the Lords, etc that were involved in these cases. What's also interesting in Scotland is how they've got everything sewn up with the woman who is in charge of the whole police commission up there, who has also worked with the law office that deals with a lot of these characters. It seems everyone comes from one law office and gets into these jobs, they all know each other and they all cover for each other, as well, we can see there.

Brian: Another disturbing factor is Ali's uncle was found dead in very mysterious circumstances in a burnt-out car. This is back in 1997. I think he found out a few things.

Alan: Didn't they also lock up the guy who was leading this investigation on behalf of the people; didn't they also arrest him recently as well?

Brian: Oh yeah. There was a journalist, Robert Green, and if your listeners go on to YouTube and type in 'Robert Green and the Hollie Greig case', you'll get these. He gives a talk that explains in detail what he uncovered. I think a week or two later he was arrested in Aberdeen for handing out leaflets and flyers.

Alan: Can you believe that, getting arrested for that?

Brian: Yeah. For 'breach of the peace'.

Alan: 'Breach of the peace' for handing out flyers, exposing some big wigs.

Brian: BBC Scotland and a lot of the media have been silenced.

Alan: Well, the BBC I'm not surprised at that when you see who works there. This stuff is truly rife amongst the upper classes especially. It's just like the Vatican; Malachi Martin talked about it. In the Vatican, since the 60s, a clique, a very powerful clique that stood up and covered each other when they were caught. It's the same with pedophilia and child pornography and these characters are in to it, very powerful people and into very shady, evil stuff, disgusting stuff, and are covering for each other too, in that whole system over in Scotland, and England, right up to the House of Lords, so you are quite right. Thanks for calling.

That's the end of the show, that's the music coming in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

War in EU as President Makes Power Grab

CNN Poll-46% Citizens Say Government Threat to their Rights

Gameboy to Armageddon-Hollywood and Military Merging

Who'd Have Thought? Gee--Violent Video Games Linked to Violence

Agenda 21-How slums Can Save the Planet

Prince Charles advocates Mumbai slums for sustainability - Part 1

& Part 2

Packaged Fruit Juices Contain Carcinogen

Beginning Debate on New Normal End of Life Routines for terminally ILL Children-for "New Health Care System"

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 3, 2010 (#526)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 3, 2010:
The Elites' Ruse -- Control by Money You Use:
"Wakening is Painful, Minds are Flipped
As We Discover We're Living a Pre-Planned Script,
Study Foundation Agenda, Not Political Clown,
To See How the Futurist Plans the Take-Down,
Governments and Banks Own All Means of Production,
Rationing Will Come to Reduce All Consumption,
Foundation-Funded Movements Preach Self-Sacrifice,
So Elite Can Live On, While Useful Idiot Dies,
'Cause Followers are Used in the 'Side' Dialectic,
Then They're Disposed of When Victory Expected,
That's Why Money Barons Survive Throughout Ages,
We Bring on Their Goal, Following Leaders and Sages,
Ancient Trick, Exchanging Goods for Money,
Slaves of Taxation, Making Elites' Future Sunny"
© Alan Watt March 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 3rd 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. You can always use these if the big ones go down. The .com site goes down; sometimes it goes down. This way you can always get the latest shows. These are the official sites [listed above]. The tin can moment is very brief. This is when I really blow my own horn and say I need your cash basically. You must support me because I don't take money from advertisers or sponsors or other people. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. It pays them for their staff, equipment and the transmission of this show and their bills. So you have to support me by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – and help me out that way. You can also donate to me as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

If you want to understand what's happening in this big world of ours, you can certainly use mainstream just

to keep you up to date on the parts of the big agenda that are unfolding, although they are always presenting what's happening as happenstance, decisions made suddenly in Parliament or government by whomever, and nothing is further from the truth. We have been managed for, pretty well since before World War II by those who already ruled the banking industries of all countries by centralized banking systems and international bankers who put their own boys into office. We are simply going through the next phase of their plan. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard for most people to believe that their future has been mapped out for them, collectively that is. It's the same for every other country. We are IN a global society. We've been owned, basically, for a long time but with new owners. There have always been owners of society down through the ages. Even in the small tribal groups you always had someone at the top who eventually became through muscle and relatives, the kingpin, who stayed in with hereditary lineages. They eventually got armies and kept everybody under control so that they could live better than the tribe could.

One of the basic fears of humanity is poverty... poverty, sickness, lack of friends, lack of acquaintances, lack of relatives, and lack of HELP basically. That becomes exaggerated and we turn into pretty well, monsters, in a sense. All down through the ages, you've had psychopaths who get to the top, unfortunately, in this system because they arethe most cunning and ruthless. They are quite happy at the top. They know they are psychopaths at the top. They call themselves different terms, of course, but they are psychopaths and they do believe in the Darwinian version. If you take Darwin's theories, the psychopaths are the natural ones to be at the top. That's what Darwin basically was stating with his whole theory of evolution, survival of the fittest. Well, if the psychopath can manipulate millions of people or even a few thousand people then he deserves to lead. That's what they truly believe amongst themselves AT the top.

They, strangely enough, are the flaw in human nature. Psychopathy is not called a mental illness; it's called a personality disorder by those, basically, that are ordinary people. They don't call them survivalists by the Darwinian code; they call them people with disorders. We are used to the ones at the bottom getting caught by police for various misdemeanors and so on, or smashing windows and grabbing jewelry because they fancied it at the time. The clever ones can basically restrain themselves and their impulse for having immediate self-gratification. They learn that from their parents as well, growing up. So when they are born into powerful families of inbred psychopaths, you know that they always have bad things in store for the general public, off of whom they live.

They also bring in systems with them, system that we all have to live by. We are so used to hearing about democracy and government and communism and Nazism and all these different systems, but all these systems really were brought in by psychopathic personalities that are very good at getting followers to sacrifice themselves on their behalf. That's a good thing about groups; you can always use the group. The psychopaths hire teams of think tanks to study groups. They've got so much data on groups and large populations. They know exactly how to tweak the emotions so's that the public will go into a war mode and sacrifice themselves for enemies, or for terrorism, or sacrifice themselves for sustainability, or whatever the cause happens to be. The ordinary folk love causes because part of living is always having a goal, an objective, a reason for living. The psychopaths tend to give us theirs. So we are living in artificial systems following the psychopaths' dreams.

They knew in the post-capitalist era and the post-productive era, when they created China to be the manufacturer for the planet, and believe you me, China did not pull itself up by its own bootstraps. It was set up by the West, modern China, through all the different treaties that were signed. They ALLOWED the big industries to move over to China. Your governments did that on behalf of the international bankers. Now we are in post-production; we are called service economies. Those who invest are basically investing on services and resources; that's what the big one is. This is the next phase, post-capitalist, where they used to invest in companies and bring up companies that produced things. Now we are post-production so they are investing in, basically, resources and things that we need to live.

That also means that we have to cut back on all the things that we NEED to live. It always starts with the ones at the bottom first who get hit the hardest. That's part of the agenda FOR depopulation as well. I said, when 2001 came along – I think it was that night on a radio show – you are going to see rationing coming in. All the types of things you see in a war scenario will be introduced. Restrictions on travel, ID cards, all that

stuff and right down to, eventually, you will see people moving. Mass exoduses of people, just like refugees, only it will be internally and there will be no one bombing them from the air. This is the big, big plan as they go into this new sustainable economy.

In the process, as they flood the Western countries with immigration, to make, TO GIVE THE APPEARANCE that we ARE, a real appearance, that we are now overcrowded, AS the native populations are declining by the United Nations' own statistics. They bring them in under the guise that they've got to increase the population because the native ones are not having enough children to pay off the national debts. I've read the articles on the air from the big high chutzpahs that said so. Also it's to destroy the existing cultures... until there is a NON-culture. The culture that is coming OUT of ALL of these cultures is basically a dog-eat-dog culture because survival is coming to the surface once again. Winners and losers, in fact that's why Jacques Attali in one of his books called Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order call it that and he should know since he worked at the United Nations. It's winners and losers.

The cohesive bonds that used to hold cultures together are gone. People don't help each other out anymore. Governments also discouraged that for a long time by creating SERVICES that are now AUTHORITIES over the public. People really won't help each other out in times of stress or trouble and that's IDEAL for controllers, for totalitarian tyrannical controllers. They LOVE that kind of scenario.

There is so much fallout that goes along with this. We've seen it happening in places like Britain before it comes elsewhere, although it is catching up in Australia, Canada and elsewhere especially since they give you national health services. They initially run well, maybe 30 or 40 years ago, but then they start bringing them down until they are dysfunctional. They still keep the authority part of the National Health Service but they don't give you much of a service. Here is an article for those in the States that wonder about Obama's... It's not Obama's; let's stop even talking about Obama. The guy is a figurehead like they're all figureheads at the top. Hillary was touting that stuff long before Obama was even heard of. They want to bring in a health care system in the US based, basically, on sustainability. What they mean is how much money they are willing to put OUT on a post-industrial, non-productive society, to do with a new type of economy. That's what it's all about, and to bring DOWN the populations. This article is from Britain to give you an idea of where you are going. From the Guardian.co.uk.

NHS trust's litany of failure, neglect, insensitivity and ineptitude
Healthcare Commission announced report on Mid Staffordshire death rate.
(Alan: This is just one hospital that they are giving you for an example.)
Denis Campbell, health correspondent guardian.co.uk, Thursday 25 February 2010

The Francis report found the hospital has too few doctors, especially in A&E.

A lack of compassion among staff. Patients left lying in their own urine and faeces. Others falling, sometimes sustaining a serious injury or even dying as a result, unseen by ward personnel. Meals not provided or put out of reach. Uncaring staff rejecting requests from patients and relatives for help. Lamentable hygiene standards. Family members having to clean, feed or help their loved ones get to the toilet. Too few doctors generally, especially in A&E. Reluctance among patients to ask hard-pressed staff to provide proper care, and fear among staff about the consequences of not meeting targets. (A: That's how they run it now in this bureaucratic, socialist system. Targets, targets, targets go before the care itself AND the patients are scared to ask the staff, who are hard pressed. They've cut the staff back to the bare bones with a few qualified nurses and the rest of them are generally nursing assistants. That's coming and starting already in the States. Don't believe Obama – oh, I used that Obama word again – or The Plan isn't going ahead. They always put it in actually BEFORE they pass in into law. I talk to enough people in the States to see it happening as they close down whole wards in big, major hospitals in the States.)

Robert Francis QC's (A: Queen's Counsel, a solicitor or lawyer.) damning report paints an extraordinarily detailed picture of failure, neglect, insensitivity, chronic ineptitude and poor decision-making at Mid Staffordshire NHS Foundation Trust. Many people who went into Stafford hospital expecting to be well looked-after instead "suffered horrific experiences that will haunt them and their loved ones for the rest of their lives", Francis said. QC's (A: It says here that relatives are actually taking home the bed linen, changing their own relatives in the hospital, taking the bed linen home that is soiled and cleaning it

themselves. That's how great Great Britain is. The RAND report that this present government in the States is going to copy is basing all of its advice on copying the British system because I have the RAND report here. Incredible.)

On continence and bladder and bowel care, he found: "Requests for assistance to use a bedpan or to get to and from the toilet were not responded to. Patients were often left on commodes or in the toilet for far too long. They were also often left in sheets soiled with urine and faeces for considerable periods of time. Considerable suffering, distress and embarrassment were caused to patients as a result."

The situation was so bad that some families resorted to changing beds and washing soiled bedding at home. "Some staff were dismissive of the needs of patients and their families", Francis writes. "The omissions described left patients struggling to care for themselves; this led to injury and a loss of dignity, often in the final days of their lives. The impact of this on them and their families is almost unimaginable." (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, letting that guitar wail for a bit because I feel like wailing a bit tonight myself. We are in an awful situation as we go down the tubes, basically, in this managed society, this socialist society where experts will rule our lives. They are already doing it from birth to the grave and shortly they will be telling us where to live and how to live. They are already telling us how to live. Now we are all being taught to be sustainable, meaning cut back and cut back until you are living like the third world.

Last night I talked about Mumbai and India as a model, a model slum basically, that Prince Charles advocates that we can learn a lot from because the people seem so happy living amongst all the sewage and stuff, and eating very little. They are awful cheery. There is very little crime but he didn't mention that there was also a mafia running even in that kind of circumstances, a mafia running up to the top dog. These millions of people are crammed into about 1 square mile in the center of Mumbai. Mumbai itself is putting up massive skyscrapers and some are just to house ONE family... skyscrapers, maybe 54 floors just for one family. These are the BRAHMANS, you see, that own the industry in India and get all the grants coming from the various countries, through different means through their governments. We all put money into economic development into different countries and the Brahmans are the rulers of that system and have been for thousands of years.

The people in the open cesspits they call sustainable, that Prince Charles was advocating. It's astonishing. They want us to really LEARN to get on together, crammed together, living on top of each other with maybe 20 to a house or something like that. That's what they are advocating, this kind of lifestyle. Incredible. I found links for those shows and you should really get them quick before maybe someone pulls them; who knows, how things are these days. I find each time I mention something and explain it to the public, they are pulled very quickly. A lot of articles I've read too, over the years from the newspapers and science magazines often get pulled that very night after the show. So grab them quick and maybe copy them for future use.
Slumming IT in Indian Slum
youtube.com

We are living, as I say, in dire times and the public truly have no idea of how fast it's going to plummet and the ORGANIZATION, the incredible massive organization ABOVE US ALL that's interwoven, dealing with every minute part of society to make it all happen they way we are talking about right here. It's all intermeshed together.

We know the population is being taken down over the years. The West was pretty quiet when the Western governments were supplying methods to bring down the populations of third world countries. We don't mind so much when it's always over there, whether it's a war or anything else that's going on. It's always over there and it never occurs to them that if your governments are in a GLOBAL society and they are sterilizing people through inoculations and free tetanus shots in India and Africa, then perhaps they are also doing the same kind of thing to YOU back home. Of course they have been because they envisaged this present era at the beginning of the 20th century when they set up the League of Nations with its Department of Population Control that became the United Nations with its Department of Population Control.

They mentioned using inoculations to sterilize AND bring on diseases so that people would have to die earlier. They are very, very economically inclined, these characters. They LOVE doing their sums. They are great with pencils. They are pretty useless at the top with anything else, you know, but they love using pencils and adding things up and subtracting them. When they get too lazy for that they can hire massive organizations to do it all for them. We can't imagine, you can't imagine the kind of cash that the big foundations dole out every year to what they call the activist groups, the CORRECT activist groups because they are the ones they have set up themselves, these non-governmental organizations that champion all the causes towards our own imprisonment. You have no idea of the money that is spent. It's in the TRILLIONS, across the world. This is the PARALLEL GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM and no one votes them in, folks, but they have their advocates on every government board... ruling over YOU.

Here is another COINCIDENCE. Coincidence, we're supposed to believe in coincidence theories.

Weed killer 'castrates' male frogs, study says
By Azadeh Ansari, CNN / March 1, 2010

(A: They've done a thousand studies on this kind of thing and it's always as though it's a BRAND NEW discovery each time they mention it.)

Recent studies have raised concerns about the potential health risks of atrazine, a herbicide widely used on farms. (A: It's the most promoted, actually.)

(CNN) -- Atrazine, a weed killer widely used in the Midwestern United States and other agricultural areas of the world, can chemically "castrate" male frogs and turn some into females, according to a new study. (A: Another NEW study. I think they've done about 25 before.)

New research suggests the herbicide may be a cause of amphibian declines around the globe, said biologists at the University of California-Berkeley, who conducted the study. The findings are being published this week in the journal Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. (A: These studies are handed to the big boys who have all this data and who started these agendas because it lets them know how much saturation there is in the ground and how it's affecting humans. That's what these studies are actually for. I hope you realize that.)

Researchers found that long-term exposure to low levels of atrazine -- 2.5 parts per billion of water -- emasculated three-quarters of laboratory frogs and turned one in 10 into females. Scientists believe the pesticide interferes with endocrine hormones, such as estrogen and testosterone. (A: But it also affects guess what? Higher animals too. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about another way to basically alter male and female with the use of chemicals. These things actually TRIGGER, they can switch on and off your endocrine system. They can switch them on and off, literally, and they can switch them off forever OR on forever. So it's a whole field in itself. It's part of CHEMICAL WARFARE. What I'm reading here is not a mistake. It's not a mistake. It's chemical warfare. You've all heard of chemical warfare. It's a very old area of science and this is chemical warfare. Of course you'll all put it down to coincidence I'm sure. They've known this stuff forever. It's the same with the bisphenol-A in the plastics and all the rest of it. They make it a FAD that everybody is walking around with a plastic bottle, trying to pretend they are good yuppie, you know. Same thing. Anyway... it goes on to say in this article...

"The effects of atrazine in the long term have been shown to demasculinize or chemically castrate [frogs], combined with complete feminization of some animals," said lead researcher Tyrone B. Hayes, a biologist and herpetologist at the University of Berkeley.

"We need to reconfigure how we evaluate chemicals in the environment and the impact on environmental health and public health," he said. (A: That's already being taken care of as I said, because they know exactly what it's about and they will take his finding and add it to their own to make sure they've got enough saturation. Maybe we'll have to get more saturation for it, you know.)

Hayes found that 10 percent of the exposed genetic male frogs developed into functional females who copulated with unexposed males and produced viable eggs. The other 90 percent of the exposed male frogs expressed decreased libido, reduced sperm count(A: Doesn't that sound an awful lot like what's happening to the men today... from the United Nations own statistics. Hmm?) and decreased fertility, among other findings.

Syngenta, a Swiss company that is the largest manufacturer of atrazine, has challenged the validity of Hayes' study. (A: Of course they always do. And they get a guy who worked for the company to refute it, who lives in Canada, a Dr Keith Solomon it is.)

"We haven't seen these kinds of responses that Dr. Hayes reports," said Keith Solomon, an environmental toxicologist at the University of Guelph in Ontario, Canada, who has served as a consultant to Syngenta. (A: Then it goes on and on and on and it gives you the different areas that they use this stuff in and the different studies that have previously been done as well in 2006 and before it and so on and so on, and how much is in the ground water, and obviously it's in your food. It's IN your food obviously because plants soak up moisture from the ground, as you all know, but it also soaks up the chemicals that are put on them too, hence, also the cancers that are going on. If you go down to the bottom you'll see another organization, NRDC, health environment program. They did their own research too. They say...)

But Jennifer Sass, a senior scientist with the NRDC's health and environment program, believes the research by Hayes and the other University of California, Berkeley, biologists is valid.

Sass also is skeptical of Syngenta's claims.

"Their tactic is to flood the scientific literature with negative data to negate the other studies," she said. "It's only their studies that show that atrazine is not an endocrine disrupter." (A: And that's what they call it, endocrine disrupters. Epigenetics as well; they trigger your gene sequencing and your hormones to be turned on and off.)

So there's another way that they are getting you through chemical warfare and they know it folks. But you can't argue with big bucks and you can pay off the FDA and everybody else as they do with every other big pharma company. You think they are out there to protect you. I've read the articles here containing the emails from big pharma to employees, or guys on the board of the FDA saying who their friends are and who is hostile to them, so they can get various drugs and chemicals passed. I've read them on the air, their own emails. They were disclosed during hearings.

The big nonsense that they are pushing is sustainability and austerity for the new system that we've all to serve as the elites live off of us, as they've always done, and to eradicate all the middle classes, basically. They are using the climate scam to do it and it doesn't matter how much data comes out to the contrary, they must convince at least one generation, who have no knowledge of past weather since they aren't very old. Most of the older folk can't even remember what the weather was like 4 years ago unfortunately. That's why they PICKED this great scam. They're using the climate change, as they call it now, rather than just global warming, to push it all ahead. Here is another report that came out...

U.S. Climate Data Compromised by Sensors' Proximity to Heat Sources, Critics Say
Joseph Abrams / - FOXNews.com / February 26, 2010

(A: I've read this before. This is another newspaper with the same thing.)

A critical cog in the machinery that drives the theory of global warming may be compromised, as temperature sensors across the U.S. appear to be exposed to heat sources that some critics say is corrupting their information.

The predicted temperature changes (darker red indicating greater change) due to global warming, based on data that scientists, policymakers and the public are now questioning. (A: They show you the pictures.)

A critical cog in the machinery that drives the theory of global warming is a small white box not too far from

where you live. Inside the box sits a thermometer that tracks the local temperature, which in turn becomes part of a data trail for the monitoring of climate change on Earth.

But there's a problem: Nearly every single weather station the U.S. government uses to measure the country's surface temperature may be compromised. Sensors that are supposed to be in empty clearings (A: That's like wood lots and so on.) are instead exposed to crackling electronics and other unlikely sources of heat, from exhaust pipes and trash-burning barrels to chimneys and human graves. (A: But they are also encased in concrete, concrete jungles, the cities... where everything is reflected, all the heat is reflected back off the concrete.)

The National Climate Data Center (NCDC) uses this massive network of sensors to determine daily highs and lows at the 1,219 weather stations in its Historical Climatology Network (HCN). The network has existed since 1892, but only in the last decade has it come under intense scrutiny to determine whether the figures it measures can be trusted. (A: I mentioned before too, in a previous article that over 1,250 or more stations had been CLOSED DOWN, in the COLDEST REGIONS so they weren't factoring all THAT into their nonsense as well. They know what they are doing. If they want the right kind of data they just make sure the circumstances comply and they will get the right kind of data. Just close down all the ones in the cold areas. They had over 1,000 - 1,500 across Russia that are all closed as well, in the northern parts of Russia and Siberia, all gone.)

There are a couple of callers on the line. I'll take them before I rant on any more. There is Debbie from Texas. Are you there Debbie?

Debbie: How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' on here with the skin of teeth.

Debbie: Good. I'm glad to hear that because you are one of the only times in my day when I don't feel completely alienated from the entire world. I'm in Texas and I have called in one time before. My question to you tonight is Rick Perry just won the primary here last night. He's a republican. He's our current Governor. We had a really good Tea Party person that was going against him and she barely got 18% of the vote. I feel like the vote may or may not have been rigged. I don't know but it's just absolutely impossible for me to understand or believe that Texans can not even remember that Perry has stood for all the... He tried to make the Gardasil injections mandatory. He attended Bilderberger this last year. He tried to land-grab land that has been in my family and my friends' families for many generations in order to put the Trans Texas Corridor through from Mexico to Canada with the North American Union. It's hard for me to understand how 50% of the voters could not remember that.

Alan: You know yourself though, that everything really, really is rigged. You see the fact that he went to the Bilderberger meeting, it's the same with everyone who becomes a President or a Prime Minster of any country. If they go to the Bilderberger, they are the guy who's going to get picked in any election that comes up. That's just the facts. Every single one of them in the last 10 years, like 15 years I can remember, went to the Bilderbergers and they always got into whatever position they ran for right after it.

Debbie: Right. Honestly, I've been listening to you and Alex Jones for several years. I just finished The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin. He states there specifically that the further income disparity increases, the less likely that democracy can be effective or ever rule. In fact, here we are. We're in communism. My question to you is what do we DO? I mean, I feel very hopeless now. I just don't think I've felt this hopeless before.

Alan: Well the thing you can do, really, is to start to concentrate on yourself, number one. Don't wait for any group or any big... See, there is going to be no big change at the top. There hasn't been since World War II, even before World War II. This is an agenda you are living through. They had even the end of the industrial era mapped out before World War II started. They knew when they'd be starting to pull out... I've got books from the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs going back to 1938 talking about building up China to be a manufacturer of the planet basically, at their main meeting in Australia that year, 1938 I think it was. We are simply living a script here. They have already brainwashed a

young generation coming up right now from Kindergarten right through school into the greening and self-sacrifice.

It's typical of mass movements which THEY create. The only successful movements in this world that succeed are those that are officially approved and CREATED by those who already rule to bring in the next phase of their network. You can't compete with that kind of money or organization. I've got foundations here... There is one there, it's the United Nation Foundation, just created last year I think it was. This foundation was given a BILLION dollars to start off with by the Ted Turner Fund. You cannot compete with the money they dole out to their radical front organizations and NGOs. You can't do that. You cannot change this system from within. They've also taken care of any possible rebellion. They've been building up an internal army for 25 years in preparation for what's to come.

So you've got to take care of yourself. That's the first thing. And if you CAN get a few people around you of like mind, who will certainly help each other, won't run off in tough times or give up when the going get tough. Self-preservation is going to be awfully important as we go through the next 10 years or more. It's not going to get better.

I've read so many articles from the top themselves, from governments and from all the different foundations and think tanks that work for governments, that are simply an appendage.... The governments are an appendage of the foundations actually. They've got it all mapped out for the next 100 years, including the declining population and the ideal population for the West by the year 2050. They will not change their course or their track. This new economy is based on sustainability and food. They will eventually be dishing out food and money to every region, as they call it, and you will have to take down your population as they cut back on the money and the food and so on that you are allowed. The United Nations was set up to do that, to be the distributor of all food on the planet, to different regions. This is their agenda. THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY because they know they have no opposition. All they have to do is to humor the public through all of this, as they always do, and it's coming into being as we live. We see it happening.

It would take something massive, even a military coup, to alter the direction in which we are going right now. Even Russia, Putin, he said America is becoming the most dangerous nation to the whole world because it's bringing in a form of communism across the planet. He said it's a strange thing; they dismantled the Berlin Wall only to put it around the whole coastline of America. He's right too because, under communism the state was in charge of all goods and means of production and all food and everything. When the bank bailouts happened, now they've got the say in the banking. They are working together of course, with the banks, FOR the banks I should say, and you now have the same system of interwoven government and the means of production. There's no higher means of it than the money system itself; without money there is no production of any kind. But it's also to do with this whole brand new system coming in based on sustainability and the reduction of populations because they don't NEED the masses anymore. They don't need factory workers in the West. They don't need laborers in the West; they can always bring in laborers from any third world country that will be far cheaper for them and if they die off in the process, as they're getting worked to death, they will bring in more.

That's the same techniques as the REAL Nazi death camps were. The Nazi death camps were based not just on bringing people in and killing them. They worked them almost to death and then they killed them when they were no more use to them. That was all set up by IG Farben, an umbrella group comprised of IBM and all the big internationalists that still run their big plants across the planet today. It's the same techniques that are being used. These guys have so many professional, full-time organizations and think tanks working on every part of their scheme that, to be honest with you, you can't fight it by using democracy. It won't work.

Debbie: It's just... so really, the actual answer is to go individually ahead and try to create a small individual community around you that can help you insulate and weather through. That's the only way.

Alan: That's it. That's all you can do.

Debbie: Okay.

Alan: That's all you can do. But you have to make sure that you have no... See, once you get into a political agenda, someone is sent in and they take it over. It's the same with any organization you set up to combat this; it's infiltrated. I know some of the 9/11 Truthers in Canada and some places and they were taken over very quickly by hard working people; that's what they do. They send in hard workers that do all the volunteering, they end up being at the top of it, and then they've got them all into climate change and standing up for the government has got to do something about climate change.They completely change where you are heading. What you need are people who are trustworthy, that will truly help each other out in times of stress and know that their self-preservation will depend on each other.

Debbie: Thank you so much for that encouragement and God bless you Alan.

Alan: Well you take care and don't be too disheartened. We are all going through it. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I take the next caller, I'm going to put up a bunch of PDF links for you tonight where you can go right into a lot of the big foundations and organizations that are working with this global agenda. You can see for yourselves just how far ahead they are in every aspect of your life and what they are bringing to pass for their planned future and the kind of funding the get from it. I'll give you an example of the Winslow Foundation. Here is what they handed out to NGOs alone for the year ending 2001.

Winslow Foundation
Also known as Windie Foundation c/o Drinker Biddle & Shanley, Princeton, NJ 08542
Phone 609-716-6511 | Fax 609-799-7000 |

Finances for tax year ending 12/31/2001

Total Assets $30,994,490.00 (A: This is what they had to dish out to NGO groups. That's just ONE foundation... amongst a thousand of them.)

Now there is Kevin from Ontario on the line. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Well, I'm all there this time I think.

Alan: Well that's good news. That's because spring is coming.

Kevin: Spring is coming and I'm going back home for a week next week so I guess my sanity is slowing coming back to me. You know, they are really planning on this whole big order out of chaos. I think the revolution is starting to trickle above the surface here. There is one fella that was on this chat program called Pal Talk that was, I opened up a room the other day and I don't know where this guy came from, never seen him before. He said the first thing that's going to go down, when you know that the whole martial law system and the revolution is really going to start is when the communication systems go down and with this whole cyber attack nonsense that's going on, I think they are getting ready to do that in the near future.

Alan: They might, but to be honest with you, I'm not even worried about that. I don't go by... All that stuff is in the mainstream anyway, that kind of stuff. We are always under cyber attack by our own government agencies. [Alan laughing.] I mean, that's the only cyber attack that goes on.

Kevin: I'm expecting that all communications are going to go down and they are going to, with the exception of maybe a couple of mainstream media news channels, of course they are going to leave those up there to brainwash the rest of the sheeple out there. But they are going to claim it's a huge coordinated attack by Iran and China or whatever, just to give them a reason to go war and declare martial law.

Alan: They don't even need that to go to war, to be honest with you. All they have to say now... See, when you read the report that was put out by the New American Century policy group, back before 2001, they published it about 1997 by Wolfowitz. They had all the countries that they had earmarked for looting,

starting with Afghanistan to be followed with Iraq, then Iran, then Syria. We've still got Syria to go yet. We've actually gone along in that perfect order right up until now and once they are finished with Iran they will go into Syria as well. The whole world is to come under their dominion, you understand, and the big boys are the first in. We build the new refineries for them by our tax money and then it's handed over to the big boys. I've even read the articles from mainstream where that's happened. This is all planned out and they don't even need to give us much of a scare now. They will use scares ONLY if we start going to sleep, to be honest with you. If they think we are just too jaded and we are fed up with the movies we are watching and all the porno, they will give us a big scare then just to get us back on track. When we are terrified we turn to them, like the abused always do to the abuser, and we ask them for help. That's the technique.

Kevin: I've noticed a lot of these truth chat rooms I've visited, they've been growing in number. I do see a revolution is coming and go to [inaudible]. I think he's getting impatient for a revolution to start pretty soon there.

Alan: Oh, there are people out there that are; but as I say, the big boys expect that themselves. Come what may, the fact is we are going through hell and we've got more to go. You always do before you start seeing the light at the end of the tunnel. But that's the way it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Prince Charles advocates Mumbai slums for sustainability - Part 1

& Part 2

National Health service, UK-Worse than old Soviet Block system

Atrazine and Its Effect on Male Endocrine Systems-Gender Bender

Climate Sensors Proximity to Heat Sources Feed Misleading Data

Typical Foundation and the Groups it Supports

UN Foundation-Private "Charitable" Organization Set up with 1 Billion Bucks from Ted Turner --Leadership List

Example of Interconnections of The Big Boys giving us Their Agenda--Head of UN Foundation

UN--Lester Brown-Plan "B" for Global Socialist Control and Drastic Depopulation

UN and its Sponsoring of "Will be Best-Seller" Authors

IPCC-- UN Targets for Global Cutbacks on all Energy Consumption

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available

in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 4, 2010 (#527)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 4, 2010:
Avoid the Tears, Overcome Your Fears:
"Fear is a Weapon, Used by Those in Command,
Disabling Seekers of Truth, Trying to Understand
This Century of Change, Now Rolling Fast,
The New World Order, In Sight at Last,
Centralization of Powers All into One,
Degraded, Apathetic, Is What We've Become,
Cultures Destroyed, Never More to be Seen,
As We're Mushed Together, Coloured Plasticine,
Re-Moulded to Form United New Man,
Who, Borg-Like, Will Serve the Great Plan,
Unless Individualism, Almost Crushed at Birth,
Reasserts Itself, Shows What it's Worth,
Casts Off the Disabling, Crippling Fear,
The Ship Sails True If You're Willing to Steer"
© Alan Watt March 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday 4th March 2010.

For the newcomers out there, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Scroll down and you'll see all the other official sites listed. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main 'com' site goes down. The 'tin can' moment comes right after this because I shake the tin can. It's quiet because there's nothing much in it and it's up to you to keep me going because this is one of the, maybe the only show out there where I don't get paid by the advertisers.
I could if I wanted to but then I'd have to bring people on as guests and so on and you'd be listening to maybe an ad for a whole hour without realising it but I've decided to go the other way. The ads you here on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the airtime. That pays their staff and their bills and equipment and all the other stuff that we hate doing ourselves.
So you can keep me going by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, see what I have for sale,

the discs, the books, and so on and you can pay from the US to Canada with personal cheque. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your Post Office if you wish, and I stress 'International'. I don't want you to walk out with the green one. That's internal only. You can also use Paypal for purchasing or donating. If you want to purchase send a separate email to me with your order along with the Paypal donation. You can use cash. That gets through as well and there's Moneygram and Western Union. Outside the Americas, same deal, Western Union, Moneygram, cash or you can send a Paypal donation/order. It's up to you. For those who get the discs burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, they don't like computers, which I still think are a fairly temporary thing, at least as far as freedom of speech goes, you can get in touch with me [listed above].
And that will get to me.
I'm always talking about reality. It's something that people think they're in but seldom are and even people who should know better often fall back into the red herrings that are put out there for them to chase after. You know, 10 years ago, or 15 years ago, people in the US especially who were rather vigilant, a lot of people were still vigilant whilst the rest were sleeping and consuming, they had so many ways to keep in touch with each other. Today the 'patriot' community would hang out the white flags if the Internet went down. I'm not kidding you. They don't need anything else happening, just the Internet going down and out comes the white flags outside their windows. It's all over for them. Astonishing, astonishing how we adapt until we're utterly helpless and we can't think of anything else to do. We forget all the other ways of communications that have been around for such an awful long time and yet people are going frantic when they read things like 'Obama can shut down the Internet in a national emergency'.

Well, so what?
If you're so dependent on the Internet, and you think that is freedom, then you're already gone. You're already gone. The Internet is out there for the elite to serve themselves, not to serve you.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix just reminding people to use their heads and not to be run by fear. There's an old saying. "If you can't handle the truth, don't look for it' and it's very, very true because the truth can be rather harsh and if you allow yourself to be afraid of it then it'll floor you. It'll put you into a neurosis or a static state where you're sitting shivering under the kitchen table and that's not where you want to be. Don't let yourself be sidetracked by people who just scare the bejesus out of you and leave it at that.

Handle the truth, handle the truth and if no-one's sitting outside your door right now in some black government truck or whatever ready to blast you to smithereens, then don't worry about it. You've been living this long and this New World Order has been going on before you were born. It was happening before your parents were born. Every part and every stage is just a part to the next phase; all pre-planned of course, including the takedown. But you've got to be able to handle the bad news and you don't panic at the first headlines that come out there that Obama can shut down the Internet and then you hang out the white flags in front of your apartments or your houses because it's suddenly all over because you can't type to someone anymore. What a shame, I wonder what your predecessors would have done? There's no Plan B, C, D or E.

It's just astonishing how people have become addicted to the Internet and they can't figure out any other way to communicate to each other if anything should happen; astonishing. To me that's astonishing. Bad news will always come along, always come along and the most you can do is take what's relevant, what isn't so relevant to you and prepare day by day, week by week and so on for yourself and those that you love basically to get through bad, bad times. That's the best you can honestly do because we're up against the most organised system that's ever existed on planet earth, totally integrated with each other through academia, through countless think tanks, foundations and organisations, all cooperating with the governments and we don't put the government officials into power, the big boys do.
See, 'democracy' never ever existed. It was a great con while it lasted and democracy to an extent can give you, while they're using you of course, because people are always used, and Charles Galton Darwin was quite right when he said in his own book that "people have always been slaves in one form or another and we're simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery". That was democracy with its taxation and during a productive period where you've go to build up the economy, use your tax money for projects abroad, or

wars as they take over the planet, they allow you to drive old 'junker' cars with rust on it and so on. The cops stay off your back during that period. You get your cheap cigarettes and your cheap booze and you get your cheap entertainment. No-one bothers you. You can live in an old shack somewhere and there's no official coming up to measure it and saying : "You can't live there. It's not good for the local surrounding area and the plants and the wildlife."
You didn't get that then. It's only after your usefulness is over for that part, and they've completed their mission, they've taken all your industry from you, they don't need you anymore and that's when they say: "My goodness, we're pulling your old junker off the road because there's a hole there and carbon monoxide might get through." And here you are talking to a cop through your open window. What's that space there that you're talking through?
And then they crush your car and all the rest of it. Then up go your smokes because they don't want you to smoke anymore and so on and so on.

If you notice, China's going through their industrial phase and the peasantry there, just like the peasantry everywhere else, is allowed cheap smokes and lots of fun and that kind of stuff too and they can drive their old junkers without being annoyed by squads of cops on the roads.

This is a system we live through, a system, and believe you me, a lot of people do crack up with the information that's thrown out there and they cannot discern what is real, what is fake or what's meant to immobilise you with fear and terror. They can't distinguish eventually.

I read an article just a few days ago where a couple with two children had committed suicide and killed one of their children and shot the other one two or three times but it survived, the baby, because they believed the mainstream media that was telling them it was going to be a hopeless future of global warming and desert, desertification, no forests and all that kind of stuff. That's what drove them to that, listening to that stuff. They were right into environmentalism but they believed every bit of propaganda that was pumped into them.
It's the same thing too when you get into trying to fight the evil that's all around the world. You've got to discern what's real, what isn't, what you can do about something, what you can't and you don't allow yourself to be crushed and panicked by the stuff that's thrown out to you on a daily basis. Remember now, our perception of things have changed drastically, drastically since they gave us the Internet, again mainly to monitor us and classify all of us with our daily activities. We must be predictable in a totalitarian society, that's why we've got it.

It also gives you news from all over the planet and the world isn't changing. You might hear about a tsunami here or an earthquake there but that has always happened down through history, but when you hear this stuff coming out you think; 'oh my God, the world's collapsing, it's caving in on itself. Everything's going crazy. Blah, blah blah, blah, blah because you've got access to more data and information than you ever, ever had before.
If you were in the Middle Ages it wouldn't matter if there were 10 volcanoes going up and 15 Pacific islands sunk under them, you'd never have heard about them so you wouldn't have been worried about it.
The media makes a great deal about this kind of stuff trying to scare the bejesus out of you and for a lot of people it works.

I've gone through, as best I can, a lot of this agenda by giving you the official documents from the official people who were helping working it into being and you know, most people would rather look at something else than look and study the dry material that comes from governments, or it comes from their main helpers and think tanks, that outline their whole agenda in phases; 5, 10, 15, 50 year plans, a 100 year plan. I give you all these links and so on for the PDFs that they churn out of the think tanks for the governments. We see how it's being implemented stage by stage by stage. We've gone through this. I went through this, years ago, and I keep doing it up to the present, but people are so easily sidetracked by really, really, purposefully put out there, trivia that sidelines you off into 'terrorland'.

Now government has counterintelligence out there. They have their teams that will hack your computers and so on but most of their job is in counterintelligence and they will leak stuff out there to the public. I read about it before about the budget for some of the military colleges and so on that are dealing with this and their budgets, are putting out false information and they'll put them out under different names, different

organisations that don't even exist and then it's repeated off in mainstream news or patriot news and people prattle it and before you know it's blown out of all proportion and it's working very well. Everyone's mind is collapsing with it and they're crippled with terror and fear.

Always be wary of the data that you allow to come into your brain. You are the guardian of your own brain, no-one else is and believe you me the brain is such an important thing. Governments have put billions of dollars of research into how to control your brain, from basic psychology, basic through psychic driving and repetition of terror, over and over and over again, using slogans of terror. And they've also used the electromagnetic fields and things like that.

I've read the books by Brzezinski that he churned out in the '70s on the 'technotronic era' and how they would try and control whole continents with their emotions or their behaviour by the use of technotronic techniques. These are the things that have been put out from the top that are real because your money, your tax money went into it.
Here's an article here. Now I mentioned this years ago about television, just basic televisions to show you that right from the very beginning they knew about what they could do to your mind, apart from all the rubbish they put on there. Here's a patent here, a US patent. This one here is January 14th, 2003. It's one of many I'm sure and it's one of the more recent and I'm sure there're much, much older ones in the same area.

"Nervous system can be manipulated by electromagnet fields"

(A: From monitors)

"Physiological effects have been observed in a human subject in response to stimulation of the skin with weak electromagnetic fields that are pulsed with certain frequencies near 1/2 Hz or 2.4 Hz, such as to excite a sensory resonance. Many computer monitors and TV tubes, when displaying pulsed images, emit pulsed electromagnetic fields of sufficient amplitudes to cause such excitation. It is therefore possible to manipulate the nervous system of a subject by pulsing images displayed on a nearby computer monitor or TV set. For the latter, the image pulsing may be imbedded in the program material, or it may be overlaid by modulating a video stream, either as an RF signal or as a video signal. The image displayed on a computer monitor may be pulsed effectively by a simple computer program. For certain monitors, pulsed electromagnetic fields capable of exciting sensory resonances in nearby subjects may be generated even as the displayed images are pulsed with subliminal intensity."

(A: That's one of many of the things that governments have been working on for an awful, awful long time and you're all stuck staring at that screen all day long and you wonder why you're getting terrified.)

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

That patent I just read was actually applied for in 2001. As I say, whatever's applied for through the patent office, to me, is generally obsolete because the big boys at the top, much higher up than the military-industrial complex, believe you me, already have that stuff working very effectively.
It's interesting too with the articles I've read in the past, to do with Microsoft even, with their helmets and their computer interfaces where these helmets with their little sensors can manipulate or just basically probe your brain at the cortex of your brain and work in conjunction with your thoughts. Supposedly that's what they're working on and at the same time Microsoft in one of its own little releases admitted they were using some laptops for instance or working on laptops that had the same kind of technology built into the frame around the screen so you wouldn't need the helmet.
So this stuff is old, but apart from that, about 2 years ago I think it was I read an article from the Pentagon on its weaponised forms of killer viruses. Not to kill the computer, although they can certainly 'fry' it, but to actually work the signals of your body in such a way that your blood vessels could narrow so quickly because they understand the language of what turns on and off your system via the eyes; just the eyes themselves even and they can actually cause a stroke. That was a Pentagon paper release.

So be careful with all of this stuff. Be careful too on how much time you spend in front of the box there, whether it's the TV or the computer.
When you see teachers across the US manipulating the laptops that are given to the children, because they're free; they're free and everybody grabs them. You know if there was cyanide dressed up as a new age bon bon, a sugar bon bon candy and they said it was free, everybody would take it. That's how far gone the public are.
A mouse has got more caution approaching a trap trying to get the cheese than we have anymore. Just say it's free and we run like a herd, gone. Next thing you know, the teachers are looking into the children, watching them at home. How long has that been going on for? How long has that been going on for? Do you think that government doesn't do the same thing through your computers?
Apart from the stuff they have admitted to, the screeds of stuff I've talked about on the radio from their own findings from universities that are given access to your computer data amongst the various intelligence agencies that are given complete access to all your data on a daily basis as they study you.

That's just that. They're doing other things as well obviously. Technotronic warfare, it was called 'technotronic' and now it's under the field of neuroscience.

I'll put this patent link up for you to look at yourself after the show. All these articles I always put up on my site when Xplornet, the satellite upload characters, allow me twice dial-up speed for high speed. That's what they call high speed and if you use too much of it, what they claim is too much, they put you right down until you're below dial-up speed. That's the wonders of modern technology but it's also the wonders of what they can do to you if they don't like you very much.

Now, we're run by think tanks. Governments don't come to the public to see what the public want. That's an idea that we're given with democracy, they somehow come to ask us what we want. I don't think that ever really happens except when governments allow NGOs in that work for the foundations that demand things and get what they want. They're allowed inside it but we are run by think tanks and special think tanks on a very high level staffed with academics that are pulled out often out of a university before they even qualify because they're brighter than the rest in their particular area and particular speciality.

An example is the 'Foresight'; another one that advises the governments, including Britain, and they've just released their report, the Foresight's Report and the site here says:

"Foresight's role is to help government think systematically about the future."
(A: Did you know that? Did these characters come forward and say "vote Labour" or "vote Liberal, and you'll also get Foresight and get Rand along with them?" They never mention that do they? Why don't they go up for election? You see, democracy's a farce. Politics is a complete farce. So here's one of them, one of the many governments are working with.
"Foresight's role is to help government think systematically about the future. We use the latest scientific and other evidence combined with futures analysis to tackle complex issues and help policymakers make decisions affecting our future.
Our work makes a critical contribution to meeting important challenges of the 21st century..."
(A: And here they go)
"...such as food security..."
(A: Because there's going to be rationing coming down the road)
" flooding..."
(A: That's another thing)
"...and obesity."
(A: Obesity comes in with this and of course they won't tell you why that's lumped in with this and then they have their toolkits there and the networks. The links are here. You can look into them. But you look down, you scroll down just to see what they're really up to. They did...)
"...a two-year study involving over 300 experts in subjects ranging from ecology, economics, planning and geography, outlines that a new approach to managing the UK's land will be vital to meet the challenges of the 21st century."
(A: There're a whole bunch of things down here from land use, global food and farming measures, global environmental migration, because they expect people to start moving out if they start to think there's going to be a...All they have to say is "it's going to be dry for the next 20 years in a country". That's all they have

to say. Hype it up, they'll make them believe anything and mass migration will occur. That's how stupid the people are.)
Back with more after these massages.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, bringing some reality back into life by showing the simplicity of the techniques that are really used because most things are really pretty simple. There are sciences which deal with managing 'the masses' as they call them, the great masses and then categories of different people within the masses, their own 'sub-masses' and so on. These are old, old sciences, well understood and taught in academia.

They've always said, you see, in a true democracy it would always be hard for a true democracy to stand for any length of time because countries that are not democratic can put things into gear very quickly and get a whole nation mobilised into whatever they want them to do, very quickly, because they're obedient in that totalitarian society, whereas a democracy has to coerce and cajole and humour the public to go along and they need a lot of propaganda over a long period of time to make it happen.

That's why the Club of Rome in their book, 'The First Global Revolution' said that of all the systems they looked at, Communism, Socialism - which is really Communism or Collectivism – and so on, the most they favoured was Collectivism for the future and that is what we're going under now. They said the world would be 'post democratic' and we are.
That's when you must get in the heavy hand of government because people will obey and that's why they chose a war scenario. A 'war on terror' fitted the bill and a 'war of man against nature and the environment' was the reason for it as well. That would also fit the bill. They said that themselves in their own book and I've quoted it so many times and I'm pretty well sick of it, but we are easily managed.

Getting back to the totalitarian systems, it's far easier for them. That's why the UN picked China for the model state for the world to emulate, not just with their one child per family policy, mandatory abortion and all the rest of it, far more, but their whole way of living over in China. They're a 'mass man' in China; 'mass people' and in totalitarian regimes you must give them an exciting future. It's always something in the distant future but you're all working together towards it. That's exactly what they've brought in to us in the West now. We're all in a warfare scenario. We've all to pull together. We're all one working towards a common cause and we must all sacrifice. That's what totalitarianism lives on, feeds on. That's its modus operandi.

This article here shows how they can do things much quicker in China because remember, they're still technically Communist.

This is February 24th 2010. It's the women's page from 'Spotlight China' newspaper.

"The ACWF Advocates A Low Carbon Life among Women"
(A: And it says. Now here you go. It's so socialistic the terminology they use. You have to read it for yourself to see how they phrase things. Remember that Lenin himself said that "we shall win by the use of slogans", the repetition of slogans, psychic driving. It says:)

"The All-China Women's Federation, the Civilization Office of the Central Communist Party Committee, and the National Development and Reform Commission have jointly pushed for Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction Community Action by carrying out a "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" activity this year."

(A: "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" is a slogan which they use over there. It's in quotation marks. Listen to all the organisations. The National Development and Reform Commission, the Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction Community Action and societies and so on "by carrying out a "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" activity this year." Slogans, slogans, slogans gets them right into action.)
"Activities are to be held by women and within households nationwide to promote a low-carbon lifestyle, to spread low-carbon awareness, and to encourage families to live a green life of low energy, low emission, low expense and low cost. Each household is encouraged to live a green life..."
(A: Oh, so they're going from red to green, which is the sacred colour of Communism. Red is for the revolutionary part.)

"...so as to form a life style and a consumption pattern that conserves energy and protects the environment. Families are to contribute their efforts to the development of an economy based on green energy, low-carbon output, and recycling.
The activity is to be carried out in China's 31 provinces, autonomous regions, municipalities, and Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps."
(A: I don't know what that is – "and Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps."
"Launching ceremonies will be held at the capital of each local administrative region."
(A: You realise that all this is synchronised together. Just do this and it's done. You just shout from the top and they all just run into action.)
"The launching ceremony in Beijing will indicate the start of the activity. The activity will make an appeal to all families to live a low-carbon lifestyle. Posters will be put up. Banners will be hung high. Leaflets will be distributed among the participants."
They're also pushing for a low-meat diet and to grow more veggies, which of course is the agenda here as well, GMO of course, GMO of course. But it's got all the different tips at the bottom what the women have to do. It's great too how they split. You see the societies which are totalitarian need to split the men and the women up. They split them up and they create an organisation out of one and an organisation out of the other. They also split the children from the parents psychologically and through their education, they sever the ties and they get the more upgraded education/indoctrination and they're also separate with their own mandate to follow out.
That's the beauty of having a totalitarian regime. It's so quick and easy to do. Here we've to live in the West with lies and politicians that pretend to shout to each other or at each other and all the rest of it and go through the motions. Then the representatives that you think you elected come back and tell you that they can't do much because they must vote with the party and all that stuff.
We go through these silly, ridiculous routines all the time. Meanwhile the bureaucracies are running the countries as they always have and the politicians come and go, come and go and come and go and they sign whatever's put in front of them. "Sign this" – "Right ok."

That's real life. That's what life is really all about. We're cajoled and conned and humoured.

Now, the International Monetary Fund, I've said this so many times again too, was set up, along with the United Nations, to become a global power. Everything was to be centralised, first through nations under the communistic techniques, centralise all power, centralise all money power and then between the countries you make treaties. You centralise them into regions and then you centralise them into the United Nations. That's what the whole deal was if you read your books about the founding, the setting up and the purpose of the United Nations with all of its many branches.

"IMF chief pushes for more power, new global currency"
That was Saturday, February 27th, 2010 from Raw Story.

"The International Monetary Fund wants more power to police the global financial system and a bigger role in emergency financing, managing director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said Friday.
In a speech to the Bretton Woods Committee, a finance reform think tank in Washington, D.C...".
(A: There's another private think tank.)
"...he claimed that a stronger IMF also warrants a new global reserve currency that would serve as an alternative to the U.S. Dollar."
(A: They keep repeating this and they'll get what they want.)
"Strauss-Kahn said such an asset could be similar to but distinctly different from the IMF's special drawing rights, or SDRs..."
(A: As they call them, Special Drawing Rights
"...the accounting unit that countries use to hold funds within the IMF," ABC News reported. "It is based on a basket of major currencies."
"One day, the Fund might even be called upon to provide a globally issued reserve asset, similar to -- but in important respects different from -- the SDR," he said.
Strauss-Kahn added that "having several suppliers of reserve assets would limit the extent to which the international monetary system as a whole depends on the policies and conditions of a single, albeit dominant, country."
(A: And he goes on and on and on with more and more and more.)

“Both China and Moscow support such a plan, but U.S. leaders have vehemently insisted that empowering the IMF's special drawing rights, or establishing another fund with a global pull similar to the Dollar, is not necessary.”
Well, they have to say that to keep the pundits in the US voting, you know, and that’s the reality of it too. Centralisation’s the key to all totalitarianism and the worst totalitarianism is global; global. When you’re all global and living under a tyranny, you have no other country to compare yourself with, you understand that?

In the past people knew how bad it was in different countries and you could always say, “My goodness, we don’t want to end up like them.” So you had something to give you an example. Once you’re all global, you have no examples left. You’ll think that anything is normal, anything at all. We already do.
Look at all the things that have been crammed down our throats since 2001 for the new century. That’s why they picked 2001, the new century. The century of change they called it for 50 years in academia before 2001, the coming century of change. “Change is good, change is good, quack quack, vote for me.”
People don’t even know what they’re living through.
Now, totalitarianism is the new method you see, under Collectivism or Communism or Socialism, you call it what you want. It’s all the same thing really and you find here that the head of the economic union, the president they’ve just put in there, that the people didn’t put in, in fact he’s selected secretly apparently, like everything else they do there, in this beautiful new Sovietised European Union, this region, he’s now fining people who criticise him.
When politicians can’t criticise and put a show on to each other, as they criticise each other, without getting fined then you know you’re under a straight-faced totalitarian regime.

This article is from the ‘European Voice’ 2nd March 2010.

Farage fined €3,000 for 'insulting' Van Rompuy

“European Parliament President Jerzy Buzek has fined Nigel Farage, leader of the UK Independence Party MEPs, €3,000…”

(A: €3,000 is not to be sniffed at.)

“…as punishment for “un-parliamentary and insulting” comments he made about Herman Van Rompuy, president of the European Council.”

(A: This is the same council by the way where one of the top guys said about a year ago, a year and a half ago, he said that if you criticise the EU, if any citizen criticises the Economic Union and the Parliament that was akin to heresy. Heresy was the word they used in the newspapers. It says;)

“Buzek's office confirmed that the president had fined Farage the maximum he could by withholding ten days worth of daily attendance allowances at €300 a day under the Parliament's code of conduct rules.”

(A: Gee, that’s not bad eh. €3,000. Now you know why they don’t do much in that parliament.)

“The fine was imposed hours after Farage refused to apologise formally for his comments, which have been heavily criticised by other MEPs. This was despite a direct request to do so by Buzek.

The outspoken British MEP described Van Rompuy to his face as having “the charisma of a damp rag and the appearance of a low-grade bank clerk,”

(A: Which is true, which is true, that’s what he looks like. He’s got about as much charisma as H.G. Wells did. H.G. Wells when he talked to the Fabian Club he used to get laughed at by the people there. Mind you, the Webbs were even worse, Sidney and Beatrice Webb. You should see who their offspring are by the way. It would surprise you, but that’s another story. It says;)

“The remarks that Buzek said violated the Parliament's rules of conduct. Farage also labelled Belgium “pretty much a non-country”.

“I cannot accept this sort of behaviour in the European Parliament,” Buzek said, adding that he was “disappointed” by Farage's conduct and his refusal to apologise.

(A: Well as I say, when politicians can’t say what they want, because that was standard fare for the circus for the public in Britain and here’s a British member of the European Parliament over there doing what you normally do in Britain but it’s ‘verboten’ because you’re in a new system now, a totalitarian system. The members of the European Parliament have no powers anyway. They can’t even vote on laws or anything. They’re there for show. It’s worked out that they get an average I think it was of 20 minutes per year each to speak. That’s the farce to keep the public happy. Your politician might get 20 minutes out of the whole year to say something after blowing his nose and so on.)

Now things are getting so bad now and it’s so beautiful too that they know how far gone we are at the top psychologically as opposed to people 50 years ago when it came to common sense and stuff, to do with perception management, that as we go down the tubes, the shops close down and this kind of thing is happening all over the Western world, what are they doing to pretend that things are still ok?

This is from the Mail Online. It says;

“The deli that’s for window shoppers only: Fake shopfronts built to cover up High St stores that have closed down”
4th March 2010.

“As High Streets are decimated by the recession – fake business facades have been installed to create the illusion that shops are still occupied.

North Tyneside Council is trialling the new window treatment that at first glance gives the impression that units are occupied.

The crumbling facade of a vacant clothing store in the centre of Whitley Bay has made way for a smart shop front with the question ‘Delicatessen?’ and close by ‘This retail space could be yours...’

The same approach is being considered for empty premises in North Shields and Wallsend.”

(A: So that’s Britain’s answer to depression and bankruptcy, is to con the public by making things appear normal so that you’ll feel better because you see, we’ve been taught to be consumers. If it still appears like things aren’t run down and things are still moving then we’ll feel ok. This is way beyond Pavlov. I hope you understand the minds that are dreaming all this stuff up for us. And if they fool you with that and treat you like children, they know they can fool people and that’s why they’re doing it. We become children. What else is an illusion? It says;)

“We need to ensure that the remaining businesses continue to survive and that means ensuring our High Streets look as attractive as possible to both shoppers and potential business investors.

This is a simple and cost effective approach that keeps the retail unit available for potential new uses and in the meantime also contributes to the street scene.”

(A: Ain’t that wonderful eh? Ain’t that wonderful? And here we are watching and living through all this farce and people are worried as I say about the Internet going down. What will they do? The world has come to an end, a complete and utter end. Makes you wonder eh?)

Now, a totalitarian regime, and the one we’re in is definitely totalitarian with all its Communist rules, what to say, what to think, what not to think, with even the techniques they use to inhibit you from thinking about certain things. They put ‘fail-safes’ in the mind. This is how they describe it in psychology, how they can condition people. They’ve got a fail-safe there. They actually used techniques that they’d studied by people who were deeply religious. Someone who is deeply religious who was going into an area of thought that could potentially be a sin, they veered away from it. The same techniques are now used about what’s politically correct and that’s what they’re using and I’ll explain this after I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how Socialism, Communism, whatever you want to call it, works or any totalitarian movement really, how it really works on a mass level and indoctrination is very important and they know exactly how to bring in new ideas, how to promote new ideas until we 'parrot' them all and the media's always on board with them at all steps of the upgrading and that's what they're doing. They're upgrading you all the time right down to what you think, what you say. You're not allowed to discover anything for yourself and formulate your own opinion anymore. That's 'verboten'. We're all standardised. We're all the same. It's like that China article I read recently. That's what we are. We're all the same and here's where it's going now with their indoctrination and their inability to allow individuality or self-expression to come out at all. This again is where the whole world is going because Britain is the flagship for this.

Mail Online, 4th March 2010.

"Heads will be forced to list children as young as five on school 'hate registers' over everyday playground insults.

Even minor incidents must be recorded as examples of serious bullying and details kept on a database until the pupil leaves secondary school."

(A: That'll never leave the database.)

"Teachers are to be told..."

(A: These are the same teachers in Britain who are so happy to drug the children. Now not all teachers are bad, especially the older ones that lived through and saw this stuff coming in, but a lot of the young ones are all 'gung ho' because they've been brought up thinking it's quite normal to drug children.)

"Teachers are to be told that even if a primary school child uses homophobic or racist words without knowing their meaning,...

(A: ..."without knowing their meaning..." Now, these children are watching movies and stuff all the time and if you want to hear stuff you get it all through the movies and so on and they parrot them, all the swear words and even all the sexual stuff. So if they parrot this stuff "without knowing their meaning...)

"...simply teaching them such words are hurtful and inappropriate is not enough.

Instead the incident has to be recorded and his or her behaviour monitored for future signs of 'hate' bullying.

The accusations will also be recorded in databases held by councils and made available to Whitehall and ministers to help them devise future anti-bullying campaigns."

(A: So just saying something is now considered bullying.)

"The scale of the effort to stop children using homophobic or racist language was revealed after the parents of a ten-year-old primary school pupil

(A: They always give you one example that's blown out of proportion.)

"...in Sommerset, Peter Drury, were told that his name would be put on a register and his behaviour monitored while he remained at school.

The boy was reported after he called a friend 'gay boy'. His parents fear the record of homophobic bullying will count against him throughout his school career and even into adulthood.

In another incident last year, a six-year-old girl Sharona Gower, was reported for 'racist bulling' at her school in Tunbridge Wells in Kent."

It’s such a farcical thing because, you see, every nationality that comes into this school, there’re enough of them, from enough places, they all form their own cliques right away, their own little gangs, that’s what they do but you’re not allowed to speak about it and you’re not supposed to have any opinions for yourself. You’re supposed to take the standard politically correct opinion for everything.
That’s the world we’re into – Totalitarianism – brought by the leading country for world democracy; Great Britain.

Now I don’t know if there’re any callers because my page didn’t go up tonight to see but I’ll be back tomorrow night again, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, and before I say this, before I say “it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods, go with you” I should also say, take the data, be empowered by the data, overcome your fear and you’ll feel much stronger.

Back tomorrow night.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Manipulation of Nervous System by Pulses from TV or Computer Monitors

The Foresight Report on Food, Land Use, Obesity etc.

China's Communist Conservation Agenda-Same as Western Communist "Conservation" Agenda
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

IMF Push to be Top Dog Managing Global Currency
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

EU President Fines Politicians for "Insults"
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Perception becomes Reality--fake Shopfronts to Hide Business Devastation

UK--"Hate" Register for Children in Schools-5yrs. old and Up

March 5, 2010 (#528)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 5, 2010:
No Family, No Land -- Nothing Left For to Stand:
"Russell and Huxley said they'd Change Children's Habits,
Pre-Pubertal Sex Could have them Rutting Like Rabbits,
Medicine Would Find Ways to Reduce their Fertility,
Boys to Become Sterile but Retain Some Virility,
Bonding Would Fade Due to Promiscuous Acts,
Now People Can't Bond, State Self-Evident Facts,
Pregnancy Outcomes can have Quick Termination,
Counselling, with Drugs, Negate Guilt-Consternation,
Hollywood -- Music, Arts, The Culture they Create
Aimed at Young Children to Emulate,
We're All -- The Divided -- Each Living Alone,
No Wife to Fight For, Nor Children, Nor Home"
© Alan Watt March 5, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 5, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 5th of March 2010.

For the newcomers, you should look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years for free download. When you're there, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because when the big one goes down or doesn't allow me to upload anymore, which sometimes happens for a while, then you can always download the latest shows by having the alternate sites.
There's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. It has all the same audios for download and it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and you can choose from a variety of the languages of Europe. I put all these sites up because I was having so much trouble with main servers, even though it's an unlimited bandwidth and upload and all the rest of it, they weren't uploading and it would take weeks for them to find out this mysterious, miraculous problem that only I seem to have. So that's why they're all up there for future use.
And this is the 'tin can' moment; the empty tin can. If you listen it's quiet. You don't hear it rattling you see and that's because I need you to donate to me, or buy the books and so on I have for sale, to keep me

going along. If I take money from advertisers then I'm technically 'compromised' in a sense. I'd have to bring on people to basically sell products. And that's what they are; one hour ads sometimes. That's how most shows make their money. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers to RBN which pays for this airtime and staff and their board operators, their bills and the transmission of the show as well.

So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, getting the books and discs etcetera I have for sale or donating. From the US remember, personal cheques are good to Canada. You can also use International Postal Money Order from the US to Canada, and you've got to stress 'International' when you buy it. You can use cash, send cash or you can use Western Union or Moneygram and Paypal as well. If you want to order the books you can also send a separate email along with the Paypal donation and I'll get them to you. Outside the Americas, it's the same deal; Western Union, Moneygram, cash or Paypal for both ordering or donating with a separate email along with it for a purchase and I'll get it out to you.
Those who just get the discs burned and passed to them, and I'm surprised how many are doing this now, they're off computers. They play them on their CD players.
You can get in touch with me [listed above].
And that's that spiel done there and I won't toot my horn and all that kind of stuff.

Anyway, we are really going into, we're already in a totalitarian regime. We have been for a long time. It's just that the media didn't announce it to us in such a manner and only a few people really in the world, for the last fifty-odd years or more, have been aware, and I should say outside of those who are actually doing it, only a few people have been aware of what was really happening.
We don't care much when we're living through the good times and having fun, as has been promoted especially from the sixties onwards, 'just have fun' and meanwhile the big boys were just rampaging ahead with organisations, foundations and NGO's.

Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Everyone in this system is used in turn to always achieve another step up the ladder of the agenda and very often they're disposed of afterwards. Only a few get higher up. It depends how prominent they are, how needed they are by those that run the system that we're really into now. And now most countries have felt pretty well a much fuller impact of whole 'greening' and cutback in the new economy and so on than the US has. The US has been hammered, mind you, and the old districts and areas in the cities that used to be manufacturing are really literally being flattened, I mean literally.
However, there're still a lot of people in other cities who live in a service economy where they pass the bucks around and it hasn't really hit them yet as to what's happening but in Europe it's really banging away there as the new system, which is not democratic and I've explained that so many times, that the big think tanks that work for the United Nations, like the Club of Rome has said, that democracy was really in the way of what they called 'progress' which means their plan. That's what they mean by progress. So they're not even messing around anymore when they can fine members of parliament, in the European parliament for just contradicting Mr. Rompuy at the top. You get massive fines. If he can't really give a 'slanging match', or have a slanging match, with the politicians then what...That's the only fun you got out of them was the name calling and stuff because they weren't good for much else. But now they get fined for doing it so they're dictatorial. That's the new system we're into and to understand the system I keep emphasizing, you can't understand the system if you're living off daily new fear; new fear.

Every day the mainstream will churn out new fears for you. You've got to understand the history of this. You've got to understand how far back it goes. You've got to understand the big banking institutions and their foundations and NGO's that have been working steadily; private organisations working steadily parallel with government. They are a parallel government, to bring in this new totalitarian world system with a so-called redistribution of wealth, which means just taking form the people who are able to live without cockroaches in the Western world and take all their extra cash off them and send it off to the Third World. And it doesn't go to the people in the Third World either.

It's a means of impoverishment across the board. That's really what it's all about; flattening us down, getting us used to less expectations in life and the 'creme de la creme', as they say at the top, will simply be the new 'nomadic class'. They'll serve the higher world bureaucracy. They'll be nomadic because they'll travel from international city to international city, working for the world society. The rest of us will stuck within our penned enclaves under the guise of terrorism and eventually you won't be able to move out, in fact, of your own area when the proper regional ID's come out.
That's how the Soviet system worked and that is what they're emulating right down to a 'T'.

Wherever they go, the US is used; as I say, that's why the US hasn't been flattened as badly yet as the rest of the world and Europe, because the US is still putting up the military and the machines and using the taxpayer's money to furnish it all to standardise the last few countries in the world who aren't too happy about going under this world dictatorship.
Once it's done though, they pull the last of the stops out. They've already pulled a few out but there're some to go yet. It can be done so easily. It can be done overnight if they want another crash in fact and they've already put into bills, through the present administration in the US, they've put into bills new means of quickly bailing out the banks, when, not if, but when it happens again. So they can pull it when they want to.

Wherever this modern army goes, it's just a mercenary army as far as I'm concerned; I don't see any idealism in it at all on behalf of the troops, but wherever they go; and we've seen this in various countries like Bosnia and elsewhere, they leave all this depleted uranium behind them and there're birth defects all over the place.

Here's another article out of Iraq here and it's from the Mail Online. It's called;

"The curse of Falluja: Women warned not to have babies because of rise in birth defects since U.S. assault ."

This is the 5th of March.

"A higher number of children are being born with birth defects in an Iraqi city where U.S. forces may have used chemical weapons during a fierce battle in 2004.

Children in Fallujah are being born with limb, head, heart and nervous system defects. There is even a claim that a baby was born with three heads."

(A: I've known of two. Occasionally that happens.)

"The number of heart defects among newborn babies is said to be 13 times higher than the rate in Europe."

(A: And then it shows you some photographs of children with limbs missing and all the rest of it.)

"The city, 40 miles west of Baghdad, was the scene of some of the fiercest fighting of the Iraq war in late 2004. U.S. marines led Operation Phantom Fury to recapture it from insurgents.

British troops were involved in manning checkpoints on the outskirts of the city as the Americans went in. The U.S. has admitted that it used white phosphorous in the attack, but only as an illumination device."

(A: Ha, ha, ha...yeah right!)

"Under international law it is illegal if used as an offensive weapon."

(A: This is to get you off the track of the depleted uranium that they coat the shells, the heavier shells with which has an awful long 'half-life' and all the rest of it. It's there forever basically as far as we're concerned. It says here, it does mention depleted uranium weapons against insurgents such as 'bunker buster' bombs. They love these terms, don't they?)

"Both types of weapons can contaminate crops and water supplies."

Well you see they knew all this before they did it because they already had the evidence from wherever else they've been before. So it's obvious they want to bring these people down. Another side effect of this too is that it causes, in alot of the population, sterilisation because it's radiation you see. It causes alot of cancers of ovaries, testes and all the rest of it as well. So this is the agenda. Take down the Third World as they call it or countries that are not too happy about being dominated by someone else from outside.
It makes perfect war sense if you're all out for war. It makes perfect sense as to what they're doing.

Now, I've talked about 'land for debt' swop for years because that was a United Nations idea. They promoted it at first. In fact, they've already got alot of land, under the U.N., under land for debt swop through the I.M.F. banks.

Here's an article here where Greece has been told by Germany to sell Corfu, the island and other ones to pay off its debt. It says:

"We give you cash, you give us Corfu!" German MPs suggest Greece sell its islands (and the Acropolis) to pay its debts." (5th March)

(A: This is something you would think is a joke but it's not.)

"They've often been accused of hogging the sunloungers and taking over the beaches.
Now, as if to confirm their boorish reputation when it comes to grabbing a place in the sun, the Germans have suggested they buy up entire Greek islands.

Corfu has been suggested as one target although a (slightly) more practical suggestion is one of the country's thousands of small and unpopulated islets."

(A: I wonder just how unpopulated they are.)

"Selling an island would help Greece pay off its huge national debt, say German MPs."

(A: Most of the German MPs over there, work for the German banks. They're big too those banks.)

"The suggestion by Marco Wanderwitz and Frank Schaeffler added fuel to the feuding between the countries over how Greece will tackle its deficit.

'The Greek state must sell stakes in companies and also assets such as unpopulated islands' said Mr. Schaeffler, a finance policy expert in the Free Democrats, the junior partner in Angela Merkel's coalition.

Mr. Wanderwitz added that Athens should provide 'collateral for any money it receives from the European Union to help it out of its debt crisis

Now, you're going to see this happening more and more all over the place, including the U.S. I think it's already happening in Britain where they've sold off sea ports and the towns that go with them to private corporations and that's also how they do it; by selling to private corporations you see.

Remember, this is the new feudal system we're living under and Carroll Quigley, in a book that people must read, 'Tragedy & Hope' and his more telling one as to the 'whys' of things and who's behind it all, which is his own group in fact, that he worked for, 'The Anglo American Establishment'. He said that the new system that was coming in is a feudal system where the new feudal overlords will be the CEO's of international corporations.

Now, I've talked before too of how pre-pubertal sexual shenanigans, let's put it that way, was promoted through schools and it was an old idea that was worked out by people like Lord Bertrand Russell a long time ago in experimental schools. The idea being that if they could encourage really obsessive, you might say, thoughts of sex before puberty and actually help and encourage them to engage in these acts then the more partners they have, the less chance they would have of mating for life with anyone or having children. They don't want children being born you see. That's always been a part of it.

Now here's an article here. I've read so many in the past I've lost count. It's the school's system. It's their job to do this and promote this stuff and do it again. It's Mail Online.
"Parents' anger after class of seven-year-olds is shown 'graphic sex cartoon' at school." (5th March)

"A mother has taken her seven-year-old daughter out of school..."

(A: Seven-years-old)

"...after she was made to watch a cartoon showing a couple chasing each other around a bed and having sex.

Seven and eight-year-old pupils watched the controversial Channel 4 sex education DVD, 'Living and Growing' at their village primary school.

A voice-over on the DVD describes the sex as 'exciting'.

Lisa Bullivant, from Legbourne, Lincolnshire, was so upset by the 'graphic' content she took her daughter out of East Wold Primary School and placed her with another school.

Mrs. Bullivant said: 'The cartoon was very graphic. My daughter was frightened and children have unfortunately been copying what they have seen."

(A: Exactly, of course they do. That's what it's all for. Why do you think there's way more of it going on? Why do you think much music shows nothing but sex, sex, sex, sex, sex – just do it? And little children emulate it.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just showing you the techniques. That's all I do really over the years is to show you the techniques that are used and tell you what's going to happen and sit and wait until it happens. Then tell you what's happened because this is an agenda we're living through and it's a scientifically designed agenda. We're all going through it and so much of it is aimed at the young to do with sustainability and 'don't have children' and you can even offer yourself up for suicide if necessary and also be sterilised. 'Come forth and save Mother Earth.'

Meanwhile, like Julian Huxley said, this society, and I've read it from his own book before, can basically have more sex than they ever had before and rut like rabbits but they'll have no children. They'll be sterile basically and that's what they've been encouraging, pre-pubertal sex.

Now here's an article that ties in with the last one, from the Telegraph.

"Extra small condoms for 12 year-old boys go on sale in Switzerland"

(A: It's going to be all over Europe too. They're moving out from there. It says, March 3rd:)
"Called the Hotshot, the condom has been produced after government research showed 12 to 14-year-olds did not use sufficient protection when having sex."
(A: Well, you wonder why they're all doing it. Well. I don't know where your heads have been to ask that question. If you've watched television or movies at all over the years, and watched it getting worse and worse plus the much of the music that's everywhere and the videos, that's all it's about; sex, sex, sex. Listen to the words if you can understand them in what they call music now. It says;)
"The study, conducted on behalf of the Federal Commission for Children and Youth, interviewed 1,480 people aged 10 to 20."
(A: Then it goes into a whole list of links here showing you that pregnancy rates are skyrocketing and yah de yah de yah in the young age groups. Then it says;)
"It showed more 12 to 14-year-olds were having sex, in comparison with the 1990s."
(A: So these studies you see really show those at the top that their plan is working. That's what they're

really for. It's not for me to complain about. It's to show you that their plans are actually working. Now to 12 to 14-year-olds are having sex, in comparison with the 1990s. And of course they were having more in the 1990s than the 1980s etc etc.)
"The Hotshot condoms, which cost 7fr60 (£4.70) for a packet of six, have been created by Lamprecht AG, a leading condom manufacturer in Switzerland."
And they're also moving out into Britain and elsewhere where they've got, I think Britain's got the highest very young teen pregnancy rates in the whole of Europe.
So, when you destroy the cultures and all the rest of it, you've no morals to stand by and you replace them, as I say, with the new values and it's the values of the state, exactly again like Huxley said they would be. The state would give them their values. These are the new values and when they're not bonding to anybody, lots of 'acquaintances' you might say but no bonding, then no-one stands up for anyone else when the big boys come for you. That's really what it's about too.
H.G. Wells said they'd have to do that back in the 1920s. When government can talk directly down to you with no interference from groups, or even families standing around you, then you will do what you're told. You will obey.

Now, there's a caller from Louisiana, Larry. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan. Can you hear me ok?

Alan: Yes I can.

Larry: They don't just coat the shells with depleted uranium. A 105mm gun, which is a 4" cannon has a 9LB solid, what they call 'teardrop penetrator' in it. I know because I put them on in '82 in the Federal Republic of Germany. So when it passes through a target, an enemy vehicle, a tank, when it passes through about half of it is aerosolised and the other half comes out on the other side and cools off. So you can see what a mess using tons of that kind of ammunition would do.
Also, when they gave it to us the next day they took all of our, what you call 'radiac meters' for reading radiation, Geiger counters and all that. They took it all away from us and said that we didn't need that stuff anymore.

Alan: Oh really?

Larry: Yes, really.

Alan: I saw an interview on television about U.S. soldiers who were assigned to recover damaged tanks and every one of them said when they went up to them they were coated in a whitish powder, sometimes inside, sometimes outside it as well from these shells and they thought nothing of it. Of course they were told everything was safe and every one of these guys, including the guy who was narrating, had multiple tumours. They all had cancers.

Larry: Well here's what they told us in '82. They called us down for a briefing and the 'penetrators' themselves did not belong to the United States Army. They were shuffled into Germany under secrecy and quietness so the Green Party wouldn't gripe about more nukes in Germany and they told us that if the round burns, the tank burns, you must be 2km upwind because if you take one breath from the smoke of burning depleted uranium you will get sick anywhere from 2 weeks to 20 years.

Alan: Yes, in fact we had troops coming back to Canada from Iraq in Gulf War I actually it was and I think it was in one of the magazines here; 'Life' magazine in Canada and they showed you one of the troopers with his son. The trooper himself had multiple problems. He had these terrible skin rashes and cancer setting in but so had his son. So had his son and some of the wives were actually, I guess it's the transmission of fluids between the usual married couple, we getting massive irritations down below as well and they put it down to genetic alterations in the sperm.

Larry: The same thing happened to the Japanese in Nagasaki and Hiroshima and their children came out with short arms and short legs.
On another subject, I'm down in Louisiana, just to change subjects a little bit but it's interesting, the Dept.

Of Motor Vehicles no longer has a manual for you to go take the driver's test. You have to buy the manual or go to a school. So I looked it up and I found the manual online and it says right in it that you have to surrender your driver's license to any military officer or agent.

Alan: Hold on, hold on there and we'll come back with you after the break, will you? That's a good topic.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix talking to Larry from Louisiana who's mentioning the updates and changes in the driving courses and licensing and so on. Carry on Larry.

Larry: Yeah, in Louisiana, the book you have to study now to take the written test says right in it that you must surrender your driver's license to any military officer or agent. So I guess if a Russian private asked me for my driver's license then I've got to give it to him.

Alan: You're right on, right on with that.

Larry: It also says that driving is a privilege, not a right.

Alan: Oh, so you've become British after all eh? Ha, ha ha. Yeah, they've had that stuff in Britain forever. And the same thing, you buy the manual and all the rest of it. I think also that Russia has it, something to do with NATO as well. So the NATO troops will come in with all those Soviet Bloc countries, ex Soviet Blocs. They've already had them in Scotland by the way. They've had the exercises in Scotland where tourists were getting stopped by foreigners who couldn't speak English and it really scared the bejesus out of them and it turned out they were from Czechoslovakia or somewhere. That was in the major media too. So that's coming to America big time.

Larry: Yeah it's coming to a country near you. Ok Alan, well I appreciate your show. I listen to you all the time. Have a good one.

Alan: You too, take care.

Now we'll go to Diana in California. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Hello

Alan: Hello

Diana: Hi, sorry I didn't hear the first part of the show. Anyway, my question is, I wonder if you could talk about SSRI's the anti-depressants and anxieties and people who've been on them, perhaps the withdrawal. The reason I ask is because I'm very close to a person who is on Paxil for 8 years, literally took 4 times the dose that he should for 9 years. So anyway he went 'cold turkey' and got off it. We went through 2 years of incredible massive withdrawal but in one of your talks you talked about it lodging in long bones and it may never be able to go away and I think that at one time you also mentioned that it alters the chemistry in the brain. So I was just wondering if you could elaborate on that.

Alan: Well these drugs, these particular drugs are again more potent than the old types, the old valiums and the libriums and stuff that they used to throw out there at the public. Remember too that Big Pharma is to be part of the New World Order and Huxley and all those guys talked about it as going to be that way. So this is all part of it. They started back in the '60s big time with the tranquilisers. At one time ¾ of the housewives in Britain were on them. They were just throwing them out like candy. But those particular drugs, the valium related, those ones are the ones that'll lodge in the long bones in the marrow basically and can take up to 5 years to leach out of your system and you can have withdrawals and panic attacks for 5 years as this stuff is leaching out of you.

Now the other ones that they're talking about here are again they've been well studied. I had a video on an inquiry on my website in the archive section, and if I can find it I'll put it up; a link to the video of a government enquiry into people, adults who lost either a wife or a husband, or even one guy who lost his wife and the children, because his wife turned guns on herself and the children, and people were doing crazy things because it can cause a sudden drop into dark depression very, very quickly and obviously

they're not rational during that time and they do crazy things. Also these drugs will interrelate with anything else like any other drug or even alcohol, which is a drug.

Diana: So it interrelates with alcohol?

Alan: Yes. All these drugs do and what happens is your liver has to break up all chemicals and drugs which come into your body so that it can be broken down and goes back into the stream taken out by the kidneys for excretion but things, especially the valium types and a lot of these new heavy anti-depressants will do a similar thing. You see they tend to switch on and off, certain chemicals in your brain. Or actually even hormones themselves as well and that's what I was talking about last night 'epigenomics'. You can switch things on and off, well your liver will often take a certain drug, store it up for a while and when alcohol comes into the body it'll put that drug on hold. It'll stop it cutting it up and processing it. It'll go through the alcohol first and as soon as the alcohol's dying out of your body, then it pumps all that drug right into your bloodstream as though you've taken an overdose and then people go crazy. They can go into a rage. They can go into a rage or a dark depression or suicidal or even homicidal rage and that kind of stuff came out at some of these meetings that were held.

Diana: Yeah, if you could find that link that would be great because it would be a great help to me.

Alan: I'll try to put it up at the end of the night. It's in my archive section but I'll see if I can find it.

Diana: Thank you. So you were talking about alcohol. I was saying that this person that I know when he was taking the Paxil for so long, in his mind, I don't know if it's true or not, but he started drinking very, very heavily and he felt that the alcohol somehow helped. Now he can't explain how or why or whatever but the Paxil is now gone. It's been done for 5 or 6 years now but the alcohol remains. Are you saying that the alcohol will go into the liver, get processed through but when the alcohol's done the Paxil or whatever chemical will come back up and reactivate in his body?

Alan: It's almost like you've just taken an overdose of it and you can go crazy on it. And these things as I say all affect various chemicals in the brain, the serotonin levels etcetera. Something people should not interfere with at all. I've noticed they've put the similar drugs in to even painkillers now. Certain painkillers are using this as well and all animals and even insects for fight or flight and normal fight or flight survivalism, actually increase their serotonin levels for fight and flight making them more normal and aware. This stuff is suppressing it and so you're not really all there at all times at all or having normal responses to situations while you're on them.

Diana: Yeah, he used to explain it as if he were looking at the world through a thick plexiglass.

Alan: Yes, exactly.

Diana: Green and that it didn't emotionally affect him but my observations after the fact was that the withdrawal was like it almost amplified and exaggerated all the emotions that you and I would consider normal.

Alan: That's what it does.

Diana: There was something else I was thinking about too. His memories after going cold turkey, everyone don't do that, there's ways that you can do it safer but it's just how he chose to, his memory at first would come back in these explosive tiny little clips and as time has gone on the memories are coming back more fuller, more complete and less emotional and if got to wondering that obviously it affects memory. Do you have any data on that or info?

Alan: They've done surveys on them because they looked at some of these particular drugs when the military, not too long ago last year they were talking about drugs coming on the market that'll help to eliminate painful memories and they've even made movies about it. Some high blood pressure medication long term will do the same thing. What it does is give them a flattened response; they can remember the event but they have no emotion attached to the event.

Diana: So coming off it would do the opposite. It would over exaggerate.

Alan: It might but they might still not have any emotion to something that happened a year ago or 6 months ago or they'll have a distorted memory of what actually happened because the emotional response was flattened during the actual event itself.

Diana: Right ok. I guess my last question would be, and I've read 4 or 5 books on this but I haven't really found it...No-one really has any conclusive answers as to after so much time or so much whatever, it's gone, it's done, it's finished and you're back to normal. There's nothing on this. Is a person permanently damaged for life?

Alan: They don't have to be. It depends on the individual. I think some people can...You've got to remember too that the younger you are when they put you on it the more immature you will be. When you're drugged as a teenager, and you'll find this too when they're using amphetamine groups as well, the speed for children, they won't have normal responses and they won't meet events and crises in their lives with normal emotions. Therefore when they come off it when they've been on it for 5 years they've really missed 5 years of maturation.

Diana: That's exactly what he said. He feels like 10 years have just gone missing entirely. It so frustrates and gets him. Wow, ok I think that's all I have. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's an awful thing because I talk to so many youngsters who've been on various drugs. It's amazing what they've done to them and the damage it's done to them personally and some have really come through it with enough character and determination and have really helped themselves get on. Other ones will still have problems with memory lapses and various things. This is the combination of pharma and government. You've got to understand that this is really all one thing now. The drug society has been approved long ago, back as far as the '50s and even before with some of the authors that worked for the big foundations that worked with the United Nations and the League of Nations before it.

Now there's Sean from Utah. Is Sean there? Hello Sean

Sean: Hi. I just wanted to call and mention the fact that I called a couple of weeks ago and mentioned when you were talking about the whole abortion thing and I'd made the comment that they have the pill that allows you to take a, it used to be the 'day after' pill, now it's the '5 day after' pill. I made the point that if they have this ability to produce this 5 day after pill then they would probably have the ability to make the same pill to make your hormones shut down completely. You know, I didn't have the Internet for so long so I haven't been catching up on your show so I didn't mean to get off topic there but people need to realise that the fact that it's never about, you know they talk about abstinence, but people are really confused about that. It sounded like I misrepresented my point.

Alan: I know what you mean though. Abstinence certainly has not been promoted. In fact, promiscuity through all culture industry, what you've got to understand, is that the culture industry is an industry and their job is to control and guide culture. Actors in Hollywood often refer to themselves, amongst themselves, as the culture creators and they'll say in major speeches, 'we are the cultural leaders.'
They give us all the porno stuff. Really a lot of the movies today are just violence and sex, especially the stuff for the youth and the music again is part of the culture industry and that's all they show. As Julian Huxley said; the head of UNESCO, the first CEO of UNESCO, he said: 'We'll be able to get the children basically very promiscuous but they'll have no offspring so that's ok and they won't bond for any length of time with any particular partner'.
In other words they want a society where we're all on our own. You've got to understand, the U.N. has also put out articles on their own websites to do with a type of corn and a type of wheat they were experimenting on and rice which would grow its own drug inside it causing sterilisation in those that ate it and it would be very 'handy' in Third World countries. This is from their own website.
You're under total attack here because it's an agenda. These guys don't sit with a department on population

control, which means ‘depopulation’, without actually putting it into action and from the very foundation of these characters, going back even to the Fabian Society, which is heavily involved in them, they talked then about ways to kill off the people ‘humanely’, in other words, in ignorance. As long as it happens and you’re ignorant of the causes then they haven’t done too much damage to you psychically. Your mental abilities are still ok.
So they can’t fulfil their quotas without killing us off with cancers, sterilising us and all the rest of it because they don’t ask for volunteers. They just go ahead and they actually do it.
That’s a hard hurdle for people to cross. They can’t believe this. But hey, these are the same characters having wars across the planet and have killed millions already.
What makes you think we’re any different back home?

Sean: Yeah, I agree. I feel that that’s the point I wanted to make. Look at the culture. Look at everything that is promoted. It’s the total opposite, you know, it’s just not normal.

Alan: Everything that’s promoted is to bring in a degenerate society where the old culture that was cohesive and made you stand up for each other is destroyed. That’s the purpose of it and it’s worked very, very well.

Sean: I’m glad you’re bringing these things up Alan and thanks for all your hard work.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. You take care.

And there’s Jason in Ohio.

Jason: Hey, hello.

Alan: Hello.

Jason: How’s it going?

Alan: Not bad.

Jason: I’ve got a few questions. I emailed you. I’m not sure if you got it yet but there’s an H.G. Wells book that talks about the creation of a ‘sports culture’. Which book was that in?

Alan: I can’t remember if it was a companion to ‘The Open Conspiracy’. There was a whole slew of stuff. You’ve got to understand that just like today, by the way, H.G. Wells didn’t do all this stuff on his own. He didn’t just churn out books by himself. He had a building given to him by The Royal Institute of International Affairs and subsidised too by the Fabian Society and he had a whole range of people working on different aspects and so on. Whenever you see an author churning out book after book after book, you know they’re one of their boys because humanly you can’t do it, it’s not possible. Anyway, he churned out a whole bunch at the same time as he did ‘A Brief History of the World’ in two parts and he churned out also ‘The Open Conspiracy’. Now there’s a short edition and a long edition to ‘The Open Conspiracy’. I’ve seen the short edition. I haven’t seen all that’s cut out of it but I’ve seen a lot of stuff that’s definitely missing from it and it’s the same thing with his second edition of ‘A Brief History of the World’ you know. They put two volumes into one so it was abridged. So whenever you see ‘abridged’ you know they’ve taken a lot out of it. You have to get the original editions to get the whole thing.
Because they were very open back in those days in what they were planning. It was even more far-fetched to the average person living then than it is today. Their plans would seem so far-fetched. You have to go into the original books and you will find them out there in used book stores and even junk shops, but thanks for calling.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

Here’s an article from Canada. It’s about the new money that’s coming in, the new currency, literally paying

with plastic it says.

“Paying with plastic will take on a whole different meaning next year as the Bank of Canada begins introducing plastic dollar bills.
The federal government announced in its budget yesterday that it is “taking steps to modernize Canada’s currency and protect against counterfeiting...”

Which is nonsense of course. Because, in fact, I don’t know if you saw that Mumbai video, the link I put up there. You should see it I put it up a couple of days ago there of the people living in Mumbai, the poor folk that are living on garbage dumps, recycling plastic and believe you me they know their plastics. One guy goes through all the different kinds. He says there’re hundreds of them and he names a lot of them.

They know exactly what they’re doing so it’s not for that reason, it’s for other reasons. Obviously they haven’t told us yet. It says it’s less easy to copy but you see that’s nonsense. They’re also changing the coins as well with a new composition of steel. They don’t even use brass or anything anymore. Now we’re going to, you know, steel. I can’t even see it being steel. It’ll be something even cheaper than that. Anyway, that’s the money changing.
They say that some countries are already using it. Australia is using it they said; New Zealand, Mexico and Vietnam. So, that’s kind of news to me. Plastic money and it’ll probably have a little chip in it or something like that no doubt just to track and trace if they want it.

Now Canada also put out its final ‘Cap & Trade’ PDF from the government. I’ll put that up tonight as well. You can look into it; www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com if Xplornet gives me the speed to upload all the show after I’ve done the broadcast of the show on the Internet and you can go in and it’ll be up there and it’s quite interesting to read through it, very interesting indeed.

What’s also interesting too, the link I put up the other day to that Brown, that Lester Brown advisor to the government with his ‘Brown Report’. You should read through that, the PDF, it’s ‘Plan B’ actually.

There’s a ‘Plan A’ and a ‘Plan B’ for the governments to follow and one of them is right down to the calories that you take. You see, you’ll be all on bicycles apparently, eventually as we go through the years. I guess through the snow in Canada we’ll have maybe skis attached to the bicycles. I don’t know. Anyway, bicycles are the way of the future and they say that they can even measure your caloric intake and how many potatoes you would need to pedal a mile something. Half a potato apparently will do you so your food really is going to be rationed right down to what they claim you need personally according to your work, your exercise or your travel by bicycle per day. I’m not kidding. This is where all these scientists and big money went into this report. Big, big money and the taxpayers paid for it all by the way, through the government.

This is what’s coming down and people will not believe it until it happens, even then they won’t believe it you know. Most folk...I use this analogy that when you see people getting shot either by the Soviets or the Nazis or whoever when they’re lined up in trenches and shot then another row’s put up there to get shot, you’ll see the rows running. They’re told to run into the trenches and they do. They see their people getting shot, they run and they do what they’re told.

What would happen if you didn’t do what you were told? I’ve often wondered. I mean, you’re going to get shot anyway. But people are obedient to authority and what goes through their minds to the last is, “that’ll never happen to me. That’s impossible. Not me. At the last second something will change.” That’s why people cannot believe what’s happening.

Utter denial.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Good Video which includes an Inquiry into Effects of Modern Anti-Depressants and the Psychosis which they can Produce

Iraqi Women Give Birth to Malformed Babies-Depleted Uranium from US and UK Weaponry

Greece told to Swap Corfu for Debt

Schools Showing Porno Cartoon to 7yr. olds

Condoms for 12yr. olds go on Sale

Canada Paper Currency to go Plastic

Cap & Trade-Final Document for Canada-PDF

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 8, 2010 (#529)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 8, 2010:
Governance -- The Arts of Jupiter, Mars and Cupid, Keep People Stupid:
"Small-fry Told to Work to Accumulate Wealth,
United Governments and Banks Steal it Back by Stealth,
So Forget the Old Dictum 'He Who Scrimps, Saves,'
The New World Order Rules a World of Slaves,
And as We're Depopulated, We Slave as We Must,
Whilst Taxed to the Grave, Ground into Dust,
Sheep are Oblivious, with Play, Dance, They're Fooled,
Never a Thought of Direction, They're Guided, Ruled,
Thinking a Few Windmills and Panels are Salvation,
To Supply All Energy Used by Each Nation,
Running Slaves is Easy, Masters Know Their Tools,
Treat Ignorant as Children, Blind Trusting Fools"
© Alan Watt March 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 8th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I rely upon you to keep me going. I don't take money from advertisers and therefore it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, their staff and equipment, bills and transmission. So you must keep me going if you want to hear me at all. You can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on all the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above]. That's that.

It's an amazing time to be alive, really, isn't it, when we are going through such rushed changes in the world. Rushed only because they are being implemented; they were planned a long time ago. Bureaucracies and international bureaucracies – and we have them today – all networking together, take many, many years to get bureaucrats and lawyers and all the rest of it, working on guidelines and systems

to bring in this new system. It literally took pretty well 50 years of negotiations between governments to bring in this world order that we are now being rushed through, including the takedown – the austerity part, which is poverty really – to bring down the first world countries and, supposedly, bring up the third world countries. We are supposed to meet somewhere, with a happy medium, in the middle. Really, all you have to do is go into the writings from the United Nations, especially at its start up, and you'll find out that they had it all planned back then, including the takedown and including even the world health care system where every citizen is guaranteed the most BASIC, MINIMAL health care possible. I'm not kidding about that; they actually said that. That's where we are heading today. It's not because governments are broke. How can you be broke when you can go off and fight wars? How can you be broke and still tax the public for NEW taxes for spreading across the planet? Of course we are not broke. We can't be broke until we don't have a penny left in our pockets, obviously. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix just saying, how on earth can these countries keep taxing us and taxing us and taxing us with new schemes and global schemes to supposedly share the wealth across the planet? Which of course is nonsense because it's just part of the old Communist Manifesto, a system devised by those who play the dialectical game. You've to have two sides apparently fighting each other to have compromise and bring in the new. That's how it works. Marx himself said that one of the planks of the Manifesto was to basically redistribute the wealth across the world, from the rich nations to the poor. That's what we've heard all through this carbon nonsense to do with carbon trading and the meeting they had at Copenhagen, which is really just a continuation of the Kyoto Treaty, a METHOD to bring all of this to pass.

At the Copenhagen meeting they say that they failed to get an agreement on just how much every country would pay, but that's not quite true. The countries all agreed to the most important thing of all and that was to sign every other bill that comes along with the NEXT meeting. That's what they really agreed upon and that was very important, but it's not good enough right now. They want the cash right now to get it all going, an interim fund, as they call it. The head of the International Monetary Fund came out the other day and suggested how it's going to happen. Meanwhile, mind you, they are churning out a paper later this week on exactly how it will be done... and all the governments will sign on to that. Then you're going to cough up more cash and more cash in the meantime.

What is the International Monetary Fund? It's classified, supposedly, as an organization which is based on a foundation that acts like a bank, with its own investments across the planet. Well, I'd love to know exactly what investments they're talking about because, really, it's comprised of the world's international banking families, the same ones that lend to all the other countries. They lend to these countries through YOUR countries and here is how it works. They will have some country, say in Africa or somewhere, who want a loan. Canada is then approached. The government of Canada, that you didn't think was a banker, it hasn't been in any constitution or anything that your government is actually in the banking business, but it seems to be. They then sign the loan through the International Monetary Fund, or they borrow the money from the International Monetary Fund to give the loan to Africa. But they sign the taxpayers of Canada down as the guarantors. That way, every two or three years, they get a famous pop star to come out and say, well, the third world can't pay back their loan, what will we do, they are so poor. So then the government goes through this farce and charade and say, well, that's true, we'll forgive them their debt. And no one thinks anything beyond that. They don't realize, no, Canada borrowed that money that they gave to that country and the taxpayers of Canada are going to pay off that debt and the International Monetary Fund just loves this scam. They've been doing this since World War II... since they set it up, this organization.

Then when your country is in trouble, the International Monetary Fund comes in and they take over everything to do with economics in your country. The first thing that goes down the drain is health care. They always cut health care; slash it to save cash while they get their pennies back. They've done that in a few countries and in each place they've done it, you've had outbreaks of TB because people can't afford the medications and all the rest of it, or they are simply not available. This sort of thing happens with this wonderful International Monetary Fund that goes under the umbrella of the United Nations.

Well, here is what they said about this new interim ROBBERY that's going to be paid by all the governments in lieu of the carbon taxes until they can get them all going. This article is from the Associated Press.

IMF suggests how to raise climate change funds
By TOM MALITI (AP) – Google.com News / AP

NAIROBI, Kenya — The head of the International Monetary Fund on Monday proposed a plan for the world's governments to pool together to raise money needed to adapt to climate change (Alan: Changeable weather, I call it.), a rare step for an organization that normally does not develop environmental policies. (A: Well why not? They're into everything else. Check them up. You'll be surprised; they're in to everything. When Thatcher was in, in fact, they were brought into Britain because Britain owed so much money and the International Monetary Fund was deciding where to slash and burn. Who suffered? Well, the British people as they coughed up more and more taxes.)

IMF Managing Director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said the Fund is concerned about the huge amount of funding needed and the effect that will have on the global economy. He added that the proposal may help efforts to reach a binding agreement on climate change later this year. (A: This is when they sign all the next bunch of taxes on carbon.)

Strauss-Kahn proposed that countries adopt a quota system similar to the one the Fund uses to raise its own money, which could bring in money faster than proposals to increase carbon taxes or other fundraising methods. (A: In other words, you see, we all pay money already through various United Nations agreements TO the International Monetary Fund, for nothing. We get nothing back at all except more debt eventually as they loan it out to other countries that default.) He only provided a broad outline of the plan, as the organization will release a paper later this week with full details. It is unclear how the proposal will be received. (A: Most folk will just go and play and watch their videos and Muchmusic, I guess.)

The IMF raises funds from its 185 members mainly through a quota system that is based broadly on each country's economic size. The United States is currently the largest shareholder. (A: I love how they say 'shareholder'. Ha.)

"We all know that (carbon taxes and other fundraising methods) will take time and we don't have this time. So we need something which looks like an interim solution, which will bridge the gap between now and the time when those carbon taxes will be big enough to solve the problem," (A: This is going to SOLVE the problem by, it's not just spraying the skies. What they are going to do is spray the skies with cash; I guess that's how this is going to solve the problem. Maybe they're going to create a screen of dollar bills across the sky to stop the UV from coming in or something. Who knows... some farce like that.) Strauss-Kahn said. "And that is exactly what the IMF proposal is dealing with."

He said a climate change accord reached last December estimated $100 billion a year(A: per year!) will be needed by 2020 to fund programs, including those to help poor nations (A: You know, the IMF have kept the poor nations poor since they got in the business of keeping them poor... and they will continue to do it because they don't want them, number one, to BREED. They have made that quite clear. Bill Gates, most of his cash that he gives out to all the charities is for ABORTIONS in those countries, and STERILIZATIONS. They don't want them breeding, according to Kissinger, who came out with that bill, when he was in the US right next to the President at the time. He says the third world nations were the most dangerous things to do with the state of the nation so they'd have to bring down the populations of those countries. Now, they're not going to make them prosperous and fertile at the same time.) deal with droughts, flooding and food shortages expected to be caused by (A: changeable weather.) climate change.

Nations failed to reach a binding deal in Copenhagen in December, but agreed on a voluntary plan to control greenhouse gas emissions (A: Another buzzword that means nothing.) which are blamed for the gradual heating of the Earth that scientists predict will worsen weather-related disasters. (A: Even though it's all BOGUS.) The accord, however, included collective commitments by rich countries to provide billions of dollars to help poor countries adapt to climate change, a major demand the poor nations had made.

It's astonishing. I just heard in Chicago, the bankruptcies and defaults on homeowners are up to 34% in some areas, NOW. It's still going on. So I guess that's a rich nation. That's what's coming too, just more gouging of the public as they equalize the world into standardized poverty. Standardized poverty, because that's what it's all about.

Here is an article about the fat cats in the carbon-trading scheme already. This is quite an interesting article. I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says...

EU's 'carbon fat cats' get rich off trading scheme: study
Mar 5 / Breitbart.com

Europe's system for industrial carbon quotas has enriched the continent's biggest polluters, with ten firms together reaping permits for 2008 alone (A: Just 10 firms...) worth 500 million euros, a new report revealed.

Dominated by steel and cement makers, the same "carbon fat cats" stand to collect surplus CO2 permits that -- at current market rates -- could be worth 3.2 billion euros (4.3 billion dollars) by 2012, it said. (A: So they put 500 million in and they come back with 4.3 Billion dollars. That's not bad profit, eh? Good work if you can get it, right.)

This is roughly equivalent to the entire EU investment in renewable energy and clean technology under its economic recovery plan, (A: Which is a farce as well. How can you recover when you are going to cut back all the energy consumption and put up the occasional windmill?) according to Sandbag, a non-profit group in Britain that analyses carbon market policy.

"Emissions trading is meant to be the central policy for cutting CO2 levels," said Anna Pearson, Sandbag's top policy analyst.

"The fact that companies are able to make large sums of money for doing nothing highlights that the trading scheme must be reformed and EU climate change target strengthened." (A: So they're all for the climate nonsense and the CO2 nonsense and the big cash nonsense. They just don't want the other fat cats getting fat off it. It's a free-for-all. And by they way, all these characters in these big corporations were GIVEN all their carbon credits that they are going to trade with each other, NOW are trading with each other, they got them all for FREE, as a GIFT by the EU Parliament to get it started. Isn't that just wonderful? How would you mind winning the lotto every day? What would you think of that? That's the reality of it, the FARCE of it all. The farce of it all, eh.)

Then we find out too, the London Met office, that's the ones who deal with the climate change nonsense as well for the government and for the BBC and all that stuff. They have always been wrong and were reported last week that some of their contracts might NOT be renewed but they will be renewed because of all the fake predictions they made and all the scares they made that never came true. Plus the fact they were all in on these fake emails and going along with them too, quite happily to get more money.

Met Office gets £12m bonuses
(A: After they were disgraced, right.)
Staff at the Met Office were awarded more than £12 million in bonuses in the last five years, it has been disclosed.
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 27 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Forecasters were lambasted after their predictions of a barbeque summer turned into a washout. This was followed by forecasts of a mild winter which has turned out to be one of the coldest on record. The Met Office could be dropped by the BBC for the first time in 90 years when its contract expires in April. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the bonuses that the Met Office is getting, the ones who give out FAKE reports and so on, along with the University of East Anglia. They were involved with the scam emails and all the rest of it BUT they also give reports for the BBC and of course, they won't be let down because the BBC looks after its old established friends. It says here they MAY be dropped for the first time in 90 years from the BBC when its contract expires in April. But it's not to be, obviously, because they're getting a bonus, so they've done something right and that was to scare the bejesus out of the public. That's what the BBC is all about too, apart from altering the culture into total degeneration. It says here...

However, staff members, including television presenters employed by the Met Office, received average bonuses of nearly £1,500 each in the past year.

The bonuses were revealed in a parliamentary answer by Kevan Jones, the Defence Minister.

He said staff at the weather forecasting service were handed a total of £12,329,000 between 2004 and 2009. In the last year alone staff received a total of £2.72 million or £1,485 per staff member. (A: That's not a bad boost in your salary, but lying does pay when there is a big agenda at work here.)

So that's the nonsense for them. They're rewarding the guys that are in on the scam because this whole world agenda to bring us all down into a new austere, austerity type of existence that is all based on the con game of global warming. All the lies that they've put into that will not go out the window; they will keep them going even if the world turns into an ice age, it will keep going.

Here is another article too, as the big fat cats pay themselves, as we're all plundered with the bankers, the same bankers, by the way, that work with the IMF who want us all to pay the interim carbon taxes, in the billions of dollars. Here's the HSBC, which is 80% or maybe 85% owned by the British government.

HSBC boss Michael Geoghegan paid £800,000 a year
to move to Hong Kong
HSBC will pay Michael Geoghegan, chief executive, an extra £800,000 a year in "allowances" (A: How is that! Can you imagine allowances for £800,000 a year?)
and "benefits in kind"(A: Also benefits as well.)
for moving his family from London to Hong Kong.
(A: These were the banks that were getting bailed out after screwing all the public out of all their savings and everything.)
By Philip Aldrick, Banking Editor / 4 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The "allowance" element, of £300,000 a year for "family disruption", (A: Oh, my goodness, family disruption... maybe they missed their high tea or something.) is likely to infuriate shareholders who recently rejected the bank's plans to award Mr Geoghegan a pay rise of almost 40%. The allowance, "in recognition of the additional costs of living" in Hong Kong is almost equivalent to the estimated £350,000 salary increase planned. (A: Isn't that a coincidence? So if he can't get his pay increase they just give it through this way, this method; it's just the same anyway.)

His "allowance" does not include housing, children's education or travel costs. Those will come under "benefits in kind" (A: That will pay for his housing and all the rest of it and his children's education.) and are expected to be in excess of £500,000, which HSBC said "are normal within this location", compared with the £57,000 he received in 2009. (A: Ah, dear.)

HSBC a reminder not all emerging markets are equal Mr Geoghegan has taken over from Vincent Cheng as chairman of the Hong Kong bank. Mr Cheng received £663,000 of "benefits" last year. The only other executive HSBC expatriate, Sandy Flockhart, received £437,000 of benefits.

According to the bank, Mr Geoghegan declined an agreed pay rise but has received assurances that he will get one next year. (A: Along with this as well, they get this on the side as well. Not bad for some. Good work if you can get it, isn't it? And the old school tie works wonders in the British Commonwealth, still today. It's fantastic.)

Meanwhile, the public and what they've got to face... good news as well...

Fuel bills will pay for eco-upgrades
More than 10,000 homes a week will be given 'eco-upgrades' under Government plans to make every home in Britain environmentally friendly.
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 03 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Ed Miliband, (A: Oh, what a character this is too. He's got relatives all over communist Soviet Russia, the old ex-communist regime, that actually worked for them and here he is running the British government.) the Energy and Climate Change Secretary, said seven million homes will have insulation or renewable energy devices like solar panels fitted by 2020.

Energy companies will work with local authorities to carry out the ambitious refurbishment programme "street by street" and "house by house".

Mr Miliband admitted households will pay around £50 per year to subsidise the nationwide scheme through fuel bills (A: In other words, they'll start this in 20 years time but they're going to start taxing you for it now. [Alan laughing.]) but insisted that this would be outweighed by savings in the long term. (A: They always give you that rubbish.)

But Peter Vicary-Smith, chief executive of Which?, said the Government are not in a position to guarantee bills will not go up even further. (A: Of COURSE they are going to go up. They love to get something on the books and then they just steamroll it from there.)

"Whilst we support efforts to help people save energy, we're concerned that consumers could end up footing the huge bill for this new strategy," he said. (A: Of course they are going to pay for it. That's what we are FOR, what the cattle are for. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I often warn the US of the coming socialist health care system because it's all been done before and the flagship for everything is Britain, the UK. That's where everything is tried in advance and then it's passed on to every other country. Don't forget that when they set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations, the United Nations said itself that they would use the British Commonwealth system, which they used to call The Empire, all the countries within that Commonwealth, they'd use that as the nucleus basically, to build a new world order with free trade and free travel of labor. But of course it was required labor only that they had in it then, not just anybody that wanted to travel. That's the embryo for the whole thing and it's being copied to the letter.

So the US has got some things to look forward to yet. They are starting to get the poverty of Britain as they all lose everything they ever owned. They are becoming a bit apathetic in those areas that used to have some cash and factories before the same governments that you keep re-electing made sure they all went off to China through the GATT Treaty. They knew exactly what was going to happen. They knew exactly that they were turning it into a service economy, a non-productive economy. They knew they were setting up China to BE the manufacturer, since the West had been training the Chinese engineers for 30 years before they even had a factory to work in. Now they have all the ones that used to be ours, that moved lock-stock-and-barrel, paid by the taxpayer, by the way, under the GATT Treaty. We paid them to move all the international corps that lived in the US, Canada and Europe. We paid them to move to China. We paid for their set up and the retooling. We paid for 10 years until they start making their profits, or declare that that are making enough profits. Not a bad deal.

What happened at that time? Where were all the public when that was happening? Again, they were watching Muchmusic and movies and having a good ole time to themselves. That's where they were. Just like that's where they are now, most of them.

Here's what the US still has to look forward to, the British system of socialized health care, where they tax you an incredible amount of money for very little in return. This article is from the Mail Online.

Neglected by 'lazy' nurses, man, 22, dying of thirst
rang the police to beg for water (A: Before he died.)
By Emily Andrews / 6th March 2010 / Mail Online

A man of 22 died in agony of dehydration after three days in a leading teaching hospital.

Kane Gorny was so desperate for a drink that he rang police to beg for their help.

They arrived on the ward only to be told by doctors that everything was under control.

The next day his mother Rita Cronin found him delirious and he died within hours.

She said nurses had failed to give him vital drugs which controlled fluid levels in his body. 'He was totally dependent on the nurses to help him and they totally betrayed him.'

A coroner has such grave concerns about the case that it has been referred to police.

Sources say they are investigating the possibility of a corporate manslaughter charge against St George's Hospital in Tooting, South London.

Mr Gorny, from Balham, worked for Waitrose and had been a keen footballer and runner until he was diagnosed with a brain tumour the year before his death.

The medication he took caused his bones to weaken and he was admitted to St George's for a hip replacement in May last year. The operation left him immobile and unable to get out of bed.

His 50-year-old mother says that he needed to take drugs three times a day to regulate his hormones. Doctors had told him that without the drugs he would die.

Although he had stressed to staff how important his medication was, she said, no one gave him the drugs. (A: That's socialist health care.)

She said that two days after his hip operation, while Miss Cronin was at work, he became severely dehydrated but his requests for water were refused.

He became aggressive and nurses called in security guards to restrain him. (A: The guy is fighting for his life.)

After they had left, he rang the police from his bed to demand their help.

Miss Cronin, who is divorced from her son's father Peter, said: 'The police told me he'd said, "Please help me. All I want is a drink and no one is helping me".

'By this time my son was confused due to his lack of medication (A: You also get delirious through dehydration.) and I think the nurses just ignored him because they thought he was just being badly behaved. (A: That's how you are supposed to be in a socialist system. You do what you are told and you shut up, you see, or they will give you a drug alright but it will put you to sleep.)

That evening, Miss Cronin visited him. She said: 'I told Kane to behave himself because I thought he had been causing trouble - and I feel so bad about that now. I thought maybe he was having a bad reaction to the morphine he was on but in fact it was because he had not had his medication.'

The next morning she visited him before going to work. 'He was delirious and his mouth was open,' she said. 'I gave him a drink of Ribena. (A: That's a sort of fruit juice.)

'I told three nurses there was something wrong with my son and they said, "He's fine" and walked off. I started to cry and a locum doctor who was there told me not to worry. (A: I wonder if they found any that speak English.)

'Eventually the ward doctor came round, took one look at Kane and started shouting for help.'

Miss Cronin was asked to leave her son's bedside. 'He died an hour later,' she said. 'I didn't even realise he was dying. I didn't even have a chance to say goodbye.'

The death certificate said Mr Gorny had died because of a 'water deficit' and 'hypernatraemia' - a medical

term for dehydration. (A: He hadn't been given any fluids since he'd been in.)

I've read articles before from that wonderful system that they are going to bring across the world, and they are actually doing it, with a guy who actually died in one of the waiting rooms, after 3 days, as well; he couldn't move and they forgot he was there and on and on it goes. So many cases, one after another. Why? Because you see, socialism, as it is now today, is designed NOT to help the public. You've got a POLITICAL agenda at work when the government runs your health care. They will make sure that the abortion wards go great guns because that's what the political agenda is, to reduce the population. Sterilization and that kind of thing... fast, fast, fast, no problem at all. But if you want major surgery for anything you might wait years... and generally you just die waiting for them. Then even if you get the operation done, you'll probably die, like this poor guy died here, because they won't give you anything to drink and you go delirious and then you'll just drop dead, as they're all saying to your relatives that you are fine.

That's the system of totalitarian control because, really, Britain is under and always has been under a form of totalitarian control with bureaucracies and governments all working together. IT'S DISGUSTING! Disgusting. And heads never roll. They never roll for any of this stuff. Remember I read that one a few months back, apart from the guy who was left in the room and they forgot that he died, but there is also another one where a guy had a – it was in Canada here – he had a coronary and the wife drove him to the hospital and they wouldn't admit him because she had driven him to the hospital and the paramedics were just across the way from the door. They were told they'd have to go and call an ambulance before they could admit him quickly. That's socialism, again.

There's no common sense. See, there is no humanity is socialism. It's all paperwork and rules. Eventually you get the lazy staff, the same as you had in the Soviet system. In the Soviet system, I read that one last week too, where relatives in Britain were taking the soiled linen of their relatives, from the hospital, home to WASH it and coming back and changing their own relatives because the staff were too darn lazy to do it. That's exactly how the Soviet system was. You had to bribe them to change someone lying in urine and feces. You had to bribe the staff to do it. GREAT, Great Britain, eh? The flagship for the world... that the whole world order is to be based on... the BIRTH place of the world order. DISGUSTING!

I also have some articles here which will show you, articles that are very much in vogue. They have terms and buzzwords in bureaucracies and the foundations which work with them too. One of the buzzwords now is 'reinventing.' They're always reinventing things. Now, when Bush Jr came out with 'the new freedom', you see, he was reinventing 'freedoms;' that was the new definition. If you go back even further, with 'The New Deal' under FDR; the new deal was a LEGAL declaration to the public, that the old Constitutional system was DEAD and here is 'the new deal.' That was a legal declaration, reinventing government.

I'm going to put some articles on reinventing Britain, the department of government arts propaganda. It's from the Arts Council. It shows you how the government – and I've told you before – through its Arts Council and its Department of Culture PAYS the novelists, the screen writers, and all the artists and painters and all the rest WHAT TO DO. They live off the government purse as long as they go along with the agenda because we are just monkeys. We mimic what we see, what actors and actresses do. We are brainwashed by the propaganda industry of the culture creators. So I'll put that up, Reinventing Britain, from the Arts Council.

Reinventing Britain: Cultural diversity up front and on show
Date: 1 April 2003

And how they fund the POLITICALLY CORRECT ARTISTS, again, from the Arts Council.

Funding State of the Arts
Arts Council England

I'll also show you Reinventing Europe by the BROTHERHOOD. It's actually called, the document, The Brotherhood of Lawyers and they go into the history of how they worked, for CENTURIES, to get Europe united and how they are doing it and there is a lot of documentation AT their site and links from their site.

It's their own site. I don't go into conspiracies. I'm giving you the stuff that they put out themselves.

The European Brotherhood of Lawyers:
The Reinvention of Legal Science in the Making of
European Private Law
Kent Academic Repository – http://kar.kent.ac.uk
The definitive version is available at www.blackwell-synergy.com
Harm Schepel*
Law and Social Inquiry 32 (1) pp183 – 199 March 2007
Not Published Version

Reinventing the Commonwealth, there's another one too, to show you they are all on board with this world agenda, globalization, and how the whole world is going to benefit from globalization, as we all go down the tubes into austerity and poverty.

Publications: REINVENTING THE COMMONWEALTH
Supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society
Kate Ford, Sunder Katwala
9 November 1999
http://fpc.org.uk/publications/reinven-commonwealth

There is another article too, on Marxism Australia. I'll put that up from their own site to show you how they are alive and well.

Why socialists are internationalists
Josh Lees 5 March 2010 / Social Alternative sa.org

They are alive and well in Canada too because, you see, they don't know it themselves, the little followers and the bottom, that their bosses are all in bed with the internationalist bankers and always have been. Who do you think put Karl Marx up? He didn't work a day in his life when he lived in London.

Also, Obama...

Obama administration plans to close
International Labor Comparisons office
By Alec MacGillis / Washington Post Staff Writer / Wednesday, March 3, 2010

That's what you always had to compare your wages with other countries, and say, my, we're doing pretty good here aren't we? Well, you see, now you won't as they start bringing down the wages and you will eventually be down to the same levels as the wonderful model state for the United Nations, which is China, by the time they are finished with you. So I'll put these up on my web site and you can download them yourself and have a little deco; a deco is a peek if you don't understand that word.

Another article here too, is about the degradation in society. You find that when everything is going down the tubes and the public become despondent and even workers become despondent. That's why you see these things happening in hospitals and so on, as they fire all the qualified staff and bring in nursing assistants. You get one staff nurse on who is run off her feet and things just go down the tubes. By the way, that's slated for the US as well. It's actually happening in a lot of hospitals in the US, especially the ones that get a lot of government aid for the poor areas.

Paramedic who told colleague 'not to bother'
resuscitating 30-stone (A: weight) man is jailed
By Daily Mail Reporter / Mail Online / 5th March 2010

A paramedic was jailed for 12 months today after being found guilty of telling a series of lies when he failed to resuscitate a 30-stone man.

Jurors heard that Karl Harris, 45, told his less experienced colleague there was 'no point' in attempting to resuscitate Barry Baker after the pair were sent to his home in Brighton, East Sussex, in the early hours of the morning.

The 59-year-old patient, who lived alone, phoned 999 after experiencing breathing difficulties at 4.14am on November 29 2008 and died after suffering a cardiopulmonary arrest.

Jurors at Lewes Crown Court took just over four hours to find Harris guilty of a charge of perverting the course of justice today.

What did he actually do? He told the other guy that was helping him, there's no point, don't bother; I've seen this before, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah and they didn't bother lifting a finger to see if they could resuscitate the guy. So that's the sort of stuff that happens, again, when you're all on this guaranteed paycheck by the state, otherwise known as socialism. It goes down the tubes. Mind you, it depends who you are too. Plus, by the way, when you are in the hospitals in the socialist system and you have a heart problem at all and you are put into a cardiac ward, they label you. They list you A, B, C and so on, on your chart to see, if two go into cardiac arrest at the same time, if you happen to be B or C, then you won't get resuscitated. 'A' they must do it because he's of more VALUE to the society and community than you happen to be. I'm not kidding. I've read that article about 2 or 3 years ago on the air about that as well.

You have no idea what's coming down and the schmucks that really think they are going to get a better deal out of this, the ones who are poorer, are going to get the fright of their lives. They aren't even going to get the care that they can get NOW for free; not even that. Under Obama's plan a lot of these hospitals will be closing their doors all together and renting them out for elderly care and stuff like that. They're already doing that in some surgical wards in the States. Even the walk-in clinics in the States are going to get cut back and cut back and cut back. That's IN the RAND report for Obama. And they still call America one of the richest countries in the world. That's why they're going to tax the bejesus out of you until there is nothing left at all.

This article here, I mentioned that Reinventing the Commonwealth; it's quite an interesting article. There are two there but this one here I'll read.

Publications: REINVENTING THE COMMONWEALTH
Supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society
fpc.org.uk/publications/reinven-commonwealth
Kate Ford, Sunder Katwala / 9 November 1999

(A: Supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society, that's again, the leaders all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. This was back in 1999.)

This major new report sets out the new reform agenda for a 21st Century Commonwealth. This final project report, launched in South Africa, builds on the Centre's influential report Making the Commonwealth Matter to look at how the Commonwealth can take forward the agenda of the Durban CHOGM to create a modern, effective and relevant organisation which can help its members to thrive in the 21st century. Read the Introduction to the report below.

This project was supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society

CONTENTS

1. Introduction: Reinventing the Commonwealth

2.A Prosperous Commonwealth: Making globalisation deliver for people

3. Democracy and good governance: Making shared values effective (A: That means making a whole new culture for the world, because obviously your values differ depending on where you live.)

4. The People's Commonwealth: Enabling Civil Society

5 .Making the Commonwealth Matter

6. The 'image thing': Getting the Commonwealth across (A: To the rest of the world, basically.)

Conclusion: The 'Kitemark Commonwealth'

As the Commonwealth seeks to reinvent itself for the 21st century, this report sets out a radical reform agenda to turn the Commonwealth into an internationally-recognised standard for good governance (A: There's that governance again. No more government, you see.) and growth. The 'Commonwealth Kitemark' could offer members a vital edge as they compete for investment and trade. But Commonwealth countries will have to live up to their shared values and deal with abuses to make reform pay off. Defining a 'new Commonwealth consensus' (A: Again, everything is CONSENSUS building. That's why it never goes out to the general public, only to top politicians to see if they're on board with all of the agenda. That's how things are really done quietly in this world. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones now and there is Joe from California. Are you there Joe?

Joe: Alan, thank you for taking my call. I started listening to your show a couple of months ago and it's really been eye opening. I want to thank you for everything that you've been doing here. I've been downloading lots of your past shows too. I just wanted to... there are so many things I'd like to talk to you about. One of which you've sort of addressed with this carbon credit nonsense that's been going on and this scam they are trying to pull on us here. I keep hearing about all these derivatives that have been plunging us into this economic mess, these credit default swaps and so forth and so on, whatever they call them. Do you have any idea who is owed all this money?

Alan: What it goes down to, who's running the whole thing, remember it was Al Gore and Lord Rothschild had set this up. In fact, Al Gore was the first one to set up a derivative company and even his own carbon taxes are paid right back into his own corporation. It costs him nothing; actually he benefits off it. But all the money, before it gets to the International Monetary Fund for the carbon trading schemes, goes through the bank in Switzerland, the Rothschild's private bank. Lord Rothschild talked about that; I read the article FROM the newspapers, mainstream, about a month or two months back. Lord Rothschild said that these carbon taxes for the entire planet will go through and be held by his bank for a period of time. Of course, that means if you've got billions going through every day from all over the world, that's an awful lot of interest that he collects on it. Then it gets sent off to various other sources, the International Monetary Fund and all the rest of it, that's supposed to put it through the United Nations departments and distribute it, supposedly, again through the Economic Development Corporations in the International Monetary Fund at the United Nations TO the different countries. Of course it's not going to get there because they've already said they don't want to bring up the third world countries. In fact, they are forbidding the third world countries from even using coal to start any kind of industry. Remember, they don't have much industry or they are just starting off and so they don't want them to be high industry. In fact, I read an article, again, about two or three weeks ago, where some little hospital there is allowed one solar panel, that's what they've advocated, that will run maybe a cell phone to recharge it or they can use it for one other thing that will last about an hour before the batteries go out. This is the farce of it all. It's going in to set up more bureaucracies over the world for world governance, that's what it's called... governance.

Joe: I just wanted to thank you again. I've been telling people to listen to your podcasts and recordings, especially the dates where you talk about this carbon credit scam that's been going on, that they are trying to perpetrate on us. It's just...

Alan: It's the big stick. You see, a threat of global annihilation and we have to pay through the nose. It's really a form of bringing total control over the entire world into a new system all together. Professor Carroll Quigley said himself, it's a kind of new FEUDAL system with private corporations and governments in bed together, a type of new fascism you might call it.

Joe: And it's all based on fear.

Alan: It's here actually and that's what all the climate scam and fear is all about. It's all lies that have been exposed over and over, but it doesn't matter; they are not going to change their agenda. They've put all their eggs in one basket and are going through with it. The world will be standardized into utter poverty. That's it, yeah. Thanks for calling, Joe, and call again.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

IMF now into Fundraising for Changeable Weather

Fat Cats get Fatter off Carbon Trading

Compromised Met Office Gets 12 Million Pounds In Bonuses-Crime Does Pay-If it is Authorized

Pirate Kings -Bankers and Salaries

Your Increasing Fuel Bills to pay for "Eco-Upgrades"

Man Phones Police from Hospital-for Water-Dies of Dehydration

Reinventing Britain-Dept of Government Arts Propaganda

and How they Fund Politically Correct "Artists"

and The Brotherhood of Lawyers Reinventing New Europe

Reinventing the Commonwealth

Marxism Australia

Obama Closes International Labor Comparison Office

Slippery Slope of Degraded Society and Socialist Health care

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 9, 2010 (#530)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9, 2010:
For Elite to Survive, Hive Takes a Dive:
"Don't Feel Despondent and Anxious or Trapped,
When Those in Oblivion See and Adapt
Into Behaviour Laid Out by Masters
Promoting 'Warming' and 'New' Natural Disasters,
Preferring Blind Ignorance to Investigation
Of the U.N. et al's Treaties or Destination,
Losing Themselves in Conspiracy Mysteries,
Where Imagination's Not Limited by Histories,
Info Entertainment is That Which They Seek,
Armchair Patriots Fascinated, Cozy and Meek,
Hoping Salvation Will Come From 'The Other,'
Forgetting, To Survive, Cain Slew His Brother"
© Alan Watt March 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 9th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use because once in a while the big ones go down. I had two go down last night and I haven't figured out why yet. This happens once in a while so if you have the other sites bookmarked you can always download the latest shows and listen to them for free. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't get paid directly by advertisers like most hosts do; that's how they get their money. This way I don't have to bring people on the show as guests who will inform you of certain things but at the same time the selling technique and that's all fair and well in this system. But I've got a free hand this way. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers directly to the station RBN for them to broadcast their air time and for their equipment, staff and their bills, and everyone has got bills. So you've got to keep me going by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate to me. There are the books, CDs and DVDs; some of the disks have 50 shows on them, going way back. The books are different. They are written in a non-linear fashion to try and break through the conditioning of the system which indoctrinates us from school

onwards. And we do, we're actually very predictable in the way that we think, through our logic. Just like a computer with their programs and their language, it's a science. So I try to break through that by showing you how it's done, in the book form. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] I do depend upon you to keep me going and to get through these times. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

We find that we are going through such massive changes right now. I don't know how many people really are suffering or feeling the affects of them. Even the ones who are feeling the pinch as money is devalued, and they call it inflation, they still survive, still play, they still surf the net and do whatever they do to pass the time. In other words, their routines aren't disrupted enough to make them really sit up and take notice. I wonder how many really know what's really happening in the world. Even the things I talk about here, by showing you the big plans, the agenda and the organizations, by USING their own information to inform you, I wonder how real it is to most people out there? How REAL it is? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break there, that even though we go over this stuff, to a lot of people it's still pretty remote. They don't see their lives changing so drastically. What it is, is they are adapting with the incremental changes that are coming along, albeit those changes are faster than they used to be. At one time it would take maybe a few years before the next big jump in taxation or globalization or things like that so they don't really notice. For those who sometimes email me and say well, this will never happen and that could never happen, don't forget you all slept through the giving away of all the industries of your country and the whole of Western Europe to China, and adapted to that without a single problem, most of you out there, except for the people who used to work in the factories over in the West. So you can adapt, really, to anything.

Most folk still think that there is a big hierarchy up there where somehow there is an altruistic force at work where people that you'll never meet but you hear about sometimes in the newspapers are out there for your own good. They are out there to really take CARE of you and make sure that you can continue to play and do the things that you like to do. But I try to get through to the ones who've got more savvy and more understanding and who know that this is really REAL. They understand the implications of what's happening. They understand that there truly are dastardly people out there who have very ominous and dark plans for the whole planet. That's what I try to put it out here too; it's to show you how real this is. Not to petrify you and put you into a state of immobility, but to get you to make some changes in your life so that you can at least hopefully come through the worst of it, at least in your own lifetime. What happens after we are gone, who knows.

We know where they want to take the world, the massive depopulation. We know they don't want children born, especially of the working class type people. They will keep that going in China for quite sometime maybe, because they've got plenty of people to choose from. As we are TAUGHT in the West to consume less and less and less, and forced to as well, by the way - force is coming along very shortly - then they will need less workers in China too. That ties in perfectly with the plan that goes up to 2050 where they actually say at world meetings that the population of China will drastically, drastically drop to 2050 and beyond. Right now it's actually dropping because there are fewer people having children and there are way more men than there are women because of their policies on abortion, etc. So that's already leveling out. Once 2 parents produce just 1 child, you are literally halving the population in a generation. That's the whole idea of it.

It's not because the world isn't big enough. It's not that there are too many people either. It's that those who rule the world believe in evolution and they believe that all those who are dependent, who have been MADE to be dependent I should say, upon the state, especially over the last 50-60-70 years, are really now obsolete. We are post-industrial. They also say we are post-democratic... so they don't even bother to give us much of an idea of democracy anymore, now that we are all, really, under a form of martial law under the guise of a war on terror. Of course, the war on terror was intended from the outset to GIVE this global alliance the right to do what they are doing right now. It also is designed to teach the public to adapt to a war type scenario, where you don't have the rights that you used to have, even the right to complain.

At least we used to bitch to each other once in a while when things were bad. Most folk don't even do that any more. I can remember when people would start complaining to each other about the price of gasoline

at the pumps and stuff like that. Now it can go up 20 cents and no one says a thing, or for anything else that mattered that you buy at the stores. Everything is going up and up and up... so we adapt very, very well, all through sciences, all understood at the top, and the public at the bottom generally haven't a clue. The unfortunate thing about us too, is that we've lost contact with our continuity of where we came from, where we are, and where we are going. We don't really care what happens to the next generation down the road. That's how selfish everyone has been taught to be.

Remember, that's exactly what some of the big players that helped devise this system a long time ago wrote about, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He said, we shall encourage egocentric behavior, egosyntonic behavior, selfishness and hedonistic behavior. That splits up the connectiveness between people and generations and families and friends and all the rest of it. That has happened already. We even see that in the movies that they churn out because we adapt to what we see in the movies. We copy it. We mimic it in fact. There are hardly any characters in there that anybody could possibly bond with. They are all, we used to call them hard men, guys who were just the big muscle men, the hard men. Everyone is into themselves. That's really how it's even portrayed in movies today. The old way is out; the new way is in. We copy what we see like monkeys.

The media itself is, of course, is probably to blame, from our point of view, but on the other hand, it's only if you believe that the media is really there to inform you as to what is really going on in the world. I was thinking about it the other night, where I was thinking about all the big world meetings that have been held and how we can get access to their documents that they turn out after the meetings to do with integration, globalization, the transfer of wealth, the transfer of labor between countries, migration, all that kind of stuff, Agenda 21. You can see how it actually works and you live through it working, in fact, and even then a lot of people are oblivious to it or they don't really care as long as they can play. That's really what I mean, it truly is play.

People don't want the bad news. They hope to get through this life without anybody touching THEM. They hope to get to a pensionable age, retire, go fishing - if they are allowed to with a permit - and then die quietly in their sleep. That's what most folk truly, truly hope for. The young don't thing about that at all. They think they will live forever; we all do when we're a certain age. That's what the military depends upon. So everybody and every generation in turn is actually worked upon in their kind and targeted by media and propaganda. As I say, the media's job is not to inform you. The media is there to give you trivia really and to give you a very VAGUE outline of the world meetings and what they are all about, they say. And yet you can still go into these world meetings from their own sites and find out what they are really about and you say, my God, are these journalists just illiterate or what or do they read this stuff? Well of course they read it but their job is NOT to get you worried about anything. You're not supposed to worry about anything. If you worry, you might get active and do something about it and complain and all that kind of stuff. So they give you very vague outlines about what's really going on.

They also want to make you think that everything is just being debated in your lifetime, right now. Whereas, these big meetings are just SHOWS for the media and the public themselves. All the organization, all the drafting up of agendas, all the signing of them is done YEARS before they have the actual show meetings for all their NGO groupies. I've got to laugh, too, at the media and how they turn out trivia, utter trivia and diversions and nonsense, as though we had no brain at all. Perhaps, unfortunately, a lot of folk have no brain.

Remember too, that Russell and all these boys said that they would train the public that they couldn't think for themselves; they'd HAVE to go and ask the experts how everything is done. That HAPPENED in so many areas that it's just astonishing. That folk are so stupid they ask the experts; they believe them. All you have to say is 'expert' now, 'an expert says' and you don't even need the name of the expert. It doesn't matter; it's like priesthood.

Here is a beauty right here, as though it's something brand new.

Teenage boys watching hours of internet pornography every week are treating their girlfriends like sex objects
(Alan: Well, WOW, who'd have thunk? Who would have thunk about that? Thank goodness we've got the

media to tell us, which should be rather obvious to everybody who's alive right now, EVERYBODY who is alive right now.)
By Penny Marshall / 8th March 2010 / Mail Online

The English verb to chaperone comes from the French noun 'chaperon' - protector - and it is first recorded in Jane Austen's novel Sense And Sensibility, published in 1811. (A: So someone is writing a little treatise here, some novice, I guess.)

Then, the reputation of a young woman was considered so precious that she was protected at all times if in male company by the presence of another woman: a chaperone.

In Jane Austen's world, a young woman and a young man were rarely, if ever, left alone together.

Two hundred years later, with sexual and feminist revolutions behind us, (A: All promoted from the top.) we're in a world where there are few, if any, boundaries in place to 'protect' a woman's honour. (A: This is how they start off this spiel here.)

Women are free to behave as they wish, sleep with whomever they wish, and the vast amounts of sexual content on TV and in films attests to that. (A: Actually, they COPY what they see on TV and they attest to what they see.)

In fact, many women would argue that the very idea of being 'chaperoned' is restrictive and demeaning.

And yet among today's teenage girls, the chaperone has made a surprising and - as we shall come to see - disturbing comeback.

Today's chaperone is called, in teenspeak, a 'third wheel'. And she is not being forced on girls by concerned or controlling adults worried about honour and etiquette.

The third wheel (the verb is 'to third wheel') has been re-invented by the girls themselves because they want protection from the sexual demands of their boyfriends. (A: The offshoot of it is, is that the boys are wanting them to do the same things that they see on the porno movies, you see; let's cut to the chase here. However, I've got to mention too, that this is media. Media is show business. I hope you understand that. ALL media is show business, including what you think is your news. I'll explain about this article and how it's show business. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how trivia is put out there for us to swallow, as though we've no brain to think for ourselves or to use our own observations but unfortunately, a lot of folk can't actually and they do swallow up this trivia.

This article I'm reading here is about young guys who want their girlfriends to do all the same things that they see on the porno – whatever you call them; I don't call them 'stars' – and they want the same things going on in their sexual encounters that they see. But the woman who does it is Dr Linda Papadopoulos, one of these TV psychologists. I lump them in with the psychics and all the rest of it. In other words they make their money off show business. They probably have a big following. They've got to have something that grabs you and sex always grabs people. But it doesn't take someone with half a brain to understand what's been happening, who have lived long enough to actually live through a lot of the things and see what's going on. Of course, everyone copies what's in the media. Their topics are what have been on yesterday's news, on the trivia section, or the Hollywood star section or whatever. They can't think for themselves. They are GIVEN their topics to think about, so even when they expose something, which should be obvious, there is generally another reason behind it too.

It isn't going to stop because that was one of the big tenets of the new world order boys from the 1930, 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s was destruction of the family unit, the promotion of sexual promiscuity, even starting with pre-pubertal sex. I've read articles from the media; it's being taught in schools now, getting younger and younger all the time. So it's WELL on track. As I say, these articles are just scratching the surface and titillating a few pervert senses. That's all they are really there for.

Meanwhile, as we are overwhelmed with immigrants, we find that there are quite a few articles in the papers today about the immigration in different countries. Everybody has been screaming for years about immigration and yet again, one of the main reasons for immigration, massive immigration that's been foisted upon the free trade negotiation teams across the world for globalization, was that it would DESTROY EXISTING CULTURES OF THE WEST. That was one of the main reasons for it, in fact. The other reason they give the general public is that they need immigration because your own population is dying off, they are not producing children. They are busy getting their girlfriends to copy porno, but they are not having any children, apparently, so they need all the immigration coming in all the time in order to pay off the national debts of countries. That's the excuses, the official excuses we are given for it.

At the same time, remember that free trade is not free. It's really SELECTIVE international corporations and FREE MOVEMENTS of labor that goes with the same charter for globalization. The GATT Treaty is not the free mobilization, either, of immigrants. It is SELECTIVE immigrants, those, gradually, who will be needed by international corporations ONLY. The rest of us will all be stuck within our safe and secure borders, patrolled by guys in black outfits and machine guns watching over us and we won't be able to move from where we are. That's what's coming down the pike.

Here is an article from the Globe and Mail.

As countries shut out migrants, Canada warned it will become the new safe harbour (A: for immigrants.)
As jobs disappear, host countries are lowering immigration quotas to trim welfare rolls and quell potential anti-immigrant feeling.
(A:This is on Reuters as well as in the Nation, from the Globe and Mail.)
By JOE FRIESEN / December 16, 2009 / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail

The worst recession in a generation has already played havoc with the job market, housing prices and the banking system. Now it's doing the same with something else: the worldwide movement of people.

The world's wealthiest nations, from Japan to Spain to Australia, are cutting immigration targets to protect fragile labour markets and encouraging itinerant workers to leave. Only Canada has refused to adjust immigration levels in response to the downturn. (A: I love the terminology, a downturn, it's a darn disaster for the public but it's a win, win, win for the globalists because this is what they planned a long time ago. They knew that before they signed the GATT Treaty. Well, if all the factories leave, what will happen to the workers? Let me think now... let's get another panel to work on that one.)

This outlier status has led to concern among border officials that the country's sympathetic refugee system and generous social programs will make it a prime target for migrants rejected elsewhere. (A:It already has been for years.)

A government intelligence document described as sensitive and not for public distribution (A:I love how governments are there, you know, for open democracies...) warns that more migrants from Africa, Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America could opt to come to Canada rather than Western Europe or the United States. The report refers to both legal applicants and those who try to enter illegally.

"We're planning for the economic recovery. (A:What... 'We're planning for the economic recovery'... I can't believe what I'm reading.) Cutting immigration levels is a short-term measure," said Alykhan Velshi, spokesman for Citizenship and Immigration Minister Jason Kenney. At the same time, Mr. Velshi said, Canada must guard against those who would try to enter illegally. (A:We say a lot of things in Canada.)

Asylum claims in Canada increased dramatically in 2008, and were on pace for another increase in 2009 until visa restrictions were slapped on travellers from Mexico and the Czech Republic, he said.

"Individuals who may not be fleeing persecution are drawn to Canada because of our overly generous asylum system," (A: 'Asylum' used to be a mental place, where you went when you were crazy. Now, apparently, it's for refugees.) Mr. Velshi said. Human trafficking rings in Canada and the Czech Republic, for example, were encouraging people to make refugee claims in Canada, he added. (A: I'll be back with more

after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading about immigration and how they're starting to talk about it for the first time. Before, nothing was apparently a problem. Suddenly it's a problem. Of course, it's all part of the big ID thing that's coming up for everyone, that's really what's behind a lot of this of this stuff. This article is still about immigration but it's about Australia this time. It says...

Six out of ten Australians don't want more people - poll
Australian News.Net / Monday 1st March, 2010 (ANI)

Melbourne, Mar. 1 (ANI): More than 60 percent of Australians participating in a poll have said that the federal government should not go ahead with plans to increase the country's population from 22 million to 35 million by 2050, largely through immigration.

According to AAP, a majority of the 1000 people surveyed by Essential Research late last month thought the environment was too fragile to cope with more people, and there was not enough space for them. (A: So I guess they are catching on. They've got to use the 'environment' to get something through.)

The government wants to boost the population because it means more young taxpayers to pay for the high costs of an ageing population. (A: The same old rubbish they've been foisting on the public across Europe for about the last 20-30 years.)

The public, however, aren't buying the economic argument either. Just over half of those surveyed thought more people would not help the economy.

The poll also found that just over half the respondents - 51 per cent - approved of the government's plan to means test the rebate for private health cover. A third of respondents opposed the plan.

Everybody who set up these national health services across the world, through the British Commonwealth system, they were never set up, number one, to cope with the people they have today, the amount of people they have. They definitely are not meant to cope with the amounts of immigrants who also come straight in, often with extended families and they go straight for treatment. Not only that, when you have a government health system, you also have massive cutbacks and where do they cut back first? It's in the health care system. Of course they always scream they never have enough money because they've always got other wars to go and fight and steal oil and stuff. So you could never, ever get anything back from the government; they give you a token, eventually, of health care. That's what, of course, they're going to bring to the US as well.

Where is it all going, with this sudden, sudden noticing of immigration by government? This is from the Wall Street Journal.com.

ID Card for Workers Is at Center of Immigration Plan
By LAURA MECKLER / MARCH 8, 2010 / Wall Street Journal

Lawmakers working to craft a new comprehensive immigration bill have settled on a way to prevent employers from hiring illegal immigrants: a national biometric identification card(A: Then it goes on to say the little bit that's all important...) all American workers would eventually be required to obtain. (A: I love that. 3 words there, snuck in there, that's all-important.)

Under the potentially controversial plan still taking shape in the Senate, all legal U.S. workers, including citizens and immigrants, would be issued an ID card with embedded information, such as fingerprints, to tie the card to the worker.

The ID card plan is one of several steps advocates of an immigration overhaul are taking to address concerns that have defeated similar bills in the past. (A: Now, they've tried to get the ID card bill through under a hundred different guises, so this is the latest one.)

The uphill effort to pass a bill is being led by Sens. Chuck Schumer (D., N.Y.) and Lindsey Graham (R., S.C.), who plan to meet with President Barack Obama as soon as this week to update him on their work. An administration official said the White House had no position on the biometric card. [Alan laughing.] (A: Oh, boy... don't you love show business? Show business is wonderful, with these characters that rule us.)

"It's the nub of solving the immigration dilemma politically speaking," Mr. Schumer said in an interview. The card, he said, would directly answer concerns that after legislation is signed, another wave of illegal immigrants would arrive. "If you say they can't get a job when they come here, you'll stop it."

The biggest objections to the biometric cards may come from privacy advocates, who fear they would become de facto national ID cards (A: So someone is still thinking, thank goodness.) that enable the government to track citizens.

"It is fundamentally a massive invasion of people's privacy," (A: Well, what's left to invade folks? What's left to invade? As I say, we adapt and we adapt to every totalitarian part of this big agenda that is rammed down our throats. Most folk sleepwalk right through it. I've read article after article after article about them going into all of your data on your computers, legally. It doesn't matter if it's legal or not legal; whatever they do is legal, as far as the government is concerned, their agencies. When they first gave you computers, they made sure there were backdoor entries through all the windows programs and so on. They are for that very purpose. It was not so you could just go and play. It was definitely to put you into a vague state of mind, but it wasn't for your own good. It was to make it easier for them to watch every single person, in a totalitarian society. Any change in your behavior, a sudden change in what you are viewing is of interest to those who manage you and rule you. They want you to be predictable. Everyone must be predictable, in a totalitarian society. So this goes on here...) said Chris Calabrese, legislative counsel for the American Civil Liberties Union. "We're not only talking about fingerprinting every American, treating ordinary Americans like criminals in order to work. We're also talking about a card that wouldquickly spread from work to voting to travel to pretty much every aspect of American life that requires identification."

Mr. Graham says he respects those concerns (A: Yeah, right!) but disagrees. "We've all got Social Security cards," he said. "They're just easily tampered with. Make them tamper-proof. That's all I'm saying." (A: Which is all rubbish too because you know darn well that there are countries in the world that can copy any darn thing that's made... anything at all. Anything.)

U.S. employers now have the option of using an online system called E-Verify to check whether potential employees are in the U.S. legally. Many Republicans have pressed to make the system mandatory. But others, including Mr. Schumer, complain that the existing system is ineffective.

Last year, White House aides said they expected to push immigration legislation in 2010. But with health care and unemployment dominating his attention, the president has given little indication the issue is a priority.

Rather, Mr. Obama has said he wanted to see bipartisan support in Congress first. So far, Mr. Graham is the only Republican to voice interest publicly, and he wants at least one other GOP co-sponsor to launch the effort.

So here you go. As I say, they are on a roll now to mention immigration but won't stop or slow immigration. It's really to get everybody ID'd. That's the real thing about it. Eventually the ID card will be like the Soviet Union, or Nazi Germany. You'll have to show your pass at different places, checkpoints to go anywhere outside your designated area. That is the world that's coming down the pike. Most folk won't mind, they will adapt to it. They'll have a bar there and they'll have their little strip joints there. Most folk live in the cities now and shortly everyone will live in the cities because that is the agenda. They are already going in to demolish all the old factory towns, the suburbs, and turn them back into wilderness areas. That means that everyone else must move into the already overcrowded cities.

There is so much, so much that's going on, as I say, that sometimes you almost despair of it all. But at the same time, this has been going on all your life. Even our behavior is modified as we go along. People don't even know that most of the things they do themselves have been authorized and promoted from the top,

even their hobbies. I can remember when they brought yoga in. I can remember when the whole new age thing was being pushed, from the top down, not from the bottom up. It was promoted through music, definitely to get the young in to it. That's what you always do; you get the next generation, the ones that really matter, indoctrinated and going along with the new way. It doesn't matter about the old folk; they will die off. That's what they've done every 20 years or so, again, go for the youth for the next phase, the next phase, and the next phase.

The new age came in and I can remember when the Maharishi was doing his rounds all over Europe… and raking in the cash. Again, promoted and getting lots of air time on TV and the BBC and all the big boys. That, obviously, is something which is a mandate. You just don't get all that promotion. If they want to ignore you, they will ignore you. Eventually there were objections because people realized he was pushing a RELIGION. It was Hinduism under the meditation and the yoga and all the rest of it. So then they came back eventually after a couple of years and introduced new scientific techniques for reducing stress and stuff like that. Now of course, I think half the world's population goes to yoga classes and they don't realize its all part of a religion. Our behavior is constantly modified but it's by design. They had to destroy all the old religions to bring in this new one and including all the promiscuity and all the rest of the stuff that goes with it. No one bonds in a promiscuous society except for a few minutes and that's it.

Also, you've got to always remember too, how we are managed and manipulated. A good example is China. China never really has been a country acknowledged for its individualists. It's not an individualistic type country. It's a place where the GROUP, the people are the ones that matter. In fact, you can hide in the group. You can lose yourself in the group. You have no real responsibility except TO the group and the group will make sure that it will handle problems around you, for you… in a sense, the trade-off is you lose yourself in a group. It is the same in the military; it's all the same techniques that are used.

There is an article here about how they are now creating on the internet and being allowed to by China's government, which means it's mandated by the government, A FORM OF HARASSING people who put up certain types of videos on the internet which really upsets anybody in any country. They give you an example here, to get it all going, about a woman who has got a video up and actually kills a kitten with her high heel shoe. They show you how the people are now searching for the person, they find her, she loses her job and so on. However, they are encouraging more and more of this.

Remember, I've talked before about the technique of SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL that was first perfected by the guys at the United Nations and used in China. At one time they used to, for instance, have to send the militia out to grab a woman who was having a second child. That was illegal. They would drag her off to the abortion clinic. They don't have to do that now and I've read the articles from the Chinese papers. The local people will actually do it for you. Your neighbors will take off the woman; they will drag her to the abortion clinic, because she is ANTISOCIAL. That's the creation of APPROVAL and DISAPPROVAL in psychological indoctrination terminology. So this is part of it too because if they can use this technique on the public to get them to harass people on the internet, they will eventually use the same technique – it is the same technique actually – they can use it for any POLITICAL dissident as well. That will come… someone who is described as antisocial, doing antisocial acts or whatever. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show.

China's Cyberposse
By TOM DOWNEY / March 7, 2010 / New York Times

It's from the New York Times about human flesh search engines in China. That's what they are calling them, where they hunt people down on the internet, like massive posses, and really go at them. Of course, they give them something viable at first to get it all going, something that we'd all object to, but really, it's a big experiment to see if they can now use this kind of thing on the internet, to target dissident people. That's really what it's for. The folk who are following all this and into it, the MOB always have no brain of their own; they don't realize they are being used. The MOB never does. The mob, mind you, never, ever benefits from anything, but the mob never knows that. They are always used… ALWAYS, ALWAYS USED.

Part of the big Agenda 21 agreement, many parts of it have already been implemented, that's the Agenda for the 21st century that all countries signed on to under the United Nations. It was for not only massive

depopulation but also massive deindustrialization, the returning of urban areas back to the so-called wilderness. The remaining people, as the population is reduced, going into the cities which will be gradually, again, destroyed and the outskirts will get smaller and smaller up to the year 2050 when they get their ideal population left, I suppose; that's what they're all about. Part of it, too, is to start getting us trained not to have the energy that we've got now, the energy supplies, or electricity, people's businesses, and all the rest of it as well. Britain of course, being the flagship for a lot of this stuff that's going on in the world, we've all to copy Britain. There is an article on part of it. It's from the Telegraph.

How will David Cameron keep the lights on?
Neither of the main parties seems to have any idea how we are to meet the looming shortfall in power, warns Christopher Booker.
By Christopher Booker / 6 Mar 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

As the election approaches, two issues should transcend all others.

One, obviously, is what the parties propose to do about the £178 billion deficit in government spending. (A: Well, I won't go there.) But another, equally terrifying – as this column has warned for years – is what is to be done to avert the fast-looming crisis in Britain's electricity supplies. With 40 per cent of our generating capacity due to disappear in the next few years, (A: 40% of their generating capacity... you thought it was all about carbon output and all that nonsense. No, they train you into poverty. That's what it's for.) as 14 of our major nuclear and coal-fired power stations are forced to close, (A: They are forcing them all to close down.) how do the parties propose to keep Britain's lights on and our computer-dependent economy functioning? (A: That's already happening in Canada too. They had a Pickering power plant in Ontario and they said they were not going to upgrade it or keep it going, which means we are going to get less and less power, as we get trained and trained and trained. That's what the Smart Meters are for too, eventually as a quota system on the Smart Meter that will cut you off when you go over your allocated quota. Who put that into being? Who was the guy who started it, kicked it off for Canada? Mr Maurice Strong... at the United Nations. They brought him in FROM the United Nations into Ontario. He was put at the head of the project to privatize all our systems, which we paid for by all our tax money, and of course his pals got the present for peanuts. Also it was to start brining down our consumption of energy, as they called it, to TRAIN us into austerity. That was 20 years ago.)

The energy policy of the Conservative Party appears to rest on four main pillars. The first is that electricity companies should not be allowed to replace those coal-fired power stations which help provide us with 35 per cent of our electricity unless new ones are fitted with a system to pipe off their CO2 emissions and bury them under the North Sea. (A: Can you believe this nonsense?) The Government has allocated some £4 billion for four new plants to pioneer this unproven technology (A: I love this. There will be quite the bubbles under the sea.) (to be paid for by all of us through electricity bills), but the Tories say that no new plants should be permitted unless carbon capture is already in place.

The only problem is that two recent studies have shown why carbon capture and storage on this scale is simply not physically possible. Two academic petroleum experts in Texas, Michael and Christine Economides, have shown that it is impossible to inject such huge quantities of CO2 into underground aquifers – 20,000 tons a day for a 1 gigawatt power station – without fracturing the surrounding rock, making further injection impossible. (A: Well, if you put gas into something it's going to blow it up.) This finding is confirmed in a study by the Grantham Institute at Imperial College. (A: It's beautiful isn't it? Simple physics, but they spend millions improving it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to the phones now and there is Dave from Arizona there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dave: You know, it's funny, the Agenda 21 thing, it kind of goes along with the housing market crash, bad economics and so forth. If you think about it, now people are going to be so burned by the experience of

owning a house that they probably won't want to own one.

Alan: Well, the agenda is eventually that all private property as we know it, with the small landlords and so forth, will all be abolished. It's to be the big, multi chain landlords only; big corporations that will be in bed with government, these public/private partnerships and that's what's to rule our lives so that you can never have property again. They have said in their manifestos, the communists, and of course the United Nations a well, the same thing actually. The abolition of private property is a main tenet of their organization because it gives you... People fight for property; they'll fight for the land; they will fight for their home. But when you don't own anything, there is less impetus or reason to fight for it. You're quite right.

Dave: Kind of like the vision that you get from reading 1984. It's like a small dumpy apartment. It's like a dirty, toxic city. It's like one screen constantly on.

Alan: Yes. And you will be watched wherever you go. You'll see Big Brother's face on a screen when you walk in the lobby. You'll come up to your apartment and he'll be at the top of the stairs. He'll be in your room. This is all part of the techniques that totalitarian regimes have always used.

Dave: One more thing, it's kind of an ode to the Western male. It's kind of like, I think the average... the first marriage/divorce rate is around 45%.

Alan: It's probably even higher. I know that promiscuity, even in marriage... and why should they stop being promiscuous when they are married. See, it doesn't stop there. Not when they've been conditioned to, it's no big deal; as is often said today. Dropping your pants is no big deal; both women and men say it today. So, why should they stop when they are married? It doesn't stop now. In fact, that was also part of what Wells hoped would happen and he knew it would happen. He said, if we could encourage most of the women to go into the work force and they will spend most of their day with other males and only maybe a couple of hours at night with their own husband. So that would help to abolish marriage.

Dave: Right. Especially when you look at the role models for women.

Alan: Yes. I know.

Dave: You know they're all sluts.

Alan: Well, that's it. Someone sent me some of the Grammy Awards for the best female ones. They were all dressed like prostitutes. What was interesting too, is they all had storm trooper guys dancing around them, with a SWAT team and stuff. So it's like it's very COOL now to be under martial law. It's sexy, I guess; that's the whole thing. And a lot of Masonic imagery too flashed in front of your face, through all the stuff, to get the youth really fascinated. That's what it's all for, the occult, it's to fascinate the youth. It intrigues them. Sex and violence now in totalitarianism, apparently, is very sexy and you can get awards. It's also part of the destruction of the age groups. The communists said they'd have to abolish the bonding and transmission of ideas between old and young and the best way to do it was to create a young generation, a youth image. That's what we have now. Now people are terrified to get old. They will spend fortunes to look young. Anyone who is older is obsolete. You don't get listened to; you have nothing to say to the public. You're out of the picture. That's the message we've got today.

Dave: They miss out on the wisdom of the older people.

Alan: Absolutely. And you don't learn anything that way, when no wisdom is transmitted. Easy to manage.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Effects of Pornography on Boys--Their Relationships with Girls

Overburdened Countries shut out Migrants-Canada to be next Haven

Australian Government Wishes to Increase Immigrant Population -Poll Says Australians Opposed

Biometric ID Workers Card-Starting with Immigrants

China's Mass Manipulation-Social Approval-Disapproval Technique

Take Down of Energy for Control through Rationing

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 10, 2010 (#531)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 10, 2010:
Government Runs with Lawyers and Marketeers,
Plus Academia, They're Racketeers:
"Masters Use Lawyers to Scheme and Cook,
To Get Each New Law Onto the Book,
Each 1,000-Page Law (Legalese Demanded)
Once On the Books is Then Expanded,
Three Amendments Down the Road,
Shows Real Intent of the Slimy Toad
Who Lives within Well-Funded Think-Tank,
Where Each Part of Agenda's Called a 'Plank,'
Specially Trained in Art of Deception,
Where Truth Takes Artist in Detection,
All to Ensure Slaves are Easily Managed,
And Master Class Goes On -- Undamaged"
© Alan Watt March 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 10, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 10, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down. Actually any of them can go down but at least you'll have other ones to draw from and get the latest shows from if you have these bookmarked. [Official sites listed above]. I always start the show as well, get the little plug for donations and so on, over at the beginning of the show rather than pester you like a professional salesman all the way through it. So here I go. I need you, the audience, to support me. I don't take money from the advertisers to put in my own purse. That doesn't happen. I don't even know who they are. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers straight to RBN to pay for this air time, their staff, technicians, equipment and their bills. So it's up to YOU to keep me going. You can do so by going into any of my web sites, see the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. I write in a non-linear fashion because, I think that Confucius said, people don't really think so much, or are changed or altered by words or letters but more by symbols. I try to explain to you that there are other ways that languages are used UPON you without your knowledge, always in plain view,

of course, for those who are taught the arts.

You can also get the disks I have for sale; there are CDs and DVDs. There are a lot of shows I've done, maybe 50 shows at a time on disk for sale and that saves you a lot of time searching for them and downloading them yourself and you can get a permanent copy that way. So go into any of the web sites and see what is for sale. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] From Canada to the US you can use a personal check. I think it's the only country left where you can use a personal check to another country, because we're not really another country, now we're all one. PayPal is for donations generally but you can also purchase the books and so on with the use of PayPal, just send a separate email along with the PayPal donation. For those that get the disks burned of the shows and passed to them, because they are wise and they don't bother with computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

What I do on this show, really, is to act more like an observer, sometimes impartial and sometimes not so impartial. It's hard to be impartial when you see the techniques that are used upon the people, the general public, whom the elite call the masses. But at the same time, it's interesting to stand back and really observe all the factions playing the game, as it's called, the big game to see who dominates the planet. Really, the game depends upon these opposing partners, you might say, of left and right because they all work for the same ends and the fact that they've got so much in common, there is hardly a difference between them. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how it's good sometimes to stand back and look at all the things that are happening. Only then will you make sense of any of it. Most folk don't stand back. Most folk don't even know there is much going on, to be honest with you, because their own personal lives don't seem to change that much, even though they are changing. They are adapting. They are adapting very quickly, the old Darwinian saying, you adapt or die. That really stands well because most folk simply adapt into whatever their masters decree. It doesn't matter what their masters are called, what system they pretend they are called, or what faction they pretend they belong to, it's all the same old goal of who runs the world.

We've had the rise of different factions in society, or classes, in the past and now it's simply the rise of academia and it has been for an awful long time, and Science, the scientific dictatorship, as Huxley called it himself, and Russell and others. We've been run this way for an awful long time. A good book to read is The Organization Man. That was written about how organizations came out of academia and from the universities and all their special courses and took over, basically, the system of enterprise. Everybody had to be a TEAM PLAYER. It showed you how loyalties are created, even using military tactics. When you join the military you submerge the individual; in fact, you lose the individualism within yourself and you give it over to the group. That's a basic thing. When people become very afraid in society you'll find they want to join a group. The groups are generally provided for you to join, led by the same kinds of psychopaths who smell which way the wind is blowing and they see the opportunity and they are very quick to grab it and parrot whatever the mass wants them to say. That is a standard in history as well.

What you can do when you stand back and watch all of this is to simply look at the media, and a brief scan will do it for you; you don't have to sit all day looking through countless nonsensical articles and recycled news. There is a lot of recycled news out there. You can actually find PATTERNS. The elite themselves and the think tanks that work for them use all of these patterns. Everything is based on patterns. The RAND Corporation, of course, is one of the biggest so-called non-profit organizations that advise governments on the patterns of human behavior. All through the Cold War they ran us all on Game Theory, on the premise that everyone is basically selfish and psychopathic, like the guy who invented it, therefore you would only do that which furthered your own advancement and to your own benefit. Therefore, we were selfish little consumers that could be predictable by running us all through computers and eventually come down to the mass equation. Nothing really has changed from there.

If you just sit back a little bit and see what's being taught in the schools, for quite a few years now, to do with environmentalism and the reduction of consumption and saving the polar bear and save Willy and all that kind of stuff, it's all to do with this planned society we are really going into now, big time. Those children are now coming up through the schools into high school and they're parroting all their 'little red

book' stuff, just like Mao Tse Tung. The Chinese would parrot the red book all the time, en mass. That's what you have coming out of school. You don't have individuals in school. School is meant to put you into the mass behavior of consensus and since you haven't developed your personality, you're too unsure of yourself to become an individual, so you want to join another group as soon as you're let out of school. That's what a lot of folk do. That's also predictable. They use teenagers and they use the young people in their 20s to further the causes of their indoctrination. These are all sciences that are taught, as I say, at university, high university levels and are used upon the public all the time, every generation.

The sustainability idea and the age of austerity that we've now to go in... they love this ping pong method. Consume, consume, consume through the Bernays era and give them austerity when it's bad. It's BAD to consume; you are anti-social behavior. SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL is used when required. Social approval is given when you're very austere and you are bringing in your old plastic bags, that are full of holes, to get your groceries from the store. These are the simple techniques of TRAINING THE MASSES or the herd, as they like to call it. They actually do call it 'the herd' too, by the way... including in medicine. I'll be talking about that later.

Another part of it too, going through cartoons and movies now, is that the elderly ruined the whole planet. Those who are hitting 30, 40, 50, and over are certainly doomed; they ruined the whole planet by consuming. That's the big lie, you see. Because the public will do whatever they are told in ANY era by those who are the masters. If they told us to be austere 50 years ago, we certainly would have been. It would have been back in the 20s when folk were traveling around living in trucks and tents, if they wanted that. But they gave us a little age to build up especially the US and some of the Western countries so they could pay the taxes to bring IN the new world order and conquer the world and then turn us all into this austere global plantation. Something that HG Wells and the masters that HE worked for wrote about copiously back in the early 1900s, this new world of depopulation, the killing off of the unfit, the elderly, and the useless eaters as Russell called them, and others. That's really what it's about. All this killing off the useless eater stuff is stepping up and the mantra is in the mouths of the very, very young via their cartoons and their indoctrination in school.

This article is from the Telegraph to show you how it goes. This is just from one day's looking around. This is Britain. Now, Britain is the flagship for the world. That's why Obama and all his... well, it's not really him; he's just a front man for the guys who really run the show behind him. That's why they're rushing through the health care system; they've got to get this new system in for the socialized control of human life. That's what it's about. So Britain started it off. Well, here they are way ahead and they have to catch up in the US now that we are all global. It says...

Patients' medical records go online without consent
Patients' confidential medical records are being placed on a controversial NHS database without their knowledge, doctors' leaders have warned.
By Kate Devlin, Medical Correspondent / 9 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

At present 1.29 million people have had their details (Alan: This is their health details. Their entire medical histories...) placed on the system. (A: A governmental system.) A further 8.9 million records are due to be added by June.

Patients' confidential medical records are being placed on a controversial NHS database without their knowledge, doctors' leaders have warned.

Those who do not wish to have their details on the £11 billion computer system are supposed to be able to opt out by informing health authorities.

But doctors have accused the Government of rushing the project through, meaning that patients have had their details uploaded to the database before they have had a chance to object. (A: That's the name of the game. It's kept all quiet, right.)

The scheme, one of the largest of its kind in the world, will eventually hold the private records of more than50 million patients. (A: Remember, they have EVERY person's DNA because they pick the heel of every

baby born and have done for about 40 years now. They have that all over the British Commonwealth countries. I get reports from Australia where people try to get theirs back from the government facilities in which they are held. They admit they do hold all this stuff. Why do they want that? Because, you see, they believe that through DNA they can tell, and your family history which is also in these databases, if you are prone to certain illnesses and will be a burden on society SHOULD YOU BREED, or your children will a burden to society. This is all part of EUGENICS.)

But it has been dogged by accusations that the private information held on it will not be safe from hackers. (A: Of course not, that's not the point of it all.)

The British Medical Association claims that records have been placed on the system without patients' knowledge or consent.

It follows allegations that the Government wanted to complete the project before the Conservatives had a chance to cancel it.

In a letter to ministers published today, the BMA (A: British Medial Association.) urges the Government to suspend the scheme.

Hamish Meldrum, its chairman, writes: "The breakneck speed with which this programme is being implemented is of huge concern.

"Patients' right to opt out is crucial, and it is extremely alarming that records are apparently being created without them being aware of it.

You see, we are post-democratic. I've mentioned that before too and I've given you the articles and the books that first mentioned that they favored collectivization, a form of socialism, a type of socialism. They don't believe in democracy anymore, it hampers them; you can't get anything done with democracy, too many conflicting parties. That was the Club of Rome, from their book, The First Global Revolution. That's what they said and they are the advisor to the United Nations. Every country signs agreements with the United Nations every year on everything. So that's one article.

So here are your records, all your records are going there with your DNA and your family histories, will you be a burden on society, will your offspring? This will lead eventually to who should mate and who should not mate. Marriage is almost out of the picture now because people don't bother so much about marriage; it's almost an obsolete thing... because it's been so heavily attacked. That HAD to go too. That was part of the planks of the Fabians Society's agenda. The Fabians, of course, put the Prime Ministers into Britain pretty well every year now. Blair is a Fabian and so is Brown; they are both members of the Fabian Society. You have to look into it. So was HG Wells and many others.

It's also in The Register. I'll put that link up as well, after the show, if XplorNet blesses me with enough speed to upload to the show. I love high-speed satellite. The high-speed part is when they take the money off you and the slow part is trying to get any service. Anyway...

Summary care records - you might die, but they never will
(A: The records will never die. They will always have that on you.)
Once you can opt in, you can never opt out
By John Oates / 9th April 2009 / theregister.co.uk

Now, where does that go from there? Well, okay, remember the elderly and the chants and the mantras in the cartoons? The youngsters, they are going to punish all the elderly now. It's their fault, they had the good life. They had the good life, apparently. I don't know where in Britain they ever had the good life but apparently they HAD the good life. Of course the youngsters will believe that and that's why they have to be austere. I'll read about what they plan to do with the DEATH tax, while you are still alive, in Britain for the elderly after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how articles can lead together to

form a pattern and to show you where it's all going, too, for those that want to think. This article here, after the last articles I read, goes on a step further to do with a death tax to fund care for the elderly. So the British government has not ruled this out; they want this death tax to continue, or to go ahead. This is from The Times Online.

Labour refuses to rule out 'death tax' to fund care for elderly
From The Times - March 11, 2010 / David Rose, Health Correspondent

The Health Secretary refused yesterday to rule out plans for a "death tax" to pay for care for the elderly.

Andy Burnham would not commit the Labour Party (A: That's the so-called left wing.) to a single policy option before a long-awaited White Paper on the future of social care funding is published this month.

But after a debate on the issue with the Conservatives and Liberal Democrats, he set out in detail what a "compulsory" model of public funding could look like.

The model — endorsed by most patient groups (A: There is a big massive organization that's used as a front of course, like everything else is.) and believed to be favoured by ministers — would involve every adult in England paying towards the cost of a new National Care Service, a universal system to provide free services (A: How can it be FREE services when everybody has got to pay for it through their taxes? I love how they double-speak everything.) to the elderly at the point of need, much like the NHS. (A: The National Health Service, if it was working properly and they weren't cutting back all the cash from it, from all the government coffers all the time, you wouldn't need anything else... but that's not mentioned here either.)

The Tories (A: The conservatives.) have attacked the idea as a £20,000 "death tax" (A: That's what EACH person is going to pay for this, an EXTRA £20,000 just before, when you get to a certain age.) which would be deducted from a person's estate when they died.

Instead, they propose a voluntary system whereby people could pay an optional, one-off payment of £8,000 towards insurance to cover the cost of future residential care. (A: By the way, if you don't have a living will in Canada and in the British Commonwealth countries, and we are just dominions of London basically, then they seize your property if you go into care if you are elderly. They seize your home and everything else and sell it and they say that will pay for your care... even though you've paid all your life through taxes into the health service, because that's what runs it all.)

Critics say that the optional scheme would have low take-up, and would not generate the necessary funds to cover the costs of an ageing population.

Mr Burnham denied that a single amount would be charged to everyone under a compulsory system, and said that a range of options were still being considered, including a 10 per cent levy on the value of a person's estate, or paying a means-tested amount in installments over the course of retirement. (A: In other words, they come into your home, they value everything you've got, that's the ways and means idea, and they tax you from that.)

So we are taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed PLUS it's really going to upset everyone below certain age groups thinking, because they don't think they are going to get old either, and they will blame the elderly for it. So this is just a bash the elderly idea. After all, what does the UN say? The United Nations says that a good global citizen is a consumer AND producer. If you are consumer ONLY, meaning you are retired, you are useless eater basically. Isn't that the case of it? It's quite something how all this kind of thing works together.

While that's all on the go, you'll find there are many, many articles working hand and hand with this because some countries are chosen to spearhead CERTAIN AREAS of the global agenda. For instance, Holland puts an awful lot of money into the so-called New Meat type society where they clone pieces of meat in some kind of fluid and this is how they hope to get away from the animals that like to fart in fields. Apparently the farting is called The Fart Tax in some countries like Australia and New Zealand. They farmers pay for the so-called methane offshoot and they actually do call it the fart tax. So Holland is going to get past that

supposedly by just cloning chucks of meat, that are apparently very jellylike because there is no tone to the muscle or anything, but that's what they're going ahead with. Holland also, being a very advanced socialist country, they tried lots of experiments back in the 70s. Each European country was doing its own experiments to find the best type to bring into the ONE, when they amalgamated. Holland was actually paying the guys to stay home to look after babies so that the mothers could go out to work.

So they are very, very, very advanced socially there and here they are with another part of their socialized agenda. They already have euthanasia for the elderly. Doctors kill you off now. Here is the next step to it. Everything is a STEP. Once something is in the books and people say, ah, well, and you know, you adapt to it. They just take the next step up the rung on the ladder and here ya go.

Holland proposes giving over-70s the right to die
if they 'consider their lives complete'
By Mail Foreign Service / 10th March 2010 / Mail Online

Remember the Nazi plan. They brought in what they called the hygienicists. They actually had hygienics staff, as they called them, that went around hospitals killing off the different people that they thought were unfit to live. Of course, it only took 2 doctors at that time to decide. They just gave you the injection and that was that. So Holland is going the whole gambit with this and this is a pilot for the rest of the world to follow. How do you get rid of the useless eaters? After all, if they keep living, they'll keep using up their pensions and the government really, they don't want to pay out those pensions. They just want the money that you paid into them because they've got all these other projects to go, like massive pay increases for the government employees and stuff like that, and wars to fight across the world, to conquer, and they don't really want you to live too long after you retire. They want to put that cash in the kitty for valuable purposes like giving it to artists that make wonky looking pieces of metal all welded together and call it art, stuff like that, the important stuff, you understand. So they're going to start killing off the elderly. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few things together to show you the patterns of how things really work. Remember, you can sell ANYTHING to the public if you word it in the right way. ANYTHING AT ALL can be sold to the general public, who listen with half an ear and simply adapt to whatever they hear. Now, if you want to kill off people for a financial reason, you'll never say so. You'll simply have other excuses for doing so, and that's what you'll hear, you see. This is from The Mail Online.

Holland proposes giving over-70s the right to die
if they 'consider their lives complete'
By Mail Foreign Service / 10th March 2010 / Mail Online

(A: Now, that's the way they word it. That's gives you your premise right away. The RIGHT to die, everyone will sign up for everyone else's right so... that sounds, well, ah, oh, if they want to, you know, why not. That's Joe average; that's how Joe average talks.)

Assisted suicide for anyone over 70 who has simply had enough of life is being considered in Holland.

Non-doctors(A: This is a new category here, just like the Germans had.) would be trained to administer a lethal potion to elderly people who 'consider their lives complete'. (A: They are probably taxed into the completeness, I guess. Maybe that's what they mean by it.)

The radical move would be a world first and push the boundaries even further in the country that first legalised euthanasia. (A: You could put this to a marching band and have cheers in the background as I'm saying it.)

The Dutch parliament is to debate the measure after campaigners for assisted suicide collected 112,500 signatures in a month. (A: Probably from the same organization, Campaigners for Assisted Suicide, right. And the top guys will make their money off this organization too, by the way. You can create an organization to get anything through.)

Euthanasia has been available for the terminally ill in Holland since 2002 in cases of 'hopeless and unbearable suffering' certified by two doctors, (A: Just like the Nazis.) but this would be a far bigger step.

Supporters say it would offer a dignified way to die for those over 70 who just want to give up living, without having to resort to difficult or unreliable solitary suicide methods. (A: Argh... they are so humane, these Fabianists. They're so humane and that's just like George Bernard Shaw said when he called on the scientists to find a 'humane' way of gassing the unwanted people, he says, to get rid of them, the useless eaters, this Fabian founder along with Wells and others.)

They might include widows and widowers overwhelmed by grief, (A: Probably so fed up watching the same rubbishy programs on TV and stuff and hearing the same news, taxes, taxes, going up, up, up, up.) those unwilling to face the frailties of extreme old age (A: 'unwilling to face the frailties of extreme old age'... hmm...) or people determined to 'get out while they're ahead' (A: There's a good one. So they're telling the winners here to go and kill themselves too, get out while you're ahead.) and meet death on their own terms. (A: Administered, obviously, by some other people.)

The assistants who administered the deadly cocktail of sedatives would need to be certified, (A: I'd say, mentally...) campaigners said.

And they would have to make sure that patients were not acting on a whim or due to a temporary depression, but from a heartfelt and enduring desire to die. (A: Well, the lawyers won't like this because, you see, you can't come back if you change your mind at the last minute, can you? There are no court cases there, so they are kind of out of the picture there.)

But critics say there is scope for the elderly to come under untoward pressure from unscrupulous relatives. (A: You know, the will stuff: Oh, we know you have that jewelry tucked away in the back shelf and in the tea tin; we want to know where it is and it's time you split it up with us, or else.)

Many religious groups oppose any form of suicide on principle.

And the Royal Dutch Medical Association - which played a key role in supporting the nation's euthanasia law - fears patients would use the policy as a way of getting around their own doctors. (A: Who want to make a killing for pharma and get fatter on it too.)

Although Switzerland allows assisted suicide in cases where someone is not terminally ill, the Dutch measure would go further.

In July 2009, British conductor Sir Edward Downes, 85, and his wife Joan, 74, died together at the Dignitas suicide clinic outside Zürich 'under circumstances of their own choosing,' in the words of a family statement. (A: Then they go on to give you an example, you see, where someone decided to go and it's all done all nicey, nicey and stuff like that. Then they give you other examples where...)

In 2008 former rugby player Daniel James, 23, died at Dignitas. He had been paralysed from the waist down when his spine was dislocated in a training accident.

Then they try to tie it in and show you how it's been done elsewhere, so what's the big deal, eh, what's the big deal, just go ahead and do it. But of course, who is it they are after here? It's the ELDERLY again. All these articles I'm reading are about the ELDERLY. Getting back to what I said at the beginning of the show - for those with a short attention span - what are they teaching in schools? It's the OLDER generation that had the good life. They reaped all the benefits, plundered the planet themselves and they are the cause of all this global warming and stuff like that. All the brainwashing they've had is blamed on the elderly. Who dreamed up all this stuff? VERY OLD MEN like Al Gore. Of course, they don't think about that part do they? [Alan laughing.] And who benefits from it all? The guys who own the carbon trading business like Al Gore. [Alan laughing.] Oh, dear, you have to think for people too sometimes, eh.

Just to give you a few quotes here, remember John Holdren who helped to write a book with a couple of other real freakish nutcases on totalitarianism. This is what he wrote in one of the books...

“The population at large could be sterilized by infertility drugs intentionally put in the nations’ drinking water or in food.”

This guy is now the SCIENCE ADVISOR to the US, the whole of the US. People, you tell them this and they say well, no and they will pop their bubble gum in your face and that blank expression, like so what. This guy that said this IS IN POWER NOW. Of course, he didn’t really mean that, nah, nobody would do that, of course not. That was from EcoScience: Population, Resources, Environment, 1977. “Sterilized by infertility drugs INTENTIONALLY put in the nations’ drinking water or in food.” They can also get the food to make it themselves by GMO manipulation.

“If I were reincarnated I would wish to come back to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.”

...Prince Phillip, the guy with the red nose who loves the wine cellar in Buckingham Palace.

Here is another one by HG Wells.

“The world community of our desires, (A: Now, who is ‘our,’ eh? Well, it’s the Fabians and the elite.) the organized world community conducting and ensuring its own progress requires the deliberate collective control of population as a primary condition.”

That was in the book The Open Conspiracy, 1935.

And Lord Bertrand Russell, who was also a big boy for the think tanks and he planned a lot of what we are living through now, by the way. He was one of the key leaders. In The Scientific Outlook, 1931, said...

“Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion will demand its holocausts of sacred victims.
Perhaps by means of injections and drugs and chemicals the population could be induced to bear whatever its scientific masters may decide to be for its own good.”

There you go.

“If voluntary birth reductions do not work a nation might have to resort to the addition of a temporary sterilant to the staple food or to the water supply.”

Paul Ehrlich who wrote along with Mr Holdren there, Stanford University biologist and author of The Population Bomb.

Of course, the beautiful woman that women are taught to cheer, Margaret Sanger, who loved the Nazis and wrote to Hitler and also loved the communist regime. She loved both of them because they were both socialist. She is the founder of Planned Parenthood, the abortion clinics across the world, she says...

“The most merciful thing the large family does to one of its infant members is to kill it.”

It’s the most merciful thing you can do. She also said that children were WEEDS, this wonderful woman.

What do they all have in common? Utter HATE FOR GENERAL HUMANITY. Hate drives the world. It’s not love. It is hate, you see, and you’ve got to understand that these characters are the ones who lead these mass movements. That’s why they win, by the way. You see, hate generally does win. You can certainly go into the arena, like the Christians did with the lions, and praise God and all the rest of it. But those in power and those with the money, since we are living in the physical world, tend to end up always dominating it... over and over again.

So that’s really just tying a few articles that have come out in the last day or two together to show you what’s REALLY going on. That’s how you get FED your indoctrination, is through bits and bytes,

simultaneously from different sources. You don't consciously work out a conclusion on anything. In fact, most folk don't really think they are having any conclusion, but their conclusion, the final conclusion has been made FOR them and before you know it they are parroting, well, I guess it's true that there are just too many people in the world; statistics say and statistics say. I think it was Theo Roosevelt that said, there are lies, there are damn lies and then there are statistics. In other words, you call it a scientific survey and everybody suddenly perks up and believes it as the gospel truth.

Now, I've read the articles on Kissinger and his bill that he put through years ago for depopulation. He said that overpopulation was the major enemy to the state. Now he was talking about the world state, not just the US. BIG money suddenly went in to programs, again, with the corporations and all these guys getting massive funding to abort across the world, sterilize and all the rest of it... and at home as well. It's not so much that they believe it's overpopulated, they believe it's too much of the WRONG KIND of OBSOLETE people, the ones who haven't evolved enough to come through, to go on, who are fit enough to go into a future with them, you see, at the top. They also don't NEED masses of people to serve them anymore, not with intensive farming and corporate farming and robotic machinery and factories and stuff like that. Eventually they will even thin out China as they cut down and cut down over the next 50 years and they'll only have enough to produce for who is left. Of course, we know who's going to be left. It's not going to be THE MOB down below, who are just simply used with this technique of money and taxation to fund all of this into existence. A new system will come in, in your lifetime, to do with money all together and you will serve the world system.

I've read also about how the US has quite a few military installations with the HAARP projects, standing waves where they can actually cause earthquakes and so on. I've read from the United Nations site, from the treaty. There is a whole bunch of them, because they keep signing them year after year all through the 70s updating them. They admit they can cause earthquakes, famine, drought, floods, tornadoes and the various other catastrophes. They actually said that the atom bomb was obsolete because of it, with weather warfare techniques. Earthquakes are definitely one of the bad ones which you can cause with it too, very quick, as opposed to simply drought or flooding. This article is from the Austrian Times Online.

US military behind Haiti quake, says Innsbruck scientist
AutralianTimes.at / March 9, 2010

Innsbruck political scientist Claudia von Werlhof has accused the USA of being behind the Haitian earthquake in January, it emerged today (Tues).

Werlhof said that machines at a military research centre in Alaska used to detect deposits of crude oil by causing artificial earthquakes had intentionally been set off to cause the Haitian earthquake and enable the USA to send 10,000 soldiers into the country.

Ferdinand Karlhofer, the head of the Innsbruck Political Science Institute where von Werlhof works, has slammed her comments. He said such conspiracy theory had no scientific basis and her claim would damage the reputation of the Institute abroad.

Well, they do have this. They have signed all this into international treaties in the 70s. They wouldn't do that unless they already had it and it actually worked. They are doing FAR MORE than just that. They are doing the spraying of the skies for about 12 years straight, and across the states and Canada with testing before that but now it's STRAIGHT. So there is massive weather manipulation but there is also, definitely, earthquakes, which are part of the standing wave idea; you have to go into the standing wave technology and you'll see that that CAN be done. In fact, if you go into the guy who first came out with it, he shook a skyscraper in New York where his lab was. He basically smashed all the windows when he first tried it out and all the buildings around about him lost all their windows as well. That was Nikola Tesla. They can actually do it either... and actually they can triangulate this too by bouncing it off the ionosphere, the power standing wave, and bring it down on any country they wish. They also use it in concert with other sites that they have set up, like in Australia in Pine Gap. They have them in Iceland, Greenland, Norway, and across the world now. So they can triangulate them and put incredible energy power, right through the whole planet if need be, and cause an earthquake on the other side, if need be too. That's all in the treaties and you have to wade through them, all these different treaties to see how that goes.

The US, as I say, was the driving force. It's a beautiful system when you use one country to bring all this in but it pretends to be different from all the rest. You see, the US had to be the driving machine to bring IN the new world order. They had to give the people a little better standard of living than the rest of the world for a while, make them proud so they wouldn't bitch about paying their taxes, they would supply the manpower for military might, and they could also, with its massive population, a wealthier population, tax them more for going into research and development for new kinds of weaponry and all the rest of it. Well, now that that's done and they are finishing off standardizing the world, they are pulling the rug out from under the people back home. They have to sink INTO the very system which they helped to create.

Remember, taxation now is going global, global taxations, so they don't need to keep one happy country happy any more. This is from the New York Times.

U.S. Nears a Crossroads on Trade
By SEWELL CHAN / March 10, 2010 / New York Times

(A: This is a free trade deal.)
WASHINGTON — After a year in which global exports declined 12 percent in the biggest contraction since World War II, trade policy is heating up again.

But the question is whether the United States is prepared to lead the way or whether protectionist pressures will make it all but impossible for the Obama administration to engage fully with the country's trading partners.

"If you're serious, as the Obama administration is, about being a leader in the multinational (A: That means INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM.) system, you can't not provide leadership in the international trade arena," (A: They're wanting to drop ALL tariffs from all imports, meaning, whatever business is left, if you have any manufacturing left, it will go under.) said Robert Z. Lawrence, a professor of international trade and investment at the Harvard Kennedy School.

On Wednesday, the director-general of the World Trade Organization (A: United Nations.), Pascal Lamy, met with the Treasury secretary, Timothy F. Geithner, and with the United States trade representative, Ron Kirk, to discuss American misgivings about the long-stalled Doha round of trade accords, which began in 2001.

The Obama administration is also dealing with disputes with Mexico and Brazil over American restrictions on trucking and subsidies for cotton growers. (A: They want them to do away with all subsidies and allow free, unbounded trade to put what's left in the US under. So apparently, in the Bush era, they didn't sign that last treaty for the last step of it. The rest of the countries did and they want Obama, and of course Obama is put in place now to make sure that's done. They had to keep America SEEMING kind of America, when the Bush Administration was in. Now it's time to show you are truly international and a global leader. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller from South Carolina, Nicholas. Are you there Nicholas?

Nicholas : Hi Alan Watt.

Alan : How are you?

Nicholas : I'm all right, man. I'm just one more of them kids they brainwashed, one of the millions, when we were growing up we'd been vaccinated and indoctrinated for our whole lives, but we're working on it down here. I just wanted to let you know that your books that you send in the mail are listed as Hazardous Material, man. I swear to God, I got one in the mail today and there are big stickers all over it. It was sent to Washington to be inspected.

Alan : It's happened to others too. [Laughing] I had one that went to New York and the guy wrote back

and he said I think it went through to Guantanamo Bay first because of the mess it was in when he got it.

Nicholas : Yeah man. It's got a big airplane on it and it's crossed out; it says surface transportation only because apparently your book might blow up an airplane. It says it was sent to the United States Postal Inspection Service, Dangerous Mail Investigations. It's got an inspector that signed off on it. It was examined pursuant to government code and cleared for processing. I swear to God.

Alan : There ya go.

Nicholas : The books are listed as Hazardous, dude. That means you're doing something good, I guess.

Alan : I must be. A lot of folk find that too. They have these amazing packages arrive with all these weird stickers on them. [Laughing]

Nicholas : You are on the hot list dude. You'd better watch out, man. [Laughing]

Alan : It's something else. Once we've amalgamated, I guess they'll have to come up here and whisk me off to the nearest torture center and deal with me there. And I'll come out like the movie A Clockwork Orange. I'll be all changed and all different, very politically correct and I'll be very kind and nice to my masters.

Nicholas : Is that right? [Laughing] I just wanted to let you know you're doing the right thing, man. Take care. We keep listening.

Alan : Thanks for calling.

Nicholas : Alright, good night.

Alan : Bye, now.

Folk have no idea the stuff that goes on here, the harassment I get, just with the internet and all the rest of it, which they are allowed to do in cyber wars. They are allowed into computer systems and different things and give you a hassle. Then, uploading with the XplorNet, they were told, obviously, from the government to cut my speed down to about twice dial-up and give me a hard time, hoping just to shut you down, get you fed up. But I have persevered so far.

Just to finish off tonight, with all this nonsense about global warming. In the Baltic they've got massive icebreakers getting stuck in the ice packs there. There's that much there this year. Here's an article from the Weather Network.

Weather News: Freak Storm Brings Snow To The Beach
TheWeatherNetwork.com / March 8, 2010

March 8, 2010- The French Mediterranean coast is usually know for its sunshine, but on Monday it was snow that had people talking.

It's a rare sight to see...a snow covered beach.

A freak storm hit southeastern France on the weekend bringing around 40 centimeters of snow to some areas. Palm trees are even sagging under the weight of the snow.

Residents are taking full advantage of this rare opportunity though. Several people were found sliding down hills on makeshift snowboards. Students are also enjoying a snow day.

So there ya go. That's what's sort of going on with the global warming. We are getting more snow than ever, more cold temperatures than ever. Britain has had its worst deep freeze for MANY, many, many years, as they were signing the Copenhagen Treaty. Inside the building, where they were signing the Copenhagen

Treaty, there was a snowstorm and some of them had to get rescued out of that too. Nevertheless though, reality has got nothing to do with the agenda and the agenda goes forth. We are going to be taxed into the grave, but mind you, they are going to help us now with all the subsidized money, to end our lives before we get to that point. We can go much earlier than we'd perhaps planned. I'm sure they'll even have people who will come around and convince you, specialists will CONVINCE you, do you really want to go on living? Haven't you had enough by now? Haven't we made it hard enough for you by now? Isn't it time to just shake your head and give up, now that your pockets are empty?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Patients' Medical Records go Online Without Consent

National Health Database for All

Death Tax for Elderly
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Holland Champions Next Stage of Government Approved Euthanasia-by new Professional Terminators

Holland--Pork meat grown in the laboratory

Innsbruck Political Scientist Claims US HAARP at Alaska Caused Haitian Earthquake

US Free Trade Heating Up

Snow falls on French Med. Beaches

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 11, 2010 (#532)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 11, 2010:
Enviro-Fascist Apartheid -- Their New Goal, The Toilet Bowl:
"Enviro-Fascist Apartheid, Coming to Your Washroom,
Pooping and Peeing Separately Cuts Down Water Volume,
Most Poop to Be Used as Fertilizer (Don't Ask About Remainder,)
The Poop Police Will Ensure Items Go in Right Container,
The Speaker Next to Camera Will Help Achieve the Goal,
A Siren Shriek and Voice Will Speak if Peeing in Wrong Bowl,
It's a Win-Win Situation for Those Who Hand Out Fines,
Wrong Bowl in Hurry, Eyes All Blurry, Or Go Too Many Times,
Thinking of What's in the Stuff, Enough to Give You Chills,
For Thanks to 'Better Health,' Each Ones' Body Full of Pills,
To Be Spread All Over Veggies, 'The Pill,' Estrogen Too,
Men -- Get Used to Sit-n-Pee 'cause Estrogen Works on You"
© Alan Watt March 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 11, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and scroll down the front page – I know it's a mess – and find all the official site I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while I get problems uploading to the main .com site. [Official site listed above.] I always mention at the start too, that way I get the sales pitch over because most folk will repeat it all throughout and it gets monotonous, and I don't like salesmen myself. Anyway, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't accept money from advertisers. The ads on this show go directly from the advertisers, the payment, to RBN for the broadcast, their equipment, and staff and for the actual transmission of the show. So you have to keep me going by going into my web sites and see what I have for sale. There are books, CDs and DVDs of a lot of the talks I've given over the past; sometimes 50 on a disk. They are quite cheap comparatively, for this day and age. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] As I say, you've got to keep me going. Most folk listen, thousands listen, and few give out. I don't use subscriptions either, which helps people pretty well know how much money they will bring in, in a month. I don't have any of that. I live on a shoestring and it's bit by bit as I go along. There are also a lot of people who get disks burned and

passed to them because they don't like using computers and they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

What I do on this particular program is talk about the big system in which we live, the one that we think is all quite normal. Even when we think it's becoming abnormal, or we think we're being taken over by some foreign entity, really, it's always been this way. BIG GANGS RUN THE WORLD and money runs it all, so naturally the gangsters are all to do with money. Every country revolves around cash, EVERY single country on the planet. The last few remnants of those who didn't need money are being stamped out right now. They call them 'primitive'. They call them 'fixed societies' and 'stagnant societies.' They are very self-sufficient but no one can be allowed to survive in this world without the big boys' DEBT system. Debt is slavery, of course, and then you rule as the master. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I love talking about reality as it's presented to us and how we are conditioned to actually see it. The old priests in ancient times knew how to get between what you saw or heard and your brain that receives it all, from your eyes or your ears. As long as you can get IN BETWEEN them, you can alter perception and train people that whatever you tell them is normal and it becomes normal, especially after a single generation. Then you just leave it to the parents and they will teach the same thing to their children. So it's an ongoing process. It's a simple thing to do, really, if you have enough power or imagination or technique on how to do it.

We are run the same way. Schooling itself has many functions, none of which is really to give you an education to survive in life. They might give you basic skills to get you into the system and to be taxed because that's really what you are there for, to be taxed as a useful idiot. That's what we are really. Slavery has always been here in one form or another, as Charles Galton Darwin said himself in his book, The Next Million Years. It's that way. He said at the time that he wrote his book, we are perfecting a new, more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, that's been done and we take everything for normal. We think, most folk think that we vote people into office, into governments across the world. They really do believe that, never knowing that since everything runs on money, and every Prime Minister or President has to go to their central bank every year, which is not their own; it's not their country. Even the Federal Reserve is federal in name only. It's a private consortium. Then if they must borrow money to carry on their government every year, then who runs the government? It's the same guys that put them in and they all work for the bankers. If they didn't they wouldn't last very long. Then they go off with policies that are detrimental to the general public. So they don't ever represent the general public at all, either.

Stalin wrote about the necessity to pay your soldiers, your police and your bureaucrats very well regardless if the rest of the public were starving, which they often were at times within the early Soviet Union. It was the same in China when it went through its communist revolution and millions starved to death. Stalin had complete faith in the bureaucracies because they made sure that THEY always had enough of everything. That's something that Orwell put in his book, 1984,those bar stewards at the top lacked for nothing. That's always been the way. So even when we are going down and they've given your economies away, or your jobs away to China - which is really what they did when they signed the GATT Treaty - they KNEW what would happen to the US, for instance. They knew that eventually the dollar would go as well and it wouldn't become the main trading currency of the world. That was all discussed long before they signed the GATT Treaty. They don't do things by accident at the top. After all, the bigger prize is completely global; it's a WORLD enterprise. So you can use countries along the way down through the centuries and then put it into your final one, controlling the entire planet and make money whatever you want it to be.

They always take care of their own bureaucrats and employees. The defectors from the old Soviet Union, like Bezmenov and other ones who are up on the internet giving talks, very good talks, they all said that they came over to the West NOT because they were suffering financially. They lived at the same standard of living, with the same articles and stereo systems and giant TVs as the Western bureaucrats did. They left for ideological reasons.

Here is an article from The Washington Times. It's one of the many that comes out over the years. The same thing happens in every country, when Britain does it, or France, or wherever.

Gov't workers feel no economic pain

Washington Times / March 11, 2010 / David M. Dickson

The recession and the ongoing jobless recovery (Alan: Jobless recovery... I like that.) devastated much of the private-sector work force last year, sending unemployment soaring, but government workers emerged essentially unscathed, according to data released Wednesday by the Labor Department.

Meanwhile, the compensation for state and local government employees continued to easily outdistance the wages and benefits for workers in private business, a separate Labor Department report showed.

Private-industry employers spent an average of $27.42 per hour worked for total employee compensation in December, while total compensation costs for state and local government workers averaged $39.60 per hour.

The average government wage and salary per hour of $26.11 was 35 percent higher than the average wage and salary of $19.41 per hour in the private sector. But the percentage difference in benefits was much higher. Benefits for state and local workers averaged $13.49 per hour, nearly 70 percent higher than the $8 per hour in benefits paid by private businesses. (A: So that's just going over the usual stuff as governments must take care of those that work directly underneath them; it's an essential thing for all governments to do, even when their countries are going to the dogs.)

Everyone has heard of Mark Baard, who has worked for the Boston Globe and other papers. He's got his own web site up and I've read from his previous site before. This article is from the Sci-Tech Heretic, the site that he's put up.

Scientists: Vaccines provide "herd immunity"
By using "herd," the scientific community belies its insensitivity, if not its outright contempt, for the rest of humanity.
2010 March 10 / by Mark Baard / blast magazine.com

(A: 'Herd', I've mentioned before, that's what they say. I first heard them use that term during the phony SARS outbreak in Toronto. They said it was 'herd' immunity they hoped to get into the 'herd.' That's all of us. He goes on to say...)

Dose the kids, protect the "herd." That's the language hardhearted epidemiologists are using to describe how vaccinations work to protect human populations:

"An unusual study done in 49 remote Hutterite farming colonies in western Canada has provided the surest proof yet that giving flu shots to schoolchildren protects a whole community from the disease. Although previous studies have demonstrated what scientists call 'herd immunity,' none have been so incontrovertible, because they were done in less isolated places with more sources of flu passing through. (A: It's true enough too, that they have done studies with Mormons in Utah I think it was, and others who didn't get all their different shots, etc and they found that they were the healthiest people of all with almost NO rates of autism. It's the same with the Amish as well. I'm talking about the ones who REALLY follow their religion and their way of life.)

The scientists are, however, using the same, (A: The name, the 'herd'.) precise language of that obnoxious prig, the 4th Earl of Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope. (A: He was the one who first used it about the general public. There is a link to his statements and for the full text there as well.)

He gives you links as well to where you've seen it in the mainstream papers, The New York Times for instance, MSNBC.com. So I'll put this up with the other topics of tonight on my site at the end of the show.

Here is another interesting one from Mark. It's again from Sci-TechHeretic.

Nanny State's next stop: your bum
2010 March 11 / blastmagazine.com / by Mark Baard

(A: No kidding, 'bum', I said it, oh, I said it. Something that's not said much on TV. Well, actually it probably is on TV. I think I've heard it. I don't watch TV but I heard it's got a lot to do with bums these days, generally masculine. Anyway, I actually titled this one; I always put different titles from the media and I said that "It's the New Enviro-apartheid" and you'll understand this when I read it.)

And you thought recycling was a bitch: How long before they've got us sorting our poop and pee, Stateside?

Toilets that catch urine and feces, separately, are catching on with do-gooders throughout Europe, according to a recent study. Told that their waste could be sorted, (A: Sorting your waste...) and converted into fertilizer (yes for food, and yes, for human consumption), they were only too happy to oblige.

Men also say they are willing squat over the bowls to pee, in order to hit their marks in the so-called "NoMix" toilets — something that's difficult to do, standing up. (A: Then he goes on with more of the actual story. These toilets are being sold across Europe now. It's some get-rich-quick guys who got caught in on the act.)

More of the disgusting story:

"NoMix-toilets have drawbacks, most importantly phosphate precipitation causing blockages, or the necessity to sit to urinate (practical issues reviewed in 21). Nevertheless, NoMix-toilets are increasingly installed."

There ya go. That's enviro-apartheid. Even your poop and your pee can't go together anymore... and make money off it as well. I wonder if they'll ask us to sort it out and deliver it to them, perhaps for free too? Or they'll give us special cans for it, like the garbage guys do? But whatever way it is, we produce everything. Marx was quite right; we are the only ones who produce, the laboring class. Not that I'm all for Marx but that's a truth right there. I guess we've got to replace something, that's the only thing we'll be manufacturing shortly, the stuff they take away in your poop bin.

Schools are, ah... they're, argh... they're a disgrace! I could go on forever about schools and the political agendas that we have of indoctrination now and what they've done throughout the years as they've changed more and more and more into social politics and indoctrination for the kind of society that the elite want them to live in, how they want them to behave, what type of people they want and so on. There is a technique they use in some of these teaching groups, for the teachers too and for different peoples. I can't remember what it's called but, for instance, if they want you to know what it's like to be blind, they will blindfold the whole class and have you stumbling across, groping each other and some people today probably enjoy that. However, this article is about going a step further. It's from The Mail Online.

Primary schoolchildren in tears after they are told they will be removed from families as part of Holocaust 'game'
By Daily Mail Reporter / 11th March 2010

(A: Boy, it's just politics going everywhere. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the lengths they go to, to indoctrinate children and scare them. Fear is a very good tactic. You tend to remember through emotion and fear is the one that really embeds itself especially when it's associated with a particular occurrence. So they know what they are doing, of course, at the top. This is...

A group of stunned primary schoolchildren began crying when their teacher told them during a bizarre Holocaust game that they were to be taken away from their families.

The pupils, aged 11, became upset after a number of them were segregated and told they were being sent away or might end up in an orphanage.

The ordeal was meant to give the youngsters at the Lanarkshire school an insight into the horrors faced by Jewish children during World War II. (A: Why not Gypsies as well? And the Slavs and all those other people? There were a lot of dissenters as well who were just Germans who ended up there as well, the same sort of thing.)

The exercise was intended to give the pupils at St Hilary's Primary School an insight into the horrors faced by Jewish children during World War II

But the exercise, which was sprung without warning on the children at St Hilary's Primary School in East Kilbride last Thursday morning, reduced several to tears.

Deputy head teacher Elizabeth McGlynn segregated nine pupils and told them they were to be sent away. After 15 minutes they were told it was all an act but that the role play would carry on up to lunchtime.

One angry parent, who has lodged an official complaint about the exercise, told how the 'barbaric' role play upset the children.

In a letter sent to council bosses, the unnamed mother said: 'Mrs McGlynn told the children they would probably have to be sent away from their familiesand that their parents had been informed about this and knew all about it.

'When one child asked if that meant they might have to go to an orphanage, they were told that might be a possibility.

'At that point many of the children became very distressed. (A: Well, no kidding.)

'One boy kicked his chair over, one was angry and demanded to speak to someone in charge but most were crying on a scale ranging from mildly to severely.

'Their ordeal lasted between 12 and 15 minutes before the children were informed that it was all an act but that the role play would continue until lunchtime.'

One girl said her classmates began crying when Mrs McGlynn told them she had a letter from the Scottish Executive saying nine children had to be separated from their classmates.

She told the shocked youngsters those who were born in January, February and March had lower IQs than other children, (A: There's a nice thing to say.) 'due to lack of sunlight in their mother's womb', and that they had to put yellow hats on and be sent to the library.

The mother added: 'When I asked why on earth they thought it was appropriate to deliver a role play situation to the children in this way, Mrs Stewart informed me that they didn't inform the children beforehand.

'This was because they wanted the children to experience an "accurate emotional response" to this scenario in order for it to be reflected in their story writing.

'Mrs Stewart then invited me to come up to the school and see the excellent work that had been produced as a result of the exercise.

'I declined and my position and opinion on the method used to extract emotive story writing from the children was cruel, barbaric, traumatic and totally, totally unethical.

'My daughter and indeed no child needs to feel the terror, fear, panic, segregation and horror that a child of the Holocaust experienced during one of the worst atrocities in history to be able to empathise with them in order to produce good story writing.'

A South Lanarkshire council spokeswoman, who confirmed that a role play activity took place, said: 'The council can confirm that a parent handed in a letter to Education Resources on Monday, March 8, 2010, and this will be responded to shortly.' (A: That's your bureaucrat talking, you see.)

So, there ya go. I read one quite a few months back too, where in a school the children arrived to see what

they thought was their teacher lying dead in a pool of blood and the whole thing was a similar scenario as well. This is the new teaching, all these new agers, the ones that do the strip roles as well. I put that up a couple of weeks ago, the strippers display of the male and the female, with the lap dancing and all that. This is the modern way because, you see, we are being degraded generation by generation. Every 20 years or so we plummet and we see them growing up and becoming teachers and this is the kind of stuff they end up doing, with all their new agey nonsense.

Again, don't forget for a minute that the governments and departments are very interested in these little experiments that they do on the children. It will be much higher than just a school doing this, or just a couple of teachers. I will be much, much higher than that. It's always the way. We are always being experimented upon.

Then as we go into the absurdity, again, of how we should live and how we should eat, and that previous article from Mark Baard, how we should pee and poop. New York is talking about putting a bill through to ban salt in restaurants. Remember, they banned the fatty stuff a while back there in the push for the trans fatty acids and all that kind of stuff. Well this is the next step for it. Eventually, you'll go in there and you'll get a leaf of lettuce, probably, and some chemical mayonnaise to stick on it, that they will tell you is good for you, when they have eliminated meat all together. This is step by step by step of the takedown. This article says...

Chefs Call Proposed New York Salt Ban 'Absurd'
Wednesday, 10 Mar 2010 / By ARUN KRISTIAN DAS / MyFox New York

MYFOXNY.COM - Some New York City chefs and restaurant owners are taking aim at a bill introduced in the New York Legislature that, if passed, would ban the use of salt in restaurant cooking.

"No owner or operator of a restaurant in this state shall use salt in any form in the preparation of any food for consumption by customers of such restaurant, including food prepared to be consumed on the premises of such restaurant or off of such premises," the bill, A. 10129 , states in part. (A: So it's for take-out as well. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the nanny state that the US is becoming, copying Britain of course, in many of its ways. They've actually gone a step further in banning salt, or trying to ban salt from restaurants in New York. It says...

The legislation, which Assemblyman Felix Ortiz , D-Brooklyn, introduced on March 5, would fine restaurants $1,000 for each violation.

"The consumer needs to make their own health choices. Just as doctors and the occasional visit to a hospital can't truly control how a person chooses to maintain their health, neither can chefs nor the occasional visit to a restaurant," said Jeff Nathan, the executive chef and co-owner of Abigael's on Broadway. "Modifying trans fats and sodium intake needs to be home based for optimal health. Regulating restaurants will not solve this health issue." (A: You know what you'll find is, when they cut all this stuff out, you're rushing out to the fattiest food places you can for a decent meal because you crave it. Your body needs a lot of that stuff.)

Nathan is part of the group My Food My Choice, which calls itself a coalition of chefs, restaurant owners, and consumers, called the proposed law "absurd" in a press release issued on its Facebook page.

Ortiz has said the salt ban would allow restaurant patrons to decide how salty they want their meals to be.

"In this way, consumers have more control over the amount of sodium they intake, and are given the option to exercise healthier diets and healthier lifestyles," Ortiz said, according to a Nation's Restaurant News report.

But many chefs and restaurant owners said they are tired of politicians dictating what they can serve and what people can eat. They have opposed the city's anti-sodium and anti-transfat campaigns.

"Chefs would be handcuffed in their food preparation, and many are already in open rebellion over this legislation," said Orit Sklar, of My Food My Choice. "Ortiz and fellow anti-salt zealot Mayor Michael Bloomberg of New York City seek to undermine the food and restaurant business in the entire state."

The American Heart Association (A: aah, here we go.) encourages Americans to reduce their sodium intake and has advocated the reduction of sodium used by food manufacturers and restaurants by 50 percent over a 10-year period.

So, it's an ongoing process, this takedown, you see, the nanny state. They've gone further in Britain where they want to weigh you; they are weighing your children already and sending the parents' reports if they claim you are one pound over weight and you're a bad parent for allowing this to happen and all this. It's amazing too, how everybody has to be the same as everybody else. We all have different sizes, frames, some are thin, some are wide, etc, but we are all supposed to fit into this standard bureaucratic pattern with an ideal weight for height and all that stuff. It just doesn't work that way. But it doesn't matter with bureaucrats; they are fanatical nutters and not very imaginative people. They are not very bright people, really; they are told what to do and they go ahead and do it and they try to fit square pegs into round holes, stuff like that.

We've all heard about how the vaccines make people sick. There is so much data on it, which is countered by the massive, well-financed propaganda from the big pharma companies, who do a lot of paying off of the politicians. Don't believe for a minute that politicians don't take payoffs. It's a big GANG at the top and payoffs are quite normal in their routine lives. This article is from the Mail Online. It's interesting.

Vaccines 'are making our dogs sick as vets cash in'
By Alison Smith Squire / mail online / 6th March 2010

Vaccines given to dogs are making them ill, a pet charity claimed yesterday.

Profit-hungry drug companies and vets are 'frightening' dog owners into inoculating their pets more often than necessary, according to Canine Health Concern.

Some puppies have developed conditions including autism and epilepsy after a raft of injections, it warns.

Catherine O'Driscoll, from the charity, said: 'We are not anti-vaccination. What we are saying is that currently our pets are receiving far too many.

'The latest scientific research shows that after the first course of injections as a puppy most dogs are immune against these diseases for at least seven years, if not for life.

'Every year pet vaccination companies hold National Vaccination Month, a national campaign when pet owners whose boosters have lapsed by 18 months or more are terrified into having their pet jabbed.

'While the vast majority of vets might simply not be aware of the latest scientific research, we are concerned that for a few undoubtedly doing multiple jabs is a way of making more money from worried pet owners.'

Of course it is. People used to go into law to bring in the big cash, but there is so much competition. If you don't do that you go into the MEDICAL industry where it's a big rip-off and it's easy cash as well; good status and big money. Every year someone turns 40 and gets sick basically, these days, maybe even younger, so you are guaranteed a constant flow of customers. You don't have to MAKE a business, you don't have to make a market, it's already there; they come to you. Now lots of them are going into veterinary science because small vets are worth a fortune. Its $800, generally, when you walk through the door, after hours in emergency, before they do anything to the dog. So just to walk through their doors, after hours, they then call it emergency time, it's $800 and people will spend everything they have to save Fluffy and they darn well know it too. They make a killing off it, literally, an awful killing off it. Big pharma is in on it too. The same pharma companies that make vaccines and medications for the humans are the same ones that make it for the animals as well.

'While the vast majority of vets might simply not be aware of the latest scientific research, we are concerned that for a few undoubtedly doing multiple jabs is a way of making more money from worried pet owners.'

Puppies are vaccinated against distemper, hepatitis, parvovirus, leptospirosis and parainfluenza up to three times by the age of four months.

They may also be immunised against coronavirus, rabies, Lyme disease and bordetella or kennel cough. Booster shots are given every year or every three or four years.

But some have suffered dramatic changes in behaviour or been diagnosed with cancer within months of the injections, Canine Health Concern says.

In a letter backed by 17 vets and other pet experts, the charity has called on the Veterinary Medicines Directorate, which monitors animal vaccines, to issue new advice on their use.

Mrs O'Driscoll, who believes cats and rabbits could also be at risk, added that a simple blood test would determine whether an animal needed a booster shot.

Richard Allport, a Hertfordshire vet who has signed the letter to the VMD, said he was 'constantly' seeing animals that had developed 'worrying symptoms' after vaccination.

(A: But then of course, they have the other big, well funded animal charities who are all given cash grants by the pharma who say that the vaccinations are vital. So you see, it's the same old stuff. Money... money wins in the end regardless of what's staring you in the face as evidence. It's just amazing.)

You know too, they came out with the heartworm disease. Heartworm, heartworm... it's carried by mosquitoes and so on. They certainly do have it in some places like Pennsylvania and so on. But even up in Sudbury, when I had my previous dog, I found that there wasn't a single vet that would even see your dog unless it had all the latest vaccinations. That was mandatory before they would look at your dog. I just shopped around until I found someone who would treat the dog for what the dog was in for and they told me quite honestly, this young couple just starting off, they said, you don't need the heartworm shots up here because this whole area, in the North, has never seen a single case of heartworm. Yet every other vet was telling you it was vital, because of the big bucks that they get from it. That's how things really, really are.

Apart from that too, you know the dog food that they make the dog food from, I've talked to some people who are in the manufacturing of this stuff. They tell me it's the worst possible stuff they are adding to that reconstituted food that they give you as dog food, the pellets. It's grains they are using in there which are actually banned for human consumption, very cheap. It kills a lot of dogs off. It's often full of pesticides. A lot of that stuff comes from China, lots of it. That's bucks for you, profits and loss and all that. Profit for them and it's always your loss.

Now, some countries in Europe have put up a big fight against the genetically modified foods but these guys will bring it in anyway, one way or another. They never give up and after all, they can pay off all the politicians and get their way eventually.

First GM potato to be grown in Europe
Farmers will be able to grow fields of genetically modified (GM) potatoes in Europe for the first time after a controversial ruling by the European Commission.
(A: See, you can bypass countries now and go right to the Commission of the EU Parliament. That's why... I keep telling you, the bankers love centralization, and they own all these companies. It's one big gang at the top, you understand, for the whole world. But they love centralization; then they don't have ongoing battles with separate countries and so on, to collect debt or whatever, or to pass laws. They just get them all to amalgamate into one big consortium and they deal with the top boys there. It's not for our benefit, any of this. It's for the big boys who already own the planet.)
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 3 Mar 2010

The decision is the first approval for a GM crop to be grown on a commercial scale in Europe for 12 years and was criticised by environmentalists. (A: They are amazing, these environmentalists, what they do... until they get bought over too, since most of their money comes from the big boys.)

But the EC insisted the crop was safe and will not be grown for human consumption. (A: What a lie. They'll probably say they are growing it for starch, for glue or something. And Canada is one of the biggest growers of all this stuff. We've got about a million acres set aside for growing potatoes and experimental stuff. What it really is, see, not enough folk in Europe are dying with stomach cancers there yet, like they are in Canada and the States. So they have to get that going and really up the death rate. Then they won't have all that pension money to pay out down the road.)

The GM Amflora potato has been developed by German chemical giant BASF to produce more starch. (A: Oh, it is... there ya go.) It is expected to be mostly grown in Germany for industrial purposes like the paper industry, but not food. (A: Of course not, of course.)

However it is unlikely to be grown in Britain because there is no demand for the potato in industry.

Prior to the potato, only MON 810, a strain of GM maize made by Monsanto, had been authorised for cultivation in Europe since 1998.

GM crops can also be grown for scientific trials and the UK Government has given permission for a number of GM potato trials recently.

However this is the first time GM has been grown on a commercial scale in Europe.

John Dalli, EU Health and Consumer Policy Commissioner, said its latest decision was "based on a considerable volume of sound science". (A: 'Sound science' is you put out your hand, the big boys fill it, and you stick it in your pocket. That's what they call 'sound science', with the big mafia gang that runs Europe and the rest of the world. And they always get what they want over injections. ALWAYS. They might wait a few years, but eventually they always get what they want.)

That's true too. Years ago when they were trying out these potatoes on all different kinds of animals, they were all dying of massive cancers of the stomach and colon. Of course, we are no different when it comes to that. There is something in it that causes the problems. That's why all the acid reducers suddenly blossomed on the shelves of the stores of the pharmacies and folk don't know what's wrong with them, but the big boys certainly do. So does your national health service, but they won't ever admit it to you either.

People forget about Iran. Iran was on the list of the boys who were in the New American Century group. These characters go on between and with all changes in Congress. They don't go out of business; agendas never change. Iran is being taken down the same way as Iraq. Remember that Iraq had years of starvation, thanks to Madeline Albright and a few others of her cronies, as they starved the people right down into the ground. You always do this first before you send troops in. Weaken them, cause and get diseases going, put up the death rate, get malnourishment going, and then you hit them with the hard stuff. So they're doing the same with Iran. They're cutting off their fuel supplies to Iran.

Shell Halts Gasoline Sales to Iran
Company Is Latest European Energy Firm to Act as U.S. Considers Sanctions
BY GUY CHAZAN AND SPENCER SWARTZ / Wall Street Journal / MARCH 11, 2010.

(A: There is also an article where, I think it's Royal Dutch Shell also, is in on it and another one, Ingersoll or whatever, is in on it as well. They are all cutting off the supplies to Iran. They are already cutting back medications going into Iran as well, the same as they did with Iraq.)

Royal Dutch Shell PLC said Wednesday, it's no longer selling gasoline to Iran, the latest oil company to make such a move during threats of tougher U.S. sanctions (A: They call them 'sanctions' ...as they starve the folk.) against the Islamic Republic.

Shell is not currently selling gasoline to Iran, a company spokesman said. (A: Then it goes on to drivel after that. Drivel is nonsense.)

It's ongoing. We don't hear much about it right now but this is part of the softening-up process, as it's called.

I said yesterday, the health care bill is an ESSENTIAL part of taking control over everyone's lives, physically, a physical take over of your lives. That's why you've got to get national health services coming in. Remember, Lenin was the one who said it, that all these things in the West will start off as services and then they would be put up, into credence, with the titles of authorities. THAT'S what they become in most countries in the world, the health AUTHORITIES says this, the health authority says that. They've got to bring in a national health care system, which is not to take care of your health; it's to bring down the health state of the entire nation, as they have done everywhere else they've set it up. Once you have your whole policies dictated by POLITICAL agendas, with EUGENICAL agendas in it too, and ECONOMICS factored into it, once they've got it on the go they start cutting back and cutting back into bare bones. Whenever they cut back on anything, it is always in the health sector and the National Health Service systems. This article here is from the Washington Examiner.

House Democrats looking at 'Slaughter Solution' to pass Obamacare without a vote on Senate bill
By: Mark Tapscott - Editorial Page Editor / washingtonexaminer.com / 03/10/10

Would House Speaker Nancy Pelosi and her fellow House Democratic leaders try to cram the Senate version of Obamacare through the House without actually having a recorded vote on the bill?

Not only is the answer yes, they would, they have figured out a way to do it, according to National Journal's Congress Daily:

"House Rules Chairwoman Louise Slaughter (A: Where would they get a name like Slaughter?) is prepping to help usher the healthcare overhaul through the House and potentially avoid a direct vote on the Senate overhaul bill, the chairwoman said Tuesday.

"Slaughter is weighing preparing a rule that would consider the Senate bill passed once the House approves a corrections bill that would make changes to the Senate version.

"Slaughter has not taken the plan to Speaker Pelosi as Democrats await CBO scores on the corrections bill. 'Once the CBO gives us the score, we'll spring right on it,' she said."

Each bill that comes before the House for a vote on final passage must be given a rule that determines things like whether the minority would be able to offer amendments to it from the floor.

In the Slaughter Solution, the rule would declare that the House "deems" the Senate version of Obamacare to have been passed by the House. (A: We'll DEEM it passed... how's that? I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is Maggie from Texas on the phone line. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: I couldn't resist asking you, do you think that this proposed law to prohibit salt in restaurants is serious or is that some kind of a psyops that has been set up? That it's not meant to be taken seriously but it's meant to be out there? Because if they were really to do such a thing, it would not only kill the restaurant industry, it would kill the entire New York City entertainment district and since a lot of business is conducted in restaurants, it would kill a lot of business. So do you think they are serious about this or they are just running it by us?

Alan: They are running it by us but what they do is they implant, they call it, trial balloons.

Maggie: Right, a beta test.

Alan: Yes. So they put up a balloon, they see what the response is from the general public, if any, and then they will wait a week or two and then someone else will come up with a similar suggestion. It might be along the same salt line or something else to do with the food and then float that and then see if the folk are talking about it less and less. Once they talk about it less and less and less, it's time to push it forward, which they can certainly do if they want to. But you must understand too, they don't want us to be healthy in this day and age. They've done all they can to make us all very unhealthy. That would certainly fall in with their plans.

Maggie: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Maggie: Bye.

Alan: Yeah, we don't really get it. We think we are supposed to be healthy. Well they wouldn't put fluoride in the water if they wanted you healthy. Stalin used that early on to dumb people down to be a compliant population. They've done many other things, with inoculations ever since, as well. Once you start to malnourish the people... you can see very obese people, they are actually malnourished in many things which they need. The things which they are addicted TO are often processed foods and there is no nourishment IN there, so they get on the calories, they pack that on, but they are not getting the minerals and the vitamins and the proteins and enzymes that they actually need. This is well understood, as well. We are not in a healthy society and people, really, are getting sicker and sicker all the time.

Going along by the Malthusian documents remember, Thomas Malthus who came out with his Essay on Population and he is now revived as a hero by the Eugenics movement. He advocated ways to kill off the useless eaters, where to build housing for them, in very unhealthy areas. They actually worked out how far people should be bedded together, in the work houses for the poor when they were sleeping on the floor, to see how far a flea or the lice could move from one to the other to carry diseases and kill them off. They had all this worked out to an art back in his day. If you think that killing off the population is a new thing, they have always killed us off when there are too many of us or they simply don't need us any more. We become the useless eaters. Malthus also worked for the British government that had plantations across the planet. He worked out their diets and what they did was, they put them on a vegetarian diet primarily, restricted the types of vegetables and the stuff they got, so that they could JUST continue their work, they wouldn't be too bright. You are not bright when you are malnourished, you know. Your mind is very sluggish. So you are obedient, you're easy to manage and you don't have enough energy to run away from your little slave camp at night; you don't have the energy to move or go away. These were sciences from the 1700s and actually before, written by the same bar stewards that run the world today. That's the real world we live in folks.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Government Workers feel no Economic Pain

Vaccine Herd Immunity-Dose the Children

Enviro-Apartheid comes to Toilet Bowl

School Holocaust Game leaves Children Terrified

NY Bill to ban Salt in Restaurants

Veterinary Vaccines and Side Effects

EU Dictate-First GM Pesticide-laden GMO Potatoes to be Grown in Europe

Embargo on Iran Increasing

'Slaughter Solution' to pass Obamacare without a vote on Senate bill

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 12, 2010 (#533)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 12, 2010:
Ruling Technique is Clear,
Keep Public in Fear:
"An Arm of Government, Mainstream Media,
It Can Take Statistics and Drum Up Hysteria,
Few Gang Shootings in Toronto Become 'Year of the Gun,'
Few Stabbings in U.K. is 'More Slicing to Come,'
Fear and Terror Pushed Year After Year,
To Keep Public Timorous, Grovelling in Fear,
More Cops are Hired for Crime's Sticky Wickets,
Who're Sent on Highways to Hand Out Tickets,
Now Latest Decree Is Beyond the Pale,
Non-Violent Burglars to Be NOT Sent to Jail,
Why is Law on Thievery Negated this Time?
Politicians Have Affinity with Partners in Crime"
© Alan Watt March 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 12th 2010. For newcomers, you should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future reference because when the big ones go down, the .com site sometimes goes down, you can always download the latest shows from the other sites. [Official sites listed above.] I always remind the audience that you are the audience and that depend upon YOU to keep me going. I don't accept money from advertisers or backers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast of the show and for their equipment and staff and their bills. So you have to help me with mine. You can do so by going into any of my web sites and see the books that I have for sale. Remember, I don't write in the linear fashion, the computer language that we are brainwashed with. I show you a lot of symbols and so on, which is a language in itself, to show you there are other ways of thinking as well. Also, to show you how symbols work upon you and how you've been conned your whole life long, and probably most of you will continue to be conned as they use different combinations of them. We are very predictable. You can also buy CDs and DVDs on the sites or you can donate to me. The disks have maybe

50 shows at a time, going at pretty good prices. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned of the shows and passed to them, they play them on their CD players and don't like computers; you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's the spiel over for the first few minutes.

A lot of this news that I even read over the air, to me is kind of trivia. It's is released into the mainstream media, sometimes it's legalities, other times it's to take you off into different directions. But the media's job is NOT to keep you informed. If you were informed about what was happening in the world, we wouldn't be in the mess we are in. They understand that of course. We wouldn't have this massive debt. We wouldn't have a corrupt banking system that's been on the go long before we were ever though of. We wouldn't have this big mafia system we call democracy all tied together through the International Monetary Fund and the United Nations. If there had been a true media in any country, this would not have happened. It couldn't happen... because we would know the scam from the beginning. The beauty of scams like this is, once it's on the go and you parents accept it, then you will accept it quite naturally as well. All mammals look to the parents to warn them of what's dangerous to them and humans are no different. What a system. Beautiful. Train one generation and they train the next. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning if the media had ever done its job properly we would never be in the mess we are in. We couldn't be fooled if we were being given truth all the time. Remember, I read an article last year where some case was brought against, I think it was one of the big TV networks, by some of the staff who were forbidden to show a program that they had done, a documentary, even though they were under contract to do as they wished. It turned out in a court in the US that, the judge said that the media is under no obligation to tell the public the truth. That seldom dawns on the average person who parrots off the media at face value. It's always been this way. It's always been this way.

When the big bankers started off using London as a test run, they'd already used countries before. Holland was one and then they built up London to take over and then New York after that, although London is still one of the biggest players, probably still the biggest player. They also took over and CREATED the big media chains. Information is VITAL. Knowledge is power. If you want to hold on to power and not share it, then you just give the public nonsense and trivia to follow around. That's what we are dished out DAILY. Until - and this is the interesting thing which they've found at the top as well - the more trivia they give the public, the more the public seem to like it, especially if it's sort of trivia about the stars. They gave us the stars as well, from Hollywood and the bimbos and who's having affairs and who is divorced and all the rest of it... as though it was vital to know, vital to our existence to know this stuff, kind of like sports, the same kind of nonsense. The people seem to want more and more and more of it, because, you see, you don't have to get INVOLVED and make any decisions with this kind of trivia. It titillates the senses but you don't have to make any adjustments in your life or actually do something, so they kind of like that.

Most folk in today's society are part of the new collective. Individualism was a short-lived thing. People were starting to get a bit of it after the death of feudalism, if you want to call it that or even want to believe in that. That's when individualism came to the surface for the first time as folk got some freedoms. They've found out that it is much easier to go back and use collectivism where we all parrot the same stuff and think the same stuff, we are all educated with the same stuff and so we are all in the same Plato's Cave. We are all familiar with the exact same cave; anything outside that cave has got to be ludicrous, you see, and you laugh at it because it can't exist, can it.

Yet, as I say, the media's job is like, it's an ARM OF GOVERNMENT. It's an arm of the big banker boys who control everything. The same families that have lent to countries, for centuries, still run the world today. They are doing it even more so as they bring on the big crash, to lead up to the International Monetary Fund, which is their bank by the way, taking over. That's just a meeting place for the same money lenders to meet, the International Monetary Fund AT the United Nations. Everybody works for them. Everyone. Every Prime Minister and President works for them, across the planet. That's the reality of life.

Your educational system is GIVEN by them to mandate you get the proper indoctrinations, so you'll never figure it out. Your entertainment industry PROGRAMS you for what's to come through fiction and at the same time it keeps you bedazzled as well, so you don't figure it out. You'll think everything that happens in

life and comes up and is passed by law must be quite normal, right down to getting a chip stuck in your head. That will be quite normal too. But it's much better to get the public to actually WANT it... and that's not hard to do either.

To show you how the media is just an arm of government, listen to this spiel that's given by this particular reporter here for The Register. I've talked before about how Australia was one of the first government to mandate the filtering policy on the internet and yet one of the first people who was censored for using the internet was actually a Christian group who had the word 'abortion' in one of their topics. So it wasn't going after pornography at all, it was going after all the people who were protesting against the corrupt way of depopulation that's been mandated across the world, which is also an outcome of the promiscuity that was mandated back in the 40s and 50s by Julian Huxley and others as a way to destroy the family unit. This article is from The Register.

NZ internet filter goes live -
(Alan: So New Zealand followed. The British Commonwealth countries all work together; they are still ruled from London really.)- gov forgets to tell public
The rise of the secret censor
By John Ozimek - theregister.co.uk - Posted in Government, 12th March 2010

New Zealand's internet filtering system went live last month – but the government forgot to mention this to its electorate until its hand was forced by online freedom campaign, Tech Liberty (techliberty.org.nz). (A: So here is the spiel the paper give out about it, right, which the government forgot to mention this to the electorate.)

Thomas Beagle, a spokesman for the group, said he was "very disappointed that the filter is now running" and that its launch had been conducted in such a "stealthy mode". He added: "It's a sad day for the New Zealand internet."

In an interview with Computerworld (computerworld.co.nz/news.nsf/security/new-zealands-internet-filter-goes-live) this week, he claimed that the filter had gone live on February 1 but the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) (A: That's an internal department.) delayed announcing this at until it had met with its Independent Reference Group.

The manager of the DIA's Censorship Compliance Unit, (A: I like that, 'Censorship Compliance Unit', it sounds very soviet doesn't it?) Steve O'Brien, denied that there had been any subterfuge. The system has been undergoing trials for two years and the media have been aware of this throughout. (A: So here's one blaming the other, you see. That's what they do. But what he is saying is also true. The media were aware of this for the last two years... but where did they have their public pointing? The same bimbos you see on your same front pages, and all down the side there, in their bikinis. That's where they take you, into nonsense.)

He said: "The Independent Reference Group has met and the filter system processes were demonstrated as set out in the code of practice, that is that the website filtering system prevents access to known websites containing images of child sexual abuse." (A: That's what they said with the Australian one too and it ended up grabbing Christian groups.)

While the DIA continues to be coy about exactly which ISPs are joining the filter, Tech Liberty understands that Watchdog and MaxNet have already signed-up to deploy the filter system, and that ISPs Telstra Clear, Telecom and Vodafone have said they will do so. (A: So there ya go.)

The government blames the media for not informing the public and the media blame the government for doing it in a stealth mode. THAT'S how it's run because they both work for the same boss, you see, the guy who prints the money. That's what central banks are; they have the right to issue, to print up money. That's what they do. And everyone goes to the big boys for their money, including every so-called head of every government.

What's also come out too, is how they are leaving nothing to chance anymore. Everyone is supposed to

know, at a certain level... Put it this way, all the common people, that's the bulk of the populace, are supposed to know, or be able to find out about everybody else across the planet, in the same class as themselves. Quite a few years ago, they did say, I can remember from the British government and the US government, that SPECIAL people, their information as to where they live, who they really are, all that kind of stuff, would be denied to the public, as far as access through internet went. So you couldn't find out. But for the common folk, everyone else is supposed to know exactly where you are. Google has come out with a completely mapped Britain now with your house and everything on it. There is also a company, which I should mention before I go on with this article, that's come out with some kind of phone and somehow or another if you join their little club it allows burglars and everybody else to know when you're home or where you are if you're not at home and it will tell you where you are. So now here is Google to tell them how to get to where you are.

All mapped out: Virtually every road in the UK will now appear on Google's Street View
By Sean Poulter and Claire Bates - Mail Online - 12th March 2010

Google is extending its Street View service to peer at 95 per cent of homes in the UK, despite criticism that it amounts to an invasion of privacy. (A: Well, you know who the other 5% are. These are the people who really MATTER, you see, the people who DESERVE privacy, as they say. After all, in the British system, everything is a PRIVILEGE. Privacy is a privilege in Britain.)

From today, 360-degree pictures will be available of virtually every street from Penzance to Shetland. An extra 210,000 miles of detailed mapping will be made public.

The service(A: Ha.) has previously been restricted to major cities. It means Britain will join Spain, France, Italy and the U.S, which already have nationwide coverage.

Street View images are captured by a Google car fitted with a panoramic camera on its roof. (A: Why do they even need a car? They can just do it all from satellite.)

Pedestrianised areas including Stonehenge and the banks of Loch Ness were shot by a Google tricycle. (A: Ah, oh-ho, big deal, trivia.)

The project, launched in partnership with Visit Britain, also imaged the Millennium Stadium, Angel of the North, Eden Project and Warwick Castle. A number of National Trust properties are also viewable. (A: Etc, etc, etc. However, there are also people who are complaining about it because once again, it's the destruction of your own privacy. If you're a commoner you're not in that 5% who's not on it. Great how they can also make deals with the 'nobs,' as they call these people; you know, the 5%, the ones who matter. The government employees up there in the federal governments and so on, they don't appear because, you see, people might be after them. Well, maybe some nutcase is after common folk as well, apart from the government and the tax man. But that doesn't matter either does it?)

That's what we are, you see; we are just the herd, as I said last night. I'm going to put an article up tonight too, on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All these links will be up there if XplorNet obliges me with the speed to put anything up, which they seldom do. This is from the BBC and it's about statistics and how the media can BEND your perception as regards to actual facts.

Safety in numbers
bbc.co.uk - 18 July 2008
(A: This one is worth repeating.)

A POINT OF VIEW

Alarming stories of a rise in knife crime + lack of confidence in understanding statistics = more fear for ourselves and our children, says Lisa Jardine. (A: I'll read this. I'll show you how it goes through the process of the media spinning things out of proportion. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article which is a couple of years old but

it's worth going back over. It is written by a woman who, she says here...

My own small research centre runs a Masters in Research programme, and the marks accumulated by students from the various exercises and modules have to be collated and tabulated to work out their degree result.

Since each module's mark represents a proportion of the sum total of those available, this involves calculating percentages - a task which seems to fill several of my otherwise highly competent members of staff with dismay, even though they are accustomed to processing arcane information from documents and archives. (A: But then... They actually use this technique on the media and the stories in the media.)

Over the past couple of weeks we have been bombarded with figures by the media, on a range of topics, all apparently calculated to cause the person in the street the maximum amount of concern. Some of the stories based on these statistics have been the talking point at practically every social gathering I have attended.

Fear factor

In the aftermath of what has felt like an avalanche of shocking news stories, multiple arrays of statistics have been produced, purporting to show a sudden, alarming rise in knife-related murders of school-age young people.

These have whipped up public anxiety to near-panic levels with headlines proclaiming an "epidemic of knife and gun crime", "spiralling out of control", creating a level of youth disorder which adds up to "a national crisis". (A: These are the headlines she is showing you.)

The first thing to say is that discrepancies in data collection methods make it hard to get a coherent story out of these numbers, though the journalists have certainly tried hard.

In spite of the statistics selectively used to fuel an alarmist story, all the available figures from reliable sources like the Home Office (A: That's the British government's sort of Homeland Security thing.) and the police seem to be showing that incidences of knife crime have remained relatively steady over the past five years, while violent crime as a whole has actually declined.

The 2007 British Crime Survey reported that the drop in violent crime "is part of a long-term trend - crime rates peaked in 1995, then fell by 42% over the subsequent 10 years". (A: But to read the reports that come out of the newspapers, it's worse than ever, you see.)

A lengthy report by the Centre for Crime and Justice Studies - Guns, Knives and Street Violence published last month - summarises as follows: "The evidence on knife crime contains a number of ambiguities, but combining the various data sets, a rather clearer picture emerges. Despite increased media attention, levels of knife crime have remained fairly stable at around 6-7% of all violent crime."

Then she goes on to show you how it's done and how the media grab these stories, blow them way out of all proportion until everyone's terrified. Then, of course, the non-governmental organizations come forward and demand that something be done, get more laws out there, and that kind of stuff. And when they're not on about that, they're on about dog bites, dog bites, get more laws to restrict dogs and so on. Then they're back to knife crime again. It's just back and forth because the media, apart from keeping you in utter ignorance, is also supposed to keep you on the edge. The big boys in politics, the boys that run the banking system, want everyone to be on the edge, all the time. It makes you easier to control. You never relax. When you're relaxed you can really think clearly about things. When you're always on the edge and afraid of things, then you will never, ever think clearly on anything. So I'll put this link up as well for those who want to look it over and go over it.

I've got an article here about burglars. It's amazing. It's interesting to look at the Soviet Union, the test bed for the Fabian Socialists and the collectivist system to run the world. That's where they got it, from the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union, if you said anything about government, even about any particular policy of government, you were called 'anti-government.' That's where the term comes from that WE are now

using NOW. It's being slapped on anybody who is not in Parliament or in your Congress. It's been slapped on anybody in the general public who complains about any policy. Ah, you're anti-government. Well, we got that from the Soviet Union. ALSO from the Soviet Union, they would slap you in a gulag, you see, for any, what they called, political crimes. That meant disagreeing about things or objecting even. An objection was a nasty thing in the Soviet Union.

However, ordinary criminals were treated with incredible leniency in some places, in prisons. Because under the Darwinian scheme of things and the Pavlovian scheme of things where everyone can be RETRAINED through science, they can REMAKE you... kind of like the character in the movie A Clockwork Orange, they can remake you into the proper kind of man with SCIENCE. Science rules, you see. Science has displaced all Gods off their pedestals. Well, here is Britain, again the flagship for the whole world to follow, doing the same thing. Guess what? Here is a ruling come out from the high court in England that burglars should not be put in prison. I'm not kidding.

Don't put burglars in jail (unless they hurt someone), courts told
By Steve Doughty - Mail Online - 12th March 2010

Burglars should not be jailed unless they cause damage or hurt someone when committing their crime, Government advisers said yesterday.

The Sentencing Advisory Panel called for judges and magistrates not to hand down prison sentences to ordinary burglars who were responsible for 'minimal loss or damage'.

But even criminals who operate in gangs or steal large sums of money may walk free under the guidelines, which suggest 'community' punishment for many offenders.

The recommendations contradict last year's ruling by Lord Chief Justice Lord Judge, (A: He's actually called 'Lord Judge' believe it or not. This is like reading a fairly story when you read these British newspapers. I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over an article which talks about, burglars should be allowed to go free. It says here that...

Instead, the Sentencing Advisory Panel said yesterday that 'any starting point for domestic burglary should be non-custodial'.

Damage, harm to householders (A: That's if they bash you on the head and stuff.) or other factors making the crime more serious should make a jail sentence more likely,(A: Not definitely, right.) it suggested.

So there is how far things are going. See, they want this stuff. They want to hype up the problems within society, the revolving door, and turn them back on the streets again to cause more crime. Cops love it too because if they put all the criminals away they'd have to start laying-off the cops. So as long as the criminals are just revolving out, they can keep catching them again for new crimes and putting them back in and they just come back out of the court again, like a revolving door, just round and round and round. So everybody is happy, especially the law society; it keeps them in business. But in society itself, it makes you afraid; when you're afraid you look to government to make you secure. That's the oldest technique of tyranny in the book: terrify the public, offer them security AT A PRICE ...no freedom, we've got to watch everybody including you too, you know. That's how the game works.

While they're allowing burglars to go free, there is a good article here, in the same country about the guy being put in jail for SMOKING. He was a landlord of a bar, a pub.

Jailed smoking ban martyr is freed by a mystery crusader's cash
By David Wilkes - 11th March 2010 - Mail Online

Freedom arrived earlier than expected for smoking ban martyr Nick Hogan yesterday... courtesy of a briefcase full of cash carried by a man in a green Guy Fawkes mask. (A: That's after that V for Vendetta

[movie].)

Former pub landlord Mr Hogan became the first person to be jailed in connection with the smoking ban when he was sentenced to six months for refusing to pay a fine imposed for flouting the legislation.

His plight inspired a campaign on the internet to raise funds to pay off his outstanding fines.

It reached its climax yesterday (national no-smoking day, no less) when a mysterious blogger called Old Holborn (A: That's a nice tobacco.) delivered the money to Forest Bank prison in Salford - 11 days into Mr Hogan's sentence.

The arrival of the self-styled ' libertarian vigilante' at the Category B prison in his mask, full black costume and hat left other visitors amused or bewildered.

In the prison car park, Old Holborn, who wore his costume to hide his identity, flipped open the metal case to reveal enough bundles of used fivers and tenners (A: That's cash.) to pay the £8,445.15[Double that for dollars.] needed to secure 43-year-old Mr Hogan's release. (A: Isn't that just EXTORTION? Don't people realize that the legal business is just a MAFIA? Where you can pay the cash and you go free. Pay the cash and you go free... that's how it all works isn't it? It's the same with your taxes if you have a home or something, you pay the cash to the government or they steal your home. We live in an extortion system... but we've been trained to see it in a different way. Our perceptions have been distorted through conditioning, so we don't actually see what we're seeing.)

Old Holborn - who says he is named after his mother's birthplace in London rather than the well-known tobacco, told reporters: 'I'm here to free a man in prison under an unjust law.

So they put guys in prison who own their own bars, right, and who allow customers to come in, who all smoke. If you were going into a striptease joint, you know what to expect in a striptease joint, right? If you go into a gay bar, you know that you are walking into a gay bar. Well, if you go into a smoking bar, you know what they are going to do, they are going to smoke. So what's their problem with it? What's their problem with it? They go after smokers instead. Now, it's okay to shoot heroin and all that kind of stuff; they actually have government social workers going around in vans dropping off new syringes and stuff like that, to make sure it's nice and hygienic. In British Columbia they teach young children in primary school how to inject safely... but don't dare smoke a cigarette. That's just taboo!

Where did all this come from? The United Nations World Health Organization; that's who started it all off. Who started off the war against obesity? The United Nations World Health Organization again. Everything comes from the United Nations, something that none of us vote for because we are not GIVEN a vote on anything, in this wonderful democracy. I call it derotcracy, you see. It's ROT, you see. That's what it really is.

For shades of things to come, things to come as they say, rioting is expected as the countries go under with the latest plunder of our pockets by the same bankers, again, who planned it all long ago. Mind you, they got all the military ready to take over countries, shoot the folk that start rioting, and they planned that long ago as well, to make sure of it. Greece is the first country, one of the first countries. I think Iceland had a bit of riots going on as well about the bankruptcies going on and Greece has also followed suit. I expect there will be a spate of them going on. It says here...

Greece rocked by riots as up to 60,000 people take to streets to protest against government
By Mail Foreign Service - Mail Online - 11th March 2010

Street clashes broke out between rioting youths and police in central Athens today as tens of thousands demonstrated during a nationwide strike against the cash-strapped government.

Hundreds of masked and hooded youths punched and kicked motorcycle police, knocking several off their bikes, as police responded with volleys of tear gas and stun grenades.

The violence spread after the end of the march to a nearby square, where police faced off with stone-throwing anarchists and suffocating clouds of tear gas sent patrons scurrying from open-air cafes.

Rioters used sledge hammers to smash the glass fronts of more than a dozen shops, banks, jewelers and a cinema.

Youths also set fire to rubbish (A: garbage.) bins and a car, smashed bus stops, and chopped blocks off marble balustrades and building facades to use as projectiles.

Organisers said some 60,000 people took part in the protest. But an unofficial police estimate set the crowd at around 20,000 - including those that took part in a separate, peaceful march earlier Thursday. (A: What's interesting, if you read down in the article, a lot of the police themselves joined in because they're also fed up at government cutbacks on their wages.)

About 200 uniformed police, coast guard and fire brigade officers, who cannot go on strike but can hold protests, gathered at a square in the center of the city shortly before the marches got under way.

'The police and other security forces have been particularly hard hit by the new measures because our salaries are very low,' said Yiannis Fanariotis, general secretary of one police association.

Joining the protest 'doesn't feel strange, because we are working people like everybody else and we are all shouting out for our rights,' he said.

This is really the start of the riots to come. We've all to pay through the nose with massive inflation as they print more cash and governments, of course, are going to tax us more and more in ANY possible way they can. Everything is going to be taxed... even the air we breathe is going to be taxed. That's really what the carbon taxes are all about. You know, it was King James the 1st that was called the first King to tax fresh air, and light. He made a law to get taxes in; he couldn't get any through parliament at the time. Inspectors went around to the houses counting your window panes and depending on how many that you had and how many windows that you had, they would also give the amount of tax that you'd have to pay up. That's why in England today some of these very old houses, the old mansions and so on, you'll see where the windows have been bricked up. That's how the folk go around it then. They used their savvy and said, well, okay, we'll sit inside with a candle rather than pay these taxes. You know folk today wouldn't even do that. They are too dumbed down, drugged, doped with the stuff in their drinking water and their injections to even think of doing that. They also taxed you for, according to the light that would come through your windows.

Now we're going to get taxed on how much carbon dioxide we use, or what goes into any product that we buy. The farce of bags of nothing. They don't even have the bags to collect it in, just bags of theoretical nothing. Worked out by whom? The bankers' boys. Who profits off it? The bankers' boys. Who pays for it all? WE DO, as always, as always. A world where the majority of people just play, play into their graves. Quite something. How disgusting! You know our ancestors would turn in their graves to know what we put up with today. They would DISOWN US, utterly disown us for the wimps that we've become.

I've always said that 50 years after any major event, because that's generally what they put down for the official secrets act, when government and their agencies do dirty tricks on the general public, that will kill you. Generally it's the lethal type of thing, like spraying Norwich people, with the British Navy, and allowing the gas to go across the part of the sea into Norwich and then test them down the road to see how many cancers develop, how many problems they'll have. This is a COMMON thing that governments do. But there is nobody more clandestine, really, than the CIA. Here is an article. It blossomed out today; it's probably all over the place.

French bread spiked with LSD in CIA experiment
A 50-year mystery over the 'cursed bread' of Pont-Saint-Esprit, which left residents suffering hallucinations, has been solved after a writer discovered the US had spiked the (A: the town's) bread with LSD as part of an experiment.
Henry Samuel in Paris - telegraph.co.uk - 11 Mar 2010

An American investigative journalist has uncovered evidence suggesting the CIA peppered local food with the hallucinogenic drug LSD.

In 1951, a quiet, picturesque village in southern France was suddenly and mysteriously struck down with mass insanity and hallucinations. At least five people died, dozens were interned in asylums and hundreds afflicted.

For decades it was assumed that the local bread had been unwittingly poisoned with a psychedelic mould. Now, however, an American investigative journalist has uncovered evidence suggesting the CIA peppered local food with the hallucinogenic drug LSD as part of a mind control experiment at the height of the Cold War. (A: They did it in other places as well. They were doing an awful lot within the United States on their own military.)

The mystery of Le Pain Maudit (Cursed Bread) still haunts the inhabitants of Pont-Saint-Esprit, in the Gard, southeast France.

On August 16, 1951, the inhabitants were suddenly racked with frightful hallucinations of terrifying beasts and fire.

One man tried to drown himself, screaming that his belly was being eaten by snakes. An 11-year-old tried to strangle his grandmother. Another man shouted: "I am a plane", before jumping out of a second-floor window, breaking his legs. He then got up and carried on for 50 yards. (A: That's what it does to you. You can break your bones and still go on.) Another saw his heart escaping through his feet and begged a doctor to put it back. Many were taken to the local asylum in strait jackets.

Time magazine (A: Time magazine is a great cover for the CIA.) wrote at the time: "Among the stricken, delirium rose: patients thrashed wildly on their beds, screaming that red flowers were blossoming from their bodies, that their heads had turned to molten lead."
(A: In other words, the CIA and Time worked together on the story because you see that happened in the Middle Ages quite commonly with the ergot of rye, a mold that forms on the rye, which they used for their bread and kept it in a common place, a common silo. It would often happen and they would get these hallucinations. They are using that, that's how they put it down at the time: it could be the same ergot of rye hallucinations.)

Eventually, it was determined that the best-known local baker had unwittingly contaminated his flour with ergot, a hallucinogenic mould that infects rye grain. Another theory was the bread had been poisoned with organic mercury.

However, H P Albarelli Jr., an investigative journalist, claims the outbreak resulted from a covert experiment directed by the CIA and the US Army's top-secret Special Operations Division (SOD) at Fort Detrick, Maryland. (A: Maryland is responsible for an awful lot of stuff.)

The scientists who produced both alternative explanations, he writes, worked for the Swiss-based Sandoz Pharmaceutical Company, which was then secretly supplying both the Army and CIA with LSD.

Mr Albarelli came across CIA documents while investigating the suspicious suicide of Frank Olson, a biochemist working for the SOD who fell from a 13th floor window two years after the Cursed Bread incident. (A: I love how they fit it together. They love these numbers and stuff.) One note transcribes a conversation between a CIA agent and a Sandoz (A: pharma.) official who mentions the "secret of Pont-Saint-Esprit" and explains that it was not "at all" caused by mould but by diethylamide, the D in LSD.

While compiling his book, A Terrible Mistake: The Murder of Frank Olson and the CIA's Secret Cold War Experiments, Mr Albarelli spoke to former colleagues of Mr Olson, two of whom told him that the Pont-Saint-Esprit incident was part of a mind control experiment run by the CIA and US army.

After the Korean War the Americans launched a vast research programme into the mental manipulation of

prisoners and enemy troops.

Scientists at Fort Detrick told him that agents had sprayed LSD into the air(A: They had aerosolized it.) and also contaminated "local foot products".

Mr Albarelli said the real "smoking gun" was a White House document sent to members of the Rockefeller Commission (A: Well, who else? Who else, eh, since the bankers are in control.) formed in 1975 to investigate CIA abuses. It contained the names of a number of French nationals who had been secretly employed by the CIA and made direct reference to the "Pont St. Esprit incident." In its quest to research LSD as an offensive weapon, Mr Albarelli claims, the US army also drugged over 5,700 unwitting American servicemen between 1953 and 1965. (A: There are instances too, of servicemen under experimentation who also threw themselves out of windows quite a few floors up and died as well.)

That's how you can trust your governments. You can not trust your governments for anything. I've got report after report from different countries of their own governments doing these kinds of experiments on them and WORSE... much, much worse. In Canada it took 50 years before the very FEW survivors of experiments of the Canadian government in the warfare facilities division of the Department of Defence had been spraying all their soldiers, these so-called volunteers were told they were going to test new gas masks. It was nothing to do with that at all. It was to get the stuff through their skin, through their clothing onto their skin, something that goes into your blood stream. They were all dying off of cancers; there are only about 2 of them left so far. Who needs enemies when you've got your own government? Do you realize we are all pawns in a bigger game? And the boys who rule us have world agendas and they don't see the peasants below them in any country any different from the peasants anywhere else. They don't have any particular affiliations or amiable feelings towards you. They see you as a separate, lower species, less evolved. But we never learn do we? But we're very handy for keeping it going... paying the taxes for research and development for new weaponry to control all of us.

WE PAY FOR OUR HANDCUFFS, OVER AND OVER AND OVER. WE PAY FOR OUR CHAINS. Of course, there's no stage where it's enough... you can never say, that's enough. We never say that. It's true, you know, if everyone stood up tomorrow and just told every law officer, every court... NO, NO, we are not even going to recognize you and you walk out. What are they going to do? Arrest the whole nation? Or we've had enough with these prices or these taxes or whatever. Do you realize they'd all have to go home? ...in their silly little costumes they call uniforms? That's the music so I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just mentioning the fact, you know it takes two to tango. An old, old saying, two to tango; that's when people used to hold each other when they danced. It really does. It takes the authorities and it takes the public to tango, where they play and pretend that they are there to take care of us and we play and pretend that they are. We pay up and cough up and they go through the motions with a smile on their face, can we have more cash and we say, we're kind of broke. Then they pass a law and say, you'll really have to obey now won't you? And we all say, yeah, I guess we do. Really, if the public just stood up, which they will never do... Don't get me wrong, I know they'd never do this. But if they ever stood up and just walked out of courts and walked out of everything ALL TOGETHER, EN MASS, then all the people with all their silly symbols of authority, it would mean nothing. It would instantly mean nothing. Nothingness, absolute nothingness. They'd all feel like goons, with the judges with their big, long wigs on and their cloaks on and whatever they do or don't wear underneath it, and stuff like that. It takes two to tango.

The reason that we've been trained to believe we need them all, is for OUR OWN SECURITY AND SAFETY. It's such a violent, scary world out there that without them there would be chaos. For that reason, we allow ourselves to be coerced and cajoled until we have no privacy whatsoever... none at all. And it's time the game was stopped really and say enough, everybody say, that's enough. It's true enough, which will never happen, it's pie in the sky fantasy, but if the next time the gasoline goes flying up, or the oil for heating goes up, everybody stops buying it; that's it. You'll see them scurry VERY QUICKLY to get the prices down. But we don't do these simple things.

Passive resistance worked in India. That's what we really need to show across the world. People would really have to be united. The problem is there are so many factions all fighting for supremacy you can't

really get folk even to go along with anything together for their own good. Even if the world was coming to an end... they wouldn't do it. That's where the Club of Rome was correct, quite right; there were too many competing and conflicting parties for power, for democracy to work. That's why they bypassed democracy and brought us the parallel government called the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

And talking about them, their brothers in the US and Canada called the Council on Foreign Relations have issued – and I'll put this up on my site – a series of reports on HOW TO REPORT the science TO the general public on climate change, so that they are all on board giving the same lies together and they don't start emailing each other about all the nonsense that gets found out by the public. So they are issuing guidelines on HOW to report this stuff TO the public so we'll all get the same propaganda from the different panels. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change is working with them and the Council on Foreign Relations are the ones who are advising them on how to overcome problems with brainwashing the public with the propaganda. I'll put that link up.

How to Fix Climate Science Reporting
cfr.org - February 24, 2010

Also, next to it, another article. Actually it's a United Nations article, from the Telegraph.

United Nations review of how world assesses risk of climate change
The head of the United Nations (UN) has announced a review of how the world examines the risk of global warming following a series of scandals around the science of climate change.
By Louise Gray - telegraph.co.uk - 10 Mar 2010

At the same time as the Royal Institute of International Affairs issued their report. Amazing how they all do it at the same time. They couldn't be connected could they? No. Who'd have thunk of such a thing? So I'll put this link up too and you can read it for yourself to see how we get nothing but standardized reporting on the climate, FROM THEM ALL, from now on... thanks to the Council on Foreign Relations.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Zealand's Internet Filter goes Live-Without Government Mention

Every Road in UK Goes Online-Great for Crooks

Stats and Media Fearmongering

Courts told "Don't Jail Non-Violent Burglars"

Pub Owner, Jailed for Smoking Bailed Out by Smoker

Greece Rocked by Riots

French Town used in Covert CIA LSD Experiment

Council on Foreign Relations-Gives Mandate to Climatologists in order to Make Consensus Reports the Only Ones Issued to Public

UN Reviews Propaganda Technique on Global Warming

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 16, 2010 (#534)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 16, 2010:
Age of 'Austerity' to Accelerate Our Brevity:
"The Public to Resemble Poor Dog with Mange,
As We're Shepherded Through this Century of Change,
Gleeful U.N. to Become Our Global Vet,
With Lots of Depopulation to Go On Yet,
Peter-Pan Adults Accept with Hardly a Mutter,
Children Brainwashed into 'Each One's a Brother,'
Who'll Punish 'The Oldies,' Decadent Generation
Which Ravaged the Earth Leaving Desertification,
We in Rags, Big Brother Will Give Gestures Symbolic,
Cheap Package Deals, Pastime Electronic"
© Alan Watt March 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 16th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. Three of them went down last week actually, so if you bookmark all these other sites you can always find the latest shows and download them for free. [Official sites listed above.] As always, I start off the show by... I should really push this more often, right through the whole show. If I was a salesman I'd do that but I tell you that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't accept the cash from advertisers. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN and I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for this air time, their staff, bills, their board ops and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the things I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs; sometimes there are 30-50 shows on a disk. You can also donate to me, if it's in your heart to do so. It's a hard thing to get today because everyone expects everything for free. I'm not backed by any big corporation or any foundation or the Rockefeller Foundation or any of these boys. It's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into any of the web sites and buying or donating. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Those who missed me last night, it was a repeat show last night. The clocks turned over and I didn't. I

don't watch the television up here; I don't listen to the local radio or anything like that. So I was sitting and waiting for the show at MY 8pm and, my goodness, it was almost over. It was a fast show; I missed the whole darned hour of it. So that's what happens when you are not keeping in touch with the so-called media. But who cares anyway? Most of it is junk, as we well know. There's only once in a while that you get something worth knowing. Anyway, who tampers with the time? Who gives them the right to tamper with the time? It's my time as well. Think about it... I never gave permission for them to change my time. But, that's what the big boys do. We live in a very different world than the one we are raised to think we truly live in. Very different, completely different, in fact... night and day... and most folk don't have a clue. We all live in our perfect little conditioning system, our Plato's cave and everyone around you is in the same cave. They all think it's quite natural and they don't know what's going down, ever. All through their life, they go right through their life never knowing what's going down. Even the things they are told to object about, by the media, is always a red herring. Red herrings, that's all they are. The true things the media will never mention, ever. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I have talked over the years about how the big system is controlled and how those who control the system that we live in now have controlled it for an awful, awful long time. They understand the sciences of controlling whole nations, of creating conflicts, taking over countries, calling them empires, until they have their global empire. Basically, it's run from the top by money.

Money, money, money... really, it's only a few families who deal with it ALL. They lend nothingness really. They lend blank nothings to central banks to print up cash and then demand real estate back in return. That's really how it works. We all work for the corporation, the world government in a sense. Democracy is all about that. It's nothing to do with what you think it is. We work for this corporate structure and we are really laborers and tax payers. We build the machines and the aircraft and all the other stuff they need to go and bomb across the planet and we also do it through our taxes.

Taxation is a form of slavery. It's taking your income, which is really a produce of YOUR productivity away from you to work their system. Then they pay it to other slaves who pay it back to other slaves to work in factories and build the planes and the bombs and the high-tech gear and all their death ray weapons and whatever else they happen to have up their sleeves. That's the real world we live in.

The centralization of banks has been going on for an awful long time, centuries. They even tried that in ancient times as well, when the Phoenicians went across the ancient world putting countries into debt and then when they couldn't pay up they'd use the soldiers that they recruited from another country they had put into debt; they would conquer them and take them over. Then they tried to standardize silver coinage at that time across the ancient world and of course they would run it all. Nothing really changes. These are old techniques, old sciences and as long as the world runs with money – in any shape or form, actually, it doesn't matter if it's credits or porcupine quills – it's the same people who will always get in charge of it and they are the bosses. It's as simple as that.

We know that this system that we are living in now is not meant to go on forever. These guys work in centuries. They planned a century of industry. They planned the century of change, as they call it. This is the century of change we are going through right now. It's not a nice change. The last one was bad enough at times but at least we were given more pocket money for ourselves and Bernays advertising kept us purchasing all the junk that lasted a little while and broke apart. But now we're not even going to get the junk; we have to go into an age of AUSTERITY, as they call it. 2010 seems to be one of the year markers for a lot of this to happen.

They wanted to have the complete amalgamation of the Americas done by 2010. I have the sites, by the way, for all the amalgamation treaties they signed, starting in 2005 from the Council on Foreign Relations own site. They drafted up the treaties and presented it to the governments to sign into law. The last one is to take place very shortly, in fact this year. That's supposed to be total integration. So we can see how everything is geared up, as the dollar plummets. We owe so much money we could never, ever work our way out of this, especially when we are now non-productive; we don't manufacture. It's not intended that it go this way. We've all to tighten our belts and pay through the nose for EVERY SINGLE THING that you normally took for granted. The things that were fairly cheap: food, water, shelter, accommodation, all those

things will be very, very expensive as they go up and up and up.

Remember, the world, ultimately, is the whole goal. The world is the goal for these boys. Then, at the end of it too, by the year 2050 they HOPE to have taken down enough of the population through disease and cancers, through the food and the inoculations and everything else that you can possibly imagine... and things you can't imagine... to a nice sizeable figure for them to run. Then, eventually, they start cloning the slaves. What they do amongst themselves is anybody's guess. They might start fighting, hopefully, because that's the only chance that we have because the people down below them don't have a chance, as the snowball's chance in hell.

The world is SO completely rapped up. There is not a problem in this world, a problem to do with their projections and their forecasts where they don't have multiple think tanks working on EACH ONE and the things that could possibly go wrong. They work it out WAY in advance... years before any part is ever implemented into reality. That's what think tanks are for. They work like war strategists: if we do this, then they will do that, so how do we counter that? This is all done abstractly through computers and think tanks long before they start the first move on the chessboard.

Others too, have come out and spoken about this. From the Wall Street Journal... This was an article from a professor in Russia who is... I don't know if he is the equivalent of a Brzezinski but that was his job with their version of the NSA over there for many years. He has written stacks of books on geopolitics and so on.

As if Things Weren't Bad Enough,
Russian Professor Predicts End of U.S.
wsj.com / DECEMBER 29, 2008 / By ANDREW OSBORN

(Alan: This is the Wall Street Journal, this is not some little tabloid there with the 'I had sex with an alien and have a two-headed baby.' This is the Wall Street Journal.)

MOSCOW -- For a decade, Russian academic Igor Panarin has been predicting the U.S. will fall apart in 2010. (A: That's when we are supposed to be totally amalgamated. In 2012 the United Nations is supposed to go up to its full height.) For most of that time, he admits, few took his argument -- that an economic and moral collapse will trigger a civil war and the eventual breakup of the U.S. -- very seriously. Now he's found an eager audience: Russian state media.

In recent weeks, he's been interviewed as much as twice a day about his predictions. "It's a record," says Prof. Panarin. "But I think the attention is going to grow even stronger."

Prof. Panarin, 50 years old, is not a fringe figure. A former KGB analyst, he is dean of the Russian Foreign Ministry's academy for future diplomats. He is invited to Kremlin receptions, lectures students, publishes books, and appears in the media as an expert on U.S.-Russia relations.

But it's his bleak forecast for the U.S. that is music to the ears of the Kremlin, which in recent years has blamed Washington for everything from instability in the Middle East to the global financial crisis. Mr. Panarin's views also fit neatly with the Kremlin's narrative that Russia is returning to its rightful place on the world stage after the weakness of the 1990s, when many feared that the country would go economically and politically bankrupt and break into separate territories.

"There's a 55-45% chance right now that disintegration will occur," he says. "One could rejoice in that process," he adds, poker-faced. "But if we're talking reasonably, it's not the best scenario -- for Russia." Though Russia would become more powerful on the global stage, he says, its economy would suffer because it currently depends heavily on the dollar and on trade with the U.S.

(A: He's talking about the US breaking up now.) Mr. Panarin posits, in brief, that mass immigration (A: That's how Europe was done in.), economic decline (A: That was done in Europe too.), and moral degradation (A: Well, there's no better leader for the world, than Hollywood in the US.) will trigger a civil war next fall and the collapse of the dollar. Around the end of June 2010, or early July, he says, the U.S. will break into six pieces -- with Alaska reverting to Russian control. (A: I'll interject here just to mention an

interesting point as well. Jacques Attali, who was the advisor to I don't know how many French Presidents, he was really the boss in fact, much the same as Kissinger was the boss over Nixon in reality. Attali went off to the United Nations and he's written a couple of books about the catastrophes coming in the US. He also said the US would be broken up into different small regions with maybe 4 or 5 City-States. So here is the Russian fella saying the same thing.)

In addition to increasing coverage in state media, which are tightly controlled by the Kremlin, Mr. Panarin's ideas are now being widely discussed among local experts. He presented his theory at a recent roundtable discussion at the Foreign Ministry. The country's top international relations school has hosted him as a keynote speaker. During an appearance on the state TV channel Rossiya, the station cut between his comments and TV footage of lines at soup kitchens and crowds of homeless people in the U.S. (A: Which they have and they don't put much on the mainstream media, do they?) The professor has also been featured on the Kremlin's English-language propaganda channel, Russia Today.

Mr. Panarin's apocalyptic vision "reflects a very pronounced degree of anti-Americanism in Russia today," says Vladimir Pozner, a prominent TV journalist in Russia. "It's much stronger than it was in the Soviet Union."

Mr. Pozner and other Russian commentators and experts on the U.S. dismiss Mr. Panarin's predictions. "Crazy ideas are not usually discussed by serious people," says Sergei Rogov, director of the government-run Institute for U.S. and Canadian Studies, who thinks Mr. Panarin's theories don't hold water.

That's strange. As I say, Jacques Attali, a top guy at the United Nations, says the same thing. By the way, I've got another site up here, this professor's own site, where you can see all the books that he has written and all the lectures that he's given.

Igor Panarin
absoluteastronomy.com

He's no little, new character to this kind of game. At the bottom of this article, it shows you the map of how the US, he thinks, will break up. That fits right in, as I say, with Attali. He also mentions that the eastern seaboard of the US would probably join with NATO into the European alliance and become part of Europe. That's a strange thing too because the Prime Minster of Canada last summer was talking about that. After the American integration, he says, then we'll try integration with Europe. So that's right on, right on with that kind of idea. Remember, it's not the professor's ideas. That's his... well, he can guess at it. Well, we all guess, going on what little information we are given, but the fact is the big boys have given us a lot more stuff than to guess on about all of that.

I said ages ago, it doesn't matter if you are up to your eyes in snow with global warming, the global warming will continue because it's the big one for getting us all into utter slavery and paying through the nose for every darn thing that you need to survive personally in an age of austerity. In other words, you're going to pay and pay and pay with incredible costs for the items you're paying for, even food, and massive taxes on top of it. That's how they're going to get us down into their AUSTERITY plan, as we're paying to supposedly bring up the third world countries, which never gets there anyway, the cash, because they don't WANT the third world countries to start having more children. They want to bring them down, as Kissinger said himself in the 70s. The music is coming in and I'll tell you more of what's happening when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the fact that even if we are up to our eyes in snow, the global warming agenda MUST continue because they've got all their eggs in one basket it seems. They've got all the carbon trading all underway, all the rest of it with Mr Rothschild and his bank in Switzerland went to all that trouble with Al Gore to make sure that ALL the money, across the whole planet, all the carbon taxes were funneled through his bank. They are not going to back off now, you see, regardless if Mother Nature doesn't comply. But then again, Bertrand Russell said, through his experimental schools, they could train children to believe anything. If they say the sky is black, they will say the sky is black. That's a fact. They can train you to believe anything if they get you young enough.

This article is right on line with that because here is the government of Britain, the flagship for the world and we've all to copy them, and China by the way, and they're going right for the children, as always, ALWAYS; the children are totally brainwashed until their parents can't recognize them very, very shortly after they go into Kindergarten. This article is from the Mail Online.

Minister's (A: That's a politician.) global warming nursery rhyme adverts banned for overstating the risks
By Sara Nelson / mail online / 14th March 2010

Two government advertisements which use nursery rhymes to warn of the dangers of climate change have been banned for exaggerating the threat. (A: No kidding.)

Commissioned by Energy Secretary Ed Miliband, (A: Ed Miliband is an interesting character with a long history. His family fled Germany and a lot of them went to the Soviet Union where they got protection and worked for the Soviets and some of them went to Britain. He ended up being a good Fabian over there.) the adverts are based on children's poems Jack and Jill and Rub-A-Dub-Dub (A: They love children, by the way, these characters.) and assert that climate change will cause flooding and drought.

The Advertising Standards Agency (ASA) ruled the adverts – which attracted 939 complaints - made exaggerated claims which went beyond mainstream scientific consensus.

One advert read: 'Jack and Jill went up the hill to fetch a pail of water. There was none as extreme weather due to climate change had caused a drought.'

Beneath this was written: 'Extreme weather conditions such as flooding, heat waves and storms will become more frequent and intense.' (A: Remember the one I read last year too, where they actually had an ad coming out and they showed that the flooding came across and drowned their little pets. What a great way to use emotion, emotive indoctrination and psychic driving to brainwash a child forever, regardless of what age he grows up to be. All science.)

The other read: 'Rub a dub dub, three men in a tub – a necessary course of action due to flash flooding caused by climate change.'

It added: 'Climate change is happening. Temperature and sea levels are rising. (A: Ahrgh.) Extreme weather events such as storms, floods and heat waves will become more frequent and intense. If we carry on at this rate, life in 25 years could be very different.' (A: Have you seen all the movies that they've been churning out since, oh, for the last 16 years? ...on barren futures with few survivors all killing each other for basic survival purposes? Do you think that's all coincidence? Oh, the Sci-Fi novelists that they have been paying through the Futurist Society by the big foundations to write this kind of junk is to brainwash us all. Most folk don't know.)

The watchdog stated the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) (A: You've actually got a department of energy AND climate change.) should not publish the adverts again, ruling that the text accompanying the rhymes should have been phrased more tentatively.

Using reports of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) as reference, the ASA determined it was not possible to make such definitive statements about Britain's future climate, the Times reported.

As a result the adverts were found to have broken the code on substantiation, truthfulness and environmental claims. (A: Well, they should just ban the IPCC as well because they are POLITICAL. They have a POLITICAL agenda. Everything at the United Nations is political. That's what it was set up for.)

The ASA said: 'All statements about future climate were modeled on predictions, which the IPCC report itself stated still involved uncertainties in the magnitude and timing, as well as regional details, of predicted climate change.' (A: And depending upon the model of computer which they purchase. I added that last bit, which is actually true.)

The watchdog found that other elements of the campaign, including a TV and cinema advert in which a

father read his daughter a bedtime story about a world affected by climate change, did not breach its guidelines.

Mr Miliband said his department had been 'comprehensibly vindicated' by the ASA but promised to more accurately reflect scientific uncertainty (A: Well, they WILL reflect scientific uncertainty [Alan laughing]...) about global warming in future campaigns. (A: And it will be very one-sided.)

Then it goes on about the leaked emails and all the lies that they told. But as I say, it won't matter because the big boys that have all the money have already banked on it, soaking us all through carbon. Everything will be priced according to supposed carbon content or the energy that it took to make that particular product. That's what it's all about folks. Taxed into slavery. You know something? Don't look around you for help because the folk out there don't care: It will never happen to me. That's the story isn't it? It will never happen to me.

I've mentioned before too, there are 3 LEVELS OF REALITY in every area, and all the sciences as well. For instance, doctors getting churned out in medical school are really getting more social engineering as they are churned out thinking that everybody dropping dead of cancer is quite a normal thing. Guys brought out 25 years ago were taught differently and before that, differently again, different statistics. That's how easy it is to train folk through universities. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and getting to the bottom of things... I think. Ah, the music has gone down a bit, mind you, I like that wailing bit. I like that wailing guitar because, really, that's all we can do now is observe and wail, everything else has been taken out of our hands, you might say, over a long period of time.

I mentioned about the 3 levels of reality and people getting churned out of universities are given a standardized education to every group that gets turned out. They never know what is taught by the previous bunch. In fact, they are taught that anybody who is older doesn't know as much as they do, so they take all the propaganda they are given as fact. As I say, cancer today is normal, male sterility in the Western world is normal, everything is normal, autism is normal, one of out of two, that kind of stuff. So it's so easy to train everyone by use of degrees and licensing, etc and they all believe and parrot the same stuff. We are upgraded, every area is upgraded at the same time with its particular propaganda by the pyramid at the top, the capstone, to make sure they all come into play at the right time, in the same way, all believing what they are told to believe.

Technology is just dished out to us piecemeal, as it is made obsolete. Often it's very obsolete, maybe 2, 3 generations down the road. We are given something, some offshoot of research and development into high-tech weaponry and that kind of stuff and they give you a microwave oven and say, there you are, you can fry your chicken in it or something. Everything is really old. They'd never give anything brand new to the public because everything technically could be investigated, that has to do with science, and improved upon or even altered into something they didn't like you to have. Everything is vetted, in other words. What the CIA uses is a step above the kind of weaponry that the general military gets. And above the CIA, the controllers have even better weaponry to make sure that the CIA doesn't get ideas either. Not that they have to worry about them because the CIA works for them, as does all the secret services.

Here is an example of old technology presented as the cutting edge, from the Wise Up Journal.

Old Technology Presented As Cutting Edge
Wise Up Journal / 15.03.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

These two mainstream articles below highlight the fact that a false public perception is induced making them believe they know the cutting edge of technology when in fact we are kept in the dark with old technology presented as new. Even basic research is presented as new when in fact the technology has been in use for decades. (A: Sometimes an awful lot longer.) The first article is from 2010 and the second more informative article was published in 2002 by one of the UK's largest newspapers.

Press Association / Yahoo News - 14.03.2010

“The claim was made by scientists unravelling the secrets of spider silk, which is stronger and less brittle than steel.

“They believe in future it may be possible (A: In the future, right. This is the latest one.) to copy spider ingenuity to create new classes of materials that are both incredibly flexible and strong out of cheap, ordinary elements.

“Scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in Cambridge, US, studied the fundamental properties of spider silk using computer models to simulate its structure.”

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) are no dummies. They are a private re-search university that works with the United States Defense department. (A: Actually it was set up by the Pentagon. Even Noam Chomsky, I think, was there. I don’t know if he worked there but he certainly was there.) It gets multiple grants from the United States federal government and has one the largest endowment and annual research expenditures among universities in the world.

Milk is an ordinary item that can be produced on mass. The article below is from years earlier. (A: On the same topic, from years earlier...)

‘Spider-goats’ start work on wonder web (A: YEARS before, right.)
Telegraph / 18.01.2002 / By Roger Highfield

“A HERD of goats containing spider genes is about to be milked for the ingredients of spider silk to mass-produce one of nature’s most sought-after materials.

“Webster and Peter, genetically altered goats unveiled today(A: This is back in 2002.) by the Canadian company Nexia, are the founders of a GM herd whose offspring will produce spider silk protein in their milk that can be collected, purified and spun into the fibres. Females will begin mass-producing spider milk in the second quarter of this year (A: 2002.) for a variety of military and industrial uses. (A: They actually did that and it’s for a sort of Kevlar that the military uses. It’s for bulletproof materials and so on.)

“Dragline silk, which comprises the radiating spokes of a spider web, is stronger than the synthetic fibre Kevlar, stretches better than nylon and, weight for weight, is five times stronger than steel.

“spider yarn has been spun by the US Army (A: The US Army had already done it as well, in 2002.) and the company Nexia Biotechnologies of Montreal,”

Put your shock of spider-goats on hold for a moment to realise this technology is old-hat. They certainly do spin a good yarn when trying to make us believe old technology will be developed some day in the future. When we are told this or that technology is a new discovery and “it is believed one day in the future it may be possible to make it” we believe it because experts in that field said so. This 2002 public announcement was old technology at the time it was revealed too, the same as the 2010 so called discovery. (A: They’ve just discovered it again, eh?) There is a branch of the law called National Security which allows scientific knowledge by military to be kept classified away from the public. The military use billions and billions of the public’s money to do this. Some of these technologies, when obsolete, can be chosen by the publicly unelected higher ups in the military and revealed to us and used in public mission like the triangular F-117 stealth bomber in the late 1980s. (A: You know when they had the stealth bomber, we first saw it with Iraq, it was the latest thing. They had it in the early 70s. They were using it then in some places.) Before that on classified test flights and classified missions around the world who knows what the public thought, that spotted triangular crafts in the sky, (A: I know what they thought because all the magazines, oh, could it be a UFO? That’s the usual stuff. That’s their usual stuff.) including other military pilots not in the know.

We are kept in the dark. We’re mushrooms. We’re fed, you know, fertilizer and kept in the dark; that’s what we’re fed. That’s what the media is FOR, by the way. They’ve got such a gall to present an article as new about 8 years later or whatever. There are lots like that actually, lots like that.

The BBC has mentioned about these body scanners. Canada, apparently, is getting a whole whack brought

in here as well to x-ray people. IT IS AN X-RAY, by the way, and it is harmful. There is no such thing as a non-harmful x-ray. This article is from the BBC.

Women refuse airport body scans
bbc.co.uk - 3/3/10

Two women were stopped from boarding a plane at Manchester Airport after refusing to undergo a full body scan.

The passengers were due to fly to Islamabad on 19 February when they were selected at random to go through the new scanning machine.

One, who is believed to be a Muslim, refused on religious reasons and the other cited health grounds.

They are thought to be the first people (A: It's a scary thing, that. They probably are the first to refuse it. The rest will go, ah, moo, moo and through they go.) to refuse to use the scanners since they became compulsory in February.

The machines were introduced as a trial at the airport in October 2009.

The women were warned they were legally required to go through the scanner, after being chosen at random, or they would not be allowed to fly, an airport spokesman said.

It is not clear whether the women were travelling together.

Security staff use the X-ray machine to check for any concealed weapons or explosives (A: Then they have a good laugh and snicker as they photograph you and send it off to their pals, you know.) but they have been criticised as an invasion of privacy.

So that's the big story on that really. It shows you too, when the GM food was announced in Canada, 10 years after we were announced as the guinea pigs, by the way. We only found out because of a protest in London over the same stuff. Then they had to admit that Canada, it came out in the papers, Canada made a SECRET agreement with Monsanto and another one, to grow this stuff and test it out on the Canadian public. By that time they had a centralized computer in Ottawa where all health data was fed regularly, on a daily basis, so they knew what affects it was having immediately. They were using us as absolute guinea pigs. About 5 months after that they had a big store set up in a place I was living, a vegetable and grocery store, you would need roller-skates to get around it. It was actually owned by the Rothschild Company, I found out later. I asked the girl if she could tell me which vegetables were GM and what was non-GM and she just stood with that dumb look they give you, like the lobster, you know, like you are from a different planet asking something like that. Well, she didn't know so she got the manager and he went into the same lobster-look too, like ah, ah and he honestly didn't know. He honestly didn't know. He says you are the first person who has ever asked. That's what stunned me. Most folk are gone. They were never here. They can't get lost because they've never been conscious to get lost. That's what stuns you isn't it? ...when you are awake, the constant noticing, reaffirmation that these folk literally are not conscious at all. All the CBC had to do was to show a woman selling corn at a road side on two tables and, well, I can't tell the difference, she says, as she munched on both and that was good enough for the public. That's all the propaganda they had to do, plus pull out David Suzuki to tell them it was fine, the guy that said people were maggots, the geneticist who loves animals. Ah, and folk think we are all going to stand together against this? [Alan laughing] ...and pigs might fly... along with the goats that make the Kevlar.

It's interesting too, there is such a war going on in Latin America getting ready for the total integration of the Americas. The US has put troops down there for many, many, many years, both running the drug trade. It's interesting. I read an article a while back there from a special forces guy who was the genuine article who eventually went to work for the Coast Guard to try and stop drugs coming into the US and he met one of his buddies from his old unit who was working for the other side, for the CIA, to bring the drugs IN. That's really what happens isn't it? Anyway, they got all these guys down in the States now trying to take over the whole drug industry under the pretense of eliminating it. They want to control it all and there are wars going on.

So this article here is called Focus on Mexico from MSNBC.com.

FBI: No evidence U.S. victims targeted
Killings of 3 Americans in Mexico a case of mistaken ID by drug gang?
The Associated Press / Tues., March. 16, 2010 / MSNBC.com
[Article altered and found on another site.]

US employee fatally shot in Mexico
The crashed car of a US consulate employee who was shot to death in Mexico (AP)
KravMaga.com / Monday March 15 2010

CIUDAD JUAREZ, Mexico - A US consulate employee and her husband have been shot to death as they drove in the drug-plagued Mexican city of Ciudad Juarez with their baby in the back seat, minutes after gunmen killed the husband of another consular employee and wounded his two children, officials said Sunday. (A: This was on March 14th when this came out.)

US President Barack Obama (A: Did his usual, what anybody would say.) expressed outrage (A: They always express outrage.) over the killings, and Mexican President Felipe Calderon promised a swift investigation. (A: Well, we can kiss that goodbye because they KNOW what's going on down there. They know darn well what's going on and the drug boys are getting awful... independent drug boys that are not going through the CIA are starting to bump folk off to try and keep their turf. That's all it's about. That's all.)

We are such, really, we are mice aren't we? People are really mice. As long as we can play, or do your favorite little thing, or go to the bar, or whatever on earth you do, it doesn't matter how much you get taxed or how many bombs they are setting off across the planet and killing folk to enlarge the empire and steal all their property and oil and everything else, we don't really care as long as our little cave is pretty secure and we can just afford it and have some money left over for the goodies to make life worth living, you see. Even then they keep you under this constant stream of terror. See, this is a war OF terror. Not ON terror. It's a war OF terror because they realize that only through a terrorist regime can they possibly force the global warming nonsense down, tax you into the ground, cut back on your diet through weighing you and all the rest of it... and this is coming because they are doing it in Britain now. They are fining parents if they claim the child is overweight, even by 1 pound. We take it and take it and take it as long as we can play with whatever we play at, as long as we can still play in our little cave. Here is what they do to you... argh, oh, anyway. This is the Mail Online.

Residents of Dorset town left terrified after 'fake nuclear emergency' staged following distribution of 'alarmist' leaflets
By Tom Kelly - mail online / 13th March 2010

To the residents of a small town in the shadow of a nuclear submarine port, it seemed like the end of the world was nigh.

Leaflets dropped through their doors warning them to shut windows and stay indoors while a van with a loudhailer patrolled the streets announcing there was an emergency.

Rumours quickly spread that there had been a radiation leak from a submarine as elderly residents barricaded themselves in their homes and bombarded the emergency services with pleas for help.

But the authorities had neglected to tell them that it was all a drill.

The simulation was supposed to help emergency services rehearse for a worst case scenario in Fortuneswell, Dorset, which is within a mile of Portland Port where nuclear submarines can berth.

Furious residents last night accused organisers of the Nuclear Accident Emergency Plan exercise of 'scare-mongering'. (A: Well, no kidding. They didn't tell them it was a drill. Can you imagine them saying that to you, that this has been a massive radiation leak or that we've been nuked?)

Particularly alarming was the van sent round by the local water company warning people not to drink tap water in case it was contaminated. (A: It already is; it's got fluoride in it.)

John Morris said: 'I went outside when I heard the loudhailer announcement. I was handed this alarmist leaflet about nuclear leaks by a bloke who said nothing about it being an exercise.

'When I got the leaflet I thought: "When's the bomb going to drop?"'

The leaflets were distributed to 1,200 homes in the town. (A: They love these experiments all over the world to see how the little, you know, the ants, US, we are the little people you see, how we behave and react... AS predicted or not, you see.)

Vivien Hawkins, 78, said: 'It was frightening. I heard this awful noise, opened my front door but couldn't understand what they were saying.

'After that a booklet came telling me to shut all the windows and douse fires.'

Another witness, who did not wish to be named, said: 'All I heard was there may have been a radiation emergency on Portland Port.

So there ya go, little experiments all the time on the little people. And we still pretend that there is some kind of democracy and all that rubbish that never, ever was, by the way. There never was democracy. We are corporations. We are OWNED by corporations, we always were. Always were... we are the workers that keep the big boys happy and in luxury. We make everything for them. We build their big homes, which they have in trusts. We pay for the servicing of their limousines and the purchasing and the maintenance and all the rest of it for them. Folk will never get it will they?

Here is an article, as they knock down what's left of any remaining history in the US.

Texas Yanks Thomas Jefferson From Teaching Standard
David Knowles / aolnews.com / March 12, 2010

AOL News (March 12) -- Widely regarded as one of the most important of all the founding fathers of the United States, Thomas Jefferson received a demotion of sorts Friday thanks to the Texas Board of Education.

The board voted to enact new teaching standards for history and social studies that will alter which material gets included in school textbooks. It decided to drop Jefferson from a world history section devoted to great political thinkers. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Thomas Jefferson being demoted from the textbooks and the teachings in the Texas area, by the Texas Board of Education.

According to Texas Freedom Network, a group that opposes many of the changes put in place by the Board of Education, the original curriculum asked students to "explain the impact of Enlightenment ideas from John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau and Thomas Jefferson on political revolutions from 1750 to the present."

That emphasis did not sit well with board member Cynthia Dunbar, who, during Friday's meeting, explained the rationale for changing it. "The Enlightenment was not the only philosophy on which these revolutions were based," Dunbar said.

The new standard, passed at the meeting in a 10-5 vote, now reads, "Explain the impact of the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas (A: Ha!), John Calvin and Sir William Blackstone." (A: So they're going to put Jefferson out of it all together.)

By dropping mention of revolution, and substituting figures such as Aquinas and Calvin for Jefferson, Texas Freedom Network argues, the board had chosen to embrace religious teachings over those of Jefferson, the

man who coined the phrase "separation between church and state." (A: That was in a letter that he wrote to a Baptist minister who was asking about it... for those who don't know. It's NOT in the Constitution.)

There is how things go and it's going along, obviously, as planned. In Britain, I mentioned last week, again the flagship for the world to copy, that they are telling the courts to let burglars just to, don't put them in prison anymore. Here is another article from the Mail Online from a guy who owns a curry house, a guy from India I guess.

Curry house owner foils burglary... and then HE'S thrown in cell when yobs (A: Yobbos, as they call them over there.) complain
By Tom Kelly - mail online / 13th March 2010

I'll put this article up too, to show you how crazy and ridiculous it's all getting. This is all to intensify the hype in society and the fear and tension. It also makes all the crooks think, who actually walk about in gangs over there now, big gangs, that everything is on, even the law is on their side. That's what it's about as well, you understand. It's quite interesting that when you really see what's happening. This is NOT by chance. Believe you me, if the big boys wanted this to all end tomorrow and the hoodlums all in jail or at least put in their place, they would to it. This keeps the PUBLIC in a state of terror. It keeps them nervous all the time. When you are nervous, you turn to the abuser who abuses you to protect you and that's your government, the ones who are doing it all. Folk don't understand that simple technique and all the pervs out that will understand that very, very well. And there are lots of them at the top of every government. These are the kinds who GET up there.

I've talked about Land-for-Debt swap and this is the same thing under a different title. It's from alternet.org.

Billionaires and Mega-Corporations Behind Immense Land Grab in Africa
20+ African countries are selling or leasing land for intensive agriculture on a shocking scale in what may be the greatest change of ownership since the colonial era.
By John Vidal, Mail & Guardian / Posted on March 10, 2010 / alternet.org

They are up to their eyes with the International Monetary Fund too. The IMF's job is to make you take out massive loans you can't pay back and then bankrupt you and then take it over... and give it to their buddies for peanuts. By the way, they're doing the same thing in Canada. The Chinese are doing it in Canada. The Chinese, they're not citizens of Canada, working for big corporations that are just grabbing the land here... to feed the Chinese back home. I might talk about that tomorrow night.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Map of US-Russian Professor Panarin Predicts

More by Professor Panarin

Energy Politician's Exaggerated Warming and Drought Nursery Rhyme Ads Banned

Old Technology Presented as "Cutting Edge"

Women Refuse Body Scanners

US Consulate Staff -Mexico-Killed

Town Terrified by Fake Nuclear Test

Thomas Jefferson Demoted by Texas Education Board

Robbery Victim Thrown in Jail-For Catching Crooks

Africa being Sold-Off Piece by Piece

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 17, 2010 (#535)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 17, 2010:
Thought Providers Saying, They'll Use Neuroframing:
"Neuroscientists to Teach Journalists 'Neuroframing,'
To Standardize Information On What They're Saying,
In Other Words, No Dissenting Voice,
It Enables Public to Reach 'Proper' Choice,
Scientific Techniques to Process Thought-Forming,
Especially on Issues Such as Global Warming,
So Under Standardized Persuasion, Copious Pretenses,
We Will, En Mass, Come to Uniform Consensus,
He Who Controls and Presents Data, Controls the Mind,
We'll Arrive at Conclusions and Agreement, in Kind"
© Alan Watt March 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 17th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because quite often one or two and sometimes more will go down at the same time. If you have them bookmarked you can always pull down the latest shows from the alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only host out there that doesn't get paid directly from sponsors; that's how most of them earn their living. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. That pays for their staff, equipment, their bills and the transmission of this show. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see the few things I have for sale; I'd have a lot more if it wasn't for what I'm doing here on the show. This isn't one hour per night, believe you me, but you can help me out by buying these books, CDs and DVDs that I have up there or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Earlier on today, I was talking on another radio show, the Alex Jones show, and I mentioned how we are all dumbed down now, not just with propaganda but the children get about 30 injections before they are 2

years of age now. That really is for an alternate purpose. There's no doubt about it, with autism skyrocketing and attention deficit, as they are calling it now, all the categories sometimes fill half a classroom in classes across the US and Canada. That's incredible and yet it's not a crisis, which means, to me, that it's intentional. If it was outside the control of the big boys or it happened by itself, it WOULD be a crisis. Same with the sperm count dropping like a stone, it would be a crisis unless it's intentional. That's how you use your logic and reason. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning about the amount of inoculations we get and how autism and attention deficit, as they are calling it now, different categories really of the same problem supposedly, are definitely connected to the inoculations and various other things which we are GIVEN.

At the very top level of science, they know what they are doing because at the top level you are into the military-industrial complex. They are always way ahead of what anyone else is doing down below. They are way above university level on every particular topic in every science there is. They have INSTANT retrieval to ALL data, medical and so on, and they are always doing experiments on either parts of a country, local populations, and sometimes entire nations. Canada for instance, was the test bed for the GMO vegetables for 10 years before we found out about it. That's what democracy is all about in reality because it's a farce and it always was.

Another topic I've talked about too, to do with the dumbing down of the public, apart from the fluoride in the water and various other things, is the phthalates. Phthalates are a form... it's actually an enzyme type that comes out of plastic bottles or the tin cans today are all lined with this plastic. They put hot food in the cans and this stuff leaches right into the food. They KNOW what they are doing at the top because this stuff was known to affect the general public AND sterility and various other things back in the late 1800s! So why on earth would they put it in your food or create a fad of drinking everything out of plastic bottles? There is nothing out there that is UNintentional. It's like the old saying, for everything that happens in politics there is always a good reason and then there is the real reason. Well, it's the same thing with everything else around you.

This article is another side of the phthalates from Rodale news.

Chemicals in Plastic Linked to Low IQs in [Children] Kids
A new study links phthalate plasticizers to lowered IQ in third and fourth graders.
By Emily Main / rodale.com / March 15, 2010

RODALE NEWS, EMMAUS, PA—A new study published in the March issue of Environmental Health Perspectives finds that phthalates (pronounced "THA-lates"), chemicals used to make plastics flexible and artificial fragrances linger, could have an effect on brain function in children who have been exposed to them. (Alan: They put them in every cosmetic there is for the women too because it affects the male fetus in the womb between the ages of 8-12 WEEKS. It LITERALLY alters them for LIFE. It's known to cause later sterility. So now it's going into this. It says...) These phthalate plasticizers, are being eliminated from children's products in this country due to health concerns. (A: Well, they SAID that in Canada because Canada was the first one. I and others made a big stink about it and they had articles in the major media saying they were removing this particular type of plastic and lo and behold, there was a survey done about 6 months to a year later and it said that they are still using the same stuff. Nothing had changed... and that's intentional.) But they're still present in many products children are exposed to on a daily basis, including countless home, medical, and personal-care products, as well as cleaning supplies used in schools.

THE DETAILS: The study authors recruited 667 third- and fourth-grade students from nine schools across South Korea, and gave both the students and their mothers IQ tests. The students also supplied urine samples so researchers could determine the level of phthalates in their bodies. Result: A higher phthalate level was strongly associated with a lower IQ test result. The researchers noted that maternal IQ level had a significant impact on a child's IQ, but after controlling for this variable, they found that phthalates still played a role. Diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP), a common form of phthalate, was found to be one of the main culprits in terms of its probable effect on brain function. DEHP is most commonly used in synthetic fragrances and soft vinyl products. (A: Then it goes on to say what it means and all the rest of it, the usual hoopla; they'll

have a look into it and blah, blah, blah. But this is intentional, so they have no intention of looking into it, at the top.

We are under WAR and people will never, ever catch on to that. Most of them will never catch on until the end, the last second of conscious thought. They will never catch on because it's too much to accept... that their whole version of reality is being brainwashed into them and is a big lie. To be honest with you too, the psychology that is used upon the general population, psychology and knowledge and sciences which are ANCIENT, is so PERFECTED in this day and age that they know exactly how to handle the public. All you have to do is say IT'S FREE and we throw all our rights out the window, all our privacy, because something is FREE. We rush for it, like Facebook for instance. This article is from the Chicago Tribune. I've mentioned this before, all these things that are out there for free on the internet are PURELY for data collection, not for your fun. Your fun is the little temporary side effect, that's all.

The feds turn to social networks to fight crime,
hoping that tweet will give them a jailbird
RICHARD LARDNER / chicagotribune.com / Associated Press Writer / March 16, 2010

WASHINGTON (AP) — Maxi Sopo was having so much fun "living in paradise" in Mexico that he posted about it on Facebook so all his friends could follow his adventures. Others were watching, too: A federal prosecutor in Seattle, where Sopo was wanted on bank fraud charges. (A: The feds were watching him.)

Tracking Sopo through his public "friends" list, the prosecutor found his address and had Mexican authorities arrest him. Instead of sipping pina coladas, Sopo is awaiting extradition to the U.S.

Sopo learned the hard way: The Feds are on Facebook. And MySpace, LinkedIn and Twitter, too. (A: Everything they have given you is part of the MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. They put REAL companies out there, they register them, but they are RUN and FUNDED by the black budgets that go through the CIA. That's what they are for.)

Law enforcement agents are following the rest of the Internet world into popular social-networking services, even going undercover with false online profiles to communicate with suspects and gather private information, according to an internal Justice Department document that surfaced in a lawsuit.

The document shows that U.S. agents are logging on surreptitiously to exchange messages with suspects, identify a target's friends or relatives and browse private information such as postings, personal photographs and video clips. (A: Then they go on and on and on.)

In reality, they are also creating sting operations. All the things that you think of as crime is mainly run by higher police bureaus setting up sting operations to attract people in there, get them to say something, maybe even do something, and then they arrest them. It's a kind of make-work project you might say for the cops that are put on these boards. But the real job is way above those cops and way above even the FBI and so on, the real information is gathered by the PENTAGON, on EVERY SINGLE ONE OF US. We must be perfectly predictable to live in a totalitarian society... for world peace, you understand... that's the excuse they always give.

Years ago I mentioned on the radio that you'd find that eventually you'd have an army, a military army that would police us for the environment and so on. I'm talking about MILITARIZED force, not just your little greenies with their little swastika outfits on but the real stuff, guys who have been in the military, an actual separate military organization, in uniform and armed and all the rest of it. This article... and I'll put this up on my web site at the end of the show.

Veterans Green Corps Crew Member
sccorps.org / March 17, 2010

(A: This is an AD put out by the Green Corp Crew Members. This is a government ad.)

Conservation Program Job Description

Position Title: Veterans Conservation Crew Corpsmember

Position Type: Full-time, temporary, lasting up to 11 weeks

Location: Based out of Durango or Salida; Crew members will work in Southern Colorado and the 4-Corners Region.

Pay: $310.00 per week (minus $25 per wk meal deduction...Crew leaders are paid a wage range of $460-$540 DOE, DOQ, and certifications).

Benefits: Uniform, food, training, worker's compensation coverage, travel, and an AmeriCorps education award to qualifying individuals.

Qualifications: Applicants must have served in the U.S. Armed Forces and have a DD214

Southwest Conservation Corps' Mission:
It is the mission of the Southwest Conservation Corps to empower individuals to positively impact their lives, their communities, and the environment.

Veterans Green Jobs Mission:
Veterans Green Jobs provides exemplary green jobs education and career development opportunities for military veterans, empowering and supporting them to lead America's transitionto energy independence, ecological restoration, community renewal, and economic prosperity. (A: Now, why would you need the military? ...guys who have been in the military to come and fill these positions? I'll leave you to think about that for yourself. If you are someone that really NEEDS the mainstream media to tell you why, then they will take you off into a spin forever and good luck to you... If you can't use your own brain that far, you are gone... you're gone.)

There is an article here and it says...

Obama Aides See 'Extended Period' of Unemployment
By Rebecca Christie and Mike Dorning, on 03-17-2010 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

(A: Now, Obama is just really a continuation of the Bush regime. There are no differences here; they've been doing the same foreign policies across the world. The only thing that he really introduced is the mandatory health care which is really a health AUTHORITY because authorities are much more beneficial to the elite than giving you care. They can then TELL you what to do, how many injections to get, and all the rest of it.)

U.S. employers won't hire enough workers this year to lower the jobless rate much below the level of 9.7 percent reached in February, three Obama administration economic officials said today.

The proportion of Americans who can't find work is likely to "remain elevated for an extended period," (A: Well, I can tell you this now, it's going to be an extended period for EVER... because this is the new world order. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article. I'll just dash back for a minute to the Facebook thing. I'll put another link up as well to show you from their own site that they are selling off your information in BULK, bulk purchases to people and corporations and agencies and so on.

While Facebook & Twitter Sit on Sidelines, MySpace Jumps Into Bulk User Data Sales
Written by Marshall Kirkpatrick / March 12, 2010 / readwriteweb.com

Back to this article, about the American unemployment...

The proportion of Americans who can't find work is likely to "remain elevated for an extended period,"

Treasury Secretary Timothy F. Geithner, White House budget director Peter Orszag and Christina Romer, chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers, said in a joint statement. The officials said unemployment may even rise “slightly” over the next few months as discouraged workers start job-hunting again.

There’s no way they are going to bring back employment into the US, the factories have all gone. The factories employed an awful lot of people, and the spin-offs from the factories and suppliers also employed an awful lot of people. They knew back when they signed the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, that they were going to move ALL the industry out of the US and Canada and parts of Europe over to China BACK THEN. They KNEW what the outcome would be. Don’t kid yourself that they are only now going through a sudden economic depression because people are dropping the dollar. They KNEW that would happen back then. There are no surprises at the top, for the top boys. But it must always be presented to us as a surprise. Who would have thought, eh? Who would have thunk, as they say? There is nothing done by chance in this system. And they won’t be bringing the jobs back either. I’ll put that link up as well for you to peruse for yourself.

Everyone has heard about Bernays who was given the task of creating the consumer society for the US and the Western world. He worked with Presidents of the Unites States as well on very high level operations. He even got a little war started in a South American country because one of his corporations that paid him money for advertising and marketing had a strike going on, so he called them communists. He got the US government to go in with the military and take over the little country so that his fruit corporation that he worked for, or got money for, for marketing, would get back on track with no labor problems. Quite the character, well funded, well versed in the whole art of manipulation of the mass, the masses as they call it. Well you see, it’s gone a lot further since then, this whole idea of the mind and how it works and mass psychology. They use NEURO SCIENCE now. They call it Neuro Science.

Neuro science is also linked with EUGENICS because they do believe in superior and inferior types and all that kind of stuff. Here is an article on NeuroFraming. You see, if they can’t spin something off to the public and get us all to parrot about it, in the same voice at the same time and all believe what we are told, they’ve got to lie BETTER. They use techniques of getting it through your mind without you really thinking about it or using critical, analytical processes to think about it so you’ll come to the CORRECT conclusion. They present it to you through NEUROFRAMING. As I say, I’ll put up all of these links on my web site at the end of the show if XplorNet blesses me with the ability to upload at their so-called double-dialup high speed.

"Neuroframing" the global warming issue won't win converts
By John Horgan / scientificamerican.com / March 16, 2010

Last week the Garrison Institute, a retreat center just a few miles down the Hudson River from my home, hosted an impressive symposium on “Climate, Mind and Behavior.” An organizer made the mistake of inviting me to the meeting’s wrap-up session Friday.

As a brochure put it, the symposium brought together 75 “thought leaders (A: Leaders in THOUGHT and how YOU think.) and practitioners from the fields of neuro, behavioral and evolutionary economics, psychology, policy, investing and social media to explore how to integrate emerging knowledge on the key drivers (A: See how they are using computer terminology on you, DRIVERS for YOU?) of behaviorinto solutions for solving the world’s most pressing problem: climate change.” (A: If climate change was happening, why would they have to convince us through devious techniques? Hmm?)

Basically, this was a brainstorming session on how to market “solutions” to global warming more effectively. (A: Last week I read an article from the Council on Foreign Relations who put out a big mandate to all the reporters for the IPCC at the United Nations and all those reporting on Global Warming, on HOW TO report. Well this is the more advanced type that they’ve come up with at this brainstorming session.) The emphasis on packaging reminded me of the controversial proposal by journalist Chris Mooney and communication professor Matt Nisbet of American University that scientists need to become more adept at “framing” issues such as global warming to win the debate. The Garrison meeting explored whether neuroscience and other fields that probe the physiological underpinnings of human belief and behavior can help environmentalists frame issues more persuasively. Let’s call it “neuroframing.”

John Gowdy, an economist at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, noted that “neuroeconomics” is challenging the conventional economics view of humans as “utility maximizers” (A: That’s what you are...) who make choices based on self-interest and reason. MRI scans show that we assess risks and rewards with brain regions that underpin fear, suspicion, empathy and other emotions, Gowdy explained, and we make choices very differently depending on how they are framed.

The psychiatrist Daniel Siegel of UCLA proposed that we all possess two innate, brain-based “maps” for responding to the world. One is a “me-map” that underpins our obsession with our own interests, but we also have a “we-map” corresponding to our concern for others. (A: I'll go back to the “we-map” after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Neuroframing. It’s really how to build consensus amongst the general public by using psychological, INTENSE psychological techniques but also to TEACH those who are going to brainwash us, through the media, on HOW to report things so we will all come to the same conclusions and opinions on things. That’s what it’s about and this is from ScientificAmerican.com. This reporter goes on to talk about how it’s happening.

MRI scans show that we assess risks and rewards with brain regions that underpin fear, suspicion, empathy and other emotions, Gowdy explained, and we make choices very differently depending on how they are framed.

The psychiatrist Daniel Siegel of UCLA proposed that we all possess two innate, brain-based “maps” for responding to the world. One is a “me-map” (A: That’s when you are egosyntonic, you’ve been TAUGHT that the world revolves around you, basically, and egocentric.) that underpins our obsession with our own interests, (A: By the way, the me-map, who you are, is not who you really are, it’s who they’ve given you to be. It’s like giving you the choice of 10 different sets of clothing to wear; you take your pick and that becomes you. That’s how most folk are today and that’s acceptable. Even the rebels are given their outfits, their uniforms to wear; hats backward, baggy pants or whatever... they are given it. So it all comes from the top, not from the bottom.) but we also have a “we-map” corresponding to our concern for others. (A: That’s the politicians out of the picture there.)

The implications of these presentations were spelled out over lunch for me and other journalists (including Scientific American’s David Biello) by Jonathan Rose, founder of the Garrison Institute and the meeting’s chief sponsor and organizer. Environmentalists must frame issues to appeal to peoples’ “we-maps,” asserted Rose, a green New York real-estate mogul.

I share the belief of Rose and others at the symposium that global warming is bad (A: So they believe in it; they’re all on board with it.) and we should do something about it. But I’ve always disliked “framing” as a strategy for influencing the global-warming debate. Framing is just spinning, and neuroframing is spinning plus brain scans.

First of all, we don’t need MRI studies to tell us that we’re emotional, complicated creatures. Moreover, many people already view environmentalists as self-righteous and manipulative. (A: They’re also liars.) This is a framing problem that neuroframing may exacerbate. The message is that environmentalists will go to extraordinary lengths—seeking guidance from cutting-edge brain science!--to help the dim-witted public see the world in the same enlightened way that environmentalists do.

Not all global-warming skeptics are ignorant, irrational idiots. I teach at an engineering school, and about one third of my students identify themselves as global-warming skeptics. They tend to know more about global warming than students who accept it as a fact. Two sources at the Science Times section of the New York Times have told me that a majority of the section's editorial staff doubts that human-induced global warming represents a serious threat to humanity.

This is actually only one of MANY techniques put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They had it on their own web site and then the United Nations followed suit, at the IPCC, that they are now going giving teaching lessons to journalists on HOW to report it so that we will all believe them much better. You see, we all must come to this consensus. Consensus building is what they call it. There are ways of teaching;

children are brainwashed all the time. I can remember at school when we got videos to watch and when it came to animals or wildlife or whatever, they put in this HEAVY music with the voice over, generally of a woman with a deeper voice and she would talk hypnotically. Well, why do you need that to happen with the visual AND music to back it up with ominous sounds? These are the psychological techniques that are used to brainwash us to bring us to the intended conclusion of the masters. You see, truth can be presented as truth. You don't have to brainwash someone into a particular, predesigned opinion. And we've all been brainwashed from school; the trick is to shake it off later on.

This international socialist system we are going into, this collectivist system is to suit the masters, of course. Everything always is to suit the masters. Really, we are here as servants of the masters; that's what they really believe at the top. We always have been, really, slaves in one form or another. Today we are called wage slaves. But we also supply manpower for wars so that the big boys can have more conquests and plunder more countries and private corporations, which they own, take over all the rights of minerals and gold and oil and all the rest of it. It's always been like that. Democracy was a sham to keep us all happy and stupid while we paid HIGHER taxes than ever before, worked hard thinking it was going to be for ourselves and our future and our children's, only to have it all taken away from us because they signed the GATT Treaty, NAFTA and a whole bunch of other treaties at the United Nations. That's what they are doing right now is taking it all away from you. They don't NEED us all anymore. There's too many of us. They've taken away the industry. We're not really much good to them except to supply manpower for military. That will soon be over too, once they finish with Iran and then go into Syria because that's the agenda.

Here is an article to show you how they are stepping up the health authority. Remember, this all started with health... Lenin said himself they would start off with health SERVICES in the West that would eventually become accepted AUTHORITIES, with power, legal power and force over the public to comply. This is what is in store for the rest of the world because Britain is the flagship for all these experiments.

Warning - your child is unfit: Parents of pupils who fail school fitness tests to get letters from health police(A: This is the mainstream media.)
By Daniel Martin / 16th March 2010 / Mail Online

Parents of children deemed unfit are to be sent warning letters from schools.

Secondary pupils will be forced to take an annual fitness test.

If they fail, their parents will be told they are at risk of heart disease, brittle bones and obesity. (A: They already have that happening. I've read articles where mothers really complained because their child is one pound over weight, according to the authorities' scales and their charts. We're all supposed to have the same frames and body builds apparently in this standardized system. So they're already using this.) The scheme was outlined yesterday by the Government's chief medical officer, Sir Liam Donaldson.

He warned that lack of exercise is placing a greater burden on the economy than smoking - costing £8.3billion a year (A: That's nothing compared to their wars and all the rest of it, isn't it? Nothing at all.) compared with £5.2billion. But the initiative was criticised by campaigners as yet another example of Labour's 'nanny state' interference in family life.

(A: What is the Labour Party? You have to go into the Fabian Society, look at the founders, look at their charters, and look at their mandates. It was all to do with man is just an animal and through scientific techniques they can recreate him into the NEW man, the Superman even if need be. Not us, but Supermen for WAR and that is where the term is first used, Superman. Not just Nietzsche, it was also used by those in the Fabian Societies. The Soviets came up with the same thing, the new Sovieticus man that would be the greater superman, retrained, brainwashed in the RIGHT values from birth, including what to eat and all the rest of it and how to serve the greater good of the greater public. That's what it's all about. That's what the Labour Party is. It wasn't started up by a work force or working people. It was set up by the ELITE of London... and financed by the ELITE of London. The founding members were also the elite of London. They Astor family, LORD Astor put the funding money up to get it all going and it is a part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys who gave us this term 'democracy', the SHAM of democracy, because they would lead the left wing AND the right wing ALL ALONG this long path to today where we're now post-

democratic, as they call it. They don't have to con us much anymore; we simply do what we're told because we're afraid. That's what the war OF terror actually is. FEAR, they find, is far more affective than trying to persuade us by neuroframing our opinions into us. Back to this article...)

Opposition parties said it also showed ministers' plans to improve school sport had completely failed.

The proposal is expected to be piloted at a small number of schools before being extended across the country. Under the scheme pupils will take so-called 'bleep' exercise tests which will see them perform a series of shuttle runs used to measure stamina and fitness.

This is going back to just before World War II when they showed how the Nazi movement had the youth all practicing in football fields and doing their ins and outs and all the rest of it, all together. Then they showed you on Pathe News the same thing happening in Britain. This was the socialists' dream. Britain was always socialist because socialism is the fastest, easiest way to collectivism to make it easier for the elite to RULE YOU. Socialism does not like INDIVIDUALITY. It's about STAMPING OUT individuality. You're all working for the greater good, which means you're all working for the elite basically. That's what it means.

An article here has come out in the papers, one of MANY to do with Iran. I've mentioned before, the Project for the New American Century with Cheney, Wolfowitz and all those boys, and Bush, on board with it, and Pearle and different ones behind the scenes as well. They talked about the list they'd have to go through to get "peace" in the Middle East and in the Asian countries. They started off with Afghanistan; it was to be number one, followed by Iraq, was number two. They'd have to go into Iran, number three, and then Syria. It was done by London. It was done by the US in Washington DC. It was also done by the State of Israel. They were all on board together; the terrible trio basically. They're all in bed together working for the same purpose and same direction. This article is from the Herald Scotland.

Final destination Iran?
Published on 14 Mar 2010 - heraldscotland.com / Exclusive: Rob Edwards

Hundreds of powerful US "bunker-buster" bombs are being shipped from California to the British island of Diego Garcia in the Indian Ocean in preparation for a possible attack on Iran.

The Sunday Herald can reveal that the US government signed a contract in January to transport 10 ammunition containers to the island. According to a cargo manifest from the US navy, this included 387 "Blu" bombs used for blasting hardened or underground structures.

Experts say that they are being put in place for an assault on Iran's controversial nuclear facilities. There has long been speculation that the US military is preparing for such an attack, should diplomacy fail to persuade Iran not to make nuclear weapons. (A: Now, Iran signed the Non-Proliferation Treaty Act at the United Nations years ago with everyone else that signed it. Iran has opened its doors to every inspector that's ever been in there to show that they are not making nuclear weaponry. But you see, the facts don't matter anymore. It was the same with Iraq, weapons of mass destruction, yada, yada, ya. They sent in, was it Spitzer, or whatever the guy's name was, from the United Nations about 5 times. He kept coming out and saying there are NO nuclear weapons here. But that wasn't good enough because war was the agenda and they don't care about that. They just want the war to go on. They will keep lying even though the proof is staring you in the face that nothing exists. And they do want war with Iran. They've got to destroy the Moslem world and that, really, is the agenda too. You can not have different types of cultures coexisting in a global society. We have to be this new mushy-mushy, wishy-washy, greenie society with a new kind of culture of political correctness. That's what they are after... where no one gets married, everyone can run around like bunnies in March, BUT, you mustn't bond and you mustn't have children, unless you are qualified to do so with the right kind of genes. I'm not kidding about that. It's sounds very trite but that's a fact.)

Experts say that they are being put in place for an assault on Iran's controversial nuclear facilities. There has long been speculation that the US military is preparing for such an attack, should diplomacy fail to persuade Iran not to make nuclear weapons.

Although Diego Garcia is part of the British Indian Ocean Territory, it is used by the US as a military base

under an agreement made in 1971. The agreement led to 2,000 native islanders being forcibly evicted to the Seychelles and Mauritius. (A: It was quite a documentary that was put out by, I don't know if it was the BBC that put it out, on that particular island of Diego Garcia. These people had been DUMPED there as indentured servants about 200 years before it. So generations had passed. But they wanted this for a military base, probably for today by the way – that's how far ahead they plan – and they made an agreement with the US. So they cleared all these people out to Seychelles and Mauritius and dumped them in slums. Many of them died off with heartache because they loved the island they had grown up with; that's about 3 or 4 generations. But who's to let human emotions and a few paltry people stand in the way of progress, eh?)

The Sunday Herald reported in 2007 that stealth bomber hangers on the island were being equipped to take bunker-buster bombs.

Although the story was not confirmed at the time, the new evidence suggests that it was accurate.

Contract details for the shipment to Diego Garcia were posted on an international tenders' website by the US navy.

A shipping company based in Florida, Superior Maritime Services, will be paid $699,500 to carry many thousands of military items from Concord, California, to Diego Garcia.

Crucially, the cargo includes 195 smart, guided, Blu-110 bombs and 192 massive 2000lb Blu-117 bombs.

"They are gearing up totally for the destruction of Iran," said Dan Plesch, director of the Centre for International Studies and Diplomacy at the University of London, (A: That's what they call diplomacy, by the way, do what we say, give us your country or we'll bomb you. That's it.) co-author of a recent study on US preparations for an attack on Iran. (A: So he's involved in the preparations for it, this character here, Dan Plesch... not a very 'pleschant' guy.) "US bombers are ready today to destroy 10,000 targets in Iran in a few hours," he added.

This is also a propaganda piece BY the military to terrify the Iranians and cause internal freaking-out, basically, hoping they will turn on their own government and go into chaos and give us a "peaceful" excuse to go in with the armed troops who will then kill people. This is all psychological warfare too. That's how things are; otherwise they wouldn't tell you a darn thing, especially from the guys who are involved in the setting up of the operation. They wouldn't tell you it until it was underway.

Another interesting article I'm going to put up here is...

Exploring status quo bias in the human brain
March 15th, 2010 in Medicine & Health / Neuroscience - physorg.com

(A: It ties in with Neuro science. That's what we're all run by today. If you wonder how people from 30 years ago could be convinced to go on television now and start screaming at each other and air their dirty laundry? It was through neuro science and techniques of neuro science. People think that if a psychiatrist or a psychologist or any kind of quack goes on television and gets his own show, then he must be the best in the world... because they worship what's on television and they air all their dirty laundry, as though they were talking to people in the same room. That's how stupid people are today. It happens, too, when you've watched all these reality shows and you cannot tell fact from fiction.)

The more difficult the decision we face, the more likely we are not to act, according to new research by UCL scientists that examines the neural pathways involved in 'status quo bias' in the human brain. (A: Now, ALL these researches are done for the military-industrial complex, believe you me, and these universities are all paid to do it; they always have been.)

The study, published today in Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (PNAS), looked at the decision-making of participants taking part in a tennis 'line judgement' game while their brains were scanned using functional MRI (fMRI). (A: I'll cut to the chase with this particular article. What they're not telling you

is, when we have 3 or 4 crucial things happening at one time in our lives, we freeze, shut down and we are ordered about and we do what we are told. That's what they were testing out, again, to make sure it works. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix reading from physorg.com on, really, this neuro science and how we react when we're faced with major problems, especially more than one at a time. What they've found, basically, is that we freeze; we tend to just not do anything. Rather than make a decision and do something, we don't do anything and that maintains the status quo. That's also used by governments upon us in this whole war of terror on the general public. We do nothing, we just say, oh well. You know, bend down at the airport, okay, yeah. We want to see your nude body, at the airports, okay, and x-ray you and okay... do nothing. "When in doubt, do nothing." Fear is a very good thing for doing that. I'll put this article up too and you can peruse it for yourself. This is scratching the surface, of course, the releases that they give to the general public. The real HIGH data is kept in much higher sources and never given to the general public.

There is Jason from Ohio there. Are you there Jason?

Jason: I was just listening to you talk about how there are all these movements going on. Have you heard about the Coffee Party that started up here, by Annabel Park?

Alan: No.

Jason: Okay. This Coffee Party, there is the Tea Party and then there is the Coffee Party. Ron Paul started off the Tea Party and he started getting all these people to try to take down the systems of control. You were just talking about how society always looks for the common good; the ones that are just completely blind to what's going on. This Coffee Party states that our founding fathers and mothers gave us an enduring gift, democracy. So they are using this word democracy when we are not a democracy and even if we are, let's just say. It shows in their Coffee Party fact check that they are funded by... or it says, Democracy in Action is a vendor that licenses internet technology for web sites including ours. Democracy in Action has received funding from Mr Soros. That's George Soros. It's really weird. The Tea Party has been high jacked from the neo-cons and republicans, one of the sides of the left/right paradigm. This Coffee party started up from this Annabel Park which she is, she worked for the New York Times. She was also a videographer, an Obama operative. They are basically playing off each other. The Tea Party is playing off of the Coffee Party. Can you comment on that? ...the two different sides?

Alan: It's no surprise to me. Every biggie out there generally is funded by the same boys who control power. Rather than let a true grass movement start off, they think way ahead how we will react to different things 5, 10 years down the road when they implement different laws and rules and new ways of living. THEY give us the leaders for those things. Even though Noam Chomsky, who's been up there for years; he worked at MIT. He admits it in the latest Democracy Now Interview, and that's also funded party by the Rockefeller Foundation, even though it was completely run by the Pentagon back in the 60s and 70s, and still is by the way. They also had all the most radical, dissident groups at MIT and the Pentagon couldn't care less about the left and right wing because they control them all. So you're quite right. Quite right. A true grass roots movement is something they don't want, so they give you the leaders before one springs up themselves that they can't control. That's an old technique.

Jason: Alex Jones is starting up a new thing; it's called the Real Coffee Party.

Alan: The Real Coffee Party... I hope it's not GMO. [Alan laughing.]

Jason: Yeah. He's just starting up this new Coffee Party to try to over throw these two.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Phthalates in Plastic Bottles and Can liners Lowers I.Q.-Study Shows

Feds on Social networking Sites

Your data on Myspace up for Sale

US Military Veterans Employed as New Environment Army Operation within US

Obama Aides See 'Extended Period' of Unemployment

Neuroscientists "Neuroframing" technique of Creating Compliance and Public Consensus on Global Warming--Advanced Propaganda Marketing

UK-from Obesity tests for Children to Total Fitness

Bunker Buster Bombs in Preparation for Iran

Neuroscience and the Status Quo

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 18, 2010 (#536)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 18, 2010:
Ministry of Defence Crystal Ball New Release,
Will Their Psy-Op Releases Never Cease?
"The Wise Guys at Department of Defence
Churned Out New Report, Projections and Pretense,
Foreseeing the Future, Things to Come,
All Their 'Projections' have Already Been Done,
Funded by Taxpayers, Crystal-Ball-Versatility,
So We Don't Catch On, Prediction's ALREADY REALITY,
Owning Means of Production's Not the Only Solution,
To Rule World of Slaves, You Own Distribution,
As We're Trained to Reduce Purchase Consumption
To 'Save the Planet', They Restrict Production,
All 'Pocket Money' Goes for Carbon Tax,
New Order Ensures Peasants Never Relax,
Earning 'Privileges' -- You'd Wish You'd Die,
Budding Psychopaths Recruited -- Normal Needn't Apply"
© Alan Watt March 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 18th 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while, actually it's quite frequently, one or the other ones go down and you have to go to these alternate sites to download the latest shows. [Official sites listed above.] At the start of the show I always do my begging act. This is where I rattle the tin can and tell you that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for cash from corporations, foundations, or the CIA or anybody like that. I don't work for any of those guys. I don't get money from the advertisers. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to put out this show over the air waves and through satellite. It pays for their staff and equipment and their bills, and we all know what bills are. So you have to help me with mine in that case and you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see what I have for sale there. There is not much really. I don't have time to do much more with all these shows and all the other things that I do. So it's up to you go keep me going, purchase the books, CDs and DVDs or you can

donate to me. You can get a lot of shows of the past, about 50 to a disk almost, at quite a very cheap rate. How to pay for it, you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can use [Ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks of the shows burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can write to me at [address above]. Now, that's out of the way.

I'm going to just touch on reality and show you how things work again tonight because it's very important to use your own brain. I think that Albert Pike was quite right when he said that the people who won't use their own intellect are nothing more than meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. That's true but we've also been trained to be that way. We've been trained, like Brzezinski said in his book, Between Two Ages, we've been trained that the media is an appendage to our brain; it's there to do our reasoning and thinking for us. That's the trick of giving us an alternate reality while we are ruled by a tiny clique at the top who plan the future, carry the future out AS they are also telling you that they are going to do this IN the future. That's the greatest trick of all and most of what you see on the media today is all about that. They tell you they are GOING to do this; meanwhile you've been working towards it and implementing it for 10 years or more. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality again because eventually you catch on when you study and you chase the media and you chase government documents, that whatever they are talking about at the top and giving out to the public is really a form of conditioning you to accept something that's already started to be implemented, sometimes quite a few years ago.

I noticed a few years ago by talking to different people in the medical associations in the US that they were already setting up the system for this NEW health care system which is to go in line with the United Nations vision of the MINIMAL health care for the entire planet. That literally is what they say at the United Nations, not good health care, not extensive health care, but really the minimal health care will be given to everyone across the planet. We've seen what happened in countries across Europe, especially Britain, where it is an absolute mess now.

What they do is they start off with telling you that your tax money is going to bring you a beautiful thing, whether it's a nuclear reactor like they did in Canada, or a gas works or something, a pipeline, whatever it is, they use your money. The state uses the taxpayers' money, the laborers' money, the serfs, or the slaves. Call it what you wish, it's all the same. They build up these big structures, whether it's road highways or whatever, and then they sell it off to their buddies. Now, that's the plan even before they announce the beginnings of it to the public. But they always sell it to the public so that you won't be complaining so much about your high taxation as they build these projects: Well, it's ours, you see, the public own it and they give you all this utter nonsense and outright lies, and right from the start they know how many years they will ALLOW it to be IN the public domain before they privatize it. That's what public/private is all about today.

It's the same with the health care system in the socialized countries. They start off with good systems and very efficient too. They last for a few years and then they start to bring in crisis. Crisis in health care is what you hear. Then they privatize it and sell it to their buddies but now it's public/private. The idea being, we will build them up as always, with our tax money, then they go into public/private which is a form of maintenance. The public will maintain the costs of it while the private part takes the profits. That's LITERALLY what it is.

You see, slavery has always been here in one form or another. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said. He was quite honest about that. He should know, being up there amongst the elite. It's always been here in one form or another. When you think back through the major religions across the planet down through the ages, even pre-Christian, they made sure they had the holy days for the slaves so they could have a good booze-up or whatever they were into, like a party time once in a while, maybe 5 times a year. That's what they looked forward to. That was their little payoff for the slave who generally being kept simple was quite content with that. They trained them that that's the natural order. If you want to rule people, you must TRY to get one generation trained that this IS the natural order, that this big, tall fellow here with his tall relatives have the right to dominate you. That's how it all starts and it started a long time ago.

Nothing has changed today, except the techniques of control are far more sophisticated. They use the media as an ARM of giving fake realities and conditioning you in readiness for what's coming down the pike. The

health care industry is one thing, so was the nuclear industry in Canada and the privatization that's going on there. Maurice Strong was brought over quite a few years back FROM the United Nations directly to Ontario TO privatize the electrical system for the whole of Ontario, a massive province as you can well see if you look at a map. He said at the time that eventually, and this is going back into the early 90s, that eventually we'll be putting big diesel generators in necessary buildings and plants and offices because in the future we will be drastically reducing the energy consumption of Canada and the world. Meaning there would be rationing for fuel and stuff like that. That was YEARS ago and they did privatize Ontario Hydro by the way, the electricity supply system. Here we are today, years and years later going along the same route as they actually implement it all... austerity, cutbacks on energy, this, that and the other. That's how they rule us. They rule us long after the facts and the machinery is all in place and working. We are announced into the beginnings of it: well, it might come down the road in the future. That's how we're kept in the dark.

Here's an article from Old Thinker News. It's a really good site actually. It's about the Department of Defence that churns out these reports for their visions of the future for the next 20, 40 years or so. I read the previous ones they churned out and the US ones they churned out a few years ago to the general public to see what... Now, when they give this stuff to the public you know it's on the cards. They know that this is what they are IMPLEMENTING, not what they foresee happening through different chances conflicting with other parties or whatever they try to tell you. The fact is, this is their vision for the future because in military strategy YOU PLAN the future, YOU PLAN battles, and YOU PLAN long-term battles. You also look at all the repercussions to the battles, what will happen within society, who will stand up and fight back, what types of groups will form, that kind of stuff. Then you find scenarios to deal with those. This is all theoretical, before they start the first move. So in the Old Thinker News, I'll read most of this article because it's well worth reading.

New MoD Strategic Report Extends Vision to 2040
Foresees the rise of a global elite that "sits above the level of individual states and influences the global agenda"
Old-Thinker News | March 18, 2010 / By Daniel Taylor

In 2006, the United Kingdom's Ministry of Defense published the DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report, outlining possible scenarios for technology, society and world politics. Among other issues, the 2006 report accurately envisioned a "revolutionary middle class" that would revolt against economic hardship and burdens of debt, and described a future population implanted with brain chips.(Alan: This is your tax money at work here.) A new report from the MoD titled Global Strategic Trends - Out to 2040 was published in February of this year, and extends the Ministry's strategic vision to 2040.

Amidst the 168 pages of the report, these are a few highlights. The newest MoD paper, drawing influence from its predecessor, describes rapid changes in society that threaten to "radicalize" individuals who seek to maintain traditions and beliefs, while a global elite "...sits above the level of individual states and influences the global agenda..."(A: That's already been happening for a LONG time.) By 2040 the MoD envisions a "global society" plagued with tensions brought about by globalization, and high technology exaggerates differences between haves and have nots. The MoD report states,

"The social tensions caused by intrusive global culture are likely to be most acute amongst those who seek to maintain their indigenous and traditional customs and beliefs, and feel threatened by changes. This is likely to lead to an increasing number of individuals and groups, many of whom form around single issues that differentiate them from wider society, becoming marginalised and possibly radicalised." (A: When they say this kind of stuff they know it's going to happen because it's already happening; it's been happening for years. But they're going ahead with their agenda so they know there's going to be more of it. These aren't just reports, this is their agenda.)

These issues, along with the public response to economic hardship are driving the strategic vision of governments in the western world. In 2008 the Army War College (A: That's the US report.) released the report Known Unknowns: Unconventional Strategic Shocks in Defense Strategy Development. (A: All these links I'll put on my web site at the end of the show.) "Widespread civil violence inside the United States would force the defense establishment to reorient priorities in extremis to defend basic domestic order and human security," (A: That's like mass slaughter in other words.) states the report. The western world has

seen an unprecedented build up for domestic unrest as the machinery of governance(A: There is that word again. Governance, you don't have government, you have governance and it's global of course.) built for anti-terrorism is turned inward. (A: That's what I said at the beginning, all this anti-terror stuff was nothing more than a ruse to prepare for what's coming down NOW. That's why they built up the massive internal armies and security systems and layers of defense systems to deal with the people INSIDE the country. So I'll read that last part again for those who are hard of thinking.) The western world has seen an unprecedented build up for domestic unrest as the machinery of governance built for anti-terrorism is turned inward. (A: So that's an ADMISSION of why they created it in the first place.)

Additionally, the latest Global Strategic Trends report peddles the climate change fear that more and more people are rejecting as an excuse to impose draconian measures on their lives. Indeed, the MoD report foresees a move away from "freedom of choice"(A: This is a very important part...) to more "sustainable" practices in response to climate change.(A: That's the big shill. That's the big con, climate change.) Chillingly, the paper states,

"The developed world is likely to experience a degree of transformation as it moves from a consumerist society based on freedom of choice to a more constrained, sustainable societal model that provides financial and social rewards to encourage greener practices and discourage waste." (A: Greener practices... Now, George Orwell said that those that own the means of production and the distribution of production, when you hear that term used, you are IN AND UNDER A TYRANNY when they control the distribution of production; you are now in austerity. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a new Ministry of Defence Strategic Report Extends Vision to 2040. This is the latest one that's been turned out. Just before I go onto the global elite, from the same report, I'll read this part again because, as I say, George Orwell said those who have the control of not just the means of production but the DISTRIBUTION to the people of production, then you are under tyranny. That's what we're under now. You see, oh, you can't have that water; you're getting too much water; that's our water; that's the world's water; but WE run it for the world... or you can't have that food; that's the world's food but WE run the food system for you, these public/private partnerships. That's what it's all about. Tyranny is tyranny. It doesn't matter how they disguise it, it is always the same thing. It's ALWAYS the same thing. I'll read this last part again.

"The developed world is likely to experience a degree of transformation as it moves from a consumerist society(A: What have you've been hearing for years now, oh, there is too much waste, too much waste, too much waste, right.) based on freedom of choice to a more constrained, sustainable societal model that provides financial and social rewards to encourage greener practices (A: What does greener practices mean, eh?) and discourage waste." (A: And what good is financial and social rewards if you have nothing to spend it on? It means it's for the rich, you see, because you won't have much to spend, and what can you buy if you're not allowed to?)

"Emergence of a global elite" (A: That's already here. All this stuff is already here. That's what I'm trying to say, whenever they come out in these think tanks, it's already been done, long ago actually.)

The state will remain the predominant player in world affairs according to the MoD report, but "...the emergence of a global elite, a powerful network of individuals and institutionsthat sits above the level of individual states(A: That's NATIONS.) and influences the global agenda, is also possible."(A: Well, that's ALREADY been here. It's been here before I was born, or your mum or your dad.) While the report foresees the rise of a global elite (A: What a joke.), the existence of a global elite is a well documented fact. (A: So, here they are double-speaking again. They are admitting it on the one hand and saying one is going to rise.) One method of influence that the global elite wield is through large foundations. (A: I've been talking about this for years and years and years. The parallel government, as Professor Carroll Quigley called it - he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations - they don't report to the general public, they just tell governments what to do... and they get things done without going through parliamentary systems of haggling.) As the MoD report states, these operate above individual states and influence the global agenda.

In an interview with the Seattle Times, UN Secretary General Ban Ki-moon was asked, "Some say the emergence of super rich philanthropies like the Gates Foundation has undermined the effectiveness of the

U.N. and its member organizations, like the WHO." (A: I've said before, that's how they set up the United Nations, to RUN the parallel government with all these philanthropies. And here is what Mr Moon says...) Moon responded,

"On the contrary that is what we really want -- contributions from the business community as well as philanthropies. We need to have political support, but it doesn't give us all that we need. NGOs(A: Non-governmental organizations that are run by the foundations.)and philanthropies and many foundations such as Bill Gates Foundation -- they're taking a very important role..." (A: So why not just throw away our governments and let these guys get on with it? It will be cheaper, right, because they're already doing it; they've been doing it for your whole life long... foundations.)

In May of 2009 the so called "Good club" met in New York at the home of Sir Paul Nurse, president of Rockefeller University. According to the London Times, (A: The link is on there too.) the meeting was so secret that, "...some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at 'security briefings'". David Rockefeller Jr, Bill Gates, Warren Buffett, George Soros, Michael Bloomberg, Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey were all in attendance. The Times reports, "Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests." The Times interviewed a guest at the meeting, who said that the group wanted to meet in secret because they didn't want their statements ending up in the media, "painting them as an alternative world government." (A: What was all that meeting about? DEPOPULATION. Good old Oprah, the world socialist that wants to depopulate. The one who LOVES the people in Africa, wants to depopulate. You know. That's why she wants to pay and get them all sterilized.)

In defense of the secrecy, the guest said that, "They need to be independent of government agencies, which are unable to head off the disaster we all see looming."

"To be disconnected may be considered suspicious"

By 2040 - and likely before then - many futurists and scientists are projecting that technology will have advanced exponentially, bringing the much anticipated "singularity" closer. The MoD hints at some of these possible developments, including the emergence of an internet of things, (A: That's what they're calling it now, an internet of THINGS.) radical life extension technology, (A: But not for the ordinary folk.) and surveillance of personnel via mood sensing devices.

Computing will become pervasive everywhere in the environment. According to the report, "The virtual networks will consist of communications servers linking individuals and objects, (A: I've got articles on that. Objects they are calling it now.) many of which will be networked through individual Internet Protocol (IP) addresses." Ultimately, as stated in the paper, it may become difficult to "turn the outside world off,"(A: That's the whole point of it, you see, if you can't think for yourself you're a zombie.) and "...Even amongst those who make an explicit life-style choice to remain detached, choosing to be disconnected may be considered suspicious behaviour." (A: You see, if you don't go along with it you are SUSPICIOUS.)

It's like these movies, like They Live and stuff, where one person can see and they say, oh, he's a thinker, he knows, get him. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the nonsense that the Department of Defense throws out when really it's almost like they've been listening to me for years because everything that I've been talking about and explaining how the world really works is admitted pretty well in this report. Even though they are trying to say this is all coming, it's already been here. It's been here before I was born.

If you go back into the writings of some of the would-be tyrants of the 1700s and 1800s you will find the same things were discussed even then, of how they could run parallel governments, the secret ones running the real show, while the show for the public would be put on like a Punch and Judy show. That's what you have in politics, isn't it? When the politicians yell across the floor at each other and call each other names while the real boys get things really done in secrecy. That's, again, what Professor Carroll Quigley said in Tragedy and Hope and his other book, The Anglo-American Establishment. That's also what the Club of Rome, another private foundational group that is the premiere think thank for the United Nations said in their own book, The First Global Revolution. They said that they looked at all the different systems of governing

the public and they favored collectivism the best because they can get things done then; in democracy there are too many squabbling parties looking for power. That's what technocrats are for too, according to Quigley when he said that THEY are the ones who work behind the scenes and really are the movers and shakers who get things done and are not answerable to the public.

This article in the Old Thinker News concludes and it says,

Furthermore, life extension technology will "have a significant impact on global society," and "...initial access... could be highly unequal and only be available to wealthier members of society."

What they are really saying there, you see, this new kind of wealth is through privileges, a system of privileges. That's how the feudal system was based and Quigley also said what they are bringing in is a new feudal system. In the old feudal system you had Barons all the way up to the big Lords and so on, and you got more privileges with every status climb that you got; that's also coming in.

They already have life extension technology. I can remember that lovely man David Suzuki who called people maggots. Actually, the interview when he said that, it's up on YouTube and he became the champion of the United Nations for the wildlife and all the rest of it, the little furry animals. He said on national television in Canada during a show that we now have the technology to make a person live to 500 if we want to. Well, why not 1,000? He just picked an arbitrary number, you see. They can switch off the time-gene, the clock gene as they say. That's old stuff. They can do it. They have done it to some that are still walking around today. We really live in the past. Our present is really ancient past in a sense because the sciences are SO far ahead of anything that you could possibly perceive.

I'll put this link up with all the other links to do with the Ministry of Defence Strategic Report. I wonder how much they paid these characters to turn out stuff that I've been talking about for years and years and years, for the British war department. That's also the Department for NATO, ALL NATO countries including the US, just to let you know.

There is an article here too on 9/11, about the panel that went in to investigate it, this supposedly open panel, right. I'm not even sure what paper it comes from, the way it saves on this particular desktop of mine, which is a 1998 computer. It says...

'9/11 panel was warned not to probe too deeply'
Thu, 18 Mar 2010 / presstv.org

Leaked info shows the 9/11 Commission was warned against crossing the lines in its probes.

Leaked confidential documents have revealed that senior officials from the former US administration had warned a 9/11 investigation panel against probing too deeply into the terrorist attacks.

In a letter obtained by the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), the 9/11 Commission was refused permission to question terror suspects, with the Bush administration arguing that by doing so the panel would "cross" a "line" and obstruct the administration's efforts to protect the nation. (A: They can do anything to you under the guise of national security.)

Citing the need to "Safeguard the national security, including protection of Americans from future terrorist attacks," the government officials demanded the Commission not make further attempts at conducting a deeper probe into the September 11 terror attacks.

"As the officers of the United States responsible for the law enforcement, defense and intelligence functions of the Government, we urge your Commission not to further pursue the proposed request to participate in the questioning of detainees," the letter said.

The warning note dated January 6, 2004 has been signed by former Attorney General John Ashcroft, Defense Secretary Donald Rumsfeld and CIA Director George Tenet.

The 9/11 Commission was set up in November 2002 to prepare a full account of the circumstances surrounding the attacks, which still have an air of suspicion around them.

The revelation comes as according to a recent survey, one-quarter of US adults believe that the 2001 terrorist attacks were fabricated.

From Wise Up Journal there is an article about global governance as well. It says...

Earth Bureaucracy – An Educated Review Of Global Governance
Wise Up Journal / 18.03.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

It's time to get an overview when the new full-time president of the European Union said (as shown by the BBC) that "2009 is also the first year of global governance," and when major newspapers print articles with headlines such as the following (to name a few), Reuters: "EU backs global financial transaction tax", The Telegraph: "There'll be nowhere to run from the new world government" and "Copenhagen climate summit: plan for EU to police countries' emissions". (A: In other words, it's showing you the different articles that broke out in the newspapers.) A few paragraphs of those articles are worth a read but first let's look at documents from the United Nations it's self on this world governing system.

(A: There is a link here too, for the United Nations. It's got the whole link for the United Nations article here. It's called...)

"Achieving Sustainable Development and Promoting Development Cooperation"
(A: That goes back to the previous article from the Department of Defence. You see, they've been implementing this for years, the whole set-up, machinery and actually implementing this move towards greening and austerity and poverty, basically, changing from the consumer society where you can EARN by your own sweat and labor, your own shekels and spend it the way you want to spend it and buy what you want to buy. That's all to end, you see, in this new system of privileges.)
United Nations / New York, 2008 / ISBN: 978-92-1-104587-1

"underlying market mechanisms must be supplemented by global governance(A: So they want the right to run all markets. That ties right in with the ownership or the distribution of goods to all the peoples. The United Nations wants it.) "underlying market mechanisms must be supplemented by global governance(A: That's all market mechanisms.) to deal simultaneously with the trade crisis, the financial crisis, and the price crisis,"

"We need to transform poorly-equipped institutions of global governance into more supranational-type institutions,"

- http://www.un.org/en/ecosoc/docs/pdfs/Achieving08-45773.pdf

Crises are great for introducing and updating big ideas but Global Governance has been in the pike for a long time. In 2005 before the financial crisis the UN held a summit on the coming update to Global Governance (but the planning goes back much longer than this as we'll see):

"Full and Productive Employment and Decent Work"
United Nations / New York, 2006 / ISBN-10: 92-1-104563-0 and ISBN-13: 978-92-1-104563-5

"Two informal sessions were held on issues critical to the follow-up to the 2005 World Summit Outcome that have implications for how the Council will be integrated in the new architecture of global governance." (A: So he shows you all the way back it goes to different PRE global governance documents they've turned out and PDFs are also available here.)

- http://www.UN.org/en/ecosoc/docs/pdfs/ECOSOC_BOOK_2006.pdf

World Trade Organisation Director-General, Pascal Lamy, in a speech published by the World Trade Organisation on the 9th of the 11th 09 said: "The global economic crisis we are witnessing has accelerated

the move towards a new architecture of global governance" (A: So they bring on the crisis to give them the excuse to push it ahead, ALL planned.)

In March 2009 at the European Parliament Gordon Brown, UK prime minister, made a very bizarre statement. "Some of you will know that for many years I've advanced the case for a global Europe and for the economic reforms to make it happen," he said (the video can be watched here). At that time it seemed one of the greatest oxymorons ever spoken, however a few months later the one-world/global governance plan with the EU's part to play would start revealing it's self as reality.

Then it goes through the different articles about the climate summit and what they really discussed there. It's not just about greening; it's all about your CONSUMPTION, folks, and who will be IN CHARGE of all your consumption. That's really what it's all about. The new, managed, planned society... including how to bring the world's population down. You see, the world's population, all the groups to do with environmentalism were pushing right up into the 70s, the only way to save the environment was to massively depopulate. So they changed their tactic into save the environment, global warming, and all that rubbish, that was their next trick. Who are they doing it on behalf of? Well they all work for foundations, all these NGOs. They are doing it on behalf of the foundations that run the world. That's who they are doing it on behalf of. They get PAID by them, full-time big salaries and pension plans and all the rest of it. These aren't little non-governmental organizations with tin cans going around the doors. The parallel government; that's what I'm talking about.

Now, who benefits at the very, very top of this? And whenever you bring up the name of Rothschild, it's almost like "wow, oh a conspiracy nut" because there is so much written on the Rothschilds and how they took over the Bank of England, the Bank of France, Italy and every other bank across the Europe, and how they run the US banking system too behind the scenes through their various protégés. But the fact is they do run the world and all the carbon trading I've mentioned before from their official sites and when Rothschild came out himself a few months ago saying that it will all go through his bank in Switzerland. They are also into making sure that countries comply to pay carbon taxes so that it all goes through their bank in Switzerland.

This article here is from The Hindu national newspaper to do with their cotton plantations. Now, for folk who remember and have been listening for a few years, they remember me reading articles where there was a massive suicide rate that happened in India because they were all losing their farms, literally. They had taken out loans, again, through the International Monetary Fund for their farms and then the International Monetary Fund calls in all the loans, make them buy all the GMO stuff as well as the high technology, meaning the pesticides that go with it, then they call the loans in, then they own their land. They couldn't use their old seed anymore, by different rules and regulations that they had signed. They had to go back to Monsanto and the big boys and the Bayer Corporation who are also into the GM stuff. Well, who was buying all these farms up in India? Guess who it was? It was the Rothschilds and Rothschild's wife came out on a TV show and talked about it too, how they were really wanting to help the people of India by bringing in more modernistic farming. Well she forgot to mention they were buying them up for pennies on the dollar after they put them under. GREAT strategy isn't it? You can't beat these guys for strategy, long-term planning: We'll do this, they will fall for the mouse trap, they will sign this, then we come after them and they lose their farm. That's real business. That's REAL business. Psychopaths work this way. They are great strategists. It says here...

Bt cotton ineffective against pest in parts of Gujarat, admits Monsanto
Saturday, Mar 6, 2010 / thehindu.com / Priscilla Jebaraj

(A: This is the first time they've ever admitted their stuff doesn't work... on anything.)

NEW DELHI: For the first time anywhere in the world, biotech agriculture giant Monsanto has admitted that insects have developed resistance to its Bt cotton crop. Field monitoring in parts of Gujarat has discovered that the Bt crop is no longer effective against the pink bollworm pest there. (A: And others actually.)

The company is advocating that Indian farmers switch to its second-generation product to delay resistance further. (A: Well, that's more carcinogenic than the first probably and it will probably double the kill rate on

humans.) Monsanto's critics say that this just proves the ineffectiveness of the Bt technology, which was recently sought to be introduced in India in Bt brinjal as well.

I've got another article that ties in with this, again, from The Hindu. The Maldives, a bunch of islands there, where Rothschild is actually put in... It's amazing. He's in charge of all the money he's loaning them to bring in green technology. His wife is in charge of it through another corporation. So they loan the money out to these little countries to ensure that they install this stuff. They've got to buy it from the Rothschilds who own a lot of this so-called green technology and his wife is in charge of collecting the carbon taxes. I'm not kidding. So it will all go through his bank. These aren't conspiracy sites. They're not tying in UFOs and walking reptiles or royalty that wears alligator shoes. These are regular sites... no nonsense here. No nonsense here. Again, it's from The Hindu.

Maldives signs new pact to cut carbon emissions
B. Muralidhar Reddy / thehindu.com / Colombo, March 16, 2010

The Government of the Maldives and La Compagnie Benjamin de Rothschild (CTBR) have agreed a strategic partnership to take-forward the country's pledge to become carbon neutral by 2020, an e-mail announcement by the Maldivian Presidential Secretariat said. Under the agreement, CTBR will be mandated to secure international finance to fund a carbon footprint audit and master plan for Maldives.

Once funding is secured, BeCitizen (A: Another corporation, that's Rothschild's wife that runs that.) will undertake a two-month assessment of the Maldives' "carbon footprint," detailing emissions from all sectors of the economy, including transport, housing, tourism, energy production and waste management. (A: That's everything including the food.)

The statement said that the pact was signed on Monday, during a meeting between President Nasheed and Baron Benjamin and Baroness Ariane de Rothschild at Chateau de Pregny, the Rothschild's Geneva residence.

Environment Minister Mohamed Aslam signed the agreement on behalf of the Maldives; Baron Benjamin de Rothschild signed on behalf of CTBR, and Baroness Ariane de Rothschild signed on behalf of BeCitizen, the Rothschild's environmental advisory arm.

What a deal eh? What a deal when you're WAY up yonder and you dictate to countries and groups of islands and all the rest of it what YOU must do so that YOU rule their entire lives from birth to death. And they will pay and pay and pay to be alive. Where does it all go? For every breath you take? It will be paid TO the Rothschild's private bank... thanks to Al Gore and Mr Rothschild, with the big bank in Switzerland. Slavery is truly established, reestablished itself and now it's bringing back the old face. Not the little pampered one, where you're allowed to keep a few pennies and shekels to buy little goodies that they dangle in front of you, made by the same companies that are owned by the same characters. It's alive and well. I'll be back with more after this break.
I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller on the line, Johnny from British Columbia, Canada. Are you there Johnny?

Johnny: Hi. I'm calling from Victoria and what disturbs me most, more than anything else really, is the chemtrails, all the aerosol spraying going on.

Alan: It's incredible isn't it? It's incredible. I watched it for the last 2 weeks; I lost my voice 3 times. You're dead on. It starts off with a blue sky in the morning here. Because I'm at the top of the jet stream, it loops right here. They dose it heavily so it carries all the way down to Buffalo into New York. So I get a lot of stuff here. Sometimes there are a dozen planes. By the time the afternoon comes, it's just an eggshell mush. Continue John.

Johnny: I look on the Weather Channel and it shows like a sun with no clouds, right. Then I leave work today and my colleagues are like, oh, enjoy the sun out. I'm like, can't you see, there is no blue sky out there; it's just haze. It's just almost day after day, maybe a couple of days a month there won't be any spraying. But it seems like it's incessant. My question to you is, what do you think the main purposes are behind the spraying? I've heard that it could be multi-purpose, like weather modification, or that it could be

used for mind control, or that it is used to bring our immune system down. What is your...

Alan: One thing is for sure, absolutely positive, it will destroy your immune system because these are chemicals. I've had them tested here when I had the yellow rain – they actually gave me yellow rain one day, for a weekend it was – and there was barium in it, highly carcinogenic stuff, aluminum oxide, traces of arsenic too and various other things like that, different metals and compounds. That stuff leaches out of your system when you urinate. It takes a lot of your natural electrolytes and chemicals with it. You become depleted in certain areas. Everyone is completely depleted now in blood tests when it comes to vitamin D and various other things as well, and zinc, very low in zinc. Zinc is ESSENTIAL for a good health system. Everyone is depleted and I get that from guys in the labs and so on. That's a fact. They all know this at the top.

It also ties in with weather modification, absolutely. It also ties in with Brzezinski's mind control, technotronic weaponry because you go back to the age of Teller with the H-bomb, he presented it to the Pentagon, how to spray the skies with barium and aluminum oxide to make it more conductive to HAARP technology. They knew that a secondary signal put on top, piggybacking on the main HAARP signal could actually influence human behavior; make you very passive or aggressive. They tested it out on the people of Maine. There was a lawsuit that came in after a lot of destruction when on, when they got them aggressive. They tried the aggressive frequency and even domestic animals were biting their masters, cows were going crazy, and the suicide rate shot up. These are FACTS. These aren't theories or guesses; these are facts.

So it can do all of those things but it also definitely dumbs us down. People today don't complain about anything at all. They are walking zombies. Brzezinski did talk about that in his own book, The Technotronic Era. He was up there with the NSA, the head of it at one point, the National Security Agency. They deal with all the electronic warfare technology as well as listening devices and he wrote about it in his own book. Bertrand Russell also backed that up saying, shortly a way will be used on the public where they will come to decisions and be completely unaware of how they come to them or how their moods are affected. This is in place now. It's so funny, on one level you have meetings in California recently with scientists talking about geo-engineering in the future and outside the guys are protesting about the geo-engineering that's already going on for the last 12 years. So they've already been doing all this stuff. Different levels of reality even for the professors.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Ministry of Defence Strategic Report-Projections to Year 2040

Ministry of Defence Strategic Report--2010

DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report

Also See Known Unknowns-US Army War College

Press TV--9/11 Enquiry Panel told Not to Dig "Too Deeply"

Wiseup-Global Governance and the Various Crises on the Way

Monsanto's Bt Cotton Useless against Pests

Maldives signs Public Private Partnership with B. de Rothschild on Carbon Emissions

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 19, 2010 (#537)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 19, 2010:
The Informed -- Zombie Blues from Reading News:
"There's Many a Ruse Sent Out to Fool Us,
Whether For or Against, Rulers Use Us,
Do We Go Out with Whimper, Or with Bang?
'Fore We Realize Rulers Comprise One Big Gang,
And Their Money Makes the World Go Round,
We All Spend It Without Noxious Sound,
The Only Time We're in Vexation
Is When We're Forced to Pay Excess Taxation,
The Richest Folk All Band Together,
Regardless of Birthplace, Birds of a Feather,
They Own Each Country's Intelligence Service,
The Real Terrorists Who Make You Nervous,
Misleading Investigations By Way of Deception,
So Majority Will Never Get the Connection"
© Alan Watt March 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 19th 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past for free. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com; these are the official sites. Once in a while the other sites go down and that way you can always have some site to choose from. The official sites are [listed above]. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site is the European site which is good for transcripts as well as audios. All the same audios are up there for download but the transcripts, you can choose from the various languages of Europe. There has been quite a lot done already because I've got some good people working on them. The cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site is very dependable that tends to stay up when the other ones go down. Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't work the way normal hosts do; generally they get their income from advertisers. What you hear on this show for advertising is paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time and for their staff and equipment and bills and the transmission of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going by

going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what I have for sale and you can buy the books I've written, the DVDs and the CDs that have sometimes 50 shows on them. You can also donate to me through PayPal or any means that you wish. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks of the shows burned and passed to them, they don't use computers but they can play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I generally sift through a lot of what's called the media today, everyday in fact, just to see what the top stories are. That's what they are called, STORIES. It's somebody's story. Most of them really are just 'his stories,' his or hers; it doesn't make any difference. They are spinners really. Most of them are trivia. The ones about governments and so on are generally presented in such a fashion that you are left with a particular conclusion that you were intended to reach. So as they expose things from government, they also close the doors on the truth at the same time and you don't think any further. You think you've been told the truth. It's amazing how most folk cannot reason for themselves now. Brzezinski was correct when he said that shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves; they will only be able to repeat what they heard on yesterday's media. That's happened to most people. They truly believe that the media is a sort of appendage to their survival mechanism to do their reasoning for them. What a beautiful system... and it works. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned over the years that people should read certain books and one of them is The Perestroika Deception, a good exposé of the so-called Cold War but really it was from a KGB perspective, an ex-KGB guy who defected. You realize reading it and the more you understand when you read books like this, you also know that the man is probably sincere of how he saw things but he didn't know the even higher level of intelligence which was intended to bring the Soviet Union system - the socialization, collectivist type system - in to the West... by permission of those that set it up in the first place and it wasn't Russia. It was the big bankers of the West. That came out too.

A lot of that came out in the Reece Commission. Back in the 1950s, in fact, when Norman Dodd went around to the foundations - the parallel government all belonging to the Council on Foreign Relations and so on - to find out why they funded all these, what seemed to be communistic left wing movements. That came out in the official report from Congress. He was told by the heads - the CEOs of these corporations, these foundations - that their job was to change, RADICALLY change - and RADICAL is the word for it - the culture of the West SO much that they could merge the Soviet system seamlessly with the West. That ties in exactly with what Lenin talked about because the dictatorship was only supposed to last a certain time and then communism would come in and then it would go into another phase - not quite Capitalistic, not quite Communistic - to what they are now terming SOCIALISTIC, a more controlled society worldwide.

That seemed unbelievable at the time but a book was published called Foundations: Their Power and Influence, well worth reading because we are going through it all NOW. And it's only now that you are seeing a lot of this coming into play, what was predicted back then, what was desired back then by the big foundations with their multi trillions of dollars to spend on active non-governmental organizations. This article I'm going to read here falls into this and it's to do with the oil off the US coastline. It says here...

Obama surrenders gulf oil to Moscow
March 19, 2010 / THE WASHINGTON TIMES

The Obama administration is poised to ban offshore oil drilling on the outer continental shelf until 2012 or beyond. (Alan: 'Beyond' is the word.) Meanwhile, Russia is making a bold strategic leap to begin drilling for oil in the Gulf of Mexico. While the United States attempts to shift gears to alternative fuels to battle the purported evils of carbon emissions, Russia will erect oil derricks off the Cuban coast.

Offshore oil production makes economic sense. It creates jobs and helps fulfill America's vast energy needs. It contributes to the gross domestic product and does not increase the trade deficit. Higher oil supply helps keep a lid on rising prices, and greater American production gives the United States more influence over the global market.

Drilling is also wildly popular with the public. A Pew Research Center poll from February showed 63 percent support for offshore drilling for oil and natural gas. Americans understand the fundamental points: The oil is

there, and we need it. If we don't drill it out, we have to buy it from other countries. Last year, the U.S. government even helped Brazil underwrite offshore drilling in the Tupi oil field near Rio de Janeiro. The current price of oil makes drilling economically feasible, so why not let the private sector go ahead and get our oil?

The Obama administration, however, views energy policy through green eyeshades. (A: It's way above Obama obviously. Everything always is. These guys are puppets.) Every aspect of its approach to energy is subordinated to radical environmental concerns. This unprecedented lack of balance is placing offshore oil resources off-limits. The O Force would prefer the country shift its energy production to alternative sources, such as nuclear, solar and wind power. In theory, there's nothing wrong with that, in the long run, assuming technology can catch up to demand. But we have not yet reached the green utopia, we won't get there anytime soon, and America needs more oil now.

Russia more sensibly views energy primarily as a strategic resource. (A: And it is; it's strategy.) Energy is critical to Russia's economy, as fuel and as a source of profit through export. (A: By the way, Russia has got massive oil fields all over Russia and all the old Soviet Bloc countries.) Russia also has used energy as a coercive diplomatic tool, shutting off natural gas piped to Eastern Europe in the middle of winter to make a point about how dependent the countries are that do business with the Russians.

As I say, this is way above Obama. They are just front men, these characters, who are TOLD what to do and they get well rewarded when they leave office for doing so. This is the takedown of the U.S. That's the whole point of it all, is the takedown of the US. I've read articles here where the top environmentalists and the big foundation leaders - some of them are on the boards now of governments across Europe and the US and Canada - have said that there can NEVER BE ANOTHER U.S.; the best thing they can do to the US industry is dismantle it completely and flatten all the suburbs and so on and so on and so on. That IS the agenda. That is the agenda. The US has fulfilled its mission. It's conquered most of the world for the big boys; they supplied the manpower, the troops. It's paid through its taxation for all of that and its research and development for weaponry. And they are standardizing the world, what's left of it to standardize, into the one system. So they are pulling the rug from under the feet in the US.

It's obvious too, that according to the dictates of those above or around Obama, most folk won't be driving within the next 10 years or so. There will be massive penalties for driving, through carbon credits. They've said at the United Nations, through Agenda 21, that eventually it will be ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. ESSENTIAL vehicles only... that's your military, police, ambulance, bureaucratic limousines, and all the other stuff that they had in the Soviet Union. That's what this is all about really, is just that.

Remember, it ties in with the Reece Commission report. If you think that's bad, let's go onto the Mail Online. This is like something out of science fiction.

British troops to march on Red Square (A: That's Moscow.) for first time in history... under a portrait of Stalin
By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 19th March 2010

They were our uneasy allies against Adolf Hitler - and then our sworn enemies for much of the latter half of the 20th century.

But now the Cold War is over, and Britain and Russia are set to come together once again to mark their stand together against Nazi Germany - this time, in the symbolic heart of the former Soviet Union.

British troops are to march with Russian soldiers in Moscow's Red Square to mark the 65th anniversary of the defeat of Nazi Germany, officials confirmed today.

It is believed to be the first time that British troops have ever marched in the Red Square.

However the celebration has already been mired in controversy over the city's plans to display a portrait of Soviet dictator and World War II ally Josef Stalin in the square for the parade. (A: During the war they changed their slant on Stalin and he was called Uncle Joe. He was 'good old Uncle Joe.' After the Cold War

started, you always need an enemy to keep the people, the peasants under your thumb and to get taxes from so they made him the big bad bear. It's a big game, folks. It's a game on a grand strategy and we are the ones who are supposed to be fooled by it all... and most folk are.)

If realised, the plans would break a major taboo in Russia.

For many, Stalin remains the butcher who sent hundreds of thousands of Communist Party men to their deaths in political purges.

He also callously condemned millions of peasants to die during man-made famines in the early Thirties. (A: That was the Ukraine and in Russia too, some parts.)

But for most modern Russians, Stalin is also the victor of World War II and the greatest hero of the Soviet century.

As the Soviet Union was brought to her knees in 1991, Stalin remained a symbol of Russian power.

It's a sad thing too... see, ordinary folk really worship power. For all that they worship... see, people who worship things are always afraid of it at the same time. It's a sadomasochistic relationship. They are terrified of someone who has such power, and they treat them like a God, like an Old Testament God in a bad mood who might just smile once in a while, throw a favor your way or have you decapitated. That's what they respect, unfortunately.

That's why we are going through the Century of Change under the guise of anti-terrorism which is really a war OF terror on the public because we obey much more easily when we are terrified. This is how the world has always been run, by psychopathic groups. These psychopathic groups that get to the top of each nation eventually intermarry each other as well; that happened all through the history of Europe for instance, and before Europe. They then are internationalists. They don't care if they preside over a country as Kings or Queens for a couple of hundred years and then hop off to another place that they own for another couple of hundred years. It's all the same to them which peasants they are ruling over. And the public respect fear. Isn't that something? Isn't that something...

So here are troops going to march under Stalin. As I say, go back to the Reece Commission and read it folks, read the Reece Commission. In fact, the Norman Dodd report is up on YouTube somewhere; I might have the link. I had it before; I might drag it up and you can watch it again. People didn't believe him at the time, even the Congress although they accepted it as factual. We live in a double state. When we see things like this or hear things like this, we understand it on an intellectual level but we don't really want to believe it. Yet we are living through the consequences of it all, the collectivization, the new society, the Club or Rome's DREAM of a collectivist society based on the Soviet type model. It's all coming true right now under environmentalism and conservation. Quite something indeed.

I've read this little article before but it's time to do it again. The Times of India... It takes the Times of India to tell you what's happening in the US, to show you that Agenda 21 is underway. It's about Detroit being demolished around the outskirts right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning previously something that I said about the takedown of America, the US, and how it was planned that way a long time ago and how the big green boys on board the Obama train are all behind it. Then you see they're following out stuff they talked about maybe 10, 15, even 20 years ago, some of these greenie leaders, environmentalists, who prior to that were preaching solely, really, about cutting the population. They didn't have the idea then of blaming the weather for all our problems caused by too many people. There were just too many people, that was the basic point they used, the mantra they used to give back in the 70s.

This article is about Detroit. Detroit really was the power base for industry in the US, a big, big, massive power base. Remember, if you truly are a nation that can do anything including defend itself, you have to have a big industrial base to produce the machinery for war. What are you going to do if you go to war with some of the big boys that are producing things FOR your weaponry? Obviously they are going to stop giving

you replacement parts for your weapons if you are war with them. You understand, we are already international; there are no enemies out there going to take down the US through physical war, unless it's just a matter of bringing them in to decimate the population and bring down the quota of populace to be ALLOWED to be alive. This article is from India, the Times of India.

To save itself, Detroit plans to shrink
AP, Mar 10, 2010 / indiatimes.com

DETROIT: Detroit, the very symbol of American industrial might for most of the 20th century, is drawing up a radical renewal plan that calls for turning large swaths of this now-blighted, rusted-out city back into the fields and farmland that existed before the automobile.

Operating on a scale never before attempted in this country, the city would demolish houses in some of the most desolate sections of Detroit and move residents into stronger neighborhoods. (A: Now, stronger means denser. They want you packed in like sardines, for the brave new century world we're into now.) Roughly a quarter of the 139-square-mile city could go from urban to semi-rural.

Near downtown, fruit trees and vegetable farms would replace neighborhoods that are an eerie landscape of empty buildings and vacant lots. Suburban commuters heading into the city center might pass through what looks like the countryside to get there. Surviving neighborhoods in the auto industry's birthplace would become pockets in expanses of green.

Mayor Dave Bing, who took office last year, is expected to unveil some details in his state-of-the-city address this month. (A: I read an article months ago where Obama mentioned it because some other fella had come up with the plan for it. Then I went into what architects are being taught these days. And lo and behold, from Australia comes... remember, all architects are up on things at the same time across the world. In Australia they are building machines, they are talking about building massive machines to take down urban areas, HUGE things like sci-fi monsters. I realized, if that's been taught to guys coming out of the colleges for architects then how long have they been teaching that? And it's years and years and years. They were already preparing the architects to design these things, and the engineers to design these things... 20 years ago for what's happening now. Everything is done WAY AHEAD, long before we ever get a sniff of it. But you do get a strong smell of it for sure, a pong you might say, if you go into the writings of the Council on Foreign Relations and its members and all the green foundations that are out there too because they were talking about this 30-40 years ago.)

Mayor Dave Bing, who took office last year, is expected to unveil some details in his state-of-the-city address this month.

"Things that were unthinkable are now becoming thinkable," said James Hughes of Rutgers University, who is among the urban experts (A: You see, you have URBAN EXPERTS now.) watching the experiment with interest. "There is now a realization that past glories are never going to be recaptured. (A: You'd better understand what he's saying there. You are never going back to being able to be self-sufficient again. Remember that word, interdependence, and all the treaties they were signing at the United Nations. That means you will be totally dependent for every thing you need coming from abroad... and we already almost are.) Some people probably don't accept that, but that is the reality."

The meaning of what is afoot is now settling in across the city. "People are afraid," said Deborah Younger, executive director of a group called Detroit Local Initiatives Support Corporation that is working to revitalize five areas of the city. "When you read that neighborhoods may no longer exist, that sends fear." Though the will to downsize has arrived, the way to do it is unclear and fraught with problems.

Politically explosive decisions must be made about which neighborhoods should be bulldozed and which improved. Hundreds of millions of federal dollars will be needed to buy land, raze buildings and relocate residents, since this financially desperate city does not have the means to do it on its own. It isn't known how many people in the mostly black, blue-collar city might be uprooted, but it could be thousands. (A: Many thousands I'd say. That was in the plans a long time ago and here it comes into actuality.)

I've mentioned so many, many times that we've always really been in a kind of feudal system, although Professor Carroll Quigley said the new world order they are bringing in through the Council on Foreign Relations, the parallel government, is based on a form of feudalism and a NEW form of CORPORATE overlords, CEO overlords and that's how it will be. We've really been there for an awful long time. We've never had what we thought was democracy. We've had showcase elections for an awful long time, but the bankers have always ruled. I'm going to talk about the bankers when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big GANGS – or gangsters, that's where the word comes from – that run the world. They have amalgamations of gangs as well that work in certain areas where they have to get along. You've all seen the old movies of the mafia and how they divide up a city and they have their meetings. They were all semi-enemies towards each other because they were all jealous of each other's territory, but they'd get together and be a big gang and hammer out the minutes of their meetings for their agendas and how they would continue to do business together. That's really how the world has always been.

When you go back into the old goldsmiths and how they started to give out, basically, checks. The Knights Templars were the first to do it in fact, from London. That's why they call it the Chancellor of the H Chequer. The Templars actually worked out the debt and profits on a massive chess board, a draft board they called it, an outdoor one with big, long sticks to move the pieces. That's still there today. They were really a gang. Whether they are called a priesthood or not, it doesn't make any difference; a gang is a gang. They've all sworn their oaths to uphold each other and they are all that matters. They will stand up against anyone together and lie for each other and kill for each other. That's really what brotherhoods were always all about.

It's the same thing all the way through nobilities as well. They have their own particular gangs and noble knighthoods, etc and awards that they give to each other. There's got to be an oath you take with each higher position you are given as you are let IN on the bigger secrets, which is generally the handling of the general public and how to souse them even more of their tax money. So at the bottom level whenever they say the federal government is running something, in every country, you always think well, it must be legit, they've got appointed people watching things like banks and so on. It never dawns on you it's just as corrupt because government itself is just another big gang that serves the bankers. They get PAID, after the bankers have got their cuts, they get paid good wages and big payoffs and so on. That's what it's about. All work and labor comes from the public. It doesn't matter if it's Kings or Queens living off you with armies to force you to give up your pigs, or your sheep, or your goats, or whatever you've got there, and your corn. Or it's a government that you think... It's even better when you think you elect them and then they up your taxes and take things from you... well, you know, we voted them in. That's how it goes isn't it? It's a great con game.

Here is an article from the Washington Times about the bank regulators in the US who during the boom years were giving - and these are the federal employees - they were giving each other massive bonuses as well. It wasn't just the bank operatives; it was the federal overseers. It says 3 agencies paid out $19 million during the boom despite mistakes.

Bank regulators given big bonuses
washingtontimes.com /March 19, 2010 / Matt Apuzzo ASSOCIATED PRESS

Wall Street financial firms weren't the only ones giving big bonuses in the boom years before the worst financial crisis in generations. The government also was handing out millions of dollars to bank regulators, rewarding "superior" work even as an avalanche of risky mortgages helped create the meltdown.

The payments, detailed in payroll data released to the Associated Press under the Freedom of Information Act, are the latest evidence of the government's false sense of security during the go-go days of the financial boom.

Just as bank executives got bonuses despite taking on dangerous amounts of risk, regulators got taxpayer-funded bonuses despite missing or ignoring signs that the system was on the verge of a meltdown.

The bonuses were part of a reward program little known outside the government. (A: There are a lot of those that go on, little known by the general public.) Some government regulators got tens of thousands of dollars in perks, boosting their salaries by almost 25 percent. Often, though, rewards amounted to just a few hundred dollars for employees who came up with good ideas. (A: I wonder what their good ideas were. It's really how to deceive the public, their good ideas.)

During the 2003-06 boom, the three agencies that supervise most U.S. banks - the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. (FDIC), the Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS) and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) - gave out at least $19 million in bonuses, records show.

Nearly all that money was spent recognizing "superior" performance. (A: These guys were all in on the act that we were going to have a crash. They helped it along. And what they were doing there was rewarding themselves before the dollar became worthless. They made sure they had enough in the kitty for their own futures. That's what it's about.) The largest share, more than $8.4 million, went to financial examiners, those employees and managers who scrutinize internal bank documents and sound the first alarms.Analysts, auditors, economists and criminal investigators also got awards. (A: [Alan laughing.] You talk about the fox guarding the hen house. They're all at it aren't they?)

After the meltdown, the government's internal investigators surveyed the wreckage of nearly 200 failed banks and repeatedly found that those regulators had not done enough.

Well they hadn't done anything did they... but really, what's new? This is, I call it tripe. This is the tripe they hand out to the public for news. It's almost like ha, ha, ha-ha, ha, what are you going to do about it? I mean that's really what it's like isn't it? Isn't it really? After you've been screwed a thousand times in all ways they come out and tell you this just to rub it in your face and mock you. That's what they do at the top. They mock you because after all, you are down below saying oh, well. Most folk don't care. They don't care until the dollar in their pocket is worth nothing. That's when they care.

This article is about the same kind of thing. The Mail Online.

RBS boss walks off with a £13m pension pot (A: That's about $24 million.)
(so if you thought the fat cats had gone, you'd be wrong)
By Becky Barrow and Lucy Farndon / dailymail.co.uk / 9th March 2010

(A: I think 80% of that is government owned, by the way. So it's the London - I call it London; it is the government - it's the London boys who own the bank.)

A top executive at Royal Bank of Scotland will enjoy a pension worth an astonishing £582,000 a year, (A: I wonder how the poor soul will manage?) the disgraced bank revealed yesterday.

The huge payout to Gordon Pell, 60, who leaves the bank at the end of this month, is even more generous than that handed to the bank's former boss Sir Fred 'the Shred' Goodwin, which caused a national uproar last year. (A: They're just going to rub it in your face.)

The gold-plated retirement - worth the equivalent of a £13.6million pension pot - will enrage taxpayers, who own 84 per cent of the bailed-out RBS. (A: I love how they say that 'we own'. That's why I say, they love socialism. Well, it's really the public who own the bank. Ha! Well, where are your dividends, eh? You don't see a penny of it. We're all slaves you see, under all these gangs. Perception is distorted and the public really are trained to believe the distortion. Quite something indeed.)

I've mentioned before about how the leaders are hand-picked and told beforehand and coached for maybe a few years before they make them Prime Ministers or Presidents. They'd never, ever let someone in that was the genuine article. Professor Carroll Quigley also said the same thing on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, we always make sure the top people are OUR boys, on ALL parties. It's no different than in the Soviet system where you could vote for maybe 4 politicians but they all belonged to the Politburo, the one party system.

It says here...

Blair's fight to keep his oil cash secret: Former PM's deals are revealed as his earnings since 2007 (A: This is a poor Prime Minister, a Labour guy, you know, for the working people... the Fabianist as well.) reach £20million (A: That's what he's earned since he left office. What they do, they pay you off, legally, through the means that's mentioned in this article here.)
By Jason Groves / dailymail.co.uk / 19th March 2010

Tony Blair waged an extraordinary two-year battle to keep secret a lucrative deal with a multinational oil giant which has extensive interests in Iraq.

The former Prime Minister tried to keep the public in the dark over his dealings with South Korean oil firm UI Energy Corporation.

Mr Blair - who has made at least £20million since leaving Downing Street in June 2007 - also went to great efforts to keep hidden a £1million deal advising the ruling royal family in Iraq's neighbour Kuwait.

In an unprecedented move, he persuaded the committee which vets the jobs of former ministers to keep details of both deals from the public for 20 months, claiming it was commercially sensitive. The deals emerged yesterday when the Advisory Committee on Business Appointments finally lost patience with Mr Blair and decided to ignore his objections and publish the details.

News of the secret deals fuelled fresh accusations that Mr Blair is 'cashing in on his contacts' from the controversial Iraq war in what one MP called 'revolving door politics at its worst'. (A: These are his payoffs for being the little war boy for the big boys who rule Britain. That's how they reward you. They can't give you straight cash for taking the whole country to war and doing their bidding and making sure that the taxpayer funded it all. That would kind of stink so they call it paying, they give you payments. How about $1 million for a payment for appearing at a speech for instance, at a dinner and giving a half hour speech at the end of it? Do you think that the public paid for that, at the dinner? Of course they don't. Do you think that they give you 4 or 5 million pounds or dollars, upfront, for a book of your memoirs that no one is going to read, it's going to flop? These are PAYOFFS. That's how it's done. It's always been done this way.)

They will increase concerns that Mr Blair is using his role as the West's Middle East envoy for personal gain.

The revelations also shed fresh light on his astonishing earnings, which include lucrative after-dinner speaking, consultancies with banks and foreign governments, a generous advance for his forthcoming memoirs, (A: Yawn.) as well as the pension and other perks he enjoys as a former Prime Minister.

The full extent of his income is cloaked in secrecy (A: Listen to this...) because he(A: This is the guy who is supposed to... This is all done FOR him. I'll read it this way. It's been constructed FOR him...) has constructed a complex web of shadowy companies and partnerships which let him avoid publishing full accounts detailing all the money from his commercial ventures. (A: It will also hide all his taxable income as well. It's done by the big boys that run the system, the guys that put him in there, the little war boy. That's how it's done. That's the real world folks. That's the real world.)

You've all been trained to believe that somehow altruistic BEINGS are up there being attentive to you like angels and you never see their FANGS. You never see their fangs. It's all your perceptions and how they've been distorted, PURPOSELY, by SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION and REPETITION and guys in $5,000, $10,000 suits that you think, oh, well they are winners, they are respectable people; they must have got up there because they are RESPECTABLE and decent and honest and hard working and very thrifty. You get up at the top because you are a PSYCHOPATH! Nothing stands in your way and you will do whatever your superiors tell you to do to get up there because they have no qualms about it. Well, Tony, you have to take the country to war in a few years time; what do you think of that? Okay, what's in it for me boss? That's how it really works. Well, we can't pay you off while you're Prime Minster; we have to wait till you've left, like all the rest before you, and then we'll pay you off. That's how it's done. But how will I hide all this cash from the public and the tax man? Don't worry, our boys own all that stuff; we own the government; don't worry about all that; we'll set up all this stuff for you and cover your behind. That's how it's really done.

Perception is the biggest thing of all. There is a movie that's just come out. It's called Order of Chaos. I've got some voiceovers in it. That kind of deals with how your perceptions have been indoctrinated into you with scientific indoctrination techniques. And that's how movies are made. Once in a while you've got one that's got some controversy in it and that's what starts off the thinking process. Things that upset you at times, you need a bit of upsetting to BREAK YOUR CONDITIONING without going crazy into alien land or whatever. Everything has been covered, even where you go. As I say, waking up is like coming from a tunnel into a field. You walk upwards and then you get into the top of the tunnel and you see the field in front of you and there is a forest on the other side of a field and you want to get into that forest, it looks so beautiful. But you've got to walk across this land mine, this field, before you get there. And the big boys make sure there is a thousand avenues that you are going to veer off into, to put you in loops, take you into outer space and back with all kinds of crazy ideas RATHER than say, here are the historical facts which are published, in the right places... boring stuff. Most of you will never make it because you can't concentrate long enough to go through these boring books so you'd rather believe in the fantasy. It can't be humans, humans would never do this. READ YOUR HISTORIES OF THE WORLD. It's been like that since probably day one. That's the reality of the world. Corruption can be legalized. If you own the governments you ARE the law. [Alan laughing.]

There is Lindsay from Georgia on the line. I'll take his call now if he's there. Hello Lindsay?

Lindsay: Hello. Hey, Alan. Listen, I just wanted to tell you and all of your listeners about the Mark Glenn interview wherein Dr Alan Sabrosky, the former director of studies at the US Army War College, came out and said that the generals in the military apparatus know that Israel carried out 9/11. This is not going to go away Alan. The Arabs don't control Hollywood and Ben-Hasbin did not do 9/11. Basically, the gauntlet has been thrown down. The liars and the lies that they are telling are no long going to be accepted. When you have a man who was former Director of Studies at the US Army War College coming out and saying that Israel did it... Everything that is happening to our world right now is because of a bigger issue for world domination.

Alan: Yeah, I know. I know, but hold on and I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Lindsay from Georgia about Israel's involvement in 9/11 and so on. Continue...

Lindsay: Okay, Alan, thank you. I've got the clips queued up to where he comes out with the revelation. Here it is...

Person 1: You have people who try to make this claim that they are loyal to America and at the same time loyal to a foreign government, it is a lie.

Person 2: It is and it's more than that, Mark. What we need to stand up and say is not only did they attack the USS Liberty, they did 9/11. They did it. I am... I have had long conversations over the past 2 weeks with contacts at the Army War College, at the headquarters Marine Corp, and I made it absolutely clear in both cases that it is 100% certain that 9/11 was a Mossad operation, period.

Alan: Okay. That will do. I don't need anymore. I've heard this kind of stuff before. I can remember when they caught a bunch of Israelis on an opposite tower on 9/11, at the same time, and they were all Mossad guys under the guise of student visas in the US at the time. This is old stuff and it won't go anywhere. Honestly, it won't go anywhere.

Lindsay: It won't go anywhere, however, this is...

Alan: I've heard so many generals coming out over the years on Patriot Radio saying similar stuff and other stuff too. It really doesn't work on the general public. It won't make a darn difference. You've got to understand, the US has been run by the same bunch who has run London for an awful long time. Israel is the same thing too.

Lindsay: No, no. It's not London. I'm not saying London or the German death cult is doing this Alan. The man, the former Director of Studies at the US Army War College came out and said Israel did it and the military knows it.

Alan: But you've got to give the proof of it; you can't just make the statement. It's only the proof that makes any difference in anybody's logical mind.

Lindsay: But that's the point. The proof is already been shown from top... from every which way but loose, Alan.

Alan: What does it tell you? What does it tell you if your own government knows the same stuff as you do and you are talking about it right now and does nothing about it?

Lindsay: Look, I don't know...

Alan: What does it tell you?

Lindsay: It tells me... Okay, you are asking me a question, let me give you the answer. It tells me that they are so afraid of their puppet masters and they are not sitting only in London or only in New York. They are sitting also in Tel-Aviv, also in Paris, France. They are control... I admit, Alan, it does... they are a formidable enemy to humanity and yes they are...

Alan: FDR himself said anybody who ignores the New York vote, in politics, is utterly doomed. And it's always been that way in the US as well. As I say, you've got money cliques, these intermarried families, 13 main families running the entire financial system of the entire planet and they are the boys who comprise the International Monetary Fund. These are the guys who set up wars, profit off them absolutely; they buy and sell countries overnight by crashing economies and all the rest of it. This is all well-known stuff; but the thing is, what are you going to do about it? And that's the end of the show coming in.

I've heard this stuff ongoing for years and years and years coming out. Everybody knows that money rules the world. There is no doubt about it. I've mentioned it a thousand, million times. We're all working for it like little mice. No one has ever come out with an alternative system. You know something else? No one else would risk it. That's the problem with human nature.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Bans Oil Drilling in Outer Shelf --Russia Moves in to Drill

British Troops to march in Red Square under Stalin's Portrait

Norman Dodd on Youtube-Reece Investigation into Foundations-Soviet System to Merge with West

Detroit to Shrink-Urban Areas to be Demolished and Agenda 21 Followed

Huge Bonuses for Fed. Bank Regulators during the Boom Period

Bank Head gets 13 Million Pound Pension

Blair's Earnings-20 million Pounds-How Elite Reward their War-Boy

A Few CFR Forums

Corporate Benefits--CFR

Corporate Members List-CFR

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 22, 2010 (#538)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 22, 2010:
Revelation from Sage -- Government Gives You Personalized Webpage:
"When Government 'Wants', It Uses the Lure
Of Giving Something 'To Help the Poor',
Such as Free Broadband or Free Healthcare,
Controlling Sheeple into New Nightmare,
Amidst Debt and Inflation, Great Dollar Diluter,
Masters Show Real Reason for the Computer,
All Transactions to Go Through Gov. System,
E-mail, Site-visits, Too Many to List 'em,
Just Enter All Data, Life's a Kaleidoscope,
Everything You Do, Watched Via Microscope,
One Day Eureka! You'll Wake Up Astonished
To Find Alternatives in Living All Abolished,
The Suckers for Now Say 'It's Not Here Yet',
Not for Nothing, They Named It, The Net"
© Alan Watt March 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 22, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the sites there for future use because once in a while the major ones, the .com one, goes down. If you scroll down you will see all these other sites and having them bookmarked will give you the ability to download the latest shows when there is a snafu from the major sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only person out in radio land that doesn't take money. I could, certainly, but I don't take money from the advertisers or from people selling products to push myself and to finance myself. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show go directly from the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast and for their staff, equipment, air time and putting it out to YOU. So you've got to keep me going by donating or purchasing from my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are DVDs, books I've written, and CDs with sometimes 50 shows on them. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those that just get the disks burned and passed to them of the talks to play on CD

players, the WISE people I call them because the internet is really a temporary thing even for me. It was meant to be a small window of opportunity to get the word out before it is totally taken over and we are almost there. So for those that get the disks burned, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I really mean that because the internet truly was never given to the public for their benefit. Nothing ever is. Those who don't understand history and never study history will never, ever know the reality they are in today. They will follow all the blind excuses and they will follow all the scuttle-butt that goes on the Patriot Radio to chase their tails for endless hours, endless days and endless years even, but they will never, ever know what's really going on in the world. You've got to know your history to know how people are manipulated down through century after century after century and the rotten things that have been done to ordinary people. The fact is, too many players talked about the internet coming up. Before we even heard of the computer, a means of communication to BOND everyone together, but really it was for the government to take over control of your lives. George Orwell knew this when he wrote his book in 1948 called 1984. He knew that government couldn't be all-powerful until they could talk directly down to you, the individual, number so-and-so, Smith number blah, blah, blah. You would have no family or anyone else to stand up and stop them. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that if you don't know your history you'll never understand the tricks that have been played on populations all down through the many, many, many centuries and how we all fall for it time after time. It only takes really a break from one generation, where you're allowed to have a few more goodies than any previous generation, for the whole past to be forgotten and the dirty tricks that have been done on the public to be completely erased, along with some brainwashing into being loyal to your county and all that kind of stuff. What IS your country but a bunch of international corporations really and all the people who get appointed and get nice sounding titles to be in charge of those corporations. The country itself is a corporation as well.

I kind of like the old hillbillies that lived in the different mountainous areas of the US. They already, from their own history being dumped in the United States as immigrants, pushed into Civil Wars and raided by governments and so on, they tended to retreat into the hills and they kept everybody else away from them. They didn't fall into the traps of the townsfolk. They didn't fall into the traps of the government laws and so on. They had their own laws and that was the law of nature. And really that's the only thing you can depend upon is yourself and your own.

Everything else is a con; someone is trying to pull something over you to profit from you because that's how everything is made. All profit comes from labor. All manufacture comes from labor. As I say, only one little period in history from about the Second World War, the end of that, up until about the 70s, people were allowed to keep a little bit more for themselves, never dawning on them as they bought their houses that the big boys planned to take it away from them around the year 2007 or so. That's how it's done, long-term planning and we are managed.

We look at all the different sciences around us and people will prattle off about the sciences they are reading and what's the latest gadgetry in electronics or whatever, or physics, it never dawns on them that the ART of controlling people is a very old science, much, much older than the rest in fact. For every thing that you could imagine that you could possibly do as a people or a group or a whatever, they have about 10,000 different ways to infiltrate, take you down or bend you off into some other direction. These are ANCIENT sciences. Ancient sciences and provocateurs are always sent out into the public, whether it's a union or whatever else, to stir things up, gets everyone fighting everyone else, and then you all lose in the end anyway. That's the reality of life. The hillbillies were quite right; you don't get involved in anyone else's affairs. You leave me alone and I'll leave you alone and that was their philosophy. That's the only thing you could trust is your own reason. Everything else is a con job.

The computer, as I say, was given to the public with its usual enticements because everyone has got different drives and they gave the sex drive a big push with that one, with lots and lots of pornography. Before I ever touched a computer that's all I knew from reading the papers was that there was lots of pornography on it. I avoided the thing. I knew it was really intended to eventually control the general public and make it easier for governments to get right into YOUR home, right into you BRAIN even - and that's a fact, folks - and manipulate you. I can remember reading an old book by HG Wells where he talked

about the “World Brain.” He called it ‘the world brain’, this interconnected system of all knowledge. Remember, he was also a Fabian Socialist. He really meant it was a way to control VAST populations. In fact, HG Wells’ whole theme in all of his books was about controlling the general public and population of the world eventually.

I’ve read the Department of Defense’s articles about their projection for the next 50 years. I’ve read different ones from the US military and the British and NATO and we tend to forget that whatever is happening today, obviously, since these think tanks are not new. They’ve had them for over 100-odd years, well over 100-odd years in the British system. Then, 40-50 years ago, they were projecting where we would be today. Do you understand that? I hope you understand that. They KNEW 40-50 years ago that they would be signing a treaty down the road to basically eliminate all tariffs on production and free trade. They knew that stuff then. They knew what the affects of the multilateral agreement on investment would do across the planet. They knew that they would eventually build up China to be the manufacturer of the planet. They also knew that it would mean massive unemployment in the West. And they knew all the reactions that the public would have to that as well, which is generally nothing, actually. They kind of had a slight yawn as they moved into the service economies where we pass things around.

They also knew too that they would give us a means of communication, tie us all together because that was the whole key to things. As I say, HG Wells talked about it. George Orwell talked about it. Government can never feel safe and secure until EVERY SINGLE INDIVIDUAL is utterly and completely PREDICTABLE. That means instant retrieval of all information, all data on every person at every minute of the day, every day. That’s what the computer is there for.

An article came out quite recently about the new Digital Economy Bill. Remember, Britain is the flagship for everyone else to copy. What’s amazing to me is that the US really is copying Britain. It used to take about 2-4 years before the US would copy Britain with a certain law, this or that law, but they are really on par now. They are really catching up in a hurry. You’ll find the same kind of articles coming out under different names within the United States.

Digital Economy Bill approved by House of Lords
The House of Lords approved the Digital Economy Bill last night, handing over the decision making process on several controversial clauses to the House of Commons.
By Emma Barnett, Technology and Digital Media Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / Published: 16 Mar 2010

The spin on this article is to throw you off thinking it’s all about an attempt to make sure the people have copywrite rights and those found infringing those rights or file sharing will get prosecuted. Really, it isn’t until you go into the bill itself, and you have to download the bill to find the real intent of it. What they want to do is to close down all those different internet cafes and different places where you can get Wi-Fi that’s outside the jurisdiction of the government monitoring. Well, I think they’re really into that too; they monitor everything. But it makes it easier for them if they eradicate those because the government wants to put broadband across the whole country themselves. They want to be in charge of it.

It makes perfect sense from a security point of view. If you want to maintain power, you’ve got to make sure there is no competition. Government truly... with the psychopaths who naturally gravitate towards government, it’s just like any old God; you know, you can have no other Gods before them. So the eliminate every other God and they are the Kingpin. If you want to control the public you must make sure that you have access to ALL data and there are no competitors on the market. So that’s really what the digital economy is. Then you read this other article here... I love how it’s phrased; it’s beautiful. It’s the Times Online.

Government webpage for every citizen
in the race to create a paperless society
Rachel Sylvester, Alice Thomson and Jill Sherman / From The Times / March 20, 2010

(Alan: They’ve always got an environmental spin on things... or else it’s to help the poor. It’s the help the poor. So here is the spin...)

All public services could be delivered online within four years under an ambitious pledge by Gordon Brown to create a paperless state and save billions of pounds, The Times has learnt. (A: It's to save money as well... this is from governments that throw it out like water, especially on themselves.)

Tens of thousands of public sector jobs could go in Jobcentres, benefit offices, passport centres and town halls if face-to-face transactions are scrapped in favour of cheaper and more efficient online form-filling.

On Monday the Prime Minister will announce(A: I love how they just hand out this stuff to the media first, to prepare the public.) plans that he claims could save billions of pounds over four years by making dealing with the State as easy as internet banking (A: That's number one, right.) or shopping on Amazon. Cash will also be saved on postage stamps, telephone calls and government buildings as the switch to the internet leads to the phasing out of call centres and benefit offices. (A: So it's all about services, you know, your health care in the socialist system, all that kind of stuff... they are pretending, right.)

The aim is that within a year, everybody in the country should have a personalised website through which they would be able to find out about local services and do business with the Government. (A: You DO business with the government, do you? Well actually you do, you see, because they are a corporation and you serve them. That's what you exist for.) A unique identifier (A: Here you are...) will allow citizens to apply for a place for their child at school, book a doctor's appointment, claim benefits, get a new passport, pay council tax or register a car from their computer at home.

Over the next three years, the secure site will be expanded to allow people to interact with their children's teachers or ask medical advice from their doctor through a government version of Facebook. (A: Can you believe that? It will probably go through India like everything else. And you'll need a translator to figure out what they're saying.) But union leaders and privacy experts immediately warned that the Government's record on IT projects was already catastrophic (A: Meaning that the government is already, they are SELLING the data. The government sells your data. The post office sells you data.) and there would be key concerns about privacy, data protection and fraud. In addition many elderly, disabled and undereducated people find it difficult to carry out transactions online. (A: Well, a lot of people just don't WANT to... if they've got any sense at all.)

You've got to understand, this is all planned. It was all planned before they gave you the first computer. All of it was planned before they gave you the very first computer. Remember, their plan also is to go cashless altogether, paperless. Paper is going out the way of the dodo bird in 8 years apparently. They'll know what your income is. They'll tax you online, instantly. They'll know what you're buying and ask you how you got the money for that because it's not in your account. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from the Times Online, one of many articles on the same topic telling us how wonderful it's going to be when we've all got our number and we can do everything through the computer, but it's also to be your direct line to the government, which also means, mind you, that it's the government's direct line to YOU. Do you understand the real purpose of this?

It's exactly like George Orwell said, when that screen is right there and the face comes on and there is someone talking right to you, Smith number blah, blah, blah, yes you Smith, you've been late with your taxes; you've purchased something and it hasn't gone through your account, how did you do this transaction? Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. That's all coming down. It's for your benefit right? Then all the cash you pay into pensions and all the money that is taxed from you for those so-called services and all that stuff, you won't have access to them unless you do it through the computer. Then the computer is going to tell you, sorry, Smith number so-and-so, you've used up too much of your allocations of credits for the National Health Service; we can't fix you up this time. I'm not kidding.

The article goes on to say here...

"Roughly £12 billion of taxpayers' money has also just been wasted on the NHS IT project and there has been a long history of government computer problems." (A: Well, no kidding.)

In an interview with The Times, Sir Tim Berners-Lee, the inventor of the world wide web, who has been advising the Prime Minister on the digital revolution, said it was time for Whitehall to catch up with the rest of the world. (A: Sir Tim Berners-Lee comes from a long line of these guys that worked on the web; so did his Dad, on computers. These are like intergenerational families that work on the same project. They knew where they were going at the beginning. So this character is ADVISING little Mr Brown and anybody can if you have enough dirty dope on him because, believe you me, Brown has got a lot of dirty deeds behind him and people have got the goods on him. But he will do what he is told by the big boys and Mr Tim Berners-Lee is much bigger than Mr Brown.)

"I don't want to go to a government office to do a government thing. It should all be online," he said. "That saves time for people and it saves money for the Government — the processing of a piece of paper and mailing it back costs many times more than it costs to process something electronically. There will come a point where you don't need all the physical offices any more." (A: That means you're pretty well going to get no services at all folks. It's bad enough already isn't it?)

Government sources say Jobcentres, tax offices, DVLA local centres, passport offices and housing benefit offices will be phased out over the next decade, to be replaced by a single "digital gateway" (A: They love the gatekeeper stuff, like Bill Gates and Digital Gateways. It's all the old occultic stuff that they've conned the public with. That's all it is. The occult is nothing but conology. Put something in plain sight and the public don't know what they're looking at.) office, where people who are uncomfortable with computers can go for advice on applying for services online.

The private sector is likely to get involved (A: Of course it is. It's a public/private Fascism, you see. It doesn't matter if you call it communism or fascism, it's the same thing. The Soviet system ran on public/private from its very inception.)

As I say, it's quite interesting as all this goes ahead and people are addicted now to text messaging and they've got to have phones stuck on their ears even when they're doing their shopping... should I buy the Corn Flakes or the Sugar Puffs? What should it be? ...and rubbish like that. They're prattling off, just prattling, talking incessantly to some voice in the ether, exactly as Marshall McLuhan said they would and they're oblivious to the reality around them... oblivious! I mean really, they're ready for the chip. When you have to ask someone's advice, should I get the Sugar Puffs or should I buy the Corn Flakes or the Wheaties, you've got a problem. Do you understand, you can't even make your own decisions without prattling to someone miles away? You've got a problem. You're already a robot.

This ties in with all this too. It's beautiful how it all ties in, but it always does at the same time.

Exclusive: Next-generation super ID card on the cards for 2012
Identity card could come with a raft of new features - and even a free upgrade - under government proposals...
By Nick Heath, 17 March 2010 / silicon.com

(A: Britain spearheaded the ID card. It tried to get it out back in the late 90s and people had riots and protests in the street saying it was an invasion of privacy, it was a totalitarian state. And Bang! Along comes 2001 and the twin towers go down, the Jachin and Boaz, and bingo they get what they want. They brought out the ID cards in Britain, under a VOLUNTARY process, mind you. Everything is always voluntary until there is enough on it and they say, well, we can't keep doing both systems here, it's too expensive, so you'll all have to go into the ID system. I said at the very beginning, back in the 90s, that this ID card... I was talking about it because it had articles in the paper in the late 90s about it. They said it had the capacity to do all of your banking and everything. So it's a government ISSUED card and eventually everything goes through the government with their public/private partnership deal. Well, here it goes. See, they give you the first mouse trap, here comes the next mouse trap – and that's what they call it, the mouse trap, in marketing jargon.)

The government is considering introducing a new generation of ID cards for British citizens in 2012, (A: This is to go worldwide, by the way. These cards are made in Canada.) complete with a raft of new features.

More than 7,000 ID cards have been issued to British people since the UK cards were made available in November last year, starting in Manchester before rolling out across the North West and to select groups across the UK. (A: It's for all the schmucks that want to be trendy that grab it. I'll tell you what's going to be on this when I come back from this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with the new ID cards. They get you used to things bit by bit. It's a very old technique of mouse traps. It's like laying cheese all the way to the mouse trap. You lap it up and lap it up and you say, well, there is that last bit up there, should I get it, should I chance it; yeah, I will; I'll be okay. Bang and that's it, no more YOU... no more brain for sure. This is the GOAL to get everyone ID'd, going through a system of transactions VIA the government for everything and they will monitor everything that you do and eat and buy and all the rest of it. It's beautiful from a totalitarian tyrant's point of view. That's what we're in, you know, for folk who still think they're in some kind of strange Trojan horse called democracy. It says here...

Speaking at an event hosted by the Social Market Foundation (A: Another foundation, you see. We've got foundations for everything... the parallel government. Social Market Foundation... A market is something for animals. Have you ever thought about that? That's what markets were about. You bought and sold animals, initially, and they were called the stock. So you have a stock market, you know. Now we are all part of the market. We are the stock, you see, since we are the only ones that make anything.) earlier this week, Bob Carter, public key infrastructure and encryption expert for the ID cards scheme at the IPS, told silicon.com that the first generation card "is a tactical card that we have put out very quickly. (A: I'm sure... no thought going into it, right. TACTICAL, that's a warfare technique isn't it, that sort of terminology.)

"The strategic card (A: So it's TACTICAL and STRATEGIC.) has a 2012 launch when all of the main things are going to happen. That's when you will find more features in the product [card]."

Existing British citizen ID cards (A: They are doing the same thing for Australia and Canada is to roll out its version too, and so will the US.) are designed to (A: just simply...) simply verify someone's identity (A: That's all.) using a government issued card reader, (A: A government issued one.) a device which reads the biographic information and the digital photo and two fingerprints stored on the ID card's embedded RFID chip, and allows an official to check those details against the person presenting the card.

The proposals currently under consideration could potentially see ID cards used to perform new tasks - such as authorising online transactions using chip and PIN and verifying the holder's identity over the internet - which are not possible with existing British ID cards today.

So isn't that wonderful? You'll get your own personal government issued ID card with all your data on it. It's also got a VOICE PRINT, but they don't mention that here. You will do everything... you'll LIVE through that card. Of course they'll give you your own web page, as I read earlier, your own personalized, government-issued web page so's they can talk directly down to you. Isn't that wonderful? Do you realize they really care? That's what government is for, you know, they care. They care so much. That's how they get to the top in government because caring people flood into it and they work for peanuts.

That's how it all ties together. Broadband is coming in and the government is actually pushing for it. It's going to be government-owned broadband ONLY; government ID card for all your transactions and everything you do. Your own government web page so's they can talk and demand straight down to you, Smith number so-and-so; yes, you Smith. See George Orwell's movie, 1984; it was actually made in commemoration of him, the black and white version from Britain. The author knew that back in 1948, this was all coming. Quite nice isn't it?

Just to make sure that everybody gets the message, and believe you me, the cops everywhere across the world are just... oh, they salivate when they read the stuff from Britain to get the power they are getting there. It's just amazing. Everything starts off with a little TRIAL version to see how the mice will behave in that little cage there when you do this to them and that to them.

Roadside fingerprinting tests (A: Roadside fingerprints. So it's not enough they've got you blowing into things and all the rest of it, now you are going to get fingerprints as well.), which sparked fears of a Big

Brother state (A: What do you mean FEARS of a Big Brother state. If you are starting to get afraid of a Big Brother state coming in, where have you been for the rest of your life? Where have you been?) when tested in Yorkshire, are to be rolled out nationwide this year.
yorkshirepost.co.uk / Tuesday, 23rd March 2010

Every police force in England and Wales will be given hand-held fingerprint scanners to check the identity of suspects in the street. (A: That's means every car is going to get stopped as they try their toys out now. Every pedestrian is going to get stopped as well. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't it wonderful; YOU pay for your chains! You the public pay for your chains in every kind of alloy they use. You pay and pay and pay and you still go and vote for democracy. [Alan laughing.])

Senior officers claimed a pilot project, involving 28 forces including West Yorkshire Police, had shown the devices could speed up criminal inquiries, help catch more criminals and save thousands of hours for police. However, although the National Policing Improvement Agency (NPIA) (A: Another one... A National Policing Improvement Agency...) has insisted that scanned fingerprints will not be added to databases, critics fear the scheme could encourage random searches. (A: Oh, no, they'd never do that would they? [Alan laughing.])

An NPIA spokesman said the scheme was voluntary and members of the public had the right to refuse. (A: Oh, dear, dear... dear, dear, dear. Can you imagine what... You all know what happens when you refuse anything from a cop, right. I can remember when South Africa was still under the old system and they used to say, you foreigners – meaning the people who would come in from outside talking about apartheid and so on – you don't understand them; you don't understand the natives here. They'd say, they are like children. They are children. You treat them like children. In other words, that they are too simple to understand. Well this is how this article is talking to everybody in the UK with the nonsense.) An NPIA spokesman said the scheme was voluntary and members of the public had the right to refuse. (A: That's exactly what you'd say to a child.)

But anyone who refused to take part could be arrested(A: No kidding.) and taken to a police station if an officer had "strong suspicions" about them.

Policy director at Liberty Isabella Sankey said: "Convenient technology is all very well but not if it encourages the police to exceed their powers.

You can't take a photograph in Britain now, you know. You get run in for taking a photograph, and the people put up with it too. Why? Because, I've said before, you could be in rags, in absolute rags, and as long as they give you some little thing to stick in your hand, or that you stick on your ear, or text into, and get entertained from a very cheap deal – lots and lots and lots of cheap entertainment and distractions – you won't care if you're carrying a ball and chain along behind you. Sad. Sad comment to make on humanity but they understand us very, very, very well indeed. It's a whole science.

It's all science. Why do you think that every government department, even your police, they all have public RELATIONS experts? That's means PROPAGANDA. It used to be called propaganda but it got a bad name during World War I and II so they changed it to PUBLIC RELATIONS. That's so they can talk down to the children. That's what goes on and that's what's happening and the folk accept it. You know something too? The folk will accept anything, anything at all... just to get by. Don't stop me, I'm on my way to so-and-so. I've got to take your fingerprints; I don't trust you, says the officer. What are you going to do? Get run into the police station to verify who you are, or they might find something else to charge you with; after all, they can draw out a thousand things. Do you realize you are breaking laws every single day from the minute you get up till you go out and walk around the street? You are breaking law after law; that's how it was in the Soviet Union. That way when they wanted a particular person, they would grab you under those laws. If they didn't want you they didn't care; they could always get you if they did want you. And people still think they are free.

I was thinking the other day, it was far, far better when we were serfs, when we were slaves. We KNEW we were slaves. Everyone knew it. Everybody talked to everybody else and talked about how miserable life was. They all knew they were slaves. The most perfect slave is the one that doesn't think he is one. That's perfect. Perfect. It's like Animal Farm, again another Orwell classic. The pigs at the end, the ones that are

in charge of the animals and the revolution, are all siding – because now they are living the high life, they are living the high hog you might say – and they go into the house to meet with the humans that used to be their enemies. They are partying it up and all the other animals, the workers, are outside looking through the window. The human says to the pigs, how did you get them to do this; they are all working for nothing; they are working for an IDEA – just like the Soviet Union. We've been trying to get them to do that forever, to work for nothing without any trouble. You've done it. You have succeeded.

Eventually, everything will come through government. Public/private, big corporation, big bank, big government combined. Your credits will be given to you. If you are bad you won't get your credits. If you are bad they will cut you off the Cloud, because the Cloud is going to be THE place that all of your data is stored and you won't need a hard drive anymore. They knew that before they gave you the first old computer, where they were taking you step by step, the cheese all the way up to the mouse trap. And you adapt and you adapt and you adapt until you can't do without it. Then eventually it's impossible to without it... and they've got you. They make sure, as they make it impossible to live without it, they take away all the old system that you could use, so you have no alternative. The day that the government does something to benefit the people will be the day of the second coming.

There is an article in the Huffington Post.

Central Figure in CDC Vaccine Cover-Up Absconds With $2M
Robert F. Kennedy Jr / Huffington Post / Posted: March 11, 2010

A central figure behind the Center for Disease Control's (CDC) claims disputing the link between vaccines and autism and other neurological disorders has disappeared after officials discovered massive fraud involving the theft of millions in taxpayer dollars. Danish police are investigating Dr. Poul Thorsen, who has vanished along with almost $2 million that he had supposedly spent on research. (A: This is the CDC's man to push all the vaccines through and it was good for us and all the rest of it. This is the one that the World Health Organization and everyone was quoting. He's run off with the loot. [Alan laughing.])

Thorsen was a leading member of a Danish research group that wrote several key studies supporting CDC's claims that the MMR vaccine and mercury-laden vaccines were safe for children. Thorsen's 2003 Danish study reported a 20-fold increase in autism in Denmark after that country banned mercury based preservatives in its vaccines. His study concluded that mercury could therefore not be the culprit behind the autism epidemic. (A: So here is a CRIMINAL who's run off with the loot that was advising them all to take it. Believe you me, he'd be getting loot for giving all these lies out too, from the big pharma companies.)

All these links I'll put up on my site at the end of the show, IF XplorNet obliges me with enough speed to put it up there, even though I'm paying for high speed. Now I'll go to the phones and there is Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hey, Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not bad.

Dave: I thought I would just talk a little bit about the cashless society with you. It's kind of funny, I work with 2 guys from the Philippines and I brought up the cashless society. All the Americans were like, who, what, what. And the guys from the Philippines were like, oh, yeah, we already have it. They knew what it was and they described it. It really would be the ultimate form of control.

Alan: Absolutely.

Dave: Because, as everybody knows, they could turn it off and you'd have no wealth. When do you think it will come to a point where we won't have cash, we won't have currency?

Alan: I've got articles here where the major banks have said within 8 years they are phasing out all cash all together,as they are phasing this in. You see, most folk are already using plastic cards wherever they go. They've already been trained to do that and how convenient it is and all the rest of it. Remember, the real

purpose of money is to CONTROL people and to get you to work for money. You see, the big boys HAVE all that. They own the resources of the planet. It's only important that you believe that money works and it does work as long as everyone else accepts that it works and you can get a penny caramel for a dollar or something like that. Basically, it's to be used as a form of control. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell said back in the 1930s. He says, eventually government will issue credits to every individual, the SAME amount of credits, although there will be a tiered system of how important you are to the system and that will determine how much your level of credits will be. But, you will be unable to save them up; it will start at the same figure every week. AND it will be used to punish you if you are anti-social. This is an interesting word that is getting bandied around in the UK and the British Commonwealth countries. You are ANTI-SOCIAL. So they will cut you off. You can't pay your rent. You can't pay for this. You can't pay for that… until you behave. So it will be used as a punishment tool as well.

Dave: Yeah. That's the ultimate controlling factor. When do you think it will come to a point in time, or do you think it will, when the state just basically decides, you don't need land, you don't need gold, you don't need anything and they are going to have it all?

Alan: Oh, they've already done that and they are using the environmentalist for it too. Back in the 1980s for instance – I'll give you an example – they started to phase out country hospitals in agricultural areas across the whole western world, at the same time in the US, Canada, and everywhere else. That was to encourage people to get IN to the cities, even then. In the rural areas now, I've got 5 different taxes here for the PRIVILEGE of living here. One tax alone was the Ontario tax; that went up from a few dollars to $600 by itself. The other one gets paid directly to the school board; that's about $2,000, twice a year. Then I've got a separate road tax for the privilege of this dirt road that's full of potholes; I pay that every year, twice a year as well. The gasoline, everything you need in the country is more expensive. So they are already forcing folk out gradually. Now in comes the eco-boys with the inspectors. They go around to your place and say, oh, you can't live here, you've broken 10 different codes; your place is obsolete; you can't insulate it properly, it's too much carbon, too much heat loss; your septic tank isn't up to the latest standard with the titanium tank and all that kind of stuff and ya-da, ya-da, ya. On it goes until you are OUT. This is already happening across the whole of the western world.

Dave: And this is just… this is all those NGOs, correct?

Alan: NGOs, but it's all done THROUGH the United Nations. Every law to do with the land, your property, everything, your building codes, septic, everything, your drilling well… IS ALL FROM THE United Nations. That's where they come from. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I almost let that wailing guitar go because it's appropriate when you shake your head and you want to wail sometimes. There is Dan from California. Is Dan there?

Dan: Hello. Hi Alan. It's good to talk to you again. Have you heard of a movie called Order of Chaos?

Alan: Yes. It's just been released and I've got voiceovers on it.

Dan: Yeah. Okay. Alright. I watched it last night and I was so surprised because it was kind of going along and kind of in line with a lot of what you've mentioned about psychology in the media and then right in the middle of the movie, I'm hearing Alan Watt… and I just thought what… I didn't know what was going on. I was so surprised.

Alan: That's right. I think I was the inspiration for it and they got in touch with me a while ago and asked if they could use the voiceovers.

Dan: Yeah. You could tell he was a fan. He must have been listening to your stuff for years because the whole script was based essentially on your work. Okay. I wasn't sure if you knew about it or not. I just wanted to make sure.

Alan: I haven't seen it myself. Did you enjoy it?

Dan: I did. It was very independent. It had Mimi Rogers, which is Tom Cruise's ex-wife. It had kind of a couple of unknowns but... interesting, a very interesting plot line. I encourage... If you sanctioned that, yeah, I encourage other people to take a look at that because it really... it's interesting.

Alan: It only came out I think 2 weeks ago. That's what I heard.

Dan: Yeah. I saw it just last night. I was just so shocked. It was like, oh, my God, is that Alan Watt in the middle of a movie? I was like, great; that is so great.

Alan: It just shows you that you can influence people. You can get them to think. And you can get them to do something about it.

Dan: Hey, I'm here... I've been living and working in Hollywood for I don't know how long and listening to your show. I always mention your show and all of your work. So from the belly of the beast, congratulations to you.

Alan: That's right. That's the impossible coming true.

Dan: Yeah. You know there is hope. Like you said, there are forces of good. There ARE forces of good.

Alan: I think too, you also have people who will, somehow or another, get the cash up and do the right thing. That's a hard thing in this day and age is to get people to put their cash forward even to make a movie that might be politically incorrect or whatever. It just shows you that people with enough intention and guts to do it can actually do it.

Dan: I agree. I agree. Anyway, God bless and thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dan: Take care.

Alan: You too.

I was going to close with an article here to show you how up and up things are in this world of ours and how things are always out in the open, eh? And you are informed. You are very informed. This is from the Times.

Lord Oxburgh, the climate science peer, 'has a conflict of interest'
Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times / March 23, 2010

A member of the House of Lords (A: That's the British Senate basically.) appointed to investigate the veracity of climate science has close links to businesses that stand to make billions of pounds from low-carbon technology. (A: This is Britain's Al Gore.)

Lord Oxburgh is to chair a scientific assessment panel that will examine the published science of the Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia. (A: Because of all of the scandal that was exposed about their conology.)

The CRU has been accused of manipulating and suppressing data to overstate the dangers from climate change.(A: Changes in the weather, that's what I call it. I don't go by their terminology that brainwashes us.) Professor Phil Jones, its director, has stood down from his post while a separate inquiry, chaired by Sir Muir Russell, takes place into the leaking of e-mails sent by him and his colleagues. (A: So this independent inquiry, by the way, is headed up by Sir Muir Russell who is a member of the Royal Society who voted FOR the belief in climate change. They are all behind climate change. So that's the INDEPENDENT inquiry, right.)

Climate sceptics questioned whether Lord Oxburgh, chairman of the Carbon Capture and Storage Association and the wind energy company Falck Renewables, was truly independent because he led organisations that depended on climate change being seen as an urgent problem. (A: So the foxes are doing their own inquiries here and they've got everything counting on it. The whole agenda counts on this conology going on to enslave us even further.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Digital Economy Bill-Will effect You Tube and Others

Government Webpage for Every Citizen for Paperless Society

Next Generation Gov. Issued ID Cards--"Strategic" and will Replace Bank Card etc. for All Transactions

Roadside Fingerprinting Goes Nationwide-Britain

Central Figure in CDC Vaccine Cover-UP Absconds with 2 Million dollars of Funds

Lord Oxburgh, Climate Science Peer, is Full of Bull(ion)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 23, 2010 (#539)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 23, 2010:
Broadband, Digital Economy, Smart Meters, Appliances,
Means You're Shafted by Corporate Alliances:
"Like Numerical Priests in Numbers-Deuteronomy,
Government Lackeys Push Digital Economy,
Your Way of Life's to Be Intersected
With Broadband, Appliances Interconnected,
Personal Government Webpage, So Convenient,
Big Brother Bureaucrat, Stern, Not Lenient,
As You're Sitting Texting On Your Sofa,
Says They're Fining You 'cause Over Quota
Of Allowed Kilowatt and Appliance Use,
You'll Pay Through Penalties for that Juice,
Smart Meter via Toaster, Three Times this Week,
Informed Them Toast Burned, House All Reek,
Combined with Smoke from the Frying Pan,
Carbon was Detected En Route to Japan,
So You'll Have to Pay Extra Carbon Tax,
'After Account Deduction, We'll Text or Fax',
With All this Government Carin' and Givin'
Your Home Will Be Too Smart to Live In"
© Alan Watt March 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 23, 2010. For the newcomers that are always coming into the show, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because when the big ones go down, as they sometimes do, you'll find the alternate sites are available and you can download the latest shows for free. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you because unlike most hosts out there I depend upon the audience to support me, not the advertisers. The advertisers you hear on this show pay RBN directly for the broadcast time and they pay them for their staff and equipment

and their bills. So you help me with mine by getting the books I've written and the CDs and DVD on my web sites. They are different kinds of books than you've ever seen before because I show you the basic cons that are straight in front of your face and you miss them all the time. Everything is hidden in plain sight but you need someone to explain them to you because we truly are mushrooms kept in the dark and fed a lot of bovine fecal matter. So help me out by buying the stuff I have for sale or you can donate to me. Some of the CDs have 50 shows per disk. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of people hear the talks I give on CD players, they don't use computers themselves, and you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's my tin can moment for the day but it's up to you to support me otherwise no one else will and I'll just go off and do other things. Believe you me, I'd get a better living doing other things.

The reason I'm doing this is because I have a lot of information, I've got a life of experience of observation, of watching and learning and studying... investigating the reality of life and that's what I'm trying to impart here. We are going through the greatest changes really, since the Industrial Revolution moved all the people off of agriculture and pushed them into the cities and the factories. We are going through the same transformation now but it's much, much worse because we are managed like cattle basically. That's population reduction, sterilization and a whole host of other things including not just birth control but death control. That's the term that the big players used, at the Council on Foreign Relations, an awful long time ago. The Council on Foreign Relations is part of the world governing structure, the ones we DON'T vote for and the ones who truly run the world. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, we are really mushrooms kept in the dark and fed bovine fecal matter because we're governed, we're managed. We are really shaped in a sense and there is an ART to governing. It's ancient isn't it? Civilizations have been around for many thousands of years and they've all figured out different ways of managing the public because the public are the only ones who produce anything for those at the top.

We tend to think, when we swallow this nonsense of democracy, that we have a say in things but I've yet to ever see the public ever have a say in anything. It doesn't work that way. It was never intended to work that way. Sometimes they will throw you a little bone here and there of something that doesn't really matter to them but the things that really do matter to them, you generally never even hear about until after laws are passed and it becomes the norm. We adapt to new normals all the time... without knowing it.

You cannot understand what's happening today unless you go into the past. You've got to read the big players that were far more open about what was coming up, that we are NOW living through, the guys who helped plan it all, like the Lord Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley. Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, to bring in a common culture for children. Guys like this literally worked in big organizations with the United Nations. They also, by they way, were attached to intelligence services. Lord Bertrand Russell was quite the character. He literally belonged to the Royal Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. He LED and was the CEO of the anti-war establishment. He also, according to the book that was recently released and I've read some parts of it before, The CIA's Cultural Cold War. He also worked for MI-5. So that's how they do things. They are all-arounders and the run ALL sides of things. But they came up with the system that we are living through today, including the end of marriage and all these kind of things to make it far easier to have population control.

Julian Huxley and Russell both mentioned not just birth control but death control, the need to take mankind off their pedestal of being a supreme creature on the planet and bring them down to the level of animals and GET the public to accept it. We'll that's happened. That's already happened, you see. Of course they want to start killing off people throughout their lives as well. Increase the death rate, that's what they meant by death control. That's why you have all these incredible cancers breaking out in youngsters and people before they are middle aged even. Cancers of all kinds now are COMMON. It's the new normal, once again, and once again we have adapted to the new normal. There is no crisis in health care because every year doctors are churned out with a NEW reality for THEM too. They are now taught that cancers are normal and I guess they've always been normal. They are taught that even diabetes is a normal thing... and it was very rare when I was young. VERY RARE was a person ever on insulin when they were a youngster. So rare, in fact, that when they found one they would have all the guys from the medical establishments

down to study them. Now it's as common as can be; but no one ever says, what's causing this? Because THEY KNOW what's causing it. There are many ways to attack the human system and guys like Russell and others mentioned using 'the needle' to do so and to make people compliant.

Professor Carroll Quigley also belonged to this world society, this parallel government, as he termed it. He wrote the book Tragedy and Hope and the other great book, The Anglo-American Establishment where being the historian – they actually have their own historians for the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that there is a parallel government and it has been running the United States, for instance, for 60 years and he wrote the book in the 1960s. Every President had been PICKED for 60 years back then, had already been a member. He said they have members for BOTH parties, or ALL parties and IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THAT WAY. That ties in with the Club of Rome, remember, because they are the premiere think tank for the United Nations and the United Nations was a creature of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was set up by them to be another front for world government run by the big bankers. The big bankers set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's a PRIVATE organization, but it does have a Royal Charter to exist. In other words, the elite who already ruled Britain made sure that they kept ruling Britain when they gave us the front called democracy.

The Club of Rome said that democracy was just too untidy, you couldn't get things done, there were too many conflicting and competing parties and individuals whereas they had a plan to fulfill and they'd have to just sidestep everything and get ahead and do it. That's what technocrats are for. That's the Kissinger's, Brzezinski's and the Maurice Strong's and many, many more. Every country has got their guys picked who work behind the scenes as technocrats. They get the REAL work done. Quigley said himself they are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations... all of them, in every country. They are not answerable to the general public. They don't get voted in. They wield more power then Presidents, Quigley said, because they had the real power to get things done AND the authority.

You have to go into their site, the Council on Foreign Relations. Yesterday and the day before, and last week, I talked about broadband. It's a vague term to the public. They think it's going to be great fun for internet and stuff like that. They have no idea what it's really all about. The internet was given the public, not for your fun, although that's a side effect of it. That's the cheese in the trap to get you into it. It was to MONITOR every individual on the planet from birth to death and to tax you for everything. You are going to pay for EVERYthing you do or eat, through carbon and so on. Eventually, it will be deducted straight from YOU at home because everything in the next 6 years, supposedly, according to the bankers, is to go cashless. You'll do everything through computers. Also government can talk DIRECTLY TO YOU via the computer. You're going to have your own personalized, government-issued web page; I read that article the other day from the British newspapers. The United States is right on step, right on board with the same agenda at the same time.

I'm going to put up a whole bunch of links up on my web site at the end of the show and you can access them and go through these particular articles for yourself. I don't dream this stuff up. I don't use conspiracy sites either; you don't need to when the big boys are telling you themselves what they are doing. What you've got to have is a brain to think with. Conditioned people, it doesn't matter what you give them, they cannot see. I remember someone who was a greenie looked through Agenda 21 from the United Nations and they asked me what was wrong with it. I didn't bother answering them. I don't answer fools who can't think. You can't. You cannot waste you energy on people who are, as the communists used to call it, contaminated with their indoctrination. You can't do it. You will have all the energy drained out of you trying to get through to them. People are truly, completely conditioned. You can only try and attempt, attempt to DEcondition the person who is ASKING QUESTIONS.

This article is about the broadband. You have to find out what's really happening in the world from the guys who have think tanks and UNLIMITED FUNDING and they advise all governments as to WHAT to do. Actually, they TELL them what to do and many of their members are put in government, remember, and all through the bureaucracies of EVERY country on the planet.

National Broadband Plan, March 2010
Published March 16, 2010 / cfr.org

The FCC released this report on a plan for national broadband access to Congress on March 16, 2010. The press release states,

"Today, the Federal Communications Commission delivered to Congress a National Broadband Plan setting an ambitious agenda for connecting all corners of the nation while transforming the economy and society with the communications network of the future -- robust, affordable Internet. (Alan: That's how they are selling it to the public. Remember, this is for public consumption, this particular one, what they give to the public, at the CFR. They also have their SECRET ones that you can't get access to. They admit they DO have secret ones too.)

...the Plan found that while broadband access and use have increased over the past decade, the nation must do much more to connect all individuals and the economy to broadband's transformative benefits. (A: The government is really so worried that they want to get everybody on broadband because they want to keep you happy and entertained, right. That's for the dumb ones out there.) Nearly 100 million Americans lack broadband at home today, and 14 million Americans do not have access to broadband even if they want it. Only 42 percent of people with disabilities use broadband at home, while as few as 5 percent of people living on Tribal lands have access. Meanwhile, the cost of digital exclusion for the student unable to access the Internet to complete a homework assignment, or for the unemployed worker who can't search for a job online, continues to grow. (A: They always give you at the start of these articles the BS, basically. That's what they give you at the start of all the articles. Whenever you see that, that's the BS.)

Other gaps threaten America's global competitiveness. A looming shortage of wireless spectrum could impede U.S. innovation and leadership in popular wireless mobile broadband services. More useful applications, devices, and content are needed to create value for consumers. (A: Right...) And the nation has failed to harness broadband's power to transform delivery of government services (A: So there again, there's the BS again. That's the Bothersome Stuff, by the way, bothersome stuff – BS.), health care, education, public safety, energy conservation, economic development, and other national priorities. (A: It's the OTHER NATIONAL PRIORITIES you have to really look into. They are the real priorities.)

...The Plan was mandated by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act in February 2009 and produced by an FCC task force that set new precedents for government openness, transparency, and rigor." (A: [Alan laughing.] and so on and so on.)

What's it really about? ...the broadband and the digital economy bill and so on that they are putting through and already put through in other countries like Britain? Well, I'll tell you what's going to happen to your home and how this links to your home when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the smart grid and broadband and all the laws that have been passed and the reasons for them, not to keep us all happy or to get jobs or compete with China, as we type away there on computers. I don't understand how we can compete with China, but anyway... That's what the nonsense they are pushing through the Council on Foreign Relations. Governments have been giving out BILLIONS and BILLIONS of dollars in Britain, the United States and Canada to different private corporations to bring all this into being. Believe you me, they are not starting off with an idea. Whatever is happening today was planned many years ago because it takes government an awful long time to unroll anything and get it on the go.

This article is from Echelon. It's about home solutions, they call it. Home solutions and home automation. This is a part of it; they got grants as well for this. I'm going to put a lot of links up to the different companies that are in on this and getting corporate welfare. Billions of dollars of corporate welfare to make all this happen, to 'make it so' as they say, 'make it be.'

Home Control
The smart home. Powered by Echelon.
echelon.com

The smart home market is finally upon us, (A: Smart home market, right...) driven by energy scarcity, (A: It's suddenly scarce, you know.) advanced utility services, and consumers' awareness (A: We are very

aware... Have you met any 'aware' anybody today? ...on anything?) that they, too, can play a significant role in global climate change. (A: So here's all the pabulum that all the marketers are in on as they grab the dollars from government and run with it, right, climate change... meaning changes in the weather.) And it's powered by Echelon.

Echelon is building a smart home ecosystem around the Digital Home Alliance, (A: You'd better look into that; I'll put these links up so you can look it all up for yourself. You'll see all the money they are having thrown at these characters to come up with the pabulum here.) a like-minded group of companies intent on bringing the promised value of home control to a worldwide market. We started this process by equipping millions of homes around the world with some type of Echelon-based control device, and new home products are being introduced every month. Typical energy awareness applications include:

Appliances
Air conditioning, humidity control, and heating equipment
Lights
Home theater systems
Security, gas detection, and life/safety devices
Pool and spa controls
Irrigation equipment
Energy measurement and load control devices

While the Digital Home Alliance is all about value to consumers, the fundamental technology makes it possible. We offer a wide range of hardware, software, and reference designs to help cost-effectively and reliably add control networking to a variety of home devices. Here are some of our recent advancements that are enabling the home control market:

Power Line Signaling: (A: This is what your broadband is all about, folks.) Networking Everything that Uses Electricity (A: From your Smart Meter right through your whole home.)
If a device has a line cord or is otherwise connected to an electric power source, then it's a candidate for our power line signaling technology.

The same wires that carry electric power to a device can also be used to send control networking information. Now in its fifth generation, our power line products provide a highly reliable, low-cost way to communicate over virtually any existing AC and DC power circuit. In fact, our technology is so reliable that it's an international standard for power line signaling. Millions of devices that use our power line technologyare in operation today.

Interoperable Self-Installation: The Devices Do All the Work
Developed by Echelon in concert with appliance manufacturers, (A: See, they're all in on it together, by the way. If you wonder why the big push is to get energy efficient, get energy efficient, they are all CHIPPED to work with THIS networking broadband system, right through your Smart Meter TO the power company that will then be fining you on every kilowatt of extra juice that you use... and turning you OFF if they consider you are using too much.) Interoperable Self-Installation (ISI) lets home devices automatically self-organize (A: They actually integrate all your system so your toaster is communicating with your microwave and all the rest of it. What you're going to find eventually, maybe 2 years from then, once this is all working - which it already is where I am and other places because we've got Smart Meters - then your microwave will cut off when your toaster is on and stuff like that. People will get used to the frustration. Eventually it won't be frustrating anymore, you'll just adapt and adapt and adapt.) into a fully functioning control network — without the use of any specialized tools.

Consumers simply turn on a device — and in some cases, press a button — and the device starts working with other home devices. (A: Isn't that wonderful?) This means consumers with no technical skills can buy ISI-based products from different manufacturers and easily get them to work together. ISI, for the first time, makes it feasible for manufacturers to build mass-market home control products that consumers can install themselves. (A: So we install them ourselves, then we're going to get hammered when the things switch themselves off. [Alan laughing.] We are such fools. We really are such fools... And our tax money is funding all of this too. That's the beauty of it, eh? No wonder the guys at the top laugh; they laugh their

heads off.)

Gateways to the World
Many consumers want to use their home computer, especially their MediaCenter PCs and Macintoshes, as a user interface to control their homes. (A: I know hundreds that want to control their homes that way; I talk to them every day... don't you?) Many utilities and telecommunication companies want to let their customers monitor and control their homes over the Internet, using a home gateway as a portal to the home.

We have solutions for both. Our LonBridge software leverages over 15 years of creating interoperability standards and our ISI protocol. The result is that homeowners will soon be able to use their favorite screens — TVs, PCs, even iPods w/WiFi capabilities — to manage their homes.

No folks, the government will be managing it all for you. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I love demolishing public relations, which is just propaganda. That's how they put things over to the public, like we're children. Most folk ARE because they have no reason to believe they are being LIED to. That's how it works so easily on the public. All media knows this too, and marketing certainly does know it. We're run by deception. You don't want to spook the creatures as you lead them into the sheep pen. You've got to let them kind of wander and amble and look around and have a chomp of grass and don't spook them, just lead them in there gently. There's the familiar faces, there's the familiar sheep dogs and there's the familiar shepherd and we just amble along; it's just wonderful. We adapt don't we? Then we wonder how we got there once we're in it. That's when people start to wake up, when it's too late.

I'm going to put up these links too, to show you what's going on. Smart Grid and Electronic Interface Companies get Cash Gifts from Government... that's from Bloomberg.com. He names them.

Obama's Power-Grid Grants May Revive Industry in 'Paralysis'
By Daniel Whitten, Nicholas Johnston and Mark Chediak / bloomberg.com

Now who are they and how much do they get? Here's from the players, the actual KEY players ASSOCIATIONS. There is a Key Players Association. They actually have CABALS all working together called Key Players Associations.

smartgridnews.com
Key Players : Associations

I'll put that up there too for you to look through to see the big corporations that are getting billions of dollars thrown at them by YOU, your tax money. Then it's got...

Who's Who Enterprise Systems Vendors and Service Providers
Enterprise Systems Vendors and Service Providers

Who's Who in Smart Grid Technology... that's a PDF you can download it as well, very interesting to see.

There are other things happening, the Council on Foreign Relations broadband plan that I just read as well. So much is happening. SO MUCH I could read on this particular topic, we can't just stay on the one topic though. But it's all to do with the government eventually running your entire life and what you do in your home and what you use. You are going pay through the nose for every bit of juice that you use... until, in fact you can't go back to candles because they burn and give off carbon, right.

You know, there are – and I didn't know this – there are actually devices that the greenies buy that they plug into their AC outlets in the wall and it tells them how much kilowatts they are using and how much they've used for the month. They put it up on their MySpace and their Facebook to show how green they are.... Aaahhhh. Do you realize they're goners? These are contaminated goners. They are totally brainwashed. They have no idea what's happening in the world; none at all. They try to outdo each other

by being greener than they guy next door. When I was growing up, if you went green it meant you were going to throw up, going to be sick. They have no idea of anything on anything; they're just here. They exist, they think, kind of.

I've mentioned before about the sting operations that are set up to ENTRAP people, especially youngsters, by all those multifarious nefarious organizations that work for governments. Since the big thing is to be the reign of terror for God knows how long, until this whole new world order is complete and up and running and we've all adapted to it and most folk have adapted so far already to pretty well everything, then it's going to be ongoing. They have to keep showing you that there ARE terrorists out there by CREATING THEM. Remember, the stings in England; there have been so many very good videos done on various Muslims being harassed and imprisoned falsely because they had some cherries – no kidding – cherries in their house and they claimed they could make bombs if they knew how to take the seeds from these cherries and work them chemically and so on and stuff like this. But the worst thing of all is of course the provocateurs because especially Britain - that taught the United States how to create provocateurs - they have been sending them in for hundreds of years, provocateurs, into countries to stir up and foment riots and dissention. I've mentioned before the movie, it's called Burn, and Marlon Brando is in it. It's a good portrayal, simplistically, but a good portrayal of how the British sent out these provocateurs into different islands to foment unrest amongst the slaves who were trying to get their freedom... and lead them up the garden path back in a circle into a new slavery. These are all SCIENCES that have been learned over thousands of years.

We had the same thing happen in Toronto a couple of years ago when some fellas fell for an undercover CSIS operative who was a Muslim himself. They hire them all folks; it doesn't matter how you dress and how you look and what you say you are, you've got to be the real thing to deceive people. He went on the internet and roped in some youngsters who were all gung-ho; all talk, you see, all gas, more or less as youngsters tend to be. Of course, being a good psychopath – and that's who they recruit – their GIFT is to manipulate others. That's what psychopaths do. He convinced them that he could get real bomb material and stuff. He set them up and framed them; sent some stuff in and then the RCMP came in and arrested them. That would never have happened unless this guy had been sent out by CSIS to get a group started. That's how they do it. I've warned youngsters from all persuasions, DON'T FALL FOR IT. DON'T FALL FOR IT! ...even if you meet them in person, which you will eventually after the internet. They will look like the real thing. Whatever religion you are, they will know all of it; they will understand the whole lot and seem like some kind of high priest to you. Then they will give you the gear so that you get caught with it and then you're arrested.

The same thing happened with the first World Trade Center bombing, remember. It came out in court, all over the major mainstream media, that one of the guys who, again, was a Muslim had an FBI handler. He thought he was going to put in a dummy bomb and luckily enough when the FBI guy says, oh, no, it's going to be the real thing, this Muslim was smart enough to tape record the subsequent talks. That was played in the court case. They did supply him with real explosives and the bombs really went off the first time. This is a continuous thing. If you want to say, oh, there is terror, you've got to CREATE the terrorism, right. Here is an article from the Observer to give you an idea how it works. It's quite an interesting article, but not unusual... because they hire psychopathic types to do it. I've read article where psychologists have studied these guys and claimed that they are psychopathic in their personalities. They are able to manipulate and be VERY convincing... to lie easily and know how to manipulate people.

Undercover policeman reveals how he infiltrated UK's violent activists
(A: This is only one of many, of course.)
For four years, Officer A lived a secret life among anti-racist activists (A: They were the Marxist groups.) as they fought brutal battles with the police and the BNP (A: British National Party.). Here he tells of the terrifying life he led, (A: He probably enjoyed it.) the psychological burden it placed on him and his growing fears that the work of his unit could threaten legitimate protest. (A: That's his spiel, but he manages to stick to it for 4 years so he pretty well enjoyed it.)
Tony Thompson The Observer, Sunday 14 March 2010 / guardian.co.uk

An officer from a secretive unit of the Metropolitan police has given a chilling account of how he spent years working undercover among anti-racist groups in Britain, during which he routinely engaged in violence

against members of the public (A: Well, shouldn't they arrest him for that? How many heads did he bash in? Hmm?) and uniformed police officers to maintain his cover.

During his tour of duty, the man – known only as Officer A – also had sexual relations with at least two of his female targets as a way of obtaining intelligence. (A: He'd have sex with the pet dogs as well if he could get any evidence from them.) So convincing was he in his covert role that he quickly rose to become branch secretary of a leading anti-racist organisation that was believed to be a front for Labour's Militant tendency. (A: Because the Labour groups have the militant groups out there in front too, and so do the other groups.)

"My role was to provide intelligence about protests and demonstrations, particularly those that had the potential to become violent," he said. "In doing so, the campaigns I was associated with lost much of their effectiveness, a factor that ultimately hastened their demise." (A: That's what he claims anyway.)

His deployment, which lasted from 1993 to 1997, (A: Of course, they'd have other ones in that were already there before he'd left, to take over.)

This is an example. I don't know if people know, Lord Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell was the guy who led the anti-war establishment through the 1960s. He led the RADICAL wing of the anti-war movement as well. That was called The Committee of One Hundred, in the book written about Bertrand Russell. So here he is, leading the violent activists to smash down the fences of the American air bases in the UK. Then when the book came out with the declassified information on America's / The CIA's Cultural Cold War, where they RAN the culture industry during the Cold War, all that porno and stuff you saw coming out in the movies and the nihilistic ideas and so on, that was all run by the CIA. But guess what? Every famous author you can imagine was involved in it as well. Every single one of them. Anybody who could sway public opinion through novels, anything at all was hired by them. Guess who else was on it? The guy who was leading the radical wing, protesting against nuclear weaponry, Lord Bertrand Russell, was also a member of MI-5, it came out and is now declassified, running both sides. The people never wisen up, you know. They never wisen up to anything.

The big boys know 50 YEARS before they implement any plan what all the outcomes will be. Will grass roots movement start up? Yes, in all likelihood they will. Okay, we'll have to make sure that we put our man in to start it up. They do this with everything and in every area, every single area; they always have... always have. This ties in with the exact same thing; here's from NBC New York.

Synagogue Bomb Suspects: The Feds Put Us Up to It!
(A: That's what they claim, right.)
By JONATHAN DIENST and HASANI GITTENS / Mar 19, 2010 / nbcnewyork.com / AP

Defense attorneys say an alleged plot to bomb New York synagogues was hatched and directed by a federal informant.

Lawyers for four men from Newburgh have filed a motion to dismiss the terror indictment against them.

They said the informant badgered the defendants until they got involved in the plot.

They said the informant chose the targets, supplied fake bombs for the synagogues and a fake missile to shoot down planes. (A: This guy was not just an informant, right. This guy was FBI or FEMA or many of the other ones.) The motion said he also offered to pay the defendants, who attorneys alleged weren't inclined toward any crime until the informant began recruiting them.

"The government well knew that their case had been a government-inspired creation from day one and that the defendants had not been independently seeking weapons or targets," the motion said.

Federal court spokesman Herb Hadad said the government would file its response next month.

The four men, who were arrested last May, face up to life in prison if convicted. They have been previously identified as James Cromitie, 55, David Williams, 28, Onta Williams, 32, and Laguerre Payen, 27, all of

Newburgh in upstate New York, where authorities were conducting raids at their homes, sources said.

Authorities have said they had the plotters under surveillance since June of 2008 and there was "no chance" the alleged scheme could succeed. (A: So they KNEW, all the agencies and the cops knew that it was a con to set them up from the beginning, right.) They credited the work of a long time informant with keeping tabs on the group. (A: Now this guy was not just an informant, he'd be an FBI guy.)

The FBI has said the Muslim suspects were angry and full of hate for America. (A: Oh, bring in that, oh sure.)

According to the criminal complaint, Cromitie said "I hate those f-ing Jewish bastards." He bragged (A: This is the guy who got them IN to it. This is the FBI guy.) that it would be a "piece of cake" to bomb a Jewish Center in Riverdale, according to the complaint.

He said his father lives in Afghanistan and he was upset about U.S. military presence there. (A: See, the FBI and CSIS and the CIA and all these guys, they hire the people from all over the world to do their dirty work. That's what they hired for the set up in Toronto and the guy first worked for CSIS. He was on CBC television boasting how he did it, wearing his flowing robes and everything... a member of CSIS.)

"The fact that this type of hatred exists means that we all have to be vigilant all of the time," city councilman Jeffrey Dinowitz said Thursday.

So these guys would never have gotten involved in this unless they had been manipulated by an expert and that's what it boils down to. Interesting, eh? This is for all you young guys out there that are prattling away on the internet and you are texting away to people you have never met before in you lives, setting yourselves up. You'll be approached with some guy who looks... Whatever group, ethnic group you want to put yourself in, he'll look just like you. He'll be even MORE of what you think you are than you are yourself to prove it. And you'll fall for it because these are MASTER CON MEN, great psychopathic leaders, great psychopathic persuaders.

Now this broadband and all the rest of it coming in and the digital economy, which all means we're all going to be taxed for every thing that we do and the government is going to be popping up on your web site all the time. When you are looking at whatever you looking at, there is the face of Big Brother with a demand, another demand on YOU. We've noticed that you had 2 slices of toast today; you burnt one, that's carbon credits right there. Poomft, you're hit again, deducted straight from your account. I'm not kidding either. I'm not kidding. You're going to read about things like this in the near future; I'm not kidding. Once you're in the computer's file and they've made a mistake somewhere, you know you can't get off it. They used to write sci-fi stories about this 50 years ago because they knew what they were bringing in, 50 years ago, because all the big sci-fi writers were funded through MI-5 and the CIA for running the cultural cold war. They were allowed in on what was coming up in the future, the big think tanks. They wrote about this kind of article here.

Computer snafu is behind at least 50 'raids' on Brooklyn couple's home
BY Kate Nocera and John Lauinger / nydailynews.com / Friday, March 19th 2010

(A: 50 raids on your home. Can you imagine being an elderly couple in your 70s and 80s going through this?)

Police come to Rose and Walter Martin's home on Thursday - this time to explain reason for years of faulty raids.

Should an elderly Marine Park couple be compensated in some way because their home has been swarmed by cops more than 50 times?

Blame it on a computer.

Embarrassed cops on Thursday cited a "computer glitch" as the reason police targeted the home of an

elderly, law-abiding couple more than 50 times in futile hunts for bad guys.

Apparently, the address of Walter and Rose Martin's Brooklyn home was used to test a department-wide computer system in 2002. (A: So they just randomly picked a house, you see, for a test... and never scrubbed it. So you get 50 RAIDS. These people should have been dead and could have been dead... if they'd shown any anger at all, after the umpteenth raid... they'd have been dead.)

What followed was years of cops appearing at the Martins' door looking for murderers, robbers and rapists - as often as three times a week. (A: Amazing, eh. That's just the computer... we're all going to have a wonderful future, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing how we're so broke, apparently. We're really, really so incredibly broke because we've been plundered and raped and pillaged by the bankers and investors and then they got paid off for doing so by your tax money, so you got doubly raped there. The governments are throwing out billions as they have never done before, which shows you that money is a joke in the first place isn't it. Isn't it... it's a CONTROL MECHANISM for us, really. This article is, again, from the parallel government, the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who have all their men through all the top bureaucracies in every government on the planet. They have deputy prime ministers, ex-prime ministers on board with them. Guys who are SWORN TO SERVE the world global agenda; they become Prime Ministers and all that kind of stuff. Here is an article on the...

Implementation of the Global Health Initiative
(A: By the US that is just throwing more money at it than ever before.)
Document, February 2010 / Published February 1, 2010 / cfr.org

The President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) (A: This is how they start off the PR for the public again. PEPFAR... sounds like something about a gastric ulcer doesn't it, and the gas that comes out.) program released this consultation document on February 1, 2010; it describes a strategy for U.S. efforts towards a global health program. (A: So not only is Obama putting out billions supposedly to get the restricted socialized, minimalistic health care program that Britain and other countries have got, but he's also trying to do it to the world and the US is going to pay for it all.)

PEPFAR states, (A: I can't believe this word, PEPFAR... you want to laugh.) "Through the Global Health Initiative (GHI) the United States will invest $63 billion over six years to help partner countries (A: Do you know you've got PARTNERS? That means you've got deals with them; that means legal. Did you know they signed them all?) improve health outcomes through strengthened health systems (A: Now here is the real kicker... So health, health, health, poor countries, blah, blah, blah...) - with a particular focus on improving the health of women, newborns and children(A: That's the abortion plans. That's the inoculation of the youngsters so they will be just as sick as we all are here in the West with all the injections, and sterile because that's what they want, sterility and death control as well. That means having death come out all through life as well, with people developing tumors and cancers like the West. That's what it is.) through programs including infectious disease, nutrition, maternal and child health, and safe water. The GHI aims to maximize the sustainable health impact the United States achieves for every dollar invested. (A: $63 BILLION.) The GHI will deliver on that commitment through a business model based on: implementing a woman- and girl-centered approach (A: That's always the case. What was it Kissinger said, they could never allow the third world countries to go into production and manufacturing and become like the United States with their population growth and all the rest of it. So it would not happen, right.); increasing impact and efficiency through strategic coordination and integration; strengthening and leveraging key partnerships, multilateral organizations, and private contributions; encouraging country ownership and investing in country-led plans; improving metrics, monitoring and evaluation; and promoting research and innovation. Through this model the GHI will build on the Bush Administration's successful record in global health

See, every government is the same as the last one and you schmucks out there keep voting thinking they're all different. They're all the same; the bankers put them in. They never have come in and say, we've got to look at this money system and how it works. They never ever say that because the bankers put them in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where we're getting dosed with heavy chemtrail spraying, it's

good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CFR-National Broadband Plan

Appliance Interaction-Smart Meters-Echelon Corporation

Smart Grid and Electronic Interface Companies get Cash Gifts from Gov.

Smart Grid-Key Players

Who's Who in Smart Grid Technology--pdf

Undercover Cops in Violent Groups

FBI Create another Fake Synagogue-Bombing Group

Computer Glitch Causes Couple's Home to be Raided--50 Times

From CFR-US Leads and Pays for Global Health Initiative-63 Billion Dollars targetting Women{Reproduction}

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 24, 2010 (#540)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 24, 2010:
What a Surprise, X-Rays Sterilize,
No Distortion -- Spontaneous Abortion:
"Grim Airport Security, They Take 'No Lip',
Ushering Sheeple Through Scanner Sheeple-Dip,
Threatening Force If You Call Their Bluff,
They'll See You Naked in the Bare-Buff,
Some Sheeple BAAA! Some Try to MOO!
Oh Well, It's for Safety, What Can You Do?
The Dehumanization's Taken in Stride,
Passengers Say 'Well, I've Nothing to Hide',
So Just Be Good, You Know You Should,
And When They Cuff You and Stick On a Hood,
Drag You Off for Interrogation,
Suffer the Pain, For Good of the Nation,
They'll Laugh at Pictures of You in the Nude,
But Swallow Your Pride, Comply, You're Good"
© Alan Watt March 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 24, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, I suggest you go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can look at the hundreds of audio talks I've given in the past and you can download them for free. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while the .com site will somehow get jammed with the new uploads and they don't increase the bandwidth although they are supposed to do it automatically. This way, if you have the other ones listed you can always download the latest shows. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, I keep telling people this but they don't seem to listen much at all. I get the same people donating all the time. But, you bring me to you. I don't take money from advertisers or companies to push products and that kind of stuff. That's how people make their money on talk radio. It's up to YOU the audience to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast of the show and to pay for their staff, equipment and the transmission and all the bills, and we all know about that. So it's up

to you to keep me going and you can do so by purchasing the things I have for sale there. I'd do a lot more if I had time, believe you me. There are disks of 50 shows you can purchase pretty cheaply. There are books I have written and there are DVDs and I hope to put out a lot more DVDs up this year in fact. But it's up to you to keep me going and you can purchase these items on any of my web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get disks burned and passed to them of the shows I've given in the past, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

You know, there are so many topics I could choose from about the world we're are going IN to, we're actually merging into this new system and adapting very well to it actually. Most folk are oblivious that they are even adapting. They just take everything for granted and they learn by osmosis; everything that is around them is FED to them and they don't consciously think through things. It's by a form of osmosis; it just sinks into their subconscious and it's normal. And because they are all doing it at the same time, they do truly think it's normal, so much so that they are in their own Plato's cave. They're all sharing the same predesigned, preplanned cave for them to BE IN where they're very familiar with it, even when it's changing, because they all acknowledge it's changing at the same time. That's how it happens. It works very easily. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, perceptions that really can distort our view of things, how we perceive things, how we are TAUGHT to perceive things. Most folk don't even realize they are actually taught how to see things, how to view things and how to even understand the language as it's presented to them.

LANGUAGE ITSELF IS THE SIMPLEST WAY TO CON PEOPLE INTO DOING ANYTHING, anything you want if you connect the words properly, you choose the words properly, connect them properly because we work like computers. We have a logic. Our logic is well understood, just like a computer. By sequencing certain sentences together and words you can make the person COME to the desired conclusion by using their logic and the language, just like a computer. We are run very simply this way. What's even amazing is that it really works so easily on the general public who are also trained, mind you, to see the people with the suits and ties on, who claim to be politicians promising them things and they want, they really want to believe it, that it's true, even though their experience should tell them once they've voted a couple of times that the guys are all liars. You would really hope that would happen but it doesn't to a lot of people. They are fixed from the time they're about 18 into a mode of I'm right-wing, I'm left-wing, or whatever it is, I vote this, just like Daddy and they're like that their whole lives long. It's astonishing.

THE POLITICIANS HAVE NEVER REPRESENTED THE PUBLIC. THEY ARE PUT IN THERE BY SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS AND FINANCED WITH INCREDIBLE MONEY INTO THOSE POSITIONS TO RUN. Do you really, really think that massive corporations, CEOs of corporations give them sometimes half a million, to close to a million dollars to run without any strings attached to it? Do you think? Countries do it too. There are different lobbies from different countries; the Israel lobby is a huge one. There is a video out there, it's inside Britain's Israel lobby and you see politicians including Cameron, for the Conservatives, saying I'm with Israel. In other words, if you get me in it doesn't matter what you do. That's what they are saying really. And the Labour party, in that same video, have all done the same speeches in front of the Israeli congress for the UK. It's the same in every single country but other countries as well, do the same thing with them. I can remember when Clinton got through and there was money funneled from China through some big Buddhist organization to him. That was all over the media at the time. What do you think they want for this kind of cash? We just like you, we like how you look and how you talk, so please accept this little gift and best of luck. Do you think that's the end of it?

We are run by money. Money makes the world go around, THIS world, I should say, THIS system that we live in. There is not one politician on the planet going to ever buck the system and say, well, why don't we just create our own money and stop borrowing money and lets write of all the debts, since it's all bogus anyway. It's all really bogus. What are they passing around?

There is another video I watched a while ago, when I used to have some speed on XplorNet and they were pretending, before I signed on for 2 years, that I was going to keep getting this speed; that was a big lie there too. I watched a video; it was very interesting. They showed you shots of Germany just before World War II. World War II was looming and the German delegation wanted their gold, which was in the Bank of

England, taken out and transported to Germany. You actually saw these German soldiers marching to the Bank of England under escort with British troops to collect the gold. The astonishing thing was that the Bank of England had gold piles for every country. When a country wanted paper money issued over something, they didn't transport the gold to Germany, prior to this, they just used to keep it in the Bank of England. Czechoslovakia is another country, if they wanted a loan or whatever, or some money sent over to Czechoslovakia, they would get a check sent to them under the condition that their gold was moved from this part of the bank, over the floor, to that part of the bank... a sort of credit and debt stuff. This is incredible.

This is how they ran the whole system, like that. Really, the gold was never physically, or seldom physically, transported out except when the Germans wanted theirs, they got it out. They would just issue you paper money, or the right to go and print it, which happens today by the way. That's really what you get is the right to print. Then you have to pay back the lenders with something tangible, something real, not paper. No politician on this planet is going to stand up, once they are in, certainly not any leader as a President or Prime Minister, and say we've got to drop this system and cancel each other's debt and start from some new way all together. That's not on the cards because the whole system is built on debt, the necessity of debt to keep the same bankers in rulership over the countries and over the nations.

The same bankers, remember, CREATED, CREATED the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the Milner Society that was COMPRISED of bankers. They are also called the Council on Foreign Relations, the real parallel government that have think tanks working on every possible subject that they are bringing in, in the future, worldwide. They are the guys that set up the United Nations with all its International Monetary Fund and all the other associations under the umbrella of the UN. There is no way under this sprayed-sky sun - or used to be sunny skies and now it's all sprayed I should say - there is no way that they are going to give up that kind of power. It's all done through money. So that will never change. It's incredible as they plundered the planet over and over again because, you see, we are all depended on it to live. Not to hunt for food and stuff, no, we depend on MONEY to go and buy food and to pay rent or pay mortgages or pay whatever. It's a beautiful system of control. You rule the world through it. You rule... every government in the world is ruled by it.

Of course they want now to make sure that their cattle - that's all of us of course - are being watched and monitored through all the different computer systems that they've put out there and that are increasing all the time, with their interconnectivity because we must be completely predictable. Every single one of us is predictable and they are going to make sure we stay that way. That makes them feel safe at the top.

Talking about how they use words and media to con us, you have to always remember the stories that you look at from any page on the media. Here is an example; this is from The Mail Online.

Heathrow guard 'used scanner to leer at colleague's naked body'
By Beth Hale and Paul Bentley / dailymail.co.uk / 24th March 2010

(ALAN: I look at the headline and then I look at the right-hand side of the page – I'll put this link up and you can see yourself. This is your tabloid reporting. It's a strange technique. It's very good. It works very well. It creates a SURREALISTIC IMPRESSION of any topic. Surrealism, the kaleidoscopic circus surrealism, so nothing is really REAL anymore. For instance, I've read so many HORROR stories on one side in the past and I've got the blond bimbos down the right side, of the same page. That makes everything surrealistic and unreal. So here's an important topic and it's about these airport scanners and right down the right-hand side of it, what have you got? And this is about scanning through a woman's clothing and the guy snickering and talking about her breasts. Down the right-hand side, Female today: Hold the sauce, Sophie is trying to dethrone Nigilla but she can't even slice the bread, or something. Then the next: Models TV show hard to swallow. Then: Melby dines at restaurant in a see-through caftan. What does that say about the main story? It puts the main story and this woman's trauma in to the same category as it's all fun, you see. It's all fun and sexy fun and naughty fun. This is not by accident. The article says...)

An airport security guard who made lude comments about a female colleague's breasts after taking a naked body scan of her is facing the sack.

John Laker, 25, took the image at Heathrow airport after Jo Margetson walked into the machine by accident. He then said, "I love those gigantic (A: bleep.) tits".

Ms Margetson found the remarks offensive and immediately complained to managers at the BAA which runs Heathrow and the police.

“I can’t bear to think about the body scanner thing,” she said. “I’m totally traumatized by it. I’ve spoken to the police about it. I’m in too much of a state to go to work.”

Mr Laker is the first airport worker to be investigated for using the device (A: No he’s not actually.) was given a police warning for harassment. (A: A warning... for harassment.)

The body scanners have been introduced at Manchester and Heathrow after last years unsuccessful Christmas day bombing on a flight to Detroit. They are expected to be rolled out in Birmingham and Gatwick later this year.

I’ve got articles from 2007 where they were testing these out in England without the public even knowing it, from mainstream media. By the way, the cops will get these portable ones. They can go around and scan the public as they are passing you by and have a good laugh at you there too. You know something? Everyone will accept it. Who’s paying for all this? Well, YOU are folks, with your tax money. Who benefits? The big corporations that used to be completely in just the WAR industry but the war industry has changed into the OBSERVATION INDUSTRY. Big bucks! ...paid by your tax money. We always pay for our chains.

Here is an article from, it’s a good newspaper actually, the Sovereign Independent. It’s about scanners as well, one of the articles is. It’s got a lot of good topics in it but this says here.

Transparency is 'Skin Deep', as Scanners Miscarriage Evidence Appears
April/May Issue 2010 / soveriegnindependent.ie

If you are one of those people who believe that every thing that government tells you is true, stop reading here. I’m sure many of you have read the article on this page regarding the farce of the ‘underwear bomber’. If not, then I suggest you do it before reading this.

We are now told that because of one person, allegedly trying to blow up a plane with what amounted to nothing more than a firework, then all of us, the approximately 6.8 billion people on this planet, have to give up our rights to our health and privacy, by being naked body scanned at every major airport... (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Sovereign Independent April/May issue, an article by Mary McNeil who is talking about the scanners and it’s a very good way of putting it. Because of this farce of one guy supposedly going through with something that amounted to something like a firework strapped to his thigh or whatever. It says...

...6.8 billion people on this planet, have to give up our rights to our health and privacy, by being naked body scanned at every major airport and I'm sure in time, minor airport, ferry port, train station, shopping centre, library etc, the list is endless. (A: That’s bang on because this is going to expand to everywhere you go.)

I for one will never voluntarily go through one of these machines. That doesn’t mean I won’t be forced to against my will.

What are my health concerns? Well, reports from Heathrow Airport in the UK, where these scanners were introduced, the Transport and General Workers Union are investigating claims, that 5 female security operators, involved in running the machines, have suffered miscarriages as a direct result of exposure to radiation emanating from the scanners.

Now these things are radioactive. It’s an x-ray. You get an x-ray. This nonsense of it only goes skin deep, no, it goes beyond your skin folks. It’s just what they can pick up on this particular scanner. It goes right

through your body. Rays don't stop at your body, they go right through them. All x-rays are accumulative. There is no safe level... but it's accumulative. Why do you think in hospitals when they give you the x-ray, the type that's a little bit more powerful that CAN be seen with their particular scanner right through your body... why do you think they wear those lead aprons? Hmm? Why do you think they stand behind the lead glass shields and all the rest of it? But you're supposed to walk through this, without any lead shielding... over and over and over again.

It reminds me of the prisoners of war they've had in different wars but World War II is the example we're always given. The first thing they do is, when they take prisoners in or they take in - like Germany did with the ethnic groups AND Russia did the same thing with groups - they strip you naked to dehumanize you basically, to humiliate you and dehumanize you. It's the same thing here folks. You are all being trained that you are NOTHING. YOU ARE BEING DEHUMANIZED, YOU ARE BEING HUMILIATED, and the very fact that you don't yell about it makes the jailers, you might say, hate you even more in disgust. That's what happens. It's a form or sadism that creeps in with these characters. I don't know if you ever saw the movie V for Vendetta? In one scene there is a doctor experimenting on prisoners and she says, they'd line up very apathetic... Every day they were brought in by the guards, the guards were all armed of course and the prisoners were either naked, semi-naked, or whatever. They'd all be dejected, looking at the floor and then each one of them would get a jab as they went through with these experimental injections they were giving them. She says, I eventually became to hate them and their apathy and the fact that they didn't say anything or rebel. That's what does really happen under tyrannical systems. I hope you get what I'm saying. I don't think most of you really do. Intellectually you will understand it but you can't really envisage it happening to YOU and yet it IS happening to most of you out there... already.

There are cops with all kinds of stuff that can see through your walls. They've had them and been using them since the 70s. There are helicopters, these helicopters that can see through your walls too and they play their little games. The old movie Blue Thunder, you should watch it again. It said at the very beginning of the movie, it was made in the 80s, all the equipment and technology you see on this movie is actually IN use... LONG BEFORE 9/11 came along. When folk, again, still thought they were free.

It says here that 5 women are under investigation claiming that they've all had miscarriages because of these machines and they've been working on them. There are a lot of passengers making flights every other week, you know, back and forth to different places, getting the same bombardment of radiation. It says here...

The technology used in these machines is such (A: This is what they tell you...) that the radiation wave actually penetrates beneath your skin.

I see many women get onto flights who are clearly pregnant and who you would assume would not be scanned with radiation, but wrong. As of this month it was announced that NOBODY could refuse to go through the scanners at Heathrow airport regardless of pregnancy or a medical condition. If you are trying for a child and if you want to risk losing it without even realizing you were pregnant, go through one of these machines.

Okay, so you are not allowed to refuse the radioactive scan, whether you are pregnant or you suffer from a medical condition, regardless of the severity of such a condition which may well cause you to miscarry in the case of pregnancy, or indeed, further exacerbate any medical health problems you may have, I must also assume this would include cancer patients or people with any other health conditions, it appears that there will be no exceptions and that these rules will be applied internationally. (A: What about the guys, folks, you'll become even more sterile than you already are. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That last article was from the Sovereign Independent and this paper covers Ireland and Great Britain so it's a good paper to look into when you're across the pond there. They have a lot of good articles about the real facts, not the usual political nonsense but the real facts that are going on in that country. So people should look into it and I'll put the link up to their web site at the end of the show on my site.

I've mentioned before that long before NAFTA was signed, the think tanks worked out all the repercussions

of NAFTA and then GATT - the General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs - for worldwide investment and transfer of technology and factories and all the rest of it. They KNEW what the repercussions would be on the US, Canada and countries in the Western world. They knew perfectly well, and I've no doubt too they were very accurate on their unemployment statistics and so on before we even went through it, BEFORE we went through it. They also knew that the American dollar would no longer be the prime currency of international exchange across the world... LONG AGO, years ago. And they don't wait for things to happen, they plan it all WAY AHEAD, all the repercussions are planned. Here is an article about the dollar, as though it was just happening now. But where is it from? From the Wall Street Journal. Now, this ties in. These guys obviously are Council on Foreign Relations because the Council on Foreign Relations put an article out today as well, or March 18th I should say, 2010.

After the Dollar
The world needs a new monetary architecture.
(A: A new monetary ARCHITECTURE, right. I wonder who the Grand Architect will be. The same guy as the last one? Of course it will.)
BY DEANNE JULIUS AND PAOLA SUBACCHI / wsj.com / MARCH 18, 2010

Are the current problems of Greece the link between the global financial crisis of 2007-09 and an international monetary crisis to come? The monetary system was reshaped in the mid-1940s in the aftermath of World War II (A: That was the Bretton Woods Agreement.) and again in the early 1970s after the first oil price shock. In both cases, global disruption caused the monetary system to buckle. The question now is whether the current system of floating currency blocs with dollar-based trade and reserves can withstand the strains of the global adjustment ahead. We think it is time to consider alternatives.

(A: They are getting this, obviously. It actually says it right here...)
In a report released by Chatham House...

Now, I'll go to the Chatham House one, the web page. I'll put these links all up for you to look at. So really, the Wall Street Journal is doing a mouthpiece article for Chatham House. Again,

Beyond the Dollar: Rethinking the International Monetary System
Chatham House Report
Edited by Paola Subacchi and John Driffill, March 2010 / chathamhouse.org.uk

(A: They give you the papers to download. I'll put this up, again, at the end of the show.)
Download Paper here
Download Executive Summary

This report maps out proposals for a new international monetary order and looks at ways in which monetary authorities and political leaders can help prepare the ground for a new system and facilitate the transition. (A: Remember, Chatham House is the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They are the guys that TELL governments what to do.)

Key recommendations include:

*A multicurrency reserve system for a multipolar world economy.
*Promote dialogue and policy coordination to provide stability, confidence and balanced adjustment.
*Strengthen the role and legitimacy of international institutions, (A: That's the United Nations folks.) including how the surveillance role of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) (A: That's the United Nations again.) can be reinforced to address more effectively the problem of exchange rates and payments disequilibrium.
*Consideration of how the shape of the international monetary system in the 21st century will be significantly influenced by the interests and the requirements of the emerging powers, including how the dollar-based monetary system is no longer adequate for a larger and more integrated world economy. (A: Then they give you further resources, the links to other articles they've done on this too.)

You see, they have think tanks working on EVERY aspect of human existence, especially the system that

they are bringing in right now. THEY ALREADY RUN THIS SYSTEM. EVERY MAJOR REPORTER OUT THERE IS A MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. EVERY NEWSPAPER OWNER AND EDITOR IS A MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. THE TOP LEADERS OF ALL PARTIES OF POLITICIANS IN EVERY COUNTRY ARE MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. I've mentioned over and over Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope, and his other book, The Anglo-American Establishment. Remember, he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He had access to all their records. He put the books out thinking it was time the public knew. He thought they would all be for it. It sold for about a year, the first edition, and then the plates for printing were bought over by MacMillan I think it was, and then they smashed the plates. They weren't too happy that he'd put the secrets out for the public to view.

You've got to get a hold of them because you won't understand what even the history was all about unless you read the reasons FOR the wars we've had for 100-odd years. These guys admit they've been behind it... to bring in a global system with a socialistic flair to it for better control over the general population and the bankers prefer international socialism. They prefer to deal with the governments to get debts back, rather than go door to door getting debts off of you. They can also get the governments to put in policies and laws that tax more money off you that ends up in their hands as well. They love lending money to governments; they are guaranteed to get it back, from the generations to come, by government laws.

We never get away from it eh? You know people really will keep voting... we are inside, we are already inside a figurative, metaphorical barbed-wire camp. We really, really are... and the folk don't get it, and they won't. Even when they are really, completely in it they still won't get it. If they can go and shop and travel from A to B within a certain area and go to the bars or whatever they do to pass the time, or go home and sit in front of that darn screen and watch porn or whatever the heck it is they're into, or play their little video games, they won't care. Most won't care. So I only speak to the ones who do care. I don't waste my time on the ones who don't; they are gone. They've never been HERE to get lost.

Politicians are utterly crooked. I've gone through the book Political Ponerology before, about the politicians and HOW THEY ARE PSYCHOPATHIC. Well established studies have been done on them, on their personalities. Ordinary folk don't really go into politics. They wouldn't stand a chance if they did get in because if they didn't join the gang and fill their pockets and do all the corrupt stuff, they'd be set up. There was a politician in Ontario and he wrote a book about that; he tried that. They tried to bring him into all the little cons and skims off the top that they're all doing and he wouldn't play along and so they tried to set him up. So he came out. He got so disgusted he came out and wrote a book about it. But this is so typical. Politicians are crooked psychopaths who can lie their teeth off to you... and never blush. You HAVE to be a psychopath to run for politics because any skeletons in your cupboard are going to be laid bare and these guys can take it all without a blush. Any normal person would run for cover, ashamed of something. Not these guys.

This article shows you what they're like. The Economic Union Parliament that was foisted on all of the British and the French, German, Scandinavian peoples and so on, this forced union that was a secret deal, really, going onwards since 1948. The public were not to be told it was to end up with an actual authoritarian parliament until it was all set up and done and working. Here are the politicians...

EU money spent on skiing trips and 'TV propaganda'
The European Parliament has come under fire (A: AGAIN!) for spending millions of pounds of taxpayers' money on a "propaganda" television service, ski trips and language lessons for staff.
By Martin Banks in Brussels / telegraph.co.uk / 16 Mar 2010

In a report, MEPs (A: Member of European Parliament.) raised questions about the assembly budget, including concerns about a £72,000 fund for parliament staff which was used to pay for a trip to the Italian Alps for the children of MEPs and officials.

It also attacked the annual £8 million budget for EuroparlTV, Parliament's own dedicated online TV channel. It broadcasts live Parliamentary events, including plenary and committee meetings but has been condemned by some MEPs as "glorified propaganda."

All these politicians are useless anyway because they have no voting rights on anything. They can't put

forward laws or amend laws; it's all done up in secret. They admit this and I read the articles from the mainstream; a secret committee, an executive committee at the top make up the laws and pass them. These guys can only comment. WHY HAVE THEM? They are there because they want to give the people the APPEARANCE, some kind, however thin it might be, of democracy and a say in things. They're all corrupt. They're all absolutely corrupt. And the public never, ever, ever get this. Here is another article form the Mail Online. Labour turns on stupid, the stupid act.

Labour turns on Stupid (A: The stupid act.) Ex-Ministers (A: That's politicians.) caught in Cash-for-Lobbying Sting but they still won't order inquiry.
(A: The government still won't order an inquiry.)
By Jason Groves / mail.co.uk/ 23th March 2010

The Labour government's ex-ministers were suckered into a sting. (A: That's what they claim.)

This stupidity has brought Labour into disrepute (A: I don't know how you could bring it into any further disrepute.) grumbling that blayrights [?] had been hung out to dry.

(A: Then Cameron, who plays the right wing puppet, demands a brief but comprehensive inquiry.)

Downing Street insists the matter has been dealt with.

David Cameron today warned that the cash-for-lobbying row (A: Everything is like this. All these politicians are for hire. It actually says it in the article here that they are for hire... to corporations. The politicians are FOR HIRE, for CASH. One of them actually said, he says...)

"I'm a taxi waiting for hire."

(A: So what happened? Channel 4 actually did this.)

Politicians for Hire
channel4.com

8PM Monday 22 Mar 2010 Channel 4
Following the scandal surrounding MPs' expenses, Dispatches delves into the mostly unregulated world of political lobbying. The programme reveals how politicians are offering to help companies and lobby the government for salaries of up to £5,000 a day.

(A: I'll put the video link up for you to see these politicians getting approached and what they said and the article too, from the Mail Online. It says...)

A comprehensive probe was vital as he said of his own measures to clamp down on lobbying if he wins power at the next election.

Outflanking Gordon Brown just as he did during the expenses scandal, he insisted the case for investigation was incredibly strong and that "the Prime Minister must think again."

But Labour remained unbowed insisting that their own internal investigations into the lobbying claims had found "not a scintilla of evidence of impropriety."

Business Secretary Lord Mandelson (A: He's a real trustworthy character, this character.) Deputy Prime Minister in all but name, (A: And he runs the country.) proclaimed, "People in glass houses should not throw stones." (A: So they do all this backstabbing.)

Former Labour Cabinet Ministers Patricia Hewitt, Geoff Hoon, and Stephen Byers and back bencher Margaret Moran were suspended from the party last night. (A: Well, they were suspended for obvious reasons. If they found no impropriety, right, they wouldn't suspend them. It was for impropriety alright.)

Just days before an election set to be called, they had the whip removed after a TV documentary showed them offering to influence government policy in return for cash.

Labour peer Baroness Morgan and Tory MP Sir John Butterfill, also featured in the programme, but unlike the three blayrights [?], they are not household names.

The Labour government is furious at the scandal and is desperately trying to distance itself from the ex-Ministers who not long ago were the leading lights in the party.

Justice Secretary Jack Straw (A: He's the straw man.) said they brought Labour into disrepute and condemned their stupidity while Lord Mandelson said their behavior was ghastly and grubby. (A: Lord Mandelson is the guy who said he ran Britain from Lord Rothschild's swimming pool in France. There is nobody grubbier than Mandelson; you should see his history.)

They are all corrupt psychopaths. They are all bought-and-paid for... all of them... in all parties. They've been around every special interest group when they're campaigning for cash and they promise they will be their boys. They will be their boys: Whatever you do, we'll be with you. That's what you vote in. You know, the United States and Canada and every other country is EXACTLY THE SAME... EXACTLY THE SAME.

Read the book, Political Ponerology. It's a real good eye-opener. There was study that was actually done IN the Soviet Union by guys, psychologists and psychiatrists keeping very, very quiet because they were running an investigation on their own leaders. They found out they were exactly the same personalities as those of the West because psychopaths always climb up to where the power is, in every country. They have no qualms with taking money or doing whatever they are told to, to the people, on behalf of the banksters that control them and own them.

They're always talking about equality and stuff like that, in BANKING when they're after your cash. They have lovely ads and the ads show the tellers always smiling – everybody always smiles in ads, you notice that? Again, it's always a fantasy. Here is an article; this is from This is Money: Financial Web Site of the Year.

'Apartheid' Barclays filters out poor clients
13 March 2010 / thismoney.co.uk

(A: Here's how it's going. This is from the Daily Mail actually.)

Thousands of struggling bank customers will be connected to Indian call centres(A: Call centers in India... so if you're a struggling bank customer, you don't have a lot in the bank and you've got a problem and you phone up, you will be connected to an INDIAN call center...) while more affluent account holders will get one in Britain. A new banking phone system will identify those with low credit approvals and put them through to India. Those who have considerable savings or a credit limit that allows them to borrow around £500 from the bank or buy its products will be connected to a British operator. Bosses hope the new line will filter out their customers who do not have the money to buy the bank's products so their British staff will potentially be able to sell to every caller. Barclays is testing the system and call centre staff have been briefed that it will start on April 1. (A: That's April Fool's Day, eh. That's when you phone up and [Alan speaking with an Indian accent] Hello, I am speaking from India. And you'll say what, excuse me. And you'll be on the phone for about 3 hours trying to figure out what's going on.) One Barclays sales executive said: 'Before we've had people ringing up who have been overdrawn, so we haven't been able to sell them anything.' Critics say the bank is only interested in people with cash (A: Of course it is, that's what banks are there for.) and not the genuine concerns of millions who have queries about the state of their finances.

This is obviously a trial that other banks will be following at the same time. When one comes out with it, the rest go the same way. We already have it in Canada, when you're trying to get through Bell Systems, for instance, and for your internet systems. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talked before about the corridors, the human habitat corridors that were being pushed out from the 70s onwards through the various proclamations from

the United Nations. That really is the big boss; all governments do what they are told by them and they sign treaties every year furthering the agenda for the United Nations. Here is a report from it.

UN report: World's biggest cities merging into 'mega-regions'
(A: This ties in with, of course, the military's future vision as well, for the next 40-50 years that they have released too.)
Trend towards 'endless cities' could significantly affect population and wealth in the next 50 years
John Vidal, environment editor guardian.co.uk, Monday 22 March 2010

The world's first mega-city, comprised of Hong Kong, Shenhzen and Guangzhou, home to about 120 million people. Photograph: Nasa (A: It shows you the pictures of that. This is where they are, all CRAMMED together. This is what they want us all to be crammed into.)

The world's mega-cities are merging to form vast "mega-regions" which may stretch hundreds of kilometres across countries and be home to more than 100 million people, according to a major new UN report.

The phenomenon of the so-called "endless city" could be one of the most significant developments - and problems - in the way people live and economies grow in the next 50 years, says UN-Habitat, the agency for human settlements, (A: Did you know you had an agency for human settlement that your government doesn't run but they signs agreements from the United Nations that they must implement all of these agreements?) which identifies the trend of developing mega-regions in its biannual State of World Cities report. (A: I'll put all these links up for you.)

The largest of these, says the report - launched today at the World Urban Forum (A: They've got forums going on all time through the United Nations and the public are oblivious of it and it affects us all.) in Rio de Janeiro - is the Hong Kong-Shenhzen-Guangzhou region in China, home to about 120 million people. Other mega-regions have formed in Japan and Brazil and are developing in India, west Africa and elsewhere.

The trend helped the world pass a tipping point in the last year, with more than half the world's people now living in cities.

The UN said that urbanisation is now "unstoppable".

These long, continuous cities, that's where they want us ALL to live. Then they go into the statistics of the folk that used to live on the rural areas and how they are dwindling and by 2050 there will be very few except the VERY RICH PEOPLE. That's what they want. The women who is the spokesperson for this UN organization says, this is a positive thing. Getting folk out of the rural areas is a POSITIVE THING, she says. Why? Because you will all be under massive control, with your tiny little chip and your little card and you can't move outside that area and you are going to be monitored EVERY where you go with everything you do. That's why. So I'll put this link up for you as well and the one from the United Nations.

State of the World's Cities 2008/2009 - Harmonious Cities
Unhabitat.org

Half of humanity now lives in cities, and within two decades, nearly 60 per cent of the world's people will be urban dwellers. Urban growth is most rapid in the developing world, where cities gain an average of 5 million residents every month. As cities grow in size and population, harmony among the spatial, social and environmental aspects of a city and between their inhabitants becomes of paramount importance. This harmony hinges on two key pillars: equity and sustainability.

You should really go through this stuff. It's long. It's tedious. It's boring, but that's where the facts are, folks. That's how you're run, by long, tedious, boring articles and treaties that are put out by the United Nations. Amazing. It continues on and says...

"Research shows that the world's largest 40 mega-regions cover only a tiny fraction of the habitable surface of our planet and are home to fewer than 18% of the world's population [but] account for 66% of all economic activity and about 85% of technological and scientific innovation," said Moreno.

It’s a rah-rah thing as we all get crammed into the cities and they make it impossible to live in the rural areas. OLD AGENDA, HG Wells talked about it in the 20s... and guys down the path since then. And we are given politics to play with instead.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Airport Scanners being Abused-Naturally
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

SovereignIndependent.ie

After the Dollar-Wall St. Journal

CFR-RIIA-Chatham House-Rethinking the International Monetary System

EU Parliamentary Staff-The New Junior Aristocracy-Lifestyle at Your Expense

For those who still believe in Honest Politicians--The Lobbying Farce of Politics

Channel 4 Sting Ropes in Members of Parliament "For Hire" by Corporation Lobbyists

Bank Customers with Low Credit Ratings Dealt with via India Call-Centres

UN Propaganda Applauds Megacities and less Rural Dwellers

UN State of World Cities report

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 25, 2010 (#541)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 25, 2010:
Don't Let Them Fool You, Smart Meter Will Rule You:
"The Direction of Power's Kept 'Under the Lid',
As We Watch the Set-Up of Electric Smart Grid,
All Usage and Data Instantly Compared
To Usage of Neighbour, The Grid is Shared,
Through Your Appliances You'll Be Trained,
They'll Testify Against You, You'll Be Blamed
For Going Over Quota, You Selfish Meanie,
You Anti-Conservationist, Greedy Non-Greenie,
Now the Toaster's on Strike, Oven Non-Compliance,
Smart-Meter Informed Them of Your Poor Reliance,
So C'mon Now, Smarten-Up, Don't Be So Sour,
Let Appliances Train You to Conserve the Power"
© Alan Watt March 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 25, 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise you to bookmark all the other sites you see up there, these are the official sites, because once in a while the .com goes down. [Official sites listed above.] I always say, this is the tin can moment. It's very brief; I don't pester you. I depend upon you the audience to finance me and keep me going. I don't accept cash from organizations or companies that sell products. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time and for their staff, equipment, bills and the broadcast of the show. So you have to help me out by donating to me or purchasing the books I have for sale on my sites. There are DVDs as well, and CDs with lots of talks I've given in the past; sometimes 50 shows per disk at very good prices. That keeps me going. You can donate as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does get through. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them of the shows and don't like using computers – guys with computers obviously burn them for them and they hand them out at meetings and they play them on CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Over the years I've tried to give you, the audience, not just some ancient history but also to show you how the techniques of managing whole nations and even empires of people was a well known science back then, with the use of religion to give you a form of reality, to give you the rules and laws, to make you obey the ruling elite, and also to give a social order because we have social orders within these totalitarian societies that we live under. The sham of democracy has been nothing more or less than a sham to be honest with you. The elite who ran the British system, for instance in the British Empire they owned about ¾ of the globe at one point; the ordinary folk got nothing out of it. They just supplied the troops and the tax money to build the railways to take the loot and the raw materials out of the country so that the big boys and corporations could own it. Nothing has changed, by the way. The United States is doing the same thing. You find that these are structures that are well understood, very old techniques. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how reality is always very different from the way that those at the bottom, the majority, what they call the masses, how they see it. Reality is always very different.

A long, long time ago, in fact, back in the 1800s you had CARTELS of like-minded business owners who got together in clubs. They called them clubs at the time too. They'd meet there so often and all they decided all their fortunes were dependent upon each other and the policy of the government. Therefore they ruled the government by different means. They put their own politicians in. It's been this way for an awful long time. That way they could make sure that their business enterprises would be backed up by tax money and British troops, etc, when it was the British Empire, when required, when they went into their foreign escapades to loot other countries. Nothing really has changed. It's always under the guise to help those savages, that's how it used to be at one time, or bring civilization to them, and now it's called peacekeeping. We go into make peace, you see, bring peace with guns and bombs and stuff like that. So nothing really changes as they loot the country on behalf of a global elite.

This elite have not problem accepting that the ARE the natural elite. They talk about it amongst themselves. They ask the obvious questions, even when they are young. Why, Daddy, are we so stinking rich? And Daddy will say, well son, you see it's because we marry the right type, we have the right stock of breeding, your mother came from a long and successful and wealthy family and so do we and we take opportunities where we see them, meaning they plunder, and that's why we are the elite, and that's why the masses down there are really the workers that work for us. That's how it's explained to them. There's nothing really strange about that but of course they put it through a public media spin, a PR relationship organization comprising of the general media which the elite also own and television and government stations like the BBC, that the government runs, to make sure they REINFORCE THE FAKE REALITY FOR THOSE AT THE BOTTOM.

In the US it's a bit different there. They really did a great job on making them think they were free for a long time. Because the US had so many more radio stations than the whole world combined and television stations, it kind of gave them more of the feeling that they must be free because these were all these independent, thousands of stations. They didn't realize that these thousands of stations, again, are cartels that got together at annual meetings and discussed the formulas and agendas for the next year. They didn't realize that the big moguls that own these chains of radio stations and television stations go over and get knighted by the Queen, for some strange reason, for doing a good job.

Again, we have to go back into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to see why this is so important. The Royalty a long time ago had no intention of giving democracy to the general public. At the same time, they thought it was also a good idea to give the APPEARANCE of democracy because it would stop the public from having revolutions every few years. They would just vote someone else in when they got sick of the last bunch. People live in hope, you see. You have this strange thing called hope and even though you get the same spiels from the same politicians, that we are going to give this to you, and give that to you, and give you more back for your tax dollar, and all that stuff, nothing really changes except you keep getting screwed further and further into the ground, but we never learn.

We are now in an age where we ARE post-democratic. That is taught now in universities, that democracy was a phase we went through. Some of them in the higher Ivy League universities will admit to their classes

that there never really was a democracy anyway. The brick building ones, the red bricks as they call them for the general classes going into universities, they are not taught that. There are just taught that yeah, there was democracy and some actually still think they have it, even though the higher ones are teaching already that we are POST democratic. Democracy doesn't work, it's too much of a time-consuming thing, very expensive and those with plans to rule the world and push it off into other formats cannot get it done with conflicting parties. That's basically what the Club of Rome said in their own book, The First Global Revolution and they advise the United Nations.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs got a Royal Charter to exist, you see, as a sort of form of parallel government that puts its own people IN government. In fact, every Prime Minister as well as belonging to the Fabian Society, belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every President of the United States since the late 1800s, when they first called it... it was the Cecil Rhodes/Lord Milner Group and THEN they called it the Council on Foreign Relations later on. Every President of the United States has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations AND the opposition members too, at the top. You don't need the ones at the bottom; they get their chances later if they're any good. But the ones at the top are always picked... and screened... to make sure this global agenda that runs via this other organization, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group – all bankers, by the way, the Milner Group. They set up the United Nations to be the body that would bring this all into being. They would be the coordinators for all the thousands of NGO groups, all the thousands of departments that now work public-privately with governments to guide it all together, down this path we are on today.

We've seen, for instance, that the flagship is Britain for all the techno-surveillance. For instance, China is the flagship for the world as a model society where they don't have a democracy; they don't pretend they have one. They still have communism and everyone must belong to the PARTY in business. If you go into business you must be a party member and you must go by the party in this tiered structure of the pyramid to the top. And you don't buck the system; they are very, very rigid there. They are the model for the way it should be, one child per family policy, which is to be promoted across the rest of the world, with an obedient population. Britain is the flagship for total surveillance, Big Brother, very harsh when they come down on you like a ton of bricks to make sure that every citizen... It's a big experiment too, by the way, to see how the citizens ACCEPT every stage of surveillance. There are ongoing studies going on all the time with money from the defence department, going through universities to study all of this.

They came out last week with the proposal that their government is launching a personal web page. Each citizen will get their personalized, governmental web page under the guise that it's going to make it so much easier for you. We will fall for ANYTHING if they say it's going to be so much easier, don't we. We will. Most folk will; they will rush right into it. You will deal directly with the government for everything including doctor's appointments via the internet. But the real purpose is so that Big Brother, like George Orwell's 1984, can talk directly to YOU. Now, when you are surfing away and playing yourself there, Big Brother's face is going to come up on that screen there. Big brother is going to say that you have been using too much kilowatt hours for this week and you're going to get cut back, because you've been a bad boy or girl. Big Brother is going to demand that you DO things and scare the bejesus out of you.

You see, in the old days, they'd have to come to your door and at least neighbors would get around you or relatives or something. This is what a totalitarian government always wanted to get to and this is what George Orwell said himself and HG Wells long before that. Government will not be in charge until THEY can talk to you DIRECTLY with no relatives, no wife, no husband around to stand up for you. YOU ARE ON YOUR OWN. It increases the fear and compliance... all written about a long time ago. They say it's for your convenience. Oh, yeah, you'll see.

It's the same thing with the airport, the securities at airport and all the rest of it. The Century of Change, the 21st Century was kicked off really by the twin towers coming down. They could never have done it without it and everyone knows it definitely wasn't what they told us about. WE DARN WELL KNOW THIS: this was an intentional to kick off this whole totalitarian WAR OF TERROR across the public, on the general public while all our rights are stripped away from us. They've already been stripped away, but they're not stopping with ID cards and all the rest of it and airport scanners. They're going beyond that. You see, in the new SOVIETIZED world - and they are using the Soviet system remember, that's what the Club of Rome said - they preferred the COLLECTIVIST system for managing the general public. There's no back-talking in

this system. It's compliance or you're cut off from something, cut off from your bank account, cut off from what you need, just simply cut off.

Not content with seeing through you and dehumanizing you, and that's what you always do with prisoners. You'll dehumanize them, strip them naked, laugh away, just do it at an airport scanner, you see. It's true enough, the 6.8 billion people across the planet are supposed to have their whole lives turned upside-down because ONE guy had a firework, supposedly, a dud at that, strapped to his thigh. That's the EXCUSE we are given for this. Can you believe it? Can you believe it...

People use to really fight back, you know, for much, much less than this. They'd fight back. Now we get nonsense answers and excuses to strip us of all rights and get us all naked... and get x-rayed to boot, which does go along with the whole theme because x-rays are accumulative and they will sterilize you even more then you already are sterilized. So that does go along with the agenda of depopulation... never mind the cancers that break out too. They also wanted not just birth control but DEATH control, stepping up the amount of diseases and illnesses folk can die of BEFORE they get to a pensionable age. That was also part of it, discussed at the Department of Population at the United Nations a long time ago. This is REALITY I'm giving you here folks... beyond the suits and ties and PR shows. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the encroachment of government right into your home in many different ways, physical and through the internet. That's what's to be worldwide fairly shortly, for everybody on planet earth.

We've got to remember too, that the GATT treaty and all this free trade negotiation stuff is about the free flow of goods but ONLY for AUTHORIZED international corporations. It's really to keep everyone else OUT. There is also the free flow of labor. Once again, it sounds wonderful and people think well, we can take off to this country if there is work. No, folks. It's to RESTRICT the flow of labor. They want the labor that corporations have ASKED TO HAVE BROUGHT IN ONLY. That's what it's about. So the new world order is to have you all basically roped in to your own authorized area of your home. Your home could be a few miles wide or even less, in fact, because this is the sovietized idea. If you've ever seen the talks by Bezmenov on YouTube... He was an ex-KGB defector. He showed you his card. He had a card to travel. All citizens had a card to travel just within their own little local area. If you were found outside that area they could arrest you and ask you why you were outside of it without permission. You had to get permission to go outside of it, to travel, even to visit relatives and so on. THAT'S the kind of totalitarian world structure we are coming into.

The United Nations wants to have a nice, tidy planet as we are sterilized and quietly die off over 50 years. We are already doing it; we are dying off NOW. They've been at this for an awful long time with the death control, as they say. But they want the world to be nice and tidy, less problems for them, where mass fluxes of people will be trying to get out of one country and go to another, where they are setting up employment and factories or work of some kind or another. That's what it's all about. That's what your ID card is all about as well. The ID card ties in with what I'm going to read here. Here is the next step with it.

They get the pilots to come forward now. The airport pilots come forward with THEIR suggestion, which of course they told them to say. This is how they do it: Joe, you're in charge of the pilot's association. Yeah, I am. We want you to do this favor, come out and make this statement to the press on our behalf. Okay boss, what's in it for me? and he gets a few, you know, you know what it's like. This is from the Independent. It says...

Pilots criticize security as Britain makes body scanners mandatory
By Relax News - INDEPENDENT.CO.UK / February 2, 2010

(Alan: So that sounds like they may be on the side of the public, but no...)

A leading association of airline pilots has called for a rethink of passenger screening, claiming that "passenger trustworthiness" should be prioritized ahead of intensive physical screening measures.

The call came on January 28, three days ahead of new restrictions in Britain that force passengers to submit

to controversial "body scanner" screening in order to fly. From February 1, any passengers flying from London Heathrow, the world's busiest airport, who decline scanning will not be permitted on board an aircraft. Similar restrictions are soon to be implemented at Amstedam's Schiphol airport and are currently under review in the US. (A: Actually, they are going in, in the United States. They have for quite some time, some airports, and Canada as well.)

Despite the new rules, US and Canadian pilots' association ALPA has branded changes to the security system an "inadequate response." (A: So here's where it goes next, you see.) The group believes that today's screening systems have been reactively modified since the 1970s to respond to a changing threat, leaving the current system effectively a "patchwork of band-aids."

"Our layered aviation security system is in dire need of major reform," said Capt. Robb Powers, ALPA's National Security Committee Chairman. "Our proposal focuses on identifying people who pose no threat to aviation and quickly moving them through a screening process that is commensurate with the level of trust they have earned. (A: You've got to earn trust now, by being a goody-two-shoes. This is combined with your interactive government Big Brother web page, who's going to tell you if you've been a good boy or not and getting little black points that will eventually bar you from leaving the country. This is what this is all about.) This approach to aviation security is more sophisticated, more efficient, and significantly more effective than the current methodology." (A: In other words, POLITICAL REASONS will censor you from getting a good screening. You're a plus-plus-plus so's you can go out of the country. This is what it's ALL really, really about behind the pabulum here.)

ALPA believes that a new, data-rich screening system, (A: That's all your information, again.) akin to the modern "credit check" used by banks, should be introduced. (A: They've actually been using a type of it for quite some time, but this is to go the whole way now.) Each passengers identity would be verified and then scored, (A: You get score points.) allowing them to be marked as "no or negligible threat," "unknown threat" or "known threat". Security officers would then adapt their actions according to each passenger's threat level, from a quick x-ray/metal detector scan to an in-person threat-assessment or flight ban. Much of the work would be done before the passenger even arrives at the airport. (A: Because it will be done behind you back, you see.)

According to ALPA, the new screening methods would allay privacy concerns surrounding the introduction of body scanners, speed up the boarding process and increase public confidence in aviation. (A: I love how they always bring that up. Oh, we'll be happy with that won't we.) However, the proposal may meet with opposition from civil rights groups such as the ACLU, which has already voiced concerns over the privacy implications of techniques such as terrorist watch lists and the use of racial profiling. (A: Well, it isn't going to be just racial, folks, it's to do with every thing that you believe in and every word that comes out of your mouth that's been on record is going to go into it. Are you good or are you not good. Are you on you knees or are you standing. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is an article here from EE Times. It ties in with the talk I gave the other night about the total integration of the electronic systems within your home via your Smart Meter, back to government agencies and so on and how they can cut you off and regulate you. That's what it's really all about. This is about something that ties right into it.

Google, Microchip develop energy monitor software
Reference API is a step towards Google home energy monitor sensor networks
Peter Clarke / EE Times / (03/24/2010)

LONDON — Microcontroller company Microchip Technology Inc. (Chandler, Ariz.) has announced the result of a partnership with software giant Google Inc. to produce a reference implementation of the Google PowerMeter application programming interface.

PowerMeter is free software that displays details of home energy consumption received from either a smartmeter or another electricity monitoring device.

(A: That's what the greenies are using. It's interesting, the greenies boast about it on their Facebook and

MySpace. They are so green and here's what I used this month. Aren't I good? It's like the Soviet system where the newspapers used to have the worker of the month, the guy who broke his back getting so much coal out, to be goody-two-shoes. It didn't tell you what happened to his back afterwards mind you. Anyway, it's the same technique that's being used here. Who is goody-two-shoes, who can out-do the next goody-two-shoes, as they compete actually to be goody-two-shoes. It's an amazing thing with the public. It's just astonishing but it's worked down through the many centuries in other ways too. So PowerMeter is going to go a step further.)

Microchip has produced the first reference implementation of the Google PowerMeter API, which is key to producing compatible electricity-monitor circuits for inclusion in energy-consuming devices. (A: Everything you buy has got this stuff in it.)

Google PowerMeter allows consumers to view their energy consumption from their iGoogle personalized homepage. (A: I can't believe who would want that. Really, I don't. Well, they are out there. They're out there. You shake your heads folks, but they are out there. They are gone, totally indoctrinated.) However, to be effective it needs to be fed with data collected from energy-consuming devices. The more fine-grained the data that is collected the more detailed the picture that PowerMeter provides. (A: It provides it for government too.) The open-source, standards-based Google PowerMeter API allows device manufacturers to build energy-monitoring products that work with Google PowerMeter.

By developing the reference implementation of the API Microchip now supports designers trying to create Google-compatible products for the measurement and monitoring of energy usage with 16- and 32-bit PIC microcontrollers, energy-measurement ICs (A: integrated circuits.), Ethernet controller ICs, and radios for ZigBee and embedded Wi-Fi wireless networking. (A: Remember, your SmartMeter also uses Wi-Fi as well to monitor you. It can transmit signals back to the company. It also uses the broadband too through the electrical line supply.)

Microchip's reference implementation of the API demonstrates an energy-monitoring device's activation, wired or wireless data transmission and status messages, providing a template for developers' own designs. Additionally, Microchip offers one-stop-shopping for all of the semiconductors and development tools needed to build a Google PowerMeter device.

(A: They are also working with the big corporations…) "Google is helping to foster an ecosystem of devices(A: There ya go.) and utilities that will provide consumers with access to their energy information.

Obviously they are working with the companies too, that provide you with the POWER so that they will all know when to cut you off and give you little MINUS CREDITS. Minus credits for when they issue you with credits instead of money. Minus credits for using too much of this or too much of that. That's what it's all about folks. But you will jump for it… oh, it's free, it's free, oh, wow, we've got to get it. It's like the flu shot, God, it's free, it's free, ha-ha, I'll get 5, oh-ho. That's how stupid people are, who really believe they are in a free society. And they really do believe they've got rights and everything and democracy is there. No kidding.

I mentioned not so long ago about an article, again, where Britain tests out all these psychological experiments on the children in school. One was where they come in one day, the young children and saw their teacher lying on the floor with fake blood around her and they told them that, I think, she had been raped or something and mugged and left. It was all an act to observe them and to put the fear of death into them to show them that really nasty things are there and really happen. However, to the children it would obviously mean that the teacher was acting, so ALL that kind of stuff MUST be acting and so when they see the real thing they won't know if it was acting or not, right. Governments are taking studies on all of this stuff. Here is the latest con they've done here. It's just incredible. From The Mail Online.

Children left traumatized after their teacher is gunned down in a playground in a hoax lesson.
(A: This is a hoax lesson, they are calling them now. Very Pavlovian.)
By Fay Schlesinger / dailymail.co.uk / 25th March 2010

Children were left in tears after their teacher was gunned down by a crazed hoodie in the playground in a

sick role-playing stunt.

Terrified children aged from 10-13 years old watched as the supposed gunman strolled into the playground, took aim and shot the teacher before running into the school science lab.

Other staff in on the stunt rushed to the popular teacher's aid and appeared to give CPR in an attempt to save his life.

It was 10 minutes before the shocked pupils of Blackminster Middle School, in Evesham, Worcestershire, were rounded up and taken into the school hall where teachers explained that the scenario had been mocked up as part of a forthcoming science lesson. (A: This is how they teach science lessons now. What a con, eh. They traumatize the children. These are all Pavlovian techniques they are using now, you see, and psychology.)

While pupils were left traumatized with one having a panic attack and others being sick, the shooting happened on Tuesday after pupils were originally told there was a gun somewhere in the school. (A: So first they let it out there to get them all hyper, you see, and children believe everything they are told you know, by these characters, these creeps. The same type that that other article I read that gave them lap dancing lessons, you know, by 2 teachers in Canada.)

Five minutes later the alarm bell went off and over 300 pupils were sent to the playground where 3 teachers could be seen running across the field before a loud sound like gunfire was heard and science teacher Mr Kent fell to the ground and played dead.

Parents said their children were then sent back to their form rooms and called to the assembly hall 10 minutes later where the truth and a fit and healthy teacher was revealed.

However, the damage has already been done to a selection of the pupils, and apparently included one girl whose father had been shot dead a few years ago.

Parents with children at the school reacted angrily to the stunt and branded it "inappropriate and beyond belief."

Some said their children were still traumatized hours later.

Mother, Vikki Woosey, whose son is in year six, said: 'When I heard about it I just thought "Oh my God, that is so inappropriate".' (A: I think they should be getting a bit more upset than that and finding new uses for the trees around there, you know.)

They were standing in a playground and then a man appeared in the distance holding a gun. Then the teacher dropped to the ground and the teacher's assistants ran over. They started doing CPR (A: blah, blah, blah. Ya-da, ya.)

Another angry parent of an 11 year old daughter at the school added, "There were children in tears. They thought their teacher had been shot." (A: Well, of course, that was the whole point of it, hey. That was the whole point of it. And what did they say about it at the school...)

Head Teacher Terry Holland said the role play was part of a science lesson where a selection of students and teachers acted out the scenario." (A: A science lesson.) "The problem with a small minority of pupils was that there was a slight delay in getting them back into the hall to explain what happened." (A: So it was the delay that was wrong, NOT the incident that was wrong.)

So there you go. This is the kind of terror nonsense they do to your children now under the socialist system. Pavlov, you know, created the whole system for schooling over in the Soviet system. It was Eleanor Roosevelt that went over to see them. She wanted to see her FAVORITE person first, just like HG Wells did, and meet Dr. Pavlov, the guy that loved to shock animals into hysteria and breakdowns and that's how he made his living. A pure sadist, of course, but he also used techniques in schools to make the children

CONFORM through FEAR, PUNISHMENT and REWARD and all that kind of stuff. Eleanor Roosevelt said, comparing the Soviet children on the way to school she said she was SO impressed with the Soviet children because they were so uniform, walking quietly and orderly towards the school, completely unlike the American school children who would laugh and play and jump up and down and that kind of stuff. She says, the Soviet children were so ORDERLY. That really impressed her, the ORDER of it all. Yep, that's your control freaks alright. HG Wells was so impressed by Pavlov that he left his son there to be taught under him directly. Here they go, eh, school, where you go to learn how to deal with the world. Ha, what nonsense. What nonsense.

There's also from Philadelphia News a new video. It's the new battle against Philadelphian FLASH MOBS. They call them flash mobs. That all came out with the government saying there would be flash mobs during the Department of Defence's briefings that I read on the air a long time ago, where folk get in touch with each other through their phones and just turn up there and do whatever they're told to do. There is a video on this site as well where they show you a flash mob in action.

New video, new battle against Philly flash mobs
South Street flash mob caught on tape.
Police Commissioner Charles Ramsey says flash mob suspects leaving court.
Thursday, March 25, 2010 / abclocal.go.com / By VERNON ODOM

PHILADELPHIA - March 24, 2010 (WPVI) -- Philadelphia Mayor Michael Nutter (A: Strange name.) and Police Commissioner Charles Ramsey are revealing new all-out efforts to prevent more flash mob melees.

At a Wednesday news conference, they said the incidents have to stop, and any future flash mobs will be met with organized and relentless crackdowns by police.

"This is an issue of citywide significance and importance. It's affects all Philadelphians regardless of neighborhood, regardless of community," Mayor Nutter said.

To that end, city officials outlined a plan to fight back against the flash mobs:

*There will be tougher curfew enforcement for those under 18 years old on Friday and Saturday nights. (A: They're going to bring in a curfew. There you go, because they're giving them i-Phones and turn up at so-and-so and it flashes around all their text messaging and so on. They turn up there and they're told to bring their little MP3 phones and they dance in silence and then they'll chase off... or whatever else they do. Now they're going to have curfews for them.)
*There will be more hard line prosecution by the district attorney.
*There will be more uniformed and undercover police during high-risk hours in known hotspots.
*There will be non-stop monitoring of social networks.

(A: Again, now they can go even further into it and more cash and more people to lay on to monitor their social networks, which was the real aim of it all. [Alan laughing.] That's the real aim of it all. That's what the real point of it is. More monitoring of the public, you see, and the children. Ah, it's quite something. What a world we live in, eh. What a world... what a world... and the folks still think they're free.)

This article is from CNN.com. I've talked before about vaccines were mentioned by Lord Bertrand Russell to bring down the populations, sterilize them and make them dumber, by the way. He said that we should use the needle to make them more compliant. I've read the article from his own book many times on the air and others mentioned it too. Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, who was the brother of Aldous Huxley, also talked about using different means of dumbing down the public, sterilizing them and increasing the death rate of the public, introducing cancers and stuff like that. This says...

Rotarix rotavirus vaccine contaminated, officials say
By Tom Watkins, CNN / March 22, 2010

About 1 million children in the United States and about 30 million worldwide have gotten Rotarix vaccine, the FDA says.

(CNN) -- Federal health authorities recommended Monday that doctors suspend using Rotarix, one of two vaccines licensed in the United States against rotavirus, saying the vaccine is contaminated with material from a pig virus. (A: This is a fairly recent thing; they've been using these anti-diarrhea inoculations against ONE of the many things that can cause diarrhea, rotavirus. To me that's a personal con, that in itself, that all babies must get this injection to start with. We survived fine without it. Absolutely fine without it and if a baby has a bout of diarrhea it gets over it; that's generally what happens.)

"There is no evidence at this time that this material poses a safety risk," Food and Drug Administration Commissioner Dr. Margaret Hamburg told reporters in a conference call.

Rotarix, made by GlaxoSmithKline, (A: The big boys again.) was approved by (A: ...their boys in the FDA because that's what the FDA is comprised of is their boys and all the other big boys, Merck and the rest of it.) the FDA in 2008. The contaminant material is DNA from porcine circovirus 1, a virus from pigs that is not known to cause disease in humans or animals, Hamburg said. (A: Which is nonsense actually because it causes cancer.)

About 1 million children in the United States and about 30 million worldwide have gotten Rotarix vaccine, she said.

Rotavirus disease kills more than (A: This is their excuse. It's like the flu where they always give you the same statistics of flu every year, even though when you go into the real ones, there are thousands over what it really is.) 500,000 infants around the world each year, primarily in low- and middle-income countries, she said. Before rotavirus vaccine became available, the disease was blamed for more than 50,000 hospitalizations and several dozen deaths per year in the United States, she said. (A: Of course, you go into the studies and look for yourself and you won't find anything near that.)

The FDA learned about the contamination after an academic research team using a novel technique to look for viruses in a range of vaccines found the material in GlaxoSmithKline's product and told the company, Hamburg said. The drug maker confirmed its presence (A: So they knew about it already.) in both the cell bank and the seed from which the vaccine is derived, suggesting its presence from the early stages of vaccine development, she said. The FDA then confirmed the drug maker's findings.

GlaxoSmithKline emphasized Monday that the pig virus is not known to cause illness in humans, saying "it is found in everyday meat products and is frequently eaten with no resulting disease or illness." (A: Well, the difference being, of course, is you COOK the meat and it kills off the viruses. You don't just stick the raw stuff live straight into your veins, folks.)

So that's another way they get it into you. Just like the polio vaccine with about 100 monkey viruses contained in it, with the simian 40 virus being one of them that had only one function and they admit that it CAUSES CANCERS IN HUMANS. But they are there to help you. They are THERE to help you folks. That's what they are there for. Hey, it's free! Ha. Run and get it. Run and get yours now, while stocks last.

Here's another big con of the day... by the World Wildlife Fund. This is from the Telegraph.

WWF hopes to find $60 billion growing on trees
The carbon credits scheme would make WWF and its partners much richer, but with no lowering of overall CO2 emissions, writes Christopher Booker.
By Christopher Booker / telegraph.co.uk / 20 Mar 2010

Tumucumaque in northern Brazil has been designated a 'carbon sink.' (A: This is the greatest beauty... the United Nations scandal nonsense to do with carbon sinks. So certain areas where trees are, carbon sinks... Canada was told that we'd have great carbon sinks with all these trees everywhere; you can't move for trees. But then the UN turned around and said you've got bad trees, they are the wrong kind of trees. So you've got to pay carbon taxes. Ha-ah, oh. [Alan laughing.] And what did our government say, okay then, okay... Mr Pachauri okay, uh-huh. Anyway...)

If the world's largest, richest environmental campaigning group, the WWF (A: That's the one that Prince Phillip heads. The guy who said if he came back in another life he'd like to come back as a virus and kill off all the public... in his own book. They are going to make BILLIONS off this, this WWF. That's why they're all for it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off this article and I'll try and take a phone call. This article shows you the WWF, they bought this chunk of the Amazon jungle, for peanuts of course, and they are going to be able to sell off carbon credits worth $60 BILLION to firms that are polluting, so they can get the cash from polluters. What a great deal. They are all in the know, these guys, eh. $60 billion they get back every year or two to companies for carbon credits. We own the land, you just pay us the money, our trees will sink the carbon – that's the con about it. Fantastic. The rich get richer and the rich get richer through these SCAMS and the public just go along and go MOOO and BAAA. Well, that's the world we live in.

There is Grace from Oklahoma on the phone. Are you there Grace?

Grace: Nice to call in. I've been listening to you show for quite a while so, I just got to say that every day it's like I'm living your show in my life.

Alan: You are seeing it.

Grace: Yeah. I'm a student at a university here and it's just insane what we are learning in these classes. I just wanted to bring up this example. Recently in my human physiology class we were learning about the endocrine system. My professor was giving this example of how dangerous exogenous hormones are and her example was androgenic steroids that men take. She was saying how that will destroy your testicles forever. So I asked, what about the exogenous steroidal hormones that girls are supposed to take from adolescence on; if it destroys men wouldn't it also have the same affect on women because we are talking about exogenous hormones in both cases. She was like, no.

Alan: [Alan laughing.]

Grace: The whole class was just like, okay let's move on to the next thing. I'm just like, it's constant with that sort of double think.

Alan: Yes. It's a double speak, a double think and no logic to it, especially in the explanations that you're given. But you know there is an awful lot of political agendas going through all this stuff because they are REALLY tampering with the hormonal structures of men and women. I've read all the articles about the bisphenol-As and the various other contaminants that go into women's bodies through make-ups and soaps and various other things, even shampoos and how literally it will effect especially a male fetus between 8-12 weeks and he's liable to grow up sterile and be very narrow-shouldered and so on and he might want to take up knitting later on. That's literally what's happening. They know it. They've known it since the late 1800s that this could do this to the male. Of course the female has been attacked tremendously as well, through all the plastics. In fact many of them now have taken on male characteristics because too much estrogen, especially the synthetics types, can actually bring on a form of male characteristics in them. They lose their femininity and that's been noticed and well documented too, in the higher universities.

Grace: But, of course, we don't learn about that in our human physiology class because we are supposed to go off to become...

Alan: Everything you are getting through your courses at university, as you well know I'm sure, is politically correct for the agenda including the greening, the environment, all tied in together with every lecture on every topic.

Grace: There is new, whole departments popping up about it. Recently there is the new interdisciplinary perspective on the environment and one of the classes after that is environmental psychology and it's all just this fluffy...

Alan: It's propaganda. But thanks for calling; that's the end of the show coming in, Grace. Call again though.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pre-Flight Threat Assessment on All Air Passengers Recommended-Political Restriction of Travel

Google Interface For Monitoring Energy Consumption in Homes

Fake Shooting Scenarios Implemented in Schools-Pavlovian Trauma Fixation

Flash Mobs Philly

Vaccine Contaminated with Pig Virus

World Wildlife Fund and Co. Get Even Richer off Carbon Scam

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 26, 2010 (#542)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 26, 2010:
God-Forsaken, We're Back to Pagan, Primitive and Wild, Consuming the Child:
"Human Life Degraded, Throughout All Society,
Some Countries Serve Up Fetus in Culinary Variety,
As Life Becomes Cheap, There's No Shaking Fist,
While Government's After Retirees, Adding to List
Of Non-Producing Consumers, Advising Euthanasia,
Advocating Extermination Booths, It's Enough to Craze Ya,
'Are You Just Bored with Living, Miss the Wife, the Honey?'
They'll Terminate You Cheaply, Keep Your Pension Money,
For That's What it Boils Down To, Value to Your Master,
Claim They Need Your Savings, Preventing Financial Disaster,
After All, They've Got Wars to Fight, More Lands to Plunder,
Can't Have You with Nothing to Do, 'cept Appease the God of Thunder,
Yes, Mammon is Their Only God, We're Chickens in a Coop,
Side-Effect of Promiscuity, Ending Up in Soup"
© Alan Watt March 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 26, 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites you'll see I have up on the front page because once in while the .com goes down – there are too many folk going into it at one time – and this way you'll be able to get the latest shows for download for free from these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] If you want to order the books, CDs and DVD I have for sale on these sites... [ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does get through, by the way, so I've heard. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them who don't like to use computers – they play them on CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's that out of the way.

I really do need you to help me because most folk listen all the time and never think about sending a couple of pennies this way, even though they are paying for other people's archives, to get into the archives – all my stuff if free – and they will expect everyone else to do the paying for it. That's the unfortunate

statement about humanity today, when they think that everything is free. Most things that are free out there, believe you me, are not for your own benefit. It's to put a spin on something or to monitor you or something like that. That's how things really DO work in this day and age. We should know that by now. We've all supposedly grown up, although some people never, ever do.

I've talked before about cause and effect in society... and our lives too. For everything we do, every action that we do, there is an equal and opposite reaction. That's an old dictum which is very, very, very true. We have spent so long creating cultures. Cultures take an awful long time to create, organize, and work themselves out with conflicts until you have a fairly standardized culture. But in this day and age, of course, the Western cultures are supposed to simply bow down and eventually fall down in front of the world's cultures because that's the intention. We are supposed to all blend in with the New World Order as the Far East and other countries are brought up to be the more dominant as industrialists. The United Nations has said that we cannot allow ourselves to be offended anymore. So in other words, anything that used to offend you through culture is not allowed. You are not allowed to be offended by other cultures no matter what else they do. They, on the other hand, can be offended by whatever YOU do and they've found that out in Britain. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about how the big United Nations plan - that was literally hatched in London by the bankers who set it up and run it through the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations - how they knew they'd have to destroy the Western cultures and their values over a period of time.

So they got together and got set on a cultural war that really started during World War II and really escalated afterwards, down to debasement. They said themselves they would use communists and various other groups; they didn't care in fact, according to Professor Carroll Quigley who they recruited. They could use all the causes. The more causes the better because you've got radical groups that will then take cash from YOU and YOU can direct them. All of the groups that wanted a sort of world society, a socialist society, were promoted but they also wanted to use Karl Marx ideas too and destroy the family units, religion of course, and even separate the generations from each other. That's been very well accomplished.

Then, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs annual meetings, if you go into their old books from the 30s for instance, you'll find that they talked about setting up a sort of free trade zone, but not just a free trade zone, free flow of workers that were needed, that is, in the countries that signed on to the British Commonwealth that became the nucleus for the world order that we're in today. That's what they used as a basis for it and the United Nations agrees with that, that the British Commonwealth was the nucleus and the ideal model to base it on.

At that time they didn't want so many coming in from India, for instance, into Britain. The Ambassadors from India were complaining about that, how can you have this free flow of goods and trade and people but exclude India? But they were told THEIR time would come and it certainly did in the 70s, 80s, and 90s. Margaret Thatcher even admitted the reason they had opened the floodgates of immigration, to a country that was massively underemployed, was that they didn't have enough children getting born from the native Britons to pay off the national debt. So we exist, really... See, we exist really, as ECONOMIC UNITS to serve the big banking boys and their systems.

It went further and further and further as it was known to do, until you have many mayors of big cities in England who were not born there and often Christmas is banned, things like that are all banned. Anything to do with the old culture is simple verboten and you get fined for putting up Christmas things in stores and so on at Christmas time. That's how ridiculous it all becomes and what's even more so is the propaganda campaign that goes on at the people back home to bow down, just keep bowing down and get on your knees and show off your behind and just take it. That's basically what you are told to do over and over again because, in a New World Order, it's supposed to be multicultural BUT preference is given to those who come in from the other countries. Preference is definitely given to them because they want those countries on board with the new world order and therefore their cultures must be allowed to expand as yours declines. Eventually theirs gets knocked on the head as well because corruption sets in and the lure of money is so great that all values, even their own religious values, go down the tubes eventually. That's really the New World Order's idea of a new culture, it's a dog-eat-dog system really.

When you start up a national health service, and I've mentioned this before, Karl Marx talked about this kind of idea and it was brought into a more concretized form by Lenin who said in the West SERVICES would be offered to the public, health services, police services, and so on that one day would become AUTHORITIES and they'd manage the people. Well, you see, a health service managed through government obviously is run by political reasons. It's also true that whenever the IMF comes in, as it has already in Britain, they always slash and burn the easiest things, which are pension plans and your health service. What they DO mandate as a priority is abortion, fast abortion, fast vasectomies, fast tubal ligations for women. They want a depopulation agenda to go underway. That's really what they are using it for now. If you have something seriously wrong with you, good luck to you; you might wait for months, maybe a year and possibly you will be dead by that time.

It got so bad over there and I mentioned about a video before that was put up by I think it was Channel 4, about how bad the National Health Service had become with its slash and burn policies where the government was dictating they get more beds open. So the CEOs of the hospitals got very ingenious and simply put trolleys in the corridors, took off the wheels, now they were stationary and they called them beds. They also sent out flyers to all those awaiting surgeries, important surgeries, and they asked them on the flyer questionnaires, when will you be taking your holidays? Of course folk thought, well, they want to know so they don't send it then, when we are on holiday. Well, the idea was yes, that's when they WOULD send it and that's when they DID send them to thousands of people who were on holiday at the time, so they went back to the bottom of the waiting list. That's how they got round all this kind of stuff. These are the games that go on, no kidding, with governments in charge of health.

They did admit that the priority was still going on for vasectomies, abortions and tubal ligations to do with infertility because it's a UN mandate that every country's signed on to. However, here is an article to show you how lucrative it is for the system too, and how they are getting under the EU; now they are all under this super parliament. They were conned into a super parliament and they take dictates from that. Now people from all over Europe can go to Britain for their abortions, paid for by the British taxpayer. This is from the Mail Online.

Get a free abortion on the NHS:
Polish women advised to travel to Britain for treatment
By Sophie Borland / dailymail.co.uk / 16th March 2010

Polish women are being told to come to Britain for free NHS abortions to avoid strict laws at home.

They are being urged to take advantage of cheap flights and hotels as part of a poster campaign which features a semi-naked woman with the words 'my choice' written across her stomach.

The flyers, which are being distributed by proabortion campaigners in Poland, mimic the Mastercard series of 'priceless' adverts. The lender's campaign features different scenarios such as a first date or trip to the World Cup with various prices alongside. (Alan: You get a whole package deal here and the taxpayer is picking up the tab.)

In the Polish advert, the woman has various slogans around her which translate as: 'Plane ticket to England at special offer: 300 zloty (£70). Accommodation: 240 zloty (£56). Abortion in a public clinic: 0 zloty. (A: Was paid for by the British taxpayer, thank you very much. Just keep bending over, bending over and bending over. It's all done through government and with the approval of government as the country is supposedly broke. Supposedly broke. As I say, if you really want something important, forget it, you'll be dead. You will be dead.)

Cause and effect. Cause and effect. Well, you see, since the 40s and 50s speeding up through the 60s with the whole push on to create pre-pubertal sex and then massive teenage sex through the music industry and the movie industry and promoted from the top DOWN, there was naturally a lot of fallout. The idea, according to Wells and Huxley and Bertrand Russell who tried experimental schools along this subject of pre-pubertal sexual intercourse, was to ensure that the children wouldn't bond with any one person. That would put the end to marriage. Remember, that was a priority, an absolute priority. With the side effects come

the effects. For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction. So people got pregnant. Well, they put all their money into finding the pill, contraception pills and putting up the money to make sure they got abortions until the abortions become normal. Apparently, I've heard women actually say that it's just like getting a wart removed and that's the value of human life. That's what it sinks down to.

I said years ago, eventually they will go for the elderly. I've read the articles here even recently, even more of them where they are wanting to open clinics up for the elderly. If you are just too tired of life, not physically sick but just too tired of life, you can go into a clinic and get bumped off for free. Well, do you realize where all this goes? ...this DEHUMANIZATION of life? Do you understand what it's all about and where it ends up? You see, if you can't respect life, you can't respect each other either. Also, when government wants to kill you off, you'll say well, why shouldn't they, they've got the right to do it, what are we anyway. You are DEVALUATING yourself... as you accept all these things piece by piece by piece. Psychology, it's understood.

For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction. And what do you hear today? Well, really it's not my fault. That's what you'll hear when a boy or a girl ends up in trouble... it's not my fault. Like they had nothing to do with it and the government is only too happy, through their educations, to say yeah, it's true, you had nothing to do with it. So you take all responsibility out of their hands. And who takes on the responsibility? The STATE does. The state takes responsibility over life and death, who gets born and who doesn't. Do you understand what that's all about? This is bigger than someone's right to decide. It's putting POWER into the hands of people who want to euthanize a good portion of the public. There are far bigger consequences to everything that we do than most folk even realize.

Remember, the government wanted to take away the community that used to help each other out and give you government agencies that have now become authorities. All that kind of stuff comes when you allow government to take over. The Nanny State they call it. But then the nanny becomes rather nasty in her old age and she tells you who can be born and who can't be born... but don't you worry, it wasn't your fault, you had nothing to do with it. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dehumanization of society and how it's planed that way. The whole idea, remember, Julian Huxley said we have to dethrone man from his pedestal where he thinks that he is the most supreme being on the planet, the highest creature in the world. They'd have to get it through our thick skulls that we are now down to the level of animals, and even below in fact, according to Maurice Strong. He actually said we would wish we had the rights of a tree or animals at the Rio Earth Summit Meeting. And they are not kidding.

As I say, you're supposed to keep bowing and bowing to the different cultures. Remember, China for instance, is the model state for the United Nations, for the world to copy for this one child per family policy, which isn't quite true because I read an article not too long ago where the Chinese government will allow you to pay a slight kind of penalty if you are wealthy enough to have a second child. They do believe in eugenics so the wealthier ones must be the most successful therefore they can have more than one child and they can afford to pay the little penalties that go along with it. But for the rest, NO. Social disapproval says, well, you're taking food away from children to come if you have a second child, so we're going to abort it.

The BBC did a documentary a while back where they showed you, they were buying fetuses outside the back doors of the abortion clinics FOR FOOD, a health food. China, they are crazy on health foods and foods that give 'virility.' They are fanatical about anything that gives them virility. I can remember years ago, a documentary where they showed you about the ivory trade coming out of Africa. At that time a lot of rhinoceroses were being destroyed just for the horn which is scraped into a powder because the Chinese believed it was very potent. They like to eat their food when it's still jumping around on the table. If you watched the documentary, the Largest Chinese Restaurant in the World, you'll see how they prepare the food and the fish are still mouthing away on your plate. It's the same thing with other animals as well.

Different culture, you see, a different culture all together but we are supposed to just sit back and say, well, you know, different strokes for different folks. However, it goes worse than that. Remember, China IS the model state for the world. But what happens too, is the dehumanization process when life becomes so

cheap and they DO have mandatory abortion and they DO have a history of killing off especially the females in the families. That was actually promoted. The UN looked at that part of the Chinese tradition and didn't stop it; they encouraged it because they wanted to drastically bring down the populations. Now there are far too many males in China compared to women, big shortage.

Here is an article from the Seoul Times in Korea. It's quite gruesome and by the way, don't look at this article if you are really very squeamish or you have a conscience at all because there are GRAPHIC photographs in this one. It's in the letters to the editor, from some one in the field obviously, and they show you human fetuses being boiled and prepared for the kitchen, for health food and sexual potency.

Chinese Eat Baby Soup for Sex
One Baby Policy Blamed for Killing Babies in China
Wednesday, March 31, 2010 / seoultimes.com

A human baby is being made into soup for sexual power in China.

Some of the Chinese people are known to be eating babies and the news circulated through the internet or via Email communication is shocking the world.

An Email report received by The Seoul Times confirmed that news with several vivid and appalling pictures of human embryos fetuses being made into a soup for human consumption.

The report went on. A town in the southern province of Canton (Guangdong) is now on trend taking baby herbal soup to increase overall health and stamina and the power of sexual performance in particular. (A: They really believe in this stuff.)

The cost in China currency approximately $ 4000 (it is about Rs2000).

A factory manager was interviewed and he testified that it is effective because he is a frequent customer.

It is a delicacy whereby expensive herbs are added to boil the baby with chicken meat for eight hours of boiling and steaming.

He pointed to his second wife next to him. She is 19 years old. The 62-year-old man testified that they have sex everyday.

After waiting for a couple of weeks he took this reporter to the restaurant when he was informed by restaurant manager that the spare rib soup (local code for baby soup) was now available. (A: Then they go on and on and on about it. There are lots of photographs there and it's not for the squeamish.)

You know, we're supposed to just accept all this kind of stuff in our stride I suppose. But what I'm mentioning this for, you've got to understand that we are being dehumanized in the same way, a DELIBERATE WAY by the way, because we think nothing of it and the feminist groups were incredibly funded by the big foundations by whom? Guys like Rockefeller, who's up there on Google and many other videos talking about the need to drastically reduce the world's population. So he's all for this stuff. All these groups are used, you see, and they always get the most RADICAL spokespeople to come out to advocate it.

Where does it end up? Cause and effect, remember, cause and effect... cause and effect. For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction and we are being dehumanized at one INCREDIBLE SPEED... incredible speed. And it will come because the Optimum Population Trust and all the branches across the world, the guys who advise Prince Charles and all the other biggies, the guys like Sir Crispin Tickle who's talked about the need to drastically depopulate. You have also Mr. Holdren on Obama's staff right now that co-authored the book, EcoScience, with the other fanatics talking about mandatory sterilization and so on. One day you might see that on the tables here as well... for you to eat... and you probably won't mind. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning cause and effects and how when

you promote nothing but sex, sex, sex, sex, sex, sex and you create a culture where if you are over 25 you are over the hill because no one else really matters in this culture according to the media and entertainment. You're promoting nothing but sex and there's consequences to all that and we don't like to think of that.

Meanwhile, you already have women in the western world having injections into their skin and there are stem cells from fetuses and creams with aborted fetuses and they think nothing of it. Well, what's the next step? What's the next step? Is it going to be like China? Well, yes, it will become that way, absolutely. I'll bet you, by the way, it's already happening in the western world; guarantee you... already happening. You've got to get the life force out of the very, very young eh. The old ancient witchcraft stuff, so animistic magic will be transferred from the object to you. Paganism in its extreme all the way back. Climb up the ladder and then fall down so fast, eh. Happily so, as we gorge our self on entertainment and the children see nothing but sex, sex, sex. That's all they see in Much-Music. That's all it ABOUT, sex. Don't ever get a partner for life whatever you do; just have as many as you want. So every one is disposable, the partners are disposable and so is the outcome, the child. Cause and effect. Dehumanization. Huxley, remember what he said? CEO of UNESCO. We'll dethrone man from his pedestal. Well, it's happened folks.

Another article that's interesting, people have heard of the Common Purpose organization in Britain. I personally think it's an offshoot, authorized by the Royal Institute of International Affairs because they go by the same rules as that organization. They have infiltrated every part of government and local authorities and even the military, even though that's illegal. You cannot have a so-called private, charitable organization WITH an agenda encroaching on people who are presently involved in the military. But they've done it, which tells me it's been authorized from the top. They also look for young children. They are very interested in young children, VERY, VERY INTERESTED to get future leaders for the post-democratic society, to train them from youth to rule over us, you see. Here is one of them. Here is one of the characters from this organization. I'll put all these links up at the end of the show on my web sites if XplorNet gives me, graces me with the speed to get it up there instead of the twice-the-dial-up, which is supposed to be high speed.

Children's charity boss admits string of sadistic sex attacks on prostitutes in 'torture chamber bedroom'
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd March 2010

Matthew Byrne, 38, made his victims dress up as young schoolgirls before carrying out horrific sex assaults on them at his Wirral home.

Liverpool Crown Court heard the senior charity worker (A: Charity worker, see, foundations and charities...) tied up, gagged and strangled his victims for his own sexual pleasure.

He then used a cane to repeatedly beat the women, who were tied to his bed while he carried out the obscene acts.

In another attack he repeatedly whipped his victim until her blood sprayed over his bedroom walls.

He then used a plastic bag to suffocate the women until she saw black spots in front of her eyes and thought she was going to die.

After being released the woman discovered she had 40 whip marks to her body and legs.

When police raided Byrne's home in New Brighton they discovered he had turned a bedroom into a torture chamber.

Officers discovered a double bed with shackles attached to each bed post, a leather collar, a cane, rope, tape and girl's clothing.

They also found a collection of violent pornography, while his computer revealed he had accessed a string of sadistic websites.

DNA and blood from Byrne's victims was also uncovered.

Byrne, who ran the Young Person's Advisory Service, previously worked with children as young as 10. (A: He also worked with Common Purpose.)

The charity worker changed some of his pleas shortly before he was due to stand trial on a total of 24 charges at Liverpool Crown Court yesterday. (A: And so on and so on and so on.)

That's the society we now have. To be honest with you, when you see some of the movies that they are churning out, it's almost acceptable. What I'm reading here is acceptable, you understand that... as we are degraded and degraded and degraded and degraded. Sado-masochism, the cheapness of life. Pain, punishment, death... and it's called entertainment. Quite something.

The North American amalgamation is still going on. The last signatory is to be done this year, 2010, supposedly for the complete integration of the Americas. They hushed it up last year but they still went through and signed it. This year is the final one because in 2005 on Canadian television, they did show the President and two Prime Ministers signing the first open agreement – I say OPEN agreement – and they said that the last one would be done in 2010. They are copying Europe and that was brought up at the 2005 meeting on television where a reporter says this sounds awful like the European Union. Then Bush jumped in and said, well, what's wrong with that; free trade is good for us and he skipped over all the other stuff that comes with free trade, like total amalgamation and massive immigration and all the rest of it.

Here is where this new totalitarian regime... Remember, these organizations that come out, when they amalgamate countries, are NOT democratic by any means at all. They are a DICTATORIAL power and even ex-communists have come out and said the same thing.

NEW Economic Union GESTAPO TO SPY ON EVERYONE
by Simon Murphy on Mar 26th, 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

A new European intelligence agency Europol has been handed frightening powers to pry into everyone lives. (A: This will come to the States too. We've already amalgamated CSIS and the FBI in Canada.) The agency of the EU can access information on everyone and anyone including their political opinions and sexual preferences if it suspects, rightly or wrongly, that they may be involved in any "preparatory act" which could lead to criminal activity.(A: That covers ANYTHING folks because everyone is a possible criminal given the right circumstances, like starvation.)

I'm sure some will say that calling Europol the Gestapo is unrealistic and over the top but if you consider that during the reign of the Nazi's they would have to infiltrate Social Democratic and Communist opposition where as today the powers that be can sit in an office performing information gathering using phone tapping, email and internet usage, are Europol not a worse threat to our freedoms?

The vagueness of the Hague-based force's (A: That's the UN again.) remit sparked furious protests in the UK yesterday with critics warning that the EU snoopers threaten our right to free speech. It is understood the agency will concentrate on anyone thought "xenophobic" (A: That's like fear of other people, other nations, other nationalities.) or likely to commit a crime involving the environment, computers or motor vehicles.

Europol Spying

This could include covert monitoring of people who deny the existence of climate change (A: No kidding, they will.) or speak out on controversial issues. (A: That's what they did in the Soviet Union. They locked you up in psychiatric hospitals if you didn't go along with any mandate, when reality would change and you suddenly had to adapt to the new new-speak. They'd say that you had INFLEXIBILITY OF OPINION; that was considered a mental disorder.)

Paul Nuttall, chairman of the UK Independence Party, said: "I am horrified. We thought Gordon Brown's Big Brother state was bad enough but at least we are going to kick him out in May. (A: That won't make and difference; who ever comes in will be the same.) These guys we cannot sack until we leave the EU."

James Welch, legal director of campaign group Liberty, said: “We have huge concerns that Europol appears to have been given powers to hold very sensitive information and to investigate matters that aren’t even crimes in this country. Any extension of police powers at any level needs to be properly debated and scrutinised.” (A: Well, fat chance because there is no debating going on at the EU parliament; even the politicians cannot make laws or adjust them or knock them out. It’s done by a secretive group at the top and that’s a fact folks, I’ve read the articles before. Oh, it’s going to be so wonderful, this free trade stuff. That’s all it is, just free trade; boom, you’re amalgamated with a super parliament.)

Also under the National Health Service which is getting rammed through in the United States to bring in the MINIMALIST care, minimal care under the United Nations agenda. That’s what they said at the World Health Organization, that every country will have MINIMAL care available to all people… but they will also have a tiered system for the very, very rich and wealthy and those who are very important to society… your status in society.

In Britain, the National Health Service bureaucrats, the number of them…

Number of NHS bureaucrats increases SIX TIMES as fast
as number of nurses (A: Too many chiefs.)
By Daniel Martin / dailymail.co.uk / 26th March 2010

The workforce of bureaucrats in the NHS is growing six times as quickly as the number of nurses, according to official figures.

While the number of health service managers went up 12 per cent in one year, the number of nurses increased by less than 2 per cent - and the number of health visitors plummeted.

Since Labour came to power, the number of managers has almost doubled, partly as a result of the need to monitor stringent Whitehall targets on waiting times. (A: So they have all these guys employed to monitor the waiting times. Ha, like about 5 years. What’s your problem? Oh, I’ve got cancer. Okay, you’re five years, five years, come back in five years, son. Then the one next to you, what’s wrong with you? Well, I want an abortion. No problem, come into the clinic tomorrow, half past 2. I’m not kidding. That’s what’s going on there. It’s not health care at all; it’s a POLITICAL AGENDA. That’s what government does. Everything government does is political. You can’t mix it with health care. You can’t mix it.)

I read from Jacques Attali’s book a while back. The first one that he put out was called Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He works at the United Nations remember and he said the next boat people would be Americans leaving their country, leaving their shores for work overseas and the crème-de-la-crème would be recruited by the leading countries in commerce. They would travel off to other countries, a kind of new nomadic people that would go from budding countries to budding countries according to the economies. Here is an article about the US and it’s already happening there. It’s already been happening in Europe for a long time; in fact, they had the European paper and it’s full of ads for the crème-de-la-crème and everyone else is left behind, of course. This is from BusinessWeek.com.

Business school grads flocking to Asia for jobs
Exodus of talent from U.S. may be part of structural shift in corporate world
Rodney Evans / BusinessWeek / By Michelle Conlin / March. 19, 2010

James Crawford says he hopes he can capitalize on his Columbia MBA in Shanghai.

For decades the United States manufacturing jobs have been slipping away even as the American factories churn out billions of dollars worth of goods.

James Tsai is the sort of MBA corporate recruiters covet. He went to a good prep school, earned a degree with honors from Middlebury College, and made vice-president in Bank of America's international wealth management group at the age of 26. Today, Tsai is about to graduate, straight A's in hand, from Northwestern's Kellogg School of Management, a top-rated program in America. And he's hustling to land his

first post-MBA job — in China.

Executive Class strivers like Tsai used to have just one post-grad career destination, the U.S. Not anymore. "I am doing everything I think I can to get over there," he says.

Every era has its version of the MBA dream. In the 1980s, it was about conquering Wall Street and choppering off to the Hamptons. The late 1990s saw a stampede to Silicon Valley. In the mid-aughts, the gilded, clubby preserve of private equity beckoned.

Now, the emerging narrative is about steroidal Asia and its promise of growth. At premiere institutions such as the University of Chicago's Booth School, the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School, and Northwestern's Kellogg, the percentage of MBAs taking jobs in Asia — including U.S. students like Tsai as well as international students — has more than doubled in the past five years, from roughly 5 percent of the graduating class to more than 10 percent.

"There is a sense that the center of gravity is shifting," says Julie Morton, Booth's associate dean for career services.

The number of students taking international jobs usually swells in a recession, says Kellogg Assistant Dean Roxanne Hori. But Hori and others believe that the refrain of "Go East, Young Man" is not a short-term response to the U.S. economic downturn but a structural shift toward an internationalized, mobile talent market. (A: That's exactly what Attali called it, years ago. A new nomadic class of professionals who will move from up and coming countries to up and coming countries across the world but they will only take the crème-de-le-crème and all those with Bs and so on will all be stuck inside their vastly armed and guarded countries. So that's what's coming. It's already here.)

We've all heard about nano technology. They've kept it very quiet. I've had articles FROM the nano technology associations to do with food where they actually disguised it and said that they didn't want the public to know; that they weren't too happy about it so they were going to go about is surreptitiously. Anyway, it's already in the food. This is from AOLNews.com.

Regulated or Not, Nano-Foods Coming to a Store Near
Andrew Schneider / Senior Public Health Correspondent / AOL News Second in a Three-Part Series

(March 24) -- For centuries, it was the cook and the heat of the fire that cajoled taste, texture, flavor and aroma from the pot. Today, that culinary voodoo is being crafted by white-coated scientists toiling in pristine labs, rearranging atoms into chemical particles never before seen.

At last year's Institute of Food Technologists international conference, nanotechnology was the topic that generated the most buzz among the 14,000 food-scientists, chefs and manufacturers crammed into an Anaheim, Calif., hall. Though it's a word that has probably never been printed on any menu, and probably never will, there was so much interest in the potential uses of nanotechnology for food that a separate daylong session focused just on that subject was packed to overflowing.

In one corner of the convention center, a chemist, a flavorist and two food-marketing specialists clustered around a large chart of the Periodic Table of Elements (think back to high school science class). The food chemist, from China (A: Hmm...), ran her hands over the chart, pausing at different chemicals just long enough to say how a nano-ized version of each would improve existing flavors or create new ones.

One of the marketing guys questioned what would happen if the consumer found out.

The flavorist asked whether the Food and Drug Administration would even allow nanoingredients.

Posed a variation of the latter question, Dr. Jesse Goodman, the agency's chief scientist and deputy commissioner for science and public health, gave a revealing answer. He said he wasn't involved enough with how the FDA was handling nanomaterials in food to discuss that issue. (A: Actually, I'll put another link up too to show you that the FDA isn't even looking into it. They are way behind and the stuff is already

being put in your foods. So there are 2 articles I have on that to come up.) And the agency wouldn't provide anyone else to talk about it.

Obsession With Nanotech Growth Stymies Regulators
Andrew Schneider Senior Public Health Correspondent / aolnews.com / March 24, 2010

Then I'm going to mention Mr. Pachauri, the wonderful guy from India after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've all heard of Mr Pachauri, the guy who writes porno novels at the IPCC; I've read the articles from the mainstream. Well, he's involved in a company, Tata, it's called. They own Jaguar, Land Rover and Tetley Tea...

Giant coal-fired power plant gets green subsidies
Robert Watts / From The Sunday Times June 15, 2008

A giant Indian company that has bought up famous British firms such as Jaguar, Land Rover and Tetley Tea is to get hundreds of millions of pounds in "green" subsidies to build one of the world's biggest coal-fired power stations. (A: They are shutting them down in Britain and elsewhere but they are building them in India. So they are getting subsidies to do this.)

Tata will receive huge sums from the West for building the power station in India, thanks to the carbon trading system (A: Haha.) established by the Kyoto treaty. Critics say the system makes a mockery of attempts to combat climate change.

When the plant near the port of Mundra, in Gujarat, becomes operational in 2011 it will emit 25.7m tonnes of carbon dioxide a year – more CO2 than any power station in Britain.

Yet it will be classed by the United Nations as a source of "clean power". That means Tata will be able to sell surplus "carbon credits", established under the Kyoto treaty, to firms in the West. Energy groups will be able to buy the credits as an alternative to reducing CO2 emissions. (A: But you have to go into Mr Pachauri because he's also involved as a CEO of a subsidiary of Tata. They're all in it together. They're all filling their pockets with the laws that they themselves pushed through. All these psychopaths are doing very well for themselves, mind you, under this con game of carbon credits.)

Now, briefly I'll go to, is it Kevin in North Bay?

Kevin: Yep, that's me.

Alan: How are you doing?

Kevin: I'm doing all right. Just about graduating radio school; I'm almost done here. One thing I want to ask you Alan, what do you think is probably one of the best solutions to really fight off this New World Order system?

Alan: Well, that's a question we should have been asking 50 years ago... because it's taken years of secret negotiations between governments, ever since the United Nations was set up in fact, with many departments attached to it all to bring in this New World Order. The overseas economic departments for investment, all these companies were working together, private organizations working with government to bring all this in, working with your immigration policies, all of this stuff. To be honest with you, whenever we start talking about something, it's almost 50 years too late.

Kevin: Yeah. What do you think of Max Egan's idea of non-compliance on a mass scale? Very quickly before the show ends, this whole New World Order system, it thrives on people paying the price for their own slavery through the tax system and the money system and I think that if you stop feeding the beast you kill it.

Alan: The problem is, we've never, ever had enough of the public getting together and going along. You

will always find the majority of them don't want to stand above the trenches and get their heads seen. They'd rather go along. Mind you, they will take the benefits of a small minority who do it and suffer and win but the majority will still go along. Again, you have a class system where the more well-to-do will not join in. They're okay with their jobs. They'll go along to their jobs and everyone else will stay off work. But I know the idea. Technically, we have the ability, absolutely, to stop things in their track by noncompliance.

Kevin: Yeah, and I think... I do think that a massive boycott, while the internet is still running strong, I think that would be the best means to do it and I think it CAN be done. You'd be surprised how many people really are awake out there.

Alan: They are awake but what they need is a philosophy, a common philosophy and where they would take it AFTER they'd won. There is none of that that exists right now, you see. That's the problem.

Kevin: I hear the music and just to let you know Gandhi did it and I think it can be done again.

Alan: It certainly can be done but it's up to us and generally when our backs are against the wall unfortunately.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

European Countries advertise for their Women to go for Free Abortions in Bankrupt Britain

Chinese Eating Babies for Health and Potency-Seoul Times

Charity Boss (Common Purpose) Charged With String of Violent Sexual Assaults

New European Intelligence Agency, Europol, with Powers to Spy on Everyone

National Health "Service" Bureaucrats increase 6 Times Faster than Nurse Recruitment

Exodus of Talent from US to China

Like it or Not-Nano Technology is in Your Food

Nano Technology Outpaces Regulators

Carbon Credits for Emitting Carbon

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 29, 2010 (#543)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 29, 2010:
Owning the World by Masters of Fusion,
First Confuse Sheeple into Union --
United Kingdom, United States, Soviet Union,
European Union, African Union, Pacific Rim Union,
North American Union, United Nations --
Best of All, It's Done by Stealth,
The First One was The Commonwealth:
"Planned World's Directed by Corporations,
While Public on Governments Vent Frustrations,
Countries into Blocks for Banker's Ledgers,
Amalgamations are Corporate Mergers,
A Princess's Dowry in Days of Old
Included Countries and Peasants Who Were Sold
And Marked Down by Census, Owned as Chattel,
Which Apparently Derives from Word for Cattle,
'Human Capital's' the New Term, 'More Humane',
Psycho-Linguists Attempt to Distort the Sane,
No Better Way to Alter Perception,
But to Create New Terms, Escapes Detection,
While Cultural Histories are Erased,
Entertainment Keeps Sheeple Distracted, Dazed,
When Taxed to End, Then They'll Know,
Bought and Sold, As Long Ago"
© Alan Watt March 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 29, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 29th 2010.

I always advise the newcomers to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Bookmark all the other sites you see on that front page for future use because sometimes the 'com' site gets bombarded with

people downloading and it kind of hesitates on you when you're downloading. This way you've always got the other sites to pull from if the 'com' site goes down which it does once in a while. You can always get the latest shows from these other sites.
Remember too there're all whole bunch to chose from including the European site which is www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get the addition of transcripts of alot of the talks I've given as well as the audios. They all have the audios but only the 'eu' has the transcripts and also too you can also chose from the various languages of Europe. Remember too I have books and discs for sale on my website. That's what makes me just 'tick over', sometimes 'tick over', sometimes it's a sort of grinding sound but it's up to you to keep me going by purchasing the books I have for sale. Look into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see what's available and remember too, form the US to Canada, you can always purchase via personal cheque or an International Postal Money Order from your post office, Moneygram, cash – some people just send cash or you can also donate or use the donate button to purchase. Just send a separate email along with the donation as well and I'll get them out to you. Lots of people get discs burned and passed to them and they don't use the internet at all. Other people burn them for them the talks I give. So you can get in touch with me [listed above].

Now, there's so much of a bombardment of news. Much of it is trivia. Some of it is kind of vaguely interesting and sometimes you'll see patterns in the media when even trivia is released across the whole planet, the same kind of trivia, little personal stories of things going wrong with people, dealing with bureaucracies and that kind of stuff. It's almost like an 'imagine that' type article. You get lots of these getting bombarded out right now from Britain, the US and Canada. 'Who'd imagine? Who'd imagine that?' You can't help a child out of a tree kind of idea now without getting charged with a trespassing offence. Better let the child fall because you're not 'qualified' number 1 to deal with that.
It's the same idea as FEMA with the New Orleans idea. When people were trying to help their neighbours from drowning they were forbidden to do so by FEMA because you weren't trained to do it. That's the kind of world we're all being trained into. To simply obey and to accept laws and rules which are meant to alter our behaviour and our natural responses because you see, people naturally help each other in times of trouble. That's how we get through real disasters, not by government intervention, but by people helping people. That's how it's always been but not anymore apparently because we're under this kind of governance. It takes experts to manage everything and we're being trained everyday via the media and movies and all the entertainment industry, that 'experts' deal with all the big problems and your job is to allow them to do so and stand back and get out of the way – or else.
This is all Pavlovian techniques we've been given and the media of course is helping it along.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about how the media present stories to us and how there are patterns in the media. This has also been verified of course by various studies in universities and all the rest of it with data collection and we see these patterns.

The media is an essential arm of government, or they call it 'governance' now. Everything's changed to 'governance'. We're ruled by 'experts'. That's what it really means and the media is an essential part because we get most of what we think of as our reality, and what we should be concerned about, from the media. That's what we think its job is. That's what we think it is and yet, last year I think I read an article from a team who worked...who were hired by Fox News; a bunch of journalists to do documentaries. They did one and they (Fox News) didn't allow it to be published so these journalists took Fox to court. I think it was Fox. The judge ruled in favour of Fox and said that the media doesn't have to tell the truth to the public. There's nothing written anywhere that says the media is there to tell you the truth.
That's verified too by people like Zbigniew Brzezinski who talked about the media becoming almost an appendage to everyone's brain where we expect it to do our reasoning for us, and we do. Most folk are trained that it's some kind of altruistic thing.

At one time you see when people lived in a world of magic and they didn't know the sciences, the sciences were always kept by the sacred few because knowledge is power. Everything was put down to an 'act of God' or whatever. Storms, everything was put down to this kind of thing, a bad harvest, whatever and they

didn't have the media at the time to tell them what to do. At that time priests would tell them what their answer was and that was good enough for them. What else could you do? This is the high guy here. There's no higher guy than that, except God himself, so it must be true. Whatever you were told, it must be true. You've sinned or the people have sinned whatever and of course that was used for a long time.

As we became so-called 'enlightened', we think we're enlightened unfortunately, we think that, the media took over. The media came out and it still is owned by private corporations. They make their money off of advertising, massive, massive advertising, incredible amounts of money they rake in for ads on television and they are under no obligation to tell you the truth and they will never print something that conflicts with their advertisers.
Big companies, big organisations, big corporations, they're never going to print something to their own disadvantage.
There have been cases in the past where some have tried that and been put under and been put out of business because it only takes one corporation to notify the rest and say 'you can't trust these guys, look what they've done to us, they've given us bad press', and everyone pulls their ads and you do down and you're sunk.

So you can never truly have a free press on any national level at all and have it tell you the truth. Again, getting back to what it is, most folk do believe that the media's there to tell you what's important that you should know.
Meanwhile, half the rags they put out there today are devoted to the trash in Hollywood. You know, the divorces, the bimbos and I think they most of that stuff up to be honest with you. It's just like soap operas ongoing and the public have been trained to be addicted to it and they are addicted to it because they're really psychologically fascinated by the rich and famous, never understanding that anyone can be made rich and famous if the right people get behind them. That's how the world really works.

As I say, we're getting bombarded with trivia and in amongst the trivia there's important stuff but even then you have to go beyond the media in this day and age to find out what's really, really going on and I try to put links up to the big organisations, the parallel government, the real government, run by CEO's and 'charitable' organisations as fronts that have international meetings and your governments all send delegates off to be involved with them and to take their so-called 'suggestions' and mandates to heart and write them into law, which they do. It's been like that for an awful long time and the media, you're lucky if the media will even mention a one-liner as to the meeting even taking place, but they'll never explain actually what it's all about.
It's not their job to tell you that because it's against their bosses' interests to have you realise that you've been conned for years by the same media who should have been telling you this stuff all along. So they're not going to start now.
Once in a blue moon you'll see a form of almost predictive programming. You wonder at times if the exposes on television are simply predictive programming, which most of it is of course. The idea of predictive programming is an old idea. Tavistock used it and worked on this idea for the BBC many, many, many moons ago where they found that if they could implant an idea in someone's head, either through fiction or novels that they used to read even on the radio, or plays or movies or even presented in a kind of laughing form as a kind of documentary, semi-comical, it would prepare your mind for the real thing coming down the road, because you don't take alot of stuff seriously but you're implanted with the idea of probability and inevitability. That's the real key, inevitability, so that when it is introduced you think 'well, I guess that's normal, it's vaguely familiar that idea' and you don't really rationalise and reason your way through it. You think 'well, I guess it must be so'. You can't remember where you got all that from so it must be so.

Now, Wendy Mesley had a show on Canadian television. She did one on the HAARP in fact, one of the first ones on HAARP technology with Nick Begich as a guest, but she also did one on a national ID card, an international ID card back in the 1990's about 1998 I think it was, in Canada.
It started off with one of her employees, or workers, going into facilities we'd never even heard of and being ID'd by special security police for a photograph for the ID card, biometric scan, fingerprints all that stuff back in the 1990's.
I did tape it at the time. I've unfortunately taped over the last part of it but I've got most of it, but towards the ends she talked to one of the big CEO's of the manufacturers of the ID card.
Now it's the same ID company or card company that's making them for the whole of the world it seems,

based in Canada here. She talked to the CEO and she said 'people might be kind of wary of this, at all this information being available by governments, maybe even hackers. What makes you think that the public will go for this?' and he turned round and he said, "The public will be given no option".

You see, that's how the world really works. The guy wasn't giving his personal opinion. This man had been at international meetings and national meetings and it was in the works long ago and decided long ago. The only way they have to do things now, is to gradually introduce the ideas more and more until we just cave in basically and say 'well, it had to happen'.
But did it? Did it really have to happen when the same governments admit that nothing can be made secure as far as information goes? What's so important about it?
Well, the owners all down through the ages, always make sure their cattle are branded you see. If you're the owners of cattle, you'll even find that in the Old Testament, they examine their beasts you see. Now of course they weigh them and all the rest of it and make sure that they're healthy enough to produce for you because that's their function, to produce for you.
We don't realise that that's what we are. We're human cattle.

I was reading an article from the United Nations recently, one of their big organisations, I think it's Unitar it's called, which is like 'one rat' if you pop it around a bit. They called people human capital. We're producers. Remember, the UN is the organisation that's fronting for world government and they're like a hub that all the NGO's, funded by the private foundations, the big rich private foundations, it's a hub where all those groups work through. Then they work out the details for laws and changes at the United Nations and they present it to your own governments that then sign it into law. It's just an automatic process. It's been like that my whole life when you follow it; an automatic process.

Well getting back to the ID card, here's an article here from www.Wired.com and it's from March 23rd.

It says:

"Lawmakers Eyeing National ID Card" for the US.

Now we already know they put 'Mark I' into operation and it didn't take off across the country as it was supposed to, but I don't think it was really supposed to. They knew they'd get some resistance and the whole idea is to keep coming at you. It's the same thing when they were trying to amalgamate Europe. If you voted 'NO' the first time they just kept coming back at you, 'do it again, do it again and get it right this time'. That's how it's done.
You train animals. I hope you understand that. So it says;

"Lawmakers Eyeing National ID Card" March 23rd 2010.

"Lawmakers are proposing a national identification card — what they're calling "high-tech, fraud-proof Social Security cards" — that would be required for all employees in the United States."

(Alan: All employees in the entire country.)

"The proposal by Sen. Charles Schumer (D-New York) and Sen. Lindsay Graham (R-South Carolina) comes as the states are grappling to produce another national identification card at the behest of the Department of Homeland Security."

(A: So they're fronting for Homeland Security.)

"Virtually none of the states are in compliance with this Real ID program — adopted in 2005 — requiring state motor vehicle bureaus to obtain and internally scan and store personal information like Social Security cards and birth certificates for a national database."

(A: That's how they tried to get it through under a national vehicle license, operating license and I'll go on with more of this when I come back after these messages.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about the ID card 'Mark II' for the US and it says here;

"Homeland Security officials pointed to the Sept. 11 hijackers' ability to get driver's licenses in Virginia using false information as justification for the proposed $24 billion Real ID program. Schumer and Graham point to illegal immigration as cause for their plan."
(A: So it's illegal immigration now. For as long as I can remember the US was being flooded with illegal immigrants and every government and every change of government knew that and didn't stop it. They can send armies across the planet and police the whole planet. People don't realise that US troops are all over the planet. There're bases everywhere. I remember reading one article from a military magazine. There were hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of bases across the whole world. So they can send tanks, weaponry and men and all the rest of it over but they can't patrol their own border in the south apparently and this is the rubbish we're supposed to accept. Most people do unfortunately. So now they're using the immigrants as the excuse for the plan, which is going to stir up more anger against immigrants, right. They don't care because they get everyone fighting everyone else. That's the standard technique. Divide and conquer and then they rule them. Anyway, it says here)
""We would require all U.S. citizens and legal immigrants who want jobs to obtain a high-tech, fraud-proof Social Security card. Each card's unique biometric identifier would be stored only on the card; no government database would house everyone's information," they said."
(A: I guess they spoke like twins these two. 'They' said this.)
"The cards would not contain any private information, medical information or tracking devices."
(A: Well that's what they told Canada too but then one of the articles that came out afterwards told us, from Britain actually because they'd already bought the card from Canada, that they have all the room in it for all your personal banking, all your health records and everything else and government as you know never lies to you. They don't deceive you. You know that don't you? Anyhow, it says)
"The card would be a high-tech version of the Social Security card that citizens already have."
(A: That's what they use. It's like saying 'we're going to put a chip in everybody's brain because after all some people use artificial legs and artificial arms. We've been using prostheses for years so what's wrong with a chip in your brain?' I mean that's the sort of argument they make, isn't it? It's the same idea. So you've been using your ID card, your national security card for years so this new one with all your data can do all of your records for all departments, including your banking by the way. It's just an extension of your social security card, that's all it is.
We're talked to like children. You talk down to children, don't you? When you're asked something really grave about something like death, you don't really just charge into it and give them the clinical definition. You talk down to them. You come down to their level. That's how you think; 'I'll come down to their level and explain it in a non-scary way.')
"Jim Harper, director of information policy studies at the Cato Institute, suggests the plan would undoubtedly lead to a national database."
(A: Well of course it would. They've already got it set up.)
"He added that "there is no practical way of making a national identity document fraud-proof.""
(A: And that's true as well. So since they all know that, why are they pushing it all across the world hmm?
"Because of the ID card's proposed universality, it will likely be requested and required by airlines, insurance agencies, health care providers, mortgage lenders, credit card companies, and so forth," he said."
That ties in with the article I read last week where they talked about doing away with paper altogether, including paper cash. It's supposed to be about 8 years and there'll be no more paper money and it'll be all electronic transfers and electronic business.

So that's the US one and then voila! of course you find the same thing happening in Canada and you know, when Canada first started the fingerprinting of people on welfare quite a few years back, in preparation for trying to get the whole country fingerprinted, and then of course some of the wonder tech guys at some of the computer companies thought 'oh we'll make it safe for children we can use fingerprints. Everyone's getting their fingerprints and their data collected all the time. There're different ways to do it. They all work together I hope you realize.

"Alberta ponders biometric ID card for homeless"

Aw, it's for the homeless. I guess it's to let the homeless know where they are. Maybe that's the idea right?

This is from the Calgary Herald, March 28th

In a meeting with the Herald editorial board, Housing Minister Jonathan Denis said his department is in discussions with Service Alberta about creating an Alberta ID card for the homeless. The province is working on ways to provide ID cards to homeless people that could include biometric samples of fingerprints or facial scans.

(A: Well, it means all of it. You know, and, and, and, and...)
"In a meeting with the Herald editorial board, Housing Minister Jonathan Denis said his department is in discussions..."
(A: blah, blah, blah)
"We are going to be discussing a biometric type of system,"...
(A: It's already here, as Wendy Mesley showed in 1998 on Canadian television with all the capacity for all that stuff.)
"..."Identification does have value on the street and we have to make sure we have those adequate controls in place.
"But it would make someone feel like more of a person, help them get on their feet with a bank account -- things you can't get without identification."
(A: It's to help the poor guys as more and more folk go unemployed because of NAFTA and GATT and, you know, the globalism. It's to help you get a job and stuff. You might forget who you are and here they are with a big database ready to tell you.)
"Service Alberta Minister Heather Klimchuk said the card would allow homeless people to more easily obtain government ID by making it possible for a social worker to vouch for their identities in the absence of other documentation.
(A: Ohhh, it's like they ARE talking to children! I'll be back with more after this break.)
This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about ID cards and here's India from The Telegraph.

"India to issue all 1.2 billion citizens with biometric ID cards."

India's easy. You can buy off the politicians. It's a way of life there. We think it's corruption, they don't see it as corruption. That's how things work and these ID companies are passing out the cash and getting incredible sales; 1.2 billion people. Then you've got all your data banks and computerised equipment and specialists to hire and all that stuff to buy. That's great business for the big corporations.
You know, the big corporations used to put all their big money into nuclear warfare missiles and stuff. That was the greatest thing because it's like computers. You'd have a missile out for a month and then it was obsolete and the taxpayer just kept funding and funding and funding. It was great business and so many exposes came out of Britain that the House of Lords especially that get the tip-offs on what corporations are getting the deals. They'd all have shares involved in it and it's the same thing going on today.
They all started changing into 'security is the big thing'. After the Cold War they had to find another enemy. 'Oh the people are the enemy.' Everything's a panic. Everything's in disarray. You can't trust anybody anywhere anytime and security would be the big, big business and it is you see; massive security.
A great business. A fantastic business and again they're all in on it. All the big boys are in on it. They get tipped off, all the big politicians, and in they go with their investments and stuff. 'We're giving the contract to so and so'.

That's how things really work. For instance, I was reading an article, just as an offside thing here, about the Rothschilds and how they'd weathered this financial crash time. They'd weathered it very well thanks to their astute business handling. They mentioned too that they'd kind of bailed out their cousins the Lehman Brothers international banking group, and now that the two groups of the Rothschild's, the French ones and the British ones are working more closely together, because they're managing all the European affairs for the European Parliament, all the cash and the upcoming carbon world stuff that's going to go through their bank in Switzerland, in their private bank, they also said that they'd also managed to escape this financial storm by working with, Rio Tinto it was called. Rio Tinto is a group they own most of the shares in it and in another

article it mentioned that Rio Tinto was up because its Australian branch, they're into mining and stuff and buying mines all over the planet, rich ores and minerals and stuff, since the 1800's. They were in trouble – Rio Tinto, in China and some of their executives were caught and imprisoned there for bribing the Chinese officials to take contracts from Australia at that time, from mines in Australia.
Everything works on this principle. We at the bottom are living in a fairyland. Honestly, we're in a fairyland where it's 'do as we say, not as we do'. Really.

Getting back to the article on India though, this says, from The Telegraph, it's from 15th July 2009. I mentioned it before but I'll say it again. It ties in with these other articles here.

Crowds of people in Delhi, India: India to issue all 1.2 billion citizens with biometric ID cards.
"The operation will be run by the Unique Identification Authority, a new government department created specifically for the task of assigning every living Indian an exclusive number and gathering and electronically storing their personal details."
Do you understand? India never really worked on taxation as they did in the rest of the world and now that they're going global and the big corporations are putting in factories and businesses in there like China, then they've got to make sure that the slaves have got to pay up their share because that's what slaves are for you know, and that's nothing new to India or Britain for that matter.
When you go into the history of Britain when they went into India, what they were so impressed about was the way all the local 'high men', the Brahmans, in each area had their taxation set up; a system of payback really. You paid to live. You paid to exist. You paid for eating. You paid for everything. You had to give a kickback on everything to the high boys.
So they had a form of taxation and the British governors that were sent into different areas cashed in on it. They took most of their pay out of a cut of that as well; as well as getting paid by the British taxpayer for being in the military.
So this stuff is nothing new. Again, a different training for the ones above and a different training of the world view for those below and India is going to be a great boom for these characters with all the cash to come in the future once they start taxing all those people and to the government.
It's a win/win situation for those in government now. They can start cutting out all the middle men you see; lots of them, lots of middle men.

When we go into the Security and Prosperity Partnership; and I'll put these links up on my site remember, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show and you can check them out for yourself, but there's a good article from VoltaireNet which is to do with NAFTA and GATT and so on and it's to do with The Security and Prosperity Partnership. It talks about;
"The second 2009 Censored Project selection unmasks the hard-core militarization agenda behind the secretive Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America (SPP) agreement,…
(A: Which has been in the works since 2005. That's when they signed the first. They signed the first, they're not calling it an agreement, not like a …I don't know what it's called. A club's agreement? I don't know, who knows, but they're denying it's a treaty even though we're already working towards it. We're already blending together. In other words, it's legal. It's factual reality as opposed to anything legal. Legal will come afterwards when they figure some way to make it legal. But they'll do it all first and make it so. It says;)
"Its aim is to create a seamless North American Union under U.S. control to maximize the profits for US corporate giants…"
(A: Ha ha, who never get taxed. I just read in fact there that they'd postpone all tax for all corporations in the US and Canada for about 10 years. That's added to the last 20 or 30 years they haven't paid taxes. So it's nothing to do with that. That's just the excuse we're getting anyway so they say they'll tax the big boys and we'll say 'good, they're going to sock it to them'.)
"…and to insure free and unlimited access to Canadian and Mexican resources, mainly oil and water, is framed by a hard core security strategy which envisions the invasion of member countries in the event of economic chaos."
(A: And that by the way, that Security and Prosperity Partnership, was presented on Canadian television in 2005 when they were at Waco, Texas signing the agreement. The two prime ministers of Canada and Mexico and the US president and the CFR came on the same night and said that they were the ones who drafted it up and presented it to the guys to sign.
Well, did you vote in the Council on Foreign Relations? No. You'll never hear that at election time. They have members all through government; the bosses at the top of government are all their members. Carroll

Quigley said that too. It says)
“Leaders of Canada, the US, and Mexico have been meeting to secretly expand the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) with “deep integration”…”
(A: That’s the same as ‘closer ties’ as they used for the European Union.)
“…of a more militarized tri-national Homeland Security force. Taking shape under the radar of the respective governments and without public knowledge or consideration, the Security and Prosperity Partnership (SPP)—headquartered in Washington—aims to integrate the three nations into a single political, economic, and security bloc.”
(A: It’s already been happening since 2005.)
“The SPP was launched at a meeting of Presidents George W. Bush and Vicente Fox, and Prime Minister Paul Martin, in Waco, Texas, on March 31, 2005.”
(A: I taped it all on video tape and I played the audio over the air in 2005 to the US citizens because they’d never heard about it on any of their TV stations. So I played the Canadian broadcast of what they said about it from the Canadian news. That’s how you have to get the real truth through and the average American has no clue. They think that they’re the most informed people on the planet because they’ve got so many different radio and TV stations. They don’t realise that all the news is funnelled through two corporations. It says)
“The official US web page describes the SPP as “. . . a White House-led initiative among the United States and Canada and Mexico to increase security and to enhance prosperity . . .”
(A: Well, it is enhancing prosperity but it’s for those who are in the security business and sell all the gadgetry and hire armies and stuff like that.)
“The SPP is not a law, or a treaty, or even a signed agreement.”
(A: Actually it is signed because they said in one of the interviews that they’d all signed it.)
“All these would require public debate and participation of Congress.”
(A: No they don’t.)
“The SPP was born in the “war on terror” era and reflects an inordinate emphasis on US security as interpreted by the Department of Homeland Security. Its accords mandate border actions, military and police training, modernization of equipment, and adoption of new technologies, all under the logic of the US counter-terrorism campaign. Head of Homeland Security Michael Chertoff,…”
(A: At the time)
“…along with Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice and Secretary of Finance Carlos Gutierrez, are the three officials charged with attending SPP ministerial conferences.”
(A: Well they had one to sign every year up to 2010 of this non-agreement which they signed and then it’s to be total integration and we’re going through that phase right now. I’m just waiting for them to announce it on Canadian television when they sign the last one.)
But I’ll put these links up as I say and you can go through them for yourself and see what you think.
Now, most of the top members of journalism in television, radio and the news industry are members on the Council on Foreign Relations. You don’t apply to join the Council on Foreign Relations. They will invite you after scrutinising you to see if you’re a person who’ll go along with the agenda and if you like gifts and stuff like that and this article here’s from March 25th, 2010 and I’m sure these guys wrote it you see.

“How can we Americans move forward together?”

(A: It ties in with that Security and Prosperity Partnership or NAFTA. It’s all part of the same system; by Jeremy Kinsman. Interesting name, special to the CBC News.)
“In a changing world that is witnessing the end of America's global dominance, what is North America's future?
What, in fact, does North America mean, besides its obvious geographic location?
Is it really a common home for the citizens of our three countries — Canada, the U.S. and Mexico?”
(A: Do you understand where it’s going; how it’s presented? This is how they did the stuff with masses of immigration into Britain too. ‘Well what’s a citizen anyway? What’s British anyway? We’ve had the same thing in Canada for 20 years here. That’s how they get you all thinking ‘Well yeah, we came here, remember we were Vikings at one time, who knows.’ All this stuff you see?)
“How can that be, you might ask, when the largest has bulked up its border defenses to such an extent and seems to like playing footsie with economic protectionism?
North America is clearly at a strategic crossroad and the question we ought to be asking is how do we move forward together?”

(A: Isn't it nice. You can picture us all moving like some kind of war movie at the end when the heroes are all marching into the sunset, you know, together. Do you understand the techniques that are used in everything you read?)
"Canada's Stephen Harper, Mexico's Felipe Calderon and U.S. President Barack Obama at an impromptu North American summit..."

(A: Impromptu eh?)

"...to deal with swine flu and cross-border trade in August 2009."

(A: And they give you the links for where that was and the discussion at the North American Summit to do with cross-border trade and so on.)
"At a recent conference on North America's future at Berkeley, experts from the University of California and the University of British Columbia presented a host of material showing there are fewer differences between Canadians and Americans than are commonly believed.
As usual, the data shows Canadians are more apt to favour government services because they are seen to have worked."
(A: Well I don't know who said that.)
"Americans, on the other hand, have a stronger commitment to religion, especially evangelical, as part of their collective identity.
But there are no big cleavages that could block closer integration on vital issues such as the environment, energy or a common security.
So, what stands in the way of our moving forward?"
The brooders
(A: The Brooders, people who brood it says here)
"The Berkeley conference was not lacking for eminent Canadian (and American) doers.
The participants included former ministers Joe Clark, Ann McLellan, Pierre-Marc Johnson, and David Emerson as well as a bi-national group of savvy scholars and former ambassadors such as Canadian Allan Gotlieb and the American Thomas Pickering."
(A: Do you understand that Maggie Thatcher talked about a parallel government that gets the real work done. These guys are all ex-top politicians and they all know each other as Maggie Thatcher said and Carroll Quigley said the same thing about the CFR and they get things done. They're 'technocrats' they call them now. They work for the ones who really run the world. They don't get into political bickering. They're given agendas. They will tell you that they are non-political. Every book put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, to the average person, you will think they are discussing nothing but politics, but it's not. It's discussing agendas; only agendas. There's no bickering with them and that's how they run the parallel government. They get things done and they're not answerable to the public and they're incredibly well financed by the big foundations.)
"For his part, Gotlieb, who championed Brian Mulroney's free-trade deal during his period in Washington in the 1980s, despaired that the combined effects of 9/11 and the U.S. financial meltdown has turned America inward and defensive."
(A: I guess it was supposed to make us all be one big happy family. Is that why they had 9/11?)
"The recent, so-called thickening of the Canada-U.S. border, he said, has smothered the gains of the 1988 free trade agreement and its 1994 North American (NAFTA) successor.
What's more, he went on, Canada has lost strategic significance for Washington, despite the importance of our energy exports. All in all, "we don't see where we are going."
Oh really? I'll put this link up too and you can read the pablum as they go through this kind of stuff here and then they give you all the solutions to it, of course, at the end and the different links they generally put on them as well.
You would not believe how many people have emailed me about the US losing all their rights, from US citizens, especially to do with the federal government literally running over all state laws. The constitution in the US hasn't supposedly been changed all that much; it has been quite a bit with amendments over the years, but its basic system was set up so that the different states could, if they wanted to, secede from the whole, if promises and agreements were broken. The federal government was not supposed to interfere in certain areas to do with the states.
Everyone's noticed that since 9/11 happened and especially now with all the left wing devotees being shoved into Obama's regime, by the same guys who own both sides, dedicated internationalists and socialists, that

really they're trying to create a 'Britain' you might say, in the US. The US has to adopt the whole British system where everyone's dependent on the government because you can't get anything done without it and you've got layers of bureaucracies and so on and they're adopting the so-called 'healthcare' system which is a disaster now in the UK.
The first thing the IMF does when it comes into countries is slash the healthcare budget and I'm going to go into that and show the US what you're heading for plus the insurance companies that are backing this plan. They want it in.
Back with more after this break.
This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.
Rather than read the whole article, I'm just going to mention that this is from Mail Online. It says here; "Twenty five hospital trusts..."
(A: This is the UK. This is to show the US what you're in for.)
"...'should be urgently investigated over fears that thousands of patients may have died unnecessarily'" March 25th, 2010.
That ties in with another article and I'll put all these links up remember on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.
It ties in with an article where the National Health Service for the whole of Britain is paying the Ambulance Service not to bring patients to the hospitals. I'm not kidding you, they're paying them now. It's to divert them off in a roundabout phone call from one place to the next and 'stay at home, take an aspirin'. You know; 'You what? You've cut your leg? Oh dear, your leg's fallen off? Just stay at home and get someone to run to the pharmacy and get some bandages and wrap it well and see your doctor in the morning'.
I'm not kidding you folks. This is the farce that you go into with the National Health Service. That's if you even get an appointment. That's why folk go in an ambulance, because you can't get appointments with anybody. That's the real deal.
I've got articles here on the big, biggest insurance companies in the US are the ones who are all for this national health system in the US. It's a beautiful, beautiful technique eh? They're all behind it because they're going to make an awful lot of money for less and less and less that they give out to the public.
Now there're callers there and I'll try and get to a couple of quick callers.
There's Chad from Washington. Are you there Chad? Hello? Is Chad there?

Chad – Hi, I just wanted to say thank you for all your work. I've been listening to you for a while now and have been trying to pick up the torch as best I can.

Alan – It kind of burns the fingers right?

Chad – Yeah it does, you're right. I was reading a bit about the National ID card or the ID card they want to push here and of course already here in Washington State they really pushed enhanced ID cards to cross over the border into Canada but I've been reading, this is a little off topic but not quite, I've been reading America's Cultural Cold War and it's been very revealing but I just want to assure people that most of your ideas don't come from you because there're alot of very agitated people that want to promote these ideas all over the place. So that's how they come at you with all these foundations.

Alan – That's right.

Chad – It makes alot of sense. I don't really have a question I just wanted to call in. I've never called in before.

Alan – Well thanks for calling and call again.

Chad – Alright, thank you.

Alan – Bye now.

There's also Ron from Texas. Are you there Ron?

Ron – Hey Alan. First I want to thank you for the great work you do. I'm a huge fan and have been for quite a while. I want to make a comment on your talking about the dumbed down public or the 'sheeple'. I quit

watching television a number of years ago and I noticed maybe a few days later that I actually started living a totally different reality than most of my friends and family and what I find is that they'll believe and do anything their TV's or their newspapers are telling them. It's just really unbelievable the mind control the TV's have on the American public.

Alan – It truly is. When they're all watching TV at the same time, even in different homes, it doesn't matter. You're right. They're in a different world and you're in there with them and it really is like night and day when you get away from it and start thinking.

Ron – My discussions involve the weather or some kind of family member or something like that. I can't even discuss politics with any, almost any of my friends now because they believe what the newspapers or the TV tells them and that's it. It's just unbelievable.

Alan – I'll be talking about that tomorrow in fact and what Mr. Holdren said about the dumbed down, stupid public; no kidding you, at a world meeting. So I'll read about that tomorrow.
Thanks for calling.

So from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

National ID Card

Alberta Ponders Biometric ID starting with Homeless

India-1.2 Billion Biometric ID Cards to be Issued

Work for Rio helps Rothschild during crisis | The Australian

Rio Tinto Group - Wikipedia

BBC News - Rio Tinto executives handed lengthy jail terms

NAFTA-Militarized

Preparing Minds for Complete US-Canada-Mexico Integration

NHS and Trusts Under Investigation--Thousands Die over Expected Rate

Ambulance Service Paid for Not Taking Patients to Hospital-To Meet New Government Targets

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 30, 2010 (#544)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 30, 2010:
Scientists Agree -- Their Minds Too Advanced
To Communicate to You and Me,
Ability the Public Lacks
To Absorb Agenda's 'Facts':
"American Academy of Science Met This Season,
Agreeing Backward Public Is Too Stupid to Reason,
Now Science is to Rule, By 'Expert' Fanatic,
Since We're Post-Democratic, They'll Be Pragmatic,
Public Live in 'Vagueness', Religion and Emotion,
So Propaganda to Be Emotional, Soothing Like a Lotion,
Which Controls the Savage Beast, Cons Him to Comply,
'Feelings' Stealthily Preyed Upon by Scientists Who Lie,
To Guide this Witless Peasant, Please Understand Their View,
As They Usher in 'Green' Taxes, Living Well Off Me and You,
Plans to Drug You, Inject You, with 'Scientific Stuff',
Stepping Up the Death Rate, (Sterilization Not Enough),
Now Try and See it Their Way, Scientists Live Above the Herd,
Thoughts're Evolved and Lofty, For Simple, Average Nerd,
Behaviourists Use Conditioning - See Poor Willie - Free the Whale!
No Trick Low Enough for Scientists, Their Morals Up for Sale,
Ads, Media You Guzzle, Music, Movies that You Buy,
Ensuring Agenda Adaptation, And in Ignorance, Comply"
© Alan Watt March 30, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 30, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on March 30th 2010.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years and you can download them for free and you can also go into the purchase section hopefully and buy the books I have for sale, the 'Cutting Through' series which shows you a kind of 'deprogramming' technique as you read through them that actually works on you where

things you've passed or seen every single day without seeing what's really behind it suddenly stand out and you see it for the first time because really we're run by symbology all around us and conology.
The art of conology is the art of managing vast amounts of people and it's an ancient art that even the Pharaohs were taught by the high priests.

You can also scroll down and see all the other websites I have listed there. Bookmark them. You should always bookmark these for future use in case the 'com' goes down. Sometimes it does or too many folk go on at one time. This way you can always download the latest shows for free.
Remember too, if you want transcripts as well you can go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site. It has all the same audios, and you'll find the books and the DVDs and CDs for sale as well, but you'll also find transcripts for print up and you can chose from the various languages of Europe.
Remember too that I do depend on you, who are the audience, to support me because I don't take money from advertising. That's how everyone gets by when they're hosting these shows. The advertisers on this show pay directly to RBN for the airtime and they pay their bills at RBN and pay their staff and equipment. It's very expensive too to try and put these things out on satellite so that pays for all of that. I have nothing to do with it at all. You're the audience that keeps me going and just ticking over but this way I'm free as well to go into other areas as no-one tells me what to do. I don't feel obligated to go easy on anybody. So therefore it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of my listed sites there and you can purchase the books. You can also donate to me or you can purchase through the donation button as well.
Don't forget Paypal. You can also purchase too but send a separate email along with the donation for your order and I'll get it out to you.
From the US to Canada you can purchase or donate through personal cheque, Paypal, you can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your post office. You've got to say 'International' one; outside the Americas, same idea, Moneygram, Western Union cash, Paypal to donate or also to order and just send a separate email to order those things I have for sale.
Remember too I also have discs there with sometimes 50 shows on them and it's a good thing to have when everything goes down. You'll have copies and as I say that ticks me over. Thousands and thousands and thousands of people listen and only a few people tend to donate at any one particular time.

Now, we're going into, we are living through the greatest change in history, modern history. It's the greatest change since the industrial revolution began and that's how it's referred to at the Council on Foreign Relations. Before they even put us through it they were talking about this greatest change since that era. Now the industrial revolution displaced 97% of the people who lived on the land and put them into the cities. In the US that was followed and hastened by the great depression in the 20's and I'll be going into some of that tonight. I'll talk to you after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about the conology that rules the world. If you want to rule a world, and it was the same in ancient times, once you had basically a bigger family you could take over neighbouring families and eventually dominate them or kill them and the survivors simply became your soldiers and you went off and plundered other peoples and that's how kings and queens eventually arose down through the ages; they were mass slaughterers and very aggressive and psychopathic basically. Then the leaders and those kings and queens would marry other leaders and kings and queens and make sure the psychopathic traits were kept within the family. That was what they called 'Royal Blood' you see.
They eventually hired courtiers around them. Courtiers would gravitate towards them; those other psychopaths with other skills and manipulations would become hired as advisors. It was their job really to find ways of controlling the public and the courtiers had spies, lots and lots of spies which they employed and they went throughout the public and listened at the bazaars and different places for gossip and how the public felt about different things. So they kept the pulse of the public and therefore could always divert them off if they were getting a bit restless. They'd divert them off with threats of war and stuff like that.
Nothing really has changed especially when you looked back and you found out that currency, currency is something that flows supposedly. It's something that flows. If you are in charge of the currency then you're in charge of everything because you decide how much is going to be out there. Is the flow of currency going to flood the banks or is it going to be a trickle down through a stream in drought season?

That's what the Phoenicians were all about. Wherever the Phoenicians went in ancient times they tried to

introduce their silver standard, initially it was silver, not gold, wherever they went with weights and measures. They didn't do much fighting themselves. They weren't into fighting. They were more into merchandising, controlling the money system of different countries by lending and also in new territories, they would advise countries that owed them money to go off and fight the countries that owed them money and they get their money back and also demand a percentage of the slaves. With these slaves they used to send them off to their different mines, owned by the Phoenicians. They had basically mining camps all over the ancient world, even right into the Urals in Russia. They valued the silver and then later on when they ran the gold system they valued the slave's life at about 3 ounces of gold. That's how much the average slave would get out before he was killed in these mines or worked to death. So labour was very, very cheap in those days especially as I say, when you got the excess of the losers in battles as part of the deal.

This went down through the ages and became more clever in the way they ran things through kings and queens and governments. The first things the kings and queens must do eventually is to pacify the people they've conquered and be beneficent to them, give them a few holidays and feasts and stuff like that and maybe 2 or 3 years of little taxation. Then they come in with the heavier taxes, generally for war to protect the public they'd start taxing you because 'there're invaders over that water there and they're coming this way and we've got to protect you.'
So the fearful would give up everything they had, their pigs, their cattle, their chickens, whatever, their men as well, their sons to go off and fight these wars. Sometimes they never happened. Sometimes they were ruses and sometimes it was really so your king could go off and invade someone else and conquer them too. That generally was the real reason.

The kings also, through their courtiers who managed everything for them, would get royal historians and the historians were called 'authors' because you see, they were authorised by the king to write the authorised version and such historians always wrote glowing reports about the kings or the queens because you see, the penalty was quite severe if you didn't. Therefore it was always a glowing report and many, many a tyrant across the world had glowing reports. It's not much different than today.
You always find that the authorised historians are called 'authorised' and these are the ones that are quoted to people who talk about 'conspiracies', or you're called a 'conspiracy theorist' if you go by a different version of history even with recent events; "Well you're not authorised. How silly! We have so-and-so to write this and he went to Cambridge or Oxford" and you see that overrides any other version of history. Nothing changes. Nothing ever changes. It's astonishing.

Sometimes kings and queens and even prime ministers are involved in the writing of their own histories because even with their own biographies in fact, they're all ghost-written for them. They casually go over bits and pieces and say if they agree or disagree or 'take this part out there' and take out a few scandals and stuff and make sure everything is a glowing report. Therefore the next generation grows up and all they have to turn to are these authorised histories to go by. This is an ancient, ancient art you understand.

Now part of the technique of ruling the public was to give them religions which make them very docile and obedient because even a bad thought, a wicked thought such as: "Gee, these people are tyrants, should we do something about it, maybe do them physical harm?" That became a sort of Pavlovian response as soon as you thought it because right into your mind immediately would come the thought of sin; "that was a sin". So that was your Pavlovian block you see? A very good technique that's used today because they're using that and other techniques post-religious, the same techniques.
Once the thought comes into you, boom! The idea of sin comes in and somebody's watching you and you can't see him because he's invisible but he knows your every thought and that's wicked.

Kings and queens never believed in the religions which they gave the general public. They never, never really believed in them. Across the world they did not believe in them because you see they were part of the educated class. However, religion was essential, essential to rule over the public. That doesn't negate the validity of any religion or its basics or its basis. When anybody really came up to stand up for the people and said basic truths, they'd usually kill them and then use what they were saying against the people to keep them pacified. So it wouldn't matter if God himself came down again and got killed, they'd still get crucified and then they'd use that and add a few other things onto it too like; 'Thou shalt take the brain chip and be a good citizen and be very green.' I'm not kidding you. This is the sort of stuff they did in ancient times and yet the kings and queens always got off with beheading people, slaughtering people. The churches always

stood up on behalf of the kings and queens because that little passage that was inserted in the Bible that says you always obey your government because it was given by God, meant that any tyrant was validated by God, including Adolf Hitler, Lenin, Stalin and all these guys, including Caligula in ancient times too and Nero. So you see, that's why you find these dichotomies, these paradoxes in religion of opposing statements made in the same book.

Other religions go on a more pragmatic course to do with basic laws. If you don't understand what God is don't try and understand it. You just accept the fact that you can find out what God is not from the evidence around you. That's how Judaism is based on laws basically and you don't look for redemption by works and means and all that kind of stuff. And the survival of the people is of the utmost importance. Therefore, you know, technically Judaism is a survival, a complete survival religion with no apologies for anything.
Christianity because it was enforced for obedient people, obedient for those who ruled, told them to be meek and mild and just bend over and obey all the time, even though the founder of it, the person it's founded after, got in trouble with the authorities because he stood up to the bankers. He stood up to the Pharisees in league with the Roman rulers and all getting their pay cuts from the cash cuts from the taxations they all mustered and this guy was killed for it.
So as I say, you can still be killed for doing all the right things, then they'll use the other things you did and said to pacify the public.
We're not dealing with stupid people here or recent developments in psychology. They had other terms for psychology in ancient times, and for those who have studied Machiavelli, you'll soon catch on that he was obviously taught his art from somewhere else long before he was born; ongoing techniques.
Because if you want to rule the public, and really at the top there, it's like Albert Pike. Albert Pike of Freemasonry, he said some interesting things. He said "we make no apologies, no apologies for the God of Nature." This is the same man who said that "if you're not willing to use your own intellect then you are no more than meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent." In other words, by the laws of nature those who were smart enough and wise enough and cunning enough to rule over others and profit off them should do so.
This is an ancient belief system and it's been taught to every elite class all down through the generations in every single country on the planet and nothing has changed today. But to get to live very well off the public you must brainwash them. Brainwashing is a simple thing. You have to brainwash one generation, that's all, just one generation, and make them believe it and make sure they teach their children and that's it done. The second generation will take it as a normal thing, the third for sure and no-one will question it. They'll know no previous time when this didn't exist.

Now we have much better techniques. Children are actually brainwashed, not just from their mums and dads talking, but from cartoons from a very early age. They're all 'greening' in there, people are bad, their parents are bad, too many people destroying the planet, all that stuff. All propaganda's put into cartoons by selected authors and novelists and all the rest of it, selected by those who rule us to ensure that the next generation is further brainwashed to fit the agenda they will live through.

So I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the art of manipulation and manipulating millions and billions of people and now that we're becoming global you see, we're getting fantastic propaganda on a global scale, the same propaganda. It used to be just through UNESCO at the United Nations Educational Society which made sure they standardised educations across the planet so that all children would have the same brainwashing to fit the agenda, you see, the planned agenda.
They didn't have to know what the agenda was. They just had to have the beginnings of the brainwashing to get them to adapt to the agenda.
But it's more perfected than that. They use neuroscience and all kinds of techniques now to manipulate us. Your media is one of the biggest manipulators of all. It's always been private organisations remember. The media are private organisations. They have barons of media who generally go over at a certain age to England and get knighted by the queen, regardless of the country they live in and no-one ever asks why. Their job really is to ensure that you're kept in a kind of dizzy state, a dizzy state with partial truths, big spins, big spins. I've actually got articles from mainstream admitting that Pachauri, who's in the IPCC, on the climate change nonsense that's been so blown out the water with their lies, is hiring lots and lots of new spin doctors. That's what the media's actually calling them, spin doctors to try and get us back on believing them

again.
That's what all media really is about, a spin on things on behalf of their masters. There're so many topics the media will ever, ever touch. They'll never touch anything to do with a big corporate scandal where they get advertisers from, the company that's involved in the scandal or else a subsidiary of them because they advertise with them.

I can remember too when one of the Rothschilds was found hung in a bathroom and there was a big scandal over it and it was the old grandma Rothschild that went down Fleet Street in London, all the newspaper places. She went to each and every one of them and said that if you print any of this you'll be bankrupt tomorrow.
That's how it's really done. That's how it's really done folks.
You see, once you treat the people and you've trained the people into a fake reality, the fake reality being that everybody above you is somehow more mature, honest and altruistic than you are and that's how they got there. That's the basic premise of conology. So if they're up there wearing more expensive clothing, suits and ties, and in charge of businesses and they go into politics then somehow, somehow they're more altruistic and they cannot lie like George Washington. He could not tell a lie and nonsense like that and we're taught to believe this stuff. It's drummed into us.

We believe through all the cop shows. Remember Jacques Ellul talked about in his book on propaganda and how the public are brainwashed by fiction and drama and movies. Every cop show he said and every hospital show with all the doctors, dramas you see, fiction where they run around all knowing what they're doing, all concerned about the patients. They can't sleep at night until it comes to them what's wrong with that patient you see and the same with the cops. They go through all hell and blown up cars and jumping off roofs to get the bad guys and that gives you the impression of what they're all about and it's nothing to do with it. It's all propaganda to give you a fake version.
Police have always been there to make sure the establishment stayed the establishment. That's their primary function. They're a military force, a paramilitary force, an internal one to ensure the survival of the prevailing system on behalf of those who own it.

Now, as I say, they've gone so much further than simply giving us fairy stories for histories with dates and places and famous people. They're using neuroscience techniques. All teachers now when they're taught the greening and all that, they get what they call, they give them a 'toolkit' for teachers on how to put a lesson across on this topic. 'You must start here.' That prepares the mind of the child because you know how the mind of the child is going to work and where they're going to go with it. So you present things in a fashion to ensure their mind goes along this path, just like a computer running a program, until they come to the conclusion you want. It's all scientifically designed, 'scientific indoctrination' was what Bertrand Russell called it, the one who helped design it and the children don't know because they all come to the same conclusions about the same topics at the same time with the same techniques and they all talk to each other and all they can parrot is what their conclusions are; which are all the same.

Now, there are meetings going on now with science because this is the rise of the scientific tyranny which Bertrand Russell and others talked about many years ago because they planned to bring it in. With the death of religion they'd replace it with a form of secular humanism that would still serve those who were called the 'dominant minority' as Huxley called them; the 'dominant minority'.
Scientific techniques would continue throughout the person's lives to indoctrinate the people, a sort of continuing education. That was another little term they used, to hide what it was. Continuing education must mean nightschool right?
No, they were talking about brainwashing you from birth to death so you'd never know a true reality outside of your conditioning and everyone you'd meet in your level, in your class, in your area wouldn't know either. So you'd all think you were sane and you'd all truly believe you were well up on every topic.
I'll continue with this and go into some of these topics after I come back from this break.

Welcome back to Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm Alan Watt.

We're talking about control basically, very briefly just skimming over the surface of the details because it's so deep a subject and so long a history to go over that you can only just touch on it in an hour.

Really I'm showing you we've always been conned. The public have always been conned and people are taught to believe they're free. That was the great thing about democracy; you're free. It really worked for quite a while. People thought they could vote people in and things would change for the better but they knew before they gave you democracy where they'd take you in the 20th and the 21st century. They knew exactly where they were heading because you see, even then, big corporations planned investments and where they wanted to be as corporations in a hundred years time. So did foundations, the private, so-called 'charitable' philanthropies, the big foundations because they would rule the world through their non-governmental organisations while democracy was running and controlling and conning the public. That's how it really works.
We're 'post democratic' according to the Club of Rome and I've gone over that before too from their own writings, and how they favoured 'collectivism'. It's the easiest way to get us all standardised, brainwashed into the same level of misunderstanding and we'll be more compliant with everything and that's also what the 'century of change' was.
It was to be kicked off in the 21st century which we got in the year 2001. It's happened. It kicked off with the twin towers and away we went into a 100 years of terrorism and obeying the authorities basically and paying through the nose for everything.

We're going back to 'serfdom', the way they think it should be done. The authorities at the top have discussed this, that 'feudalism' was a better system for them. In a new feudalism with all the technology, where you can monitor every single individual, would be a far more effective technique of feudalism and the new feudal overlords are the CEOs of international corporations and the foundations all working together. The fronts are your governments. That's already happened. We're here with that. We've been here for a while with that. The world must be standardised into one system; the eradication of all the existing religions as you've know them over a period of time, bring in secular humanism, bring in a more debased society with the culture creation industry and then you literally have ignorant serfs.

Now here's an article that ties in with this. John Holdren of course is the science 'tsar' as they're calling them. The media would call them the 'tsar' because you're under the Sovietised system you see which was meant to take over after the Bush era. They give you the Nazi system first then the Soviet system for collectivism.
I always said that Bush would set up the military organisations internally and the internal spy mechanisms to monitor everybody and enforce their laws through force and Obama would be brought in to use it and that's how it's happening.

This is from a meeting of the AAAS. I think it's the American Association and Academy of Science meeting and that was held in February 2010. Now John Holdren's the big boy remember who's written about the necessity to eradicate a good part of the population by every means possible, including forced sterilisation, secret sterilisation through water food and so on, diseases in other countries, mandatory sterilisation in countries like India. He said in the book he wrote with Paul Ehrlich. He wrote in that, 'Ecoscience' was the name of the book, he said that India and Third World countries would be easier because people are kept ignorant and we can say we're going to help them through medicine and really sterilise them. In the West he said and America, where the folk have more education, we'll have to be more cautious or surreptitious or devious, meaning that they'd put it in your water, your food and your injections and you'd be taught to believe that medicine was good for you and that you were going to die without it.

Anyway, here's this article here and it's:
Friday, February 19th, 2010. Room 7B, San Diego Convention Centre

These are the top scientists now that have been presented with a role to play for the scientific dictatorship, how to get us over from democracy into allowing ourselves to be ruled by a scientific elite of experts; a world of experts, exactly what Bertrand Russell said. It says;

"The Administration is committed to solving society's grand challenges, with energy,..."

(A: You see? That's to be the big stick.)

"...health,..."

(A: They also mean depopulation and sterilisation when they say ‘health’. I hope you understand that.)

“…and education policy…”

(A: That’s indoctrination.)
“…topping the list.”
(A: You understand that they have double meanings when they speak amongst themselves? And they all know it; those who are present.)

“President Obama wants science to have a key role in a new, more pragmatic approach to governance.”

(A: Not government, but governance.)

“In our constitutional democracy an informed public must be able to judge the performance of those they elect. This requires a triangle comprised of political institutions, the community of experts,…”

(A: Did you vote in a community of experts? No!)

“…and a responsible public, all of whom are well informed. How will the public become informed about energy policy,…

(A: Which means that you’re going to pay through the nose to light a candle to heat yourself. I’m not joking here. It’s to control you. So how are the public going to be informed, they mean brainwashed, about ‘energy policy’?)

“…for example? Studies tell us…”

(A: Because they’re monitoring all your mails, all your chit chats, all the time so they know what’s going on.)

“Studies tell us the public strongly supports energy independence, new sustainable sources, and incentives for energy efficiency. But fewer than half of those interviewed could name a renewable energy source or a fossil fuel, raising the question of how firm the public’s views are.”

(A: Now listen carefully how this is worded. This is for the public release. You can imagine how their internal ones are.)

“ Studies show, however, that people make judgments based primarily on their values,…”

(A: See, your values are not the same as their values. Do you understand?)

“ (and their) belief systems, (their religions) world views, and emotions. Facts play a much more minor role. This gap…”

(A: Now listen to this.)

“This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts,…”

(A: So here they’ve already made the decisions. You can’t give the public facts because the public run on what? On separate, different values, belief systems, world views and emotions. That’s the same terminology they used in South Africa in Apartheid when they talked about the Blacks. They said, ‘you can’t talk to them and explain. They don’t understand. They’re like children.’ Well, they’re saying the same thing here but it’s geared for the West you see to read and they miss all over that and never really get the points. So the people have values, a different set of values from those at the top naturally because you’re not psychopaths. You’ve got belief systems. You’ve got world views and emotions. So you run primarily on emotions, value systems and religions.)

“Facts play a much more minor role. This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts or trying to make the public more science literate.”

(A: So they’ve already agreed that they’re not going to make you more science literate or give you the facts. Do you understand that? But they do know how you tick through your emotions and beliefs. They’re going to use your emotions and belief systems as they have been for an awful long time through videos and all that kind of stuff of dying seals or an ant somewhere that’s dying of thirst or something like that.)

“How should scientists deal with this awkward reality? How can science help create a more rational, pragmatic, and far-sighted society capable of addressing the challenges we face?”

(A: We face. Now they’re talking about the science community.)

“Are new innovative methods required to engage the voters in supporting more rational public policies?”

So the whole topic of their meeting was finding

“innovative methods required to engage the voters”.

Now the voters remember have different sets of values, belief systems, world views and emotions.

“Facts play a much more minor role”.

“This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts.”

So in other words, they’re going to use your emotions, your belief systems, your world view to make you go along and vote for what they call the ‘pragmatic’ way to go. You understand? And their organiser goes through all the attendants and organisations, University of California, Rice University and on and on and on it goes. They got all the list at the bottom.

And put these links on my website at the end of the show just right under the audio from tonight so you can link to them and look them up yourself. There are alot of links come off here as well.

‘How to advance the public’s energy learning curve’ for instance.

‘Redefining what an informed public means on science and technology issues.’ Etc etc.

So I hope you understand what it’s actually saying and that I’ve made it at least fairly clear as I decipher it for you. That’s how they run us. You’re going to be treated like children. They’ll give you scary scenarios to play on your emotions so that you go along with what they want you to go along with. Do you understand?

Now what else are they using too? They’re using many techniques and Mark Baard on his site, I’ll put this up too tonight, he put up a...he got in touch with me yesterday about ‘moral judgements’ and how they’re being affected because they can use little electromagnetic currents from outside your skull to literally alter your moral judgements and he went into it and he caught on right away because the centre they’ve located is behind the right ear and that’s where you hold your cell phone by the way but it’s not mentioned in the other mainstream articles that that’s where you hold your cell phone.
I’ll put Mark’s one up tonight and here’s one of the links he sent me and it’s from the Massachusetts, where else, Institute of Technology, that big CIA funded organisation, by Jennifer Hirsch, 29th March, 2010.

“Moral judgements can be altered”

(A: Now this is old stuff really because I’ve gone through Persinger before at Laurentian University in Canada, who’s been there for years. He’s worked with the CIA. He worked at NSA. He worked for the Pentagon and found ways of electromagnetic stimulation of the brain to even use it on warfare projects, and it says here:)

“MIT neuroscientists have shown they can influence people's moral judgments by disrupting a specific brain region — a finding that helps reveal how the brain constructs morality.
To make moral judgments about other people, we often need to infer their intentions — an ability known as "theory of mind." For example, if a hunter shoots his friend while on a hunting trip, we need to know what the hunter was thinking: Was he secretly jealous, or did he mistake his friend for a duck?”

(A: Or was he just short sighted?)

“Previous studies have shown that a brain region known as the right temporo-parietal junction (TPJ) is highly active when we think about other people's intentions, thoughts and beliefs. In the new study, the researchers disrupted activity in the right TPJ by inducing a current in the brain using a magnetic field applied to the scalp. They found that the subjects' ability to make moral judgments that require an understanding of other people's intentions — for example, a failed murder attempt — was impaired.

The researchers, led by Rebecca Saxe, MIT assistant professor of brain and cognitive sciences, report their findings in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences the week of March 29.

The study offers "striking evidence" that the right TPJ, located at the brain's surface above and behind the right ear, is critical for making moral judgments, says Liane Young, lead author of the paper. It's also startling, since under normal circumstances people are very confident and consistent in these kinds of moral judgments, says Young, a postdoctoral associate in MIT's Department of Brain and Cognitive Sciences.”

These guys all work for the Pentagon, I hope you all understand that. It’s an old science. As I say, Persinger, if I can find that old link, you’ll see a video of him giving a lecture to some of his students, years ago and as I say, long before that he worked and had links working with the Pentagon as well for ways of altering behaviour by using electromagnetic stimulation by pulse beam weaponry and he’s a big player in all of this and then they bunged him in his own little quiet place at Laurentian to carry on his work. This is all for the military-industrial complex obviously. They had the ‘Koren Helmet’ where they could simulate the effects of LSD with this helmet on or give you the same effects of marijuana for instance and you would experience exactly the same symptoms but by very low frequency electromagnetic pulsation and fields.

It’s also another link to do with this too and I’ll put them all on my site, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, is:

“Morality study narrows gap between mind and brain” and that’s from NPR. I’ll put this one up as well and also another link I think from, I think it was the Sci-Tech Heretic. It says...This is Mark Baard:

“EM field behind right ear suspends morality” It says:
“MIT neuroscientists believe they have isolated the brain region — just behind the right ear — where moral judgements take place.
And they can suspend someone’s ability to judge right from wrong, simply by generating a magnetic field near the same spot where many of us hold our cellular phones and wireless, Bluetooth, headsets.
The researchers’ findings, announced today:
“In both experiments, the researchers found that when the right TPJ (right temporo-parietal junction) was disrupted, subjects were more likely to judge failed attempts to harm as morally permissible.”
The technique used by the MIT scientists, transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), has been described as one that creates “virtual lesions” on the brain.
And although TMS’s long term effects on health are not well understood...”
(A: Well they really are. They’ve been doing this for about 30 years by the way.)
“...(similar amounts of electromagnetic radiation have been linked to increased cancer risk), the treatment is becoming increasingly popular for everything from tinnitus...”
(A: That’s ringing in the ears.)
“...to depression.”
Now it’s so amazing too because you’ll notice that all the big boys in computer technology are coming out with the helmets to interact and interface with the computer. Microsoft was already working a year ago. They announced they were working already and probably had been for quite some years on making this kind of effect happen by using wiring round your screen to project an electromagnetic field to you sitting in front

of the screen and you wouldn't even need the helmet.
They're way ahead with this stuff and I've read articles too where some of the games they have can interface with your brain by stimulating, with these electromagnetic currents, those parts of your brain.

Now if you're working, or playing I should say, on some war, some massive war game that kills, kills, kills, that's the only technique, and you're also suspending moral judgements, what kind of person are you training for the future black uniformed goon squad? You better think about that because these guys at the top know. They know this stuff. They've known for years what they're doing; years and years and years. That's how you rule the public; covertly and stealthily. You never tell them what's really going on about anything, anything at all...anything at all.

There's even an article about a new game that's out, I'll put this link up too, where a video game for the children and so on, where you get to rape women and choose how you're going to rape them and how your friends can join in at raping them as well.

And I'll put that up just to show you how they're using all this stuff I've just been talking about, altering your brainwaves. These children are all on their little telephones hitting that temporo-parietal lobe there and no moral responsibility.

Back after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just giving you a little taste of reality rather than just dosing you with terror and fear in a thousand nasty articles. These are the articles you have to take note of because they're more in line with the true reality that's being used on the public and has been for an awful long time to show you how techniques work on us all and how we're brainwashed and how the scientific dictatorship truly is here.
It's all the scientists now who want to inject every baby, every person all your life until you die. It's scientists who talk about the overpopulation and the need to cull off people. It's the scientists who talk about the greening effect and all the rest of it.
Scientists rule you see, all on behalf of their masters who still stay the same masters to ensure that the old dynasties carry on at the top and profit vastly from everything the scientists tell us we must do.
They profit from the shares in pharma and the pharma companies they control. They profit off all the carbon taxes they're going to take off you. They profit from all the money that's swagged off your pensions when you die before you get the darned thing because you've had inoculations and various things.

This is the real world folks. Remember we're dealing with what they call themselves 'pragmatists'. They're very pragmatic in their decisions. There's no emotion involved. They're not emotional, they're pragmatic.

And to finish off the last article, the Sci-Tech Heretic by Mark Baard, he says here that:

"The US military also hopes to use TMS..."

(A: This technique of stimulating the temporo-parietal lobe at the junction.)

"...to keep soldiers fighting, without the need to stop for sleep."

So, moral judgements can be altered. That's exactly what you want in soldiers especially if they've been training with this stuff for 20 years through games and all the rest of it, that are getting better and better all the time at making sure that you have no emotions at all and you'll kill who you're told to kill and I mean whomever you're told to kill. That's also been the dream of those who rule for ages; a robotic type human army that'll do exactly what they're told immediately and a public that'll also kneel down to be shot when they're told to immediately. How wonderful it will be for them at the top. That's the world we're living in folks.

I'll try and take a call and there's Jane from California. Are you there Jane? Hello Jane.

Jane – Well hello, hi Alan.

Alan – Hello.

Jane – I would agree that people are brainwashed and I'm a mother of teenagers and it's terribly worrying. Well there is something going on, this phenomenon going on and it's a true story that's really happening now in this country and I'm calling because three of my friends have burned themselves and got better immediately. What they did was call...

Alan – No No Bye now bye. No more ads thank you very much ok.

There's always cons going on you know and every con seems to come from California. Isn't that amazing eh? California, the culture creators where there are no morals, only lots of money to be made. That's often why I don't take calls because I can't screen them. I can't tell who they are you know or what they're going to come out with. But that's the opportunists, the psychopathic types that take advantage of all situations, regardless of the gravity of the situation, to profit for themselves and they might go far if they're a bit brighter than this one.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods, and your mind, your own mind, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Science Policy Counts on Ignorance of Public

EM field, behind right ear, suspends morality

Moral Judgements Altered by Magnetic Field Stimulation-Behind Right Ear -How about Cell Phone?

Morality Study-Brain Manipulation-Nat. Public Radio

-As Above, Audio Version

new Video Game where Players Rape Women

Prof. Persinger--Psychotropic drugs and nature of reality

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 31, 2010 (#545)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 31, 2010:
The Purpose of Being Human:
Bankers Don't Fret, They Get Fat Off Debt,
Here's the Facts, You Pay Off Through Tax:
"When Conditioned Linear-Logic Fails to Agree
With Your 'News' Input, and What You See,
Cognitive Dissonance Results, From Conflict in Reason,
Which is Hammered with New Laws, Passed Each Season,
Ruling Elite Make Use of Behavioural Psychologists,
Who Convey to the Herd Via Media Spinologists,
So You Can't Be Relaxed to Even Go Frolic,
Paralyzed with Fear, Mistrusting Own Logic,
'Perhaps They're Right', You Cry, 'We Can't Be Trusted!'
Repeating Media Verbiage Which Upon You is Foisted,
Those Who Own Us Laugh, Rub Hands with Glee,
Surveying the Slaves, Who Say Meekly, 'We're --- Free?' "
© Alan Watt March 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 31, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down that front page and bookmark all the other official sites I have listed there for future use in case the .com site goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I really trickle by here most of the time and it's through buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. You can get 40-50 shows per disk on the CDs. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The books that I've written are different; they bypass the usual linear thinking logic that we are trained to think in. It shows you through symbology and various other means how basically you are used by those with the arts to use you. Very old skills, very ancient techniques and I'm sure it's as early as writing itself and probably even the spoken word. Most folk are oblivious to it. We are taught to be LINEAR THINKERS so that we come to conclusions that are predetermined that we come to when we are offered information written in a particular style, represented in a particular style. We always come to the conclusions we are expected to come to; that way we are very predictable and easily managed. Some people just get disks

burned to play on their CD players. They have given up the internet or they never started with it and folk burn disks and pass them to them of the shows that I do. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station. I have nothing to do with them whatsoever. In fact I've never spoken to any of them; most hosts get their money by payments from advertisers for pushing their products and so on like that. That's what commerce is all about but I don't do that. The ads on the show pay for the air time, for RBN broadcasting this show, it pays for their staff and their equipment and it helps with their bills as well. So it's up to you to keep ME going. Go into any of the web sites, purchase the books, purchase the disks, and donate to me as well because I really, really, really could be doing many more things than doing what I'm doing. It's not even a full-time job. It's not a job. It's beyond a job. It is 7 days a week morning till night, till the early morning every night. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is an interesting term because it's kind of an analogy or an allegory for where EVERYTHING COMES FROM, including all ideas but it also involves all the conologies that go on as well.

As I say, we are TAUGHT to think linearly. It's very, very good. You get people thinking in a linear direction like a computer. I've mentioned this analogy many times before, a computer has a language, a computer language, it has a logic designed into it, and it has a program. It also has a programmer who designs this kind of stuff. The programmer technically can be fed a question and if he understands that computer perfectly, he will know the answer, by the logic of the computer that it must arrive at. We are the same way. We are taught to think linearly. A = etc, etc, etc and we come to a conclusion that's predetermined for us, by the way it's presented. The bits of information, the bits and bytes of information you might say, is presented to us and leads us in a step by step format where we don't have to do any thinking at all to a predesigned conclusion.

That's what makes it possible for those who don't think linearly to fool you. You know, the ones at the top who know all these arts. We go into a sort of clicking phase where our brains don't function properly when we're trying to follow the scams of bankers, for instance, and how they can see something that you would never have thought of and how they literally will come from an opposite direction of thinking, using a different kind of logic to get what they want. That's non-linear thinking. As I say, that only works for a long time with a society who are taught LINEAR thinking only.

Logic used to be taught school; logic and reasoning. They were arts. They were taught in school how to take any particular topic and analyze it and use your reason to come to conclusions. But that isn't taught anymore. Much of the thinking that we are taught today is really SOCIAL ENGINEERING for a particular type of society, under a particular type of rulership. Much of it is used by using EMOTION. I've mentioned articles and read them recently about how they use emotion to really imprint ideas or agendas into our minds so we'll go along with them. It's very, very effective.

Tonight I was going to go into, really, how the projections that many big thinkers in the past who were planning what they called the New Society, like the Bertrand Russell's, like the Huxley's – Julian and Aldous – and all the other big, big players and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the socialist founders and leaders. They all talked about a new society with new values, but part of it would be the TRANSITION that they would come into between the old and the new systems. Part of it, remember, was the destruction of the family unit because they couldn't be in charge at the very top, the pinnacle of power, you couldn't be in charge if you had a clan, for instance, like an extended family going to stand up for the person you are after, on whatever pretext. So once you destroy the family unit and you create what Bertrand Russell said, an egosyntonic and egocentric society, narcissistic where you only care about me, me, me. They called it the 'me' generation for a good purpose. That was part of the agenda. Then you won't stand up for anybody around you.

They tested this out to some extents in other countries, even in the Soviet Union, a great laboratory for experimentation with populaces BEHIND an iron curtain and they had nowhere else to talk to. Who are they going to complain to when their whole government was behind these massive experiments? They tried that when they'd come for neighbors in the middle of the night. They'd turn everybody out in the street to make

sure you saw the neighbors being carted off. The idea was to really impress upon YOU that no matter how good you are, you could be guilty of something and it made the people very, very suspicious and more and more obedient to whatever ridiculous law was passed down the pike that they had to follow.

You train the public by Pavlov's techniques basically. Solzhenitsyn talked about that technique and he says, you cannot let these things start in tyranny, in tyrannical societies. You cannot let them start; it's too late to go backwards and change it. That's how it's always been. You have to nip it in the bud at the start. What he said was, when tyranny begins and two guys or four guys are sent to pick up your neighbor, he said, we could have – he wrote this in his own book, I think it was the Gulag Archipelago – he said, the neighbors could have grabbed pick handles, axes, whatever and done away with those two guys, the brutes, rather than allowing it to happen. Because once you allow it, you witness it and you do nothing, it kind of reinforces that to happen the next time until it's a normal occurrence and you cower like a frightened animal each time you see it; they're all training exercises.

This has all been used across the Western world now. It's been done through Hollywood's promotion of movies. Remember, back in the 90s out came the movie, it was called The Siege, I think. I've never seen it. I didn't watch it because I knew what it would be about; I knew what was coming up. That was the takeover of a US city by the authorities under martial law. That gave you a clue that this was what was coming ahead, that this was on the cards. THEY TRAIN YOU IN ADVANCE FOR WHAT'S TO COME and they knew through studying peoples and nations like Britain, for instance, especially with long-running series like Coronation Street.

Coronation Street literally was predictive programming for the public where the characters would all be familiar to the people. They'd have those characters in every street in Britain and you could identify with some of them. They had psychiatrists; they still have psychiatrists, social workers, lawyers, social engineers working on the staff full time, on the series. They even showed you the massive immigration that hadn't happened in Britain and what would happen, through drama, through fiction, how the families would work it out when different groups mixed and their daughters got married and all this kind of stuff. It was all portrayed on television to set the example of what YOU would do as a parent when it was your daughter and this happened. Quite a few years later, THEN the immigration came in and all those things actually cropped up. You'd follow what happened as it played out on screen. You are preprogrammed on how to act and copy the actor's role.

This is the same as a siege mentality, the movies that they put out before 9/11 happened in 2001 and much, much more. The Hill Street Blues series was nothing more or less then to get the public in the United States, and the rest of the world but mainly the United States, used to SWAT teams coming along. With every call that went out there for the regular police, in would come the SWAT teams with them. Through dramatizing events with, and humanizing the police... Remember, ALL DRAMA IS PROPAGANDA when it's about police or authorities of the government. Jacques Ellul went into a lot of detail about how that kind of drama is ALWAYS propaganda to give you a false impression and it's also used to program you for things to come, how to behave with things to come. I don't think many people are shocked now when SWAT teams turn up for anything, at all. We are all programmed.

Getting back to the new society, this is all to be part of the new society. The transition, where everything that held the fabric of society together such as the religious values that people shared, even if they weren't religious themselves they had common cultural values. They would have to be shattered because minorities, certain specific pre-chosen minorities, would be elevated up to special status. They would use these minorities and create big movements and well-fund them, which works through the foundations and philanthropies, to CAUSE the rifts that they wanted to cause in what was called normal society at that time until it was no longer normal. In other words, there would be a transition from a normal, stable society where everyone knew the rules, the basic rules, and there was very little crime, and you would get this transition where the things that GAVE you the values, held the values, were thrown out the window as they promoted a more violent society – mainly through fiction – and that was to be the time when they'd have to turn loose an army of special, new militarized police ON the public. They knew this back in the 1930s! ... because they wrote about it.

The danger time was the transition between religious values – even if you weren't religious you followed

those values because it was COHESIVE to society so you'd all get along with each other and you wouldn't rob and steal and kill each other; that's really what it was about – into a new HUMANISTIC society, SECULAR HUMANISM where the State would then GIVE you the NEW values, which are really laws. That's what they are, they are LAWS and you have to obey them whether you agree or not. But this in-between phase was to be the dysfunctional phase. Even Lenin talked about it. He said, eventually the societies and agencies that government will set up, the services would become authorities and the authorities would govern the people and eventually there would be SO many government authorities that they would be stepping on each other's toes, different departments all stepping on each other's toes. That's what we have today as well. They are battling for turf. Different agencies get called, go out to each house-call type of an idea; they are all arriving at the same time, fighting for turf.

So we are in a dysfunctional phase and the more dysfunctional that they create it, the more upset we get and anxious we get, and we are fearful, and we are kept in fear by the war OF terror. It's a reign OF terror on the public by the governments and we comply through fear. Part of it is the DEHUMANIZATION. Remember what Julian Huxley said and I read that on the air from his own book. He was the first CEO of UNESCO remember, a complete eugenicist and elitist. He talked about dethroning the human being from his superior status above all other creatures. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning this system, this transition phase. Remember, the 21st century is called the Century of CHANGE. That's why they had the slogans, change is good, it was for the century of change, discussed by all the big academies, the professors that were all on board in organizations working with government towards this new society. They called it the century of change where literally everything and all values were to change to suit the state and to suit the intelligentsia and those who ruled, with eugenics as a very high part of it.

Getting back to Julian Huxley, he said that they'd have to knock humans off the pedestal of superiority as the most advanced creature on the planet and get us used to death, because he said a big part of it would be bring in massive abortion and eventually, possibly mandated abortion. He also was the man who said they'd have to stop thinking just about the birth rate and start thinking about the death rate, ways to kill off the people so they wouldn't live too long, by injections and so on, of things to help you. Methods like that which work with people who are linear, you see, by those who are non-linear.

Here is an article for an example. They get released in the newspapers and remember that the BBC is owned by the British government. It's a political tool and it always has been a political tool. When they put these articles out they also have ulterior motives, which also take the spin off the problems at home and point them elsewhere. However, they do put out some truth but they could have put this kind of stuff out for years in fact if they wanted to, about China. Remember, China is to be the model state for the whole world to be modeled upon. We've to follow their example. According to the United Nations, China is the model state for the world with their family planning and so on.

Two held after dead babies dumped in China river
bbc.co.uk / 31 March 2010

Two hospital workers have been arrested in eastern China after the bodies of 21 babies and foetuses were found dumped on a river bank, (Alan: Now, it will be a lot more than that; that's just one day they were caught, right.) state media reports. (A: So it's the official Chinese media.)

Officials said the babies' families had paid Zhu Zhenyu and Wang Zhijun to dispose of the bodies but instead they had dumped them by the Guangfu river.

Three hospital officials have also been suspended or dismissed, reports said.

The action comes as the authorities try to contain growing public anger over the discovery in Shandong province.

Television footage showed several bodies lying on the ground by the river, covered in mud, while emergency workers searched the area.

A local resident who spotted the bodies said at first he thought they were dolls.

"Then I found it was real. When I walked further, I found more bodies," he told reporters.

Eight of the bodies were said to be wearing identification bands showing they had come from the Affiliated Hospital of Jining Medical University.

'Improper'

A Jining government spokesman said the mortuary workers, who were arrested on Tuesday, had "reached verbal agreements privately with relatives of the dead babies to dispose [of] the bodies and charged fees".

"They subsequently transported the bodies secretly to the Guangfu River, but they had failed to bury the bodies completely," the Xinhua news agency quoted Gong Zhenhua as saying. (A: And so on and so on.)

They are showing you dehumanization. What's worse, the fact that these babies were dead, or maybe killed, or aborted as well. They have a variety here that are being dumped on a river bank. You understand? You are left with this little... and a lot of folk will take one or the other actually, they will miss the main point of it. It's dehumanization. It's exactly what Huxley wanted us to think about. Well, what's special about us anyway, we're not an endangered species, blah, blah, blah, you see.

Then you go on to this article and it's from The Economist. It makes me wonder why they are all going after this at the same time.

Gendercide: The worldwide war on baby girls
Technology, declining fertility and ancient prejudice are combining to unbalance societies
Mar 4th 2010 / From The Economist

XINRAN XUE, a Chinese writer, describes visiting a peasant family in the Yimeng area of Shandong province. The wife was giving birth. "We had scarcely sat down in the kitchen", she writes (see article), "when we heard a moan of pain from the bedroom next door...The cries from the inner room grew louder—and abruptly stopped. There was a low sob, and then a man's gruff voice said accusingly: 'Useless thing!'

"Suddenly, I thought I heard a slight movement in the slops pail behind me," Miss Xinran remembers. "To my absolute horror, I saw a tiny foot poking out of the pail. The midwife must have dropped that tiny baby alive into the slops pail! I nearly threw myself at it, but the two policemen [who had accompanied me] held my shoulders in a firm grip. 'Don't move, you can't save it, it's too late.'

"'But that's...murder...and you're the police!' The little foot was still now. The policemen held on to me for a few more minutes. 'Doing a baby girl is not a big thing around here,' [an] older woman said comfortingly. 'That's a living child,' I said in a shaking voice, pointing at the slops pail. 'It's not a child,' she corrected me. 'It's a girl baby, and we can't keep it. Around these parts, you can't get by without a son. Girl babies don't count.'"

Remember, China has got a real problem now because they've got WAY more men than women but that's to fit in with the depopulation program that really is part of the communist/socialist/capitalist agenda. It's all one and the same thing at the top. China did not create itself out of nothing. It was guided by and funded by the WEST. All of its industry was done through the GATT Treaty that every government in the West dreamed up and signed. China didn't dream it up. So remember these things as you read all these articles. You must always think through articles, of ulterior motives. I'm talking about how we are being dehumanized here on purpose and we are being taught to accept it and you know something, most do. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just let that music go on there because it's a wailing guitar and that's how you feel like sometimes when you read this kind of stuff. It's like wailing to the people. You're voice in the wilderness just wailing away because most people are already conditioned mainly

through entertainment into the dehumanization that we're IN.

It's programmed and scheduled to get a lot worse, step by step by step until nothing excites us anymore except more blood and guts and whatever else is out there. Plus a whole generation has been raised FOR this particular era on video games, very VIOLENT video games which were designed, remember, for the military boys and by the military boys to get people just to kill on instinct without thinking about who they are killing. That's how they train soldiers. Well, they've trained a whole generation to grow up to be the soldiers and as far as those youngsters see it, in a world where it's all about power, they want to be one of these guys in the black uniforms with the big gun and the power. That's how children are. They want to go with the winner. So we have them all dressed up ready to get set on us.

We're talking about dehumanization as we go through this process, transforming into the NEW society. The secular humanistic society where scientists have to rule us because they are experts on everything and we are dumb and stupid, like that article I read from last night's show. Remember, I put all these articles that I read up on my web site at the end of the show when XplorNet satellite upload allows me and graces me with enough speed to put it up there, sometimes with an extra hoist I think, but anyway.

This is another example of how they go for the youngsters. Everything that happens to youngsters is created this way. If they wanted a good society, believe you me, they will give you a good society. If they want dysfunctionalism and massive crime until we go my God, what's happening, we need more cops, more authorities, we can't have people being free anymore, blah, blah, blah, then you do THIS kind of thing, this thing I'm going to read now. This is from CNN.com.

'RapeLay' video game goes viral amid outrage
By Kyung Lah, CNN.com

Tokyo, Japan (CNN) -- The game begins with a teenage girl on a subway platform. She notices you are looking at her and asks, "Can I help you with something?"

That is when you, the player, can choose your method of assault.

With the click of your mouse, you can grope her and lift her skirt. Then you can follow her aboard the train, assaulting her sister and her mother.

As you continue to play, "friends" join in and in a series of graphic, interactive scenes, you can corner the women, rape them again and again.

The game allows you to even impregnate a girl and urge her to have an abortion. (A: Did you hear that? I wonder if that even bothers anybody anymore.) The reason behind your assault, explains the game, is that the teenage girl has accused you of molesting her on the train. The motive is revenge. (A: This is what's getting pushed out there for the youngsters and you wonder, you wonder when things happen in society and the government really plays on it, oh, no one can be trusted, we've got to monitor you all, chip you all, watch you all. It was all designed this way, folks, every jot and tittle of it. It's DESIGNED this way... EVERY BIT OF IT.)

Then, when you are in a linear way of thinking, you understand, by those who designed your linear thinking and your logic and making sure you are educated in the same format, and those who are NOT linear themselves, the cunning ones, they take you around in different loops and you are in this click mode, when you can't understand why crazy things are happening. That's intentional... because your program can't compute. Simple. Here's an example of what comes out in the media and it's INTENDED to come out like this.

Man who raped his daughter, 4 (A: 4 years of age.), walks free after claiming he suffered from 'sexsomnia'
By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

(A: So you can rape your daughter now and walk free from the court, just claim you've got sexsomnia.)

Belgium was rocked by a new paedophile scandal yesterday after a court acquitted a man of raping his four-year-old daughter because he claimed he was asleep at the time.

In a judgment condemned as ‘the summit of perversity’ and ‘an open door for paedophiles’, an appeal court decided there was no proof the 30-year-old father was awake and that therefore he should have the benefit of the doubt.

The man, identified only as Frederic L, admitted the assault, but he told the court in Mons, West Belgium, that he suffered from a very rare condition called ‘sexomania’ which led him to have sex while asleep.

He was accused of raping the girl when she woke him up to open the door to the toilet.

He said that he came to his senses when his daughter began to scream: 'Papa it's me. It's me.'

The man told a court in Mons: 'This is a sexual version of sleepwalking. I was deeply ashamed when I found out what was happening.'

The divorced man, 30, had been drinking with his friends before going to bed in the same room as his daughter. (A: Normally that’s called an alcoholic blackout, folks. You see. But no, no, you’ve got a new term for it, sexsomnia.)

There ya go. Get you off the hook and you can just walk out of there and that’s now a message to everybody across there because they are all in the European Union and it will go like wildfire amongst the pedophiles, mainly from the government that set it down to get them off the hook. Not that they are ever touchable in the government sector. And there are lots of them up there, lots of them... lots of them up there. But that article is put out there to put you into my God, what’s happening because you are linear thinkers. You don’t understand this is all programmed to happen. Somebody gave the nod at a very high level for the judge to accept this, A VERY HIGH level. It was TIME, you see.

Here is another article that’s meant to really get you, to make you upset and what on earth is going wrong. You are using your logic, your linear logic and your linear thinking. But it’s all designed to make you say, society is just so dysfunctional now. No, society is exactly as it’s programmed to be at this particular time.

Rapist who dumped victim on rubbish tip (A: That’s a garbage dump.) escapes deportation after judge says he 'has right to stay and marry in United Kingdom'
By Michael Seamark and Colin Fernandez / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

A government blunder (A: A blunder, oh, it was a blunder, yeah.) allowed a convicted rapist to win the right to get married in Britain - and avoid deportation by just two hours.

Alphonse Semo was granted asylum when he arrived from the Democratic Republic of Congo but brutally raped a woman, dumping his victim on a rubbish tip after he had 'finished with her'.

He was ordered to be deported at the end of his eight-year prison sentence and was two hours from being put on a plane back to Africa earlier this week.

But a 'very reluctant' High Court judge (A: ‘very reluctant’... oh, I’m sure he was. I wonder what he’s into.) ruled Semo be allowed to marry his girlfriend - another refugee from the Congo who became a German national - because of a Home Office mistake.

Officials had initially agreed to give the 53-year-old rapist a ' certificate of approval' to wed, then changed their mind.

Mr Justice Collins said the Home Office 'really cannot be allowed to play hot and cold' so decided Semo could stay for the ceremony. (A: So now he can stay permanently.)

And that’s the mode it gets you into, this clicking mode, when you are linear thinkers. You don’t understand

there are big plans for you all. It's done in this way and these judges get the nods, it's the right time. They say, it's an idea whose time has come – that's what they say amongst themselves – to FURTHER put you into a disconnected, disassociated state of mind where you can't trust your own senses and it makes you fearful in society. So the same governments come down and say, to keep society working in this crazy, mad, violent state, ALL of you have to be totally monitored 24 hours per day and treated like children forever. You understand? That's how it's done.

Sciences are at use right now. Sciences. And they use minorities when they want to clobber the majority.

Mothers and fathers disappear from birth certificate to allow homosexual couples to be named as parents
By Steve Doughty / dailymail.co.uk / 29th March 2010

The words 'mother' and 'father' are to disappear from birth certificates to allow homosexual couples to be named as 'parents' of surrogate children.

The switch means the biological parents will no longer necessarily be identified on the certificates that provide a legal record of a child's birth.

Birth certificates have recorded mothers and fathers since registration of babies was introduced more than 170 years ago. (A: And for centuries before that when it was done in the churches.)

So mum and dad are BAD, BAD words nowadays because you are not supposed to be breeding, you see. That's the whole thing. That's part of it as well. It makes it easier too, to bring in the transgender types that will come in through cloning and so on and so on. Do you understand, you are under massive assault and you don't even know it? You try to use your limited logic because you are only fed SO much information but it's linear and you go into your click mode: society is dysfunctional, everything is scary out there. You cannot mature even to a human being anymore. You are kept as a perpetually frightened child... so that the experts can rule you and guide you... for your betterment, of course.

There is a caller from England. I think it's Steve. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Hi mate. Just another ad, I'm going to sing the advert and it's for you, alright? Please, all you fine folk out there in America and all over the world, just put a dollar or a pound or 5 pounds in an envelope and just mail it to him. If you are worried about Big Brother, don't even put your return address on there. Just wrap it in some silver foil and send it to the man, okay. Alan, hang in there, alright. There are people that you don't know about trying to help with all this. Just hang in there.

Alan: I will do. That's appreciated.

Steve: All the best.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

That's the world we live in and people don't understand why the things are happening but it's all planned that way. IF the government had to go off and fight some major war that they never foresaw, they'd bring you back to a 50s generation, just like that. You'd have Madonna wanting to... she'd start singing virgin songs and how great it was to be a virgin. I'm not kidding you. The whole industry would go into action and all the through the media and Oprah would be promoting it. The people follow suit. They follow the stars. That's why we're in the dysfunctional stage we are in today. It's true, I do need your help or I can't keep going.

There is also Glen in Pennsylvania. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Yes. Hello Alan. Good evening. I was listening to what you were saying about all this outrageous stuff that's being promoted and I would suggest that one possible motivation for that is, I suspect that if these guys want to implement martial law and draconian laws, measures, they may well do this stuff deliberately to reach, create a crisis to goad the masses into vigilantism. Once they start to get some

vigilantism going, then they can use that as terrorism and justify martial law.

Alan: Well, they already have the groups that will be the designated vigilantes set up. These characters don't wait for anything to happen. They set up everything in advance. They will trigger them at the right time, which further, again, causes people to think, my god, there really are people out there who want to disrupt everything and it gives the government incentive and they put out laws to control EVERYBODY, everybody in the world. That's called COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT. The Soviets used the same thing, collective punishment. If one bad parent did one thing in one end of the Russia, laws came down affecting every single person and took more rights away. It was the same thing. That's the technique they are using on the US citizenry right now, and Britain and elsewhere.

Glen: Right. I just at this point don't see enough. It just seems to me like I don't think enough grass roots action is going to occur to turn this thing. I think we are basically going in to it. I think it's good that people should try but I myself am weary of protests. Like this Tax Free 15 thing coming up, they can do a boycott, but virtually any protest will be infiltrated by provocation agents. So I refuse to participate in protests.

Alan: Governments also have other ways of dealing with this too. Technically everybody does have the right, that's the only right, supposedly – I don't believe we have any rights at all – but supposedly, under the systems that we have, the right to protest is the only thing that's left to us. Most of the time, they set out different ways for US to protest. It's like the philanthropies, they actually OWNED a lot of the big global meetings they had for the NGOs. They own the NGOs that turned up at the protests for the G20 and so on. Not all of them but quite a lot of them. They also own the radical ones that start off the fights, to label everybody as a radical that's trying to boycott these meetings. So they've got everything set up way in advance. You've got to understand, they have a WAR situation. They are always at war with the public. The use military strategy and think tanks to work out what will happen in the public if they move forward, from the government, with a new law on this, that or whatever and what reactions there will be. They then set up opposing groups before they even start the law or bring it in; you've never even heard of it. They set up the embryos to start off the protest groups with the leaders who are trained before they've even made the move. This has happened for the last 40-50 years in fact. I've watched this happening. They are too closely coordinated and so well done. Even the Soviet Union had authorized dissidents... AUTHORIZED DISSIDENTS to make it seem to the West that within the Soviet Union there was the right to dissent and they were left alone and so on, but they were actually employed by the KGB.

Glen: So one can either elect to do absolutely nothing because everything is contaminated or one can simply say, I must do what I feel I must do according to my conscience knowing that there can be corruption.

Alan: Absolutely. We have been brought to a stage now of incredible scientific manipulation on our minds. A whole culture has been reared without even knowing that pretty well everything that they bought fashion wise, the music they've sung, the games they played, the movies they watched, all worked together to create a particular type of human for this particular era. We are willing to accept violence and more violence done upon the general public by the authorities all the time. More and more movies come out, there is hardly a movie getting churned out now without the SWAT teams and some government agencies. They all look the same now. They are like the guys in Star Wars with the faceless outfits. That's why they gave you Star Wars. The helmets they wore in Star Wars were like the German helmets that the new US military copies. They are actually German helmets. People, they never associate things but what they are showing you is a FACELESS ARMY OF CLONES out there. That's how you sort of see these troops where you can't see their faces that are ready to come in and slaughter you on command. That's to make you very, very afraid. That's all intentional, but I know what you're saying though. You have to go by your own conscience. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish up with Glen who was talking about what do you actually do and the fact that you do have provocateurs and all the rest of it. But the fact is, it's true, we are slaves. See, it isn't until you understand, we are slaves; we are living under an authorized slavery system. I've talked to government officials from the feds that have told me personally that EVERYONE WORKS FOR THE GOVERNMENT. That's where your cash goes. It's the way your money system works through the Federal Reserve or your Central Bank. It's all the same system across the world. They borrow money and we pay off their debt; they borrow money, we pay off their debt and keep them in a high

life and lifestyle as well, at the top. That's what we are. We never really came out of the feudal system; we just changed the way it looked, that's all.

We can all understand extortion. You see the old mafia movies as they go around the localities, the shops and stores and they come in and say, Joe sent me for the cash this week. And you say, well, why should I pay Joe?He says, because it's protection. Protection against what? Protection against Joe. And if you didn't pay up, they'd beat you up, maybe killed you or one of your relatives in front of you or burned your place down if you kept refusing, or stole your place. The government does the same thing. They say you can have a house. You pay it all up; you pay their pals the bankers. You've paid off the mortgage perhaps but you can't afford the taxes, so they steal your house... the government steals your house. They steal your house, for taxes. It's the same darn thing. Protection money is just paying your taxes. If you don't pay your taxes, the big boys, the heavies are sent down to make you destitute and put you in prison. It also is a lesson to everyone else that can't pay their taxes either.

A cop stops you on the street, hands you a ticket. He's armed. That used to be called a highwayman, a highway robber. If he demanded your money, you either paid up or you paid for it in other ways. And the cop collects cash for his bosses. That's what it's about folks. IT'S THE WAY YOU'VE BEEN TAUGHT TO PERCEIVE IT AND TRAINED TO PERCEIVE IT... that's all. Distortion, simple distortion. So, extortion by other means in the movies and the old mafia is bad, but this distortion is good, you see. Same thing. Stealing is stealing. Extortion is extortion. It doesn't matter how you flower it up with legal terminology, it's all the same thing.

We'll go to Tom in BC, Canada. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Alan, just one other thing out here in BC. The police have scanners in their car that if they scan your license plate, it automatically hooks up to your T4 - so that if you car happens to be worth more than the average car and your T4 doesn't correspond - they can pull you over on grounds of say, maybe like a drug dealer or gangster type thing. So it's another form of, as you said, extortion.

Alan: They can't dream up enough of them. I mean you've got to understand that the police force, apart from keeping you in fear and keeping sure that the gangster are in power, regardless of the party that it's called, their job is also to bring in money for their bosses, all the time, and dream up new ways to do it.

Tom: Exactly. I just want to encourage your listeners to purchase your book. I've read it several times and every time I pick up something new. As you drive through town you see the signs, Masonic symbols, and so on. So it's really kind of an eye opener, to say the least.

Alan: It's true. Thanks for calling and call again too.

Tom: I will. Thanks Alan.

Alan: It's true. You've got to understand symbols. You've got to understand how you've been trained and how to understand the enemy, those who are non-linear, those who have trained you to be linear and more simple. And simple is the word, that's why they call us children.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China-Baby Dumping on Riverbank

Gendercide-Females Killed at Birth

new Video Game where Players Rape Women

Belgium-Raping Daughter while Sleepwalking is No Crime

Rapist who Dumped Victim on Garbage Dump-Has Right to Escape Deportation & Marry

No Mother-Father to Appear on Birth Certificates-Discrimination

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 1, 2010 (#546)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 1, 2010:
Authoritarian Hell, So Terribly Tragic,
We've to Follow U.K., It is the Flagship:
"Cognitive Dissonance Part of the Plan,
Electronically Tagged Like this Elderly Gran,
Who Never Dreamed They'd Stoop to Bring
In a Young Boy for Goldfish, Setting a 'Sting',
Make-Work Projects for Judges & Coppers,
Bring in the Loot to the Lawmakers' Coffers,
It Seems the Law Boys' New Resolution,
Is Targeting Citizens with Bizarre Persecution,
Yet a Congolese Rapist Chose Victim to Ravage
And Left Her On the Top of Local Garbage,
Home Office -- He Can Stay, He's Allowed to Tarry,
'Cause Someone Came Forward, Offered to Marry,
When Corrupt Politicos, Judges, Force Rule the Land,
History Reveals Such Land Cannot Stand,
New Global Society Shows All World the Same,
Piratical Legal Hierarchy, Plunder for Gain"
© Alan Watt April 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 1, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, I always suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because once in a while the .com site goes down; there are too many people who go into it at one time. If you find download problems, try these alternate sites that are listed on the front page [Official sites listed above] and you might find it a bit easier. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site that has all the audios as well as transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. There are hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given in the past and the translators are catching up quite good with these transcripts for print up.

Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get support from advertisers. I don't push

any products. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly to RBN for the broadcast and for their air time and for putting it out over satellite. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going, that way I'm independent and I don't come under pressure on what subjects I can touch or not touch. So keep me going and you can do so by going into the web sites, buy what I have for sale. The books I have for sale, they are very interesting, NON-LINEAR THINKING books. It helps you wake up when you read them. It kind of deprograms you when you do read them. You can also buy the disks which are listed there as well, CD and DVD disks. That helps me take over, just about, almost. Some of these disks have 50 shows on them and that's a good thing to have these days if your computer crashes. Who knows WHEN we'll be pulled from the air, you never know, or pulled off the internet all together. That way you've got a backup there and you can always go over the shows at your leisure, on your own. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I do depend upon you to donate as well, I don't get enough orders to keep me ticking by and that will be that.

I don't push this all through the show because I'm not a salesman; I'm not in it for sales. If I was I wouldn't be doing this at all. This is not a job and it's worse than any vocation. It's a must be. It's a necessity to come out with this information AT this time AS we go through the greatest changes the world has ever seen, for hundreds of years. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't use computers but someone people pass them to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I talked about how we are kept in this matrix with PSYCHOLOGY basically. It's a form of psychology. Behaviorists have been working for an awful long time with every government, well over 60-70 years, on how to manage the populations. We are managed now. They came to conclusions an awful long time ago that we were just too dumb and stupid to go along with their agendas. In other words, we were a bit brighter at that time and better informed so they call us dumb and stupid and therefore they'd have to simply deceive us and use scientific methods to indoctrinate us and to get us to go along with everything that they had planned to come along the pike.

They formed world associations based in London initially. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is one of the biggest. You must go into their sites. If you really want to know what's going on globally and with your country, wherever you are, you go into the Council on Foreign Relations own web site and you'll see that they have think tanks, UNLIMITED think tanks working on hundreds of areas of society to do with your home building, where people should be building, building codes and so on. They work WITH the United Nations. In fact they RUN, they TELL the United Nations what to do. The UN itself is a front really, set up to be the dummy world parliament, the world parliament that Shelley talked about in his poem.

At the moment we are going through a phase where they keep us punch drunk, punch drunk with crazy news. I mentioned patterns of news yesterday. When you see patterns of news come out that makes no sense or it seems so darn right silly, where bureaucrats are interfering with people, where laws are being passed to favor rapists and stuff like that, this is meant to get you punch drunk until, literally, you can't make sense of things anymore. It's a real psychological technique.

Pavlov was the guy they give credit to because he used to do this on different animals AND prisoners as well, human beings, to make sure that these techniques did work. They found that, just like the dog, when you were shocked in all corners of the room and you didn't know where to go anymore, you just broke down eventually. That's a state where they can reprogram you and because you can't trust your own perceptions, your own senses, your own rationale, you go along with whichever way you are pushed. We have such big changes to go through, such massive changes in this new global society that literally is not new, it was planned an awful long time ago, before your grandparents were born. Then they have to SHOCK us in so many ways with crashes, and terrorism, and all that until we are off balance and then we just go along with the big bully boys when they come and march along the street with their machines guns and their black-clad outfits and so on. All for your safety, you understand.

To give you an example of this, the UK, Britain was to be the test bed for everything, a form of socialism across the whole planet where the people would BE gradually trained to OBEY, OBEY, OBEY until they were obeying silly, ridiculous, persecutory laws and really paying through the nose for every PRIVILEGE – privilege, they call it there – to live. They are taxed so many times over for the same things but so are we all now. We

all have fees on top of garbage bags and all the rest of it even though we paid the initial garbage in the first place, now they come out with bags. You buy the bags. Now they charge you for the bags on top of that but before that you were throwing whole stuff out in your bins. Now you are paying for the privilege of bagging it yourself. It's already been paid for but you get the privilege of paying for it again. All this nonsense and nonsense and nonsense to soak money out of you because they don't want you to be a consumerist society anymore, we are POST consumerism.

We are being trained now that we will have less and less money to spend and most of it, believe you me, most of it will go in fees. Fees to have your garbage taken away. Fees to drive you car. They are already introducing laws across the world AT the same time, because we are global and a central body does run it already. But FEES to do with your ECO car, if your car is as economical and pollution-free as possible. The big cars which are dual-purpose, battery-gasoline, are getting special favors when you purchase them; they've got a whole list of penalties lined up for those who buy the same kind of models that are not the hybrids. They're also going to start doing it each time you go for your road tax every year. They're going to start billing you a penalty fee the more gas it burns; gas guzzlers they're calling them. They're also going ahead to get older and older cars off the road all the time with massive fees and fines and just stealing you car and crushing them.

In the new Agenda 21, the agenda FOR the 21st century, what's also called the Century of Change by the politicians, they are going to bring down people from driving all together, except essential vehicles only. Last week I read a report from the United Nations that said after about 2020 or so, 97% of the public will be all living in the overcrowded cities as we're all taken down economically and by our numbers as well. We'll die off in other words. Nice and sterile... but maybe kind of happy as we pay for all our privileges for living in the concrete jungle.

Meanwhile we are being bombarded with crazy topics that are MEANT to upset you until you cannot fathom common sense or judge common sense anymore. This is intentional. Don't fall for the things. Here's an example. Now, they knew when they opened the floodgates for immigration to the whole of Europe and a lot of the world. In Britain when Tony Blair was in, I read the articles from the mainstream where Tony Blair, it's admitted now, and his right-hand henchman admitted that they were going to destroy the British culture forever by completely opening the floodgates to ALL immigrants, especially those from the most diverse countries, nothing in common with the British people. THAT has been accomplished. They opened them completely wide and said come in.

That's what is destroying the National Health Service. They can't handle all these people, these incomers. That's part of the agenda too, less and less health care across the world as we go down into the UN's mandated MINIMAL health care only. That's what you're to get for the masses, according to your SOCIAL STATUS. Politicians have exempted themselves in the British Commonwealth countries for years. Back in the 80s they started that, where politicians and their families and high-level bureaucrats and their families will be given special medical and surgical treatment in TOP military hospitals. I see Obama has just passed the health care in the States and voila, the Congress and the Senate are exempted from following the same rules as YOU do. They will also get special treatment. By the way, when you get up there too, you get a little privilege card that gives you access to the genetically NON modified foods and that are organically grown, the ones that don't give you the cancers. That's another little freebie they don't want the public to know about... but it broke out in Britain. Tony Blair was trying to pass the GMO food bill but he exempted the politicians' own parliament, their own cafeteria – they call it a cafeteria; it's like the Ritz – in London. They were all exempt from eating the rubbish and the poison stuff that is killing us off and destroying our immune systems.

We are really under attack and Joe average will never figure it out because he can't imagine that people can really do that to what he thinks is their own kind. Well you see, PSYCHOPATHS have no problem doing that to you. They have no conscience at all. They are bought and paid for by the dozen. Not by the baker's dozen, but the BANKERS' dozen. That's where their heart is, believe you me. For instance, there is a racket going on with Tony Blair right now, the guy who single-handedly took Britain to war on behalf of his banker masters, the guys who put him in place. Here is an article.

Tony Blair: Why I need £5m (Alan: That's about $9 million.) every year just to get by (A: Oh, poor soul, poor Tony. Labour man he was, you know. He stood up for the WORKING people... but he was a Fabian

socialist and most of them are millionaires already, nothing in common with the public and never intended to be either. They're a feint, you call it.)
By Jason Groves and Sam Greenhill / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

Tony Blair has told friends he needs to earn at least £5million a year just to break even. (A: Poor soul, eh.)

The former prime minister has been heavily criticised for cashing in on his contacts for personal gain and is thought to have made around £20million since leaving office.

We went through that before showing you those are his PAYOFFS by his masters. That's how they do it legally. He'll speak in front of 20 people and he'll get about £100,000 for doing so. Well, you don't get that from a few people. That's your payoff. That's how you get paid off. Then you get a ghost-written book that someone else does for you; that's another payoff. Then you're made director of many different corporations; you get a seat on the board and you don't have to attend. That's their other payoffs. It's been this way forever with these psychopaths for hire. £5 million just to get by... Well, how does this swine expect the ordinary people to get by with all the levies and taxes he's foisted on them?

Mind you, Britain is the flagship for the world; we've all to copy their system and their National Health Service is an absolute mess and chaos. I've read so many articles about it, on the air, and here is Obama bringing in the SAME thing here in the United States, copying Canada where you wait for 5-6 hours to see a doctor at a walk-in clinic and if you're lucky you might see him before they close the doors and kick you out... until you come back the following day for your MINIMAL care. But the politicians, no. Just like Obama did it too, for all his pals and all his buddies and himself and his family, they get SPECIAL care because they are SPECIAL people you understand. And the folk keep voting these racketeers in, don't they. The con doesn't stop. The con does not stop.

Yesterday I mentioned about a rapist, for instance, in Britain – this is meant to throw you off balance and really get you angry – who was from the Congo living in Britain. He raped a woman and threw her on the garbage dump where I guess he thought that's where all the finished garbage goes. I'll be back with more about this after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning that awful rapist from the Congo who is one of many actually who have been raping recently. There are lots of articles about them coming in and just raping away there because to them the culture in the West portrays women of easy virtue, you might say, through their fashion because they all copy Much-Music and all that kind of stuff, so they think they're easy marks. They don't understand that when the women say no that that means no. Then they just dump them on garbage dumps and stuff like that. Then they get permission to stay in the country, if they get married to someone else from their own country. Probably the money is up front, you see, and that's how they do it. That's how they get married.

Rapist who dumped victim on rubbish tip escapes deportation after judge says he 'has right to stay and marry in UK'
By Michael Seamark and Colin Fernandez / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

The Home Office, the high supreme bunch, the high chutzpas for British law, have allowed it... so he will be on the streets shortly, no doubt scouring the garbage dumps. As he's doing that, I'm showing that the US and elsewhere what you've got to look forward to because everything that's done in Britain is for use elsewhere. We're all to get the same problems. We're being told all the time, ah, go easy... they don't understand, they can't speak your language, they're different you see, special strokes for different folks you see. That's how their laws is, as you bow down, bow down and bend over and bend over and just take it and take it and take it. This is all meant to cause complete disruption within society and throw you off balance until you can't even trust your common sense or judgment anymore... psychological techniques.

Here's an instance here.

Slaughter of the swans:
As carcasses pile up and migrant camps are built on river banks, Peterborough residents are too frightened to

visit the park
By Andrew Malone / dailymail.co.uk / 26th March 2010

As civic projects go, using Lottery cash to restore walkways and bridle paths along the River Nene seems a decent enough way to spend charity money for the greater good.

Creating 50 miles of cycle routes, parkland and dozens of delightful picnic spots, the Millennium Green Wheel project... (A: Yada-yada-ya, etc.)

At a cost of £10million, it should be a delight. With recreated woodland and hedgerows alongside the water, the project was also intended to give a boost to wildlife in the area... (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

With salmon and sea trout spotted in the river for the first time in decades, the regeneration work has also seen the Nene come alive with other aquatic life, ranging from fish such as pike, carp, tench and barbel, to water voles... (A: Etc, etc.)

But this week, with spring in the air and flowers in bloom on the banks, few local people were brave enough to venture for an evening stroll along this delightful waterway, following disturbing allegations that Eastern European immigrants are 'plundering' and 'pillaging' local wildlife.

For, according to a flurry of alarming reports, Eastern Europeans are stalking the creatures of the River Nene and, to the horror of local residents, are reputedly now targeting the city's swans. (A: They're eating them.)

Rather than simply enjoying the spectacle of these majestic birds, it was claimed that immigrants see the swans as a rich source of food, and are trapping the birds, then roasting them on open fires along the river bank.

And it goes on and on and on with empty vodka bottles and beer cans and all that kind of stuff. You've got all these different agencies ... anybody that was British and was born there would be in the slammer right away, and lose their home and everything. But no, you see, they just don't know who to charge. They can see them and they can see their camps, but, ah, you know, you've got to go easy on people who just don't know and etc, etc, etc. This is meant to cause intense frustration within the country. Getting people fighting each other is a great technique of ruling the public because the government then says, look, none of you can control yourselves; we'll have to put more cops and bully men on the street in uniforms and body armor and really start tazering a lot of you. I'm not kidding. These are techniques that are planned before all this stuff is even allowed to happen and I mean ALLOWED TO HAPPEN.

So they're not putting rapists in jail or anything like that. They're not arresting the people who are eating swans... Any British person caught killing a swan is instantly in the slammer. You can't kill swans in Britain. You see, the QUEEN owns them all. The QUEEN... she owns everything in Britain in fact.

What do they do with their time? How do the cops go after real criminals? Here's an article from the Mail Online. It's again, to show America what you've got to look forward to, all these fun and games.

Pet shop owner fined £1,000 and told to wear an electronic tag...
for selling a GOLDFISH to a boy aged 14
By Jaya Narain / dailymail.co.uk / 01st April 2010

(A: You see, the cops sting, they live off setting up stings to entrap people and they use children to do it. I read last year how they were sending children, girls mainly, into cutlery stores to buy a knife and then charging the owner for selling a knife to an underage person. Some of these young girls had been interviewed, they want to become cops. So there they are, they've been taught, and getting paid to do this, to entrap people, at the age of 13 and 14! Can you image what you're going to have to look forward to when THEY are in uniform? These are MAKE-WORK PROJECTS for the cops... just like when they find terrorism. They set up stings, entrap a bunch of young guys that would never have thought of it unless CSIS, MI-5 or the CIA or FBI put somebody out there with all the patter, as they say, to entice them into it, set them up and sting them. All these things are make-work projects. When there is no terror happening,

they've got to MAKE it happen, at least the appearance of it. Back to this article...)

Her offence (A: She's a grandmother.) was to unwittingly sell a goldfish to a 14-year-old boy taking part in a trading standards 'sting'.

At most, pet shop owner Joan Higgins, 66, expected a slap on the wrist for breaking new animal welfare laws which ban the sale of pets to under-16s. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how cognitive dissonance works, where you are punch drunk left and right, you don't know which way is right, which way is wrong anymore as everything is turned upside-down... as all the agencies that are out there are now authorities. All the SERVICES are now AUTHORITIES and just simply persecuting the public, especially the ones that can't fight back. It depends on who you are. They might leave you alone if you just walked in and ate a few swans and drunk a few gallons of vodka. Back to this article. This great grandmother, right, she sold a goldfish to this little child that was sent in to sting her basically, set it up. She didn't know about the law. It says...

Instead, the great-grandmother was taken to court, fined £1,000, placed under curfew - and ordered to wear an electronic tag for two months. (A: By the way, they dragged it out for 8 months... in order to wear an electronic tag for 2 months.)

The punishment is normally handed out to violent thugs and repeat offenders. (A: But this is the new technique for the ordinary folk, the defenseless ones.)

The prosecution of Mrs Higgins and her son Mark is estimated to have cost taxpayers £20,000 and has left her with a criminal record. (A: See, crime pays for the criminal investigation bunch, and the lawyers and the courts. Crime does pay for them. That's what pays all their big salaries, the guys with the wigs that dress in women's clothing and do odd things with little children.)

Mark, 47, was also fined and ordered to carry out 120 hours of unpaid work in the community. (A: That's their son.)

Last night, as an MP (A: Member of parliament.) criticised the magistrates, Mrs Higgins - who has run the pet shop for 28 years - said the family's eight-month ordeal had left them traumatised. (A: No wonder.)

She added: 'It's ridiculous. I mean, what danger am I that I have to wear an electronic tag? (A: Maybe that's so she can't go along to where the swans are and maybe help herself as well. Of course she'd never think of that.) These last few months have been a very stressful time.'

The seven-week curfew imposed by the court means she is unable to babysit her great-grandson at his home or go to bingo sessions with her sister, and will be unable to attend a Rod Stewart concert (A: Well, you're okay if you miss that one.) after tickets were bought for her by her nephew, actor Will Mellor.

Her son said: 'I think it's a farce. What gets me so cross is that they put my Mum on a tag - she's nearly 70, for goodness' sake.

'She's a great-grandma...' (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

Mr Higgins claimed the undercover operation was a clear case of entrapment - when a person is encouraged by someone in some official capacity to commit a crime - and said the case should never have gone to court.

Do you understand they are using children for this though. Shouldn't there be a law against that in itself? Shouldn't there be? It's DISGUSTING! ...what these RATS get up to on these make-work projects to persecute the public and get more cash out of them. DISGUSTING! ...and no one is stopping them. They are on a roll and there is an awful lot worse to come, believe you me, a lot worse to come. BUT rapists are okay from the Congo that throw their victim on the garbage dump – that's where used garbage goes, you see. That's okay.

Every country's approached its population with slightly different variations on the same things, how to get everybody chipped and printed and all the rest of it. I mentioned about a year ago the Baja Club that opened in Spain and how they were putting chips in the arms of patrons, young silly guys, because they made sure these dance halls had the most beautiful young females and guys always fall for that. They were taking chips. They could charge your chip with so much credit for your booze and all the rest of it. I'm sure there were different categories of them; bronze, silver, gold, or platinum to impress the punters around. Interestingly enough, the Baja Club was based initially in California. I read the article where the head of it was the head, at one point, of the National Security Agency who are pushing the Digital Angel chips and all that. They've changed their name, by the way, Digital Angel because they got a bad name. They will use every dirty trick to get what they want. Of course, what does a predator do when it looks at its victims? It STUDIES the species. Studies them, what do they all have in common, what do they do? They have sex drives and they have hormonal drives. Well, we'll use that against them. Here's Australia, with a slightly different way to approach things.

A big night out: drinking, dancing, fingerprinting
Patrons at Minskys Hotel Cremorne have their ID's scanned and photographs taken.
Saffron Howden / smh.com.au / March 27, 2010

SOMEWHERE in Perth's central business district is a building containing the names, ages, addresses, photographs and unique fingerprint codes of thousands of revellers who danced and drank at Sydney's Home nightclub last year.

Home, in Darling Harbour, began trialling a biometric ID scanning entry system nine months ago. Patrons lined up before six large terminals to have their photo taken, and their driver's licence and right index fingerprint scanned. The information was copied and sent to Western Australia, where it is stored on a secured central database by the system developers.

While Home is the only NSW venue to use fingerprint technology at present - there are 13 nationwide - various forms of ID scanning are being quietly rolled out at other nightspots. (A: I like that, QUIETLY rolled out.)

Among them is Hotel Cremorne on the lower north shore. Since November the nightclub has required guests to submit to a photograph and ID scan as they line up on the street to enter on Thursday, Friday and Saturday nights.

"It did kind of creep me out, made me feel like a criminal," a regular attendee, Julia Robertson, said. "[But] I think it does make me feel safe. (A: Oh, I feel safer. Where's the cotton wool... just drape me in cotton wool.) If some creepy guy comes in, they've taken their photograph." (A: Listen lady, the creepy guy will be walking about outside.)

Queensland's ID-Tect installed its first ID scanning system in NSW in 2006, but now has hundreds in drinking establishments across the country - and thousands of individuals on its centrally stored "ban list" accessible to any client.

"People don't really have much respect for CCTV these days. When you see it on the telly, it's grainy," he said. "[But] with our system, they can see what happens on CCTV [and] line that up with the picture taken of them at the door." (A: So there you go. MANY WAYS to get the young to give up their rights and to be fingerprinted for life. And the hormonal drive never, never fails. Study your prey, study their habits and go for it. That's what the big boys do all the time. It's quite something, I tell you. It's quite, quite something.)

Now there's new skin sensors... This is the BBC.

Sensors turn Skin into gadget control pad
Mark Ward / Technology correspondent, BBC News / Friday, 26 March 2010

Tapping your forearm or hand with a finger could soon be the way you interact with gadgets.

US researchers have found a way to work out where the tap touches and use that to control phones and music players.

Coupled with a tiny projector the system can use the skin as a surface on which to display menu choices, a number pad or a screen.

Early work suggests the system, called Skinput, can be learned with about 20 minutes of training.

"The human body is the ultimate input device," Chris Harrison, Skinput's creator, told BBC News.

Sound solution

He came up with the skin-based input system to overcome the problems of interacting with the gadgets we increasingly tote around.

Of course this is all to do with what they call 'objects and things' where everything is going to be communicating to every other object and thing as you travel through your environment, from your clothes to everything you wear will be a walking ID. The Nano ID technology is ALREADY IN THE CLOTHING, by the way, that you don't know about. The best thing to do is to go into used stores and buy all different kinds of things and that way it's all registered to other people's names, so you're a walking composite. You'll really, really mix them up; they won't know who you are. That's what I'm going to do.

With global warming, I don't know if you all noticed the articles. There are so many articles that have come out because remember, a few weeks ago I read how the IPCC, that corrupt bunch at the United Nations... Remember, everything from the United Nations is a political agenda, so they use science as a political agenda; that's why they lie so much about it. They are restructuring their system and they are working with the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to teach the journalists of all newspapers HOW TO PUT IT ACROSS, information about the weather, TO THE PUBLIC so we fall into the conclusions, like I was talking yesterday, that are designed for us to fall in to. Be better at it, in other words, and don't say anything negative. Well here's global warming. Here is an article that came out yesterday.

Colder than Moscow: Thousands of homes without power and drivers stranded as Britain (A: This is March-April.) is battered by blizzards and gale-force winds
By Daily Mail Reporter / 31st March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Parts of Britain were waking up under several inches of snow today as a flash of winter weather in spring made some areas colder than Moscow.

Up to 48,000 homes were without power as blizzards, gale-force winds and torrential rain hit both Scotland and Northern Ireland, knocking down power lines and causing widespread transport havoc. (A: And lots of snow and all the rest of it. So there is your global warming for you.)

By the way, they are really hammering away with the spray, you know, the GEO-ENGINEERING as they are calling it. We've been getting it for 12 years now... and they are still saying, we might try it one day; we're just working on what would happen if we went ahead and tried it. When they've already been doing it for 12 years. 12 years... breathing this stuff in, giving everybody incredible auto-immune problems and bronchitis. They know darn well what they're doing. It's not just, NOT JUST to control of the weather because according to top pilots and aircraft officials that get in touch with me, IT'S MAINLY OVER THE CROWDED CITIES. Well, that's not where all the weather is, is it?

There are a couple of callers on the phone. There is Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes Alan. I wanted to ask you this question for a long time but I couldn't get in the night it was fresh in my mind. Quite some time back you spent the better part of the program talking about the various horrors of the Canadian medical system. In the United States the Canadian medical system is perceived as wonderful and perfect compared to ours. You know, people go to Canada to get prescription drugs, for instance. You were talking about Canadians coming to the United States to get treatment, which I would not

have guessed myself. So could you please explain why we have this perception that Canadian health care is perfect and think it's so much better than ours?

Alan: I'll tell you why. I read the article last year, Canada spent over $45 million on propaganda alone just to propagandize how wonderful the medical system is. That's one reason for it. That was in advertising to tell us how good it is, to tell the Canadians, who know it stinks, how good it is. That's a lot of money. I just talked to someone today in town who was spending the whole day in town, from 9:30 in the morning right through to about 5 in a walk-in clinic trying to see a doctor. Each time they went in they were told to come back. You go in and you register with a card and at first they will say, come back in 2 or 3 hours. Then you go back and they say, oh, come back in another 3 hours. Then if you go back about closing time or maybe if you're still there in the evening around 7pm, if the doctor is called out to the hospital, they will say, come back the next day and maybe we will see you then. That's the care. By the way, the maximum time you get with a doctor is 1 MINUTE... exactly.

Maggie: That sounds like here, almost. Does that pertain to everybody, even the comparatively well off?

Alan: No. I tell you what happened. In the late 1980s, the whole British Commonwealth countries, the politicians – it was in the newspapers at the time – changed it. They knew they were going to take down the medical systems for the ordinary people. The politicians passed a law that they themselves do get, and their families, and the bureaucrats and their families, were to get special care at top military hospitals for surgery and medicine whenever they required it. By the way, Obama has just passed that into law for this new system he's passed. All Congressmen and Senators and the bureaucrats are exempt from following the same laws regarding medical care as the rest of the United States is to be. So they pay nothing into it, they will all be given the TOP treatment and priority at the top military establishments.

Maggie: Then what about the fairly wealthy person who is not part of the bureaucracies? Can they still go to private physicians? I mean people who can pay it are not dependent on insurance, which isn't many of us.

Alan: That's right. Again, you are copying England. Everything that's happening is copying England. In England, they made sure that Harley Street, where all the top specialists are, is always there for every operation or every problem for the extremely, EXTREMELY wealthy people. They do the same thing in Canada. You can go into Canada to special clinics but you could never afford them, the ordinary folk could never afford them. Even then, when a top politician – recently I read the article a few weeks back from Canada here – from the federal government went to the States for an operation because they couldn't even perform that type of operation here. We are on the very basic things here, very basic. Even then, if you are on ordinary coverage – we all pay taxes into this in Canada – you might wait 6 months, 1 year, 1 ½ years for physiotherapy alone, never mind an operation.

Maggie: So as I understand it then, Canada had a thoroughly good health system until about a little over 20 years ago and perception has not caught up with reality? That's what I suspected.

Alan: Perception has been overcome by the government spending $45-48 million per year on propaganda as to how wonderful the system is.

Maggie: I hear you and that makes sense. Thank you so much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, everybody is to copy the British system. The United Nations, you have to go in to the World Health Organization. They run it all, by the way. Everything is being standardized across the world, in all economies and medicine. The World Health Organization, look into its tenets and it charter and it says that everyone across the planet will be guaranteed the most MINIMAL health care... MINIMAL health care. That's what they are putting in place now.

Alan: There is also Mike from Wyoming there. Are you there Mike?

Mike: From time to time you do kind of a hit and run on Christianity and I happen to be Christian. But some of the facts you bring forward are intriguing, especially for someone who knows a little bit about Freemasonry and the occult secret societies; the story of Lazarus being one of them, the fact that he was supposedly died

for 3 days and was raised by Jesus. That does have a kind of haunting parallel in the secret societies. Who do you think wrote the Christian Bible and why?

Alan: Who do I think wrote it and why... Well, I'll tell you. Hang on and I'll get back to you when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just responding to Mike about Christianity and who wrote the Bible. Well, we'll never really know. We can't know and that's the beauty of ancient things, for those who rule them. We'll never know the nitty-gritty's of anything but there is no doubt that all bibles have been produced, even versions of bibles have been produced up to the present time for political purposes. Even in recent times, in the 20th century, there were different versions of the bible coming out that were taking Sodom and Gomorrah out, not to offend certain peoples and stuff like that... POLITICAL reasons. But there is no doubt at all, there was something there originally by maybe a few writers. All the experts go through different... is this an A or is this a Q that wrote these two different books, etc and they argue amongst themselves.

What you are left with is basically a very, very short story of a person that's the epitome of perfection, in a sense. You can also see where a later church added in certain things to give authority to the church. We also see it changing through the writings of Paul where... I mean Jesus told his followers to go into their own room, or closet, and pray to God themselves. He was telling them you don't need the priests, that was number one. Well that doesn't sit well with priests and institutions. Then later on, Paul who was a Pharisee himself and taught in the pharisaical mentality, it's a type of logic, started up the communes where Jesus never talked about communes. Then later on, you find that Jesus said to have given powers to the disciples where THEY could forgive sins ON BEHALF OF GOD. So that was exactly what the later Catholic Church decided to bring in, little additions in the early centuries when they took over.

That's understandable because the Catholic Church simply changed their hats overnight when they came from the priests of Jupiter and Saturn and all the rest of it and changed their hats into Christianity centuries and centuries later, when they were told to, FOR political purposes by a Rome that already was a political and an empirical society. So unfortunately it was married with politics from the very beginning and a huge, massive institution behind it. It COMBINED the two systems into one. So we know very little about the early parts except the little red parts where Jesus speaks. The impression you always get, that I always get, is that he never meant it to be, that spirituality could come to the masses, en mass, It was meant for the individual to follow.

You have verification of this in some writings in the Talmud. The Talmud came out of Babylon with a new type of priesthoods that were called Pharisees, because the old temple priests had died away, they were hereditary priests. The new Pharisees had adopted a lot of the Babylonian structure but they also tried to keep their own traditions alive. They started writing laws of the wise men of the Pharisees, generation by generation. So very high Pharisees were allowed to write IN to the Talmud and add to it. Then eventually it carried on to the Judaic Talmud. Even today in modern Judaism, when they have a conflict between the two, they must refer to the Babylonian ones and that overrides the later version. But they do mention a character in there that they claim is causing them trouble at that time and they are anything but kind to him. So someone did exist at that time, there is no doubt about it. But I think his message LITERALLY was for the INDIVIDUAL to find his way TO his God BY himself and that seemed to be the message. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Tony Blair-"Why I Need 5 Million Pounds Per Year Just to Get By"

More Immigration Problems-Swans Being Eaten

The Absurd Tyranny of Britain

Rapist who Dumped Victim on Garbage Dump-Has Right to Escape Deportation & Marry

Australia Rolls Out Fingerprinting-by Using Nightclubs

Skin Sensory Gadget Pad

Almost April & Britain Battered by Snow-Colder than Moscow

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 2, 2010 (#547)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 2, 2010:
Masses Unaware, World's a Big Business Plan,
Ruled by Richest Creation, The Foundation Man:
"Understanding World Changes Leads to Frustrations
Unless One Reads the Reports from Foundations,
If You're a Navel-Gazer into Contemplations,
Best Not to Know, It'll Cause Vexations,
'Cause the Search for Truth Goes into the Crypt,
You'll Find Generations Each Lived Through a Script,
For Way Above Politics Sit Big Boys Who Rule,
And Their Media Plays Public for The Fool,
Few Dare Cross this Ocean, Torpedoes Be Damned,
The Crossing of Which Shows the Future's All Planned,
Only with Understanding, Teach Your Own Kind,
Those Who've Endured Trials to Regain the Mind"
© Alan Watt April 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 2, 2010. For the newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given for download, for free. I try to show you the big picture, get you beyond what's just happening today, this very day or what's happening tomorrow or yesterday – that kind of thing – and to show you the big picture and how everything works together. On the web site you'll see the other official sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use in case the .com site goes down as it sometimes does - it's done it in the past – and that way you can get the latest shows for free. [Official sites listed above.]

Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I depend upon you to keep me going. Nothing came in today at all; not a penny. I could easily go with advertisers and be backed to the hilt, bring on the guests and plug whatever they are selling but I've always tried to stay independent. That way I'm not responsible to people for what I say and I can be more honest that way. I think you can get compromised; you definitely would become compromised if you have to go with corporations behind you and backing you.

So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going. The ads on the show I've got nothing to do with. They are paid by the advertisers right to RBN. That pays for this air time so that we can get out to you. It pays for the staff at RBN and it pays for their bills and for their transmission. So YOU must help me out and you can do so by buying the books and CDs and DVDs that I have for sale when you go into the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I just trickle by on donations to be honest with you. I don't mean big ones either. For those who get the disks burned of the talks I give and they've been passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get touch with me at [address above].

Lots of folk have gone off computers. Lots never even started because they knew where they were going and they really are put out there for a form of social control. I might touch on part of that tonight when I go into one of the big corporations that planned it back in the 50s. I try to show you a bigger picture of the little short lives that we live through. I show you that the big foundations, big corporations last much longer than we do. That's how they can literally alter each generation's lives because they planned it maybe a century before you were even thought of, to be honest with you. They hire and they retire for generations, all working on the same agendas. While we are busy day to day just trying to get through life, these characters work full time on bringing in their brave new world. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get people to think outside the box and outside their circumstances. We all live in what I call little circumstances. It's our own personal lives. Our life spans are short, even though sometimes they can seem quite long, especially when you've lived a life of bad news. But in reality they are very, very short.

When you go back into the 1800s even and into the early 1900s and then definitely into the 20th century, we find that there were massive organizations already set up using techniques, as they were called back then, techniques. Techniques of control and organization, this was the big sort of mantra for corporations of that period. We tend to think they were kind of primitive back then but they were not primitive whatsoever. They'd already had world meetings in the 1900s and before that even to do with sciences, science fairs in the 1800s, massive things. It wasn't just science fairs where they just showed off the latest gadgetry and weaponry, it was also to do with lectures. They had lectures for the weeks that these fairs were on and the corporate leaders of the corporations of that day would attend. They'd all form clubs. These clubs eventually became part of the foundations that rule our lives today.

They reasoned back then that the world they would bring in would be a very complex world. They couldn't allow different styles or types of societies to evolve because literally it would take the power away from those who thought they were fit to manage it and rule it as they were already doing. You have to go into the books like The Robber Barons to see how these guys operated. They were utterly ruthless with competition. They were incredibly wealthy. They already were putting their own men, corporations were putting their own men in as political leaders who became Presidents and Prime Ministers back in the 1800s and that followed through the 1900s to the present day.

If you notice, no Prime Minister or President from any party ever comes in or runs on the ticket that he is going to abolish the corrupt banking system, which really does rule our lives. It keeps us all in a fixed state really, of, if not poverty but not far off it. That's really what most folk live in, even if they've got all the little cheap goodies that are supplied to us at the moment which are going to taken away from us shortly. We don't realize that this is an ONGOING OPERATION, very old, to do with the Council on Foreign Relations. Its predecessor the Milner Group which was comprised of all bankers, international money lenders – they are still running it today, at the top, the bankers – and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that was really a partnership with Rothschild and many other foundations. They ALL amalgamated. Just like corporations do, they amalgamate.

Of course we've watched them also put pressure on governments and train governments you might say, and they have trained governments. They've trained those who go into government, and bureaucrats, they've trained them to amalgamate countries into blocs or unions. That's what it's all about, just like corporate takeovers. That way when the whole world is theirs, they will feel quite safe at the top to take it which ever way they wish and they already have that planned too.

In the 20th century, it was war. It was one war after another really, not just 2 major wars. There were

many quieter wars that were called policing actions under the guise of UN peacekeeping. When a soldier goes off to fight with weaponry and tanks go in and bombs are dropped, that is still soldiering. So they altered the terminology and called it policing. That was the century really and we are still in the aftermath of that yet. We are still going through so-called policing actions across the Middle East as they standardize the one system worldwide into the same existing few hands that control the rest of the planet.

We get caught up in trivia. Your whole life long you will see trivia. Much of it seems very important at the time but really, under the big picture, its trivia. What we are witnessing today is the fallout and the clashes between different groups and even peoples as the world is transformed and people are getting pushed from one country to another, into the so-called more developed countries. They are flooding in. Naturally, if you were born in some poor country you would do the same thing. This was all envisaged over 100 years ago that this would happen too, with the big foundations that decided they were fittest to rule the world and they have been doing so. These foundations are run by the same international corporate owners and bankers that put their own boys into government.

As I say, there is not a single person going to come in and stand up in any party and say, look, we really have to change this system; it's totally corrupt. It's not meant to share wealth at all. It's based on a form of slavery. Whether it's wage slaves or serfdom, it's all really the same thing. We've simply been better off DURING the war phases of it because you have to spoil the country a little bit, spoil the peasantry, allow them to have a little more cash in their pockets to spend on goods, or they wouldn't be off fighting for you and being taxed to the gills to fight these wars.

Now that it's almost over we are seeing all the goodies being taken away, especially the right to travel. Back in the 70s, I saw this happening. I can remember articles appearing in newspapers across Europe - when I was going across Europe - again from the Council on Foreign Relations that were always having their biannual meetings or sometimes 6 meetings a year in different parts of the world. Immediately the media would announce projections for the future to do with a society that eventually would not be so mobile. Back then they were talking about the obsolete automobile, etc. At the same time, I used to think about totalitarian systems that already existed at that time such as the Soviet Union or China where you couldn't travel anywhere without permission. Travel was SEVERELY restricted. You couldn't just buy an automobile; you might be on the waiting list for 5-10 years. You had to go apply for everything via government departments, even your telephone. So communication was also restricted.

I thought, well, everything is to do with perception because you can be CONVINCED that you go into slavery for GOOD ENDS if it's put across to you in such a way. If they can convince you, by simply feeding you, from birth, enough data, which is one-sided, you will go along with whatever they plan that you go along with. That includes living in these little so-called human habitat areas, which are really just crowded cities, without the right to travel... for the good of the planet of course. I lived through the first oil shortage scam and it was a scam. There was no oil shortage whatsoever. What it was, was a huge test in a sense. Of course massive takeovers of the various oil companies, of the lesser ones; they just took them over. Also at that time even in Britain the government IMMEDIATELY had all these ration cards for your gasoline, even if you had a motor bike. You didn't need them because no gas station ever asked for them. There was no shortage of oil whatsoever, but they were testing out a system on the public.

Many organizations were involved, the RAND Corporation and all the rest of them, observing this to see if the public would panic and what would happen. Sure enough, there would be line-ups at certain garages once the news was released to the public. Oh, there's going to be a gas shortage. They never ran out of gasoline. None of the garages ran out of gasoline because of it but it was a huge experiment to see how we would behave and react to news. At the time, too, it helped introduce the topic of well, what happens in a future world if we don't have gasoline and so on and so on and so on. This was all part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs strategy for fuel in the future because they planned to bring in a society where they wouldn't have private transportation.

If you look at their other organization, the United Nations, and that's who owns it is the Royal Institute of International Affairs; they set it up and they make sure they rule it. The UN has already said that the world they are bringing in, with the habitat areas, will be a world where there WILL BE NO PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION. That is in Agenda 21 put out by the United Nations. It will be public transportation

ONLY but what they didn't tell you is, it will also be AUTHORIZED movement only. You will be assigned to your own little area for your communitarianism and for what you do in communitarianism, what you are appointed to do in the so-called sustainable society. That's the world they are bringing in.

Generally what they do, by observing and experimenting with the Soviet Union, is that they introduce it to the youngest first of all. You can tend to bypass the older ones. Those up to about 20-25 can still generally be brought under the new ideas. The older ones, it gets harder once they are 35 so you just dismiss them all together; they will die off. The young ones will grow up thinking that this new system is all quite natural and they will parrot off all the reasons why they have to live the way they do, without transportation and so on.

What I'm telling you is that you are living through a script. There are people out there, truly out there, who truly BELIEVE that they are free and they are well informed. These are the totally brainwashed people... who haven't had the shock yet of seeing the enormity of the powers and interlocking foundations and think tanks and workshops that go on all the time, the top managerial classes from ALL industries and sciences that rule your lives. They can't quite get that. They still think that everybody is competing with everyone else for business and that somehow we have a say in something and that government would step in if it was something to our detriment that was coming down the pike. They still don't really get it at all. So I'll be talking about some of that tonight when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how we've been guided by unseen forces. The media generally stays clear of the big international meetings and the foundations and all their think tanks. They don't say much about them at all. Even when they have the big meetings like the Bilderberger Groups and so on, the richest people on the planet getting together to decide their future and make sure they stay at the top of the totem pole. They generally don't mention much about it really except that it happened, a meeting was held by very wealthy people. That's how the world is really run. It's even worse than that because they are using techniques, and scientific techniques upon all of the people. We are trained from birth to see a particularly predesigned way of the world so that we grow up into it and the changes that are already planned to happen, we adapt to those changes because we expect them to happen, because we are programmed for it, you see, and we accept it in the way desired. It's all behaviorism.

Here is an article about the Reece Committee and I've read about this before and Norman Dodd and so on who attended the Reece Committee and that's back in the 1950s remember. A commission was set up by the Congress to investigate the tax-exempt foundations initially because they wondered why these incredibly, really the richest people in America were funding what seemed to be communist movements within America and across the world. Norman Dodd was put in charge of one section of this investigation and he talked to the heads, the CEOS of the foundations who told him that they took their orders right from the White House. That's what they claimed. They said that their job was to make sure that the culture and society – the ENTIRE societal culture remember, that's everything that you think you are and have been – in the United States and Europe would change so drastically that they could blend the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West, without any problems, without a ripple. Well, that has happened. I lived through that phase.

It was so staggering at the time, even the Congressman found it... Well, what do you do? Do you go to the top, the richest people in your own country who run and own the military-industrial complex? Do you go to them and complain? They'd crash you overnight if they wanted to. Here is an article about that from Old Thinker News. I'll put these links up under the audio section of tonight's show and you can check them out for yourself. Copy them and keep them because who knows how long we'll be able to use the internet and get things when we want. Don't just save links, save the articles if you can.

The Reece Committee: Social Science as a Tool for Control
(Alan: Social science, it was already so well established, long before the 50s even.)
Old-Thinker News | July 1, 2008 / By Daniel Taylor

In 1954 the Reece Committee, chaired by Carroll B. Reece, produced its findings regarding the influence of tax-exempt foundations in the field of education. The report also briefly mentions their influence in politics,

propaganda, social sciences and international affairs. The Rockefeller Foundation, Ford Foundation, Carnegie Foundation and others were discussed during the Committee hearings. (A: There are many, many more that they visited too and they've got lots added to it since then. You've got the Gates Foundation and the Soros Foundation and all these guys, all working together, having their inter-foundational meetings to make sure they are all on board with the same agenda.)

The Reece Committee was smeared by the media and by John D. Rockefeller the 3rd himself as being wholly inaccurate, but historical hindsight gives us a perspective that shows what the Committee found is far closer to the truth than Rockefeller would have you believe.

A predominant theme found in the Committee's findings is the desire of the foundations and those behind them to create a system of world governance. (A: And they called it governance.) The use of propaganda and social engineering was identified as a means to and end to achieve this goal. In 1932, the president of the Rockefeller Foundation, Max Mason, stated that "The social sciences... will concern themselves with the rationalization of social control..." (A: They didn't believe in a democratic system, you see, with people having rights. They believed in a SCIENTIFIC CONTROL of the public by experts and specialists because they worked with the Fabian Society and the other organizations already well underway in this field in Britain.)

The Committee cited a report from the President's Commission on Higher Education, published in 1947, which outlines the goals of social engineering programs; The realization on part of the people of the necessity of world government "...psychologically, socially and... politically". The cited report states,

"In speed of transportation and communication and in economic interdependence, (A: economic interdependence... 1947! That means you are all bowed down to the rest of the world through economics.) the nations of the globe are already one world(A: That's what they said in 1947!); the task is to secure recognition and acceptance of this oneness in the thinking of the people, as that the concept of one world may be realized psychologically, socially and in good time politically. (A: Well, that's all happened.)

It is this task in particular that challenges our scholars and teachers to lead the way toward a new way of thinking. (A: A new way of thinking. That's social engineering, you see.) There is an urgent need for a program for world citizenship that can be made a part of every person's general education. (A: That was already done and you are all born into it... well underway. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Old Thinker News to do with the foundations, a very good article. Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. It goes on to say... This is what they were told, the actual investigative people were told by the heads of these foundations.

It will take social science and social engineering to solve the problems of human relations. Our people must learn to respect the need for special knowledge and technical training in this field as they have come to defer(A: DEFER... remember....) to the expert in physics, chemistry, medicine, and other sciences." [emphasis added] (p. 483) (A: Remember Russell, who also worked with them, talked about bringing in a world of EXPERTS and SCIENTISTS, a scientific tyranny he called it, which he preferred to any other kind of tyranny.)

Rene A. Wormser (A: Who was also on this committee.), author of the book Foundations: Their Power and Influence, served as counsel for the Committee. Wormser discussed the investigation of the social sciences on part of the foundations - such as the Rockefeller and Carnegie foundations - and the influence that they wield. (A: They give you part of his testimony to the committee.)

"Mr. WORMSER. Professor, back to this term "social engineering," again, is there not a certain presumption, or presumptuousness, on the part of social scientists, to consider themselves a group of the elite who are solely capable and should be given the sole opportunity to guide us in our social development? They exclude by inference, I suppose, religious leaders and what you might call humanistic leaders. They combine the tendency toward the self-generated social engineering concept with a high concentration of power in that interlocking arrangement of foundations and agencies, and it seems to me you might have something rather

dangerous." [emphasis added] (p. 579) (A: That came out at the committee as well.)

The Committee lists the various organizations who were involved with the Rockefeller Foundation's investigation of the social sciences. Also identified were other organizations such as the Council on Foreign Relations, which have been instrumental in crafting globalist policy. (A: That's just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.)

"When the Rockefeller Foundation turned to the social sciences and the humanities as the means to advance the "well-being" of humanity, the section entitled "Social Sciences" in the annual report was set up under the following headings, which remained unchanged until 1935:

General Social Science Projects : Cooperative Undertakings.
Research in Fundamental Disciplines.
Interracial and International Studies.
Current Social Studies.
Research in the Field of Public Administration. (A: Because all the big public administrators have been trained through these foundations. I hope you realize that. And all your educational heads too.)
Fundamental Research and Promotion of Certain Types of Organization.
Fellowships in the Social Sciences.

The report states that the arrangement was for the purpose of "simplification and in order to emphasize the purpose for which appropriations have been made."

In the decade 1929-38 the foundation's grants to social-science projects amounted to $31.4 millions (A: That would be in the BILLIONS today, with inflation.) and grants were made to such agencies as the Brookings Institution, the Social Science Research Council, the National Research Council, the Foreign Policy Association, the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Institute of Pacific Relations in this country as well as a dozen or more in other countries, and the Fiscal Committee of the League of Nations." (A: Which became the United Nations. The Institute for Pacific Relations was part of the Council on Foreign Relations under disguise. Its job back then, in 1929-1938, was to set up the system for intergenerational absorption of the Far East into one bloc with China, with Australia, New Zealand and so on coming underneath it. Back then, 1928-1938.) (p. 879)

A campaign to smear the Reece Committee began shortly after it was released. John D. Rockefeller the 3rd himself responded to the findings of the Committee, flatly denying that the Rockefeller foundation or any of the organizations that it has given money to has ever advocated world government. Rockefeller states,

"If the expression "one-world theories of government" means anything, it means world government. No shred of evidence is presented in the report to show that the Rockefeller Foundation or any of the organizations to which it has made grants has advocated world government." (p. 1104)

With the advantage of historical hindsight, this claim from Rockefeller is easily debunked. In reality, the Rockefeller family has - from a very early date - promoted globalism and world government, which today is almost a reality. The following are a few examples of Rockefeller influence over the past several decades. Programs of social engineering designed to acclimate the people to globalist policy and goals, combined with pushes for global governance have been pushed on the American people for almost 100 years. (A: You understand when you're trying to get through to people and you see that blank stare, well what's wrong with this and what's wrong with that? That's what you hear because they ARE the totally brainwashed and they have been through the education system and really from the time they've been born. Anything can be made to appear normal if you've been brainwashed from birth.)

The Interchurch World Movement

An early project of the Rockefeller family was the Interchurch World Movement, started in 1919. John D. Rockefeller Jr., the son of John D. Rockefeller the 3rd, founded the IWM. Charles E. Harvey, professor of history at California State University, wrote a history of the Interchurch World Movement in a 1982 paper titled "John D. Rockefeller, Jr., and the Interchurch World Movement of 1919-1920: A Different Angle on the

Ecumenical Movement. The IWM goal was to consolidate the churches into a single organization that would control the direction of the churches as a whole. The IWM, in Rockefeller's own words had a globalist slant. He writes,

"I do not think we can overestimate the importance of this Movement. As I see it, it is capable of having a much more far-reaching influence than the League of Nations in bringing about peace, contentment, goodwill and prosperity among the people of the earth." (A: Now you have to understand what they mean, by their own definitions of peace, contentment, good will and prosperity among the people of the earth because, remember, in the League of Nations charter they talked about, right from the Marxist doctrine by the way - which they also ran, both sides - the sharing of wealth. It also means that the richer countries would have to PAY the poorer countries, which is happening NOW under the CLIMATE scam. They can use any scam, any scam will do to get the same agenda through. Remember too, that they tried the same thing with the International World Churches Movement back in the 1800s. They had meetings then in England at the science fair and also in the Chicago one in the late 1800s as well - I have the books, by the way, that came out of that at the time - to use millions of people that would all be taught the same - gradually over a generation - ideas, changing ideas of what they believed in their religion and making sure that the preachers were taught from the same standard books to preach this kind of stuff to allow the global government to come in.)

A revealing letter written by Rockefeller himself showed that he saw a potential for ensured "stability" by gaining control over the churches.

"I know of no better insurance for a businessman for the safety of his investments, the prosperity of the country and the future stability of our government than this movement affords..."

The Federal Council of Churches

A later organization, the Federal Council of Churches, also highlights Rockefeller's investment in world government promoting organizations.

Not surprisingly, the Federal Council of Churches - which was merged with the National Council of Churches in 1950 - received significant funding from John D. Rockefeller Jr. Using a similar corporate structure of churches that the Interchurch World Movement first pioneered, the program developed several agendas for churches to adopt, with world government named as the ultimate goal. As reported by Time magazine in 1942,

"These are the high spots of organized U.S. Protestantism's super-protestant new program for a just and durable peace after World War II: (A: Published in 1942, DURING the war.)

>Ultimately, "a world government of delegated powers." (A: That's what World War II was for, to bring it in.)

>Complete abandonment of U.S. isolationism.

>Strong immediate limitations on national sovereignty.

>International control of all armies & navies. (A: That's to be under the United Nations.)

> "A universal system of money (A: That is the International Monetary Fund that we are hearing about right now.) ... so planned as to prevent inflation and deflation."

> Worldwide freedom of immigration. (A: You see the mess in Britain right now as all the poorer people from Europe are flooding in there.)

> Progressive elimination of all tariff and quota restrictions on world trade. (A: All of Latin America is still to flood into the States yet, it's not just Mexico. That's coming too, according to Jacques Attali.)

> "Autonomy for all subject and colonial peoples" (with much better treatment for Negroes in the U.S.).

> "No punitive reparations, no humiliating decrees of war guilt, no arbitrary dismemberment of nations."

> A "democratically controlled" international bank (A: That is the World Bank.) "to make development capital available in all parts of the world without the predatory and imperialistic aftermath so characteristic of large-scale private and governmental loans." (A: No, this one is to be much worse.)

This program was adopted last week by 375 appointed representatives of 30-odd denominations called together at Ohio Wesleyan University by the Federal Council of Churches. (A: Remember too, later they changed the name to the World Council of Churches [WCC]. Everybody gets used in a group you know. Everybody gets used.)

I'm going to put this link up and you can read through it for yourself because there is a lot of information and you've got to understand what's been happening, where the ideas that you take for granted all came from, who brainwashed you into them, and you will realize you are living through a SCRIPT, nothing more or less than a script. Remember, these Rockefellers and so on, the great philanthropists, were the most cutthroat business men of their period. They were robber barons. They blew up competitors' oil wells. They had an ARMY, a literal private army of thugs. The idea of a world in which the ELITE, they themselves, the natural ones at the top, according to themselves, the natural predators, should rule the rest, that's what it's ALL about... and it still is today, and the planned society with massive takedown of the population rate.

There is also an article from Spiked Magazine that I will put up as well.

Burying Malthus to save Malthusianism
spiked-online.com / Friday 26 March 2010

The Rockefellers are great proponents of Thomas Malthus and his ideas for killing off the inferior types of people across the planet. There are even Google Videos of Mr Rockefeller, the later one - he's about 94 or 95 now - talking about the need to bring down the populations drastically. They have never changed their tune for 100 years, that family. This article is basically the new tactic. They are showing you, they are exposing in their article the tactic now used by a lot of the greenies... because the Green Movement really is simply part of the same movement... funded by guys like Rockefeller. They used to be called, they wanted depopulation and they changed themselves to the Environmental Movement, to use that as an excuse. Then Malthusianism came back into vogue with their ideas, got a bad rap again and so their idea now is to pretend, as greenies, to attack Malthus. There is a book out now that starts to attack him ¾ of the way through it and then comes back with other parts: couldn't we revive this part and that part and that part. It's a beautiful way of mind-bending you under the guise that they are really against Malthus and at the same time they save Malthus at the end. Spiked Magazine has an excellent article and a good exposé of this technique. They show you how it's done. I'll put this link up as well.

In CNS News, talking about totalitarian systems and how they always limit your travel. It's amazing how beautifully it worked with 9/11, the beginning of the new century, the Century of Change was 2001 according to science. They had a debate, is it the year 2000 or 2001? 2001 it was, kicked off by terrorism they said. They needed that terrorism so badly to kick it off, or maybe it wouldn't have changed. In comes Bush to do the totalitarian stuff, bring in the internal armies that they built up, and sections of them to deal with the riots they expected and to take away everybody's rights. I said, before Obama came in, they will bring Obama in and then he will do the left wing tactic and actually IMPLEMENT it all and take the last of your rights away from you. They want to keep this left/right nonsense going, you see, so they can get a right wing in after this.

Here is an article from the guy that's been put in charge of the transportation head of the United States, well worth reading.

Obama Transportation Secretary: 'This Is the End of Favoring Motorized Transportation at the Expense of Non-Motorized'
Wednesday, March 24, 2010 / CNSNews.com / By Terence P. Jeffrey, Editor-in-Chief

(CNSNews.com) - Transportation Secretary Ray LaHood (A: Who is he? He's been put in charge of all transportation and its implementation – remember, its IMPLEMENTATION is more important – in the United States.) has announced that federal transportation policies will no longer favor "motorized" transportation, such as cars and trucks, over "non-motorized" transportation, such as walking and bicycling. (A: I read an article from the Council on Foreign Relations in the 70s about this too, how they would bring it into the West. It would be a hard slog to bring it in but they would achieve it. Well, it's coming folks. And it's no coincidence it's coming when they are already closing pretty well all the plants in the United States to produce cars. There is no coincidence. Everything is TIMED, you understand. Everything you will experience in life is timed, right on cue and planned an awful long time ago.)

LaHood signed the new policy directive on March 11, the same day he attended a congressional reception for the National Bike Summit, a convention sponsored by a bicycling advocacy group (A: Probably funded by the Rockefellers too.), the League of American Bicyclists. LaHood publicly announced his agency's new direction four days later in a posting on his blog—"Fast Lane: The Official Blog of the U.S. Secretary of Transportation"--where he effusively described it as a "sea change" for the United States.

"Today, I want to announce a sea change," LaHood wrote. "People across America who value bicycling should have a voice when it comes to transportation planning. This is the end of favoring motorized transportation at the expense of non-motorized."

LaHood's policy statement not only called for this change to take place in programs funded by the federal government, but also said the federal government would "encourage" state and local governments to do the same in their own programs. (A: And it goes on and on and on. All coming down. It's all coming down.)

What you really have to understand too, if you want to understand what really is going on, you've got to look at these interconnecting think tanks and the military-industrial complex that all work together because, you see, they are all really OWNED by the SAME PEOPLE who own the think tanks and they own the foundations and they own the non-governmental organizations that are pressure groups. They own the lobby groups. They own the politicians. This is to do with IBM. You have to go really go into the histories of these companies but this article here is from SiliconRepublic.com.

IBM to build smart grid for electric cars
26.02.2009 / siliconrepublic.com

(A: IBM, the guys who came out with the idea of how to categorize what they called 'workers' for their IG Farben Company under the Nazi system, where they ended up tattooing them and gave us the different cards, then they came out with the computer and it's now going into the smart grid for electric cars. Total control over cars. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. They always test out... and people don't realize this. Everything that is applied to the world now is tested out in certain areas, either cities or countries or parts of a country before it is let loose on the rest of the world. They work out their problems including the reactions of the general public and how to overcome them, for instance. This article is about IBM to build a smart grid for electric cars. That's total control. The smart grid, remember, is to control all of us in every possible way.

Technology giant IBM is working with a Danish research group to build a smart grid that will support electric cars.

Market introduction and investment plans under the EDISON (Electric Vehicles in a Distributed Market using Sustainable Energy and Open Networks) in Denmark will result in upwards of 10pc of the country's vehicles being all electric or hybrid electric during the coming years. (A: Now you all know they are going to really cripple you with fees for using gasoline vehicles only. That's already been announced here in Canada. They will get you off the road in one way or another. This whole Copenhagen Treaty thing is just a show. All this stuff was planned long before the show treaty. Long before it... nothing was going to stop it from coming in.)

In order to minimise carbon emissions linked to electrified transport, global attention on vehicles and infrastructure that will maximise the use of renewable energy for mobility has increased.

To achieve this on a large scale, electric vehicles require smart technologies to control charging and billing and to ensure the stability of the overall energy system.

(A: So they are going to test this out where?) The first step of the consortium is to develop smart technologies to be implemented on the Danish island of Bornholm, designed to function as a test bed.

The island has 40,000 inhabitants and an energy infrastructure characterised by a large proportion of wind energy. (A: See, they've already set it up with wind energy. This is for their model habitats for the future.) Creating a test bed on the island will allow researchers to study how the energy system functions as the number of electric vehicles increases. The studies will be simulation-based and will not impact security of supply on the island.

Within the project, researchers from IBM Denmark and from IBM's Zurich Research Laboratory will develop smart technologies that synchronise the charging of the electric vehicles with the availability of wind in the grid.

"Electric vehicles are one of the technologies we can use to incorporate renewable energy into transportation," said Danish Minister of Climate and Energy, Connie Hedegaard. (A: Of course he will say that because he's the Minister of Climate and Energy. He knows who he works for, Connie Hedegaard.)

It's also to do with billing and all the rest of it too. Remember, the guys who switch you on can switch you off. That's called incredible control folks. I hope you understand that. Incredible control.

What a world we're in now, planned long before you or I were born OR your parents were born and your grandparents were born. It's just like a long-range business plan and implementations. Remember what Lenin said and what Beria, the head of the NKVD, said in the Soviet system back in the 1930s. It used to take 70 years to alter the perceptions of a generation, to train them into any new way of thinking. He says, now, in 1934, we can do it every 5 years through the schooling system, through scientific indoctrination. Well guess what? They can update the children from year to year now through Kindergarten onwards, to accept all of this and they will think it's all quite natural that they live under the total control of experts and scientists... with no choices that they can make for themselves. They will simply work and produce as long as they are needed. If they are not needed, there will be no excess population... That's also going to be mandatory as well. Lots of articles on that too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Reece Committee-Found Social Sciences to be Used on Upcoming Populations to Create New World System

Spiked Exposes Neo-Malthusianism

Obama Admin Favors Bicycles over Autos-For You--Beginnings of Essential Vehicles Only

IBM tests "Smart" Electrically Controlled Society on Danish Island

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 5, 2010 (#548)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 5, 2010:
With 'More Efficient, User-Friendly' Claims,
They Sell More Efficient, Electro-Slavery Chains:
"Strange How Business and Science Progress,
With Government in Step to Assess
Each Person's Cost of Energy Consumption,
Purchase Taxes Go Up for Less Product Production,
Each Part Managed by Select Committee
Of Prominent Fat-Cats, Sitting Pretty,
And Bankers Headed by 'He Who Saves',
Creating Another Reality for the Slaves,
Minutely Monitored by Computer Listing,
New Purpose-Taxation, Just for Existing,
Media Claims 'Blind Progress', Simply Evolving,
As Ancient Techniques Re-Used, Revolving,
By Those Who Rule, Who are Betting
You'll Buy Your Chains If You Think You're 'Getting'
A Taste of 'The Good Life', You're on Cutting Edge,
Making Your Own Choices, Falling Off the Ledge
Into Pre-Planned Abyss of Electronic Versatility,
Unable to Crawl Back into Factual Reality"
© Alan Watt April 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 5th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there. These are the official sites. That way when the big ones go down which they do once in a while, you will always have a site to draw down the latest shows from. They are all free audios. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, that you are the audience that brings me to you. The ads on the show pay for this air time and the advertisers deal with RBN directly; I've got nothing to do with them. Therefore it's up to you the audience to keep me going. It's expensive for these shows. The advertisers pay

for RBN's air time, their transmission, their equipment, staff and all the rest of it. So you have to keep me going by either donating to me or purchasing the books CDs and DVDS I have for sale on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Unfortunately personal checks aren't accepted from any other country except from the United States to Canada because the United States and Canada is really one big place now, through the NAFTA agreement. We even share the same area code for the country; you just dial one, followed by the number and that's it. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them of the shows I've done, at meetings... A lot of people don't like using computers; they are a bit wiser. I'm only using it because I have to at this time; eventually it will get reigned in and we won't be able to talk about anything except greening, the weather and that kind of stuff. So for those who get the disks burned, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It truly is that way because there is so much going on now with the government hammering away at talk radio, especially what they are labeling Patriots. The time will be limited eventually as they set people up to rope in other people who then email governments and threaten them. Of course we have no idea if that's actually going on or if we are just being told that, from governments, but THAT'S the claim that's out right now. That talk show is fomenting possible violence towards government and authority. For those out there, always be very weary of those that goad you on. Those Hutaree people who were arrested in Chicago apparently, now it's admitted in the press.

FBI uses ruse to lure Hutaree militia
Memorial gathering brought out group
BY BEN SCHMITT / FREE PRESS STAFF WRITER / Posted: April 2, 2010 / freep.com

I've WARNED so many people before about this. They were not only infiltrated by an FBI agent, the agent, as always, was more vocal than the rest about his freedoms and his rights, supplied them supposedly with explosives, set up the sting operation, and then they caught them. The same scenario over and over in every country and people never catch on. They never catch on. They keep falling for it. All you need is the right person to say the right kind of things, YOUR language as they say, and be more vocal than you, so he's the real McCoy and you are set up from the beginning. Be very careful about people setting you up. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just warning people to be very careful out there because, I've gone on about it so many times, about the set-ups of the multitude of secret services that the government uses to set people up.

I remember years ago, back in the 70s it was, in the UK watching a program on white supremacism in the United States. It was a documentary. What was interesting was they hit 3 different places for raids supposedly for these while supremacists they call them. The interesting thing was, in one of the raids, 200 people were initially ushered outside and contained while they went through their documentation. It turned out at the end they only arrested 2 people. The rest of them all belonged to all the variations of the different agencies. They were all PROVOCATEURS. 2 guys had wandered in from the street for a hot cup of coffee that was free and they got charged. It's astonishing; this has been going on for probably as long as history has been out there. Even in ancient times, if there were stirrings amongst the public or the people, even in the ancient empires in Rome, they would set up sting operations. The whole idea was to get somebody to do something or set someone up to blame someone and then you would kill off what you claimed were the ringleaders. The public would be terrified about being the next in line and therefore they wouldn't rebel. That kept them quiet for another 10 years or so. This is ANCIENT stuff.

Here's another thing that government is also aware of, you cannot set up this multitude, this multi-layered intelligence service outfits, one on top of the other, all stacked together, all looking at the same people, all looking for terrorism without CREATING the problem because if there is no problem you have to disband them and the last thing that these guys want is to be on the dole, on unemployment especially with their nice clean uniforms and their special status and their big salary. They don't want to go on the dole or go back down to being a guy on the beat as a cop or something like that. You understand they've got to MAKE WORK, make-work projects; that's what it's all about. Almost every incidence that you've read of in England and Canada and the States, has been a sting operation set up by one of these agencies.

The one in Canada a couple of years ago was some very young guys, Muslims supposedly. They sent in a Muslim guy who dressed more radically than they did, really old fashion from their own country, more vocal against the Middle East and Israel and all the rest of the stuff than anyone else was. It turns out at the end, he set them up. The RCMP supplied the explosives, fake of course, I believe, and then they went in and arrested them all. Now these guys probably would never have got beyond the yapping and boasting stages over a few drinks if it wasn't for the guys getting sent in to stir up the trouble. Then eventually a year later the guy who was the sting operative for CSIS, that's the intelligence services, appeared on television in a little documentary boasting about how he did it. He worked for CSIS. He was recruited and he hadn't been in Canada that long himself. Folk never catch on.

The World Trade Center bombing, the first one remember, was all over the mainstream newspapers a couple of years later when they were taking it to trial with the so-called suspects. They'd hired Middle Eastern guys. The FBI was in charge of the operation. One of the guys clued in eventually when the FBI handler wanted to bring in real explosives and give it to them and show them how to make a real bomb. The guy said, I thought we were going to do a fake explosive? The FBI guy said, no. So luckily the guy started taping the FBI handler each time he met him. That was played in the courts. Folk never wisen up to it. They never wisen up and they fall and fall and fall. Then it's all over the media, ah, terror suspects caught. Now they are going after talk radio.

You know you can't do a darn thing in this world, across this world, including blow up the towers, or anything else without one of these agencies knowing about it. They have INFILTRATED everything a long, long, long time ago. They have been listening to your phone calls forEVER, long before 9/11 happened in 2001. You live in a world that's controlled. It's always been controlled. I've always said that any major thing that happens was planned to happen… and given the go-ahead to happen. It can't happen any other way. It's the same years after the Gulf War I, where you find out they were preparing that for many, many years in advance. With Gulf War II, same idea. The Invasion of Iraq, they already had the troops massed elsewhere to go in long before ANY mention of Saddam Hussein was mentioned as the target in the media. Same thing with Afghanistan, long before the Trade Towers went down. You always hear after the fact. It doesn't matter what they tell you afterwards. Once they've got it all in motion they always say, oh, we can't turn back now, there will be chaos if we pull out of those countries now. This is historically the norm. That's how it's done.

RBN got targeted by the Christian Science Monitor about

Guardians of the free Republics: Could threats spark violence?
More than 30 US governors have received subtly threatening letters from a group called Guardians of the free Republics. Investigators fear the broad call for removing top state officials could inspire others to act out violently.
As of Wednesday, Louisiana Gov. Bobby Jindal (R), shown speaking to a joint legislative session Monday, is one of the governors who had received letters, from a group called Guardians of the free Republics, demanding they leave office within three days or be forcibly removed.
(Tim Mueller/AP) / csmonitor.com

…could Threats Spark Violence and so on. They are targeting different people here. As I say, people should use their own common sense and judgment and realize as well, that there are definitely people all over the place that can set you up for a sting operation. You've got to have the willing fools, the victims that fall for it, so you can display them in orange outfits when you put them on trial to the public. You've got to have the willing fools, ancient, ancient techniques. You should see the movie… there are so many movies that have been made in the past about agent provocateurs that are operatives of the CIA or some special forces getting sent under cover, old stuff like this. Where do you think they get this from? It's from your life.

The movie Matewan came out in the 90s about a real story that happened in a factory-owned town in Pennsylvania, coal-mining town. They were worried about unions starting up so what they did was they got one guy to go in, as a provocateur, and he stirred them up. He showed them how to make bombs and the whole thing so he could draw out ringleaders, those who were more vocal, and kill them. That's what happened. That was the norm again. They sent in what they called strike breakers that were just hired thugs, well paid, for the big corporations and they killed them, executed them and the Federal government

knew. It was going on for years and they turned a blind eye. They didn't care. They wanted it; they are all on board with the corporations. OLD techniques. So they show them over and over and over again and they do it in real life and people never catch on.

With so many agencies getting SO well funded and SO well paid, they are on to a good thing. They are on a roll. They don't want to get disbanded. They don't want some government official saying, why are we using this; they haven't found anything for the last 5 years. They've got to have something to show their bosses. Wisen up folks. Wisen up because it's always been this way.

I've mentioned so many times before that we are living through a script and we ARE living through a script, we truly, truly are. There is nothing happening today that wasn't planned many, many years ago, and discussed at BIG international meetings, workshops put into it and round tables set up to work out and hammer out details of implementation WITH the cooperation of all the necessary international corporations, private/public partnerships, etc, etc to make it all happen. There is NOTHING happening today that wasn't planned before you were born. Even during World War II they even sat in international meetings discussing what they would call the League of Nations when they updated it and it eventually came out to be the United Nations. So the last couple of years of World War II in all the propaganda documentaries, Pathe News, and so on, they would come out with the United Nations are going in here and they are landing, the United Nations. There was no more Britain or U.S. or anything; it was all the United Nations. They truly hoped to bring in this new planned society then, a society that would be based and run by the intellectuals, academia, and the international corporations. Democracy would eventually be bypassed and forgotten, completely forgotten. You are really there now today; you just don't know it yet. You just don't know you are already there.

There is a book that was out, Our Global Neighborhood. It was published in 1995 by the Oxford University Press. There is a lot of stuff for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and for the United Nations. The report was called...

Our Global Neighborhood
Report of the Commission on Global Governance
(ISBN 0-19-827998-1; Published by Oxford University Press, 1995)
A Summary Analysis by Henry Lamb / sovereignty.org / (First published in eco-logic, January/February, 1996)

(Alan: Now this wasn't some hobbyists meeting together to discuss a wish list of things they wanted to have or a world they'd like to dream up like a Cinderella story. These were hard-nosed business men, top professors, hundreds of non-governmental organizations working through academia and in academia and working with governments as well TOWARDS this new system. That was back in 1996. They didn't dream up the idea, as I say, it was talked about in World War II. What it says here is...)

The Commission on Global Governance has released its recommendations in preparation for a World Conference on Global Governance, scheduled for 1998, at which official world governance treaties are expected to be adopted for implementation by the year 2000. Among those recommendations are specific proposals to expand the authority of the United Nations to provide:

Global taxation;
A standing UN army;
An Economic Security Council;
UN authority over the global commons;
(A: Global commons, it's a very interesting thing to read into what that means.)
An end to the veto power of permanent members of the Security Council;
A new parliamentary body of "civil society" representatives (NGOs);
(A: represented by non-governmental organizations, not the public. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this Global Neighborhood towards a world governance basically, world governance by the United Nations. This was published first in 1995 and then again in 1996. It says in here that they also want an...

An Economic Security Council;
(A: That was to strengthen the International Monetary Fund but of course they needed the crash for it to really get pushed ahead, which they always get what they want don't they?)
UN authority over the global commons;
An end to the veto power of permanent members of the Security Council;
A new parliamentary body of "civil society" representatives (NGOs);
(A: Parliamentary body... very interesting because that ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley's statement as the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations where he said that they use foundations with non-governmental organizations and they substitute THAT for democracy of the people. In other words, the biggest groups have the biggest voices and the ones that are authorized by the United Nations become the official non-governmental organizations. That's how the Soviet Union, technically, on the face of it, was governed. They had non-governmental organizations, the workers union of this, workers union of that, etc, in charge of everything. But the Politburo picked the leaders. The difference here is the foundations pick and train the leaders for the non-governmental organizations.)
A new "Petitions Council";
A new Court of Criminal Justice; (Accomplished in July, 1998 in Rome)
(A: That's happened already; it's international now. They can drag you out of any country, take you abroad and try you.)
Binding verdicts of the International Court of Justice;
Expanded authority for the Secretary General.

(A: Of course they went on about global taxations and all the rest of it, which we are IN to now through the carbon taxes. See, whatever they want... they get what they want at the top. You understand you are living in agenda. You are not living through some happenstance thing where there are opposing forces here. The richest people have no opposing forces. Believe you me, they have no opposing forces. They buy everything, including what you think are opposing forces. It says here...)

These proposals reflect the work of dozens of different agencies and commissions over several years, but are now being advanced by the Commission on Global Governance in its report entitled Our Global Neighborhood (Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN 0-19-827998-3, 410pp).

The Commission consists of 28 individuals (A: AT the top.), carefully selected because of their prominence, influence, and their ability to effect the implementation of the recommendations.(A: Now listen to how it is worded, if you think there is democracy.) The Commission is not an official body of the United Nations. It was, however, endorsed by the UN Secretary General and funded through two trust funds (A: Again, foundations and trusts.) of the United Nations Development Program (UNDP), nine national governments, and several foundations, including the MacArthur Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Carnegie Corporation. (A: Which also a couple of them go under the Rockefeller Foundation because it's the same board on both.)

The Commission believes that world events, since the creation of the United Nations in 1945, combined with advances in technology, the information revolution, and the now-global awareness of impending environmental catastrophe, (A: Remember, this was back in 1995 and it said it had all been going on since the early 90s.) create a climate in which the people of the world will recognize the need for, and the benefits of, global governance. (A: So now you know. The people of the world apparently would recognize it. So you all recognize the need for global governance. Listen to this now...) Global governance, according to the report, "does not imply world government or world federalism." Although the difference between "world government" and "global governance" has been compared to the difference between "rape" and "date-rape," (A: It's all terminology. What you get is what you really get, not necessarily what you see.) the system of governance described in the report is a new system. There is no historic model for the system here proposed, (A: Listen to this now...) nor is there any method by which the governed (A: That's you lot.) may decide whether or not they wish to be governed by such a system. (A: Remember I said years ago there is no complaints department in this reality here; there is just illusions. So for the hard of thinking, it says here... nor is there any method by which the governed may decide whether or not they wish to be governed by such a system. (A: Governance means you do what you're told. That's what it means. Remember what the Club of Rome that also works for this bunch said, that they looked at all the systems of the world because

democracy was too slow and cumbersome, too many competing sides and factions demanding things to get anything done. Therefore they would bypass or toss out democracy and bring in a type of COLLECTIVISM. Your new collectivism are the bunches of non-governmental organizations that supposedly now, unelectedly, represent you. They speak for you, on your behalf. Not that you will ever meet them or get a chance to talk to them, but that's how it works. Same as the Soviet. This IS the new Soviet, folks.) Global governance is a procedure toward definedobjectives(A: They are not stumbling in the dark here.) that employs a variety of methods, none of which give the governed an opportunity to vote "yes" or "no" for the outcome.(A: You get no opportunity to vote yes or no for the outcome; that's what it says.) Decisions taken by administrative bodies, or by bodies of appointed delegates, or by "accredited" civil society organizations, (A: That's non-governmental organizations.) are already implementing many of the recommendations just published by the Commission. (A: It recommends, too, bringing in all these NGOs on board with government decisions. Well, we already have that. Look who makes up the bunch, those behind Blair then Brown in Britain and Obama in the US. Look at all these guys and what they worked for before, non-governmental organizations, academia, all getting grants from the big foundations and now they ARE government basically. And you think you're free. And you think they're stumbling in the dark and that you've got rights. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article breaking down this particular global governance book and showing you what's in it, what it's really all about. What it shows to you is that not only did you have no rights back when this thing was written because they had an agenda, they knew where they were going, but long before that it was the same darn system since 1945 at least, and actually before that. I've got books written during World War II when the so-called allied countries had massive commissions up that were traveling by aircraft back and forth to different countries during World War II having their international meetings on the type of society, this very society we are going into now, the planned society with eventually the regulatory system where EVERYONE is regulated down to a micro-individual level, from birth to death basically IF they needed you FOR the system. They talked about population growth back then, in World War II when they were slaughtering millions of people. People really don't get it. They really think they are on the cutting edge as we stumble down through time towards some vague future, as the media would present it to you. That's their job, mind you. Every phase we go through is a planned phase, including the war ON terror which I call the war OF terror. Every part is preplanned long before events happen, or are MADE to happen or disclosed to the public, every single part of it.

When you tie up the money... See, everything in business, big international corporative business and academia comes from taxpayer funding. The massive projects that nations take on comes from taxpayer funding, whether it's massive roadways like the NAFTA highways or anything else is through taxpayer funding. We build them all and then they give it to their buddies, that were planned before you even heard of it, they give it to their buddies for peanuts. Then they run it, once you built it and paid for it all. It's always been this way. The big corporations are on board. I've always said, these big corporations, I don't believe they ever had any competition in the last 40 years. They really didn't.

It's so interesting to look at The Trials and Punishment of IG Farben, the umbrella company during World War II that was set up before World War II to create the Nazi war machine for Germany. You had all these big foundations there, Carnegie, Ford, all the rest of them, the Rockefeller Foundation. You had Rothschild's foundations, Bayer, and so on. They all comprised this massive umbrella organization. You had ITT, they made the Falkland fighter for the Germans. You had Ford over there making their Jeeps and so on. You had GM as well. None of these companies paid a dime for helping that war to get started, so they were profiting off both sides. You know business went ON during the war. The stock markets were going on DURING the war.

Once in a while when something was very blatant like the banks that were in New York that were FUNDING Germany directly, they came out with Trading With the Enemy Act and that's where the Bush lineage came into it with Herbert Walker Bush I think it was. Everything is planned that way. You can't have massive things like that getting set up in a country, in a WORLD, to bring on a planned war – remember what HG Well said before World War II, he says we need another war; the folk aren't willing to give up their sovereign independence and their nationalism. He spoke on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Fabian Society working with the big foundations, from the Astor families and so on. Lots of books were written at the time. Nothing has changed. It's only better now they are into electronics and monitoring all

of us. That was planned too. They knew this time would come because they used your tax money to do all the research and development, that is bringing it all together today. We pay for our chains. I keep saying that, we pay and pay and pay for our chains.

Reality for most folk is just indoctrinated illusion. That's all it is. The beauty is, you are all getting the same indoctrination through the same schooling, internationally now through UNESCO. Then you all talk to your pals and you get the same downloads from daily WORLD media and so you all have the same conclusions about everything; you all think you are sane. You haven't a clue.

Here is the idea. We get this carbon tax. A carbon economy, remember, really is a con in itself, as we all know. They have to create a big scare, the weather. Changes in the weather is going to cause it, we have to go this way. Well the weather has always changed, folks. For those who have completely lost their brains, the weather has ALWAYS changed, ALWAYS. We've always gone through cycles, up and down and up and down of hot for a while, for years, then cold for years, hot and cold. It's always been that way. They used to teach this in PRIMARY [Elementary] school in Europe at the age of 5 and 6, in your PRIMARY textbooks. That there were previous ice ages and previous warming ages, sometimes lasting 200, 400 years, back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. Then they had reports IN those primary school textbooks for children, school children, that core samples were taken at the North Pole and so on to show you that many thousands of years ago, before man was around, there were ice ages and there were warming ages... BEFORE man was on the planet. Who would you tax then? Hmm?

This is a con for a new economy of control where technically nothing is produced, just massive profit FOR control on you. They go through these incredible calculations, and incredible is the word. These calculations are designed to transform everything that you purchase and the energy that went into making it into what would the potential carbon be if it was all based on carbon. It's utterly bogus but it's good enough for all the prostitutes of science out there and there are thousands and thousands of them. For you folk out there that think scientists are somehow neutral with everything, this is the nonsense that they've spouted for years... oh well, you know, we just, we are not responsible for how anything is used or misused, we are just on the cutting edge of finding the truth. RUBBISH! There is not a science out there that was ever free to do anything that it wanted to do. EVERYTHING and every system is political. EVERYTHING IS COMPLETELY POLITICAL.

They have used psychiatry before in totalitarian countries. Psychiatry that calls itself a science... not only to validate the findings of the Nazis to slaughter those that were feeble minded and all the rest of it to get rid of them all, the gene pools. There were so many Nazis of the psychiatry profession on board it was astonishing. They also did that in the Soviet Union; massive psychiatric exterminations in the Soviet Union. They even used people and opened up their skulls, one brain after another, while they were living. That was in The Soviet Story, that documentary; excellent, excellent thing to watch. EVERYTHING IS POLITICAL. In the Soviet Union, if they didn't like what you were doing they'd lock you up. They would get all these professionals, mind you, the scientists to say that you had "inflexibility of opinion". That was the diagnosis. You just wouldn't go along with the status quo and parrot the slogans that you were told to parrot.

It's the same with physics and medicine and everything else out there. These guys know where their bread is buttered and where it comes from and they are happy to go along with it, just like all these PROSTITUTES that were found out with their scams, from the emails that were feeding the IPCC all their supposed conclusive data. People have been taught and brainwashed into complete naivety to believe that they higher you go the more respectable they are; that dishonest people somehow couldn't get up there, when the absolute opposite is true. The psychopaths climb the ladder in the real world because they have no conscience. They don't care what color hat they wear under whatever regime; they will wear it and they are well paid for doing so. Astonishing.

Here is an article...

Ford, Microsoft to work on electric-car charging
March 31st, 2010 in Technology / Energy / physorg.com

(A: See, they're already way ahead. These deals were made years ago. We're just getting told what

they're trying right now.)

(AP) -- Ford Motor Co. and Microsoft Corp. have signed a deal to work together on a computerized link between houses (A: Here you are...), electric cars and utility companies to help manage energy use. (A: Remember, last Friday I mentioned one where they are using an island off Denmark; they'd already set up the windmill schemes to put everybody on electric cars. They work out all the problems and any problems with the public that are not too happy with the slow speed and the high charging cost and all the rest of it. And here is this other article that I'm reading right now.)

The companies said Wednesday at the New York International Auto Show that this is the beginning of a smart system (A: It's SMART, you see. WOW.) that will help utilities (A: It will help utilities...) and customers (A: It's going to help you.) manage energy costs and electrical generating capacity.

The system would start with the all-electric Ford Focus compact car that is scheduled to go on sale late in 2011. Called "Microsoft Hohm," (A: Hohm... it should be HMM.) it will allow utilities to vary electric rates based on the time of day. (A: Isn't that wonderful? We went through all that nonsense in a good part of the world with off-peak usage. Everybody went and changed onto electric heating and you bought these things full of water and bricks in them and I'm not kidding, there were bricks. They would charge at night, the idea being that they would hold their heat during the day. So everyone fell for that and got encouraged by the government to go for it. Once enough people were on it, they said, oh, we're doing away with the off-peak charging rates now, you have to pay the full rates at night and during the day. So, ah, you can't win folks. It's not DESIGNED for you to win with.)

Do you really think that these big international corporations got so incredibly stinking rich, as they caused wars and all the rest of it, because they are altruistic? Do you? These international corporations have their own hit squads for Gods sake. Their OWN hit squads. Do you think someone, anybody on the planet is going to stand in the way of a multi billion dollar project, when a corporation... they get the hit guys. Where do you go for hit guys? You go for all the so-called civilian forces for security, like Keeny Meeny where the ex-SAS guys are, or the ones for the green berets, the ex ones that are set up in the US. That way it doesn't go through the military. You pay them the cash and they do the dirty. That was exposed as well in Sierra Leone a few years ago.

They did a documentary in Canada and it showed that a big company, a corporation in London, gold, silver, diamonds, BIG, well established company, very'eld', old company. What happened was they started a war in Sierra Leone to get rid of all the peasants that were around there, to get them off the land. So what they did was sponsor a bunch of guys to start a civil war. You saw all the mercenaries going in there, all these guys from Special Forces, ex Special Forces. When the interviewer asked the corporate CEO, don't you find any qualms about this, you are moving all these people off, you are disrupting a whole country's way of life and so on and taking their land just so you can keep mining there? The guy laughs and he says, well, they are not using it are they? The people aren't using it. As though that was a preposterous question, and to that guy IT WAS a preposterous question. That's the real world we live in.

That's the real world and it's always been this way. And you think your governments are there to stop things or somehow keep some sort of legal check on things. NO. Your government is only there to keep a legal check on YOU. Who do you think puts in these politicians into their positions in government? I've said for years, what bunch of multi-millionaires do you want to vote for, the left or the right? Because they all invest in the same corporations. They are all intermarried. All from the same schools. They've got nothing in common with you.

Here is this article on how they are already... Do you think they just started this? No, they've obviously been working on this for many 20-30 years, just this part alone. And they were. They were working in the 60s on these so-called farcical electrical cars. Then you come out too, remember, reading that first report, Towards a Global Governance, as they called it, and how they wanted a strengthened monetary system. Well this came out April 24, 2009 from the Council on Foreign Relations, from their own site. I read it at the time but I'll read it again, a bit of it. This is re-updated from March 30, 2010.

Building a Strengthened IMF

Interviewee: Domenico Lombardi, President, Oxford Institute for Economic Policy
Interviewer: Roya Wolverson, Staff Writer, CFR.org
March 30, 2010

The International Monetary Fund played a leading role in responding to Greece's financial crisis. (A: Did you know that the International Monetary Fund, according to this report, saved the world, put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. This is what they claim, the International Monetary Fund saved the world, even though I've got all the articles here – I've kept them all – where every country and every institution said that the IMF had FAILED MISERABLY at what it was designed to do. But, no, reality is warped again and the International Monetary Fund played a LEADING ROLE in responding to Greece's financial crisis, according to this.) It has also issued sharp warnings to other European countries and the United States about their debt levels, fueling debate over the institution's role in the global economy. Domenico Lombardi, president of the Oxford Institute for Economic Policy, a senior scholar at the Brookings Institution, and a former executive board member for the IMF and World Bank, (A: Well, he's impartial, you know that.) says countries need a strong multinational finance institution to respond to the increasingly globalized financial system. (A: In other words, they will get what they always wanted. The IMF was set up with the World Bank to BE the world banker and distributor of money in whatever form it ends up being. Whether it's just blips on a computer or plastic dollars or whatever, it doesn't matter. Money only works as long as you believe in it. You've got to read Plato's Republic. He talks about this beautiful world system that the elite could bring in with its special, selected breeding, for the elite themselves, the GUARDIAN CLASS. They'd have a helper class as well, the middle class, the bureaucrats that would govern the 'its'; he called the people the 'its', the general public. Then they would breed the its like domestic animals for the particular job that they were intended to do. You would get 2 tall ones together, male and female, marry them for tall offspring to pick apples off trees and little squat ones to go down the mines and stuff like that. This is thousands of years ago. This is the favorite book of all the biggies. They all mention Plato's Republic and how it really impressed and influenced their lives. All you have to do now is rather than just breed in and breed in and breed in until you end up with a poodle, you use genetic engineering, and lots of reasons why you must use it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, bringing a bit of reality into a very dark world because, you know people think they are pretty bright but they are not bright at all. They are simply conditioned into the path that those that run the world wanted them to be in. It works very well, when we are all conditioned along the same path at the same time by the same media and all the different outlets that we have, that we think are independent. Total brainwashing. These guys know where they're going.

Here is another article about it all and they talk about the 'internet of things' and the 'connectivity of things' as everything is to be chipped, including you and everything you wear and eat and pills that you take and all the rest of it.

IT Infrastructure:
25 Things You Might Not Know About IBM's Smarter Planet Strategy
ibm.com / 2009-10-19

IBM's "Smarter Planet" initiative has loftier aspirations than your typical corporate strategy. Big Blue says the world is becoming instrumented (by 2010, there will be a billion transistors per human, (A: A billion.) each one costing one ten-millionth of a cent); more interconnected (a trillion networked things) (A: Everything communicates with everything else and feeds back ALL the data. And you, by the way, are the object of it because the only economy there's going to be for the big boys shortly is taxing you under different names for fees and costs and energy costs and carbon costs. All these chips are going to help them to do it. For everything that you need, they will have chips in it.) ; and more intelligent (thanks to algorithms and powerful systems that can analyze mountains of data to make decisions and to take actions). IBM aims to provide the technology that can connect the systems running the world (A: They are already doing it; it's DONE. It's done already.), making the planet smarter: with less traffic, healthier food (A: Ha, which is all Genetically Modified and there is nothing in it to feed you.), cleaner water, safer cities. (A: As they bung us all together. Then it goes on about...) Here are 25 things you might not have known about IBM's "Smarter Planet" initiative. (A: ...and who they are working with.)

I'll put these articles up on my web site at the end of the show and you can go through them and see for yourself. Literally, you could spend 500 lifetimes trying to put all this together. There is so much of it out there. For every day there is an international meeting going on in some nice, exotic place that you can't get access to, on something. There are probably a dozen meetings going on a day internationally and then the subcategories of regionally and then nationally as well that you will hear nothing about until 20 years down the road. That's how it's been my whole life.

When I was growing up, they kept saying in Europe, oh, no, we're not going to amalgamate Europe; it's just a trading organization so we can hammer out trade deals. And they lied their teeth off as we went metric in Europe and Britain. Everything changed overnight into metric. Then your coinage eventually changed into decimals as well, the decimal system, overnight. They kept lying their teeth off and saying, no, no, no, the Prime Minister is just signing an agreement for 'closer ties,' closer ties and better understanding, with the different leaders of Europe. Then just before the year 2000 they ADMIT in a report, once they set up the whole deal and integrated Europe and set up a parliament, they declassified information from 1948 saying the public must not be told the true intention is total integration with a central government until it's up and running. That's how the world is run folks, by deception. Always has been. It's called governance, GOVERNANCE.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

FBI Set Up Hutaree Militia with Agent Provocateur

RBN Targetted

We Are Living through a Pre-Written Script on Global Governance

PhysOrg-Ford Motors and Microsoft sign Deal to Work on Smart Control Grid

CFR-Building a Strengthened IMF

IBM Speaks of Planned Future at Chatham House-RIIA--CFR

IBM's "Smarter Planet" Strategy

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 6, 2010 (#549)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2010:
Science Is New Political Tool,
Compromised Scientists Help to Rule:
"There's Oncoming Integrated Planetary Skin,
Its Electronics Communicate to Collect Each 'Sin',
Every Computer Device, Phone or Fax,
Collects All Data, Towards New Tax,
Old Taxation System is Out of Favour,
Because You Can't Tax Unemployed for Their Labour,
So Economists for Years Received Funds for Fixing
The New Economy, Taxation for Existing,
Through Special Computer, with Complex Equation,
Energy Used Making Articles Equate Taxation,
By Purchase Taxes Passed Down to Buyer,
Then Passed Up to Carbon God, Jolly Greeny Liar,
T'will Rule Our Lives, Who's Born, Who'll Die,
Each Breath Apparently Depletes the Sky,
Never in History has Such Scam Been Devised,
With the Use of Sciences, All Compromised"
© Alan Watt April 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 6, 2010. For the newcomers out there, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free. Bookmark the other official sites I have listed there because sometimes the .com site goes down and if you've got them listed you can always pull down the latest shows at your leisure. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. It has the same audios but it's also got the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. It's a very good site, lots of folk use it. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you because I depend upon your donations and purchasing my products – that's my books, CDs and DVDs – to keep me going, to tick over. I don't take money from the advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast time. That

pays for the staff, technicians and the broadcast itself. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so buying the items I have for sale on my web sites.

How long this can last I don't know because people have tried this in the past, hoping for donations and things and they all went under. This is probably the longest lasting one, but it's really just ticking over. It's up to you to keep me going if you like this alternative style and presentation of different facets of the news where I do go into more depth than anyone else, then you've got to keep it going. I've made it available to the world for free. When you buy the books, remember, you are helping someone else because they are downloading for free somewhere too and maybe they can't afford the books but they can get the shows. I've got to pay for the satellite uploads. I've got to pay for the satellite services. I've got to pay for all these different things and as you know, nothing is cheap these days. I don't even have a cell phone. I don't have all the gadgets you guys out there have; I just maintain the old stuff I have here to get this up. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'll either stick around or I won't or I'll go back to teaching private groups. It's quite simple to do and that way I know I get paid, quite a lot of money. It's mainly the United States that keeps me ticking over. The average Canadian is from $100 a month to $280 per month. So if it wasn't for the US, I'd be done now; it's as simple as that. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That's the way payments and money transfers go these days. Eventually there will be one system only, as we all know; it's designed that way and we'll have no problems then as it gets filtered through all the government agencies as they take off their various taxes and energy taxes and carbon taxes for all the energy that you are using for transmitting the payment. That's not far off, mind you, but it's not here just yet. It's on the books. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm sure by now everyone has heard about the wikileaks video that's out there now that happened in I think about 2007 where US troops in a helicopter gunned down, for fun basically, and slaughtered unarmed civilian in Iraq. I thought that was already out because I saw one similar a couple of years back, that could have been a different episode or a different happening. What gets me is that the public kind of needs this once in a while. Then they are shocked and it's forgotten of course.

We live in a fantasy world anyway, truly. If you think that this is what war is really about, peacekeeping and handing chocolate out to children and taking photo ops with the troops by their own PR people in the Army, do you really think that's what war is about? Any country who gets an occupational force put into it is going to suffer the same kind of things. That's the lesson of history. Troops, they have no individuality. The first thing you do in drilling troops is to drill out the individuality until they obey, OBEY is the whole thing, and become like little killing demons. You are training them to be the opposite of what's tolerated within your own society. You can't act like a hooligan in your own society. You can't go around killing dogs, people or anything else for the fun of it. You go into the military and their whole idea is to WARP your mind so much that you lose your individuality, turn you into supposedly a killing machine. You'll find in every unit there is always a head person who's more psychopathic than the rest, more macho supposedly, and they prove their machoness by doing acts like this. The rest will follow on; they don't want to be called a wimp or other kind of derogatory names. So this is what happens. This is what happens all the time.

In occupied countries, the people have no rights. When they get killed, there will always be an official explanation for why they were killed. There always is. It's like the police. When the police gun down somebody and they find out it was a mistake, they make sure that they leave behind a carrot, a throwaway gun. A throwaway, they always carry throwaway guns to put near the so-called suspect. It's the same in the military. You must always find a legitimate reason for slaughtering people and that keeps the army squeaky clean. They don't like bad publicity. It's the way of history. It's happened through every major war, every major war. These guys are brainwashed. I'm not justifying them either. I don't support troops. I never have, in any country, supported troops because I know what happens to them. I know what their purpose is.

Remember Kissinger said in an interview, he said what he thought of troops. The American troops especially, he says, the American troops are just dumb stupid animals that are to be used for foreign policy. He was being quite honest from his elite point of view. That's how they see them. That's what they are actually. He was right. He's telling the truth. When you go into the military, you are dumb stupid animal who is used for

foreign policy, policies which you won't even be told about, you won't even know. You are taught the BASE level of propaganda to get a job done. You don't care who's benefiting from it, what the real plans are. The big corporations are going to steal everything out of the countries that you are helping to occupy. You don't care. You are quite happy being young and stupid and running around with a gun. You've become GI Joe. You now can have the big machine gun and act the hard man, when in real life you are generally a coward on your own. And that's a fact.

Wiki leaks came out with this. They've tried for a while to get it out to the public but they've had a lot of opposition. They did get a write-up in The Daily Mail.co.uk about it.

'Ha ha, I hit 'em': Top secret video showing U.S. helicopter pilots gunning down 12 civilians in Baghdad attack leaked online
By David Gardner / dailymail.co.uk / Last updated on 07th April 2010 [Article altered as of 4/7/10]

They said 'Fun in the Sun, United States slaughters unarmed civilians,' just like a video game because that's what it's like to these guys. I've said year after year after year for many years, that the generation that are wearing the uniforms now were brought up specifically with the video games given to them in a basic, the worst atheistic system that they could possibly devise for them to grow up in, where the State them gives them their values. Re-value they call it, which means pretty well no obedience to anybody except their paymaster. They've been taught, with video games, just to slaughter whatever figures they see running around, like a video game. The games were designed for the military and when they started to promote them to the public you could tell right away something was up. Well, 20-odd years later, they've got them in uniform and they are doing exactly as they've been taught, their whole life, to do. It's that plain and simple.

That's what the military is about. When you drill, your individuality is drummed out of you. Any little sarcastic comment to the drill sergeant and he's on you like a ton of bricks because he doesn't want you to be a smart aleck. You have to be dumb and stupid and say yes sir, no sir and all the rest of it. That's all they want out of you and you jump and you do what you are told. If you are told to go off and slaughter people, you will do so. If you are told to torture people, you will do so. That's what they do.

Everything is like it's a bizarre dream. They talk about the great unconscious, as Carl Jung talked about it, the subconscious, then unconscious. The unconscious was the SEA where all memories, all knowledge was kept. It was beyond the moral side of things because it was past the censorship part of your brain. Anything was possible. That's where your nightmares come from and odd dreams where you will do things you'd never normally do in real life. Well, that's what's promoted when you go into the military. You are coming from one society where they used to, not so long ago, they'd hang you and still in some states in the United States they will still fry you [for that type of behavior]. Then you are taught that you've got the greatest respect. Now, you are simply changed from your rags to a uniform. Rags to uniforms... and you want to go off and kill people because you are a little boy who has never grown up yet. You want to be somebody, a big man, the big shot.

I've seen what they call the 'bloodied photographs' of troops in different countries. They always have bloodied photographs; that's their first kill. Each one gets these to keep, you see. What they will often do is hold the corpse up, or sit on it, or laugh at it, or do some grotesque thing to it to dehumanize it and show how brave they are with the big smile on their face, that they are not scared at all, at this grizzly spectacle. Some of them will even put their finger in the bullet hole that killed their first victim. That's called getting bloodied. They ALL do that. All your little sons and daughters over there that come back to you and you go off to your awful fast food restaurants and that and talk about the great times you are having, etc. Ask them about their photographs, their bloodied photographs. Ask them, if you've got the guts to do it, if you are still proud of little Johnny. That's the real world.

What was interesting was when you look through the history of the 20th century, the most disciplined army was the German army. They had less of all the blood, rape and pillage than other countries. Everybody else had tremendous raping going on, wherever the troops went in, and killing often of the victims afterward. That was part of it. Germany had the lowest incidence of that because they were so disciplined. The Russians, when they went into Germany raped and killed wherever they went. So the more suppressed a society is, where the people are less powerful, less personal power and more totalitarianist the system, the

more they'd take it out. If you can't take it out on road rage or speeding in your car, because really, you have no power in your own personal life, you go into the military and you can take it out there. That's what they do. Nothing new in this whatsoever; it happens every day. It happens every day.

Every military has a big legal establishment that tries to cover up everything that happens every day as well and they are very successful at it. They get an awful lot of cooperation from the media. So I won't even hang on to this. I'll put these links up from the Daily Mail and the YouTube one on my site at the end of the show and you can go and see it if you are so fascinated to do so yourself. But I've seen many like it before and it's just another repeat of what I've seen.

I remember saying on a radio broadcast when they were going into Iraq, just before it in fact. They showed you some PR shots of troops dancing, American troops dancing on a carrier ship on the way over, half naked, some of them were naked I think, to rap music. I thought and I said this on the air, we are sending the barbarians in... to one of the oldest cultures in the world. That's what it looked like to me. That's what they've raised for this particular purpose for this particular function. And yes, they will be turned out on the public back home. A few years ago I read the statistics from the newspapers on police recruits and it was over 90% in the United States, of all police recruits at that time were coming directly from the military into police. That was all planned years ago too, that that would be happening FOR this particular time, where once again, they will be allowed to throw off the normal restraints of societal control, to get turned loose on you and they do what they want. And they will be covered by, again, their bosses above them. So that's that one anyway. I've got lots of articles tonight too, to show you how everything is planned years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Today I was going through a lot of academia's publications. You are really shocked when you get into the global warming stuff and how for about 20-30 years they've been working on blending all your taxes into a new system for a new era. They hit upon, of course, the idea of global warming for many different purposes but they all tie together. It's all done through academia, through all the BIG universities with a lot of the other universities all tied in with it too. Many, many, many professors have joined these societies they belong to, associations, to get IN on the big cash cows and they are making a fantastic living out of it. A lot of people are actually going to retire shortly that have been living their whole life on grants working towards this particular global agenda. I think I touched on it last night, touched on the fact that what they use are test areas to test out anything before they hit the general public or the whole world with it.

For instance, Orillia in Ontario, for quite a few years during the 90s was the test bed for the cashless society. They gave the customers in stores these cards and lots of freebies if they would just keep using the cards and nothing else wherever they went. All that data on them was all stored and kept and any problems were ironed out until when they introduce it for all of us, it's a perfect system and there are no problems with it. They use islands for different reasons too. I remember watching a documentary years ago on Iceland and how a big company, I don't know if it was Merck or who, had made a deal with the government to test the population with various drugs and their health and so on because they had an isolated population with no real outside mixture of genes. Of course all these folk were getting pestered by this pharma company. They had to go along with it and fill forms out every few months and go and get medical inspections, and their children, because the government had made a deal. So much for democracy. They made a deal with this pharma company; they've got lots of cash coming in and lots of politicians' pockets were filled.

The same thing happened with Finland. I was looking through an article by an Oxford University Press book on geo-engineering, carbon taxes, all this kind of stuff but it's REALLY all about the new economy. Everything we are going into, it was decided, say, 30-odd years ago, maybe even further, as a new system to take over from labor taxes, taxes on labor. They go through it all. They touch on the fact that Finland was one of the first countries to be used as the transfer country, the transference of taxing you for just labor and gradually putting in onto purchases under the guise of energy taxes, carbon tax and so on. They were doing that since the early 90s with Finland as a test bed for the world.

Eventually that's how we've all to go through it. It's to be a gradual transference of your taxation on labor to everything you purchase, for all the energy you use, your electricity, gasoline, gas for cooking, whatever. All energy will make up an abundance and more so than just taxing you for labor. That's what it's all about and

it's a done deal. These are massive organizations working on this for the big boys, the bankers and the Rockefellers and the Rothschild's and all the rest of them, all the big boys who helped start it off with the funding. Now they've got government and tax money thrown at them. All government money is tax money but they are throwing most of the money at them now and keeping them going. So it's a done deal.

It's astonishing when you just go from university to the next and the next and the next, and study paper after study papers, all working together with this incredible network of professors and associations... and feeding all this information up and up and up until the top economists work on it then. Talking in languages that you just... it's not meant to be understood. It is not meant to be understood. With the climate intervention technologies they are talking about doing, although they have been doing it for 12 years. Remember, I always say, whenever they talk about doing something or before they sign anything into law or have meetings about it openly for the public, they've been doing it for years. Whatever it happens to be, it's the same. The Asilomar Conference Center...

Asilomar Conference Center
ASILOMAR INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CLIMATE INTERVENTION TECHNOLOGIES
(Alan: took place on...) March 22-26, 2009 / climateresponsefund.org
Asilomar Conference Center, Asilomar CA
Developer: Dr. Margaret Leinen - Climate Response Fund
Chair: Scientific Organizing Committee, Dr. Michael MacCracken, Climate Institute

A conference to develop the risk assessment and management strategies of climate engineering research.

This was in California. It's so funny because they had all these professors inside talking about what the consequences would be on the human population, animals, wildlife and all the rest of it, because it is chemicals and heavy metals they are going to put into the air. Outside, there were all the protesters who have been protesting for years about the ongoing spraying that isn't supposed to be done yet, according to the guys inside the hall. Of course, when you go into the names of the guys inside the hall, you'll find that they worked for the Pentagon, many of them, on these very projects and mainly for warfare purposes in the past. So I'll put this link up for you to see as well from the Asilomar International Conference.

It's so funny, this duality they put you into. Oh, we're thinking about doing it but, oh, we are unsure of all the physical consequences. They HAVE... You see, you don't have conferences like this unless somewhere you've already got data on the physical consequences and they've got lots of data now, over the last 12 years, as they've been spraying the bejesus out of all of us. Massive bronchitis, cancers, and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. If you want to really see the future and see how huge and intertwined all these organizations are to do with the coming transfer of taxes from simple labor to everything... basically taxed for existing, and turning around and moving and eating and heating yourself or buying something and how much energy it costs supposedly to create that thing and how much CO2 it would have caused if they went through some complicated mathematical equation, through their special computers that are built for the purpose. You've got to read Carbon Energy Taxation: Lessons from Europe, edited by Mikael Skou Andersen and Paul Ekins. It was put out by Oxford University Press just last year. It's one of the big books which I'm sure all the CFR guys are mandated to read, for instance. You should try and get a copy of it; it's Carbon Energy Taxation: Lessons from Europe, Mikael Skou Andersen and Paul Ekins.

It's utterly fascinating when you read through it and you see ALL the different associations that are involved, across the entire planet, on bringing in this new world order system. It's all based on taxation of every individual for everything you purchase, for everything you need, for simple living. Remember, this is the stage of AUSTERITY. The new economy, literally, is built on a sort of feudal system of taxing you for everything. That is the new economy. Not for real goods, real products, you'll have some, maybe, basic essentials but no more goodies. That's what we are going to get taught, no more goodies but at the same time you will pay more taxes than you have ever done before, probably in the history, right through the 20th century into the feudal times. Literally... not kidding you; that's what it's all about. So you've got to have a read about that.

Here's another article about the new economic order. This is mainstream. Mainstream really, their job is to give you tastes of it but never going into any depth on any thing to FAMILIARIZE you with an idea that's coming. That's what media's job is; it's a form of predictive programming. They won't go in and tell you what I've just mentioned about Oxford University Press and that book or the many other books I've looked into, from the CFR. They won't go into the CFR's own web site; anybody can go in, and go into every facet of living. They deal with it all... all, every facet of living, right down to what you are going to eat shortly and what you are eating now. This article is from Global Insight.

EU struggles to establish new economic order
By John Thornhill / ft.com / March 28 2010

It does not always look that way from the outside, but the European Union sometimes thrives in crises. (A: This is a PR piece. That's what the media does. They get handouts given to them and they just publish it right there.)

Rather like the architecture of the Pompidou Centre in Paris, much of the EU's uglier political plumbing wraps around the outside of the building, rather than inside. Its 27 national leaders often conduct debates among themselves by shouting across their borders with an eye on domestic electorates. Then they all come together and compromise in the name of European solidarity.

What a PR piece that is, eh? There are different links that come off it and what they are into and all the rest of it. Basically the last part is the only interesting part, as far as I'm concerned, in the article. They all yell at each other and then they all come together and compromise in the name of European solidarity. Whatever the decisions that are made, they don't care about the fallout to the public or the cost to the public. They will compromise but that's what politicians do; they compromise on everything. That's why they're all corrupt. If you truly have principles and you truly believe in what you're doing, you cannot compromise on things that are going to hurt other people. You can't do it, but these guys have no problem. Politicians never have had problems and that's the history of politicians. That's the history of politicians.

Another article you have to look at too, and I'll put this link on my site as well is...

Rockefeller Philanthropy Advisors
rockpa.org

Carbon Disclosure Project
(A: From there is a lot of links that go off into what they're involved in. It says...)

Carbon Disclosure Project (CDP) is the world's largest shareholder social responsibility initiative, and representing more than $31 trillion(A: They have $31 TRILLION, this is a PHILANTHROPY, one part, just ONE part of their 'philanthropic' causes... one area. $31 trillion...) in investment assets (A: So they can also invest, you see, and deal as businessmen under philanthropy and pay utterly no taxes AT ALL because they are registered under a CHARITY.), CDP is focused on disclosure of the business implications of climate change. (A: Because that's the new economy and these guys CREATED it all, they dreamed it up and they are the ones who are going to reap the harvest of it all, the massive money in carbon trading. What a great thing. You don't have to have bubbles in the markets, even bubbles of CO2. I mean it's all BOGUS and beautiful. No one is measuring anything or weighing anything. They can't even VERIFY anything but what a cash cow this is and we've all to pay the money TO these characters, it will filter through their various banks and get eventually to the Rothschild's own family bank in Switzerland, for the WHOLE WORLD. Amazing eh?)

It's really a sort of an investment corporation, this part of their charity, the Carbon Disclosure Project. They advise other corporations on how to do it and get in on it and make lots of bucks. No outlay, nothing. It's beautiful isn't it? You just buy and sell, buy and sell, buy and sell nothings, carbon credits. They will even sell them to countries, you see. They make all their money off all the people in the countries and then they sell credits to the countries. Oh, you have to use x-amount of energy this year in this sector, therefore that produces more carbon, through our computer model that is, and therefore you've got to buy extra carbon credit; we just happen to have them here. That's how it works. An utter scam... beautiful.

It's a vague... the BEST con the world has ever, ever seen. BEST CON and they've never had so many con men under the guise of SCIENCE on their side before, on their payrolls before than they have today to convince the public. It doesn't take much for the public because we are kept in utter ignorance. I read the article last week too where that scientist actually said that, the public are too ignorant to understand us so we'll just bypass them and go ahead. That's what we are; we are just ignorant little... well, serfs, really, in a feudal system.

Planetary Skin is part of it; Planetary Skin News. Interesting. It was first mentioned by the IPCC, a meeting they had about a month ago I think it was, or 5 weeks ago, with Pachauri who took time off from writing his terrible porno novels, that's what he does in his spare time, which he's got lots of apparently. He mentioned that we needed to link everything together under Planetary Skin. What it is, again, is the internet of things. Constant data collection and it will also be, again, transferred into energy use with all that data and everything that's happening in the world so they can get their global taxes too. They want a big chuck of the global taxes and they may do so if Pachauri plays the game and gets on his knees to the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers and Al Gore, all the front men. They are really front men, the Rockefellers and the Gores; they are front men. The Rothschild's really are the bosses; always were. They set them up to be what they are a long time ago. This was posted on November 12th 2009. That's how far back it actually went; now it's all in the news all over the place.

Planetary Skin News
Planetary Skin R&D public private partnership chosen as one of TIME Magazine '50 Best Inventions of 2009'
November 12, 2009 / By TIME Magazine

"What happens to Earth when a forest is razed or energy use soars? We don't know because environmental data are collected by isolated sources, making it impossible to see the whole picture. With the theory that you can't manage what you can't measure, NASA and Cisco have teamed up to develop Planetary Skin, a global "nervous system" that will integrate land-, sea-, air- and space-based sensors, helping the public and private sectors make decisions to prevent and adapt to climate change. (A: Ha. You know that's changes in the weather.) The pilot project — a prototype is due by 2010 (A: And that's what's going in now.) — will track how much carbon is held by rain forests and where." (A: Utterly bogus. It's all theory.)

It's all theory how much carbon is held by rain forests and where. There are even articles out now exposing, from mainstream, exposing the cons of the guys who have bought so many acres, like the World Wildlife Fund, of the Amazon forest. They bought it for peanuts and now they hold some of the biggest carbons credits because it's a 'carbon sink.' Now they are giving more carbon credits which THEY can sell to countries that they claim are polluting.

Ordinary folk with a conscience couldn't get into this. You understand, it's PSYCHOPATHS that rule the world. It's always been that way, mind you. At one time in tribes, when a psychopath became a chief and he wanted to stay in power and pass power onto his relatives or his descendants, the local folk had no army to stand against them. They were the army and they would just bump them off and get rid of the psychopath. That was the end of the gene pool. However, today you see, the psychopaths have been in for a long, long time and they've really been breeding with each other. They now run the whole system and they have the armies to put against you, if you get a bit too upset. They will use them... because they are psychopaths. They don't have a conscience at all.

So this pilot project is starting now. This 'internet of things' is all part of it. All your house energy, your personal energy, energy from you car, will transmit immediately to satellites and back to this project. Everything is to get meshed with this Planetary Skin idea. You'll get tax bills and all the rest of it. Actually, they aren't going be tax bills, it's going to be taken straight out of your bank, very shortly... everything will be straight out of your bank. They've even done studies on the age groups to see who will succumb to it easily and the ones up to the age of 15 are already sold on everything. 15 years old and they already spend an extra $5 for call waiting, an extra $5 for this service, that service, so they can always have communication anywhere they are. Yet they are the least ones... where do they get their money from? From their parents. Then from there it's about up to the age of 25, who are still internet savvy but they are not spending all their time on the darn things or the cell phones. The ones over that age group, they will have to work to get them all into it they said. They've even done all those kinds of studies, you see. Everything is done by information

and power and knowledge. Information IS power and knowledge IS power.

John Dewey many years ago was taught over in Frankfurt; again, the Frankfort school. He set up the American educational system and he said in about the 1920s or 30s that eventually we will teach the children nothing in the school about history at all. We'll give them a fake history, he said, and that way no group will be angry about any other group because of things that happened in the past. He even talked about changing the various nations' histories. Orwell adapted that into the memory-hole idea; anything that wasn't wanted by the authorities went down the memory-hole never to be gotten again. This article is from The Mail Online. It falls right in with this.

Europe now, you see, and because this is the standard for the world, the Dewey idea. By the way, one of his descendants, I think it became Watson, worked with the double helix. Amazing how they are all connected.

How Eurocrats want to spend £1.1m
changing the English Channel's name to 'Le Pond'
By Gerri Peev / dailymail.co.uk / 5th April 2010

Without it there would be no British Isles, no White Cliffs of Dover and Captain Matthew Webb would never have found fame as a nifty swimmer.

Yet the mighty English Channel's status could be reduced to that of a mere creek if Brussels has its way. (A: Which it will, of course.)

Officials want to rename it 'the Anglo-French Pond' as part of a plan to bolster the notion of an EU superstate.

More than £1million, much of it coming from the British taxpayer, (A: Oh, everything... we pay for our chains everywhere we go, eh? We even pay for our insults.) is being spent drawing up a new map to be distributed to schools and bureaucrats. (A: A new map, you see, a new globe of the world too.)

It defies centuries of history by wiping out current national borders to foster 'cultural identification' between regions and encourage greater integration. (A: Oh, it's just to do with an economic deal... that's what they told people. All those years as they were integrating Europe into a super parliament.)

Under the plans, Southern England, from Cornwall to Kent, is joined with northern France and becomes known as the TransManche zone.

Its capital is Paris and it has its own socialist president, Alain Le Vern.

The West of Britain is parcelled off with parts of France, Spain and Portugal as part of a new Atlantic region.

Eastern Britain along with Sweden, Denmark, Germany, the Netherlands and Norway
becomes the North Sea region.

And Scotland breaks away from Britain to become part of the Northern Periphery with parts of Norway, Greenland, Iceland and Finland.

The mapmakers state: 'The channel has become a zone of multiple interacting and overlapping activities. (A: This is not a comedy I'm reading here. It sounds like one but this is actually happening.)

'It is a shared space, a small Anglo-French internal sea; the interplay of activities both on and around what has become known as the Anglo-French Pond.'

Eurocrats admit they are trying to undo the work of the geographer Ptolemy, who named the Channel Oceanus Britannicus in the second century AD.

They declare: 'A 1,000-year period, beginning with the Norman invasion of England, now nears its end as

that same island becomes physically linked to the continent of Europe.'

The Tories accused the Government of backing plans to erase Britain's history. (A: I love how they have these parties and they are told what to complain about and all the rest of it. Once they are in, of course, they do exactly the same; they go along with it.)

Communities spokesman Caroline Spelman said: 'Labour ministers have already sought to replace England and its shires with government office regions. (A: That was all the United Nations too. They put a map out during World War II with all of this in it.)

'Now British taxpayers' money is being used literally to wipe our nation off the map, erase 1,000 years of history and downgrade the English Channel to the insulting status of a pond.

'A Conservative government will scrap these Euro plans and save the English Channel.' (A: That will never happen. That will never happen. Don't believe it.)

Don't believe it. In fact Cameron's in-law just got a whole bunch of windmills put on his estate so he's going to rake in millions of pounds a year because he's in the old boys club. The first guys who get the sniff of what's coming down the pike with government contracts and things to be built are the House of Lords and all the Sirs. His in-law is a Sir. So he's going to rake in £2-3 million a year extra for having these things on his far-off land. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just to tie in with that last article before I take the caller, it's from the Sunday Times.

Wealthy landowners make millions in the wind rush
From The Sunday Times March 28, 2010

It mentions the different Lords and Sirs and guess what, Cameron's relatives are getting lots of cash for these windmills getting put up on their massive estates and drinking in millions of taxpayers' money. The taxpayer, by the way, is building them all for the private companies. It's a beautiful no-lose situation for the big boys.

Now we'll go to the phones and there is Shawn from England. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hi, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Shawn: It's a pleasure to be talking with you at last. I just wanted to say and confirm that chemtrails are alive and well in Portsmouth, having spent an hour and a half today out with a friend. We saw at least 6 or 7 huge arcing chemtrails going right across the sky, for miles. Nobody seems to notice...

Alan: Not anymore.

Shawn: ... and they don't want to listen.

Alan: No. They don't want to listen and they don't notice. Generally these new ones spread so quickly into this white mush that it becomes. You can't really have a definable cloud.

Shawn: A huge mist within about 2 hours, yeah. It's incredible. The symbology and things that are being used against us in some form.

Alan: Symbology has always been used against us; that's just it. All religions, even pre-Christian, pre-Judaic religions all had their symbols. They always had the good ones for obedience and forgiveness and the evil-eye type ones to scare the be-Jesus out of you. We've always been run by symbology.

Shawn: These guys specifically point out the use of Ferris wheels, obelisks and pyramids along the Champs-Élysées.

Alan: In fact, there was a book put out by a Freemason back in the 20s. I have it here in fact. He goes into prehistoric symbology where they've found a lot of these sun symbols, Ferris type wheels and that type of stuff. Again, it ties in... It's good to read Carl Jung because he really was the guy who went into symbology in a big way. He thought a lot of it was innate within us, it comes out. Give a child a pencil and watch what they draw. They will draw a little stars, little suns, things like this. It's very, very common. In other words, it's a natural language from the unconscious, archetypal and they use that against us.

Shawn: Yeah. Something to do with, there was one in particular that he sets up in Paris and it has water ballasts underneath. They believe every time they set it up that it's basically order out of chaos, the sun symbol is being brought up with the a...

Alan: The sun itself... I'll tell you, the sun itself is supposed to bring order out of chaos when it rises; Chaos being all the dramas that take place with the zodiac and the stars and the various lesser Gods going through the sky and the heavens at night. That's called chaos. They have all these little fairy stories and mythologies of the different Gods fighting each other as they pass in procession. Then out comes the sun in the morning. It chases away the darkness, which is fearful, and the rebirth again and he's the order of the day. He's the order of the day. Make his way straight, that's what they say. Make his path straight, the sun is coming.

Shawn: Okay. Thanks Alan. That's great.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Shawn: Thanks, cheers, bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Remember too, a lot of people are making lots of cash on spirituality these days and the new age and you can make your own stuff up forever on it too and it sells a lot of books. So you know, if it's a hobby it's fair enough but you don't have to spend money these days. Go to a library and look at the old books.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

For those who like to Read Beyond the Media Child-Speak, Read "Carbon-Energy Taxation - Lessons from Europe" Oxford University Press.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Wikileaks-"Fun in the Sun" US Slaughters Unarmed Civilians-Like a Video Game

Video of the Civilian Murders

Geo-Engineering Conference, Asilomar State Park, California

Climate Intervention Goals

EU-Trying for New Economic Order

Rockefeller Philanthropy & Carbon Investment Business-Represents over 31 Trillion Dollars in Assets

Planetary "Skin" System collects all Data for Bigwigs

Planetary Skin

Europe Draws up New Map with New Place Names-to further Integration

Old Boys' Club, Windfarms and Taxpayers' Money

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7, 2010 (#550)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7, 2010:
Ensuring Public, In Ignorance Never Fret,
While Planned Society's Targets Met:
"The Century of Change is Authoritarian,
Peasants, Science-Illiterate, Classed as Barbarian,
Scientific Elite Claim Public's Too Stupid,
So Keep Them Ignorant on Beer and Cupid,
While Professional Planners, Sternly Pragmatic,
Implement All Changes, Nations Post-Democratic,
All Politicos, Fascists, CEO's on Fast-Track,
Burned Option Bridges, No Going Back,
Spoiled, Haughty Academia Competes in the Dream,
Social Engineering, Education's Smoke-Screen
For Scientific Indoctrination, Individuality Scorn,
Ensuring Next Generation's All Uniform,
Which Guarantees There's No Social Opposition,
In a Public Which Cares Not to Make Own Decision"
© Alan Watt April 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 7th 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see hundreds of audios you can download in the audio section of the talks I've given over the years for free. Bookmark all the other alternate sites I have up there because sometimes the .com site goes down. If too many folk go into it at the same time, it kind of sticks up a bit, so if you get these alternate sites bookmarked you can always use them once in a while and get a straight download quite easily and to get the latest shows for download. [Official sites listed above.] I always start off with the tin can moment and get that over with because I don't push myself all through the show. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show pay for the broadcast time on the show and the broadcast itself, RBN's staff, their equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. I've got nothing to do with the advertisers at all so you must help by buying the things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – that you will see on my web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned of the talks to play on their

CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way right now.

I've talked before about PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING and how the media and entertainment give us possibilities. The media gives you very diluted reasons for what you are expected to see in the near future, what's coming up, what they think is happening now. The media does the more intense predictive programming by disarming you. When you watch fiction, you don't think of being on your guard. You enjoy the action. You enjoy the heroes, you identify with them; that's the whole point of the man and woman. According to your gender, you identify with one or the other and they always give you a human-interest hook in it and the chase and you follow the story through and you get downloaded with all kinds of ideas on the way. In fact, opinions and scenarios that you haven't even come up to YET will be formed FOR YOU by the movie. That's how predictive programming works. They are always WAY ahead of what the media will ever tell you as to what's coming up in the future. They must prepare our minds subconsciously for all the big changes. For 15 years, maybe back in the 80s even, they were giving us various martial law scenarios, more and more guys with flack jackets on, black outfits. The movie, The Siege, is well worth seeing, from the late 90s. It shows you even the talks they had about bringing in martial law, the Posse Comitatus Act, and all the kind of stuff. It was all discussed in the movie to get you ready for 2001. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning how predictive programming works and how you are ALWAYS, through entertainment, through those movies which you really like, that grab you can carry you off and carry you along, you are being programmed for things to come.

I've read pieces from a very good book; it was America's Cultural Cold War, how the CIA gave America its culture during the Cold War era. That was music, art, drama, everything. They ran it not just for the United States but for Canada and they had a department set up in France, Germany and elsewhere. They were hiring all kinds of scriptwriters for the movies and radio talk show hosts, everything you could imagine to do with the arts and entertainment. They also hired hundreds of novelists and poets too even. They give them high acclaim and get them up into the sort of professional classes, going around to universities building images, creating the images of third rate people really, novelists, and making them stars. It's easy to make anyone a star. They became household names... as long at they put into their writings, into their fiction and so on, little ideas to program the general public. It hasn't changed today.

The information in that book was all DECLASSIFIED going all the way back to the late 70s, into the 80s but of course they've continued it and that stuff if still classified as to what they are doing today. We know what they are doing today; we can see it for ourselves. I mentioned the movie The Siege with Bruce Willis. I think it was in 1997 or 1998 that came out and you'll see the officers sitting around a big table discussing oh, is the FBI up to dealing with all this sudden terrorism. It was all from Arabian countries, Muslim countries, before 2001 happened. They discussed the rights and wrongs of could they go ahead and put troops on the streets of America. They went through the different points of law. They brought up Abraham Lincoln and how HE did it. They had a Supreme Court that later ruled that what he did was actually illegal. But they can do anything after the event; it doesn't matter as long as they get what they want at the time.

There is another good movie too. It was called Eagle Eye, a fairly recent one. The twist in the movie which copies bits from The Matrix to do with the voice on the phone telling you where to go, you don't know who it is and stuff like that. Of course the chases go through it. The FBI is in there, NSA is in there. It turns out that a computer, a supercomputer at the NSA is running everything across the US. Bits of Enemy of the State were in there where the computer could literally interface ANY article, object, that was electronic and make it work for itself, put it to work. The twist of the tale is that the computer being programmed with the laws of the United States and the Constitution and the Bill of Rights and so on, and the computer decided that the present government, especially the executive branch was literally there illegally, had broken every law and the computer decided that therefore, we the people, and it was talking about the computer itself, had the right to literally remove that government as it was said in The Constitution itself. So the computer ends up being a sort of good/bad guy and of course it gets destroyed at the end because no one can have any other system, now that that old-fashioned set of rules is bypassed and ignored.

It's interesting; they keep going on at the United Nations and all these big world organizations about the rule of law, the rule of law, meanwhile they dismiss those laws when they wish to. They don't follow them at all.

I've read the articles from the Foreign Affairs Magazine, the official exoteric magazine for the Council on Foreign Relations which they publish every month. I don't buy it now, it's too expensive, ridiculously so. They always tell you what's coming up in the world because they work on planning it and making it happen. Years ago they talked about creating an END RUN around the Constitution of the United States to get their new system in. Well the new system, as I've discussed these last few nights, is POST-DEMOCRATIC. It's not democratic at all. In fact we have no say in the big decisions and the way that the world is being taken, or the nations. I read from some of the official reports put out by the big international meetings stating that very fact. We have no say whatsoever.

We are post-democratic. We are run now by those who have the right to rule, the intelligentsia, academia, and also, with this science FRONT that it uses. I mentioned that you must never forget that all sciences are completely politicized. They always have been politicized. They live on grants. Their choice is to get a pittance for deigning into the wilderness or the darkness of exploration, or they take a grant and they do what they are told and go off into the direction they are TOLD to go off into and parrot what they are told to parrot. They are definitely political. Nietzsche and other ones said this and those who formed the Enlightenment and later on brought us the Age of Reason. What they meant by that was displacing any idea of a supernatural deity and it would have to be replaced by the men of reason, meaning science. Therefore they brought in Darwin. They brought in Freud and all these guys to make us think we are just animals but there are special people who can tell us just how much of an animal we are because they are more evolved as an animal than we are. That's what science is doing today.

Everything is to do with EXPERT advice. Right or wrong, it's expert advice. We jump to it. The new system of government, as I've said before, which really has been here for quite some time, is an amalgamation of government actors: the politicians themselves, with their advisors who know where we are going, with non-governmental organizations on board with them paid for by the parallel government, the real government, the big foundation network run by the bankers and owned by them, and a new feudal system comprising of the CEOs of international corporations. You'll find these big international corporations are ALL linked together. They are not separate entities at all, in fact they never were. The big gang is in league with each other. There are no differences amongst them. There is no real competition amongst them. They all work in harmony together to give the illusion of competition to the people at the bottom.

That's the new government. You'll find that Lord Bertrand Russell said that in The Scientific Outlook. He said that we are creating a world where the public are being trained to believe and obey the experts and eventually that a woman wouldn't be able to change a diaper on her child without the advice of an expert. I've actually lived to see that. So that's the front. These experts or scientists are well paid, well funded. They know which way the wind blows as far as their paychecks go and grants go and they won't buck the system. They are quite happy living like that. It's either that or getting a real job at the bottom. Meanwhile they can get into theorizing about things just as long as those theories fit the mandates of those who rule the government. That's the real system under which you live.

That's called GOVERNANCE. I read an article yesterday, from an official book put out by the big boys themselves on this very post-democratic system where we are now into governance, rule by experts and scientists, who really just front for those who rule the economics. We are all to pay, pay, pay in a world of INTERDEPENDENCE. What a beautiful system, interdependence, which means you are totally DEPENDENT FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO SURVIVE on this system.All the other choices have been taken away from you. In the US especially, before they brought in the income tax act and the property tax act, people could go off into the bush and put a hut up, an old shack somewhere and stay away from everybody, do barter to survive, grow their own vegetables, do a bit of hunting. Well they had to go out and get a job, at least get money somehow to pay their taxes for their property once that came in. That's how they close the loopholes; make it impossible for you to exist in any other way.

This kind of thing was discussed, again, at the world think tanks of their day, at the League of Nations. Now we are really into interdependence. Shortly you won't be able to burn wood in a wood stove to heat yourself in the winter. That will definitely come; I've said that for years. One day a man will come to your door, or a few of them, and they will tell you you can't burn that wood anymore because it's giving off carbon. What they are really doing is denying you to live through the winter. Of course they won't do it that way. They will say, well, sir there is an option to that, you can use government mandated oil, with the carbon energy

taxes put on top of it which will literally, you'd have to have ten jobs to pay. You'll say, well, I can't afford that. Well, you could always get gas, propane or something. You say,well, I can't afford that either; that's why I burn wood. He says, well, that's not our problem sir. Then you go into your argument, so you are condemning me to death, to freeze to death this winter. Oh, no, sir, there are alternatives; you can get mandated oil from the government... So you go around in these circles, you see. You are talking to a lobster with those lobster eyes, you know. And that's how they do things. They won't say they're condemning you to death; they just tell you it's not their problem and here is the alternatives, which you can't afford anyway.

It's the same thing with gasoline. In the rural areas they are to go skyrocketing high, much higher than anywhere else, and they are bringing in massive taxes on what they are calling gas guzzlers. That's anything bigger than one of these ECO cars that you see, you could lift up with one hand, it blows over in a wind, that you'll see in the towns; the things that fall apart if it tries to go over a pothole outside of town.

Barack Obama aims to drive gas guzzlers off the road with greener laws
From The Times April 3, 2010

They are going to do away with the 4-wheel drives, which are essential in rural areas because of the conditions you have to drive through and snow and all the rest of it. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new system we are all under already and how the internet of things, where all objects will be interconnected. The abilities are all there already. They've been putting chips into pretty well everything that you purchase; they supposedly can all interface with each other and eventually to central computers that are all over the place. They will keep track of you, see where you go, then it will interface with those people you stop and talk to and whatever they are wearing - it's all laced through the clothing too - and so on and so on and so on. This is to be the nice, wonderful world of total surveillance.

Remember, I mentioned last night that they'd done experiments. They always do experiments on ISOLATED areas, places where they can isolate and use the population for cashless societies like Orillia, Canada; that one in Ontario was the first one to be used and that's to be used for the rest of the world. They ironed out their problems on that, about a 4 or 5 year long experiment. They use an island off Denmark to do with the electric cars. This is how they do it. They iron out all the problems with the local people when they can't get the performance out of their vehicles, that kind of stuff, and as they start jacking up the prices to see how they react and so on. That's how they do things before they introduce them worldwide.

That article about Finland where they actually tried to transfer taxes from the old system where you are taxed for labor. In the new system, most of us will be kind of semi-unemployed, or perhaps permanently unemployed, but you're still going to get taxed. The idea is to transfer taxes over to all energy consumption. That goes for ANYTHING that you purchase and how much energy it took to create that particular object, grow that carrot, whatever it happened to be. You are going to be taxed for all these things, plus your heat. Electricity is going to skyrocket, etc, etc, etc. I've told you before, they're not just dabbling here and experimenting as they go along. That started in the early 90s in Finland, as project for the rest of the world, the transference of taxes from labor to goods and energy. So they know exactly where they are going.

In the late 80s Maurice Strong was brought over to Ontario Hydro; it was the electric company for the whole of Ontario. They taxpayers built it up, they built the nuclear reactors and all the rest of it, the grid system. Maurice Strong was sent over to be made CEO temporarily for a couple of years to privatize the entire system, which he did. He said in the newspapers at the time that shortly, in the future, your energy increases will be astronomical and they will NOT maintain the rural supplies eventually, including suburban supplies. The people would be squeezed more and more into the inner cities. That's your new habitats folks; something like Hong Kong. He also said, they were already, back then, putting in contingency plans for the big important office towers, they'd have massive diesel generators put in, with taxpayer funding of course, the same with any surviving essential manufacturing, which will probably be for the military. Lo and behold, they actually had it IN and INSTALLED before 1990. We paid for all of that for what's coming up now and in the very near future.

We are just living through a script. The media's job is to give you the fallout of the script, when the things

actually happen. Oh, look at this, my, my, who would have thought? That's how the media keeps you going, to make you think they are just stumbling along in the dark somehow. Believe you me, when you look at the incredible, incredible, well organized think tanks and the funding they have with the computerization, their interconnections and so on, using military strategy on every project - If we do this, what will be the repercussions? - and they work out all the repercussions, the repercussions even being socio-economic groups, ethnic groups even, the repercussion between different character types within society, and how to overcome them all BEFORE they even introduce the thing itself and they work out ways to overcome all of this. Military strategy and it's been like that your whole lives long.

Obviously they knew back at the end of World War II that this kind of system was to be brought in. They had the confidence. Why would they have the confidence? Because SCIENCE is very, very secretive within the Military-Industrial Complex and those who rule it at the top. They already had the transistors and things like that at the end of World War II. The public never heard of them until the 60s. What else did they have? They had the microwave communications and all that kind of stuff and much, much, much more. Knowledge is power and science definitely is power. We are living through a script and the confidence comes from the fact that they already have a lot of facts. They don't make a wish list and say I hope we can invent this down the road, just in time to bring in this. That doesn't work that way. It doesn't work that way; it would be so silly wouldn't it?

Nothing EVER goes wrong with their plans. Everything that happens whether it's the towers going down to bring in the Century of Change and martial law across the world to ram everything through, with total surveillance which is all part of the new society of interdependence, to everything else that happens was talked about many, many years in advance. You are talking about even Aldous Huxley's Brave New World to do with genetic engineering and the creation of special humans, different classes for special tasks, in 1933! You think he just had a good imagination? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning how the big boys are so lucky, those who plan the world and meet at international meetings with thousands of different specialized departments. Just look at the Council on Foreign Relations web site alone. There is nothing to do with society that they are not working on. Remember, they are just ONE branch of their Royal Institute of International Affairs that goes back to Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild; that's who started it up. And they merged with the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who also brought all the other international bankers on board. You have the Royal Institute of International Affairs today and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations. They are the parallel government. They have incredible funding. They also work with the big foundations because they are all part of the same system, to be honest with you; specialized branches of the same system.

If they were truly stumbling in the dark, once in a while, by the law of averages, they would make mistakes; things would work out against them and for the public's benefit. Well, in my lifetime it's never happened and I believe in my father's lifetime too it never happened. Everything that happens seems to just fall right in line with what they want. They are the most luckiest guys in the world. If they chose a lotto ticket they would definitely win it because they own the company that runs it. That's how things really do work.

They are bringing us into, really, what they say themselves, is a system that has never been created before. I've said it for years, it's a form of fascism at the top, a sort of feudalistic fascism, with a massive bureaucratic class, MASSIVE bureaucracies running the world on a socialistic/communistic basis BELOW them because they found the collectivist/authoritarian system of the collectivist societies was far more efficient at controlling the general public who are simply the ones that money comes from basically, money and labor. They have no qualms in discussing amongst themselves this very thing, that that's what the people are there FOR. They talk about functions and the laws of nature; they are talking about different categories of nature and different categories of humanity. They all love Plato with the Guardians, the Guardian Class that they believe they are. They believe they actually own the world and they are the guardians of it and we are all the little 'its', as Plato called the public, that are supposed to support and do as we are told to keep them in the kind of style that a natural elite should be kept in. Nothing changes down through history, just more technology comes along and techniques to make it more totalitarian and safe for those who rule.

Last year I talked about the flu shots and I read the various medical journals, and dug up the parts, where they said themselves that people who got the regular flu shots were wide open to get a really bad infection of

the so-called swine flu, if it even existed. They went ahead anyway. They'd even found that the reaction, if they got it later, the swine flu later of what they call the regular flu shot, it could actually be lethal in some cases. But they went ahead anyway. So after it's all done, of course, here's an article from US News and World Report.

Did 'Regular' Flu Shot Up Risks for H1N1 Flu?
Those who got seasonal vaccine were at higher risk, study found, but that shouldn't affect immunization next season
April 6, 2010 / usnews.com

TUESDAY, April 6 (HealthDay News) The traditional seasonal flu vaccine may have increased the risk of infection with pandemic H1N1 swine flu, according to the results of four new studies by Canadian researchers. (Alan: Now, they already did the studies in Canada before they gave them the shots but the government decided to go ahead anyway.)

In one study, the researchers used an ongoing sentinel monitoring system to assess the frequency of prior vaccination with the seasonal flu vaccine in people diagnosed with H1N1 swine flu in 2009 compared to people without swine flu. The researchers found that seasonal flu vaccination was associated with a 68 percent increased risk of getting swine flu.

So the regular one could actually make you more susceptible to the swine flu. This is what they are saying now, but they knew that before they gave the people the shots. So what are they going to do this year? It's going to be better this year because they are going to put the swine flu IN with the regular shots, in the same injection. We'll see how that works out and how many folk come down with various illnesses, sudden death syndromes. They said already it doesn't matter as long as it's maybe 25 minutes after getting the shot, as long as they are outside the clinic where they got it and that could happen at any time, they said. Anybody can drop dead at any time and people did drop dead. That's how they do it now in the new post-democratic system.

There is another thing going on here too, this is to do with the money to do with the pharma. The incredible reaping of the harvest of your cash that big pharma got AGAIN by the middlemen that you think are serving you but really are serving the fascists at the top.

How £300million was squandered on swine flu jabs that we didn't need
By Jenny Hope / dailymail.co.uk / 7th April 2010

Up to £300million (A: That's British pounds and you can double that for dollars.) of taxpayers' money has been wasted on swine flu jabs that were never needed.

Ministers ordered 90million doses of a vaccine last year at a cost of £540million as panic over the illness gripped the country. (A: Thanks to the media.)

But as the 'pandemic' failed to materialise it soon became clear that the order was far too large.

The Department of Health tried to get out of the enormous contract but the drug firm, GlaxoSmithKline, refused to back down.

Yesterday the Government announced it had signed a compromise deal that caps the number of shots of Pandemrix at 34.8million - but, astonishingly, at twice the price first agreed. [Alan laughing.] (A: Don't worry folks, you're paying for it all.)

It means the Government will pay (A: The government pays for nothing; it's your money. The government doesn't make anything, it just consumes. It's a black hole.) for two-thirds of the original deal but only receive just over a third of the doses. (A: [Alan laughing.] Isn't business wonderful? Haggling, you know, they haggle at the top there. Ah, wonderful.)

The deal was yesterday criticised by the Tories and pressure groups, who said it proved the Government had

mismanaged the seven-month outbreak. (A: And then they go on with more rubbish.)

As I say, the media is just there to keep you spinning around isn't it? They don't go into the big global meetings. They don't come out, by any reporter, and say, by the way, I've read the CFR's latest report on this, that and the other. No, no, they don't go through any of that stuff for you. They just go, oooh and aaah when the fallout of laws that are enacted hit the public. Who would have thunk, eh? Who'd have thunk? Quite something.

I read the other day too, from the Council on Foreign Relations how they had to make the International Monetary Fund for the World Bank, the really big cheese in control of all the world's money, which it was really set up to do, and talked about by John Maynard Keynes. He was a communist at the time in a sense, but he believed in the fascists at the top as well. He belonged to the upper elite and he had contempt for the working people, by the way. He wanted the IMF to be set up to be a form of a distributor of the world's cash to different regions. He knew back then that we'd all be cut up into regions and I read about that the other night, how they are changing the maps and so on.

The public, by the way, again, in this new governance idea, are never asked their opinion on anything. This article is from British Columbia. This is what the IMF does when it takes over and by the way, it's taken over every country. The US, Canada, Greece, Finland, all these countries are under the IMF now. The first thing that they do is slash all, what they call government services. That's all the services that you are mandatorily being taxed for. Health care is the number one; they do it everywhere.

B.C. health authorities asked to slash $45-million from budget
Cost review is aimed at directing more money to 'core' services, minister says
By WENDY STUECK / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail / April 6, 2010

Provincial health authorities have been asked to find ways to trim 10 per cent from a public-health budget of about $450-million to direct more money to "core health services," British Columbia Health Minister Kevin Falcon says.

Public-health spending covers restaurant inspections, disease prevention and control, and a broad range of other programs. (A: What they are telling you there is they are going to cut everything except inoculations.)

The cost review does not threaten programs such as those aimed at preventing childhood disease, Mr. Falcon said. (A: That's inoculations, folks.)

"To suggest that important childhood vaccination programs would be impacted is nonsense," Mr. Falcon said Monday in an e-mailed response to an inquiry from The Globe and Mail.

So anything else to do with whatever you need you won't get folks because they slash and burn but they will make sure we are dumbed down with the injections. After all, they have a Department of Population Control at the United Nations as well, right opposite the corridor from the World Health Organization since they all work together. They want the population to drop drastically and they've been doing it your whole life long. We know what the fallout is. There are cancers all over the place. There are more cancers now, and there is a tiny fraction of people smoking than ever before. There are more cases of cancers of the lung now in people who have never, ever smoked. It's becoming common. It's a new normal in fact. New normal.

A lot of these big pharmas now are using China for inoculations for creating the vaccines. Breitbart has got an article. Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

China faces new health scare over 'bad vaccines'
Apr 7 / breitbart.com

Four years ago, Qiang Qiang was a healthy boy. Now, he is epileptic and has trouble keeping up at school -- problems that emerged after a vaccination against Japanese encephalitis.

The seven-year-old is one of dozens of youngsters in the northern Chinese province of Shanxi whose parents

believe their children may have suffered serious side effects from vaccines in the country's latest public health scare. (A: It's actually a scandal. Then they tell about all the treatments they've tried to make them better but nothing is working. Then they go into the fact that...)

The China Economic Times report blamed vaccines that had been exposed to excessive heat and should have been destroyed.

Well, you should see the conditions that they are actually made in. We have an idea of science as some kind of really ultra-hygienic process and really what they do is they grow viruses on tissue, now they're using human tissue as well as animal tissue. It basically goes through a kind of blending machine and then they take out all the red stuff, you know the stuff that kind of makes you go oh, yuck and you're left with this kind of clearish or serum-looking vaccine which they inject into you. That's really how it's done, this great scientific breakthrough. So for those that want vaccines, good luck to you but personally I've seen the side effects of them myself, personally, and I want nothing to do with them, especially when it ties in with the massive autism, skyrocketing along the graph, parallel with rise in inoculations that youngsters are getting. It definitely is correlated; there is no doubt about that whatsoever.

We are into the new governance system. The new governance system too, is where you are taxed, taxed, taxed, and taxed. Right now you are getting taxed on goods that you can still buy, that are maybe surplus and are non-essential. You see, they tried all this out in Europe for years since the 70s. They called it Value Added Tax. Value Added Tax works this way, if you want to make, say, a kitchen fork, the guys who take the ore, gather the ore and so on and bring it to a factory plant, a foundry, they have to pay as they transfer it to the foundry, a value added tax. Then when the foundry takes the ore and they smelt it and extract what they need, the metal into little bars and all the rest of it, they also when they sell it and pass it on, they also pay a value added tax to the government. So it's at every stage of manufacture. Then it goes from there to the guys that actually make the actual fork itself, or the kitchen knife, they pay the value added tax in that when they transfer it. Then it goes to the middle man who pays the value added tax. Then the store and then it's passed on to you. The government gets taxation at every single level.

In Britain and elsewhere in Europe, they said that this was all going to pay off the national debts, like all the other lies they told the public, and not one penny every went to do so. Now they want to bring it into the US as well. Well, you've got to do that under a world government, you see. You can't have a country going its own way; everything has to be standardized and you've got to bring in the value added tax. In Canada, Brian Mulroney when he was in, he tried to bring it in here, because they knew they were going to amalgamate us all under the world government way back when he was in. The public said no. There was a bit of a furor over it, not that they were asked to vote on it but they just had a bit of a furor. He eventually said, okay, we won't do that and then about a month later he brought in the General Sales Tax. That's what politicians do, they just change the names of things and people don't quite relate it to what they thought it was and so on; your perception is altered.

Under this whole guise as they start to tax extras and you purchase less and less because you must become AUSTERE, you see. That's the nature of austerity where you will pay through the nose, about 50 times what you are paying now, for the food, for instance, for basic things. That's how you are going to live shortly... as we are TRAINED, TRAINED, TRAINED into the new system. This article is from the Mail Online.

Family holidays 'are now a luxury': (A: The government is recommending that...) Day trips are all that you need, officials decide
By Steve Doughty / dailymail.co.uk /6th April 2010

(A: So here are the officials, you know, this is your expert class, deciding how you should have holidays.)

Annual holidays have become a luxury(A: Annual holidays, there you are.) and are no longer a staple of family life, according to government research.

A getaway of a week or more is no longer considered essential by many families and is often beyond their reach, said the analysis of what parents and children say they really need. (A: Did you know that you were all asked what you really want... according to the government.)

Fashionable clothes for the children, expensive birthday parties and lots of toys are also on the list of luxuries families don't have to have. (A: This is from the government, remember.)

Instead, recession-hit parents are thinking of the future, and the things they want for their children centre around learning to behave properly, good education and good health. (A: Well, they've got none of that and they never will have any of that.)

Their picture of what a family ought to have includes a space to eat together away from the television, plenty of fruit and vegetables, and bicycles so children can get exercise. (A: Because we are going in to a bike society as we are all driven off the road through the power of the purse and government laws.)

The breakdown of necessities and luxuries was prepared by researchers from the Department for Work and Pensions who were trying to establish an up-to-date picture of what parents say they really need. (A: I'll guarantee you, not one parent was ever asked about what they want. This is a PR piece put out to the papers by the government itself.)

Their findings show how families have scaled down their expectations in the face of economic difficulties - and how parents are now concentrating their attention and money firmly on the long-term interests of their children.

The assumption that every family needs at least a week away on holiday each year has long been part of Whitehall orthodoxy - so much so that those who can't afford one are counted among those who rank officially as poor.

But according to the researchers, (A: They questioned families...) who questioned families in Birmingham, Reading and Sheffield, the annual holiday is no longer a staple of family life.

Many believe that while it is important for a family to do things together, day trips or weekend breaks are enough. (A: They don't need it anymore; one day a year is enough. That's the new austerity folks, from your masters. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know when the big boys give the go-ahead for something to be a 'must be'... a 'must be' is where they have all agreed that all competition is going to be outlawed basically and some company rushes ahead and does all dastardly things. Anyone who tries to sue them for robbing and stealing and putting farmers off their land, like Monsanto does, is immediately put in prison and not one judge will ever go against Monsanto. It's a MUST BE, you see, for the whole world. You see, Monsanto's stuff is HEAVILY dosed in the worst pesticides. The stuff, their seeds, their plants literally, they are created to survive, supposedly, these massive pesticides. Of course plants soak the pesticides up and then you eat and then you come down with cancers and stuff. But that falls right in with the plan doesn't it. It keeps us down and we die off. As we consume and spend money for it we die off, you know, so they profit at the top and they get what they want.

There is an article from last year; it's well worth reading again. It's about Monsanto. Recently there was a big hullabaloo because their great seeds in India were failing miserably, their plants, because they weren't up to the resistance of the kind of bugs they have over there. The problem too, when they eradicate all natural corn or maize or whatever they are using in a particular area, they will have many, many varieties in one field because that's how the stuff grows traditionally. You can have about 50 varieties of something growing in one field. So they do away with that, Monsanto, and put this uniform stuff in so if you have a bad season or a drought or something, everything goes... everything goes. They know this too. They will create famines; that's part of the definite plan, the planned agenda. This article says...

Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa
By Adriana Stuijt. / digitaljournal.com / Mar 29, 2009

Monsanto: "No Food Shall Be Grown That We Do Not Own"

South African farmers suffered millions of dollars in lost income when 82,000 hectares of genetically-

manipulated corn (maize) failed to produce hardly any seeds. The plants look lush and healthy from the outside. Monsanto has offered compensation. (A: To keep quiet.)

Monsanto blames the failure of the three varieties of corn planted on these farms, in three South African provinces, on alleged 'underfertilisation processes in the laboratory". Some 280 of the 1,000 farmers who planted the three varieties of Monsanto corn this year, have reported extensive seedless corn problems.

Urgent investigation demanded

However environmental activist Marian Mayet, director of the Africa-centre for biosecurity in Johannesburg, demands an urgent government investigation and an immediate ban on all GM-foods, blaming the crop failure on Monsanto's genetically-manipulated technology. (A: In other words, it's impossible for 3 varieties supposedly that are passed, all to have the same problem, which happens supposedly in the laboratory seed bed.)

So that was them wiped out and other counties have been wiped out with it too. But you know something, it won't stop because it's a must be. All the really good stuff is being swallowed up and taken off the shore of Norway to a little island there. As we all know, the seed vault, one of the MANY arks, they call them, across the world in case all hell breaks loose and everything goes down the tubes. They can always feed those who DESERVE to live; that's survival of the fittest, the ones who are already at the top of the food chain. They OWN the food chain and they think they own us too. That's the real world folks; you are living through a script. There never was democracy. It was a good con while it lasted, but now we're ready to get told we're post-democratic; just be good and obey the experts.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gas Guzzlers to be Driven Off the Road-US

Study Finds Health at Risk by taking Seasonal Flu Shot

Gov. Squandered 300 million Pounds on Vaccines that were never Needed

British Columbia to Slash 45 Million Dollars from Health Care

China and Bad Vaccines

Gov. Decides Citizens Don't Need Family Holidays--1 Day per Year is Sufficient

Another Monsanto Disaster--Their Crops in South Africa Fail Miserably

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 8, 2010 (#551)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 8, 2010:
Money Makes the World Go Around,
By Debt-Slavery We Truly Are Bound:
"We're Aboard Ship Earth, Coursed as Planned,
With a Motley Crew of Saints and The Damned,
Admiral and Officers are From Different Seed,
Barking Orders to Men of Lesser Breed,
Admiral IMF is the Navigator,
Captain CFR is Everywhere as Motivator,
Petty Officer Foundations Selects from the Crew,
Men for NGO Club, The Dependable Few,
First Mate Law, Lists Gossip, From Wherever it Hails,
And Lashes with Gusto, His Cat o'Nine Tails,
The Ship Set Out with One Main Objective,
To Conquer the Globe, The Order Directive,
When Evening Dispatches Sent, Officers Raise Thanks
To Their Masters of Everything, Owners of World Banks"
© Alan Watt April 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 8th 2010. Newcomers, you should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. In there you will find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past few years for download for free. You can also bookmark the other official sites I've got listed there on that front page because some times too many people go into the .com site at the same time and it tends to make sticky downloads. Sometimes I can't even upload to the .com; they don't increase my bandwidth although they are supposed to, my disk space. So you can always have an alternate site to go to if you bookmark those sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you every night. Very few hosts have tried it this way before. The ones in the past have always gone under because the public don't support them. They will pay money to get into archives and different things from other sites, especially the ones that fascinate them, with people with alligator shoes or UFOs and stuff like that and MIX FACT AND FICTION in with what they call the Patriot Movement. So those are very, very important sites, very fascinating indeed. People like to get fascinated more than they like to

get educated and that is their choice, of course. Those that try to go my way generally go under. The ads that you hear on this show go straight to RBN from the advertisers; they bypass me completely. That pays RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their board ops, their bills, and all the other things that they have to do, and the transmission itself. So YOU have to support me by looking into my web sites, buy my books; they are different from anyone else's, I guarantee you that. I don't write them in the linear fashion, textbook style you've been brainwashed to think that way and to reason that way even. The boys at the top do not think in a linear fashion, that's why they always beat you. So go in and buy my books, buy the disks I have for sale or you can donate to me and that will make me just tick over, hopefully, because I've got a lot of expenses at this end as you can imagine. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Hopefully I can last a little bit longer because, really, I'm up in the air whether I should just keep going or just go off into the sunset and do other things which will actually pay me and I certainly have other opportunities in many different fields to do so. However, what we are going through right now is very, very important and I try to at least share the knowledge that I have. I'm grateful too, that at least I've woken up a lot of people into a much bigger way of looking at the whole world, not just their little area or their little countries and so on, and to show them that the international agendas that have been going on since long before you were born. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned for years that the big boys work with an agenda always in mind. They do set target dates for implementation of parts of the agenda and they never change. They never alter the times and pick other dates. They never deviate from their plans. You can count on them when they tell you what's going to happen. It's not done through your government per se, it's done through guys in government who belong to the Council on Foreign Relations generally, from the Council on Foreign Relation's own web site.

It's interesting to me to see how during election times you are told very little about politicians, who they actually are. You are told all you NEED to know about them, as far as the big boys are concerned, or at least what you are supposed to believe about them. Seldom do they ever tell you the associations they belong to already, which part are they going to play, which part is this left-winger going to play, which part is this right-winger going to play, and all that nonsense because they all work for the same bosses, you see. It's the Hegelian dialectic and it always has been for an awful long time. They use the left and right wing while nothing ever changes except the agenda steamrolls ahead regardless of who pretends to be in power and we pretend to believe them.

When Tony Blair was in, for instance, I mean he was a nobody who was picked at university and trained by people like Isaiah Berlin who put his name in to the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs as a likely candidate because he was a yes-man. He would do whatever he was told, I mean ANYTHING he was told, and as long as he was going to be well rewarded, which he certainly has been since he left office. That's how the world really works. He belonged to the Fabian Society. I've gone over the history of the Fabian Society before, heavily funded by the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, also by the Astor Foundation and other foundations to manage what people though was going to be the left wing, the RADICAL left wing in fact.

The founding members were very, very much into the new type of socialism, at the same time that they came into Nazi Germany in fact. In the movie, The Soviet Story – excellent movie to see, a documentary, it's got so much in it – to show you what it's all about. What it really did show you is that what really Soviet and Fascist was one and the same thing. That's why you had the Stalin-Hitler Pact because they had so much in common. Even though one would shout later on 'fascist' and another one would shout 'communist'; they had so much in common. It really is a totalitarian way of controlling masses of people with a massive bureaucracy using a sort of socialist/collectivist mentality over the masses to control them so that an elite could rule them at the top. Both the Soviet system and the Nazi system had big international corporations working with them from the very beginning. In fact, they were really funded by them and the banks of the Western world; BOTH of them were. They show you there what socialism really is all about on behalf of the masters at the top, the very rich masters who truly own it.

Part of it was depopulation, especially beginning with what they declared were the 'unfit' members of society.

George Bernard Shaw in a very rare piece of footage, I'm sure there is lots of footage of him but we never get access to it, as you know, even though I'm sure the BBC has thousands and thousands of reels on him. He spoke in behalf of the Fabians and he said that perhaps we should get the scientists to work on a painless, humane gas that would kill off all the unfit in the country. So you know where Hitler got his idea from. In fact, Hitler copied everything that they said in the West in Europe and Britain. That was part of their whole agenda.

Part of it too, in the Fabian Society, was to bring in a world under ORDER, their order, the natural intelligentsia with the money who obviously proved the survival of the fittest and stayed at the top of the tree. That's how they literally decide they ARE the best survivors. They are sticking rich, they've kept a hold of it for generations, they dominate millions of people, therefore they are the natural fit rulers. This cumbersome nonsense of democracy is really a good sham to keep the people under control while you go ahead with your Brave New World scenario.

Tony Blair belonged to the Fabian Society, as does Mr Brown who presently is the Prime Minister of Britain. They also belong to the Socialist International, they call it. I don't know if it's the second or third or fourth, they keep changing it. They push in these socialist policies on behalf of the richest men on the planet. But Blair did say, and this was exposed in the newspapers. I'll try and find the link.

'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused
over secret plan for multicultural UK
By Simon Walters, Mail on Sunday Political Editor / 25th October 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

I read it on the air about a month ago maybe, where Blair had said to his right-hand man, my job here is to so alter the face of Britain by MASSIVE immigration of the most diverse – diverse meaning opposite – cultures that the British way of life, the culture would be completely destroyed, it could never get itself back together. That was part of his agenda and he really opened the floodgates to immigration. You see the fallout of it today as Mr Blair goes on and is so well rewarded. I think he's got £20 or £30 million given to him through various means for what he did as Prime Minister. That's how they pay them off. The fallout hits the rest of society, never mind about crime and all the rest of it. It says here...

Labour's betrayal of British workers: Nearly every one of 1.67m jobs created since 1997 has gone to a foreigner
By James Chapman / dailymail.co.uk / 8th April 2010

Immigration was at the centre of the election campaign today (Alan: Of course the conservatives will hype that up and change nothing.) as it emerged that virtually every extra job created under Labour has gone to a foreign worker. (A: Priority hiring, you see.)

Figures suggested an extraordinary 98.5 per cent of 1.67million new posts were taken by immigrants.

The Tories (A: the Conservatives) seized on the revelation as evidence that the Government has totally failed to deliver its pledge of 'British jobs for British workers'. (A: Ah, but it's not really that. You've got to understand that they are also bringing in their extended families from these diverse cultures. In fact, in the United States and Canada and Britain people from those, what they call, diverse cultures that still have extended families, they can bring them all in. But if you go to any other country, even from Britain to Canada, you can't bring all YOUR family in, unless you belong to one of these diverse cultures. Then that hits the health care system too. In fact some of them, it's been in the papers here, go right on; some of the elderly ones go right into nursing homes. They haven't paid a penny into any of this and it gets people very irate.)

As Gordon Brown tried to fight on the economy and cleaning up politics, he was confronted in the Commons about how British people of working age have lost out.

Shadow (A: Shadowy...) immigration minister Damian Green revealed unpublished figures showing there are almost 730,000 fewer British-born workers in the private sector than in 1997.

Mr Green said the Tories would reduce net migration to tens of thousands a year from the peaks of 200,000 under Labour by enforcing an annual cap.

(A: Of course, they are not going to change it...) Mr Brown rejected the idea of an immigration quota (A: reduction), which he said would do 'great damage to British business'.

Really, the real thing behind it, of this mush society of diverse cultures where literally you go through a period of massive chaos and fallout and violence between different groups until it settles down. This is what they decided back in, I think it's 1917 or so, in the Fabian Society. It reminds me of what Mr Rockefeller said at one of his meetings when he was talking about the similar thing to the United States and the rest of the world. He said, well, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. So the fallout for maybe 50 years, or mayhem and all this kind of stuff, that's all it is, it's just an omelet getting put together and this is tough luck, you see. That's ACCEPTABLE. All that fallout is acceptable. They are not suffering at the top, of course. They don't even mix with any of the ordinary people of ANY class or ANY ethnic group. They don't mix with it, so they can watch the eggs cracking all around them I guess. So that's the world you live in because we live through a big agenda, big world plan.

What's interesting too, everyone is going on right now... It's interesting how feeds get put out to the internet. They have names for this because the government itself has specialized teams and cyber warfare experts and so on putting out stuff and watching it run around the internet in circles. Sure enough, everybody goes along with it like a big wave and prattle on about it. So we are GIVEN the things to prattle on about and complain about, to be honest with you. That's why I tend to go into the actual CFR meetings, the big foundations' meetings, the big NGO meetings and their own web sites and show you what's really going on most of the time. When you read the media, believe you me, it's put out there for you regardless of what they are saying.

What so many are on about now was an article put out, a statement put out by Moody's where Moody's had mentioned that the US and Britain especially, better start really working hard to manage their books and put in all the unpopular mandates they'll have to put in to save the economy, meaning the banking system. 'Unpopular' means through massive taxation because how else are they going to get anything; it's always through tax. Governments do nothing but tax, you see; that's what they do. And spend your tax money, generally not on you. What they were also saying, it might disturb social cohesion. What that means, in their parlance, is the same terminology used in the military departments' exposés they put out too for the Department of Defence which I've read on the air - 90 pages - and one from the United States too, that there could be riots starting if they don't mandate these unpopular policies and make us all poor. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing about the waves that are sent around all media and the internet and everyone prattles about them on cue, as we are supposed to do. One of them was Moody's of course making the statements that social cohesion could be put in jeopardy and that the US and Britain might end up with riots similar to Greece and Spain and so on. There is an article out on that too.

No room for error on U.S. debt
By Colin Barr, senior writer - cnn.com / March 16, 2010

(A: They're talking about cutting back on spending and if it's done too soon that we'd risk a double-dip recession and all that kind of stuff. It's all managed perfectly at the top, believe you me. Which ever way that they go is what they want and the outcome too will be what they want. They do say it will test social cohesion, which means there will be riots and so on. It says...)

Nor can big developed countries expect to export their way to health on the back of booms in emerging markets such as India and China. (A: Of course not, that's why they set up India and China.)

China didn't drag itself up to be the main manufacturer of the planet. The Western powers that OWN the Western countries, through the governments which they own as well, got the GATT going, the General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs, and agreed to send everything offshore and encourage all the factories to

move offshore to China. Actually they used the taxpayers' money to do so to get them across to China and to set up the new factories in China. YOU funded all that, all you unemployed folk out there in the West, and your governments were responsible on behalf of their masters. You were also responsible for paying for any losses incurred during the first 10 years of operating business. Did your major media bother telling you about that? No, of course not. Well they set up China too and India and believe you me, and there is to be nothing to replace it back home. This is a service economy, discussed as far back as the 70s that that's what they had planned for the US, Great Britain and a few other countries, service economies. So I'll put these articles up on my web sites at the end of the show if XplorNet, which I pay a lot of money to get uploading through their satellite system, gives me more than double dial-up speed.

Another good editorial is from the Washington Post. It's a bit more satisfactory than the last one. It says...

EDITORIAL: Global warming's unscientific method
THE WASHINGTON TIMES / Wednesday, April 7, 2010

The prophets of global warming continue to lament as their carefully crafted yarn unravels before their eyes. Ross McKitrick, an intrepid economics professor from the University of Guelph in Ontario, Canada, has tugged apart the thin mathematical threads that once held together the story of climate change.

Recent attempts to silence Mr. McKitrick illuminate the extent to which the alarmists have abandoned proper scientific method in their pursuit of political goals.(A: Now, they haven't abandoned a darn thing folks. If you notice the laws are getting passed, and they've been passed, that you are going to be taxed into the grave for carbon taxes and on your vehicles and all the rest of it and all the energy. This is all the same scenario under the guise of saving the world from freezing or heating, you see, which ever way it goes... which has gone on for millions of years.)

Mr. McKitrick has spent the past two years attempting to publish a scientific paper(A: I told you over the last few nights that if you think that science is somehow impartial to politics, forget it. Science, really, is under the dictate of politics. It's always used by politics, ALWAYS. And if you don't go along with them you are frozen right out, as we've already noticed by different articles that have emerged for what the IPCC has done to different scientists, some of whom are on their boards, and they said that this is hogwash, it doesn't stand up to scientific investigation. Well, they were completely ostracized and the big magazines were told not to publish any of their works. This is what goes on. This is ALL politics. Everything is politics.) that documents a fundamental error in the 2007 United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) report. This U.N. document serves as the sole authority upon which the Environmental Protection Agency based its December "endangerment finding" that will allow unelected bureaucrats to impose cap-and-trade-style regulations without a vote of Congress. The cost to the public in higher gas and energy prices will run in the billions. (A: It's going to run you off the road actually, that's part of the intention of it.)

One might think that the scientific community would be extra diligent in double-checking the conclusions of a report carrying such weighty real-world consequences. In fact, the opposite happened. Seven scientific journals circled the wagons to block publication of Mr. McKitrick's explosive findings. (A: He's a professor, this guy.)

The IPCC report argued that temperatures rose one degree Celsius over the course of a century as a direct result of man-made carbon-dioxide emissions. This tiny change in temperature was calculated through the use of an "adjusted" set of global surface-temperature readings. (A: Special computers designed for the purpose.) Mr. McKitrick found that factors unrelated to global climate contaminated this data set, resulting in a higher temperature reading. (A: Lots of exposés have been done on their bogus readings.) He showed a statistically significant correlation between the change in temperature readings and socioeconomic indicators. It makes sense, for example, that replacing trees and forests with concrete and glass skyscrapers might contribute to the .01 degree annual increase in local temperature readings. This "urban heat island" effect would not be present in readings taken outside the asphalt jungle. (A: They are taking all the readings from the middle of the concrete jungles, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've read articles from people, in some countries that are more socialized than others, complaining about the US and so on and saying, well, you know, it's

much better where we are because we've got the socialized health care and all that. Well, listen, if government wants to give you a system that works, you will have it. However, if they want to take it down, which they will, believe you me, once you're all pacified and dependent, they will do that too because the World Health Organization is ultimately in charge of all the health care systems and their policies, as it is with everything else and every other policy to do with health or housing or anything else. They want the most MINIMAL care to be available across the world and anything above minimal care will depend on your necessity to your community, your SOCIAL STANDING. So enjoy it while you've got it because it won't last... as they hammer away at the US and everywhere else.

The countries that still have bits of it like Canada and Britain are in a mess already because they were designed to go down eventually. I know guys who worked in the system back in the 1970s in Canada at top levels who were told at meetings, that come around the late 80s and through the 90s they would start drumming the beat for 'crisis in health care'. That's all we've heard as they were slashing back, slashing back, starting on mandates with the rural hospitals which were very good hospitals. They were all paid by the people in the areas through their taxes. It was done through Bob Rae in Canada and other ones in the United States and other ones across Canada too, other local Prime Ministers, I call them, the provincial ones.

The idea was, under the Agenda 21 plan coming up, we'd all be living in habitat corridors along side the major highways which are just being finished now. That's where everyone is to get crowded into and into the major cities that are all interlinked together. You've got to read the real reports, it's the only way you'll make sense of anything happening and you might start initially saying, isn't that a coincidence; I read that in that report 2 years ago, 5 years ago, 10 years ago and here it is happening. Eventually, you'll catch on folks. You will catch on; your world in the future is planned that way. Hopefully, if you can't catch on, then please don't email me.

Here is an article about the US and the way it's going. Again, from the Washington Times.

EDITORIAL: Close enough for government work
THE WASHINGTON TIMES / Tuesday, April 6, 2010

Part of President Obama's health care bill (A: It's not his, you know that. Hillary Clinton was talking about that and they were working on it while she was up there.) depends on the government telling doctors and hospitals what are purportedly the most efficient medical procedures they should use. (A: So you see, there are bureaucrats now telling the doctors what procedures they should use. The RAND Corporation was employed to find how to cut costs and all directions.) Americans are supposed to trust Mr. Obama's bureaucrats over their own doctors. (A: See, your doctors will become, as they do, government agents under a federal health care system. You've got to understand that.) Meanwhile, a new report from the Government Accountability Office shows that the Obama administration has been an utter failure at identifying the efficiency of a wide range of products. As government encroaches on more aspects of American life, the federal bureaucracy is increasingly incompetent. (A: ...as it expands, because it is really expanding.)

The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy are charged with identifying how energy-efficient different products are. They claim that 98 percent of the products they test meet or exceed Energy Star requirements, which are government benchmarks used to regulate greater efficiency. Yet a sting by GAO investigators showed that the government agencies incorrectly identified as "efficient" 15 of 20 bogus products submitted by GAO for testing. No action was taken on two of the 20 products. Overall, the government made the correct decision on 11 percent of the test products.

Actually, I've got another article here; I'll try and find it. It's very important; it ties in with this because I don't know if you know that recently the big pharma made a deal with the United States government to substitute different ingredients in their pharmaceutical products. The mainstream I don't think mentioned it but I have the articles here from the corporations involved and from the US government. It's to make them cheaper and cheaper, you see, and they will obviously lose their efficacy as you put in substitute ingredients. You'll be paying the same amount of money for them, they will still be called the same products, there will also be different side effects with them which will become apparent over a while as they deny it, mind you. What was interesting too, was because of the hullabaloo about thimerosal, or mercury in the vaccine shots

and the public wisening up to it, they have agreed that pharma will no longer have to label that on any of their inoculations. And, by the way, I'm not kidding you, I'll try and find this, it said, they can also up the quantity of thimerosal up to 3-4 times the present allowable standard. Just to let you know. Just to let you know about that. That's for your new health care system, you see. Everything is for a political agenda and depopulation certainly is a political agenda. So that's that article there, as the doctors become government agents as the bureaucrats run the doctors' lives.

Believe you me, they are politicized too. They will do what they are told; all professions, psychiatry especially since they have been a tool all down the years for regimes. They lock away people with conflicting opinions. Here is a part here from a very good book, for those who've got a brain to follow because believe you me, it's not easy reading. You've got to really go through a blow by blow, what I did, what they said, what I did then, what they said account of one man's taking on the Soviet regime in the Soviet Union, when it was the Soviet Union, when they locked away people who had different opinions than the authorized ones. It's called A Question of Madness: Repression by Psychiatry in the Soviet Union by Zhores A Medvedev and Roy A Medvedev, his brother. His brother fought like crazy going through ALL the different bureaucratic levels, being given the runaround and so on because they locked up his brother. Why? Because he came out with articles on the genes of plants and biology and so on which differed from a HERO, a Soviet hero scientist. His ideas, which are all wonkey actually, but Stalin loved him, Lisinkov I think it was. His crazy ideas were told this is now the authorized mandate and belief system of this particular area of science.

Well, it's no different than the IPCC who have done the same blocking of professors who will not go along with their political agenda and it is a political agenda. Everything at the United Nations IS a political agenda. That's what the United Nations is all about, politics, world politics. They lock you up if you go against them. They've done the same thing to a LOT of professors. They can't even get their works published HERE in the West if they go against the IPCC because this whole New World Order taxation, we serve the planet idea, we serve the system and they will give us high priests to serve, believe you me, who live very well. It's all BASED on this bogus carbon and nonsense like that.

Back to this book, on page 194 it says...

Totalitarian centralization of the medical service, (A: This happened in the 1960s.) while introducing the progressive principle of free health care for all, has also made it possible to use medicine as a means of government control and political regulation. Medical dossiers in clinics and hospitals are available to government officials and a growing number of institutions and agencies asked for reports for a person's state of health, with details of his past medical history and symptoms. Psychiatrists are playing an increasingly important role in all this and they may secretly veto a young person's entry to an academic institution or a trip abroad, even only as a tourist, or pronounce his suitability or unsuitability for many categories of employment.

He goes on to say basically, that once again, doctors become agents of the government. What a story this guy has got to tell here of how they just get you for going against what the AUTHORIZED scientific opinion is and he certainly suffered. They can just lock you up... and claim whatever they wish to claim to keep you in prison, which is psychiatry, a psychiatric prison basically. That's when doctors become pawns and servants of the government and everything becomes very inefficient. So those with a brain who can really... and I mean that too, a lot of folk today have no attention span whatsoever. They are bored. They get bored with everything. If there are not enough flashing scenes in a movie, with chases and cars blowing up and every scene lasts 3 seconds maximum, they can't follow it. They've been like that since they watched their first cartoons that were designed for the same purpose... to lower your attention span. But they cannot read. They can't read. That's the trade-off for having what they claim is supposedly fun.

Because of all the new system, where we are to serve the planet, remember the Royal Institute of International Affairs in its own mandates, when it was set up, its tenets set up that they would bring in a world of SERVICE. Servitude to the world state, S-E-R-V-I-T-U-D-E, SERVITUDE... that's from the same term, word, as SERF, remember, because this is a new FEUDAL system. I hope people can put this together. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said, who the official historian for them was. They are bringing in a world of service as the new feudal system where CEOs, corporate leaders, will be the new OVERLORDS over the general public. But the duty of the general public will be to SERVE the world state, SERVICE to the world

state. That's what all this global warming nonsense and taxation of you into the ground, put you into little habitat areas, grading you according to your necessity to the community in communitarianism is all about. And the mainstream media won't tell you but you can go into the main web sites, if you want to do your own searches into their own histories. They put it up for you if you've got the head to go through it. It's very boring stuff but I'll tell you, you won't have to guess about anything ever again.

Here is an article from The Times Online.

Ten important tax changes happening in April 2010
Timesbusiness.typepad.com - Money Central / April 1, 2010

Alistair Darling (A: This is the guy in charge of the taxations in Britain.) had already announced a massive £20 billion tax raid before last Wednesday's Budget, mainly targeted at high earners. (A: This is a con; they always tell you that. That's what they always start the story off with, okay, the rich are going to get socked but as Elton John said back in the 70s, yeah, they always do that for us boys, but they are always write in another loop hole; we never, ever have to pay taxes for that. He was very honest about it. But they always start off their articles in that way, to put you off guard as you read the rest of the story.) Here we remind you of the key measures that will be coming into effect from April 6.

1. Showroom tax The Government announced taxes for high-polluting cars back in 2008, but these finally kicked in on April Vehicle tax rates for cars registered on or after March 1, 2001 are split into 13 bands (A: That's for the US to copy, you see, which they are starting to copy now. They grade you...) (A to M) depending on CO2 emissions. The amount you will pay depends on the band your car comes under. (A: The grade.)

The most polluting newly-bought cars in band M, such as the Lexus LS 460 A8, will incur a charge of up to £950 for the first year and £435 thereafter. (A: These are punishment taxes.) New cars in band L, such as the Vauxhall Zafira 2.0i 16V Turbo 200PS M6, will incur a £750 first year rate and £425 thereafter. However, cars in bands A will pay no vehicle tax at all. (A: Now you already pay a road tax which comes under that so you will be paying. These guys give you nothing for free. They never give you anything for nothing.)

2. Fuel duty
The Chancellor had planned a 3p (A: percent) rise in fuel duty on April 1. However, this increase has now been staggered to 1p in April, 1p in October and 1p in January. (A: This is to be done in 2 increases so it will put you off... it's not so bad with each increase. We accept a few pennies at a time, that's what they say at the top. It's when they give you umpteen pounds at one time that you start getting shocked. So they stage it in 2 increases, they stagger it.)

3. Income tax bands
Tax allowances will be frozen for the tax year 2010-11, instead of rising with inflation, (A: That's because they are taxing all the things that you buy, your energy and everything.) while the higher rate tax threshold will be frozen at £43,875 until 2013. If it increased by the current 3 per cent rate of inflation it would rise to £44,995.

"This means taxpayers will pay an additional £489 in tax (A: That's in straight tax; that's not on all your purchases.) and 75,000 more will pay the higher-rate tax for the first time," (A: Which of course they won't.) Mike Warburton, of Grant Thornton, (A: Grant Thornton, sounds very official, GRANT THORNTON...) the accountant, says. Similarly the tax-free personal allowance will stay at £6,475 instead of rising to £6,669, meaning every taxpayer will pay an extra £40. (A: [Alan laughing.] But they go on about all this stuff that nobody really bothers reading because it's hullabaloo and so on, except you are going to get stiffed. You are going to get stiffed folks. That's what it's going to be. They also talk about pensions, interesting how they word this.)

...5. Qualifying for a state pension
The good news(A: Here's the good news...) is that men and women will need to work for only 30 yearsto qualify for the full basic state pension. (A: Oh, isn't that nice.) Currently, women need 39 qualifying years of national insurance contributions and men need 44 years.

The bad news is that the women's state pension age will gradually rise from 60 to 65 between 2010 and 2020, bringing it in line with men's. [Alan laughing.] Then from 2024 both the men's and women's state pension age will rise from 65 to reach 68 by 2046. (A: So you have to be 68... you might just make it before you croak and get a penny back for all that money you paid in. See, the government really needs that money now that we're in trouble you know, and we're fighting all the carbon dioxide and stuff, and you've got to get something for the big boys to trade these bags of nothing between each other for trillions of dollars through the Rothschild's bank in Switzerland, and Mr Al Gore's outfit and so on. Oh, God.)

It's just astonishing, but it's the same old stuff. I've seen this my whole life long, as you're shafted and shafted and shafted and the public, the people, they still think they're free. They're living in a police state but they think they're free. [Alan laughing.]

I've mentioned before how the big institutions that run the world, the parallel government as Quigley called them, the REAL government, who are not answerable to the public but they tell governments what to do and they even put their own men in governments and bureaucracy across the world. From the Council on Foreign Relations own web site,

Harnessing International Institutions to Address Climate Change
cfr.org / Release Date: March 2010
(A: That's education, everything, to go on board... they call this consensus building. Meaning, if you want to be part of the system and not be defamed and get cash coming your way, you'd better go along with this. That's what it means. There is the music coming in, I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, I'll put these links up on my web site at then end of the show, with the blessings of XplorNet satellite upload, if they dare to give me a wee bit of speed to put it up there.

I'm going to put this link up too, to the Council on Foreign Relations, the parallel government, the guys who've got think tanks working on everything, this CHARITABLE organization that runs the world on behalf of the bankers who own them. In fact that's what does own them; it was comprised primarily at the top of bankers from the old Milner Group, international boys of course, international bankers... not just local bankers but international boys. They run the world and they decide where it's going and here they are, with their ideas of how to bring ALL international institutions in together on climate change to be politically correct and go along with the one agenda; just like the Soviet Union. All science must go along with it if you want to pass your examinations and be a scientist and get paid, etc, etc. That's how it's done. There is a PDF of their technique from their own web site on how they are going about doing that. They cover every single area, every institution folks... all education, every single thing.

Interesting too is this article here, it's from Truthout.org. It's an article about the troops in Iraq. The title is...

Iraq War Vet: "We Were Told to Just Shoot People, and the Officers Would Take Care of Us"
Wednesday 7 April 2010 / truthout.org / by: Dahr Jamail

On Monday, April 5, Wikileaks.org posted video footage from Iraq, taken from a US military Apache helicopter in July 2007 as soldiers aboard it killed 12 people and wounded two children. The dead included two employees of the Reuters news agency: photographer Namir Noor-Eldeen and driver Saeed Chmagh.

The US military confirmed the authenticity of the video.

The footage clearly shows an unprovoked slaughter, (A: It's only one of many slaughters. That's what they do over there.) and is shocking to watch whilst listening to the casual conversation of the soldiers in the background. (A: These soldiers talk just as if they were talking to each other sitting playing on the couch there with their little video games. That's how they are talking folks.)

As disturbing as the video is, this type of behavior by US soldiers in Iraq is not uncommon. (A: It is THE common thing. You can't be a man unless you show that nothing bothers you. huh, huh, I just blew his

head off, huh, huh. That's how they talk.)

Truthout has spoken with several soldiers who shared equally horrific stories of the slaughtering of innocent Iraqis by US occupation forces.

"I remember one woman walking by," said Jason Washburn, a corporal in the US Marines who served three tours in Iraq. He told the audience at the Winter Soldier hearings that took place March 13-16, 2008, in Silver Spring, Maryland, "She was carrying a huge bag, and she looked like she was heading toward us, so we lit her up(A: That's what they call it.) with the Mark 19, which is an automatic grenade launcher, and when the dust settled, we realized that the bag was full of groceries. She had been trying to bring us food and we blew her to pieces."

Well, there ya go and you know what the rest of it is like because that's what soldiers are all about folks, in reality. That's what you go into the military to BE, a man, to be a man, you know, to look at all the nasty stuff and the gruesome stuff and you laugh at it, ha, ha, just like that and if you don't the rest of them will rib you on it and call you names. You have obedience to authority, you see. Obedience to authority, that means you are brainwashed into obeying authority and you will do WHATEVER YOU ARE TOLD. Experiments have proved this; you will do whatever you are told as long as a superior person, an officer in authority tells you to do so. They will shoulder it for you... and you can have no conscience about it AT ALL, just go and play... Johnny's got his gun.

Anyway, From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Nearly Every one of 1.67 Million Jobs Created in Britain Since 1997 Has Gone to a Foreigner

'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK

Moodys Warns of a Test of Social Cohesion (Societal Breakdown) if US and UK Can't Successfully Implement Massive Taxation

Global Warming's Picked Apart by University of Guelph Ontario Professor

Bureaucrats Rule Over Doctors for New "Efficient" Health Care

Changes in Drug Compounds and New Guidelines on Thimerosal

Enviro-Tax Grabs UK

Council on Foreign Relations-Dept. of Global Governance-Bringing all Existing Institutions together in Consensus-Using Climate Change to Dominate Society

-PDF of Above

Troops told to Shoot People-Officers would Take Care of It

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available

in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 9, 2010 (#552)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 9, 2010:
Public-Private Partnerships:
Look into Foundations, Now there's Quite the Fright,
Interwoven with Governments, Plus Financial Might:
"You'd Think the Media was There to Lead
People to Truth, At Least Those Who Read,
Till You Look into Websites of Foundations,
The Main One Thousand Have Liaisons
With All Governments, They're Intertwined
In All Policy Areas, You Will Find,
The Old Democracy is Truly Over,
Corporation 'Carbon Sinks', New Landowner,
We The People to be Forced into Habitats,
Means the Crowded Cities, Crammed in Like Rats,
Forced Migration by Taxation will Cause Resentment,
Masters Say its the Only Way, We'll be Interdependent,
'It's For the Greater Good', CEOs all Say,
Who on Country Estates, By Golf Courses Stay,
Living Through a Business Plan, Hear the Swan Song,
Co-ordinated through The CFR, as U.N. Trots Along"
© Alan Watt April 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 9th 2010. For all the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the past few years on that site which you can download for free. Remember to bookmark all the other sites you see listed there because the .com site sometimes gets overloaded, sometimes I can't upload to it; it's not enough bandwidth space or disk space and this way you will always have another site to pull down the latest shows from. [Official sites listed above.] I always start off the show, I get the hard part over, the tin can moment over quickly so I don't pester you all throughout the show because I'm not a salesman. I inform you that you are the audience that brings me to you. Most hosts make their money from advertising. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show and to

pay for their time, their equipment and their staff and their bills. So you must help me out by buying the books that I have for sale on my web sites. They are different from the usual books that you'll ever see. I could overload you with facts and figures and all the rest of it and you would go to sleep. So I bypass that, I don't go through the linear process. I go through a different kind of process, also using a lot of symbolism too, to help DEPROGRAM you. So look into the web sites, see the books I have for sale and you can also get CDs and DVDs of sometimes 40-50 shows on them for sale. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Send in your order and I'll get it out to you as fast as possible. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players, they don't like computers - wise men - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I'll remind you of this once again, you keep me going and believe you me, I don't think that there are any hosts that have managed to do this for very long. I've watched many over the years come and go, as they hope to rely on the people's, not their charity but what they thought their show was worth. They will pay money for all other kinds of things, even archives into mystery sites and so on, which is fine. That's entertainment; it mixes fact with fiction. I just stick to the facts here, for those who really want to CUT THROUGH THE MATRIX AND GET TO THE TRUTH OF THINGS. The hardest thing you will ever find is the truth. It's SO well hidden, believe you me. Thousands of years have gone into the creation of systems of controlling vast populations. Now it's global of course, because we're all in to the SAME info from the SAME sources across the whole world and it's easier to control millions of people getting the same downloads every day. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, the more you read into the big foundations and the meetings they have and their integration with government agencies you do realize eventually that there are far more people working WITH government than people IN government. That's what really hits you right off the bat. You realize there is a massive, super government, or SUPRA government over and above the one that you think of as your own. Then you do realize that your own government really rubber stamps what they call recommendations put out by these big think tanks and foundations that are all working through the multitude of agencies that go through the United Nations basically. Just the International Monetary Fund alone, I was looking at the different departments that interface with every country across the planet; that's just one organization belonging to it. You can go on page after page of divisions and special branches of it; it's astonishing.

The more you will do this and go into these different PDFs and links that I put up at times, the more you will realize that it's very hard to go back to the regular media, which really keeps you in a never-never land. It certainly never gets you anywhere near any truth because their job is not to wake you up to a higher reality of what's really running your life and who is behind it in this multifarious organizational umbrella that you might hear of once in a while the names of, but you really don't know what they are up to. They are having meetings all the time, constantly... constantly interfacing with government agencies of ALL departments in EVERY country across the planet. You really can't just go back into the regular media with a sort of nonchalant attitude because it doesn't work that way. You've seen too much. You've gone too far. Because you read the stuff that's meant to be semi-comical; that's what your media is. It's to present really what are rubberstamped laws on behalf of the government, or the agencies running the government, to make it palatable to YOU with little funny stories wrapped up in-between.

These are very, very serious topics we are talking about. We are talking about a planned society, a society that was planned and written about copiously from the beginning of the 1900s – even before that but definitely in the beginning of the 1900s – with the already existing foundations of the biggest corporations on the planet, with the banks backing them up and intertwined with them and the international bankers on board as well, talking about plans to take over all the resources of the world and that really democracy already, ALREADY was a has-been. It had its day. It wasn't efficient anymore and they could never get their real big plans done because of the public knowing what was going on. So how do they get around that? Well, they stopped you from knowing what was going on. They gave you the mainstream regular media where you've got barons who own whole chains of newspapers across the country and countries. They never really tell you... Their job is not to tell you the truth. They keep you stuck in the middle, the middle plane you might say, of never-never land. Giving you little sniffs at things but never actual sightings of anything; that's how they work.

Yesterday, for instance, I read an article about the health care bill from The Washington Times. I just read the first little part of it, skimmed over it, and mentioned that now you've got the government and bureaucrats telling doctors in hospitals what are purportedly the most efficient medical procedures they should use. Americans are supposed to trust Mr Obama's bureaucrats OVER their own doctors. I mentioned that doctors then, in these systems, become basically agents of the government. It mentions too, I didn't go into this, it says....

EDITORIAL: Close enough for government work
THE WASHINGTON TIMES / Tuesday, April 6, 2010

Part of President Obama's health care bill depends on the government telling doctors and hospitals what are purportedly the most efficient medical procedures they should use. Americans are supposed to trust Mr. Obama's bureaucrats over their own doctors. Meanwhile, a new report from the Government Accountability Office(Alan: They actually have an accountability office...) shows that the Obama administration has been an utter failure at identifying the efficiency of a wide range of products. (A: We have all these agencies and you all think... It's like the Food and Drug Administration, most people truly believe it's there to look after your health and safety. I've given up links to exposures that have come out about the FDA that's full, FULL of people who have worked with pharma before, on the boards of pharma, and the big chemical corporations and all the rest of it, and the big food corporations. I've even given the leaked emails from correspondence, when it comes to certain medications that are kind of iffy, and up for debate, and going to the FDA and they've actually said that we've got these doctors here who will go along with us; they are friendly. In other words they are paid off. That's how it really works. Getting back to this article, you have a Government Accountability Office in the US, I think every country supposedly has one, and it shows "that the Obama administration has been an utter failure at identifying the efficiency of a wide range of products." It's quite comical. Again, it's meant to be a little comical piece; that's how they write stuff.) As government encroaches on more aspects of American life, the federal bureaucracy is increasingly incompetent. (A: Well... yeah. Maybe they are really there to do something else than they've told us.)

The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy are charged with identifying how energy-efficient different products are. (A: Remember all that push to oh, buy a new fridge, it's green, less, less electricity and all this stuff, less pollution. Now listen to this...) They claim that 98 percent of the products they test meet or exceed Energy Star requirements, which are government benchmarks used to regulate greater efficiency. Yet a sting by GAO investigators showed that the government agencies incorrectly identified as "efficient" 15 of 20 bogus products submitted by GAO for testing. (A: In other words, they were BOGUS products and getting rubber-stamped as being efficient.) No action was taken on two of the 20 products. Overall, the government made the correct decision on (A: ONLY...) 11 percent of the test products. (A: The rest of this stuff never worked. It wasn't meant to work because they were bogus, like tin cans dressed up as something else. No kidding. And the government rubber-stamped them as being efficient.)

As the Washington saying forewarns, the difference between 98 percent and 11 percent is close enough for government work.

Most disturbingly, the absurd products in question shouldn't have been close calls. (A: They made them look obvious, obviously ridiculous.) Take the so-called "room air cleaner." The product was a space heater with a duster sticking out of the top and several fly strips attached. (A: To make it look even more absurd.) The picture submitted to the government of the bogus product is pretty hilarious - but the bureaucracy gave the contraption the federal stamp of approval.

Among the other ridiculous items the government certified as energy-efficient was a (A: This is what they told the government. These are bureaucrats for ya.) petroleum-powered timepiece (A: A gasoline powered time-piece, like a gas-fired clock right [Alan laughing].) that was described as a "generator-sized clock run on gasoline." Such a machine obviously would be energy-inefficient. Moving the heavy beast alone would keep greens awake at night worrying about wasted energy, making the alarm on the clock superfluous.

News of these phony approvals has bureaucrats running for high ground. While defensively insisting that they take the tests "seriously," the EPA and Energy Department immediately issued a statement defending their testing and telling the public it should not lose confidence in the government program to monitor efficiency

ratings. [Alan laughing.](A: They are passing everything that gets put in front of them and all this bogus stuff too.) Incorrigibly, the feds again pointed to their own discredited 98 percent accuracy rate (A: So it doesn't matter what you prove to them, they are 11% right. They actually claim that their initial one, the propaganda piece, we are always 98% accurate. So they came up with that again as a defense...) and implausibly claimed the Energy Star program has so far saved Americans $17 billion on their electricity bills.

It's such a farce isn't it? Lifelong jobs, yearly pay increases, cost of living increases and pension plans and all the rest of it and it's just jobs for the boys isn't it. They are generally intergenerational in the federal departments, the bureaucracies – I don't know if the people know that – in every country. They tend to be intergenerational. It's far better than playing with politics because they are really not responsible to the public. We never notice them generally. We never hear from them or about them. Again, everything is utterly corrupt and they always want more money and all the rest of it. It's the same with politicians. If they can hang in there for only 4 or 5 years, I think it's 5 years in Canada and the same with the United States and Britain, Australia, New Zealand. If they can just get in, their party makes sure they stay in for 5 years, they get a life-long pension index related to the cost of living. LIFE-LONG pension for working - for turning up - for 5 years. And we think, we really do think that they are there... we believe the propaganda: we are here to serve you. It's astonishing isn't it? One law for this bunch and one law for the rest. I wouldn't mind doing that; 4 or 5 years and get a full pension. That's full drug costs and the whole lot for the rest of your life and index related to the cost of living. So basically you are getting the same paycheck when you are 80 or 90 as someone just going into politics, into the federal government, for their first year, second year. Great how they wangle it and we just sit here and we moo like cattle and we talk trivia.

Again, that's why it's hard to go in to the mainstream media because whatever they expose, which is very little and very infrequently, part comedy mixed in with it, it gives us this idea that they are just stumbling along and bumbling along and yet this massive supra umbrella above them and around them, of hundreds and hundreds of corporations and CEOs and foundations and think tanks all telling them what to do, all coming from the United Nations. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, in the UK in Britain I read an article a while back where the police are breaking into people's homes at night under a new police program and leaving notes to tell the people who own the premises, or at least live in them. I don't think you own anything in Britain really; even when you sign up to purchase a home you are put down as a tenant, not an owner. It's the same in Canada too, by the way.

Police who play burglar in the middle of the night
By Jaya Narain / 11th February 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

The cops break in and God help you if you tackle them, I guess as a prowler. I think it's actually happened already and there's some case pending. But the cops will get away with it because it's one of these MUST BE things, getting you trained, really, that they can walk in at any time of the day or night and you'd better just accept it. They start off with an excuse, well, it's to make sure that you know where the weak points in your home happen to be. Well, if they wanted that they could give a volunteer program where they come around during the day and point them out to you IF you want to allow them in. Of course, no, they do it this way and break into your homes in the middle of the night and that's all right apparently.

Isn't it amazing? I saw this years ago in the 70s and the 80s and onwards traveling through different parts of the world and I kept saying, isn't it amazing that the same laws seem to be passed in every country at the same time. Yet no country ever says, by the way, this has been passed in Britain, France and Germany at the same time as Norway or Denmark, as an example. I realized back then we were already in a global system and there was some kind of communication between SOME agency that coordinates all the governments together; had to be. Well, getting back to the cops breaking in to the homes, they are much slicker in the US. They are better at it. They've got better marketing divisions and people who are really sharp on how people work. They work in advertising generally and they advise. You can actually hire them and they will advise you how to get what you want. Well, here are the cops in New Jersey. This is from WCBSTV.com. "New Jersey police department starts a senior safety program." It sounds wonderful, doesn't it? Senior safety program.

Eastern Cops In N.J. Town Given Keys To Homes
(A: See how different it is? Britain should really follow this because they could really learn a lot.)
Franklin Township Police Set Up Realtor-Like Lockboxes So Officers Can Respond Immediately To Emergencies
wcbstv.com / Mar 25, 2010

'Operation Blue Angel' (A: It's called.) using money seized by drug busts. (A: Yeah, sure.)

It's a novel program designed to improve the safety of senior citizens in New Jersey. (A: It's hard to go against that, eh? It's for your safety.)

The program would allow police quick access into a home to help anyone having a medical emergency – without having the break down the door. (A: Well, should the cops be coming in for a medical emergency? I don't think so. But that doesn't matter does it?)

Marilyn Chesner is a retired music teacher and a widow. Living alone, (A: They always give you these stories to justify it for everyone.) the 79-year-old recently had a close call.

"I was standing there, and next thing I know I was on the floor," Chesner said.

That moment – passing out in the bathroom – made her think about things. (A: She thought about it, you see, if only the cops were here to help me with my medical problem.)

"I wondered what would happen if something happened, and I couldn't get out of bed or move. How could someone get into the house?" Chesner said.

That's why the grandmother was the first person to join "Operation Blue Angel" run by the Franklin Township Police Department.

Now Chesner has a lockbox with a spare key inside, similar to the one realtors use, which allows police to get into her home in the event of an emergency.

"Hopefully I will never need them, but it does give me an extra sense of security," Chesner said. (A: So there ya go, a whole town because of one elderly lady who thinks she's going to be safe. I love how they do this. I love how they do it. It's the same with punishment as well. If you study the totalitarian systems, especially the Soviet systems, they would find somebody doing something in part of this vast Soviet bloc and then they would pass a law that would affect EVERYONE across the whole bloc. So it was called 'communal punishment'. Well, we've already got that in Canada and elsewhere too because we are using that kind of system here as well. That goes into many different areas by itself, by the way. So this PR piece finishes up by saying...)

"No matter who you are, God forbid you get sick, we can respond immediately," Franklin Township Police Chief Craig Novick said.

Chief Novick came up with the idea after one of the area's huge snowstorms.

"What if we had to respond to the house where the keyholder couldn't respond because they were snowed-in? What would we do?" Chief Novick said. (A: Wow, I like his reasoning here.)

Since the program started a week ago, 20 seniors and people with medical conditions have signed up. It provides peace of mind for their children. (A: Ah, oh, it makes you feel warm and fuzzy.)

That's what we get for news, utter pabulum... utter pabulum. We really are treated like children aren't we? Completely like children. Again, in the US, I don't know if most folk notice what's really going on, but you have to go into amalgamations of the different agencies with public/private and all the rest of it. This is an article... I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show, again, if XplorNet blesses me with twice dial-up speed to sit here for 3 or 4 hours uploading. I'll read this article to show you how the DOE, the

USDA and the NSF are now joining together towards climate change. So food, agriculture and all the rest of it is going together. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Department of Energy's web site.

DOE, USDA, and NSF Launch Joint Climate Change Prediction Research Program
New interagency program to generate high-resolution tools to address climate change
energy.gov / March 22, 2010

(A: What's interesting is, I noticed that Britain, again, had just done all the same thing. They have their Department of Energy, ya-da, ya-da, ya AND climate change all mixed together. That's at the end of it, 'and climate change'. I said this before, all the big boys put all their eggs into one basket a long time ago to do with the ruling us by a catastrophe on the earth if we don't comply. Of course, we have the CO2 massive trading that's going on where they trade lots of nothings for lots of money. We have to pay for it all, and stuff like that. It will also help to get the Agenda 21 in, where we are crammed together for more efficiency you understand; we can't use all these services and string hydro or electric lines across countries and when you are all in the one place it's much easier and cheaper, more economical, and it will pollute less, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So this is what it's all about really; they're all working together with Agenda 21.)

Washington, DC - The U.S. Departments of Energy and Agriculture(A: Remember, this is your food too, and energy. Remember I said before, everything that you need to live on will be used as a big stick over you. Well, that's what it's all about.) and the National Science Foundation (NSF) announced the launch of a joint research program to produce high-resolution models for predicting climate change and its resulting impacts. (A: In other words, these fancy computers that are fed lots of weird data that doesn't really comply with the facts or actuality, they give them the desired results that they want.) Called Decadal and Regional Climate Prediction Using Earth System Models (EaSM), the program is designed to generate models that -- significantly more powerful than existing models -- can help decision-makers develop adaptation strategies addressing climate change. (A: So we've all to ADAPT to whatever the computers spew out.) These models will be developed through a joint, interagency solicitation for proposals. (A: Well, they already have it planned what big boys are getting the deals. That's what that means, that part there.)

THE PROMISE OF AN HISTORIC PROGRAM

(A: Listen to the language of this...) EaSM is distinguished by its promise for generating: 1) predictions of climate change and associated impacts at more localized scales and over shorter time periods than previously possible; and 2) innovative interdisciplinary approaches to address the interdisciplinary sources (A: ha, ha.) and impacts of climate change. These interdisciplinary approaches will draw on biologists, chemists, computer scientists, geoscientists, materials scientists, mathematicians, physicists, computer specialists, and social scientists. (A: Everybody except a farmer. This is what's going to run this thing here... and you know how much it's going to cost? I won't go into that; I've got enough bad news in that area, of that department, that we can stand at the moment, and more to come obviously.)

You know they can always count on the brainwashing they've already given a lot of the public. See, the public are very predictable. They have us all categorized in clusters, your friends and all that and you together are a cluster by the way. With the permission of the government and the NSA, they give all your data and your emails and your phone calls and all the rest of it, and all the sites that you look up on your computer, with your friends, they give it all to certain authorized universities to do cluster studies on you all, to see what you all have in common with each other, what BINDS you together as a cluster.

They also have virtual realities in the Pentagon where all that data is also fed in there. I read the article from the Pentagon itself saying, yep, they literally have a little YOU, every one of you in a particular computer model program in a virtual reality where they study YOU and with all your ongoing daily data fed into it, by the way, so they can make you perfectly predictable. They can actually do hypothetical situations where knowing what you are, how you are, how you think, what motivates you, and all the rest of it, they can run tests on this virtual you by feeding in a problem and seeing how you react, knowing you will react like that in real life.

That's where you tax money goes, to all these different... ALL TO CONTROL YOU. Layer after layer after layer after layer of specialist areas, way above you, never mentioned in the media, but you will certainly get it all from their OWN web sites if you bother looking into it. And yeah, you will be checked for going into government web sites; they have admitted that. They take all that data when you link on to their web sites BUT they link in all your data anyway. No matter what sites you look into so what does it matter? It's better to know what's going on than to rely on the general media that keep you spinning your wheels.

Here is an article that fits in kind of with this, no great depth or anything. What I mean is they can count on YOU as predictable. Snob appeal and all the rest of it.

Shoppers choose green products to improve social status, says study
Researchers found consumers are willing to sacrifice performance for perceived social status from green products (A: You know, anything that is labeled GREEN... remember, they are already putting stuff on their MySpace sites and stuff to show how green they are, try to out-green each other.)
Adam Vaughan guardian.co.uk, Monday 29 March 2010

Shoppers choose hybrid cars to improve social status, say researchers. (A: They give it snob appeal and make them more expensive.)

Shoppers choose hybrid cars, "green" washing-up liquid (A: They go for that also.) and energy-saving devices over cheaper but dirtier alternatives partly to improve their social status, according to a new study published today. (A: I read that thing by that other guys that are supposed to look at all these improved green products and they are passing dustbins dressed up as other things, you know, with dusters sticking out of them. So it's all bogus anyway, but the greenies don't know that. They will buy it... as long as it says 'green' and they can show off. Oh, I'm so green and how about you; I noticed you are using that, ew, that old food mixer there, ew, ah. That's how stupid, stupid people are and unfortunately there are a lot of stupid people they can count on. That's why they love democracy because the bulk of the populace go exactly the direction that they are brainwashed to go in and it's us who still think for ourselves that are forced to go along with them by law.)

Researchers found consumers are willing to sacrifice luxury and performance to benefit from the perceived(A: Not real, but PERCEIVED....) social status that comes from buying a product with a reduced environmental impact. (A: At least they've got that stamped on it and it doesn't matter if it's spewing out black smoke on the other end.)

Bram Van den Bergh of Rotterdam School of Management, one of the study's authors, said: "Driving a luxurious non-green car, like a Hummer, communicates one's wealth, but also suggests that the buyer is a selfish and uncaring individual who is concerned primarily about his own comfort rather than the welfare of society. (A: Remember, this is marketing, advertising management, these are the guys who manipulate society. So you're selfish, you're a selfish uncaring individual if you drive something like that. Remember what I said before, THEY ARE USING SOCIAL APPROVAL AND SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL TO CHANGE EVERYBODY'S WAY OF LIFE IN MANY DIFFERENT AREAS. This is how they do it.) Driving a hybrid, like a Prius, not only displays one's wealth as it costs many thousands of dollars more than a conventional but highly fuel-efficient car, but also signals the owner cares about others and the environment." (A: So if you're rich and wealthy and spend for stuff, to show off, then you obviously care about the environment. See, social approval, social disapproval.)

In a series of three experiments for the study which is published in the Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, the researchers found that people were also more likely to choose green products when doing so in public. (A: So that they can show off. So they will buy when they are out with their pals.)

In one experiment, 168 students were split into two groups. One group read a story about social status while a second group read a story without a status message. Asked to make a hypothetical purchasing decision between a green car or a non-green model of the same price but more luxurious and better-performing, 37.2% in the control group chose the green car. That figure rose to 54.5% for those who read the story designed to "activate status motives."(A: They actually put it in to the little test, the wording, which is programming... WORDS STRUNG TOGETHER IN A PARTICULAR WAY WILL BRING YOU TO THE DESIRED

CONCLUSION AND ACTION. You are utterly programmable. That figure rose to 54.5% for those who read the story designed to "activate status motives."The story was DESIGNED... this is for the hard of thinking that I like to repeat things - the story designed to "activate status motives.") The authors claim the experiment is the first to demonstrate that playing on desire for social status is a way to encourage people to make green choices. (A: But they've used this same technique in other areas before, by the way... social status.)

In another test, 93 students were asked to pick on a sliding scale between green and non-green products (A: I hate even using the terminology, don't you? We're helping them bring it in to being. It's nonsense.) of the same price, depending on whether they were buying in public at a store or in private by shopping online. When the students read a status story similar to the first experiment, their preference in public for the green product was far stronger than in private. A third experiment showed buyers with social status in mind preferred green products when they were more expensive than their conventional alternative. (A: Give it snob appeal and they'll go for it.)

The authors, who also include Vladas Griskevicius of University of Minnesota and Joshua M Tybur of University of New Mexico, argue that the findings show an untapped way of motivating greener behaviour. (A: I tell you, everything that people do today is through conditioning. Everything. They are already preconditioned 100 ways towards even this experiment that they can't even remember. They watch countless hours of TV with brainwashing, little bits slipped in, subliminally, and they're all primed for guys like this to work on.)

Adam Corner, a research associate at Cardiff University and expert on the psychology of communicating climate change, (A: There ya go. Here ya go. Ha. Why would you need that if it's all based on facts? Why do we need people to brainwash you, to go along a certain way, if it's actually factual and could be proven to be factual and based on facts? You wouldn't need that would you? ... would you?) said social status is a key driver of behaviour: "It's not surprising that people might choose to try and signal their social status through the conspicuous consumption of 'green products'. Even if people don't care about climate change, they care about what other people think of them." (A: That's the bottom line. They care about what other people think of them; their peer pressure.) He added that one of the most important aspects of the research is that the power of social status could be harnessed to become a critical tool in promoting wider changes in pro-environmental behaviour, such as voting for the greenest party in an election or engaging in environmental activism. (A: They always use the schmucks, you know.)

Today I was reading an article, it was one of the web sites by the big boys who had a follow-up meeting from the Copenhagen Treaty and I was going through all the members at the top. Every one of them who are running this climate business was the CEO of a MAJOR OIL COMPANY or a MAJOR ENERGY SOURCE COMPANY, INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS with factories all over the place, AND most of them were members, as well, of the Club of Rome. And apart from that, they also had been members, sometimes in between their full-time jobs, with the United Nations. And you think it's all some alternative from the big boys who already rule and own everything that you need to live on because they've taken everything over to make sure that you're helpless. That's the planned society, folks.

Everybody is fooled. They even CREATE the greenie groups with all the little fringe people at the bottom with chips on their shoulders that can't fit in anywhere; they need something to protest. They recruit them all and they have no idea that their bosses, the ones at the top, that can speak, and be understood, as opposed to the rest of them, and who are taught to speak and be understood, are paid full-time salaries equal to any President or even beyond that, and a pension plan, and lots of freebies and goodies, by the foundations that set them up in the first place. Everybody is a schmuck who gets used and joins the big groups. They can always count on you. ALWAYS COUNT ON YOU.

Last night I mentioned about how Mr Rockefeller, when he was talking about the fallout as they MERGE the world into this big conglomerate, this international conglomerate, and how masses of people like Jacques Attali said would flood in from the south of the US into the US. Not just from Mexico but the whole of Latin America would eventually start migrating north, thinking they are going to the land of milk and honey, where the streets are paved with gold and all that kind of stuff. They talked about the chaos it would cause. Attali even said it would be like another barbarian attack on Rome, with the Goths and the Visigoths and all them Goths, that kind of stuff, remember that school stuff. Basically like that, rampaging through places with

gangs PLUS those who are more criminal would be the most eager to get into the new lands of opportunity because after all they are predators and there is more easy and wealthier prey; that's where they would head for.

Here is an article about how it's happening in Europe and this is to be expected. Remember Rockefeller said well, you can't make and omelet without breaking eggs. So all the mayhem and the killings and the murders and stuff that happen in the meantime, it's just something you've got to put up with for a generation or two. That's all it is... from the big boys' plans and their point of view. You've got to understand how they think and how they see it. This is from The Mail Online.

Romanian 'Fagin' (A: Remember Fagin...) gang 'mutilated children so they would earn more money begging on the streets of Britain'
By Rebecca Camber / 9th April 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

The Romanian gang running a trafficking ring mutilated and disabled some of the army of children it sent to beg and steal in Britain to increase their earning potential, police believe.

Gang members believed that disabled children were more likely to evoke pity in passers-by - so they allegedly disabled their own children and those which they bought from extremely poor families to increase their earning potential.

According to the respected Romanian daily newspaper Adevarul, police sources said the case included the sick maiming of the children involved.

Some had their legs and arms broken before being sent to the UK in the twisted version of Oliver Twist. (A: I don't know if they're making a pun there or not.)

The children as young as seven were being kidnapped or bought from their parents in poor gipsy communities.

They were being smuggled to Britain for pick-pocketing, shoplifting sprees and prostitution and the profits used to build giant 'gipsy palaces'. (A: They actually have photographs of these giant gypsy palaces; you should see them.)

Police estimate that 168 youngsters aged seven to 15 were trafficked. (A: And that's the tip of the iceberg. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about omelets and stuff like that, according to Mr Rockefeller, because this chaos and what you see at one time was localized to certain countries. Now that we're all one and people can move all over the place, then in comes all the crime that you've never seen before; this kind of crime. It's just omelets and the fallout is just omelets because you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, you see. So I guess this is a bunch of broken eggs, all youngsters being sold into slavery and getting their limbs twisted and their eyes poked out so they can be more efficient beggars on the streets of Britain. But that's just how it goes, isn't it? We just have to adjust to it and get used to it.

While they are socking it to everybody across the world in this global conglomerate, they've still got to announce who the top CEO of the world is. It hasn't been done yet but that will come shortly. Here is an article about something that most folk don't know about. We don't know about much really because the media articles never really tell you much as to why. What they will tell you is articles like this one. Again, it's from The Mail Online.

Labour (A: That's the government.) attacked for giving £170m (A: Everybody is bankrupt over there and £170 million...) in aid to China
(A: China, you know, THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE WHOLE WORLD.)
By Ian Drury / 9th April 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Labour was blasted last night by one of its former ministers for spending £170million of taxpayers' money on aid to China, the world's third largest economy. (A: I think it's number one, the top economy myself.)

Ministers were told that it was 'wrong' that such huge sums should be handed to a country that was able to splash out £20billion hosting the Olympic Games in 2008.

Britain has given Beijing on average £34.5million a year since 2004-05 to boost its schools, tackle Aids and provide fresh water. (A: You see, this article is meant to stir up people and make them annoyed. It doesn't tell you here that once they signed the UN treaty, many moons ago, that every country that signed on to it is from what's called first world countries, through the Overseas Economic Development Corporation, or crown corporations, or corporations set up by the government, where there are actually shares sold but they are not available the public. Even the CBC Canada couldn't find out who were the shareholders. They use our tax money supposedly and across the sea to make things better for them and for the schools and all that kind of stuff. Plus when we did the GATT Treaty... the Free Trade Treaty itself says that the first world countries must pay all those third world countries in food, education, all the rest of it, even welfare, to bring them up to a standard part way towards us as WE get impoverished on the way down towards them. No kidding; we meet somewhere in the middle. That's supposedly the plan. Read every article on free trade FROM their own web sites like the Council on Foreign Relations and stuff like that, the guys who really manage things for them all.)

Senior peers (A: That's the sort of title people in government in Britain.) yesterday questioned whether it was right that development cash should be spent on China, which is forecast to become the biggest economic superpower on the planet within five years. (A: I think it's already there.)

You see, they signed the deals with the World Bank and the GATT and all the other treaties they signed through the United Nations and the World Bank and International Monetary Fund. We've got to keep giving, you know, it's the charitable way.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bureaucrats Rule Over Doctors for New "Efficient" Health Care

Police play Burglar at Night to Train Residents

Cops Given Keys to Private Homes

United Approach to Energy and Society

Middle-Class Drones Purchase "Green" Products for Common Social Class Approval

Free Trade, National Integration and the Sharing of Inevitable Consequences

British Taxes go to Aid China Schools etc..

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 12, 2010 (#553)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 12, 2010:
Enviro-Lover's a Cover for Eugenics' Tricks:
"Propaganda Repeated, Ensures it Sticks,
Strip Away Climate Change -- Find Eugenics,
Saving the Elite, Means We Sacrifice,
So, Eugenics -- Conservation -- Climate Change -- Surprise!
Big, Wealthy Players Push Conservation
While Real Objective is Depopulation,
A Brainwashed Generation is Well Underway,
Conditioned to Respond to What Scientists Say,
Technique is Upgraded, Never Static,
Perfected to Churn Out Enviro-Fanatic
Who'll Be Proud Using Ration Card to Survive,
So the Best Goes to Masters, Sure to Thrive"
© Alan Watt April 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 12th 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks that I've given over the years which you can download for free. While you are there, look at the front page, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because sometimes you'll find sticking on download if so many folk go into the .com site at the same time, which generally happens. So if you get any problems at all, try these alternate sites that are listed on the front page. Remember, if you want transcripts of the talks I've given, you can choose from the various languages of Europe if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. You can download those and print them up and pass them around to your friends. [Official site listed above.] As always, I remind you that you are the audience that brings me to you because I go it alone here. I don't ask for money from organizations or even bring on guests. Some guests get paid to come on shows and vice versa, some will pay the host to bring the guest on. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time and the staff, technicians, equipment, and the broadcast and for their bills. So you've got to help me out by going into my web site, see what I have for sale – the books, CDs, DVDs – and purchase them or you can donate to me. That keeps me just tricking along. Sometimes I'm submerged under the water;

sometimes I'm just floating but I'm never really flying – put it that way. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Lots of folk really don't want to use computers; they play these disks on their CD players.

I've said from the very beginning that I'm only using the computer for a short time while we have this window of opportunity to use it and get stuff out to people, but at the same time the window is being closed as more and more regulations come in. Once we're all on The Cloud, believe you me, you will be censored if you're not socially correct. If you're politically INcorrect, you will simply not have access to The Cloud. That's already in the works and that's how they will run your lives. You need to be on a computer, for The Cloud, if you want to do banking and all the rest of it. If you notice, everyone is getting a harder and harder time trying to keep up with their programs and their updates and all the rest of it as they keep updating things every month, just to annoy you. That's intentional, folks. If you think there are separate organizations out there with free firewalls and free spyware and all the rest of it, NO. You don't go out there and supply the world with free software and spyware; it's all from the big boys that are all working together. I'll be back with more after this break and I'll tell you why they're doing it.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about The Cloud coming in and how all the big boys have made sure that we've had years to get hooked on the internet and people have forgotten their common sense and go into all kinds of chat rooms and spread all their information all over the planet, all on behalf of the big boys because that's whom you are really serving.

It's far easier to control whole populations when you have everybody's data on instant retrieval and they keep records of it all for their own use to monitor every single body on the planet. That's incredible when you think about it. And people voluntarily do this because after all, each one thinks, well, who is watching me; I'm too insignificant. That's how everyone thinks, you see, and that's not the point. They've got to know every single body and their business and what you're up to. One day when you break your patterns and it's all down to patterns. They've got you down to a tee, what you do on a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and so on. Once you break your patterns you will get visits to your door to see why you've broken your pattern, probably with some kind of mental health team to give you an interview to see if everything is up to par, what's wrong with you, etc. I'm not kidding; that's in the works and I think it's already happening. It's actually happened in one or two cases that I've heard of.

Getting back to all the spyware and all the rest of it, I've said for years that the big Military-Industrial Complex really is one big consortium. No one works on their own without telling the rest what they're up to. In fact, if you want to run the world, which they certainly did during World War II and afterwards, they decided that they'd have to have legitimate enterprises where they really sold real products to the general public and the real main objectives of course would be hidden from the public. If you truly were an independent company who came out with some kind of communication device that would bypass all authority and means to control, then you would not last; you wouldn't get it out. That night you would be dead... because power never gives itself away. It doesn't share it. They can't have competition. Therefore, the NSA and the CIA and all these boys put all these REAL companies and corporations, international ones with real cash and backed them up and put in their own CEOs. Of course the objective was always to bring in this networking system, this complete NET of the world, a WEB across the whole planet. They're actually calling it now the Planetary Skin and different terms as they bring more and more objects with chips into play that all communicate for further observation of every individual.

The intention was always through model after model and making things more and more frustrating as they keep updating things. You've got drivers to get, and you can't get drivers, blah, blah, blah. Everyone has been through the same sort of stuff; you know what I'm talking about. Frustration, frustration. Now, if something works, why would you change it? Yet they are changing things all the time. Even people who are really geeks and really into it have told me that they are getting fed up with it. Well, that's the intention. First you make people fed up and then when they're all really fed up, you bring in The Cloud. And they bring out a new computer that you don't need a hard drive for because all your personal data, everything you need, everything that you've looked at will be in The Cloud and your Personal Web Space, on your site. You can't lose anything. You don't have to bother updating spyware and stuff because they will take care of all of that for you. Every program will be updated. You won't even really need a hard drive. You might get a

temporary hard drive, so you can watch a movie and save it for later and watch it again or something and boom, then it's gone. That's the intention of it.

The intention isn't just to keep you happy and playing. That's a big part of it, so is all your data and your networking friends, but it's also to make you dependent upon a system in a cashless society where you will have to be a very goody-two-shoes to be allowed to participate in that society. That's the key to it... participation in a society that's already planned. To get your money for your groceries, for whatever you need, will ALL be done online or electronically and you'll have the one number for everything, for your password into The Cloud and everything else. Social disapproval and social approval will be used. If you send one joking email off to someone that's not PC, politically incorrect, you are going to find that you'll be censored and punished for a week or two. That's already been discussed in a few different articles that have come out. We are just animals being trained along a certain path, but we are trained this way with everything. First you give frustration and then you give the answer. You have something that worked, enter the frustration period, then give the answer and we all say, thank God they've fixed that; we're in the Cloud now.

The same thing was done across a good part of the world with the Smart Meters. Before the Smart Meters, to read your electricity someone would come because you are paying for it all right... Someone would come and read your meter and then you got the bill. Generally it would be correct, according to what they read. If you didn't agree with it you could always get a real person to talk to and sort the problem out. Then they went to Smart Meters. Before they went to Smart Meters though, they kept the same old meter, did away with the person who read the meter and they'd only come 4 times a year. This has been going on all the way from Denmark, Sweden, across the world, right out to Canada here and now into the States. They always give you wrong bills. This is intentional. When you phone them up... and they give you the option, by the way, of phoning in your own reading. When you phone it in, they disregard it anyway and give you some increase, something 4 or 5 times what it should be. Then you get someone eventually on the phone to talk to, some real person, they will all agree you are right and all the rest of it, sort it out, they'll send you another bill and it's exactly the same as the last wrong bill. They will do this 2 or 3 times. This goes on for maybe a year or two and then they bring in the Smart Meter.

The whole idea is to intensify frustration that was not there before when the service worked and someone read the meter every month. You get frustrated and frustrated and then they come out with the solution. Here is the Smart Meter; it's done automatically and you'll all say, thank God for that, no more phone calls every week trying to sort out their mistakes. Do you see how they do it? This is intentional. It's a strategy in business. We are just test animals. They've tested it on other kinds of animals of course, they start on the lesser animals in laboratories and then they test it into the bigger laboratory which is called planet earth and we always fall for in the same way. Anything for convenience, we will sell our souls. We will buy the chains that bind us, quite happily. Thanks God they've, ah, thank God it's about time... that's what they say. They never say, why did they make it hard and complicated in the first place when it worked before? Why would they change things, eh? There is always a reason, remember, and it's never the one they tell you.

Governance has always really been here. The word governance, we've heard it now, global governance. It's a system whereby the population and the citizenry have NO input into what's happening and they get laws put on them whether they like it or not. That's literally what governance is. It's where those that are fittest to lead, according to themselves, as they choose each other, will simply do that without our input whatsoever. That's what governance is and really it's always really been that way. Before, they put on a charade. They give you fake stories for the media. The media work hand-in-glove with them and they all wink to each other and pass it on to the general public... all these implausible excuses for all the screw-ups that we saw happening in society and politics and budget and all the rest of it, that was just the humoring phase that we went through, as you would humor children when they ask question that were a bit beyond them.

That's how we were treated but now they've gone into governance where you simply DO. They will bring on a panel of experts and they will announce it at some world meeting, sign it into law, and experts say, therefore it is and that's it. That's your new priesthood: EXPERTS, you see. They always give you a priesthood for every era and now we're in the information era and the governance era and we've got a panel of experts for everything. It doesn't matter if they're using voodoo or crystal balls or anything else. It doesn't matter what

the public really think.

It's not MEANT that you really understand the reasons for it and the reasons are always along the road of the political agenda. There is only one political agenda and it certainly is the eugenics system, the planned takedown of societies, the distribution of wealth, which really is not what you think it's about or where it's going. It's got nothing to do with that at all. The total destruction of what they call the obsolete family unit, and the reduced population which will serve the elites very, very well IF you have the right genes and the right IQ to pass the tests, that's really what it's all about. That's how they envisaged this society an awful long time ago. World meetings were had, over and over and over since the beginning of the 1900s on this particular area and now we are here. Now we must be cajoled and humored as we go into it. That's already here of course.

The greatest con amongst eugenicists was when they changed their name to bioethicists, of course. After World War II the Nazi party gave them a bad name so they had to change it to bioethics. They first rolled it out to the public, the bioethicists, when they introduced Dolly the sheep. Now, a Dolly in the parlance of Masonry and so on is 'a carrier.' You carry something on a dolly. Benjamin Franklin talked about it when he belonged to the Hellfire Club in London. A Dolly in his day was a woman who carried the right kind of genes and if you were awfully good for serving the Great Work you would be allowed to breed with her. You didn't have to stay with her or live with her but you would be allowed to breed with her and you would have the offspring and that was part of your reward. A carrier. That's why they called Dolly the sheep Dolly; a carrier of a specific type of gene, a new type.

They rolled out the bioethicists and it was the first time most of the general public outside of academia had heard of them. They were instantly there... instantly there, these experts on ethics and bioethics and that was all news to the general public of course. Like everything else, we adapt to it very quickly, well, the bioethicists say this and it must be true, they are wise people and they have studied and so on. Well, when it comes to human life, for instance, are you going to hand it all over to academia to decide the rights and wrongs of tampering with human life? I certainly am not. I wouldn't go there. No. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about bioethicists and so on and how we are conned into believing they know something more about life itself, and should there be life and humans, and should there be so many humans and all that... more then we do, you see. They've done courses in university about it so they obviously are much smarter and they've obviously come out of special wombs, different from those lowly births that we all came from, you see. They are elevated into a special position but they are still EUGENICISTS; that's what they actually are. Their whole line is to find new ways of tampering with genes, etc, to make new types of humans that will serve them better in the future, on behalf of their masters after all, because those who have to work in this system are not the bosses. They are still worker bees.

We are conned left, right and center with the charade that's presented as the news to us and by the experts they present on television to give us always the dialectical position, the pros and cons of things. It's even amazing to me, when I was a youngster I used to watch the occasional, the very occasional, political debate. I knew it was all a con but what was interesting was when a Prime Minister or a President would come out and say his little spiel that he was reading off a dummy board written by a scriptwriter, and then you would have the experts that would come on afterwards to tell you what he said. It was amazing the things that would come out of their mouths because you would never hear them saying anything of the kind. It's amazing how these experts could actually tell you what they really did say or they inferred or what they meant to say. You would have two opposing views always, you see, the dialectic. Then you would just give up or you pick one of the two as your favorite and you go with one or the other. That's how things are run, very simple and very old techniques and they are getting better and better all the time at the techniques now that they have social psychology in there and coupled with behaviorism of how society reacts to different situations. This is nothing but sciences that keep us going today. They humor us with them.

A good example of that are the eugenicists that really want to drastically reduce the population and saw human kind as a plague upon the planet; you know, the lesser types at the bottom. They need them when it's war time and stuff like that, when they've got empires to conquer, but we don't have much to do now

with them because we've got less and less empires to conquer. We're now in the WORLD empire and the few little, little strongholds that are holding out are getting bombed out of existence and occupied and standardized into the new world system. So now they have to start bringing down all the lesser worker bees, the majority of them, to bring in a new system, over a period of time of course. We've got to be managed through it as well. They prefer to have your compliance with whatever they want rather than have to force you. They prefer that. So did the historians too, so they can write the books the proper way. Well, the public didn't mind, they went along with it, that's how they write stuff, you see.

They change their tactics too. They have to have a great danger, a WAR type scenario to terrify the public. That's when we stop thinking for ourselves; we're in panic, you see, and out come the experts again to guide us. So many of them can come out from different departments and hit us at the same time until we are punch-drunk and then they ram law after law after law through and we can't keep up with them and we're not even sane enough to keep up with them because we're in panic. That's what it's all about.

So the eugenicists are using, of course, what else? They're using the climate change nonsense. We've always had climate change. We go up and we do down, we go up and we go down; it's been a constant circle... always will be, always has been. But they're using this gloom and doom scenario, gloom and doom to ram through all the global treaties, again, to bring down the populations, bring in rationing as well through food shortages, all this stuff. And they can bring food shortages on because since World War II the governments across the Western world have been DESTROYING THE SMALL FARMER and only the big agri farm businesses that they've authorized, the 5 of them, the Big 5 they call them, to take over the entire supply of the world's food. They will also be in charge of the distribution eventually.

Remember food is a weapon. They use it for control purposes; without food you die. It's very simple isn't it? Those who are in control of the production and the distribution are tyrants. That's what Orwell said too, in any system where the government is hand-in-glove with those who have the means of distribution, the creation and distribution of food, then you are under a tyranny, when production is WITHHELD from the public. That is a fact. But it's all going to come down under warfare, a WAR to save us all from global warming. Save us from ourselves, that's what they say. We are causing the problem and we've got to save you at the same time, but, oh, here is the deal, there are too many of you, we've got to sterilize an awful lot of you in the meantime and on and on it goes.

They prattled on about the failure of the Copenhagen Treaty, which was an utter ruse because the government had already agreed before the meeting that they would go ahead independently and put it through regardless. Now it comes out in the Guardian.co.uk...

Confidential document reveals Obama's hardline
US climate talk strategy
Document outlines key messages the Obama administration wants to convey in the run-up to UN climate talks in Mexico in November
(Alan: Now, this is hardly what I'd call a leak. They don't make leaks unless they want it out there in preparation to prepare your minds.)
John Vidal in Bonn guardian.co.uk, Monday 12 April 2010

A document accidentally left (A: They don't leave documents around accidentally.) on a European hotel computer and passed to the Guardian reveals the US government's increasingly controversial strategy in the global UN climate talks. (A: I'll go into this and what they plan, when I come back from this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before the break, this leaked memo you might say, to do with the US plans for climate change and how they are going to spearhead it and all the rest of it. It was supposedly left somewhere and picked it up and sent off to the major newspaper and the Guardian was one of them. What it says is...

Top of the list of objectives is to: "Reinforce the perception that the US is constructively engaged in UN negotiations in an effort to produce a global regime(A: A global regime folks, that's very important to remember terms like that.) to combat climate change." (A: A regime is not something that you can go and negotiate with once it's in power.) It also talks of "managing expectations" of the outcome of the Cancun

meeting and bypassing traditional media outlets by using podcasts and "intimate meetings" with the chief US negotiator to disarm the US's harsher critics. (A: Which is generally the US citizenry.)

But the key phrase is in paragraph three where the author writes: "Create a clear understanding of the CA's [Copenhagen accord's] standing and the importance of operationalising ALL elements." (A: They want it all to get rammed through and on and on it goes.)

This is the clearest signal that the US will refuse to negotiate on separate elements of the controversial accord, but intends to push it through the UN process as a single "take it or leave it" text.

That means he wants to ram the whole text through, everything. Remember too, that Obama wanted to lead it in the first place. It doesn't matter who they put in front; they're all the same, as you well know. I'm sure they've all had meetings to decide who would push it right through and the US being still a major player as far as taxpayer base goes - that's about all, and the supplier of the military - that they will give it to Obama to rush it through. He will read his lines, his script that is written for him by his scriptwriters. Personally, I wish they would get rid of Presidents and Prime Ministers and we can just pay the scriptwriters, maybe give them Oscars and stuff for all the lovely rubbish that they feed to us.

The Wise Up Journal, it's got an article up here. It's quite a good little exposé and a listing way of putting different meetings and so on and different statements put out by the big boys themselves on global governance and how they tie in sustainable development with it – that's depopulation, folks, and sterilization – and promoting development cooperation – that's basically when all the world together works with your tax money to develop whatever they want and bypass you. Governance, as I said, is the making of policies where the public is left out in the cold as to what's happening and we have no input regardless. Even if we don't like it, there is no complaints department. That's what global governance is. They are not pussy-footing around anymore with us; they are going ahead and just RULING us like they used to do in the old tyrant days, the feudal systems. That's what Carroll Quigley said, that this new system that they are bringing in and have worked on for 100 years, is really a new FEUDAL type system. We are already there.

It's quite a good article. It says...

Earth Bureaucracy – An Educated Review Of Global Governance
Wise Up Journal / 18.03.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Crises are great for introducing and updating big ideas but Global Governance has been in the pike for a long time. In 2005 before the financial crisis the UN held a summit on the coming update to Global Governance (but the planning goes back much longer than this as we'll see): (A: And they list a lot of different world meetings that went on about global governance and the different parts of societal control that it's all about. It's well documented. I'll put the link onto my site at the end of the show and let you see it.)

Just to go back a little bit to tie in eugenics... Everything is eugenics, folks. If you can't get that, you've had it. We truly live in a class society. It's always been that way. Even in the Soviet Union you had a class society. You had your rulers and then your plebes down below them. Nothing really changes and power is a very addictive thing. It's even more addictive to those who try to get power because they are already psychopaths. Ordinary folk don't try and get power. It only attracts the psychopathic class. Once they're in they'll do anything to stay in and then you end up with family dynasties. That's just the history of the world. This article is from FoxNews.

Obama's Science Czar Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions
By Joseph Abrams - FOXNews.com / January 13, 2009 Updated July 21, 2009

(A: Remember this John Holdren, a very interesting character and an absolute proponent for eugenics, massive depopulation. He also wanted forced sterilization right across the board on all the lesser peoples and on and on it went too. He helped write a book in the 70s with Paul Ehrlich, another fanatic whose wife just happened to be a member of the Club of Rome and the Council on Foreign Relations. But he is now in power, remember. He's right up there. Look at who's been put in now. Do you think all the characters in EVERY country in the West, the people who were the radical communists the people thought at one time,

have now been put into power across the world at the SAME time? Do you think that's all a coincidence? Why would they bring them ALL in NOW, at the same time? All on board at the same time? 30 years ago the public were bright enough to scream if they'd even thought of that or suggested it. You can't have these kinds of characters, these fanatics, in government. But now we've all had 30 years of propaganda, too many people and so on, and it's no big deal to bring on someone who wants to kill a good part of the population by ANY mean possible, as long as it's done humanely. Back to the article...)

President Obama's "science czar," John Holdren, once floated the idea (A: It wasn't just once, he made a life career of it.) of forced abortions, "compulsory sterilization," and the creation of a "Planetary Regime" (A: There is that TERM again, planetary REGIME I just mentioned from another article. That's what they use at the top, planetary regime...) that would oversee human population levels and control all natural resources(A: What do you think all this is about? ...this global warming? We've got to control ALL natural resources too...) as a means of protecting the planet -- controversial ideas his critics say should have been brought up in his Senate confirmation hearings.

Holdren, who has degrees from MIT and Stanford and headed a science policy program at Harvard's Kennedy School of Government for the past 13 years, won the unanimous approval of the Senate as the president's chief science adviser.

He was confirmed with little fanfare on March 19 as director of the White House's Office of Science and Technology Policy, (A: POLICY folks.) a 50-person directorate that advises the president on scientific affairs, focusing on energy independence and global warming. (A: Global warming is just a front for the eugenic takedown.)

But many of Holdren's radical ideas on population control were not brought up at his confirmation hearings; it appears that the senators who scrutinized him had no knowledge of the contents of a textbook he co-authored in 1977, "Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment," a copy of which was obtained by FOXNews.com. (A: They were just completely ignorant, you know, all the senators, of his background. HA, HA, HA. Rubbish. Rubbish.)

The 1,000-page course book, which was co-written with environmental (A: Nutcase.) activists Paul and Anne Ehrlich, discusses and in one passage seems to advocate totalitarian measures to curb population growth, which it says could cause an environmental catastrophe.

The three authors summarize their guiding principle in a single sentence: "To provide a high quality of life for all, there must be fewer people." (A: By the way, that's also the mandate of the United Nations Department of Population as well. It's said it over and over again because Ehrlich and Holdren and all these guys were always working along with the UN, for their masters, you see, the real masters.)

As first reported by FrontPage Magazine, Holdren and his co-authors spend a portion of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates.

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; implanting sterilizing capsules in people when they reach puberty; and (A: Listen to this...) spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile. (A: That's already happened folks. In case you really can't... For those that can't believe it, tough luck, you are gone, you are the way of the dodo bird already.)

To help achieve those goals, they formulate a "world government scheme" they call the Planetary Regime, which would administer the world's resources and human growth, and they discuss the development of an "armed international organization, a global analogue of a police force" to which nations would surrender part of their sovereignty. (A: Just today I was reading an article from the EU, the European Union, and they are creating an army, literally, to oversee all the pollution and so on, the environment and ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya... a little army. But that's just coincidence how all that ties together with the same agenda isn't it?)

Holdren's office issued a statement to FOXNews.com denying that the ecologist has ever backed any of the measures discussed in his book, and suggested reading more recent works authored solely by Holdren for a

view to his beliefs. (A: His recent works, by the way, I exposed last year, because I found them, and they were right on line with his previous beliefs. They haven't changed at all.)

"Dr. Holdren has stated flatly that he does not now support and has never supported compulsory abortions, (A: No, he just said that in a wild craze at one time. That's all; you know, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.) compulsory sterilization, or other coercive approaches to limiting population growth," the statement said.

So it's on the cards and that's why they're in and on board NOW. It's the same in Britain and all these other countries. They've got all the Optimum Population Trust fanatics on there; they call themselves "the rich, white man's club," by the way, over in Britain just to confuse the public. They like that kind of stuff. They're going ahead with it there too. But yeah, they have been sterilizing the population. I've read enough articles about it, I can't go over and do it all again. It's so boring; it's so long... and the agenda goes on. They will use every con game in the book. It's amazing how environmentalism was combined completely with the eugenics movement to give a COVER, a REASON, a NECESSITY to bring down the population to fit the plan. They will stop at nothing to do it.

Just today I watched, as I usually do, the sky in the morning. It will start off a nice pale blue. In comes the planes and the spray goes on and then you have the white eggshell mush, no definable clouds left, and by the evening for sure you've just got this overall eggshell cover, like a blanket being pulled over you with the visible trails, the last trails left there dissipating into them. Then your throat starts getting raspy and all the rest of it. We've been getting that now STRAIGHT since 1998 in Canada, in Ontario anyway. They tested this stuff as far back as the 1950s to see if it worked. Over Britain, and I remember it happening too. When I was a youngster they were doing it right through into the 60s on certain places. Scotland was a favorite place because we are always a second-class citizen; you're a colony, you see. They were using it, too, in Norwich; they were spraying stuff over Norwich area, including cadmium. I've actually read the official documents about that.

There are a lot of people, you've got to understand, who can't believe this stuff. It doesn't matter what you give to them. Even the scientists have done studies on these people, very interesting studies on them and how they behave and what they will believe and what they will never believe, regardless of the information that's put across to them, according to their degree of indoctrination into the system, the fake reality that's authorized. The more they are indoctrinated, the less... they won't be able to look at documentation. Even if you present it to them, they will completely ignore it and call you crazy. That's understood at the top. Perfect indoctrination, you see.

You know, with the GM food too, that's another war. How do you attack people? In ancient times they would cut off your water supply or poison it, if you were held up in a city and you were being attacked from outside. The outsiders would cut off your water supply and then they'd try and cut off your food supply, so you lived on the food that you had inside. Sometimes they would allow traders to go in with food but they had already poisoned it. All these tricks were used WAY back yonder. Today it's much more subtle. Like Holdren said, you just put stuff in their water supply or in their food and you sterilize them. You just keep your mouth shut, that's all. You keep your mouth shut. The big boys who control all grants, all grants to scientists will never fund them into a study to find out why folk are becoming sterile. That's how simple it is.

Now you have massive allergies amongst the population now that Monsanto and the big boys are all into GMO foods and MASSIVE, terribly carcinogenic pesticides, which also sterilize you as well. When you become allergic to food or water, when the human being becomes allergic to food or water... Now, we've already become allergic to everything else, since the 1960s, since our immune systems were totally attacked by inoculations. But now the human species, meaning the lesser types who don't have access to the non-GMO food grown on the big feudal farms that still exist across the planet today, when you become allergic to your food you are in big trouble. There is no crisis, mind you. You see it should be a crisis... but it's no crisis. Like the average white male in the Western world is down about 80-odd percent below in sperm count of what it used to be in 1952. But it's no crisis there. Because why? Well, no one has put money into see what's wrong or anything or call it a crisis. Naturally is should be a crisis. It's because it's INTENTIONAL; that's why it's no crisis. That's why there is no curiosity... and massive allergies to everything. Here's an article from agri business in general and it's called National Rural News.

Fruit and vegies new allergy fear
STEPHEN CAUCHI / 19 Apr, 2009 / theland.farmonline.com.au

A RAPID increase in fruit and vegetable allergies affecting British children has medical specialists baffled. (A: I read this before but it's got update on it too. If you scour the internet you'll find this happening not just in Britain anymore. They try things out in different countries first to see if it works and then they poison the rest of the world.)

Common vegetables and fruits, such as celery, apples and pears, are now rivalling peanuts as the most prevalent cause of food-related allergies.

Australian experts say fruit and vegetable allergies are on the rise here, (A: In Australia as well.) but the problem is not as bad as it is in Britain. (A: I'd add, YET.)

There has been an increase in adverse reactions to bananas and kiwi fruits, (A: By the way, bananas were one of the first things they modified, so was the potato and other things. But bananas for sure because 15 years ago they were talking about they had already modified GMO bananas. They were even thinking of making them to produce their own serums in it, for vaccinations, IN it.) but peanuts and tree nuts remain the most common triggers for severe allergic attacks in Australia, according to Maria Said, president of Anaphylaxis Australia.

"We do see fruit and vegetable allergy ... we certainly have people who are allergic to celery and the pepper family ... but the major allergies in Australia remain peanuts, tree nuts, milk and egg, fish and shellfish, soy, sesame and wheat," she said. (A: All those stuffs have been modified. I don't know about the shellfish. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing an article on allergies and it talks about the youngsters mainly are more prone to this, the new, I call it the NEW youngsters, the ones who have had more inoculations than anybody else and how this is becoming epidemic proportions and skyrocketing and so on. When you become allergic to food, you are in big trouble.

There is Kevin from Ontario on the phone. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Yeah, I'm here. Hello there. It sure seems like these globalists are finishing off their agenda now doesn't it?

Alan: They are.

Kevin: Yep. Just like you said in Fall of the Republic, these guys, they've got their infrastructure set up. They got the World Bank set up. World this and world that. There is classic double speak going on in the media and you hear people are starting to repeat the double think and double speak everywhere. I don't know, is it Orwell's worst nightmare or is it his greatest dream? I'm not quite sure on that one Alan.

Alan: Orwell was in touch with Aldous Huxley. They wrote and actually shared ideas on what they foresaw as the Brave New World scenario. They both belonged to the upper crust. Huxley was well in with the big international meetings of his day and of the intelligentsia. He knew the agenda. His brother Julian was on the board of UNESCO. He was descended from the Darwin family. They agreed eventually that probably would be the type of system that would come in eventually, AFTER the Big Brother of Orwell. So Orwell's big boot, authoritarian society would have to start first to terrify us into compliance and out of that would come the Huxlian, chipped, cloned Brave New World scenario. So that's what they both knew. I know that Orwell tried to warn the world too. He also knew that it was almost impossible because of the incredible indoctrination and sciences used on the minds of the general public. He knew that, so did Aldous Huxley.

Kevin: Even at that time, when the radio was already 20 years in the making, people's attention span was already being, their psychology was already being affected by the mainstream media then.

Alan: Absolutely. In fact, Aldous Huxley is up on interviews with Mike Wallace, an old three part series from

the 50s, and he said it was quite easy now for a small group of men to use techniques across the whole world and put their own people into office. Even then in the 50s he says, we don't vote Presidents in, in the United States. He said, we vote in CREATED PERSONALITIES created by marketers. And that's true.

Kevin: And by the time Griffin came about and Myron Fagan in the 1960s, when they started coming out and trying to warn people about this, when Eisenhower tried the warning about the Military-Industrial Complex, it was already too late. The people, most of the masses were already under this mass hallucination of the mainstream.

Alan: Yes. Plus what they had too, what really helped that along was the scientific SCHOOL INDOCTRINATION put out through UNESCO across ALL the signatory countries. That really got it going. Bertrand Russell did it in experimental schooling to see if it could work in the 1920s and he said, if we can get the children young enough, the children will take NONE of their parents CONTAMINATED morality and old-fashioned ideas with them because the scientific indoctrination from Kindergarten had proven already to override any parental input; the state would give them their new morality. So you're quite right. That's happened.

Kevin: Yep. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama's Climate Strategy

Earth Bureaucracy & Global Governance

Holdren & Totalitarian Measures to Curb Population Numbers

Vegetables join Peanuts in Rapid Increase of Allergies to Food

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 13, 2010 (#554)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13, 2010:
Geoengineering and Reality Domineering:
THEY Are The Rats Called Technocrats and THEY Say,
No Need to Tell the Public, While for Years THEY Spray:
"When THEY Say THEY 'May Do', It's Already Done,
Spraying Sky for Years, Pretending It's to Come,
Studies Say It's Dangerous, But Good for Vegetation,
Harmful Effects Like Human Deaths Helps Depopulation,
Public Kept in Trained Reality by P.R. Versatility,
Media Handles Updates, Ensuring Flexibility,
World War - Cold War - Terror - Now It's the Planet,
Oligarchical Collectivism, Run by Those Who Planned It,
Wars're Not Meant to Be Won, Meant to Go On Forever,
With War Upon Our Minds, Our Reasoning They Sever,
They Plan Ongoing Realities, Pulled from Bag of Tricks,
No Reprieve from What Most'll Believe, In This -- The Matrix"
© Alan Watt April 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 13th 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past years where I try to fill in the big picture and put some sense into your lives because the media certainly won't do it for you. You can also download these audio files. Have a look, too, at all the other sites I have up there. Those sites are alternative sites. They are the official sites as well. If you bookmark them for future use and the .com site gets sticky as it sometimes does on download when SO many folk go into it at the same time and from the alternate sites you can always get a good clean fast download. So bookmark them for future use. [Official sites listed above.] Also, one of the sites listed is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site; it has all the same audios for download but it's got the addition of TRANSCRIPTS of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. A lot of people prefer reading anyway. So many people use this site because they really do prefer to read and they remember it better too when it's read off paper. I think the screens on the internet, on your computers, certainly do something to

your brainwaves. People really get mind bombed and they remember very little of what they are actually reading. Little bits and bytes, you might say; that's all they retain.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. This is probably the only host that doesn't take advertising directly and bring on guests. That's how they get paid. That's how most of them make their living, mostly. I don't bring on other guests to promote books and so on. That's another way which the host can get paid. This way I get a free hand to do what I want to do and say what I want to say. I try not to follow the rest out there, like a shoal of fish that go after the main stories that are thrown out for them to follow which leads you around in circles. The advertising that you hear on this show, the money goes straight to RBN from the advertiser to broadcast the show. It pays for their staff and equipment and the broadcast itself and the air time. So it's up to YOU to keep me going and you can do so by purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of folk do get the disks burned and passed to them - they are sick of computers or they've never started with computers, they play them on their CD players of the talks I do - you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Also, from the United States to Canada, I should mention that you can get an INTERNATIONAL postal money order from your post office if you don't want to send a check or use PayPal or any other means. That is accepted in Canada as well. At one time EVERY post office had this option across the world but at the moment, only from the United States to Canada is accepted, as being a country outside of Canada. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've used an analogy many, many times of society as being akin to laboratory rats inside their cages, all living inside a massive room in the big laboratory. What they do, as laboratory rats, they know what's been done to them already; at least some of them do, other ones haven't a clue. You'll have to accept that's like the general population, most of them never have a clue... generation after generation after generation, from their birth to their death, what's actually really happened or the whys of the major things happening in their life. They've never, never got a clue. The laboratory rats sit and chatter; they chatter to each other, just like the internet and everything else that's out there. They ask themselves, you know, when these guys with the white coats come in this morning, what do you think they will do to us this morning? Is it going to be the brain operations where they hook us up to wires? Is it going to be injections of certain drugs into us to observe how we die and then cut us to pieces to dissect us? What are they going to do to us today? You see, that's really what we do. Even on exposés, that's really what, unfortunately, it's gone off into.

We are fed this stuff to distract us because in reality, in reality, we've never had open government; it's never existed. The whole ART of government is DECEPTION in order to govern. They never tell the public what they are really up to. Most of the general public today still hasn't a clue that when they signed the United Nations charter in 1946, each Prime Minister and President of the countries that signed, signed away the sovereignty of their nations. That's a fact. Since then we've been simply humored along the way, through massive integration. We've lived through a lot of the integration of countries. People now look at the Europe BLOC, which is just the European Union and they can't remember that before that there was a Soviet BLOC. They can't equate the two together: no, one is different from the other. Is it really? One was run from Moscow and this one is run from Brussels, for all those countries.

Most folk will never, ever clue in to what's really happening for their entire lives; right to their deaths. Even people who have been through wars go the same way. I used to talk to guys who have been through the major wars. What surprised me is they had never matured and gone on to learn or even studied or to inquire as to the real causes of the major wars which they fought in. The initial propaganda they were given at the time was good enough. It was so fixed in their minds - it had to rationalize what they did and of course the atrocities they all carry out because that's what you do in war - that they had to believe in the initial propaganda. If they were to find out truth, they'd have to go through a whole death, many deaths perhaps, deaths including, my god, you know I was being used for some other purpose, as an example.

Remember what Kissinger said when he was asked about the troops, the US troops especially, they are dumb, stupid animals who are to be used for foreign policy. What he meant by that, apart from his disdain of them, and his utter loathing of them as being an inferior species, is just that they are a useful tool, obviously for guys like himself who are into geo-politics. They haven't a clue and neither did they care to have a clue as to why they were really going off to fight anywhere. They're just happy. They've come out of school.

They're not running around the trees going bang-bang, playing games anymore. They are given a real gun and given the authority to go off and kill people, especially in what is supposed to be peacetime situations. We've had more policing actions since we signed the UN charter because now war is peace and vice versa, as Orwell said it would be. Everything boils down to perceptions. Getting back to my point, most folk haven't a clue, ever, really what's happening. It's helped along THROUGH their education and BY their education so they are all standardized into the same Plato's cave and then the media takes over, entertainment, a lot of programming entertainment, and they will never figure it out, right to the day they die as to why things really happen.

Really folk live in a microcosm where they are like a little center and their particular world revolves around who they know, who they meet, the fun they have in that center. Everything outside of that is kind of vague to them. They do accept tacitly, really subconsciously, that somehow there are big forces out there. They don't really care to know what they are, who they are, what runs them, and that's how they go through their lives. There are many signs to a completely domesticated species... many, many signs.

I'll give you one example that happened today, when I went to a place I normally go, a little store. I talked to a guy who runs it; he's sort of a worker there. I mentioned that all the taxes had skyrocketed this year for property taxes. We have so many property taxes in Canada and in Ontario especially, that you can't keep up with who is who because you used to get a separate billing from the provincial, that's your state department basically of Canada. That used to be a filing fee really, which used to be only around $20. That went up to $600 by itself because I live in a rural area and it was for all rural areas across Ontario. Then we pay a separate tax that goes to educational committees that runs our education systems so that the worker bees, the future worker bees can go off in their yellow and black school buses – that's why they are yellow and black – and pay for that, stuff like that, in the schools. Then you have another tax from the municipality itself from Sudbury the city. By the time you tally it up you are paying about $5,000 or so a year. But then they went and upped my property tax here this year - apart from the one that is up to $600 from the provincial one, they upped it. On an arbitrary, I guess a satellite image from a whole area I suppose, because no one inspects anything anymore, they put me up to the taxable value of my place as $150,000 for this old shack here surrounded by swamps and mosquitoes and rocky ridges. And trying to get through to a real person to talk to is almost impossible today. See, that's where conspiracy theories come from. They always say, it's a conspiracy. In Conspiracy Theory, the movie, he always said, you know, THEM. Who are they? Well, you know, those guys, THEM. Well, that's what you're talking about. THEM is anybody who works for any governmental department in any capacity. That's who THEM are... because you never get to meet them. Now they give you computer sites to go into, web sites, and they give you little things to tick off and then they come back with these roundabout answers saying they are sticking by their original decision. Now, I couldn't sell this place for about $40,000 but they've got it taxed at $150,000. That's THEM, you see.

I talked to this guy in the store today and I mentioned it to him and he had the same problem. You know what the first thing he said to me? He says, you know, we've had it quite easy in the country the last few years; they really kind of left us alone. That was his first statement he made. Now, who needs propaganda, PR specialists, to convince you otherwise when the general public are so domesticated? THAT'S how they respond to things like that. Well, you know, they haven't hit us hard for a while and ahhhh.... Gone. Gone folks. They are gone. No sensibilities left in them. They are already trained, trained to accept anything and always make an excuse. You don't need PR department to make excuses, these guys make excuses themselves for what governments do. Incredible.

The same kind of thing goes with the spraying of the skies. You get all these ridiculous sites that say, do you BELIEVE in aerial spraying. That's a belief system. Do you believe... No, I KNOW there is aerial spraying because all the facts are out there. The media ain't going to go into them for you. They are too busy distracting you with other things, things like show conferences like the Copenhagen Treaty. Nothing but a show; everything was signed years beforehand. These show conferences are just to familiarize the public with the expectations of more to come – that's all – as they implement their plan. They can't even tell you any kind of truth afterwards except, well, we didn't really achieve anything and bingo, everyone is putting carbon taxes on anything before supposedly anything is signed. It's all shows. These international meetings are really shows. That's what they are for.

In governance, and that's what we are under is governance. Governance, remember, is where a scientific

rulership, basically, work on behalf of their masters, the guys with the money. Their scientific rulership or dictatorship decides, through their superior intellect, this is what they are going to do and there is no need to tell the rats in the laboratory. Why frighten them and be inhumane when you are going to inject them and cut them up tomorrow. I mean, that's basically it. What they can count on, too, is that the general public ARE so domesticated that, unlike a wild animal that would notice ANYTHING different in its environment because it's on the ALERT for survival, we have been dumbed down, chemicalized down, and stupefied down with entertainment and farcical education that we wait until the big boys themselves, the perpetrators, actually tell you what they are doing... which is generally 40 or 50 years after they've done it. That's complete domestication.

It's interesting if you go into the writings of people, like Charles Galton Darwin, a real beauty of a guy. He was one of them, you know, THEM, those guys. Charles Galton Darwin, again, related to the Huxley's, Thomas Huxley, and related to the Darwin's themselves, with all their inherent qualities of massive depression and strange... obsessions - put it that way - in various areas. He wrote a book called The Next Million Years. The Next Million Years outlined the elites' plan for the world and how they would run THOSE guys down below. You know them, the ITS. We are the ITS, you see. They are the THEMs; we are the ITS. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the THEMS. That's those guys what work for the government in all kinds of capacities and levels. And the ITS, which are us, you see, us are the ITS, you might say. Charles Galton Darwin put out in his book The Next Million Years what the agenda was. Massive depopulation. He was also the one who advocated the sterilization by various means, preferably covert means to sterilize the unwanted, the unfit and all the rest of it. This is the 1950s, after World War II, by the way. He spoke on behalf of the British elite and the Establishment, the Noble classes. He said, eventually we will alter the IQ level; we will domesticate the species. That's been done. The people have had their minds attacked. They've actually, physically, had their brains attacked, physically through inoculations and so on. He said himself, but we the elite mustn't have these things done to us because we are steering the ship of earth; we are guiding it so we have to retain our WILD capabilities. But the rest of us, you see, we are dumbed down, basically chemically lobotomized, and we give them no trouble. That's the whole point. We give them no trouble and we just go along with whatever is done to us... domestication.

We don't see what happens around us. We can't think why things are happening. People don't even look up at the sky. I see wild animals going around here; if there is anything different on a fox's trail, believe you me, a tree going down, a branch going down even, he will circle the thing quite a distance away to make sure that's all that's happened, that's all the change. He makes sure THAT'S all it is before he will move on. That's how they survive. That's how they are still around. But humans... humans see nothing. They really see nothing. It's like Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be unable to think for themselves, they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That has happened. He wrote that book, Between Two Ages, in the 1970s. That has happened to most folk. They wait for the media to tell them. Well, the media is not there to tell you the truth. They've even been sued by journalists who have been hired, like Fox News was, because they were getting censored on a story because it was a big story on a big company and they've got ads from it. So these particular journalists sued them, since they had a contract, and the judge said, there is nothing that says, nowhere does it say that the media must tell the public the truth. And yet, of course, we are TRAINED to believe that it does. It's an appendage of your brain; that's what most folk think.

They keep you 20, 30, 40, 50 years behind the times. That's what they do. And when something crops up that you should see, or a few people are noticing, IN comes their propaganda. They are the first to put out the propaganda, like the noctilucent clouds that suddenly started appearing and they try to tell you how far back they went and they were not new at all and all this rubbish. It's all rubbish. Always putting a spin on things so that when you tell an idiot, and there are lots of idiots out there, have you ever looked at the sky and wondered what all those lines are? They will tell you, well, ah, um, ah...must be a lot of aircraft, you know. There are about 2 aircraft going into Sudbury per day here; that's about it. Meanwhile, you've got about 15 in the air spraying back and forth. Well, I don't know, ah. But that's how they are; they are GONE. Most folk are gone and you've got to accept that. Or, you'll spend your life battering you head trying to use your ego to dominate their ego until they admit you are right. That's a killer; don't fall into that trap. Most folk will do that with their families and all you do it get kicked out or they will move off or something like that. You can only use your time on people who are worthwhile to use it upon, ones who are already ASKING

QUESTIONS. If they are asking questions, that means they are not quite so lobotomized as the rest. They have a bit of wildness there, of survival capabilities.

I've gone on in quite depth for years actually, because when the spraying started here DAILY in Ontario, daily it started in the 1998. I can remember the day it started. I couldn't believe it when I walked outside - they were much lower at that time - doing heavy, heavy, long trails from horizon to horizon. It literally was like a checkerboard, north to south, and east to west. It's been like that ever since. They're a bit higher now. They've got BETTER stuff to mix together that form into this mushy eggshell color, much quicker than the old types that they used. They are adding to it with different things here and there; that's why your throat gets raspy or you get sore throats. That's why about 60% of the public get recurrent bronchitis now; they just don't know what causes it. That's why everyone is allergic to everything. They're calling it allergies. Well, no wonder. You're being poisoned, folks. This article sums up a lot of this. I'm going to read quite a lot of it tonight because it's well, well worth it and it's got a lot in it. It's not speculation. It's from government sources themselves.

Howard Hughes Company's Climate Change Fight
Wise Up Journal / 13.04.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

We are so familiar with nonsensical trivia that fills so many news mediums these days that the following information might appear the same but it's quite the opposite. It will soon become apparent, from authorised sources, how important it is. To give the subject proper consideration we'll need to look at a number of these sources including an important government funded report, an article published by the New York Times (wrote by Pulitzer Prize winner Seymour M. Hersh reminding us of some old facts), and some other government sources. (Alan: I'll read some of this text when I come back. It really is on the ball and I've got all this stuff already and I've read this book. I'll touch on some of the main parts of it and implications of it for you too. We are living in a fantasy folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Wise Up on the spraying and the governmental sources you can go to, to see that, yep, they are doing it alright and how they've gone about it until this present time and where they want to go with it.

The text below is taken directly from the United States Government Patent site. The restricted for government only domain, .gov, can be seen in the site's address. It shows a technology with patent number 5003186 by Hughes Aircraft Company filed in 1990 with relating technology filed in 1965. Keep in mind that the U.S. government funded a large 1992 report titled (A: This is a very important report, or book.) 'Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base' (A: I think you can get it on PDF on Scribd.com; if you do a search, there a few places you can get it for free.) (which can be can be read from the archive of the National Academies Press) (A: You can go in there too and get it chapter by chapter.) discussed this technology on a global scale and expressed, quote: "the surprises of this analysis is the relatively low costs". (A: This is what they're on about, the low cost of putting, dumping aluminum oxide and various other metallic oxides into the atmosphere and they said at the time, we can do this within 2 years. That was published in 1992.) We'll read some more detailed extracts from this report momentarily and see how current administrations support it but first the technology Hughes Company developed decades ago: (A: All the links that I'll mention are on this site, the .gov links and the whole thing from the government itself. So there is no conspiracy here; it's from THEM. You know, THEM, those guys. It's got the patent numbers and all the rest of it too and all the links to the patent numbers. Listen to this. This is what's IN this particular Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base. That ALL the big boys... it's a BIBLE for these guys at the top.)

http://patft.uspto.GOV/netacgi/nph-Parser?
Sect1=PTO1&Sect2=HITOFF&d=PALL&p=1&u=%2Fnetahtml%2FPTO%2Fsrchnum.htm&r=1&f=G&l=50&s1=5003186.PN.&OS=PN/5003186&RS=PN/5003186

"United States Patent 5,003,186
"Hughes Aircraft Company - "Filed: April 23, 1990
U.S. Patent Documents - "3222675 December 1965

“Stratospheric Welsbach seeding for reduction of global warming

“This invention relates to a method for the reduction of global warming resulting from the greenhouse effect, and in particular to a method which involves the seeding of the earth’s stratosphere with Welsbach-like materials.

“Most current approaches to reduce global warming are to restrict the release of various greenhouse gases, such as CO.sub.2, CFC, and methane. These imply the need to establish new regulations and the need to monitor various gases and to enforce the regulations.

“One technique proposed to seed the metallic particles was to add the tiny particles to the fuel of jet airliners, so that the particles would be emitted from the jet engine exhaust while the airliner was at its cruising altitude. While this method would increase the reflection of visible light incident from space, the metallic particles would trap the long wavelength blackbody radiation released from the earth. This could result in net increase in global warming. (A: Not decrease but increase. They found that too, when they are spraying heavily in the summer with that polymer type material, it actually increases the heat down below.)

“It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a method for reduction of global warming due to the greenhouse effect which permits heat to escape through the atmosphere.

“Such materials can include the class of materials known as Welsbach materials. The oxides of metal, e.g., aluminum oxide, are also suitable for the purpose. The greenhouse gases layer typically extends between about seven and thirteen kilometers above the earth’s surface. The seeding of the stratosphere occurs within this layer. The particles suspended in the stratosphere. (A: That’s the whole idea, to SUSPEND it in the stratosphere for as long as possible. This article also, I’ve gone into all these different sites, by the way, and the government sites. They ADMIT that in sunrise and sunset you’ll get these odd kind of rainbow effects around the sun. That’s been getting seen now since 1998, pretty regularly now. They also mention they are going to deal with, they are going to use multi battery and arrays of super lasers to PULSE through the atmosphere and I’ve seen the pulsation effects on some nights. It’s like someone playing a piano from top to bottom, back and forth, rippling across the sky. They are actually DOING this stuff and have been for years folks.)

“Welsbach materials have the characteristic of wavelength-dependent emissivity (or reflectivity). For example, thorium oxide (ThO.sub.2) has high emissivities in the visible and far IR regions but it has low emissivity in the near IR region.

“It is presently believed that particle sizes in the ten to one hundred micron range would be suitable for the seeding purposes. Larger particles would tend to settle to the earth more quickly. (A: By the way, they also use jet streams; that’s why I get so much dumped on top of me here. It carries it all the way down, large carrying area, down to the Buffalo and New York area, and it comes up. They also seed it heavily over the Chicago area.)

“The greenhouse gases are typically in the earth’s stratosphere at an altitude of seven to thirteen kilometers. This suggests that the particle seeding should be done at an altitude on the order of 10 kilometers. The particles may be seeded by dispersal from seeding aircraft; one exemplary technique may be via the jet fuel as suggested by prior work(A: Prior work remember, they’d already done the studies on it back then.) regarding the metallic particles.”

The National Academy of Sciences (who have a U.S. Congress Charter) organised the creation of the report (‘Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base’) (A: For those who have a brain and don’t mind struggling through stuff, you’ll find it fascinating. For the rest of them, forget it. It’s not written for you. It’s just not written for you, you’ll lose interest after a few sentences.) and on page VIII of the Front Matter it states that the project was funded by the government (the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) and got other funding from “a consortium of private foundations, (A: Again, the parallel government.) including the Carnegie Corporation of New York, the Charles E. Culpeper Foundation, the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation”. The

project had a massive amount of people involved and United Nations man Maurice Strong (A: You know, Maurice Strong, the technocrat. That's what he's called, the technocrat, not responsible to the public but makes big agendas like the Earth Charter.) was there at the conception phase as stated on page III. (A: This is from the government.) These introductory pages show what specialists, from private and government bodies, were involved with tunnel knowledge in the fields of Chemistry, Law, the Air Force, Biomedical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Genetics, Atmospheric Physics, and Economics to name a few. Professors were brought in from the most upper-class colleges in the United States such as Harvard, Yale, Carnegie, Berkeley, MIT (who constantly work with the United States Department of Defense) (A: And MIT certainly does it more than others.), the Rockefeller University and so on. General Motors acquired Hughes Aircraft Company plus its technology and their Vice President of their research laboratories, Robert Frosch, took part along with Joseph Glas the Director Vice President and General Manager of the Fluoro-chemicals division at Du Pont (the world's second largest chemical corporation that also works with the military). There are many other notables including John McLucas, the former United States Secretary of the Air Force

On page 59 of the report Hughes patented way is listed among other options:

"Use aircraft to maintain a cloud of dust in the low stratosphere to reflect sunlight."

Page 59 it also states:

"Geoengineering options appear technically feasible in terms of cooling effects and costs on the basis of currently available preliminary information." (A: This is back in the early 90s folks.)

On page 460 they express their delight at such low costs, (A: They actually have it broken down, when you actually go into that, the links I'll give you from the government. It's so much per ton.) which I'm sure the military (who don't mind spending billions on a single plane) would also share. (A: By the way, they are using military jets. They decided eventually and changed it to military jets because when you force the high, these metallic particles through the exhaust systems of jets, they tend to wear it out like a sand blaster would do so they have to be special inside obviously, titanium or some kind of carbide inside of it to stop it from getting worn away as this stuff is blasted through.) It said:

"Perhaps one of the surprises of this analysis is the relatively low costs at which some of the geoengineering options might be implemented."

Back on page 454 of the 1992 global geoengineering report they go into the costs of chemtrailing with Hughes' type technology:

"If a dust distribution mission requires the equivalent of a 500-mile flight (about 1.5 hours), the delivery cost for dust is $500/t, and ignoring the difference between English and metric tons, a cost of $0.50/kg of dust. If 1010 kg must be delivered each 83 days, (A: That's what they figured on.) (provided dust falls out at the same rate as soot), 5 times more than the 1987 total ton-miles will be required. (A: So they actually had figures in 1987 as to what they were going to use on the public. They started doing this about 1994 and stepped it up in 1998.) The question of whether dedicated aircraft could fly longer distances at the same effective rate should be investigated." (A: They decided to use the air forces for it.)

On page 459 the conflict of interest so called experts recommended going ahead with geoengineering as soon as possible(A: That was in 1992.) and that the governments of the world can simply reduce as much CO2 as they care to pay for: (A: So they were going to go ahead with this as soon as possible and they said they could do it within 2 years.)

"Cloud stimulation by provision of cloud condensation nuclei appears to be a feasible and low-cost option capable of being used to mitigate any quantity of CO2 equivalent per year.

"These possibilities appear feasible, economical, and capable of mitigating the effect of as much CO2 equivalent per year as we care to pay for. (Lifting dust, or soot, to the tropopause or the low stratosphere with aircraft may be limited, at low cost, to the mitigation of 8 to 80 Gt CO2 equivalent per year.) Such

systems could probably be put into full effect within a year or two of a decision to do so, and mitigation effects would begin immediately. Because dust falls out naturally, if the delivery of dust were stopped, mitigation effects would cease within about 6 months for dust (or soot) delivered to the tropopause and within a couple of years for dust delivered to the midstratosphere."

The report by hand picked experts and highly respected influential players ends up supporting this option as the most cost effective; good news for GM.

It's important to note that this technology is just a slight upgrade to old geoengineering technology we forgot about or were not reminded about. The following two 1970s articles are from the New York Times archive (which you can search for yourself on their site): (A: I've got the links and I'll put them up on my site at the end of the show and you can go and look them up for yourself. Here is one...)

"New York Times - By LINDA CHARLTON - July 12, 1973, Thursday
"Senate Urges U.S. to Seek End To All 'Environmental Warfare'; Rainfall Pattern Altered Growing Support Noted

"The Senate gave overwhelming approval today to a resolution calling on the United States to take the lead in seeking an international agreement to prohibit 'environmental warfare' such as past American rainmaking practices in Southeast Asia." (A: They were using it in warfare over in Viet Nam and creating flood and mud areas all over so the enemy couldn't get through.)

The second article was written by the famous Pulitzer Prize winner Seymour M. Hersh:

"New York Times - By SEYMOUR M. HERSH - May 19, 1974, Sunday
"U. S. Admits Rain-Making From '67 to '72 in Indochina;
A First in Warfare

"WASHINGTON, May 18– The Defense Department has acknowledged to Congress that the Air Force and Navy participated in extensive rain-making operations in Southeast Asia from 1967 to 1972 in an attempt to slow the movement of North Vietnamese troops and supplies through the Ho Chi Minh Trail network."

There you have government admitting they can change the climate decades ago. That international treaty was wrote up and ratified from 1977. (A: That's at the United Nations.) It's titled "CONVENTION ON THE PROHIBITION OF MILITARY OR ANY OTHER HOSTILE USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION TECHNIQUES" and it can be viewed on the Federation of American Scientists site here and on the Carnegie Endowment site here. This technology is obsolete yet remarkably most of us would think it's a technology yet to be developed. Amazing how much we are not reminded of or not told about.(A: I'm telling you folks, we live in a completely fake paradigm. That's what the media, the general media is there for. What the media does, is they show you the side effects of policy implementations. Oh, look at that, oh, isn't it terrible what they've done here, oh, the cost of this, blah, blah, blah. That's what they give us, the side effects, the fallout, not the causes.)

Everyday we get from media that it's normal for horrible things happen to countries predominantly made up of brown or black people and we don't bat an eyelid even if the pain is inflicted from a Western nation. But the question is; does unaccountable national security branches of governance have the same mindset when it comes to us, the peak of democratic civilised society (The UK, USA, France, Canada and so on)? Fortunately there is an answer to that question? As briefly mentioned by the third largest newspaper in the UK:

"The Guardian - 21.04.2002

"A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979. (A: It's still classified after 1979 folks. So this is what they have declassified.)

"Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms(A: That's bacterium and viruses.) over vast swaths of the population without the public being told. (A: That was all

over Britain.)

“The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down:

“The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any ‘inquisitive inquirer’ the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution. (A: That was from 1940 to 1979!)

“One chapter of the report, ‘The Fluorescent Particle Trials’, reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium (A: Highly carcinogenic, by the way.) sulphide on the population. The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored.

“cadmium is recognised as a cause of lung cancer and during the Second World War was considered by the Allies as a chemical weapon. (A: This is what THEM, your own THEM, as opposed to other THEMS. This is what your own THEM does to YOU.)

“In another chapter, ‘Large Area Coverage Trials’, the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii , which mimics anthrax. These releases came from a military ship, (A: I put that out before. They did the same off of Norwich and then they tested the whole population who hadn’t a clue and all the doctors were in it through the National Health Service, collecting the data for the government. Oh, yeah, you are dying of cancer, we don’t know how it happened, oh, so are the young, oh, it’s a mystery.)

“The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved US and UK military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of serratia marcescens bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol.

“some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering birth defects, (A: Multiple birth defects.) physical handicaps and learning difficulties. The report also confirms the use of anthrax and other deadly germs on tests aboard ships in the Caribbean and off the Scottish coast during the 1950s. The document states: (A: This is the official document…) ‘Tacit approval for simulant trials where the public might be exposed was strongly influenced by defence security considerations aimed obviously at restricting public knowledge.’ (A: The public are never told what’s being done to them. YOU HAVE NEVER BEEN IN ANY DEMOCRACY FOLKS. You’ve been in a never-never land. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything is done under NATIONAL SECURITY and we are always kept in a state of flux, or FEAR, or WAR, or Cold War. Two World Wars, many policing actions in between and a Cold War to terrify us that we are going to get NUKED at any time – it’s all for CONTROL purposes.

Remember what Orwell said, that war is peace, peace is war, freedom is slavery, etc, etc. They keep telling us we are free as we get put into deeper and deeper forms of slavery. Remember too, he also had in his book 1984, when Winston is being tortured by O’Brien – O’Brien is one of THEM, you know, THEM – and O’Brien says to him, oh, the war is not meant to be won Winston; it’s meant to be perpetual to maintain control over the people. That’s what it’s for. So we go through war after war and now it’s a war on terror and all your rights are stripped away. Then it’s a war for the environment and the environment for ever, as they depopulate.

By the way, on this site and the links I’ll put up there to the Mitigation of the effects of spraying, etc, you’ll also see that the first few pages is devoted solely to DEPOPULATION. Depopulation was MANDATORY. They even say IN this report that a side effect will be depopulation and possibly sterilization and a decrease of fertility. Oh, it FITS THE BILL perfectly doesn’t it? Going back to this article…

What are they doing today?

When the best and brightest minds decided in the geoengineering report that “such systems could probably be put into full effect within a year or two of a decision to do so, and mitigation effects would begin immediately,” it was the go-ahead signal for the military that the government paid for. That paragraph can be used as the historical justification for the military to go into full effect with global geoengineering and under National Security laws they did not have to tell elected politicians or the public about it, never mind asking for their permission(A: That’s a fact.) (that is how ever changing democracies are run). In a globalised world National Security branches works together especially with a perceived global threat. Despite the media blackout on current National Security operations there was one report from Germany’s RTL. RTL News is owned by the RTL Group which is Europe’s largest TV, radio and production company. Below are extracts from that 2007 news report (the broadcast can be viewed here):

“Clouds up to 350 km long appear all of a sudden on the radar, but only on the meteorological radars .

“We can state with a 97% certainty that we have on our hands chemical trails [chemtrails] (A: This is on the TV station.) comprised by fine dust containing polymers and metals. The radar images are stunning considering the needed tons of dispersed elements. Military heads claim that the substances used are not harmful. (A: That’s what the military claimed during that particular show that they put on there.)

“Military planes of the German Federal Army are manipulating our climate (A: That came on the show as well.)

“The registers report emissions of chemtrails at low altitudes

“In the following three weeks the instruments register other activities. Meanwhile the satellite imagery is clearly counterfeited by the military. (A: I’ve had reports by guys who are up there as pilots who have told me the same thing.)

“[Johannes Remmel - German Politician] ‘It’s obvious that enormous regions are being polluted with clandestine actions. The government must provide explanations to the unsuspecting population.’ ”

If militaries around the world were spraying the atmosphere constantly you’d expect it to be detected, right?

Then it gives you more articles to show you what literally backs up all this stuff I’ve been talking about for years. We are really living in a never-never land, a FICTION put out by the media and entertainment but by God, we are enthralled by entertainment these days while all this is happening. After all, we’re domesticated and we couldn’t save our lives if we had to, at least for most folk. I’ll put all these links up tonight on my sites.

From Hamish and myself from a HEAVILY SPRAYED Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

So Geoengineering the Atmosphere is a New Idea ? Wiseup on US Government Documentation

Patent for Spraying Metal Oxides into Atmosphere

Geoengineering--The Book

Rainmaking used as Weapon-NY Times

US Admits Rain-Making as Warfare-67 to 1972

Millions of Unwitting Civilians used to Test Germ Warfare Efficiency

NASA admits new "Twilight Particles" now in Atmosphere

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 14, 2010 (#555)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14, 2010:
If You 'Can See', You Might Break Free,
Discard Media Voodoo, Become Own Guru:
"For Those Who Wish to Leave World of The Moron,
Result of Education, Ensuring Little to Go On,
You Must Have Craving to Understand
Higher Realities, Which are Hidden as Planned,
As Time Goes On, You'll Grow with Each Season,
And One Day Awake with Phenomenon of Reason,
Coupled with Intellect, You'll See the Light,
In This World So Dumbed Down, It's Dark as Night,
Then Leave Acquaintances with Their Harness and Blinker,
Search Doggedly for the Successful Freed-Mind Thinker,
Joy in Finding One, You Speak the Same Language,
No More in TV Sports-Speak Will You Languish,
You'll Have the Strength to Climb Up and Go On,
From Bottom Land, Scientifically Indoctrinated Moron
Whose Happy World-View, Madness, Demented,
Accepting Reality which Their Masters Presented"
© Alan Watt April 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 14, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. These are all the official sites. Sometimes, in the future, you will have to use them when the big site gets overloaded, too many folk going into it or I can't upload to it. That has happened before on a few occasions. So if you've got them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows for free. There are hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years available to free download. [Official sites listed above.] As always, I plug myself from the beginning, if you call this a plug. I'm not a salesman, never intended to be. You are the audience that brings me to you. This is a pretty unique situation. I don't ask for money and believe you me, I've been offered it by advertisers to run the show and so on and to finance ME personally. That's how most hosts make their money is through advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid

directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their staff, board ops, equipment and their bills, maintenance and all that stuff. If you are in a big operation, it costs a lot of money. So it's up to YOU to keep me going by purchasing the things I have for sale on my web sites. There is not a lot there. I never have the time to do it. This isn't just an hour per night that I talk here. It takes a lot of working during the day to do other things associated with this. Therefore, you can keep me going if you purchase the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Wherever you are in the world, PayPal generally works today; well, most places. If you live in some countries like South Africa, you are best to use UPS or some other way of delivery because very little will actually get through with the regular post service; that has been found out by hard experience. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't play them on computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's up to you to keep me going. That's the only way I trickle over here. I've got bills here, satellite uploads, all that kind of stuff, from a rotten service because they've got a monopoly. Once in a while I get twice dial-up speed so I'm up until 2 or 3 in the morning sometimes on a bad night uploading the stuff to the site and that costs a lot of money just to do that. So try and keep me going. No one has succeeded this long before. They generally go under very quickly because people prefer the fantastic to the realistic. They want to be fascinated while they are afraid, you might say, like a horror movie. I try to give you the facts. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I was talking about the geoengineering that's been going on for years, as they pretend that they are only now discussing the possibilities of doing it, which is utter nonsense. They have been doing it for many, many years. They know the side effects and that's really what they are discussing is how to mitigate them or keep them from the public. It's quite easy to keep anything from the public because we're not too bright.

The book I was using yesterday is Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base published in 1992, the bible you might say for the agenda. I put the link up last night where you can go into the site yourself, and government sites, and download this particular book. On page 433, it's got this to say... remember, this is 1992.

Geoengineering

In this chapter, a number of geoengineering options are considered. (Alan: Then they go through the different options and the hoopla to do with how it might or might not work. But they say here...)

Other geoengineering possibilities include reforesting the United States (A: I guess if the people get off the land, you can reforest it. That's why you have the habitat areas for Agenda 21.) to increase the storage of carbon and vegetation simulating and increase in oceanic biomass as a means of increasing the storage and natural sequestering of carbon in the ocean. (A: and so on, ya-da, ya-da, ya.) It's important to recognize (A: Listen to this, listen to this part here... 1992. For those who are still in the religious phase, who use words like 'do you believe this' or 'do you believe that, do you believe in global warming, do you believe in Y2K,' that's a religious thing. This is 1992...) It is important to recognize that we are at present (A: At present means in the now, for the hard of thinking.) involved in a large project of inadvertent geoengineering by altering atmospheric chemistry and it does not seem inappropriate to inquire if there are counter measures that might be implemented to address the adverse impacts. (A: Do you understand what that just said now? We're back in junior school here. Let's do it again children.) It is important to recognize that WE ARE AT PRESENT INVOLVED in a large project of inadvertent geoengineering by altering atmospheric chemistry and it does not seem inappropriate to inquire if there are counter measures that might be implemented to address the adverse impacts.(A: So they knew then that there already were adverse impacts, since they are talking about countermeasures that might be implemented to address them, to alter them.)

People who can still think clearly to an extent at least and plow through their gobbledygook and their different phrases they use to make it sound very scientific, will get a lot out of it. Most folk won't. Most folk really want to go into conspiracy sites and where it's kind of exciting. These aren't exciting things to read. Nothing that really happens or is of import is very exciting. It's very boring, dull and dry, but it's the most important information you'll ever find in your life, when you go through this kind of stuff. So they admit they were already engaged in this project, this geoengineering project, a LARGE project they said, and it's been going on for an awful long time.

Britain, by the way, has just been warned it's in for another week of freezing sleet and snow and blizzards... in April. But that doesn't matter; we've apparently got to fry to death if they don't save us and all that

rubbish. Remember, there are different reasons behind all of this. What's interesting too, in this Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base, it starts off with humans are the problem, right out of the Club of Rome because they are the guys that dreamt that one up and they are proud to admit it in their own book. So humans... it's all to get us to depopulate. Mind you, this stuff too, it does mention in the writings in the book that the side effects, some of the side effects will be sterilization of the general public and increased death rate, which is "to their advantage" it says, to their ADVANTAGE. Yep. That's what it's about folks. No conspiracy site there. You can go into the government one and find it on their own web site.
I've mentioned many, many times that you cannot watch, YOU CANNOT, CANNOT WATCH TELEVISION and let your brain chill out and just get downloaded. You can't do that. You never could do that actually because we've always been brainwashed by everything they put across there. Very clever people know your mind; they know how to entertain you and indoctrinate you at the same time. It's really very old scams that they do, not just the ads themselves. Now the shows themselves ARE ads to get you to modify your lifestyle. Here's the nicey-nicey story. This is the nicey-nicey one from the Wall Street Journal.
What Your TV Is Telling You to Do (A: very polite, you see.)
NBC Universal's Shows Are Sending Viewers Signals to Recycle, Exercise and Eat Right.
By AMY CHOZICK / wsj.com / April 7, 2010

In just one week on NBC, the detectives on "Law and Order" investigated a cash-for-clunkers scam, (A: Remember that, they've been pushing that? This just happens to be the right thing getting pushed at the right time, so it's in a story, you see.) a nurse on "Mercy" organized a group bike ride, (A: Because we're all supposed to go bike riding now, as the czar of the transportation of the United States said that he's not pro-car at all. This is the first government that's not pro-car; they are not going to favor the motorist at all and you are going to start riding bikes.) Al Gore made a guest appearance on "30 Rock," and "The Office" turned Dwight Schrute into a cape-wearing superhero obsessed with recycling. (A: So these are for actual programming, not ads as you see them.)

Coincidence? Hardly. NBC Universal planted these eco-friendly elements into scripted television shows to influence viewers and help sell ads.

The tactic—General Electric Co.'s NBC Universal calls it "behavior placement"—is designed to sway viewers to adopt actions they see modeled in their favorite shows. (A: Guess where they got it from folks? Guess about the way that you behave, act and even swear, including the clothes that you wear, the shoes that you wear, and even your personal behavior? You've got it ALL from the television anyway. That's how they get it all to you. You are a COMPOSITE. You literally are a walking composite of what's been brainwashed into you by Madison Avenue and the television stations. That's what you are.) And it helps sell ads to marketers who want to associate their brands with a feel-good, socially aware show.

Unlike with product placement, which can seem jarring to savvy viewers (A: And there are not many of them.), the goal is that viewers won't really notice that Tina Fey is tossing a plastic bottle into the recycle bin, or that a minor character on "Law and Order: SVU" has switched to energy-saving light bulbs. "People don't want to be hit over the head with it," says NBC Universal Chief Executive Jeff Zucker. "Putting it in programming is what makes it resonate with viewers."

TV has always had the ability to get millions of people to mimic a beloved character. (A: And they have; that's what you are, a composite and your friends are composites.) Ever since Carrie Bradshaw on "Sex and the City" stopped in at the Magnolia Bakery, fans of the show wait in long lines for the once-quiet shop's $2.75 cupcakes. When Jennifer Aniston as Rachel on "Friends" cut her hair, salons across the country reported requests for the shaggy, highlighted, layered look known as "the Rachel." (A: That's how stupid folk are.)

This is the power of persuasion that NBCU hopes to tap. "Subtle messaging woven into shows mainstreams it, and mainstreaming is an effective way to get a message across," says Lauren Zalaznick, president of NBCU Women & Lifestyle Entertainment Networks, which oversees the effort.

Since fall 2007, network executives have been asking producers of almost every prime-time and daytime show to incorporate a green storyline(A: A green story...) at least once a year. (A: It's way more than that

now. It's about every day.) The effort now takes place for a week in April and November. Starting April 19 this year, 40 NBC Universal outlets will feature some 100 hours of green-themed programming, including an episode of the Bravo reality series "Millionaire Matchmaker" in which a 39-year-old tycoon with an eco-friendly clothing line goes into a rage after his blind date orders red meat. (A: ah, ha, ha, ah...)

In June, NBCU plans a week in which programming will emphasize healthy eating and exercise: The idea is that viewers will watch the shows and then spring into action. "It's about incorporating a marketer's message into a thematic environment," says Mike Pilot, president of sales and marketing at NBC Universal.

While the network says it tries to incorporate green programming throughout the year, the special emphasis twice a year creates an "event" that provides opportunities to advertisers, an NBC spokeswoman says. For instance, a Wal-Mart ad focusing on locally grown produce ran this past November after an episode of the medical drama "Trauma" in which emergency medic Rabbit rescues a window washer dangling precariously from a building; medics are alerted to the situation by a man sitting in his hybrid vehicle. (A: Oh, no. [Alan laughing.] Where's the bag...)
Behavior placement gives marketers extra incentive to advertise at a time when digital video recorders equip viewers with an unprecedented ability to skip commercials, says Jason Kanefsky, a media buyer at Havas's MPG. "You're not forcing your way into a program in any shape or form," he says. "You're just (A: You as the customer, you, the dumb watcher with the mouth open, you are just...) nodding your head at a program." (A: Ah, hum... ah, um-hum.) ABC, CBS and FOX have plenty of product placement but haven't taken the step into behavior placement, network spokesmen say. (A: I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break. It's really important and what can you say, eh?)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how they indoctrinate you and it's quite open about it. It's all green, environment and so on. Plus they have little quips there too about how we are destroying the planet and man is the enemy and stuff like that and you'll all lap it up as you munch your chips there and swig your pop and all the rest of it. It goes on to say here...

Angela Bromstad, president of primetime entertainment at NBC, says her only specific request is that writers incorporate something related to the environment into a storyline and not make it a throwaway line of dialogue. "We haven't had any pushback," she says. (A: Pushback... hmm.)

Now there is another site here with a different spin on it and it's more precise perhaps. It's from The Gawker. I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. This says...

Television's Benevolent Mind Control Program (A: That's more accurate.)
gawker.com / Apr 7, 2010

(A: It goes on to say something, which is true... we don't like the truth at times.)
America is a nation of mostly poor, unattractive people who take their cues on life from the fictional actions of rich, attractive characters on television. The NBC network, your father figure, has decided to educate our slackjawed populace. With television!

It used to be that NBC used its teevee shows' potent mind control powers only to sell us Subway sandwiches, and feebly remind us to recycle. But knowing that you, the insecure American viewer, will take the advice of fictional 30 Rock characters when it comes to selecting a carbonated beverage, NBC figured, hey, why not instruct our viewers on how to accomplish the most basic tasks that will allow them to live a moderately healthy life, without drowning to death in their couch under a tidal wave of Cheez-Its? A healthy consumer is a consumer that can purchase advertised products, as they say in our nation's scientific broadcasting academies. Therefore, the WSJ reports today, NBC has instituted "behavior placement" along with product placement in its shows—to teach you, the American Idiot, how to Be Good. (A: How to be good... that's what it is, you see. You'll be good recycling.)

First there was Green Week. In June, NBC "will emphasize healthy eating and exercise," subtly, via the actions of characters there on the screen of your unmoving teevee.

Behavior placement gives marketers extra incentive to advertise at a time when digital video recorders equip

viewers with an unprecedented ability to skip commercials, says Jason Kanefsky, a media buyer at Havas's MPG. "You're not forcing your way into a program in any shape or form," he says. "You're just nodding your head at a program." (A: ah-ha, oh, ah-ha... that's what you do.)

You're just nodding your head to the program. What the program says is what you will do. Fortunately, our NBC overlords are using this power for benevolent purposes. One can only imagine what could happen if it were, say, unleashed only in service of convincing us to purchase certain brands of automobiles and beauty products and 100-Calorie Snak Paxxx.

Looks like the Hypodermic Needle Theory of communications was right after all. (A: Then there's an expletive there...) ---- you, Cognitive Revolution.

That's what they're calling it, the Cognitive Revolution, as they con you further with rather blatant ways to indoctrinate you, but of course, most will never figure that out. They will go, Oh, there's Al Gore in this comedy, ah-ha, ha... you know. That's how they are, and nod their heads. Yeah, they will indeed nod their heads. That's how it works.

When you really get into things, that's what all television is all about and it always has been. Right after 9/11 when they talked about the joint integration of Canada and the US forces for the border and everything, out came a series called – and Canada is very good at very exciting titles – The Border. I think they were stopping terrorists on one of the main crossover bridges, Niagara Falls I think, in the first episode; something that's never happened. But there ya go; there's terrorism everywhere and that's how you get brainwashed, through fiction. Promiscuity was done full through fiction, masses of fiction. Aren't you doing the same; don't you just hop around? No. well, everybody is doing it; look at that. Then lives of the rich and famous, well, they're all doing it; I'd better do the same, hey, oh... Composite people... Composite people. That's what it is.

This article here I read before and it's worth reading again. It ties in with the chemical spraying they are doing in the skies. The article I read yesterday, the book, their bible of weather warfare basically, starting off with too many people and really what they are saying is too many of the wrong sort of people, the obsolete types now that we've no longer got any industry and there is hardly any economy. This article is from the Washington Examiner.

Obama's Science Czar:
Traditional family is obsolete, punish large families
By: David Freddoso - Online Opinion Editor / washingtonexaminer.com / 07/15/09

President Obama's Science Czar, John Holdren, took a controversial and amoral approach to the science of population by recommending mass compulsory sterilization and even forced abortion (and/or forced marriages)(A: That's for the better types, the ones that wouldn't marry but they had the better genes.) under certain circumstances. (A: He's in there now. He's in there with this gang of collectivists at the top who want to help their masters dominate the planet. John Holdren.) His 1977 tome, Ecoscience, which he co-authored with Paul and Anne Ehrlich, also displays a revealing disregard for the institution of the traditional human family. (A: It says in that other book I read too, from the government there, their bible, that they family had to be destroyed for this purpose. It starts to make sense eventually doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, Obama's Science Czar, John Holdren, says traditional families are obsolete. He says punish large families and he goes on to say here...

Holdren and the Ehrlichs write:

Radical changes in family structure and relationships are inevitable, (A: They knew that because we are already under attack, again, through the media and entertainment, which never showed you a healthy marriage. Everybody was always arguing all the time and it was just chaotic and so on.) whether population control is instituted or not. Inaction, attended by a steady deterioration in living conditions for the poor majority, will bring changes everywhere that no one could consider beneficial. Thus, it is beside the point to

object to population-control measures simply on the grounds that they might change the social structure or family relationships. (A: What he is saying is they are kaput anyway because they were making sure they were kaput and that's happened. So they are going ahead.)

Holdren, with a blithe "of course," encourages government to wage an effective war on the family in America. It begins with the abolition of "pronatalist" policies and continues with their complete reversal: (A: This is what he advocated. He's in there now folks. You'd better... if you can understand what they put in at the right time. This is the right time to put them in. Their masters know what they are doing. It wasn't the voters who put these guys in. I hope the people out there realize that.)

As United States taxpayers know, income tax laws have long implicitly encouraged marriage and childbearing...Such a pronatalist bias of course is no longer appropriate. In countries that are affluent enough for the majority of citizens to pay taxes, tax laws could be adjusted to favor (instead of penalize) single people, working wives, and small families. Other tax measures might also include high marriage fees, taxes on luxury baby goods and toys, and removal of family allowances where they exist. Other possibilities include the limitation of maternal or educational benefits to two children per family.

Holdren notes that some of these proposals "have the potential disadvantage of heavily penalizing children (and in the long run society as well)." This is not a disqualifier, though, as long as the proposals are "carefully adjusted to avoid denying at least minimum care for poor families, regardless of the number of children they may have." Even here, the objection is practical, not ethical. It's fine to level stiff penalties against those who choose families and children, but not to the point that this policy exacerbates the original problem (unwanted children, living in squalor) that population control purports to combat.

Some Americans might cite the Founding Fathers and argue that a government whose policy is to make war on the family in the name of science has clearly overstepped its mandate. That was not the opinion expressed by John Holdren, the man President Obama has put in charge in the nation's science policy.

Put in charge at the RIGHT time and so are the other creeps behind him. Believe you me, they are no different from the creeps that were there before with the previous guy. See, they use them for different purposes and it was time to put this guy in to do this, martial law, blah, blah, blah and it's time to put this guy in to bring in the collectivist agenda. It's much easier for fascists to run you when you're all run under a collectivist/communist style system under a massive bureaucracy. Far easier. Everything is working like clockwork and now it's time for this and time for that. That's how it works.

From Fox News, this is an article to do with... actually it starts off with sexual health. Of course, they always put these quack things in for the doctors and stuff. There is an article called...

Is Soda Bad for Sperm?
(A: The pop that you drink. I told you for years that whatever you are made to like and becomes popular is designed for other purposes. I've gone through the bisphenol-A in the pop bottles and the water bottles and all that kind of stuff and the phthalates they have too, that sterilize males. A lot of this stuff if also in cosmetics used by women; it's vastly over laden with the stuff. It goes through the skin - insufflation it's called - into the blood stream and it will literally alter the sexuality or the behavior of a boy, if she is doing this stuff between the age of 8 and 12 weeks in gestation. They knew this back in the 1800s, what these particular chemicals did, these synthetic hormones. But it's in EVERYTHING. Well, here is soda, another thing that they made popular. Water was never good enough and orange juice wasn't good enough so you get soda. This stuff is in all your favorite soft drinks.)
Tuesday , March 30, 2010 / foxnews.com

Men who drink about a quart or more of soda every day could be causing harm to their sperm, results of a Danish study hint.

On average, these men's sperm counts were almost 30 percent lower than in men who didn't drink soda. While most of the sperm counts would still be considered normal by the World Health Organization, (A: See, sterility is normal by the World Health Organization. That's why, when they quote the figures that you are down BY 85% of sperm compared to men of 1952 or so, there is no crisis mentioned by the World Health

Organization. They just give you the quotes like we are quite happy with that.) men with fewer sperm generally have a higher risk of being infertile. (A: I love these guys; they are so bright; they are so clever. Imagine putting that together.)

The link is unlikely to be due to caffeine, the researchers say, because coffee did not have the same effect, even though its caffeine content is higher. Instead, other ingredients in the beverage or an unhealthy lifestyle could be involved.

"It's important to note that the men who drank a lot of cola were also different in many other ways," (A: I bet they were.) Dr. Tina Kold Jensen of Rigshospitalet in Copenhagen, Denmark, told Reuters Health.

Kold Jensen, who led the new research, said only a few studies have looked at caffeine's impact on reproductive health in men. The participants have generally been a very select group, such as infertile men, and the results have been conflicting. (A: So that's basically soft drinks, caffeine and obviously phthalates are there but they don't mention it here because it's in plastic bottles, all these soft drinks that they come into.)

There is also one I'll put up too that is entitled... Is drinking water safe for you? If you skip the first ¾, it's one of these TV doc type guys, these TV quacks they bring on and ¾ of it is pabulum, but then he gets into the heart of the matter. He's actually saying that water itself now is so laden with artificial estrogens that it's definitely having an effect on the males in society. I'll put that link up as well.

Of course, this is all just pure chance and coincidence and all that kind of stuff. It could never fall in with a depopulation program that's been going on since and written about since the 1900s. That's just paranoid thinking. That's conspiracy stuff... oh, ho, oh. Isn't it? Even though Canada has recognized the dangers of the phthalates and so on and claimed that they were taking it out of the supply; studies were done afterwards, mind you, and I read them on the air, and they said no, they are still there. I guess they are vital to have, eh? Yeah, the one, how water CAN make you fat. That's how it comes on actually.

Water CAN make you fat:
How chemicals in drink can trigger weight gain and fertility problems
By Professor Adam Carey / 28th March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Water, eh, it can make you fat. Then it goes on about his long, long quacky spiel here and then he tries to say that...)

Our tap water is, by and large, safe and mostly free of the bugs that cause the gastric infections and waterborne diseases in other parts of the world. (A: And pabulum, pabulum... But then he goes down to the real part of it, near the bottom.)

Among these are the so-called gender-bending chemicals such as Bisphenol A (BPA) - used in the manufacture of plastics such as babies' bottles - which various studies have linked to reproductive difficulties, as well as cardiovascular disease and diabetes.

A recent study by Harvard School of Public Health found that those who drank from bottles made with BPA showed a two-thirds increase of the chemical in their urine.

Other chemical derivatives to get into our water include oestrogen compounds.

These can come from pesticides and herbicides that wash off from soil into our rivers. (A: and of course it's dosed on your veggies as well by the big GMO boys.)

Oestrogen is the hormone that stimulates female characteristics in women at puberty.

Synthetically it is used in the oestrogenbased oral contraceptive pill. Again this is excreted in urine and gets into our water supply.

An excessive amount of oestrogen in the body not only drives certain cancers such as specific types of breast cancer, but also affects the way we accumulate fat. (A: Well I guarantee you, after looking around at some of the people in towns, it affects them in other ways as well and in a lot of the guys too.)

So the more we are exposed to oestrogen, or chemicals that act like it, the harder it is to lose body fat. And an increase in body fat has been linked to many illnesses including heart disease and cancer.

Meanwhile, we have to consider the population-wide drop in sperm concentration which has plummeted, according to the British Fertility Society, by about 30 per cent, as well as the fact that Britain seems to be gripped by a fertility crisis.

So is America, the US, and Canada. I read the reports last year on that. 85% DOWN it is actually. We've actually got about 25%, actually if you're lucky, 25% VIRILE sperm and half of those sperm tested – in the articles I put up on the internet from major mainstream media and scientific studies – only half of that is mobile and has the ability to find its target. But there is no crisis, mind you. No crisis at all. It's just like the new allergies that pop out, you know. We have sudden new allergies. It's a new normal and scientists are baffled, of course. They won't put any money into finding out why everyone is allergic now and children are allergic to everything. It started off with peanuts for some children and now, goodness sake, we are becoming allergic to our VEGETABLES AND FRUIT. I'll put that article up as well.

Fruit and vegies new allergy fear
STEPHEN CAUCHI / farmonline.com.au / 19 Apr, 2009

When humans become allergic to their FOOD, you are going down a very fast slippery dark tunnel folks. Because, you see, all you got left is food and water... and you are kaput. But, ah, it's no crisis mind you. If you go back to John Holdren's stuff, he's in for depopulation and bringing the population down by ANY and ALL means possible. Are you beginning to get what's happening? And Holdren is only ONE of MANY of these mass psychopathic murders who are in top positions... on behalf of their masters.

But those who are John Doe and Jane Doe, who sit and watch the TV and laugh and giggle and chomp on their chips will never get it and you've got to really get to understand that you cannot help these people. They are BEYOND it. They are GONE. They are in the land of moroni. They are morons. Seriously folks, they are morons. Some of the people out there, some of us have been morons but we came out of moron land into enlightenment land because we CHOSE to. But a lot of people prefer to stay in moron land because there are more... People are generally, instincts of... they are SOCIAL CREATURES. They like to be in big crowds and safety in numbers. So the more morons who agree with the propaganda and indoctrination, the safer they feel. You have to really accept that. Honestly.

Don't kill yourself trying to get through to your nearest and dearest, or whoever it happens to be, year after year and cause all that dissention. There is no point. Use your skills and your time, save yourself an ulcer and try to help those who are ASKING THE QUESTIONS regardless of the age they are at... regardless of the age. I had a nephew once; he was about 11 or 12 years of age. He said to me, you know that's just disgusting. I says, what's disgusting? He says, that Tina Turner. I says, why is that? He watched her on television and she was dancing around there in a mini skirt and a whole thing and it's all about raunchy sex and these girls behind her are all raunchy sex and stuff. He says, because she's a grandmother. This is a 12 year old... She is a grandmother acting like a whore. I thought, well, that youngster has got promise. He's got the ability to come out of moron land, moroni land. Some people have it very early, other ones it takes years of knocking their heads against the brick walls and following politics and stuff, believing in it all, before they decide to leave moron land behind them and come into the light. But don't kill yourself. Please don't kill yourself. I get so many letters from folk. I'm trying to wake up my wife, my husband, my whoever, my brother and sister, and it's like an ongoing EGO battle for years. That's really what it ends up boiling down to is just battles. I should be able with all I know to persuade this person and they will understand. No. They CHOOSE not to understand. They do choose... not to understand.

Nothing out there in today's society is out by chance. We are living in a scientific dictatorship. We were BORN into a scientific run dictatorship. Governance is an ART of governing people through various means, of which they are completely oblivious, to get desired results, to get them to GO ALONG like a blind herd.

That's what governance means. I've read the articles. It's a system where they people who are governed have NO say whatsoever in the direction of the laws and the forces that are acting upon them. There are no complaints departments. There is no involvement. There is no democratic 'we can speak to them and have our say.' It's not there, outside of the humoring aspect of it.

When they give us all your social networking system - and they gave you the internet in the first place - it was ALWAYS to bring you to a stage where they would monitor every single individual. That was the purpose of it. You can't stop, again, the herd from jumping at things. They like toys. The like their friends. Don't you want to be in touch with your friends? Do you know how many friends you really have in your life when you go through it? Do you really, really know? You are lucky if you've got a couple. Most folk are lucky if they've got one. You are getting rather confused concerning ACQUAINTANCES and very vague at that because you don't know who they are on these different sites that you go into and who you Twitter with. A lot of them are set-ups as well. It could even be a computer that is pulling your leg.

Study Says Almost Half Of Americans Use Social Networks
Friday, April 09, 2010 - by Jennifer Johnson / hothardware.com

According to a recent survey from Arbitron and Edison Research, nearly half of Americans age 12 and older have a profile on one or more social networking Web sites. The study also revealed that the use of social networking sites is not limited to youth: Approximately 78% of teens and 77% of 18 to 24-year-olds have personal profile pages. Nearly two-thirds of Americans between the ages of 25 and 34 have personal profile pages.

Not only are more people using social networking sites in general, but they're also using them more frequently. The study suggests that 30% of Americans with a social networking profile access the social networking Web site several times a day. One year ago, only 18% of the same group said they used the site multiple times a day. (A: And what does that lead to? Well, it leads to this particular site too...)

Big Brother is Indeed Watching You: The Spy Side of Social Networking
Posted by Brian Sommer / zdnet.com / April 6th, 2010

(A: Just to fit in on the happy PR one, of the one I read before. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just a quick article on this company called Teneros, one of many companies actually, outside of the CIA collecting all your data which they do. It's actually getting stored apparently in the Congressional Records somewhere.

The CIA will soon have nothing on the social networking watchdogs. Teneros has launched a product that is designed to let a company monitor its employees' social networking activities. (A: Then it goes into the reason they'd want to basically check up on its employees. Whistleblowers are one reason it says here too, but it's now automated. This system is automated now.) Now its automated – employers can discover and monitor their employees' Facebook and Twitter posts and tweets – with more sites promised (YouTube, MySpace, and LinkedIn, for example).

So, you know. But you can't stop the lemmings can you? You can't stop the lemmings from wanting to be a star. I guess that's what it is. They want to be a star. I want to be up there. I want people to know ME... you know. And all you have are these little text messages from your FRIENDS. [Alan laughing.]

There is a caller from California, Peter. Are you there Peter?

Peter: Yes, I am Alan. Hi. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Peter: Okay. Well, aside from you hitting all the fun points that are on my mind right now, there are some pretty crazy things going on here as well. Just to touch up on what you were saying about the Facebook and the social networking program, they were never meant to be about, you know, you and I, for example. All it

was, was a basic structure set up for in the future, in order to determine the patterns in life that we go through. Everyone is always posting on these Facebooks and Twitters what they are doing. In order to find that pattern, right, and then once they are able to find out, okay these people do this, these people do that, they can make plans for us later in the future because they want to predict – you always talk about predictive programming and I believe that's obviously one of their tactics. But my question to you is and I'm always talking about the New World Order to a lot of people that I know and they are always saying, when is it going to be here, when is it going to be here. I'm always saying, it's already here. But nobody... you know, everyone is already caught up in their day-to-day lives. I just kind of wanted to see what you thought about that.

Alan: We are living right through it. When Bush Sr first said it in I think it was 1990, September the 11th, of course, of 1990 AND again on September 11th 1991. He said he saw the New World Order coming into view, a New World Order, and the thousand points of light that are the big foundations and NGO that are spearheading it and private corporations. We were already going into it then and it was really kicked off with the Century of Change in 2001. That's when the century began was 2001, not 2000. That was to kick it right off there. They were right on cue like the big business plan that they have. You are quite correct with that. I read the article from the Pentagon's own release saying they have an artificial system where every one of us is IN that system, a composite of us in their virtual reality, and it updates itself DAILY by ALL our messages, email, and so on. It updates us all. It knows the clusters of friends that we have, what we all have in common, what your behaviors are Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday through to Friday, Saturday to Sunday and if you change your behavior in the future you will get a knock on the door and they will want to know why because now you've become unpredictable. For totalitarians, they have always said, everyone MUST be predictable in this kind of society which they are bringing in. So that's what it's for. You are quite right. This is all designed before they gave us the first little taste of the internet. Step by step they had it worked out in advance. Give them this little bit, then give them that little bit of cheese, and we've had lots of cheese, until we end up at the end in the trap. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Geoengineering--The Book

Entertainment Programs You-Examples

Television's "Benevolent" Mind Control Program

Be Very, Very Afraid- Holdren's Proposals-Destruction of Families, Forced Abortion and More

Soda Pop= Low Sperm Count

Bisphenol A and Estrogen in Drinking Water

Vegetables join Peanuts in Rapid Increase of Allergies to Food

Study on Social Networking Sites and Users

Spy Side of Social Networking

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available

in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 15, 2010 (#556)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 15, 2010:
No Crying, No Sorrow, Healthy or Lame,
Peace in the Valley, When Chipped in the Brain:
"Rapid Changes in Reality, The Future's Mapped,
The Social Scientists Know People Adapt,
No Need to Beat Them, Threatened -- Not Slapped,
Public Want Ultimate, Cutting-Edge Mousetrap,
Yes, Every Mousetrap Does Step by Step Train
Whole Populations Toward Chip in the Brain,
Not Content to Be Thinking Sentient Being,
Zombie Crowds will Just Stare, In Heads Seeing
Whatever Their Masters Transmit for Collective,
Scanning, Altering Pathways to P.C. Corrective,
Seeing Colourful Distortion-like View Through Prism,
Peace in Unknowing, the Ultimate Prison"
© Alan Watt April 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 15, 2010. For the newcomers out there, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. While you're at it, on the front page, go into the alternate sites I have up there. These are the official sites and bookmark them for future use. It's a good idea because sometimes the .com site gets jammed. Too many folk go into it at one time to download or else I can't upload because they don't increase my unlimited disk space as they're supposed to. This way you can always get the latest shows for free if you have these sites listed. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't accept the cash from foundations, organization, advertisers or whatever else out there to sell products. That's why I don't bring guests on too; most guests are there to give you their view of the world, it scares you and then they sell their product at the end, and you feel kind of compromised. However, that's what business is all about and the Patriot business is a business too. It needs money to keep going. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their staff, equipment, board ops and their bills,

maintenance and the transmission of the show. It's a very expensive business. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do so by going into my web sites, seeing the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale and purchase them or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I generally talk about the big cons that go on to try to show you that the world is run by cons. It always has been. There were less cons in the ancient times because they simply set armies upon the people, with big swords, and they would slaughter a bunch of you to keep the rest of you in line and whatever message the King wanted to get across was generally gotten across without too much problem. That kept the public paying whatever they had to pay to the upward mobility brackets through their Lords and bigger Lords and overlords to the King. That's how things worked and nothing has really changed today except they call it democracy and we go along with it because we believe in it. It's important that the people believe it in, not so much the ones who rule it. It's like money, we've got to believe in money, that it works, and you can buy that bar of chocolate for your dollar – I don't know how much it costs these days but it used to be less than a dollar – and as long as you believe in it, you can always get what you want. The big boys want you to believe in things like that. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system that runs the world. It's conology, as I like to say. Conology, it's important to make everyone believe in it and that way it works. We all think and discuss and even argue about the different parts of it, like left and right parties and so on like that. We tend to believe in it; most folk do. It's only important that we DO that to make it work and function. At the top they are all one big bunch; they are all one big party really. They all join the one party. They keep the game going on behalf of the masters, the ones who put them in, the ones with more bucks than they have themselves.

They set the world stage as to eras, what kind of ERA we are going to go into now. We are post the Cold War era. During the Cold War era, in the US and Canada and Britain and elsewhere, those who were in the upper houses of government – that's generally called a senate or a House of Lords – were the first ones to get whiffs of upcoming contracts, possibly, that they could push through and Parliaments would have to approve them for missiles and anti-defense missiles and anti-missile missiles and etc, an endless variety of missiles. It was big, big dollars and they all had shares in them. Some of them were even on the boards of directors with these big corporations, the Military-Industrial Complex. They knew that in a post-war world they would have to change their tactics, because they still wanted to ride high on the public expense for stuff that was basically useless and would never be used.

They came up with other ideas and they tossed about security. Well, terrorism could be made to be the big ploy of the future especially because we've got to invade a few countries in the Middle East down the road in a few years time. This was discussed back in the early 90s with Maggie Thatcher; she talked about the next war being on fundamentalist countries and fundamental religions starting with the Middle East. So it was all planned and they knew where they were going, but even that wasn't enough. They thought, well, what about security cameras and equipment what a massive boom there would be in security. So they went into organizing that and setting up companies and getting shares in other companies to make sure they still had a massive income coming in and the public always buy them. That's the beauty of it. You can have the company and you are in the government and you get the government to buy your product. It's not bad.

If you could make something like, say, rubber boots for the weather and guarantee that the government would mandate that everybody must buyyour rubber boots, what a great business it would be. Well, that's basically how it is, in reality. They thought, too, well,maybe that's not enough, there is a lot of money in security but eventually we'll all have cameras everywhere. Well, we can have Mark 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 cameras; new gadgets, new gizmos. We could put them all in at once but that would be one sale only so we'll give them a zoom lens first of all, then we'll add audio to the cameras, then we'll add infrared to the cameras, then etc, etc. You see. So they have all these different models to dish out in piecemeal, like they dish out computers to us, Mark so-and-so and Windows number so-and-so; where they could have given you the end product at the beginning if they really wanted to.

They also said, well, this global warming thing could really work wonders. At first they were going to put all

their money into global cooling because in the 1920s, if you look at the old National Geographic at the time, they said at the time... they started off actually with global warming and there was a big crisis because the arctic was just disappearing; that was happening, the land was being seen for the first time. Really it was the first time because not many people hung around up there to see what was going on; that's really what it was. They were sending in all these exploring ships around for different passages and routes through. So they noticed it was disappearing and it was suddenly, SUDDENLY, well, this must be the first time this has ever happened. Then around the 30s, lo and behold, it was covered in ice, again, and there was a coming ice age. So they pushed the coming ice age deal for a while thinking how that would affect the climate. They went into all the possibilities of owning the food supply and so on and all that kind of stuff, always to keep power and control over the public.

They wrote books about the coming ice age. I read the articles from mainstream newspapers of their day on the air. Paul Ehrlich and all these guys were all involved in it because they are really the prostitutes for the agenda. They are really eugenicists; they don't like the general population terribly much at all. Then they chose, of course, global warming because the cooling phase was time to be over. We go through these phases every 30-40 years or whatever and with the sun cycles and all that. Now they thought, well, now that the missiles are gone, yeah, we've got security up, we've got anti-terrorism going, what can we use next to get lots of money coming in? We'll go for the global warming.

They'll all have shares, I guarantee you, in the big companies that are into mining, and believe you me, when you go into the mining business it's quite something to see who owns what, and the directors. It's fascinating. Especially aluminum oxide and the bariums and all the very, very metals, the exact same metals that all the patents that are up there since the 1950s to do with this kind of thing, if they ever wanted to spray in the future. You'll find all the big names there. So now it's in the House of Lords or Senates, etc. They've all got shares and chairs on the boards of the big companies. They are already making a fortune out of carbon credits and ADVISING other companies on investing in carbon.

Well, here is one that was exposed recently and it's from The Observer. It says...

Carbon credit documentary should not have been shown, BBC admits
(Alan: It showed a particular documentary.)
Corporation acts on Observer investigation into secretive trust linked to socialite Robin Birley (A: He's a big socialite, a big rich guy.) that funded film on his carbon credits firm, Envirotrade
Mark Olden and Michael Gillard / guardian.co.uk - The Observer, Sunday 11 April 2010

The BBC has ruled that a sympathetic documentary about the 'philanthropy capitalism'(A: You know, they're all philanthropists at the top.) of socialite Robin Birley should not have been shown.

A BBC documentary about socialite Robin Birley and his carbon credits business venture in Africa should never have been broadcast, an internal inquiry by the corporation has found. Millions of viewers were misled because the sympathetic documentary shown on BBC World News failed to declare that it was financed by a secretive trust(A: A secretive trust.) that was linked to Birley. (A: He owned it, you see.)

The BBC acted in response to an Observer investigation into Birley's "philanthropy capitalism" venture in Mozambique. Taxpayers' money was used (A: See, they always use the taxpayers' money for their own business. It's a beautiful deal, this, isn't it, this new freedom, this new post-democratic system?) to subsidise poor farmers there to protect forests and plant trees that absorb carbon dioxide. Envirotrade, Birley's company, then sells "carbon credits" to celebrities and businesses wanting to offset their emissions. Customers who used Birley's venture to offset emissions included the agency that handles Brad Pitt and George Clooney.

Rockhopper TV, the production company that made the documentary, knew but did not disclose to BBC executives, of links between Envirotrade and the Africa Carbon Livelihood Trust, which funded the making of the documentary. Had it done so, Taking The Credit, the documentary, would never have been shown, the BBC ruled, although it also claimed the programme was balanced. (A: Yeah, right.)

Birley set up and funded the Mauritius-based trust but would not say who its other donors are or how much

Rockhopper was paid to make the programme. Envirotrade saw it as a "marketing" opportunity. (A: Well, oh, it was probably just a mistake; he just forgot to tell them. These wealthy elite socialites, you see, who are philanthropists are SO altruistic. They've all have got our best interests at heart as they rake in your cash.)

Then we have the investigation into all the leaked emails and all the faked documents put out by the group that was sending all their data to the IPCC, the must-be hardened group that didn't believe in what they were doing; they were dedicated fanatics actually. It was a must-be to get all this stuff believed by the general public and it still is. If God himself came back in all his glory, they'd have to nuke him. They'd send up missiles to nuke him. Nothing is going to stand in the ways of this agenda. It's to control the entire planet and everybody on it folks. This is from the New York Times...

More ClimateGate Complications
freakonomics.blogs.nytimes.com / March 26, 2010

The ClimateGate plot thickens. Lord Oxburgh, a member of the House of Lords (A: That's like the British senate only he's a hereditary peer.) who was appointed "to chair a scientific assessment panel that will (A: They've done it already.) examine the published science of the Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia," (A: The one that is at the center. But they found, the other ones in the States and the ones in Australia were ALL in on the scams; they were lying through their teeth as well. Anyway, they are concentrating on this one. So they found that the guy who is investigating them...) has links to businesses that would benefit financially from low-carbon technology: (A: Who is this guy anyway? He was the chairman of the Royal Society, number one. The Royal Society, they VOTE to get people on board with consensus, like all these groups do. In other words, they are told to put their personal belief aside, this is a mandate, all in favor, aye, and they drunkenly put their hands up and that's going to be the mandate. So they sent this guy, who came from a society that's already put all their backing behind the belief in global warming, this independent inquirer, number one. But it says here that he has "links to businesses that would benefit financially from low-carbon technology". They've got links here to the businesses and you can check them up for yourself. There is the music coming in and I'll continue with this to show you how corrupt all these guys are. It's always been this way folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. On to Lord Oxburgh who is the INDEPENDENT inquirer, heading the commission into the leaked emails and the shenanigans at the University of East Anglia and others of course; he vindicated them. Oh, they did all their jobs perfectly well, he said. Well, what do you expect from a guy who's on the take because that's what it is folks. They are all in it together. They've got too much to make out of this; whole careers for some of the scientists. Oxburgh himself has made money, I'm sure, on previous shenanigans before. As I say, the House of Lords are the first ones to get a sniff of what's coming up. He was also the head of the Royal Society as well, at one point. He was also a head, I think, of Shell Oil or something as well; different things like that, little things like that. It says here that...

he is chairman of the Carbon Capture and Storage Association (A: BIG company.) and the wind energy company Falck Renewables. (A: Interesting, that Falck Renewables. They are into different things including making these awful windmills that cost the taxpayers more than they will ever produce. I think Mr Cameron who is running for the conservatives, his father I think it was, just happened to get a sniff too somehow. They always get sniffs from some sources within government or am I being crazy? Anyway, he eventually got a bunch of them put on ONE of his estates; he's got a few estates, for grouse shooting, you know, they pop along there in their Plus Fours and they shoot the occasional grouse which grouse-beaters beat up to make them fly for them, and stuff like that. So he's bringing in a couple of million on one of his estates and they are just going to put 2 or 3 up on another estate, so he will have a few million pounds of the British tax money to tide him over. That's per year, I think, for the privilege of having these on his land, for Mr Cameron. That's just how it really is at the top.) Trevor Davies, the University of East Anglia's pro-vice-chancellor for research, said the university was aware of Lord Oxburgh's connections but believed he would act "in an utterly objective way." (A: [Alan speaking with an upper class British accent.] Of course he would because he's above, above reproach, you know. That's how it is out there. It's unthinkable. That's the kind of stuff they try to silence you with. That's unthinkable, that a man of that reputation would... That's how it really works folks and it's always worked that way.)

From the Royal Society's web site...

Royal Society panel announced
Mar 22, 2010 / squarespace.com

Climate
The Royal Society panel that is going (A: It has done it already.) to examine the scientific aspects of the Climategate affair has been announced. This is the press release from UEA (via a reader - it doesn't appear on the UEA website at the moment).

Lord Oxburgh FRS, a former chair of the Lords Select Committee on Science and Technology, is to chair an independent Scientific Assessment Panel to examine important elements of the published science of the Climatic Research Unit (CRU) at the University of East Anglia.

His appointment has been made on the recommendation of the Royal Society, (A: They guys who have said, we're all behind this idea of global warming, this very independent inquiry.)

Here is what he decided, this impartial character. It says,

'No malpractice' by climate unit
(A: Well, my, my, I guess he really thought long and hard about it.)
There was no scientific malpractice at the University of East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit, which was at the centre of the "Climategate" affair.
bbc.co.uk / 14 April 2010

This is according to an independent panel chaired by Lord Oxburgh, which was convened to examine the research published by the unit. (A: And ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya... so it's exonerated by a man who is above, above suspicion. He's above suspicion, the man who's got his fingers in every pie to do with the profits from the carbon stuff and all that.)

To me this is old stuff. I grew up in Britain watching this kind of stuff when they were doing the same things with the Cold War and Lockheed and all the rest of it and missiles and oh, that's obsolete, it's a month old, we need a new one. Oh, the Russians have got a new one, it's faster; we've got to, we need another $10 billion for this one and on it went. These guys were all raking in the cash, all these Lords. That's reality. That's the reality of it all. Another one is...

Climate Change Capital
From SourceWatch / sourcewatch.org

Climate Change Capital "is a leading investment banking group specialising in the commercial opportunities created by the low carbon economy. (A: This is their own web site.) It advises and invests in companies who recognise that combating global warming is both a necessity and an economic opportunity. (A: Then it goes on about investing and advising people across the planet.) Its activities, which also include investment management and financing emission reductions, aim to make the world's environment cleaner while delivering attractive financial returns.

(A: They also call themselves...) "CCC has advised and raised capital for numerous low carbon projects.

(A: But then you go down there and you see who the directors are, very interesting names, Mr Cameron is in there. Anyway, it's got an advisory board as well and you pop down through there and who is on it? Well, Lord Ronald Oxburgh again. My, the man pops up everywhere but that's just coincidence: He's there, I'm sure, like a priest would be at a meeting, you know, as an IMPARTIAL observer. Ha, ah, ha. [Alan laughing.] But there you go.)

Advisory Board - Accessed December 2007:

James Cameron, Vice Chairman.
John Ashton
Nick Baldwin
Brad Gentry
Matthew Kiernan
Ramon de Miguel
Margaret Mogford
Michael Northrop
Lord Ronald Oxburgh
Walt Patterson
John Roberts
Joseph A. Stanislaw
Lord Adair Turner

Mind you, Al Gore used the same excuse. He's rolling in the billions now in carbon credits since he was the guy that went ahead and started the first company. He said, I believe in investing in things which I believe in. That was his answer to it, but that's how it goes.

Then in The Register too,

Oops: Chief Climategate investigator failed to declare eco directorship
By Andrew Orlowski / theregister.co.uk / Posted in Environment, 24th March 2010

Here is the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about how we are managed so easily by those who understand the sciences. We've been trained already, mind you; it's almost like pre-training, conditioned to be upgraded all the time via the media and via ads and entertainment that put out the ideas IN to your mind and everything becomes normal. Absurd things eventually become normal because you've heard or seen it in fiction or even comedy which is a great way of getting things across. It's familiar to you, so if it's familiar to you, you go along with it. You watch the progression, or what we are told is a progression, of microchipping technology and how wonderful it's becoming and all that kind of stuff. In actuality, they had this about 20, 30, 40, 50 years ago.

As I say, same with the computers; they could have dished out the last version before The Cloud - as they are going to do shortly - a long time ago but they give you it in bits and pieces and make you buy, buy, buy. Like the internet, they give you much more options; more personal freedom but they are really monitoring you from the beginning without your permission, but they didn't tell you that. They make you feel you were in charge of your own security. They called it a PERSONAL computer. Personal, you see; it's yours, it's mine. If they made you buy one so they could monitor you, you'd be a bit suspicious. But if you buy the one yourself, then it's mine, it's my PERSONAL computer; all that data is mine. Simple psychology.

What you do with animals, or people, is you familiarize them LITTLE BY LITTLE until they adapt. Remember what Skinner said, if you want to alter the behavior of people, you simply introduce things into their environment that were not there before and the people ADAPT to them, as they've adapted to all the cameras, as they've adapted to the cops in the subways and getting patted down, as they adapt to all the things in the airports. It's the same thing with their technology. We will sell our souls for what we THINK is convenience. Whether it's not getting up to turn a light switch down or off or whatever, and clapping your hands, to having a chip in you like Mr Warwick that advocates we all get chipped so's we can turn the lights off - wow, eh - or open doors before we arrive at them and all that kind of stuff. He doesn't talk about the servos that they'd need and all the money to make these things happen.

Here is an article from Popular Science of course, a great mouthpiece of the big boys.

Intel Wants Brain Implants in Its Customers' Heads by 2020 (A: Believe you me, it's already here in certain areas; they've used it with paraplegics a few years ago. DARPA, those wonderful guys that want to help... their real main job is actually to help quadriplegics. They really feel sorry for them. Well, that's who they

were using as experiments, of course. They found they could have these subjects send emails all by thinking about them with the chips implanted in their brains. So this stuff is getting you ready for it but it's actually going to be a lot quicker than it's telling you. They don't want to scare you too much.)
Researchers expect brain waves to operate computers, TVs and cell phones
By Jeremy Hsu / popsci.com / Posted 11.20.2009

If the idea of turning consumers into true cyborgs sounds creepy, don't tell Intel researchers. Intel's Pittsburgh lab aims to develop brain implants that can control all sorts of gadgets directly via brain waves by 2020.

The scientists anticipate that consumers will adapt quickly to the idea, (A: They will too. They have adapted to everything else they've been given.) and indeed crave the freedom of not requiring a keyboard, mouse, or remote control for surfing the Web or changing channels. They also predict that people will tire of multi-touch devices such as our precious iPhones, Android smart phones and even Microsoft's wacky Surface Table.

Turning brain waves into real-world tech action still requires some heavy decoding of brain activity. The Intel team has already made use of fMRI brain scans to match brain patterns with similar thoughts across many test subjects.

Plenty of other researchers have also tinkered in this area. Toyota recently demoed a wheelchair controlled with brainwaves, and University of Utah researchers have created a wireless brain transmitter that allows monkeys to control robotic arms. (A: They were doing that for the military even long before that, using monkeys as well as test subjects.)

There are still more implications to creating a seamless brain interface, besides having more cyborgs running around. If scientists can translate brain waves into specific actions, there's no reason they could not create a virtual world with a full spectrum of activity tied to those brain waves. That's right -- we're seeing Matrix creep.

As I said years ago, they could put you on a farm shoveling dung out of the barn and meanwhile in your head you are living a lovely dream that you are moonraker, you are James Bond, you are out somewhere else doing amazing things and you'll be quite happy with that. Quite happy indeed. And people will rush for it. Remember what Rockefeller said, the people will come to them with perfect docility. Why do think they make these statements at their big world meetings? They understand the average person absolutely, 100%. And the peer pressure that goes along with it too. And the fact that people are getting trained... See, the more they yap on their cell phones and they are texting each other and they can't walk around and think for themselves, they cannot live with themselves in silence. It becomes creepy for them to have a thought running through their head that was actually theirs. They are used to noise and having music banging away there or someone else's voice in there. Wherever they are, with those things stuck in their ear, they just can't do without it and now it terrifies them to be literally on their own for 5 minutes. So yeah, they will go for the brain chip.

This article is from Wired.

Homeland Security Wants Cellphones to Sniff for Bio Agents
By Katie Drummond April 12, 2010 / wired.com

(A: This is for you, actually, you see.)
Your cellphone can already tell you where to find the nearest Starbucks or the most convenient subway station. (A: That means you don't need you're brain at all; you may as well get the chip.) But it might soon be smart enough to alert you to a toxic threat during your morning commute or coffee break, thanks to a new plan from the Department of Homeland Security. (A: I love the way they present these little things to the public.)

The last time we heard about cellphones and terrorism, it was an appeal from the NYPD to shut off cell communication during an attack. Now, Homeland Security's Science and Technology Directorate want to use

cellphones to detect the very threats that might be coordinated using wireless chit-chat. Their new program, called Cell-All, would embed inexpensive, chemical-sniffing microchips into cellular telephones. If a dangerous level of air-based toxin is detected, the phone would issue a warning ring (or vibration) to alert the owner (A: and listen to this... listen to this folks. This is for your phones coming up...) and send a message to a centralized military monitoring station. (A: Can you imagine coming out of the dry cleaner and you drape the thing over your arm and then you go and phone someone, and this thing is alerting the military and the next thing you're carried off or shot by a SWAT team... because they picked up the chemicals off the clothing. A whole bunch of things are going to happen here, you can just tell it. But it won't stop the schmucks from buying it. Can't do without it, eh?)

And, since the vast majority of Americans carry cellphones wherever they go, the program would use aggregated reports of toxin detection within a small area. If hundreds of cellphones in one location start flooding the alert system, the military knows they've got a serious threat to contend with. (A: That's a bunch of guys in a little place using matches to light cigarettes... you know, the sulfur off the matches, and ptshhh. Raided. They'll get machine guns; they'll be riddled to death before they know it. Did you think that smoking was such a threat to anybody? You soon will.) Detection, transmission and analysis would take around 60 seconds, according to a press release from the Directorate. (A: I love how they... that's what we've got now, we've got DIRECTORATES. THE Directorate... OBEY.)

Given that terrorist attacks are usually launched in highly populated areas — subways, malls, office buildings — the idea of crowdsourcing the detection of toxic terror threats makes a lot of sense, and using a built-in cellphone app would give the military the ability to detect threats in every corner of the country. (A: See, they are watching you. They are watching you, they are listening to you, because they can activate them and listen, even when it's off, and now they can sniff you. [Alan laughing.] Dear, dear, dear. That was in the movie Brazil, by the way. Everything that happens was in that comedy... because those guys knew what was coming up. They knew. They all went to Oxford University and talked to the best brains. They knew what was all planned for the future. They go into the Department of Information Retrieval and this robot comes up with these sniffers. They photograph you from all angles and sniff you.)

"Privacy is as important as technology," Stephen Dennis said. "After all, for Cell-All to succeed, people must be comfortable enough to turn it on in the first place." (A: Don't worry about it son, they'll do it; they will do it, son.)

That's good news for privacy zealots and conspiracy theorists, (A: You know, those crazy, wacky people.) but bad news for the program's potential effectiveness, given that crowdsourced intelligence depends on knowing that there's a crowd to be sourced in the first place.

The Directorate is already in research-and-development talks with Apple, IG, Qualcomm and Samsung, and anticipate having 40 different cellphone prototypes within a year. (A: And that will be the norm.)

Yep. And you'll buy your chains. Buy them. I think what it will do, we'll get used to the cops raiding us all the time - maybe that's part of the whole idea – and you've been using some paint cleaner or something like that, you are using some ammonia to get some gum or goo off something, whatever it happens to be, and IN they come and it becomes a common occurrence. They'll have a nickname term for it, when you see your neighbors getting raided and they'll say it was a mal-raid or something like that... and we'll get used to it.

You'll never understand the genetically modified crops unless you look at population control and you read the articles put out by the big bioethics committees. I've got some here and I'm going to put this up on my site tonight, from their own site in fact, from the bioethics committee.
Eugenics
all.org

They start off with the history of Eugenics, which they ALL completely believe in and the need to cull off different kinds of people. They've got different quotes up there from some of their best eugenicists on the need to do so. It's well worth reading. You've got to understand that this is all part of the theory of evolution, as taught through ALL branches of science today as a religion. Therefore, people like Julian

Huxley and others are hailed as heroes and they were part of depopulation agendas and abortion organizations and so on, until it becomes common and it's become common already. Huxley and others talked about the need to really kill down all the useless type eaters, the ones who did not come up to par, their par, their standards. They also talked about the obsolete man who had not evolved up to that level. Apparently the only ones who have evolved are the ones with lots of letters behind their names who sit in committees lording over us. So eventually when they get rid of all of us, I guess they will have no one to lord over. They will have to create clones and boss them around or something. I don't know. I'm sure something is in the works. But that's really how they judge superior and inferior types.

Remember, Julian Huxley said we've got to stop people thinking just about stopping life – that was abortion and sterilization which he was all for, like Paul Ehrlich and Mr John Holdren, who is the science czar for the United States. They also talked about the need to start thinking about increasing the death rate... of living people. Increasing the death rate. Well, we are seeing it NOW. Everybody is dying with cancer; it's now called normal in medical schools, as they churn them out with the new normal. That's all because of your inoculations and your food, both of which were mentioned by Julian Huxley and Bertrand Russell and many others actually, and again, Paul Ehrlich and Holdren.

This is from the Mail Online.

Fears grow as study shows genetically modified crops
'can cause liver and kidney damage'
By David Derbyshire / dailymail.co.uk / 21st January 2010

(A: This is another one that's out. From the very beginning they were killing people. They even killed all the test animals too. What can you do? It was a MANDATED thing BY the governments, held in secret agreements by governments and Monsanto and others. Canada was the test guinea pig for the human variety for 10 years before somebody in Britain blew the whistle that that was so. Then the government came out for damage control.)

Fresh fears were raised over GM crops yesterday after a study showed they can cause liver and kidney damage.

According to the research, animals fed on three strains of genetically modified maize created by the U.S. biotech firm Monsanto suffered signs of organ damage after just three months. (A: 3 months....)

The findings only came to light after Monsanto was forced to publish its raw data on safety tests by anti-GM campaigners.

They add to the evidence that GM crops may damage health as well as be harmful to the environment.

The figures released by Monsanto were examined by French researcher Dr Gilles-Eric Seralini, from the University of Caen.

Yesterday he called for more studies to check for long-term organ damage.

'What we've shown is clearly not proof of toxicity, (A: I'd say it's a good bit of proof.) but signs of toxicity,' he told New Scientist magazine. 'I'm sure there's no acute toxicity but who's to say there are no chronic effects?' (A: ... long term effects.)

The experiments were carried out by Monsanto researchers on three strains of GM maize. Two of the varieties contained genes for the Bt protein which protects the plant against the corn borer pest, while a third was genetically modified to be resistant to the weedkiller glyphosate. All three strains are widely grown in America, while one is the only GM crop grown in Europe, mostly in Spain.

Monsanto only released the raw data after a legal challenge from Greenpeace, the Swedish Board of Agriculture and French anti- GM campaigners.

Dr Seralini concluded that rats which ate the GM maize had ' statistically significant' signs of liver and kidney damage. Each strain was linked to unusual concentrations of hormones in the blood and urine of rats fed the maize for three months, compared to rats given a non-GM diet.

The higher hormone levels suggest that animals' livers and kidneys are not working properly.

Female rats fed one of the strains also had higher blood sugar levels and raised levels of fatty substances caused triglycerides, Dr Seralini reported in the International Journal of Microbiology.

The analysis concluded: 'These substances have never before been an integral part of the human or animal diet(A: Never been there before...) and therefore their health consequences for those who consume them, especially over long time periods are currently unknown.'

Monsanto claimed the analysis of its data was 'based on faulty analytical methods and reasoning, and does not call into question the safety findings for these products'.

Mandated by our governments though. Doesn't that make you wonder? I've read the articles here before where one of the main bases for Monsanto in the States, they got in a catering company for all their staff and they were mandated NOT to bring in any GM food and feed it to the staff; it was NON-GM only. They won't eat the stuff themselves because they KNOW what it does. I read that on the air too. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put up the American Bioethics Advisory Commission link for their web site at the end of the show. Go into the audio section and you'll find these different links from the particular shows. It goes through a good part of the history of eugenics and up to its present force. It also is quite good; it goes into the fact that it was the eugenicists who failed so miserably after Adolf Hitler gave them a bad name, that they eventually went in to creating the environmental movement as a big push for depopulation and that's what drives the global warming nonsense and that man is the destroyer of the planet, as the Club of Rome keeps prattling on about.

We'll go to Joe in California. Are you there Joe?

Joe: Hi Alan. It's great to talk to you. I want to refer to that typed letter to Mazzini of August the 15th 1871. In it he says at the end there that "the people will receive the true light through the universal manifestation of the pure doctrine of Lucifer." Can you give me a hint of what exactly does that mean, the pure doctrine of Lucifer?

Alan: The pure doctrine of Lucifer is an ordered society basically, where everyone does exactly as they are told, or you have hell to pay, so to speak. [Alan laughing.]

Joe: Is he referring to some supernatural force or...

Alan: Some of them in the higher Masonic lodges do claim that in a particular degree they bring in this power and what they used to refer to, is you bring in, just like Christians bring in the Holy Ghost, they bring in the power or the spirit of Lucifer. That was common in the 1800s, with it and it still is in some of them, of the higher Masonic sects today; it depends which one you go into.

Joe: I think one time you mentioned on an interview with a Dr Stan Monteith that you actually witness, or believed you witnessed, I don't know exactly how you put it.

Alan: I knew Masons, different Masons who didn't know each other, from different parts of the country, who had both told me, or three of them told me the same story of a particular degree of a higher lodge which each one had attended in their own area, where they saw this happen to a higher candidate that they brought up onto a little platform stage, with two ushers of course – they've always got 2 – and this light appeared – it could be gimmickry, who knows. But they did swear that their eyes did turn red when this, triangular light, like a pyramid surrounding them, shone through. They couldn't see the bodies anymore, just the red eyes. It's a very good show, mind you, and it could be showmanship but who knows. That

might also be to convince all the other members that it's real, because they have used a lot of skullduggery in the past and magic tricks and all the rest of it. However, if you are a candidate and you believe that's happened, you certainly will behave differently after it's over. You will believe that you have this seething power, as they call it, of Lucifer.

Joe: Okay. That's interesting. Sometimes you refer to people who are fools, or whatever, you usually use the Yiddish word schmucks. Actually, the word should be putzes, Alan.

Alan: I like schmuck, actually. A putz is a bit of a kind of silly person.

Joe: A putz is a fool.

Alan: But a schmuck is more widely known because of the movies, the schmuck, you know. A schmuck is a bit different too. A schmuck is someone who's actually... it's like a person waiting for an accident to happen; you can't mistake these kind of people; where a putz, in a sense, is just a bit simple.

Joe: One last thing. Are you familiar with Viktor Frankl's, Man's Search for Meaning?

Alan: I've read some parts of it, but I'll have to go onto the next caller. There is Bob from California as well. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hi. Honor to talk to you sir. I just want to give you a heads up on the geoengineering you were talking about the other day. Tonight on NPR at 7 pm they have a big geoengineering talk and I'm sure they are going to use a lot of big words and soothing voices to get their point across but I didn't know if you wanted to check that out or not. You were talking about, you gave a couple of links the other day to the underwriters of those studies. I think you posted them 2 days ago. Those are the very underwriters that underwrite The News Hour with Jim Lehrer. I thought it was an interesting coincidence that...

Alan: That's right. All coincidences, yeah.

Bob: Yeah. I know.

Alan: What I love too, was at that recent meeting that was in LA where all the geoengineers were in there talking about the possibility of doing this and all the negative connotations and when you went through the list of the scientists, they all worked for the Pentagon and war departments on this VERY topic for the last 30-40 years. I mean, they made their living on working on this stuff. So they are DOING it. They know darn well, and we know they are doing it. They've got all the data there, on how it affects us too.

Bob: And they will deny that it's still going on even after they talked about it tonight. You won't get anyone to be able to admit to it. The other thing, you were talking about the police state and the cameras everywhere, and they have cameras going up all over the city here, on EVERY intersection, and they're not those ticket cameras, they're just observe and report cameras. I wanted to let you know about that too. They seem to be going everywhere, just keeping an eye on everyone.

Alan: Do you know they even have them INSIDE the public washrooms all throughout Britain now? In southern England?

Bob: Really?

Alan: Yeah. You can't even...

Bob: Sure, why not? Whatever works... [laughing]

Alan: I guess folk are used to it. There is no privacy; who needs it, you know, and that's it. They are training them and they accept it.

Bob: It's an honor Alan and keep doing what you are doing sir.

Alan: I will do. That's the music coming in and I might get Jeff from Massachusetts the next time. So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Carbon Credit Documentary Should Not Have Been Shown-BBC

More Climategate Corruption-Carbon and Black-Hearted Profiteers

Lord Oxburgh, Royal Society-Chairs "Independent" Assessment of Scandalous Climatic Research Unit

Lord Oxburgh's Findings-Naturally Vindicates Climate research Unit

More on Oxburgh-Thoroughly Compromised with Shares in Enviro-Companies

Oh Dear, Oxburgh on Advisory Board of Carbon Investment Company-Very Impartial

Brain Implants for Customers By 2020-Pop. Science

Appropriately Named "CellPhones" May be Even More Dangerous to Your Health

American Bioethics advisory Board

Another Study Showing GM Crops Cause Kidney and Liver Damage

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 16, 2010 (#557)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 16, 2010:
Money Heaven:
People Say, 'Money Makes the World Go Around',
Bankers Say Twice Per Century, 'Just Can't Be Found':
"If Money Makes the World Go Around,
Then We Must Be Mad, Minds Unsound,
Or Have We Been Trained into a System,
Plundered by Bankers, We Curse Then Kiss Them,
From the Wizard on Down, We Slave for Money
To Buy Transient Goodies that Flow Like Honey,
From Sweatshops, Trickles to Presentable Store,
People Buy on Impulse When Life's a Bore,
Then Government States its Debt is at Max,
To Increase Slavery Disguised as Tax,
And to Staff and Pay Armies to Conquer for Bosses
-- New Owners of Oilfields, Courtesy Vanquished's Losses,
Money's the Trick of 'Illusionists of Civilizations',
In Reality, Through Debt, The Wizards Own Nations"
© Alan Watt April 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 16th 2010. For the newcomers out there, I always suggest at the beginning of the show that you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years which you can download for free. While you are there, you can also look into the articles that I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. Buy those and that might just help me take over a little bit longer, or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people do send cash and that gets through without a problem too. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can always write to me at [address above].

You have to really help me out because you are the listeners who bring me to you. I'm not pushed forward by companies, corporations, or guys selling anything. That's how hosts make their money. This way I've got a free hand in what I can talk about, I don't feel kind of compromised or kind of shy off of certain topics. So

it's up to you to keep me going and that's the only way that I trickle through. This is not a one hour per night talk I give here. I do an awful lot more during the day. It's not just preparation for this; I don't prepare for this at all. I've got too many other things to do with keeping the satellites going and the whole thing and keeping the computers working, getting back to emails and all that kind of stuff, and running up and down to the post office. So that takes my day away and I don't finish until about 2 in the morning sometimes and sometimes longer depending on the XplorNet speed that I get for satellite upload, which is sometimes down to twice dial-up basically even though I'm paying for high speed. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time and the broadcast. It pays for their equipment, staff, and their bills so YOU have to keep ME going IF you like this kind of format and you feel you are getting something out of it.

I try not to go into the stories where we are meant to just simply react, like look at what they are doing to us now. That's that common stuff. That's what the mainstream media does. That's what they do; they never give you suggestions and show you what's behind it and what's coming down the pike next. They just give you what's happening now and how indignant you should be... oh, my goodness, look at what they have done to us and that gets us nowhere. This is just paddling in the water, paddling in the water and you are going against the stream, you are getting no further forward. I try to show you what's behind all of this and to show you the real system in which you live. That's really what it's about. Showing you the true system under which you live and, believe you me, it's not democracy; it's not republicanism as you know it. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, explaining that the world works completely differently from the way you've been indoctrinated to think it works. In fact most folk are very vague on how they think it works. The closest they can get to it is that politicians somehow steer this unwieldy ship on some zigzag course to some vague destination and that's about all they really know about it. That's the majority of the general public. They've been TRAINED to leave everything to experts. It's odd too, that they actually see politicians as being experts because when you look at the backgrounds of politicians and what they were involved in, you are as well as getting your local plumber or electrician and putting them as head of this or head of that in the government because they'd know as much about it as the rest of the politicians. That's no kidding. That is no kidding.

It's the BUREAUCRATS who know what's going on. They are there for life. They have their special departments. They know the mandates under the United Nations programs. They have their bosses who are often members of the Council on Foreign Relations. Top bosses for bureaucracies are often Rhodes Scholars themselves. They know it's a world agenda and they know its called conology... and they are quite happy to hand little scripts to the members of Parliament or the Congress to read to the press because these politicians haven't got a clue. If you get someone who really, as I've seen here in Canada and in Britain, a politician who is one week they are Minister of the Environment, the next month or so they are the Minister of Corrections and Prisons and stuff like that, they are obviously are no different than the average person. They are not running the country, in other words. They are there to take the heat and to make the acquaintances, because afterwards they become lobbyists. They all know each other and they get direct access into getting the government grants for big corporations.

Big corporations live on corporate welfare, funded by the taxpayer. They get the governments to buy on to big pharma and to make sure that the governments will guarantee 5 or 10 years of purchasing of a particular vaccine; stuff like that. Big bucks. That's where the big money is. Politicians really are more of a low-level psychopath, not the brightest generally and that's why even the ones who become Presidents and Prime Ministers need all these people around them, handlers – they call them advisors but they are actually handlers – to make sure that they don't go and get too psychopathic and blurt things out that don't go down too well with the public, although they have to be pretty bad for the public to catch on. That's no kidding, but that's how the world really works.

Democracy as we know it is a sham. Remember that government is an IDEA... something that you take for granted, mainly through the conditioning of FEAR. That's how it really works. You think government is some kind of natural being and yet it's an abstract idea. Technically, the public have to agree to it for it even to exist. I mean, if everyone said NO to everything, what are they going to do? ...lock the whole nation up in prison? You see, it's an impossibility. Even if they turned out all their troops on the general public for some reason or other, and all their police, what are they going to do? ...just kill the whole population off around

them? It's impossible.

Really what you have is a symbiosis of psychopaths at the top and what's called the MASSES down below them. Lots of people amongst the masses kind of like socialism. Socialism is where your world is planned for you. Your LIFE is planned for you. You pay most of what you earn into taxes and you get something back if you ever get sick or whatever happens down the road; that's a kind of insurance policy. A lot of people like that; they like the feeling that there are superior people that are going to look after them if they ever need it, you see. Lots of people don't like making decisions in their own lives in fact. They don't like taking chances or risks. Unfortunately, since the industrial West went through the industrial period, they become more SOCIALIZED. When I was young, people of the previous generation had often worked in the same factories or mines for their whole lives. They really thought they were onto a good thing, no matter what kind of awful work they were doing, because it was guaranteed work. They'd work through 20, 30 years towards a pension. That's all they talked about were their pensions: When I get old enough I'll get the pension. Most of them actually croaked around the time they were eligible for their pensions but it didn't matter. That conditions you towards being managed, that lifetime of work like that.

That's all gone now and of course in the 70s, even before that, they started to put out conditioning to the public, oh down the road shortly you'll need 2 or 3 jobs to keep going, because they had it planned that they were going to amalgamate Europe. They were training thousands and thousands of Chinese, in the Western countries and universities, for the factories – that they never had at the time – because they planned to give them factories through the GATT Treaty. All your politicians signed your work away from you, over to China. There are no referendums about that. None of the public were asked what they thought about it. In fact they weren't even told about it. They were just told there was something called GATT and it was something to do with economics. So what they were left with is a service economy. Most people will truly accept anything.

Getting back to the symbiosis... You've got the psychopaths at the top who love to live very high on the hog, as they say, off of the taxpayer. They like to be cow-towed to, and bowed to, and dine very well, and have nice titles given to them. Some countries call them 'honorables' and 'your lordship' and stuff like that, you know, something... a relic from ancient times. But they love that kind of stuff. They like to get knighted by the Queen. Even the American ones like to go over and get knighted by the Queen. I think Bush Sr did, and Kissinger, and even one of the Mayors of New York went over too and got his little knighthood. They like that kind of stuff... because they are servile psychopaths. They really do worship power. Psychopaths CRAVE power. They literally treat like Gods those that have power above them and they HATE those as inferiors, those who have lesser power, beneath them. That's the history of psychopathy basically.

However, those who think, and those who can think for themselves and figure things out, and who don't want power over other people, and at the same time they don't like what's happening in the world, they don't like being forced to go along with the crowd you might say, you've got to understand that the masses are just as much of a problem as the elite. The masses are used for something which they call democracy. Democracy is not majority rule. Don't believe that con. The masses are guaranteed to vote the way they are TOLD to by those in charge, the elite. Then you are forced to go along with them. What's your problem, sir, everyone else goes along with this, what's your problem? That's what you are told if you are a thinker and you can actually verbalize what's actually, really happening, and you have the data that can come out of your mouth. So you don't really fit in to either system of the elite. You don't want to be a psychopath, you don't want to join their clubs, you don't want to rule over people, and you are not sadistic enough to enjoy pain from others. You don't want to be one of the general public either, who walk around munching their chips – getting awful fat from eating this GMO stuff – and just staring at TV and talking about the trivia that's fed into them. They are GONE.

That was also shown in the Matrix movie, where they go into the practice matrix where Morpheus takes Neo in. He says to him, you know, all these people that are around you are ordinary people but they are your enemy as much as the bad guys, Smith and those guys, because until they wake up they are a danger to you. In other words, the elite COUNT ON those people who are PERFECTLY conditioned to snipe on other people, to tell tales on their neighbors and stuff. There is a lot of that going on now and it's being encouraged by those at the top, because they can always count on the masses.

You also find too, when you go into totalitarian systems as we are now, we are well into it in fact, and across

the world. It's more blatant in other countries like the UK than it is SO FAR in the US, although they are catching up in the US. You'll find that petty jealousies even, with neighbors and stuff, are enough to get you turned in. They will make something up and in come the storm troopers. That's OLD stuff because it's happened in every totalitarian system down through history. Once again, the masses are counted on by those who are in charge. I'm not talking about the politicians. I'm talking about those, like the social scientists, the banks and banks and banks of them that are employed by governments to ensure the indoctrination process via education, via marketing, via everything you see on television, gets through to them. They are perfectly conditioned, the masses, and you really cannot trust them for anything. For those who have truly studied what's been going on, their whole lives, you know you don't fit in. You can't talk to ordinary people. It's almost like listening to rap music; you get the same headache when you are listening to a bunch of people talking about the trivia that's fed into them or saying what a wonderful day it is when if you just look up, there is about 50 chemtrails above their heads. They are completely OBLIVIOUS of any kind of reality, outside of their TOTAL CONDITIONING, their perfect conditioning. So therefore, they are gone. They are gone.

I still get people who email me and ask me when the big one is coming down. I've been saying for years, what are you talking about, you're living through IT; you are always living through it. Each part is introduced of the big world system, the totalitarian system; it's all part of the big whole. But they are still expecting some kind of Armageddon to come. They haven't really noticed what's been going on, not really. What you have to do is use simple math. Add up everything, every major thing that's happened in your lifetime and especially since 2001, where it really became evident to most people, and it equals what? What does it come out with? Do you have to guess about it? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. People also get confused with socialism, communism, Nazism, and in reality they all have the same characteristics. In fact, the Western countries which at that time in the 30s were called Fascist technically; it was a combination then of big corporations and government combined. They helped to fund, long before that, the set-up of communism. Literally, the banks funded the rise of communism, well documented. Anthony Sutton and others have written about this. It has never been denied either.

The system they want to bring in, and the bankers especially want to bring in, is a system where there can never be any questions about what they are doing; never an inquiry or anything like that. They like a system where they rule at the top. Every country, the Prime Minster or every President goes to their federal bank or the international banker, cap in hand, and borrows cash. It's supposed to be all this big complicated thing and there is nothing so simple as money. There is nothing so simple, but it's wrapped up in a pseudo-science and whenever you have a pseudo-science you know you are being conned. If the average person can't understand a simple mathematical equation, then there is a con going on.

What they do is like any other science, they create a lot of terminology that only they themselves really understand – that's a prerequisite for any kind of science because you don't want the layperson understanding what you are saying. It's the same in medicine or any other field too. They try to do the same thing with economics and banking and all the rest of it. But a rip-off is a rip-off and gangsters are gangsters. It's a simple as that. Then when countries literally are at the mercy of these characters and they have us all apparently and our pension money and all the other moneys that we put into government, running in a big giant world casino... We are actually told this and we believe it – with a straight face, we believe this – that all that cash is going in some never-never land, some virtual reality, on a big roulette wheel, because all these guys have sold off the debt of the country to certain people and it's all just whirling around there, getting bought and sold, bought and sold, and sometimes is just goes down and crashes. That was it. It was game over and then we are all kicked out of the casino and they take your drinks off you and all that stuff and kick you out the door. That's literally the rubbish we are told as far as economics goes and how the world system is this RESPECTABLE system we live in of bankers.

Bankers have been crooks since the beginning of time. Money is a con game to begin with. At one time there was no money, we keep forgetting that. There was no money and people lived in small tribes. Most folk were nomadic at one time. They were always on the move. Sometimes they had semi-permanent settlements, little villages where women or pregnant women would stay and the elderly would stay. They would take their animals off in some tour, winter and summer, the different pastures, and back again. They traded for what they wanted to through barter. Anyone who tried to conquer them, they just fought back.

They didn't have to go to a law court to see if they should go and kill them; they just did it. If someone were to steal your land or your cattle, you killed them. That was the law of nature. They often elected chiefs for temporary periods and if a chief got too high and mighty and decided he wanted the job for a lot longer and he wanted to have extra service and live better than the rest of them, he couldn't call an army out because he didn't have an army. Therefore, the tribal people would just gang up and kill him. They got rid of him. So psychopaths were spotted pretty early on and bumped off and that was the end of the gene pool. That's how it really, really worked in the ancient world.

However, once they got into money a different thing happened because THEN the head honcho, especially when they trained everyone that you really need this stuff... That was the biggest trick of all, was getting the people to ACCEPT and USE money. Some countries fought for centuries before they would use money. The ones that fought them were the ones who were already forced into using it. Armies were recruited; you need money to recruit armies and guys will go off and kill and get paid for it. Before that you couldn't get that done; therefore, they would use those armies, of conquered countries, to go off and conquer the next country and force money upon them. It's a TRICK to get back your labor from you through taxation. Eventually, people thought they couldn't do without money. In Scotland in the 1500s and 1600s in the highlands, they still often traded nails in lieu of money because nails were practical things, you could use them.

Money itself is the con. Plato talked about this because Plato knew that the elite lived on this big con trick. The international banking societies were already on the go back in Plato's day. Aristotle in fact, was married to an international banker's daughter; a guy who lived in the Middle East and funded wars and things. Plato said, it's far better for us elite – WE elite, you see – to have the public think we are servants and eventually we won't have to buy our own homes and castles and live very, very well, and at the moment we do, he says, we have to pay for the things that are broken and LOST; we have upkeep, all that kind of stuff, we have to pay for everything. It's far better to get the public to pay for it all; we will be the ones who guide them. they will be taught that they need us and therefore they will pay to buy the castles and maintain them and replace broken stuff or worn-out stuff and look after the horses and it will all come from a public purse. That's what the New World Order is actually based on, this particular concept where everyone will SERVE the world state; but those who live in the big castles will be served awfully better than anyone else. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking briefly about money. It's such a deep, deep, very ancient history it's got. You can't go over this in a few minutes basically. Money is the greatest con trick ever devised. That's why Rothschild said, give me charge of the nation's money and I care not who rules the nation. He knew from long experience and the history from his fathers, and fathers before them, that who ever runs the money of the system, runs the system, runs the entire system and everything underneath it. Every Prime Minister goes cap in hand every year to the borrowing house to borrow cash and he puts down the public, the general population, as the collateral. They guarantee that YOU will work off that through taxation. That's how it all works. It's very, very simple.

It's really a form of slavery and it's accepted as normal now because we've all been trained into it. People will actually turn in another people if it comes down to starvation and stuff like that through the lack of cash. They will feud between each other for money, money, money. What you also find too, is when they are altering their system into another new part of the New World Order, New World Order part 10 or 11 or whatever we are into today, they become totalitarian and they hire more of the general public and dress them up in nasty-looking outfits and make them very aggressive to control the rest of the populace, to keep them in check as they go into the NEW part of a more perfected con system. It's interesting when they had the riots in New York back in the 1800s, during the Civil War. The mayor at Tammany Hall said, we can always hire half of the poor to kill off the other half because they had always done that. That's how it's always been.

It's ALWAYS been this way... because the people believe that money is true wealth. They've lost their connection to any other way of existing; can't imagine any other way of existing. It terrifies folk to be poor. We are taught to be terrified of poverty, financial poverty. No one will want to know you. If you get sick you can't pay for anything; you are doomed and you know darn well that you are at the bottom of the heap. Even if you have a health care system, you are on the D list, the do not resuscitate. You have no value to their social system.

In the Middle Ages too, it was very, very common for intellectual mercenaries to hire themselves to Kings, who were often not terribly bright – they were psychopathic but not terribly bright – and these intellectual psychopaths who hired themselves out, like the Machiavelli's, had been trained in arcane schools on how to manage populations, really how to manage their PERCEPTIONS of things. They knew every cunning way to manage the general public. Today they are called advisors and public relations; prior to that they were called propagandists.

The whole trick of money is nothing but a trick and anyone who thinks you can plead with these guys to change into being GOOD, be good, could you not just be good and bring us in a good system, an honest system of money, I don't know where you are. You are on a different planet because these guys have been RUTHLESS all down through history. Power has never voluntarily given itself up, EVER. It doesn't happen folks... especially among psychopaths. They aren't going to lower THEIR way of living... to share it with anyone. It's YOU who is supposed to share what they call YOUR wealth with the rest of the world with the New World Order, this kind of pseudo-Marxist scheme they've got. But THEY are not going to share THEIR wealth or bring down THEIR standard of living. No. They are not going to go out on bicycles because you are not allowed to drive. No. They'll be going around in their little leer jets all over the planet, to their little parties where they chit chat amongst each other and talk about the incredible rip-offs they've pulled over the public, little polite tee-hee-hee's and stuff like that. The British ones go guffaw, guffaw. That's what they do.

Basically you are looking at conology via psychopaths who understand perfectly well the public stand and scratch their head when they think about money. And if you ask them about any other way of doing it, well, we don't know. And they are PETRIFIED of any kind of change in it, in case there's a temporary lapse and they have to literally survive in other ways, or actually really get along with each other during the temporary crisis while you bring out a new structure. That's why they will keep the evil structure in place. You can count on the masses.

Here is a typical article. This is from Bloomberg.com.

Fed (Alan: The Federal Reserve.) Shouldn't Reveal Crisis Loans,
Banks Vow to Tell High Court
By Bob Ivry / bloomberg.com

So here are the bankers telling the high court that they shouldn't reveal their crisis loans or where it went and how it was spent and all the rest of it. There is THEIR democracy, different strokes for different folks, eh, different laws. Nothing will happen out of it; nothing really worth talking about; certainly never any truth. They put a bunch of commissioners up there who will sit and nod their head and come to some kind of conclusion and find, well, there is no real wrongdoing, it was just some mismanagement and chat, chat, chat. Because they are all on the payroll of the same system, being handsomely rewarded.

Here's an article from Raw Story, on the same thing. This is boring to me because I've read stacks and stacks of books going back over a few hundred years on the SAME cons, knowing they will never change because they rule. The US Charges Goldman Sachs with Fraud... [Title changed] that's meant to get us all upset. I don't get upset when I read these things and say my God, look at what they've done to us. I don't bother with that. It's common to me. It's just the never-ending story.

Update: SEC says Goldman defrauded investors of $1 billion
By John Byrne / rawstory.com / Friday, April 16th, 2010

Securities and Exchange Commission has charged investment banking titan Goldman Sachs with civil fraud over a pre-packaged mortgage instrument they say was designed to fail. (A: Now, here is a great con they are explaining here. It's in the different papers, the New York Times, the Washington Post and all that but they go into more detail here. This was a con that these guys, these psychopaths, the intellectual ones, had figured out how to make money... You'd never dream this up. You cannot get into their mindset, how they dream up these stings, or these falls, and profit from them. They PROFIT when they sink countries.)

Goldman Sachs created the derivative -- called Abacus 2007-AC1 -- in response to a request from a hedge fund manager who predicted that the housing market would collapse and wanted to bet against it. (A: They

make money on bets against misfortunes, you see.) The trader, John Paulson, later earned $3.7 billion for his wager. (A: Not bad, eh, for a bet... especially when you know you rigged it to happen.) Goldman's practices cost investors $1 billion, according to the filing.

According to the New York Times, which first revealed details of the Abacus case, the instrument was among 25 Goldman created so that clients could bet against the housing market:

As the Abacus deals plunged in value, Goldman and certain hedge funds made money on their negative bets, (A: So they set them up knowing they would fail... put bets on them knowing they'd fail because they'd make them fail, and they came out the winners. All the investors lost. This is STANDARD procedure with these creeps.) while the Goldman clients who bought the $10.9 billion in investments lost billions of dollars. (A: These guys set you up and then pull the rug and then they laugh up their sleeves.)

Goldman let Mr. Paulson select mortgage bonds that he wanted to bet against — the ones he believed were most likely to lose value — and packaged those bonds into Abacus 2007-AC1, according to the S.E.C. complaint. Goldman then sold the Abacus deal to investors like foreign banks, pension funds, insurance companies and other hedge funds.

But the deck was stacked against the Abacus investors, the complaint contends, because the investment was filled with bonds chosen by Mr. Paulson as likely to default. (A: They set it up with companies they knew were going to lose, sold the darn thing off, and watched it go down but they made money off the bet that they actually would go down, including pensions and the whole thing. It's alright; why should they worry about that?) Goldman told investors in Abacus marketing materials reviewed by The Times that the bonds would be chosen by an independent manager.

Apparently, they weren't.

Fabrice Tourre, a vice president at Goldman who helped design and market Abacus, was also named in the SEC suit.

84 percent of Abacus' mortgage bonds would be downgraded within five months of their sale. By the end of 2007, Paulson's credit hedge fund soared 590 percent, and Goldman's clients lost billions.

Goldman reportedly targeted specific mortgage bonds at Paulson's request that Paulson felt were most likely to lose their golden credit ratings, which would trigger a payout for his firm. (A: You can't understand this con. You have to sit down and figure this out. It's so easy, actually, but for most folk it will go over their heads. They can't sit and figure out this con, this con trick.)

Goldman did not immediately comment on the suit. The company's shares fell more than 10 percent on the news. (A: That won't matter to them. They are one of the biggest companies on the planet. They can't lose, these guys; they've got every government in their pockets.)

That's just one common story in the long histories of stories of these CREEPS who have minds which are not linear, like yours. They are brought up, actually, NOT to be linear. They can think around 3 different corners at the same time, as we all should be able to do but it's been trained out of us through education. But not these guys; they have it. That's why they can see the opportunity in everything, how to do the deal, almost instinctively. And you have to really sit and try and figure it out. Never mind the moral implications, but remember too, inbred psychopaths at the top, who run this whole industry, and all the helpers they have with the psychopathic politicians down through the years, they have no moral qualms about anything. That's absent IN the psychopathic personality. Absent.

I watched a documentary recently where a stock trader, a guy who worked on the stock floor, was interviewed and he was asked about what happened, what were his feelings when 9/11 happened. He was on the stock floor on that day and he says the first thing that jumped into his mind when the towers were hit, he says, I'm terribly sorry but it wasn't the horror, no, it was, he says, that GOLD is going to skyrocket in value. That's how they see things. Rothschild said the same thing back in the 1800s. They said, when is the best time to make money? When is the best time to make opportunities? He says, when the blood is flowing in the streets. They have NO EMOTIONAL QUALMS. The psychopath doesn't have emotion, as you know it.

They have emotion for what they want in life for themselves to do with their ego but they can't relate to YOU and your emotion.

It's like they are the top predators in the world. This system is their system you are living in. You live in a system designed by them, with money which they run. And every other psychopath that doesn't have the money works their way up and into power because they crave power and they want into the big kitty, where the big cash is, the taxpayers' cash. So it's natural in every generation, they always get to the top. Ordinary folk will never get up there... because it's RUTHLESS on the way up. If you can't be utterly ruthless you will be destroyed. If you don't join the gang at the top and say, oh, I see what you are doing with these little cons, it's kind of unethical but I'll go along with it. If you can't compromise with them, they will set you up and get you out. It's one big club like that. That's how the world is really run. Really run.

That's why generation after generation will vote party after party, left-right, left-right. It's like a tennis match isn't it, until your head is falling off and nothing changes. And the same world agendas, set up by the Council on Foreign Relations and the United Nations carry forward. It never changes, never falters. And once they're in power, they always go off in a different direction than the ones they promise you because ordinary folk just need that... promises. Paul Ehrlich said that; one of these guys said that years ago. It's such a sham now, politics, the creation by PR companies of an IMAGE of a politician, a completely fake image that is projected on to the public and they swallow it. All he has to do is give the public promises and that's good enough. In other words, I feel your pain. As long as he acknowledges the problems in society, you vote him in. Where he goes with it, doesn't... He will go with it, the way he's told to go with it because he's not the boss. He must go along with the predesigned format and the direction... world totalitarian government run by the fascist elite at the top, using a communistic collectivism, with a massive bureaucracy to create the planned society at the bottom. That's what it really is. That was the dream of Hitler. That was the dream of Lenin. It was the dream of every tyrant down through the ages. And the public go along with it because they are terrified of taking chances.

They are terrified of actually helping each other out in a major crisis, in a transition period, if you could even GET to a new honest system. They are too terrified even to chance what might happen to THEM personally in the process. That's what the big boys know. They count on that. Guaranteed.

It's like strikes. It's what happens with strikes. Most of them will go on strike because they are in a big union now and they've got power. But there are always those who will turn and say, well, I don't know; the wife will kill me and you know. Then the bosses used to appeal to the wives. Presidents and Prime Ministers were appealing to them right through the 20s and the 30s: You know, don't sleep with your husbands; give them hell when he gets home and get him out to work. They did that in ancient Rome too, where the Caesars would tell them, don't sleep with your husband. ANCIENT STUFF. They used it on the black slaves in America as well, when they were getting a bit uppity or slow, go slow they would... They couldn't go on strike so they went slow. OLD STUFF. We are so well understood and so well managed it's unbelievable. Then they bring in scab laborers, as they say, other guys brought in from other places who were even more hungry than the guys who went on strike. And they turned people against people all the time. And they can do it any time they want, in any society. Outside of strikes even... just turning parts of society against other parts of society. They always got to have chaos going on because they can justify their existence at the top by saying, see, you just can't get on, you need us in authority, we are the guys who tell you what to do and make you safe. Make you safe... That's the real world you live in.

You've got an elastic money. One day you can buy this with the same dollar, the next day it is this. Elastic. Stretch and shrink, according to some dictates of some guy that's at the top. Utter conology. The whole world is living in debt. What is debt? Even every holy book tells you it's called SLAVERY folks. It hasn't changed in the law books. It is still slavery. When you see intergenerational slavery, that IS slavery according to even the Old Testament. They want your offspring and their offspring and their offspring until that debt is paid. Jefferson himself said that same thing, any generation born into a pre-existing debt, from a previous generation, is therefore defacto a slave generation. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, again, injecting some reality into lives that we take for granted, at least in the system that we live in. People keep thinking they can FIX the system through pleading and using law and all that kind of stuff. It's been tried for so long it's a joke actually because you are living in a corrupt system that goes under the pretense of being a legal and just system. Remember,

anything can be made legal. Chopping folks' heads off with a guillotine could be made to be legal as well. It depends on who is making the laws. That's really what it is.

We are taught that there are ultra-respectable people at the top but they are the biggest con men of all. That's why they are at the top. When you are wealthy and you can use money, you can hire armies, you can hire cops, you can hire thugs, you can train them to be thugs even; there is nothing new in that. It is a science in itself. It's obedience to authority. They will, for the paycheck again, for the money, this thing called money, they will beat everybody else's head in. As I say, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half, an old dictum used down through the ages. People can't even figure out what money is, except, we'd better go along with everybody that's telling us, giving us the new orders or we might lose what jobs we have, or we might lose our way of living and we'll be utterly poor. That's the big black blackmail that we have hanging over our heads. Everyone has got it. We all live under it. We all live under it, you see.

In ancient times, as I say, when the first money came in, and it took over a century and half, almost 200 years to convince the public to use it even in the ancient world. Once it was in, then they had to create cities, you see, because in a city you make nothing. You don't grow anything in a city. All you do is you trade stuff and of course, it's much easier to get them to use money to trade stuff between themselves. They were technically useless. The first ancient cities were set up by those who managed the agricultural slaves around them. Agriculture, in fact, started with slaves, using slaves, when some of the nomadic people decided to settle down. Then to manage them you need administrators and you build towns or little walled cities of administrators and they must use the money system amongst themselves. Then they spread it outwards, outwards and outwards until everyone uses it. It doesn't matter if it's porcupine quills, gold, silver, or shrunken heads. It makes no difference what it is, they will tell you this is legal tender – or blips on a computer screen – and it's always a big con going on at the top.

Remember, a price is an idea as well. Government is an idea. A price is someone's idea. A profit, how much profit, is someone's idea. And yet it's almost in our heads, it seems to be fixed in stone as some kind of natural law, like gravity. We are trained into a fake existence to serve a pre-existing system of conology. And very, very few people ever figure that out. Rothschild himself said the only ones who will figure this out are the ones working in the financial system. They will figure it out that it's all a scam, living off the backs of everyone else below. But he says they will never give the game away because those people, the economists and accountants, will be making such a good living off of it too. Hence your politicians, your multi-millionaire and billionaire left-wing and your multi-billionaire right-wing, it's all the same. It's a show for the public to mask the true rulers of the world.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Banks Fight to keep Crisis Loans Secret

US Charges Goldman Sachs with Fraud-The Usual, Eternal Never-Ending Story

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 19, 2010 (#558)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 19, 2010:
Olympics 2012:
Totalitarian Tyrants, Paranoid, Show Might,
Further Conditioning, Obeisance Through Fright:
"Welcome London Olympics 2012,
Into War OF Terror, Further We Delve,
Armies of Armoured, Big-Gun-Toting Scaries,
Protecting the People from Extremists and Crazies,
Air Battleships with Missiles and Drones Overhead,
The Sci-Fi is Here, Meant to Condition with Dread,
New Integrated System for Camera Tracking,
Although Bankrupt and Broke, Finances Not Lacking,
Cameras All Polished, Efficient and Pretty,
Will Track Any Individual Throughout the City,
New Fence in Defence, 5000 volts, Revolting,
They'll Laugh if You Touch It, Body Sparking and Jolting,
Land of Hope and Glory, Land of the Free?
Rising Brute Force and Terror, For All to See"
© Alan Watt April 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 19, 2010. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case there are problems with the .com site. You'll find there hundreds of talks I've given over the years where I try to fill in the big picture for those who are really interested to know what's going on in the world, what's really going on in the world, and I try to give you the stepping stones to put it together to realize that you are really in a controlled society that's outside of the fallacy of democracy or the government as it's presented to you. You are living a script. So go into the site, have a good peruse of the different shows, try to listen to them IN ORDER if you can because you will learn an awful lot. There are not lizard people in here, no aliens; it's just the facts... from the big boys themselves, from their own publications; the stuff the media knows is out there but they don't tell you. Their job, in the media, is to keep you looking at the EFFECTS of plans, the EFFECTS of things, the oh dears and oh my, what are they doing now; look at this;

outrage over blah, blah, blah. That's what they give to you, however they know darn well what's going on but their job is not to inform you. We have to do it here on shows like this.

Remember too that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers like most hosts do. I could certainly do it and bring lots of guests on that would really be paid ads and I would be rolling in the old cash... but that kind of compromises you as to what you can say and where you can go with certain topics as well. So this way it gives me a free hand. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to produce this show, to put it out there, to get it out to YOU. It pays for the staff, their time, the board operators and their bills and updates of their equipment which everyone has to go through all the time especially when you are broadcasting on the waves. So you have to support me and you can do so by going into my web site and see what I have for sale. There are good books there that I've written, NONLINEAR thinking books to show you how the mind control works and to get you into thinking in a NONLINEAR way, like the ones who rule the world, the ones who know how to go around all these different courses and stuff, with the simplest problem and then come up with the ways of scamming you. That's how they do it. I show you how they do it in the books. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've spent years showing you how the cons work and showing you how government uses many, many techniques and specialists of course, to get all the cons pulled over on us until we believe that it's all quite normal and natural and things are just developing, and different agencies pop up and get power, and we simply adapt and obey. Adaptation is very, very important when you want to bring in this new... this DREAM, a very old dream actually, but this new system for us which is really BASED on totalitarian dictatorship type systems.

You've got to remember too that the Royal family of Britain and other countries were very impressed with the Nazi regime and even the Soviet regime. They were incredibly interested in the progress of these great experiments, as they like to call them. What was so important to them was the Soviet system which was technically called SOCIALIST. It's a good con that the people ran the country themselves, one of the biggest deceptions ever created. But it was to get the people to work IDEALISTICALLY... idealistically towards something. They write in their writings they are always looking for men with VISION and along comes a man with vision. What they mean by that is directing another century or so of the world's direction. Vision is very important to them. Therefore, the communist vision, with its idealistic promise of this wonderful utopia where everyone would be well behaved, they'd all believe in the system, and they were working TOWARDS a goal collectively, and sacrificing on the way. It was very, very important as an experiment.

Remember too, the British banks and a lot of these people had financed the setting up of the Bolsheviks and their continuation down through the Soviet era. It's the same thing with Adolf Hitler. Professor Anthony Sutton wrote books on them, who financed Hitler and the rise and fall of, I think it was, the Soviet Union. He shows you who bankrolled them all, the same banks and the same big people with their cash in those banks from the West, from London and New York primarily. And the big corporations too that were ALL behind it, the SAME ones – the IBMs, the Ford, Carnegie, Rockefeller Foundations, with their businesses as well, with Standard Oil and all those guys. They set up Nazi Germany as well. They were both socialist based with this totalitarian system; we are all working together, we are ALL in it together working and sacrificing towards a glorious future, this wonderful utopia... VERY important to Fabianists, to all the people who were behind it. They had to see how it worked and they learned by their mistakes.

We forget that Hitler and Stalin had a pact in the beginning because they were both socialists. They had meetings where Hitler and Stalin agreed that there was very little difference between them. In some of the early posters for Adolf Hitler, they actually had the picture of Lenin next to him. Hitler was actually appraised to be another Lenin. This is also called POSITIVE FREEDOM in psychological terms by those who plan the futures for whole societies, like Isaiah Berlin for instance. He taught at Oxford University. He was a mentor to people who were in the Fabian Society and he taught Tony Blair. Tony Blair was still writing to him right up until the end of his Prime Ministership asking if it was possible to put a blend of NEGATIVE freedoms and POSITIVE freedoms together.

Negative freedom was to find a society of people who are kept kind of happy, kind of fairly happy. You leave them enough money to play and you give them enough booze to play with and parties and stuff like that. Negative, but you keep them ignorant as to what's REALLY going on. Positive freedom is where you create

emergency situations, like war scenarios or anti-terror scenarios and you get the whole country, just like World War II, all working together, sacrificing, rationing, to achieve a common goal with a VAGUE ending of a sunset or something, a new sunrise. That's the idea of positive freedom.

Tony Blair, knowing that Britain had been under a type of negative freedom – keep them ignorant and stupid but fairly happy, just enough money to tick by and party – and could he blend that with positive freedom?... because he wanted to bring in the next step for a united Europe. That was his goal because he was a Fabian. That was their goal, to create the completely integrated united Europe. Along comes the anti-terror stuff and BINGO, oh, war, here we go. We have to go into positive freedom. We all work together. We all sacrifice. We all have to put up with unhappy things like body searches and seizures. We got to get the Military-Industrial Complex in, now that the Cold War is over too, and they've all been going into cameras and security devises to monitor BILLIONS of people across the world. So that's what we're in now. It's now called positive freedom.

On the United States side, with their side of it too, when Bush was in - Bush with his handlers behind him, the whole staff behind him, the Cheney's, Wolfowitz's and all the rest of them - had it planned to go into what they called REVOLUTIONARY DEMOCRACY. What it meant was FORCING their system across the world; doing it by FORCE. No time to bicker, no time to persuade, no time to put missionaries in there to spread the idea, it was time to just simply go in there and FORCE them into it through war scenarios and standardize the world. So you have positive freedom where we all sacrifice, globally now, towards a common goal, some vague utopia of peace and happiness in some vague future. In the meantime, we've got to be thumb printed, iris scanned, bent over, all kinds of things poked into us, and x-rayed, and we have no privacy whatsoever because WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. The greatest slogan every war has ever had... and banners and propaganda pictures... WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, we have to sacrifice and we all have to do it together.

When you do that you are training the public that when someone complains and says, I don't want to do that, I don't want to get poked and prodded, the public themselves are conditioned to TURN ON YOU... Oh, we all do it. We all have to do it, you know. We're all in it together. It's for the common good. Quite something. It's quite something.

When you go into the science fiction movies that have been put out for the last 30 years, with the big G-men, the black outfits, dressed in body armor, faceless characters with machine guns, and always fighting terror, terror, terror. That was to get you used to what's coming. They always have these scenarios where it's a bleak future, with masses living in poverty, but there is still somehow terrorism out there and they have to keep on top of it for their bosses, those who run the whole system. You see. That was all preparation. It's just like the Pentagon. You wouldn't believe how many movies the Pentagon has directly funded... and they are all to do with anti-ARAB movies, and wars in the Middle East, starting from the 1970s onwards, getting everyone ready for this. You can't trust the Arabs. The Arabs, they always show them in the desert. There is no such thing as a good, first class, modern world, Arab city anywhere; they are just these characters in the desert that you can't trust and they are very excitable and very primitive and so on and so on. They've been doing this for 30-odd years, from Hollywood.

Hollywood was only too happy to portray the Arabs this way because they have an added interest, as we all know, in Israel. There is no doubt about that. There is no doubt about that whatsoever. Israel has to be saved by every and all means possible by America... tied at the hip. Completely tied at the hip and Prime Ministers of Israel have come out and said that openly. Some of them have actually said, don't worry about the American opinion, we rule America. That's been in major newspapers and I have the clips here. So you have the Pentagon working with Hollywood to lambast Arabs all in preparation for this big standardization process, as they flatten all resisters in the Middle East and bring them into the same system. Starting with the children who are already being brainwashed in Iraq by UNESCO so that a generation will have to pass and grow up in it and be the first administrators, like puppet administrators, for the new global system. It's all quite understandable.

These movies are getting the public full of fear as well. You always create fear WAY in advance and we all pay for it through tax money via the Pentagon to Hollywood. Lots of movies; I have lists of them that were all funded completely by the Pentagon. This thing I'm going to read now is right out of a science fiction

movie, for all of those who have watched all these disaster type scenarios and bleak futures. It's from The Games Monitor.

London 2012: one big party or one big prison?
By Mike Wells / gamesmonotor.og.uk

(Alan: Listen to this. This is fact. This is actually fact... it's right out of science fiction.)

Security precautions for London 2012 (A: That's the Olympics.) include the construction of a 17.5 km, 5,000volt electric fence, topped with 900 daylight and night vision surveillance cameras spaced at 50 metre intervals. On first sight of the fence you could be forgiven for thinking you had slipped through a wormhole in the space-time continuum to find yourself on the perimeter of a Soviet era Gulag.

The Code of Practice for the operating CCTV at the London Olympics states that the threat of hostile individuals attempting to gain access through the perimeter is believed to justify the use of CCTV.

As part of the Command Perimeter Security System, CCTV will be deployed.

Security Fence: The 17.5 km fence has 900 day and night vision cameras and is topped with many strands of 5,000 volt electrified wire. (A: 5,000 volt electrified wire... to protect their big party. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article that's like something out of a sci-fi movie to do with electrified fences for the Olympic games and all these cameras all over the place. I'm sure they've got sound cameras there as well, night vision, all that kind of stuff. They admit to that. It's on a 17.5 kilometer fence... 17.5 kilometers, with 5,000 volts going through it. It says here....

It gives the feeling of a prison rather than of a party venue.

The use of military terms like hostile individuals and Command Perimeter Security System highlight a contradiction between the Olympic promise and reality, between the a sporting party image and a security paranoia now made visible in the form of the Olympic perimeter fence. But there is a large and profitable industry supplying equipment(A: This is the important part too.) and research to feed the paranoiaof a new security mindset identified by author Matt Carr who comments...

A new genre of military futurology has emerged which owes as much to apocalyptic Hollywood movies as it does to the cold war tradition of 'scenario planning'. (A: That was the RAND Corporation scenario planning.) Often outlandish and bizarre in its prophecies, and always dystopian, this new military futurism sees threats to the western way of life emanating not only from rogue states, weapons of mass destruction and terrorism but also from resurgent nationalism, conflicts over dwindling resources, migration, disease, organised crime, abrupt climate change and the emergence of failed cities where social disorder is rife. (A: That all came out, remember, of the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO, from their think tank, and I've got the 90 pages of the report up on my archives section if you go into it. It's fascinating. This is exactly true. All this stuff comes right out of all their scary predictions of all the possible ifs that could go wrong in the future. They literally use your tax money to throw billions at every possible if, believe you me.)

Joint Metropolitan Police and special forces anti-terror exercise: (A: They had that there too... in advance of it.) This exercise was so realistic that amputees were used as fake casualties, as can be seen from the bloodied leg. Loud explosions and gun fire was heard during this exercise. (A: This is the photographer.) I left the scene as soon as the commanding officer threatened to arrest me under the Official Secrets Act for taking photographs. (A: This is Britain... Joint Metropolitan Police and special forces anti-terror exercise... they had it there.)

Other security measures to be implemented for London 2012 will include facial and iris recognition, finger-print and hand recognition, guards with attack dogs and search dogs. New software is planned to integrate all of London's CCTV cameras, (A: That's very interesting. New software, they are always upgrading everything because there are big bucks for the manufacturers who now have to change from missiles after the Cold War,

into all this stuff. See, WE are the new enemy, you understand.) and will have the capability to follow you through the city. (A: Every individual can be followed through the city, automatically... just like Enemy of the State, the movie.) A scheme to search people and vehicles will include machines capable of looking through your clothing. (A: They have the PORTABLE x-ray scanners folks. I mentioned that months ago. They have the portable ones; the cops have them in their cars. So they can go and laugh, and tee-hee and titter, as they are looking at all the young females going by.) The Air Force will deploy its Reaper pilot-less drone aircraft, (A: Reaper, that's the GRIM REAPER, you understand; they love this military terminology. YOU are the enemy, you are the scum. The REAPER.) which will carry laser-guided bombs and missiles including the Hellfire air-to-ground weapon. While on the Thames, the Royal Navy will deploy its new £1 billion Daring class Type 45 destroyer. These are also to be fitted with laser-guided missile systems able to shoot down a target the size of a cricket ball.

It is rumoured the London's Met Police are planning to use remotely controlled mini aeroplanes with surveillance cameras (spy drones) at the Olympics. A company likely to supply the equipment is AirRobot UK Ltd. Air Robot UK's website tells us that...

AirRobot UK was chosen as the UAV [unmanned aerial vehicle] system to cover aerial surveillance at the London Olympics 2012 Handover Ceremony during the late summer of 2008. The system was deployed at The Mall and Buckingham Palace to provide real time images to emergency services at the event.

The Home Office (A: That's the British complete... they are in charge of all laws. It's like the Homeland Security in other words, all laws throughout Britain.) website alleges that...

Ensuring the safety and security of the 2012 Games will be one of the largest, most complex security challenges the UK has ever faced.

The Home Office's suggestion appears an overstatement. Securing Britain form Nazi Germany during the second world war, and preventing global nuclear destruction during the Cold War would fit the their description, but as Matt Carr comments... In recent years, the military establishments of the US and the UK have produced a series of reports that attempt to 'think the unthinkable in imagining future threats to the security of the West.

The Olympic Act, which sets out various laws relating to the Olympics, gives the right of forced entry into private property to remove unauthorised advertising or protest banners. (A: This is freedom for you.) Even more worrying is that the right of forced entry is extended outside the police force to staff contracted to the ODA.(A: That's the low level thugs. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through one article to do with the totalitarian societies and the training of the MOB, you know, the people who are now all the enemy. That's really what the training is all about. We are all the enemy, apparently, in this brave new world and when we are completely united, and they admit we are united, we already are in fact, then they expect problems here and there and they are training us all to be obedient and afraid. They are actually using SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL so that the masses, who are totally brainwashed, will turn on YOU if you complain about something. Well, it's okay for us, we have to bend down and get searched, what's wrong with you... and that's what they use. They used these techniques already in other countries like China. It says here...

According to The Times security measures for the London Olympics will include the nationwide use of Section 44 of the Terrorism Act, allowing police stop and search without suspicion. The London Olympics and its security does not exist in isolation but in a continuum of increasing state surveillance and security hysteria. Any extra powers gained by the state over the citizenry should ring alarm bells because of the danger they will become accepted and permanent.

A subcategory of Military Futurism known as Red Teaming is a way of assessing your own security from the point of view of those who would attack you, as though you are your own enemy. It is promoted as a way of thinking without preconceptions or boundaries. Red Team journal comments that ...

[S]ome events also are so unlikely that their very randomness lowers all obstacles to them occurring. [...]

This poses a particular problem for red teaming and threat analysis. How can we plan for every conceivable scenario? Or, to take a different tack, should we? Being strong everywhere means being weak everywhere. One can easily drain organizational resources planning for “movie-plot” WMD terrorism only to be surprised by a group of men with machine guns. But protecting the national interest is a [sic] task that must be accomplished regardless of human weakness. (A: In other words, all or nothing. They’ve got to cover every imaginatory possibility. They sit with think tanks and say, well, what could, someone might put on a false nail and it could be explosive. The sky is the limit with your imagination, isn’t it? Totally the limit and that’s what these guys get paid for. Then they put money at it and start checking your fingernails and stuff like that. I’m not kidding. This is how MAD all of this is. That’s a very SCARED people you know, at the same time, at the top. They want NOTHING to go wrong that could throw off their big Fabian world society; their controlled world society where you will gradually be taught to take credits from the government in lieu of money and you will SERVE, you will be PROUD to serve the world system. Huxley said it perfectly well, the people will be trained to LOVE their slavery. That’s what you are going into; make no bones about it.)

The idea that we should “protect the national interest regardless of human weakness” sounds more like a line from a Hollywood B movie than something that should be taken seriously by government agencies, and yet looking at the development of the London Olympic Security one can imagine this is a way of thinking that has taken root. (A: It goes on and on and on, quite a long article but that gives you the idea of this incredible sci-fi nonsense we are going through with 5,000 volt fences and the black clad, totally armored warriors standing there with the faceless helmets and these masks on and all the rest of it, just like ALL the movies have conditioned you for 25-30 years. Absolutely amazing, but here we are.)

It’s amazing too, they can do all this when we are supposedly utterly, UTTERLY, incredibly broke. Never been broker, they keep telling us but they get all this money to throw at the big security companies who lobby governments and they know all the politicians. You know for every government contract that goes out there, there is a kickback to the guy who awarded it to them. You all know that. I hope you really understand that. That’s how it all works… for the very, very naïve out there.

There is an article I’ve read already but it’s about the FBI chief talking about home grown terrorism – I’ll put this one up too – where they give out their latest spiel about Al-Qaeda, Al-Qaeda, this strange, you know, fictional Al-Qaeda.

Home-grown, solo terrorists as bad as Al-Qaeda: FBI chief
Apr 15 - breitbart.com

Al-Qaeda still aims to strike inside the United States but home-grown or unaffiliated extremists now "pose an equally serious threat," FBI chief Robert Mueller (A: The big Nazi.) warned US lawmakers Thursday. (A: And on and on it goes.)

It’s getting to the public trained that they are all out amongst you. Anybody that’s odd, you should report them. Anybody who comes out with a strange idea, like is there something going on and we are being taken over. I wonder. Any odd question that you have, just report them. Just report them right away. That’s what the training is all for. Again, they give you the movies to prepare your mind. That’s called PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING. What you see in a movie, because it’s fictional, your guard is not up, the Censor part of your brain is not up, you are enjoying the movie, they give you a human interest story, there are the bad guys, here are the good guys, the good guys are trying to capture the bad guys, here is the chase, they get the guy in the end… but along the way you are getting programmed with all the other ideas that they want to sink into you. The movie story line is just the CARRIER FOR THE MESSAGES. That’s all it is; it’s a carrier. It says here, from this article…

Crime Prediction Software Is Here and It's a Very Bad Idea
gizmodo.com / April 14, 2010

There are no naked pre-cogs inside glowing jacuzzis yet, but the Florida State Department of Juvenile Justice will use analysis software to predict crime by young delinquents, (A: Remember the movie Minority Report?) putting potential offenders under specific prevention and education programs. Goodbye, human rights!

They will use this software on juvenile delinquents, (A: It will start on them.) using a series of variables to determine the potential for these people to commit another crime. Depending on this probability,(A: Not possibility, but probability...) they will put them under specific re-education programs. (A: That's STRAIGHT out of the Soviet Union. RE-EDUCATION programs. So now we have gulags with 5,000 volts going through them and RE-EDUCATION programs. They started off the re-education programs under the guise, and it was under the guise of 'sensitivity training'. That's how they started it. And they always knew where they were going with it.) Deepak Advani—vice president of predictive analytics at IBM (A: There's IBM, the guys that brought out the Kardex system for us all to be chipped, of course. They worked with RAND Corporation. IBM, the beautiful IBM - or I BEAM as I like to call it, because that's what it is - also came up with the way to number people in the concentration camps. The Jews and the Gypsies, there was a lot of Christians there too, Jehovah Witnesses and all the rest of it and lots of Slavs, got NUMBERED, tattooed, to keep the records tidy you understand. They've got have everybody numbered... and they are going to it electronically today and eventually when you are chipped, you've got your number boy. So depending on this probability, they put them into specific re-education programs.) Deepak Advani—vice president of predictive analytics at IBM—says the system gives "reliable projections" so governments can take "action in real time" (A: I love all the terminology, in REAL TIME, oh yeah...) to "prevent criminal activities?"

Really? "Reliable projections"? "Action in real time"? "Preventing criminal activities"? I don't know about how reliable your system is, IBM, but have you ever heard of the 5th, the 6th, and the 14th Amendments to the United States Constitution? What about article 11 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights? No? Let's make this easy then: Didn't you watch that scientology nutcase in Minority Report? (A: He's talking about one of the actors who is in Scientology, that acted the part in Minority Report.)

Sure. Some will argue that these juvenile delinquents were already convicted for other crimes, so hey, there's no harm. (A: And that's how the people think isn't it?) This software will help prevent further crimes. It will make all of us safer? (A: Aaahhh, safe.) But would it? Where's the guarantee of that? Why does the state have to assume that criminal behavior is a given? And why should the government decide who goes to an specific prevention program or who doesn't based on what a computer says? The fact is that, even if the software was 99.99% accurate, there will be always an innocent person who will be ------. (A: And he uses an expletive, which is very common in Hollywood in the movies.) And that is exactly why we have something called due process and the presumption of innocence. That's why those things are not only in the United States Constitution, but in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights too.

So that's to give you an idea. If you have one crime... remember, one strike and you're out; that's it for life folks. You have to go and get your MIND re-educated, just like Clockwork Orange. See the old movie Clockwork Orange. Satire in a strange, surrealistic way and a bit of comedy can really get through better often than just the bland spoken word of the bare facts alone. Quite something indeed.

We know that the climate deal is a done deal. It was done before the public ever heard about the climate change. They planned it back in the 70s and said THIS is going to be the mandate, a war that the world will face. It will have to be a war scenario so they PICKED climate change and global warming. Back in the 20s in the mainstream papers they had, first it was melting of the North Pole. In the late 1920s it was the freezing of the North Pole and my God, all the shipping routes were being frozen up so they thought that they would come up with the coming ICE AGE. Well, that didn't pan out either so all the guys who worked at the United Nations, all the top Fabians and so on, and communists, had to change it. The same guys, and they started writing books about global warming thinking, okay, we'll change the bet to global warming. And before that too, ACID RAIN was the big thing. Everybody has forgotten about acid rain. And the HOLE IN THE OZONE, that was going to kill us all off and that didn't pan out either. So they came out with CLIMATE CHANGE, you know, changes in the weather. It rains one day, it's sunny the next... that kind of idea. They'd get the whole world under control because they'd have to take over and give us a brand new system of governance... to bring this in and force it all down our throats. It's really intended to bring in a brand new system of eugenics, killing off the weak, being austere... meaning no medicine for you sonny, you don't really warrant it, you are not important enough on the social ladder for your community. That's how they literally are working it out. There are hospitals even in Britain that literally classify you according to your social status in the community, are you necessary to the community. That depends on your treatment you are going to get IF ANY or even get resuscitated. I'm not joking about that. This is the big stick.

This here says...

COLLEGE GIVES FILES OF CLIMATE CHANGE SCEPTICS TO POLICE
The Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia
Friday April 16,2010 / scottishdailyexpress.co.uk / By Donna Bowater

(A: This is the college that's really furious now because East Anglia was the center, with all of its emails plus all its phony content showing the dirty tricks they got up to, stopping people, real good scientists too, prominent scientists, with any alternate views, actually barring them from getting anything published in the papers. Utterly dirty Mafia tricks... and they are getting away with it. They won't change this. Too much work went into this. How do we get them to a totalitarian system and a New World Order to come into view? You've got to use this system and that's the only one they've picked. They can't go back.)

THE university embroiled in the scandal over leaked climate change emails has sparked outrage by handing the personal details of climate change sceptics to police. (A: So anyone who asks for information from East Anglia University, you've got a special police squad investigating you.)

The University of East Anglia claimed it had been deluged with requests from sceptics (A: You are called a skeptic if you question anything; you're like a heretic.) under the Freedom of Information Act shortly before hacked emails were published which appeared to show scientists manipulating climate change data. (A: And this is only ONE of ALL them across the world combined doing the same stuff. It came out in Australia and it came out in other countries.)

But the university has angered privacy campaigners after passing on the details of those asking for information to Norfolk Police, which is investigating the alleged email theft with the National Domestic Extremism Unit. (A: If you ask a question about it folks, you're an EXTREMIST. Shortly they'll be burning you at the stake. Oh, you're a climate change DENIER, ah, burn 'em at the stake. You know. I'm not kidding. This is the same mentality at work here. You'd better get that through your heads. When your private data, from a simple request, is handed over to the National Domestic EXTREMISM Unit, you are in trouble.)

Detectives are interviewing all those who legally used the FOI Act to request information from the Climatic Research Unit, questioning them about their scientific and political beliefs. (A: Not what you KNOW, but what do you BELIEVE... burn 'em, burn 'em at the stake...)

One of those targeted said: "It's alarming – I thought it was a bit heavy-handed. My understanding is everyone who put in an FOI request to the university has been contacted.

"The police were looking for a conspiracy. They felt there had been an organised group of people bombarding the university with questions. I would have appreciated more of a briefing before launching into questions about my political beliefs."

Another, businessman Sebastian Nokes, said he had been called by a detective who "wanted to know what computer I used, my internet service provider, and also to which political parties I have belonged, (A: Do you understand the DANGERS of all this stuff? Do you really get what's REALLY happening here?) what I feel about climate change and what my qualifications in climate science are. He questioned me at length." (A: Once you are on these databases folks, you are never scrubbed off it.)

Mr Nokes's FOI request had asked for details about the training given to scientists to disclose information and for copies of any emails suggesting they had withheld information. (A: That was a reasonable request since it was broken out in the newspapers.)

Dylan Sharpe, director of privacy campaigners Big Brother Watch, said: "It's disgraceful that people are being targeted without evidence. Sending an FOI request should not be a police matter.

"It is not a crime to want to know how public money is spent, any more than it is to question the science of climate change." (A: Well it IS now a crime folks to ask that. Where is the money spent? ...and you are

dragged in by the National Domestic EXTREMISM Unit, your specially black clad guys, special padding they get and special little badges. They love to be SPECIAL in these forces, you see.)

A Parliamentary Select Committee report found the university had a “reprehensible” culture of withholding information and called for greater transparency in climate research. The row broke out over emails that suggested scientists used “tricks” when dealing with raw data to prove global warming was man-made.

Detective Superintendent Julian Gregory, who is leading the investigation, said: “As with any investigation we will interview anyone who may have information which is of relevance.” (A: That’s all those who ask questions.)

Do you know that the government and different departments asked questions as well and they were told by the University of East Anglia, oh, we lost it all. They had actually hidden it all... but they lost it all. So they lied to them too. I wonder if they will investigate the government ...and go through all their members and ask them and get the Domestic Extremism Unit onto them as well? They might find some extremism there too. They will certainly find a lot of paybacks and bank accounts offshore. The utter system is corrupt and the GANGSTERS are the ones they hire, in all ages, to bring in complete totalitarian systems, on behalf of their masters. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are callers on the line and I’ll take them now. There is Miguel from New York. Are you there Miguel?

Miguel: Hey, how are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not bad.

Miguel: Pleasure to speak to you. I’ve been a lifelong fan. I’ve been listening to your podcasts every day, consistently for about 3 years at least, so thank you for your time. Alan, talking about what you were talking about, Hollywood, it’s amazing how people never realize how much we’ve actually been programmed, with everything that’s happening. The first time we actually saw a black President was in the movie Deep Impact and it was popularized on the TV show 24, which is also a first. It is also the TV show that actually showed the government actually setting off its own nuclear bomb on its own state, which is what happened in one show. Now, with the rise of the nuclear stuff happening, and at the same time on Friday I was watching Bill Maher’s show and they had the director of An Inconvenient Truth. He made a new movie by who knows what chance? It’s a movie about terrorists getting nuclear weapons. What do you think about this incoming action happening at the same time? And as I like to say, there is no such thing as a coincidence in life.

Alan: Oh, there is no such thing, absolutely. We are prepared mentally and psychologically by guys like Sunstein that work with Obama, a big professor in psychology, mass psychology, behavior motivation, and behavior alteration on a mass scale. They work with Hollywood, absolutely. I could write out a whole book on the movies that Hollywood has been paid for directly by the Pentagon. I’ve actually got one here in fact. It’s fascinating to see how they’ve been demonizing Arabs, for instance, for 30 years. Demonizing them with movie after movie before anything was ever happening, in preparation for today. So you are quite right. They definitely put Obama in at the right time and he is following his master’s orders. He is exactly the same as Bush; he is doing what he’s told. He hasn’t changed anything. We still serve the banks. We must all go into poverty to save the banks once again. That tells you who his bosses are. And the guys behind him are the same bunch, really, that were behind the Bush’s. It’s a continuation of it. You know, the guy in front is never important. It’s the NUMBER 2 that’s important in their system, ALWAYS.

Miguel: Correct, because if you think back, nobody paid attention when Rahm Emmanuel, who to me personally, is one of the guys running the show behind the scenes. There was a time when it made everyone laugh, like when he was cracking his knuckles and Obama told him to stop. He crept over to Obama and he cracked his knuckles in his ear and everyone laughed like it was a joke but you know, if you think heavy about it, you don’t do that to your boss. That was a show of power, telling Obama, look, I run the show; know your place.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. Also, you cannot have people advising, and giving a reality... remember that article I

read where one of them, from their last Presidency, an advisor said to the reporter. He says, we GIVE you your reality and we change your reality and when we change it, you talk about that, you reporters talk about that, that becomes your reality and then we change it again and that becomes another reality and that's just the way it is. I mean, that is a fact. But one thing is too, you cannot have people with DUAL citizenships running the United States of America. You cannot have dual citizenship, people who are compromised between two different nations. It's impossible. And that's what you have today as well. And they are both involved in the Middle East.

Miguel: You are right about that. Are you going to write a new book any time soon, Alan?

Alan: I hope so. I really hope so, if I can just get the time to really rush one through.

Miguel: Thank you for everything. You have a good day.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling.

It's true and this farce of the people vote in these people, it's nothing more than a FARCE. Again, you've got to read Carroll Quigley's books, The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope to get the idea of the big global plan starting with free trade, then blocs of nations which become provinces under the United Nations. That's their utopia; depopulation, the whole thing and in the process they will cause as much strife as possible.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gulag London 2012-

FBI sets Sights on Home-Grown Terrorists

IBM and Crime "Prediction"

Climate Sceptics Investigated by Domestic Extremism Unit

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 20, 2010 (#559)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2010:
The Economic System:
High Prophets of Profit, What's the Plan?
Conquer the Mind to Conquer Man,
Upgrade Program Time to Time,
Adaptation Guaranteed into New Paradigm:
"Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy,
Census-Takin' and Taxation for a Planned Economy,
Patriotism, Nationhood, Clever Talkers Wrapped in Flag,
Each Tax a Dropper in the Coffer, Conquest Musn't Lag,
Military-Industrial Complex, Profits from Each War,
P.R. Specialists Tell Youth What the Fighting's For,
Pentagon Funds Movies, Where the Arab is the Lout,
Fat Men Smile at the Pile of Loot They Will Take Out,
And While the War's Ongoing, Many More's in the Plan,
Punch-Drunk We Go, So You'll Not Know, War is All on Man"
© Alan Watt April 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 20, 2010. I always suggest that the newcomers to the show should look through cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past years and you can download them for free. That's what people think is awfully good these days, everything is supposedly free. Listed on the front page, you can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest that are listed there but it has the addition of transcripts and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. Those ones on the front page of the .com site are the official sites. [Listed above.]

I always tell you the audience, if you are newcomers, that you bring me to you. I don't go to the sponsors. I don't go to advertisers to back me up here. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly to RBN by the advertisers themselves. That pays for the air time. It pays for the staff at RBN. It pays for the transmission and their bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into

the web sites, seeing the books that I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs or you can donate to me. That makes me just tick along because the bills even here are heavy. This isn't a one hour per night show. Even uploading this after the show will take hours on satellite speed basically and during the day I've got so much more to do as well, with answering various quandaries the people send me with their emails and all the rest of it. So it's not what you call a job. If it was a job I would be doing something a lot easier and something that would pay me. But I do depend on you to keep me going. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people do get them passed to them. They don't play them on the computer, they play them on CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

Don't just skip over this, as most folk do, for the first few minutes because they don't want to hear this kind of stuff. They want the information and they want the show but they don't want to help out. That's the nature of society today pretty well the world over. It's just the way it is and one day you'll tune in and I simply won't be here. I've heard lots in the past that that has happened to. I've listened to people for many, many years trying to go this particular route without taking on advertising and pushing sponsors and they generally go the way of the doo-doo bird. People, they will pay and pay to be excited. They will pay for fantasy mixed with truth. They will pay for out-of-body experiences and all the rest of it but when it comes to getting the stuff that might save their lives or change society for the better, for their own survival, it's a different story. It doesn't titillate them enough and it's not so exciting. They want excitement because we live in a society that's been constantly bombarded, we've grown up on, entertainment. Entertainment, so much so, they can't tell fact from fiction.

We've all heard about the New World Order from Presidents and Prime Ministers, via the major media that have shown this on television and printed it in their own papers. It's an interesting term, 'the New World Order.' It's been used by many people right through the 20th century especially – even before then as well – by different societies. What does it really mean? We'll go into a little bit of it when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The New World Order was mentioned by George Bush Sr back in 1990. Many people before have used it. Adolf Hitler used it. Lenin used it. Marx used it. Even Napoleon referred to it too when he tried to bring in his code across the whole of Europe. It's really a planned society. That's basically what it boils down to. It's a planned society, a society planned by population, required population only; a society where EXPERTS will rule. Even in Napoleon's day, scientists were taking up a lot of the slack left over from the destruction of the religions at that time. All of the media in the 1700s and the 1800s kept pushing the scientific discoveries and painting a wonderful view of the world, a high-tech sort of vision of the future back then even, and trying to really replace the old religion, which gave deities for creating everything, with science instead as they broke down biology and dissected everything that crawled, walked or flew. That was also why they brought Charles Darwin out.

Out of that came eugenics, of course. Eugenics was a great thing to bolster the confidence and the arrogance of those who already ruled countries because it talked about SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST. Survival of the fittest... and those who already ruled in Darwin's day decided, obviously since they were at the top of the tree, they were the fittest. They really started to categorize different kinds of humans. Out of that came horrible scenarios to do with eugenics and eventually it ended up falling into Nazism. Nazism really copied the Soviet system that was heavily into eugenics as well, which it all borrowed from the British/London idea. They started to take down populations. They didn't want crippled people, for instance, being a burden on society, the hygienically unfit, as they called a whole class of people, actually different classes of people, including different ethnicities too. It falls into a planned society where those with the sciences, the education, academia, they should really rule in this brave new world that they'd come up with. Nothing has changed from there on; it's been hailed as the only way to go and it's tied completely, it's bound up completely with modern economics.

Malthus, for instance, was one of the guys who promoted the idea of first killing off the unfit. Malthus worked for the big British economic corporations of his day and was an advisor to the Crown. People don't realize that Britain really was a front, the NATION of Britain was a front, the government of Britain was a front for corporations. In fact, that's really what Britain is, is a corporation. All countries really are corporations, signed into law as corporations. But it was a front that used the general public for recruitment

for military and for navy to go across the world and conquer other peoples, get to their resources for the private corporations that followed quickly behind them, and also use the taxpayers' money VIA the military - in the sappers they called them - the engineering unit of the military who built bridges, rail lines and all that to get all the stuff back home or wherever it was going.

So the taxpayer funded everything under the guise of nationalism and waving the flag and taming the wild people, you see, the heathens as they used to call it, and bringing in civilization, something that the Romans themselves had used as they went across the ancient world conquering peoples, 'bringing civilization'. Civilization is the big key. What even ancient civilizations did too, was to get everybody on a monetary system. That's the key to everything, a monetary system. Then they can tax it back from you; train a whole generation to believe it and then their offspring think it's all natural. You don't hunt for food anymore; you actually work for money and you pay so much of that back in taxation.

The ancients were famous for creating big building projects, as you know, wherever they went. The Romans built roads everywhere, straight roads, very straight; a lot of manpower went into it. They also borrowed money from international moneylenders of their day, well documented in ancient history books. Again, economics is bound up with enterprise, like conquest and profit and population size and all the rest of it. Sometimes they'd go into countries in ancient times and conquer them and there weren't enough people. There weren't enough people to work all the projects that they had planned so they'd have to import other ones from abroad. Slaves. Whole populations were often moved around... to satisfy this system. You'll find that really since the introduction of money as we know it, and the first coins apparently were minted about 800 b.c. Before that they used silver and sometimes gold. Silver was the main currency but they weighed it out. It had to be weighed and often the person who had the cash literally wound it around his arm, like a bracelet, like a long serpent, very soft metals and they could just cut little bits off when they wanted to pay for something, have it weighed and so on.

It's so interesting, really, that it's a substitute for many, many things. It's also a substitute for freedom as well, where you go into the world and take the risk and survive. It kind of negates that. Everyone is forced into the one system that's been ordained by those mainly who owned the gold or the silver of their time. Today it's just printing presses and central banks. That's all it is. Even the Bank of Canada, it's the same as the United States. The Bank of Canada is actually a floor in a building. It's not in any of the book pages in the phone book where all the government offices are listed. It's absent. It's a floor where, really, representatives from the government meet with representatives from the international moneylenders and that's where they hammer out their deals. This is from documentaries; the CBC has even had it on TV years ago. Isn't it amazing that very few people know anything about money or its history or New World Orders or Old World Orders, etc, and yet we all have to work and use this money.

Money hires armies. It hires police. It hires all the characters who keep you in your place, in other words. What this gets into is a New World Order. What was the Old World Order? The Old World Order was really a system where PRIESTS and religions controlled millions of peoples in different countries. They gave you your whole, entire reality. Everything that you would base your opinions on, your thoughts on, was really founded on the particular religion you were given. Plato did an excellent analogy with the cave, talking about people born and brought up in a cave. They couldn't turn around to see the light at the entrance of the cave. They made up a whole philosophy of what life was and what all these shadows were from people outside the cave passing, or the sun passing it, because they couldn't turn around and see the sun passing the mouth of the cave. So they made up all these theories as to what it meant and it was all fake of course. It never dawned on them either that there was anything outside of their cave. Everything had to relate somehow to the cave. That's how religion worked for many, many, many centuries.

Today it's been taken over by academia but not any old academia, it's academia that all works together. Again, everything becomes standardized eventually and all the sciences, that they call them, start to interact with each other. They hammer out common doctrines, just like theology basically. They all believe, all the sciences truly believe in the IDEA of Darwin. Darwin was put out there by the Royal Society to literally bring in this type of thinking and order. Part of it too, obviously, right away, right off the bat, what it did was DEVALUE a lot of human life. Many of its proponents ended up in high positions for governments across the world, even the United Nations eventually when it was created. You find Julian Huxley talking about the NEED to dethrone humanity from its pedestal of thinking that it was the most supreme creature on the

planet. Dethrone it, dehumanize it too because they had to bring in mass depopulation and get us used to it... man is just another animal, get used to us being butchered you might say.

We have become completely used to seeing things on television. Little clips they will show us from newsreels to do with mass bombings and slaughters and oops, when they bomb wedding parties in Iraq and stuff like that and we think nothing of it. We've become completely desensitized to our empathy that we should have towards other people. Believe you me, what happens to others definitely can happen to you and that's a message that the passive viewers never, ever realize... they never come to.

Your religion has given you your complete reality. Today, it's the same thing, the scientifically created reality. We've all been born into it. We've all had a standardized education so you can go to anywhere across the world where they've had a UNESCO type education. You can all relate to each other and your ideas will all be much the same because you've had a standardized way of looking at everything. An education brings you to conclusions. You bring what you think are your reasoning to the fore to figure out problems. It never dawns on you, you work like a computer and those that program you can bring you to your conclusions. That's what people think sanity IS today. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about really, sort of paradigm shifts between the ages, but really using the same techniques over and over again. Countries being corporations down through the many, many centuries, under various guises, kingdoms, governments, tyrannies even, and dictatorships. It's all much the same really when you look at it because it's completely combined, or intertwined, with economics and population size and really keeping a relatively small group at the top living very, very well off of all of those at the bottom. The trick lies in convincing the public down below that are going to staff their armies for them and go off and do their conquests for them. The trick lies in making them very patriotic.

There is actually a science to the creation of patriotism, a very well established science which they knew even in ancient times. Rome knew how to do it and how to even take countries over and then recruit people within those countries to be part of the Roman army, but under their own particular country's garrison. For instance, those who occupied Britain for Rome often were from the Germanic tribes. Britain did the same thing when it controlled India. It had the Sepoy and different Calvary units made up of people from India themselves. They were just as furiously loyal to Britain as someone born in Britain because there is a technique to instilling this kind of patriotism and pride, the creation of a form of pride, and brotherhood of course, in the military anywhere you go. Old techniques.

The United Nations wants to eventually have its own army. Technically it has it, when the people in different countries, the different soldiers swap their black berets or whatever they are wearing for their blue ones, for a stint at wherever they are going to work for the United Nations and then they pop their black on back on afterwards when they are home. It's like musical chairs in a sense. And they see no dilemma with that at all. You can literally do anything you want with human society when you know the techniques and there are techniques for everything... everything... how to present anything and convince the public of anything. The best control groups are those who are already controlled; they've had their minds conditioned in what they call fraternities or organizations, like the military or the police. They are already geared for it. So it's no big deal to change something one way or another. They adapt very, very quickly, as long as they all adapt at the same time and of course; they are ordered to.

Again, getting back to what I'm saying, down through the ages the money elite traveled from place to place. As empires went down, they would move, before it happened. They would do the moves before it would happen. In fact, that's part of the reason those empires used to collapse is when the monied elite moved out. It might take 20, 30, 40 years to set up bases elsewhere and that would become their new center for a while. We saw that happening down through the many centuries. They went down through into Europe and into Holland for a while. That became the capital for trade, then it landed up in Britain, or England. From there it went over to the United States.

Now the elite, of course, can go anywhere and they don't even have to go physically; they can do it all off their banking, their investments, electronically from wherever they happen to be. But there is no doubt at all, they do set up safe places for themselves, always for the future. We see that happening in the Super Cities that are being built and have been built for quite some time, especially in China for Westerners only. Just for

Westerners, ultra modern Super Cities like you've never seen before and other Super Cities for them. So they will always survive as long as they are in an economic system and as long as everyone in the world accepts that we live in an economic system based on something called money, in whatever form it happens to be. Money can be anything at all, I've said that so many times before.

We are also given our new realities for different periods and that's when it comes to New World Orders. As I say, there have been many New World Orders, many proclamations from different sources on New World Orders. In the 20th century the big thing was really the culmination of Karl Marx's ideas into Nazism – yeah, it came from Marxism actually. National Socialism came from Marxism initially and so did the communist Soviet system come from Marxism, completely intertwined with it. Really, what it wanted, too, was, again, a planned society where everyone worked together with a common goal, a common purpose, and they would have a unified technique of engineering all students at school into the same, the EXACT SAME mind set, so that there would be no dissention at all between them. Wherever they met their own people, they would all agree on all the same topics, all the time, scientifically controlled.

After all, they said, man is just an animal and therefore you can train any animal PERFECTLY and that's what they've been doing our whole lives long. We're trained. We're trained as we go along. We don't even realize that you don't have to use the Pavlovian technique of simply shocking you physically – although they can do that as well, certainly, with their tazers – but they don't have to shock the dogs, basically, to train them into a new position in the room. They take over from schooling and they use the media... the media, and crisis. Today we are in the age of crisis creation. Crisis is the fastest, greatest way to get us all panicked so that we all look at each other with our jaws open because we've never experienced this particular crisis before. Whether it's real or imaginary, or a maybe, or a could-be, it doesn't matter; we all respond the same way. We are threatened and we turn to governments who ALREADY HAVE THE SOLUTIONS READY TO PRESENT TO us and then we go back to entertainment. It's been once crisis after another since 2001. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new system coming in and what they are doing now is changing from the OLD idea of patriotism. After all, you can only really be patriotic to the land you are sitting on. The Indians said the same thing when the white men tried to buy their land from them. They didn't know what money was. They couldn't understand the concept of BUYING land. It was foreign; it was alien. They said, you can't sell your mother. That's where your food comes from basically. You survive on the land and only YOU can kind of be in charge of the areas that you can travel about in. That was really it.

That was used, patriotism has always been used by those who know how to use it at the top for, again, other conquests and to get you into militaries and foreign wars and all the rest of it so they can garnish the goodies from other countries for their corporations. The big problem the United Nations has is creating this NEW order, this New World Order, a true world order, a global order, and getting everyone to be a new, kind of patriotic towards the earth that's kind of vague to us all. Most will never travel the whole earth. You can see things on TV but you can't relate to far-off places and so on. It's just too vague to us, too remote; so it's very hard to be patriotic about it. The reason they are trying to get us all patriotic about it is because we have to go into the new global, scientific, economic system with its depopulation program, birth only IF they need that particular baby to grow up to serve them in a particular capacity and all of that kind of stuff. That's really on the cards folks.

So what they are going for, really, is the middle class bureaucratic type elite. They have found that they are the easiest to conform to anything that's politically correct. Whatever comes down the pike, they are suddenly very politically correct in those areas. They don't debate things amongst themselves. The want to CONFORM WITH THEIR OWN CLASS and therefore the class around the world that's like that are all on board with their web sites trying to bring in their own form of class patriotism for the global society and of course, obviously, their own paychecks and their own personal survival, not to mention a few other things as well but that's how it really goes.

Other people who talked about the New World Order were really the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys who really PLANNED the League of Nations and then the United Nations. They wrote about it in their own documents. Carroll Quigley who I've mentioned many, many times was the official historian for

their American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, a PRIVATE organization that dictates TO government. They have their members all through governments all across the world... all working towards this particular type of global governance. They have got their own web sites for their own members. They have their outer party and inner party; exactly the same as Orwell talked about in his book, 1984. And the public can get access to their external party's web sites, the stuff that you are allowed to know about them. They are all for this global society; always have been.

They helped to set up Adolf Hitler. They helped to set up the Soviet system. They were the ones who really advocated the setting up of the United Nations, with gradually more power being given to the United Nations over the countries until the countries were no longer sovereign. They wanted a European bloc, the same as Karl Marx did, just to kick it off. They also had a division of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations working on the setting up of an Asian/Pacific Region, the APEC countries, to be amalgamated down the road too, PLUS the unification of the Americas. Three blocs which would each have a kind of parliament over all of them which would be a provincial parliament under the global governance system. Quigley wrote about all of this is his own books, The Anglo-American Establishment; it was a great book. It fills in all the blanks in history, very well documented. And also Tragedy and Hope.

The EU for instance, the Economic Union has been the biggest liar from the beginning. It lied to everybody in every country that it had nothing more to do with their affairs than just simple free trade. That was all it said it was going to be about, free trade. The politicians would sign agreements every year for 'closer ties' which really is a code word for integration. Just last week I was on a Greek station, Radio International Athens, and I was talking about the International Monetary Fund wanting to come in now and check all the books of the countries. The IMF was set up, again, through the United Nations and The World Bank, again, all part of the world banking system, to eventually oversee these blocs, these trading blocs' books but they need crisis to do it, crisis to give themselves the right to come in and check the books of all countries and start running the economies of the countries and cutting back these countries so they can pay back the loans to the masters, the international bankers. Really, the IMF is just a front for them.

Here is an article for instance from a European newspaper to show you this is actually what they are trying to do with this planned crash. It says...

EU veto powers over national budget plans ruled out in Madrid
Posted on : 2010-04-17 | Author : dpa / european-union-news.newslib.com / Earthtimes.org

Madrid – Plans to strengthen mutual surveillance within the euro area should not mean that countries will be able to veto each other's national budget plans, the Spanish minister of finance, Elena Salgado, said on Saturday.

Salgado spoke in Madrid as she met with her euro area and EU counterparts to discuss proposals by the European Commission to make sure that the budget crisis that has hit Greece is not repeated across the eurogroup.

This whole article here is actually designed to stop each country, supposedly, from handling their own national budgets... under the guise that they let everyone else know what their budgets are. That's your borrowing, what your debt is and all the rest of it. But it's really through the IMF. It doesn't mention the IMF here but that's really what's behind it. The IMF is trying to use this crisis to get the right to go into every country and dictate their internal affairs by controlling their expenditures and their borrowing and their budget. That's what the IMF was supposed to do when you are in crisis. Well, they've got the whole world in crisis and they are using Greece and other countries as an example to start off this process, to make it EASIER for them to dominate the whole planet, you see. That's what it's about. This crash did not come on its own. Do you really think you have all these intelligent people, that are the most cunning on the planet, working in economics, that couldn't foresee what was coming down the pike? ...with all these bubbles? Since the stock market is always run on bubbles, why would they not just keep it going for another 40 years? It's all a con job. Always was a con job.

Now whatever happens today, it was meant to happen that way, in a crisis format. Same as 2001 happening, bang, the towers go down. It was to be the Century of Change. How do you kick off a Century of planned

change? Bingo, it goes; it starts with a bang. That's the hardest thing for people to accept... is that WHATEVER IT TAKES – the end justifies the means – whatever it takes to get an agenda through the big boys do it. The big boys do it. We've had horrendous wars in the past like Viet Nam. The tapes are up there now. They are available with McNamara and so on talking to the captain of the Tonkin Bay pretty well bullying him into trying to say there were torpedoes fired at them. And yet the Admiral was saying, well, you can't really tell in this kind of weather, you get so many fake readings. Well, they wanted the war. Yeah, they really do kill thousands or millions of people if they need to, to get something done. That's why it works so well with them. Ordinary people who are not psychopaths can't think that way. It would be too abhorrent to you. And because there ARE people who do think that way, you will make excuses for them. YOU will actually make excuses for them if they are people in high places of power because you can't relate to a human being doing these things. That's why they always get away with it. That's why they always will.

We are turning into a vast police state, with a planned economy, a planned population size for the future. This doesn't all come at once; it's gradual, gradual, gradual. But through laws, little laws, little laws, until you've got so many laws on the books it's actually working. We adapt, as Darwin said. We adapt to everything very quickly. Adapt or die. If you're all adapting at the same time, then it's no big deal... no matter what you're going through. It's quite simple.

That link I'll put up about the EU and you can read it through yourself, as they argue about the rights to open their books to all the other countries. Really, it's to do with the International Monetary Fund that wants to take over the budgets of every nation. They want to really start with Greece as an example and then use all the other countries as well, who are all under the same threat, supposedly, as Greece is in of going under. So the IMF wants in, to take control of all the economies of the whole of Europe. And they won't stop there, obviously.

You understand, a planned society means you must plan the events to bring in the society you want. If you left it to chance, there is a very slim chance that it would work out in your direction. You can't leave anything to chance at the top for power, it doesn't work that way.

Here is some depopulation quotes and it's from the Sovereign Independent. I'll put this link up too. It says...

DEPOPULATION QUOTES
Posted by Frank Black on Apr 8th, 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

"Society has no business to permit degenerates to reproduce their kind"
Theodore Roosevelt(A: The wonderful Theodore Roosevelt.)

"Malthus has been vindicated; reality is finally catching up with Malthus. The Third World is overpopulated, it's an economic mess, and there's no way they could get out of it with this fast-growing population. Our philosophy is: back to the village."
Dr. Arne Schiotz, World Wildlife Fund Director of Conservation, stated such, ironically, in 1984

"A total world population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal."
Ted Turner, in an interview with Audubon magazine (A: Turner Enterprises, the big media mogul. This guy is the guy who tells you what your points of view should be.)

"There is a single theme behind all our work (A: Very important way of saying this, because it's true. Regardless of the organizations you are listening to, it's all the same mantra.) –we must reduce population levels. Either governments do it our way, through nice clean methods, or they will get the kinds of mess that we have in El Salvador, or in Iran or in Beirut. Population is a political problem. Once population is out of control, it requires authoritarian government, even fascism, to reduce it...."

"Our program in El Salvador didn't work. The infrastructure was not there to support it. There were just too goddamned many people.... To really reduce population, quickly, you have to pull all the males into the fighting(A: You get wars going.) and you have to kill significant numbers of fertile age females...." (A: That's what you do in war too, you do that mainly from the air and so on, or kill zones as they like to call them.)
"The quickest way to reduce population is through famine, like in Africa, or through disease like the Black

Death...."
Thomas Ferguson, State Department Office of Population Affairs

(A: Now, do you think these people have just woken up out of their sleep and they are talking in a dream to you? Do you really think that's what it is? See, you will make excuses for what you hear. You should be very, very afraid when these people are in top positions in your government, as they are in the United States. As guys like Holdren and all the rest of them behind him are in charge in the United States government. In Britain, too, with the Optimum Population Trust and all these UNELECTED organizations sitting on government boards. You'd better start taking it really seriously because THEY are taking it seriously.)

(A: Then of course, the big con with global warming came from the Club of Rome. They call themselves the PREMIERE think tank for the United Nations. The guys there also belong to other organizations such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs...)

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.... But in designating them as the enemy, we fall into the trap of mistaking symptoms for causes. All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself." (A: But you see, it's not just any humanity, it's the ones they don't need for their new system.)
Alexander King, Bertrand Schneider – Founder and Secretary, respectively, The Club of Rome, The First Global Revolution, pgs 104-105, 1991 (A: However, they came up with the idea in the 1970s. That's why they changed, by the way, at the United Nations from screaming about the coming ice age to the coming warming age.)

"A cancer is an uncontrolled multiplication of cells; the population explosion is an uncontrolled multiplication of people.... We must shift our efforts from the treatment of the symptoms to the cutting out of the cancer. The operation will demand many apparently brutal and heartless decisions."
Stanford Professor Paul Ehrlich in The Population Bomb(A: That's the guy who co-authored the book EcoScience with John Holdren who is now helping to run the United States government in scientific affairs.)

(A: Of course, Jacques Cousteau, the guy who loved fish, you know; he's a fishy character. Interesting character too because Jacques Cousteau's other brother was in the Vichy France Nazi Movement. He ran the Nazi newspaper during World War II because really they are all Nazis, these people, in a sense. It doesn't matter what you call them, they are elitist supremacists, you might call them. That's what they are, elitist intellectual supremacists that believe they have the right to rule the rest.)
"In order to stabilize world population, we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it is just as bad not to say it."
J. Cousteau, 1991 explorer and UNESCO courier

(A: It goes on and on and on.)

"I believe that human overpopulation is the fundamental problem on Earth Today" and, "We humans have become a disease, the Humanpox."
Dave Foreman, Sierra Club and co founder of Earth First!

(A: We are not talking about little charities here that walk about with tin cans and rent a basement somewhere. It's hard to get the impact of this out to the general public because they are caught up in so much hype and daily hysteria from the media, which is intended to keep you that way, off balance, but you don't think straight and you can't see the real enemy coming towards you. Instead you get distracted. If you were a general standing on a hill and you are overseeing a battle, you can't be diverted by your casualties over here or over there or way over in the far corner. You've got to see the immediate threat so that you can win the war. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going to run through a few articles, just the headlines basically and I'll maybe take the caller. The cops now in Britain want to sedate suspects, I guess after they shock the blazes out of them with their tazers. They want the right now to use syringes and stuff

and literally sedate you. They'll come into your home and sedate you and that will be the latest thing.

WORLD NEWSPOLICE: LET US SEDATE SUSPECTS
Police claim the sedative would help them deal with people suffering from Excited Delirium Syndrome
Sunday April 15,2010 / express.co.uk / By Daily Express Reporter

The police also want more powerful weapons...

Police need more powerful weapons to combat 'Mumbai-style terror attacks' says police chief
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 15th April 2010

They want heavy, heavy equipment, heavy weaponry, just like they see in the sci-fi movies. Why? Because, remember, we have to go into the age of riots as they start bringing rioting IN due to shortages of food and all the rest of it, which will be planned according to the military think tanks and I've read those articles before from the Department of Defence. They envisage literally about 30 years of rioting, slowing starting and gathering speed until the people are rioting all the time. That's the kind of future they have planned for us apparently. That's what they see. That's what they foresee themselves at the Department of Defence. Well, you always got to make sure your military are on side to make sure this system, this same system, and that's really what the flag is all about folks, to maintain that system... that's in power now and always has been, to keep them in power regardless of the circumstances, or what they are doing to the public. That's what your whole reality is really all about, serving the system, maintaining the system, with all of its fallacies and its clever conditioning, even when they become tyrannical. They want all this heavy weaponry to make sure they can continue and continue.

Another article too, interesting article. They said there is a lot of fluoride, fluoride spewing out of the volcano in Iceland. It says it's a very dangerous toxin and that it destroys bones and teeth. DESTROYS bones and teeth.

Volcanic Ash Disrupting More Than Travel In Europe
Thousands Of Flights Canceled Over Many Days Due To Clouds Of Ash Drifting From Icelandic Glacier
cbs11tv.com / Apr 17, 2010
...The ash is toxic — the fluoride causes long-term bone damage that makes teeth fall out and bones break.

Then there is one from Mercola talking about the same kind of thing to do with fluoride and it was published in Time magazine, apparently listed as an envirotoxin and very toxic to human health. But it's okay to brush your teeth with it. Isn't that amazing, eh. Fluoride dumbs you down; it makes you more compliant and docile. Exactly what every government wants.

Warning: Never Swallow Regular Toothpaste
Posted by Dr. Mercola | April 07 2009 | mercola.com

Environmental Toxins
time.com

There is Robin from Virginia. I don't know if she's still there. Is Robin there?

Robin: Yes I am. Hi, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Robin: I am new to this truth movement and the New World Order and all of that. I've just sort of switched and broken through the paradigm of the whole left-right fallacy. But as I put all this together there is so much information out there on the internet and I'm just trying to make sense of it all. I've read a lot of stuff about what people like you say and that it's the global elitists. I'm even trying to read through Aldous Huxley's book and get information. But there is a certain sect out there that's saying that all of this is because of the Jesuits and then there are other...

Alan: Ah, no. No.

Robin: I shouldn't give any credence to any of that?

Alan: You can go into Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs or go into the Council on Foreign Relations web site and go into their archives. You'll find those guys are running the planet. They publish it. They've got think tanks and working teams working on every facet of human life across the whole planet. Honestly, that's where you should go. There is no conspiracy; it's out in the open. That's what HG Wells said, the same thing. He called it the open conspiracy and he wrote it in a book called The Open Conspiracy. So you can find it from the official sources and every top member of government is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations in every country across the world.

Robin: Thank you.

Alan: So that's what to do. That's the best place to go, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs web site.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Europarliament Attempts to Take over National Budgets

Quotes of Elite on Depopulation

Police Want Power to Sedate People with Drugs

Police Want More Heavy Weaponry

Icelanders Warned of Toxic Volcanic Ash Containing Fluoride-Says it Destroys Bones and Makes Teeth Fall Out

Adverse Effects of Fluoride

Fluoride Listed as Toxic

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 21, 2010 (#560)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 21, 2010:
Tyranny's Only Opposition:
No Standing Up By the Manly, When There is No Family:
"Foundations Use Change Through Time a la Fabian Modus,
Then Introduce the Changes, So Slow We Hardly Notice,
Nothing Happens in This Old World Unless Planning Makes It So,
Look Into Chatham House, They Say Where World Will Go,
The United Nations Plan and Implement Every Aspect of Life,
Destroying the Old, Bringing in the New, Regardless of the Strife,
State's in Charge of Values, Given to Each Young Generation
Via UNESCO's Updates and Hollywood's Degradation,
Once Family's Destroyed, Only Parent is Big Brother,
A Cruel System You Will Serve, Wishing for Another"
© Alan Watt April 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 21, 2010. I always go through this little mantra at the beginning and advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can see the hundreds of talks I've given over the years; download them for free and go through them at your leisure. Don't rush stuff; you don't really take it in if you rush stuff. It's good to listen to the audios and rather than select them either, go through them one at a time because it gives you the picture of the history that we are going through. We've created history. We are creating history. At least someone is creating history and we certainly are going through it. I put it together the best I can to show you the big forces that guide the future. Believe you me, the future ain't what it used to be. We are guided through everything and nothing is by chance... in any area of society, especially cultural changes, structure in society, all of those things are guided to us. So go into the web site and while you are there, bookmark all the other official sites I've got listed because sometimes the .com site goes down or you'll find it's slow to download with too many people going in at once. So you can always get downloads from these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.]

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not advertising anything. I'm not bringing people on as guests under the guise of giving information while they sell stuff; that's how it normally

happens. Hosts get paid by advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers themselves directly to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their board ops and their equipment, their upgrades, bills and all the other stuff that we are all so used to. So you've got to keep me going, IF you want me to keep going that is, and help me out. Go into my web sites, see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I do write in a different style all together. It's non-linear. I show you how to think around corners rather than just try to blast through the wall, as we are trained to do, in straight lines. That's how the elite think themselves. That's how they con us, in the art of conology. They go around things. We always see what we think is the easy destination and we are always fooled. We always end up somewhere else... old tricks of managing massive populations, very ancient in fact. So you can buy these books and disks I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, lots of people get them passed to them who don't use computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I really do need your help to keep going. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk are punch drunk today. They are punch drunk with information and that is an effect of the information wars that we have. I can remember before the internet was given they talked about the possibility of people being unable to really absorb data and figure out the data. Remember, everything is just data. Lots of it is trivia and it's a constant stream of trivia. Plus we get important things in between that - little bits and pieces, bits and bytes as they call it - which is generally all that people really ever remember, if that at all. We get overloaded with it. So getting overloaded itself is a technique to basically disable the person who is trying to figure out what's going on.

Every day I look through many different articles to decide whether to read them on the air or not and to dissect them for you. That's what I try to do. I try to take the ones that are worth dissecting and filling in the little bits that they don't mention in the articles because very little is actually written in such a way as to give you all the information on anything. Most articles are written by organizations, sometimes big foundations themselves. Mainstream media is meant to give you a spin or to put the good side of something without mentioning the negative consequences. So I'm very, very careful generally on what I read on the air. But I have noticed that people do get definitely overwhelmed with data. I try not to go into the crisis, crisis, crisis stuff that we get all the time because that's a technique of warfare on YOU. It's a warfare on your mind. It disables the mind. You cannot think clearly if you truly feel that you are under attack from 100 different sources every single day. You'll be a nervous wreck in no time and you will be disabled.

I've read I think a year ago about the cyber warfare teams that the Pentagon already had set up. They set them up years ago in fact. These teams went under various guises to infiltrate all kinds of groups and then lead all kinds of groups. They even started groups up and then you could join them always thinking you were fighting against something which you believed in, only to find out that big DARPA or somewhere with some other company was leading you on down the garden path. They could disable your minds by making you a nervous, utterly nervous wreck. So don't fall into that trap. You have to be very, very discerning. As I say, I've read the articles from their own sites where they talked about the ability to DISABLE... disable people who could be potential problems down the road. Believe you me, that is the technique that really does work.

Over the years many people have become completely burned out, burned out because they could not discern what to spend their time thinking about and what to let go, what to bypass. As I say, when a general is standing on a hill – in the old-fashioned days when they used to stand on hills and look down on the battlefield – he could not be distracted by the casualties over to the left, or to the right, or in a particular area. He had to see where the main threat came from and how to overcome it so he could win. After all, that's what it was all about; it was winning the battle. Therefore, when you are really concentrating on so many different areas and jumping from here to there, you cannot be forceful enough to get any one particular thing accomplished.

We ARE under warfare, constant warfare and the internet, believe you me, wasn't given to us so that we could simply have the kind of country that a lot of people would want to have. We know that the biggest players on the internet are the biggest foundations and the biggest NGOs funded by the foundations along side the intelligence services. The intelligence services go under many, many guises to entrap people, to pull them along, to get them into what seems to be the real agenda and then they swerve you way off into other subjects and other directions until you are mind bombed... utterly mind bombed and useless. Psychological

warfare basically, psy-ops operations.

I try to go over the history of this big agenda. Never lose sight of it. You cannot lose sight of the history of the agenda because it's the only way you'll really make sense of what's happening today. It's a Fabian style agenda, incremental, slow step, by slow step, by slow step, intergenerational. Carroll Quigley who worked for the big boys, for their Council on Foreign Relations for the USA, advisor to the State Department, to the military and to many different parts of the US government and to diplomats too, the diplomatic corp. He went through some of this too. He certainly understood his history and the psychology of the masses and techniques that were used on the masses. He was all for it. He was the man who wrote the book Tragedy and Hope and his other big book was called The Anglo-American Establishment where he literally filled in the REASONS for things happening from the late 1800s right up to the present time basically because he went into the future, a future that he wouldn't live to. He understood the agenda because he was the historian for the CFR. He was all for it. He didn't agree with some of their methods here and there but he was all for their agenda. He was an elitist himself.

That's why you have to go into the writings from Chatham House which is the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE, unelected organization that literally has member all through British government and all through the British Commonwealth systems of government and their bureaucracies. They advise all governments on what directions to take. They are heavily into the banking because when they were started up, they combined into the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the Rhodes Foundation and the Milner Group. The Milner Group was comprised solely of international bankers. They set up what they though was a world society. They wanted a world parliament and that was what the League of Nations was set up to do. They were the ones who pushed it. They were the ones who worked on the setting up of it. They got Mandell House, one of their boys in the United States, to get President Wilson to be the figurehead for the start up of the United Nations. The American branch eventually became called the Council on Foreign Relations. It sounds better than ROYAL; it wouldn't go down too well within the United States.

They had all these big players working with them and they had different branches, special branches and other foundations working on special areas like the Fabian Society to bring in what they saw was the socialist type society with an elite group ruling them, a scientific elite. That's all through all their writings. Specialists would have the right to rule the people underneath them, the masses as they commonly refer to them, the unwashed masses. But there would be a structured society and at the top of their list was depopulation of the masses for a post-industrial society. They wanted extensive birth control. They wanted to legitimize abortion, mandatory abortion very early on in Britain. Again, by this new kind of government they would bring in.

They knew it would take many, many years of INCREMENTALISM to get the public ready to accept all of this. Well, it's all here now. We accept it because we've been debauched generation by generation. As Quigley said, the average person has a hard time when they come up with an idea and start a process... We want to see things accomplished in our one lifetime whereas a foundation can last for 100-200 years with ONE mandate. Then you get 50 of these foundations, or 100 of them working with their separate parts of the SAME mandate for 100-200 years. Hiring people full time, retiring people, recruiting, retraining and they get things done. That's how it really does work. There is nothing happening today that was not written about by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, right back about 1920 or so. There is nothing that's happening today.

They talked about a unified monetary system that they would eventually bring in once they had the world under 3 trading blocs. Each trading bloc would have a kind of one parliament, a provincial type parliament, not an ultimate one because they would all be subservient to a world government. That's what the United Nations is today. It's the whole structure for world government. You don't realize that nearly everything that happens, through your education system, through the different branches of UNESCO at the United Nations, runs your whole school system. It doesn't matter what country you are in, every country signed on to it. Once you've signed on you must obey it; that's how it's set up. It doesn't matter what the publics want. There is a variety of cultures all through the world and it does not matter what they want. It's what UNESCO is giving them, that's what they are going to get.

They know it's now TIME, especially since the 50s, steamrolling through the 60s, 70s, and 80s and 90s, to do in various areas of sexuality, especially, they would get the public quite ready to accept anything that they push. And by the way, part of it was to ultimately to have not just mandatory sterilization, compulsory abortion of the unfit and all the rest of it, the feeble or those who simply were not needed by society, for the new communitarian societies that they were going to create about this time that we are going through now. They also wanted to step up the death rate so that the people down below would not live too long either. We see both things happening now. The cry is back in again. It's not just abortion; they want more rights for abortion of those they don't simply need. More and more articles are coming out from, again, the henchmen that all work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the planned society, for the new communitarianism where you will be born ONLY IF they need you in that community and you won't live too long either. That's a part of the agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system that really is the big octopus that stretches across the whole world, so many different tentacles into every aspect of life, every area of life. They talked back in the early 1900s of central banks which they accomplished. They also talked about eventually another overseeing bank which became the International Monetary Fund in fact, through the United Nations, and a World Bank. The goal eventually was to have the Bretton Woods Agreement Part 1, and Part 2 was supposed to come in now. There are articles within the Royal Institute of International Affairs own web sites where they are talking about having to stall it a little bit; the public haven't quite swallowed that. But then they go through in the same article and talk about going ahead anyway and bringing in an oversight with the IMF over every country's national expenses; in other words, their budgets. They want control of every country's budget and your spending... which was the intention when they first set up the Bretton Woods Agreement.

They also talked about going into, again, the destruction of the family unit; something utterly necessary to bring in a planned society. George Orwell talked about it too. He was at world meetings. He was groomed actually to take part as an elite member of the crew from the private school he was recruited from at the university in Cambridge, as many were in fact. He turned against them eventually and let the cat out of the bag. You'll find that he corresponded constantly with Aldous Huxley in the 1930s talking about what kind of system the elite were going to bring in. They knew all this stuff. They knew all the big players involved. They knew all the richest people on the planet who ran the foundations that really ran the government of the world and the banks. They talked about, would it really be totalitarian as George Orwell predicted or would it be a gradual implementation through basically conditioning children generation by generation to have sex at a very early age?

That wasn't Huxley's idea. He didn't make it up himself. He got the idea from Lord Bertrand Russell who also worked on these big think tanks, global think tanks. Lord Bertrand Russell had experimental schools where he was allowed to do things that were not allowed to be done anywhere else. He would have been hung outside of these protected schools that were given Royal charters to experiment on children. They encouraged PRE-PUBERTAL sex, the idea being if you could really overdose children with sexual images and thinking, if you could get them really interested in getting them interested in pre-pubertal sex then they would be going from partner to partner very, very quickly and they would never bond with anyone. The idea being they want to bring in a brave new world, the Huxley type scenario where no one would have to bond with anyone, sex was easily available, any kind of sex would do.

That was also taken up by Huxley's brother Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO that brings in this agenda and the curriculums for education across the world, especially sexual education. Scientifically designed in other words, scientifically designed systems. They knew that it would take from about maybe the 1920s. They tried in the roaring 20s; we always tend to forget the roaring 20s. The mini skirt came in then and the Charleston, the dance. The booze cans were made very, very popular because they were naughty. The youngsters went in there and the sex was really promoted through the jazz and all the rest of it. These are the techniques they use because Plato says you always use the culture industry. That's music, drama, all the rest of it, and fashion too. Always... same techniques.

The fallout back then was overwhelming. Venereal disease was rampant because there were no antibiotics. The children out of wedlock were getting thrown into boys' homes and girls' homes, or the back street abortionists were just having a flourishing trade. So it fell into disrepute. It didn't work. So they went back

to the drawing board and they used the peoples' tax money, masses of tax money to go into scientific research to find ways to stop people from conceiving children, to stop the women from conceiving. That's why they came up with the pill. It was a MUST BE. Millions and millions of dollars were spent on this. Regardless of what else was needed in society, that was a must be. Then when they got the pill, they reintroduced the music again, the mini skirt, the aren't we naughty scenarios and started off the hippy generation, as they called it.

At the same time they were pushing the social changes, social changes. Socialism was really what they were talking about, getting government that cared. Now, government that cares has so many different branches that end up dominating your life. That's the real intention. That's how you bring in socialism. It starts off by something that seems kind of reasonable. Well, if we are paying all these taxes we should be getting the services back shouldn't we. That makes sense but of course, what it ends up being is you have all these government agencies that end up dominating and domineering and guiding your lives. That's what socialism is. They wanted that kind of system at the top. They said they wanted that. They decided they'd have that back in the 1920s to control the masses. That's what they called them, the masses. We came out of an industrial era and that's when 'the masses' first was used. All THOSE people, you know, all THOSE folk, the majority of THEM.

So we went through the whole process of sexual promiscuity and the promotion from the top down. Just go and do it. Just have fun. All the movies got in on the act and they were telling you, don't worry about things, the hospitals will take care of unwanted pregnancies, stuff like that. Then a few generations later, the NEXT move goes on and it truly is still the same move, aimed at very young children because they don't want the next generation to have families at all. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the step by step process where men start off projects knowing they will never live to see the end of it but also knowing that those in the same foundations will carry it on until they come to be, something that the rest of us don't have the LUXURY to do. We can't plan things that we can't finish in our lifetime but those that set up these big foundations are INTERGENERATIONAL. Maybe 100 years, 200 years to bring off the big plan and they have all the funding in the world to do it. They all work with the other foundations. They all have their special part to control societies.

I was just talking about the sexual aspect of things because you control the sexual aspect of things to break up the family unit. Julian Huxley said it himself; he said, if we can make the children very promiscuous, they won't bond with a partner for life. Part of the idea being that men will never fight for anything if they don't have a family. All they will fight for is for the big boss, the government boss that gives them some respect by giving them clean clothes for the first time in their lives often and putting them off into some battlefield with a gun. That's how they get some respect. Outside of that, there is nothing… they are nobodies back home, you see, nobodies. They are in the rat race competing for everything.

We are all well understood. It's all psychology. They also knew that children who would start off with pre-pubertal sex and would be very unlikely to ever mate and bond with one person for life. There was no need to. That's why in the 70s, even in the 60s in Britain, the governments that were really promoting that started to push for single-family units. That was mother and daughter/son basically. That's what they were pushing for. Lots of countries followed suit and that, again, came through UNESCO and the United Nations.

Here is an article that just verifies what I'm talking about here, without going into the reality behind it. We get handouts to newspapers in countries like Canada. This one is about Toronto.

Ontario premier (Alan: That's basically the governor of a Province in Canada, or a state.) defends sex-ed curriculum
Linda Nguyen, Canwest News Service: Wednesday, April 21, 2010 / globaltoronto.com

TORONTO - Ontario Premier Dalton McGuinty (A: That some call an old goat.) defended the province's new sex education curriculum Tuesday, saying children as young as eight years old should be learning about a variety of issues, including gender identity and sexual orientation. (A: So they start off at one thing, they push the envelope and push the envelope. They can do that because the parents have grown up in a more

debauched society than their parents. It's intergenerational and we all get kind of debauched and degraded and down we go until well, what's really bad about that; we did this... and so on. That's how we accept things. So now they want to start getting really into picking gender roles and sexual orientation at a very early age. Of course they also have advisors in schools and they will probably say to them, well, you know, how do you know you are not this way if you haven't tried it? Maybe you are inhibited. You know. If you want to talk to specialists we can get specialists; maybe you are inhibited; maybe that's why you haven't tried this. I'm not kidding. This stuff goes on. They want a completely dysfunctional society regarding mating for life and anything outside of that really is dysfunctional. It ends up being dysfunctional; a society cannot stand like that. They don't want it to stand. They are bringing in, remember, a brave new world. This is what his handout here, McGunity's handout says...)

"I think I speak with an understanding of the information available to children today. They are going to get this information. We (can) provide it in a format and in a venue in which we have some control, or they can just get it entirely on their own and be informed by potentially uninformed sources like their friends at school."

The revised curriculum, which will be implemented in Ontario schools beginning in the fall, will see Grade 3 students being taught about gender identity and sexual orientation. (A: I thought sexual orientation was where will you stand when you are in the washroom, you know, for the guys. It was very important to know where to you know what. That's obviously changed.) This is the first time this topic has been specified in the sex education curriculum. (A: It's a big lie too because they have discussed worse things than this before.)

Students in Grade 6 will learn about masturbation and wet dreams while those in Grade 7 will be taught about oral and anal sex. (A: You see, there is no parental input and the parents won't go into it because they've been glued to the television for the last 20 years themselves watching what basically is soft porn, through all the different things that are just standard fare on television. They've already been degraded themselves. So their children are going to get taught about this. You know when they teach them, it's really to PUSH it and promote it. It's all over Much Music. Every innuendo that you get there and every, the so-called dancing there, is just something else completely. It's all sex, sex, sex. It's through their teen magazines. It's through everything they look at.)

The curriculum was developed after more than a year of consultations between academics, students, educators and ministries from other provinces. For example, children learn about puberty, including menstruation, in Grade 4 in schools in B.C. and Alberta.

Then it goes on about other people complaining and so on... but they don't go into the reality behind it either. They never do. They just give us nonsense and lies. Well, if you go into this other site here, it's from The Toronto Star and it's also in the Canadian Press. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

Catholic schools must teach new sex ed: McGuinty
April 21, 2010 / thestar.com

Ontario's Catholic schools can't opt out of a revamped sex ed curriculum even if it goes against their religious beliefs to teach kids about masturbation and homosexuality, Premier Dalton McGuinty said Wednesday.

Several conservative and religious groups claim the changes coming this fall will corrupt young minds with "explicit" topics like anal sex. But Ontario's Catholic premier made it clear that all public schools must teach the lessons that will start as early as age six. (A: By the way, I hope you realize too, that part of the big curriculum according to the Huxley's and others, was to get INTERGENERATIONAL SEX on the go and eradicate even the term pedophilia.It's to NORMALIZE it. I hope you realize this is all part of that too. I don't know if you know the International Census Bureau, as all your countries have Census Bureaus that you think are protecting you from too much, people from going overboard pushing the envelope too far. No. The opposite is true. They are there to take the pulse of the public and see if they are READY FOR THE ENVELOPE BEING PUSHED A LITTLE BIT MORE. They said at the international meeting in 2000 that now that they had won the rights to put homosexuality on television and different things, they would now push for the rights of intergenerational sex AND bestiality. I'm not kidding folks. Professors attended this international meeting.)

“If parents are uncomfortable with certain aspects of this new curriculum, they can and they are free to withdraw their children from the classroom.”

The first changes to Ontario's curriculum in a dozen years will see students learning about masturbation in Grade 6 and oral and anal sex at age 12.(A: So they keep giving you different numbers and dates here.)

Opponents who are mounting a campaign to get rid of the program have described the curriculum as “evil” and “bordering on criminal.” They say teaching eight year olds about gender identity and same-sex marriage is inappropriate and should be left up to parents. (A: That’s a fact too. If you got a social agenda on the go here and really a political agenda, what’s it doing in the school room? And pressure groups are under a political agenda and a social agenda. That should not be in the class room at all.)

Then, if we go into another article here – I’ll put this link up as well – from Toronto.

Condoms, masturbation, abortion content provoke controversy in UNESCO sex education draft guidelines September 3 · Sarah Estrella - Sex Education Examiner / examiner.com

(A: That’s the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, UNESCO. So here is the only one that’s telling you where it comes from, that all the countries sign on board with. It says here...)

On Monday the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) (A: Remember, we do not elect... You understand, the United Nations is an UNELECTED body. It’s a NON-democratic body... but it works for the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set it up with the same mandate.) is due to release a new draft proposal of its controversial international Sexuality Education guidelines.

UNESCO pulled an earlier draft of the guidelines from its website in June after they sparked international controversy and criticism from conservative and religious groups: Conservative commentators in America have been particularly vocal about that draft's suggestion of discussion about masturbation for children as young as 5 years old. (A: That’s what UNESCO actually wanted... 5 years of age.)

The guidelines are the result of a two-year effort in support of UNESCO's HIV and AIDS prevention strategy (A: They are utter liars these people. Utter liars but we’ll listen to them lie a bit...) and its attempts to promote sex education as a "demonstrably effective programme for young people" and to "promote cooperation and sharing of experiences among key stakeholders. (A: I wonder if that’s all the pervs that watch all the pedophile sites on the internet. I’m not kidding about that folks either.)

It's hard enough to get a small American community to agree on any kind of sex education standards, (A: Then they go on about and so on and so on. Then they go on to say from UNESCO that they have shown that it actually reduces the sexual interaction with children, which is just UTTER LIES. The opposite is true and they well know it but they are born liars that work there. You don’t tell people... See, the herd are children. WE are all children according to the United Nations. You can’t tell the truth to the children, you’ve got to lie to them, you know; they would never go along with it.) much less to build consensus and cooperation around international guidelines, but this is serious business, and UNESCO's guidelines argue that sex education helps to postpone the onset of sexual activity among young people, reduce the number of sexual partners and unprotected sex they are having, and decrease the rate of sexually transmitted infection and unplanned pregnancy.

Conservatives in America and around the world – presumably still convinced that abstinence-only education programs are the only way to go on these fronts – are irked by the guidelines' emphasis on condom use and upset over frank discussion of masturbation, homosexuality, and abortion proposed in the guidelines. UNESCO's Sexuality Education guidelines, coordinated with other U.N. agencies including UNICEF and the World Health Organization, (A: Oh, those winners; the guys that want to kill us all off through inoculations.) are intended to help U.N. member countries improve sex education and sexual health, particularly among young people and in the developing world, to reduce illegal abortions, and to reduce the spread of sexually transmitted infection, including HIV and AIDS. (A: Which of course it does nothing of the sort.)

As I say, Bertrand Russell had the school back in the 20s and they found out that it certainly DID obsess the

children with sexual thought and thinking, leading to sexual action. So they are just lying away there because that is the agenda. You've got to see the movie Brave New World; you've got to see it. Remember it was written in 1933. Huxley said that they could bring in any kind of society that the masters wanted using scientific techniques and THEY HAVE BEEN DOING IT folks. They have been doing it. We are run by these very clever psychopaths who see us as a bunch of people in a doll's house and they are looking down from above you and they are just playing with the doll house. Unfortunately, the systems that they use on the people, or the dolls inside the house, they do work. They do work. Absolutely they do work.

We are dealing with liars and psychopaths near the top, you see. Destroying cultures was SO important to them; the absolute destruction of all cultures to bring in a NEW culture run by GOVERNMENT. That's the whole idea of it. Communitarianism is all PART of that. You've got to understand what communitarianism IS. It's the PLANNED societies where everyone will be born ONLY if they need YOU to work in their system. If they don't need you in their system, you will simply be terminated before you are born, maybe even after it because they have even discussed killing off children up to the age of 2 and I'm not kidding about that either. That's been out in the mainstream media.

That's the world we are going into. We are actually IN it. When we accept mass killings and we accept bodies being plasticized and hung on wires in art shows. We are desensitized by these terrible shows like CSI or whatever they've got on television where everybody is just a hunk of meat anyway. Now they are going for not just for preventing the youth from being born; now they are going to shorten the life span. They call it, we've got to up the DEATH RATES. Why do you think you are dropping dead with all these new cancers? ...all over the place? And they are always stumped when the find some new cancer disease in our inoculations. But the big boys, the experts are always stumped, my God, we had it there for 20 years and we never knew... they've just found it out. Well, they didn't find it; other companies will find it out for them. And you scratch your head thinking it's ALL BY COINCIDENCE. It's all chance. Who would do that? That's what you say; it's the first thing out of your mouth. Oh, who would do that? Because YOU wouldn't do that, you see. Well, probably you wouldn't send your own families off to fight in Afghanistan either or anywhere else. But they do. They plan wars in advance. When they plan a war on society THEY MEAN IT and they PUT IT INTO BEING... through various means... as we become more and more dehumanized. But mind you, the more dehumanized we become, the less we complain about anything. We are just too busy having a good time, playing ourselves, ADULT CHILDREN, children who never grew up at all and government will advise us in every aspect of whatever we must do.

Someone wrote to me and his daughter had been basically involved with social workers her whole life because, I guess the mother had the child and it was a dysfunctional family, or whatever, or the daughter had problems. She actually, as she was growing up, right into adulthood, would call on social work departments as though they were her friends. When any decision came up she'd ask them what she should do. THAT'S what government wants, folks. That's what it's all set up to eventually be. You'll be an eternal child just playing along and playing along, watching all your stuff on television and going out to the booze cans and dancing away and sleeping around. But when it comes to anything important, you have to go to your friends at the social work departments to advise you what to do. Big Brother will tell you what to do. That's the system they've pretty well brought in.

The corrupt, evil characters that run us like Al Gore, they are in the papers all the time. People believe their IMAGE because they've got SUCH incredible publicity behind them, massive publicity campaigns to show them as so squeaky-clean. The guy was brought up, remember, by one of the top communists in the world. The top communists are multi-billionaires and multi trillionaires. See, they created communism FOR this kind of system. It's the easiest way to own the world in a socialist system and you boys at the top are the Fascists; there is a different set of rules for you, you see. I'll be back with more and I'll mention Al Gore after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just following on with Al Gore, the allegory I call him, the protégé of Armand Hammer. Do your homework on Armand Hammer and you'll get quite the eye opener. He's another globalist who had homes both in the US and in the Kremlin. There was no real Cold War as you think. It was all part of it to bring it together to the present system today where you have a Fascist elite running the world and the communitarian communist style bureaucracy running us all below and we do what we are told. That's what they are bringing in folks.

So Al Gore, the guy that's part of the big global warming scam. If it was a freezing scam, he wouldn't care what kind of scam it was, he'd get in on it anyway; that's his job. It says here from this article…

Gore takes cash for water campaign from chemical firm
By Nina Lakhani / theindependent.co.uk / April 18, 2010

Al Gore, the self-styled squeakiest-clean and deepest-green politician in American history, has some explaining to do this weekend. His environmental organisation has taken money to raise awareness about the need for clean water from a controversial chemicals company. (A: That's nothing really. He would take it from the local sewage supply, whatever.)

Dow Chemical, the US firm, is sponsoring Life Earth events in 150 cities today. The event aims to raise money for clean water programmes. Research by environmental organisations has found dangerous levels of highly toxic chemicals in rivers, lakes and other water supplies close to several other factories owned by Dow and its subsidiaries in countries including the United States, Brazil and South Africa.

Dow's factories at its global headquarters in Midland, Michigan, have been accused of contaminating the region, including the Tittabawassee River floodplains, with high levels of dioxin - one of the "dirty dozen" most dangerous chemicals. In 2007, the highest level of dioxin contamination ever measured by the US Environmental Protection Agency was found in the Michigan Saginaw River. Residents are advised to avoid contact with river sediments and not to eat locally caught fish. (A: So Al Gore doesn't mind taking cash from… See, they are all in it together, these characters, eh.)

I've got a list here of all the big boys that attended the Copenhagen meeting and every one of these top companies had representatives there. They are leading the environmental movement and that's what the yo-yos below them understand. There are lots of yo-yos, you know, lots and lots of them. They use the fringe groups as well, the ones who would stand up for whatever fringe thing that appeals to them to get an army together, to make big numbers seem to count. But they are run by these characters at the top, the clever psychopaths at the top, and they will never figure that out… never, ever figure it out.

Al Gore, as I say, interesting; groomed by Armand Hammer. He's sailed through life, this guy, sailed through life. He claims he's the inventor of the internet, a big lie of course but that's nothing new. He has a big mouth. He's claimed so many amazing things for himself that it's astonishing. He should really be laughed off, but no. As long as the press keeps giving him all these different awards and standing him up on stages and he get accolades from all the Hollywood people and all the rest of it, he will continue doing his clown act as we all end up suffering and having no rights whatsoever. You see, we are the enemy of the environment, of dear old mother earth, according to guys like Gore. If you see where his money was sunk you'd get another shock. Maybe.

I don't really know if anybody really gets shocked these days, when you really hear about anything. I think we are so jaded personally and bombarded with useless data, trivia data, in amongst important data, most folk cannot discern what data to take and run with. That's how I see it. That's what they said at DARPA too, they'd overload us so much we couldn't tell the difference or we couldn't process the data. Don't give up though. It's not up to mass movements. It's up to the individual thinkers out there who can communicate with others.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ontario Schools-Oral and Anal Sex for 8yr. Olds

Catholic schools must teach new sex ed

More on Ontario Sex Ed via Unesco

Gore accepts Funding from DOW Chemicals-to Promote "Clean" Water

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 22, 2010 (#561)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22, 2010:
The Rise of Neuroscience:
News Guides Our Views, Well Who'da Thunk,
Social Scientist The Boss, The Dirty Skunk:
"Should You Wonder at How You Arrive At Views,
You'll Find You're Guided by Recycled News,
Trial Balloon Embedded in the First Edition,
Reinforced Over Years by Repetition,
Until the Head Man Declares It, Solemn and Formal,
And You Accept It as Inevitably Normal,
Knowing to the Unpopular You'll Eventually Yield,
Masters Prepare Your Mind Like a Field,
The Owners of Earth Have Formed an Alliance
With Doctrinaire Education and Neuroscience,
Upgraded Through Life with Gawkworthy Fiction,
Hero - Big Gun, Girl - Big Boobs and Minimal Diction,
From Studies, 87% Parrot Authorized Opinion,
Satisfying Social Scientists of this World Dominion"
© Alan Watt April 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 22, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past few years and listen to them at your own time and pace and analyze them for yourself. Check them up and check them against the evidence; check them against the articles I give you and the references I give you to see if you agree or disagree because you the individual must come to your own conclusion. Don't go with the herd. The herd always goes in one direction and that's the one they are pointed to by those that rule them. You can also help to keep me going on this particular show by looking into my web site and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. That keeps this hour per night ticking over, just about, almost. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Most of my customers are from the States; everybody else is a bit stingy. It's always a good idea to bookmark the other sites I have listed on the front page because some times so many people go into the

.com site at the same time to download it can be kind of hesitant or sticky downloads and you can always get a faster download by using another site. These are all the authorized sites and anything else out there isn't authorized by me. It might be my stuff that's on it but it's not authorized. I can only be responsible for my own doings; put it that way. [Official sites listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It's very important... someone who sent me a parcel back in January and they held it for 3 months. She just got it back in the States because one letter was wrong on the postal code. So they are awfully sticky about that. Be sure to use the correct postal code and that should ensure that anything will get to me. I don't have too much trouble with the post office though. So far it's not bad at all, although they are cutting back drastically in the United States apparently; they are closing a lot of post offices down.

Generally I try not to go into the main topics of the day because to be honest with you, they are called news holes and they set trends. That's what they call them in the media business, news holes. Everything that you read in the media is part of a trend. You'll see the same stories. If you do a search on the story, it's from one newspaper to the next paper because it's a trend that's being set to fill a news hole. A news hole is a space left between advertising. It's whatever that's made popular is because they all copy each other and mainly because they are all getting the news from their main TWO sources, Reuters and the AP, or API news that they call it. So they set the trends of what we yap about on the street level; that way you can control public opinion. You can guide public opinion; ensure everyone is talking about the same things at the same time. Excuse the voice, by the way, there is a lot of spraying here and it really, really dries you up. This aluminum oxide from the air dries you up badly. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the voice comes and goes because your nose gets plugged up in the mornings and again sometimes around your eyes gets dry. That's the spraying in the skies and they haven't let up in Canada and the States and even in parts of Ireland too. But you will find in Europe, because so many of the aircraft now are grounded because of all the supposed volcanic ash in the air, that gets into the get engines of the aircraft, that they are having great weather. It's just amazing. I've had letters from Sweden and parts of England saying how BLUE the sky is and really, when you haven't seen a blue sky for about 12 years, a REALLY BLUE sky, and some people for the first time. They are growing up now and they have never really seen deep blue skies. It's just an incredible phenomenon. They've put this spin in the media already to tell you why the skies are so blue. They are not going to tell you that they have been spraying the skies since 1998 steadily. This is from Yahoo News.

Ash cloud's silver lining: bluer skies
Writers Joji Sakurai And Karl Ritter, Associated Press Writers / news.yahoo.com / Wed Apr 21

LONDON – As volcanic ash cast a shadow over millions of lives, Londoners and other city dwellers across Europe were treated to a rare spectacle of nature: Pristine, blue skies brighter than any in recent memory.

The remarkable sight happened in part because mass flight groundings prevented busy airspace from being crisscrossed with plumes of jet exhaust that create a semi-permanent haze — and other effects beyond the white contrails themselves.

Just as city lights make it necessary for us to go to the desert to appreciate the true glitter of stars, so has modern aviation dulled us to what the noontime sky can really look like — until the erupting volcano in Iceland offered a reminder. (Alan: So, that's the spin they've put on already as though there were no aircraft in the skies before 1998. The skies were blue then, actually blue, a real deep blue as well.)

Since the year 2000 and even before that there have been less and less airlines in the air at the same time because of the cost of aviation fuel. Different companies have merged together or closed down all together. The flights themselves are crammed to capacity, full capacity now, so there are actually a lot fewer flights than there used to be. So that is their spin on it anyway; they are telling you that you are seeing blue skies because the traffic is grounded. However, there are other articles too that tells you that the Air Force is also grounded and I think that's closer to the truth. However, the further west they go, parts of Ireland, they are already getting the spray there and they've kept it up in Canada.

It's astonishing to watch it. I've watched it for years. I can remember the first day it started in earnest in

Ontario where it was literally, they were about HALF the height they normally are at now. They had the sky literally checker boarded from north, south, east and west. It was a checker board, very precisely too. It was like walking into a sci-fi movie when you walked out your door. These trails they were using then were just the white type and they left plumes from horizon to horizon. It stayed there for the whole day... the whole day... suddenly. It was astonishing to me too, that when you ask people for their impression on these trails, how stunned they look and yet at the same time you could see them go into that well, where... the media hasn't told me anything about this so I don't have an opinion on it. That's kind of what they tried to tell you. If they could possibly think... that's what they would come out with. That's probably the truth as well. Most folk really can't think unless the media tells them WHAT to think about something.

I've mentioned before about how major marketing studies proved many years ago that about 87%, I think, of the general public, when they are asked to pass an opinion on events in their daily lives, or in the media, and come to some conclusion, they could only pass on a superficial conclusion that generally they had actually heard from the same media. They have no real opinions of their own. That's probably pretty consistent down through time. That's the majority of the general public. But there you go. There is your spin on it right away. It's because the passenger aircraft are not flying that this is happening.

Prior to 1998, there were far more jets on the go; fuel was cheaper. I lived in Europe too and I saw them travel through the sky and trails always dissipated about a hand's span – if you put your hand up to the tail of the craft as it was flying overhead – that's where the end of the trail would start to disappear. They did NOT last for hours and all day like they do today. However, that's neither here nor there. That's just how it really, really is. We are living in magic land because believe you me, they cannot tell the public what they are doing. They already know the effects of geo-engineering. They don't have to have meetings to decide them. They've had years of studying us and they KNOW the effects of geo-engineering. They know all the lung problems, nasal problems, congestion, constant infection, chronic infections, and they also know, I'm sure, what the death rate is with the very young and the elderly. Never mind this incredible new phenomenon that SUDDENLY everyone has got allergies and suddenly, again, you have older people, middle aged people getting asthma for the first time. That never happened in previous decades. It didn't happen. Unknown. So it's a new normal. We are supposed to adapt into new normals all the time without questioning it and most folk, mind you, don't bother to question it at all.

I've read so many times different articles on politicians and how they are trained. They DO get trained by professionals because we are sold a fake persona with politicians. WE DON'T KNOW THE REAL PEOPLE. We will never know the real people, never, ever know them unless you have known them prior to that personally. But you will never know them otherwise. What you get is blurbs in the newspapers, media ops, which are all completely staged and rehearsed, with words written by scriptwriters. They've got their dress-up people there and the makeup people and all that kind of stuff just like anybody going into the movies or on the news. You'll never really know what they are like. Then you get the magazines that come out too and they tell you how wonderful this person is. This person is a FAMILY man, a family man, so there is a picture of him in a family and all that kind of stuff. It's just nauseating really because we never really know the real people. In fact, it's not until long after they leave politics that you begin to find out their background and their connections, their family histories, involvements in politics and all of that kind of stuff. While they are running and once they are in, no, you will never really know who they are except what the media projects to you.

Here is an article that shows you really, and I don't disagree with them. I know why they do this. But it shows you what they are taught and how they are taught to talk to the public. Just a little bit on it and it's from The Mail Online.

'Talk to public like they are ten-year-olds':
Advice TV presenter gave Nick Clegg
By Gerri Peev / 22nd April 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Advice a professional TV presenter gave.)
Nick Clegg has been secretly groomed for months for his TV debates by a presenter who tells clients to talk to viewers as it they are ten-year-olds.

The Lib Dem leader has been rehearsing for the leaders' debates since November and deployed the services of Scott Chisholm, a former Sky anchorman.

Mr Chisholm – who initially denied his involvement with Mr Clegg - has a top tip for clients ahead of TV appearances: 'Pitch it (A: Pitch your spiel...) at a ten year old. (A: That's what they are told to do. Listen to this now... It's true. This is true; this is how far we have sunk with the TV generation.)

'If you use words that viewers have to process in order to understand, then they will miss the next three to six words you say'. (A: Okay. So in other words, if you use a kind of semi big word, that stops them and they are trying to think what does that mean and they are not listening to the next words that follow. So don't use big words. Keep it simple, for a 10 year old.)

He also advises clients: 'If you are asked a question you know nothing about, do not feel as if you must answer it.'

Another thing they are taught too, it doesn't mention it in this article, but when they get asked a question that's a kind of cutting edge question that could put them on the spot for a personal opinion, or it puts them or their party in a bad light, they are told to not answer the question as it was asked, but as YOU WOULD HAVE LIKED IT TO HAVE BEEN ASKED. In other words, you reframe the question in your head. That's why they never give a direct answer to any question that's kind of sticky. We've all experienced that listening to politicians over the years. But there you go. There is what you get now. You get them talking down to us as though we are 10 year olds and no one really notices. No one minds. We are used to it. We are actually used to it. When you get a President like the last one too, saying they went after Saddam Hussein and got rid of him, not because he was involved in 9/11. He says, no, I never said he was; we just went after him because he was a bad man and the world was better off without him. So people are broken down into bad men, bad, you know, bad guys. That's how they talk to us... to explain wars. Yeah, he was a bad guy. We are the good guys, here are the bad guys. That's how simplistic it is isn't it? That's how simplistic it is to run the people when they are dumbed down to TV lingo, or language. Quite something. White hats and black hats and that's all it is, bad guys. It's good enough, what they tell us. It's good enough for the public. There is no howl about what on earth is he saying, why is he saying this like a cartoon? That's what the people are actually used to.

Again, you get this trivia. They call it news holes, as they put stuff in. A lot of it is creating the trends. The trends, the ripples of conversation that will go through all media and the internet. People prattle on about it as expected, that they are EXPECTED to do so. Those that control the media control the trends and what you are going to be prattling on about. People have no memory. They have no memory so you can actually reintroduce the same topic a year later and they will prattle on about it just as they did when they first heard it and they can't remember when they first heard it. I'll give you an example when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how news is recycled to us through news holes where they set trends for gossip where we just prattle about things and say oh my God, look what they are doing to us now. Everyone you meet, when you bring up the topic, will say the same thing, yeah, oh my God, how could they... and we all say the same things. We don't realize often a trend is being set. It's getting you READY for something. Because when we moan about things, it's like getting something off your chest and eventually you come to the inevitability we are all going to get this anyway. But at least you moaned about it and you feel better because you did some moaning to other people. That's really how it works. So they are called trial balloons when they first give it out to the public because the public have no memory. They don't realize the particular thing they are moaning about, that they now believe is inevitable, was programmed into them through previous articles over maybe one, two, or even three years or more through trial balloons.

The first trial balloon that goes up mentions that some people have been thinking about doing this or a new tax or something and it's always somebody MINOR so there is no danger of it becoming law or anything so you dismiss it BUT you've taken it into your head by osmosis. That's how we learn as humans when we are being indoctrinated gradually as test rats. It's through osmosis, through these trial balloons and you are being programmed but you don't remember the trial balloon. Then you hear it again and it's kind of more

familiar to you and then once they are actually ready to push it through they mention it, mention it, it's going to be mentioned by the big boys themselves and brought up in the senate or the parliament or whatever. That's how the technique always works. Everything is a technique that's used on the public and it's scientific rulership really that you are under. The politicians don't dream it up. They have their experts guiding them on how to do it.

Everybody is going on about the value added tax as though it's a new idea. Now, they don't remember that it's the same thing that was pushed a year ago, just almost exactly a year ago. This article is from the Washington Post.

Once Considered Unthinkable, U.S. Sales Tax Gets Fresh Look
Levy Viewed as Way to Reduce Deficits, Fund Health Reform
By Lori Montgomery / Washington Post Staff Writer / Wednesday, May 27, 2009

With budget deficits soaring and President Obama pushing a trillion-dollar-plus expansion of health coverage, some Washington policymakers are taking a fresh look at a money-making idea long considered politically taboo: a national sales tax. (A: That was in 2009. Then you get the papers today, today's papers and here it is again.)

Obama aides neither back nor bury value-added tax
By CHARLES BABINGTON (AP) – 4/21/2010 / news.google.com

WASHINGTON — Obama administration officials on Thursday further clouded the question of whether the president would consider a new value-added tax similar to those levied by some European countries.

President Barack Obama sounded somewhat open to the idea when it came up in an interview.

"I know that there's been a lot of talk around town lately about the value-added tax," he told CNBC on Wednesday. "That is something that has worked for some countries."

"Before, you know, I start saying 'this makes sense or that makes sense,' I want to get a better picture of what our options are," Obama said. (A: So that's how they ready you, bit by bit, sometimes month after month, but definitely year after year... for the value added tax.)

If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys that really run the country, you'll find in their own web site that they have been talking about bringing in the value added tax for the Americas, not just for the United States but for the Americas. They have been talking about this and have think tanks working on the project for years. It's in their own web sites. This is not an idea of the government. The government really is run by the CFR and so is Canada. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, every President has been a member of the CFR for the last 60 years and he wrote his book in the 1960s. He said, it doesn't matter what party gets in, the top person is always a member... ALWAYS a member. It's the same in Canada too. As I say, it's just old stuff as far as I'm concerned.

It's the same thing, again, the parent one in Britain of the CFR; it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. From their own web site at Chatham House, it's called Chatham House Publications. Again, they have think tanks working on every aspect of society including the coming food shortages. They hand out all their diagnosis to every single country as to what to do about every possible problem, this PRIVATE organization, UNELECTED organization that has millions or billions to play with, of dollars. They talk about the end of the dollar. This is an article; I think I was from last year.

International Monetary System: Beyond the Dollar
The World Today, Volume 66, Number 4
Paola Subacchi, April 2010 / chathamhouse.org.uk

CHANGE AHEAD
The end of the dollar as the key reserve currency is still far away, but the steps some countries are taking signal changes ahead. The trend is towards a multi-currency reserve system with the backstop of a

supranational reserve currency. But we are not there yet and any change to the current arrangements is likely to take a long time.

In the meantime, it is critical to ensure the sustainability of the present system. The transition needs to be managed through dialogue and policy cooperation. Policy cooperation, in particular, should help prepare the ground for a smooth transition by encouraging countries to exchange information about current and future policy decisions. (A: Well, that's what I read about earlier on this week when I mentioned that the IMF wants the power to come into every country and control, literally control your national budgets... and it's all in here too, written a year ago... and it's happening now. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how really we are so predictable. We are so incredibly predictable. It isn't until you get into marketing and the writings of marketers that you understand how predictable we are. They've done SO many studies and polls and tests on the public through control groups and so on that they know exactly what makes us tick. If you call this thinking, I don't whether we think or not anymore. I think we are more programmed than thinkers and most people go through their entire lives never realizing that what they are wearing is what they've been told they should wear, what the fashion is for that time. Even when you pick a group as a teenage to belong to, you get the baggy pants or you get some other outfit or you get spiky hair. You don't realize that no, you've got 5 things to choose from; they are all authorized from the top. That's really how it is. Even with those 5 kinds of rebellious thing to wear as a teenager, they will give you maybe 3 or 4 types of music to pick from, or variations of music. IT'S ALL LAID OUT FOR YOU, FOR YOUR PERSONALITY TO FIT INTO. Once you fall into the trap you really stunt your personality growth. You truly will. You cannot grow when you belong to a predesigned group that gets fed their own information via the internet or magazines FOR that group. All you do is chatter, you chatter amongst each other and you chatter from the sources that are put out TO you FOR you to chatter about. That's how you do it.

It's no different for the adults. The adults go through their different phases and then they become rigidly political... I'm left-wing, I'm right-wing, whatever happens to be the name of their party. They read the articles in the newspapers that appeal to them about that kind of party that they've already decided they want to belong to. We are all very, very predictable.

I've gone into as well, the scientific acquisition of all your data, under the guise of terrorism. It's such farce especially when people like Brzezinski were talking about this back in the 70s, the creation of the predictable society. You can't be predictable and control a society unless you have all the data on every single person. Not just data of what they did 10 years ago, but you want up-to-date data, constant daily data about what they are doing. One day truly, and I kid you not, you will have a SWAT team coming into your home if you break your routine. I'm not kidding about that. I really am not kidding about that because they are so anxious and terrified at the top of someone, again, the solitary individual that breaks out of the loop and says, ah-ha, eureka; I think. That terrifies them. They don't want thinkers. They want people being subdued, belonging to different groups, very predictable, chatting to this group on a Monday, this group on a Tuesday, spreading all their data across the internet daily on Facebook and stuff. But one day if you break that pattern they'll either want to know if you are in the hospital or what on earth you are doing. Are you being subversive? Why aren't you putting up the data? We noticed you haven't put any data up on Facebook in the last 2 or 3 days. What's going on? You think I'm kidding. I'm not kidding about it at all.

You know, the movie Brazil, it's a comedy but it's a reality, a prediction of the future which is now here... done in comedy. It was kind of laughed at the time of people who chew their popcorn and blow the bubble gum and pass on to the next part of entertainment. But everything that it had in that movie is happening now. Everything that was laughed at, at that time, is now happening today, in reality. People are being mistakenly killed by authorities because of screw-ups. SWAT teams DO go into the wrong homes and kill the wrong people. Never mind what are they doing going out to kill people in the first place for, but the fact is they do it. One day, as I say, if you are not predictable you will be called in. I'm sure they are already using the data in schools now that they are going into all the students' laptops and have been for years and watching them all at home and listening to their conversations and all the rest of it. I'm sure they will be getting pulled aside to get advice from their various counselors of what they are doing in their spare time. We've noticed this, you know, you aren't sociable enough. You don't agree with the rest. See, in this system you've got agree with everyone else; THE GROUPTHINK MENTALITY THAT'S APPROVED.

But the people will never learn because, again, the vast majority, well over 80% OF THE PUBLIC GOES ALONG WITH WHATEVER IS GIVEN TO THEM because they can't really make a personal decision for themselves anyway. I've often said this, it's not the elite that is just the problem; it's the masses as well. If you want to belong to the masses, then you are in trouble. The masses have a symbiosis with the elite, the rulers and the ruled. They have this strange relationship. The masses like the kind of socialist society where they don't have to think much. They are told what to do. Arnold Schwarzenegger said that himself. He said, I believe people need to be told what to do... and I'll tell them. That's what he said. He's a good Nazi, you see.

It is true too, a lot of people, a LOT of people really want this system that is becoming more and more pervasive into their private lives. They want it. They are willing to give up and sacrifice all their personal freedoms to have health care. Even when they don't need it, as long as they know it's there. It's like Woody Allen. He says, why do I live in New York? Well, if I want a pizza at 3 in the morning I can get it, if I want it. That's what people are willing to do; give all their freedoms because of the social security nets that they think might be there if they need them. In other words, FEAR keeps them there. FEAR. That's why you'll never, ever get a movement that is willing to chance some completely different way of living because your biggest opposition would be the public themselves.

Not just the public... since most of the public today live in cities which are completely artificial constructs where you must live in an artificial system to survive, using nothing but money. Even to get entertained you've got to have money. Everything is money. As opposed to the country, you can go for a walk somewhere. THEY ARE TERRIFIED OF ANY OTHER WAY OF LIVING. They want all their goodies. As long as they got enough money to buy the latest electronic gadget so they can talk into the ether wherever they happen to be, and have the latest movies coming out, constant entertainment, they will go the whole way and supposed to be giving all the rest of their money to the government to dispense back on them, through rationing or whatever. They will go the whole way. They would collapse at the thought of having to risk helping each other through a real bad crisis time for maybe a few years until they bring in a new system with no corrupt banks and a decent way of looking after each other, a more HUMANE system. They would never go for it.

So you've got a symbiosis between the followers and the rulers. It's the ones in between that really get the bad deal. They know what's happening. They know what's going on. They are thinkers. They don't want to rule over other people, but they don't want to be ruled over by tyrants either. Since democracy, this term democracy is used... well the majority accept all these laws, what is your problem sir. That's what you are told. That's what you are told. So when people start to wake up they first panic. They panic thinking WE must do this, WE must do that. They don't realize, NO, there is no such thing as WE. The bulk of the populace out there really don't want change. They will grumble and they will moan but they will give up NOTHING, nothing at all and chance nothing at all for what you'll think of as independence, even personal independence.

When you are personally independent, you've got to take chances and risks. They don't want that. That's what the elite know themselves. Only the individual can free themselves and you've got to free your mind before you can do anything else... and sometimes that's the only conquest you will get – in an Orwellian world, the freedom of your mind. Even then, you'll be attacked for having it.

Now, Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about this too, some of it, kind of briefly, for the people in a publication, Between Two Ages. He talks about the scientific elite basically. He puts even weather warfare in that book, how it will be used and how they could also control the mind by 'stroking', through stroking the mind basically through electronic stimulation on continental scales which would keep the public quiet and happy. It was written in the 1970s. On page 252 this is what he says,

Another threat, less overt but no less basic, confronts liberal democracy. More directly linked to the impact of technology, it involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled and directed society. (A: Is this sounding familiar? The gradual appearance of a more controlled and directed society.) Such a society would be dominated by an elite whose claim to political power would rest on allegedly superior scientific know-how. (A: Have you seen the panel that's behind Obama? Have you seen the panels behind the front men in Britain? ...all the scientific groups, Population Trust groups, all that kind of stuff? Claiming that they are there

because there are needed now, because of their scientific know-how.) Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal value, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and keeping society under close surveillance and control. (A: Is that sounding familiar? Hmm? Starting with Bush. I wonder how many people will even remember this.) Under such circumstances, the scientific and technological momentum of the country would not be reversed but would actually feed on the situation it exploits.

The emergence of a large dominant party, alongside other more narrowly focused and more intensely doctrinaire groupings on the right and left, could accelerate the trend towards such technological managerialism. (A: Rule by experts.) Such a large dominant party would combine American society's quest for stability with its historical affinity for innovation. Relying on scientific growth to produce the means for dealing with social ills, it would tap the nation's intellectual talent for broad target planning and exploit the existence of doctrinaire groups by using them as social barometers and as sources of novel ideas. (A: All the different think tanks, you see, all the different think tanks now, this public/private sort of deal that runs the governments across the Western world.)

He didn't come out with this stuff because he was just letting his mind wander. He sat at all the world meetings in his day, in the 70s. That's where this stuff comes from and we are living through it now. And the vast majority of the public are completely unaware. All they are doing is moaning and groaning at the announcements made to them that they are going to have to fit into. Do you understand that? I've been telling people for years this is a PLANNED society. We were born into a planned society where everything that happens 40 years from now was debated 20 years ago. Everything that is happening how was debated 60 years ago. Not just debated but all the problems to make it work into place were went through with a fine-tooth comb by those in academia, including all oppositions, how they would tackle them, how they would get around them... before they make the first move on the chess board. We are already IN this scientific system, the dictatorship as Huxley called it. We are well in to it and the vast majority are completely unaware. They still go down to personalities. They throw rotten tomatoes at personalities. They still think that these guys are real. I said at the beginning of the show, you are sold a fiction, a fictional persona, made up by marketers. Their job is to get hit with the rotten tomatoes and the guys behind them, the real scientists run the show.

So that was Brzezinski. He also talked about bringing forth a President and creating a great persona for him, the PERSONALITY CULT he called it, would help to speed up this process.

Persisting social crisis, the emergence of a charismatic personality, and the exploitation of the mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society.

Does that ring a bell? ...to anybody out there? I wonder. I wonder. That's why you can't go off half-cocked on anything. You can't react to the media the way they expect you to react. They expect you to howl at the air when you hear stuff that you don't like, or the taxes are going up, or value added taxes are coming down and all the rest of it. THEY EXPECT ALL OF THAT. They are giving you it... They could just as easily have kept it quite for a longer period. Everything is timed on cue... via the news holes and the creation of media trends and the trend becomes what we prattle about through society. The computer generation calls it going viral, a topic goes viral. Well, who created the virus in the first place? No one stops to question it. And why now? Our thoughts are already controlled, you see.

In the same book, Between Two Ages, Brzezinski goes on about the creation of mandatory service to social causes. Here he is talking about a scientifically controlled society, the bringing in of the Presidents through a personality cult, and running the scientists behind him in a scientific fashion; that's how society would be run. He also goes on about at the end they would bring in mandatory service to social causes. Does that also ring a bell as to what is happening now too? Remember, this was written back in the 1970s. These guys don't sit with crystal balls. These guys sit at world meetings with experts in every field, with all the data at their fingertips discussing their plans of the world they are bringing in, in the future. Not maybe bringing in or they'd like to bring it in, but they WILL bring it in in the future. That's how the world is truly, truly run.

He says here on page 267.

A good case can be made for ending initial education (more of which could be obtained in the home through electronic devices) somewhere around the age of eighteen. (A: He's talking about the internet. He doesn't use the word internet but what do you think he's talking about, electronic devices?) This formal initial period could be followed by two yeas of service in a socially desirable cause; then by direct involvement in some professional activity and by advanced, systematic training within that area; and finally, by regular period of one and eventually even two years of broadening, "integrative" study at the beginning of every decade of one's life, somewhere up to the age of sixty. (A: That's in the papers this week again folks and he wrote this in the 70s. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you little examples out of thousands that I could give you, to show you that the world is just run by a scientific elite and how they don't change things too quickly. The herd doesn't like being pushed into a new pasture too fast. You get kind of used to the pasture you are in; that's how human beings are. We resist change; therefore, they give you it gradually. They prepare you for the changes and then push you into it and we go along. As long as we all go along at the same time it's okay; we take it for granted that it's alright.

Everything that's happening today was planned many, many, many moons ago... many moons ago. Karl Marx talked about a united Europe in the 1800s. He talked about a world government and over these regional trading blocs. The EU was really pushed at full momentum after World War II. They lied to everyone involved. All the publics of every country were lied to by their Prime Ministers and Presidents as they signed agreements every year deepening the integration until they end up with a super parliament. They tried this and tried this with the American Union - Canada, the States, and Mexico. They sign the last deal supposedly this year – the 5th one I think it is – for total integration. I wonder how they will get all the rest across to the general public? Are we ready for it yet? Have they really prepared us enough for total integration? They used the war on terror to bring us closer together and integrate the security services. The FBI, CSIS, the RCMP are all integrated on the same computer systems. They talked about now that the crash has happened and the CFR said openly the crash might help further and speed up this increased integration and consolidation of the Americas. We've lived through the Free Trade Negotiations then followed by the NAFTA deals FOR this whole thing. They even talked about where the Parliament would get built for the Americas. But the average person passes no judgment again. About 87% will pass no judgment on anything they are told. Just ah-ha, um-hum. That's how it is.

Back to Brzezinski, who obviously was better than Nostradamus, mainly because he had a leg in on all the particular meetings, the world meetings that were planning our future. Not hoping for it but actually planning for it knowing that they would bring it in. This is page 253 of Between Two Ages.

Relying on scientific growth to produce the means for dealing with social ills, it would tap the nation's intellectual talent for broad target planning and exploit the existence of doctrinaire groups by using them as social barometer and as sources of novel ideas.

(A: That's your NGOs and also those in academia that have a big part now in government and they have since World War II, and your foundations. So that was discussed all that time ago. The scientific dictatorship as they said it. Once again, mandatory service to social causes and the social causes wouldn't even have to be national, they could be international and again, paid by the public bodies, meaning the tax purse would pay for it all. It actually says on page 267 in the footnotes...)

This cause could be either national or international, publicly or privately tackled. It would be in keeping with the humanitarian idealism of the young not to limit such service to nation causes. One good way to handle the matter would be to maintain a list of acceptable humanitarian activities, service on behalf of which would be an acceptable equivalent for military service. (A: That's all in the works now folks.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blue Skies over Europe as they Were Before Chem-Spray '98

Politicians Coached to Talk to Public as though they are 10yr. Olds

Obama Considers Value Added Tax 2009

Obama Considers Value Added Tax 2010

Beyond the Dollar --CFR/RIIA

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 23, 2010 (#562)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 23, 2010:
It's Coming Like a Train, Domination of the Brain:
"We Live in a System, Authorized Choices in Variety,
Related by Russell's 'Impact of Science on Society',
We Think We're 'Individuals', Masters Think 'Collective',
Given 'News' to Give Us Views, Upgraded to Corrective,
Beehive Cities Attract Predators, Where They Surely Thrive
On Backs of Slaves Who Just Can't Save, Barely Stay Alive,
Yet U.N. Agenda 21 Intends for All to Live in City
So We're Controlled, Most Accept That, More is the Pity,
To Stave Off Mass Neurosis and Violence from Rubbing Shoulders,
They're Working on Techniques, Which won't Need Police or Soldiers,
Introduced by Insatiable Appetite for Hi-Tech Entertainment,
Brain Interface and Neuroscience, Directed Brain Entrainment,
Most Will Grab These Gadgets -- Fear, Loneliness, Feeling Small,
Give Burden of Mind to Experts, They've Plans to Manage It All"
© Alan Watt April 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 23, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and peruse all the audios I've got up there. I've got audios going over the many years; I don't know how many years there are now, hundreds of shows there. If you can peruse them at your leisure and don't cram in too much at once, try and retain the information, you'll get a really good picture on how this big system, which we call the world, works. We take so much for granted because everyone else around us takes everything for granted. We don't realize that we are living in a planned system. While you are at it, you can look at the books I have for sale and the DVDs and CDs and some of these CD disks have 50 shows on them, for sale. Most of this audience comes from the United States and I find they are the best purchasers in the world, compared to the rest of the countries, so I generally address this TO the United States. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them - and lots do, they don't like using computers, they know what it's all about, it's all information gathering - they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Getting back to systems, that's what I've been thinking about today, systems in which we live. We live in one MAIN system called 'the world' and yet our entire lives are run by SUBsystems which all work together with this big whole thing called 'the world'. Most countries today, in the first world countries, all have the same systems and subsystems where we've been moved off the land for a long period of time, sometimes quickly in some countries like the United States; the Great Depression forced about 97% of the public off the land and into the cities. That was done slowly over other countries like Britain and Europe with the Industrial Revolution, mainly through agricultural laws being changed gradually until they are all forced into the cities. Then once we are in the cities we are given the basic training. It's called education, which is a form of indoctrination even though we don't know that at the time. The first generation that gets education sometimes has inkling that there is more to it than a basic attempt to give you the skills to get through this economic system. But the second generation never does, they take it for granted. Then by the third generation there is no one to warn the young that you are actually IN an indoctrination system.

That's where my head has been going today, about the big players who have told us about the system, often tongue-in-check, sometimes letting things slip out of the bag in their writings, people who are involved in sciences which were unknown to the rest of the world and that are not taught even in universities except to a very, very select elite few. We'll talk about that tonight when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the systems and subsystems in which we live, how very few people really ever stop to question who designed this system and even any particular part within it. Did it simply develop by itself, evolve through necessity or was it actually designed for you? You'll find when you go into social engineering and different areas, they are in fact DESIGNED FOR YOU and then improved for the system over a period of time. Only a few people down through the last 100-odd years have given us clues as to how this actually works. These were people who were involved in designing the systems themselves. They tell you truths and they tell you little bits of lies because they are publishing stuff in books which we could all read if we want to. Very few folk do want to read their books; they are pretty dry but they are very informative. So as they are telling you about some of the systems, they don't want to let the cat out of the bag and let you know that these systems of controlling, or governing, masses of people, whole continents or empires, are in fact ANCIENT. They understand that and they were obviously taught this themselves from a very young age since most of them came, in fact all of them came, really, from the GOVERNING CLASS.

To start off this I was going to read a part of a book. It's called The Impact of Science on Society. I've read different pages from it before but it kind of ties in with some of the things I'm going to talk about tonight. It was written by Lord Bertrand Russell, again, part of the governing class. His parents before him and grandparents were all high-ranking members of the British, not so much the Parliamentary side of governing, but the guys who really DID the governing, the ones who worked for what they used to call the Home Office, or the diplomatic corps, the ones who dealt with the economics of the country because that's really what countries are FOR, whether you know that or not. You are actually there as a big economy. A country is really a big business. It can include many sub-businesses, but it's really one big business and we are all part of it. Sometimes we are the collateral for it. We are certainly the guarantors for the money and the loans and the debts. This one here is Bertrand Russell and it was written about 1952 I think. He talks about mass psychology on page 40. He says...

I think the subject which will be most important politically is mass psychology. Mass psychology is, scientifically speaking, not a very advanced study and so far its professors have not been in universities. (Alan: Now, that is a bit of a lie, as I say. If you go back into the books down through the ages, like Machiavelli, you can see mass psychology alright because they understood how the people would tick and how to manipulate them. Russell knew that too, but he'd been specially tutored in this so he had to make you think it was a recent discovery, how to make us all...motivate us to do things.) This study is immensely useful to practical men. (A: Now, they consider themselves to be the only practical people. In fact, the ones at the top believe themselves to be the only really sane people, to be honest with you, the only conscious people.) This is a practical thing for those who are practical men and whether they wish to become rich or to acquire governments. (A ...to acquire governments.) It is of course a science founded upon individual psychology but hither to it, it has been employed through a rule of thumb method which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern

methods of propaganda, of these the most influential is what is called education. (A: Most people don't realize that that's what your education is. You've been born into a system. Your parents generally give you an idea of what they think it is, whether it's citizenship or nationhood or whatever, and then school takes over from there. So you're already prepped for it. Plus with the television now being the babysitter, every child is prepped before they go to school.) Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; (A: It was a big part for a long, long time.) the press, the cinema, and the radio (A: Now it's TV and internet too) play an increasing part.

What is essential in mass psychology is the art of persuasion. If you compare a speech of Hitler's with a speech of (say) Edmond Burke, you will see what strides have been made in the art since the 18th century. What went wrong formally was the people had read in books that man is a rational animal. (A: This is a very important little line here and most folk will just skip over it.) What went wrong formally was that people had read in books (A: and I guess they took for granted) that man is a rational animal and framed their arguments on this hypothesis. (A: In other words, someone could simply show you by reasoning what they wanted to do and you, if you were rational, would agree or disagree with them. But he is telling you here, he says...) We know now that limelight and a brass band do more to persuade than can be done by the most elegant train of syllogisms (A: In other words, symbolism and all the rest of it, and the arts of music are far more persuasive than simple rational argument.)It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anythingif he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment, (A: Well, that's already happened hasn't it? They have drugged so many children now.) This subject will make great strides when it is taken up by scientists under a scientific dictatorship. (A: That's what we're in now because we have almost armies behind Presidents and Prime Ministers now advising them on different areas, even right down to population control, what kinds of foods we should be eating, all of that kind of stuff, all sciences. So it's really a scientific dictatorship we're under but on behalf, again, of those who rule the economies. They are always at the top, the banks. Then he goes on to talk about...)

Anaxagoras maintained that snow is black, but no one believed him. The social psychologists of the future will have a number of classes of school children on whom they will try different methods of producing an unshakable conviction that snow is black. Various results will soon be arrived at. First, that the influence of home of is obstructive. (A: The family unit, you see, is obstructive. That's what the communists, who were funded by the West, knew. They had to destroy the family unit. They called it contamination, that was the passing of one set of moral values and beliefs onto the next generation... contamination. So the home is obstructive, you see. Then he says...) Second, that not much can be done unless indoctrination begins before the age of 10. Third, that verses set to music and repeatedly intoned are very effective. Fourth, that the opinion that snow is white must be held to show a morbid taste for eccentricity. But I anticipate. It is for future scientists to make the maxims precise and discover exactly how much it costs per head to make children believe that snow is black and how much less it would cost to make them believe it is dark grey. (A: He's giving you a sort of an example. In other words, they believe they can make you believe anything. Now, just tie that in with the greening. It's not black, you see, it's not grey, it's GREEN. That's the way they are going, GREEN. They are indoctrinating them into sustainability and of course, we're all going to die, we're all going to die if we don't let the scientist take over and control our lives and sterilize us all and all of that kind of stuff. He says...)

Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class. The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely without the need of armies or policemen.

So think about that. This is back in the 50s, written by a guy, a very important person, who attended world governance meetings. A lot of these meetings were not even publicized to the general populations because it was much higher than just the ones we are hearing of today.

These guys knew their stuff. They knew the business of controlling the minds of publics. They knew how patriotism can be CREATED and USED for different purposes, especially their own purposes at the top. They also knew how to destroy patriotism when they conquered other countries and eradicate the old patriotism of the conquered country, of the empire, because this is part of the old British Empire he is talking about too. So you have to be able to know how to USE and CREATE patriotism, use the symbols of it for each particular

country. That's generally your flags, familiar songs, marching bands as he said himself, the uniforms that you are used to for your country, stories to do with past battles and glories. But you also must know how to go into the country you conquered and destroy THEIR culture in the process. Then you try to give them a sort of symbiotic relationship between YOU, the new rulers, and parts of their old culture to blend them together. That was very, very successful in India when the British Raj ruled it.

Now you take this particular book and then you go into the last part I read there where he said that eventually you wouldn't need armies or policemen. What he is talking about really is control where the public wouldn't even be AWARE that they had been given their opinions. They wouldn't even be aware of the process that they arrived at their conclusions, how it was done BY these experts. This is from Mark Baard, the Sci-Tech Heretic.

Singularity watch: US Airmen to serve in parallel universe
2010 April 22 / blastmagazine.com / by Mark Baard

The US Air Force, which already owns 12 regions in the virtual world, (A: That's the matrix type world, like the movie.) Second Life, now plans to give each new recruit a duplicate copy of himself to manage for the rest of his career. (A: I'll read this article, it ties into the Bertrand Russell stuff, when I come back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying in an article by Mark Baard with Bertrand Russell's book, The Impact of Science of Society because everything that is happening today ties in with the stuff that was written about many, many moons ago by people in the know, who were really in on the secrets of science and defense, as they call it, the defense systems of their day, and where it was all going to go.

They always have futurists working on their teams. They project into the future to maintain power 50 years, 100 years down the road. That's how power manages itself. It doesn't wait for things to happen. IT MAKES THEIR PLANS HAPPEN, THEREFORE, THEY ARE ALWAYS IN CONTROL. That's what folk must always realize. Even those in the US, they still think that they REACT to things. Nothing is further from the truth... when there are strategies that are worked out for taking over the Middle East and were worked out years and years ago. I've no doubt even the list of countries that would have to be invaded and taken over were being discussed in depth by think tanks when they were already starting to go into Viet Nam. They already had the Middle East down because they have a whole selection of countries they will have to take down one after another over a 30, 40, 50-year period. That's how think tanks really do work for the military.

In the days of Bertrand Russell it was no different. So he was well in on plans for the world. His special area was science and scientific techniques and scientific gadgetry you might say. So it ties in with Mark Baard's article here. Remember, it mentioned in The Impact of Science on Society, that eventually they wouldn't need policemen or armies to control the populace. They will all arrive at their conclusions at the same time basically, never knowing how they arrived at those particular conclusions. Only the ones who ruled would know the arts that were being used against them. Mark Baard's article goes on here...

The US Air Force, which already owns 12 regions in the virtual world, Second Life, now plans to give each new recruit a duplicate copy of himself to manage for the rest of his career.

The Airman in the first run of a proposed, permanent shift by the US military into virtual reality, will be assigned to a base that matches the one he has outside of Linden Lab's servers, almost exactly.

The Airman's avatar, meanwhile, will have a face that crinkles with age. His avatar will also rack up kills, and receive medals, in parallel with his real world rewards.

From a story about the proposal:

"This would take place in simulated worlds that mirror the service's actual facilities. 'Everyone who comes into the Air Force will be given an avatar, and that avatar travels with them, grows with them, changes appearance with them,' said Larry Clemons, of the Air Education and Training Command. 'It will provide them a history of where they've been and a notion of where they're going.'"

The experiment also reiterates the US military's commitment to mastering virtual reality — after most people are unable to distinguish between their first and second lives.

That's what will happen in the Singularity, a forthcoming period of advanced technological development, in which genetics, nanotechnology and robotics converge, and humans achieve immortality. (A: That will be for SOME, of course, they are already talking about culling most of the rest of us off.)

The Singularity has been explored and described by Ray Kurzweil and others in the transhuman movement.

And only two years ago, the US Army attempted to define what it might mean to be a leader in the Singularity.

This really ties in with where they are going. You see, eventually you really won't need policemen to police you. You'll be unable to do anything except what your PROGRAM actually does TO you. You cannot... It's so interesting too because it ties in again with the meeting that was held at Loyola University in 2000 where they talked about – a scientific meeting, world science – about a BRAIN CHIP and how they could actually implant it and control whole regions of areas across the world, each region having a central computer that could give a program TO each person, for the DAY even. They could program you to be a plumber one day and a carpenter the next, or maybe a surgeon the following day but you would be unaware of what was happening to you. In fact, you'd have no sense of YOU. You would BE A ROBOT in a sense, and in the true sense.

It's all converging together now. That's why they're not too worried at the top about losing control over the public. In the meantime, they have a kind of war, ongoing war against terror which is a war OF terror which they must keep in place, as we give up all rights, freedoms, and at the same time they introduce these technologies which we adapt to and which we actually guzzle up so quickly because they are rather fascinating, not knowing where we are being led. And we ARE being lead into a new type of planned society where no one eventually will have the ABILITY to rebel, never mind even saying no. So that's Mark Baard on the singularity. They've got a nice picture here of a United States air woman that looks very female, very nice. Nice kind of uniform on too; it's camo but it looks actually quite dressy. You'll say she's a nice woman and I'm sure she is a nice woman but the fact is, she's in a subsystem serving the greater system. She probably has never thought about that in any great depth because everyone around her, in that subsystem, does what she does. That's how we are as humans, specialized sections within systems. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another thing, too, that these boys talked about, Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley and many, many more, again, guys who were intergenerational big wigs in the governing classes who were involved in high-level think tanks that were very secretive, that had access to all the information of their day, and how they projected the world for their future and how they planned the world for the future. They also talked about the immigration problems they would have down the road.

They concluded that they could either stop immigration from third world countries. That's what they saw as being their biggest threat, third world countries overruling the other countries and coming in, in swarms and swamping the people. Or, they could literally equalize the whole world with mass immigration across the board. Because, really, people like Russell and others didn't really have an affinity for any particular country. You've got to understand that these intergenerational people, who have been bred intergenerationally with each other, saw themselves almost as a different species from all of those that they ruled over. Therefore, the world was much the same across the world: the peasant was the peasant in Britain as much as he was a peasant in China. There was no real differentiation. They wanted a global society where they could run the whole planet on a scientific basis. In the process, they wanted to eliminate all opposition, all enemies across the world and make one big system.

Actually, it was for their own survival that they decided they would have this world system. They couldn't very well have it if there were competing, or different systems across the world. So therefore it would be global and the mayhem with mass immigration that would happen in the meantime was just tough luck. I think Rockefeller himself said you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. Meaning the fallout on the native populations with masses of incoming immigration, it was just too bad with the crime rates and all the rest of it because often the first ones to move from third world countries are people who have made money

through crime and they are going to get easier pickings in counties that are far more naïve, they are not used to them.

That was also talked about by Jacques Attali who was at the United Nations who wrote the book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He said that HORDES, vast hordes would come up from Latin America into the United States beginning with the southern states and cause mayhem on the way. He said it might take 100 years for them to settle down and then most of America, the United States at least, would become Spanish speaking. He likened it to the attacks on Rome by the various hordes that came in, with the Huns and the Goths and all the rest of it, wave upon wave upon wave. Attali also talked about the roving gangs of vigilante crooks basically, crooks from Latin America on the prowl for anything they could get to sustain themselves. And they are coming from countries where they have never really known law and order except brute force, coming into countries where people, in a system that is more cultured, have to go by the regular laws; everyone knows the rules and therefore the social organism works. But these people are coming in from countries where literally it was either kill or be killed.

When you read some of the writings by Huxley for instance, he talks about this, he touches on this as well. Here are some quotes here. He said in Brave New World Revisited, written in the 1960s I think it was. Huxley was well in there, again, in the governing classes that were taught these kinds of secret sciences of behavior modification and control of whole populations. He says...

Overpopulation leads to economic insecurity and social unrest; unrest and insecurity lead to more control by central governments and an increase of their power.

(A: And that's true, isn't it? Everyone is seeing the increase of the power, more police, more crime and all that kind of stuff. Everyone suffers. The same thing is happening in Britain where the systems that were designed to take care of the public, like the National Health Service, are utterly swamped with people coming in from other countries often with various diseases and they bring in their extended families who are often very sick. It was never meant to cope with that kind of population. So there are consequences to it all. People scratch their heads and say well, why are they doing it? It's the governments themselves who are responsible. Left-wing and right-wing in Britain, for instance, BOTH opened the floodgates to mainly India to start with. Even Margaret Thatcher who was supposedly a conservative said, we've got to do this because the British people – you know British people are very good, they do what they are told, to have 1.5 children and all that kind of stuff, as they were ordered to – there are not enough people getting bred to pay off the national debt. That was the excuse given. So this is what Huxley said about the United States. He says...)

The United States is not at present an overpopulated country. (A: That was back in the 60s.) If, however, the population continues to increase at the present rate (which is higher than that of India's increase, though happily a good deal lower than the rate now current in Mexico or Guatemala), the problem of numbers in relation to available resources might well become troublesome by the beginning of the twenty-first century. (A: Then he goes on to talk about how, at the moment, it wasn't too much of a problem, back in the 60s, but he talks about the fact that the military would kind of eventually be needed to control it all.)

What are we going through today? Then you read the article in today's paper and it's from Time.com and from CNN.com as well.

Arizona Governor Signs Immigration Bill
time.com / Friday, Apr. 23, 2010 / By AP / PAUL DAVENPORT and JONATHAN J. COOPER

Arizona's tough immigration enforcement bill will become law despite being criticized by President Obama as 'misguided." (A: There is a big furor over this right now.)

Gov. Jan Brewer signed the bill into law on live television on Friday. It takes effect in 90 days after the current legislative sessions in the next several weeks.

Brewer says the law "protects every Arizona citizen." (See TIME's video "Blocking the Border Fence in Texas.")

The sweeping legislation makes it a crime under state law to be in the country illegally. It would also require local police officers to question people about their immigration status if there is reason to suspect they are illegally.

Obama said in Washington the measure could violate people's civil rights and said he's instructed the Justice Department to see if it is legal.

Obama had called the bill "misguided" and said it could violate people's civil rights, intensifying pressure on the state's Republican governor to veto the nation's toughest legislation against illegal immigration.

Arizona Gov. Jan Brewer, who faces a tough election battle and growing anger in the state over illegal immigrants, announced her decision at a Friday afternoon news conference.

The sweeping measure would make it a crime under state law to be in the country illegally. It would also require local police officers to question people about their immigration status if there is reason to suspect they are in the country illegally.

Hundreds of protesters gathered at the State Capitol complex Friday calling on Brewer to veto the legislation.

Demonstrators have been camped outside the Capitol since the measure passed out of the Legislature on Monday. Their numbers have grown steadily throughout the week, with buses bringing protesters from as far away as Los Angeles.

About a dozen supporters of the measure also gathered.

The bill's Republican sponsor, state Rep. Russell Pearce of Mesa, said Obama and other critics of the bill were "against law enforcement, our citizens and the rule of law." (A: And he's telling the truth isn't he? I mean, under the idea of democracy, and even Russell said the same thing, democracy can only work, when people are scattered across the land, and there is room, and they can control the affairs of their own area, and they make laws. So here they are making laws to protect themselves, and yet the President is against it all. So does that mean that the President is all for breaking the law? There is either legal or illegal. If they are here illegally, then shouldn't the law be applied? That's quite simple. Obama has no problem with using the law on everything else and he's been very innovative with some new laws as well.)

Pearce said the legislation would remove "political handcuffs" from police and help drive illegal immigrants from the state. "Illegal is illegal," said Pearce, a driving force on the issue in Arizona. "We'll have less crime. We'll have lower taxes. We'll have safer neighborhoods. We'll have shorter lines in the emergency rooms (A: in the hospitals.). We'll have smaller classrooms." (A: You've got to admit it; these are all the problems that countries like Britain are swamped under right now. Then it goes on about the different protesters and so on and so on and so on and so on.)

Arizona has an estimated 460,000 illegal immigrants and is the state with the most illegal border crossings, with the harsh, remote desert serving as the gateway for thousands of Mexicans and Central Americans.

This is expected too, people will try to defend themselves. The crime rate is going sky high there too and it is true, the vanguard often with illegals happens to be a lot of the criminal element, who are born survivors. That's why they get out fast and go into the lands of easy pickings. That's always been the way. And yet the national government, the US government is coming down on them for doing so, for following the law, and using their laws. It's interesting. Again, it ties in with what Attali said. They all knew it was going to happen. But no one has made any attempt to stop it from happening except until now, in one state. So they expect it to happen and it would seem that the elites want it to happen.

How can a country that can send thousands and thousands of troops over to far away places - exotic lands - fuel them, equip them and keep them in supplies, fight wars, and all the rest of it, but we are told that they can't defend their own border... which is utter nonsense. There has got to be a deeper, deeper reason for what's been going on with this open border treaty and we know it's part of the Free Trade Agreement and the NAFTA Agreement and what they talk about at the Summit of the Americas all the time, and the

integration of the countries into one. Again, it's just the omelet once again. You cannot get all the countries into one big blending machine without breaking the eggs first if you want to make an omelet. That's how they describe this kind of process. So for the people who are the victims of crime, or they can't get hospital treatment or anything else, well that's just tough luck. That's the breaking of the shells to make the omelet. They even say it will take maybe a few generations of suffering before anything smoothes out at the end of it.

It's quite, quite something but nothing is a surprise because everything is planned that way. The boys at the top on the national and international level NEVER LEAVE ANYTHING TO CHANCE, so if it's happening and it's been happening for a long time, all across Europe for many, many years, and in the US from Latin America upwards, it's because THEY WANT IT TO HAPPEN. You can't really bring in a global governance system, where you are going to treat everybody the same unless you first MAKE every country the same, with the same problems. Then they force sterilization across the board on EVERYONE in the wrong classes. That's really what they are after, all of this.

The people who run the countries today are all INTERNATIONALISTS. They couldn't get into power unless they were internationalists; they wouldn't get the funding. The doors wouldn't be opened for them and the way paved for them. There is only one agenda and it IS international.

Talking about ways of influencing people and altering your mind or controlling your mind, I read from Brzezinski's book. I read yesterday about, he talked about electromagnetic waves which could be used across whole continents to alter the behavior and the moods of people. They could actually use it like tranquilizers if they wanted to, or excite you. You'll find guys like Professor Persinger also worked with the Pentagon on this kind of technique of mass mind control and manipulation of emotions; make people very passive or excited according to the type of wave you used. He teaches it to Laurentian University now. He's even got YouTube videos up. The Pentagon did work with him directly on these particular projects, of sending these signals across the whole of the US and Canada.

Then we're given, under different guises, better light bulbs for instance, right.

The low-energy light bulbs that take control of your TV
By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 12th April 2010

(A: Did you know that the new, beautiful, wonderful, energy saving, mercury light bulbs can emit high, intensive radiation? Anyone who's got a good little radio could put it up to one of these bulbs and you'll see it, you'll lose all the stations on it. It gives off a very powerful signal.)

Some feared it must have been a problem with their remote. Others suspected ghostly goings-on.

But when TV viewers complained their sets were changing channel by themselves, few could have guessed the real culprit - their light bulbs.

Low-energy bulbs can make your television turn over the station at random, according to customers.

Among the first to spot the problem were cable customers Alistair and Emma Clements.

They rang their supplier, Virgin Media, and were told the problem could be because of the Philips low-energy light bulb fitted nearby.

But while changing it helped, the couple say the channel still flips from time to time even though the nearest low- energy bulb is now in another room.

Experts say infra-red light from modern fluorescent bulbs can be 'mistaken' by electrical equipment for commands from its remote.

They warn that while moving or changing the offending device usually solves the problem, the proliferation of gadgets in homes increases the likelihood of such interference.

I wonder what it does to your brain, eh. They tell you not to sit closer than 3 feet from these things because they can also burn your skin with ultraviolet... and you should always have them really covered so you are not looking directly into them because they are bad for your eyes, if you are getting too much ultraviolet going straight into the retina. Here it is now, giving off all these pulses basically. It mentions in here it's a form of pulsation it gives because it's a fluorescent type bulb. What else will it do? And why have they been made law? Why has something containing mercury being made law that you've got to use them? What kind of power do they have at the top when someone can mandate the kind of light bulbs that you can use? ...that obviously aren't anywhere near as good as the old light bulbs when it comes to giving off light. They've got all these odd radio waves around them, surrounded by radio waves and energies that affect other things, maybe your brain too. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take callers, I was going to mention, again, Bertrand Russell and his Impact of Science on Society where he talks about, really, mind control for the masses who will be completely oblivious of the fact they are being controlled and how he talks about using music and all the arts and movies, all what we are used to today with the internet now really, to make all this happen, to alter our brain, our way of thinking, bring us to conclusions. Then I went through the light bulbs too. Why is it so mandatory? Why is it a must-be that we must get these very unhealthy light bulbs under the guise of saving energy when they obviously don't give off as much light, white light; they give off infrared and ultraviolet and that's not very good for you. They also give off this energy pulse basically, because they are fluorescent. Is there another reason to it? ...or are we just being paranoid? Personally I think there is another reason to it.

Here is another article and it's from the Mail Online.

3D-TV health warning:
Tuning in can cause confusion, nausea and even convulsions,
says electronics giant
By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 16th April 2010

The world's biggest electronics company has issued an extraordinary health warning about the dangers of watching 3D television.

Pregnant women, the elderly, children and those suffering from serious medical conditions are among a wide range of people said to be at risk.

The alert extends to those who have been sleep deprived or drinking. It highlights alarming side effects such as confusion, nausea, convulsions, altered vision, light-headedness, dizziness, and involuntary movements such as eye or muscle twitching and cramps. (A: This is from watching television in 3D. Samsung is putting the health warnings out on all their different gadgetry.)

Samsung says there are also concerns that those with epilepsy could be at risk of (A: seizures...) fits - as they are from strobe lighting and photographers' flashes on normal television.

They know already it alters your spatial ability. If you were to watch this stuff and then jump into your car, you are liable to smash into something because you THINK you can judge the distance between the road and other cars but you CAN'T. Your brain has adapted to the television... within minutes. Why is that happening? We are already getting put into a virtual reality folks and people love it. They love that it's all through entertainment, having fun. That's what Russell keeps pushing all the time, the one thing they crave in the cramped cities is ENTERTAINMENT. That's the method to get it all through to you; you must want it.

There's Prentice from Alaska. Are you there Prentice?

Prentice: Yo, hey, how are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Prentice: First of all, I just want to thank you for all you do, man. To all of your new listeners out there, try

to support him and if you do buy anything, I recommend the Sweet Liberty CDs he has because when you listen to those it's giving you an awakening process that if you are sitting with one of your friends who is maybe on the fence or something like that, as information goes, it helps them connect a lot of dots. I'd just like to recommend to the people out there, if you want to get something to share with your friends and family, that's the thing you want to get. Ahh, is that the end of the show?

Alan: That's the music coming in.

Prentice: Okay, then. Well, I'll call in again Alan.

Alan: Sure. Thanks for calling and reminding them too because I never plug myself and most hosts plug themselves every 1 ½ minutes. Thanks for pushing that. Yeah, I have lots of good CDs you can buy with old shows where I go through ancient histories and techniques of manipulation and control, thousands of years ago. So it's all worth while learning and it's interesting stuff.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Airforce-Each Recruit gets Digital Copy-of Himself

Arizona signs Bill into Law on Illegal Immigration

Low Energy Bulbs and Electro magnetic Field

3D-TV Dangerous for your Brain

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 26, 2010 (#563)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 26, 2010:
In Works for Long Time -- The New Paradigm:
Aldous Huxley, Well-Schooled, Never Rude,
New Slaves Would Come to Love Their Servitude:
"Survivors Move On and Above Their Own Kind,
Armageddon is Over, 'twas War On the Mind,
Dumbed Down By Degrees from Below Par to Stupid,
Encouraged to Party, Chase Erotica Cupid,
Our Masters Warned Us, At Least Those with Hearing,
They'd Raise a Generation by Social Engineering,
Responding to Triggers, Such as 'Sustainability',
This From Youngsters with Low Sperm, Poor Motility,
They'll Gladly Pay Carbon Taxes and Privilege Fees,
The Condor to the Con-Gore Gets Down on Knees,
And Kisses the Feet of He-Who-Brought Slavery,
An Actor Really, Coached by Masters in Knavery,
On Armageddon's Plain, All Debris Cleared Away,
New Master's Flag Flutters, Over Billions, Holds Sway"
© Alan Watt April 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 26, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. Scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case you find it's hard to download from the main .com site; that way you can always get the latest shows. Sometimes the .com site gets problems with uploads; it can be behind the times a little bit. [Official sites listed above.] You can order the books, CDs and DVDs from any of my web sites or you can donate to me. The books I have for sale, very important, different way of thinking or of looking at things, NON-linear thinking. We've been trained to think linearly, which is a form of computer language and logic put together and you are guaranteed to come to your master's conclusions. The guys who design these systems for us, like the Brzezinski's the Kissinger's, don't think in a linear fashion. They think in a zigzag fashion, all around from all different aspects and points of view and so on. That's how you have to

understand the world is truly run. We've all been trained to see the world from the master's point of view, the one that he's designed for us that is, not the real point of view. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does come through. It's not too bad here; the air mail is pretty good. Sometimes you get them within 5 days of me sending it out and that's pretty good these days. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I often go on about reality because, you see, very few of us actually have it. It's no surprise when you understand that we have been brought up in a socially engineered, scientifically designed educational system. The previous generations and the present one, to an extent was brought up to be a consumer society and the elites in all their wisdom decided they wanted a managed society, a planned society. What they arranged to do was to train us gradually. You always train the first generation in school that are going to go through the massive changes and you give them a new paradigm, a new way of thinking and looking at the world; not the true one but one that will do for their masters very, very well. Just like the consumer society did but for the previous generations.

In my time, people were told to just work hard at school, and just like greyhounds coming out of the starting line on the race track, you all were let loose at the end of school to rush off for jobs and compete with each other and hopefully you'd get that rabbit that ran along the lines that you could never quite catch. You could always see it but you could never catch it. That was the illusion we were all taught: just work hard, pay your taxes, be a good consumer, pay for you pension and get insurance so that you can pay for your burial as well and you would be no burden on the state whatsoever. That's really what we were taught to be. The upcoming generations are going into a new paradigm. They are already being trained for it, well trained for it. They have been given a substitute you might say, for consuming and, really, it's just a type of consuming, but very cheap, and that's the electronic media that's going to guide and control their lives for them. They won't need other gadgets, machinery and so on that they have no interest in. They have no interest in fixing cars; they've lost all of that. They won't need that when all you need really is a four-foot cubical to sit in and play on a computer. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talk about reality every so often because we think we're in it but we're not really. Most of the information we're given, these days for sure, is really propaganda or it's intelligence or counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence is just as important as intelligence. Counter-intelligence is often put out there TO the media by professionals. I read articles last year from the US military that have a whole department setting out false reports every year, HUNDREDS OF THEM, under numerous assumed names and they are printed in newspapers as though it's really a fact, scientific fact or whatever they are saying. It is disinformation because they guide our thoughts. They also have to cover up what they actually are up to themselves.

We the public never really question the major media. Brzezinski did say that shortly the public would be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do it for them, to REASON for them... to do their reasoning and thinking for them. That was written in the 70s in his book Between Two Ages. Well, he was quite right. It's already happened, you see. Unfortunately people can't really think for themselves, in fact, they will deny their own sensibilities and memory, when it comes to certain things that are happening in their lives. They will succumb to the media. They think to themselves, they are more intelligent than I am therefore it must be true; I can't... my memory must be faulty. I can remember when aircraft used to fly a lot MORE frequently, before the aviation fuel went up and they didn't leave these long lines from horizon to horizon that stayed all day long and became clouds. It didn't happen, but they can't remember that. And if they do remember it, they start to doubt themselves; the experts can't be wrong, you see.

When you look into some of the big, true experts that were helping to socially engineer the 20th and the 21st century, in fact a lot of the agendas you are living through right now were designed by guys in big think tanks working for the most powerful and wealthiest people on the planet, like Aldous Huxley, Bertrand Russell and various other ones working in these teams as scientific advisors. You have to go into what they wrote about, what they saw and what they hoped for actually as an upcoming type of system. These guys knew the reality of their own era. They were well aware that the public had been given one means of perception, one training for the public as consumers and workers and taxpayers, and one for themselves, those who already saw themselves as controllers and ABOVE all of that.

Aldous Huxley wrote in Brave New World Revisited, and for those who have never read Brave New World or seen the movies, I suggest you get it because the man knew what he was talking about. He wasn't imagining things. He worked with very intelligent people in top, TOP world think tanks that helped to design the kind of social engineering that would be taught to everyone in the latter part of the 20th century into the 21st. In Brave New World Revisited, which is a kind of nonfictional take-off where he explains how ALL of the stuff IN Brave New World could actually be done and a lot of it was already BEING done by the time he wrote the second, follow-up book to it. You can see for yourself that he wasn't guessing. He wasn't grabbing the dark and coming out with handfuls of nothing. He KNEW what was in there and what was going to be. In Brave New World Revisited, he says...

Children are living talking records of what we tell them every day. In due course, these living talking records of television commercials will grow up, earn money and buy their products of industry.

..."Think," writes Mr. Clyde Miller ecstatically, "think of what it can mean to your firm in profits if you can condition a million or ten million children, who will grow up into adults trained to buy your product, as soldiers are trained in advance when they hear the trigger words, (Alan: ...and they are Pavlovian trigger words...) Forward March!"

Yes, just think of it! And at the same time remember that the dictators and the would-be dictators have been thinking about this sort of thing for years, and that millions, tens of millions, hundreds of millions of children are in process of growing up to buy the local despot's ideological product and, like well-trained soldiers, to respond with appropriate behavior to the trigger words implanted in those young minds by the despot's propagandists.

Now, when you hear that and you read that, think GREEN. Think GREEN. Think SUSTAINABILITY. Think DEPOPULATION. Think AUSTERITY. Think CO2, etc, etc. That's really what they've come up with out of that kind of ideology that he was discussing right there. They have given a whole generation, a young generation an absolute indoctrination into, again, an alternate reality for a new era. It reminds me too, of Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book when you see the old videos of China under his era. You see millions of them in their square, holding up their Little Red Book and chanting from it in unison. That's ideological indoctrination par excellence. We can get the same kind here in the West and we do. We get all it all the time but they needed a unified, universal education system to do so. In a sense we can all be utterly mad as long as we all get the same mad indoctrination. Then you can compare your mad notes never realizing you are all mad because you are all mad at the same time. Quite simple isn't it? Quite simple.

An example about that, I don't even bother arguing with people when it comes to, for instance, the spraying of the skies, regularly that is, since 1998. That's when they really stepped it up in earnest and did it pretty well daily ever since, across the world at the same time. There are people today who should know by their age what trails used to look like and even they will doubt themselves. They succumb to the pressure to give in. You can't really be right; the experts must be right. We've seen from major media over the years, they have put out so much info from air force bases or the US air force or the British RAF, telling us and explaining - in exactly the same writings by the way - in response to questioners, what a contrail is. What they are telling you is to forget what you ever imagined it was before, in the past, because that's what it must have been, imagination. They were never like that. They really always stayed there all day, spread across the sky until you couldn't see the sun... and then you started to cough like crazy. NO. What we are seeing today are CHEMICAL sprays.

It is geo-engineering and it has many functions, MANY functions. The nonsense they've got right now about, they wonder if they SHOULD geo-engineer and the detrimental causes to mankind it would have. Forget it folks. They know all the detrimental causes because they studied it through the 50s and 60s, mainly through the US and Britain where they tested it in local areas over the years. They know what it causes in people. Depopulation is also a part of it too and it also can be used with HAARP. I've read all the articles from the official sites and the government sites and the United Nations treaty on Weather Warfare. They can certainly put signals across the sky much easier, to control whole nations as Brzezinski said in his own book, Between Two Ages in the part about the Technotronic Era.

Here is a good con here, you see. Again, a first in history. When this volcano went off in Iceland we were

told, oh, it was creating havoc, absolute mayhem and they had to cancel all the flights; something that has never happened before in the history of aviation flight. They had to cancel all these flights across the whole of Europe because of this one little volcano. Then after a little while, when people started to communicate to each other and question the authorities, they says well, we can't see any ash cloud coming over; in fact the skies are awfully blue. So they had to put out articles like this one here. This is a typical handout of counter-intelligence given through Yahoo.

Ash cloud's silver lining: bluer skies
Joji Sakurai And Karl Ritter, Associated Press Writers / news.yahoo.com / Wed Apr 21

LONDON – As volcanic ash cast a shadow over millions of lives, Londoners and other city dwellers across Europe were treated to a rare spectacle of nature: Pristine, blue skies brighter than any in recent memory.

Then they go on to explain to you it's because of the lack of commercial aircraft flying because of the volcano that's spewing out all this terrible ash everywhere and that's what's giving you the blue skies. They go on to tell you as well, what's coming out of the volcano is actually invisible, it's an invisible cloud. Yeah, really. And it's not interfering with the sun at all. So with the aircraft out of the way and this invisible gas, that could have glass particles, it could damage the aircraft. They tell us that's why they've got this wonderful blue sky. UTTER RUBBISH! Utter rubbish. I'll tell you why it was rubbish, because at the right time they tell you a BIT of the truth, but not all of the truth. Here is an article from The Mail Online.

The ash cloud that never was: How volcanic plume over UK was only a twentieth of safe-flying limit and blunders led to ban
By David Rose, Matt Sandy and Simon Mcgee / dailymail.co.uk / 25th April 2010

(A: That's typical too in counter-intelligence. They want the public to believe it's just bureaucratic blundering - We fall for that one all the time - ah-ha and laugh at them, you know. They don't make mistakes like this at the top. You don't ground aircraft companies and let, say, the ones in Britain lose $230 million. It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. So what was going on? This article, it says here...)

The Mail on Sunday can today reveal (A: That's an interesting phrase itself, can today reveal...why can it TODAY reveal...) the full extent of the shambles (A: Why couldn't they do that before, DURING this... this ban, right.) behind the great airspace shutdown that cost the airlines £1.3 billion and left 150,000 Britons stranded - all for a supposed volcanic ash cloud that for most of the five-day flights ban was so thin it was invisible. (A: I'll go through this and show you how they've conned everybody and what the real reason was when I come back from this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Sunday Mail, as they say themselves, they can TODAY reveal...

The Mail on Sunday can today reveal the full extent of the shambles behind the great airspace shutdown that cost the airlines £1.3 billion and left 150,000 Britons stranded - all for a supposed volcanic ash cloud that for most of the five-day flights ban was so thin it was invisible.

As the satellite images of the so-called 'aerosol index' published for the first time, right, demonstrate, the sky above Britain was totally clear of ash from Iceland's Eyjafjallajoekull volcano. (A: Why are they waiting until now to publish it? There is a reason for it, you see.)

Inquiries by this newspaper have disclosed that:

Attempts to measure the ash's density were hampered because the main aircraft used by the Meteorological Office for this purpose had been grounded as it was due to be repainted. (A: Can you believe the rubbish they tell us? But you see, as I tell you, they talk to us like children. They talk down to us like children. They expect us to believe this. Most folk will accept it. The reason they couldn't tell you is because the Meteorological Office has an aircraft that can go up and photograph this kind of stuff and it was grounded because it was needing REPAINTING, you see. Yeah.)

Computers at the Met Office, which earlier forecast a 'barbecue summer' last year and a mild winter for this year, (A: We know what happened this year, it was one of the worst they've ever had in Britain.) produced a stream of maps predicting the ash would cover a vast area, eventually stretching from Russia to Newfoundland (A: in Canada.). But across almost all of it, there was virtually no ash at all, and none visible to satellites. (A: So, again, the one airplane that they had to test this and it cost the air industry £1.5 billion or whatever... it was needing to be painted. This is the rubbish they feed the children. Understand?)

Though there was some ash over Britain at times during the ban, the maximum density measured by scientists was only about one twentieth of the limit that scientists, the Government, and aircraft and engine manufacturers have now decided is safe. (A: So it was nowhere near an unsafe level. It was only 1/20th of the maximum.)

'We never understood why a blanket ban had been imposed - something that would not have happened in other parts of the world,' a senior airline executive said yesterday.

'Safety is always our paramount concern, but this seemed like over caution gone mad. (A: ...etc, etc, pabulum, nonsense and spin. That's what you are fed. Children are fed that kind of nonsense. They also mention too, they used the same computers that predict global warming and have been way off there too. So it estimated it on a projection of the computer, not on reality. This is the stuff we're fed, you know, like children.)

What was really going on? Well if you were conducting one of the largest, in fact THE largest exercise in aircraft technology and military aircraft and missile defenses and radar defenses and so on that they've ever, ever had - across Europe, EVER HAD - you wouldn't want commercial aircraft flying back and forth especially when you are using techniques that would totally confuse commercial aircrafts' radars. It's supposed to confuse enemy fighters or bombers coming in. It was the largest test that NATO had ever done, during that whole period. That's what they were actually doing. That's what was going on. From the Air Force itself...

U.S. Air Forces in Europe units participate in
BRILLIANT ARDENT 2010
Apr 14, 2010 / eu.com/mil - Air Force Master Sgt. Keith Houin / USAFE

ROYAL AIR FORCE MILDENHALL, England — (A: It says the French and various other countries were taking part; all NATO countries including the United States.) A French Mirage F1 fighter refuels off a 100th Air Refueling Wing KC-135 during Exercise BRILLIANT ARDENT, April 14. The large scale NATO Response Force Air Live Exercise hosted by Germany began April 12 and will run through April 22. Participation by U.S. Air Forces in Europe units directly aligns with the command key mission areas of providing forces for global operations (A: It was one of the largest ones ever, ever done.) and building partnership.

RAMSTEIN, Germany — The 22nd Fighter Squadron at Spangdhalem Air Base and 351st Air Refueling Squadron from Royal Air Force Lakenheath are partnering with air forces from the Czech Republic, France, Germany, Italy, Poland, and Turkey to participate in the large-scale NATO Response Force Air Live Germany-hosted Exercise BRILLIANT ARDENT 10 (BAT 10) running from April 12-22. (A: It actually went over by a couple of days, by the way. That's why they eventually lifted the ban, when they were FINISHED. That's not all of it, of course. There was something else that happened on the 22nd that ties into it as well.)

You understand they were using all kinds of the latest stuff that would fool all enemy radars, incoming ballistic missiles, anti-missile missile defense systems and the latest high-tech weaponry and the fighters and bombers from all these particular countries working together. If you had any commercial aircraft interfering with this space, these commercial aircraft would probably have been crashing into each other and misreading everything because of what was happening. Or they might have found themselves hit with one of these missiles coming their way. They also had all the tankers... That's very important because in the spring we see over the skies that military aircraft are doing it and they use these mid-air refueling tankers. So all the main tankers from Britain and the United States and all these countries were all involved in it, as these aircraft were kept in the sky for days at a time. Quite something.

Then there is another article on the same thing.

NATO Air Forces Exercise In German Sky During
BRILLIANT ARDENT
By Jorge Benitez / acus.org / Published on Atlantic Council / 4/13/2010

From the Polish Ministry of National Defence [1]: BRILLIANT ARDENT is a large scale Air Force exercise to be hosted by Germany and directed by Commander Allied Air Command Izmir, Turkey. Air Forces from seven NATO members will participate in this NATO Response Force exercise from 12 to 22 April 2010. (A: And they actually went over because they had to wait for a very important thing to happen. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving the real reason for the no-fly zone over Europe, so that the military could have their massive exercise, with all the latest gear and technology and anti-radar devices and so on. That would have screwed up all the civilian aircraft, you see, and they would be in an awful mess. That's why it really happened. But it's a beautiful con; an invisible cloud that came out of a volcano was the culprit. That's what they gave the public and that's good enough for us.

Technically they are right because they know we are so dumbed down now, we will take pretty well anything they tell us. You understand that the top media and those who rule and run this planet and regulate the systems always lie to the public, even on the things you wouldn't think they'd have to lie about. They are in the habit of lying. Never tell the public ANY truth about ANY thing and therefore the public really are living in a completely false paradigm, ON everything. That's how it works.

This article is from the Polish Ministry of National Defence. They go through all the different countries that participated in it.

The Czech Republic, France, Germany, Italy, Poland, Turkey and the USA will participate to Brilliant Ardent 2010 (BAT 10). Around 60 aircraft ranging from fighters, attack aircraft, helicopters, tanker and airborne early warning aircraft will operate from air bases located in Germany, the Czech Republic, France, Poland, and UK. In addition, tactical employment of Theatre Missile Defence and Ground Based Air Defence assets will be extensively exercised.

The aim of the exercise is to validate nominated Air Forces to NATO Response Force 15 (NRF), (A: Another big one coming up...) which starts July 2010. The exercise is also open to "non NRF" air units from NATO, as well as Partnership for Peace (PfP) nations. (A: I love their double-speak, partnerships for peace... as we bomb the crap out of someone across the planet.) The exercise scenario is based around a UN mandated NATO-led Crisis Response Operation (CRO) in a fictitious geo-political setting, a scenario specifically designed for this exercise. The NRF concept provides the Alliance with a robust capability to meet the challenging security environment of the 21st century by providing a highly trained and agile force, at high readiness, able to deploy at short notice wherever and whenever directed to do so by the North Atlantic Council.

So that's 2 official give-outs; one by the Atlantic Council, a very big organization, very important, and one by the Royal Air Force itself, of Britain. What happened towards the end of this big deal that they were doing? Well, we know there is a secret United States kind of shuttle type ship, but it's really a fighter. They haven't told us much about it. They launched that, you see.

Launch of secret US space ship masks even more secret launch of new weapon
Michael Evans, Pentagon Correspondent / timesonline.co.uk / From The Times April 24, 2010

Somewhere above earth is America's latest spaceship, a 30ft craft so classified that the Pentagon will not divulge its mission nor how much it cost to build.

The mysterious X37B, launched successfully by the US Air Force from Cape Canaveral on Thursday, using an Atlas V rocket, looks like a mini-Space Shuttle — but its mission is top secret. (A: This thing is literally is for space-based weaponry and also monitoring all firing missiles and on the earth at the same time. So it came in a bit late but it fitted in at the end of this particular mission. They overran by a couple of days anyway. I think that's why they overran it because this thing was late getting off the launching pad.)

It is officially described as an orbital test vehicle. However, one of its potential uses appears to be to launch a surge of small satellites during periods of high international tension. (A: That's what they were testing out, high international tension...) This would enable America to have eyes and ears orbiting above any potential troublespot in the world.

The X37B can stay in orbit for up to 270 days, whereas the Shuttle can last only 16 days. This will provide the US with the ability to carry out experiments for long periods, including the testing of new laser weapon systems. This would bring accusations that the launch of X37B, and a second vehicle planned for later this year, could lead to the militarisation of space. (A: Well, you're 30-odd years or more too late for that. It's already been done.)

Do you see how all this goes together? And how they can tell the public a fiction, an absolute fiction about a volcano? And tell us too, the reason they got their information wrong, you see, is they used the meteorological computers that are used for global warming, and since they love to really exaggerate global warming, it just exaggerated the threat of this invisible gas. No kidding. This is the rubbish we are fed. Then the only plane they could use to validate it, the ONLY plane they had, right, to validate this and caused the grounding of all the commercial aircraft for a week and a half, was that it needed to be repainted. That's why they couldn't put it in the air. Utter rubbish. Meanwhile, the greatest, the biggest, most high-tech weapons system and exercise was taking place the whole time; then at the very end of it there is this space shuttle that will be in space to regulate everything that happens on the ground. Quite amazing, eh. Why tell the children the truth about anything? Why upset them, poor, poor little sweethearts. That's how they deal with us. And it works folks. It really does work. It REALLY, really does work. It just goes on and on, this kind of nonsense, as to what they are really up to.

Here is another article to do with, you know, the new freedom. People have asked me what George Bush meant by 'the new freedom'. I said, whenever a President or a Prime Minister gets up to the nation and says something, then he is CREATING A LEGALITY; he is giving you a new definition of something. When you just stand with your mouths open and forget it, well, that IS the lawby common consent. YOUR SILENCE IS COMMON CONSENT. So therefore, you have a NEW kind, a new DEFINITION of freedom. Everyone has lost all of their rights under this fake war on terror, which is really a war OF terror on the public. They are getting worse and worse with it. There is no end to what they are not going to do, to make sure that no person, NO person in any of the countries under this jurisdiction can have a single stray thought without them knowing what it is.

Here is the latest on the war on terror, supposedly, which is a war OF terror. It's amazing too, you can put up all these incredible spacecraft and all this new weaponry, and when we are all supposedly utterly BROKE; we are all bankrupt. But these things just go ahead like money is getting, well, I guess it is getting printed up isn't it. It's all bogus at the top anyway, all this nonsense of adding and subtracting. It's bogus at that level. The Mail Online...

Superspy in the sky could soon be patrolling over British cities to search for hidden terror cells
By Jason Lewis / dailymail.co.uk / 26th April 2010

A Top-secret US unmanned drone used to locate Al Qaeda and Taliban hideouts in Pakistan and Afghanistan could soon be patrolling over British cities to search for hidden terror cells.

The controversial move would allow MI5 and GCHQ, the Government's eavesdropping centre, to step up surveillance operations over the UK. Until now, the £23million Global Hawk aircraft has not been available for foreign sale.

However, US policy has been quietly changed and Britain is now negotiating to buy the drones. America is keen to supply them for British patrols after a string of terror plots threatening the US and its citizens. (A: Which were all nonsense actually. But they use the farcical one about the detonating equipment or bombs in aircraft flying to America and the UK, the underwear bomber and all that stuff.)

These include the attempt in 2006 to detonate liquid bombs on aircraft flying to American cities from the UK.

It is not known how many drones the UK wants from manufacturer Northrop Grumman, but earlier this year a senior Ministry of Defence procurement official visited the Pentagon to begin negotiations. (A: This thing really is to listen over your conversations in the streets. They can actually listen to your conversations inside houses and rooms, all from these flying drones. No privacy whatsoever at any time. It doesn't matter what you are doing.)

Britain would not need to use the drones in Afghanistan and Pakistan because the US already provides full air coverage in the region. Instead, it is believed they will be used mainly for domestic surveillance.

The drones are also being deployed by the US Navy in the Caribbean and off the Florida coast to combat drug smuggling. In Britain, MI5 and GCHQ already use three planes based at RAF Northolt in North-West London to spy on citizens.

The three Britten-Norman Islander aircraft are all fitted with sophisticated surveillance equipment. They have been used to track down terror cells (A: yeah, sure.) and to locate former Afghan veterans who may have returned to Britain to plot terror attacks. (A: You understand, you couldn't weasel into Britain from any of these countries without getting spotted, ON route, and probably before you left your own country.)

This is NOTHING to do with terror. This is to do with the totally controlled, dominated, dictatorial, planned society. That's what ALL of this is about, all of it. We are paying for all this gimmickry and machinery through our tax money. We buy our chains and we buy the next generations' chains in the process... and we say NOTHING, say nothing about it... because people have been turned into docile wimps, that's why. The big boys know it too.

We've had a war of a chemical nature on us through inoculations and through the GMO food. People definitely are not running at full par; they are way below it, well below it in fact and they have been for a long time. Again, that's exactly what people like Bertrand Russell said they'd do, by the use of the needle, the food, the water, and all the rest of it, they would create their docile, passive population. That has happened folks. That's happened. We are way beyond that stage now, way beyond it.

When we go into what's happening even in Australia. There are two articles I've got here on Australia and you'll find that they've been giving the flu shot over there and hundreds of children came down sick with it a day later. Some have died already. They've put it on hold right now while they figure out whether it's safe to go ahead. Now, hundreds are sick with it the day after, some of them have died, but they put it on hold to see if it's safe to go on later on, with the same shot, right. This is what we are told. Utter nonsense.

All these articles I mention, I put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. SAVE THESE THINGS FOR FUTURE USE because very often they just get pulled down from the major sites. When you are trying to explain what happened to people in the future, you've got nothing to show them. They won't believe you. They are trained to believe the professional, legitimate media, the AUTHORIZED media. They will not believe you. It's tragic but that's what we are going through.

They are killing people off. They are sterilizing them too with the inoculations; there is no doubt on that whatsoever. You know, all the different levels of autism, and all the different terms they are using for LEVELS of autism, was completely unheard of 30 years ago. Autism was a VERY RARE occurrence. But if you look at it next to a graph along with the inoculations going up, you'll find it goes up on a par with that, wherever it's been introduced. Now, some people NEED the officials to keep telling them it's okay; it's got nothing to do with that; it's nothing to do with inoculations. Well, things don't suddenly happen by themselves in nature. It doesn't work that way. We don't suddenly evolve into different species along the way; it doesn't happen. Whether those that are affected and those that are unaffected, it doesn't happen. It's like all the myriad of cancers that have broken out since the 1950s; many of them were completely unheard of in countries.

We got the processed foods and we got the inoculations at the same time. We've heard all the exposés from Dr Salk's research and his team's research ADMITTING that they had given LIVE CANCER VIRUSES, like the Simian 40 virus, IN the polio vaccine. And it's been continued up right into the 90s according to some reports. These viruses have only ONE function it seems and that's to stimulate the creation of cancers in the

human body. Astonishing.

Then the latest stuff too, from the big Merck companies and so on, is that independent teams have found all this ANIMAL DEBRIS in their vaccines. Again, you've got cancer types and so on. The companies that make it pretend that they were completely unaware of it. Yeah, they pretend... we didn't know that; we are the guys that make it, we've got the most sophisticated labs on the planet, we've been at this forever, but we just didn't notice; we didn't notice that. There is pig material and all different kinds of animal matter in there, but they didn't notice that. I guess they didn't have high enough equipment. The independent teams supposedly had higher equipment than they had. Utter nonsense. But we are kept like mushrooms, as I say; you keep them in the dark and you feed them bovine fecal matter. Keep them covered with it; they will never see the light.

Then we have the International Monetary Fund saying...

For nations living the good life, the party's over, IMF says
By Howard Schneider / Washington Post Staff Writer / washingtonpost.com / Saturday, April 24, 2010; A01

Do you understand what an age of austerity is? They are changing us from a consumer society. We were awfully good consumers; we were trained to be consumers by Bernays and all the boys at the top. Now we are being trained by Gore and all the boys at the top to be AUSTERE. Now what happens? Do they simply give you less money so that you can't buy as many things? They will do a combination of that ALONG with the FEES you are going to pay. You see, eventually, what used to be spent off in extras and rewarding yourself with treats for working like a slave for the last month or whatever, you will be paying it back in fees and carbon taxes and energy taxes and all that kind of stuff. It will be a PRIVILEGE, you see, in the new society TO BE ALIVE. A privilege folks. That's how you are being trained.

The youngsters, if you talk to them, they are like that section I read from Aldous Huxley's Brave New World Revisited. They are already being given all the mantras and the trigger words: austerity, recycling, overpopulation, ya-da, ya-da-ya. It's all there. Old techniques, from the guys who decided what kind of century they were going to bring us into, what kind of society would suit the masters. Not us. Not us.

10 years ago they put ads up in airports and it was all over the Patriot networks at the time. It was a bald headed guy who was shaved from the back and you saw the barcode on his skull, on his head. Well guess what? Now that we're all used to this idea and we have been dehumanized and dehumanized and dehumanized, as Huxley said they would do to us, knock us off the pedestal as the most supreme creature on the planet until we're just, well, we're just fetal tissue aren't we, that just happened to have been born and, ahh, we're just an animal, ohh. We've had years of this stuff. The Times...

Newborn babies to get bar codes instead of handwritten name tags
timesonline.co.uk / From The Times April 23, 2010

An NHS hospital has become the first in the country to issue all new born babies with bar codes instead of traditional handwritten tags.

Kettering General Hospital's maternity unit has introduced the system to end mistakes caused by the illegible handwriting of medical staff. (A: Utter rot because they used to print them up too. I've read that in the past, the company that got all these contracts, a big massive company, is authorized to get all the deals.)

Now all newborns are getting a personal bar code strapped on their ankles which midwives zap with a scanner to read the baby's details. (A: Brave New World, you are here! They tinker with the genes and the womb and all the rest of it. The brave new world is here. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, Brave New World is here. It's well on its way. It's been on its way for a LONG time and a lot of things have actually happened even to the babies within the womb... as we watch the new generation of not quite men growing up. That's not by chance. Look at all the phthalates, look at all the cosmetics and all the things done to the woman. Also what we've found too, is that certain inoculations that the mother takes, it doesn't show up just in the first generation of the offspring; it

worsens with every subsequent generation until literally you can transform the human being into other types of even genders in fact. This is well known and understood these days. These are from top scientists too. They help it along with the phthalates and the plastic bottles and the estrogen in the water and stuff like that, you know... just to make sure. Plus they hit you, very quickly, early on, with God knows how many injections now when you're a child, to make sure that you don't have a chance in hell. You don't have a snowflake's chance in hell.

That's total war, you see. From people like Huxley's point of view, that's perfectly acceptable. OVER population, says John Holdren, in the book EcoScience. There he is, sitting on the board behind Obama at this particular time in history, when they are going into the total socialist type control on behalf of their fascist masters above them.

Here is China, the darling of the United Nations, the model society.

China To Sterilise 10,000 To Curb Births
Friday April 23, 2010 / sky.com / Peter Sharp, China correspondent

Health authorities are planning to sterilise nearly 10,000 people in southern China over the next four days (A: Four days, that's all it takes them.) as part of a population control programme.

Some of the people in Puning City will be forced to have the procedure carried out against their will. (A: I'm sure a lot of them will.)

Reports in the Chinese media say that Puning Health authorities in Guangdong Province have launched a special campaign to sterilise people who already have at least one child in order to ensure (A: Now, listen to this.) local birth control quotas are met.

That's what socialism runs on, you see, quotas. Remember two weeks ago I read an article from Britain and it was about all the massive child care industry that's so lucrative over there, not just for foster parents but for the local governments too, who are supplementing their income by making sure the children aid ABDUCT so many children from their parents. I read it from the mainstream that said it was to fill QUOTAS; they were given quotas by the British government and here are the quotas here. That's what socialism runs on is quotas, you see. They are so efficient in China that 10,000 folk can be done in 4 days. Snip, snip, snip. Guangdong, ovaries gone. Simple as that. Quite simple.

You can see how it all ties together, the depopulation, the planned society, the indoctrination of children into such a fantastic way that they have no chance with trigger words and greening and ecology and all that kind of stuff. You also find that Huxley said in Brave New World Revisited,

The current Social Ethic, it is obvious, is merely a justification after the fact of the less desirable consequence of over-organization. (A: He's talking about socialism and the scientific elitism.) It represents a pathetic attempt to make a virtue of necessity, to extract a positive value from an unpleasant datum. (A: Then he goes on to talk about how terrible it was and how Stalin used it and Hitler used it, you see. Then he goes on to applaud it.)

In the more efficient dictatorships of tomorrow there will probably be much less violence than under Hitler and Stalin. The future dictator's subjects will be painlessly regimented by a corps of highly trained Social Engineers. (A: He talks about going through the 20th century and enthusiastically into the 21st century, into the new technically engineered society. He thinks it's wonderful.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blue Skies over Europe as they Were Before Chem-Spray '98

More Farce-Volcanic Cloud which cost Millions to Air Travel-Based on Computer Projection

Real Reason for Grounding Commercial Aircraft-April 12 to 22nd-Largest Test of Allied Nato and Partnership Airforces Ever Conducted

Brilliant Ardent-Military Exercise

New Military Space Vehicle Launched-US

More on US Space Vehicle

Drones Over Britain to Eavesdrop on Everyone

Flu Vaccine Suspended in Australia after Dozens of Children Fall ill-Febrile Convulsions

Flu Jab Kills 2yr. Old

Good Life Over-IMF

Barcodes for Babies instead of Names

China to Sterilize 10,000 in Southern China to Meet Quotas

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 27, 2010 (#564)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27, 2010:
Mandatory Depopulation:
Hear the Death Rattle of Those Ignorant of Battle:
"Reshaping the World as Propagandists Stall,
All the ills of the Globe -- You Caused it All,
This from Advisors from The Club of Rome,
Which Set Depopulation Plans, Tax You from Home,
By Means of Food, Water, Syringe & Needle,
Depopulation Plus a Compliant People,
By Devious Methods they Cause Sterility,
And Publish with Glee the Lack of Virility,
Death Rate Increases, New Types of Cancer,
Taking Shots, Eating GMO Food -- You're a Chancer,
We're Taught to Play and Dance When We Can,
Entertainment Sponges, Ignorant of Plan,
You'll Howl Like Stuck Pigs When You're in Trouble,
Plead Ignorance in Meantime, Oh! Burst Your Bubble?
In Austerity, Your Fun to Be Taken Away,
Along With the Sun, In Geo-engineered Day"
© Alan Watt April 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 27, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there, the official sites I have, for future use. [Official sites listed above.] For those that want to buy the books, CDs, and DVDs I have listed on my site, [ordering and donation options listed above] or you can donate to me. Lots of folk get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't use computers and play them on CD players; you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Some of you noticed that not all the sites were up last night. It's because it was time that XplorNet, the satellite company I go through that's also owned by Telsat which rents space from Hughes Satellite

Corporation. This is April and this is when they punish you and try to get you up to a higher level and pay more money to get a higher speed. I've never had the speed I've been paying for already, since I've got the thing, so I ain't going that way. Last night they kept breaking my speed, every 5 minutes breaking the feed. This is common with them, common practice. I've been through the rigmarole with them so many times. I got a live person last night and again today. I just cut to the chase and said let's not test this and test that, let's just take it for granted they've got me on a lock. They have me on a lock rollover. Supposedly, this guy told me today – anybody who is considering getting XplorNet – you are allowed 20 megabytes per hour… upload. This is brand new to me; I never heard that one before. That would be not so bad actually, if I could even get that. But you don't. It doesn't matter if you haven't used the thing all weekend or for a few days or whatever, apparently this is how it kicks in. Last night when I turned on the computer for the first time of the day to upload, it was crawling from the get-go. I was getting twice dial-up speed. So for those who are thinking of getting XplorNet, think twice because they really play a lot of games with you.

They saturate an area with advertising and – this is from their official investors meeting from L.A. and someone who attended it for me and told me all about it. They show you a graph, for the investors, that spikes up to a high peak; that's all the guys coming into in an area through advertising and buying their satellites and so on. Once they've got it saturated, it sharply drops off, like a hockey stick in reverse, right down the way. When the guy asked, what is that? They told him, that's when we cut back the bandwidth because there are too many folk sharing it now. They only allocate so much bandwidth per area. Well, they don't tell you any of that of course, on their advertising flyers, their wonderful flyers to get high speed. Instead, you have to go through this rigmarole of speed tests and nonsense that prove nothing to you except you are being tampered with. So, hopefully I'll get last night show up tonight, maybe if they will deign to give me the speed, and tonight's show as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Excuse the throat there but the spraying in this area is phenomenal. It's one of the worst sprayed areas because I'm right at the loop where the jet stream air comes up through the States into Ontario, loops right where I am and they dose right over me and it takes it all down to Buffalo and New York State. That's how they use it, as a carrying area, a long carrying area, a lot of dispersion. They really soak you. They've been doing this for years now. 1998 is when they did it pretty well continuously in Ontario. They've been testing this stuff out, on and off since the 50s actually, in parts of Europe and the United States. More so in the United States, in fact, in the 70s and 80s and they decided to go ahead with it.

It's so amazing, again, because we are supposed to be really dumb and stupid at the bottom, the general public, kept in the dark as I say, like mushrooms. We see these news releases being given out every so often TO the general public that still keeps us in the dark. They never quite give you the truth. Here is an article from the Sovereign Independent.

MPs (Alan: Members of Parliament) urge government to prepare for geo-engineering option
(A: So here they are telling you to get prepared for something they have been doing steadily for 12 years now.)
sovereignindependent.com / April 28, 2010
Posted by Simon on Apr 27th, 2010 and filed under Climate Scam, International.

With small scale geo-engineering projects already underway, MPs have warned governments must begin work on the necessary regulatory framework. (A: We know that's already been done on a much higher level obviously and these guys are out of the picture, they are out of the loop. Either that or it's to get the public ready for the IDEA of it coming even though it's already been done.)

A parliamentary select committee of MPs warned yesterday that the groundwork for regulating geo-engineering projects must start now. The House of Commons Science and Technology Committee has claimed that hesitation may mean multi-lateral agreement on an international legislative framework is not reached before the impact of dangerous climate change is felt. (A: This is a beautiful con. The whole thing, Climate Change and the warming stuff has been so disproven but it's a mandate that won't change reality and reality will have nothing to do with it. It's a whole new economy based on carbon taxes and changing you from a consumer society into a fee-paying society. You will pay a fee and penalty for everything you consume or purchase or NEED, in fact.)

The Committee published the findings of an inquiry undertaken as part of a unique collaboration with its equivalent body in the US House of Representatives on the same day that chair Phil Willis gave evidence to the US committee via a video link.

Speaking ahead of the US hearing, Willis said: “What better subject than geo-engineering – where international collaboration is essential if we are to explore and understand fully its potential – to provide the backdrop to a first-of-its-kind collaboration between UK and US scrutiny committees.”

They go on to talk about the possible fallouts on society. Actually, they try to get away from people because they know already what the effects are from the last 12 years. They know that lots of folk, young and elderly, DIED with incredible bronchial problems, for a start. They know that allergies to everything are increasing incredibly. They know that the immune system of the human body is almost nonexistent now. The aluminum oxide that they use, amongst the barium and other things, destroys your immune system. They know all this stuff. They all know all this stuff. Obviously they must have had international meetings long before 1998 when they first started spraying daily. Obviously. So that’s how they present this to the public, through basic handouts.

Then you go into... now keep in mind too, you’ve got this big depopulation agenda on the go from the World Health Organization constantly screaming there’s too many people, and its other part across the corridors of power at the United Nations building, the Department of Population; it used to be called Population Control and they just call it Population now. Their main object has been, over the many years, to basically sterilize as many folk in the third world countries as they possibly could. But now of course, they are taking their attention to the Western countries as well. Because, you see, we’re all in it together. That’s the global society. It doesn’t matter how you've regulated your own population, and people are really good, they’ve been awfully good, they have no more than 1.5 children each. It doesn’t matter. You see, now you need immigrants flooding into the country to pay off the national debt, as Maggie Thatcher said when she was in power and others have said it since. They will actually eventually use the same argument in the US with the massive immigration from Latin America coming up.

So, we are all in it together. The elitists and the globalists have no favorite populations. They don’t have any favorites at all. They have favorites at certain periods in time for war and that and they found that the people of the Western countries were awfully good for creating wars and going off and fighting and killing whoever they have been told to kill; it didn’t really matter much. They are still doing it from Britain and the United States and a few countries in Afghanistan and Iraq. But outside of that, really, and our ability to be good 8-to-5 workers or whatever they give us, we don’t have much purpose in the up coming New World Order because we are now a consumer society; we don’t produce anything. China produces everything for the planet - if you haven’t noticed - and that was all set up by those who already own the West. I’m talking about the big bankers, international ones.

I mentioned the other night about the scam with the flu shots. We know darn well, the sterility that is increasing DRAMATICALLY. We know that people coming down with all kinds of diseases and aliments that they have NEVER had before, never mind the autism problem too. I mentioned briefly the other night on Australia. I never had time to actually read the article so I’ll read it now.

Dozens of Australian children fall ill from flu vaccine
By Bonnie Malkin in Sydney / telegraph.co.uk / 23 Apr 2010

Doctors across Australia have been ordered to stop giving young children the seasonal flu vaccine after 44 children fell ill hours after being immunized. (A: It’s a lot more now, since this was written.)

The otherwise healthy children, all aged under five, suffered fevers, vomiting and febrile convulsions (A: CONVULSIONS...) after receiving the vaccination. More than 20 were admitted to hospital and at least one child is seriously ill.

Jim Bishop, the country's chief medical officer, said that he was suspending vaccinations for under-five as a "precautionary measure". (A: You can see this is an intelligent man, eh. What’s happening?Well, you see, they are getting febrile seizures and so on. Oh, maybe you should use a precautionary measure and maybe

stop giving it for a little while.) He said that children who had received the vaccine in the last 24 hours should be monitored closely by their parents. (A: Oh, this guy is a genius; he's a genius. He goes on to show how much of a genius he is and says...)

"Until we know more we've suggested that we don't use that [seasonal flu vaccine] for the moment in children under five," he told the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

"I'm advising all doctors today not to use it until we know a bit more. (A: If it's bringing them down NOW, that's all you need to know. You see. You just don't start after a week or so with the same stuff, obviously.)

"This may be part of the normal pattern once we see the whole picture, (A: So that's normal for all these children to get febrile conditions, you know, and start having seizures and stuff. That's quite normal.) or it may be more than we would expect. "Therefore I just think it's wise and precautionary not to use it in children under five." (A: That's to keep the lawsuits from flooding in, you see.)

Then it goes on to something else that has happened because there are deaths there now, you see. They hate that, when that gets into the papers, especially to children. It always gets the public kind of annoyed for a couple of seconds before they are distracted by some porn or something on the other side of the page. This is from the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

Police investigate girl's death after flu vaccine
By Siobhan Barry / abc.net.au / Updated Sun Apr 25, 2010

A two-year-old girl from Upper Mount Gravatt died earlier this month, the day after she was immunised.

The death of a two-year-old girl from Brisbane who had received the seasonal flu vaccine will be referred to the Queensland coroner. (A: There will be other ones apart from that by now.)

Police are preparing a report after the girl died earlier this month.

She had been immunised the day before. (A: They keep saying the same things over and over.)

Concerns over adverse reactions prompted authorities last week to temporarily ban the seasonal flu vaccine for children under five. (A: That's all they give to you... at the moment... on that particular topic, as they go through their panic; damage control... as, of course, they will.)

People will never really get it. It's hard to imagine because we've been all been conditioned and trained from countless TV drama series, from Dr Kildare onwards, up to Emergency Ward 10 and ya-da, ya-da, ya; all these FICTIONAL, dramatic shows. They put on there how WONDERFUL medicine is and how everyone is SO concerned about your health and they can't sleep at night. Just like lawyers when they are trying to defend someone, they can't sleep at night on these dramas, until they find the cause of that patient's problem. You know, that's how it is drummed into us and that white coat becomes some sort of God-like symbol, like a halo around an angel's head. That is how we are conditioned BY the big pharma companies that run all of it. Therefore, when they say we are here to help you, it doesn't cross the person's mind that there could be an alternative reason for pumping your children full of shots, even though big pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex.

I don't know if people really realize that, that they are PART of the Military-Industrial Complex. They work hand-in-glove. They worked hand-in-glove in World War II to find diseases to kill off your enemy, and your enemies' food stock, cattle and so on. They found ways to bring down the populations in a protracted war where the offspring would be weaker and sicker than the parents would be. They found ways to sterilize the offspring, if it's going to be a 20 year protracted war. Stuff like that. Yeah. They did. They've got the most advanced equipment on the go. They deal with HIGHLY CONTAGIOUS DISEASES. They work and create new types of diseases. They work WITH the Military-Industrial Complex. It's time you started to wisen up and stop going to these white-coated angels of mercy. Think for yourselves. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's through the matrix really, going through layers of deception, trying to get out of the matrix in fact, get above it all so you can see from up there and looking down on it. When you are inside it, you've been conditioned to only see the Plato's cave that's been laid out for you to live in. That's generally what the media is there for, to keep you in that cave.

It's interesting when you look at the big think tanks that work for the military, for the Department of Defense. These guys don't have to mince around and pretend to the public. They take facts as they really are, the way the media should be doing it but it's not their job to tell you facts as they really are. The media's job is to keep you living in a cocoon of fantasy as you are managed intergenerationally into the big plan, the great work. The Huxlian world that they are going to bring in of a depopulated society, a kind of a pharma drug society, implanted society, and eventually a genetically modified generation... they will be awfully well behaved and very obedient.

Up until now they've used the injections, inoculations and food and water. Huxley himself and Bertrand Russell both said they would use the needle to get a compliant society. I've read from their own books on the air, Julian Huxley especially who was the first CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations, that wonderful body of people who dish out food, supposedly, across the planet; at least that's what you think. But it's all to do with bringing down populations to a manageable level in a post-industrial, consumer society, actually a service economy.

They've tried various means to bring it down. The food is definitely one; it's weaponized food. You cannot modify the food without it being weaponized. You can't live for thousands, maybe millions of years on particular foods and have it all genetically modified... and your body is supposed to adapt to it right away. It doesn't work that way and they know all this too. They know this too. Before I go on to soya and other things...

The FDA Shuts Down Common Infant Vaccine After Startling Discovery
Posted by Dr. Mercola | April 17 2010 | Sources: CNN March 22, 2010

(A: Startling... a startling discovery it was... I've read it before but I'll just touch on in again.)

"U.S. federal health authorities recommended ... that doctors suspend using Rotarix, one of two vaccines licensed in the U.S. against rotavirus, saying the vaccine is contaminated with material from a pig virus," CNN reports.

The Rotarix vaccine, which is made by GlaxoSmithKline and was approved by the FDA in 2008, has already been given to about 1 million U.S. children along with 30 million worldwide. The vaccine was found to contain DNA from porcine circovirus 1.

"The FDA learned about the contamination after an academic research team (A: A separate research team from the company, right. Now, the companies have the latest of everything, believe you me. But here is a separate research team that found this out.) using a novel technique to look for viruses in a range of vaccines found the material in GlaxoSmithKline's product and told the company," FDA Commissioner Dr. Margaret Hamburg told CNN.

Dr. Mercola's Comments:

One million U.S. children, and about 30 million worldwide, have already received GlaxoSmithKline's Rotarix vaccine. Now a research team has discovered it is contaminated with "a substantial amount" of DNA from a pig virus.

What is pig virus DNA doing in a vaccine intended to prevent rotavirus disease, which causes severe diarrhea and dehydration? (A: Most children will get that and you get over it without any... We've survived this long without it, but again, it's big money for pharma and of course there are always alternative reasons.)

It's anybody's guess, although CNN reported that GlaxoSmithKline detected the substance in the cell bank and the seed used to make the vaccine, "suggesting its presence from the early stages of vaccine

development."

It is actually common for vaccines to contain various animal matter, including foreign animal tissues containing genetic material (DNA/RNA), but even FDA Commissioner Dr. Margaret Hamburg told CNN:

"It [Pig virus DNA] should not be in this vaccine product and we want to understand how it got there.

It's not an easy call and we spent many long hours debating the pros and cons but, because we have an alternative product and because the background rates of this disease are not so severe in this country, (A: In other words, why is it getting used at all.) we felt that the judicious thing to do was to take a pause, to really ask the critical questions about what this material was doing in the vaccine, how it got there." (A: They go through the company that makes it, who's just totally bamboozled with all their top notch stuff and equipment, etc – they are one of the richest companies on the planet – and they are just astonished that this stuff is in it there and they'll do a separate investigation to find it.)

Using new technology to test eight infectious attenuated viral vaccines, the results showed three of the vaccines contained "unexpected viral sequences":

1. A measles vaccine was found to contain low levels of the retrovirus avian leukosis virus

2. Rotateq, Merck's rotavirus vaccine, was found to contain a virus similar to simian (monkey) retrovirus (A: That's a wonderful thing to have.)

3. Rotarix (GlaxoSmithKine's rotavirus vaccine) was found to contain "significant levels" of porcine cirovirus 1

So in their tests, nearly 40 percent of the vaccines they tested contained viral contaminants. The implications of these findings on the alleged safety of the vaccine supply remains to be seen, (A: Oh, yeah, you'll see it with the health of the children won't you. Will they ever publish that I wonder?) but clearly there is contamination occurring that was a complete surprise to researchers, health officials and vaccine manufacturers alike. (A: For those who have been following this industry for many, many years, it's no surprise to us... just the experts... always. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, what I try to get people to do is to become at least INDIGNANT. At least indignant, that shows you there is a hope for you somewhere that you are not completely dead, you are not completely dumbed down with all the attacks that have been put into your system, into your bodies, and your conditioning by the system. If you can get slightly indignant about something... and unfortunately people don't unless it happens to THEM or one of their own children or something. That's the unfortunate thing about human beings, which the big boys know of course. But if we could be indignant for other people at the same time, you are actually saving yourselves down the road. Understand?

Here is another article, one of the many over the years on modified soy. That was one of the first things they modified, these wonderful scientists that work for Monsanto that IS part of the Military-Industrial Complex involved with Agent Orange and all the other stuff, all the wonderful goodies they've brought to planet earth.

Genetically Modified Soy Linked to Sterility, Infant Mortality in Hamsters (A: It just repeats what's been known before.)
Jeffrey Smith / Author and Founder of the Institute for Responsible Technology
April 20, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

"This study was just routine," said Russian biologist Alexey V. Surov, in what could end up as the understatement of this century. Surov and his colleagues set out to discover if Monsanto's genetically modified (GM) soy, grown on 91% of US soybean fields, leads to problems in growth or reproduction. What he discovered may uproot a multi-billion dollar industry. (A: It will never do that because this has been proven before by others.)

After feeding hamsters for two years over three generations, those on the GM diet, and especially the group

on the maximum GM soy diet, showed devastating results. By the third generation, most GM soy-fed hamsters lost the ability to have babies. They also suffered slower growth, and a high mortality rate among the pups. (A: Now, it's the same with the inoculations. They can do so much on the person who gets the inoculation, on the first child, they become more sterile. But with the second and third offspring, they are generally totally sterile. Now it's the same thing with the soy, and many other foods by the way, that they have modified. That's NOT a coincidence! That's called depopulation and sterilizing the population as per the agenda.)

And if this isn't shocking enough, some in the third generation even had hair growing inside their mouths—a phenomenon rarely seen, but apparently more prevalent among hamsters eating GM soy.

The study, jointly conducted by Surov's Institute of Ecology and Evolution of the Russian Academy of Sciences and the National Association for Gene Security, is expected to be published in three months (July 2010)—so the technical details will have to wait. But Surov sketched out the basic set up for me in an email.

He used Campbell hamsters, with a fast reproduction rate, divided into 4 groups. All were fed a normal diet, but one was without any soy, another had non-GM soy, a third used GM soy, and a fourth contained higher amounts of GM soy. They used 5 pairs of hamsters per group, each of which produced 7-8 litters, totally 140 animals.

Surov told The Voice of Russia,

"Originally, everything went smoothly. However, we noticed quite a serious effect when we selected new pairs from their cubs and continued to feed them as before. These pairs' growth rate was slower and reached their sexual maturity slowly." (A: That's happening in men now, by the way.)

He selected new pairs from each group, which generated another 39 litters. There were 52 pups born to the control group and 78 to the non-GM soy group. In the GM soy group, however, only 40 pups were born. And of these, 25% died. This was a fivefold higher death rate than the 5% seen among the controls. Of the hamsters that ate high GM soy content, only a single female hamster gave birth. She had 16 pups; about 20% died.

Surov said "The low numbers in F2 [third generation] showed that many animals were sterile." (A: That's the goal folks. That's the goal... apart from killing you as well. It's the goal.)

The published paper will also include measurements of organ size for the third generation animals, including testes, spleen, uterus, etc. And if the team can raise sufficient funds, they will also analyze hormone levels in collected blood samples.

Hair Growing in the Mouth (A: It's actually been observed in people, by the way. It doesn't mention it in this article here.)

Earlier this year, Surov co-authored a paper in Doklady Biological Sciences showing that in rare instances, hair grows inside recessed pouches in the mouths of hamsters.

"Some of these pouches contained single hairs; others, thick bundles of colorless or pigmented hairs reaching as high as the chewing surface of the teeth. Sometimes, the tooth row was surrounded with a regular brush of hair bundles on both sides. The hairs grew vertically and had sharp ends, often covered with lumps of a mucous."

You see, if they modify the food, folks, and the DNA in the food, and you take the food, and your body hasn't been altered to suit this food obviously since you are supposedly the end product of evolution - they can standardize food NON GMO - then it's going to ALTER THE TISSUE IN YOUR BODY. It certainly alters and inflames the stomachs of everyone who eats GMO food. That's why the antacids have BLOSSOMED along with the allergies from all the spraying, the anti-allergy pills. That's why all these antacids and acid reducers have blossomed and even young people are taking it daily, because of the stuff that we are getting now, never mind all the pesticides they put on it because you can really dose the GMO stuff with about 10 times

more potent pesticides.

That's the real world. It's not just big business making big money; it's much bigger than that. Its part of a world agenda agreed at in very high places, well written about to depopulate, bring down the populations. But certainly sterilizing the males is a big, big part of it. There are SO many articles I've read over the years about that and I won't go into it tonight. SO much... I've got stuff here I could read off tonight, later stuff, but it's all the same stuff, all corroborating all the previous documentation that's come out.

There is a caller on the line from Virginia, Ben. Are you there Ben?

Ben: Hi Alan. I'm a big fan. I just had two questions for you. The first one is, I've heard a lot about chemtrails from you and people like Rumsfeld. I was just wondering how exactly do the elites avoid exposure from whatever is being sprayed, if it is so pervasive.

Alan: I tell you, most of the elite don't even travel the way we travel in the open air. They live in air-conditioned houses. The halls they speak in to each other are air conditioned and filtered, heavily filtered. So are the limos they are driven in. They also have chelation techniques which are available to them, which basically, they can go in once a month and get a lot of this stuff sucked out of their body quite simply. Medicine is WAY ahead, again, of what they are going to give to the public. You keep reading the articles where they have all this ability to extend life, the technology, and so on. Even David Suzuki the geneticist and who is attached to the United Nations and the WWF club and all that, loves animals, hates people; he calls them maggots. He's a great spokesman for the United Nations of depopulation. He said himself, we have the ability NOW to let a person live to 500 years, if we so wish. Well, obviously they are not going to give that to the general population. That also means that medicine, like all branches of science, are far more, way ahead, than anything they will tell the general public. I did see one method of filtering the blood stream. It's a portable unit you wear strapped to your forearm; incredibly expensive, way beyond the reach of ordinary people. Literally, every few hours it cleans your entire blood system of the particular contaminants. This obviously was developed for warfare purposes and only the elite can afford this kind of stuff but it does exist. For us, we'll be lucky to get renal dialysis, for God sake, never mind complete blood filtration, but it does exist for them. Remember too, in the 90s, most countries in the Western world, Canada included, Britain, passed a law that all politicians, all bureaucrats and their families would be given special treatment - not the National Health Service treatment but special treatment - in top military hospitals. Why the hell do you think that would be?

Ben: For self-preservation, of course.

Alan: Absolutely. And to get treatments that we must never even hear of.

Ben: So I guess as far as, they just totally avoid vaccinations and they only eat organic food and they don't use fluoride toothpaste and the bizarre preservatives, aspartame and all the rest I guess, as well.

Alan: That's correct. When they get in amongst the elite, when you are pulled in there, once you get your ticket as they say, you've basically got a ticket for all sources of these kinds of foods. Your children will never, ever get the inoculations that are dished out to the masses. That's the deal. That's why if you are a very good politician you will play the game, you'll 'toe the line' as the Masons say, and you won't cause upsets. You will lie to the public because you and your family are guaranteed to have the top medical attention. In your private meetings, you will all agree, yes, there are too many ordinary people now, less evolved people that just have to die off. They've all agreed on that.

Ben: It's a tragedy.

Alan: Yes.

Ben: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

There ya go. That's really how it is. It's one reality for THEM and there are levels of THEM, the big 'THEM' word, again, many levels of them. If you look at how far they have advanced in bacterial warfare for instance and viral warfare. They can literally take a virus, a harmless virus, and weaponized it in ONE HOUR... one hour. They could do that at the end of World War II. You think how far they've gone with that. Of course, they had to bring all the big pharma companies on board since they already had the advanced laboratories. Why build laboratories just for warfare purposes for viral and bacterial if you already have them there? And why to do think there is such a cozy arrangement between big pharma and governments? ...who are guaranteed to buy all their products? ...and mandate we get shots for flus that don't even exists... and at the very least are harmless?

People won't catch on. If you really think you are living in cotton-wool land and people are there to take care of you, read the world meetings. I've got them all listed on my site. Go into the archive section and look at all of them. It's the PDFs that you've got to go for. This stuff isn't printed in the general media. All the top meetings of the Council on Foreign Relations, all the NGO groups at the United Nations, including the Department of Population Control, sterility and all the rest of it, often labeled under Women's health; you have to go into that to find out what it really means. It's nothing BUT depopulation techniques for the masses. That's what it's ALL about. They put it out in PDFs. You'll get it through university access. Go into the universities. Do your homework.

Don't expect the general media to give you a truth on anything. Their job is to pacify you, keep you in la-la land and to make you think that you've still got some kind of government that works for you. Anything that happens on a big scale, like the fake grounding of all the aircrafts so they could have that NATO exercise, the media is there to tell you the lies as to why you can't fly from here to there. They won't tell you until after the fact that NATO had an exercise and that's why they grounded them; nothing to do with a volcano. Even the media told us it was an invisible cloud. That was a good one. That was a good one to dream up. They will swallow that; they have swallowed plenty before. That's how we are treated folks, as stupid. Mind you, a lot of people ARE so worked on that they have become stupid... and hopefully there is a way to get you out of stupid land. Don't wait until it happens to you, just you; it's too late then.

The general population is kept in the dark like mushrooms. That's the nature of government. It was decided when they set up the United Nations that a scientific and an expert and academic elite should rule the world and that governments by politicians and political activation, just arguing for power amongst themselves, was literally obsolete. You've been running under a SCIENTIFIC form of system where the scientists have more say over things than the politicians. The politicians now know their place. They know their job is to con the public. They've known that for many, many years.

Another thing too, is remember, go into the history of the International Monetary Fund, under the United Nations again and the World Bank. All it is, are really the hard men, the collecting agencies for the world bankers. It was set up an awful long time ago TO BE the international collection agency FOR the bankers at the Bretton Woods Agreement. The founders of it said eventually it would take over the distribution of money across the world. Every country would be given so much cash via the UN and the IMF and you'd have to live within your budget. They also wanted the right to go into national budgets, which they are doing now with Greece and others; Spain might follow and even Ireland, and probably all the rest of us. They want the right to go into national budgets and take over national budgets. They want to be in control of every country's bookkeeping when it comes to money. That was the goal of the IMF when they set it up.

This article is from the Washington Post. Again, it's given that sort of semi... they remember who they are talking down to, the general public right.

For nations living the good life, the party's over, IMF says
imf report - By Howard Schneider / Washington Post Staff Writer / Saturday, April 24, 2010

In the lingo of the International Monetary Fund, the future of the world hinges on "rebalancing and consolidation," antiseptic words that would not seem to raise a fuss.

Who doesn't want more balance in their life? (A: That's nice; that's nice, them treating us like stupid eh?)

But the translation is a bit ruder, something on the order of: "Suck it up. The party's over."

To keep the global economy on track, people in the United States and the rest of the developed world need to work longer before retiring, pay higher taxes and expect less from government. (A: When have you ever gotten anything FROM government?) And the cheap imports lining the shelves of mega-chains such as Wal-Mart and Target? They need to be more expensive. (A: Remember I told you that they are going to train you out of the consumer society as you go down the tubes. The rest of your money won't be spent on buying little shiny plastic junk that breaks in no time from China. It will be paying FEES and CARBON TAXES and so on because carbon is the NEW GOLD MARKET, folks. The con of carbon is the new gold market and that's why they've pushed this from the very, very top. It says here, remember, they are talking to children...)

That's the practical meaning of a series of policy papers and statements issued in recent days by IMF officials, who have a long history of stabilizing economies and solving global financial problems, as they plot a course to keep the world economy growing and reduce the risk of another "great recession." (A: Utter rubbish.)

Whenever they go in, they take over the books. They went into Britain in fact, years ago when Thatcher was in. The first thing that they do is slash your health care, they slash your pensions. They want the old folk to work longer, without their pensions. They REDUCE the amount of your pension money regardless of the initial deal when you signed on, all this kind of stuff. YOU, the peasant, gets suckered again. That's their job... for the big international monetary lenders, the guys who really lend you checks so that you can print up cash. What a con game. But wait until the carbon stuff gets into full gear. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Here is another thing too, to do with health care and the way it's supposed to go as we go down this tighten-your-belt system. Of course, it's a new system for health care that depends on your SOCIAL STATUS to community. Britain has already had that for years in fact. They decide when you go into hospital if you get revived or not, resuscitated or not, depending on your social status. That's the brave new world we are talking about, and communitarianism, or collectivism... for the UN, they love this kind of system. This article is from CNSNews. Its part of the new health freedom you are going to have in the United States, and elsewhere I'm sure, where you've already got... you can't get doctors anymore in half the places. In the poor areas you get specialized trained nurses that just write out prescriptions as far as I can tell.

Senate Panel Previews Electronic Health Technology
Monday, April 26, 2010 / cnsnews.com / By Matt Cover, Staff Writer

Panasonic TOUGHBOOK H1 with Blood Pressure Monitor, Cardiovascular and Weighing Scale device specializations by Bluetooth (A: These are the devices that are going to get put out to YOU to work with your computer.)

(CNSNews.com) – The Senate Committee on Aging last week offered a preview of the government's future role in health care, showing how Americans will interact with doctors and other health care providers. (A: 'other' health care providers... that's the important part.) The demonstration offers a glimpse at an overlooked effect of health care reform.

The effort, loosely called e-Health or e-Care, combines health-care technology with 21st-century Internet connectivity. (A: Sounds wonderful, eh.) It will allow doctors to interact with their patients through innovations such as video chats, telephone health checkups, and home-health monitoring devices that relay data over wireless Internet connections. (A: For everyone to see.)

"The development of the broadband network and health information technologies has the potential to truly transform health care and simultaneously enable better outcomes and lowering costs," said Sen. Susan Collins (R-Maine). (A: Lowering costs is the main part that matters here. That's what it's really all about.)

One of the new health technologies on display last Thursday was an automatic drug dispenser that can monitor and adjust medication dosages wirelessly, allowing doctors to tailor dosages of drugs such as insulin without having to schedule in-person visits with patients. (A: I'd like to see that in action. They've already

killed an awful lot of diabetics off with the drug pumps they brought into use.)

“What we’re talking about, folks, is using a device like this one,” Sen. Ron Wyden (D-Ore.) said, as he displayed the small device. “It attaches to the patient’s skin and is loaded with drugs that are administered in the exact way that the doctor prescribes – wirelessly. (A: Can you imagine if they don’t like you, or someone has got it in for you, or they get the word from guys at the top? Ah, the thing malfunctioned, died of drug overdose.)

“That means that a doctor can vary the doses based on the information the doctor is receiving [from the monitor]. The patient doesn’t have to go in to the doctor and then the pharmacy to change his or her prescription,” he said.

The data recorded by such devices would be automatically uploaded to a patient’s electronic health record, which could then be reviewed by a doctor from a computer or smart phone, allowing the doctor to monitor a sick patient in almost real time.

That’s the new health care, folks. That’s the new health care. It will be something like phone sex; you won’t really know who’s on the other end of the line. That’s what it will be like. And there will be an awful lot of mistakes made... but that doesn’t matter. This is the new freedom, it’s the new society and we’ve got to be AUSTERE in an Age of Austerity.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Geo-Engineering and Solar Radiation Management Governance Initiative

Flu Vaccine Suspended in Australia after Dozens of Children Fall ill-Febrile Convulsions

Flu Jab Kills 2yr. Old

Vaccines Pulled

Another Soy-Sterility Study to Add to All the Rest

Good Life Over-IMF

Coming Internet Healthcare
Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 28, 2010 (#565)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28, 2010:
Electronic Slave:
Mandated Computer Future, Come, Conform, Behave,
Give Peace to Master, Be Electronic Slave:
"Humanists Praise Darwin, Preachers Pray to Saviour,
Governance Uses Scientist to Alter Our Behaviour,
In the Concrete Jungle, Nothing's there Incidentally,
You're Adapting to New Programs, Introduced Incrementally,
Phone's Tapped, Mail Read, Watched, 24 Hours of 7,
Can't You Smell the Master's Hell, Electronic Heaven?
Penetration into Cyberspace Causes Flattening of Emotion,
Titillation Sucks You On, The Addict's True Devotion,
Churns Out Pea-Pod-People, Personalities All the Same,
Merging with Virtual World, Enjoying Fiction-Fame,
From Singular to Allness, No Danger they Detect,
Having Fun in Body Electric, Trick of the Elect"
© Alan Watt April 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 28, 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark the other sites I have up there. It's very important because even last night the .com site, the provider decided to do a maintenance supposedly on it; I've never heard of them doing that, on this particular server, but this happened last night. If you had the other ones bookmarked you could have got the show, otherwise you were kind of stuck. So always bookmark the alternate sites I have there and you can always get the show if this happens again, or I get the other problems which I've had before too. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, when you are in the site there, look at the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. That helps me keep going along. I don't get paid by advertisers; the ads on the show are paid by the advertiser to RBN directly for the air time and for their staff, equipment, bills and maintenance and all the rest of it and the transmission of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going. Support me by buying the products I have for sale on my web sites and you can also donate as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That will help me tick over; I just tick over here and the expenses are high, believe you me. Lots of folk get the

disks burned and passed to them because they have gone off the internet all together and they play them on their CD players - they get them passed at meetings of the different talks I do - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

This new world order is amazing because it's continuous. People are always asking – it's like they are looking for an Armageddon – when is the final day? I keep telling them, you are living through it your whole life long. You are living through a script. Just as the Department of Defense comes out with their projections of events which they see are definitely coming within the next 30-50 years, well you see, they were already at it before we were born, before any of us were born. They had this whole period worked out too, including the global agenda. The time would come, they said, where eventually wars between nations would cease because technically there would be no nations. And even then, 50-60 years ago, they said, they would have terrorism... that would be the next form of warfare, as they moved into a totally controlled society; a lot of people wouldn't be too pleased about it. That's really the phase we are almost at today. In fact, both systems actually, national and international, work in conjunction together; they kind of overlap during this particular period that we are living through right now. It truly is scripted. It's astonishing what turns up in the news years after certain events. One of the interesting things came up about 6 months ago was that Mr Rockefeller went over to see the Prime Minister of the Soviet Union, 15 years before the wall came down, and he told him, the whole of Europe was integrating and Russia better get in on the act. I'll be back with more after this break with more.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we are all constantly living through this new world order and we have been for a long, long time. It was not something that sprung up on us by surprise because anybody can go into big sites, like the Council on Foreign Relations. You can buy their old books and realize they were talking about this very system 50, 60, 70 years ago. Not just talking about it, they had world meetings ever year and they had special think tanks and departments working on every project to do with society and the society that they wanted to bring into existence. They also really coordinated with all the other big foundations around them that also were engaged in specialized areas of society and the type of society that they were going to create for the future. That's what's called The Parallel Government.

I never forget that even when I'm talking about politicians or reading something from the media. I never forget the fact that there is a parallel government, the REAL government that Carroll Quigley talked about in his book, Tragedy and Hope and his other book – you've got to read it too – it's The Anglo-American Establishment. He goes through the whole history of setting up the idea, the groups that founded it, the idea of working towards a WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM and a specific type of world governmental system. Governance is a sort of slightly different word from government. Government is what is there and governance really is a new type of system. It's a system where you are ruled by expert departments and people, divisions you might say. That's what they mean by governance; not just a single building in your capital city but it's actually spread across the planet. Specially trained people who work in one particular department but they can live all over the world, instantly communicate with each other. Technically, they are internationalists, they don't have a country. They see the world as theirs. They are global citizens, so much so, that a lot of the members of the CFR get global citizenship awards from the Rockefeller Foundation. They award them every year. Some of the biggest players you will ever see, including all your major newscasters, are actually ordained, you might say, global citizens.

Strange thing to hand out isn't it? Especially, even before and during the Cold War, to hand out global citizenship awards when supposedly there was no world government. How can you be a global citizen? That's how they see themselves. However, they don't see the world the way that we do. They see it in a scientific viewpoint or from a scientific viewpoint. They believe, being the experts, then they must create a post-democratic society.

Technically the parallel government has always bypassed democracy and led the world even during the supposed democratic period. They claim that we are now post-democratic because in democracies you have too many conflicting and competing parties going for power that nothing, they say, can get done. The Club of Rome actually wrote about that in one of their books, The First Global Revolution. They said we are post-democratic. Carroll Quigley, again, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations talked about the same thing. He said the technocrats exist. Technocrats are appointees. They work behind the scenes. They are

not responsible to the public for any of their actions. They have more power than Presidents or Prime Ministers because the big banks, and yep, he did say that the big bankers are all part of this, a very essential part of this. He says the big banks shield them, finance them, and ensure they can even get public funding for them, for their big, big projects across the planet as they build this new integrated system. Maurice Strong is a technocrat. Kissinger is a technocrat. So is Brzezinski a technocrat. They are always involved doing something for this world order. They never retire and there are many, many, many more. They have them throughout the world in all countries.

It's astonishing, all the tie-ins with the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which are really the same thing. When you find that they also have the Rhodes Scholarships on the go... Rhodes Scholarships have been on the go for over 100 years. Their whole duty is to train people in Oxford University, from all over the world, to go back to their countries; they open doors for them and work WITHIN their own governments towards world government. It's so interesting to me because you will see them going into their own parliament or their congresses and giving all the national speeches to get elected, etc, or to stay in power, but actually they are already sworn to internationalism. This part of it is kept out of the general media. You will catch glimpses of it and so on. They will mention Rhodes Scholars; they just won't explain what it actually means to you. They have them all across every country in Europe. The US government at one point a few years ago had 200 of them working within the higher bureaucracy in the federal government.

We don't elect bureaucrats either. That's how they also run the world. In fact the bureaucrats and civil service are the only ones who truly know what their goals are. The politicians come and go. They're out for themselves. Politicians have no expertise in any particular area generally once they get into government. Only the bureaucrats who have been there for years in each department KNOW what their part of this agenda is. They give the scripts and have the scriptwriters for the politicians that FRONT for the Minister of this or whatever. That's how it really works.

Once again, it's no big stretch to understand how the world truly is run. It's run via bureaucracies, which in turn are controlled by a parallel government because the guys like Maurice Strong have total access to the bureaucracies in different countries VIA the United Nations. The UN can appoint anybody to these countries and give them an open door right into their various bureaucracies, bypassing the politicians all together. After all, what are you going to learn from a politician? Not much.

It's interesting too, that Winston Churchill talked about how they would control the direction of World War II. He said, we'll take a leaf from Hitler's book; you don't do it through the politicians, because the British Parliament continued during World War II. He said, you do it through your bureaucracies; you must get them all on board with you, behind you. In other words, you reach kind of deals with the top bureaucrats in the high departments to make sure they will be on board with you. It's the same with the United Nations too.

We hear things mentioned like the International Monetary Fund. Growing up we think these are very official and NATURAL organizations. That's the key to training people to accept things, never question. You hear them so often and you think they are just natural; they are naturally there like gravity. They are naturally there like fruit trees; they are just natural. Well, there is nothing natural about them. They were set up by the same banking crew, the International Monetary Fund and its board of directors that set up the United Nations. Carroll Quigley himself admitted and he goes through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations that turned into the United Nations in his own book, Tragedy and Hope and his other one, The Anglo-American Establishment.

It's on record that Rockefeller, for instance, said himself, it's far preferable that bankers, international bankers, and intelligentsia, the intelligent ones, rule the destiny of countries rather than leaving it up to their own direction basically, to the countries' directions. That really is what they do believe. A scientifically run, expert led, world system bypassing democracy and they believe they should run this world towards a planned society. That's why you have been taught basically that the human being is nothing more than another animal, and a lesser one at that according to some of them. You've been taught to devalue life completely. In fact, we feast on horror movies and war movies and action movies of blood and guts where faceless people are just blown away all the time and we call that entertainment. We watch wars occur across the world that we are all funding and supplying the troops for and it doesn't bother most people at all. It's over

there somewhere; it's too vague for them. It must be alright because, again, our holy government has authorized it.

When the people truly lose interest in what their governments are up to, you know you are conquered. That has been very successful for the MIND, the minds are conquered. It's only natural that people inquire, all the time, as to what your governments are truly, truly up to. The power they have is phenomenal. Through law and legislation and through the heavies they hire, and they have lots of heavies under different guises and uniforms and departments, they can cause a horror show in any country and we must never forget that. People always think of totalitarian regimes as being uniformed, with the leader wearing a uniform on a podium yelling and screaming and so on. It doesn't happen like that in this modern age, you see, the fanatics wear suits and ties. They go into your trained place, the place that you are trained to see them as your leaders. They are, again, surrounded by your national symbols, whatever they happen to be. You'd better listen to when they talk, even though the speeches are written for them; they are exoteric and esoteric at the same time. When they say something so slickly and easily that's kind of new to you or you don't quite understand, CHECK INTO IT DEEPLY and find out the meaning because it's going to be very, very important to YOU. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the way things really are as opposed to how they are presented to you. For most folk, of course, as you know yourselves, those who are awake, it's very hard to snap people out of their conditioning and they ARE conditioned, scientifically conditioned. Many authors and participants in the conditioning process, many of those who helped draft up the methods and tested the methods in various schools over years going back as far as the 1920s, wrote about it. People like Bertrand Russell and others. They worked with Tavistock and they worked with the British governmental system. They worked with the secret service network of Britain. They really all worked towards this particular, scientifically controlled society.

Just yesterday someone was telling me about some children in a US school where 6 and 7 year olds come in with their little cell phones there and they don't look up books anymore. They will sit at their desk all day and any question they have, they just type it into their phone and get the answers. It's an odd thing, this teacher said, to see such young children all transfixed on these tiny little screens. What's noticeable too, is they have no memory. You don't need to remember something when you can get asked the same question a thousand times throughout your life and you just have to punch up the question to find out what the answer is. So why bother remembering anything.

It reminds me of Skinner, the big behaviorist that's risen to an icon amongst the behavioral studies. He says, if you want to change society you simply change something in the environment, of the target basically... the people being the target. That was true of RADIO, for the beginning because even the BBC was created as a propaganda arm of the British government using radio. They used various techniques to try experiments on the British populations. They found if they could give them a serial that would come on every day, maybe Monday to Friday, people literally would try and be in the house at a particular time to find out what happened from the previous day. A cliffhanger, they always leave you with a cliffhanger; they could alter people's behavior. Of course they used it for incredibly good and well done propaganda. Television was introduced into the home and people stopped talking. When they did talk, they generally talked about what they just saw on television. The parents stopped talking to the children and vice-versa. That's what Skinner said, you just want to change something in their environment to change the people themselves, their behavior. That was his speciality, behaviorism, altering FOR the planned society, creating a generation that would grow up never knowing that they had been literally scientifically controlled and modified. Now you have the cell phones and all the other gadgetry there.

We live in an era where big governments, who share the information with each other, monitor every single citizen on a VASTER scale than any tyrant in the world could ever have dreamed of. We are being taught that it's all quite normal. You know, people talked about the Soviet Union and Nazi Germany and it was often said in various books at the time, that when INTRUSION comes into the home, intrusion and the breaking of privacy and surveillance on the citizenry becomes normal, then that's the worst kind of tyranny you can have and yet we've been trained, VERY WELL TRAINED, by experts, to accept it all as quite normal. A generation is definitely growing up, they are definitely growing up already not caring about privacy at all. Privacy is a foreign thing to them. They've been taught to share all their thoughts, all their ideas, all their activities on a

kind of open world diary.

Where to they get all this from? They got it all from their schools. They got it from the various 'free' services that were put out for them... FREE services. Nothing is for free. Your browser that's for free isn't free. All these big things that you get for free are part of the Military-Industrial Complex to get your information from you and to monitor you; Facebook and all the other gimmicks that are put out there to trap people. Again, behaviorists have a big part in planning the society and guiding and running it. They are completely involved and always have been involved in the educational systems. That's the kind of world they are bringing in, a society where no one THINKS about privacy. In fact, eventually you'll be called ANTI SOCIAL and they will create SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL against you if you are the oddball who says, you know I like my privacy or they will say, it's none of your business what I'm doing.

Because, again, totalitarian societies can only relax when EVERY SINGLE PERSON is monitored 24 hours a day and is COMPLETELY PREDICTABLE... completely predictable. That's what they are bringing in, the controlled society using social disapproval for those who will not join it. You are the oddball, you could be dangerous, and you never know what you'll do. It's far, far worse than even that which I'm talking about right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, computer/brain interfaces are all over the place now. It's an old, not just an idea; they were working on this a long time ago. I think Sweden was the first country to use prisoners in fact, to hook them directly into computers back in the 70s even; I remember reading it in the newspapers then. I'm sure other countries were doing the same thing. The whole idea is not so that you can become some kind of Superman by interfacing, it really was to find out if you can control the individual by using the computer.

We see that's happening today. You know, you can actually control a person by really directing their Pavlovian responses to something. Give them a stimulus in other words and have them respond. We take all these kind of little stimuli for granted; we get used to them. We think it's normal. When you go in your car, you are PROMPTED to put on your seatbelt; that's a Pavlovian stimulus, you see. There are many more types of stimulus out there too. If you use the computer, that's all you get, is one little prompt after another. It guides YOU across a certain amount of action and sequences to take to get what you think that you want, which might not be what you want but it's definitely what those who made the computer and programmed it want you to do. So you can be altered, your behavior is altered, again, by putting something into your environment that wasn't there before.

The computer-brain interface, it doesn't have to be hooked directly in. It can be wireless and they have been working on that for years too, using animals and I'm sure people too along the way. You'll find that the military declassified experiments – they always declassify something at least 50 years after an event and no one cares then because another generation grows up. We don't care what's happened to previous people; it's kind of like it's ancient history to us. That's why they can declassify stuff. They have done horror things, horror shows in the past on experiments ALWAYS on their own subjects that raises no alarm on the present generation. We find that the computers now, that they are working on, supposedly can use magnetic waves to, again, old technology going back to the Koren Helmet a long time ago. They use these waves to literally sense parts of your brain to see what's working. We know the Air Force have used these for years, too, with pilots' helmets to try to coordinate their thoughts or emotions or even muscle movement of their eyes with direction target finding, that kind of thing. But it's way beyond that now too.

They use these things in games. They sell them to children with helmets and they literally can sense, almost strobe the surface of the parietal lobes and interact with a human itself by anticipating, through its program, what the subject wants them to do. It's going to go a lot further than that. They talked in Microsoft, while they were making the helmet, another division of theirs was working on the same kind of thing without a helmet where they would build in the kind of sensor, a sensory frame around the screen of your computer and THAT would literally do the same thing that the helmet did without you having to wear anything. Now they are bringing out computers that will interact with you and literally watch you, your behavior. It will study your behavior because you will fit into a certain system of behaviors, multiple behaviors that the computer is fed. It tries to put you in to different categories, you see. Eventually they will ask you, how are you feeling George? And you'll talk to it. These things are already here. Some programs are already out;

they are putting them out now. If you are slouching, it will tell you, you are slouching. Why are you slouching? Are you tense? Why are you tense? What's on your mind? Just like HAL the computer that you saw in the movie 2001: A Space Odyssey.

Now tie that in with last night's program where I talked about the coming new health care system in the United States where you are going to get, basically what you are going to be paying for through your taxes, will be advise from doctors or maybe their avatars – who knows, that will come along too – on the internet. A massive project, already obviously designed, ready to go. They never mention these things that they want to do something... they always have it up and ready to go when they want to do it; that's when they mention it. They've already trained the public to do with nursing, stand-ins for doctors, for lesser health care, for quite a few years. Well, now you are going to get basically the same kind of thing but it's via the internet. They say it's in real time and of course you must have a camera and all the rest of it to see the doctor, or perhaps his avatar or somebody who says he's a doctor. That's going to be that.

Tie that in with the computer's program that's observing you. Now supposing it thinks you have a bit of stress there, that's automatically relayed to the health authorities. Now supposing that program decides or sends off to them that it thinks you might be coming out with VIOLENT stress. What do you think is going to happen then? It's going to be a whole new form of policing. A whole new form of policing. We already have a type of this policing in some parts of the US and elsewhere, where social workers and informants in society SPY ON THE CITIZENRY. Neighbors are taught that and to report people who are behaving a bit oddly and in comes this team of social workers, little sort of SWAT teams of social workers and accompanied by policemen and they go into people's homes and start demanding answers to the various questions. Now they can actually just monitor you on a daily basis by not just how you behave in front of the computer, or what you are watching, what sites you are looking at and how it's effecting you, but also by your email contents and all that kind of stuff.

That will help train the public to be like the kind of character that George Orwell put in his book 1984, Winston. Winston's character was someone who was trained from youth to show no expression whatsoever. Never show dilation of the pupils through fear or excitement. Never show any expression when you hear any kind of information passed to you, even if it sounds absolutely crazy. Those are dangerous things to show... because everything is on camera. Now you'll have computers, as I say, which can read those particular little signs. They are using them at airports; you all know that too don't you? It was only a natural thing they would use it in your home computers as well.

They've made computers pretty well mandatory haven't they? It was one of these things that came along and say, well, you know man's always adapted to science. Then they give you examples of how we got the horse and cart, you know. We forget too, that most folk didn't have a horse or cart; you had to have pretty good money in the old days to have a horse in Europe, or be Nobility. Some places you could be arrested if you were on a horse, if they suspected you were not Nobility. Then they'll say, then we had the ships. Well, not everybody could afford to go on a ship either, so not everybody's life was changed by it directly. Then they had the steam engine and so on and that brought a lot of little towns along in its wake. But the folk didn't sit there and talk about the railways all day long. They didn't go and sit on the tracks all day long. They gave you the computer after TV which got you ready for it. You can sit for hours, maybe the whole darn day on it - complete behavior alteration... and you take it all for granted.

Not only that, they make it almost... in fact it's really now a priority to have one... and shortly will be when you go completely cashless because everything that you need, even your bank account, is basically weaponized. By that I mean it can be used as a weapon against you. You have no terms to dictate anything, you'll notice in this world. Any agreement that you make with anybody out there, any bank or whatever, even your internet service provider and all of this kind of stuff; read all the contents, look at the programs you download and agree to, agree to, agree to, may vary according to the owners, blah, blah, blah, blah. You have no rights whatsoever. The same thing goes when they go cashless and you have to have a bank account and you must use all your bank access, your purchases and so on, via the bank. Most folk already do it today already, with their cards. They are already trained to do it.

You've got to stand back from society and study society. It's not difficult at all. You must look at what you're looking at WITHOUT taking it for granted. I remember when I first saw people, I generally never when into

big stores and even big grocery stores. When I first saw people one after another in line taking out their card and swiping it through, I was really kind of shocked to see it. They were doing it as they do it every day. To me, that was a foreign thing to see, as though they were all trained to do it. It's no different than swiping your hand past a machine and that palm print or whatever will be YOU and it's drawn right off that palm print. See, you've been trained bit by bit, right down to the hand, to use it. Swipe it past this, swipe it past that. They accept and adapt and accept and adapt without question.

Computers... You know, computers, I've always said this too. They could have given you the final version of the computer BEFORE they go into the Cloud; that's how it's working out to be. The computers that are out now will be the last versions of their type before the Cloud comes totally, completely in and takes over everything. They could have given you the final high-speed version that you are buying today at the very beginning, 15-20 years ago... because they could have done it then. They had the ability. They had the technology to do it. They were already giving it to very high sections of the CIA. The NSA had all that too. They were not sitting with big tape machines like they love to show you in the old movies. But they dish it out piece by piece to train you along the way, that you are just gradually evolving along a certain path. If they gave you the latest thing at the very beginning, you'd have been stunned and shocked... especially if they told you that all your data was going to be collected and gathered for every single thing that you did on that computer. No, they give it to you piece by piece. Then 6 months later they tell you, well, it's kind of obsolete; it's a bit faster now.

All the companies churn out the same faster stuff and the same time and no one says, isn't that weird, if they are all competing how come they are always out with the same stuff at the same time? Do you really think all these separate companies are really there to compete with each other? All these big companies, big electronic companies... it's like General Electric. You think it's there to make nice light bulbs for you? I can remember when they showed you the cannon, the rotary cannon that General Electric had created because its biggest part is for the Military-Industrial Complex, like all these electronic companies are. The cannon could fire so many rounds per minute, you didn't hear the individual shots, and you just heard this hum.

The article I read a couple of years ago, where Sony in Japan – Sony gives you a nice stereo and all that – had interfaced its silicon chips with human brain tissue and successfully managed to transmit messages. But you thought they were there to give you good audio, right. You know, the CIA has put up more REAL companies out there than any possible competitor could even try to get in to being. The idea being, that you don't want competitors. If you are directing the course of history and you've already decided during the Cold War that those with the highest sciences will win the war, you don't share technology. You don't ALLOW technology to spring out on its own independently and come out with some kind of new system that's NOT under your control... and that might help free the people, even unintentionally. You would not allow it to happen, therefore YOU create the real companies and YOU fund them into existence.

Who do you think funded Japan to be the leader in electronics in the world after World War II? Go into the writings of Hopkins that was sent over to design and set up and install the new Japanese system on behalf of the US. All those companies were funded VIA the Japanese government, which was just a puppet government of the US. They funded those corporations into existence and directed where they were going. It's no different in the States, no different at all.

It's like the chip that they were giving to the youngsters, the teenagers, in the Baja nightclubs. Put the chip in the arm and charge it with your cash. You could withdraw and withdraw without having to use cash; very trendy. You get all the good gals at these clubs; they made sure that there were lots of them. Again, how to you get your victim, what does the creature have in common? They are young, they are horny, the best girls are here. That's what you do. They study us like any prey. They are the predator, we are the prey. We are not difficult to understand. Then you find the director of it happened to be, just left the NSA, the National Security Agency. What a coincidence! THERE ARE NO COINCIDENCES like this folks, none whatsoever. The private organizations that ran the Cold War, the companies, are the well known brands that you hear of today. They are still there. Their sideline is supplying you with irons for you clothing and stuff like that.

The scientifically controlled society is talked about by Bertrand Russell in the book, The Impact of Science on Society. He talks about the necessity to first train the trainers. You train the teachers. You must have, if you want to set out advocates for a particular system of ways of doing things, you've got to make them TRUE

BELIEVERS. They don't have to know the truth. It's like evangelists; you must create GOOD evangelists, taught how to get converts. That's how they went into the educational system. That's why they created UNESCO and the International Educational Association. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Here is an article from the Associated Press...

You might wear computing's next wave
Posted 10/15/2007 / by Josh Reynolds, AP / usatoday.com / Brian Bergstein, AP Technology Writer

(Alan: We are hearing about the 'internet of things' and how everything will communicate with everything else. This is all about that but it's 3 years ago.)

BOSTON — From clothes riddled with sensors to name tags that detect our moods, (A: Name tags the detect our moods, folks. Um-hum.) computing's next wave could unleash small devices that increasingly augment everyday activities with digital intelligence.

That was the predominant vision at a conference on "wearable computing" held this week in Boston, where researchers showed off prototypes and discussed ideas.

Some attendees took wearable computing to its extreme, donning cyborg-like miniaturized displays attached to eyepieces. But most of what was on exhibit seemed much closer to jumping into a mainstream commercial product.

For example, researchers from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (known as ETH Zurich) showed off stretchable, threadlike sensors that can be woven into shirts to detect their wearers' posture. People with back pain or injuries could be prompted on a PC or a mobile device to straighten up, pronto. (A: I wonder what else it could do.)

Stephane Beauregard of Germany's University of Bremen displayed a shoe-borne sensor whose tiny accelerometers perform electronic dead reckoning -- providing real-time location tracking in places satellite navigation systems either can't reach or can't describe with precision. For now the sensor has to be held in place by the shoelaces, but Beauregard expects a version that can fit inside a boot heel could be a year away. (A: Well, it's done already, since then. It's really all going in one direction. It's to control you, even your posture. Well, that will mean your mood as well, I'm sure. That's coming.) [Another article Alan has posted.]

Wearable Sensors Watch Workers
Sensors that track social behavior highlight the benefits of face-to-face interaction.
Wednesday, May 13, 2009 / technologyreview.com / By Kate Greene

That's all coming, for this nice, safe world they are talking about. Meanwhile too, it's incredible how countries that have got the IMF already going over their books... And by the way, they've already been over the books of the United States. They are in there right now. They are in Britain right now too; they've already gone over and audited them. But they've got all this cash to spend on all the prisons and the prison-like materials they are setting up for you all over the place. You understand, you don't have to be behind bars to be in a prison.Being monitored 24 hours a day means you are a prisoner. It means you've got a watcher, a jailer watching you. It's all in how you perceive things isn't it? Or how you've been taught NOT to perceive things.

High-tech speed cameras which use satellites to track motorists on secret trial in Britain (A: It's to go nationwide, then worldwide.)
By Luke Salkeld / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd April 2010

Speed cameras which communicate with each other by satellite are being secretly tested on British roads.

The hi-tech devices can follow drivers' progress for miles to calculate whether they have broken speed limits.

Combining number plate recognition technology with global positioning satellites, they can be set up in a network to monitor tens of thousands of cars over huge areas for the smallest breach. (A: ...of the law.)

Known as SpeedSpike, the system uses similar methods of recognition as the cameras which enforce the congestion charge in London, and allow two cameras to 'talk' to each other if a vehicle appears to have travelled too far in too short a space of time.

After a covert national trial (A: COVERT... this is supposedly democracy. They have COVERT trials and spy stuff on the British public. What do the British public do? Nothing! Apathy, apathy, we must create apathy, says Bertrand Russell, while we are bringing through the totalitarian phase of this and we're here now and it isn't just Britain.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

People Control using Sensory Tags

Wearable Sensors Watch Workers

Police State UK-Testing Ground for World
Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 29, 2010 (#566)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29, 2010:
Choice Architects:
Behaviourists Don't Jest, Believe They Know Best,
From Sunstein and Thaler, All Hail the New Father:
"From Psycho-Linguistics to ELF Modulation,
A Lifelong Process of Behaviour Modification,
Masters Ensure We've Proper Rectitude
In Order We Come to Love Our Servitude,
When Public Appears to Be in Derision,
Behaviourists Guide It to 'Correct' Decision,
These Specialists have Bonded Relationship
With Government, A Scientific Dictatorship,
Old Governance is Dusty, Outmoded, Strange,
Academia's Rising in this 'Century of Change',
Old Charters or Bills of Freedoms and Rights
Must be Tossed in Arcana with Arabian Knights,
Decision Architects - Guide, Through Choices You're Prompted,
Arriving at 'Right One', The One Prompters Wanted,
Well Trained in Recycling, Obedience, Environmentalism,
'Prompted' Through Life by 'Libertarian Paternalism' "
© Alan Watt April 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 29, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I have there up on the front page, bookmark them whatever you do. Bookmark them for future use because whenever I omit to say this, the .com site will go on a freeze or I can't upload to it. People don't know they can get all the audios from these alternative sites. So, bookmark the official sites you'll see listed there and you can always get the latest shows. This happened just the other day with Yahoo in fact. You can also go into the site and see the books I have for sale. These are different books from the books you'll normally read. They are non-linear in construction. They are meant to get YOU thinking as you really should be thinking, with your own abilities coming to the fore. You can also see the CDs and DVDs I have for sale as well or you can donate to me.

Most of the customers come from the United States so I always start there and tell you that [ordering and donation options listed above]. From the United States you can use personal checks to Canada; we're all one country now really and we have been for a long time. We even have the same area code, 1, for the country; that's it. So, personal checks are good. Donations are important because often that's how I trickle by here. Cash is fine from any country pretty well. Some people just get disks burned and passed to them because they don't like using computers; they play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way.

For the last few days I've been coughing like crazy and I've got my sinuses just flowing here. That's because of the HEAVY aerial spraying I get in this area. The air literally is as dry as a bone. It's impossible, by the laws of physics, at least how it used to be a few years ago, a very few years ago, because I'm surrounded by lakes here. I've had the snow melt. The snow... water is still lying in the ground; it hasn't evaporated... it doesn't evaporate now into the air. The heavy spray contains aluminum oxide which is incredibly hygroscopic; it attracts the moisture right into it and takes the moisture in the air right to the dirt itself, right to the dirt level. This area - people don't realize this - this was like Louisiana in the summer time. No kidding. We had the extremes of everything. We had the tremendous snow in the winter certainly, but we've also got an extreme summer as well. In fact, it's fruit country and berry country here... with very high humidity for summers, very, very high, in fact often higher than Louisiana, and sometimes higher temperatures too, quite often higher temperatures. That's how it WAS, at least up to about 4 or 5 years ago until they changed their spraying mix. Now, the air is as dry as a bone. Surrounded by lakes and temperatures going up right now to 75-80 degrees during the day and nothing is evaporating off of the ground... because of the chemicals they are spraying on us. So that's why my voice comes and goes. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining why my voice tends to come and go, because your sinuses start flooding. During the day they are just dry as can be and then they start flooding in the evening. You end up with this incredible phlegm coming out of nowhere and that's what chokes you all up. But this is common around this area now. Other people have got it too, not just myself. Of course I know what's causing it and they don't. I'm sure the doctors' offices are booming and big pharma is booming as people just grab antihistamines galore and guzzle them because they don't understand what's really happening. Doctors, too, will just tell them they've got sudden allergies or they are getting asthma, the new adult type asthma that didn't exist before; it's all quite normal now apparently. Incredible allergies are breaking out all over. But it's this heavy spraying. Just this evening before the show, I watched this blanket... see, we don't have clouds anymore, we get spray blankets. If it's sprayed to the south or the east or the west or wherever, and the wind is blowing in the appropriate direction, you'll see this blanket just being pulled over the sky as it comes in. No definable clouds, just the grey mush, the whitish mush, and that's it; you are covered with chem-clouds.

All this nonsense about going into geo-engineering is rubbish. They know it, of course, all those involved in it, even those at the meetings because when you go into the meetings like the one that they had in California with the so-called scientists and all the specialists debating whether they should go ahead and geo-engineer and debating all the pros and cons and possibly the terrible fallout on health, etc, they all knew darn well what was really going on and that we've been sprayed for years because they partook in it. They all work for the Military-Industrial Complex. Some of them had contracts with the Pentagon and the Air Force and all the rest of it. So these guys knew their stuff and they were not debating inside about something they were hoping to do in the future; that's just for public consumption.

We are dumb, after all. We've been taught to be dumb since we were born. We were brought up in a scientifically controlled society and standardized and made uniform so we all think in the same way. We all accept the system as it's presented to us. We actually accept reality as it's been presented to us and we don't question it. One of the statements that Bertrand Russell made to do with the people and logic; he used to say, we used to think the people were REASONING creatures but now we know that they are not at all, they are not reasoning creatures. Why did he say that? It's because being a basically totalitarian type himself and wanting to control the world on behalf of the guys he worked with, all the upper aristocracy who dabbled in science and philosophy, they thought they had the right to not only literally control people and rule people but TEACH them how to behave BETTER to serve the same elite. I'm not kidding about that.

We see this sort of stuff in movies about tyrants, and movies about the Middle Ages and warlords and stuff. It's never changed. In fact, these guys like the Huxley's and so on, and nobilities of Britain especially... most of the nobility of Britain of today were actually brought in as high-class merchants that were knighted. The other ones came up through conquest and slaughtering peoples through the Norman Invasions and they became the warlords. They had all the serfs that they bought and sold amongst themselves, which is a nice way of saying slavery; it covers it a bit... Serf, you see, you are a server and it doesn't sound so bad as being a slave, especially when technically they couldn't have slaves under Christendom, as they called it at that time. But being good guys as far as understanding the psychology of people, they just changed the term and called them serfs. That's how they got around that. No great legal battles in those days.

Nothing has changed, as I say, except the con games go on. I've explained this before; it's all to do with the way you are trained to perceive things. In ancient times, people used to put on a fire to cook something, say in the ancient Middle East, and then one day some guy comes along, a follower of Zoroaster, and says, oh, you can't do that anymore, that fire is holy, it's part of the sun, you know, and bad luck will come upon you if you do that, without permission. Then you say, how do I get permission? He says, well, I'm a priest of the sun, I'm one of the Zoroastrians and we can actually help light it for you, using a sacred fire from the sacred flame. And you pay through the nose for that and suddenly you were paying for something you'd always done for centuries and it cost you nothing. Because you were taught how to perceive it and within one generation the children would parrot this stuff, oh, don't light that fire, you know that's going to bring bad luck, we'll get cursed, you have to get the priest to do that. And they thought it was all quite normal.

Today it's the same with taxes and stuff and departments of government from federal right down to local. We are taught everything is quite normal. You own property but you don't own property. You own it but you don't own it. You own it but you don't own it... click, click, click. You are in doublethink, you see. See, if you own something, no one can take it from you. If they take it from you, it's called STEALING it from you. You understand that? That's basic, common sense. A 'tenet' of existing, you either own something or you don't own it. And yet when you go to buy some old shack somewhere and you think you are making good. You buy a starter home, which means you are a failure – that's what they really mean by that – then you sign a little document for property. Under ownership it actually has 'tenant'. You are a tenant, not an owner. There is a big difference in tenant and owner. When I was getting this old shack here, I had an argument with a lawyer and I says, no, in that case. He says to me, tenant means the same as ownership. I said, I come from Britain and I know my history. He says, oh, it means the same thing. I said, if it means the same thing, in that case, write down owner. Score out tenant and write down owner; that's what I said to him. Lawyers are fantastic, eh. Anyway...

Then you get hit with your tax bills. What happens if you don't pay your tax? Well, they steal your home and they kick you off of it. Then they resell it on some market or another for what they claim is owed to THEM ... owed to them. Now, an extortion racket is an extortion racket. We've all seen the old mafia movies and we understand how it works. I've mentioned this so many times. You have a little shop or a store and the guy comes in and he demands money off you. You say, why? He says, it's for protection. You say, well, protection from whom? And he says, protection from my boss. Well, what's the difference between that and some people coming to your door on behalf of some council - or whatever they want to call themselves - with some official name, rather than 'the head body smasher', as the mafia would call them. He's got an official name, you see, to alter your perception of things and demand cash off you because you should have paid them taxes, which keeping going up of course. It's this wonderful, arbitrary idea they have. They can always stretch everything in every way they want and you have no input into anything AT ALL.

So they will steal your property and if some yo-yo... And this happened to me, by the way. Some yo-yo across on the other hill, who's in real estate themselves, bought an area there and they paid $98,000 for this parcel of land, quite a big parcel of land but it's just the same kind of trees as I've got here and a house pretty much like the shack I've got here. But being cunning little souls, being in real estate, they've now got it up for sale, after maybe 3 or 4 years, and they are asking $399,000. No kidding. There's the gall of the shysters, eh. There's the gall, hoping some schmuck will come along. They've probably got enough homes like that all over the place; where they've bought for technically peanuts and they will wait and bide their time for some schmuck coming along that just can't refuse it or the wife will like the picket fence which actually isn't there. The only fence they've got they stole from railroad track because I saw them doing it. But anyway, because of that, this little shack here, next door to it, quadrupled in price, according to the tax

man... for taxable value. Right. So I said to the guy, well, if someone builds a Tajmahal next to me it doesn't mean my shack is any different; it's still the same shack and the swamp is still the same swamp.

But it doesn't work like that, you see, because it's a Mafioso which we think is an official thing. We've all been TRAINED that this is the way it is. You see, you CAN'T ALLOW corruption and cons to start. The first generation that experiences a particular con must NIP IT IN THE BUD RIGHT AWAY and use their logic because they've got the ability at that time to use their reasoning and their logic and say this is BS, you know, like Bothersome Stuff. Just stop it right where they start. Once you allow a global corporation, or a GANG - the same thing, it's a corporate gang - pass some ruling and you ACCEPT it. You acquiesce by your silence. And most of your neighbors will just pay up... well, what can you do... what can you do, eh. And here you go.

So as I say, because they jacked up the price next door - they haven't sold it, by the way - and yet the taxes have gone up because the guy from the tax office KNEW what they were wanting for it so they adjusted ALL the prices in the area accordingly. Suddenly my swamp must be awfully desirable. Maybe I've got special mosquitoes here... VERY special mosquitoes. Who knows, eh? That's the cons you live under.

When I moved in here, I said, well, I'll get something to the value that it won't annoy me if I have to walk away from it one day because I knew what was coming down the pike. I knew they were going to start to abolish private property until only the very, very rich and wealthy, who generally are working for government – they are the ones who buy stuff in the country now – will be able to afford it. I knew that. I read Agenda 21. I read all the different ones, the preceding articles from the United Nations which the governments all signed. I'd read the books by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who BOASTED in their books, and the Council on Foreign Relations, their American brothers, they were the ones who introduced the personal income tax into both countries, the United States and Britain and the British Commonwealth, AND property taxes; they take credit for that back in the early 1900s. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about perception and how we've been INDOCTRINATED. We've had a uniform indoctrination, scientifically organized as Russell himself said. He was experimenting with this back it the 1920s to make sure they created a uniform, dumb, stupid society. In fact, he said this in one of his books called The Scientific Outlook. Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, he says...

Diet, (Alan: So the food you were going to be fed, the government would take over that too, in collusion with private companies like Monsanto, Archer-Daniels-Midland, and those guys.) Diet, injection (A: That's your National Health Service; they've got to get that through, make it mandatory.) and injunctions will combine from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable.

(A: Listen to that again...) Diet, injections and injunctions (A: This is for the hard of thinking.) will combine from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

(A: Now, I'm talking about taxes and stuff and things like that and how you think you can map out your life... I'll get this old shack and I can get a cheap one, don't fix it up because they will tax you on it, so I just left it as it was, and then they go and jack it up regardless because some yo-yo next door is trying to make a... is waiting for the right sucker to come along, as Barnum would have said, and buy their swamp, basically. But because of that they've got to jack up my taxes too. You see. But most folk will just succumb to that and give in and say, okay, what can you do. Psychologically impossible.... Psychologically impossible. criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.)

Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so. (A: Won't they?)

Have you noticed the UN's little stuff? Every so often when people get a bit ticked off in a particular country like Canada, suddenly it's the best country to live in according to the UN stats and then they give a sliding scale. Then the next year it's some other country that's thinking of pulling out of the UN, or they are fed up

with their politicians, so suddenly that shoots up to the top, the most desirable country and all this conology, you see, just to condition us and keep us in a la-la land. Alice in Wonderland, that's what we are in today. You see, Alice in Wonderland, when you went down the rabbit hole, everything that worked on the surface was the opposite way around in the rabbit hole. You could never take anything at face value. It's like rain, for instance; you expect to get wet. Up here, as I say, with the new spraying, you just have incredible bronchial troubles and DRY air; it's incredible. Even after a little sprinkle, it's dry as could be. The aluminum oxide that they spray into the air, and the barium, SOAKS up the moisture. That's what it does. That's why they put it in table salt, the kind you buy all nice and ready for your little pot to put into and sprinkle; they put aluminum oxide in there too, for that reason. It keeps it nice; it doesn't matter how humid it is, it won't clump up. But this stuff in the air takes it right down to the ground, right down past your Wellies boots – that's your rubber boots – and there is nothing left in the air. So all the laws that used to apply to what nature was, are completely all upside-down now. It's been like that for quite a few years.

When you look into Huxley, another friend... They all knew each other because they all belonged to MI-5, by the way. They wrote lots of novels too, most of them, except for Russell; they also wrote nonfiction as well. Even novels were meant to bring you into a way of THINKING. I've explained all that from America's Cultural Cold War, the book released with all the declassified stuff from the 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s. How the CIA ran the WHOLE cultural industry and hired hundreds of hack novelists and even put movies out there to influence the public's opinion into the NEW promiscuous society and all that kind of stuff. They did the same in Britain and they had offices in every country in Europe.

George Orwell wrote a lot of letters to Huxley. They both had been groomed for the same managerial role of looking after society but Orwell kind of turned against it when he realized the terrible cons that were going on. In a letter to George Orwell, Aldous Huxley said this, and this is from the book, it's published in The Letters of Aldous Huxley by Harper and Row 1969. It says...
Within the next generation I believe that the world's leaders will discover that infant conditioning and narco hypnosis(A: That's been all over the papers now, they want to start giving drugs in the womb because they are going to predict if you are going to be manic depressive or hyperactive or stuff like that. I'm not kidding. It's mainstream. It's not conspiracy stuff; it's the main stream.) are more efficient as instruments of government(A: So it's an INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT, conditioning us as an instrument of government... You understand that? What do you think government is there for? What do you really think... Do you ever think at all about it or do you just accept it? We are conditioned AS AN INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT and they want to use narco hypnosis and various techniques to make us more conditioned.) than clubs and prisons(A: In other words, threatening the public.)and that the lust for power(A: His own class, you see, the LUST FOR POWER...)can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude, as by flogging them and kicking them into obedience. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)
This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing how we're all conditioned and how we've been taught to perceive things but to serve the masters, not to serve ourselves. It's always to our detriment. I gave an example about taxes and so on because even for your property tax, you get NOTHING back from it. I haven't signed a deal with anybody to pay them anything, so why am I being taxed? I didn't ask... they don't fix the roads here; there's a separate tax for that. There is a separate tax for the schools and all these kind of things. It's all separate taxes. So you get nothing back. You are being extorted by the GANG, a corporate gang, and that's what this is all about. It's all, again, to do with the abolition of private property.
When they set up the communist party - the same bunch actually who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs by a Royal Charter, and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Fabian Society and special branches, and all the foundations - they had already decided back then that the world they'd bring in eventually would have no private property EXCEPT for themselves, the ultra wealthy. They could wave all the laws and regulations because they would be serving mankind, you understand, in very high capacities. Yeah. All figured out.
Getting back to this letter to George Orwell from Aldous Huxley who wrote Brave New World. This was written in 1949. He says...
Within the next generation I believe that the world's leaders will discover that infant conditioning and narco hypnosis are more efficient as instruments of government than clubs and prisons and that the lust for power can be just as completely satisfied (A: Obviously they accept the fact that they have a lust for power at the top, you see; all these people do.) by suggesting people into loving their servitude, as by flogging them and kicking them into obedience. In other words, I feel that the nightmare of 1984 is destined to modulate into

the nightmare of a world having more resemblance to that which I imagined in Brave New World. (A: That was with his artificially created humans even, through test tube babies, etc, etc. Get rid of the old types of humans, standardize society into the perfect beehive, with your Alphas, Betas and so on.)
Well worth seeing the movie too. There are 2 version of Brave New World out there that I've noticed. There is an older version and a newer version. They are both very telling in the way it's presented; well worth seeing. Read the book as well. Also read 1984 by George Orwell. He's right. They are using the Orwellian phase to go into the Huxlian phase. Right now we are under the totalitarian phase of brute force and fear. Your police are now completely militarized and there are so many alphabet soup agencies out there that are wearing black outfits, you don't know who is who any more. Often they don't know who is who themselves. This is all part of it as we modulate into the genetic engineering to create the perfect Brave New World of compliant servants who all LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE.
You think that is far fetched? Who do you think served your school system? See, the BEHAVIORAL PSYCHOLOGISTS set up your school systems and the methods of teaching, never mind the topics of teaching, for political correctness and all the rest of it. They had to standardize the educational system, a long time ago, starting with a National Educational System in every country and then pushing it to the next step. The same with countries as we amalgamate, you always get a CENTRAL system first for a nation, then they do treaties with their brothers across the sea via the United Nations - and you've got UNICEF of course; that's what they set UNICEF up for - then you've got a coordinated, standardized system. So you can talk to the brain dead in Britain and go over and share your brain dead opinions with the brain dead in Norway or Canada or the States because we've all had the same conditioning, to make us happy servants and bring us all to the same conclusions because we've all been taught the same nonsense. We've all had the same conditioning... simple.
Behaviorists like Skinner and so on... That's why you find John Dewey and others were sent over to set up the American educational system and every other country's educational system at the same time. Many of them came from the Frankfurt School, all believing in man being an animal. They believed that Pavlov proved it, that they could be trained just the same way by conditioning processes as the animals had been. I talked before about one of these guys, remember. Obama's is the first officially open government the United States has had that's now run by SCIENTIFIC OLIGARCHIES. Even the papers have acknowledged this; they call them SCIENCE CZARS, for instance. Some of them actually were card-carrying communists; of course, very wealthy ones. People don't think about communists as being wealthy; they forget that some of the top communists on the planet and in the Western world were extremely wealthy people, like one of the Prime Ministers of Canada, Pierre Trudeau... and he was a communist by the way. He led the Comintern for Canada - young Comintern, young communists - over to Moscow from Canada in 1952. He was the representative for it. Again, the communists simply work for the big bankers because it's a better structured society; it's a fast-track method of standardizing a society under authorities, you see, and under authorities, training the children uniformly from coast to coast.
Sunstein is another one that Obama's got on his... Never mind Holdren. Holdren was also into sterilization by order of the government to bring down the populations and doing it also discretely, through covert means, because he says he couldn't do it to the Americans as they could obviously do it to the ignorant Indians, he said, from India. That's what he said in his own book, EcoScience, which he helped write with Paul Ehrlich, another fanatic. Here is Sunstein. Sunstein, he teaches this stuff, behaviorism, on mass levels of psychology... behaviorism. He talked about and I read the article maybe a month ago where he advised the government to infiltrate all patriot groups and they'd also use the internet as well with their cyber teams and all that kind of stuff to infiltrate patriot networks and chat rooms and forums. They've been doing it for years actually. He said, disrupt their being, their reason for being, their convictions, even religious groups. Disrupt them by putting in certain amounts of information. It's WEAPONIZED WORDS, WEAPONIZED TERMINOLOGY, WEAPONIZED PHRASES, using psycho-linguistics. Under neuro-linguistics there is such a thing as psycho-linguistics when you want to alter the psyche of the person that's hearing your program, and you program them. And once they have no reason for being or they are unsure of themselves, they fall apart. You see.
This same Sunstein wrote another book. It's interesting. I won't buy it, by the way, because I understand this... There will be very little for the public consumption and it's put out for the public. It's nowhere near the stuff that they teach for themselves and use in high-level marketing especially for governmental purposes. But the book is called Nudge. Now listen to this and how it's worded. The brain dead, of course, the ones who are conditioned, will see the nice parts about it but they will miss the weaponized parts. It says...

Nudge: The Gentle Power of Choice Architecture
(A: A lot of them will turn off right there and say, well, that's nice; it's probably about buildings and all that.)
Research by Richard H. Thaler / chicagobooth.edu

Richard H.Thaler is the Ralph and Dorothy Keller Distinguished Service Professor of Behavioral Science and Economics and Director of the Center for Decision Research(A: very important.) at the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business. (A: Remember too, he wrote this along with Sunstein as well.)

Can subtle features of everyday situations really enhance our health, wealth, and happiness? (A: It says OUR... so, it's collective we're into. Oh, we're along with him. This is how the self-help books start, OUR, you know.) A new book shows that they can, and that it is possible to proactively(A: It's very proactive... I love their new terminology. You can always tell a generation by their terminology that they use. Active isn't good enough, being active towards it. No, PROactively...) structure situations to nudge us toward better choices(A: He says 'better' to start off, you see.) while protecting, or even expanding, individual freedoms.

Who decided that the "Popcorn" button on your microwave should set the appliance to run for 2 minutes? Come to think of it, who decided that your microwave should have a "Popcorn" button to begin with? Have you ever taken any time to think about how the button might affect your consumption of popcorn (both buttered and burnt)? (A: So you are into the little pseudo humor here to throw you right off guard.) More importantly, do you think the person who designed the button considered these issues? In the new book Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth, and Happiness, (A: Sounds very innocent.) University of Chicago Graduate School of Business professor Richard H. Thaler and coauthor Cass R. Sunstein of the University of Chicago Law School suggest that microwave designers—indeed, anyone who determines how choices and options are presented to people(A: Remember that Sunstein is working for your government here, un-appointed of course, by the public... along with the other scientists that believe in total control. How THEY, the people who HELP to MAKE YOUR CHOICES...) —can help us lead more satisfying lives by considering how their presentationscan move us toward different choices, and thus different experiences. (A: They start to eventually get into some real stuff.)

"When somebody designs a grocery store, they imagine that people will walk through the store in a certain way," says Thaler. (A: This is really for the brain dead to start off.) "Of course, people are free to walk however they want, but the entrance is at one place, cash registers at another, and store designers know that those locations will influence the route that most shoppers take."

(A: Then he goes into other examples that we all know, or people who think about them anyway.) Thaler adds: "When you go to a cafeteria, if the first thing you see is the salad bar, that's probably a good thing. If you had to get past the burgers and the fries to get to the salad bar, you might be more likely to sin."

It is pretty clear that human beingscould use a little help making the choices that bring us the outcomes we want. (A: Okay, 'human beings' that's a differentiation from 'us' here. The outcomes the 'WE' want. He's talking from a particular profession here.) For just a few examples, consider the numerous Americans who struggle to eat healthy, fail to save enough for retirement, or choose health insurance plans that poorly serve their needs. There is no doubt that the human mind has many reliable and impressive capabilities, but despite humanity's distinguished accomplishments in engineering, medicine, and other fields, few among us can claim never to have misplaced our house keys or left the car lights on.

Thankfully, behavioral science has produced remarkable insights into human fallibility, making it now possible to give people helpful "nudges"(A: Remember what he said before, to make the right decisions, right.) toward more satisfying and productive decisions. To do this, Thaler and Sunstein suggest that we turn to "choice architects" (A: That's the guys who are going to make all the prompts for you, the Pavlovian prompts.)—anyone who helps shape the situations in which people encounter choices. Of course, some choice architects have long knownhow to structure situations to nudge people toward certain decisions.(A: They've been doing it for YEARS folks. Change is good, change is good. And no one says, what changes are you talking about? It doesn't get asked, you see.)

"The person who designs the grocery store layout wants to make sure you walk by the aisles with the most profitable items and the items that are most likely to be impulsive purchases," Thaler explains. (A: That's

why they keep changing it, by the way.)

Nudge is about using this power of choice architecture on behalf of the choosers, to make the easiest choices the ones that people themselves will find to be the best. (A: So they are going to BRING you to make the easiest choice because THEY have decided, as the controllers, that it is the best.)

Choice Architecture: Helping Us to Help Ourselves

The world is a complex place and it does a good job of keeping us busy. Most of us just do not have the time to think deeply about every choice we make. In Nudge, Thaler and Sunstein explain that people look for rules of thumb for decision making; these strategies often work so well for the small decisions in life, such as buying a television from a trusted brand name (A: Or joining a political party because your Dad did.), that we are tempted to use similar shortcuts for more consequential choices as well, such as selecting a retirement plan because it is the one we have heard of before. If everyone had ready access to complete information, unlimited cognitive abilities, and complete self-control, we would likely deliberate much more about these choices, and demonstrate unerring wisdom. Since that is not the case, we need some help to make the best choices. Nudge suggests that, by following simple principles, choice architects can provide it.

One of these key principles involves appropriately setting defaults. (A: In the human being. You understand, you are a computer folks... setting defaults.) According to Thaler, "In any choice situation, the choice architect has to decide what happens in a system if the user does nothing; that's what we call a default." (A: Remember I read the other day there, from I think it was Russell. He says most people, when they are faced with any kind of choice or decision, they will stand there and do NOTHING. In fact, what they will actually do is look around to see who IS making a decision... what are you doing? Well, I'm paying my taxes. Okay, I'd better do the same. And that's what you do. That's how it works folks.)

Defaults have immense power in a world of busy people. Limits on time, information, energy, and ability will often mean that people end up with whatever default option is given to them, whether or not it is the best option.

"Past research suggests that most of the time, people will select the default option, either because they think that somebody made it the default because they thought it was good for them, or because they are lazy, or just spaced out and forgot to fill out the form," explains Thaler. "The problem is that the people who designed the default may not have selected the default because they thought it was good for somebody—they may not have put enough thought into it." (A: So what are they going to do about it?)

Thaler and Sunstein urge choice architects to realize that the choice of the default is extremely important, and to put it immediately into the repertoire of tools they can use to influence choices for the good.

The authors are interested in all the small factors that influence the choices people make—factors often under the control of the choice architect. (A: That's like the Grand Architect isn't it?) Accordingly, the authors not only show how choice architects (A: Now, this is for governmental people, administrative people, even down to your town council people and your schooling.) can use defaults to promote better choices, they also suggest that choice architects should do the following: anticipate common errors; understand how people predict their experiences based on different choices; make complex choice information more comprehensible; provide choosers with useful feedback; and align the incentives of all the people influencing choices. (A: Align them ALL.)

Freedom through Flexibility and Feedback

According to Nudge, a good choice architect must be committed to freedom. (A: Remember the 'new freedom' you heard about?) The goal is to make it very easy for people to make choices to best serve themselves, while ensuring that alternatives are not blocked, fenced off, or even significantly burdened. Thaler and Sunstein herald this approach as the cornerstone of a new movement: "libertarian paternalism."(A: Here is where we are getting down to the REAL stuff now, for government, you see. LIBERTARIAN PATERNALISM, you know, big DADDY.) A new and coherent philosophy of economicpolicymaking, libertarian paternalism is an approach designed to improve choices while vigilantly

preserving freedom of choice. (A: That's your new freedom folks. Your big daddy is going to BRAINWASH you and TRAIN you all in the same way so you'll all come to the same choices on the same things. Isn't that nice? And this creep has been appointed, APPOINTED mind you, on the board, helping with the science czars to decide what kind of society, after the last character Bernays, that they are bringing in, the new one. The Choice Architects. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the new form of government, really, or governance they call it... governance. It makes you think you have choices, it doesn't sound like a big, this one monolithic character, but governance, it sounds a bit better doesn't it? Again, that's psycho-linguistics and neuro-linguistics. You're getting libertarian paternalism running your government, you know, to bring you to the RIGHT decisions, the ones that are healthy for you, like what to eat and what you should do and how much exercise you should get and all that kind of stuff, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. You see, what big daddy wants. You know, the RIGHT decision and big daddy knows. You don't know; you are just too stupid, you see, to know what's better for you. Yep. You need PROMPTS, you see, PROMPTS... or conditioned reflexes.

I've talked about the militarization of food; it's weaponized. Food is weaponized. The pharma industry was always weaponized because they worked hand-in-glove with governments especially during World War II to do with the creation of very deadly bacteria and viruses and fungi too, which they could use across enemy territories, whole nations, and wipe out their livestock or the people themselves, or make sure the next generation were deformed or weak and sickly, if there was ever going to be a long, protracted war. The big boys think of all these things.

That's the beauty of having all your tax money at work. You get crowds of psychopaths at the top, big, big massive gangs of them with specialized departments that can work on all these top projects. This article came out for the British public actually. It's just been released but it's September 2006. You see, all the British Commonwealth countries including Britain have Privacy/Information Commissioners who come out every year and tells you, and they have actually come out in Canada and told us, you are losing all your rights and all your freedoms and your phones are tapped, but I can't do anything about it, he says, I can only TELL you what's happening. This is a report from 2006 for the British and the Commonwealth countries including Canada. Here is a section from it... The Militarization of Surveillance. Surveillance is all militarized. 8.3.1 is I guess is the chapter. I'm going to put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can go into the front page and the audio archives section and find it. I'll put these up for you to peruse and the whole document itself too.

A Report on the Surveillance Society
For the Information Commissioner by the Surveillance Studies Network
September 2006 / ico.gov.uk

The Militarization of Surveillance
8.3.1. The drive to security is at least partly evidence of the continuing or revived importance of the military in western societies. Military surveillance is one of the few phenomena that can be said to be truly global in an age where everything is supposedly being globalized. The Earth is increasingly surrounded by a multitude of military surveillance satellites.

8.3.2. In addition transnational communications systems are thoroughly interpenetrated and infiltrated by military surveillance systems: even their invention, design and protocols have military elements. One example is the Global Positioning System (GPS), which was developed and is still ultimately controlled by the US military, which can alter its functionality in certain places and times when it suits military objectives. Another is the Internet.(A: Yep, they designed that too and they give it to you folks, through their front organizations, the well known brand names.) This transnational system of network connections and protocols was in no small part based on the American military's ARPANET distributed communications system, designed to survive destruction of particular parts of the system. (A: And so on and so on. It goes on about how they are into everything, and keeping your records and ALL your communications and that these cameras are going to go up in ALL countries EVERYWHERE. And that they've been actually putting them up since the 1950s. Did you know that too? Project Echelon, etc, it goes through all that stuff and much, much more.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Libertarian Paternalism--The New Method of Governance by Thaler & Sunstein--
How Choice Architects can bring the Public to Make "Correct" Decisions

PDF- A report on the Surveillance Society full report
Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 30, 2010 (#567)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2010:
Surveillance, With Complete Disregard of Rights Displays,
Ultimate Evil Is The Master, Of All That He Surveys:
"Fanatical Social Scientists Worked Hard Night and Day
To Eliminate Group Cohesion, See the State Fade Away,
'Twasn't Only the Elimination of Each, Every Border,
Claimed They'd Need No Police to Maintain Order,
Behaviouristic Conditioning, Intense and Expedient,
Would Create the Peaceful Society, Orderly, Obedient,
Russell, Huxley too, Thought Schooling and Some Drugging
Would Achieve Desired Outcome, With Surveillance and Bugging,
It's All Here Today, The Gifts that Science Brings,
Everyone's Been Conditioned, Now it's the 'Internet of Things',
Where Everything You Wear or Eat, Every Pill You Pop,
Communicates with Other Things, Acting Like a Cop,
And Every Shoe or Sock is a Communication Device,
Transmitting to Databases Your Virtue, Secret Vice,
Each Gadget will Guide Choices, Makes One Suspect,
No Police Required, You Will Be Very Politically Correct"
© Alan Watt April 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 30th, 2010.

For newcomers you must look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I have to remind you to bookmark the other sites I have up there. That way if the 'com' goes down, for one reason or another which it did this week in fact, earlier this week, you can always get the latest show on one of the alternative sites. You can also go into the area where I sell things that's one my site as well; my books, CD's, DVD's. If you purchase those that'll certainly help me out and keep me going.
Now remember from the US to Canada you can purchase with a personal cheque to Canada. You can also use an International Postal Money Order to Canada. You can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash. Alot of

people just send cash these days. At least that cuts out the little guy with the fat fingers and the $5000 suits. You can also as I say use Paypal for donations. If you want to purchase via Paypal send the appropriate donation and a separate email with your name and address and your order and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can.

Now remember these other sites too. All the other sites have transcripts in English as well for download but only www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu the European site has English and also has other languages too, the languages of Europe to choose from and it also has all the same audios as well for download. So that's another alternative I should say. Lots of people use the 'sentinel' site for the transcripts in the various languages they offer. Now for those who just get the discs burned and passed to them and lots do; some of them have been getting them passed for a couple of years before they know where I live because they don't use the computer. They just get them from people who burn them with computers and eventually they stumble onto me somehow or other. You can get in touch with me [listed above].

And all that's out of the way now but as I say, it's important that you do have the other sites because I don't understand it when Yahoo suddenly does maintenance right at the time I'm going to upload to them. Only on the one site mind you and I can't get anything up there. Or else, even although I'm on unlimited bandwidth and upload, they cut me back with that too or it doesn't automatically upload as it's supposed to and the whole staff they have across the planet can't put their brains on it and figure out what's wrong. That's what I'm told, so that's the sort of games that go on.

Now I've been going on about perception again. Perception is so important because we take everything for granted the ways things come to us, how information comes to us, the spins on information. I read last night some of the stuff from Mr. Sunstein and Thaler where they're using prompts as they call it, prompts to prompt you to make the right decisions and choices, especially as we go into a greater and greater entanglement of electronic living. We're in a time where everything is interconnected and going to be really interconnected in the next maybe 5 years or so.
They're talking about the 'Internet of Things' where nanotechnology and chips in your clothing, in your shoes, in anything you purchase will all be communicating with each other continuously into these massive data banks and I can tell you that they're so far ahead than anything they discuss in the tech magazines of what they have in order to be able to accommodate this stuff and utilise it and they know how they're going to utilise it to control you.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Just before I go on with tonight's show there's a caller from New England, Zack. Are you there Zack?

Zack – Yes I'm here. How're you doing tonight?

Alan – Not bad, I'm just keeping outside of the chemtrails. They dose me every night you know.

Zack – Yeah, they're out and about here in Maine too. I saw a section of the sky that was eggshell coloured but just to the north it was blue and I saw little swathes of the chemtrails this evening but anyway I noticed something in my car yesterday and somebody noticed it over the weekend and didn't tell me about it. I think it connects to something I saw on Facebook where I started off a conversation talking about electronics and everything. You know, we get sucked into this mess and I'm one of the 'la-las' out there who uses Facebook and I'm noticing with the people at work that the conversation at the shop they are talking about all the undercover police officers that are everywhere. They've got so many different cars out where they're pulling people over and they look like 'cop cars'.
Well somebody posted this on Facebook and I'll read (it). I'm logged on now and I'll read my response. They said:
"So apparently there's an undercover cop car in Bangor driving a greenish Ford Taurus, completely unmarked, with the exception of lights installed in the head and tail lights. Glad it wasn't me who learned that the hard way."
And I responded back. I said:

“That’s predatory. The best way to get rid of the Mafia is to make the extortion racket they run legal and to me it almost seems that law enforcement truly is a legalised Mafia out to make as much from the people by way of fines to give to the state that is desperately in need of money, thanks to the artificial scarcity of it that has been created by the money magician banksters that dictate our fate. It’s a good way to train the public that Big Brother could be anywhere and cops need money too, even the undercover ones that prey on the public in the name of public service.”
And that’s what I wrote and I kind of wonder if the fact that one of my windows was shot out with a BB (gun) has something to do with some secret group out there trying to, you know say, ‘hey, you know, watch what you say.’

Alan – Well actually it’s not unthinkable because alot of these cops are very immature and they’re all ‘gung ho’ and they really do have the impression that they are the bosses over the public. They’re not policemen anymore and I wouldn’t be surprised if they did something like that too. There’s no doubt about it, they really get upset personally, some of them, if you even ask them a simple question. They think you’re challenging their ultimate authority so it’s not unthinkable at all. I know of people who’ve complained to police about different things before and they’ve been persecuted for months on end by getting their cars stopped everywhere they go for no reason and it’s of course because they’ve marked them as a target.

Zack – Oh yeah, speaking of police, this popped into my mind about Facebook and the weird network of everything that people post. I’m not in college but I have friends who are and there was a big end of the year party that was just off campus with a bunch of band kids. But anyway, they posted an invite for people online and this afternoon cops showed up at the door. Nobody was there yet. The party was later on at night and they said: ‘We know about your party and it would be a good idea not to have it.’
I personally wasn’t going to attend but it just shows the people that, you know, of course they learned about it on Facebook, you know. It’s scary.

Alan – It is scary but that’s a given. I know in Canada they’ve shown us various divisions of police forces, even local ones with their banks of computers just scouring the Internet for anything to look into and they did mention that parties were a big thing, under the guise that they’re looking for ‘ecstasy’ parties and that type of stuff and so on but they’re into everything.
There’s no privacy at all and what you’re finding now as the technology that the big boys themselves used, maybe 10 or 15 years ago, 20 years ago has become obsolete. They sell this technology off and eventually this stuff gets filtered down and bought over by the local police even. So they’re now using stuff that to us is very advanced but is really obsolete to the NSA for instance. But the military-industrial complex, believe you me, is through all of this; all of this. There’s no end to it. They’re into everything and I’ve got so much on the military-industrial complex and how they decided, even in the sixties, that if they went through the Cold War and eventually won, they’d have to find new ways of war.
Terrorism would be the thing and the public would be the terrorists therefore they would start the massive lobbying as far back as the sixties to get governments to start introducing legislation to enable the government to purchase all the surveillance stuff that’s now in use today.
This goes way back so you’re quite right. But the police really don’t see themselves as servants of the public. You’re quite right too that there’s so much stuff in Canada. When the cops in Toronto, they’re still under the Metropolitan Division, they went on strike a few years ago and the government, the local government in Toronto was losing, it said in the papers, many thousands, multi millions of dollars per day in tickets. They relied on these tickets to fill the coffers of local government. So that’s the standard thing.
In Britain a massive chunk of extra spending money for government comes from police forces. That’s why they concentrate thousands and thousands of cops on the roads all the time.
They’ve put in this new, super sophisticated spy system on all roadways so that the computers themselves on one road and other roads can communicate with each other, timing how long it took you to get from A to B or C to E and they’d actually backtrack and fine you retrospectively for breaking a speed limit. Massive fines too.

Zack – Well, I was mowing today and I was thinking that the only vaccination for ‘zombification’ is truth and thanks to you I’ve had quite the doses of truth just over the past year I’ve been listening to you. Thanks for all you do and I recommend to all your listeners out there who haven’t read your books or heard some of the blurbs you have, to take a look at your site and they won’t be disappointed at purchasing a book or two.

Alan – Yep, that's true.

Zack – Well have a good weekend and I'll see ya.

Alan – Thanks for calling.

Personally I stay away from all these sites. I knew when they first came out what they were set up to do. I don't care what appeal they try to give you, and they're very appealing apparently for different age groups. They target the age groups but it's all to collect data for the big boys themselves and whatever you put out voluntarily can be used in court against you and all the rest of it down the road.
Why help them create and update your personality profile? Why help them out here? I don't understand it at all.
You know, in reality, you're lucky if you can come through life with maybe 2 or 3 friends and even ancient philosophers in Greece said the same thing. If you hit 5 friends in your whole lifetime; they're perhaps not always, always your friends, you've lost them in the past or whatever, but in fact if you've made 5 in your lifetime you're doing good. Yet here they are, all these imitations. 'Join this, join that. Here're your friends on Facebook.' It's rubbish folks, rubbish. Never, never lose track, I don't care what 'chat rooms' you go into and all the rest of it, remember how Sunstein talked about how they'd already been into all the chat rooms? They've got special teams, hundreds of teams, hundreds and hundreds of teams doing this full-time, going into chat rooms. Whatever your 'beef' is, they'll get somebody coming in who's even better at explaining the 'beef' than you are. Then they subvert you and break you up and all the rest of it and get all the info on you. It's incredible.

See, the government's got unlimited financing from you and from the next generations to come. That's where they get their financing from to create your chains. So don't help them. I mean you should be using the thing as minimalistically as possible, the computer, even emails in fact, even emails. You don't know who's on the other end of whatever; you have no idea. You don't even know what gender it is or what age it is or anything else and you don't know if it's cop teams trying to set you up for something. There're lots of them doing that so be very, very, very careful.
You know there's a true saying too that you can't help an accident waiting to happen. There are people out there who seem to be like chickens, they've got that 'chicken' look you know, they strut around with the chicken look and they're just dying to be plundered by somebody and they will be plundered by somebody or set up. Be very, very careful.

The industrial war complex, the military-industrial war complex and by that I mean all the big pharma vaccine manufacturers that have laboratories where they experiment with vaccines, bacteriums, viruses and so on, that's all part of it and the big chemical industries are all part of it too at the top, apart from those guys that make the aircraft, the tanks and so on and so on. It's a massive, massive business.
Really they've weaponised everything else that technically wasn't theirs but they've weaponised you might say, the school system to make sure that everyone's standardised with the same nonsense they call education; it's really a social indoctrination they're getting.
Your food has definitely been weaponised. People really have alot of problems today. They never had them recently, just the last 10 years or so. When you suddenly see autism skyrocketing you know something caused it. That's the standard, medical detective work, 'What's changed? What's changed to cause this? What's changed in your environment? Have you changed you food? Have you had any inoculations? Have you? Have you? Have you?' And that's how you get to the bottom of something.
Allergies are the same now too. We have massive increases of allergies of all kinds and description and yet there's no crisis about it. It's a sudden transformation of all society with massive allergies. There's no crisis. It's no crisis when we all become sterile at the same time etc, etc... That means folks that they did it on purpose and that's why they're not worried about it.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

Last night I just touched on at the end, a report that was brought about by and for and on behalf of the Privacy Commissioner of Britain. They have these Privacy Commissioners in all of the British Commonwealth

countries, such as Canada, who occasionally come out and tell us startling news like you're losing all your rights and your freedoms and your privacy and then he says that, although I'm the Privacy Commissioner, I'm not allowed to do anything about it. He has no powers in other words except to tell us what's happening to us. Then people turn onto the sports and forget all about it.
This particular report was done for the Commissioner in 2006. It's very revealing. Of course they've come a long way since then but alot of the stuff they talk about has come to pass in fact.
Now down in Part 9, it's about Echelon. Everyone, I'm sure, in the 'patriot' communities across the world have heard of Echelon. There was a big 'hubbub' about it at the time where's it's voice recognition on one hand, because we've all got voice recognition and they even showed you that in movies like 'Enemy of the State'. The NSA was doing it back in the sixties and seventies for phone calls.
Echelon also goes into key words that you use and it's very sophisticated. It isn't simply a matter of saying 'bomb' and suddenly they tune into you. That is part of it but with your sequences of sentences and words, there's actually a sort of logic in it, it can figure out your intentions and all the rest of it. So in part 9 it says here;

9.4.6. - "Transnational state surveillance of telecommunications, signals intelligence (SIGINT)…"

(Alan: That's kind of like the British NSA. They all work together though.)

"…remains an area shrouded in secrecy, with the technological capabilities the subject of a combination of educated guesswork, extrapolation and rumour. States also routinely filter vast…"

(A: States are countries.)

"…vast amounts of telephone, telex, e-mail and fax traffic for reasons of 'national interests' (both security and economic interests)."

(A: They do spy. You've got to understand that these big agencies, the guys who've been in MI5 and MI6 have admitted that their prime missions were to secure and maintain the economic systems, especially the economic super-personages of their particular country to make sure they had the edge in business, international business. That's what your spy systems really are Number 1 concerned about. So it says here)

"The so-called 'ECHELON' system, the global surveillance network operated by the American National Security Agency (NSA) maintains a huge base at Menwith Hill in North Yorkshire, England, which routinely automatically filters all telecommunications traffic passing thorough the UK for key words and phrases and increasingly employs more sophisticated algorithms for advanced speech and even meaning recognition."

(A: That's what I'm saying. They can actually put things together.)

"International Licensed Cable(ILC) communications are perhaps one of the easiest forms of communications to intercept as for historical reasons all lines pass through nodal points located in major cities."

(A: And they do. They have them all over in major cities. From there they're tapped back to the NSA and SIGINT and so on.)

"London is therefore a major centre for the interception of ILC communications…"

(A: That's that licensed cable communications.)

"… carried out by the UK's General Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) through a massive computer known as Dictionary."
(A: Dictionary, they've probably got Thesaurus as well.)

9.5. Video Surveillance

9.5.1. Photographic surveillance has been inexistence longer than most people think. Almost as soon as it was invented, the camera was being used to record the faces and other physical characteristics of criminals."

(A: See, we're all criminals now you understand.)

"Even television and video surveillance using Closed-circuit Television (CCTV) was used temporarily in public open streets in Britain as far back as the coronation of Elizabeth II in 1953 and permanently in some areas on London from the late 1960s.

(A: Most folk never even knew until now. Now police chiefs, you've got to understand there's an Association of Police Chiefs that work under the UN; they're the big gang at the top and they also get lobbied by the military-industrial complex and you better believe, like all like transactions, that money passes hands if you take on their contracts; that's how business works. So this great coterie of world police chiefs via the UN, of course are all for all of this equipment and goodies and so on and so on as they expand and expand and expand. See, any department that gets set up for any function must try and justify its existence and they truly feel security in numbers.
They also have their own public relations team for propaganda which they always churn out how bad the world is and how incredibly unsafe it is and how they need more policemen and more equipment yah de yah de yah, to justify their existence.

If crime truly went down and you had to start laying of the police they would not be too happy. Anyway, it says here.)

"Police chiefs demand..."

(A: They demanded. This is on the official report to the government.)

"The intensification of surveillance of the motorist is set to expand rapidly. In March 2005, the Association of Chief Police Officers demanded a national network of Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) 'utilising police, local authority, Highways Agency, other partner and commercial sector cameras including the integration of the existing town centres and high street cameras, with a National ANPR Data Centre, with an operational capacity to process 35 million ANPR reads every day increasing to 50 million by 2008, stored for two years."

(A: And they've done all this stuff I'm reading here. They've done it all and more.)

Back after this break

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix reading some paragraphs from a report put out for or by the Privacy Commissioner for Britain and as I say, every country in the Commonwealth, the British Commonwealth, has the same thing; a Privacy Commissioner, who tells us how bad it is and the fact that we've no rights and no privacy whatsoever but there's nothing you can do about it.

Now on part 10.3 it says;

"10.3. Unintentional Control

10.3.1. However, whilst social sorting is both an intention and an outcome of many forms of surveillance, surveillance should not be taken to be identical with direct social control. While social control, the strict regulation of personal behaviour to order society, can be the intention of surveillance (and has been historically..."

(A: Remember what Skinner says, if you want to alter the behaviour of the public you put something in their environment that wasn't there before and cameras are everywhere and you don't behave the same way when you know you're getting watched all the time. You end up looking like George Orwell with no expression on your face; just hands in the pockets and look straight ahead on the sidewalk as you walk along. But it says here.)

"...in most contemporary western cases the controlling effects of surveillance are indirect or unintentional.

(A: Well I don't believe that because I've read other articles from government sources and they're darned well quite happy that it's making people quieter and more orderly and all the rest of it that you can't be spontaneous with your friends when you're on camera all the time. It says here on 10, part 5, I don't know if it's 3)

"10.5.3. Even border surveillance practices are being privatised."

(A: We don't realise that how the military-industrial complex is in and out of everything. It's totally interwoven so even border surveillance practices are being privatised.)

"The evidence is that the outsourcing of state border security to private commercial companies – IT multinationals, major weapons and military hardware manufacturers, consultants, risk analysts, banks, identity management and biometrics corporations – is a burgeoning practice. For example, in 2004, IBM won a £15 million contract for 'Project Semaphore', the first phase of the UK government's e-Borders programme. Project Semaphore, in a similar programme to USVISIT will integrate databases on airline passengers entering and leaving the UK."

(A: That's already being done.)

"Together with 'Project Iris'..."

(A: All these projects. These are all military terms for exercises. Do you understand? That's why we've got all these. Project Iris, Project Semaphore, Project This and Project That.)

"...also trialled by IBM, the programme will link biometric data to integrated databases that can identify anomalous patterns of behaviour. IBM is one example of a vast array of companies who now have a designated 'homeland security practice' offering data management, biometric and identity services to governments. Other notable players are: Accenture, which leads the $10 Billion US Smart Borders Alliance in the US; Oracle, whose ubiquitous identity management systems are now being used by the UK and US as 'homeland security solutions'; and consumer electronics and telecoms companies such as Ericsson, who are contractors for the US Strategic Border Initiative (SBI)."

10.5.4. In many instances the biometric border schemes are linked to frequent flier programmes of other loyalty cards..."

(A: Remember the 'loyalty cards' too that all started off with one for your pharmacy, one for your supermarket and all the rest of it and you thought 'that's nice you get a little discount', do you know that the government started most of those things off to collect your data? So here they are with...)

"...biometric border schemes are linked to frequent flier programmes of other loyalty cards and, in the US, the trend is toward corporate sponsorship by credit providers such as Mastercard. The expansion of privatized 'ID guarantee'...

(A: That's what they're calling it 'Privatised ID Guarantee' to get you across the borders and all the rest of it.)

"...has the potential to render obsolete..."

(A: So they're going round your national debates on ID. They're going to do it by doing it internationally.)

"The expansion of privatized 'ID guarantee' has the potential to render obsolete some of the debates about national ID cards and biometric passports."

(A: Then it goes on to talk about social exclusion.)

11.4.3. The intensified surveillance of urban life also involves powerful processes of social exclusion. This is characterised by the creation of disconnections for those people and places deemed in some way

unprofitable or risky."

(A: Remember in this Brave New World you're going to be a person or non-person. To be a person you have to be totally in their system following all their rules. It says here)

"Crucially, then, the new surveillance technologies can thus forcibly slow down certain people's lives, making them logistically more, not less, difficult.
Much of this social sorting by surveillance systems now works automatically (i.e. without human discretion), continually (i.e. 24 hours a day), and in real time (i.e. without delay) through software. Very often, the motivation is overcoming the barriers of electronic and physical congestion facing affluent, privileged or powerful people and places, as they confront the challenges of living and operating in dense, urban, and increasingly mobile societies which place a premium on networked connections and flows connecting to other places. However once introduced, both access and blockage..."

(A: That's what they're calling it, 'access and blockage' and alot of people will get blocked believe you me.)

"...are increasingly policed automatically, threatening a technological lock-in dividing contemporary societies more decisively into high-speed, high-mobility and connected and low-speed, low-mobility and disconnected classes."

(A: And then it goes on to say here everything's monitored.)

11.5.2. Appropriate policy is especially difficult to define in respect of covert surveillance. Where this involves transnational espionage, as with the ECHELON system, the fact that for official purposes such systems do not
'exist'..."

(A: "For official purposes such systems do not 'exist'")

"...or are held to be in a realm beyond the law..."

(A: That's what they'll tell you. 'Well we can't do anything about that. It's out of our hands' while they're snooping on you.)

"...or conducted in partnership with the agencies of other states, makes a mockery of ideas of choice and consent."

(A: You have no consent in any of this you understand. That's what he's telling you. You have no consent.)

"The UK has a long tradition of secrecy and a blanket assumption of exemption on behalf of the intelligence services. For example, the Intelligence Services Act (ISA) 1994 specifically allowed GCHQ 'to monitor or interfere with electromagnetic, acoustic and other emissions and any equipment producing such emissions and to obtain and provide information derived from or related to such emissions or equipment and from encrypted material' for a wide range of purposes 'in the interests of national security..."

(A: They can do anything they want regardless of any law that you think is on the books to protect you; anything they want, and all they have to say is it's in the interests of national security and everyone's using that one. Every country's using that.)

"...the economic well-being of the United Kingdom [or] in support of the prevention or detection of serious crime'."

(A: See there (you are) again.)

"11.5.3. It is commonly believed that a warrant is required for every specific instance of telecommunications interception ('telephone tapping'). This is true of ordinary police surveillance. However, the ISA actually stated in a particularly cunningly-worded paragraph that 'No entry on or interference with property or with

wireless communications shall be unlawful if it is authorised by a warrant issued by the Secretary of State under this section', which does not say that any of the actions mentioned is unlawful unless authorised by a warrant."

(A: That's a beauty!)

"Within the meaning of the Act 'entry on or interference with property or with wireless telegraphy' could be carried out lawfully without a warrant."

(A: It's all in the wording folks. I've told you before that everything, even law, especially law, is exoteric for the public and esoteric for those in the know, all in the same written paragraphs.)

26.2. If we are to suggest overall themes they are that the future surveillance society will be one of pervasive surveillance, primarily directed at tracking and controlling mobilities of all kinds (people, objects and data) and at predicting and pre-empting behaviour. We also assume that the shift of power from public to private continues.

(A: Now you understand that when it's all private you have no...well, right now you've not much to say to be honest with you because the governments don't work for the public. They never have. That's just been the con game.
That's why the private soldier companies like Blackwater, that changed their name recently and other ones too, they're not responsible to the public. If you go to the government and complain about what they've done, they say 'well we can't do much, they're a private organisation. It's out of our hands. It's not our jurisdiction.'
Quite wonderful isn't it?
Then they go through other things here with links here on scan systems and different articles and so on and so forth. I'll put up a bunch of links tonight for you to look through all of this stuff for those that really want to know what it's really all about out there. But you've got to also go into the universities. You understand academia, and I've read the articles before, academia truly was blended with the industrial war...the military-industrial complex back before World War II, definitely all the way through it. All the universities were working on viral and bacterial warfare for the big boys and various other gizmos and gadgets to kill people and then in the Cold War they all got in on the act of surveillance and tapping and so on and so on. Academia is a great big part of it and I was reading a paper recently, from a university in Canada, where the character who...they always show you a first page that doesn't mean much because he's showing off his vocabulary. That's his little test for his peer group to show he can actually string a sentence together.
It's unfortunate they can't put it in a straightforward manner that anyone understands, but it eventually gets down to the 'nitty gritty' and what it's really based about or on is how they can use the paranoia of the public.

Do you understand? You see, we think in a linear fashion. You understand? We truly think in a linear fashion. Those who work in the military-industrial complex are non-linear. The guys, the real top of it, are non-linear. It's no different from the behaviourists who go to the marketers, or work for the marketing companies, and you go with a problem like you can't get the customer to buy this particular product and they'll figure a way to treat you or observe you like an animal, what makes this animal tick? We'll make them go for this item by encouraging this, this and this and then they'll go for that item and you'd never ever dream up... you could never imagine yourself, with your linear thinking, how it's done until it's explained to you.

Well this article from one of the universities here was on how to use the people and the public's paranoia about the surveillance society and those who are involved in 'conspiracy theories'.
It's quite amazing. I mean, the very fact that they're obviously calling anyone in any group that questions this intensive surveillance 'conspiracy crazy' as you know. But they're saying, 'how can we use this force and turn it to our advantage? So the rest of his thesis is how he can actually do that for the intelligence services. But we'd never dream of this. We never dream of the day your own anger or disgust at what's happening could be used against you.

Do you remember the movie, George Orwell's 1984?
You see the process of the torture of Winston, the character in it, by O'Brien and every so often they'd take

you to the scene where's there's a door into the big field, and the hill and all that and it's really nice, and O'Brien tells him as Winston praises him that 'you're the most wonderful person' and O'Brien says, 'yes I am.' 'Here' he says 'this is my world. If I say I can fly, I can fly.' And of course Winston would have to agree with him. 'If I say 2 + 2 = 5 then it's 5. Whatever I say, being a representative of Big Brother, whatever I say is therefore reality and you better believe it as reality.'

They use your own weaknesses against you, whether it's the weakness to please a master when you're under torture; it's intense psychological studies is what I'm saying, and that's all used against us. There's been nobody more studied or monitored on this planet. Forget all the insects and the little cuddly animals on all the nature shows. We were studied for thousands of years and even more intensely since they created anthropology and all the rest of it and zoology as well and all the other 'ologies' that go along with it to study mankind himself.
When the behaviourists got into the act with their study of humanity and they could prove it, they could prove their studies worked, as opposed to the usual therapy psychology that goes all the way into the New Age now, the behaviourists have a different thing now. They can prove it by studying and film shows of actual experiments where you can actually see how they work with people.
They know how everyone ticks; they know it. They know that a spontaneous leader doesn't come out of a crowd. It's a very, very, very rare thing. You can sit in a doctor's office and I've seen these in psychology videos and you'll hear someone getting beat up next door; a woman for instance who's screaming.
It's only once in a blue moon that a person will actually get up and go and investigate. They all just sit and look at each other then some of them get ashamed and walk out and so on. They know human nature. They understand human nature.
When we read about these little events in the media, 'so-and-so raped in broad view of a hundred passers-by', they're not surprised at all as to how we react to things. They've done repeated experiments on the public in every possible situation; every possible situation and they know how you'll react.
They actually have teams out there you know working with universities, working with intelligence agencies, who'll target certain individuals with strange emails. They'll have the personality profile of the person, what they're interested in and so on, and the person might be tempted to open that email. Even though it's a strange one, a strange name or whatever and they'll open it up and get a little bit fascinated. They can actually play a game with you and run you round in circles and get you to do all odd kinds of things. Then they monitor your email going in and out to everybody else at the same time because they give themselves permission to do that you see?
They play with us. They play with us likes rats in a cage in a laboratory and very few of the public really know that. See, if you really do know that, you don't play their games. You don't use their Facebooks and all the rest of the stuff that they throw out for you. You don't help them.
Most people know that on one level, on an intellectual level, but they go ahead anyway. It's quite fascinating; quite fascinating. I'm sure they've even got it worked down to the averages and the percentages of people that will actually wisen up to this and leave it alone. They probably have all those studies completely completed long ago.

That's the kind of world we're in. We have no freedom whatsoever, and really in a sense, if they could have had this a hundred years ago, this technology, they would have used it then and just the same way and gone the exact same way with it because those at the top live in utter paranoia of all of you and no wonder, if you knew what they were up to and how they plunder you.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

I mentioned that 'Enemy of the State' before. Now people should really see that and watch it 2 or 3 times because it was done back in the nineties. It showed you at that time what they were already really doing. The equipment that they showed in the movie was actually used and had been used for a long time, many years by the NSA. They could go into your bank account and put money in it then put in reports in the paper that you were embezzling and stuff like that. They do that kind of stuff all the time when they target someone. They set you up and you're in the newspapers, suddenly disgraced. Someone they want out of the picture and that happens all the time. They all do this too. Britain does the same thing as well.

You should also see the movie 'Brazil', the comedy, comedy/satire of the future which is now. It was written again back in the eighties I believe, by some of the guys from the Monty Python crew and in a comedy form they show you this massive bureaucratic society, a world society, where the biggest building is the Department of Information Retrieval and heavily guarded of course and the different class structure that works within it and then the ordinary folk down below at the bottom.
But it goes through alot of this, especially when the movie starts off with a SWAT team coming through a roof to kill someone and it's because a fly, this is how they do it in the comedy, a fly had got into the telex machine and a 'B' turned into a 'T' and Tuttle ended up getting assassinated and then they try to cover up their mistakes.
Well you see, science fictions writers were writing back in the fifties what would happen in this coming computerised society that they talked about that was coming up.
People and non-persons as I say, if you're not fully in it you don't exist you know?
Also the people getting convicted all the time or being accused or put on databases by mistake and you can never get off of it. Nevermind the 'no fly' list, and lots of folk are on that, even babies are on that by the way, and they can't get them off. Once you're on that's it.

From the Mail Online in Britain.

"The innocents branded yobs and perverts in crime record blunder"
14th April 2010.

"Seven innocent people a day are falsely branded criminals because of bungled records checks.

They are wrongly accused of being paedophiles, thugs, fraudsters or drug addicts potentially ruining their reputations and their careers.

In many cases, misleading information has been disclosed to schools, hospitals, nurseries or charities.

Over the past six years, the Criminal Records Bureau has been forced to admit making mistakes in almost 15,000 cases. It is now paying compensation at a rate of £290,000 a year."

(A: That's for the ones who've got the money to fight them and get off the list.)

"Last night campaigners said the scale of errors was typical of the 'lackadaisical' approach ministers have to personal data."

(A: You've got to understand too and it's true obviously that the agencies that deal with the data now that the security agencies are becoming lackadaisical about it. They're just used to it all. 'So what? It's no big deal if someone gets falsely branded. It's just another statistic and who cares you know?" Then they go onto something else.)

"They warned that problems will worsen when the controversial Independent Safeguarding Authority begins vetting up to 9 million people who come into contact with children, including parents who want to help out at schools, sports clubs or youth groups.

The scale of the controversy emerged yesterday following a Freedom of Information request to the CRB. This revealed that during the financial year 2008/09, 2,522 disputes handled by the agency were upheld.

(A: Once you're on them though you're generally there for life folks and you can't defend yourself.
Brave New World here we are.)

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

PDF A report on the Surveillance Society full report

The Surveillance Studies Network (Authors of Above Report for UK Information Commissioner)

PDF Conspiracy Theorizing Surveillance

Leave it to Government to Destroy Your Reputation-15,000 People Falsely on Perv. Register

May 3, 2010 (#568)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 3, 2010:
New World Order:
The Past Destroyed to Bring in the New,
By Giant Cartel, Ruled by a Few:
"Masses are Guided by Men of Action,
Foundation-Funded to Bind Each Faction,
Consensus-Building and Steering the People
From Pen to Pen, Bewildered Sheeple,
These 'Action Men' have Sworn Obedience
To the Paymaster - No God of Lenience,
Economics, Academia, Joined with Science,
Backed by Bankers, the Deadly Alliance,
Brute Force Used in Past, You Will Find
Today the Coercion is by Control of Mind,
We're Cogs in the Wheel to the Psychopaths,
Who in Godlike Humanism, Sniggers, Laughs,
They've Moved Culture from Junction to Junction,
Destroying Society, Family Teetering Dysfunction,
In Each Generation, All this Known by a Few,
Who Teach Others What Rich Psychopaths Do"
© Alan Watt May 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 3, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May 3rd, 2010.

For the newcomers I do suggest you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past for free and while you're at it bookmark the other sites I have up there because sometimes the 'com' site goes down or I can't upload to it and you'll have the alternate sites and can always download the latest shows, Monday to Friday whenever you want to.
Also look into what I have for sale. I have books for sale that I've written. There're CDs and DVDs for sale as well. That helps me just tick over. I don't use advertisers to back me or companies to back me who are

selling products. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by finding out what I have for sale and how to donate as well at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website.
Now remember on these sites you can download the audios on all the sites including the European site and download all the audios for free. You can download English transcripts of alot of the talks I've given for print up from all the sites. You can also download the audios and transcripts in foreign languages, the other languages of Europe from the European site. That's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.
From the US to Canada remember personal cheques are good because we're all one country now. We share the same area code or country code and you can also use an International Postal Money Order form your post office if you don't want to go through the bank. That's also traced and tracked so you can't lose it. You can send cash or you can use Paypal, Moneygram or Western Union.
With Paypal you can donate (and order) but send me the appropriate donation and a separate email with your mailing address and your order and I'll get it out to you. It's the same across the rest of the world, Moneygram, Western Union, cash or Paypal for donating and for ordering and that's how it's done.
Lots of folk don't use the computer now. They're fed up with it and I don't blame them with all the upgrades and so on that you have to do all the time. That's all gone once 'The Cloud' comes in and 'The Cloud' will hold all your data. The whole world's data will be on 'The Cloud' and that's so that the NSA can track you all and manage you and punish you if you're a bad boy or girl because you won't get access to it for a certain amount of time. That is definitely on the cards coming down the road; social approval, social disapproval, punishment and reward.

In the meantime they are upgrading so many programmes that people have a hard time keeping up with them all. It seems to be every other month you have to keep upgrading things to make anything work. This is intentional. When everything becomes very complicated you'll breathe a sigh of relief when they say, 'The Cloud's here. We'll do it all for you', and you'll say, 'well, thank you very much Cloud', and away you go; you're on it before you know it.

Now for those who get the discs burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me [listed above]. Now that's that done.

I always like to talk about perception and how we're really managed. Most folk don't know they're managed in society. They don't know that there are massive organisations like even the fashion industry or the music industry and of course the whole conglomerate of the commercial interests behind it all which give you what you end up thinking is actually you; how you behave, dress and even what you sing or think.

I'll be back with more after these messages about this topic.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The matrix really is symbolic from the movie; (The Matrix) very well done symbolism with lots of allegories in there and analogies. But it's really your whole version of reality. Even as you grow older too, you go through different layers of that reality, as you change and you find out who you are. It takes a long time for people to find out who they are and that's called maturity. You mature gradually. If you can get to maturity it's only because you can analyse yourself and you're honest with yourself and you look over your life and you say, 'I fell for this and I fell for that. I did the wrong thing here and the wrong thing there'. You realise you've been an idiot at times and you realise that you can't repeat those mistakes because they don't bring anybody any happiness and they're non-productive. Eventually you get some kind of wisdom and just when you think you've seen the light, you die and that's it, you're gone.
At one time the older folk would pass the wisdom onto the younger and elderly people were reverenced in some societies because of their wisdom. It's a pity that they destroyed that in the Western cultures over a period of time. Britain was one of the first countries to try this because Britain really was run by experimental psychologists in various organisations; very well funded organisations through the big foundations, as one big laboratory in a sense. They were the first group/country to really try moving people en masse out of the country into the new 'slum cities' to work the factories for the industrial era.
They did alot of experimenting with different groups of peoples to see how long they could keep them alive working in these slave conditions 16 hours a day or down the mines for instance and they kept incredible records on everything.

Britain is really one of the amazing countries for keeping records on all these different peoples that they used; employees going back a couple of hundred years even. Even the people they used from other countries when they exported and they brought in Africans to certain countries to populate them and be their workers, originally starting as slaves then when they did away with slavery they called them servants, or indentured servants, where you sold yourself into a form of bondage for a wage if you worked on an island for a couple of years. The only thing is, they didn't take them back from those islands and there've been some documentaries recently about how these people were so shabbily treated and even kicked off the islands recently, or I should say back in the sixties, to make way for an American base. There was one very good documentary done on that.

They went into the British records and they had the names and addresses and the ages of birth and the genealogies of every one of these people they brought in from Africa 150 years ago or even beyond; amazing records.
They have done so many studies on sociology, you might say, and specialised studies on experiments with groups over the centuries that they've got it down to a great art.
What they really do know and what they've always known is that the great amount of people in any society, even if you're brought into society that was not normal 20, 30, 40 years ago then those growing up in that society will think it's all quite normal and their children will definitely never question it; their offspring.

An example of that is the very fact that lots of people were moved off their lands, as I say, from the agricultural era and into the cities. They were forced off their lands because the Rothschilds did, if you go into the history books. He was in the House of Lords and he brought forth the Corn Law which allowed foreign companies, again run by his relatives in France and elsewhere, to dump their produce on Britain and that put all these small farmers out of business overnight because they couldn't compete.
So they moved into the cities as planned and became the slaves for a long, long period of time and the carnage was awful. The conditions were awful; 20 to a room sometimes who were crammed into these places; a horror story.
Even Benjamin Franklin commented on it when he went over there. He said, 'there're hundreds of people coming out of these factories,' one of these factories he watched was a shoe factory and he said that, 'not one of the workers had a pair of shoes on them'. They couldn't afford the shoes they made and they were all dirty and living in squalor and dressed in rags. That was "Great Britain" you know as it was coming up to the height of its empire and it was an empire ruled by a few, as was Britain itself, and still is today.

Many myths have come out of it. The great British idea. Hollywood did some old stuff about the great British Empire and how brave it was and all that. They never really got into the real conditions and the real machinations behind what was going on and who was doing it, why and who benefitted and who didn't benefit.
The study of societies has been going on for an awful, awful long time. Even in ancient times, whole populations were often moved off their land and moved to another country to serve some other purpose of those who ruled empires. The Romans did that and people before the Romans did that too.

What you find is that they understood, in ancient times as well, how to manage peoples, how to manage cultures, how to manage them into new countries and give them a new culture, which they knew, as long as one generation was born within that culture, they'd think it was all quite natural and then the second generation would definitely never question it. That's the same as goes on today. We don't question anything. The children of today naturally don't question how their parents lived or how their grandparents lived. In fact they've no interest whatsoever. If their parents don't warn them that anything is coming up or coming down the road, that could be of harm to them in some way, then they think it's natural because all mammals look to an adult to warn them of its dangers and what it should be wary of.

When you have one conditioned generation and they think that everything's just swell and wonderful and very altruistic people are taking care of us, then the children of those parents will never question that. They'll think it's all quite natural.
What is also true is that when we move into these new naturals; everything becomes a new normal you see, very quickly in society, you'll find that most folk, like Walter Lippmann for instance; he was an intellectual and a Pulitzer Prize winner; he wrote a book called 'Public Opinion' in 1922. He was a good friend of Bernays that again, designed the 'consumer society' and Bernays himself was a nephew of Sigmund Freud.

So the idea of managing whole nations through the fashion industry, through a movie industry, the culture industry, the whole culture industry was very essential in creating a type of people and a type of worker for a particular era.
We went through the manufacturing period of that in the Western world and in the US and Canada. That's all gone now. We're in a service economy.

Now when I was born it was really towards the end of the 'jobs for life' idea. Parents had, they hoped, a job for life. That had been traditional since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution. If you went into some kind of trade or factory or whatever, you hoped that if you didn't cause any trouble and you were always there and you didn't go off sick, then you hoped that you'd have a job for life.
The ordinary folk were terrified of becoming poor and being kicked out because in those days there was no welfare system. There was no unemployment system and people literally had it drummed into them; their parents would drum it into them, that if you get that little job there you stick to that for the rest of your life no matter how miserable it is, and they did.
The odd thing that happens too is, even as it becomes more and more miserable and the conditions are awful, and even as they cut back on your wages – because the ones at the top are designing or bringing in a new system – those in the old system will fight if they can to keep that old system, the workers themselves; even though, technically, they have no say in it at all. They have no say whatsoever.

Getting back to Walter Lippmann, he called the masses 'The Great Beast', the same as Alexander Hamilton did in the US when he was asked about the masses. He said the people are 'a beast'. That was a typical class statement on the lower classes from the upper classes.
Lippmann, this great Pulitzer Prize winner called them 'The Great Beast'. He called them 'a bewildered herd that needed to be guided by a governing class.'
By the way, Arnold Schwarzenegger made a similar statement about a few years ago when he was running. He said that 'people need people like me to tell them what to do. They're too stupid to run themselves. They need people like me to tell them what to do.'
Lippmann described the ruling elite as a specialised class whose interests reached beyond the locality and it's run by experts and specialists and bureaucrats. He called these experts 'the elites' himself during his Pulitzer Prize speeches and he said that the bewildered masses, the herd, he actually called them, 'the herd'; the bewildered herd, has only one function and they're just the interested spectators of action. They're not in action themselves.
Most folk, and that's true in general society and the neighbours you know and the little society or community you live in, they're not action orientated for anything. They really want things to stay the way they are. That's a natural thing; peaceful, quiet and predictable, predictable in their own lives but really everything is outside of their hands because governments make decisions all the time. Governments now are all international. They've all signed onto international treaties and when something's decided in some far-off country, you can find that everything that happens in your own country suddenly turns upside down overnight. So it does change all the time. We are the bewildered herd to an extent. We're the last to be told why.
Those in upper academia know why because they get taught this stuff. But for the general people, they're not told and the media certainly doesn't go into any depths of anything to explain anything to you whatsoever.

Now again, it was only 'the responsible person' who belonged to this elite ruling class and that's how Lippmann called them, 'the responsible person'. He said that the people within the masses were irresponsible. They're just followers. They do what they're told. The responsible people had the right to rule and direct the direction of the world.

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting through the Matrix.

I'm trying to explain something in a brief period of time which really is not that complex but there's alot more to it. Basically it's how we go through the generations and how generations accept their own time. The time they're born into is quite natural and normal and they're guided into the next changes and the compliance of the next changes by different forces which they're generally unaware of.

They're given even slight things to go for like environmentalism and 'this is being done for environmental purposes' and that's good enough for them. They go with it even though they'll pay through the nose for it and pay extra and all the rest of it and they'll never question who benefits from that and the big businesses that benefit off it too or where the money goes. They never question these things at all.

So there's a truth to the fact that most of the public are really in the dark and they're quite content to be there; there's a definite truth there. Most folk want to be comfortable, live a good long life, do the things that they like to do, whatever their entertainment is, whatever and hopefully they want to die in bed. Good luck to them if they can get to that stage these days; at a good old age that is.

Anyway, we're run by experts and combinations of experts and I've mentioned the big foundations before. They really are the parallel governments. In fact, they officially have members on every government's boards as advisors; scientific advisors and specialist advisors. They're unelected, exactly what the Club of Rome said they would bring in because 'democracy was too cumbersome' they said. 'There were too many conflicting parties.' It's hard to get 'the big herd' as they call it, moving in a direction they want planned or they have planned, because we don't like moving. We like the way things are generally you see? But they've got the plans for us.

Lippmann again, with Bernays and all these different people; they all knew each other by the way and even the Huxleys corresponded with them; all these guys who were into social engineering, all corresponded with each other and they attended world meetings with scientists, on how to organise and bring in planned societies, back in the 1920's and even before. This is also what Lippmann said.

Now I've talked about the 'manufacture of consent' before and some of the think tanks that are out there, some of the foundation's think tanks, some of the foundations themselves have branches which do nothing else but go across other big think tanks because they all network together on the same agenda in their specialised areas and they bring them all to consensus, getting them all on board on the same topics so that whenever they vote for something, their whole voice and their power goes towards this or that you see, environmentalism or carbon taxes or whatever it happens to be, they build consensus.
It's also very political because within those associations within politics itself, they smell which way the wind's blowing, where the power's going, where the money's going and where their future's going and they want to get on board too, so they have consensus with it. They consent to it as well.

Lippmann said back in the 1920's that, "The manufacture of consent is capable of great refinements which no-one I think denies. The process by which public opinions arise is certainly no less intricate than has appeared in these pages and the opportunities for manipulation open, to anyone who understands the process, are plain enough. As a result of psychological research, coupled with the modern means of communication..." – that was in the 20's and look what they've got now with communications – "...the practice of democracy has turned a corner. A revolution is taking place, infinitely more significant than any shifting of economic power under the impact of propaganda, not necessarily in the sinister meaning of the word alone. The old constants of our thinking have become variables. It is no longer possible, for example, to believe in the original dogma of democracy."
This is in the 1920's long before the Club of Rome which simply followed the same mandate as this group and they published that in the 1990's that democracy was just too cumbersome and unwieldy.

So he said here, "The old constants of our thinking have become variables. It is no longer possible, for example, to believe in the original dogma of democracy; that the knowledge needed for the management of human affairs comes up spontaneously from the human heart. Where we act on that theory, we expose ourselves to self deception, and forms of persuasion, that we cannot verify. It has been demonstrated that we cannot rely on intuition and conscience or the accidents of 'causal opinion' if we are to deal with the world beyond our reach." That's what he wrote in his book, 'Public Opinion'.

So back then, they realised, and they did work for The Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations back then, the parallel government. They were already working to bring in a future which was bypassing democratic processes, through big foundations, big money and lobbying governments. They even put alot of their own members within governments. They still do today and that way they can get their agenda through because, you see, governments are staffed with general, low-level psychopaths who simply

want a darned good career. If you get into politics for 5 years for instance, I think it is, you can get a life pension; a life-long pension; an index rated pension, great perks and all the rest of it.
You also meet all the lobbyists and often you'll become a lobbyist yourself, now that you know all the high-level politicians and all the bureaucrats.
So it's a big money thing that attracts a particular type into politics and they are psychopathic; Henderson, Gillespie and other psychiatric studies, they've done many studies, on this very topic to prove the point that they have psychopathic personalities, so that's the type that go into politics so therefore they can be very well managed by those in the foundations who have true purpose and lots of money.
That's really how the world is run. They've said already that democracy was too cumbersome and too many competing parties that they couldn't get their big agendas through and the public might not like it.
So we're now living in a post-democratic era. That's what we're in now. That's what the UN is all about and the IMF and all this kind of stuff.

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

What I try to do is show you how we got to where we are and why all the big moves are on today to bring us into a new planned future, a different kind of future again, and they do expect people to dig in their heels and do alot of bitching as they're pushed into this brave new world. They already have found this happening in alot of countries, like Britain, where they now have 9 garbage bins. You've got to literally sort your garbage into 9 different bins now and they have chips in those bins that actually weigh the garbage and remotely send the signals back to some central office somewhere and they have the garbage police and all this kind of stuff; all this kind of ridiculous stuff going on.
There're more police on the road I think than anywhere else in the world, just putting fines out one after the other, because the government relies upon this money. Crime pays for them. Judges, lawyers and so on make a fortune, a phenomenal amount of money off all these different fines and tickets and so on.
So it's a whole new business that comes out of that, out of what's supposedly policing and keeping the peace; big business.
But it's more than that, much, much more than that because you see, when you look at morality itself, morality itself comes from stable societies where, through centuries and centuries, people have worked out systems to keep general crime down to a bare minimum. Even ancient tribes, so-called 'primitive tribes'; I love the so-called 'primitive tribes', the ones who are still completely self-sufficient and really don't need this system at all. In fact, if we all disappear tomorrow, some of these 'primitive tribes' in the Amazon would still be existing quite happily in ignorance of it all for another few thousand years. So how can they be called a 'stagnant population'? They've no interest in getting steel axes and starting to buy things from companies. They're completely independent. They make everything they need.

But in societies that we have grown up in, which are all really artificial, based on economics and economic systems and banking systems with big armies that come out of it for conquests and empires, we use the same excuses today as the Romans did. The Romans said they were going into countries because people were barbaric and antiquated in their laws so they'd have to go in and civilise them, teach them civilisation, bring civilisation to them, get taxes going, get money flowing and get them using money for the first time then tax it back from them for the big building projects. They love to build all the time these guys who run the banking systems. Eternal debt is great for banks. They live on debt. They wouldn't be happy if everyone could pay off their debt immediately. They'd be out of business. You can't plan a future for your great grandson if he's not guaranteed to be born into a system where he rules over the debt.

In these systems that over the centuries figured out what was right and what was wrong for them, they always made sure that the children were looked after for instance. Taboos against children are through all societies, right down to the so-called 'primitive'. You take care of the children and perverts and so on who want to get at your children because, you see, perverts are predators; they want to get at your children and they cause alot of harm with their various actions. I don't care how politically correct or incorrect it's supposed to be to talk about these things today because they're trying to bring all these abnormalities into the norms in the mainstream and actually fight all those people and fine them who speak out against them. So they're using law now to turn it all upside down you see? This again didn't come because the perverts themselves had great big organisations in the past and lots of money to fight. It was because really that the

big organisations that were already running the world, a long time ago, planned a future where all norms would be turned upside down for a planned society, including the abolition of marriage altogether. They even talked about 'special mating rights' back in the 1800's when they were discussing eugenics and how they would breed special people together, those that should breed for different classes, along the lines of Plato's 'Republic' in fact. So, good workers, specialised workers would be bred and interbred to get the perfect type and the same with those who were higher up in the managerial classes who would also get bred with each other. Those that were scientists would get bred with each other; that kind of thing, a planned society. Not where you just take some sort of hormonal leap at someone because you're attracted to pheromones. That was their idea of it.
H.G. Wells, who was sent out to start off the whole idea by his masters, because he was taught by the Huxleys grandfather, Sir Thomas Huxley, he was taught in what they called 'the red tie school'. It was a revolutionary school for the world. It was the precursor of The Fabian Society. Lots of the novelists that broke out and came into the 20th century were all trained there by the way too because you're altered in your mind and your mindset through fiction more then you are with boring lectures.
He started off the concept, in the late 1800's, of 'free love' long before the hippies came along in the 1960's; 'free love'. Of course they had alot of fallout from that when they tried the 'roaring 20's' with their drug scenes, because there was alot of cocaine going along with the booze as well being smuggled back and forth during prohibition and the mini skirt and the Charleston and all the rest of it and 'free love'. They had too much of a fallout with venereal diseases. They didn't have penicillin. They didn't have all the abortion clinics, state funded abortion clinics to deal with it all and the orphanages were swelling and children were being found in dustbins and all that kind of thing; babies were being found in dustbins. So they had to go back to the drawing board, use the tax money for research and development and find some contraceptive, which they did and they reintroduced the whole thing back again with 'rock and roll' or really 'pop music' they called it at the time; then into 'rock and roll' and the drug era.
Alter perception through LSD so you would have different perceptions and so on and a massive culture industry to back it up and tell you what your new perceptions should be. That was all part of the destruction of society.
That's why Khrushchev could say, when he came over to the US on a visit, that 'America will fall without us firing a shot'. He said, 'It will collapse from within.' Utterly decadent you see?
Of course he knew that Hollywood was well at work with it. The culture industry was well at work with it and he also knew obviously that just like the 'Reece Commission' found out in the Congressional inquest into the foundations in the US; they were told, Norman Dodd was told by the CEO's of the Ford, Carnegie and Rockefeller foundations that their job was to so alter the culture in America that they'd blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union; a socialised culture that would accept government and obey them and that's what they've got today. That's what they've got today.

Of course, still on the cards was the abolition of the family unit. Who would need to be married anymore to have children? Most marriages can't stand today. They have too much against them. They have endless entertainment where everyone's rutting around like a rabbit, you know, and that's the new 'normal'.
That is the new 'normal'. That's become the new 'normal' so you can't cry anymore. That part's finished, it's over with for most folk.
The children are getting taught masturbation in school at the age of 5 and 6 now, via the UN and UNESCO because, you see, they have to abolish all taboos; all the taboos that held society together and made society strong because a society that was strong would stand up against government that was very intrusive or overbearing.
When you have nothing to stand up for and a man has nothing to stand up for at all; no wife, no family, whatever, then he doesn't stand up and governments will have no problems.

H.G. Wells went through that whole process in some of his books explaining why they were doing it.
I think it was 2000, the year 2000 it was, well it was actually 2001 before 9/11 happened, I think the month before the international census bureaus met to decide if it was time to 'push the envelope'. Were the public ready? Were they degraded enough now through their culture industry? Were they degraded enough as they 'pushed the envelope' for the next step?
They actually said, and it was in the newspapers in Canada and the States right after it. Two professors gave basically the same speech that said, 'Now that they'd won the rights for homosexuality, it was time to push for intergenerational sex and bestiality; and bestiality.

Now, this is being pushed again in Britain by the government; by the British government and it's the Liberal Democrat party. It's interesting too what Khrushchev said when he was asked about communists in America. He said, 'In the West we don't call them communists, we call them liberals.' It's the same agendas, the same groups.

This article is from 'The Christian Institute' it's called. It's from other papers as well. You'll find the same article.
"Lib Dem porn plans slammed by mums" 28th April, 2010.
"Liberal Democrat plans to allow 16-year-olds to watch and star in pornographic movies have been condemned by furious mothers.
The controversial Lib Dem policy has faced intense criticism from users of the popular parenting website Mumsnet.com.
One mother, who identifies herself as crystal123 on the website, warned: "Many young people aged 12 appear 16 or 17 and could easily end up in explicit pornography."
(A: Right away they're off the beam there; they shouldn't get into that argument. The fact is, they're lowering the age regardless and this is what they're promoting. Do you understand that when adults and governments promote something, this is giving permission to, then the children feel, 'well there's nothing wrong with that if it's promoted by the top.'
That's the real argument folks you see? Of course the rest of it will happen. There will be 12 year olds and so on but that really is the intention of it all.)

"Her concerns were echoed by another Mumsnet user, Clairewilliams1973, who said: "I simply cannot vote for a party that advocates this"."
(A: Well who should vote for a party like this? You know who votes for a party like this folks.)
"She went on to warn that when her husband had phoned the local Lib Dem office to complain, he was told: "Look I have explained the policy and if you do not like it you do not have to vote for us".
The controversial policy was passed by a large majority at the party's conference in 2004, and earlier this week the party confirmed that they stood by it.
But a Lib Dem spokesman added: "Our manifesto sets out what we will do in Government. This policy is not in our manifesto."
(A: So that's double-speak.)
"Currently the legal age for watching and appearing in pornographic movies is 18."
(A: Well you see age has really nothing to do with it. Why do you think they've degraded the whole of society? Do you understand too that it's inter-generational? We've all been contaminated. Everyone who's listening to this show was brought up contaminated with what you thought was entertainment; contaminated beyond what your parents were, a little bit more and they were contaminated a little bit more than their parents themselves were. Their great grandparents were the only ones who could come from the past and look and say, 'what on earth has happened?' You see?
The more you accept, the more you will accept and then eventually it's no big deal. You can't watch any movie today without blood, guts and lot and lots of sex of all kinds and it's all propaganda. It's all indoctrination into 'this is ok' and it's really gone beyond it now because the children are taught all this stuff in school, very, very early.
That's what Bertrand Russell says, 'If you can teach them this stuff in school and when they're pre-pubertal and encourage sexual activity, they'll never bond with anyone in their life.'
That was the intention of their group, never bonding for life, no families. They don't want families. Again Orwell, not Orwell but others too, they all said the same thing in fact, but you'll find that H.G. Wells said that when the average person has no family to stand up around them, then government can speak right down to the individual with no-one to help them. You'll be helpless.
Psychologically, that alone disables you. You crumble.)

So that's what's happening there. That's your beautiful Liberal Democrats and believe you me, they'll go a lot further. This is pushing the envelope, step by step by step. That's all it is because they want intergenerational sex altogether. There're a lot of paedophiles involved in all of this. You see, people who are really into lots and lots of pornography when they're young, and when they're fed pornography along with violence, you're watching combinations of movies with them both in it, and sometimes one or the other, then they both get intertwined together, violence and so on and pornography. That is where they get their kicks when you're doing something naughty.

Perverts love to do something naughty. That's why they have all these fetishes and so on. They're fixed with fetishes. It's imprinted in their brains often. Now they want power to make sure that they create their kind of world and to destroy all the old.
Remember what they said, 'to bring in the New World Order they must destroy all of the Old World Order'. That meant all your cultures and your moralities. Everything has to go out the window and that's happened; that's happened.

Just to follow up on that one there, here's the Telegraph from the same country again, Britain. It says here, 3rd May, 2010.

"Christian preacher arrested for saying homosexuality is a sin"

(A: The guy was set up. You can tell by the writer.)

"A Christian street preacher was arrested and locked in a cell for telling a passer-by that homosexuality is a sin in the eyes of God."

(A: Originally posted on 2nd May 2010.)

"Dale McAlpine was charged with causing "harassment, alarm or distress"…"
(A: Now remember what it's like now when someone can actually charge you with distressing them.)
"…after a homosexual police community support officer (PSCO)…"
(A: You've got garbage support officers, by-laws for smoking support officers and now homosexual police community support officers. No kidding in that country.)
"…overheard him reciting a number of "sins" referred to in the Bible, including blasphemy, drunkenness and same sex relationships.
The 42-year-old Baptist, who has preached Christianity in Workington, Cumbria for years, said he did not mention homosexuality while delivering a sermon from the top of a stepladder, but admitted telling a passing shopper that he believed it went against the word of God.
Police officers are alleging that he made the remark in a voice loud enough to be overheard by others and have charged him with using abusive or insulting language, contrary to the Public Order Act.
Mr. McAlpine, who was taken to the police station in the back of a marked van and locked in a cell for seven hours on April 20, said the incident was among the worst experiences of his life.
"I felt deeply shocked and humiliated that I had been arrested in my own town and treated like a common criminal in front of people I know," he said.
"My freedom was taken away on the hearsay of someone who disliked what I said, and I was charged under a law that doesn't apply."
Christian campaigners have expressed alarm that the Public Order Act, introduced in 1986 to tackle violent rioters and football hooligans, is being used to curb religious free speech."

So, that's Great Britain. What a sewer it's turned into eh; an utter sewer.

Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting through the Matrix.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Tony in Massachusetts there. Are you there Tony?

Tony – I just want to say, great show. I've listened to it for 3 or 4 years now. The question I have for you is, first it's a statement.
In view of the prostitute relationship or the whorish relationship that organized religion had over the many, many eons of time; centuries of time with the political element of the world and the elite globalists, you know that it's surprising, well not surprising that they've been eerily silent aside for a few of them. They've really been eerily silent with regard to things that are coming down upon them in the world right now; this agenda that's being forged. In fact, alot of them even come out and stand behind it.

My question for you is that at some point, we know that at some point and you've even mentioned that fact

that they want to bring in their own new religion and in fact they may...they don't...they show a hostility, a love/hate relationship with all organized religions as we know it today.
Do you see at some point, at some point just cutting them loose and saying 'we don't need you anymore? You've served your purpose. Our relationship with you is over' and I'm talking about all the religions. Christendom as we know it, Christendom has been absolutely reprehensible in their conduct; preaching one thing and then doing the other.

Alan – That's the problem. You see, all mainstream religions end up supporting then state and that's money, the commercial system and the wealthy. Of course, it's no secret that even the Church of England...the people who came into the Church of England at the top, traditionally used to come from the wealthiest families, the noble families, and go into the army or go into the priesthood and they would become the bishops of England and so on. So it's always been kind of wishy washy in England but tied completely to the system of monarchy and elitism and rulership but having an obedient, quiet society. So that part's all true. Roman Catholicism has already been changed drastically since the sixties and it's got alot of the 'new age' concepts within it as well. It's become very politically correct in some areas with different priests and so on, giving out an almost completely new Catholic version of theology, and that's now accepted with the younger priests. So that's changing too because the New World Order, and that's why you'll see the big people going over to the Vatican. You never destroy a big organization which controls or helps control the minds and morality of millions of people. You want to use it, but you'll change it over time until it suits your purpose, into a New World Order, and that's where the Catholic Church is going now. It's only mainly those Christians who belong to the smaller sects, or the US sects, who are still trying to hold on to their traditional family beliefs.

That's the difference. In Britain the family's a mess; an absolute mess now. It's almost non-existent. So it's only in the US now that you have any semblance of using a religion, which also gives security to your culture and safety to your children and each other and it gives you a healthy relationship. It's the last country on earth with that to be honest with you, outside the Muslim countries I should say, but thanks for the question.

I wish I had more time to go into all this because there's so much to it but maybe another night I'll do some more on this.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Now You Use 9 Bins to Sort Home Garbage-Or Else !

UK-Liberal Democrats Push the Envelope for Child Pornography

Preacher Arrested by Homosexual Policeman for Saying Homosexuality is a Sin

May 4, 2010 (#569)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4, 2010:
IMF, BIS, World Bank Controlling Technique:
Bankers Confuse by Creating Own Diction,
If Money is Fiat, Then Debt is a Fiction:
"When Banks Plunder Nations - Reserves at Zero,
They Present Us with a Bigger Money Banks Hero,
He's Ruthless, He's Mean, Slash and Burn Tactic,
He's the IMF "Heavy", World Bankers' Fanatic,
Takes Over the Books, Takes Over the State,
Steals Pensions and Health Care, Leaving to Fate
Those at the Bottom, the Sick, the Needy,
Serving His BIS Masters, Podgy, Greedy,
Set Up Long Ago to Serve God of the Bankers,
Who Seeks World Dominion, Policed by His Gangsters,
While Others Sought Power by War, He thought, 'Funny,
The World Can be Conquered by Lending them Money,
Then by Controlling Exchange and International Trading,
They'll Gradually See Independence and Wealth a-Fading,
We'll Send in the Enforcer, the IMF Cop,
And Own the Whole Planet with World Bank on Top' "
© Alan Watt May 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 4th May, 2010.

Newcomers should look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and folk who listen regularly too and bookmark all the sites I have up there, the alternative sites. Sometimes the 'com' sites will let me down because too many folk go in at once or I simply can't upload. I have trouble uploading sometimes to the 'com'. They don't always increase automatically your disc space although they're supposed to.
So if you bookmark the other sites you can always get the latest audios for download; the latest shows. When you're there too, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's one of the major sites in Europe.

It has all the same audios for download and it has an awful lot of the transcripts of talks I've given over the years. You can choose from the various languages of Europe.
Now, all the other sites also have transcripts but in English only but the 'sentinel' site has a variety of languages from Europe to choose from.

Remember too that you are the audience that keeps me going. You can buy the books I have for sale, the CD's, the DVD's. I don't ask for sponsors. I don't ask for advertisers to back me up so I'm pretty well a loner out here. That way I've got a free hand to talk about certain things which they can't really touch on or give honest opinions about certain things, without having to worry about a corporate sponsor by upsetting them. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the airtime and for their staff and equipment and for the broadcast of the show and it helps pay their bills. But you have to help me pay mine and you can do so by buying all the things I have for sale.

Now remember from the US to Canada you can use personal cheque to Canada. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your post office, Paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a donation through Paypal and a separate email with your name, address and your order. You can also use Western Union, Moneygram or cash. Some folk just send cash.
For the rest of the world it's the same thing. You can use Paypal for donations or for purchasing; Western Union, Moneygram or cash and that will get through. The post office isn't that bad so far but they're cutting back badly in the US I understand, closing alot of the post offices down.
For those who get the discs burned and passed to them who don't use computers. They play them on a CD player. You can get in touch with me [listed above].
And that gets that out of the way because this show tends to be a little different at times.
I go into perception and reality. Most folk think they're living in it simply because everyone else can agree with them on most topics. In fact you all talk about the same topics never realising that most of them are put out there for you to talk about. That's a creation of a reality for the people. They create trends of topics and everything else and people 'twitter' and 'tweet' and 'chat' about them like little birdies. But they never realise that they're being manipulated. Their minds are being manipulated and the time you could be spending finding out what's really going on has gone to waste. You're simply rehashing stuff that's already hashed out for you to talk about and twitter about and tweet about and all of that kind of stuff.

Reality is vastly different. It's been different for an awful long time. If you go back into the Middle Ages to get good writing on how millions of peasants were controlled by religion and how they used religion to give them the only reality they knew since they were utterly illiterate, at least most of them.

Back with more after these massages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about reality and perceptions and how even things we take for granted today. We take things for granted because everyone else is taking the same things for granted. That's your 'peer group' you might say and of course we live in a new type of peer group making, where they give you total strangers and various people's names across the world to 'twitter' with and 'chat' with and 'tweet' with and you all have pretty much the same opinions about the topics that are given out to you. Everyone's heard about the same topics because the trends are created for everyone at the same time and that stops us really from thinking beyond the walls that have been created around us to get into the next room; the rooms where the guys that make all the trends that happen to link and communicate with eachother and decide on these trends that you're all going to chat about, how you're going to think about them, how you're even going to feel about them. They also keep the pulse on the people who are doing the 'tweeting' and the 'chatting' constantly; constantly. I've got so much data from the big players, IBM and all these guys, and how they're projecting the whole future and basing their business plans on it. Actually, what they do is base their business plans at that level because it's all part of the military world industrial complex and they create the future that you're all going into. That's why they gave you all of this technology, to monitor you and have a totally controlled, in what they call themselves, a completely interdependent world society.

Getting back to the Middle Ages though, if you were a peasant back then and you didn't have television, you didn't have radio, everything was word of mouth and you would know as much as the next peasant as you

worked on the fields for the Lords.
You didn't have to pay taxes in those days. They just took most of the stuff that you grew and left you with a little bit of 'fodder' for yourself if you were lucky. But things have improved now. They've got a better system. They call it 'money' and they take 60% of yours back in taxes. They used to leave the peasant 40% of his crops and so that hasn't really changed that much when you think about it, but money's more efficient and we now live in a monetary system.

The peasant really would talk to his wife in the evenings and all they would chat about was what's happening on the farm; the different animals, maybe the children and what they'd heard at the church on Sunday and they'd chat and ask themselves what this particular sermon meant and all the rest of it. That was it. It was their entertainment and their intrigue as well at the same time and their mystery.
Of course, as time went on we had to get basic educations because all the peasants were moved off the land into the new cities; the slum cities; the 'red brick' cities as they were called, which were constructed for them to work in the factories for the big boys who ran the money systems. They'd kind taken over from the old feudal system.

We've really emerged out of that post-industrial and that industrial system has been moved to China for the meantime. We're just a service economy now. However, we're going through the biggest transformation since they moved the peasants into the cities in the industrial revolution, the biggest transformation now is into the global society but not any old global society. It's a preordained, pre-planned society where every facet of it is worked out down to the minutest detail. Nothing is left to chance.

When you look through the big reports for the insiders for the big companies, like IBM, and as I say they're definitely part of the big military-industrial complex, you see they even talk about themselves and how they can't allow variables to creep into this system they're building up and really working hard towards right now. They talk about the intercommunication of all things in many different terms and phrases for the same thing.

We've heard about the world being covered with these 'nano' particles and so on all communicating. We've heard the World Wildlife Fund talking about them; the UN talking about it as well, where the whole planet will be one big vast kind of net if you like, where everything's communicating data back in real time about every single thing. That includes you as well.
All your behaviour patterns, according to IBM, are already completely fixed and they understand you perfectly and can predict what you're going to do outside some aberrant thing coming in, such as mental illness that would throw you off your usual pattern. Even then they'll have projections, due to your family histories, if that's even likely to happen; no kidding.

In other words, you think of totalitarianism as some small tiny little group somewhere trying to take over a world system. You don't really get it. No, the world has been taken over a long time ago; a long time ago. They set it up from the banking systems alone. They set up institutions. They set up their foundations to run and lobby governments and they can put their own people into governments.
This was verified by Carroll Quigley who said that every leader in the US for instance, every president, regardless of the party for 60 years, when he wrote his book 'Tragedy & Hope' in the 1960's, he said had been a member of this organisation; this world organisation. They were comprised and set up by bankers. He went into the Council on Foreign Relations, how it ran the US. Its parent body in Britain was called The Royal Institute of International Affairs.

They also set up the banking system as we know it today with the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund. They also 'encouraged' you might say, by every means possible, they've been doing the same thing with the Islamic countries right now to get central banks, because then they get the central banks to communicate directly with their ideas to the Bank for International Settlements, as they've been doing with all of us since the early 1900's.

So one way or another you either join them or they bomb you out of existence. It's hard to imagine that because it doesn't appear in the papers, mainly because the owners of the newspapers are members of the Council on Foreign Relations and all the top journalists certainly are too. All of your presidents are and your prime ministers are as well. They have many branches, specialised little branches with little areas that deal with particular problems and as I say, you have to look at all the divisions of the banking system, the world

banking system, and the history of it to understand how it all works together.

Now you know that the International Monetary Fund is like the 'heavy'. They play the part of the collecting agency. They're the 'heavies'. That was also set up by the same group, The Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR a long time ago. They actually set it up at the end of World War I, supposedly with the BIS, to make sure that the reparations, meaning the punishment money from Germany, would get paid forever to the rest of the participating opponents that they had called the allies in the West.
But it never stopped there. It started to dictate in peacetime too, to all the so-called peaceful countries, via the central banks. In other words, the central banks really had more of a communication and direct working relationship with the BIS and the IMF than even the president, some of the presidents and lesser presidents; the ones behind them on a lower level I should say.

Now, when the IMF goes in it takes over your whole economy to as they call it 'balance the books'. It's got an awful history, these heavies. It's like everything else under the United Nations umbrella that was also set up; the UN was set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They were the guys who backed it in fact and financed it into being. It was all their members that paid for their various buildings and so on, even the setting up of the UN building in New York by the Rockefellers.

As I say, the IMF comes in and they slash your pension funds that you've paid into. They'll make people work longer after retirement too, until they drop, hoping that you'll never claim any pension. That's already being mandated in some countries right now because of the latest manufactured crash. Because they plunder the countries at least twice a century at minimum, that's standard.
They also come in and open all your books and they start cutting back on your healthcare. They slash healthcare. They love national healthcare systems because it comes under government and they can do what they want with it. When it's private they can't really get their fingers in there you see, to slash healthcare. So they love governments to have a national healthcare system to get into and slash it big time, as they're doing in Britain and elsewhere.

Well, Greece has been picked recently to be the poor man of Europe. They've chosen them to be the target and a lesson to the rest of them too, not to let this happen to you. It's a kind of threat. They love using certain countries for teaching other countries to toe the line.
There's an article for instance about the Greeks rioting right now. It says;

"Rioting Greeks throw petrol bombs (that's gasoline bombs) at police" and that was from 1st May, 2010. It says;

"Greek protesters have clashed with riot police in Athens as anger about financial reform boils over."
"Several hundred protesters waving red flags and wearing red bandannas confronted the police in the Greek capital on Saturday morning.
Two petrol bombs were hurled at the police lines, and armed police fired tear gas to dispel the crowd. Angry protesters set fire to rubbish cans (garbage bins) and two television broadcast vans."
(Alan: So that's what happens when chaos ensues because your money is suddenly worth nothing and in comes the IMF and they're running the government. And what their slogans say are)
""No to the IMF's junta!"..."
(A: That's what they're saying.)
"...protesters chanted, referring to the military dictatorship which ruled Greece from 1967 to 1974."
(A: And that's true. They put the IMF in then and put dictatorships in. It says)
"..."Hands off our rights! IMF and EU Commission out,..""
(A: See the EU, they know this now. The EU is not some big wonderful thing that's going to help you out and give you benefits. It's really a gang that you've got to join or you don't get business put your way. They can cut off business or bypass business around your country. Everything's done, you see, in this real banking system, by pure blackmail and it's called 'free trade' 'if you join us' and everything else that comes with it in the fine print at the bottom.)
Back with more after these messages.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.
I'm talking about the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and all the other big consortiums that run the world's financial system and how they go into countries like Greece and they

teach them a lesson for the rest of the world to see and watch and learn from. In other words be very afraid. They 'slash and burn' as their tactics; 'slash and burn'. A country never really recovers from their presence to be honest with you. It's not meant to.
This article here is talking about how the police have been shooting at the people and have shot a boy already, probably more by now, and how the people are retaliating with gasoline bombs and so on. The signs are all about the getting out the IMF and the EU, that's their parliament, their commission out. This European parliament, this incredibly big, remote parliament that's the 'super government' over the whole of Europe, the new 'Soviet Bloc' you might say, on behalf of the bankers.
It says...

"Shops were closed, ships stayed docked and the streets of the capital were unusually empty except for protesters marching towards parliament, meters away from the Finance Ministry where EU and IMF officials have been meeting for days to agree a new set of austerity measures.

(A: Now, you better understand it. We're hearing that word 'austerity' in all the countries now. This ties in with the plan as it is because the plan is that you're post consumer. This is what they really mean. We heard all that before the crash came along. We've got to change our whole way of consumption and stop consuming so much while they're going to make sure that you're austere because now you'll pay for everything.
The banks won't suffer because you'll be paying everything still through the banking system but it'll be in the way of carbon taxes and multiple fees and so on to a thousand different government agencies, all to do with the environment, property and all that kind of stuff.
They're simply transferring the idea and getting you to keep paying, keep paying but it won't be for the right to buy things. It'll be to pay for fees and the right to live and exist. It says)

"Union leaders are hopeful that the May Day protests will highlight Greek resistance to the wage cuts, tax rises and pension reductions expected to be implemented.

(A: And that's what they always do; cut the wages, massive tax increases, pension reductions, lots of layoffs in the so-called public service industry; healthcare etc, and they've done this in other countries before. But they're really going to town on Greece to make a real example to the rest; that you're next if you don't do it yourself in other words. That's really what it's about. There're also alot of different groups in Greece. They definitely have communistic groups and anarchistic groups and so on, who are definitely going to it there, and it's unfortunate at the same time.
But I understand everybody's mindset at the moment because they've a better understanding of what's really happening with the IMF and who they really, really are. It's very important to know who they really are because we don't live in a world of local bankers at the top. These aren't local bankers. These are boys who are international money lenders who also set up the Milner group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR.
They set up the UN. They set up the world to be run on a socialistic fashion for the people by themselves who are the obvious Fascists at the top.

Carroll Quigley was the official recognised historian for the Council on Foreign Relations who wrote the book about these bankers and the Council on Foreign Relations and how it was all set up by them to bring in a world global society, ruled by this banking elite. They believed that the banking elite were the only ones with a true understanding of history, the trends in history etc. because after all, they dealt with the fashion industry, the weapons industries; all the different loans.
They knew how loans were paid off, how they were defaulted on. They found ways to stop the defaults so that loans would still get paid off by the losers and that still goes on today; all to do with economics and keeping themselves in power.
They believe they're the only ones, and they're actually right. They're the only ones keeping an alternative version of history as opposed to the other versions of history which was just about kings and queens and their conquests. They were keeping a version of history to do with commerce and trading across the world, a long, long, long history. It was already a science you might say.

They were the guys who were doing marketing before they called it marketing in universities. Carroll Quigley, who wrote the book 'Tragedy & Hope' and explained alot of this, and he wasn't too popular

amongst the CFR for doing so, he said this in it, in the book.

“The power of financial capitalism had a far reaching plan; nothing less than to create a world system of financial control, in private hands, able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole”

Now that’s quite ambitious isn’t it? He’s reading it form the official records of the Council on Foreign Relations, as the official historian, of the Council on foreign Relations. He says...

“This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements arrived at in frequent meetings and conferences.”

So they were the first to set up central banking systems. Remember they also funded communism too. Remember one of the planks of communism was centralisation of all government but they also meant the banks as well; a central bank for each country. It says...

“The apex of the system was to be the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank, owned and controlled by the central banks which were themselves private corporations.”

Back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

I’m reading what Carroll Quigley said; a little bit in his book where he disclosed quite alot actually. He did say that there was a group running the world and had been doing it in secrecy for 60 years when he wrote his book in the 60’s. He also said they put every president of the US into power and every politician in the main Western countries as well into power. He goes on to talk about who set it up. He gives you the history of the Rhodes boys along with Rothschild who set up the Rhodes scholarships to train guys to become prime ministers and presidents and give them scholarships.
They didn’t limit it to the US or Britain, but the whole British Commonwealth countries and some other countries, even Germany they’d put their own boys in too. They put them all through the bureaucratic systems but they also put them into their central banking systems. He said here, again for the hard of thinking, and there are a lot of people who have hard of thinking problems I’ve noticed. It says here...

“The power of financial capitalism had a far reaching plan; nothing less than to create a world system of financial control...”

A world system; have you got that? It’s very important.

“...in private hands, able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole”

That’s exactly what they’re doing in Greece and some other countries right now and forcing the rest of the world into.

“This system was to be controlled in a feudalistic fashion by the central banks of the world,...”

Meaning that they would not go through your congresses or your parliaments. It would never be mentioned. And it says...

“...by secret agreements arrived at in frequent meetings and conferences.”

“The apex of the system was to be the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank, owned and controlled by the central banks which were themselves private corporations.”

And still are.

“Each central bank sought to dominate its government.”
I’ll say that again for the hard of thinking.
“Each central bank sought to dominate its government by its ability to control treasury loans, to manipulate foreign exchanges, to influence the level of economic activity in the country and to influence cooperative politicians.”
Meaning, ‘cooperative politicians’ by subsequent rewards in the business world like Tony Blair for instance and many others.

You’ve got to read that book – ‘Tragedy & Hope’ and his other fantastic book where he explains even more in some detail and that’s – ‘The Anglo American Establishment’.

In ‘Washington’s Blog’, it’s quite a good blog this, there’s a bit of a history of it in here as well from April 26th 2010.

“America Is Losing Its Imperial Status, And Global Institutions Such As The IMF, G20 And BIS Are Filling The Void”

“When the International Monetary Fund or World Bank offer to lend money to a struggling third-world country (or "emerging market"), they demand "austerity measures".

As Wikipedia describes it:

In economics, austerity is when a national government reduces its spending in order to pay back creditors.”

(A: To these big private banks you see.)

Austerity is usually required when a government's fiscal deficit spending is felt to be unsustainable. Development projects, welfare programs and other social spending are common areas of spending for cuts.

(A: That’s when they come in; the IMF. The IMF comes in and they cut it all.)

In many countries, austerity measures have been associated with short-term standard of living declines until economic conditions improved once fiscal balance was achieved (such as in the United Kingdom under Margaret Thatcher,…”

(A: Yep, they were in then.)

“…Canada under Jean Chrétien, and Spain under González).”

(A: They’ve been in all these countries.)

“Private banks or institutions like the International Monetary Fund (IMF), may require that a country pursues an 'austerity policy' if it wants to re-finance loans that are about to come due. The government may be asked to stop issuing subsidies or to otherwise reduce public spending. When the IMF requires such a policy, the terms are known as 'IMF conditionalities'.

Wikipedia goes on to point out:

Austerity programs are frequently controversial, as they impact the poorest segments of the population and often lead to a wider separation between the rich and poor. In many situations, austerity programs are imposed on countries that were previously under dictatorial regimes, leading to criticism that populations are forced to repay the debts of their oppressors.

What Does This Have to Do With the First World?

Since the IMF and World Bank lend to third world countries, you may reasonably assume that this has nothing to do with "first world" countries like the US and UK.

But England's economy is in dire straights and rumours have abounded that the UK might have to rely on a loan from the IMF.
And as former U.S. Comptroller General David Walker said :
People seem to think the [American] government has money. The government doesn't have any money.
Indeed, the IMF has already performed a complete audit of the whole US financial system, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations.

Al Martin - former contributor to the Presidential Council of Economic Advisors and retired naval intelligence officer - observed in an April 2005 newsletter that the ratio of total U.S. debt to gross domestic product (GDP) rose from 78 percent in 2000 to 308 percent in April 2005. The International Monetary Fund considers a nation-state with a total debt-to-GDP ratio of 200 percent or more to be a "de-constructed Third World nation-state."

What "de-constructed" actually means is that a political regime in that country, or series of political regimes, have, through a long period of fraud, abuse, graft, corruption and mismanagement, effectively collapsed the economy of that country.

The IMF is - in fact - now saying that the U.S. must live more austerely.
As the Washington Post noted Saturday:

In the lingo of the International Monetary Fund, the future of the world hinges on "rebalancing and consolidation," antiseptic words that would not seem to raise a fuss.
But the translation is a bit ruder, something on the order of: "Suck it up. The party's over."
To keep the global economy on track, people in the United States and the rest of the developed world need to work longer before retiring,..."

(A: They hope you'll die before you collect any money. They want your money off you but they don't want you to claim it back in pension funds.)

"They want you to pay higher taxes,..."

(A: Very much higher taxes.)

"... and expect less from government. And the cheap imports lining the shelves of mega-chains such as Wal-Mart and Target? They need to be more expensive. "

(A: That's exactly what they're doing as they inflate, basically, the cash.)

"That's the practical meaning of a series of policy papers and statements issued in recent days by IMF officials, who have a long history of stabilizing economies..."

(A: And that's a lie too. They don't stabilise them. They plunder them. They technically own them for ever after. That's really the plan anyway, isn't it?)

"...and solving global financial problems, as they plot a course to keep the world economy growing and reduce the risk of another "great recession."

(A: No, you see, we're supposed to go into a great recession to bring out the new type of system of austerity; permanent austerity. That's what it's really all about. But you'll find too that the IMF's been criticised heavily in the past. They've supported about 50 or 60 dictators. In fact they've even brought the dictators in. There's a whole list of them here as well. The thing is too that most of these countries had very little debt when they brought the dictators in and they had a massive debt by the time the dictators left; all backed by the IMF.
Remember too what Carroll Quigley said, what he said about the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, 'We don't care if we deal with communist and bring communists in or dictators or whoever they are as long they're all on board with our policies, we'll bring them in' and the IMF is just one branch of this whole big conglomerate. It's quite fantastic.

If we go into all the different stuff they're into it's amazing.)
The Guardian really is one of the so-called world 'lefties' which really works for the conglomerates. They want to have the austere society. They want the greening projects because the bankers want the greening projects and the carbon taxes that are coming out of it; a massive new economy in carbon trading.
They actually put out a fantastic write up on it and they say that the IMF proposals get the big picture right. They're all for it. They're all for the whole greening agenda. They're all for the carbon taxes, the greening and bring it back to nature and so on; too many humans and ya de ya de ya. They're really a mouthpiece for them; a mouthpiece.

I'll put some of these links up on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show about the BIS too, the Bank for International Settlements because there's a fantastic site here too that's put alot of the history of the Council on Foreign Relations up, the central banks all working together with this BIS, the Bank for International Settlements, how they really do control the economies of all the world and all their trading and spending power and they already have been doing this since World War I. That other site goes through the Bilderberger group too and how they're all part of the same particular conglomerate, the Trilateral Commission of course and how they're also working in their specialised area to bring in the Trilateral Agreement, including the NAFTA agreement, completely binding the system of a united Americas that's supposed to happen now in fact. This year will be the last year when they sign the last part of it supposedly and then we're totally integrated. We'll see how that works out.
They also go into the BIS.

It says...

" The BIS is the world's oldest international financial institution set up in 1930..."

(A: It says here but it was actually before that.)

"...with the twin aim of coping with reparations and loans from and to a very unstable post World War I Germany and, more importantly, to act as a forum for central bankers in the future. As such it was the epitome of supranationality, able to circumvent all those orthodox ideals that had over the years, become synonymous with the concept of the nation-state, such as 'love of country'..."

(A: So it was supranational. It was post nations. It was global. And it says of course...)

"...such circumvention of patriotism by any of its board members could lead them to be accused of treasonable offences."

(A: So they still played the game. It wasn't quite right to go global totally then to the public.)

"In order to appreciate what follows it is essential to offer a brief resumé of the political economy at the turn of the century, the 20th century.
The Industrial Revolution having fostered the rapid growth of a capitalist economy, inevitably gave birth to an ideal dogma exposing the social and political discord inherent within that same system, which was based on the concept of one comparatively small group of people garnering profit from the wealth created by the labour of a much larger group. Thus was Marxism born - leading to the Bolshevik revolution in 1917."

(A: That's really what brought in the Bolsheviks, and by the way, the same boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs helped fund that Bolshevik Revolution. The bankers funded it into existence to play the dialectic for a long time and standardise a big chunk of Europe under one system and it's really the same system today; same schooling system, same bureaucratic system, governmental system. That's what they've left behind them. It's the fastest way to do it.)

"The USSR, now perceived by the industrial nations as representing the antithesis of capitalism was henceforth the enemy. The Cold War had begun and its most blatant expression was the birth of Fascism in the aftermath of the Bolshevik Revolution."

(A: So they created a dialectic you see, and the bankers lent to all sides. The intent was also through a

World War II to bring in this new globalised system. They tried to get it under the United Nations right after World War II. They were confident that the public were ready to accept a world government but it wasn't to be because they had alot of opposition, mainly from Britain and some parts of Europe, like France and so on. They didn't want world government just then.
So they circumvented all that by making up, by creating all these banking systems that would force the world into their banking world system; the fastest way to get it through. But it says...)

"By the late 1930's the Bank for International Settlements had assumed an openly pro-Nazi bias, much of it disclosed by Charles Higham in his book, 'Trading with the Enemy'."

(A: And of course, even the Bush's predecessors, the family were part of that. They were actually charged with trading with the enemy; the Walker side of the family.)

"Higham years later collaborated with a BBC Timewatch film 'Banking with Hitler' broadcast in late '98. Two examples of such bias, there were many more, were the Bank for International Settlements..."

(A: These are the guys who work with the IMF folks.)

"...had arranged transfers into the accounts of the German Reichbank of $378 million dollars of what was in effect gold looted from the coffers of the invaded countries of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Holland and Belgium; and, in the summer of 1942, plans for the American invasion of Algeria were leaked to the governor of the French National Bank who immediately contacted his German colleagues in the Bank for International Settlements, SS Gruppenfuehrer Baron Kurt von Shroder, of the Steinbank of Cologne, and transferring 9 billion gold francs to Algiers via the BIS."

(A: This is your UN banking system folks.)

"The Germans and their French Subsidiaries made a killing of $175 million dollars in this dollar exchange scam."

They was scamming all through World War II, these same these same banks that are now in there, in Greece today and in other countries with another branch of them, the International Monetary Fund. There's a long history to all this. Most folk will never read the history therefore they'll never really understand it and they're quite content just going 'ah! Oh!' and 'what's happening with the world today?' and twittering to eachother.
I'll this link up there as well. It gives a quite good history; quite a long history in fact, of the workings of the Bank of International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and the central banks of the countries, all working in unison, from World War I, right through World War II, post World War II to the present time and they're the ones who are pushing for the new post-consumerist society, a world controlled by bankers remember. That's what Carroll Quigley said and it's also what Mr. Rockefeller said in one of his major speeches.
They mean what they say. Why not when you've got all the money in the world? You just make it out of thin air and you lend it to other countries. Every nation...see they love governments because every nation has you down as a citizen which means that you're now the guarantor of every loan; you, every one of you and your children's children.
The banking system is ancient. When you owe money, you're a slave and your children will be slaves too, until that's paid off. That's ancient. It's in the Old Testament, all that stuff. It'll never change. Nothing changes, nothing changes. That's the real world folks. I'll put this link in as well and let you read through it for those that have patience and the ability to concentrate for more than 15 seconds. The rest of you can go and 'tweet'.

Anyway, we also see another side of this too and that of course is eugenics. That's all part of that. You look at the families of bankers. Bankers looked a long, long time ago, in ancient times, at royal families and it's well known in royal families that often they'd marry their sisters even to keep the power, the blue blood as they say; the royal blood in the same family. Some of the pharaohs did the same thing. Not only that, some of the big boys in Britain were doing it too, such as Charles Darwin and I'll read this article about his family lineage when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

Just before I touch on Darwin, I mentioned before in ancient times that pharaohs and so on used to marry their sisters but the ancient bankers saw this system and thought 'well, these guys are all dependent on us' and they owned the traders and the trading groups, they owned commerce and they thought 'well, we'll do the same thing.' They were very wealthy and they started marrying eachother; intermarriage with the bankers. That's what the Rothschilds were all about too and many more too from the same commercial classes. Not only them, alot of them in the scientific classes also had little agendas. Those like Charles Darwin's father for instance also wrote a book about basically evolution. You can actually still get a hold of it yet; and Charles was obviously trained to push it even further through The Royal Society. They were the ones who really pushed him. He was a nobody one day and the next day he was a star. You can make anybody a star. It was the same in those days too. You just kept saying a genius was going to expose something wonderful to the world, build it up for a few weeks and then bring forth the name Charles Darwin and he's guaranteed success. It's much the same today in fact.

Anyway, this article's from The Sunday Times, May 2nd 2010, and it reiterates some of the stuff I've talked about Charles Darwin before from Ian Taylor's book 'Darwin and the New World Order; a very good book. Ian Taylor is a scientist by the way, a very good scientist who first enlightened me about this and the inbreeding that the special families were doing in Britain and in America and elsewhere. And it says here...

"THE children of Charles Darwin, whose theories on evolution revolutionised science, may have been genetically blighted themselves — because of generations of inbreeding in his own family.
Researchers have linked a series of marriages between cousins from Darwin's family, and that of Emma Wedgwood,..."
(A: The Wedgwood family of potters.)
"... who became his wife, to the high levels of infertility and premature death that beset both their wider families as well as their children.
Charles and Emma, who were also first cousins, had 10 children, of whom three died early while three were infertile.
Studies of Darwin's ancestors show a history of intermarriage between the Darwins and Wedgwoods that could have produced multiple genetic defects.
Such marriages were so common in Darwin's family, according to research from James Moore, professor of science history at the Open University, that both of his maternal grandparents and his mother were Wedgwoods."
(A: Actually when Charles' wife died, who was a Darwin, he married his wife's sister. Yeah, no kidding.)
"He said: "In Victorian times it was quite common for cousins..."
(A: Well it wasn't really. It was only in a certain small class.)
"...to marry but the level of intermarriage in these families was unusual even then." Moore found that:
- Darwin's maternal grandfather, Josiah Wedgwood, the founder of the pottery dynasty, had married his own third cousin, Sarah, and had eight children.
- The couple's eldest daughter, Susannah Wedgwood, married Robert Darwin, her cousin. Charles was their child.
- Meanwhile, Josiah and Sarah's second eldest son, also Josiah, had nine children, of whom four, including Emma, married first cousins.
(A: They all married the same families.)
"Moore, who is about to publish a research paper on Darwin, said: "The results of this unintended experiment..."
(A: I wouldn't say it was unintended at all. It was definitely deliberate.)
"...in close-cousin breeding are striking — 26 children were born from these first-cousin marriages, yet 19 of the offspring did not reproduce. Five died prematurely, five were unmarried and considered deficient, and nine married without issue."
(A: Meaning that they were infertile.)
So they were already doing Plato's guardian class stuff back in Darwin's day. They probably had done a long, long time before that too. Lots of these families did. And I'm sure they were all rectified with their genetic manipulations today with science.
From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rioters in Greece want IMF Out and Greece out of European Union

IMF the US and Austerity Plans

International Monetary Fund - Wikipedia

Bank for International Settlements

Darwin's Selection is Nature's Rejection

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 5, 2010 (#570)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 5, 2010:
Banking Crisis and The New World Order:
Praise 'Money Heaven' and The Banker King,
With Golden Cherubs that Silver-Tongued Sing:
"Birth Pangs of Crisis Cross Every Border,
Economic Disorder of the New World Order,
Bringing the Next Phase of Consolidation,
Global Governance and the End of the Nation,
Culmination of Wise Men's Machinations,
Famine, Wars, the Cause of Vexations,
For Mr. Moneybags, There is No Appeasement,
His Front-Men Sign Each Global Agreement,
Of All the Flags that Could be Unfurled,
It's That of the Banker Rules the World,
All Peoples to Suffer His Age of Austerity,
'cept the Banker who Sidesteps, Nimble Dexterity,
We'll All Be in Want of Things We Need,
Now the Banker is King, Salivating His Greed"
© Alan Watt May 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 5th May, 2010.

For the newcomers out there look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Scroll down and bookmark the sites I have up there because the 'com' goes down once in a while. That way you can always get the latest shows for download for free if the 'com' goes down. It's amazing how they can give you an automatic extension of bandwidth, and that's what you're paying for, and when you try it one night, it doesn't work. Then they tell you, with all their staff worldwide, they just can't figure out your particular problem but it's on their end and they'll get to work with it. I've had this before with them so if you get problems with the 'com' you can always look into the other sites.
Now remember on all these sites I have up there you get English transcripts of the talks I give too for

download and print up and if you go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can also get transcripts in different languages as well as the audios. They all have audios. They all have English transcripts but only the 'sentinel' site has the foreign languages too.
Remember too, you're the audience that brings me to you. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. That pays for this airtime, their staff, their equipment and their bills so it's up to you to keep me going. So buy the books I have for sale. They're different from the other books you'll read. I try to teach you to think in a non-linear fashion. There're many ways to see or to get to a particular destination and if you understand the different techniques used by the big players and strategists who don't think linearly, they know we do of course. They've trained us to think that way from schooling. They go all over the place to get to their objectives and that's why most folk never really figure it out until it's too late. You've actually gone along the paths they've set out for you to go, even with your protests.
So, buy the books, discs and so on I have for sale and that'll help me just tick over because expenses here are pretty high.
Remember too from the US to Canada personal cheques are good or you can use International Postal Money Orders from your post office. You can also use Paypal for donations or for purchasing the books or discs. If you want to purchase something with Paypal just send a separate email along with the Paypal donation and give me your name and address and order and I'll get it out to you. Moneygram and Western Union are good too; same across the rest of the world. Some people just send cash in fact to cut out the guy with the podgy fingers who's always getting us into trouble. You can order through Western Union, Moneygram, cash or Paypal from any country, so far. So far I say because those things are changing fast everywhere with the IMF and so on.
For those who get the discs passed to them, you can get in touch with me [listed above].
Remember too that the topics I mention, I usually give links to these topics so that you can look them up for yourself. I don't make up stories. I don't speculate either. I use the official sources at least because they're too many people speculating these days. Even then I try to work through the stories with the mainstream to show you what else is behind it; the stuff they don't tell you in the particular story.
Most of these news articles are meant to lead us along the path, again of linear thinking, until one day we'll breathe a sigh of relief. For example, when the IMF takes over the planet on behalf of the World Bank. We'll say 'thank goodness they've fixed it at last' but they've got to take you through a period of chaos first. They're very old techniques and we go through them all the time down through the centuries. That's how the world is really run. It's run by very wise men who are taught from archives of histories in economics. Economics is a very, very old science.

I'll be back with more after the following break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I was saying before that economics is a very old science and it truly is. It's probably something that's been of vital importance in keeping records; keeping records of money owed to countries, owed by countries and to whom and all the rest of it and trends and histories that go down through the ages.
Bankers really, ran the commercial routes in ancient times, owned the fleets of ships that did the trading. They still do today alot of them. They really had to keep records of how the rises of nations and empires happened and they'd often guide them along in fact and sometimes they'd even take them down if the empires turned against them for some reason or another or they owed them too much money. So it was an exact science of manipulation and the bankers learned their trades very well. These were international bankers even in ancient times. It goes back as far as we know about money itself, even before they coined money when they used to weigh it out, the bankers were heavily involved in lending money to different nations and even introducing money into certain areas through warfare from countries that they'd already conquered through economic means and they would build up empires.
It's a fascinating story when you read the histories that we know of; the little that's been given to the public about the Phoenicians and different peoples down through the ages. But this has never been lost; never been lost. Whereas in our schools and universities tended to focus on the rise of nations, conquerors, generals and that kind of stuff, the bankers were teaching their offspring the true history that ran all this stuff and manipulated it and brought them up and brought them down, down through time. They're very important sciences.

What we're going through today is just the shakeup of the beginnings really the end of the first part of the

New World Order, at least this New World Order; there've been many in the past, a truly World Order for the first time, a truly World Order. Many have tried it before. Many have had ambitions but they didn't quite succeed, although in a sense, each major war or world war, tended to bring us closer to its setup, for instance, the institutions that are bringing in this World Order, the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and so on.
These are all the instruments to bring in a truly World Order.

Now, people when they start classes in economics are told off the bat is that economics really is what every country's system revolves around so money is at the heart of it all.
All your laws, even to do with prison sentencing or the death penalty or whatever, all revolve around economics. Believe you me, if it suits the people to have more people in prison and behead them they'll do so or vice versa. They'll go back and forth either way and they have done that down through history too.
So all of your laws, all of your taxation systems, everything comes down through economics, including the particular system if you're going to be a nation of workers or employees rather than employers and of course many of the countries in Europe; Britain is a very good example where they've been training their students for many generations to be employees. They certainly never encouraged them to get into private business.
There are people who design these systems. There are people who manage the systems inter-generationally and bring them to their final destination. The other systems which also the same people control, that they've tried down through the ages, the Nazi type or fascism type and the so-called democratic type and they've also controlled the soviet type.
The soviet type is a form of collectivisation and even the soviets remember would often call themselves democratic. Democratic simply means that the ones at the top get to vote. It doesn't really matter if the masses get to vote or not.
They often say that Greece was the home of democracy but really about 25% of the people there were actually called citizens because they had to prove their genealogies for a few generations; very much like the Nazi regime in fact and the bulk of the population were basically nobodies although they did all the work and the rest were all slaves, an awful lot of slaves.
However, those at the top were allowed to vote on all major decisions. So in a sense you had fascists running a democracy. In fact I've often said that democracy is the greatest cover for fascism.
You know, Hamilton, Alexander Hamilton himself, who was widely read and hated by the patriot community because he did prefer tyrants and powerful people down through the ages, according to Thomas Jefferson's writings, when he met Hamilton on a few occasions. When Jefferson asked him why he admired tyrants he said, well, when you have a tyrant things tend to go smoothly for a while. There's less interference. In other words there's very small government. He also said, that if the guy gets too bad for the people, very unbearable, you might have to suffer him for one generation and you've only got him and his family to keep and his little army sort of thing; whereas if you have a government with lots of bureaucrats and democracy, he said you've got thousands and their families to keep in luxury and they're there for perpetuity.
So who's right if you think about the two systems? So really democracy is the greatest cover for fascism because it always ends up with a special elite class and it's inter-generational, often inter-familial. There are generations and generations from the same families and the up and coming psychopaths of course, that join them and go through the universities, get the right contracts because they've played the game and they're allowed in and allowed to be voted upon into power to get their piece of the pie.
But they've already proved themselves to the existing elite at the top or they'd never get a chance of getting in. The guys at the top are always pre-picked as Professor Carroll Quigley said, by the Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter what party they come from.
Now we truly have really the beginnings of a World Order with one economic system and we see the chaos that's rolling out across Europe. That's planned chaos by the way, just the same as 9/11 was definitely planned because they couldn't have kicked off the massive surveillance society without 9/11 happening. A surveillance society is imperative to bring in a totalitarian regime across the whole planet and a whole new way of living. You either knock people into shape physically to go along with what you want, and take care of the riots which will obviously ensue when people lose their sovereignty, or you give them other reasons for binding together. Even in ancient Greece they had alliances. They started off alliances with different little islands and city-states around them and eventually dominated them like an empire. That's how democracy always goes.

Under the guise of democracy, these guys and the bankers behind them, have literally, with the setting up of the IMF and World Bank, and the chaos to bring them step by step to their true goal, which is running the

total world economy from one major source, that's how it's done. It's done through chaos and planned chaos and they always come out at the end and say 'we're here as the saviours, here's the plan' and even by that time even though we've lost almost everything, we want to keep that little bit left. So we say 'thank goodness, maybe we can hang onto this little piece here of what we had.'
That's an old, old technique but we never really catch on. Most folk still think that governments are national governments. They haven't been national for an awful long time. It was decided even during the Cold War in different publications, official publications, that if the soviet system didn't take over the world then those who would defeat the soviet system would have to take over the world. The exact same excuse that ancient Greece took for taking over all the countries round about it to save them all against Persia. 'Let's bond together against Persia.' Then of course Greece simply dominated all, or Athens dominated all those countries and became tyrannical with heavy taxations, they took all their food, their grain and so on from them and turned lots of people into slaves.

That's really what World Orders are about. It's really about who's going to be the bosses, how many bosses do you need to run the people and how many slaves are you going to have. Slavery can take so many forms and 'wage slaves' of course is what you call employees. That's what they've always been called. You sell your labour. If you're getting paid back in a fair deal for your labour, or whatever's been decided upon, or whatever your boss has decided upon I should say, then a good chunk of that is simply taxed back by the governments that are there to keep you safe. As they keep you safe, they live very well at a very high standard of living, way above whatever you could afford and that's the system of what they call democracy where they bring in what's called 'equality'.
It's a strange concept you know. You have to do alot of mental gymnastics to even try and pretend you believe in it and lots of people do. They never even question it at all. In fact most never question anything. They just go along with what is. What exists when they're born, what they live through, that's what is. That's as far as they get and what is, is. It's good enough for them.

If you look at what's happening in Greece right now, and I knew they would use Greece as the testing bed for the rest of Europe. They'll blame Greece for alot of the causes. What they said at the beginning was that Greece had fudged all its books to get into the EU and to be allowed to trade with the EU. Of course, if they didn't join the EU they'd have been bypassed and cut off from all the goodies. You'd be bypassed from even exporting your own stuff to the rest of the EU. That's the deal. It's a gangster thing you see.
'Trade with us, go under our laws and rules, give up your sovereignty and you'll be allowed to trade with us. If you don't, no-one's going to trade with you. We'll make sure of that.'

So they're blaming Greece for all the problems. They've got to blame somebody you see. But they all fudged their books because bookkeeping is just that. It's all fudging books isn't it? I don't think one single country in Europe has ever been honest about what it owes to anybody.

Anyway, here's an article here from Reuters, May 4th, 2010, and it's about, "A renewed selling frenzygrippedthe Euro zone financial market on Tuesday" because they're concerned about a financial meltdown beginning with Greece because it's going to spread throughout Europe.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading an article about the Greek crisis right now and Greece as I say is getting blamed for so much and every country involved really has done the same bookkeeping fudging as I'm sure Greece did. They did get the big boys in to validate their books before they joined the EU. I think even Goldman Sachs was in there fudging the books for them. This article here, May 4th 2010 from Reuters goes into it and says...

"A renewed selling frenzy gripped euro zone financial markets on Tuesday as concern mounted that a record EU/IMF bailout for Greece would not stop a debt crisis spreading in the single currency area."
Now that was another part of joining the EU. They forced this EU coinage, or money system, on you as well you see, again taking more and more sovereignty out of the hands of the countries. That was the intention of it but not the total intent. The intent ultimately was to go into a world system under the IMF. The IMF wants to get into everybody's bookkeeping and take away that bookkeeping from governments. This is what

it's about for the World Order you see? All the money that's already been bailed into Greece, apparently it hasn't been enough to stop the fall in the money system so that means that all that money that was borrowed from the World Bank by the EU countries has just gone to 'money heaven' just like the big last crash we had; it went to 'money heaven' you know. I'd like to see who are the guardians of 'money heaven'. It must go somewhere. It says...
"Spanish Prime Minister Jose Luis Rodriguez Zapatero dismissed as "complete madness" a market rumour that his country would soon ask for 280 billion Euros in aid from the euro area."
(Alan: Because they think Spain's going to be next.)
"The euro sank to a one-year low of beneath $1.31 and the risk premium on Greek, Portuguese and Spanish bonds soared amid jitters about a possible Greek debt restructuring and worries over the fiscal health of other southern European countries.
In Athens, striking public workers challenged Greece's 110 billion euro ($146.5 billion) bailout-for-austerity deal,..."
(A: I love that 'bailout-for-austerity deal'.)
"...starting a 48-hour national strike that shut down ministries, tax offices, schools, hospitals and public services."
(A: You see, the IMF go in as I say and they strip the country of all its national services, healthcare, pension funds, wherever they can slash and burn they do so to make sure that the big boys that lent the money in the first place all get paid back at massive interest.)
"There is no faith in what the EU and the IMF have proposed for Greece," said Dean Popplewell, chief currency strategist at OANDA, a foreign exchange brokerage in Toronto.
"Capital markets are betting on a Greek default,..."
(A: See there again there're guys, because we don't understand this currency trading stuff, there are sharks at the top. As I say they're taught it since they're weaned on this stuff because they belong to the right families. They make money off people going down. They bet on people going down. It says...)
"Capital markets are betting on a Greek default, as Greece's own populace is not going to accept the terms of this rescue, and contagion is a real concern hurting the euro," he said.
News that Greece has appointed debt restructuring specialists Lazard..."
(A: The Lazard brothers.)
"...to provide "general financial advice" fuelled speculation that some form of orderly rescheduling or payment moratorium may be likely, despite vehement official denials."
(A: And so on it goes.)
But this is all to go to a world government you see. A whole new way of doing things where the World Bank will rise up to its proper status because that's what they put it there for; to take over, and the International Monetary Fund and the Bank of International Settlements will do the bookkeeping of every country forever. Your governments won't have to do that anymore. It's taken out of their hands. That's the ultimate goal for the whole planet.

Then we go onto an article here. It's a good site actually. It's 'Spotlight On Sovereignty - Global Governance Watch'. It says...

"G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance" April 28th, 2010.

"In particular, we are floating the idea of a new multilateral surveillance procedure. . . . I believe the world is ready for a shift to this more "systemic" vision of IMF surveillance."

(A: That's what they're calling it – International Monetary Fund Surveillance; the whole world.)

"A clear indication is the G-20's..."

(A: That's all the group of 20 that all your presidents and prime ministers join and go and go in there as a group, bypassing what you think is national democracy. It says...)

"...launch of the Mutual Assessment Process. The so-called MAP aims to reduce risks to the system by making the world's largest economies accountable-to each other-for ensuring the global consistency of their economic policies. . . . Of course, there is a much broader range of international policy challenges than those currently being considered by the MAP. And an enhanced multilateral approach, with increased accountability

between countries, is essential for finding lasting solutions. I see a role for the IMF to help address these kinds of multilateral problems."

(A: That's right on track with them taking over.)

"~ From an address by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, at the Bretton Woods Committee Annual Meeting, Washington D.C., February 26, 2010. "

"The Group of Twenty ("G-20") nations, the new Financial Stability Board ("FSB"), and the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") are progressing on two fronts: the monitoring and revision of national and regional economic plans to facilitate global economic governance..."

(A: That's the purpose of it; to facilitate global economic governance.)

"...and the pursuit of a financial industry regulatory reform agenda. The recent remarks of IMF Managing Director Strauss-Kahn indicate that these two areas may only be the beginning and that efforts will be made to globally govern other economic and industry-specific areas...")

(A: I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading from an article by 'Global Governance Watch'; a very good article. It's a very good site actually and you're not quite sure whether it's for the globalism or not but they also got alot on NGO's and it shows you what they're into as well. It's going on about the IMF basically taking over and it's using quotes and so on from Strauss-Kahn from the IMF and so on.

"Thus, corporate executives, employees, shareholders, and other stakeholders in industries such as energy, pharmaceutical, and food whose products (or lack thereof) pose "risks" that conceivably contribute to global poverty should be prepared for a new global level of monitoring, intervention, and regulation by the G-20, IMF, World Bank, and other international organizations."

(A: In other words they're telling you that whatever corporations or whatever are in your countries will no longer be self-enterprising units. They'll be under the auspices and the watchful eye of the World Bank because the World Bank will be into everybody's books by law. They want a world law for this to let them into every country's books and actually eventually do all of the book keeping. That's utterly the end of sovereignty for anybody, you see?)

"In a previous article, this author explained that, in a November 2009 communiqué, titled "A Framework for Strong, Sustainable and Balanced Growth: Developing the 'Mutual Assessment Process," the G-20 announced the mutual assessment process ("MAP"), pursuant to which G-20 members would present national and regional economic plans by the end of January 2010 for review by the FSB and IMF so that alternative policy options could be developed that would enable the global management of national and regional economies."

(A: OK, that's the important part. They've already agreed to it through all the big boys in the G20. They've enabled "the global management of national and regional economies." That also means managing all the taxation systems ultimately as well, which of course, is the goal of these guys under the auspices of the UN. These are very interesting articles here and I'll put these links in at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show and you'll find them along in the archives section as well along with the audios.)

Now, just to prop that up too, here's an article coming out of India I think it is actually and it says...

"BRIC must create a New World Order."

"The BRIC group of the world's four biggest emerging powers has a fundamental role in creating a new world order, Brazil's President Luiz Inacio Lula da Silva said on Thursday.

Lula was speaking at the end of a summit in Brasilia with the leaders of China, India and Russia. The countries reiterated their call for developing nations to have a bigger role in global economic and financial decision-making.
PM pitches for close cooperation among BRIC nations
Noting that India, Russia, China and Brazil are resource-rich, Prime Minister Manmohan Singh on Friday pitched for close cooperation among them in the fields of energy and food security besides tapping potential in other sectors like trade and investment, science and technology and infrastructure."
So there's that phrase again; a New World Order. It's ok when the big boys say it themselves like Mr. Brown in Britain when he addressed the G20 before and called it the New World Order and many others; George Bush Senior, but when we say it it's like we're some kind of paranoid crazies, even though we're simply using their material and quoting them, but that's really what's happening. That's what all this chaos today is all about, planned chaos mind you. It's not just happening now either. They've been working at this for an awful, awful long time; an awful long time.
There's a very good article here and I'm going to put in the link as well. It's called...

"Reinventing the government corporation"

This was done on April 11th, 1996 and it's from A. Michael Froomkin

"In this article, Professor A. Michael Froomkin takes a comprehensive look at federal government corporations,..."

(A: "...federal government corporations,..." It's very interesting these corporations; other countries call them 'Crown Corporations', they're untouchable, very private. They do have shareholders but they're not available for the public. It says...)

"...focusing on the legal implications arising from their character as both public and private entities. Federal government corporations often enjoy public advantages, including national establishment, tax and securities law exemptions, sovereign immunity, and privileged access to capital. As a result, they face diminished market discipline and may not be as efficient as their proponents claim unless they have similarly situated competitors. Because some federal government corporations are owned wholly or partly by private parties, yet maintain control over public funds and functions, their legal status raises important constitutional questions concerning accountability, separation of powers, and non-delegation.
In his 1993 Reinventing Government program, Vice President Al Gore encouraged the proliferation of federal government corporations,..."

(A: And that's true. During that era they sprung up all over the place, under the auspices of Al Gore, Clinton and so on.)

"...obscure government devices whose legal status remains unclear even after 200 years as part of our national life. Professor Froomkin suggests that some regulatory reform is needed before this suggestion is adopted. After a critical analysis of existing proposals, he offers alternatives designed to increase accountability to both government and market discipline, thus ensuring that private parties do not profit at public expense, and limiting taxpayer liability in the event of insolvency."

I'd like to see that happen where the big boys go 'belly up' and we have to bail them out as usual but then, pigs might fly one day too with enough genetic engineering I should say.
But that's what we're going through.

Now we've all to go through this austerity stuff as the IMF goes into every single country and takes over basically the book keeping and that means it always follows the same routine, as I say, slashing hospital care, slashing your pension funds and robbing you actually and cutting back on all the stuff you're supposed to have built up through your tax money, all the different services that the government is supposed to run.

This is from the Times, April 30th, 2010.

"Austerity Britain will hate its new Government, says King"

“The Governor of the Bank of England was at the centre of an electoral storm last night after saying that the austerity measures needed to tackle Britain’s budget deficit would be so unpopular that whoever wins next week would not get back into government for a generation.
Mervyn King’s opinion, revealed hours before the prime ministerial debate on the economy, came as a respected think-tank predicted that taxes would have to rise by the equivalent of a 6p-in-the-pound increase in income tax over the next ten years.
(A: Well that’s tiddlywinks. It’s going to be up by alot more than that; alot more than that.)
The Governor’s prediction was made to the American economist David Hale, who passed on the remarks in an Australian television interview. Mr. Hale, who has known Mr. King for many years, was commenting on debt levels in major economies when he turned to the British election. “I saw the Governor of the Bank of England last week when I was in London, and he told me whoever wins this election will be out of power for a whole generation because of how tough the fiscal austerity will have to be,” he said.”
So, we’re in for wonderful times it would seem; just wonderful; wonderful times, wonderful times.

Now this site is very good too and it links up with a previous one too that I’ve talked about on the G20 and it’s from the AEI which is supposedly a Conservative sort of think tank but they have branches across the whole world and it’s supposed to be to limit government and all that but it’s also about globalism. I’ll put this link up too. It says...It called...They have a ‘Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee’. It’s one of their projects; a ‘Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee’. What’s a shadow? A shadow is something that’s put off by a body. There must be a body there somewhere. I wonder who the body is. Anyway it says...

“The Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee is a group of publicly recognized, independent experts on the financial services industry who meet regularly to study and critique regulatory policies affecting this sector of the economy.”

About the Committee
The Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee works to identify and analyze developing trends and ongoing events that promise to affect the efficiency and safe operation of sectors of the financial services industry; explore the spectrum of short- and long-term implications of emerging problems and policy changes; help develop private, regulatory and legislative responses to such problems that promote efficiency and safety...”

(A: And blah, blah blah. When you look down the side of it, they’ve got alot of good spin-off sites they look into such as Non-Governmental Organisations, who runs them and it shows you the power of some of these Non-Governmental Organisations as they lobby, not just politicians, but actually lobby against investing companies. Of course they’re all followers you see, except for their leaders. The leaders have a boss. The boss is generally some very rich foundation owner who tells them what to protest against.

It’s quite fascinating to see how they work and how the Non-Governmental Organisations actually will go into companies that are trying to invest pension funds and so on and if they don’t like what they’re investing in, they’ll do all they can to stop it. That’s what you call incredible organisation and power.
You see, organisation is behind everything. That’s how the Soviets talked about taking over by communism. It was all through organisation; massive organisation, where everybody instantly obeys those above them right to the pyramid top, strict obedience. There was no deviation from the line. That’s how these NGO’s are run with the foundations that really are the parallel government on the top telling them what to protest etc.

Now here’s a little aside too. I talked about these Crown Corporations a minute ago and these private national corporations or governmental semi-private companies.
Here’s a little article that snuck through, and it wasn’t in the mainstream media except for this one and it’s the Tehran Times from Iran.

“UK to repay Iran $650 million for tanks”

(A: That’s military tanks. It says...)

“LONDON (UPI) -- An international trade court ordered Britain to pay Iran $650 million for failing to deliver some 1,300 tanks after Shah Mohammad Reza Pahlavi was toppled in the 1979 Islamic revolution, officials

said.
The ruling ended a bizarre legal battle which was fought over 30 years largely behind closed doors in the arbitration court of the International Chamber of Commerce in The Hague with little public knowledge."

(A: You're darn right.)

"The settlement is between International Military Services Ltd, the state-owned company used by Britain's Defence Ministry..."

(A: You see? That's one of these protected companies; these Crown Corporations. It's private. It's funded through tax money as well but there are shareholders who profit from it but they're not allowed to tell us who they are and they don't put the shares up for bids for sale. It's all the elite of course who are the shareholders, including members of the royalty. That's the International Military Services Limited. They do all the main military trading of all the weapons industry for Britain.
Anyway it says...)

"... the state-owned company used by Britain's Defence Ministry that concluded the Chieftain deals in the 1970s, and Iran's Ministry of Defence.

Britain's The Independent newspaper noted that the settlement ""will bring to an end one of the more tortuous and murky sagas in that most opaque and scandal-riddled area of international affairs -- nation-to-nation arms deals.""

(A: Yet Britain's always created the best enemies that money could buy, believe you me. And through The Hague, even those who lose will have to pay it back. They've got all these global deals already made through the international courts and the Bank for International Settlements.
You know, when Britain went to war with Argentina over the Falklands, Britain had sold pretty well every ship that they used, the enemy used, to them. And of course, they found too that Argentina had taken loans out from all the usual international money lenders to buy those ships and they were still in the process of buying them when Britain sunk them. So, Britain sold them the ships, Britain sunk the ships and Argentina, even though they lost, had to pay back the bankers and then the money went back to Britain.
The best enemies money can buy eh? And the folk never catch on. And all the young characters are just dying to dress up and play soldiers and go off and fight for some fun and all that kind of stuff and get a little tin star, a wee medal. That's all they need and suddenly they're somebody. If they survive it, they're somebody until the novelty wears off and they're just Joe Nobody once again. But it says here...)

In the 1970s, the shah's government was favoured by the United States and Britain as a vital bulwark against Soviet expansion to the strategic oil-rich Persian Gulf.

From 1971-76, his government ordered 1,500 Chieftains and 250 FV2404 armoured repair vehicles, which retrieve damaged tanks from the battlefield, all manufactured by the Leyland Co...."

(A: That's the big car manufacturers in Britain.)

"...and Britain's state-owned Royal Ordnance Factories."

(A: Again "state-owned Royal Ordnance Factories". That's really your Crown Corporations; these secretive corporations.)

"At that time, the FV4030/1 Chieftain was Britain's primary main battle tank. When it was unveiled in 1967 it had the most powerful main gun of any tank in the world..."

(A: And then they go on about what they could fire from it and all that kind of stuff. The stuff that little boys are really awfully interested in.)

"The contracts were worth 650 million pounds, today worth around $1.04 billion,...)

(A: Boy, that shows you inflation eh. So back in the 70's it was 650 million pounds and today it'd be worth around 1.4 billion (dollars))

"...and were paid in full in advance from the shah's treasury, then overflowing thanks to Iran's oil wealth.

Those funds were crucial in keeping Britain's defence industry going at a time of slumping sales."

(A: They've got to keep wars going when there's a slump in sales you know.)

"But by the time the shah was toppled in January 1979 and went into exile, Britain had delivered 187 of the 55-ton FV4030/1 Chieftains, which the Iranians dubbed Shir-1. The British halted deliveries to what was deemed a hostile government in Iran after the U.S. Embassy in Tehran was stormed on Nov. 4, 1979.

(A: In other words, they still owed them all those tanks for the money that they took. They didn't give them back the money you know and they didn't give them the tanks either. So they've been ordered to pay back the difference.)

It just shows you, as I say, it doesn't matter who wins/loses or how things come and go in history, the bankers must be paid, one way or another. It doesn't matter if you're winners or losers you've got to pay the piper because they have international laws about that at the top and it goes through The Hague; the court at The Hague. It's wonderful isn't it, wonderful.
We the little people hardly know anything about what's really going on in the world at any particular time. We're the last to be told any kind of close truth; any close truth whatsoever.

Now here's a laugh too because this whole emissions stuff is a new economy. Do you understand that? It's to take over from a real economy where you produce things; a production economy.

"Anti-fraud investigators swoop on EU emissions traders"

(A: For fraud. So fraud over fraud is quite an interesting thing.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

This article here's about an anti-fraud investigation into EU emission frauds where they're making all the money off of nothing; no outlay, nothing. It's fantastic. They just trade carbon and it's really worked out through mathematical processes where they imagine how much CO2 will be produced in the manufacturing of this or that, and they convert energy to CO2 and all that kind of stuff and it's supposed to sound complicated to cover the fact that it's all nonsense. However, they're going to make an awful lot of money out of it because this is the new economy. We'll all be paying through the nose, or through the mouth depending on how you breathe, for CO2 for as long as you live and these guys don't even collect it. It's fantastic isn't it? No outlay! You don't have to get into plastic bags and sell it or blow up balloons with it and trade balloons. You just imagine it's there and you trade with these credits, we all pay for it and big bankers get rich. It's fantastic isn't it?
Anyway, here's...

"Anti-fraud investigators swoop on EU emissions traders"

"EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Traders involved in Europe's flagship climate change programme, the Emissions Trading System - some of whom work at Germany's biggest banks and energy firms - were the focus of a series of raids and arrests by British and German prosecutors in part of a massive pan-European crackdown on CO2-credit VAT fraud.

(A: Isn't that amazing eh? They're getting people on fraud even though they're dealing in legitimate fraud, which is the CO2 scam and trading and it says here...)

“A total of 25 people were arrested amid a blitz by authorities on hundreds of company offices in the two countries, including Deutsche Bank and energy firm RWE, in a case involving the theft of an estimated €180 million from government coffers.
On Friday (30 April), it was revealed that UK tax authorities had raided 81 different offices and homes earlier in the week, arresting 22 individuals - 13 in England and further eight in Scotland.
The swoop, which occurred two days earlier, involved roughly 450 staff from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs.”

(A: Not Britain’s but Her Majesty’s because everything in Britain’s democracy is owned by Her Majesty you see?)

“German authorities simultaneously raided 230 premises, including the headquarters of Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt and the offices of RWE
Three individuals in Germany were arrested. Seven of the suspects were employees of Deutsche Bank, although none were among those taken into custody.
The operation, which targeted a total of 50 companies and some 150 suspects in Europe's biggest economy, involved around a thousand investigators from Germany.”

(A: By God, they’re top-heavy for investigators. It goes through all the other countries that took part, Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, The Netherlands, Portugal and Norway ya de ya de ya.)

“Computers, mobiles, memory sticks and business records were seized, as well as undisclosed sums of cash.”
“The criminal activity the raids focussed on relates to what is known as "carousel fraud." Criminals establish themselves in one EU member state and open a trading account with the national carbon credit registry. They then buy carbon credits in a different country, which makes them exempt from VAT. These are then sold to buyers in the original country, but with VAT slapped on, although the VAT then just disappears along with the trader and the money never arrives in government coffers.”

Whatever scam they come up with, it’s only crooks who can figure it out and how to use it. Do you ever realise that? It takes the crook’s mind, the streetwise guy, to understand the con games that are going on anyway and they take advantage of them. The ordinary person, again with linear thinking, never figures that out; the same as you never figure out how guys can make such money on betting on companies folding or even countries going bankrupt and they can make a profit off of it. It’s beyond our comprehension. It’s totally beyond our comprehension. The crooks can do it. The rest of the crooks are in government working for them and in the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Euro Market Meltdown

G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance

BRIC Group of Emerging Nations-New World Order

BRIC-New World Order-Video

Reinventing Government

Planned Austerity--Next Gov. to be Very Unpopular by Introducing Higher Taxation etc.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee

Geopolitics and The War Business

Carbon Trading Racket Caught in a Racket

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 6, 2010 (#571)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6, 2010:
The RIIA/CFR, Bankers, All their Sons and Lovers,
Live High on Hog, We're the Dog, The Masses -- Suckers:
"When the Plundering's Over, We'll Grovel, Praise and Thank
The Big Heroes IMF and a More Powerful World Bank,
World Bankers Inc. Worked Long, Gladly Sold their Souls,
Manipulated Wealth of Nations to Reach these Lofty Goals,
The Nations Now are Punch-Drunk, Spinning in Dizziness,
Once Bankers Own the Globe, They'll Run Us as a Business,
A New Age of Austerity will Cost More as the Fashion
Is to Serve Ecology, Recycle, Work or Get the Lashin',
Yes, it's to be a Brave New World, Wages are to Go
In Taxes, Fees and Planting Trees, Rest You'll Never Know,
And as Always We'll Adapt, True Memory Seldom Lingers,
Feudalism Will be Normal, Serving Podgy Golden Fingers"
© Alan Watt May 6, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 6, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on May 6th 2010.

For newcomers go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I've got trouble again with the 'com' and if you bookmark these sites you can always download the latest shows for free; all the audio shows. Now remember while you're at it that all the sites listed there have English translations of the shows as well, for transcripts that is and you can download those transcripts for print up and pass them around to your friends.

If you go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that's also on that site, you get transcripts in the other languages of Europe as well. Of course the 'sentinel' site also has all the same audios as all the rest. They all carry the audios. While you're there you can also see the books I have for sale, CD's and discs.

If you can buy them it might help you to come out of your linear thinking and see how the world really works and believe you me it's a drastic change from your conditioning and how you've been taught to see it.

You'll see the cons, you'll be able to see through the cons and you'll realise that most of society and the way it's run, the structure of society as it was taught to you and spouted at you by the media and the money bag men every day, is all a big giant con. It truly is a big con. The more complex they try to make it sound, and scientific, the less you're inclined to delve in and try to understand it. That's what they count on in fact.

You can also, as I say, order the books through personal cheques from the US to Canada. Outside Canada personal cheques unfortunately are not accepted to Canada but from the US they are. In the US you can also get an International Postal Money Order to Canada. That's accepted here as well. Outside the US and Canada they're not. They used to be but they're all stopped now but since Canada and the US are really one country now, there's no big deal about it. We get to even share the same area code. ONE.

You can pay by Western Union, Moneygram and cash for the books or you can donate through Paypal or use the donation Paypal button, send the appropriate amount and a separate email with your order and I'll get it out to you. So that goes for the rest of the world as well, same deal, Moneygram, Western Union and cash or Paypal for ordering or donating. Just send a separate email along with the donation and I'll get your order out to you.
Lots of folk get the discs burned because they don't use computers or they used to and they've gone off computers. They play the CD's on their players at home. You can get in touch with me at [listed above].
If you want to get in touch with me I'll get in touch with you back, whichever method you prefer.
As I say, lots of folk have gone off computers because they've had the wisdom to realise that really it's all out there to track and trace and do your personality profiles on. That's really the reason they gave it to the public and to be honest with you, people have asked me as well, even mainstream shows I've been on, 'does the computer and the internet really help people in their understanding?' It's a bit of yes but alot of no as well because the big boys made sure that there'd be so much conflicting information put out on the same subjects that it'd be very hard and even more difficult for the average person to find the truth on any particular thing.
You can certainly fascinate the public by giving them lots of truth and lots of sci-fi mixed with it or supposed spiritualism and so on. That fascinates them but really keeps them going in loops. They're all intentional, folks. That's how they run your minds. They're not there to free you.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I've spoken many time before about the big system that runs this world and I've read from the various textbooks put out by professors who were involved for instance with the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the same thing really and their branches across the world through all the British Commonwealth countries and how they wanted, on behalf of the bankers who already ruled the world; the international bankers, on behalf of the bankers to bring a system, a society, a world society where they would be in charge of everything.
From their point of view, and you can understand their point of view too, they were the only ones really, these hereditary families, that had kept a kind of history of the world for thousands of years, on buying, lending, trading, all commerce and how it works; all the stuff to do with debt, interest etc, wars and what happens with wars; who gets paid afterwards; how can you get your money back if you've lent to a country that's been defeated etc.

At the turn really, at the end of the 1800's and the start of the 1900's they set up their institutions to attempt to try to bring the world under their control. Professor Carroll Quigley, being the historian for this group; and they have historians in every generation, they have their own private archives. He was allowed into them to update their archives and he had access to their histories. He was all for what they were doing. He believed too that the people were just too dumb, stupid and illiterate to manage their own lives. He also believed that if you left it to the up-and-coming general psychopaths, the general ones as opposed to the economic ones, they would want to become very important military people and conquer by conquest and looting countries and basically bring in alot of disorganisation, especially for commerce and so on.

So their plan was, because they were the historians who understood the world better and how it functioned through economies, then they would take the world over themselves.

It's interesting too that the same bankers who started it up, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, that started off really as the Milner Group, Lord Milner and the Rhodes Society. The Cecil Rhodes Society combined with Lord Rothschild as the co-founder basically of both parties.
They'd already been lending money to countries for centuries, Britain and other countries for warfare purposes and that was their big problem. How can you ensure that a defeated country would pay back the loans they'd borrowed from these particular, these same bankers?
They wanted international courts to be set up to arbitrate and work out deals so that the bankers would get paid back. That was one of the first reasons really, one of the real reasons, behind the setting up of the League of Nations which became the United Nations.
Therefore they would have a two-pronged attack; one was to take over by pure centralisation of government. That meant putting their own people into governments in all member countries and centralising the control, standardising all the laws throughout any particular country, taking away the rights from local areas or local states, as they say, and federalising them. Then eventually, through the United Nations, they would bind them by treaties; ever deepening treaties, until they could never back out. Then also, they wanted them to establish central banks. That was a 'must be'. They already had it planned for Europe. It might take them 100 years they said, to establish central banks throughout the whole of Europe which would then combine into a giant central bank and at the same time they got the politicians to join in a bloc or a union and that's what they have in Europe. They have a European Union. They each have their central banks too but they're all responsible to an even bigger central bank for Europe. That in turn will be responsible to the World Bank.

Now, it's really a small group of men at the top of the world bankers; really 12 banking families who are the lenders to every country, every major country in the world. It's a hard thing for us to comprehend that they have the right to basically issue, really cheques to countries to give them permission through the central banking systems. The central banking systems remember are privately owned but the same boys in the World Bank control the heads of those central banks. It's one big consortium. That's how it really works.

Now they're going for the big push and that is to standardise the world into giving the World Bank, their World Bank, with the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements total power over everybody's book-keeping. In other words, they're taking over the book-keeping of the planet. That's their goal.

What we're experiencing right now is a manmade recession or depression, it depends if they want to go far enough with it, to bring all the countries under the heel; to shock the people enough into literally getting the last bit of sovereignty they have. It's kind of like someone coming...It's kind of like your boss at your work coming into your home and going over your own book-keeping to make sure that you're spending your money wisely. That's what they want to do to all the countries and when the IMF comes in, that's what it does literally and they all work for the same group at the top. There's nothing independent about them whatsoever. They're all part of one big long-term plan which is culminating about now in its final; at least this part of the final plan which is consolidating all of the world's markets, all of the world's money and financial systems, lending and borrowing all through their own particular world bank.

You understand that the United Nations was set up during World War II. It transformed from the League of Nations to the United Nations. At the end of World War II they were very bold about their projections to where they were going with it. They really wanted to push through the United Nations as being more than just a place where countries went to negotiate or air arguments and come to solutions. It was more than a bargaining table. It was meant to be set up as the embryo of world government with all these financial institutions and military institutions as well eventually underneath it and that's what they're pushing for today.
This lesson here is to teach us that we can't manage things ourselves. We're in such a mess. We've got to go through the experts at the top and they will dole out the cash to every region as they like to call them, blocs of nations and we will simply take what we're given and we'll be told to manage the books ourselves.

Now it's the same thing as they go for the department of agriculture at the United Nations. Their goal, and it states it in their mandate, you can look it up yourself, is eventually to be in charge of the entire world's food supply and they will dish out portions to every country and region and eventually you will be forced in those regions to maintain your population numbers by whatever means you deem necessary. That literally is their mandate, all to go through the United Nations.

NATO as we know, NATO is just a branch of the United Nations, the military branch, their attack branch for countries that don't quite go along with certain things or they won't go along fast enough. NATO's been into other countries when they don't want to establish their central banks or they're trying to keep more sovereignty and they pummel them into the ground.
Under the UN auspices they also go into the Middle East and standardised them too. We don't realise that the Middle East have different customs, at least they had up until now. They've different customs of handling money. Their religion is their tradition. Their religion is their way of life and they didn't have the central banking system with borrowing money from the world bankers and that's a no-no. You've got to have alot of debt or you're of no profit to the world bankers. They live on debt you understand. Bankers live on debt. They don't live on lending you money and getting the same money back. They live on the debt you accumulate through the interest charges they put on your loans.

So they're standardising every country they go into and UNESCO are one of the first ones in under the UN too, to make sure that one generation, the first generation, is taught in their schools and they give them all the Western ideas to be 'democratic'. Democratic, as I say, is just the greatest front ever devised for fascism; it truly is. It even began off in ancient Greece with really fascists at the top using democracy to build a world empire and start up a League of Nations; the first League of Nations which they then dominated. Then they got everybody into a central banking system there too in ancient times, while the top bunch of hereditary aristocracy, who pretty well owned most the stuff, benefited enormously from all these wars that they had and the conquest and plunder they could get out of it too.

Nothing changes in this world really. The bankers of ancient times, I think it was Mark Twain who put it pretty well. He said that in ancient times, different peoples looked around for different ways of gaining power and prestige amongst themselves and other peoples, and some people did it by war, becoming the general and getting all the praise etc. Others did it through other means, he said, but the bankers really realised that money was the key. Everybody worshiped money, even the generals. They needed money to get their wars going even in ancient times to the present. You can't do a darned thing without money. That was the king of all. Money was the kingpin of all. So certain people dedicated themselves to being the money lenders and it hasn't changed today. That's still the kingpin. Money is still the key to everything that runs this particular system. It doesn't have to be. It certainly doesn't have to be, but it's the only way we've been allowed to be taught, that it's the only way there is, and we have been for a couple thousand years in the Western world.

Religion helped that too because even the big church needed money coming in from the peasants.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about a little bit of the history of money itself, just very briefly touching on it. They always say it's a means of exchange or a medium of exchange but many things, basically bartering, is a medium of exchange too. You barter a sack of oats for a sack of lentils or whatever else you decide to barter. It's up to you. The only honest trading really is when two people exchange their sacks or whatever and decide upon what's worth what; half a bag of this for a whole bag of that or whatever they want to do because price remember is an idea. It's not fixed in stone. It doesn't come from heaven. It's just someone's idea to see how much they can gouge off you generally and to see how you go for it.
That's why in the Middle East, for instance and Asia, haggling is really a way of life. People are taught to haggle. In fact, they've got no respect for you if you don't haggle. So that really is what it's about. A price is just someone's idea.
Of course we're not taught any of that when we grow up and especially in the Western world we're taught to just walk into a store and you buy and that's the price and that's it and you use this thing called money.

When I was small I can remember asking my folks, because they were always talking about needing a pay rise every year you see, and I'd say 'well, why do you get a pay rise?' and they'd say 'well, because it's customary that you get one every year' and I'd say 'well why is it customary?' and they'd just…because they'd never thought about it themselves, they'd always give you that answer they'd give children, 'well it's because it just is, that's why.' Then you'd see that the prices of everything, your little bar of chocolate, went

up every year and everything else went up every year and that's why you had to get a pay increase every year. So it told me that there were different sides and factions working together to make sure that everything went up every year.
What you learn later on is that they have this thing called 'inflation' which is supposedly due to the over-printing of money and putting too much money out; too much cash out there amongst the public, which doesn't make any sense to me either. I didn't see why that should make any price go up or down. Of course, the economists who are really another form of voodoo to be honest with you, and some economists have left. They've even done documentaries years on the BBC, where top economists and professors who have left the profession saying it was alot of nonsense and they said a truth, which was that if we understood what we were doing we'd never end up in these messes. And isn't that the truth?

However, with banking and money being a fixed thing in a society and being taught from generation to generation as being as normal as air, no-one questions it. But those guys at the top who deal with it and the big bankers; I'm talking about the ones who distribute to the central banks which they can create actually. Central banks are private banks but they create them or they make sure their boys are in there and create them. They run the countries and they run the economies and they lend to government.

Every government was supposed to have at one time its own ability to mint its own coin and they didn't need extra bankers to do it. They would buy the gold and all the rest of it then they'd mint it and then they would sell it off to some of the other banks and banks would regain extra cash above that by loaning it out. That's how it used to work. When they did away with anything to back it up with, then the sky was the limit for the international bankers because really, what they give to a central bank is permission to print up cash and then distribute it. But the central bank through the government, through a deal with government, must pay the central bankers back who probably just gave them a cheque. They have to pay them back with real goods or real wealth. That's not a bad deal, isn't it?
If I give you a piece of paper and permission well you've got to give me half your country if you default. You know, 'land for debt swap' or something like that. That's not a bad deal at all, yet we're all taught that this is somehow normal and there's not one party in the world, left wing, right wing, up, down, whatever that will ever challenge that and get into power. It'll never happen. You'll never see it in your lifetime. That will never happen because they're all hand-picked by the same people and backed by the same people through various funding means and channelling cash for campaigns. They're bought and paid for when they're even selected. Before you even hear their names, they're bought and paid for and they'll keep the same system going on behalf of the bankers.

It's interesting that whenever a prime minister, of Britain or a Commonwealth country, a British Commonwealth country gets in, the first person he's got to go and see is the guy in charge of the bank; the bank that he's going to go to, to borrow money.
Now why are governments who are rolling in taxes of all kinds; taxes you don't even hear about because you're paying them all the time through everything you buy through hidden taxes, they're rolling in so much money, why do they have to go to these guys in the first place and borrow money, when they've got all that coming in? Why?
It's never ever explained to the public, and as I say, no person is going to run for office and ever go against that and stop that system and make the country itself responsible for creating its own money so that you don't have to go to outsiders or private banks to do so. It'd be quite simple. That was the whole idea in the US when they started it up. They knew the cons that were already going on; they were very, very old in their days, of the banking systems of Europe They understood it very well. They didn't intend for a central bank to come in; a private bank to come in and do all their cash. That wasn't intended at all but that was mandated by the moneylenders themselves who planned this world; the future we now live in which is the present.

Back with more after these massages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just explaining some of the simplicity really of the con of money and governments too, which are simply extensions now of the banking system, and those in the banking system ensure that the top members of the parties are all members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That way it doesn't matter who gets

in. They will be faithful to their masters because, as I said at the beginning of the show, the bankers who sat around with Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild and then the Milner Group; the Milner Group were all bankers initially and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs; a private organisation that literally decides the world. They're the biggest think tanks that advise all governments on everything. So they would take over the political system of course, which they did. They've owned it for well over 100 years of every country and Quigley admitted that too for the US. They would also make sure that the political boys would go hand in glove and work with these incoming central bankers and establish the same system across the world and that's what they've been doing up to the present and as they amalgamate and amalgamate, not just the banks to centralise banks into a conglomeration of centralised banks, they put them into the big bank like the one they've got in Europe now that they've got the whole of Europe together in a bloc.

Karl Marx also talked about this because he really worked for the same boys, whether you like it or not, he worked for the same boys. He wanted a controlled society where the stupid people, you know, the masses would be guided by the intellectual ones who knew better how to do things. It's the same as the bankers, no difference whatsoever. His was just a faster way to make the public conform into a new system and that's why he was based in London and financed through certain parties for his manifesto although his name didn't even appear in it until much later.
As I say, the bankers truly believe they understand how the world runs and that they're the best ones for the job. That's why there's a famous statement by one of the Rockefellers who, I think it was at a Bilderberger meeting, (Trilateral Commission 1991) on the one hand he thanked all the newspapers for going along with him and never mentioning what happened at the meetings, that secrecy was important, that they could never have gotten this far without their help he said etc. Because you see, all the top guys in newspapers and journalism are members of the Council on Foreign Relations.
He also said it was far preferable that bankers and intelligentsia should basically rule the world; organise and rule the world, rather than leave it to independent sovereign nations making their own destiny and causing conflict on the way. That's how they rationalised it, through consolidation and using economies as the big stick and economics as the big stick and debt as the big stick. They could rule the world much easier with less fallout. That's what's been happening today.

The US, Canada and Mexico and I think Chile as well plus a few other countries are to come in under the big North American Bloc because Karl Marx talked about Europe being the first Bloc they'd create followed by the American Bloc and they were also going to have an Asian Pacific Rim Bloc and that's what we have today.

If you read Professor Carroll Quigley's book 'The Anglo American Establishment' and 'Tragedy & Hope', you'll get the whole history of this group and how they set it up. The names are all documented too, the meetings they attended, the operative agents they sent out across the world, generally their own sons, the bankers actually initially and how they set up the same system in every country, using the British Commonwealth system as the embryo for world government. That's what they were to build on, the British system. That's why you have today this Anglo American alliance. It's often called different names, our 'special relationship' etc. That's why whenever Britain invades a country the US goes in with it and vice versa. There're no questions asked. There're already signed in a pact to do so.

That's really what's happening today. We're going through a shake-up to terrify the public more than anything else, to be honest with you, to accept a new type of system. The boys at the top of politics in every country know darn well what's going on. They know what the next phase is to be; consolidation with a world bank, the IMF and so on, but they have to play the game. This is to teach the public just to accept this new system and as the bankers get richer off the new system, in a world they decided would cut back on resources, they still want the same profits and bigger profits. So they invent something called 'carbon taxes', energy taxes and so on.
All the money you used to have to purchase things with will go back in fees and so on now; fees and taxes. That's how the bankers will stay incredibly rich and stay on top of the whole world system and they'll still run it for the next God knows how long. You see, that's what it's about. That's what it's about.

This is all based on a thing called money, something that the major religions use. They have no problems using the money. It's interesting that the Catholic Church forbid usury amongst Christians but that really left a gaping hole for non-Christians, as we all know, to come in and fill that gap and they were allowed to use

usury so naturally they ended up on top of the financial system. That's only common sense, isn't it? Because they used money for the Catholic Church; they wanted to have tithes etc and to build big fancy monuments and have wonderful robes for archbishops and so on, then they wanted money to flow in through donations and contributions and tithing and all the rest of it and big lots of nice places in Rome, which they did.
Then the Protestants came in and really the Protestants were updated for a new type of model of even working for an industrial system; a heavy industry system as opposed to an agricultural system. That's why really the Protestant sects were invented and I say invented because I really think they were for that purpose, for the money boys behind them.

You know, we think in such small time spans and a youngster will think that life is going to be eternal, that you're always going to look like this, you'll never get old. Older folk are a different species to you. You can't imagine getting old. You live for the moment and the day and that's it and yet you're impatient for anything. You want something and you want it now. Or you start building something and you want to see it finished very quickly and because of that you've trapped yourself already in a mindset.
You don't realise, and this is true too as Professor Quigley said himself, that the big boys set up foundations and each foundation has its own mandate to accomplish a set goal, which might take 100, 150, 200 years and they'll hire and retire; hire, train and retire generations to accomplish that goal. So they do get what they want. They can work generations just like the old stonemasons. That's often why they use the terminology of masonry into freemasonry. They used generations of stonemasons making the big cathedrals in Medieval Europe and the ones right up to the very end, only the ones at the end saw the finished product. Some of them took 6 generations, 7 generations that never saw it. They all built towards it. They called it a 'great work' which is what freemasonry uses for the world as well.

Everyone gets fooled at different levels. They've used groups. They've used revolutionary groups as well down through the centuries to make this all happen because money cannot simply get it all done by itself. It needs groups. It needs political groups to work for it to sign legal agreements and then they say, 'well we're in it now, we've joined the union now, we can't get out now, see it's in writing, it's the law.' We all go with that too thinking, 'well that's it, it's like something written in stone.' Even if it is written in stone, break the stone. I mean, Moses broke the first set of stones he brought down the hill. We don't think about that, but all your politicians tell you, 'no, we can't go back on that, that's breaking the law, breaking the treaty.'

If something's not working you fix it, obviously. So what we really need is a new way of thinking about things altogether. It has to be a different system than the ones that have been pushed out for us to follow by what we're taught to think of as experts.

Just keep in mind that the plan we're going through today was probably envisaged 100 years ago, this part of it too. We need a different system altogether and nations number one.
See, if you're in your own local area, in Medieval days it's a good way to go back to is Medieval times, even the tradesmen, a journeyman was a journeyman because tradesmen could only go to work in a place or a house or an estate in a day's journey from where he lived. That was the distance you covered in a day and you were called a journeyman. You could also attend local meetings about things that's mattered in your little area and you could have a direct say. That was the only true democracy you could have. Anything outside that area you didn't really have any say in at all. You didn't even know what was going on and that's why nations were so great when they federalised nations.
That's why the US itself is the biggest experiment with different states within this big continent. Because they knew that if something got too big, then it was out of the grasp of the people living in a particular state. When you have a remote central government somewhere, believe you me, they have very little in common with you. They certainly won't have the lifestyle that you have in common because the capital is where all the big boys live; the rich and wealthy, who deal with the big problems etc, stuff of course that benefits them very well. Really they don't care about your plumbing system in the town of so-and-so or anything else. They just want taxes off you.

When you end up conglomerating these countries into whole regions like they're doing with Europe and they have done with Europe, you're even further from them. You have no say at all. You feel helpless. It's outside your control. You'd be as well basing the head of the EU in Beijing because once you get past a certain distance away it doesn't matter how far away; or put it on Pluto. The people at the head of the European

commission are then into their own particular world, cut off from all of you. There's no way they can handle the problems in your local area at all or do they care to. It's disastrous. It's a disastrous thing to do and yet none of the countries were given a say in this. None of the countries were given a say. When countries voted not to join the Union, they were threatened, cajoled, given mini recessions and all the rest of it and kept coming back and back and back until they voted it right. Either that or they fudged the vote, which of course is a normal thing to do as well.

That's the reality of the world we live in. During the 'Free Trade' negotiations which were the precursor of the NAFTA, the North America Free Trade negotiations, they discussed a central government for the Americas and all the prime ministers and the president of the US attended these meetings and they said at the time that they'd base it in Montreal. That's what they wanted. They were supposed to be finished with the amalgamation of economics, the taxation system, the customs duties, the intelligence services and the police services by this year. This is the final year to sign the last integration deal and that's to take place shortly in fact I believe and then we'll see what comes out of that.
They might even use this big deal with the IMF and the planned crisis and all the bubbles that they made sure were going to happen. They could have kept the bubbles going for another 20 years. They'd always done it before without a problem.
When they crash the system it's because they want to change it to the next phase now and that's what we're seeing and I guarantee you they'll bring up, 'it's better if we integrate the Americas; see we can't manage alone anymore; we've got to compete with Europe.'
Incredible isn't it? Incredible!

Before you know, people could live fairly independently in their own country but no. Now you're told you've got to compete with Europe and China as you race to the bottom trying to compete with eachother. How can you compete with the labour of China? Yet economists put this crap out in the media for us every so often and where's the loudest cry coming from? The CFR telling us we've got to do this.
Well I don't fancy competing with the peasant in China. It's impossible.

So we're going into a new system. Bit by bit we're being trained into it and being scared into it. You always use fear, you see, then offer the solution and the solution was always the goal in the first place and we always accept because we're given no choice; at least we think we're given no choice. That's how your politicians will present it to you.

Now, they've picked Greece for the poor man of Europe as an example to start with to terrify the rest of Europe to panic and go along with the IMF on everything. There's an article in the Guardian there where it says...

"UK budget deficit 'to surpass Greece's as worst in EU'"

(Alan: So why did they pick on Greece? Because they're not too afraid of Greece, that's why, and Greece doesn't have enough members, big boys in the big club that Britain does with the very old families, you know? But that's from Wednesday, May 5th. It says...)

The European commission forecast for the UK budget deficit is higher than Alistair Darling's
"Whoever wins the election must make sorting out the public finances the top priority, the European commission warned on the eve of the poll, as it predicted the British budget deficit would swell this year to become the biggest in the European Union, overtaking even Greece."
(A: Would this have happened if Britain had joined the Union? Do you know that Britain pays hundreds of billions of dollars a year now? Or millions, hundreds of millions of dollars a year to the European Union central bank on top of paying all the dough to their own central bank? It's all part of it. Wouldn't they be better off if they didn't have to pay that extra now to the European Union? Wouldn't France be the same or any other countries or Spain be the same? So how come all these things are always going to be better for us and end up apparently disasters for us? It's not bad planning. Never ever mistake it for bad planning. The boys at the top know exactly what they're doing. It's incredible.)
Then you have articles galore. I've got so many I won't even read them but here's one here. It says...
"Crisis, what crisis?"

“EU demand Britain and other countries pay £7Bn more in 6% budget boost”

(A: They want more money coming in even although they’ve got to pay £176 million already to the EU this year. They want £7Bn more, for who? For the commission at the top of the EU, the guys who want the big, big cars you know. That’s the 29th April 2010 from the Mail Online. It says here…)

“European bureaucrats last night brushed aside the economic crisis…”

(A: Yeah they can do that. Quite simple isn’t it?)

“… – and announced plans for an astonishing 6% budget increase.”

(A: That’s for all the member countries. It’s amazing isn’t it? It says…)

“They pointed out that the increase comes despite the fact that auditors have refused to sign off the Commission’s accounts for 15 years in a row because of concerns about fraud”

(A: The guys who are demanding it, this European commission at the top, the secretive bunch, won’t even show you the books of where the money’s been for the last 15 years. It’s all corrupt folks.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt.

I’m just talking about the nonsense of the present crash and so on and bubbles and all that nonsense because as I say they’ve had bubbles forever. It just depends when they want to burst them. It’s strange how so many folk had a few years of knowledge of when it was going to happen and they could then make all their bets on what would fall and collapse and they made alot of money off it too; something that’s way above our heads you see. Again we’re taught to be linear thinkers and simplistic in our thinking because linear thinking really is not natural at all. It’s not natural whatsoever linear thinking. There’re so many variables we don’t even look at or even think are there. We have no notice of them at all. That’s how the big boys can do what they do to you.

But the big bankers, as I say, that formed the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, when it combined with the Rhodes Society and the Rothschilds, it’s so interesting to study because you’ll find that Milner himself was given a partnership. He was offered a partnership with the Morgan boys, the big Morgan company, and he found it safer and better for their world enterprise that they were embarking on to become the head of a few different banks. One became Barclays and a few other big ones. So the bankers themselves were the Milner Group, which were the big boys at the top of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and really nothing’s changed. They’re at the head of the CFR in the US.
They also you’ll find, these big banks, also own the pharma industries. They go hand in glove down through the centuries; money, debt, lending, they run the commercial systems, they own commercial systems, fleets of ships and so on, but they also run pharma. They’ve done that for hundreds and hundreds of years.

It’s interesting that the US and every other country was gouged for all these, useless and dangerous actually, flu vaccines for non-existent flu, which they got their newspapers which they own as well to hype out of all proportion to terrify the public. They gouge us over and over. It’s like getting raped over and over again. Raped over and over again; that’s what we are and these boys do it as a way of living. It’s their nature to do this.

Of course they use their same group with the Rockefeller boys in the US and other ones in Britain to direct the pharma industry since they own it and here’s an article here; a very good article by Minnpost.

“Ex-editor of NEJM tells how Big Pharma has corrupted academic institutions”

(A: Now I’ve told you they run academia now; all academia and political correctness and all the trends that come out of academia, are given to them to push. They have their professors, their selected professors and

they get into the heads of the students and give them their ideas to run with and that's what happens.

"In the May/June issue of the Boston Review, Dr. Marcia Angell, former editor-in-chief of the New England Journal of Medicine, details the sordid story of how corporate dollars have corrupted research and education at academic medical centers — including at her current place of employment, the Harvard Medical School.

The article is adapted from a talk she gave at Harvard last December. Angell, of course, has written about this topic many times before, most notably in her 2004 book, "The Truth About the Drug Companies.""

Then she goes on and tells you how they did and how they're doing it and so on. It's a very good article; it's good book to read I'm sure too. I'll try to get a hold of it myself too. It only confirms what you already know. The bankers, even the Rothschild's Bayer company is theirs. They all have their pharma companies and front ones too under different names and we're gouged over and over in every way possible; wars, drugs, plagues, etc.

That's their world and we want them to save us? Really? That's what your politicians will tell you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK Deficit Worse than Greece

EU Government, the Tyrannosaurus Vex demands Another 7 Billion Pounds from Britain

How Pharma Corrupted academic Institutions

May 7, 2010 (#572)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7, 2010:
The Cause of Financial 'Chaos', Where Goes the Slippery Slope?
You'll Find the Bankers' War Plan in 'Tragedy and Hope':

"According to Media, We Should be Very, Very Frightened,
Not Hard to Do In a World Kept so Unenlightened,
A World Ruled by Bankers, as Told by Carroll Quigley,
Bankers the Feudal Overlords and Serfs Weak and Sickly,
This Cabal Long Ago said, 'He Would Win Who Dares',
As They Set Up the Royal Institute of International Affairs,
For the Rest of World the Round Tables, In their Meditations,
Thought 'Royal' too Imperial, Voila! Council on Foreign Relations,
Thinking War's a Great Idea and Also Revolutions,
Financial Chaos Results, They'd then Offer Planned Solutions,
Of Course from Independent Media, Truth Would Transpire,
So Bankers Set Up their Own 'Independent' Media Empire,
Poorly Scripted Propaganda Suffers from Anaemia,
Foundations Gave from Pocket-Change, Grants for Academia,
Through Placed Professors They'd Ensure Generations Guided
By Standardized Propaganda which Their Professors Provided,
Now World in Planned Chaos, Public Treated like a Dope,
To Find Out How it Turns Out, Read 'Tragedy and Hope' "
© Alan Watt May 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May 7th, 2010.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I always stress that you should bookmark the other sites I have listed there for future use because I do get problems every so often with the 'com' site. It's a Yahoo site and I pay for unlimited upload and bandwidth and all the rest of it. Right now in fact I'm getting the same hassle as I get maybe 2 or 3 times a year with them, where they're telling me to

actually take stuff off my site to help me upload, to make it easier for me to upload, you see, because they've put a 'choke' on my uploading it turns out.
So I'll go through this farce with them again, for maybe 2 or 3 weeks, and they'll go through the farce of saying that they don't really know what's causing it and suddenly it'll be taken off again and hopefully I can upload. So bookmark the alternate sites I have listed there and remember that on all the sites you can get all the audios and you can also get transcripts in English of the same audios.
If you go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get the same audios plus transcripts in the various languages of Europe. That's a 'must do'. You've got to bookmark these sites. When you're at it, look into the items I have for sale, the book, the discs and the CD's that keep me going. I don't ask advertisers or take money from advertisers. Most folk make their money by bringing on folk who are really selling stuff and you'll listen to one hour ads really and they do alot more of when there's always alot of tragedy in the world, in the economic system, going on. However, I don't do that so I depend on you to back me up and donate to me and buy the books and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for airtime, the transmission of this show, the staff, equipment and bills that RBN gets in.
So it's up to you to keep me going. From the US to Canada, to order or donate, you can use personal cheque. You can use International Postal Money Order. You can use Paypal to donate and to order, just send a separate email along with the Paypal donation and I'll get the order out to you. Moneygram is good and Western Union. Some people just send cash remember and it's the same across the rest of the world; Moneygram, Western Union, cash. That'll get to me or Paypal for donations and for purchasing.
Lots of folk get the discs burned and passed to them. They've gone off the computer or they never went on it in the first place. They get them at meetings and play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me [listed above].

When you're not authorised to be out there, leading people in circles, you get hassles with uploads all the time, either through the satellite company, which is really a subsidiary of the Hughes Corporation, the military-industrial boys. They own the satellites and the rest rent from them and you get the same problem with uploads. It'll crawl at nights. Very, very often it crawls and you'll be up until 2 or 3 in the morning uploading this particular show after the particular broadcast I've done and I also get 'chokes' now.
'Chokes' are put on some of the major sites and they know that the 'com' site's the most commonly used one so that's why they go for that, although last year they hit me with all 3 sites at the same time.
That's what they do to you, hassle and hassle and hassle, trying to wear you down and wear you out and waste your time. Last year it took me 2 extra days to upload all the stuff I'd missed on the 'com' site, through the same nonsense, but I got no refund.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I let that guitar wail once in a while because it's a Friday and you kind of feel like wailing. We're supposed to wail at the moment of course because this is the age of chaos when we're all supposed to be terrified of everything and people are always terrified of change and what the big boys are getting us all lined up for really is a planned change; a very, very long ago planned change and that's what this shake-up of the world is all about right now.
We've all been taught that we're in chaos and the solution will be offered. That's really the point of the whole exercise and we will get on our knees, thank them, kiss them and get screwed once again. That's how it happens when bankers run the world.

It's not the first time that they've done this sort of stuff to get more and more power into their own hands. Of course the congressmen in the US and the politicians elsewhere across the world always go along with this because they pretend not to understand the financial system at all and they go to the bankers themselves supposedly and ask advice.
Well, they always get screwed when they do so but that doesn't change anything. We still vote the same idiots back in.

I've talked about Carroll Quigley many, many times before. You've got to understand how all of this was set up; this group, a long time ago, about a hundred years ago now, to set up a world financial system, starting with forcing countries to get central banks in place that would really be private banks and how all the private

bank members and appointees would be the sons of the guys that would run the World Bank and relatives of them – and they still are today in every country – and in the IMF as well, the International Monetary Fund. They're all related. They're given their wives. They all inter-marry to keep it all in the one big club. That was always the plan and Carroll Quigley, not just a professor but a professor who was really esteemed in the high echelons of power in congress and the foreign department and so on.

He taught many, many different bureaucrats at the high levels. He taught people who would be doing their diplomacy across the world. He was right into the military-industrial complex as well. He was all for globalism. He was part of the Council on Foreign Relations which he was so proud to be a member of. He was the historian of them and he thought it was time to give out some of their history for the first time at all and he wrote the book 'Tragedy & Hope' and another book, a companion book, you have to read them together, called 'The Anglo American Establishment' and he outlines the plans. He tells you all about all of the workers who worked this plan into existence from the beginning right up into the 60's and 70's and of course it continues today and you'll still see the same names in the big banking families today and they're all over the media right now to do with the supposed crash across Europe.
It's the same offspring, the same multi-generational offspring, who're managing today's affairs right on cue to get the power to run the whole world by bankers because they believe they know best how to organise the planet and of course to keep themselves in power. They've always been in power above any president or prime minister of any country. They've taken countries down. Twelve of them can take whole countries down. In fact, three of them can take countries down.
Soros boasted in the newspapers in Britain a few years ago how he'd taken Britain down. He'd bankrupted it basically by phoning two of his buddies and he laughed at the fact that the prime minister had to go to the World Bank, the IMF, cap in hand to borrow money to bail them out. That inflated the British pound and the value of the currency and people were paying twice as much for everything that used to pay for before. They pulled this stunt and he made millions and millions of pounds out of it and he boasted about it. He got a half page in the newspaper and there're no laws written anywhere that he did anything illegal, you see, so they can keep doing the same thing, over and over again.

Whenever you find that you've got chickens going missing in the henhouse, it's a bad idea for your head chicken to go and ask the fox how to stop it. It's a very simple children's fairy story. It's very simple with a very simple moral.
But humans like complex nonsense like economics and advisors and stuff like that with a whole bunch of terminology that means sweet damned all really. The proof is in the pudding isn't it? Always!

What's your buck worth today? What's it worth tomorrow? What happened? That's where the proof is. You don't need a 'Masters' for that.

Now, there was a 'pie in the sky' attempt to audit the US Fed and this is from May 7th, The Wall Street Journal; another attempt and of course it wasn't going to go anywhere. It says here...

"Last-minute manoeuvring in the Senate allowed the Federal Reserve to sidestep legislation that would have exposed its interest-rate decision-making to congressional auditors.
Pressure from the Obama administration ..."

(Alan: It's a show for the public folks)

"...led Senate lawmakers to alter a provision pushed by Sen. Bernie Sanders (I., Vt.) that was gaining momentum despite opposition from the Treasury and the Fed. It would have largely repealed a 32-year-old law that shields Fed monetary policy from congressional auditors."

Does anyone really pin hopes on it? They've been running your country forever, they really have.

Carroll Quigley goes into this in 'Tragedy & Hope'. At first he tells you how they set up the 'left wing' parties; by the way, they did, the same group he talks about, the Council on Foreign Relations set up the 'left wing' parties and funded them through the foundations, owned by the bankers and they set up the 'right wing' parties to create the dialectic. After talking about the 'left wing' and how the 'right wing', the real 'right wing' responded, the ordinary American people, that wanted rights and freedoms and so on, he tries to 'pooh-

pooh' all their allegations. Then he goes on to say on page 950...

"This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist and has existed for a generation..."

(A: This is in the 1960's. So he's talking about 60 years or so already existing)

"...an international Anglophile network which operates to some extent in the way the radical right believes the communists act."

(A: Remember the Reece Commission in the 1950's when Senator Dodd went there? The heads of the foundations told him that their job was to alter the culture so vastly in the Western world that they could blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union when they brought the two together. He says...)

"In fact, this network which we might identify as 'round table groups'..."

(A: That comes off the Council on Foreign Relations)

"...has no aversion to cooperating with the communists or any other groups and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I've studied it for 20 years and was permitted for 2 years in the early 1960's to examine its papers and secret records."

(A: He was the historian for them and he updated their history.)

"I have no aversion to it or to its aims and have for much of my life been close to it and many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies, notably that its view that England was an Atlantic rather than a European power and must be allied and even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe. But in general, my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

(A: He wanted Britain to be amalgamated with Europe which it is.)

"The 'round table groups' have already been mentioned in this book several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth in Chapter 4 and in discussion of appeasement in Chapter 12."

(A: They used to have clubs in those days. They still do have clubs today like the 'Cliveden Set' and all that kind of stuff.)

"At the risk of some repetition the story will be summarised here because the American branch of this organisation, sometimes called 'the Eastern Establishment..."

(A: Which is now called the Council on Foreign Relations.)

"... has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation."

"The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner,..."

(A: From the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Milner Society which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. I added that bit there because it's in the book too.)

"...the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust."

(A: And it was taken over by the co-founder of the Rhodes Trust by the way who was Lord Rothschild who was also left with the will of Cecil Rhodes. He goes on about the different banks that were involved in it and still are. He says...)

“The leaders of this group were: Milner, until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955), Robert H, (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law of Lady Astor)...”

(A: Who set up the Fabian Society and still put prime ministers in today in Britain like Blair and then Brown.)

“...until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William and Brand's successor as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank.”

(A: They’re big boy players right up there with the IMF today in fact, dealing with Europe.)

“The original intention had been to have collegial leadership, but Milner was too secretive and headstrong to share the role. He did so only in the period 1913-1919 when he held regular meetings with some of his closest friends to coordinate their activities as a pressure group in the struggle with Wilhelmine Germany. This they called their "Ginger Group." After Milner's death in 1925, the leadership was largely shared by the survivors of Milner's "Kindergarten,"...”

(A: That’s what they called their group when they brought newcomers in for trainees, their kindergarten’)

“...that is, the group of young Oxford men whom he used as civil servants in his reconstruction of South Africa in 1901-1910.”

(A: By the way, this same group caused the Boer War and he tells you in the book how they caused it and blamed it on the Boers so that they could get the British army in and take over and of course Milner and we find, Cecil Rhodes who owned de Beers company, grabbed all the diamonds and gold and the British taxpayer funded it and the armies and all the rest of it.)

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

I’m just giving you some background history that really is pertinent to today because everything that’s happening today was planned an awful long time ago by the very group that I’m talking about here that Carroll Quigley talks about. He was a member of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and he worked with all the big foundational front organisations they had to bring in their world government. He really believed that the big bankers who would also use the intellectuals of academia, they would run the world much better than people who were in it for themselves; politicians etc.
They have brought on depressions, planned depressions as they garnish everybody’s work that’s already made up, their little factories, little shops and all the rest of it, and they buy them for peanuts during depressions when everybody crashes, and then amalgamate them into big corporations.
It’s the same with the farming industry. That’s what they did as well. In other words, you look at a country (and ask): ‘What does a country need to be self-sufficient? What do people need to be self-sufficient?’ Then you simply crash them and take them all over. That’s where your big agri-food businesses came from too, in what was the last great depression. That’s when they really started amalgamating them then, as they bought up massive farmlands; stock, animals, everything for peanuts.
Now it’s factories and now it’s even countries they’re buying up for peanuts under the guise that they’re there to serve you.
As I say, when the henhouse is being raided and you can’t find out who’s doing it, don’t go and ask the fox. In other words, don’t go to the bankers. On page 951, Quigley who was a member of this group and all for this type of rulership over the world, goes on to say...

“The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer, worth up to $100,000 a year,...”

(A: At that time. It would be in the millions today)

"... to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London, in succession to the younger J. P. Morgan who moved from London to join his father in New York (eventually the vacancy went to E. C. Grenfell, so that the London affiliate of Morgan became known as Morgan, Grenfell, and Company). Instead, Milner became director of a number of public banks, chiefly the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank. He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of The Times,..."

(A: All those in this group were given strategic jobs all across newspapers etc)

"...the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions."

(A: That's government positions)

"Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals, the civil service, and tax-exempt foundations."

(A: They filled the civil service with their own members and they also set up and created and staffed the tax-exempt foundations that now run the non-governmental organisations that lobby government, who are only happy to see them and say 'thank goodness, we've been waiting for you. We've got all these bills that you want drafted and ready to go.' That's how the Soviet system worked as well by the way)

"At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion,..."

(A: That's the territory of the British Commonwealth)

"...a front organization to the existing local Round Table Group. This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs,..."

(A: That's what it is folks. The guys who put out what the CFR, their own monthly magazine even today and tell you where they're taking the world and they're always right on the money)

"...had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group."

(A: They're the ones who hammer out the strategies)

"In New York it was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J. P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group."

(A: And it's still on the go today and managing the American affairs)

"The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan "experts," including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English "experts" which had been recruited by the Milner group. In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris."

(A: I think it was in 1918 or 1919)

"The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy came to be housed in Chatham House, across St. James's Square from the Astors, and was soon known by the name of this headquarters) and the board of the Council on Foreign Relations have carried ever since the marks of their origin. Until 1960 the council at

Chatham House was dominated by the dwindling group of Milner's associates, while the paid staff members were largely the agents of Lionel Curtis."

(A: By the way, you can get alot of the books by Curtis. There were alot turned out by Curtis himself)

"The Round Table for years (until 1961) was edited from the back door of Chatham House grounds in Ormond Yard, and its telephone came through the Chatham House switchboard.
The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank. For example, in 1928 the Council on Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president, Paul Cravath as vice-president, and a council of thirteen others, which included Owen D. Young, Russell C. Leffingwell, Norman Davis, Allen Dulles,..."

(A: The guys who were all involved with the CIA boys)

"...George W. Wickersham, Frank L. Polk, Whitney Shepardson, Isaiah Bowman, Stephen P. Duggan, and Otto Kahn.
Throughout its history the council has been associated with the American Round Tablers, such as Beer, Lippmann. Shepardson and Jerome Greene."

(A: It's a fascinating book and you'll never know what's happening today unless you understand their big plan, which is all in the book by the way.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just giving some background on how, not only the 20th century was run but their plans for the 21st century where they're supposed to fulfil the century of change you see. What they mean by that is that the proper change by the proper people will properly run the world as they see fit you see? They'll have a brand new way of living as you're all little serfs.

In this actual book, you'll find that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the new system will be a new feudal system where your new feudal overlords will be the CEO's of international corporations, the big banking boys and you down below doing what you're told; to serve them; the way it should be worked out you see. They'll keep the populations at the right numbers and just make sure there're enough workers bred for the work that has to be done and you know that you won't be purchasing little toys made in China anymore that fall apart in a week or two, you'll be paying everything back in fees and taxes. That's how it's going to work.

It's a privilege to live under these guys you see? Everything's a privilege.

Now, Professor Quigley also goes on to the New York Branch and who dominated it through the Morgan Bank. He says...

"For example, in 1928 the Council on Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president,..."

(A: He goes on to name them all; the well known families, whose sons and daughters are still working yet in the same organisations and then he goes into academia because, you see, they started to control all academia and all research and all directions of all research, including all the political correctness as well, because they gave them massive grants and then they put their own boys in there as professors. It says...)

"The academic figures have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell, Charles Seymour, Joseph P. Chamberlain, Philip Jessup, Isaiah Bowman and, more recently, Philip Moseley, Grayson L. Kirk, and Henry M. Wriston. The Wall Street contacts with these were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments. In the case of the largest of these endowments, that at Harvard, the influence was usually exercised indirectly through "State Street," Boston, which, for much of the twentieth century, came through the Boston banker Thomas Nelson Perkins.

Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures

were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers and, more recently, Arthur H. Dean, Philip D. Reed, and John J. McCloy."

(A: It's hard to see here. I've got a little lamp here that's not working very well. It's one of these 'save energy' things that gives off less light than a candle)

"Other non-legal agents of Morgan included men like Owen D. Young and Norman H. Davis."

(A: They're based at the Harold Pratt building in New York. That's their centre in New York and at Chatham House in London)

"On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody,..."

(A: The Peabody family that were related to the Rothschilds through marriage)

"...there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy."

(A: They ruled it all folks and they still do, actually more strongly now than they even did then)

"In England the centre was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J. P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College. This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study,..."

(A: It's very good. You can go in there and look for yourself on their websites. It's fascinating stuff, with all the big names associated with it. They direct the world of science; all sciences and PC, political correctness. It says...)

"...and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George F. Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford."

(A: See how they're all tied together, these foundations?)

"The plans were largely drawn by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators."

"The American branch of this "English Establishment" exerted much of its influence through five American newspapers (The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post, and the lamented Boston Evening Transcript). In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out.
It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London."

(A: They've run your governments for 100 years and Britain too and now pretty well all of them in Europe as well. Now they didn't just stop there. You see they wanted a united Europe and they thought that World War II, if World War I didn't do it then World War II might just bring it on and that was a stipulation at the end by Truman and others, taken over by Eisenhower. They wanted to give their lend-lease aid package on condition that the whole of Europe, including Britain, would unite together. They also wanted a united Americas and a Pacific Rim organisation to unite Australia, New Zealand, China and all the countries over there. It says here...)

“This double international network in which the Round Table groups formed the semi-secret or secret nuclei of the Institutes of International Affairs was extended into a third network in 1925,...”

(A: That’s how far back they decided to set up the Far East as well)

“... organized by the same people for the same motives. Once again the mastermind was Lionel Curtis, and the earlier Round Table Groups and Institutes of International Affairs were used as nuclei for the new network. However, this new organization for Pacific affairs was extended to ten countries, while the Round Table Groups existed only in seven. The new additions, ultimately China, Japan, France, the Netherlands, and Soviet Russia, had Pacific councils set up from scratch.”

(A: See, they worked through other countries too, this same organisation, just to confuse anybody who investigated)

“In Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, Pacific councils, interlocked and dominated by the Institutes of International Affairs, were set up. In England, Chatham House served as the English centre for both nets, while in the United States the two were parallel creations (not subordinate) of the Wall Street allies of the Morgan Bank. The financing came from the same international banking groups and their subsidiary commercial and industrial firms. In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis. The financial difficulties of the IPR...”

(A: The Institute for Pacific Relations they called it at the time)

“...Councils in the British Dominions in the depression of 1929-1935 resulted in a very revealing effort to save money, when the local Institute of International Affairs absorbed the local Pacific Council, both of which were, in a way, expensive and needless fronts for the local Round Table groups.”

(A: They revived it later on too and again that’s why you have this apex group right now to do with the Pacific Rim countries for amalgamation; the same boys behind it. These guys just literally went into everything and by the way, during World War II, they set up the OSS which became MI6 after World War II for Britain and the CIA for the United States of America. The headquarters were at Chatham House folks. The headquarters were at Chatham House; the headquarters of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private, banking owned organisation and these boys were the international moneylenders for the planet. One of their members actually boasted that he literally held sway over every country’s finances across the globe. It says here...)

“The chief aims of this elaborate, semi-secret organization were largely commendable...”

(A: Because he’s all for it of course)

“... to coordinate the international activities and outlooks of all the English-speaking world into one...”

(A: Starting with them of course; the English ones)

“... (which would largely, it is true, be that of the London group); to work to maintain the peace to help backward, colonial, and underdeveloped areas to advance toward stability, law and order,...”

(A: But only under their rule through the IMF)

“...and prosperity along lines somewhat similar to those taught at Oxford and the University of London (especially the School of Economics and the Schools of African and Oriental Studies).”

(A: So they really have been at it for an awful, awful long time and the public haven’t a clue. We’re just hit with a crisis that seems to come out of nowhere because we’re not supposed to understand finances or who’s behind things and who really runs your governments; who put the men up for you to vote for; who

backed them; how much did they pay them; what was their association before the guy who could even run for president with them, all of that stuff. Who trained them?
We're supposed to be dumb and stupid and go by the media which they also own; they also own. Then he goes through many pages here on how they set up their philanthropic organisations/foundations to run their non-governmental organisations across the whole world and bring in a common public/private political pressure for all governments to agree to pass the same laws at the same time on the same topics they were given to lobby.
It's a fascinating book. But you'll never understand anything if you don't understand it at all, if you don't get it.)

And what does the media give you? It gives you this rubbish here and this is from Yahoo News just today...

"The (British) pound slumps over hung parliament fears"

(A: This is what the media...They own this media.)

"The pound has been punished by the prospect of a hung Parliament as the currency took big losses against the dollar and the euro. Sky News.
Gordon Brown's announcement that he had asked the civil service "to provide support on request" to parties in talks over forming a Government triggered a fresh sterling..."

(A: That's the sterling silver it's supposed to be based on)

"...sell-off amid worries over political paralysis.
Fears over delays in tackling the UK's yawning deficit sent sterling down 2% to a year-low below 1.45 against the dollar, with a 1% fall also seen against the euro at 1.14.
But it recovered some ground minutes later as Liberal Democrat leader Nick Clegg said the party with the most votes and seats - the Conservatives - should have the first right to seek to govern."

And this is how they play this nonsense to the public. It doesn't make any difference who you think is getting in. Because who you think is getting in, is not who you think they are at all. They're all put in there by the same bankers that have run us for well over 100 years. That's who puts them in and I'm reading about them right now in this particular book, as I say, 'Tragedy & Hope', by a member of the group who wasn't telling tales on them because he had fallouts with them.
He was very proud of his participation in it and thought it was time the public realised just how much of the history they'd lived through was influenced and actually brought on by this group. After all, they started wars. These groups started wars and they would bring in their own reporters from their own newspapers, which they owned, to write complete fiction and say that certain countries were killing off English peoples like the Boers. It wasn't happening. On the contrary, they used a group of mercenaries to attack the Boerlands and start that war. Then they had this writer write back and published it in the British papers, 'well the Boers did it all', and in come the British army; the British army, funded by the taxpayer who paid for the whole Boer War so that these bankers could take over the diamond mines, the gold mines and the territory of South Africa and he was the historian with access to the histories of this group that's running the world today.

Look at every prime minister, every president. Yeah, you'll get the Fabian Society which this group also runs, but they seldom tell you they're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; every prime minister for 100 years has been that in Britain. Every president in the US, since the First World War, has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch. Amazing!

There's an interesting little aside on page 60 when he goes into the setting up of this group actually.

"In the various actions which increase or decrease the supply of money, governments, bankers, and industrialists have not always seen eye to eye. On the whole, in the period up to 1931,..."

(A: Going through the depression)

"...bankers, especially the Money Power controlled by the international investment bankers, were able to dominate both business and government."

(A: "...business and government". It hasn't changed)

"They could dominate business, especially in activities and in areas where industry could not finance its own needs for capital, because investment bankers had the ability to supply or refuse to supply such capital. Thus, Rothschild interests came to dominate many of the railroads of Europe, while Morgan dominated at least 26,000 miles of American railroads. Such bankers went further than this. In return for flotations of securities of industry, they took seats on the boards of directors of industrial firms, as they had already done on commercial banks,..."

(A: These guys are literally on the boards of everything and all academia by the way)

"...savings banks, insurance firms, and finance companies. From these lesser institutions they funnelled capital to enterprises which yielded control and away from those who resisted. These firms were controlled through interlocking directorships, holding companies, and lesser banks. They engineered amalgamations and generally reduced competition,..."

(A: That's the idea of bankers, you eliminate all competition)

"...until by the early twentieth century many activities were so monopolized that they could raise their non-competitive prices above costs to obtain sufficient profits to become self-financing and were thus able to eliminate the control of (lesser) bankers. But before that stage was reached a relatively small number of bankers were in positions of immense influence in European and American economic life. As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said, "Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves."

(A: That hasn't changed. It's still 300 they always have on the board at the top of the bankers; still, still today and their offspring are all in the IMF and the World Bank and elsewhere)

"The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds."

(A: And then we'll go into that when I come back from this break)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just skimming very quickly through a little bit of the history to do with financing and the bankers who run the world and the organisations that they own and front for them, the foundations they own, the fact that they also have seats as directors on lots and lots of boards across the planet and how they've been manoeuvring for an awful long time to have a world run by this conglomeration of bankers that belong to this certain club and how they've been very successful and how they've financed wars. They funded both sides of World War I and World War II.
Their members did write and you'll find that in his great other book 'The Anglo American Establishment' how they thought that through bringing on the wars people would come to their knees, nations would give up their sovereignty and then they could amalgamate nations into big blocs just like the Soviet Union, an idea they had which they have now call The European Union and how they're doing the same with the Far Eastern countries and it all makes perfect sense.
They've never ever deviated from their goals. They don't have to because they run the money world and we all are strangely and crazily enough going along with them and their advice and their domination even though governments, if they were real and genuine, which they never have been, could change that overnight with a stroke of the pen and start creating their own money. You don't borrow money from

anybody if you're a nation and you don't become a banker either and give money to other countries; or borrow money in fact to give to other countries and all this kind of stuff.

That's nowhere in any constitution of any government and they put us all down as the guarantors to pay it and our great, great grandchildren.
No, that's a banker's system of creation of slavery and perpetual slavery to ensure they stay in control and that's rather obvious.

Now they're destroying Greece as a token to the rest of them. They always have a sacrifice with someone to terrify everyone else to make sure you all toe the line. That's what we're going through now; the culmination of it all to raise the IMF which they control. The World Bank and the IMF were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the bankers involved. It's a culmination of their goal. It says here on page 62 where they're talking about the conflicts they sometimes had with governments along the way and how they would literally bring governments down by controlling exchanges, gold flows, discount rates and so on to bring countries down. It was done over and over again to countries that did not comply with them. It says here...

"Mr. Norman..."

(A: One of the guys; one of the big bankers here who was in charge of it. It says here...)

"...Mr. Norman himself before the Court of the Bank..."

(A: That was of England)

"...on March 21st, 1930, and before the Macmillan Committee of the House of Commons..."

(A: That's the British parliament)

"...five days later. On one occasion, just before international financial capitalism ran, at full speed, on the rocks which sank it, Mr. Norman is reported to have said, "I hold the hegemony of the world.""

(A: That's what he said)

"At the time, some Englishmen spoke of "the second Norman Conquest of England"..."

(A: As a joke to his name)

"...in reference to the fact that Norman's brother was head of the British Broadcasting Corporation."

(A: See, they run what you think are your national media; propaganda institutes as well, the BBC)

"It might be added that Governor Norman rarely acted in major world problems without consulting with J. P. Morgan's representatives, and as a consequence he was one of the most widely travelled men of his day."

(A: He was all over the planet and he did, just like Soros, Soros fronts for Rothschild, bring down nations when he wanted to. He made a massive profit and laughed up his sleeves and he would write about it in the mainstream media.)

That's your boy; that's the boys who have you all ready for rags folks and you're going to vote in the next bunch of their front men we call politicians.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Audit the Fed Dies in Congress

Pound Slumps-Fears of Hung Parliament

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 10, 2010 (#573)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 10, 2010:
The Real Government:
Government, Enemy or Pal,
Is Just the Gopher of Big Cabal:

"Crisis Creation Everywhere On a Roll,
Terrifying the Mind - Freezing the Soul,
Amalgamated, Well-Funded Institutions
Roll-out via Governments' Drastic Solutions,
Which are Really the Goals Set Long Ago
By 'Higher Society' and Those in the Know,
Who Believe the World is Just a Farm,
They, Being Shepherds, See No Harm
In Culling Us Down to a 'Manageable' Size,
But Not Scaring the Herd, The Need for Lies,
To Cover the Sperm Count's Rapid Dwindling,
T'wouldn't Do for Rams to Get an Inkling,
FREE Shots and GMO Foods, Highly Toxic,
Ensures No Offspring from the Frolic,
'course Cancers and Suffering Do Ensue,
But All for the Best, Evolved, Chosen Few,
Who, with their Families, Escape the Poison,
Inheriting a World, All Theirs, Less Noisesome"
© Alan Watt May 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 10, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Monday, 10th May, 2010.

Newcomers I usually suggest you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that's another story I'll mention after this little talk here but bookmark all the other sites I have up because I get hassles from Yahoo once in a while, more and more recently in fact and I might even put something up on the website to

show you the correspondence between me and Yahoo as they try to get me off their sites. Anyway, bookmark these other sites you see listed there for future use and that way you'll always get the latest downloads for free.
Remember that it's you the audience that brings me to you so you've got to buy the books I have made for you to buy. You can purchase the DVD's and CD's I've got for sale as well and from the US to Canada remember you can always use a personal cheque or you can go into the post office and get an International Postal Money Order. Moneygram is good, Western Union is also good. Some people just send cash. It's the same across the rest of the world, Western Union, Moneygram or cash. You can order as well through Paypal. There's a 'donation' button on the sites. Donate the roper amount and I'll get the order out to you if you send a separate email with your order and your address.

What's happened recently; it happens every year actually, it's how Yahoo goes through the same routine. This happened last year. I couldn't upload for two or three weeks on my 'com' site and Yahoo claimed they didn't know anything about it and it must be my end, but I was paying for unlimited disk space. They advised me, and I fell for it because I was stupid enough, to temporarily take off a bunch of audios and then I could upload again because they hadn't put the limit up you see on my disk space, my unlimited disk space. Once I'd done it, it took them 2 weeks supposedly to fix it and then it took me another 2 weeks to re-upload all the shows that had lagged behind, so that was a really clever idea on their part.
This time they tried to get me to do the same thing after I noticed that I couldn't upload very fast at all to the 'com' site just last week there after they'd done a 'maintenance' check after I couldn't upload one night. What they actually did and they've admitted too is that they've put a 'choke' on my site. Now, they say they've got the right to do this, to dissuade you from uploading. Well, why are they taking my cash for unlimited disk space when at the same time they're trying to throttle me from doing my uploading? It's quite something, isn't it?
That's what I'm saying, that if you're not authorised to be up there you get hassles from uploading through the satellite company, you'll get hassles from Yahoo or the other servers that get leaned on. And of course, I've said before in the past, these big, big players didn't come out of nowhere. They're all big fronts for the big globalist system, the same as Bill Gates with his Microsoft and all the rest of it. These were all put there in front because they could never truly allow free competition and manage the system at the same time. It's the same with Yahoo and Google as you all know.
Once in a while they go through this rigmarole of giving out personal information to the CIA and MI6 and MI5 and on and on and on; no, that's who they front for. That's who they front for, folks.
You couldn't keep a handle of control, total control in the information age, unless you made sure that the biggest companies eliminated all the smaller companies that tried to get up there. It would never happen. They'd lose control and they've got to keep total control and if you're not authorised to be up there... I could be shoving porno up like crazy and I wouldn't get a peep from them or spouting the usual left wing socialist stuff, 'let's all be one, we're all one big lovely happy family on the globe' and I'd be left alone believe you me.
They'd probably give me a discount. But if you're exposing the truth this is the hassle you have to go through.

Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just 'beaking' off about Yahoo and how they give me this hassle once in a while. They've given me many different reasons for it in the past, like the automatic disk space increase doesn't kick in properly, on my side only mind you and they use their world boffins to try to figure this amazing problem out. This year they've actually admitted they've put a 'choke' on my upload to my site, even though it's the same amount, about 60MB a week that goes up on that site, that's all; 60MB and they're beefing about that.
It's not that at all as you know. It's because anything that's exposing the real nonsense that's going on out there, and is not authorised to be out there and controlled by the big boys, is taboo and they try to make it as hard for you as possible to do anything and eventually to put you off and make you walk away.

If you were to sit here to upload to your sites for 4 or 5 hours a night, they know, they know what they're doing. They know how long I'm on uploading. They know everything about you and what you're doing with your computer. When it's not them doing it, it's Hughes Satellite Company through their subsidiaries and the

same kind of deal. I've had hassles with them as well.

Here's what they said to me because this started on the 28th April and I put in a complaint and said that the FTP upload speed to the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com has dropped to extremely low speed. The upload speed varies from 40kbps to 50kbps and does not go higher.
This has happened repeatedly over the last week.

I said too that the other sites are ok. They've all got the same amounts on them so I asked them if this was to discourage uploads; I was right to the point saying, if the upload speed has a 'cap', lock or limit, please remove and restore the site to the previous settings before their so-called 'maintenance'. I love their maintenance. They put a 'choke' on it and that's called 'maintenance'.
So I got a reply back from Yahoo and it said...

"As I understand you're experiencing slow FTP upload speeds. Please note that I've examined your account and it looks like you've uploaded a lot of MP3 files that have taken up a considerable amount of your disk space."

Now, it's unlimited remember. That's what you're paying for. It says...

"In order to improve your FTP upload speeds I would request you to clear a few of your files and reduce your disk space usage."

(Alan: That's the con they pulled last year that set me back a month because once I'd fought it out with them, it took me 2 weeks to get all the uploads I'd missed back up there again and the stuff I'd rubbed off; that I wiped off. So I didn't fall for it this time so I replied to Mr. Randhir from wherever; his name is Randhir.)
"I went through this with Yahoo last year. I pay for unlimited disk space. I'm not going to remove files to increase speed since I paid for 'unlimited'. Unlimited means all the disk space I need for my FTP uploads without a cap or lock or limit to slow my speed. I do not want to go through the weeks of complaints, phone calls and mystification on Yahoo's end only to eventually get the unlimited disk space and accompanying speed that I pay for, so please go into my account and remedy this as you did last year."

So here they are trying to get you to actually drop alot of stuff off your site and here's what they came back with.)

"We have tested your account and have determined that the FTP upload speeds you are experiencing are within our acceptable operating parameters..."

(A: See, they've remade the rules just for me, you see, so 40kbps is what they've given me and they say that's ok within their parameters. I'd like to see the rest of you lot out there if you had to go through what I go through here. It says...)

"While we do not have a specific limit on the amount of disk space that an account may use, we do reserve the right to limit the growth rate of accounts. This is to prevent extremely large and fast growing accounts from unduly impacting the performance of other accounts."

What utter rubbish; utter rubbish! It's not videos I'm putting up there, lots of folk are, but that's the sort of run around I'm getting now so you've got to bookmark the other sites I have.
At www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com bookmark all the other sites because I'm going to get more trouble here obviously, you see? And just to let you know, anyone who wants to complain to them and tell them what you think of this shitty deal they've decided to put on me.
There're much, much bigger sites out there on Yahoo than mine; much, much bigger so what's the real reason? This is political. This is for political reasons. Private businesses are very good to be used for politics because you can't complain to your government about it can you? That's how it goes.

So I'll probably put this letter on the site tonight and let you have a peruse for yourself just to let you know how the world really runs and it's nothing about fairness and fair policies and all that kind of stuff. If they

want you, they get you; they get you.

Now, there's an article here on Arizona. Strange that years ago I mentioned on the air when I was reading a book by Jacques Attali called 'Millennium'. The subtitle was 'The winners and losers in the coming New World Order. Attali was a big player, he is a big player right now at the United Nations and he was also the chief advisor to various French presidents. In fact really, people came to see him rather than to see guys like Mitterrand. He was the guy you went to see. He was a sort of Kissinger for France.
He wrote the book and he said that because of free trade and all the signatories to the GATT treaties and so on, the international free trade and all that stuff, that America would go down and down and down as they helped to pay for the Third World to come up a little bit. He said eventually there'd be no manufacturing and it would be a service economy and at the same time more people from South America would be coming up into the US looking for work and so on.

Before even that happened he said, or during that period, they'll start seeing more and more gangs coming up because they're more 'adventurous'. They're looking for easy money in an easy, pacified country. They wouldn't get off with it in their own country where they're gunned down by the drug dealers and all those guys so they'd come up to the US. He said there'd be hordes of them and he likened it to the attacks on ancient Rome by the Huns and the Goths and all the Visigoths etc. over a period of time and that this was just an unfortunate period which might last a generation or two as they sort out the chaos.
What they meant by chaos was that there'd be lots of murders, rape and pillage going on and that kind of stuff until it was sorted out. Then eventually a good part of the US, he said, would be Spanish speaking. That's to be the outcome over a period of one or two generations.
He was speaking as part of one of elite who sit in on the big world think tanks and their foreign policies. So here is Breitbart with today's news in Arizona for instance. It's the first one (state) really to take a stand on all of this. It says...

"Arizona governor has serious video message for President Obama"

I'll put the link up on my sites at the end of the show, if I still have any, and you can see it for yourself the video of her actually giving her talk.
You've got to understand too that lots of farmers have been killed down that way too; ranchers, and they're finding dead bodies of Mexicans who've been running drugs then get killed off by the drug runners. They've got across safely and now they want no witnesses so they kill them after they get the drugs off them. It's quite something; a daily occurrence in some parts yet the federal government is refusing to even look into it. So it's quite something.
Then again, you tie it in with Hollywood. Hollywood is the big predictive programmer for the world for culture, the cultural changes and how to fascinate youngsters into a new way of living in virtual reality. They program you for what's to come so here's an article here. It's called...

"Machete: The illegal trailer" by Amy de Miceli, 7th May, 2010 and it was first published in 'Agenda, Social Engineering' and it says...

"A new movie from Robert Rodriguez called Machete is not scheduled to be released until September but that didn't stop him from updating a trailer just in time for Cinco de Mayo.
The trailer begins with a "message to Arizona"..."

(A: Isn't that a coincidence. This was put out a year ago. It hasn't come out yet but they started making this a year ago)

"..."message to Arizona" and ends with Jessica Alba screaming "we didn't cross the border, the border crossed us". No doubt about it, his message is to protest the new Arizona law aimed at outlawing illegal immigrants, and meant to fuel the fire that is already burning on the Mexican/American border. Once again Hollywood looks to create reality, this time - deadly violent, Robert Rodriguez style.

(A: And this is from 'Ain't it cool news' it says, I guess it's a review)

"Well, the way things are in Arizona at this moment - it is kinda insane that there is a movie that was shot

over a year ago waiting to be released that is about - THIS EXACT ISSUE... but if, Danny Trejo and buddies went Revolution Wacko as a result. Make no bones about it, this is a pure Mexploitation film, but like real exploitation at its height, that s**t was pulled straight out of the headlines, even sometimes slightly before the headlines were the headlines. "

(A: Predictive programming all ready for today but of course most folk will just say it's coincidence of course. That's how it works with most people who live in worlds of coincidences and listen to mainstream media.)

It's quite the world they're bringing in though, the one they've been talking about for such a long time; the controlled society, the managed society, the scientifically designed and run society that even Quigley talked about and all the hopes and dreams of those who talked about bringing in world peace.
When you go into their talks about world peace you have to understand how they determined they would get to world peace. Since they decided that the violence and so on was really inbuilt into man himself, then they'd have to alter man. They discussed this at many, many think tanks. Some of them wrote books about it who worked for think tanks under the United Nations; Arthur Koestler wrote the book 'The Ghost in the Machine'. The 'ghost' really is you; the kind of 'wild' you, the one who's got survival capabilities which we normally submerge in a pacified, law abiding society, but he found ways to get round that chemically by injecting you with stuff to make sure you didn't get violent.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about the fact that people were hired by the United Nations back in the 60's and 70's to find ways of literally targeting areas of the brain of the entire human population, except for the ones who would rule the planet of course, because they must retain their capacities for instinct and survival. They actually said that the public wouldn't need their instincts because the state would be making all their decisions for them; you wouldn't have those necessary wild instincts that would help you survive. That was their idea of peace for the world and of course they had behaviourists there using 'Skinnerian' technology and programming starting with very young; well babies really onwards, trying to see if they could literally create the type of human that they desired; nice and passive, easy going, that would accept very little in the way of reward and be a good worker.
They also found other ways too to deal with the problem of people objecting, which they call violence. If you object to the state being overpowering, overbearing and domineering and you object and get a little angry, and of course governments all over the world are always in fear of going too far as they plunder the public, and the public purse, and having rebellions on their hands.
So they thought that they could maybe lobotomise them and make them much easier to handle. Of course, everyone's heard of the simple ways of doing it in the very old and tried traditions of putting fluoride in water supplies. The fluoride itself remember first came out with reports from an island in Japan, off Japan, where the people were very placid and easy going and they found that they had a high concentration of fluoride in their natural water.
Even recently bodies across the world have advocated this purpose for putting it in the water, nothing to do with your dental care but to make us all easy going and less stressful. In other words, we'll accept more of what comes down the pike from government.
During the UN's look into all of this when they were doing their investigations and their trials, they also talked about lobotomy. They had teams working on lobotomising people. They talked about chemical lobotomy where they could literally target specific areas of the brain to kill off 'the ghost in the machine', wild part that is YOU; your survival part.

They really understood at that time how to make certain chemicals 'piggyback' onto enzymes and amino acids and get character specific receptors in the brain. It was already an exact science. Then you had other ones talking about using injections to carry this stuff to the brain and other means of lobotomising our 'thinking noggins' as they say.
That's been going on for an awful long time and they have been implementing alot of this. They also decided a long time ago, with the League of Nations, before they became the United Nations, when they first set up their Department of Population, which is population control, that the public would never...They could never see a time when the public would actually volunteer for sterilisation, so they thought they'd go ahead

anyway, do it covertly and simply not tell the public.
It's no coincidence that since the 1950's the sperm count in the Western male has plummeted to only about 25% of what he had in the 1950's; a sudden drop. Nothing happens in nature without a sudden change in something in your environment whether it's something you've ingested or it's been injected into you or whatever, but nothing happens in nature suddenly like this. Something was introduced into our bodies and what happened back then? It was the mass inoculations to be put out there by various governments, especially those that were setting up national health services. It's definitely tied together and as the UN trots out its statistics every year, they're happy to tell us their statistics and they make comments on different ones but when it comes to infertility in the West, they just give you the statistics and go onto the next thing. The reason they don't comment on it is because it's not a crisis from their point of view because, you see, it's the agenda and that's telling them it's working, otherwise, obviously it would be a crisis; everything else is apparently according to the UN.
People will never really catch on to all of this. It's the same with autism, the massive rising in autism along with the injections. You can put graphs next to eachother and they're just the same, you know, injections for a state here and autism going up as well at the same level on the graph. It's quite startling.
Lots of people at the top know this now that didn't believe it before but they can't do anything with it because again it's covert, it's mandated by very powerful institutions and that's the agenda folks. That's the agenda; a dumb, stupid public for world peace which truly means peaceful management by the managers. That's what they meant by that because those at the top truly are eugenicists. They believe that they are the most evolved species on the planet and that somewhere in the past there was a great leap forward and they've proven it by getting to the top and getting the high academic positions and getting into positions in business, to manage business, make billions of dollars and hold onto it through generations through special, very selective breeding, like Plato suggested. They believe that they're the highest on the planet and that we're all Plato's 'its' down below.

People are very confused if you ask them, "What is government?" Ask people in the street, "What is government?" It's generally something they've never been asked at all because they've never really thought much about it. Some people will tell you that it's an institution that's there to manage your system or our system and only a few will tell you that it's a system set up to, like Charles Galton Darwin said, it's a new form of slavery that handles it better for the masters.

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just mentioning how people react in different ways when you ask them to define what government is. It's something that's always here. It's like the guys that run the money. Money's always here. These are the things you take for granted. Why do you pay taxes? Where do the taxes go? What are they for? It's just the way it is, it's just the way it is. That's what they'll tell you. Some people think that government is there to help them. They have no idea. They are the most naive people of all; the nicest people too. They're always the nicest people but so naive. They haven't a clue. They don't care to hear anything negative, like the New Agers for instance, negative about how they're being run. That's called denial you see?
If you don't know what's happening or there is an enemy out there or there's a train coming towards you and you want to plug your ears, it won't stop you being hit by the train just because you don't like the idea of it doing so. That's pure denial.
Most folk, as you know, will go out and vote for whoever promises them the most. Most of them today just promise to try to not make it any worse than it already is because that's really what people want. People really want 'leave me with all the toys, the internet and the fun I've got today and the pub that I go to and so on, blah, blah, blah; leave it like that and let me afford to have a few drinks at the weekend' or whatever it is you're into, or buy yourself a little present for slogging it out for a month at work. That's what people really want; stop time, 'stop time, just don't make it go any worse.'

It's almost like the scene...I've actually heard people say that they're not really interested in some other country getting banged harder than they are like Greece for instance. 'Well, what's that got to do with us? Better them getting it than us.' That's the sort of thing they'll say. It's the same when it comes to war. 'It's better that they're slaughtering and clobbering the Afghanis and Iraqis over there than doing anything with us.'

They never realise that this is a world agenda that eventually comes around to you and the big eating machine, whether it's eating up your finances or your civilian population through warfare, eventually comes around to you.

Why do you think they're using US drones, flown out of, or at least controlled from, the same military bases inside the US by these guys that sit at their desks and bomb people in Afghanistan? Then they come out into the LA sunshine afterwards and go for dinner with their families. Why do you think these guys are based in the US and why do you think they've got drones over the US? I can't understand how people can't put 2 + 2 together. They'll show you them on television, these drones going in and blowing people up, and it's been admitted many times by the Pentagon that 'yeah, if they kill 200 innocents around the one person they're after, that's ok, that's within acceptable limits.'

What are we dealing with here? What kinds of mentalities are ruling over us in this new type of governance, this world governance scenario they keep talking about? Are they really there to serve you? Who really believes anymore that government is there to serve them? The idea that government was there to serve you ended when they created the political parties. The reason they didn't want political parties; there were massive arguments when they started the US system up, was because they knew it fractured the people and the parties themselves become powerful as competitors and they turn to natural organised crime, like bribery, to get in and dominate so they decided to have a Republic in the US which didn't last long because the parties came along.
What happens when you talk to the little psychopath that's running for your local government or your federal government and comes round your door, who promises you this and he's very attentive and he agrees with everything you say, he's a good, smooth talker and you'll like them? Psychopaths are very likeable people. Then they get into power and when you say, 'What happened? You said you were going to do this for our area. You're our representative.' And he says, 'Well I can't, I have to go with the party and the party's got other plans.'
Well, why do you vote for them? They're not your representatives, obviously, so political parties are a con and that's the excuse they want. Without parties they couldn't give you that excuse. They'd have to give you some other excuse, but they say, 'Well, the party won't go for it. They won't allocate the funding for what we need built in this community.' The party, the party, the party and people never catch on because all mammals are born into a system looking to adults to warn them of what they should be wary of. If the adult doesn't know, the young mammal grows up completely naive and will go out to dinner with the wolf. We're the same.

Now, we get hit with so much at the same time and really it's all on track as far as I'm concerned with the economic war on one side, the massive weather control debates going on on the other side, another side, another front. You also have the reason that's behind all of it is that there're 'too many people'. So you've got the overpopulation crew on a third side and of course, people can't keep up with all this all at once. There's so much hammering away at the same time. It's meant to disassociate you from taking any kind of action on anything since you've got such a variety of things to choose from.

It's to make you think that you're utterly helpless in the face of it all. Remember what Bertrand Russell said? "Eventually we'll have to use the technique of creating apathy."
How do you create apathy? You make everything that's affecting your life personally, from big institutions and government, seem so far away and remote from you that you're despondent. There's nothing you can do you think and you give up; apathy.
When you're apathetic, government can rule you like a stampeding herd through fear in any direction they wish and you go along with it because you're not really thinking logically at all. You've got fear and apathy.

Remember that this New World Order is completely tied into the United Nations, which is a front group in itself, that was set up to encourage whole areas of nations to join together into regions and eventually to come under the direction of the United Nations itself as a form of world government.
With all governments you have a banking system and the banking system would control the money of the whole world. The idea was to create central banks, initially in every country. Central banks are private banks. They're not your government's banks. These central banks would be staffed with relatives, by the way, of the world bankers at the World Bank under the United Nations. It's still a private bank, the World Bank. The IMF is too. It's one of these strange deals whereby they actually take in candidates from each country that

are sent to them who then swear allegiance to give up their nationality while they work at the IMF.
So they deal with the economic warfare on the public and they decided before World War II that they would eventually start to reduce the population. They'd have to reduce the consumption rate that the US was beginning to show and after World War II it increased, so they really went to task on that one.

They got all the World Wildlife groups and all the so-called 'nature' groups started up. They started them up as fronts again all to unite together to help the United Nations and give a voice, a bigger, bigger voice to the United Nations to propagandise us into reducing the population, lowering consumption and all the rest of it.

All we're going through today is part of the process of the culmination of the agenda to this particular point. The IMF will be in charge of each country's books. That's what they're pushing for right now. That's what primarily this so-called reshuffling of the financial system is all about. Therefore no nation will be in charge of its book keeping anymore. They want every other nation to be able to look into every other nation's books because the IMF will be in charge of it.

Remember, they're private. You don't vote these guys in. They're also the guys who recall loans from countries and if you can't pay, they come right in, that's the deal they make, and they run your government. They're unelected and they come in and run your government.

Last week I put up a list of countries they had gone into and they'd been in Britain during Margaret Thatcher's reign. That's when they had massive cutbacks everywhere. They always slash your healthcare first. They fire whole bunches of civil servants. Sometimes that's a good thing when they're top heavy at times in certain areas and they can also cut back on any opposition that they have in a certain country like the miners in Britain. That's why there were all the miner's strikes in Britain because Thatcher was told; 'You've got to close down all these mines' for interdependence. Margaret Thatcher started to import coal from communist Poland. It was still under communism at that time and folk wouldn't even question it.

People won't even question why would a top capitalist country fighting the Cold War be closing down their ability to produce coal in their own country and importing it from a communist country? You see? We were already global. We already had been global for a long, long time. There was no communist. There was no capitalist opposition.
That all came out in the 1950's from the Reece Commission and you can see that up on YouTube with Norman Dodd who talks about it. He was one of the investigators, sent out by the congress and the senate to find why these foundations were funding all these left wing movements.
These are tax-free foundations that hand out billions of dollars every year to philanthropic causes, ones which they rule and control, mainly to do with sterilisation across the planet and things like that. That's the real world.

You see, we're under a consortium, or a cartel you might say, with its own specialised departments like money, population control, the whole idea of political correctness is all part of it too. They experimented with that in the Soviet system; political correctness using Pavlovian techniques in school and that's the direct translation from the Russian; Political correctness. We use it here every day now as they introduce new ways of seeing things or dealing with things and talking about things and people adapt in Orwellian style. Whatever is new today you adapt to. They use social approval and social disapproval if you won't go along with it.

Goodie two shoes and especially the upper middle class adapt into it right away because they, and it's been proven and I've read the articles before and studies, they don't want to be the odd one out in their class so they're immediately politically correct with whatever's new, no matter how crazy it is, or disgusting.

Now, on the Sunday Times on May 24th, 2009, an article came out and it said...

"Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation"
"America's richest people meet to discuss ways of tackling a 'disastrous' environmental, social and industrial threat"
(A: And it's by John Harlow from Los Angeles)
"Some of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow

the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education."
(A: You've got to understand that when they're talking about health they're talking about sterilization)
"The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates,..."
(A: Why would Bill Gates, whose supposed expertise is in a completely different area, be on board with the same agenda as all these other elitists at the top; the exact same agenda. It says...)
"...the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change."
(A: Remember, the century of change? Change is good, prattle, prattle, prattle like a parrot for the voters)
"Described as the Good Club by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty,..."
(A: By the way I think the guy's been put in charge of the Royal Society in Britain now, I can't remember his first name, Paul Nurse his name is, worked at the Rockefeller foundation before he got his big prize at the UN and was put into the Royal Society. He's also a geneticist. So these geneticists are working hard on ways to sterilize us. Anyway, that's an aside. They all come out of the Rockefeller Society. So David Rockefeller Jr. was there as 'the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty')
"...Warren Buffett and George Soros,..."
(A: Another guy whose sunk countries with his pals and plundered them for loot a few years ago)
"...the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey."
(A: All wanting to bring the population down. All these people from...Oprah Winfrey? She's got the ears of millions of people who are totally mesmerized by the act that she puts on and the political agenda that they can't even recognise but sinks into them)
"These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion since 1996 to causes ranging from health programs in developing countries to ghetto schools nearer to home."
(A: Most of it goes to health programs to do with sterilization)
"They gathered at the home of..."
(A: There it is, Sir Paul Nurse who worked at the Rockefeller foundation)
"...a British Nobel prize biochemist..."
(A: He's a geneticist as well)
"...and president of the private Rockefeller University, in Manhattan on May 5th. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at "security briefings".
(A: So that's what they had on that one)
And here's an article here from World Net Daily TV.
Bill Gates, he says this in a speech. You can see it here in this video.
"Bill Gates: Use vaccines to lower population"
"Billionaire advocates curbing CO2 by reducing earth's inhabitants" March 8th, 2010.
"One of the world's wealthiest men and the founder of Microsoft, Bill Gates, has suggested vaccines as one method of reducing the world's population."
(A: What do you think that means folks? I often wonder. You know, there'll be mums rushing out yet with the next scare that comes out by pharma as they lobby the governments to buy their latest chemical soup and biological soup mix of dead tissue to save their child. They'll be rushing out because they're so trained into it; you know, 'fear,' save your child. Do you know that the US has got over 70 million shots they can't do anything with from the last big con that went on? Or is it $70 million worth? Maybe it's true, maybe those who are the dead have to go. Let the dead bury their dead, in all ages.)
Back with more after these messages
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix
I'm just reminding you remember because you see, these foundations and these philanthropies are not responsible to the public for what they do. That's why Quigley called them the real government. He called it the 'parallel government'. It's the real government that gets the real jobs done because when they go ahead and do things, who are you going to complain to?
The government says 'they're not part of us' even though they have members on their boards, appointed on governmental boards across the world now, to save the environment you know, and so on. It's the transitional phase. It's the 'age of change', the 'century of change' and what'll happen at the end of this century will be so incredibly different, from the life that you knew, that you couldn't possibly imagine what it'll be like.
I guarantee you one thing. There'll probably be about one third of the population or less.

Now there's Lark form Texas on the phone. Are you there Lark?

Lark – Hello Alan.

Alan – Hello

Lark – I was just given a thought a few moments ago listening to you speak. It occurred to me that this worldwide communitarian agenda, which is more fully coming into view, it seems to me that the only way that we can really attack this thing and/or force it back, is to utilise language that people understand, like 'organised crime' and 'theft', 'white slavery', 'fraud', 'genocide' and 'murder'. Do you think that perhaps people would understand these words more clearly if enough enlightened people got together and decided... "You know what? This is what we've got with organised crime; again, theft, fraud, murder, genocide."

Alan - Yes, that's what they use. I watched a recent, some marketers on that documentary, it was called 'Digital Nation' and one of them said when they were actually accused of getting children into escapism and adults too, he said, "We don't like the word 'escapism' " he said, "It's got negative connotations. We call it alternative realities."
So in other words, they use...the boys who understand how to use the language condition us into the path they want us to follow. They don't want you using specific words against them but you're quite right. The problem is that the impact of the words like 'robbery', 'theft', 'murder' and 'planned genocide' aren't even having the impact anymore because we've watched this our whole lives through the media; what they do abroad with their wars. We need even harsher language that's repeated and repeated. 'Repetition', as Russell said, is a technique they use against us for new terminology. But you're right. We've got to find the language to use against them but it's got to have the impact that shatters the complacency of the average person in the street.

Lark – I think that anybody that keeps their television set on at all anymore is a fool because they're just simply unwitting dupes. They're uneducated and it's just too bad. As far as the marketers go, I've brought this idea before to your attention regarding memetic branding and imprinting. It seems to me that this may be the way to cut through the matrix, what I'm suggesting, by utilising cultural words and expressions which brand this uncivil behaviour in its proper terms where people will fully understand the crimes that are being committed against us on a daily basis.

Alan – You're right. They have used signs and slogans...In fact Lenin said that they would bring in communism through repetitive slogans. We've got to get the right slogans and keep using them with the right words in them. You're right.

Lark – That's what they're doing to us.

Alan – That's what works. Thanks for calling Lark.

Lark – I enjoy your broadcast.

Alan – Thank you.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, It's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Arizona Governor's Message to the Feds

Hollywood Releases Movie Trailer "Machete" about Illegals and Message to Arizona

Billionaire Club Wants to Lower Population

Bill Gates Advocates Vaccines as way to Lower Population

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 11, 2010 (#574)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11, 2010:
The Path For Elite -- Variety,
Masses -- Collective Singularity:
"Are You an Individual, Know Your Destination,
Or are You of 'The Hive', Under Electro-Sedation,
Make Your Own Decisions or Confer with Collective,
Prattling with the Speed of Light, Offering Corrective,
Who Controls and Programs, For Your Fascination?
As Hours to Years Pass Away in Mental Masturbation,
If Left to Own Devices, Thoughts Grow, Expand,
Or Do You Follow the Route Programmer Planned,
Easily Managed Children, Perpetual We Will Be,
No Replies in Personal Singular, Always in the 'We',
Each Generation Guided, Future's All in Place,
Controllers' Troubles Over -- Brain-Computer Interface"
© Alan Watt May 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 11, 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest – at least for the meantime – look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I do have problems with the .com site right now; Yahoo is trying to get me off. So bookmark the other sites for future use in case I do go off and that way you can get the latest shows for free, for download. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You are the audience that keeps me going. I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show and for the technical staff, equipment and the actual transmission itself. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale or donating to me and that helps me just, maybe, sometimes cover the bills that come in here. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of folks get disks burned by people on computers to play on their CD players. They don't use computers and I don't blame them; we know where it is all going. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I said last night, Yahoo has put a choke on my upload as a way to sort of put me off using them all

together it would seem. They still want the money off me, of course. I am paying for unlimited disk space but they want me to reduce my uploads, which is only about 60 megabytes per week maximum. It's not videos that I'm putting up here, it's just audios. So when you are not authorized to be out there putting out the information and you are definitely getting through to an awful lot of people over the years, that's how the real forces come against you. If they can't do it legally in some way or another, or defame you in some way, they simply make it hard for you to operate. That has happened to other people before me, I know that. I've had troubles with different servers before on the same problem. At least this time they've actually admitted - and it's on the web site, my queries to them and my responses from them - where they admit they've actually put a max upload speed of 40 kilobits per second. So that's what they do to you. It's there for you to go and see.

Tonight, to get back on topic of things that really matter, while we can talk about them, I should really like to talk about the amount of mail I get from people who are always asking when is the grand finale going to come. They still think in apocalyptic, almost biblical terminology where some big ending comes here and it all works out in some big battlefield and there are different sides in upheaval with each other. That's not the way it works. It works very slowly in fact. It works INTERGENERATIONALLY and you don't realize you've been going through, and so were your parents, PLANNED CHANGES PER GENERATION for the last couple of hundred years at least; very well planned too. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just addressing something that happens to most people when their bubble bursts for some reason or another, some crisis comes into their life, and they start to ask questions, sometimes for the first time, at least seriously. Before they think about things seriously, they go along with the flow. Everyone goes along with the time period in which they are born. They go along with the conditioning they are born into and you ARE born into conditioning; it's there at the beginning. Your parents were conditioned before you and you don't know that they themselves were conditioned from their parents and their schooling.

If you go back into the writings of people who where brought over to set up the education systems across Europe, it's quite fascinating to see that they really had a coordinated plan to bring up what they called, not servile citizens, but very OBEDIENT citizens who would go along with the dominant minority's plan for each country. The writings of Webster are quite fascinating when he talks about this. He talks about making the United States citizen a very obedient, loyal, but he stressed the obedience part of the citizen. Of course everyone who rules, the dominant minority, always wants a fairly passive society who won't question things too deeply, who will be quite happy, or at least fairly happy with the wages they get, they lifestyle and the class that they're are assigned to. That's how rulership goes.

It's interesting looking into the writings of Huxley and listening to even the Berkeley speech by Aldous Huxley where he talks about the "dominant minority". He said, there has always been a dominant minority and I expect there always will be. Of course he came from a long lineage himself, going back to the Norman era and the Norman invasion of England. They were the conquerors who, to this day in fact, still really rule England through royalty and so on. They made it clear in their writings, being the descendants of these long lineages, that have often been in and out of royal courts or parliaments or scientific groups, scientific groups that especially were designed, or set up, on behalf of the royal government. He was a spokesman in a sense, as was his brother Julian Huxley, about the future that the planners... they were planners themselves; they were involved in the big planning for the future. They were involved in setting up the SYSTEMS that we are now living through today.

It's fascinating to see how many acquaintances that the Huxley's had, all involved in the same projects of creating a new society. This gained momentum through the Eugenics Movement. It was on the go for a long time. Julian Huxley in fact changed the name from 'eugenics' to 'TRANSHUMANISM'; it sounded gentler... especially after World War II and Hitler. Hitler based his whole ideas on eugenics and the death camps on the writings of Darwin and others who advocated the fact that the lesser types might out-breed the better types and so they would have to be eliminated eventually. Darwin and others belonged to an era of the Royal Society. The Royal Society was commissioned by royalty itself to exist as the premier voice for all scientific investigations. They designed and directed investigations towards solving this problem FOR the elite, how to manage people and how to keep them in check in a population, and that type of stuff.

We've gone from transhumanism and eugenics into what they also call BIOETHICS. Bioethics is a more modern, kinder term for various professors and universities who are on the cutting edge of genetics; at least they think they are, I'm sure there are ones much higher above them, in special places, well funded, that are way ahead of anything taught at the university level. Bioethics sounds kinder and gentler.

Part of the big plan from the very beginning was, how can they find ways to stop people from becoming agitated and forming groups - forming even the unions, the early unions - that they saw starting to emerge in the early 20th century and how to maintain the power balance. They thought they could try and sterilize the people as much as possible without them knowing it. That was a big deal because they realized that the male and the female in a marriage formed a small tribe with a family and they would - as they well knew from long experience - eventually rebel against overburdened taxes or whatever it happened to be that the ones at the top wanted to take from them. So if you take away their reasons for fighting and created a form of apathy and even, Bertrand Russell said, a form of apathy and NARCISSISM, EGO-CENTRISM, where people would just simply have the world revolving around THEM. They wouldn't care about those around them and then it would be very difficult to get people to bond together in a common battle against injustice.

Many, many meetings were held across the world - still are - annually and sometimes biannually, and there are many, many associations involved in EVERY COUNTRY across the world. There are members from Japan, China, Australia, and all over that attend these world meetings on DEPOPULATION. Now naturally, we see the people like Bill Gates who's in the media all the time now, the great philanthropist he supposedly is, putting so much money out and meeting in the Billionaire's Club - in the newspapers - talking about depopulation and using medicine or vaccines to do so... as he's talking about helping the people at the same time. Doublespeak. It's always been the agenda for the elite, you understand, to bring the population down to this manageable size.

Part of it too, was to take away the drives, the instinctive drives in human naturethat cause us to fight in the first place, and make us aggressive toward those who are aggressive towards us.Sterilization seemed a simple way to do it. Charles Galton Darwin talked about this in his book The Next Million Years, ways to basically use hormones, for instance, to alter the physiology of the male and how they could introduce it in WATER, FOOD and various other means. They could do the same with the female.

Now it's no secret, as I say; it's no secret whatsoever since it's published every year from the United Nations itself on its statistics, to do with population and they mentioned that the male sperm count is down by about 85% of what it was in 1950. That doesn't happen by chance, as I mentioned last night; it's done by design. Many young people too, many young men are losing their sexual drive before they are 30... which is, again, a new phenomena. Well, you must tie that in with the writings, again, of Charles Galton Darwin and others who talked about this very need and why they would want to do this. And why ISN'T it a crisis, for instance? Why isn't it a crisis? It's not a crisis because, you see, it's PLANNED. That's why no one is making any big deal about it.

I've gone on about the bisphenol-A and other chemicals that are in the plastic bottles that they made awfully popular. Don't go away without your little spring water bottle; they made a big fad out of it. Meanwhile people were soaking up this bisphenol-A and other chemicals. They knew from the 1800s what this did to the male especially. They also knew it would reduce the sperm count. They also had this stuff in all the different shampoos and cosmetics that women were putting on themselves during pregnancy. They also knew, as in the early 1900s, what this did on the male fetus between the ages of 8-12 weeks, a VITAL period. It literally would interfere, FOR LIFE, with the production of sperm in that baby. So nothing happens by chance. When the evidence is there, why would they go and promote the very things that cause sterilization and ASEXUALITY, you might say, unless it suits their agenda, which of course it does.

Another big part of their planning in their world meetings was to talk about 'The Century of Change'. They had planned and changed the 20th century but they had planned for the 21st century to be the culmination of all of this. During the 20th century they tried their best to bring the whole world together through a FREE TRADE system under a global governance system. That's what the United Nations was set up for and in fact that's why World War 1 and 2 took place. They needed wars to bring us to our knees and get everyone bonded together in regions under a singular governmental system. They set up the United Nations, at least the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations set up the UN

to be a FRONT group.

Part of this Century of Change was to be an age of 'singularity', as they like to call it, where they would train everyone in the same exact way using new technology. TECHNOLOGY was to be pushed to the fore. Now, that's ALL of technology remember; that's not just playing with computers and chips that get implanted in you. It's also the sciences, the chemistry of your body, hormones and everything else was to be severely attacked. Remember, again, going back to the writings of Charles Galton Darwin, The Next Million Years, he said in there too, that man is essentially a wild creature and that's natural; that's how we SURVIVED this long. He also maintained that the royal families, just like his ancestor before him, Charles, the royal families were the natural inheritors of the planet because they had, through special breeding – by having their mates selected for them from other winners of warring tribes over the many, many centuries – they were the natural leaders. They were the epitome of evolution and they should still remain as the dominant minority, and all their relatives. I hear the music coming in, but I'll carry on with this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the agenda as it unfolds because, as I say, people look towards some final cataclysm and hope someone jumps in to save them and that kind of thing, or a hero comes along like the movies and makes it all better for you. It doesn't work like that because those who are not conscious will go down with the ship, you might say. It's only the ones who are conscious that are able to do anything about it, or even communicate to others who have the ABILITY to at least start learning what's really going on, and to break their paradigm, their paradigm that's been instilled in them by the media and the hype and all the wonderful things that they are saying about the coming technologies.

The other night I watched a movie, a DVD, Digital Nation. I saw the same kind of rah-rah characters we saw back when they were pushing the drugs in Britain, when it was all coming into vogue and how wonderful it was and how exciting this new teenage generation was going to be. Really, the whole thing was to break the bonds partly of the preexisting structure of society and family unity. Believe you me, when you are out of control of your own life, you are under the control of authorities because these are the ones who step in and take over, which they certainly did, in fact, with all the fallout and the chaos that ensued. The same kind of characters were on Digital Nation promoting that the very occupations that they were involved in it, obviously, which was the coming interconnectedness of everyone, all connected together, one big beehive and how wonderful it was going to be.

Let's jump back again to Charles Galton Darwin book, The Next Million Years. He said that man essentially is a wild animal, as I said before, and he praised royalty, etc, for conquering people down through the centuries, intermarrying the winners, other king's daughters, that kind of stuff. In other words, the PSYCHOPATHIC types who maintained power and therefore they had the RIGHT to rule over the lessers and do as they wished with the lessers, and if necessary, cull them off... if they became a threat to their betters. When you join all that together you understand what the singularity really is all about because they've had so many global meetings about ways to make people give up their individuality. That's where the singularity all comes in. Everyone interconnected, everyone trained that there is no privacy. Not only trained, but most youngsters today don't even think about it. You see, they've been trained through school, through the last couple of generations.

We've already had people growing up going into school being searched, going through scanning machines, all training them – long before 9/11 and what happened then – to get ready for the future that THEY would grow up in to. You understand? This is how it was done. They use the guise of drugs and so on as an excuse to do all that. They ALWAYS train you in advance of what's to come and they always go for the youth FIRST. That particular generation were also the generation that were given their own personal credit cards, the IN thing at school. SNOB APPEAL was put into it, different types and classes of cards, and that affects their parents because the marketers got in on the act too, to create the snob appeal. Oh, your child doesn't have a credit card? Oh... and that kind of stuff, you see. We are ALWAYS trained... always trained, apart from the media and entertainment and everything else that goes along WITH this.

The singularity, as I saw it, in this particular documentary on Digital Nation was more frightening really, because they showed you the ADDICTION of even 7-year-old children to their games. They couldn't get off these games. They'd spend the whole day and night, just like Aldous Huxley talking at Berkeley, when he made his little humorous comment about the rats. They had inserted wires into their brain centers at the

pleasure principle where they'd feel tremendous sexual orgasms and eventually they'd rather die than press the lever for food, and he chuckled, of course, because that appealed to his mind. Well, when you see these youngsters being addicted in the same sort of way, by forces which they don't even understand are affecting them, believe you me there ARE people who design these games who DO know how it's affecting them. They certainly do.

What's interesting too, is that their self-evaluation of their own worth and of abilities of multi-tasking was completely out of whack with reality. They interviewed different ones who thought they could do texting, computer work, and talk the phone at the same time, and a whole bunch of things. When they tested them and in the actual tests, they found they were NOT GOOD AT ANY SINGLE ONE TASK they were attempting to do. So it's definitely altering the perceptions of themselves and giving them a false sense of who they are. But that's the singularity, where they're all sitting quietly, all together, and NO ONE TALKS TO ANYONE ANYMORE. That's a scary thing. If you came from another world or planet or time and saw that, children sitting right next to each other, lines and lines of computers, and each one is sitting with their mouth wide open, and fascinated by that light that shines on their face...

That's all part of this system, and they are being trained to have no privacy; you don't want privacy. They are also being trained, of course, in reality that they can be losers, as they play their games and play their games. They are never... How many people can you get at the top as a winner in anything? It doesn't happen. Then you tie that in with all the different shows on TV like Survivor where people get together and compete, compete, compete and then they throw out the ones that are the failures, the ones who don't make it. Does it really help your self-worth playing games? Of course not. Who does it benefit? Those who rule you. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we are trained intergenerationally for the next step and the next step and the next step. I mentioned before about the great drug era where people who - it's now admitted to - belonged to the CIA. They were going around giving tours at universities about the wonders of LSD and so on. This was all meant to fracture the exact society as it already existed, especially the bonding and what they called the traditional family. And it certainly had an effect because afterwards, in their 'free love' period as they called it, and all the mayhem that ensued with it too and the things that came out of it, which we all know about as well, you had the reclassifications of the 'new' family. The new family, we are still getting reclassifications of even 'newer' families, different kinds of families. So they were very successful there.

The next step overlaps. They always overlap one step with the next obviously, since they are training, they are always going for the young ones especially in any particular generation. You have this overlap of them being trained to be egocentric, exactly as was planned; narcissistic, me, me, me, 'the me generation' and they are not really so concerned about each other. They have shallower affect towards each other because you can't really be real when you are communicating to another person when they are maybe 100 miles away or thousands of miles away. You are never really yourself. There are a whole bunch of different languages, such as body languages and so on, that you can only see when you are sitting next to a person, not some make up doll called a virtual you in a virtual world. That's not you at all. It's completely fake. But the idea is to make you want more and more of this and get more realistic until you'll feel that you ARE that virtual doll. Can you imagine...

What was interesting too, how the marketers got guys to play with dolls, for instance. Little boys are boys, you see, and they don't want to play with dolls. They had the Barbie dolls out and all that kind of stuff. Well, they just sat down and said, okay, like any psychologist, let's study the boy, what is different about him, what is his mentality? He wants to be rugged, independent. He wants to be a little fighter and so on. So you give him an action man. You don't give him a doll; you give him an ACTION MAN. And because he has peer pressure with his own group, you give him a UNIFORM, you see, which is obviously a military uniform. So he plays with an action man dress up in a military uniform. Now he's playing with a doll. You are still playing with a doll. They get what they want. Your perception had been altered so easily.

Now they have adults. Well, do adults play with dolls? No. What do they give them? A virtual world where you get basically a figure of a doll and you dress it up; you are playing with dolls. Then other dolls come in and you have all these different people ACTING, adults acting with each other through dolls basically. And

they really think they know each other, as dolls. It's absolutely fascinating to see how this is working with different ones in society. There is always a segment that gets hooked right away. Always a segment, they get hooked on whatever they are given in fact, and what's been promoted to them. The more unhappy you can be made to feel, the more they want to escape. By the way, in marketing, they don't use the word 'escape'. Escapism is a bad word; they have other terms for it, you see, which are positive terms.

That's how they work, by altering your perception of everything. Whenever you get to the core of some nasty business, they simply bring out new terminology and it doesn't sound so bad, just like 'eugenics' and 'the master race', to 'transhumanism', which is the SAME group, ongoing by the way, and also to their professors that are bioethicists, the ones who suddenly appeared out of nowhere when Dolly the sheep was first presented to the public. They said look at this wonderful Dolly, this clone. Then they went into the preplanned debates they'd have on television about it, all preplanned to make us go back to sleep thinking, well, thank God there is a group of experts dealing with this problem… that's eventually going to be foisted upon us, this GENETIC TAMPERING. That's how easy it is to control the people. As soon as they say there are EXPERTS there and they have nice demeanors and they seem concerned about it all, then we can go back to sleep and play… because we've been taught to play, you see. Not to participate but to play, along authorized means and methods of play, always from the top.

The planned society, that's what the Century of Change is. The end of nations, of course, was a big part of it too. We've had exposés from Britain as the prototype really, where not only they LED the amalgamation of the British Commonwealth countries together and the free flow of people, supposedly- which wasn't so free after all- but also they have the end of the family unit as we know it, really; it's in absolute shambles. If you are watching BBC television and their dramas that they put on, there is nothing in it that would make you bond with anybody for very long, or even at all the way some of these characters are portrayed. That's all AUTHORIZED from the top.

Believe you me, if the ones at the top, the dominant minority, did not want a particular type of society, it would NOT be shown. It would never get off the ground. Everything is authorized from the top down. Plato, an aristocrat in ancient Greece, said the same thing… that there is always a dominant minority and if something that was truly grassroots sprung up, they'd have to squash it, unless they could use it to their advantage… because any unforeseen ripples coming from the grassroots could have unforeseen consequences on the control by the elite. It's always been that way. He said, they used DRAMA to influence the masses with stage plays and MUSIC and FASHION as well because PEOPLE MIMIC WHAT THEY SEE. Always been known.

Getting back to the youngsters today, they think they are connected but they are NOT connected. In reality, you are lucky to get through life and really hold on to 2 or 3 friends… and I mean FRIENDS. Friends are people who know you intimately and who will stand up for you under any circumstances, and vice-versa. You don't have to guess what they look like or guess what they really are through some silly doll avatar, made by a programmer by the way. It's not the person whatsoever. This also was discussed by various kinds of professors and scientists who were into information technology years ago and some became very famous, like Marshall McLuhan who was eventually brought down to the United States. I've no doubt a lot of his work went to the Pentagon because anything to do with controlling people and futurism, as they say, how they could blend technology for control purposes and when you're talking about the mind, how it would change, how it would effect society, is immediately snapped up and generally funded through the big forces like the Pentagon.

We forget that even the internet was GIVEN to us because they had already used it for warfare purposes for many years before. They didn't give it out to us so that we could break free from finding some other way to live. They KNEW where they were going to take it and HOW we were going to live in the future. That's why we were given it. It would all be monitored, a totally controlled society. And they have the little dolls of us, little avatars, made up already IN the Pentagon and I've read the articles FROM the Pentagon where your DAILY information, all your communiqué is fed into it. Daily fed into it, to update your little avatar so that you can be predictable. They can actually do it so well; they can feed questions into it and problems, and if you were going to do a particular thing, how would you respond, and set up these little demonstrations and they are generally correct. They have so much information on you. The big companies – as we well know – the biggest servers and so on, and Google, the search engines, are ALL PART of the Military-Industrial

Complex. That's who funds research and development; through them. We fund it, really, through government, and then it goes through them to particular areas to maintain control and always GUIDE control of and over society.

Youngsters today have no idea what privacy is. None, none whatsoever. And they've been taught that is doesn't really matter. In fact, they are being taught by the social behaviorists and psychologists that privacy means you are a BAD person, you are ANTI-SOCIAL. I've talked about this before, how they are using the same techniques they used in China. In China, for abortion for instance, for a second child it was mandatory that you get an abortion. They use to use the local militia who would drag off the woman and take her to the clinic. Now they don't have to do it; they have trained the citizenry, through schooling, so well that they will come, your NEIGHBORS will come and grab you and take you off to the clinic. I think the BBC and other companies have done documentaries on this. It's called, CREATING SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. The people are utterly, completely indoctrinated and trained; "your child will take food from someone else's mouth."

We are getting the hints now of the same kind of thing in the Western societies, since we went into this great information age which is nothing more than the SURVEILLANCE AGE. TOTAL SURVEILLANCE on everyone and it hasn't stopped; we haven't even got halfway there yet, to where they are going to take us. They won't have a safe society until EVERY person is COMPLETELY predictable and under observation 24 hours per day. That's where it's going... and most folk don't mind... and those people are gone. So really, shows like this are only for the ones who have the ability to retain some semblance of themselves, and have some kind of chance, maybe just for themselves, maybe for others too.

As I said, NOTHING is given to the public; NOTHING is given to the public that could be to the detriment of the dominant minority. Nothing. All those things you think come out of nowhere because, oh, they just don't have regulations out to stop it yet and stuff like that, is ALL bunkum. Research and development into these areas is carefully selected for go-aheads by a dominant minority. And the repercussions of them are thought out in think tanks and hammered out before they say it's of use TO the dominant minority for control. Here is an example. This is from the Wise Up Journal on March 1, 2010. They've got an article here from The Daily Mail in Britain.

wiseupjournal.com / March 1, 2010
Facial recognition phone application described as a 'stalker's dream'
Daily Mail / 01.03.2010 / By Daily Mail Reporter

A prototype camera phone application that enables the user to find names and numbers of complete strangers has been labelled a 'stalker's dream'.

The application, called Recognizr, has been developed to find personal informationthrough facial recognition software.

The user simply has to take a picture of a person and hit the 'Recognize' button. (Alan: You'll be standing in a bar, sitting in a café, on a bus, whatever.)

The photo is then compared to shots on social networking sites including Facebook and Twitter (A: What a coincidence, eh.) before personal information, which can include phone numbers, addresses and email addresses, is sent to the user.

The software developer, Swedish company The Astonishing Tribe, is currently testing the software, which works on phones with a camera of five or more megapixel resolution.

Simon Davies from Privacy International said: 'It takes the dangers that already exist and increases them infinitely.'

There are also fears the application could lead to an increase in people being stalked by those who have obtained their personal information. (A: Who really benefits from this? Who do you think benefits because, you see, everyone with one of these phones, these phones are sending the data back to SECURITY

AGENCIES, your own government agencies as well, all the time.)

Dr Ian Brown from the Oxford Internet Institute said: 'A guy could take a picture of a girl in a bar and find out all sorts of information.'

Tom Gaffney, from security software firm F-Secure, added: 'This application looks like it could be a stalker's dream.'

Full article (A: The link to this is on here too. Remember, I'll put these links from these articles up on my site at the end of the show, IF the satellite guys who are also after me give me enough upload speed. Then I have to contend with Yahoo's choke on my site but I'll try and get them up tonight; it just takes twice as long. That's how they try and wear you down.)

———————

Chat Roulette: Exploring the disturbing webcam service that connects you with strangers
Daily Mail / 01.03.2010 / By Claire Bates

First came Facebook, which connects you with close friends (A: Really?) and school mates you don't really talk to anymore. Then came Twitter where you could 'follow' and be followed by complete strangers.

So it was perhaps inevitable that the ever evolving internet would push the social boundaries one step further, resulting in Chat Roulette.

Chat Roulette is a service that puts you face to face with a random stranger via your webcam.

You then have the choice of either chatting to them or disconnecting and being matched with another user from around the globe. (A: It's like shopping isn't it? It's like shopping and you think you are safe. You THINK... you THINK you are safe. I stress 'think.' And it goes on and on.)

Hal Niedzviecki, author of 'The Peep Diaries', said: 'Chatroulette is stark because it feels like television. It's like sitting in front of the TV flipping channels, except the people are real.'

Let's connect this with another one. We know what the military is about; at least I HOPE you know what the military is about. It's there to SERVE THE DOMINANT MINORITY. People are trained, especially young boys who go right from school into the military, maybe coming off a couple of years of unemployment, then they go in; that's generally the class that goes into it. They are suddenly a somebody. That used to be the slogan for advertising for the military for recruitment was "BE SOMEBODY", you see. BE all you can be. I used to spell it BEE... all you can be. This article here is from Wired.

Pentagon Turns to Brain Implants to Repair Damaged Minds
(A: This is how they lead off the article, remember.)
By Katie Drummond May 7, 2010 | wired.com

An estimated 10 to 20 percent of troops coming home from Iraq and Afghanistan are suffering from traumatic brain injuries, or TBIs, which afflict 1.7 million Americans each year. Now the Pentagon's rolling out a revolutionary initiative to treat the condition: brain implants that one researcher likens to "replacement parts" for damaged gray matter. (A: Then they go through the usual stuff from the usual bioengineers and usual universities like Stanford and so on. It says...)

"Our goal is to understand — and then be able to change — how a brain responds to trauma." (A: Well, they are working about how the brain can be made to respond to anything, is what they are doing.)

No surprise that military extreme science agency Darpa (A: You know, those lovely guys that are monitoring all of you and have all your data and have already used a brain chip, maybe a few in fact, in different paraplegics because they CARE about paraplegics. That's what DARPA is there for. That's what the Pentagon is there for, of course, isn't it folks? Isn't it?) is behind the project, which is called REPAIR, or Reorganization and Plasticity to Accelerate Injury Recovery. (A: That's the music coming in and I'll go on with

more of this after these messages.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article here from Wired. They always present this from the military that they are out to HELP people. You know my whole life I've watched charities, money and investigations into curing various diseases. I haven't seen a single disease cured in my entire life. But I've certainly seen what they can do to people with their technologies and so on... because that's the real aim of all of this stuff. They talk about these electrodes they are going to put into injured soldiers' brains, they say.

Then they go on to tell you the truth down below... that eventually this will have many civilian applications as well.

And while Darpa's interested in ailing vets, the implants could have broadcivilian application.

That's what it's all about, to pinpoint, literally, specific neurons and stimulate them with these pulses of light and so on.

Let's jump back to Aldous Huxley's little laugher period when he talked about how they could insert WIRES, in his day, into the brains of animals and humans, by the way, because he went to Tavistock [Institute] where they actually did this on humans, and have them in a wonderful state of orgasm, orgasm perpetually, so much so they'd give up food rather than give up the stimulation. How would you feel if your neurons are being stimulated in a situation where, no, you are no longer the wild animal that can survive – a wild animal needs all of its survival instincts intact. The elite have said only THEY will need them because the state will be making all their decision for you, the people. So how would you feel going around in some happy little fog when really, you should be terrified of your life and running in some direction... rather than staring at some kind of screen, or something that seems to be happening in your mind. The totally controlled society is what it's all about. Not to help poor guys who've had brain injuries; they are just the guinea pigs for all of us.

There is a caller from Oklahoma; it's Chris. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hi Alan. I wanted to... if anybody doubts that the population control agenda is going on, they can take a look at a document that's available on the internet. It's the Memoranda 200. It was declassified in 1980. It was put out by Henry Kissinger in 1974.

Alan: That's right. I've got in on my site, in fact. It's in the archives.

Chris: Yeah. If you go in and look at this, it goes into... Like in section 4 it goes into family planning services, information and technology.

lifesitenews.com
National Security Study Memorandum
NSSM 200
Implications of Worldwide Population Growth
For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests
(THE KISSINGER REPORT)
December 10, 1974

Section IV Provision and Development of Family Planning Services, information and Technology
A. Research to Improve Fertility Control Technology
B. Development of Low-Cost Delivery Systems
C. Utilization of Mass Media and Satellite Communications System for Family Planning

It's basically how they are going to bring about a reduction of the population. And if you take a look at that, then go to a web site; it's gavialliance.org. It's the Global Alliance for Vaccinations and Immunizations. You will see that exact same groups that are listed in the NSSM 200 are also members of this vaccination alliance. That includes UNICEF, The World Bank, The World Health Organization. They're all in there.

Alan: They're all in there. You're absolutely dead on there. They're all interconnected because they're all getting funded from the same source and they're all CHOSEN by the same people that chose them for all the different groups. And they don't ask for volunteers. They do it because they know they won't get the volunteers, so they have to do it through stealth and deceit and they think it's their right to do that, being the dominant minority. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Prototype Cameraphone-Stalker's Dream plus Training Public-You Have no Privacy

Darpa and Brain Chips

"National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974"

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12, 2010 (#575)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12, 2010:
Only the Few Have Vantage of View,
Connecting Eagle with Darwin's Beagle:
"Layers of Reality Over Lessers Hovers,
Basic Level Unaware of All the Others,
Kept in a System of Naiveté,
Taught to Work, Pay Taxes, Surf and Play,
Believing Big Choices Best Left to Betters,
Science, Academia and Strings of Letters,
Oblivious of the Mission of These Paternals,
Who All Agree at Convention Fraternals,
In Pushing Transhumanism, Evolving Their Kind,
Eliminating Inferior Less-Evolved Left Behind,
So Firm in Convictions These Masters of Wealth,
They're Quietly Sterilizing by Means of Stealth,
For Most it's Too Difficult to Contemplate,
Taught to Go Easy, Accept, Never Hate,
Comfortable to Believe the Elite are the Same,
Childlike, in Denial, Going Down in the Game"
© Alan Watt May 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 12, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always stress that you bookmark all the other sites you'll see there because I DO have trouble with the Yahoo/.com site right now and eventually I'll probably get pulled. So look at the alternate sites, bookmark them and you can download the latest shows from my other sites; they are all on that site and listed there. [Official sites listed above.] While you are in there, look and see the books that I have for sale, the DVDs, the CDs I have for sale because that helps me to trickle over, along with the occasional donation. It's expensive to do what I do. Believe you me, it's more than any full-time job; I wouldn't pick this in a million years if it was just for money. But it's up to you the audience to keep me going and you can do so by buying the books and disks or donating to me and passing the word around of what I'm doing. Bring more people into the show, although there are lots coming in all the time. The more the

merrier, because this is a war to the finish here for things that are and things that will be. The things that will be are not to our liking, believe you me, when they are coming down the pike. They are inside now, in fact, all the things that we are about to have hoisted upon us. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of folk just get the disks burned and passed to them; they've gone off computers all together because it's been in all the newspapers for the last year or so just how much data they are storing on everybody and the fact that they are monitoring every single person, every day, and storing all their communiqué. So they've gone off of them all together; they play these CDs on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I said before, all the things that are coming down, the things that WILL BE are now turning the bend in the creek and we are seeing them manifest themselves. Those at the top who've been working in institutions for these long-term goals of theirs are rejoicing because they really believe they have us in an enough stage of chaos that we will accept everything. A whole new way of living, a new REGIMENTED society from cradle to grave, with so many agencies controlling us all through our lives, that we will simply be too content playing video games, watching TV, staring at porn, and all of that kind of stuff, as the entertainment really ramps up into more violent, more sexual themes all the time. That's how they are countering this too; keeping people from thinking about the hard facts, to keep them in a form of double mind and double speak. They partly know what's going on, partly, a little bit at the back of their minds; the rest of it is mixed up in with their media, their mainstream news, which is like a circus. It's PRESENTED like a circus as you go from horrific deeds and murders and rapes on your news, over to Afghanistan and drones blowing up hundreds of people that happen to be standing around, and everything is a big, surrealistic circus. They don't care. They are out of the picture. They are out of the running. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix I always describe, it's where everything comes from. Your whole reality, it's given to you, really. You are born into this reality. It has many other realities within it. You are given one at the bottom level, generally. There are different classes of people given HIGHER realities. Then you have those who help run the world system who are given more hard facts and data from archives, a different education completely, too, on the past and a lot of it is to do – just like the ancient pharos being taught by the priest, they get taught by their fathers and their uncles – how the world REALLY runs and how the cons of rulership – because that's all rulership is about, it conning people really, these days – how they are carried out and how you can use mass manipulation by using the subconscious urges of the great unwashed masses.

Part of the plan, I've gone over it so many times it gets so sickening but unfortunately that's what we are in. If you are in a war and you were fighting every single day, you'd have to get together with your captains and your majors and so on, and you discuss the war and your strategies. You'd get pretty sick of it too, but you've got to do it every day because you ARE in a fight for life and death literally and this is no different. It's no different at all because those at the top who believe they are the most evolved of all can have the right to dominate us. Not just dominate us but now reduce and cull off, definitely cull off a lot of us, as they have been doing with inoculations and now the GMO food until we have populations that are coming down with incredible allergies.

Everybody has amazing allergies. Children are BORN with them now. Children, some children have their skin peeling off them... and they just don't understand what's happening, this NEW phenomena. Like the sterilization, which is strange too, they just don't know why the men are going infertile. Then, other scientists will say, here it is and they give you all the data and why, and it's ignored again and you are back to the beginning question mark, we don't know what's causing it.

There is an article that I was going to read earlier and I didn't bother because it's terrifically horrible, but it's also kind of passé in this day and age. I'll say what I mean by that when I get through this little story. It was from the Sunday Times.

Doctors sterilise Uzbek women by stealth
Mark Franchetti / From The Sunday Times April 25, 2010 / timesonline.co.uk

WHEN her baby died soon after delivery, Gulbahor Zavidova, 28, a poor farmer's wife, longed to be pregnant again. After months of trying she and her husband visited a doctor who told her she could never have

another child because she had been sterilised. (Alan: She didn't know it.)

The procedure had been performed immediately after she gave birth, by doctors who did not ask her consent. On learning she could not bear children, her husband left her.

"Not a day passes without me crying," she said. "I was outraged when I found out what they had done. How could they do such a horrible thing without asking me?" (A: This is what the point of it is. You have to go into the writings of all of these eugenicists and elitists at the top, like John Holdren and the book he participated in, EcoScience, to do with bringing the population down by stealth. Holdren said, they could do it in the third world countries where there is less education and get away with it quite easily; they wouldn't have to be terribly devious, just don't tell the patients what you are doing to them. But he said, for the West - for the United States and Canada and Europe - they'd have to use stealth methods, where they would have to use something in the food or the inoculations to carry it out. He's up there with Obama now; we should be VERY afraid, I keep telling you that. They are there for a reason now. They are there for a very good reason now. There are no coincidences when these guys get in and they get appointed on the boards of governments across the world, ALL at the same time. Back to the story...)

According to human rights groups, tens of thousands of young women like Zavidova have been sterilised without their consent in the authoritarian former Soviet state of Uzbekistan.

Uzbek sources say the measure was ordered by Islam Karimov, the president, who has ruled with an iron fist for 20 years. The policy is aimed at keeping down the country's poor population (A: See, they don't want the POOR to breed, same as Charles Galton Darwin in his book, The Next Million Years.) — with 28m people, it is Central Asia's most densely populated state.

Activists say mass sterilisation began in 2003, but was eased after two years following an outcry. It is said to have restarted in February this year, when the health ministry ordered doctors to recommend sterilisation as an "effective contraceptive". (A: Sterilization as an "effective contraceptive".) Critics claim every doctor was told to persuade "at least two women" a month to have the procedure. (A: You see, that's National Health Care folks. When a doctor works for the health care system of the government, he's an AGENT of government. People better get that through their heads. They do what they are told.) Doctors who failed faced reprisals and fines.

The reason I didn't mention this one before was because I was thinking about what's been happening in the West. I've gone through so many articles over the years on fertility in the West plummeting and the phthalates, the Bisphenol As and so on, and the chemicals that get into the mother's body, by design, when the baby boy is between about 8-12 weeks. Literally, they actually produce some sperm then and if that could be stopped right then, with the phthalates and Bisphenol-A which is in the cosmetics and different things that the woman uses every day pretty well, it sterilizes the male for life. They know all this; they've know it for 50, 60, 70 years... so it's not an accident.

In Wise Up Journal, he's got an article from The Daily Mail...

The infertility timebomb: Are men facing rapid extinction?
wiseupjournal.com

Daily Mail / 10.05.2010 / By Tamara Sturtz

One in five men could suffer from fertility problems. And scientists have warned that it's just going to get worse... (A: It's amazing. They don't know what's causing it but they know it's just going to get worse.)

There's a crisis brewing, but it has nothing to do with the economic deficit or the current political uncertainty. Scientists are warning that rising levels of male infertility have become so perilous that it is a serious 'public health issue'. And some go even further.

One science writer even suggested, in starkly terrifying terms, that if scientists from Mars were to study the male reproductive system, they would possibly conclude that man was destined for rapid extinction.

And if it continues, this trend could indicate men are on a path to becoming completely infertile within a few generations.

Reports claim that as many as one in five healthy young men between the ages of 18 and 25 produce abnormal sperm counts. (A: It's actually much higher; I'll find that link from one I put up last year. It was The Disappearing Male from the CBC Canada, a good documentary. It's much higher than that. It was more like 5 in 25 had some kind of motile or moveable sperm; the rest were dead.)

Only 5 to 15 per cent of their sperm is good enough to be classed as 'normal' under World Health organisation rules - proving that infertility is not just a female problem. Indeed, among those experiencing difficulty with conception, a male fertility problem is considered important in about 40 per cent of couples.

But women trying to get pregnant are facing another astonishing claim: that the core problems of male fertility - while they may be exacerbated by environmental issues - start in the womb.

(A: So they know that this is happening. One of the experts in the field said that...)
'Sperm counts are declining and there is mounting evidence that the problem starts even before birth,' says Dr Gillian Lockwood, medical director of Midland Fertility Services.

She cites growing evidence that although the process of sperm production - known as spermatogenesis - starts in adolescence, the crucial preparations are made in the few months before and after birth.

Factors such as women eating a lot of beef (A: They actually go into beef eating and rubbish like this and it's nothing to do with that. It does actually mention that the chemicals, the damaging chemicals that can come out too, from pesticides etc, plastics of course, from the Bisphenol-A and the phthalates and even soya beans.) during pregnancy - which means they have consumed a diet rich in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) that are potentially damaging chemicals - to the issue of obesity during pregnancy and a woman's exposure to smoke, pesticides, traffic fumes, plastics and even soya beans are all thought to have a bearing on a male foetus's future fertility.

Experts talk of a 'window' of testicular development that begins in the growing foetus and ends in the first six months of life. Problems in this period mean that the baby boy may never be able to produce babies of his own.

So, it's on track. It's working, you see. That's the stealth method that Mr Holdren said in the book the he was working on with Paul Ehrlich, another guy who wanted to drastically eradicate all the useless eaters on the planet when they wrote the book EcoScience. Folk will never really get it, will they? They will never, EVER really get it, what's really going on. It's strange that, how it must always be someone else that's got it... or that's going to get it. That's how we think, like Russian roulette. I think people see the news now and read things and it doesn't affect them. That's why when they are told that all their private material has been stored for government agencies, they don't really want to believe it and they carry on in denial. In a purposeful, choiceful denial... and that's their problem.

Remember too, that I mentioned an article last year as well, where the UN World Health Organization had, with its umbrella group it sent in, all these NGOs. The UN supplied all the abortion kits and they aborted lots of babies and sterilized women in Peru, THOUSANDS OF THEM. I think it was something like 400,000 had been sterilized without their knowledge. That again was done by stealth; they just simply didn't tell them and now they're all sterilized under the wonderful United Nations. Isn't that just great. I'll try and find that too and put it up tonight on my web site.

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations of Indigenous Women
By Matthew Cullinan Hoffman, Latin America Correspondent / lifesitenews.com / Friday June 19, 2009

Remember too, you'll find the links that I put up are in the audio section archive at the end of the show. You'll see it on the front page and then it goes into the archives along with all these other links I mention.

What a world we are in to. What a world, it's just incredible... absolutely incredible. And they haven't

stopped there, folks. I'll tell a little story about how they used prisoners to test what I'm going to talk about now, to BLAST the sperm in the male testes, sonically. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I read parts of a book on the air maybe a couple of years ago and it was called Acres of Skin. It was a history of prisoners that had been used in the United States in prisons, who were used to test out various nefarious chemicals and inoculations and other things. Some of them even had, I think it was radiation applied to the genital area to see how fast they could sterilize them, stuff like that. These were all officially sanctioned by the United States government. It's a horror story.

The reason it was called Acres of Skin is because the Mengele type character who was in charge of this, when he saw all the prisoners at his disposal for his tests, that's what he said himself... ahh, we've got acres of skin. That was his field. Then he went to work on it and made an awful mess of a lot of these lives. He killed a lot too of course, all under the guise of experimentation, to SAVE people in the future and all that nonsense that they give us. It's the same with DARPA, as they are wanting to brain-implant quadriplegics. That's what the Military-Industrial Complex is all about, helping quadriplegics, right? No. It's about death and destruction in the future. Anyway, this put me in mind of this article here and it's from the Mail Online, today.

The male Pill? Ultrasound hailed as new contraceptive for men
By Daily Mail Reporter / 12th May 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: It's the testes blaster, that's another name, or sperm blaster.)

Ultrasound is being hailed as a cheap, reversible (A: Reversible... really?) contraceptive for men, offering a potential new birth control option for couples throughout the world.

Scientists claim a one-off blast of ultrasound is enough to stop sperm production for up to six months. (A: I'd say that's quite the blast folks.)

Clinical trials currently underway suggest the technique could finally provide the male equivalent to the female contraceptive Pill.

Lead researcher Dr James Tsuruta said: 'We think this could provide men with up to six months of reliable, low-cost, non-hormonal contraception from a single round of treatment.

'Our long-term goal is to use ultrasound from therapeutic instruments that are commonly found in sports medicine or physical therapy clinics as an inexpensive, long-term, reversible male contraceptive suitable for use in developing to first world countries.' (A: I wonder how many deformed children will be born out of this, as it deforms the sperm and everything else, when it supposedly wears off.)

One all 'sperm reserves' have been depleted the man will be temporarily infertile, researchers from the University of North Carolina claim. (A: I guess they've been testing it on prisoners down there somewhere.)

Ultrasound, which produces waves of energy with a frequency above the human hearing range, is commonly used on pregnant women to produce scans of unborn babies, and to treat sports injuries. (A: Again, I read an article last year on that because it became so common for women to get little photographs to send on their Facebooks to all their, you know, millions of friends across the world. They found that these children have much slower learning abilities than the ones who hadn't had ultrasounds at all. Who knows what else it's caused. What they did say, it was because the brain was enclosed in such a thin skull at the time and this stuff vibrates in a very high frequency and it isn't much different really at that frequency than microwave radiation. It was a very in-depth article. So here they want to use it on men. Well, I'm sure some will go for it.)

The university has been given £67,000 from the Bill and Melinda Gates foundation (A: Those wonderful guys that just jump from one field to another. It's always to do, mind you, with reducing the population. Remember, he attended the Millionaires' Club, that they called it, last year. It was published again in the

Irish Free Press. Their whole topic was about reducing the world's population. Oprah Winfrey and all those characters were there too, remember. It was held somewhere in New York and Mr Rockefeller, obviously, was there too.) to allow them to push ahead with further trials.

But experts warned the long-term effects of the treatment remained unclear.

The Male Contraception Information Project's Elaine Lissner said it had not been proved whether fertility would continue to return if a man was subjected to ultrasound blasts over a number of years.

'The exciting thing(A: Oh, there is the end here…) is that we're getting started finding out,' she said. (A: Oh, it's EXCITING… exciting.)

You know, if folk knew what was happening today, we'd have to make Hitler a Boy Scout… and Mengele maybe a Cub Scout. You know, because what's happening today is WAY BEYOND what they did back then. It's way beyond it. IT IS HAPPENING FOLKS. It's happening all the time. You should read the book, Acres of Skin; what an eye opener of what they have been doing the United States and no doubt other countries too, with prisoners. Just astonishing… astonishing.

Everything has changed in our day that we live in. Everything has changed. Morality is utterly gone, out the window, because it was the kind of morality that at least HELD people together and give us a sense of what was right and wrong. Here are the rules, and it was simple to follow. People were decent. People would help you out. They didn't have the TV shows where the cops ran in or bust through your doors with black outfits and machine guns. They hadn't got to that stage then. It was still the local cop. That's how they portrayed this in places like Britain with silly programs like Dixon of Dock Green who was kind of half social worker, half father-figure to the young, and the rest cop. I'll explain this when I come back from this break what's happening now in Britain.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This article I'm about to read is about what happened to a woman who was drowning and what had to be done to save her.

Hero students leap into river to save drowning woman…
as police officers REFUSE to help
By Daily Mail Reporter / 12th May 2010/ dailymail.co.uk

Three students risked their lives by jumping into a river to save a drowning woman because police refused to rescue her because they said it was not their responsibility.

The 18 year olds took action and after spotting the victim shouting for help and struggling to keep her head above the water level.

Police were at the scene but said it was up to the fire and rescue service to save the 37 year old.

Instead, officers held back the crowd from the edge of the river, Clyde's bank. Lifebelts were thrown into the water but were out of the woman's reach.

Graham McGrath, Rosie Lucey and Rhys Black who were walking along the Clyde towards Glasgow Green jumped into the river near Albert Bridge after it became apparent the officers were not going to do it.

After dragging the unconscious woman to the bank and Lucey performed CPR on the victim who's lips were blue. They were told the woman was close to death and that they had saved her life.

Mr McGrath said: 'There was a woman in the water shouting for help. There was somebody throwing lifebelts to her, but she couldn't get to them. '

The police were holding people back from the edge of the bridge.

'It became apparent nobody was doing anything else. She was getting lower and lower in the water.'

Miss Lucey said: 'We realised we were watching someone drown.' (A: So they jumped in and pulled her to the bank.)

Mr Black jumped in and dragged all three ashore.

The trio, who are all 18-year-old first-year students at Glasgow University, yesterday recalled the rescue, which happened at around 1.30pm on Saturday. (A: Then they go through the whole scenario, her lips were blue, and what was happening.)

(A: What did the police say?...)

The police spokesman said that a woman jumped in the Clyde, was rescued by a member of the public, prior to the arrival of the emergency services. (A: Well, by the time they arrived she would have been long gone, you see.)

Everything is COMPARTMENTALIZED now. It's like when the hurricane hit Louisiana and New Orleans, the neighbors were told not to help neighbors if they were drowning. You had to allow FEMA to do it. And FEMA would stop anyone... they'd arrest you, in fact, if you tried to help. But these cops are standing there. I'll guarantee you if they were told to kill some Arab suspect who was drowning in the water, they'd be blowing his head off, for fun. But to go and help somebody who's drowning, no, no, they won't go and help you. This is the society we live in now. This is the society we live in. I've said before, guys who hang about in CROWDS, I don't care if it is a gang, an army, or the police, are technically COWARDS... you understand that. They need permission from each other to go as the gang and do something. Then they are all very brave. On their own, no, it's a different story all together. Now you have the divisions of labor in all of their forces. Oh, that's not our particular department. So what are they going to do? Stand and watch a person drown. These same guys, if you dropped a piece of paper, or a £5 note, would fine you for doing so... immediately. That's the society we are in today.

All the structured fabric that held us together has been systematically destroyed through the culture creating industry and the school system. Ego-syntonic behavior was encouraged, ego-centric behavior too, hedonistic behavior, me, me, me. That's all people care about is me, me, me and a culture like that cannot stand up against tyrants. That's what the tyrants also know. That's why they promoted THAT kind of culture and lifestyle. They are easily managed. When everyone thinks they are doing their own thing and they don't help each other out, they are ALL under Big Brother. Big Brother is organizing and ordering them about. There is always a boss.

What you have is a dysfunctional society today, very dysfunctional. What's even more dysfunctional about it is that we are now allowed to read the horrific things that are being done across the world. It's getting us trained that this is all going to be done to us. Now, when the Department of Defence in Britain, followed by the US military, the big boys, their think tanks, came out with the SAME reports, one month after another, to do with the projection for the next 30-odd years, they talked about flash mobs arising in the US, Canada, the European countries and how the authorities were preparing to deal with it. There would be food shortages, strangely enough, because you see only the 5 food companies have taken over the entire supply of the world. They've got us at their mercy. All the small farmers, almost all the small farmers are gone... by design.

We've seen what they've been talking about to do with drones, spy drones and all the rest of it. They can blow up people in Afghanistan and people are forgetting that now they are sending them over the United States. They can also blow up YOU. What do you think all this is for? Why would they be flying drones all over the United States? Just to spy you think? JUST to spy? No, this is all part of a possibly collapsing system to make sure that the dominant minority stay in power. Last night I read about DARPA, who loves to give us their stuff on brain chipping. Here is another article about DARPA right here, an interesting one. Popular Science...

Out of the Blue, DARPA Seeks Means to Manipulate Lightning
By Clay Dillow Posted 12.21.2009 / popsci.com

Lightning Mother Nature has it. DARPA wants it.

China and Russia try to control rain clouds and the Dutch use technology to keep low-lying inland areas from flooding, so why shouldn't the United States be able to manipulate lightning? In an attempt to better understand one of nature's most powerful processes, DARPA issued a broad agency announcement yesterday asking for ideas on how to best protect (A: Right, "protect"...) American personnel and resources from dangers and costs associated with lightning strikes. To wit:

Lightning causes more than $1B/year in direct damages to property in addition to the loss of lives, disruption of activities (for example, postponement of satellite launches) and their corresponding costs. A better understanding of the physics underlying lightning discharge, associated emissions, and related processes (for example, tribocharging in the clouds) (A: TRIBOCHARGING, they call it.) may lead to revolutionary advances in the state of the art of lightning protection.

At the bottom of the article it actually says that a lot of folk will actually see this as weaponry, which of course it REALLY IS. It is forms of CREATING lightning and directed lightning for weaponry. A couple of years ago I read article and I've read article since to do with strobing the clouds with laser beams and so on. This is all tied in to the same thing. They've been doing it for quite a few years. One night in the summer when it wasn't raining, which I think was about 1 day in the summer last year, I sat and watched this strobing effect going across the clouds. It was like someone from north to south playing a piano keyboard; just running their fingers up and down it in sequence. And incredible flashes; no noise at the time at all. But they eventually built up thunder and lightning.

It's all to do with the big scientists, the scientific community, who truly have been risen to the top in the scientific dictatorship type of mentality that Aldous Huxley and others talked about. They were all kind of for it, so was Lord Bertrand Russell. That's why they have all these supposed, supposedexperts and science czars appointed to the US government now, and across the British government and every other government... and population experts, which really means depopulation experts, by the way; that's what it means.

I've mentioned too, that whatever comes along the pike we are conditioned into it before it happens. We are conditioned without even knowing we are being conditioned, sometimes by little bit and bytes of TV. That's how you get presented with news now, bits and bytes of things, never in-depth anything or reasons for the things often. They are just presented in bits and bytes that scatter around your fragmented brain's hard drive. You are being programmed, predictive programming. The youth are always programmed primarily through movies. It's even in their video games too, the coming scenarios, and they will take it all as quite natural.

A few years ago I mentioned that the first Loyola University meeting of world science took place, hosted by Newt Gingrich, and then the scientists followed Newt Gingrich's speech. They talked about brain implants and setting up regional area computers that would basically interface remotely, broadband wise, directly with the brains of people with implants. They had experts on all of these subjects from all over the world talking. A scientist from Japan said that it was ready to go and all they had to do really was convince the public to go along with that. That's why we are getting more and more articles now with brain implants; this is getting you prepared. Of course, they are using the guise that it's going to HELP people. That's not the reason at all. The scientist from Japan actually said at that meeting that once this is installed in the brain there will be no more INDIVIDUALITY. He said, think of it more like the beehive; you'll hear the whispers of commands from central/regional computers going out to those around you and you will hear the whispers coming back from those around you back to the central computer. That's exactly what you saw in those movies with Star Trek, with the Borg. When they showed you the Borg, they all lived in this... their heads were full of whispers from the computer. But that's what they said at that meeting, their only problem now is to convince the public over a few years to take it, to accept it... and it was ready to go. Ready to go...

They said what would happen to get it familiar to the public were that movies would get pushed out very quickly to get us used to the idea and they came out with the movie, The Final Cut. That was about a chip that was put in your head when you were very young, maybe at birth even, and it would see through your eyes, records what you hear. That's how they presented it, a human interest type story, they always have a human interest story as a hook, you see. AT the funerals, once you died, they can take this out and edit out all the bad bits and leave you a nice picture of a person growing up, going through their lives, loving

everybody, that's shown at their funerals. They had other movies since with a similar kind of thing. That's how they said they'd do it. They also said that they'd pay novelists to write it into their stories in science fiction; they've always done that, mind you.

Here is from TechMan.

TechMan: Want a record of your whole brilliant life?
Sunday, May 02, 2010 / By Ced Kurtz, Pittsburgh Post-Gazette / post-gazette.com

Ever think what it would be like to have a record of your entire life -- everything you wrote, watched, heard, e-mailed, spoke?

It sounds daunting and maybe a little absurd, but Gordon Bell and Jim Gemmell at Microsoft are working on it. Their MyLifeBits project is composed of two parts: software to retrieve captured materials and an effort to completely document the life of Mr. Bell.

TechMan heard Mr. Bell speak about the project at the opening of the Seagate Research Center in the Strip District. The research center is gone, but the idea lives on. Mr. Bell and Mr. Gemmell have written a book about the project called "Total Recall."

Before coming to Microsoft in 1995, Mr. Bell already had a distinguished career that included teaching computer science at Carnegie Mellon University and helping to design the PDP and VAX line of computers for the Digital Equipment Corp. He also co-founded the Computer History Museum.

He freely admits that he stands on the shoulders of Vannevar Bush with this idea. Mr. Bush was in effect the first presidential science adviser. In 1945, he wrote an article in the Atlantic Monthly magazine proposing a machine called a memex that could record knowledge and allow its retrieval. The idea foreshadowed the World Wide Web.

To build a modern-day memex, you need devices to record the information. For information in digital form -- which is increasingly all information -- the hardware is out there. For recording things in the analog world, scanning technology has advanced to allow fast input of written and printed materials.

But how do we record things we see and hear each day? Microsoft has developed the SenseCam, a device containing a camera and embedded sensors worn around a user's neck that automatically takes a series of thousands of still images and records ambient light levels, temperature and movement. (A: That's just PART of the predictive programming to get you for the chip because they could put the chip in you right now. It's much easier to do it step by step; it doesn't spook the people.)

Researchers at CMU have used the SenseCam to allow elderly people to review their experiences during the day as a way of aiding short-term memory.

Once we capture this huge amount of data, how do we store it? Advances in hard drive capacity are the answer. A 1 terabyte (1,000 gigabytes) hard drive now starts at about $75, and drives are getting bigger and cheaper every day.

What can 1 terabyte store? (A: and all the other technology they can add to that to store it, more and more and more as they go along.)

Mr. Gemmell and Roger Lueder have written database software that makes annotation easy, adding a text "note" to files, even by voice, so they can be found. Advances in facial recognition and video and audio search soon will make it easier to find any kind of material.

So you see how everything works together, and you are always given it first... Generally you are given it after world meetings and scientists and so on but it's presented to you through movies and little science blurbs on television. They are trying to get trendy, in science fiction especially. The youngsters are

fascinated by this idea. They think it's going to give them lots of powers. Some of them actually think that they can go into this virtual world and fight, and win, never realizing that just like the Matrix movie, as Neo was told by the Grand Architect, that there wasn't a single move that he couldn't do because it was all PREDICTED. Every possible move he could do was predicted by the programmer. So you can't fight on an equal term on anything.

We're on a FAST, fast decline into really the end of a part of a system until they bring in the new. We're getting sterilized. We're dying off. There are lots of nice new diseases on the go. At the same time, they want everyone chipped and monitored... and we're allowing it all to happen. The folk in the cities have no privacy whatsoever, but most don't mind. They're already gone folks and you have to accept that. Most are already gone. Don't waste your time with those ones. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to a caller, one last article, I'll put the link up too, and it's from The Mail Online in Britain, talking about the cops who won't help people who are drowning.

Pagan police win the right to take time off for festivals
By Daily Mail Reporter / 11th May 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Pagan police officers have been given the right to take days off to celebrate festivals where they leave food out for the dead and take part in 'unabashed sexual promiscuity'.

I'll go to the callers now and there is Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yes, I am. Hey, don't you think it's kind of funny how whenever you see those ultrasounds on TV the baby is always jumping around?

Alan: That's right. [Alan and the caller laughing.] I think I'd be doing the same thing if I was getting bombarded with those.

Mark: It's probably blowing his eardrums out. I was going to mention how, you know, in Brave New World, they oxygen-deprived the babies to make them stupid, to make them into slaves?

Alan: That was the Betas or the Thetas; that's right.

Mark: Right. They started clamping the umbilical cord sometime here in the United States, I believe in the early 70s and I can't find any medical facts on why they did it or why they are still doing it.

Alan: You know something? They are testing on the public all the time in different areas. I watched a DVD recently that was sent to me about how the US medical, different hospitals were actually working with the government and they injected PLUTONIUM into peoples' arms and legs, with massive syringes. Of course the doctors were all wearing lead gloves and shields, telling these patients that they had cancer and this treatment could cure them. Then they told you that they didn't have cancer at all. They didn't have cancer at all; they lied to them from the beginning and used them as guinea pigs. They all died of awful, terrible cancers that were caused by the radiation. You wouldn't believe what they are really doing in private, in secret, amongst the populations.

Mark: Yep. The experiments go on. Could you go over some time this Ayn Rand and Atlas Shrugged? I've been doing a little research on her and she seems to come from the usual suspects. She lived in Crimea, the settlement, and she had a Bolshevik education. Then she comes over here and she writes 2 best-selling books and she's writing Broadway plays. What can you tell me about this lady?

Alan: I think it was Alisa Rosenbaum that her name was; she changed her name. She went right over and became the mistress of Lord Rothschild for a while; it was the first guy she was a mistress of. Then she went right over to Hollywood where she mixed with the big Hollywood crowd and became a mistress of various ones at different times. If you simply reverse the logic of the followers and see it from her point of view, she is saying that those who are already masters of the world and geniuses should not be held back by the

masses. Tie that in with today, the Rothschilds are taking over. They've got the World Bank on the go, the Land For Debt Swap which they get through the IMF. They've got the carbon tax thing. They've got the whole world under their belt. She's basically not for the little guy with his little gold pieces; she's not talking about them. She's talking about the geniuses who have got control already shouldn't be held accountable by the laws of the general population and they should be allowed to do what they want; that's what she was really saying.

Mark: That's objectivism. So where did she get all this money to run all these social and psychological experiments on people in New York?

Alan: Look at the company she kept. There are photographs out there; Einstein was one of her best pals. Lord Rothschild and a whole bunch of other Lords were funding her and I've no doubt she was getting money funneled through even all the big banking family channels too.

Mark: Thick as thieves. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Yes, nothing is ever as it seems and followers should always check and see it from the leader's point of view. She was talking about the ultra elite, THEY were the ones that should go on and not be held accountable to the general public.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Stealth Sterilization

Overpopulation? Don't Worry, its All Under Control

VIDEO: "The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations (400,000) of Indigenous Women

Ultrasound Sperm Blaster-New Contraceptive

Police at Scene Refuse to Help Drowning Woman-Not their Department

Darpa Seeks to Manipulate Lightning

Final Cut-MyLifeProject-Record of Your Life

Pagan Police Allowed Time Off for Pagan Festivals-Food for the Dead followed by Sexual Promiscuity

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 13, 2010 (#576)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13, 2010:
Banksters:
Raped Masses are Fearing,
As Rapists are Steering:
"Won't Get Rest, Like a Dog with Mange,
Stampeding Through a Century of Change,
Guided by Creme of Money Masters,
Who Guide the Causes of Financial Disasters
And See Opportunity as they View the Carnage,
Always from Crises Comes their Advantage,
All Planned of Course with Military Precision,
Sneering Down at Vanquished with Derision,
To the Victor the Spoils, the Old Saying Goes,
Citizen as Collateral to He Who Knows,
Debtors are Slaves to Lender's Severity,
Soulless Predation, Merciless Temerity"
© Alan Watt May 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 13, 2010. I always suggest to the newcomers – at least temporarily, until I get another web site – to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other official sites I have listed there because I am getting trouble with Yahoo, at the .com site right now and they have given me problems uploading. So bookmark these alternate sites and you can always download the latest shows, hopefully, as long as I can keep going here. While you are at it, look at the books I have for sale. Look at the CDs and the DVDs. Figure out what you want. There are sometimes 50 shows on one single CD. You can buy them at a good price and that kind of keeps me ticking over. That's all I do here is tick over, in many different ways too. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them - who have given up on the computer or they were wise enough not to bother in the first place, they play them on their CD players - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Changes... change is what we are going through. This is the Century of Change. You can go back through

the various UN web sites and you'll see so many of the top people over the past few years, at the United Nations, different departments: The International Monetary Fund, Director General and so on... They always bring up in their speeches the coming Century of Change. Well, we are in it now. It wasn't just to be a few changes in the monetary system, a few changes here or there with trade. It was to be CONSTANT change. Constant change, so much so that your whole way of life, for those who are living it now, will really be turned upside-down and eventually those who are born and grow into the new system, as it's changing, will adapt and accept it all as quite normal, as they go through their planned changes as well. That's how the world is run, on a scientific basis.

There is nothing new in this, really. There is nothing new at all. We can go back into the 1800s and find the big foundations, the so-called philanthropies - generally staffed by aristocrats from all over Europe and the wealthiest magnates of their day - having meetings about a planned, organized society. Then once Darwinist came in to kick off the 'no rights, no wrongs' idea - tossed all religions out the window which at least had given some set of guideline to the public - then there is nothing to stop them. That's why they went through the laissez-faire/capitalist period where they put children and women down the mines if the husband couldn't work; there was no welfare in those days so the whole family had to take his place until he could get back to work. And that was okay in those days. That was a fair profit, by using all means possible. We see the same thing in China today. It doesn't bother us in the West that children are locked up in factories because they say, well, you see, China's coming through their industrial revolution later. No. China was SET UP by the West to take over from the old squalid factories that we had here. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at things overall. Sometimes you have to live long enough to really catch on to what's happening. Some catch on very young in life. Some simply rebel against what they see as some big con going on somewhere; generally it's everything. Many turn to drugs to try to quiet their brain, others to booze, or both, and then they end up as a real mess. Some come through that phase, a FEW come through that phase and they manage to really get into what's really going on by getting away from the mainstream primarily and going into those old, dusty books that they had in places they used to call libraries, before they tossed them.

It's interesting, even in the 80s and 90s I noticed in Canada and elsewhere in the world, libraries were dumping vast hoards of books into garbage dumps. People who would live in these countries could always go to these garbage dumps and see them coming in. Thousands and thousands of books, with lots of histories which of course are much different than the histories that have been rewritten for today, and a lot thicker books too compared to these little magazine type things they call books as well today. So the history has always been covered up as we go through generation by generation and that's something that most people really miss out on.

Another interesting part of understanding what the big picture is, is when you are going through all of this, you get waylaid into different traps. I always liken waking up to coming out of a tunnel from under ground and into a field. At the end of the tunnel you see the field, you see the forest across the field that you want to get into and on the way to the forest there are all these signs saying, 'this way,' or 'I've got it,' or 'here is the answer' and you go around in loops and loops and loops. For the young, they put out so much to do with the occult, which is meant to really take them into endless loops because your imagination is very good when you're young. When you're older you're a bit jaded so it doesn't work so well. But when you're young anything seems possible in a sense.

We also have some truths to the occult... meaning that some organizations were started up with fronts. Everything is a front for everything. In the past, a lot of 'gentleman's clubs' as they called it, especially in the 17-1800s also had these SIDE lodges as they called them, where they'd have their riotous parties, especially the French ones. You see, those who joined them were generally, in those days, aristocrats themselves and the nobility. They were jaded, bored stiff and sex, drugs and they didn't have rock and roll then but everything else made up for it. They dressed up in fancy dress and did the Eyes Wide Shut type of idea. However, that's come down to the present time and it still fascinates people thinking they are members of various cults or groups. In a sense it's true; any belief system that starts off is always called a cult at the beginning. Every one, even all the mainstream ones all began as cults.

You can also take it further and go into the REAL cults because the real cults are to do with beliefs even in

science, such as Darwinism. When you look at Darwinism, you can't take it and be a scientist today, or go and study science today in university. You can't simply take Darwinism and leave it at that. You've got to accept ALL of this religious theory that goes with it which is a form of secular humanism. It's a secular humanism where you have MORAL RELATIVITY. Nothing is really right or really wrong. It's Cabalistic in a sense, which is true. It's Cabalistic in that for whatever happens that seems unfortunate to ONE group of people over there will benefit these other people over here.

Darwin himself went through a lot of this to talk about the fact that most people on earth are really part of nature, in all strata – that's classes – and that the real function of the lower classes was to, in today's terminology I would say that we are the rocket stages to put the elite up into space, you might say, to make them evolve to the top. He gave examples of how before a tree can grow in a certain part of the earth, it's the microbes that have to come in and aerate that soil, different bacteria and so on move in, different plants move in and die leaving minerals behind and THEN that seed for the tree can come in and it will grow. That's how he likened society. He gave that as the example.

That's drummed into people who go into science today, that there is nothing BUT science and therefore whatever they decide in academia at the top, being all of the intelligentsia as they like to call themselves, they have the right to do so over the lessers. Out of that also came various philosophies about GLOBAL sciences and socialism and the planned society and the scientifically planned society, with a scientific elite running the show. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell was always on about. He belonged to think tanks that were planning not just a good part of the 20th century, in his lifetime, but the century we are in today. In fact he was the first guy in Britain to be given a Royal Charter to break all the rules against using children in experiments and even when Pavlov was doing it in fact. He was promoting intergenerational sex in these experimental schools WITH THE INTENTION to see if they could break the bonding that would occur, if you could separate the sexual act from mental bonding, emotional bonding, because they didn't want families in the future for their planned society. The state was to be ALL POWERFUL and therefore the family had to be annihilated.

From the 1970s onwards, we saw this heavy trend, and again, the drumbeat through the media as they pushed and pushed for the 'new traditional' families. I think we are in the Mark 4 now, the Mark 4 or Mark 5 traditional family; I've lost count. But they keep pushing the same drumbeat to show you that the old one is dead and they have nothing really in their way. When government wants to talk down to you, there is no family around you to stand up. You won't have any... By the way, all your friends on Twitter won't stand up for you either. But when government comes for YOU there is no one to stand up on your behalf and speak for you... or even given you moral support. That's what government always wanted. That's why George Orwell gave you that impression in his book 1984. Government, Big Brother really talked right down to you; there was no one else there around you, just you.

So you are living through a planned society and a world of changes. The Century of Change where you'll have CONSTANT changes. Also, scientists have come out at the top again and talked about what some of these changes will be for the average person and it's a constant TRAINING. They start the training when you are finishing the training to the next step, and they are actually starting the training of the step beyond that at the same time to overlap with it. When I first read this, it was in a book written by the Red Bishop or the Red Archbishop of Canterbury who was a far-left socialist in the 1940s and in the 50s. He was involved in the United Nations. He put a book out about changes and he was so vague. He was talking to those in the inner circle obviously, those who were IN the various institutions such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Yet to the outsider, it seemed as though he was just talking about constant upgrading of the public through some kind of ongoing education, like night school; that's how you would think of it. It wasn't until the end of the book you realized, no, he's literally talking about using scientific techniques to constantly upgrade the average individual from their birth to their death to suit the needs of those who rule. Constantly. No breathing space.

In many ways this was introduced even in the 70s and 80s when they started to take out the employment of the West and the factories of the West and put them in China. They talked about, well, the days of the lifelong job is over; you'll need 2 or 3 jobs in the future JUST to survive and pay your rent. That got hammered like a drumbeat too for a few years and sure enough, that's what came into being. Most folk today out there in the world, they don't know that every government through the United Nations signed, and

the World Bank signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs which gave permission for all your domestic employment and factories to go overseas to China. Not only that, we paid for them. The taxpayers paid for the uprooting of the companies, the building of their new plants in China, and their transportation, and we also guaranteed their losses for the first 10 years. What a deal.

And don't think for a minute that the bosses who run your country, and I'm not talking about these little Prime Ministers and Presidents, the front men they give you. I'm talking about the real bosses that run your country and your economics. Don't think that for a minute they would say, okay, we've done that, what will happen now; oh, my God, we've nothing to replace it with. Of course they knew what was coming. The KNEW what was coming NOW. Not only knew what was coming, they would increment the changes in phases. That is what we are living through today.

Remember, part of this big world plan set up long ago was to set up a world bank, a WORLD bank. It IS there. There is a World Bank. The World Bank is comprised of the 12 BANKING families that something somewhere in some ancient holy book we haven't seen yet gave them permission to BE the international money lenders, because they don't actually lend gold or anything to any countries anymore. What on earth do they lend? They lend PERMISSION... to central banks to print up money. That's what they do. But they demand payment back and all that, with their interest, in REAL goods, or land, or minerals, or gold, or whatever. That's how it's run. And we are taught to think that this is somehow quite normal. As I say, I haven't found a book yet that gave permission for these 12 banking families to be at the top of the tree, since nations all have the right, if they wanted to, to run their own money system and have no debt whatsoever. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the changes, it's the time for changes. How that slogan was used during Obama's election, of course, he didn't dream it up. His marketers did and those who handle him dreamed it up for him. He never explained what these changes were going to be. I'm sure there are a lot of people today kind of terrified now that they see these changes come into place and they'll be more terrified when they see the rest of it unroll.

This is the time for change. The Century of Change, all of academia was using it and all of academia runs on big grants, apart from the money that they get from governments. They get big grants from the so-called philanthropies, what Carroll Quigley called the Parallel Government that sit on trillions of dollars and mandate how the world should really be run, by dishing out their cash and running thousands of non-governmental organizations, in the Soviet fashion. That's how the Soviet fashion ran, supposedly, on paper, is that it was a 'rule by council' and rule by MANY councils; that's what the word 'soviet' means. And the non-governmental organizations existed in the Soviet Union. The difference being that the Politburo appointed the leaders and then they would speak on behalf of the people who followed them. Then they would take all their demands to government and government would say, that's a quite a coincidence, we just happen to have this drafted up here and you asked for it; we are so happy to sign it. That's how the cozy arrangement really worked.

It's just the same in the Western world. We see all this stuff coming up about carbon taxes and ya-da, ya-da, ya and there are thousands of NGO groups in the Western world, WELL funded by the same foundations that just happen to lobby government when government is talking SERIOUSLY and drafting up stuff to deal with all the carbon problems, that is a lot of hot air to be honest with you. But it doesn't matter. For most folk, they will speak it into existence by repetition and that will become the new belief. It doesn't matter if the king has no clothes; most people only go with OTHER PEOPLE'S OPINIONS and if they are all admiring the king, then they won't listen to the little voice that says, but the guy is naked... because most folk cannot think for themselves. They ARE a group, they are part of the group mentality, you see. They want to be accepted. It takes a lot NOT to be accepted by the group; they will turn on you.

Society, you know, has been a collective for an awful, awful long time, different phases of it and different countries. We tend to forget that in ancient times man was a collective as well. Even the nomads were collectives, they all traveled in tribes. It wasn't really until literature came out, and even later still, that the literature was available to the general public, which is very recently really, that the idea of individuality came to the fore and we've had battles between the group, the mass, and individuality ever since. We are on the road right now of CRUSHING individuality. Those who rule prefer SAMENESS. Sameness is very safe, very, very safe. And yet they leave no chances to those who might not want to live in the sameness of others.

That's why you are all going through the monitoring stuff on a daily basis with your own tax money forming a prison. It's already formed, an information prison and a tracking prison to make sure that you all stay in the sameness. That's really what it is for. You will have visits, probably within the next 10 years, if your routines and your patterns change and you are not chatting to your usual clusters as they call them, as they track you, and they want to know what's wrong, what's up with you; they want to get you back on track and submerged back into the sameness again, where you are predictable.

Most folk don't go through life thinking of any of this at all. I'm sure you all have experienced it as you try to impart some knowledge and wisdom to those around you. They look upon you as though you are some kind of weirdo and they give you that fidgety look as their eyes look left and right and left and right and not AT you and you know they are just dying to get away. Or they just stand there with the lobster eyes because the data has been put against their hard drive in their brain and what you are telling them doesn't compute; there is no data to verify what you are saying so they are at a dead loss as to how to answer. People are very much like computers.

We are at the age now, we are IN the age where individuality truly is being drugged. They have decided that it is an unsafe thing to have in a world society. And who decided that? Well, the United Nations decided that. They said in one of their own mandates that the greatest ENEMY to peace in the world – you've got to understand they are talking about the peace of those who already rule it. The greatest enemy of peace was the individual... and they mean it. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He said he wasn't afraid of armies. He was the guy who also said that power came from the barrel of a gun. His big statement was even more powerful. He said that I'm more afraid of someone – SOMEONE – with an idea. That's what he was afraid of.

Ideas catch on down through history. You see it in all your religions, an idea caught on from one fella to the next. People for thousands of years lived their lives according to all the stuff they built on top of the ideas. What you are going through is the scientific idea, where we are all basically animals. The world congresses to do with wildlife, they've all declared the same thing. In fact, they've all said through Maurice Strong and all the front men, who, again, work at the United Nations, that man has actually not even got the rights - or at least not the equivalent - of all the lesser animals... except his own kind of course, who are more evolved. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the changes we are going through, big changes, a lot more to come in fact. PERPETUAL CHANGES until we'll supposedly BEG for them to stop. That's supposedly how bad it will become. HG Wells who was one of the propagandists for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parallel government, talked about that, that people would beg them to stop, eventually stop the changes; it would be too much for them. That's where they hope to get us all, always on edge. When you have a herd stampeding and you know how to guide the herd, you can take them an awful long distance without letting them calm down... an awful long distance. Whereas if they weren't so neurotic and you weren't constantly frightening them, they might run a half mile or a mile and stop again and graze. No. You keep them running because you are pushing them in a certain direction. You are breaking up the fabric of society and people even go crazy as they are going through these massive changes.

A lot of what is taken for granted today, like drugging your children, is a norm. Really, in a sense, it's crazy too but we accept it now as normal because we've gone through these massive changes, the sudden, sudden attention deficit disorders and so on, and hyper activity, JUST OUT OF THE BLUE. It's all because they keep making the psychiatric definitions thicker in their manual, in their book. Big money for pharma. The drugged society, it ties right in EXACTLY with Bertrand Russell and others talking about using pharma for behavior management of the general public. And they are doing it. We are seeing it all happen.

A lot of people don't really understand because they get the title, the original title, stuck in their head from the big players when they announce a project. If it's not that exact title that is used, when they see it happening in real life they won't equate it. They can't put 2 and 2 together; it's the same thing happening under a different name. What's happening in the United States right now, and Canada, and the shake-up of the dollar, is happening in Europe at the same time with the shake up of the Euro and the British pound and so on. They use different names for these particular shake-ups but it's all under the International Monetary

system that runs the world.

What is the International Monetary system? ... from the IMF? The International Monetary Fund is one of these institutions that were set up, a PRIVATE INSTITUTION that runs elected governments. Something doesn't jive here. They get money from all these governments. They ARE a private bank. Why would the governments be giving money to a PRIVATE bank that then oversees them? And is unaccountable to them? And it's a big boss and is unelected by the peoples? What it tells you, obviously, is there has never been any real democracy. Quigley equated this to a new type of feudalism and that is exactly what it is. It's a FEUDALISTIC system. They weren't going to leave anything to democracy from the very beginning. Democracy helped the rebellions stop forming every 4 or 5 years; that's why they give you elections every 4 or 5 years. People do not vote in new parties. They are so sick of the last ones, they vote them out. That's what happens. You know that; you've lived long enough. Then you will only get hit with the next part of the agenda, because there are no parties. They all work for the SAME world agenda. They take their orders from the SAME bosses.

The International Monetary Fund, The World Bank was set up to BE exactly that. The first step, they said, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs was to set up central banks in each country and these central banks would be private banks. Then supposedly they would take control of the economies of the countries. Then when the next phase came, of course they would cause the upsets and upheavals, they'd give an even bigger bank to look after those central banks, all staffed by the same people who knew each other and often related to each other. That's what's happening right now.

There is an article from the International Monetary Fund, from their own web site.

Concluding Remarks by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund, at the High-Level Conference on the International Monetary System
Zurich, May 11, 2010 / imf.org

(Alan: the International Monetary System, that was their topic of conversation. It was Mr Dominique Strauss-Kahn that was one of the speakers. He starts off being his usual... probably ate their usual 10 course lunches and stuff and drank the best wine and nodded to each other for all their successes of getting this far. He goes on thanking them all for attending and all that polite stuff that they go through.)

Thanks. Let me start by thanking each of you for coming to today's conference on the International Monetary System, for presenting a range of useful and at times provocative ideas, and debating a very timely topic. The events of recent days have reinforced the need for a robust global monetary and financial system, and though such immediate concerns are at the forefront of our attention, it is good that we are able to set aside time to discuss these broader issues. Let me also extend a very special thanks to Philippe Hildebrand and the Swiss National Bank for graciously hosting us.

(A: This is how he heads off his topic... Now, where have you heard this before? From Hillary Clinton and you had it from, I think it was Kerry; it was one of these guys from the Council on Foreign Relations in the States. When the towers went down, crisis is an opportunity. Crisis is an opportunity...)

Crisis is an opportunity. Many of you have spoken of the need to strengthen the system and increase its resilience to recurrent crises—and current events only add intensity to this sentiment. (A: What he's telling you is this is all planned. It's all planned, folks. These guys are happy with the crisis. It's an opportunity.)

International bankers by the way, when you see that stock market plummet for maybe an hour or something and then it's suddenly steady again, like a blip, someone just made a killing of BILLIONS of dollars. That's how they make their opportunities. So he goes on about the new system and so on and so on and so on, but what is the real goal? You have to really scour around to find it. You find that they are after all the central banks to go under the European bank for Europe. They also want one for the Americas. There is an article here...

EU bid to rule UK banks
Tuesday, 11th May 2010 / ukip.org (A: from the Independence Party in Britain.)

British plans to improve the banking industry in the aftermath of the financial crisis could be in tatters as EU bureaucrats attempt to take charge over all banks operating in the UK.

So what they are going to do is set up – they've already got it set up – the European Central Bank; that's the big daddy of central banks that overshadow all the national central banks. But don't kid yourself, it says national but it's not yours anyway; your central bank was never yours. It's putting it all under one system. That's what it's for. That's what most of this crisis right now is all about to be honest with you, because he who rules the gold and owns the gold rules the world. It doesn't have to be gold either; blips are good enough in the stock market. That's what they exchange, digits, ones and zeroes. In seconds they make millions. And we, in our lives, and everything that we have to buy goes up in price and up in price and taxes go up and all the rest of it. Quite something.

Here is Germany too...

Germany 'might have to foot entire euro aid bill'
(A: This is what they are bitching about over there.)
Germany's opposition Social Democrats (SPD) said on Tuesday they had not decided whether to support a European rescue package for the euro, and warned the country could end up footing the entire cost of the bill. (A: Because what they are claiming is that Britain is in worse shape than Greece.)
By a Reuters reporter in Berlin / telegraph.co.uk / 11 May 2010

This is hyping up the fear. What does the fear do? Why is this hyped up? Well, we've got to DO something and forward comes Dominique Strauss-Kahn, you see, who says, crisis is an opportunity. It's an opportunity to get their agenda through. This is all preplanned.

Here is an article too and it is from Holland.

Crisis coerces EU members into ever closer union
Published: 10 May 2010 / nrc.nl

By extending Brussels' supervision over states' budgets (A: That's the nations of Europe... states.) and expanding the central bank's charter, the EU has made an historical step towards a centralised budgetary policy.

So once you have a centralized bank OVER all your national centralized banks, they are then making all your budgetary policy and you can't do your own bookkeeping at home anymore. The central, foreign, offshore bank does it all for you. They are now in charge of running the entire economy. Which also means the entire spending from your governments down through society, they are now in charge of it ALL. THAT'S what this is about. There are many ways and many arms to the world government. Many, many ways. Quite fascinating. Quite fascinating, indeed.

When they are doing that, of course, we have the World Health Organization, which is really the World DEATH Organization because their real job is to cull back the populations of the planet. You've got to go into your history. If you go into your histories and their own sites in fact and really dig through, you'll find the statements by them: too many people, too many people, we've got to sterilize, bring down the populations. I call it doctor WHO, W-H-O. This article is from Fox News.

World Health Organization Moving Ahead on Billions in Internet and Other Taxes
By George Russell / foxnews.com / Updated May 10, 2010

(A: Now, who elected THEM? Well guess what? NOBODY! It's like The World Bank; nobody elected them. Nobody elects anybody, in any democratic country, to the United Nations. It's never been up to the plebes at the bottom to have anything to do with who gets to the United Nations and how it operates and how it runs and what its mandates are. It's outside of our hands. It was set up by the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs with the help of the big banking boys... to bring in all of this stuff, including your financial chaos and the reorganizing of it all. It was brought in by the same bunch. So here they are...)

The World Health Organization is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to impose billions of dollars in global consumer taxes on such things as Internet activity and everyday financial transactions like paying bills online — while its spending soars and its own financial house is in disarray. (A: Oh, they always tell us that... it's in disarray.)

The World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations' public health arm, (A: Public DEATH arm...) is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to impose global consumer taxes on such things as Internet activity and everyday financial transactions like paying bills online — while its spending soars and its own financial house is in disarray.

Are you getting the picture about centralized World Bank? ...the WORLD bank, folks? Because you know it's all going cashless and most folk are already cashless and more folk are already doing all their banking on the net. What's happening here? ...for those that are hard of thinking? Well, The World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations' public health arm, is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to impose global consumer taxes on such things as Internet activity... etc, etc. Even financial transactions, they are going to skim money off that. And all this time you are thinking it's your big servers that are going to cut you off or whatever, or it's your own government that's going to cut your access to the net. No, no, no. It's the WORLD system. It's the GLOBALISTS, the United Nations who will be in charge of it all. It was set up to be a form of global government... unelected.

It's amazing too, the UN is always shouting when they want to send NATO in to standardize a country and get them into central banking – countries that generally have no debt at all when they start – it's amazing that the UN always says, we're going in because we've got to teach them democracy.There is nothing democratic about the UN. It is NOT a democratic organization. And it's a front for the bankers. It's a front for big pharma, as the WHO is their main proponent for pushing their drugs and their deadly inoculations. They work with Bill Gates and all these guys, the big philanthropists that say they can use vaccinesto bring the population down.

Meanwhile, people petition their own governments, thinking they are real, and they fax their congressmen and all the rest of it thinking, yep, these guys are real and they still have a nation at home. Here is an article and it's the BBC.

EU wants member countries to co-ordinate budgets
12 May 2010 / bbc.co.uk

The European Commission wants EU countries to co-ordinate plans for national budgets. (A: See, their central bank now that they set up for the EU Parliament is going to run every country's budget and books.)

The European Commission wants EU countries to co-ordinate plans for national budgets in a move to strengthen financial co-operation.

It would involve submitting budgets to the EU for a "peer review", possibly before they go to national parliaments. (A: So you're not national. You're not even in charge of anything anymore, even your domestic spending. That includes welfare, by the way, and health care and everything else. I hope you understand what I'm talking about here. This is the system Obama wants to bring in to the US. And the US, Canada and Mexico have signed 4 agreements, one coming up, the fifth and last one for total integration into the same system. Then they'll have some super bank built, if it's not already there, to be the super central bank of the Americas, over the US's one and the farce they call Canada's one. Canada's one is not even in the phone book; it's just a room where they meet to discuss borrowing money from the foreign money lenders. That's what the Bank of Canada is.)

Some reports suggested the proposal would involve just the 16 countries using the euro currency, though this has not been made clear.

The Commission said its aim was to help prevent another EU financial crisis. (A: Ha, ha, ha.)

But the move, controversial as it would mean encroaching on sovereign territory, was immediately criticised by Sweden's prime minister.

The EC statement said: "The Commission proposes to reinforce decisively(A: Decisively, right...) the economic governance(A: Not government, but governance...) in the European Union [which has 27 members].

"An early peer review of fiscal policies would help shape a fiscal stance for the EU and the euro area as a whole.

"Union countries should begin co-ordinating preparations for national budgets and economic reforms.

"Member states would benefit from early coordination at European level as they prepare their national budgets and national reform programmes," the statement said.

(A: And they want 'deeper surveillance' into all the spending at home. Well, that traditionally is the job of the International Monetary Fund who comes in. They change their black hats to white hats as they come in as 'the rescuers' and then they slash and burn all your domestic social policies at home... to make sure the bankers get their cash back. You see, that's who they work for.)

An interesting article here, it's from the Jewish World Review. I don't see anything in any other country talking about this. It ties in with Obama's health care plan and everything else. It's already happening in Britain.

A 'Duty to Die'?
By Thomas Sowell / jewishworldreview.com / May 11, 2010 27 Iyar 5770

One of the many fashionable notions that have caught on among some of the intelligentsia is that old people have "a duty to die," rather than become a burden to others. (A: Health care crisis... health care crisis, folks, cutbacks, millions of pounds in Britain to be cut and slashed by the IMF. It's already happening; thousands of nursing staff are on welfare.)

This is more than just an idea discussed around a seminar table. Already the government-run medical system in Britain is restricting what medications or treatments it will authorize for the elderly. Moreover, it seems almost certain that similar attempts to contain runaway costs will lead to similar policies when American medical care is taken over by the government. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know some people will like upbeat shows and they even say, leave us with some HOPE, you know. What they are really saying is, leave us with the impression that things won't get TOO bad. I want to live MY life without too many upsets; I'm quite comfy the way I am, just don't let it get any worse. That's what they want to hear. You don't know your enemy until you've really gone through hell and seen them face to face. It's only then that any ideas come. The old ways don't work. They never did work. Denial never helped anybody except those that want to keep you in denial. That's why we are in such a mess today. That's why these big bankers, or BANKSTERS, have taken over the entire planet through a hundred-odd years war, and through their CFR and their Royal Institute of International relations.

Getting back to this Jewish World Review talking about one of the fashionable trends that are coming in, because you see, everything in this new system is based on economics, including your life. See, as I said at the start of the show and moral relativity and Darwinism, it gave them the ammunition they needed to devaluate, devalue completely the human life itself. That's what you get when you bring in moral relativity and secular humanism and teach it in the schools. Well, I don't care, you know, what's happening over there; if they're dying it's their fault... Moral relativity, everyone is disconnected, no compassion for others. No ANGER at what's happening to others either. That's what they wanted. That's what they got.

See that lovely Swiss terminal place where they EXIT you over there, for those that want euthanasia. They are making a BIG deal out of it. They've found hundreds and hundreds of the urns now dumped in a lake in

Switzerland.

Fury as 'up to 300 urns containing human remains from Dignitas suicide clinic are found at bottom of Lake Zurich'
By Alexandra Williams / dailymail.co.uk / 28th April 2010

They are in the process of bringing them up. But who is going to object about, ah, so what if they dump the ashes or the urn in a lake? So what, they're dead anyway. Why not use the bodies and hang them on wires and we'll go and google at them with our eyes... and watch these waxed CORPSES, plasticized corpses from China and call it ART. You can't save a sick society, folks. You can't save it at all. If you're not objecting and feel upset, objectionable about this, you can't even save yourself.

Back to the World Review... So the fashionable idea is that people, older folk have a DUTY to die... because it's the new economics.

This is more than just an idea discussed around a seminar table. Already the government-run medical system in Britain is restricting what medications or treatments it will authorize for the elderly. (A: It's been doing that for quite a few years now.) Moreover, it seems almost certain that similar attempts to contain runaway costs will lead to similar policies when American medical care is taken over by the government. (A: You see, doctors become agents of the government political policies and economic policies.)

Make no mistake about it, letting old people die is a lot cheaper than spending the kind of money required to keep them alive and well. If a government-run medical system is going to save any serious amount of money, it is almost certain to do so by sacrificing the elderly. (A: That's a fact, folks. That's happening. It's been happening in other countries before it's hitting here.)

There was a time— fortunately, now long past— when some desperately poor societies had to abandon old people to their fate, because there was just not enough margin for everyone to survive.

Well, guess what folks? In Britain they might save you. They MIGHT save your life depending on what rank in the social order of your community you happen to be standing in. Welcome to the Brave New World, folks. Now you can go back and play.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Strauss-Kahn on International Money System

EU To Take Over Member Nations' Banks

Germany May be Left Footing Europe's Bailout Debts

Crisis Good for EU Deeper Integration

UN World Health Organization Moving Ahead on Billions in Internet and Other Taxes

EU Commission Pushes Next Part of Agenda to Co-ordinate and Supervise National Budgets

A Duty to Die?--Elderly Pushed to Edge

Urns From Suicide Clinic Dumped in Lake

Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:
The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1

A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men

Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys

A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner

Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome

Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 14, 2010 (#577)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14, 2010:
Big Banking Bosses, Cunning, Sly,
Reap More From Nations Which Unify:
"World is Not Guided by its Own Devices,
Rather Those Who Rule Set Up Each Crisis,
Armed with Answers, They Present Each State
With Solution -- More Treaties to Integrate,
I Seem to Recall European Integration
Would Mean the End to Bankruptcy in Nation,
Now It's All for One and One for All,
If One Goes Down, They All Take a Fall,
Seems the Best-Laid Plans of Mice and Men
Means the Money Ends Up in Bankers' Den,
Millions of Lives are Wrecked Asunder,
Yet Rules Never Change for Gods of Plunder,
Must Say, They're Efficient, These Unsatiated,
More Loot to Screw from Nations Integrated"
© Alan Watt May 14, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 14, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday 14th May, 2010.

I always start off by suggesting that newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and I do definitely suggest you bookmark the alternative sites I've got up there listed on the front page because I'm having trouble with Yahoo. This happens every so often but they're not giving in this time. They've put a choke on my uploads to that particular site so I may go off it.
While you're in the site have a look at the books I have for sale. That keeps me going here. You can get DVD's; CD's and so on if you go into the section for purchasing. From the US to Canada remember you can purchase these with personal cheque or International Postal Money Order from the post office. Some people just send cash or Western Union or Moneygram. It's the same across the rest of the world. You can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash and if you want to order you can also use Paypal. Although it says 'Donation Button' on the pages there, send the appropriate donation and a separate email, with your name,

address and order and I'll get it out to you.

Lots of folk today know what's happening with the internet. Many clued in quite a few years ago where it was all going and why it was actually designed and given to us and they don't use the computer anymore, they rely on people to burn discs of talks like this and pass them around to them to play on their CD players. So, if you're one of them, there're lots out there, and you want to get in touch with me, you can write to [listed above].

What I try to do on this show sometimes is not just to go into all the crises that are handed out to us today because we're given so many. This is all on purpose. Nothing happens by chance on a huge scale on this earth; it doesn't happen that way. Crises are used to change things.

It's interesting even reading Professor Carroll Quigley who said that wars, one of the main reasons for wars, apart from the plundering and the loot to the victors, you know, 'to the victors go the spoils', he also mentioned that war was intended, by those who crafted it, to change the cultures on both sides who had been opposing eachother.
It's a strange way to think about it but it's actually true because when an enemy attacks one country, even if it has superiority in science, the other side will adopt and use the same sciences against them. If the enemy uses drastic tactics and started slaughtering civilians, then the other side will do the same sort of thing. So they become more and more like eachother as time goes on. They both institute rationing over the public, martial law over the public and when that's all been implemented and government's taken over farming and vital industries then you know you're going into a socialist system.
Out of long conflicts you find that socialism is really what comes out of it.

It's funny to think that Britain used the slogans of keeping Britain free to get guys to join up during the war. So did America and they emerged out of them really as socialist countries although both were on the way prior to the war, the war certainly gave it them the boost to become socialist. So Britain emerged from fighting National Socialism as a national socialistic country and now it's joined the European socialism.

Now, socialism is run by fascists and that's something most people don't really get because they're trained to think in 'this' or 'that', 'either/or', and I'll go into this when I come back from the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just trying to point out how we're easily drawn into arguments and part of it is due to the language and the logic that we use. We're trained in school to see things as 'either/or', 'plus/minus', 'correct/wrong' and that type of thing and we get confused with words. We don't really stop and look over the words with our minds because there're many languages and what you see as a language itself. How you decipher what you see is a language too; it's pictures. They used to say that a picture contains a thousand words but it's actually more than that. It sometimes teaches you to ignore the terms that are handed to you that keep you in a loop where you just fight with other people over terminology. Sometimes people will be using the same terminology and they can actually be talking about different things.

If you get 5 different preachers together to have a talk, they can all meet together, be very friendly, say 'God is good' and each one makes a little statement and then they walk out. Yet it could be 5 different Gods they're talking about; same kind of thing.

We take things on face value and don't really look into anything and so when you see wars getting laid on and the preparations for wars being laid on as well, as World War II certainly was because Adolf Hitler's Nazi Germany would never have gotten off the ground if it wasn't for all the money, aid and all the Western corporations that set up in Germany under the I. G. Farben umbrella. This was all for supposedly another great experiment.
These boys at the top love experiments and that's what we're like to them, one big test tube after another. We've had the American experiment. We've had the Soviet experiment and then came the Nazi experiment. We're going through experiments right now in fact; the global experiment which is 'post-democratic' as opposed to the 'democratic' experiment. But it's always run by the same people who hold power. It's the money boys, the big, big money boys and the international bankers, the coteries and cabals.

It's well recorded in umpteen different books out there, not conspiracy books, I'm talking about regular books on banking and so on and histories done by people like Professor Carroll Quigley who talks about the meetings they have. They have regular meetings these international banking families. They're all inter-married with eachother and they, of course, would never ever decide to allow the power they wield to be taken out of their hands by anybody.
People who get to that kind of stage of power don't just give it up or walk away and say 'well, I've made all I need. I'll give someone else a chance'. It doesn't work like that.

Countries all grovel to these guys for permission to print up their own money basically. The whole money system as we know is a con and everyone who's on this particular show, who's listening to this show; I'm sure they've heard many others explain in detail how the whole con of how the money system works. It's all debt money. It's all debt. It's brought in as debt and of course, bankers live off of debt. They lose power if everybody keeps paying off their money on time and they've paid up their account. There's no profit once it's paid up so they want perpetual debt. Perpetual debt brings something much more interesting and much more vital. It gives you power over nations.

Now, the crises we're seeing today; the many different crises all at once, which is intentional too to keep us all distracted and concentrating on the gloves. It's like a magician who wears the white gloves with the black background and the black suit. He'll show you the one hand with the glove and that's the one you look at and then you're astonished when he pulls a rabbit out of thin air with his other one because you weren't watching the other one, you see?
These are simple techniques of distraction and the media focuses on the one you're supposed to see, the hand in the glove you're supposed to see. Really, the media never gives you any nitty gritty behind the scenes of what's really ever going on because the media is an essential part of governance. It's an essential part of governance.

I was looking at the history of alot of the newspapers, especially in the US over the last 40 years, and some very good papers came and went. They went because the big boys threatened those who were advertising in those papers, that they'd pull all their ads off their other media; the moguls, the big barons of media threatened to pull all their ads if they didn't stop advertising with these particular newspapers and some of them were closed down overnight because they couldn't get a single ad in. That's the power of the big boys. That's how the world really works.

I remember seeing that movie that was about a guy who tried to start a car company in the US. He got alot of it off the ground. It was a novel idea that one guy could get this all started when the big giants were already on the go and the giants got together threatened all the suppliers of metals, batteries etc, everything for your car. They threatened them that if they supplied this guy that they'd withdraw their purchasing from them. That's how the world really, really works.

They can put anybody under. So anyone who's up there and rich and famous today, the Bill Gates', the philanthropists as they're called are only front men, who are put up there by the guys already in power, who held power, the real power, the power of the technocrats as Quigley and Margaret Thatcher called them. They're the ones who can get the jobs done without being responsible to the public, the ones who are unelected. If you've noticed, every government across the world right now in the last few years has appointed members to their official governing bodies which are not elected by the public at all. They don't run for anything. They're supposedly expert scientists in their fields as they pretend to run us through the logic of science rather than just the logic of dealing with human beings.

They also rely on crisis and right now we're going through crisis creation. I've talked about crisis creation many, many times because it's so important to realise how the public react in crisis. More specifically, it's more important to know how we don't react in times of crisis.
Crisis, on a large scale, that's intended to make you fearful of immediate poverty, with all the things that go with it; homelessness, losing your house, losing healthcare, everybody's afraid of being sick, all of those things are to do with the economy of course; they've got you by the short and curlies when they talk about the economy. We've all been trained to work for the economy in some capacity or another. We're told that's our philosophy of life. That's what you exist for, to serve the economy. That's basically what they said at the United Nations. 'A good world citizen is a producer and a consumer'. So really you serve the economy. When

you no longer produce and are just consuming like the elderly, you're a burden on society, you're a 'taker'. That is how they put it basically.

Now, crisis knocks us off balance until we're not thinking rationally. It's so easy to do too when you've got a public who are stuck and glued to the daily media that's not going to explain any in-depth machinations of what's really happening and what it's all for. You're supposed to be the recipient of crisis so that you will do, and react, the same as everybody else is supposed to do and react and go along with whatever new rules or laws are put down upon you.
I've always said that in abuse the abused victim always turns to the abuser for help. We're so well trained that we can be raped and pillaged by our governments and banks and turn round to the same ones expecting them to make it better for us. Anybody from another planet would think we're absolutely mad and they would be correct, only you see, it's a trained madness. We're trained to respond this way, not logically.

Many years ago I also added to this particular part of it that when you're in that state of crisis and all the rest of it you'll find that there's no 'complaints department' because you don't have really what's called 'democracy'. You have…I always think of them and picture them as kiosks in a sense where you walk in with your complaints to the complaint kiosk. There are different kiosks for different kinds of complaints or departments of government and then your stuff goes in a circle around all different levels and comes back to you, generally answering something you never asked in the first place or certainly doesn't give a reply to the question you did ask.
In other words, it's all a show. It's a show. There's no democracy. Representatives don't generally in these days in most countries, they don't represent the 'ridings', the people. They represent the 'party' which literally kicked the whole idea of having a representative for your area out the window. We've all been trained that that's normal now when the politician says, 'well I had to go with the party on this one'.

All you have to do is have one guy to represent one party; one for the other and let's cut out all the rest of them, all the rest of the politicians. It's alot cheaper because that's all you're watching anyway. The rest of the politicians who want to make a name for themselves and they're allowed a certain amount of competition on a low level are just trained seals at a circus. They clap for their boss. 'Yeah' and they clap, clap, clap away. They're very noisy in the British parliament and that's all they do.

Crisis is very, very important to get everything going. They used World War II to bring in the European Union and as I say, Carroll Quigley and others, I've got lots of books from the members who participated in the first meetings, who wrote about this necessity and a dream that they'd had for a long time, even Winston Churchill said it was his dream for a European Union which is kind of odd when you think about all the propaganda pieces that Churchill churned out; to go off and fight for your country, your way of life and traditions and all that stuff. At the same time, his personal secretary was writing down notes saying that Winston talked to his peer group and saying, 'This war is great. It'll give us a united Europe at the end.' We're all used.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about 'crisis creation' and how it's very handy to get big plans, long made plans into being and pushed through because the public are kept stampeded where nothing's normal anymore. The normal of today might be completely different tomorrow as we go through all of this supposed turmoil over cash; cash and rates of money flow.
It's odd too because I was thinking today about that oil leakage down in the gulf there where they did all the wrong things apparently. They've done very deep drilling right to the ocean bed and they've tried their big dome and all the rest of it to contain it and now they're talking about bringing in basically concrete to pour into it like a black hole, just keep pouring thousands and thousands of tons of concrete to try to plug this particular gap. It reminded me of the other articles I've been reading here about how they're still borrowing billions and billions of dollars to plug the holes in the Euro money system.
It's the same thing isn't it? The only difference is that with the concrete you actually see the end result. You know where it's gone. It's self-evident. It's still there. It builds on itself. However, with the money hole, it's like a black hole in outer space. It's like money heaven where all the money disappeared supposedly from

the crash from all the bubbles. They just can't tell us where it went but they want more. They want more and more that they can keep throwing at this black hole. Maybe they'll hit the bottom of it and we'll suddenly be stabilised again?

This is the farce we live through. You've got to sit back and see what it really is. It's a farce folks. It's an utter farce. We accept these farces because we've been trained to accept them. Why? Because guys that come on television, who teach this stuff at university, say it with a very sincere face and honest face and try to put this pseudo-science across to you. However, to me, throwing money into black holes doesn't make any sense at all.

The thing is, all the money that's borrowed from the world bankers by the countries to throw into these black holes, is gone. You've got to pay it back. You've got to pay back the money you've borrowed. So the big bankers, and I'm talking about the big banking families, don't lose anything at all.

When I was young I read about the earlier depressions, even the ones in the 1800's and before and the South Sea bubble and all this kind of stuff when a couple of geniuses first dreamed up the idea of creating investments and foreign investments and got everybody in on it. I think James I was the first one approached and James sent ships off to the Americas. They came up with this great idea, or the guys who advised him, the guys who handled the money for him, advised him that this would be a great boon and he encouraged everyone in the nation, of all ages, to put their pennies and shillings into this great big profitable venture.
It was advertised at the time in King James' day as a place of 'milk and honey' and they sent a couple of ships off to, guess where? The mouth of the Amazon River and dropped them off as the first settlement and by the time they came back everybody was long gone dead because of malaria and yellow fever and God knows what else; killed by snakes and all the rest of it.
It's astonishing that these things have been going on forever; these 'get rich quick' schemes. Now people certainly did get alot of money off of it but they never left the country of Britain but they got lots and lots of money out of it. There're always the winners in every catastrophe you know.

Then they had the same one with the French bubble which basically decimated France's budget and helped aggravate the build up to the French Revolution and yet nothing really changes. We still allow this amazing roulette, this roulette table that spins in space and it's got everyone's pensions on it. It's got everything on it apparently, national budgets and all the rest of it, are all up on it tossing around on this big roulette table in space, that when it's working ok some of the cash falls over the side, overboard, and you get some of it. Other times it can just push away in the opposite direction and it goes back off to the black hole and supposedly we're all supposed to live with this as if it was all quite sane, real and factual and they don't change anything about it.

All this money we're pumping into all these different nations after getting plundered by the same will keep the same bankers in place again to do the same thing again. That's why they don't change anything and how dare anybody take people's pensions and put them in a roulette table and gamble with them or healthcare funds or anything else. Don't you think that's rather stupid especially when you look at the long faces and the jaws and the teeth on the foxes that are spinning the wheels on the big roulette table? But that's how we're trained, that it's all quite normal. And you know something? There're no laws on the books to go after the big boys like Soros, who a few years ago, literally collapsed Britain when he called up two of his friends, as he boasted in a newspaper in Britain afterwards, and decided to sink their economy and reap billions out of it.
That left Britain going off to the world bankers, cap in hand again, to borrow money to get the Pound afloat once more. There was nothing, no police in the world, no law to go after Soros and his pals for causing it in the first place. Amongst themselves this is good business practice. Why do we keep them folks? You see, they own us. That's why we keep them.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about the farce of crisis creation and how we react to it and the even bigger farce of how we just

throw money at things, from us of course, because we're put down as the guarantors for every loan governments take out and so are your children and your children's children forever until it's all paid off which it never will be because it's not intended to be. Slavery is better because those who rule keep ruling. If you owe them nothing they've got nothing to go with, you see?

The other night I read this article here. It's a Dutch newspaper. I read a bit of it, not much but it says...

"Crisis coerces EU members into ever closer union"

'Crisis coerces them into ever closer union.' It reminds me of 'Fortress America', that crisis on terrorism is forcing Canada and the States to integrate closer ties economically and with security forces and so on. So they use crisis to get their agenda through.

When 9/11 happened, I think it was Gary Hart who went on television a few days later talking to the CFR saying that 'we can use this crisis as an opportunity'. You see they all do that and I read an article yesterday too where they talked about using opportunity. Everything's an opportunity for them because they bring it on and that is their opportunity. They are opportunists.
It goes on, this particular article here, about...

"The European currency is not the only thing at stake though. Recent weeks' events came close to setting off a new financial crisis. Little has really changed..."

(Alan: Blah, blah, blah and then it says...)

"The over 700 billion Euros in credit and guarantees that were trotted out last weekend will be supported by far-reaching monetary measures. The European Central Bank (ECB) will, again, provide..."

(A: See? They've got a centralised bank now for the whole of Europe. That was a prime plank of their system, centralised banking and they're now supreme above national banks and they have access to the national banks' books. In other words, they're doing everything. They're running your economy; everything and everything you spend on your services back home; healthcare etc. This article goes down and down and it talks about the fact that crisis is having a great effect for further integration; further integration. So it's well worth reading to see how it's put across to the general public.)

Because you're living in fear, you're being stampeded and they can make as many changes as they want and we can't stop. We're rushed. We keep running and we can't stop and say, 'wait a minute, let me think about this.' We don't get time to think. That's the whole idea of the articles that are churned out for us to panic over basically, just panic over.

When all this is going on too, we keep forgetting about the global agenda and the guys who are part of the global agenda, the Maurice Strongs and people of the world that are high-level technocrats who've made more changes to our lives than you care to imagine. These are the guys who work behind the scenes at the UN and at the Rockefeller Foundation. They're all over the place these guys, the top technocrats. And Quigley said that they've got more power than any prime minister or president. That's what they wield is power. They get things set up and get things on the go and get things moving. They don't have to go through parliaments and governments to get it done. They go ahead and do it.

This article here is from the BBC 27th April, 2010.

"Reviving the spirit of Rio"

(A: Out of Rio you understand came the 'Earth Charter' and all this greening stuff that we're now going to get forced into when all these guys from private clubs got together and signed all of us on, by the way, again as the victims of all of this. We are all the participants whether we like it or not. So...)

"Reviving the spirit of Rio"

“Following the near collapse of the UN climate negotiations in December and the seeming paralysis of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES)...”

(A: That’s all under their umbrella here...)

“...in March, the whole idea of solving the world's environmental problems through multilateral negotiations seems to be in crisis. But, argue Maurice Strong and Felix Dodds, another recent development holds out the promise of reversing the trend.

In two years' time, Rio de Janeiro will host another Earth Summit - 20 years after the first.
The idea was proposed in 2007 by Brazil's President Lula da Silva at the UN General Assembly.
It was clear to President Lula and to a growing number of others that the world has changed enormously since 1992, when the world...”

(A: Now, here’s how it’s typed)

“... when the world agreed to Agenda 21...”

(A: Most folk don’t even know what it is because the general population has never heard of it; they weren’t asked what they thought of it. Most of them didn’t even know it was going on but your prime ministers and your presidents did. They all agreed to it and signed it)

“...- the blueprint for creating a sustainable way of life in the 21st Century. Rio 2012...”

(A: That’s the next one)

“...could provide much-needed new momentum to international co-operation, not only on environment and sustainable development, but also on the problems that underpin the global financial crisis.”

(A: So they are also going to use crisis as their opportunity. In fact they create crisis. “Oh, there’s a crisis in the environment. The sky is falling.” The only stuff that’s falling from the sky is all the chem-sprays they’ve been spraying for 12 years and apparently they’re going to step that up)

These are the real movers and shakers and they’re never ever discussed in detail, like who they are and what they’re up to. You just get little blurbs like this in the mainstream media. Most folk once they hear it think, ‘well, it must be very official’, like part of your government, but it’s not. It is part of the United Nations that drafts up all of these bills and laws that you’ll have to answer to and that gets your leaders to sign them as treaties. Sustainable development also means vastly reducing your populations, folks.
All your leaders, across the planet, signed it and they’ll sign the next one too.

When they go into action to create the crisis, you’ll always find the first casualties in the populations when they’re terrified. I can remember Y2K and all the hype and nonsense about that when the media would go around to the man in the street and say, ‘well, do you believe in Y2K?’. Whenever you hear that, ‘Do you believe in this?’, you know it’s a con. It’s like ‘do you believe in climate change’. It’s a con. It’s a religion.

You also had the folk who were terrified; the neurotics were flooding the psychiatrist’s offices. People were getting awfully depressed thing that the world was coming to an end, no kidding. Unfortunately lots of guys even on patriot radio were making a fortune selling back-up generators and God knows what else. The world was just going to stop. If the computers stopped, everything was going to stop. Well of course, it ticked over and nothing happened. There’s always an opportunity for those who use or create or even the appearance of crisis.

With the global warming scam we’ve had people commit suicide already. I read an article about a month ago where a couple had killed themselves and their child because they didn’t want to live in a world that was totally barren and nothing lived anymore, no greens and so on.

This article here is out of, I think, Australia, Voxy News. It says...

“The Royal Australian and New Zealand Collage of Psychiatrists' Congress at SkyCity Convention Centre in Auckland...”
(A: New Zealand)
“...brings together mental health experts in a diverse range of areas; from children and adolescents to old age, mental health across the lifespan will be discussed. Here are some highlights from this morning's program.
Global warming fears seen in obsessive compulsive disorder patients”
(A: See, whatever the latest fear is, those who have ‘obsessive compulsive disorder’ immediately jump into it)
“A recent study has found that global warming has impacted the nature of symptoms experienced by obsessive compulsive disorder patients.
Climate change related obsessions and/or compulsions were identified in 28% of patients presenting with obsessive compulsive disorder. Their obsessions included leaving taps on and wasting water, leaving lights on and wasting electricity,...”
(A: Now they have to go and check that everything’s off to save the world)
“...pets dying of thirst, leaving the stove on and wasting gas as well as obsessions that global warming had contributed to house floors cracking, pipes leaking, roof problems and white ants eating the house. Compulsions in response to these obsessions included the checking of taps,...”
(A: They’ve got to check them about 100 times a night to make sure they’re off, same with the light switches, there’s enough water in the pet bowl and their house structure. Everything’s going to fall apart)
"Media coverage about the possible catastrophic consequences to our planet concerning global warming is extensive and potentially anxiety provoking. We found that many obsessive compulsive disorder patients were concerned about reducing their global footprint," said study author Dr Mairwen Jones.”
That’s because of the propaganda and the hype. There’s always the first casualties and people like this are the first to go; the neurotics. It wouldn’t matter if it was something else, as I say, a black hole in space and we’re going to go through it, there’d be the same thing. They’d be constantly checking their flashlights to see if they’ve got enough batteries to get through.
We’re played with, we’re played with all the time and it shows in many different ways.

Ages ago I talked about the fact that we’ve got a generation who’ve been trained to grow up walking through security scanners at school because you always train the group that’s going to get the biggest amount of scrutiny in their lifetime; start with the young; train them then and it’s all normal. Then they train them that you don’t need privacy. Privacy is bad. It’s anti-social. You must have something to hide.

They join all those different free sites that come up to help them, you know, this world is full of altruistic multi-millionaires who want to help them and they give them all their details like Facebook etc and oh, they’re so saddened when they find it’s all been sold to whoever wants it. Well, tough on them.
You know, only domesticated animals can be as stupid as we are and we have been thoroughly domesticated. When you think you can give out private details to people who are out to make alot of money in an age where they’re all working for, if not funded by, your secret services, your CIA and so on, then it’s tough luck on you; tough luck on you. It’s your own darn stupid fault because once you have no privacy you have nothing.

You have to even look at the Founding Fathers talking about privacy to do with search warrants and everything else. No-one can go through your personal data, but not anymore. You don’t have to. You put it all up on the web for them to do it. You’re trained; domesticated, domesticated. Wild animals wouldn’t react this way. The natural man wouldn’t react this way. Something’s happened along the way and you’re thoroughly, thoroughly domesticated.

This article here is from Business Day – Personal Tech.

“Price of Facebook privacy? Start clicking”

“If you guessed the latter, you’re right. Facebook’s Privacy Policy is 5,830 words long; the United States Constitution, without any of its amendments, is a concise 4,543 words.”
(A: In other words that’s what you have to go through to read Facebook’s policy; the new policy, if you want

to get out of it)
“Facebook, one of the most popular social networks in the world, has more than 400 million registered people on its Web site. Half of these users log in to the service every day, the company says, and users spend 500 billion minutes on the site each month.

But in recent months, Facebook has revised its privacy policy to require users to opt out if they wish to keep information private, making most of that information public by default. Some personal data is now being shared with third-party Web sites.”

(A: It was from the beginning folks)

“As a result, the company has come under a blitz from privacy groups...”

(A: Etc, etc.)

I’ve got another article about it too. Now I would say this is the same as all those other big sites that you’re using. This article here is from The Register.

“Facebook founder called trusting users dumb f*cks”

(A: That’s your wonderful hero that gave you Facebook. That tells you what he really thinks of you schmucks, doesn’t it? 14th May. It says...)

“Loveable Facebook founder Mark Zuckerberg called his first few thousand users "dumb f*cks" for trusting him with their data, published IM transcripts show. Facebook hasn't disputed the authenticity of the transcript.
Zuckerberg was chatting with an unnamed friend, apparently in early 2004. Business Insider, which has a series of quite juicy anecdotes about Facebook's early days, takes the credit for this one.
The exchange apparently ran like this:
Zuck: Yeah so if you ever need info about anyone at Harvard
Zuck: Just ask.
Zuck: I have over 4,000 emails, pictures, addresses, SNS
[Redacted Friend's Name]: What? How'd you manage that one?
Zuck: People just submitted it.
Zuck: I don't know why.
Zuck: They "trust me"
Zuck: Dumb f*cks
(A: You’ve been taken for a ride from the very beginning with this sucker, yeah of course you have, course you have been)
Then of course I have another thing here from Wired.com.
“Facebook’s Gone Rogue; It’s Time for an Open Alternative” May 7th, 2010

“Facebook has gone rogue, drunk on founder Mark Zuckerberg’s dreams of world domination. It’s time the rest of the web ecosystem recognizes this and works to replace it with something open and distributed.”
(A: You know, remember everything comes under homeland security now and that interesting term Bush used that they’d created the ‘total information network’ for government agencies. Now ‘total’ doesn’t say ‘most’. ‘Total’; that means everything folks is being monitored. And these boys, none of them have privacy. They’re wide open to the NSA and everybody else at the top that wants it. Folk should think about that but for most folk it’s already too late. They couldn’t imagine having to second-guess everything they’ve put up there or writing or emails they’ve sent. Again, they’re domesticated. It says...)
“Facebook used to be a place to share photos and thoughts with friends and family and maybe play a few stupid games...”
(A: Etc, etc.)
“It became a very useful way to connect with your friends, long-lost friends and family members, even if you didn’t really want to keep up with them.”
(A: And Facebook realised it owned the network. Well I think it was set up to basically take that over. We’ll never get the whole story of who put this guy up and who he fronted for in the first place)

Now, it's astonishing as you're going through crisis that there are world meetings like that Rio meeting that's coming up in 2012 because these are the guys who have underneath them, the World Wildlife Fund and all these different big groups; these agencies like the Optimum Population Trust etc all to do with depopulation. As they said in their own article there, Maurice Strong, when the whole world signed on. See you've all been signed on to mandatory depopulation folks. That's what it meant and I'll read some of these quotes from some of the members of it when I come back.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'll put up these articles on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, even though they've put a choke on my upload speed. There's one here from The Sovereign Independent and that was put up on April 8th. It's got all the quotes from some of these big characters, well known people who'll attend the Rio meeting and they'll be pushing for more depopulation shortly and I'll also put up another set of links to do with the falling sperm count, that I mentioned last night on the show, that's rapidly falling and there're reasons behind it because it's intended that way. That's why it's not called a crisis.

There's a caller there. It's A.G. from New York. Is he there?

Alan – Hello A.G.

A.G. Hi Alan, I'd like to tell some of your listeners something new about some of the things they're teaching the High School students. There's been actually alot of talk about vaccinations for the past couple of weeks. They've been handing out tests and spreading alot of propaganda. Some of the questions are like 'Children must be vaccinated against certain diseases like H1N1 before they can enter school. Some parents feel these vaccinations are dangerous. Explain to these parents what the vaccination is and what it does to protect the body.' Now this is a pure BS.
Now I wrote down an answer about Thimerosal and Ethyl Mercury and what it does to the body and I was shunned. I was told to be quiet. You can't even get anything out there.

Alan – No, I know you can't. In fact, the pharmas signed a deal with the US government just about 2 or 3 weeks ago, which now allows the pharma companies to quadruple the dose of mercury in the vaccines and not have to label it anymore so that the public will not be afraid. That was passed a month ago.

A.G. – There're also alot of role-playing activities. A majority of the class would have to stand on one side of the room and 2 or 3 kids would have to stand on the other side. The teacher would point to the large mass of kids and say that these are the ones who have gotten sick or died and it's pure propaganda and brainwashing.

Alan – It is. They use these psycho-dramas to try to reinforce their points of view and instil the fear in the people if they don't comply. You're quite right. I noticed too that they've got $98 million worth of shots left in some parts of the US and even though it's old stuff and all the rest of it they still want them to be used, which is for a flu that never even existed. It's astonishing.

A.G. – Yeah. This was pushed during October and November when they really hyped it but it's also coming back so I thought I should call in and tell you.

Alan – Well I always tie it in, and I kid you not, I'm quite serious about it, when they talked about it, when Bill Gates at that multi millionaires club on depopulation and he said we can use vaccines for depopulation purposes. I wonder what people think? That's in the mainstream media. What do the public...Do they ever think beyond what he's actually saying? You know?

A.G. – Yeah, they used the double play on words for a while and he would kind of trick the audience saying we could double it and reduce the population with vaccines.

Alan – Yes, because it's sterilising. It's sterilising the public. That's what it's doing and the UN's been caught at it already with their free tetanus shots that sterilised millions of women in India and Africa because it targeted the ovaries and caused massive infections and they became sterile and they admitted they'd done

that on purpose.

A.G. – Thanks Alan.

Alan – Thanks for calling.

And we never learn. One thing about history, folk never learn by their mistakes.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, It's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Crisis Good for EU Deeper Integration

Second Rio Conference in 2012

Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Obsessed with Climate Change

Price of Facebook Privacy

Facebook Founder calls Trusting Clients "Dumb F-cks"

Time for Alternative to Facebook?

Depopulation Quotes

Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:
The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1

A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men

Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys

A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner

Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome

Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 17, 2010 (#578)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 17, 2010:
Scientific Dictatorship Rolls On Relentless,
Interdependence Leaves Masses Defenseless:
"Science and its Branches have Altered Your Brain,
Their Enemy - Individuality -- Gone Down the Drain,
Counter-Culture Movement -- Dysfunctional Relationship
In Order to be Ruled by Scientific Dictatorship,
Thoroughly Domesticated, Yet Responding to Nudges
From Cyber-Masters -- Choice -- Prompt -- Budges,
Aldous' Scientific Dictatorship Could Go On Forever,
With Masses in Dreamscape Land Never-Never,
Completely Upgradeable, Bits-Bytes Viscous,
Empty-Heads Sponging Data with Bread and Circus,
Agenda-Driven 'Experts' Not Met with Derision,
Masses in Strobe-Land can't Muster Suspicion,
Run Over by War they Knew Nothing About,
Tamed to Interdependence, Confusion Can't Shout"
© Alan Watt May 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 17, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th May, 2010.

Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I always advise you to bookmark the other sites I have listed there. There's a very good reason for it and while you're at it go into the few articles I have for sale there, books, DVD's and CD's and I'd appreciate it if you send some orders in because that makes me trickle over. I don't get paid by advertisers. Most hosts do and I could if I wanted to but this way I've got a freer hand to go into different things and I don't have to bring on guests really who have to sell their wares. That's what commerce is all about really so I've no beef against it but an hour isn't a long time to talk so it's best to try and get to the meat of what's happening in this world.
So it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going. You can do so by purchasing the books and discs I have for sale or donating to me. Remember from the US you can use personal cheque to Canada for ordering. You

can use an International Postal Money Order from the US to Canada. Moneygram is ok, Western Union or some people send cash. It's all the same to me and I'll get the order out to you as fast as I can. If you want to purchase through Paypal through the donation button, send the appropriate donation and a separate email with your name and address and order and I'll get it out to you. It's the same across the rest of the world, Moneygram, Western Union, Paypal or cash.

Now, I've had some hassles, as I've been telling you, about the Yahoo sites. I'm on unlimited diskspace apparently. I have been for a few years but every so often they stop upping it and they don't say that I'm now on limited. They actually just tell me that they'd prefer if I didn't put so much stuff up there. Now what they've done is put on a 'choke' so that regardless of the speed I'm uploading it's down to 40% regardless of speed to upload onto the Yahoo .com. So I had that on Friday night again and at the same time, Xplornet the satellite company decided to allow me only I think it was 1 ½ minutes or up to 5 minutes to upload to one site then they cut me off completely. So it took the whole weekend of arguing with Xplornet to try and get the rest of the sites all up to date. This is the sort of thing I get continuously, which I always say is proof that you're not authorised to be out there and whatever I'm saying is annoying somebody and I'll have to go back into all the archives to find out exactly what it is they don't like.
Maybe it's the presentation, who knows? But this is incessant; incessant. The woman on Xplornet at the weekend gave me the usual responses at her level and she admitted that all the complaints I'd put in and the fact that nothing's ever been remedied was abysmal. She had all the records of complaints there and I got an acknowledgment from Xplornet this morning by email saying that they found my upload speed of 40-50kbps was acceptable for high speed so there you go. That's the real world folks. That's how it really does work. If you're not authorised to be out there you're going to get nothing but troubles and troubles and troubles. That's how it really works. They don't have to use their cyber warfare teams which they do use. They admit themselves that they can also interfere with uploads or downloads and the 5 'D's they go by. I remember reading about it in the paper when they published it; disable, destroy, deny etc etc and they are using this on selected people. But I'd like to hear from other people out there too who are getting similar problems because of whatever they're saying that someone doesn't like in a very high position.

I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi, Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix

I'm just grieving over the weekend because the weekends here are generally just as fast and furious as it is during the week because of the things that always happen so there're no breaks here at all. When you're getting hassled with the major servers and hassles with the main providers...I love how they call themselves 'services'. You pay for this and they call it a 'service'. You might be getting service but in a different way than you think if you understand farming terminology. But the fact is that they're really coming at me now by giving me the hassles for uploading to different sites.
So it seems to be coordinated between the providers and the satellite upload boys as well. As I say, I told the woman at Xplornet that I'll keep telling people 'don't get Xplornet'. I'll make it a mandate to do that until they take all the locks that they've put on me off because, you see, I'm not even going over what I'm allowed per hour to upload. I'm using about half of that at the most per hour for upload and yet they're giving me all these hassles by putting chokes on. As I say, come one upload on Friday, just one to a single site, I had no more uploads until Sunday. The whole day on Saturday was spent arguing with them to get the thing restored. So this is ongoing and it is coordinated.

What on earth are we talking about here that upsets people? Well I could go into today's news, like everyone else I'm sure before me has today on different radio shows and given you 'oh my God, the sky's falling' and 'oh look at this' and 'look at that' or 'look what they want to do now to us' or what they are doing now to us but I don't see the world that way at all. I don't see it that way at all. Everything you're experiencing today is just part of a plan to bring in a closer, more integrated world society, under more control through a world authority. That goes for economics, military, politics, everything. This is what all this is intended to do. These are the shockwaves that are meant to scare us all, to get us on our knees and start begging them to fix it all for us. Lots of people will accept that. Whatever the outcome is they'll accept it and I guarantee that what it means for the average person in the Western world is less and less and less of everything, not that you just want but what they actually need. That's what it's about. It's a planned society; on the go for an awful long time. You can trace it down through history. You can trace the associations that

were clusters in a sense that intermingled with other associations; they called them circles in those days, to do with bringing in a planned 'utopic' society. That's their terminology; utopia. The utopias went through the Soviet Revolution slaughters and the massacres all through the Soviet era. Their utopias went through the Hitler regime of Nazism and slaughters. They did the same thing in every other communist country they went through too to create these amazing utopias, where really, very old ideas going back into the 1800's and 1700's to do with an 'elite' running the world as it should properly be run according to themselves, would be forced into the open and upon the public through one means or another.
We forget in the Western world that we have not been free for a long time, if ever really. We came from a feudal system, up then through the capitalist system, 'laissez faire' and factories, no welfare and no unemployment money for a long time until about the 1950's or so and then it was supposed to get better. For a little while, it did get better as they taxed people and you got something back for your taxes. They even gave you a health service which of course doesn't show its real face until 30 years down the road when it becomes an authority and mandates inoculations and mandates that your children can be taken from you by the state if they claim they're obese or you're depriving them of the Rights of the Child under the UN and so on and so on. This was all talked about by Lenin long before that. He said, 'The services we shall institute in the Western world will become authorities over the people'.

You find a mixture in all areas of controlling life and controlling society from banking to sciences, all kinds of sciences, physicists, biologists, bio-engineers. You'll find the behaviourists like Skinner involved in it too because their idea was to bring in a new type of society; a new type of creature or man, and it was all born out of the eugenics movement of course, this whole idea of creating a 'superman'. Then it eventually it would come to a docile society that would probably be dosed with drugs and dumbed down through inoculations and sterilised as well by the way. That was a big part of it because they wanted to control the planet, on a workable basis, by keeping the population at just the right kind of figures to serve those at the top.

Now that sounds like an awful lot to come out with but you have to go into these actual societies and associations that are still on the go today and you'll find they're all throughout your governments. Every government that's ever been in since the early 1900's, according to Carroll Quigley, had their presidents and prime ministers chosen by one in particular. That was the Royal Institute for International Affairs which is a private organisation. All these groups are private. They all get public funding but they're actually private. That way they're not answerable to the public. They do insert their members into political positions and they try to staff most countries' high bureaucracies with their own people too who are their members. That's what Quigley called the parallel government.

Let's go into the utopias he talked about and you can go back into the 1800's and Albert Pike talked about it; the Brotherhood of Man across the world and all that stuff. It sounded really wonderful except if you read Manly P. Hall, who was also involved in it, he said 'Man was not fit to rule himself. Man therefore had to be, and had been, ruled by the fittest'. The fittest he meant were those of his own association and that's still the same today. We find people like Skinner, B.F. Skinner, who had wonderful things to do with animals. He was very much like Pavlov and had no compassion when he watched anything screaming. He was just intensely curious what caused it and he also said the same kind of thing; that man was too wild, he was too unpredictable and therefore man would have to be ruled over and that the behavioural sciences would be a big part of conditioning the new type of man for the new order of things.
Alot of this goes back to Harvard Universities and other universities that took part in it and still alot of it is led from there today, and M.I.T. I should say. Because during World War II, different groups were formed under the directives of the president of the United States of finding ways of bringing in a post World War II society based on these principles which they'd wanted to bring in for a very long time. They tried to bring it in after World War I but it didn't work so they kept at it. World War II was a little 'Godsend' to them and I'm sure they did alot to bring it on too, mind you, but then they started to bring in these organisations and specialists.
One of the groups they formed was the World Federalist Association. You should look that up. They've got alot of history there. The World Federalist Association has departments in every country, including Canada, and every major player in politics in Canada is a member of it. You will also find that they had the Macy Group. The Macy Group was comprised as a big think tank that became a foundation and it brought in people who were from European countries; the 'dispossessed' they called themselves from the Frankfurt School, many of the members, like Adorno etc and their whole idea, Margaret Mead was there as well. Their

whole idea was to reshape humanity itself by controlling the culture and giving the people exactly what was necessary to destroy the old culture which was a counter culture. They designed a system that would really attract the youth, take them away like the Pied Piper from their parents and they would destroy the order of things. They were all basically Marxists or Trotskyites as they liked to call themselves.
They were interconnected, as I say, with all the universities. They had a free reign to push ahead at all the universities. The CIA worked with them.
I went through a book before with you on the radio to do with 'America's Cultural Cold War' on how the CIA, from the OSS onwards, with Britain working with it, decided to give a whole new culture and it had to be based on literally creating a youth generation that would be drastically different from its parent group. They decided to bring in what became known as 'pop' then 'rock' music; the 'hippie' era.

In the 'hippie' era they knew how to introduce it because they tried it in the 1920's in Germany on a smaller scale. So they reintroduced it along with drugs. Sandoz was the big company there to push out the LSD. They sent out rock stars or the budding rock stars across the country. They were funded by the CIA. Many of the guys who ran these rock groups were from military families and ex military themselves. They had the Laurel Canyon Group in California of course and Frank Zappa and different ones were there. They belonged to the Frankfurt School and they had other ones being worked through, as I say, the Macy Group and their offsprings at Harvard University.
They put out front men who had been in the CIA. A Mr. Brockman eventually came out of the military and started immediately as an investment banker. His job was to create artists and make them superstars from nothing; people who would starve to death with tin cans were to be made famous for the new culture.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi, Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix.

We're just going over some of the pertinent things which led up to today. It's an ongoing thing as I say because they said, before World War II and after World War II, these big think tanks, foundations and interlocking clubs and societies all funded by foundations they're fronting for from the private bankers basically, with unlimited financing to get NGO's and movements working; movements within society.
They decided to take over the whole culture industry which they did, not just in the US but across the whole of Europe. The CIA, working with Britain's MI6, and that's documented in the book 'America's Cultural Cold War'. It only goes up to the mid 60's and then it's taken over from the stuff I'm talking about now with people like Brockman who obviously fit the type they were putting out there; ex military, straight into investment banking who only backed these so-called budding, new type of artists, the psychedelic era mixed with drugs etc. But not just stars or rock stars. It was meant to elevate scientists and people in the news or make them news because we were going into a scientific era and your new bosses would be 'experts'. We'd listen to the 'experts' and we've had nothing but a mass, a plethora of 'experts' in the 60's and 70's changing everything upside down like Dr. Spock who admitted at the end, after telling you 'don't discipline your children' that 'we've raised a nation of psychopaths'.

The fact is, these were all big experiments to go and destroy all that was to bring in the new. They also worked, by the way, with the MK Ultra and Artichoke projects which were CIA run and funded again. The whole idea was; how can you eradicate certain patterns of behaviour right out of the brain itself and bring in the new type of man? Now, a new type of man sounds crazy but it's in the media even today. It was in the media in the early 1900's when the founders of the Fabian Society said they'd bring in the new type of man. The Soviets had a term too; the new 'Sovieticus' I think they called it, 'Homo Sovieticus'. Adolf Hitler wanted to bring in a superman as well. Superman, superman was all over from the 20's right through World War II then they quietened it down a bit and the same groups turned from calling themselves eugenicists to transhumanists and then to bioethicists. These are the groups that decide which way we're going to go in bioethics. What is ethical and what isn't.
Well you've got to understand their mandate to see what's ethical and what isn't and where they want to go with it because they were set up with a particular direction and a mandate to follow and it's to bring in, again, the controlled society; a socialised controlled society because 'man' they claim is just too wild to rule himself; he's not fit. Therefore the fittest should rule them; and who are the fittest? They themselves, the experts you see? That's what you're living through today.

They're into all economics. The biggest bankers in the world are all part of it and the set up of it. They sat in on alot of these meetings because they had to fund most of it and this is the world they're bringing in; a totally controlled society from birth to grave and as people like Shaw said, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, 'you the people will have to come to us and ask us why we should allow you to live'. You see, you won't be allowed to live unless you're there to serve their society.

So they call it a utopia. Utopias are the worst horrors we ever go through with wars and slaughtering of all and even in the quieter times we're still being slaughtered in ways you don't realise. They advocated the use of big pharma. That's why they brought out the people like Brockman with The Grateful Dead who toured in a bus called 'The Experiment' with masses of LSD to throw around, all supplied by the big pharma companies and funnelled through the CIA to them, to bring in the hippie culture, where if you go back to Karl Marx's manifesto when he's talking about the overthrow of all existing institutions, that meant family and everything else that went with it and even what we'd call the normal family structure of man, woman and child. Now we have 'Mark 4' or 'Mark 5' families as they keep going on with it.
This is the same agenda ongoing. People didn't realise that even the Hell's Angels were set up by the CIA initially because they all came out of the American Air Force. They were given the style, the gear, the 'bad boy' image and they would make sure of the distribution because you must have distribution of drugs on a vast scale if you're going to bring in a new culture where the people are going to be half stoned out of their heads, willing and very suggestible to any new idea that's pushed at them and directed at them. That's what the whole 60's and 70's really was all about.

The writings of Huxley I've gone into, Julian Huxley, the descendent of Charles Darwin and others. He was the first UNESCO CEO and he talked about the need to properly drug society, especially the children. Well, how many children today are now on drugs from school, mandated at school often because teachers don't like fidgety children, especially ones who ask pertinent questions that they can't answer, in other words leaders or those with leadership abilities? What do they do with them? They fry their brains with drugs. It's well known what Ritalin does to them. It shrinks the brain. No more future leaders, no more problems.

If you go into the writings of the United Nations, what do they talk about in their declaration of interdependence; the abolition of individuality. We're all a group now. We're all one.

Back with more after these messages.

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The controlled society, the planned society, the regulated society, the totalitarian society really where masses of bureaucracies and agencies will descend on you right down to checking your garbage and everything else and the weight of your child at the house to see if they have to take them away, you see, and stuff like that. This is what they're talking about; a controlled society that the lesser people, those with lower IQ's who are simply not capable of living up to the Harvard type standards of guys at 170 IQ so therefore the guys with 170+ IQ's should rule the rest. That's what it was all really about. That's what's been behind every major movement for well over a hundred years.
Even in their own writings, in their own publications and in their own books they've come out and said the same darn thing, that man wasn't capable of managing himself so the ones who were fit, or fittest, should do it instead for them.
We've been trained out of any idea of what we thought was democracy. It's been gradually trained out of us. Again, the whole concept of the forces that used to protect you and defend you and help you out, which was the family unit, is well nigh destroyed now. It's gone. It's pretty well gone for most people.
Then you had all the schools, the experimental schools, like Bertrand Russell's from the 1920's who was trying to introduce pre-pubertal sex as part of this ongoing experiment to see if they could separate the sexual act from the physical bonding and therefore end marriage altogether. Marriage you see is a small tribe. When you think about a small tribe you stand up together, you protect eachother. For governments to be truly effective in a totally controlled society, where people are constantly monitored 24 hours a day wherever they happen to be or whatever they happen to be doing, they must have no interference from family members or anyone else around you. You're on your own and that's what George Orwell tried to show

us in ‘1984’, that Big Brother talks directly to you when he wants to and no-one else but you and no-one else will come near you to help you out.

Governments also instituted all the so-called ‘safety nets’. In other words, they took away all the responsibilities that communities used to supply for themselves where they helped the sick, the needy and the dying in their own areas and all the rest of it. Even when I was small in Britain alot of that happened there too and then in came the agencies and literally stopped all that. Now they’ve become authorities over the people. Now you can’t stay in your home and die anymore. Not only that, you can’t get buried anymore without getting autopsied. They want to get the cash off that too and maybe see what organs they can sell at the same time. You’ve got to get permission to get the body back from the morgue. Sometimes it takes 3 months before you can bury your mother or your dad.

That’s totalitarianism you see, because we’re just too stupid. All these old silly customs that are all nice and quaint from the past just have to be abolished completely and now they bring in the fact that man is dethroned from his high and mighty pedestal and he’s brought down to the level of the animals under the Earth Charter, through Maurice Strong at the United Nations and so on.

Getting back to the ‘superman’ and the ‘new man’ and all that kind of wonderful stuff, when they talked about literally mixing it with cybernetics, way back in the 40’s, 50’s and 60’s. As I say, one part of the experiment was to see if they could do it by altering humanity purely through drugs themselves and controlling and giving a new culture to the youth like ‘do what you want/just hang loose/let it all happen man!’, you know, and give it a long enough period of time to crash all the old ties that carried on from one generation to the next. That’s what it was really all about and we all know the fallout from that.

They’ve achieved basically what they wanted to do. Man really is no longer supreme in anything and as we become less supreme, we have less rights and freedoms at the same time because you’re just another one of billions of human beings and you’re not an endangered species so the government is taking the same approach to all of us. We’re just ‘nothings’. In fact, we’re less than ‘nothings’. We’re just down amongst the ‘its’ as Plato would call the general people.

A big part of it too was sterilisation through different techniques. They tried to mandate it. They had worked through alot of the US states and they were doing it in Britain too, to the so-called ‘feeble minded’. Everything that Germany did, it simply copied from what it saw happening elsewhere in the world long before it started. That’s still ongoing today when you look at the big Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. The Billionaires Club too where all the ‘philanthropists’ go, like Oprah Winfrey, to dish out where they want to sterilise the public next and what nations; what Third World countries and so on; where do they want the abortions to start etc etc.
It’s an ongoing war and you’re living through it now. The part you’re really scared about now is the financial part but I’m not worried about it because it’s the shock necessary to get us on our knees, to bring in the next world central banking system and to get every country to agree that they can no longer take care of their own books and keep it private. Out of that comes that you’ll no longer be allowed to dish out the money into your own country into the same areas you have before. It’ll have to go through a world body to do so. It was written about long ago. Go into the writings of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and you’ll see all that there.

Now, sterilisation…Big players like Holdren who’s up there with Obama right now. Quite a guy Obama. I’ve got 2 links too to show you all the Goldman Sachs players that are on his teams and it’s just about everybody who’s worked with Goldman Sachs and the Brookings Institute and the Hamilton Group attached to it; very important players in this big control system, so I’ll put those links up.
Back to Holdren, he wanted compulsory sterilisation. He said in ‘Ecoscience’, a book he helped write with Paul Ehrlich, another total Marxist/Trotskyist globalist, that they’d have to drastically reduce the population. They could do it in the Third World Countries because the people were basically ignorant and would do what they were told. They’d take their injections that sterilise them and stuff like that but in the West it would be more difficult with a literate population so they’d have to do it through stealth. In other words, they wouldn’t tell you. They wouldn’t tell you.

Now, I’ll put up some links tonight to do with the population plummet in the Western male in the last 50

years. I've got 3 or 4 links here on that and this is all deliberate folks because they knew what these particular chemicals, the phthalates and so on did in the late 1800's. They knew if it was put in cosmetics it would go through the skin (it's called insufflation) of the female. If she was pregnant between 8 and 12 weeks it could literally stop the production of spermatozoa as the child reached puberty. It was that crucial 8 to 12 weeks period that it had to get into the womb. It's been put into all your plastic bottles. You're drinking the darned stuff. That's why they made bottled water so popular. They made it a fad. Whenever you see a fad coming, don't touch it if you have any sense at all. It doesn't work.

Now, back to Huxley and all the big players. Now, Huxley wrote 'Brave New World' and he gave us a system where everybody was born by invitro-fertilisation but really they'd be brought up in artificial wombs and they'd be perfected for every class of society, the Alpha, Beta, Theta and so on. You'd be given an IQ to match the kind of work you did, so those who were doing the menial tasks would be very dull but they would do repetitive work and everyone could have sex but no-one could reproduce. That's because everything had been mandated as to who was to get reproduced etc; standardised humanity.

Here's an article today in the Mail Online.

"Sex will not be used to have babies in just 10 years, as couples turn to IVF"

Now tie that in with the sterilisation that's going on folks. 17th May, 2010.

"Couples will stop having sex to conceive babies within a decade and use IVF instead, scientists said yesterday."

(Alan: See, they're the high priests. I could easily put the word 'priests' in there now because that's what they're telling us. Remember what Russell said, 'we will train the public to be ruled by a world of experts)

"They say 30-somethings will increasingly rely on artificial methods of fertilisation because natural human reproduction is 'fairly inefficient'."

(A: Now, if natural reproduction is 'fairly inefficient', why did Kissinger put out his bill back in the 70's that the greatest crisis and enemy to the state was overpopulation in mainly the Third World countries? There seems to be no problem there with fertility. It seems to be rather efficient alright so what's the problem about it? It's become 'inefficient' now because most of the men are becoming sterile and it's by design. It says...)

"If the experts are right, it means the sci-fi world of books such as Brave New World, in which all children are born in 'hatcheries', could soon be closer to reality."

(A: And you better believe it because you see, they've been working on this agenda since the 30's since Huxley worked on his book)

"And it raises ethical questions over whether greater use of IVF will lead to eugenics..."

(A: See? It's all coming together folks)

"...with couples screening out characteristics they regard as undesirable."

(A: Let's rephrase that. Now, since we're run by totalitarians, who are all interconnected with their various circles, all funded by the same big foundations, all in total agreement with eachother that they have the right to rule and design the future world. Let's see who would be screening out characteristics they regard as undesirable, the parents or the state? Well guess who?)

"The startling vision of the future comes from John Yovich, a veterinary doctor from Murdoch University in Perth, Australia.
He believes IVF can ease the pressure on couples who have delayed having children to pursue a career, because going for the test-tube option will be more effective than trying for a baby naturally.

Even young adults have no more than a one-in-four chance every month of reproducing through sex. Among the over-35s, this falls to one in ten."

(A: And really there're only about 15% of the males has about 10% of motile sperm that can actually find the target and impregnate now. It's about 85% down from what it was in 1950 but that of course is supposed to be some kind of pure coincidence)

Now, getting back to the groups that were formed during World War II and ordered to be formed and backed up by their president himself during World War II, the president of the United States, you had the World Federalist Society, big players in this. You'd be surprised how many major media stars, especially the ones retiring now, are all members of World Federalism. It was put together through the Rockefeller Foundation. Will Durant was approached to set it up. The idea again was to bring in a new world society of interdependence; a declaration of interdependence that was signed and almost every congressman in the US signed it. They signed away their independence. Here's what they said...

"Just as independence has been the motto of states and individuals since 1750..."

(A: Now, for the hard of thinking, I'll say this again)

"Just as independence has been the motto of states and individuals since 1750 so the motto of the coming generations should be interdependence..."

(A: That means interdependence and no individuality, do you understand that?)

"...and just as no state can now survive by its own unaided power, so no democracy can long endure without recognising and encouraging the interdependence of the religious and racial groups composing it. The declaration of interdependence was launched in March 22nd, 1945 at a gala event in Hollywood. The following is a transcript of the LA Times report."

(A: And I'll put this link up if Yahoo obliges and allows me to load up into my site and Xplornet gives me the speed that's a bit above dial-up to put it up on one of my sites at least tonight. But you can read through this and see where it's going. World Federalists are also World Citizens. They get World Citizens awards from the Rockefeller Foundation again. You've got to understand that these people see themselves as the guiders, the leaders and the mentors of humankind. They are elitist and they believe they have the right to rule the rest of us.)

Now, here's an article here to show that every country's signed onto this. In Canada in fact they signed onto an agreement when Trudeau was in, Pierre Trudeau. He was also a communist, a millionaire communist of course. There are lots of them. He actually signed on at the United Nations that if the correct world government was formed he was signing Canada over to it right now. That was back then.

"The World Federalist Movement - Canada (WFMC) is a not-for-profit research, education and advocacy organization. WFMC has approximately 1,000 members and supporters across Canada. The WFMC President is the Hon. Warren Allmand."

(A: And they belong to the International World Federalist Movement. At the top they welcome Lloyd Axworthy who's a member also of the Council on Foreign Relations. Lloyd Axworthy was Canada's former foreign affairs minister. So here's a Council on Foreign Relations' guy for world government who was Canada's former foreign affairs minister. He also came out, on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations, on national Canadian television and told Canadians in 2005 that they were signing the first part of the total integration of the Americas, which was really the natural thing to do to follow Europe's total integration. The last part was to be signed this year)

Now, the media don't make a big thing about this. They don't make a big thing about anything that's really interesting. The media's job is to give out the shocks and 'be afraid, be very, very afraid, oh look what they're doing to Greece, look Britain might be next' and that's meant to create the fear and panic so that all

these boys, these globalists will come together and offer you the solution and you'll be awfully, awfully grateful when they do until you find out you're wearing rags at the end of it.
There's nothing happening today that's not a continuation, especially in the world of economics, of the Bretton Woods Agreement. Bretton Woods was part one and I read the article from John Maynard Keynes himself. He said…'We today are setting up part one as we shall not see the completion of it, part two, which will happen in about 50 years from now'. We he was dead on. This is time for it; the total integration of the economic system under one total world body. Do you realise the power that has? Do you realise the power that these amalgamations cause? Look what Europe's doing to all the countries that it's picking on. They are picking on them because they all lied about their books when they joined the European Union. At one time a little country could probably pull itself out of it but you're not allowed to under the EU rules. Germany's bitching about having to basically bail out the whole of the EU and take the worst of the burden. That's what you get out of it, all for one and one for all; and guess who the one is? The ones at the top. Well they're rather illumined and they generally have Harvard degrees or Cambridge or Oxford.

Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

I'm just trying to get you to understand that tyrants down through the ages have dreamt of having total power over the entire planet and here we all are getting rushed through this stampede of fear after fear, one after the other. We're going through the age of terrorism now and into the total surveillance society, a total information network society etc etc and no privacy whatsoever for the safe society and all of this. Do you realise the power that's going to give a small plutocracy? Across the whole world there'll be nowhere you could run to get away from it. This is our worst nightmare that these elitists, these psychopathic, and they are psychopathic and very arrogant, completely egocentrical with their views and opinions, never doubting themselves in anything or their right to do any of this, can you imagine what life's going to be like under those guys? And the public haven't a clue, most of them, of what's really going on or why.

Now there's a caller there. It's Eric from Ontario. Are you there Eric?

Eric – Yeah I'm here.

Alan – Yes, go ahead.

Eric – Thanks for taking my call. The first thing I want to say is just thanks for doing the program Alan because personally I really appreciate it and I'm sure alot of other people do because it's kind of like…especially for people who have really kind of been aware for a long time, it's kind of like a breath of fresh air to have someone else who you know can see things, you know? So thanks for that and I guess if I had to really talk about one thing, I think that alot of people have this idea, that in order to, you know, take back our planet, we need to form one form of great plan. But really what it comes down to and what is missing on this planet is the knowledge itself, the individual. Because I mean, even this whole system that is just so insane and massive, it comes down to individual wills that are pushed forward.

Alan – That's right. People have to realise that the whole system, from the 50's onwards especially, was designed to knock out the individual altogether. You're part of the whole, the oneness. The New Age movement was created by the culture creators too you know; the oneness idea, we're all interconnected, interwoven and that was all to get us to doubt our own ability to make the correct decisions for ourselves. We have the same bunch at Harvard today under Sunstein, working with Obama as well by the way, the same group of culture creators, designing new internet programs to give us 'nudges' on what decisions to make on the net, what things to choose, what things to look at. We won't even know we're being 'nudged'. We are under the scientific dictatorship the Huxley's said would be brought in. We're under it now and most folks don't even know.

Eric – You know, it's funny. I actually went to this group a couple of years ago that was supposed to be getting together to discuss philosophy and I was kind of saddened when I saw the people because it was a very sad philosophy group to put it simply but I remember this one guy bringing up the whole Google…how Google suggests different ads for you based on what you're searching. It'll put in the 'correct' ads for you

and this guy was actually like... I don't know, he somehow had the idea that this was for his benefit.

Alan – I know, that's the beauty of the techniques of this kind of control in a scientific dictatorship. You're unaware that you're not making your own decisions. You're being prompted and nudged to make decisions that those who program them want you to take and that goes through all the things you will choose from here on in life because everything's to be on the 'singularity' they call it from the same group on the web. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

List of Goldman Sachs People in Obama Government

Updated List of Goldman Sachs People in Government

Brave New World Agenda Continues

World Federalists Canada

Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:
VIDEO: "The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld

The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1

A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men

Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys

A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner

Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome

Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18, 2010 (#579)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18, 2010:
Wolves Gaze Down, Expressions of Piety,
Prey Ask, 'Save Us with Planned World Society':
"Rapid Global Escalation of All Prices,
Eternal Rulers Create, Benefit from Crises,
Own Systems, Products and Distribution,
Tighter Order From Chaos is Their Solution,
Formula 'Crisis Europe' Rip-Off's Finding --
Plugging Euro 'Black Hole' = Deeper Binding,
Readers of 'Tragedy and Hope' Well Know
That Integrated Sovereignty Must Now Go
To a World Authority, Rulership Severe,
They've Now These Derelict Nations to Steer,
All Societal Systems Must Be Standardized,
Freedoms, Choices and Rights Sacrificed
For 'The Greater Good', You'll Give and Give,
Cradle to Grave, They'll Decide How You Live,
87 Percent Floating Through These Transitions,
Adapting in Oblivion to New Positions
For Shafting by Same Greasy Pole,
The Perfect Slaves, Under Mind Control"
© Alan Watt May 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 18, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th May 2010.

For newcomers I always suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. It's important that you bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I'm getting trouble, big trouble from all the servers right now. There seems to be a concentrated and concerted effort amongst them to get me off the air basically or get my sites off for sure. So if I get trouble uploading which I do by the way, they've put a choke on the 'com' site and I can only upload at 40% regardless of the speed. They've cut me down to 40%

so it takes 2 or 3 times longer to upload just to that one site and they say it's within their legal entitlement to do so and all this stuff because they write the rules as they go along obviously and depending on who you are. So if you bookmark all the sites there, hopefully for a while, you'll be able to get the latest shows for download from the alternate sites. While you're at it remember that I don't get financed by the advertisers. The ads on this show I've got nothing to do with. It's paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the airtime. It pays for their staff, equipment, bills and so on and the transmission of the show.

So you the listeners, go into my sites, see what I have for sale, the books, the CD's, the discs because that's all I trickle by on and I don't have time to churn out more stuff really because this is more than a full-time occupation and it's certainly not a job and I wouldn't pick it for a vocation either personally or as something you loved. It's something that has to be done at this time and that's why I've come out and given all this information out to try to wake people up and I seem to be successful in doing so. So much so that different authorities, including the satellite for upload who have cut back my speed as well. That doesn't happen if you're churning out the usual stuff. Whatever I'm saying, or am saying in such a way, is getting through to people and giving them shortcuts to the higher realities, as opposed to their conditioned reality that they've been born into. So you can pay remember from the US to Canada and order by using Paypal, for ordering and donating. Just send a separate email for the order. A personal cheque is good from the US to Canada and an International Postal Money Order is good from the US to Canada as well. Cash is accepted and that's the same across the rest of the world. You can wire it through Western Union or use Paypal for donating or purchasing with a separate email, Western Union and Moneygram and cash again is acceptable, so far. So that's that part over with really but you've got to keep me going because it costs me money as I fight this. That's why there are so many websites up there as I've trouble with them all in the past.

Now generally at this time of year, even though you're on unlimited diskspace, they hammer me with the fact that 'well, unlimited doesn't mean unlimited diskspace'. It does for a lot of people and so on who put videos up but I'm just putting audios up but for me I guess I'm in a special category of some kind or another classified by some strange agency I can't get in touch with or who really rules them because, for you out there who think these are all independent companies, you're up a gum tree as they used to say. There's nothing independent in all these corporations. They're all connected with each other because during the Cold War they said they couldn't allow independent corporations to do with the transmission of any kind of information to be free from governmental and CIA and NSA control and they set up real, real companies back in the Cold War and they set up real companies today.
If you look at the founders of the Verichip and so on you'll see they all worked for the NSA.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Rather than go into all the problems you get when you try to do this kind of show because most folk won't believe it, they can't imagine it, these kind of incessant hassles you get and there's no complaints department. You go round in loops and circles within divisions of departments and of course they pass you back to the beginning. That's the technique of hoping that you'll just go away basically. But I've told them already, I've told the uploaders Xplornet, that I will not go away and if they keep hassling me, even if I have to use some other service or get someone else to upload, I'll dedicate a whole website to complaints about Xplornet and put it across the planet and I'll do the same with Yahoo as well.
Yahoo isn't scared. Yahoo isn't scared; they're funded by bigger powers than you think. They're not just a private corporation. Nothing is private here. Why do you think they can take all of your data? All of them have been doing this from the beginning including Google. There's even the CEO of Google in Britain admitting to selling all the information to the so-called security services of Britain, whenever they're asked, no problem whatsoever. That's why they gave you the internet. That's why they made sure that they would control it; the big boys would control it.
The small providers start up at the beginning and think they can compete. Then they find out quickly that they can't. They're cut off from a whole different bunch of sources until they sell out and they're amalgamated into the big boys.

What they say in business is 'business is war'. The Japanese said that. They learned it from the guys that had run business for thousands of years and it is war. It's completely ruthless. As they say in business 'there

can only be one' especially in the world of international corporations supposedly all vying with eachother for total power. It's no different from the fact that you're all in a world government already whether you know it or not. You think you're losing what you had, but you're not really. They're just upgrading the system. The ones who own the system are upgrading their system into the next part. We've just got used to the part we've lived through. We get used to the parts regardless of the era we live in. We get used to it. Slaves can get used to anything.
If you look into the histories of Egypt for instance, they never had slave revolts and they ruled for thousands of years. Talking about slavery, if you look into the writings of the big boys, who again were all connected just like the ones today who run the culture industry, the entertainment industry and academia, they put their professors across the main universities who all belong to the same associations. Aldous Huxley was a member of lots of them. He knew the whole agenda back in the 1930's when he wrote 'Brave New World'.

Now in the 30's remember they were still running around in their bi-planes. They were still using castor oil even for lubrication in some of these old planes and stuff like that. And here he is going into genetics and genetic engineering and creating the perfect types of society and the kind of perfect types for the classifications who would run and rule that society and all the lessers who would work in the different categories in that society.
Again, it all ties in with predecessors, such as Karl Marx and the 'division of labour'. What's the most painless way, equal way or best way, humane way of giving people really dirty jobs at the bottom? Well, you create the people with a very low IQ with very little need for external stimuli and that way you'd be creating the perfect worker in a humane way, you see. Big associations, who all worked together, really being one association, came out of philosophy and academia, with a grounding in religions going way back, way, way back, including how religions had already worked so well in different parts of their own histories, for ruling peoples and the minds of people and using the same principles basically and calling it a scientific era. By using the same learnings, techniques and principles they realised first of all that they could get society ready for this new type of genetically engineered society. You know, the world would be made the way it should have been made in the first place. That's their attitude, you see?
They had it all figured out in world meetings, long before Huxley wrote his book 'Brave New World' but he certainly participated with alot of the big think tanks along with the other big players of his day like Bertrand Russell who also worked with the Vienna Group and they worked with the Macy Group and so on.
You've got to look into these people because the Macy Group really came over from Vienna and they had a whole world plan for a global society with a conditioned and mind-controlled society living underneath it oblivious of the fact that they would be ruled in such a manner. They would think they were free. They were given orders, by the president, to work on creating this global society. That is why in the 1950's, when Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission looked into the big foundations and asked them why they were funding what appeared to be globalist, socialist or communistic movements, it's up there, it's in official records, Norman Dodd talks about it in his old stuff up on Google, Norman Dodd actually gives the story himself, and he said that the heads and the CEO's of the foundations sent their report right to the White House. They take their orders from the White House which threw him right off balance because the White House supposedly was serving the people, not some foundation that appeared to funding communistic groups. The function of the CEO's was to blend the Soviet system painlessly with that of the West.
But first they had to so radically alter the culture of America and the Western world so that they would blend painlessly with that of the Soviet Union; a predetermined world society. The last people to know obviously would be the people themselves who were just working away and playing and so on.

Therefore, they decided on this, as I say, long before in world meetings to do with world federalism. Durant wrote about it. He was set up. Will Durant was a front man for Rockefeller. His job was to set out a whole bunch of histories of the world with a particular slant intended – and he admitted this at the end because apparently, supposedly he committed suicide because of what he'd done – but he said, this slant on history, was to take all hope away from people that individuality could leave the world in safety. It was to make them think that dictators and tyrants just arose spontaneously in populations and societies and slaughtered lots of people and dominated peoples for a while until another one took over somewhere else; just 'happenings', you might say in the hippie terminology, when nothing's further from the truth. Because you'll find even in ancient times the bankers funded nations to go to war. Money ruled then and money rules today and banking families are intergenerational down through the ages and very powerful people.

As I say, Will Durant was found with his wife eventually, after doing this massive compendium of histories,

slanted histories, on behalf of and paid for totally by the Rockefeller Foundation to take the hope away from people and he said in his suicide note, 'This is terrible, we are taking the hope, we are taking the hope away from people; the hope of creating a better world for themselves by giving them this bleak future in a slanted fashion'. The idea of slanting it was so that we'd give up all our rights and allow those that were 'fittest' to rule us, to come forward and do so.

Now, the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs are all one big group with special departments within it, many special departments within it.
Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the group wrote 'Tragedy & Hope'. You will never understand the missing pieces and the whys of history unless you read his book 'Tragedy & Hope' and his other book called 'The Anglo American Establishment'.
Their idea, was not only to spearhead, British style, Commonwealth countries across the world and dominate them and change the culture to adopt the same system, but also to set them up to amalgamate into bigger and bigger unions. The whole idea of taking over and creating the area called Rhodesia and then taking over South Africa by causing a war; they admit they brought on the war as a ruse to get the British public and the British government to finance it sending in troops and they did. They sent in raiders, the 'Jameson Raiders' into South Africa, killed a whole bunch of the Boers, had their own reporter, because they owned the newspapers in London, and the reporter mailed back that the Boers had attacked and slaughtered whites which was completely untrue. It was the other way around. Of course the British government said 'oh dear, dear' as they waited for this, you see, 'we have no option but to go in and take this over and deal with it.' That's how they work.

As they would use even white peoples to rule over an area for a while, and the boys they served, because you see part of the group of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, was the Milner Group and they were all international bankers, they also decided that they would loot those countries and when it served their purposes, they would eliminate the white populations and unite the whole of Africa but still rule it.

Back after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just briefly touching on the way this, one of the techniques of how this system operates, this group operates down through time and it's well catalogued through Quigley himself and many other books out there giving you other bits and pieces of it, but for the whole lot really you can't go past 'Tragedy & Hope' and 'The Anglo American Establishment' that outlines the whole plan.
They set up a whole bunch of front organisations for world government under many names, the World Citizenship Association, the British Israel Association, the World Federalist Association and I think it was Cronkite I think was a member of the World Federalists and there's a video up there on YouTube where he's been given some award at the end when he retired.
These characters are the ones who give you your news all the time; the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They own the media. All the big players and moguls are members of this.

To control the mind you must control the information that goes to the mind. You must feed the programs that go to the mind so you will come to the conclusions that they want you to come to. That's continuous, ongoing. You cannot have really independent mainstream media going in their own direction. It could never be allowed to happen. It couldn't be allowed to happen. Remember that everything is licensed too and there're reasons for licensing. That's to make sure, as they say themselves, that you 'toe the line'.

I should also mention too, be careful as well. The guys also control the information that's put out for you to follow to complain about, even in what you think is the 'patriot' movement. When anything's released to the general public by these organisations, you can't believe a thing they tell you unless you understand their language and I really mean understand their language and their techniques which they admit. Quigley goes through their techniques. They thrive on deception. They thrive on conflict. They cannot get their program through without shake-ups and conflict. It's essential for them to get forward with this agenda.
They always say they can turn any crisis into an opportunity for their agenda. They say this openly, time after time after time and they don't go this far to give it all up at the end. If they say they're losing control

they're lying again.

Now, there're two callers on the line so I'll take them first before I continue and tie it in with the present day as to what's happening. There's Rico from Toronto. Are you there Rico?

Rico – Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan – Not so bad.

Rico – I have a question for you. I don't know if you've had a question like this before. My question is, is it even kind of worse that...I'm at the age where now all my friends are getting properties, do you know what I mean? They're paying for them, getting mortgages and all that stuff. Is it even worse to look to get that if later on their plan is to take it away from you?

Alan – Why, when we get slapped in the face time after time with bank crashes, at least twice every century, that's standard, recessions in between and mortgage failures, why do we keep throwing money into black holes to keep the same system going when it's never worked on behalf and to the benefit of the public? The public really don't figure this out. They take it for granted that this benevolent government that they have allows it to keep going because it'll rectify itself. Never in the history of banking has it rectified itself and stopped crashes and stopped ripping off the public twice in every century. So we never learn.
Now part of their mandate is the end of private property. There are many ways to bring this about over a period of time. It depends on the particular dates they have set to end it all or phase it in, but that's a definite mandate from the UN all right down. It's the end of private property. It's through all the world manifestos and yet we still fall into the same trap, giving ourselves this sense of security that we actually own something, Because somewhere in the deep recesses of our intellect, if we've got any left at all, that's come through unscathed from the indoctrination of the public school system, somewhere we realise that if you own nothing then you're at the mercy of someone else, you see.
You own nothing even when you buy your property. If you buy a spade and don't get conditioned with the spade and that an inspector can come in and inspect my spade, measure it and tax me on it. He doesn't come in and say, 'you can't use it on sand, you can only use it in gravel' and stuff like that, you see? No, someone else owns that spade if that's the case. I don't own that spade. You either own something outright or you don't.
We go through this illusion that we are buying our houses. Now, if you go into any lawyer's office in Canada or the States or Britain or any of the Commonwealth countries and you will find when you get the little fast-talking guy saying 'sign this, sign that'. No, you go through all the stuff he asks you to sign, and you will see that you're put down as 'tenant' not 'owner'. A 'tenant' is not an 'owner'. You reside there and therefore the 'owner' can tax you. The 'Crown' in Canada is the owner.

Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Alan - We're talking to Rico from Toronto who's asking about whether it's worthwhile trying to make a place for yourself really in this life, by using the system and I'm explaining really what the system is because there's nothing really in this life that you're allowed to own outright under this particular system. The definition of owning something is that it means it's yours. It means that no-one can take it from you. If they take it from you it's called stealing. It doesn't matter if they change the terminology and say 'we're putting a 'lien' on it because you haven't paid taxes'. If you have to pay taxes, you're paying a rent. In other words it's called 'extortion'. It's an extortion racket.
If you own something and you own a home you should have perfect peace, safety and privacy and security in that home from all outsiders and all so-called government agencies of all kinds. You should be able to survive through a depression and unemployment without being kicked out of your home because the government has decided that you owe them rent which is called 'taxes'.
So, we're very, very confused with the terminology we're given because most folks take things for granted. It sounds nice: 'Buy your home'. If you can afford to play the game and you are well employed and generally

work for government, you're pretty secure. You can maybe own it for a while then resell it and recoup some cash. But if you're on the bottom level you're at the mercy of the whims of a controlled and manipulated market, run by very clever people, who know when to crash it and reap the benefits. They've done it so many times over and over.
I understand what you're saying. You still have to live through this life. It's going to be here. There's always been the dominant minority, the same dominant minority, and it's going to be here for the whole of your life. How do you get through it? I tell people that if you're going to buy a home, because you do know the histories of this racket, then buy something that's cheap enough, don't repair it and don't put so much money or work into it that you're afraid to walk away from it because you might have to walk away from it one day. That's my advice.

Rico – Thank you. That's a very complete answer. I think this question is also because alot of people feel like...My sister tells me all the time with the information that you expose through this, that you read...you don't go along to get along. You're aware; your eyes are open...you have motivation...and not like everyone else, which is, I want to get this just to play the game. Do you see what I'm saying?

Alan – That's right. Always look after yourself knowing what the history of what you're doing has done in the past, and just the recent past as well, it's happened again and the guys who do it get rewarded for ripping you off and nothing goes to 'money heaven' It doesn't disappear. Real estate is exchanged from people who thought they owned it to ones who now do own it. That's 'money heaven' when they collapse the market and they always benefit. Then they get rewarded for ripping off the public because, you see, the same bankers and so on rule the governments. You cannot have a separate banking system and a world society of control and commerce all separate from eachother. They're all the one system and that's the key to it.

Rico – Well, thank you so much and I'll let somebody else get on the line.

Alan – Thanks for calling.

It's such a deep topic with so much history behind it but that's really what it is and it's hard for people to get through that because of their conditioning. Most folk, and this is good what Jacques Ellul said, 'you know, if you want to know what people want, just look at what all the other people are doing.' They all do the same things and they all want the same things because they're told to do and want the same things. They don't stop and think for themselves and therefore they repeat the same things over and over.
We're expected to believe that governments just relax all the rules on 'free market' like Margaret Thatcher did and so on and other ones and somehow it 'manages itself' they said, like the greediest psychopaths on the planet, who run the system, will suddenly become benevolent. No, no, no. They stay sharks but they become bigger sharks. That's what they allowed them to do and this whole crash was manipulated, not just for profit and more power. That's part of it. This whole crash was manipulated to move the whole of the world society into a new system of more control under this world centralised banking system; and it's working.

The general public, like it says in the New Testament and many other holy books, right to the end they'll be giving in marriage, partying and boozing it up like nothing's happening because they never learn, and that's so true; so true.
They always want to believe that their masters are benevolent and want to take care of them. Well tell that to all the thousands who are still losing their homes in the States and elsewhere and they're getting kicked off into the streets.

Now, we'll go to Zack in New England. Are you there Zack?

Zack – Yeah, I was just listening to your response there. It's amazing the clarity with which you present your opening talks; a big picture presentation and then the last answer you gave about the housing situation with the same amount of clarity for a small subject. I hope to be as efficient in my words. But anyway, what you were saying about benevolent rulers, I was looking at Plato's 'Republic' there and it reminded me of Thrasymachus' view of 'injustice' being better than 'justice' and that pretty much sums it up with the benevolent rulers, you know, people that are definitely preying on those that think we have altruistic rulers when we really don't.

Alan – When you look at the psychopathic personality, and there's that very good book out there called 'Political Ponerology', about the study of psychopaths and how they rule societies because they crave power and they're born within every generation. If you look at the average history of a particular psychopath, you can pick a criminal or whoever that's been caught at something, they love to boast about what they did once they're caught because they're egocentric. The world spins around them. They're ultra confident but they never admit that they did anything wrong. They always blame the victims. They literally...If it's a serial rapist who gets off on the power over others, they will actually tell you that the victims, in a sense, actually demanded that they get raped. They can never blame themselves for anything they do, never.

When you look at these big professors that talk at the big groups that change your culture and manage your culture and work at Berkeley and M.I.T. and literally direct the culture towards this path we're on, they talk with the exact same confidence. Some of them like Brockman admit that yeah, they flooded the US with LSD and the whole 'free love' stuff, end marriage, just do as you want, and all the fallout and chaos from that and folk going crazy and shooting people, killing eachother, drowning themselves and walking out of buildings. 'Well, that's unfortunate'. They don't even discuss that because they're psychopaths, you see?

Zack – Yeah. I don't know. There's some amount of optimism there in your opening talk where you mentioned Will Durant and how he had, you know, some regret or grief over, you know, knowing the big picture.

Alan – Well he was found in his hotel. He was found in his hotel and he'd regretted what he did; he left a suicide note. His wife and he were both dead after completing this massive compendium and he wrote to every world leader, at the time, with the same letter. I've got copies of it here. It's even in one of the books that were published at the end and he said, 'the group I work for are bringing no hope whatsoever into the world of humankind'.
He knew that the work he'd been doing was to convince humankind that they themselves were hopeless and always in danger from eachother unless they were ruled by those that were 'fittest'. So he'd lied to the public. He spent years taking big money to do all this stuff and set up the World Federalists as well. He was approached to be the spokesman for them. He wrote to Stalin. He wrote to Churchill. He wrote to all the big leaders admitting that he'd basically fudged all the work on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation and the globalists who wanted to bring in this world society with benevolent dictators.

Zack – I had a strange moment yesterday, just normal living I suppose and my brother just came out of a relationship like me. It was long term. But anyway, he's been seeing this other girl and we both live with my parents for a short time here. But anyway, my mom was getting upset with my brother but for the fact that he wouldn't call this girl that he was seeing his girlfriend even though he would spend the night at her place. So she told me 'did you hear me tell Jack this or that?' She went to do something else and when she left my dad came in to talk to me and said 'jeez, if she only knew the stuff that I've dealt with on a regular basis,' he works for the department of education in the state of Maine and he's told me about all the cases he hears of erotic play between the young kids there, you know. He said one story he heard today on the bus that I didn't ask him to repeat but I thought, 'jeez that's exactly right out of Aldous Huxley's 'Brave New World'. It's really scary. It's like they really are destroying the bonds and any chance for people to have, you know, kids.

Alan – You've got it.

Zack – And you're talking about the money system. I mean I've had quite a few relationships that were, well I don't know, 3 or so that were 2 years plus and in a different system I kind of think 'well jeez, I should really have kids from any one of those relationships or still be in them and just on the basis that we have a monetary system, where, you know, people put off their futures, you know.

Alan – You postpone the future.

Zack – It never takes off the ground.

Alan – That's what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book 'The Next Million Years', If we can convince the public and forego families and buy the car instead and the goodies, then that will stop them from having

children. So materialism was to be replaced for it but they also had big groups working, especially during the drugs era and so on working on this very thing, of separating emotional bonding from the sexual act and that was to get mandated by teaching it in school and causing obsessional fixations, neurotic fixations on sexual gratification without bonding and that's what you're seeing today. It's through every so-called rock music or pop or whatever they want to call it today. It's just no melody music. When you see the females they're putting out there into erotica and now you've got children at 8 years old trying to dance like them and gesticulate like strippers, they're already being trained for their 'Brave New World' roles.

Zack – It's pretty sick. You mentioned music and I don't want to hold up the line too long but there was a song from a British folk group that I liked. It was a good music video but one of the lines in it said something like 'when you pray to a God who you never believed'. And there's a new guy, well not a new guy but somebody new to my particular line of work who's been travelling with us because we have another one that's out for surgery. So the channel for the music is on 'pop music' and one of the lines from a mainstream song now is very similar and they repeat 'pray to a God you don't believe in' which is very similar to that same lyric from 2 or 3 years ago from England. It might have been more than that. But that's classic doublespeak, doublethink bringing in a scientific dictatorship if you will because they're already saying in the song that you don't believe in God.

Alan – They're always programming you, programming you. As I say, if you look into 'START' with the Vienna Group and their inner circle. They also had a musical group doing experimental music from the 1800's into the 1900's. Then they combined with the philosophical groups and then they also created the movements, the Frankfurt Group. They decided to use art, music and psychology and philosophy mixed together with the precision of wording; word precision of mind control wording from the actual Vienna Group itself running through the lyrics.
That hasn't changed today and also with the incredible use of symbology; the incredible use of symbology as a language, a definite mental language which we all subconsciously understand. It programs us subconsciously and it doesn't come into our consciousness that we've even been programmed. There're stacks of stuff out there on these particular groups and they were brought into the US in the 1930's and given presidential rights through the Macy Group to form, create and take over the American culture of the future. Alot of them belonged to the OSS. They then transformed into the CIA, still working with the same groups and that's why they published that book too, that only goes up to around 1967 about America and how the CIA controlled America's culture during the Cold War.
It was all these groups that gave you your culture. They brought in the drugs with the permission of the government and the big pharma companies that made those drugs, the LSD and so on and they were also given millions and millions of dollars to train specific people to be the first 'stars'. Their job was to make them stars with unlimited funding; people who could never make a dime on the street with a guitar and a hat were to be made stars but as long as they followed orders and sang about the things that brought in the sex and the free love and all that stuff into it. Their stuff was all written for them.
Theo Adorno was a big player with the Frankfurt Group.

Zack – And his work with the Beatles there.

Alan – He owned the rights to all the Beatles' songs and when he died and they went up for auction, Michael Jackson competed with Paul McCartney for the titles and Jackson won out and I read recently when Jackson died, I suppose the rights of the Beatles' titles will be up for sale again. I don't know what's happened or who's bought them.

Zack – Anyway, it's a pretty hopeless picture, you know. I know that I've been mind-bombed with the chemtrails and the Ritalin as a kid and everything else but I try to cling to hope that, you know, by solving, by getting into this stuff that maybe you can you know...

Alan – There's hope, there's hope but you've got to understand the enemy no matter how painful it is.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.
It's overwhelming to people when they haven't really studied it all and even when you study alot of it, it still

seems overwhelming but you've got to break through the conditioning that you've had a system – that's my whole point here – that you've had a system that served you. You've never had a system that served you. It never existed. The greatest trick is to train peoples into nations and then tell them that they have a nation. Well, if you have a nation, once again you've a right to this and a right to that and a right to private property, but you don't. Your government then comes in and tells you that you don't serve you at all. They order you. They dictate to you but they don't serve you.

When they can tell you to go off and fight in some war they've planned on, that alot of their boys will profit on, you don't have a nation. No, you're serving a private business here. But the best person to work in such a system is someone who's a good slave who really thinks that they're fighting for themselves. The slaves don't like being upgraded to the next pasture because you've gotten used to the pasture you're in because you've been left a certain amount of your freedoms to play yourself in your spare time; lots of entertainment, bread and circuses like never before. That's what we've got now. That's why we've got so much like never before, now.

Look at the countries that were set up to be the test beds for all of this, the ones that pushed the very foundation of this global society. Look at England.

There's an article here...

"The nine-bin nightmare: Families forced to follow green zealots' new recycling diktats"

Diktats! 24th April, 2010. You've got 9 different things to sort out into 9 separate bags now or you get £2000 fine if you don't. You work for them. You see, you're working for private business. You're doing the recycling. You're sorting it all out. The companies get their factories built to recycle all the plastics by government grants, which is your tax money again. You're working for free and you can't figure that simple thing out. That's Britain, as I say, the home of 'democracy'. Remember the UN said they based their system for world government on the British Commonwealth.

"Parents of under-fives face 'nanny state' home inspections [from the government] to keep children safe"

A new law they just passed. 18th May 2010 from Britain. Your private property? The state's coming in there to make sure the children are going to be safe in your house and that you've got thermal safety stops and so on all the water supplies so the little child won't scald itself and all this stuff; special stairs, gates and locks on medicines and stuff like that; inspections, inspections, inspections. That is your benevolent dictatorship run by control freaks and they keep creating more and more jobs for their family members who all have the psychopathic control freak gene in them.
There's no end to this. Do you realise that you cannot fix a system that has gone this far that even has lots of thousands of families now where they've put mandatory cameras in their homes so government agencies can watch you. You can't fix this system, you can't negotiate with these people, you understand? You can't do it. It's beyond repair and it's non-negotiable. What's left to lose?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Now You Use 9 Bins to Sort Home Garbage-Or Else !

Britain -Mandatory Home Inspections by Big Brother

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19, 2010 (#580)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19, 2010:
UK Manifesto:
Austerity -- Service to Your Community,
Political Correctness, No Disunity:
"De-Personalize, De-Culturalize, Welfare State,
Then Plundered by Banks People Love to Hate,
Time for Next Phase of Scripted Sentence,
Communitarianism, Austerity and Interdependence,
Sold Under Guise of Citizen Involvement,
End Game of Personal and Nation Devolvement,
'Your Community's Responsible for Mess it's In,
Practice Austerity, Serve and Chip-In,
We're All In It Together, Sacrifice, You Should
Rejoice in Simplicity for the Common Good,
Now Serving Together Requires New Rules,
But We've Already Trained Professors with Tools,
Ensuring Political Correctness is Drummed into Leaders,
They'll Guide Society, Build Communal Feeders,
Work with Solidarity Until Each Sunset,
In a Thousand Years, You'll Pay Off the Debt' "
© Alan Watt May 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 19, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the pages you see up there for the alternate sites. I've got problems right now with the .com site and if you bookmark these other sites you can always download the latest shows as time goes on; that's if I can get to use them too because I'm getting problems not with just uploading through the server but I'm getting problems from the different sites themselves and the providers. Hopefully that will be taken care of over the next week or so. [Official sites listed above.] When you are in there you can see the archives; there are hundreds of audios there. Make use of them while you can. I try to fill in the big blanks in history and the present blanks that you are not given by the mainstream media, to show you how you are simply living through a script, a script that was planned long ago and played by all

parties because all parties really take their orders from the SAME source towards a common goal which they are brining into place right now. I'll be talking about that tonight. When you are in the site too, see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and purchase them. I tell you, or show you in a certain technique how to deprogram yourself from your linear thinking. Those who rule you know and understand and are taught non linear thinking, and some of them are actually raised that way. That's why the people never benefit from anything that happens from the big boys at the top. We get bread and circuses and lots of shows. Sometimes they change their faces but it's all the same organization that they have loyalty to and they are working towards the same agenda. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Tonight I'm going to show you some of how this agenda we are going through works. You can't do an awful lot in an hour; that's the unfortunate thing. There is so much history to it and so many names and organizations and connections and histories of the connections between the cooperating organizations - that run our lives - going WAY back, so far, it would take volumes and volumes of just reading through them to understand them. I have done a lot of this myself over many, many years. What happens now is simply a new phase and I'll be talking about what's happening in Britain right now with the election and what happened and what is declared in the newspapers as 'amazing new changes...' amazing new changes that have to come into place in Britain. I'll explain what these changes really are because the media isn't really explaining what's behind it, who planned it, or all the agreements that have already been signed towards it. However, to the general public it will sound kind of wonderful, kind of like a reenactment of the hippy era. There is a sense of excitement and change... generated by the media and even from the government at the top and even from the Conservatives such as the BBC, as they call them, which really is anything but conservative; it's internationalist. I'll show you how this will all tie together because we are living through a script.

Some people say to me, it must be tough to prepare for the show. I don't prepare for the show in the way that you think. I don't prepare what I'm going to say. I generally decide on the spur of the moment. I'll be back with more, on a particular thought that came into my head just at the start, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big changes that we're going through and we've been going through them for a long time, in fact our whole lives. People don't even know what set up the start of the changes before they were born. It's not taught in schools. It's not taught in history because most of the REAL histories are OMITTED from general schools. Special schools, Ivy League schools and so on tend to have them there; all the best books written by their own, all the associations and the players and so on, but other schools omit them all together.

We've watched the amalgamation of Europe for instance. We've had exposés on television in Canada about the integration of the Americas. In fact, it was announced in Canada on the mainstream CBC – that's our version of the BBC in Canada, government funded – and Global television as well, by the Council on Foreign Relations own staff who are all ex-politicians who said that they drafted up the integration charter for the Americas to be signed in 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010. Supposedly the last one is to be signed this year. They came out openly for the first time, not as advisors to politicians; they came out openly AS the Council on Foreign Relations itself.

In the UK they have the Royal Institute of International Affairs because it exists under Royal Charter. It's a PRIVATE organization, as is the CFR itself. They do place their members all through bureaucracies across the world and all through the British Commonwealth and they put them through the US government as well, under the Council on Foreign Relations. 'Royal' doesn't go down too well in the United States; that's why they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. These guys work towards a world society, a world society they seldom talk about, at least to the public. It's so intertwined... so intertwined, there are so many different departments, special departments working together towards a particular type of society but it will GIVE THE APPEARANCE OF A SOCIALIST SOCIETY. We've been going through the changes for that really since the '50s and speeding up in the '60s and then the massive welfare state part of it. Then the plundering of the banks part of it and the banks always stay supreme because they will continue onto the next phase as well, which is COMMUTARIANISM, it's called.

Commutarianism is an idea which is based, really, when you compare it to what it looks like, as the Soviet

model, where people live in their communities, you all participate in civic society, you do voluntary work when you are told to, and supposedly you get the right to decide what happens in your community. It all sounds rather wonderful but in reality, like the Soviet Union, it wasn't run that way at all. You'll find the head ones are appointed or they are already TRAINED for their positions, coming out FROM you, appearing AS you, and taking over the leadership positions. You'll find groups like Common Purpose are doing this. I'm going to read an article here from the BBC and explain what this is, what it means, and how this ties together.

Nick Clegg pledges biggest political reform since 1832.
bbc.co.uk / Wednesday, 19 May 2010

(Alan: They've got a coalition government there, that happens in Britain sometimes where you can have two parties that were neck-and-neck and they share power for about 4 years or so. They are going to take a 5 year run at it this time it says here. You have conservatives, supposedly, which are not conservatives, and you have liberal democrats, which are not really liberal democrats, working together here. So Nick Clegg, I think he's from the liberals, is promising all the public this wonderful utopia.)

Deputy Prime Minister Nick Clegg has promised the "biggest shake-up of our democracy" in 178 years as he sets out plans for political reform.

The Tory-Lib Dem coalition is proposing fixed-term parliaments, an elected House of Lords (A: For the first time supposedly.) and a referendum on changing the voting system.

Mr Clegg said the government was "not insecure about relinquishing control".

The Lib Dem leader also called on the public to nominate laws to be repealed, as part of a "power revolution". (A: You'd better look up these terms because you will find that these are little slangs and slogans that they use amongst themselves and you will find they are out there and you'll find how you can associate them with other, much bigger plans and organizations.)

Mr Clegg, who is overseeing the government's political reform plans, said he wanted to "transform our politics so the state has far less control over you, (A: Sounds wonderful, right.) and you have far more control over the state".

'Centralised'

This would include scrapping the ID card scheme and accompanying National Identity Register, all future biometric passports and the children's Contact Point Database. (A: Remember, this is a politician who will tell you whatever you want to hear to stay in power... and to pull the wool over your eyes. I hope everyone has learned that by now. Doubtful though.) It would also ensure CCTV (A: All these cameras they have up. Now listen to the terminology again...) was "properly regulated" in future (A: What does properly regulated mean? Nothing.) and the storage of innocent people's DNA restricted. (A: Restricted. Why shouldn't it be scrapped all together?)

Mr Clegg said: "Britain was once the cradle of modern democracy. We are now, on some measures, the most centralised country in Europe, bar Malta." (A: What is the reality of that? Britain is locked into a European Union. It is now one of the little minions under that union. It doesn't address that at all. What is happening now is the next phase for all those countries in the Union, as you gave up your sovereignty step by step by step with integrating into the Union. Now you go the next step, as they transform society, into the term that George Bush Sr used, 'communitarianism.')

The deputy prime minister promised to give voters powers to "recall" corrupt MPs and for an elected House of Lords, based on a "proportional" voting system.

He said: "I'm talking about the most significant programme of empowerment by a British government since the great enfranchisement of the 19th Century.

"The biggest shake up of our democracy since 1832, when the Great Reform Act redrew the boundaries of

British democracy, for the first time extending the franchise beyond the landed classes." (A: It took World War I actually to get the vote in for the ordinary people.)

He added: "Incremental change will not do. It is time for a wholesale, big bang approach to political reform." (A: Remember, he will never touch on the same banking system that must always stay in place, that plunders you every couple of centuries. He won't touch on that at all. He won't touch on the massive, incredible debt that Britain is carrying. They can never pay it off. Even if they could breed for another thousand years they couldn't pay it off.)

He accused the previous government of "obsessive lawmaking" and pledged to "get rid of the unnecessary laws" and "introduce a mechanism to block pointless new criminal offences". (A: They promise, remember, they promise, you see. 'We promise something' is politics, it's not legally binding, remember. I hope people have learned that in their lifetime.)

He promised to ask the public "which laws you think should go" as they "tear through the statute book". (A: Remember, the face of Britain has been UTTERLY turned upside-down in the last quite a few years. The culture is in flux; it really doesn't have a culture now. That was the intention of Blair then Brown. Blair, I read the articles on the radio that Blair told his next in command that he would change the face of Britain forever through massive immigration until they could never go back to any other way of thinking or doing.)

Mr Clegg added: "This government is going to persuade you to put your faith in politics once again." (A: Well, suckers you if you do.)

He said differences between the Lib Dems and Conservatives were "almost impossible to spot" when it came to wanting to decentralise power.

The plan, if you go through the plan that the Royal Institute of International Affairs drew up when they wanted an integrated Europe, they wanted it based on the Soviet ideal. They worked with the Soviets. They also wanted to bring it in through stages... until it came down to the local area where you'd find, as I say, you not only are born as a citizen now with certain duties, which is to pay taxes and do what you are told, but you would be born with certain community duties to do as well, and lots of volunteerism and so on. Really, it will be a lot worse because it's going even further, through the United Nations. One day in the next few years you will have your food rationed VIA the United Nations to your little community and if you have bred above your capacity or quota then you have to find ways of bringing that population down because you aren't getting any more food. So you read all this stuff and you go right down to the bottom and then it's about backtracking on certain things as well and they pretend they are not so pally as they really are. This is all planned that they get in together like this, with this whole thing here.

Another thing that they didn't mention was the fact that, you see, Britain has a strange Parliament. The Queen is the ruler of the country. I'll put a link up here along with the other articles I read tonight; go into the site and you'll find them. It's the opening of the Parliament by the Queen's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard.

The Queen's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard
Created and maintained by Yeoman William Norton / yeomenoftheguard.com

You see, they can't open or close Parliament without permission of Her Majesty... because the government IS Her Majesty's government. They can't pass a law without her signing it. Nothing really changes folks; you just get shafted more and more under different guises, but they want your cooperation this time. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that the Queen has to open Parliament and accept it or dismiss it and all this kind of stuff and how everything and everybody in it swears allegiance to the Crown. That's the first oath they have. Everyone in uniform in Britain and its Commonwealth countries swears allegiance to the Crown, not to the country in which they live, or the people whom they are supposed to serve. So nothing really changes. The same players always rule. They always rule, the same players, with their banks too, always rule. I'll put this link up and you can see this incredible

pageantry that they go through to open it up and all the different characters involved and all the terms they use for the particular people in the procession, like the 'Red Dragon' and stuff like this. No kidding. No kidding. This is from their official web site on it. And you think you're going to get a change and some kind of for-the-people democracy.

Where are they going with all of this? They are bound together under treaty which takes away sovereignty, a lot of sovereignty and the rights as to what you can do in your own country. They are centralizing their bookkeeping system for the bankers because the bankers are in charge of all that, and the Central Bank for the European Parliament. The next step is the communitarian phase which was planned and talked about a long time ago. It's had different names and in the '90s they changed it again to communitarianism.

This particular article I'm going to read now is about global governance. Then I'll go on to communitarianism which all ties in from this site too, and many other sites out there. It's from globalgovernancewatch.org. It's a site that's put up FOR all those active in bringing in global governance and have been for a long time, involved in it. Not the higher players mind you; remember, there is always the OUTER PARTY and there is an INNER PARTY, as Orwell told us.

G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance
by Jim Kelly / Wednesday, April 28, 2010 / globalgovernancewatch.org

In particular, we are floating the idea of a new multilateral surveillance procedure. . . . I believe the world is ready for a shift to this more "systemic" vision of IMF surveillance. A clear indication is the G-20's launch of the Mutual Assessment Process. The so-called MAP aims to reduce risks to the system by making the world's largest economies accountable-to each other-for ensuring the global consistency of their economic policies. . . Of course, there is a much broader range of international policy challenges than those currently being considered by the MAP. And an enhanced multilateral approach, with increased accountability between countries, is essential for finding lasting solutions. I see a role for the IMF to help address these kinds of multilateral problems.
~ From an address by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, (A: Which is nothing but a front really, for the World Bank and it's the same few banking families that run it and supposedly every government appoints a member to it, just like the UN, exactly the same as the UN in fact; it has to swear allegiance TO the organization and not to their country when they go there.) at the Bretton Woods Committee Annual Meeting, Washington D.C., February 26, 2010.

The Group of Twenty ("G-20") nations, the new Financial Stability Board ("FSB"), and the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") are progressing on two fronts: the monitoring and revision of national and regional economic plans (A: National and REGIONAL economic plans…) to facilitate global economic governance and the pursuit of a financial industry regulatory reform agenda.

Big shake-ups all right. And here is this guy in Britain promising people they are going to have some kind of wonderful participation in decision making… using the exact same system under a hierarchy of Royalty who are intermarried with the banking communities and we've seen what they do time after time after time. Don't forget, they were the same Royal families who gave you the charter for the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was made up of the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Lord Milner Group. The Lord Alfred Milner Group were the bankers and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations who work all over the world to bring in this plan, step by step by step. They use all academia; they change culture in society, through academia and the culture creators, a generation at a time. Now it is much quicker. It's not 70 years; they can change it and upgrade it every 2 to 3 to 5 years.

We're all integrated monetary-wise now and it's time for - since we've lost sovereignty and are losing sovereignty - it's time for bringing out communitarianism. When you look at the Conservative / Liberal Democrat government coalition, they've put out something called…

Building the Big Society
cabinetoffice.gov.uk

Our Conservative - Liberal Democrat Government has come together with a driving ambition: to put more

power and opportunity into people's hands.

We want to give citizens, communities and local government the power and information they need to come together, solve the problems they face and build the Britain they want. (A: That will be the day when the people build something they want. They get taxed on it. I'll be back with more and explain this to you and dissect it after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this 'Big Society' that is supposed to be brought in, starting again with the flagship Britain. This is how it always goes because Britain has always been the flagship for this new world order. The plans were hatched there too, in London, long, long ago. Carroll Quigley documented a lot of it in his book, Tragedy and Hope and his other one, The Anglo-American Establishment. He showed you how the wars came about and he showed you how these guys were behind the setting up of wars, of conflict for geopolitical reasons. Not only change in the world as such but also to change societies and the cultures of the societies as well. But to go on with their 'Big Society' and building it...

We want society – the families, networks, neighbourhoods and communities that form the fabric of so much of our everyday lives – to be bigger and stronger than ever before. Only when people and communities are given more power and take more responsibility can we achieve fairness and opportunity for all.

Building this Big Society isn't just the responsibility of just one or two departments. It is the responsibility of every department of Government, and the responsibility of every citizen too. Government on its own cannot fix every problem. We are all in this together.(A: There is that famous line, again, from the movie Brazil, the comedy, totalitarian movie which basically showed you a society of total centralization, all data collection and so on. The slogans were everywhere. You are under a big war all the time against terrorists that no one ever sees. The slogans are always 'we are all in this together'. You'll hear that through every war.) We need to draw on the skills and expertise of people across the country as we respond to the social, political and economic challenges Britain faces.

This document outlines the already agreed policies that we believe will help make that possible. It is the first strand of a comprehensive Programme for Government to be published in the coming days, which will deliver the reform, renewal, fairness and change Britain needs. (A: Once again, they are telling you what it needs. Politicians are telling you what you need.)

1. Give communities more powers (A: You'd better sit and think about that. Remember what I said before, the BLEND that was to come out of the Soviet/Western pact, according to Norman Dodd, was a combination of the two together. I've always told you it would be a fascist bunch on the top living high off the hog; you are all of the hogs of course, that's how they talk about us. Down below, people live in the little communities where everything is shared, that also – if you go into it deeper – would mean the END OF ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY and private business ownership. TECHNICALLY your community is going to own all of this stuff. But of course they don't say it in this particular little part here.)

- We will radically reform the planning system to give neighbourhoods far more ability to determine the shape of the places in which their inhabitants live.

- We will introduce new powers to help communities save local facilities (A: So you will be left with the burden. After building hospitals and all the rest of it and watching them being sold off, you'll be given the burden of keeping them going. If you can't keep them going, well, you're going to blame your government. They'll say well, you are in charge of it, you people there; you are just not producing enough; that's your problem, deal with it.) and services threatened with closure, and give communities the right to bid to take over local state-run services. (A: The sharing of massive taxes locally. It means that too. Of course you will still have federal ones as well.)

- We will train a new generation (A: This is the part the interests me because it's right out of the techniques and the wording of the Chatham House Group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their whole idea, in every generation, they've been doing it for 100 years, is to train certain people, from childhood, to be local and governmental leaders, as is the organization that is called Common Purpose.) of community organisers

and support the creation of neighbourhood groups across the UK, especially in the most deprived areas.

2. Encourage people to take an active role in their communities (A: Remember I told you, one day if you don't turn up at a community event, they will be coming and looking for you... What's wrong, are you anti-social? I've said that over and over for years.)

- We will take a range of measures to encourage volunteering and involvement in social action, including launching a national 'Big Society Day' and making regular community involvement a key element of civil service staff appraisals. (A: For years and years and years they have been retiring federal civil servants and scattering them across the countries. They start up little NGO groups that become rather big and popular. That's how your environmental groups got started folks, by semi-retired or retired top civil servants across the world; it's happened here in Canada. I watched it happen. I followed them. I traced them. I watched what was going on.)

- We will take a range of measures to encourage charitable giving and philanthropy. (A: So you will be blended in your communitarian groups, with the George Soroses of the world, you see, and the Bill Gates and all these philanthropies because after all, they are all part of the foundations that have always been the parallel government, or work for them, and created the NGOs and funded them.)

- We will introduce a National Citizen Service. The initial flagship project will provide a programme for 16 year olds to give them a chance to develop the skills needed to be active and responsible citizens, (A: Once again, you are being TAUGHT, as you go through these courses, what KIND of citizen they are talking about because they've already got a preconceived idea. It will be different from YOURS; I can guarantee it.) mix with people from different backgrounds, (A: For the global society.) and start getting involved in their communities. (A: It is going to be mandatory, eventually... to get any work if you are not involved in your community and you're politically correct. Remember, 'soviet' means 'rule by councils'. Their charter sounded WONDERFUL in theory, but of course the big boys put all of their own leaders in, on top of the NGOS that represent YOU and your community and the people get the dregs at the end, of the economy.)

3. Transfer power from central to local government
- We will promote the radical devolution of power and greater financial autonomy to local government, including a full review of local government finance. (A: Well, how much of the debt are they going to slap on these emerging, new little communities? Because they are not going to write that off.)
- We will give councils a general power of competence.
- We will abolish Regional Spatial Strategies and return decision-making powers on housing and planning to local councils. (A: You will have to belong to the proper cliques to get anything done, just like it was in the Soviet Union.)

4. Support co-ops, mutuals, charities and social enterprises
- We will support the creation and expansion of mutuals, co-operatives, charities and social enterprises, and support these groups to have much greater involvement in the running of public services.
- We will give public sector workers a new right to form employee-owned co-operatives (A: See, it's cooperative. That's how it going to be folks, no private business.) and bid to take over the services they deliver. This will empower millions of public sector workers to become their own boss and help them to deliver better services. (A: Right!)
- We will use funds from dormant bank accounts to establish a Big Society Bank, which will provide new finance for neighbourhood groups, charities, social enterprises and other nongovernmental bodies. (A: Non-governmental bodies... NGOs.)

5. Publish government data
- We will create a new 'right to data' so that government-held datasets can be requested and used by the public, and then published on a regular basis.
- We will oblige the police to publish detailed local crime data statistics every month, (A: They are already doing that in Britain, by the way. See, they are already underway with all of this stuff before they actually come out and announce it. There are web sites up in Britain where you can actually look in to see the worst crime areas and what it is that day and so on.) so the public can get proper information about crime in their neighbourhoods and hold the police to account for their performance.

Commutarianism. What do they stand for, commutarianism? Well, the NGOs have been formed long ago for them by, again, the big foundations in the US, Canada, across the British Commonwealth countries and Britain itself. It says...

Quotes and Excerpts - Reinventing Government
What the Communitarians Stand For
Compiled by Niki Raapana, revised 3/04/05 - crosssedroad.to

Communitarianism (Idea and Movement in politics) - "With the demise of true socialism as a viable intellectual force, communitarianism is now the most active philosophical opposition to libertarianism. Communitarianism is usually presented in a vague terms, but it is probably best understood as a mild form of collectivism or "democratic socialism." From the The Ism Book

"The theory is based on a two-dimensional political grid that rejects the one-dimensional, liberal-conservative spectrum. It's explained in detail on a Web site Janda created, www.idealog.org, which also offers a self-test to determine where you fall on the grid. (A: You can actually look further into it at this site, but you'll also find it in the university sites as well. They are against INDIVIDUALISM. That's part of their manifesto. The individual is a problem, to the world controllers obviously. That's who it's a problem to. That's why you are going to work co-operatively, in co-ops, for the community. If you want to know more about it, go back a few years to Alvin Toffler. You'll find Newt Gingrich was passing out Toffler's book called The Third Way to every Congressman in the United States to let them know what their real mission was all about. The Third Way... look into it yourselves; I won't do all the homework for you. You can do something for yourself I am sure.)

In Their Own Words - The Communitarian Network

"The Communitarian Network is a coalition of individuals and organizations who have come together to shore up the moral, social, and political environment. We are a nonsectarian, nonpartisan, transnational association.... The Communitarian Network investigates issues and policies such as the balance between rights and responsibilities in society, community justice, multiculturalism, the community's moral voice, and developing global society." (A: What it actually is folks is the epitome of political correctness. To survive in these communities you'll have to constantly update yourself in political correctness for what's right TODAY, as opposed from yesterday and tomorrow.)

"Communitarian thinking is not an American import. Its roots sprout from ancient Greece and the Old and New Testaments. (I was trained by Martin Buber in Jerusalem.) While each society must evolve its own communitarian answers, the challenges are similar. Man and woman do not live by bread alone; it is unwise to believe that all we need is economic rehabilitation. We require our daily acts to be placed into a context of transcendent meaning and their moral import made clear." (A: And there are various professors who've written books on it, quite a few in the US as well.)

That was the end goal of a big part of the manifesto set out by Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's also what's really referred to as 'Century of Change' that we are NOW in. The 21st century was to be THE Century of Change. Under all these ideas of what APPEARS to be on paper, like the Soviet, the Soviet Charter, unlike what it says on paper, it's going to be an absolute nightmare for people unless you literally rub shoulders with people all the time in your community and say and do all the right things, attend all the proper functions, or else you have a new Stasi turning up to find out why you didn't, or the psychological team backed by a SWAT team to find out why you didn't attend these particular functions. Are you anti-social?

Of course they use psychiatry in it in a big way. The whole thing is about reshaping our way of thinking. Psychology and behaviorists' theology, they've already stacked all the universities with the right people through testing of these people when they were students who will also become teachers and professors to ensure that they teach it. When you go into the science of propaganda and the science of mind control, when the top group wants evangelists out there amongst the public, you must create TRUE BELIEVERS. True believers, only a true believing evangelist will be believed by the people he is trying to convince. They have massive, incredible psychological tests; they've had them for an awful long time. It was the same test that

they used to pick guys for the CIA, designed by the same person in fact. They can tell every flaw that you have and every weak area that you have and where to bolster it and how to BLOCK your own personality from developing so you don't fudge your job. Perfect sciences. Then they go into the universities and teach the children. Then they in turn pick ones for likely candidates.

Communitarian is simply the next step after you amalgamate into and give up sovereignty to a centralized power of Europe. Then it is your responsibility in your community, all of you in your community, to make sure you can get by with food, the distribution of wealth and clothing and shoes and everything else down the road. That's what's coming down the road. As time goes on in Britain - this will unfold there because the country is too broke you see, just SO incredibly broke that they can't pay off this massive debt - everyone has got to sacrifice and really tighten their belts. Just like the Soviet Union, they will have competitions between communities to see who is doing well - in their propaganda papers, the British Pravda - and who the best workers are and what they've achieved and sacrificed to get and so on. That's what it's all about.

You see, every election is rigged. The people are all chosen in advance. The parties are chosen. The winners are chosen. ...all in advance... and always have been, always have been. Those who ruled never, ever decided to let go of rulership and power, any more than their relatives in the banking industry ever decided to let go of their stranglehold of their corrupt system. That's what they have to live through now in Britain. After all, Britain is the flagship, as I say. Some very good movies came out of Britain years ago, one was Fahrenheit 451. In it you see the regimented society, very much like George Orwell's, where the vans from the local government come around and order everyone out into their lawns, every member of the family so they can be inspected and seen and so on... and they all obey quietly and do so. That sounded crazy when it came out in Britain, but it's not crazy now. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the coming system that Britain is to spearhead and test pilot it basically. People in Britain always get the suffering edge of things to be tried on the rest of the planet. That's just the way it goes. Step by step they will introduce exactly what I'm talking about here over a period of time. They will keep their pulse on the public to see if they are ready for the next step and the next step and the next step, with constant data collection. Quite easy to do.

This is all under global governance. The whole idea was to end sovereignty of nations, bind then through treaties and alliances - initially through treaties - to the UN, and then denationalize them. As you decentralize their power, at the same time centralize the governments into a central body like the EU parliament that's now supreme over the whole of Europe, the WHOLE of Europe with its own central banking system. Everything becomes a little colony around it; all those countries are now little colonies, you might say. They call them regions. That was the big plan to bring in the new feudal system, the new feudal system that Quigley talked about. The big corporations keep going, the big international, multi national corporations keep going. They are the new feudal overlords and of course they will also be negotiating with these little, lovely communities, as they do their basket weaving and so on and trading amongst themselves, supposedly, in theory at least.

Going back to Global Governance Watch, it tells you what they are.

About Global Governance Watch
Globalgovernancewatch.org

Global Governance Watch (GGW) is a joint project of the American Enterprise Institute (AEI) and the Federalist Society for Law and Public Policy Studies. Its goal is to raise awareness about global governance, to monitor how international organizations influence domestic political outcomes, and to address issues of transparency and accountability within the United Nations, related intergovernmental organizations (IGOs), and other non-state actors.

GGW focuses on four thematic pillar areas: Human Rights, Environment & Health, Law & Sovereignty, and Economics & Development. The GGW website catalogues legal resources, commentaries, and academic papers related to global governance. It also posts up-to-date content with In the Spotlight and On the Issues commentaries written by GGW staff and occasional outside contributors. In addition to the website, GGW hosts public events and participates in related conferences dealing with global governance themes. (A:

They've got a lot of stuff on their site about various topics and so on. Their whole point... this site is FOR the non-governmental organizations to follow, and who to lobby, and all the rest of it.)

GGW also promotes transparency and accountability in nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) on the NGOWatch section of its website. NGOs are key influencers of governments, corporations, and international institutions. (A: And you thought... why were you voting all this time? What were you voting for if these little organization, these thousands of them, these 'thousand points of light' as Mr Bush referred to them, were actually making the decisions, for their masters of course, who fund them, the big foundations, who are owned by the big bankers.) As NGOs address critical issues – human rights, environmental protection, and poverty reduction, among them – and often receive funding in whole or in part from governments, (A: Your tax money funds these guys too, because they call themselves charities and non-governmental organizations.) it is important that they are encouraged to embrace the same standards of transparency and accountability that they demand from governments and corporations.

That will be the day because they've been liars since they were set up, all these NGOs were... ALL these NGOs. If Jesus Christ came back tomorrow to set one up to get back to the truth, or at least some decent way of living where you're left alone, they'd have it taken over as soon as he turned his back.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Britain-New Reforms says new Deputy Prime Minister-The "Benevolent" Dictatorship" Period

The Real Power Over Parliament and Opening by the Queen

G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance

Activist Site for Global Governance

Building the Big Society--UK Coalition Gov.

Communitarianism

Communitarianism--Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 20, 2010 (#581)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 20, 2010:
Overlords Plan to Save Us, Vote, give Thanks
In World Commune, Owned by the Banks:
"Some Figure with Facts, Reason with Ease,
Following Signs and Symptoms of Disease,
Most get Lost, Confused or Broken
When Various Names for Disease Spoken,
Suckers for Parties, Left-Right-Liberal,
Discarding Memory, Unforgivable,
Vainly Leaving for Politicos to Fix,
Blinded by Magic and Bag of Tricks,
Nudged Along Without Ever Knowing
Disease Flourishes by Bacteria Growing,
An Integrated System of Bankers Detected,
With Social Plan to Where World Directed,
Long History of Raising or Crushing at Will
Countries and Empires, Masters at Skill,
This Familiar Group of Banking Bacteria
Can Lull us to Sleep, or Whip up Hysteria,
Microbes Know Purpose, no Concept of Sinning,
To Cure this Disease, We Need New Beginning"
© Alan Watt May 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 20, 2010. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I'm in the midst of moving around to the different servers right now and if you bookmark the other sites at least you'll get the latest shows from one of them, until I have all the other servers up and running. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there, look into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs or you can donate and THAT will help keep me trickling over here because that's all I do is trickle over. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them - and lots of folk do; it's amazing how people are passing disks of talks around at different meetings all over the place, all over

Europe and different parts of the world - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's astonishing really, as we live through these transitions... remember this is the age of transition. This is the new century. This is the Century of Change. They've used different terms for the same program and agenda because there only is ONE program and agenda and that is a very old one, the planned society, post-democratic, to be ruled and governed – that's why they call it governance. Even the national politicians are using governance now. They're all on board with it because the rats smell the wind and politicians come from that particular type of family so they're very politically correct and they jump on board and whatever their big masters say, they do without question. It's interesting with the psychopath because they know that even in the military type, they have a dictator at the top and the lesser psychopaths beneath in a descending order; each one admires the one above them because they admire power, and they kind of despise the person just one rank below them. It's the same with politicians. These politicians are trained years in advance for their role. I have been certain for many, many years that Presidents and Prime Ministers and the coteries that come in behind them, that really do the governing, I've been convinced for years that they are all PRESELECTED and TRAINED and even told, probably, when their turn will be to get in at the top because, power can't ALLOW democracy. Power, total power, eugenical power, planned society power, the big banking power cannot EVER afford democracy and so they never allowed it to happen in the first place. We never had it. It's a nice term. They keep prattling on about ancient Greece and how democratic it was but in reality you had to be one of the big boys in the landed owners and they even had the Nazi philosophy: you had to be third, fourth, fifth generation Athenian to get the vote. All the rest, well, you were either a slave or just a commoner, weren't you? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been going on a bit about the big Royal Institute of International Affairs system/Council on Foreign Relations, the Milner Group, the big banking boys and so on and how they really all came out of the same beginnings.

People at the beginning of the 1900s and just before, the late 1800s, realized – I'm talking about the banking families, of course – they realized that democracy would be not too good a thing for them because it could be unpredictable and they don't like that kind of thing. They want things to be very predictable. So the way that they saw to go around this was to not only start in Britain, but make this a world wide global effort through FREE TRADE. They used the free trade idea that really came up with Francis Bacon. Free trade was an idea that Bacon came up with and presented to the Royalty at the time. He was the one who also coined the term, 'the Brytish Empire', a conglomerate of nations that eventually would ALL be based on the SAME parliamentary or governing system with all these rules to do with trade. Even then they knew that ALL the laws of the land center around economics. When you kill someone and they send you off to prison for killing them, believe you me, it's taken into account the value as a taxpayer and the level of the person that you killed... and that will help decide your sentence. That's ALL taken into account.

Everything, all the laws revolve around economics. In fact, economics runs everything in your life. Everything. When the cash stops flowing, of course, the factories can sit there, business can sit there, but nothing moves... because of this odd thing that is supposed to be CURRENT, and that's why they call it CURRENCY. You see, it FLOWS... supposedly. The beauty of this currency is that it can be diluted over and over again and then they call that inflation and hyperinflation. The big boys who rule the banks and so on established central banking systems, which they all own; they are all interconnected. Many of the leaders of the central banks are all intermarried with each other. They are also intermarried all the way up to the IMF and The World Bank itself. So you literally have FAMILIES running the WORLD banking systems.

They have never made such a killing as they have this last while, as they looted the public. They put speculations on who would fail and got profits off of that too. I mean, it's an amazing, again, non-linear way of thinking. It's so easy to do when you've trained the world and established the same educational system to be taught around the world to make sure all the sheep have pure linear thinking. It doesn't stop when you complain. It never has stopped. Why should it stop? It puts out its politicians, that you reelect, and they stand up for it and they keep the same system going.

Looking at the Gulf and this big oil plug that they have and it's pouring out of the bottom of the Gulf there... They've floated all these ideas of sinking millions of golf balls and everything else into it and putting a dome over it and ya-da, ya-da, ya. It's no different... at the same time you wonder if someone is playing a joke

with you. While the countries in Europe are constantly borrowing money, at least they say they are borrowing money. Now, are they borrowing real money or are they just numbers or figures or money they've still got to get from some other world bank or... where are they getting it from? They are throwing these billions and billions of Euros into the big black hole called the Free Market, for speculators. Once again, the same guys that caused the last problem, run by the bankers to profit from.

There is a Der Spiegel article up there from one of the top guys in the central bank talking about this and who's making a killing off of it.

Bailout Plan Is All About 'Rescuing Banks and Rich Greeks'
spiegel.de / 05/18/2010

And they can't lose, these guys, these speculators because all these counties have signed agreements to back up each other; so none of them can fail. It's an incredible con. So as I say, we've got one in the Gulf to get plugged with billions of golf balls and one in Europe that's going to be plugged with trillions and trillions of Euro dollars, Yen and everything else, I suppose, as time goes on, BUT it will all be in IOUs left for the taxpayers at the bottom. But that is the way it's always been and not one single politician is EVER going to stand up and say, we've got to change this corrupt and PRIVATE banking system and these central banks, with names like Federal Reserve or Bank of Canada, which aren't Canadian or Federal at all.

The politicians get the rewards after they've served their masters. As I say, the CFR, the Fabian Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs are ALL connected together. We saw what happened to Tony Blair, the man who said that he would completely alter the face and cultural system of Britain so much that they could never go back to it. Total deculturalization for total immersion into an INTEGRATED EUROPE, that is part of the idea. That's part of their manifesto. I read the articles from the newspaper where his second in command admitted that was his job, was to make that happen. That was accomplished.

The next part of course, is to bring a SINGLE PARTY SYSTEM in. That's what you have now, a single party system, a so-called coalition of liberals and a coalition of the labor. It's a single party system that is promising them the earth... communitarianism and how all local areas will run themselves; self governing in a sense. That's straight out of communitarianism. Once you've merged totally with the EU, you are no longer a nation as such. Now they have to break you down even further into communities, in regions... written about LONG ago, long, long ago. If you want to know about regions, go into the UN web sites and read for yourself what they say about regions. They've got the whole globe carved up into varying regions and sub regions and so on.

As I say, the politicians do their thing to direct the countries and then they get rewarded. Blair got rewarded. He is now worth millions and millions and millions of pounds. They just can't help but get it in, you know. They get paid millions in advance for their terrible biographies that they never write themselves either. These are called payoffs. They just buy houses all over the place, about 5 million each, or 11 million here and there. That's how they pay off these guys once they get out.

In the UK Column, for May's issue, on the front page – I'll try to get the link for that too – they talk about the COMING election. The election has been held already and they've got this coalition government. So the article on the front page was spot on; it's going to end up with a one party system, which is the plan. They also go through, on the front page, how the BBC, again, the government controlled, definitely Fabian, television station...
UK Column – May issue

The BBC surpassed itself in producing bland orchestrated theater of so-called debate between the 3 leaders, Brown, Cameron and Clegg.

Heavily stage managed, manipulated with over 50 rules of engagement, the voters are treated as children, expected to believe that these men are the only voices we need to hear in the election campaign.

It was very, very theatrical apparently and he's right, they really talk down to you as though you're children. You know, you're children. So I'm not surprised that they got what they wanted. They got their collation in,

the one party system, all on board, all agreeing with each other because you see, all parties obey the same one master.

As I say, Blair was well rewarded. We saw the chaos and the havoc he caused and the massive debt he left. There was a great interview in a newspaper I read a while back on Blair when he was asked if there was anything that he'd regretted in his whole time in Parliament. He said, very quickly, no, no. See, he's a psychopath; psychopaths have no regrets. They PICK psychopathic personalities for these positions. They don't have to be the brightest either, just have the psychopathic traits, who can stand up, stare at cameras, and lie efficiently, all the time. That's all you have to do. The guys that are appointed behind you are the guys who run the show. Most governments are run by appointees now, not by elected officials... in ALL countries.

Mr Brown is out supposedly, right. No. You see, it was MEANT that Mr Brown leave. It was meant that Mr Brown leave, the ex Prime Minister of Britain after Blair. It's TIME for him to leave because he accomplished his mission. And what does it say here? This is the Mirror.co.uk.

Brown's heading to US for IMF (Alan: International Monetary Fund) role
By Stephen Martin 16/05/2010 / mirror.co.uk

(A: That's part of his reward, you see, for wrecking the UK, destroying what was left, leaving them in a big PIT, a money hole that can never get filled with all the borrowing. Again, he encouraged the incredible change in culture, following on from his pal Blair. So this is part of his reward. They'd have it planned to go to the US for YEARS, of course. I'm sure their master says, what would you like, Gordon, once you leave? Well, I wouldn't mind getting something kind of big, you know, maybe the IMF, The World Bank, something like that; maybe move to the US because by the time I leave it, Britain is going to be in one hell of a state; who would want to live there? So it says...)

The couple indicated to friends they see their long-term future there - with the ex-Prime Minister tipped to head the International Monetary Fund in Washington when the job comes up in 2012. (A: So God help you, Washington and the States, when the Prime Wrecker gets sent in there.)

Former Chancellor Mr Brown was widely praised for his role in fighting the global financial crisis. (A: Ho, really, fighting... fighting it, really?) And before the election, as the Browns discussed their options with friends, Sarah said she expected him to take "one more big job".

A source said: "The unspoken assumption was it would absolutely not be a Tony-and-Cherie style retirement into riches, lucrative speaking dates and globe-trotting.

"Gordon would relish the IMF job - not for the status - for a chance to tackle world poverty." (A: Since he's created a hell of a lot of it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about Mr Brown, the ex Prime Minister of Britain. He's stepped down there to let this one party system in, to finish off the job. He's going to go over to the States and take up the International Monetary Fund, which again, is a PRIVATE organization run by The World Bank, which is a PRIVATE organization run by 12 or 13 banking families. Of course, Mr Brown got his job in the first place because he was into economics. He was the guy in charge of Britain's economy, supposedly, for a while there; the Chancellor of the H-Checker, a term that goes all the way back to the Knights Templar's days, and Temple Bar and Temple Square in London. He's off to get part of his reward with the International Monetary Fund.

The International Monetary Fund, as I say, is run by the top bankers and is owned by the top bankers. If HE was such an awful catastrophe, financial wise for a country, why would they give him a top job? Well, he did what they wanted him to do, you see. That's why he's getting rewarded. If the world was run the way that you've been trained to think it's run, he would be the last guy... you wouldn't even read his resumé, at least all of it; you would toss it in the bin before you got halfway through it. You would think he's a top wrecker. Well, that's his job. You've got to wreck everything to bring in a new society. He's the same Prime Minister that at the last G20 meeting said, we are bringing in the New World Order. It's up there on Google. It was

put out by the BBC and everybody else.

Which world order are they talking about? What is this world order? Most folk will just hear these phrases and it goes over their head and they don't ask any questions. How long has it been going on? Well, I've gone through Norman Dodd's inquiry into the big, tax free, multi trillionaire foundations that ran the US back in the 1950s. I put links up where Dodd himself, who was told to lead the inquiry on behalf of the Senate and Congress, was told that they were going to blend the Sovietized system with the West, the Capitalist system. Now we already know that the same banking families funded all sides in World War II. They funded the Soviets, as Professor Anthony Sutton put out so well in his different books. They funded the rise of Hitler... to bring in this society. And folk cannot quite separate these slight differences. They can't separate them first to see what they are, to find out they are ALL the same THINGS working together towards a common goal. Most of the US citizens don't even know their OWN history of what was happening in their own country in the 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s. A lot don't even know today; they haven't a clue.

When you go back into the IMF, you've got to go back into the Bretton Woods Agreement and John Maynard Keynes. You've got to look at some of their top players back then, a few years back. Here is one of them. I'm going to put the links up for you. It's from Wikipedia and you can read it for yourself. I'm not lying about this.

Harry Dexter White

[Article on Wikipedia has been altered. Following is excerpt from May 20, 2010 version.]

Harry Dexter White (October 9, 1892 – August 16, 1948) was an American economist, and senior U.S. Treasury department official. He was a primary participant in the Bretton Woods conference (A: He was a communist, by the way. I'll get on to that later.) and the formation of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. (A: ...and get all the countries to sign on to it, on behalf of the world bankers.) A number of sources from the FBI and Soviet archives, and messages decoded by the Venona project, suggest that he may have passed government documents to the Soviet Union prior to World War II. (A: Well, it didn't stop with World War II.)

Early life
Harry Dexter White was born in Boston, Massachusetts, the seventh and youngest child of Jewish Lithuanian immigrants, Joseph Weit and Sarah Magilewski, (A: So he changed his name to White, blah, blah, blah.) who had settled in America in 1885. In 1917 he enlisted in the U.S. Army, and was commissioned as lieutenant and served in France in a non-combat capacity in World War I. He did not begin his university studies until age 30, first at Columbia University, then at Stanford, where he earned a first degree in economics. (A: Columbia and then Stanford... he just shot right up.) Ph.D. in economics at Harvard University at 38 years of age.

(A: Then you go into what his politics were. He believed in John Maynard Keynes. He was a total world socialist, the planned society, the planned regime, eugenics, the whole lot, superior types, inferior types and all of that. Yeah, communism actually has all of that in it too, you see. Call it communism, socialism, it doesn't matter; it's all the same thing.)

As a dedicated Rooseveltian internationalist, his energies were directed at continuing the Grand Alliance and maintaining peace through a liberal trade regime. (A: See, that's the trade, the free trade thing and so on. Then they go through all the stuff that he did.)

Treasury Department
(A: He was passing stuff all through, before and all through World War II onto the Soviets. He even sent them printing press plates so that they could print up BILLIONS of dollars of US money in the occupied zones at the end of World War II. All his pals were in it together.)

White was appointed assistant to Henry Morgenthau, Jr., the Secretary of the Treasury(A: at the time), to act as liaison between the Treasury and the State Department on all matters bearing on foreign relations. He was also made responsible for the "management and operation of the Exchange Stabilization Fund(A: Which

is quite the thing. It went right through up to the Bush era. They were using the Stabilization Fund to make sure that the US big corporations wouldn't drop in their stocks. I used to watch it dropping and suddenly an injection of money would go in there and up they'd go again. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the previous occupants in the US of the same position that Mr Brown is just stepping into. Harry Dexter White was a well-known communist and people can't figure out... they still think of communists as being sort of working class people. That was a great image that they put into our brains. Of course it had nothing to do with the working class; it was an elitist organization. It was the big experiment in socialism where the intelligentsia, who were properly trained – PROPERLY trained is the way to say it – in the way that things should be run, would run the country and everyone else simply obeyed. Of course they would live much higher in a standard than the average person that they were supposedly serving. Service, isn't it? They always are upside-down, backside-foremost, these guys, with the way that they talk. This guy was the best pal of FDR.

FDR knew because the different agencies and police agencies were putting reports in on this particular guy, Harry Dexter White, and he kept covering up for him. Why would he cover up for him? Have you ever looked into the genealogy and the histories of FDR? You should. You should look into it. Get the books written by his wife because she puts family trees in there and he's related to the Sachs family. That's the big boys that are still running it today. Same people. It says here...

White was the senior American official at the 1944 Bretton Woods conference, which he and Keynes dominated. After the war, White was closely involved with setting up what were called the Bretton Woods institutions - the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank. These institutions were intended to prevent some of the economic problems that had occurred after World War I, (A: Yeah, sure. They've happened time and time again, as we just found out recently.) and help ensure that capitalism became the dominant post-war economic system. (A: What it meant was, The World Bank monetary system for the big bankers became the dominant economic system. That's what they mean when they say Capitalism.) As late as November 1945, White continued to argue for improved relations with the Soviet Union. White later became a director and U.S. representative of the IMF.

The same job that Mr Brown is going to be rewarded with in Washington. Not bad, eh? How it repeats itself and folk never catch on to it. Then you can go into the 'Accusations of Espionage" and go through all the different links that you are given here. There are lots of books that have verified all of this stuff. And the guy got off with it, of course. No one touched him because he's too high to touch, you understand. Even J Edgar Hoover was told to stand down, which he did. But they all knew what he was up to. They all knew his contacts. They all knew the agents. Yep. All of them.

There is no opposition to any of this because there never was any opposition. The only opposition are the ones who are trained at the bottom to catch these characters but they are not allowed to. You find that happened in Britain too, with Dick White. He tried to catch some of the characters he was after and everything got blocked, higher up than him, and strangely enough, Lord Victor Rothschild was eventually put in charge of ALL the security services of Britain. Lord Victor Rothschild, once he died, a book comes out and tells us - The Fifth Man by Perry - that he was the main one sending all of this stuff from the British military, all their advances and so on, TO the Soviet Union. This is verified stuff. He was sending it all to two places, to Moscow and Israel; every invention that came out of Britain to do with radar and so on, and communications and listening in and so on... all getting given away to those two.

Nothing is going to change, folks. I don't care what puppet gets voted in. If the whole corrupt money system isn't addressed, nothing can possibly change it. They don't want to change it because that's the main power those who control the world have. Why would they change it? No, they'll keep just shooting billions and billions and billions of Euro into that big, black hole so their own speculators can make rip-offs of government and then lend them more to put into it. They live off interest, remember. Quite something. Quite something.

While all of this is going on, I mentioned communitarianism last night. That is the next step for the whole of Europe, as you are now DE-nationalized. You are in a sense DE-sovereignized. The whole idea is to bring you down to the LOCALIZED level where supposedly, over a period of time, institutions will be set up where

people will SELF govern. You know, the cliques are already trained to be there, like Common Purpose. They've already trained the leaders who are going to be your SOVIETIZED leaders for your area. They will tell you what to do and what YOUR service to the community WILL be. How you all have to get into the fields, just like the Stalinist era and the Lenin era, and grow your own stuff and all that kind of nonsense. Mind you, you're still saddled with national debt. There will still be a federal input to do with the national debt. You are stuck with that forever. That's how it's supposed to go. That's how it's planned to go. That was the very old plan and that's what Carroll Quigley was talking about, the NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM, in his book Tragedy and Hope, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and an elitist himself who was all for their agenda.

As we are post industrial, post democratic and post everything else, you know, they have this new economy based on carbon. It's done by equations basically, mathematical equations. Energy in = carbon out; this is their phony equation that they're using. We've all to get taxed into the ground for that too. We'll be paying for the air that we breathe eventually. We're certainly going to pay for the air that we breathe out… as they teach us to be AUSTERE, meaning to live in utter, abject poverty. It will take some years in the States before all private property goes but that is DEFINITELY on the cards. The only thing they have in the US are so many local and state laws that have to be maneuvered around with more difficulty than any other country. That's what's held it back in the US. Plus, people in the US tend, even if they don't know exactly what it's all about, they tend to form opposition groups to certain bills very quickly and stand up together to stop certain things.

Here is an article from the San Francisco Examiner. It says…

Cap and trade is a license to cheat and steal
By: William O'Keefe / Special to The Examiner / May 19, 2009

One of James Bond's first movies captured attention with the title "License to Kill." Today, Washington, D.C., is setting the stage to compete with Hollywood in the sensational headlines market. Members of the House Energy and Commerce Committee are in the process of scripting climate change legislation worthy of being titled "License to Cheat and Steal."

This cap-and-trade bill — actually called the American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009, or the Waxman-Markey bill(A: Who would think it too. See how they word… They know what they are doing, don't they? Most people read that, American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009, and think that's quite nice. We like clean; clean is a positive word. American is good and energy and security. See, it's all very nice… but it's to do with taxing the public… for this invisible stuff, that everything gives off, that breathes, even insects.) — would mandate severe reductions in U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Since emissions are mostly generated by energy use (heating your home, cooling your groceries, driving to work, etc.), these targets would effectively mandate energy rationing. (A: Rationing folks… it'll soon be in your little communities if you don't stop this… your little communities with your appointed Sovietized leaders.) Since these targets are not based on economic or technological realities, (A: Based on NO reality actually.) there can only be one outcome: much higher energy prices.

Severe limitations on emissions could easily turn well-intentioned (A: No, they are not well-intentioned policy. It's a political agenda.) policy into an opportunity for shady moneymaking schemes at the expense of the environment and American households.

Research indicates that implementation of a U.S. emissions market could drive up energy costs for Americans anywhere from $324 to a whopping $3,100 per year. (A: It's going to be 10 grand, $10,000 I say minimum.) And because low-income families spend a greater percentage of their earnings on energy, this burden would fall heaviest on those least able to afford it. (A: Well, that's good you see, because they want to bring down the population. if you can't heat yourself in winter, it's a shame. It's a shame.)

In contrast, the financial benefits would be enjoyed by Wall Street opportunists and special-interest groups. (A: They already do.) The government-regulated trade of carbon dioxide opens the door to the creation of risky financial tools like the derivatives, hedges and credit default swaps that led to our recent economic crisis and the scandals associated with it.

Do you understand what I'm trying to say here? ...is you cannot fix a crooked system. You can't fix the Tower of Babel that is held together with glue and sticky tape. It's still going to be decrepit. Its foundations are rotten. And until this whole monetary system that runs politics, runs all the governments, is utterly separated and even put out to outer space, while a new monetary system where folk can get debt-free money to start with is put in place, this will continue and they cannot lose. They cannot lose until that's done. A debt based system, that's what we live in, that's what the great Harry Dexter White and John Maynard Keynes and all these other world socialists/globalists wanted... a debt based system. That means the big bankers have total control over ALL government. Can't fix it. You cannot fix it. It has to be completely dismantled and something put in its stead. Even then, the sharks will be right in there to con you again if you are not watching... very easy to do.

Here is another article. It's about something similar. It was in Yahoo.

US top scientists urge coal, oil use penalties
(A: You are going to start getting penalties now for using your heating.)
By SETH BORENSTEIN, AP Science Writer / yahoo.com / Wed May 19

WASHINGTON – Ditching its past cautious tone, the nation's top scientists urged the government Wednesday to take drastic action to raise the cost of using coal and oil to slow global warming. (A: This is a complete farce.) I'll also put up the article by James Delingpole about the farce of global warming.

Only morons, cheats and liars still believe in Man-Made Global Warming
By James Delingpole Politics Last updated: May 19th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

Any farce will do as long as the mantra keeps going and they brainwash the youth to believe it.)

The academy, which advises the government on scientific matters, (A: Who gave them the authority to advise the government? Did the public ever get asked this? Did the public get told what this particular body's politics are? What their agendas are? What their members are? No. These are social policies, or POLITICS... these advisory groups, unelected, who are VERY, VERY RICH working for the biggest foundations and world bankers who want to make sure their agenda goes through.) said the nation needs to cut the pollution that causes global warming by about 57 percent to 83 percent by 2050. That's close to President Barack Obama's goal.

"We really need to get started right away. It's not opinion, it's what the science tells you," (A: So were are just supposed to OBEY the BS nonsense that comes out of the scientists' mouths.) said Robert Fri, (A: ...do what science tells you.) who chaired one of the three panels producing separate climate reports. (A: Well we know who he works for.)

Fri was acting Environmental Protection Agency chief under President Richard Nixon and until recently on the board of American Electric Power Co., a major producer of carbon dioxide. "The country needs both a prompt and a sustained commitment to reducing greenhouse gas emissions," he said Wednesday.

So what they don't call taxes, they will call penalties and fees. You understand. You are all getting the Smart Meters installed right now as I speak. I've had it happen in Canada where I live. The real intention of this, apart from monitoring all your use, is to eventually cut you off, as they bring in the rationing down the road... depending, of course, on your social status and how valuable you are in standing to your particular little communitarian area. That's what it's about.

There is another article I wanted to touch on tonight briefly. It was about how the whole computer system is all ... People are finding things out – at the right time we are allowed to find certain things out – about how they track and trace you and all the rest of it. It doesn't stop most folk from joining up with all these free sites and using them. Most folk now are quite comfortable having no privacy. They've been trained. They don't think through life; they go through by osmosis. Everything comes into their mind through osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said. The computer industry was set up for total tracking and tracing and monitoring and all that kind of thing... FROM THE VERY BEGINNING, by the same guys who run the banks and your central banking systems and your governments and politics. This article says...

Virtual fingerprinting exposes computer users
LOUISA HEARN / May 19, 2010 / smh.com.au

A US privacy group has discovered the existence of a virtual fingerprint that can be matched up with most computers to monitor the online habits of individuals.

According to the Electronic Frontier Foundation, most web browsers carry a unique signature that can help websites gather information about online activities. Although this data does not directly identify you as a person, (A: or THE person.) it can be used to build a very detailed internet profile.

"Several companies are already selling products that claim to use browser fingerprinting to help websites identify users and their online activities. This experiment is an important reality check, showing just how powerful these tracking mechanisms are," senior EFF technologist Peter Eckersley said.

Data privacy has emerged as one of the key public concerns this year with market-leading companies such as Google and Facebook coming under fire for making too much information about their subscribers publicly accessible.

Google dismayed many of its Gmail users in February by making their email contacts public to other subscribers when it launched its new Buzz social platform. Facebook has also recently angered users and privacy advocates with changes to its privacy policy that allow third-party websites to incorporate members' profile data.

Google right now is out with their phone and some program – at least they are thinking about putting it out there – to match their competitors because the next thing is you will be photographing people and getting instant readings on facial recognition and digital photographs as to exactly who they are, where they live, and all about them. You are getting TRAINED to have no privacy and most folk are helping them do it.

Google debates face recognition technology
By Maija Palmer in London / ft.com / May 20 2010

I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying some things together to show you that your perception of the world, with different sides, different parties, and east and west and red and blue, and all the other stuff – I'm talking about communism, capitalism – are all one thing because they are all set up by the same bankers in the first place. You've got read Anthony Sutton's books, such as Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, and who financed Hitler and so on. You'll find the same big players, big boys, that still run the world's banks today – at least their families do, their offspring do, their nephews because they let you marry within each other and put them across into central banks to make sure the central banks are in obedience to their big world bank. They've got it all sewn up.

They also have a parallel government that funds thousands of NGO (non-governmental organization) groups. These are not little tin can, ring-the-door characters. These are groups which have their own office towers and pension plans and are fully staffed and all the rest of it because the foundations are worth trillions and trillions of dollars. They are owned by the big boys like The Rockefeller Foundation and many, many others; there are THOUSANDS of them. They are all connected to working on the same globalist, communitarian agenda where you are going back to peasantry. They call themselves philanthropists, you see. Wonderful name, philanthropists; they like to help the poor and needy. Here is the last article....

The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation working on
Sweat-Triggered Vaccines
10.05.2010 / wiseupjournal.com

Foundation Funds 78 New Innovative Global Health Projects, Including Cell Phone Blood Tests, Carnivorous Plants, and Sweat-Triggered Vaccines.

It's all part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Yep, sweat-triggered vaccines, nanotechnology. Billy Gates there, you know, the guy who was chosen to be the head of one of the biggest corporations to make sure there was no competition, carries on just like Brown carries on, and Blair carries on... all given their rewards. They all end up as some kind of philanthropists doing wonderful things for humanity. So they go on about, the first thing they go on about is malaria. These are the same boys, remember, Gates and them, that went to the Millionaires Club and discussed the need to REALLY bring the population rate down drastically, quickly and he actually said that vaccines was a good way to do it.

These guys have no problem with this agenda because I've heard one of them; I've actually spoken to one of these people. It was a woman and she said to me, well, if we don't do it, who will? Meaning, they were actually DOING it. They are actually sterilizing people in reality. They wouldn't get their cooperation if they asked for volunteers, so they can't ask for volunteers. They must just keep their mouths shut and pretend they are helping people. Now they've got a sweat-triggered vaccine, nanotechnology that's going to go into your system. They talk about ways to put it across, even SPRAYING IT FROM THE SKIES just like the chemtrails that we all get already. Wonderful isn't it? Strange how they can release all these new nanoparticles into the atmosphere and into nature with impunity isn't it? ...since there is always some government or group going to stop them through the world, through the United Nations. Why aren't THEY coming out and saying wait a minute here, this is a bit dangerous, new nanoparticles, nanotechnology into the atmosphere, what's it going to do on humans, animals and all other kinds of life? It doesn't seem to enter into it.

I'll put all these links up on my site IF I can get the satellite speed up. I can tell right now they are going to give me a hard time tonight so it might not be up tonight. The link just keeps breaking so I'm getting hassles from lots of places because I'm saying something right.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Former Central Bank Head on Europe-Rich Speculators Making a Bundle out of Crisis

UK Column

Ex-Prime Minister Brown gets Rewarded for Serving his Masters-Head of IMF for US. Moving there with Family now Britain is Wrecked

How International Bankers put Their Man, a Soviet Spy, in the US Treasury

Cap and Trade-Energy Tax Trading

Here it Comes-Penalties for using Coal or Oil

James Delingpole on Man-Made Global Warming

Virtual Fingerprinting from Your Computer

Google Pretends to Debate Using Facial Recognition

Bill Gates Again-Sweat Triggered Vaccine

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 21, 2010 (#582)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 21, 2010:
Ode to Julian Huxley, UNESCO and Kinsey,
Their Army of Perverts and Cover Flimsy:
"Easy Does It, Incremental in Time,
I'll Program the World, the People Mine,
From Conveyor-Belt Kindergarten to Academy,
We'll Wipe Out All Morals (Ooh! What Tragedy),
Each Generation in Turn Carefully Updated,
Unaware of the Future Toward which they're Fated,
Old Culture and Mores was Defense Mechanism
To Stop Megalomaniacs Building World Prison,
I Pushed the Envelope, First, Naughty Peeks,
Starting with Children, Candies and Sweets,
'course I've Actors and Teachers, I Give them Tools
Creating Sex-Obsessed Children, Liking my Rules,
Then their Offspring, Dark, Fair or Blonde,
Can Wallow in Sex, Yet Unable to Bond,
Experts will Rule, Psycho-linguist Distortion,
To Muddy the Water 'tween Life and Abortion,
Then Kill the Unfit, Oh what a Trick,
Depersonalize Aged as 'Geriatric',
With Culture Destroyed, Who'll Stand Up to Me?
I'm Good at Chaos, Look 'round and See,
I've Agents Inside All the Institutions,
Our 'Experts' Come Up with All Solutions,
With No Morals or Bonding on Which to Stand,
They'll Stand for Nothing and I'll Rule the Land"
© Alan Watt May 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 21, 2010. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there. These are the only

official sites I have. If you can't get me on the .com some night, which is going to happen, then you can get me on the alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there look into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs, and purchase them because I show you how to think, in a sense, NONLINEARLY. We are taught to think in a straight line using basic logic and it is trained into us from a very early age. Once you go into Kindergarten right through school, it's all reinforced. Yet the ones who rule the world, as you know by their games and their deceiving ways that they can manage to keep going and keep dominating the planet, they think in a nonlinear way. They think of all the scams which YOU would never dream of, it would never occur to you. It comes to them instinctively. They can see things from all different angles. So you can purchase these by [ordering and donation option listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

For those out there who have been listening for a while, they've known I've had problems with the Yahoo every year, as they try to stop my uploading to unlimited disk space. I got the strangest mail back from them telling me – and I put it up on my .com web site because that's the one they are hitting right now – that I am paying for unlimited disk space but unlimited disk space might not mean unlimited disk space and therefore they put a throttle on my uploads to dissuade me from uploading to my site, even though I am paying to do it. So you understand, in this world the people think they have rights and so on, you have none at all. How do you hit back at these guys? Who could afford to take these characters to court? ...unless you want to spend half your life doing it and you've got the money. It's the same with everything that is around you today; all the complaints departments don't really exist. It's all in your imagination.

I'll give you an example. I was on the phone last night AGAIN with XplorNet to upload through this satellite system and it was crawling from the get-go. Eventually I get their first line of defense – they are all the same kind of people, probably give you fake names, first names – and they listen and they give you the usual cluck, cluck, oh, that's terrible and then you do the silly little speed test where you are putting up something that is about the size of an email and then they come back and tell you, it seems fine to us. But anything over 2 Megs and that's when your problem happens. You just slow right down until you are at a dead loss and when you are uploading to the site, you are almost there, almost 100%, and then they just cut you and you lose it all and start all over again. This is called harassment. Believe you me, people are targeted for harassment by the big boys.

The big boys all work together. You cannot have many different agencies all going off in their own directions and not cooperating with each other. In the information age, it HAS to be totalitarian in structure. Most things that happen in this world are 'on the dirty' or 'on the fly,' as they say, are done underhandedly. It's done through the 'old school tie'. That's how they get to you. ...and you try and take that into court with you, you've got nothing to go on. But I've recorded every conversation I've had with these guys and it's quite fascinating. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just complaining off about the particular services I get, or disservices, the ones that I pay for, for the sites. What I am uploading is nothing compared to most people on the same plans, nothing at all; I'm not even halfway there, including XplorNet. Well, after being on the phone again with XplorNet last night, I got an email from their marketing department today saying I can get a $50 reduction from my monthly fee if I bring in and show new members the wonders of XplorNet high-speed internet. No kidding. Can you believe that? Can you believe that? They are paying folk, PAYING folk to bring in customers. You see, that's how they live. They live on the intakes of customers in a new area. There are always folk like me just dropping off with the awful service.

So they saturate an area. They do bombardments of mails when they go into an area and once they have enough people signed on, they cut the bandwidth. They don't purchase more bandwidth for their customers, they cut it to share and it plummets. But by that time most folk are locked in for 2 years. 2 year plans, their wonderful, good 2 year plans and say my God, I've got a month here and it's worked great and boom, down it goes. That actually came up at one of their meetings in California recently. One person I know attended it and he asked what this hockey stick graph was that suddenly went downwards. They guy said to him, that's once we've got enough people in the area and it is saturated and then the speed drops. They can also target you individually because they program your actual modem from the satellite all the time. I've had stories from them telling me, yeah, I'm on a lock... and then I'm not on a lock... and then I'm back on a lock again and stuff like this to prohibit me from uploading to the site. I had to read back to them their own guarantee

and their plans and all the rest of it, to show them I'm not using half of what I'm supposed to be getting - not that I'm even getting half of the speed I'm supposed to be getting. It just shows you the cons and the rip-offs that really are above you.

This is the age of corporations and corporations are amongst the rulers in the new feudal system, exactly as Carroll Quigley said. Exactly as he said. You see, your government is totally in bed with corporations, completely. They've been like that for years and years. It's pervasive all through the system... all through the system. Everybody today is a product, in your social behavior; your likes, your dislikes, your attitudes and your opinions. You are each a product of your total conditioning. Most folk are unaware of it naturally. They are like the people in the movie Brave New World. They laugh at what they think are crazy, silly ideas; they can't comprehend a different style than utter promiscuity and not bearing children yourself. Anything can be taught to people with enough indoctrination.

UNESCO knows that and of course I've talked before about Julian Huxley, one of the guys who was the CEO of UNESCO. He went through a good part of the plan openly. He wanted to raise children according to a good conditioning system for social, international, or world citizenship status. That's all being done today.

Now, you go back to the Communist Manifesto and all the other writings churned out by the mob and you'll find that they also talked about the total overthrow of all society and all existing institutions. That meant everything. That means the entire culture, what you thought was right and wrong, are now out the window and in came moral relativity. You see, people with strong morals - and it doesn't matter what they are, if they are all in it together and they believe in it themselves - they don't like it being changed. That's your customary taboos in the tribe. Once you are in the flow of moral relativity, then anything goes. Believe you me, anything doesn't go, it's what's PLANNED to go that goes. You see.

The family unit was a big, big part of that of course. Intersexual relations, even the whole idea, the taboos of sex with children and adults, it was up for grabs. Of course Kinsey, the pervert himself that was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation and the Guggenheim Institution, another foundation, and the Ford Foundation came out with his totally scandalous book. It was scandalous because it was not a work of any science whatsoever. It was an agenda where he tried... well, he did; it worked. He fooled the whole world, because he had such big money backing him, into, you know, here is what REALLY goes on in bed. He used people as the 'average' American male and most of the people he worked with were all perverts. He worked in the prison. He took the prisoners, convicted perverts, as average Americans. The women that he used in the interviews were mainly prostitutes. He encouraged his own staff – I mentioned the video that's up on Google about a year ago; very well done exposé, well documented – he used the pedophiles for the studies. He told his own staff to try everything... homosexuality, lesbianism, the whole lot. No holds barred because everything that man does is therefore normal. Moral relativity.

After that was done, he was flown across the whole of the United States, courtesy again of the Rockefellers who had to destroy all that was to bring in the new, which was their domain of course, their kingdom. Every judge in the land... I think it was 600-odd laws or more that were affected in the United States alone to do with rape, rights of the child and not getting raped or touched or molested by adults, and all of that kind of stuff. Now it doesn't matter that the lies are later exposed. This is how these guys at the top work always with everything. It's the same with the Gulf War scenario where we find out they were all ready to go in long before Saddam Hussein made any kind of moves. We find the same with the 9/11 scenario; they were ready to go into Afghanistan before that happened; they all knew about it. IT'S GETTING THE DEED DONE that is important. It only takes a few years for people to start to ACT OUT the new mores of living to destroy the old society and generation by generation we've plummeted down to the darkest depths today.

There is another good exposé of Kinsey, for instance, and it documented a lot of this stuff. It's called the Kinsey Syndrome. That's maybe up on YouTube or you can do a search yourselves. It's very well done. As I say, it really won't matter today because you understand, today you are not getting the same outrage at things. People TODAY, in turn, have all been contaminated, as their generation before was contaminated, bit by bit to the present. I'll put that up if I can find the link for it and go through it yourself. It's quite, it gets you angry. It gets you angry. Some things will get you angry so that you can't go right through something at once... because it's so disgusting when everything is so transparent as to HOW these things were actually pulled on whole societies, marketed from the top, the old boys club, the very rich multi-millionaires. Also,

some of them front for the multi-trillionaires, I should add to that too, have owned the US congress for years and years and years. In fact Quigley said that they had already owned it for 60 years and he wrote his book in the 1960s.

They had a grand design. They've followed it through until people don't even get up in arms when they hear about pedophilia anymore. It doesn't really bother them. Why? Because they are contaminated themselves. They are sitting and watching stuff on television and mainstream television, entertainment and movies that literally is bringing them down further into degradation and they are enjoying it... actually enjoying it. That's how contamination works.

The word 'contamination' is actually the term that the communists used on the way the people are programmed. For them, they have to get rid of all the old people, the older generations, who would not accept communism by simply slaughtering them, because they were 'contaminated.' Many prisoners that came back into the Soviet system after World War II, who were imprisoned by the Germans, were actually slaughtered because they now believed they were contaminated with Western ideas. You'd better understand this contamination works very, very well indeed. It's very accurate, especially if you can start off with the very, very young. When you see classrooms of children around the age of 5 or 6 or 7 watching this perv put on a condom in front of a class and we don't get pissed off about it, well you see, you are thoroughly contaminated; Kinsey has succeeded on you. That's right across the board now.

I've told you before, the next push by the mass media, entertainment, is for BESTIALITY and for INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, as they prefer to call pedophilia. That's coming. There are movies out already and you'll see it in certain ways without even realizing it because you are engrossed in the movie; they've caught you. The masters of magic have caught you up and you are forgetting what you are actually seeing. In 2001, about a month before 9/11 happened, in the newspapers it came out with the International Censors Board - that's all the different censors that you have on your boards of countries that you think are there to safeguard you and your culture and protect it, and the children. They met at a world meeting and they decided that now they had won the rights for homosexual stuff to be put on television, it was right to go for bestiality and intergenerational sex and out came the movies after that. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just in a brief amount of time, so short a time really, to explain how we are contaminated. It's incremental and it's intergenerational. I've read the article before that came out of the Comintern, the Communist International, from the 1930s. Beria who was the NKVD leader at the time made a speech and it was written down and published all across the West and you can go into all the second-hand bookstores in New York, you'll find them there. He basically said, it used to take about 70 years – that was a generation then – to create even one particular major shift in social behavior, with them at the top of course. He says, now we have it down to a perfected level; we can actually upgrade the people every 4 or 5 years. He said, it will be made shorter and shorter as times goes on because they were using all the techniques and so on of Pavlov and others who were working on these very problems, how to condition the perfect society. That was all done and it was done perfectly.

The foundations in the West, I've mentioned it ad nauseam that the Reece Commission went in to investigate why these BIG multi trillion dollar foundations all seemed to be funding left wing groups that wanted to destroy the Western way of life and especially America and its Constitution and bring in this SOCIALIST type of system. Well, the socialist system is a TOTALITARIAN, AUTHORITARIAN regime where you have a massive bureaucracy and experts that run everybody else's lives beneath them. They were told that their job in the foundations was to fund all those groups and agitate and keep pushing. It wasn't just in the streets, it was all through academia. They were pushing it through academia because you see, these big foundations had their own people PLACED in academia to make sure the generations were taught the new, proper way of behaving.

Very shortly, once they got that out, they could bring in, they brought out... they separated the 'teenager'. They actually coined the term back then in the '50s, the 'teenager'; it didn't exist before. They did that to separate a generation from the rest; gave them what they said was their own culture. It's amazing when you are young you think everything is YOURS. The present generation thinks it's THEIR internet. They always think in each generation, oh, this is our music. Nothing is designed by them, nothing at all. Everything is

designed by very elderly people with lots of knowledge on how to manipulate YOU through various arts and sciences.

We've gone down the slippery slope. Most of the morals went out the window. Even pedophilia today really doesn't cause the outrage it did before. And it really did cause outrage before. Every country had its way of dealing with pedophiles... and they were very quiet about it too. Today they are released back into the community like a revolving door. Why? Well you've got to go into the particular lifestyles of YOUR RULERS, folks. You have to find out exactly what their little preferences happened to be as well because every darn newspaper man out there knows who they are and they know what they do. They've got all the photographs that they've never published to the general public. They daren't do it. Famous people, Royal people, all the top people, the very respectable people, the ones at the VERY top that are managing your lives... ARE PERVERTS, psychopathic perverts.

They are bringing in THEIR system, so that they've got an open hand to play with little Johnny or little Suzy. They are teaching them in school, well, if you haven't done this or you haven't done that with a male or a female, or both at the same time, then maybe something is wrong with you. What chance do the youngsters have today? You see, you've got no moral background and cultural background left to compare with. People live in their own time. The old safeguards have been successfully and completely demolished.

With this moral relativity comes sustainability, you see. It's all part of it too; that we've got to sacrifice so many to save the rest and all this kind of stuff. Mind you, the same people who run your world will continue to run it regardless of what regime they call it or system they call it because they will always use their own money system. Whatever it happens to be, blips on a screen or whatever, they will still run and own it. They will never give it up. They haven't for centuries. So really, you can't fight them by trying to get enough cash to go up against them. It doesn't work that way. They have all of academia on board. Darwinism, moral relativity, no moral absolutes whatsoever, and this is what they are drumming into the next bunch of even more useless sheep than the last bunch of useless sheep.

It's a slippery slope and of course, then they can come down and dictate everything to you from above. From housing inspections to whatever they want, garbage bin inspections, and so on. The most authoritarian regime the planet can ever have, because these people are absolute psychopathic, perverted control freaks. Ordinary folk can't understand that mindset and therefore they prefer to shy away from even trying to understand that mindset... and that is to their doom. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just bitching on a bit, as they say, about what's happening in society and how it's gotten to where it is. I've mentioned many authors who have gone through the whole agenda in their own textbooks, well known famous people who work with the big think tanks for what's called 'world socialism,' which is a totally different meaning for those at the top from those at the bottom. They outlined the whole agenda including the shake-up and utter destruction of what used to be society, and mores and morals and all that kind of stuff.

One you're into moral relativity, you're on a slippery slope because anything goes. Anything goes, mind you, because they plan it to go that way. From getting automatically registered as a donor when you end up in a hospital, as they were pushing through in Canada a while back. I don't know if they got it through in Ontario hospitals. That's quite the thing. You go into a hospital and you are not quite sure now if the doctor is going to try to help you live or maybe waiting for you to die, maybe help you die because there is more profit in transplanting one of your organs. Big bucks in organs. Do you think that doesn't go on? Do you really think that doesn't go on?

To understand an enemy you must really go into the pits of hell to see them. Most folk shy away. They prefer to go into the positive... let's be positive about this; Don't look at the negative, it will just get you down. That's why they pushed all this positive-thinking nonsense from the same groups from the top funded by the same foundations, until it's like mantras today, all through what they call themselves, the New Age. And if you don't want to look at the train coming up behind you, well, you are going to get HIT by it and all the positive thinking in the world isn't going to change it. So you've got to know your enemy. You have to go into their mind to understand it.

I truly advise people to go into videos like the exposé I've just mentioned, The Kinsey Syndrome. I'll try and find the link from last year which is a kind of a precursor of it with the exposés on what the guy really was up to, how they used BABIES... for INTERCOURSE... funded and scientific investigation, mind you, for SCIENCE and funded by the big foundations and various professors. They TIMED every thing that happened with stopwatches. When does the baby start screaming? Of course, Kinsey fudged all his reports and said actually children like to have multiple orgasms, so it's quite a natural thing for children to be engaged in sex from the minute they open their eyes, basically. No kidding. You know the Kinsey system is still on the go today, a very important foundation and organization, still ongoing with their experiments, with the blessings of the Pentagon of course. After all, that's part of the whole structure that rules your lives. They've got to know how you tick, to alter you. Unbelievable. Yet that's how they changed society DRASTICALLY and RADICALLY till we are in the mess we are in today.

I'm always surprised by the only ones who really profit from the fallout of society, with massive divorces and God knows what else and lawsuits, are the LAWYERS. No matter what happens and is brought along, the lawyers, because you see, the legal system is part of the big boys system as well. There are signs and symptoms to the disease, lots of them. And don't be fooled by terminology.

Now they are advertising abortions on television. Selling abortions on television.

First TV advert selling abortion - but pro-life groups demand a ban
By Sean Poulter / mail.co.uk / 20th May 2010

The first abortion commercial on British television is to be broadcast next week - in defiance of concerns from family groups and church leaders. (Alan: Well, I hate to say it, family groups, see, that's an obsolete word, in the old term of it. You've got Mark 4 or 5 family now apparently. Church leaders, well, they are out of the picture now too. See, most of society is already corrupted. Strange thing when you are corrupted, you start to enjoy your corruption. It's like any addition; you are all given your particular addictions. The masters that gave you all this stuff and the internet had been using the porno industry long, long before you were given the internet... for the same reasons, to bring it down and get you obsessed with something. People have become obsessed with this. There are so many people now that are stuck watching porn, porn, porn. Of all ages, that's the surprising thing. And all youngsters naturally go right into it, out of their curiosity.)

The Marie Stopes organisation, which receives an estimated £30million a year from the National Health Service (A: National Health Service, right.) to carry out abortions, is behind the controversial advert. (A: So they use the taxpayers' money, that's a good socialist system you see; it doesn't cost the elite anything. They make sure that the socialists at the bottom pay for it all. So they are paying them £30 Million a year and they put their ads on television, all courtesy of the taxpayer.)

Angry campaigners claimed that Marie Stopes is taking advantage of a loophole in advertising regulations. (A: Where have they been?)

Yesterday they called on the Advertising Standards Authority (A: Again, that's one of those rubber tools they put out for you to pick up. You think they are there until you pick it up and then you bounce that pick off of the road and then it bounces back up again. It's made of rubber. Just like the Censor Boards. Just like the Censor Boards, that's what their job is, to see, are they ready to push the envelope further; are they ready to take it?) to ban the commercial until there is a proper public debate on whether it should be allowed.

They also warned Channel 4, which has agreed to broadcast the ad, that it should not take sides in the debate.

'Channel 4, as a publicly-funded broadcaster, (A: ...big foundations in there again.) needs to reassure people that it is not going to take sides on one of the most controversial issues in British culture,' said Simon Calvert, of The Christian Institute.

He added: 'The public and Parliament are split right down the middle on this. Why on earth can't the regulator stop the advertising of abortion services on TV until there has been proper consideration?'

Marie Stopes should not be allowed to 'ride roughshod over the widely held and deeply felt objections of a very large section of the British public', said Mr Calvert.

Clinics which make a profit from carrying out abortions are banned from advertising their services on TV. (A: So they are finding ways around it. See, it's time to push the envelope further. That's all it is, pushing the envelope, are the public ready? Yeah, most will accept it now. So, how do they get this is in?)

However, a loophole means that Marie Stopes, a 'not for profit organisation', (A: You know, one of these CHARITABLE organizations that happens to get – what was it – £30 Million a year, from one source, just from the taxpayer.) is not subject to the same restrictions. (A: You see, because it's a not-for-profit organization. It's non-profit.)

The ad will be screened for the first time at 10.10pm on Monday during a new, live show - The Million Pound Drop - presented by Davina McCall.

The commercial will then run throughout June. While the first showing of the ad is after the 9pm watershed, the organisation that pre-vets TV ads, (A: That's your Censorship committees.) Clearcast UK, has not imposed any restrictions on the time of day it can be aired.

So you are altered bit by bit down the slippery path, you see. We've already seen the introduction of euthanasia, which always was one of their sustainability plans. After all, if you are not working and contributing to your community you should not really live should you. You should just do your duty and die... and don't be a burden on those left behind who have to pay for it all. It's amazing though, those that run your system can be into their 90s, like Mr Rockefeller. He's still going around the world pushing his depopulation plans. It doesn't apply to those ones. They are SPECIAL people, you see, with special genes.

There has been a WAR on for an awful long time and generations have been oblivious to it. Oblivious to it. Here is an article as they get into... See, they are right into... Remember, they wanted to get the child at the womb if possible. That's what Bertrand Russell said. They had worked to see if they could find ways to literally take the children from the mothers at BIRTH and bring them up in a Brave New World type where you wouldn't know who your father was, or your mother. Then YOU wouldn't be contaminated with old-fashioned ideas. Then they found out through the scientific school that he was funded by a Royal grant to do so, that they could introduce PRE-PUBERTAL SEX amongst children at a very early age and with scientific indoctrination, when the children went home, after school, it didn't matter what morals the parents tried to pass on to them, they would have no effect whatsoever. He said it was more economically feasible - and better for his own group, I guess, and the country - if parents were just in charge of feeding and clothing and basic care of the child and the STATE would supply everything else.

Here is an article...

Pregnant? Uncle Sam wants to text
(A: It's an ad actually. It's really an ad.)
By Nate Anderson | arstechica.com / May 10, 2010

Here's a program we missed out on when it was announced back in February: Text4baby. The government has partnered with private businesses to offer pregnant women three free text messages a week—which will continue until the child is a year old. (A: Isn't that nice of them?)

After registering online or by phone (text BABY or BEBE [for Spanish] to 511411), the Text4baby service will push out messages about "immunization (shots), nutrition, seasonal flu, prenatal care, emotional well being, drugs and alcohol, labor and delivery, stopping smoking, breastfeeding, mental health, birth defects prevention,(A: You know what that means? If they say something COULD be wrong with this child it is aborted.)oral health, car seat safety, exercise and fitness, developmental milestones, safe sleep, family violence, and more."(A: BIG BROTHER, eh. BIG, BIG BROTHER. Uncle Sam wants to text you.)

By supplying one's due date, the messages are tailored to the various stages of pregnancy and the first year of life, though they are not customized for individuals.

Since launching a few months ago, the service has sent more than a million messages to 36,000 soon-to-be-moms. The White House, which is a partner in the initiative, (A: There you go.) recognizes that text messages alone can't convey much information, but they can point people (A: You know, like [Cass] Sunstein's 'nudges'.) to other resources, such as national prenatal helplines. (A: Quite something. FREE though... hey folks, it's free. You'd better grab it now, eh?)

I read an article about a week ago about Facebook. When the creator of it was asked about selling people's private info and all the rest of it and he called people dumb, stupid f-u-c-k-s. And people get all upset about that. I congratulate the guy, because he said the truth. He told you the truth. Wouldn't you rather have the truth from these characters? It's a pity they won't tell you the truth and the INTENT of their free services BEFORE they start them or when you sign on. Wasn't he telling the truth? Here you are, going into some site; you have no idea what their intentions are. Although you should, you should... if you were uncontaminated you would still be suspicious of it. Then he's selling all of your information all over the planet. But it's free. It's free.

I've always shook my head when I see the Pentagon and DARPA leading the charge for brain chips. It's been ongoing. I've read the articles over the YEARS from the Pentagon who are really into this stuff. Part of the real project, of course, is to make super soldiers that they can really use in battle, who will not be themselves you might say, they'll be programmable. The first thing that they came out with was when they tried the chip, and DARPA put out a big publicity report, how they got a paraplegic to text the occasional email successfully with his brain chip. So we know that really, the Pentagon is really spearheading the medical profession because they care. That's what the Pentagon is there for, to fix bodies. We know that of course, don't we? Here is it and it says...

Pentagon enlists universities to collaborate on brain implants
to repair brain injury
By Andrew Nusca | May 7, 2010 | smartplanet.com

DARPA, the U.S. Department of Defense's research arm, has announced $14.9 million in funding for major research institutions to collaborate on brain implants that can help repair traumatic brain injury. (A: That's their cover, of course, as always. We KNOW that's their REAL prime concern, wounded soldiers, isn't it?)

The Pentagon project, called RePAIR (A: They love their little codes here.) ("Reorganization and Plasticity to Accelerate Injury Recovery"), aims to find a way to better analyze brain activity to develop more advanced models of how it operates.

The effort is comprised of 10 professors(A: They've got universities; they work hand-in-glove with universities and have done so since before World War II... in all aspects including all your social engineering departments as well.) and their research teams, culled from fields such as neurobiology, psychiatry and network engineering.

The researchers hail from Stanford and Brown universities, the University of California-San Francisco and University College London.

(A: Then they go on with their little spiel...) Brain injury is not an uncommon injury. It affects vehicular accident victims (A: You see, the Pentagon really CARES about your driving habits.), stroke patients (A: They really care about them, as they pull the plug on them. You're brain dead; I have to pull the plug.) and military veterans alike, totaling 1.7 million Americans each year. (A: That's why when you're broke the Pentagon is throwing money at brain chips.)

The problem? Scientists know very little about it. (A: That is utter rubbish. They know an awful lot about the brain.)

Currently, scientists can create conceptual models of brain activity and can record electrical pulses emitted by individual neurons in the brain. But they can't yet manipulate those pulses to reprogram the brain. (A: Well, not all of it. They don't even need the chip for that actually.)

Enter optogenetics. The new technique involves emitting pulses of light to pinpoint and trigger a single neuron. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go onto Brandon from Florida. Is Brandon there?

Brandon: Pretty scary these days isn't it, Alan?

Alan: Yeah, it's scary. It's only scary if...

Brandon: It seems like they are doing a pretty good job of bludgeoning us to death with constant fear and all sorts of things. I can see myself getting to a point where I'll be like that guy in Brave New World, I just want to go off and find my own place by myself and not even want to associate with anybody. With their sciences and technology they can, they pretty much have all the answers to our minds now so they can do anything they want.

Alan: They can. They can and there is always the Q factor though. There is always something that can crop up that's outside all the plans that they make. If you stick to your own moral senses and you might find people with their own similar mindset, you can certainly start ripples like you wouldn't believe. Mao Tse Tung said he wasn't afraid of cannons or anything like that; he was afraid of someone with an IDEA. That's the truth. Don't let the scare tactics get you down; it's meant to petrify you and disable you. You are still yourself. Keep a hold of yourself. THAT is the main enemy of them, is yourself, KEEP A HOLD OF IT AND NEVER LET IT GO.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Abortions for Sale-New TV ads.

The Nanny State
Government Commands to the Womb

Pentagon Leads Charge, in Partnership with Academia, for Brainchip Implants

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 24, 2010 (#583)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 24, 2010:
Dignity:
Regain the Self From Spectator Shelf,
Utilize Time to Stop Your Decline:
"Take-Down of Nations -- Race to the Bottom,
Happening for Years, Nothing to Stop Them,
Families Dysfunctional by Social Engineering,
Raced Through Transitions Too Fast for Hearing
Or Contemplation, As Waves of Crisis
Altered Society, Leaving Nothing but Vices,
Combined with Poverty, Violence, No Hope,
Destroyed Values, Traditions, Left Culture of Dope,
Hallucinogens, Crack, Heroin and Ecstasy,
Copulation's Free Pastime, Tied Tubes, Vasectomy,
Individual Isolated, Without Values, Defenseless
Against Authorized Onslaught -- Precise, Relentless,
Knowledge is Power, Intellect Must be Fed,
Regain the Self, No More Easy-Led"
© Alan Watt May 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 24, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise you to bookmark the other sties you'll see on the .com site for future use because sometimes the .com site goes down and this one is going down right now in fact, up and down like a yo-yo. [Official sites listed above.] If you have them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. Remember too, that all the sites contain the audios. They all have the English transcripts, a lot of the English transcripts of the shows for download and print up. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site also has the transcripts in other languages, so visit them all. Remember, when you are there don't just listen to all the audios, it's good to help me out here. You can buy the books and DVDs and CDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. That will make me just tick over, as I keep putting more and more money out for different web sites as different servers try and put chokes on me and they actually have said that. They are putting chokes on my uploads to combine with the chokes already on

my server for the satellite. So it's getting harder to get the stuff up there but so far there has always been an alternate method to do so. If you help me out I can always pay for more and more sites as the other ones go down. [Ordering and donation option listed above.]

So far the banks still accept cash from other countries, although it seems that a lot of countries are about to go down and we hear today in fact that one of the big banks failed in Spain and they are bailing that out right now and trying to cover it up. This is expected because we are going through into the big time of CHANGE, when the power of the purse is the last part to be used to bring it the final stages of this controlled, new, globalize system, this centrally globalized or orchestrated system, a centralized global government for us all with one big central bank. These are all the birth pangs of it. They have to bring us through this to make it all happen. It's very important we all have some suffering to do in order to praise them when they come out with their solution. That's how they always do it.

For those who get the shows and have gone off the computer all together but some people burn them and pass them around at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me by writing - yep, the postal works believe it or not - to [address above]. That should get to me although they hold it up a few days while they check it all in their special post offices but they do pass it on with nice blue rubber bands around bundles of them. That's the real world we are living in, folks, because we are totally monitored, watched, and I don't think there is anybody out there that they don't have a complete file upon. Even on all of those who think they've done nothing wrong. They seem to still think that they only watch people who have done something wrong and if I'm good, they will leave me alone and I can play. No. They've been watching everyone for an awful, awful long time. An awful long time, before you were born in fact, they were watching generations. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I could easily go off and give a hundred examples of what's happened over the weekend, and in a thousand different areas even, and just hype it into pure terror and fear but there is no point in doing that. Everyone reads, everyone is on the internet these days and you just can't avoid all the bad news.

It's intentionally all out there of course, to make sure that we all get the message that we are going through amazing crisis. We tend to expect, being domesticated that is, that the masters and governments will take care of the big problems for us. We get more nervous when they don't seem to be doing what we think are the right things or at least the proper safeguards to protect us all. That's really what it's about, isn't it? We are domesticated and we want protection from the shepherd and we don't realize that the shepherd was never our friend. The shepherd is meant to dominate you and control you and have you very peaceful, that way you don't run off and stampede and run away from his grasp. He wants to feed off you. So far human beings have been awfully good at feeding their masters.

Today, there are too many of us. They don't need us, you see, in the West anymore. They talked about this even before World War II that the time would come that there would be too many people. They already planned, before World War II, that there would be an end to the whole industrial era of the West. They'd already talked about setting it up in third world countries where the labor would be cheap. They even set in the motions, through various United Nations institutions and agreements, to set up departments within every government that signed on to the United Nations to do investment in third world countries FOR big international corporations. Politicians who would often retire from politics were put into these OECD companies where they went abroad and used your tax money to fund the setting up of plants for the private corporations to take over and move into. That's the real history of the world. We are used and then the big boys simply move on.

We have a problem with that because we think that our own kind tend to rule us, our own kind. We identify those at the top with the national symbols and emblems and the tribal symbols and all that kind of stuff. Every country has got its own indoctrination into that and you think they must be YOURS. And yet, big players in international organizations that were set up to bring in globalism, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, have been working steadily since about the 1920s to bring in this world order. It's staffed with people who don't believe in nationalism of any kind. Their whole goal is INTERNATIONALISM.

We've got to remember too that the elite in all ages have simply moved from place to place. I used to wonder about that because you would get your basic histories where they'd give you the rising of empires and the big generals and the wars they fought and who got the medals and all that kind of stuff, but they never really told you who funded it. Obviously the merchant classes and the bankers existed in ancient times; we know this from writings from people like Aristotle, whose wife was given to him from another country and she was a daughter of an international banker of that period. They funded wars for Athens and other countries. So when a country fails and goes down, you'd better believe that the elite of that country know it's coming because they are probably financing the bunch that are going to bring you down and they've already moved on from there.

You'd be surprised how many very old families - who are not bankrupt by any means at all; they never suffer from recessions and that kind of stuff - how many families have been moving out of Europe, old families with old estates, who certainly are raking in the money. It's not because they need the money that they are selling off their mansions and their big estates, their historical houses. They are simply moving out but you know, no one can find out where they are going... and yet they are all listed, these big mansions, in certain directories. Where are they moving off to? We know these massive super cities have been built abroad. We've even had documentaries on television from CBC and BBC and so on about the new super cities built in China for Westerners. Brand new, state of the art, completely modern and high tech... But it's not for the likes of you or I. We just simply get managed as we go downhill.

We are going into a new order where we redefine everything for sustainability. That's why they brought in the term sustainability. If we were still needed to manufacture and still needed to be the pure war machine, you would be having a lot of goodies, right now. You'd have your junker cars and the cops would leave you alone. You'd have your booze and your cigarettes and everything else and no one would bother you. You would be quite secure in your homes. You wouldn't be hassled on the streets and so on, as you are today. That only happens when your usefulness is over. The ones who are getting the cheap smokes and the cheap booze and the partying and so on are the laboring class in China right now. That's the standard procedure.

When you have lived long enough, you've seen this. You SEE it. You've got to always be aware of what's happening in your own time. You must remember each period within your own time as things really changed. You've got to go into and study the system that you are living under. The books are out there. The books have always been PUT out there. Legally they are put out there generally by politicians who have been in politics for their entire lives, or top-level bureaucrats or people like Kissinger, or Brzezinski. Very boring books... they love to write their memoirs and they put stuff in there that really gives you a completely different view of everything that's been and what is and what's to come that was never published and spoken about by them personally when they were in the public limelight, at least to the general press. At least if it was to the press, it was never released to the public.

Remember that during World War II many groups were formed from ONE top group already established. They decided that the whole problem with World War II was the masses... and that the masses were just too dumb and stupid that some guy like Hitler might come along in any country and they'd all rise up, in any country with the same intentions and methods and do the same things. That's what they claimed. I've told you before that psychopaths never, ever blame themselves for causing anything; they always blame the victim. The ordinary people have never demanded war at any time. Never. The ordinary people wait to get told what to do. The ordinary people get ordered by those who rule over them. The ordinary people wouldn't even think of getting a whip around the streets for a few pennies to buy a battleship and go off to war. It's impossible. It's ridiculous. Nevertheless, the conclusions they came to, at least decided to blame anyway, the ultimate conclusions were that the masses were responsible for all of this and therefore they'd have to do things in the future to make sure that it would never happen again.

They'd already figured out different techniques to control the minds of the public through people like Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley and many, many, many more specialists that were brought in from Europe BEFORE World War II. Eventually they settled them in London and the United States, mainly in the big universities to do experimental studies and so on and implement their techniques ON the population to create a brand new culture. The CIA was also involved in that. The CIA simply came out of the OSS and the order was given from the President of the United States to literally create a brand new culture. He gave permission to groups like the Macy Group and the different groups that came in from Frankfurt and so on, the Frankfurt School.

They created the whole drug scene, a whole new movement to break the conditioning of learning from one generation to the other. All that was normal had to be destroyed. What had become normal had to be destroyed. A NEW normal was created... through the 'free love' and all the rest of it.

They understood perfectly well what the fallout would be and they brought in psychiatry and therapy and all the rest of it to deal with the fallout. Abortion clinics sprung up. They basically said, do what you want to DO; you have no responsibility, have a good time. They made sure that the LSD and all the other drugs flooded into the country and were widely distributed. There are people up on video today admitting that they were part of it. Professors were part of this whole thing.

I've also talked about the book, America's Cultural Cold War, which gives you a lot of this information but it only goes up to about 1967; the rest of it is still classified from then on. Why? Because they were still at it and they are at it today, constantly creating the new culture. A new type of culture, a culture where no one bonds with anyone, which is beautiful because if you can't bond with anyone and you are the problem and you are the causes of war, you see, or the masses, then you can't even bond together in any common purpose or any common cause. You can't do it. That's what you find today. People can't do it. What they do is actually wait for leaders to be supplied TO them and the government makes sure that they are supplied with the leaders who are trained in how to speak, how to get through to certain types, the type they want to attract, and you are tailor-made for them. You are open minds waiting to be downloaded into and used. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the things that have happened in the past leading up to the present because you've got to understand what has been happening for an awful long time, as we are deculturalized and the old system is in shambles. There are new types of families redefined where women are quite happy to be supported by the state. THAT'S the new husband, you see. Government is the husband, something they'd always wanted to be. They now have complete access to the children's minds. Remember Bertrand Russell said, the state must give the children the values, the NEW values, and that's been happening.

I personally can hardly watch a documentary about Britain in the shambles it is in and the state of the youngsters there who have absolutely no hope at all because this is the legacy of the complete takedown. They were used for a few centuries and completely run dry of everything. They still have got masses of debt to pay. Their governments, through the GATT Treaties and other treaties, signed away their right to have work in their own country by allowing ALL the companies within their countries – they used to get state subsidies too, mind you – to go offshore to China and elsewhere, for cheap labor and leave nothing behind, except massive unemployment. They knew the ramifications of this before they signed the treaties. They don't sign the treaties and say, yeah, now all the companies will go abroad, we'll even pay them to go abroad with the tax money, and of course no one will have any work to do. Do you think they just realized that long after the fact? No. Nothing happens like that. Everything is planned METICULOUSLY and the fallouts of everything that they do, by their own think tanks and their RAND Corporation and all the other corporations they have running all data constantly through computers. They know exactly all the spin-offs and fallouts and so on.

You've got to realize who has been running the culture for such a long time. I mentioned that book and the title is actually, The Cultural Cold War: the CIA and the World of Arts and Letters, by Frances Stonor Saunders. It's an excellent book to read. It's a bit long winded at times, well padded, a bit too well padded, but the data is in there. Literally, how they decided to take over and give a new culture to a whole new generation of youngsters, with a whole new way of living. They promoted almost every famous poet, artist, musician, the guys who ran the music industry, the rock industry. They made sure there were lots of various drugs flooding the countries, not just in Britain but in the US. As I say, the OSS split up into MI-5 and MI-6 and the CIA, with the same people in charge. They had bases in France and Germany and other countries to make sure that everyone was going along the same path at the same time. They funded the nihilistic art, that turned up everywhere, because they wanted to create a feeling of apathy as well. Where beauty had to go, traditional ideas and ideals of beauty had to go and this modernistic nihilism was to be introduced... which helps to disconnect, disconnect from the past. They have been very, very successful.

They also knew, as I say, the different departments were also moving into creating economies in third world

countries at the same time. The problem is, how do you take down countries and still manage the people, still get enough of them going into the armies because you've still got wars to fight in the Middle East and other countries before it's all over and then China can take over as the policeman of the world. The US right now is in the state of... and I'm not kidding you. I've heard a lot of people think they are waking up but what they are doing is simply reacting, REACTING to the conditions that they can't escape anymore, that they can't be blind to. They are reacting. They have no idea that this has been going on for such a long time and they floated and dreamed their way through it. They've got to catch up awfully quick because the US is being drained, as it took over from Britain and funded the whole new world order through its taxes. They also had all their industry taken abroad through the GATT Treaty. Because it was such a big country they still have some work left a home, but they are now feeling the pinch as more and more people are unemployed. They have been raped of their housing industry and their houses. There are still people losing their houses every day, because of licensing that the government has put out to let these shyster mortgage brokers operate in the US. They got permission from the government to do that. They knew what was going to happen. They could pull the plug any time they wanted to, or keep the bubbles going for as long as they wanted to, but that was the time to do it.

We are just simply following a long-term business plan, you understand. That's what it is. It's a long-term business plan but everything is phased in on queue at the right time, like any TV production. It's as precise as that. Not too late, not too early, but right on queue. I've said for years that as the US was the military machine and the financing machine of the big boys, the new world order, and bringing all this in in the Middle East and finishing it off, they will be pulling the rug from under your feet at home and that's exactly what they are doing. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and the United States, really, is the last place to go down in all of this. The only difference with the US, and other countries that have already fallen, is that other countries are much, much older, they are used to just simply taking commands from the authorities at the top. They have never really had any idea of real freedoms or realdemocracies. It was always strict party lines always under this strange monarchy; regardless of the country, they were all under some form of monarchy, except for France. They don't have a MEMORY of anything before that because what was before it really was feudalism and serfdom. The US was the last place to have a memory of freedoms and rights and all the rest of it, even though the government is stampeding all over them and have been for a long time. The fact is the memory survives and that's the only hope that they've got really, is the fact that they KNOW there was another way of living before this, before what's coming down even existed. That's where its best hope lies, in not just reviving a memory but reliving it as a way of life.

That can be a hard thing to do once you are corrupted and believe you me, the whole society has been corrupted through a war upon them, an invisible war really, an unspoken war that was relentless and done through their schooling, their education, through their entertainment, through the companies and organizations that work through the CIA flooding the country with drugs. As I say, it was authorized from the top down to do so, to destroy all that was to bring in the new. What is the new? It's the totally controlled society. Totally controlled. I've always said that we pay for our chains. We pay for the making of our chains and for transfers from one over to the next, to us, then put on us and we accept them. That has got to stop. That's got to stop because the chains simply pull you down into the dungeon.

I've often said too, it's odd how we are trained into obedience. I've gone through different textbooks that they use at the top, on obedience to authority. One of the books is actually called that, Obedience to Authority, excellent book. They know how we respond to authority. They know that through our training and conditioning that very few people will ever break free and think, wait a minute now, technically that person has no more right to tell me what to do than I've got to tell THEM what to do, but you obey them because you've been trained to obey what you see are authority figures. There is so much more to it and of course FEAR comes into it to, what happens if you don't obey? The governments know. They've been building up an internal army for over 25 years to ensure they can cope with the chaos that they knew was coming way back then.

For the rest of the world, they are in an awful, awful state. Now they have to be trained and taught, what's left of them, that they've got to be MORE AUSTERE than they already are. The unemployment rates across Europe are staggering. There is literally no hope for the youth, at all. Staggering. They are bringing the

same thing to North America. It's amazing how no one is concerned until it actually hits them personally. I've often said that, that's when you think you are waking up but you are really reacting to something hitting YOU. You are quite content as long as everyone else is getting laid off. That's what they rely upon at the top, the selfish nature of people.

How else have they ensured that the present generation, or try to ensure the present generation is going to be malleable? Remember what they said, and Huxley said it a long time ago, so did Julian Huxley, Aldous brother. Julian was the first CEO of UNESCO and they talked about using pharmacology upon the people. Now you all think it's like mandatory pharmacology. Well, that IS being used, certainly in the schools where there is a massive lot of youngsters, especially the males, being drugged by society. Society is accepting the fact that children are being drugged by the state. Can you believe that? I can't even believe it yet, to be honest with you. There is also the other kind of pharmacology that's put out on the streets. They also meant that too. Because when people are taking the street drugs they don't feel like banding together and standing up for rights and human rights and their own rights and all the rest of it. It doesn't occur to them, they are too far gone, and they are somewhere else in outer space, all space cadets.

There are many ways to disable the mind. Then the massive inoculation campaigns and ever-increasing inoculations, with autism being blatant at the bottom level and all degrees of it supposedly going up all the way into attention deficit disorder and hyperactivity disorders and all the other multiple disorders. They keep reclassifying the psychiatric textbooks and never, even saying how come this is all happening NOW when it didn't happen before? When autism was incredibly RARE back in the 1950s. Now they say it could be 1 in 4.

Here is an article, and I'll put these articles up on my web site at the end of the show.

Britain bans doctor who linked autism to vaccine
(Alan: That's what you get... see, if you break ranks with these guys and you are licensed, they come after you.)
By MARIA CHENG / The Associated Press / MSNBC.com / Mon., May 24, 2010

LONDON - The doctor whose research linking autism and the vaccine for measles, mumps and rubella influenced millions of parents to refuse the shot for their children was banned Monday from practicing medicine in his native Britain.

Dr. Andrew Wakefield's 1998 study was discredited — but vaccination rates have never fully recovered and he continues to enjoy a vocal following, helped in the U.S. by endorsements from celebrities like Jim Carrey and Jenny McCarthy.

Then they go on to REALLY slam him and slam him and slam him and try to ridicule him by making the statement that his research, etc, is null and void and they have proven that vaccines work, etc, and it's got nothing to do with it. Which is nothing of the kind; I've never yet seen any of their studies saying their vaccines are definitely NOT responsible. I'm talking about SCIENTIFICALLY put out studies to say that. I've seen lots of comments in the media from them but I've never seen the studies to PROVE that vaccines aren't causing this. And if the vaccines weren't causing this, why AREN'T they investigating into what HAS caused autism to be so common? Hmm? They're not looking into that at all. You think they would be a little curious, wouldn't they? That's another part of it too; it's an attack on the mind. People who are autistic have problems communicating with other people. They can't form relationships. So again, people who can't form relationships won't band together, protest or riot. The last thing they wanted was a resurgence of the 1980s riots they had through Britain. That won't happen again. They make sure of these things.

The drug companies literally are all a part of it. They've always been a big part of this whole New World Order. They're all owned by the same bankers. Here is an article to prove how corrupt they are...

FDA: Glaxo, Merck vaccines OK despite pig virus
(Reuters) - Rotavirus vaccines made by GlaxoSmithKline Plc and Merck & Co Inc are safe to use despite being contaminated with a pig virus, U.S. health regulators ruled on Friday.
WASHINGTON / Reuters.com / Fri May 14, 2010

(A: That's only been 2 or 3 months since it came out; maybe even less, maybe 2 months that they came out with the statement that they'd found, an independent group looked into their vaccines and found this strange pig virus. I read it on the air at the time and according to the companies that make them, they were absolutely stunned and didn't know how it got there. They didn't seem to be too curious as to why it was there either. But they didn't know it was there. This is what they claimed, they didn't know it was there. Now, if you get a complaint like that put in and you accept that it is there, you've found it, yep, sure enough it is there, you have to then take it off the market and put it into testing for 5 or more years to test this virus out on other animals and species BEFORE you could possibly come back with a study to say it's harmless, right. That's how it works folks. However, 2 months later or so, it's just been ruled that it's okay to use.)

The Food and Drug administration, in a statement, said it was safe for doctors to resume giving patients Glaxo's Rotarix and continue using Merck's Rotateq. The agency said there was no evidence the contamination caused any harm (A: As I say, it takes 5 or more years to test all this stuff out. They haven't tested it; they just come out with a statement.) and the vaccines were important in preventing hospitalizations and death. (A: That's exactly what they said about the measles, mumps and rubella, the benefits outweigh the risks.)

Rotavirus can cause fatal diarrhea. (A: At the time too, it even says, why are they using it in the US because the incidence of this rotavirus is so tiny in the US; it's mainly in third world countries. It's big bucks too but it's also got other reasons too I'm sure. I'm sure that this pig virus has got something that will show itself down the road and they will all be stunned and shocked of course when it happens.) Both vaccines target the virus, but pieces of DNA from porcine circovirus (PCV) have been found in both companies' products.

The FDA's decision follows a May 7 recommendation by its advisory panel, which ruled that the risk to humans from the pig virus was theoretical at best. (A: Now that is completely unscientific because you can't come back with a theoretical answer; it's got to be a scientific answer through investigative research and proof in testing.) It called for continued use of the vaccines, saying their benefits outweighed any potential risk. (A: They say that with everything. And the mercury, of course they said the same thing with the mercury in the vaccines.)

Some strains of the pig virus are believed to cause a wasting syndrome in young piglets, marked by diarrhea and an inability to gain weight, but they are not known to injure humans. (A: Because they haven't tested it supposedly to see what happens when they put it in your bloodstream.) Tests found DNA from the virus in master cells used to make the Glaxo's product.

Glaxo officials have said the DNA may have come from a pig-derived enzyme called trypsin used early in development. (A: It MAY have, they don't know and they're not really too concerned to find out.) The company has said there is no manufacturing or safety issue with its vaccine. Merck has also said its product is safe.

So there you are, they SAY it is safe, they haven't tested to see what this virus will cause in a human being, or anything else for that matter, except what it does to pigs; it gives them a wasting disease and all the rest of it. So I guess maybe they expect us, you know, the pigs that we are, to come down with the same kind of wasting diseases. Who knows? Who knows folks because I'm telling you, that's how callous it is at the top. The FDA is staffed by guys who worked FOR these corporations and STILL, I've read the articles on the air, they still do reports and work for these organizations and the big pharma companies. And they are passing this stuff as safe for you. Amazing eh?

They say the first bank in Spain went down, you all know about that.

Cajasur bank bail-out prompts euro falls
Monday, 24 May 2010 / bbc.co.uk

The euro has fallen and shares in Spanish banks have been hit following the government rescue of one of the country's biggest regional lenders.

That's all over the media and they are waiting to see who goes down next. We're supposed to all get terrified

now and start gnashing our teeth and biting our nails and hoping our governments are going to save us when it's our turn. We've all to get taught the big lesson.

It's also going all around the internet too, from mainstream news that the Canadians are all being monitored on their online chat rooms. Well, they've always been monitored in their online chat rooms and the different forums that they go into. They have been from the very beginning. You know the Psy-Ops stuff that I've read on the air from the official sites of the governments SAID they'd put out operatives who would go into the chat rooms and even take over and dominate them. I've gone through the Sunstein techniques as well, where you infiltrate and then you start to take down groups that are forming by making them quite unsure of the beliefs of why they are getting together in the first place. They've also been monitoring all of us from the very, very beginning. They were monitoring us ALL before they GAVE us the internet and other means as well. This article is about Canada.

Harper government monitoring online chats about politics
Correcting what it calls 'misinformation'
Sheila Scott May 23, 2010 / news1130.com

OTTAWA (NEWS1130) - The Harper government has been monitoring political messages online, and even correcting what it considers misinformation. One local expert says the government is taking things too far.

Under the pilot program the Harper government paid a media company $75,000 to monitor and respond to online postings about the east coast seal hunt. (A: This is the excuse they give you.)

UBC Computer Science professor and President of the BC Freedom of Information and Privacy Association, Richard Rosenberg, says it seems unnecessary for the government to be going this far. "The government has a lot of power, that it feels the need to monitor public bulletin boards, or places where people express views and then to respond to that, seems to me going beyond a reasonable action the government should be taking."

Then it goes on and on and on, but it doesn't surprise me because they have been at it in other ways. You don't know WHO is in the chat room. You don't know who it is in the forum. They are all being manipulated. All. Someone comes in and takes over, frightens them all. Strange how when they frighten them all, they give more respect to the guy that's frightening them. Then they start doing his bidding. They get turned against different people and they shower them with emails and they all get used. They are so easily used, people, you know, and think they know how to do it at the top.

Getting the next generation that is growing up ready for the sustainable community, they will be in Brave New World. These youngsters that are growing up now WILL experience the Brave New World scenario in a time when most eventually, after them, will be born without the need of parents as we know it. That generation that's growing up now is getting taught to be sustainable and green and all nice and so on. They are getting taught nothing but communitarianism and social policy and politics, really. Socialism, not education to survive because really, they don't need to survive in this new system, in the old way. They won't be going into jobs that used to be there, for instance, but they've got to be politically correct. So they are teaching children, about the age of 11 about rape, pornography and prostitution. Mind you, they've already been taught all about masturbation and all different things before that, from UNESCO. This is from the Daily Mail. I'll read this when I get back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article to show Americans... see, all this has happened already in Europe and European countries but this is the last bastion, the States, and it's going down fast. This is what you have to look forward to if you allow it. That's what it's about, IF YOU ALLOW IT.

Pupils aged 11 debate rape, pornography and prostitution
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 24th May 2010

Educational packs for pupils as young as 11 contain 'over-explicit' information about rape, pornography and prostitution, it was claimed today.

The packs, produced by the charity(A: A charity, you know, the philanthropists, again, that have got authorization from the UN.) Rape Crisis, also cover female genital mutilation, forced marriages and human trafficking. (A: These are 11 year olds remember.)

Its author claims children are already 'sexualised' (A: That's true, they are because they've already had years of being told about masturbation and all kinds of various kinds of sexual preferences and so on.) and teachers can use their discretion to decide what they discuss.

But the Campaign for Real Education (CRE) has branded the initiative irresponsible and said parents will be horrified. (A: Well, I don't know. I don't know if the parents will be horrified; they've already let all the other stuff go down without murmuring too much, as they watch all the stuff on TV in front of the children that they shouldn't be.)

The packs encourage mixed classes of boys and girls to discuss whether 'women ask for it (A: I guess that's sex, etc.) by wearing short skirts, drinking alcohol etc'. (A: Then they get them into role-playing things. This is what they always do, role-playing. They do it with adults too in fact, when they are training them and all this stuff. Role-playing... to make sure that it really gets fixed there, sort of imprinting on the brain. This is what the US has got to look forward to. It's all been done elsewhere.)

Here is what else they are doing in countries that they've already got down to a completely demoralized state, a completely dysfunctional society. Britain again...

Mum's fury after being approached in the street
and offered £200 to get sterilised
May 23 2010 Exclusive by Stephen Stewart, Sunday Mail / dailyrecord.co.uk

POLICE launched an investigation yesterday after a mum was stopped in the street and offered £200 to become sterilised.

Outraged Deborah Wilson, 33, was leaving a health centre (A: That's where you've got health centers over there.) with son Jay when she was approached by controversial Project Prevention. (A: That's what it's called, Project Prevention, this big CHARITABLE organization that's, again, authorized by the United Nations and funded through the United States.)

The US-funded group were set up to stop drug addicts having babies. (A: But they are approaching everybody, by the way.)

They asked Deborah, who is not a drug user, to agree to have a contraceptive implant or full sterilisation. (A: Just imagine walking your child along the street and these people come up and harass you and ask you to get sterilized...)

She said last night: "I have never been so insulted in my life. Who are these people?"

"I was absolutely mortified when they came up to me. I couldn't believe what I was actually hearing. (A: I can imagine it.)

"I was just taking my son Jay to get checked up and was coming out of the health centre when these women just strolled up to me.

"They seemed to be filming the whole thing as well."

Deborah and Jay, nine, were stopped by the volunteers on Friday in the grounds of Possilpark Health Centre in Glasgow.

Amazing. Amazing. That's what you've got to look forward to in the US if you don't really stand up now and start dictating TO your government as you should be, that's supposed to serve YOU... and I don't think it has for an awful long time.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Doctor who Linked Autism to Vaccines Banned from Practicing in Britain

FDA Says Pig Virus Contaminated Vaccine OK

Spanish Gov. takes over Failed Cajasur Bank

Canadian Government Monitoring your "Incorrect" Online Comments and Correct them for You.

lessons on Rape, Porn and Prostitution for 11yr. Olds

Sterilization Evangelists Stop Women in Street and Offer Money on Condition They be Sterilized

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 25, 2010 (#584)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25, 2010:
You Followers of Celebrities Will Get Salvation,
Presented by Masters of Culture Creation:
"The Media's in Gear Hyping Crisis Creation,
Oh, When Will a Saviour Present Salvation?
Terrified Public are Down on Their Knees,
Broke and Homeless, Gave Up Rights to Please
The Masters of Mayhem Who Pull the Strings
And Live High Off Chaos They Plan and Bring,
Sponging Each Generation Until They're Dry,
Speaking Down from Balcony Telling Victims to Try
To All Work Together, Come On, Give Your All,
While Themselves are Off Jetting, Having a Ball,
You See the Deviant Creation Lives Life of Bliss,
The Psychopaths have Always Been Like This,
Followers Demand Leaders, Step Up to the Plate,
You Get Types You Ask For, To Love and Hate,
Just Can't Imagine Them in Shady Dealing,
Media Shows Only Low-Life Raping and Stealing,
Time to Wake Up from Trained Media Blunder,
See Who's the Real Boss of Pillage and Plunder"
© Alan Watt May 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 25, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use because I'm getting and awful lot of problems with the .com site right now. I'll say some more about that later. If you have these alternate sites bookmarked you can always download the latest shows – hopefully - for free. Go into the archives and help yourselves to that too. There is a lot of information going back from shows I've given over the years; hundreds of them. There are also lots and lots of links and so on, and subjects and topics covered for you to try and catch up to the real world, the world that the media doesn't talk about much, the ones that control the whole planet and direct us as to where we are going. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there, go into the items I have for sale. There are books, CDs and DVDs that I put out and purchase them because that helps me to just tick over and I mean just tick over; there is hardly

anything coming in right now. Please donate as well. As I say, that's the only way I really trickle over here. It's incessant the cost of trying to keep sites up and so on. I'm in the process of moving a whole bunch at the moment because of the troubles with Yahoo, satellite uploads and all the rest of it. It's all money. So that will help me keep going. Purchase these things. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is accepted as well, that is as long as cash is still exchanged that is. I think shortly some of the European cash won't be accepted here; I've got a funny feeling about that. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

That will help me keep putting out these shows because this is alternate news. I try to give you reasons behind things and show you the big picture as to why you have all this chaos heaped upon you at the same time. We are DRIVEN. The society is driven by media and the media is controlled by the big boys. They will cover up for the big boys themselves and expose the lesser ones when required; they just throw them to the dogs... of course, that's us at the bottom. We glory in that when we seem them fall but that's the risk that the ones who want to get up there take to serve their masters. Sometimes they are thrown to the dogs like a bone. There is lots of that happening right now, but the whole impression is to give the public the impression that everything is going out of control. Financially, militarily, immigration wise, all of that is all coming to a head with mass demonstrations in different countries. They've got Islam on the march in different countries as well, with the paid leaders. They've got Mexicans flooding across the borders into the US and have been for years, setting up their drug rackets. Of course, that was all foretold by Jacques Attali in his book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He wrote that in 1990 I think it was and he prophesized what was going to come. He worked at the United Nations; he still does. It's all MEANT to happen this way... to bring about a new system. They will come forward, our masters will come forward shortly with the solutions and the benevolent dictator. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should add too that there are written transcripts of all of the talks that I've given in English on ALL the web sites that you'll see listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are also a lot of them translated into other languages on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site; so don't forget to look in there too. They all [the official sites] have the audios – hopefully - still up there.

The other thing I wanted to mention too was, I didn't know this, but I had some complaints from people who were trying to get the .com site up and I found out that for 12 hours after I uploaded, somehow Yahoo manages to alter the IP address and if you type in 'www.' it doesn't come up that way and it gets directed to a blacklisted site. That was only for 12 hours because come noon the next day it's back to normal again. So I got in touch with Yahoo to see if they will deign to tell me what they are really up to because they are giving me a lot of hassles at the moment. They've actually put a choke, and I put the email questionnaire to them, it's up on my .com site and the reply is there that they put a choke on my upload speed to them, just to slow it all down and sort of put me off. It's just astonishing in a sense what happens when the big boys just have it in for you or they've been asked to give you a hard time. It's the same with the satellite company I deal with too. They thoroughly restrict my upload speed as well. So I've got a double whammy there from both the servers and the satellite internet company. I'm paying for it all of course. They have no problems taking the cash but of course, as they always tell you, everything is on their terms and their terms are rubber. They're like a rubber band, they can flex them any way they wish, depending on who you are of course. They really do this kind of stuff. It's hard for some people to imagine when you're just looking at the usual stuff, like porn and all that, then you're okay. However, if it's me putting this stuff up here, they really don't want it getting out. I explain, or I try to explain what's really happening behind the news.

You can't help but to even look at today's mail and today's newspapers across the planet and see the chaos that's implanted SUDDENLY, by ALL the media... and remember, we are run by the media. We are run by entertainment as well, and CELEBRITIES. A whole generation has grown up, maybe the second generation has grown up on this method of control, where people WORSHIP the stars, they soak up Hollywood, and they soak up the celebrities. When celebrities talk, they suddenly have to listen because they are very important people. I'm going to put a link up tonight to a very good exposé on celebrity culture and how the big media boys use them to manipulate all of us and how it really DOES work. They explain WHY it works.

starsuckers
tagtel.com

Starsuckers is the most controversial documentary of the year, and was released in British cinemas in

November 2009 to critical acclaim. It's a darkly humourous and shocking exposé of the celebrity obsessed media, that uncovers the real reasons behind our addiction to fame and blows the lid on the corporations and individuals who profit from it.

There are a few parts to the series. If you get past the first part - which is like a primer, very basic but they show you a few things - you'll get into the interesting stuff where professors and different people who have studied this explain what's actually happening and HOW they use it to control the masses. It works VERY, VERY, VERY well. That's why they put people like Bono up there and other ones, Geldoff, to try and get the public, supposedly, to forgive their debts to third world countries, through their politicians. It all sounds wonderful but they never tell you that they really work for the banks because the banks love this. They give the loans to your country to then loan out to those third world countries that then default and you are then stuck with the debt, as the guarantor, you the taxpayers. This con has been going on forever. Going on forever, but the media doesn't bother to tell you that, yeah, you are still stuck with the tab. Then your government gives them another loan right after it and keeps the whole thing going on forever; perpetual debt and the money never gets to where it's supposed to go of course.

Then you see the big mess down in the Gulf there with BP Oil Company and the black hole that's flooding the oil into the sea. Then you look at the European papers and all the money that's getting thrown into the stock market, this other big black hole. So one is pumping it out and one is sucking it in. We are supposed to get all hyper about this kind of stuff, you see, the world is coming to an end as we know it. That's kind of the message behind the message getting us all ready for the answers.

In the mean time they must step up all the crisis... crisis that was laid out long ago, long ago, when they decided to reorganize the world and destroy existing cultures because nationalism HAD to go. It HAD to go, that was on the books from BEFORE they set up the League of Nations and then to the United Nations. Nationalist countries HAD to go. They had this whole idea of free trade and open borders, but it wasn't open borders really. It was selectively open to certain peoples and they had to make sure it was from the most diverse cultures. When I saw this happening, I lived through it and I went through all of Europe and saw the same thing happening. I thought, why are they flooding the countries, especially the ones that are completely economically depressed, like Britain, with so many immigrants when there was no work there for the people already growing up? I realized then they were setting up the chess board for the future which is NOW. That's why.

They will intensify the conflicts with these people and they'd have a war down the road with them or the countries they came from. I knew that too. I told people that. I just knew it and sure enough, that's what's happening. They go into the Middle East at the right time and then there is all hell to pay back home with demonstrations and all the rest of it. Within these demonstrations, with Muslims, they have all the PLANTS that carry the nasty, nasty placards about beheading people and all the rest of it IN countries like Britain. And they get away with it. They don't get arrested for carrying these things, even though anyone else carrying something with threatening people in the UK, you are immediately arrested... which means they are obviously protected and allowed to do this.

Crisis creation is to be intensified. We've all to bite our nails as we come through this listening to all the advisors as they try to fix and patch it all up and fix the economies as they pump billions... You realize too, that since all this crashing of money in the last few years, countries have never been spending as much as they are now. They are throwing money, billions and billions of dollars at everything. Where are they getting it all from? ...if we are broke? Have you noticed that? It's just utterly, utterly astonishing. There is an article in the paper today about the cost of the G8 and the G20 security meetings and what they are going to cost to people.

G8/G20 security costs could reach $900-million!
Colin Freeze / sovereignindependent.com / Globe and Mail May. 25, 2010

Military helicopters fly, April 20, 2010, in and out of a DZ right beside the doors of the Metro Toronto Convention Centre in preparation for the June 26/27 meetings (Alan: So they are practicing for it.) of the G20 in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. (A: Then it goes on about the cost of all of this kind of stuff.)

Security for the G8-G20 summits will cost taxpayers close to $1-billion. (A: We are BROKE supposedly! Broke!)

Supplementary estimates released by Parliament Tuesday indicate federal government will spend $654-million on security on top of the $179-million announced in March, for a total of $833-million.

The total figure greatly exceeds some published media estimates of the overall costs.

In fact, the government anticipates the final cost could exceed $900-million, meaning that the cost of providing security to world leaders meeting for a few days of meetings near Huntsville, and then Toronto, will cost as about as much as was believed to be spent for security during the two-week-long Vancouver Olympic Games. (A: Then it goes on and on and on... and that happens everywhere these characters go... and the taxpayers foot the bill for it, wherever they go... and their big, big luncheons and so on as they discuss ways of trimming the public back a bit and telling us to be austere, and eat less, and tighten our belts.)

Then you look at the chaos with immigration too, and it isn't just immigration. Jacques Attali in his book Millennium... He was really the boss behind France. He was an advisor to Presidents and then he was sent up to the United Nations. He was a sort of Kissinger of France you might say. He wrote the book Millennium and he said what was going to happen to the United States. He says, the next boat people looking for work across the world and leaving their shores will be Americansbecause they will be flooded with immigration from Latin America, South America... starting with Mexico and then all the ones coming up through Mexico. It's not all Mexicans that are coming in. He said, the ones who are the most adventurous, meaning the gangs, etc, the real tough hombres, will be amongst the spearhead of it all because they are going into a land of easy pickings. Well, this article is in the paper today...

Troops to the Mexican border: Obama to send 1,200
By Erica Werner and Jacques Billeaud, Associated Press Writers | May 25, 2010

WASHINGTON --Under pressure to take action, President Barack Obama on Tuesday ordered 1,200 National Guard troops to boost security along the U.S.-Mexico border, pre-empting Republican efforts to force a congressional vote to send the troops.

Obama will also request $500 million for border protection and law enforcement activities, according to lawmakers and administration officials.

The president's action comes as chances for comprehensive immigration reform, Obama's long-stated goal, look increasingly dim in this election year. Obama has been all but compelled to do something since Arizona's passage of a tough illegal-immigration law thrust the border problem into the public spotlight. (A: Along with all the massive photographs too. There are photographs everywhere of slaughtering and killings and all the rest of it as they come up through into the US and the drug gangs of course are leading the charge.)

The National Guard troops will work on intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance support, analysis and training, and support efforts to block drug trafficking. They will temporarily supplement Border Patrol agents until Customs and Border Protection can recruit and train additional officers and agents to serve on the border... (A: There are a lot more reasons for this too folks and I'll tell you why when I come back from this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The articles that I read I always put up the links for them on all my sites at the end of the show for you to look at yourself. This follows on from the last thing about the border and so on.

People have no idea of what's really going on down there, outside of the people involved in the areas. They've been trying to get the word out for so long about the horrific carnage of the people coming over the border and the gangs with the guns and all the rest of it and the bodies they leave behind them. It's been going on for an awful long time. The US federal government's policy was to totally ignore it because there are bigger plans than that. The US of course, is supposed to be merging into the global system and we are all one wonderful family, one family together, just wonderful and happy and they can't have bad news. Just like the New Agers, don't look at the negative, just look at the positive and everything will turn out nicey, nicey in the end. That's what they've been plugging for so long but it doesn't stop the facts does it? It doesn't stop the horror of what lies around you and what's coming your way and what's already there in many, many places.

This article is from the AP Press.

Deadly, ultra-pure heroin arrives in US
Alicia A. Caldwell, Associated Press Writers / yahoo.com / Mon May 24

WINFIELD, Mo. – Mexican drug smugglers are increasingly peddling a form of ultra-potent heroin that sells for as little as $10 a bag(A: Actually it's down to $7 in some places I hear.) and is so pure it can kill unsuspecting users instantly, sometimes before they even remove the syringe from their veins.

An Associated Press review of drug overdose data shows that so-called "black tar" heroin - named for its dark, gooey consistency - and other forms of the drug are contributing to a spike in overdose deaths across the nation and attracting a new generation of users who are caught off guard by its potency. (A: You see, the youngsters can really afford this stuff. But the fact is, it's been grown, the poppies have been grown in Mexico and further south of them. Not just the Middle East, that's the traditional area. That's why they've got Afghanistan. When Bush took over Afghanistan he lifted the ban on growing poppies to get the heroin flowing again... because they big boys use this stuff to deal for their black budgets and all the rest of it; it's been well exposed in the past. Now the Mexicans have got their own brand and I've no doubt it's genetically modified to be more potent. Of course that means the big companies are in on it too. Of course it does. The most potent forms of marijuana hit the streets of the US and they had been created by the US military.)

"We found people who snorted it lying face-down with the straw lying next to them," said Patrick O'Neil, (A: You can snort this stuff too.) coroner in suburban Chicago's Will County, where annual heroin deaths have nearly tripled - from 10 to 29 - since 2006. "It's so potent that we occasionally find the needle in the arm at the death scene."

Authorities are concerned that the potency and price of the heroin from Mexico and Colombia could widen the drug's appeal, just as crack did for cocaine decades ago. (A: Of course it will at that kind of price... being $7-10! Some of it is 80% pure.)

The Latin American heroin comes in the form of black tar or brown powder, and it has proven especially popular in rural and suburban areas. (A: You see, they've got their networks already set up through the immigration, the guys who came in with the immigrants.)

Originally associated with rock stars, hippies and inner-city junkies, heroin in the 1970s was usually smuggled from Asia and the Middle East (A: That's Afghanistan primarily.) and was around 5 percent pure. The rest was "filler" (A: This is what these guys, the big boys at the top with the military helping them of course because they are allowed to grow all their poppies again in Afghanistan for the opium and they derive the heroin from it.) such as sugar, starch, powdered milk, even brick dust.(A: That's how much they love their customers eh?) The low potency meant that many users injected the drug to maximize the effect.

But in recent years, Mexican drug dealers have improved the way they process poppies, the brightly colored flowers supplied by drug farmers that provide the raw ingredients for heroin, opium and painkillers such as morphine. Purity levels have increased, and prices have fallen.

Federal agents now commonly find heroin that is 50 percent pure and sometimes as much as 80 percent pure. (A: Remember what they said earlier on there, the stuff they were peddling before was sometimes 5%.)

The greater potency allows more heroin users to snort the drug or smoke it and still achieve a sustained high (A: Now, can you imagine when crack came in, you know all about that and how QUICKLY the youngsters were addicted on that stuff because it was cheap. You could smoke it or snort it and you can do the same with this stuff. Well, you can see this sweeping right through very, very quickly... $7, $8-10 a bag.) - an attractive alternative for teenagers and suburbanites who don't want the HIV risk or the track marks on their arms that come with repeated injections.

"That has opened up heroin to a whole different group of users," (A: You're darn right it is, a very young group, at 7 bucks a bag.) said Harry Sommers, the agent in charge of the Drug Enforcement Agency office in St. Louis.

Among the drug's casualties was William Henderson, a 29-year-old welder from rural Missouri who died in his sleep in 2009, hours after snorting heroin. A bear of a man at 6-foot-1 and 300 pounds, he had tried the drug only a few times. (A: Well, he's dead now.)

An increasing amount of the deadliest heroin appears to be coming from Mexico. Although the vast majority still arrives from overseas, Mexican dealers appear to be chipping away at the U.S. market. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the chaos that's being brought on and carefully planned for years and allowed to go on for years because you can't bring on the chaos unless you allow it to go forward... and then you point to the problems and then you come up with solutions which generally are never close to what you think.

Laws are generally slapped on everyone to take all your rights away from everyone. That's what they do, isn't it? We've been living through this for years... years... and accepting it. No privacy. Everyone is living in a world now with no privacy because you see, there are radicals and crazy people out there and there are terrorists and all that kind of stuff and you've all got to get monitored and watched. Well, guess what? Who brought them all in, in the first place? Who set up the chess board for today? The same boys that are going to give you the solutions! And what are the solutions? You can have no rights at all. None of you. In fact, you've got to be monitored 24 hours a day wherever you go... every single one of you. And monitored from birth to death. Everything about you... monitored and noted. No privacy at all. Can't have peace and privacy at the same time, they tell us.

We watch the aggression of society who has been fed the most outrageous, disgusting culture of any culture that has been there before them. Believe you me, those at the top of the culture industry take their orders from a higher source. They know what they are going to push. They know if they are going to push good stuff to make people happy and easy going or angry stuff, aggressive stuff, even deadly stuff to bring out a generation who are going to be pretty hard to handle, to say the least. When you look at all the movies that they soak up for instance, every one has got a hero and you can't tell if he is a good guy or a bad guy. I guess he's good because he wins. See, that's what they SEE. He's good because he wins and he's got the biggest guns and he slaughters the most people, just like a video game. Over 20 years of this. Well over 20 years of this... coupled with music. They call it music, that is nothing but anger and kill and do what you want sexually and so on and so on and so on. You create the morals for the society in the generation you want to USE to cause the problems and then you point to them down the road. But again, you don't deal with them. No, you deal with everyone, laws for everyone. That's what comes all from it.

We watched the cops too, getting more and more aggressive as they SEPARATE themselves psychically from the general population and start calling them civilians now. That's the term they are using in every country, 'the civilians'. There is us and there is them; they are the civilians. We all belong to a unformed army. We've got to be tough, you see. And as everyone is being dumbed down and slowed down with hyper estrogen in their bodies – that's the males of course, through all the chemicals that are out there to make sure that they are sterile – they pump up the cops with hormones. They've been doing this for years as well, which makes them ultra aggressive. I've watched them for years doing it. I used to see them outside Toronto, outside their gym they used to go into with their bags and their vials and syringes. Here is an article here, for instance. It's getting plugged all through the cops now openly. This is now in the regular media to show you it's in the open.

Fort Worth police chief promotes hormone therapy
SHELLY SLATER / wfaa.com / May 24, 2010

FORT WORTH — Sex drive. Mental focus. Energy.

All were topics of discussion at a recent voluntary Wellness Seminar for Fort Worth police officers. Chief Jeffrey Halstead called the meeting to share his testimony about testosterone. (A: That's the stuff that all the guys are lacking now. They start plummeting in their 20s now because of the injections they've been given, inoculations and the food that's highly contaminated with the stuff too, of estrogen and all the plastics in their food plus all the chemicals that mommy took for cosmetics. I've put lots of stuff on my sites before and exposés about it... including the video, The Disappearing Male. You should watch that again.)

He said he didn't have enough, and hit rock bottom, until he was treated with hormone therapy.

Halstead said he believes some of his officers may be better officers with a hormone adjustment. But is the product he's sharing safe?

A police chief works long hours and has to make some tough decisions. Managing hundreds of police officers is a challenge.

But recently, Halstead noticed something in his life was off. "Stress of the job, long hours and work — everything was getting pulled from both ends," he said.

So the chief turned to SottoPelle Pellet Therapy to boost his testosterone levels.

The therapy starts with a small incision under the skin. A pellet containing testosterone is inserted to raise levels of the hormone.

Halstead said he now feels great again, and to share his success, he created a voluntary wellness program for the entire Fort Worth Police Department and invited the SottoPelle team.

"When your boss tells you to be there for the wellness seminar, a lot of people do show up," Halstead said. "But afterwards, it was amazing: Five of them texted me and told me that was a very important day to them."

Halstead released the content of one of those messages:

"Thanks chief for bringing in the group today at all-staff. I will be checking this out to hopefully assist me in my personal life."

"It may be uncomfortable for many other people in my position, but I have absolutely no problems whatsoever discussing this," Halstead said, adding that the information was for the betterment of his officers.

"My benefit in sharing this? I'm going to have a better K-9 officer, a better SWAT officer, better police executives, and people who are going to have better retirements," the chief said.

(A: Then they go into the levels of testosterone. He's way over even a dose of a guy who, I'd say 50 years ago, was 30 years old. Way over that. They all agreed he was taking too much.)

News 8 checked with independent sources about the product Chief Halstead is sharing with officers. Five North Texas doctors with expertise in hormones — representing five different hospitals and clinics — all agreed, first and foremost, that the Chief's testosterone level is too high.

He went from 125, which experts said is too low, to nearly 1,000. On average, the doctors said levels should not exceed 400 to 500. (A: Why is 1,000... 1,000 is going to make you one VERY ANGRY character. Now what do you see in the cops now? Trigger-happy cops. All hyper excited whenever they stop anybody for anything. They can't wait to use their tazers or shoot you. This is happening not just in the US. It's through Canada. It's through Britain as well. You see them too, when they're not exercising they put on an awful lot of weight very quickly, and they're hyper aggressive. They don't approach the people like citizens and police officers any more. They CONFRONT them aggressively, for anything.)

That means Halstead has twice the testosterone they would recommend.

So there is a great big ad for cops and testosterone. Believe you me, I'm sure they are having these seminars across many, many police stations across the different countries, especially in Canada and the US. As I say, you can see it in the police themselves and their behavior and in the news reports that you get when you can't understand why they suddenly want to start tazering people for hardly any reason at all. It starts to make sense doesn't it? Somebody wants this to happen. Somebody is behind it. You've got to start thinking why things work this way. Believe you me, there is nothing THEY do or anyone else does that isn't monitored and watched carefully and followed. Always. So why would they want hyper-aggressive police all the time? Why? Think about it. Nothing happens for no reason.

Another things I've noticed too, is that some of the bones that are thrown to the dogs would have never gotten in the news before; the same news used to cover everything up. You wouldn't believe the things I could tell you, but I can't tell you because the reporters who have all the evidence won't give me the actual photographs, although they've all told me about them. These are mainstream guys, about what important people get up to in very, very compromising positions, generally of not a heterosexual nature, put it that way. They've been putting up some of the personalities out there for years for the public to follow. They've also been using Royalty for different things, and members of Royalty, and the lesser Royalty. Again, we're in the age of the 'celebrity' diplomat and the 'celebrity' messenger to the public.

The Duchess of York, Fergie they call her, has been on different sponsored TV shows, going into communities and wrecked Britain, and I mean WRECKED, in some of these places, where there is nothing functional; there is not a functional family anywhere. A normal functional family now is the mum on welfare from the state and the dad is way off somewhere or he's getting soaked to the gills with taxes and payments living in some dump somewhere. Men have been simply put out of the picture in many, many areas. So she went into these areas to get the women together to find ways of getting some 'spirit' back into the community, for the collectivist era, you see. They did all this PR stuff about her sorting all this out and so on and so on and so on and how wonderful she was at getting involved. Well here is an article today about the real Fergie, because who is kidding who here? This is still the same Fergie... that has probably snorted more stuff than half these Mexican guys. Anyway, it says here,

Shamed Duchess of York Sarah Ferguson puts on a brave face as she prepares for 'showdown' with Prince Andrew
By Rebecca English, Julie Moult and Sara Nathan / dailymail.co.uk / 25th May 2010

I'm so very sorry, Shamed Duchess of York Sarah Ferguson sobs as she apologies for letting people down. (A: I should add... again, you know.)

A distraught Duchess of York poured her heart out in an emotional phone call from the United States, sobbing: 'I'm sorry, I'm sorry, I'm sorry.'

Speaking to her most trusted confidantes, Sarah Ferguson apologised for the embarrassment she had heaped on her family and friends after being exposed offering access to Prince Andrew for £500,000. (A: See, he's the diplomat for trade for Britain and what she was promising them was that they would get it back tenfold, you see. You be good to us and we'll be good to you, is what she said. This is STANDARD though. Why are they exposing this now? Like this is news? Where is your brain if you believe this is news? This is always how it's always been. This GRAFT is NORMAL up there. They don't think like WE do at the bottom; we've been trained to think in a very naïve manner, and behave in a more naïve manner. Not these guys at the top; they've never followed the rules that they set for the people to follow down below them. And actually too, for £500,000, she'll actually take installment payments, but it's got to be cash; that also came out as well.)

Those close to the shamed Duchess say they are worried about her state of mind. (A: Ah, so right away there is your PR spiel: poor, poor Fergie, she's done it again.) Friends describe her as 'fragile', 'desperate' and 'in a very bad place'. (A: Maybe we should get a whip-round, should we, a whip-round and get her to a better treatment center than the National Health Service, or does she even know what the National Health Service is. I'd very much doubt it, at her level.)

One said: 'No one is excusing what she has done and it will take those who trusted her a long time to forgive, but essentially she is a decent person and it's hard not to feel slightly sorry for her. She is clearly at the end of her tether.'

Prince Andrew's 50-year-old former wife was taped last week by an undercover News of the World reporter greedily pocketing $40,000 (£27,000) in cash as a down payment. (A: And there she is, 'for charity', you know. Telling the folk to collect their money out of the dole and welfare, to get money together for clubhouses to get community spirit going again where you can get cakes and cookies and stuff and maybe a game of Snooker. For the girls; I guess none of the guys will go there.)

She offered to introduce the reporter, posing as an international businessman, to Andrew, claiming the Queen's son, who works as a UK trade envoy, could help with his business deals. (A: Well, I'm damn sure he could too.) She boasted: 'Look after me and he (Andrew) will look after you... you'll get it back tenfold. I can

open any door you want.' (A: We had a politician in Canada that said that recently too. That's standard business. Actually, she was the politician and it was her husband that was doing this stuff behind the scenes. That's how it all works. It's all lobbyists and payoffs and so on.)

In the aftermath of the scandal, Sarah - who later admitted her former husband knew nothing about her plans (A: She has to say that.) - flew to Los Angeles to collect a Variety Award for her charity work. [Alan laughing.] (A: I wonder who paid for that?)

Attempting to put a brave face on things she told the audience: 'When I got on that flight from London today I thought "Phew, I've had a heavy day".'

She appeared touched as the assembled guests, which included X Factor impresario Simon Cowell, roared with laughter and continued: 'I learnt today it's about making a difference. Most importantly I learnt that I hate grown-ups and I love children.' [Alan laughing.] (A: I can't read anymore of this, folks. It's a comedy script obviously. But this is reality. This is reality of the corruption at the top.)

You understand, that kings and queens have never, ever, ever been anything like the public or the people they rule and dominate and live off of. Never. The reason you've got the balcony and a king and queen is to show you what YOU are supposed to COPY. Man, wife, and family. See, the difference about them is they are selected to mate just for the offspring to continue the rulership, and what they do in their spare time is up to themselves. They're all arranged marriages. Believe you me, they generally prefer their own gender than each other. That's the history of the world. Have you looked into how they started off dynasties? They SLAUGHTERED people. They loved being in armies. They loved the body-beautiful image of the soldier. Look at all your old Greek statues. Look at the 'Dying Gaul' and all these things. What do you think all that's about? They love that stuff. Alexander the Great... the masculine figure... war, blood, guts, domination, sado-masochism... it's all wrapped up together. That's how they got to be very important people, by slaughtering everyone around them.

That link I'll put up for you as well and how the media helps promote all of this whole agenda for these types of characters. I'll put this up; you've got to see it, to show you how you are manipulated... by CELEBRITIES, the people that are put up there for you to follow and worship... because that's what they are. They give you celebrities, complete fantasies really. You don't know them. All you know is the PR image. You don't know them any more than you know Obama. Everything that came about Obama was put out by the press, with photo-ops, the family man. Here is a picture, you see, he's a family man, there he is at home, see. That's it. That's all we need, you know. And people GROVEL, they GROVEL in the presence of what they think is celebrity and power and money. Unfortunately, they grovel; they really do.

Again, that series of the media and the personality cults and so on, watch the exposé to show you how you are manipulated by them. They explain it all for you. It's always been like that though. Then the hangers-on, the ones who get nearest to them and get their cast-offs - the cast-off mistresses, the cast-off this and the cast-off that - they live better than the rest of the public. We now call them politicians. It's all the same old thing, you know, and as long as we worship these characters who turn around and get us slaughtered, and when they want to cull us down they have us all injected... with laws, laws put through to inject us with all these different poisons and pig viruses and stuff and say it's okay for us. They don't take this stuff. They don't take this stuff at all. NO, they don't. They don't eat the same GM food that you do either... at all. It's all organically grown on special farms for them. You've got to wake up folks or you are done for. Aren't you sick of getting manipulated from every direction? I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That was the wailing bit of the guitar because this is a wailing night, of course. Sometimes you've got to wail when you know all this stuff and you've got to let it out.

Talking about con men, they are all con men that are put up there for us to follow. They are managed and they have their PR specialists and they've got all their advisors behind them, all the politicians, who put them in place and make sure they follow their scripts, etc. They are nothing but greedy little con men, really, who will do what they are told and do anything at all to get up there, like Tony Blair, for instance. Here is an article on Tony Blair, the guy who got Britain into a war that they knew nothing about and didn't understand; still don't. But it was very important to get that war set off there to start off all the trouble in Britain and get everybody monitored and watched and all the rest of it. It made great sales for cameras, CCTV cameras

watching everybody, make-work projects for more and more police and different associations and agencies to monitor everybody's email and what they were up to and so on. Very important job. This article here, the money keeps rolling in...

The money keeps rolling in: Tony Blair gets ANOTHER new job –
(A: He's made millions of pounds since leaving office, as they say, in various shady deals. But that's how they pay off the little worker boys.)
this time telling U.S. billionaire how to cash in on climate change
(A: That's what it's all about, this climate change nonsense, apart from the controlling of the public and the whole world.)
By Jason Groves / dailymail.co.uk / 26th May 2010

Tony Blair has landed a lucrative job advising an American billionaire on how to make money out of tackling climate change.

The former Prime Minister who is thought to have made at least £20 million since leaving his office is to act as 'strategic adviser' to Khosla Ventures, a firm of venture capitalists based in California's Silicon Valley.

The firm, set up by Indian-born dollar billionaire Vinod Khosla, backs firms looking to make a fortune out of developing technology to tackle climate change.

So there you go, there is Tony at it again. Last I heard of him, he was trying to get the Pope to put himself in as the new Pope. He was advising the new Pope on how to reorganize the Vatican. I thought he'd go off and go to the Dalai Lama and teach him how to reorganize and restructure Buddhism, after that. But no, he took this instead. So there you go; it pays more. It pays more and Tony will get his payoffs; that's how they pay off these characters. It's wonderful how they get maybe £15 million or dollars, depends on what country he is in, for a book on their memoirs that hasn't even been written yet by the ghostwriter. This is a payoff. That's how they do these things... for all of them, all of them. These characters will say and do whatever they are told to say and do... by those who own them. They ARE owned, you see. Look at the characters that are really behind them, all the advisors and all the appointees, the REAL bosses. Democracy... oh, come on folks. Wake up. It's never been here. Never had it, never will.

Remember too, that the man who understood the Council on Foreign Relations, since he was the historian for them and had access to all the records, was Carroll Quigley and he talked about the new feudal system, as they privatize everything and international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. He was talking about a POST democratic system, a world system. You always find the same names though, whether it's private or democratic or governmentally run, or whatever... the same names cropping up. Like Rothschild, who is behind the plan to radicalize the privatization of the motorway networks throughout Britain.

Radical plan to privatise motorway network
which could pave the way for toll system
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd May 2010

Privatize it... NM Rothschild, the same guy that's got the bank set up for all the carbon taxes, with his help from Al Gore. I'll put all these links up for you tonight.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

How and Why You are Led by the Nose Because of Your Addiction to Celebrities.
The Psychology of the Masters -- Starsuckers Video

G8/G20 Security Costs Could Reach 900million Dollars

US National Guards Ordered to Mexican Border

New Very Potent Mexican-made Heroin Hits US Streets-Cheap and Deadly

All Jacked Up and Suspects to Mow-Police Chief Advocates Testosterone Replacement for Officers

Duchess Fergie dealing Husband for Hire-for Half a Million Pounds You Will Gain Access to Prince Andrew, UK Trade Envoy. Ten-Fold Return-Cash Only Please.

Tony Blair's New Job-Advising Billionaires how to Cash in on Climate Change

Britain's Roads for Sale-Courtesy N.M. Rothschild

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26, 2010 (#585)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 26, 2010:
Purpose of Crisis:
No Thought Feeds While Herd Stampedes:
"Always Amazed that for Every Disaster,
Bigger Government, More Taxes to the Master,
Fat Cats Tell Skinny Prepare for Austerity,
While Polls Take Pulse of Public Severity,
Bad News Churned Out, People Freakin',
World Managers Push Answer They're Seekin',
We're Irresponsible Spenders, Birds of a Feather,
Now the Only Solution Means 'We're All In It Together',
No Individual or Nation Can Go its Sweet Way
Without Approval of Others, Let Them have a Say,
A Scientifically Run World Supplies the Answers,
Taking Care of Yourself's for Losers and Chancers,
To Fathom it Out, Go Be a Detective,
Welcome to World Socialist Fabian Collective"
© Alan Watt May 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 26, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I suggest that you bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there for future use in case the .com goes down which it does once in a while. That way you can always get the latest shows for download for free from the alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, all these sites have the audios. They all have transcripts for print up in English of a lot of the shows I've done. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site, the European site, also has transcripts as well as the audios, but the transcripts are in the various languages of Europe. You can help yourself there too. While you are at it, purchase the books that I have for sale. They teach you techniques, as you read through them – which you learn by reading them, in fact – of how you can think non-linearly, or outside the box you might say. We are taught to think in a straight sequence and that's how it is so easy to manage all of us with the media and our brainwashing and our education. So get the books or you can also buy the CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me; that keeps me going. If you want me on the air, that's how you do it. [Ordering

and donation options listed above.] Cash is okay so far, until the countries start collapsing over there, in Europe. Believe you me, donations are really appreciated from the same people who generally do it over and over again... out of the many thousands that listen. But that's how life really goes. Lots of folk get the disks burned and passed to them because they are off the computer all together, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. If you want to get some information from me, write to me; the post service still works, believe it or not.

I've often talked about our versions of reality and our training into the authorized reality that really is all pervasive. It's mandatory in fact that we all go along with authorized versions of things. Most folk accept the initial indoctrination; they don't look beyond it. They quote the usual quotes they've heard and not read in fact, but they will actually quote things they've heard. They will say things like, well everybody knows... Just like they do with the climate warming nonsense, well everybody knows... all the ones who are advocating it. Of course, everybody doesn't know. Again, they are using social techniques; we all like to be the same, inclusive, you see, and you don't want to be excluded from the group. So they use terminology to its maximum advantage. I'll be back with more on reality after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking again about reality because we don't have very much of it. We have a presentation given to us by media at the moment that everything is in chaos and flux. Of course, they want us to believe and think this because big, powerful people, belonging to very big powerful organizations, who run the world and always have, are bringing us into a new phase, a new sort of amalgamation, a conglomerate planet earth type of deal.

We see that happening in Europe as they go ahead with each plank of their manifesto in the further integration of Europe for instance. Now of course, you are not to be allowed to look at your own books. The Central Bank for the European community is to go over your national budget and all that before the politicians and everybody else does. That was all a plank of their integration. They always lie to you when they are pulling off big stunts and they lie at every phase of it. At the moment the whole world is supposed to be in this chaos and whatever happens over on that side of the planet – like the butterfly effect – it affects us over here as well and if they go down, we go down and all this kind of stuff. But it's all based on a racket, of course, which is called money.

I think there have been very few topics that have so many different books put out about it and it's called money, the whole con game that runs the world. Money and debt, I mean, every country with its central banking system is based upon fraud really. They don't have anything to back up their cash with, especially those, EVEN those that still say they've got a fractional reserve there, meaning a fraction of what they should have if they had to put out the real gold or whatever they are supposed to be backed with to replace the money; it can't be done. So it's all a con game and it's based upon loaning money out. Banks make their money off of loaning money out. I used to be surprised at the socialists when I was really interested to find out, how did they, what did they think and all the rest of it.

You go into socialism and of course they believed, like the Fabian Society and you've GOT to look into the writings of the Fabians; you must do that if you want to understand the REAL socialist agenda. They were all financed by big bankers. You'd think that would be detrimental to them; that's the way it's always been presented to the public. Oh, socialism is really communism and it's detrimental to Capitalism and it's nothing of the kind. True socialism still keeps the banking system, the big banks, there, the big boys that own the banks. They love it because socialists love to borrow money for programs, which keeps debt going and the banks love that kind of stuff. They love DEBT; they live off debt. That's what their interest means, they've got interest in it, you see. They've got to get the whole population of a country, now whole countries involved in paying off not only national debts but international debts. For other people too, because we're all in it together. That's the whole mantra of war: we're all in it together, you see.

That guarantees that further generations are born into a debt system and having to pay back loans from previous generations that existed before them. When you go into the history of money, it truly is fascinating. It truly is fascinating to understand that even the Phoenicians in ancient times were financing wars between countries. Taking the countries over through debt and then using those countries for further wars - by massive unemployment and so on and recruiting the youngsters and getting them to go off and fight other countries that hadn't succumbed to their money systems. They wanted a standardized weight for silver; a

weight and measures for silver. That's what they were doing, standardizing across the whole planet.

They also had an amazing system very similar to what we see today because when they went around the costal areas, eventually they conquered those areas through debt and they used little factory towns. People worked as slaves to produce all the wares that they then took across into other countries for trade and so on. It's a horror story really. We find they even had gold mines as far into Russia even, into the Ural Mountains; the Phoenicians owned them. What they did was always make bargains with the different warlords when they wanted to go off and fight. Yeah, we will loan you the money for your ships and all the rest of it, or you can rent ours – because they had fleets to rent as well – and they always demanded in part payment for their loans, so many of the captured soldiers of the defeated enemy and they used them for slaves. They worked out that, they went through, I think it was a person would get maybe one ounce of gold before they died in the mines. That was how fast they lasted in the mines. Incredible.

This con has gone on forever. It's just con after con after con. Now it's all IOUs which we call money today. Everything is based on IOUs and the guys that own most of the IOUs can collect interest on the IOUs. It's just fantastic and bizarre. We go along with this because we are trained to. We are trained to. We have specialists always coming on who are economists and so on and they tell us how it all works and of course no one understands them because it's based on baloney. Really, it truly is baloney.

Getting back to reality again, John Maynard Keynes was the big professor who they brought in to bring in this cashless, non gold or silver backed type of system. You just print money out and sell off the debt. Those who would hold the bonds for that would therefore collect and so on and then trade it amongst themselves. He wanted international socialism. He said, Bretton Woods – Bretton Woods is what we've lived on up until now with the agreements and international trade and all the rest of it. He said, this is only part one, part 2 would come maybe in 50 years, which is about now, you see. We'd see the whole implementation of a global structure of socialist control. Socialists are about control through governments, from birth to death in a scientifically managed society; that's what it really is.

The big bankers love socialism because they go to the banks with the strange Keynesian idea that they can borrow money and spend your way out of depression or recession. It's a complete farce. There is an article here...

The Keynesian Fraud
By Monty Pelerin / americanthinker.com / March 17, 2010

Keynesian economics is mostly a fraud and always has been. It has little theoretical basis and no empirical support, (Alan: In other words, provable support.) as I have previous explained. (A: And he's got a link to it.)

Our school system has convinced the public that government is the source of most good and can solve all problems. (A: And that's true, isn't it. That's what most folk... oh, the government should do something about that... whatever it is, the government should do something.) Generations of children have been taught that Franklin Delano Roosevelt "saved" us from the Great Depression. History textbooks proclaim this. Yet Roosevelt's Treasury Secretary clearly contradicted this myth:

We have tried spending money. (A: This is right before the beginning of World War II. That's what got them out of it, nothing that Roosevelt did.) We are spending more than we have ever spent before and it does not work. And I have just one interest, and if I am wrong ... somebody else can have my job. I want to see this country prosperous. I want to see people get a job. I want to see people get enough to eat. We have never made good on our promises ... I say after eight years of this Administration we have just as much unemployment as when we started ... And an enormous debt to boot! (A: So you've got another massive debt on top of it, with all these make work projects and so on.)
- Henry Morganthau, Treasury Secretary, May 1939

(A: Who was Roosevelt anyway? Who put him in? Wall Street put him in, the great socialist, you know. Wall Street bankers put him in, but the myth continues. World War II was what got the countries in the West out of the depression. War. It's amazing too, I've never fathomed it, how can you be completely broke and

you can suddenly find money to go off to war? The bankers are just so happy to throw money at you then as you go off to war. It's because the bankers also have control over the big corporations that are going to make a massive profits and a killing off of war. War is great. Every shell that goes off, every bomb that explodes has to get replaced. Big, big bucks for war. That's what got everybody out of the Great Depression. It didn't last a few years and just disappear. It went right into the start of World War II.)

Morganthau's statement is the equivalent of Ben Bernanke and Tim Geithner stating that "everything we have done has done no good." When the architect and manager of the program admits it failed, on what basis can honest historians claim that it was successful?

If only current political appointees could be as honest as Morgenthau. But the Keynesian myth is too important and must survive at all costs. (A: That's true, to keep the socialism going. What they con the public with is, well, you see, we take all this cash but look at all the services we provide in return. Most of the cash that they spend is CORPORATE WELFARE for international corporations, not on the public.) It is a source of government power and an inspiration for more government spending. It is a source of many economists' income and prestige.Keynesian economics is the bedrock supporting the entire myth of expansive government.(A: It's true. Socialism expands government. Britain went into World War II supposedly as a free country and came out of it, after the government had taken over EVERY department, agriculture, everything, massively expanded. They were fighting National Socialism, supposedly, and they came out as a completely socialist country.) If it is debunked, then so is the twentieth-century conception of government.

In "Keynesian Economics and the Wizard of Oz," Dan Mitchell does an excellent job of exposing what more and more observers believe to be a fraud. Mitchell states:

In the ultimate triumph of theory over reality, the Keynesians say all that matters is the macroeconomic model behind the curtain showing that more government spending leads to more jobs and growth.(A: But then you'll see how they actually get these models done. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Keynesians and their policies and so on. It's all bogus... but that's what we've been living on all this time. It's not meant to be understood by ordinary people because if you try to understand it, it's illogical and you're not supposed to get to that stage; you give up before you get to that stage you realize it's illogical. That's how cons work of course. It says...

In the ultimate triumph of theory (A: and this is very important, the TRIUMPH OF THEORY OVER REALITY...) over reality, the Keynesians say all that matters is the macroeconomic model behind the curtain showing that more government spending leads to more jobs and growth. Consider the recent report from the Congressional Budget Office (CBO), which claimed that Obama's stimulus created at least one million jobs. (A: Every country does this; every country uses this same nonsense: Yeah, this latest thing created a million jobs.) As Brian Riedl of the Heritage Foundation noted:

CBO's calculations are not based on actually observing the economy's recent performance. Rather, they used an economic model that was programmed to assume that stimulus spending automatically creates jobs (A: It's one of these computer models, you see.) -- thus guaranteeing their result. ...The problem here is obvious. Once CBO decided to assume that every dollar of government spending increased GDP..., its conclusion that the stimulus saved jobs was pre-ordained. (A: It's just like the climate model, the computers they use. The THEORY triumphs over fact.)

But surely this can't be true, you may be thinking. Our public servants in Washington would not make important policy decisions based on a model that automatically produces a certain result, would they? Peter Suderman of Reason pulls aside the curtain:

... those reports rely on assumption-packed models that effectively predetermine their outcomes; what they say, in essence, is that the stimulus worked because we assume it did.(A: And that's it, that's good enough.)

Hypotheses in the physical sciences can be more reasonably tested. (A: When you are testing and dissecting things and so on.) Here, data have validity because experiments are repeatable. Yet even in the purest of sciences, political influence can corrupt. The modification of data to support the global warming scam is recent evidence of that. (A: By the way, I'll put a link up to show you that in action. Lord Monckton won the debate in the Oxford debating society, the union, on the global warming farce, he won the debate. "Lord Monckton wins global warming debate at Oxford Union" (wattsupwiththat.com). That's one of the top debating societies on the planet. Again, all the stuff that they are using and all these different guys that are cashing in on it, all these agencies that are making their money of the global warming scam used these models, they support all the models all the theories but not the facts.)

Economics is a complex behavioral science. Like all behavioral sciences, it is difficult to use data to support or refute hypotheses. (A: A hypothesis is a GUESS by the way folks.) Compounding this problem is the political influence on any investigation. Ideology of either the researcher or the grant provider easily influences conclusions. (A: Well you know that from the pharma industry and all the exposés they've had and the guys who are guaranteed to give them good results on whatever they test. Who is paying you? That's who you please.)

The behavioral sciences offer great opportunity to "fudge" conclusions. "Rent-an-economists" are available who will provide whatever conclusion you want, including the absurdity that raising the minimum wage increases employment at the lowest wage levels.

President Dwight D. Eisenhower issued an omniscient warning in his Farewell Address that pertains to all research: (A: This is a very, very important little statement. Some of these guys, even though they talk from both sides of their mouth, often will say some really, really profound truths, which they all know themselves of course.)

The prospect of domination of the nation's scholars (A: Academia and so on, right.) by Federal employment, project allocations (A: That's grants by the way. They all live off of, all these scientists and so on, they all live off of grants.), and the power of money is ever present -- and is gravely to be regarded. (A: Simple little statement but SO important to understand.)

The prospect of domination(A: Now who's talking about domination of whom? Dominating all of YOU, whole countries.) of the nation's scholars by Federal employment, project allocations, and the power of money is ever present -- and is gravely to be regarded.

Any economist who works for the government must compromise his integrity. He becomes part of a political team with political goals. (A: By they way, that also pertains to when you go into medicine as well and bringing National Health Services in. Now you've got political goals. That's been proven in countries like Britain.) Either he or his scientific integrity must go when it conflicts with these goals.

Milton Friedman recognized this conflict and never would accept a government policy position as a result. He always felt that his advice could be more helpful if it were freely given and not subject to a particular administration's goals. It is a pity that so many second-rate economists seek fame and fortune by becoming political hacks and lackeys.

That's so very, very true, isn't it? Everything, again, gets back to what? Money and paychecks and grants. In academia they live off it. Academia are bought and sold. The characters within it are bought and sold for bags of gold, or paper substitutes. That's how the world really works. Then they come out and help their masters dominate the public and the minds of the public and help to try and validate all the crazy policies they introduce, to tax you more and more and take more and more rights away from you, and to explain, in a very sophisticated manner that most folk can't follow, why it must be so. That's the reality of it.

So myths persist. It will still persist and youngsters will still get taught in school, after they are taught that George Washington could not tell a lie then they will also be taught that Keynes helped save us with the Bretton Woods Agreement and FDR pulled us out of the depression, not World War II. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night after the show I was doing something I sometimes indulge in, it's an odd habit, but I sat and thought a bit about things; I was thinking. I do that sometimes and if you want to try it, it takes a bit of patience because you are used to getting so much stimulation from electronic sources and noises and so on and sounds coming in your ears from devices and all that kind of stuff, that you don't do much thinking. Even with the written word now, the mainstream media, they hype us into a stampede.

We are not supposed to stop and think about anything but I've got this odd characteristic, I do sit back once in a while and I think. I was thinking last night to myself, you know, we really are in the dark about things. The whole intention of hyping up fear and crisis, my God, is to make you turn towards the very politicians that have been put in place now to come out eventually, eventually with the solutions, which you won't like initially but you'll be kind of pleased in a way that something is going to be done. And because you don't see where they are going with it, the full scope of it, you'll accept it. It won't be until 10 years down the road that you'll say, my God, look at the mess we are in now; that's worse than the last one. Last night I was thinking about these things. It's an intentional stampede we are going through right now, like there is CHAOS everywhere, my God, oh... and it's utter nonsense. It's all part of the plan. They cause the problems; you panic and demand answers and they give you the solutions. It's all been written probably... They take down the solutions off of dusty shelves and blow off the dust and present them at the right time.

I thought last night, I can remember a few years ago there was a plague of ladybugs in Ontario and in part of Canada. They also eventually went down through the States as well, the Pennsylvania area. Literally you had millions of ladybugs all over the place. They were getting into your houses; they'd get into little cracks and so on. They were even coming out the following winter there were so many of them. I had opened up my telephone box outside one day to wonder why it wasn't working and there were thousands of them packed in there. The difference with these bugs too, is there were different kind of weird ones amongst them. There were some with no spots at all and some were kind of yellow and some would have a couple of dots and other ones would have a bunch. People eventually started complaining to the government about it. On the CBC News it came out that people complained about this plague of ladybugs and then they came out with a professor who said that it just happens once in a while and you get swarms of them, and that was good enough for us. Then, of course, the woman went on to say, by the way, people have said these ones are actually biting them; they don't bite and that's all nonsense and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Well, people kept persisting about this because they were getting bitten. A month later the government came out again. There's the government spokesman, well actually, the government has released millions of ladybugs. The department of agriculture has released them to kill the aphids, those tiny little insects on crops, but when they released them the crops had already been harvested about the month before. It was all over. So why would they release them then? It made no sense.

Again, I was thinking about that and that's a habit I have. Anyway... What I did note too in the conversation, they said that the government had bred billions of these things and they had underground facilities. I thought, well, wait a minute, the Ministry of Agriculture has underground facilities? Why would the Ministry of Agriculture have underground facilities? Just like the military. You see, we are living in a fake reality. We don't even know what's going on, and how long it's been going on, and where these things are, and how many of them they have. Why would the Ministry of Agriculture have these things underground? Then they admitted too, yeah, some of these things were kind of modified and reports of biting had occurred and blah, blah, blah and so on. So first a complete denial and then an admission a month later by your same government.

It wasn't long after that, the government came out with its medicinal marijuana, which some people can get on prescription apparently. They showed you this facility, all hydroponic and so on, underground again. This is where the government was growing it. Well, we didn't even know that they were growing it or how long they had been growing that as well. How many other things do they have under the ground that we have no idea about? We really don't know what's going on. These things are never put out, like most important things, where your money is being spent by the government. They don't mention any of these things. We're kept in the dark. And I'll bet you something else too, if the Ministry of Agriculture have these underground facilities, I'll bet you anything they grow incredibly good food that's not soaked in pesticides, not GM modified, and not soaked as well from the rains from the aluminum oxide and barium that comes down from all the sky spraying that goes on as well. It makes perfect sense to grow it all underground for themselves,

you know, the wealthy elite at the top.

Here is an article...

Chemtrails and Monsanto's New Aluminum Resistance Gene – Coincidence?
By Barbara H. Peterson / farmwars.info

Why did Monsanto Develop an Aluminum Resistance Gene?

Monsanto is currently marketing an aluminum resistance gene. Here's the spin, folks:

Small-scale, resource-poor farmers in developing countries face daily stresses, including poor soils, drought, and lack of inputs. Ongoing trends such as climate change and population growth will likely exacerbate binding stresses. A new generation of genetically engineered (GE) crop research aims to alleviate these pressures through the improvement of subsistence crops—such as cassava, sorghum, and millet—that incorporate traits such as tolerance to drought, water, and aluminum in soils as well as plants with more efficient nitrogen and phosphorus use. (http://www.ifpri.org/publication/delivering-genetically-engineered-crops-poor-farmers)

Now, let's take a look at journalist Michael Murphy's research into chemtrails, geo-engineering, and the fact that extremely high levels of aluminum and barium are found in water, snow and soil, (A: And this is true.) in areas shown to have heavy chemtrail patterns (three-part video): (A: Folk should watch this. There are quite a few videos out there and there are more to come actually.)

Coincidence that Monsanto will "come to the rescue" with aluminum resistance genes because normal plants die off in the presence of excess aluminum? Or opportunistic capitalism and planned corporate food monopoly courtesy of Monsanto and the Hegelian Dialectic based on insider information that a proposed "geo-engineering" scheme is already in place that is filling our atmosphere with chemtrails containing aluminum and barium?

This is no game folks. We are being hit from all sides with a planned, homicidal, genocidal agenda to make a very few families even richer than they already are, and reduce the world's population to 500 million(A: That's really what's been said umpteen times at the big meetings, folks. It's true enough.) as set forth in the Georgia Guidestones. This is nothing short of biological warfare.

That might sound far fetched to some people but it's not far fetched at all. You have to go into who said what - the big statements about reducing the world's population - who they work for, the kind of incomes they get, and from what sources and the power they wield. Then you'll say it's not so far fetched after all.

We also have this idea that the parasites always need all of us. NO. They don't always need ALL of us folk. We are awfully good when we are coming through an industrial era. We fill the factories for them and the assembly lines and the boring, monotonous, dirty and dangerous jobs. We supply the armies for them to go off and conquer and standardize the planet for them. But there comes a time when they don't need all of us, you see. They've already thought about that too. They don't sit back and say, I wonder what will happen when there are just too many of the peasants. No. They PLAN the future. That's what you always do in big, big business; you plan the future. It's called a business strategy.

The world is just one giant BUSINESS PLAN... using left and right paradigms to get to the end goal. That's how it always works; it's quite simple. The left comes in and they nationalize everything and they take over all of the big projects. What they actually do is use the taxpayer's money to refurbish all the main institutions and things like that you need, like gas works and road ways and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Then in comes the right wing after that and they sell it all off for peanuts to the guys who were planned to get it in the first place. Private/public, that's how it works. And the bankers laugh all the way to their banks, but, mind you, they've already planned the future.

They can probably clone people very shortly, if they can't do it already – and I believe they do because whatever is released on the news is at least 50-100 years behind the times, when it comes to sciences. I'm

not kidding about that. I'm sure they can really bring in the perfect slaves to serve them very, very well. See, money, really, is a technique and a con game that WE must believe in… and we must be made to USE… so that we can work for THEM and supply THEM with their comforts and their status and the research and development workers in laboratories and all the rest of it, that brings out new techniques to manage and control US. What do you think all the stuff that's getting used today on the general public, that you know about, which is nothing to compare to what they DO have, with monitoring and listening and all the rest of it? That all came out of the research and development, paid for by your tax money, given to universities and so on, who came up with the ideas and then patent them for the big boy companies to own. That's where all these devises came from, the Cold War.

War is great for research and development and grabbing the loot from the taxpayers. We pay for it and they can hire scientists who get paid money, money, money, money. It's only important that WE believe in it, you see. Whatever it happens to be, blips on a screen, whatever, it's all a joke. Remember the first bailout part one for the United States? I think it was $700 billion dollars. When the woman from the Treasury came on, she was asked, well why did you pick that figure? She says, well, we've nothing to base it on; we just wanted a really big number. And that's good enough for us isn't it? They just wanted a really good, big number! Well, where is the science behind that? …when there are no facts to back anything up? She had no facts to go to. She SAID that. They had no idea how much they wanted or needed, supposedly. And this is what we call government? …and governance? Really? Wow.

Can you imagine, the governments now have got everybody into AUSTERITY. In Europe they are all signing agreements to go into joint economic governance and austerity. They are all signing austerity pledges… for the public. Now the public's got all the debt stuck on them and they are throwing more money into the black hole supposedly to stop the crash. Supposedly, the more money they throw in, eventually investors will get more confidence and start investing. This is their RACKET they are telling us. What are they actually borrowing? And who are they borrowing it from? Billions and billions of Euros, WHO are they borrowing it from? We are told it's the big international banking families that they are borrowing it from. Yet nothing is exchanged. There are no ships bringing gold or anything tangible across any waters or along railway lines to dump into someone's deposit box. It's all blips on a screen; it's nonsense. And this is what they call economics. They are telling us, we've got to just adjust to it and accept it… and we are going to have LEAN years ahead, and to get leaner and leaner and leaner… because now it's time to pay the piper. And everyone goes along with it. There is an article here…

EU holds first meeting on joint economic governance
(A: See, that was one of their planks of amalgamation. You need the crisis; set up the crisis and then you amalgamate into the next plank of their manifesto.)
ANDREW RETTMAN / euobserver.com / 21.05.2010

(A: Brussels, where the big Parliament is, this central Parliament that governs over all of them and they rule them in a non-democratic way; it's not democratic at all. That's the new Moscow for the European bloc, folks. The new SOVIETIZED BLOC, the NEW Sovietism that's got a kind of Capitalist flavor to it.)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - EU finance ministers and treasury officials are gathering in Brussels on Friday (21 May) to debate tighter co-ordination of fiscal policy in the wake of the Greek debt crisis.

EU Council President Herman Van Rompuy is to chair the meeting of the special "task force," which will present a preliminary report in time for the regular EU summit on 17 June in a paper that may suggest changes(A: See how they do it?) to the EU treaty.

When you read through the article, it's total integration where the Central Bank of Europe, you see, that's owned by the SAME international bankers now. The Central Bank now will have the right to go over all their books and manage all their books, of the nations, rather than the nations doing it themselves. THIS IS A TAKEOVER folks. It's a takeover. It's a business takeover. That's what the European Union is, a big business takeover, a step at a time. Total integration. Yet all people see, in the middle of it, is their panic and fear as prices go up and they get riddled every day with the debt crisis, the massive debt, etc. Oh, can you stop this big black hole? Can they fill it up, so the people will start buying our debt again? No kidding. No kidding.

Now, as I say, the stampeding technique is wonderful as the big boys make all their moves across the world in a hundred different ways that you'll never even hear about. Well coordinated strikes and management and takeovers and manipulations of WHOLE countries and continents is going on RIGHT NOW. You'll always see it, too, they always know when their propaganda is working when the FRINGE groups start acting up. They are the first to go, the ones who are neurotic and obsessive and so on are the first to show signs that the EXCESSIVE propaganda is having an effect. I read an article a while back about a couple who killed themselves and their child because they were petrified of global warming coming. What's the future got to hold? it's going to be awful and barren and sand, all sand like a desert and they killed themselves. See, that's the fringe group; that shows you that it's GETTING THROUGH to the state of neurosis. In this article here, it says...

Global Warming Fears Seen In Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Patients
voxy.co.nz / Thursday, 6 May, 2010

(A: So it's really working. They take note of these things and it's really working.)

The Royal Australian and New Zealand Collage of Psychiatrists' Congress at SkyCity Convention Centre in Auckland brings together mental health experts in a diverse range of areas; from children and adolescents to old age, mental health across the lifespan will be discussed. Here are some highlights from this morning's program.

Global warming fears seen in obsessive compulsive disorder patients

A recent study has found that global warming has impacted the nature of symptoms experienced by obsessive compulsive disorder patients.

Climate change related obsessions and/or compulsions were identified in 28% of patients presenting with obsessive compulsive disorder. (A: See, whatever the latest horror is, is what their obsession goes in to... and it literally wrecks their lives. They can't work, they can't do anything. It literally stalls them where they are.) Their obsessions included leaving taps on and wasting water, (A: They go crazy, they blow up, and they might even get homicidal if someone does.) leaving lights on and wasting electricity, pets dying of thirst, leaving the stove on and wasting gas as well as obsessions that global warming had contributed to house floors cracking, pipes leaking, roof problems and white ants eating the house. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how propaganda, repetition of fear and terror and horror and nonsense actually, it really works but it shows first in obsessional and neurotic type characters. The ones at the top observe all this stuff and that means it's really working because eventually THAT will filter into general society. You couple that with indoctrination of children at school who are going to grow up in this amazing socialist utopia, totally controlled from birth to grave, and you can imagine how they are going to be. The ones right now are becoming mentally ill with it. If they see ants they think, oh my God, they are going to eat all the house, it's due to global warming. Well, ants are always there folks; they have been here for millions of years folks. It says...

Compulsions in response to these obsessions included the checking of taps, light switches, pet water bowls and house structures.

"Media coverage about the possible catastrophic consequences to our planet concerning (A: ...the FARCE of global warming, that should be added...) global warming is extensive and potentially anxiety provoking. We found that many obsessive compulsive disorder patients were concerned about reducing their global footprint," said study author Dr Mairwen Jones.

(A: Then it goes on to obese people too and all the rest of it because everyone is being modified through what they are eating, all these modified oils and all the rest of it that are supposed to be so healthy for you, rather than butter and animal fat. The body stores it as fat, but it can't break it down once it's on. It's a good article too; I'll follow on from this one.)

They know how to manipulate us all. Every generation gets worked on in turn for what's to come. They are always starting with the school children. Whatever you want to know what's supposed to happen in 20 years time, you go into Kindergarten books now and see what they are teaching them. That will tell you what you are going to see down the road in 20 years. You will be taught what kind of society that's going to exist in 20 years time and what 'normal' relationships will be in those days and all the rest of it. That's how they start; it's a scientifically designed, structured society that you are ALREADY IN. YOUR reality was programmed into YOU just as carefully as the children who are going into school now are getting THEIRS for the next 20-30 years or so.

Of course most out there will say, no, no, no, I'm in charge of myself, I'm my own person. That's what you'll think. Are you really? ARE you really? If you were to take most of the things, your beliefs and premises, all that they are based on, and really dissect them and say, where did I get that idea, where did I get that opinion? And again, if you are a very sociable character, you'll say, why am I becoming politically correct and going along, just so that I won't stand out in a crowd or in a conversation with people, when I disagree about a particular topic or something. You compromise yourself. You don't realize that YOU TRAIN YOURSELF BY COMPROMISING to be accepted by others. You are constantly given NEW lists of what's politically correct. There are always new VICTIMS to accept as victims, you see. Of course, the victims are used to change societies... for more and more and more control over YOU and everyone else... by government agencies.

To be your own person, don't be scared at any time, any where to say what you think on any particular topic. If you are inhibited, somebody's got to you... or you've got a fear of something, a fear of the law, retribution, whatever. When you can't say what you think and know, your society is over. it's Over.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Keynesian Fraud

Lord Monckton Wins Climate Debate at Oxford Union

Sprayed from Air with Aluminum Oxide-Now Monsanto Creates Aluminum Resistant Gene

EU holds First Meeting on Joint Economic Governance

Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Obsessed with Climate Change

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27th, 2010 (#586)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2010:
The Plan:
Terrorism the Cover for Surveillance Complete,
As We're Trained for Austerity -- Clever and Neat:
"Projections of Calamity from Masters to Ground,
Everybody Look What's Goin' Down,
Post-Industrial Sustainability -- Not Pleasant,
Supposed to Co-Operate and Become the Peasant,
The New Middle Class is Academia and Science,
Chosen by Masters to Go On in Alliance,
While Cities Decay, Monuments to the Past,
Competing Gangs and Drugs Finish the Task,
Terrorism's the Cover to Manage the Fall-Out
Of Planned Money Crash and Turn About
From Industrial to Service to Sustainable Austerity,
Overseen by Terrorism-Police and Military Severity,
Will We Go Down Fast or Compliant and Slow,
Till Greenies Grow Up Eating Beans they Grow,
They'll be Taught No Past, Just Able to Count
Rows of GMO Beans, Watch them Sprout,
'Course they won't Need Many to Feed the Master,
Their Numbers will Drop with Disease and Disaster,
Plus they'll be Sterile from Jabs so they're 'Healthy',
Breeding Only Allowed for Educated and Wealthy,
In the Meantime They Say Mobs will Riot and Steal,
'Change is Good' Now Explained, Here's the New Deal"
© Alan Watt May 27th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 27th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi Folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of May, 2010. I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website to find hundreds of hours of audio talks I've given for download for free, and while you're at it bookmark all the other sites I have up there, these are the only

official sites I have. They're mine. And you can bookmark them for future use because the .com has problems once in a while. So you have to have these other sites in order to get the latest downloads. Remember they all carry the written transcripts as well in English of a lot of the shows that I've done, and the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site, also has transcripts in other languages, and the audios as well. So you have a whole variety to choose from. While you're at it, go into the articles for sale. That's how I live. I don't accept money from advertising, and it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN, for the airtime. That supplies the airtime and pays for the staff and equipment, and for their bills too. So it's up to you, the audience, to keep me going. Purchase the books I have for sale, they'll help you think in a different way then you've thought before, because everything's always in front of your face, it's your training that's stopped you. You've been trained deliberately in this system, through education and media, not to ever really see what's happening, really happening around you, or even to you. So I help you see it. There's a lot of cons in the world, and it's made up of chronology, as I call it. Purchase the books, the CDs, and the DVDs, and that will help me trickle over. From the US to Canada you can use personal checks, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, cash is fine. You can also use Western Union or Moneygram. And across the rest of the world, same idea; Western Union, Moneygram, or you can all use paypal for donations. If you want to purchase the material with paypal, send a separate email along with the donation through paypal, and I'll get it out to you. Just send your name, address, and the order in a separate email, all over the world.

It's interesting how things will come to you at certain times in life. Quite often in fact, when you have these synchronicities, things come together. Things kind of implode toward you from different directions, and you can verify or see more clearly things which you already suspect or know, and you can formulate it into a more crystalline fashion, that crystallizes in front of you, really what's going on in the world. And how things come together. Remember, we're the last to know of the big plans of the masters that rule us, ever, ever, in any era in fact. We're the last to know. Why should they tell the people at the bottom, when they make their living off the people at the bottom, and they discard them too, when they no longer need them. And you find that we're living through a preparatory phase, worked out long ago, in advance, because those who own everything don't wait until it runs down and runs out. They prepare for the future and for their own survivability. The elites have done this all down through history. They move on before the walls of the city goes down and the place is plundered, and falls into ruin. That's traditional, and more than ever we have seen throughout history as we get up to the 1700s, 1800s, 1900s, 20th century, 21st century, massive international interlocking meetings of very important peoples, VIPs and their think tanks, working on the strategies and the formulas for their own survivability. Now I'm going to go into some of this tonight, because it's very important to what's happening today. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about synchronicities and how things come along at the right time for you when you're following a certain angle, and information will hit you from different sources at the same time that kind of solidify or cement the idea in your head, and crystallize it into a more visible picture. When you look at the elite in all ages as I say, they always survive catastrophes. They move on. We find in WWI for instance that the scale of the war, with the aerial bombardments too, that were used for the first time and the incredible destruction they could heap upon whole cities in their path and destroy them all, got the Big Boys themselves a bit worried. Since then of course, they've had many, many meetings too, on preparatory plans for saving themselves should anything happen. You find during WWII for instance the elite of Britain and the royal families had these full-time RAF long-range bombers with their engines running 24 hours a day, being replaced all the time, of course, to take the royal family out of the country at a moment's notice should anything happen. And that goes for any other type of catastrophe as well. Because we take the system that we live in for granted, as long as it's going. We adapt to it, in fact we're raised and taught to adapt to it by those who own it and rule it, those who are the owners of the big factories, and all the rest of it, that we were so used to during the industrial era, up until fairly recently. It's through your education system too. You're really taught to go into that system and work, and don't think too far beyond that. And most people really don't. They raise their families, like in factory towns, like Detroit and so on. They went through the boom times, and they partied the weekends, and they had their clubs for the working class, and all that. They were having what they thought was a good life. Then of course, at the very end, the plug was pulled, and down they went. Now it's incredible. I'll be mentioning tonight about a video in fact the BBC did on it, and it's quite astounding what's happened there, with all these empty buildings and hotels and apartment buildings and houses everywhere, just left with furniture and everything that people just evacuated at a moment's notice and got

out. Because there was a lot of violence too, and there still is a lot of violence there as well. To give you an idea of it, the BBC did a program, and it's called in fact, Requiem for Detroit, you might be able to find that up on one of the youtube sites or something, or do a search for it, but it says here that
Julien Temple's new film new film is a vivid evocation of an apocalyptic vision: a slow-motion Katrina that has had many more victims. Detroit was once America's fourth largest city.
Then it goes on about its history, all of that is in the video. You'll see about the boom times, and the partying and the fun and all the rest of it. And then you see it going down, and the fires. They had the riots there too, and then of course more job losses because the Japanese were flooding the country with smaller cars, and they refused to bring down the size of their models. There's a series of events that the whole thing was left in a catastrophe. What was amazing too, was towards the end of it, as they're taking you through these deserted, semi-deserted streets, you'd hear gunshots here and there, and screams here and there too, because the violence is out of control. The cops don't even bother going down there anymore. And then you have the eternal optimists, the new hippie types are moving in. And the end of the thing leaves you with this idea they could turn it all into gardens and start farming, and grow their own foods. It's a lovely idea of course, but remember too, you're still going to be taxed on all of that, which means you've got to sell it. That's if you can stop all the gangs that are there from robbing you of your goods. Because they're not going to work and plant anything, you see. And really what you would have anyway is a form of subsistence farming if you were lucky. If you were lucky. Subsistence. And they think this is a good idea for collectivism. That's really what was behind the very end of it, that's how they left you with this particular documentary. However, the rest of it was very, very good indeed, and there's so much to see about human nature, and how we are manipulated, and the massive propaganda from those at the top, let the good times roll, you've never had it so good, and all that kind of stuff. And the people believed it. And for a little while that had a little taste of it, you see. As always they're still the workers, and at the end there's nothing left for you. You're broke. When the jobs stop, you're broke.
And then, I thought about another one. It was called Collapse: Law and Disorder in Johannesburg, someone had sent me the disc. I can't use my wonderful high-speed satellite here, because they restrict me and don't let me watch videos. Some people send me discs in. And this was an incredible portrayal of life in modern Johannesburg, where everybody has evacuated out of it, you find all the different groups have moved in there from different parts of Africa, still coming in all the time. And the place is an absolute shambles; nothing works and it's run by gangs. Literally, gangs. Each gang, really is a small tribe. They form the tribes very quickly, and even the security companies, they kind of work alongside the police, with their different agreements of money exchanges and so on, trying to regain properties for their owners, and so on and chase all these people out, have street battles, shooting battles with the gangs. And it's just incredible how everything works there. You'll see the hardened cases too, of long time, long term chaos and poverty. Chaos through many, many years of struggles and so on, and fights and riots, and changes of ownership of land, and systems. You'll see some of the people there who are born killers. Raised quite natural, cold blooded killers, and a couple of them are interviewed by this very naive English interviewer, who really didn't get the message at times, because he asks some really stupid questions, to these guys, and if it wasn't for his interpreter trying to help him out, I think he might of been plugged himself. But it's well worth watching to see what can happen, you see when the system collapses. That's the point of it all. The system collapses. And the Big Boys move out with their money, and the know-how and their organization. They move out. And that's what's left. It reminded me right off of Detroit, exactly the same way. That's the future, you see.
Interestingly, in the movie on Detroit, an elderly lady at the end of it, who's kind of promoting this as wonderful, they're all gardening now, sort of stuff, she thought this would be a prototype. This is where it's all happening she says, as a lesson for America. Again for the very optimistic, there's lots of optimistic people out there, who think in kind of a New Agey fashion, they can go back to the land, and just plant away, grow their own stuff, and have their little harvest parties and stuff. They don't realize, No, you're living amongst gangs as well, massive criminal elements, just like Johannesburg, and those guys live off you. That's how they live, they live off of you. And they wouldn't let you have your little paradise, and neither would the state either, because they'll still want taxes and everything else, and you'll need licenses to operate and all that kind of stuff.
When systems go down, believe you me, you see, you see the havoc and the chaos. Some people sniff it before it happens, and they get out. That's what's been happening over the last few years in some of the countries in the West here. They know what's coming down. And when you see your countries building the largest military bases and cities in the Middle East that are going to last a hundred, maybe a hundred and fifty, maybe two hundred years, and super cities across the world, you better believe they're preparing to get

out for themselves. Back in the sixties they knew that this would eventually come. Jeane Kirkpatrick is the one who came up with the idea, this is going to be the inevitable route that America and the West must take to the Middle East, she said, so rather than go in there when things happen, and build temporary bases, let's go in and build permanent ones that will last a hundred, a hundred and fifty years. And you must see what they've been building over in Iraq. It's incredible. Absolutely incredible. So they'll have an army over there, and believe you me, they'll have an elite to move into the cities inside these massive areas, living very well. And it would make strategic sense as well, because would you want to be an elite living within America if you brought it down? Think about that. Think very hard about that. Or would you rather have a well-equipped army somewhere else and living inside that well-equipped army surrounded by people who don't have very much to fight you with. These things have all been discussed in high places over many, many, many years. We've heard about continuity of government. Do people realize that in the U.S. that ten years ago they were building bases in Australia for the continuity of the U.S. government from Australia. Money's no object. Whatever choices they have, whatever possibilities may come up, they plan and prepare for, even if they don't use them. And we live our little naive lives here, thinking that the iPhones and so on will keep getting churned out, and we can play, and all that kind of stuff, and somehow money will trickle down to us, and we can carry on forever. Even though they're telling us all that this crisis hasn't hit you yet. This financial crisis. It's all planned this way, of course. As I say, they knew back in the sixties, they have think tanks that have all the data that look forward all the time, what's coming next, where will this lead too, how long can this go on. And I'll continue on this theme when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about what happens when the system breaks apart, mainly because those who rule the system, with their systems of money and connections and infrastructure pull out of it, and they leave it behind to collapse. That's happened down through history, when the elites move out. We've had so many clues over many, many years that the same thing of course is planned for us as well. All this stuff about austerity, get used to austerity in a post-consuming society. Well, what do you think that means? What do you think it means? Are they trying to get us to behave ourselves as we end up learning how to be poor? I mean really poor. On the knife's edge sort of thing. Because they're talking really about subsistence eventually. What did you think all these well-funded organizations under the U.N.'s umbrella to do with the environment and the ecology are all really about? I've read the articles from their own websites, these characters attend these global meetings with your leaders of government. They have members of the boards of your governments as appointees, and they've said they could never allow another U.S. to develop anywhere in the world with its manufacturing and all the rest of it. That must never be allowed to happen again. They've all said the same kind of things, all of them. They'd like us all to be wearing grass skirts, you see, and just working happily planting things, and living a very simple agricultural life. Maybe go back to worshiping the moon or something in Harvest time. That's how they'd like to have us. And that could be done by the way, anything can be done with humanity, over time. Plato said you only have to teach one generation, and they'll teach the next. The first generation you're teaching might think it a bit weird, but if you force them under threat of violence, they'll learn it all right. And their children will learn it and think it's normal, and carry on from there. All these kind of experiments have been done in the past.

And as I say, if you look at what's happened, at examples we have on the go now, with places going down, and so-called failed states and so on. It can happen anywhere, anywhere at all, with any so-called civilization. Anywhere at all. So I'll put the links up to these articles. You'll have to search yourself for the BBC one, on the Requiem for Detroit, that you've got to see it. You've got to see it. And also do the same for the one for Africa, Collapse: Law and Disorder in Johannesburg. You've got to see it. It's a lesson to us all. And then you tie this in with this article here from the German papers, the Deutsche Welle:

Experts are concerned that the continuing financial crisis and associated austerity measures could lead to global social unrest should conditions worsen and populations lose faith and patience in their governments.

At the end of 2008, Secretary General of the United Nations Ban Ki-moon painted a grim picture of the future when he said that the financial crisis – which was just beginning to have a global impact – could lead to social unrest and political instability and could exacerbate many other problems facing humanity.

The UN chief warned that "today's financial crisis will become tomorrow's human crisis" and that the shockwaves from the financial crash, if not handled properly, could "compound other major threats such as climate change, food insecurity and the terrible persistence of extreme poverty."

A month later, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the head of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), said that "social unrest may happen in many countries – including advanced economies" if governments failed to adequately respond to the financial crisis.

In May last year, in the midst of the collapse, Robert Zoellick, head of the World Bank, also warned that the

global economic crisis could lead to serious social upheaval. "If we do not take measures, there is a risk of a serious human and social crisis with very serious political implications," he said
(Alan: Then they give you Greece as an example, but it's happening elsewhere.)
With debt-ridden Greece experiencing periods of strikes, protests and riots, and other governments around the world beginning to feel the anger of societies railing against them, the human crisis of tomorrow that Ban Ki-moon spoke of two years ago looks closer today than at any other time since this current financial crisis - the worst since 1929 - began.
Hundreds of thousands of demonstrators have been mobilized across Greece over the past few weeks by left-wing parties and trade unions protesting the austerity measures agreed by the Greek government with the European Union and the IMF.
According to those organizing the protests, Greece is a tinderbox. "We expect a social explosion some time soon," Ilias Iliopoulos, secretary general of the Greek public sector union ADEDY, told reporters. "The possibility of the IMF asking for more measures will trigger this."

And you know that the debt, even though it's all a joke anyway, because money is really a joke in all this banking con game. It's a joke. But it's a power structure of control, that's how, you see, even though it's all a con game, it's a rigged structure that holds its own rigged structure together. And there's no way that any country is going to pay this off. Because they're borrowing billions and billions, trillions in fact, everybody's borrowing trillions of dollars or Euros to plug a hole supposedly, to get investors to start getting confidence again. The same investors that sunk us the last time by the way, and to give these countries enough money to start paying the interest only off of their loans. This con game's been going on too long. We've haven't paid it off from WWII yet. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just putting a few things together to show people how tenuous really our lives are, and the systems in which we live, especially when they've been planned to fail, obviously. They could have kept the bubbles going forever, they've done it long enough, that's all really the stock market is. It's a lot of optimism. They must create massive optimism. The first rule in fact for people who are involved in investing and the economists, is never to say bad news to the public. And so they lie and tell you nice wonderful things that you want to hear, and you invest in them, and that's how the stock market really works. And so when you remember too, that it was Bush himself that came out and told the American nation that this could be the worst disaster since the Great Depression, that was a signal that someone had given him the nod to say this because you'd never tell the public that, never, nor the investors either. As soon as you tell them, everyone pulls out their cash, and down it goes. It's a self-fulfilling prophecy. At the same time too, we found at a few years before that, for people that can remember, the head of the US Treasury had said they were not going to pump money into the U.S. stock market as they always had done before, always had done. Do you ever wonder why when American stocks were down towards the evening there was a sudden injection and poom! up it went again. Well the Treasury had been pumping it up for thirty years. They'd been doing that all along. But he said, we're not doing that anymore, we're going to let the market flow its own way. Well the inevitable had to happen. It was time. Everything is planned in time. No one works on their own and just makes a decision and lets it happen. It's all discussed at big high-level meetings with the guys who run and own the system. Getting back to this article here form the German newspaper. It's talking about the government is bracing for popular revolts as crisis deepens. It says:
Spain's largest union Comisiones Obreras (CCOO) has been talking about calling a general strike to protest against the Spanish government’s planned austerity measures while fears abound that unrest like that seen in Greece may follow.
(A: Now Italy has also signed on. All the European countries have been asked to sign austerity measures. Now I'd like to see what they're signing. I'd really love to see the documents, and exactly how it's worded and what they're signing. What do they mean by austerity? Do they list a whole bunch of things you're cutting back on? Are they going to bring in rationing down the road? Because they will bring in rationing in down the road folks. And I'm talking about basic things, like food for instance. Especially now that the Big Boys have won their long war to gain control of almost the whole world's farming industries. The Five Big Agri-businesses own them. They've put everyone at their mercy. It says:
Thai soldiers stand their guard against some black smoke as anti-government protesters burn tires in downtown Bangkok. Thailand, of course, has seen some of the worst violence so far, but experts say this level of unrest could happen globally.
(A: Globally)
There have also been recent public demonstrations against perceived government incompetence and

financial irresponsibility in Britain, France and Russia, while the ruling elites in Japan, Brazil, Israel, Canada and the United States have all seen protesters take to the streets.
In the Balkans and Eastern Europe, there were large strikes last week in Slovenia, Albania, Croatia, Bulgaria, and Romania – which also saw its largest public protest since the fall of communism.
Thailand, of course, has seen some of the worst violence with banks set on fire, major department stores attacked and protesters staging running battles with armed police and the military. The protests against the growing divide between rich and poor and the perceived corruption of the government has also led to a number of deaths.
Prolonged crisis stokes fears of global instability-
There is a feeling among experts
(A: Again, that's the boys at the top in big think tanks that sit and meet with their masters.)
that the deep anger brewing in these countries is fermenting worldwide against the same institutions, the same people, and the failure of global capitalism.
Anti-capitalists and climate change activists display a large banner...
(A: Well, of course they are. You've got to understand within, you've got to understand too that the Left Wing are still Marxist. And they still believe in stoking the fires of malcontent and discontent, make it as bad as it can be, and then the mob rallies, and then you jump over their heads like the Bolsheviks did, and you seize power. That's a tenet of their technique. And even in the West here, I know the ones here who give stuff out to patriot groups. Big organizations give out wonderful articles to Patriot groups, but their intention, as they issue true statements and stuff on what's happening, their intention is to get the anger brewing so they themselves can bring in a Marxist, Trotskyist World. All that's happening too, and most folk don't even realize that. Stir the fire, and jump over the heads of the mob that you've used, and seize power. Anyway, as I say, so here's the well funded "anti-capitalists and climate change activists" all paid and financed by the big foundations in the U.S. itself mainly, like the Rockefellers)
Anti-capitalist and climate change activists display a large banner with text "capitalism kills" as they stage a protest march outside the Bank of England, in the City of London, Britain, 1 April 2009.
(A: Anyway, it says:)
Public discontent is growing in countries across the world as governments struggle to solve the crisis
(A: Well, are they really trying to solve it? They knew when they signed the GATT treaty, because they used Britain as a test case first, turning it into a service economy. At the time the arguments in Britain came out to the public that a service economy was like a dog in a swimming pool paddling water, until it runs out of steam. It's producing nothing. You're passing things around. You're floating and paddling. And that's what service economy is. They knew it cannot last long. They have done the same with Canada and the States because we're now a service economy. Everything's made in China. How did China rise up? By its own bootstraps? No. China was funded into existence by the West. From twenty-five years to thirty years, Chinese engineers have been taught in Canadian and U.S. universities, before they had the factories to go back to. And it was the West, through the GATT treaty, all your leaders signed the GATT treaty on behalf of their masters, because your leaders do serve their masters, to make sure they'd leave shores and go off to China. And it was heralded as a great thing, great thing. And the taxpayers of the West funded the transfer, and the uplifting of the factories and plants across to China. You paid for all that. Also they had it written in their GATT agreement, of course overseen by the United Nations, that we'd also pay for ten years to each one of these plants for the first ten years of setting up, in case they had any losses which could be extended for a further period. And I've watched the people going through their lives, and if you mention GATT and so on, they'll say what are you talking about. They could tell me who the latest bimbo in Hollywood was and so on, but they couldn't tell me anything about GATT as they started buying their Chinese stuff, and it says "Made in China" and they never seem to even notice it, most of them. Except the ones in the factory areas, who got laid off. Most folk floated right through it, asked no questions. "I'm okay, Jack. I don't want to know. That's a downer, man, don't talk about that. It's heavy." That's what they used to say in the hippy days. It's all back again. Anyway it says here:
"Instability can loosen the fragile hold that many developing countries have on law and order, which can spill out in dangerous ways into the international community," he wrote.
"What's happening in Greece will spread worldwide as economies decline," Gerald Celente, financial and political trends forecaster and publisher of the Trends Journal, told Deutsche Welle. "We will see social unrest growing in all nations which are facing sovereign debt crisis, the most obvious being Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Italy, Iceland, the Ukraine, Hungary followed by the United Kingdom and the United States."
The potential for widespread social unrest in response to the continuing financial crisis has many experts fearing the worst for the world's current political and social structures with dramatic, perhaps catastrophic,

changes ahead.
Continuing unrest could lead to dramatic scenarios-
"We could see a rise in power of extreme right governments, secessions of some of the bigger states in the US and more devolution of powers to Scotland, Ulster and Wales in the UK," Marie-Hélène Caillol, president of the European Laboratory of Political Anticipation,
(A: That's quite a name.)
an economic think-tank told Deutsche Welle. "A similar risk, though in the longer term, exists for China whose growth cannot survive a chaotic evolution in the rest of the world."

Then it goes on and on about this. Now don't think for a minute, as I say, that the Masters of the World didn't see all this coming. Of course they see, they plan the world in phases like a long-range business plan. Everything's a long-range business plan to them. Twenty-five years of this, fifty years of that, ten years of this, and then a takedown. And you've watched the incredible buildup of an internal military, inside the so-called Western countries, and calling them police and different names, and so on, sections of police, and special police. You've got an army. They dress like an army to me. They have machine guns and all the rest of it. They're not policemen. Policemen talk to you as though you're a person. These guys don't; they call you civilians. They've been trained to see you as a civilian, separate from their own little brotherhood, you see. Why do you think they built all of that up, that massive? They've been building it up for years, and years, and years, even before the latest crisis. That's to handle it as it's taken down, in case all this kind of stuff starts, you see. So, nothing happens by chance. Everything is always planned well ahead at the top in think tanks and world meetings and as I say the masters who they all work for don't just take the advice they're given of what's coming and turn a deaf ear and go and play polo. They take this to heart, and they prepare for it all. As I say, you've watched the rise of supercities across the world, that aren't occupied yet. Who do you think is going to live in them?
I've read the report here, the 90-odd page report that the British think tank for the Department of Defence for the Military and NATO issued a couple of years ago. It's still there in my archives section. And they see all this, then. They see all of it coming, they wrote that all of this is coming down. And they talk about continuity of government, and all the rest of it, and containing riots and even whole cities and so on, and the takedown. Eventually they foresee this happening over a period of thirty-odd to fifty years. And by the end of fifty years the future of the world will have gone from a World Globalist System to a New Type of City-State System, across the world. That's really what they want, where there will be high technology, high scientific communities, and families living in these places with incredible armaments and weaponry. While the rest of the world is turned back to barbarianism around them, and gradually dies off. That was followed by the U.S. military's one about six months later, that's in my archives section, too. You should read it. These are the top think tanks for your military, using all the foresight, their intelligence gathering, with all the economists bunged in there too, and so on. At the moment we're just being managed, to see how long they can string it out. See, they'd really like to train us into a new type of village peasant, over maybe twenty, thirty years, if we were willing to go along with it, and live on subsistence farming. And living in a type of Johannesburg across the world. That's really what they're after. However, if that fails, and they can't get their little Green Children who are getting brainwashed right now for exactly that. They won't know much else by the way. They'll know all about sexual orientations and all types of relationships etc, because they're getting socially engineered, but they'll nothing really about anything they'll need to know in an industrialized society. They might know how to plant beans, maybe. Maybe. And they'll be very, very docile. Have you noticed that too? That's what they're getting trained for. So if that works, they might not have to go through a very fast transition of total disaster. Otherwise we do. And they're prepared for all emergencies of any kinds, whichever way it goes.
Now people often wonder how we get into these kinds of messes. Well, it's to do with human nature, because most people are followers. They're followers and whenever there's a crisis they turn to the guy who always appears on the stage, who's got the smooth velvet tongue, the winning personality and the charm, and he's pretty well always a psychopath. That's really it, you see. The ones who get to the top of the gangs in Africa are psychopaths. The guys love and hate him at the same time who follow him. Love and hate, you see. And they're afraid of him, and they respect that too. They don't respect people who they aren't afraid of. But they've always got up to the top in all societies in all ages. The deviant creation of the psychopath always does. And they've got a lot of tell-tale signs and symptoms. There's an article here for instance, I've seen it before, and I've gone on about psychopaths before in government over many years.
Police Chief study finds Serial Killers and Politicians share traits
The Examiner / 12.06.2009 / By Jim Kouri

Serial killers and politicians share traits
[Jim Kouri, vice-president of the National Association of Chiefs of Police]
The following commentary includes material obtained by the National Association of Chiefs of Police from the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Behavioral Analysis Unit.
Psychopathy is a personality disorder manifested in people who use a mixture of charm, manipulation, intimidation, and occasionally violence to control others, in order to satisfy their own selfish needs. Although the concept of psychopathy has been known for centuries, the FBI leads the world in the research effort to develop a series of assessment tools, to evaluate the personality traits and behaviors attributable to psychopaths.
(A: It's about time the FBI admitted this, because you see, J Edgar Hoover was one of the worst psychopaths that ever got to the top of the FBI. Because you see, they get on top of everything. With all of his deviations, which are well known, and there's more of it coming all the time with people who knew him. They get to the top of all departments.)
Interpersonal traits include glibness, superficial charm, a grandiose sense of self-worth, pathological lying, and the manipulation of others.
(A: They have a gift to manipulate other people. They'll tell you what you want to hear.)
The affective traits include a lack of remorse
(A: They don't feel guilt)
and/or guilt, shallow affect,
(A: That's emotion)
a lack of empathy,
(A: For Others)
and failure to accept responsibility.
(A: For their own actions)
The lifestyle behaviors include stimulation-seeking behavior,
(A: They're often really into weird sexual stuff, often with the same sex, or children or whatever)
impulsivity, irresponsibility, parasitic orientation, and a lack of realistic life goals.
Research has demonstrated that in those criminals who are psychopathic, scores vary, ranging from a high degree of psychopathy to some measure of psychopathy. However, not all violent offenders are psychopaths and not all psychopaths are violent offenders.
They get others to do their dirty work for them if they get up in power. Back with more on this, after this break.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying some things together to help fill in some blanks for people out there who see that everything is so scattered, the information that comes to them, but there's always a plan to everything. The world is directed, always directed. That's what the U.N. was set up to do, and all the groups underneath its umbrella, to bring in this nice pleasant society across the world, and an elite rule of master-race basically living in elite cities, well equipped, living in a completely different lifestyle that you couldn't ever imagine. While the peasants are uneducated, but they know how to plant beans. Again, back to this article on psychopaths and politicians. It says here:
If violent offenders are psychopathic, they are able to assault, rape, and murder without concern for legal, moral, or social consequences. This allows them to do what they want, whenever they want. Ironically, these same traits exist in men and women who are drawn to high-profile and powerful positions in society including political officeholders.
The relationship between psychopathy and serial killers is particularly interesting. All psychopaths do not become serial murderers. Rather, serial murderers may possess some or many of the traits consistent with psychopathy. Psychopaths who commit serial murder do not value human life and are extremely callous in their interactions with their victims. However, psychopathy alone does not explain the motivations of a serial killer.
What doesn't go unnoticed is the fact that some of the character traits exhibited by serial killers or criminals may be observed in many within the political arena. While not exhibiting physical violence, many political leaders display varying degrees of anger, feigned outrage and other behaviors. They also lack what most consider a "shame" mechanism.
(A: And that is true. When they run for politics, the mud is smeared on them, the skeletons come out of the closet, and nothing makes them blush you'll notice. You see a psychopath doesn't feel emotions. They don't feel shame. So politicians are generally psychopathic in nature. They play the game with each other, as they're all benefiting, like gangs of psychopaths. They also get up, mind you, into high positions as CEOs as well. CEOs of corporations, very powerful ones. And they also get up there on the top of the military. The

military has got a lot to answer for when you really see what's behind it and what's really in it, that the public have no idea about. And the Sado-Masochism that goes on in there because it's a sado-masochistic institution. It says here:)
They also lack what most consider a “shame” mechanism. Quite simply, most serial killers and many professional politicians must mimic what they believe,
(A: They observe other peoples and how you react in situations, and they act. They're very good actors. By the way that's another category of psychopathy, the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath; they go into acting. So it says:)
what they believe, are appropriate responses to situations they face such as sadness, empathy, sympathy, and other human responses to outside stimuli.
Understanding psychopathy becomes particularly critical to law enforcement during a serial murder investigation and upon the arrest of a psychopathic serial killer.
(A: And so on and so on.)
Psychopaths are not sensitive to altruistic interview themes, such as sympathy for their victims or remorse/guilt over their crimes.
(A: They don't have it)
They do possess certain personality traits that can be exploited, particularly their inherent narcissism,
(A: They're awfully narcissistic)
selfishness, and vanity.
That's how you get round them, and when you help the gang boss. The lesser politicians gather round the top one. I could go on and on and on, but that's quite a lot for tonight folks. An hour's not enough, is it? From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, and please help me out as I say, use paypal and so on, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Requiem for Detroit

Law and Disorder in Johannesburg

"Experts" Fear Social Unrest as Populations Lose Faith and Patience with Governments

Serial Killers and Politicians Share Same Traits

- Above article at examiner.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 28th, 2010 (#587)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28th, 2010:
From Around the World to Canada for Seven Days,
1.1 Billion Dollars Party, Food, Wine, Laid-On Lays:
"For G8 - G20, Fun, Food, Relaxation,
Cost -- $1.1 Billion, Enough to Float a Nation,
Amidst 'Global Crisis', This Latest Cash Stick-Up,
Apathetic Public, Beaten, Hardly a Hiccup,
Displays of Opulence in Austere-Preaching Times,
Not in the Make-Up of Our 'Guardians of Dimes',
We've to Tighten Our Belts While Theirs Expands,
Paying Debt with Resources Makes Barren Lands,
Strange -- Public Servants Reigning Over Their Masters,
Like Thousands of Royals Leaving Wake of Disasters,
Roll-Up and See World's Biggest Partiers Make
The World Better for Us 'Cos 'We Can Eat Cake' "
© Alan Watt May 28th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 28th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of May, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, and talks I've given over the years. And remember all the sites you'll see listed on the front page, bookmark them. They all have the same audios. They all have a lot of English transcripts of the talks I've given for type or print-up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find a lot of transcripts in other languages too. These are all my backups because I have problems every week with at least one or two of the sites. They alternate it seems. And bookmark them for future use, that way you can always get the latest shows. Remember too, to go into the things I have for sale, the few things I have for sale there, I don't have time to put a lot of stuff out. I'm doing shows and other things too; I've got to live here. And that will help me pay the costs on this end here, I hope. Sometimes it doesn't quite do it. There are thousands and thousands who listen, I know that for a fact, all over the world. It's the same people who help me out every so often by contributions, and remember too, nothing is too small. Most of them are small. And it's amazing to me too, to watch the world go down, as people start to get laid off and can't help out anymore. Or their contributions slow right down because of the cost of living, or they've lost their

houses. Lots of them have lost homes and so on. That's also how you can keep tabs on what's happening across the world. People you know start going down too, all over the place. So, purchase things that I have for sale. Now, most of the customers come from the U.S. – you can order through personal check to Canada, that's fine; you can also use an international money order to order from your post office. And you can use paypal for donations and to order. If you want to order send me a separate email: name, address, and order, along with a paypal donation, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world remember. You can also use Western Union or MoneyGram or cash, some people send the cash, and that saves the too many bankers and their fat little fingers getting their cuts off it, because they get enough of everything else that's out there anyway. And for that get the discs burned and passed to them, who've gone off computer all together, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above]. And I'll get back to you as well. As I say, I need your help to keep pushing this out. Remember, the ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the airtime, and for the staff, and equipment and their board-ops, and their bills, we all have bills, so it's up to you to keep me going, if you like what you hear, and if you don't then I'll just simply go and do other things. It's no big problem.

We're in a time now when we're kind of overloaded with information, and this was also known by those who gave us the internet. I've read the articles from the Big Boys themselves, when they say that we have lots and lots of data, but we don't know how to process information, and because of that they can flood it out there, and remember too, we've been led along by the nose for a long, long time, with regular media, and don't be surprised to find that they've completely infiltrated every other means as well of communication. Why would they sit back and allow the public for the first time to start and come to their own conclusions by getting all factual stuff. There's so many spins on things, from all sides, and even people who are very well meaning will spin things off too, according to their particular world view, and their own experiences, which is not all of the experiences obviously, so we're limited. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about data, and data overload, and in these times of massive change, and that's the whole plan of course, is massive change, the century of change, a century that was planned long before we came along by elite groups, who all got together like a big cabal, a big mafia, to look after their own turf you might say, Planet Earth, which they plan to keep ruling with their offspring, and they'll have power over whatever's left of the public. They talked about a new, scientific type of society, scientifically run where experts would guide everybody along the right path and the people were just too silly and stupid to really plan things out for themselves, or work things out for themselves, or live responsibly. And responsibly means they had their own minds. They didn't like them having their own minds because they didn't know how to use them properly, otherwise they'd be amongst the elite themselves, you see. Since they obviously weren't, it was more than a class thing, it was a genetic thing, and they decided to bring in this new system. And it seems to many onlookers and participants too, that it's a big unwieldy ship that's ready to break apart at times, but it isn't really. Even the economic crash is all part of it, to integrate everything further into a singular system of world control. That's really what all this is about. And the chaos that's wreathed upon a people is nothing to them at the top. In fact they like a bit of chaos at times to terrify us all, so that we'll kind of breathe a sigh of relief when they take half or more of whatever you've got left off of you. And we're thankful to have a little bit left at all, that's how it generally works in society. They understand the psychology of the people at the bottom. Unfortunately they're also right at times too, and they do say incredible truths about the people, because they've studied us all you see, for so, so long. But they've also manipulated the cultures up to this point as well. So technically we're kind of stupid in certain areas, because they've directed us to be so. We've been trained you see. We've been trained like any other creature, any animal, and very well trained indeed to serve the purposes of the elite. We go off and fight their wars, even though we don't understand them and it's in places we've never heard of until they mention it, we're so proud to come back from them, at least those who are still alive, and wear little bits of tin metal, and that's why they call them medals, it's from metal, you see. You don't get a big, big fat paycheck; you get a little bit of tin. And people have been trained to believe this is very, it's a symbol of to be proud of, you see. Meanwhile the Big Boys themselves make a fortune off these wars, but it also fulfills their geo-political strategies, which really, it's like a chess game. You've got to understand, we're lost before we get halfway through imagining where they're going with it all. Because it's so complicated and complex, and all depending on knocking down dominoes along the way to get to the end, that we generally cannot figure out the entire game plan. When we think we do, we're generally wrong. That's how we're conned, over and over and over again.

WWI, they said in their own books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they hoped to get the League of Nations to get all the nations under one system then, including a monetary system eventually. That turned into the United Nations. They needed a WWII, and big writers like H.G. Wells who were propagandists for this outfit, and the Fabian society, another branch of them, talked about this. We need another war he said, another world war, and bingo, we had it. And they would have had no enemy to fight if they hadn't funded the particular man they chose to demonize, and rose, and helped them to rise to power and created the Nazi war machine with I.G. Farben, all funded by the big banks that were funding the politicians in the West. So, it's an ongoing strategy, you see, and we're never really in on all the facts. We're not supposed to be. We're supposed to feel proud of this and nationalistic when required and in-between times, we're global again, you see. And then you're suddenly nationalistic when they need more troops to go off and fight. And then that's kind of watered down back to global again. I've watched this back and forth my whole life long. It's quite interesting how we just fulfill the parts for them like little actors at the bottom, without thinking very much.

We can't either imagine this whole con game called money, and there's so much humor to be pushed out there, by satire on this topic. I'm going to put a link up tonight on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look at how the global economic crisis is explained in 3 minutes by satire. Satire, which pushes the truth, because it helps you strain your credulity, you see, and it helps you laugh at it. Because what the guy will tell you in this piece of satire is exactly what we're being told, and yet it's said with a straight face, and so we have to take it so seriously. It's fantastic. Satire is the best way to get things across to people. Once they get into political arguments, forget it, they'll walk away and leave them fighting. It's really all satire, and a joke. Money remember, is a means to an end. It's a means to an end. And it's so important that we all believe in money, so that we can work a plan in for those really who don't need it. They already have everything. They call it real estate. They own countries. Land everywhere, and all the minerals, and all the iron and steel, and plutonium, and everything else; they have the rights for all of that stuff. They don't need the thing called money. Money is only good for giving to the peasants, including the scientists, they're still peasants, who work for them, and create new weapons of mass destruction and stuff like that, and ways to make us all grow up in a big, perfect prison, where we're all observed from cradle to grave, and watched in everything we do. Which is already here. And we're taught again, that this is all quite natural and normal, and just accept it. The whole world is accepting it, you see.

I mean everyone knows, everyone really does know, I think out there, that 9/11 stinks to high heaven. They needed something to happen to kick off this whole scheme of things. They talked about it in the Project for the New American Century, before it all happened; they needed something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to motivate the American people and the world into action. And bingo, they get their wish. I mean these guys, I guarantee you, would go for a scratch-and-win, and every card would be bingo, they'd win. They've got so much luck, don't they? They always seem to get what they want. What surprised me, it was the first time in history that the whole world pretty well, all the Western countries for sure, and all the NATO countries that signed on, all went into action as though they personally had been attacked at the same time. Which tells you that was already pre-planned as well, with the same total observation of all citizens, the end of all privacy, yadda, yadda, ya, everything was identical in every country at the same time. First time in history. Why? Because you see this whole war on terror is simply a prelude that's an excuse to bring in their Global Society, which you're not going to like at all. Not at all. And they have to have a massive army; they must know what everyone is doing at all times to feel secure, as they bring us through these changes. That's so they can react to every individual instance of someone who's woken up, or not too happy with what they're doing or being forced to do, and deal with it, anything before it happens. Including using psychological taskforces and psychiatric SWAT teams, literally, they'll come in and grab you. Stuff like that. That's all been discussed at the top, and tried out in some areas. That's the kinds of things it's about, so that's why the world's under this guise of anti-terrorism, while in reality too, they're looting the rest of the world's oil supply to make sure they've got it all under wraps.

It was not long ago I read in the paper, and from the paper, on the air who got the contracts in Iraq, all the big boys, all the usual names were given all the contracts for the oil fields over there. And remember too, if you can think back that far, when they went into Iraq, they destroyed most of the existing oil wells and refineries. They destroyed them; they blew them all up from the air. At the time they said they were obsolete, and that the U.S. would have to go in with Britain and build new ones. Well, it wasn't for the

Iraqis, it was for the boys that ended up getting the contracts, but the taxpayers of these countries, Britain, the U.S., and a few others paid to have these new refineries built, before they were handed over to the usual suspects. That's how it works at the top. It's like one big cabal you see, one big mafia, and the things that they do are so out of the proportion of anything we can imagine when we consider crime. It's beyond all of that. It's beyond all of that, but that's the real world, and then they toss figures around that we cannot comprehend, billions and billions, then trillions of dollars, and then the Federal Reserve says, we need 700 billion dollars to bail us all out, and the Federal Reserve was asked, well why did you pick 700 billion dollars. That was the first package. Remember, we were told, well, we didn't know you see, we had nothing to go on, so we just picked a nice big number. Can you imagine going up to your boss and saying I want a pay raise; well what do you want? I want the lot, you know. We're given this as official news with a straight face. And we swallow it. Even then, I said that they'll be back for more, and sure enough they are. They got off with it then, they're going to keep doing it, and doing it, and doing it, aren't they, until it's trillions of bucks. And we cannot imagine this, because we're supposedly all broke. We're all broke, waiting for the domino banks to fail, we're told, while government has been spending money like never, ever before. Never before. A few nights ago, I read an article about the cost of the upcoming summits they're having in Canada here, and I read an article from the Globe and Mail, and lo and behold, it was pulled before midnight after I mentioned it, so I had to find it from another link, but by God, it's been updated to 1.1 Billion Dollars! And I'll tell you about that, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the cost that's getting pushed on the taxpayers of Canada, as we're helping save the world and all that stuff of having these upcoming summit meetings in Canada, with the big G8 and G20 summits. I'll preface this with saying, that it reminds me of Alexander Hamilton who wasn't much loved by anybody, because he spoke what he believed to be the truth. At least he was honest about it. He like the tyrants in history, and those who'd conquered and slaughtered, and used force and so on. He did say one thing that was interesting, he said, you know if you've got a king and queen, and their servants and their small army around them to take care of, then you have that expense, but when you've got thousands of them, meaning massive government, thousands of them and their families, then the burden is incredible in taxation on the public. He told the truth on that one. So this summit here, under this great democracy is to hit 1.1 billion dollars, from an already, Canada, who's borrowing money from the same World Banks everybody else is borrowing money from, 1.1 billion dollars, and it says here,

The cost of hosting the G8 and G20 summits next month in Ontario now stands at $1.1 billion and further outlays are likely
(Alan: Well, that will be guaranteed.)
Federal documents show.
(A: I like how they word it, federal documents show. So I guess we're getting the news from the federal documents. You can't really blame these documents.)
The price tag includes $160 million for hospitality, infrastructure, food safety and extra staffing.
(A: This is the extra part they added on to what they already said, which was 933 million dollars. We all held our breath at that one. An extra $160 million for hospitality, infrastructure, food safety and extra staffing. And that's in addition and so on, but more is to come this week it says:)
Protesters confront police in London in...
(A: Well they show the London ones as demonstrators converged on that one. It says:)
"This might be the most expensive 72 hours in Canadian history," Liberal MP Mark Holland said.
But Public Safety Minister
(A: We've all got public safety ministers. The first time I heard of a public safety minister was after the Revolution in France, but we've all got them now. And it says that:)
Vic Toews defended the costs for security, saying Canada has an obligation to make sure world leaders are safe while visiting Toronto and Huntsville, Ont.
(A: Maybe they should make it safe for anybody, and Canadians as well to visit Toronto, but anyway, that's what it costs to keep them safe.)
Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff blamed the Conservative government's "poor management" for the ballooning cost estimates.
(A: But they're all hypocrites, because they all play party politics. Anyway it says:)
Wednesday that Canadians can't understand how the government's initial earmarking of $179 million for security has multiplied in the space of a couple months.

(A: Have you ever seen the government tell the public the cost of a building project, and it's always about tenfold or more by the time they're finished? I mean that's normal, isn't it? This is what it costs for previous summits:)
Security costs at previous summits
• G8 summit Japan, October 2008: $381 million
• G8 summit Gleneagles, Scotland, July 2005: $110 million
• G20 summit London, April 2009: $30 million
• G20 summit Pittsburgh, September 2009: $18 million US
(A: But Canada is 1.1 Billion. Eh? It says:)
"These numbers are off the scale with other G8s and G20s," Ignatieff told reporters outside his party's weekly caucus meeting in Ottawa.
"We're three weeks away from the event where Canada will be on the world stage, and I want to be proud of Canada. For now, I'm embarrassed."
In an interview with CBC News earlier in the day, Toews defended the security estimate as the "most efficient and effective" use of public money for Canada's "unprecedented" hosting of back-to-back international summits. He also insisted the estimate was not a cost overrun.
"This has been budgeted for, and the money is released as it is required," Toews said.
(A: I love this stuff, when they always say that. That they find money down the back seats and stuff down in Parliament. They just find it.)
The estimated cost for security over the course of seven days
(A: Seven days, for 1.1 Billion Dollars)
in June dwarfs the amount spent at previous international summits and is expected to surpass the $898 million spent during the Vancouver Olympics — which spanned 14 days.
The official price tag for security at last year's G20 summit in Pittsburgh was listed at $18 million US, according to municipal and U.S. federal officials.
(A: Now the thing is, too, so the extra cash is for their food and stuff, you see. Because these guys don't eat the crap that ordinary Canadians have to eat. They don't eat GMO stuff, and they actually have meat and stuff that really has taste to it. You know, specially grown stuff that doesn't have injections, and their chicken isn't brought up in these factory farms. They actually have taste to it, so I guess it's very expensive for real food these days. And you must get a special pass to have access to it. These guys live very, very well. And I remember a few years ago when they had one of these big summits in Vancouver, that was the famous one where they put all the protestors about half a mile away from the road and the cops used things about the size of fire extinguishers on them for tear gas, just to make sure they got the message, and it was all over the papers, but a little scandal broke out after that. They spent a fortune securing prostitutes, both male and female, lots of male ones for these international visitors, because you see, that's normal diplomacy apparently. That's all factored into it, flying in high-class male and female prostitutes and things of their liking. Because they have different sets of laws at that level of society, and apparently, it's a very ancient tradition that must be carried on. So that will be included in this bunch as well. I'd like to have a look at these characters. But I guess that won't happen: I'm just a little plebian at the bottom. Back with more, after these messages.)
This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix is an amazing place, isn't it? You're born into it, and it's drummed into your head from a very, very early age that what you see around you is reality. And your parents don't know to tell you any different, and you try and conform into that reality, and if you don't conform quite properly, now they drug you to death and all this kind of stuff to make sure that you're compliant and a good, what they call responsible citizen, that does what you're told to do. You work, you pay taxes, you go home, you watch TV, and you talk about nothing except trivia. And that's very good for those who manage society, you see. But then you wake out of it, the matrix, you break out of it, hopefully, and if you do, you'll have a hard time communicating to those around you, because they're still in it, and they quite like it actually, it's all that they've ever known, as Plato's cave for them. People can live and grow their whole lives and learn nothing. When you're totally indoctrinated into a system, you learn nothing at all. They don't study human behavior. They don't observe by themselves those around them, and they keep voting the same way too. In fact they keep voting, that surprises me at all, they keep voting. In democracy they always say that you don't vote a new party in, you're so sick of the last ones, you're voting them out. And they never learn that promises are never fulfilled, they're always broken, and that's what politicians do. They're called liars, and they compromise. How can you have something you truly believe and compromise on it? You can't. You have no integrity if you do. Well, they compromise on everything, and that's what they tell the public, well we had to come to an understanding and compromise,

and here's the deal. So, it's your own fault when you get them in, and you keep doing it. This left-wing, right-wing paradigm always makes me laugh. I've laughed since I was a child at left-wing and right-wing. Sure enough, I grew up too with people saying I vote this, because my dad did too, and we can't vote for that other bunch, and they both had all their suppositions drawn up for them by those with the words and so on at the top. And you get examples like this one here, and this is like satire, and it's from a mainstream article about something that's actually happened, but it's satire, isn't it. And they won't change anything, but they never learn from anything either from those that have gone before, and did the same thing. From parties, and this one's particularly about the Labour Party, and it's from the Mail Online:
Lord Prezza gives up class war:
(A: You see, pretending he was a good Oxford, probably Oxford trained or Cambridge trained working man type. Which is alien to me. Anyway it says:)
Lord Prezza gives up class war: But I'm only taking a peerage
(A: That's a Knighthood)
to turn Pauline
(A: Who's his wife.)
into a Lady, he says
(A: You see, here's utter hypocrisy, but what do you expect from politicians. And, 20th of May.)
John Prescott completed his transformation from working class bruiser to establishment pillar yesterday when he accepted a peerage
(A: And this is the excuse he gave.)
- to placate his wife's fury over his affair with a secretary.

That's the rubbish they turn out to the public. Really. They can't get it through their heads that they're all the same, and they all want to get up there, and get that little knighthood, and get special privileges, and be included then into a new set of laws where they can do certain things, that's not unlawful anymore at that level. That's really what it's all about. Plus, you see, it helps you after politics because when you get a peerage, and you're a Sir or a Lord, then you have more sway when it comes to working on behalf of the big international corporations as a lobbyist. I read that thing a few days ago with Ferguson, the Duchess, who's selling her husband at half a million dollars to get to him, because he's in charge of Britain's trade. And she said you'll get it back tenfold. I mean, this is normal stuff, but you see, people who go into politics have told you what they are by the fact that they go into politics. Only the psychopathic types get into politics. A truly honest person would be demolished by those around them, the peer group in politics, if you don't take your little scams, you know, little bits out of the kitty, like they all do. They test them out. There have been a couple of politicians in the whole history that I can remember in Canada, who actually wrote about it. They said if you don't join them, in all their scams, and wheelings and dealings, they'll set you up to ridicule you and get you out, because they can't trust you, you'll open your mouth. That's the reality; it's always been like that though. Only the psychopathic type goes into politics. And here's this weasel claiming it's to placate his wife he's taken the peerage so she'll be a Lady. A Lady. I wonder what she was before. Anyway, well who knows these days, eh?
And then as all this is going on we've got things like the Billionaire Club. This article here, I've read it before, what happened at the time it broke out across from the Irish news, it happened in New York but it had to break out in Ireland first of all, before anybody else would dare to pick it up, and this is from May 24th, 2009. It's from the Sunday Times, and it says:
Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation
America's richest people meet to discuss ways of tackling a 'disastrous' environmental, social and industrial threat
Some of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.
The philanthropists
(A: Now remember what they said, the parallel government are run by philanthropists. And it seems once you're a philanthropist, and you've got multi-million dollars to back it up like George Soros, you can go around the world and sterilize people, and there is no laws that affect them for doing it. Can you imagine if you and your neighbor were to start to go into people's homes and sterilize them? Do you think you'd get away with it? Have you ever thought about that? If you did the things these characters openly do, and talk about, if you actually went and did it in your own area, what would happen to you? Well how come it's any different here? That's when people go into the spin mode. Duh, duh, duh. They can't, it's doublethink. They can't fathom that one. Anyway it says here.)

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates,
(A: You know that guy, that self-made wonder, Ha, ha, ha. It says:)
the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.
(A: Change. Change is good. You know, they snip you.)
Described as the Good Club
(A: They love these names too, it puts you off. It puts you into doublethink again. It's a Good Club, and most folk, again, go into that click, click, click, they can't get past that. It's a good club, the words confuse them.)
by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros, the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey.
These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion
(A: £45 billion, they should pay for the summit here. You know.)
since 1996 to causes ranging from health programmes
(A: They call it health programs when they sterilize you.)
in developing countries to ghetto schools nearer to home.
(A: Of course, it's a tax write-off for them too, mind you.)
They gathered at the home of Sir Paul Nurse,
(A: This interesting character, Sir Paul Nurse, he's a top guy on depopulation in Britain right now.)
a British Nobel prize biochemist
(A: I've got stuff on Nobel Prize winners I've got to put it up there one day, and some interesting photographs of them. And some of the strange things they get up to at their little party meetings. They have an odd thing in common with each other. Anyway, it says:)
prize biochemist and president of the private Rockefeller University,
(A: That's who Paul Nurse is.)
in Manhattan on May 5. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at "security briefings".
Stacy Palmer, editor of the Chronicle of Philanthropy, said the summit was unprecedented. "We only learnt about it afterwards, by accident. Normally these people are happy to talk good causes, but this is different – maybe because they don't want to be seen as a global cabal," he said.
(A: Everything that runs the world is cabals.)
Some details were emerging this weekend, however. The billionaires were each given 15 minutes to present their favourite cause. Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests.
(A: Their interests.)
The issues debated included reforming the supervision of overseas aid spending to setting up rural schools and water systems in developing countries.
(A: That's their cover.)
Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.
(A: Now they said that at their last meeting, the previous meeting they had, as well. And Gates came out of course and actually said that vaccination would help bring down the population, and again folks go into that click mode again, doublethink. Well, Good Man, Philanthropist, the Good Club, Sterilization, Depopulation, and they go click-click. They can't put the two together, it confuses them. It says:)
This could result in a challenge to some Third World politicians who believe contraception and female education
(A: This is where they guise under, education)
weaken traditional values.
(A: Well they've got to destroy all traditional values. They've already said that in their writings, to bring in this new world, you see.)
Gates, 53, who is giving away most of his fortune, argued that healthier families,
(A: Now listen to this.)
freed from malaria and extreme poverty, would change their habits and have fewer children within half a generation.
(A: So that means if you're really sick, and not eating very well, you overpopulate. Is that what they mean by that? So that means if you're healthy and you're not breeding, then that's what they classify as a healthy person. Obviously that's what they mean, hmm? So:)
freed from malaria and extreme poverty, would change their habits and have fewer children within half a

generation.
(A: Well, what do you do when you've got malaria? Do you just go around procreating or something? Hmm? Have you ever thought about that? And they're to have fewer children within half a generation.)
At a conference in Long Beach, California, last February, he had made similar points. “Official projections say the world’s population will peak at 9.3 billion [up from 6.6 billion today] but with charitable initiatives, such as better reproductive healthcare,
(A: That's abortion, sterilization)
we think we can cap that at 8.3 billion,” Gates said then.
(A: Now what on Earth is this guy involved in this for anyway? Why is it all, all these characters that get up there, all front people of course for much bigger institutions that you'll never hear of, the ones who get up there, and are pushed up there like Oprah Winfrey, you know the star that guides all the women's minds. How come they all get fixated on depopulation as a priority? Is it something that just happens to you when you get up and get billions of bucks, and everybody is admiring you? and you say, I want to sterilize the world. Is it something that just comes over you all the sudden? Is that what it is? Some kind of strange, demonic conversion? What is it? They're told what to do, by their bosses. They have bosses. The same bosses that bring them up there, that's what it is. The Parallel Government, CFR, etc. They're told what to do. The people follow stars. You make stars)
I read an article about a week ago too, how through the different organizations they'd put, like the Macy group, they put money out there to create the American cultural industry, they put out guys as front men investor bankers who started getting all these weirdoes and crazies who couldn't earn a penny on the streets with their art work and made them all stars. But they also took scientists and made them stars too. Because they have to bring in a world where we would believe in experts, and whatever they said. What we've had these last few years, you must take these inoculations to save you, and then bring on experts. You got experts on the weather channel, telling you what to wear, when it's going to rain, because you can't think for yourselves anymore. And so on, and so on. Moms have to go and take prenatal courses to find out what to do, and how to change diapers, and things like that. Things that everybody knew when I was young. No one went to school for it. No one went to get taught by 'professionals.' And guess what, we all survived. We survived against all odds, including all the inoculations they wangled into us, nothing like they put into them today. But then again, they did manage to sterilize most of the people, at least bring their sperm count to, it's hardly even motile or worth worrying about. Anyway, people never get into this. You know when you follow the stars, you're asking for it. You're asking for everything. When you give your mind over to someone because they're up there on a stage, that's an altar you understand, that's why stages are altars. Your mind is altered, when you start worshipping them. And they guide you. And then they take these characters and put them up as front people. And dying pop stars, they've also brought up there to change the culture, work on behalf of the international bankers, to give more loans to 3rd world countries, so as they can write them off, and your countries can pay them off because you're the guarantors. Yeah. And the con goes on and on. People never wisen up to reality. Doesn't matter how old you live, you know. It's far easier to live in a security of fiction and make-believe, especially in this world socialism that we've got so used to. It's comfortable, you're comfortable there. You know, animals know when to get out of their burrows when they know there's a flood coming in their area. We don't. We sit to the bitter end, and you end up with places like Detroit, and so on like that. We just wait; we get comfortable because we're so used to being looked after, we've been taught that we're actually being looked after by superior people, and have no independence of our own, you can't trust our own judgment in anything. And unfortunately people accept that. They cannot go by their own experiences and their own observations; they're taught to mistrust them. Experts know better. We're in a sad state, folks. Sad, sad state.
These groups can have their international meetings, these big philanthropists, you know, these front people. None of them had any specialties whatsoever, in humanities, or populations, or fertility, and sterility and all the rest of it. Or diseases, none of them at all. They're put up there because they're good fronts to funnel the cash through, to get something done where governments can say, well, we're not responsible for it, they're private organizations doing that, so don't complain to us. But as I say, if you start your own little private organization, go around to your neighbor and said, excuse me, do you mind if we sterilize you? Something that you see from Monty Python, you know. You'd see how fast they'd come down on you. You wouldn't get away with it. Because you're not authorized you see, you have to be authorized to do this. And you're not authorized through governments, you're authorized by those who own your governments, and they're not responsible to you at all for anything. And you always well they're doing it to Third World countries, too many people. Yep, that's it. They never clue in, no. These same characters mean you all as well folks. Because you see, they started sterilizing the West before they went into the Third World

countries, and I've read the reports here over and over and over again, on the fertility rates, from their own sites at the U.N. and different places. How it's plummeted since 1950, when the big inoculation programs started in the West, long before they started in the so-called Third World countries. If the Third World countries were so unhealthy with disease, how come they could be procreating at this level? It's because they're procreating normally and they're fertile, that's why. They're fertile. Here, everybody has to go to clinics now, to try and become fertile. Think about it folks. It's the real world. Painful, isn't it, though. Painful. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting through the Matrix and trying to stimulate people to think a little bit for themselves and think back for themselves and what they've experienced, seen, heard, and read and so on, and studied. That's how you come to conclusions, and you've got to come to your own conclusions. It's not difficult. And the conclusions I've come to are well documented by evidence. And published by the ones who are perpetrating this on all the public. Yet it's so unbelievable to the public, they don't want to believe it. They just, don't worry, be happy, that stupid song they put out a few years back there to give us the new era. Don't look at the negative, think of the positive, and all that kind of stuff. And it's all around you, it's all there. There's an article from Peter Hitchens blog as well, from the Mail, the 27th of May, Trying to blind us with 'Science' and he demolishes the so-called science and psychiatry as they add new medical terms or psychiatric terms to their book. And they go on about ADHD, you know the hyperactive and so on, and attention deficit disorders, and it shows you how completely unscientific any of it is. And the fact that none of them can validate it by experiment, or classification to all the symptoms to even put you in that category, but the fact is, they're also drugging so many of the children. It's generally the ones who are a bit extraverted and have leadership abilities. They can't sit still, listening to the moronic nonsense they're fed in school. And they're drugging them with amphetamines, stuff that you get locked up for if you get caught in the streets with it. They prescribe it to the children and make sure they take it, double click again, double click, people can't figure that one out, you know. They don't like these little puzzles, to them it's a puzzle, it's a puzzle to most people. They've been trained to see it that way, double-click. Their heads click back and forth, and their eyes go back and forth, as they try to assimilate this. "Well that's true, but they wouldn't prescribe it unless it was good for you." And they go back and forth, "but it's bad to have junkies on it," and they literally just give up and they accept the expert's opinions. Which are just that of course, and they're well paid to have these opinions.

There's also an article here, and I'll get the link for it too, and it's called Live with Fred Baughman, it's a PDF. And he talks about what Canada's doing too, with the amphetamines for children. He talks about the booklet put out by the FDA explaining amphetamines and the mechanics of it, and med-watch and similar magazines and so on. He says, "...about three or four months ago, Health Canada put Adderall back on the market. It wasn't because they had any good evidence of its safety or effectiveness. Adderall is a mixture of the two salts of amphetamine, so it's a pure amphetamine." It's the stuff you get locked up in the streets with, I'm saying, you know. The interviewer says, "I want to talk to you more about what's actually in these drugs later," and Baughman says, "The fascinating thing about Adderall is that it was a weight reduction drug for adults called Obetrol. It was so extremely addictive that Obetrol was taken off the market for that reason. Now we have the FDA bringing this extraordinarily addictive drug to market for little children." Little children. And you stand up for your governments as they rob and plunder you, and change everything, and take what you've got left off of you, and sterilize you and drug your children, and you keep voting for them. And you can't wait to grovel at their feet as you do, when you think there's power in front of you.

From Hamish myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Economic Crisis Explained in 3 Minutes

G8 and G20 to Now to Cost Canadians 1.1 Billion Dollars

Left-wing-Right-wing-Chicken-wing--Birds of a Feather Get Knighted Together

Billionaire Club in Bid to Curb Overpopulation

ADHD Fantasy Demolished

Dr. Fred Baughman: ADHD fraud and the chemical holocaust against a generation of children

Missiles ?-Doesn't Look Like that to us-Canadian Government

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 31, 2010 (#588)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 31, 2010:
The Mind Masters:
Think You're Different -- You're All Canned Peas,
Processed, Modified, Your Masters to Please:
"We're Under the Microscope, Behaviourists' Dream,
Who Pass On to World Managers the Info they Glean,
They've Endless Data of Personal Information,
Supplied Daily By You and Conversation,
E-mails, Facebook, Text, You're an Emitter,
A Gulliver Yahoo, the Twit in Twitter,
The Designer Society, Hedonistic, Narcissistic,
Mark IV in the Beehive, Movied-Out, Sadistic,
Everything Replaceable, Items, Systems, Lovers,
Neutral on Slaughter if it's Rained on 'Others',
Unable to Wade through a 'System Textbook',
'Impact of Science on Society', 'The Scientific Outlook',
The Me Generation, Blind to All that's Been Done,
Perfectly Conditioned, Avoiding Pain, Having Fun,
Oblivious of Control, or Global Mandate Directive,
Non-Bonding Individually, Perfect for the 'Collective' "
© Alan Watt May 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 31, 2010. Newcomers as always I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites for future use in case the .com goes down which it sometimes does. Sometimes the other ones go down and vice versa. You can always get the latest shows if you have these sites bookmarked. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it you can also get downloads for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years from ALL the sites, in English, but if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site and it's listed on the front page of the .com site. You can get a choice of different languages for print up of the talks as well. They all carry the audios. While you are there, look into the books I have for sale. They are different. They teach you how, through by reading them in fact, to use parts of your brain

that have been dormant for a long time because you are conditioned to think in a linear fashion and you are so easily managed by mass media, marketers and those that govern you, most of whom you don't elect by the way; they are way above that level. I teach you the little con tricks that they pull on you to stop your mind from working and you'll see them as you read through the books. I teach you to see things from different angles and perspectives as you are reading and that's how you are supposed to read. You are supposed to look at things from ALL different angles, even if you get enthralled in that which you are reading. That's a trick too. They enthrall us by the way they use the language - it's psycho-linguistics and neuro-linguists – and you are guaranteed to come to the conclusions they want you to have and even experience emotions that you are supposed to have, even novels and things like that. These are all sciences and the last person who is supposed to know that it is working on them are the ones who it does work on and that's YOU. We are so easily managed by behaviorists and psychologists at a very high level. Stacks of material are out there from universities on this kind of stuff which folk aren't too interested in, except those who manage you.

Buy the books I have, the CDs and DVDs; some of the CDs have 50 shows on them. Who knows, they might just pull the sites just like that; it's happened before and everything is gone. That's how it works in the real world and you'll never get recompensed from those who guide them. There is always some unfortunate accident that they have when they are maintaining the sites and stuff like that is what you get. Knowledge, once it's gone down the memory hole, is generally never retrieved especially if they don't want it retrieved. To order the books and so on, you can use [ordering and donation options listed above]. Postal money orders are good from the United States to Canada. It's the only country left outside of Canada where you can still use an international postal money order. They stopped it for the rest of the world, but Canada and the United States are really all one now. We have the same call sign for your long distance dialing, for the United States and Canada. Some people just send cash and so far they still exchange this at banks, again for a small fee but it's still smaller than wiring it. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I try to teach you - and it's very important that you go through these books - a technique of non-linear thinking. You'll see simple cons that have been in front of you all the time and which you've never seen before. It gets your mind working for the first time. A lot of work went into dumbing us all down and making us think in a linear fashion... predictable. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we've been living in a form of socialism for our whole lives actually and your parents were as well. Anybody really born after World War II and even during World War II and leading up to it was really in a socialist type system.

Socialism, just like communism, means many different things to the different strata of society. For those at the top there is a completely different understanding and connotation than those at the bottom. It's important that the people at the bottom think they are going to get a lot of stuff for nothing and it's going to be a sort of utopia for them where they are going to be taken care of like perpetual children. All the accidents of life will be looked after for you and cleaned up and they will put you to bed and tuck you in with cotton wool... That's basically socialism at the bottom level. It preys on your fears, fears of everything, we'll help you out should this happen and so on and so on. Those at the top of course are given the REAL, the REAL info, inside stuff as to what it's about. It's about controlling all of society. Those who set up the system didn't want just National Socialism; that was a good start to things. What they wanted is INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISM.

Bertrand Russell and others talked about this. He said, on a national basis, it would break downso it would have to go international. Well, even when he was saying that he knew it was already going international because he liaised with different departments within the United Nations and that's what it was set up to do. It was all to be run and financed and owned really, by the big banking families that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, the Milner Group and so on. Within these groups, like the Milner Group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, there is an OUTER PARTY and an INNER PARTY as well. They do have meetings together sometimes but they also have their inner one, for those at the top, the big high members, guys like Maurice Strong and all the relatives because they are often related to each other like Bob Rae. Bob Rae, his Godfather was Maurice Strong.

Bob Rae was given the Premiership of Ontario, the governor of Ontario you might say. That is all that Canada is, it's states, they call them Provinces and they call the governors Premiers. These characters get placed all throughout societal positions. They lead all the different sides of the parties because people really want to believe in parties. It gives them an understanding that there is a choice in life, but really there isn't. That's why the same United Nations treaty type agenda, binding signatories, and binding treaties goes ahead non-stop. And they never stop and tear up anything and say, well that didn't work, we'll try something else. No, they continue with the same inner, more binding and more binding, with the same treaties for INTERDEPENDENCE.

Remember, socialism came out of a massive, massive movement with Marx, well funded by the same internationalist and bankers. The society that they envisaged would be one where the governments themselves would collect the debts off the public. It's better than hiring your own guys to door-to-door. They become hated; that's what happened in the past. The collectors who worked for the bankers were hated by the people. They owned all the properties and the rental accommodations throughout Britain, Germany and different countries so they became hated. It was far easier to get the GOVERNMENTS to collect the money for debts, by the governments BORROWING in the first place, and then mandating income taxes and different means of recouping the debts. It's more efficient for the boys at the top. Bankers love socialism. They love it. They are all behind it.

That's why you will find that every socialist type movement - whether it's to do with earth worship or earth care, sustainability, the greening movement - you'll see at the top of them all the big CEOs of the big international corporations are on board with it. They know what they are really going to get out of it. The public think the guys at the top are all going to get screwed, but it's the opposite. Everything is doublethink in reality, and doublespeak.

Part of it too, in socialism, is to scientifically design a society where you have strata of important people, value to society, value to your community, lesser people, lesser types, right down to the bottom. A long time ago they talked about the UNFIT. The unfit was a big part of it and you'll find on the documentary that is out there - hopefully still up there somewhere – The Soviet Story. You'll hear some of the founders of the Fabian Society - that is a branch, a big branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs - George Bernard Shaw, he's talking about, when they are in power, he says, you will have to come to us and validate why we should allow you to live. So you have to validate it by proving how valuable TO THEIR SYSTEM you would be. That IS socialism... long before Adolf Hitler came along. Adolf just copied all this stuff and agreed with it and actually put it into practice in a faster and more efficient way. In fact, he even got the idea from George Bernard Shaw. You see an old clip in The Soviet Story and you'll hear George Bernard Shaw saying – it's a very old news clip. He actually says at one point – I think it's on that one; I know it's a continuation of that speech anyway; I've seen it. He said that, if the scientists could just get together and find a painless euthanasia to put them out of their misery – you know, all the useless eaters. He said, ...a kind of gas or something, that would be very beneficial to the world society.

We find today, when you are given these services, and Lenin talked about it. He said, services will increase in the Western world, socialist causes, etc, but their job is to become AUTHORITIES over the people. That's what you have now. You have police AUTHORITIES. They used to be police SERVICES because YOU hired and fired them. We don't have that anymore; they are just there. They don't see themselves as serving YOU at all, especially for the last 25-30 years. They've been taught to be more brutal and act like the characters in the movies that they are constantly churning out wearing black and combat boots and carrying big guns and yelling at folk and stuff like that.

Socialism is not what people think, at the bottom. At the bottom, they always want things... Help is here, help, help, help. I can remember the slight debate - there was no real debate at all actually - to do with should the Canadian government support child care for women and supply it. It was kind of phased in very, very quickly all over the place because they wanted the women out to work so that the children themselves would get the scientific indoctrination through Kindergarten, as Lord Bertrand Russell promoted, to get the minds young. Get the women out there, that doubles the tax base, which was very successful too. All these services become authorities and a few years later when some of these authorities went on strike, for Kindergarten and day care and child care, the women were protesting the government with placards to tell them to look after their children for them. I said, whoa, it succeeded very well. Guys are out of the picture

really. They are just - as they say themselves in all the women's magazines - they are just sperm donors and the government is now big daddy. The women are being taught to like it. There are children getting brought up today in dysfunctional families - well, whatever kind of family, Mark 1, 2, 3 or 4 family - and the children are getting brought up and they are calling their social workers and advisors by their first names. They call them up for everything and chat to them. That's their real extended family; scientists are their extended family. That's the norm in Britain and other countries, a lot of other countries too.

Another part too, as they said, in giving you health services they become authorities, so we see nothing but mandating inoculations on behalf of big pharma. You've got to tie that in with Bertrand Russell and the first CEO of UNESCO who was Julian Huxley who talked about the need to use pharma, pharmacology and inoculations to dumb down the people to manage them better. I can read that once and verify it and then look at what I see happening with autism and all the rest of it and the lackluster eyes in a lot of youngsters and I say, IT'S HAPPENED. The empirical proof is out there, if you look at other studies done over the last 30-50 years. You know, they do ongoing studies in psychology, the same studies, to make sure that the agenda is working – and I'll talk about some of that later on too.

In the US they have been taught that Canada's health care system is wonderful. I read an article earlier this year where Canada spent about $48 million a year to propagandize and through advertising how wonderful its health care system is, to the Canadians. They have been cutting back and cutting back and cutting back for years and years and years, just as they did in Britain. They had a good working system in Britain initially and then they went in and cut it back and cut it back. I've gone through all the scams they have done throughout Britain as they are told to cut back and STILL PERFORM. So what they do is get priorities, so you can go for a vasectomy very quickly, you can get your tubes tied very quickly, you can get abortions very quickly, but real operations for necessary functions are actually delayed or postponed all together. A lot of dirty tricks have happened to put people off from getting them. The hospitals even send out questionnaires to see when you are going on holiday, then they send your time to come in when they know you are on holiday. Then you are put back on the bottom of the list and you'll wait another few years.

This is the sort of system that George Bernard Shaw was talking about, your value TO society. They are bringing it in the States and they will bring it in very swiftly. It's been happening for a few years actually, quietly and covertly. Most folk don't know unless you are in touch with a lot of people in the medical industry in the US. You find they've been setting it all up before Obama even came in. Here is an article...

Sebelius: Rationing Advocate is 'Absolutely Right Leader At This Time' to Run Medicare
Thursday, May 27, 2010 / By Matt Cover, Staff Writer / cnsnews.com

(CNSNews.com) - Health and Human Services Secretary Kathleen Sebelius said on Wednesday that Dr. Donald Berwick, (Alan: That's a place name; you've got to be suspicious of folk with place names.) an advocate of health-care rationing nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the right leader at this time" to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs. (A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...) ...an advocate of health-care rationing(A: Health care RATIONING is what this new system is all about! nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the right leader at this time" to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs. (A: Welcome to EUGENICS folks and SOCIALISM... all rolled into one. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the wonderful world of socialized medicine and the eugenics plan of course. It all ties together because there is just TOO MUCH MATERIAL OUT THERE put out by the big boys themselves. I mentioned in 2001, we are going to see rationing in all kinds of areas come in. That night in fact that the towers went down I said, you are going to see a war scenario, a martial law type of system with rationing of food and different things. Of course, here we go. It's rationing of everything. That's what it's all about. IMPORTANT people are supposed to live and the useless eaters really should just die off. Of course they won't tell you, you are going to die off, just make sure you eat the lowest type of food possible that's available from the crummy supermarkets that's all GMO, including the meat itself too, full of chemicals. You'll just die off with cancers and stuff. They will maybe give you a few pain pills at the end and that will be your treatment. That's actually happening in Canada. They are dishing out more pain medications to people than anything to treat their illnesses with. But it's cheaper that

way. Apart from that, when you are kind of high on painkillers you see, you don't think too much about complaining, in fact you can't think too clearly about maybe they can treat this instead of just doping me, you see. That's actually policy. It says here...

Dr. Donald Berwick, an advocate of health-care rationing (A: RATIONING folks.) nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the right leader at this time" (A: That's one of their little inside things, you know, the RIGHT time. Often they will say it's an idea whose time has come and stuff like that. The right leader at the right time, so this guy is going to make BIG changes.) to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs.

Under the health-care reform law signed by President Obama in March, hundreds of billions of dollars will be cut from the Medicare program over the next decade. (A: Now, those hundreds and hundreds of millions of dollars are already closing hospitals down across the United States, who TREATED the people who have no insurance at all. They gave them stuff you'd never see in Britain or Canada... without policies; it was all charged to the state. That's all going to get cut out, you see. So hundreds of billions of dollars will be cut from the Medicare program over the next decade.) Berwick is nominated to run the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), which oversees Medicare. (A: That's just your socialist/eugenics program going a step further to catch up with the rest of the world.)

There is an interesting article here about empathy. Empathy, I talked about psychology and I've read from Bertrand Russell's studies on the air. He worked with all these big boys. He also worked with the Macy Group. He worked with the Frankfurt Group that gave you your culture along with Bernays and so on. They all knew each other and worked with each other and talked about the right society that they would bring in, this scientifically created society. Russell said, through the creation of ego centrism and narcissism - if they can get the people to be NARCISSISTIC, break the bonds that make them a people and a REAL community where they help each other and care for each other; because they want the services to come in and take over as authorities, you see - but also to break the bond between male and female and make them very hedonistic – these are his words – hedonistic and narcissistic, then the state can go full steam ahead. When everyone is being narcissistic, running and spinning in their own little world, they tend to all go along with the flow without questioning where they are all going. It's been very successful.

This came out of an annual meeting of psychologists, behaviorists. They do all these studies, ONGOING, the same studies, to see HOW it's working. They give the same questionnaires out to students and test the students to see if it's really working the way they want. And they've got exactly what they want. This is from livescience.com. I've also looked into the site itself from the meeting they had in Boston. It says here...

Today's College Students Lack Empathy
Jeanna Bryner - LiveScience Managing Editor / livescience.com - yahoo.com / Fri May 28

College students today are less likely to "get" the emotions of others (A: To UNDERSTAND, that's what they mean by 'get' – even with the minimalistic speech – to GET the emotions of others...) than their counterparts 20 and 30 years ago, a new review study suggests. (A: That's how they phrase it, SUGGEST.)

Specifically, today's students scored 40 percent lower on a measure of empathy than their elders did. (A: See, they use the same testing to see if their agenda is working.)

The findings are based on a review of 72 studies of 14,000 American college students overall conducted between 1979 and 2009.

"We found the biggest drop in empathy after the year 2000," said Sara Konrath, a researcher at the University of Michigan's Institute for Social Research. (A: Very important place the Michigan University; the Pentagon runs it.)

The study was presented this week at the annual meeting of the Association for Psychological Science in Boston.

Is "generation me" all about me?

Compared with college students of the late 1970s, current students are less likely to agree with statements such as "I sometimes try to understand my friends better by imagining how things look from their perspective," and "I often have tender, concerned feelings for people less fortunate than me."

"Many people see the current group of college students - sometimes called 'Generation Me' - as one of the most self-centered, (A: Now remember what Bertrand Russell said and Julian Huxley for UNESCO, they are creating the common culture for students across the world. Remember?) narcissistic, (A: Right on, that's what they said they'd bring in.) competitive, confident and individualistic in recent history," said Konrath, who is also affiliated with the University of Rochester Department of Psychiatry.

Konrath's colleague graduate student Edward O'Brien added, "It's not surprising that this growing emphasis on the selfis accompanied bya corresponding (A: Very important part of this... as they get more narcissistic and egocentric is accompanies by a corresponding...)devaluation of others." (A: a DEVALUATION of others, folks. Anything can be done now to society... and they don't care. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the lack of empathy that's showing with narcissistic tendencies in today's society. The same tests they've been doing for 30 years to let them know at the top that it's working. This is all done for very high studies that go way beyond the guys who take part in it and the psychologists who monitor it. It goes up to Pentagon levels and global governance levels and so on, which tells them they are right on path with it. It says...

"Compared to 30 years ago, the average American now is exposed to three times as much nonwork-related information," Konrath said. "In terms of media content, this generation of college students grew up with video games, and a growing body of research, including work done by my colleagues at Michigan, is establishing that exposure to violent media numbs people to the pain of others." (A: Well, of course it does. They've known that for a long time. They use these games for the military for THAT purpose. That's why they invented them, so you kill without thinking or feeling.)

The rise in social media could also play a role.

"The ease of having 'friends' online might make people more likely to just tune out when they don't feel like responding to others' problems, a behavior that could carry over offline," O'Brien said. (A: Actually what it also does too, is make them very sarcastic and almost disgusted at other people's problems. That's how they are amongst themselves... Oh, get off it, whatever, blah, blah. They really attack them. They hate weakness, you see. All their heroes are big strong people who slaughter folk in movies.)

In fact, past research has suggested college students are addicted to social media. (A: And of course they are. They were meant to be. It was designed for that.)

Other possible causes include a society today that's hypercompetitive and focused on success, as well as the fast-paced nature of today, in which people are less likely than in time periods past to slow down to really listen to others, O'Brien added. (A: That's true; it's all data, data, isn't it? They are flooding them with data, excess data; it doesn't really matter what it contains. Then you tie it in with this other article here...)

Why Gen-Y Johnny Can't Read Nonverbal Cues
(A: Very interesting; again, this is psychology.)
An emphasis on social networking puts younger people at a face-to-face
By MARK BAUERLEIN / wsj.com / SEPTEMBER 4, 2009.

In September 2008, when Nielsen Mobile announced that teenagers with cellphones each sent and received, on average, 1,742 text messages a month, the number sounded high, but just a few months later Nielsen raised the tally to 2,272. A year earlier, the National School Boards Association estimated that middle- and high-school students devoted an average of nine hours to social networking each week. Add email, blogging, IM, tweets and other digital customs and you realize what kind of hurried, 24/7 communications system young people experience today.

Unfortunately, nearly all of their communication tools involve the exchange of written words alone. At least

phones, cellular and otherwise, allow the transmission of tone of voice, pauses and the like. (A: There is a lot to language. I've mentioned this before and I went over this article before too.) But even these clues are absent in the text-dependent world. Users insert smiley-faces into emails, but they don't see each others' actual faces. They read comments on Facebook, but they don't "read" each others' posture, hand gestures, eye movements, shifts in personal space and other nonverbal—and expressive—behaviors.

Back in 1959, anthropologist Edward T. Hall (A: Very important these anthropologists working with the psychologists, folks.) labeled these expressive human attributes"the Silent Language." Hall passed away last month in Santa Fe at age 95, but his writings on nonverbal communication deserve continued attention. He argued that body language, facial expressions and stock mannerisms function "in juxtaposition to words," imparting feelings, attitudes, reactions and judgments in a different register.

This is why, Hall explained, U.S. diplomats could enter a foreign country fully competent in the native language and yet still flounder from one miscommunication to another, having failed to decode the manners, gestures and subtle protocols that go along with words. And how could they, for the "silent language" is acquired through acculturation, not schooling.(A: Social interaction in other words.) Not only is it unspoken; it is largely unconscious. The meanings that pass through it remain implicit, more felt than understood.

They are, however, operative. Much of our social and workplace lives runs on them. For Hall, breakdowns in nonverbal communication took place most damagingly in cross-cultural circumstances—for instance, federal workers dealing with Navajo Indians and misconstruing their basic conceptions of time. Within cultures, Hall assumed, people more or less "spoke" the same silent language.

They may no longer, thanks to the avalanche of all-verbal communication. In Silicon Valley itself, as the Los Angeles Times reported last year, some companies have installed the "topless" meeting—in which not only laptops but iPhones and other tools are banned—to combat a new problem:"continuous partial attention." With a device close by, attendees at workplace meetings simply cannot keep their focus on the speaker. It's too easy to check email, stock quotes and Facebook. While a quick log-on may seem, to the user, a harmless break, others in the room receive it as a silent dismissal. It announces: "I'm not interested." So the tools must now remain at the door.

Older employees might well accept such a ban, but younger ones might not understand it. Reading a text message in the middle of a conversation isn't a lapse to them—it's what you do. It has, they assume, no nonverbal meaning to anyone else.

It does, of course, but how would they know it? We live in a culture where young people—outfitted with iPhone and laptop and devoting hours every evening from age 10 onward to messaging of one kind and another—are ever less likely to develop the "silent fluency" that comes from face-to-face interaction. It is a skill that we all must learn, in actual social settings, from people (often older) who are adept in the idiom. As text-centered messaging increases, such occasions diminish. The digital natives improve their adroitness at the keyboard, but when it comes to their capacity to "read" the behavior of others, they are all thumbs.

Nobody knows the extent of the problem. It is too early to assess the effect of digital habits, (A: Well, they do know in higher studies of course, like they do at the higher MIT and so on.) and the tools change so quickly that research can't keep up with them.

However, it goes on to say how youngsters react in company now. Because they AVOID LOOKING AT EACH OTHER, they avoid looking at even their peer group. They are losing the ability to have direct contact. You would actually think they suffered from autism to watch some of them. They turn aside and the body language there is saying, I'm tuning out here. To others who see that happening, it's unacceptable, it's kind of rude. They don't know how to interact with real people. That's the way it's supposed to be. It was designed this way... designed this way.

Socialism, again, is all about control remember. Control. There is a very good article about control through socialism.

The Lima Declaration - Foundation Of Globalisation

(A: It wasn't the foundation but it was certainly a further integration of their mandate.)
Mike Robinson / ukcolumn.org / March 29, 2010

On the 22nd of February, the Register, a UK technology website, published an article entitled "The Myth Of Britain's Manufacturing Decline." (A: I talked before about living through this massive deindustrialization that really hit from about 1969 right through for a long period. That's all you heard on the news was closure, factories closing, but they weren't telling the public why.) What, I wondered, could a publication that focusses on IT and finds "amusing" positions to place Playmobil plastic characters know about British Manufacturing? As I read the article, I realised the answer is, nothing.

The author makes one fundamental mistake. It's not his fault - it's the same mistake just about every modern economic commentator makes when discussing economy - to assume that economic value and monetary value are the same thing.

The author of The Register article wrote:

That's from something called the Index of Production and it's a chart of the value of manufacturing output in the UK since just after WWII. It's an index and 100 is defined as the level of output in 2005. As you can see we produce some two and a half times what we did in the 40s, when absolutely everyone, to hear the stories told, was gainfully employed making whippet flanges. So at first glance it would seem to be untrue that we actually produce less than we used to ... (A: So that's the kind of mistake the economists go off into.)

The first and most obvious thing is to point out that the Index isn't measuring how much we make: it's measuring the value of what we make ...

This is, of course, the only thing we should be interested in: increasing the value of what is produced means that there's more value to be shared among all of us doing the producing.

Well, no, actually. What it means is that there's more cash to go into the pockets of shareholders and board members. (A: Then he goes on to show you how this fallacy of the index and how they work it has nothing to do with the jobs in production.)

He goes on:

Alongside this, it is also gobsmackingly obvious that fewer people are employed in manufacturing than in the past. But we've got rising production and fewer workers: this is what is known technically in economic circles as a 'good thing'.

Again, no, it isn't. First of all, how many fewer people are employed today than in the past? What skills have we lost as a result of that reduction in the productive workforce? The author doesn't discuss these questions.

The sad truth is that British manufacturing has been decimated, particularly in the last 30 years or so. (A: Now, they agreed to do this, by the way, at the end of World War II under the Lend Lease program and Churchill and his boys. That was part of the deal. They'd gradually bring this is and it would whip up in the '70s until it was gone, abroad.) Britain used to have a steel industry. We used to produce our own energy. We used to use these capabilities to produce ships, cars, military hardware, aircraft, bridges and a host of other products we could be proud of. It's all gone, and for someone to throw up a graph and an article to suggest that it's all ok because our collapsed manufacturing industry is actually resulting on more £££ is disingenuous at best.

You may be asking why this has happened? The normal answer is, globalisation. But globalisation is not an accident. One of its cornerstones is the Lima Declaration.

The Lima Declaration(A: You can look that up too.)
The full title of this treaty is "Lima Declaration And Plan Of Action On Industrial Development And Co-Operation. The treaty was signed in 1975 at a convention of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation, in Lima, Peru. The treaty is an international agreement to wind down national manufacturing in

developed nations, and transfer that manufacturing capability to developing nations. (A: Ever heard of GATT folks, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs? That's how they rammed it through later on and finished the job.)

This treaty sets the policy which has, over 30 years, encouraged corporations to build themselves into globalist multinationals. It only benefits these corporations and their international bankers.

A key clause states ...

recognising the urgent need to bring about the establishment of a new international economic order based on equity, sovereign equality, interdependence and co-operation, as has been expressed in the Declaration and Programme of Action on the Establishment of a New International Economic Order, in order to transform the present structure of economic relations. (A: That's why you were de-industrialized.)

Interdependence is the end of Independence (A: I've said that all along; I'm glad that folk are using it.)

The term interdependence is newspeak coined by the Club Of Rome. According to The Club of Rome, we face a set of interlocking global problems, such as over population, food shortages, non-renewable resource depletion, environmental degradation, etc. With the use of absurd, exponentially based computer models, the complete unravelling of society and perhaps the biosphere was predicted. (A: They said they'd use that as an excuse to bring it all through. Read their book from the Club of Rome, The First Global Revolution.) The only solution capable of adverting global catastrophe, according to the Club of Rome, is the development of an organic society. (A: Very interesting term, you see, because you have to go and see who first used that.)

Although it is frequently denied, it should be obvious that the idea of interdependence and independence are mutually exclusive. Any nation that has to rely on another for something it needs, must, at least, acknowledge limits to its own independence.

Interdependence is Totalitarian
One of my favourite people of the 20th Century is Bertrand Russell. (A: I'm glad other folk are reading him now.) Those who know me will recognise just how much sarcasm is dripping from that sentence.

My favourite Russell book is his 1952 "The Impact Of Science On Society." This book should be required reading for anyone wishing to understand the agenda we are all witnessing today.

Russell had quite a lot to say about the organic society in that book:

The most obvious and inescapable effect of scientific technique is that it makes society more organic, in the sense of increasing the interdependence of its various parts ...

Totalitarianism has a theory as well as a practice. As a practice, it means that a certain group, having by one means or another seized the apparatus of power, especially armaments and police, proceed to exploit their advantageous position to the utmost, by regulating everything in the way that gives them the maximum of control over others. But as a theory it is something different: it is the doctrine that the State, or the nation, or the community is capable of a good different from that of individual and not consisting of anything that individuals think or feel. This doctrine was especially advocated by Hegel, who glorified the State, and thought that a community should be as organic as possible. In an organic community, he thought, excellence would reside in the whole. An individual is an organism, and we do not think that his separate parts have separate goods: if he has a pain in his great toe it is he that suffers, not specially the great toe. So, in an organic society, good and evil will belong to the whole rather than the parts. This is the theoretical form of totalitarianism ...

In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizens, what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people. Such a view can have no basis except in arbitrary power ...

More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a scientific dictatorship, (A:

This is Russell...) such as we have been considering, can be stable, or is more likely to be stable than a democracy ...

(A: This is what Russell said...) I do not believe that dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society - unless (but this proviso is important) it can become world-wide.

(A: GLOBAL folks. So, dictatorship can last in a global society... Remember, jump to Aldous Huxley what he said; he said the same thing... internationalism and an international dictatorship under a SCIENTIFIC dictatorship, there was no reason why it couldn't last forever. See, if you have no competition, if you can't point over there and say, gee, look at how they live, we don't want that here, you have nothing to compare yourselves to. But when every country is under the same totalitarian, exactly the same, regime, then you think it must be normal. You have nothing to COMPARE anything to.)

Its interesting to observe the pleasant sounding words used to sell totalitarianism to us - (A: Remember, psycho-linguistics...) "organic", "holistic", "differentiated", "harmonious", "interdependent", "balanced" and "sustainable".

What about manufacturing?
So if the Lima Declaration is about the establishment of global totalitarianism, what does it say about manufacturing?

Resolution 27 - developed countries such as the UK should expand imports from developing countries.

Resolution 28 - Requires that developing countries increase their Industrial growth by more than the 8% recommended in earlier United Nations meetings and increase their exports by 350% by year 2000.

Resolution 35 - developed countries such as the UK should transfertechnical, financial, and capital goods to developing countries to accomplish resolution 28 above. (A: This was an international agreement. EVERY Prime Minister and President across the planet signed it. And you WONDER what happened, as you floated through life? I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article about the Lima Declaration, one of MANY treaties, ongoing of course, always signing deeper and deeper into interdependence and the transfer of all technology and industry abroad.

It started off in a big way in about 1970 and really sped up since then. Those living through those times know the chaos across the European countries, because they all signed on to it by the way, and all you had every night on the news was factory this closing down, factory that. They didn't tell you they were moving them all over to China and elsewhere. They were training the engineers for China to operate these factories in places like Canada, thousands of them year after year after year, training them before they even had the factories to work in. Then your leaders, again, signed the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, which cemented it and made the taxpayer FUND the transfer of your own corporations and factories abroad, wholesale, up and over and rebuilt over there. The taxpayers in the Western countries paid for all of it including any loses they claimed to incur for the first 10 YEARS and that could be extended for another 10 years. And you think you have governments. Well, if you have governments they certainly are not serving YOU are they?

To cap off tonight too, I'll just mention something about Google. All you people out there that just grab a hold of stuff and run with it... I told you. I like the guy from Facebook. He told you the truth. He told you what he thought of you. You seldom get that from these psychopaths. He TOLD you what he thought of you... IDIOTS. Just jump in, it's free... Here is...

Google Street View secretly took your wi-fi details...
and will use the data to target ads at mobile phones
By Jason Lewis, Mail on Sunday Security Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 29th May 2010

I'll put that link up there. Then you go into...

Microsoft's Orwellian tracking system goes public
theinquirer.net / By Lawrence Latif / Fri May 28 2010

DEVELOPER OF CUTE SOFTWARE Microsoft has publically released a tagging system that will allow users to leave a breadcrumb trail for the firm, its advertisers and just about anyone else to follow. (A: Basically, those that will pay for it. Beautiful isn't it?)

Then again you've got...

Microsoft Hohm (A: I like the names, Hohm, they like guys don't they.)
Lets Users Compare Energy Use with Neighbors
By GreenerBuildings Staff / greenbiz.com / 2010-05-27

(A: What do you say, you train them with social approval and disapproval... The UN said that, didn't they? That's how they used it in China, where the neighbors turn on someone who is pregnant with a second child, drag her off for the abortion. SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. Microsoft lets users compare energy use with their neighbors... it says here...)

REDMOND, WA — The Hohm website, Microsoft's home energy management application, now provides users with energy efficiency scores for their properties that can be compared with scores for neighbors and households elsewhere in the country. (A: Oh, you'll see them all competing to be good greenies and you'll hear the tisk, tisk of the ones who don't quite measure up, you know. Then it will also be a snob thing too where certain folk can afford to burn the lights and have parties, like Al Gore, you know, for his second house that he has there. It burns more than a whole bunch of apartment buildings and that's for the occasional guest.)

Microsoft announced the new function of its free program this week and said it can provide scores for 60 million homes in the U.S. Working with real estate data, the tool operates using advanced analytics licensed from Lawrence Berkeley National Labs (A: The Military-Industrial Complex...) and statistical data from the Department of Energy.

Hohm, launched last June, is Microsoft's bid to join the array of offerings that enable home owners to gauge their energy use with the help of dashboards and other tools -- and ultimately reduce consumption. (A: Social approval and social disapproval, behaviorism, psychology, folks, you are ALL, all subject to it and you don't even know it.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Health Care Rationing for USA

Intergenerational Study finds Present College Students More Narcissistic than those of 30yrs. Ago-Unable to feel Empathy for Others

Generation Y Can't read Non-verbal Cues in Personal Face to Face Communication

Lima Declaration

Google to Sell Data it Collected from Streetview and Wi-Fi Connections

Microsoft's Tracking System Goes Public

Training Public-Compare Your Energy Consumption with Neighbours
Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 1, 2010 (#589)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2010:
Social Influencing -- Sounds So Benign,
Streaming Opinions to Minds, Correct for the Time:
"The World Masters Convey Each Opinion,
Unknown by Recipients Under Dominion,
Using Nudges, Peer Pressure, Social Approval,
Published Books on Techniques for Perusal,
Sometimes, By Hegel, They Cause Divide,
Guiding Synthesis as Opponents Collide,
Yet by Subtle Methods they Guide Thought,
To Opinions Expressed, Clothes You Bought,
You See Most Folks Want to Be the Herd,
Afraid of Name-Calling -- Intellectual Nerd,
Sameness, Conformity for Age You Live In,
Restraint to Promiscuity, You are Given
The Societal Norms the Masters Need,
Led by Celebrities and Entertainment Feed,
'Til you're Helpless, Dysfunctional, That's the Goal,
Masters Provide Answers -- Price -- Body, Mind, Soul"
© Alan Watt June 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 1, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always suggest you bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I do get problems with them alternating here and there, quite frequently in the past few weeks in fact. So if you bookmark the other sites you can always download the latest shows. Remember, all the sites there have the same audios for download. They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the past which you can download for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European one, you'll also get the audios and transcripts for print up in other languages too. [Official sites listed above.] While you are in the sites remember to order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. That keeps me just ticking over. I do say ticking over because believe you me, this is not a business. I could go with advertising, I could bring on guests for advertising and so on, but it kind of diminishes your perception, the

public's perception if you start doing that. So I try, I try to go this way and really, it's only a few people who support me month after month. It's the same people all the time. Thousands and thousands listen, universities use the material and so on, but only the few people keep me going. So if you want to keep me going, purchase the items I have for sale or donate to me and donations are welcome. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The post isn't too bad; it gets a bit slow at times but it always gets here. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I've talked so much about reality and how we take things for granted because everyone else does too. Your parents did as well. They had their conditioning for their particular era by the psychological experts and behaviorists and that gave them their culture. It guided them through life, gave them their principals, the new moralities and so on; we are always having new moralities for the new age. We are all recipients of this. It's all around you. Most people don't know it. They simply adapt into it and peer pressure is also used to reinforce this. The same techniques are used across the board. I'll be touching on some of this tonight, how they are using the internet to form your opinions. Believe you me, they knew before they gave you the internet that's where they were going to go with it and form the RIGHT kind of opinions you should have so that you would conform to the society which they had already designed for you to experience in your lifetime.

It's an ongoing process. It's high level; all the TOP universities are involved in this and have been for a long, long time. People like Sunstein and others, the behaviorists, have pretty well figured out where they want to take the world and all of academia is on board with this. They work hand-in-glove with marketing companies, the top marketing companies so that you get assaulted from a whole range of media with particular ways of living, ways of behaving. Of course today it is CONSERVATION. That's the big thing, conserving, austerity, and so on. Most people really are oblivious that they are the target of it, even when they adapt into it automatically, by osmosis. They don't think through it. They simply adapt because the punishment and reward is used to go along with this and reinforcement for acceptance in your peer group. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I get into social influencing, a very benign term but it's a very important subject because it's high-level marketing using top psychology to alter your behavior, en mass basically, knowing you want to conform to the peer group. So they create the TREND for the peer group. I'll go into that tonight but first I want to touch on heath services, which I've mentioned so many times before, are health authorities.

That's the whole idea of creating National Health Services. They put out as much propaganda out in National Health Service countries to convince the public who are under them that it's a great thing, how wonderful it works and so on. It sounds that way until you need them and you find out it's a whole horror story behind trying to get in and get treated and so on. That's why folk end up phoning ambulances to get into emergency because if you manage to walk in or get carried in, you are last on the list. Everything's cost effectiveness because it's politicized by government policies. It all comes down to economics eventually and your social worth and status within the society, within your community for communitarianism. That's the way we are supposed to go... at the end of austerity that is, which means utter poverty. Therefore they need these agencies all to rule over us.

Britain, for instance, is probably one of the top socialist countries on the planet. It doesn't matter what party has been in, when you really look behind the scenes they have signed on to EVERY international agreement that's ever been put in front of them by the United Nations. In fact, the United Nations was born from the guys' minds in London. They want to bring in this world empire, a socialist empire. To be honest with you, the ones who rule Britain don't see the peasants of Britain in any different light than the peasants of China or India or anywhere else. They really don't. They are internationalists; they always have been. Of course they do see themselves as more evolved and a higher species and they can mix quite freely with their peer group, of the higher species in other countries as well. They are those who have clawed their way up to the top through devious means – good psychopaths – and the one attribute they show to each other is that they don't just slaughter each other right off the bat, they tend to compromise and work together as long as they can keep funneling money into their own pockets and living the life of luxury.

National Health Services are really something else and I've got SO many articles here about how they slashed back millions and millions and there are millions more to get cut back now from Britain and other countries,

and the US too by the way, as I read last night, because of the IMF. The IMF is now in the picture. Yet when this is going on, there is so much corruption with the politicians DAILY in Britain and socialist countries with them filling their pockets. It's a daily occurrence with them ripping off the public and funneling expenses, thousand of dollars per week of expenses, in pounds even per week, into their own pockets. They just got one guy from the treasury, another one who is a homosexual who – which is quite trendy in Parliament and the House of Lords – but the fact is he was keeping his gay lover, using taxpayers' money and this guy is a multi millionaire. A multi millionaire... and he is still ripping off the public to keep his gay lover who was then investing it in a second place to buy a bigger mansion.

Treasury Secretary David Laws urged to resign after paying £40,000 of taxpayers' money to secret gay lover
By Tim Shipman / dailymail.co.uk / 29th May 2010

You know. I mean, they don't need this. It's just UTTER greed, you see. What else can there be when you've got power and influence? It's just like an addiction to more greed... AS they are slashing millions from the care of patients and have been for years.

Here is an article...

NHS chief executive pockets second highest public sector salary
Susie Sell, healthcarerepublic.com, 1 June 2010 / healthcarerepublic.com

(Alan: This is their slashing the care for the people.)
The chief executive of the NHS has the second highest salary in the public sector and earns almost twice as much as the prime minister, a list of top earning public sector staff reveals.

The list of 171 public workers earning more than £150,000 places David Nicholson (A: He's the head of the National Health Service.) who earns between £255,000 and £259,999, (A: That's almost £260,000 per year... as he is slashing back millions. See, these guys are CEOs; you could swap them into businesses and they are getting REWARDED for slashing the budget basically on behalf of the government. That's their reward for it. So he's...) in second place - just behind top earner John Fingelton, chief executive if the Office of Fair Trading. (A: He probably comes under Prince Andrew, or Fergie's husband, who's getting £500,000 for bribes for trade deals. Everything is SO corrupt. Honestly, it's so corrupt and there is so much propaganda coming out now too of how they are going to have CLARITY and shine some light into Parliament and their expenses. UTTER ROT! Only psychopaths are chosen for this and they are CHOSEN by those around the world. Then it lists all the other ones...)

Ten other DoH workers were also in the list, including:

• Sir Liam Donaldson, former chief medical officer (£205,000 - £209,999)
• Christine Connelly, chief information officer (£200,000 - £204,999) (A: I like the 999s; it's like the ads on TV eh? It doesn't sound so bad, rather than saying £205,000.)
• Gabriel Scally, regional director of public health (£200,000 - £204,999)
• David Salisbury, director of immunisation (£175,000 - £179,999) (A: Well, he's going to get a big boost because they've got so many contracts now with pharma.)
• Sir Hugh Taylor, permanent secretary (£155,000 - £159,999).

David Cameron (A: This is the Prime Minister now apparently.) recently announced he would take a pay packet of £142,500. (A: But it's okay; he'll be like Tony Blair. They get rewarded as soon as they leave office, you see, with maybe £11 million off the bat, just for a starter, something like that.)

This is the first time a comprehensive list of the public sector workers earning more than £50,000 has been released. (A: This is the first time they are showing the public what they pay for.) Alongside this, the government has also revealed plans to set up a Public Sector Transparency Board, (A: Ha, ahh...) which will over see its transparency agenda.

Francis Maude, Cabinet Office minister who is to chair the new Public Sector Transparency Board, (A: I'd like to see her salary too.) said the list would 'let light into the corridors of power'. (A: You would need to bring

aircraft search beams in there, halogen. I'm not kidding.)

He said: (A: Oh, he's a guy, I guess.) 'By being open and accountable we can start to win back people's trust. [Alan laughing.] Openness will not be comfortable for us in government; but it will enable the public to hold our feet to the fire. (A: That will be the day.)

'Transparency is key to our efficiency drive, and will enable the public to help us to deliver better value for money in public spending.' (A: Utter tripe and rot from the mouths of politicians. But that's what they are there for isn't it?)

Tying in with this, this is very important to the US because I read an article yesterday about the millions that have to get cut from health care. You see, you are already under, you are going under the National Health Service for the US which is an AUTHORITY. It's not there to help you; it's a governmental authority. You'll get lots of shots and so on, on behalf of big pharma because they TELL government what to do these days, apparently. Anyway... here is an article by Bruce G Charlton. It says...

Infostat, cargo-cult science and the policy sausage-machine:
NICE, CHI and the managerial takeover of clinical practice
neuroscientist.com / Bruce G Charlton

(A: Very interesting, this.)

The new management of scientific knowledge: a change in direction with profound implications.
In: NICE, CHI and the NHS reforms: enabling excellence or imposing control?
Edited by A Miles, JR Hampton, B Hurwitz. Aesculapius Medical Press: London, 2000. Pp 13-32.
Prof. Bruce G Charlton MD (A: He's a professor and medical doctor.)
UEL Centre for Health Services Research, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London &
(A: He's got a lot of nice little letters behind his name.)
Reader in Evolutionary Psychiatry, Department of Psychology University of Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 4HH, England
Editor-in-Chief, Medical Hypotheses

In 1993 I published a Lancet Viewpoint (A: That's a big medical journal in Britain.) entitled 'Management of science' in which I pointed-out that purchasing managers in the National Health Service had begun implementing very precise contracts which controlled detailed aspects of clinical practice (Charlton, 1993). (A: See, they have managers now, managers in charge of everything.)

For instance, it became mandatory to specify protocols for beta-blocker and aspirin treatment following myocardial infarction (A: heart attacks.), and for prescription of benzodiazepines, antidepressants and other psychotropic drugs, and for aspects of skin cancer management. The justification for these blanket recommendations was that these interventions were 'scientifically' proven to be effective across the board in almost every clinical circumstance - at least according to the NHS Management Executive's interpretation of the results of large randomized trials (although expert clinicians usually disagreed; eg. Julian, 1995).

But the fundamental problem was structural: the government were creating a managerial structure that separated the power to influence treatment from clinical responsibility (A: That's the doctors.) for the consequences of that treatment. For example, managers were claiming the right to determine the nature of a drug prescription while doctors remained both morally and legally responsible for the outcome. (A: What they are saying, what they are doing is bringing in the cheaper and cheaper medications across the board, where there is a variety to chose from, because we are all different physiologically and how we respond to treatments. It's like a one size fits all, you see. This pill will do all these patients here regardless of the variations within the disease or problem.) This seemed self-evidently unethical, and placed doctors in the impossible position of being vulnerable to sacking if they were disobedient and to malpractice suits if they obeyed.(A: So they got it both ways and got the managers off the hook, prescribing what they are told to prescribe. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article called "Infostat, cargo-cult science

and the policy sausage-machine: NICE, CHI and the managerial takeover of clinical practice" ...that's when government takes over medical practice basically. The problems are manifest really. It says...

But the fundamental problem was structural: the government were creating a managerial structure that separated the power to influence treatment from clinical responsibility for the consequences of that treatment. For example, managers (A: The hospital managers...) were claiming the right to determine the nature of a drug prescription while doctors remained both morally and legally responsible for the outcome. (A: In other words, it's the tail wagging the dog here once government comes in.) This seemed self-evidently unethical, and placed doctors in the impossible position of beingvulnerable to sacking if they were disobedient and to malpractice suits if they obeyed. The system was also open to corruption, (A: of course, once politics are in it...) since political influence could be brought to bear on managers, tending to generate protocols using criteria dictated by expediency rather than effectiveness. For example, the call for specified protocols on psychotropic drugs were unsupported by any rational consensus on what such protocols should contain, and the instructions concerning 'skin' cancer (and the failure to differentiate between basal cell, squamous cell and melanomatous malignancies) seemed more justified by the immediate demands of public relations than by any body of solid scientific evidence.

As things turn out, I had underestimated the seriousness of this kind of threat to clinical practice, and my article unfortunately proved to be prophetic of a trend which has culminated in the creation of NICE and CHI. The management of science in medicine is now established by statute, and - even worse - the criteria of effectiveness have been conflated with economic considerations of 'cost-effectiveness'. The stage is set for clinical science to be steamrollered by the demands of power politics.(A: That's what you get when you've got a National Health Service run by the same sharks that go into politics and all their hangers-on and their family members that tend to get into the civil service departments. They get these big wonderful salaries like $250,000 per year... or pounds per year which is much more than dollars. That's the kind of stuff.)

THAT'S what's coming into the States. The US, I've got to admit it too. The COST for treatment is DISGUSTING! Because the people who go into medicine these days, go into to get the cash, you see, and the status and the prestige. It's disgusting what they are charge for it, for care; utterly disgusting. Of course it is. To be honest with you too, I think if they opened the universities and paid people through the universities who had a flair and a talent and a real desire for medicine and not just the cash, and trained them and put plenty out there so they are all competing with each other, I think it would be far, far better but it's a closed shop, you see. They don't want that. It's far better than going through a National Health Service system where literally managers run the system and not your physicians. They run your treatment and your lack of it... for cost-effective reasons... while they take home incredible salaries. So National Health Service run by government is not the answer at all. Disgusting though isn't it? Absolutely disgusting.

It ties in again with the big New World Order idea and globalism and ya-da, ya-da, ya, all that stuff because WE ARE managed along a predetermined path by those who rule the world. I'm putting up a link tonight too, on my web sites if you go in there after the show. Eventually I'll get these links up if XplorNet allows me to use my service that I'm paying for. By the way, I just got about 50 receipts, for the first time, all at one go, in the mail from them because I complained to them that they were taking the money but they weren't giving me any receipts. So I got about 50 today and just shhheeew, massive. No kidding. That's how efficient they are. It only took them 2 months after the last complaint to do it.

This article is Public Service Announcements Campaigns. It shows you what they've lined up in the US especially, using marketers of course, and all the tricks they've used in the past, for the 2010 winter immunization campaign. Now, the US government and Britain and everywhere else is signed on for umpteen years with the latest flu vaccines in advance. So they've got to use it all, make sure we all get it, and train us to get all boosters every year for everything else we've got as well. TRAIN the public. It's training the public, you see. We're just animals who get trained.

Public Service Announcements (PSA) Campaigns
flu.gov
They show you the techniques, if you read them. You are actually SEEING techniques here, what they are doing. It says...

2010 Winter Immunization Campaign
Bowl Games PSA (TV). HHS Secretary Kathleen Sebelius encourages Americans to get their H1N1 flu shot.

Help Keep Indian Country Healthy.Indian Health Services (IHS) Director Dr. Roubideaux and HHS Secretary Sebelius encourage vaccination among tribal nations (TV and Radio). And Actor Wes Studi wants fellow American Indians to Take 3 and Protect the Circle of Life. (A: I guess that's a TV show or whatever.)

Protect Your Family (Radio).(A: Massive campaigns with that too.) These four flu prevention radio PSAs encourage African-Americans, especially those with underlying health conditions, to protect their families by getting vaccinated.

Sid the Science Kid (A: For the children…)
Getting a shot: You can do it! HHS partnered with the Jim Henson Company to produce a full episode of Sid the Science Kid which premiered on October, 2009. Sid and his classmates of the PBS series explore germs, viruses and vaccines just in time for flu season. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over the campaigns being launched and how they've got every group targeted, using your tax money of course, to make sure you all GET the flu to make pharma happy. I'm sure lots of money exchanges hands with politicians as they get lobbied and all the rest of it. That's how lobbyists work. They don't just go up and persuade people, money passes hands. Sometimes they are not in office, sometimes when they leave office, but there are always ways to pay them. That's always been the way of it. So one of the ways is….

Sid the Science Kid (A: For the children…)
Getting a shot: You can do it! HHS partnered with the Jim Henson Company to produce a full episode of Sid the Science Kid which premiered on October, 2009. Sid and his classmates of the PBS series explore germs, viruses and vaccines just in time for flu season.

The Governor with Sid: Why the flu vaccine? Sid is getting the H1N1 flu shot and wants to know why! These governors (A: Who are medical experts obviously, governors…) help explain why children need to be vaccinated fro the influenza. (A: It says 'fro' here, not 'for.' I guess Sid can't spell here; maybe it's the governor.)

Together We Can All Fight the Flu
For TV and Radio. HHS joined with the Ad Council to launch a new nationwide campaign called Together We Can All Fight the Flu that encourages Americans to get vaccinated against the H1N1 flu virus.

This set of 10 video and audio PSAs are targeted for parents, young adults, and pregnant women. (A: It goes on and on and on…)

Elmo
Elmo with the Governor. Across the Country, state Governors teamed up with Elmo to help spread the message of flu prevention.

The Right Way to Sneeze. Elmo and Rosita sing a song to teach kids (A: I say 'children,' not 'kids.'. I prefer 'children;' it's a better word. 'Kid' is a young goat by the way… dehumanization.) to sneeze into their elbow. (English and Spanish)

Have a Flu Plan. Elmo and Luis note the need for parents to think about what would happen if they had a child get sick. (English and Spanish)

Happy and Healthy on Sesame Street. In these 4 videos, Elmo and Gordon offer flu prevention tips teaching kids to practice healthy habits. Watch PSA 1, PSA 2, PSA 3, and PSA 4. (A: So PUPPETS will be shown. That's grown ups, you see; adults are getting a lot of money to put their hand inside of SOCKS and pretend that they are actually talking to children. That's going to convince… that's where your tax money is going. And on and on it goes…)

Celebrity PSAs (A: They must get celebrities into it too because everyone today worships, you know, what we think are the successful.)
3 Ways to Prevent the Flu. Marc Anthony (English and Spanish), Amy Ryan and Jackie Joyner-Kersee give easy steps to prevent getting and spreading the flu.
(A:Remember too, in your flu shots this year, they have added the Swine flu into it, when they call it the H1N1. They have actually added it INTO it, just for your information. You know, that non-existent Swine flu; that's okay.)

I was looking into SOCIAL INFLUENCING because, as I say, it sounds very benign, very benign indeed. Everyone is, what's wrong with social influencing; don't we all get influenced and try to influence others? This is a PSYCHOLOGY, a technique they are talking about and how they are using the internet and NGOs and so on to get the messages across to the public to CHANGE our ways and our habits. Yesterday I mentioned how Google and Microsoft and these guys are putting up sites and programs out so that you can start comparing YOUR neighbor's energy use with your own. It's to create SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. Well, that comes under psychological/social influencing, a technique that's used by Sunstein and others. It's to make you change your ways. One of these companies that are doing it is called StepGreen. Of course they are getting well funded by the government and different foundations and so on. They are using this technique here and it says...

Footprints
StepGreen...enrich your life
Leveraging internet scale technologies to help individuals to reduce energy consumption
cmubi.org

(A:They are working with the big boys, you know, Harvard and so on, and psychology to get you to change your ways. Now HERE is what they start off with...)

The average American consumes 12.5 times the energy of the average citizen of Africa or Asia. (A: They are very intelligent there, you understand. You can tell. The thing is, I don't know of the Africans who have to heat themselves 6 months of the year or more, like I do here where I live in Canada. Simple little facts like that mean an awful lot when you're freezing. And why should we be like Africa anyway? Or Asia? We are not Asia and we are not Africa. So why must the world be standardized and compared with each other for this globalization? But we know what it is. We have to go back to the caves, the caveman, you know. So here they go...) With approximately 300 million citizens, that adds up to 2 billion metric tons of CO2, (A: UTTER codswallop. They just pick this stuff out of the air. Literally, CO2 comes out of the air.) or just over a 3rd of the total waste produced across all sectors of the U.S. economy. Of the other two thirds, much is produced as a by product of the process of meeting the needs of individuals. For example, the transportation of food, production of goods, and so on all generates waste. As a result personal choice can have a huge impact on energy consumption and waste production. Thus, a solution to global warming (A: Again, this fictional stuff.) depends on change at the individual level. (A: Well, you see, they already have a captive audience of children in school who can't just walk out and say this is codswallop. So they've got them stuck there getting brainwashed with this stuff and presented by adults whom they are taught to respect. They will believe what they are told as they grow up. It's the ones who are already grown up, who think they are anyway, who watch television a lot and stuff, that they are going after.) The impact of individual choice can be seen in the increasing popularity of organic foods, hybrid cars, and other environmentally friendly consumption choices.(A: Remember Sunstein with his book Nudge, how they nudge you without your knowing it into making the RIGHT choices. This is what it's all about folks. You are not in charge of yourself. You never actually have been. Never.)

In the past year, with funding from Google, Intel, and the NSF, (A: Right... so they are getting funding here from Google. They are only ONE organization all getting funded by Google, Intel and the NSF.) we built StepGreen.org, a website that induces changes in energy consumption through personalized information presented frequently and appropriately, through social influence processes (e.g., persuasion by peers) (A: They go for you all until your friends are all yapping about something and they'll all say, oh, I'm going green, you know, and you feel kind of left out and you look at yourself in the mirror and you say, well, geeze, I'm still kind of, oh, pale. Stuff like that until you want to get green as well. Green used to mean that you were sick; you looked kind of sick, you wanted to throw up or something. But now apparently it's healthy. Maybe

it's a reference to the fact that we've been dumbed down to the state of vegetables...) and by competitive interaction with other groups who are similarly trying to save energy (Mankoff et al., In Submission). StepGreen.org encourages and assists individuals in reducing their ecological footprints, or the amount of natural resources required to support them. (A: You understand, this is creating SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL until the MOB will turn on you. And it will happen folks. Most folk out there have no minds of their own. The opinions are INDUCED opinions that they have. They will even get ANGRY about it. They've used this technique remember in prison colonies like CHINA. China is one vast prison colony, a perfect laboratory, same as the Soviet Union was. They've tried all this stuff out to see if they could encourage people, through different psychological techniques to get them all to go along in the same direction at the same time with the same topics. Well, that's what they are doing here and they use social approval and social disapproval.) Our development specifically targets frequently visited portal sites such as iGoogle and MySpace which can be easily configured by end users to display either RSS feeds ("news" feeds containing information generated by our software) or "badges" (custom-generated images showing a progress report, e.g. the example below).

StepGreen is an umbrella project that brings together faculty (A: That's the universities.) and research from several disciplines including behavioral science, environmental engineering, and computer science. (A: They are putting it all together and that's what the computer is really FOR folks.) Some of the projects we are working on include an exploration of how to structure our messaging to support a diverse body of users, a polar bear tamagotchi, and sensors that can automate the reporting of popular actions. (A: All feedback from YOU as you go into these sites to go green. They are monitoring all of you. And you will get personalized stuff popping up in your computer FROM them of course, as they watch you and tailor make it to suit YOU. You know, NUDGING your choices.)

To find out more about StepGreen.org, please email us at stepgreen [at] cs.cmu.edu.
StepGreen is funded by Intel, NSF, and Google.

There you go. Now, there are lots of them out there and you would not believe how you are influenced every day by a thousand different messages from a thousand different sources. They are beaming stuff right into your head in New York; I read the article last year. They can do a VOICE TO SKULL and target YOU out of a crowd... then you suddenly feel yourself wanting a coffee or a donut or something and away you go, to the store that just happens to be across the street. Wonderful isn't it? Wonderful how we can all be manipulated with impunity because government allows it when THEY want it allowed. Interesting. But they call it social influencing, a big science actually. There are lots of books out there on it by professors because it's a biggie in universities. They are working, bringing in the New World Order to make sure you have all the right opinions about everything that's proper. That's how it works.

In April I touched on an article and it was from Washington's Blog to do with the IMF and how they classify a country as third world but I didn't get it finished because it was at the end of the show I think.

America Is Losing Its Imperial Status, And Global Institutions Such As The IMF, G20 And BIS Are Filling The Void
washingtonsblog.com / Monday, April 26, 2010

When the International Monetary Fund or World Bank offer to lend money to a struggling third-world country (or "emerging market"), they demand "austerity measures". (A: That is why you are hearing 'austerity'. That's why you are getting taught by the greenies there to be austere.)

As Wikipedia describes it:
In economics, austerity is when a national government reduces its spending in order to pay back creditors. Austerity is usually required when a government's fiscal deficit spending is felt to be unsustainable.

Development projects, welfare programs and other social spending are common areas of spending for cuts. (A: So, welfare programs, that will also mean your health care programs too, by the way. It's already happening in other countries and the US is cutting billions off their health care.) In many countries, austerity measures have been associated with short-term standard of living declines until economic conditions improved once fiscal balance was achieved (such as in the United Kingdom under Margaret Thatcher, Canada

under Jean Chrétien, and Spain under González). (A: Most of these folk don't even know they were under the IMF and getting ruled at that time.)

Private banks, or institutions like the International Monetary Fund (IMF), may require that a country pursues an 'austerity policy' if it wants to re-finance loans that are about to come due. The government may be asked to stop issuing subsidies or to otherwise reduce public spending. When the IMF requires such a policy, the terms are known as 'IMF conditionalities'. (A: Remember too, during this whole period, that Canada and all these countries that are under the IMF, were borrowing money to give loans out to third world countries, which WE are put down as the guarantors for; you know, the taxpayer. Think of all this folks.)

Wikipedia goes on to point out:
Austerity programs are frequently controversial, as they impact the poorest segments of the population and often lead to a wider separation between the rich and poor. In many situations, austerity programs are imposed on countries that were previously under dictatorial regimes, (A: Well, I guess that's us...) leading to criticism that populations are forced to repay the debts of their oppressors. (A: That is true. There's a whole list of them up on Wikipedia of all the dictators they funded.)

What Does This Have to Do With the First World?

Since the IMF and World Bank lend to third world countries, you may reasonably assume that this has nothing to do with "first world" countries like the US and UK.

But England's economy is in dire straight, and rumors have abounded that the UK might have to rely on a loan from the IMF.

And as former U.S. Comptroller General David Walker said :

People seem to think the [American] government has money. The government doesn't have any money.

Indeed, the IMF has already performed (A: Most Americans don't know this...) a complete audit of the whole US financial system, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations. (A: Should I repeat that for the hard of thinking?)

Indeed, the IMF has already performed a complete audit of the whole US financial system, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations.

Al Martin - former contributor to the Presidential Council of Economic Advisors and retired naval intelligence officer - observed in an April 2005 newsletter (A: Now listen to this...) that the ratio of total U.S. debt to gross domestic product (GDP) rose from 78 percent in 2000 to 308 percent in April 2005. (A: Listen to this...) The International Monetary Fund considers a nation-state with a total debt-to-GDP ratio of 200 percent or more to be a "de-constructed Third World nation-state." (A: Right. 200% or more in the US in 2005, it rose up to 308% way above the 200% or more to be a DE-CONSTRUCTED THIRD WORLD NATION STATE.)

Martin explained:

What "de-constructed" actually means is that a political regime in that country, or series of political regimes, have, through a long period of fraud, abuse, graft, corruption and mismanagement, effectively collapsed the economy of that country. (A: I'd also say, signed it away through GATT and other treaties to put it off in China.)

The IMF is - in fact - now saying that the U.S. must live more austerely.

As the Washington Post noted Saturday:

In the lingo of the International Monetary Fund, the future of the world hinges on "rebalancing and consolidation," antiseptic words that would not seem to raise a fuss.

But the translation is a bit ruder, something on the order of: "Suck it up. The party's over."

To keep the global economy on track, people in the United States and the rest of the developed world need to work longer before retiring, pay higher taxes and expect less from government. And the cheap imports lining the shelves of mega-chains such as Wal-Mart and Target? They need to be more expensive. (A: And they are going up; all that cheap junk that lasts you a few months.)

That's the practical meaning of a series of policy papers and statements issued in recent days by IMF officials, who have a long history of stabilizing economies and solving global financial problems, as they plot a course to keep the world economy growing and reduce the risk of another "great recession." (A: When you go into Wikipedia it's interesting to look at all the dictators they funded. The IMF actually funded them and when those dictators left, they left their countries with a greater debt and sometimes a complete debt where there was none before; but a massive debt at the end of the IMF's management. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there is a caller from Massachusetts, Leo. Is Leo there?

Leo: Thanks for taking the call. Do you know about the letter from Pike to Mazzini about the three world wars?

Alan: Yes.

Leo: I have this rather unfortunate scenario I see happening now. I sent it to one of my contacts in Israel on Facebook and it kind of went like this. "How world war three may be triggered... the next flotilla has Turkish ships sunk by the NWO, Israel gets blamed," just like Israel tried to sink the USS Liberty in 1967 to blame Egypt. Now Israel's turn to take the blame. Then I said as the last bit, "hello glass pit."

Alan: Whatever. You are trying to make a point of what?

Leo: That the Turkish ship which will be guarded on the next flotilla might get sunk but it might not be sunk by Israel but they still will get the blame for it.

Alan: Well, you're dealing in the world of, again, geo-politics. We'll never get the whole truth on anything here except the fact that if you go into the Project for the New American Century, and that's up on the web from their own site. You HAVE to go into that to see. They admit it quite freely, that the United States and Israel are joined at the hip when it comes to politics in the Middle East, completely joined at the hip. There are so many articles; they have links from their own web site, the Project for the New American Century. You've got to read through it to SEE the geo-political plans. They did talk about going through all the countries in turn, beginning with Afghanistan, Iraq, to be followed by Iran and then Syria. As far as I can see they are following this course. Whatever it takes to make it happen, whatever it takes to make it happen WILL BE DONE TO MAKE IT HAPPEN because these guys don't change their plans at the top. As far as I see too, Obama's administration is following the same plan as his predecessor. They are completely on board with this thing, so is Britain as well. Britain has had articles up there with the funding of the Zionist groups to the politicians in Britain, and you'll see Cameron, the Prime Minister now, saying whatever Israel does, it's okay by me. So you've got power politics and you've got the wealth of the Middle East at stake here, all of the oil, minerals and resources and they definitely want to standardize the world into one system and the Muslim nations are not too happy about that. We really will never get to the bottom of anything but whatever it takes to make it happen, whatever it takes, will be done.

It's the same with this thing in the Gulf right now. I can't believe all of the screw-ups that BP made unless it was intentional. People say, well, no one would destroy a whole part of the US coastline to get an agenda through. Oh, really? Really? We are talking about people who have created world wars to get a UN agenda through and they've talked openly about it and boasted about it in their own books, like HG Wells. I mean, we are dealing here with... millions of people are expendable to get this agenda through. They can spend as much money cleaning up the sea afterwards once they sign it. I think it's strange too, it happens right in time for the G20 and G8 meetings and that will be prime at the top of it... We've got to cut back and maybe

not drive cars anymore, live in our little communitarian areas and be led by world managers.

I know what you are trying to say. It's an awful mess. We'll never get the truth.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

British Treasury's New Axeman funnels 40,000 Pounds to Gay Lover

National Health Service-CEO earns Twice the Salary of Prime Minister

Cargo-cult Science of National Health Service

Government Propaganda --Training for Jabs. Get 'em while Young. Well, Jingles Worked for MacDonald's

Stepgreen and Creating Public Influence by Psychology

IMF the US and Austerity Plans

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2, 2010 (#590)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2, 2010:
Hell is Repetition:
They're Charmers, Wise, Supermen, By Krypton,
You are Their Prey, Living Under Their System:
"Ruled by Psychopaths in Big Club Cabal,
Taking Pulse of their Prey by Means Digital,
Their Greatest Gift is Convincing Conversation,
Charmingly Mesmer their Prey for Manipulation,
Shooting Up Ladder Leaving Victims Penniless,
Yet Charmed by Charisma of One So Merciless,
Hard to Imagine Such Professing Devotion
Leaves a Wake of Carnage Without Emotion,
Yes, These are Those We Elect to Lead Us,
'They Feel Our Pain', Promise to Feed Us,
Others Plan the Bubbles and When to Pop,
Benefitting Both Ways While Generations Drop,
Trying to Pay Off Debts Left by Wise Leaders,
We Keep on Electing Suave Bottom-Feeders,
An Honest System they'll Never Tolerate,
You'll Keep Electing Psychos to Love and Hate"
© Alan Watt June 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 2, 2010. I always advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there – these are the official sites – for future use because I always have problems with the .com or one of the other ones. This way you've got a selection to choose from. If you find it is difficult or there is sticking on some downloads, try another site that is listed there for the latest audio shows. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all the sites have the same audios and they all have a lot of transcripts in English of these audios. If you want audios and transcripts in the different languages of Europe, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu that is listed there on the front page of the .com site and you can download those for print up. While you are at it, go into the book section; I've written some books. They will help you to get

out of the linear thinking mode that helps you to be controlled; it enables you to be controlled in fact, by those masters of the world and there are lots of them. They start in academia and then they get pulled out into side branches and up to very high levels of government or government agencies and all of the spy services and so on. They help program your mind and they help the planners with their future societies. They are always building a future society, to make sure they control it. So these books help to show you how to think the same way they do, non-linearly, like a real, true wild creature should be for survival capabilities. So purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. That will keep me going here. I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on this show go straight from the advertisers to RBN for the radio time; that pays for their staff, equipment and all their bills coming in too. So you have to help me out and you can do so buy purchasing the items I have for sale. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Tonight I'll be going into some of the workings of the mindsets of those who control the public because there are special minds, special TYPES of minds and personalities that are chosen to rule the public and lead the public. Many of them are behind the scenes of course, and in big agencies, but many of them are also on the lower level. They are in front of you as politicians and advisors. They know how the people think and tick; how WE tick, with our linear training. They are non-linear in their attitudes. They DO have psychopathic qualities. That's an ESSENTIAL to get up there in fact, just like the CEOs of the biggest corporation on the planet whose job it is to make as much money as they can for themselves first of all, then the company, and to make people buy products through their understanding of human nature, a nature which they don't share with you but they understand yours very, very well. We truly are run by psychopathic personalities that are chosen by even better psychopaths or older psychopaths above them for their particular traits that they have. Psychopaths are fantastic persuaders and they have charisma. They are ideal for political jobs to lead the public up the garden path. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You might find the sound on the phone is a bit noisy tonight, that's because there is a storm coming across RBN's station right now and it might come in and out, it might fade out all together. I'll put up the show on my web site after I'm finished. I'll try and upload it through my wonderful satellite, XplorNet, if they give me enough juice. That should be a clear enough recording.

Getting back to the psychopaths though, it's a fantastic area. You probably all know or have met in your lives psychopaths on a lower scale, the con men who are always in and out of trouble, the low type who get in trouble with the law. They either swindle people or con them. They're always very charming; again, the same traits as the ones who are more intelligent. They have a knack of being friendly to everyone; they can be your best friend in fact, that's how they come on to people. They do it INSTINCTIVELY; they don't have to be taught this. They feel nothing, really. The only time they take pleasure is when they themselves have applause given to them to boost their ego. They are completely egotistical. It's always amazed me that after they have pulled something off and they are actually caught, the lower level ones are caught – and lots of them are white-collar worker types; most theft actually is white-collar theft – and they get slaps on the wrist. Often they get off with it because they have suffered enough because their dignity has been shattered and all of that nonsense and the judge lets them go. They probably all go to the same golf courses. They never stop their cons. They are fantastic persuaders. FANTASTIC PERSUADERS.

They are kind of like chameleons in a sense, that they look at you and automatically morph into what they think you'd like to see, by instinct. They go into certain professions, the cleverer ones, the ones with more education or they are born into families that are fairly wealthy. They go into different occupations and they DO get placed in positions where they can really soar up to the top, especially in the corporate world. If they don't go into that, they will go into politics. Again, EASY money, fast in. If you look at politicians, I don't know about the United States but in Canada and Britain and other countries, they often publish the record of these people – when they are running for politics – and they will show you that almost all of them have been bankrupt many times before; they've got umpteen credit cards with so much debt and so on. These are the people who are running to get into government because that's where the honey pot is. That's where they can really score big with lobbyists paying them off and that kind of stuff, and money under the table. They can also help themselves to the big taxpayer honey pot, which they do, copiously.

Last night I mentioned one in England who broke out with a scandal because he was keeping his rent boy lover in another apartment. They are allowed so much expenditure for their apartment in London while they are politicians even though they've got houses all over the place. This particular one was a multi-millionaire anyway but he was charging about £980 or something a month, off the taxpayer for the second home for his little lover. Then they were using that money, it seems, to get another home bought, a better one because now that was a guaranteed little income for them. And this guy was a multi-millionaire. They get off on conning people and getting away with it. That's their thrill. Didn't need the money obviously. That's the kind that goes into politics.

CBC did a particular documentary in May on the psychopath. It's called, I, Psychopath. This particular one was a corporate psychopath and I'll put the links up tonight on my site and you can have a look at it yourself. The write up goes on to say this, from the CBC.

I, Psychopath
Wednesday May 20 at 10 pm PT on CBC Newsworld / cbc.ca

Psychopaths...we usually only know them from Hollywood movies. We never expect them to enter our real life. But, the psychopath is closer than you think. Experts believe their number to be as high as one in a hundred. (Alan: I think it's more actually, at the top.) Most of them function incognito in high-powered professions...all the way to the very top.

But...it takes one to truly know one. In this intriguing documentary, Sam Vaknin, a self-proclaimed psychopath, goes in search of a diagnosis. In a scientific first, he allows himself to undergo testing to find out if he was born without a conscience. He knows he's narcissistic and cannot empathize with others. By his own admission, he's pompous, grandiose, repulsive and contradictory, ruthless and devoid of scruples, capricious and unfathomable... but he believes, he's not a bad person. (A: They all believe that. No matter what they've done, they believe they are not a bad person.) What he is, is indifferent...he couldn't care less. Unless, of course, the topic is himself.

Vaknin and his long-suffering but ever-loyal wife, Lidija, embark on a diagnostic road trip. But, it's uncharted territory...deep into the mind and life of a psychopath. The 47-year-old convicted corporate criminal has agreed to take part in the pursuit of his own diagnosis... (A: That rings a bell; I think it's been done before, maybe by the BBC a long time ago.) meeting the world's experts in psychopathy in the hope that science will provide some answers for why he is like he is. These experts put Vaknin (and his wife) through a battery of rigorous psychological tests and neuro-scientific experiments.

As I say, I'll put the links up; there is a video out there and you can have a look at it yourself. And you should copy these things before they disappear. Things have got an awful habit of disappearing whenever I mention them. Getting back to what I'm saying tonight... and I never prepare what I'm going to talk about. Things just sort of come at the right moment and you can string things together that you've seen recently or whatever, in your mind.

The psychopath tends to get to the top by using other people. They've got a fantastic ability to get everyone else to work underneath them FOR them... sometimes for free. They go into the power management positions very easily because they don't have to be taught anything, they know it already. They know how to manipulate people. They love the limelight too. So many of them are caught cheating; I mean, Britain is famous for this happening even right now. There are media exposures of different politicians and all the cons they've got up to in their personal lives, the rip-offs, how they have charged the taxpayer for the most frivolous things, very expensively of course, and how they keep doing it. We'll always get the same type going into politics; that's the type that GRAVITATE towards power and money. It's a MAGNET to them.

The art of conning people... I can remember Tony Blair. Now, Tony Blair is a classic psychopath. Even in his interviews, I read one on the air here where he was interviewed after he left office as Prime Minister of Britain and he just casually mentioned when they talked about the Iraq War and stuff, he says, oh, that hassle and then just skipped over it. He was asked if he had any regrets for anything he had ever done, and he said no. Well that's a classic reply from a psychopath. They have no regrets for whatever they do. There's an article here on Brian Mulroney who helped to ram the NAFTA treaty through. Brian Mulroney was

a Prime Minister of Canada. A few years ago he was accused of taking bribes, kickbacks. A book came out about it in fact, as well, and because of it he sued the Canadian government and he won. Then it comes out now that actually they were right, he did take the kickbacks. They're asking if they can get the money back from him, that he got from the taxpayers, for winning his case. This article is pretty standard.

Mulroney owes Canadian taxpayers $2.1 million: Opposition
Former Canadian prime minister Brian Mulroney sits before the House of Commons ethics committee in Ottawa, in December 2007. Justice Jeffrey Oliphant found Mulroney violated the ethics code that guided parliamentarians.
By Norma Greenaway, Canwest News Service / June 1, 2010 / timescolonist.com

OTTAWA — Former prime minister Brian Mulroney won a $2.1-million libel settlement under "false pretences" and the Conservative government should force him to repay it, Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff says.

Ignatieff's call Tuesday was echoed by New Democrat (A: They're a bit further left than Marx.) and Bloc MPs, all of whom have jumped on the findings of a federal inquiry into the Mulroney-Schreiber affair to renew calls for the former Tory leader to repay the out-of-court settlement he won in 1997.

It was all to do with a big deal the government was paying for. See, there is big money. You don't realize that there is big money that goes out in Federal contracts and purchases. They were buying all these aircraft for Air Canada. There were kickbacks to Mulroney and a man came out, Schreiber, and says, this is standard procedure; we bribe people all the time for contracts. The general public being naïve think, yeah, the government puts up tenders and people put in their bids and the best person gets it. That's not how it works. No. They all put in their bribes, the ones at least who are chosen to possibly get the job. The ones who do it honestly will never get a contract coming their way.

Brian Mulroney, he ran to get into government as the head of the Conservative Party by saying that he was not for the Free Trade deal; that was the precursor that led up to the NAFTA negotiation. After 2 weeks that he was in, he changed his mind and suddenly he was a proponent, in fact he was the leader for it. Chretien did the same thing after him; he ran against it, to get in, because he knew the taxpayers didn't want it and when he got in he became the champion for it as well. See, they are all psychopathic. But Brian Mulroney did tell the truth, when he was out of politics. In an interview with the CBC he was asked if NAFTA - that he had really rammed through and signed - if it really would be good for Canada? At the time when he was pushing it he said, oh, it was the greatest thing and we couldn't survive without it. But on the interview when he was out of Parliament he said, well, to be honest with you, I don't really know, time will tell. So they can be honest you see, when they are off the hook for something and it's over and done with.

It's like rapists as well. They can be very clever and very clever and when they are caught they like to brag to the press how clever they were and how they did it. It's the same M.O. They are psychopathic. We are run by these crooks. THIS IS THE SYSTEM that THEY basically rule over. They look after each other because they all have so much dope on each other, meaning blackmailable stuff, that they ALL have to stick together and cover each other. The last thing they want are inquiries into anybody near them that might lead to them. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ones who rule over us. The psychopath gets into positions of politics and bureaucracies. Bureaucracies are great too; they can hide out there and become the heads of departments which are THEIRS, their OWN domains. They can rule over them and they're not accountable to the public. They love to compromise with other agencies and other countries at times as well. They also work with basically international organizations because everything brings money to them and status and more titles and all the rest of it. They're in everything. They also get to the top, of course, in the police departments and security departments and so on. It goes on and on.

This system, and I have said this forever, was really theirs. This is their system we live in; we are brought up in it. Don't ever underestimate them. They will often say in some reports that they're not too intelligent, and they will give you different examples, but there are a lot of them that really ARE intelligent. There are creative ones as well; they call them creative psychopaths. They certainly DO understand society and how to manipulate people, WHOLE nations if necessary and no doubt the whole world.

They get to the top of the media. They decide in their little clubs what you are going to believe, think, and what you are going to chat about. They are very, very good at it; it works very well. They get into the business of ordering movies to be made and along certain themes, or novels to be written along certain themes. There are so many ways to get ideas across to the general public because, after all, if they are the predators, they want the prey to be nice and easy and to believe the things they are told to believe even if it comes through fiction, which a lot of it actually, maybe most of it does.

They are ruthless. They also have tirades of pure aggression when they are challenged about something. Utter aggression... especially their pet perversions and things like that, which they tend to go into, A LOT, and indulge in things. They don't follow the rules of ordinary people in any area at all. They live for thrills. I've read reports so many times, when governments are elected to Canada and other countries, where they have a big party for the newly elected representatives and politicians, all the guys with the bankrupt credit cards and so on. They trash the places, utterly trash them and leave them like dumps, like garbage dumps, and vomit and everything all over the place from their wild parties. Because they don't live in the same way, to the same standards as we do but they demand that we live at certain standards to please them.

You know, law itself if simply a matter of coercion. Again, if you go into the topics I was talking about the other night, about how you are controlled through psychologists and behaviorists; they say themselves that law really is simply coercion, it's how the public PERCEIVES the law. It depends on the type of coercion they will use. If we believe the law is just or the legal system is just, we tend to obey ALL the laws even if they end up being crazy or bad for the public. So they have ways of PRESENTING it to the public, never for the true reasons but always for their own ends, to MANAGE control of the public.

9/11 has been the greatest thing that ever happened for them to bring in their whole worldwide martial law because one country, well one city actually, or two blocks in a city, were attacked; two towers were attacked. People still cannot see that that's kind of odd. Countries have been attacked before but the whole world didn't go into a form of martial law mode, all at once, at the same time, and take all the rights away from their peoples and tell them, you have no rights nor privacy from now on. That is because the psychopaths have worked for many, many years at the tops of the countries organizing the future for their world order.

There was a good book written about psychopaths and it was Political Ponerology. The author did do studies on psychopathic personalities from the Soviet side, on his own leaders. He did it very quietly because they knew what the consequences would be if it was found out, the group that was involved. They also compared them with tyrants of the past and the tyrants that they saw in the West. They found they were ALL the same personality types, psychopathic. The conclusion they came to was that we are living in the psychopathic system. It's their system. We are here to please them. We ARE the prey. We are the sheep aren't we? They are the predator. Or, they might say they are the shepherd, being the good psychopaths that they are. They love terminology to cloud the issues or really, to cloud the reality of it. Therefore, they said they always give you, too - ultimately when there is so many of them at the top - a psychopathic culture... which the people themselves, although not psychopaths, will EMULATE and out of it will come corruption, dog-eat-dog, debasement in ALL morality, and we are living in it now. There's just too many of them at the top. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, as I say, there is a storm going across RBN's station right now so if the reception is poor look into my web site at the end of the show and I'll have a clear version put up there for you.

We were talking about psychopaths and how we live in their system. As we get towards the unification of the world it is getting worse because there are more and more of them now all working together to make all of this happen. The heads and the CEOs all want this to happen. They want to control the public across the whole planet with their environmental scams and get us paying now for taxes. What a great psychopathic con of global warming nonsense and carbon output. We'll all pay individually just to live, to these psychopaths, you see; beautiful con, out of the minds of psychopaths. Of course the Club of Rome were the guys given the task to find how they could bring this about. They came up with the idea that they would blame global warming and then blame man for causing it.

So we exist, from their viewpoint, to serve them, that we have a use for them. That's all they see in you, is a

use. Psychopaths have no other affinity with you. You are useful to them. If there are too many of you, you frighten them because they know what they are up to and they are always a little afraid you might find out. So they like to keep you down to certain numbers. That's why in the past the great kings and so on - who were generally called 'great' because the slaughtered peoples every so often - were psychopaths and that's what they were doing. They'd kill off a certain amount of their own numbers at times... to make them feel safer.

I'm going to give you an instance here of Britain. With all of the scandals about expenses, they have millions and millions of pounds getting ripped off the taxpayers for these scam politicians' expenses and their accounts. There were so many mentioned in the last year or so and there are so many more coming out all the time and yet the people in Britain are so apathetic. You see, the Sunstein characters that go into countries, like they do with little groups that form... Remember Sunstein? I read that article in the papers where Sunstein who works with Obama now and Harvard University and behaviorists. Sunstein said, if you want to get rid of a group that's causing a problem, you infiltrate them, you put points across, incognito from internet, that kind of stuff, and you gradually... What you do, is you take the fight out of them by making them question their cause in the first place until they are not sure of anything anymore.

How did he know this? The same behaviorists have been using these sciences on countries for a long time. Whole countries, not just little groups, to deculturalize them. Knocking down your basic religions, the things that made you come together as a people, your commonalities with each other and how the system worked for you all together, they break it apart and break it apart and bingo, now you are ready to join the whole world without much of a protest. You are APATHETIC, saying, well, what does it mean to be British or what does it mean to be Canadian? That's in the papers today in fact, What is a Canadian? That's their favorite one that they start off on and gradually convince you that there is no such thing. It's the same with the US as well, Sunstein techniques. He's working right now with Obama doing more of it and a lot of his cohorts too.

Here is Britain, who is totally deculturalized... Remember, I read the article from Tony Blair, from his assistant, his secretary, who was told, we are going to destroy the whole culture of Britain... so that when he leaves politics, it could never go back to being a sort of uniform culture with a tradition or whatever. That has happened, very successfully. It wasn't just him of course; they had a whole bunch of psychopaths helping him, and specialists. As they are all ripping off the publics that have been losing their homes like crazy, it's the same in the US and elsewhere too, they've got this massive debt to pay because of the psychopaths and the wheeling and dealing in the banking profession and yep, psychopaths rule that because it's all conology. Banking is ALL conology. This article is...

UK families face highest inflation in Western World
as food prices rocket and pound plunges
By Sean Poulter, Consumer Affairs Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd June 2010

Rising food bills (A: FOOD BILLS, right, FOOD, your basic stuff.) have driven Britain's inflation rate to the highest in the Western World.

The UK's Consumer Price Index (CPI) figure of 3.7per cent is two or three time higher than similar economies across Europe and beyond.

New figures from the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) (A: Interesting organization to look into, by the way, because your taxes fund it. It all works through the United Nations; every country has got their department sent over there... a great retirement place for politicians to work.) suggest British families are suffering far more than counterparts across the globe. (A: Then they give you all the different stats here for different countries and show you how bad Britain is.)

Britain's burgeoning bill: The food inflation rate in this country is put at 2.8per cent. This compares to 1.2per cent in Germany, 0.8per cent in France, 0.7per cent in Belgium. (A: And so on and so on.)

You see, that's what they've done to one country that doesn't know what it IS anymore. They don't know what they ARE anymore. AND, they are all trained to watch the TV all the time with their awful fictional

programming that has debased them to a level they have never, ever seen before. Of course, they EMULATE WHAT THEY SEE in their own personal lives. Psychopaths know that too. That's why so many of them go into acting and become producers as well.

You follow that up with this article from the Mail Online, from the same day.

Snouts in the trough! After civil servants' soaring pay, (A: They give themselves...) a 20% rise in their bonuses
By Daniel Martin and Kirsty Walker / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd June 2010

(A: Now, the country is broke, falling apart, but they are all getting bonuses. They give themselves bonuses....)

Thousands of Whitehall mandarins (A: They don't call them Czars, they are MANDARINS over there...) saw their bonuses soar by up to 20 per cent last year.

That was despite repeated pledges by ministers (A: That's politicians.) to crack down on public sector profligacy.

And it follows yesterday's astonishing revelation that there are 172 senior civil servants who earn over £150,000 - more than the Prime Minister. (A: I was reading it yesterday, it was up to about £250,000 that some of them earned and so on. But they have given themselves a 20% rise in their bonuses, when everyone is losing their homes and they can hardly afford their food.)

You see, there is no end to the greed of the psychopath. Some of them are more intelligent and they will try to string it out or get loans to tone it down, in countries. They play that loan game as long as they can, rather than let the public know how bad it is; it would have them all in a riot. Mind you, they've also prepared for rioting under the guise of terrorism. They knew all this stage would come one day, you see.

That's interesting too, because the Queen gave her speech there and by gum she says, Britain is going to go so green, that's the way of the future, going green... and then she asked for a £6 million pay increase.

Queen's Speech: Government aims to be 'greenest ever'
bbc.co.uk / Thursday, 27 May 2010

No problems asking for that one, for one of the richest people on the planet... for waving her hand. That's the world. This is the real world that we live in. It's run by con men and women and they have the art of conology. Conology, as they are all good cons, need PARTICIPATION from the victim. The victim must fall for them. They must like them in fact, and they do; you can like your abuser because they are so darned charming at times. When you are in the presence of a politician and you are a voter and they fix eyes on you, you are the only person in the world; that's how you will feel. You'll be so blushingly grateful to them when they go into politics you will stand by them until... unless that vision wears off with reality coming through. Sad statement but that's true.

People participate in their own demise. They have been trained by specialists, again, in behaviorism, that special people and EXPERTS should rule over them. That was the Bertrand Russell and the Macy Group philosophy: People were too ignorant and stupid to rule themselves so we have to do it for them and teach them how to live, teach them how to behave, and to produce and all the rest of it, and DO AS THEY ARE TOLD. That's the society that you have today. Society is so much like that, that no matter how bad things get, when a new psychopath is introduced to be a leader to them - and they always sniff which way the wind is going – and they will become your leaders. It doesn't matter what side it is, they can sniff the one that's going to win and they get to the top. And you fall for it again. I promise to make things nice for you. I promise... I promise, I promise, I promise... That's all they have to do is recognize your pain and you do it again. Then you bend over for the next 4 or 5 years. And that is your fault... because you don't learn. They used to say, once bitten, twice shy. Fool me once, shame on you; fool me twice, shame on me... because you never learn. You keep doing it over and over and over again when these characters come up and say, I promise.

Tony Blair used to go to workmen's meetings for the Labour Party. He would stop his car outside their building and he'd take out a shirt, which was not white, put it on, and roll up the sleeves and walk in to meet the laboring class, the working class. EVERYTHING is an act and it comes EASY to them.... EASY to them and they are ALL the same. George Bush went in there as some guy with a southern accent and he was from the east coast... his whole life. But that's good enough for the people. They even built a fake ranch front for him, like a Hollywood set, because they hadn't built one for him down in Texas; that was still under construction. But that was good enough for the press and their photo ops; they didn't tell you that did they? Everything is show biz for the public. Everything is show biz for the public.

Some people have more psychopath in them than others. That's also in the book Political Ponerology; you should read it through, excellent exposé. It doesn't go into everything. I wouldn't agree with them on every thing they say either but they do present their studies of the commonalities of the psychopaths who get up to the top in their system because it IS their system and how they are very good at bending YOUR perception of things into the way that THEY want YOU to perceive how things are. They go into professions of creating new types of WORDINGS for you through advertising. A lot of them, by the way, are great up there in Madison Avenue and advertising... to give you your little slogans like, Change is Good, until you are all chanting Change is Good and nobody has got the brains to ask, could you define what changes you are going to bring down? It doesn't occur to them. But that doesn't matter does it? Then they are always astounded when they get into office and they go off on some different tangent all together. Always astounded, never learning eh? Never learning.

Politicians can only, if they get for 4 or 5 years, if they hang on for their 5th year - in Canada and the so-called British dominions, or Commonwealth as they also call it, maybe in the States too and even in the Provincial which is like State government - they get a LIFE TIME PENSION for working 5 years. 5 years attending and they get it index-related to the cost of living whatever it may go up to; it will always go up to match it automatically. Drug coverages you can't imagine and hospital care in military hospitals, especially for THEM but not for you. They only spend $48 million telling Canadians how wonderful our heath care system is - that's PURE propaganda on television - rather than put it into actual service for the public because perception WINS over fact to most people.

Be very, very careful who you follow. BE very careful. You see, the whole idea of being an individual on this planet is to not only BE an individual or become an individual, but to stand up for yourself as an individual. Once you start following you are going to get led up the garden path. As I say, the psychopaths gravitate INTO those positions. They are the man for all seasons. Whatever the time is, they will find the cause, that will already be starting, and they take it over and then they lead you... up the garden path, the Pied Piper.

I've read articles where those who are into the neuro sciences - which are also related big time to behaviorism and psychology - and how they are using this from all the top departments, all down on YOU. Even through your media presentation on mainstream; they can literally guide whole peoples along a certain path so the next day they know you're all talking about what they told you to talk about. They even take polls on this all the time to make sure you're all talking about what they give you to talk about. When they give you a new leader that's going to get the last bunch out and so on, they will tell you who he is and all this nonsense about them, a FICTITIOUS character is built around them, a personality. You swallow that too.

You see, it's a salesman's pitch. A salesman will come up to you, he is well trained, he will take a glance at you, he will emulate the way you are standing - if your arm is here, his arm will be there too - and before you know it, when you're chatting, you'll feel like you're best friends with this person. You don't realize he is mimicking you, even how you reply to things with an ah-ha or okay... he will do the same things. He is mirroring you back to yourself so you feel so comfortable. He'll do all this stuff before he makes the sales pitch and you'll fall for it because NOW you feel so friendly with him; you'd have a guilt trip to back out.

That's what leaders do as well. They know what's being said out there because they've got all these TEAMS getting paid millions of dollars to grab all this data of what the public want and they will TELL you what you want. They'll say, this is what I want... and you fall for it. Of course in a system where psychopaths create the system for themselves, they don't ever give themselves clauses in any legal documentation that you can boot them out when they lie or are found not to fulfill their promises, or even attempt to. Why should they change their system to suit you? It's not FOR you. Then there are other psychopaths too, who if they

weren't in certain jobs would be out there raping in the street and murdering people. Instead, you put them in uniform, put them to the top, give them authorization to do so, and they love their work. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about psychopaths really because you see, they gave us the system. It's been here for centuries and centuries. They tend to work together, different groups of them, even the different cultural groups, if it's all to their own benefit. Of course, in a world society they've got the whole world to play with then, so they have to cooperate at this level, as long as they all get their good shares of the massive profits involved.

Any excuse is good enough to get their agendas through, like the guys at the Club of Rome, psychopaths again at the top, who were given the task to find ways to unite the planet and to get people to live more AUSTERELY and to get them to really fork out more CASH to their masters. They dreamed up the idea of man made global warming. that would fit the bill; that's what they said. There were other aspects that they could have used but they came up with that one. That would fit the bill, they said. Those are their own words in their own book, The First Global Revolution. There are lots of them out there at the top of the think tanks that manipulate societies.

Look at the war we are in now, the nonsense, utter nonsense. We know they were going into Afghanistan before 9/11 happened. The troops were mustered. It was already written down by the Project for the New American Century group; look into their own web site. They've got links there to a lot of stuff and a lot of good books came out of it too, all linked to them as well. It tells you who was in it, a sort of agreement between two different peoples, to bring it off and it was done. The Bin Laden nonsense, we all saw that stuff. There are NO lengths they won't go to fool the world and that's how a con is done. The bigger the better, Adolf Hitler said that, the small lie they catch. Something that is so huge, they can't believe that anybody could possibly do that because most folk are not psychopaths. How could people do that... you can't imagine.

Bin Laden, remember too, when the inquiry came with George Bush, when he was asked about Bin Laden, he says, well, it doesn't matter about him anymore. It doesn't matter because he was out of the news by then. It didn't matter. You see, the objective had already been achieved; they were IN the countries they wanted to go into. When it came to Saddam Hussein, he says, oh, I never said Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11. An utter lie. He used that when it suited him to go in there too, to grab all the oil and stuff and take it over. There is no doubt about it. They worked along side the same agenda with Israel. Israel wanted those countries as well, as did the members of the New American Century. Tied at the hip.

Here it shows you how cavalier it is today.

British Airways red-faced over faux image of Bin Laden boarding pass
Wed Jun 2 / yahoo.com

(A: They are screaming about this wonderful new boarding pass for the fly through customers, you know, the approved people, and in their own internal magazine they put this article here.)

It just seems like a bad time for any firm with the word "British" in its title. We know all too well the various setbacks experienced by the oil giant once known as British Petroleum; now British Airways has drawn much unwelcome attention to itself with a photo touting its new mobile-boarding pass system as it appears to expedite the air travel of al-Qaida leader Osama bin Laden, the world's most wanted man. (A: Somebody had a sense of humor inside of the organization and no one really noticed. It was published and everything.)

The photo appeared in the LHR News, the company's internal staff magazine covering London's Heathrow Airport. The image accompanied an article spelling out the benefits of the mobile-boarding setup, which permits users of mobile digital devices to print out their boarding passes on the fly. The boarding pass reads "Bin Laden/Osama" and appears in the graphic panel of a user's iPhone. (AT&T reception in remote Pakistani caves is apparently better than anyone might have guessed.) (A: And no one noticed... because no one has got a memory or a thought process anymore, but at least someone has a sense of humor.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

I, Psychopath-CBC Documentary. Workings of a Corporate Psychopath's Mind

- Video of Above

Ex-Prime Minister Mulroney Owes Taxpayers 2.1 Million Dollars

UK Highest Inflation in Western World

Transparency in Government-Civil Servants get 20% Pay Raise

Queen's Speech Goes Green

Osama is Poster Boy for New Mobile Boarding Pass-Red Faces All Round
Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 3, 2010 (#591)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3, 2010:
That's Your Opinion. Is That a Fact?
Social Influencing Decides How You Act:
"Seldom Do We Consider Our Conditioning,
Diminishing Freedoms in System Imprisoning,
Accepting New Normals, Old Normals Cowed
By Cognitive Dissonance, Follow the Crowd,
Even the Stubborn Who Think they won't Budge,
By Social Influencing Succumb to The Nudge,
The Significant Other, Programming Updated,
Will Work on the Lesser till Both Loved & Hated,
Planned Social Conditioning is All Technique,
Create Dissonance, Give Solution they'll Seek,
Avoiding Discomfort and to Be Accepted,
They'll Adapt to Opinions the Master Expected
To Avoid the Pain and Outcast Sensation,
Prepared as Serf for World Federation"
© Alan Watt June 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 3, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday 3rd June 2010.

For newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because you'll get trouble with the 'com' once in a while and while you're at it remember go into the items I have for sale. There are very few of them actually but that helps me trickle along. I'd do alot more if I wasn't doing the show and if I had some spare time to kick around.
Bookmark these sites because as I say the 'com' goes down once in a while and they've got me on a choke uploading right now from Yahoo.
Now, to order the things I have for sale remember you can use a personal cheque from the US to Canada. You can use an International Postal Money Order from your post office, Moneygram, Western Union, cash is ok or Paypal. You can see the Paypal donation button there. Send the donation and a separate email with

your order and I'll get it out to you.
It's the same across the rest of the world, there's Western Union, Moneygram, cash and Paypal for purchasing or donations. As I say, I don't accept money from advertisers and that's why I don't have them on. If I did I'd be sitting pretty right now. It's a pretty lucrative business. But this isn't a business. It's about getting information out while we have the internet. It's going down slowly, obviously, and time's running out as they pass laws all the time. I'll be talking about some of that tonight in fact but in the meantime let's try and get out some kind of semblance of real information that matters to us and not just the rehashed stuff that the media feeds us.

All these sites have audios for download. They all have translations for print up; written translations I should say in English and the www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site also has the audios, the English translation and it also offers translations in other languages as well for those that want to print them up. So look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those. So there's a whole variety of stuff to choose from.

Over these last few days I've talked about psychopaths. I like talking about psychopaths because if you don't understand that we're run by psychopaths you won't understand anything and there are different levels of them in society. They're recruited into different authority positions because they'll do whatever they're told by those who pay them very well and they also have a creative kind of psychopath, the more intelligent ones, who work behind the scenes and who really run the world, not the politicians. The politicians are really closer to actors and they're definitely psychopathic because they'll do whatever they're told to do and pass whatever laws they're told to pass but obviously when you see the shenanigans they get up to, you know they're not running the world. You know they can't do that. They're too busy playing golf and doing photo opportunities, that kind of stuff and underhand, 'under the table' deals, kickbacks and stuff like that, that breaks out all the time in newspapers over your whole lifetime.
Therefore they're managed as actors, as front people. They're personalities. I've talked about the 'cult of celebrity' before and we're trained in this society to worship celebrities. So they create personas for them. They use the same machinery they use to create the pop star, the rock star or the movie star to give them a fake image which sells to the public and put lots of money up to send it over to the public relations companies and firms, Madison Avenue.

The managers behind them are generally a bit more 'savvy' as to what their part in the agenda is and the whole thing is a 'Punch and Judy Show' for the public to believe is real, so we'll touch on that tonight when I come back from this break so hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just touching, you can only touch lightly on things in an hour, but touching on what government really is. Government and the types who go into government, I mentioned it so many times before, the psychopathic types go towards government. They gravitate towards it. It's a magnet to them. Psychopaths like power. They like status and they like to get their hands in a big kitty because they all know; they all know, they're very street wise, they all know there're lots of lobbyists and cash in the real world and it changes hands all the time. I mentioned last how the ex prime minister of Canada, Brian Mulroney, it has now been declared that he was on the take after all and he was actually accused of that a few years back. He sued the Canadian government soon after he left politics and he went off to be I think the assistant director or CEO of Barrett Gold Corporation, something like that. You get alot of awards for being a prime minister and ramming NAFTA through.
Anyway, he apparently did take 3 cash payments, and I mean cash, like big bundles. So they've found this out but before they actually knew that, he was accused of it but they didn't have the evidence at the time and he sued the Canadian government and got $2.5 million or something around that sum.
Now they've found out he actually did take cash after all so they're going to have a discussion about it in the old boy's club and that'll come to nothing of course, because you see, the reputation is far more important to maintain confidence in the government. That's what they always say to eachother, you see? We've got to maintain the confidence of the people so it's better if we just hush all of this stuff up. But that's nothing really. That's commonplace; commonplace.

Look at the money Tony Blair has raked in through all his extremely hard work, you know obviously, since leaving parliament in Britain. It's been exposed and I've read out on the air here all the millions of pounds

he's raked in. These are all rewards. That's how they reward them. Some of them get too greedy and want the cash while they're there and get caught and a little scandal breaks and it's hushed over again, to you know, maintain public confidence in the government.
But it's a show for the public and I've always said this, that the guys who seem to be at the top are really just the actors. The ones behind them, behind the scenes and often appointed, generally appointed in fact as advisors, are more in on what the real game plan is; what their real function is at that time. I've always maintained too that the guys are selected for the head offices years in advance. There's probably a waiting list. They can probably look at a calendar and know when they're getting put in here as the prime minister or president or the head of the opposition. It's literally a show for the public because, you see, there's only one business in the world and we are it. We are all the business. Everything else takes from you and prints up the cash that you use to work that they take back off you to hire other people to make the big machinery that keeps an eye on you and monitors you and stuff like that. It's a very cleverly designed business but they do upgrade it once in a while.

The old politicians used to be more like Mussolini. If you ever see Mussolini in the old clips, you'll see the hand waving, the gestures and the chin stuck out there and there're pauses and stuff like that. Very theatrical oratory was done for the public because they didn't have television. They just had a guy on a balcony doing alot of yelling, so it had to be theatrical and impress the people. So they used balconies very often, always above the crowd, because it's an altar and we have this primeval idea that anyone risen above you is better than you. That's why you have altars and people up on podiums and stages and things like that. It works very well for the entertainment industry today in shows and things like that where people go crazy when they see someone up there on the altar.

We're all managed by psychology and nothing on this planet, no creature on this planet has been so studied as us; as we have, for thousands of years. Even in ancient times, priests would teach the guy they were putting in as the head, the Pharaohs in Egypt for instance, they'd actually teach them the art of controlling and having power and maintaining it over the public and the Pharaohs had to pass that knowledge onto their sons as well. They are techniques so this knowledge is known and kept and I'm certain that it's been kept in archives down through the centuries in fact. There are archives that the public are not allowed to even know exist. Professors have told me about this too from different countries that there're archives and that maybe one professor in 80 or 90 ever gets permission to enter one; where the real information is.

Now, what is real power on the planet? You'll think nuclear energy, this and that but no, power is the understanding of human nature. You look at psychology today and you get these little primers for the ordinary people, who generally give up because it seems so boring. It's meant to be boring at that level so that you do give up. You have to go way above that to look at what they're studying in the behavioural sciences.
There are ongoing tests done all the time; all the time in every country, and repeated over and over to make sure that they're right, that they've got their facts right.
Sometimes they don't even have to know why it works, a technique of modifying behaviour of vast amounts of people; they've got lots and lots of theories, but as long as it works, that's the main thing. They have all these techniques to alter us, to change our ways and opinions that you were seldom ever aware of.

Most people never know it's happening to them and that ties in with even what Aldous Huxley said in his 'Brave New World Revisited' lectures that he gave around some of the top universities on the planet where he said that he didn't see any reason why a scientific dictatorship couldn't last forever. It would have no opposition. It would never be overthrown and people immediately thought 'Oh they'll have weaponry'. Yeah, they'll have weaponry and all that kind of stuff, absolutely, stuff that you'll never hear of until they use it if they have to, but he was talking primarily about the understanding of human nature.

In other words, they already had it perfected; the techniques of perfection of manipulation of the minds of everyone; whole cultures, whole nations, whole parts of the globe. They'd already tried it out and altered the behaviour of people without their knowledge. So if you don't know that you're being altered psychologically, if you don't know that your opinions are being manufactured for you by experts and put over by various media and entertainment, then you've nothing to rebel against. You don't know how to rebel in fact because you think you've come to these conclusions by yourself, these changes and you've maybe even modified your own behaviour and impressions on things and even how you talk to other people and how you now see

things differently in certain topics. It's all done by people at the top from behind the scenes who make sure that, via the media and television especially, it's very important, by using what you think of as 'celebrities'; very important people, VIP's, you will adapt to what they are saying. You're trained to follow the experts and celebrities.

Why do you think they pick celebrities for political purposes? Why not pick your plumber or your carpenter or even your street cleaner if you have one because they would be no more an expert on politics than anyone else?

It's because the public are already trained to adore them and worship them and maybe even admire them so therefore they emulate them because 'peer pressure' is part of it. If they can influence those around you first then they in turn will turn on you, until you share the same opinions or they won't accept you in company.

The first thing they do is create what they call 'cognitive dissonance'. It's an interesting term because it's so easy to say. You don't stammer over it and even 'Wikipedia' has got a little bit on it, again it's kind of 6th grade level. I'll mention 6th grade later because there's a congressman in the US who wants us to be trained through the media on 'global warming' at a 6th grade level because that's how we think and speak amongst ourselves at the bottom. It says here:

"Cognitive dissonance is an uncomfortable feeling caused by holding two contradictory ideas simultaneously."

Orwell touched on that. He called it 'doublethink' in a different manner. You see, this ties-in with altering your opinion on things. This is the most studied part of social psychology for those who want to manipulate massive groups of people or use it through marketing to alter your behaviour to make you purchase or whatever. In other words they know that:

"Cognitive dissonance is an uncomfortable feeling caused by holding two contradictory ideas simultaneously."

Therefore you see, prior to that you had one idea that you were comfortable with and that's the whole problem, you were 'comfortable' with it. If you thought for instance:

'This is my country and this is how I see myself in my country and I'm happy with it; it seems orderly, the people know how to get along with eachother, they're sociable toward eachother, they know the rules.'

Well if you are worked on by those in control, they will bring out things about your culture by using specific incidents, generally of a nasty nature, that happen once in a while in your culture, blown out of proportion through massive campaigns and often through talk show hosts on television; the ones that they love to worship; that gives them free presents all the time. Do you know the type I mean? Then they guide you into the new idea and you end up with cognitive dissonance towards change.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm going through some of the techniques that control society in this scientific dictatorship that Aldous Huxley touched upon. He didn't go into it in too much detail as to the techniques but he was well aware of them because they were perfectly understood in his day and long before him too by a particular class. Knowledge is power; therefore they didn't share it with the public, especially the victims. After all they don't want you to be wary. They want you to modify your behaviour to suit them better for the world that they plan to bring in.

Television, as I say, was the greatest thing ever invented. I mean, it became a mandate in Britain that everyone must get a television set and they were pushing that as far back as I think the 50's, the 1950's. Other countries followed suit. Even China made it a mandate that everyone must have a TV. Well why would government care if you're having fun or getting entertainment? Well it's not entertainment, it's the most

important brainwashing tool there is because if someone in authority, you see, says something to you, especially if you're taught through PR, public relations like acting, something very important, you'll tend to believe them. Or someone is presented as an expert on something you tend to believe them. You're trained that way from a very young age by the system itself and your parents don't know to warn you so you're wide open to it.

We tend to be born into the system that's already changed from the last stage of the last system and we think it's normal. No-one tells you that everything you're thinking today or doing or even in morality is completely different than it was even a few years back. So you take to it like a duck to water and your peer group do as well and you're accepted by your peer group. It's a very simple technique to manipulate people as we all move along the same road to the path that we're all guided down.
Jacques Ellul touched on that in one of his books as well. He's very good at really obsessionally going over the detail of certain techniques of control and law and how we're trained to see law, and I mean trained to see it, by those who own your country.
He mentioned inconsistencies of course, if you stopped and thought about things for yourself, which very few folk do, and showed you some of the fallacies of government itself and the law system.

As I've said before, we take everything for granted. We were born into a system. It's natural. It's here. It has to be natural because it's simply here and that's as far as we think about it. If you're robbed on the street by a guy who's got a gun, it's called robbery and you'll say you've been mugged. You're trained that a guy with a certain uniform on and a gun, can stop your car and maybe even confiscate it from you, then that's the law. Or if someone says you've got to give us protection money or we'll burn down your store, that's the racket you see. It's an extortion racket for protection; a protection racket. Or if government comes along and says we want 'x amount' of taxes from you for occupying this space. You know, all you do really is have 4 walls containing air. That's a space and they measure it and all that and then tax you on it and you pay it up because it's called 'taxes' and it's called legal. But it's really the same thing isn't it?
I think there's even a video out there about the biggest gang and it was about the police force in the USA.

So things really come down in the world to gangs, and those who profit most off the system by having their gang; and powerful gangs. The most powerful get the most profits and that's how the world really does work.
However, even say a 'mafia' for instance, needs enough victims in an area. That's why they would divide up cities amongst themselves. They used to fight eachother, the gang mobs, for their territory because what they really meant was; 'how many millions of people are in the city? We want to control access to all these people; they're ours'. They're their victims in other words. That's what they lived off of. We didn't call them government, we called them 'mobs' and the whole idea was based on protection. That's what government was used down through the ages for. 'We have to protect you from those guys over there'. It's the same thing you see but it's all in how you're trained to see things. When they want to change your behaviour to make you more compliant or even more subservient or to put out more effort so they can collect more from you, because they take the money from you through taxation and different means in governments.
You're the only producer there is. They use it to hire other workers to make things for them or to work for them, including the police, to maintain their power over you and to monitor you through the equipment which you purchase so that they know what you're up to every minute of the day; what your mail's all about and what you watch and what you do. They even do studies on you personally.

I've given you the article before where the Pentagon has an identical 'you' in a virtual reality and it's updated daily according to what you do to find out the patterns of your behaviour so that you're predictable.

Let's get back to cognitive dissonance. Now remember the first part that's said, is that it's really an uncomfortable feeling and it goes on to experience guilt, anger, frustration or embarrassment and I'll tell you how they use that after this break.

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about techniques that are used on us all the time, daily. They're used in the schools. They're used

on television and radio. They're used in magazines and newspapers. It's meant to alter your behaviour along predetermined paths and most folks all alter at pretty well the same time. Those who don't and think a little bit more deeply and ask the questions can be shunned by their peer group for holding contrary opinions or being old-fashioned as they like to say, as though an opinion or a moral behaviour is somehow old-fashioned. That's an example. Most folk will adapt into new behaviours without question because they all adapt at the same time.

Cognitive dissonance is a real keystone to all the behaviour modification because it creates a form of uncomfortable feeling in people who have it holding 2 contradictory ideas simultaneously. They'll try to modify and get rid of the uncomfortable feeling and simply adapt into what's now acceptable, whatever it happens to be; whatever it happens to be and we take the easy way.

Now I've touched on Sunstein and others, the Harvard people who've been into this for an awful long time and who advise governments. They're still doing it today with all the 'global warming' and various techniques of getting to you and creating your opinions for you in so many different ways. But what they're using is cognitive dissonance really to change your behaviour and to get you to accept what they want you accept, including the 'age of austerity' that you're going to be trained into very, very shortly because we like to be 'nudged' into the easy route.
He (Sunstein) talked about that himself. I read some of his articles last week or so on the air here about how they're using the computer, for instance, to guide you into reading what you should be reading. You've all seen these things. 'Most people who have seen this also look at so and so' and you're being nudged you see into what's politically correct?
What's politically correct is also full of little 'land mines', 'cognitive dissonance mines' I should call them, set there to make you feel uncomfortable about yourself because you might hold different opinions and you'll do anything to get rid of that uncomfortable feeling and you'll like to be persuaded into the new way you see? It's very simple psychology.

Now, as I say, dissonance might be experienced as guilt and that's very, very important because the 'guilt technique' was used for about 30 years pretty well. They decided at the end of World War II and even during World War II, that the cause of all the problems in the world was the male population. You see, males tend to be old-fashioned. They'll stick to whatever system they're born into, including all its values and its customs etc and they don't like being moved from where they stand; across the world that's generally what happens.
You'll see people invade countries and it's the guys that stand up and fight. They fight because they love the land generally they're born on; that's a natural thing and they fight to protect their own and they fight too to protect their wives and families in the days that they had them. But that had to be destroyed because the UN had decided a long time ago and those who created the United Nations that they'd have to bypass the males altogether; emasculate them and I've given alot of talks about that before, because they wouldn't budge. They'd have problems with them.
It's far easier, as Hitler said, to promise to bring in an age of fear and bypass the husband's authority by going over his head and appealing; he said we'd bring in Socialism by appealing to the woman or the wife because she's in charge of the family. He said, we'll promise her food and protection and she'll come to us. The child must follow and then must follow the man.

When they use cognitive dissonance and they use it primarily; they have been using it primarily on the male population, alot of them don't know what they are anymore or what their function is or even if they have a function. This is also noticeable in the ex Soviet countries, where they've had documentaries on television, where the women are all looking for guys outside their own country, thousands of them, because they were trained through school that their men were the cause of all the problems and they were no good. They still want men but they want other kinds of men; a different image of a man than what they were trained to view their own people.

So you can look at the state of the world today. Now, in the Western world, they also started in the 70's to plan and finance, using tax money, single parent families because they said that will be the way of the future. Architects were trained then to start designing single parent family homes, you know, a woman and maybe one or two children, and that's what they were designed for, before they even had it all, the whole family system, wrecked. They knew they were going to wreck it or remake it and now as I say we have the

Mark 4 or 5 family today. This was all planned by world planners. They knew by the time they'd finished it all the men would be kind of subservient, because they actually say that in their own writings, that the men would also be changed by their significant others, so if they do have a mate or they want one, then they'd have to be subservient to the new feminist view and that has been awfully successful as well.

Therefore, once you get a country to that stage anything can be done with that country because no-one will stand up for anything. There'll be no values left really to stand up for and government would be the one that even the single mothers would demand more and more from. They were the new fathers. Governments became the new fathers. I've seen it even in Canada, going from a stage of: 'Should the taxpayers fund childcare for other women who are single?' Then it went from that in no time until it was enforced, just rammed through and a couple of years later there was a childcare strike. The women were on the street with placards demanding that the government do something, as they would have at one time demanded that their husbands would have done something if they were short of work or something like that.

So everyone gets changed and it doesn't seem to have an impact as long as they all change together and then of course you have reinforcements that are added to that as well along the way. Once you've picked your topic of blame, because you direct the blame you see, you reinforce it with lots of talk shows; in the US they had Donahue. People never realised that within an hour they could watch a show on whatever topic they picked and within the end of an hour, their opinions had been completely reversed through emotive techniques and staged events, planned. Every question, every answer was planned. At the end of the show, the longest part of the show was all the tributes at the end to all the different participants and multi producers they had in specialised departments that had pre-worked all this show out in advance, to leave you with either a tear in your eye at the end or very, very angry about something that had happened; marketing techniques perfected with the use of behaviourists and psychology.

As I say, today there's nothing much to stand in its way because now they also want to bring down the populations and they're getting to be successful with that. They want us to really, like George Orwell's 'Animal Farm', work for nothing eventually. That is a goal; that you'll work for the state and you'll be proud to work for the state. After a period of so-called 'austerity', I'm sure they'll keep money around in some form for a while, but eventually you'll go into a stage of rationing and since you've already accepted the fact that you're given your social insurance number, your SIN number; they love these little terms and they pick them very well, they can do the same thing and give you a ration card at birth and you'll get your state rations for everything that you will need as you go through life and work for the state or the world system.

Remember the articles I've read in the past to do with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, I've read stuff recently from them in fact, and they still have never changed their mandate that eventually people will work for the state. That will be your purpose, working for the state. That also implies that there will be a hierarchy who will live better than you because they can't live in the state of your state or the state you'll be in, believe you me. We also accept that as human beings, it's part of our nature, that the leader somehow should live better than you and we're being trained along that road right now.

The United Nation's Department of Agriculture said years ago that they would bring in a stage of rationing of food across the world and that all the world's food supply would go through them. They would then issue it to the different regions they'd set up and that would encourage those member states to reduce their populations. How they did it was their own problem. They will use the same techniques they've used for China, of social approval and disapproval, and yes, every culture and every people can be made to behave in the same way with these techniques. They work very, very well. Mobs will gather and they will be angry and they will say 'you're taking food out of our mouths by having an extra child' and you will drag off the women to the abortion clinics. Don't think for a minute that it can't be done to you.

I mentioned a documentary that was made by the BBC the other day. Everyone should try to get a hold of it. It's called 'Starsuckers' and it's about the cult of celebrities and how they use celebrities to guide us. You don't think of politicians of really being celebrities. We seem to separate them in our minds into a different category but they're created with the same techniques that they create celebrities with. They show you in this documentary how and why it works with us. It also shows you how most of the media articles you read today are staged. They actually show you and talk to professionals in the trade of creating news. They even show you the protestors outside on this United Kingdom beauty pageant thing and how she parades out

there and there're all these women out there. They show newspaper articles there of the women protesting; the feminists. Then they talk to the guy that arranged it. He arranged both sides, including purchasing and hiring these women to protest. That's how they create 'news' and people would get all hot and bothered and that becomes their topic of conversation. 'Oh did you see those women who were complaining about so and so?' Then they call them the usual stuff you know.
It's all staged and the guy who staged it tells you and it's the same with most stuff you've seen in the world, even this gulf oil. They call it a spill of course. It's just too well timed because they will not...I've said this so many times. They make plans and they never falter. Regardless of what happens, they never change. When they make an agenda they never change it. You can always take it to the bank when they make a mandate. They want their global taxation through for carbon and energy use and so on. It's all part of their new rationing and slave system and one way or another they'll get it. How fortunate that this happened isn't it? Just like 9/11 happened in the year 2001. That really was the start of the new century. That was the debate. Was it 2000 or 2001? They said it was 2001 when the century starts; the century of change, martial law, no privacy and no rights. Bingo! They had it. What luck isn't it?

Then here the G20 and the G8 meetings are coming up in Canada and the main topic will be: 'Oh we can't go on like this. Look at this disaster. We've got to start cutting back on using fuel and energy and start putting punitive measures on people who do use it' and they will discuss restricting travel use and so on and so on. Regardless, you're going to pay through the nose for every part of the agenda that comes through.

Eventually, and they've said themselves in Agenda 21 for the United Nations, that's the agenda for the 21st century, there will be no private vehicles in these sustainable communities. That means we're all rushed into the inner city ghettos, folks, because they don't want folk in the rural areas. I read that article too from them, from their own site. They said there'll only be about 3% of the people on the land in 20 years time or so and they'll be extremely wealthy people. These will be the homes of their lackeys and the politicians as well.
But how fortunate this happened all in time for the G8 and G20 to pick up on and run with and I bet you once they sign something into law, they'll plug the hole fast as can be.

Most folk can't imagine that they would do things on such a scale because they're normal people. Remember, we're dealing with psychopathic types at the top. They have no normalcy. It's like the Cabala. There's no right and wrong. It's who benefits at the end. Someone always benefits so everything's ok. That's how the psychopath operates. That's how they validate what they do, to eachother as well, when they're not acting for the public.

So once again it hangs around this thing called cognitive dissonance, which make you uncomfortable with things, very uncomfortable, and you don't like that so you look for a way out and they supply the way out.

It says here:

"People have a motivational drive to reduce dissonance by changing their attitudes, beliefs and behaviours or by justifying or rationalising them".

(A: You've got to do it to feel better you see? It says...)

"It's one of the most influential and extensively studied theories in social psychology"

(A: And getting back to what it causes in you, it causes guilt, anger and so on. So they make you feel guilty about things. See, you can also bring it on by using the symptoms first that brings on the dissonance. That's neuroscience. That's what they say too. If you have certain things that happen to your body like fear when you've got a 'fight or flight' syndrome coming on because something's motivating you to save your skin and you'll sweat and your adrenalin pumps through and so on, you can also do it by stimulating those areas of the brain of the symptoms and it brings on what would happen with the actual effect itself without the monster in front of you.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just touching; I can only scratch on the surface really in an hour, how techniques are used. Even this one technique they use and how it's used on you to change your behaviour and it's used on your children too as they're programmed for the society which they will grow up in because it's designed already, you see, and they will fit into it with as little discomfort as possible because they also will try to get rid of their cognitive dissonance according to what they remember, how things are or how good they felt about this and now they don't about that anymore so they want to be this way. They'll take the easy way out as they're being nudged along and they'll adapt along with everyone else who's adapting. They'll also adapt because of peer pressure and as they get older they'll have 'significant others'. The 'significant other' is generally a mate and that's why, again, they go for certain genders who are more easily influenced, that have more work done on them; in fact, an awful lot more work done on them and that will then influence them. The 'significant others' are very important to make someone else often subservient and that's what's happened in the world, because as I've said at the start, they have to eliminate the male out of the picture in order to get what they want. When the man has nothing to stand up for then, no-one will stand up.
The only people who will stand up are people screaming for benefits, things that governments supply through a Socialist system and made them all dependent upon government and they'll have no memory of what freedom or any other way ever was.
We can be trained to be dependent very easily and unfortunately it's happened. People run to governments for answers to big problems without realising that generally the government created the problem in the first place.

So we're nudged along because we don't like pain, we don't like to have uncomfortable feelings, we don't like being uncomfortable ourselves holding two different opinions and we all like to belong, and this is used on all of us by masters who have a different agenda, a different goal and a different destination than you think that you have with all of this. It's all pre-planned.

Masters run the world. Masters of all of us run the world. That again is what Aldous Huxley is referring to. He knew in his day that this was the system they'd bring in. He also corresponded with George Orwell about the kinds of system that would be in and Orwell was pretty sure they'd use heavy authority before the final phase and actually there'd be an overlap of the use of both of them until we're trained very, very well, perfectly to do simply as we're told. It's not difficult to do because you use social approval and social disapproval and the mob, all those around you, can be made to turn on you if you've held onto a previous belief, idea or tried to keep an old way of life.
You make them uncomfortable because of your conflicting opinion; the one that conflicts with theirs.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Techniques of Social Control / Behaviour Manipulation--
Links related to tonight's show:

Liberal groups Want Radio and News Censorship

Canada-New Copyright Law

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 4th, 2010 (#592)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4th, 2010:
"The Covert Scientific War:
Shell-shocked, Zombified, No Clue What Gave,
Government Total Management, Cradle to Grave:
"Over 30 Years War, Take-Down by Destruction
On Independence, Families Now Left in Dysfunction,
Weaponized Education and Entertainment Played Roles,
De-Industrialization Helped Complete the Goals,
Hats Off to the Planners and Behaviourist Minions,
Who've Waged War on Peoples, Gave Them Opinions,
Males Emasculated, Agreeable, or in Drunken Stupors,
Single Mothers Love Government, Swearing Like Troopers,
The Who's Victim Today-- Decides Who's to Be Hated,
Gets 'round to Each Group, Makes Them Frustrated,
Pillars of Survival, Demolished, All Rubble,
Here's More 'Expert' Agencies to Sort out the Trouble,
Yes, The War's Ending, Complete, Now Sounding Arrival
Of World Managers Inc., End of Personal Survival"
© Alan Watt June 4th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 4th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 4th of June, 2010. Newcomers I always suggest you do look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark all the other sites I've got there for future use because the .com goes down once in a while. While you're there, go into the books I have for sale. These are different books; I don't think in a linear fashion, I can if I have to, but I prefer to look at things from all different angles to find out what's really happening, and why things are happening. And not being simply brought to my conclusions by little cheese traps along the way, supplied by the mainstream media. And I show you how we've been conned for thousands of years. First with priesthoods, who accumulated all the knowledge, and kept the data on their techniques, and eventually these became sciences and they're used widely today by all media, and all those who provide the devices even for media; television, radio, everything, internet, it's all supplied to basically control us and guide our thoughts so that we all are updated with the same thoughts and the same opinions at the same time for the big agenda.

That way there's no real problem when we're all agreeing with each other, we all think we're quite sane. But very clever people above us are guiding us the whole way, so look into the books I have for sale. It helps you wake up a little bit, and you'll see as I say how ancient these techniques are, and they don't have to simply stick to cryptology as they used to, they've got much better ways of doing it today, now that they've got visual too, of course. From the U.S. to Canada to buy the books you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order, you can use paypal for donations or to purchase, just send a separate email to me with your paypal donation, with your name/address/and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now cash is also accepted, Western Union, MoneyGram as well. Across the rest of the world it's the same idea, Western Union, MoneyGram, cash, or paypal for donation or ordering, send a separate email for a paypal order and I'll get it out to you as quick as possible. At least the post is still kind of working, and we can be thankful for that. How long it will be, I don't know, as the world is changing very quickly.

Now I've talked about the psychology that's used on us incessantly, and the more methods to get the media across to us, the more psychology is used on us, and improved even for the different types of technology, and it works very, very, very well. It worked very well indeed. We're so well mapped out, every one of us, with our personality profiles, they can target you, as you well know on the internet. They can target you personally, as they create these profiles upon you with your habits, and your friends, and all that kind of stuff. And this stuff goes through universities, who also get grants from the military-industrial complex to work out more systems and clusters of groups of people like you, with similar interests and so on, and they try to find out why you've all got the same interests and all the rest of it, and they categorize you. We're all very predictable. Very, very predictable in this system. And I've made the little joke once in a while, which is no joke at all actually, that eventually you'll get knocks on your door if you break your routine or your pattern, and you don't phone these friends on a particular day, or you don't attend their little chat room. That will happen under mental health eventually. Not too far off actually.

Now the world today has been presented to us as chaos, and the same mainstream, remember, that's owned by the Big Boys themselves, are releasing a lot of this chaos to you for the first time to make you feel that we're all just shaking in our boots across the planet. The whole planet's quivering. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we're trained and we get updates all the time from mainstream media. And the same media, mind you, they'll keep us all lulled and sleeping when they require it, can hype us all up together when they want us to be feeling on edge and unsure and uncertain, because when we're like that government can ram through changes and we don't know how to react, there's so many of them happening at the same time. We're hoping that they're trying to save us, you see, but believe you me, the ones we see in government aren't the ones who run the countries. They're not. As I said last night, they're primarily actors. Now within their cabinets and appointees these guys know what their job is. They've been trained for many, many years and selected by higher powers for their positions and their roles within this amalgamation of the planet, this World Inc that we're going into, where they bring in the new socialist controlled society, reduce the populations to the proper limit, and they will decide what that is. To their needs of course, that's all we exist for. And genetic engineering, we know for a fact there's going to be forced abortion down the road too. That's all going to get hyped up as time goes on. And John Holdren, who I think is off at the Bilderberger meeting, is a proponent for all of that kind of stuff. So these are guys who are more closer to the ones who really rule the world than the front men they put in there as presidents and prime ministers, who just have to be actors, or the traditional politicians who get moved around from one department to another. They're expert in nothing, except filling their pockets, and being very agreeable to lobbyists, very rich lobbyists. Anyway, that's the way of the world. That is the real world.
When all this is going on, as I say, they make you think that it's coming to an end. The world's coming to an end. My God, since 2001, we've had crisis, after crisis, after crisis, after crisis. We've all lost our rights. The governments have all given themselves permission to invade all of our privacies, you see. And we had the nonsense with the possible attacks and nuclear bombs going off in New York Harbor, and Orange Alerts and stuff like that, put out by the mainstream themselves, and actually from the Pentagon, because they want to increase the hype. The public, they've actually said this in articles and I've quoted them, the public weren't taking this seriously enough, so they have to terrify us, until we take in seriously. These are the experiments that Pavlov did on his dogs. And he was a cruel sadist of a character, and they certainly do recruit a lot of sadists in government, and quite a lot of the guys in there are very blackmailable for their S&M tendencies,

shall we say. But they're cracking down at the moment. As all this is going on, with the financial crashes, and bailouts, and Oh My God, we're all going to sink, and Oh, the weather is all changing, we'll die, we'll die. And I think there is ten or fifteen movies out there on that very topic, courtesy of Hollywood and the Pentagon. While all this is going on, they're moving towards literally monitoring the internet further and actually coming down with hate speech. And they want this to be done also. They want to police talk radio. And there's an article out, one of many, this is June the 2nd, it says:
Liberal Groups Want FCC to Police Talk Radio, Cable News
A coalition of more than 30 mostly liberal organizations has sent a letter to the Federal Communications Commission urging the agency to monitor “hate speech” on talk radio and cable news networks.

The groups assert in the letter that “hate, extremism and misinformation have been on the rise . . . as the media has focused on Arizona’s passage of one of the harshest pieces of anti-Latino legislation in this country’s history.”
And it gives you the list of all who they are. And so on and so on. So there's a lot of backlash against Arizona, for basically standing up for the law that's already there, and hasn't been practiced for a while, you see. See, in this globalized system we're told we have no rights to take care of our own area or state or even nation, and we're all supposed to get that message, that no, it has to be international consensus on everything. With very special people, living very far away, to tell us how we actually should live, and where people should live, and who they should be, and all that kind of stuff. This is a very old agenda as I say, worked out before WW1, and eventually put through the League of Nations and then through the United Nations, and here we are in the age of globalization, when borders are supposed to start to melt away and we'll all get tracked and traced by chips instead.
So we see this happening here, and then in Canada, it's happening elsewhere across the world right now, they're really going for copyright laws. And it's a big tax grab of course for the government too. A few years back, when cassette tapes were very popular, the government of Canada under the guise of copyright laws presumed that everybody who bought a blank tape was going to copy some album, you see. Of course there was no recourse to that if you wanted to copy stuff for yourself or make stuff by yourself, you'd have to pay extra. They doubled the prices of tapes, until maybe a one-hour cassette tape would cost you about four bucks or $4.20. And under the guise this would go to the artist. Of course none of it gets to the artist that you're supposedly copying, even if you're not, it goes to the Big Boys that own them, like Sony and Warner Brothers and all the rest of it that own the companies in the music business. It doesn't go to the artist at all. They're using the same ploy here, it says:
Blu-Ray movies are seen on display in Toronto, June 2, 2010. The Canadian government is unveiling new copyright laws regarding digital copies of songs, movies and TV episodes.
(Alan: It says here:)
Canada's copyright law is so outdated,
(A: That presently)
it is illegal for people to copy CDs onto iPods or to record television shows to be viewed later. But all that will change if a new copyright law introduced in the House of Commons Wednesday is passed.
(A: See how they spin it off that it's going to actually help you, it's so outdated.)
Other than legitimizing common practices, however, the new law comes down hard on piracy, making it easier for recording companies and film studios to go after those who share files illegally.
So it's going to be the same now with CD discs, blank discs. They're already way too expensive in Canada, compared to other countries, because we have Value Added Tax, and we actually have GST, General Sales Tax and Provincial Tax, and other taxes. They'll tack this copyright law on top of them as well, the same as they did with the tapes. And that will double the price, which will go into government's pockets and trickle off to the big music corporations. It's also to make sure that big mainstream can continue to take over the internet. You know, almost all the articles now that are read, and even what I do here, are coming from mainstream now. They're already here. They've already taken it all over and they want to solidify their grasp, you see, and have sole rights on the information or disinformation that they're putting out. And the internet is going down, and we've got global conferences going on as well, about regulating it even more, and who should be on it, who shouldn't be on it, and all the rest of it. That's all coming down fast, so its days really are limited. No doubt about that.
Now the U.S. is to go under the National Health Service system, and they keep using in their campaigns in the U.S., how wonderful Canada is. Canada sends an awful lot of patients down to the States because we can't treat them here. I hope you realize that, and a lot of the operations are not under the National Health, they won't cover it, certain operations, which can save your lives. They won't cover it here. Because it's all

about economics, and everybody is an economic unit under Socialism, and we're treated as such, and that also means that you have a certain value to the community, and you are rated according to your value in society, and in the community. The same as in Britain, and I'm not kidding, I've read the articles before where you're actually labeled when you're admitted to do with resuscitation, and they classify you with a little A, B, C, or D on your chart, Do Resuscitate this One, Do Not Resuscitate this One, and so on. That's what National Health Service is; doctors become lackeys, servants, civil servants of the government and the Pharma companies. That's what it's all about. And Pharma then lobbies the governments directly. It's far better getting government to guarantee they'll take your brand or whatever, than going around all different doctors trying to persuade them, isn't it. You see how it works? They love National Health Service systems, and once they've got it, and everyone has to pay insurance, of some kind, or it's taken right out of your taxes, which generally it is here, once they've got it, they can jack the prices right up for the same pills and the same medications, because government is going to guarantee that the money gets funneled through government to them. It's the greatest scam ever, it's fantastic, they love it. And at the same time government is trying to cut back on what they're going to spend on you, because they also like that money, and they've got lots of plans for that cash, there's other wars to fight, there's other lands to steal, there's a whole bunch of social agendas to be done in other countries, with that cash, never mind the money that will funnel their way into their back pockets. Here's an article here, from Britain, to give you an example, which is in an awful state, in so many ways. Because Britain pioneered this whole social system that the world is to copy, including the takedown of society, the takedown of traditional families, the takedown of everything with massive psychological campaigns through television, and through entertainment through the BBC, which literally got people fighting and at each other's throats, because psychology works very well indeed, especially to the victims, who are completely oblivious to it on a conscious level; back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the reality of things. Everything really is about control in the world, always is, even when you think you're going through chaos, it's about control, or new types of control, or more control coming out, over you, that's how people, that's how whole nations are run. We're in the global society, so we're getting lots of chaos that appears to be chaos, to make us very afraid, because you see we're the abused, and the abused always turns to the abuser to save them. That's how government works. National Health Services, you have to redefine what they really are, and you have to redefine what Health Care is, because you think you know what Health Care is, but you've got to understand what they think Health Care is, you see. There is a vast difference from those who rule over you, and you at the bottom as to how you perceive things. You can both talk about the same thing, and yet, you have completely different meanings of what it's for.

Eugenics is a big, big part of controlling peoples. Eugenics. I've gone over before how the United Nations, Arthur Koestler talked about this, that he worked for a while with the United Nations and different branches of special health and medical departments were working on ways to lobotomize, lobotomize parts of the brain. The part that makes you "you", because that's your wild part. You see, the part that has your survival instincts, and if they could simply knock that out, and make people more amenable to persuasion and to being guided by their betters, then that would be fine. They had to do this for world peace, and they did discuss different ways to do it, Pharma, of course, and specialized types of drugs could literally piggyback on enzymes and zip up to your brain to the place they would be located for receptors, and alter you from there. Other ones would simply be injected into you, and target specific areas of the brain, and so on, and so on. But he said in the last chapter it had to be done because they need world peace, and man was the problem, you see. And it's true when they say Man. Men had to be put out of the picture, and they have been. Back to the National Health Service, it's a big arm, it's really a weaponized arm if they want to use it on you, especially when they become authorities, and say you've got to take these injections. When even your senses, if you have any left, and you haven't been completely lobotomized, tell you that there's no swine flu out there at all. What are they doing to you? What are they putting in you? Not one doctor has ever analyzed this stuff for themselves. It's all based on faith. It says it right there on the label, that's what it says. So it must be so. Here's an article here:

National Health Service 'preparing to cut millions of operations':

(A: They've already cut the budget back by millions of dollars or pounds. Now they're going to cut out operations, another great scam. Just for you in the U.S. to know what's coming your way, and it says.)

Patients will lose out to ensure £20bn savings

Millions of patients face losing NHS care as bosses prepare to axe treatments to make £20billion of savings by 2014, a top doctor has warned.

(A: So legally we've been told, and they'll go, Oh Well, and we'll bitch about it, and so what.)

Among procedures being targeted by health trusts are hernias, joint replacements, ear and nose procedures, varicose veins and cataract surgery.
(A: They will not cut back on tubal ligations, abortion, and vasectomies because that's a prime mandate of government, to reduce the population by every means possible.)
Dr Mark Porter, chairman of the British Medical Association's consultants committee, warned NHS bosses wanted 'wholesale reductions in budgets'.
He said primary care trusts - which commission care - are already compiling lists of 'low value' operations that would no longer be provided.
(A: And they give you the list of different things, gallstones. They're not going to give you a hip replacement if you're obese. You see they've already targeted by social approval and disapproval from the UN's war on obesity, they've made them look ugly people in our minds, so they're the first ones to be denied operations for hip replacement. It's their fault they're heavy, and that will be a lesson to the world. I'm not kidding you, this is happening. And also for hernias and gallstones.)
Procedures for varicose veins, ear and nose problems including grommets in children are also not funded in some areas.
Dr Porter said it was wrong to impose blanket bans on such procedures when some patients might benefit.
(A: Yeah.)
Although the Government has pledged to defend spending, trusts are preparing for a period of 'unprecedented retrenchment' to make the £20billion savings within four years, he said.
Now they've already cut the staff back to a skeleton crew. And that's on the slate for the states as well. What they do is they tend to lay off a lot of the qualified staff nurses, and start bringing in nursing assistants and helpers to staff the wards. And it ends up with a bit of chaos, and it ends up getting burnout time for those who are still qualified, and running all over the place, over the ones who are not qualified. It's all bucks you see. Economic units, that's what we all are. And yes as long as you're fit and healthy, and paying taxes and producing and consuming, the United Nations will classify you, as they said, you are a good global citizen. That's their definition of a good global citizen, a producer and consumer. If you get towards retirement age, and you start to get that first pension, the first part of it, you're now a consumer, you're a bad person, and I've read the articles before, and there's more coming out now, the first one was from Israel, who was talking about this care system and he was criticizing that the articles coming out saying the elderly had a duty to die. They'd lived their lives. Back with more after this.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off with the National Health Service Idea, I should mention as well, there's a good video up there by a Dr Healy, I think it's David Healy and he is a psychiatrist, as well as a medical doctor, and he goes through some of the fallacies of pharmacology at a university lecture. He's got some books out. He destroys a lot of the myths that the public have today, because of the massive advertising campaigns about wonder drugs and so on. And he tells you the truth about your cholesterol and a whole bunch of things, of recent things that have been pushed so heavily by Big Pharma, to sell the medications. And he tells you quite frankly that these pills will eventually kill you. They'll shorten your life. All these different pills that you're being told to take. He says you're actually better off without them. You see, he even goes through how the ghost writers are picked. There are people with PhDs and they're professional writers for Pharma companies, they're given the jobs, they write at home, and their job is to glorify the drug, fudge all the reports, and put it in for FDA approval, which always happens because FDA has so many members in it who work for the Pharma companies, actually a lot of them still work while they're still members of the FDA. That's been shown in the past as well. Guaranteed to pass the drugs. Huge business. But there's more to the business than that as I say. As far as I'm concerned Big Pharma is definitely a part of the military-industrial complex, and it's not just big bucks they're after, there's a lot of things to do with you as well, physically, genetically, and even altering you. I have no doubt whatsoever about that.
Last night I touched on how countries were destroyed because they had to eliminate the males within those countries who tend to fight and stand up for things, when they have things to stand up for. So, the psychologists an awful long time ago did experiments in different countries, not just Britain, they were doing them in the Soviet Union and different countries, and sure enough when it all supposedly went down, and they were no longer Communists we were told, although the same guys were still in power, and they called themselves by other names now. Millions of women were flooding out of those countries, because they hated their own men. They'd been taught from school age to despise men, especially their own, and bypass them altogether, and that's exactly what they did. So you had a lot of useless, basically, men, hanging around just drinking, who were despised, and they had no function in society. While they were doing all that, they were doing the same thing in Britain and elsewhere, they were doing it in the States, and Canada,

through massive propaganda campaigns and various feminist lectures to demean the male, and if you were thinking of the history by feminism, you truly would think that all the men in the past had lived the good life. The women stayed at home and worked and the guy was out on his horse, I guess, going around hunting and having fun with the boys, when nothing is further from the truth. It's utter fiction and fallacy to promote that, but that's what you teach to young children to get them embittered against the male. Because in reality, not so long ago, it's not so long ago at all in history, that most men were serfs on the darn land, and they worked from sunup till sundown in the mud. Or they were down in the mines sixteen hours a day, right up into WWI, and beyond actually, if you go further, beyond. That Matewan movie is a very good one to see, it was a good depiction of what happened in the U.S., and the hours they worked, and how they were paid by the company. You'd have to pay it all back to the company for their rent because the company owned the rents, the houses, they owned the stores, they owned everything. They even owned the minister they'd bring in to keep you nice and happy with religion, so you could pray to God to save you from your utter misery. That's the reality of life. So here's the experiment in Britain, and it's thirty years after the fact, at least, and it's thirty years too late, so they can tell you this now, and it's from the Times, May 28th, 2010.

Useless, jobless men – the social blight of our age

The benefits system has produced an emasculated generation who can find neither work nor a wife

by Camilla Cavendish

Of all the government adverts that have swamped our radio stations these past few years (must be a quick saving there for the Treasury), one of the most irritating was the jolly woman asking us in a sing-song voice if we had remembered to report changes in our circumstances. Like hell.

(A: This is for welfare folks.)

Every time I heard the ad it conjured up a vision of a lonely official waiting in vain at her desk for people to come in and sign away entitlements to which they feel, well, entitled.

This pathetic advert seemed to me to epitomize the politicians' total loss of control over the monster that is our benefits system.

(A: That's the welfare system.)

The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) presides over a system so complex that it has to issue 8,690 pages of guidance to help its staff to apply its 51 different benefits — the product of the ever more precise targeting of benefits to particular groups.

In the years of plenty, it was easier to placate and complicate than to simplify. Every new benefit and its separate computer system was just bolted on to the mainframe. But the result is that Britain has more than twice the number of sick people as France. The potential for playing the system, defrauding the system and falling foul of the system is enormous.

So in declaring war yesterday on both poverty and the benefits system, Iain Duncan Smith had it right. If the Government is going to make real inroads into the deficit it will have to tackle the nearly £200 billion welfare budget, which is a third of government spending. This week's £6 billion of cuts was only Round 1: £6 billion is only 1 per cent of government expenditure, so this was a warm-up. Round 2 will need to take on the DWP leviathan.

(A: The welfare system.)

But the argument for welfare reform is not just one of affordability. In too many cases, welfare has entrenched poverty. Mr Duncan Smith is one of the few politicians who really understand the poverty trap. Gordon Brown made life more bearable for many people on benefits, but he also made it harder to escape from them. Get a job tomorrow earning between £10,000 and £30,000 a year and you'll take home only 30p out of every extra pound

(A: There 100 pennies to the pound, so you only get to take home 30p of every pound.)

you earn after the first £10,000.

(A: The rest goes in various taxes.)

Add in the loss of other allowances (housing benefit, council tax benefit) and you may find it simply doesn't pay to work harder. Our poverty trap is deeper than that of most other European countries. .

The fear of losing benefits — of not being able to scramble back on to the lifeboat if you fall off

(A: And it goes through a bit of that too.)

William Beveridge would be horrified to discover that the safety net he designed has become a trap, creating generations of worklessness and dwindling self-esteem. It is also creating a glut of unemployed, unwanted, unmarriageable men.

These men were overlooked during a decade of prosperity that did nothing to change their lives. At the beginning of that decade, 5.4 million working-age adults were claiming out-of-work benefits. The same

number were still claiming just before the recession struck. Almost a fifth of 16 to 24-year-olds were not in education, employment or training in 1997. The number was identical in 2006. These people stayed put in the Welsh valleys, in Liverpool, in Glasgow,
(A: The Big Cities)
while Eastern Europeans travelled a thousand miles to pick up work on construction sites in London. Immigration reduced the opportunities available to white British men whose poor education made them less attractive candidates, while the benefits system undermined their motivation.
(A: By the way, I'll show you some ads tonight, I've put links up, where white men are not to apply for certain government jobs.)
The problem affects the whole of society because of the striking correlation between male joblessness and single motherhood, particularly in the old industrial cities. In Liverpool, male unemployment rose from 12 per cent in 1971 to 30 per cent in 2001. In 1971 11 per cent of families were headed by a single parent;
(A: Right, 11% in 1971)
by 2001, 45 per cent were.
(A: Headed by a single parent. I'd say it worked. It worked very well, this war.)
Similar patterns can be seen in Birmingham, Strathclyde and Newcastle. The epidemic of male joblessness after the collapse of manufacturing industries coincided with an increase in female employment and welfare support to mothers who found that they could manage alone.
(A: It's all encouraged, you see. And of course I read the article the other day that guaranteed, the Treaty that was signed, that all industry was to be taken out of Britain from the 1970 onwards, that was also part of it too.)
Overlooked by society, irrelevant to employers, unwanted by women who can raise families on benefits without their help, the man who has no work or a series of short-term jobs is a problem. Without steady work, he will struggle to acquire a family: unemployed men are less likely to marry or cohabit than employed ones. Without a stable relationship, he is less likely to grow into a good family man and raise good sons. The taxpayer has become the father:
(A: I'd change that: No, the government has become the father, because that's whom the women make their demands to. Free daycare, free this, free that.)
one in four mothers is single and more than half live on welfare. A lot of these women describe the real fathers of their children as “useless” or worse.
(A: And that's what they call them. They've been taught, and it's in all their TV shows too, it's in all their fictional shows that the BBC puts out, men are all terribly bad and useless. Says here:)
The men have no role.
In the worst cases, the State has helped to create a class of jobless serial boyfriends who prey on single mothers on benefits.
(A: It's the only way they can get cash, because women are the only ones getting money coming in through their welfare. And it gives you a bit about that. It says:)
Robert Rowthorn, Professor of Economics at Cambridge, has shown that female and male worklessness have been going in opposite directions for 30 years,
That's when they really pushed the agenda. You have to emasculate the male to dominate society. When he's no longer respected, he has nothing to stand up for, then no one will stand up to the governments, and all of their machinations to globalization, integration with Europe and all the rest of it. There's only one of exception of course, you can always go into the army, that's where you suddenly get respect to go off and kill people, and you can get really angry with them, and be really horrific and sadistic with them, as you get all your anger and your hate out of you, that you don't even understand yourself. That's permissible and actually promoted, you see, by your governments. So nothing happens by chance. And those who have never read the big mandates, they haven't read the big side of it that was to take charge of this, because you see there's two sides that work together. Through the Fabian Society, the one for the left to push, well funded by foundations and taxpayer funded money, to ensure that no one can get on anymore, together. And there are women too, in the States, there's lots of women now who simply order the sperm to get pregnant, because they can't stand men at all. And you think you don't have a sick society already? Where did all that come from? Where did all of that come from? Hmm? Happened by itself, did it?
We live in a world that is utterly and completely and minutely manipulated by specialists. Well-funded specialists, and they had their attack program, I mentioned a bit of it last night, they had to bring in a world that certain peoples wouldn't like, most peoples wouldn't like at that time. And they had to do it in a Fabian style of a takedown, by indoctrination of the young coming up, and by lots of media, and entertainment with the right kind of stories promoting the certain attitudes that people would then have against those of the

opposite gender, and it's been awfully successful. And at the same time, priority hiring for one, but not the other, is mandated as well. As I say too, it's so bad now, that a white guy can't apply for a government job in Britain, like for his council. There's ads that say, you see, they have reverse discrimination, and Australia has it too. I've read articles from their government, who says it's okay to have reverse discrimination. And people sit back and, well what can you do, what can you do? Because most folk don't know even what's happened to them. They don't know why they have certain responses to things, or certain topics, or why they react that way with social approval, or disapproval, to certain topics. They've all been conditioned by their masters, and they don't even know it.

I remember reading an article by the two guys who worked at the United Nations, who also apparently had worked on the studies of creating social approval and disapproval, in the perfect society of China, where people tend to be obedient, and they went through how the militia had to go in and around villages and so on, to drag out women who were pregnant with a second child, because of government policy, and over a period of time, through again educating the young, bringing them up with this one viewpoint, that they think is their own viewpoint, the neighbors now will grab the woman, if they see she's pregnant with a second one, and they will drag her to the clinic. There's a BBC documentary actually up there on that topic. Social approval and disapproval. They then use it, the same guys, for the anti-smoking campaign. When the U.N. declared a war on smoking, that became another place for another politician to get a job in every government, to ban smoking. And sure, I saw that happen myself, when someone would light up a cigarette, and someone halfway across the street, youngsters would start coughing and waving their hands as though it were coming into their face or something. That's Pavlovian responses, of social disapproval. You understand, we're talking about government with its right to change and alter human behavior, and people now, people now don't really even question that. Is that what government's for? To alter behavior, really? Since when? But again, it's further on the net, through different means of targeting groups, and debasing and demeaning certain types, they've been very, very successful to ensure one of their priorities, which was that marriage wouldn't occur, or would occur less and less often, would happen. And it has happened. It has happened. It's a frivolous thing now, because there's another BBC documentary showed a while ago, and a one in Canada, where the bride says, I can walk out of this any time I want. She just wants the white wedding. That's how they go into it. That's the attitude as they go into it. And so they've been very, very successful indeed. And when a man has nothing to fight for, government can go on a roll, as Adolf Hitler said. He said we shall target our propaganda at the woman. He said we'll promise her safety, security, and food. And he talked over the heads of the husband. Any objections the husband was making was null and void to the wife. Here's the big powerful man saying he's going to promise us protection, food, and so on. And she will come to us, said old Adolf, followed by the children, and then must follow the man. That was the technique, and he was only quoting an ancient Roman Emperor, who said the same thing because it works in all ages if you want to use that technique. So most people have no idea of how they come to their opinions, you know any topic can be put across and leave you with the right, predetermined conclusion if it's psychologically put together properly to suit you, and portrayed in the right format in omitting maybe half of the story. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix. If you don't understand what has happened, you don't know how to tackle what is happening. That's so important. Most folk have no idea what's really happened in the past, or how they came to be themselves. How do you become to become you, what made you "you". And you don't realize it's masses of conditioning, to create a dysfunctional society which is then easily managed by those in power using force or other coercive techniques. There are so many coercive techniques used by government that it would take weeks to list them all. That you don't even understand that they're out there. And there's many different ways that you're manipulated through the net, and through television, and you're given nudges to think the right thing, and have the right opinion about something, and so on. You have no idea. And what's happened in other countries is a lesson to maybe the last place where people can still say something at all, and that's the U.S. That's the reason, to be quite honest with you, I think the countries that this war has been going on with for thirty, forty years, it's over. There's nothing left to pick up. It's too ingrained. The disease and the viruses are too ingrained now to recover from. That was the intent of it. Perfect, weaponized culture. The article here is the Mail Online,

The £18,000 council job you can't apply for if you are white

2nd June 2010

A council has been accused of discrimination after white people were barred from applying for two £18,000-a-year jobs.

(A: Now, this is in Bristol and that's one of the highest unemployment rates for people. And it says:)

But this has prompted criticism from white graduates struggling to find work.

(A: Because it's for graduates, you see. And they put the ad up to create more minority employees.)
One jobseeker, who did not wish to be named, described the posts as 'totally racist'.
He said: 'I am a tolerant white person who has lived in Bristol for 27 years.
(A: And that tells you, he's been worked on. He's very tolerant. He probably bends over backwards for everybody, even when he's called names and all the rest of it, to women and guys, and everybody else, just to be accepted, but politically correct.)
He said: 'I am a tolerant white person who has lived in Bristol for 27 years.
'I am searching for a job and stumbled across a job advertisement on Bristol City Council's website that I see as totally racist.
'I feel the job would be an excellent opportunity for me to make use of the skills and qualifications that I have acquired but, being white, I am excluded.
(A: So that's called reverse discrimination. Which is approved now by governments, to cause more tension within peoples too of course. They do like tensions. And they're very good. They get everyone fighting everybody else, except the governments that cause it. So it says:)
'Equal opportunities means giving everyone an equal chance to succeed rather than discriminating against people because of the colour of their skin.'
That's what this guy believes. As I say, he's been well conditioned, and he'll be walked all over, literally by everybody. Well-conditioned. Probably very polite, and he's had it. Because, see these countries have already had it. Had it completely. Tony Blair, his second in command came out and I read the article from the paper, he said he'd changed the face of Britain forever, so they could never, ever go back to a previous type culture. They'd have no memory or ability to do so. That has been accomplished. And that's what has to be done across the whole world to every peoples, regardless of their color, the same techniques, so that we're all easily managed sheep. Working like serfs on the land, for our masters. You know the world managers, the only ones who can live very well, and high on the hog. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Liberal groups Want Radio and News Censorship

Canada-New Copyright Law

Nat. Health Service to Scrap Millions of Operations-to Save Money

Dr. Healy Telling How Medicine is Pharma-Driven. Gives a little History of How Doctors and Public are Fooled

Emasculated Males UK

Tax Funded City Council Discriminates Against Whites for Jobs

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 7, 2010 (#593)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 7, 2010:
Manipulative Masters, Sons of Perdition,
Blame the Conquered For World's Condition:
"Those Who Vote Hope to Relieve the Strain,
Newly-Elected Now Promise Years of Pain,
And 'Baby Boomers' Given Cultural Dysfunction
Are Blamed for Chaos and Financial Destruction,
'So it's All Your Fault, You Lived too Well',
Say the Financial Gatekeepers, Engineers of Hell,
Doublespeak, Reverse Blame is Psychopaths' Dictum,
Where Perpetrators Turn to Blame the Victim
Whose Conditioned Confusion, Firewall-Mentality,
Will Inhibit Him Reaching Factual Reality,
Geopolitical, Psychological, Familial Disasters,
Courtesy Financial, Educational, Media Masters"
© Alan Watt June 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 7, 2010. The newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on that front page because sometimes there are problems with the .com site or the others and one way or another you'll always have a site to download the latest shows from if you bookmark them for future use. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there you can look into the items that I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs; purchase them because they are different from what you normally read. I show you the little tricks of the trade that are used down through the ages to the present time, in language and how things are presented to you by symbolism and how you are programmed by those who understand this. Mankind is very, very old indeed; far older than the nonsense that Charles Darwin was spewing out. The whole trick of managing whole populations, for a tiny minority, is very old. They understand the sciences of managing the herd and that's what we are. We have a planned society, a planned future and if you look at all the institutions involved in future planning, it's astronomical, and they are all, of course, tax-free, tax-exempt foundations, into charitable causes and so on. So we are run by private organizations and we have the guise of democracy to implement the plans of these private organizations who all work together along the same path

to manage the big herd and to ensure that they live very well off of us, forever. Purchase the books and so on, or you can donate to me. That keeps me going. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is okay; at the moment they still will cash the devalued money of Europe, as Canada goes down too, because we are all in it together, mind you. It's all one big happy miserable family as we go down together. At the moment they will still accept cash so that is okay. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

You know, I've read so many articles recently on the university studies and the foundational studies to do with DATA OVERLOAD. It's a process. It's an intentional process that comes out of having the internet. They really are so interested to see our habits, you see. Are we really taking to this drug addiction of the internet, as we are supposed to? Are the big boys playing their parts by giving us intriguing information and titillating information as well? If you notice, there is more and more mainstream coming across the internet all the time from the big regular newspapers and media outlets with the same kind of stuff, the trashy stuff, the bimbo stuff and the boob job stuff, and the affair stuff with the Hollywood characters. Lots of oohs and aahs about UFOs and all the stuff you've had in the rags for years; that's what they call the tabloid papers, the rags. Last week I talked about a very good documentary done on it, on the particular industry that GIVES you this information which you think is real. How they cook up the data, how they stage events, how they even get protest movements and hire the protesters, ANYTHING FOR NEWS. That was StarSuckers. I think it was BBC4. See it before you soak up this trash you are getting. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the media overload we are given. It doesn't matter which camp you want to put yourself into – I don't think it's a good idea to put yourself into camps anyway; they are generally set up for you – you are SUPPLIED with endless data and data overload and spins and so on. There are all kinds of camps competing to give out information and exposés about what's happening in the world. Some of it's not bad and some of it's got some good truth in it but there are always spins here and there too because that's how we are managed. We are managed.

I've always said, when you awake, when you truly awake into reality it's like coming out of a tunnel that is underground and you're coming up to the surface and see the field. You want to get across that field to the trees; you just know that's your goal to get into that forest. You've got to get across the field and there's all these signs pointing this way, and no, it's this way, we've got the answer. You go all over the place and around in circles and over to Mars and back again, all over the universe. Of course, a lot of folk get stuck in certain areas for a while, sometimes forever, and they never go beyond that. It's hard for them to understand that humans CAN PLAN the world and order it in such a way, through conniving and world meetings and big agendas. Even though they are all published, it's published data on lots of these international organizations and their meetings and their agendas. Even though it's out there and you know the players, it's still hard for people to imagine that people can actually do this. So they go off into aliens and different things and yet they never read their history or even ancient history or say, well how come Egyptians could rule such a vast empire for such an awful, awful long time in today's terms... without losing control?

It's because they understand, they understood at that timethe sciences of the mind and how to control millions of peasants and keep them in utter ignorance, no education whatsoever EXCEPT the indoctrination into their particular religion and state of the world. It's very similar to India. The Brahmans kept India in the same state for a couple of thousand years, quite easily too. I often wondered about Britain in India, who were they working for? ...when you think about it. India was a lot of these little satrapies of different tribes and different areas and caliphs and so on. Britain really went in and had them all fighting each other until they came into UNIFICATION. That's what generally comes out of causing skirmishes and dissent among different tribes. You stir them up to fight each other and then you walk in to give them peace, you see, to create peace, just like the United Nations is doing today. Then they create one big empire. The British taxpayers funded all their railroads that are still used there yet. They gave them this system of control and the Brahmans were still in charge and they still are today. It's a science behind it, controlling the people. The cunningness that we can't think of comes naturally when you are born into families that discuss this kind of stuff at the dinner table as you grow up. You understand how they techniques are used; it's very simple.

Even when we have big players coming out, belonging to international organizations, working for a planned society, people who are proponents for it like Carroll Quigley. He was all for the world society, a socialist

society which really means run by the capitalists on a social control basis right down to population numbers and what you need and whom should marry whom; the whole agenda that would go into Brave New World that Huxley talked about. There are no real differences between right and left whatsoever; they are all run by the same group at the top. That's why the agenda steamrolls forward regardless of the front man that's been put in. It's the people behind them who are more important because they generally have a history in academia and have published books with the agenda IN their books; where Presidents and Prime Ministers generally say nothing at all, they are just picked to be the front.

Quigley talked about technocrats. Technocrats, he said, were people who work behind the scenes who are not elected by the public in any political capacity. He said, they had more power, REAL POWER, than any politician or Prime Minister or President because they had the backing of the private banks. They had the backing of the big institutions, the charitable multi-trillionaire institutions that really ran the NGOs, the non-governmental organizations, and they got things done. They didn't have to answer to the public. They didn't have to go through red tape to get things done. they just got it done.

The last week I was mentioning about all the organizations for Planned Parenthood and so on, which really is abortion and sterilization. Margaret Sanger founded it and said that children were weeds and the best thing you could do was kill them. That's in her own writings by the way; I'm not slandering her. Obama, of course, has talked at Planned Parenthood. There are videos up on YouTube with him giving lectures about it. He loved Kinsey by the way; he thought Kinsey, the pervert, was a great guy. They all do. Kinsey was put out to destroy all of us and our society and our ability to bond to each other, which was your ability to DEFEND yourselves and live independently. If you destroy all of that, everyone is dependent on the STATE, the State is big daddy and Daddy then gives you the agenda, including sterilization. John Holdren, etc, of course, are all for that.

Let's pick another guy too who has been so important in creating the whole world agenda, at least his part of it, I should say. That was the little guy from Canada who I think is related to the banking family in the States too, Maurice Strong. Maurice Strong gave us the Earth Charter on behalf of his mentors, the Rockefellers. He's been in and out of the top positions, even headed The World Bank at the United Nations. He has been over to China working for a while on behalf of the United Nations setting up the trade system for China, the US, Britain and France and Germany. His aunt and relatives are buried in China because they were revolutionaries. They went across the world helping to bring in world communism and they are buried next to the great Mao Tse Tung.

These characters go down, intergenerationally through their families, with their purposes, and they know what they are up to and what they are striving for. They are the real technocrats, incredible power. They brought him over to Ontario to privatize the entire Ontario public electrical utility service; that was nuclear plants and everything. He closed some down and he said he would never get them fixed. He also said, we are going into an age of austerity, back in the early 90s! He said, eventually we'll have to put in big generators, diesel types, to run the essential businesses, like governments and so on. Through the Earth Charter, he KNEW we were going down this path and they were going to take our energy from us and really make us pay. Here is an article about Maurice Strong.

The master of green socialism
Maurice Strong has been central to reformulating socialism's
grand narrative in radical environmental terms
By Peter Foster May 27, 2010 / financialpost.com

There is nothing that aspiring global governors(Alan: This is a good term. This guy is giving you the right stuff here but he doesn't make it in bold; he just hopes you think.) love so much as recognition of their vast good intentions. (A: And you are in the age of global governance and managers.) Today, octogenarian citizen of the world Maurice Strong receives one of this year's Four Freedoms Awards, established by the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute and the Roosevelt Stichting in the Netherlands.

The Four Freedoms are those relating to speech and religion, and from want and fear, and are at the root of the United Nations charter. Mr. Strong's award comes under the "want" category. The citation notes his modest "role as the foremost guardian of the world's environment." (A: So now you know who is in charge of

the environment.) Also his commitment to “social justice.” Inconveniently, that latter commitment has recently come to the attention of Fox News’ Glenn Beck, who is not the first to notice that “social justice” actually means forced redistribution, which means socialism, which has created more “want” than any system devised by man.

Mr. Strong has been central to reformulating socialism’s grand narrative in radical environmental terms. He was the mastermind of the seminal UN environmental conferences at Stockholm in 1972 and Rio in 1992. (A: He’s got the next one coming up in 2012.) He is a key promoter of the subversive anti-market concepts of sustainable development and corporate social responsibility. (A: Meaning private corporations run the world.) He is the godfather of climate-change hysteria. (A: And that’s true.)

Mr. Beck fingers Mr. Strong as part of a cabal (exotically dubbed “Crime Inc.”) that wants to take down the global economy en route to taking global control. (A: He’s right on; that’s what it’s all about. It’s actually DONE. It’s actually done. The whole takedown of the banking system, it took the collusion of the banks to do it. Of course they are all in on it too; they are part of it.)

Mr. Strong has posted a brief article on his website (www.mauricestrong.net) in which he responds to “misinformation, misinterpretation and outright lying by my critics.” (A: He didn’t say ‘enemies.’ He says ‘critics’ but I’m sure he wanted to say enemies.) The only critic he mentions is not Glenn Beck, but yours truly. (A: The author of the article.) Nor does he deal with the points raised by Mr. Beck, who, on his TV show, brought up an interview that Mr. Strong gave almost 20 years ago in which he opined on a novel he was thinking of writing. It would involve a cabal of concerned citizens taking control of the globe. Mr. Beck noted that Mr. Strong had not found time to write such a novel. Rather, he seemed to be living the “plot” himself. (A: He did; he gave an interview about taking over the world. It was a novel that was rattling around in his head. He also mentioned that the world bankers would all be part of it, which of course they are.)

In his website defence, Mr. Strong cites a “particularly dishonest statement by long-time critic, Peter Foster” (a description which I must admit gave me a warm glow). This statement was “to his own editor, citing a fictional account which was clearly stated to be an extreme scenario of what might happen by the year 2030 if we failed to act.” (A: Let’s find out what he said when I come back with more after this break.)

I’m Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Maurice Strong. These people are so important because they don’t get into the papers too often unless they are getting an award for some wonderful work of charity and so on across some place in the world. Really, they are such big movers and shakers. The Earth Charter that really is to put us all into the depopulation agenda, was already rammed through in the 90s; every country signed on to it. It was a private organization that drafted this up, for our own good mind you, and they have the next one coming up shortly too, in about a year or so. Maurice Strong hopes to live long enough to attend; I’m sure he will because they do get life extension, these characters. Even his mentor at 94, Rockefeller, is still going around the planet giving talks about depopulation and there is his protégé Maurice.

Maurice was picked up as a teenager by Rockefeller. This is the sort of story they give you, the official one. He was groomed by him and then put in charge of oil companies and shown how the world really works. I’m sure they really did show him how the world really worked too. Then they set him to work as the great charitable character who is so concerned about world affairs and the need to depopulate very quickly - to get rid of the inferior types - and who should breed and who should not. That’s all a part of it. Then they got all the world to sign on to their Earth Charter where we were debased to below the level of insects - because even they have rights and we don’t - and, of course, Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, at the United Nations. BIG CABALS run this world, all working together in different areas but they are all a pyramid structure taking orders from the top.

This writer goes on to say, after he was accused of dishonesty by Strong:

My “dishonesty” apparently consisted in quoting Mr. Strong verbatim from his autobiography, Where on Earth are We Going? My main point was not his ghastly, and ridiculous, “scenario,” but his clearly stated opinion that the possibility of billions of people being wiped out by eco-apocalypse represented a “glimmer of hope”

for civilization. Where my editor came in, I wrote, was that he didn't believe that anybody could write such a thing. But it's right there on page 22. (A: Of Maurice Strong's own writing.) For the record, here is the reference, which takes the form of a "report to shareholders" of Earth Inc.:

(A: This is the fictional report in his novel, you see. Actually, I think it's more realistic to be honest with you. This is Maurice Strong, because he does work for Earth Inc.)
"1 January 2031
Report to the Shareholders, Earth Inc.
[S]ome areas of our planet have been almost entirely depopulated. More people are dying, and dying younger — birth rates have dropped sharply, while infant mortality increases. At the end of the decade, the best guesstimate of total world population is some 4.5 billion, fewer than at the beginning of this century. And experts have predicted that the reduction of the human population may well continue to the point that those who survive may not number more than the 1.61 billion people who inhabited earth at the beginning of the 20th century. A consequence, yes, of death and destruction — but in the end a glimmer of hope for the future of our species (A: Hmmmm...) and its potential for regeneration." (A: Interesting, eh? This guy's got so much power... and we've all signed treaties that he's helped to draft up, giving up ALL our rights away, rights over ourselves and our own reproduction by the way, and our future and our food supply. He's telling you what their agenda is right here.)

Like Lewis Carroll's Humpty Dumpty, Mr. Strong seems to believe that words should mean whatever he wants them to mean. (A: That's when he was criticized about it, you see.) Orwell pointed out that the totalitarian instinct for obfuscation naturally seeks to reverse meaning (War is peace, freedom is slavery, ignorance is strength). And in his self-exoneration, Mr. Strong seeks to squirm around his own frequent assertions that he is a socialist. What he really believes in is "responsible capitalism." (A: That means total control of everybody's lives.) He writhes that his call for modifications of "ballot box democracy" has been woefully misconstrued.

Not.

In fact, Mr. Strong has for decades masterminded a strategy to outflank democracy both from above — via UN organizations —(A: They are all private, by the way.) and from below, through well-funded radical NGOs that are sold as the voice of "civil society." When Mr. Strong avers that he wants "more, not less, democracy," what he means is more control by NGOs. (A: Which they run, of course, from their foundations.) In a recent article, he wrote that since governments might not like his proposals for a "new economic paradigm," then political priority had to be given to "the organizations and people participating in this dialogue." That is, the kind of organizations he allowed into Rio to browbeat delegates. (A: It goes on and on and on.)

These people ARE up there. They've been out there for an awful, awful long time and before Strong they had other ones out there because there have been people working for CENTURIES on this agenda, to bring in the controlled society. In other words, to make sure that everyone lives the way that they SHOULD live, according to those who are the control freaks above them. That's what it's all about, the planned society.

Even if you read the exchange of letters between Huxley and Orwell, they both knew, because they knew a lot of these elitists in their own day, and they knew a real history which is omitted from the school books that we are taught with. They knew the real history because they came from the upper elite and they mixed with the people who sat and talked about these things at their dinner tables. They discussed, would it be a totalitarian regime, a dictator style to start with, or would it be more along the way of Brave New World. What you've got is BOTH, for this particular time. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. After reading that article about Maurice Strong and his plans for massive depopulation and starvation and everything that would come into play to bring down to the magic number the population that he wanted and his other masters of course, and they'd rule the planet in a scientifically proper way, from cradle to grave. Well, they've already done a lot of it already, you see. They had to destroy the family unit. That was a PRIME mandate a long time ago. That's why you got the 60s, the swinging 60s as they called it, and the drugs and the so-called sexual revolution.

You have to go into the predecessors of Strong to find out that they were writing about that and trying to get

it off the ground in the late 1800s, like HG Wells. Some of the first books he wrote and novels he wrote on behalf of his masters was all to promote sexual freedoms. Free Love, he called it, in the late 1800s. They recycled it in the 1920s, the roaring 20s, and then they brought it back in the 60s, with better drugs and television to help them out, and music and the big media industry that was all controlled by the same people, you see. It still is.

They've been very successful. Everything has been turned upside-down. Everybody's viewpoints have been altered. I just watched a good video on the Kinsey Institute. Kinsey was a sexual pervert himself. All his statistics and studies were fudged. He used deviants to do the tests themselves. He was into little boys; he preferred them. He also had sex with the guys who worked with him; he brought them all together and says, we should all have sex with each other. This is all on record, by the way. Out of that came Heffner. Heffner was a devotee, working, I'm sure, in league with these guys, all coming out at the same time, to give you Playboy and so on, into literally WEAPONIZE natural tendencies until they became obsessions. That tied in, too, with the sexual education to younger and younger children until we've even had top people saying they should teach them to masturbate IN school at the age of 6 and 7. I've read the articles from the United Nations late year about that. So this goes on and on and on.

You think, you think that society is just getting more and more open and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and there is so much crime and so on. But that's got nothing to do with all of the things that I've just been discussing. It's all tied in together. Remember, the last article, Maurice Strong, depopulation, people dying off through starvation, sterility, all that stuff. You've got John Holdren in as the Science Czar and a whole bunch of them appointed behind Obama because Obama is just a front man. This is a continuation of the agenda. Here is a good article to show you how they are continuing the agenda.

We've had the articles recently about suicide, the death clinic in Switzerland that's had a lot of exposure; it was found to be dumping the urns – they take money for it of course after they cremate the people. They were dumping the urns in a lake. Divers found hundreds of them, when they told them they were disposing them in a proper fashion. They are just getting some employees to come out with a rowboat and dump them all. Anyway, they are also going into killing people who have nothing wrong with them physically, they've just got a bit of depression, etc and they are willing to pay to be bumped off... hygienically. Hitler would be... he'd love that, "hygienic," you know, hygienic cleansing. It's all here, but it's AUTHORIZED, you see, from the top, under a different guise to HELP people who are kind of miserable.

That also came through in the talks that were given at Berkeley by Aldous Huxley. He said, most people, most people are rather unhappy – he didn't say unhappy, those guys got a strange language, uhnheppy... – they are not really pleased with life and it's not too good to them. Well for most folk down below him it was a pretty miserable experience going though war after war and created depressions and getting stuffed together in cities, factory towns, as you were thrown off the land. It doesn't make you terribly joyful. That was all part of the plan as well. Here is an article to, again, bolster that IDEA, to get YOU all talking about it and thinking about it. I'm sure it will be on talk shows and Oprah and all that kind of stuff... to make sure you get the message.

Should This Be the Last Generation?
(A: Now, this is an intentional article to stir up the controversy.)
nytimes.com / June 6, 2010 / By PETER SINGER

Have you ever thought about whether to have a child? (A: Have you though about that...) If so, what factors entered into your decision? Was it whether having children would be good for you, your partner and others close to the possible child, such as children you may already have, or perhaps your parents? For most people contemplating reproduction, those are the dominant questions. Some may also think about the desirability of adding to the strain that the nearly seven billion people already here are putting on our planet's environment. But very few ask whether coming into existence is a good thing for the child itself. Most of those who consider that question probably do so because they have some reason to fear that the child's life would be especially difficult — for example, if they have a family history of a devastating illness, (A: Remember, they want to go into telling you who breeds and who doesn't. This is your little psychological article that's churned out by the pros at the top.) physical or mental, that cannot yet be detected prenatally.

All this suggests that we think it is wrong to bring into the world a child whose prospects for a happy, healthy life are poor, but we don't usually think the fact that a child is likely to have a happy, healthy life is a reason for bringing the child into existence. This has come to be known among philosophers as "the asymmetry" and it is not easy to justify. But rather than go into the explanations usually proffered — and why they fail — I want to raise a related problem. How good does life have to be, to make it reasonable to bring a child into the world? Is the standard of life experienced by most people in developed nations today good enough to make this decision unproblematic, in the absence of specific knowledge that the child will have a severe genetic disease or other problem? (A: That's a reinforcement. They always do a reinforcement when they are trying to get key things into your brain.)

If there were to be no future generations, there would be nothing for us to feel to guilty about. Is there anything wrong with this scenario?

The 19th-century German philosopher Arthur Schopenhauer held that even the best life possible for humans is one in which we strive for ends that, once achieved, bring only fleeting satisfaction. (A: Well maybe that's how Schopenhauer felt it himself but it doesn't mean that we all feel it the same way, so why even quote him?) New desires then lead us on to further futile struggle and the cycle repeats itself. (A: So life, you see, sucks. That's what they are trying to tell you. Life really sucks and most people are uhnheppy, as Mr Huxley would have said. Really, they are telling you not to have children, especially ones who might - might, mind you - they might not - have genetic problems, you see.

There are lots of these articles getting churned out there. You know where they come from, a lot of them? A lot of them are given, and you see this, again, in StarSuckers, the documentary on how the media manipulates your whole existence and your reality. They show you that public relations companies, the big marketing companies that work on behalf of guys like Maurice Strong's organizations and so on, give out handouts to the media who simply put it in VERBATIM and put another journalist's name on it because the journalists today don't go out and look for stories. And they are overworked; they cut back lots of them years ago and they don't do investigative research. They are so happy to dump these things right in your newspapers and of course, it's all to manipulate your mind. Big marketing companies are in charge and they are the experts at mind manipulation. They are in charge of giving you what you think are the topics you are going to prattle on about. They are imbedded with little things that go into your mind, little particular weaponized quotes and so on that are meant to stick there and you will come to opinions thinking they are yours and you'll have little chats about it. Remember what Brzezinski said in Between Two Ages, his book? That shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves; they will only be able to repeat what they get from the mainstream media the day before and they will chat about it the next day amongst themselves. That's been going on all my life.

This stuff is put out for you. It's weaponized. The media is weaponized; it always has been weaponized. Experts put it together using particular terms, ways of streaming things together, even the thought streaming so you will follow that stream, and bingo, it's implanted, embedded in your brain and it becomes your opinion and you don't know why. You couldn't even discuss why you came to it; you just take them and run with them. You'll even get hostile and defend them if someone questions you.

The world goes on as always. You know, left wing, right wing. Remember, on the left wing and right wing paradigm you've always got hiding the body of the bird, a shield. What do you think the shield is there for? Because it's the body, the BODY that runs the show and it's always hidden behind the shield. Con games left and right, left and right, the paradigm, the dialectic. As I said before, we vote the people OUT of office because we are so sick of them and then you bring in the guy that's promised you the newest hope, you see, and he goes on like the previous one. And no wonder, it's the same bunch behind them, you see. I'm talking about Obama, for instance. It's the same bunch, the same in Britain as well. Here is an article on...

U.S. 'secret war' expands globally as Special Operations
forces take larger role
By Karen DeYoung and Greg Jaffe / washingtonpost.com / Friday, June 4, 2010

Beneath its commitment to soft-spoken diplomacy and beyond the combat zones of Afghanistan and Iraq, the Obama administration has significantly expanded a largely secret U.S. war against al-Qaeda and other radical

groups, (A: The important part is 'other radical groups.' Who defines what's radical? Have you ever wondered about that?) according to senior military and administration officials.

Special Operations forces have grown both in number and budget, and are deployed in 75 countries, (A: 75 countries!) compared with about 60 at the beginning of last year. In addition to units that have spent years in the Philippines and Colombia, teams are operating in Yemen and elsewhere in the Middle East, Africa and Central Asia.

Commanders are developing plans for increasing the use of such forces in Somalia, where a Special Operations raid last year killed the alleged head of al-Qaeda in East Africa. (A: They've killed these guys about 10 times over. They always give us the same leaders killed again. Same with their drone attacks.) Plans exist for preemptive or retaliatory strikes in numerous places around the world, meant to be put into action when a plot has been identified, or after an attack linked to a specific group.

The surge in Special Operations deployments, along with intensified CIA drone attacks in western Pakistan, is the other side of the national security doctrine of global engagement and domestic values President Obama released last week.

One advantage of using "secret" forces for such missions is that they rarely discuss their operations in public. (A: [Alan laughing.] No kidding. I like the intellect that writes these.) For a Democratic president such as Obama, who is criticized from either side of the political spectrum for too much or too little aggression, the unacknowledged CIA drone attacks in Pakistan, along with unilateral U.S. raids in Somalia and joint operations in Yemen, provide politically useful tools. (A: Well, that's what the U.S. is. It's a political tool. That's what the whole function of the U.S. is, you know; a politically useful tool. Once it's finished, it will be rung out like a sponge, all torn and shredded and nothing to ring out any more and then it's dumped in the garbage. I'm not kidding about that... I'M NOT KIDDING ABOUT THAT.)

Obama, one senior military official said, has allowed "things that the previous administration did not." (A: Change is good, eh? Change is good. Yeah, we are going to have more battles, more wars, more Special Forces doing assassinations across the planet. They really should say 'more is good' isn't it... more is good because that's really what we are talking about here. More is definitely good... according to them.)

You know, the US is fantastic, and Britain. The people who fought in wars are awful good for fighting other people's wars for them but they never stand up for themselves. You ever wondered about that? They can get soaked and screwed for taxes after taxes, lose their houses and everything and still supply taxes for the military for other people's ends. But they will never stand up and home and say enough is enough. They lose their houses and everything else and the whole society is completely dysfunctional, as they are destroyed from within, and they will go off yet and fight other people's battles and pay for it as well. Very useful; I tell you, they are very special that way. Britain is already kaput. It's finished. None of these countries could ever pay off any kind of debt that they have. None of it. They could never pay it off... unless they tore it up, which of course would be the logical thing to do. They won't do that because they are run, they are run by the ones who run the money. That's as simple as that.

Getting back to the cut-down the children stuff, there is an article here from Sky News about...

Britain's Unofficial One Child Policy
Colin Brazier / sky.com / May 10, 2010

(A: I should also mention that Britain, Canada and Australia are teaching teachers, in these packages that they get, these tool packages, you know, special tools, tool kits they call them. It said, to be on the look out for abused children and they've said that large families are more prone to abuse. That's the conclusion they've come to because they really don't like those with large families. Anyone with two children, over two children, is considered a large family. Actually, having two children is getting there already, according to them. In Australia they've already put in the policies – I don't know if they've actually done it yet – to start to tax the people extra for their carbon output for that child. It's a burden on society, as of course, they open the floodgates even wider and wider for immigration. Ha! [Alan laughing.] The same con is being pulled everywhere isn't it? So this article, it says...)

Yvette Garside wanted to take her children for a swim. But pool attendants in Bolton insisted that Ryan and Jordanna, aged five and two respectively, each had to be accompanied by an adult.

If only Ms Garside, a lone-parent, (A: A lone parent of course, because that is what Britain is comprised of.) had brought along an only-child. The nanny-state has rehabilitated single mothers, like her, and is now bent on engineering the same outcome for single children.

It will amount to a remarkable turnaround. In 1896 Stanley Hall, founder of the American Journal of Psychology, concluded that "being an only child is a disease in itself". (A: See, they were already working on this back then. You've got to understand this. You've got to understand that this has been going on for an awful long time, this whole agenda and the world agenda and the geo-political agenda. It's been the same for over 100 years.)

Since then scores of academic studies have reinforced the cruel stereotype of singletons (A: I like that... singletons...) as spoiled misfits, deprived of siblings and the soft-skills which – often abrasively – they impart; empathy, conflict-resolution, and gratification deferment, to name but three. (A: So it's getting very psychological here.)

But demography means that such evidence has been trumped by expedience. On current trends one-child families will be Britain's dominant family unit by 2020. (A: It already is.) And the relative abundance of only-children has created a demand for reassurance from their parents. Apologists have been quick to respond. (A: So they go on to this whole thing about single-parent families and that's the way of the future and how the state, really, is now the daddy and supplies all the rules and regulations, and the funding, and so on and so on and so on. Really, that's what it's all about. But that's the way of the world now, isn't it?)

There are lots and lots of these articles out, all to reinforce that the new normalcy, as even the new normalcy is being altered into the next normalcy. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big agenda and how things follow on. Really, part one, part two, part three, part four... all going along in a planned direction that you can read about from the late 1800s by guys like HG Wells who were prattling on about this back then. Pretty well the same stuff as Maurice Strong and the destruction of society, the dissolution of the family unit and so on. It confuses folk. They think of Karl Marx, well, isn't that what the communists want? Well, it's all the same thing folks. The capitalists ran both sides. Of course they do. They want an ordered society. They want to be in control forever with their own families in the planned society, the planned world society.

That article I read about 'is life really worth living,' should you really bring a child in, and how it's OUR FAULT because we swallow all the advertising and stuff and the happy stuff that's all pushed to us. It's our fault for doing so; that's the new spin, by the way, on everything. It's your fault. You know, the baby boomers were the ones that got us into debt with their greed. That's what it was, all that personal spending and stuff. It's got nothing to do with the bankers, or the agenda, or marketing, or Bernays, or anything like that. No, no. So now you've got to suffer; they've got to cut your pensions and everything; it's your fault that you did all that, you know. Yeah. You had all the wars and all that stuff. Yeah. Here is an article...

Cameron: 'Years of pain ahead'
Jonathan Oliver, Political Editor / From The Sunday Times June 6, 2010 / timesonline.co.uk

(A: That's the new Prime Minister in Britain who's quite a joker too. You've got to see the stuff up on YouTube and who he's promised his allegiance to and all the rest of it, to get the money that is, to run. And we are all seeing it happening today. It's old stuff.)

DAVID CAMERON has warned that the economy is in a far worse state than previously thought and signalled that Britain faces years of "pain" as the spending axe falls.

See, it was all your fault folks. Yeah. It was all your fault. Nothing to do with these creeps in government with their social agendas bringing society down until they are destroyed and then reformulating it. Nothing to do with the Maurice Strong's who say, oh yeah, famine and plague and disease will kill them off, but our

species will go on. Nothing to do with any of that, of course, it just happens to be unfolding this way at this present time through PURE COINCIDENCE, for those that love coincidence theories. Yep. That's all. So it's your fault, you see, and so you've got YEARS OF PAIN AS THE SPENDING AX FALLS.

See, the UK has had years of pain as far as I can remember, because they were used for well over 150 years to fight the wars across the planet, for a small clique at the top who ended up dominating it. They were rung dry and are still rung dry. They are still paying off the debt from World War II! They said they only paid off the debt from World War I in the late 1990s. Of course you will never pay it all off. It's compound interest; it's not meant to be paid off. The masters of money run the world with compound interest and stuff like that. But it's all your fault. It's all your fault, you see.

So you are going to suffer now for years and years as the spending ax falls. They are cutting billions off the health service, which they gave you in the first place and made sure there was no alternative system to use... unless you had lots and lots and lots of dough. But that falls right in with the depopulation, doesn't it? They've still got rationing to bring in yet too. They are talking about rationing across the world. Right on queue with the United Nations Department of Agriculture who said they would eventually distribute the whole world's food supply to certain regions and you'd better bring down your populations because they would not increase your rations. It's all coincidence isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Maurice Strong-The Master Behind Green Socialism

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Should This be The Last Generation-Propaganda to Re-Evaluate Human Life

US Expands "Secret" War Globally Using Special Forces

Unofficial yet Promoted One-Child Policy

Years of Pain Ahead-Cameron UK

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 8, 2010 (#594)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 8, 2010:
Madeleine Sure Gave Iraq What's-For,
Now Embargo on Iran for Hillary's War:
"For Goodness Sake, We Have No Peace,
They Say U.S. to Become Just Like Greece,
Added to War On Terror and Other Fears,
We're Down the Drain in Seven Years,
Seems Distribution of Wealth is Hypocrisy,
As We're Keeping World 'Safe for Democracy',
Better Hurry the War On with Iran,
Finish Neo-Con, Neo-Dem's Mid-East Plan,
The Last One is the Take-Down of Syria,
Scratch Kaddafy, We're Now Pals with Libya,
Yes, A Few Wars to Go to Keep World Peace,
Then We're Broken, Worse State than Greece"
© Alan Watt June 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 8, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise you to bookmark the other sites you see listed there because I get problems generally with the .com site and if you bookmark the others you get at least a good clean download from them when the .com goes down. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there remember to go into the books, DVDs and CDS I have for sale and purchase them or you can donate to me. That just makes me tick over, almost tick over, and I certainly do need your support. I don't accept advertising. I don't get paid by advertisers. Most hosts do; that's how they make a living. It's up to YOU to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN to pay for the air time and for their staff and equipment and their bills. So you can help me with mine by purchasing the items I have for sale. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I don't know when cash will stop all together, the way it's going, because everybody is plunging across Europe there and I think they are still accepting most countries' cash, although it's really, really dropping by

the day in fact. However we will carry on until it all goes down the tubes and we are given our ration cards. As we are all going down the tubes into this new system, and it's all planned that way of course, it could not have happened without the amalgamation of Europe to start with. The whole world is now in a sudden economic crisis. Then of course the deregulation of the banking system where the so-called government watchdogs were taken off, or put back on their leashes, back in the 80s I think it was, knowing darn well that bubbles would be created. It all led up to the so-called crash that we got, all planned that way to bring in what they call the New World Order. It's a New World Order with a new way of living completely designed by those and run by government agencies. I won't say those in governments, I don't mean the politicians. They are not even involved in that. They don't even know what's going on half the time. They just play their roles as they shout at each other. But the bureaucrats DO know what their roles are and there are so many government agencies now that guide you from birth to death.

That's the new world order, run by bureaucracies, across the whole planet all working together under the United Nations umbrella. It's pretty well sewn up and complete. All they have to do now is gradually get us through more chaos and we're all in it together sort of stuff, austerity, and then the coming food shortages and we'll go into rationing. We'll live in our little communities, in little huts that have to be well insulated or you get fined for thermal escape, heat escape, and pay carbon taxes to the masters, somehow or another, through your work probably. Just like now, you can never pay off a national debt or an international debt because of compound interest – that's why it's designed that way. You'll never pay off your debt for carbon so you'll be working your whole life as a good slave, you see, to pay it all off. That's how it's going to be. All designed in advance.

What gets me, as we are going down the tubes, supposedly, and every country is publishing their massive debt they've got to repay to these bankers that hide behind veils, these unspoken people that lend to every country – apparently there are a dozen of them – they never really mention who they really are. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking about the cause of the debt and so on. It was all planned this way, obviously, to bring in this new society. We always think of a New World Order as a shift in the balance of power of the big players. In reality, as they are finishing off the Middle East and that's really the last place to finish off, we are all getting changed as well, across the world, in preparation for the new system.

It's a New World Order, you see, we are all in it together, as they say, and we are all responsible to the massive debts that speculators managed to create, the bubbles, as they pass around useless nothings really, lots of nothings that will vanish off into money heaven we are told; it just disappeared. In reality of course, there were thousands and thousands of businesses and little plants and little factories gobbled up really, meaning stolen by somebody; that's what it really means. Then they amalgamate them all into a big corporation. That's what they really do in money heaven. But we have to pay for it all through our taxes, to the bankers supposedly who all lost out on it, so we are told.

It's good enough for the public; we don't make an outcry. We play as usual. We get the same television programs from Hollywood saying everything is fine and dandy and what do you think of this woman now after her facelift? So, that's really what our heads are full of. We don't really mind going across the planet and killing people, as long as it's not us getting bombed. It's all fiction to us. It's far away and we are watching so much slaughter in our fiction that we can't tell the difference anymore anyway. That's how it's supposed to be. That's how it is designed.

As we are going down the tubes, Canada is probably better than Britain and the States and most countries at HIDING itself. We get fed real lowly stuff in Canada. We are very easily pleased with front pages on sports and stuff like that, and gossip, and, again, the boob tube, and the boobs that are often displayed on the boob tube. That's what they give us in the media in Canada, and how the Jays are doing and so on. Then it turns out too, we've got to pay off, per capita, TWICE as much debt really per capita as the US has. They've been very good at hiding that. Canada is really a master at that. We have a squeaky-clean image abroad through our fantastic PR programs that we have and through our CBC documentaries they give across the world. People think it's a pristine country under all that snow but there is a lot of dirt involved as well when you scrape the surface of it... an awful lot of dirt. Anyway, Canada has got an awful lot of debt to pay off to the

bankers who have decided to go global, invest in other countries and so on.

While we are going down the tubes and we are all paying off these debts to these 12 families across the planet that no one wants to talk about, we are spending money like never before. I mentioned about the $1.1 billion it said, at the G8 and G20 meetings, that it has to cost Canadians to host these very important people, that are servants of their own people through their democratic elections, who live like kings and queens and want the same kind of recognition apparently; red carpets and everything else laid on. Here is what they are spending; part of this $1.1 billion and it's climbing. They said it will be a lot more than that by the time it's finished. $1.1 billion... for a few days.

It says here they are creating a fake lake... a fake lake and a fake cabin for a couple of million dollars to house a few journalists... inside a building... as we are going broke, you see. I love the stuff we get fed here. Again, it's like every other country. The opposition always hits the ones that are in and it's called 'slammed', like wrestling. That's how they present it to the public, that they're really fighting about it, whereas in reality they're all in on it together.

G8/G20 fake lake slammed (Alan: Slammed... ooh.) by opposition
Ignatieff calls summits 'world's most expensive photo op'
June 7, 2010 CBC News

Opposition MPs are ridiculing the Conservative government for spending almost $2 million to create an artificial indoor lake and cottage backdrop inside a Toronto media centre for this month's G8 and G20 summits.

Summit organizers are constructing the artificial lake inside Toronto's Direct Energy Centre to showcase the actual site of the G8 summit (A: ...which is...) hundreds of kilometres away in Huntsville, Ont., (A: That's nowhere near it.) June 25-26. The temporary media centre will host all but about 150 of the estimated 3,000 journalists from around the world covering the G8, as well as the G20 summit in Toronto's downtown core June 26-27. (A: So really, it's a couple of days. They are blowing $1.1 billion and creating all this fanfare. This is the stuff you would read about in ancient Rome when they had the parades for the Caesar going down there, and the gold that would come out, and all the dancers and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and the incredible cloths. They'd walk on rose petals and stuff, because they were very special people, you see. Nothing changes. It doesn't really change, these spectacles of grandiose and flagrant squandering of the taxpayers' money. And if it's like this right now, what do you think it's going to be like when we are really, really IN the New World Order and it's all over and done with? Hmm? So, here it is, going to house a bunch of reports who are hundreds of kilometers away from the actual meeting, to fake it as though they are quite near, for the television. Anyway, it says...)

Opposition parties have targeted Prime Minister Stephen Harper's government in recent weeks over the costs of the back-to-back international summits, which carry an estimated $1-billion price tag on security alone. (A: That's just in security.)

During Monday's question period in the House of Commons, Liberal MP Mark Holland asked why the Conservatives would "splurge" on an indoor lake during meetings where Canada will be preaching fiscal restraint to the rest of the world. (A: [Alan laughing.] Well, at least you've got some comedians in there; that's better than the usual stuff.)

"The government is literally going to flush it down the drain when the 72-hour spend-fest is over," Holland told the House. (A: That's when they drain the artificial lake I suppose.)

Speaking for the government, Foreign Affairs Minister Lawrence Cannon (A: I like all the names these guys have got.) replied it is normal for summit host countries to showcase "all their country has to offer" to visiting media.

"We're going to be proud to showcase Canada to the world, contrary to what the Liberals want to do," Cannon said. (A: It's just amazing.)

Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff labelled the dual summits "the world's most expensive photo-op," citing a leaked G8 communiqué that he said showed no progress on maternal health, climate change or the environment. (A: So that's his side issue, he's pushing the other side of it because they all work together, it's all one group, one company, as you know. So it's really important about the environment, as we get sprayed every day, Mr Ignatieff? I mean, who is spraying us? You haven't told us yet who's doing it, whose Air Force is it. How much is that costing us too, all that stuff you've got to have made in factories to spray us and dose us like bugs? Hmm? That will never come up in Parliament will it? This is the stuff we are fed, you see. And it really is also meant to get you ready for the next party's turn to come into power. That's how they do it, too. Then they do the same thing as the last party. That's why they call it a party. That kind of money they are spending, it's one big party all the time isn't it?)

Guess what else they've been doing with the money for it? We saw these videos on these sound cannons they use over in Iraq, which actually burst the eardrums of people half a mile away apparently if they want to turn it up. Well, we've bought some for Canada. That's another thing. Which means it's for the future use, too, when they have the big riots and rationing. So this is from the CBC again...

Sound cannons ready for G20 protests
Thursday, May 27, 2010 / The Canadian Press / cbc.ca

(A: They just know it's going to be wild so they have to buy, you know, sound cannons, obviously.)

The addition of sound cannons to the arsenal (A: That's true; it must be one heck of an arsenal.) available to security forces managing G20 protests comes as no surprise to groups planning to demonstrate in Toronto at next month's summit.

They say it's just one more signal amid an unprecedented security operation that dissenting voices are being muzzled. (A: I think your ears are going to be kind of useless afterwards.)

"We were expecting the use of sound cannons, sound grenades, Tasers, tear gas — they've been used in the past against Canadian protesters," Sharmeen Khan, spokeswoman for the Toronto Community Mobilization Network, said Thursday.

"We definitely are concerned that this will scare people away."

The sound cannons are capable of emitting ear-piercing and hearing-damaging alerts that can be heard up to 1.5 kilometres away.

Formally known as long-range acoustical devices, they can also be used to broadcast prerecorded and other messages to protesters. (A: They can TARGET you voice-to-skull with them. Pick you out in a crowd, if they don't like you... and boomf, no hearing.)

"It will allow our officers to speak to the crowd over and above chanting, yelling, screaming — noise that is most commonly part of protests," said Const. Wendy Drummond, spokeswoman for Toronto police. (A: She's been there for years, as a spokeswoman, which is just Public Relations which is marketing. They go through markers just like any other big corporation - the cops, that's how they speak to you - and they use the trend words of psycholinguistics and so on.)

"It will allow us to communicate, most effectively, our demands to the crowd." (A: OUR DEMANDS TO THE CROWD... hmm...)

Toronto police have purchased four of the devices — three hand-held and one mounted (A: That's like a tank probably.)— from Vancouver-based Current Corp. (A: So again, with the splurge in money that they are spending, $1.1 billion, is going to their big boys, you know, their friends in high places, the old boys' network.)

The devices — some call them weapons — use an array of tweeters that work in tandem to produce the high-volume levels.

Used at Pittsburgh summit
They can be pointed at specific targets to minimize the impact on bystanders and have been used around the world for a variety of functions, including against protesters at last year's G20 summit in Pittsburgh.

While the sound cannons can cause hearing damage, police said they planned to follow both manufacturer and internal guidelines in their use, including firing alert bursts of only two to three seconds.

Toronto police bought the devices as part of the $1-billion security effort Canadian authorities are mounting to try to ensure the G8 and G20 summits run smoothly.

Goodness knows what else they've got in line. And they always bring IN the ones who cause the riots too. I think one of them did in Montreal; it was about 2 or 3 years ago. They actually had photographs of some of the guys who were doing the real rough stuff and trying to get riots going - pretending the were protesters - and they all had police boots on, and luckily a photographer got that shot as they were all on the ground. It turned out, sure enough, they were cops that were causing all the stuff that you throw and all the rest of it. Standard procedure, you see. You are meant to think it's just crazy students that are rioting and you go, well, what do students know, eh? I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It really is something though, as we see this farce across the planet and all these massive debts we are supposed to pay off. It's beyond laughter really, isn't it? Because no one can possibly do it. You can't do it; it's just too much. It's not meant to be really. There is an article here from CNS News.com, May 21, 2010. First they link it into the Greek rioting and how tragic it is in Greece and it really is bad there. It's so bad that their National Health Service even cut back insulin for diabetics; they can't get it. They just cut it right off. There was only one company supplying them apparently, through it. This is what you do when you've got a National Health Service, whatever big pharma give the biggest payoffs to the guys who accept it in behalf of the government, they can cut it right off when they want to. And what are you going to do if you are diabetic? Are you going to just smash into pharmacies and get your insulin?... because otherwise, you are condemned to death. That's just a little bit of an aside there, but you'd better really think about what's coming down here.

This article says the US itself is in such dire, dire straights that they are going to be the same as Greece in 7-10 years. That's what they are really saying. It might even be sooner they are claiming, much, much sooner. I think it will be sooner myself. I've got article after article here on that particular topic and it's just... You'll never pay this off. It's impossible to pay off the debt that the US has got. It's impossible. It can never be done. There is a site here and it's called The American Dream. I'm going to post this up as well tonight and it's got all the different statistics.

50 Statistics About The U.S. Economy
That Are Almost Too Crazy To Believe
endoftheamericandream.com

Most Americans know that the U.S. economy is in bad shape, but what most Americans don't know is how truly desperate the financial situation of the United States really is. The truth is that what we are experiencing is not simply a "downturn" or a "recession". What we are witnessing is the beginning of the end for the greatest economic machine that the world has ever seen.(A: That ties in, remember, with Maurice Strong's statements and Friends of the Earth and all the other big boys up there, the population experts that said there can never be another America, the best thing they can do is to dismantle it. I've read all those quotes from their own sites before, if you can remember; it was maybe a couple of months back. Most folk can't remember much these days; they're overloaded with data.) Our greed and our debt are literally eating our economy alive. Total government, corporate and personal debt has now reached 360 percent of GDP, which is far higher than it ever reached during the Great Depression era. (A: So technically the US is classed by the International Monetary Fund as a third world country, a destabilized nation now.) We have nearly totally dismantled our once colossal manufacturing base, (A: That was done through GATT and off went the factories to China.) we have shipped millions upon millions of middle class jobs overseas, we have lived far beyond our means for decades (A: It was all borrowed money.) and we have created the biggest debt bubble in the history of the world. A great day of financial reckoning is fast approaching, and the vast majority of Americans are totally oblivious.

But the truth is that you cannot defy the financial laws of the universe forever. What goes up must come down. The borrower(A: The borrower, remember, this is that old black book that they have on the temples and the lodges, that black book of the law there, it says here...) is the servant of the lender.(A: Actually, you are the slave of the lender.) Cutting corners always catches up with you in the end.

Sometimes it takes cold, hard numbers for many of us to fully realize the situation that we are facing. (A: Actually, it's a racket. I would just tear all the debt up and start from scratch with a brand new system, totally different from the one you've got now.)

So, the following are 50 very revealing statistics about the U.S. economy that are almost too crazy to believe....

#50) In 2010 the U.S. government is projected to issue almost as much new debt as the rest of the governments of the world combined.(A: ...of the whole world.)

#49) It is being projected that the U.S. government will have a budget deficit of approximately 1.6 trillion dollars in 2010.

#48) If you went out and spent one dollar every single second, it would take you more than 31,000 years to spend a trillion dollars.

#47) In fact, if you spent one million dollars every single day since the birth of Christ, you still would not have spent one trillion dollars by now.

#46) Total U.S. government debt is now up to 90 percent of gross domestic product. (A: Plus it's got a massive welfare state to keep supported too.)

#45) Total credit market debt in the United States, including government, corporate and personal debt, has reached 360 percent of GDP.

#44) U.S. corporate income tax receipts were down (A: This is for the corporations, you know, they who really get off the hook all the time. Their taxes receipts were down...) 55% (to $138 billion) for the year ending September 30th, 2009.

#43) There are now 8 counties in the state of California that have unemployment rates of over 20 percent.

#42) In the area around Sacramento, California there is one closed business for every six that are still open.

#41) In February, there were 5.5 unemployed Americans for every job opening.

#40) According to a Pew Research Center study, approximately 37% of all Americans between the ages of 18 and 29 have either been unemployed or underemployed at some point during the recession.

#39) More than 40% of those employed in the United States are now working in low-wage service jobs. (A: And they have been for years, as the big jobs went out of the country.)

#38) According to one new survey, 24% of American workers say that they have postponed their planned retirement age in the past year.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I got cut off at the end there. Actually, the phones went dead, so the server just cut us off. We are back on now, I hope, and I'll continue with this article on the 50 Statistics about the United States economy. It says...

#39) More than 40% of those employed in the United States are now working in low-wage service jobs. (A: Often more than one job at a time too.)

#38) According to one new survey, 24% of American workers say that they have postponed their planned retirement age in the past year.

#37) Over 1.4 million Americans filed for personal bankruptcy in 2009, which represented a 32 percent increase over 2008. Not only that, more Americans filed for bankruptcy in March 2010 than during any month since U.S. bankruptcy law was tightened in October 2005.

#36) Mortgage purchase applications in the United States are down nearly 40 percent from a month ago to their lowest level since April of 1997. (A: On and on it goes. Just amazing.)

But then again, it's the bringing in of a New World Order and they've still got to finish off the Middle East so they've got to keep it going along until they take out Iran and then Syria and then mop up any body that's left.

Getting back to what they are saying again about the United States ending up in the same situation as Greece...

U.S. Will be Like Greece in 'Seven to 10 Years,'
Say Congressmen, Experts
Monday, June 7, 2010 / cnsnews.com / By Jane McGrath

(CNSNEws.com) - Sen. Judd Gregg (R-N.H.), along with other members of Congress and leading financial experts, is warning that the United States is in danger of being in the same dire situation as Greece – national bankruptcy -- in seven to 10 years (A: It actually says it could be sooner.) unless the federal government radically curtails spending. (A: Well, they are not going to.)

Last month, Gregg, the ranking Republican on the Senate Budget Committee, said the United States will "essentially be where Greece is in about seven years."

"If we continue to spend much more than we take in," (A: Which is the case of course.) he says. "We'll double our debt in five years and triple it in 10 years and essentially be where Greece is in about seven years," Gregg told the Fox Business Network in May.

Rep. Paul Ryan (R-Wis.), the ranking Republican member of the House Budget Committee, has also said that the United States has been making decisions similar to that which caused Greece's debt crisis.

"We're on this trajectory where we will have more takers than makers in society. We're going to have more people taking from government than living on their own, (A: I think they are referring to government; that's what they've been living on, YOU.) paying taxes and contributing into it. That is a dangerous position to be in, that's the position Greece is in," Ryan said in a radio interview on News/Talk 1130 WISN in May.

So at least they are acknowledging the mess they are in, but it's way too late for that. I think it's designed to be that way, to be honest with you. Remember, for years and years and years it was admitted there was a special committee in the US government that dumped money into the stock market each time the big corporations were going down. That happened every day, daily on the stock market, for years and years and years. Then a few years back the guy who took over from Greenspan said, we are not going to do it anymore. So I knew then that it was time; it was time to bring it down. That's what he meant by that because that's all that kept it up... pumping money IN to their favorite stockholders to keep it up. So that's what's going on.

It's just astonishing, as I say, but not really when you've been following this for years. They have to bring down the whole world at the same time. It's the same with all the countries of Europe. No one has YET said, we should pull out of Europe. You won't hear it. It won't happen. What they are saying now, we are all in it together, we've all got to suffer equally and we've all got to bail out each other. Not only that, the IMF and the Central Bank will be in charge of every country's bookkeeping. So what's the point in still pretending you still have a country at all? Remember, the intention of it was to take away sovereignty from individual nations. Well, they've done it. And they won't allow anybody to pull out. It will be called a Rogue State,

meaning the rest of them will have to go in and start bombing them or something. That's what's going to happen. That is what is going to happen.

Society has really been dehumanized completely because it was war on society for well over 50 years, covertly, without their knowledge, culturally and every other way too, to bring down everything that held them together as a people, in different countries. The same tactics were used in every country. The family unit is kaput. You dump the old folk in old age homes and forget about them. The government grabs their houses; I have another article on that too. Under National Health Service systems they steal your home when you are put into one of these, even if you go in temporarily for treatment and you are over a certain age; they steal your home from you. They've been doing that for years there. They do that in Canada too, by the way, because we've got the same kind of system. The US is going to copy it.

While they are doing that, they've also dehumanized the average person with incredible violence; incredible violence in the movies and even on their BBC dramas and CBC Canada dramas and lots from America too in their movies. Violence, violence, violence until we are punch drunk and satiated kind of like vampires that are overstuffed with blood really. They can't tell what horror is anymore, even when they are readying you for it. And you have no one to turn to because everybody is dysfunctional. A complete war on society, totally dysfunctional. People can't even stay together anymore for any length of time because they all expect to have film stars as spouses, even temporary spouses. They are constantly bombarded with younger and younger and younger people all the time. That's why Hollywood gives you what's supposed to be the perfect male and the perfect female, even though they've all had the same plastic surgery and look like peas in a pod really. Don't they? Like manufactured from a factory. That's the IN look. What they give you is what is beautiful today.

People don't consciously think through it. They try and emulate it. It generally tells you, I'm not quite the same as that and my mate certainly isn't as young as that. It's meant to make dissatisfaction come to the fore. That's what happens and everything goes to blazes. People don't realize the psychology that's being used on them, MASSIVE PSYCHOLOGY. They said a long, long time ago, even in the Marxist philosophy, they'd have to destroy the family unit. When you take the agencies that were brought in during and after World War II to bring in the new cultural industry, like the Frankfort School and so on, that's what they gave you. They gave you unbridled sex; it was okay. Here are the drugs to go with it; the CIA supplied them. I've given you links for documentaries on it. America's Cultural Cold War is a book you've got to read. Most novelists, most mainstream movies that you saw, everything that affected you, made you emulate was given to you and supplied by the same groups of people who were supposed to change the society forever. And you all thought you were doing your own thing. Nothing is further from the truth.

We are dehumanized now. We are almost brutalized, actually, with the amount of violence and sex you'll see on normal television and what we now call normal movies. We are beyond the bizarre really. That's why we can watch folk getting blown up with drones across the planet somewhere and it's just like another movie to us; it's not real. To those guys who pilot the drones from their Playstations in the States, it's just as unreal to them as any video game, completely dehumanized, desensitized to the slaughters they are causing. These things will eventually be used within your own territories. You'd better believe it. Remember, the Department of Defence's report that said, they foresee nothing but riots sparking off around 2012 continuing for possibly 30 years and flash mobs. It will be over food shortages and unemployment and misery and all the rest of it. They gave all the reasons; they KNEW what was coming down... because it's planned that way. That was followed by the US military report with their think tanks and it was exactly the same. I have those links there, by the way. All this is going to be used eventually on the people. It said in the British one, from the think tank FOR the Department of Defence and NATO. It said in it that they will even use battlefield neutron bombs and so on ON the public if required... in their own countries. It's astonishing.

Here is an article here to show you how bad it is. Now, you have to understand what you are seeing and how you are getting trained to see something. How you are trained to perceive something. IT'S DONE WITH TERMINOLOGY CHANGES. Now, we call these tazer guns that they are using on people, tazer guns. No. They are cattle prods, folks. That's what we used on cattle for many, many, many years. Now they are using it on people. It's the same thing. It's a cattle prod on wires. They've even got ones out without wires and they are getting more and more and more of them. The cops love them; they want more and more toys. They like swaggering around with all this stuff and people being very afraid of them. This article is...

Fears of Taser overuse as children and the elderly are targeted by police stun guns (A: In other words, police cattle prods.)
By Jack Doyle and Stephen Wright / dailymail.co.uk / May 28, 2010

Tasers are being used on elderly people and children, new figures reveal.

Hundreds of teenagers and more than 40 pensioners have been fired at or threatened by police armed with the electric stun weapons.

Among those hit with a 50,000-volt shock were a frail 89-year-old man and a girl aged just 14.

The figures raised fears the weapons may be being overused. (A: Now, define 'overuse' because, see, there is no limit to overuse or normal. What's normal use? Why should they be used at all? We didn't use them in the past, but then we didn't have cops dressed in combat boots and tucked-in pants into the tops of their boots and wearing black like some Nazi SS officer either.)

Critics warned they were 'potentially lethal' (A: Of course they're lethal; they've killed enough folk already.) and could be more dangerous when targeted against vulnerable people.

Who is vulnerable? We are all vulnerable aren't we? And they don't shock you just once sometimes, they will do it quite a few times as they giggle away at the back there and they get off on it. You know. This is the world you are trained to live in. You are TRAINED. Your perceptions are altered FOR you and they call it tazers. It doesn't sound as bad as a cattle prod does it?

Here is an article that ties in with it from Popular Science. It's done in a humorous way, to hide the horror that it actually talks about.

In Safety Study, Sheep on Meth Are Shocked With Tasers
The study aimed to test whether Taser devices have caused heart-related problems or death in meth-addled suspects (A: This is what they claim.)
By Jeremy Hsu / popsci.com / Posted 04.12.2010

Shocked Sheep I'm maaaaaad as hell (A: Well, that's really funny....) and I'm not going to take it anymore! From the excellent Black Sheep

Cocaine is a hell of a drug, but getting shocked with a Taser while riding high on methamphetamines probably beats any white-knuckled cocaine experience hands down. And that's exactly what happened to some lucky sheep (A: 'Lucky'... 'lucky' sheep; here's how it's said now.) in a new study that tested the effects of Tasers on meth-addled targets, funded in part by Taser International.

There's at least some scientific reasoning behind all the apparent madness. Growing abuse of methamphetamines has led to arrest-related deaths in situations where law enforcement officers used their Tasers on drug-intoxicated suspects. (A: Actually, it's killing a lot of people who were not on meth, so that's nonsense.) The latest study was designed to test whether electronic control devices (e.g. Tasers) (A: It's not a cattle prod. It's an 'electronic control device.') can lead to dangerous cardiac responses in meth-intoxicated humans, with sheep standing in for people. (A: It's kind of symbolic too, the sheep and you, eh? Sheep standing in for people...)

The less-lethal device of choice was the Taser X26, a standard law enforcement tool (A: A tool...) which can fire at suspects from a distance of 35 feet. Researchers shocked sixteen anesthetized sheep after dosing the animals with an IV drip of methamphetamine hydrochloride.

Some of the smaller sheep weighing less than 70.5 pounds suffered exacerbated heart symptoms related to meth use. But neither the smaller nor larger sheep showed signs of the ventricular fibrillation condition, a highly abnormal heart rhythm that can become fatal.

The study that appears in the journal Academic Emergency Medicine (A: They've listed it in that, a whole

article on it, just to let you know the fun they are having as they shock sheep in preparation for shocking YOU. It's a big joke apparently, a big, big joke. It's all fun. It's lots of fun.)

As they are doing all this and finishing off the States and everywhere else in the world and say, we are all in it together; we all owe massive sums of money and we are spending $1.1 billion for the big Royal summit. These guys obviously are Royalty, the way they are getting treated, these politicians. This article here from the BBC says...

Iran faces 'most significant UN nuclear sanctions'
(A: Now remember, it's a complete rerun of Iraq. In Iraq it was 'weapons of mass destruction' and we had that guy that came in from the UN looking for all this radioactive material and couldn't find any. Remember, was it Brick or Flick or something that they called the guy. They kept telling us that but he said, even on documentaries later on he said, the US was determined to go to war anyway. Well, it's the same thing here for Iran. Iran was to follow Iraq according to the Project for a New American Century. They had it all listed in the 90s; first Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, then Syria. Obama is just following the same boys. You had the neo-cons and now you've got the neo-dems. It's the same bunch. The same bunch. Haven't you figured that out?)
Iran faces its toughest sanctions for failing to comply with UN demands over its nuclear enrichment, the US says.
(A: Exactly the same as they did with Iraq. Even though, when you go into the UN's articles up there, they state that they have inspectors going in and they say they have NO weapons grade material.)
bbc.co.uk / 8 June 2010

The Security Council is set to vote on a fourth round of sanctions to tighten financial curbs on Iran, while expanding a limited arms embargo. (A: Sanctions, remember, is how they did it with Iraq as well. They starved them to death. Over a million died apparently. Madeleine Albright at the time was awfully happy about it when she was interviewed on television. She said it was worth it, the cost of human life and children and people who were sick and couldn't even get penicillin coming in. It was worth it, you see, as they starved them to death BEFORE they attack them and roll over them with the biggest army on the planet; it was a walk-through. So who's behind it here? It's interesting too, Madeleine Albright is up there on the top panel of NATO right now; that's where she was put afterwards, after her mid-life religious alteration, like Hillary Clinton. It says here...)

US Secretary of State Hillary Clinton said they were "the most significant sanctions that Iran has ever faced".

But Iran's president warned his country would not agree to nuclear talks if the sanctions were imposed. (A: I'll read the rest of this too because apparently Hillary is awfully overjoyed about it. I'll read about this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the next invasion, of course that was planned years ago. It says...

Its proposals include:

•Prohibiting Iran from buying several categories of heavy weapons including attack helicopters and missiles (A: So they can't defend themselves.)
•Urging all states to inspect cargo suspected of containing banned items to and from Iran in their territory, including seaports and airports (A: 'Banned' items means food and medications and all this kind of stuff too; the same as they did before.)
•Calling on countries to block financial transactions and ban the licensing of Iranian banks if they suspect a link to nuclear activities (A: 'Suspect,' they can put anything they want down there.)
•Increasing the number of individuals - reportedly including senior nuclear officials - and companies targeted with asset freezes and travel bans

Mrs Clinton was upbeat about the prospect (A: Upbeat she is, probably overjoyed.) of the new resolution, which has the support of all five of the UN's veto-holding members. (A: And we know who the UN works for too, of course.)

So, it's quite something to live this life and just watch the plan unfold. These guys never change their tactics. They never change their agenda. They never change their plans. When they say something, you can count on it. They had it mapped out back in the 90s the countries they were going to take down, right down to the big corporations that would end up grabbing all the oil. No kidding. It's just amazing how the world is run, like a big business plan. It's quite fantastic. Here we are, living through it. I've got articles too to tell us now they've come to the conclusion at the IMF, that it's not the banks fault and it's not the fault of the guys who were speculating that we are all bankrupt. No. It's YOUR fault, the baby boomers. Yep. You guys just had it too good and it's all your fault that the world is going down to hell in a handbasket. Yep. So YOU are going to learn austerity. YOU have got to bite the bullet. YOU have got to really suffer for your flagrancy and your spending and all the rest of it.

Yep, BLAME THE VICTIMS. Blame the victims. That's what the abusers do, blame the victims. They are going to make you pay and pay and pay. Pay right into serfdom in a whole new way of living, if you call it living actually. All hell is coming down already with increasing costs of living. It's just starting now in the US and Canada. It's going up. It's really going to boom right up there, and fines, fines all around for new types of carbon taxes and all the rest of it on top of it. On top of all the other things you have to pay, because, you see, you had it too good.

It's utter rubbish because people who live within their means and pay into their pensions and all that kind of stuff, find out their pensions are all squandered by their own governments in other projects. It was nothing to do with the people. The big banks threw credit cards to people in the 70s and 80s, mainly in the 80s onwards as the only way to keep the economy going as they knew darn well their international agreements that THEY had helped to draw up and through GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, had promoted the transfer of all your factories and all your big corporations across into China. Credit cards kept the economy going, because you were turned into a SERVICE economy across the whole Western world.

But no, they are turning around and saying it's all your fault. All you little people, you just had it too good and now you've got to suffer. You know what? You will... and you'll take it... and you will bend down again. Then you'll ask the politicians to give you the answers and they'll read their scripts written by their advisors, the REAL bosses, and you'll keep taking it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

G8 Summit Canada-Fake Indoor Lake and Log Cabin Built for Photo-Op-Hundreds of Kilometers from Actual Meeting-2 Million Dollars

Police Purchase Sound Cannons for G20 Toronto

American Dream-Flushed away With Debt

US Will be Like Greece in 7 to 10 Years

Government Steals Sick Pensioners' Homes

Taser Overuse

Taser Manufacturers Shock Meth-addicted Sheep in Testing for Effects on Human Addicts

Iran-Same Script as Iraq-Sanctions

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 9, 2010 (#595)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9, 2010:
World Planners are Brewin' Your Road to Ruin,
This Show You're Living Becomes Quite Chilling:
"Predictive Programming Slogans Repetitive,
Unperceived by Most, that Socialist and Conservative,
Although they Spar and Hiss in Public Mime,
Are One and the Same on Laws they Sign,
With Marx's Plan for Unified Blocs,
Super-Parliaments Over Multi-National Flocks,
In Turn are Subservient to their Covenance,
Taking Instructions from Covert Governance,
Can't Claim the Planners Silly, with Myopia,
This Dystopia is On Their Road to Utopia,
Brainwashed 'Unwashed' Beading with Sweat,
Truly Believing they Must Work Off the Debt,
The Means-to-an-End, Money is Just a Tool,
Along with Debt, The Masses to Fool,
Aristocracy, Marxists, Fabians it Seems,
Believe the Future's for Superior Genes,
Here's Austerity, Medicine, Food Unattainable,
As the Poorer Go First for World 'Sustainable' "
© Alan Watt June 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 9, 2010. Newcomers, I always advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I've got hundreds of shows listed there for download for audio that I have done over the years and you can pass a lot of time going through those if you want to. [Official sites listed above.] All the sites that are listed there, bookmark them for future use in case the .com site goes down again, which it no doubt will. Remember, all the sites also have all the same audios but they also have English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for download and print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll have the addition of transcripts in the languages of Europe to choose from. Remember too, I don't get paid by advertisers; most hosts do and that's how they make their living. I

depend upon you the public to keep me going; that gives me a freer hand. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly to the station for the broadcast of the show. It pays for their board ops and equipment and bills. So you help me with mine by going into my web site and see the books I have for sale. They are different than anything you'll read because what you are living in is beyond any textbook you are going to read. It truly is; it's beyond sci-fi. I try to show you other ways of thinking and seeing things from a non-linear perspective and if you want to survive, at least for your own soul so to speak, than you've got to understand how to escape all the traps that are laid out for you. This is a total war that's been going on the public for an awful long time and you've grown up in it not even knowing. Your whole reality has been shaped for you, including getting you ready for a future which you haven't even thought of... you'd never imagined. So purchase the books, the CDs and the DVDs or you can donate to me; I really depend on donations. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I've said before, people really don't know; in fact we are all trained to think everything is normal all the time. From the minute you were born you were taught that everything was normal and it was a bit different from your parents. As soon as you were into school, of course, you were taught a different curriculum, a different world view in fact. You didn't even discuss it with your parents because you thought they knew. Meanwhile, your parents were watching television, being updated daily into a whole new way of thinking as well. It wasn't their thinking; it was all programmed for them. It becomes their thinking and even their behavior patterns are emulated off of what they see. Nothing has happened in the last... definitely since, actually since the time of HG Wells when he talked about it and the Fabian Society. Nothing has happened in culture across the whole Western world that wasn't planned by very big WEALTHY powers to bring in a whole new society of total control. The Fabian Society certainly did write a lot more than some of the other bigger societies that had a leading role. The bigger societies were not just international banking groups and those who dealt with economics – and that means YOU, folks, you are all part of economics and whole generations thereof. It also meant that they'd have to plan a whole new society with depopulation and so on, but they had to play the good conservative role because the conservatives truly did lead the charge for integration of Europe and the Americas and so on, because they love socialism. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astounding really, when you understand, really, a fair bit, but never enough; there is always so much more to the big system, the MATRIX IN WHICH YOU LIVE. There are so many compartments and rooms and various corridors and adjoining rooms and so on, and people all working together, different groups working together towards the same goal and it's a goal the general public would never like, of course, if they truly understood it. So the art is to keep you dumbed down, silly, drugged down and toxic'd down with all the foods that you eat with the GMO stuff and all that, and keep you vastly entertained with trivia. You'll never really clue into it, even as you are passing through and going through the incredible changes that were planned long, long before you or your parents were born.

It takes all parties at the top to work together and appear to be in opposition as they run for politics to bring it about. That's a trick as well. After all, we are the herd. There is only one herd. You might go into a category of the herd but it's still one herd and people like categories, the like to say, I'm this or I'm that and they join preexisting categories. But it's one herd so you need different shepherds to bring them to the same enclosure. If you watch sometimes, sheepdog trials, if you've ever seen them, the shepherd would often use two dogs for a large herd. They'd go on either side, to the left and to the right of them. Sometimes they would even take a whole sway of the sheep off into one direction with one dog, and one with another; take them around in a circle and put them all back into the same pen. Well, that's the technique that they use through politics to manage the public. The sheep don't know that the shepherd is the bad guy. They kind of like the shepherd, they're kind of fond of him. They've seen him so many times and he will often feed them with extra tidbits and stuff. But when he kills them off to eat them - because that's their function - or sell them, or for the wool to wear his woolen clothing with, they don't know that. All they see is this nice guy and the dogs really are their enemy as far as the sheep are concerned. So it's very, very clever. That's how the public are generally run, in all countries.

Going back to the late 1800s for instance, the massive socialist movements that we take almost no notice of today as a passing, vague thing in history. We are given little bits on it, very little bits on it, and some of them will even still push that it was for social progress. When you look at the communist movements that came out of it and Nazi Germany as well that came out of it, and the incredible slaughters FROM the Soviet Union AND Nazi Germany, you realize, well, it's the same agenda world wide of socialism that still exists.

Socialism isn't just helping the people out with welfare and free this or free that. Socialism is far more; it's about population control for instance. It's about SCIENCE and GOVERNMENT working completely together as one.

This was put out. HG Wells was a propagandist for this whole system, a guy who denied that atrocities were happening in the Soviet Union. He used to go over there and come back with glowing reports of how wonderful it was. Of course he never saw the prison camps and the wires and the experiments they were doing on people, when they cut the tops of their heads off and did brain experiments by the dozens and hundreds actually, eventually. He didn't see that kind of thing or if he did he didn't care. He thought everything was proper because science should rule. He put a book out that was called The Shape of Things to Come. He outlined everything in a fictional form, given data of course from his masters. That's how big novelists really work even today, with the Futurist Society. They are picked out, they are told to write a story around these topics, to get points across and you get immersed in fiction. Fiction is the greatest guide of all. Fiction takes you along with a human story through different encounters, changes, and before you know it, you've gone through all these changes in YOUR MIND and you've downloaded a whole bunch of possibilities that you haven't thought of before, which become INEVITABILITIES so when the real stories pop up you think that's quite natural and it seems to be made that way, things are sort of progressing naturally. You have never CONSCIOUSLY worked through them, logically; you've been downloaded. That is called PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING.

In his own book and in the movie they made too – prior to World War II is when they made the movie – they showed you the world up to the year 2035 or so with a CONTINUOUS WAR starting just around the time of World War II did begin, but a continuous war. Now, there are many ways to have a continuous war. Most folk think it's just complete fighting and tanks and bullets and guns, but war is fought on economic fronts. It's fought on psychological fronts, more than ever. It's fought on deception fronts; MANY, MANY fronts are involved in deception. That also includes pretty well all of the mainstream media, who have done a fantastic job of deceiving the public as whole blocs were reformed after the supposed Soviet Union fell. You now have a new Soviet bloc they call the EU with more powers than the Soviets even had. Really, they have more power than the Soviets had, over the people. HG Wells went through all of this. He went through a time that would come out at the end where - Raymond Massey I think was the actor and he said, when government joins with science, they will be invincible. He said, individualism is nothing; man by himself is nothing as the individual, but man collectively can do anything. That's the collective again, the we're all in it together idea. But science was to reign supreme so the fittest could survive, if you go into the book version. Interesting too, he said that they would use techniques on the public who wouldn't go along with things. He called it 'the peace gas.' 'The gas of peace' and they'd spray it from the air. It kind of reminds me of all these chemtrails that are all over the place and have been since 1998 continuously. If that's the testing – they say they've been testing it, trying it out – God help us when they just cover the whole globe in one big blanket of cloud continuously. Then you will be in Blade Runner the movie, another predictive programming one of course.

So you are living through massive changes and the last people who must understand what's truly going on are the general populations because you are in a POST-DEMOCRATIC era. Post-democratic. The first ones to talk about post-democracy, it wasn't just the Club of Rome. You found it in the Fabian Society and in their writings; they would BRING you into a post-democratic society. Then the Club of Rome was given the JOB to find ways to bring us under this socialist, totalitarian system. They came up with the idea of global warming... that would fit the bill, they said. Climate change, global warming, man would be the enemy of the planet and therefore they'd have to deal with it. Well, here we are today. They wrote the book in the 90s but they said that they'd come up with the idea in the 70s, early 70s. They were the PREMIERE think tank for the United Nations, another great front... that people really think is wonderful. They really believe they are out there to hand out tents to people in earthquakes and stuff. They really DO believe the propaganda they've been given.

Wells went through the whole scenario of where they'd take the general public. He also said, most folk wouldn't work then because it would be a time when machines did everything. That was a big lie too because they knew on a higher level in the Fabian Society that they had no intention of keeping around excess population eventually. In fact, they drummed on about, from the very start, KILLING OFF THE EXCESS USELESS EATERS. In the documentary, The Soviet Story – an EXCELLENT exposé of how wonderful the socialist system truly was – they showed you not just experiments on the general public, incredible experiments, and the massive slaughters they had, but it begins with a talk by one of the founders of the

Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw who said, when we are in power, when we rule, YOU will have to come to us and JUSTIFY why WE should keep you alive. Now that sounds... it's almost like a movie to most folk today who can't tell fact from fiction anymore. They can't; they live in a psychedelic kaleidoscope of advertising and flashing things on television and sex and boob babes and little bits and bytes of news and people getting blown up by drones. It's all one big mush to them. And it's intentionally that way so that you cannot think LOGICALLY through any one particular thing.

Part of the psychological warfare is to also to keep you ALWAYS WORRIED and AFRAID so mentally you are running all the time. You are running. You have fear of bad health. You've got fear of unemployment. You've got fear of sickness, fear of death, fear of homelessness. All these things are played on... sometimes individually, a long period of so-called recession and unemployment and sometimes all together, and you are at the all together stage now where EVERYTHING is coming down at once. That's wonderful, very clever, psychological warfare manipulated by a capstone with a whole bunch of bricks underneath them making sure you get it from all different angles and perspectives, but never the truth. That's how you are managed.

We are managed to a point and most folk will truly think, they really believe, money is real. They believe that debt is real. Most folk out there can't even tell you what money IS or how it even comes into circulation. Most folk still cannot... they've never even gone beyond getting a paycheck or going to the bank and withdrawing... never knowing how it is even created. They have no idea at all that all money is put into circulation through the central banks via the ones who supposedly lend to the central banks as debt... as debt. It's so simple. If you only had $100 printed up in the world and that is sold off, as somebody that's bought the bonds to guarantee that debt you see. He's guaranteed as well; he'll get interest on it, of even 10% at the end of a year. But no one has printed any more money up. So you've got $100, plus $10 to give him back. Where does the extra $10 come from? It's not printed yet. It's constant debt. It's a debt system, in EVERY country to keep you slaves, always slaves, but for a bigger purpose than that even too. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going on about our reality and a little bit of the rush through history that we DO go through; we rush through life don't we? We are rushed through; we are actually stampeded through life from one crisis to another and that's intentional. That is intentional because there is a method to the madness, and of course, it drives us mad. That's obviously the intention. When you are mad you can't make very good decisions about anything or come to very good intelligent conclusions. You are driven to a certain point and that's the conclusion you will reach. It's all intentional.

You have to go into the history books, and you've got to do it. You've got to go into the big players that existed in the late 1800s and the beginning of the 1900s and all of the documentation in books they put out there. The beauty, the beauty - as George Orwell knew - of history, is that it goes down the memory hole by those in charge. In his particular writing, he had an actual sort of furnace hole and you just chucked the stuff in there and that was the end of it and they REWROTE history for the stuff they'd just submitted, a new history. Today we have the internet and it's beautiful for that isn't it? I've lost count of the times I've put up links to different articles or sites or even videos and before the night is out they are pulled, even mainstream science magazines. It's just astonishing and that's how quickly it's gone. I always advise people when I mention something, copy it right away. Make sure you copy it right away. Don't think you can go back 10 minutes later or an hour because if it is something important it is pulled VERY quickly.

There ARE intelligence services monitoring EVERYTHING we do and say. Quite a few years back I was interested, there was a very good little bit on I think it was the CBC or a radio station in Toronto about something that had happened in Canada. I managed to get a journalist and I says is there anywhere I can get a copy of this? He says no we don't keep copies here; this was the station that broadcast it. He gave me another link, like a phone call, a phone link to someone who might and it was an agency that had copied and taped EVERY television and EVERY radio program EVER broadcast in Canada, across the whole country. I didn't know it existed. I'd have to pay $70 for a cassette tape. Then I realized, – after it, mind you – this is an intelligence network. It obviously was an intelligence network. That was years ago. Years ago... that's how completely everything, EVERYTHING always has been monitored... by an incredible system that's way above us. All around us but way above us that is never mentioned. Never mentioned.

We see the different organizations that come forth speaking on behalf of this charity, or this NGO, or this or that; you don't realize that most intelligence agencies are actually PRIVATE organizations. That way

government is not responsible to the public for them but they use them, just like Google. That's what that is. That's what Google is always been. That's what Bill Gates and Windows was all about... to make sure you standardize a system across the whole planet. You couldn't have separate systems where they couldn't collect all data. So you bring somebody up to the top, you make sure that's pushed by EVERY country at the very top, to outdo everyone else and it becomes the standard format. I said years ago, during the Cold War, that they could never allow someone, any big international corporation, to come out with some separate system of communication. Never, ever... and I mean right down to a DVD player or even the old VHS players. They all came out with new versions at the same time; ALL the brands, boomff, overnight; the same with computers. And you think they are independent competing organizations. Never. Never. Never.

Part of the whole agenda was eugenics, a BIG part of it, still is. They have never changed. From the writings of the late 1800s to the present you will find they have never changed their format, their beliefs, or their intentions and their goals. There are many ways to bring down populations of course. The old fashioned ways, as some of them lamented, we couldn't have enough wars, couldn't have enough diseases and black deaths and so on. Now they do it covertly. They put it in your food. They put it in your water. They inoculate it into you, again, through big international corporations through your health systems. And everyone believes that, even the guys that squirt it into you, because it's all faith based, It's on the bottle; it's got to be true, it's been approved by so-and-so and so-and-so. That's how easy it is to bring down a world. How easy it is.

They talked about bad genes because bad breeding was always a big part of this socialist movement. Mind you, it was also a big, big part of the elitist, aristocratic movements that had always been there, with their bloodlines, and their poor breeding scenarios for the public and the commoners. Then you realize, it's all one bunch running the whole show. They are bringing you to the edge. I've read the articles, from mainstream again, on this radio station. I've read the articles when they've talked about bringing down the populations... oh, what will we do, there are too many people coming into the countries... They are not going over the actual records, from, again, mainstream sources showing you that EVERY country has only put its population up since about 1940 BY massive immigration, that sped up during the 60s, 70s and 80s and ever increasing to the present time. I've read articles from mainstream, again, where Blair's own personal secretary SAID that he was ordered to change the face of Britain so much – again, massive immigration – so they could never go back to any old culture at all. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about population increases which are intentional of course. We've had different politicians and the leaders of the political parties in different countries all come out saying, well, we need this, you see, because the people back home are just not breeding enough, they are not having enough children to pay off the national debts. That's been said to every country, you know. Then, when they've got it just where they want it – because all people rush into the same cities. All immigrants always rush into the same major cities; that's how they start off. That's what you do. They were never meant for such massive populations to begin with and it give the IMPRESSION that they ARE overcrowded because the cities ARE overcrowded with massive, incoming, constant immigration flows.

So what do they do, they turn around... and here is a handout, a handout to the press. Most of what you read in major mainstream are handouts, by corporations or their PR, their front groups, their marketing groups for them, that act on their behalf, and this is one of them I'm going to read. It's been plomped right in a newspaper, actually a rag. A rag, that's what you call them in Britain; they are rags. If you can get a hold of that documentary I mentioned, an excellent documentary on celebrities and how celebrities are used to control your minds basically and for charitable works which are pretty fake, look at the documentary StarSuckers, Part 2. Don't just look at the first part. You've got to go into Part 2 and it goes through how most newspapers today don't have very many reports. They slashed them years ago and they depend on these handouts. So they put in the handouts from the greenies, and the handouts from so and so, but they don't let you know that's where they are coming from and you take that as news. Here is a handout on overpopulation. It's from the Daily Mail and it says, 'by Daily Mail Reporter'... that means it's a handout.

Britain will struggle to handle 'catastrophic' population growth unless changes are made
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 9th June 2010

(Alan: Now, they create the problem over years, intentionally, and then they turn around and blame you for

it. Now here is what we have to do about it, right.)

Britain will struggle to handle 'catastrophic' population growth in future unless urgent action is taken, a report has warned. (A: I like how they phrase it.)

The predicted increase to 70 million by 2029 will put unsustainable pressure on housing, schools and hospitals as well as natural resources such as food and water, experts said. (A: So far they haven't mentioned The Daily Mail Reporter. They haven't told you what organization it is or who the experts are so far... so far, right.)

Current trends will see a city the size of Bristol added to the population of the UK every year for the next two decades. (A: Hhaaaahhhh... you see, that's how they do it, for the reader, you see. Psychologists and marketers and companies work this stuff out on behalf of the organizations that want to propagandize you.)

The population is predicted to increase to 70million by 2029, experts have warned

But sustainable development (A: So there you go...) group Forum for the Future said vast growth would cause huge rises in pollution and waste.

Its report called for urgent action to stop numbers reaching the expected highs and causing a fall in quality of life levels.

And it urged a 'rethink' of the policy of importing labour to take skilled jobs. (A: It's about 40 years too late and these same guys were behind it, the ones at the top, to bring them in in the first place.)

Director Sara Parkin warned the debate about population had been hijacked by 'extremist' groups but was a key environmental issue. (A: Environment, overpopulation, and all the rest of it.)

'Britons deserve a serious debate about population and politicians need to start planning now to achieve a sustainable future,' she said. (A: So they are giving you the solution as well. We need a serious debate... and they will provide it for you, in front of you on television, with the politicians, and they will come to the preordained conclusion, you see.)

'By recognising population as a vital element in strategies to achieve low-carbon and satisfying lifestyles, (A: For whom, I wonder.) politicians can reclaim the issue from the extremists.' (A: In other words, corner the whole market and the whole propaganda and no one else's.)

'Only through good leadership and sensitive long-term planning (A: 'Sensitive,' I guess that's, you know, we have to sterilize you but we are terribly sorry I'm afraid...)can we make sure that UK population growth falls short of today's high projections and that we are prepared to cope effectively with any growth that does happen.

They are telling you, they are getting you set for something coming up, big time, on television, with the politicians, all preplanned of course. And you all sit back, in between the boob tube and all the rest of it in your kaleidoscope of psychedelic nonsense and bits and bytes and you'll get downloaded into the answer and you're all going to suffer. Now, who is this particular forum? Hmm? Who are they... that handed out this thing TO the media that just plonks it right into there? They are happy for it. They depend on this stuff to fill their pages, in between the ads.

Forum for the Future
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

(A: This is just the Wiki part of it, right. I have other stuff here too.)

Forum for the Future
Type: Sustainable development charity Founded 1996
Headquarters: London, UK (A: It's almost like the Optimum Population Trust, the other ones too. I'm sure they're all part of it.)

Forum for the Future is a British non-profit organisation with a mission to promote sustainable development. Its vision is of "businesses and communities thriving in a futurethat's environmentally sustainable and socially just". It runs partnerships with more than 90 organisations across business and the public sector to incorporate the principles of sustainable development. Forum specialises in futures work, innovation and capacity building, (A: That means a lot to you doesn't it?) and it also runs a Masters course, 'Masters in Leadership for Sustainable Development', (A: That's also part of Common Purpose, a MASSIVE organization, millions and billions of dollars.) which has been running since the inception of Forum for the Future. It publishes a magazine called Green Futures which highlights news stories on the environment, sustainable development and green innovation.

(A: It gives you a bit of history, the partners. It's the same old story.)
History
Forum for the Future was founded in 1996 by Jonathon Porritt, (A: The same names keep popping up through all the different organizations to do with depopulation.) Sara Parkin and Paul Ekins. Peter Madden became CEO in 2005.

Partners
Forum for the Future has partnerships with more than 90 organisations in the public and private sector. (A: Now it's a private organization, right, a CHARITABLE organization, right. So it's registered and all the rest of it, as a CHARITY.)

Governance and Funding
Forum for the Future is a registered charity and a company limited by guarantee. It is run by a senior management team led by Peter Madden and overseen by a board of trustees chaired by Janis Kong. The Forum's partners have no influence over its governance.

It funds its work from three principle revenue streams: annual fees from its partners; fees and grants for its work on projects which advance sustainability; and charitable donations and legacies.

In 2009 the Forum's revenue (A: They claim, I bet you anything it's about £4.1 billion. They say it's about £4.1 million here.) was £4.1m, of which 61% came from business, 14% from central and local government, (A: Your TAX MONEY is funding this PRIVATE organization that is telling politicians what to do... by depopulating YOU and giving you, you know, the snip-snip.) and 13% from not-for-profit organisations. (A: That's the other way it's funneled, through the foundations.) Source – 2010 Annual Report

(A: Then you go into their partners... from their own website, right. It's anybody and everybody who IS everybody. You've got...

forumforthefuture.org
We work with over 100 leading organisations in business, government, education and the voluntary sector.

Partners in the Business Sector:

AkzoNobel (Foundation Corporate Partner)
Alliance Boots (A: That's the big pharmacy boys.)
AOL Time Warner(A: ...wants you depopulated and sterilized...)
Arup
Aviva Investors
Axa Insurance plc
Balfour Beatty
Bank of America: Merrill Lynch
Benchmark Software
Beverage Can Makers Europe
Bottletop
BP (Foundation Corporate Partner) (A: British Petroleum foundation...)
British Waterways
BT (Foundation Corporate Partner) (A: British telecommunications...)

Bupa (Foundation Corporate Partner)
Cadbury (A: You know, the guys that want you to have your chocolate and get all fat, with the artificial stuff they've got on it now, like 'chocolate-like.' [Alan laughing.]
Cafédirect
Capgemini
Cargill
Carillion
City of London (A: Which is a corporation itself.)

This is on its own web site. I'll put these up for you. It goes on and on and on. I can't read them all; it would to take too long. But it's anybody and everybody who is everybody wants you sterilized and depopulated… for a sustainable future. Well you'd think in that case they wouldn't have all these customers. Well you see, these aren't private really. All these big corporations are part of a big, big partnership. Not just to do with bringing in profits either. It's much, much bigger than that. It's to bring in your whole reality. I'll guarantee you, they will fund every other massive group out there too that's telling you what to do, and even the oppositions as well. Every base is covered. That's how it is really done.

So I'll put these links up for you to peruse at your leisure. You'll see how they ALL, how EVERYTHING interlinks at the top. Everything… every international organization, corporation, multi national corporation, everything that's really authorized and out there is all part of a much bigger plan. You have to go back into the histories of these organizations too, and these corporations to find how long they've been around. Where did they get their start-up money from? Who funded them into existence? What was the organization that the first CEOs belonged to, outside of just business? You'll find they all tie in together, ALL of them.

And that's where you are. So it's all your fault now. Last night I mentioned an article where they are turning around and saying, it's all your fault… it's the baby boomers' fault. Everything that's happened in the world since the 50s, late 40s and 50s, is all their own fault. It wasn't the banks' fault. It wasn't governments' fault for borrowing money and fighting wars and giving private contracts out for the Cold War for missile after missile after missile that they never used. It was the baby boomers' fault… for having it too good. You see. They always blame the victim. The victim is always blamed by the psychopath, no matter how crazy it seems. Even if a rapist is caught on video raping someone – and it's actually been done in Canada – and it goes up to the high court, they will still turn around and say it was her fault. Even if he's killed 10 of them afterwards, he still says, they all wanted it, they all wanted this and then killed. That's how crazy it sounds to the average person if you hear them. They can never blame themselves. They must protect their own egos. These are dangerous people. DANGEROUS people… who want to bring down the populations.

They all have their masters and they all wanted the overpopulation of the same countries with massive immigration to bring on the problem. They are not after depopulating from one country or another; they want to depopulate the whole world. You can't keep saying, it's the third world, it's the third world, you've got to bring the third world in, massively, and a massive welfare state to make sure we are all going bankrupt; we are spending so much money on welfare. The health care is kaput. You can't cope with it all, there are too many people. Well, it wouldn't have happened in the first place unless they caused the problem intentionally. But the GOAL is the world, WORLD depopulation. You couldn't bring in terrorism bills and laws across most of Europe unless you brought in the immigration, even though you are using it as a ruse to put anti-terrorism and loss of freedoms and rights on EVERYONE. You couldn't have done it unless you brought them in and encouraged them in through special immigration programs in the first place. 30-odd years ago, I knew they were setting up the chess board for today. I said, one day they will attack the homelands of these people and all hell will break loose. They set it all up in advance. But now it's all your fault, you see, and you've all got to suffer and you can't have any rights anymore because NONE of you can be trusted.

The UK, really, was the leader for this. It's an example to the rest that are following FAST. In the US, they don't know what is going to hit them yet because the same system of mind control is even better there. They have more entertainment in the US. They have MORE newspapers throwing out different versions of everything. They are incredibly mind-bombed with entertainment. Plus they truly believe that their leaders really are there to help them. They really do. They have no idea that the right and left all work together; they always have. They have no idea. They truly have no idea, most of them, that they are headed for even a worse downfall than Britain because it's going to happen faster, much faster.

Once their job is done... Remember, Britain was the policeman for the world up until World War I and the beginnings of World War II and they handed it over to the US in a FORMAL CEREMONY... on the Senate floor. They said, we pass the torch on to you. The US is almost finished doing its job of policing the world. They are in over 70 countries openly and a lot more besides, unopenly, quietly, covertly. They owe so much money you could probably... if you put it to the nearest star 5 light years away you could probably get there and back if you made a roadway of dollar bills that you owe. It's impossible. It's not meant to be paid off. It's meant that you do use money. Money is a TOOL to an end. It's a means to an end. The means actually is the technique to the end. We've all got to believe in it as we go down the tubes. We've got to believe we've got to pay it all back, and live in poverty as that happens.

They said at the end, of many of their books from the Fabian Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs – they are all combined together, by the way, private organizations, with Royal Charters to exist, on behalf of the aristocracy and the Anglo-American aristocracy as well because they were well entrenched in the United States. They said there would eventually be food shortages and they would cut health and so on, and disease would make its appearance once more and so on and so on and so on. 2001 was really the kickoff for the final stage. It was the kickoff to the final stage of it. Everyone's rights were taken away IMMEDIATELY and that was for the Century of Change. The Century of Change that was talked about in the 1800s, that the 21st century would be THE Century of Change, where science combined with government as an expert society, the scientific dictatorship that Huxley talked about; that's when it would be working. It would be in total charge of everybody. There would be no such thing as "I want my rights." You would simply do as you are told... for expediency's sake. That's where you are going.

The US will be managed down the road to hell, the same way as Britain and all the other countries in Europe have been managed down the road to hell. But they are going to finish off the job in the Middle East first; that's all they have to do and keep supplying the troops, the young guys who play the video games and want to be heroes. They are nobody before they get the uniform on and suddenly you're a somebody. If you come back, you know, you get a bit of attention for a little while until the novelty wears off amongst those around you. It's quite something. Quite something. They have no idea what's coming down... and the massive organization above this, MASSIVE organization controlling it all.

Now, it's interesting to see how CNS News says... "Senate Democrats Pass Bill Allowing Govt to Collect Addresses, ATM Records of Bank Customers." That's all part of it too because it ties in with so many articles on total control over the individual and money and E-money. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just to finish up. This stuff with Google collecting all the Wi-Fi addresses and so on, basically it was all intentional; I've got 3 articles on it.
Google Street View secretly took your wi-fi details... and will use the data to target ads at mobile phones
dailymail.co.uk / 29th May 2010

Google is 'close' to handing over German wi-fi data
3 June 2010 / bbc.co.uk

Google accused of criminal intent over StreetView data
9 June 2010 / bbc.co.uk

Google was set up in the first place to DO what they are doing and they'll be untouchable, even if they have to pay some petty fine that probably doesn't even actually mean money passing any hands at all, that probably doesn't exist; it's just to keep the peasants happy. Google is part of the information world data collection system for those who really run the world, like all the other ones are too, all the biggies. They've been passing information to governments from their inception. Supposedly they've collected through their Street View system, collecting all the Wi-Fi connections, and they've actually got all your coding, everything they need to get right into your computer and your system. And it's not just for commercial purposes so that they can target you with ads. It's far more than that. Germany had taken them up on this too, and Britain had to fall behind Germany since they went first, and say, well, yes, that's wrong and we might put charges on and so on because it's basically spying. Of course it's spying because these big corporations are SET UP TO BE SPIES and collect all your data. What do you think spying is? It's all intelligence work. That's what it's all about.

Of course too, we know they are keeping all your records for years, and forever in fact, regardless of what they tell you in their little appeasement things and blurbs that they give out in the various newspapers and so on. This article talks about the new collection of your ATM records, for bank customers. It says here...

Senate Democrats Pass Bill Allowing Govt to Collect Addresses,
ATM Records of Bank Customers
Friday, May 21, 2010 / By Matt Cover, Staff Writer / cnsnews.com

Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid (D-Nev.)

(CNSNews.com) – Senate Democrats united to pass a financial regulatory bill that allows the government to collect data on any person operating in financial markets at any level, (A: Now, you didn't think you were in the financial market when you just used your bank card... 'at any level'...) including the collection of personal transaction records from local banks that list customers' addresses and ATM receipts. (A: You see, that's what it's really for. It's nothing to do with the big boys at all, passing cash around. It's for YOU.)

The Senate voted 59-39 on Thursday to pass the bill, the chief aim of which is to more-heavily regulate the financial industry. (A: That's YOU. That's you.) The bill now goes to a conference committee in the House of Representatives, where differences between the House and Senate versions will be ironed out. (A: Yeah, right.)

So it's a new bureaucracy, again, to deal with all of that but that's what's government is about in the socialist system regardless of what they call it, or pretend if it's right or left. It's all the SAME agenda... and they all work together. You wouldn't be happy if you knew you were under a one party system and you had been for many, many, many years. You've got to have that impression that there is always an enemy out there to fight, even if it's a country across the water somewhere. That's good enough for you too, you see. You've got to believe, too, they are an enemy to YOU and that they are dangerous to you and that's why you go off and slaughter them. It never dawns on you it's for a whole different purpose all together and it's not you that's going to benefit nor the folk who get killed that it's going to benefit. It's a whole New World Order. What do you think a New World Order means? ...with scientific socialism? ...and experts running your lives? What do you think that means? ...and depopulation for sustainability? You know, good genes ONLY, bad genes must go. Any hereditary problems, well, I'm afraid you can't survive... you certainly can't breed. You're not allowed. You have no idea what you are - already have been for a long time - under.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Here We Go--UK to "Tackle" Population Growth Mantra Begins-Hand-out Article to Newspapers by Forum for the Future

Forum for the Future

Funding for Forum for the Future

Bill Passed by Senate Democrats-Gov. Can Now Openly Collect Addresses, ATM Records of Bank Customers

Google to Sell Data it Collected from Streetview and Wi-Fi Connections

Google to Answer to Germany for Collecting Wi-Fi and Streetview Info

Google Streetview and Criminal Intent

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 10, 2010 (#596)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10, 2010:
Billy Gatekeeper, GMO Crop World Feeder,
Philanthropy Prancer for Rising Cancer:
"Who Put the Gatekeeper in Charge of World Food,
And the Well-known Associates in Foundation Brood,
Billy Boy Seems Bent on Being Satisfied
When All Crops and People are Modified,
Wants Us Healthy but Sterile, Wants Depopulation,
His Love-Hate Relationship Causes Consternation,
With Ties to CIA, NSA, Pharma, World Bank,
Killed Off by Elite, We've Got Charity to Thank,
There's a Massive Outfit, Billy is Not Alone,
Gathering Everyone's Data, By PC and Phone,
Total Information Network Collecting from Collective,
Now Feeding the World, Doesn't Take a Detective,
That a Glance through History, Teaches the Lesson
From Times Ancient, Food's Used as a Weapon,
Big Boys via Supermarkets Decide what You're Eating,
Billy, Monsanto, Food War Inc. Gives Your Genes a Beating"
© Alan Watt June 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 10, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June 10th 2010.

Now, there're always newcomers coming into the show and I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I would advise too that you bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the 'com' site gets overloaded or goes down and I can't upload to it because of the particular server I'm using. If you've got these alternate sites you can always download the latest shows. Now all the sites you see listed there have the same audios for downloads. They all have transcripts for print up of alot of the talks I've given over the years in English and if you want languages other than English, go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu that's listed on the front page there too. You'll

find the same audios plus alot of transcripts in the different languages of Europe.

While you're at it, go into the books I have for sale. They're different books. They're not the usual scholarly books with the boring fake details of 'his'tory, you know, someone's given you his story. I give you much more than that. I teach you how to think in a non-linear fashion because you've been trained not to see most of the things that are out there around you and what they really are and what they really mean. You're taught to think in a straightforward line as they leave clues for you and they guide you to what you think is your conclusion; a predetermined conclusion of course. That goes through your whole schooling in fact. It goes through everything you watch on television which reinforces that linear thinking; the 'who done it' sort of stuff. Now it's very simple of course. They just have masses of chases and car smashes and they get the bad guy in the end. Meanwhile you're getting downloaded with alot of suggestions and implants in political correctness. In other words, you get updated.
So I try to show you how this is done in my books. So you should get them and find out how it's done and how you can deprogram yourself from it because the world is run by very clever people, people who've even dabbled with the creation of languages for people over the centuries and yes, people actually study how to create languages, and they do it every few hundred years. They give you your computer type language for the logic that you'll use and they also show you how you should use it. They give you the format and you come to conclusions all the time that are predetermined.

Now, from the US to Canada, you can purchase through Paypal for donation if you want to purchase. Send a separate email, with your name, address and your order with the Paypal donation and I'll get it out to you. You can use a personal cheque to Canada because we're all one big country now apparently and you can also use an International Postal Money Order from the post office. Moneygram is ok as is Western Union. Some people just send cash. From Europe, it's the same idea across the world, Paypal for donations or for purchasing with a separate email remember if you want to purchase using the Paypal and you can use Western Union, Moneygram or again cash. I think the cash they'll eventually stop, probably in a few months the way things are going because so many of the European countries are being put through massive inflation right now and the cost of living's going out of sight which means it's also dropping here when it's valued against the dollar but we still have to go that way too. We might catch up with them eventually. It's all the same.
Remember the ads you here on this show go straight from the advertisers to RBN to promote this program, to air it, to pay for the staff, their equipment and their bills so it's up to you to keep me going and it's very, very important and it also gives me more leeway although I certainly lose out moneywise because there're big bucks if you bring on advertisers and promote them. That's how most shows and hosts make their living but as I say there's always a catch to everything and you can have your hands tied about certain things that you might have to discuss.

Now, there're so many things I could talk about today, but really it's all out there in the mainstream. I'll touch on a few of them and just touch them and get into something more interesting that really concerns us.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I could touch on the BP deal but it really is so... it's kind of boring the way it's being rammed out there and the whole thing stunk from the beginning when the company that certified this particular pipeline, this drill right down to the seabed, they certified it and took off from the rig and 2 hours later it blew up. It's going to be the greatest boondoggle ever for the environmentalists, which is exactly what it was planned for I think. It will also up the price of everything and big laws will come down plus, no doubt, it'll help push the whole carbon tax issue and energy issue right to the fore and they'll pass a whole bunch of laws. So it's awfully handy for that particular reason and that's all I'm going to say on it apart from the fact that some of the top guys, including the BP chief Tony Hayward, sold shares weeks before the spill happened. I mean, that's just like the same thing that happened before the Twin Towers went down. Remember the guy who owned them just insured them a few days before then 'boom' and down the towers went.
It's awfully handy, when you have crystal balls like that, isn't it?

In an article in The Telegraph it talks about it, that the chief executive of BP sold £1.4 million worth of his

shares for the fuel giant weeks before the Gulf of Mexico oil spill caused its value to collapse. So I wonder why he suddenly lost confidence in that, you know? But this is the stuff that's rammed through and as I say, there're bigger things afoot here that'll come out of all of this and I think we all know, the ones that think, what that will actually be.

When you go into other things that are happening in the world, we have articles about people being put in prison because they owe debt now and the 'debtor's prison'. The debtor's prison used to be quite popular up until the 1700's to 1800's, right up to the 1900's in fact, because you were put in prison because you owed debt and when you were in prison in those days, especially in places like Britain, you had to pay for your keep in prison or somebody had to because they didn't give you the food for nothing, you had to pay for it and you also somehow had to pay off your debt while you were in prison.
It's ridiculous but that's what money's all about. It's kind of ridiculous to start with isn't it? It's a con game.

While they're doing all that too, they're really promoting eugenics all over the place and abortion and how wonderful it is to have the internet to help with abortions. I've an article from The New York Times and it's about...

"Abortion Drugs Given in Iowa via Video Link"

"The situation has played out hundreds of times. From his office here, a doctor asks a woman on the computer screen before him one final question: Are you ready to take your pill?
Then, with a click of his mouse, a modified cash register drawer pops open in front of the woman seated next to a nurse in a clinic — perhaps 100 miles from this city — with mifepristone, the medicine formerly known as RU-486, that is meant to end her pregnancy.

Efforts to provide medical services by videoconference, a notion known as telemedicine, are expanding into all sorts of realms..."

So now you know what telemedicine is really all about. Shortly they'll have ones too for people that want to commit suicide and you'll get a little cyanide pill too that'll pop open because they really want to depopulate quickly now, especially people who have stopped working or they're disabled or they're pensioners. They don't want people being a burden on the state in these dire times and they're getting the public all ready for it in a whole bunch of ways. Mind you they've done awfully well with the food so far with the GM food, the 'modified' food, in places like Canada, where cancers are just breaking out all over. Of course they're stumped by it; all the new kinds of cancers they never saw before, but that's what modifying this kind of stuff does to you. We haven't eaten this stuff in our history of millions of years and suddenly this stuff is all here, heavily soaked in pesticide as well, and you wonder why you're dying off.

Nevermind all the inoculations they give you with cancer viruses which they admit to and the pig viruses that are in them. Now they say that they're ok too by the way. They've made a recent discovery. I read that last week. Pig viruses are ok even though they didn't know they were there initially. They've suddenly decided, without even investigating them, that it's ok for you to have pig viruses inside you.

So, there're reasons for this. It's not stupidity. It isn't just big money. It's to bring down the population, folks, that's what it's about; bringing down the population. All the big foundations are right into it through all their charities and their aid and everything and you're not supposed to really think about that much. You're supposed to think they're out there handing out chocolate bars to people in Africa to help them because they love them and nothing of course is further from the truth; nothing at all is further from the truth.

There's a great article about foundations and this ties into what I mentioned yesterday about the incredible network of foundations that run the world, including the network of foundations that are tied in completely with the intelligence services that are not answerable to the public. They get to do things that the intelligence services can't do, but they want to do, so they use these other organisations to do it for them. It's been like that for over 100 years. That's part of the reason the 'philanthropies' were created in the first place.

There's an excellent site with good documentation, very good documentation and you can validate it yourself

by checking out the links he has on it and it's by Michael Barker. It's a 3 part series he put up there on the net and he talks about the beginnings of, for instance, the Bill Gates Foundation and how it started; all the organisations that are behind it, in it, the people who are involved in it and what they're really up to and how, through their great philanthropy, mixed with bringing down the population, they're helping the world with all their different GM food; the stuff they're dumping across the planet.

I notice by the way that Haiti is burning millions of tons of GM food that they were given to grow in a charitable gift. They don't want this stuff in their country.

I'll read first, before I read this article, I'll read this article here from a listener of mine that I know very well. He's got hens. He breeds hens for himself and his family and he noticed that they'd stopped laying; they just suddenly stopped laying. So he wrote to the Co-op feed. That's the company that supplies the feed and asked them if there was any GM corn in the feeds and he told them why he was wondering because they had all stopped laying. This is the response he got from them. The Co-ops are all across Canada and I think they have them in the States as well, maybe by the same name in fact. This is what he got back...

"Yes, there's more than likely a Genetically Modified grain in the majority of our feeds. In Canada there is no separation of non-GM feedstuffs and GM feedstuffs. I am not sure of the exact figures but close to 50% of corn is from GM seed and over 50% of canola and soy bean are from GM seed. If you want a feed which is not Genetically Modified, a certified organic feed is probably your only option. We do carry a line of certified organic feed."

So they know darned well what they're doing because they also have this organic feed which will cost an awful lot more. It's the same in Canada too. Anything you buy off the stores doesn't list it as GM or not. That's the law here in Canada because, you see, we were the test bed for this awful stuff, this poison. Long before anyone else in the world was tested with it our government admitted, eventually when it broke out from Britain of all places, that we were the test guinea pigs for the whole world and had been eating it for 10 years without our knowledge at that time and it's now 20 years we've been on it.

They do want to bring down the population and it's really happening with sterility too, so it's doing its job and killing us off faster as well.

'Philanthropy'; getting back to philanthropy, and the guys who really want to dump this stuff across the planet. Bill Gates of course you think is a real 'whizz kid' with computers, which is far from the truth. He was just brought up, in a special family of course, and pushed into a position and the Gates, they're well named, the Gates were certainly opened for him and it's completely tied in with the CIA, the NSA and a whole bunch of other organisations worldwide.

So it goes on here to say...

"Like many of the world's richest businessmen Bill Gates believes in a special form of democracy, otherwise known as plutocracy, that is, "socialism for the rich and capitalism for the poor". Following in the footsteps of the robber barons, like John D. Rockefeller..."

(Alan: Who he works with by the way)

"...and Andrew Carnegie, who founded two of America's most influential liberal foundations (e.g. the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation), Gates, like most capitalists, relies upon the government to help regulate and protect his business interests from competition, but is less keen on the idea of a government that acts to redistribute wealth to the wider populous. Dean Baker surmises this idea when he writes that Bill Gates is after all "one of the heroes of the conservative nanny state." In the minds of such massively powerful would-be capitalists, the State is merely a tool to be harnessed for profit maximization, and they themselves, the ones who have acquired their wealth by exploiting and manipulating the economic system then take it upon their own shoulders to help relieve global inequality and escalating poverty – the modern day's white man's burden. As one might expect, the definitions of the appropriate solutions to the capitalist-driven inequality that are generated by the world's most successful capitalists neglect to seriously challenge the primary driver of global poverty, capitalism. For the most part the incompatibility of democracy

and capitalism remains anathema to all, instead liberal philanthropists industriously fund all manner of ‘solutions’ that help provide a much needed outlet valve for rising resistance and dissent, while still enabling business-as-usual, albeit with a band-aid stuck over some of the most glaring inequities."

"With huge government-aided financial empires resting in the hands of a small power elite..."

(A: And by the way, this is the same power elite that gave you the European Union, the NAFTA Agreement and the GATT Agreement for China. It's a world empire. It's their world empire. It's completely tied in with all the big names that you've known from all the other exposés over the years. It says...)

"...the ability of the richest individual philanthropists to shape global society is increasing all the time, while the power of governments to influence society is being continuously undermined by many of the powerful philanthropists."

(A: Look at George Soros. He's telling governments what to do)

"This situation is problematic on a number of levels least of not which is that existing theories of democratic governance find no legitimate role for liberal philanthropists acting as extra-constitutional planners."

(A: We'll go into this stuff deeper and see who's all involved with it and it's all the big names, Madeleine Albright, all these people. Back with more after this)

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

I’m talking about big foundations and how they’re all interlinked in one big web across the world into everything and into governments too and on their panels of governments where they’re appointed, you know, like depopulation and all that kind of stuff, like the Optimum Population Trust. They’re all connected through the same groups; a parallel government if you wish. Again, they’re all interconnected as well with your ‘intelligence’ agencies. They do the things the intelligence agencies can’t really do openly, such as going over to Africa and dumping lots of drugs supposedly for AIDS that kill them off all the quicker which we all pay for over here mind you for the big corporations that are in league with Bill Gates and others. So it says here...

"For instance, in 1999 Microsoft helped found a corporate front group called Americans for Technology Leadership..."

(A: Sounds nice, doesn't it?)

"...– a group which describes its role as being “dedicated to limiting government regulation of technology and fostering competitive market solutions to public policy issues affecting the technology industry.” In 2001, Joseph Menn and Edmund Sanders alleged that Americans for Technology Leadership orchestrated a “nationwide campaign to create the impression of a surging grass-roots movement” to help defend Microsoft from monopoly charges. The founder of this front group, Jonathan Zuck, also created another libertarian group in 1998 called the Association for Competitive Technology, a group which was part sponsored by Microsoft to fight against the anti-trust actions being pursued against Microsoft in the United States. Such antidemocratic campaigns waged via front groups and astroturf organizations,..."

(A: That was another one. Astroturf they made as well)

"...however, were just one part of Microsoft’s democratic manipulations: this is because as Greg Miller and Leslie Helm demonstrated (in 1998), this was just one part of a program that Microsoft and PR giant Edelman had been planning as part of a “massive media campaign designed to influence state investigators by creating the appearance of a groundswell of public support for the company.” None of this should be surprising because in 1995 it was also revealed how Microsoft were using “consultants to generate computer analyses of reporters’ articles, enlist industry sources to critique writers they know and – less frequently – provide investigative peeks into journalists private lives”. Amongst the rare spate of critical articles surfacing in the late 1990’s, to add insult on injury it was also shown that Microsoft had also made a $380,000

contribution to the conservative corporate-funded astroturf group Citizens for a Sound Economy (now known as FreedomWorks). Unfortunately, these examples only represent the tip of the iceberg of Microsoft's democracy manipulating activities, as the corporate media while able to make occasional critical enquiries into corporate misdemeanours can hardly be relied upon to act as a corporate watchdog."

(A: So they put up front groups that pretend they're corporate watchdogs but it's really to protect themselves and what they're up to)

"Like what were formerly known as the "big three" liberal foundations – the Carnegie Corporation, the Ford Foundation, and the Rockefeller Foundation – whom exhibited a long history of working closely with the US government's Central Intelligence Agency, Microsoft also has its own ties to the shadowy intelligence community. Thus in the aforementioned astroturf campaign involving Americans for Technology Leadership, another group that worked alongside this coalition on Microsoft's behalf was a group called Citizens Against Government Waste. This anti-regulation group was founded in 1984 by syndicated columnist Jack Anderson and the late J. Peter Grace (1913-1995); however, Grace's role in creating this group is particularly noteworthy as he had formerly chaired the AFL-CIO's American Institute for Free Labor Development (or Solidarity Center), a group that has a long history of working closely with the CIA and the National Endowment for Democracy to promote the US's imperial interests overseas. Of course, Grace who died in 1995 was not part of the Microsoft campaign, but the point here is to merely indicate the types of conservative groups that Microsoft associates with. Moreover, in 1999 it was revealed that Microsoft has direct ties to the intelligence community as "special access codes for use by the U.S. National Security Agency (NSA) had been secretly built into all versions of the Windows operating system."

(A: That's true. I've read that one on the air and I read a follow-up to it a couple of years ago on the air as well. They can't have competition and it's put out there to get all your data. It's all part of the one big intelligence gathering system)

"These CIA-connections should be expected as one of Microsoft's main clients is after all the Pentagon. Furthermore, Microsoft's board of directors itself is also home to a key member of the 'defense' establishment, as in November 2003 Charles Noski joined their board. Shortly thereafter, in December 2003, Noski joined the Northrop Grumman Corporation – which happens to be the third largest arms manufacturer in the world – as their corporate vice president, a position he retained until March 2005 (he also served on their board of directors during these years). Another Microsoft director, James Cash, Jr., also serves on the board of General Electric, yet another major military contractor; while Noski also serves as a director of the Rockefeller-linked investment banking giant, Morgan Stanley, and fellow Microsoft board member Dina Dublon is the former chief financial officer for the Rockefellers' financial services company JPMorgan Chase."

(A: See, they're all intertwined as one)

"Finally last but not least the CEO of Microsoft, Steven Ballmer, who has served in this position since 2000, has links to another controversial group called the Jewish National Fund (JNF). Here he serves on their World Chairman's Council, a council that is composed of a "select group of people who have demonstrated an enduring commitment to Israel and JNF" by donating over $1 million. This group was formed in 1901, and is widely considered to be an environmental organization, which as their website notes, has "planted over 240 million trees, built over 180 dams and reservoirs, developed over 250,000 acres of land,..."

(A: But there's more about this company when I come back with what they really also did.)

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just reading through some of the stuff on Bill Gates, the great philanthropist who wants to sterilise the world by making us all healthy and giving mosquitoes to pass on this new inoculation he's got planned and all that kind of stuff and talking about philanthropists in general as well, how they're all intertwined, these big foundations and these characters who form a parallel government across the world, are all intertwined with eachother and the intelligence services across the world. It's their responsibility as they see it to bring

the populations down to a manageable level as they bring in a Socialist type system that we all work underneath; a Communistic style that we live in and Collectivism while they live as the elite in the new feudal system above us you see.
Getting back to the CEO of Microsoft, Steve Ballmer, who also has links to The Jewish National Fund and how they plant trees all across Palestine all the way since 1901. I guess there's a tree for every Palestinian maybe. That's maybe how they do it. So it says here that Stanley Chesley, the JNF President...

"...also serves on the executive committee of the American Israel Public Affairs Committee. Indeed, although "throughout the Jewish world the JNF is seen as a highly responsible ecological agency" in actual fact, "JNF was the principal Zionist tool for the colonization of Palestine". In a recent interview Illan Pappe put it simply: JNF is simply a "colonialist agency of ethnic cleansing." This is a very controversial link for a corporation that created the Gates Foundation: however, having provided a critical overview of the corporation that allowed Bill Gates' philanthropic work to thrive, the following part of this article will introduce some of the people and projects that have been supported by the various Gates foundations."

(A: But I'll jump from page 1 to page 3 and it's really interesting as well because when you go into it, what they're actually up to, as I say, they want to feed the world and bring the population down. There's a sort of clash of heads here somehow and it says here...)

"In late 2003, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation was strongly criticized by "international charities, farmers' groups and academics" as a result of a $25 million grant it had given to "GM [genetically modified] research to develop vitamin and protein-enriched seeds for the world's poor".

(A: So these guys really care, they don't care about the poor)

"This money supported research being undertaken by two groups, the International Centre for Tropical Agriculture and the International Food Policy Research Institute, two groups which played an integral role in the first Ford and Rockefeller Foundation-funded (so-called) Green Revolution. Both of these organizations are also part of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), a group of global public institutes that is "widely accused of being a creature of its two major funders – the US and the World Bank". However, although linked to the World Bank what most critical commentators fail to comment on is the fact that CGIAR was formed as a result of a "series of private conferences held at the Rockefeller Foundation's conference center in Bellagio, Italy" and it's work has been strongly supported by all manner of liberal foundations. Thus while a good case can be made that the Gates Foundation has been highly influenced by other liberal foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation, John Vidal (2003) points out that there are also "reasons to believe that the Gates food agenda is now being shaped by US corporate and government interests".

(A: Now, tie that in with Kissinger's bill that he put through and I've got that up on the website somewhere. I'll maybe find it tonight and put it back up there. He said that overpopulation was the greatest threat to the nation and then he listed all the Third World countries they'd have to bring down. But they also meant you at home by the way. You see, it's a World Order and the peasant in America is of no more value than the peasant in China. In fact maybe the peasant in China is of more value to them right now because they're internationalist who run you. It says...)

"This is because in regard to their support for CGIAR the Gates Foundation chose to partner with the US Department of Agriculture and USAID..."

(A: So they're right into your US Department of Agriculture as well this great philanthropic GM foundation)

– "two of the most active pro-GM organisations in the world." (Brian Tokar in his 2004 book, Gene Traders: Biotechnology, World Trade, and the Globalization of Hunger, provides a critical overview of the US involvements in GM developments.)"

(A: And by the way, you're getting that GM rubbish whether you like it or not. That's the mandate. They're going to give it to you whether you like it or not)

"Given this accusation of corporate influence it is poignant to reflect on the large number of ties that the Gates Foundation's current leadership has to various biotechnology ventures. Thus Melinda Gates has served on the board of directors of drugstore.com; the president of the Gates Foundations global health programs, Tachi Yamada, formerly acted as the chairman of research and development at the global drug company,..."

(A: Oh, guess who?)

"...GlaxoSmithKline (2001-6); the president of the Gates Foundations global development program, Sylvia Burwell, is a director of the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa; their chief financial officer, Alexander Friedman, was the founder and president of Accelerated Clinical, a "biotechnology services company dedicated to accelerating the clinical trial process for biotechnology firms"..."

(A: That means ramming it through, ramming it through, that's what it means)

"...the Gates Foundations managing director of public policy, Geoffrey Lamb, formerly held several senior development positions at the World Bank,..."

(A: Oh, goodness me!)

"...and is the chair of the International AIDS Vaccine Initiative; while finally, Jack Faris who formerly served as the Gates Foundations director of community strategies has, since February 2005, been the president of the corporate lobby group the Washington Biotechnology and Biomedical Association."

(A: They have it all. They own it all folks and all these foundations and all these organisations here put their handouts straight into newspapers for you to lap up thinking 'oh they're really independent of eachother'. It says...)

"In addition, given the key role played by liberal philanthropy, most notably the Rockefeller Foundation, in promoting the initial Green Revolution, it is noteworthy that many important people at the Gates Foundation are directly connected to the Rockefeller philanthropies: Tachi Yamada is a former trustee of the Rockefeller Brothers Fund; the two chairs for the Gates Foundations advisory panels for their U.S. program and their global development program both serve as Rockefeller Foundation trustees (these are Ann Fudge and Rajat Gupta respectively); while Henry Cisneros, a former Rockefeller Foundation trustee sits on the Gates Foundations U.S. programs advisory panel."

"Part 2 of this article has already demonstrated the Gates philanthropies (like many liberal foundations) have an affinity for funding population control programs, so the aforementioned connections to both the Rockefeller philanthropies and to the biotechnology industry cast an ominous shadow over the Gates Foundation's activities in this area. To fully understand this statement one must look critically at the history of the first Green Revolution, as the whole idea of the Green Revolution is problematic because although the "chief public rationale" for it was supposedly humanitarianism, a good case can be made that the logic undergirding this revolution was Malthusian not humanitarianism (for further details click here)."

(A: And he's got links to more information about this)

"Moreover as critical scholars like Eric Ross have pointed out, the Green Revolution should be considered to be an "integral part of the constellation of strategies including limited and carefully managed land reform, counterinsurgency, CIA-backed coups, and international birth control programs that aimed to ensure the security of U.S. interests."

(A: That was the part that Kissinger was involved in too)

"This little-heard of critique of the Green Revolution is supported by the work of other writers (e.g. Susan George and Vandana Shiva), who have demonstrated that the so-called revolutionary changes promoted by the Green Revolution actually increased inequality, and in some cases even hunger itself."

"Former Rockefeller Foundation president, George Harrar, has been credited as being the "architect of the

Foundation's agricultural programs, beginning in Mexico during the 1940's, and was in large part responsible for the so-called Green Revolution". Harrar also played a key role in the founding of the aforementioned Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, thus it is fitting to note that Eric Ross wrote in 1996 that:

"The threat of Malthusian crisis justified the central premise of the Green Revolution that, if there was not enough land to go around, peasant agriculture could not yield sufficient increases in food. In the process, it side-stepped the important question of whether land was truly scarce or just unequally distributed. It also concealed another agenda. J. George Harrar... observed in 1975 that 'agriculture is ... a business and, to be successful, must be managed in a businesslike fashion.'"

(A: You must also remember too folks, and we've all forgotten this in this day and age; the public have forgotten this, food is used as a weapon. It's a primary weapon and you're all going to find that out shortly with rationing. Back to the article, it says...)

"Thus he was acknowledging that the Green Revolution was not just about producing more food, but helping to create a new global food system committed to the costly industrialization of agricultural production. Throughout much of the world, Malthusian logic, hand in hand with the new technologies of the Green Revolution, helped to put land reform on hold."

"Bearing this history in mind, it is consistent – but alarming nevertheless – that the president of the Gates Foundations global development program, Sylvia Burwell, is a director of a group called the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa..."

(A: They really love Africa of course as they kill them off)

"...– an Alliance that was founded in 2006 by the Rockefeller and Gates Foundations'. Using similar humanitarian rhetoric to that initially used to promote the original Green Revolution, the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa (whose offices are based in Kenya..."

(A: Kenya, oh what a coincidence)

"...and Ghana) describes itself as a "dynamic, African-led partnership working across the African continent to help millions of small-scale farmers and their families lift themselves out of poverty and hunger." Yet in a manner eerily reminiscent of critiques of the initial Green Revolution, in 2006 Food First observed that: "Because this new philanthropic effort ignores, misinterprets, and misrepresents the harsh lessons of the first Green Revolution's multiple failures, it will likely worsen the problem" it is supposedly trying to address."

"Other than Burwell, another Gates Foundation representative serves on the Alliance's board of directors is Rajiv Shah, who is deputy director for policy and finance for global health at the Foundation. Furthermore, other Rockefeller-linked directors of the Alliance include Rockefeller Foundation trustees Strive Masiyiwa and Mamphela Ramphele (who also happens to be a director of the world's second-biggest mining company, Anglo American); Nadya Shmavonian who is vice president for foundation initiatives at the Rockefeller Foundation, and had formerly worked for twelve years at the aforementioned Pew Charitable Trusts; Monty Jones who began his career (in 1975) at the Rockefeller-funded West Africa Rice Development Association;..."

(A: By the way, they came out with that yellow rice and they actually had an article out a couple of years ago that said, from the UN, that they'd found that this particular rice helps to bring down the sperm count in the males and it could be used for that purpose to bring down the population. That was in the mainstream courtesy of Rockefeller)

"...and Moise Mensah, who is a member of the 2020 Vision International Advisory Committee for the International Food Policy Research Institute – a Rockefeller funded group that was involved with promoting the original Green Revolution. Like many of the other groups involved in the Alliance, the latter group is a member of the aforementioned Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research."

(A: Now all these organisations sound so official that you all think they're part of governments. We read these names all the time and it goes through our heads and we don't even remember them and we're so impressed that they're doing something. They're all tied together for Malthusian purposes. It says...)

"Having now elaborated the links between biotech companies, population control research, and the new Green Revolution, it is critical to acknowledge that in large part, the modern day environmental movement grew out of the highly successful population control movement in the late 1960's, and so environmental organizations are also well enmeshed in this web of philanthropic causes and democracy manipulators. These links are best represented through the person of Walter Falcon. From 1979 until 1983 Falcon chaired the board of trustees of the Agricultural Development Council – a group that was established in 1953 by the influential population control activist John D. Rockefeller 3rd –..."

(A: I'm losing my voice here)

"...and when this group merged with two other Rockefeller-related agricultural programs to form what is now known as Winrock International, Falcon continued to serve on their board of trustees. In 1987 Falcon also became a trustee of the International Rice Research Institute, and thereafter went on to serve as the chair of their board. The Falcon-environmental connection, however, comes through his presence on the board of trustees (from 2001 until 2007) of the Centre for International Forestry (CIFOR), a CGIAR member organization whose mission suggests that they are "committed to conserving forests and improving the livelihoods of people in the tropics." In 2006, this group had a budget of just over $14 million, of which just over nine percent came from the World Bank..."

(A: So they're totally tied up with the World Bank and the UN and the World Bank is)

"...their largest single donor, while in the same year the Ford Foundation provided them with just under $0.4 million in restricted funds."

Considering these connections it then seems appropriate that since 2006 CIFOR's director general has been Frances Seymour, an individual who is a member of the elite planning group, the Council on Foreign Relations, and prior to heading CIFOR had been responsible for providing leadership for the World Resources Institute's engagement with international financial institutions (like the World Bank). Earlier still, Frances had spent five years working in Indonesia with the Ford Foundation, and had also worked on USAID-funded agroforestry projects in the Philippines. In addition, another notable trustee of CIFOR is Eugene Terry, who was formerly the director general of the West Africa Rice Development Association (for nine years) before going on to work at the World Bank – see earlier, for details of Monty Jones link to this..."

(A: He's got all the links on here)

"...World Bank/CGIAR/Rockefeller funded group. Terry is also chair of another CGIAR member organization called the World Agroforestry Centre that was founded in 1978 and obtains funding from the World Bank/Ford/Rockefeller/USAID/World Resources Institute funding consortium. Moreover, Terry is now the implementing director of the African Agricultural Technology Foundation (AATF), a Nairobi-based group that was formed in 2002 with Rockefeller and USAID funding to lobby for greater uptake of GM crops in Africa. Although not advertised on their website the Foundation receives support from the four of the world's largest agricultural companies – Monsanto, Syngenta, Dow AgroSciences, and DuPont. AATC chair, Jennifer Thomson, who published the aptly named book Genes for Africa (2002) also sits on the board of GM lobby group AfricaBio. Furthermore, William Niebur, who is vice president of crop genetics research and development at DuPont serves on the design advisory committee of AATF, and on CGIAR's private sector committee."

"Other than via Eugene Terry, the Centre for International Forestry can be connected to agribusiness giant Syngenta through CIFOR trustee Andrew Bennett who is the former executive director (now just board member) of the Syngenta Foundation for Sustainable Agriculture. Terry joins Bennett on the Syngenta Foundation board of directors; while the Foundation is now headed by Marco Ferroni, who is a former World Bank advisor, and a former executive at the Inter-American Development Bank. Another notable director of the Syngenta Foundation is the president and CEO of the Novartis Foundation for Sustainable Development,

Klaus Leisinger. This is particularly interesting because the Novartis Foundation joins the Gates Foundation and World Bank/Ford/USAID types in funding the work of a key population control group, the Population Reference Bureau;..."

(A: I hear music coming in and I'll continue with this when I come back from these messages)

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading from a series of articles from Michael Barker, who really did his homework in universities to bring all this to light. He gives the links to all the various organisations that are completely tied together like a big ball of wool really. You'd have to unmesh it all really to find out who's who. But they're all tied with eachother through interlocking directorships and CEO's and all the rest of it, taking over the whole world's food supply and really the societies of the world that are under their jurisdictions. They are a parallel government. From page 2, I'll just rush through this part here because it's important. You'll know these names. They talk about the Gates Foundation. It says...

"Formed in 1994 by Bill Gates and his wife Melinda Gates, with an initial stock gift of about $94 million, the William H. Gates Foundation was managed as the name of the foundation suggests by Bill Gates father, William H. Gates Sr. Presently acting as the co-chairman of the Gates Foundation, Gates Sr., has independently of his son, had a successful career establishing one of Seattle's leading law firms, Preston Gates and Ellis (which in 2007 became K&L Gates), whose work is closely tied to Bill Gates' corporate/philanthropic network. Gates Sr. is also a director of the food giant Costco where he sits on their board of directors alongside Charles Munger, the former vice chairman of Berkshire Hathaway Inc.. In 2003, Gates Sr. cofounded the Initiative for Global Development, which is a national network of business leaders that ostensibly champion "effective solutions to global poverty."

(A: This is really sustainability they're talking about here in their fashion)

"The dubious level of commitment this group has to truly solving global poverty can perhaps be best ascertained by the fact that the two co-chairs of the Initiatives leadership council are the two former Secretary of State, Madeleine Albright, and Colin Powell. Albright, Powell, and Gates Sr. also serve as honorary chairs of another arguably misnamed 'democracy' promoting project called the World Justice Project which happens to obtain financial backing from two key weapons manufacturers, Boeing and General Electric: this project also receives support from Microsoft and the Gates Foundation amongst others."

(A: And Madeleine Albright too remember is also on the board, the top board, now of NATO and she wants to starve Iran like she had Iraq starved before it. Do you understand that these are anything but philanthropic organisations? This is weaponisation of food, on one side, by people who all obviously tied together by some other means and made very popular and very famous by an organisation that opens all the doors for them right up into all governments and beyond governments and they go into their 'charities' to other countries, like Africa, give them African sounding names, African Development Funds for this, that and the other and it's not African at all. Then they manage to get all their stuff spread across the fields across Africa, which of course contaminates all the original grains they had there, then you're at the mercy of purchasing from them every year; the same seed to grow the stuff. You can't keep your own because they have a killer gene in it, a 'Terminator' gene, to ensure you can't grow a second crop from the initial seed that you bought from them. But then you can go to the World Bank, you see, and borrow more money to buy the seed. But then you have to buy the 'Round Up Ready' and all the other stuff that goes with it; the special chemicals from the big chemical companies that you must use on these particular plants. You have to borrow money for that too. Then you've got to borrow money when it all fails, and by God, is it all failing across the world from the reports that are coming in.
Philanthropies? I don't think so. I think they're definitely Malthusian)

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BP CEO Sold his Shares Weeks Before Oil Spill--"Slick" Tony

Debtors' Prisons Back Again

Abortion by Videolink

Haitian Farmers to Burn Monsanto Seeds

Bill Gates, Philanthropy, & Social Engineering Part 1

and Part 2

and Part 3

"National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 11th, 2010 (#597)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11th, 2010:
"Banksters Loot Us Twice a Century, Strange,
They Stay in Charge, They Never Change:
"Scientific Socialism's Elite Run by the Right,
Backed by Masters of Money and Might,
With Left-Leaning Fronts from Foundations,
Left/Right Paradigm Confusing Nations,
Order from Chaos Means Chaos Created,
So Experts Come Forth Highly Elated,
In Positions Appointed, Mandates, No Swerve,
Ruling and Taxing to Poverty, So You'll Serve,
With Future Generations to Pay Off Debt
For Extravagant Lifestyle You ain't Seen Yet,
Tear Up the Debts, This System doesn't Work,
It is Designed to Preserve Those that Lurk
Behind Planned Society and Money's the Key,
We're All Trained to Earn Fiat, You and Me,
Bring in a System, Money Backed with Something,
No 'Fractional Reserve' and Con-Men Fluffing,
No Borrowing/Lending from/to Other Nations, Or,
Generations Marked Down as Guarantor,
Otherwise You'll Go Down in this Planned Hell,
Which Elitists Scheme and Work so Well"
© Alan Watt June 11th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 11th, 2010. Now I always, I know it's boring to go through this little routine, but I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. That's my main site, you'll see on that front page all the other sites I have up there. These are the official sites. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while I get problems with the com, and also too, thousands go in at the same time after I've uploaded the show, and it tends to be kind of sticky at times. So you can always try these other sites if you have problems. And while

you're there go into the books I have for sale. They are different. They're different from the usual "his" stories that you get, the authorized versions. I show you the con tricks down through time to the present day. And they're still as valid today as they ever were. The particular tricks that are used within language and symbolism and so on, to con you. Everything really is symbols. They've used it from ancient times, and those who held power understand the meanings amongst themselves of the symbols. The general public never think about it. They take everything for granted, and that's what it's all based on. The same as today with politics and the terms they use in their treaties and different things they sign. So, go in there, buy the books, it will help deprogram you. It will help you to start to think in a non-linear fashion. And buy the discs as well that you will see advertised. They're DVD discs and CD discs, some with 50 shows on them. And that will help me tick over, hopefully, hopefully, because I'm running behind right now. This costs a lot of money to do just what I'm doing here. It's not just a one hour show, I have to do other things all during the day, and this is how it goes with me. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear pay for the airtime to RBN. The ads on the show are paid directly by the advertisers right to RBN for the airtime, and to pay for the equipment, their staff, and their bills. So you have to help me with mine. Remember from the U.S. to Canada you can use personal check, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, if you wish. You can use cash, or paypal, if you want to order or donate. Use the paypal donate button, send a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, it's the same idea. You've also got the choice of Western Union or Money Gram across the world, cash, paypal for donations and for ordering, and I'll get them out as soon as I can.

You know, what I try to do on this show is to teach people really how to look at things, and teach them how to think about things. Most people truly don't think very much at all. They take everything at face value, and that's what you get when you get a socialized, trained population. They don't question things. They'll fall into the traps of getting upset when the news presents you with something that is obviously upsetting, but they never give you a solution. They'll generally give you two arguments, on the particular topic that upsets you, and people being as they are, pick one or the other. That's what they've always given us down through time. That's why you have Left Wing and Right Wing parties, and all of these things. There's no difference between the party system, across the world. There truly isn't. And Professor Quigley verified that in his book, Tragedy and Hope. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, run by the big banking boys and the journalist medias, and the media barons they bring into it. They give you your reality. Massive organization. They're worldwide, they even have a branch now for the whole EU Union, for the parliament. And everybody in the parliament is a member of it. Quigley said, same with the U.S. presidents for sixty years and he wrote his book in the 1960s, so the U.S. has been under this from the early 1900s. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Conology. Conology is an amazing science, and it's taught in very secretive places, to people who are picked to rule over you. And you'll find that happens with those who are picked for the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have the same laws for their organization as they do from their main parent organization, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, where they can always give a public version to things if they're authorized, but they can never tell the inner talks that they have for the real purpose. That's not allowed. Same with Common Purpose which I'm certain is a branch of it, trained for it. Their job is to train future leaders across all sectors of a Socialist society. They have already trained well over 30,000, who are now going into jobs from local councils, right up to politics in parliament, and bureaucracies, civil servant, education, and the military. So, I'm trying to tell you here, for an awful long time, there's been a massive organization with different branches all taking over the world, very secretive in some ways, and sometimes they're very open as well with various publications that they put out. It's just that people can't be bothered reading them. They're too boring. There's no sex and violence. You have to remember too, old Albert Pike, the so-called pope of Freemasonry, as his followers called him, who said, we never talk more openly as when we do in public, surrounded by people who are not brothers. And that is very, very true. They put it right in front of your face. You will get one meaning, while there's another meaning to the members, you see, and they'll have a little chuckle. That's how your news presentations are given to the public as well. We take everything on a face scan. We scan it with our eyes, and we think no further. We don't really see, or understand what we're really looking at, because we're taught not to reason, or think, or critically analyze anything at all.

You'll see the same in treaties, if you go into the preambles they have, because in the preambles they define

the meanings of certain words they're going to use in the laws to follow. So it's very important to read them, because you'll find that what you're listening to in the stuff that follows, really is a completely different outcome, with the different meanings that they intend them to have. Very important. And you see, that is legal too. You can say, under this particular treaty, this word will mean this. And that's quite lawful. And you'll find that legalism is very important to these boys. When they want to take your rights away, then they simply pass a law, and make it legal. If they want to torture you, they'll pass a law and make it legal. And we all are trained that all legalities are somehow okay, and we obey, and bend down, and allow our homes and everything to be plundered, robbed, and stolen from us in the process. We're trained animals you see, and we're talked about as animals, we're akin to animals as far as those at the top are concerned. They call us the unwashed masses, and various other insulting terms. We don't seem to mind so much, because most folk today are off in a fantasy land, as I say, a sort of kaleidoscopic fantasy land of fact and fiction, and heads full of hundreds of movies today, of predictive programming, and too busy scurrying around when they're not watching stuff, to the bars to get sex or whatever, or to their work and back, and getting through the day. So they don't want serious stuff, and therefore, they allow themselves to be managed by what's presented to them as expert societies.

I can remember The Reckoning, a very good movie, with Defoe, the actor in it, set in the Middle Ages, well made, and it gave you the impression of being there type of thing. And it was about a group of peasant villagers that lived down below the lord's castle, and they all knew he was a pedophile homosexual who was killing their little boys now and then. And they didn't dare to talk about it. And there was some good quotes that came out of that movie, when one of the sheriffs came in, and he was asked about it. And he says, yeah, we know he's doing this, but he's awfully important as a warlord when the king needs him. So, they were okay with it. The peasants themselves were kind of okay with it. They talked amongst themselves, and grumbled and all that, because the lord left them enough food, they were all farmers and stuff, he'd left them enough food, you see, to live on, which was more then a lot of the lords left the peasants around them. So this symbiosis between the sadist overlord and the general population who just want enough to get by on, and buy their beer and do their favorite things. That hasn't really changed today. In fact, it's worse today than ever because they think they're free. And they think they're not in a feudal system. They truly do believe they have a strange thing called democracy, even though democracy was set up in the first place to be a form of takeover of socialistic society by Fabians, who, using the Fabian techniques, would run your life from birth to grave, or eventually, every individual that is, and organize your whole life for you. That's even if they wanted you to live and serve them. That's really what it is. And the transfer of wealth across the world, and all the bottom Lefties thought, oh that's great, they'll hit the big boys now, and plunder them for a change. No, they meant you folks, at the bottom. It's your taxes that are going abroad, and it's not getting to help people in Africa, or anywhere else by the way. But you accept it too, and that's your own problem. You accept things. And you'll accept, and accept, and accept, until the bitter end, until there's nothing left to do, and you're done for. That's the reality of your lives.

Now scams, scams you see, can be very legal. As long as they're legal, the people who do them get off with them. One of the big scams happening right now with all the mortgages, mortgage collapses in certain big places like L.A. is that because of the massive influx of people from Russia, and so on, lots of money, these people ruled Russia, lots and lots of money, the scam is going on. If you happen to be behind in your mortgage payments, then take another loan out, and then you start to pay your mortgage back after a few months, if you don't look closely at the papers and what you've checked off, they'll put that money you're putting in every month, not to the mortgage, but to the other loan. This is done deliberately, because then they can seize your house. And that's what they're doing, because you see, they're getting clients coming in wanting certain houses in certain areas. Since these guys all belong to the same club, so to speak, they're doing this all over the place. So you better if you do have a mortgage, and you've had maybe a second mortgage or some other loan you've taken out, and you've been behind for a month of two, or three payments, you better check, and make sure that your payment is going to the primary mortgage, or you're going to have your house lost. I'm talking to people right now who are going through this process. But I guarantee you, there are takers already there who have approached the bankers, and they all work together, because they go to the same clubs we'll say.

Another scam that's going on, and this is from a woman in Florida. She was hired by a big shot in New York, who is in charge of homeowners' associations. Now everyone joins these homeowners' associations, thinking, well we've made it now. We can be in a homeowners' association. Only the wealthier folk have

homeowners' associations. And you get a list of the rules to follow about the length of your grass, the color of the paint on your door, and that. Some people like that uniformity. They're already socialized and don't know it. But the whole idea of the scam. This woman is one of them. She's sent out to look to see maybe if the grass is burnt here, or too long in one area, and makes a little record of the misdemeanors you see. Or there's paint flaking off the so and so, and they've already been given one notice to have it repainted in the color they'll tell you to paint it, from this particular paint store by the way. You must get the exact, right paint. And once they've got a few lists of this, guess what? You didn't look at the fine print in your homeowners' association legal documents, because the guy who's in charge of it, which is the guy in New York, can take your home from you. Whether you've paid it up or not, it makes no difference, he can steal your home. And it's all legal. These guys use legal means and they live on the fact that you won't check all the small print or ask any questions. So many scams. That's how the whole world is run.

Money itself is a scam. Utter scam. Always was. It's important to make you believe it so you will spend it. You're getting trained at school to grow up to work for it. Not for planting food, not to buy food, to buy the things that you need, and it's elastic. It always go up and down like a yo-yo. Generally up. And you put money into pensions and that to watch them getting plundered, as they're doing now by the way. There's articles out where they're going to go into pensions and decimate them, to pay off the debt, you understand, we're all in bad trouble, and all that nonsense. It was planned years ago, years ago, when they gave you all these insurance policies, and government sponsored pension plans that they were going to plunder about now. But it's legal you see, because they are the big legal guys who make the laws. They can do anything if they pass a law you see. Anything at all. And they do it all the time. Just like the airport scanners. You can walk through them now and get dosed with radiation, and get laughed at. And they laugh at your body. And you accept that now, because you've been humiliated to the extent that there's not much further to go, you see, and people accept it. And that's something they know at the top. People will accept pretty well anything until they're utterly starving, and then they riot like an untrained mob. And they're ready for that too. That's why they've been training people for years, inside the U.S., Canada, Britain and elsewhere, long before 9/11 came along, years and years before it, with internal armies to take care of the thirty years upcoming struggle that they see coming from the Department of Defence's think tank, and I say that's a 90-page report, plus the U.S. one going along with the same strategies, the same forecast. That's the real world, folks.

You don't like hearing it, because it doesn't give you much hope, because you're always waiting for someone to come along and save you. You know, every movie, like the Matrix even, you're the one, Neo, you're the one. It's always the one. The old Clint Eastwood movies, too, same idea. All the cowards are in town, getting beaten by the bad guys, the women are getting raped, and they wait for this one man to come up and clean up the town. You know, I'm sorry, but that's the American...Americans have had that drummed into them since about 1940-odd. From movies, from I'll say, just from California. Actually I'll come back with more on this topic, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Conology, and you'll find no better conology than in the media, because the media is owned by big media barons, who end up getting knighted by the queen for giving you a lot of nonsense that you believed, and really bringing your mind psychologically along to the roads of Socialism. It doesn't matter if you think you're a Right Winger, you're still thinking Socialist things these days. In fact, Lenin said the same thing, that eventually the parties will be arguing over pensions, and services and government services and so on, until basically, they're really pushing the same Socialist agenda. And that's happened. And apart from that, you don't have any Conservatives at the top, or Socialists at the bottom, they're all one big party, because they're run by the Council on Foreign Relations, across the whole planet. And all the myriad of specialized organizations, sub-organizations doing specialized parts of it. It's been on the go, long before you were born.

Now, the European Union, it's just amazing the billions of pounds and Euros that they've thrown into this black hole to stimulate the economy, it's just astonishing, so that countries like Greece can start paying off the interest on it's debt, which is incredible. It's incredible. You know it's not meant to get paid off ever, this is all control factor as you get taken down into a complete new way of, I wouldn't say living, it's just existing. And more and more government powers over the head of you. Plus of course, it gives the Central Bank of Europe the right now, through the IMF, to do everyone's bookkeeping. That's what they were after in the first place, and this is what a lot of this is about. And at the same time, when they joined the E.U. a

long time ago, and they didn't know it, because they didn't tell the public any truths on it. Which by the way, was one of the prerequisites for getting aid, lend-lease scheme they called it at the time, from the U.S. and Canada, that Europe must unite together. That was part of the whole thing that F.D.R. then Truman, and then Eisenhower was after. They said Europe must unite completely, and they meant total unification under the parliament, ala Karl Marx. The same thing that he wanted. So, it's no coincidence that they always go along in the same agenda, which they believe is a scientific socialism run by experts. And that experts must run the world, because you see, democracy just doesn't work as the Club of Rome said, and all the other boys agreeing. It won't work because there's too many competing, conflicting, fighting parties in society to ever get the jobs done, because you see, the big boys at the top have got a lot of plans to put in, and they don't want any bickering, they just want to go ahead and do it.

So they've got all their technocrats, going across the world, and their think tanks with the real power, as Quigley said, doing the real work. The parallel government, funded by the foundations. In the meantime, Britain has already paid millions of pounds to the E.U. in fines over different things, like trying to sell oak trees, planked oak across Europe, and they decided, no, the British oak was too wavy, had to be straight grained you see, not wavy, and so they got fined for that. They got fined when they said the butchers could not transport meats, the carcasses from say one alley, across an alley, a doorway across an alley maybe two or three feet wide into the air, and into the next part of the shop. So they closed down all the small butchers, because they don't want that too. They want big supermarket chains that will make sure you get your poisoned G.M. food, and I'm not kidding about that. That is part of the reason for it. But the British taxpayer gets fined. They always say Britain gets fined; no, the taxpayer gets fined millions. So here they are, in the hole, Britain's even paying for roads to be made in Poland and so on, Here they've got fined again, as they're broke, bankrupt, and all the rest of it, and they owe trillions. This is June the 3rd, 2010.
UK receives 'final warning' over air pollution
(Alan: And that was from the BBC News. So the U.K. gets a final warning, it says:)
The European Commission has threatened to take the UK to the European Court of Justice over air quality breaches.
The UK could end up paying as much as £300m in fines.
(A: And that's the taxpayers who have lost everything. The only thing they haven't done yet is sold off their children, or maybe they have, and don't know it.)
The government received a second and "final" warning from the commission
(A: That's the Dictatoriat. The Dictatoriat at the commission at the E.U. Parliament. It's not a democratic institution. Never has been. It says;)
after the levels of dangerous airborne particles, or PM10s, in London and Gibraltar exceeded EU limits.
So, naughty Britain. We're going to punish you by fines, fines, fines, fines, until you're utterly destitute and in rags. That's really what it really means. One massive fine after another. Utter farce. You know you'll never see Mr Cameron or anybody who's elected, because they all work for the same organization, pulling out of the E.U. and tearing it all up and saying stuff it, and stuff you. That's the only thing you can do. And a lot of the people in Britain know that too. And all the so-called phony debts and all the rest of it, you tear that up as well, you kick all those guys out of the Treasury, those intergenerational people who run the whole world's central banking system, because they keep getting us broke every so often and cleaning us out. Doesn't work obviously, clean them out. And get a new system in. And get boards of the citizens, ordinary citizens, right down to the working class, who must go on those boards every year and take their turn, every year so many months. That's what you've got to do across the world. And start making your own money, backed by something, obviously. Otherwise you're in utter slavery by your masters. Back with more after these messages.
H folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm telling you, until you get rid of these bankers, these international boys, they're all related, who have central banks set up everywhere. We've been taught to believe they've got some special banking gene, utter rubbish, you see. They don't. They just know the conology that's involved, and they pay off the politicians to go along with everything. That's not hard to do when you're paying off a bunch of low-life psychopaths, and the thing is backed by nothing, and here we are being told now, that we've got to go into an age of austerity as they bring the whole world, and this is all run at the very, very top by bankers you know. The Milner group was set up by bankers for the Royal Institute of International Affairs to take over the world's resources, including you folks. You are part of the resources. You are a renewable resource. Until you just kick them all out, rip up all these treaties, get an honest money system. And by honest, I mean you've got to make your own money. Whatever it happens to be, it's got to be backed by something so that you can't borrow from abroad, and you don't

overdo it, you don't spend out more than you've got. You don't lend money to other countries either. That's not why government is there. Why should a government be acting like a foreign bank for someone else, using your tax money? And that's the whole point of this conology. They're using you as a guarantor to pay back all the money that your governments borrow from these banksters. And they've plundered the country at least twice every century. Read your histories, the same people. That's the only way it will ever happen. Now you're being trained to believe that you owe the debt, and you must go into utter poverty, and you must serve the expert world leaders and all the rest of it. No, no, no. This was the biggest con of all, because this was always part of their game plan. It took them over a hundred years to get here, and it's time it was stopped. It really is time it was stopped. And rip up all that phony debt, and every country do the same, and they all start with their own system from scratch. And citizens have got to all take their turn, you have to, it's more important then jury duty or anything else. Take your turn at going over it yourself, making sure that the clique, the inevitable clique does not get in, and if it does, you've got to get them out. Get rid of them. That's what you do. Right away. That's all you can do. You can't talk with these psychopaths. They have their plans and they'll bring you into slavery. Don't let the clique start. When you find the cliques, get rid of them because they all take orders from a very well organized society, massive society above them. Nothing to do with democracy, or republicanism either.

President Wilson in the U.S. was the first little puppy dog, who was run by Mandell House who belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs through his contact Lord Grey, and that's who he got all his orders from, and they set up the whole business to do with the U.S. Treasury, with the intent of using the U.S. through a debt system to be the army for the world and bring this global society in. And destroy them at the end as well. He was the first one to use the term, in the U.S., saying it was a democratic government system, instead of a republic. A republic is supposed to contain these SOBs, so they can't get away with these things. Don't you think for a minute they'll ever stop. You can't sleep for a minute in any generation before they're back doing it again. Evil, evil, bar stewards that really have plundered the world because they have a big socialist plan, where you're going to serve them like utter raggedy peasants. FOREVER. And they will decide who lives, who dies, who gets bred, who doesn't get bred. And so on, and so on, into Huxley's Brave New World scenario. That's always been part of their plan. And they've got to convince you, you know, you owe the debt, you must suffer. You won't see these bar stewards suffering at all as they jet all across the planet. And you pay their pollution taxes. Another great con.

Anyway, I'm going to turn now to armies. Armies have always been used, as pawns in the game. That's what the chessboard represents. The pawn is disposable to save the betters, the better pieces. And they never learn, because every generation of young guys wants to suddenly be somebody and go and kill. He hasn't grown up yet. He hasn't stopped playing with toy guns and chasing his pals around trees. In this society, as I say, they've already been weaponized, the children, with video games that were meant to desensitize them into killing. And they're doing an awful lot of killing abroad. Incredible killing. And enjoying it in fact, really enjoying it, as we've seen from the exposés from Wikileaks and others. They really enjoy it. If you look into the military websites, you'll get shocked at all the photographs they put up there to send home. Putting their fingers in the hole of their first kill and so on, it doesn't matter who it is or what it is. And you're supposed to be proud of these characters.

Years ago, the military, the Pentagon, first started talking about creating a cyber warrior, and then they talked about using a pharma chemicalized warrior to turn on aggression, and for those who know about some of it, you've also come across the movie, it was called Jacob's Ladder, that went into that, where it was actually based on fact. They used American troops with hallucinogenic drugs, different types of them, with a particular one that was meant to cause aggression. They used it in monkeys and chimps, in cages, and these animals tore, literally tore each other apart piece by piece. They used it on American troops as well, who also tore each other apart, piece by piece. They couldn't very well have that, they want them to kill the enemy and be utterly ruthless, demonic, in fact, so they had to come up with different ones. And they're still going at it yet. I've read articles from their main sites from the military, talking about pharmacology and they're using it. We had Canadian troops come back from Somalia, and they were driving their cars into army recruitment offices and so on. Some of them, from Somalia, said they were on these particular drugs. One of them was a new type of malaria drug that's banned by France and other countries. The U.S. was using it on I think half the dose of the Canadians, so the Canadians, once again, were the guinea pigs, as we are for the G.M.O. foods for everybody. One of the guys said, he literally was tripping out from the minute he got up, right through his whole day. He saw distortions of colors, he'd get out of his vehicle and put his pistol to the heads of children and laugh and yell and all the rest of it. It was just like a dream, a big bizarre, kaleidoscopic, surrealistic dream. Many others too experienced that. They knew what they were doing, these guys who gave them this stuff. And they're giving them other stuff too.

This is a handout obviously, I've told you before, if you see the Starsuckers, how we worship celebrities, and the second part that goes into how the media have very few real journalists now, and they depend on public relations firms for handing out news items to them, generally on behalf of Big Pharma. You see all that stuff you got to do with the flu was coming straight from Big Pharma, and going right into the newspapers, but it didn't say Big Pharma; it would just give you the 'news release.' And you'd swallow it; that was all to make you believe it. Public relations, the advertising companies they hire, throw these out by the thousands. And the military, I read last year too from their own website, they're going to put thousands of fake reports into the newspapers too on other items during this coming year. Here's an article here. It's from the Telegraph, now listen to this. Again, I'll show you. You've got to learn to think.
Love hormone
(A: So right off, they're giving you a premise here. Love. Well, everybody likes love, it's like harmony, when they harmonize taxes and then bump something up, you see.)
Love hormone Oxytocin helps soldiers like each other and hate the enemy
Soldiers form loyal "Bands of Brothers"
(A: A fraternity, right)
fighting and dying for each other because they have the same instincts that cause mothers to ferociously protect their newborns, a study suggests.
(A: Now listen to this rubbish. It's presented as news.)
Researchers have found that in the heat of battle they have the same chemicals running through their bloodstreams as protective mothers, meaning they develop incredibly strong bonds with each other but become extremely aggressive to outsiders.
(A: Now you've heard, I'm sure, like I have about the maternity wards where the mothers go crazy and just start tearing up the doctors and killing everybody around them and then running into town and killing and raping people, haven't you? You see, utter rubbish. Utter tripe here, right.)
The effect resolves around the hormone oxytocin which is released at times of stress and when people socialise with each other.
(A: There's more to it. They're telling you a lot of lies here.)
But the scientists have found that this chemical, often referred to as the love or bonding hormone,
(A: By the way, you should go into the homosexual sites for the military. You should see some of these sadomasochistic sites they've got up there, with the swastikas, and the guys all with erections as they hack people apart. I'm not kidding you. This is for the U.S. and British military. That's a fact folks. It's rampant through it. Anyway, it says here:)
also makes them – like mothers – incredibly aggressive to outsiders.
Using a computer simulation game they found that volunteers given a spray of the hormone bonded more quickly and deeply with their own group but became much more hostile to outsiders.
(A: So, if you don't have their little patch on, they're going to hack you alive. And probably get an erection too.)
Dr Carsten De Dreu, of the University of Amsterdam, said that the phenomenon was known as "parochial altruism" or "tend and defend".
This meant that boosted levels of oxytocin produced "in-group love" and "out-group aggression", he said.
(A: See, we're getting sixth-grade speech here. Then it says:)
Dr De Dreu, who published the findings in Science, said: "Oxytocin is a double edged sword. It makes you kinder to your group but more aggressive to those outside."
Dr De Dreu thinks that the production of oxytocin, which increases at times of stress and in new mothers, has evolved since hunter gathering times when food was scarce and groups had to compete to survive.
He said: "Being aggressive to threatening out-groups makes you a hero, loyal and a patriot to your own group."
Holly Arrow, an expert in the psychology of war at the University of Oregon,
(A: Well, that's what they're specializing in, you see, how to really use drugs on the minds of the troops. Because that's what her specialty is, if that's a female, we'll never know.)
said: "Oxytocin is perhaps an important pathway that bonds men together and makes them ready to defend the group."
(A: Actually, they'll slaughter you too, obviously, you're not in their group, when they bring them home.)
In three experiments, all on male volunteers, they compared the choices of individuals who received a dose of oxytocin via nasal spray with those who received a placebo.
The volunteers were assigned to three-person groups and introduced to a game in which they made confidential decisions that had financial consequences for themselves, their fellow group members and the

competing groups.
The results indicated that oxytocin drives a “tend and defend”
(A: Oh, I love these little slogans they give them, eh. Tend and defend.)
response, promoting in-group trust and co-operation and defensive, but not offensive, aggression toward competing out-groups.
The hormone appears to have this effect regardless of how naturally co-operative people are.

What they're not saying, you see, the female produces it, from her brain actually, it stimulates it, and oxytocin comes into play to bring you into labor, folks. That's its main function. Here they've got sprays now for men, maybe they can put little insufflation under their skin there and give them long-term stuff, that will bead off and compete with their testosterone implants they're getting as well, and God help us all, eh. And at the end of the slaughter they'll want to push out a baby, out of their loins, I guess.
You see, this is the rubbish that they put to people. And you know something, these naive characters that go into the military have not read any of the previous experiments over the last hundred years they've done on their own soldiers, and the horrific effects of it all. And they'll never be told the long-term effects or the effects that are going to happen on them personally. Never. Because they're stupid enough to volunteer for it. And people are stupid. There's a truth here, that the elites say, and Albert Pike said it too. They talked about using your mind and your brain for yourself, that's what your job is, to use your mind, not someone else's, or someone else's point of view, but your brain for yourself. And he says, those who won't use their own minds are meat on the table. He might have said steak, I can't remember, but he said roughly, are meat on the table, and beasts of burden by choice and consent. And that's how they believe it you know. And it's true. It's true. When you give away your brain, who can sympathize with you. Who can sympathize with you?
And here's an article here.
Homosexuals brainwashing the children in elementary schools
(A: That's been going on for years now because it's now the law. And they've trained children from kindergarten for thirty years now that all these alternate lifestyles are okay so, when they do polls, you'll always find, it's up to about the thirty year olds, say oh, it's okay, and twenty-fives are all for it, and those at ten years old are absolutely, you know the same thing. Folk that are over forty and fifty, all the polls always say no. It just shows you what indoctrination can do. They can make you believe anything, right.)
Extremely slick propaganda directed at the youngest of children! The videos below are from It's Elementary, a 78-minute feature film produced by homosexual activists. These are actual scenes from elementary schools in Massachusetts and New York. It's Elementary is meant to be a training video for homosexual activist teachers across the country. In addition, the film itself has been shown to schoolchildren in public schools in Massachusetts and elsewhere.
This is what is actually going on in more and more elementary schools across America. Watching this will really affect you! You will not believe what you are seeing.
(A: Well, I certainly would. And then it says:)
Gay & Lesbian Pride" Day in Elementary Schools - Actual footage of teachers indoctrinating children that homosexuality is "healthy education."

And so on, and so on. Then they have them role-playing in the third grade. I guess they simulate having it. Anyway, this is what it's been turned into, because as they say in Socialism, and this is a tenet and belief of Socialism, Scientific socialism, you can condition and train the public into whatever you want them to be, because the public consists of base animals. Do your homework. If there's anybody out there that still has anything to hold on to.
Then you get the next part too. People don't realize that the American food and agricultural association with the FDA were injecting pigs with human genes back in the 70s, and they got into the food supply, by the way. That was exposed in the papers at the time too, with those with memories to remember. This is from New Zealand:
Human genes to be injected into goats, cows, and sheep
Apr 16, 2010
Scientists have been given permission to put human genes into goats, sheep and cows for the next 20 years, to see if the animals will produce human proteins in their milk.
(A: Ha, ha. This is what they're telling us, see.)
But people will not be pouring the genetically modified milk on their Weetbix just yet - the milk will be discarded.

(A: Yeah, sure. They've got to test it out on someone, to see how it affects you, obviously. Without telling you of course. Back with more after these messages)
This is Alan Watt, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about all the chaos. It's on purpose, it's not really chaos. Everything's planned and we're right on course with everything that's supposed to be happening today. Things that were planned a long time ago are all coming out today, with big finances behind them and so on. I've gone on about the Kinsey report, and the reality behind it. Those links are very important to see the truth of the perverts. And they're perverts. That Kinsey, he was one himself, a real utter pervert. They hired child molesters, at the time, anal penetration to see if a baby would scream with stopwatches and all this kind of stuff. And he used streetwalkers and prostitutes for the average woman in the street, and homosexual convicts in prison for the average man in the street. Utterly faked, fudged science to change our whole way of living. And every court in law put that book up as a new bible, and it did change the whole of society. And he was funded by who again, the Rockefeller foundation and a whole bunch of other foundations, and they're still going on today doing their sadistic little experiments on society. And obviously well shielded by the rich and powerful to do this very thing. And guys are changing physiologically. You're seeing bio-chemical changes in men, they're going sterile. They have no shoulders. Many of them are more like females than women. And of course the excess androgen and so on in women is making them more aggressive and more masculine looking, and women are putting fat on that they never could in places before. They're being bioengineered by their food and everything else that they take, and all the cosmetics etc, and all the things they drink, because that bisphenol is in everything pretty well out there, from tin cans to their bottles, by purpose and design. And they're not going to take it out. They know what it's doing. They know. Now here's the latest article, I'll try to get it in, it's the Globe and Mail, again another handout obviously.
Genetic finding paves way for controversial autism testing
An international effort led by Canadian scientists has uncovered the complex genetic architecture of autism,
(A: And that's a lie to start with, they haven't, but they make it sound like they have.)
revealing brand new targets for treatment and making it possible to predict with a DNA test at birth,
(A: Or here's the real thing folks)
or even before, about 10 per cent of those who will develop the condition.
(A: Now how can they do that when the later articles only say they're not too sure and all the rest of it. See this has got an object in it, and that's just like to do with possible Downs Syndromes, anencephalics, and other various problems you can have with babies. And I've done shows before where mothers disregarded the advice, didn't have the abortions, and their babies were fine. There's more to it then this. Now, here's another one they want to add to abortion. Your child may possibly, might you know, be autistic. They're in charge of living and dying, who gets born, folks. And they're training us, through all these different techniques, and articles like this, to go along with it. They're the experts. So they talk about how they did the tests and so on, the Autism Genome project that you didn't know was going on, and 120 researchers in 11 countries all involved in it, etc, etc, and then they go on to say:)
“I highly doubt you will find two families with the same combination of genetic variants,” said study leader Stephen Scherer, senior scientist at the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto.

Then they go on to tell you how it's too vague and all the rest of it. Blah, blah, blah, blah. Well it might be very, very vague, but that's what they want. They'll get false positives, like most things today, false positives half the time to increase the abortion rate. Thank you doctor, as you just flush Tommy into a bucket, who goes up a chimney, who could have been perfectly okay, like lots of them.
From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK receives Final Warning over Air Pollution from EU Politburo

Soldiers on Oxytocin-Love Each Other-Hate Enemy

Sexual Brainwashing in "Alternate Lifestyles" in Schools

Scientists to put Human Genes into Various Animals

"Iffy" Possible Genetic Test for Autism may Eventually be Available to Consumers-Options for Abortion

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 14, 2010 (#598)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 14, 2010:
'Good' Times are Over that Most Never Had,
Except in Movies, Now Things Get Bad:
"We've Perpetual War and Perpetual Crisis,
With Solutions Offered by Masters of Vices,
The People Never Know Where it's Going,
Media's Job is to Stop Them from Knowing,
Lots of Fun and Entertainment Out There,
People Dance While Clothes Go Threadbare,
Strange Response to 'You are the Problem,'
From Wreckers with Answers to Solve Them,
We're Trained to Serve 'Those Who'll Go On,'
The Better Seed, Intelligent and Well-Born,
Darwin's Theory is Clear, Not Much Involved,
Masses Must Sacrifice for the More Evolved"
© Alan Watt June 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 14, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use because the .com site goes down once in a while. Sometimes you'll find there are sticky downloads when so many folk go into download from the .com site at the same time so if you've got these alternate sites you can always, hopefully, get a clean download. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the shows I've given in English and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find that this site has all the same audios plus the addition of transcripts in other languages for print up and to pass around. While you are there look into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That keeps me going because I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for this air time and for their equipment, staff and bills. And we've all got lots of bills, so you've got to keep me going. Purchase the things I have for sale. There are only a few things; I'd have hundreds of things out if I was doing nothing else. Purchase these things; that will help me trickle over and you'll learn a lot at the same time, an awful lot in fact.

I go into things, really, what really matters; the things that really, really matter in the long term to show you how the world really is run, like a big business plan - and I'm sure lots of you out there have already caught on to that by now. Other ones are still grabbing at the latest crisis and we get crisis every month now. We are in an age of perpetual crisis and it's all intentional as well. I mentioned before, perpetual war, from the military, an article that was written by an intelligence officer who said at that time, we are in a state now of perpetual war... to spread the American system, which isn't really American at all because America is changing all the time but an American system, the new American system, across the whole world so you have perpetual crisis and perpetual war. War on everything. War on the climate, according to the Club of Rome, and war on humanity itself because they claim they want to bring this world back to a pristine condition so that those who are fittest, the elite, can live in it all nice and quiet and have lots of everything. So that's really behind the big push now for sustainability and so-called anthropomorphic global warming, as they blame us for all this nonsense.

So keep supporting me. I need your help. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash; eventually it will be worth nothing, so send it off right now before it IS worth nothing at all. I really mean that too; it really is falling like crazy across Europe. The European money has just drastically fallen. Even India has gained 20 points while the whole of Europe, the EURO as they call it, has dropped, it's plummeted. But that's all on the cards too as we go into this great global future with its planned crisis and its planned outcomes and we all live in the happy plantation together ruled by our overlords and masters, who are all professionals, mind you, and experts in everything. They will take care of it all for us. In fact, we'll have no thinking to do at all, apparently, according to some of the big authors that helped design this system. The state will be taking care of all your problems FOR you and deciding what you'll do next, even what you will work at; school-to-work is all part of that too. A very old agenda. Isn't it amazing that everything that happens, like 9/11 happens right on queue for 2001, the Century of Change. Then we get the oil spill, the massive disaster, RIGHT when they are pushing – and they were failing with the catastrophes for the pollution on the planet – carbon taxes come out of this and here we go. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think it was Albert Pike that said, we never start a premature revolution. What he was talking about was the YEARS of work, many, many years, sometimes 20, 30, 40 years, or more, depending on the agenda or the part of the agenda, TO PREPARE it all and to get the organizations set up and to even get the IDEAS into people's heads that they never had before. We are propagandized all the time and that's what the media is all for, propaganda. All down through time it seems, since they gave us the printing press, we've had opponents for everything. So we have the pros and against down through history. It's the dialectic process. Between the two of them they manage to brainwash the masses to go along with the same system.

It's rather interesting isn't it, that we've watched bank collapses, supposedly that happened out of the blue, by professionals mind you, the best there are, we are told, with Central Banks established in every country, that all work together – often intermarried in fact, a lot of the workers. They work with The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund and these are the BEST that money can buy supposedly. It depends who is getting the money I guess. But when you think about it, we've had collapses. We've had one in the 20th century. It was a massive, prolonged, what they called, recession - they like the 'r' word rather than the 'd' word when they drag it out; it's still a depression - in the latter part of the 20th century in parts of Europe including Britain. Then we have this one in the 21st century with the bubbles and all the rest of it. Then the bankers are rewarded for their flagrancy and their greed by the taxpayer who supposedly makes good all their losses and we are all put into even further slavery. And we keep the same system in. That was only the 20th and 21st centuries. In the 18th century, too, 3 men in the US pulled the same stunt for over a period of 50 years; in the 1800s they got together and decided to literally crash the economy. They took over all the small businesses and little factories by themselves, for peanuts, and ran off with lots of old peoples' pensions. And yet the same system is still here. Isn't that astounding?

You would think, really, if you did something wrong, you would learn by it and say, we can't have that again so we'll change it to something that works and we'll try something that might work. But no. It's the same system that goes on forever, isn't it, because it's part of the CONTROL MECHANISM. Just like Pike said, they never start a premature revolution. So this is all part of an agenda, a worldwide agenda. They've already

got the whole of Europe tied into paying off each others debts, supposedly, regardless of the countries that had the least debts having to pay out the same amounts, or at least even more, to other countries to bail them out. So TAXATION goes with central banking. Central banking allows governments and Federal Reserve systems or treasuries – whatever you want to call them; it's different names for the same thing in every country. You're governments can borrow from them, when they shouldn't be borrowing anything at all since we've got enough taxes coming in, and if they can't live within their means why are they out there borrowing? Anyway... They borrow from these banks, reserves and so on, and then they put YOU down as the guarantor to pay it all back. Then they hand it out to other countries, because it's all to bring in internationalism and it's not for your country at all.

It's a very old agenda, a very, very old plan. You had the revolutions in the 1700s. You had the beginnings of what they then RE-called it, the communist revolution in the 1800s WITH the plan to amalgamate whole areas of Europe into one, amalgamate the Americas eventually and then the Far East, the Pacific Coalition, under the same system, UNDER a SUPER PARLIAMENT, a world government. They tried the Pan American movement in the late 1800s through, again, the friends of Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild on the American side. Then they brought it back again it the early 20th century. Then they'd lost it for a little while after the wars and were pushing for global government under Wilson. That's what the League of Nations was supposed to bring out at the time. They HOPED everybody would be so fed up with the massive slaughter - and that's what World War I was, a slaughter – that they'd bring the countries to their knees and they'd give up their sovereignty and be ruled by the professionals, the experts and the bankers and the population control people. Well, that wasn't enough so they had World War II. And it still wasn't enough so they just kept banging along and they said, well, it will take up to the 21st century to bring it in.

So for the last 50 years of the 20th century they talked about the Century of Change which is now, the 21st century, kicked off by 9/11 to start it off, and the twin towers come down, on queue of course, and they create martial law across the whole planet. Followed by scare after scare, bird flu and all the rest of it and swine flu, and that never happened either, and throwing out billions and billions and then the bank collapse. Right on queue too, When they can't get that carbon bill through, BINGO, you have one of the greatest oil catastrophes in the Gulf of Mexico. It just doesn't happen that way. These guys have more luck than anybody. They could walk into any casino and obviously they'd have to win the biggest pot, to fit in with their agenda. They've got more luck than anybody I can imagine, really. Sure enough, they are tying all this in with changes to come, with pollution and carbon taxes – as Obama is talking and everybody else is talking about – to get that through. They weren't getting enough support from the public, now they are terrifying them to the extent that they will probably say, oh, well, what can you do... and we go along with it.

You know, we are just living through a big business plan, a long-term business plan. The wars and everything are simply part of it and I'm not kidding about that. There is nothing that happens that is not planned, on a great scale. Nothing at all happens without the planning and permission... and negotiations and preparation too, mind you, for it all to happen. Roosevelt said the same thing, even in politics, if it happens in politics it was designed that way. So nothing can happen in politics out of the blue. It is designed that way. It's agreed among certain people and it goes ahead.

During World War II, there were groups moving within the US and Britain and elsewhere, of high-profile people who were given the task to AMALGAMATE THE WORLD. They did release their books and they traveled during World War II, in military air craft to different countries, meeting high-profile politicians getting them to sign treaties and agreements and all the rest of it. A lot of it has still not been made available to the public but you can get their books and maybe one of these nights I'll read from some of them so show you what they were talking about then. They even decided in 1943, for instance, in one of them, they would divide up Berlin between the Soviets and the Americans and British. That's exactly what they did. What they said was they could never allow Germany to unite for at least one full generation. And BINGO, we had one full generation that passes and then down comes the wall and down comes communism, we are told, and that's it, they are all one big happy family again. Then they find themselves belonging to the European Union and they are under a bigger master than ever before.

It's so odd isn't it? You think you are fighting a communistic Sovietized system where a few parasites can live at the top, on top of the wealth and the work and the labor of all those down below who suffer and toil and sacrifice to make it all happen, to end up working under the EU, where a few people live very well on the top

of all the backs that suffer and make it happen. It's just the same system, only better because you still think you are under democracy even though the EU has said itself in its own writings, it's not a democracy. We are POST democratic, but it will take us another generation for that to fade out of OUR minds and they will feed that as long as they need to use that term, democracy, to fight wars and civilize people over across in the Middle East; stuff like that.

You have HUNDREDS of organizations that were put out in the embryo stages in World War II, that carried on after World War II. They go on all the time. Sometimes they change their names, but it's all the same outfits really. You know, when you look at this article here, it's from an organization that's been amalgamating townships into agreements and treaties - which are binding by the way - bypassing your governments, your state governments, provincial governments and federal governments, with the permission of them of course, because they know what's happening. This one is the ICLEI Primer, it's called. It says...

ICLEI Primer: Your Town and Freedom Threatened
By Freedom Advocates / freedomadvocates.org / Tuesday, 4 August 2009

(Alan: This is from someone who has been watching it. And it's good, at least in the US, that you have people who watch these things. You don't get so much of that outside the US; they are too busy running with party politics and nonsense and sports. This article goes back to August 2009.)

Right now, in your town and neighborhood, policies are being implemented that will ultimately eliminate your freedoms and destroy your way of life. You need to know what's going on to stop this process. Many town officials are selling us out to global regional development with help from the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI): Local Governments for Sustainability. ICLEI is used as one of the mechanisms to undo the political recognition of unalienable rights. (A: That's true; it gives more power to government agencies and even ones that they privatize, which are given, really, federal authority.)

ICLEI uses the false premise and outright lies of anthropogenic global warming to change our way of life, for the worse!

ICLEI: Local Governments for Sustainability promotes Local Action 21, Local Agenda 21 and other United Nations programmes (A: Why? Because it IS a United Nations program. You've been under this since World War II.) implemented through local town councils, planners, mayors and local governments.

Why should you care?

Social engineering and behavior modification are some of the true objectives being implemented under the guise of environmental and climate protection. This is accomplished by exploiting people's desire to maintain a healthy and lasting environment in the name of "sustainability." (A: And that's the key. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about some of the organizations. There are hundreds of them, hundreds and hundreds of them, non-governmental organizations that have many people within government working for them, by the way, that are allowed to affiliate with these organizations it seems, as they sell everyone out. It's really a big agenda authorized on a world level by the world government, really, the ones who run the planet. All this is going on to train us into accepting it... step by step and generation by generation. Most folk today who are young and getting all their brainwashing don't really care or really think much about it. It seems quite natural that we go into a world government and we'll all start wearing green grass skirts and so on and be all happy. I don't know, happy living in a modern bird's nest or something like that; I don't know how their new cozy habitats will be. This article here on this organization, the ICLEI, talks about... and this is about them actually, by someone who is watching them. I'll give you the links on my site at the end of the show. They talk about how they use social engineering and behavior modification.

Social engineering and behavior modification are some of the true objectives being implemented under the guise of environmental and climate protection. This is accomplished by exploiting people's desire to maintain a healthy and lasting environment in the name of "sustainability." (A: Very big word, that, sustainability; it

means SO much.) Here is an example of how ICLEI changes behavior, just like another organization called "Fostering Sustainable Behavior". (A: They have lots of groups working alongside them, all under the United Nations. They are responsible for global and regional development.)

It is also ICLEI's job to implement United Nation's policies that restructure our representative form of government through global and regional development (< click and then view slide show). (A: They have a slide show here you can look and see for yourself.)

Policies and programs take control from our representative government and put it into the hands of regional, non-elected boards. This allows elected officials to shirk their responsibilities. It turns us into a soviet system that is based on Regionalism. It facilitates both communism and fascism.

That's exactly what Carroll Quigley said. He said, there is a group that exists; I've worked with it for 20 years. He was the historian for it actually. He said that, we don't care who we work with, communists, fascists, dictators, as long as we get them on board on the same agenda, and he was all for it. It works through and under the United Nations programs and its local Agenda 21; that's the agenda for the 21st century for sustainability and bringing you down to absolute poverty as you all work happily, mind you. We are all supposed to be happy, to serve the planet, and for the future of those with better genes who live much, much better than you, at the top, so they are kept in the comforts they are accustomed to. When you go into the sites, and this is from this organization's own site.

ICLAI: Local Governments for Sustainablity USA.
icleiusa.org

(A: They've got one in every country.)

Education and Outreach

Educating community members about climate change (A: See, they bypass the common people; they educate the community leaders. Are you on board? Well, I don't know. Here is a backhander, under the table. Yeah, I'm on board now. That's how it works.) and other environmental concerns to a point where it results in behavior change, (A: This is their own web site, from the United Nations too, by the way.) can be challenging. Although, when awareness of environmental issues is raised (A: Awareness... when they say 'raising consciousness' or 'raising awareness' they are meaning they are going to focus you through propaganda to a topic that you haven't thought of. And they are going to make sure that you come out of that understanding with the understanding they give you. That's what they mean by 'raising consciousness' or 'raising awareness.') via targeted and well-publicized efforts, (A: And well funded I should add.) the experience gained by the local government can inform and inspire individual action, leading to substantial community-wide reductions in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Now, this organization is not some pithy little organization. This is a well-funded group with the ears of all your politicians right down to your local councilors.)

Campaigns that rely solely on providing information rarely have the ability to change people's behavior. Instead, a successful outreach campaign will focus on understanding not only which actions support the behavior you are trying to promote, but also on the specific factors that influence people to take those actions. Research has identified a set of tools (A: They love these tool kits.) to promote behavior change: (A: So they are going to modify your behavior so you'll start parroting this stuff in your conversations to your neighbors and stuff.) obtaining commitments, (A: That means legally-binding treaties.) using prompts, (A: They actually use prompts, like Pavlov's dogs by the way.) utilizing social norms, designing effective communications, providing incentives, (A: That's the backhanders to the politicians and people wanting to get into council board positions.) and removing external barriers. Not all tools need to be utilized in any one campaign, but note that they are most effective when used in combination with each other.

Then they tell their members how to get started and how to canvass and get in touch with local people who have positions of power. And it's all through the school system too; they get into teaching as well. It's very much like what they do with Common Purpose in Britain but it's all under the United Nations flag basically. They are into altering your behavior... which isn't hard to do because the behavior you have now was given

TO you by the culture creation industry that works with these guys. Everything that you think you are as a person is literally... you are a composite. You are composite of your programming and the time you are born into and grow up in. You are composite, even right down to your dress and your speech and your behavior. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through just a few of the organizations, out of the hundreds and hundreds that work under the United Nations, to bring in a planned society, world wide, all the same, standardized. They must standardize everything.

You can go back into their techniques for hundreds of years in fact, back to John Dee and then Bacon who talked about free trade and building an empire through free trade. Along with the free trade, they'd have to accept that if they wanted to trade with other countries, they would have to accept the same system as you, which they NOW call democracy - they didn't have that name back then for democracy but they call it democracy today - and standardization. These same organizations worked very, very well for a long, long time bringing in what they called Free Trade through the British Empire. Then at the League of Nations they said, the British Empire already is the nucleus of a world governmental system so they'd build on that. But they'd put the US as the leader from then on because they had more resources and men and a tax base as well; the British tax base was bust way back then.

They tried before that, too, to bring in a Pan American Union before World War I in fact. Big players, big wealthy players - the usual suspects, the Rockefellers and all the rest of it - were funding a Pan American Union. At that time too, the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, when it combined with the Cecil Rhodes society – they all worked together of course from the beginning – were trying to do the same thing with Europe. With Europe, they said, there were so many different cultures they would need a faster way to bring it in and VOILA, you have the Russian Revolution and then later you have the Bolshevik Revolution to standardize dozens of countries under one - and the same - system basically.

What about the Americas though? We know about the Americas because they've written lots about it. They set up their Organizations of American States; that's the OAS. The OAS apparently started off, really, with a treaty that was signed in the US, in Washington, in the late 1800s. Then they built the building in 1910 in Washington DC, I think. This is what it's about. It says here...

Charter of the Organization of American States
oas.org

(A: Here is socialist writing for you. These are the bureaucrats that are going to run us all because they must employ the most obsessive-compulsive people on the planet to do their writing for them. This is their own web site, by the way.)

As amended by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Buenos Aires", signed on February 27, 1967, at the Third Special Inter-American Conference,

by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Cartagena de Indias", approved on December 5, 1985, at the Fourteenth Special Session of the General Assembly, (A: ...of the United Nations, they are talking about.)

by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Washington", approved on December 14, 1992, at the Sixteenth Special Session of the General Assembly,

and by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Managua", adopted on June 10, 1993, at the Nineteenth Special Session of the General Assembly. (A: They are very meticulous in their obsessions, aren't they? They go through their...)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Preamble

Part One

Chapter I
Nature and Purposes

Chapter II
Principles

Chapter III
Members

Chapter IV
Fundamental Rights and Duties of States

Chapter V
Pacific Settlement of Disputes

Chapter VI
Collective Security
(A: That's what we are under now.)

Chapter VII
Integral Development

(A: And so on. I'll put these links up for you to read through. It says here though...

CHARTER OF THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES
IN THE NAME OF THEIR PEOPLES, THE STATES REPRESENTED AT THE NINTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN STATES,

Convinced that the historic mission of America is to offer to man a land of liberty and a favorable environment for the development of his personality and the realization of his just aspirations; (A: Remember, 'man' is very important when they put that in a treaty, and it doesn't mean you.)

Conscious that that mission has already inspired numerous agreements, whose essential value lies in the desire of the American peoples to live together in peace and, through their mutual understanding and respect for the sovereignty of each one, to provide for the betterment of all, in independence, in equality and under law; (A: "independence, in equality and under law"...)

Convinced that representative democracy is an indispensable condition for the stability, peace and development of the region;

Confident that the true significance of American solidarity (A: Oh, 'solidarity'... they are talking about the Americas here folks.) and good neighborliness can only mean the consolidation on this continent, within the framework of democratic institutions, of a system of individual liberty and social justice based on respect for the essential rights of man; (A: Then they go on that their welfare and so on and so on, is great and free trade is great and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah...)

Persuaded that their welfare and their contribution to the progress and the civilization of the world will increasingly require intensive continental cooperation;

Resolved to persevere in the noble undertaking that humanity has conferred upon the United Nations, whose principles and purposes they solemnly reaffirm;

Convinced that juridical organization is a necessary condition for security and peace founded on moral order and on justice; and

In accordance with Resolution IX of the Inter-American Conference on Problems of War and Peace, held in Mexico City,

HAVE AGREED upon the following

But also, you must help them out, too, the redistribution of wealth, written in a different fashion of course, but that's exactly what it's saying. WELL underway... and who are they anyway? Well, they are the guys in charge of the free trade areas of the Americas. You see, they run all of us from that particular organization. I've got another link here for the Free Trade Area of the Americas.

Free Trade Area of the Americas
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

I'll put that up along with it for those who can stand to read it, but if you want to know what's happening, you've got to go through this stuff. You've got to see what's happening. The mainstream media will NEVER touch it. Their job is not to educate you. Their job is to simply alter your behavior on behalf of these characters by little bits and bytes they give out, by important people. They never tell you the whys or wherefores or their real agenda. They keep us busy with crisis after crisis after crisis as we can see today. Perpetual crisis and perpetual war, remember, the war is really on YOU - never forget that - and your family.

Of course, Saudi Arabia is in the news too because that's apparently cleared the air space for Israel to bomb Iran, if it wants to. I don't know if they will because they prefer that the US does it for them; it costs less money. It says here...

Saudi Arabia gives Israel clear skies to attack Iranian nuclear sites
Hugh Tomlinson / timesonline.co.uk / From The Times June 12, 2010

Saudi Arabia has conducted tests to stand down its air defences to enable Israeli jets to make a bombing raid on Iran's nuclear facilities, The Times can reveal. (A: Now, what do they mean they 'can' reveal? Does that mean they've got to wait for government to okay it or what? That means they already knew it? I thought they were a free and independent newspaper.)

In the week that the UN Security Council imposed a new round of sanctions on Tehran, defence sources in the Gulf say that Riyadh has agreed to allow Israel to use a narrow corridor of its airspace in the north of the country to shorten the distance for a bombing run on Iran.

To ensure the Israeli bombers pass unmolested, Riyadh has carried out tests to make certain its own jets are not scrambled and missile defence systems not activated. Once the Israelis are through, the kingdom's air defences will return to full alert.

So it makes you wonder how much of this is just hype to see if Iran will just collapse in on itself. Let's be honest too, if they are going to bomb a nuclear facility that's supposed to be up there, like many of the other countries use, to create electricity for the peoples, are they going to blast all the uranium into the air? Well if they do that, then American better do it and take the blame... I guess. Then they've got the related links about "Israeli spies arrested in Poland" and different things like that in the same article here.

But you are working on one big agenda. Everything that happens is IN the agenda. The whole greening project is part of the UN agenda, written long before they were called the United Nations. You are all going to live in sustainability, which is dire poverty. Remember what the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations said long ago in their charters, they will bring in a world of servitude. Your purpose in the world will be to SERVE the world. Service to the world STATE; that's still the goal. They can bring it in quite easily and convince people, once they bring in food shortages as so on, that this is the only way we can go.

You understand, we can be made to believe anything. We already HAVE. Every generation is made to believe anything that the elite want. Anything at all, even making you think you are free at times because you can go from here to there unmolested. And they still think they are free in lots of countries where they've got their own versions of homeland security with its police dressed like storm troopers at the sides of the roads, or asking for their ID in subways. And they still think they are free. That shows you how mad we

are. We are driven to the edge of madness, aren't we? …if you believe that you are free.

You are getting taxed into oblivion under a plan to literally bring all of you down until you'll take ration cards instead. And you will allow the state to guide you. You will decide, if the state says you can't breed, that you won't breed. And you will do what the state does. If they say school-to-work and this is what you are going to work at, you will work at it. They combined the Soviet system with that of the West, AS WAS ALWAYS THE PLAN, by the way. That came out in the Reece Commission; Norman Dodd came out with it. There is a very good interview with him up on YouTube.

Speaking of YouTube, people who are trying to upload StarSuckers, the worship of celebrities, it's getting pulled off all the time. No wonder because it's the second part that shows you the cons behind celebrities in charitable work, like Bob Geldof for instance. How the billions that they rake in, $61 billion they claimed for one of their big to-dos and $7 billion ended up at their target in Africa. Which led, by the way, as the people tried to get out to get TO the food, a quarter of a million of them died and the government of Ethiopia was awfully happy because they wanted to eliminate those people anyway; it was ethnic cleansing. And there is Bob up with the G20 prattling on about borrowing more money from The World Bank, and your Prime Minister or your President signs on to take that loan and give it to the third world country. You know they will default, because they are meant to, and then you the taxpayers back home pay for it. So your government is acting like a bank and you are down as the guarantor. That's been the same con for as long as I've been alive. The banks love it, guaranteed money with compound interest. Not bad eh?

I've gone into eugenics so many times and people still can't believe it's real. Of course they will never believe they are already being poisoned and sterilized. They really don't want to believe that. They want to live in denial. They want to believe in a benevolent society, at the top, those who rule over them. It's nice to believe that those who rule over you are benevolent and altruistic and special people who come out of virgin wombs. That's really how they are. Those are the followers in all societies that can be an awful problem to those who CAN think. Anyway… This is from the Daily Record.

Potential criminals must be targeted 'before they are born',
says police chief (A: Belonging to the World Association of Police Chiefs, by the way, at the United Nations, again.)
Jun 11 2010 By Stian Alexander / dailyrecord.co.uk

CHILDREN must be targeted before birth to stop them being lost to a life of crime, a police chief claimed yesterday.

Dumfries and Galloway chief constable Patrick Shearer fears police are not acting soon enough to stop children falling into a pattern of crime and substance abuse on Scotland's poverty-stricken schemes. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That article I was reading about "Potential criminals must be targeted 'before they are born', says police chief." Obviously that ties in with other articles I've read in the past to do with pharmacology, going into the womb before the child is born, maybe even lobotomizing them; that will be the perfect citizen for them. This guy belongs to the Chief Police Officers of Scotland; it's an association of Police Chief Officers. They've got one for the US, Canada and every other country. They have, I think, a site, their own TV station from the UN in fact; so it's worldwide thing. They want to go into, obviously, abortion if they claim that you might, possibly, give birth to a criminal. That's what it's about. I've read these articles before.

That ties in exactly with the Prince of Wales. You know, that guy with the red nose who spends his time in the cellars of Buckingham Palace sniffing a lot of wine. He's put his foot in it so many times it's unbelievable. He is from Prussia, really. They are all Prussian there. That's the area, not really who they are, Prussian. He says…

Prince of Wales calls for population control in developing world
(A: Britain has just been classed along with every other country now, under the IMF as a "failed, third world state" country now. That's what we are. So I guess he's also talking about the rest of us too… population

control in the developed world.)
The Prince of Wales has called for greater population control in the developing world and hailed the success of “family planning services” (A: That’s abortion.) in some countries.
By Martin Beckford, Religious Affairs Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / Published: 10 Jun 2010

He said more needs to be done because of the “monumental” problems that face the environment as population numbers “rocket” and traditional societies become more consumerist. (A: This is from a country that’s imported about 3 times the amount of people they can actually handle… on purpose of course. This ties in again with another one here. This is this great character. This article is by a bioethicist, which is the nice name today that we use for eugenics and a eugenicist. Jacob M Appel, he says…)

Beyond Fluoride: Pharmaceuticals, Drinking Water
and the Public Health
huffingtonpost.com / June 15, 2010 / Jacob M. Appel-Bioethicist and medical historian

(A: They go on about how wonderful that fluoride was for the public; how wonderful it was, even though the opposite is true. We know the real effects of it and so on. But you are Luddite if you believe that. They put it up to the hilt as wonderful and so on. So they are talking about putting LITHIUM in the waters of America, to make us all happy. After all, we are already using fluoride. That’s how they do it with everything isn’t it? Well, we are already doing that so what’s the problem of doing this? Remember, Huxley said that they would drug society, the pharma society. Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations, said the same thing, they would use big pharma. So they say they use it in Japan. They’ve noticed in Japan it keeps them happy and good workers and they don’t have so many fights and so on.)

This week's New York Times Magazine draws attention to an article in The British Journal of Psychiatry that has been the talk of bioethical circles since May, when researchers at Japan's Oita University reported that communities with increased levels of lithium in their drinking water suffered a significantly lower incidence of suicide. The Japanese data confirmed a previous study of drinking water in Texas that found a decreased incidence of both suicide and violent crime in counties with higher-than-average amounts of naturally-occurring lithium in the water. If these protective benefits are replicated -- and no equally deleterious health effects of such low-dose exposures are discovered -- public health authorities may soon confront the question of whether it is ethical to supplement all public water supplies with lithium.

Then they go on and quote Peter Kramer. He was the front man for big pharma, the psychiatrist who does more writing for them and promoting pharmacology for psycho-pharmacology than anything else. He was the guy who pushed Prozac on everyone. And he loves drugging children. He’s the guy who is really, really pushing it and he doesn’t stop with lithium folks; he wants to go a lot further than that. That’s also what’s going on right now and has been for a while.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Local Governments for Sustainability-ICLEI--UN Agenda for the 21st. Century (Think Global Act Local etc.)

More on Above ICLEI

ICLEI Explained

ICLEI Toolkit for Targetting Groups and Behaviour Modification

Charter of Organization of American States (The Americas)--A Regional United Nations Agency.

OAS also Oversees Free Trade Area of Americas

Saudi Arabia Gives Israel Clear Skies to Attack Iran

Target Criminals Before Birth--Police Chief

Prince Philip Again Calls for Population Control

Beyond Fluoride-More Drugs to be Added to Drinking Water

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 15, 2010 (#599)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2010:
Cap-Commie Synthesis,
Free Labor for Business:
"Century of Change, On the List 'Still To Do',
Prepare for Rationing (For Me and You),
Raise to Awareness Need for Depopulation,
Propagandize Celebrities for Brain Infiltration,
Keep Raising Taxes and Fees for Government,
Then When Public is Reeling in Puzzlement,
Present New Way of Living, Glorious Fate,
Every Citizen Fed if They Work for the State,
Private Property, Independence is Not Working,
We Must All Pull Together, No One Shirking,
Like Animals in Orwell's 'Animal Farm',
Obey Piggy Politician, Oozing His Charm,
For a Brave New World with a Mission,
Rewarded per Status in Marx's Vision,
Workers Bred Scientifically for Life's Needs,
Although Masters Kept as Befits Their Creeds,
Managed Evolution, Devolution for Others,
Peace (for Masters), Slavery for 'Brothers' "
© Alan Watt June 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 15, 2010. I always suggest that the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark the other sites you see that I have up there. One day you will go in there and I won't be on any of them eventually, because that is on the cards. There is no doubt about that with the coming new laws and the censoring of the internet and the licensing of those with web sites and podcasts and radio shows. That's all coming up. The United Nations has been working hard at that, of course; if they can possibly work hard at all; I kind of doubt that, to be honest with you. Anyway, they are working on it and that will come to be. So bookmark all the sites I have up there for future use because I do get problems with the .com site and this way you can always download

the latest shows for free. [Official sites listed above.] There are hundreds and hundreds of talks/shows that I've got up there from over the years. You'll find on all these sites the same audios and English transcripts of them and you can print them up too. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you will also get the transcripts in the different languages of Europe and the same audios as well. So you've got a lot to choose from at the moment. It's a shame I've got to put them all up in the first place but I was getting problems with so many different servers just cutting me off and giving me problems. I've still got it with Yahoo and I hope to end that shortly.

While you are in there, remember to buy the books I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs. That's the only income I've got. I don't take money from advertisers. I could be very happy sitting in a very lucrative business if I was because that's how you get paid generally, for a host, and there is no end of advertisers who want to advertise with me. But I have a freer hand by doing it this way and I can be more honest about certain things too, when I'm asked certain questions to do with various products and so on. The ads you hear on this show go right to RBN from the advertisers to pay for the air time. That pays for their staff and their equipment and upgrades too - of course, you are always upgrading – their repairs and their bills. We all have that too; I have them the same as well. So it's up to you to keep me going and that will help me trickle along. Believe you me, I'm getting hammered here with different bills coming in all the time. All the time, one of the taxes, one of the many, I think, about 5 or 6 taxes just for living in this shack here. I've got about a few thousand to pay out for school children to make sure they go and get indoctrinated in their local school and I've no say in the matter. That's only one of about 5 taxes you get here for owning a shack. But that's socialism for you and who is pretending we are free? I certainly am not and never have. If you want to order the products, [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Donations, believe you me, are welcome because I generally live on donations and that's the way it goes.

I won't be here forever folks and when I go, so does the web site and all the talks down the memory hole and you'll get all the new stuff to keep you spinning your wheels for ever and ever. Most topics are put out for us to talk about by the mainstream media. We are managed. They give us the themes and everyone prattles on about the themes. I can tell by the email that I get, from maybe a dozen people telling the same thing at the same time, what the present themes are that have been put out to fill people's heads with and 'raise their awareness', you see, and get them talking about things. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, people think that things and events just happen happenstance during their lifetime and that's what they want. Most want to believe that. They really want to believe that things that come out of the blue, like economic crashes and bank rip-offs and rewards for the bank for plundering the people are all quite natural and that people in the high places are working SO hard to try and ensure they get things sorted out for their own benefit at the bottom. They are domesticated. That's a domesticated species. They are taught to play and be very happy, but NEVER look at the negative, always look at the positive.

That's what the New Age is for as well. New Agers are the BEST conditioned people that I've ever met. They really turn away when they hear anything negative at all. That is part of their training and part of their belief system. That somehow by thinking about negative things they will make them happen so they concentrate on wonderful things, about their next cappuccino and stuff like that, all pretty things. It makes them very, very happy and secure. But it doesn't stop the train from coming along the track behind them as they are looking the other way. That's their tough luck. They are the perfectly conditioned. Part of that, remember too, is a CHOICE. In fact most things in life are choices. In fact even accepting the status quo and the bank rip-offs and voting and all, that's our choice, isn't it really? No one forces you to go. Well, some countries they do make you go and vote or you get fined. They were talking about that in Canada a few years back and they didn't put it through. But most folk really are believing that everything is really on the up and up and no one saw the things that come down, or the latest catastrophe coming down, or anything else. It's all just happenstance and people make decisions at the time to cope with the crises that pop up at the time. Nothing is further from the truth at all. Nothing at all.

The more you read of history the more you see the machinations of planning, long-term planning and that's what the world is really about and those who govern the world and even those who govern your country. It's long-term planning. Those who are put into office to govern your country, they belong to various

associations before they are picked, to make sure they are yes-men or women and they will do their bit. They have their pet projects. They are given a list of pet things to believe in like, hate the people, depopulate the people, the people are scum bags, and stuff like that. They have very pretty names about them, Organization for the blah, blah, blah and so on, so the public never really catch on to what they are talking about. But when you go into [Jonathan] Porritt and these guys and the various characters like Crispin Tickle – who is not a funny character at all – and the Optimum Population Trust, they have their pet hates, you see, and their hates are generally the common people and they make no bones about that. But of course, they can't put it over like that. They must put it over that they must depopulate the world to save the world. So... kill a good bunch of us off to save a good bunch of us...

That's part of the technique of propaganda, which is really on a roll right now. After all, why not? This is time now to get us on a roll. They like to get you off the corruptions in government that's been exposed recently. They want to get you off all their wars across the world. They want to get you off of the fact that you've just been plundered by the banks and sunk into unpayable debt. You could never pay it off; it's not meant to be paid off. So they give you things like, there's just too many people. Then they blame YOU for everything. It's all your fault, you see. Lots of folk accept that, oh, dear, maybe they are right, we've had it too good they say; we've had it too good. They forget all the crisis they've been through and people losing their homes and the ever-increasing income taxes and the various taxes. Now of course, you have people in Britain and other European countries having to pay their taxes to other countries as well, for roads and other social services and stuff like that. But no, it gets right back to, you are the problem. In other words, it doesn't matter how often you bend over, or bend down, or whatever kinky thing these characters at the top are into – and they are into an awful lot of kinky stuff – you will just go ahead and do it and comply.

Most folk want to comply and they don't want to cause ripples. And because they are thoroughly clueless as to what's happening in the world and the real reasons for things, they look for other people and see what they are doing about it and, well, what can you do, I signed it and paid it. So they go along the same path and that's the majority of the public. So there is a TRUTH, you see, that there are a lot of useless people out there because they've never used their brains at all in their entire lives. They are the PERFECTLY conditioned... perfectly conditioned. They will go to the voting booths the next time and they will vote for the usual party, because Dad did or whoever did, and that's the one that you vote for. When it comes out later that their favorite party leader is actually a covert member of the other party, and always has been, it doesn't really change. As long as he wears the right badges and colors they will vote for him. So you can't help these people. You never could help these people and you would kill yourself trying to convert them, like some kind of evangelical preacher with facts and information. They don't WANT to believe it. They don't want to know. They don't want to investigate for themselves either, no matter what depth of paper you leave lying on their desk with all the data on what's happening in the world. They REALLY don't want to know. And they are AFRAID to know. They really are afraid.

There is a thing about knowing about how things work. Knowing changes you completely forever. You know that. Even those who don't want to know, the one thing that they do know is if they understand what's happening it will make them change. It will make them change. It will make them have to DECIDE about things for the first time in their lives. They've never made decisions for themselves before. They've been happy in a managed socialist bubble where news media tells them what to think and what to do. So they like that little safe bubble even though all the signs around them should tell them it's getting very unsafe out there and nasty things are planned for them. But no. Most will go along with it.

You'll see these old documentaries of people being slaughtered in previous wars. You know, rounded up in big batches and whether it's Soviet or German makes no difference because all countries do it, by the way, in war time. You'll see them lined up in a big batch and maybe 4 guys with rifles standing there. And these were single-shot rifles; you have to cock at the bolt and push it back to reload it again. So there are maybe 100 folk standing to the side there, who've just seen 5 of their own being told to run into a trench. Then these 4 or 5 guys with the rifles shoot them and they fall down. Then an officer tells the next 5 to hurry up and run into that trench. Now, to be honest with you, I think I'd get a clue what was going to happen to me... if I ran and obeyed them and went into that trench. But you see, people live in utter denial right to the bitter end. They go into a stage of, this is a civilization, this cannot happen to me therefore it is not happening to me and something will happen at the last split second. Every one from that batch of people - at 5 at a time that go in there - are thinking the same thing. None of them run away. None of them storm the

4 or 5 guys with the rifles. I've seen quite a few documentaries like this.

It is because OBEDIENCE TO AUTHORITY is drummed into them. Obedience to authority, especially uniforms... therefore they obey. They are afraid NOT to obey. It's no different from the parking ticket to getting shot in the head. They are afraid NOT to obey and that's what happens. They get killed, you see. There is a good book out there that is actually called Obedience to Authority, where scientists go into all the different techniques and mechanisms that make us obey and how we are trained to obey authority. Now it's all very well when authority is there as it was many, many years ago, with very little authority behind it, by the way, to keep the basic peace. All of that's changed in the new world order. And it IS a New World Order since all the big wigs have TOLD us that. It's a New World Order where science has risen to the top. All the socialist ideas of science, the Fabian techniques, including population control... it's all the rage now. Shortly it will be on everyone's lips out there, even the ones who are into denial. They will start prattling about it too and they will prattle EXACTLY what they say, verbatim, on the media and from the papers. They will have no opinions of their own; that will become their opinion, whatever their favorite news speaker is saying.

It's interesting even going back into old books, even the New Testament where a strange thing is said by this guy Jesus. He says to this young fella, if you are going back, let the dead bury their dead. Because the young guy said he wanted to go back and bury his family, bury his father or something. He says, let the dead bury their dead. This saying has been the saying long before that was written. The dead always referred to those who have never thought for themselves about life. NEVER. They are the walking dead. Politicians have made no bones about it. They've often used the term 'the unwashed massed' for the general public, or 'those in the dark,' and so on because they have no problems with that. They know the people are kept in and trained, actually, in a system of obedient stupidity. I'll talk more about this when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dead. The dead are those who've grown up thinking that everything is quite normal. They've gone through the different fads you are given from your teenage years to the outfits that you wear, the group or gang that you join and you wear their gear, all made by the Fashion Industry of course. You go through your music scene, your drug scene, whatever it happens to be, is the scene that you are in. You are taught to just be happy. Don't worry, be happy. Because of that you learn nothing and you don't know why the world is the way it is, or who's really running it, or why it never seems to get any better. We always have massive disasters and coming plagues and stuff like that and nothing really gets any better; the cost of living keeps going up and up and up and all that kind of stuff.

Well these people are the dead and they keep voting, of course, when they get older. They start to vote thinking they can get the right people in. That's all you have to do, you know, is get the right folk in and suddenly it will be alright. They have no idea the world has been run by committees and groups of people, cabals if you like, associations, very different ones, and different names for them all. But they all work together along the same agenda. These very, very rich people gave you your world socialist system. They even made sure that you had your teenage era for YOU, that you will think is YOURS, including the outfit that you will wear for that era, including the music that you think is YOURS. You know, this is made by guys at the bottom that come out from nothing and they do it all themselves. That's how you are trained to think, that the world is all quite natural and that wars or spontaneous things that you've got nothing to do with, but we always have to go and pay for and sort out for other people.

They never know about the massive opium trade from Afghanistan that it is protected by US and Canadian troops. They don't want to know about that, of course, and that Marseilles is the main place traditionally that's always processed the stuff into heroin and how all the big secret service agencies, of every country, are involved in it. They all take this stuff and get it on the streets and they use that cash for their extra black budgets. Strange democracy, isn't it, where your CIAs and MI-6s, and Mossads, they're not really responsible to any citizen for whatever they do, even the ones that you think you're electing, that you think are working for you.

Democracy, how can you have democracy and secrecy at the same time? Where your politicians can't find anything out? Mind you, they KNOW, because they are politicians; they are psychopathic types that go into those jobs. They are prescreened for their ability to catch on quick and not ask certain questions. They

won't go and ask these questions. They stay away from it. If they don't, they get a little Masonic, you know, tip, like 'a word to the wise,' 'look the other way,' and stuff like that. They catch on very well. Psychopaths do.

The same tricks are carried on over and over and over again and they are updated over and over again and we fall for it over and over again. After all, we are being looked after by altruistic people who come on television for PR opportunities, read scripts, sound very dignified and educated – some of them; it depends on the script writer or the target audience they are trying to get through to – and we think, my God, they are really trying to do something. That's part of the show. It's all an act, isn't it? It's a big stage production. Look at the money they are spending to bring public servants from across the world to have a big massive feasting and love-in type thing in Ontario. It's $1.1 Billion and climbing - and they haven't had it yet - for about 2 or 3 days. If they were truly into conserving the county's wealth, why don't they just take them to a local place, you know, give them a few burgers here and there and a camping outside deal? It's good enough for the rest of Canadians, and they can get eaten alive by mosquitoes at the same time. But no. They have to build these massive projects. Believe you me, what can they say when they get 10 minutes each? Utter rubbish. These guys are deciding? no, no, no. They go there to sign something into law, a treaty that bureaucrats have been working on for years across the world. This is a show folks, big expensive shows.

Hamilton was right. It's better to have a King once in a while because you've got the King, his Queen and maybe a floozy on the side, and a few children and once every 2nd or 3rd generation you get a half-decent one who isn't too much of a tyrant. But that's all it costs you, for him and his little army and stuff. When you get THOUSANDS of them and THOUSANDS of them living higher than most folk who live in business, WAY HIGHER, you've got hundreds and thousands of Royal families to take care of. That's what they expect, the Royal treatment and red carpets. They even supply prostitutes for them at these meetings; that's been in the papers in Canada when it broke out. Mainly it was the homosexual things that people brought out in the paper about the homosexual guys they brought it. They said, well, it's a diplomatic courtesy... to bring in prostitutes for them and put it on the taxpayers' tab. It's a courtesy, you see, and people never catch on. They never catch on. We're going into a break now, I think; I just got cut off and reconnected. I'll be back after the following messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality versus the land of the dead and most people are in the land of the dead. It's a very carefully constructed matrix system, really, for them; they don't know they're in it. They think everyone else is normal too because all their friends are in it as well and their parents generally are in it. They are still trying to do the right things, save up money and get a house, and put money in the bank, hopefully, and one day they will retire and have some cash. Even though their history should tell them, even their recent history, that whatever you put in the bank today, in 25 years time it's worth a fraction of what it will be then with inflation. That's if the bankers don't plunder it again too. So nothing really is safe in banks. But they still have this idea to continue like before, even when the big boys themselves have told you that nothing will ever be the same again.

That's what they told us after 9/11 and we went through this preplanned, again, system of total control, Total Information Network, spies, all that kind of stuff, all your data collected, worldwide mind you. They think that all happened – they really did – because of 2 towers coming down. It's the first time in history a whole world has gone into the same martial law scenario and the same corporations have sold their cameras across the planet and interfaced all their internet with the NSA and so on, across the whole world for total data collection. People can literally get dragged off the street and disappear, be held forever and never be heard from again... actually under the laws; that's a fact, in any country, especially in Europe. We think, again, it's all normal, it's not hitting me; I'm a good person; I'll be good; I'll be good and they will leave me alone. That's what the average person thinks.

Meanwhile, the big boys are going further with their depopulation programs. They are stepping up the injections, which I'm telling you, are going to make sure you die off all the quicker because big pharma has always been part of the big Military-Industrial Complex. The Military-Industrial Complex deals with WEAPONIZED diseases and they have since before World War II. Since everything is public/private, why would you have to have separate laboratories for military when you've got big pharma dealing with all these volatile, incredibly infectious diseases, both viral and bacterial? Naturally they do it as well. They are doing

far more experiments than the small labs are doing. They're all part of it.

Tie it in, again, with the Fabian Society and George Bernard Shaw who said in The Soviet Story - you'll see a little piece of him on a film of the time, or an old 8mm, saying that, you, the people, will have to come to us, you know, the elite, to validate why we should keep you alive. He wanted to GAS all the poor unfortunates, the ultra poor, and he asked scientists to find a nice gas that wasn't too painful that would kill them off humanely – long before Adolf Hitler was accused of the same thing. They are still at it today because they never change their tune. Out of that came the other boys too, who also stated that with him. You have Lord Bertrand Russell and the Huxley's. Julian Huxley who also talked about using pharmacology in water to drug the people and in inoculations to make them stupid and infertile; infertility had to be a PRIME MANDATE to bring down the populations. So a scientific socialism demands that you bring down the populations, you see – it's got to be done – to a manageable level, for the needs of the masters.

We never catch on. We see it happening over and over again. Here is an article here and people think, well, it's nothing to do with us. It reminds me, in fact, of maybe 15 years ago when an article came out in the US papers where the US Department of Agriculture had put human genes in pigs and those pigs then were on the market. Yep. On the market, folks. This is from New Zealand. It says...

Human genes to be injected into goats, cows, and sheep
By Eloise Gibson / Apr 16, 2010 / nzherald.co.nz

Scientists have been given permission to put human genes into goats, sheep and cows for the next 20 years, to see if the animals will produce human proteins in their milk.

But people will not be pouring the genetically modified milk on their Weetbix just yet - the milk will be discarded. (Alan: So there is your nonsense there.)

AgResearch won Environmental Risk Management Authority approval to allow a handful of scientists to breed and keep genetically-modified animals at the Ruakura research facility, near Hamilton.

The work will begin with genetically modified cows, and could be expanded to genetically modified goats within the next year.

There are no immediate plans to genetically modify sheep at Ruakura.

Simon Terry, of environmental consultancy the Sustainability Council, (A: Why is the sustainability council doing this to sheep and so on? See, sustainability's about us, folks.) welcomed conditions making it clear the milk could not be made for commercial sale but he was concerned the 20-year time limit was three times as long as the last GM experiment at the facility. (A: I wonder what the last one was, what was it all about?)

And he feared Ruakura would become a "GM animal warehouse" because there were no limits on the number of animals.

Jon Carapiet, of GE-free NZ, said the decision was the beginning of a "mega-transformation" of New Zealand agriculture. (A: No kidding. No kidding.)

So this has happened already in other countries too. Again, you are under SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM. The masters decided that a long time ago and wrote lots of books on it, the Scientific ERA... the scientific era. You see.

We've already gone through the farce with all the fake propaganda put out by Monsanto and Archer-Daniels-Midland and the others; there are about 5 of them all together that run your whole food industry now. They don't eat the stuff themselves. There have been reports that have come out from their own cafeterias that won't sell GM food to their own staff; the Monsanto staff won't eat it. I've read that before. But you've got to eat it though. YOU'VE got to eat it because you are just, well, you are the lower stock; you've not to be saved in this brave new world. This article here is the Mail Online.

Special investigation: Do government's GM-friendly plans make former biotech lobbyist Caroline Spelman Minister for Conflicting Interests
By Richard Pendlebury / 15th June 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

As anyone who has lived downwind of a sugar beet processing plant will know, the smell produced is not as sweet as you might imagine.

A similarly unexpected stink is now wafting from the Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. It can be followed to the door of the office of new the Secretary of State, Caroline Spelman. (A: She's been made Secretary of State, this woman, and she and her husband were the chief GM lobbyists, paid lobbyists. And you think you are living in some sort of natural democracy? Caroline Spelman, who won't be eating the GM rubbish either by the way.)

As we shall see, Ms Spelman, the former Tory Party chairman, knows an awful lot about sugar beet. But the fug caused by her appointment to Defra is rather more complex.

It is not just the lingering scent of dodgy expenses, which saw her brought to book in 2008 over 'Nannygate', (A: She was way overcharging her expenses to the taxpayer, but they are ALLOWED to rob you. They are up in the elite side now.) and ordered to pay back £10,000 to the public purse after effectively charging child care to the taxpayer. (A: She's an ideal winner. She has no qualms and morals whatsoever. She's on board with Monsanto. If she was asked to make sure that cyanide was in the food for us, she'd do that too. You think I'm kidding.)

That scandal first suggested an inability to separate private interest and public responsibility.

Ms Spelman has since moved onwards and upwards. But a malodeur remains around this intriguing woman.

Test the air today and you might detect a worrying whiff emanating from her husband's professional interest in Defra contracts worth hundreds of millions of pounds and the puzzling status of their agri-business lobbying firm. (A: They have a lobbying firm, the two of them.)

But perhaps most whiffy of all is that the Secretary of State apparently shares the same controversial beliefs as such biotech giants as Monsanto, the world's leading producer of weedkiller and genetically modified crops.

GM foods come from crops which have had their molecular structures altered in the laboratory. (A: They are then soaked with the GM chemicals and weed killers too, that kills everything off except the plant.)

But there are a number of recorded drawbacks, from the rampant growth of herbicideresistant 'superweeds' to wiping out insects vital to wildlife up the food chain. (A: And people too, I'd add to that.)

There is also concern about the unknown risks to humans. (A: And yeah, you can't test this because it's forbidden. No scientist is allowed to test any of these products unless the companies give you permission and they don't give you permission. Doesn't that stink to high heaven? You know. Doesn't that make you want to... For those who can't get it, get a pin and stick it in yourself and then listen.)

Those leading its advancement, such as Monsanto, whose gross profit for this financial year is predicted to be around the £4 billion mark, argue that it is the solution for an increasingly populated, heated and hungry planet. (A: So they're bringing global warming into it and the population debate. Again, that's the socialistic agenda as they bring down the populations to a manageable level for the socialists for the future. That's what they claim anyway.)

There you go, the ones who are the top lobbyists get in to the TOP positions in governments. It's the same in the States. Monsanto's got their own boys, and women by the way as well, who've got jobs now in the FDA and they've had them for years to make sure that they pass all the stuff that they want through. But we never catch on do we? We never really, really catch on. We're eating this rubbish and it's killing people already. They know the medicine. The KNOW that cancers are SKYROCKETING, especially of the gastro-

intestinal tract variety. They know it. They know where it's coming from. It's doing the right job. You see, we're overpopulated apparently. You know, all of you, the wrong kind of people.

I read an article a while back and it's from the Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg. It was about abortion. It says abortion is about getting rid of undesirables. Remember, I read that one? At least she was honest.

Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg: Abortion Is About Getting Rid Of Undesirables
Friday, July 10, 2009 Posted by Shattered Paradigm / blogspot.com

At times it is easy to forget how completely obsessed the global elite are with eugenics and population reduction. (A: And folk DO forget that that's what they are obsessed with. It's all over the news right now, because they are raising your awareness so you'll start prattling about it and believe them. This quote is from the Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg.)But an incredibly shocking and offensive quote from Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg is bringing the issue of eugenics to the forefront once again.

In an interview with the New York Times, Ginsburg admitted that abortion is about getting rid of certain types of people that the elite do not want to have around: (A: These are her words folks. For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that.)

In an interview with the New York Times, Ginsburg admitted that abortion is about getting rid of certain types of people that the elite do not want to have around:

"Frankly I had thought that at the time Roe was decided, there was concern about population growth and particularly growth in populations that we don't want to have too many of." (A: That's what she said... That's what she said... She was honest.)

Even though that's out there and many other quotes are out there by bigwigs, most will go out and they will dance and they will play, dance and play and watch TV, and laugh at TV and cry at TV and get downloaded with the little things that their masters want them downloaded with. They will be prattling on about it shortly, Well, you know, there are too many of us. They never question the massive immigration agenda, which already flooded the whole of Europe, especially Britain. It was admitted by Tony Blair's aide who said, yep, he told them he was going to completely change the face of Britain forever and up all the quotas, an open door policy to an already sinking island. And he's done it. Successful. Over.

They are doing the same in the States as well. I've read Jacques Attali's books, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He went through it for the States too. He's at the United Nations. It still doesn't dawn on people but they are really going ahead now. They are really, really going ahead now with no holds barred; it's all population, too many people. The population of the Western countries has been falling since before World War I. Follow the statistics. The reason they claim and yell, there are not enough people so we've got to keep immigration going on a big scale level is because you're not breeding enough to pay off the debts. That's what we are told every year and you believe this as the excuse. No, they must make the whole world SEEM overpopulated, folks, and it is NOT, neither were the Western countries either.

All the massive open door immigration means that the same peoples from across the world all flood into the same cities. Their favorite cities are there and sure enough, you go into them and there they are like ants all living together. It's like Bangladesh or something, or somewhere from the old pictures they'd show you of the major cities of India. That's made to be intentional. All those folks living in the city will think it's the same everywhere else. They haven't been outside the city, half of them. But no. To them, oh, my God, it's just like India and that's how they want you to think. Then they come out with the solutions, folks, and you've got to start bringing down the population. It's everywhere. There are so many articles from the top now and the need to bring down the population. Just too many people... too many people. And the average Joe public will start prattling this off as well, very shortly, because they have no other thoughts in their heads. They have no idea that they are being downloaded because they have never used their own brains. You know, if they ever start selling organs and bodies and so on, and parts, the brains will still be VERY, very expensive because, you see, the ads will say, new brains, never used, like new.

There is an article here which hits upon a fact and it's called...

Chapters in the History of Daylight Robbery
The State as Protection Racket
By T. P. WILKINSON / counterpunch.org / Weekend Edition: June 11 – 13, 2010

I always ask myself when someone says or writes "loss", where did the money go? Even when a ship is lost at sea there is generally wreckage. Of course the ocean is bigger than the economy and it is possible that a ship's remains disappear beyond recovery. The price of abandoning the very modest social gains of the New Deal in the US and social democracy in Europe with the ascendancy of Margaret Thatcher and Ronald Reagan (A: This was a while ago.) has been enormous, not only for US and European working people but, for the rest of the world. In fact the meter is still running with no indication of when it will stop.

In this crisis everyone still talks about trillions in losses. If these losses are real then that means the value has been forfeited in favour of someone else. E.g. (A: For example.) after the Great War France and Britain were essentially bankrupt: they owed nearly everything to US banks. (A: I'll go into this con game of losses and what it really means after these messages.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about The State as a Protection Racket and that's what it is really. It's all extortions. It says here...

The other meaning of loss is the inability to sustain a certain valuation of an asset or income stream. The nature of the initial valuation is then the problem. The continuous attempts in the IFRS (international accounting standards) to skirt around the issue of essentially fraudulent valuation (A: Meaning, creating bubbles out of nothing.) illustrates that even the private sector's notion of "value", whether book value or fair value is the product of casuistry. (A: ...and imagination and manipulation.)

In other words, the "losses" hidden on the books of the USG banks, "Fannie" and "Freddie", are either notional or they reflect claims that were satisfied in favour of third parties beyond the capacity of those institutions to generate income. Again we know who those third parties are. The "losses" are essentially sacrificed sovereignty. (A: That's what you sacrifice when that happens.) Federal institutions pledge to private persons (corporations and foreign exchange pirates) the State's capacity to pay, derived from the ability to tax the working population, (A: That's what all loans are based on, that you, the working population will pay it back.) beyond any realistic possibility to extract that income. Well that is not entirely true: Just as the railroads and banks obtained control over most of the continental US by defrauding the US government in the 19th century, (A: That's a fantastic book to read, The Robber Barons.) the surviving banks have defrauded most of the American population of its home equity today. The endless wars, funded by plundering the public treasury and the wealth of other countries, are part of that income extraction, too. Now the US government is little more than a mercenary enterprise, the most heavily armed collection agency on behalf of third party creditors on the planet. (A: Not only are they using the military, they are using all these private mercenary corps as well, that are not answerable to anybody.)

Of course there is plausible denial for any of the beneficiaries of this plunder since populations weaned on soap operas and "crime drama" are incapable of examining, let alone comprehending the most obvious operations of US corporations and their agents-- who almost never appear as criminals on television. The "crime drama" narrative dominates almost every bandwidth on the critical spectrum and as a much younger Michael Moore demonstrated in Bowling for Columbine, corporate crime does not make acceptable television. (A: It's true enough. You're always given little stuff on the street, the cops chasing guys and car chases and stuff.) The most elemental sociological truths, plain to anyone who has ever belonged to a club or worked in middle management of a company, namely that "democratic" and "meritocratic" decisions are regularly subverted by scheming among the ambitious at the expense of the docile(A: A very important truth there.)-- become discredited when the insight is applied to the polity as a whole. People who do not think twice about making a phone call to a "friend" to influence a decision in their social club or place of employment, become incredulous at the suggestion that the chairman of a major investment bank would dictate policy to the head of state whose election he had financed. (A: I don't know if you've ever read the books put out by Peter Newman about the big families like the Bronfman's. You've got to read them. Old Sam Bronfman said during the whiskey trade... actually they had their pals who brought in prohibition so that they could sell this booze

and become incredibly rich. Old Bronfman, when his brother was up for killing a cop, says, he'll get off; I put every politician in Ottawa, the parliament in Canada. He says, ...both sides, I've paid them all in. They're all my boys. Nothing has changed folks. Nothing has changed.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scientists to put Human Genes into Various Animals

Spelman, New British secretary of State Immediately Pushes GMO--Before this, She and Hubby Were Biggest GMO Paid Lobbyists

Justice Ginsburg Says She Originally Thought Roe v. Wade Was Designed to Limit "Populations That We Don't Want to Have Too Many Of"

The State as Protection Racket

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 16, 2010 (#600)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16, 2010:
Society Could Never Be Riper,
A Century Following Pied Piper:
"When Masters Publish Plans, Take it to the Bank,
This Century has Been Spelled Out, Got Them to Thank,
Perusing Last Century's Books, You'll Always Find,
Living Through Agenda, They Never Change Their Mind,
Owning Banks, Governments, Education, Entertainment, Press,
Each Century's a Training Camp, Pavlovian No Less,
Eugenics at the Top, Survival of 'Favoured Races',
Not for You Lowly Crew, You Must 'Mind Your Places',
Masters of Disasters, Crisis Never Goes to Waste,
In Their Eyes They Despise those They will Depopulate,
Their Plan is Going Well, Societal Dysfunction All Around,
A Century Ago They'd Be Lynched When Society was Sound,
The Beauty of Covert Deception and Changes Incremental,
New Norms from Culture Industry, Adapted Even by Sentinel,
Children Love Permission to Do Exactly as They Please,
Handing Fallout to the State, Then Serving on Their Knees"
© Alan Watt June 16, 2010

Poem & Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 16, 2010. For newcomers, you must always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download of the talks I've given over the many years. You should, if possible, download them and save them because who knows how long they will be up there, with all the new laws that are going into place, never mind the hassle I get from certain servers. Bookmark the other sites I have up on the front page. Remember, all these sites have the same audios for download; they all have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find the same audios plus transcripts in the various languages of Europe to choose from. Make use of them while you have them. [Official sites listed above.] When you are in there, remember that you support me. I don't accept money from advertisers; most hosts do and that's how they make their living. It's very lucrative. Sometimes you will be listening to an hours ad and you

don't even know it if you bring guests on. But I don't to that. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time and transmission and their staff, equipment and bills. So you have to help me with my bills. Buy the books and disks I have for sale or you can donate to me.

The books are different. They are not written in the usual linear fashion of so and so did this back in 1910, followed by so and so and so and so. I go through techniques that have been used for thousands of years to control your minds, basically through language and symbolism. It's non-linear and by reading them you will actually start to see things in a different fashion in your daily lives and you will start thinking in a non-linear way. You've got to do it because your masters do that. That's the natural way that man should be. He's supposed to be that way. Education stops it.

So purchase the books and so on because that will keep me going. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is fine to send. It's a sad case to watch Europe plummeting but even the US dollar is pretty well on par with Canada, as we fall as well in Canada. That's the state of the world today, but it's all planned. I'm not worried about it. What can you do because you've never really been in charge of your own existence anyway? You find that the more you study. So help me out by donating to me or purchasing and maybe I'll just trickle on for a little longer. It won't be forever folks. It will not be forever because I've got a lot of bills here. This isn't just a one hour show, I've got so much more to do during the day, so much more, from the minute I get up until I go to bed and then it's all computer work at the weekends too, with all the problems you have with computers, upgrades and so on. There is never a break here.

Remember, INFORMATION IS POWER and KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. So those who give you information are generally backed by very powerful people. That's the mainstream media. Of course the mainstream also has their counterparts on the other side. You've got to be careful. In a true war, and this IS a TRUE war. It's always been a war, of a few, on the minds of the masses. They don't miss anything at all. Nothing is missed whatsoever. When you are fighting something and you have not been authorized you can come under a lot of fire, even from basic things like servers and satellite uploads, satellite systems, as I have right now. An awful job uploading, even Yahoo has got me on a choke. I put the email from Yahoo telling me that on one of the sites. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, most people in the world, in the so-called developed nations - that means the brainwashed nations because they have all the technology to do so - are bombarded constantly their whole life long with an UPGRADING PROCESS of what's to come, because ideas are EMBEDDED in most of the big movies that are put out there. There have been so many exposés of the Pentagon putting out movies via Hollywood. They work hand-in-hand all the time; always have, mind you.

We are really brainwashed by fiction. Fiction is something you look at as something you can take or leave, or laugh at, or throw away afterwards, but you don't really throw anything away. You are downloaded with ideas through the fiction. You don't realize you are being brainwashed into certain things, including the way your behavior is to be altered for the next phase basically. I've lived through this long enough to watch it happening. The Cultural Industry is a very, very important part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You can weaponize culture as well, until it's completely dysfunctional. We already are way past that stage, by the way, augmented by different lectures that children get at a very early age in school to make sure it all works together. It really has been awfully successful, I've got to admit. You don't realize you've been brainwashed. Most folk can't even remember the basic themes of things after a few years but the ideas, that were meant to be implanted, embedded in their minds, that are STUCK there, because 'monkey see, monkey do' and we mimic what we are told... especially when we think it's giving us a little bit more right or freedom or permission to do something naughty or bad or whatever it happens to be. We don't realize too that we are also indoctrinated by the big disaster movies. Lots of disaster movies.

These disaster movies often don't bring in so much money because they are so boring and long and drawn out. From the very earliest times to the present, they are awfully, awfully boring. They have the same format. The first half hour or more is about giving you characters and how they are normal Joes and so on and just living normal Joe's lives and stuff like that; it gets awfully tedious. However, this last while SO many movies are churned out to get a big message through to YOU. One of them is called, The Road. I would

never advise anybody to watch it unless you truly are a masochist and you like being depressed because that's what it's intended to do. A post-apocalypse movie basically; everything is apocalyptical, after major changes have taken place and all to do with the ENVIRONMENT, of course, and the world, there is not enough food and people turn to cannibalism and all kinds of odd behavior. They give you these dreary skies, because you don't see the sun anymore – kind of like now with all the spraying. They even use a special lens to give you an almost sepia type tone through them SO it is boring. They pick the best lenses to make you depressed in other words.

One of them is The Road. They've got a lot of big stars popping in for little bit parts in it, because they all want to get in on the act and do their part. Mind you, they are paid well by the Pentagon. That one there goes on for ages, with no hope, really, along the way. Terrible, dreary, awful movie and it's to get you used to the idea that we're in a delicate balance, we've got to listen to the bosses to prevent a big disaster. And you don't realize, no, the big bosses have been planning the big disasters for an awful long time and pulling them off too, including world wars. Then there is another one, 2012; the same idea. I Am Legend. The Crazies. The Thaw, that's a Canadian one that's even more boring. Toxic Skies; The Book of Eli; and Legion, they are ALL along the same idea of apocalypse and post-apocalypse and the disasters and the terrible things that will happen afterwards and how delicate the balance is if you can't go to the supermarket... my God, you end up eating each other and all that kind of stuff.

Now you add to it all the hype about global warming, global warming, even though it was reported by insiders in the IPCC that only a couple of dozen scientists, who accepted bribes to go along with it, and the rest of them, thousands of them said no. Regardless, it doesn't matter. It IS the agenda. It's the agreed-upon agenda by the masters and believe you me, if you go back 100 years and read their books from the Council on Foreign Relations and so on, you realize they never, ever change their agenda. Once they make a plan, THEY follow it through to the bitter end, regardless. Even when things are exposed, again, they are masters at this, they have been doing it for so long. Even when things are exposed and their lives are exposed, they know that with constant repetition after it and ignoring it, they can once again swing the general public around to accepting it as though it's the truth. They've been at it for so long, you see, so, so long.

They are also going after... See, they take the pulse on the public every day now. Every one of us has got a little avatar inside a Pentagon computer; I've read the articles from the Pentagon about that a couple of years ago. They take your daily mail, your email and all your communications and they update this all the time. They can predict how you are going to behave and what you are going to do on a Wednesday and whom you phone on a Thursday and all that kind of stuff. Then they have the 'cluster' idea and investigations to see who your friends are. Then they see what you really have in common and they sort you into personality types and so on. It's so big and so huge and it's been here for a long time. They also keep the pulse on those who crack up – crack up... even listening to Patriot Radio, and lots do – to see how you are cracking up and what you do when you crack up, are you sounding like a loony when you start talking about the aerial spraying and so on. Because they want that, by the way, and some people actually go overboard with it. They can't put things across in a cohesive fashion. You don't realize, if you want to convince something to someone, you've got to pick one topic and you stay on it. If you jump from one thing to another you sound like an utter loony. So you become an asset to them on the other side because you will help reinforce, that's crazy, that's nonsense stuff, nonsense, for those that want to control.

Here is an article that goes along this line because they are also looking at the people who are cracking up. I read an article recently where a young couple had killed themselves and their baby because they thought the world was going to be... I guess they watched all these disaster movies, maybe even the Canadian one, The Thaw – that would drive anybody to suicide – and The Road and stuff like that. They killed themselves thinking the world was going to be an AWFUL place to live in, in this post global warming, famine-ridden, cannibalistic era. Well, here is an article from Discovery News.

Mental Health to Decline With Climate Change
A rise in natural disasters will lead to more cases of post-traumatic stress disorder and depression.
By Emily Sohn | Thu Dec 10, 2009 / discovery.com

Deadly heat waves, home-wrecking hurricanes, neighborhood-scorching wildfires: When you stop to think

about it, global warming can be downright depressing. Now, scientists are starting to validate that feeling.

According to accumulating evidence, climate change won't just trigger new cases of stress, anxiety and depression. People who already have schizophrenia and other serious psychological problems will probably suffer most in the aftermath of natural disasters and extreme weather events.

"When these events happen, (Alan: They just know it's going to happen, you see.) people with pre-established mental illnesses often have more extreme difficulty coping than the rest of the population," (A: See, the rest of the population are still watching Much-Music and living out the fantasy life style, and you know what that is, of course.) said Lisa Page, a psychiatrist at King's College London. "This is an area we maybe need to think about a little more seriously." (A: They already are doing all this data collection... and passing it onto the Pentagon.)

In public health circles and even in climate talks, scientists have looked a lot at how climate change might affect physical health, by for example, spurring the spread of malaria, dengue fever and other infectious diseases.

For the most part, though, the experts have made only vague references to the link between climate change and mental health, even though evidence for such connections is starting to pile up. In a review of the published literature, Page and a colleague found a variety of examples. (A: I wonder who Page is? But again, you have all these experts but no names, eh. You see, we don't need them anymore. It's like Gods, the Gods say this and the Gods say that and we are taught to believe the experts.)

After natural disasters like Hurricane Katrina, for instance, studies have clearly documented a rise in post-traumatic stress disorder, major depression and other mental disorders. The same symptoms occur during infectious disease outbreaks. (A: I guess what they are talking about is the fake flu one. Folk were panicking... about the fake flu, wanting their free flu shots before they ran out, even though they were never out. Now they've got millions left over but we're all paying for it.)

In the future, climate models predict (A: That is their special model. These ones are special computers. They feed in and get out the data to give them the worst possible scenarios. You can make any computer do that, if you design it that way.) more destructive storms, more floods, more droughts and more diseases. In turn, the new study suggests, more psychological crises will follow. (A: It must have been an awfully expensive computer to come up with such fantastic and innovative information like that.)

Heat waves -- like the one that killed some 70,000 people in Europe in the summer of 2003 (A: But they don't tell you that France had an awful problem with its electric powers. They had cut back so much that no one had any cooling. Anyway, that doesn't matter does it?)-- will also happen more frequently, last longer and be more severe in coming years. The mentally ill will be hardest hit by these events, (A: I'd say the poor will because they can't afford any fans or anything.) Page suspects, because they're more likely to live in substandard housing without air conditioning or other amenities.

Many psychotropic medications also increase the risk of dying from heat-related complications. (A: So now you know, that stuff will kill you.) So does substance abuse, which is common among people with mental illnesses.

People with pre-existing mental challenges will probably also have an extra hard time dealing with other forecasted consequences of climate change, (A: They've got climate change highlighted so many times... you can go and see what climate change is.) including the sinking of coastlines and mass migration away from flooded shores.

Then, there's the general sense of sadness (A: Oh, sadness...) that can come from reading about climate change again and again, and recognizing that the world is changing. (A: No kidding. No kidding. It's just like these disaster movies. And yeah, I've had rain for 2 years straight and it's pouring rain now too, mind you; haven't really seen much summer. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how bad it is going to get,

from the Mental Health Association, because they're all in on the act and getting funding to do research and filling their pockets with more and more funding and so on. It's just bucks all around, really, when they create these things that are going to happen, scenarios like science fiction. It says here...

"It's when you realize things aren't the way they used to be," said Giovanni Leonardi, an epidemiologist at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. "It's a sad state to go outside and it's sunny and you worry about it. (A: See, they've got everybody worried about it when they see the sun now. Mind you, you should take a photograph when you do because there are so many planes spraying the skies, have been for 12 years now, that we hardly ever see it except through this mush.) We didn't used to worry about it being sunny."

Acknowledging the mental challenges involved in climate change should hopefully help public health officials prepare for them. (A: What are they going to do, give us umbrellas or sun shades or something? Officials are our answer? Government officials are your answer? Really? Help! Help! Anyway....)

"Recognition of the issue is the first step towards addressing the problem," Leonardi said. (A: So, BELIEVING in it is the first step, you see.) "It's the first step toward helping ourselves to cope with it."

So that's the answer. You've got to understand it and accept it and that's all there is to it. Then you'll be healthy and then you will do all the right things when you are told to, like pay through the nose to have some heat in your home and everything else that you need just to exist. Mind you, the banks will lap it up for you and use that money responsibly, of course, as they always have done before.

Folk always wonder how long this goes on, this big agenda and who's in it and all the rest of it. They don't understand. You've got read HG Wells' books. The Outline of History was one good book, with part one and two. He gives you the Fabian outline of the TYPES of The Race, he calls it, that will survive and be brought through when the others die off. It was written a long, long time ago. It was based on eugenics, of course. He tells you the different groups who have proven themselves down through time as survivors who will be in on it. Of course, a lot of this was also exposed by Professor Carroll Quigley who believed in this system that ruled the world and does rule the world and their agenda. From the Wise Up Journal, he says...

How The World Operates - By President Wilson & Respected Historian Quigley
Wise Up Journal.com / 13.06.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

(A: Now, Wilson was a front man, as they all are; presidents are front men for the advisors behind them. You'll find that Colonel Mandell House - who was not a Colonel; it was an honorary title - he was the go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Milner Group and Lord Grey who was working for Britain to bring in the US system to make sure it was the same system as Britain. Wilson was picked for the job to be the front and so they gave the Federal Reserve and the income tax laws, all in time for World War I of course, which they all had planned as well.)

The following extracts are from two books. One by World War I president Woodrow Wilson and the other from an eminent professor and noted historian Carroll Quigley, whom Bill Clinton thanked in his 1992 presidential democrat acceptance speech. (A: He was more than that, Carroll Quigley. He was also an advisor to the State Department, the Pentagon and a whole bunch of government offices and positions on history and ethnology of the different cultures that they wanted to go off and bomb.) Did these men think childishly that powerful families have influence over corporate business and governments or do we believe childishly that powerful families don't?

Extract from Woodrow Wilson's The New Freedom (1913): (A: By the way, 'the new freedom' was quoted by George Bush Jr, remember, when he says he was giving you 'the NEW freedom.' I said at the time, it was a new definition of freedom. It was actually from The New Freedom book that was outlined back in 1913 by Wilson, the front man who helped bring in the League of Nations; he fronted for it.)

"Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in

condemnation of it."

Carroll Quigley wrote about this power in his history book entitled "Tragedy and Hope" but he was not against it as he stated in the book, "I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments."

Extracts from Tragedy and Hope (1966):

"Indeed, some of them intended to contribute to both and to allow an alternation of the two parties in public office in order to conceal their own influence, (A: So they have 2 parties, again, to confuse the public.) inhibit any exhibition of independence by politicians, and allow the electorate to believe that they were exercising their own free choice.

"[in 1924] J. P. Morgan was able to sit back with a feeling of satisfaction to watch a presidential election in which the candidates of both parties were in his sphere of influence.

"Usually, Morgan had to share this political influence with other sectors of the business oligarchy, especially with the Rockefeller interest (as was done, for example, by dividing the ticket between them.

"The Power of Investment Bankers Over Governments

"The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds. Just as businessmen go to commercial banks for current capital advances to smooth over the discrepancies between their irregular and intermittent incomes and their periodic and persistent outgoes (such as monthly rents, annual mortgage payments, and weekly wages), so a government has to go to merchant bankers (or institutions controlled by them) to tide over the shallow places caused by irregular tax receipts. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope and other articles from the book put out by President Wilson, who worked for the same boys who still run the world today. Both these guys did and they were all for it of course. It says here that the government had to use these banks to basically tide them over when tax receipts were slow in coming in. They know themselves of course, the big corporations don't pay taxes; they postpone them for 15-20 years and then write them off when they move to another country. That's the corporate welfare system. They get grants given to them whenever they say they are failing. It's a con game. It was set up by them and there had never been any sort of republican democracy in the US, at least from the late 1800s onwards. It says here...

This is so widely accepted even today that in 1961 a Republican investment banker became Secretary of the Treasury in a Democratic Administration in Washington without significant comment from any direction. (A: Because it says previously, that they put these guys in charge of a lot of their administrative positions in government, these BANKERS, these merchant bankers.)

"The Key International Banking Families

"The names of some of these banking families are familiar to all of us and should he more so. They include Raring, Lazard, Erlanger, Warburg, Schroder, Seligman, the Speyers, Mirabaud, Mallet, Fould, and above all Rothschild and Morgan. (A: They've got Jacob Schiff and others too.) Even after these banking families became fully involved in domestic industry by the emergence of financial capitalism, they remained different from ordinary bankers in distinctive ways: (1) they were cosmopolitan and international; (2) they were close to governments and were particularly concerned with questions of government debts, including foreign government debts, even in areas which seemed, at first glance, poor risks, like Egypt, Persia, Ottoman Turkey, Imperial China, and Latin America; (3) their interests were almost exclusively in bonds and very rarely in goods, since they admired 'liquidity' and regarded commitments in commodities or even real estate as the first step toward bankruptcy; (4) they were, accordingly, fanatical devotees of deflation (which they called "sound" money from its close associations with high interest rates and a high value of money) and of the gold standard, which, in their eyes, symbolized and ensured these values; and (5) they were almost

equally devoted to secrecy and the secret use of financial influence in political life. These bankers came to be called 'international bankers' and, more particularly, were known as 'merchant bankers' in England, 'private bankers' in France, and 'investment bankers' in the United States. In all countries they carried on various kinds of banking and exchange activities, but everywhere they were sharply distinguishable from other, more obvious, kinds of banks, such as savings banks or commercial banks."

"The Dynasties of International Bankers

"In time they brought into their financial network the provincial banking centers, organized as commercial banks and savings banks, as well as insurance companies, to form all of these into a single financial system on an international scale which manipulated the quantity and flow of money so that they were able to influence, if not control, governments on one side and industries on the other. The men who did this, looking backward toward the period of dynastic monarchy in which they had their own roots, aspired to establish dynasties of international bankers and were at least as successful at this as were many of the dynastic political rulers. The greatest of these dynasties, of course, were the descendants of Meyer Amschel Rothschild (1743-1812) of Frankfort, whose male descendants, for at least two generations, generally married first cousins or even nieces. (A: They still do.) Rothschild's five sons, established at branches in Vienna, London, Naples, and Paris, as well as Frankfort, cooperated together in ways which other international banking dynasties copied but rarely excelled."

"The Money Power—Controlled by International Investment Bankers—Dominates Business and Government

"As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said, 'Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves.' Big Banking and Business Control the Federal Government The structure of financial controls created by the tycoons of 'Big Banking' and 'Big Business' in the period 1880-1933 was of extraordinary complexity, one business fief being built on another, both being allied with semi-independent associates, the whole rearing upward into two pinnacles of economic and financial power, of which one, centered in New York, was headed by J. P. Morgan and Company, and the other, in Ohio, was headed by the Rockefeller family.

"By 1930 these 200 largest corporations held 49.2 percent of the assets of all 40,000 corporations in the country. (A: That's the United States.)

"In fact, in 1930, one corporation (American Telephone and Telegraph, controlled by Morgan) had greater assets than the total wealth in twenty-one states of the Union.

"The influence of these business leaders was so great that the Morgan and Rockefeller groups acting together, or even Morgan acting alone, could have wrecked the economic system of the country" (A: Actually, they did it... 3 times in the late 1800s. They basically got together, crashed the economy, bought out everything that was real business for peanuts and consolidated them into corporations.)

The following extract from "Tragedy and Hope" shows a view of war different from the normal mind:

"The agrarian discontent, the growth of monopolies, the oppression of labor, and the excesses of Wall Street financiers made the country very restless. In looking about for some issue which would distract public discontent from domestic economic issues, what better solution than a crisis in foreign affairs?

"Cleveland had stumbled upon this alternative, more or less accidentally, in 1895 when he stirred up a controversy with Great Britain over Venezuela. The great opportunity, however, came with the Cuban revolt against Spain in 1895. While the 'yellow press,' led by William Randolph Hearst, roused public opinion, Henry Cabot Lodge and Theodore Roosevelt plotted how they could best get the United States into the fracas. They got the excuse they needed when the American battleship Maine was sunk by a mysterious explosion in Havana harbor in February 1898. (A: By the way, they actually found the Maine and found it blew up from within, in its engine room.) In two months the United States declared war on Spain to fight for Cuban independence. The resulting victory revealed the United States as a world naval power, established it is an

imperialist power with possession of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Philippines, whetted some appetites for imperialist glory"

This last extract was taken from near the end of the book on page 950 and it sums up the situation we are caught in and shows the highly respected historian's view point on it: (A: By the way, Quigley took these from the records of the Council on Foreign Relations; they have their own private public-history library for themselves, ON themselves.)

"There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network (A: It doesn't mean they are actually English. It means they live in England and on the East Coast of the US.) which operates to some extent in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. (A: I read a part the other night from that.) I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic, rather than a European power, and must be allied, or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe) but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

Then there is more and more stuff about that, but let's go into President Wilson's book. He loved to talk. In fact, he used to put people to sleep at the table by talking, especially about himself. Anyway, he was a good front man. He wrote the book, The New Freedom that George Bush Jr quoted when he gave it to America; he was giving the new DEFINITION of the new freedom.

Woodrow Wilson, The New Freedom, 1913

Contents:

-The Old Order Changeth. (A: He's talking about going from and old system of independence and independent people to all working together on a big enterprise for, you know, the banks.)

-What is progress?

Chapter 3:

-Free men need no guardians
-Life comes from the soil
-The parliament of the people. (A: That was for the world parliament; he lead it for the League of Nations.);
-Let There Be Light;
-The Tariff Protection or Special Privileges (A: He wanted to go into the British idea of free trade and amalgamation of the Americas; they called it the Pan American Union. Britain was to do the same with the European Union.)
-Monopoly or Opportunity (A: He was wanting us to think that we should encourage monopolies and actually see them as opportunities.)
-Benevolence or Justice
-The Way to Resume is to Resume
-The Emancipation of Business (A: He wanted to give them - the big boys of course, not the small businesses – the monopolies more powers in the world and in their country.)
-The Liberation of the People as a vital energies (A: That's so you'd all work in factories.)

(A: The first part is...)
The New Freedom
I. The Old Order Changeth
by Woodrow Wilson

(A: He goes through the ideas of the old system won't work anymore. This is a new America he says.)

We are in the presence of a new organization of society. Our life has broken away from the past. The life of America is not the life that it was twenty years ago; it is not the life that it was ten years ago. We have changed our economic conditions, absolutely, from top to bottom (A: Because the big bankers took over.); and, with our economic society, the organization of our life. The old political formulas do not fit the present problems; they read now like documents taken out of a forgotten age. (A: He was talking about scrapping the Constitution, you understand.) The older cries sound as if they belonged to a past age which men have almost forgotten. Things which used to be put into the party platforms of ten years ago would sound antiquated if put into a platform now. We are facing the necessity of fitting a new social organization, as we did once fit the old organization, to the happiness and prosperity of the great body of citizens; for we are conscious that the new order of society has not been made to fit and provide the convenience or prosperity of the average man. The life of the nation has grown infinitely varied. It does not centre now upon questions of governmental structure or of the distribution of governmental powers. It centres upon questions of the very structure and operation of society itself, (A: See, you are going from individualization, what you do yourselves as individuals, to the ORGANIZED SOCIETY. That was the 'big idea' that came out of England and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Society. That's what he is telling you.) of which government is only the instrument. Our development has run so fast and so far along the lines sketched in the earlier day of constitutional definition, has so crossed and interlaced those lines, has piled upon them such novel structures of trust and combination, has elaborated within them a life so manifold, so full of forces which transcend the boundaries of the country itself and fill the eyes of the world, that a new nation seems to have been created which the old formulas do not fit or afford a vital interpretation of.

We have come upon a very different age from any that preceded us. We have come upon an age when we do not do business in the way in which we used to do business,—when we do not carry on any of the operations of manufacture, sale, transportation, or communication as men used to carry them on. There is a sense in which in our day the individual has been submerged. In most parts of our country men work, not for themselves, not as partners in the old way in which they used to work, but generally as employees, (A: He's pushing the employee culture, actually, employees...) in a higher or lower grade,—of great corporations. (A: ...in the big corporations and factories that were all around. That's what he's pushing, you see, and all working together, this great endeavor to all work together... for the better people who know better, you see.) There was a time when corporations played a very minor part in our business affairs, but now they play the chief part, and most men are the servants of corporations.

That's what his whole book basically is about. He did the book, obviously, hand-in-glove with the Milner Group and Lord Grey, as his contact with the British system. It's well worth a read if you can get a hold of it. It's all propaganda, all of it, but it tells you how they were bringing this into a new system, where corporations would employ many thousands of people and be sort of benevolent dictators over the people who worked for them, in a sense. He also wanted to bring down the tariffs of protection and allow the country to be flooded with competition. He said, you don't need to fear competition, because he was in for the free trade idea that Britain was already pushing and had been for a while, the free trade idea.

So you think you are living through the changes now? Well, you are, but it was really designed a long time ago and you have been for over 100 years. In fact, Quigley said that these guys were the guys that gave you the main wars that you have lived through. He also said that they'd already been running the Presidents of the United States for 60 years and he wrote his book, Tragedy and Hope, in 1966. All parties, he says, it doesn't matter the party that you vote for.

Remember too, the elite themselves, even though they will bring on disasters like world wars or oil slicks, or whatever else it happens to be, have already prepared for themselves their own survival. As you will even see in their disaster movies, they give lottos and you can pick a stick or whatever to see if you can get in there, if you are one of the ordinary people at the bottom. But for themselves, they've got them all designed that they are to survive in their premade underground cities and all the rest of it, while you perish. They always have these contingency plans, right down through the last 100-odd years, for themselves. I remember one of the first ones that they showed that in. It was a movie that was called, Deep Impact. An asteroid comes in... this was before they came up with the global warming. At the end, all the scientific elite are the ones who are destined to survive because they were brighter and the needed them for a new future.

They'd get into the underground cities. They gave a few extra lotto seats for the ordinary people and the rest of them just had to take their fate on the surface and get smashed to smithereens.

These are all predictive programming and folk don't even know it. As I said yesterday, you are a composite. Most folk out there are composites of their indoctrination. All the different composites that you've got from Much-Music and the movies and what you think is YOUR generation. You are a composite, right down to what you wear, how you behave, and how many abortions you've had. Everything else is literally put into your head... and how many times you get the venereal diseases as well - what they don't want to talk about in these sex lectures, do they? Have you noticed that? They don't want to talk about them... because they don't want the public to know how bad it is. A little shot of this penicillin will clear this up, honestly. Really? Oh, really? Have you seen the damage it's already done? Hmm? Ah, well, it doesn't matter. You know something? It's best not to get frustrated because you cannot tell a public, that literally are ignorant of all of this stuff. You can't tell a public. You have to realize, as I said last night, the dead are the dead... and accept that. Just accept it.

There is a little article here about civil aviation. Now, I read an article about a year ago from when the Ministry of Transportation in Britain - the Ministers as they call them, the politician in charge of it - said that they were putting taxes on air travel to discourage the ordinary people from traveling. That ties in with Agenda 21 where you are going to have ESSENTIAL TRANSPORTATION ONLY. That's on the ground and in the air. That is still on the go, Agenda 21. It's been worked into your very neighborhood and your local area. I read from that last night, some parts of it. This article is from Avion News.

AEA enlightens contradictions about German tax on airline's ticket
avionews.com / Civil Aviation / Friday

Brussels, Belgium - They discourage passengers and at the same time want pouring money into the treasury. (A: And they go into this discouraging travel through high taxation. I'll be back with more after this break. It's Agenda 21 folks, long before global warming came along.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Avion News. It says here...

(WAPA) - In the world of George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, the word "Doublethink" was used to describe the holding, simultaneously, of two mutually-exclusive beliefs. The German Chancellor's proposal to levy an 'environmental' tax on passengers at German airports, to help close the budget deficit, is truly Orwellian in its contradictions, according to the Association of European Airlines (AEA).

"The tax is supposed to help the environment by discouraging people from flying", said AEA Secretary General Ulrich Schulte-Strathaus, "while at the same time pouring a billion Euros into the treasury. But if a passenger flies and pays the tax, he is impacting the environment. If he doesn't fly, the treasury doesn't get his money. A classic example of doublethink".

Germany is the world's second-largest exporting nation, and exports account for half the national GDP. The same government that is proposing the tax, just months ago, was highlighting the contribution of the airline sector to its own economic recovery programme. "The tax will hit customers for German products, visiting their suppliers and salesmen for German companies, visiting their customers", said the Secretary General. "Anything which makes travel more expensive, makes trade more expensive, and so holds up economic recovery. National economists will soon be seeing in their quarterly figures what happens to the country's accounts when air transport is interrupted, as it was during the Icelandic volcano eruption". (A: Which was a non-event. It was so that they could have that big NATO exercise with the very advanced equipment for air strikes and so on.) But the greatest losers would be ordinary German citizens, hit hard in the pocket. (A: Well, they are putting that on everywhere.)

Getting back, too, by the way, to this massive oil slick that they released... and I say 'released' because it was done intentionally. I have no doubt on that. It just happened at the right time to push all the Obama-backed environmental taxes and propositions through. You've got to go into the history of that area. There was a movie put out years ago, before Katrina even hit, put out by the Rhodes Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, another disaster movie, where that area was hit hard by tsunamis and then it showed you all

through it thousands of folk moving up, out of the state, getting away from the state and returning it back to its natural habitat. The message all through it was man brought this on himself and there will be others moving from the coast. Then you go into Agenda 21 and other similar spin-offs from the United Nations, they want everyone moved from the coast. They said that 20 years ago; I read the articles on the air a few years back.

What will that do when they get you all off the coasts? They will cram you in even more tightly to the cities to really bring home the impact that you are overpopulated whereas before you weren't, you see. Now that you are all off the coastlines and crammed together you will definitely be overpopulated, it will seem. That's what they want, everyone off the coastlines eventually. That is the agenda. One way or another... One way or another, anything, whatever it takes, the end justifies the means. What a beauty this oil slick is. You can't believe it. The guys who inspected this whole thing and knew it wasn't right, took off 2 hours before the thing blew up. They got off the rig and it blew up... right on queue. They took every shortcut. We are told, just screw ups, you see. It's got to be screw-ups; it wasn't intentional. No. No. No. Every shortcut in the book they took, with the deepest thing they had ever tried drilling in. Which is nonsensical, it makes no sense whatsoever ...unless you want that to happen. But once they sign the big massive world-changing treaties, especially for the Americas, it will be plugged in no time. Then they will set off the bacteria that kills it all off and so on, and bring it back to what it was BUT they will move all the folk off eventually. One way or another you've got to get moved off into the strife-ridden cities.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Mental Illness to Increase with "Climate Change"

Wiseup on the World of President Wilson and Prof. Carroll Quigley

Environment Tax Meant to Discourage Air Travel for Non-VIPs

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 17, 2010 (#601)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 17, 2010:
Standing Up to BP, Obama Shows He's a Fighter,
Full Marks to His Overpaid Intrepid Scriptwriter:
"Everyone Prattling About Obama's Speech,
Complaining His 9th Grade Delivery Out of Reach,
Over the Head of Media's 6th Grade Presentation,
For a Dumbed-Down Public's Low-Brow Frustration,
Good Deflection from Content on Media's Part,
An Analysis Should Break America's Heart,
Behind Comments on Energy, Carefully Crafted,
The Price of Energy Means You'll Be Shafted,
Years of Pain and Sacrifice to Come,
You Won't Recognize America After it's Done,
Wind Farms and Turbines to Save the Day
For a Small Population (They Omit to Say),
Nor that Agenda 21 Means No Private Car,
Working in Your Community, No Need to Go Far,
Strange How Crisis Fits All In with Their Planning,
Air-Conditioned World Managers, Peasants a-Fanning"
© Alan Watt June 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 17, 2010. As always, newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there for future use. That way you can always get a clean download if too many folk are going into the .com site at the same time and if I have trouble with the Yahoo site, you've got these alternate sites to download from, hopefully. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, they all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up and passing around to your friends. They all have the same audios as well. But if you want transcripts in foreign languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download from there; it also has the audios if you want to download from there. When you are in there, go into the books I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs. I really would be churning out a lot more if I wasn't just doing just this... and raking in the cash. But we are going through the most amazing times in our history, certainly in my lifetime,

and it's all planned that way. So you can't really sit on the sidelines and just make money. You've got to be in the fight, so to speak, if it's nothing more than at least waking a few people up and giving them consciousness. Really, sometimes that's the only thing you can achieve, is consciousness, and that comes with a heavy penalty of 'now you know, what do you do with it?' ...when you see how enormous this big matrix system is. I show you the techniques in my books, how to understand how you are conned and how you are fooled, on a daily basis, by the language, by the symbols and so on, and how things are presented to you by experts from academia who have written lots of books on the subject, mainly used by the military department of psychological warfare. So buy the books and that helps me trickle over because it's expensive doing what I'm doing. There are bills all the time. I don't accept payment from advertisers to keep me going. That's a lucrative field, most hosts do that; that keeps them going with a good income. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for their air time, for the broadcast of this show, for their board operators and for their bills. We all have bills so help me out too. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Generally I just get by on the occasional donations, from the same few people, but that's life. That's life in this modern world where we have the me-generation in full bloom, although they are looking a bit withered right now but they just don't know it. They don't know how bad it's going to become.

The whole agenda we are living through right now, including the environmental side of it, the carbon taxes, they are teaching whole generations across the whole world to come under GLOBAL GOVERNANCE and allow themselves to be servants to the world state. They have been on the go for over 100 years. And it's not just a matter of someone putting out an idea and paying a few bucks to different foundations to promote it, which they certainly do, lots of bucks in fact. It's also teaching it through the school system, through your comedies, through your movies, through your soap operas. You are bombarded with it all the time to bring in a designed, planned society. Just like back in the 60s, they brought in the rock and roll, they brought in the drugs. The military provided both initially, in fact, because most of the rockers, the top ones – I've done a couple of talks on that too – were all the offspring of intergenerational military/Pentagon families. Madonna is one of them, by the way; her brother came out with a book on it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the phases we go through, the generations we go through and how everything is catered for each generation, how they are going to live, the standard of living, or the fall of it depending on the time period, and the mores, their behavior and what they will believe. We are also really kept in a limbo state of being happy. Just be happy, live for today and live for the weekly paycheck, if you have one, and go out and have fun. Really, that's what governments want. They don't like people sitting at home and discussing with their friends what's really happening in the world. They don't even like them going into bars and discussing that kind of stuff; that's why you can't talk in a bar. You have to yell like crazy and it's impossible to have a conversation. That's all psychological warfare too. I can remember in Britain, that the bar was the local place where everybody came. The pub, all the locals came. You found out everything that was happening in that area, what the town councils were up to and you could protest them by finding out and so on, and in came the television sets and sports with them up full blast until you couldn't hear yourself talk. Then everybody had to sit and stare at these darn things and that was the end of that. That was all intentional as well, encouraged from the top.

Nothing happens by chance in society. Believe you me, nothing happens by chance. Everything is designed that way for control purposes and you have no idea of the much energy and your tax money goes into hiring people, big panels and teams, to control you and your behavior and to update you when required with the proper thoughts, the ones that are deemed proper by your betters. I said years ago, it wouldn't matter if this whole global warming thing is proved absolutely nonsensical and people came out from the top and admitted it, which a lot have done in fact. It wouldn't matter if old Jehovah himself came down and started blowing away the chemtrails over our heads, they'd have to nuke him because this agenda must go on. They never change their plans.

We've all to become slaves and pay and pay and pay for energy. Maurice Strong talked about this in the 90s when the United Nations sent him over to privatize Ontario Hydro at the time, the electric supply for the whole of Ontario, including all the nuclear power plants. He said at the time, the future will be very bleak for most because we are really going to slash energy right down to bare bones, for essential businesses and so on ONLY. He talked about it then, using taxpayers money to put in big generators along side the important

businesses and government buildings. This has all been done. So they knew a long time ago what they had planned to bring in for us.

There is nothing like a great crisis to bring it all into being. We know that Obama's given his latest speech; there was a big build-up to the speech. Personally I like the speechwriters themselves; I think we should give Oscars to the speechwriters since they do all the work. They are trained in this field of psycho-linguistics. Going back to a previous talk he gave on the 14th, he likened the Gulf environmental disaster to 9/11. That was in Yahoo News.

Obama likens Gulf environmental disaster to 9/11
Mon Jun 14 / yahoo.com

WASHINGTON (AFP) - President Barack Obama likened the disastrous oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico to the September 11 attacks in an interview published on the eve of his fourth visit Monday to the stricken region. (Alan: I'll add, to play golf because that's what he does; he goes down there and plays golf.)

You see, tie it in to a major event. Remember, 9/11, the statements that came out at the time was, life will never be the same again. So what he is really saying is - in this particular article - life will never be the same again. It's even more so than the last not-the-same-again... because you are going to go into a world of servitude, piece by piece by piece, and you will have mass migrations from the coast eventually – that's all part of Agenda 21 – and put into the overcrowded cities and then it will be like Soylent Green for a while and riots and all the rest of it - they expect that - with rationing and then a lot will die off by the year 2035 or so, whenever it happens to be... according to the think tanks for the military and I've published them too, on my web site in the archives section.

In his latest speech, it says here...

Language guru: Obama speech too 'professorial' for his target audience
CNN.com | June 16th, 2010

President Obama's speech on the gulf oil disaster may have gone over the heads of many in his audience... according to analyst of the 18 minute talk released Wednesday.

Tuesday night's speech from the Oval Office of the White House was written to a 9.8 grade level, said Paul J.J. Payack, president of Global Language Monitor. The Austin, Texas-based company analyzes and catalogues trends in word usage and word choice and their impact on culture. (A: They're a very important organization, one of many actually, though, but they do work with the military on propaganda for abroad, again, in neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics. So they're saying that it went over the heads because it was too high.)

Though the president used slightly less than four sentences per paragraph, his 19.8 words per sentence "added some difficulty for his target audience," Payack said. (A: See, they understand that we've been dumbed down so much by television, the culture industry and linguistic minimalism; exactly what Orwell said would happen.)

He singled out this sentence from Obama as unfortunate: "That is why just after the rig sank, I assembled a team of our nation's best scientists and engineers to tackle this challenge -- a team led by Dr. Steven Chu, a Nobel Prize-winning physicist and our nation's secretary of energy." (A: That was just too much for the average punter out there apparently.)

The monitor's chief word analyst found these three sentences insensitive: "Already, this oil spill is the worst environmental disaster America has ever faced. (A: Now, that's not really true. You see, they love to hype it up and people are already going neurotic and berserk over it, because the fringe always do. I read that article the other day abut how the fringe go crazy and some of them commit suicide thinking the world is going to end, we are going to sink under the sea, or we are going to live in a barren world, with nothing to eat except the occasional bean sprout or something. But you're forgetting too, of all the nuclear bombs that were tested in the 50s and 60s in Nevada and how whole towns were eventually wiped out, because they

used them. They let the stuff float over their heads. In fact, they would time them some days to see if the wind was blowing in that direction and then they'd follow the health of the people as they died off. They did the same in the Soviet Union, by the way; there is a very good documentary on both of them doing it at that time. If I get a hold of it I'll put it up for you, an excellent documentary. That was a big thing at the time as well.) And unlike an earthquake or a hurricane, it is not a single event that does its damage in a matter of minutes or days. The millions of gallons of oil that have spilled into the Gulf of Mexico are more like an epidemic, one that we will be fighting for months and even years."

"You shouldn't be saying that in Katrina land," said Payack, referring to the 2005 hurricane that devastated the Gulf Coast. "New Orleans lost a third of its population; it's still recovering."

But he praised Obama's phrase "oil began spewing" as active and graphic. (A: ...term. It's all written by professionals, this stuff, not Obama. It's his speech writers who've been trained, like Payack here, on neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics, to make sure the great unwashed masses get the right kind of version of it, for their simple little minds.)

At a micro level, the average word in the speech contained 4.5 letters, a bit longer than is typical for the former constitutional law professor, Payack said.

Obama's nearly 10th-grade-level rating was the highest of any of his major speeches and well above the Grade 7.4 of his 2008 "Yes, we can" victory speech, which many consider his best effort, Payack said.

"The scores indicate that this was not Obama at his best, especially when attempting to make an emotional connection to the American people," he added. (A: See, it's all staged isn't it? It's all acting. Isn't it? Isn't that what it is?)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, plus the full speech as well.

Full text of Obama oil spill speech
aljazeera.net / Wednesday, June 16, 2010

Then, the part from this guy Payack's particular company here; it says...

Obama Oil Spill Speech Echoes Elite, Aloof Ethos
Published: June 16th, 2010 / languagemonitor.com - The Global Language Monitor

When Obama is at his best (such as the Grant Park 'Yes, We Can speech), the President has a direct and emotional connection with the American people. This speech, simply, did not live up to that high standard -- and the numbers reflect it.

-Comparisons with previous addresses and those of other presidents
-Passive Voice highest for any major presidential address this century
-Surprisingly high tenth-grade reading (and hearing) level

Austin, TX, June 17, 2010 – According to an exclusive analysis by The Global Language Monitor, President Obama's Oil Spill speech echoed his elite ethos, with a broad plan for an alternative-energy future and few specifics. (A: That's very important, 'a broad plan for an alternative-energy future,' that's Agenda 21. You will not have cars at all; essential vehicles only. That's why there were few specifics mentioned.) The only specifics of the address were the continuation of the off-shore drilling ban, effectively putting tens of thousands of Gulf Coast jobs in jeopardy. The President's first Oval Office address came in at a surprising high tenth-grade reading level, with some 13% passive constructions, the highest level measured in any major presidential address in this century. In political speaking, the passive voice is generally used to either deflect responsibility, or to have no particular 'doer' of an action.

A previous analysis using GLM's NarrativeTracker, found the president's primary narrative arc to be that of 'Obama as an Oil Spill Enabler'. Nothing in the address would appear to change that narrative, though formal analysis will be forthcoming in the next week. (A: They are trained to say this stuff, you see. These guys

write top speeches. I hear the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, where you are going to find out what's real and what isn't real and question everything because all the stuff that's put out to you, even by mainstream media, is really worked through psychology before it ends up in your little brain. It's all intended to BE warped and TO warp your brains so that you will come along and think that you are thinking for yourself and you've come to your own conclusions, and sure enough, your friends around you will all have the same downloads and you'll think you are quite sane. You are being upgraded all the time and changed all the time... into a being that your masters designed... for themselves. That's always really been the way of it.

It's perfected now, though. It's really high science, taught at a lot of universities. The top players in these fields get the top jobs in the military because they use a lot of it for psychological warfare on countries they want to take down and dominate. They also use it on the populace of their own peoples. I've always said too, really though, the top people should be awarded for script writing, some kind of special Oscar or something. We could watch it on television, one for Sarkozy, his scriptwriter, one for Cameron in Britain, and maybe one for the US and one for Canada. Maybe do a little quiz as well, and then they get a little prize and we can watch it and enjoy it. After all, they are doing all the work and these actors in front of them just play golf and take all the credit, or, sometimes they take the tomatoes. That's what they are for; they're Punch and Judy Show for the public.

It is interesting how it all works. Again, the greatest indoctrination of all goes through your schooling system as they turn children into little perverts, and little green ones at that, because that's how they decided to make it. The adults themselves were degraded in turn so they allow more perversion with each generation. It's incremental and intergenerational, planned a long time ago and you can read articles about it going back as early as the 1800s from HG Wells. He actually called it 'free love', right down to eventually breaking the barriers for intergenerational sex. The late 1800s folks! No greater way to destroy a society. Look around you. And all the culture industries, the fashion industries in it, and everyone copies what they see on television, in the movies and in Much Music. Literally, you can't tell the prostitute from the average person in some cities today. And we all think that's quite normal.

As they do that too, they are telling us, oh, my God, be very, very, very scared because...

'World could be plunged into crisis in 2014':
Cambridge expert (A: It's a priest you see. Remember what Russell said? We shall train the public that they are ruled by experts and they can't think without the expert opinion on things. They just call them 'experts' now. As soon as you see that, it's the high priest, you see. It's got the same connotations as 'holy.') predicts 'a great event' will determine course of the century
By Daily Mail Reporter / 17th June 2010 / dailymail.co.uk
(A: It's probably a handout from one of the big PR companies.)

A 'Doomsday' moment will take place in 2014 - and will determine whether the 21st century is full of violence and poverty or will be peaceful and prosperous, according to a Cambridge University professor.

In the last 500 years there has been a cataclysmic 'Great Event' of international significance at the start of each century, he claims. (A: He should really go back to John Dee's day; I guess that's when they started it.)

Occurring in the middle of the second decade of each century, they include events which sparked wars, religious conflict and brought peace. (A: Then he's got a whole list of things that happened in the past, in history.)

Professor Nicholas Boyle of Cambridge University, who carried out the research, has pinpointed the global financial crisis as the trigger for the next 'Great Event'. (A: See, you have to be an expert to understand that; that's why he's an expert.)

And he claims the U.S., with its waning economic influence but unrivalled military power, holds the key to determining the course and character of the next 90 years. (A: I guess he's read the 90-page report put out

by the think tank for the British military and NATO – you'll find it in my archives – because that's exactly what they all said. So he's really copying that.)

Professor Boyle said: 'The character of a century becomes very apparent in that second decade, so why should ours be any different?

'Partly the timing has to do with the way we divide our understanding of human life and human history.

'If a century is going to have a character it is going to become apparent by the time it is approaching 20 years old, the same is true of human beings.

'Another factor is the sequence of generations. By about two decades in the generation that was really dominant in the last phase of the previous century has had its day. (A: They are gone, you see, they are over.)

'The future is beginning to be defined by their children who will only have lived in or have memories of the new (A: ...brainwashing...) century.' (A: I added that because that's how they... He's really telling you about a technique without mentioning it.)

The professor, who lectures in German and German history, said the recent economic collapse set the wheels in motion of a wider breakdown in international relations. (A: That, again, was covered in the military report for the next 30-odd years.)

The U.S., he said, will become the key player in a series of make-or-break decisions and either condemn us to a century of violence and poverty, or usher in a new age of global co-operation. (A: That's total integration, folks, for the United Nations.)

But he cautioned that peace is only possible if the world realises that an age of individual nation states is over (A: So he's telling you, it's over. The nation state and sovereignty is over.) and an effective system of global governance is introduced. (A: Well, he's one of the boys, you see. He'll belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He's a Cambridge boy too, of course.)

Flashpoints of world politics such as climate change (A: Ha, ha, ha!) and the rise of China and India, as well as the global credit crisis, will need international co-operation to be resolved, he said. (A: They used to burn these guys in the old days, for predictions. They'd have big bonfires. This guy is getting paid by our tax money. But of course, he knows the agenda - as we all do, anybody who listens to this show. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The last couple of articles, I'm just showing you how they all tie together to get a THEME across into our heads. They call these 'memes'. I prefer to call it a me-me, you see. A me-me. I'm jealous of the me-generation; I was never a part of the me-generation. I was part of the generation just before it where everything-was-just-out-of-reach generation. Yep, everything was just out of grasp. Apart from that, the Roadrunner called it me-me as well, and he always got off with it. Anyway, the snobs like memes. But a meme is a theme that is put out there deliberately by those that know. It runs through society. It runs through the internet. I can tell when one has been put out because I get so many different links about the same topic coming from so many different people. They SET the tones of your thought for the day. They also have been doing that forever with newspapers; now it's the internet. It's also based in talk shows in television and again, comedies, movies and so on. These are the things you are supposed to think about and they also give the conclusions that you are supposed to come out with as well.

So the last ones were about experts telling you that the environment and the end of nationalism is part of the whole agenda. That's also coming up in a few days in Canada, at this great $1.1 billion boondoggle - and climbing - G20 and G8 meeting that lasts a few days. They get 10 minutes each to burp after drinking all that brandy and having all that food and say, rah-blah-laa and that's it; it's over with. In other words they sign documents and treaties that were all drafted up years before by the bureaucrats. That's what these things really are for.

Here is another one to add to that meme, to make sure we all get the point of global governance and all the rest of it. This is the United Nations Global Compact Leaders Summit that ties in with it.

leaderssummit2010.org
Overview
Our world is at a critical juncture (A: They never give you any happy news, these control freaks, because after all, if we were happy they couldn't get more control over you.)

Future advances in global integration (A: Global integration means total, total end of sovereignty folks.), poverty reduction (A: Which is, of course, a big joke.), protection of our planet and, ultimately, peace critically depend on our ability to collectively address the most pressing global challenges. Accelerating the practice of corporate sustainability and responsibility is an urgent task in these complex times, when crises – from financial market break downs to environmental degradation – are increasingly global and connected. The stakes could not be higher, given that climate change threatens the security of food, water and energy (A: Along with Monsanto, Archer-Daniels-Midland, and all the rest of them.) – the interlocking resource pillars which underpin prosperity and the productivity of the economy. To bring about a new era of sustainability, (A: Everything is sustainable now, you see.) business everywhere must put long-term considerations, comprehensive risk management and ethics at the top of the corporate agenda.

(A: So they are going to...)
Building a new era of sustainability(A: That's also to get mentioned at the G20 meeting.)
Chaired by UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon, (A: Howl, howl...) the UN Global Compact Leaders Summit 2010 will provide the platform for organizations to convene, (A: That's non-democratic, folks; that's not you, obviously.) collaborate and commit to building a new era of sustainability – an era where environmental, social and governance (ESG) (A: ESG, they are calling it as ONE thing.) issues are deeply integrated into business based on both material and ethical rationales. At the Summit, leaders will collectively tackle priority areas that are central to corporate leadership today and essential for the transformation to sustainable markets and the achievement of societal goals. (A: That also means depopulation. I hope you understand that. And that means you too, folks.) With over 1,000 global leaders in attendance, this triennial Summit will be the most important UN-business event ever held. (A: Then he goes into all the rest of it, Part 1, 2 and 3. Then into their very socialistic newspeak, which is awfully boring stuff.)

You've got to understand that everything was planned a long time ago and all the organizations, including your governments, were told a long time ago to be on board with this agenda as they bring this socialized interdependent world into being, with the redistribution of YOUR wealth. Yep, you thought it was all the rich folk, all you folk at the bottom. Nope. It was YOUR money they meant. Your tax money will be used to go off and fill the pockets of corporations in other parts of the planet. YOU are going to get poorer and poorer and poorer.

It's interesting. I remember, I think it was at one of one of The World Bank meetings and Maurice Strong was in attendance. A man tape-recorded the conversations there and played in on the air on some of the Patriot stations. He talked to Maurice Strong and he said, well, you've given all these rights to animals and everything - it might have been the Earth Summit - but he says, and trees and so on. And Strong looked at him and he says, you Americans, you'll wish you had the rights of a tree when we are finished. NO kidding. These are the REAL PSYCHOPATHS that are running these shows. They hate Americans. They hate ordinary people; they hate them with a vengeance. They are elitists and they believe that they should eradicate all the inferior types. That's always been on their books for over 100 years. They've given LISTS of them that would have to perish, so that they would be saved, at the top. That's a basic belief, a tenet of Darwinism. So you've got to understand that you are simply on a road preordained a long time ago, using mass psychology, very good sciences, and educational training, indoctrinations, and media reinforcement, and fictional reinforcements through movies and so on, that you are on this path.

Last night I mentioned all these disaster movies that are meant to augment all that so that you will go along with saying, oh, gee wiz, I don't want to go down into a world where we are all eating each other and there is never any sunlight coming through, we are dressed in rags, oh, save us, save us. That is unfortunately what most of the people will demand at the end and that's just the way it goes.

I've mentioned the Council on Foreign Relations many, many times. It has its big bottom branches; it's also got its top branches as well. There is always an INNER PARTY and an OUTER PARTY. Just like Freemasonry, they use a lot of the outer party to be little actors and PR spokesmen. This article came out of Foreign Relations. It says...

This just in...: George Clooney joins Council on Foreign Relations
June 5, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

(A: They take actors in too. And newscasters, most of the newscasters are all members.)

Meet the newest member of the Council on Foreign Relations: George Clooney. The Oscar winner has been granted life membership in the prestigious think tank -- Charlie Rose and NYT columnist Nick Kristof nominated him. CFR's vice president Lisa Shields cited the actor's advocacy on the Darfur crisis and the "importance of non-traditional voices" in foreign policy. (A: That's also what the UN says in their web sites, that they use anybody who comes in and starts pushing the political agenda on their behalf. It's actually called an actor; even the NGOs are called 'soft actors' or 'soft force.') (Michael Douglas and Warren Beatty are also life members; Angelina Jolie scored a term memberships set aside for junior wonks in 2007.) In a statement via CFR, Clooney said, "I'm honored to have been nominated... And I hear the initiation ritual is wild." (A: That's his wee joke, you see.)

You see, everything is political and you forget that. EVERYTHING HAS POLITICAL PURPOSE. If they can put an idol up there – because we worship celebrities, that's how stupid folk are and I talked about that great documentary, StarSuckers, and people worshiping celebrities. They use these characters to influence those that can't think for themselves. It's a sad state of affairs that people will follow actors... actors, for goodness sake; people who never know who they really are themselves, they just act. And by God, have they degraded society and you all emulate it too because, as they said in ancient times, you follow the stars. Those that can't think follow the stars, and they provide them for you.

The CFR has all the media moguls as members. They have all your top journalists as members. I remember one of the top scriptwriters for George Bush was David Frum. He was the Canadian son of the Canadian Barbara Frum who'd helped to brainwash Canadians with their main news for about 40 years. It was so interesting too, when he was helping him. I think it was Kerry that had a Canadian, a TOP writer as well, doing all his scripts for him, a guy from British Columbia that was well sought after. You have no idea how important these well-trained scriptwriters are in psycho-linguistics, neuro-linguistics, psychology, the masses and so on. You have no idea how important good ones are. And Sarkozy's one, I think is from Spain or somewhere. He brought her over because she is so good at what she does. They pay millions of dollars for them. Then between working for the politicians, they are working for the military, for their propaganda and psychological warfare. When they're not doing it on other countries, they're doing it on you. And we're all oblivious; most folk are oblivious of all of this stuff going on.

There was a scriptwriter for Bob Rae. It was mentioned by the Toronto Sun when he was in. Another guy who had a sort of quick religious conversion; he was astonished to find to find out who he really was, once he was in. Anyway, Bob Rae, who was a bit further left than Marx, and whose brother helped draft up the Communist Manifesto of the Charter of Rights at the United Nations, along with Alger Hiss. Bob Rae, his particular one, was a guy... Gold something, Goldbloom, Goldberg, whatever. It said this guy had been there for 3 different Premieres of Ontario. The media said the reason they never talked about him was because they were all terrified to say anything about him in the media. That's how much power he wielded. He wielded more power, this scriptwriter and advisor, more power than the front men Premieres and politicians. That's how powerful they are. Amazing. Isn't it amazing... or is it really? I wonder.

I said years ago, the internet will be given for a phase, for a time. The folk will become hooked on it and it will go mainstream. And because they are hooked on it they will stay hooked on it; that's the simple agenda for it. Everybody knows, I'm sure by now, about the internet KILL SWITCH proposed for the US. This is in a news article; it came out of ZD Net.

Internet 'kill switch' proposed for US
Declan McCullagh, CNET.com on June 15th, 2010 / zdnet.com.au

A new US Senate Bill would grant the President far-reaching emergency powers to seize control of, or even shut down, portions of the internet.

The legislation says that companies such as broadband providers, search engines or software firms that the US Government selects "shall immediately comply with any emergency measure or action developed" by the Department of Homeland Security. (A: So there you go, Homeland Security.) Anyone failing to comply would be fined.

That emergency authority would allow the Federal Government to "preserve those networks and assets and our country and protect our people," Joe Lieberman, the primary sponsor of the measure and the chairman of the Homeland Security committee, told reporters on Thursday. Lieberman is an independent senator from Connecticut who meets with the Democrats.

Due to there being few limits on the US President's emergency power, which can be renewed indefinitely, the densely worded 197-page Bill (PDF) (A: 197 pages! And the link is on this article too for you to download it.) is likely to encounter stiff opposition. (A: I don't think so.)

TechAmerica, probably the largest US technology lobby group, said it was concerned about "unintended consequences that would result from the legislation's regulatory approach" and "the potential for absolute power". And the Center for Democracy and Technology publicly worried that the Lieberman Bill's emergency powers "include authority to shut down or limit internet traffic on private systems." (A: Of course they do that; that's the whole intention.)

The idea of an internet "kill switch" that the President could flip is not new. A draft Senate proposal that ZDNet Australia's sister site CNET obtained in August allowed the White House to "declare a cybersecurity emergency", and another from Sens. Jay Rockefeller (D-W.V.) and Olympia Snowe (R-Maine) would have explicitly given the government the power to "order the disconnection" of certain networks or websites. (A: That's the real intention of it. So one day you'll wake up and I won't be here, along with maybe some others.)

On Thursday, both senators lauded Lieberman's Bill, which is formally titled Protecting Cyberspace as a National Asset Act, or PCNAA. Rockefeller said "I commend" the drafters of the PCNAA. Collins went further, signing up at a co-sponsor and saying at a press conference that "we cannot afford to wait for a cyber 9/11 before our government realises the importance of protecting our cyber resources". (A: That's nonsense because the military has got all that sewn up. I've got all their articles here, over the years. It's to go for individual people and organizations.)

Under PCNAA, the Federal Government's power to force private companies to comply with emergency decrees would become unusually broad. Any company on a list created by Homeland Security that also "relies on" the internet, the telephone system or any other component of the US "information infrastructure" would be subject to command by a new National Center for Cybersecurity and Communications (NCCC) that would be created inside Homeland Security. (A: So they can also cut your phone off.)

The only obvious limitation on the NCCC's emergency power is one paragraph in the Lieberman Bill that appears to have grown out of the Bush-era flap over wiretapping without a warrant. That limitation says that the NCCC cannot order broadband providers or other companies to "conduct surveillance" of Americans unless it's otherwise legally authorised. (A: Which it already is.)

This is another part of Big Brother going in, not unexpected of course. They will have their way, step by little step, by little step until you'll get just the mainstream on it, with the mainstream newspapers, as they always have done, to give you, you know, the right kind of points of view and how you should be thinking and seeing things, and how you should be seeing and viewing the world... the PROPER way, the AUTHORIZED way.

Then there is Asia Pacific... interesting; the New York Times. It says here...

U.S. Identifies Vast Mineral Riches in Afghanistan
(A: Like they just found this out? Right? Ah, come on.)

By JAMES RISEN / nytimes.com / June 13, 2010

WASHINGTON — The United States has discovered nearly $1 trillion in untapped mineral deposits in Afghanistan, (A: I guess that's what they are really using all those drones to blow up the places up for; they are really mining.) far beyond any previously known reserves and enough to fundamentally alter the Afghan economy and perhaps the Afghan war itself, according to senior American government officials. (A: I guarantee there will be American companies that have already got the first dibs signed and sealed. And they will be ready to move in once the military take these parts over, just like they did in Iraq.)

The previously unknown deposits (A: Which is rubbish. You know, Britain was in there in the 1800s tapping all over the place. They know where everything is.) — including huge veins of iron, copper, cobalt, gold (A: Lots of gold there, by the way.) and critical industrial metals like lithium — are so big and include so many minerals that are essential to modern industry that Afghanistan could eventually be transformed into one of the most important mining centers in the world, the United States officials believe. (A: After we've killed off all the Afghanis. After all, if you don't want trouble and you want to take it over, you kill off the young; they don't grow up to be fighters. That's what they do in other countries too. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, years ago I traveled all through Europe watching the same cons being pulled in a bunch of countries. What you'll find is the taxpayers and the citizenry always paid for what they needed for the local systems they lived in, the sewer system, the water system. They had gas systems and different systems; they paid for it. It was either localized or nationalized but the taxpayers funded it completely and paid for its upkeep and employees and so on. It worked very, very well. What they used to do is, then they'd bring in the Conservatives and the Conservatives would say, ah, look at the mess this is in, this is not functioning and they would privatize it, for a while. They made sure, mind you, that the other party would make sure that everything was up and running really well, well maintained before the next bunch came in. The right wing would then privatize it to their buddies for peanuts, who would run it into the ground for profits and jack everything up. Then when it was time, when everything was run ragged, they had never maintained anything or put money in, it was all for profit. Then the left wing would come back in again and nationalize it. This went on and off for years until eventually they came in totally and privatized it all. It's a strange new privatization, it's called 'public/private partnerships' where the private company takes all the profit and the public pay for the upkeep of it and you rent the use of it. So it's a great con and all countries do this.

I got a letter here from someone in Idaho – I know him very well – and he works for the state government there. He says here...

The city is talking about privatizing the sewer and the water. Of course, they will be able to run it more efficiently, they say, blah, blah, blah. (A: These are his words.) Here is what I found out. The sewer and water is pretty much paid for and in the black, according to state laws. (A: In other words, it's not broke; it's not in the red, it's in the black.) The money they bring in has to go to the upkeep of the system. So you have a system that is bought and paid for with little or no real debt to it. If they sell it, the company that buys it will have to obtain loans to buy it. For them to buy it and to sell water to you, and the sewer services, the cost of running it will involve servicing a new debt. There is a profit motive to go with it. In essence, we have a water service that is bought and paid for; if it is sold we have to pay for a system that is now already paid for. While the city and country will recoup the money from a sale, it means that the people using the water will have to pay for the system all over again. You get the added bonus that it could be a European company that buys it, so if you have any problems you can't complain to your elected leaders. (A: And they love that. That's true. Well, we can't help you, it's owned by those guys in... Japan or wherever.) It's a remortgaging of the water service for a multi-national corporation. How does it get any better than that?

I remember in Britain they did it and they were pushing the bills through to nationalize the water system, that all belonged to the peoples, supposedly. A few MPs put it through. They all became Sirs and Lords. They left immediately after the bill was passed and they just happened to have a company started who ending up getting the rights to pretty well the whole water supply of Britain. Then they went in to the gas industry and now they're going across the world grabbing everybody's water and gas... well backed by The City, you know, The City of London.

Of course, that's what they get away with in big places. For the little people at the bottom, you just pay and pay and pay... and then you play as well and you listen to your comedies and have fun. And if you want to change it, you'd better start thinking and speaking out very fast and doing some heavy protesting.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama Uses Gulf Disaster to Push Major Energy and Climate Bill--(Never Let a Good Crisis Go to Waste)

Obama's Script-Writer written Speech Goes Over Heads according to Global Language Monitor

Analysis of Obama's Speech by Professionals

Obama's Scriptwriter's Full Speech

Cambridge Professor Says 2014 is Year of Crisis

UN Global Compact Leaders Summit 2010

George Clooney Joins Council on Foreign Relations--Nominated by Members Charlie Rose and NYT columnist Nick Kristof

Lieberman's Internet Censor Bill

Lithium Found in Afghanistan

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 18, 2010 (#602)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 18, 2010:
Obedience to Authority:
Most Will Die Keeping Abusive Dictatorship,
Masses and Elite Have Symbiotic Relationship:
"Corruption at the Top is the True Order of the Day,
Speechwriters Obfuscate it, Altering What They Say,
Makes it More Palatable, We Give Benefit of the Doubt,
How Can They Be Successful and Also Low-Down Lout?
Yes, Liars, Thieves and Con-Men Allowed Piece of Pie,
Serving Masters High Above, They Grovel and Comply,
The New World Order that was "Coming into View"
Sits Astride the World, Fat-Ass Spread on Me and You,
Complete Societal Re-Ordering, Taxed into the Ground,
The Masses Squashed, Suffocated, Die Without a Sound,
And the Voices in the Wilderness, Warning Them for Years,
See the Ominous Conclusion, Climax of their Fears,
Domesticated Masses are in Scientific-Induced Psychosis,
With their Shepherd Masters, They Form a Symbiosis"
© Alan Watt June 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 18, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. These are the only official sites I have [listed above]. Whenever you get problems downloading from the .com site, try these alternate sites - so many folk go into the .com site at the same time and it tends to get a bit sticky on downloads. All these sites carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English but if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's got audios and transcripts in the various languages for print up. While you are at it, I don't get paid by advertisers. I could certainly get paid by them and be laughing all the way to the bank, but I don't. I'm a crazy guy. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays their air time and equipment and staff and bills. So you've got to help me with

mine and you can do so by going into my web site, see what I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. The books are different kinds of books to show you the tricks of the trade of how even language itself is used against you, and symbolism and so on... old, old languages. There are masters of languages who create languages down through the ages in fact and we don't even think of that. You've got to go into the era where King James 1st was on the go and Bacon and Dee and all these characters, to realize they were actually creating a new language which they called the English language. They did say that would be the language of the future for business, which it is; that was 500-odd years ago. Anyway, that's getting off the topic. Buy the books, CDs, and DVDs. That keeps me going. You can [ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

My God, is the cash really plummeting across Europe right now. They are down... they are half of what they were last year compared to the Canadian dollar. They are about half of what they were worth because of all this nonsensical debt that they've dished onto the taxpayer, now that they've socialized the debt. That's what they call it now. See, when the banks fail, YOU socialize the debt, meaning it's all put onto YOU. Isn't that a wonderful system when you are a private company and you can dump it all on the taxpayers? ...via the government who work for, you know, the corporations? But that's what they've done and we are really going on a rollercoaster right now. The United States dollar is on about par with Canada. It's interesting too to see the Euro and the Pound getting closer and closer to the value of the dollar because eventually they will bring out their world currency. They'll have it all set up just to go... well, we're all the same now, we're all equal so what's the big problem? ...and that's how they will push it forward, through The World Bank. They always said eventually they'd do that. Whether it's time now or not, I don't know. They might play it a bit longer to keep the vast majority of the sheep thinking it's all happening quite naturally. And they might just jump ahead and do it fast. I don't really think folk would care too much right now. They are all multi-cultural, multi-national, global, and totally brainwashed and punch-drunk that I think they would pretty well accept anything at all to be honest with you. I'm not kidding about that. The young ones certainly will. They've had years of propaganda in school about it beginning in Kindergarten so they are really getting set for their big world camp, the big plantation where you will serve them forever and ever, amen. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We hear about so many problems that are happening in the world today and it's not by chance, of course, because it's a big business plan, as you can well see, you can't bring in a world government unless you standardize the whole planet under the same system.

That's exactly what's happening through the monetary so-called collapses and the bailouts and the IMF coming in and The World Bank getting up to its full power. This is all part of a strategy for globalization, something that certain organizations have dreamed about for centuries, like the ones who own it, the bankers for instance, the big bankers, the real ones, the international ones. They've dreamt for this for a long, long time but it must be presented to the public as necessity. We are bungling along and things happen and they have to do things through necessity, so that it will seem quite natural to people who are meant to be afraid and we turn to government to help us. The governments are all put in place by the bankers and they tell us what the bankers want. They want global governance; they want a new system where people eventually will serve the world system, the world state. That's been written about by the members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; it's in their own books. HG Wells wrote about it, a world of service. That is what they are bringing in.

We can't imagine that. Most folk can't imagine that. They think of always earning their wages, even as their wages become like the Peso and you end up with millions of Pesos for a salary - you can buy a cup of coffee at a café with it - and that's really where we are going with the dollar. When you take money in to town for anything now you are as well as throwing hundreds of bucks about because that's what you are going to spend on basic things, even for the piddly little GMO groceries that you come out of the grocery store with; it costs a lot, way too much money. Everything now is all set up; you live in monopolies. The big chain stores came in to do away with the small stores and competition. With lots of small stores you could go to a variety and pick from a variety; it made them compete with each other for prices and quality. Once they are put out of the way there is none of that. You are left with what the buyers for the big chain stores decided you are going to get and that's what goes on the shelves. And what do they give you? GMO.

In Canada they don't even bother labeling it here. It's quite something. You see, we are not worth too much in Canada. We don't complain much, so we can really be the guinea pigs for the whole world. It's working really well because everyone's got stomach problems and people are dying like crazy of cancers. So it's really working well, for the masters at the top who monitor all this stuff, and with the National Health system it's much easier. Quite a few years back they put in a centralized computer in Ottawa. There was a little bit of furor amongst the press – the public didn't really care – that this was giving too much power to maybe a few people in Ottawa to have access to ALL the data, the incomes, the expenditures, the health care, updated daily from computers across the country to this massive computer. I think it was McClellan at the time that got the heat for that – they always get somebody to take the heat. She says, don't worry, we'll solve the problem, so they split it into two computers. Canadians thought that was a good deal. We are very easily pleased in Canada. That's why they can use us as test rats basically.

Mind you, we have David Suzuki here too, that great guy who loves the United Nations. He is a geneticist himself; in fact he's up on YouTube talking about people. He calls them maggots; that's how he likens people. They are maggots. Although he said there are special types of maggots that are higher on the food chain than the ones beneath them and, I guess, being a good eugenicist, he believes that himself. He's up there, you see. So anyway, we are all maggots at the bottom so we get what we are fed. There is no variety. You can't... it's very difficult to get organic food and if you can afford it, it's awfully, awfully expensive. So only the 'fittest' will survive, the fittest being the ones with the biggest income. That's what Darwinism is all about.

They are standardizing the rest of the world. They have said before, they couldn't exist with Islam. Islam would not fit in to the New World Order with its quaint beliefs and all that stuff and the very fact that it doesn't go in for usury is a big taboo with the world bankers; they don't believe in that; that's against their prime tenets. So they have to demolish their system, Westernize it, bring in the strip joints, the drugs, and get abortion on the go for the youngsters after they watch Much-Music. So that's what they are doing across the Middle East right now and making sure there are no enemies of Israel. Israel has been put there and set up to be the overseer of the whole area, obviously. That's why it goes along with the US and Britain with their foreign policies; it's all the same policy.

A while back I mentioned a video up on YouTube I think it was, where microwave weaponry had been used in Afghanistan. It was a horror show what they've tested out in these countries. You see, there is no oversight and that's why they rush over there, all the guys with their test weaponry, try it out on people that won't be missed and no one cares and there is no big to-do about it, anywhere in the world. They literally used it on a whole bunch of people and they SHRUNK. It dries you out. They shrink. The corpses were about 4 feet long, some of them, what was left of them. There was also another device they used on a bus. The military definitely used it intentionally on a bus that was of no threat to them. The bus had asked permission to go to the next town. They were sent along the road, given permission, they only got a couple of hundred yards, stopped by another US military base blockade, and sent back again. So when they were halfway between the two of them, they hit them with this weapon that literally sliced open their stomachs, abdomens, heads came off, the whole thing. They saw nothing, heard nothing. The surgeons, you'll hear on this video, said it was incredible. There were pieces of brains and intestines on the ceiling and so on. It was like scalpel cuts had just ripped them apart, some new weaponry. So that's what they do; they test them on these poor souls and the world doesn't really care much. We are too dumbed down and stupid and self-centered now, and egocentric as we've been taught to be. In other words, we are completely defective as a survival society, or even individually.

I'll get that link, the old link if I can find it in my archives and I'll put it up to match this article.

YOUTUBE.COM
Star Wars In Iraq

Here is an article that ties in with that. It says...

US May Unleash Microwave Weapon in Afghanistan
(Alan: So they are going to use it in Afghanistan, if they haven't already.)

Jun e 18, 2010 / Sharon Weinberger / AOLNEWS.COM

TAMPA, Fla. (June 17) -- A controversial nonlethal weapon that uses microwave energy to create intense pain is being considered for use in Afghanistan, AOL News has learned. (A: Now remember, they can up the frequency and the power to it to anything they want. Or lower it. It's the same with the non-lethal weapons they are going to use on the crowds at the G20 and G8 meetings in Canada, which they bought, actually. I realized that; I found an article where they had actually bought some of this gear to test it out on the little lowlife of Canada. That's all of us.)

An Air Force military officer and a civilian employee at the Air Force Research Laboratory told AOL News at an industry conference here that the Active Denial System, which heats the top layer of skin via millimeter waves, was in Afghanistan for testing. The sources were not able to offer details on how or whether the weapon was being used in combat. (A: Well of course it's there to use. It's not there to show off to them is it?)

The weapon is designed to shoot an invisible beam of energy at people, creating an intense burning sensation that forces them to flee. (A: And I'll add on to this, they put it on a high power source and it will literally dehydrate them, shrink them into little corpses... like they did in Iraq.) The Air Force has called it the "goodbye effect." (A: Ah, they love these little jokes to their victims, eh.) It has not been used before in military operations. (A: Which is an utter, utter lie... utter, utter lie, but what do you expect from the military?)

The Air Force Research laboratory Directed Energy Directorate Active Denial System (ADS) is a counter-personnel, non-lethal (A: Sometimes.) directed energy weapon.

"Consideration is under way for the appropriate employment of an Active Denial System," Kelley Hughes, a representative for the Joint Nonlethal Weapons Directorate, wrote in an e-mail to AOL News.

In 2008, the Pentagon considered deploying the Active Denial System in Iraq, (A: Which they did.) but the effort was stymied over policy concerns. (A: Well they used it regardless.)

So they are going through their usual BS – which is bothersome stuff, to the very naïve – and they are going to use it over there and blast the people. No one will care because who's taking tally, you see. No one cares. They can use hundreds and thousands of them for testing and we will never know and it will never get out to the world. That's what REALLY goes on. All the big testing groups get right into these war zones to try out their latest gear and there is no one there to report it as a travesty, or even diabolical for that matter. That's the real world isn't it?

People don't realize that's the real world. They seem to think that everything goes through laws and stages of things before anything can be used. Nothing is further from the truth. You are living in an utter system of deception. Our whole world is deception. Do you believe, if we've been voting all these years for government, do you think things would maybe get better for the people sometimes? Hmm? Ah, dear, dear, dear. And people still want to save this system... Don't make it any worse, save it and let us go on for a little while longer, let the next generation really suffer but let us live and buy and have fun until that comes. That's really what they want. That's really what they want. No one has rethought the system. You can't get back something that's gone. All the factories and even the auto departments and car manufacturers, they are all abroad now. Even the companies that make your underwear moved to China years ago. There is nothing left. You would need a brand new system... and no one's got a philosophy to sit down and think about it, or anything else. All they do is bitch and complain when it gets worse and they will keep doing that to the bitter end because they will do nothing else about it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We are run by criminals basically, who see themselves as the most superior people on the planet. I guess that's one of the qualifications they have, is they are basically criminals, they have psychopathic personalities, they believe in Darwinism, and they believe that since they've got to the top and stolen billions of dollars through their cunning and so on, that they deserve to be there. That's one of the criteria to get to the top and being a special person, is that you have used your CUNNING; you are a survivor, you see. They talk about this amongst themselves and that's

how they pat each other on the back, yeah, he's another survivor here, he ripped off the taxpayers of so and so for so and so, and now he's worth billions; so welcome to the club. That's literally how it is. It's always been that way.

It's only important that WE get trained in a different reality. Remember, Lenin said the same thing and that was followed by Stalin who said, you've got to pay your TEACHERS and your MILITARY and the POLICE very well; the three main parts. See, the teachers give you your fake reality; we're all in it together, working for each other for a better life, folks, and all that stuff. You need your police to bash you on the head to make sure if you've started breaking into another reality that you get back into the first one very quickly. You see. Failing all of that, you use the military. Then you use your military to go abroad and create the same reality for a new generation of children growing up in the lands you are going to conquer. That's really what it is, empire building, world empire.

Here is about one guy who made good, you know. He's a crook of course. It says...

Fannie Mae owns patent on 'cap and trade' exchange
(A: On the carbon tax thing, the patent for it.)
The Examiner, Washington, D.C., Apr 20, 2010 | by Barbara F. Hollingsworth

When he wasn't busy helping create a $127 billion mess for taxpayers to clean up, (A: Which is the way he was told to do it; it was intended that we end up with it all, as they socialize the debt, as they call it.) former Fannie Mae Chief Executive Officer Franklin Raines, two of his top underlings and select individuals in the "green" movement were inventing a patented system to trade residential carbon credits. (A: Residential, that's your personal ones.)

Patent No. 6904336 was approved by the U.S. Patent and Trade Office on Nov. 7, 2006 (A: They had it all worked out way in advance, eh.) -- the day after Democrats took control of Congress. Former Sen. John Sununu, R-N.H., criticized the award at the time, pointing out that it had "nothing to do with Fannie Mae's charter, nothing to do with making mortgages more affordable."

It wasn't about mortgages. It was about greenbacks. The patent, which Fannie Mae confirmed it still owns with Cantor Fitzgerald subsidiary CO2e.com, gives the mortgage giant a lock on the fledgling carbon trading market, thus also giving it a major financial stake in the success of cap-and-trade legislation. (A: They are going to make a killing off of this, this crook, this particular character, Franklin Raines, who was already disgraced for what he did before but now he's going to laugh all the way to the bank AGAIN. Ho, oh! I love this, how they give you these fake stories on these guys, these multi-millionaires. You know, a poor guy rags to riches story - every one of them is always a rags to riches. They make this up; they make this rubbish up all the time. He was a Rhodes Scholar too, by the way, for world government. They don't mention that in this article here. There you go, you already pay to another crook, but why change the pattern, they are all crooks you know.)

Besides Raines, the other "inventors" are:

Former Fannie Vice President and Deputy General Counsel G. Scott Lesmes, who provided legal advice on Fannie Mae's debt and equity offerings;

Former Fannie Vice President Robert Sahadi, who now runs GreenSpace Investment Financial Services out of his 5,002-square- foot Clarksburg home; (A: And he probably gets a subsidy to heat it to make sure, you know; and he probably goes through Al Gore's carbon tax scam as well. Boy, they're all raking in money off this nonsense. That's what the whole Gulf catastrophe is for as well because Obama is going to push all it all through. You are going to pay and pay and pay forever, all these wonderful carbon taxes that's all a big con in the first place.)

2008 Barack Obama fundraiser Kenneth Berlin, an environmental law partner at Skadden Arps;

Michelle Desiderio, director of the National Green Building Certification program, which trains "green" monitors;

Former Cantor Fitzgerald employee Elizabeth Arner Cavey, wife of Democratic donor Brian Cavey of the Stanton Park Group, which received $200,000 last year to lobby on climate change legislation; and (A: Ha, ha, ha, and then it goes on and on and on. But I mean, well, isn't this what you expect? It's what I expect. It's what I expect; it doesn't bother me at all. It's quite normal actually... in the real world, the REAL world, not the TV version.)

You know, most governments and their agencies run through policies and not laws. It's the same when police and military bring in various... it's the same with private business. It's our policy not to do this, or it's our policy to do that, or we just changed our policy. So they don't have to go through the hassle of legalizing anything, that becomes their policy. When it comes to spying on the public, most of it is done through agreements, and policies, and verbal agreements, and little nods and winks, and shuffling of feet in the square position, and stuff like that. This article will show what they're doing about radicals and who is classified as a radical, because it's a very wide term. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how most agreements are really made verbally, otherwise they would be legal and then if they are legal it gets out to the public and the public, some of the public, may not be too happy; most of them won't care. And I really believe that, most of the public really don't care much about what happens to them. They think this system is going to go on forever, no matter what the media is telling them and all the rest of it, and they can buy the latest gizmo and gadget forever and ever and ever. That's how they think. As long as the TV is working, the world is just fine; that's it.

This is from the EU Observer....

EU instrument for spying on 'radicals' causes outrage
VALENTINA POP / euobserver.com / 14.06.2010

(A: You notice that we are getting down to minimalistic speech in all the papers now? It's at about a 6th grade level, less in fact. They use these terms like 'outrage'. They love 'outrage.' There is never really an outrage but they use it regardless; it sounds better... rather than a yawn, you know.)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS – Civil rights watchdogs and MEPs (A: Members of the European Parliament.) have attacked new EU plans to gather data on people who voice or share "radical messages" in a bid to pre-empt terrorist attacks. (A: Now, for the States and Canada and elsewhere, you've got to remember that the central computer for all this stuff is IN the EU, including for America. They share it all, instantly. They have to have all the names of everybody, you see. So that includes everybody in the US and Canada too.)

Political activists labelled as "Extreme right/left, Islamist, (A: And listen to this...) nationalist (A: That means, if you believe in having a nation. Remember Kissinger a couple of years ago, and I read the article, where he was talking to the EU at the time. He was asked, people often ask us as Americans to define what a terrorist is. He says, the definition of a terrorist is someone who is nationalist and is against globalization. That is the OFFICIAL version of it. It reiterates it here. It says...) Political activists labelled as "Extreme right/left, Islamist, nationalist or anti-globalisation" (A: I always tell you, believe these guys when they speak. They tell you the truth.) may in future find themselves under surveillance in line with a new, so-called, EU "data compilation instrument" put at the disposal of police and security forces in member states.

The 70-question long "instrument," covering ideologies, dissemination channels, personal and professional data on "agents," would help police and security officials gather comparable intelligence across the EU, which could later be pooled together into a single data base. (A: They already have this single data base and the US uses the same base. The NSA uses it too; in fact they feed most of the data into it.)

(A: Here we go...) Although non-binding, (A: It means it hasn't gone through any legal process.) the guidelines can legitimise police co-operation and new practices in the member states. The instrument was made public last month by Statewatch, a civil liberties watchdog, after being agreed by EU ministers in April. (A: Ministers are politicians.)

The data selection criteria are very broad and "flexible," with member states and EU institutions being "invited and advised to make best use, as they see fit, of the data compilation instrument provided for them, by amending it and tailoring it to their specific requirements," the internal EU document says.

MEPs dealing with justice and home affairs expressed their outrage (A: Oh, we're outraged, that's their job to be outraged.) at the decision, which was not subject to any parliamentary oversight. (A: It doesn't happen. Most of these big things, they don't go through the process.)

"It's all incredibly vague. (A: They like vagueness because it can't come back on them. Oh, I was unaware of that; I didn't know about that; it's just very, very vague.) The danger is that this is spreading the net too wide, instead of gathering targeted information on people who are seriously becoming a terrorist threat," British Liberal MEP Sarah Ludford said in a telephone interview with this website. She has formally asked the Council to give an explanation of its decision.

"This kind of soft law doesn't really work. (A: That's what they call soft law.) If they really wanted to do something serious, they would have to come up with a legal EU instrument and table it for co-decision in the European Parliament," she said. (A: They can do anything they want, the EU Parliament at the top, because the politicians have got nothing to do with it. They can't even alter a law that's passed by the executives at the very top, who meet, by the way, in secret. They actually published that they meet in secret. We don't even know who they are.)

The fundamental flaw of the mechanism is that by talking about "radicalisation" instead of terrorism, it includes in the same sweep swathes of political activists and dissenters, she explained. (A: That's its intention... because there is very little terrorism you see but there are lots of people who are not too happy about what's happening in the world. So dissenters, it's all about dissenters.)

"Being a radical is not the same as being a terrorist. I am a radical on data protection, for instance," Ms Ludford said. "A democratic society wouldn't work without dissenters. (A: Democratic society...) We didn't dismantle Communism and Fascism to start being suspicious at people who hold different views from the establishment." (A: Oh, oh really? [Alan laughing.])

The British peer noted that while the European Parliament was setting high data protection standards in negotiations with the US on a bank data transfer deal aimed at tracking terrorist financing, (A: That's the peoples' financing; you're all terrorists, you see.) EU ministers seemed to have no similar concern when passing such "sloppy" decisions.

Her criticism was echoed by Benjamin Ward from Human Rights Watch, (A: He has to. That's his job isn't it?) an international NGO (A: Non-governmental organization.) fighting against human rights violations. (A: Yeah, right.)

"Sharing and centralising in EU institutions data about persons who have not been convicted of a crime solely on the basis of their opinion is worrisome," he said. (A: Well, it's downright terrifying if you really think of the consequences.)

"It is disturbing that the only reference to personal data protection is in relation to Europol (A: That's the Rothschild private cop. They set it up. Interpol was set up – it's now Europol – and it was the Rothschilds that set it up because when the Rothschilds came into Britain they already had this big massive gang with them; that's how they got in and that's why he wasn't bumped off when he basically stole the peoples' money. That's what really happened. So basically, it's all a nod and a wink and it's okay.) [the bloc's police co-operation agency], not in relation to member states or the EU situation centre [an intelligence sharing unit], particularly given that the right to privacy and the protection of personal data are contained in the EU Charter on Fundamental Rights."

A similar database to the one envisaged at EU level already exists in Britain, The Guardian reports.

It monitors "environmental extremists" alongside far-right activists, (A: 'Far-right' now means that you believe in having a sovereign country.) dissident Irish republicans, loyalist paramilitaries, and al-Qaida

inspired extremists. (A: What a lot of collywobbles, eh?)

In other words, they do what they want to do folks and if you are against having globalization and being a serf under masters that live maybe thousands and thousands of miles away in some other country, or they are globetrotting around to their different summer homes, you are a radical terrorist. That's really what it means, isn't it. That's what it means.

Then, supposedly, a document, a confidential document reveals...

Confidential document reveals
Obama's hardline US climate talk strategy
(A: It was left in a computer apparently. I'm awful suspicious of these things.)
John Vidal in Bonn guardian.co.uk, Monday 12 April 2010

The document outlines key messages the Obama administration wants to convey in the run-up to UN climate talks in Mexico in November. (A: Well, they are going to get what they want anyway because they've got that lovely Gulf spill, as they call it, on the go and that's terrifying people. You've got to have a real event to make it real to the public. If it's a war or if you blow up buildings or you let oil seep out and kill lots of fish, they don't really care as long as they get their way.)

A document accidentally left on a European hotel computer and passed to the Guardian reveals the US government's increasingly controversial strategy in the global UN climate talks.

Titled Strategic communications objectives and dated 11 March 2010, it outlines the key messages that the Obama administration wants to convey to its critics and to the world media in the run-up to the vital UN climate talks in Cancun, Mexico in November. (You can read the document text below).

Top of the list of objectives is to: "Reinforce the perception that the US is constructively engaged in UN negotiations in an effort to produce a global regime to combat climate change." It also talks of "managing expectations" of the outcome of the Cancun meeting and bypassing traditional media outlets by using podcasts and "intimate meetings" with the chief US negotiator to disarm the US's harsher critics.

But the key phrase is in paragraph three where the author writes: "Create a clear understanding of the CA's [Copenhagen accord's] standing and the importance of operationalising ALL elements."

This is the clearest signal that the US will refuse to negotiate on separate elements of the controversial accord, but intends to push it through the UN process as a single "take it or leave it" text. The accord is the last-minute agreement reached at the chaotic Copenhagen summit in December. (A: It wasn't chaotic at all. They got exactly what they wanted, which was the start because then they just keep adding to it every year, or twice a year.) Over 110 countries are now "associated" with the accord but it has not been adopted by the 192-nation UN climate convention. The US has denied aid to some countries that do not support the accord.

The "take it or leave it" approach divided countries in Bonn this weekend and alienated most developing countries including China, (A: How in earth can they call China a developing country? When it holds pretty well all the debt for the United States? It manufactures and supplies to the whole planet. But because it signed the GATT Treaty and they agreed to put it down as a third world country it can stay like that forever, as a third world country, paying no carbon taxes or the other big taxes they are supposed to pay into this global society.) India and Brazil who want to take parts of the accord to include in the formal UN negotiations. They say the accord has no legal standing and should not be used as the basis of the final legally binding agreement because it is not ambitious enough. (A: Ambition enough, eh...) It lacks any specific cuts in greenhouse gas emissions (A: Greenhouse gas emissions! - Lenin said, we shall win by slogans and repetition - that's what you hear isn't it?) and sets a temperature rise limit of 2C, which critics say is too high to prevent serious harm to Africa and other parts of the world. (A: And all that rubbish. That's enough of that nonsensical stuff and we'll go onto the next topic.)

It really is... it's an agenda folks, to control the whole planet. Scotland is going to be the first country

apparently to use robot workers. I don't know if it is. I read that Norway was already using them on some geriatric - that's the old, the elderly; that's to dehumanize the elderly, they call them geriatrics - elderly hospitals. So a hospital in Scotland...

The robots will carry clinical waste, deliver food
and clean the operating theatre
A hospital in Scotland is to become the first in the UK to use a fleet of robots to carry out day-to-day tasks.
bbc.co.uk / 17 June 2010

The robots will carry clinical waste, deliver food, clean the operating theatre and dispense drugs. (A: I wonder what they will do if you refuse the pills.)

They are currently undergoing final tests ahead of the August opening of the new £300m Forth Valley Royal Hospital in Larbert, Stirlingshire. (A: £300 million... brand new. They love robots and new buildings; they just can't afford care for the people. [Alan laughing.])

The robots will have their own dedicated network of corridors underneath the hospital.

NHS Forth Valley chairman Ian Mullen said the new hospital would be "packed full of design features to improve patient care and improve the life of staff".

He added: "Members of staff will use a hand-held PDA to call up the robot to move meal trays, or linen, or whatever. (A: I know what the 'whatever' is.)

"The robot will come up in the service lift by itself, pick up the item and go back into the lift."

Tom McEwen, the project manager for manufacturer Serco, said a series of pre-programmed routes would be set out for the robots to follow. (A: I wonder what happens if they go off their route?)

"The robots will follow the system using a series of laser beams which will tell it exactly where it is," he explained.

Computers on board the robots will be able to tell doors to open, and sensors will tell the robots to stop if anything - or anyone - is in the way.

One of the most valuable aspects of using robots is in controlling infection. [Alan laughing.] (A: I guess that's their excuse for it.)

"Traditionally clean and dirty tasks are carried out by the same person," infection control nurse Lesley Shepherd said. (A: You know, Britain is the same as every other country; they are top heavy in chiefs and there is nobody in the wards working. That's no kidding. That's what's wrong.)

"Here, you'll have the robots that do dirty tasks, so they may take dirty linen or clinical waste away, and you'll have robots that do clean tasks, such as bringing meals and clean linen to patients. (A: I hope the robots know that.)

"They have separate lifts so there's no way they can cross, which is great." (A: Imagine trying to describe one: he's supposed to be the clean robot but he's taken the dirty linen away there. Well, describe him. Well, he's tall and clankly. [Alan laughing.] That's how you can describe it, eh.)

Other robot models will clean theatre floors and even dispense drugs at the pharmacy.

Managers said the robots would not replace humans, (A: Who's kidding who?) but would free up more time for staff to spend with patients. (A: That will be the day. That means they are going to cut down on staff.)

They will also have to keep at least one human on standby, should any of the robots break down. (A: ...or need oiled. [Alan laughing.])

There's the farce of the world. But yeah, hospitals are top heavy with all these managerial classes and number 7s and 6s and 5s and 4s and 3s and 2s and 1s.

We always get laughed at when we use "New World Order" and stuff, even though we always quote the big boys that use it themselves, like Tony Blair who used it at the opening – so did Mr Brown – use it at the opening speeches at one of his G... G... G-string meetings. This one here is from Bloomberg.

Russia Will Lead Effort to Found `New World Economic Order,' Medvedev Says
By Lyubov Pronina and Lucian Kim - Jun 18, 2010 / bloomberg.com

Russia will help lead efforts to recast the global economic hierarchy as the world emerges from the financial crisis, President Dmitry Medvedev said.

"We really live at a unique time, and we should use it to build a modern, prosperous and strong Russia, a Russia that will be a co-founder of the new world economic order," Medvedev said at the annual St. Petersburg International Economic Forum today.

Medvedev, in the third year of his presidency, is promoting modernization to transform Russia from an oil-and-gas economy into a magnet for high technology. (A: Have you ever wondered if one of these guys are robots themselves, maybe... de-de de-de, de-de de-de. ...because they all sound the same. You ever think about that? They give the same phrases and stuff and all the optimism and always using crisis to their advantage. Hmm?) Its reliance on natural resources exacerbated the steepest contraction among major emerging markets last year, when the economy shrank a record 7.9 percent.

The government will abolish taxes on capital gains from long-term direct investments starting next year, seeking to lure funds to reduce the economy's energy dependence and subdue speculative capital, Medvedev said.

"Such investments are critically important for modernizing the national economy and we are ready to create institutions to facilitate such investments," he said. The government will create an investment fund within a year to help draw "strategic investors" by raising 3 rubles of private capital for each 1 ruble of state money.

"We understand that international competition is the decisive stimulus for our modernization," the president said. (A: I wish they'd stop saying, 'the president said.') "Russia should become an attractive country to which people from the whole world will come in search of their dreams." (A: Actually, there are a lot of people I know already who have gone to Russia to live, because there are less hassles there right now. They don't have all this political correctness and certain parades through towns, like Santa Claus, stuff like that. They don't have all that kind of stuff going on and it's freer right now and cheaper to live. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going through Aftermath News in their archives and they have a good story on the hazings that go on for gang initiations WITHIN the military. Yep, there are lots of gangs from the streets of America and other countries IN the military now and they are carrying on their initiations. This one is...

Gangs of Iraq: military quietly enlisting thousands of active gang members
June 9, 2007 / aftermath news/wordpress.com / By Seamus McGraw

A ghost army of gangbangers presents a terrifying challenge for the military. It is "setting the stage for a disaster," says one longtime military advisor

Lax enlistment standards have inadvertently allowed (A: Actually, they WANT them in. It was predicted long ago, they started getting the really tough gang members in and they bring them back home and turn them on the people.) known members of the Crips, Bloods, Latin Kings, and various white supremacist groups to join the military

With the unintended help of the U.S. Army, the Gangster Disciples are extending their reach worldwide.

Then they go through a hazing that was done to one soldier who ended up dying - and it was his friends by the way, they'd fought along side that did him in, in this initiation rite. It's really quite something. It happened too. It's amazing how... I don't know if it's just coincidence, but the US base in Germany that it happened in, is Kaiserslautern... KaiserSlautern Army Base in Germany. It does exist, the Kaiserslautern Army base in Germany. So the gangs have their colors there. What they do is they kick you and you've got to hold their colors in your hand, never let it go and so on. That's what they do and a lot worse too as well. Anyway, he died. They are really getting a lot of these gangs in because they want to be real; all they are doing is coming from one gang and joining the BIGGEST gang with the BIGGEST weapons, and you're allowed to kill, stuff like that.

Then you find, in Britain now it's got so bad. This is from the Mail Online. If you advise a friend on how you save some money on your taxes, not by evasion, but avoidance – there are two legal categories. So just saying, oh, I did this and I claimed this back, that gets you a £5000 fine.

Tax chat could land you a £5,000 fine:
Big Brother law threatens innocent advice
By James Slack and Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 5th May 2010

Anybody who advises a friend to take out an Isa or gives them a similar tax-saving tip risks a £5,000 fine, experts warned yesterday. (A: I love these experts... a world run by experts.)

They attacked proposed 'Big Brother' powers for HM Revenue and Customs which could ensnare those simply trying to help a friend, relative or colleague to cut their tax bill.

Innocent victims could include a person who mentions to a friend in the pub that an Isa is a way of saving £10,200 a year tax-free. (A: Oops, ooops, ooops, I just said it, oops.)

Anybody who advises a friend to take out an Isa or gives them a similar tax-saving tip risks a £5,000 fine, experts are warning.

Even a vicar who encourages the congregation to donate money using the Gift Aid envelopes, rather than putting cash straight into the Sunday collection, may fall into the trap.

Charities could also be hit by the draconian new 'tax avoidance' law, experts claim.

It will make it an offence to hold any conversation - even in private, with friends - if it offers clues on how to pay less tax.

Professor Anne Redston, a tax and legal expert from King's College, London, described the proposed legislation as 'dangerous, disproportionate and an erosion of fundamental freedoms'. (A: No kidding. That's what we have experts for, to tell us something that is damn well obvious. [Alan laughing.])

Well, I'll tell you, that's how it is.

From Hamish and myself – Hamish is my dog, by the way; I haven't cut his hair yet for the summer because we haven't had much of it so far - from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Microwave Weapon May be Used in Afghanistan--Already Used in Iraq

Microwave Weaponry used in Iraq-Video

Franklin Raines, Disgraced Fannie Mae Chief Owns Patent for Carbon Emissions Scheme

Security Data Centre Lists Ideologies--Radical Islamists, Nationalists and Anti-Globalizationists

Obama's Hardline US Climate Talk Strategy

Scotland Forth Valley Health Hospital to Use Robot Workers

Russia Co-Founder of New World Economic Order -----Reece Commission Found that Out In 1950's

US Streetgangs and Initiation Rites Inside US Military

Tax Saving Tips to Cost Tipper 5000 Pounds Fine

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 21, 2010 (#603)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 21, 2010:
Fabian Technique Slow, No Sudden Storm,
Introduce -- They Adapt to New Norm:
"Censorship of Internet is Now the Norm,
The Next Step is About to Be Born,
The Law on Preventing Homegrown Terror
Will Be Stretched Like Elastic Flexor
To Include Counter-Revolutionaries Who
Are Sovereignists and Patriots Like You,
You See, The Revolution Over the Years
Was Step-by-Step, Allaying the Fears,
National Flags Flapped, Sovereign Terms Used,
Cloaking Revolution, Made Most Confused,
As Watchers Attacked Parts They Recognized,
Rest of Agenda went Ignored, Surprised
They Wake Up in a Nation that's Sovietized,
List of Laws and Agencies Assaults the Eyes"
© Alan Watt June 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 21, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks to download that I have given over the years and while you are there, bookmark the other sites I have listed up there because I do get problems with the main site once in a while. If you have these other sites bookmarked you can always get the latest shows and download them for free, hopefully, until they get us off the air all together because as you know, the censorship is coming, they have passed all their laws. Now it is a matter of reinterpreting the laws to suit themselves and go after individuals that are causing any kind of problems. That's really the intention of the whole thing in the first place. So bookmark them for future use. While you are there, go into the items for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. These are different books than you will buy about so called conspiracies and so on.

The thing is, you see, the whole world is one big conspiracy. It's called, basically the convolutions of reality.

It's the way it's presented to you that is really is a conspiracy and how it is really reinforced by your training, your education and the media. It keeps us in a sort of land of between fantasy and semi-reality, but never in complete reality. We are managed in a scientific manner. What else would you do with all the scientific toys they have today and their means of communication? Naturally it's to do with control. It's always been about control and how the few live off of the many and they live very, very well indeed. So purchase the books. I show you some of the tricks that they use, including the language itself. I explain the symbolism that is always all around you that they tend to laugh at when you point it out to them. After all, why do you have obelisks sticking out all over the place? Why do you have obelisks on the logos of the biggest corporations in the world, and pyramids and so on? There is more to it than meets the eye obviously. So I try to explain this to you to show you the conology of the ruling elite, and there has always been a ruling elite. There has always been a dominant minority, as Aldous Huxley said himself.

If you want to purchase any of these items or donate to me, [ordering and donation options listed above]. You can wire to me or you can send cash. Cash is cheaper. So far they are still accepting cash here even though the European cash is plummeting. Mind you, so is the dollar. It's hyperinflation coming in. Food has actually doubled in the last few years, and people don't notice it. Please send me donations; that's really what keeps me ticking over. I don't use advertisers. They don't pay me. They have all offered of course, and keep offering to pay me, but I'd have to bring them on as guests and give you, really, what are one hour shows of advertising in reality. I prefer to do it this way. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers right to RBN to pay for the air time. It pays for their staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you to help me keep paying mine. It's always the same few folk who do it over and over again. That is the way of the world in the me-generation, but that's just the way it is. Once in a while you get a new person coming in, and you don't have to send an awful lot of an amount of money either for donation, remember. Think of the next time you buy that bag of chips, just send it off in a donation instead; the cash, not the chips. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

We are really coming through the big changes. We've always known they were coming but now they are actually legislating them into law. We are so used to it, it's not even a shock to us when they to it because we get trained up until this point to accept it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the early 1900s you'll find lots of books were printed, some fictional, some nonfictional, along the theme of world depopulation on behalf of the big ruling club that ran the likes of Britain mainly, the UK.

HG Well is one of the propagandists for them. He wrote a lot of fiction and nonfiction along these particular lines of elitism and eugenics and the right of the fit to rule the lesser. One of the novels that he wrote was – it was a semi-novel in a sense. It was really a plan. I was called A Modern Utopia. He leads the reader through a journey into the future as it would be, once all this had been done, all the different parts of the accomplishments of getting the public to accept it, bringing the populations down. He even suggested in the book, we don't just kill them off, although there were mandatory abortions. We don't just kill them off, we sterilize them, it's more humane and they gradually, simply die off, all the useless type genes, the ones who didn't quite make the grade. He takes you through a journey across the world in their modern utopia. Remember, that was the early 1900s. Part of the theme then was always, as it is today, oh, if we don't do this then too many of the wrong people will breed out of existence all those who have the right to rule, and take all the resources from that few that really deemed it their world, being the better sorts and all that kind of stuff, the better types. That was only one book of many. He belonged to the Fabian Society. He was a spokesman and propagandist for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These organizations still work today, heavily in the front of the fight for their particular type of utopia. They help back big organizations like Planned Parenthood which is, again, eugenics. That's why they put them in all the poor neighborhoods; kill off all those that are the wrong type, as they keep telling us.

We've had many exposés on the same kind of thing. There are so many you could go on all night about them, with different quotes from different people, the very important people – at least they are important as far as being up in positions of high power. They are saying all the same things over and over again. We've had it coming out of the UN ad nauseam since the day it was born. Actually it came out of the League of Nations that was the precursor to the UN before the UN was born. The same thing; they had a department of population at that time. They actually mean population control.

Meanwhile, you had other advocates saying, what utter nonsense because the world has never had what we'd call its full capacity in history ever, EVER. We don't realize too, that even the world in which we live, the systems in this world in which we live are constrained systems where we are really lumped in into cities. Most folk now live in big, overcrowded cities where they even passed laws as far back as in the 60s. They were not to build any more buildings outwards, in the city edges. They could only rebuild on previously existing sites. So knock one down, build up another and so on, guaranteeing they would be overflowing because massive immigration was increased every year right up to the present time in most of these countries to give the impression that we are overcrowded. Well you certainly... You could be living in the middle of a brand new planet and cram a few billion people into one cage on a tiny portion of the planet and yes, that cage would be overcrowded. So it's the same sort of analogy. You are stuck into the cities, the gates to immigration are open wide – the reason for this being, they want us all to believe that we're all in it together. See, we've got to share the problem of the entire planet.

And look around the entire planet. When we used to see starving in Africa and different places, many other organizations came out and said, the problem wasn't just the fact that the East and West were playing war games and funding different tribes to fight each other – which was part of it for sure, and no farming gets done during these periods – but the main problem was there weren't enough people living on the land to farm and feed themselves. There were NOT ENOUGH people on those areas and most of that flows from government policy as well. We saw the same thing in Ethiopia a few years ago. We saw the farce of the Live Aid concert; they never told you the rest of the story. A lot of the money that went to do with the air drops of food, they were scattering this stuff in a particular trail along a desert path and ¼ million of the people died trying to get to this food, which is exactly what the government of Ethiopia wanted because it was an ethnic cleansing move. Lots of the land now is vacant. There are also those up in the Wildlife Fund areas – again, all eugenicists at the top of it all, just don't want ordinary folk living at all – who laud and approve of this kind of thing because it's all part of the agenda. They want to return the world to some kind of primal state so that they and their offspring, you know, the superior genes, will have a big, wide open world to romp about in and play and do their shooting and hunting, as wealthy elites always do.

In the meantime, it's convincing us, all the rest of you who are not up there partying at the big time, that you must be sterilized; we must bring down the populations. And a war has been waged upon everyone, long before any of you out there were born, to destroy the very basic fabric of society that gave them cohesion with each other, which gave them the right to stand up together cohesively and fight something. They want to basically eliminate them right down to the family unit. The old religions, too, are destroyed because whether you believe in them or not doesn't matter. It's the fact they gave you a sense of what was right and wrong to make a society function without chaos. No incest, no pedophilia, no this, no that, etc, etc. And everyone knew the rules. You didn't have to go to churches to know the rules. Everyone knew the rules and you dealt with the problems locally. You didn't need police; the locals dealt with any of the big problems that came along. We didn't have all the different government departments of welfare, children's aid, and various other organizations that now storm homes and come in and do their thing and off they go. We didn't have a system a long time ago – not that long ago actually – where you have pedophiles walking out the doors in court and nothing happening to them. It didn't happen. You didn't have all the raping going on either. You didn't have all the venereal disease and you didn't have a malfunctioning society because everything that was set in society is a defense mechanism to make that society survive, right down to the family unit. Without the family unit there is no survival. People cannot bond and people cannot have offspring and they certainly can't STAY together to have the offspring for very long because they've been programmed.

I've given you so many shows and links before to do with this particular type of attack and how it was orchestrated, right down to the guys like Huxley, Bertrand Russell and many, many, many more, talking about introducing... It wasn't just sex education to very young children and prepubertal children. It was to advocate basically, or start off an obsession with it in prepubertal stages, which become fixations. Do you understand that things that happen to you in childhood, in particular drive areas – very important areas – things that will happen to you become imprinted in your brain forever. And like any drive, any drive can be exploited and become an addiction. Any drive whatsoever, even if it's the need for food can be exploited by those who know how to do so and you become an addict to food and you become obese and so on. The same goes with sex. They know this and they discussed it as early as the 1900s; actually before that, HG Wells was promoting 'free love' for this very reason, to destroy the family unit, in the late 1800s!

We don't realize that everything that is happening today is the end product of a long, long war. A long battle because the things that held society together were looked at by those who make wars and they looked upon an enemy - that was the family unit and society in general with common cultures - and they thought, how to we destroy each part of this because that's what makes these people function, that's what makes them stand up and say, no, we are not having it. And they attacked it ALL one piece, by one piece, by one piece. We now have a society where no one can stand up for themselves. They can't stand up cohesively to fight anything whatsoever. They watch government laws after laws after laws being pulled out and implemented one after another. And yes, they complain about it but they don't know what to do about it because there is not enough drive and cohesiveness amongst them to simply get so indignant that they will say, no, we are not having it. And government rolls ahead; it knows it has no opposition today.

The other side of it too, is that they have non governmental organizations, THOUSANDS of them, all funded – I've gone through the history of many of them before – under the umbrella of the United Nations via the big foundations that really run the world. Professor Carroll Quigley went through this technique of the big foundations, the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, the Council on Foreign Relations, and named them all. So did The Anglo-American Establishment plus the other book that exposed what they were up to. It was, Foundations: Their Power and Influence – a must read it is, a MUST READ. But they've won. It's over. That part is all over. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I've said, most of that plan, really, has been accomplished. They have gone step by step, year after year introducing more of this into the schools, to prepubertal children. I've read the articles from the United Nations and UNESCO that's promoting all this stuff. It's now parts of curriculum. You turn on a television set and you wonder what you are looking at when you see people simulating sex on television; they call it dancing with Much-Music. But that's all it is, it's gone down to the bottom and that is standard fare today... so that maybe two or three generations will sit and watch that together and I wonder if it makes any one of them feel uncomfortable, because it's standard fare today. Quite something. It's even more so to read the books by scientists from a hundred years ago saying they would bring this in, this very system in... how to use primitivism and bring it into society to destroy the societies that they said would HAVE to be destroyed to rule and dominate them and bring in the scientifically designed society. It's all there. It's normal standard fare today.

The non-governmental organizations, the 'thousand points of light' for the main ones and the foundations that run the parallel government are always on the go. As I say, Carroll Quigley went through a lot of that, how they set up these fronts, these big foundations, the richest foundations on the planet, incredible wealth, tax-free foundations that had a free hand to decide where their money goes. What they also did was set up their own NGOs and then fund them for political purposes and to change society from within, through pressure, then lobbying governments as well. You cannot fight that kind of system. See, everything in this system runs on money and those who have the money rule everything. I'm talking about the international bankers, of course. MPs, politicians, Presidents, and Prime Ministers must go cap-in-hand to borrow money from the big international bankers. Of course, there are always demands that go along with it as far as repayments go. That's why Rothschild said, give me the charge of the nation's money and I care not who runs it, because he knew himself that HE would run it, technically. Everything runs on the premise of money. The guy with the money makes the rules. Simple.

There is an article from the UK Column on non-governmental organizations and this is part 2 on One World Government. It says...

Abusing the System Through
NGOs (Alan: non governmental organizations) and CSOs
One World Governance - Part 2 / Maryetta Ables / ukcolumn.org

Everyone knows what a lobbyist is, but do you know what an "Adviser" is in Washington, D.C.?

No matter whom we elect, no matter the person or party, if we don't shine the light on who really is writing policy, we are in for a rude awakening. The acronym NGO stands for Non-Governmental Organization. While NGOs go back to the early 1900s, the phrase "non-governmental organization" came into its current use with the United Nations Organization in 1945. It is in Article 71 of Chapter 10 of the United Nations Charter. It

established a consultative role for organizations which are neither governments nor member states. There is a conscious effort to replace the term NGO with a more politically-correct term -- Civil Society Organization or CSO. (A: That's the term that they are trying to use at the moment to make you think it's got official backing. It's like the Federal Reserve, it isn't federal at all; it's to give you the idea that it is part of your government system, which technically it is really.)

There is a major difference:

· NGO may apply to any non-profit organization.

· CSO designation applies only to those NGOs that are accredited by the United Nations and hold "consultative status" through The Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) (A: The link is in here for the Economic and Social Council. By the way, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show on my web sites.)

(For-profit companies and organizations can also be accredited, but we are only writing of NGOs here.)

According to Our Global Neighborhood, (A: Remember the book, Our Global Neighborhood, that was from the United Nations.) the official report of the UN-funded Commission on Global Governance, published in 1995, there were 28,900 international NGOs worldwide and hundreds of thousands of national NGOs. As of late 1994, only 980 were officially "accredited" by the UN's Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). However, these 980 accredited NGOs are affiliated with tens of thousands more NGOs in virtually every nation on earth. By virtue of their affiliation with accredited NGOs, these NGOs constitute what the UN describes as CSOs. (A: They are bigger than all your governments put together across the planet.)

Non UN-accredited NGOs are described by globalists as "populist organizations" and the globalist feel that these organizations can upset and even destroy the work of decades of their deliberations in a short period of time. That is the potential of the "Tea Party" grass roots movement currently on the rise in the United States.

Here is some background to aid in understanding CSOs. There are two levels of accreditation:

· Accreditation by ECOSOC confers what is called "consultative" status.

· Accreditation by a subsidiary organization of ECOSOC authorizes "observer" status at a specific UN conference or event.

For a current list and locations of CSOs with consultative status go to: http://esango.un.org/irene/index.html

(A: Nobody votes for these folks, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I got cut off there and I've been getting that a lot lately, from interference from who knows where but it's happening more and more frequently. And yes, they do play games with you too; I'm so used to it. Sometimes I can be talking on the phone and it's quiet, certain things, topics that I mention, as soon as I mention them, boom, I get cut off. That's happening more and more today. I just got cut off again, on air. I used to have that too, even back in 1998 when I was on other shows. They don't like certain topics.

However, getting back to the non-governmental organizations that have all this massive funding and massive power run by the Rockefellers and big foundations. It says here...

An example of the power of "observer" status was seen at the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janiero. (A: That was with Maurice Strong.) Of the more than 8,000 NGOs represented at the NGO Forum held the week before the Earth Summit, 1,400 NGOs were accredited as "observers.

"NGOs with "consultative" and "observer" status are responsible for the following:

· Development of the global agenda, i.e., Agenda 21. (A: ...for the United Nations.)

· Enactment of the policies at the international level.

· Converting international policy into national laws and regulations.

· Implementing the new policies, laws, and regulations on the ground.

(A: They must go into... See, they actually create treaties and then they go around to every government and they just automatically sign on these treaties, all bypass the general public. There's no voting for these NGOs. They are just THERE, you see, big lobbying NGOs.)

History

The modern NGO story begins with the creation of the United Nations. One month after the UN Charter went into force, Julian Huxley signed the document that created the United Nations Education, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, the well-known UNESCO. (A: He also became the first CEO of it. I've read articles from his books on UNESCO where he said everything I've mentioned earlier about introducing sex into schools on an ever-increasing basis until basically the children would be having so many partners before they were old enough to know what they were doing that they'd never bond to any individual thereafter. That was part of the plan. In fact, what he said was, we shall eventually get them to accept sterilization so they can have as much promiscuity as they wish, the only rule being that they do not have any outcome from... the meetings, you might say.)
Two years later, the same Julian Huxley was instrumental in creating the International Union for the Conservation of Nature or IUCN. The IUCN consolidated the work of the British Fauna and Flora Preservation Society with other conservation groups that worked throughout the British Empire and aligned its work with the activities of UNESCO.

(For a brief discussion of the nature of NGO leaders, see: http://sovereignty.net/p/ngo/ngotut.htm)

To increase funding for its work, the IUCN created another, more public organization called the World Wildlife Fund or WWF in 1961. It was headed by Prince Philip. (A: Who's just lately, again, came out with another one of his same statements that we've got to depopulate the planet.)

During the 1960s, the IUCN lobbied the UN General Assembly to create a new status for NGOs. Resolution 1296, adopted in 1968, grants "consultative" status to NGOs. (A: Who do they consult with? They consult with governments. They dictate to governments.) The IUCN is accredited with six UN organizations. In 1982, the IUCN and WWF worked together to create still another NGO called the World Resources Institute (WRI). Russell Train, then-President of the WWF-USA, amassed $25 million in grants to create the World Resources Institute or WRI. He selected Gustave Speth, co-founder of the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) as its first President. This triumvirate, consisting of the IUCN, WWF and WRI, is the driving force behind the rise of NGO influence at the UN and around the world. (A: It's a parallel government, you see.)

The IUCN's current membership includes: 92 international NGOs; 753 national NGOs; 29 affiliates; 80 state agencies; 93 government agencies with state members; and 23 government agencies without state members.

The U.S. State Department contributes more than $1 million per year to this NGO. (A: So yep, your government money is also funding these PRIVATE non-governmental organizations that are also funded by the big tax-free foundations. It's just astonishing. The money they are raking in is astonishing.)

President Clinton issued Executive Order #12986 which grants this NGO certain diplomatic "privileges and immunities." WWF funding in the USA is interesting. The WWF reported 1995 income in the USA to be $138,874,116 and assets at $62,558,896. In recent years the WWF's take increased:

· In 2003 it was $370,245,000 (A: This is millions of dollars.)
· In 2004 it was $468,889,000
· In 2005 it was $499,629,000
· In 2006 it was $549,827,000
· In 2007 it was $663,193,000

· That totals $2,551,783,000 (A: Billions!)

WWF's take in 2008 was not quite as good. They switched their accounting to Euros, in place of dollars and took in €447,251,000. That's roughly $584,000,000. Their total income since 2003 is just over $3.1 billion (this does not include 2009). (A: So it's got a list of how much they rake in, these little tin can waving... you know, at the door. That's what you think of when you see them. You think of one of these non-governmental organizations as guys who go around collecting money in tin cans in the doors. No. These guys are run by the multi-trillionaires at the top, who run the foundations, but they also want money from you too, so they can pass laws upon you, even though you don't elect them. That's how they bypass democracy. They have been doing that in every area with these NGOs for an awful, awful long time.)

I've said from the beginning, the internet would only last a certain amount of time. It will keep going of course, with the format of the mainstream being on it; lots of pornography to make sure most folk keep going into it because apparently folk really love the stuff. However, there will be no dissenting voices allowed in the internet. This is from Fox News January 13th, 2010 and republished on June 18th.

Napolitano: Internet Monitoring Needed to Fight Homegrown Terrorism
foxnews.com / Published June 18, 2010 | Associated Press

WASHINGTON -- Fighting homegrown terrorism by monitoring Internet communications is a civil liberties trade-off the U.S. government must make to beef up national security, the nation's homeland security chief said Friday. (A: So in other words, you see, you can't be safe and free at the same time so you've got to lose your freedom to be safe. That's what she is saying; it's a trade-off, civil liberties – that's your freedoms folks – trade-off, so that national security can go ahead and make you safe.)

As terrorists increasingly recruit U.S. citizens, the government needs to constantly balance Americans' civil rights and privacy with the need to keep people safe, said Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano.

But finding that balance has become more complex as homegrown terrorists have used the Internet to reach out to extremists abroad for inspiration and training. Those contacts have spurred a recent rash of U.S.-based terror plots and incidents. (A: Etc, etc. That also came under, remember, the law that Obama put through to stop home grown extremism and terrorism. It also meant of course, anyone TALKING about any alternative version of what was happening than the governments would also be put down as terrorists. That included folk on the internet or talk shows, obviously.)

"The First Amendment protects radical opinions, but we need the legal tools to do things like monitor the recruitment of terrorists via the Internet," Napolitano told a gathering of the American Constitution Society for Law and Policy. (A: Now, does that mean anyone talking out and saying the government is full of BS – bothersome stuff – with its views and opinions on things? Anyone speaking against that is actually a terrorist? Is that what that means? Of course it can be meant to mean that. Is so broad it can be meant to mean anything you want it to mean, at the top.)

Napolitano's comments suggest an effort by the Obama administration to reach out to its more liberal, Democratic constituencies to assuage fears that terrorist worries will lead to the erosion of civil rights.

The administration has faced a number of civil liberties and privacy challenges in recent months as it has tried to increase airport security by adding full-body scanners, or track suspected terrorists traveling into the United States from other countries.

"Her speech is sign of the maturing of the administration on this issue," (A: They are maturing, that's what it is.) said Stewart Baker, former undersecretary for policy with the Department of Homeland Security. "They now appreciate the risks and the trade-offs much more clearly than when they first arrived, and to their credit, they've adjusted their preconceptions."

So, this will be expanded and expanded all through the internet, as we well know. They've already put laws through on the internet to do with copyrights, etc. Actually, when you read it, it's a lot more than just copyrights. It's also to include this kind of stuff here, about content, WHAT you are saying, what you are

passing on to other people... content.

Most things are happening through Executive Orders basically. There is one that came out from the White House, an Executive Order.

The White House - Office of the Press Secretary
For Immediate Release June 10, 2010 / whitehouse.gov

Executive Order-- Establishing the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council
(A: That's National Health Service, for folk who don't understand it.)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 4001 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment.
There is established within the Department of Health and Human Services, the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council (Council).

Sec. 2. Membership.
(a) The Surgeon General shall serve as the Chair of the Council, which shall be composed of:
(1) the Secretary of Agriculture; (A: This is for your health care, folks. It brings in food and everything, farming, everything.)
(2) the Secretary of Labor;
(3) the Secretary of Health and Human Services;
(4) the Secretary of Transportation;
(5) the Secretary of Education;
(6) the Secretary of Homeland Security;
(7) the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency;
(8) the Chair of the Federal Trade Commission;
(9) the Director of National Drug Control Policy;
(10) the Assistant to the President and Director of the Domestic Policy Council;
(11) the Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Indian Affairs;
(12) the Chairman of the Corporation for National and Community Service; and
(13) the head of any other executive department or agency that the Chair may, from time to time, determine is appropriate. (A: This is your National Health Service thing... covering everything. I'll put this up on my site too at the end of the night for you to peruse.)

Meanwhile, we slang... we slang the leaders, the ones that are the front men. I've always said that Presidents and Prime Ministers, apart from being little psychopathic actors, really are not that important. It's only important we believe they are really the bosses. Their job is to take the tomatoes – we throw tomatoes, mental ones, allegorical tomatoes at them when we're unhappy. We throw laurel leaves at them and petal of roses when we're astonished at their generosity, which doesn't happen very often. But the guys behind them know what they are up to, what their job is. And the guys who are APPOINTED, there are more people who have been appointed to Obama's administration than any previous administration. You've all those greenies, all the ex-communists up there, the ones who are eugenicists who want the world run on a scientific basis, on board... with the John Holdren's and all these characters. What's democratic about that? Everything has been changed without folk even accepting the fact that everything has been changed. Your whole system of government HAS been changed... and they don't know it.

Obama, being a good little psychopath, like every other front man, is having a good time to himself. And why not? While you are king of the hill for a little while, king for a day as they used to say.

President and First Lady are partying like rock royalty
Obama Wastes Millions of Taxpayer Dollars on Personal Entertainment
By Fred Dardick Monday, June 7, 2010 / canadafreepress.com

The same hypocrite who says our energy costs must “necessarily skyrocket” to fund his political ambition, is giving Marie Antoinette a run for her money when it comes to spending national treasure on personal luxuries.

While much of the country is struggling to pay their bills, the President and First Lady are partying like rock royalty. The collection of talent that has made the pilgrimage to the White House to entertain Obama and friends is nothing less than amazing: Bob Dylan, Stevie Wonder, Tony Bennet, Paul Simon, Marc Anthony, Herbie Hancock, Martina McBride, Queen Latifah, The Foo Fighters, Faith Hill, and recently foot-in-mouth Paul McCartney to name a few. (A: Who actually is SIR Paul McCartney, by the way, which he likes to be called apparently.)

This has the makings to be the greatest ongoing concert series ever to be seen on this Earth just to entertain one man ... all paid for by the American taxpayer.

Let Them Eat Cake
How much does this world-class entertainment cost? Assuming the artists themselves forgo appearance fees, I highly doubt Paul Simon would perform with just a karaoke machine as backup.

Professional equipment needs to be brought in - sound engineers, stages, lights, etc... Even small scale performances by these artists can be very expensive.

Add booze, food, security, invitations, social secretaries, wait staff, and hangers on to the tab and the price for one of these events could easily top $75K. (A: It will be a lot more than that; that’s cheap.) With over 27 concerts hosted thus far, the total cost to taxpayers is in the millions of dollars. (A: That’s more like it.)

The executive branch does not provide detailed information regarding entertainment expenses, however, it has been estimated the Obamas spent at least $10 million on “drunken White House parties” in 2009 alone. (A: So that’s not bad when there are more folk going on food stamps than ever before, as they bring the economy down and celebrate at the top that they are being successful because they are all part of bringing the economy down for the New World Order, you see. That’s the real world isn’t it?)

James Lovelock you’ve all heard of I’m sure, the nutcase who goes around, his whole life, parroting the Gaia concept. Here is the guy who came up with the Gaia, the world really is one big goddess of interacting forces all interconnected and man is a scourge on the planet. I'll be back with more on his sayings after this break.

Hi folks. I’m Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about James Lovelock who made his name about the Gaia Theory and how everything is interconnected, the old Gnostic principle and that humans are destroying the planet and we are going through a cycle now, change.

He was all into the cooling; now the warming scenarios started so it’s all warming. He’s changed his tune on some things. He believes that nuclear energy is a good alternative to really power densely populated places like Britain has become and other countries too. At the same time he still believes that catastrophes will happen. Some of these guys live on catastrophes that never happen; they are so disappointed and they become bitter as they become older too. But it doesn’t stop them spouting on like a Jeremiah, that coming calamities have got to come. The sea levels haven’t risen at all you see, and stuff like that, and they are disappointed. So now it’s too many people and global warming. But he does give you little clues. He does say, he’s always talked about the adaptive theory where the elite should always - you know, those who are well suited to survive just like the disaster movies they churn out now - should save themselves and prepare by building a place up near the North Pole which will be more habitable, really, for a long period to come, stuff like that.

He’s also said this – because he mixes with all the elite, the big wigs, who use him very, very well, as a front man for their agendas. He says...

James Lovelock on the value of sceptics
and why Copenhagen was doomed
Posted by Leo Hickman Monday 29 March 2010 / guardian.co.uk

On how humans will ever manage to tackle climate change:

We need a more authoritative world. We've become a sort of cheeky, egalitarian world where everyone can have their say. (A: He doesn't really like that, us being cheeky, you see.) It's all very well, but there are certain circumstances – a war is a typical example – where you can't do that. You've got to have a few people with authority who you trust who are running it. And they should be very accountable too, of course. (A: But he bewails, that you can't have this kind of dictatorial society. He says...)

But it can't happen in a modern democracy. This is one of the problems. What's the alternative to democracy? There isn't one. But even the best democracies agree that when a major war approaches, democracy must be put on hold for the time being. I have a feeling that climate change may be an issue as severe as a war. It may be necessary to put democracy on hold for a while.

In other words, our betters... our betters should just simply rule us like masters and slaves and get their agenda through, you see. But, the elite have always prepared for EVERY possible disaster to make sure that they themselves and the lists that they have of the better people with the right stuff will survive. They already have their underground systems, protected against earthquakes, completely water proof, and everything else, stacked to the gills to last them a thousand years if need be... all over the place. But I wonder if old Lovelock's been invited into one of them or not, or is even he not high enough for that? He's old stock. He's rather old stock you see, and they do want ones who will breed new little aristocracies.

There you go. Yeah, democracy should be put on hold. That's been rampaged across all the world right now, through all the NGOs. We've already got it with the farce of the terror, the war on terror which is a war OF terror. They use this to get everything through including the environmental issues and take all your rights away from you. There is so much I could go on about but there is no time; this hour rushes in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Non Governmental Organizations--How They Work to Order Our Lives

How NGOs Are Funded By Big Foundations

Civil Liberties traded Off for "Security"--Napolitano

Executive Order-- Establishing the National Prevention, Health Promotion, and Public Health Council

Cost of Entertaining Obama

Lovelock-It May be Necessary to Put Democracy On Hold For a While

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 22, 2010 (#604)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2010:
Rule by Councils, The Soviet Prefer,
G20 and NGOs, Ah, C'est la Guerre:
"G20 Meeting, Pantomime, Phantasmagoria,
VIPs Spend Money, Regal Pomp and Gloria,
Trains of Attendants, Armied Police On the Go,
The Directed Script of World's Biggest Show,
Treaties to Sign for Redistribution of Wealth,
i.e. Stealing from Masses by Linguistic Stealth,
Funded NGOs from the Usual Foundations,
Go Through Formalities of Demonstrations,
Governments and NGOs, All Work Together,
Energy Cap, Environment, Birds of a Feather,
For the End to Property, Of Independence,
NGOs with Governments Move to Convergence,
Should Great Changes Not Go to Ballot, I Ask?
It Seems Rulers Conceded NGOs with the Task"
© Alan Watt June 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 22, 2010. Newcomers must look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got up there because I do get problems once in a while with the .com site. [Official sites listed above.] Lots of folk go into it at the same time and it tends to slow it down a little bit. Plus, I'm on a choke on uploading to Yahoo and they've actually told me that; I've put up the email from them, on the front page. They put a choke on my uploads to dissuade me from putting so much up, they claim, even though I'm on unlimited bandwidth. However, that's the way it goes. The masters control the rules and we have to follow, as we pay. When you are at it, go into the books I have for sale. They are different book than what you normally read. The books I do quote from often are widely available for people who want to study seriously what's happening in the world. I show you techniques of thought, techniques of getting around the linear thinking that you've been trained to think in. I show you how the masters think. When they train the peasants to think in a linear fashion - they understand our logic - we will always come to the desired conclusions, desired by the masters. They themselves don't

think in a linear fashion. They are wild animals you might say, and they can't fall for the con jobs that we fall for all the time. So buy the books, the CDs and DVDs that I have or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] Some people send cash and some send cash from Europe. For the next 2 or 3 years they will accept that, before we go all electronic, and that's the way it's supposed to go apparently. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Most folk are so confused with this New World Order they don't understand what it is. There are so many facets to it. There are so many different angles to it and so many fronts pushing for different causes, different wants and that type of thing. When you look at, for instance the G20 meeting that's happening in Toronto right now, which they call fortress city by the way, because we got miles of wire fencing up all around the inside of this big city. So many folk who live there have been kicked out of their homes, or they just left for the country while this is taking place. Even the tourists can't get into it; they are getting out of Toronto as well. They can't even get, apparently, rooms in hotels because so many policemen have come in from all the other provinces to take part in this security measure.

We are being trained, for instance, that things are changing big time and that force is being used, as a show, to make the big boy, the big bad boy, Big Brother, seem invincible to the little peasants all around about them. That's really what it's for. It's overboard with everything. Apart from that they didn't have to have it in Toronto; they could have had it in one of their usual hotels in the country where it's easy to get security and maintain the security perimeters and so on. So it's a show of force as they go through all of this kind of stuff. We are being trained, as I say, into a new type of system. What's interesting is when you look at all the different participants and protesters at the G20, it's just amazing how many of them are getting funded by the foundations, and some of the leaders of the foundations are taking part, inside the G20 meetings. So they run both sides of it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the G20, which is a formality really because they politicians themselves, they eat incredible meals at this and I don't know how many courses they get. I read from the G8 meeting they had last year and it boggled the mind. They get 10 minutes to speak. So it's a formality we're witnessing, a $1.1 Billion extravaganza for a formality, so they can mouth a couple of things, belch a few times, after introducing their names, and then sit down and go back to the brandy. Then they will sign the different agreements and treaties that have been laid out for them by the people who've done the real work, long before this meeting even occurred. It takes about a year or more to set everything up and get everything and everybody on board with it.

Before I get to that, one of the main things I was going to talk about tonight will tie into this, you'll find as well, is the population of the world. They are hell-bent at the top in decreasing the world's population by all means and every means possible and they have been for an awful, awful long time. Even when we didn't have the population we have now - and I don't even know if you can believe the statistics they have today on population across the world. Anyway, even back in the 1920s, right after World War I, a whole bunch of books came out, again, from the foundations, the usual suspects, claiming there were too many people and the war hadn't killed enough. At that time the big British Eugenics Society was on the go full blast, so was the American one; they were brothers actually. They wanted to kill off the excess, what they called, the unfit populations and those of low intellect or even the laboring classes all together. They said eventually we'd get post-industrial and we wouldn't need all these types any more. They wouldn't be happy because there would be no factory work left for them. So we are living through an agenda, a script as I say, and I'm pretty sure back then – I know in the 1930s they knew then – they would build China up in the future to be the manufacturer for the planet.

You've got to understand we are living through a big script and those who rule the world, and there are rulers of the world, don't allow anything to happen outside their plans. They are in control of every major thing that occurs in life, including world wars. They had the same excuses for all the wars. Just like today, starting with the Gulf War 1 and then Afghanistan, and we find of course, we were going to invade Afghanistan before the towers went down. They even had troops ready. All that kind of stuff comes out afterwards. And then Iraq, Iran is to go next, and then Syria. So they will give us all the propaganda we need until their polls convince us that we are thoroughly brainwashed and we'll start to believe it and then they will continue on their merry way. Remember, to rule the world you have to have perpetual war. And these boys DO have perpetual war on the world and in all different areas of the world, right down to your social areas in society.

They have economic wars, on the public as well.

The world they want to bring in is a world where you will SERVE the New World Order. You'll serve your betters and you will allow yourselves, down the road, maybe the next generation, to be sterilized mandatorily... by the experts who will select you for it. They will train a generation that this is all quite normal, to sacrifice themselves so's that others may live and all that kind of stuff. You see it all in the science fiction. That's all that's out for; it's to prepare you for all of this, things to come.

Here is a typical PR piece on depopulation. There is nothing to counter the arguments here. No one tries to counter the arguments so they take everything at face value. It's a PR exercise, one of many. It says here...

Steve Connor: We need a global debate on population
Monday, 14 June 2010 / independent.co.uk

A growing number of scientists are going where politicians fear to tread by calling for a wider public debate on the sensitive issue of the global human population, which is set to rise from the present 6.8 billion to perhaps 9 billion by 2050. (Alan: I like their 'perhaps.' Even though, remember, Britain and other countries maintain that the only reason their population is up is because of mass immigration and that the native populations are not breeding enough children to pay off the national debts. Now it's an international debt, right, so they'll get the whole world roped into it. So don't forget that as I read this particular article.)

Lord Rees, the president of the Royal Society, (A: That's that great ROYAL Society, again. These are the guys who shape all avenues of science as far as the public will be concerned, of what we will get to know about it, for the whole world. If you want to get anywhere in the scientific community and be famous you have to be a member of the Royal Society.) brought the subject up in his excellent Reith Lectures; Sir David Attenborough (A: You know the guy, very much like David Suzuki, he likes furry animals and goes across the world living on the taxpayers' money because he works for the BBC which is tax funded by the public.) has become a champion of those who believe population has been relegated as an environmental issue; and more recently Professor Aubrey Manning, presenter of the BBC's Earth Story, (A: I can imagine what that will be about.) has stated that the sheer number of humans on the planet is the greatest menace the world faces. (A: He's parroting what Kissinger said back in 1972.)

Scientists have a reputation for saying things as they are, not as they should be. Politicians, forever looking for short-term solutions to keep them in office, do not, as a rule, look further than the middle distance. Yet population is one of those over-the-horizon threats without enemies, as Lord Rees put it. It is a disaster in slow motion, and all politicians seem to do is provide the sort of platitudes articulated by Michael Heseltine, who recently fielded a question on Radio 4 by saying that the problems associated with population never turn out to be as bad as predicted – which is probably true if you can enjoy your own Oxfordshire arboretum. (A: A little snobbish pun; the guy is getting a little dig into him, of course.)

No doubt Heseltine and his fellow politicians who are in favour of doing nothing about population will cite the words of John P Holdren, President Obama's science adviser, who wrote these words in 1969 when he was a young ecologist (A: And Marxist; they should have added that in here.): "If the population control measures are not initiated immediately, and effectively, all the technology man can bring to bear will not fend off the misery to come." (A: They should also put in this article he said that we should mandate sterilization through the drinking water, the food and all the rest of it.)

Of course it is a selective hit piece of propaganda from The Independent and that's all I have to really say on that particular one, one of many of course. It's meant for the people in between realities; that's the general population who watch television and live in a schizoid mentality. That's what it's really meant for. You must always persuade the victims first that this is necessary and they come to not only love their servitude but they will love their scientific advisors who will select them, very kindly and nicely mind you, and treat you with care as they snip, snip away. That's really what it's about. It's far less hassle than having to simply bring you in and shoot you in the head like the Soviets did.

Getting back to the G20 meeting, which is the biggest extravaganza cash wise, I think, we've ever seen; $1.1 Billion and climbing. Here are the guys behind the scenes and this is what I said, politicians have nothing

much to do with anything; they are showpieces and they sign treaties when they are told to. This article is from CBC News. It says...

Sherpas: The senior diplomats who lay the summit groundwork
The success of a summit is largely the work of an unelected group of senior officials who have spent many months preparing for those few days of talks. Collectively, they are officially known as the Sherpas.
By CBC News / cbc.ca / May 24, 2010

The photo-ops marking the end of this June's G8 and G20 summits will inevitably focus on the leaders whose names are attached to the final communiqués.

But much of the content of those statements - indeed the success of the summits themselves - is largely the work of an unelected group of senior officials who have spent many months preparing for those few days of talks that are followed so closely around the world. (A: These guys travel around the world - these so-called Sherpas, the little nickname they've got - and they meet with the other diplomats of the other countries to make sure they are all on board with the drafting of their treaties.)

Collectively, they are officially known as the Sherpas - an elite group of bureaucrats who, like the Himalayan mountain guides they're named after, do much of the heavy lifting for the leaders in the spotlight. (A: Remember what I said before, the guys that you see are not the bosses, neither are Presidents or Prime Ministers. It's the guys who are Number 2 that are behind the scenes that do the real work for the bosses of the parallel government, the REAL government.)

Sherpas are the personal representatives of each leader (A: They are not really; they are appointed by much higher people.) - career diplomats or senior government officials appointed by each leader to represent their country's interests and carry out the extensive series of pre-summit consultations needed before all such high-profile meetings.

There's only one Sherpa per G8 or G20 member. Canada's current Sherpa (since 2008) is Len Edwards, the deputy minister of foreign affairs. Former ambassadors Robert Fowler and Derek Burney have also been Sherpas.

Flying under the radar is part of the job description. (A: See. The public don't even know what they look like. Flying under the radar is part of the job description. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, the real power is in the TECHNOCRATS, not the politician. The technocrats don't get the public acclaim and they are not in the limelight but they are the real power and their satisfaction is in KNOWING they've got the real power to get things done.) Their faces are largely unknown to the public at large. They meet behind closed doors and issue no press releases. They travel constantly, working long hours under intense deadlines. And the meetings begin long before the summits do. (A: I'll read more about the Sherpas to let you know how the world is really run when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the guys who prepare all the real work that's to be done, and the topics and the agreements that will be signed at the G20 meeting. This article goes on about the skirmishes they have. It says...

Diplomatic skirmishes
Building that kind of broad support (A: In other words, that's what the Sherpas do with other Sherpas from other countries.) is key if a summit is to succeed. Consensus-building is critical precisely because the G8 and G20 are informal groups. (A: It's a pity they wouldn't pay their own expenses if they are so informal, eh. Remember too, 'consensus-building' is a term used all through all the big foundations with all their non-governmental organizations. They even have foundations fronting for the major foundations, and these other foundations front, and they go out TO BUILD consensus, across the world, with politicians and so on. In other words, it bypasses the democratic process. The public don't even know what's going on with 99% of things that happen in the world, in their own world. They don't.) They cannot force other members to adopt any policy. No one has a veto. And since no leader relishes the optics of being part of a failed summit, the search begins early for solutions that allow all leaders to point to concrete steps and declare success.

This is where the Sherpas' diplomatic skills are really called into play. The behind-the-scenes fighting in the run-up to summits can be quite intense, Savic says. "Some issues can be very contentious." When policy differences can't be overcome, the goal is to come up with policies that at least don't interfere with those of other nations. (A: What they really do is either blackmail, pay off – under the table – or threats to cut off diplomatic aid or for foreign aid. That's what they really do.)

And while a certain amount of schmoozing and persuasion can be accomplished by conference call and email is frequent, nothing beats face time. "It's much easier to get a sense of where people are by meeting face to face," says Savic. (A: So there is a PR piece for the Sherpas and it's the first time really I've read any mainstream that they actually even exist, although it was obvious that they do because politicians have very little to do except read their scripts and eat a lots of good food, that the taxpayer pays for.)

That's that piece there. I'll put 2 or 3 article links up as well, to do with the G20 to show you how they have turned Toronto literally into a – they actually say it in some of the headlines – Fortress Toronto. Here is an article about the G20 police. They are bringing in, thousands of police have come in from all over, Ontario and outside Ontario, to take part in this; all on overtime of course. This article is also from the CBC.

G20 police arsenal includes plastic bullets
cbc.ca / Sunday, June 20, 2010 / By Dave Seglins, CBC News

This is a bit of a low-key thing because they've got much worse than that. They've got sound cannons and water cannons and all kinds of fancy gizmos. This article here, again, apart from being a PR piece to say how safe plastic bullets are, it does mention that they were training at a Canadian forces, the military forces Base Borden with all this equipment before the meeting came up. So there is your police and military working hand-in-glove for a meeting that didn't even have to take place in a major city. I'll put that link up for you to read for yourselves.

There is another article about some of the people who are taking part in the protests. This is from the Toronto Sun. It says here...

A guide to G20 protesters
By THANE BURNETT, QMI Agency / torontosun.com / June 19, 2010

Here is just a sample of the concerns and organizations — most perfectly respectful and a few that are potentially far from peaceful — that will raise their voices during the G20 and G8 summits. (A: They start off with... This is for the general public to make you think it's all a bunch of crazies and so on.)

• Black Bloc — Arguably the most notorious collection — a tactic rather than group — to threaten the summits. These self-described anarchists look for violence and destruction. They were seen during the Vancouver Winter Olympics, and before that during 1999 World Trade Organization protests in Seattle, using the tactic of blending in with non-violent groups — then lashing out. (A: You know, CBC even did a fictional movie, with our tax money again, because it's funded by the taxpayer, and it was called The Summit. In there they actually show you that they do have international, generally ex-military types, that they hire for mobs. They go in and mix with the people and start the violence and it makes all the peaceful ones look crazy.)

• Anti-Capitalist Crusaders — A constant presence at all G8 and G20 meetings.

• Protest against Meles Zenawi — Some groups and concerns will seem foreign to many Canadians, including a movement to denounce the attendance of Ethiopian Prime Minister Meles Zenawi at the G20. Those protesting include the family of Bashir Makhtal, a Canadian jailed for life in Ethiopia.

• Ontario Coalition Against Poverty — A hard-line anti-poverty group, OCAP protests are familiar in most Ontario cities. Coalition founder, John Clarke, says he has little hope: "That Obama and the G20 world leaders will be listening to us." Instead, he says the aim is to build social mobilization.

• Environmental concerns — (A: It's amazing because environment concerns can get incredible money and

funding from the big foundations, which most of them do, to protest at these meetings and then the guys on the sides say, oh, look at all those environmental protesters, we'd better sign agreements to appease them. That's how the trick works.) Groups like 350.org, a global movement, will be holding a number of events. "We want to make sure the 350 network in Canada knows how to plug in," says 350.org spokesman May Boeve.

• Animal Rights Groups — Members of a liberation movement, which this month claimed responsibility for torching a Colorado sheepskin factory is likely to attend.

• Amnesty International

• Pro-Gaza supporters.

• Marxists — Toronto organizer Alex Grant says: "The overwhelming point of the rallies and events is to reach the general population excluded from the summits. However, if the protest is large enough it is not ruled out that we might have some effect inside the wire."

• Bikes Not Bombs Toronto. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the to-dos with the big meeting at Toronto with the G20 that's followed by the G8. It's the most expensive security operation I think we've ever had here. Everybody is to pay $1.1 Billion for this love-in, this big fest they've got where they have incredible meals, drink a lot a brandy. They even lay on the prostitutes, according to one of the articles I read from the big meeting they had in Vancouver a few years ago, all paid by the taxpayer. They get the prostitute of their choice, or persuasion, all laid on as I say. It's quite something isn't it? ...how they can live in a different set of rules and values and laws even, if you have diplomatic immunity status.

There is another article from the CBC. It says...

Tourists fleeing Fortress Toronto
Security fences turning downtown into 'armed camp'
By TOM GODFREY, Toronto Sun / torontosun.com / June 19, 2010

Tourists can't wait to get out of Fortress Toronto and away from the kilometres (A: There are MILES of security fencing.) of G20 security fencing that have turned a bustling downtown into an "armed camp". (A: Incredible isn't it, these big, high security fences?)

Tourists trying to check out of T.O. on Saturday were subject to lengthy waits for taxis, whose drivers had to show photo ID at police checkpoints on Front St. W., to get to the Royal York Hotel, CN Tower and Metro Convention Centre. (A: Then they go on with the different examples of how it's frustrating the people and so on. They even had a paraplegic meeting for Canada going on as well. They are trying to get around in wheelchairs and some of them are saying they are not coming back after being treated this way in Toronto. But no wonder, because with the ordinary people who live there have evacuated the place for these few days; they can't live in that. You can't live in an armed camp like that. They are even saying that...)

"All the rooms were promised out to police officers," Straf said. (A: There's that many cops moved in for this event, to make extra cash. They can't even get rooms for the handicapped. So there you go. There you go.)

It's more important that we get the SHOW of... It's even more of an extravaganza than Royalty really. Isn't it? It's true what Hamilton said, if you've got Royalty to keep, you've only got the Royal family, their cousins and so on, to keep in a good lifestyle. But when you've got any other form of government, and he meant democracy, you've got thousands and thousands of them to keep in their lifestyle and that's exactly what we seem to have here. It's also got the psychological benefit of giving us the impression that we are very little, you know, non-worthy people and these are very special, special people, that come out of different wombs in there and they have to be treated differently than you or I.

What else is happening in the world, in this great New World Order system, that's also un-democratic? But mind you, they do admit we are post-democratic now so we shouldn't really get so fluffed up about it. We know that they are trying to really ram through this carbon tax and it lost a lot of impetus with the exposures of the emails of the various scientists that were all on the take and fudging all the statistics. We know too that they will never backtrack from a plan that's taken years to set up, especially when Rothschild's bank in Switzerland is set up for all the carbon credits to go through, for the whole planet. Al Gore and all the rest of them, and other companies across the world, have got up their carbon savings plans where they all profit, again, with millions of bucks. When you already have international corporations trading their FREE carbon credits that they were given by their governments to get the thing started, they are raking in bucks off it. It's just the general public now who have to get used and get trained that we have to pay them all FOR these guys. So they never give up. They simply back off, go at it harder, quietly, and then come out again with the same thing. This article is from The Hill.

Kerry open to 'scaled back' carbon plan
By Ben Geman - 06/22/10 / thehill.com

Sen. John Kerry (D-Mass.) said Tuesday he is in discussions with other lawmakers about scaling back the reach of climate change legislation, but insisted that some type of greenhouse gas provisions are vital to any energy package. (A: They are really talking about taxes here.)

Kerry and Sen. Joe Lieberman (I-Conn.) are struggling for political traction as they promote a sweeping climate and energy plan they unveiled last month. (A: Now, these guys didn't do this themselves. As I say, what happens, happens world wide at the same time and we do have a world government. There is no doubt about it. That's what a New World Order means. You can't have a New World Order unless you already have an existing world government. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. You've got to read The Anglo-American Establishment; it shows you the incredible connections between all the ruling families and how they place them in all the different countries at the top positions - the TOP positions, not the Presidents - the ones who have the real control over money, military, foreign trade, all that kind of stuff.)

"If we are going to get serious, we have to price carbon. (A: Here they go.) There are many different ways of doing that. I am not locked in to one single way of doing it," Kerry said on MSNBC.

"And I am working with a number of colleagues now, Republicans and Democrats alike, to look at alternative ways that we might be able to scale back, provide a smaller chunk. … What is important is that we begin the process, actually begin the pricing of carbon and send a signal to the marketplace," he said. (A: It's amazing too… See, once something is on the books and the public have done it for a few months it becomes normal. We adapt, unfortunately, to anything; at least those who are in the matrix world. They truly adapt. As Darwin said, mankind is the most adaptable species on the planet.)

Kerry's bill includes a cap-and-trade program for power plants (A: The energy is going to go up for everybody.) and eventually large factories and some other industrial facilities. The bill's emissions cap also covers motor fuels (A: There is your gasoline.), but it contains measures to shield fuel producers from swings in the carbon market.

Kerry's comments come ahead of a White House meeting Wednesday between President Barack Obama and a bipartisan group of senators, including Kerry, to discuss energy.

White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel said Friday that an emissions cap applied only to electric utilities would be welcomed as a topic for discussion. (A: But it's going to go across the board to affect everything… everything. And it's intended to do that of course, as you well know.)

Now, how far do they go with socialized health care? It sounds wonderful. In a real world it would be nice wouldn't it? In a real world where they really meant to use your tax money by putting it back IN to society - if they are going to tax you at all that is, if they even give you an option but they don't. If they put it back into society and you got it back on the things that you need in society for emergencies, wouldn't it be nice? Of course they don't bring in national health care systems for that reason at all. HG Wells explained it, so did

Lenin and others. They said that these services would become authorities over the people. And the more injections they give us, the sicker we become; the more sterile we become as well. And a lot of people literally become, I hate to say the word dumber, but we do. We do. There is no doubt that autism IS connected with it because autism was a very rare thing when I was young, very rare. We didn't have all these different degrees of attention deficit and hyperactivity disorders and all that kind of stuff. They are giving more and more and more injections to the children all the time.

They cut back on everything... yeah, you can get a quick abortion in national socialist countries; a very quick abortion. You can get a quick vasectomy. You can get your tubes tied very quickly. No problem at all; no waiting list there. But you can't get any serious treatment done like operations that are really vital to save your life, that kind of stuff. After all, it's to do with depopulation, not keeping you alive. How far does it go? Well, here is the next part, in Britain for instance.

Medicine vending machines that dispense prescriptions 24 hours a day go on trial
By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd June 2010

For those who desperately need their prescription medicine, the notion of travelling miles to find a chemist (A: That's a pharmacy.) open is only likely to add to their anxiety.

But a dispenser is to go on trial in the UK which will offer medicines at any time of the day or night.

Initially the machines will be put into five hospitals.

However, the company behind them hopes they can also be installed in high streets, shopping malls and rural locations.

Their arrival in Britain has been supported by the UK Government and Department of Health.

But there are concerns they could put chemists (A: Pharmacists.) out of business and that patients could be left unable to get advice from a local pharmacist.

The dispensers come in two models, a smaller one holding 330 packs and a larger one with 2,000. (A: I guess they are expecting a lot of business; 2,000, eh?)

Users insert their prescription into the machine and pick up a telephone to access a live video link to a registered pharmacist. (A: Probably in another country as well, that it will be and they can hardly speak the language.)

The pharmacist will check the prescription and ensure those who have to pay have done so before allowing the machine to dispense the drugs.

The dispenser, which costs around £50,000, (A: Somebody got a good payoff there to put that through the National Health Service.) has been developed by the Canadian firm PharmaTrust. (A: I wonder if it's made of metal; you could call it PharmaRust, eh. Anyway...)

This is how things really work in the real world. It's to do with payoffs at the top. Whenever you have a pyramid structure in any sector, like medicine, they don't have to lobby all those down below. They just go to the ones at the top and lobby them and give them the payoffs and in it goes. That goes the same with the military too and everything else that big business wants to do. So whether you are selling missiles or drugs, you just go to the top boys, at the National Health Service system, and somebody will get awfully rich off of it; I'm sure of that... if they can keep them there. They must be really safeguarded with cameras on them and everything because even the old cigarette machines used to get broken into all the time. We live in a strange world, don't we? A strange world where we just accept what comes down the pike from our lords and masters without much of a whimper. We are TRAINED that way, you see. We are trained to just accept things and once things have that strange title of LAW we simply obey and say, well, what can you do... what can you do... That's how people are. You hear it all the time.

They floated the idea in the States of Value Added Tax. Well you see, for the world community as it was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, they said there would have to be basically a form of taxation. They came up with the idea of Value Added Tax. By the way, when you read their old books they admit proudly that they were the ones who brought into the United States and Britain income tax. Their members put the bills through into their Congress and Parliament. They also came up with the idea of property tax. So here they go with the Value Added Tax. Now, most countries, all the countries in Europe that join the European Union have to put in a Value Added Tax. They start it fairly low usually and then put it up, and they start it off initially on a few objects and then it goes on to everything including your food, and your postage stamps. In Britain they've already got it. In Canada, they have a General Sales Tax. When Brian Mulroney was in as the Prime Minister they tried to get Value Added Tax through and everybody said no. So he changed the name to General Sales Tax. So we do have it here. It's to go up here in July in Canada. Getting back to Britain, this is from Bloomberg.

Osborne (A: I guess he's the Chancellor, or whatever, for Britain.) Increases U.K. Value-Added Tax Rate to 20% (A: From 17.5%. That's 20% on every purchase. It's an overt tax which does not include all the hidden taxes already there.)
June 22, 2010 / businessweek.com / By Andrew Atkinson

June 22 (Bloomberg) -- British Chancellor of the Exchequer George Osborne increased the value-added tax rate to 20 percent from 17.5 percent in the first permanent change to the levy on sales of goods and services in almost two decades.

"The years of debt and spending make this unavoidable," Osborne told Parliament in London in his emergency budget today as he announced a package of spending cuts and tax increases to cut the U.K.'s record deficit.

I love how they... these governments... Don't you realize that government is the problem? If it worked we would never be in constant, incredible debt getting worse all the time, would we? So why would you vote for people who always make things worse? Because you are trained to, and you can't imagine any other system. That's why. So "The years of debt and spending make this unavoidable," here they are paying for roads to get built across other countries in Europe and they can't even build their own roads in Britain. And we are doing the same thing here in Canada through the different treaties like GATT. As I say, we build Candu reactors for the Chinese and the taxpayers pay for it in Canada. Meanwhile, they will not fix the reactors we have here; they close them down and say they are too old and they can't find the money to fix them, as they bring us down to a third world status, which is the agenda. It IS the agenda folks... and we'll just accept that. As I say, it's to come into the States as well. I'd love to see how they'll introduce that, on top of carbon taxes and everything. Maybe they'll sneak it in with the carbon taxes and call it something else. No doubt they will.

What a world we live in. We live in a Mickey Mouse la-la land. And most folk live in la-la land; they don't live in any kind of real reality at all, with fiction shown all the time. People can remember the first Seinfeld movie but they can't remember what happened 10 years ago, or 15, in any major way whatsoever. Everything is very vague in their mind, if you can stimulate it at all to remember. It's very vague. People are being taught to be powerless. They forget they have power. They have been trained, for an awful long time that they are there to serve government and you simply obey government, rather than government is supposed to be there to serve you.

A hundred years ago authors wrote books on democracy. They said eventually and inevitably those with the biggest groups would hold the power. Today the biggest groups are the non-governmental organizations because they are affiliated with groups across the world and now make up global groups. So they are funded by the foundations to make sure they demand and lobby for the very agendas that the governments WANT to hear them lobby about. They are only too happy to sign them into law... with the environment, taxation, new system, depopulation, and all the rest of it. There is an article here as well on Sandia National Laboratory. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, remember.

Sandia and U.S. Army's America's Army simulation helps Special Forces learn adaptive thinking and cultural awareness

(A: That's so they can go abroad and con folk and kill them with more efficiency.)
NEWS RELEASES - FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
sandia.gov / July 26, 2005

(A: I'll be back with more of this when I get back from this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about a new strategy for the military, a new training exercise, technique. It's from the Sandia National Laboratories. Sounds like a very benign place, Sandia, but they are into nano-technology and whole bunch of different things, highly scientific organization, incredibly funded actually. It says...

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. — U.S. Special Forces soldiers are getting a unique education in adaptive thinking, negotiation, conflict resolution, and leadership within cross-cultural settings as a result of a new multiplayer computer simulation.

Developed by a team from the National Nuclear Security Administration's Sandia National Laboratories, the U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Special Warfare Center and School, and the U.S. Army's Office of Economic Manpower Analysis (OEMA) (A: very interesting...) and its America's Army Government Applications team, the Adaptive Thinking and Leadership (ATL) simulation uses computer game technology to train Special Forces soldiers in critical skills. (A: They'll probably end up blunting any human emotional abilities left in you, I would imagine.)

"This Adaptive Thinking and Leadership simulation is the only simulation focused on interpersonal flexibility and strategic communication in cross-cultural settings," says Dr. Elaine Raybourn, Sandia research scientist and project lead of the Special Forces ATL simulation development effort.

"Adaptive thinking is critical for special forces soldiers as they embark on missions around the world," she says. "This simulation offers highly interactive communications exercises in learning to respect and work with other cultures. (A: Well, what are they going over there to do? What do you think they are going over there to do with other cultures?) Communication skills and interpersonal adaptability are paramount in successfully achieving Special Forces objectives." (A: It's kill and destroy and achieve and conquer. I mean, that's it isn't it?)

The Adaptive Thinking and Leadership simulation is designed to allow players to discover their strengths and weaknesses in mental agility, cultural awareness, interpersonal adaptability, and communication. By role-playing in a dynamically changing environment, users sharpen their ability to anticipate the consequences of different courses of action to problems that may not have a "right" answer.

So, there you go. Again, more depersonalization courses on the go... because that's really what it's about isn't it? Your teams are trained to do nothing but, as I say, conquer, kill, and destroy, and win. That's it. By any and all means possible. And the only law there is in Special Forces is necessity, the law of necessity, whatever it takes at the time YOU DO. That means literally doing things which are abhorrent in any natural setting. You must put all emotions to the side, to conquer for your masters. But you get little tin stars and stuff like that if you do your job well. They might even give you a little brass band once in a while in a ceremony. Then you can go home and boast about it forever to your people who are probably all paying carbon taxes and extra, different fees just to survive as the prices go up and up and up.

It's ridiculous, isn't it? ...how we are trained to do all the things for the masters above that you never even hear their real names, who they really are? Unless you go into some of the books and look at some of the very old families but they are never in the newspapers. They own the controlling shares of every big international corporation there is and the controlling shares are never sold on the market... so they never lose... and never lose out when there are any crashes either. They pull out long before that happens, generally 4 years in advance. But that's the reality of the world that we live in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Elitist Eugenicists On a Roll for Population Control

Fortress Toronto--G20 Meeting

The Real Wheelers and Dealers Behind G20

Police Practice at Canadian Armed Forces Base Borden for G20

A Few Protest Groups at G20

Kerry, Lieberman Push Carbon Legislation and Energy Taxes

Pharma Vending Machines Dispensing Drugs

UK Value Added Tax Goes to 20%

US Special Forces Taught Cross-Cultural Adaptive Thinking to Kill More Efficiently

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23, 2010 (#605)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23, 2010:
Grandiose G-20, Gee Thanks a Million
For Costing Taxpayers 1.1 Billion:
"Everything Must Stop for Holding G-Twenty,
This Emperor's Love-in with Feasting a-Plenty,
Betwixt Brandies They Sign Pre-Made Treaties,
And Gorge Delicacies, Candies and Sweeties,
Main Treaties this Year are on Global Economics,
Yet These Leaders' Expertise is Chair Ergonomics,
Global Governance and Environment Thrown In,
More Taxes on First World, Adding to Sin,
Consumerism to Be Replaced by Taxes and Fees,
Till You're Skinny in Rags and Down on Your Knees,
Rights Turn to Privileges, Redistribution of Wealth,
And Your Socialized Medicine is Bad for Your Health,
Yet You'll Play to the End in MTV Mimicry,
While "G" Groups Worldwide March On to Victory"
© Alan Watt June 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 23, 2010. Newcomers, as always - and there are lots of newcomers coming in all the time - I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got up there because I do have problems with the main sites once in a while. This way you can get the latest shows from the alternate sites should I go down again. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there, look into the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale; some of these disks have 50 shows or more on them. That is how I keep going is by selling those and also by the occasional donation I get as well. I don't accept money from advertisers. Every other host does; that's how they make their living and that's okay. But this way I've got a freer hand to do different things and say other things as well. I'm not beholden to people to sponsor me and sort of go along with them. See, everything in the world is politics. Everything is politics and once, basically, you have agreements with people, you go along with certain things, even if it is against maybe even your conscience. So I've got a freer hand to do what I want. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for their staff, time,

equipment, their broadcast and their bills. So it's up to you help me with mine and I'd appreciate it if you do buy the books, etc that I have listed on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember, these books are different. I don't bore you with all the facts of history that we are given, which is mainly nonsense anyway. I show you the techniques of control. Control, really, has altered its techniques down through the ages from basic forms of religion, basic forms of secret societies. And ALL groups who become very wealthy always have a secret society or a cartel even, or a club or whatever they want to call themselves, or a G20 is a good example, because they have secrets and they don't want the public to know about them. Therefore they develop their little signs and symbols and little buzzwords and terms and phrases so that they all know who each other are and if they are on board with the same agenda. This is standard all down through the ages. You find The Equestrian Order in ancient Rome, for the Nobility as well, with initiations, that happened in a field, with a grand master, and all that kind of stuff. So I show you the techniques that have been used right up to the present. Today of course they don't need so much secrecy in a sense. They simply have their G8s, G20s, but there are even more important ones above them that never go into the newspapers because all these elected people are responsible to masters and the masters are the ones who put them in power and that's not the public. That's really how it works.

A New World Order means precisely that. It's not just a new world order of a global society, it's a PLANNED, SCIENTIFICALLY PLANNED, EXPERTLY RUN society. That, supposedly, is the whole idea of it. It's also a depopulation program because they've never been shy at telling us that eugenics is a big part of their agenda. They have achieved much of it already and most folk don't even know that. They have been living through it in fact, because with the declining birth rates always given every year by the United Nations and the reasons for massive immigration to make up for the children we are not having, that shows you that it's actually working. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should also mention too that in the web site you'll see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu listed as well. That site has all the same audios for download but it has the addition of transcripts in a variety of languages to choose from, of a lot of the talks I've given. All the other sites have the audios and transcripts in English only. So that's another one to look at.

Talking about the system that runs us, of course we all know it's done in secrecy, semi-secrecy really because the books put out by members of the big groups are put out every single year. They used to go to libraries and most folk never, ever read them; they are too dry and too boring. I think too, because you are looking at something that seems almost like science fiction, you can't really relate to it, the things that are going to happen in the future, albeit the short-term future. It's too remote or foreign to them that they can't really believe that people will pull it off. It's too unreal. In fact, that's the technique that they rely upon, is our disbelief. We go into disbelief and that's why they can pull it off indeed.

When you look at the amount of meetings, just the G20 alone has per year, across the world, and all the sub meetings of the other G8 and all the rest of it that goes on, it's phenomenal. They are part of a global structure system of Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations members; all hand picked basically by their masters to make sure they are going to push for global government, something that Cecil Rhodes was talking about over 100 years ago and dedicated his fortune to it through Rhodes Scholarships. You'll find a lot of the US senators in fact are actually Rhodes Scholars and many of the top brass at the bureaucratic level are also Rhodes Scholars. These Rhodes Scholars are dedicated to global governance. They are released into the public, all the doors are opened to them when they come out of university, and they take their places and they work there for their entire lives, in other governments, again, behind the scenes in a high bureaucracy. That's where they go.

What do you need to be a front man, a politician? Well, politicians are basically liars. That's what they do. They lie to the public. I've gone through their personality so many times, about psychopathy and how the book Political Ponerology, for instance - is an excellent book, an excelling primer - to show you the studies that have been done on psychopaths, especially politicians, in all countries, and ones from recent and previous times. They all have that ability to lie, without flinching, without embarrassment. There is something missing in them basically. But they will do what they are told by their great paymaster. They are given lots of rewards to make sure that they are quite happy in their little jobs. Of course whatever they are

up into sexually is always covered up for them too and their sexual preferences are provided to them; Bill Clinton was a great example of that.

At one time lying used to be frowned upon. Of course we even had the impression in public life that that's the last person you want in there is a liar. But not really. That's the way it's really always been in the world of politics. Read your history books. Read the different write-ups and books about politicians in the past and you'll find that they've never been liked because they are always liars. They always promise you everything that you want to hear and then they get in and they are managed by those behind them. They slap on extra taxes and you end up with less freedoms and money than you had before. Here is an article to do with that, how now they are actually approving of liars. It's from Yahoo.

Little liars grow up to be great leaders
May 17 / itn.co.uk

Researchers have found that the ability to tell fibs (Alan: That's lies.) at the age of two is a sign of a fast-developing brain and means children are more likely to have successful lives.

A team of Canadian academics have found that the more plausible the lie, the more quick-witted they will be in later years and the better their ability to think on their feet.

"Parents should not be alarmed if their child tells a fib," said Dr Kang Lee, director of the Institute of Child Study at Toronto University who carried out the research. (A: Well how can we believe him? Maybe he's another liar... and he's promoting it.) "Almost all children lie. Those who have better cognitive development lie better because they can cover up their tracks. They may make bankers in later life." (A: Well that might be very well true.)

Lying involves multiple brain processes, such as integrating sources of information and manipulating the data to their advantage. (A: They do that all the time with statistics and stuff, and graphs like the hockey stick graphs to do with the global warming.) It is linked to the development of brain regions that allow executive functioning and use higher order thinking and reasoning.

Dr Lee and his team tested 1,200 children aged two to 16 years old. They found at the age of two, 20 per cent of children will lie. This rises to 50 per cent by three and almost 90 per cent at four. The most deceitful age, they discovered, was 12, when almost every child tells lies.

Researchers say there is no link between telling fibs in childhood and any tendency to cheat in exams or to become a fraudster later in life. (A: And I'm sure that's been disproven before by other grant-laden studies that wanted a different version.)

It's interesting, they are telling you it's okay now for children to lie. I can remember when Dr Spock was on the go; that's after the Kinsey Report - and they fudged all the data for Kinsey - to try and convince people, especially women, they were missing something out in their sex life if they weren't rutting around like rabbits. He used prostitutes and pedophiles, in prison in fact, AS ordinary people. That's what he used for his study. He also paid people to assault children, I mean babies folks, and have sex with them. The guy was a perv himself, an utter perv. He preferred guys of course, but he seemed to have a thing for children too. If he wasn't at least caught doing it himself, he certainly was exposed as paying others to do it. That's how they did that, for the sexual thing and that became almost the new norm. Everybody was quoting Kinsey and it was all made-up nonsense by a bunch of pervs. But it was intended to do that. They tried that in Germany in the 1920s with a doctor there that came out with the same kind of stuff. Actually, the book burnings that you see generally in the Nazi films, it was his books that were getting burned; that's the pile that you see getting burned in that famous clip they always show you. He had a Museum of Sexual Perversions with all kinds of contraptions and stuff. He did sex operations on people back then and changed them from one gender to the next; that's by the side... that's by the side.

Then after that of course, out came Spock. Spock was to convince the women that they couldn't manage their children or given them the morals and values. No, here is how you treat children, let them do what they want. Then that is what happened. A generation grew up like psychopaths, which is exactly what

government wanted because in came the agencies to deal with all the fallout. You see how they do it? They are excellent planners at the top. Eventually there was hardly a person who wasn't trying to treat their children like their best friend. That's what they were told to do. A child is a child, it doesn't have the brain of an adult; it's still developing so it shouldn't be your best friend. In that sense, you don't sit and tell the child all your problems. You've got to be in charge of the child for that child's own good. At the end of his life, Spock said that we've raised a nation, a generation of psychopaths. He admitted that. But he had done his job, just like Kinsey had done his job. They were heavily funded, again, by the Rockefeller Foundation... that said what, a long time ago? They must destroy the family unit.

So there you go. Lying is a good thing. And speaking of liars, let's go into the G20 meeting where all the politicians are meeting. There are liars from around the world. It says here, from the Toronto Star. The Toronto Star used to be the communist paper at one time. They always give you a star, a red star paper and a 'sun' that is supposed to be the right wing. I believe The Sun was taken over by the left wing so I guess it's a bit darker.

G20 summit security to be 'massive'
Inner security zone will be protected by a 3-metre fence and five layers of security
March 23, 2010 / thestar.com / Jennifer Yang

Access to the innermost security zone during the G20 weekend (A: It's only for a couple of days... really, one day. $1.1 Billion...) will be controlled by a 3-metre-high fence and five levels of security screening, a summit official said Tuesday.

These were among the few details shared with more than 100 property managers and company representatives who attended Tuesday morning's "G20 summit preparedness workshop," hosted by the Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA).

They go into their spiel there about the different kind of security they are going to have but they don't go into it in much depth. It's more of a PR for the building managers association. There is a better site here. It's from the University of Toronto and it's the official site for the G20 Information Centre. I'll put all these links up my web site at the end of the show. This G20 Information Centre is well worth going through because you'll see the previous meetings and all the rest of it. You can download PDFs from their talks. It's all about global governance; you'll see it there, global governance and global economic governance as well. That's all that's through it is global governance, global governance, and global economic governance. That's everything folks. That's what it's for.

What is the G20?
G20 Information Centre provided by the G20 Research Group
g20.utoronto.ca

Now, do any of these liars, these politicians, mention that they are going to push all this for global governance when they run for election? Nope. Nope. Suddenly they are all nationalistic and keep mentioning the name of their country just to make sure you associate the two of them together and all that kind of stuff. They never mention the G20 or the G8 or anything else that's on the go. Never. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through the G20 paraphernalia here, all the stuff they give out to the public. This article here is from their main site and you have to go into it – if you are interested at all, most folk aren't. They don't really care, most people, who runs them or runs the world just as long as they can play. If you want to go into it, you'll find all these different things on global governance. Yesterday I mentioned the Sherpas, the higher bureaucrats that run across the world and work out all the big things that will be signed at this particular meeting. That's all politicians do is eat and drink and make merry and sign things that are put in front of them by the other guys who do the real work, the real handlers. And they have all these other ones working for them across the world too. Here is one you'll see on this one for their own web site. You can download that. It says...

Potential Partnership in Global Economic Governance:

Canada's G20 Summit from Toronto to Turkey
John Kirton Co-director, G20 Research Group
(A: There's a whole... there is another government involved here. See, the world government is already here, these layers of bureaucrats that don't work for any particular country. It says...)
Paper prepared for a presentation at TEPAV, Ankara, and DEIK, Istanbul, Turkey, June 7-8, 2010. Version of June 13, 2010.

Introduction

The Challenge

In less than two weeks the most powerful leaders of the world's 20 most systemically significant countries arrive in Toronto, Canada for their fourth summit of the Group of Twenty (G20). (A: There is another thing they use too. You see, the big boys use, they used to use CLUBS for their little cliques, mainly clubs based in London at one time. Then they used COMMITTEES; they also had committees. Bertrand Russell, while he was working for MI5 also ran the Committee of 100 that was the real radical groups that would storm the US air bases in Britain and knock down their fences. He was in charge of that. So he ran both sides, MI5 and that, at the same time. That's standard though. This one calls themselves a Group of 20. There are also groups of 5s and groups of 3s. It says...) It will be their first meeting of the newly proclaimed permanent priority centre of international economic co-operation, the first co-chaired by an established and emerging economy, and the first held in tight tandem with the older, smaller Group of Eight (G8) major power democracies. (A: What they mean is the redistribution of wealth; I'm just reinterpreting it for you.)

In Toronto the G20 leaders will confront several critical global challenges. The first is the European-turned-global financial crisis, erupting in May even before the previous American-turned-global financial crisis of 2007-9 had been solved. (A: It still isn't solved.) The second is the devastation to trade, investment and development that these financial-turned-economic crises cause. The third is the environmental and social problems they exacerbate, from climate change (A: That's a priority now, this nonsense of global warming and the carbon energy taxes that are coming.) and energy to food and health. (A: You are going to get rationing down the road, as I have said. To control the world they've got to use food and the Council on Foreign Relations has had a think tank, a separate think tank working on that for the last 15 years, the coming food shortages. Go into their own web site at Chatham House and see it for yourself.) And the fourth is strengthening the G20 itself and the international financial institutions (A: That means signing treaties. We are all under a World Bank folks.) and other global bodies more generally, to govern more effectively, equitably and accountably today's complex, uncertain, intensely interconnected world. (A: And so on and so on and so on. Read it all for yourself.)

Some of them are worth wading through all the boring stuff that they have there to find out what they are really up to. And all they do is reaffirm that you are ALREADY GLOBAL; you have been for some time. And yes, they are basically running every country's economic system through their central banking system all the way up to The World Bank and through The World Bank. They are going to make sure that's even tighter in a sense, with all the new treaties they will sign. We are already under global government; there is no doubt about it. You'll have to look through it for yourself. As I say, for those that dare... most folk don't really. They want to howl and yell about things but they don't really want to know the nitty-gritty of what's really happening.

What's interesting too, there was an earthquake apparently in the Ontario region, up through and into Quebec, Canada today. I didn't know; I didn't know a darn thing. It says...

The day central Canada felt the earth move
(A: Maybe that's... what they are saying at the G20, maybe God isn't too happy with them... and they are sending off a hit squad off to try and knock Him off...
you know, as part of the security measures.)
ca.news.yahoo.com / By James Mccarten, The Canadian Press

TORONTO - Cars were shaken from their parking spots, buildings cracked and residents ran through the streets Wednesday as a magnitude 5.0 earthquake left a small town in western Quebec in a state of emergency and much of central Canada wondering what in the world was going on.

The damage appeared to be concentrated in Gracefield, Que., a tiny municipality of just over 2,300 not far from the epicentre of the temblor, which was located about 60 kilometres north of Ottawa and about 18 kilometres beneath the surface of the earth. (A: They felt it all the way down to Toronto apparently from anything from 30 seconds to a minute to a minute and a half. So it's one of these rare events we get. But I'm sure the religious ones can read something into it... and those that wish for other things to happen, maybe you can wish for a bit more. [Alan laughing.])

Here's another thing too, on the G20 on the businesses.

Toronto's downtown banks empty out ahead of G20
June 23, 2010 / reuters.com

TORONTO, June 23 (Reuters) - Business owners, bankers and brokers who normally throng Toronto's busy financial district have made themselves scarce ahead of this weekend's Group of Twenty summit, in the face of a growing police presence and planned protests. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back again, Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from Reuters on the G20 to do with business being shut down basically because of all this massive security. It's gone on all week even though the meeting doesn't happen until the weekend. All the traffic is disrupted; they've got these big massive fences up. They've got cages up for protesters; they always have these collapsible cages they drag in now and throw you in like monkeys in a cage, in a zoo. But then they are using stun guns too, which are just cattle prods. So that's how the public are being treated now. And we are getting used to that each time we see these things on television or wherever you get your news from. We are being trained that this is the new way.

It mentions how the banking staff have dressed down. That's standard too; they do that in all countries, where they try and look like ordinary folk wearing sort of ordinary clothing rather than the Brioni and Canali suits that they generally wear and stuff like that. They don't want to be conspicuous to the protesters who are maybe a bit peeved at all the bailouts they've had to pay for their expensive suits and holidays and bonuses and stuff like that. It says here...

With security worries mounting and traffic disruptions expected to increase, banks are shutting downtown branches and have told many employees to work from home.

The few that have shown up for work have dressed down, swapping expensive Brioni and Canali suits for casual Polo shirts and slacks to avoid making themselves targets of protesters who have promised to disrupt the downtown ahead of and during the June 26-27 Toronto summit.

The smaller summit (A: There is actually a smaller group...) of the rich Group of Eight (A: AS the G20 goes on, they also have the Group of 8...) countries will take place in the resort town of Huntsville, Ontario, 215 km (135 miles) north of Toronto, just ahead of the broader G20 gathering.

"Business has virtually stopped this week. Clients say they're working from home, but for a lot of them, home happens to be (summer cottages) for the week," said John Ing, president of Toronto investment dealer Maison Placements. (A: I guess this is also... It's amazing how they get little ads in all the write-ups, isn't it? ...for their clients.)

"Meetings have been postponed, because restaurants are closed." (A: It's disrupting the whole major city, for this incredible extravaganza, this blowout of tax money for all these supposed servants of the peoples from across the world. Quite something isn't it?)

Now, there are reports coming out of Israeli papers, just now – just right now in fact – that the Israeli Air Force has landed at the Saudi base where they are supposedly going to amass for the attack on Iran. This is...

Reports: IAF Landed at Saudi Base, US Troops near Iran Border
Tammuz 11, 5770, 23 June 10 by Tzvi Ben Gedalyahu / israelnationalnews.com

The Israeli Air Force recently unloaded military equipment at a Saudi Arabia base, a semi-official Iranian news agency claimed Wednesday, while a large American force has massed in Azerbaijan, which is on the northwest border of Iran.

Both reports follow by less than a week the Pentagon's confirmation that an unusually large American fleet sailed through the Suez Canal Saturday. Several reports stated that an Israeli ship joined the armada.

The Pentagon played down the news, saying the American maneuvers were routine. (A: Yeah, right!) However, a report by Iran on Wednesday that it has enriched dozens of pounds of 17 per cent enriched uranium serves as a reminder that time is running out to stop Iran from being able to produce a nuclear weapon. (A: That's nonsense because even if they managed to get 20% it's way below what you would need, WAY, WAY BELOW what you'd need for a nuclear weapon. They know that too.)

Iran's Fars News Agency said the Israeli military aircraft landed 10 days ago at the Saudi base near the city of Tabuk, located in northwest Saudi Arabia, one of the closest areas in the oil kingdom to Iran.

Fars said that the Tabuk base will be the central station for an Israeli attack on Iran. It quoted an Islamic news site that a commercial airline passenger said the airport in Tabuk was closed to all other traffic during the alleged Israeli landings. The passenger said that "no reasonable explanation" was given for shutting down the airport and those passengers were compensated financially and booked in four-star hotels.

So, it's interesting to see... because they've just really intensified the food going in and the medicine going into Iran and them selling anything out to keep themselves alive. That's what the embargo is all about. So it will be interesting to see if they are going to do a fast shortcut here, and before public opinion builds against them, and simply invade there. Interesting to see how they will play this one out. I'm sure it's all planned down to the smallest detail, all the scenarios. I know that some people will be pretty dismayed if they don't let it play out, with the embargoes and starve them to death. Madeline Albright is on NATO now; she's on the panel, the top chiefs of staff at NATO. She loves starving people to death because she said so basically in an interview when they were starving the Iraqis and she was in charge of that embargo. When she was asked if half a million women and children have died so far because they can't get medicine or food, is that worth it? She says, oh, perfectly. So that's Madeline getting disappointed at a fast invasion here. Because psychopaths run the world, you see.

There is a little article on Maurice Strong. It's a PR piece; you know, he's a nice guy sort of stuff, from the Guardian. The Guardian is all on board and paid by the big boys for being all for global warming stuff, and environment, and depopulation and so on. So they don't do anything that really matters. So here is a typical PR piece that tells you nothing about Maurice Strong. Apparently Maurice Strong came on in response to Glenn Beck – this is how they are running it here – who criticized him.

Environment Climate change Maurice Strong:
Ignore Glenn Beck – I don't want to rule the world (A: No, his boss will.)
What I do want, says the man self-labelled 'the planet's leading environmentalist', is for nations to co-operate fully on issues they cannot deal with alone
guardian.co.uk / Leo Hickman guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 23 June 2010

Maurice Strong, shakes hands in 1992 in Rio with Brazilian indigenous tribe chief Kanhok Caiapo. Photograph: Antonio Scorza/AFP (A: They show you all the photographs of him doing his high chutzpa stuff.)

Maurice Strong, the founding executive director of the United Nations Environment Programme and self-proclaimed "world's leading environmentalist", has hit back at his critics in a rare interview with the Guardian.

Responding to internet speculation and repeated attacks by prominent rightwing climate sceptics (A: It's funny how, if you're a skeptic you're right wing, isn't it? You see how they play all this nonsense? Does that mean if you're a left wing you're automatically believing everything you are told from the top?) that he is using the climate change issue to establish a global government, the 81-year-old Canadian, who organised both the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972 and the Rio Earth Summit in 1992, said

his only motivation was to alert the world that mankind's current actions are environmentally unsustainable. (A: No. He's done an awful lot more than that, folks.)

"I've always made it clear that I do not believe that global government is either necessary or feasible," said Strong, who was a key official at the UN for decades until his retirement in 2005. (A: And he's not retired, folks.)

"What I do believe is that we need a system of global governance (A: See, there you go.) through which nations can co-operate and deal with issues they cannot deal with alone. Maybe that statement is too sophisticated for some, but it shouldn't be." (A: So he won't explain what he means.)

Last month, Glenn Beck, the conservative Fox News host and popular US talk radio presenter, portrayed Strong as a malevolent figure using his UN contacts to bring about the "collapse" of the world's "industrialised civilisations".

Beck said: "[Strong is] involved in collapsing the global economies into the hands of a global government."

Last year, Lord Monckton, the prominent climate sceptic who recently became the deputy leader of the UK Independence Party, accused Strong during a US TV programme of being a central figure in a "collusion" between UN officials, business leaders and scientists to use climate change as a device to make money. (A: Well they are making a lot of money off it too, although Strong is a good liar. He will deny that. He lied at a very young age, about the age of 2 I think.)

Strong, a former oil and utilities industry executive who is currently a director of the Chicago Climate Exchange (A: Along with Al Gore of course.), North America's only exchange trading credits for greenhouse gas emissions, rejected the accusation.

"It's true that I do get a modest fee from Chicago Climate Exchange, which I helped [to found], because I believe the cap-and-trade system, while not perfect, is one of the best ways to ensure that people have the incentive to reduce their emissions at the lowest cost," he said. (A: Meaning, by punishing you and jacking everything up so that he can profit off it.)

"That's a long way from suggesting that I could invent the climate change issue to make profit.

"I have business interests, but they are pretty modest (A: Oh, ho, yeah, he definitely lied at 6 months folks. I've changed by mind; it's 6 months that this guy started.) and I believe that business has to contribute to the solutions. To do that, they have to be profitable." (A: You know, when he was brought over to dismantle the publicly owned electrical system of Ontario, the entire Ontario, the whole of Ontario. They brought him over; Bob Rae made him the chairman of it. They found out after, here he was on 2 salaries; one from Ontario for being the head of it and one from the United Nations because he was still head of The World Bank or something like that. So he made a deal when the scandal broke and he says, okay, I'll stay on and privatize this industry for $1 a week or whatever it was. That's no kidding. That's how honest this guy is. But he didn't tell you beforehand he was taking 2 salaries.)

Strong also rejected internet speculation by conspiracy theorists (A: Oh, conspiracy theories...) that he is a member of clandestine groups, such as the Bilderberg Group and the Illuminati. "I have got lots of connections, but they're not amongst them," he said. (A: No. He's only one of the favorites of the Rockefellers. In fact, they picked him up as a young man. They started him off and put him into the oil industry to get the feel of how the big boys work. Then they sent him on his way to be head of environmental movements and so on.)

On the issue of whether humanity can tackle the environmental challenges he believes it now faces, Strong was downbeat.

"Analytically, I'm pessimistic," he said. "I believe the odds are against us for making the changes we need to make in time. (A: Then, when you scroll down, he blames it mainly on overpopulation, of course. How many children do you have Maurice? Do you want to tell them all? No, I'm sure he doesn't, but you can look

it up for yourself.)

The world that we are growing up in, this world is one where we are being killed off. I'm fed up going through the statistics and stuff, The Disappearing Male from the CBC, and all the other scientific data that's been presented, plus the UN's own report that Westerners are basically becoming sterile. It's a big mystery why. They are not really concerned about it, which tells you of course, that it's part of the agenda; otherwise it would be a crisis obviously. Right? It's not a crisis so it's normal, therefore it's meant to happen and they know what's causing it in that case too.

They are also giving you all kinds of new injections and the children, I'm not kidding you, they are like pin cushions before they are 6 months old now. Pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You'd better do your homework and look into the history of the big pharma companies in World War II and onwards and you'll find out what they were up to. These are the companies that have what are classified as 5 and 6 and 7 scheduled containment facilities. They have some of the world's worst bacterium and they alter it, and they alter the viruses too, and it's SIMPLE to alter a virus within an hour, into some killer, if you read your books on it. They do things like that. So they are involved in warfare facilities BY the warfare establishment. Why build your own when these guys already have all the facilities, you understand?

If you want to depopulate the world and sterilize them, and since they did talk about using needles in Bertrand Russell's day and Julian Huxley's day, well of course they've been doing it. How else would they get it into your system? By telling you that this is good for you and this is for polio and this is for this and that and so on. They can't ask for volunteers… YET. They are almost ready now. They have conditioned a young group that it's okay to become sterile. They are pushing the Gardasil and everything else that comes along the pike. With everyone that they put out, they keep telling you now you need boosters every year. They are actually pushing to get every ADULT with every kind of booster every year. Great business for pharma; public/private partnerships they call it, as they rule over the public. Not bad deals for them.

This article is…

NHS Trust suspends cervical cancer vaccinations after girl, 14, dies within hours of jab (A: That's another one; they are dropping like flies.)
By Daniel Martin / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd October 2009

That was from 2009 and I read it at the time but there have been more since then. Because this one was so easy to prove what had caused it, they had to make a big deal out of it. Then they suspend it for 6 months. Since then they've actually carried on with it and other ones have just dropped dead a well. What they are saying of course, if you die within 24 hours it probably is not connected with the jab. You know… it's just one of these coincidences. Disgusting eh? Just disgusting.

I'll also put up the White House release. I mentioned it the other night of the synopsis of a new health care system basically. It says…

White House releases synopsis of new healthcare reform regulations
By Julian Pecquet - 06/22/10 / thehill.com

The White House has released a five-page fact sheet… (A: Which you can download. I'll put the link up and you can download from it yourself to see the basic outline of it. I have people who work in the big insurance companies who've told me that it was their insurance companies that pushed for this health care system; it was not to help the public at all, believe you me.)

And just to add what it means to be on the international health care system, WHEN the IMF comes in and cuts back on everything, they always start with your health care. There are people in Britain now that have been told to go home if they need a urine sample, boil a jar, like a jam jar or something, and use that to take the specimens in with them now because they can't afford the cheap plastic little containers. They cut back on everything. I'm not kidding. This is true. So this is what the US has got to look forward to, as it's brought down.

And you know something, in the US you don't know what's coming down because you will not believe it. Only a few people can actually accept what's happening. Most are in complete denial. They can't believe that their way of life is going to be radically altered that fast. They can't believe it. It will be interesting to see the rate that they do bring it all this stuff into the US. If they do it gradually, you'll adapt and adapt and adapt until it's normal. If they do it quickly, you might get a bit hysterical. But you have no idea, have NO idea what's coming down the pike... now that you are completely socialized, openly, in a socialist system... scientific socialism.

There are articles out there too, about Royalty, just to throw it in at the end of the show, because they've asked for... I think the Queen asked personally for a £9.5 million paycheck for the year. You know, she wants a raise of a few more million pounds. But how do they spend their off-time here? This article is from the Mail Online. You see, you are untouchable above a certain level in the world; in every level, the laws never... they can't apply to you.

Revealed: The Royals' favourite nightclubs
and a culture of rampant drug abuse
By NATASHA PEARLMAN / 13 October 2007 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: This is what they do with themselves, when you are going through recessions and so on. Then they mention this darkened London nightclub...)

At a darkened London nightclub at 2am on a Wednesday morning, a crowd of twenty-something partygoers are dancing with utter abandon to the thumping beat of a fashionable rap song.

Champagne glasses, brimming with £500-a-bottle vintage Cristal, clink together as beautiful young girls chat to rich young men.

This is a place where Sloanes collide with Eurotrash, and the place reeks of money.

But if you want to seek out the true face of this painfully exclusive London haunt, take a look at the toilets. (A: Because that's where it's splattered with cocaine, along the walls and everything. I think the music is coming in; it's very hard to hear. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on how the Royals party and where they party, at least one place, one club in Britain. Of course they have them all over the place, all over the world as well. This reporter got in and he talks about the costs of it all and the cocaine that's splattered all over the walls in the bathrooms, openly, and the cops will never go in there. Believe you me, never in a million years will they go in there, anywhere near there. They know which clubs to stay away from and where all the Lords go as well. He says...

I order a Lover's Cup cocktail - at £21 a glass, one of the cheapest drinks on the menu - but before I can pay, a man, who I soon learn is a hedge fund manager (A: All these guys go there of course.), signals to the waiter and my money is ignored.

The amount is small change to a man who is about to rack up a bar bill which will total nearly £4,000. (A: That's for a night, you know, that's a night of drinks. Then he goes on about all the other costs there and how much Prince Harry put down; it was about £11,000 for a tab or something.)

You can't imagine how these folks just laugh at us. Just laugh at the people, as you are put on extra taxes and Value Added Taxes. The Value Added Tax in Britain has gone up to 20% on every purchase... everything... food, everything. Now they are bringing it into Canada too in July... openly. They've already had it under GST but now they are openly going to call it the Value Added Tax. Apparently they want to bring it into the States as well and your prices will skyrocket for everything, postage stamps, everything 20% up... everything. Amazing, it's just amazing.

The environmentalists, I should mention too, always do their big parades at the G20 and they get the big, big show parade because they are the clean little guys that are all authorized by the big foundations who have

members inside the meetings of course. They get to see some of the leaders and talk nice little speeches that they give to them, all prewritten of course. They are the goody-goody-two-shoes because they demand that governments do exactly what the governments have been told to do by their bosses... and they sign these things into law. But if you want your own grant, do you realize all these groups are paid by grant-makers associations? I'll put a link up called...

ega.org

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) was formed in 1987 with twelve member foundations (A: The usual guys.) from across the United States. Today, our members represent over 220 foundations from North America and around the world.

They've got billions to spare, folks, and you can create your own environmental lobby group as long as you agree to all their terms and what to push. If you are a good little front NGO you can make a living on their grants, quite well in fact. I'll put that link up for you too, to show how the NGOs are funded. They fund ALL the big NGO groups in EVERY part of societal direction for lobbying. Amazing.

Then, as the US is going through all this, now we've got some city employees getting laid off. That would be quite something if you see most of them getting laid off across... we might not get so many tax bills and stuff. This is in Los Angeles.

Maywood to lay off all city employees, dismantle Police Department
(A: Because they are broke.)
June 22, 2010 / latimes.com

The city of Maywood will lay off all city employees and begin contracting police services with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department effective July 1, officials said.

In addition to contracting with the Sheriff's Department, the Maywood City Council voted unanimously Monday night to lay off an estimated 100 employees and contract with neighboring Bell, which will handle other city services such as finance, records management, parks and recreation, street maintenance and others.

You know, eventually you will get Halliburton running your country for you. You think I'm kidding? This will all come out. We'll have one big corporation that will deal with all of this across the world, for every nation. That's still to come folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Little liars grow up to be great leaders

G20 Security at Toronto

G20 Information Centre-Present and Past--Global Economic Governance etc..

G20 Potential Partnership in Global Economic Governance: Canada's G20 Summit from Toronto to Turkey

Earthquake in Ontario

G20 Business Virtually Stopped in Toronto due to Massive Police Presence

US Troops on Iranian Border--Israeli Air Force Unloads Equipment at Saudi Base

Maurice Strong in Tame Interview

NHS Trust suspends cervical cancer vaccinations after girl, 14, dies within hours of jab

White House releases Synopsis of New Healthcare Reform Regulations

One of Royalties Favourite Nightclubs and a Culture of Rampant Drug Abuse

How NGOs Are Funded By Big Foundations

LA Times--Maywood to Lay Off All City Employees

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24, 2010 (#606)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24, 2010:
The Necrophilic Saga
Of Gunther and Gaga:
"Sports, Sex, Violence and Dehumanization,
Agenda Pushes Envelope to Degradization,
Excess Sensuality Leaves Children Senseless,
They're Easier to Manage When Defenseless,
Government's Delighted and Those Who Rule
Turn Our Drive Against Us Like a Tool
Or Weapon, Mind-Masters Destroy All Bonding,
Promoting Hedonistic Narcissism, Beastial Fondling,
Creating Hyper-Imprinting Child Sexualization,
Under M. Sanger's Guise of Sex Education,
Using Animals Mating to 'Show Commonality'
To Humans, In Reality Promoting Beastiality,
No Outrage from Parents Watching MTV Shows,
No Dignity, Self-Respect When Anything Goes"
© Alan Watt June 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 24, 2010. As always, I start off by suggesting that the newcomers that come into the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past – I think it's over 600 talks on there so far – and you can download them for free. It will take a long time to go through but you'll certainly learn a lot at the same time about how the world really operates as opposed to how you are trained to see it. You are trained and augmented daily by your media and your news to keep the fake reality going, otherwise big con men couldn't pull off world stunts on the scale that they do. It's as simple as that. So go in there and bookmark all the sites you'll see I have up there because there are problems once in a while with the .com site and at least you'll have the other sites to pull down the latest shows. All these sites have the same audios and they have transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks I've given, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed on the .com site as well, and help yourself to them for download and print up. [Official sites listed above.]

While you are there, go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and please buy them or donate to me because that keeps me going. I don't write in the usual fashion of dates and times and famous people. I show you techniques of conology, as it's called. It's the art of conning the public through generations, through thousands of years in fact, and various tricks of the trade that are used on the general public. While you read them it helps to deprogram you, to start the process. Your mind starts to think for itself and you'll see things in your daily life that you never saw before in a completely different light. So go in there and buy the Cutting Through books that I've got for sale and the disks. Some of these disks have 50 shows on them, well worth buying for the future because who knows when the site will get pulled, with the new laws and regulations to do with the internet and its policing, etc. You all know the story. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for this air time, their staff, equipment and their bills at RBN and the broadcast. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

So it's up to you to keep me going if you like what I'm saying. It's a different way of seeing the world. I try to stay on a similar topic each night rather than give you the scattergun approach which really leaves you more confused. It actually helps the other side more than anything else when you are trembling with fear, getting attacked from a hundred different areas at once. I try to get on the same track with a different topic each night and bring in articles that are all kind of connected together to show you the tricks that are used upon you to control you. It's very important that you keep your heads through all of this because as things go down and even the general media, you'll start to really lose it with they hyper inflation coming, Value Added Taxes, more housing losses, rent will go out of sight – it already is incredible of course – and your food that has already doubled and it's going to go much, much, much higher. They are bringing you down to the European standard and then down below even that. That's what's intended. That's why you have the crashes and everything else. We are going through a New World Order, a planned society, a planned New World Order, a post-consumerist society in post-industrial era. That's what it's all about AND the reduction of population that goes with it. I'll speak more about this after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've suggested different books over the years that people should read to get an idea of what's happening today. A lot of the big boys themselves, who help plan this particular era and who worked with think tanks and implementation groups as well. They didn't just sit and dream things up in the tanks. They have to go out and bring it into reality and 'make it be' or 'make it so,' as they love to say. That becomes your reality, whatever it happens to be, on a GRAND scale, a grand scale.

Most people out there really think they are so insignificant, especially the city dweller but that's part of living in the city. It leads to a psychology of being diminished; you are a minute little being, in a cold environment, in a dog-eat-dog system, all based on money and if you don't have rent you are out in the street and that's just tough luck on you and you join a whole bunch of other people who are out on the street. That's what the city does to you. You feel so insignificant; you are not in charge of your own destiny or even survival, which serves the masters very well. That's why a long time ago they said they would put people into the cities. In Britain they did that mainly through the Corn Law Acts put out by Lord Rothschild. He was no sooner made a Lord and he was in Parliament and then he brought in the Corn Laws. That allowed them to dump foreign grain on the markets of Britain, and even meats and so on. That put the farmers out of business just in time to get them all to move into these red brick, terrible slum dwelling systems of row housing in the cities, these new cities they had built up for manufacturing. Literally, it was worked out in advance that way with the merchants of London. That's how it's done. You can literally alter whole countries if you have the power and the money. The money, everything beneath the money is ruled by the money. So it doesn't matter about Parliaments, governments, whatever; money is the king, you see. Quite easy to do.

Bertrand Russell and many others worked in top think tanks. They interlaced with other 'circles' as they like to call them. He worked for the Macy Group. He worked for various groups to do with world government. He wanted depopulation. He also believed in an hereditary superiority. He was a third Earl Russell, later Lord Russell. They'd worked for generations along with British government in the real high departments of government, foreign office, trading and so on. He wrote about what was coming in various books: The Scientific Society was a very good one, The Impact of Science on Society, a whole range of books where he

did say an awful lot of truth because to alter the world you have to understand how humans behave, en mass, and individually. Therefore, you've got to understand and publish a lot of truth at the same time. Mainly he was publishing this stuff for his own peer group. Most folk don't read the books put out by these kinds of characters. They are too boring; they are not novels.

There is a write-up here from The Wise Up Journal going back to 2009 about Russell and I'll touch on that and add to it tonight as well, because it's very important to what is happening today. It says here...

An Earl's insight of the dependent citizen
Wise Up Journal / 10.09.2009

Elitist Bertrand Russell, 3rd Earl Russell (1872-1970),
(Alan: He was active, by the way, right up until his death. He worked for MI5 during and after World War II. He also worked with the anti-war activists that were knocking down... the real radical group that knocked down fences at airports where the military bases were in Britain. So he ran both sides for the bosses... because they do run both sides. In one of the biographies, there are actually photographs of him heading what they called the Committee of 100. These were the radical groups that knocked down the fences and stormed the airports.)

was a Nobel Prize winner (A: Like all these crooks do.),

worked on the education of young children (A: What he actually did, he was given permission to experiment with young children in special schools, in ALL kinds of areas including the sexual areas. The idea was to see if they could overstimulate them sexually before they were in puberty with the idea of breaking down permanent bonding with any particular partner down the road because depopulation was one major theme throughout Russell and the groups that he worked with throughout their whole system of the coming government.)

and an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).
(A: Along with Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; they both worked on the same topics, the same formats and, again, excessive sexual, sort of, hyper play. You see, any drive can be neuroticized and imprinted in the neuroticized fashion if it is started early enough. That goes for food, sex, everything. That's why they really hit the children now with MTV and they really have the age groups out there from 6, 7, and the 8-12 year olds and so on. They've got it down to a fine art so that everyone emulates what they see.)

A highly respected man by the excessively rich dominant minority. He held views about the middle and lower classes some might describe as inhumane and others as psychopathic. (A: There is no doubt he was a psychopath, but his classed tended to be. Inbred too, very inbred.)

His obsession on studying human behaviour to better utilise human resources did lead to him publishing insightful if not troublesome realities of human psychology.

(A: They do give you a lot of truths about people. And you've got to understand, this is how the rulers see the people, as he writes this. It says...)

The domesticated and dependent city citizen
(A: See, once you are in a city, you are depended on the system and the job and employment, and rental accommodation usually. It's artificial; you can't even grow your own food to survive, generally, in a city.)

Page 44 of his book The Impact of Science on Society (1952) (ISBN 0-415-10906-X):

"In industry, the integration brought about by scientific technique (A: And technique is more than just putting nuts and bolts together. Scientific technique is about control, and all the methods of controlling humans.) is much greater [than agriculture] and more intimate. (A: Once you are into the city system it's easier to control you because it changes you. And here is how it changes you...)

"One of the most obvious results of industrialism is that a much larger percentage of the population live in

towns than was formerly the case. The town dweller is a more social being (A: See, to get on together without killing each other, when you are all squeezed together like that in a neuroticized fashion of hype and fear and envy and all the rest of it – and the fear comes from, again, sickness, losing your job, and all that kind of stuff. So you are more social...)

than the agriculturist, (A: The agriculturalists who live on the land have always fought the elite down through history. You get attached to the land. You are self-sufficient. That breeds a form of independence and it makes you stronger mentally, in a sense. You can take on the world if it comes against you and they often did in agricultural lands. In some parts of the world they still do. When Rome went down it wasn't just, for instance, the fact that Alarus and different groups were attacking them, the Goths and the Visigoths and all that kind of stuff were attacking Rome. They also had the uprisings from the agrarian population that had to feed all of them and were getting taxed out of their homes. Also, the Senators in those days were taking over the lands through legalities - you know, the lawyers tricks - of the big farmers and grabbing the lands to add to their own estates. People who live on the land put up a good fight, you know. That's why they've got to get them off the land for Agenda 21 at the United Nations.)

and is much more influenced (A: You see, you are INFLUENCED in the social group...)

by discussion. In general, he works in a crowd, and his amusements are apt to take him into still larger crowds. (A: That's a prime tenet of going and living in a city. Those who manage a city make sure there is lots of entertainment, of all kinds, knowing that you will become bizarre, there will be bizarre and perverted people amongst you. They lay it all on for you. That's standard in cities. Literally, it's standard and they are licensed, these places to cater for everyone.)

The course of nature, the alternations of day and night, summer and winter, wet or shine, make little difference to him; (A: That's true. In the cities it really does. They are traveling by tube or bus or car to their work, generally tube and bus. It doesn't matter what it's like outside. That's why they can spray the skies above them and they don't see a thing; they never look up. It doesn't matter to them. They are living in an artificial environment from their home, with central heating or cooling, through the subway or the bus, into their job, which is, again, central heated or air conditioned.)

he has no occasion to fear that he will be ruined by frost or drought or sudden rain. What matters to him is his human environment, and his place in various organisations especially. (A: It's true. People within cities tend to join groups, of all kinds, and they are all laid on for you to, even the ones that oppose each other. You don't know that but they are.)

"Take a man who works in a factory, and consider how many organisations affect his life. There is first of all the factory itself, and any larger organisation of which it may be a part. Then there is the man's trade union and his political party. He probably gets house room from a building society or public authority. His children go to school. (A: So, a school authority.) If he reads a newspaper or goes to a cinema or looks at a football match, these things are provided by powerful organisations. (A: Remember, the New World Order is basically public/private and most of the organizing and real authorities, agencies, are actually private.)

Indirectly, through his employers, he is dependent upon those from whom they buy their raw material and those to whom they sell their finished product. Above all, there is the State, which taxes him and may at any moment order him to go and get killed in war, in return for which it protects him against murder and theft (A: That's within his own cramped society.) so long as there is peace, and allows him to buy a fixed modicum of food."

Page 40 of The Impact of Science on Society (1952) :

"I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. (A: To us, use mass psychology.) This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich or to acquire the government. (A: He's talking about BEHAVIORAL psychology. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the mindset of one of the big helpers to the world plan, someone who worked his entire life towards it, right down to helping devise, along

with the Macy Group and others, the computer language. They knew, back then, they were going to bring in computers. They also knew that we are a form... our minds like a computer in a sense. They found this when they were building the computers and the language for the computers, and the logic for the system of computers. They found, literally, that a good programmer could determine the outcome of a question fed to the computer, understanding its logic and its language. It had to come to a precise answer and the guy could generally figure out what it would have to come to. We think the same way. We go by what's fed into us and we go through the language, we have a certain logic, and we are led to the conclusion. Our masters guide us the same way and so they use language very efficiently, in the proper sequences, so that we will come to the forgone conclusions they expect us to come to. Getting back to this article...

Page 40 of The Impact of Science on Society (1952) :

"I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology.
(A: It is used through ALL agencies now, of government, right down to your police spokesman - you have PR spokespeople for the police department - and for your local council, the PR department. It's Public Relations which is the term that they used instead of propaganda. I've been through the lectures by Bernays, for instance, that gave us the consumer society. He was a master of the mass psychology and the individual psychology. He was the nephew, of course, of Freud. It's interesting today to see the descendant of both these people is another Freud in London who is the son-in-law of Rupert Murdock, and he helps run the British government, using the same stuff. It's amazing how they have these lineages like the Rothschilds that just do banking, and the Bernays and the Freuds that just do mass psychology and behaviorism for the masses. It's astonishing isn't it? I mean, why not give birth to a child that says, I want to be something different, Dad; I want to go off and do something else. No. These guys literally are so inbred that you can pretty well guarantee that 3 or 4 generations down the road they will still be doing the same thing as their great granddad; which is exactly what Plato said about the breeding programs for the Guardian Class.)

This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich or to acquire the government. (A: Right.) It is, of course, as a science, founded upon individual psychology, but hitherto it has employed rule-of-thumb methods which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these the most influential is what is called 'education'." (A: Did you think that education was propaganda? Of course you didn't, but that's what it is... authorized by the State, and UNESCO, the group that he worked for at the United Nations.)

Page 187 of Bertrand Russell's other book The Scientific Outlook (1931):

"From the technique of advertising it seems to follow that in the great majority of mankind any proposition will win acceptance(A: ANY proposition... will win acceptance...) if it is reiterated in such a way as to remain in the memory. (A: That's all it has to do.) Most of the things that we believe we believe because we have heard them affirmed (A: By others, you see.); we do not remember where or why they were affirmed, and we are therefore unable to be critical even when the affirmation was made by a man whose income would be increased by its acceptance (A: Advertisers.) and was not backed by any evidence whatever. Advertisements tend, therefore, as the technique becomes perfected, to be less and less argumentative, and more and more merely striking. So long as an impression is made, the desired result is achieved. (A: Just EMBED it in the mind, in other words, and repetition... because we don't think through things. We learn by osmosis; things just come in to us and we see authoritarian figures and we believe them.)

"For scientific purposes I suggest the following experiment. Let two soaps, A and B, be manufactured, of which A is excellent and B abominable; let A be advertised by stating its chemical composition and by testimonials from eminent chemists; let B be advertised by the bare statement that it is the best, accompanied by the portraits of famous Hollywood beauties. If man is a rational animal, more of A will be sold than of B. Does anyone, in fact, believe that this would be the result? (A: He shows you 2 soaps and so on being manufactured and he shows you which one will succeed by simple repetition and so on and so on. Right.)

"On the whole, the Soviet Government and the Communist religion are those which hitherto have best understood the use of advertisement. They are, it is true, somewhat hampered by the fact that most Russians

cannot read (A: That was back then.); this obstacle, however, they are doing their best to remove."

Page 191 of The Scientific Outlook (1931):

"Modern inventions and modern technique have had a powerful influence in promoting uniformity of opinion (A: That's very important, UNIFORMITY of opinion.) and making men less individual than they used to be. (A: Now you think back to all the terms and stuff that you are used to over the last few years: green, greening, green, green, green and so on, environmentalism, and now you've got climate change. Before it was global warming and now you've got climate change. That's all it is, climate change. We don't think through them. We see authoritarian figures and we tend to believe them without having any real evidence proved to us at all, whatsoever.)

"A newspaper with a large circulation can hire the most expensive legal talent to defend it against libel suits, and can often conceal from all but serious students its misstatements of facts.

"In a suburban train in the morning, one man may be reading the Daily Mail and another the Daily Express, but if by some miracle they should fall into conversation they would not find much divergence in the opinions they had imbibed (A: You IMBIBE opinions; you don't think through them rationally.) or in the facts of which they had been informed. Thus for reasons which are ultimately technical and scientific, the newspapers have become an influence tending to uniformity and increasing the rarity of unusual opinions."

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing we're getting cut off more often. The line just drops. There is human intervention going on here I'm sure. But that's the tricks that get played on you if you're not authorized to be out there. Everything goes wrong, satellite uploads, everything. Believe you me, they come against you in many ways including Yahoo telling me they've put a choke on my uploads to try and dissuade me from using the disk space that I'm paying for. No kidding. And the letter is up on my site just to show you that, from Yahoo telling me that. Getting back to this article, Russell gives you an example of the Daily Mail read by one guy, the Daily Express by another. He says...

"...but if by some miracle they should fall into conversation they would not find much divergence in the opinions they had imbibed or in the facts of which they had been informed. Thus for reasons which are ultimately technical and scientific, the newspapers have become an influence (A: They are an influence...) tending to uniformity (A: He's talking about, of opinion.) and increasing the rarity of unusual opinions." (A: That's personal opinions.)

Page 190 of The Scientific Outlook (1931):

"Education has two very different purposes; on the one hand it aims at developing the individual and giving him knowledge which will be useful to him; (A: That was back then, they still taught you some stuff that would help you to get through life. Now it's all political correctness.) on the other hand it aims at producing citizens who will be convenient for the State. (A: You think it's just there to help your children? No. It's convenient for the State and THEIR agenda, and to manage you, to make sure you are more malleable.)

"Among those who are not well paid credulity is more advantageous to the State; consequently children in school are taught what they are told and are punished if they express disbelief. In this way a conditioned reflex is established, leading to a belief in anything said authoritatively by elderly persons of importance. (A: That goes on right through your whole life, by the way.)

"the State does not aim at producing a scientific habit of mind, except in a small minority of experts, who are well paid, and therefore, as a rule, supporters of the status quo."

That's a basic run through of one man and parts of a couple of his books. You should read all the rest of them too if you want to understand what's happening. As I say, he worked with all the big players in designing the system that you are living through now, right down to the big foundations and the think tanks that came up with global warming. Part of what he said, along with his friend Julian Huxley at UNESCO for the United Nations, the ones that give you all the wonderful sexual stuff for the children at 5 years old and so on, and they want masturbation in class eventually; I've read the articles FROM UNESCO itself, your lovely

United Nations. Part of it was the dehumanization that they said they'd have to bring in to humanity, to control them, and to get them to believe that he wasn't so special after all. Knock him off his pedestal of being the supreme creature on the planet, according to Huxley. There were different techniques to do that. A lot of it was through entertainment. A lot of it was also through debasing society. That's why you ended up with fetuses in jars of urine, in art shows... and the artists get grants from your governments to put them on display. This is part, literally, of the dehumanizing process that you have been taught to go through. Here is an article that ties right in with that.

Animal-Human Hybrids Spark Controversy
Maryann Mott / National Geographic News / news.nationalgeorgraphic.com / January 25, 2005

Scientists have begun blurring the line between human and animal by producing chimeras—a hybrid creature that's part human, part animal. (A: It's all through sci-fi movies as well.)

Chinese scientists at the Shanghai Second Medical University in 2003 successfully fused human cells with rabbit eggs. The embryos were reportedly the first human-animal chimeras successfully created. They were allowed to develop for several days in a laboratory dish before the scientists destroyed the embryos to harvest their stem cells.

Now, do you believe that they stopped at that? Do you really believe that they have stopped at that? Do you? Of course they haven't and there are STACKS of articles out NOW. I read the one last week from New Zealand where they are also putting human genes in goats. They have been doing it in pigs for years, by the way. They even had pigs a few years back that had human blood circulating in them. So that's part of the dehumanization, from fetuses in jars, to fetuses everywhere and so what, it's just a fetus. And a fetus basically is a baby. Don't forget, it is dehumanizing terminology they used to SEPARATE AN IDEA or FACT into a vague idea which is something separate, or otherness, from you. They actually teach them in school, getting rid of a fetus is no more difficult than getting rid of a wart. So they liken it to getting rid of a wart, which is not a pleasant thing. So a fetus is not a pleasant thing, you see. It's all psychology, basic. Whole generations have been brought up like this.

You take it from there, dehumanization, to the entertainment industry which is all through it, of course. Now remember, Julian Huxley also said, at UNESCO, along with Bertrand Russell, that they would sterilize the public and that they would increase the sexual desire. In other words, multiple partners and promiscuity, the idea being that no one would bond for life. If you won't bond you won't stand up for anybody that you love, right. You will create hedonism, which is self-love. That is exactly what they have done. They both said that hedonism would be the order of the day... and people won't stand up for others, who are being harmed, so they are also targeted. When it is their turn, there is no one to stand up for them. It's beautiful for control purposes.

So take all this together, the fetuses in jars, the dehumanization of the term fetus, as well as calling an elderly person, who was an elderly person one day at home and then they get put into hospital and they are suddenly a geriatric. You understand, dehumanization, these are used all the time for psychological purposes, all the time. The entertainment industry has been SO good at increasing the whole idea of massive promiscuity. Now, watching Much-Music or television, MTV, it's literally simulated sex. And the next... See, how FAR can you go once you are jaded? You understand? When you are satiated with something, how FAR can you go to get a thrill? You have to outdo the last person to be a star. Remember, all these characters that you see on Much-Music are managed by a whole team of professionals above them. They are little actors at the bottom, where their music is written for them. They are dancing choreography that's all done for them as well.

There is one that's out right now they've added the mystique of the occult to it, because the youngsters LOVE the whole idea of the occult. What's interesting about the occult is, you see, youngsters, regardless of their brainwashing and conditioning, know there is something else there than just all of this. They know it... intuitively. As you get older and you are rammed with taxes, and crashes with the economy, or you are made unemployed, you harden to that and you become atheistic and it's constantly reinforced, again, through continuous media and ongoing education VIA the media. That's also the process of it and the purpose of media, ongoing indoctrination, or education.

If you watch these... sometimes I get disks burned and sent to me of the music TV awards and different ones. They always have the female there, surrounded by guys – generally now the in-thing is the jack booted thugs as dancers – all around them. So the idea is this one is highly desirable, this woman, surrounded by force, brutal force by the way – so you've got sado-masochism attached into it. You have all the old occultic symbols all around them, blatant, in your face, with pyramids and all-seeing eyes and stuff. Youngsters fall for that very, very easily. Very easily. One of the characters they've put out there is Lady Gaga. Now, Queen also talked about Gaga, you know, the music group Queen, because it has other occult connotations to it as well. Just like Eric Clapton put out the song Layla. Layla was the first channeler, and sexual witch you might say, of Aleister Crowley. He called her Layla, as her nickname.

Anyway, getting back to what I'm saying. Lady Gaga, here is an article on Gaga. She's done all these things within lodges, Masonic lodges, temples, with very little on of course, lots of sexual stimulation, doing the step beyond Madonna that goes further than just grabbing the crotch – and that was a big thing at the time – as you gradually get used to it and you accept it. It started with Michael Jackson grabbing his crotch and then Madonna was doing the same thing there. Anyway, it's gone a lot further than that... because fetuses in jars of urine and so on, down to this... This is where it's going. I've read articles about this particular character before that does the plasticized corpses. They take them mainly from China, some from Germany, and they hang them on wires and call them ART exhibits. DEHUMANIZATION to the maximum. Even pregnant women, with the children still in the womb, are on display, plasticized, preserved, hanging... They have them on skateboards and doing all sorts of weird things. But they are going to get weirder because now the music TV has been told to push further, you see.

This is about Lady Gaga.

Lady Gaga's 'corpse concert' a step too far?
CHRISTINE KELLETT / June 24, 2010/ theage.com.au

(A: We have a 'corpse concert' now. See, that's called necrophilia, folks, if you don't understand what that is. Necrophilia is the sexual connotations to do with the living and the DEAD. She is bringing in this perv character that likes to plasticize bodies; that's his hobby. Yeah. By the way, that used to be called desecration of the dead; that was illegal. As far as I know it still is, but no one is saying anything. It's art now, you see, when daddy is hung up on wires there, or mommy, OR the baby; it doesn't matter.)

...She upset fans with her blood-soaked stage antics hours after a British gun massacre, now US shockstar Lady Gaga is said to be considering using real human corpses in an upcoming round of concert shows.

UK newspaper The Sun has reported the 24 year-old singer (A: She's anything but a singer.) has been in touch with anatomist Gunther von Hagens, famous for his plastination technique of preserving cadavers (A: That's bodies, folks.) by injecting them with plastic. His Body Worlds exhibition has toured around the world. (A: And it's amazing that folk actually go to see it. But then you get the ones who pretend they are sophisticated and intelligent and, no, no, it doesn't bother me; actually it's quite enlightening; it's very educational... and all that rubbish.)

The newspaper claims Gaga, who is currently on tour with her Monster Ball concert series, "is keen to have some Body Worlds element in one of her shows." (A: I know what it's going to be. I think you do too, don't you? Do you know what kind of poses these characters will be in? And what organs will be showing?)

It would be good to top this tour — which is already out-there — with something nobody has done before, using dead bodies as part of a gig (A: It's just a 'gig,' you see.)," an unnamed "friend" of the pop star was quoted as saying. (A: Well, that's her PR manager... because this is PR. This is how they do it.)

While the controversial singer, (A: Who really is just a step from a strip club, that's all it is.) real name Stefani Germanotta, (A: That will be fake too.) has yet to confirm the report through her record company, comments made by von Hagens overnight appear to give weight to it. (A: So I guess he's said something too.)

The scientist told MTV he would "offer no comments on conversations that have already taken place with the

singer or her representatives," but he "welcomes the opportunity" to work with her. (A: Maybe he will plasticize her and hang her up there, eh.)

"As someone who practices the violin every day, I feel that music is vital to our humanity and fundamental to our wellbeing. The post-mortal plastinated body on the other hand is a momento mori, a reminder that we must all die," he said in a statement. (A: So the PR people just keep going and going.)

"To create a convergence of both these profound subjects and ideas would be a wonderful challenge. (A: It's really difficult isn't it folks? ...you hear this rubbish.) To do so with a risk-taking, boundary-pushing artist (A: An artist...) like Lady Gaga would be a meeting of the minds and I look forward to it."

Von Hagens is no stranger to controversy himself, having risked the threat of arrest and criminal charges in 2002 when he performed the first public autopsy in 170 years in a London theatre. (A: In front of audiences, FOR ENTERTAINMENT folks.)

The dissection was later broadcast on British television, drawing scores of complaints. (A: That's why it's put out there by British television folks, because the media has always been used to brainwash you and to alter you AND debase you and have you act it out into your own personal lives.)

Gaga was criticised earlier this month after she covered herself in blood and pretended to be murdered on stage in Manchester, the night after British man Derrick Bird shot 23 people in a gun rampage across the country's north.

She also copped a spray from comic and fellow New Yorker (A: Ha. Always from New York.) Jerry Seinfeld this week after flipping the bird and appearing drunk at a series of baseball games.

"This woman is a jerk. I hate her," Seinfeld said during a radio interview on Monday. "I can't believe they put her in my box, which I paid for."

"I don't know what these young people think or how they promote their careers."

They are managed. They are managed from the minute they get up in the morning right through their entire day with everything they say and do, by very professional people. I'm talking about certain professions that have to do with the inner drives and the workings of the mind, exactly as Bernays said. Anything goes, you see. Anything goes. Fetuses in jars of urine, put in some feces there as well, pay the "artist"... pay the artist for popping it in the jar, from the government grant money.

You know every government out there since World War II created a department of CULTURE. Why would you create a department of culture if you all, all of you collectively, are the culture? It's meant to alter you and gradually change you by pushing the envelope step by step to total degradation. That's why it's there. That's why each country, when they signed the UN agreements in 1946, set up departments of culture. They would fund all novelists that would put politically correct stuff into their books. All movie makers, all script writers for the movies, and so on, right down to cartoon makers, funded by your tax money to brainwash you and degrade you down to what your governments want you to be... easily managed and degraded simpletons, totally dysfunctional, and perverted by the way. You see, once you have a perverted society no one cares what happens to the person down the street or next-door and anything can go, but it's always directed by those who RULE you. It's about RULING you easier. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I can remember when I think one of the surgeon generals in the United States during Clinton's era had to leave because she advocated mutual masturbation in the class for children; which is all part of this ongoing thing, all the way from the Bertrand Russell's and the 1920s to the present. I've read articles about how they've pushed it recently, again. It's being taught in schools again; more and more masturbation, masturbation, from UNESCO, from the United Nations and now it's through the curriculums of all schools. Here you get an article like this a few weeks later. All these articles I've mentioned tonight, I'll put all the links up on my web sites after the show and you can look them up for yourselves. It says...

Parents furious after students shown 'inappropriate' sex acts simulated on stuffed animals: report
BY Rosemary Black / DAILY NEWS STAFF WRITER / nydailynews.com/ June 23rd 2010

(A: They are watching simulated sex on Much-Music television for God sake. Where have the parents been? They are shocked? I don't think so. You see, the parents were already degraded, that's why they let their children watch that stuff. Every generation has been degraded a little bit more as the envelope is pushed, and a little bit more and a little bit more until anything goes.)

Too much information in sex-ed class?

An angry group of Iowa parents expressed their dismay to school officials after a group of students at Shenandoah High School were shown sex acts simulated on stuffed animals, according to a story in Fox News reported on News.com.au. (A: Australia.)

"It was horribly inappropriate," Colleen Dostal, the mother of a 14-year-old eighth-grader in the Planned Parenthood class,(A: That was Sanger who set up the abortion clinics, that was a Nazi lover AND a Soviet lover. She loved big government taking over the rolls of managing all the peoples' lives. She said that children were WEEDS and the best thing that a mother could do was to KILL them. Read her own books. I've read them on the air.) told Fox News Radio. "To do that in a mixed-gender classroom – I truly believe it was inappropriate."

She told Fox News that the kids in the class also had learned how to do exams on women and that the instructor had demonstrated with an anatomically correct male sex organ how to use a condom. And, she added, some photos that were shown to the students were "pornographic."

Parents also were upset that they had not been notified in advance about the week-long sex education class taught by (A: Can you believe this...) Jennifer Horner, (A: Horney Horner. Can you really believe that they make these names up for their jobs?) a Planned Parenthood bilingual health educator. (A: Are you sure it's just bilingual? It's bi-something.) About 20 parents showed up at a school board meeting earlier this month, according to Southwestiowanews.com.

Horner, who said she teaches four to 10 classes each month in schools (A: And she is getting paid for this. Now, it's going to be much worse than plasticized bodies hanging on the wires simulating sex, with Gaga, when these children grow up. Believe you me, because they are preparing them right now for much, much worse.) and other settings, defended her teaching techniques. (A: So... Horney Horner is defending her teaching techniques.)

"My role is to provide information on topics relating to human sexuality such as sexually transmitted infections, teaching about contraception – we also do healthy relationships, (A: I'll bet she does! Get her definition of healthy.) reproductive anatomy, just a wide range of topics related to human sexuality," she told Southwestiowanews.com.

I can't believe it. Well I can believe it, because I've read all the books going back years ago before I was born, talking about the whole agenda step by step. Dehumanization, no bonding, lots of partners though; but you'll all be sterile, no children come out of it. That's what they want. Yep. And you all watch that rubbish.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bertrand Russell's Insight into The Public Psyche

Animal-Human Hybrids Spark Controversy

Gaga and Necrophilia

Porno in Schools under Sex Education (Beastiality?)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 25, 2010 (#607)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2010:
Thoughts of "Change" We Think Ours, Alas,
Though Really via Lackeys of Ruling Class:
"Economics is Theory Based on Plusses & Debits,
Rulers Now Bringing Us Carbon-Energy Credits,
To Be Hailed as an Equitable Sustainable Philosophy,
Distribution of Necessities via Global Bureaucracy,
Those Who Own Resources Remain in Control,
With Even More Power Over Stomach and Soul
Of Each Human Being Reduced to Sufferance,
Eternally in Plan of Oligarchic World-Governance,
With Global Charter, High-Sounding Constitution,
A Single-Bodied Control to Be the Solution,
Banker-Funded Marx Expounded the Creed,
"Each According to Ability, According to Need",
If You Noticed the Soviet, Leaders Were Healthy
No Lack of Mod-Cons As Though They Were Wealthy,
Governance Owning Means and Goods of Production
And Distribution Equates Much Human Destruction,
Technocracy Inc. is a Front for This Plan,
Where "Better" I.Q.'s Direct Lives of Man,
Eugenics in Disguise Plans Much Human Bleeding,
Depopulating "Wrong" Kind, See Where it's Leading"
© Alan Watt June 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 25, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show, rather than do it throughout the show and really tick you off. I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the sites I have listed there for future use in case you have trouble with the .com site, which I do now and then. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale, the few articles that I have for sale. I could do a lot more if I wasn't doing this but I really don't have time to do so many things at once. So therefore it's up to

you to keep me going by purchasing these items or donating to me. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. I have the offers but I don't take them because it gives me a freer hand to do different things, and say different things, and cross topics in fact, which might go against some advertisers once in a while. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time, their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. You can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.] That keeps me going because things are very expensive and I haven't taken the route of getting a lot of money. Believe you me, this is not a business. It's a 7 day a week... it's not even a job. It's beyond being a job or even a vocation. It's rather crazy in fact and who knows how long it will last. I might go off and do other things and actually earn some cash while there is still some cash that is worth anything at all but that's the way it's going. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above.].

We are going into a planned New World Order society. It's being directed by the people who have directed it for hundreds of years. The trick is to get the public on their side, without knowing it, for a revolution. That is the trick of all revolutions really, is to use the bulk of the populace for what they think is their revolution, just like you think that the music you hear in your generation is somehow springing out of you and your kind at the time. Nothing is further from the truth. It reminds me of the failed revolution in Germany in 1917. The head of that particular communist organization at the time said that the masses must never really be brought in to the real purpose of communism and the mechanisms of its structure. She said it was supposed to be left for the top echelons only. The masses would be used in their time, at the right time and, really, for a blind force of rage, if you like. I kind of see that happening today. When people on the one hand think that they've got their own internet system, somehow it sprung out of their own heads, and it sprang out of the stores and into their laps and they can play with them and it is THEIRS. They have been given a little modicum of freedom for a little while and they've been given all the things that would get them IN to it too without questioning anything. Isn't that always the way? People don't question technology, where it comes from, who is promoting it, or can there be any other purpose behind it? Well, we'll touch on some of these things tonight briefly because I don't prepare my shows. I just talk off the top of my head and that is where I'm going tonight with some of my own thoughts. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a good analogy too, and so were the movie series because they showed you all these different compartments, if you like, or rooms, or areas, or realities, or worlds all within a system, a computerized system, but of course those within the systems didn't know it. The whole thing was powered by people who didn't even know that they were actually in tanks getting used like batteries to fuel the whole thing. Their energy was sucked off them; they were given fake lives in a virtual reality which they thought was real. That is much like the world that we are living in today because very few people do question the system they are in. They are born into it. They take things for granted. They take the system that they are born into for granted as just, somehow it got there by itself; it's just there. You are born into it. Money is there. The system is there. Work is there. Choices for work, hopefully - and they are diminishing too - are there as well. So you have a whole system that you are born into that you did not create; it was preexisting and, obviously, somebody designed it, and somebody updates it.

Who is the Grand Architect for that? Who updates it? Well, we can get clues to things. We can get exposés and history of the big organization that formed to control the monied system for centuries, and have their annual meetings. Then we find many of those particular people involved in creating institutions FOR world governments, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came out of the Lord Alfred Milner Group, who actually was a German - many of his workers in fact were German too, or Prussian. They created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they created the Council on Foreign Relations and then they changed their name in Canada simply to a different name but it's the same group. They also have a European institute for International Affairs for the whole of the European Union. They have been at it for over a century... working steadily towards a world government.

People will think, well what's wrong with that? What's wrong with world government? Number one, who is running it? And what KIND of world government do they want to bring in? When you go into how this system was born from the beginnings of the British Empire and through the British Empire days to the days of Milner, the only people who really, really had an idea on cost for anything at all were those who were involved in creating empires. They had to fund armies. They had to tax citizens of whole nations for their armies. They had to have supply chains, munitions, all of that. They really figured all this out. At a time,

too, even a hundred years ago, they thought, well, things are really materially finite to an extent. That's when the whole idea of running out of things occurred. It occurred to them first, naturally, because they were the real economists, not the phony ones that they turn out in universities today. These guys were running the money supply of most of the world at the time and doing all the accounting for it too. They were also running countries, as property, with all of their citizens down as property and taxable subjects.

It was around the same time as the Milner Group was forming that branches came off for special purposes, specialized branches that would have continuation down through the centuryto the present time, continuing with their particular special purpose. You've got the Fabian Society that was one arm of them. Their job was to control the working people and get them on board primarily with their agenda, and always to be global, for world government. Of course they couched it under the term 'world governance'. Even Brzezinski on that famous CFR talk that was given and published, for the public to see, mind you – and people don't think about that – when he supposedly said they were worried at the top about the public being politically aware for the first time. Well that was no coincidence it was shown to the public and given to the public – I'll try and touch on that later. The Fabian Society wanted governance as well, global governance. Governance is simply a ploy, a tool; to use that term rather than say 'government' because obviously they want government. There has to be government to do something, a controlling group at the top but it boils down to material and goods. They also came out and formed other societies.

Brzezinski goes on about the technocrats and explained that technocrats – and so did Professor Carroll Quigley. Technocrats – and really, Brzezinski is one. He goes around the world understand the technique of manipulation, geo-politics and warfare to always attain a strategy, at the end of a strategy, a plan, by having those who are even fighting each other and don't know they are going to be fighting each other in the future, as a means to an end... to something beyond that, still to come, like dominoes going down one at a time. There is also technocracy itself. In the late 1800s people came out with science. Science was a massive thing and tremendous influence in the 1800s. They though that the sky was the limit. For the first time you had the sci-fi novels of the era talking about going to the moon and doing amazing thing with electricity, which they were really experimenting with; it was new to them to an extent. Tesla was coming out with his amazing inventions. They were having science fairs in the United States and Britain. They saw no end to this whatsoever. They thought it would go on forever.

Then it dawned on them too that everything that they used came out of material and once it was used it was gone. That tied in, again, with the same banking group - Lord Milner's Group, who included the Rothschilds – that saw that to maintain control they'd have to bring in a new system over the public and have the public participate in this system willingly. And the best way to get the public to go into a system willingly, when actually they will be worse off than before, is to basically bring on a revolution. So they used revolutions for the communist systems as a FAST way to unite a whole bunch of countries together under the same system; it's a standardization process. Lenin himself said that the dictatorship of the proletariat, which is really over the proletariat, would only last a generation and then it would blend into a system not quite communist and not quite capitalist. Well that's socialism and that is the system we are in and going under even faster.

I've touched before on the different revolutions we've had that most folk think nothing of. It's strange that you can go through them and folk think nothing of them. Apart from all the cultural revolutions we've had, like the gender revolution, and the feminist revolution - these were all funded by the same group to start up and to keep going - they had to destroy the family unit, again, because the opposition they were going to have to this coming system was from males primarily, only if the males had something to fight for. Males generally never fight for themselves; they fight for other people. They will go and fight for Colonels and Generals or any guy who tells them to go off and fight, put a uniform on, but they won't stand up and fight for themselves individually unless they are standing up for their wife and family. So you destroy the family and they won't stand up and fight. That's a simple truth of life.

We went through the hippy revolution as well. You know, they tried that before in 1920s Germany. It was the wandering folk that they had at the time. It was a kind of back to nature or rebellion in some aspects against science. At the same time, they liked their musical instruments and things that were made by industry; the same thing with the later hippy era. I've gone through some of the documentation on that era, who started it up for instance. It was NOT a spontaneous thing from the public. It involved people in the CIA. It involved people in MI5 in Britain and other agencies across Europe – and they were all ex-military who led the charge, even in the music industry. They set up Laurel Canyon with Zappa and the Frankfort

Group. The Frankfort Group was related to the Macy Group as well. The Macy group was brought in from Europe; most of them were refugees from pre-World War II Germany. They were set up in the US in New York. The President gave them full right to create a new system for America and the world and all the funding they would need. That goes right through all education, the type of education you would get, the social engineering education you would have, right up to the present time.

At the same time, they were putting out - come along the 50s and the 60s – they knew they've have to separate the young. You always go for the young to train THEM into a new system. Forget the older folk; the Soviets already knew that. With the older folk you couldn't reeducate them; you simply eliminate them or bypass them and go right to the young. That's what they did when they brought out what seemed to be a spontaneous pop and then rock-and-roll industry. As I said, Laurel Canyon was set up – and Zappa himself came from a long lineage of high military officers - not just low-down ones - but ones up in the Pentagon, the same as Madonna.

I've gone through the documentary – I've put the link up and I'll put it up again tonight – called The Net.
The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet
YouTube.com

It went through, starting with the Unabomber - that's how this particular investigation started off. It was to do with the Unabomber, a Harvard Professor Ted Kaczynski, a brilliant guy, a mathematician. It was never brought out to the public why he was targeting selective individuals that were all involved in the Macy Group and involved in the Frankfort School and who were involved in this coming... the psycho-social changes area by top authors at Harvard... all members of these groups to change society and the psyche and psychology and the workings of society. And to also push towards cybernetics... if you wonder where your ideas for brain chipping and all that first came from, it goes way back to these groups. I'll tie this together later and showing you the new system they are going to bring in too, with carbon taxes. It goes all the way back to 1934. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, touching on different things but bringing them together, if you listen closely. I've touched on the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and technocracy, an idea which became solidified into what they thought was a science. Technocrats, which are people who work behind the scenes of power, as Quigley said, have more power than Presidents or Prime Ministers; they are not responsible to the public - so they are pretty well invincible - they get the job done and they have no one to answer to, for complaints. But also going into how they give you revolutions in culture that we think are for our benefit and most folk will support them in fact; they are societal and cultural revolutions leading up to the day where we think, well, yeah, we've got the net and we can prattle to each other. We forget WHO gave us the net, or maybe why they gave it to us in fact, because they want the whole world on board with this.

It ties in with the whole idea of say debt, for instance. What better way to get people to start making decisions, harsh decisions, about society then for those who HAVE the monied system and control the debt and have it all and dump it in your laps and say, okay, you are all now responsible for it, you make the decisions. Then what do you do? Then you find the little Hitlers getting up amongst you and say, well, I guess half of us have got to die right off the bat. You know, there are too many people, blah, blah, blah. All that will happen. It's a clever psychological trick to dump something on you and make you think you are now in charge of it. It's one thing to bitch about those at the top but who are you going to bitch about when it's you that is in charge of it? You are sharing it, you see. That's the trick, very clever trick. Most folk can't get their mind around it. That's why it works.

Getting back to what I'm talking about, in The Net, the documentary about the Unabomber, and those particular guys he was targeting, and the very fact that they would not go to court and let him speak – they classified him as insane, although he isn't insane – and dumped him right into the bin. That bypassed the courts rather than give him a say in what was going on. All we know is that he said that there was something about technology that was dangerous for the whole of society. He'd been up in Harvard and he'd mixed with these guys who worked - like the Brockmans and the Brands and all these guys that you will see in that documentary, and the one who wrote the books as well - to change society towards the cybernetic idea of mingling man with science, making him intertwined with it as one.

I'm going back even further to the idea of even carbon taxes coming out of an organization called Technocracy Inc back in 1934 when they came out with the idea of carbon taxes, trading energy taxes. Do you know that HG Wells was a member? You'll find all the big players, the Huxley's and so on; they were all perfectly familiar with this whole, very important group that came out of the 1800s thinking that science was going to be the boss of everything. HG Wells in his novel, which of course was based on an agenda to come, he's going right through the whole future in it in fact. He wrote that in 1933. He has the money system at the end, and that's from 2034 onwards, that's the end, when they achieved this perfect society, with the right amount of people to inhabit it; that's depopulating by about 95%. They have instead of money, they swap energy credits. That's a coincidence of course to everything that's happening today, isn't it? It's got to be, right? Yeah, sure.

Getting back again to how they set up the whole revolutionary idea, to destroy the old culture and make way for the new. That's what you always do. You destroy that which is, to make way for that which will be. That's what they say at the top. John Brockman was sent out FROM the military, when he came out, as an instant investment banker. his job was to make pop stars out of scientists and elevate them to the top, an expert society, you see. Sure enough, you see all these experts in the newspapers guiding you and telling you how to live, how to have sex, and all the rest of it. That's all part of it. He also worked with Stewart Brand. Brand, a very interesting family; it goes way back. You'll see that name cropping up all the time, even the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group. Stewart Brand gave you the term 'personal computer' back in the 60s. He was working on it then, supposedly as they are all popping LSD and going around with the Grateful Dead, getting them all high, getting them all to try this new reality, break away from the old. He came out with the Whole Earth Catalog as well.

They toured with the Grateful Dead and it's called 'The Experiment'. They went around just dishing out bags of LSD all over the place to get the whole movement started. Two ex-military guys, again. They also worked with the inventor of the strobe. They were given the facilities of the Air Force, to use a big hangar there for experiments under LSD with strobe lighting, which they later brought in to what they created later in the 70s at the discos. MIND ALTERING EXPERIENCES is what they were in to. It was to, again, destroy what was left of the old system. Free love, sex, the same stuff that HG Wells talked about in the late 1800s; they'd have to bring in a system of free love, but no children. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just tying up a few things which you might think are distant from each other but it's not. Actually, they all come from the same hub, the hub that controls the world and directs where we are all going. And it has done your whole life and your parents and grandparents too. I'll put the links for The Net back up on my site at the end of the show. So see The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet and you'll get an idea of what I'm talking about, at least for that part of it, that era of it.

I'm also talking about prior to that because George Bernard Shaw, who was a founding member of the Fabian Society - along with the Webbs and others, and Wells himself, of course. Shaw wrote Man and Superman. See, they are all eugenicists and still are. Those at the top of the technocracy believe that those who will come through at the end, after this, into the new technological society, are 5% of the people, who happen to be themselves of course. That's always been their objective. He wrote Man and Superman and in there he mentions, he gives you instances in fact, that the person who couldn't understand how even an automobile worked, for instance, mechanics, or electronics, those who could not grasp these things would have to be eliminated. They couldn't be allowed through into this new age. So it would only be those with scientific mindsets who would come through it, those who could grasp this and be of use to them. In fact he said that, everyone would have to come to us and ask why we should justify allowing them to live. In other words, what use would you be to them?

That's also why you'll find that when Lenin took over really the whole communist party and they got what they wanted at least for Russia, Trotsky had a bit of a rift with him. Trotsky couldn't understand – and he said in his own writings – why so many British aristocrats were coming over and being given guided tours of the new system, which they called 'the experiment.' These people were the big boys from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Later on in the 20s it was the CFR members going over there, top members, again, multi-millionaires, all the ones who run your foundations today, the big foundations, the parallel government. They were given first-hand privileges to walk around and get shown how it really was. You see, it was kind of a blueprint, a microcosm, and a laboratory for the big society to

come, which actually is a reduced society. The Russians killed off an awful lot of people, millions and millions of people whom they decided could never adjust into their new system.

The technocrats came out, again, from the Fabian Society as a front for the same group talking about your usefulness to society and that matter was finite. Basically they arranged a system and a tuition course in the 1930s which is still used today. They've got branches in British Columbia. There is one in the States. They have one in England and ones in Europe. Their society is worldwide, teaching them that to come into a new society you will be trading credits, exactly as HG Wells said they would be back in 1933. How they worked it at the time was that energy would be used into carbon and this is what the whole carbon trading system of today is all about and that's where it all came from. So it's not going to be a free and equitable means of trading and surviving. It means that those who have the most at the moment, those who have always run the system, will be in charge of all the world's resources. Don't forget that the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with the Rothschilds and all the big world bankers as members, were sending emissaries across the world to take control of all the world's resources BACK then, over 100 years ago. That was Cecil Rhodes' job, to go over to South Africa and grab all the land for the gold and the diamonds and the resources. And it has never stopped today. I noticed, by the way, that Nathan Rothschild has just started another company up to start more worldwide mining for all kinds of things across the world, in precious metals and other kinds of metals, all those things which you will need in this up-and-coming system where you will be trading energy credits, or carbon credits as they want to call them now.

What you are living through is a culmination of a very, very, very old plan. People right now are getting on board with it thinking that they are fighting something, but they are actually on board with the system. There has never been so many very good exposés written about the farce of money as is coming out today. I've got about three excellent articles today that came out about the farce of money and the cons of money and Brzezinski admitting it too. And even the global governance, as Brzezinski said, is a cover to a poor fallacy for government, global government and so on. Great exposés, but why do you think they are out now? Of course money has always been a farce. It's because those who own all the resources also give you the money system, as the Rothschilds have always done and others like them. They will be in charge of all the resources for the coming age. So as long as they are in charge of it, it doesn't matter what you are swapping at the bottom, they will have a lot more goods in reality, real goods, than you will ever, ever imagine. Remember what Rothschild said? He says, give me control of the nation's money - he just as well had said the nation's carbon credits - and I care not who rules... because he is still the boss.

What they are convincing people of today, now, is that there are too many people and you are the problem. Of course one of their branches, the Club of Rome, came out and said that in their own book, The First Global Revolution. Man is the enemy of the planet, there are too many people, and so on and so on and so on. I've been through all of that before many times and many other articles as well that have come out recently over the last few years. Stepping up until YOU get the message that we're all in it together, coupled by the complete farce of the war on terror, which is a war OF terror to really upset everybody across the planet and to really tick them off to get you ready for revolution and you will be guided with your leaders to lead you into the new system. You all go in saying, yeah, yeah, it's ours... but it won't be yours at all.

Academia is heavily involved with the Military-Industrial Complex, always has been. They are guiding your thoughts. They are guiding your actions. They are guiding the whole idea of the new system, the new economy. They get your tax money all the time to work on projects that the Pentagon gives them on all of these strategies. The Pentagon isn't all about bombs, you know, and bullets. It has way more to do with societal control and economic warfare of all kinds. Here is an article, a typical article.

Nat'l Academy of Sciences Tells Citizen-Lobbyists:
First Priority is Economy-Wide Carbon Price
06/23/2010 by James Handley / carbontax.org

On Monday, Dr. Laurie Geller, director of the National Academy of Sciences' new blue-ribbon climate change report, briefed the Citizens' Climate Lobby's National Conference, kicking off CCL's Washington lobby week. (Alan: So they are full-time lobbyists, you see.)

Part I of NAS's report stresses the strong evidence and broad scientific consensus that Earth's surface is warming due to human-caused fossil fuel burning. NAS recommends further research on managing impacts

on ecosystems, food production, public health and climate policy. (A: Do you understand, that's your population control, everything all rolled into one, and what each individual... public health is what each individual is worth to the state to keep you going; should they treat you or let you die, etc.)

Part II, "Limiting the Magnitude of Future Climate Change" calls for immediate, urgent action; its top recommendation is to "Adopt an economy-wide carbon pricing system." (A: This is all across the world. This stuff is coming out all over the place.) It also urges additional clean energy R&D, research into how behavior and technology interact(A: Again, that's technocracy.) and incentives for low greenhouse gas energy technologies.

Part III, on adaptation, suggests responses to the inevitable consequences of climate change already in motion. Recommendations include: "develop hot weather early warning systems" as Philadelphia has done, and "Alaska: Retreat from the Coast" (A: "Retreat from the coast...") beginning the process of relocation from areas where thawing and erosion (A: They're talking about sea erosion, by the way.) are rendering present settlements untenable. (A: Of course they're using this whole thing down there in the Gulf for that right now, aren't they? They were doing it before that spill in the Gulf with, Oh my God, the coastline in eroding, they keep telling you.)

Remember, Agenda 21 says you will not be living on the coastlines, across the world. They don't want anyone across the world living on the coastlines. But if you really want really good information on this, I'll give you a link for a site at the end of the show. This site goes into a lot of the history that I've just been talking about. Of course, it doesn't connect the music industry, Brockman, the Unabomber, and so on, or the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, the Milner Group becoming the Royal Institute of International Affairs all working on the same agenda. It doesn't tie them into it but it has a good handle on at least some of the founders.

As I say, 1934 the founder actually said this,

"Energy Certificates are issued individually to every adult of the entire population... The record of one's income and its rate of expenditure is kept by the Distribution Sequence, (A: That's like an organization; that's the head office.) so that it is a simple matter at any time for the Distribution Sequence to ascertain the state of a given customer's balance... When making purchases of either goods or services an individual surrenders the Energy Certificates properly identified and signed.

"The significance of this, from the point of view of knowledge of what is going on in the social system, and of social control, can best be appreciated when one surveys the whole system in perspective. First, one single organization is manning and operating the whole social mechanism. (A: ONE system, ONE organization, right, ONE plutocracy is managing the production and distribution of all wealth and goods, goods and services. Remember George Orwell said that? He says, you'll know when tyranny is there because they will own the means of production and the distribution of all food, goods and services. This is what's been pushed here in this particular article in 1934, of the founder of the main organization, that is worldwide, lots of your politicians are members of it to bring in the same system. He goes on to say...) The same organization not only produces but also distributes all goods and services.

"With this information clearing continuously to a central headquarters we have a case exactly analogous to the control panel of a power plant, or the bridge of an ocean liner..." [Technocracy Study Course, Hubbert & Scott, p. 238-239](A: This course is still available today because, you see, it's still going today. As I've said, lots of your politicians are all members, and of course they've got their funding from the usual foundations, and have from the beginning.)

When you go to the top of this article, it says here... and it's a very good article.

Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?
By Patrick Wood, Editor / augustreview.com / January 26, 2010

Introduction
Critics who think that the U.S. dollar will be replaced by some new global currency are perhaps thinking too small.

On the world horizon looms a new global currency that could replace all paper currencies and the economic system upon which they are based.

The new currency, simply called Carbon Currency, is designed to support a revolutionary new economic system based on energy (production, and consumption), instead of price. (A: What do you think your Smart Meters are all about? Hmm?) Our current price-based economic system and its related currencies that have supported capitalism, socialism, fascism and communism, is being herded to the slaughterhouse in order to make way for a new carbon-based world. (A: But guess what folks? The folks that gave you all those systems are still running it.)

It is plainly evident that the world is laboring under a dying system of price-based economics as evidenced by the rapid decline of paper currencies. The era of fiat (irredeemable paper currency) was introduced in 1971 when President Richard Nixon decoupled the U.S. dollar from gold. Because the dollar-turned-fiat was the world's primary reserve asset, all other currencies eventually followed suit, leaving us today with a global sea of paper that is increasingly undesired, unstable, unusable. (A: And it's meant to be, folks. You see, it's TIME to bring in the new system. That's why this is all happening. That's why they had the crash when they wanted it. They could have kept the bubbles going forever because that's what it was always based upon, the whole stock market and the currencies, enthusiasm... and fast talkers.)

The deathly economic state of today's world is a direct reflection of the sum of its sick and dying currencies, but this could soon change.

Forces are already at work to position a new Carbon Currency as the ultimate solution to global calls for poverty reduction, population control, environmental control, global warming, energy allocation and blanket distribution of economic wealth. (A: What are we really doing right now under this, we're all in it together, IMF, World Bank idea? We are redistributing our tax money across the planet. That was also a tenet of communism. Communism, as I said, was created by the same bankers that had already ruled the Western world, as a big experiment, for what's coming now. You see how it all ties together?)

Unfortunately for individual people living in this new system, it will also require authoritarian and centralized control over all aspects of life, from cradle to grave.

What is Carbon Currency and how does it work? In a nutshell, Carbon Currency will be based on the regular allocation of available energy to the people of the world. If not used within a period of time, the Currency will expire (like monthly minutes on your cell phone plan) (A: Remember, I've read Bertrand Russell to you and he said in one of his books, people will be issued credits from a government which you can't save up and on Monday they will start again with the same amount in it. And they will used as a form of social control because you must have these credits to pay for your rent. Everything will be rental eventually. You'll pay your bills with it, buy your food with it, and if you buck the system they will use social disapproval, withdraw your credits that week or that month or maybe two or three or six months to punish you. It is used as punishment too, you see. He wrote that one in a particular book back in the 1940s.) so that the same people can receive a new allocation based on new energy production quotas for the next period.

Because the energy supply chain is already dominated by the global elite, setting energy production quotas will limit the amount of Carbon Currency in circulation at any one time. It will also naturally limit manufacturing, food production and people movement. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and tying up some ends to show people what's been happening all their lives and where these big movements and where their big thoughts, really, that become the opinions of people actually came from. We are guided along ALL paths, especially through academia and those who go through universities because they become great workers towards all this because they never question the wrongness of anything that comes from their superiors. It is said with authority, just like I read yesterday from Bertrand Russell.

This article "Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?" goes through the history of technocracy, a bit obscure in some places. I've tied in more tonight in other areas of it to show you where it all came from.

Background

Philosophically, Technocracy found it roots in the scientific autocracy of Henri de Saint-Simon (1760-1825) and in the positivism of Auguste Comte (1798-1857), the father of the social sciences. (A: Social sciences is very important for all this. Most revolutions go through the social… they are quiet, bloodless. They are changes in culture; that's what they are.) Positivism elevated science and the scientific method above metaphysical revelation. Technocrats embraced positivism because they believed that social progress was possible only through science and technology. (A: And therefore, only those who understood it should be the ones who come through to the new age.) [Schunk, Learning Theories: An Educational Perspective, 5th, 315]

The social movement of Technocracy, with its energy-based accounting system, can be traced back to the 1930's (A: The movement came out openly. They were hidden before that, through Milner and all the other ones who already ruled the world's resources.) when an obscure group of engineers and scientists offered it as a solution to the Great Depression.

The principal scientist behind Technocracy was M. King Hubbert, a young geoscientist who would later (in 1948-1956) invent the now-famous Peak Oil Theory, also known as the Hubbert Peak Theory. (A: That's got you all so crazy.) Hubbert stated that the discovery of new energy reserves and their production would be outstripped by usage, thereby eventually causing economic and social havoc. Many modern followers of Peak Oil Theory believe that the 2007-2009 global recession was exacerbated in part by record oil prices that reflected validity of the theory. (A: It goes through a bit of the history of him and the universities he went through and so on, funded, again, by the Rockefeller Foundation.)

Hubbert received all of his higher education at the University of Chicago, graduating with a PhD in 1937, and later taught geophysics at Columbia University. He was highly acclaimed throughout his career, receiving many honors such as the Rockefeller Public Service Award in 1977. (A: Very interesting, he was given a Rockefeller Public Service Award for really pushing this stuff he was told to push. These guys are front men, folks. They all are.)

In 1933, Hubbert and Howard Scott formed an organization called Technocracy, Inc. (A: If you look that up you'll find departments in every country. They've got an awful lot of communiqués with government officials, in every country as well.) (A: They explain what it means…) Technocracy is derived from the Greek words "techne" meaning skill and "kratos", meaning rule. Thus, it is government by skilled engineers, scientists and technicians as opposed to elected officials. It was opposed to all other forms of government, including communism, socialism and fascism, all of which function with a price-based economy.

As founders of the organization and political movement called Technocracy, Inc., Hubbert and Scott also co-authored Technocracy Study Course in 1934. This book serves as the (A: And you can see their Study Course from 1934, still used as the…) "bible" of Technocracy and is the root document to which most all modern technocratic thinking can be traced.

They go on about the need to bring down the old system, how to bring in the new system, and that money itself was simply obsolete already back in their day. They knew it was a con because their masters were the guys who ran the money… and they obeyed their masters. And the masters want to bring in a new system now that the masters own all the resources of the world. That's what really matters, isn't it? Resources, food, and oil, all energy resources… that's what's important. You can call it whatever you want, carbon credits, energy credits; they already did back in the 30s and you are living through it today. Of course they sell it to you as a new age of equality and all that kind of stuff as they distribute the wealth. But that's all bunkum folks because they want to bring down the population to those who should stay alive and breed, if you read all their other documents as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet

National Academy of Sciences-Priority is Economy-Wide carbon Price

Carbon Currency

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 28, 2010 (#608)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 28, 2010:
Military Gave You Counter-Culture, Also LSD,
DSL is Their Little Joke and Also Term PC:
"For Changing Behaviour from Birth to Retirement,
Skinner said "Place Objects into People's Environment",
Most People Stuck on Internet, Staring at the Screen,
Fascinated, Hypnotized, Hoping Knowledge for to Glean,
Not Knowing it was Given by Military Makes it Ever Neat,
Looking to Brave New World, Minus Masses, for Elite,
Technocracy Inc. Brought LSD, Drugs, Rock 'n Roll,
Also Your DSL for Computer, ID for Your Soul,
Under Guise of Counter-Culture it Destroys All Tradition,
A Trojan Horse for Freedom Used for Own Volition
Of World Sustainability when Techno-Nerds Inherit
The World for Their 'Better' Genes, Proven by Merit,
Old H.G. Wells' Modern Utopia with Eugenics Mask,
"Whole Earth Movement" and Others Funded for the Task,
Public Quiet on Bank Plunder, Losing Homes, New Taxes,
Don't Touch the Internet, They'll Take to Streets with Axes"
© Alan Watt June 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 28, 2010. I always suggest that the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look into the archives section and you will find hundreds of talks I've given over the past and you can download these for free – these are audio talks. All the sites you'll see listed on the front page [Official sites listed above.] and bookmark them for future use in case I get problems with one or the other. Plus, all these sites have the same audios; they all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll get the transcripts in other languages as well; there is a good variety to choose from. While you are there, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't accept the cash from advertisers. Most hosts get their paychecks from that; that's what keeps them going very well by the way. This gives me more leeway to say what I want to say. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to

RBN for this air time. It pays for their equipment, staff, and their bills. So if you go into my site, remember, there are books for sale that I have written.

They are different from any other books that you will get on the market because I show you the cons behind the scenes that have been used down through the ages up to the present time. It's far more sophisticated now of course, with the computer age and with massive behavioral psychology and various other branches of the social sciences involved to control the public. So it's much more complex today but devious minds are devious minds down through all the ages and the same types of characters get good employment for governments. Go in there, buy the books, CDs and DVDs or you can donate to me; that will keep me going, hopefully I will trickle over. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and so far that always gets through. I will ship out orders as soon as possible. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. Remember, there are disks with 50 shows per disk on some of them and that's worth buying.

Believe you me, these sites will get pulled eventually. I've got problems all the time with the main servers. I get problems with the uploads from the providers, because we are not living in a free society; we never really were. Yes, they will make money off you but at the same time the Military-Industrial Complex long ago set out REAL organizations, private companies, to make sure that technology, especially information, would be handled and controlled by THEM. If was far easier than giving you a state-run organization; then we'd all know, just like the Soviets did, that everything that came out was propaganda. This way, they give you the internet, which is shortly going to get pulled I'm sure, for most people, a lot of people. Unless you are into child pornography or something like that and they will probably leave you alone because they need that stuff to keep terrifying us that the pedophiles are living in our area. It's awfully handy for censorship of others. They always draw up these pedophiles every so often and use it as an excuse as to why we must lose all our rights for everybody else, who are not into that kind of stuff. But those are the tricks we live under. It's a world full of tricks. Really, we scratch the surface of it. You have to go into the real old books, heavy books, boring books, to find out the continuity of the groups that work together to bring in a New World Order. It has been on the go for an awful long time. I might touch on some of that tonight when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I won't touch so much on the riots they had at the weekend with the G20 because it's well covered in all the major mainstream, except to say of course, that everybody knows, who watched any of it at all, that the guys who were dressed with the black outfits - the agitators - were scattered throughout the crowds and firebombed one of the cop cars and stuff like that. You know, they bring in international teams for this. They are for hire across the world. That was even in a CBC documentary, an actual movie they made. They hired a bunch from Britain and elsewhere, so they appear international, they come into the town for the riots, they dress up, they get in amongst the people, and they firebomb stuff. Then the cops get turned on the other people who are standing around there. So this is standard procedure.

If you are spending all this kind of money on security and the public aren't happy, you have to give them a show for something to try and validate why they are spending so much of their money - when we are supposedly all broke - to wine and dine. And lay on the prostitutes for the big boys that are brought in for their little brandy get-togethers and their 10 minute chat. That's how farcical it is. They just sign papers that the Sherpas, the ones who go and do all the legwork for a year or more before the meeting. They draft all this stuff up and they are just signed into agreements, where these guys go and get wined and dined with their 20 course meals and all that kind of stuff. And the kinky stuff they get into afterwards too. And it really is kinky. It's been admitted before that when they were in Vancouver, when it came out what the budget was for it and so on and they had the break down; they supplied male and female prostitutes for these 'dignitaries.' 'Dignitaries'... can you believe they call them dignitaries, and 'right honorables,' and all that stuff? They never mentioned too, the ages of their victims because you see, with your diplomatic immunity apparently all these rules that apply to everyone else, are waved to give them their little jaded perk. They are so jaded they need perks all the time.

Someone was telling me recently, who covered one of their meetings in Edinburgh a few years back, they actually had some of the females come into whirlpools baths, covered in, it was called 'camp coffee', it's a liquid coffee, and they did odd things in the bathtubs for the dignitaries. That's the kind of world we are

really living in because the ones at the top have never followed the laws or even the remnants of any religious social culture of the people that they rule over. Never have. The psychopaths get near there and they are allowed to do this stuff. And they are not the bosses, believe you me. You see, if a person really was a boss of these countries, and turned enemy, they would be bumped off so quickly by Special Forces and assassins. Therefore, when they are all on board you know they are all authorized to BE in position OVER those countries. That's a reality of life. It's a reality of life. It has been your whole life long in fact.

I'll just touch on one article and this is from the BBC about Blackwater. Now, when they privatize companies - and the NSA do this, the CIA do it, MI5, MI6 do it - they create legitimate corporations, and BIG corporations, big TECHNOLOGICAL – especially – corporations who supply you with what they claim is the latest stuff for you to play with, electronically. And you do and you think it is the latest. They put all their ads in their magazines which keep you thinking you are on the cutting edge, which is utter nonsense. What is available technological-wise is so far ahead of anything you can imagine even in sci-fi... in reality... ALL the time. But they use private companies to do dirty works because private companies are not responsible to any general public. Here is another team that they used too. We've heard it before, Blackwater, which changed their name recently. It says...

CIA defends Blackwater contract worth $100m
Blackwater was banned from Iraq, ending operations in 2009.
bbc.co.uk / Sunday, 27 June 2010

The head of CIA has defended awarding a large contract to the controversial security company formerly known as Blackwater.

The director of the CIA, Leon Panetta, said the company's bid was US $26m less than its nearest rival. (Alan: That means nothing. That's PR... because they always say in their contracts that it might not go to the lowest bidder. It's already prearranged, in other words; that's what that means.)

The contract, worth $100m, is to provide security at US consulates in the cities of Herat and Mazar-e-Sharif.

Blackwater guards allegedly opened fire on unarmed civilians in Baghdad in 2007 killing 17 people. (A: See, the guys that go into this are actually mercenaries who have been through regular militaries in other countries and these are the few that really enjoy it. They enjoy killing folk... especially the ones that can't fight back.)

In the wake of the killings, the company rebranded itself Xe Services.

The company ended its operations in Iraq in 2009, in line with a ban by the government.

The US government said in January 2009 that it would not renew the company's task orders.

The new contract with the company initially runs for a year but could be extended to 18 months.

In a rare television interview with ABC News on Sunday, Leon Panetta said the CIA had come to rely on such companies to provide security for forward bases. (A: I don't know if you know that they are building bases across the Middle East and elsewhere that will last over 100 years, with the building techniques they are putting into them. This falls along a strategy plan first put across by Jeane Kirkpatrick who was brought up in the socialist and actually really communist school, if you go into her history. Ronald Reagan picked her up after hearing her speak at the American-Jewish Congress talking about this very project, the need to, instead of going to war and setting up temporary bases, America's role would be maybe 50, 60, 70 years long and therefore, why don't we go in and build permanent bases. Reagan picked her up and put her on a panel for this and that was the start of the creation of the permanent bases across the world. You see, the elite might move, and they probably will move – they are always moving at the end of ages – and they want to make sure they've got the best places to be protected in, for one reason. Anyway, Blackwater of course, never fades away, like none of these things fade away; they just change their names and get the same bids and go on as they have before. It says here...)

"[Xe] provided a bid that... underbid everyone else by about US $26m. And a panel that we had said that they can do the job, that they have shaped up their act. So there really was not much choice but to accept that contract," Mr Panetta explained. (A: Rubbish. If it was an extra $28m or $6m, they would have given it to some other group but Blackwater is approved for this. Blackwater even has been training the Canadian troops in Canada. It's quite something, eh? Everything is farmed out now. Everything is farmed out. It says...)

As Blackwater the company provided the US government with bodyguards both in Afghanistan and Iraq.

It hit the headlines when four of its bodyguards were ambushed in the Iraqi city of Fallujah and their bodies left hanging from a bridge over the Euphrates River.

Earlier this month the company was put up for sale. (A: In other words, it's changed its name and probably the same shareholders still hold it because they won't let this go away. It's too vital a part of their forward strategy to patrol and protect the VIPs within these massive structures they are building across the world – full airports and everything, with the best of materials – really, cities for themselves, military cities.)

Last week I mentioned Technocracy Inc that came out of a movement in the 1800s and into the 1900s. HG Wells was a member; many of the top ones were members. You'll find that it ties in exactly with Carroll Quigley, what he talked about, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and their role in society. He says they are often mistaken for left-leaning ideologies; they are not really communist but they work with communists and every other group. That's what he said in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. What they are, are technocrats really. Very rich, of course, the richest people on the planet who own the minerals across the world. That's what the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs; that's what their main job was, to grab the world's resources because they believed that everything was finite. All energy, everything they needed to survive LONG into the future, would be needed by THEM, the elite themselves, to go on into the future. Therefore, they came up with technocracy, a rulership in a sense by technocrats; people, as George Bernard Shaw said, who would be supermen, people who could understand technology, know its applications and be able to properly provide for themselves, for their OWN sustainability in the future regardless of the herd, the masses down below. This became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, by the way, that are always pushing these same socialist policies that SEEM to be socialist – and I say SEEM to be socialist. As Quigley said, it's a different kind of socialism. It's more like Fascism, really, or Nazism, because they plan to go down through the ages, their offspring being the better breeded type with intelligence and so on, and take care of these resources and use them properly for their own maintenance and sustainability, not for ours. In fact most of us are to die off.

I mentioned too that HG Wells who also was a member of this group in his day, belonging to the Fabian Society funded by the Astor family, Lord Astor, as was in fact the set up of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. HG Wells was one of their biggest writers pushing technology and pushing the technological age for the masters to rule the world. He also talked along with George Bernard Shaw about killing off and getting rid of the useless eaters, all the masses. I mentioned as well that he published in his own book, The Shape Things to Come, in 1933 that in the future, about now, they will use energy credits for money. So if you think you are just going through a stumbling, happenstance, strange, Alice in Wonderland, crisis after crisis scenario with everything happening by chance, you will never, ever get what's really happening. And if you can't read the deep books, you'll never grasp it. I'll go into some of this after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about what I mentioned last Friday and you should look into last Friday to get the links and look up these sites I gave you to do with this society, this Technocracy Inc. It's important that you realize it's not new. It's mandated from the top. The biggest bankers on the planet have always been part of it. Cecil Rhodes himself was sent out to grab the resources of the world, and an awful lot of them and then Milner took over doing the same thing. Right up through World War I, World War II, they SET UP the United Nations, by the way, this same group, to manage the world's affairs and bring their perfect society into reality. It was to be based eventually with killing off the useless eaters, step by step, not all at once of course, so that we don't panic, but enough to step up the death rate. They believed that they themselves should come through this. As I say, Wells himself did publish his book, The Shape of Things to Come, and he mentioned that energy credits would be used. You see the

same thing through the Star Trek series as well, when they are asked what kind of money do you use, in that century, when they come back from the future, and he says we get a form of credits and privileges.

This Technocracy Inc has a lot of good stuff on its own site. They are still going well and strong today, managed by the big boys; I'm sure the NSA is in on it too. It mentions the Energy Distribution Card. This is from an article and it was published in their magazine July 1937. It says...

That which ceases to function, ceases to exist. As each day passes it becomes more evident that our socio-economic structure is unsustainable (A: Where have you heard that before?) in the technological scientific age in which we live.

That's for their Energy Distribution Card, published in July 1937! These are the guys behind the greening movement, by the way, and the sustainability movement; the same organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission and so on. They have various enterprises on the go, especially in technology. They have branches off into transhumanism because they themselves expect to carry on their gene pools, as the rest of us die off, you see. They always did that. I'm going to give you a link tonight, a site you've got to connect it to the last one I gave you on Friday. This ties right in with the Unabomber, who went to university with a lot of these present guys I'm going to mention, and who targeted some of these guys. It just had this vague thing in the paper that the Unabomber was against technology. No, the guy was targeting guys in this particular organization who know where they are going, and who's funding them, and who's in with them – the biggest powers on the planet.

This article is called...

THE ENGLISH IDEOLOGY AND WIRED MAGAZINE
imaginaryfutures.net / Author: Mark Stahlman

Last year, a critical essay entitled The Californian Ideology by Richard Barbrook and Andrew Cameron (University of Westminster) appeared on the Internet and quickly became a focal point for growing criticism of the glossy and widely influential Wired magazine. (A: And you'll find out, as I go on... for those who've got an attention span will get something out of this.) However, the author's difficulty in sorting out the origins of the ideas behind Wired and it's version of the "Digital Revolution" was painfully obvious in their essay.

I'd like to argue that the group which has consistently promoted the worldview expressed by Wired and, in effect, publishes and writes the magazine today isn't American at all — it's the English. If anything, Wired represents yet another attempt to invade American culture and to undermine American political and economic initiative — another of the attempts which have characterized American relations with the English for many centuries.

Wired magazine is not an American institution, nor is it even distinctly Californian (although its association with San Francisco is certainly undeniable). (A: That's true because one of the members came up to Vancouver to set up the Canadian base and it's still there today.) And, it's ideology is also not nearly as novel as Barbrook/Cameron and some other European commentators seem to suggest — although, arguably, it is appearing in a new and, therefore, potentially confusing form. Each of the magazine's elements, including free-market economics, hedonic lifestyle, techno-utopianism (A: That's Wells, you see, Techno-utopianism.) and, crucially, complete disdain for the uniqueness of human consciousness are all specifically and historically English.

For that matter, the magazine's sponsors are all English (or self-confessed Anglophiles). Its themes are largely English in origin and its strategy of world-domination through techno-utopian revolution is English (specifically H.G. Wells) to the core. Indeed, Wired is a house-organ for the modern political expression of British radical liberalism and it's philosophical partner British radical empiricism. Politically, philosophically, financially and psychologically, Wired is a concrete expression of the English ideology.

The Wired project began when the director of MIT's (A: Now, anything to do with MIT is the Pentagon, folks; for those who really don't know it.) Media Lab, Nicholas Negroponte (A: A lot of folk who listen might know that name; a big player in all of this.) (an Anglophile who's ideal digital-slave is an AI-spawned robotic English

butler), plucked Louis Rossetto and Jane Metcalfe from obscurity in San Francisco's European sister-city, the other Anglo-Dutch "experimental" metropolis, Amsterdam. Before Wired, Rosetto's greatest previous literary achievement had been a book describing the high-budget nudie shenanigans at the filming of Caligula. This movie, in turn, was the boldest effort by Penthouse magazine's Bob Guccione, whose introduction to porn-production was under English tutelage in Tangier and who sent his sons to British military finishing schools. (A: More about this after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article that is very interesting if you have a memory and you can retain it because it ties in with last Friday's talk to do with those who were into the culture creation and complete distortion industry. Their idea was to destroy all that was to make room for what will be. They brought in the hippy movement and all this stuff. The guys who all ran it were members of the military or had recently left high military positions as officers, to bring you the hippy movement and LSD, drugs and rock and roll and all that kind of stuff, free love, etc; the same thing that Wells was pushing in the late 1800s and right through into the 1900s. As it says here...

This movie, in turn, was the boldest effort by Penthouse magazine's Bob Guccione, whose introduction to porn-production was under English tutelage in Tangier and who sent his sons to British military finishing schools. (A: You'd be surprised how the military is through ALL of this stuff that helped to destroy society, because they had to destroy the family unit and have everybody panting with their tongues hanging out when they hit about 12 now, apparently. They have been very successful; no one can bond. So it was all part of the ongoing strategy of destruction of everything that stood up against them cohesively; there is nothing coherent left, you see. Negroponte himself had a brother up in the different United States government I think, always up in the military side of things. So here is Negroponte...)

Negroponte's apparent goal was to meld Rosetto/Metcalfe with the now flagging San Francisco-based Whole Earth project (A: I think it was Brand who brought out the Whole Earth Project; that was how to get back to nature. They had no intention of getting you back to nature. It was hoping you'd all fall for it and not get married and be anti-technology, therefore they would have a real dumbed down population while they soared ahead themselves with technology, and be easier to dominate. That was part of the strategy. These are the guys that the Unabomber all knew.) of his longtime associate, Stewart Brand (who had previously contributed the book/marketing-brochure Media Lab). First to join the Wired editorial team was Brand protege and Whole Earth editor, Kevin Kelly, (A: He took over the project.) in what was billed as an ambitious relaunch of the original effort designed to amp-up the graphics, capture consumer product advertisers and spearhead the, now digital, techno-Utopian world revolution. Sex, Drugs and Rock & Roll were now "tired"; Wired was now "wired."

Wired, which positioned itself as the journal of this post-psychedelic world revolution, was launched with seed money from Negroponte (buying him the back page and ultimately a best-seller) and from game designer Charlie Jackson. But the glossy mockup failed to attract the crucial second round of investment and Wired appeared to be still-born until Negroponte introduced them to the San Francisco-based private bank, Sterling Payot, which fronted the money for the magazine's launch. Continued existence, however, was still in doubt until the notoriously Anglophile (a polite word for English in American clothing) publisher Si Newhouse's Advance Publications stepped in for the last push. (No, despite its name, the Newhouse published magazine, The New Yorker is actually not an American publication — it's English.)

In this tumultuous process involving financial reorganizations, whatever notions of editorial independence which might have been initially entertained at Wired were quickly contained. The editorial content of the magazine from its inception has been heavily influenced by the larger utopian (A: Again that word 'utopian.') agendas of Brand and his Whole Earth-to-Wired editorial colleague Kevin Kelly. In particular, the multi-national scenarios-planning company co-founded by Brand and previously London-based Royal-Dutch Shell futurist Peter Schwartz, the Global Business Network (GBN), has been decisive in shaping Wired's "content." From promoting GBN's consultants endlessly with cover-stories and interviews to actually producing a "special issue" on the future totally with GBN resources, Wired handed over its editorial reigns to GBN and it's New Dark Age scenarios (more on this below) from day one. (A: By the way, there are a lot of your top politicians belonging to this organization and Newt Gingrich is one of them, and Alvin Toffler.)

To be sure, proclaiming the gloomy truth of the GBN scenario-planned and social-engineered future is not

exactly Wired's public mission. Wired is all about the "optimism meme" and is committed to catalyzing the creation of a "better world" — at least for the 5% of the population who are expected to comprise the new Information Age rulers. This new "class" even has a name — the "Brain Lords" (and what else would the English call the Information Age aristocracy, anyway?) — according to Michael Vlahos, a policy analyst at Newt Gingrich's think-tank, the Progress and Freedom Foundation. Editorial support for Gingrich's brand of "revolution" as well as consistent backing of his technocratic policy advisers, most notably Alvin Toffler, has been a Wired commitment from its earliest issues. (A: Remember, Gingrich gave away the book to every Congressman on the steps of the Congress of Alvin Toffler's, The Third Wave.)

The project which preceded Wired, the Whole Earth Catalog (and its various off-shoots, such as the computer conferencing system known as the Well and the newer Electric Minds), had been the product of Stewart Brand et. al's 1960's efforts to engineer a utopian counter-culture (A: To destroy what was of course, to take it over.) which, it was hoped, would broadly transform society at large. So, aren't I confusing my history here? Isn't Brand all American? No, I don't think so. Scratch a Stewart Brand and what will you find? None other than the English anthropologist Gregory Bateson (A: A very important guy.), of course. And, it is from Bateson's lifelong commitment to re-program a humanity which he deeply despised and, in particular, his explicit drive to destroy the religious basis of Western civilization by replacing God with Nature, that the Whole Earth project was born. (A: What did it become? Your greening project folks.) It was literally the beginning of a new religion with Nature at its center and mankind portrayed as the dangerous ape threatening to destroy it all.

Bateson's British (and American) intelligence sponsored takeover of the nascent field of cybernetics in the 1950's from its creator, Norbert Wiener, (A: (A: Again, the Unabomber knew all these guys; that's why he was bombing them.) led directly into Bateson's LSD-driven experiments on schizophrenia and creativity in Palo Alto, which in turn, were the origins of Ken Kesey's Merry Pranksters and their house band, the Grateful Dead. (A: They were running around doing these experiments. They called it 'the experiment' and gave millions of LSD to distribute among society to get them 'turned on, drop out' while society fell apart around them. That was the whole idea of it. All military guys... don't forget that for a second. All these top guys were from the military.) Indeed, Stewart Brand's own career as a publicist for what was first conceived of as drug and then computer-based techo-utopian revolution owes much to Bateson's cybernetics guidance. Brand was among the first to recognize that personal computers (A: In fact he gave the name to it, the 'personal computer.') and computer networks might have even greater potential to re-program the humans who "used" them than the psychedelics which fueled his earlier efforts. Indeed, based on Brand's success at promoting LSD at his Trips Festivals, he was hired by Doug Englebart to stage the first mass demonstration of the mouse and windows system which Englebart had invented at the Stanford Research Institute (SRI). (A: See, these aren't hippies, folks, anything BUT hippies. But they'd like YOU all to be.)

Bateson is the son of the English geneticist, William Bateson, whose attacks precipitated the suicide of his principle Continental rival, Otto Kammerer, is chronicled in Arthur Koestler's Case of the Mid-Wife Toad. (A: Remember, Arthur Koestler worked for MI5? That is disclosed in American's Cultural Cold War. It's declassified now.) And, if the Englishman Bateson doesn't satisfy your hunger for a proper genealogy for psychedelic San Francisco, one might consider Captain Al Hubbard (no relation to L. Ron), the Johnny Appleseed of LSD. He was born in Kentucky but by the 1950's had renounced his U.S. citizenship and sailed right up to Vancouver, British Columbia, to become a commodore in their very English yacht club. (A: And they still run the technocratic club, Technocracy Inc, from there basically, the Canadian branch.) That's where he set up the world war-room to target the destruction of Western culture (through San Francisco) and from this base that he joined forces with Humphrey Osmond (English military psychiatrist, (A: These are all way up there.) lead English MK-ULTRA researcher and the originator of the term "psychedelic") and Aldous Huxley (A: ...as well, he was in on it.) (English black-sheep godson of the original techno-utopian, H.G. Wells) (A: Did you know he was his godson? You'd be surprised who HG Wells' godfather was too.) to spread LSD among the intelligentsia to achieve the world revolution. To be sure, San Francisco's cultural scene has long been shaped by its close association with English/Anglophile intellectuals and social engineers.

But, it's not sufficient to demonstrate the intellectual genealogy of Wired to fully describe their tight affiliation with the English ideology. There is a crucial component of the technological and biologically deterministic utopian worldview at the core of Wired's "content" which must be carefully situated as well. Wired's techno-utopianism is merely the modern expression of H.G. Wells' attempts in the first half of this century to

construct a technocratic global empire ruled by a new elite — much like the audience that Wired seeks to rally behind its now digital but still self-consciously revolutionary banner.

In its various forms, following Thomas More's coining of the term Utopia with the publishing of his book with that title in 1516, utopian writing and, indeed, utopian social experiments tended to be pastoral and, if anything, anti-technology. It was H.G. Wells who changed all that with his 1905 publication of his novel, A Modern Utopia (one of the few of his 20th century works which is still in print). And, it was Wells who initiated the entire inquiry into a technology-defined future (and, indeed, launched the field now known as futurism) in his seminal 1902 essay, Anticipations. (A: Mind you, Wells himself was a front man for professors from Oxford and Cambridge who fed him all this stuff, because it was an elite agenda, you see.)

While Wells is popularly known as the first true science fiction writer, he lived for 50 years after he completed his cycle of four major sci-fi novels in 1897. (A: When he was preaching free love, right… the destruction of the family unit.) During this half century, he was very busy designing the future of the British Empire — the Third Rome as he put it (or as Toffler would later put it, the Third Wave) (A: That's Gingrich's favorite book.) — as a vision of a world knit together by communications and transportation technologies and controlled by a new class of technocrats. What Wells' described in volume after volume throughout the rest of his life (both in fictional and essay format) is indistinguishable from the digital revolution Wired hopes to lead. It's a post-industrial world that has abandoned the nation-state in favor of Wells' World State, that has scrapped the premises of it's industrial past, embraced the scarcity of an anti-growth economics and based itself on the emergence of a newly indoctrinated post-civilization humanity. (A: By the way, that's what "Zeitgeist" is too; it's part of this movement in case you didn't know it. They were also at the demonstrations at the G20 and they want computers to rule over us, just like the last book put out by Arthur C Clark called 3001, after they got rid of all the useless eaters. That's what's in the book.)

Wells had devoted himself to organizing a world revolution based on technology, synthetic religion and mass mind-control — the same revolution discussed monthly in the pages of Wired. In Wells' A Modern Utopia, the rulers are called the "New Samurai" and they are a caste of scientist/priests who social-engineer the global society Wells called the "World State." John Perry Barlow's Wired-published, Declaration of Independence for Cyberspace would have made Wells very happy, I have no doubt. Yes, that's Wells' "World State" lurking in the margins of Barlow's manifesto despite his waffling on the specifics of future forms of "governance" — except to say that the future of politics will be conveniently (from the social engineer's standpoint) "post-reason."

But, aren't I heading straight into the jaws of an overwhelming and categorical contradiction? Wells was certainly no free-marketeer. He was a professed socialist and Wired appears on its face to be thoroughly free-market capitalist. (A: Remember, Wells belonged to the Fabian Society that was the very sham that was meant to fool the public that it was for the workers, but it was all elitists who ran it. So he is going to explain here what socialism in that sense means.) How could I claim any affinity between the British radical liberals and Wells (and with both and Wired)? Aren't I just gluing together two sets of intellectual forebears — who both just happen to be English? How do I avoid the "bizarre fusion" description favored by Barbrook/Cameron? In the end, doesn't my English ideology argument collapse as just another curious historical accident combine with an overworked imagination?

I don't think so. Despite the naked attempt to rescue Well's socialist legacy in a recent biography by the past-head of the British Labour Party, Michael Foot, (A: Who eventually was exposed as a lifelong, card-carrying communist party member.) Wells was indeed a very strange socialist. Likewise, when the substance of its arguments are carefully considered, Wired strikes the pose of a very odd sort of capitalist. I'm convinced that they both choose to adopt protective coloring to enhance their stature in their respective times and places but that, just beneath the surface, they are both simply utopian/corporativists — the same ideological impulse which gave rise to Fascism — and not what they may appear to be to the more casual and, too often, more credulous observer.

Both Wired and Wells are, in fact, utopians and elitists with overarching ambitions of leading a world revolution. This revolution is intended to produce radical economic and political transformation which would put their ilk in charge of running a new worldwide empire. From a strategic standpoint — fundamental goals and premises — Wells, Wired (and their common antecedent the anti-human radical Liberals) were/are all

fighting for the same new imperial outcome. While there are certainly many tactical twists and turns in this plot over the centuries, this entire grabbag is precisely what I've been referring to as the English ideology — the ideology behind a global empire which combines an anything-goes small-scale private life (libertarianism) with rigidly defined large-scale constraints (technocracy). If you would like another description of the same utopian ying-yang, (A: And that's the symbol by them, Technology Inc, the yin-yang symbol.) refer to Jaron Lanier's November 1995 editorial in the Spin magazine issue on the future and his characterization of the Stewards (technocrats) and the Extropians (libertarians) as the post-political poles of discourse.

You see, they brought the computer in TO you. They GAVE you the internet. It's all part of it. A radical transformation of society... and everyone has been altered. Remember the definition that Skinner gave to alter humanity and psychology, their habits and their traits? He says, you must put something in their environment that wasn't there before. Everybody is sitting with their keys in front of them staring at a screen... hours and hours per day. And you are getting fed lots of propaganda that is designed to capture every mind. It's designed for a totally different purpose than the one you'd ever, ever think of. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an excellent article by Mark Stahlman who helps tie up other things that I've gone through because they are all connected to do with eugenics, better types of people who would come through into a new future, how masses must be destroyed because they are using up all the resources of the world, where that is needed for the elite and their offspring in the future to survive for an awful long time. That's what it's all about. It says...

Wells' dalliance with the Fabian Society (he tried to take it over by promoting free-love to the wives of its board members) (A: This is in the 1800s and in the early 1900s. No kidding. Mind you, he had a lot of kinks as well. He made some special deals with his wives that they couldn't disclose in divorces, the strange little things he liked to do in the bedroom, or get done to him.) may be one of the sources of confusion leading to Wells' apparent "socialist" credentials. But, as even a cursory reading of Wells' quickly demonstrates, their was absolutely no room for working class revolt (or certainly working class leadership) in Wells' worldview. He was thoroughly convinced that the downtrodden could never lead or even comprehend the revolution he saw coming. (A: In fact he wanted them all killed off and he wrote about that too in A Modern Utopia. Sterilize them to make it humane, rather than just slaughter them.) Wells' life was dedicated to organizing a completely new class of technical and social scientific experts — technocrats — who would assume control of a world driven to collapse and ruin by workers and capitalists alike. (A: But not all the capitalists because all the big boys like the Rothschilds and the international bankers were BACKING them through the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs – just in case you didn't know.) Wells wanted to completely re-program humanity — through the creation of a synthetic religion — and, like all utopians, had no affection for the commoner of his time at all. Wells considered socialism, in its various Social Democratic to Marxist manifestations, to be a string of completely anachronistic failures and a throwback to the era of human folly and self-destruction which Wells sought to leap past — much like Toffler dismissing nation-states and representative democracy as "Second Wave."

In fact, Wells was very clear what sort of corporativist world he wanted when identified the earliest of the multinational corporations as the (A: Here you are...) fledgling model of his ideal economic organization. (A: International corporations... what was it Quigley said from the Council on Foreign Relations? He said, the new feudal overlords in the feudal system will be the corporate CEOs of international organizations... companies.) In his 1920's novel, The World of William Chissolm, and the companion essay, Imperialism and The Open Conspiracy, Wells cites early multi-nationals as the only kind of globe-spanning (and, therefore, anti-nation-state) economic structures which could embody his revolutionary principles. (A: Remember they weren't his; he was just a little front man.) He chides both government and business leaders who think that any remnant of the still British-nation-centered Empire could survive and calls on the heads of multinationals to join in forming the vanguard of his revolutionary "Open Conspiracy."

He also published extensively about the inevitable scrapping of democracy (A: Remember, we are post-democratic now and declared so by the Club of Rome. Right.) and any form of popular rule in his World State.

I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show and you can read it for yourself, for those who have an

attention span of more than 15 seconds... because if you don't, you'll be distracted by the daily crises that are churned out by the regular media.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ex services (Blackwater) Awarded US Contract for 100 Million Dollars for "Bodyguards"

The English Ideology and Wired Magazine

Carbon Currency

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 29, 2010 (#609)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2010:
War on Terror, a Term Vague, Fantastic,
Covers Any Event, Being so Elastic:
"Governments Go Anywhere with War on Terror,
Killed a Million Iraqis with Military Fervor,
Dozens of Countries are Under Martial Rule,
Total Information Network Doesn't Bother The Fool
Who is the End Product of Social Engineering,
Warn Him Forever, He's Never Hearing,
Nor Has He Sense of Righteous Indignation,
He's PC and Upgradeable into New Adaptation,
That's Key, the Reason -- Adaptation, No Thought,
Publics' Topics are Local or On New Things Bought,
They Look on the Bright Side, Always Cheerful,
Taught Never to Ponder, Never Be Fearful,
Peter Pan Syndrome, Plus Domesticated,
Childhood Eternal, They're Decimated,
The State has Produced the Perfect Slave,
Obedient, Pays Taxes and Will Always Behave"
© Alan Watt June 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 29, 2010. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; bookmark all the other sites there for future use in case the .com is down. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, go into the books and the CDs and DVDs I have for sale; that's what gets me trickling through life here. If you call it life; it's hardly a living, believe you me. And it's not a job either; it's seven days a week. However, if you go in there and buy the books and the disks that just might keep me going. I rely upon you and your donations generally to do that job. It's always the same few bunch of people who donate over and over again and I guess that's just a symbol or a sign of our times really, the kind of age we are living in. [Order and donation options listed above.] So purchase these books and donate and that will hopefully keep me trickling over, otherwise I'll go

off and just teach small groups for a lot of money. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to the station; I've got nothing to do with it at all. That pays for the air time, their staff and equipment and bills so it's up to you to keep me going by helping me out with mine. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Lots of folk use this material that is put out here. You will hear it in other talk shows a day later. I go into things in a different tangent generally from the mainstream. I certainly add a lot to every topic I mention because I know more about the histories of the various areas of society and what's going on, so I can add to the topics. There is a technique to reading anything. In fact we've been taught NOT to really understand what we are reading to be honest with you. We are given a cursory glance at things at school. We are taught to 'repeat after me' and because we are taught in that fashion we don't really think through what's behind, what's the real message in what you are reading, even in the mainstream... even in the mainstream. It's amazing too that politicians can get up on mainstream media and make astounding statements and people don't ask what they are talking about. Like what did George Bush mean when he said 'the new freedom'? What does that mean? Nobody asked him... and of course, there wasn't a single journalist there who bothered to ask either. Isn't that a bit strange? But of course, they are on the pay pocket of the guys in the Council on Foreign Relations. They all belong to it. That's why. That 'new freedom' was first mentioned by Woodrow Wilson an awful long time ago. And then you got 'the new deal'; that was the new Constitution technically, the NEW governmental system by FDR and it's been on the go, getting upgraded ever since. We are back to 'the new freedom' again, which means having no freedom at all to be honest with you. So people don't ask questions. They don't ask what they are talking about. It's rather astonishing. All through the European integration, all those years I kept saying, we were integrating with the union and eventually we will get a parliament. I'd read the CFR's books; they do publish them. Over there it is called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've now got one for the whole of Europe, the European Institute of International Affairs. I'll talk about that when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Council on Foreign Relations and all these big institutions that work together with the Royal Institute of International Affairs; it's just the American branch and they have branches all over the world. They've had the Institute for Pacific Relations for a long, long time, pre-World War II to the present; and the Institute for Pacific Studies as well. These were both fronts for them, in those particular areas, and they've got fronts across the world. They've got departments in India and the old British Commonwealth countries; that was set up an awful long time ago before they were called the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations, they were called the Milner Group and the Rhodes Group at that time. They take responsibility for shaping most of the 20th century, including wars, world wars. Behind them of course, you have the big banking group that started with Milner and Rothschild and international bankers like the Lazard Brothers and so on. They were all part of the founders of what is now called 'the experts', those who have the right to rule society SINCE they understand economics AND they understand human nature. They have been studying people for thousands of years; that's why they know.

We are going through a planned agenda. Some other countries like Canada that had the Canadian Institute for International Affairs; they called themselves eventually the Council on Foreign Relations too, to match the United States back in 2005. But then because everyone was talking about what they said on television in 2005, publicly, as their own institution, that we were amalgamating with the United States, then they changed their name again. So they've got another name now. It's amazing how just like chameleons they keep changing the names, instead of their colors, and we don't connect the dots together. It's the same ongoing process. Now why would they have to keep doing that? Why they have to keep doing that is because they work on behalf of an idea, and idea tied in with eugenics, better people. It's tied in with superior genes, superior intellect, and again, with that technocracy I was talking about too, Technocracy Inc. It's tied in with that too, that man will go on - at least certain men will go on into the future, those who are desired to go on - while the rest obviously have to die off, otherwise the rest will be using up all the resources of the planet. That's been part of their mantra for 100 years... 100 years.

We see what's coming in today. We see them manipulating the food for us. We see the skyrocketing cancer rates. We see the massive autism that used to be VERY rare and uncommon. We see massive diabetes, even type 1. Type 1 used to be rare enough and type 2 is just blossoming because of the GMO foods and all the rest of the stuff which the body can't handle. They can't handle the sugars, these new types of sugars,

and they can't handle the oils as well, that we've all been told are better for us than the old butter and fat. So there are many ways to take us down and achieve their objective and they really mean to do so. Of course, right now, we are in the age of stampede to get fast change through from one type of society to the next, after the cultural wars they had since the 1950s and 60s, right through to the present. They stampede us now with terror.

A war on terror is beautiful because it can go on forever. You can keep changing your gun sights and labeling anything a terrorist. It's the most VAGUE term we've ever had really, isn't it? For a war on what? What? Terror. Terror... Terror isn't a people, you know. So it's a beautiful technique to stampede us and take our rights away while they ram through the biggest changes in the world and at the same time achieve many of their goals, including the changeover from a consumer society in the West to a society that we are paying everything back in carbon taxes and fees and energy taxes. That's where your money will be going within the next 2-3 years. And you won't have anything left for your little goodies. They will make sure you have enough for your little iPhones and your computer. It's essential that you stay on the computer so that they can track everything that you do every day, and you chat away to your pals and so on. Everything gets monitored. It is essential. It saves them putting a spy in every street like they used to do. And they did. But of course you don't get history books that tell you that, you have to go into other books to find that out.

Psychological operations is a fantastic field because it's beyond Bernays. WAY beyond Bernays, although Bernays certainly could do this kind of stuff. He did work with the US State Department. He didn't publish stuff on manipulating the public for warfare purposes, but he knew all the techniques and he certainly taught it; he was an advisor to Presidents. Psychological operations get us all ready for the next target, and the next target, and the next target, and through fear and all the rest of it. What we don't realize is that most articles that come out into mainstream media are handouts. I've gone through that before with you. That documentary, it was called StarSuckers, from the BBC. If you can get a hold of it watch the whole lot of it - not just the first part, but the rest of it - it shows you how the media works and how they put handouts, straight from the PR companies, military and everyone else, straight into the paper... often without even putting a journalist's name on it. Sometimes the journalist will put their name on it, but they just put it straight in there. I read an article last year; I think it was from Fox News. They admitted that they were going to put out at least 500, maybe up to 1000 FAKE articles – this is the Pentagon and Psy Ops – FAKE articles in the newspapers using different names... over a year all to mislead us at home.

Most folk think that your military is there to save you. NO. They are also to work ON you. Because it's not just the first casualty of war is truth. The first casualty is the fact that your own government is going to lie to you. Your own government... is going to lie to you... using the military... psy ops. Now that everyone is talking psy ops, they are going to change it. First I'm going to read an old article from last year. It was Wise Up Journal who took an article from Fox News from 5/2/2009.

Fox News / AP:
Pentagon Spending Billions on PR to Sway World Opinion
Fox News / 05.02.2009 --- wiseupjournal.com

WASHINGTON– As it fights two wars, (Alan: Shortly it will be 3, with Iran.) the Pentagon is steadily and dramatically increasing the money it spends to win what it calls "the human terrain" of world public opinion. In the process, it is raising concerns of spreading propaganda at home in violation of federal law. (A: Well, it's already done that. Who cares about that? It's this 'new freedom,' right?)

An Associated Press investigation found that over the past five years, the money the military spends on winning hearts and minds at home(A: That's what they call it when they're lying to you.) and abroad has grown by 63 percent, to at least $4.7 billion this year, (A: That was last year.) according to Department of Defense budgets and other documents. That's almost as much as it spent on body armor for troops in Iraq and Afghanistan between 2004 and 2006.

This year, the Pentagon will employ 27,000 people just for recruitment, advertising and public relations (A: That's propaganda, Public Relations is propaganda.) — almost as many as the total 30,000-person work force in the State Department.

“We have such a massive apparatus selling the military to us, [...]” says Sheldon Rampton, research director for the Committee on Media and Democracy, which tracks the military’s media operations. “As the war has become less popular, they have felt they need to respond to that more.”

Military leaders say that at a time when extremist groups run Web sites and distribute video, information is as important a weapon as tanks and guns. (A: And it goes on and on and on. However, it ties in with this article that’s just out now. It says...)

Military Mulls New Name for Psychological Operations: MISO
(A: Because everyone is using it now; they know it’s a dirty word.)
beforeitsnews.com / Friday, June 25, 2010

(A: I’ll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, all these topics that I mention. This says here...)

“Psychological Operations” sounds awesomely creepy. In actuality, the military discipline can be pretty mundane: designing leaflets and driving sound trucks around, not plying your enemies with LSD.

Now the Pentagon brass is mulling a name change that would make the cadre seem even more humdrum. If the switch goes through. Psychological Operations would become Military Information Support and/to Operations. PSYOP would become MISO.

Judging by the online reaction, the PSYOP community is none-too-pleased with the idea of a watery new acronym.

“Some of us joined Psychological Operations because it sounded awesome for its name alone,” notes one anonymous commenter on the Small Wars Journal blog. “Today, we fall under people who get to dictate and control what we do without knowing fully what our capabilities are. To now have the name changed from PSYOP to MISO is a slap in the face. The intimidation factor brought on by the words alone are what attracts many recruits to the MOS [Military Occupation Specialty]. Now when you hear MISO you might as well just join admin or supply.” (A: So they joined for the name; they think they are going to be spooks and spies and get to listen to real secret stuff on telephones and snooping and all that kind of stuff, when generally they get awfully bored; I know because I get tapped very often, you can hear them tapping on the phone when you are talking about a boring subject with someone. If you get on to something metaphysical, mind you, they are quiet listening to that. They love that kind of stuff. But there you go. That’s the world as we have it, isn’t it?)

Canada too... it’s amazing with Canada. They take years to tell you the obvious. It really does too. This is from CBC.

Some politicians under foreign sway: CSIS
(A: This is from the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, or Big SIS, as everybody calls it.)
By CBC News / cbc.ca / June 22, 2010

CSIS suspects several countries are trying to manipulate Canadian politicians and that two provincial cabinet ministers are controlled by foreign governments, CBC News has learned.

Canada's spy agency suspects that cabinet ministers (A: That’s politicians.) in two provinces (A: That’s states.) are under the control of foreign governments, CBC News has learned. (A: I guess they’ve been watching the States for a long time and realized we’ve got the same thing. I think McCarthy first brought it up actually.)

Several members of B.C. municipal governments are also under suspicion, Richard Fadden, the director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, told CBC News in an exclusive interview. (A: I’ll get back to this after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article about Canada waking

up after many, many years, that some of their politicians are on the take from other countries. I'm sure a lot of them are on the take from other countries; they are no different than any other country in fact, in that respect. Politicians are politicians. It says...

Several members of B.C. municipal governments are also under suspicion, (A: So that is 'also', so British Columbia is not the only one that's involved here.) Richard Fadden, the director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, told CBC News in an exclusive interview.

"We're in fact a bit worried in a couple of provinces that we have an indication that there's some political figures who have developed quite an attachment to foreign countries," Fadden said. (A: This is them covering their ass before they tell you any more.)

"The individual becomes in a position to make decisions that affect the country or the province or a municipality. (A: That's right down to your local level, right.) All of a sudden, decisions aren't taken on the basis of the public good but on the basis of another country's preoccupations."

He said the politicians and public servants see it as a long-standing relationship and have no idea they are being used. (A: [Alan laughing.] The most streetwise guys you will meet are politicians. They've ripped off everybody else before they become politicians. You ever watch when they run for elections and they publish their histories and all their bankruptcies that they have behind them and their credit cards, overdrafts and all that kind of constant stuff? That's who goes into politics. So they know what they are doing.)

"There are several municipal politicians in British Columbia and in at least two provinces there are ministers of the Crown who we think are under at least the general influence of a foreign government." (A: Well, that's generally India and China.)

Fadden said the agency is in the process of discussing with the Privy Council Office the best way to inform those provinces there may be a problem. (A: [Alan laughing.] What rubbish eh? I mean, you'd have to go in and investigate and get all the dope on the guys before they knew they were even watching them. And THEN you go with the problem. You get ALL the dope on them; all their contacts.)

"We'll do the same with the public servants. I'm making this comment because I think it's a real danger that people be totally oblivious to this kind of issue." (A: Strange way of writing.)

Fadden warned that foreign regimes - through universities and social clubs - will develop a relationship with people who have a connection to the homeland.

"You invite somebody back to the homeland. You pay [for] their trips and all of a sudden you discover that when an event is occurring that is of particular interest to country "X," you call up and you ask the person to take a particular view," Fadden said. (A: And that is true. A lot of these countries will take parties over to Israel, China, and different countries and give them the grand tour, wine and dine them, and they feel that they are on board with them. That's really what it's for, are you on board with us. That's really what it is. Even the Association of Police Chiefs send their boys over there too all the time, to Israel, paid junkets.)

At least five countries are surreptitiously recruiting future political prospects in universities, he said. Middle East countries are also involved.

But China is the most aggressive, funding university clubs that are managed by people operating out of the embassy or consulates, Fadden said in a recent speech to Canadian police chiefs and security experts in Toronto.

Chinese authorities also organize demonstrations against the Canadian government in respect to some of Canada's policies concerning China, Fadden said.

"A number of countries take the view that if they can develop influence with people relatively early in their careers, they'll follow them through," (A: That's how they do it with all agents.) Fadden said. "Before you know it, a country is providing them with money, there's some sort of covert guidance."

So nothing out of the usual there. What do you expect, you know. And now you are really... They have pushed the multi-cultural society so far, what really to you expect? What DO YOU expect? Hmm? And, can you even trust the spy you send to spy on them? So it becomes dysfunctional in the end. Food has always been used as a weapon. I'm going to put an article up tonight and it's called Food and Depopulation; there are 4 parts of it. So go into my site and look at the links and have a gander at them. Download them too; you never know how long anything is going to stay up on the net anymore. So if you find it interesting download it. This is...

Food and Depopulation (Part 1 of 4)
Tuesday, 08 June 2010 / morphcity.com / Written by Cassandra Anderson

Rockefeller Family

The purpose of this article is to give a brief outline of how the elites, and the Rockefellers in particular, are using food as a weapon. (A: What a family the Rockefellers are... and it's not just them. There is a massive army of workers working for them who obviously do the work because one or two people couldn't do this themselves or even be on top of it all the time, from the BEGINNING of their empire.) Since the Rockefeller family came to power (especially after gaining a monopoly in 1914 with Standard Oil) they have manipulated our government into ruining our financial system by way of the Federal Reserve, energy through oil dependency and food with GMOs (Genetically Engineered Organisms). The intention is to rob us blind and kill us. It's time to wake up.

The official name of this program is Agenda 21 Sustainable Development. (A: That's the United Nations' Agenda 21.) It the overarching blueprint for depopulation and total control over America and the rest of the world. There is no question that Americans are targeted for depopulation: (A: And that is true. We are all being depopulated with cancers. We are all becoming sterile in the West; very quickly. They know what's causing it and they will not alter it. They never call it a crisis, by the way, which means it's meant to happen, obviously... otherwise it would be a crisis.) GMO (Genetically Modified Organism) food has saturated American farmlands. GMOs are dangerous and the proliferation of corn crops (used as sweetener, animal feed, processed food, etc) in America is shortening our life spans. (A: It's true enough. Cuba now has a higher, a better life span than the United States or Canada. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with food and depopulation, Agenda 21. It goes on about some of the things in Agenda 21 and what they address and what they don't address. It says...

The primary tools that Agenda 21 Sustainable Development uses are global warming lies, water shortages (like the man made drought in California, which also causes food shortages) and the Endangered Species Act (designed to take away private property, which is the base of wealth creation and freedom). (A: In Agenda 21 there will be NO private property, if you look into it.) (4) The focus of this article is revealing the link between the Rockefellers and their intended use of food as a weapon, which is more powerful than military domination and energy control.

Food control goes hand in hand with population control. The eugenics (improvement of humans through selective breeding, often using brutal methods like genocide and forced sterilization) program of the Third Reich in Nazi Germany was revealed after WWII. Obviously, people did not have a high opinion of eugenics, so, according to William Engdahl (author of "Seeds of Destruction", the Rockefeller strategists shifted their profile to champion the causes of the environment, resource scarcity and overpopulation.(5) (A: A long time ago.) The policy of population control remained, despite the illusion of caring concern- which is simply marketing; the word eugenics has been renamed as "human genetics". (A: That's what they are calling it now, and BIO-ETHICISTS. They are bio-ethics experts now; they are really eugenicists. They are all through universities teaching courses in it, in eugenics, under bio-ethics.) This scheme for improving their image worked for them before with their "philanthropy" and tax-free foundations, after the Rockefellers became very unpopular following the Ludlow Massacre. (A: That's when they turned the militia on the miners. So I'll put this up and you can have a look through it for yourself. It's in 4 parts.)

You've got to link it to the British side as well because this is all part, the Rockefellers are part of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Trilateral Commission. It was an Anglo-American Establishment, remember. They also work with the other foundations. Rockefeller, I think, is in charge now of the Ford Foundation and they work with the Carnegie Foundation. Carnegie was a BIG part of the Milner Group that helped create the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And this ties in, again, as they always do tie in, with the next article too because this has been exposed before, but it was to do with testing done in Russia on GMO food. It says here...

Russia says genetically modified foods are harmful
Apr 16, 2010 17:26 Moscow Time / ruvr.ru

Russia has started the annual Days of Defence against Environmental Hazards from the 15th of April to the 5th of June with the announcement of sensational results of an independent work of research. Scientists have proved that Genetically Modified Organisms are harmful for mammals. (A: Well, WE are mammals, folks.) The researchers discovered that animals that eat GM foodstuffs lose their ability to reproduce. (A: That was done. That's simply a repetition of the studies done earlier but at least it's more confirmation.) Campbell hamsters that have a fast reproduction rate were fed for two years with ordinary soya beans, which are widely used in agriculture and those contain different percentages of GM organisms. Another group of hamsters, the control group, was fed with pure soya, which was found with great difficulty in Serbia because 95 percent of soya in the world is transgenic. (A: It's already modified... except for the 5% for the elite themselves, you see.)

Concerning the experiment carried out jointly by the National Association for Gene Security and the Institute of Ecological and Evolutional Problems, Dr. Alexei Surov has this to say. "We selected several groups of hamsters, kept them in pairs in cells and gave them ordinary food as always," says Alexei Surov. "We did not add anything for one group but the other was fed with soya that contained no GM components, while the third group with some content of Genetically Modified Organisms and the fourth one with increased amount of GMO. We monitored their behavior and how they gain weight and when they give birth to their cubs. Originally, everything went smoothly. However, we noticed quite a serious effect when we selected new pairs from their cubs and continued to feed them as before. These pairs' growth rate was slower and reached their sexual maturity slowly. When we got some of their cubs we formed the new pairs of the third generation. We failed to get cubs from these pairs, which were fed with GM foodstuffs. (A: In other words, the GM food stuff literally works INTERGENERATIONALLY, more sterile per generation into the 3rd generation and then that's it, it's game over.)

It's just another confirmation. But there have been so many studies that have been done, the same with the GM potatoes that were given to rats and different animals... cancers of the stomach. And if you wonder why the section now in pharmacies for stomach ailments is so HUGE now, it's because of that folks. It's as SIMPLE... and it really is as SIMPLE as that. That's how simple it is; too simple for most folk to accept. They'd never do that to us... Ha! That's their attitude. That's the cry of the GONE... those who are gone.

Now remember, we have to go into a new system where most of your income will be taxed back from you and gradually, over a few years, you'll get trained into being a new citizen where you will purchase privileges. That's also coming from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They said that many years ago, that they would create a world of service to the world state and you will pay for your privileges. Everything will be a privilege, you see. It's coming fast and there are many ways to do it, starting with increased taxations and this fake bank crash where we have all been put down as the eternal slaves, and our offspring down to our great, great 7th generation grandson... to pay off this debt to the bankers, after they ripped the world off. Incredible isn't it? You reward the crooks for stealing off you. And who does the stealing off you? Well, then you government does it AGAIN by stealing off of you through taxes, to pay the other gangsters. It's a mafia that runs the world. It really is a mafia. Very, very simple isn't it? I mean, can you get anybody else to pay off your debts for you? Other than threatening them? [Alan laughing.] So it's a mafia that runs the world, under the suits and ties and foundations and the apparent appearance of doing good for the public through these charitable NGOs.

Now, Romania is really snookered. It's one of the first ones to go through Value Added Tax on all their goods to 24%!

Romania to raise VAT to 24% to curb deficit
(AFP) 6-26-10 / google.com

That's 24% tax on EVERYTHING you purchase... from stamps, to your butter, to whatever, a bus fare. Everything goes up 24%. Britain is putting it up to 20%. In Canada, good old Canada, where I think it was Mulroney who brought in the GST. He was going to bring in Value Added Tax to be like the rest of Europe but he said there was an outcry. So he says, okay I won't and he changed the name to GST instead and called it General Sales Tax. They have recently just amalgamated the two, getting us ready for a third tax, or really, an increase in the Value Added Tax. And when they join the two together, for provincial taxes and federal taxes, they used the psy-ops word again: they 'harmonized' it. You heard a choir singing as the coins clashed from two different hands. A choir sung. Harmony... Harmony is a nice positive word isn't it? We all like harmony. Yep. So they joined two taxes in preparation for this massive increase that's coming. You see, we are all under the IMF (International Monetary Fund) now. Even the countries that weren't the hardest hit, which means they didn't have as many crooks investing as other countries – that's what that means – have to help bail out the rest of the world. See, we're all in it together, like the movie Brazil kept saying, with the slogans we're all in it together. We're all responsible for the mess the world is in and we've got to pay and pay and pay. Quite something isn't it.

Then we find out of course, the body scanners that were hailed as being ultra safe and wonderful and all the rest of it, as all the perverts who get the jobs there have a good dekko at everybody that passes through. They are now saying that they have found out that these scanners give you 20 TIMES HIGHER a dose than they first thought. What kind of scientists are these? Hmm? What kind of scientists are these... It's like giving you a microwave oven that melts itself as soon as you turn it on, if that was the case. They don't make these mistakes. They cover a lot up. It's like the pharma. They get special people to write up wonderful, glowing reports – all lies – to get the sales through. This is...

Airport body scanners deliver radiation dose 20 times higher than first thought, warns expert (A: I love these experts, eh, 'expert...')
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 30th June 2010

Full body scanners at airports could increase your risk of skin cancer, experts warn. (A: Well, actually if it's 20 times higher, you are going to get a lot more on the skin cancers, but they don't want to scare you too much.)

They say that the low level beam does deliver a small dose of radiation to the body but because the beam concentrates on the skin - one of the most radiation-sensitive organs of the human body - that dose may be up to 20 times higher than first estimated. (A: Well, that's going through your skin, they already proved that too. And what does that do to your testes guys? You'd better think about it. Or are you just too keen to get off to that beach somewhere... with your sterility?)

Dr David Brenner, head of Columbia University's centre for radiological research, said although the danger posed to the individual passenger is 'very low', (A: Do you understand, the first thing they teach you in medicine is, there is no safe level of radiation. It's accumulative. There is NO safe level of radiation.) he is urging researchers to carry out more tests on the device to look at the way it affects specific groups who could be more sensitive to radiation. (A: So certain gene types will be more prone to it, you see.)

He says children and passengers with gene mutations - around one in 20 of the population - are more at risk as they are less able to repair X-ray damage to their DNA. (A: So it is damaging your DNA, like all radiation does.)

Dr Brenner, who is originally from Liverpool but now works at the New York University, said: 'The individual risks associated with X-ray backscatter scanners are probably extremely small.

'If all 800 million people who use airports every year were screened with X-rays then the very small individual risk multiplied by the large number of screened people might imply a potential public health or societal risk. The population risk has the potential to be significant.'

Following trials, the airport scanners were officially introduced at Manchester Airport in January, at Heathrow Terminal 4 in February and at Gatwick in May this year. (A: And they put them all through the States as well.)

The most likely risk from the airport scanners is a common type of skin cancer called basal cell carcinoma, according to the academic.

The cancer is usually curable (A: I like the word 'usually' folks.) and often occurs in the head and neck of people aged between 50 and 70. (A: But you won't be 50 and 70 now because you haven't been sitting in the sun for 50-60 years. You are getting x-rayed when you are 5! [Alan laughing.] You've got to tie it together to make sense of it.) He points out it would be difficult to hide a weapon on the head or neck so proposes missing out that part of the body from the scanning process. (A: They are not going to take them away.)

'If there are increases in cancers as a result of irradiation of children, they would most likely appear some decades in the future. It would be prudent not to scan the head and neck,' he added.

He recently aired his concerns to the Congressional Biomedical Caucus in the US - members of Congress who meet to exchange ideas on medical research. (A: So there ya go, you know. They won't put in on hold, of course. They will just wait and see... because we are all disposable you see, and we are supposed to bring down the population. So I guess everything has its mission in life and death and all that kind of stuff.)

Greece is interesting. It's selling off its islands. I noticed that Rothschild was in there again. He was in Dubai as well and other countries doing the auctioning off of that, now that they've built the place. He seems to get in at the right time; he's like an insider or something. Of course that was after he auctioned off the roads in Britain; he privatized them and then auctioned them off to his pals for peanuts. Anyway... Greece...

Greece starts putting island land up for sale to save economy
Desperate attempt to repay debts also driven by inability to find funds to develop infrastructure on islands
guardian.co.uk / Elena Moya guardian.co.uk, Thursday 24 June 2010

Greece is raising cash by selling off an area of state-owned land on Mykonos for luxury tourism. There's little that shouts "seriously rich" as much as a little island in the sun to call your own. For Sir Richard Branson it is Neckar in the Caribbean, the billionaire Barclay brothers prefer Brecqhou in the Channel Islands, while Aristotle Onassis married Jackie Kennedy on Skorpios, his Greek hideway.

They blab on about it in the usual British fashion; they make light of something that's rather serious... as they are selling off land. This is land-for-debt swap, you understand. This is a typical IMF maneuver. They have been doing land-for-debt swaps for YEARS! You know, the island of Skye was sold off from Scotland by Margaret Thatcher when she was in because the IMF was in there then. They sold it to a Dutch multi-millionaire... with people on it! Ha. And nothing, hardly a murmur from the mainstream on that one. Hardly a murmur... that's the real reality of the world we live in. Then we find out that in the States...

Unemployment insurance running out for millions
By Joseph Picard / ibtimes.com / Tuesday, June 22, 2010

Roughly 15 million Americans are out of work. One third of those people are currently receiving unemployment insurance. At the end of this month, if Congress does not change things, 1.2 million people will see their unemployment insurance expire -- a number that will increase each subsequent month if no extension to benefits is granted.

"It's a pretty grim picture for these people," said Ross Eisenbrey of the Economic Policy Institute. "The states have done away with emergency assistance programs. They can still qualify for food stamps, but that's a limited amount and only covers food. There are some rental assistance programs, but they are small with long waiting lists. Most of these people are just going to hit a wall." (A: And this is the country that's

furnishing wars across the world. The cost of these shells the fire and the missiles they fire is just something else. It's incredible. I can remember when they were popping off the Cruise missiles from the ships when Clinton was in. People forget that when Clinton was in, I think about every day a dozen or two dozen of these Cruise missiles were flown over to Iraq then and were exploding off in the desert in different places... at $1 MILLION a pop. They were doing 12, sometimes 24 a day. [Alan laughing.] But of course you can't get any help back home, you see, because they don't need you all anymore, except to pay taxes.)

Now there is a whole spate of problems with oil refineries right now. There was another leak in the States, on land. They have one in the Gulf on the go. And they have one of the biggest distilleries in Britain...

Fire and explosion at Total's Lindsey oil refinery
Tuesday, June 29 / uk.news.yahoo.com / Chris Baldwin

A fire broke out at Total SA's Lindsey oil refinery in England on Tuesday, injuring two people and shutting down one key part of the plant although other units were protected from the blaze, the company said.

A spokeswoman at Total UK said the fire, followed by a small explosion, began at 11:57 a.m. By 6:00 p.m., Total said the fire had been contained, and one person was missing. (A: Amazing eh? Is this going to happen all across the world until we get the message, as they go to the carbon taxes and scarcity? I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And just to leave it all on a note of optimism. It says...

State of Texas Deploys Special Needs Evacuation Tracking System
State of Texas SNETS Case Study

(A: This is put out, this is a joint project by the state of Texas and Motorola, who's got the contracts for all these RFIDs they are going to give everybody if they have to evacuate. It says here...)

Situation: Improve mass evacuation procedures
When more than one million people evacuated from Hurricane Katrina in August 2005 and more than 2.7 million people fled from Hurricane Rita the following month, evacuation routes were gridlocked, fuel supplies drained and shelters overwhelmed. Thousands of families were separated and hundreds of pets lost or left behind. The lessons learned from these catastrophic events reshaped the way the State of Texas approached mass evacuation and amplified the need to better assist and track special needs individuals throughout the process.

Solution: Texas Special Needs Evacuation Tracking System (TX SNETS)
In response to the recommendations of a state-appointed special task force, the Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) reached out to the private sector. An AT&T-led group of technology providers including Motorola, Radiant RFID and Retriever Software, worked together to create an automated evacuee tracking system. (A: Isn't that wonderful?) Called TX SNETS, the system integrates Motorola handheld computers with Geographic Information System (GIS) databases with status and tracking displays, tracking software, barcode wristbands and Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) scanners, and commercial coaches and school buses equipped with mobile Global Positioning System (GPS) units.

Results: Simple process that registers 2,000 evacuees and pets per hour
Wristbands are scanned as evacuees board GPS-equipped buses and again upon arrival at the sheltering destination, updating the information at each point and sending the data wirelessly to a centralized database maintained by the University of Texas Center for Space Research. The TX SNETS solution allows the state to monitor the evacuees' status, keep family members and pets together, and provide information (A: ...of who's ran off... because that's really what it's for. [Alan laughing.] Isn't it? If they are doing it between stops, they want to know who skipped the bus or the train or whatever else they are going to shove you into, or a truck.) to loved ones at each stage in the evacuation process.

So all things are going ahead as planned obviously. People are going to get a lot of money out of this. They

always get money out of mayhem and crisis, as Rothschild said. He was asked, when do you make your profits? He says, the best time is when the blood is flowing in the streets. And he certainly is one who should know, since he made full use of that typical technique. I'm going to put these links to the articles up on my web site shortly after this show ends with a few other ones too. Screening female eggs for health, is the next step, from BBC News, where they are going to tell you if your baby might be defective before it's even fertilized... so they can do their genetic enhancement stuff or simply abort, or sterilize you.

Egg screening test 'predicts genetic problems'
news.bbc.co.uk / Monday, 28 June 2010 / By Emma Wilkinson/ Health reporter, BBC News, in Rome

There is also the National Health Service chief in Britain, is getting advertised for 'cost cutting' and they are going to pay guys to cost cut the National Health Service £1000 per day! Can you believe that? £1000 per day for each one of these guys to slash the cost of the National Health Service; but of course that's all their inside pals that get the work.

NHS chiefs advertise for 'cost-cutting' adviser... at £1000 a day
By Sophie Borland / dailymail.co.uk / 29th June 2010

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, - where it's certainly getting lots of rain here like last year and the year before – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pentagon Steps Up Financing of selling the War to Americans

Military Considers Changing Psyops Name--Too Ominous

Some Canadian Politicos on Foreign Payrolls

Food and Depopulation

Russian Scientists say GM Food Harmful to Mammals

Romania Raises VAT to 24% for "Debt"

Columbia University finds Airport Scanners 20 Times Higher in Radiation than First Thought

Greek Islands, Rail and Water Systems Up for Sale

Unemployment Insurance Running Out for Millions

Another Oil Refinery Up In Smoke

Texas Teams With Motorola for RFID Evacuation--Families and Pets [PDF]

Screening Female Eggs for Health

Nat.Health Chiefs Advertise for Cost-Cutting Advisor at 1000 pounds Per Day

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 30, 2010 (#610)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30, 2010:
Undomesticated Humans Would be Knowing,
What's Gone Down and Where it's Going:
"Periodically via Media, Something is Slipped,
Reinforcing Impression We Live Through a Script,
A Club of Men Ran the Last Hundred Years,
Acquiring World's Resources by War Leaving Tears,
They're Still in Control, Even Owning the Food,
And All Energy to Be Rationed "For Our Own Good",
At the Top, They're Aristocrats, Bred for the Tasks,
From Old Banking Families, a Variety of Masks,
Specialists in Science, Economics, World Affairs,
The Futurists, Forward Looking, No-One Dares
To Expose Them, Like Dr. Kelly, Ending Up Dead,
No Prints on the Suicide-Knife, Inquest Said,
When They'd Assassinate One Single Man,
Be Sure Millions Also to Hide the Great Plan,
Read Quigley's Books, It's Not Just My Opinion,
Billions To Perish, in One-World Dominion"
© Alan Watt June 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 30, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you will see listed there for future use in case the .com goes down again. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, look into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale; some of the CDs have 50 shows or more on them. That is how I get by. I don't accept cash from advertisers. That's how most hosts make their money; it's a very lucrative business if you want to go into it. But then your hands are tied if you bring on guests to sell products under the guise of news, therefore I've got a free hand to cover other topics here. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to the station RBN for the air time, for their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] So far so good, cash is good; cash will be withdrawn shortly I think, the way things are going, from some countries in Europe for sure. In fact

the big banks have said they are going electronic within the next 2 or 3 years... electronic ONLY that is. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

We truly are going through such a change that most folk who tend – and people are, because they are social creatures – they join groups and their group generally focuses on one particular area. You find a whole bunch of them coming together for some things like the G20, G8 meetings in Toronto each pushing their own particular agenda, a whole bunch of different agendas, and they never see the big picture. Some of them are so naïve they'll never wake up to the real world. As we are going through all of this, massive changes are going on, have been going on before this, are going on right now, and are planned to go on for the next 30 years - literally planned in advance so all the protesting in the world is not going to change it. Maybe slowly, year after year, as they go to these different world meetings and demand fair wages for China, or whatever else they are pushing for, they will get that through their heads.

You are being taught that you are in a POST democratic era. It's been stated from top sources like the Club of Rome. They have explained in their own books, this top think tank FOR the United Nations, why it must be a post-democratic system to run the world. They say there are too many conflicting groups all demanding different things, which actually counter each other, which often they do. After all, the big boys who GAVE you the United Nations, the BANKERS, have already planned your future for you. And most of us, believe you me, will not be around in 20 or 30 years, even a lot of the young ones, the way it's designed at the moment. If you have been keeping your eyes open you'll see that the world has been designed for a much smaller population. That's what they have been up to for a long time. That's why your cancer rates are going sky high. That's why they are cutting back health care, in every country, across the Western world especially... massively, massive cuts. That's why too, they want to pump inoculations into you; not to fend off coming diseases, but to make sure their agenda works. Very practical from those at the top, from their viewpoint, very practical indeed... you just cull off the herd like culling off excess deer. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, the longer you live and the more you go into SO much information, which has been made available to the general public, to do with previous wars and present wars, ongoing wars and wars to be, you will find that atrocities happen all the time, when you put a bunch of young guys together, give them incredible firepower and tell them to go at it, and they ARE told to go at it. War today is run by statistics; they've got to bring in so many ears off their victims, or whatever it happens to be, to show to their officers they've had so many kills; that's really how the whole thing runs. They did this during the Viet Nam era. There are quite a few very good videos out there going back to the 70s even, and 60s, when they talked to some of the first guys to come back from Viet Nam. The "Winter Soldier Investigation" was a media event sponsored by the Vietnam Veterans Against the War from January 31, 1971 February 2, 1971.
YouTube.com

They talked about this openly. They talked about their kills and how everybody who was dead was marked down as Cong (Vietcong). It didn't matter who they killed or how many villages they wiped out, which they did all the time, and how many houses they burned down, which again, they did all the time; that was standard operating procedure. That was accepted by the military and their higher ups because it had a good, high kill rate. Men, women and children were killed all the time. Raping was very common and the guys in some of these videos – if I can find some of them online in fact I'll put them up – they talked about this. It was a normal thing. So you can't put young guys together, who are stupid, and young, and all macho when they are in a gang - and that's how they are as a gang, they behave just like any gang acts down through history from Genghis Kahn to the present - especially when they are given permission and authority to do the kind of things they are told to do. There is a form of denial that goes through them as well when they participate in these killings, with people who can't shoot back generally, and they have to be macho to each other and pretend it doesn't bother them.

The same thing goes on in Iraq and elsewhere. Wherever you put them the same kind of thing happens. The raping does happen and often they will kill their victims so they can't say anything. That's how it goes. This is the real world that we live in. These guys are sent there for political reasons, from the guys at the top for geo-political reasons that they don't really care about at the bottom level; they are just having a good time. They get drugs as well. They get a lot of perks. They get RESPECT when they are in the military for doing all this killing. We live in a rather insane system where tribal, natural tribal instincts have been used

against us. Tribes used to come together to fend for themselves and to defend themselves. That's been used for OFFENSIVE purposes by those who know the techniques of using 'nationalism.' And it doesn't matter if it goes into internationalism, it will be the same thing that happens whether it's a UN beret or the standard home beret, it makes no difference whatsoever. The same human instinct will take over... when they are given permission. That's what war is about. But it's always the goals at the top, for those who designed the wars. And believe you me, resources and banking and mineral rights and everything else all come into play. These are the fat cats who sit at the top and design the wars and never participate in them physically themselves. That's just the way of life. For the guys at the bottom, the young guys, they don't care who they are fighting or why they are fighting, the standard propaganda is good enough for them. Good enough for them... where else can you go and play cowboy and kill all the Indians? Hmm? Where else can you do that? That's as simple as that.

The same thing goes with police. Police ARE a military organization. They will often say they are PARA military, but they are a military organization. When you get uniformed guys by the thousands all coming together to a city and all hyped up for action – and generally there's not going to be much, regardless – they are suddenly suspicious of everything because again, just like the military they've got their quotas to fulfill, so many arrests, because otherwise how are they going to justify all the money that's getting put out there for the security? The politicians will lie their faces off about threats and stuff like that coming in. They will lie to the public about their security fences, which they did in Toronto. They said it was just a law and all that stuff and there was no law at all. You could go near the fence without being arrested but folk were being arrested by the cops because the lower cops weren't told this was all a big con. So laws are flexible you see, when those at the top pronounce them. Flexible, made up on the spot to fool the public, stuff like that.

What surprises me is that circus. I've always seen these demonstrations, for the last maybe 15-20 years, as a circus. You've got all kinds, from the very serious and legitimate to almost fringe and farcical, all mixing together; all demanding – which they have a right to do of course because this is a last bastion supposedly, if you truly think you've got democracy, is the right to protest. However, there are all kinds of strange things getting protested about... even the right for computers to rule our brains from one group belonging to the technocrats. That's what makes it farcical to the general public and that's why they can't get support from the general public. There are other ones protesting – and no kidding – about the wages of people in China when their own country is slated for demolition and has been going down the tubes for years. So that's the circus for you.

As I say, cops getting together like that, it's just another army. And you'd better take one thing seriously... seriously... and that's the cops. Cops are robots. If the cops are told tomorrow that everyone who put on odd socks - a red sock and a blue sock, or whatever it happens to be - and comes out in the streets must be arrested or shot on the spot, they will do that. That's how they are. Whatever the ridiculous laws is they will follow that law and they will follow it to the last minute and second of it being changed to something else. They will follow it. But when you put so much testosterone together and hype them up suddenly they are very important you see, they are on a REAL mission this time, they're not just handing out tickets on the highways. No. Now this time they are after spies and God knows what, and terrorists and blah, blah, blah that they are full of, now they are hyped up with incredible authority and they start dragging people out of stores or whatever and searching them. Now you've got trouble, you see. This is the sort of thing you would read about in third world countries that were under dictatorships, etc where they were given that kind of authority. And here it's being done in a so-called first world country, which is plummeting fast mind you, but it really has got an intention behind it. The intention is to train us all. We are getting trained each year these things are seen on television. We are being trained into a new system and that this IS the new system. You obey authority... And you have no rights. And if you stand up against authority demanding to have rights, they let you know what they are, at the other end of a tazer gun or whatever it happens to be. THAT'S what you are being taught. It's an exercise in conditioning and training the general public. I'll touch on some of that later.

While all this is going on you don't realize that there's much bigger things going on all the time, much, much bigger things. We are going through, literally, a scripted life here. Every major thing that happens in life is already scripted and debated by security agencies and military agencies at the top, and think tanks, YEARS and YEARS in advance, and they do it year BY year, by the way... up until their present goal. I've gone through the different documents put out by the top think tanks for the military and how they will give you a forecast for the next 30-50 years. I've given you the British one that also does NATO, all the NATO countries.

And I've given you the US one which was pretty well identical to the British one. They see the whole of the US and the Western world going down the tubes FAST from about NOW onwards. They are going to have massive rioting down the road as well. Massive rioting possibly started off by food shortages. Something as simple as food because you see, they have been cutting back on your own country's ability to grow its own food for decades and decades and decades; in fact since World War II when government stepped in giving itself the right to, into all farming areas. You are importing so much stuff now you are a sitting duck especially when you've got about a handful, about one handful of importers that import most of your food. You also have had thousands of farmers put off the land over the years too, through bank tricks and taxations and different cons, or for contaminating the soil, or contaminating a water stream or whatever it happens to be... all intended to make you helpless. But they will call it at the top, we are making you interdependent. The whole world is to be interdependent for everything that it needs. It mustn't be allowed to be able to survive on its own, under any means at all. Meanwhile, the elite of course, have been taking seed from all over the world, natural seed that will survive any kind of terrain, any kind of weather, climate and so on, and storing it in selective arks across the planet, not just the one off Norway.

They are planning something that we don't want to look at. What is it? It's a massive takedown of society and a post-bulk world let's say, when most of us are gone and there is only themselves to come through. They debate this at the top all the time. Billions of your dollars are spent every couple of years updating their plans for survival for themselves at the top. It's really astonishing. Meanwhile people are protesting for the right to have computers dominating our brains – aahhh – and stuff like this all the time. More rights for this group or that particular group, they forget we are ALL one big group and we are sitting ducks. That's why they can't come together on the SAME action for anything at all. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 90s I was talking about the multi-jurisdictional task force that was ridiculed in the newspapers as a RUMOR put out by crazies at the bottom. What the multi-jurisdictional task force was is where they were combing police and military and various other branches of forces in special units for training, first abroad and then back in amongst their own people. So certain police that were in SWAT teams and so on were obvious candidates. They were taking off with various military organizations to go into hot zones in different countries, get practice kicking down doors and shooting people, and coming back to their own countries and back in uniform. It's a standard setting to always have so many people in the multi-jurisdictional task force who had training and experience so they can be used, if necessary or when, within their own countries. Eventually it was leaked out years later that yes, they did exist. It came out on CBC actually when they talked about the multi-jurisdictional task force in a quick little sequence of movie where they showed you them doing exactly that. Over in Iraq working with the troops, dressed as any other troop and kicking down doors and they didn't show the shooting of people because of course it's the CBC; they don't do that kind of stuff on CBC unless they show you another country doing it. That's what they are.

Then I saw the RCMP going over to Haiti the first time, years ago in Haiti, to help police Haiti. Now, since when does your national police go over to police another country? Well, this came under the NAFTA agreement because all NAFTA countries, including Jamaica, Trinidad and a few other places, are part of NAFTA; that's also why they were pretty well allowed to come into the countries without visas at the time. So we are already into this international phase where everything is internationalized and we have been for an awful, awful long time. They are doing the same in the US too, and they have been doing the same in the US with the same multi-jurisdictional task forces BUT, it's gone further here. Now, the RAND Corporation, which is one of the biggest think tanks for the US, also publishes books - once they've done their surveys for whoever asks them to do the survey in the first place. Once the survey is over they will sell the books on it to some people, if you want to spend your money on it. But here is one and it's to do with...

A Stability Police Force for the United States
Justification and Options for Creating U.S. Capabilities
rand.org - By: Terrence K. Kelly, Seth G. Jones, James E. Barnett, Keith Crane, Robert C. Davis, Carl Jensen

Establishing security is the sine qua non of stability operations, since it is a prerequisite for reconstruction and development. Security requires a mix of military and police forces to deal with a range of threats from insurgents to criminal organizations. (Alan: Remember too, the multi-jurisdictional task forces are also to be used in times of crisis within your own countries. So that's one of the real reasons for it. This gives them experience taking them off abroad.) This research examines the creation of a high-end police force, which

the authors call a Stability Police Force (SPF). The study considers what size force is necessary, how responsive it needs to be, where in the government it might be located, what capabilities it should have, how it could be staffed, and its cost. This monograph also considers several options for locating this force within the U.S. government, including the U.S. Marshals Service, the U.S. Secret Service, the Bureau of International Narcotics and Law Enforcement Affairs (INL) in the Department of State, and the U.S. Army's Military Police. The authors conclude that an SPF containing 6,000 people (A: That's a rapid deployment force.) — created in the U.S. Marshals Service and staffed by a "hybrid option," in which SPF members are federal police officers seconded to federal, state, and local police agencies (A: Exactly like Canada.) when not deployed — would be the most effective of the options considered. The SPF would be able to deploy in 30 days. The cost for this option would be $637.3 million annually, in FY2007 dollars.

I'll put this link up for you to look into. Remember too, the cops are also being privatized all over the place. Here is an article here...

Police plan to use private security firms
Wednesday, 30 June 2010 / news.bbc.co.uk / BBC NI home affairs correspondent

(A: This is from Ireland... to kick it off.)
Private security firms like those operating in Iraq and Afghanistan could soon be in use in Northern Ireland.

They could be guarding police stations and providing protection for politicians, judges and other possible terrorist targets in Northern Ireland.

The Northern Ireland Chief Constable, Matt Baggott, is to ask the Policing Board to endorse the plan on Thursday.

Police say the plan will save money and free up more officers for fighting crime.

Hundreds of former police officers and soldiers from Northern Ireland have been employed by private security firms in Iraq and Afghanistan (A: That's Xe Services, or Blackwater as it used to be called.), protecting individuals and buildings believed to be at risk of terrorist attack.

Some of them may soon find work closer to home.

So this is the way it is going. Everything is public/private now. The public pay the costs of it although it's in private hands. That's the best way because then the government turns around and says, we can't do anything; they're a private organization, and you get nowhere with it. So as I say, they've been taking down the Western world mightily for a long time because we've never had democracy. We were given a show of it for one generation. They had to give it to us while we went off and fought all their wars for them, and they're still doing it. We had a bit of freedom or choices, really more choices, of what to do with our lives up until now. Now it's 'school to work' just like the old Soviet system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that we were given really about 50 years where people could choose what kind of work they wanted to go into and have a bit of freedom, some cash in their pockets, but it's all being taken away as we well know. Everyone knows, especially the ones who have lost houses. They have known for a while what's been going on, at least that end of it. We are being taken down to a manageable sized society, but first we have to go through the chaos. The government definitely wants to bring in rationing of food down the road and ration cards. I said that in 1998; I says, that's how war will go. Then 2001 came along and I also said on the air, that night in fact I think it was, that you will see everything, even people getting moved, masses of movements of people because they always have mass refugees moving around countries within war type situations. That's what 2001 was for. We will still see that yet within the United States and Canada too possibly. You will get food rationing and all the other things that go with war and of course, you do what you are told by authorities, or else, because they have different rules under martial law. That's what we are gradually getting trained into... under the guise of the banking collapses and all this stuff thrown into it, which is just to intensify it.

The guys at the top lost nothing in any crashes. In fact they gained all, didn't they? The real businesses were snapped up for peanuts that went bankrupt. Real machining shops, etc, just snapped up; thousands

and thousands of them... for peanuts by the boys at the top and then the bankers themselves were paid by the taxpayer for robbing them. So it's just an amazing system but this is all part of it. They could have burst the bubble any time that they wanted to or kept it going for another 20 years if they wanted to. It's always been a bubble. That's what it's all about in the stock market. Now is the time, as they say, and this is the time for it all to come down into the new system. It also helps them to bring in a common currency. The IMF admitted that now, this is what they wanted to get to full status in the world, which they were created to do. They need the crisis to make it happen. Here it happens and bingo, they get what they want. It's the people who are all lagging behind as they watch their TV shows and their fantasy. They will never, ever wake up to what's really happening.

Here is Britain for an example. Tony Blair said, and this was in the papers and I read it from the papers a few months ago. He said he would change the face of Britain forever with mass immigration, so that they could never go back to anything resembling what they thought was a British way of life. Here is an article in today's paper...

Revealed: The British towns (A: These are cities.) where one worker in two is a migrant (A: Born abroad.)
By James Slack / dailymail.co.uk / 30th June 2010

A map today reveals parts of Britain where more than half of jobs are held by workers who were born overseas.

The workforce in large parts of London is dominated by people born abroad – despite Labour's repeated promises to deliver 'British jobs for British workers'. (A: Well, don't you know that politicians always lie, I don't care what party they're in.)

But foreign-born employees also have a strong foothold in other British towns and cities, from Slough and Reading to Manchester. (A: And to Birmingham too.)

Campaigners said the focus of employers and Whitehall should be on finding jobs for the young Britons out of work in many of these areas.

Then they go on and on about oh, they will have to limit the amount of visas they give out. Well, that will be the day because it's not on the cards. What's happened was on the cards; it was planned that way... planned that way. You see, people who are nationalistic and all of the same creed will stand up to things. When you have mixed everything up, destroyed any remnant of what it meant to be a nationalist, or a Briton say, then you have defeated your enemy. That's the simple tactic used. A very old tactic though; they used it in ancient times too.

When that's going on too, they've renamed the war in Iraq too. Remember when they called it Operation Iraqi Freedom? When they were going to use... what was it that they called that term... it was 'revolutionary democracy'. That's when they gave them the right to invade countries to force democracy on them. That's what they gave to the public; a lot of them swallowed it too. I call it Operation Pillage, where they just grabbed all the oil wells, flattened them using bombs and used the American and British and Canadian tax money to rebuild refineries which they handed out recently to all the usual big boys. So they are renaming it to Operation New Dawn, a nice Masonic name, a new dawn...

War in Iraq will be called 'Operation New Dawn'
to reflect reduced U.S. role
By Greg Jaffe / washingtonpost.com / Friday, February 19, 2010; A05

The Obama administration has decided to give the war in Iraq a new name -- "Operation New Dawn" -- to reflect the reduced role U.S. troops will play in securing the country this year as troop levels fall, according to a memo from Defense Secretary Robert M. Gates.

Since U.S. forces charged across the Kuwaiti border toward Baghdad in 2003, the war has been known as Operation Iraqi Freedom. (A: What a joke, eh? Go and slaughter people and forcing democracy on you. [Alan laughing.]) The new name is scheduled to take effect in September, when U.S. troop levels are supposed to drop to about 50,000. (A: Well, we'll see about that, hey. We'll see about that.)

This is the farce that we live in... and you've got to laugh at it, when you understand what's going on. You've got to really, really laugh at it. Then you get this article here...

G-8 'fully believes' Israel will attack Iran, says Italy PM
World leaders meet in Ontario for two days of talks, urge Iran to 'respect rule of law' and 'hold transparent dialogue' over its nuclear program.
By Yossi Melman / haaretz.com / 27.06.10

It's funny, only about 2 or 3 months ago the UN was still reporting that they didn't have weapons grade material in Iran and now there is silence from the UN, which is the usual trick that it plays when they want a country to be attacked. So it's the same stuff here. And if the US is getting too much heat, yeah they will pass the buck and let Israel do it. Usually it's Israel that gets America to do it all, and pay for it. Maybe the US will pay for the clean up, eh. The US will definitely have to go in with the troops then you see; that will give them an excuse. Everything is very predictable isn't it? Because what we know is the Islamic world is being totally attacked, to be 'democratized' as they call it, which means subdued as we all are, because we found out we have no democracy. We run to a plan under these so-called democratic countries. They must eradiate a religion, again, that makes them stand up to what's called the New World Order. So far these are the only ones who are standing up; mind you they are given no choice to. It's either be demolished or stand up to them. So supposedly the G8 actually discussed this. I can't believe it since each person got about 10 minutes to talk, maximum, in between burping and brandy and all the other stuff they were eating there. All they did at the G8 and G20 were sign documents that the Sherpas as they call them, the diplomats, had worked out over the years for them to sign. In this wonderful democratic system where everything is above board and doing so well, here it comes.

Banks Financing Mexico Gangs Admitted in Wells Fargo Deal
By Michael Smith - Jun 29, 2010 / bloomberg.com

(A: There is nothing new in this. There are videos on it too. I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my site.)

June 29 (Bloomberg) -- Wells Fargo & Co., which bought Wachovia Corp. in 2008, has admitted in court that its unit failed to monitor and report suspected money laundering by narcotics traffickers. Bloomberg's Erik Schatzker reports. (Source: Bloomberg)

Video
June 29 (Bloomberg) -- Bloomberg Markets Magazine senior writer Michael Smith discusses the use of Wachovia Corp., Bank of America Corp. and others by Mexican drug cartels to launder funds. In the magazine's August 2010 issue, Smith reports that Wells Fargo & Co., which bought Wachovia in 2008, admitted in court that its unit failed to monitor and report suspected (A: Suspected... [Alan laughing.]) money laundering by narcotics traffickers. Smith speaks with Betty Liu on Bloomberg Television's "In the Loop." (Source: Bloomberg) (A: And on and on it goes. There are quite a few links and videos here so you can see it for yourself. I'll put these up at the end of the show on my site.)

This is the REAL democracy, which is nothing but gang rule but it's gangs from the top. Believe you me, these gangs who are laundering cash are authorized to do it. Back in the 80s the RCMP did an investigation of Canadian banks and said they'd all collapse without the drug money that was flowing in. I'm not kidding. It was getting laundered through the banks back then. This is standard stuff. Standard. For those who are addicted to technology, and I've gone on about technocracy and what the goal of it is ultimately, out comes Windows 8. It gives a few things that are coming out from Microsoft.

Windows 8 leaks point to facial recognition, app store, Mac envy
Todd Bishop on Monday, June 28, 2010 / techflash.com

So they are going to use your facial recognition, rather than your thumb prints and so on, for entry, etc. Plus of course, it's for the government. You see, nothing is out there to do with the internet at all - nothing, and no company that makes computers - that is not part of the Military-Industrial Complex. They all have meetings that design all this stuff where it will all interface for security reasons. And it's been like that from

the beginning, for those who are still incredibly naïve and think somehow it's their internet. [Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, quite something eh? Another article here...

Shares slump on European bank fears
bbc.co.uk / 29 June 2010

Global stock markets have fallen sharply amid concerns over European banks and the health of the global economy.

They are wanting more dough to get thrown at it basically, with taxpayers' money of course, into this black hole to make investors take the bite and start investing supposedly. They never say where the money goes in this black hole, eh? It's like filling up a cave; if we keep throwing the stones in the cave and maybe we will start seeing them at the entrance level. But we don't. We just keep seeing them going into the dark hole of the cave and then they throw another few billion at it and another few billion. This is the farce we are expected to believe happens. It's a farce isn't it? An utter farce. But see, money has always been a farce. It's always been a farce and folk haven't caught on to that. It's a TOOL. It's a tool. That's all it is, a tool to be dominated by, and a tool to be taxed back with. It's far better having the slaves buy their own clothes and pay for their own hovels to live in, because you can always tax the hovel, and buy the necessities of life and food and all the rest of it, as long as you own all the stuff that they are buying from. You see. It's far easier to do that than get slave masters over you with a whip, because the slave masters have to be economical. How many slave masters or guards do you want over, say, 20 slaves? It's all economics that way. And slaves can always run off. And once in a while they used to get free by running far enough. You can't do that anymore today. You can't do it.

There is also the usual trivia that goes out there, as all big things are always happening. They put lots of trivia out there that grabs people. One of them is new research on Plato and Pythagoras. Like this is brand new, right? It goes on about... actually I'll read it. It says...

Science historian cracks "the Plato code"
28 Jun 2010 / manchester.ac.UK

A science historian at The University of Manchester has cracked "The Plato Code" – the long disputed secret messages hidden in the great philosopher's writings.

New Research on Plato and Pythagoras
Jay Kennedy, University of Manchester / MANCHESTER.AC.UK

This guy has supposedly come up with a paper to show you how there was meters, or there was inserted every 12th word or so a particular letter in Greek or whatever, and a code for Plato's writings. Now, in the old societies down through the ages they knew this stuff. How come they are suddenly rediscovering it? Well, it's put out as trivia, and for a guy to sell a book obviously. There is nothing new because Pythagoras was doing it as well; they all did this stuff back then. But that will be the main topic of conversation, probably on mainstream media, because they like to give you trivia when big, big things are happening. And what big things are happening? Well, the end of community banking is happening. Did you know that?

The End of Community Banking
Creditworthy borrowers will be denied loans as small banks devote more and more energy to regulatory compliance.
wsj.com / OPINION JUNE 29, 2010 / By SARAH WALLACE

The comprehensive financial reform agreed upon by the House and Senate on Friday, along with all the new regulations of the past year, could signal the end of community banking. The new reforms will give more power to the Federal Reserve to regulate how my bank and others like it do business.

What does all this mean for our customers? Less credit will be available, costs will increase, and we will be less able to make loans to regular people who were creditworthy in the past. This is the perfect storm for the small retail banking customer. We will start to see more small community bank failures and mergers because of voluminous regulation.

I have served as the president and now the chair of the board of directors of First Federal Savings and Loan Association in Newark, Ohio, since 1980. First Federal is a $200 million, federal mutual thrift. We were created to provide people a safe place to deposit their money, and loan that money back into the community in order to meet housing needs. Additionally, we utilize a significant portion of our profits to give (yes, I said give—not lend) to worthy community organizations and projects. (A: So now they are telling you how they are all going to be hit; they can't do this anymore. Even if you were a good customer in the past, well, you are not going to get it with the new laws from the feds. Quite interesting eh?)

Things that are really happening... It's great how they get a distraction happening somewhere in the world and that's all they talk about, plus with all the Hollywood trivia and who's boobs have been enlarged and who hasn't, who's got a sagging tummy, always down the right-hand side of all the major stories – you'll notice – and real things are happening in the meantime. Getting back to this G20, etc, they admit now of course, and this is from the CBC.

Chief admits 5-metre G20 security rule didn't exist
Last Updated: Tuesday, June 29, 2010 / cbc.ca / The Canadian Press

(A: So they lied to the public. They lie to the public all the time.)

Police had said anyone who came within five metres of the security fence was obliged to give police their name and state the purpose of their visit on request. (Mike Segar/Reuters)

Toronto's police chief is admitting there never was a five-metre rule that had people fearing arrest if they strayed too close to the G20 security perimeter.

They treat you like children. And you know something, in a sense we all are. Because if you understood what democracy was, what on earth would ever give them the permission to put up fences in major cities in the first place? What would give them the right to ensure that most of the hotels were all booked up solid? This is the summer. This is when all these little hotels and so on need the money from the tourist industry. Tourists couldn't get in to get rooms because of the cops that were coming in from all of the Provinces for overtime work. Who gave them permission to do that? See, they can do what the hell they want. That's the reality of it. That's the reality of it. What kind of world do you think we are living in? Haven't you noticed anything in your few years here?

Then the weapons that were supposedly seized, because they love to give us shows on television in Canada, that are generally terrible fiction – it's always about the poor lefties and stuff like that. It's the ones that are getting most of the grants and all the rest of it that are always poor... when there are folks losing their jobs all the time, ALL the time. I'll be back with more about the fake weapons that they showed you after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is an article from the Globe and Mail to do with the fake weapons seizures that they showed on television to justify how serious it was there out on the streets. That's what the police showed. It says...

'Weapons' seized in G20 arrests not what they seem
By Jill Mahoney / theglobeandmail.com / June 29, 2010

Toronto Police Chief Bill Blair during a Tuesday press conference in the lobby of police headquarters at 40 College St. in Toronto.

Toronto Police staged(A: This is the Globe and Mail. They STAGED...) a display of weaponry to demonstrate "the extent of the criminal conspiracy" among hard-line G20 protesters, but several of the items had nothing to do with the summit. (A: They had spray cans in there too by the way, as weapons... spray cans.)

Facing criticism for their tactics, police invited journalists on Tuesday to view a range of weapons, from a machete and baseball bat to bear spray and crowbars.

Chief Bill Blair, who told reporters the items were evidence of the protesters' intent, (A: Do you understand how they can DEMONIZE? It's the same tactics as they demonize an enemy they want to invade; same tactic. You demonize the enemy and show them some nonsense that you've set up.) singled out arrows covered in sports socks, which he said were designed to be dipped in a flammable liquid and set ablaze. (A: Like they've seen in the movies, the old westerns.)

However, the arrows belong to Brian Barrett, a 25-year-old landscaper who was heading to a role-playing fantasy game (A: One of these Tolkien games.) when he was stopped at Union Station on Saturday morning. (A: He was going OUT of the city. They were grabbing folk going out of the city.) Police took his jousting gear (A: Because they play jousting.) but let Mr. Barrett go, saying it was a case of bad timing.

In addition to the arrows - which Mr. Barrett made safe for live-action role playing by cutting off the pointy ends and attaching a bit of pool noodle covered in socks - police displayed his metal body armour, foam shields and several clubs made of plastic tubing (A: So they don't hurt anybody.) covered with foam and fabric. (A: ...just to make sure, right. This is what they showed for WEAPONRY at the summit. They also got a crossbow, right; I read that in the paper too and I laughed at the time. Some guy that was either going out hunting and just getting back from out of the city, to probably one of his hunting camps, a crossbow and a chainsaw next to it and some gasoline, obviously for his generator you see. Any nincompoop would know that that lived in the country or done hunting. So they seized that as proof too, that this was from the protesters. You see, by OMITTING the rest of the facts, that's how they can get a false impression over to the public. So it says...)

Police also displayed a crossbow and chainsaw seized in an incident on Friday that they said had no ties to the summit. When asked, Chief Blair acknowledged they were unrelated, but said "everything else" had been confiscated from demonstrators. (A: You know, the spray cans and stuff like that.)

On Wednesday, however, Michael Went and Doug Kerr e-mailed a letter to Chief Blair saying their bamboo poles may have been included in the exhibit. (A: They noticed that they had confiscated their bamboo poles. So they phoned into the police because they were not weapons.) As they headed to a picnic to commemorate the 1969 Stonewall riots on Sunday morning, police seized seven or eight of the long poles, citing the G20 summit. The couple had planned to use the poles to fly a rainbow flag and decorate the park. (A: They seized them off of them and showed them off as weapons as well.)

Fake G20 Protest Weapons Cache Invented By Toronto Police
June 30, 2010 by Scout Magazine

Dr Kelly 'couldn't have slit his wrist as he was too weak'
By Miles Goslett / dailymail.co.uk / 1st July 2010

Do you understand how they can misconstrue anything? And do anything to people? Anything at all. That's your democracy, folks, and you'd better start getting to understand what REALLY is going on and what's coming down.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Winter Soldier (Vietnam) Video in 10 Parts:
Part 1- 2 -- 3 -- 4 -- 5 -- 6 -- 7 -- 8 -- 9 -- 10 -

A Stability Police Force for US--Rand Study

Northern Ireland to Hire Private Police Force

British Towns where Every Second Employee is Foreign Born

Iraqi War Name Changes from Nonsensical "Op. Iraqi Freedom" to Masonic "Operation New Dawn".

G-8 Fully Believes Israel Will Attack Iran Says Italian PM

More on Drugs and US Banks

Windows 8 and Facial Recognition

European Banks Slump

The Plato Code

More on Plato Code

End of Community Banking--New Regulations

Chief admits Fake 5-Metre Security Rule

Weapons Seized and Displayed by Toronto G8 Police Not What They Seem

Fake Protest Weapons-G20

More on the Assassinated Dr. Kelly, UK--Alleged Pruning Knife Used had No Fingerprints

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 1, 2010 (#611)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1, 2010:
Tony Blair:
Captain Carnage gets Medal, Rides High on Steeple,
For Creating Poverty, Taking Liberty from His People:
"Thought I'd Heard All Hypocrisies Politicos Peddle,
But Tony Blair Beats All with His Liberty Medal,
He's the Destroyer of Nations Including His Own,
Leaving Peasants to Pay Off Each Massive Loan,
His Peace is War and His Liberty is Slavery,
Only Certified Psychopaths Live with Such Knavery,
Pledged to Destroy British Culture, Never to Return,
In That He Succeeded, Cultural Ashes in Urn,
Now He Tours, Raking Millions of Dollars in Loot,
Instead of Awards He Should Be Given the Boot
Out of Each Nation He Helped to Destroy,
This Oxford-Trained Psychopath, Mind of a Boy,
When Asked of His Carnage, Did He Have Regret,
He Replied "No", (He Should See a Brain Vet)"
© Alan Watt July 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 1, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I have listed there, bookmark them for future use, that way you can always download the latest shows for free if the .com site goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Plus, remember too - this is very important - I am not paid by advertisers to come on here. I could be if I wanted to be but I prefer to have a freer hand doing it this way. The ads on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to broadcast the show; it pays for their technicians, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going with mine. You can do so by going into my web site and [order and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

The more you understand about this New World Order and really get over the crisis when you've just got bits and pieces of it in your mind, and you've recently woken up for instance, and you're listening to all the fear and terror as you're getting bombarded with so much information from alternative news, like this one, that some people tend to panic. I keep telling them, don't panic because it's been going on your whole life and before your parents were even born. This is an ongoing agenda. It is planned. It is written about, as I keep mentioning from Professor Carroll Quigley. He documented a lot of this stuff, from the late 1800s right through a good part of the 20th century, to show you the organizations that actually work together to bring into being their planned New World Order, their new global governmental system, the reduced population. They actually did all the things that the communists were accused of doing. They also wanted the redistribution of wealth and so on, not because they prefer any people above any other people, or that they want us all to share what we have with each other, but because the poorer we all become across the world and the richer government becomes, and the more powerful government becomes across the world, under a united government for the whole planet, then the less trouble it is to manage us. That was really their whole plan. So they are not in there because they are beneficent or something; it's because they literally hate most of humanity. We've been very good to them so far. We have fought the wars they have designed and did bring on. If you go into Quigley's book, The Anglo-American Establishment, and see the inter-relationships between those in London and those in the States. The families were all intermarried, all working together IN the same association which is called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in the States it's called the Council on Foreign Relations. You'll see them setting up the League of Nations and their corporations even funding the other sides for the wars. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just telling people to not be so scared when they get the bad news, which is pretty well daily. Sometimes you get a week that's fairly restful and then they hit you again with some higher taxes or something. But that's the way it is designed. It's designed. Our future is planned that way.

This group that literally manages the world's affairs started off as a group of bankers; even their 2nd and 3rd cousins all work within the institute across the world. They have institutes for every section of the whole planet; they've got it split up in fact. They've got ones in Australia managing the Pacific Rim and New Zealand and China. They have ones in Europe. They've actually formed the European International Affairs groups as well to manage their whole Parliament there and make sure they are all on board with the agenda. We are living through a script. It is as simple as that, living through a script. Britain was the test base for it all. In fact the whole idea of a world government was born in Britain a long time ago picked up by Cecil Rhodes and then Lord Alfred Milner who combined the two systems together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and then gave the American branch the name of the Council on Foreign Relations. Canada has got one. Every Commonwealth country has got a big department.

They have lots of their workers IN governments, generally within bureaucracies, the higher bureaucracies, and they are more important than the politicians that we see. The politicians are just told what they've got to do, although the Prime Ministers and Presidents are always member of the CFR. That's what Carroll Quigley said; regardless of which party you vote in, the people at the top of both parties are always our members. And it had been that way for 60 years when he wrote his book in the 1960s. Since the late 1800's they have been guiding the world along. They needed wars to get us to our knees, to give up certain amounts of independence. They sign treaties with the UN, which they created in fact, this group. Through treaties they bind us together, for the environment, for taxation, for spreading the wealth across the world - which is of course a Marxist idea - and all of this kind of stuff.

At the moment, they are standardizing the last of the remnants of those who've held out against them and they happen to be the Islamic nations. That's why they are getting pounded. Of course once they pound into the ground in those countries, they send in UNESCO from the United Nations to rear a children in this new democracy idea, special leaders who are selected as CHILDREN to be the future leaders of their countries. They do the same thing in other countries as well; they even do it in Britain through Common Purpose. They pick up young leaders, whom they can brainwash early, and they become their future hard-working bureaucrats and so on, all for the European Union too.

What surprises me of course, and even when you know they are all psychopaths at the very top, especially the front men like Tony Blair, it's not much different than what you see in Hollywood. Hollywood is very

good at awarding itself prizes, if you notice. It's the same in the music industry. They love to all gather together and pat each other on the back, in the culture industry, and give themselves prizes. It's the same in politics too. We see more and more of this. We've seen different leaders of the United States and other high diplomats from the United States being knighted by Britain for instance, which is illegal. Under the Constitution of the US you are not allowed to take a foreign title that has been bestowed upon you by a sovereign, but they do it anyway and have been for years.

Now it's the other way around as well, because here is Tony Blair, a guy like Tony Blair, a man literally with all the classical traits of a psychopath, very glib - I'm sure if you were talking to him in a room he would be all ears and his eyes would just bore right through you, you are the only person in that room, and once you walk out of the door, you are out of his mind and out of his life and that's it. That is how a psychopath is. They have a great ability to con people. Here he is getting a medal from the United States; a medal, you know. This is the guy too, who's raked in millions and millions of pounds after leaving his office as a payback for all the things that he did when he was in office. That's how their masters pay them. This article is from the BBC.

Blair to receive US peace medal
Wednesday, 30 June 2010 / bbc.co.uk

(Alan: A PEACE medal... this is the guy, when he was asked about the invasion of Iraq he says, oh that hassle. He didn't want to talk about it, it was bad thoughts; you know, it was a hassle. That's what it was. Killing millions of people, it was a hassle. Typical psychopath... but he is getting a US peace medal. It says...)

Tony Blair currently works as a Middle East peace envoy Former UK Prime Minister Tony Blair is to receive a prestigious US medal and $100,000 (£67,000) prize for his work in conflict resolution. (A: This is the guy who single-handedly, because his masters told him to, had to convince Parliament to go to war with Iraq. Single-handedly... nobody else wanted to go to war there. But he did all his hand waving and all his arms flapping and all that kind of stuff and somehow or another he just rammed it through and they were off to war, because this was on the cards wasn't it. That's why; it was already part of the business plan.)

The National Constitution Centre is awarding him its Liberty Medal for "steadfast" efforts to broker peace in Northern Ireland and the Middle East. (A: This is the guy who said he was going to change the face of Britain forever with mass immigration, destroy the British culture so that they would never go back to a British culture, getting a peace medal. This is something that you would expect in ancient Rome or something, giving a medal to somebody like this.)

Previous winners include Nelson Mandela and former US presidents Bill Clinton and George Bush senior. (A: Well, they both loved peace as well, eh?)

Mr Blair said he was driven by values of "freedom, liberty and justice". (A: Ooh, aah...)

Mr Clinton, the centre's chairman, will present the medal in Philadelphia on 13 September. (A: They should wait until April Fools Day next year I think, because he's fooling all of us. The reason that they are giving it to him, is because...)

'Dedication and creativity' (A: He's got so much dedication and creativity... I must admit he's got creativity. He created a lot of reasons, a lot of fake ones to go to war with countries.)

He said: "It was a privilege to work with my friend Tony Blair to help end 30 years of sectarian violence and broker a lasting peace in Northern Ireland, (A: Northern Ireland came out of the troubles right into being under the EU Parliament, which is even worse than the one they were fighting. It was all part of the plan.) to stop the killing in and mass exodus from Kosovo, and to develop policies that would improve living conditions for people in both our countries. (A: We're being taxed into the grave. You've heard all the articles I've read here about Britain, taxed into the graves... Britain is defunct, completely kaput, dysfunctional, in poverty, and it's not going to get out of it. I've even mentioned how they've slashed the health care system down to some areas they are telling the people to use washed jam jars for urine and

different specimens and so on. I'm not kidding. This guy is getting a prize here.)

"Now, as a private citizen, Tony continues to demonstrate the same leadership, dedication and creativity in promoting economic opportunity in the Middle East [Alan laughing.] and the resolution of conflicts rooted in religion around the world, and is building the capacity of developing nations to govern honestly and effectively." (A: Just like he did... I added that last part just for fun. What he's doing in the Middle East is working with the big corporations that rebuild, that get again the UN money funneled through all the countries to rebuild all the buildings that they are smashing and bombing into the ground. That's what he's really doing. He's getting well paid for it too, by the big corporations.)

In response, Mr Blair, who currently works as a peace envoy to the Middle East, said: "Freedom, liberty and justice are the values by which this medal is struck. (A: I'm surprised that when they put it on him he didn't get burned or something, like the magic you see in the movies with the vampires and things.)

"Freedom, liberty and justice are the values which I try to apply to my work on governance in Africa and on preparing the Palestinians for statehood. (A: That will be the day. That will be the day.)

"They are the values which drive the work of my faith foundation as we try to show that people of different faiths can live together constructively in peace and harmony." (A: Oh, dear, dear, dear....)

Mr Blair's office said he would be donating the prize money to two of his charities - the Tony Blair Faith Foundation and the Tony Blair Africa Governance Initiative. (A: That's because he's so modest; he likes the Tony part in front of it.)

Last year, Mr Blair received the highest civilian award in the US, the Presidential Medal of Freedom.

There you are. He's gathering medals for all his hard work at getting Britain, single-handedly getting the British parliament to go to war with Iraq. He 'sexed it up,' as Mr Kelly said, and of course they had Mr Kelly assassinated. And that is a fact, folks. They actually put a ban on exposing all the details of that guy's death for 70 years! Doesn't that stink? Maybe these medals will be a bit tarnished by then, for old Tony, eh? Ah, what a disgusting world we live in. I tell you, it really is. All the cash that... It's amazing how we are so broke and spending money like you wouldn't believe. We are spending ourselves out of depression. That's the Keynesian ideal; to spend your way out of depression by borrowing money to spend and you pay it back in higher... I've never understood it actually. It's been beyond me. You need faith to believe in that stuff. They've spent $200 million in behavior detection. It says here...

200m 'behaviour detection'
officers fail to spot a single terrorist at airports

A team of more than 3,000 "behaviour detection" officers hired to spot terrorists at US airports have failed to catch a single person despite costing the taxpayer $200 million (£140 million) last year.

I'll go into some of this stuff and how they are just squandering the cash as we go down the tubes when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just to get back to Tony Blair for a minute because I remembered that he was touted to be the next CEO of BP, if anybody's interested in that. This is the guy who wrecked countries. He wrecked his own country. He wrecked every country. And they are going to put him in charge of BP? We'll see what happens now. Maybe he will refuse it, since he is getting all these medals they will give him something much bigger than that.

Tony Blair tipped to take over as chairman of crisis-hit BP
By Bob Roberts 23/06/2010 / mirror.co.uk

Back to this article here,

200m 'behaviour detection'

officers fail to spot a single terrorist at airports
(A: Maybe it's because there are NO terrorists, you see. It's a vague term, to change the world. That's all it's really for.)
By Nick Allen in Los Angeles / telegraph.co.uk / 21 May 2010

Since 2006, the officers have been stationed at more than 160 airports across the US in order to provide a hidden measure of security.

But 16 people accused of being part of terrorist plots have passed through US airports undetected a total of 23 times since 2004 - a number of them since the scheme was started - according to an investigation by the Government Accountability Office. (A: I didn't know they had an accountability office.)

Earlier this year, officials at the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), which runs the behaviour detection programme, asked US Congress to expand the scheme, which is known as Spot - Screening Passengers by Observation Techniques.

John Mica, a Republican congressman from Florida who was involved in setting up the TSA in response to the Sept 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, said it had become too bureaucratic.

He said the report into behaviour detection would further call into question the agency's ability to perform its security mission.

The TSA said the programme is a "vital layer of security based in science", (A: [Alan laughing.] They've caught nobody, eh!) which has led to more than 1,700 arrests for other (A: Outstanding parking fines.... [Alan laughing.]) crimes like drug smuggling.

However, a 2008 report by a team at the National Academy of Sciences said "behavioural surveillance" had "enormous potential for violating privacy" and there was no evidence it worked. (A: Well, that's good enough for government. They will keep that going even if there is no evidence that it worked. That's what they are there for. See, their accountability office is a last door before the garbage bins, you see; that's where all the stuff goes. That's the accountability for government.)

In Britain they've got another problem with experts there too. Whitehall, that's the big place where all the military takes its orders from and all the cops get their orders from, the big chutzpah place. It says...

Revealed: The 20,000 Whitehall 'experts' costing us £2billion in wages
Work and Pensions ran up a £9m bill on consultants, with just 14 individuals in such roles
By Tim Shipman, Deputy Political Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 18th June 2010

(A: What they are doing is, they are farming out all this kind of money to private consultants really, who are generally ex-judges and stuff who are on their last legs, with brandy and stuff like that. They give them these sort of parting gifts; they give them these little jobs to do.)

A staggering £2billion of taxpayers' money is spent employing 20,000 government consultants on salaries as high as £600,000. (A: Some of these things, you know, are just for short-term investigations.)

The Cabinet Office revealed the gargantuan size of the state payroll yesterday as part of a softening up exercise to convince voters that cuts are necessary. (A: No kidding.)

In total government departments, their agencies and other public bodies employ more than 660,000 people. (A: See, that's what I'm saying. Hamilton was right. Do you really want just a King and his spoiled little family to keep and feed? Or do you want a different system like democracy where you've got thousands and thousands of them and their families to keep, living much higher than you are? You've got to think about that.)

But in a clear sign of the way unnecessary costs were allowed to spiral under Labour, that includes 19,967 consultants, agency workers and private contractors. (A: So that's what they are doing now. They give all

these retired pals of theirs their last little job to do some sort of committee work and they sit in front of a board for about 2 months and get paid about $60,000 or $70,000 for it or something like that; or maybe $100 grand. What are these kinds of figures these days?)

The reason I read some of the British stuff is because America doesn't realize, you are under the British system. That's so important that you understand. What's happened in Britain is to happen to the United States. A lot of it is already happening TO the United States, as you go under the global authority. As Quigley said, they have been tied at the hip with Britain since the late 1800s. I think it was General McChrystal of the US came out and did an article in the Rolling Stone magazine recently that got him in hot water because he criticized the way that the war in Afghanistan was being run.

General Stanley McChrystal summoned over article claims
The top US commander in Afghanistan has been summoned to Washington in the wake of a magazine article that quotes him and aides criticising senior Obama administration officials and diplomats.
Tuesday, 22 June 2010 / bbc.co.uk

Then he, I guess he resigned his commission because he got a lot of heat and flack from the government for speaking more openly than perhaps he should have. Maybe he wanted to though. Who knows? Here is one from Britain too. It says…

Britain will not defeat Taliban and should open talks, says head of Army
Britain and its allies will not defeat the Taliban with military force and should soon open peace talks with insurgents in Afghanistan, the head of the Army said yesterday.
By Jon Swaine / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jun 2010

The cost to British taxpayers of fighting, diplomacy and reconstruction in Afghanistan and Iraq, since the 9/11 attacks, past 20 Billion. (A: …pounds, I guess.) the official figures revealed.

General Sir David Richards said he believed the time had come for negotiations with Nato's enemies to pave the way for the eventual withdrawal of troops.

The Chief of the General Staff said that while British forces would continue to "punish" the Taliban battle by battle, he was "less certain" that an overall victory could now be secured. (A: Interesting… I wonder what they are up to next. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the ludicrous news we get. I'm reading an article about the head of the British Army saying that they should start negotiations with the Taliban in preparation for withdrawal. He's getting a lot of flack of course, from other cabinet ministers – that's politicians – and other members of the military who are retired to keep it going and all that kind of stuff. You know, Britain is utterly broke folks, like most of us are. Most of us apparently are utterly broke and all the money that we use is borrowed money from The World Bank and the IMF, and the IMF is running most of these countries now. Why spend billions and billions more in these wars that we shouldn't even be in in the first place? We shouldn't even be over there at all. It's a different agenda that's under way.

The world has got to be standardized according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You can't have different religions and all the rest of it, and people living in a different way; one system for all, with secular humanism brought in… That's it; quite simple. It doesn't matter how much money they use and how much debt they cause for future generations – they won't be paying at the top; they never do – or how many people are killed in the process, on it goes. Never mind the fact that a lot of these British Lords, the House of Lords, have incredible investments in the munitions organizations for warfare. During the Cold War they were multi-billionaires sitting in the House of Lords because they used to keep shouting, we need more missiles, the Russians have got a better one. And they would bring out one every month and it was great for their business, a new one every month, a different paint job you know, which they knew they were never going to use. But that's the business when the psychopaths get to the top – because they always do in politics – then that's what you end up with. You know something? It doesn't matter what kind of system you bring in, they will always get up in there eventually, rather quickly in fact. It's quite something.

I've mentioned before that we've to get taught now that flying is too expensive because of the fuel and all the rest of it. It's bad for the atmosphere, for pollution, and they've got all these articles coming out that all these trails you see in the sky – I'll be touching on them later – are caused by just ordinary contrails, condensation trails. Utter rubbish of course, as we all know, those who have a memory and can remember as far back as 1998 when they started to spray in earnest and how the skies used to look when they had MORE aircraft on the go. There are now half the aircraft in fact than they used to fly around with. What they are trying to do is make it more uncomfortable for passengers who want to go for holidays and such. The guy in charge of the British Transportation and Aviation has said publicly that they want to dissuade customers from traveling. They have tacked on a £300 surcharge on every flight as a sort of energy tax and carbon tax.

If you jump into Agenda 21 you will see that eventually you'll all be stuck in your little community areas, with your IDs, making bead necklaces and weaving baskets I suppose. That's the kind of system they want to bring in. No private property; it will be rental only. And no private transportation, you see. So shortly it will be VIPs, bureaucrats and that kind of thing ONLY that will travel by air. That IS on the cards. That's the real reason for it. This article here says... I think this is from Ireland.

Now Ryanair wants passengers to STAND UP during flights
By Graham Smith / dailymail.co.uk / 6th July 2009

(A: No kidding... just like cattle cars.)

Ryanair wants passengers to stand during its flights so the budget airline can squeeze more people onboard.

The Irish air carrier plans to cut costs by making fliers perch on stools with seatbelts around their waists. (A: I wonder if they give them a bar to go with the stool.)

Chief executive Michael O'Leary has already held talks with US plane manufacturer Boeing about designing an aircraft with standing room.

Should the idea get the go-ahead from the Irish Aviation Authority, the airline plans to either order new jets or refurbish its existing fleet.

Ryanair estimates it would be able to pack in 30 per cent more passengers while slashing costs by 20 per cent.

Spokesman Stephen McNamara said: 'It would be vertical seating more akin to a stool and the person would still be strapped in.

'The seating would completely adhere to safety procedures. (A: [Alan laughing.] Enough of that anyway, but there you go. That's the way to dissuade you from traveling, as they make it harder and harder, and more expensive to travel.)

How countries operate and how the Royal Institute of International Affairs has operated, for well over a century, they always have arms dealers that are on their payrolls. The arms dealers have all the doors opened for them of where to get the firearms FROM and all the passes made, and all the little customs/duties things cleared for them by the bigwigs you see, the big politicians and governors and so on. This is so they can get their arms shipped to some other country where they want to start up a war, generally between a people who have no problems with each other but they stir it up and cause factions and get two sides fighting each other. That's generally what it's about. That's how you eventually go in with NATO or whoever and you sort out the problem with your own national armies and then the United Nations comes in. They have been doing this for over a century. So these guys generally have a free hand. Once in a while it gets in the papers. For instance, Sarkozy, by the way, is up on a charge right now. I just remembered that he is up on a charge for arms smuggling. The great Jacques Attali, who was Mitterrand's and different President's right-hand man and who is now at the UN, is also up on the same charges. It's been ongoing for a few years now for arms smuggling to countries where they want to get wars started.

Here is Israel...

Israeli indicted in U.S. for smuggling arms to Somalia
Published 29.06.10 / haarztz.com / By Barak Ravid and Yossi Melman

Foreign Ministry and Defense Ministry sources adamantly denied yesterday that they were in any way involved in arms shipments to Somalia.

Spokesmen for both ministries were responding to news of the arrest in the U.S. of Hanoch Miller, an Israeli arms merchant, for allegedly illegal arms sales to Somalia, forging documents, money laundering and violating the UN arms embargo on Somalia.

A Defense Ministry spokesman said there is a ban on arms sales to Somalia and Miller did not have permission to sell arms there, and even if he had asked in Israel he would not have received such permission. (A: Well, they have to always say that, distance themselves when they get caught.)

(A: But you know, even in Canada a few years back, they set them up here. They just move in, these guys, and before you know it they've got an industry on the go, like a big factory on the go and they refurbish these military weapons, rifles and pistols. Sometimes they will even put out ads for locals to buy hunting rifles as a side line to make it look more legit to anybody who asks questions. People who get in to the factories come back with amazing stories. That here they are it's the latest equipment that they are moving from one war that's finished to the next war. That's what they do. Then suddenly they just close down and they are gone again. You know, maybe a thousand employees, just poom, gone, like it had never been there. It says...)

According to the charges brought against Miller at a Florida district court, he was arrested with an unnamed American partner for alleged involvement in the sale of hundreds of AK-47s to the government of Somaliland, a breakaway district in Somalia since 1991. Miller and his American partner allegedly organized arms shipments, which apparently included arms bought in Bosnia, and had planned to fly them from there in cargo planes to Somalia. The indictment also mentions a shipment that was sent from Panama.

The suspect allegedly presented "end user" documents of the defense ministry of Chad. Arms shipments to that African country are not forbidden. (A: See, they've got all these ways around it. Every country does this. EVERY country. Britain is the greatest for doing this. They are the greatest for getting civil wars going in countries they want to dominate. The greatest for it. Standard procedure.)

There's an article here on diplomats. Now, we've seen how they live at these G20 and G8 meetings and I think a year ago I mentioned some of the food that they ate. I wrote a little poem about it too, about 'What the G8 ate'. At a time of austerity we are all to tighten our belts and buckle up and all that kind of stuff, they are living like kings, getting transported across the world in luxury private jets and they get the best of booze and all the rest of it. They get prostitutes given to them, male or female depending on their taste; it doesn't matter the age either because they've got diplomatic immunity. These are the psychopaths that raise themselves up within every system of government. The psychopaths are attracted to this lifestyle and they are above the law basically. Especially when they go abroad, that's when they really kick up a ruckus and do things because they can get away with it. They have diplomatic immunity. This article is...

Crimes of untouchable diplomats accused of sex assaults, human trafficking and £36million in unpaid fines
By Kirsty Walker / dailymail.co.uk / 29th June 2010

(A: Fines to Britain. This is just Britain.)

Foreign diplomats have got away with a series of serious crimes on British soil, including a threat to kill, sexual assaults and human trafficking. (A: You can't touch them. That's how the law is.)

Figures released by ministers have revealed an extraordinary crime spree carried out by embassy workers under the cloak of diplomatic immunity.

In the last five years, the diplomats carried out a total of 78 serious crimes - including 54 driving offences. (A: They can drive blind drunk and smash into things and they don't get charged.)

In the most worrying cases, envoys from Saudi Arabia and Sierra Leone were accused of human trafficking, while a Pakistani diplomat was alleged to have made a threat to kill.

A Saudi Arabian envoy allegedly committed sexual assault while another of his colleagues was accused of domestic violence.

Diplomats from Nigeria and Jordan were linked to two cases of actual bodily harm.

Under the 1961 Vienna Convention, foreign officials and their families and staff are protected from prosecution in their host country - effectively putting them above the law. (A: They can do ANYTHING. They can murder people.)

Unless their home country agrees to waive their immunity from prosecution, there is nothing the British government can do except risk a diplomatic incident by ordering their expulsion.

Some 25,000 people are entitled to diplomatic-immunity in the UK. Serious crimes are defined as offences which would carry a 12-month jail sentence.

According to the list published by the Foreign Office, the most common offence was drink-driving with 48 diplomats accused.

In 2009, a total of 18 alleged offences were committed. There were also ten carried out in 2008, 20 in 2007, 15 in 2006 and 15 in 2005.

A list of the worst offenders over the five years is headed by diplomats from Saudi Arabia who were accused of eight offences, followed by South Africa, five, then Kazakhstan, Ghana and Cameroon, four; Nigeria, Malawi and Russia, three.

Last night there were calls for change. (A: Well, that won't happen; they are just using this for political hay, from the Green Party.) Green Party London Assembly Member Jenny Jones said: 'It's time for the Foreign Office to renegotiate the terms of diplomatic immunity.

(A: But they owe, so far...) Diplomatic missions also owe £36million in unpaid London congestion charge fines, £526,300 in parking and traffic violations, and more than £480,000 in unpaid rates. (A: You've got to understand, that's how even the top politicians are as well. They don't care about the laws. They are above the laws and they live above the laws. That's why the governments can supply prostitutes for them, on the taxpayers' tab, at the G8 and G20 meetings, completely above all moral rules or legal rules than anyone else. We are just the peasants at the bottom, if you get that through your head. We are the peasants. We pay for it all. All these unpaid fines, eventually we will pay them all. It says...)

The U.S., which is in a long-running dispute over payment of the congestion charge, has an unpaid bill of £3.8million. (A: To Britain. What's money eh? What's money?)

One of eight nations which owe more than £1million, the U.S. is followed by Russia (£3.2million), Japan (£2.8million) and Germany (£2.6million).

If you have even seen them, these politicians when they get in to politics, they do in Canada, they have a big party down at the Parliamentary building when they get in and the new parties change over. They have a massive party and they always TRASH the place, vomit everywhere, urine everywhere, everything is smashed. That's your politicians. Psychopaths, you see. Always will be the same too, because it's the only kind that get in to politics. Any decent person getting in, if they can't corrupt you – because you will see what they are up to obviously. If they can't corrupt you and get you to join what they are in to, they will set you up and get rid of you. Politicians have actually written about that, that didn't last very long.

To show you how crazy a world you are living in, this Orwellian world here, when you unify you must go into a new system, many new systems, all to standardize everything. Like the European Union, this big parliament, this anti-democratic system that runs the whole of Europe, they have been jailing people for using weights and measures, and for instance, pounds and ounces. There is still a guy I think in prison yet because he was the last holdout; he wouldn't go along with it.

EU to ban selling eggs by dozen
(A: No kidding. These are the stupid laws they are bringing out.)
Shoppers will be banned from buying bread rolls or eggs priced by the dozen under new food labelling regulations proposed by the European parliament.
By Alastair Jamieson / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jun 2010

(A: I wonder how much money it cost for that debate. You know what I would have done with the eggs if I was there? Well, you know what I'd do with them. I'd make sure they were rather old as well, and sitting in the sun for a long time. But this is what they do. This is the craziness when power leaves all sensibilities.)

Under the draft legislation, to come into force as early as next year, the sale of groceries using the simple measurement of numbers will be replaced by an EU-wide system based on weight.

It would mean an end to packaging descriptions such as eggs by the dozen, four-packs of apples, six bread rolls or boxes of 12 fish fingers. (A: And you've got to go metric as well. It completely confuses the people. Why should they put up with this rubbish? Do you know the money that these boards get to sit and debate this rubbish, this nonsense, this insanity? And you wonder why everybody is bankrupt.)

The Government appeared to have been caught out by the change, but yesterday Caroline Spelman, the environment secretary, signalled Britain would now step in to prevent the rule being enforced. (A: Well, they haven't stopped anything else from being enforced.)

MEPs (A: Members of the European Parliament.) last week voted against an amendment to new food labelling regulations that would allow individual states to nominate products that can be sold by number rather than by weight. (A: Can you believe they are actually arguing about this? This shouldn't even be a topic, but this is where they are. This is where they are with people's money, ruining your lives. You know, the EU Parliament banned the sale of British oak, for woodwork and cabinet making? They ruled that the grain was too wavy. Nothing wrong with the wood, it was just too wavy a pattern on it. I'm not kidding you. Oh, aaah!)

Chemtrails. The Mail Online put out the usual stuff that the RAF is actually putting out. I know that because I asked them and they sent me the nice letter, the same with the Canadian Air Force as well, explaining what a contrail is. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the standard thing that they give you when you enquire to your Air Forces, what's all this stuff they're spraying in the sky? Well, this article here is exactly what they give you and explains to you, in baby talk really, that it's just ice crystals that form from water from the vapor trails. It says here, they can create clouds across the sky. See, I remember when they didn't create clouds across the sky, back in the 90s, as I say, when there was twice as much aircraft on the go. Anyway, it doesn't change their direction of where they are going with it.

Attack of the vapours – how jet trails block out the sunshine
By Oliver Tree / dailymail.co.uk / 28th June 2010

These vapour trails create clouds which, experts claim, (A: You've got experts now.) can block out sunlight for millions. (A: That's what's happening, you see, it's a SUDDEN change of something that happened, because it never used to do that at all. And twice as many aircraft used to be on the go. They say...) This is the reason that our skies appeared unusually blue when the Icelandic volcano Eyjafjallajokull was erupting, (A: That's nonsense. Remember the article? There was a massive, massive, the biggest exercise that NATO had ever had, using high-tech radars and stuff. That's why they wanted the air clear of all aircraft, plus the military was grounded, actually Air Forces were grounded. I remember I read that too from another

article.) and all flights over Britain were banned.

Next to this is a page that goes along with it, more down to the truth. It says here...

Chemtrailing is Normal!
Dr. Shine Clouds the Truth about the Sun with Pseudo Science
By Neil Foster, 26th June 2010 – SoveriegnIndependent.com

According to the Daily Mail, we should all feel guilty about taking a flight to our holiday destination because we're the cause of all those aircraft up there spraying the sky with toxic chemicals such as aluminium and barium. They say that these trails are responsible for blocking out essential sunlight.

However, there's nothing really to worry about because these trails are simply caused by ice crystals as a by-product of jet fuel. They also apparently spread out and form clouds in certain atmospheric conditions although the article doesn't explain why this is such a new phenomenon (A: And it IS a new phenomenon.) or the fact that it only happens in NATO countries. (A: Actually, it happens in all countries that signed on to the Open Skies Treaty. You have to go into the Open Skies Treaty. You can't get that other part of it; they have taken it off now. It's classified.)

When Obama's science advisor John Holdren, (A: You know, that guy that wants to depopulate the world.) who also wants to sterilise people against their will through chemicals in food and water and forced vaccinations, is openly talking about geoengineering the planet by chemically spraying the atmosphere, doesn't it strike you that this kind of article actually is telling you they're already doing it and have been for some time? (A: Well, that's exactly what I've been saying. They have been spraying us for years. We are the last to be told any truth about anything. Even then they leak it out saying, oh, we're thinking about it, and they float the trial balloons to see how it's going down in amongst the public.)

In an ironic twist of course, blocking out the sun is the very thing that lunatics like Holdren want to do, to cool the planet apparently to save us all. Isn't this exactly what's happening? The planet is indeed cooling, NATURALLY!

Why would they want to block out the sun? Well, without sunlight, human beings will not produce sufficient Vitamin D which is essential for a healthy immune system, (A: And that is a fact. Everybody is utterly deficient in it.) which once destroyed can be attacked by the very chemicals they are spraying the atmosphere with as well as the chemicals in your food and water, not to mention the vaccines!

The Daily Mail article is a blatant and utterly spurious attempt to lead people, who don't think for themselves (A: And unfortunately that's most folks.), to start speaking out about the damage caused by aircraft to the environment all in line with the whole farcical green agenda which is nothing less than a Communist manifesto with a depopulation eugenics ideology.

The only manmade climate change is actually happening when fanatics like Holdren and his maniacal colleagues get their way and have been doing this for a long time.

So they are causing the changes which eventually will change the weather and then they will blame us for it through global warming. That's how it works folks. That's how the wizard in Disney and the Wizard of Oz works. That's how it is. Then they just simply give it to you through propaganda.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hypocrisy Knows No Bounds--Tony Blair to Receive US "Peace" Medal

Tony Blair tipped to Take Over as CEO of BP

Behaviour Detection Officers at Airports a 200 Million Dollar Flop

20,000 "Experts" Cost Britain 2 Billion Pounds per Year

General McChrystal and Rolling Stones Magazine Interview

Head of British Army says Britain Will Not Defeat Taliban and Should Open Talks

Cattle Truck Airlines-Standing Room Only

Israeli Indicted in US of Arms Smuggling to Somalia

Crimes of Untouchable Diplomats--Sex Assaults, Human Trafficking and 36million Pounds in Unpaid Fees

EU Parliament --New Rule--All Food to be Sold by Weight

PR Disinfo-How JetTrails Block Out the Sun

"Normalizing" Chemtrails and Blocking the Sun

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 2, 2010 (#612)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 2, 2010:
Quality Controllers of Masses Always Manage,
Their Own Survival and Profit From Damage:
"Who Maintains this System We Call Reality
And Prepares Our Minds for New Normality?
Whose Purpose is Served from Contemplation,
Then Mandated To Be with Our Adaptation?
Are We Living by Design in Moriarty's Psychosis?
They Say Unthinking Masses Learn by Osmosis,
From Meme Creators, Setting Each Trend,
Using Scientific Technique so Minds Will Bend
To the Will of the Master who Plans Arrival,
After Using the Masses for His Own Survival,
Bread and Circuses are All People Need,
Content Gradually Baser, Still they Feed
On Authorized Productions, Trivial or Sensual,
Mimicking Behaviour Destructive, the Eventual
Authorities Come Forth with Fix-up Plan,
Give up Freedoms for Survival of Man,
Consenting to Be Slaves, Each with a Number,
From Birth Through Death, Conditioned Slumber"
© Alan Watt July 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 2, 2010. I always suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed because I get problems with the .com once in a while. [Official sites listed above.] This way you can always download the latest shows for free. There are hundreds of audio talks available for free. Remember, all those sites have a lot of transcripts of the talks I've given for print up in English, but if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find quite a selection to choose from.

While you are at it, look into the items I have for sale; that's what makes me tick over here, just ticking and crawling over actually sometimes. It goes as slow as my computer. I need you to purchase the books I have for sale. They are different from any other books you'll read. It's not just the usual facts and figures and who did what and names and dates and histories. It goes a bit deeper into techniques of conology. That's the art of managing billions of people and it's called conology. It's a very fine art, very old too. I show you some of the techniques which are used. By reading these books you'll find that your mind is being deprogrammed and you start thinking a different way afterwards as well. When you see things which are all around you, that you have been unaware of or oblivious of the real meanings before and you truly do exist in a society that you've been conditioned to perceive in the set, regulated manner, the PROPER manner of your conditioning. So purchase these books and the disks I have for sale and hopefully that will keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the air time for broadcasting, for their staff and equipment and their bills. So you have to help me with mine and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs or donating to me. [Order and donation options listed above.] That helps me just tick over. Doing it this way gives me a freer hand to say the things I want to say and if I am asked question on the air about certain things, I've no fear of upsetting someone who is selling something.

You've got to remember too, that everything that works in our system – which really isn't ours – is based upon commerce and money. And money rules everything. And no one can exist, in this system, without money. Isn't that crazy, really? We are living in a world where there are still people living in the wilds in some areas completely independent in their needs, no need of things from outside their own areas, their communities; who make their own little bit of clothing that they need; who make their own axes out of stone, and it still works; they hunt and they fish; and they work 4 hours a day. We call them primitive. And here are the billions of the rest of us trained into an economic system that is designed to support a hierarchy who live much better than we will ever live at the bottom. A very old art got us into this mess, a very old technique. Bernays and others explained some of it to the general public in their published books. Lots of this stuff of course, the main stuff, the nitty-gritty of this stuff is kept OUT of anything published for the general public. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the mass manipulation and the techniques which are used on society to keep them under subjection really, for a small minority, relatively speaking, to rule them quite easily. The people down below never catch on that that's really what's happening to them. They think that the system they are born into and that they grow up into is all quite natural. It never occurs to them that just as they can find out today of all the foundations and think tanks that are manipulating their thoughts today and the future for them and their children, then it happened for their own parents as well before you came along. The world was really designed that way.

Those in power don't let things just happen. They don't wait to see what catastrophe will pop up out of the blue. They plan for every contingency for remaining in power, for as long as they wish. In fact that is where a lot of your money goes. It's not just continuity of government; it's continuity of a ruling group at the top, a minority. I've gone through quite a lot on Professor Carroll Quigley and his two great books. The Anglo-American Establishment really goes into all the names and the peoples of a particular aristocratic class, who went to a particular university in England and who all were PLACED within the top positions in government. All placed, never elected in but all placed in top positions - war cabinets, all trade and so on - to make sure the right policies were put through, regardless of what the politicians were saying to the general public. That's how things are really run. And they ran the whole of the 20th century with their cousins over on the American side, and they are still running the show today.

Just go into Chatham House. That's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Go into their own web site and look at what they allow YOU to see; that's a lot of stuff. That's not the secret stuff of course; that's what they allow for the public to go ooh and aah over. When you see how MANY projects, world wide, they are working on all to do with controlling and managing every factor for survival in the future, but primarily their own survival. They have had talks, many, many talks and debates in the top think tanks about how can WE come through disasters, how many should come through into a new world, and can WE all come through – they are talking about themselves of course, - and how many of the ordinary people will they need to bring through to SERVE them basically, to do the work, because if you have to start planting and all that stuff all over again... in other words, breeding stock. They have discussed even cloning

servants and slave workers. All of that has been discussed at high levels of science and the banking institutions at the top of course, that really run the systems for their own self-preservation.

Of course we are kept dumb and stupid at the bottom. Just like Bertrand Russell said, previous governments went down, previous empires went down because they ran out of providing enough bread and circuses for the people. That's what we were kept alive on, bread and circuses. The trash that is on television today is zombiefied. It's for the imbeciles. It truly is. It truly is and that's how they can reduce the general population down to the state of imbecility, because you have been born into it and it's reinforced in you. You all want to be the same as everybody else so you all laugh at the same stuff. It really is imbecilic what we are seeing on television today. It truly is a circus... truly is a circus.

Before I carry on with this, I'll just mention that the next nail in the coffin to the internet and so on, which many of you probably already know, was from Information Week and that was on the 25th of June. They say that the White House is...

White House Preparing National Online ID Plan
The proposed system for authenticating people, organizations and infrastructure on the web at the transactional level will require an identity ecosystem.
(Alan: I love their terminology.)
By Mathew J. Schwartz, InformationWeek - informationweek.com / June 25, 2010

The Obama administration is set to propose a new system for authenticating people, organizations and infrastructure on the Web. The online authentication and identity management system would be targeted at the transactional level -- for example, when someone logs into their banking website or completes an online e-commerce purchase.

Making such a system effective, however, will require creating an "identity ecosystem," backed by extensive public/private cooperation, said White House cybersecurity coordinator Howard Schmidt, delivering the opening keynote speech at the Symantec Government Symposium 2010 in Washington on Tuesday.

"This strategy cannot exist in isolation," he said. "It's going to take all of us working together." (A: I love that stuff, we're all in it together, whether it's wars or whatever.) Furthermore, "we should not have to dramatically change the way we do business -- this should be a natural path forward," he said. (A: These are meant... these are all positive words: a path forward – we always think we are going towards something; most folk don't think past that nice word, 'forward'... it's better than falling backwards isn't it?)

That path forward will hinge on a new draft of the National Strategy for Trusted Identities in Cyberspace, due to be released Friday for the first time to the public, for a three-week comment period. Formerly known as the National Strategy for Secure Online Transactions, the report offers specific strategy and implementation recommendations, and may also recommend more sweeping policy and privacy changes.

The report builds on the Obama-commissioned Cyberspace Policy Review, which analyzed the government's information and communications infrastructure defensive capabilities. (A: Believe you me, it's for all of you. It's to watch all of you and give themselves even more power and ability to do it. Also, to authorize people eventually; you are going to get licenses to be on the web. Basically that's what it is. It means you are authorized and licensed to be on the web, authorized by the government that is. That's what it's all about, so I won't read any more of that.)

Getting back to Bernays and so on, he talked about propaganda. Propaganda, he liked the word himself. At one time in fact, propaganda just meant the opinions of groups. Then it got a back name because it was used heavily, extensively in World War I to lie to the public, especially the American people about what was happening over in Europe to get them into the war. So then they changed the name to public relations. It sounds better. Every government department, even your local government, your little local town council in fact has a PR spokesperson. The police have PR spokespeople. Which means these are people who try never to tell you the exact truth. Their job is like a lawyer, it's to talk around things rather than directly at something or about something and fool you.

Propaganda is also used for indoctrination purposes. Now remember, Bernays was the guy who worked with many presidents in the United States, quite a lot in his long lifetime. He was a nephew of Freud. He was trained, as Freud was trained, by predecessors; believe you me, Freud didn't pop out of the blue. There was a political agenda and a social agenda involved in it. It was the same with Bernays who claimed he just caught on to the ideas by leafing through his uncle's books. Utter rubbish because this science was already known in previous centuries. But it is used really to MOLD society into a more docile arrangement where rulers can rule the people more easily and have them all working together more easily, less grumbling. Then to reinforce that 'all this is normal,' the status system, the class system, the need for big government, everything is normal, going to war is quite normal, and you don't ask really why. You believe the initial facile really, childish propaganda that they always give you for going to war. We are never, never told the truth about war until maybe 50-100 years later when they declassify information for the first time and by then a different population has grown up and doesn't even care about it. That's the reality of it. We live in a fiction. Even the founding fathers of the United States talked about 'the wall'. It wasn't a wall between church and state and all that nonsense stuff. They talk about Jefferson. Jefferson wrote that in a letter to a Baptist minister. It was nothing to do with the Constitution. That was his personal opinion.

The real war between government and the people, that's what it's really about. You are given a façade to believe in, from the beginning. It's a façade. You are given this political nonsense where parties yell at each other across the floor of the house and supposedly hammer out details of things, crisis as they come and go, which is utter nonsense. Quigley destroyed all of that in his own books, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. He shows you that the guys at the top, the leaders – that's all that matters is the leaders – are chosen by the Council on Foreign Relations. They are completely on board with all the agenda of the Council on Foreign Relations and it doesn't matter which party they allow in. He said there is a little competition of vying for power with politicians lower down the totem pole. They are allowed a bit of real competition, but at the top level they are all hand picked YEARS in advance and YEARS before the public get to even know their names. And I'm sure they probably had the last century there with each one marked down as to when they would get into power. They could probably tell FDR when he was a young lad, you know, you, you at this age, this is when we will put you in. I'm not kidding about that. Quigley said that. He said, these guys have run America since the late 1800s and they still do today. All the big famous players who really are power brokers and technocrats are all members of this ONE organization. He goes through the history of it, at least with its beginnings with its new name of the Rhodes Foundation and the Milner Foundation – it's really ONE foundation as far as I'm concerned – which become the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. They have SO many think tanks on the go. They have SO many of their guys placed across the world in EVERY government, mainly in bureaucracies and appointed positions that it's unbelievable. And he called it 'The Parallel Government.' That's the real world we live in. I'll try and get back to Bernays and say something about him when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how we are run in society, a society we take for granted because everybody else does, and because we are all fed the same news, information. We are given, according to classes, the types of newspapers you are supposed to read. Even those who think they are in the upper middle class are still being fooled because they are never told the complete truth about anything. That's why you have media barons and moguls. Again, you have to read Quigley's books to see who they were.

They ran every newspaper in Britain for a good part of the 20th century; all members of the same institution. He even tells you the techniques that they used for World War II, how they were told – after having a meeting, a round table meeting – that they'd have to terrify the British public into believing that they were all going to get gassed from the air by Adolf Hitler. So the government issued gas masks, a big production of course. These guys in the group also owned the manufacturing companies that made the gas masks, and they owned the media. They even asked the King at the time to make statements, to their own newspapers using their own reporters, all members of the same group, telling people to start digging ditches in the street – something that would be absolutely useless in an aerial war. They did. They terrified millions of people. They got most of the children of London evacuated because of that. These were all side effects of the big lie to get them into a war. They have been behind wars. They have financed all sides of it because the higher members from the very beginning were international bankers based in London.

Getting back to propaganda, again, I'll try and get through this here. Here is what Bernays says about it and

remember he is only giving you the light stuff; he's not going to go into the nitty-gritty because it was an ancient art by his day. He says...

Propaganda like economics and sociology can never be an exact science for the reason that its subject matter, like theirs, deals with human beings. (A: Well, that's not quite true and he knew that at the time too.)

If you can influence the leaders, either with or without their conscious cooperation, you automatically influence the group which they sway. (A: It's true enough. Why go after and try to convince thousands of people or followers when you can just get the leader of an organization and get to them.) But men do not need to be actually gathered together in a public meeting or in a street riot, to be subject to the influences of mass psychology. Because man is by nature gregarious he feels himself to be member of a herd, even when he is alone in his room with the curtains drawn. His mind retains the patterns which have been stamped on it by the group influences.

A man sits in his office deciding what stocks to buy. He imagines, no doubt, that he is planning his purchases according to his own judgment. In actual fact his judgment is a mélange of impressions stamped on his mind by outside influences which unconsciously control his thought. He buys a certain railroad stock because it was in the headlines yesterday and hence is the one which comes most prominently to his mind; because he has a pleasant recollection of a good dinner on one of its fast trains; because it has a liberal labor policy (A: That's left wing.), a reputation for honesty; because he has been told that J. P. Morgan owns some of its shares. (A: In other words, you have many factors which influence you that you are unaware of.)

Trotter and Le Bon concluded that the group mind does not think in the strict sense of the word. In place of thought is has impulses, habits and emotions. (A: Now, that's what the circus plays for you on the TV, impulses, habits and emotions. That's what it's all given to you, even the most basest of what they call comedies.) In making up its mind its first impulse is usually to follow the example of a trusted leader. This is one of the most firmly established principles of mass psychology. It operates in establishing the rising or diminishing prestige of a summer resort, causing a run on a bank, or a panic on the stock exchange, in creating a best seller or a box office success.

But when the example of the leader is not at hand and the herd must think for itself, it does so by means of clichés, pat words or images which stand for a whole group of ideas or experiences. (A: He's talking about slogans almost, his clichés and slogans. That's how Lenin said they would win and influence people, by the use of clichés and mainly through slogans. And that's what they use today. A couple of words can drum up a picture in your mind of something very good, or very bad, and that's used through all public relations associations and think tanks today, all the ones who do your marketing to you.)

This stuff is so old but when you go into other writers on the same topic, who go into it in a bit more depth and more honesty with the general public, and you read books by Jacque Ellul for instance, like The Technological Society. He goes into your education for instance, what it is actually there FOR. Not what you believe it's there for, or that your parents believed it is there for, but actually what it really IS there for; it's there to serve your masters. On page 347 of The Technological Society he says...

The education of the child, however, is not directed toward some merely abstract social end. Concretely, the child must develop a social conscience, understand that the meaning of life is the good of humanity, and grasp the need for an entente among all nations. These ideas are much less vague than one might think. The good of humanity, for example, is not the obscure notion the philosophers pretend it to be. At most, it varies somewhat with the political regime (A: In other words, someone is deciding what is good for society and it's not the public, you see. That's how they indoctrinate you.); and even this variability is becoming less and less pronounced.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Something cut us off again there. It's becoming a habit isn't it? Reading about propaganda and how it is used for education purposes. This particular page is 347 of The Technological Society by Jacques Ellul. It ties in with Bernays' propaganda about education and the real purposes of it. He first tells you what you think it is really, is what he is doing.

He said...

At most, it varies somewhat with the political regime; and even this variability is becoming less and less pronounced. (A: He is talking about during the Cold War too...) Compare Life magazine with the Soviet News and you will see that the good of humanity is conceived in almost identical terms in the United States and in the Soviet Union; the difference lies mainly in the persons charged with securing it. In both cases, the social good can be reduced to a few concrete and precise factors. The corresponding educational technique, as a consequence, takes a completely determinate direction. Social conformism must be impressed upon the child (A: And that's what it really is, "social conformism must be impressed upon the child" in whatever country.); he must be adapted to his society (A: And it doesn't matter what KIND of society it is, you understand, or who is ruling it and what kind of system it is.); he must not impair its development. His integration into the body social must be assured with the least possible friction.

This technique of alleged liberation of the child cannot be oriented differently, even if it were so desired. The technique permits the broadening of the child, the development of his social personality and happiness, and consequently, of his equilibrium. Opposition to society, the lack of social adaptation, produces serious personality difficulties that lead to the loss of psychic equilibrium. One of the most important factors in the child's education therefore is social adaptation. (A: That is all they get now really at school is the updated forms into the new norms of social adaptation, and they all parrot the same things and slogans and clichés. That's what is authorized, you see.) This means that—despite all the pretentious talk about the aims of education—it is not the child in and for himself who is being educated, but the child in and for society. (A: Now, who decides what kind of society that there is going to be? ...that they are growing up in? It's not you. It's not the parents either.) And the society, moreover, is not an ideal one, with full justice and truth, but society as it is. (A: As it appears to be at the bottom.)

When a society becomes increasingly totalitarian (and I say "society," not "state"), it creates more and more difficulties of adaptation and requires its citizens to be conformist in the same degree. Thus, this technique becomes all the more necessary. I have no doubt that it makes men better balanced and "happier." (A: Listen to this now, if it makes men more balanced and happier, the more totalitarian it becomes...) And there is the danger. It makes men happy in a milieu that normally would have made them unhappy, if they had not been worked on, molded, and formed for just that milieu.

And what do you hear about guys today? You know, they are emasculated, totally emasculated. They have no idea why. They have no idea what's been done to society, most of them. They really don't. They don't know about the goals of the top think tanks, which are available if you go into the RAND Corporation who worked on all of us for generations. This strange organization RAND, that literally every government runs to for its surveys and think tanks on different problems in society; or how are the public now; how can we manipulate them into the NEXT TYPE of public that we want? RAND is listed as a non-profit organization but they can give millions of dollars to the top guys in income per year as a salary. Who are they really? Well it's the parallel government, you see. That's what it really is. So there you go. When they try to make guys happy...

It makes men happy in a milieu that normally would have made them unhappy, if they had not been worked on, molded, and formed for just that milieu. What looks like the apex of humanism is in fact the pinnacle of human submission: children are educated to become precisely what society expects of them. (A: And again, don't forget it's not the society that makes it that way, it's those that GIVE YOU and CONTROL society.) They must have social consciences that allow them to strive for the same ends as society sets for itself.

Clearly, when modern youth are fully educated in the new psycho pedagogic technique many social and political difficulties will disappear. Any form of government or social transformation becomes possible with individuals who have experienced this never ending process of adaptation. The key word of the new human technique is therefore adaptation and we shall come upon it repeatedly as we consider each of these techniques separately.

It ties in again with Darwinism too, who talked about the adaptation saying we are the most adaptable species on the planet. Literally, your masters can create ANY KIND OF NORMALCY. Anything becomes normal, you see, that they say is normal and as long as we all accept it at the same time, or sort of slowly

meld into it at the same time we will all think it's quite normal. Even if they've turned it upside-down with ALL of its beliefs and social norms. In a generation we all are turned upside-down at the same time. So it's all still normal, you see. It's a very, very simple way to manipulate the minds of billions of people.

As we get transformed into the new ECO management system and you are going to be ECO slaves, to SERVE the world STATE, and that will be your purpose in a generation from now. You won't get born unless the masters say there is a place for you, exactly as George Bernard Shaw said. He was one of the co-founders of the Fabian Society, another branch of the Council on Foreign Relations. They were all funded by the same masters like the Astor family and so on. 100 years to get to their goal, and they are pretty well there. Mind you, they didn't start off either in the 1800s. These guys have been on the go for centuries, under different names, always pretending that you've got another government really running you while in fact they were the parallel government. They were making darn sure they would never lose control of anything. That's the real world that you live in.

The world that is to be, is a world where you serve. The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Fabian Society and all the other societies that are really branches of them, specialized branches, all say the same thing, that everyone will be born with a PRIVILEGE of serve the world state. Of course that means a lot of us have to die off in the process. They want it brought down drastically to a more manageable level because after all you see – as I've said before – if they have think tanks covering every aspect of society. Just go into Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own web site. They've got think tanks working on the COMING food shortages you are going to get and they've had them up there for 15 years. They have been working on it with their top think tanks. They've got HUNDREDS of think tanks on the go at the same time, this private non-governmental organization that has placed their men in every government across the planet. They created the United Nations. They create all the policy for schooling across the world through UNESCO.

And we think we are free. And we think we'll make a difference when you vote for the next goon that they place in front of you to vote for. Each one of these goons knows who their masters happen to be and they will serve their masters, and it's not the general public. They mean business when they say there is going to be coming food shortages and they want to bring the population down drastically. After all, these elite have always talked about their own personal survival, down through many centuries. In the 50s and 60s they were having think tanks about how will they manage to come through catastrophes themselves. Every possible scenario that could go wrong is worked through to the nth degree, contingency plans for themselves to come through. That's why they have the underground bases. I've even put up video links where a guy goes around to a lot of them in Britain that have been taken off the maps since the 70s. They are still there. He shows you. He goes up to the entrances of some of them. He tells you what's underneath one of them in London where they Queen walks through. They have bars and everything down there, all by your tax money. Thatcher put on an extra £200 million into to it to upgrade it when she was in. They have them all over the place... to make sure that the crème-de-la-crème, themselves obviously, will come through any possible unforeseen circumstance, that might smite the rest of us. Or, something that they release on the rest of us and they want to make sure that they escape the wrath themselves. That's all part of it.

We were truly brought up in a scientific socialism. A scientific indoctrination, as Lord Bertrand Russell called it. He said it couldn't fail. And really, he's quite right. There are very few who can come through this with an intact brain... Very, very few people can come through this with an intact brain. The first priority of making people dependent on a leader is to cause problems. The leader steps forward and says he will solve the problems, and then he's got respect. But once you are in a system where literally we are dependent upon the very system itself for our sustenance – for grocery stores for instance, for all the things we should be able to get for ourselves and we can't, like growing your own food, have your own animals, or go hunting – then you are in a dire straits. Someone is ruling you. Someone is ruling you. You are in an ARTIFICIAL system. And yet, everyone else will think it's perfectly normal.

Just today I was going through some more of the RAND reports on population studies they had done for immigration for the European Union and they had the American comparison as well, all tucked in there nicely. They also used the old Soviet Union; there are statistics going back for 100 years. Fascinating stuff... on how they were using a lot of the Soviet techniques in the West now. See, the Soviets didn't try to use

the women's lib movement and literally fund through their, again, parallel government foundations; fund it into existence to promote women getting into the work force. They simply brought them in; they ordered them into the work force. They gave them abortions, right away. It was more important that they were working, especially during World War II years, in the factories, than having children. And they reversed the plans in some of the Soviet outer fringes countries. They reversed that when they realized that they were falling below a sustainable level for population, so they screened women every week to see if they were pregnant at work. If they found them pregnant they were sent home with full pay and all the rest of it to make sure that baby was born and brought up healthfully. Literally, from one system, mandatory, to the other system, mandatory.

The studies that have been done that RAND uses, by all these professors that have turned books out - constantly churning books out, dry boring people - they are very, very important stuff. They are doing the study for the European Union right down to how many immigrants that they need every year just in females, to keep the levels up in Europe. It's almost half a million in women alone, young women, that is, alone. If it drops below that they say that it's still unsustainable, because all the people who were sort of native to those countries were awfully good. They did what they were told. They did what Charles Galton Darwin wanted them to do; they went after the material life and forgo having a family. They were all good following exactly what is promoted TO them for 30-40-50 years. But they needed the new immigrants coming in to breed more children to pay off the debts in 70-100 years time! They are way, way ahead of all of this stuff, with exact figures and all the rest of it. And they go through the reasons for it too, and the different age groups they bring in to the different countries. And how they have to alter the host countries COMPLETELY from their cultural setup and their belief systems and so on to accommodate the new ones they have decided to bring in. They do decide they are bringing them in from certain countries; it's not just anyone from all countries. No. They select certain countries to bring them in from.

Where do you get this on the general media? You don't. Where do you find it? You find it in their own think tank studies which they publish. Not all of them remember, because as I say, they have done studies on the worse case scenarios and how will the elite survive and all that kind of stuff. They do these all the time. But the stuff that they do make available to the public, there is nothing mentioned on the circus of television, as you're all watching Jerry Springer and the most base people screaming at each other. That's what they give you, the circuses. They keep us base and ignorant of what's really going on.

The same thing goes for warfare. People don't realize that they had plans to invade Afghanistan before 9/11 happened. They even said, to get all this agenda through, these wars, from the Project for a New American Century, they would need something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event and then bingo, you have the towers 2001 that kicks off the Century of Change. The armies were all ready to go in around the borders of Afghanistan. Then they did a study in Canada to see how, once they gone into Iraq, how within a few months they convinced the American public, no, it really wasn't Osama Bin Laden who was behind the towers after all, it was Saddam Hussein. The studies actually said in print, national papers here in Canada, that's how quickly the media, with repetition, could convince the public from switching their sites on one target to the other, but still think that was the target. Doublethink.

The power of propaganda and technique is astounding, truly astounding. We mimic what we see on television. Youngsters mimic what they see on television. You've got the fashion industry as Plato said, fashion and culture industry and music industry working together. Plato actually in one translation calls it the fashion INDUSTRY... where these mandatory plays you had to watch; you had to turn up to watch these plays, by law, the government in ancient Greece, in Athens, because that would upgrade the peasant variety at the bottom to copy what they saw and behave in the way that they saw the characters on stage behaving, and dress the way that they were dressed, and start whistling the tunes they hear as well.

Culture creation is an ancient technique and propaganda is used all the time from the most ancient times down to the present. Propaganda gives you your beliefs in everything, whether it's any kind of religion, from the fact that if you were a slave in Egypt and you will not run off because of the all-seeing-eye is everywhere and that kept you where you were. You didn't dare run off. Repetition, repetition... very impressively done by high priests with their ceremonies and so on and you've got thousands of folk who won't run off. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just getting off the usual topics since it's a Friday and giving more important... You see, all the trivial stuff comes and goes and we go aah and ooh, we are angry. You forget all about it and something else happens tomorrow you are angry about. You are FED this stuff CONTINUOUSLY by the media to keep you in a hyper state. But they never give you any ways to counter it, or overcome it, or even bypass it all together. We are meant to be in a constant state of anxiety; it's easer to manage us by professionals then.

This page is from The Impact of Science on Society by LORD Bertrand Russell, a high player who helped design a good part of the 20th century and into this century. We are still going through a lot of his stuff right now and what he advised the top think tanks to do. He worked also with the big Macy Group and all the other groups that helped bring the computer, the computer language. He understood language perfectly and how the brain functions into what they now call neuroscience. On page 61 it says...

Scientific technique in an oligarchy. (A: That's what you live under is an oligarchy.)

It is to be expected that advances in physiology (A: That's how your body chemistry and biology works.) and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal: what he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx. In future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship. Diet(A: Diet, that's your food folks; it's all in the hands of 5 companies that are all really one company, for the entire planet, and you know who they are, and you know they are all GMO foods that they are feeding YOU, the garbage that's killing you off. They also own the factories that produce the pesticides and chemicals that these plants soak up.) Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible. Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy, because the government will tell them that they are so."

So, you understand this is scraping the surface because it's just a one hour radio show and you can't go into long talks or lectures on things. But we have to start reconsidering what our reality is, who gives it to us. As I read from the first book, men really have been made to be happy in situations, in a milieu, where they should really be unhappy because this is all about DE-POWERMENT. The only enemy an oligarchy ever had were the males who would stand up against them and fight them because deep down within their nature they know what is instinctively right and what is wrong. Try doing that with a guy in Borneo who is still living in the jungle. Try and go out and measure his house so that he can get taxed and he'll eat the guy that comes with the measuring tape. No kidding. He doesn't stand and debate. He knows it's crazy. And you don't start negotiating with what seems to be crazy. We have been taught that we must negotiate and believe craziness. And we have this massive, burgeoning, multi-layer bureaucracy and thousands and millions of their families to keep in the lives of royalty. That's the state they live in today.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Article: National Online ID Coming In

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 5, 2010 (#613)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 5, 2010:
Safety:
For Definition of Safety I Asked the Sage,
"Safety" is When the Public is In The Cage:
"Underneath the Lamplight, By the Village Square,
The Locals Were Gathered, To Speak they Didn't Dare,
Yes, in Britain Even the Lamp Posts are Listening,
While Lenses on CCTV's Monitor, a Glistening
Test Base for the World in the New World Order,
Eventually Only Troops Will Be Crossing Each Border,
Intel Cars to Convey by Web Your Every Movement
To Police and Insurance (for Accident Improvement),
All Internet Records to Be Searched for "Paedophiles",
At Least That's their Excuse (See Controllers' Smiles),
Pretense of Bright Masters on Those Who Lack It,
Is to "Keep Us Safe" by the Use of Straightjacket,
No Doubt, When Time's Right They will Confide,
We Will All Need Permission to Go Outside,
When We're Ordered, Taxed and Tired of Giving,
They'll Give Euthanasia Booths for "Tired of Living" "
© Alan Watt July 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 5, 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there are hundreds of audios for download covering a whole variety of topics, mainly to do with the direction the world is going, why it is here, the way it is, and who is behind it, and how long it's been going on for. It's so incredibly huge, this whole organization that runs the world, plans the future, and plans wars in fact, even world wars, documented as well from their own books and their archives. It's so huge in fact the people can't really believe it. Look into the web site, look for yourself, listen to them, look at all the links I give you to the big organizations that proudly put up their stuff on the net. You can buy their books as well, that are generally

only read by their own members but they are available to the general public, to see that the world isn't just stumbling along. We are going along a big business plan.

Remember, bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the front page of the .com site for future use in case the big ones go down, which might happen tonight in fact. I've got problems both with the phone - I couldn't even download by dial-up on the computer - and now the satellite is going down as well at the same time. [Official sites listed above.] So that's quite something. This kind of thing happens to you, to me, quite often and I'm kind of used to it. Download them and remember that all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the talks I give in English, but if you want transcripts in other languages go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download those for print up as well. While you are at it, go into the articles I sell, the books, CDs and DVDs. You can order those by [Order and donation options listed above]. Some people still send cash and it seems to get through. That keeps me going. This is not a job. It's not a business. I'm not selling any particular expensive metals or anything. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to air this broadcast and it pays for their technicians, board ops, equipment, their bills, and their upgrades – because everything today doesn't last very long, all the junk that we buy that is electronic. So we all have bills to pay. You can help me pay mine by purchasing the items I have for sale or donating to me. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Remember, today I might have a time getting the show up at all onto the internet by satellite; it depends on if it is kicked back in again by the time that the show is over. Most folk go in after the show, especially across the world where they are in different time zones. Some of them are just getting out of their beds. Some are going to bed and they get up in the mornings and then they listen. So if you've got any problems at all, don't blame me. It's the satellite companies, XplorNet and so on, that are set to give me a hard time. Literally, I can't pull anything down off satellite right now, even though there is no storm outside or anything at all, but that's the way it goes. I've even had trouble with the telephone line for dial-up. I can't even bring down any pages from various news articles and so on. I've got stuff stored here regardless that I can talk about tonight and that will have to do it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we are living through amazing changes today, as we all know changes, but most people see it, most of the public see it as from the daily newspapers that are given out, the different classes. Believe you me, those who rule the world literally control the three levels of newspaper and the items that you are going to read, and what's going to be your talk the next day with your friends and so on. Even from the ones who manage you in government, they put out newspapers JUST for THEM. They have been doing that for over 100 years, well over 100 years in fact.

Quigley did document this in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. Even in London for instance, in the 1800s they put out the Times of London. Of course they've got the Times of India and the New York Times, all these different Times newspapers were theirs and that was to get to those who are put into bureaucracies and civil service positions so that they'd get a fixed mindset along the directed way that those who controlled the world wanted them to think and manage the people underneath them. For the middle classes, they gave them a separate type, some of the same information but other stuff as well. For the bottom, you get the usual scandal rags with lots of sex and oohs and aahs and that kind of stuff in it, which still happens today. That's how we are managed with what they call news.

At the bottom levels, and that's the bulk of the populace, we are taught to think that things just happen by chance. Catastrophes come and go, world wars even come and go, just spontaneously, and governments deal with crisis all the time, banks just collapse, just boomf, just like that, and we all have to suffer, bail out, and get into debt because of it. We are taught this and most people really believe that's just how it is. It's too complex for them to figure out how even the huge world banking system runs, and the stock market runs... in fact they are so secretive, really, at the top... I mean, who does own the major shares of all big corporations? Because you see, they've got those that sell on the stock market for the general public and there are always the bulk of the dominant shares that are sold off to insider members. Well who are these inside members? They are the ones who own the stock market. You can't guide the world along a certain path unless you own the stock market, this big casino. And as you know in casinos, the house always wins.

Britain was the test country for all of this. In fact it was the nucleus where they started off an empire, a

British empire. I've gone through the Milner Group a little bit that Quigley talked about and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that worked with the Milner Group. They consolidated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They caused the Boer War. They faked the Boer War by attacking Boers. They had brought their Times reporters over from London months in advance to gear the public up for some trouble coming with the Boers. They were telling them how badly the Boer people, the Dutch people, were treating the English settlers, all to get them ready for this. They also agreed on the date, where the Jameson group, which belonged to the Milner Group, would attack the Boer settlements, blame the Boers. The woman reporter that they sent over in fact, immediately had it in the Times that the Boers did the attack and wiped out English settlers, to get the British Army in and take over the whole county. That's what it was after, a WAR. Thousands and thousands died in that war. Thousands of Boers died in concentration camps set up by the British. Amazing. They called them 'internment' camps; of course they were concentration camps.

At the same time they were doing that, the Times of London in the late 1800s was also gearing up, from about 1890 onwards, an anti-German feeling because they wanted a world war with Germany. It's all documented in the archives at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They got what they wanted. They also got out of it what they wanted which was the League of Nations where they could sign international treaties. They CREATED the League of Nations. They put their own boys into it of course, to run it, still do today at the United Nations. Through these treaties they would create a world society, standardization, and everyone must come into it. The British Empire it was called as far back as John Dee and Francis Bacon in the 1500s. They wanted an empire based on free trade... in the 1500s.

They have worked down through the centuries into it. The Rhodes and Milner, different names for different eras but it's the same groups on the go, with the bankers all in on it, international bankers of course. They got the League of Nations. That was a big, big step to get that over. They thought the world would come to their knees after so much fighting and loss of blood and give up their sovereignty and simply go right into it. But the United States held out, even though they got Wilson to promote it. The United States held out and couldn't get it through. Even though they had unofficial members there, with voting rights, because they didn't want the American public to know, right up until they created the United Nations. The same group funded the Bolshevik Revolution for the big experiment for Russia; it was the fast consolidation of many countries under one, standardization, the fastest way to do it. They had the groups working with the Far East at the same time through diplomats and VIPs sent out by the British home office and the Department of Foreign Affairs.

We are simply going through the last stage of this part of it for total world domination that also includes their eugenics policies. They have been at eugenics for a LONG time. They are the ones who own the big 5 agri businesses. That's why no one can touch them in court. When their seed spreads off to farmers' lands, no judge will stand up and side with the farmer. We actually had it told in Canada, to a farmer in a high court in Canada, he said to the accused, I don't carehow that seed got on your land, whether it was blown off of trucks – which a lot of it was – or if a bird pooped it out and it grew, you are guilty for having their property, for their seed growing on the land amongst his own stuff. That means that there is something much bigger backing them, and there is also something powerful enough to tell judges what to do, obviously.

The Milner Group eventually called it, rather than the British Empire, The Commonwealth. Then they said they would call it The Commonwealth of Nations, which would be the embryo and the nucleus for the US to finish off the job basically, under a world government through the United Nations. That's what we have been going through for over 100 years now, towards this policy. It's not to be a nice and happy ending where we are all happy and we are all multicultural and so on, and multi religions and all that stuff, and carrying on in our own ways. No. It's a controlled, authoritarian society. It's post-democratic. That is the stage we are at now. I'll be talking about that later tonight from a Rockefeller report that was put out for the Global Business Network with the same scenarios that the think tanks who work for the British military and the US military put out a couple of years ago on the next 35 year scenarios, with all their doomsday prophesies and so on. These are for them. This was done for the biggest group of international corporations on the planet. They are all part of the Rockefeller group and the Global Business Network. I'll give you the links to look this up for yourself. That's how overwhelmingly massive the world is run and interlinked with these guys at the top. They have missed nothing.

Britain being the test base for everything really, all social policies, psy-op operations on the minds of the public, is to be spread across the world. What the US is going through now, really, is the fast takedown. I said this would come years and years before it. I said, when they are finishing off using the US to finish off standardizing and grabbing the Middle East they will be pulling the rug from under the feet of the Americans back home. That's exactly what is happening. The US is to mold into the very system it helped to create. That's what's happening. I've got an article here from the USA magazine back in May. It says...

Obama Administration Unveils Security Strategy
27 May 2010 / voanews.com

The Obama administration Thursday unveiled its new national security strategy, recognizing the need for military force but as a last resort and stressing the need to increase international diplomatic cooperation. (Alan: When you scroll down this link which I'll give you, you'll see that their main topic is home-grown terrorism. It means when people are adopting what they call extremist ideology or causes, who are captivated by them, it says here.)

In a speech Wednesday, top counter-terrorism advisor John Brennan previewed the new strategy, saying it makes the problem of home-grown terrorists a top priority because an increasing number of individuals in the U.S. have become 'captivated by extremist ideology or causes.'

Earlier this month, a U.S. citizen was charged with trying to detonate a bomb in New York's Times Square. (A: They used that as an excuse to now monitor and go after, internally, all people that they claim have an extremist views. Now, what's extreme? Extreme is anything outside of the authorized opinion given by the major media. Even when they give you little tidbits to fight over, that is still authorized. So they don't care if it is left wing or right wing fighting each other and all that kind of stuff and slanging each other, that's traditional. That's what they call authorized information.)

(A: Of course...) U.S. Secretary of State Hilary Clinton and Mr. Obama's national security advisor James Jones will each give separate speeches Thursday outlining aspects of the doctrine.

Brennan also said the new doctrine will make a major break with former President George W. Bush, by clearly stating that the conflict is with al-Qaida, and not a war on terror or on Islam. (A: Which of course, technically, it's not because it's the standardization of the whole country and the whole system. It's ALL of those things into one.)

Brennan also said the pressure on al-Qaida from anti-terrorism efforts in Afghanistan, Pakistan, and Iraq is forcing the organization to change its tactics and recruit "foot soldiers" who can slip through the U.S. security net. (A: I'll put that link up because it leads into the other stories for tonight. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, you have to always look towards Britain, they are way ahead. Actually the US is going to catch up awfully fast. They are in the process now of catching up to Britain but they've still got some way to go right now. Britain is already taxing most of the money back that the people earn, from them, to put back by spying on them. The US has still got to go all that way yet. Britain has already got the National Health Service where it is deteriorated to almost a third world status – and that's not kidding at all. I was reading today, in fact most of the employees, about 45% of the nurses come from foreign countries, generally from the third world countries, lots from India and it's the same with their doctors. They are not training anybody within the country anymore pretty well, and so they just bring them in from other countries. People can't get jobs in Britain in fact because they can't get training; they can't afford training and all that kind of stuff. The same thing is happening in the US too in a lot of different sectors. It will happen even more so especially in the health sector once they really get up and running. They will import most of what they need. You'll find that's the way they go.

Also in Britain, it's bad enough they've got millions of these CCTV cameras watching everybody everywhere all the time. It's incredible that this is a so-called country - again, a big con - that they gave everyone

democracy. It was always a con. But they are admitting they are post democratic now. They are authoritarian. Under this fake war disguised as a war on terror, the real reason is to put us all under the microscope, or the CCTV camera, you wouldn't believe the lengths they've gone to and it's still to come to the US today. They ARE putting cameras in places in California and elsewhere, very quietly. Some of them you will see, other ones are hidden; you won't find out about the hidden ones for about maybe 5-10 years down the road, if they ever want to tell you at all that is. This article is about local councils using bugs in lamp posts. No kidding. Listening bugs in lamp posts to eavesdrop on you. I thought it was ludicrous when the little lollipop women that used to do the crossing of the streets with the school children, with this big lollipop at these zebra crossings they call them. They put cameras in those things too, for about $5,000-10,000 each. That's up and running now. No kidding. They put a camera in them. So she put it up and the cars don't stop or they don't slow down fast enough and the cops get their license plates and all the rest of it. This article here... even your lampposts are bugged. I wonder what isn't bugged.

COUNCILS USE BUGS IN LAMPPOSTS TO EAVESDROP ON YOU
Spy microphones on street lampposts are being used by council officials
HIGH-powered spy microphones on street lampposts are being used by snooping council officials to listen in on private conversations.
Monday July 5,2010 / express.co.uk / By Anil Dawar

A network of new "intelligent" listening devices which can monitor discussions has been deployed(A: They tell you after the fact.) on Britain's streets for the first time. (A: I wonder how long they've really had them there.)

The so-called Sigard system has been tested in London, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow and Coventry. The microphones, connected to CCTV cameras, can recognise aggressive "trigger" words (A: This is the BS they are giving us, which is bothersome stuff.) and sounds, then automatically direct cameras to zoom in on the speakers. (A: Well they have been doing that anyway, for quite a long time.)

Manufacturers denied the system is used to record conversations. (A: Well they are liars. I mean, do they really, really believe, are we really that bad that they can talk down to us like children, with simple lies like that. Of course that's what they are for, is to record conversations.)

It analyses sound patterns to pick out angry or distressed voices.

But the makers would not pledge that in the future Sigard would not be used to record whole sections of speech.

Privacy campaigners (A: Did their usual stuff....) condemned the surveillance system, attacking it as another erosion of personal freedom. (A: And you know something, all their different societies can condemn until hell freezes over because telling these guys ain't going to change it. Haven't you noticed? But they give these front organizations, privacy campaigners and so on, a sort of semi-official status because it makes you feel better, oh, someone is DOING something about it. Well, yelling about it isn't doing a darn thing folks. Nope. Nope. You could go down to your city councils there and YOU DEMAND TO GET THEM RIPPED RIGHT OUT, RIGHT NOW. That's what you do. That's what you do. Who is serving who here? Maybe they will get honest and tell you that you are really there to serve them. Maybe they will tell you for the first time and be really honest about it.)

News of the use of Sigard comes to light just days after around 200 cameras with number plate recognition software in Birmingham were mothballed when it emerged that they were being targeted at the city's Asian districts. (A: You have to be non-white today to get any rights - no kidding - because they are scared of causing racial riots. So when they found they were using these cameras to watch the Asian districts they mothballed them, temporarily mind you; they will sneak them back and open again when folk get distracted with something else.)

Corinna Ferguson, a lawyer for human rights group Liberty, criticised Sigard. (A: Well, criticize all you want, Corinna, because it ain't going to do any darn good. These decisions were made long before you came along, years before in fact, you came along, or your group, and decided at high quarters, ABOVE

government, with the guys that manufacture them, including all the conversations on how to slip them in, and how to con the public when they were slipping them in, and what lies to tell the public as more and more appeared. So that's what the US has got to look forward to, if it doesn't do something NOW, with all the things that are going down inside. I'll go into other related areas about this because it's very important that folk start doing something now. Don't wait. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the incredible spying that's going on and how they use their Pearl Harbor event as they called it in the Project for a New American Century club to get it going. Obviously a well planned out future scenario right up to the present and beyond and was done long before 9/11 happened. They needed the Pearl Harbor event and bingo, we're all under martial law basically. We've seen the escalation of police powers. We've seen the cops change their mentality completely.

We've seen basically too, that your last steps of demonstration, especially in Canada, - that's the last step before revolution, by the way, according to democracy - has been trashed as well. It's totally ignored and they have their provocateurs at these demonstrations and protests. They have their provocateurs, professionals, brought into the country sometimes, gangs of them that do this across the world, when they are hired by governments. The protesters are basically nullified because of them. So they are giving the finger basically to democracy or even the idea of democracy. Not that every one of these groups should get what they want anyway. It's a circus. These demonstrations we are seeing today are circuses. Even the Zeitgeist bunch, that want computers to rule the world, just like I think it was Wells' "world brain" he called it, a system of data collection that would monitor everybody in the world at the same time. It's also in Arthur C Clark's 3001, his last novel, that computers would monitor everybody in the world to make sure they were all well behaved and so on. This is an ongoing agenda going back to the late 1800s to the present. That includes your internet, folks. What we are given as the latest in any scientific area is low-level stuff that's been done long before.

I was waiting for this too. We know for instance, that we are being monitored with the internet since day one. That was part of the whole reason of giving us the internet. It's to make it easier for THEM to not only give us topics to talk about and shape our thoughts, just like they used television. It was also to monitor everything that we look into to build personality profiles. I've got the links up in the archives section of my sites where I've gone through the virtual world that the Pentagon has with every BODY in North America in it, a duplicate of you. It is updated daily with your emails and your chats to your friends and all the rest of it they collect. They add it to your personality profile, to your little avatar there and they predict what you would do in different circumstances with computer simulation. Apparently they are very, very accurate because people put out so much stuff about themselves that it's disgusting. Disgusting. Those people are gone. They will not survive what is coming down.

Ixquick: Search Engines Should Become Government Spies,
Says EU Parliament
(A: This strange, non-democratic parliament that even ex-soviet leaders have said is non-democratic. And they are right about it. It's not set up in a democratic structure. It's dictatorial from the top-down and the politicians are there for show. All they can do it yell at each other; they have no rights to change any bill or introduce laws.)
June 28, 2010 / ixquick.com

Ixquick and Startpage will fight "Big Brother" data retention clause in Declaration 29.

BRUSSELS & NEW YORK & ZEIST, Netherlands -- (BUSINESS WIRE)--A draconian proposal to retain all Internet search traffic, known as "Written Declaration 29," was adopted by the European Parliament last week. Framed as a measure to crack down on paedophiles, (A: They are always so darned handy, these pedophiles, eh. They used that in Australia to silence some internet sites. The first one they silenced was a Christian web site that was protesting against abortion. Not the pedophiles; the pedophiles and the porno goes ahead as usual. So they are liars about everything of course, but then they've got to treat us like children you see. We are low I.Q.'ed at the bottom here; we are poisoned with the food and our injections and we can't think too strongly so they've got to just treat us like children. So it's to track down on pedophiles. They are so worried about pedophiles apparently.) the controversial Declaration calls on the EU

to require that search engines store all search traffic for up to two years for possible analysis by authorities. (A: 'Possible analysis'... do you think they haven't been analyzing it all up to now? All they are doing is giving themselves OPEN, LEGAL rights to do what they've been doing all along.)

Search engine Ixquick (www.ixquick.com), widely regarded as the world's most private search engine, has built a strong privacy reputation by storing no search data on its users. The company believes it has been singled out by the data retention proposal, and it has vowed to strongly oppose the measure becoming law. (A: They are forcing all servers into it says here basically. And what they do there they do everywhere else, because we ARE global you see... if we haven't quite got the message.)

It's interesting, when Kissinger was asked abroad when he was giving a talk in Europe what was meant by the US definition of a terrorist and would he define it. He says, a terrorist is basically someone who is nationalistic and is against the global society, the global society with global trade and global governance. That was the definition of it. So now you know.

I could go on and on about all the different things that are happening but it's good to go back to Britain because it gives you everything that's happening across the world. They try it all out there first. They use the psychology on the public to see how they accept it; any protests, they find ways to overcome that and still get what they want and then they use it much quicker and easier abroad by using the psy-op techniques that they have learned to use. This is from The Telegraph...

Intelligent cars will report accidents to authorities
Intelligent cars fitted with aircraft-style black boxes that can send video footage and information about driving behaviour during accidents to the police and insurance companies are being developed by computer scientists.
By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 3 Jul 2010

The car, which is being developed by researchers at computer chip giant Intel, will record information about the vehicle speed, steering and braking along with video footage from inside and outside the vehicle. (A: This is to be the new cars they are coming out with now. Where is the debate with the public? There is none because you don't matter; you just do what you are told, you see.)

This would be automatically sent to police and insurance companies in the event of an accident (A: Now you know it's going to be sent to them automatically ALL the time... as you are driving, with NO accident happening, right, and tracking wherever you go, and photographing even the houses that you draw up in front of and all the rest of it. That's what it's about, and from the rear as well, front and rear. So here they give you their children's explanation again, because we are children...) to make it easier to determine the cause of car crashes and identify the person responsible. (A: See, if there is half of 1% of plausibility in the BS – the bothersome stuff – that they give us, most of the public out there will go into that la-la land, click mode, and they say, well, maybe, you know, oh well, maybe... That's it. That's it. That's the decision made for them. Well, maybe they are right, you know. That's how it's done. That is how it is done. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show IF the satellite is working; it's still not working now.)

That's the world, the brave new world we are coming into. It was planned a long, long time ago and really, unless people really want to stop it and do stop it, all hell is to come. We are to go through absolute hell. I'm also putting a link up on The Military Balance Report 2010, a very interesting one from the International Institute for Strategic Studies. It says here...

The Military Balance 2010
iiss.org / February 2, 2010

On Wednesday 03 February 2010 the IISS launched The Military Balance 2010, the annual assessment of the military capabilities and defence economics of 170 countries world-wide. (A: They also give the scenarios of wars that are coming, are happening, or are at the skirmish stage right now.)

The Military Balance 2010 contains region-by-region analysis of the major military and economic developments affecting defence and security policies and the trade in weapons and other military equipment.

Comprehensive tables detail major military training activities, UN and non-UN deployments (A: See, they use both. When you want to get the heat off your own country, or off the United Nations, you use the mercenary groups to go in and do all the dirty killing. And then who do you complain to? Well, you see, we can't do anything; they are not ours, they are not the government's and so on. That's how they do it. They've always done it that way. That's how they've always been.), and give data on key equipment holdings and defence economics, as well as defence-expenditure trends over a ten-year period. (A: That you are all going to pay for.)

The Military Balance 2010 contains an essay on the defence industry in India. It includes an updated Chart of Conflict (A: Worldwide…), a wallchart showing current conflicts around the world, with selected supporting tables.

This year's Military Balance examines key issues including the conflict (A: [Alan laughing.]) in Afghanistan (A: It's a 'conflict' folks, or, it's a 'policing action;' they haven't quite defined it yet.); the development of Iraq's security forces; the debate over NATO's strategic concept and operations in Afghanistan; an update on EU military operations; the progress of reforms in the Russian armed forces; military developments in Africa, including conflicts and the progress of the African Standby Force initiative; (A: You know, the UN is creating armies all over the planet, a unified army.) and developments in China's People's Liberation Army. The book examines wider defence developments in East Asia and Australasia; South and Central Asia; Latin America and the Caribbean; Europe; the Middle East and North Africa; and North America. (A: Hmm.)

I'll put that link up too for you to peruse. I think you have to buy the book actually, unless you belong to one of these charitable foundations, you know, that send the mercenaries across the world. There is another article here. It's interesting too. I've often said that scientists themselves, who do the cutting up of brains and stuff, and all this stuff to do with neuroscience, was all about controlling the public, worldwide. That's what neuroscience is about, how to eventually control everyone. It's a mixture of eugenics, psychology, and a whole bunch of other things, and predictability of patterns of behavior rolled into one. That's the big science they call it now. There is an interesting discovery…

A Neuroscientist Uncovers A Dark Secret
First in a three-part series
by Barbara Bradley Hagerty / June 29, 2010 / npr.org

The criminal brain has always held a fascination for James Fallon. For nearly 20 years, the neuroscientist at the University of California-Irvine has studied the brains of psychopaths. (A: They cut them apart and chop them and stuff, and other ones do. In Canada I watched one great video done at a university here done by Persinger I think it was, who is high up there, who has also worked for the Pentagon.) He studies the biological basis for behavior, and one of his specialties is to try to figure out how a killer's brain differs from yours and mine.

About four years ago, Fallon made a startling discovery. It happened during a conversation with his then 88-year-old mother, Jenny, at a family barbecue.

"I said, 'Jim, why don't you find out about your father's relatives?' "Jenny Fallon recalls." I think there were some cuckoos back there."

Fallon investigated. (A: So he investigated his genealogy and he found…)

"There's a whole lineage of very violent people — killers," he says.

One of his direct great-grandfathers, Thomas Cornell, was hanged in 1667 for murdering his mother. That line of Cornells produced seven other alleged murderers, including Lizzy Borden. "Cousin Lizzy," as Fallon wryly calls her, was accused (and controversially acquitted) of killing her father and stepmother with an ax in Fall River, Mass., in 1882.

A little spooked by his ancestry, Fallon set out to see whether anyone in his family possesses the brain of a serial killer. Because he has studied the brains of dozens of psychopaths, he knew precisely what to look for.

To demonstrate, he opened his laptop and called up an image of a brain on his computer screen. (A: What happens is, a part of the screen will light up with emotions, etc, normal emotions and you'll see different colors coming up on the imaging in psychopaths' brains; just to cut it short. It's just behind the eyes, he says, this part of the brain.)

"Look at that — there's almost nothing here," Fallon says.

This is the orbital cortex, the area that Fallon and other scientists believe is involved with ethical behavior, (A: See, that's what they are in to. Ethical behavior is whatever kind of culture they eventually give you as a permanent type of culture. And they will decide what ethical is.) moral decision-making (A: Again, morality is flexible. They can make you cannibals one time and they can make you vegetarians the next time, whatever it happens to be, that becomes moral, and is decided at the top.) and impulse control.

"People with low activity [in the orbital cortex] are either free-wheeling types or sociopaths," he says.

He's clearly oversimplifying, but Fallon says the orbital cortex puts a brake on another part of the brain called the amygdala, which is involved with aggression and appetites. But in some people, there's an imbalance — the orbital cortex isn't doing its job — perhaps because the person had a brain injury or was born that way. (A: I've mentioned Political Ponerology before where they even suggest that everyone who wants to get in to control positions over the public should be tested. I suggest that every child should be taught the behavior of psychopaths so that they can spot them themselves. I really think that they should. But definitely those who want to go into positions over you, where they can pass laws and use force against you.)

"What's left? What takes over?" he asks. "The area of the brain that drives your id-type behaviors, which is rage, violence, eating, sex, drinking." (A: They are talking about the primitive survival parts.)

(A: So he...) he had persuaded 10 of his close relatives to submit to a PET brain scan and give a blood sample as part of a project to see whether his family had a risk for developing Alzheimer's disease.

After learning his violent family history, he examined the images and compared them with the brains of psychopaths. His wife's scan was normal. His mother: normal. His siblings: normal. His children: normal.

"And I took a look at my own PET scan and saw something disturbing that I did not talk about," he says.

What he didn't want to reveal was that his orbital cortex looks inactive.

"If you look at the PET scan, I look just like one of those killers." (A: Well, I'd think you'd have to be. These are the people who put various animals to death all the time and then cut them up. They are full of curiosity as to what their brains look like and chop them up into little slices and look under the microscope and stuff like that. So you have to be a bit psychopathic to do that, you see. You can be trained into it, but you can also catch yourself and get out of it... before you completely go into, really, a person who is an obedient killer. When they are told to kill these animals they do. All these animals that they test, you know, they kill them after the experimentation; they don't just send them home as pets. That goes from mice right up to dogs and everything else they use.)

Fallon cautions that this is a young field. Scientists are just beginning to study this area of the brain — much less the brains of criminals. Still, he says the evidence is accumulating that some people's brains predispose them toward violence and that psychopathic tendencies may be passed down from one generation to another.

The Three Ingredients

And that brings us to the next part of Jim Fallon's family experiment. Along with brain scans, Fallon also tested each family member's DNA for genes that are associated with violence. He looked at 12 genes related to aggression and violence and zeroed in on the MAO-A gene (monoamine oxidase A). (A: They will do that often in medication for people who are depressives, monoamine oxidase inhibitors they give them.) This

gene, which has been the target of considerable research, is also known as the "warrior gene" because it regulates serotonin in the brain. (A: Now you can imagine these scans, and this kind of propaganda is going to come in and tested on everyone to see if you have what they call a warrior gene. You could be a problem. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put that link up too about psychopathy. You always have to remember when something is released to the general public in a news format you've got to look to see what else is behind it. As I say, they are going to start scanning people basically for what they call warrior genes, which means you might start fighting back against some terrible oppression and they might not want that and might have to terminate you; maybe even in the womb. Who knows, because that's all the rage these days.

I also talked about the Global Business Network and the Rockefeller Foundation that helped fund this big study on the coming scenario for the next 30 years. It ties in exactly with the British military think tank, the US military think tank, which I've read and they are both in the archives section of my site. One of them is a 90 page report going over the possible scenarios going up to about the year 2035 and beyond, some of them up to 2050 and beyond. This is the same thing done for the big business corporations. I'll put the link up for you as well.

Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development
By GBN and The Rockefeller Foundation / gbn.com

This ties in by the way, why I keep harping on about The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet, the video that's up on my web site with a link to where you can actually watch it. Excellent to find out what was really behind, why this particular Harvard professor was targeting these other guys at Harvard. I've gone through the story of them who were into Technocracy Inc. They believe, just like HG Wells, that the technocrats would rule the world, those who were higher evolved. These are the same guys who gave you the computer, even the term the 'personal computer' and all the rest of it, and thought about that way back in the 60s. They also helped get their drugs and rock and roll going by pushing out bands like The Grateful Dead, loaded with LSD to just throw out over all the crowds, get them into it, and that's part of the culture creation. That was their speciality part. The big boys control them too, of course. They control all sections of society that influence you. They create cultures. They alter cultures. They direct cultures. They make of society exactly the type they want to. It all starts, again, at the education level as well.

Remember Stewart Brand is also the guy who gave you The Whole Earth Catalogue and founded Wired Magazine. I did a talk on that a week or two ago. It says here, he is the main progenitor of this entire techno-utopia, scientific dictatorship that the Unabomber rallied against. That's why they wouldn't let this Unabomber, who was a professor, a top professor, who could have been the head, the dean of Harvard according to the other deans that already existed in his day. But he suddenly turned against these guys. He said it was bad, what they planned was bad for society and people. But he wasn't allowed to speak in court. They classified him as sane rather than let him speak in court and get his spiel out into the public.

It says coincidently he was also co-founder of The Global Business Network. So Brand who gave you the Grateful Dead, LSD, rock and roll, amongst other guys working with him of course; these are the guys along with Brockman who created scientists to be stars by pushing them to the top and really giving them the same PR promotion that they give to rock stars. They gave them to scientists so that you will be run by experts and you will believe the experts, the new priesthood. He is a co-founder of the Globalist Network. He worked for Rockefeller Foundation and he did a lot of the work for the Global Business Network. And every business, international business, who is anybody, is a member of this study. They are all part of this big group working together, every one of them. I'll put that up for you as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. –By the way, they're talking about roving gangs and all the rest of it and plagues coming, all that stuff. Back tomorrow night hopefully and I'll see how my satellite goes tonight for upload.

Topics of show covered in following links:

VOA News--US Unveils National Security Strategy for "Home GrownTerrorism" against those Captivated by "Extremist Ideology"

Britain Introduces Lamp-posts Which Listen to Conversations

Proposal to Search All Internet Search Traffic for Up to Two Years for "Paedophiles"

Black Box for Cars--Permanently Connected to Internet--Will Inform Police of Driving Habits--Location at All Times.--Look for Instant Fines etc..

International Institute for Strategic Studies

Psychopathy, Neuroscience and Neurolaw

GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future

-PDF of Above

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 6, 2010 (#614)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 6, 2010:
From Under Cover Authority's Creeping,
Assuming the Role it's Been Seeking:
"Authoritarianism is Creeping, Straining
At the Bit, Sleeping Public's in Training
For the New Society Coming in to View,
Where Agencies Rule Herd, That's Me and You,
Democracy's Too Slow They Say, People Fighting,
And These Rules and Rights the Public's Reciting,
To Go Forward the Rulers Must Be a Tower
Whose Orders are Issued, Obeyance to Power,
Rights and Freedoms Just Get in the Way,
Public Must Be Taught to Fear and Obey,
This Totalitarian System Over World is Spread,
And Already has Made Protesters Dead,
In North America the Worst Yet to Come,
Much Will Be Suffered Before its Done,
Heartaches, Poverty, Violence, Fights,
Then a Generation Ignorant of Having Rights"
© Alan Watt July 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 6, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I've got listed there. These are the official sites. Bookmark them for future use because I get problems with the main site, the .com site, at times and if you find sticking downloads and audios and so on, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com at the same time the following day it really puts a heavy load on it. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for download and print up. If you want translations in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can choose from a variety of different languages. While you are at it, remember to purchase the books I have for sale. They are different from the regular books you will buy, the authorized books as I like to call them, by the authorized

authors that you buy in the stores because we truly are under mind control. I've gone into a lot of the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up the system of giving us our authorized news and they gave us our authorized histories, something that even Winston Churchill brought up in Parliament. He said that a small group of people... He said that it's amazing that he didn't know; he knew they existed but he didn't know the names of them - they kept their names of the different groups involved separate at that time, very vague, and it turned into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. But he said, this small, powerful group not only have the power to give us ALL the media – because they owned all the media chains, the barons, they were all part of it – but they also gave us the regular history. He says, they are giving us our history as well, according to how they want us to perceive it and keep themselves out of it of course. These guys have been behind wars and all the rest of it. So go into my web site, look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and buy them. Hopefully that will keep me going. Remember that the ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and the broadcast, and their equipment, staff and bills. So you help me out with mine by either donating to me or purchasing the items I have for sale. Remember, you can use [order and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

This world that we are living in is so highly controlled and that's something that people when they start to wake up don't really catch on to. It takes a while for most folk to catch on to this system, and I say this system in which you live because it is an organized system with a definite plan. It's been on the go for an awful long time. Professor Carroll Quigley, who belonged to the group and got access to their archives, AS the official historian for them, wrote two amazing books on them. I think MacMillan bought over the rights to one of his main books and then they smashed the plates so they couldn't be reprinted; luckily there are enough editions out there. And since it's off the printing list, I think others have also printed it up. But if you can get an original version YOU WILL LEARN what the world truly is all about. It's vastly, vastly different from what the media would lead you to believe. Mainly it's done by OMISSION. They omit the vital facts you need to be truly awake. It's the same with education. When they give you one side of a story you are left thinking that you know it all and as long as you are all taught at the same time across the world through UNICEF and the standardized education system you'll all believe THAT is all there is to it, as you chat to each other. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the start of the show that literally a group of people designed the future, the future which is now and a future still to come, the future that your parents lived through and even your grandparents. They go back an awful long ways. They go back into the 1800s - and I have no doubt whatsoever - long before they were called the Cecil Group, or the Milner Group, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations; they had many names before it. You'll find the beginnings of a British Empire talking about FREE TRADE in the writings of John Dee. There are some allusions to it as well from Bacon around the same period. So we are going back hundreds of years. A free trade system based on a commonwealth and that's exactly what the Milner Group called it, the British Commonwealth, and then Milner changed it to A Commonwealth of Nations. What it really meant is an elite have always stolen the wealth of the commons and the bigger the commons they get across the world the more they stole. Of course as people started to catch on to their taxations and their rules and regulations they changed it to 'A Commonwealth of Nations.'

That was in fact used in the Queen's speech apparently, and what I've read so far, at the United Nations in New York. She talked about the Commonwealth of Nations, and she is the titular head of it. She is the head of a lot of things in fact, but at least she is a figurehead. The real foot soldiers and the ones who do the work, we know a lot of their names but we don't know all of the higher ones that keep out of the newspapers. They literally wanted a planned world society, an authoritarian society that would come after democracy was used to bring the world into their system. If you read the various writings coming out now from the Club of Rome, which is another branch of theirs specializing in a certain area, and you read the Global Business Network with the Rockefeller Foundation study – they did a study together – they talked about the next coming 30-40-50 years and basically the takedown of society. Every international corporation that IS any type of international corporation is a member of that particular group – all the biggies are in it with the Rockefellers. They talk about plagues coming, how they will ID everyone with bracelets, and track you, etc, etc, and how people can be convinced to allow the authorities into their homes, for safety, and during times of plague, or unrest, or whatever else it happens to be. They said themselves that it will be an authoritarian type of world society.

And for those who haven't quite got it yet, you see you are already IN the beginnings of it and you have been, at least openly, since 2001. If it hasn't hit you personally yet and you haven't had a knock on your door, believe you me, you will get it down the road. Some places have got it already under different guises because these characters plan everything like a military strategy and with military precision. They look at the different cultures, different areas, and they give you different names for the SAME operations that are carried out within your own communities. And they have written about it too. Literally, you could write books for 10 lifetimes on what's just happening today with all the think tanks involved. It would take a person 10 lifetimes just to cover the stuff that they are involved in right now. There are hundreds of them... all connected together to bring in this brave new world scenario. But as I say, it's to be authoritarian.

People can read about what's happening abroad, the atrocities that are happening abroad. We had the Wikileaks, for instance, what happened a few years ago in Afghanistan and Iraq with the helicopter gunships. Then they've found through Wired.com, they exposed the guy who leaked it to them. So, so much for whistleblowers. Wired doesn't surprise me because I've gone through some of the history of Wired Magazine. It's high up there, as a lot of the ones are that give you your so-called cutting-edge technology news, because what you are given is really antique stuff for the public at the bottom to believe in. They are WAY ahead of all of that. Believe you me, so much for confidentiality of people who talk to reporters. So much for that. That's a warning obviously to everybody else that might be thinking of leaking what's happening, all the atrocities, not to bother because they have the guy up for court-martial. There is a lot more stuff too that he is alleged to have disclosed, or confided to a particular person, that shocked him. That's why it's in the papers big time, it's to get the message out to everybody else who might be thinking about whistle blowing.

And yet it is strange again, because they could always tell you about the things that a country is doing here and there and in certain instances without blanketing the whole country. This article is about Abu Ghraib, Britain's Abu Ghraib.

This may be Britain's Abu Ghraib
The allegations of torture by British soldiers in Iraq bear chilling comparison with America's worst excesses
Phil Shiner and Tessa Gregory, Saturday 3 July 2010 - guardian.co.uk

The inquiry into the death of Baha Mousa is due to report by the end of the year. It will detail how Mousa died in Iraq in September 2003, allegedly brutalised by British soldiers in a "free for all"; and how it was that he and nine other men in the same incident were allegedly hooded, forced into painful stress positions, and deprived of sleep, food and water.

The Guardian article this week, which reported that many more civilians died in army custody than previously thought, (Alan: Well that's nonsense because we are told what we are supposed to be told. This is happening all the time. That's what war is all about. When you give an army a free hand, literally a free hand to do whatever they want, in a certain area, they will and they will cover it all up. It's been going on forever, for every war that's ever been and every policing action, as they like to call them, since World War II. This is standard procedure. Terrify the public into groveling obedience by slaughtering as many as you want to. And everybody that is killed is put down as an enemy, or an 'insurgent,' as they like to call them; they have been using the 'insurgent' word since Viet Nam.) should shock the conscience of the nation. The evidence of Lieutenant Colonel Mercer to the inquiry reveals that as early as May 2003 – four months before Mousa's death – there were "a number of deaths in custody" with "various units". (A: That's very vague isn't it? "A number of deaths... with various units.") It appears there were, by then, at least nine deaths. (A: There will be a lot more than that.) The Ministry of Defence refuses to answer questions from us or the Guardian as to where, how or why these Iraqis died, and refuses to confirm or deny whether any of these deaths were ever investigated and if so with what outcome.

Well that's what they do in the military. All information about the military is handed out by a Department of Information. Every country has them because they are all copied after the British system. Whatever they tell you, truth or falsehood, becomes the authorized version down the road. EVERY country is at it. Believe you me, when they are bringing the poorest of the poor from their working classes, their unemployed youth into the militaries in the Western world, and giving them the firearms, and giving them a free hand, EVERY

BIT of the aggression that has built up in their miserable little lives is taken out on everybody else who is helpless in front of them once they are the big shot. That's why they pick them. Do you ever wonder why they only pick guys that are 18-20 or so to get into the military? Why they don't pick guys in their 40s?

They tried that in World War I, when they ran out of so many of the young, throwing wave after wave after wave. A war, by the way, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs created and through their predecessors the Milner Group, that they had been working on since the late 1800s via their propaganda machines, the media, which they completely owned at the time. They hoped to bring in the League of Nations and they did. But halfway through it they were running out of young men. There were whole villages and towns across Britain where there were no young men left; they were all dead. So they started to bring in older guys, even guys that had cancers, thinking well, a few weeks in the battlefield, they are lucky to survive that anyway. What they found out was the older guys, they'd go through the motions of killing – they'd pop their rifles up above their trenches and fire off a shot here and there, once in a blue moon. The Germans were quite content with that as well; they were kind of fed up losing their young men and they'd also put older guys into the trenches as well. So they had to bring in the young guys from Australia then, and Canada, who were still full of propaganda and no wisdom, no experience of life, and they believed what they were told and they were all gung-ho to get into the action. That is recorded in history too. That's why they don't pick older guys, to do the dirty work for the Commonwealth of Nations. You are in a totalitarian system and most folk don't yet really realize it. They won't really wake up at all until something happens and hits them in the pocketbook, the wallet.

Facebook I've mentioned before too. Anybody who goes into these free things, they are asking for trouble. They are not put out there to help you. It's made easy and all the rest of it and you fall for all the PR about having 'friends' and all that rubbish. It's all part of the Military-Industrial Complex and acquiring all your data, which you are only too happy to share with them. This article says...

Facebook to recognize faces, help tag photos
By Ben Parr / cnn.com

(Mashable) -- Facebook has begun testing face detection technology for Facebook Photos.

This is the first of what seems like a series of new features for its popular photo product. (A: Now folk will read it one way but I always read it another. I'll read what they say.)

The tests, which some users will see starting today [Friday], focus on decreasing the tediousness of "tagging" friends in Facebook photos. (A: It's so tedious isn't it? You don't have time to go through all that stuff do you? You've got so much to do in your fast lives, right?) In the current Photos feature, users upload photos, click on each face in a photo, tag that photo with the friend pictured therein and continue the process until the album is tagged. (A: So they've come up with a way to help YOU to automatically tag them. And you know that everyone that gets in touch with you will be up there on the net for NSA to see. You are helping them out. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system that was designed for you to get born into and to keep you amused and bewildered as you stumble down through life thinking everything just happens by chance, and big parts of chaotic systems just happen, and politicians deal with it as best they can, like any poor soul would. That's how you are taught to believe. Of course nothing is further from the truth.

Everything that is given to you, especially the computer, was given with the idea in mind of bringing in a technologically controlled society. I've gone through Technocracy Inc and the guys who are involved with it and you will find they are also involved with that Rockefeller/Global Business Network system, massive conference that they had recently to do with the future and what's coming up; all possible scenarios are covered. You'll find it's the same founders of Wired and so on who are actually working on THAT project. So don't help them out with their free programs that they hand to you to make it easier for them to gather your data or anyone else who gets in touch with you. That's what it's about, with Facebook, etc.

I've gone through Britain, now that they have a completely dysfunctional society. In Britain now they are

completely dysfunctional after many, many years of getting hammered with economic depressions. That's what they are. Not recessions; they are constant depressions. The way that the society has been completely psychologically tampered with, in the mind, that they can't even get people to be polite to each other anymore, never mind join together and mate anymore. That's their excuse, supposedly, for bringing in massive immigration which they have admitted was to destroy what was left of the culture. Amazing eh? What a war program that is... and it's been successful. So always look towards Britain for what is to be used across the rest of the world and you will find that is already is, although not so openly, in an overt manner generally.

Yesterday I talked about the listening lamp posts that they literally installed in major cities across Britain to catch the conversations of people down below. Here is more on the same company that's putting in the systems. It says...

Surveillance system monitors conversations
A controversial covert surveillance system that records the public's conversations is being used in Britain. (A: It's been used for a long time. By the way, they had these little boom microphones on these cameras from the very beginning, that could pick up conversations 200 yards away, as you stood in the doorway of a store. They admitted that YEARS ago, then forgot to tell you about it again.)
4 Jul 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The technology, called Sigard, monitors movements and speech to detect signs of threatening behaviour. (A: That's nonsense too. They want ALL information. Total information network means TOTAL information network. Not the excuses that they will use for threatening behavior, ALL information is valuable to them. You have no idea, NO IDEA how many studies and projects are on the go to analyze the pulse of the public, how they are thinking, what they are feeling, what they are expressing. That's why you are managed so easily, because they know.)

Its designers claim the system can anticipate anti-social behaviour and violence by analysing the information picked up its sensors.

They say alerts are then sent to police, nightclub bouncers or shop security staff, (A: Imagine you are standing below one of these things and a mosquito was annoying you and you expounded a few expletives and slapped yourself, only to get a SWAT team coming around you. That's the sort of thing we are looking at too.) which allow them to nip trouble in the bud before arguments spiral into violence.

The devices are designed to distinguish between distress calls, threatening behaviour and general shouting. (A: Ha, yeah, right, sure.)

The system, produced by Sound Intelligence, is being used in Dutch prisons, city centres and Amsterdam's Central Rail Station.

Coventry City Council is funding a pilot project which has for six months and has installed seven devices in the nightlife area on the High Street. (A: Can you imagine the pervs sitting and listening to this stuff, going on? That's who obviously watches this stuff.)

Dylan Sharpe, from Big Brother Watch, said: "There can be no justification for giving councils or the police the capability to listen in on private conversations. (A: Really? Haven't you realized they have been doing whatever they wanted to do since 2001? Haven't you noticed?)

"There is enormous potential for abuse, (A: Of course there is. You ARE being abused by the fact that they are there in the first place.) or a misheard word, causing unnecessary harm with this sort of intrusive and overbearing surveillance."

Again, you have to believe in the indoctrinated system they have given you to think you can just complain and say that's not very nice, please stop it. You know, power has never voluntarily given itself up. Believe you me, the power that designed this system and the future for you has no intentions of letting anything at all, ANYTHING, stand in its way. Remember they have caused wars in the past, to bring about the League

of Nations, then The Council, and then the United Nations. They have used ALL kinds of warfare, economic as well, to bring countries to their knees, to bring in their global system. Global dominance... That's the sort of thing that happens in Britain, where you are scared to even stand near a light, a lamp post, in case – and which it will happen – there will be someone listening to you. Take something really boring and read it under the lamp post. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix again, talking about the authoritarian system that was designed to be put across the rest of the world, the whole of the world, gradually in some places, more quickly in others. Of course the more you accept the quicker they push all the rest of it down your throats. That's what they have been doing in North America since 2001. All the big think tanks talk about the 'authoritarian society'. That it will have to be authoritarian, where people have to be retrained to allow themselves to be guided by experts and government policies and government agencies and so on, for efficiency's sake you understand, from their point of view. It's going to cause a lot of trouble and problems with people who still think they live in a quaint old-fashioned world in their mind where they believe they've still got rights and all the rest of it.

We saw what happened at the G20 meeting. Amongst all the agitators of course, that they never, ever catch; they never catch the ones who start the riots, because they are brought in to DO the riots by the authorities themselves to make every other protester look crazy. That's what it's about. Very simple isn't it? After singing O Canada, that's when the police rushed them all. That's their thank you for O Canada. Maybe that was a message too, that there is a new type of Canada and it's part of, it's always been part of the 'Commonwealth of Nations,' again, that the Queen harped on about being the head. Of course that's also the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up this whole idea of a commonwealth of nations. That's what they did; they rushed the people after singing the national anthem.

Here is another article; so many articles come out of the G20. Of course, I'm sure there are a thousand stories but this article came out of AOL, today.

Amputee Dad Says G20 Police Ripped Off Prosthetic Leg
(A: His artificial leg.)
7/6/10 – news.aol.ca

An Ontario father's tale of abuse at the hands of the police during the G20 summit in Toronto is sparking outrage on the Internet. (A: I love how they say that, 'sparking outrage'. I often wonder, are people really outraged? What does outraged mean? You know. If you are outraging and you are standing at a lamp post they will come and grab you with a SWAT team and carry you off, after tazering you.)

John Pruyn, a 57-year-old amputee from Thorold, Ont., says he was sitting on the grass at Queen's Park with his daughter Saturday, June 26, taking in peaceful demonstrations when a stream of riot police stormed the area.

He told Doug Draper, of the online news site Niagara at Large, that police became violent with him when he was slow to move due to the prosthetic limb he (A: His artificial leg, right.) wears on his left leg, which was amputated after a farming accident 17 years ago.

He alleges police ripped off the artificial leg, grabbed his walking sticks, and tied his hands before telling him to hop, (A: I guess they really got a kick out of that. You know, just like the guys over in Afghanistan and so on. If they had guns they would machine-gun you. It's the same mentality.) even as his daughter and bystanders pleaded with the police to give him time to move. (A: Well, they would have killed him too, if it was in Afghanistan or Iraq... and coming up with Iran too.) Impatient officers began "kicking and hitting" Pruyn, with one officer allegedly pressing Pruyn's head to the ground with his knee, (A: That's a standard thing they do.) before he was dragged along on the pavement. A week later, Pruyn says his head is still hurting.

Through it all, the Revenue Canada employee was accused of "resisting arrest" and of spitting on police -- something he says he did not do. (A: They will always try to rationalize what they do, just like the guys in the helicopters, you know.)

However, the ordeal didn't end there for Pruyn. He was taken to a make-shift detention centre where he was kept in a jail cell before being released the next day. Pruyn says police never gave him a reason for his arrest. (A: They don't HAVE to in authoritarian society.)

"John's story is one of the most shocking of the whole (G20 summit) weekend," Peter Kormos, the Ontario New Democratic Party's justice critic, told Niagara at Large. "He is not a young man and he is an amputee. ... John is not a troublemaker. He is a peacemaker and like most of the people who were arrested, he was never charged with anything, which raises questions about why they were arrested in the first place." (A: Well, they wanted to arrest you; that's why. And they can do it without actually using an arrest. It's called PRE-ARREST, you see. With a pre-arrest there are no charges read out to you, or no rights read out to you. You are just whipped off and put into the cage. That's the authoritarian society you live in. And if you upset these guys that are hyped up on steroids and all the rest of it, they have been brought up on video games where you kill, kill, kill, then watch World Wide Wrestling. If you tick these guys off because you can't hop fast enough, well that's what happens to you. Yep. That's the new society, you see. This is the new system.)

Reaction to the story has been swift, with some commenters calling for a full public inquiry into the police response. (A: Well, that's a waste of time, always is.)

"How could large numbers of Canadians turn a blind eye to this terrible story and still cling to the opinion that authorities acted responsibly on that dreadful weekend (A: It's because the authorities can tell you whatever they want and that's the authorized version. That's why they're 'authorities.' Hmm?)-- or, worse, that merely by being on the scene everyone present was 'asking for it'?" asked reader Bruce Dickson.

It will take people maybe a little while longer to get the point. You know, to really get the point... when it is their turn and their head is being kneed into the ground by someone who is huffing and puffing and rather angry, he's all hyped up with adrenaline and other drugs. That's why.

There's an article in the States. I've talked about how they do things incrementally in different places. I've talked about the multi-jurisdictional task forces that are set up under the NAFTA agreements by the way – actually set up even before that with the Free Trade Negotiations that they had for the Americas, Canada and the States – and how they can use firemen, police, and the military all together. It doesn't really come under any legal laws anymore because they are really a new kind of organization. In other words, if you are not mentioned in the law books, the multi-jurisdictional task forces, then it's okay to go into folks' homes without warrants and stuff like that. Here is an article of West Oakland in California.

Oakland Police Search Without Warrants
In a little-known city program that critics say may be unconstitutional, cops join fire and building inspectors as they enter homes without a warrant and then arrest residents if they find anything illegal.
By Alex Weber / eastbayexpress.com / June 30, 2010

On a gloomy recent morning in West Oakland, tenants at the David Gray Building — or, Off-Ramp Studios, as everyone who lives there calls it — stood in the hallways outside their lofts. They gathered around their doors in nervous clusters and spoke in hushed tones, wondering aloud whether they should head to work or stay and observe while two Oakland police officers, two building services code enforcers, a fire inspector, and three property management representatives entered all of their units one by one.

Traditionally the entire procedure would have required a search warrant. But on this day, the group of cops and city officials were operating under a little-known Oakland city program, (A: It's actually elsewhere too.) called "SMART" — Specialized Multi-Agency Response Team (A: That's what they call it in the States.) — that some legal experts say may be unconstitutional. That's because they enter people's homes without consent or a warrant. (A: Then they go on and on about going into, doing them ALL because ONE apartment apparently had a party a week previously and somebody smelled marijuana. But later on you get the usual kind of stuff about, it's unconstitutional, and a man's home is his castle, and quaint old-fashioned ideas like that getting voiced. That's all it is, is voiced, because it means nothing anymore, obviously.)

The US has sent warships to Costa Rica, of all places. Remember, I put all the links up for the articles at the end of the show on my sites for you to see and you can look them up yourself. This article is...

US warships cause anger in Costa Rica
The United States maintains a complex web of military facilities and functions in Latin America and the Caribbean.
Sun, 4 Jul 2010 / presstv.ir

Costa Rica has allowed 46 US warships and 7,000 Marines to enter the country despite objection by the opposition parties, which describe the move as "illegal." (A: Well, again, that's a quaint old-fashioned idea isn't it?)

Costa Rican opposition parties denounced the decision of the Legislative Assembly, describing it as "illegal" and "in violation of national sovereignty," (A: That's a very quaint idea, that one.) Presna Latina reported Saturday.

The decision grants US troops permission to stay in Costa Rica from July 1 to December 31 to fight drug trafficking. (A: So the 'war on drugs,' you see. 46 war ships and 7,000 marines.)

The Costa Rican government, however, argues that the combat capability of the US warships, helicopters and marines is disproportionate to the threat caused by drug trafficking.

The permission is tantamount "to giving a blank check" to the US forces, Luis Fishman, deputy of the Unidad Social Cristiana said.

"We cannot support an illegal act, we won't allow the Constitution to be broken," Fishman added. (A: Well, they've got a lesson to learn as well, as everybody else has already learned it, I hope. So it goes on and on and on about that.)

Of course they already have a base there I believe but this is a BIG fleet they sent in there with marines to do a job AND they have actually said that the marines have been given the right to adopt a strategy of complete dominance... complete dominance. You will be hearing more of that term used elsewhere in the world and probably a place close to home - or close to YOU - shortly.

The US has been hyping up amazing propaganda about their National Health System about to come in. I've read the RAND report that the government commissioned. Believe you me, it's nothing but a slash and burn policy for EVERYONE down to bare, minimal care; exactly what the United Nations charter said it would be. They want universal health care with minimal care available to everyone. That means you might wait 12 hours in a walk-in clinic, and that's what they are going to bring in by the way. You will not be sent off to specialists for this, that, or the other, or for examinations that might catch things in time that you could be operated on. They are all out the window; they cost money, you see. But here is the reality of National Health Service care. It's a control mechanism. They will still be giving you all your injections and lots more injections for children to make sure that they grow up with a few IQ points down the tube. They will be obedient and proper citizens, exactly as Bertrand Russell said; when he said, we will use the needle to make compliant, obedient citizens. He was part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs too. It says...

London hospital 'hired out ward for porn film shoot'
(A: This is a National Health Service hospital, right. They hired out a ward for a porno movie, because they were getting PAID for it.)
Nicholas Cecil, Chief Political Correspondent / 06.07.10 / thisislondon.co.uk

A London hospital was today at the centre of controversy after an MP claimed that it hired out one of its wards to a film company to shoot a porn movie.

Portsmouth North MP Penny Mordaunt told the Commons that the movie had ended up generating "substantial income" for the hospital. She did not want to identify the hospital.

But the Standard understands it is St Charles Hospital off Ladbroke Grove in west London. Local health chiefs were unable to confirm or deny this. (A: Meaning… they were unable to confirm or deny it… they all got payoffs, obviously, from it.)

Ms Mordaunt raised the case to highlight the need for transparency in public spending. (A: Good luck with that. I've never seen it anywhere in any country in the world.)

"When I was director of Kensington and Chelsea council, I discovered that one of our local hospitals was hiring out one of its closed — but fully equipped — wards to a film company to use as a film set," she said. (A: They might as well use them for other purposes because they are not using them for patients; that would cost money.)

"To add insult to injury, the movie was a pornographic one. Although I cannot claim to have seen the final picture — as I understand these things are no longer claimable on parliamentary expenses (A: That's her dig at Parliament because of that big scandal that happened with the head of their version of Homeland Security who was even claiming porn movies on the expense tab, along with their 3 or 4 houses.)— it was a big-budget affair and generated substantial income for the hospital. But apart from cheering up a few of the inpatients, (A: They had to put a bit of a joke in there.) it cannot be said to be contributing to the objectives of the primary care trust." (A: So that's how FAR it goes down when you bring in National Health Services. Then it's under the government and the government, well, it's got political policies and agendas, sterilization, stuff like that, to do. Vasectomies, abortions… they will be done in the States but everything else is going to be a big hassle to get. They also slash budgets all the time. And guess what is the first one to go when the IMF comes in - as it already is by the way? Your health service, your health care.)

They always go on about vaccinations and vaccinations and we know, I've gone through umpteen things before over the years about the contaminants even in the polio vaccine that Dr. Salk knew were in them that caused nothing but cancers in people. He said it was worth the risk of the cancers to stop polio, even though polio was already stopped by the way. It had already gone through, then they renamed it to meningitis and encephalitis. But it did give people cancers, especially the Simian Virus 40; it was included in the injection. You can't believe anything they tell you in the authorized system. It's interesting too that Dr. Salk for instance, wrote books for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He was the head at one point of the British Eugenics Society's department for depopulation by all means possible. He was the guy who contributed most of their writings at one point in fact and suddenly he turns around with an injection to help the people. Well schmucks everybody else, eh; schmucks on you. We never learn. We don't use our common sense because why? We have been domesticated. Most folk don't have it anymore. Here is an article about a smallpox vaccination. The only ones who get smallpox now are folk who catch it from people who have been vaccinated.

Woman contracts smallpox from recently vaccinated man
by Jeffrey Bigongiari on July 6, 2010 / Vaccine News Daily.com

In the state of Washington, a woman in her 20s has reportedly been infected with smallpox after having sexual relations with her boyfriend in the military who had recently been vaccinated for smallpox.

There have been five known cases in the last year of women in four states acquiring the vaccinia virus, which is the virus found in the smallpox vaccine, after having sexual contact with (A: Listen to how they phrase this…) members of the military, (A: That's their little joke put in there.) the Centers for Disease Control's July 2 Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report stated.

The vaccination site of a recently inoculated person generally remains infectious for two to three weeks after vaccination and inadvertent inoculation to another part of the body or to another person can occur during this period. (A: That goes for all these vaccinations too, even polio.) The CDC encourages education be given to vaccinees about the potential for sexual transmission. People with weakened immune systems, (A: That is everybody today with the GMO food and the aerial spraying.) a history of dermatological conditions and pregnant women are at risk of facing complications from vaccinia infection.

The Washington state woman had a history of (A: They are trying to explain… obviously they have been

told to try to cover this so they go into the fact that she had...) eczema as a child. (A: Well, that does not excuse the fact that you caught smallpox from someone who was inoculated recently. That doesn't excuse it at all.)

(A: Here is a little bit at the bottom page though...) Health care providers (A: It shows you how the power of pharma, right, and the power of... Pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. That's why it's so covered up and given such a free hand in so many things.) are not required to nationally notify in the case of positive vaccinia testing but are encouraged to report such findings to the CDC. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix here. It's interesting too that in Canada today they, sort of celebrating being Canadian, they gave us the new tax, the extra Value Added Tax. They combined the provincial, which is state tax, with the federal tax, which is actually a Value Added Tax called GST. They combined them together and rather than call it the combined tax, because they are going to give us a third one down the road with carbon and so on. They are calling it the 'harmonized sales tax.' Harmony is a nice word, you see. Isn't it a nice word? It's got a nice psychological ring to it of niceness. Harmony, you know, you think of the Beach Boys or something like that when you hear harmony. So it's a 'harmonized' sales tax. They jacked it up 8%, on top of everything else. That's gasoline. That's all your winter fuel. That's everything.

HST kicks in Canada Day; drives up prices for electricity, gas, diesel, heating
By Keith Leslie / therecord.com

That's what they love to give the people, as they rob the people in this 'commonwealth of nations.' They rob the commons' wealth. That's what your governments really do today. When you understand how many taxes they bring in to government, it's incredible. You can't get all the zeroes. You can't picture them all in your mind, behind the actual numbers; there are just too many. It's never enough though is it? It's never enough, supposedly. And all the hidden taxes on everything you already purchase. Never enough. It never will be enough. Never enough.

Part of that Rockefeller study combined with the Global Business Network, it was done in a military precision with their projections for the next 30-50 years, exactly the same as the military predictions that were done for the British military, by their think tank, and NATO countries, and the United States military. I've got them up on my web site in the archives section. It's exactly the same in fact, for businesses. Remember, Carroll Quigley said that the corporation, the CEOs of corporations WILL BE the new feudal overlords in this new feudal system because that's what we are going into. You see, Royalty prefers feudalism; it's much easier having peasants who doff the hat as they ride by on their ponies; you know, the elite. But part of it also mentioned something that was trialed last year in a few places in the States, at least in the news media. They get you used to it, the trial balloon, where they are going to give you ID bracelets if you are in a contaminated area. Well, here is an article here...

Global patients tracked here
Augusta company makes triage easier around the world
By Tim Rausch-Business Editor / Sunday, July 4, 2010 / chronicle.augusta.com

FedEx can track a package as it circles the globe, but most emergency management teams cannot keep real-time track of patients going from a disaster scene to different hospitals. (A: It also means wherever else you go once you are tagged with these things.)

They can in northern Virginia, where emergency rescue teams use software and technology from an Augusta firm, Global Emergency Resources. (A: That ties in with the United Nations. They are all over the place, that company.)

With a hand-held computer, patients are tracked from triage to hospital admission, the fruit of Stan Kuzia's 6-year-old company.

"Events like Haiti are showing that there needs to be mobile patient tracking, real time, anywhere in the

world," Kuzia said.

Global Emergency Resources' technology was used during repatriation efforts from the Haiti earthquake. "As people were coming back into Andrews Air Force Base, they were tracking them," Kuzia explained. (A: It also means if you are driving anywhere and try to get away, they would also know where you are. You understand that too, I hope, for those that think.)

Well that's a short hour; it really flies in as always. So from a very hot and muggy Ontario, Canada, and from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Britain's Abu Ghraib

Facebook--Help Your Global Owners ID Everyone--Instant Photo Facial Recognition by Tagging "Friends'" Photos

The Creators of "Listening Lamp-posts" Bring you More Intrusive Gadgetry

Amputee Badly Abused by Police at G20

Oakland Police Search Without Warrants

Forty-six US Warships and 7000 Marines Enter Costa Rica to "Fight Drugs"

National Health Service---London Hospital Rents Ward to Make Porn Movie for "Extra Income"

"Members" of Military Pass on Smallpox after Recent Vaccinations

Combined Purchase Taxes for Ontario, Provincial and GST(VAT) Push Costs up Another 8%

In Disasters, Plagues etc. "Patients" Will be Tracked by RFID Bracelets

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 7, 2010 (#615)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 7, 2010:
Individual's Perspective:
Voting to Me Seems to be a Psychosis,
Where Sheeple and Wolves Form Symbiosis:
"Authoritarian Propaganda Takes Time to Pave,
It's Step-by-Step Process, Free Man to Slave,
People's Nature Worldwide's to be Sociable,
Fair Game for the Psychopath Glibly Negotiable,
Masses Seek Pleasure and Avoidance of Pain,
Their Conflict Avoidance is Psychopaths' Gain,
Politicians and Promises When They're Running,
Upon Election, Grinning, Say They were Funning,
The Gov. takes Sons, Your Shirt, Pants and Coat,
Still Social Masses Go Out and Dutifully Vote,
The Poorer They Get, You'd Hope They'd Suspect
There's Something Rotten in Those They Elect,
Yup, Their Sociable Natures'll be Their Ending,
While Fat-Cats Thrive, Enjoying the Spending,
Tamed, Emasculated, He's no Money to Save,
GMO Fed, Vaccinated, Free Man to Slave"
© Alan Watt July 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 7, 2010. I've always suggested and always will suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites I have up, anything else is not mine. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, all these sites have audios for download. They all have a lot of transcripts in English of these talks I've given for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu web site and choose the language of your choice; it has the same audios too. You might find it easier to download when you find it is sticky. Too many folk go into the .com at the same time, which happens generally the following day early in the morning, so try these alternate sites. While you are there go into the books I have for sale. They are different. They are very different in fact from the

standard books you'll see authorized to be put out there, from the weird to the wonderful to the ridiculous. I show you techniques, within the books, of mind control, really. It's conology. It's the art of conology and how vast amounts of people, whole nations can be really put under a form of mind control that the ancients knew with their various religions right up to the present day. Of course, now it's into the university level and taught to people who go into politics as advisor and special capacities. They are always appointees and they are the guys behind the scenes that are the drivers, really, of the presidents. The presidents and politicians are just the front men for these guys. We are run by conology so I try to show you how it's done. They definitely have their little signs and symbols which they love so dearly and they flash in front of you all the time. It's very important remember, to watch when presidents or prime ministers get up for a speech, a major speech, and watch the flags at the side, watch how they are furled, watch what is shown, even though it is hanging there and it is drooping, watch what is shown to you. It's interesting what you will see, along with the little phrases that they give out in the speech to add to the symbolism. Everything tells a story and combined it tells you the true story, not the one that you are thinking you are hearing and meant for the public. It's always interested me, for instance, when the US goes to war and the president comes on with a speech. You will always see the flag furled, it's hanging it down there, and the only foot of the eagle that is apparent to you is the one with the arrows. That's for war. That's the symbol of Manasseh, for those who don't know. It's the same as the Rothschild's shield; that's one of the symbols that's on their shield. Manasseh is the eagle with the arrows in one and the olive branch on the other. So look at it. It's so, so important to see what's really being shown to you. If they are not really going to go to war, you'll see the olive branch there, so it's a con for the public to terrify YOU for some other reason.

So buy the books and the CDs and DVDs that I have for sale because I try to show you a form of deprogramming. [Order and donation options listed above.] We've all been programmed. We are born into to the program. Your parents were too and they start the process off, maybe Kindergarten will take it over from them and cartoons take over as well. They are FULL of politically correct and upcoming agendas, from the greening and all that kind of stuff. You'll also find it through the school system that finishes off the job for them. So we are all standardized into a different reality – we are all into the right Plato's cave. We are all into the same massive cave, or cavern, stuck together, all agreeing that we all know whatever there is to know because we are so bright, we are so well educated... and we've all been fools and suckers in reality. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is that system you are born into and it takes an awful long time to even try to start figuring out how it works, where it ALL is, because there are lots of compartments in the matrix, and every class has been given a special matrix for themselves; that's from the media and so on. That's why they give you the so-called 'respectable' newspapers where the politicians and the bureaucrats and so on all live, so that THEY will get set, in the mind set, that they are supposed to use for their term and employment. Then they give the middle classes a different outlet for papers, novels, and so on for their class so they will also get the messages that they are supposed to. In other words, you always go for the managers first, over the other people, and then the working class, and you get the rags at the bottom with the oohs and the aahs and who's had the boob implant and stuff like that. That literally is what they feed you at the bottom. They give you headlines which are often misleading according to the stories they are actually presenting. You'll see some horrific stories coming out of countries like Iraq and then right next to it, all down the side, is all the Hollywood trash stuff, the bimbos. That's for the lower classes... all managed that way. So most of the people are in the lower classes and they literally are given a schizophrenic idea of what the world is all about. Why do anything about it when it's kind of unreal? After all, how can you put such horrific stories right next door to all this trashy stuff that are all on the sides of it?

That's what Carroll Quigley said too. He said that The Times, for instance, was managed. It was one of their first MAIN newspapers that was aimed specifically at the managerial class, the managers OVER the public, the ones who would be the bureaucrats and civil servants who would read it and manage the public. So they were given all their ideas, mainly, from that particular newspaper. Then they spread out into other branches and then they created what they call the moguls, the newspaper moguls, barons, and they always get knighted for their work. They also give them for every British Commonwealth country, the same idea, chains of them. In Canada we had ours too which also ran most of the US's through Conrad Black for a long time and Barbara Walters and Kissinger who were also a members of if it. That was the Hollinger group. So they

literally give you all the news, which is not really news; it's more indoctrination with slants on how you are going to perceive it and how you will then act it into your life or those beneath you if you are in the managerial class. Then they give appropriate stuff for the classes down below. It's always been that way for a long, long time.

So even those who read these newspapers at the top are still being conditioned with what's politically correct for THEM, for their class, but they don't decide themselves what is. It comes from a higher level than themselves. It comes from the groups, the Council on Foreign Relations and so on, the ones who own the media who belong to All Souls College in England because that's where their inner group still meets. They decide the news for the whole planet, including the India Times for the Indians to run their country, and every other country that they are a member of. In the States you have the New York Times, they had the Christian Science Monitor, and different ones like that all run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations.

If you go into the Chatham House – that's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs; the one in the States is called the Harold Pratt Building and that's the Council on Foreign Relations – and look into all the projects they are working on, this non-profit, independent organization as they say, just like the RAND corporation that tells government what's coming up and how to avoid things and what things are best to introduce in policies for the public, etc. The "parallel government" as Quigley called them, and that's what they are. They have told us in all their sites too, that all these possible scary scenarios in which they see happening from 2012... and I'm not kidding. Even that Global Business Network/Rockefeller survey that they had with a think tank working for it came up with the same scenarios with food shortages, riots and so on, starting in the year 2012, maybe in some third world countries. They didn't dispute it could happen in the West as well, and rising and escalating up to the year 2030 and beyond.

That ties in with the think tanks which work for the British military and they gave them the scenarios for the next 50 years and then the one for the United States military, which they are all on board with the same agenda. The public are the enemy apparently. They are terrified of the public and therefore they go into massive overkill in order to maintain power. That's what the whole, all these surveys and these think tanks are about, how to maintain power as they bring the world first into the global society and then they'd bring it all down. We are actually IN the global society now and they are working hard to bring it all down. That's why the crash happened when it did. That IS why 9/11 happened when it did, 'the Pearl Harbor event.' I have no doubt too, that's why the BP oil rig happened when it did because that's their Pearl Harbor event for the environmental, carbon taxes and everything else, and energy conservation. Yep. Nothing big happens in the world without being planned that way. And everything about the BP oil spill stinks to high heaven.

We are in a post-democratic society. That's what they are calling it at the top amongst themselves and in their publications. You can go into their own sites and check all this stuff out. Democracy is too cumbersome. Margaret Thatcher talks about this when she said that when she retired from politics – well, she went into the House of Lords – but she said that, I belong to the parallel government; we all know each other, ex-Prime Ministers, ex-Presidents, across the world and we still work together; we are not answerable to the public so we can get things done. They are called technocrats now, the ones with the real power, according to Quigley. It's true. Whatever they are up to is never mentioned in the media. The politicians take the heat for what they are doing but the technocrats don't take the heat for anything. They are very efficient. They are quick. They are on board with the one agenda and they all agree the world cannot be run in a democratic fashion. It's becoming too complex, - they say over and over - too many competing and conflicting parties and groups vying for their special wants and demands and therefore they have to run this world in an authoritarian fashion. That's what you have been seeing since 2001 and it's to get a lot, lot worse.

They did say in that Global Business Network... and go into my site; I talked about it a few days ago, last week as well. You will see they talk about that, that the public will have to accept more and more authoritarian rule. They say that's the only way they can bring them through possible coming flu pandemics and all this kind of stuff, all the usual panics they give us to scare us into saying please help us, just feed us, we will do anything you say.

We know too – and I've said this from the very beginning – the internet was GIVEN to the public. I've gone

through who gave it to us and they are still working hard even with the Global Business Network and the Rockefeller Foundation, those particular guys and Technocracy Inc. The internet really is a way of monitoring us, you see, constantly updating OUR data, to those who build it into our personality profile automatically. Then they can actually run programs on YOU in a virtual little program; how you would react in different situations. And they say it's quite perfect in fact. So it's not forever, you see. Lots of people probably will stay on it as long as they are given it regardless of the fact… in fact a lot of youngsters will actually say that they don't mind. They don't mind. It's almost like they are saying who needs privacy anyway? Eventually having privacy, or even saying I want or demand privacy, is going to be anti-social.

Just like China, they use social approval and social disapproval. The guys who designed that for China work at the United Nations. They actually wrote a book a while back and claimed that they were also the ones who created the Pavlovian responses against smokers, to the non-smokers, by getting to the children and having them go into coughing bouts whenever they saw someone 50 yards away light up a cigarette. Social approval, social disapproval can be introduced into any society. You will see it across the Western world. You are already seeing it in fact across the Western world, in some countries like Britain. People turn in neighbors because they saw them putting the wrong item in the wrong garbage bin. You see, social approval, social disapproval. They train us by using the mob, the brainwashed masses who think it's all wonderful and they play that song all the time, don't worry, be happy. You know, that type.

We also know that the so-called Smart Meters they are putting in for your electricity – because I talked to them here, and they put it in here; you have no option by the way, unless you just want to cut them off all together. They said that it communicates to their headquarters in two fashions. The one is FM and the other one is broadband; basically in other words, straight across the incoming cables. I always knew that AC lines were a two-way communications. That is another thing too; I might go into it one night and tell you how they have been snooping in your homes, not by putting in anything special, but they are putting in these natural sockets into your wall with hard plastic that vibrates when you speak and stuff like that. You have no idea how many ways they have to snoop on you and have been for maybe 60-70 years. But that's the real world, you see, because we must always be monitored. Always being monitored. They used to send spies out in the 1800s. I think it was the City of London had about over 1,000 spies or so and greater London had 5,000 spies, all placed amongst the public, in their streets, etc, and they'd know them as Mr Jones or Mr Brown or whatever. He would either be retired or semiretired or something like that and they would collect just gossip on all the neighbors to see what they were up to, who was doing what. That's how they kept tabs on everybody under their dominion. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is full of deception. You are born into it. You didn't design it. You didn't design this system. It was designed long before you were even thought of. It's been on the go for an awful long time.

In ancient times they used to have priests that would give the mindsets to the people. Even as far back and even before, I'm sure, ancient Egypt. They knew the techniques to condition slaves so that they would never run away. Never run away because the eye of Ra was everywhere, always watching you, always watching everything that you did, even knew what you were thinking. And you raise the children like that, of slaves. They were very passive and obedient and they are taught there is nothing they can do, there is nowhere they can go, their only function is to serve and that's what they did. They served. If someone had come along and said, you know, there is no one around here for an awful long way so why don't you just run off? It would have sounded crazy to them, utterly nuts. You can make people believe anything if you get them early enough, more so if the parents in turn already were indoctrinated into the same system. Everything will seem quite natural to them in fact.

That's how it is today too. People really think that they are born free. It's a crazy system to think that they are born free because you are NOT born free. You cannot be born free with preexisting duties to the state. Really, that's what a citizen means. If you are proud to be a citizen, then you therefore have preexisting duties to the state before you were born. You are born into it, with preexisting duties. And they keep increasing these duties. It's interesting that the word 'duty' also means taxes. Duties. It means taxes and taxes means labor. Of course the substitute for all labor is money. That's what they make you earn so that they can tax it back from you. So in reality they are getting you to work, for a lot of your work, and put it in for actually nothing, to pay them.

Jefferson said the truth too. Albeit the fact that he was a high Mason and all the rest of it, and those were the days of REVOLUTIONARY FREEMASONRY. But he did say that any, ANY generation born in to a system where they have preexisting debt to pay off by a generation that is already gone are therefore slaves. They are born IN to slavery. That's what slavery IS. And yet government, somehow along the line, without changing anything on the books, that we can see, gave themselves permission to borrow money outside of their own countries and put you all down as collateral basically, and guarantors that YOU will pay off these debts.

That's what started with the Bank of England. They knew that back in the founding father days of the United States. Britain when to war after war after war after that because they had a mission and the mission was to create a world federation, the federation of the world, the commonwealth. They knew that the US - and they fought hard against central banking - but they got one put in pretty quick and then they got the REAL one much, much later. Under a con of course, as they had to do it; the bankers rule the system. Since when does your government borrow from abroad, from a world bank, in order to give it to a third world country? Isn't that what charity is supposed to do... voluntarily... as a voluntary thing? And you know darn well when government is involved it's not going to the third world country, at least not to the people. It goes to international corporations that set up IN that place. It goes through each government's department of Overseas Economic Development Corporation, this strange semi public/private organization that has been there, set up under all the signatories and the countries that signed on to the United Nations at the end of World War II.

They were doing exactly then what Karl Marx was talking a long time before about, the redistribution of wealth. YOUR wealth, not theirs of course; the wealthy don't do that. They've got all these loopholes built in to the system. But to make sure that your money was transferred abroad - for the greater good you understand - for the international corporations who would bring employment overseas, as they raped and pillaged the land. That's the reality of what we are living through and have been living through and your parents lived through and their grandparents as well. You cannot write a charter of rights in a constitution and then sit on your jack duff – your jack duff is your posterior – thinking it's all been done, because as soon as the ink dries there are already people working to alter it, which they did of course.

Power is amazing. It's a magnet to psychopaths. And you DO have intergenerational psychopaths and families who can also work together with other family psychopaths in the same line when it benefits themselves.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just got cut off there so I'll carry on. It think I was just talking about, really, rights and freedoms and how they are grabbed off you before you know it, before the ink dries on the paper that says you have any rights. If you read, and you've got to read the book, not just the silly little cartoon that they did on Animal Farm by George Orwell. READ the book because you will see, in a comical fashion, how they kept altering their constitution by going up in the middle of the night, the little pigs up a ladder, and adding another word to the end of each sentence. It completely changed the meaning.

These tricks obviously are not new. They were not done for the first time by the US; they were done by other countries long before them. That's what clever people do. They run by deceit. They are very good at deceit. Something as simple as changing a word or altering a word or adding a word at the end of something would occur to them. You would feel terrible about trying that and you'd get caught, it would be wrong. No. They don't have any of this conscience problem and they know themselves that they can generally get away with it. The public are so naïve, incredibly naïve, because we are told so much rubbish by the controlled media, the owned media, every day and it's worked so well up until now. They tell us whatever nonsense they wish to. We saw the farce of the 'embedded' reporters as they went into Iraq for instance. EMBEDDED reporters, going in with your own troops were going to be impartial? You know. It doesn't work that way. Why bother giving us propaganda at all? That's all it was.

Getting back to what I started off about, the internet and how you really help them, as they alter us of course. You help them to get personality profiles. The Pentagon literally has a little virtual you in one of their massive computer banks there. I read the article about a year ago or more on the air where they do all these little simulations on what would YOU do if you were in this situation or that situation and so on, all for

PREDICTABILITY. For totalitarian societies they must have the people being very predictable. They used thousands of spies before they had electronics, at least openly to the public; they had electronics before WE heard of radios and so on. Now it's much easier. We help them with their data collection. The up-and-coming generation are addicted to the Net and regardless if it changes right over to the mainstream, which it really has, then they will continue as long as they can get their porn and their games and stuff like that, and their Facebooks and all that kind of stuff, for free.

They are going to start bringing down the sites they don't like. I talked the other day about those sites that they are going to start going after with controversial views. It all comes under the radicalization, home-grown radicalization of terrorists and so on, which is a broad covering for anyone who doesn't agree with the establishment in power; anybody, obviously. I mentioned too, about the kill switch that Lieberman and the rest had suggested that they put in it for the internet. Everybody is panicking too because they can't think of doing without the internet. It's like the world would end if they had no internet. It even happened in Y2K; that's how quickly people adapted and got addicted to the internet. They forgot all about writing letters and printing up newsletters and sending them out and stuff like that, or lines of communication that were already established by people who did not have the internet, who lived before you. It's out the window. It doesn't dawn on them. And most would never go back to it; too much trouble. It's easy to sit there on your duff and just click away there and send things back and forth for the NSA to collect isn't it?

Here is an article reaffirming the same thing. This is one of the first ones that came out. It's from Australia.

Internet 'kill switch' proposed for US
A new US Senate Bill would grant the President far-reaching emergency powers to seize control of, or even shut down, portions of the internet.
Declan McCullagh, CNET.com on June 15th, 2010 / zdnet.com.au

The legislation says that companies such as broadband providers, search engines or software firms that the US Government selects "shall immediately comply with any emergency measure or action developed" by the Department of Homeland Security. Anyone failing to comply would be fined.

That emergency authority would allow the Federal Government to "preserve those networks and assets and our country and protect our people," (Alan: It's always done to protect you... everything is to protect you.) Joe Lieberman, the primary sponsor of the measure and the chairman of the Homeland Security committee, told reporters on Thursday. Lieberman is an independent senator from Connecticut who meets with the Democrats.

Due to there being few limits on the US President's emergency power, which can be renewed indefinitely, the densely worded 197-page Bill (PDF) (A: The link is in this article. Grab it too; you don't know when these things will disappear.) is likely to encounter stiff opposition.

TechAmerica, probably the largest US technology lobby group, said it was concerned about "unintended consequences that would result from the legislation's regulatory approach" and "the potential for absolute power". (A: Well, that's what it's all about. It's not just the potential, it IS for absolute power isn't it? "The potential for absolute power"... [Alan laughing.])

So nothing will happen except everyone will put in their, oh, that's not right and we are the official representatives of blah, blah, blah. They will do a lot of talking about it and of course it will go ahead, as it obviously will. Obama is going ahead to sue Arizona, for instance, because Arizona exercised their rights and their laws on immigration. I mean, here is the federal government trying to block one of their federated states from exercising its own constitutional right. The federal government does not want them to do it, which means that the federal government wants that particular immigration in, doesn't it? Obviously.

Obama administration sues to block Arizona immigration law
By David G. Savage, McClatchy-Tribune / timescolonist.com / July 6, 2010

Demonstrator protest against Arizona's controversial immigration law in front of the U.S. Embassy in Mexico City, (A: So they've already got their planned groups down there. They are already organized to demonstrate

in front of the United States embassy, etc.) May 29, 2010. The law requires state and local police to determine people's immigration status if there is "reasonable suspicion" they are in the United States illegally. The sign reads "Exterm".

WASHINGTON — The Obama administration launched a legal attack on Arizona's strict new immigration law Tuesday, arguing that only Washington can set the nation's rules for arresting illegal immigrants. (A: Well, since when? Since when? Isn't it amazing, that Karl Marx telegraph to Lincoln at the end of the civil war to congratulate him for strengthening and centralizing the government's power? Because Marxism was about centralization folks, total authority from one center, TOTAL authority. And if you read the book by Webster, who wrote it just before the civil war - there is a book on speech he made - and he said that the actual states, the independent states, had the right to SECEDE wherever they wanted to if the federal government broke its agreements with them. They had the right, which they all knew at that time.)

The government said Tuesday its immigration enforcement policy "targets . . . dangerous aliens," including violent criminals, gang members, drug traffickers and others "who pose a danger to the national security and a risk to public safety" while the Arizona law would force federal officials to cope with a flood of illegal immigrants who pose no danger. (A: How do they know they pose no danger?)

The lawsuit urges a federal judge in Phoenix to block Arizona's law from taking effect later this month. It adds new weight on the side of the pending suits by immigrants-rights advocates, who say Arizona's stepped-up enforcement would lead to racial profiling and harassment of Latinos.

The move raises the political stakes for the White House. President Barack Obama made no public statement upon the filing of the lawsuit, but Attorney General Eric Holder and Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano — a former Arizona governor — said the state was out of line. (A: What does that mean? Is that a legal term, it's 'out of line'?) "Setting immigration policy and enforcing immigration law is a national responsibility," Holder said. "A patchwork of state laws will only create more problems than it solves."

Well, the only reason Arizona has introduced it is because the feds were doing nothing about it and a lot of chaos has been occurring. It's amazing too, to me, that Obama sends a fleet of ships into Costa Rica, 46 warships and 7,000 marines, because of drugs and taking over a country really, when he knows darn well how much comes in from South America, with supposedly these immigrants, used as pack mules. And yet he won't send all that down there. Why? There is always a reason. Why? Mind you, of course the CIA always brings in the biggest batch... maybe in fact, it's because they don't want competition. The CIA brings most of the stuff in you see. They don't like competition. That's what the war on drugs is, it's to keep all the small holders out while the big boys like the CIA keep doing it. That's who are flying it in. Everyone who knew Bill Clinton long before they made him president knew what was going on down there and where the planes were coming in and out of. That's a whole other story.

There are reasons for everything that happens because they must change the face of America and it means changing the culture of America. That's really what it's about. They did it in Britain. I've gone through the history of Britain. I've read the articles from the secretary of Tony Blair, who opened the floodgates even wider than they already were. Blair said that he wanted to change, CHANGE the face of Britain forever so it could never go back to a British culture. It had to be destroyed. That's the reason. In Canada you know, I think it was Claire Hoy, maybe, in The Sun, back in the 80s, when they used to publish the immigration quotas for Canada; he had them printed up. I think it was Claire Hoy, but it was in The Sun anyway. At that time the Canadian policy was 97% nonwhite only, that was for the immigrant quotas, since Pierre Trudeau. That's the policy. It's also the policy of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs the commonwealth as they call it, the WORLD commonwealth, with the Anglo-American Establishment IN the United States with the same policy through the CFR... with the free flow of, they call it, goods and labor, selective labor, but they decide from WHERE. They want to eradicate all the tribal factions that live in their own little countries; they could war with each other. That was the excuse they gave.

Quite something from guys who created all the main wars we've ever known, because they are liars you see. When you demolish people and they have no culture to stand on, they are sitting ducks for all the changes that you have planned for them, because they will not stand up cohesively together to ward off any danger. That's what they know. That's what they know. That's what they have found down through history. It's not

the first time this has happened. Amazing policy isn't it? And Pierre Trudeau, who brought in the policy of immigration for Canada, in 1952 was the head of the Comintern – that's the international communist party for Canada. He led his delegation off to the Moscow meeting to meet the big boys in Russia. Then he ran to be the Prime Minister years later and not one media reporter would mention that fact which they all knew very, very well. And you think you are living in a free country where the media is going to tell you real stuff? No. You will never, ever get that folks. Never.

Here is an article here; it's pretty typical of what I'm talking about. This is in England which is just as mess now. I think personally it's finished. They've had mind games played on them for over 30-40 years big time, totally deculturalized, debased, fed the best Tavistock indoctrination and even television series by the BBC to degrade them even further. They put the whole campaign through, 'single mums only' was really pushed for many, many years until it's the norm, and they get paid to stay home. And men are all bad. You see, men will stand up if they still think they are men. If they have no confidence in themselves they just get drunk you see, and sit at the side of the road and allow nasty things to happen. This is real warfare. There are many forms of warfare. You've got to understand it's not just economic and not just bullets and bombs, and psychological. This article here...

The school with 30 languages where teachers talk to pupils through a computer translator
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 7th July 2010

A school where 60 per cent of pupils speak English as a second language (A: Meaning basically they are just picking it up now, 60% of them.) has invested in electronic translators for every child so they can communicate with teachers.

Manor Park Primary in Aston, Birmingham, which has 384 pupils of 32 different ethnicities, is the first school in Britain to provide translators for all of its children and to make the tools an integral part of every lesson.

The technology enables teachers to type messages to pupils which are then translated into the 19 native tongues of children with no English.

Another 11 languages are spoken by pupils who have some English.

And with figures showing that one in six primary pupils speaks a different language at home - double the number ten years ago - the technology could soon become a permanent feature in many more schools.

The 'Talking Tutor' can verbally translate English into 25 languages including Polish, Urdu, Pakistani and Chinese. A further 200 languages can be translated on-screen.

Remember I read an article about a year ago where a girl had been brought up on a hate charge at school because she walked out of a classroom that she had been told to sit in. She was English and she spoke English but no one else in the class did; they all spoke Urdu and the whole lecture was in Urdu. So she made a little bit of a stink about it, naturally, and that's called hate. That's hateful. What are we living in here? What is this matrix part? What is this room in the matrix where everything is upside-down and wrong is right and right is wrong? What is it? It didn't happen by itself. It did not happen by itself.

I've got an article here; it's called the Largest Tax Hikes in History. This is the end, really, of the finishing of the US, as they eliminate anything left of a middle class or even a higher working class going right down. It's got a list of all the taxes coming up on January the 1st next year. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. A lot of folk don't like hard facts. They don't like bad news. But you understand, if you don't know what's really happening and you want to fight something in some way, you've got to understand what it IS you are fighting, or complaining about, or yelling about, or disagreeing about. The fact is you've got to understand it in ALL of its badness, and its wickedness, its techniques, and its cunningness. You've got to understand all of these things to know what you are taking on. Otherwise you get flattened.

These guys at the top obviously cannot be negotiated with because they are working towards a well

understood and agreed - they are all on board with it - agenda. A world agenda to bring everybody down to the same miserable level and then depopulate gradually, gradually, over a long period of time; and they control the food; and they hype up the injections to you, and sterilize you. Eventually they will have their wonderful utopia maybe in 2050 or so... for themselves, with the whole world for themselves and their families, you know, the better genes to go on, as they believe.

I'll put up on my site this site. It's got a lot of up-and-coming taxes for the US that really hasn't been hit yet, as badly as Europe. Canada of course, has just stuck on just 8%, an extra tax; upped their Value Added Tax which they call GST here and we've still got carbon taxes and energy taxes to go on top of all of that. But the US really hasn't been hit yet and January 1st it will be. It's Americans for Tax Freedom; I'll put up their site too. They've got a list of all the coming taxes for January 1st. It's going to be quite something indeed when they hit you with all of this at once.

Six Months to Go Until The Largest Tax Hikes in History
From Ryan Ellis on Thursday, July 1, 2010 / atr.org

That's what we are going through, you see. It's a New World Order. Remember what Bush Sr said, the New World Order is a TOOL – it's a tool – for new possibilities. That's what they call it, in their nice vague language to the public. Possibility thinking, where they come up with ideas and they've got brainstorming meetings with their think tanks about things that would sound ludicrous outside of the tank but not actually while you are in the milieu of the tank at the time, and that's why it works. The public never catch on that anybody would have such amazing grandiose plans, but they do. They have discussed everything if they don't pull this off, including, well, there are too many of the wrong kind of people consuming what we will need in the future for OUR families and OUR gene pool to go on. That's all been discussed at the top. It's all part of it, always was part of it. ALWAYS was a part of it.

It's only the public at the bottom that are kept in la-la land with their Hollywood stuff on television, and their schizoid news, with sports being interjected, with marital break-ups of stars, and bodies in Iraq, or wherever else they are slaughtering them. It's all schizoid and sado-masochistic. Therefore the public themselves, being under a psychopathic system, who gave you a psychopathic culture, turned around on each other, and even though not psychopathic they abuse each other and they cannot stand together. It's time you all stood together folks, and very quickly because bad things are going down and bad times are coming up. You will need at least quite a few good friends.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future

-PDF of Above

US and Homeland Security--Internet "Kill Switch" for Controversial Sites--story and Bill PDF

Obama Sues Arizona to Block State's Rights to Deport Illegals

School buys Electronic Translator because 60% of Students don't Speak English

US Largest Tax Hike in History for 2011

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 8th, 2010 (#616)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 8th, 2010:
Public Predictability:
It's Rule by Quiet Science,
The Psycho-Politico Alliance:
"Predictive Programming Works, Embedding in the Mind,
It's Very Effective in Every Group and Most Humankind,
In Magazines, Cartoons, Movies, Themes are Implanted
By Repetition of Slogans, You Feel Pleasant, Enchanted,
Preparing Victims to Brace for the Coming Real Thing,
Accepted as "Inevitable", Politicians Finally Sing,
Behaviour is Predictable, Since We're a Social Lot,
Make Excuses for Government, Stealing All We've Got,
"For the Bail-Out, Helping Africa, It's for the Environment",
It's Plausible yet Bullshit, Stealing Your Retirement,
Talked Down to as though Children, Naive Until We Die,
Politicos Call it "Necessity of Using The Noble Lie",
Abused, Robbed Blind, The Public Continue to Believe
In Liars, Crooks and Conmen, Waiting to Deceive"
© Alan Watt July 8th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 8th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 8th, 2010. Now I always start off with my only little appeal, at the beginning of the show, by suggesting that all the newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website. You'll see all the other sites I have listed there, the official sites I have. All those sites have hundreds of audios for downloads, from talks I've given in the past. You can also get English translations for a lot of them, in any of the sites there. If you want foreign translations for print up you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find them there, so there's a variety to choose from. And while you're at it, all of you, it's always the same bunch that really help me out, over and over, and that's just a sad comment on today's society, but we're being trained that everything is free is okay, except it's all owned by the NSA. Well, this isn't free, believe you me. The ads you hear on this show are not paid to me, they're paid to the station for the program, by the advertisers, and that pays for RBN's airtime, broadcast, for the staff, equipment, their bills, and so I ask you to help me out with mine.

Purchase the books I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and the cds, and the dvds. There's a wealth, a treasure there, and one day it won't be there. It will be simply gone, the way things are going with the internet, I'm sure. Some of you know that. The rest will never believe it until it happens, and then, they won't care, they'll carry on with mainstream, which will be all you'll get on the internet in a little while. And to order the books and so on, you can use paypal to donate, or to purchase, just send a separate email, with your name, address, and order with your paypal donation sent alongside it. And personal check is good from the US to Canada, so is an international postal money order, from the U.S. to Canada. Outside to the other countries, you can use Moneygram, Western Union, Paypal to donate or purchase, and some people send cash, and so far that's okay as well.

Now what we do on this show really is to break through into a different reality, to show you how the elite view you, to how their managerial class, and they do have a managerial class, that again is taught to see things in a different way, again from the elite themselves. And the managerial class still despise, of course, everyone beneath them. But I show the different layers of the matrix, the reality that we are taught to live in. We've been brought up in it, in fact. And show you how it works, and the con games of course, because we're all children. We're perpetual children, and the elite must make sure the managers, whenever they want to pull money from your pockets, or get you to do something else, or change your behavior, they always do it in a kind way. They lie. They lie to you. That's what it's called. The noble lie. So they lie to get what they want from you, and it's generally good enough for the public, as long as there's a half of one percent of plausibility attached to the lie. It's that easy. Most folk accept it. So I try to expose the techniques they use. Show you what's really behind what they're after, by using some of their own headlines and so on in the media, and I also give you histories of a lot of this stuff. It's an ongoing system, you see. The most studied species on the planet remember, is mankind himself. From the first people that ever dominated human kind, they had to know the nature of humans. And we are the most studied and dissected species that's ever existed in the world. It's only now that they're getting around to the last few insects that are left to study. We've been done long, long ago before that. In fact, we produce the money for them to go off and study everything else, didn't we? So, that's what we try to do on this show, and to show you how it's going as we chronicle the New World Order as it changes and upgrades itself, and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this big deceptive system into which we're born, which we're taught is all normal, everyone around you will tell you it's normal, and your parents generally will as well. If you start to preach to them about what you've learned, they'll call you some kind of wacko, just like a religious nut type of thing. They can't get their heads around what you're trying to tell them, and it should be plain enough, they've lived through it. They are in denial. They must believe themselves, the authorized version. You know, indoctrination with reinforcement is an incredibly powerful thing. Incredibly powerful. It's no different when I've talked to old WWII vets, in different countries, who dress up in their blazers and their little berets for their whatever happens to be their day for their vet day. Different dates in different countries. And they try and march off with their walking sticks and all that, and when you hear them talking afterwards, they're telling you, if you ask them why they went to war, and what it was about, they'll tell you the exact propaganda, that was given to them at that time, when they enlisted. The exact propaganda, it's literally slogans. And they have never gone into it, never inquired by themselves or had any idea of interest, really what else might have been behind it, since they came out of the military. Even at the end of World War II. Because that's the intensity of indoctrination.

Britain, and other countries as well, had army cadet forces at school. And airforce cadet forces as well at school. They also had ones for the navy, etc. Different types in different schools, to make, this was an idea, an old idea floated between WWI and WWII to train youngsters in basic drill, in basic combat really, in case they might join the military, but it really was for the authorities, so they could enlist them straight out of school, which they did in World War II. So here they are, partially trained, and it saves them an awful lot of time getting them straight into the military. And I actually have talked to one guy, who just as he was turning to the enlistable age at school, and he'd seen in his previous years his friends go off to war, and he was being trained for the same thing, the war ended, just when he was ready to go. And he, tears came to his eyes, that he couldn't go off and die with his comrades. No kidding. Tears came down that he couldn't go off and die. The indoctrination was fantastic. And it's a science, a very old science, with old techniques used. And that's the power it can have on your mind. It's a fixation, like an imprint, on your brain that will never change.

So, it's not difficult for me to understand why people, even when you present them with evidence of what's really happening today, after listening to years of propaganda from mainstream media, mainly by their favorite authority figures, and that's important, you've got to have an authority figure, a father type figure that you stick with. Grow up with watching on television, who tells you that's the way it is, and you believe them. So it's not hard to see that they can't really, they're waiting for their father figure to admit to what you said to them is correct. Validation from the authority figure, from the television. Not from a real live person next to them, but from that person, that they actually don't know at all. All they've read about them, and heard about them is from TV and newspapers. It's all a PR image that's given to them. They have no idea what they're like, but they think they do. And so that's why they keep these old fogies, keeping on their go, until they're about 80 years old, until they're falling off the chair. Because maybe people have been watching them since they were ten years old, and grown up watching them. So they keep them as long as they can. Authority figures are very important in the system.

Now, we're always being trained, always being upgraded with what they call trial balloons. Now trial balloons are where an idea which will not be terribly popular with the thinking population are floated, but they don't say we're putting it into law now. But they float the idea, and that's how it's presented to you in the papers. The politicians are floating the idea, or discussing or debating the idea of whatever it happens to be. Which is generally to get more money off you or something. They float it quite a few times, and the balloon gets more and more bigger and visible each time they float it, and it's like Jacques Ellul said, most people who are out there, who are trained in this System, in this System, with capital S, don't consciously think through things. They learn through osmosis. They learn by bits and bites of info that are flashed across the news screen, and little headlines on the paper. Most people just read the headlines, you know, and the first two or three lines, and that's it, in the newspapers. And it's osmosis. So they're being trained without knowing it, with each trial balloon, step by step, until the main thing is pushed forward. Well, here's an example of the final balloon, you see.

We've heard for quite a few years of unsustainability of really keeping pensions going for the elderly. And they floated that maybe fifteen years ago, and actually twenty years ago, and many times since, getting more and more common, and here they are with Europe. European Union, this strange conglomeration of countries, in a confederation that nobody wanted except the guys who own it, and it's not the people. It says here:

Aging Europe warned of 'unsustainable' pensions

(Alan: Here it is again)

Europe's low birth rates (A: Here they are, yapping about overpopulation, when it comes to accountability and accountancy)birth rates and aging population make it imperative for EU member states to overhaul their pension systems, the European (A: Commissars) says. (A: I call them Commissars, because that's what they are. They say Commission here, Commissioners, Commissars.)

(A: The Commissars) report advocates automatic adjustments to the retirement age as life expectancy increases. Some EU states have adopted such a mechanism.

"The current situation is simply not sustainable," said EU Employment Commissioner Laszlo Andor. (A: That no one had elected. But it's a non-democratic system, as it says. It's the new Soviet Union, that's all it is really. Only there's better gangsters in it.)

France, Greece, Spain and the UK have plans to raise the retirement age.

But the changes, brought in as governments seek to slash chronic budget deficits, have angered many workers. Thousands have protested in the streets. (A: Well, fat chance to you and good luck to you, because they aren't going to change this. The IMF, you've got to understand, is running everything right now on the financial side of things. They were brought in by the World Bank to the Central Bank for the EU. They're also in every country, doing their book keeping right now, every country that went under. That's just about everybody. And the first thing they do is always slash your health, your National Health Service and your

pensions. That's the first things, they all, they don't mention this here at all.)

Pension choice

There are currently four people of working age for each person over 65 in the EU, but by 2060 the ratio will be just two for each pensioner unless pension systems are overhauled, the Commission says. (A: Well that flies against what they say about the massive increase in population that will be by the year 2050, doesn't it? They say, oh, it's going to be double. Well, it's not pensioners that are going to be doubling it here, is it? Do you see the doublespeak, you see? Doublespeak. When you get doublespeak, there's something else at play here. Remember what it says at the United Nations too, and under the UN is the World Bank and the IMF, all private organizations, including the UN by the way. It's a private corporation, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it said here:)

The Commission - responsible for drafting EU laws - accepts that the governments of the 27 EU member states retain control over national pension systems.

But the EU "green paper" on pensions is aimed at launching a debate involving all stakeholders so that European pension systems are (A: Oh, here's that word again) harmonized (A: Well, that means joined) better. (A: And up the price it means as well. The only harmony you get if you up the price is someone who squeals as though you'd nipped them in the butt. That's not really a very good harmony, it's like a squeal, or a screech.) is inviting contributions (A: But it's a very good word to con people, harmony, it's a socially nice word, isn't it. So is social. We're social creatures. So is Green now, eh. Green is very good apparently.) It is inviting contributions to the debate until 15 November.

(A: So, who's contributing to it, to the debate, until 15 of Nov? It's not the people. Remember, that the United Nations said that a good citizen of the world, a good world citizen, is someone who is a producer and a consumer. When you're a pensioner, and you've stopped working, you're now just a consumer, which is a bad thing. It's an anti-green thing, you know. But they're not mentioning that here either. Do you understand how you can sway a whole article by omission of factors, like World Bank, IMF, World Citizen, definition. It says:)

"The choice we face is poorer pensioners, higher pension contributions or more people working more and longer," Mr Andor said.

The report says "the steep rise in old-age dependency ratios could be largely avoided if people would work longer".

(A: What does it matter if you work longer, or put more money in? Along comes the banksters, and they basically half the purchasing power of your cash anyway. They never mention those factors in it do they? Never. It says:)

Less than 50% of adult Europeans are still in work by the age of 60, yet member states had pledged in 2002 to push back the retirement age by five years, it says. (A: Well, they're liars, aren't they. Liars.)

The Commission also complains that there are "considerable barriers to cross-border activity" in the area of pensions. Discriminatory tax rules are among the obstacles that many pensioners face when they move to another EU country, it says. (A: It says, see. It's not a person saying that, it's a report. The report says. It's a non-human, you see. It sounds more official. We're actually getting trained to obey computers and things like called reports, say, like it's the law. It's all conditioning. It's all lies anyway.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, no one wanted this European Union, except, again, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the guys who really worked to get it all going in the first place, and put it all forward into Parliament through their members that they placed in Parliament in Britain and elsewhere. And it started off supposedly as a trading agreement, just for economics and trading and all that nonsense. But in 1948, they set up civil servants bureaucracies in every country, departments of

them to work on integration, knowing exactly where they were going. It wasn't until they were up and running as a Parliament with full power, that they'd basically disclosed all of their agreements to the public for the first time, it was all kept in secrecy. And that's what it said at the bottom, it says, the public must never be told that the true intention was to create a parliamentary system in Brussels that would be dominant over all the member states. So that's what we live in, deception and lies by, well, professional liars, who thumb their nose at any idea that you have of democracy, and yet use the same democracy when it suits them. And they're totalitarian, this group in Brussels, very totalitarian. The politicians that go from each country, supposedly to represent the countries, I think they get four minutes a year to speak, according to the thing they worked out there. They are there for show, because they have no powers to block any laws that are passed down to them, or even to make laws. It all comes from this bunch at the top, this secretive bunch. And most folk don't even know their names, it's highly secretive.

It really is a new Soviet Union. And it shouldn't surprise you, since the Royal Institute of International Affairs backed the Bolshevik Revolution, and the Soviet regime. They also backed Hitler's regime as well, because they like Socialist type systems, where people just obey governments. They love China. They set that up as well, by the way. And they set up Brussels. So here's another article from Brussels, that's sprouting a lot these days, all over the place. And it says here:

Brussels fines us £150m (A: £150m they fine the country. Now that means they fine the people, right? Because the government just take your tax money and pay it off. How dare anybody fine any other country?) Brussels fines us £150m for failing to fly the EU flag at funded projects

(A: No kidding. No kidding. This was in)

Daily Mail, 8th of July 2010

Brussels has fined Britain more than £150million for failing to display the EU flag on a string of projects part-funded by Europe. (A: Well, what do you mean, part-funded by Europe? They stole the money. This is the parliament that stole the money from all the other European countries as well.)

Several schemes were also penalized for failing to use the flag on their letterheads. (A: What kind of Mediterranean tiff is this? What is it?)

The fines relate to £3.8billion given to the UK by the European Regional Development Fund over a seven-year period. (A: They get more back in fines then they hand back to the countries)

The fund has contributed to dozens of projects including the Eden Project, in Cornwall, the Millennium Bridge, in Gateshead, and the redevelopment of Liverpool's King's Dock.

Funding from the ERDF usually has to be matched pound for pound by Government cash.

Britain is a net contributor to the EU budget and critics have long complained that ERDF funding is essentially recycled taxpayers' money. (A: Well, what else is it? Government doesn't make any, they don't produce anything except, well, debt.)

This year the UK will contribute £6.4billion more to Brussels than it receives back. (A: Well, that's a great deal, isn't it.)

UK Independence Party MEP Nigel Farage called the fines an 'outrage'. (A: Well, putting it mildly.)

He said: 'The ERDF is using British taxpayers' money to tell us what a great job the EU is doing. It is a rotten deal for Britain – and in return we have to plaster the country in horrible blue flags.' (A: I call them rags to be honest. That's what I'd say. They're rags, go on, fine me if you want to. It is. Twelve stars on it, Cabalistic stars in a circle. Hmm?)

Communities Secretary Eric Pickles (A: Heck of a name Pickles) the 'over-bureaucratic (A: Brussels here, and Pickles at the same time.) 'over-bureaucratic rules' surrounding ERDF money.

He said he would be pressing the European Commission to cut back on ‘needless bureaucracy’. (A: Well, that will be the day when they can ever cut back on. It's all jobs for the boys, and relatives, once they get in, isn't it?)

The ERDF lays down strict rules on the display of the EU flag. Any project accepting cash has to display the flag on a permanent plaque in a prominent position. (A: Well, I know where I'd put it. In the washroom probably, maybe down the shunkie as they used to say. But anyway, that's what it's good for.)

Now,

The NSA is creating spy system to monitor domestic infrastructure

Raw Story, July 7th, 2010

The National Security Agency has begun work on an "expansive" spy system that will monitor critical infrastructure inside the United States for cyber-attacks, in a move that detractors say could end up violating privacy rights and expanding the NSA's domestic spying abilities. (A: Well, of course, that's really the purpose of it.)

The Wall Street Journal cites unnamed sources as saying that the NSA has issued a $100-million contract to defense contractor Raytheon (A: That's really their cousin) to build a system dubbed "Perfect Citizen," which will involve placing "sensors" at critical points in the computer networks of private and public organizations that run infrastructure, organizations such as nuclear power plants and electric grid operators. (A: Hmm, I wonder if that will tie in with your smart meters as well. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the NSA and Raytheon, which is really another cousin of the NSA, as part of the big industrial military complex. And it says here:

In an email obtained by the Journal, an unnamed Raytheon employee describes the system as "Big Brother."

"The overall purpose of the [program] is our Government...feel[s] that they need to insure the Public Sector is doing all they can to secure Infrastructure critical to our National Security," the email states. "Perfect Citizen is Big Brother."(A: So, again, it's always the noble lie, as they lie to the children, and they do something else of course for a different reason. They don't want to scare the people, who are grazing quite merrily on television and the Springer show, and stuff like that.)

Now, I read a while back about this new chemical that they want to use to dispose of bodies. And apparently there's a lot of the undertakers on board with it. Because no doubt, it's going to be cheaper for them too. And they can probably charge more as well. And they're a nice, benevolent business, aren't they, those kinds of characters. This article here says:

The Future is Soylent Green! Daddy’s Dead so We Flushed Him Down the Toilet But Don’t Worry, We’ll Drink Him Next Week!

(A: He's comparing it to Soylent Green, because they just turn it into a sort of green slime, that's how it works.)

By Neil Foster, 8th July 2010 by the Sovereign Independent

In 1973 Charlton Heston starred in a movie called ‘Soylent Green’. A brief synopsis of the film here from Amazon.com gives you the general idea.

“While Soylent Green may be one of the many dystopian visions of the future, the film stands out because it’s one of the few titles that addresses current environmental issues head on. Adapted from Harry Harrison’s novel Make Room, Make Room, (A: And he got a fund for writing that actually. He was told to write a story about overpopulation. And these guys all do that. All these sci-fi writers are given their stories.) gives us a

nightmarish vision of an over-populated, polluted future on the brink of collapse–a vision that gets uncomfortably closer every year. Charlton Heston as police officer Thorn investigates a murder in between suppressing food riots and uncovers the nightmarish truth about Soylent Green, the new foodstuff being sold to the poor.

The film neatly combines police procedural with conspiracy thriller. Heston's scenes are counterpointed by more elegiac ones in which the centenarian Edward G Robinson as his friend Sol broods on the world he has outlived–his death in a euthanasia chamber

(A: In other words, the whole thing is, you can go into a euthanasia chamber, where they show you pictures of green countryside, and animals, and as you go bye byes. And this is how they portray the future, again dystopian, and so on. But what they end up doing with the bodies, they go to these euthanasia clinics, is they recycle them through a chemical, that liquefies them, and then they solidify them into these green bar cakes, which they sell to the poor, as the new wonder food. You see, that's what it basically is. So, it says:)

For those of you unfamiliar with the term 'predictive programming', this is the term used to describe how film makers and TV program makers insert storylines into their productions well in advance of actual events whereby when these events eventually come to pass then the viewer has a vague recollection which makes the real event seem familiar to them and easier to accept as has already been subconsciously implanted in their mind through the use of this technique. (A: It's predictive programming, it's called.)

Jump forward 37 years to today and we have this article from the UK.

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1292778/Belgium-considers-proposals-dissolve-bodies-flush-sewage-systems.html#ixzz0t0suICNT

In the article it describes how human beings are now going to be disposed of, by basically flushing their remains down the toilet, 'to protect the environment' of course because we're apparently running out of space to bury people. (A: Which is all B.S. of course. They've been tearing up graveyards for ever and replanting them again. It's a big, big business. Big business.) I suppose that's the same space we're running out of to grow food, leading to a manufactured food shortage in the future, (this is also a theme of the movie) even although the EU promote subsidies to European farmers not to grow any food at all.

And that's a fact. About half of them get paid just to sit around and not have cows, you know, and not have pigs, and not grow anything. To make sure, you see, that there's going to be a food shortage in the future, because they plan it. But also, with this way of disposing of the bodies, they said that you could pour it out on your, an article I read some months back on the same thing, it said you could pour it in your garden. It actually said you could pour Grandmother in the garden, and she'll help grow the plants. Just pour her out in the backyard there. So this is where they want to go now, and again, the big chemical industries are behind it. There's always another reason, as well of course. There's always another reason and big profits there. And I've no doubt it would be quite easy to get undertakers on board, because they're greedy sons of bitches, anyway. Incredibly greedy for the money they charge for what they do. But there's a lot of money in death, isn't there, from war to whatever, it doesn't make any difference. There's a lot of money in dying. Or you could always, you know, do that plasticizing technique. And hang them up, hang the bodies up in all funny positions, on display to watch the public walk in and go goo-goo and gah-gah. Because that's what they've plunged to today with their mentalities, as they're totally degraded.

This article here is from the New York Post, and apparently the politician Rangel is eyeing a Draft return. He was booted out before, and charged with some crime remember, but well, he's still there. Big criminals are all up there, I think.

Rangel eyes draft return

Rep. Charles Rangel yesterday again called for bringing back the national draft -- right at the Times Square recruiting station.

For the third time since the Iraq War began, the Harlem Democrat announced his plans to introduce a bill

requiring all Americans to serve in the armed forces.

"If you love your country, be prepared to serve," said Rangel, a Korean War veteran.

Congress should stop funding the war and, instead, use tax dollars to bring troops home, he said. (A: That's kind of double speak, isn't it.)

Rangel, who this year was stripped of his chairmanship of the House Ways and Means Committee, said the bill calls for men and women 18-42 to sign up for the draft during wartime. It will likely be introduced next week.

NYS Congressman Charles Rangel speaks at Time Square NYC, in front of military recruitment office today.

There's a little bunch of comments at the bottom about it, where folk aren't so dumb, as thank goodness, we might think. There's a lot of people out there, who are not so dumb at all.

Now the G20, we heard all about the G20 in Canada, and the G8 there, and the 1.2 billion dollars it cost, and climbing. It will probably be double that by the time they eventually tell us in maybe a few years time. It says here:

Toronto Police are asking the public for images or information to help identify some of the thugs who burned police cars, looted and smashed windows during last month's G20 Summit.
Top Toronto cops are using facial recognition technology to help identify “hundreds” of thugs who smashed windows and burned police cruisers during the G20 summit.
Detectives are seeking information, photographs or video to help identify and prosecute vandals who torched three cop cars and caused other damage.

Police displayed photographs on Wednesday of five suspects who allegedly torched a scout car on June 26, at Queen St. and Spadina Ave.

The cruiser was one of four cop cars set ablaze by protesters.

Det.-Sgt. Gary Giroux, of a newly-formed G20 investigative team, alleged one suspect had stolen a police cap and gas mask. Another suspect allegedly jumped on a burning cruiser and a third is sought for mischief.

“These are a sample of the hundreds of people we are trying to identify,” Giroux said. “Once these people have been identified they will be arrested and prosecuted.”
He said the force will use facial recognition technology from the banking industry to catch G20 vandals.

The cutting-edge technology, which is used in Ontario casinos, compares a person’s facial features to those stored in a Toronto Police, or other, database.

“The technology will help us establish identity in some cases,” Giroux said. “It will help us search through our existing database for suspects.”

He said images from cameras located at downtown stores and businesses are being collected and assessed by detectives, who are also going through Facebook and other social websites for clues.
(A: Amazing eh? It's amazing. They're even using your bank, got your banks to get all the different stuff and go through them.)
“People are being identified on an hourly basis as those responsible for some of the damage to this city,” Giroux said. “There are hundreds of people who have to be identified and interviewed.”
He said Canada Border Services Agency has offered police the use of a database of passport photos to help identify suspects.

Police reported more than 1,100 arrests during the summit. Less than 15 people remain in custody.

They had to let most of them go, because they were bogus arrests. Actually they didn't have to arrest you

at all, they just took you in. And held you, like the guy that they took his artificial leg from him. I'm surprised they didn't stun him too, when he couldn't get up fast enough, on his one leg. So, that's the world we're living in today. And we've all allowed it to happen, you know. We've all allowed this to happen. No one can possibly say they were dumb and stupid, and didn't know we were building up to this. When they were busy playing themselves, and having fun. Really. This is the world we've allowed to happen. This should not have even started. All this totalitarian nonsense should have been nipped in the bud at the start, because it escalates. In history, whenever it starts, it goes on a roll. And it's always an awful mess at the end, to stop it, and change it again. And now those who are armed to the teeth know this. That's why they're armed to teeth, and arming themselves more to the teeth. They know how it ends. But this should never have been allowed to even start. And I'm not talking about even just this century, or just last century. It's been going on for a long, long time.
There's an article here about numismatics, and it says here, and remember, I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.
A blizzard of paperwork could be about to hit numismatics.
Passage by Congress of the national health care legislation has had an unintended consequence to the nation's coin collectors, vest-pocket dealers who buy and sell coins, and larger dealers who are frequent buyers of coins that collectors periodically liquidate as they trade up their collections for better coins, or simply sell to take a small profit or loss.
What has happened is that effective Jan. 1, 2012, the whole system of giving and receiving Internal Revenue Service 1099 forms will be turned on its head and all persons (including corporations) who are in business will now have to give 1099 tax reporting forms for coins and other goods that they sell as well as buy.

The responsibility for issuing forms kicks in at $600 for coins or bullion – not a very high level and one that has already started sounding alarm bells. It doesn't matter in what form payment is made, whether cash, check, credit card, or Yap stone money, the $600 threshold applies.

There's a bill introduced by Rep. Dan Lungren (H.R. 5141), which has gathered over 80 members of Congress as co-sponsors to repeal this section. Evidently, however, the drafters of the provision think there is a $17 billion loophole that this plugs.

The Industry Council for Tangible Assets is alerting member dealers and the public at large in the hope that some sense of outrage will lead to a ready modification before the law becomes operational in 2012.

So, everything you see that's a commodity they're going after. They're going after people with garage sales, yard sales. They want people to fill in the forms for every item, every used piece of junk they're selling. Whether they found it, got in the garbage, whatever. The government wants a cut of that sale, or else. Or else.
Another article here that's quite interesting too, from Raw Story, July the 6th. It says:
Whistleblower: Relief payments get slashed if fishermen refuse to work for BP
Any relief payment plan established in the wake of the worst environmental accident ever was bound to have its flaws, but this goes to a whole new level of wrong.

According to Gulf resident Kindra Arnesen, who turned whistleblower and full-time activist when she saw how many people were put out of work by the spill, BP will deduct money from individual payments on claims for lost income if the claimant refuses to work in assisting the spill response.

Reading from a letter she'd received from BP, Arnesen quoted the company's line:
"BP will continue its efforts to pay legitimate claims for losses incurred due to the Deepwater Horizon incident. However, federal law clearly provides for adjustments for all income resulting from the incident, all income from alternative employment or businesses undertaken [...] and potential income from alternative employment or businesses not undertaken but reasonably available."

In other words, if you are a fisherman who was put out of work by BP and you do not elect to work in their employ, but you still file a claim for losses over the Deepwater Horizon disaster, that claim could be significantly less than the actual damages incurred..

Arnesen, a fisherman's wife and longtime Louisiana resident, has been a true pitbull of an activist since she

began popping up in area media. Finally, at the beginning of June, she gained enough notoriety that CNN picked up her story. She was one of the first to raise hell over reports of fishermen getting sick, allegedly from the oil and dispersant fumes coming off the Gulf.
Her husband David is one of thousands who opted to work for BP after the oil contaminated his usual fishing routes. She believes he was one of many who were sickened by BP's toxic vapors.
BP CEO Tony Hayward tried to pass off the multiple boats full of sick fishermen as "food poisoning." (A: Can you believe these, these liars, eh? The same characters that work in governments too, eh. They talk to us like children.) company has since discouraged use of respirators because they don't want the task to appear dangerous. (A: If anybody takes photographs, they don't want you to see employees wearing masks and respirators.) However, RFK Center President Kerry Kennedy traveled to the Gulf Coast to talk to cleanup workers and found that BP's active denial of proper safety equipment was having a serious health effect.

Well, of course it will. Of course it will. But again it's all down to dollars and cents, and they don't want to pay out any more than they have to.
Now again, the National Health Services are getting touted, as the greatest thing since sliced bread. They're even using Canada and Britain as examples. Quite amazing, isn't it. And here's an article here in Britain, of their great National Health Service. They've already cut billions off their budgets.
Thousands of NHS jobs 'being cut' despite promises
Thousands of NHS jobs in England are being cut despite government promises to protect frontline services, a union says.
The Royal College of Nursing has identified nearly 10,000 posts - double the number from two months ago.

The RCN said this was just the start of what was shaping up to be a "crude" round of cuts which would harm patient care.

But managers said some job losses were necessary.

While the NHS budget is being protected, the health service has been told to save up to £20bn by 2014 to help it cope with increasing pressures from the aging population, rising price of drugs and lifestyle changes such as obesity.

Ministers have talked about making the system more efficient by encouraging care to be moved away from hospitals and into the community.
(A: That's the same thing they've got, by the way, in the Rand Report for the Obama inquiry into his National Healthcare System.)
But RCN chief executive Peter Carter said the latest findings suggested that the health system was simply falling back on "crude" and "short-sighted" cuts.

Well, it's also, as I say, the IMF is doing Britain's bookkeeping and they slash healthcare and pensions when they go in. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just showing you the other side of things, how they word things to you, omit stuff to mislead you. People don't even think that there's anything omitted. It's quite amazing. It's simple, isn't it really. But we're getting these cattle prods used on us now. They're calling them stun guns and taser guns, but it's a cattle prod, that's been used for years. And even then there's been movements to stop the cattle getting prodded by them, because it was inhumane. But no, it's okay to use them on humans now, because, you see, we're basically under the authoritarian rule, and we're lesser human beings at the bottom anyway. So we're really lesser then animals. And the World Wildlife Fund would probably agree with that. Here's an article here:
"Taser makers challenge Canada stun gun inquiry findings
The Australian, July 6th, 2010
THE US maker of Tasers is challenging the findings of a damning Canadian inquiry that found the stun guns can cause "serious injury or death".

It doesn't matter how many they kill, they take it to court, and say, we didn't do it, our gun wasn't responsible. A few years ago they killed Robert Dziekanski at Vancouver Airport. They stunned him umpteen times, and then put the knee in the back of his neck, as they did with that guy they did in Toronto there with the one leg. Same thing. And Dziekanski died. He couldn't speak any English either. And these

cops are not like the old cops. They would have grabbed the fellow. But these ones are too prissy-footed to do that, these modern types. This article, I'll put up too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it ties to this one. So they've just denied their gun does any damage. This is from the News.com.au in Australia.
Antonio Carmelo Galeano's face 'turned black' after being Tasered by police
June 11, 2010
Antonio Carmelo Galeano, 39, died within 50 minutes of his partner calling police to her home at Brandon, near Ayr, on June 12 last year, Deputy State Coroner Christine Clements was told in Townsville.

Mr Galeano was naked and shouting threats when Senior Constable Craig Miles and Constable Melissa Cross arrived.

(A: So here's a guy naked yelling. Big, big threat. Whoah. Big threat.)
Believing Mr Galeano was trying to climb through a tiny bathroom window, Senior Constable Miles fired his Taser from the outside of the house.
Mr Galeano slumped to the floor and the police officer sent his partner into the house to restrain him.

However, when it looked like Mr Galeano was getting up Senior Constable Miles fired three more circuits of up to 16 seconds.

"Each of those four activations occurred within a minute," counsel assisting the Coroner Stephen Keim told Townsville District Court.

Senior Constable Miles then changed the Taser cartridge and went inside.

Analysis of the second cartridge has revealed it was fired 24 times over 5½ minutes, with each activation lasting five seconds.
(A: What is it, 40,000 volts or something, or more.)
Police allege that Mr Galeano tried to retrieve shards of glass but was eventually overcome and handcuffed.
(A: Well, they always have to say something. Anything can be used as a weapon. His toenail would be good enough, right.)
Sandra Winn, who had been in a relationship with Mr Galeano and who made the initial call to police, said that Mr Galeano was "black in the face" at this time. (A: His face was all burned.)
Although the police administered chest compressions, they did not provide breathing assistance because there was no mask or gloves in their first aid kit.

Can you believe this B.S.? The fact is, they burned his face to bits. The woman said at the end, bits of his face are burned onto the bathroom, all over it. Bits of his face are burned all over the bathroom, still to this day. And the burn marks are burned right into the tiles. But it's harmless according to the guys who make this stuff. Harmless, these tasers, these cattle prods. And so are the assholes that use them.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Parliament Declares Pensions Unsustainable (Excluding Themselves of Course)

British Public Fined Again by EU Parliament--150 Million Pounds for Failing to Display EU Flag-Rag

NSA Contracts Cousin Raytheon for BIG BROTHER system

When Daddy Dies We Will Turn Him into Green Goo and Flush Him Down the Toilet

NY --Rangel Again to Introduce Draft Bill

Cops Use Facial Recognition ID from Banks, Casinos, Stores etc. To Track G20 Agitators

600 Dollar Coin Sale--New Tax form for You

To Gulf Fishermen from BP--"Work for Us or Else--No Compensation."

10,000 More Nurses Laid Off in Latest National Health Service Cuts

Taser Challenges Canadian Inquiry Findings

Tazered to Death--Tazer Fired 28 Times--Burn Marks in Bathroom

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 9th, 2010 (#617)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 9th, 2010:
Save the Planet--Can It:
Propaganda Ensures, When Taxed You're Feeling
Good for "Green" Managers Who do the Stealing:
"Income, Property Taxes, GST, VAT and Eco Fees
To Ensure Great Unwashed are On Their Knees,
There Will be no Disposable Income at End of Week
In this Post-Consumer Society which They Seek,
Yes, Fees, Fines and Levies are Consolation,
'Cos no Money to Consume is Saving the Nation,
Strange Though, Our Master Class Live so High,
Still, They Must be Allowed a Piece of the Pie
For Saving We Morons, It's for Our Own Good,
We can Surely Sacrifice Heating, Nutritious Food,
Yes, We Sacrifice so the Fittest Go On it Seems,
Their Manifest Destiny, To Fulfill Their Dreams,
And All Their Success Goes Back to Darwin
Who Validated Aristocracy, why Peasant's Starvin',
Was All in the Way Nature Runs this Place,
To Ensure the Survival of the Super Race"
© Alan Watt July 9th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 9th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of July, 2010. For newcomers I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, and I cover a broad range of bases to show you how this big, New World Order is put together, and the various organizations that plan it, the think-tanks that work for them and how really you have a symbiosis of incredibly big business, those who already own the wealth of the planet, and the resources of the planet, and science of course as well, and academia, how they're wrapped right up into it, for their big fat salaries to brainwash the children into being good little enviro-consumers. Little greenies. A planned society, that's all it really is. And we're going through the process now of being trained, by the light stick in a sense. And eventually the heavy stick will come out over the next few years, very, very shortly in fact as

they step up their agenda. That's how they train the public, you know, just start them off with cajoling us along, and then using the stick. And I might be touching a little bit on that tonight, because fees are now creeping in. Enviro-fees, all over the place, and they're not telling the public, you just see it when you get a bill. It's one of these public/private deals on a federal level, of course. Although they'll mention your local area to start with, to keep you in suspense.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at the books and the discs I have for sale. If you purchase these, that will keep me ticking over for the meantime. Once I'm gone remember, I'm gone. It's the same few people, over and over, across the years, have supported me. Thousands use this program. Universities use a lot of the topics I cover, and put it out there to the public. Pretty well, a lot of stuff you hear on other shows, on patriot radio too, take the lead from me. They never mention me of course, but that's okay. Because you see, I'm the only one, I think, who's getting funded by the odd person out there with their pocket change. That's what I really have come to believe, because very few people send money in at all, so if you want to keep me going at all, for any length of time, it's up to you. Purchase the items I have up for sale, or donate to me. And you can use a personal check from Canada to the States, you can use an international postal money order to the States. I always start with the States because I find the most generous people live in the States. It's an unfortunate thing to say, but it's true. And so they can use an international postal money order, or paypal for donation, or to purchase.

And believe you me, donations are accepted and welcome. Very welcome. I just tick over. This is seven days a week. I don't have a massive staff at all. In fact there's no staff. And I'd never choose this to do in a thousand years. I do this because I got so fed up with the Patriot stations with their navel gazing, I had to show them the bigger picture, and how it affected the whole of the world, and what the rest of the big agenda was. And this little show here, did really change the direction of all Patriot Radio. Completely. So, help me to keep going, and hopefully I can always add more to it. More things to show you, and to show you why it's going in a certain direction, the directions you haven't even thought of yet, so I explain it out as best I can, on the time I'm allocated. Remember, the ads you hear on this show are not paid to me. Most hosts get big cuts from advertising. I do it this way, because I'm given a free hand to say what I want to say. The ads are paid directly to RBN by advertisers, to pay for the airtime, and to pay for their staff and equipment and bills, so it's up to you, if you like the stuff at all, to keep me going. I can go off and teach small groups. Because I know, I know, I haven't said where this world is going, I know where it's going. And I know what really has to be done by people who want to come through it. I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, I'll say too, at the beginning of the show. You can also use paypal for ordering across the world. Send a separate email, along with the paypal donation, and you can use cash as well, Western Union, or Moneygram. It's all up to you. Now over the years, I've shown you how the big picture ties together, the big organizations that were set up, long before your parents and grandparents were born, to bring in a new type of society. You see, we've already lived in what was a controlled society, very controlled. And the beauty of democracy really was to stop people from uprising against their governments every four or five years. Generally because of taxations and heavy burdens and wars they bring you into. And then again, more heavy taxation for the wars, and then leave you with the debt to pay off. And that really is a great thing really, to stop us from revolting every few years against the powers that be. So they gave us the idea of democracy, but they didn't stop there either. If you run the world remember, even a small part of it, or a certain section of it, you don't allow things to happen, you plan the future. You plan always to be in control of the future. And that's all you'll find really in a lot of academia, when they go into the big organizations and foundations. They're all to do with planning the future, and a specific type of future, and different parts of academia have their special parts to play in all of that.

Mind control itself is a simple technique. We've always been under forms of mind control from the feudal system even to the present. In the feudal system, the average peasant really believed that this was the only way of life there could be. They knew no other, they had no history taught to them of any other system, and therefore what was, what is, is, I should say. And they "minded their place" as they said. They knew that the feudal overlords could hang them, kill them, or just in a peak of bad anger kill them out of whatever, bad hair day, depends. And that was okay too. That was never struck off the books by the way. I think they're still on it. Anyway, that's really what we were born into a long time ago, and brought up with.

That's where our ancestors came from. And when they opened up the Americas, they did give more freedoms, because they wanted America to get built up into a prosperous country. There were so many natural resources in America. They also wanted to get rid of what they called their excess populations in an age of mechanization, where they didn't need so many laboring peasants in factories, and so it was a great way for countries to get people into them, to these new countries, who would clear the lands, who would do the heavy work, they'd cut down the trees and the lumber they exported, all that kind of stuff. And the Big Boys would profit as always you see. And for a while in the U.S. they had a limited freedom. And it was a limited freedom, because right after they got their Declaration on Independence, and they won the war, you'll find that the same government turned right round and started a little war, an internal war against the whiskey men, guys making whiskey, the Whiskey Wars. And because they weren't wanting to pay taxes you see, for whiskey. They said that was all for the European stuff, now here they're doing it here. Yeah, well, exactly. They basically copied all their style after Britain for taxation purposes.

Yet, for a long time, they kept the bureaucracies fairly small. And if you go into economics, they will admit in basic economics even, that the reason the U.S. prospered, was the lack of government interference and lack of mighty bureaucracies and government agencies overlooking the working people at the sources. And the small businesses. That's why they could take off and prosper, you didn't have people coming out to check what you were doing as you manufactured your products and so on. You didn't have guys with measuring tapes coming to measure your buildings to see how much they should tax you for. That didn't come until much later. And it came much later because they were already into the Anglo-American Establishment. Deciding on a future for the 20th Century. Very wealthy, powerful people within the U.S. were already placed there, strategically in fact, to run the money system. They crashed the U.S. money system three times in the late 1800s, by design. To plunder a lot of those small businesses, which they then took over for peanuts under bankruptcy laws. And they formed international corporations out of them. If you have 500 engineering shops go under, and you buy them over, you just conglomerate them, you see. And now you've got a big corporation.

And this has gone on right up until the present day. Because in the 1800s, they decided, this was the way of the future, that a small elite, with the moneyed elite already managing the cash systems, the cash flow for a good part of the world at that time, would merge with a scientific elite, and also with academia. And the peasant would always remain the peasant. And he'd be kept entertained, and he'll work, and he'll pay taxes, and that keeps the government going with its new ideas to fund their new projects and so on.

It's not difficult to understand history. It's only difficult, if you've been brainwashed, to understand the real history behind it. The reality. The real reasons behind things. Now we're treated as children, and I've heard people in other countries talk about "the natives" of those countries as children. No, you can't speak to them as ordinary, you see, they're really children. And they'd boss them about or even kick them about, and stuff like that. And we don't realize in your own country, that's what's been done to us. We're talked down to like children. We simply don't understand the big pictures, the big problems that governments face you see, so we get baby talk at the bottom, or we're told really a glossary, superficial, run down of what particular thing it is that's too problematic for us to understand, leaving us more confused than ever. Everything is done by deception.

Now remember, Plato is the guy who came up with the idea and the Republic and the perfect world utopia, run by an elite aristocracy, the guardian class with all the workers down below them, a separate species in fact, you might say. Specially bred for their tasks by mating them up and managing them like husbandry for animals. He also said, you can't talk down to them and have them understand what you really want of them, so therefore you tell them the noble lie. The noble lie is they'll never go along with it if they really understand what we're after, so you must lie to them, just like children. That's never changed, in fact, it's worse now today I think than ever before. People in Plato's time weren't as stupid as you like to think they were. Even the ones who had no education. But we certainly are as stupid as they think we are today. As they give us bread and circuses like never before. And linguistic minimalism is dropping off until people can hardly put a sentence through. The youngsters can't do it. But it suits the elite perfectly well, because if you can't explain something in detail, something as complex as to do with world governance, what kind of governance, how it's run and so on, if you can't put it across, then people will just stare at you in confusion. Mind you, if you can put it across, and they are in linguistic minimalism, they'll still stare at you in confusion, because they don't understand what you're saying. And they have been trained to believe that the media is

telling them everything that they should know. They really do believe that.

Now, on Canada Day, in Canada, where they celebrate Canada Day, and it's mainly the bureaucracies that get out there and celebrate it in Ottawa. You'll see thousands of them and their families, all waving the flags that the taxpayers pay for, and they're so happy to have these big jobs and well paying jobs, and bulletproof jobs really, they can't get laid off on mass, like everybody else can, and great pension plans, and full drug coverage and so on. Index related pensions. So that's why all the bureaucrats, the thousands of them and their families go out there on Canada Day with their children. And say to the children, this too shall be yours my son or my daughter, or whatever it happens to be. That's the reality of the world. We live in a class structure with specialized compartments. On Canada day, they upped the taxes again. And they have a Value Added Tax, which they called General Sales Tax, because they didn't want it to be known under the name, Value Added Tax. And they've now joined it with the provincial or state taxes, in preparation for jacking up again with the value added taxes, another 8%. Here's something that the public didn't know, because it wasn't advertised at all. And this is a handout, even the way this thing is written is so, so benign. It's a handout with no comment or critique on it, nothing.

New eco fees catching consumers by surprise (Alan: In Ontario, you see.)

Levies (A: Which are taxes) from a few cents to several dollars

(A: Then it says here, this is from the Star, Toronto Star.)

Checking her receipt as she left a downtown Canadian Tire, Chris Colorado (A: You know darn well it's written up for a P.R. blurb, a handout, by the company that's running it) noticed a new charge.

Her $1.99 bottle of dish soap was accompanied by a 13-cent “eco fee.”

The levy for thousands of new products, from pharmaceuticals to fire extinguishers, quietly came into effect July 1, (A: Boy was it quiet.) same day as the harmonized (A: harmony, harmony) tax. (A: With 8% jack up on that too.)

But unlike that tax, provincial agencies have done little to publicize the new fees, (A: No, they haven't have they.) catching consumers like Colorado by surprise.

“I’ve never heard anything about this fee. No one’s talking about it,” she said. “The fact they just put it without us knowing, I don’t think it’s honest. I don’t like it.” (A: So she's Miss Average. That's what Miss Colorado is called, this fictional person is supposed to say.)

Stewardship Ontario, (A: No one's heard of Stewardship Ontario) agency (see, it's agency, a private agency in bed with the government. They're making thousands of these things across the board.) overseeing the eco fees, began its $2.5 million public education campaign at the beginning of the month, (A: Well, they did it by starting to tax us, that's how, I guess that's what they call a public education campaign.) which consists of posters and radio spots, as well as a group which tours public events and provides information about the program.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're talking about the quiet taxes they're slipping into everything, through private agencies, believe it or not. We're going to have private agencies taxing us obviously, and now we've got eco fees on top of other things. Remember we've got carbon fees to come yet, and a whole bunch of other things too. You see, the whole New World Order idea is to create a post-consumer society. It's to bring you down into poverty, and the money you used to use to spend on extras and things, or even things you really needed at the time, will go instead to different fees. Eco fees, and carbon fees and god knows what other kinds of fees, where the hangers on, you know, those who are well connected, but can't get into politics or whatever, are put in their by their buddies, who are in politics, and they can then give themselves fantastic salaries as they look after you, take care of you, you know. We're just children, we don't know what we're doing. And you'll have no expendable money left at the end of a month. It'll have to all go in fees. That's

to replace the consumer society. That's what it's about. So, it says here, what gets the fee:

What gets the fee:
All aerosol containers, from paint to hairspray.
Rechargeable batteries, as well as non-lead acid motive batteries.
Corrosives and irritants, such as household bleaches, drain cleaners and detergents.
Assorted toxic, flammable and reactive products.
Syringes and needles. (A: That will please the diabetics.)
Pharmaceuticals for humans and pets, including prescription medicine, over-the-counter drugs and natural health products. (A: So all those who are already getting screwed silly by the pharma companies, because they've all been crippled by the injections they've had years ago, are going to pay extra for all their prescription medicine as well.)
Fluorescent tubes and bulbs.
Fire extinguishers. (A: Well, there's a good reason not to get them.)
For a full list and details on where to dispose these items, visit makethedrop.ca

So these guys don't do anything except collect lots of dough from extra fees, which are really taxes on the public to a private corporation, made up of a bunch of hangers-on that saw opportunity. Isn't that what they always say today, these characters that come up from academia. Oh, look at this disaster, oh look at the opportunity involved here. And that's how they go for it, you know. New consumer fees, called eco-fees. What a great con. You know a tax is a tax. I don't care what they want to dress it up as. So as a bunch of nobodies can live like royalty on the incredible salaries they give themselves, with no oversight of course. That's the world we're living in. That's the real world that we're living in. It's amazing. And it's going to be the same in the world everywhere else too, and I guarantee you this Ontario group will be part of a Canadian federal group, and it's to go everywhere else in the world shortly, and as I say, that will replace, all these fees and taxes will replace all your money that you'd use to spend for other things, as you're trained not to be consumers. That's what it's about.

Now, Bernays talked about propaganda, and how it's put over. In this silly, ridiculous article here, with probably a fictitious person, who's supposed to have bought her hairspray, it's the way that they put things over to the children. That's us at the bottom, not too startling, on one criticizes what's happening. It's just an eco fee. It sounds clean doesn't it? Eco fee. Sounds nice and kind of clean. We're already paying eco fees, and other kinds of fees, and disposable fees, even on rubber tires for cars. We have been for ten or fifteen years in Canada. It's all $5 extra for a tire when you buy them, and now they charge you another bunch when you want to put them away. So where did the first one go? It goes into pockets, that's where it goes, for all the hangers-on, and all the offspring that the politicians have that can't get jobs in politics or civil service. Propaganda. That's what Bernays said in his book, Propaganda. He says;

These examples are not given to create the impression that there is anything sinister about propaganda. They are set down rather to illustrate how conscious direction is given to events,
(A: You see, conscious direction, and that's what all these little articles I read are about, it's conscious direction. That's why they put it out in the mainstream media. Mainstream media is a big part of this. It's one of the essential arms of government. They give us what we think is reality. So it's conscious direction. We're directed really, almost subliminally, without realizing it, until we start parroting the same terms they give us to parrot. It says:)
and how the men behind these events influence public opinion. As such they are examples of modern propaganda. At this point we may attempt to define propaganda.

Modern propaganda is a consistent, enduring effort to create or shape events to influence the relations of the public to an enterprise, idea or group.
(A: And so you see lots of these blurbs by this Ontario eco bunch, to make sure that we don't mind giving them money, because we won't consciously think through it. And by the way, they actually put it in the article here as part of governance. If you're wondering what governance is, it's a lot of non-governmental bodies taxing you for different things, and telling you what to do. That's what governance is.)

This practice of creating circumstances and of creating pictures in the minds of millions of persons is very common. Virtually no important undertaking is now carried on without it, whether that enterprise be building

a cathedral, endowing a university, marketing a moving picture, floating a large bond issue, or electing a president. (A: Or taking eco fees off you, I'll add that on to it as well. Or as I say, adding to this value added tax at the same time.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I got cut off, again there. Talking about propaganda, and how it works, and how everything is propaganda. Everything is propaganda. And Bernays, again a master at this, who let a little bit out of what he knew, but he knew much more than he ever published to the public, because the art of managing millions of people's minds isn't just shared to just anybody. And they've got to keep most of their tricks really up their sleeves. To repeat this last part.

Modern propaganda is a consistent, enduring effort to create or shape events to influence the relations of the public to an enterprise, idea or group. (A: That's what all your eco stuff is about there. You're being influenced toward Greening or Wars or whatever or groups for politics.) This practice of creating circumstances and of creating pictures in the minds of millions of persons is very common. Virtually no important undertaking is now carried on without it, whether that enterprise be building a cathedral, endowing a university, marketing a moving picture, floating a large bond issue, or electing a president. Sometimes the effect on the public is created by a professional propagandist, sometimes by an amateur deputed for the job. The important thing is that it is universal and continuous; and in its sum total it is regimenting the public mind (A: Regimenting the public mind.) every bit as much as an army regiments the bodies of its soldiers.

That's the whole intention of propaganda campaigns. Under whatever guise they want to call it, it's a propaganda campaign. And you're being trained into going along with it. Because why? Everyone else will go along with it at the same time. See?

What they wanted too is a scientifically organized society, and technocracy. Wells was on about it. Russell was on about it. I've gone through the Unabomber and that video The Net, and the reason all that was going on, why he targeted certain people. He said that technocracy really had horrific plans for human kind. Population reduction, all that kind of stuff. He even went through what they planned; and he went to Harvard, he was a professor at Harvard. He knew some of these guys who'd been authorized by the military. They were all ex-military guys above him, authorized to bring in a new culture to prepare the way for this new system. They gave you the rock music. They gave you the drug culture. And they pushed free sex to destroy marriage. They had to get marriage out of the way, that was a must. And they talk about that in a lot of their different books. All the different parts of academia go into that. Well, Bertrand Russell in the Scientific Outlook, said this:

“The man who dreams of a scientifically organized world and wishes to translate his dream into practice finds himself faced with many obstacles. There is the opposition of inertia and habit:

(A: You see, people don't like change. We are quite content without change. Look at the people they call primitives, the ones they call arrested developments, who are really survivalists. They don't need the world. They don't need what man makes in commerce. They make everything themselves. They will get up and fight you, if you try and take over the land and change them. They are natural. They are wild men. We're supposed to be wild for survival's sake. When we don't do that we've been domesticated and conquered. Anyway this book here says:)

There is the opposition of inertia and habit: people wish to continue behaving as they always have behaved, and living as they always have lived. There is the opposition of vested interest: an economic system inherited from feudal times gives advantages to men who have done nothing to deserve them, and these men, being rich and powerful, are able to place formidable obstacles in the way of fundamental change. In addition to these forces, there are also hostile idealisms. Christian ethics is in certain fundamental respects opposed to the scientific ethic which is gradually growing up. Christianity emphasizes the importance of the individual soul, and is not prepared to sanction the sacrifice of an innocent man for the sake of some ulterior good to the majority. Christianity, in a word, is unpolitical, as is natural since it grew up among men devoid of political power. The new ethic which is gradually growing in connexion with scientific technique will have

its eye upon society rather than upon the individual. It will have little use for the superstition of guilt and punishment, but will be prepared to make individuals suffer for the public good (A: Individuals will suffer for the public good. And who decides what the public good is, eh?) without inventing reasons purporting to show that they deserve to suffer. (A: They'll just pick on you, and that's what we see all the time in the media. People getting picked on. Tasered. Burned faces, that kind of stuff.) In this sense it will be ruthless, (A: A scientific dictatorship will be ruthless) and according to traditional ideas immoral, but the change will have come about naturally through the habit of viewing society as a whole rather than as a collection of individuals. (A: So, the whole idea is we're all in it together. We're not individuals anymore. We're all this, or we're all that. But regardless, we're "all" and that's the key to it. The eradication of the individual.)

We view a human body as a whole, and if, for example, it is necessary to amputate a limb we do not consider it necessary to prove first that the limb is wicked. We consider the good of the whole body a quite sufficient argument. (A: Well that was what the Soviets did, when they got into power, the Bolsheviks. They slaughtered whole sections of society. Didn't give a reason for it. They knew what they were doing it for, but they didn't have to even bother giving a reason for it, and that's what he means. A scientific dictatorship won't bother telling you why they're doing nasty things to you. It says:) Similarly the man who thinks of society as a whole will sacrifice a member of society for the good of the whole, without much consideration for that individual's welfare. This has always been the practice in war, because war is a collective enterprise. Soldiers are exposed to the risk of death for the public good, although no one suggests that they deserve death. But men have not hitherto attached the same importance to social purposes other than war, and have therefore shrunk from inflicting sacrifices which were felt to be unjust. I think it probable that the scientific idealists of the future will be free from this scruple, (A: They won't have moral scruples you see.) not only in time of war, but in time of peace also. (A: Like injecting the general public without telling them to give them cancers and to shorten their life, and to sterilize them. See, they were already doing it back then.) In overcoming the difficulties of the opposition that they will encounter, they will find themselves organized into an oligarchy of opinion such as is formed by the Communist Party in the U.S.S.R. (A: So they admit they were going to use that kind of system, you see, which is here actually.)

But, the reader will say, how is all this to come about? Is it not merely a fantasy of wish-fulfilment, utterly remote from practical politics? I do not think so. The future which I foresee is, to begin with, only very partially in agreement with my own wishes. I find pleasure in splendid individuals rather than in powerful organizations, and I fear that the place for splendid individuals will be much more restricted in the future than in the past.

(A: He's talking about an intellectual elite only for those special individuals that he's talking about. Himself, obviously being one of them. Remember, he's the guy who worked along with the group that formed Wired Magazine, the Macy group. He worked with the authorized Frankfort School, to bring in a new system, a new culture, for society. Obedience and so on, all in it together. He also helped work out the language of mathematics for computer systems. The perfect language he called it. Now in The Impact of Science on Society he says this:)

The good of a multitude is the sum of the goods of the individuals composing it, not a new and separate good. In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizen, what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people. Such a view can have no basis, except an arbitrary power. More important that these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a scientific dictatorship, such as we have been considering, can be stable, or is it more likely to be stable than a democracy.

Apart from the danger of war, I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilized and semi-civilized countries known to history have had a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible.

(A: It's the new feudal system. Remember what Plato said too. Plato said that whatever has been done to the public in the past, or to peoples in the past, if you know the formula, you can reintroduce it and it will work just the same again. So he says)

And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a

despotic rule of a minority. When the government controls the distribution of food, its power is absolute. (A: That's very important. That's why they're going for it. They've pretty well got it all summed up there. The government with its five Agri-Businesses, are running the world's food supply.) Their power is absolute so long as they can count on the police and the armed forces. (A: Well, he knew too, you always make sure that you give the police and the armed forces certain perks and privileges that only the elite themselves get, and they will work for you. Remember too, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. He also knew that too. So he says here.) Their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. (A: So he admits that.) I do not see how any internal movements of revolt can ever bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern scientific dictatorship.

(A: He goes on to say on the next page.)

For these reasons, I do not believe the dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society, unless this proviso is important, it can become world wide

The goal was always to have a world wide scientific society. And once it's in power, with the incredible sciences, weaponry, the techniques of mind control over the general populace, the techniques of mass manipulation, they foresaw no reason why they should not once in power, with a new governing system, they would ever lose it, or should lose it. Why do you think they've got this Total Information Network today? What do you think all that was part of? It was nothing to do with Al Qaeda. It's to make sure that the society is predictable. Every one of us must be completely predictable. And that's why your daily data, that you spread all over the internet, and through emails and so on, and that you chat on phones to your 'friends,' is all being monitored, collected, sorted, automatically by supercomputers, to keep updated your personal profile, to make sure that you haven't gone a bit odd, a bit strange, and outside your patterns of thinking and behavior. Or change your social milieu into an unauthorized sector. That's what it's all about. The world of totalitarianism is here. We've been living through it growing up our whole lives. I've read so many articles here over the years, to do with their super weaponry, and stuff beyond their sound cannons, to microwave energy, all for use at home, at the right time. Right down to the army itself's own think tank. Its specialized think tank, which foresees the future, predicts by trends how things are going to go, talking about thirty years of rioting across the world.

We've watched them put their drones up. Now they're putting drones up all over the skies in Canada and the States. I've even got photographs of them here. And we can't think that this is all to do with what Russell is talking about here? These drones will be used in the U.S. and Canada. There's no doubt about it. I've read the articles too, with the much smaller drones that they have. Billions they're putting into them. Things pretty small, the size of birds, but they can target you as an individual and kill you, wherever you happen to be.

That's why they're saying that the scientific dictatorship cannot possibly fail. The problem, as the Communists were well aware of any Revolution, is it takes years and years and years to plan, and work, and organize to get people ready so that instead of having an aimless rabble at the end of something when the Big Boys let you have it – what I mean by that, is they bring the hammer down on you – you all know what you've got to do. And organization is utterly important. That's the only thing they're afraid of at the top, massive organization, especially if organization can get public sympathy and public support, and start to get sway with the public, that overrides their general, daily incredible propaganda. Because if something did arise like that, they'd be targeted right away. They'd be called every dirty name and slogan in the book. Because they could not allow them to gather members. And they won't tolerate it. And it's interesting what Russell said too, that they won't explain to the other members of society, that's you lot, and us lot, and we lot, why they're doing something. Why they're being ruthless to a specific crew or area or people, or whatever. They'll just do it. You see, they're beyond the stage of giving us excuses any more. That's part of the training. And you get trained not to expect excuses along the way. That's what it's about.

You know, I could go through a hundred different articles put out by the media every day. It's more distracting to your mind, than helping to form concrete ideas about things. You've got everything from incredible trivia, for different classes of people, and yes there are classes of people. And you have little bits of truth put into other things like the oil disaster in the Gulf. Little bits of it here and there. Hundreds of articles on it of course. This is all to keep you distracted as well, because you'll never get the real truth

about anything. All this distraction stops you from keeping your mind on track, with where the world is going. Bypassing what's churned out by the media. It's churned out by the media, the authorized media. To find out what really is going on in the world, by going way off the mainstream topics for the day, to find out what's really happening. And we're going into this planned, scientific, New World Order. And they are certainly winning. At least they've won up until now. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just bypassing the mainstream topics for today, and going back into what's really going on, because we're distracted by a thousand things to keep us off what's really going on and putting things together. As I say, these guys have ran the last hundred years. And they're afraid of organization, they're afraid of people who know their purpose, who are not taken off by distractions, and who can prepare for the awful times coming. And people are preparing for the bad times coming. That is something that's good to hear. Because the majority of the public will never ever understand what's really happening, but it's never been the majority of the public that's changed anything at all for their own good either. It's always been a small minority, who have educated themselves, who have guided them from going into a further disaster. And hopefully that's what we're all about here. And people should be planning to get through tough times right now. Tough times. As I say, massive taxation is coming down. Massive, massive taxation is all scheduled to replace the consumer society by fees and taxes. And you've got to be prepared for that to be as independent as possible, as they will allow you to be, because they are into everything now. And the time will come when you'll need permits and licenses to even have a garden. In some countries you've already got that. They don't want you being independent, but don't stop doing it. Don't ever stop doing it. What does Russell conclude with his Impact of Science on Society? He says:

My conclusion is a scientific society can be stable, given certain conditions. The first of these is a single government of the whole world (A: That's why it was already under way in his day.) possessing a monopoly of armed force, and therefore able to enforce peace. (A: Now peace is the absence of all opposition to their plan.) The second condition is a general diffusion of prosperity, so there is no occasion for envy of one part of the world by another. (A: Now that's what the distribution of wealth is all about right now. And that goes all the way back to Karl Marx in the 1800s, distribution of wealth. It's not to bring folk really up to a high standard, it's to make sure we all come down to the same equal standard of subsistence living.) The third condition which supposes the second fulfilled is a low birth rate everywhere so that the population of the world becomes stationary or nearly so. The fourth condition is the provision for individual initiative both in work and play, and the greatest diffusion of power compatible with maintaining the necessary political and economic framework.

So, what we're going through today, and really if you go through the United Nations and all of their thousands and thousands of reports from health to everything. Go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of which Russell was a member, go into Chatham House to see their Think Tanks, what they're working on right now, and even think tanks on the way to get you to accept things you haven't even heard of right now. They haven't put out yet. Because they know that, by again, it's the technique you use to put things across. Most folk will believe whatever they are told, and comply. And really in the US, in the United States of America, if anything is to happen at all, it will start there. Because people still have a memory if nothing else. Even though the society has been totally debased by the culture creators, they still have a memory of what freedom is supposed to be. Supposed to be. Once we forget that, we won't even have anything to refer to. So for those of you in the US, keep up the good work, keep doing what you're doing. And let it be an example for the rest of the world too, because there's not a lot you can do in Canada, I'm afraid, they're pretty content with being happy slaves.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Eco-Fees Catch Customers by Surprise

Enviro fees by Product Stewardship

The "Who Are We" of Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 12, 2010 (#618)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12, 2010:
Elite Published Plan Just to Show
You'd be "All Dumbed Down and No Way to Know":
"Public's Mocked and Debased, Filled with Division,
Culture Destroyed Over Years with Military Precision,
As Planned, They're Hedonistic, Addicted to Pleasure,
Emulating TV Celebrities in their Copious Leisure,
C.G. Darwin said Elite would Retain their Wildness,
Domesticated Public would Descend into Vileness,
While Social Engineering, Taught in Each School,
Instills Political Correctness, They're Dumb but "Cool",
To Understand the Technique Rise Above Emotion
and Study the Big Boys, They Use their Devotion
In Planning Their Own Kind's Ultimate Survival,
Marking the New World Order's Steady Arrival,
And the Heralding of Triumph over "Bottom Feeders",
Confused and Squabbling can't Produce Leaders,
Yet Submit into Slavery for Shelter and Food,
Obliged Happily by Authorities "For Their Own Good" "
© Alan Watt July 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 12, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; bookmark all the sites you see listed. These are the official sites. [Official sites listed above.] If you get problems on downloading the audios try these alternate sites because sometimes too many people go into the .com at one time. Remember, they all have the audios. They all have a lot of English transcripts for print up. If you want translations in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu web site – you will see that listed on the .com site – and you can download and take your pick from the various languages of the world. Remember, while you are in there, that I depend on you to support me. In fact, advertisers generally approach you; that's how hosts make their living, from advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN for the air time and it pays their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me pay my bills by buying the books, CDs and DVDs

I have for sale or donating to me. That helps me to just tick over. This is not a job. It's beyond even a vocation. It's a necessity what I am putting out right now. It's a different spin on everything. It takes on more history of why we are where we are, where we are going, and I give you a lot of the histories of who is behind it and the organizations that decided an awful long time ago that they wanted to bring in a planned society, worldwide. And we are all helping them actually. We are. We really are all helping them get their way in the totalitarian regime that's sprung up around us. We participate in our own demise by using the computers, putting all our data up for them to monitor us daily. It's incredible how people jump at it, get addicted to it, and literally keep a life diary, a daily diary up on the internet; exactly what they want you to do.

So help me out, buy these things. [Order and donation options listed above.] That helps me keep going. Believe you me, it is expensive. The equipment I am using here is pretty outdated and a lot of this stuff that I use here – I use more than one computer obviously – and I certainly don't go online with one of them. If you go online you'll get monitored instantly. The government and the agencies put little Trojans in immediately to make sure that they can collect all your data, see what you are up to and stuff like that. So I've always got to have at least one computer on standby while the other one gets infected.

What is it we are going through? We are going through the complete demise of every society on the planet. We've been brought down to almost a barbarian stage, a very dumbed down society, all done by culture creation and a form of socialism, a temporary spoiling you might say, to bring us down even further and so that we are helpless. That's what you do to an enemy, to try and make them helpless. You use massive psychological warfare. You keep telling them they are getting the best education in the world. You keep telling them that they've got the best health care in the world, as you bring it down steadily. You overcome their thinking processes by simple repetition by experts on television. Television is something; it's the BEST weapon that was ever devised. Believe you me, nothing is put out there for the public's consumption today, or yesterday, or tomorrow, without that in mind. It's for YOUR demise. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I always describe the matrix as, like a dimension really, where you have so many rooms and compartments and we become compartmentalized in reality. As you grow up, if you are thinking at all, you possibly will wake up and break out of one compartment and go into the next one. Hopefully you are learning and realizing there is much more to this life, an awful lot more than you are ever being told. You study as I did. I studied the introduction of television into a working class area and it was kind of mandated by the government at the time that ALL the peasantry in the UK get television. They were awfully interested in making sure we had good entertainment apparently.

It hasn't stopped from there when you think about it because the television series that they gave us initially seemed very tame. But then they started to really push the envelope in their comedies and then with their dramas and eventually with television movies, which they still use today. Made for TV movies are full of your updates and political correctness into the new normals and they are always giving us new normals. Unfortunately the public literally has no idea that they are being programmed whatsoever but they watch various dramas of real life events that haven't happened yet come into play... they see their favorite characters or actors go through the drama of the arguments and how they come to a resolution to overcome or fight the problem, or find a solution for it. It's all acted out before the actual events happen in their own life. They even did that before they opened up the UK to massive immigration, to prepare you, through drama, how you would handle it and how families would handle it and so on.

One of the biggest ongoing series, I think it's the longest in the world, was Coronation Street. They made sure that for every type of working class character there was a character IN the series just like YOU basically, or who you could identify with or be friendly with. When you see the cast behind the scenes of psychiatrists, psychologists, marital/divorce lawyers, sociologists, child welfare workers... these are professionals, all to put these scripts together. Every professional you can imagine, every government agency you can imagine, you understand this is NOT for your entertainment. This is for your programming. That's why they call television 'programs.' They did the same thing in the US too.

They have taken society down to a really base level, all by design because a base society is too busy doing

exactly the things that Bertrand Russell HOPED they would do. He, being a member of the elite, the governing class, who worked with a lot of the think tanks responsible in the US and Britain and elsewhere - he worked for those think tanks to bring down society because he also believed that the better breeding types should go on into a future which was unsustainable if everyone else, all the lower types, came along. They believed that the inferiors would outbreed the superiors. Charles Galton Darwin - all these guys knew each other - also put that forth in his book called The Next Million Years.

They created the SOCIALIST movement. It's amazing. You see, out of Marxism came the idea for special breeding when they coupled it with Darwinism. Karl Marx asked Darwin if he could put his name in the book, in fact dedicate the 2nd or 3rd edition to him. They coupled special eugenics with socialism. The best way to organize a planet, a planetary scale system, of top-down governments of authority, of an authoritarian nature, is through socialism. That's really what is was invented for, where science would rise above all the other systems that helped to run countries and scientists and specialists and experts would run society. We are pretty well there. Most of it has already been done through stealth, through programming, television. Russell did go into the techniques used; even in novels, he said, were very, very important to get ideas across. That is how your mind is changed, through drama and fiction. Plato said the same thing thousands of years ago. So these sciences and understandings are not new. Plato also talked about eugenics and breeding in the book, The Republic – a favorite of all the top eugenicists and all the guys who have been and still are today running this whole show.

They realized in the 1900s that they would have to set up this world socialist system, it would be the fastest way to get it across. You could bring in welfare systems because welfare systems bring in authoritarian governmental controls and agencies over the public, whereas a sort of free system, a market system where they'd have to go through other channels and really try and convince or persuade the public to go along with them. Socialism doesn't have to bother; they just keep churning out laws, more bureaucracies, and get it done that way. Today we are in the area of public/private partnerships where they can actually farm out a lot of these social agencies which can go even faster with their regulations because they don't have to pass them through governments. And when you want to complain about something, well who do you complain to? They are a private business; they can do what they want – that's what you are told... all by design.

They put a lot of movies out there to, again, condition you. Everything out there is to condition you. It's the same with high definition television. Why did they pass a LAW in the states that everybody would eventually broadcast through high definition? Why is it so important you all have to get plasma televisions? Why is that? Why does government care what you are doing in your home? It's obviously got a very special reason for it and it's not your entertainment. Why is India giving away free televisions to ensure that everybody in India can get a television set? Why did Britain do the same thing, push that whole idea of giving them for the first time, hire-purchase for people who own no property, and make SURE they got a television back in the 50s and 60s? It's the greatest tool.

If you see the same characters every night on your 6 o'clock news who speak with authority, you grow up with a lot of them, they are still there when they are 80s, and here is BIG Daddy telling you with authority what the truth is, according to the government, and you find it hard to disbelieve them. You are TAUGHT that the news and the media is all there, independently, to tell you the truth. Now, I've given you examples before when even journalists with contracts to big companies like Fox and so on, had their contracts broken. They were told, at the high court – they went to the Supreme Court with it eventually – told by the judge that the media has no responsibility to tell the public the truth. You know, who needed to go to the courts to find that out? They are private businesses. Since the word was first put in print it has been used for propaganda and governmental purposes. Always has been.

I could go on and on and on about it, I'll just finish off with this little bit by saying, remember that Carroll Quigley talked about the power just of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to literally write all the school books and all the histories, omitting their own involvement in creating those histories, for the whole of Britain and the British Empire as they called it. That was brought up in parliament by Winston Churchill, who was out of the loop at one point on some of the topics. They literally had the ability not just to give you all your media – through The Times and all the newspapers they owned, and they owned all the chains in Britain – but literally to give you histories and at the same time keep their own histories, for their own research and their memoirs and so on, in an archive which Quigley got access to,

being a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. They admitted that they were behind the setting up of wars, they were all for world government, and the only way to get there was through wars and conflict.

Young men are guaranteed, in every generation, especially the ones who come from the working classes, to flock into the military, especially during economic depressions. At one time again, European countries would talk to the manufacturers of the big plants and factories, ask them to lay off temporarily – they would get compensation for laying off so many workers – because they would want guys to sign up for the military; there would be wars coming up. That was a standard thing which they did. Young guys, who have no wisdom – we've all been there, where you have NO wisdom – think you are going to suddenly BE somebody like the ads telling you, you are going to BE, you know, somebody. You are going to travel the world and all that kind of stuff and have respect, for the first time in your life. And off they go. They haven't come out of playing cowboys and Indians yet; they haven't come out of that stage yet because guys don't mature until much later on. They are living half in fantasy. They all want to be a hero and be, just like a sports team, they want to be held aloft from all their buddies and by their buddies and be awarded for being the brave leader of the tribe. Basically that's what it is, tribal instincts. And off they go, fighting for wars they don't really care to know what are for. Once they are there and a few of their friends get killed by the people who are rather upset about being invaded, they tend to go into slaughter rages and stuff like that.

One the one hand you can't really sympathize with them because no one is forcing them to go; they are not draftees. On the other hand, once they start slaughtering people they will never be the same again. They will never, ever mature normally again... because eventually it's going to subconsciously, or from the perimeters of their mind, sink into their head that they wiped out whole families just because they were there, in these free kill zones, and told each other how much they enjoyed it at the time, only to say, my goodness, you know what were we really doing, these are families just like their own families back home, maybe even tighter, more normal families than they have come from, because everything is dysfunctional in the West. They are never the same again. I'll be back with more after this break.

Alan Watt here and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about some of the conditioning and the fact that we are living through an ongoing plan. Literally these guys run the world as a military operation, a long-term business plan even, but with military precision, with introduction dates for things to happen, and they have unlimited funding. We provide the funding through our taxes for pretty will everything that goes on. People really have no idea how many taxes they are really paying. It's not just property taxes, income taxes, Value Added Taxes, General Sales Taxes; there are lots of other hidden purchase taxes within everything you are already purchasing, but it's never enough for government because they've got big, big plans for the whole world and they're all part of it.

The CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Trilaterals have got this idea, and have had for well over 100 years, to bring in this world society where their own private corporations - owned majority-shared wise by the elite themselves for all the resources on the planet - will run the world and start rationing food as they bring down the populations which they knew would occur. At the same time they make sure there is very little resistance in a lot of countries, especially in Europe, by mass immigration flooding the countries until the natives are almost extinct. That does come under genocide, by the way; you can outbreed the population to eradicate the cultures forever, the cultures who would have stood up against them, with what's happening. When you have people with no common culture, no common heritage, and most people, coming from countries where they have never had any idea of rights or democracy, well, they continue in the same mode of thinking when they come into their new countries. That's what they want at the top. Well, they've got it all actually.

Getting back to the troops and so on, the young guys who are used all the time, they are cannon fodder really. We have an article here that's kind of an eye opener to some people, not really for others who have been watching it.

Soldiers' despair confronts Defence
Sean Parnell and Rory Callinan July 10, 2010 / theaustralian.com.au

(Alan: It's about how the troops are faring but it goes into the other troops as well because every country is involved in this thing. You don't realize that there is a world war going on. Most folk, it's never been... until

they are given the term it doesn't dawn on them what is happening. It's like saying that you are living under communism, for the first time, and people don't relate what's happening now to the Soviet system. Anyway...)

AUSTRALIAN troops have revealed the intense pressure of operations in Afghanistan and Iraq. (A: Now, they are all having it, all the countries are having it, because they don't realize how long this has been going on. As I say, there are so many countries involved in especially Afghanistan and Iraq, and then they are getting rotated through all these other dozens and dozens and dozens of other UN hotspots all the time that they end up cracking up.)

The troops have criticised the Defence organisation and their allied counterparts as they detail the hidden trauma of life on the front line.

In descriptions of overworked pilots addicted to Stilnox and other prescription drugs, (A: They are given all these heavy amphetamines to keep them going 24 hours a day or even 3 days at a trot.) an underground trade in illicit substances and sex, complaints about a lack of support, poor leadership and the constant fear of death, troops have provided a raw and disturbing account of Australia's involvement in the Middle East.

The Weekend Australian has obtained an extraordinary selection of transcripts from 120 serving and former troops from the two Iraq offensives, dating back to the early 1990s, (A: This has been going on since the 90s, this particular part of it.) and the ongoing Afghanistan war in which they reveal the threats faced on deployment - not only from the enemy, but also from within. (A: Threats from within.)

Their frank and often disheartening comments - made in a supposedly confidential environment for researchers preparing Australia's largest-ever Defence health study - are so controversial Defence has removed the transcripts from a research website and threatened reprisals over the apparent breach of information security.

Defence last night vowed to investigate many of the allegations raised by the focus groups, but insisted some of the members' concerns were dated and had already been addressed. (A: They will always say that; it's bad for recruitment.) The study itself was being conducted with a view to improving overall support and healthcare.

"Some of the comments raised serious issues of concern, and Defence will look into those and take appropriate action," the department said in a statement.

This comes after the recent deaths of three more Australian soldiers in Afghanistan, taking the total since the war began to 16, amid increasing community concern about the nation's involvement in the war.

Defence Minister John Faulkner this week announced he was leaving the portfolio - then had to repeatedly deny claims it was because of his own reservations about Afghanistan.

The researchers ran focus groups to ascertain whether they would be asking the most appropriate questions in their eventual surveys. While they obtained only a snapshot of the views of those serving in the Middle East - normally hidden by Defence's marketing and PR machine (A: Their propaganda machine.) - they realised they had underestimated the anger troops felt about Defence itself and have since changed their surveys.

What they have found is really quite something. It isn't just being shot at by Afghanistanis, they are afraid of American troops who open up on anything that's moving. That's PART of their issue. Another part is some of the other troops like the Belgian troops won't help bring in the dead and stuff like this. This is a world war that's going on, and it is PERPETUAL WAR – I've gone through that whole article before from the military magazine in the US talking about perpetual war and even bringing the degrading culture that America now has into those other cultures to degrade them as well. You've got to ask, who benefits from this kind of system, when you degrade all these cultures? The ones who bring in the world society who want to depopulate quickly, the same people who bring in your dumbed-down education. I might touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading that story about Australia but a lot of stuff has been docked from it obviously. It even says in the report by the military and the government itself that it doesn't like what they are finding, so they simply omit it and pretend it's not there. I've had other letters from Australia about this article and my goodness, people are shooting each other. People who are in the allied forces are all shooting each other; that was put out of it and they're also afraid of the US. Even the US have shot so many people by mistake with the way that they handle the weaponry even, just basic safety. I know that for a fact too because one guy who just got out of service in the US visited a friend of mine to date his sister and was going through a drawer and noticed a pistol there and he put it up and fired it, without checking anything, and put a hole through a wall. So I don't know what they are teaching them in the military but they are on so many drugs now I don't think they know even what they are doing and they have long-term effects thereafter it as well. That's the danger you are going to have when you go into the military. You are now a machine; the military doesn't care about you. It will use everything it can to create the perfect killing machine and if there is anything left of you at the end, that's a bit of luck because they don't really care what's left of you at the very end of it and what kind of state you are in.

We are getting trained too, that this society is to become more violent. That's why they introduced the war on terror in 2001, to get this all implemented across most of the countries of the world, at the same time. They needed their Pearl Harbor event. They created it. They got it, but it's to get this agenda through because they are taking the world down now and the excess cultures that they've been governing over and living off of so well for such a long time, they don't need them anymore. They are worried that we are going to start utilizing all of the resources which should be left for the better breeds to use for generations to come. That's been discussed in many of their books and at their world meetings at the top.

So they are going to stir up even more crime under the pretense of cutbacks, government cutbacks, and spending cutbacks. In Britain, that really is the test case for EVERY other country and we should watch what happens there because whatever happens there happens elsewhere very quickly. It's the big experimental base. It's the spearhead of the New World Order. That's where the Royal Institute of International Affairs was born and they use the British Empire as the nucleus to set up the United Nations for world government. That's in their own writings too. All these links that I mention, these articles, I put up on my site at the end of the show so you can go in and look them up for yourself. This article is...

Probation watchdog:
serious crimes may be price to pay for cutting cost of justice
Murders and other serious crimes committed by prisoners released early from jail may have to be "accepted" by the public as part of attempts to keep down the cost of the criminal justice system, the probation watchdog suggested. (A: That means it's going to happen and it's the Home Affairs which means it's the Home Office; it deals with ALL security matters and policing matters for Britain, and Homeland Security for Britain too.)
By Tom Whitehead, Home Affairs Correspondent / smh.co.uk / 12 Jul 2010

The economic climate has put the spotlight on the costs of the criminal justice system.

Andrew Bridges questioned whether it was worth keeping thousands of violent and dangerous offenders locked up for longer than the minimum jail term set by a court just to stop a few of them committing new crimes. (A: It's easier and cheaper to let them murder the people in the public than to put them in prison. That's what they are suggesting. So the public is going to have to accept it, it says; basically that's summing it up. And they do say that, the public will have to accept it.)

Again, in Britain, what happened there, this article here is...

BRITAIN IS MORE CROWDED THAN INDIA AND CHINA
Friday July 9, 2010 / scottishsundayexpress.co.uk / By Sarah O'Grady, Property Correspondent

(A: They are talking about per capita over square mileage. This was a part of the plan. I've gone over the Tony Blair exposés where his chief aide was told to keep it quiet that Tony had said that he wouldn't leave office until literally he destroyed the cultural base and system of Britain forever by mass immigration. It would never go back to having any semblance of what it was before.)

BRITAIN is one of the most overpopulated countries in the world – ahead of even China and India.

And England is the most crowded country in Europe and the fourth most crowded in the world as our population soars relentlessly towards the 70 million mark.

That is an increase in population equivalent to 10 more “Birminghams”.

A league table which reveals the pressure of population growth on dwindling resources (A: Here we go again.) puts Singapore in the number one spot followed by Israel and Kuwait. The UK as a whole is 17th in the list of 130 countries.

Sir Andrew Green, of MigrationWatch UK, said: “It’s obvious to everyone that England, particularly the South-east, is heavily overcrowded.

(A: Listen to this…) “According to official figures two-thirds of population growth in the next 20 years will be as a result of immigration. (A: So they have admitted they are way overpopulated with immigration, they are going to keep it going until over the next 20 years it will be the result of immigration, 2/3rds more to be immigrants.) Such an increase in our population will put even further pressure on our public services such as housing, schools and hospitals.” (A: These guys are geniuses, eh.)

So once again they are pushing not the immigration, but they are pushing overpopulation. You see how they play it? We’re all in it together. You all have to start getting licenses to even think about getting married and the government is obviously going to be the ones who come into it. That’s what it’s really going towards folks. That’s what it’s all for. Who can breed, who can’t breed. Now, most of the native Britons there don’t bother breeding anymore anyway. They can’t even get a family they are so dysfunctional now, so psy-oped and mind-bombed by TV and the culture and the lack of work that they are out of the picture. It’s mission accomplished there.

You can follow many, many more articles on the same topic. Even the British National Party that gets hammered all the time, they will say some things which are absolutely true.

Cover-up of Ethnic Cleansing Most Likely Reason for Abolition of National Census (A: In the UK.)
Sat, 10/07/2010 | BNP News / bnp.org.uk

An attempt to suppress statistics which reveal the steady ethnic cleansing of the indigenous population of Britain is the most likely reason for the ConDem (A: That’s the conservative-democrats regime; it’s a joint regime they have now.) regime’s shock announcement that the national census is to be abandoned. (A: It’s that bad they don’t want the public to know how many folk are coming in and who they are.)

The Domesday Book, 1066 - Although Cabinet Office Minister Francis Maude has cited expense as the reason to abolish the decennial census, this undertaking “only” costs £482 million to complete.

This is minor when it is considered that MPs (A: Members of Parliament.) in Westminster claim an average of £92 million per year in expenses alone and indicates that there is an alternative “real” reason for the move to abolish the census. (A: It’s amazing too, because the British government’s spent $2 billion dollars last year on contracting out to companies for expert opinions on things. They are so terrified to tell the public what’s really going on now. I’ll put this link up as well and you can read it for yourself. It does say here that…)

A news report quoted constitutional barrister (A: That’s a lawyer.) Geoffrey Robertson QC (A: Queen’s Counsel, that means he’s worked in some Royal capacity or taken business for them before.) as saying that “future historians will be less able to interpret Britain (A: He’s talking about their history.) as a result of this decision — maybe that is the reason for it.”

So you can see really how it’s going. It’s made that way. It’s been put up that way. It’s really the end. The people can hardly speak anymore when you listen. It’s minimalistic speech like George Orwell said. When you have a vocabulary of a few words you cannot put across an idea, never mind explain what you feel is

happening to you. You're frustrated, you can't even get it out and that's where people have been reduced to. People are getting debased more and more with linguistic minimalism through their television; they copy and mimic everything they see until they've only got a few words and expletives to use about everything. That's where we are today.

Someone sent me a video. It's called Idiocracy. It's worth seeing because it can been seen from both ways, from the general public's point of view, who will go in and enjoy it and laugh away and walk away and forget it, and from the elite's point of view where they are actually mocking what they have done to the public. They have a character who is Mr Average and the military puts him in suspended animation basically. They look for a Miss Average who ends up being a prostitute by the way. That's who they find for a Miss Average – it's a statement for you – from a city. They send them off and they get forgotten about and they end up in the future where everything is so debased and everyone's IQ is so low and their vocabulary is about 10 words each, that they think he's a genius when he speaks. At first they are suspicious of him because he can actually put a sentence together, coherently. They end up making him president eventually. It's worth seeing to see what's in it. Everything in the movie is pretty well here now... thanks to Hollywood and the writers that are chosen to write certain topics and include certain topics and then write a story around them. It's monkey see, monkey do. We copy what we see. Plato knew that as well over 2,300 years ago.

Resources... as the elite go for resources... and whenever they announce something they have been at it for a long time. In fact Carroll Quigley admits that in Tragedy and Hope, that the Cecil Rhodes Society with the Rothschild backing - because he was in partnership with Rothschild - sent off guys across Africa, and different places, and India to not only start off this global community but mainly to also grab the resources of each country, to make sure that they grabbed the resources. Eventually, they could democratize them, then withdraw, which they did; they are now called the Commonwealth of Nations. But they leave the same system of governance in and their own corporations as well. That's what happened to South Africa by the way.

So Prince Charles has been put out in front again, this guy who couldn't pass an examination at Gordonstone School where he was sent. In fact, he couldn't even hack it there for very long. He literally did fail every exam. He's been put in charge of this – they always need a popular figurehead. That's all that matters is a popular figurehead to lead something and make it sound all very official, but he isn't obviously running the show. This is...

British Prince's New Global Unit Targets Food, Water, and Energy
wiseupjournal.com / 12.07.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

(A: ...for the world, by the way, for the world society. Remember, the UN says in its charter that eventually they will have the right – in its Department of Agriculture – to distribute the world's food to the world by quotas, meaning rationing. So they are going ahead with it and this is just the open announcement really of it, whereas in reality they have been setting up the machinery for maybe the last 50-60 years.)

The Telegraph article below informs us that Prince Charles, the man with special Royal genes and "the heir to the throne", has launched a new global unit, "the International Sustainability Unit". The unit will work with governments and branches of the UN to form a one world opinion and strategy (a legal global accord) (A: That's a legal binding treaty.) to manage the world's supply of food, water and energy. Of course the pampered Prince will not lead the unit, it will be overseen by a former government advisor to the unpopular Tony Blair, Justin Mundy. The extract following the Telegraph's promotion allotment shows this has been part of the plan for a long while and did not spring from the dim crevasses of Charlie's mind. (A: It certainly didn't. I know that for a fact. So from the Telegraph...)

Telegraph / By Richard Eden / 11.07.2010
"Prince of Wales opens new front in global warming fight

(A: They are using the global warming nonsense as a cover.)

"The Prince of Wales, who warned last year that there were 'less than 100 months' (A: Remember that? Less than 100 months...) to save the planet from irreversible damage due to climate change, is stepping up

his own efforts."

'This is the most important cause that His Royal Highness has ever taken on,' says one of Prince Charles's friends. 'He hopes that the unit will make a real difference on the global stage.'

"A spokesman for the Prince says the organisation will work with national governments and global bodies such as the World Bank to promote 'sustainable' development."

'The unit aims to address the depletion of the world's natural capital by helping to create a consensus as to the best ways to enhance long-term food, water and energy security.' (A: By the way, they are going to push GMO across the world. That's a mandate that they won't back off of, because Monsanto's part of the Military Industrial Complex.)

"the Prince's Charities (A: Great too, they are under non governmental organizations.) are now advertising for senior staff at the unit, which will be led by Justin Mundy, a former adviser to the Labour government under Tony Blair.

(A: Then Wise Up goes on to give some more information about this...)

Elitist Bertrand Russell, 3rd Earl Russell (1872-1970), was a Nobel Prize winner, who experimented with education techniques for young children, was hired by the British government, and was an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization. (A: He worked with the first CEO of UNESCO which was Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley.) It's safe to say he was a highly respected man by the excessively rich dominant minority whom he was apart of. In his book "The Impact of Science of Society" (1952) he recommended when we've reached the globalization stage that an international authority should be setup to manage the security of the world's food capital. On page 124 he said, "To deal with this problem it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilence, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. (A: In other words, you would have to deal with how you are bringing the population down.) The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide."

The top say today that 6 billion is too many people and 100 years they said 1 billion people was too many. It's not surprising the wealthy dominate minority all have the same opinions on these agendas since they just mingle within their own circles. Prince Charles and his father fly around the world on luxury jets to give us this message (as published by the Telegraph, June 10 2010): "The Prince said the Earth could not 'sustain us all', particularly if a 'vast proportion' is consuming natural resources at 'Western levels'."

Remember too, what Friends of the Earth and different ones said, and John Holdren and all these guys, and Maurice Strong. They said that the world must never have another America, meaning a consumer society, and they also added that the best thing they could do was to bring down America and destroy and demolish and flatten all of its factories and buildings and all the rest of it. Well, they have pretty well done that you see, because they exported them to China. That's what they did; that's how they got around that one. They made sure that you're a service economy, floating around, just passing things around, selling hand-to-hand to the consumer at the bottom, all brought in from China, and just guzzling movies and Hollywood stuff every day to get us all dumb and really stupid. And it's done a very good job. That's how they got around things. Here is Russell writing about it in the 1950s exactly what's coming today. Whatever comes up today, folks, the machinery is set up 50-60, 100 years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Alan Watt back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off with Bertrand Russell who was a big player in the global think tanks that helped set up the system which you are living through today, with the breakdown of society. That was part of the function of it. Part of it is complete data collection on everybody. Whatever is mentioned in the tech magazines of the public is obsolete. Whatever they say they are working on, is obsolete. Whatever is given to the public as 'the latest' is obsolete. They are so far ahead

in technology they knew exactly that they could bring in all this equipment to monitor you, again, 50-60-70 years ago. And I'm not kidding about that. They are really so far advanced.

We help them. We are like the characters in that movie I mentioned, Idiocracy. We are like that. We help them because we have been dumbed down, stupidified. People should read the books put out by John Taylor Gatto on education and how they really decided to dumb the people down. You go into other books like The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America by Charlotte Iserbyt and you will see what the students to the 4th grade were reading 100 years ago compared to today. And they could handle it because their IQs were higher. You are born with an IQ. We are BORN with lower IQs because your parents were getting inoculated. They were getting altered food and various other things put in their food and water, exactly as Holdren and others suggested would happen, never mind getting sterilized eventually down to the 2nd and 3rd generation, as they wanted too. That's all happened.

We help them because we have been taught that you must have the latest gadget and gizmo, even though they tell you they monitor you with it all. Most folk don't care. This article is...

More eye spy than iPhone as smart device does the legwork for police
TOM LEONARD / July 12, 2010 / smh.com.au

(A: It tells you how the iPhone literally is put out there for the cops to monitor you in more ways than just global positioning satellites, even when you shut it off, whoever's house you are in, or wherever you happen to be. It snapshots a photograph before it closes down and that's GPS located, where it was taken and who was there and all the rest of it.)

In addition, every time an iPhone's internal mapping system is closed down, the device snaps a screenshot of the phone's last position and stores it.

Investigators could access several hundred such images from the iPhone and so establish its user's whereabouts at certain times, he said.

In a further design feature that can also help detectives, iPhone photos include so-called "geotags" so that, if posted online, they indicate precisely where a picture was taken and the serial number of the phone that took it.

(A: Plus it tells you at the end as well, that even though you think you are scrubbing everything off it, the cops tells you...)

"Very few people have any idea how to actually remove data from their phone," said a researcher for US Customs and Border Protection. "It may look like everything's gone but for anybody who's got a clue, retrieving that information is easy."

And I'm saying this knowing most folk won't stop using them. They are helping the government monitor them and keep tabs on them. They don't mind being slaves because they think it's so convenient to have this thing that it's a fair trade off having no privacy. Well those folk are so domesticated they are finished. Again, read the book by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist who wrote it in the 1950s, writing about this coming new world system, the elimination of the useless eaters, the weak, the infirm, so that they couldn't outbreed the healthy intelligentsia, that he was a member of. Read it, because these guys mean business, and we are pretty well there. If you want to know what's going on you have to go beyond the daily news of what they are doing today. These are just symptoms of it. That's all you are seeing are symptoms of it. You've got to find out the whys of it. And it's much bigger than you think.

For people to really protest with any kind of ability, they have to do their homework and get up to speed fast on the massive organizations that have no right ruling you at all. They've got to do it with your permission, right?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Troop Problems in Afghanistan and Iraq

Serious Crimes to Become more Acceptable as an Effect of Cost-Cutting

Immigration--Britain More Crowded than India or China

UK Census Scrapped for Immigration Reasons

Wiseup--Long-planned Agenda for Global Governmental Body Over Food, Water & Energy begins Open Implementation

-Telegraph Article on Above

How You Help the Totalitarian Society Keep Tabs On You

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13, 2010 (#619)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13, 2010:
UN Says China's the Model State,
Help Us All Escape Same Fate:
"There are Secret Powers Ruling Our Lives,
Catering to All Comers, Class Divides,
With an Agenda for a Brave New World,
Anticipating the Day Their Flag Unfurled,
They have Their Boys Ruling Every State,
Never Sleeping, No Time to Wait,
Now Their Goal is Come in Sight,
Readying for Years to Quash any Fight
Or Revolution from the Public Rank,
The Disaffected will Find Dungeon Dank,
For Horror is Slowly Dawning in Some,
Understanding Deception of All that's Done,
And China Role Model for World State,
Where Workers Use Suicide to Escape Fate
Of Slaving Years Crammed Together,
Supplying the Goods and Patent Leather
Snapped up by Purchasers from West,
Dumped on Markets for Price that's Less
Than Can be Made in Other Nations,
With Abandoned Factories, Empty Stations"
© Alan Watt July 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 13, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the sites I have listed there. These are the official sites. [Official sites listed above.] Sometimes you will find it easier to download from one of these alternate sites because so many folk use the .com site at the same time. They all have a lot of English transcripts of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take you choice from a whole variety of them. While you are there remember to go into the

articles for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs because that's what keeps me going. I'm probably the only person on the air who doesn't accept money from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN and that covers the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills. So you help me out with mine buy purchasing the items I have for sale. If I had more time, which I really don't, I would be turning out more books, believe you me, because it's all in the head and it doesn't take long to write one either. But I never have a minute's peace around here; it's 7 days a week. [Order and donation options listed above.] As I say, do that and that will keep me going. It takes a lot just to scrape by here, just to scrape by. This is not a business. There's no staff here getting hired all the time and so on to do things, which would give me some time to take a walk for instance. So it's up to you to keep me going and hopefully I can get better equipment down the road too... and maybe one day get some staff.

We go through life working our butts off really; most folk work their butts off. When you are young you tend to try and accept the system you are in. You are out for the good life. You are out for having a good time and enjoying yourself. Of course that's what all the media is aimed at, the young, and is geared towards just have a good time, don't think too deeply about anything big and the big problems and so on. Most of them don't. You are having a good time. It isn't until you get a bit older that you find out that the world isn't working the way you thought it was, especially when maybe you get laid off from work. You know, nowadays of course, even for the last 20 years, they have been telling us to expect maybe up to 11 job changes minimum in your lifetime and you might end up working through your 4 jobs in a day, a single day of part-time jobs. They were gearing up towards that as far back as the late 1960s in fact, with these predictions of what was to come. The reason is, that they do give out little bits of what they are up to but the media doesn't go into who's behind it. Who does plan the future? Who does plan the world society? Maybe we'll touch on some of that tonight and show you how vastly different it is from what you think. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how when we are young we are out to have a good time and that's what it promoted to us by all the advertising around you, most of which we are generally unaware of. Most folk don't remember the ads or where they get their ideas from but you are bombarded with them all the time. Collectively they certainly work and everyone is changed uniformly because you are all getting the same advertising geared at what you think is YOUR generation. I can remember when, I think it was The Who came out with the song, talking about 'my generation'. Of course that was the era where people literally thought that youngsters were coming out of back garages, little bands, and getting up there in the charts, just like that, all by their little lonesomes. Nothing is further from the truth.

We are given a complete, fake history of reality. The idea was to separate the generations and destroy families actually. That was the main part of it. They decided as early as the 1900s, and you will find this in the early writings of Lenin, that services would come in, in what he called democratic countries – he meant communistic countries. Services and government agencies would basically take over all the functions that families used to do, including taking care of the elderly and so on. They also wanted to get all parties out into the work force. Of course the West loved that idea too because it meant that they would double their tax base, which they did.

We grow into our own time. We are born into our own time and everything is set on, it's already laid out for us, what we are going to do through most of it, to be honest with you, what we are going to think, the educational system through UNESCO, which is standardized across the world, creates everyone into the same opinions by the same education. Therefore you can meet someone from another country and they will have the same opinions on world events and so on as you do, because they have had the same indoctrinations, the same reality indoctrination. But we are never, ever told the real truth about anything in this world. The only time they will tell you a truth is the EFFECT of massive meetings, high-level meetings that have gone on that you are completely oblivious of. You are given the end result which is generally taxation or new laws or something. But you are never told about when, or who came up with the idea, of the big organization that came out with the idea in the first place, or all the people who attended, how many meetings they had, who funded it and so on, and who really profits from it. You are told the end effects of it.

In the Patriot communities, and those who are trying to establish some kind of national identity, and I refer to some countries which ARE trying to find some kind of national identity because they have lost it all, like

Britain, for instance. They don't know really what they are anymore – which is an ideal state to be in when you are conquered, as far as the conquerors are concerned. The whole of the European Union is made up of countries now going through the same process, the same deculturalization process and being taught, steadily, steadily, steadily to accept authoritarian rule. It's far easier to manage people under authoritarian rules than what is called democracy. They will still use the term democracy for the present, but you are really under authoritarianism and have been for quite some time. It's the same, really, in Canada and the States; we just don't see the big stick so much in Canada YET, although the protesters at different meetings, World Trade Organization meetings and stuff, have certainly found lots of pepper spray and dirty tricks going on. When they try to protest these things, the general public see it on television, they see the occasional guys rioting and throwing their little firebombs and the press are always at those places to cover THAT kind of incident at the right time amazingly enough. That's to give the public the impression that ALL these people there are just a bunch of students with nothing to do and lots of energy to kick around. That's how the world is presented to us and nothing is further from the truth.

We have floated through our lives. Most people, they'll float through their lives. They don't know, they don't even notice that suddenly in the stores, most folk truly didn't notice that suddenly everything was being made in China. Why was that? Why wouldn't you notice something that was so vital, it had so many, many consequences to your own country? Meaning, obviously, that you are not making these things HERE anymore, for instance. But most people didn't. They were too busy caught up in their own little personal lives, running around from work to back home, out for fun, whatever they are up to, and they don't give much credence or time to really what's going on around them as long as they can still buy the same kind of things, or if it looks like it. Everything from China now LOOKS like the real thing but isn't really; it falls apart rather quickly, which, again, has a very significant meaning to that as well. It means you are going down the hill in society where nothing is meant to last, not just because it is cheaply made and expensive to buy, but because our whole way of living is to be changed drastically. That's why nothing is churned out to last very long.

People have to go into their history to even find out where the big plans were set up, by whom, and how they implemented their plans over generations. To understand what is going on there is no point in saying, my God, look at what they are doing to us today. And everyday the media WILL make sure they give you 100 stories of things that are going to get your back up, so to speak, or make you grit your teeth of events that are happening, or side effects I call them. I call these the side effects of the big plans, as certain people end up suffering from them, either being arrested for taking a photograph in London Square or something like that. These are the things that kind of annoy you. But these are EFFECTS of big plans which were implemented a long time ago.

I've gone into many of the big planners from previous ages who wrote about this coming society. They were all for it and they helped plan it in fact. They churned out a lot of books about it. Every generation pushes it further because they have never lost control. Carroll Quigley was correct when he said, in the United States ALONE this one group had made sure that every president elected, from any party – the tops all belong to this group – had been elected for the last 60 years – and he wrote his book in the mid 60s. So from the late 1800s really, a group had put in their own people. Of course the conservatives or Republicans would think it's their boy and the liberals would think it's their boy and that's how it works really. It's a con game. There is an agenda ONGOING from generation to generation and it doesn't change course.

Why is it, for instance, when, say, the politics change in Britain or the US or somewhere else, a different party gets in, why is it they don't come in a SCRAP all the things which obviously are not working? They don't do that. Why don't they scrap all the treaties and agreements that are soaking the money out of the public purse for other countries? Such as came out of the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and NAFTA? Where the NAFTA countries that are first world counties have to pay for the third world countries, supposedly, to come up to a certain standard WHILE the top ones go down, and we are supposed to meet in some happy, obscure balance that is somewhere in between? It's the same with the European Union. It's identical to the European Union. That's why it's identical. The same people, very wealthy people, decided this was the way to go for the world. Karl Marx wrote about it, trading blocs of nations, with a kind of provincial government set up for the whole bloc under a world government or parliament. Jefferson also said the same thing. He said, when you see the same – the same AGENDA –agenda being carried forth between the changes of houses of congress – when new parties come in, when you see the same thing continue –

know you are under tyranny. There is something else at play here, something else at work and that is the proof of it.

Anyone in any particular job will know, take a basic job for instance, a basic job with skill, in say even carpentry. If someone tries to build a house the wrong way and it doesn't work, you will learn from that. You don't build the same thing over again. In fact, you don't build a whole bunch of them in your own country or your town and across the whole world. We say, well this isn't working here. Why is it the same system is going on across the world and everyone under that system is suffering? It's because it's a bigger goal at play. Remember, this is so important to remember, I've mentioned it so many times, that Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be UNABLE to REASON for themselves; they will expect the media to their REASONING for them. You see, it's happened. It's happened a WHILE ago. That's why people really are confused and they are angry when, as I say, the side effects of big plans hit them personally. They are confused because they don't know why. And they don't know why the media hasn't told them. And why the media, if it does touch on a topic eventually under pressure, it glosses over it and it doesn't go into any detail whatsoever to give you any real inclination as to who is behind it, what's behind it, and what's the big plan here.

The media has always been owned by PRIVATE powers. Private powers. The media moguls, or barons as they call them, can own hundreds and hundreds of newspapers across a nation and thousands across other nations to make sure that standardized news - which doesn't mean it's truth remember; news is not truth; don't ever confuse the two. But everyone gets the same news at the same time across the whole large area to make sure everyone will be, as Brzezinski said, talking about whatever they were downloaded with in the previous night's news. That's happened.

I also mentioned another site, which was pulled of course. It was called StarSuckers. It was about the media. The second part was very interesting of what's happened to the media. It goes into the media and shows you that very few newspapers actually employ any...

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about StarSuckers, an excellent exposé on how the public are manipulated by media. I think 3 or 4 folk have tried to get it up there on YouTube and so on but it keeps getting pulled. It does go into journalism. They tell you how much of the journalistic staff have been axed from their companies over the years until you are left with maybe one or two people who DEPEND on handouts, who DEPEND for their news on HANDOUTS from big public relations corporations that work for the big powers, the big corporate powers. They generally just insert them straight into the newspaper, put their name on them, and that's what is presented to the public as news. The military does it too. I've gone through articles from the Pentagon where they have admitted they were putting out maybe 2,000-3,000 this year under different names, John Brown, or whatever it happens to be. Of course you are presented with what you think is news. It's a big Disney show.

That's what they do. In StarSuckers they also show to you how they even had demonstrations set up against Miss UK or something. Then they hired a bunch of women to hold banners and protest this shameless exposing of skin, etc. They hired them and you see the guy talking to them; the guy that hired them who also was running Miss UK at the time. There is nothing that you can see in it that's really real anymore. It's entertainment... and the rest of it is disinformation put out by public relations companies, MANY of them from the government themselves. They work through public relations firms and public/private partnerships to keep you from knowing what's going on. You see, we are not meant to know what's really going on. If people really knew what was going on there really would be riots. There really, really would be riots... if they knew that big private organizations and foundations were working to bring in a certain TYPE of global governance, as they call it, which IS authoritarian – they have said so.

The Club of Rome said the same thing too, that democracy had to go because there was too many competing parties and too many conflicting groups all demanding what they want and nothing can get done. You are going through that phase now and you have been openly since 2001 when they used the war on terror as an excuse. That's really the reason for the war on terror. It's to train us into the authoritarian new system while we go down in financial collapse at the same time. Because when we're all too worried about buying beans and potatoes we won't be worrying so much about what the big boys are doing; we have one thing on our mind and that's pure survival. Plus we turn to governments to help us and they get away with, well, literally

murder during these periods because they are not democratic at all. It was all arranged that way because this is the time.

I think back in the 90s there was a World Bank meeting and I remember a guy got into it because his son had a ticket. His son was killed so he took the ticket and got in and he thought it would be about the wilderness areas and preservation and so on, of woodlands. That's what he thought it was about. Mr Rockefeller came on, and Rothschild was there, and said THIS is the generation – he taped it – THIS is the generation that is the cannon fodder for this new system. Meaning, we have to suffer through it; we are the ones to suffer through it. Planned a long time ago but most folk don't even know what's going on. How can you possibly think you are democratic when big organizations and big lobbyists meet with government, and have maybe weeklong meetings with them, on and off, maybe 2 or 3 times a year, planning a future which you are out of? You don't even KNOW that it is going on, or what it entails, or what the government has agreed to do with these corporations. We are not democratic, so let's not even try and kid ourselves. It's nonsense. We are not democratic at all.

An example is the LOTIS Group for instance. Most folk haven't heard of the LOTIS Group, except the new agers that think it's Buddha sitting on a lotus leaf. But no, there is a LOTIS Group and it's a corporate power, VERY important corporate power. There is a research paper from gatswatch.com, a very good organization for information on all this stuff. It's beautiful how they call it GATS. GATS. We've all heard of the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, GATT, but they give you another one sounding exactly the same but it's just GATS, to confuse you. You see, this is the General Agreement on Trade and SERVICE, which is another thing all together but ties in with the other one. This is about liberalization of trade and service, corporate power at work. It tells you a little bit about this LOTIS Group. It helped plan your future and planned the present condition you are in.

Liberalisation Of Trade in Services: Corporate Power at Work
A research paper by Erik Wesselius / gatswatch.org

The United Kingdom is home to a particularly influential services industry lobby, which operates through an organisation called "International Financial Services, London (IFSL)". (Alan: There are two parts to the group...) 1 Two IFSL working groups, the LOTIS 2 Committee and the High-Level LOTIS Group, aim at influencing ongoing negotiations on the liberalisation of trade in services in the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back again – I got cut off once more – talking about the LOTIS Group which involves not just Britain, but the US too. It says here...

The LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group are more than just another corporate pressure group. These two bodies constitute a veritable corporate state alliance in which senior UK government officials sit together with their business 'counterparts'.

"The strength and effectiveness of the LOTIS Committee derives from the open and co-operative interface which exists in its work between its private sector members and the British government officials who are involved in the negotiating process in Brussels and Geneva. This enables the UK position on financial and related professional services interests to be represented in the most direct way possible."

This paper is largely based upon minutes of meetings of the LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group that were recently uncovered by Corporate Europe Observatory. These minutes, covering a period between April 1999 and February 2001, give an unprecedented insight in the day-to-day working of the LOTIS corporate state alliance. Within the LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group, the distinction between public and private has become completely blurred. The LOTIS structures provide a private forum where government and business discuss strategies for ongoing WTO negotiations on liberalisation of trade in services. This allows the UK financial services industry an unjustified control over large parts of the UK trade policy agenda. (A: These are the guys who literally are internationalists. As for the international world state, their part is to just deal with mainly Europe but the US also sits in on their big meetings as well for the NAFTA deal.)

The minutes also reveal that government officials have allied with business in planning a campaign to defeat civil society opposition against the WTO services negotiations. (A: So there you are. There is a deal with the government and the business to plan a campaign to defeat CIVIL SOCIETY OPPOSITION against the World Trade Organization services negotiations.) At a LOTIS Committee meeting in February 2001, Mr. Malcolm McKinnon of the Department of Trade and Industry, warned his corporate LOTIS fellows that the case for liberalisation in services was "vulnerable when the NGOs asked for proof of where the economic benefits of liberalisation lay." (A: Liberalization of business they are talking about.) As part of a public private counter-offensive, a research project was to be commissioned to provide case studies highlighting 'benefits' of trade in services liberalisation for developing countries. Media access was ensured: a high-level Reuters official promised that his company would be "most willing to give publicity".

While it is useful and justified for governments to take business concerns into account when formulating trade policy, privileged co-operative arrangements between business and government as embodied in IFSL/LOTIS do not belong in a truly democratic policy-making process. (A: And see, that's the whole kicker there.)

You have these big powerful groups meeting with the Ministers of Trade, as they call the politicians that deal with that. In the US you've got your Department of Trade and so on. They meet with them and they are behind closed doors, -the public never even know they are going on - and they work out campaigns for the next liberalization part of trade. What it's about too, by the way, is to allow foreign countries to come into your country, and this has already happened in some countries like Britain. The initial meetings, I remember, were all set up in France at the time. No one was allowed to get in except one NGO and she was from Canada; she just demanded to give fair wages to Chinese workers. I thought, oh, so much for that. Anyway, countries want to come into, say, Canada with a business, there can be NO restrictive trade barriers to them coming in. Even if you have minimum wage standards, that's considered a barrier to them coming in. And if you deny them the rights to come in by any means possible, or even very legitimate reasons, they can fine you. They take it to the World Court of the World Trade Organization and they fine the country billions of dollars for not allowing them proper, full, open entry into that country, for denying business. It's already happened. Mexico was fined I think $17 million for stopping a company coming in that wanted to build a chemical plant over their water supply, under the World Trade Organization. Mexico had put restrictions on the entry of a foreign business therefore they had to cough up the cash as a fine. This is incredible. Incredible. It also means that if they want to come in from China, for instance - not that they will - and you say you can't pay minimum wage; they say, well, that's what we pay our workers in China and we'll give Canadians or whoever the same wage. If you stop them from coming in they will fine you millions and millions of dollars and you've got to cough up.

This LOTIS Group really is a big part... Remember too, the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They had all these working bodies, these front groups, REAL working bodies that DID high-level business and negotiations directly with government and they still do. And you can bet your bottom dollar this LOTIS Group is one of them. We are post-democratic, you see, according to the big boys. We have been for a long time. The media is totally owned and controlled and will NOT go into these meetings or demand access or even sneak in, to allow the public to know what is really going on, when your future is being decided for you by these high-level bureaucrats and high-level businessmen, corporate leaders. It says here...

Considering the facts presented in this paper, the UK government should immediately discontinue its involvement in International Financial Services London and its LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group. Similar corporate-state alliances in other policy areas should be dismantled, while existing UK trade policies would have to be reassessed and geared towards sustainable development. (A: Hopefully for their own country.) High priority should be given to the development of balanced and truly democratic mechanisms for civil society input in trade policy preparation. (A: Well that would be democracy wouldn't it? But that ain't going to happen.)

Introducing GATS and lobbying by the services industry

The breakdown of the World Trade Organisation's (WTO) 1999 Ministerial Conference in Seattle thwarted corporate dreams of a broad push for global trade and investment liberalisation. No WTO Millennium Round was launched in Seattle. But government negotiators, backed by active corporate lobby groups, managed to

salvage part of the Millennium Round agenda. In the beginning of the year 2000, WTO negotiations on extended liberalisation of trade in services, nicknamed 'GATS 2000', were launched.

Corporate lobbying was decisive for the coming into being of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), one of the so-called Marrakesh agreements (A: That's under the United Nations.) concluded at the end of the GATT Uruguay Round in 1994. (A: You have to go into your history too and look at who set up, again, the United Nations – and I've told you often enough – and where they have these big world meetings. They have certain ones, like Marrakesh and Uruguay and so on, Rio, where they set specific parts to deal with certain parts of this whole world society's agenda. They go back to the same place for that same part of the second round on the same topic of the agenda. It's the same thing with the recent meeting the G20 had in Toronto, they actually go as far back as the 1920s, where the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs have their meetings. And they HAVE to go to Toronto for that particular type of meeting so many years after the first meeting, or the second or the third; there is space between them.) According to David Hartridge, former director of the WTO Services Division, "without the enormous pressure generated by the American financial services sector, particularly companies like American Express and CitiCorp, there would have been no services agreement."

So there are big corporations in the States all IN with this LOTIS Group as well, working with the World Trade Organization to bring you the global society. Believe you me, these corporations have no national identity and the peasant of America is the same as the peasant of China to them. We've got to get that through our heads, you understand. All this has been discussed before I was born by people who set up these organizations for the present kind of society. If you haven't noticed... if you haven't noticed, and maybe some of them in Canada haven't noticed quite yet, but the CCTV cameras, the Total Information Network service that's going on in the States and Britain and elsewhere, is all to do with the takedown of societies to bring in this world organization where we will be run in a feudalistic system – as Carroll Quigley said – with the CEO's of these corporations being the new feudal OVERLORDS. Meanwhile, there are too many peasants and they've got to get rid of them. That's why all this is happening.

You DON'T MAKE mistakes at the top. Do you really think that government after government after government after government comes in with access to the books and the financial records and just goes on borrowing more money – as though on some sort of dope high or something – without KNOWING that this is not meant to last? Of course not. Do you think that the directors of the Bank of England, or the Federal Reserve, or the Bank of Canada don't know what's coming down the pike and they didn't know 20-30-40 years ago? Of course they do. They could have kept the stock market going forever, it's all bubbles and cons anyway, but they didn't. They bring it down NOW because it's TIME to bring down society and bring in the Age of Austerity, and replace the consumerist society with the tax-paying and fee-paying society, carbon taxes, water taxes, energy taxes and so on. That's where your money will go, not for consuming anymore. That was all planned an awful long time ago. They don't wait for mistakes to happen to come along and take them off guard. You don't suddenly have a crash out of the blue. It does not happen. It doesn't happen. Believe you me, in this real world it does not happen and take everybody by surprise. It cannot happen, doesn't happen. They have the best brains, even from the private industries and so on, working with them. They know what's going on ALL the time. This sort of thing does not happen, any more than a war just happens out of the blue either. It doesn't happen. It does not happen.

Nothing on a major scale happens out of the blue with no warning. Nothing. So if it happens in politics it is planned that way. Nothing will ever change there. This is the time for the new era, remember, with a completely different way of living, that they have been talking about for the last 60 years. Now you are getting to know what it's all about. They've got to have something that the public can see, visibly, or at least feel the effects of to make it real to them. Whether it's a war on terror, they will keep churning out rotten tapes of Bin Laden, or they will blow up towers, or they will blow up whatever they need to blow up to make sure that the public get the message and get terrified enough. Or they will crash the economy and bring in one expert after another. If there are all these damned experts out there how come we are in the mess we are in? I mean, you can't be an expert and running government's books and so on – it can't happen – and this catches you by surprise. Of course not, because it's nonsense, but it's all planned this way.

We are run by corporate lobbying. We have been for an awful long time. Governments and the lobbyists and big corporations are all one. Any novice coming in by some strange miracle - which will never happen -

of a different party coming in with real people who are not utterly corrupt from the beginning, they would never get access to what's happening. In fact they would be out so fast, or all assassinated, because they'd have to change things to make them work. It's not meant to work for your benefit. Your governments don't work for your benefit and they haven't for a long, long time. Carroll Quigley exposed that too. He said that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, made up of the richest men in the world, at the top, even from the Milner Group who were all bankers and international bankers, set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, they are often mistaken by people as being left wing, because he was talking about the socialist system they are bringing in. They are talking about the completely controlled society under socialism, which is an authoritarian system. That's what they are bringing in. Because democracy doesn't work as far as they are concerned. We demand too many things. These same people will give you champions of the poor to make sure that they can start borrowing more money and then they will say, look at that debt, oh my goodness how are we going to pay for it, etc, etc, etc. They cause the problems then turn and ask YOU what are YOU going to do about it. They own every side. EVERY side out there, that's authorized to be there.

It's strange even with the big NGOs that used to go demanding to ban the bomb and all the rest of it. It's amazing how they are QUIET on certain subjects. UTTERLY SILENT, but they get up and protest when what happens? When they are TOLD to protest. Because who runs them? The big foundations. Who owns the big foundations? The international banksters. And you have no media to speak of that's going to go into the histories of it and inform the public. Not that it's easy to inform the public, most of them don't want to know. When you have been trained all your life to just read about the oohs and aahs of side effects happening today, with another dozen to read tomorrow, you will never really know anything. You are just kept in a constant state of anxiety. But you've got to find out what's behind it.

The public have had no vote in to the World Trade Organization of any kind whatsoever. The public have no vote in even the set up and creation of the United Nations that's bringing all this world government together, with the World Trade Organization and the GATT and all the rest of it. The general public keeps on under the strange darned illusion that they've got democracies, only because they keep telling you that from the media, where there is no trace of democracy to be seen in my lifetime. If you ask the ones who are fighting FOR democracy, they think they are at the bottom, they want some kind of strange Disneyland where every care is catered to; cotton wool from birth to grave. It's a fantasy you are living out there. That's a fantasy. That's not reality because the less that you want from government the less taxation there is going to be. And the smaller the government - and that's what it should be, as small as possible to take care of BASIC necessities - there is no need to tax their own people. They didn't used to have to tax their own people. They did it on imports and so on... and it worked. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the LOTIS Group for instance as an example. There are so many groups out there that it would take you a hundred years for you just to do nothing else except go through them all. That's how complex this massive system of GOVERNANCE, as they call it, is; that's what they mean by governance. It's non-democratic. It's not even from your government. It's private businesses and international corporations. I'll also put this link up, this other link by Gregory Palast who works for the same group, CorpWatch. He says here...

The WTO's Hidden Agenda
By Gregory Palast / November 9, 2001 / ratical.org

Special to CorpWatch

RELATED DOCUMENTS: LOTIS Minutes
WTO Confidential Memo

LONDON -- Three confidential documents from inside the World Trade Organization Secretariat and a group of captains of London finance, who call themselves the "British Invisibles," reveal the extraordinary secret entanglement of industry with government in designing European and American proposals for radical pro-business changes in WTO rules. (A: Now, Palast is no conspiracy nut. He's worked for the New York Times. He's worked for the BBC and different places like that.)

(A: By the way, they already tried that in some countries, where they can bring in Philippinos. They set up an organization, say, for hospital staff in the Philippines and they can bring them over to your country and pay them the same wages as they would get paid back in the Philippines now working in your country and your own hospital staff are LAID OFF folks. That's what your new health care system in the States is talking about too, by the way.)

One set of documents, minutes of the private meetings of the Liberalization of Trade in Services (LOTIS) committee were discovered by the Dutch think tank Corporate Europe Observatory. They record 14 secret meetings from April 1999 and February 2001 between Britain's chief services trade negotiators, the Bank of England and the movers and shakers of the Euro-American business world. Those attending the closed LOTIS include Peter Sutherland, International Chairman of US-based investment bank (A: Oh, guess who again...) Goldman Sachs and formerly the Director General of the World Trade Organization.

LOTIS is chaired by The Right Honorable Lord Brittan of Spennithorne Q.C., who, as Leon Brittan headed the European Union. (A: See how all these big boys are in on it?) He currently serves as Vice-Chairman of international banking house UBS Warburg Dillon Read.

Other LOTIS members include the European chiefs of US service industry giants Morgan Stanley Dean Witter, Prudential Corporation and PriceWaterhouseCoopers. LOTIS is an outgrowth of the self-styled, "British Invisibles," more formally known as the Financial Services International London group. They were joined at various times by specially-invited members of the European Commission's trade negotiating team. (A: These are the guys who are bringing you your world society. Big private international corporations who are sometimes heads – they wear different hats – of the World Trade Organization. Sometimes they wear the hat of the CEO of the very business that they are promoting.)

The minutes indicate that the government officials shared confidential negotiating documents with the corporate leaders as well as inside information on the negotiating positions of the European community, the US and developing nations. At the meeting held on February 22nd of this year, Britain's chief negotiator on the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) made reference to the European Commission's paper on industry regulation which had been privately circulated to LOTIS members for their comment.

The public hear nothing about this. They are also right into the public services, health care, education, to energy, water, and transportation because these are the boys who are buying it all up, globally and privately. That's what your New World Order is all about. As far as you are concerned, democracy is in the waste bin.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

General Agreement on Trade & Services(WTO) Lotis Group

The WTO's Hidden Agenda

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 14, 2010 (#620)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 14, 2010:
Propaganda for This Price, Man What a Steal,
Slaughter is Hygienized and Plunder Isn't Real:
"4.7 Billion Dollars Spent on Information Dominance,
Ensuring Pentagon's P.R. Gets the Media Prominence,
Psychological Propaganda, Little Truths with Massive Spin,
From "Information Warriors" Who Hope the Spin Sinks In,
Of Course All Media's Engaged in Shaping Public Thinking,
Easy to Deceive Very Naive, Who Repeat it Without Blinking,
Both Huxleys and B. Russell via Books the Message Sent
To Those Who Should Know Better, Still Give Their Consent
By Participating in the Pantomime Called Democracy
Which was Buried by the U.N., Long Underground it's Lay,
The Crowds' Demand Government Be Generous and Kind,
Most People Love Their Servitude, Rest don't Really Mind"
© Alan Watt July 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 14, 2010. For the newcomers, look into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You will see a whole bunch of sites listed there; these are the official sites. If anything goes wrong with the .com you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. If you find sticking on the download at the .com site, try these alternate sites for that reason too. [Official sites listed above.] All of these sites carry the same audios. They all carry a lot of transcripts of the shows I've done in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a whole bunch to choose from. Remember to go into the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. There is not a lot there because I don't have time to do much at all in that line; I'm too busy doing so many things here. But that keeps me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by advertisers straight to RBN which covers this air time and pays for their staff and equipment and their bills. So you have to help me with mine. If you like this show and you want to keep it going, where we go higher and deeper and we have changed the course of Patriot Radio in fact over many years, then you must support me too. [Order and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. Believe you me, I do just trickle

over here. There is no staff to flash things up on the screen for me and so on, or go and get things. It's a one man band.

We go into all areas that cover the big picture of the New World Order and a lot of its history to show you that nothing happens by chance in the time that you are living. In the actual life span that you live nothing on a major scale happens by chance or comes out of the blue as some kind of political proposal by whomever and whatever party. Things are planned way above politics. In fact most of it comes way above even the top international corporations, although the corporations are definitely above politics. They tell the politicians what to do and politicians in fact have to go to – as soon as they get into office, since they know nothing about politics in the first place; they are generally hack lawyers up to their eyes in debt. They go right to the specialists in certain areas and these are outside of government areas. These are all private firms, like the RAND Corporation. All you have to do is own the RAND Corporation and you can influence the world and all the other corporations that deal in specialized areas. That is how the world is really run and it has been for an awful long time.

It's those guys who came up with all of the ideas of a global society, what kind of society it would be, how they prepare our minds for this society, and how they would alter the cultures, and how you would have basically a multicultural society, where no one marries eventually, no one. Even with the ethnic groups too, after a generation or so they don't marry either. They are right into the same system, a system that philosophers talked about for thousands of years. Plato talked about it too in his book, The Republic. The perfectly ordered, eugenically controlled society where everyone shares all women in common. We now call it promiscuity, but it's here. You didn't think that's what it was did you? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system in which we are born. It's preexistent for every generation. We don't plan it. We are born into it and yet we are told to adopt it, accept it, and we are given whatever norms are given at the time. The culture industry, the education system, all these things work together to create a form of reality for us, for our time only because there is always a purpose behind that which they give you. They can be temporary because they've always got another step to go after that and so on, until they end up at their ideal society, a very obedient, of course, society. In the meantime they have demonstrations and groups demanding various things; that's all permitted to an extent. It's really irrelevant because the big boys have never really listened to the crowds anyway and they certainly are not listening to them today. And the crowds really think they are going to demand something and get it because they believe that they're living in a democracy. They haven't learned yet that they are NOT in a democracy. The term is a cover. It's always been used as a cover. They've got away with it awfully well up until this present time.

Many authors, including Carroll Quigley, talked about the fact that the parties give a mouthing of difference. In other words, what comes from their mouth is what makes you think that this is right wing and this is left wing, and you don't watch what they do. He says in both parties they are following the identical, same route and that's what we have today. One leaves, one takes over and the same things carry on as before. What they say is completely different but it's what they DO that matters, not what they say.

You know, big players, and I've mentioned all this before and it's good to see that lots of other people are using this information now that was never used before. I've really mentioned these guys over the years like Bertrand Russell and so on, the guys who really were a big part of the top think tanks that helped design this particular phase that we are living in today, and what's to come even. He was LORD Bertrand Russell. He was a third or fourth generation Peer of the realm. In 1952 he wrote a book and it was called The Impact of Science on Society. He talked about how this scientific system, or revolution that he often called it, would come into play. He said,

The Impact of Science on Society
Bertrand Russell, 1952

"I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. (Alan: Everyone out there who is listening right now will think, I'm me, I know who I am. But you know, most of your beliefs, most of what you like, and a lot of things that you do as well, are INDUCED into you from a very early age.

Then even with the crowd, as social coercion, you are induced into certain types of behavior; you will even censor what you will say on certain things and so on. That's what they count on, is the peer pressure that you are in, being a social creature.) Mass psychology is, scientifically speaking, not a very advanced study... (A: That was back then. And that was a lie too because he had access to really amazing stuff.) This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich or to acquire the government. (A: Believe you me, the government was acquired long before he came along.) It is, of course, as a science, founded upon individual psychology, but hitherto it has employed rule-of-thumb methods which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. (A: I've gone through Bernays and stuff. Again too, it's great to see lots of folk using the stuff on Bernays.) Of these the most influential is what is called 'education'.(A: Most folk don't realize that education is social engineering and it's propaganda.) Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; the Press, the cinema and the radio play an increasing part. (A: Well it certainly has up until now hasn't it?)

What is essential in mass psychology is the art of persuasion. If you compare a speech of Hitler's with a speech of (say) Edmund Burke (A: Edmond Burke was going on during the American War of Independence in Britain.), you will see what strides have been made in the art since the eighteenth century. What went wrong formerly (A: With Burke.) was that people had read in books that man is a rational animal, and framed their arguments on this hypothesis. (A: Right, so I'll use reason and facts and so on and try to get through to them.) We now know that limelight and a brass band do more to persuade than can be done by the most elegant train of syllogisms. It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment. (A: Well all that's been proven correct by Skinner, because behaviorism is the study of, really, mass crowds or groups of people, over and over and over again, giving them the stimuli, seeing how they react and proving this will work every time. So mass psychology is far easier and dependable than individual psychology and that's what they are using today.)

This ties in with this kind of base story here. I'll say 'base' to get to the bottom of it. I'll call it base, but anyway, it says here... It's got a bit of humor here in a sense, but...

Shopping centre bosses approve 'Asian squat toilets'
following cultural awareness course
By James Tozer / mail.co.uk / 14th July 2010

(A: Now, what's a cultural awareness course? It's an indoctrination course, you see, to get you to change your view and your opinions, and, again, to use the peer pressure of those in the group who, and they always get one or two who will buckle first, the rest of them follow on. No one wants to be left out especially when you think you are in a managerial position.)

For centuries, the great British loo (A: That's the toilet.) has been a matter of envy to the rest of the world.

Thanks to the efforts of pioneers like the legendary Thomas Crapper, we have long since led the world in comfort and hygiene.

Now, however, that could be about to change.

For most of us, the squat toilet is nothing more than a staple of horror stories about old-fashioned French service stations or the exploits of adventurous backpackers in far-flung parts of India.

But this basic form of plumbing, also known as a Turkish toilet or Nile pan, could be coming to a shopping centre near you - and all in the name of cultural sensitivity.

From next week, shoppers in Rochdale who push open the cubicle door expecting the reassuring sight of a modern, clean lavatory could instead be faced with little more than a hole in the ground. (A: Boy, that's austerity right enough; they are cutting back.)

Bosses of the Greater Manchester town's Exchange mall have installed two as part of an upgrade costing

several thousand pounds (A: How can you get several thousand pounds for a hole in the ground?) after attending a cultural awareness course run by a local Muslim community activist.

A familiar sight in parts of the Middle East, and still sometimes seen in France and Italy, the toilets require users to squat above them, rather than sitting.

With one in ten of Rochdale's population of Pakistani or Bangladeshi origin, centre managers say they have been told some members of the local Asian community prefer them for cultural reasons. (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

See, that's done, again, persuading first the managerial class. That's important. It doesn't matter about the people down below. It really doesn't. George Orwell was quite right in his book 1984, when he said, well what about the proles? He was told constantly by the managerial class that the proles don't count. You will find the same thing in Carroll Quigley's book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. He said, where the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who OWN the media, the Council on Foreign Relations that OWNED the media. He said, we never cater to the bulk of the populace. We only cater to the ones who are in charge of the populace, a particular class and the areas of managerial expertise. Same thing here. So if you want to change society, go there first and then the public have not option but to follow, you see... or wet their pants, in this instance.

This is the sort of thing that's going on. It ties in with what Bertrand Russell said there, that eventually anybody will be able to convince anybody of anything, if you have the right state backing, money and so on. Mass persuasion is how you do it. He went on to say this too. He says...

Apart from the danger of war, I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilised and semi-civilised countries known to history have had a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. (A: And that is true. Charles Galton Darwin, by the way, also said the same thing in his book, The Next Million Years. He was also part of the planning, top, high-level group of the time that Bertrand Russell was living in. He said the same thing. He says, we are in the process of creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery. Most people don't realize that they ARE slaves. They don't realize it. They still think they are free because they've got a modicum of freedom, to walk from here to there and do this and that.) There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible. And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a despotic rule of a minority. When the government controls the distribution of food (A: This is very important, because they knew this was all coming, it was all planned...), its power is absolute so long as it can count on the police (A: And you've watched the buildup of them, like an army inside your country for the last 25 years.) and the armed forces. And their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. I do not see how any internal movement of revolt can ever bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern scientific dictatorship.

What you are living through today, was planned an awful long time ago. It takes a little while, you see, to alter the cultures of the people to accept and accept and accept. And you never rush it. You bring down the right things at the right times. You go into Iran at the right time. You'll go into Afghanistan at the right time, and so on. Everything is timed, like a business plan. And they use computers to set up how the public will accept this. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the scientific dictatorship and how it ties in with where we are today. Most folk don't know they are under it but they are. In fact they are helping it and they are using a lot of the gizmos and gadgets that are putting them in a straightjacket for what's coming up in the near future. I've always said this, we buy the chains that bind us and keep us in prison. We buy them. If they mandated half of the things that you have today, that you enjoy now, all your electric gadgets. If they mandated that you MUST HAVE THIS BY LAW, then you might be suspicious. But if they say, here, look at the fun you will have on this, and here is the price... you go and buy it... and you still think it's yours. That's why they give it names like 'personal' and stuff like that.

Getting back to Bertrand Russell, he said,

It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished... Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible. Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy, because the government will tell them that they are so.

Well you know, that's almost all here. The diets, injections and injunctions and the indoctrinations, that's all here already. We are probably the sickest generation and we get sicker with each subsequent generation. Most folk are going down quickly after the age of 30 and sometimes even earlier in some cases, never mind the massive drop in IQ. You know, they lowered the WORLD standards for IQ tests. IQ is something you are BORN with, not something you are taught. Therefore if it drops a few points and they make that the new norm something has happened to the old brain box... Diet, injections and injunctions he said. Your food and injections, with injunctions. It says here too...

Unless there is a world government (A: Now, he knew that, again, being a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He took part in the big think tanks. He knew the Milner Group that had really started the ball rolling towards world government. They set up the League of Nations then changed their name into Royal Institute of International Affairs and created the United Nations.) which secures individual birth control, there must be from time to time great wars, in which the penalty of defeat is widespread death by starvation. That is exactly the present state of the world (A: And that's back then that he's talking about.), and some may hold that there is no reason why it should not continue for centuries. I do not myself believe that this is possible. The two great wars that we have experienced have lowered the level of civilization in many parts of the world, and the next is pretty sure to achieve much more in this direction. Unless, at some stage, one power or group of powers emerges victorious and proceeds to establish a single government of the world with a monopoly of armed force, it is clear that the level of civilization must continually decline until scientific warfare becomes impossible – that is until science is extinct.

Of course, he actually lead the anti-nuclear war for the radical group, while he was working for MI5, by the way, and that was the Committee of 100 it was called in one of the memoirs about him, one of his books. Bertrand Russell says...

(A: This is the good part really because he gets off on this.) "Gradually, by selective breeding, the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. (A: For the hard of thinking I'll say that again...) "Gradually, by selective breeding (A: That's what all this eugenics is about right now. This has been going on for YEARS amongst his own class.), the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton."

You know, Aldous Huxley, these guys all knew each other. They all worked in the same top think tanks. It was beautiful how they wrote their books because some people will love their books, reading it on one level, but when the elite read it, they read it on a different level. They have to tone it down a little bit for the general public.

(A: This is what Aldous Huxley said at Berkeley giving a lecture...)
In the past, we can say, that all revolutions have essentially aimed at changing the environment in order to change the individual. There's been the political revolution, the economic revolution . . . the religious revolution. All these aimed as I say not directly at the human being but at his surroundings, so by modifying his surroundings you did achieve – at one remove – an effect upon the human being. (A: Remember what Skinner said, if you want to change the behavior of people you change something in their environment. You give them a television, you give them a cell phone, whatever it is, or a computer, or games, you change their behavior. Even the radio changed behavior. That's why they started the series that you tune into every day to hear how it ended. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm back again I think. We got cut off

once again. Something in between seems to have a habit of dropping whenever I come on and start blabbing on about things which I guess most folk don't want to hear. I'm talking about Aldous Huxley now and he mentioned about revolutions in the past and how it changed behavior and so on, and it's changed surroundings which ultimately change your behavior. He says...

Today, we are faced, I think, with the approach of what may be called the 'Ultimate Revolution' – the 'Final Revolution' – where man can act directly on the mind-body of his fellows. Well needless to say some kind of direct action on human mind-bodies has been going on since the beginning of time, but this has generally been of a violent nature. The techniques of terrorism have been known from time immemorial, and people have employed them with more-or-less ingenuity, sometimes with utmost crudity, sometimes with a good deal of skill acquired with a process of trial and error – finding out what the best ways of using torture, imprisonments, constraints of various kinds . . .

If you are going to control any population for any length of time, you must have some measure of consent. (A: Very important, this consent business.) It's exceedingly difficult to see how pure terrorism can function indefinitely, it can function for a fairly long time; but sooner or later you have to bring in an element of persuasion, an element of getting people to consent to what is happening to them. (A: He's talking about terrorism basically running your government. That's what we are under. It's a war OF terror. That's why they are using this since 2001. It was designed in a very high level through international meetings, top-level meetings, to make sure that every country went into action on it at the same time, which they did with the same rules and laws, etc.)

Well it seems to me the nature of the Ultimate Revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: that we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques, which will enable the controlling oligarchy – who have always existed and will presumably always exist – to get people to love their servitude. This is the ultimate in malevolent revolution...

There seems to be a general movement in the direction of this kind of Ultimate Control, this method of control, by which people can be made to enjoy a state of affairs by which any decent standard they ought not to enjoy; the enjoyment of servitude . . . (A: And squatting in holes in the ground, I could add to that too.)

He goes on and on and on about this and how they are changing society, the techniques that they use to get to work on people and how. See, all you have to do is get it to work on, again, the managerial class and manufacturers who implement different things into society. Don't make it this way; make it in this shape and this color and all that kind of stuff. Then the magazines go into play to advertise them and promote them, for their own class first, for all the builders and creators of these things, and then they GIVE it to YOU. In other words, you have no choice at the bottom at all. You think you have choices but you don't realize there is a whole bunch of coercion from a higher level even on the manufacturers of those products to make certain things in a certain way, right down of course to how long they are even going to last. He says here too...

I am inclined to think that the scientific dictatorships of the future – and I think there are going to be scientific dictatorships in many parts of the world – will be probably a good deal nearer to the Brave New World pattern than to the 1984 pattern. (A: I don't really think so. I think they use both in tandem at this point. That's why you've got the war of terror and police with machine guns and stuff. It's all to make us terrified and consent to having no freedoms. That was the first thing they asked us on television after 9/11, was will you give up your freedoms for security? They were wanting your CONSENT to be ruled by guys with machine guns.) They will be a good deal nearer, not because of any humanitarian qualms in the scientific dictators, but simply because the 'brave new world' pattern is probably a good deal more efficient than the other. That if you can get people to consent to the state of affairs in which they are living – the state of servitude – if you can do this, then you are likely to have a much more stable, a much more lasting society; much more easily controllable society than you would if you were relying wholly on clubs, and firing squads and concentration camps. (A: And on and on it goes.)

You've got to get the book for yourself and also get Bertrand Russell's various books too to show you what I'm really talking about. It's very, very important. You realize the kind of world you are living in and have been living in for an awful long time. In fact your parents were going through their part of the conditioning process in preparation for their lifetime, what they would find happening IN their world during their lifetime,

as you are too. They start it off now at Kindergarten preparing you with new ideals, new ways of seeing things, being politically correct on certain topics, and how to even ostracize someone who has a different point of view than you do. The GROUP is very powerful for that. They count on the GROUP persuasion.

There is so much more to it, as I say, than what people think. I could go on every day about articles in the newspapers and scream and yell and say, look at what they are doing to us today, and give you another bunch tomorrow. But as I said yesterday, these are SIDE EFFECTS of the actual main agenda hitting you, or hitting someone you are reading about or hearing about or whatever. These are side effects as we go through this brave new world scenario. You've got to understand what's behind it. Personally, I don't see even the... This is me personally, I see things from different levels and different ways and different angles than other people. When I see people really demonstrating and... I keep thinking of the painting The Primal Scream because it's like people with all kinds of groans and aches, things that are hurting them, that they can't really voice themselves, and that's why they are there, regardless of the posters that they have up. These are all the effects of living in an artificial society that's in fast flux, fast movement towards something which they have no part of. They have no part of the decision making whatsoever. We really don't. We've been out of the picture for generations, many generations, as far as decision making goes.

So people really are really voicing - again it's like Bernays said - unconscious desires and motivations; that's how advertising works on us. But it's also why we demonstrate and why we are angry and we pick certain targets and so on. We feel powerless technically and it comes out in different ways, symptoms and signs. Really, deep down people are afraid to come to the conclusion that something awfully big runs this world. Even the names they get in the papers, of the big corporations, of the big think tanks, the RAND Corporations, and all the hundreds and hundreds of specialized areas that government farms out their work to, are run on a higher level yet to make sure that it all works in the right direction. Not difficult today with communication. It's not difficult either for a few incredibly rich people to be at the top of the pyramid and making sure that all the layers of bureaucracies below them, non-governmental bureaucracies, are all on board running the right things in the right direction at the same time. It's not difficult at all.

Standardization and centralization is so important to all of this. That's why Marx favored this system. Centralization of power, central government, central police force, central army, central education system for indoctrination... and it all comes to the global society too, from the United Nations Educational society, UNESCO, so the whole world gets the same propaganda at the same time. Beria talked about this in 1934 in the Soviet Union to the Comintern meetings, Communist International, that the guys went to from all the different countries to attend the different meetings. He said, it used to take a generation to change the behavior of society in even ONE little direction, one area. He said, now, with scientific indoctrination and education we can upgrade them basically every 4 years, and eventually it will be quicker, faster, because they were understanding the techniques quicker and faster too. The education system in the Soviet Union was run at the top by Pavlov and he used the same techniques that he used on the animals to teach children.

It's interesting that Eleanor Roosevelt, when she went over there, the first person she wanted to see was her HERO, she said, and that was Dr Pavlov. She made a comment in her own book and she said she noticed the school children on their way to school were vastly different from American children, no spontaneity; they weren't tagging each other, chasing each other, and so on, playing and laughing. But she says, they were SO orderly and SO well behaved; she was very impressed. She loved Fichte as well. She was a control freak. HG Wells left his son with Pavlov when he went over there to get trained. His son eventually became a zoologist I believe and taught in New York. But this is what runs the world. And the richest people in the world have the specialists in these areas under their thumb working for them on a VAST, MASSIVE scale; covering education, covering advertising, covering the movies and entertainment industries because that also is a big part of your indoctrination, even into political correctness. All the time you'll see politically correct things IN the movies, the latest upgrade. When it is put into your head VIA EMOTION you will feel guilty for having a thought that's now politically incorrect. It's implanted with emotion; it's fixed in your mind, your brain.

There is an article I'll just finish up with maybe. We'll see how much time I've got. An hour isn't long at all especially when you keep getting cut off. This is from John Pilger and he is talking about the Pentagon and the media. It says here...

The charge of the media brigade
8 July 2010 / johnpilger.com

In his latest column for the New Statesman, John Pilger describes how an all-pervasive corporate media culture in the United States prepares the way for a permanent state of war. And yet for all the column inches and broadcast hours filled, the brainwashing is not succeeding. And this, he suggests, is 'America's greatest virtue'. (A: Then he gives you a story about what you see on television and so on, a guy getting executed and then goes into the advertising that's all bizarre, then it's back to the execution again, and then there is a reality show where a camera is watching a man serving solitary confinement in a prison's hell hole. Then he talks about...)

The next morning I arrived at the Pentagon for an interview with one of President Obama's senior war-making officials. There was a long walk along shiny corridors hung with pictures of generals and admirals festooned in ribbons. The interview room was purpose-built. (A: ...for journalists.) It was blue and arctic cold, and windowless and featureless except for a flag and two chairs: props to create the illusion of a place of authority. The last time I was in a room like this in the Pentagon a colonel called Hum stopped my interview with another war-making official when I asked why so many innocent civilians were being killed in Iraq and Afghanistan. Then it was in the thousands; now it is more than a million. "Stop tape!" he ordered.

This time there was no Colonel Hum, merely a polite dismissal of soldiers' testimony that it was a "common occurrence" that troops were ordered to "kill every mother f-cker". (A: You know what that is, of course. It's through Hollywood you get to learn these things.) The Pentagon, says the Associated Press, spends $4.7 billion on public relations: (A: $4.7 Billion of your tax money just on propagandizing YOU through the media.) that is, winning the hearts and minds not of recalcitrant Afghan tribesmen but of Americans. This is known as "information dominance" (A: Information dominance... in the United States it is costing $4.7 Billion of your tax money to brainwash you into disinformation. Information dominance...) and PR people (A: Propaganda.) are "information warriors". (A: I've read that before and that's what they are calling them in psy-ops and so on. They changed the name of psy-ops too, by the way.)

American imperial power flows through a media culture to which the word imperial is anathema. To broach it is heresy. Colonial campaigns are really "wars of perception", wrote the present commander, General David Petraeus, in which the media popularises the terms and conditions. "Narrative" is the accredited word because it is post-modern and bereft of context and truth. The narrative of Iraq is that the war is won, and the narrative of Afghanistan is that it is a "good war". That neither is true is beside the point. They promote a "grand narrative" of a constant threat and the need for permanent war. "We are living in a world of cascading and intertwined threats," wrote the celebrated New York Times columnist Thomas Friedman, "that have the potential to turn our country upside down at any moment."

Friedman supports an attack on Iran, whose independence is intolerable. This is the psychopathic vanity of great power which Martin Luther King described as "the greatest purveyor of violence in the world". He was then shot dead.

The psychopathic is applauded across popular, corporate culture, from the TV death watch of a man choosing a firing squad over lethal injection to the Oscar winning Hurt Locker and a new acclaimed war documentary Restrepo. Directors of both films deny and dignify the violence of invasion as "apolitical". And yet behind the cartoon facade is serious purpose. The US is engaged militarily in 75 countries. There are some 900 US military bases across the world, many at the gateways to the sources of fossil fuels. (A: 900 military bases... and they are building more.)

But there is a problem. Most Americans are opposed to these wars and to the billions of dollars spent on them. That their brainwashing so often fails is America's greatest virtue. This is frequently due to courageous mavericks, especially those who emerge from the centrifuge of power. In 1971, military analyst Daniel Ellsberg leaked documents known as the Pentagon Papers which put the lie to almost everything two presidents had claimed about Vietnam. Many of these insiders are not even renegades. I have a section in my address book filled with the names of former officers of the CIA, who have spoken out. They have no equivalent in Britain. (A: Because in Britain they kill them, like Kelly. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through a couple of articles after reading a bit of Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley and the brave new world which we are really well into and most don't even realize it. There is another article here on, again, the posturing, the show. The show in politics is very good in Britain. It's a better show than anywhere else. There are no legitimate parties in Britain that are real at all to be honest with you. They've got left wing and right wing and the people keep falling into the camps and all the rest of it. They never learn and never will learn, they are so conditioned into it. This article is about the posturing that's going on right now with the new government that's just the same as any other government that's been in before them, and they will find that out down the road of course. But they are saying the right things. They always say things but it's what they do. When they do things, that's when you really say, okay, they actually did something they said they might do.

Give parliament back its powers, says Ken Clarke
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 14th July 2010

Ken Clarke last night warned that Britain had drifted towards an 'elective dictatorship' during Labour's years in power. (A: Of course it was because you have to see who taught Tony Blair, his great mentor who wrote a book about how to control vast populations and how to give them different kinds of freedom, positive or negative freedom, and that was Isaiah Berlin. It says here, 'elective dictatorship,' you elect a dictatorship... again, that's your consent you see.)

The Justice Secretary said there was also a need to return greater powers to Parliament. (A: But he's not saying they are doing it. You see.)

Labour's (A: Which is the left wing and which has been involved in most of the wars they've ever had.) large majorities allowed it to pass a raft of invasive legislation without any meaningful debate. Mr Clarke said this must now be reversed. (A: Will they do it? Wait and see.)

He added: 'We have seen a steady drift towards authoritarianism in recent years (A: Really? A steady... in RECENT years?) - always a weakness of the Left in my biased opinion. (A: And that's what he says. They play this left wing... it's like a tennis ball. Politics is a tennis ball in the tennis court going back and forth and the public pick the side that they want to believe they are on.)

'Over 30 years ago Lord Hailsham famously voiced his concern about the "elective dictatorship" under which he feared we might live. I do not doubt his anxiety would be far, far greater today. (A: The public are the most observed and spied on public on the planet, the whole planet, more so than any Soviet Union ever was.)

'The executive has grown much, much more powerful. Parliament and its ability to hold the executive to account has grown ever weaker.

'And with this drift, the state has accrued more intrusive and more invasive powers. (A: Well the public has been saying that for years.) We disregard this at our peril. Under the new Government, Parliament-must be returned to its rightful place as the centre of public debate... (A: How can it be when it's already signed itself into the Economic Union? It's now a PROVINCE of Europe and they do what they are told from Europe, or else. Look at all the fines they've paid to the European Parliament for not flying their flag for instance, and it's millions and millions of pounds for forgetting to fly their rag in the air.)

So this is posturing for the public but they do give you the legal truths here and there about "elective dictatorship". That's what you have. It doesn't matter who you are voting in, you've got an elective dictatorship. Someone actually asked me about how do you think about freedom for Scotland, independence and so on, and the same with Ireland. Well what's the point if they are fighting for all these years and then you get it, only to wake up and you have already been included in the EU Parliament? You are under THEM, a bigger, more powerful tyrant. It's all managed that way.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Shopping Centre UK- Squat Toilets

Pentagon and Information Dominance

Britain-Elective Authoritarian Dictatorship

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 15, 2010 (#621)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 15, 2010:
New World Order -- Communitarianism:
Hundreds of Years in the Making,
Now Your Wealth They're Taking:
"Communitarianism, We're Told's the Plan We're On,
Individual Liberty and Choice to be Dead and Gone,
It's All Under the Guise of Sustainable Living,
The U.N.'s the Boss, So Get Used to Giving,
Taxed till You're Destitute, You Poor Old Soul,
To Build Factories in China, Guzzling Up Coal,
To India too, We Redistribute Our Wealth,
As We're Told to Go Vegan, Good for the Health,
Yet We Must Cut Back, Too Much Consumption,
We Should Nip this in Bud, If We've the Gumption,
Are We so Stupid We'll Pay Taxes for Breathing?
We've Already Lost Homes, the Banks are Seizing,
Stop the Madness Because it Grows, You See,
Carbon, Energy, Food Taxes, it'll Endless Be,
Masters, Minions Worked Up to Age Aquarian,
For "Big Idea," New Governance, Communitarian"
© Alan Watt July 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 15, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi Folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of July, 2010.

Now, I always suggest at the start of the show to get it out of the way, that newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see alot of other sites I've got listed there on the front page and you should bookmark these for future use in case the 'com' goes down which it does once in a while. If you feel that there's a 'sticking' problem on download, it's slow or something on the 'com', try one of these alternate sites. All these sites have the same audios. They all have transcripts of alot of the talks I've given over the years in English for print up and if you want transcripts in other languages, plus the

audios, you can also go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site and choose from a variety of languages.
While you're at it, remember, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't take money from advertisers and bring them on as guests and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show to pay for their technicians, equipment and their bills and we've all got bills. So you have to help me with mine. Go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see the books and discs I have for sale and remember form the US to Canada you can use a personal cheque, you can use Paypal to send a donation, the proper donation if you see the prices and a separate email with your name and address on it and I'll get it out to you. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your post office between the US and Canada and you can use Moneygram, Western Union and some people send cash.
Outside the Americas it's the same idea, Paypal to donate and order. You can also use Moneygram Western Union and some people always still send cash from Europe in fact while they still exchange it over here while it's worth something at all and that keeps me going; just ticking over. It's not a business, this is not an enterprise. I'm just out here because as I said, 10 years ago or more, I had to come out at the right time and just start saying what was happening because no-one was talking about this particular agenda at all, the big real agenda, the world agenda, eugenics and the new controlled society that the whole world was to go under and we're going under it now. That's why I came out in the first place and got it off my chest basically.

There's so much to it that I try to put it out in little bits, connect the dots for the people to show them the big picture. I try to stay from just the daily events because the media is there; it's the same media that keeps you in the dark and will churn out lots of events everyday to keep you howling, screaming and afraid. That's their job but they'll never tell you what's really going on and why you're going under the controlled society, a form of 'communitarianism' and I'll be talking about that tonight because it was designed a long time ago. It was designed before they set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs that's often mistaken; often mistaken for left wing policies even communist, were the ones who helped draft alot of it up and their 'think tanks' work with the agencies they put out there and the NGO's that are all around you that are forcing us all into it.

We're like the hub of a wheel and on the outer rim you've got these spokes going towards the hub. We're in the middle. We are the hub and all these agencies, thousands of them are all working through education, NGO's and fake agencies really to get us into the new communitarian society, the 'greening' projects and all of that. That's all part of it to make sure we get the message.

I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about something that's called many things, the 'big society' is one of them and it's the New World Order again. It's 'governance' and all of these things as they train the obedient society in communitarianism. It's all part of what George Bush Senior called the New World Order.
He mentioned a 'thousand points of light' that would bring it about in one of his talks; all vague little things he was putting out there because his scriptwriters wanted it to be very vague except for the insiders. They gave us buzzwords which become more and more common. The thousand points of light as I say were the thousands of NGO's and agencies they were training and who were already in circulation basically promoting ideas via media which they got great access to the people and they were in education too.

Part of it too is to do with of course, ecology's the big thing. The 'greening' plan and all this kind of thing and how we must 'serve' the planet and of course we've got high priests who tell us how to serve it. They always give you high priests for new religions and many people have called it a new religion, even Gorbachev in one of his books. He said 'we are creating a new world religion, and it must be based on a form of Earth worship'.
Well that's exactly what you've got with ecology and the greening program. The children being raised at school now are the perfect little indoctrinees and they will come out spouting all the proper things to you. I'm sure they're already nagging their parents about waste and all that kind of stuff already. In fact they are. I get letters about that.

They've put on 'eco fees' in Ontario which I mentioned last week; 'eco fees'. If you look into even a litre or a pint of oil for your car you'll see there's an eco charge on it. It's across the board on pretty well everything and here's the Toronto Sun on this because we take everything, especially in Canada for granted. They're the most passive people on the planet. They truly are the most passive people on the planet. There's nothing going on there except "there's a ball game going on tonight and where is the beer" and that's really the society and the culture that's been given to them. This is from the Toronto Sun and it says...

"The new Ontario "eco fees" charged to consumers on thousands of products are illegal, consumer and legal experts say."

"It's an illegal fee," Mel Fruitman, vice president of the Consumers' Association of Canada, told the Toronto Sun. "It's an add-on fee and there is nobody in this country who is allowed to put on a tax except governments. As far as I can tell, unless they slipped through something quietly in the middle of the night when everybody else was asleep including me, they have no authority to do this."

Cyndee Todgham Cherniak, a sales tax counsel affiliated with Lang Michener LLP, said the fees are not permissible under the provincial government's own Waste Diversion Act or the Constitution of Canada.

"This smells like a tax, looks like a tax, how is this different from a sales tax?" Todgham Cherniak said. "What you've got is the tax being passed on from someone to the consumer which means it's an indirect tax, and under the Constitution Act... the province can only impose direct taxes, they can't impose indirect taxes."

(Alan: Now how did they get them in there? well you see, you have lobby groups that seem to be; these lobby groups seem to be private as far as I can tell because when you go into who goes around encouraging the big companies like Canadian Tire and such what to do and this one here comes under 'stewardship'. Who are we? Stewardship Ontario. A very important term 'stewardship' because you see it's part of the whole greening, sustainability movement and your children already are indoctrinated into using these terms 'stewardship' and 'governance'. This is Stewardship Ontario and it says...)

"Who are we?"

(A: And you scroll down trying to find out who exactly they are and they try not to give it away that they're a private company that's put this tax on. They go around all the biggies and get them to put the tax on for them. Now who's getting the cash I've no idea but the fact is that it's an illegal tax. So everyone I hope, you know, who's off the bottle in Canada, can go to their stores charging these taxes and look, for goodness sake, look at that receipt you get at the end. Don't just chuck it away and see if you have the eco tax and go back and say you don't want to pay that, give me the money back because it's your money they're stealing. This is to go across the board in every country and I think it is already in alot of different countries)

Now, communitarianism, as I say, an idea set up really for those who set up the whole New World Order for the 20th century into the 21st century and the of whole 21st century I should say as well. The Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, there are a higher inner group, they always have an inner group, there's always an inner party and an outer party and the inner party know the whole agenda, the big secrets you see?
Now, there's a very good article here and it's called 'Our Common Community' and it's from the UK Column, a very good article by Nikki Rapana.

"Americans have a lot more in common with the British than many may realize. On both sides of the Atlantic there is a very quiet and totally identical revolution underway. Commoners from Alaska to London face the same enemy with the same name. What binds them in a way that surpasses all others is the simple fact that neither side knows what exactly their enemy is called."

"It's not hard to notice cameras on every street corner. Their parents may still need personalized retraining..."

(A: As the Soviets did)

"...but every school age child has been taught their new responsibilities and requirements. Our national government's new and very serious concerns regarding our health and smoking, drinking, overeating and exercise is impossible to ignore."

(A: And I'll jump to a very important person who's written about that too in one of his books after this. To continue...)

"It's no joke anymore that we all may have to pay global taxes on the air we breathe. Inside our private homes we're all dealing with a whole new bureaucratic system that assumed the role of our new Big Mother. What we share in common is we're all children in Big Mother's global communitarian family. I do know communitarianism is a mouthful to say and a challenge to spell, but it is the most important word you'll mumble aloud this year. Its use is slipping into the mainstream a little more each month and I think they're gearing up to unveil it before the "unwashed masses.""

(A: Actually they are going to use this as the excuse to get out of the mess they brought on so that they could bring it in. Everything happens for a purpose and that's why they pulled the economy when it was time)

"Some of you may remember when it was introduced by Tony Blair and New Labour as the Third Way."

(A: Like Alvin Toffler)

"Now Phillip Blond is reintroducing communitarianism as the newest theoretical political answer to what ails us. The British Conservative Party, under David Cameron, is leading the British communitarian resurgence."

(A: You see, all the parties are in it. They're the same you see? There's no difference)

"Former U.S. President Bill Clinton, in a TV interview on April 18, 2010, described Americans as more diverse and communitarian now. This was just the latest of Bill's assertions about American communitarianism, a repeat of speeches he's made in Toronto, Montreal and Berkeley over the past year."

(A: It's very important you understand. That's why these guys don't retire. They're retained by their masters)

"For once in his public-private career, Bill Clinton is not lying.
Communitarianism is a political system that gives authority over individuals to unelected community "stakeholder" councils."

(A: Now you're going to hear this term in your papers and I've already seen it in the newspapers, you're a stakeholder in your community. In fact that "Who are We" one in Ontario, 'eco fees' also used stakeholders. Everyone's a stakeholder in your local area)

"A stakeholder is defined as a "group, person, organization or system" which can be just about anybody or anything. You'll find the term used in just about every government and grant funded project in existence today. It's always used as if it means you.
Forming "partnerships" with "stakeholders" is an effective way to bypass voters and taxpayers living in the affected regions. Their community goals and missions always include "raising public awareness"..."

(A: And they'll tell you what it's to be raised about and where to go)

"...and advising legitimate government bodies how to adopt the new communitarian laws (never identified as that though, unless it's a former communist new member EU state like Serbia, Croatia or the Czech Republic, or Bolivia and Peru with their new openly communitarian constitutions)."

(A: And they are. They've been given communitarian constitutions where they're all stakeholders and shareholders in their own community)

"Claiming to include more citizens in the democratic process, communitarian councils do just the opposite. And they continually seek more power.
Bill's right. We are all communitarians now. What that means to us is anybody's guess. Most people will adopt the vague party line and agree it's a fresh solution to partisan politics. The libertarians will tell you they like the part about giving power to unelected, self-appointed community councils who have the communitarian power to regulate every one's personal life in the community. The Catholics will tell you they just hope a communitarian spirituality is included. The Protestants, Jews and Muslims won't want to seem selfish so they'll assume a moral value in it somewhere too."

(A: You see? They've got something for everybody you see?)

"The left will dismiss it a right wing conspiracy theory and the far right will call it a communist plot.
Here's the part that our politicians and the "experts" never tell us about communitarianism: it's also the law of the European Union."

(A: And that's right folks and it's going to be the law of NAFTA as well for America, Canada and Mexico. It's already inching in. It's around you. It's within your communities already. So, it's the law of the European Union)

"Communitarian Law is the entire basis for the supremacy of law clause that overrules all national, state, county and municipal laws in conflict with it.
Lots of really smart people will go to great lengths to explain the theory, how some parts of it make real sense to other smart people. Those same smart people will probably tell you they don't know anything about the law part, sorry. It's just a benign social theory, they say, one that rose and fell already, nothing to worry about. Others will tell you the law's a conspiracy theory."

(A: I'll be back in a moment with more on this)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading an article which explains pretty well, although briefly because it's much more complex of course if you go into the nitty-gritty workings of it, communitarian law and the communities that we're going into. They're already here and you don't even know that yourself; that there are agencies and NGO's set up in your communities getting money from government funding, from the UN as well and from various other organisations and foundations to guide the new society as we're going downhill you see. That's why they pulled the economy now. They could have kept it going with their bubbles for another 50 years if they'd wanted to; the sky's the limit. There're always a fraud so why burst it now? It's to bring in this and then say "Oh my goodness, we'll have to cut back on police forces and so on. There's going to be alot of crime in the areas. What will we do about garbage and so on and taxes and so on?"
Well, guess what? You'll all go to meetings in your communities and all participate you see? That's your stake in being a stakeholder you see?
Now it says here...

"Communitarian Law is the law regulating all community based government. At the top level it represents the global community. At the middle level it represents the regional community. At the bottom it represents the local community ("not to be confused with local government." Amitai Etzioni).

In October, 2004, Professor Jan Mazak, Ph.D., Constitutional Court of the Slovak Republic published one of the most amazing descriptions of the EU I've ever come across. In it, he details the "immediate applicability of the communitarian law." He explains that the Slovak Constitution gave the Slovak government the power to sign an international treaty that transferred some of the republic's power over to the EU Courts, telling in no uncertain terms that communitarian law overrules conflicting national laws."

(A: Remember, as I say, this has all been arranged with NAFTA as well)

"There was one news report that identified the French and Dutch referendums rejecting the EU Constitution

in 2005 as based on voter concerns about the EU's supremacy of communitarian law clause. But both times the Irish voted on it I couldn't find any Irish articles or debates about the EU communitarian legal system Ireland was adopting. I thought that a matter of such importance would become a primary issue in a national vote over joining the EU. It never even became a minor point. The theories of communitarian justice, economics..."

(A: A very big part is economics by the way)

"...development, morality..."

(A: And morality's a big part of it. So is your healthcare and your self-policing of health)

"...policing and mandatory volunteerism are not up for debate. To join, or not to join, that is the only question."

"But the real dilemma is this: communitarianism is also the philosophical/legal theory for global sustainable development. Communitarian supremacy is the moral philosophy justifying new land and resource use regulations under UN Local Agenda 21. We don't need to accept EU style regional government to become communitarians. Yes the EU Communitarian system of harmonization and norms is the model for all the emerging trade unions from the Middle East to Africa and South America. But we already adopted community government hook line and sinker when we changed our national mission statements to adopt sustainable development principles.

Americans, like their neighbours across the sea, are manipulated back and forth between the right and the left, and then they're admonished for not thinking more communitarian, whatever that means.

Communitarianism enriches experts, stakeholders and compliant citizens only. Individuals who can read and think for themselves need not apply. Voters who insist their national and state law reigns supreme in their nations must be re-educated into more moral, enlightened thinking. Our Common Destiny requires we all share one Common Purpose. We can forget Common Sense, it's completely outdated."

Now, Common Purpose was one of those massive organisations set up, as far as I can tell, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It brought in members of the European Movement that helped set up the integration of Europe and they went on to form Common Purpose and worked with Chatham House. They train future leaders to be your leaders in the community. They pick them at school folks and make sure they've got the right indoctrination and the right ability to stick to what they're told to stick to, have good lying abilities of course and be very charming at the same time, in other words, good psychopaths. They've already got them trained to appear at the right time for whatever purpose it happens to be. America has its own version of Common Purpose working steadily all through its system and so does Canada. They even get local community funding from your council and your government for this charitable organisation.

Believe you me this is what's coming in. This is the system that is coming in. It's already a good part way in and you don't realise it yet with your 'green police' enforcers and your garbage enforcers and so on and so on and so on, but you will, like George Orwell had in his book '1984', you will have to participate. You will have to attend meetings eventually and they'll want to know why you didn't attend. 'Are you unsociable?' It will work too because most folk cave in. They can't tell people to 'sod off!'

Now, many organisations are working this whole act here and there're many of them under different names. Now Bush Senior also talked about the 'Big Idea' when he was asked about the New World Order; in one of his little readings, his script that is, he said it was a tool to bring in 'possibilities', a world of possibilities.

(Break Message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you CAN handle the truth.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The idea, the 'big idea' that Bush talked about; they use these buzzwords again at the top. We're not supposed to know what's really behind things. We're told the fronts and given pictures of 'green' and all that

stuff to make us all fuzzy but they don't tell us what it's really all about.

Here's one of these organisations that's for communitarianism and this is how they put it to you and this is about the 'Big Society' you see, with the 'Big Idea' and it says...

"We must be the change we want to see in the world”

(A: So we're the change, you see?)

"Mahatma Ghandi"

"The Big Society is a society in which we as individuals don’t feel small. Does our society pass this test at the moment? Well, only 4 out of 10 of us believe that we can influence local decisions. Only 1 in 33 of us attend public meetings."

(A: That's our fault you see?)

"We feel anger and frustration at the recent behaviour of both the City and Westminster and relatively powerless to change them. We are often anonymous tax-payers without a real sense of how our money gets spent. Most of us try to be reasonably good citizens but our influence seems very small."

“The Big Society Network is an organisation being set up by frustrated citizens..."

(A: It's just ordinary folk who're setting this up. They're just frustrated you see

"...for frustrated citizens, to help everyone achieve change in their local area."

(A: Change is good you see)

"Our aim is to create a new relationship between Citizens and Government in which both are genuine partners..."

(A: See, you're a partner now, a shareholder and a stakeholder, you understand)

"...in getting things done: real democracy using all the human and technological tools we now have available. This partnership will also add a third and fourth leg to its sturdy chair by involving business and the voluntary sector."

(A: See, everybody's to be in on it)

"As well as helping you get things done as an individual..."

(A: Aren't you doing ok yourself apart from all the taxes? Anyway...)

"...we also want to help you meet up with other people in your area with the aim of discussing what you want to share and change together in order to make your neighbourhood stronger, safer and more enjoyable."

(A: And of course they'll give you the guys that'll say it all for you and they'll become the leaders obviously. They're trained already but they won't mention that here)

"Our aim is to not only create the largest co-operative or mutual in Britain, but to create a mutual that is Britain. Every citizen can be a shareholder, contribute, receive help and rewards. The Network is, above all, practical. It’s an enormous tool-box of advice, case histories, links to people and resources, using the power of the Internet, Mobiles and face-to-face action."

(A: Wow! It's like a movie that gets you going isn't it? Are you ready to join this stuff and sit in chairs and

say "yeah I'm not happy about this" and the 'expert' will jump up in your community and they'll say "well let's pass a vote on it. We'll all volunteer for X amount of hours a week to clean up this stuff right?" "Yeah ok" That's how it goes you see. We're guided by the nose because we've got rings in our noses like tame bulls, minus a couple of things that would make you a bit more aggressive.)

Anyway, that's what it's about. They're one of many like that funded from the top, the Big Idea, the Big Society, communitarianism, they're all over the place, all through the US and all through Canada too and one day you will...Your children are already getting geared to attend these meetings when they leave school and you'll be expected to turn up as well. "Why weren't you there?" you see? "You're anti social"
That's how it runs; that's how it runs.

Part of this whole world society too is about how we've got to pay and distribute the wealth across the world like Karl Marx advocated. Isn't that amazing? Karl Marx advocated the same things back yonder eh and here it's all come to pass. It's amazing. It's just amazing it's come to pass.
We find that the rich countries have to pay energy giants to build new coal-fired power plants. Isn't that nice? Don't you feel good about you in the States, Britain and Canada paying to have new coal-fired plants built in India and China? Because you see, under the GATT Treaty, regardless of the income and the multitrillionaires they're creating over there, they're still Third World countries apparently, until they themselves say they're not and that's up to them to say when they're not under the treaty.

Anyway it says...

"UN's Clean Development Mechanism to use European carbon offset credits to subsidise 20 'efficient' coal plants in India and China"

(A: Meanwhile we're being told to shut all ours down in Canada and we'll probably start getting 'brown outs' like Europe when they tell you Wednesday is your day. You'll have no electricity on a Wednesday. That's coming, it's coming. This is all part of what Quigley said. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, what they do and the different organisations they rule over are often mistaken for being communist because they have many of the same plans and agenda in common; the sharing of your wealth across the world)

This article here is from the Guardian.co.uk. It says...

"The UN is set to channel billions of pounds..."

(A: That'll be dollars as well)

"...of public money from rich countries to giant energy companies to build 20 heavily polluting coal-fired power plants on the basis that they will emit less carbon dioxide than older ones."

(A: And that's been exposed as nonsense too in the way they're putting them up)

"Data seen by the Guardian shows that 12 companies have applied to the UN..."

(A: the UN! They've applied to the UN for your dough by the way)

"...for hundreds of millions of emission reduction credits to subsidise "efficient" coal-fired power stations in China and India. Many of the plants would be paid for with carbon offsets bought by British and European companies in lieu of cutting their own emissions."

(A: So the fake nonsense that when we look in the sky, stick our finger in our mouth and test it you know and some bigwig says "oh there's too much carbon in the air, we better pay the UN so much carbon emissions today, carbon credits." Well they gave it to China and India, this magical nonsensical act that only really insane people would believe)

"If, as expected, the power company applications are approved by the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)..."

(A: Did you know that they put that through on the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change? Did your media tell you a darn thing at the time? No)

"...they will earn around £3.5bn (about $7bn) at current carbon market prices. This would make the UN body set up to promote clean energy and reduce global climate emissions one of the world's largest provider of funds for new coal burning."

(A: As well. So here they are putting up smoke in India and China but you can't do it here. No, you've got to cut back here and have 'austerity'. Austerity mind you! Go to your little communitarian meeting and they tell you how to. Maybe we can all see who's got extra sweaters and share them when we're freezing in the winter? It says...)

"The rush by companies to take advantage of the UN's Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) subsidies follows the successful application for credits by the Indian Adani coal group for two large power stations at Mundra in Gujarat, India. Adani will earn around £25m a year for the lifetime of its power stations in return for using "super-critical" technology, which burns the coal at lower temperatures and emits up to 30% less carbon dioxide than conventional power plants."

(A: yadda yadda ya nonsense. In other words they're backhanders they're getting. They're all getting cash in this as backhanders. Backhanders are 'under the table' and that's what it's all about and I'm sure the ex director of the IPCC, or maybe he's still there, will be in on that because he's one of the biggest businessmen in India)

Now back to communitarianism and the future. Jacques Attali is up there at the United Nations. He was the top advisor to French Presidents, Mitterrand and other ones and in fact most folks went to see him. He really ran the show. Number 2 is always the boss, not the guy they put in front to take the tomatoes and the rotten eggs.

He wrote the book 'A Brief History of the Future' published in 2006 in French originally and he also wrote a book before that called, before 2000 or 2001, and he called it 'Millennium – Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order' where he said what was going to happen to America and it's pretty well happened; they would flatten it economically. Massive immigration from the south he said would be akin to the invasion of Goths and Visigoths and all the various Goths etc that came into Rome, flooding into America with their gangs too. So they knew all that was going to happen back in about 1990 or so and here he is giving us the future. Now alot of what he's talking about is already here but he attends the top thinks tanks as well and he says this on page 123 of 'A Brief History of the Future'. He says...

"Public administration will be overturned by the use of new methods of communication, particularly of the internet, which will permit running of public services at lower cost and with immediate results. To manage this merchandised time two industries will dominate as they already do."

(A: Now guess what they are that are going to run you? insurance companies and entertainment. You know, insurance companies have more building projects going on than the banks put up money for? They have had for about 30 years. But it's more than that because it's your personal insurance. Now you'll find out why you've got to be healthy and you've got to not smoke and you've got to be underweight and so on and so on.)

"On one hand to shield him against risk the rational response of every player on the market..."

(A: You see you're a player on the market as well. He says..."

"...will be and already is, to insure himself, in other words to protect himself against future uncertainties. Insurance companies and the risk coverage institutions of the financial markets will complete social security regimes and will become, if they are not already, the planet's leading industries, both for turnover and the profits they reap. For the poorest, micro insurance will be an essential tool in reducing insecurity.
To escape financial insecurity on the other hand everyone will want to amuse himself, in other words to

protect and distance themselves from the present. The entertainment industries, tourism, movies, music, television, sports, live shows and shared play space will become, if they not already, are the planet's leading industries judging from the time it takes to consume their products and services.
The media will enjoy a greater hold over democracy..."

(A: The media will enjoy a greater hold over democracy. You see, they're an essential arm of government this media)

"...and over citizen's choices. Both options will also be the pretext for illegal activities. Racketeering is the criminal face of insurance. Drugs and the sex trade are the criminal versions of entertainment."

(A: I've always said that there's above and below and the same people run both versions. The same people run both versions. It's like the legal system. They run the legal system and the illegal system down below. It says here; he's going around 2040 but probably alot sooner, he says...)

"The descent will begin but will cut massively in organising market democracies. Re-establishing the profitability of industry, gradually reducing the role of states to zero..."

(A: We're all becoming nothing now)

"...and by destroying little by little the polycentric order. Acting as the engines of growth, the new objects will take over from automobiles, washing machines and nomadic objects"

(A: That's means what's portable)

"These will be surveillance objects replacing many traditional state run functions. I shall call them 'the watchers'"

(A: You're going to buy your own 'watchers' folks. You already are buying them)

"Services such as education, health and sovereignty will all be slowly replaced as is the case with transport, domestic services and communication by mass produced machines and so once again, open new markets for business and raise the profitability of the economy. This will mean manipulation of services essential to order, indeed the foundation stones of states and peoples. It will radically modify relations with the individual or collective imagination with identity, the life sovereignty, knowledge, power, nation, culture and geopolitics. And now we stand before the most sweeping revolution awaiting us in the next half century. These 'watchers' will not spring forth ready made from the imagination of crazed receptors or technicians touched by the hand of God. You'll be responding to the financial imperatives of the mercantile order always on the lookout for reducing the time needed to produce existing objects, to raise network capabilities, reduce collective expenses, enhance the use of their time and transform..."

(A: And here's the important part, as Bernays said...)

"...desires and needs into commercial wealth."

(A: They work on your unconscious)

"This process will go through two stages which I shall call 'hyper surveillance' and 'self surveillance'"

(A: Now, your communitarian part is part of the 'self surveillance' by the way)

"When the law of the market starts to prevail over that of democracies, public services, education, healthcare, security and then justice and sovereignty, we'll begin to feel competition from private enterprise. States will be expected to create chains of foreign hospitals as public hospitals and affiliates of foreign, private universities as national universities. Private security police..."

(A: That's why you're getting all this hype, they're laying cops off and the crime's going to skyrocket. You're

getting made ready for all the privatisation folks)

"…and information will compete with national police forces and surveillance of movement and data on behalf of insurance and commercial companies. These will want to know everything about their employees, clients, suppliers, competitors and risks. They will also want to protect their assets; material financial and intellectual against a range of threats. This transfer to the private sector will gradually reduce public spending and help save on scarce resources."

(A: This is all part of the sustainability part)

"As we've already seen it will become part and parcel of the host of services, making it possible to track objects and people. Nomadic ubiquity opens up to hyper surveillance when whoever is connected leaves traces of his passage."

(A: Well they're putting the stuff in your clothing and everything now with nanotechnology to track you everywhere you go)

"Private services will then manage social rights and administrative services…"

(A: They're talking about local government and government too)

"…will be in a position to administer documents or by an allotment pay more. This is already the case with Britain. In many places, the state is henceforth relieved of countless decisions and trusts them to high independent authorities that relieve the state of all responsibility.
To put it in different terms, to put in a tax cut that will above all benefit the wealthiest and penalise the poorest…"

(A: And he's not saying it because he wants to help the poor. He's telling the truth here. He's impartial)

"…we shall henceforth have to pay for public services and since these competing enterprises will have to spend considerable sums to attract clients, which our public service does not have to do, the services final cost for the client will rise accordingly. Users, private individuals or businesses will become consumers, obliged to pay directly for their services whether in the form of a direct purchase for providers or else in the form of premiums paid to insurance companies, private or public, as a substitute for tax revenue which will plummet. These insurance companies will not only demand that their clients pay their premiums to insure themselves against sickness, joblessness, death, theft, fire and so on, but will also verify that their clients conform to norms to minimise the risks they will be called on to cover."

(A: See, we're all one big insurance risk, folks, and that's what's going to run the system)

Back with more after this break

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just reading a few pages from 'A Brief History of the Future' by a United Nations' guy, Jacques Attali who's right up there with the boys in the know, talking about the future and what's planned to come down, and there's no doubt about it, it's a plan and insurance companies will be the big stick really. It says here…

"They will gradually come to dictate planetary norms; what to eat, what to know, how to drive, how to protect oneself, how to consume…"

(A: And that's all part of the 'greening' too)

"…how to produce. They will penalise smokers, drinkers, the obese, the unemployable and the inadequately protected, the aggressive, the careless, the clumsy, the absentminded, the spendthrift, ignorance exposure to risks, wasting and vulnerability will be considered diseases."

(A: So wasting stuff under this sustainability will be considered a disease)

“Other businesses will also have to comply with norms in order to avoid industrial disasters, accidents or external aggression and even the wastage of real resources in a certain way. All businesses will be thus forced to take account of this general interest in making their decisions. Some will even make their citizenship…”

(A: And citizenship is going to be a big thing and world citizenship)

“…a dimension of their image and their competence.”

(A: You already have it, world citizenship by the way. And by the way too, think about it, in insurance too it’s interesting how Lenin talked about these agencies, health agencies and so on that would start off as services and become authorities over the public all paid for by, guess what? Your tax money for insurance)

“Businesses will at once respect the norms imposed on them by the insurance companies who in their turn will require their collaborators, part of whom they will pay contributions to comply to other norms.”

(A: Here you are, self monitoring)

“Monitoring one’s health.”

(A: You’ve got to constantly monitor your health. Your knowledge, what you know. Are you politically correct? Are you up to date with your download?)

“Vigilance and property, being thrifty with rare resources, keeping an eye on one’s health, training and protecting oneself and more generally staying in shape will become socially necessary behaviours”

(A: And they’ll make sure of that in your little communitarian meeting when they weigh you and so on, or point you out in front of the others to shame you for being a bit over)

“For the insurance companies to pay off economically everyone, private, industrial or business must therefore agree that a third party verify his conformity with the norms. For this everyone must agree to be monitored. The era of ‘big brother’, earlier proclaimed but only partially implemented, will become the norm. Surveillance is the master word for the times ahead. First of all a kind of hyper surveillance will see the light of day, technology will make it possible to know everything about the origins of products and movements of men which will much later be applied to essential military applications. Sensors and miniature cameras will be installed in all public and eventually private places, in offices and in recreational areas and finally on the nomadic objects themselves…”

(A: That’s your portable objects)

“…will monitor all comings and goings. The phone already allows us to communicate and be tracked. Biometric techniques, fingerprints, iris, shapes of hands and face will allow for surveillance of travellers, workers and consumers. Countless analytical devices will make it possible to monitor the health of a body, a mind or a product.”

(A: A mind’s interesting eh)

“Even a nomadic object will be permanently traceable. All the data contained, including images of everyone’s daily life, will be stored and sold to special businesses and public and private police.”

(A: And they already are sold to the police by the way. I’ve got all the data on that. I should put it up sometime)

Well, I hear the music coming in folks and an hour’s awfully, awfully short to try to get some stuff out. I’ve only scratched the surface for you but I hope it helps.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ontario Eco-Fee (Tax) is Illegal

Enviro fees by Product Stewardship

The "Who Are We" of Above

"Our" Common Community--Implementation of Communitarianism in US and Britain

One of the Communitarian Sites--"The Big Society"

UN Gives Billions of Pounds of "Rich" Countries' Money to Energy Giants Companies to Build Coal Fired Power Plants in China and India

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 16th, 2010 (#622)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 16th 2010:
For Club of Rome:
Betrayed in Our Garden, Just Like Gethsemane,
For Those Who'd Steal It, Paint Man as The Enemy:
"It's Eco-This-That, Green-Eco-Friendly,
Mantra of Kindergarten -- for Adults, Medley,
Constant, Repetitive, Embedding Persuasion,
So All Will Conform to -- THE INDOCTRINATION,
I Guess There's Nothing Behaviourists can't Do,
"Stop CO2, Hold Your Breath!" We'd All Go Blue,
Science of Man is So Well Understood,
Tested, Dissected, All for Our Own Good,
An Individual Surely Must be Demented,
Surviving Indoctrination, Yet Never Relented,
Group "Goodies" Applauded, Each a Servant,
Saving the World, Green and Interdependent,
The Future, Like Past is Planned in Advance,
Behavioural Experts Leave Nothing to Chance,
Our Consolation is, They'll Never Survive,
For No-One Gets Out of This World Alive"
© Alan Watt July 16th 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 16th 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of July, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years, and you can download them for free. And while you're at it too, remember that I come on the air, not backed by advertisers. Generally the hosts take money from advertisers and bring them on as guests, and push the products. I don't do that. So the ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station, to pay for the staff and the broadcast, and the equipment and their bills. So it's up to you, the listeners to help me pay mine. At cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see the products I have for sale. There's very few, because I give more information than I do in writing, on the air, but I do have books there for sale. I make a lot of money for other people who take the stuff and write books with it, mind you, but

it's up to you to keep me going, so buy the books, the dvds, and the discs that I have for sale, and hopefully I can just tick over or trickle, well I really do trickle over. Also remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order to order, from your post office, and you can use paypal to donate or to purchase. Just send a separate email to me with your name, address, and the order, along with the other paypal donation, and I'll get it out to you. Cash is okay as well. Some people just send cash through the mail, and the mail is not too bad, generally. And across the rest of the world it's the same thing. You can use paypal, MoneyGram, Western Union, some people just send cash from Europe as well, and so far it's still being accepted over here, even though we're all up and down like a yo-yo everyday with the currency exchanges. But mind you, bigger minds then ours are in charge of it, as we well know, the big unseen gods of money, and we just have to take it as it comes, because we're in a controlled society. But, as I say, help me out too. Donate as well, because I generally get by on donations, and that means a lot, that helps to pay some of the bills I have here. I'm on satellite upload, remember to put this stuff up for you to see, that costs money as well, and I get trouble with the servers because I'm not really authorized to be out there and keeping you confused. I'm really unauthorized. I'm trying to tell you what's really happening, and therefore, believe you me, from the phones, I usually get cut off almost every night now, when I'm on the air, at least once per night. To the satellite uploads, to the uploading to yahoo even, that told me they put a choke on my uploads, and they're trying to get me to take some of the stuff off the site. You really do get a big hassle from every so-called service that's out there. Why they call them services when you're paying for them, I don't know. Anyway, that's the way it goes. You do get a lot of hassles and this is every day and every week of every month, the same kind of hassles go on. But I do give you a lot of information. Remember too, if you want translations or transcripts of these talks, go into any of the sties for English, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for translations in other languages. They all carry the same audios, but only the sentinel site has the translations for print up in other languages, so make use of them while they're up there. Who knows how long they will be up there.

Now, this big World Order was on the go as I say, before you were born, your parents were born, or your grandparents were born. It's the planned society. It's been on the go for an awful long time, awful long time. Many writers and philosophers over hundreds and thousands of years gave hints of the same system that's around you today. I've gone into a lot of that over the past, I might touch on some of it tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, just mentioning before the break there, how old this system really is. It's an ongoing system of not evolution by itself, but really a promoted direction, or directed evolution, if you like, by people who truly believe in evolution, long before they put out Darwin there. When you look at the old philosophers in Greece for instance, who had an awful lot of time on their hands, it seems, and they studied pretty well everything. Now knowledge didn't start with Greece. It didn't start either with Egypt, you know that ancient Babylon as well, even previous civilizations, the Hurrian cultures they're coming out with now, and different people who lived before them. They've even found temples now that are ten thousand BC in some areas. And we know that knowledge, man's been around for an awful long, long time, and he wasn't dragging his knuckles along the floor either. He's been pretty much like us for an awful long time. Therefore, knowledge has definitely been acquired and passed on. Because one thing that the leaders of all countries did, and even in ancient times, they had intense interest in gathering knowledge. Intense. In fact, it was a survival mechanism. You couldn't have knowledge of even certain kinds of weaponry, just kept in the hands of your neighbors. You might get frightened of your neighbors because they might want to use it on you one day, and you want to have the same kind of thing to retaliate with if you like the kind of Cold War syndrome. But they really studied everything. And the Babylonians of course had priesthoods that were specialized in different areas, just as the Egyptians did too. Some of them were simply scribes, other ones literally acted as lawyers and they divvied up land for purchases and for wills and all the rest of it. They also had priests taking charge of commerce, as well, what came into countries, what came out of their country. And they did have taxes on people who sold stuff in ancient times, importers, etc.

The bookkeeping was just phenomenal, and even in ancient Sumer, we find that they had classes for youngsters. They've found some of these schools where they used clay and slate drawing boards, and they were into algebra and everything, when they were only about six, five or six years of age. Quite something else, thousands of years ago. So that kind of knowledge, the knowledge to understand mathematics, and algebra, geometry and so on, and basic arithmetic was very, very essential for these ancient cultures, which

all really worked on commerce. That's the key to things, commerce and money. And before they had coined money, coined money came out around 800 B.C., I believe, before that they had wedge shaped money. It was literally chiseled off sheets of silver at the time. Silver was the earliest commercial trading, and other ones used silver or gold, and they wrapped it around their arms, forearms, like a bracelet from their elbow right to their wrist, if you were wealthy. And you'd just cut off a little piece here and there, and it would be weighed at the place you were purchasing something.

Commerce and money go hand and hand. You see. They weren't happy enough in those days with simple barter. A dominant minority took over and realized that if they had a means of exchange, they could certainly dominate other peoples, and become very wealthy. The trick was to make other people believe that this stuff, this gold or silver, was wealth in the first place. That truly was the trick. And it's astonishing really, how little we know of the length of commerce. We know the Phoenicians were a great seafaring people. They were really Canaanites. The Phoenicians are just the Greek term for the same people. They ran the commercial routes for quite a few centuries. They even went all the way to Britain, and they were getting tin from the mines in Britain to bring back to mix with their copper and so on, and make the bronze. And they kept that secret for a couple of hundred years. It just shows you the secrecy involved in trading. No different than today, with corporations. High secrecy.

That's the key to everything, because with money and commerce, eventually becomes a leisure class. And it's a leisure class that has time to go into the sciences, and they called it in those days, Nature. All through the societies and religions, they called it Nature. The studying of Nature, and with the power of mathematics, some of the Greek philosophers believed they could literally find out how Nature worked and then dominate Nature. They also talked about the Harmony of Nature, and how Man himself would have to live in harmony with Nature. And if you read the philosophers, especially the writings of guys like Plato, who wrote very cryptically really. There's two or three ways of reading his stuff, and you have to be able to switch your mind to each method to understand it, when you're reading the same piece. He himself was an elitist. He believed at that time there were special people who were naturally intelligent, and those who were just plain dumb, stupid. And the naturally intelligent were the aristocrats, and the proof of it was the fact that they were aristocrats, and they put down to special breeding. And they noted too, that those who married people or mated up with people for marriage, tended to provide the same kind of offspring with the same capability to learn and understand. They had a very poor opinion of the ordinary people who fed them, and that they lived off of.

Not much different than today, really, because when they brought Darwin along, that really was the time. Darwin didn't discover anything at all, because his grandfather had already written a book, about the same kind of thing. It was just too early in his granddad's day to get it out there, so they refurbished it, brought it back, updated it, and bunged it out at the right time. And the Royal Society had chosen Darwin to do it. He was to be the front man. It was actually Wallace, another guy, who did a lot of the legwork across the planet, but they decided that Darwin was to be the front man. They always give a front man, when they give you a new discovery that's to change the world or the way that we think. And part of it too, was to put the final nail in the coffin of religion, get that out of the way, because unfortunately for them, although they'd used religion to dominate people before, it was time to get it out of the way, because religion also made people think, well we should obey our God rather than our governments, if government was bad, you see. So that had to go, so that government couldn't be bad, it was just there. It was all-powerful. And they knew at that time that they could not have religion and people having obedience to it over the government. Government was to become all-powerful as it has become since then. But mankind too was to bring himself down from his pedestal as a supreme being on the planet, the supreme creation. We're to be taught to believe this. And when you start to think about that, and you believe it in that way, then you can think, well, we can do anything with people. Anything with people. And you start seeing people as animals, basically, as the ancients already had studied people, and they did classify them along like animals, different types and categories of peoples.

Today they call it systems. And they have systems analysts that do all of that kind of work. And they've studied all different cultures, to see what motivates them, what they have in common with other cultures, where they varied, where they've adapted to their own particular environment, and their particular natures too. I was surprised for instance to read in the writings of Mill, John Stuart Mill and his son of the same name, that they knew the different cultures, even in Britain; what the Welsh personality was like, where their

strengths and weaknesses were. Where different parts, say the Yorkshire people, how they managed, and where their strengths lay, and where their weaknesses were. And how the Scots too, had certain very good powers, and very good weaknesses, and how they could exploit the weaknesses. This is what it was about. Find the weaknesses and you can exploit them. And the main ones they were looking at, especially in the military side of it, was how to completely take the wind out of their sails, and make them give up psychologically. It was psychological warfare. And they found for instance that the Scots were fantastic fighters, but if they lost on the first battle, they tended to give up hope, and needed to be really, really rallied by a good speaker to motivate them into returning. On the other hand too, some of them had found that other groups of them, different clans of the highlanders had been awfully tenacious, and just kept coming back and back and back. So they looked for weaknesses and strengths in all peoples and how they had adapted to their particular environment.

In the Industrial Revolution, the idea was to get everybody in Europe, as possible, off the land. As many as possible, just leave enough farms just for the basic food necessities. And to bring in a new system, a new system of control, where the people would adapt, as Darwin already knew, they would adapt to their new surroundings because they'd have no choice, basically. And they threw up these terrible row housings for the workers, miles and miles of these dingy places, crammed the families in like crazy, and they lived in squalor and poverty as they worked down mines or in factories, during the awful Industrial Revolutionary phase. Even Benjamin Franklin, when he was off to England, on a side route after seeing Rothschild, mind you, he did mention that the British factory worker came out with bare feet, and this was a shoe factory, because they couldn't afford to buy the shoes that they made. So there was something for Henry Ford to think about. That's how he probably said he couldn't have his cars sold without his workers being able to afford them, so he gave them what he thought was a decent wage.

Anyway, what we've got to understand is, it's like Charles Galton Darwin and others have said, there have always been slaves. The trick is to give a system, and given them money, and make them believe that they're not slaves. See, the slave master otherwise has to keep them all penned up, he's got to feed them, he's got to have guards over them. And the master knows he's the master, the guards know they're the guards, and the slaves know they're the slaves. And he's got to at least give them the bare rags to cover themselves, as well. Where if you give them just enough in a fixed economy, and they did have fixed economies in Britain, right through a good part of the 20th century and before, then they'd think they were free. They'd buy their own clothes, their own shoes, sometimes their own tools for work, and stuff like that. And I hear the music coming in, I think. So I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just prattling on here a little bit, because it's a Friday, and talking off the top of my head here about something that's very, very important that people don't really realize. We tend to, as I say, we're born into our time. We think it's "our" time, therefore everything that is, is all quite natural, because we're born there and it exists. And it never dawns on us, at least most people, that you live in a contrived, predetermined system, with a mission, it's a mission, the system that you live in, it's got a mission to upgrade to the next part of the system. And all the big universities are part of it, because they must shape the culture, shape the minds for transitions as they like to call them, into the next phases of political correctness. It's interesting, you get more out of the old Communist books, than you do out of the Western books. They tended to squirrel away some of the best books on national and countrywide psychological operations on the whole public, away from the peoples in the West, and squirrel them away in very high universities, for specialists who will be working in these fields, or ones coming into that field to take over. Whereas in the Communist writings, they give you a lot of these clues about the coming system, because Lenin himself talked about the dictatorship, he called it, of the Proletariat, but it was really over the Proletariat, or the Proles, and he said it would last about a generation or so, that was about 70 years, and then it would kind of meld away, and kind of combine with the Western countries, into a system which is not quite Capitalist and not quite Communist. And he gives you a lot more little clues, which meant of course that his mentors knew it back in the 1800s. And you can find other ones writing about the same kind of thing, giving little clues in the French Revolution, and around that period for instance, where a lot of them came forth with this big idea, of a New World Order, a global society.

You go back even further, again, back into the writings of the Greek philosophers and you hear them talk about it too, how man himself would have to find a way of peace, and peace could only be brought about by those who know, meaning educated and have the proper qualities and abilities, ruling over the rest of the

people in a controlled society. In so much and even so far, as going all the way to Plato and his Republic, where they would breed people to be in the Guardian class, they'd breed a Warrior class with women in it too, and that's all come to be in the later part of the 20th Century onwards, and he's also talked about the "its", the ones down below, would be bred for their tasks. Special sized people for special jobs. Small, squat guys for miners, and tall thin people for picking apples off trees, for instance. But of course, he was talking about eugenics, and breeding them along the natural way, well, a natural form in other words, at least by mating them up. Now we have literally the ability to create different kinds of humans, and we've had it for a long time, an awful long time, by the way, of how to genetically alter humanity itself.

We do know that they were at least using what they've told us, the special breeding, mate up technique, in the days of Darwin. He himself was a product of it. And I've advised people before to go into the book by Ian Taylor, and it's called Darwin and the New World Order. That's one of the titles, it's got two titles actually, but he is a scientist himself, a very respected scientist, and he gives a lot out of the bag in his book, about the reality behind sciences, and he tells you about the Darwin family, and how they for generations had been inbred with only one other family. Well don't believe for a minute that this particular group of people just used the Darwins to interbreed with the Wedgwoods for generations. A lot of them were in England doing the same thing at the same time, because this was an old society, a very old society. And they had a mission to accomplish. And you have to find out too, about their godfathers as well, and who they became godfathers of and so on. Very important people that kept on in the scientific vein to change our society's culture towards a world type society of order, living in harmony with the world, as they kept talking about it, or nature as they couched it around the 1500s. So that's what we're on.

Now we truly, truly are living in a projected fantasy, the reality we're given by the media. They give us the daily occurrences about what's happening with fallout. They don't tell you what's behind the causes, they tell you about the fallout, and we go tut-tut-tut, isn't that awful, and we tear our hair out a little bit, and then we forget about it with the next day's horror. And this is how we're brought along with the media today, because the media, the mainstream media is an essential arm of government, always has been. That's why you have media barons and a tight control in the media. Some of the higher books of course in universities talk about the purpose of the media being just that, to cater to the lower classes, primarily. The ones for the managing class, the managerial class, especially in governmental positions, bureaucracies, they give their own magazines to, to program them in turn. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs admits that, and Carroll Quigley admitted that. He says, forget about the people at the bottom, they give them lots of sex and entertainment. That's what they said, sex and entertainment. And that's still the case today. Base stuff, you see. The ones who have to manage you and they've got more motivation to manage you because they get better salaries and more perks, more privileges than the ones down below, they're only too happy to keep up with their own programming by getting the right newspapers, just for them. And the limited editions, just for themselves of the books. Back with more after this.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'll stop my little prattling here, just to bring us up to speed again, very, very briefly on the fact that there's always been control, there's always been machinations through wars and so on to conquer, bring in a world society, and to introduce, unknowingly to the people that is, cultures that are new cultures, blends of their own, brought into a new, and then their old one is lost completely, as they keep upgrading you into a world culture, where you're being trained what to think, and how to be and how to act, and what to say, and what's acceptable, what's not acceptable, without you knowing it. And most folk don't even understand that. It's behavioral psychology, and that's the big one. Most folk, literally I was watching something today, and this is one of the highest universities actually, but they were talking about how they've studied everything, even when people stand up in an audience, and shout, Encore. To most folk it looks like they all stand up about the same time, but there's actually a sequence and a pattern to it, because they study how we all behave as groups, you see, right in a theater. And they find out the certain pattern of who stands up first, and then it has a pattern as it spreads across the hall, because most folk are collective, they follow the ones that are doing something. They follow them and act automatically and behave automatically. In other words you could also introduce a new type of behavior in a different way and you'd find the same thing would happen. It happens already with speech for instance. Most of the new terms you've had for many, many years come from television series put out by Hollywood, including the minimalistic speech, including the foul language, it's put out by Hollywood, and people just imitate you see, and start prattling amongst themselves. And eventually it becomes, you're almost square if you don't use it, even the foul stuff, you see. Most folk are followers.

Anyway, last night I talked about Communitarianism, and that's the big wave. You'd be surprised of how many foundations have been pushing this quietly. The left, what seems to be the left wing foundations, the right wing foundations, all pushing the same stuff, because they're all one. See they've got to have foundations to cater to every type of class there is, you see. And even people with chips on their shoulders, who feel on the fringes, they use them as the foot soldiers to push this into society. They've always done that. And they become the ones who push and protest and demand, and that we all accept everything that's in front of us. You know, we're told to accept, I should say, even if things are disgusting to us. Anyway, I mentioned that they keep using the term for your new community and your communitarian stuff, your local government is putting out pamphlets to you, your federal government is putting them out, and they call you stakeholders. And a guy looked this up in a legal dictionary, and this is what he sent me, he says, this is the legal definition, stakeholder:

A person having in his or her possession (holding)
(Alan: it's not ownership, right.)
money or property, in which he or she has no interest, right or title, awaiting the outcome of a dispute between two or more claimants to the money or property. The stakeholder has a duty to deliver to the owner or owners the money or assets once the right to legal possession is established by judgment or agreement.

That was dictionary.law.com, the next one is Black's Law Dictionary, 5th ed.

Generally, a stakeholder is a third party chosen by two or more persons to keep on deposit property or money the right or possession of which is contested between them, and to be delivered to one who shall establish his right to it; and it is one who is entitled to interplead rival or contesting claimants to the property or funds in his hands.

So, it's like, in other words they call it, supposing you were handed down your land without title, as many folk were until out came the lawyers, and all that kind of stuff, and they pushed them everywhere. That happened to the American Indians. That happened to the Australian aboriginals. And it has happened to the Palestinians. The New Israel says that they never had a title to the land. Well, they never thought about a title, they'd always lived on it, you see. (Laughter) That's how it is. A stakeholder always loses, pretty well. You're in possession of it, but believe you me, if powerful forces want it, they're going to get it, because they own the judges. That's how it always seems to be, and that's how the Indians lost pretty well everything too.

Now that's different from a shareholder. That's why they're not using the word shareholder, they're using stakeholder. Now these boys at the top don't make these mistakes, they're very careful with their legalities, and the words that they choose to put out to us, that we start parroting. It's yeah, we're all stakeholders in our community. No, you don't own anything in the community. You will go where those who really own it decide you're going to go. That's what it means. But they want you to help them to get there, as you lose everything. That's what it means. Very interesting. So, that's what a stakeholder is. Remember in the old days too, you see it in all the Westerns. You go and you drive your stake in what was going to be your land, but you had to go in to get it registered, and then the registry office would decide if you're going to have that or not. So just because you drove your stake in didn't mean you owned it. They would say yes or no. Or you'd bribe them, or whatever.

Anyway, getting back to how people are chosen for experiments, different groups of people. And I noticed this all through traveling through Europe, how different countries literally were experimenting in different ways, especially with the youth. And I knew it wasn't by accident, it was definitely big controlled experiments. If you have a nation and people within a nation, and a government ruling over them, you have a controlled experiment right there, you see. And in Holland for instance, they brought out, the government put out the drugs in the pubs, the bars, and basically they observed all of that for many, many years. In Holland again, they even paid them, the women to go off to work, and paid the guys to stay at home and watch after the babies. It was interesting to see all this kind of stuff going on. Denmark had a lot of Marxist philosophy back in the 70s, taught openly in the schools, and they're pushing their permissiveness of course, to destroy any bonding in the future, long-term bonding. So, it was interesting to travel through and see

what was what and what was happening. In Scotland for instance, they kept the people just angry and they had a welfare system that came in when they pretty well put most of the folk out that were living, working in mines, and they had been for an awful long time. But it's amazing how Scotland is becoming a really control-freak society. And now they have this semi, semi-independent government, which isn't independent at all. They're all on board in the government with the big World Plan. And the guys at the top are specially chosen. It's one of the oldest Masonic societies in pretty well the Western World, is Scotland, it really is. If you want to get on in Scotland, you have to be a Mason. Anyway, this is an article from the UK News:

TAXES SQUANDERED ON NAGGING PEOPLE OUT OF DRIVING CARS

(A: They don't even wait to give you lots of propaganda to make you feel guilty, and wait for the children to grow up who don't want cars and stuff because of their indoctrination. They just go out and do this. So they admit they're squandering:)

MILLIONS of pounds of taxpayers' money has been spent on sending council snoopers into people's homes (A: They send them around the homes.) to hector motorists into giving up their cars. (A: To nag you out of giving up your car. Officials from the government. It says:)

Under the Scottish Government's latest initiative to drive cars off the road, tens of thousands have been lectured on their own doorsteps about public transport and climate change.

(A: On your own doorsteps. Can you imagine standing, listening to a government official, nagging you on your doorstep. They have no legal entitlement to just ban them, so that they try to nag you and scare you into giving it up. And it's hard for me to believe they all just stand there and let them do it. It says:)

Four local authorities, Dundee, Dumfries and Galloway, East Renfrewshire, and Falkirk, have lavished £10million on a string of "insulting" green projects, which included sending officials on door-to-door visits.

But it was later revealed in the Government's own evaluation of the project that "the vast majority of respondents (78 per cent) strongly agree/agree that they like traveling by car."

(A: Well, good for them. What were these guys going around door to door on? Bicycles? I doubt it. No, the taxpayer is paying for their big, fancy shiny cars that are always new. It says:)

Figures reveal that the four councils made almost 23,000 visits since 2008 with a further 14,000 householders due a call this year. (A: I'd tell them to get on their bike.)

They were part of a £15million package of initiatives funded by the Scottish Government (A: £15million, eh?) and councils under the SNP's Smarter Choices, Smarter Places scheme, aimed at reducing the number of cars on Scotland's roads.

The figures, obtained by Tory transport spokesman Jackson Carlaw, show the Scottish Government spent £8.5million since 2008 on the schemes, while local authorities pumped in a further £6.5 million. (A: Amazing.)

Mr Carlaw last night slammed the expenditure, saying: "People are perfectly capable of grasping the concept of catching a bus without being subjected to unsolicited doorstep advice sessions from Government do-gooders."

(A: They're not do-gooders. Your government doesn't serve you, when they go around nagging you. In fact they shouldn't be engineering the children at school either, into the new systems. That's going to be really awful, they'll be little green fanatics, believe you me. So they go on:)

"This is an outrageous waste of money."

(A: Why don't they just stop it then? Why don't they just stop it?)

A Scottish Government spokesman said: “Smarter Choices, Smarter Places is encouraging Scots to reduce transport emissions by opting for sustainable alternatives to car use.”

Well, what are they going to use, their roller skates or what, you know? They won't even allow you to have a donkey anymore, if you're using it as a pack animal. That's law, I think too, as well. Crazy, isn't it. Now when they're doing all this kind of stuff, and this is what I'm talking about here. This is the fallout, as they still go ahead with their social engineering, this is what they mean by their books. You'll find this in many of their books by the big boys, a lifelong education. They don't mean that you're going to do night school and upgrades. No, no. Ongoing education means you're going to keep getting programmed into what they want you to be, and behave the way they want you to behave, and do what they want you to do. That's what it's about. For harmony, you understand. Can't have individuals make their own choices. It's too disruptive, it's a negative influence. That's what they say, actually, a negative influence.

This article here, I'm sure everybody has been prattling on about it. It's
24 multinationals move HQ to Shanghai
(A: This is from CNTV, from China. And it says:)
24 multinational companies, have decided to move their regional headquarters to Shanghai, including 6 Fortune 500 companies such as Vale, Walt Disney and Kraft Foods.
This will push the total number of companies with regional headquarters in Shanghai to nearly 300. Nearly 500 have regional research and development centers there.
Well, why scream about this, because, I mean, didn't you notice what was happening all through the 80s and 90s? Thousands of your employment places went overseas. Thousands of them. And no one hiccupped at the time, except the folk that were getting laid off, and no one listened to them. But Walt Disney, they don't care where they go anyway. Good riddance, you know. We'll see if they can get away with their perversions over there. They've got some laws there yet in China, where there's nothing left in the U.S. And there's another one here too, from a different site too. Xinhuanet it's called.
BEIJING-- Twenty four multinational companies, have decided to move their regional headquarters to Shanghai, including 6 Fortune 500 companies such as Vale, Walt Disney and Kraft Foods.

Kraft Foods is going over there. It's interesting, I think Nestle is already over there, and Nestle were fined big time. Because Kraft Foods is also involved with the milk industry, and Nestle were found doing what a lot, doing something to the milk by substituting this stuff that makes it look white, and taking the stuff out of it that is white, and for other purposes, and lots of children got awfully sick and some died. So I guess you can get away with something like that over there, more so than over here. So, Shanghai is the big place for them to go, and the labor is cheaper, everything is cheaper, and of course, they won't pay anything like the taxes they're paying over here, if they pay any at all. They are big international companies already, and most international companies don't pay any taxes at all.

Now, the EU bloc, the new, nouveau Soviet Bloc, which the EU is, it's an upgraded Soviet system. It is the system that Lenin talked about, the merger between East and West, in a generation's time or so. That's what the Soviet Bloc is. It was planned to be that way. The same boys that created the Soviet Union, and who already ruled Britain and other countries, had designed it to be so. And it's a non-democratic system of course, the EU parliament. It says:
2States back emission trading rules
EU member states have unanimously backed commission proposals that will see carbon-emitting industries buy roughly half of their emission allowances from 2013 onwards.
(A: I mentioned a few years ago that they were giving millions of Euro and pounds out to international corporations, for free, to start trading, to get the thing kicked off, you see. And I've read articles since where they actually made profits off them. And they haven't even bought any yet, right? So, half of them will have to start buying them by 2013 onwards.)
The agreement by a committee of national experts (A: What's a national expert, it's a nothing. Hey, (chuckle), CO2? National experts, eh?) to phase three of the EU's emissions trading system (ETS), with companies currently receiving their allowances for free.
Under the plans, Brussels has pushed the idea of a single European auctioning system to sell the pollution permits in the future.

Well, we know for a fact, because it was in the papers, and I've read it on the air too, that Mr Rothschild's

private, the banking family's private bank in Switzerland has to do with all the world's carbon trading. It's all to go through their bank. Can you imagine the profit they'll make in holding that stuff for even overnight or a week? Just on the interest alone, for the whole world? Amazing, eh? There's control for you. And people get all upset, oh, don't talk about the Rothschilds, that's conspiracy stuff. Well, how come for about 300 years, these guys have been running the planet. I mean, they've just bought up most of India, and they're putting in their GM crops through Bayer, which they own too. That's their family name. So, I'll put these links up on the site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show, and you can look at them for yourself.

But I want to give you a humorous one, but a very important one. And I won't read it on the air, but it's from Rex Murphy, who generally has been on CBC television, in Canada, who does a kind of spiel every other night there on something with some humor in it, but a lot of fact as well. And often you can get through to people with a bit of humor. But he really puts the green agenda, as it really is. And it tells you how they, anything with "eco" on it now, "eco" this and "eco" that, and everybody's jumped on the "eco" bandwagon, and how British Petroleum pushed itself before the oil spill there as an eco-friendly company. So everybody is in on the act, right? To make cash off it. And how it's become, the "eco" word and "green" terminology has become holy terminology. That it's almost like saying the word Anti-Semitic, if you don't like the word "green" or "eco", oh, you're a Nazi. That's what it's meant to do actually. You know. It's meant to override any argument, just saying, oh but it's green, or it's eco-friendly, blah, blah, blah. It overrides any logical debate or argument. In fact, it stops any debate. It prevents it. So I'll put this article up, and you can have a good chuckle at that. It's quite good. He even gives you a little bit of Faustus and Mephistopheles, it's very interesting stuff for those who have a bit of IQ and a good laughter ability. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just finishing up with the last few minutes, and I'm going to put another link up too, it's called panna, P-A-N-N-A, From the Green Revolution to the Gene Revolution, and it will give you some of the history and run-down for biotechnology for your food and so on, and what's been going on. How the World Bank, this great wonderful thing that goes under the cover of the United Nations, this independent banking group that called itself the World Bank, made up by the same international bankers of course, is in charge of so much in pushing the GMO food on the farmers across the whole world, and destroying their natural crops altogether. How they do it, how they rake big money in from these countries too, and how they're all in bed with the private corporations, like Bayer and so on, and Monsanto that are pushing this stuff across the planet. So I'll put that link up. Plus I'll also put up another one, and it's also to do with Bayer. Now Bayer is the Rothschild's family, private family business. Because their real name was Bayer before they adopted Rothschild. And they still use Bayer chemicals and Bayer pharmaceuticals in Switzerland, and they do their Bayer bio-tech industry too.

And this is from Bloomberg, and it's, Bayer Loses Fifth Straight Trial Over U.S. Rice Crops. They almost bankrupted, well maybe they have bankrupted a lot of farmers in the U.S. by mixing in some of their G.M. rice, with their own, with the normal rice, and then the farmers couldn't export it abroad. No one wanted it. So they've had umpteen different trials, and so far they haven't paid anything, but they're supposed to owe millions, and we'll see how far it goes as they go through trial after trial, and claiming that they did all the right things and so on.

Then there's another one to do with Canada. And it's amazing how they sort of bring you all into the guilt trip, eh? This one here is from the Australian.

Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (A: This is from the government) second takeover offer for Intoll (A: In Australia. They want to take over Australia's roads and toll road them, and they're using investment money from the Canadian pension plans. It's a government plan, and everybody in Canada pays into the Canadian pension plan.)

CANADA'S second-biggest pension manager has made a takeover offer for an Australian toll road operator. Its $3.5 billion bid for Intoll Group is its second multi-billion-dollar offer in less than a year for an Australian toll road operator.

Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (CPPIB) yesterday revealed a non-binding cash offer of $1.535 per stapled security for Intoll, which manages interests in the Westlink M7 motorway in Sydney and the 407 ETR in Toronto and is one of the spin-off groups of the former Macquarie Infrastructure Group.

They're making a big move to take over roads and so on. But I'd like to see who the other investors are in with this kind of a pension plan, because they always have, in the British Commonwealth Countries, and these Crown Corporations they call them, there's a select group of private investors. They never tell you who they are. Even the CBC who works for the government couldn't find out who they are. And they have the controlling shares over everything. It's interesting, isn't it, that probably the same people, I would think,

have the controlling shares over every big international corporation on the planet there is. That's what I personally think. And it will be a small group of people, very, very small, and probably have had this for generations, who knows, maybe centuries.
From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

City Councils Send Door-to-Door Officials to Nag People into Giving up Driving their Cars

24 Multinationals Move to China

More on Move to China

EU Pushes Carbon Trading Even Further

Eco--Green, Murphy's a Scream

World Bank and GMO Food

Bayer Loses Fifth Straight Trial Over GM Contamination of US Rice Crops

Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Bids to Takeover Toll Roads in Australia

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 19, 2010 (#623)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19, 2010:
For the RIIA/CFR and International Bankers:
Long in the Making, a World for the Taking:
"Soviet Rule by Council, So Doctrinarian,
Comes Back via Cameron as Communitarian,
He says Devolution of Power Down to Local
Will be Hailed by Peasants and Country Yokel,
Century of Change and Agenda Twenty-One
Will Step-by-Step get Reconstruction Done,
E.U. and U.N. Glad to See End of Nations,
In this Feudal System We'll Know Our Stations
And Everyone Must Comply and Participate,
Like Solitude, Privacy? --Hmmm--Antisocial--Hate!
We Must All Join in and Plan Future Together,
Till the Soil, Plant Food, Watching the Weather,
Then Give Crops to U.N., Ooh-Warm-Touchy-Feely,
Who'll Take Lion's Share, Distribute Rest to Needy,
Yes, in Harmony with Nature, Milner-Marx the Saviour,
Skinny and Happy, GMO on I.Q. Modified Behaviour"
© Alan Watt July 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 19, 2010. For the newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites [listed above]. All these sites have hundreds of audios for download and a lot of transcripts of the shows for print up and passing around to your friends. If you want translations in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find them there along with the audios too. While you are at it, remember that you bring me to you. You are the audience who bring me, the host, to you and when you stop giving the occasional penny here or there I'll stop prattling on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with the advertisers. That pays for the air time of this show. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you have to help me out with mine by going into any of my web sites and purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. Remember,

I'm giving you lots and lots of stuff for free. Believe you me, everyone else takes this lead and follows the lead of this show and it's always on their show the next day or in their papers or whatever. Help me out because if I took advertisers on I'd have to bring them on as guests and they would terrify you for half an hour and then you'd hear the sales pitch. That's not really a show. That's a bit of deception. But that's how a lot of hosts get their money. That's the traditional way of how they get paid big bucks. But then again there are catches to it so I go this way. I hope that you help me out and I can just trickle by and get this show continuously going. I'm only on the air because I've got so much to say. With a lifetime of studying and watching this and observing what was really happening and it was time to come out, back in about 1998 or so, and say what I knew because no one else was saying it. They weren't into eugenics. They weren't into the big global plan. No one was touching it. So help me out and you can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people send cash. They are still accepting it at the banks. I'm sure eventually they will stop accepting it at all with the fluctuation of the different prices and currencies until they standardize them all into one, and that is coming.

We talk about what's coming up, always what's coming up. Back in 1998 on a radio station I mentioned my first impression of Canada and then the United States, and the rural areas when I went down to see them. Very interesting I thought because everything looked so temporary when you compared it with Europe. Everything was made of wooden houses basically with siding on them, often plastic. These were privately owned. The working class people were so proud of them and yet I compared them to the council housing in Britain that were made of bricks and would last dozens and dozens of generations. I saw the overhanging wires on the streets for the electric and so on weren't buried underground. Everything told me that this was all temporary and one day they would get rid of it. I'll go on about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break that everything looked so temporary to me coming from Europe. When I looked around Canada in especially the rural areas and a lot of the working class areas as well, it was the same in the states. I thought, everything is so temporary, one day they will just strip off these overhead wiring, they will demolish these houses, so easily too because they are stick houses basically. That's exactly what Obama put into motion. He didn't come up with the idea of course, it was always there on the cards many, many years ago, that once they were post-industrial they would simply do exactly that and then force the rest back into the city. They are using so many different guises about it, that they can't keep up the maintenance work, there are so few folk living in this area, that area, and all the rest of it, it's too expensive. They are flattening part of Detroit now and other places too across the different states. They are keeping different parts of it quiet as well so you don't correlate them all.

I mentioned this years ago, I noticed about the cities even, the cities were not being maintained eventually. I saw the potholes year after year and I thought, well obviously these guys know they are there, why aren't they fixing them? Well the only conclusion is that they are not going to because these big cities, especially the aging cities and the kind of industrialized type cities, THEY would go the way of the do-do bird. They will serve a purpose for 50 years and sure enough, that's kind of on the cards as everyone is to get crowded into them for the next 40-50 years as they depopulate the rural areas. Then people will die off in those cities, and most of them will be sterile by then anyway and full of disease, and they will simply flatten it all, or build separate ones for themselves elsewhere. If you look, again, at the reports for the next 50 years according to the think tanks FOR the military of Britain and NATO and the American equivalent from their own military – which back each other up – they see new cities getting set up for an elite who will go on to continue down through the ages basically... if you know what you are reading and how to read. How to READ it... there is a WAY to read things. They give you more than just the face value and if you are very careful you will see what it is. Here is an article and it's from the Wall Street Journal. I've noticed this too, up in Canada as well as the States.

Roads to Ruin: Towns Rip Up the Pavement
Asphalt Is Replaced By Cheaper Gravel; 'Back to Stone Age'
A road crew in Jamestown, N.D., where road repair means reclaiming the original asphalt and processing it to resemble gravel.
By LAUREN ETTER / wsj.com / Dan Koeck for The Wall Street Journal / JULY 17, 2010

SPIRITWOOD, N.D.—A hulking yellow machine inched along Old Highway 10 here recently in a summer scene that seemed as normal as the nearby corn swaying in the breeze. But instead of laying a blanket of steaming

blacktop (Alan: That's tarmac.), the machine was grinding the asphalt road into bits.

"When [counties] had lots of money, they paved a lot of the roads and tried to make life easier for the people who lived out here," said Stutsman County Highway Superintendant Mike Zimmerman, sifting the dusty black rubble through his fingers. "Now, it's catching up to them."

Outside this speck of a town, population 78, a 10-mile stretch of road had deteriorated to the point that residents reported seeing ducks floating in potholes, Mr. Zimmerman said. As the road wore out, the cost of repaving became too great. Last year, the county spent $400,000 on an RM300 Caterpillar rotary mixer to grind the road up, making it look more like the old homesteader trail it once was. (A: In pre-industrial times no doubt. They are literally taking the tarmac off the road in the rural areas and calling it a gravel road, no doubt which they won't maintain either. That's just the way it's going. That $400,000 they paid for the caterpillar to rip it up; I'm sure they could have fixed the roads with it, but that's not the agenda.)

You know what the agenda is if you read Agenda 21 and so on. It's all communitarianism as they like to call it. Communitarianism is the big thing that George Bush Sr himself yelled out in 1990. Last week I was talking about communitarianism, about what it is. It's a sort of collectivist society, but it's not something where you just simply set up a council of yourselves and you all debate will real democracy as to what's happening in your area. This was set up before you were BORN. The whole idea was worked out and all the rest of it, a whole generation has been trained by various organizations called things like Common Purpose and others to give you the future leaders who will just happen to end up on the boards of what you think are your groups as you decide the fate of your little area. You understand, under the regionalism – and this is what's it about, the United Nations regionalism. In England you don't have to put down the town or even the city you come from. You put down an area code for your region. It's already working there and that's to come to the States and Canada as well.

Here is an article to show you how they introduce it, OPENLY now, communitarianism without using the word. It's like when you are under the Soviet system, the new Soviet system, which you ARE – it's an upgraded Soviet system, they will not use communism. So they use the next best thing, communitarianism, and we are so dumbed down and stupid we don't relate the two. It's very simple. We are very simple people, after being inoculated to death with God knows what attacking your brain and fed the worst possible weaponized food they could possibly think of that dumbs you down and kills you off earlier with all kinds of tumors and things. Nothing you don't know I'm sure if you've listened to this show often enough.

Here is an article. This strange government in Britain is exactly as Carroll Quigley said, the two parties are always really the same. When one comes in and they are the right or the left they continue with the agenda of the previous bunch, which tells you they are just the same, right. There is no such thing as competition. You lose control if some real person got in there with a real party that wasn't quite authorized. That's why you know they'd never get in. David Cameron is the Prime Minister supposedly at the moment who pretends he is right wing and of course he's one of the top members, again, the high members of the same club that Quigley talked about, because they ALL are at the top. It says here...

David Cameron launches his Big Society
(A: Remember the 'big idea' that was 'coming into view' as well, along with the New World Order? It's a 'BIG IDEA'. Well that was the communitarian thing. They are calling it also the 'BIG society.')
Local communities will get the power and money to run bus services, set up broadband internet networks and take over neighbourhood recycling schemes under a mass transfer of power from the state to the people, David Cameron will announce today. (A: He WILL announce it today, you see. This is his speech writer obviously handing it out because David Cameron just reads what he is given by the guys who REALLY know what the job is. This is how they announce it in Britain. You can get it in advance.)
By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 18 Jul 2010

In his first major speech on the theme of the "Big Society" since winning the election, the Prime Minister will announce the "biggest redistribution of power from elites in Whitehall to the man and woman on the street". (A: Well that's a great joke. Ah-ha, ah-ha, ah-ha. Right. It's all his idea of course, that's how it's meant to be for the public. This was decided back in the early 1900s.)

Mr Cameron - who is keen to present his administration as offering optimistics new policies that are not just

about cuts - will say that the “liberation” of volunteers and activists (A: You know, those NGOs with their leaders and all the rest of it that are run by the parallel (which is the REAL) government, take over.) to help their own communities is the vision which drives his premiership.

As part of his drive to roll back the reach of the public sector, the Prime Minister will attack (A: This is like the Time Lords, you are reading from a time machine.) the previous Labour government for turning state employees into “disillusioned, weary puppets” and communities into “dull, soulless clones”. (A: That’s with the GM food, unemployment, and all the rest of it, and the massive anti-cultural attack they’ve had that’s destroyed all the culture.)

He will announce that four areas in diverse parts of the country have been chosen to form a “vanguard” in realising his dream of “people power” in which individuals rather than the state come together voluntarily (A: Remember that volunteerism bit?) to solve their problems.

The four – the greater London borough of Sutton and Cheam, the leafy Berkshire council of Windsor and Maidenhead, rural Eden Valley in Penrith, Cumbria, and the metropolitan city of Liverpool - were chosen after they petitioned Downing Street to start their own projects. (A: So they were chosen. They say they started it themselves, you know. All the folk thought of this themselves, you know.)

They will be the first to be invited to submit applications to the Big Society Bank, (A: Here you are, a Big Society Bank; the BS part is the only part of it’s that’s true. But it’s a Big Society Bank.) a fund which will allocate the proceeds of (A: Listen to this now...) dormant bank accounts worth hundreds of millions of pounds (A: That nobody knew where there, eh?) to help set up volunteer schemes to improve communities.

In a speech in Liverpool – where local people have asked to act as volunteers at a museum in order to extend its opening hours – Mr Cameron will set out how his grand vision (A: HIS grand vision... [Alan laughing.]) of a Big Society would create communities with “oomph”. (A: I guess that’s some kind of... I don’t know, flatulence or something maybe, I don’t know.)

Stressing how much concept means to him on a personal level, he will say: “There are the things you do because it’s your duty ... But there are the things you do because it’s your passion,” he will say.

“The things that fire you up in the morning, that drive you, that you truly believe will make a real difference to the country you love. And my great passion is creating the Big Society.” (A: I guess he’s been dreaming about this all his life, eh.)

During the election campaign, Mr Cameron faced accusations, including from senior figures from within his own party, that the Big Society concept was too vague and intangible to attract voters. Polls showed that two out of three voters had not even heard of it. (A: Well, I’d say it’s probably half of 1% who maybe have an idea of what it is, and they are the leaders of the NGOs.)

But Mr Cameron hopes that putting flesh on the bones of his vision will persuade critics that it can be shared by millions of ordinary Britons who care about their community and are tired of having so many aspects of their life dictated from the centre.

He will say: “The Big Society is about a huge culture change, where people, in their everyday lives, in their homes, in their neighbourhoods, in their workplace, don’t always turn to officials, local authorities or central government for answers to the problems they face but instead feel both free and powerful enough to help themselves and their own communities. (A: I'll be back with more on this, because it’s coming here, after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and making sense of the insensible, really. This is just the agenda we are talking about here, communitarianism. Living in new communities and having your NGO leaders run you and so on with all the techniques they’ve been trained with the DELPHI technique to put you out if you ask any particular, pertinent question at the meeting. They set things up, they know how to do it, and there will be one or two that will get up there and say, oh, let the person who is speaking speak at the front there; don’t interrupt them... when you are asking something that’s important. But they are all techniques of bending whole audiences around their little fingers. They are trained for it; they call it

the DELPHI technique. Getting back to the article here…

But Mr Cameron hopes that putting flesh on the bones of his vision will persuade critics that it can be shared by millions of ordinary Britons who care about their community and are tired of having so many aspects of their life dictated from the centre.

He will say: "The Big Society is about a huge culture change, (A: It's amazing. What culture are they talking about anymore? Is it Urdu? What culture is it that they are on about here because there is no British culture left.) where people, in their everyday lives, in their homes, in their neighbourhoods, in their workplace, don't always turn to officials, local authorities or central government for answers to the problems (A: Which the governments have caused. That's what should be put in here actually. They bankrupted the country so many times over, the governments, and now they are handing over this chaos to the public so that they can get to grips with it. There is more behind it and I'll get on with that.) they face but instead feel both free and powerful enough to help themselves and their own communities.
"We need to create communities with oomph – neighbourhoods who are in charge of their own destiny, who feel if they club together and get involved they can shape the world around them." (A: When you are penniless you can do that, you see.)

The four pioneer communities will be helped by dedicated civil servants who will give expert advice if they encounter legal problems or bureaucratic obstacles.

Officials will also identify local residents with a particular aptitude for taking part in Big Society projects (A: Guess who they are? They are the pre-trained NGOs and Common Purpose people.) – they will then receive training to become community organisers, (A: See, this is the Soviet folks. The Soviet was RULE BY COUNCILS in its idealistic form. That's what 'soviet' meant. It's communitarianism. You have these non-governmental organizations and these community organizers and leaders in charge of every sector of society within your area, right down to your rationing, by the way. That's a very important part but they are not talking about that in this of course, as they sell the dream, or the nightmare. So these organizers…) motivating their neighbours to take part in action schemes. (A: They come to your door and nag you and make you feel antisocial if you don't join them. All tried out and tested in other countries.)

They will also be able to draw on the Big Society Bank, which, Mr Cameron promised, would use "every penny of dormant bank and building society account money" to help finance social enterprises, charities and voluntary groups. (A: What has the government been doing with these dormant bank accounts for the last 60-70-80 years, eh? Who's been scoffing that?)

Accounts left untouched for at least 15 years will be channelled to good causes. Over time, Mr Cameron said, the Bank would provide "hundreds of millions of pounds" to Big Society projects, with money starting to be distributed from April. (A: See how it's all set up already.)

The four vanguard communities have asked for help to set up a variety of different schemes. (A: So they give you very elementary schemes, you know, and almost comical schemes like getting a pub and all that stuff, just to make you think that's what it really about. But it's not. It's nothing to do with that.)

There are also plans for council budgets to be given directly to the residents' groups of individual streets to decide how to spend the cash. (A: So you understand, when it comes down… This is all under the EU. The EU, step by step, from its very inception, by the groups that set it up, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, who set up the EU, who set up the UN as well. As they ended up destroying nationalism and 'national' countries, they would bring it down to REGIONAL and within that region they would bring it down into area communities that are NUMBERED on a map and each one is run by their own little SOVIET. Remember, the United Nations, eventually, is to dish out the food and medicine and all that stuff to each region and each area. And if you can't bring your population down to the quota of food that you get, and you can't make do with the medications that are available and so on, well that's your tough peas. That's your problem. That's how they will make you do it. Then your little NGOs, your little trained NGOs with the Common Purpose and so on, will stand up at the little community board meeting and say, well, you know, we can't ask the guys next door; they are suffering too; and we can't go to the government. You see, this is all in our heads. We've brought all of this on ourselves; what are we going to do about it, etc. It STINKS of that… STINKS of it. It's so obvious, SO OBVIOUS. But they introduce it to

the animals, the domesticated animals, who are taught to believe everything the media gives them at face value.)

Local transport services, including bus and tram groups (A: That's the electric train car.), could be commissioned by the communities themselves, who would be able to set timetables and improve reliability rates. (A: They will do what Mussolini did. He will just ban the time tables because they won't have the gasoline or the electricity to move the darn things. But this is part of Agenda 21; no private vehicles are mentioned here.)

One group has asked for the power to buy out local "assets," including a rural pub. (A: That's the ha-ha bit that they always put into these things.)

Another project involves bringing internet broadband to a local community.

Mr Cameron will say: "They've all got one thing in common: a firm commitment from this Government to help them(A: I like this beautiful part...) realise their dreams. (A: The folk have never heard of it. But that doesn't matter does it? The new soviet is here. And you thought it was the Russians. No. The Royal Institute of International Affairs. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking basically about what's really Agenda 21 from the United Nations VIA the European Union with its massive new soviet parliament they have there. It's amazing how, again, everything falls in together at the right time. Century of Change they prattled on in the big universities for a long, long time, for about 50 years in the last century. The coming Century of Change, and they knew what they were talking about. It's this big communitarian society that was to come in. And what seemed to be the devolution of power down to the people, but it's really the little soviet groups that run your panels and the expert, they become the new experts, and the new democracy, and they run your system for you. You will attend meetings whether you like it or not, or you are antisocial. This is the speech that Mr Cameron was supposed to say today, and it's written in advance so why bother bringing him out? You know, you don't really need a person; just a cut-out cardboard thing would do fine. It's cheaper that way. Give the speech writer the cash and give him the little Emmy Awards, or Grammy Awards, or whatever you want to give him for writing this stuff. I love the wording; it's like they are talking to someone about the age of 6 or 7. This is the language they use, of course.

"Yes, there will be objections – local objections, objections from vested interests. But you know what? We're happy about that. (A: He doesn't say 'boys and girls' though.)

"This process is all about learning. It's about pushing power down and seeing what happens.

"It's about unearthing the problems as they come up on the ground and seeing how we can get round them. (A: Rather than repair the potholes.)

"It's about holding our hands up saying we haven't got all the answers – let's work them out, together."

However, Ed Miliband, the Labour leadership contender (A: Who's got all his relatives here, apart from the ones that are still in the Soviet Union; the rest of them flooded here just before World War II.), claimed that the Big Society was a means of enabling the Government to cut vital public services. (A: Of course it is and that's why he has to say that.)

He said: "Cameron's government is cynically attempting to dignify its cuts agenda by dressing up the withdrawal of support with the language of reinvigorating civic society."

So that's how they introduce that to the public, in this baby talk and trying to whip up enthusiasm. He won't do it very well. Tony Blair was a better psychopath; he could get his arms flashing and everything and do whirlwinds with his hands, you know almost take off from the floor as he really flapped around there and tried to whip up enthusiasm. They all take these courses on positive thinking stuff, all that kind of stuff, and motivational procedures for the people. Here is the EU Observer; it just happens to tie in with it... The European Union, remember, is a solid bloc of all the old countries that were Soviet plus the ones that weren't – well, not openly, like Britain.

EU reaches out for new powers at United Nations
LEIGH PHILLIPS / 15.07.2010 / euobserver.com

The plenary chamber at the UN headquarters in New York (Photo: wikipedia) (A: There is a photograph there, and ooooh, a very impressive place.)

European Council President Herman Van Rompuy will in future be able to address the UN chamber no differently from US President Barack Obama or Iranian leader Mahmoud Ahmedinejad under draft reforms agreed by member states.

EU countries at meetings in Brussels and New York have agreed to table a resolution in the UN General Assembly (UNGA) to give the union (A: The Union, the solid bloc, that now has got its own flag and all that. They fine counties if they don't fly their flag, millions of pounds too.) the right to speak, according to a UK ministerial letter sent out to British MPs on Wednesday (14 July) and seen by EUobserver.

The EU currently has only observer status at the UN. (A: Since it's now taken away the sovereignty of all the countries that it dominates and you've got all these peasants living in little communitarian areas, it's now going to go in as an official, like a nation would go in to this, a big nation into the United Nations, with its own army and all that kind of stuff, and its own various voting powers.) Its delegates do not sit among the UN member states (A: At the moment.), but off to the side, along with entities such as the Vatican, the Red Cross and the Arab League.

The symbolic sitting arrangements are not due to change.

But if the motion, which is to be tabled in the coming weeks, is approved by the general assembly, the EU will also be awarded other rights enjoyed by fully-fledged UN members, such as the right to make proposals and submit amendments, the right of reply, the right to raise points of order and the right to circulate documents.

There will also be additional seats put in for the EU's foreign policy chief, High Representative Catherine Ashton and her officials.

How it all ties together... remember what Karl Marx said. Three trading blocs of the world, we'd all have the kind of PROVINCIAL government. That will be what you federal government turns into, a provincial, you are a province under a super world government. Well this is what this is all about, you see. It's all right in front of us and that's what it is. Believe you me, it's no conspiracy. How can it be a conspiracy when one guy writes about it in the 1840s and then it's prattled on by others down through the ages, right in through the Milner Group who wanted this too. This was their view for the world with the Round Table Society, who are still working every day somewhere across the globe. Every country has got a Round Table Society by the way, and they all have their Council on Foreign Relations departments or their Institute of International Affairs departments. Even the EU has its official one for the Institute of International Affairs FROM the CFR. They are all one and the same group, run from London – the bankers, international of course. So that's that.

Then you jump to the Smart Meters. Here is a guy who obviously is in the la-la land region; that's the nether region, never half there, never half over the other. But I guess that's the safest way to be a correspondent.

California's Latest Revolt: Against Smart Electric Meters
By ALEX SALKEVER / 07/19/10 dailyfinance.com

Sometime in April, Pacific Gas & Electric (PCG) put a brand new "smart meter" on the home I rent in Marin County, Calif. We were never notified or asked if we wanted one. (A: Nobody ever is.) The installer just came one day while we were out, and it was a done deal. As a confirmed environmentalist (A: He's a goody-two-shoes. See, you've got to be a goody-two-shoes to live in California or even in British Columbia.), I thought this should have been a good thing. Smart meters will, in theory, play a key role in managing energy consumption by households like mine. (A: Ohh... don't you feel fuzzy when he says that.)

The devices are wireless, so they eliminate the need for meter readers and save companies like PG&E money while reducing the carbon footprint (A: You know, that big footprint that no one sees.) and pollution

resulting from running fleets of trucks to tally power usage at millions of homes. Smart meters also can show a homeowner patterns about energy usage and even notify them about energy usage anomalies or spikes in power demand. (A: And ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya.)

He goes on to say that the only thing that's ticking him off is that he never got a choice in it. He likes to be TOLD that his handcuffs are coming, his new upgraded handcuffs, this particular guy. Other residents are complaining as well because they've noticed spikes in the usage that they did not use. Of course hey, it's computerized, the computer doesn't lie; you pay up folks and that's it. They are doing it on natural gas pipelines. They are using it on your electric for your home as well. Smart Meter will go into a worldwide Smart Grid down the road. That's what it's designed to do, all aligned together. Then you will pay in advance for your usage – I read the first articles that came out YEARS ago on this and everybody has forgotten it. Once you go over your quota, and you will get a quote allocated to how many folk live in your home, and how geothermal insulated it is and all that kind of stuff, then they will cut you off, or you pay extra, maybe even double to get more to last you through the month. That's what it's all about folks. It's nothing to do with helping you see how much energy you are using. That's what it's about.

Remember, these articles I read I put the links up on my sites at the end of the show so you can go in and look them up for yourselves. It's good to have a record of these and put them in categories and so on for reference. This is what's happening. Here is another thing for the EU. It's amazing too because I've got the stats here for the levels of populations from censuses, the REAL ones, from the governments. They show you a completely different thing from the hype in the media, oh, by the year 2050 the world will just be busting with people, but the truth shows the opposite. Most folk across Europe and Canada and the States who have been there for generations are DECLINING in population massively. Even the ones in India and China are starting to level out and they will start dropping within the next 10-15 years.

BRUSSELS (A: That are always sprouting different stuff. That's the Parliament for the whole of Europe, the big soviet, the new soviet.) GO-AHEAD FOR NEW WAVE OF MIGRANTS (A: Here's all this unemployment, massive debt and all the rest of it, and they've given the go-ahead for a new wave of migrants.
BRUSSELS: EU home affairs commissioner Cecilia Malmstrom is to alter the rules for migrants
Wednesday July 14, 2010 / express.co.uk / By Macer Hall, Political Editor

BUREAUCRATS are planning to encourage more new migrants to come to the EU despite rising levels of unemployment, it emerged last night.

Brussels officials are to simplify entry rules for workers heading to Europe to take up temporary seasonal jobs in farming, tourism and other industries. (A: And of course, none of them go home, very few go home.)

EU home affairs commissioner Cecilia Malmstrom said: "We need immigrant workers in order to secure our economic survival." [Alan laughing.]

She claimed more were needed to fill "labour shortages". (A: Even though they've got massive unemployment.)

But her remarks are bound to provoke new concerns that Eurocrats are determined to press for ever higher levels of immigration. (A: You see, they won't be happy until they have done the same all across Europe as they have done in Britain, until there is really no culture left at all, which is great because you've no culture to fight for, you can't find anybody to marry, because no one marries anymore or has children, so you have nothing to stand up and fight for. So they can do anything to you when you won't stand up for anything.)

Last night, Home Office insiders insisted Britain would refuse to sign up to the latest overhaul of EU border controls. (A: That's a joke; they won't do that.)

Mrs Malmstrom said: "We know unemployment rates are still very high in Europe. Paradoxically, at the same time there are labour shortages." (A: Ah, they've been saying that for as long as I've been alive.) She plans to speed up procedures for hiring managers, specialists and seasonal workers from outside the 27 EU member states.

The EU lacks workers in certain sectors even though average unemployment is at 10 per cent (A: It's WAY

beyond 10%, WAY, WAY BEYOND that in reality. If you take all the millions that are out in the retraining schools that they are in, you'd be up double or maybe even triple.).

(A: Here they go...) An ageing population and low birth rates mean that migrant labour will be necessary to help EU growth in the long term. (A: You understand, for years the countries of Europe followed all the EU and the UN propaganda that came via their own governments, not to have more than one child and so on, never mind the cultural indoctrination they were getting through the neo-culture from Hollywood and all the rest of it, and all the sex education which was guaranteed that they would experiment early and never mate up. They knew that at the top too. So it's their fault for not producing enough children and that's why they have to bring in all these other immigrants, you understand. This same rubbish has been going on my whole life, this nonsense. The same repeated nonsense. Yep.)

Then you find this article...

Is the Next Global Food Crisis Now in the Making?
Dave Their / aolnews.com / July 7/18/2010

(A: You see how everything works together? It all works together. You go into Chatham House, the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they've got all these think tanks working on this coming problem, that they just know is coming. They've got massive think tanks working full time, for 15 years, just on this one problem. Now that they've got the food companies all sewn up; the 5 agri companies are really all one. They really are all one.)

AOL News (July 17) -- Recent weeks have produced a series of grim and related headlines: Russia has declared a state of emergency because of drought in 12 regions (A: So they hype up something.), while in major wheat exporter Ukraine, severe flooding may depress crop yields. Dry conditions threaten Vietnamese rice production. The USDA has projected a disappointingly low Midwest harvest, and China has raised questions on the demand side by doubling its imports from Canada. (A: I can testify to that because I see the big grain trucks that say 'Government of Canada' on them; they are reddish that are the ones that go by track. They have been going pretty well, two or three of these massive long trains, miles long, every week for ages going out of the country. That's so they can set up here, so there is not enough here, you see. That's how you do strategy. Everything works together in this great big system.)

And just to make your day, it was bad enough with all the new x-rays that, oh, they only go to the skin. Now they find out they go deeper than the skin and all the rest of it, which they knew all along of course. That's okay because they will depopulate you and bring in immigrants no doubt. [Alan laughing.] That will be an excuse... we've got all these ones dying of x-rays; we'll have to bring in immigrants to fill the positions. Guess what they've got now? T-rays. T-rays... that sounds a bit better than x-ray, you see. By the way, those x-ray devices that you see in airports, they have portable ones now for the cops. They can do it in the streets. So we'll all be getting x-rayed and dosed with radiation in the streets now... just to make your day. Of course, you will all accept it. You'll say, oh, what can you do... what can you do, you know.

T-Ray Tech Spots Bombs, Drugs from a Mile Away
Scientists have replicated Superman's X-ray vision to see through clothing or packages in order to spot security threats.
By Eric Bland | Thu Jul 15, 2010 / discovery.com

THE GIST
-Terahertz waves can see through clothing and boxes to detect of drugs, explosives and more.
-Though terahertz waves are currently only used over short distances, a new technique makes long-range scanning possible.
-Although more study is needed, the technology could be deployed at airports and on battlefields. (A: That will definitely be in the streets too; it will be on the police cars.)

T-rays can sense explosives and drugs as well as penetrate clothing, packages or other thin materials. (A: But don't worry, it's really on the LOW end of the microwave. Don't worry.)

See, the higher end of the microwave kind of fry you. They used that technology in Iraq. They've fried

whole busloads of people with microwave. But this will be a low dose type microwave. And that's why they want to call it t-hertz rather than microwave but it's in the low microwave band. By the way, everything in your body, your programming in your body, the electrical programming for all your cells, for the food that comes to feed those cells and enzymes and all the rest of it, are programmed by very tiny, very tiny electrical currents. If you want to alter the body system and produce all kinds of things, use very, very low, tiny currents. So this will be IDEAL for that. We'll end up with mutations all over the place, guarantee you. I'll put this site up as well. So your T-rays, it sounds better than x-rays, you see, that's another part of it and it sounds better than simple microwave. It's very hard to upset the people these days. When they could have said microwave really, most folk would think, well, they wouldn't put it out there if it was harmful. You don't have to wait; people will make excuses up because that's what a domesticated society does. They make up excuses for the ones who are killing them.

I've got quite a few articles here on Bilderberger. For the first time they let a regular media – it's not really regular media because the Guardian is all New World Order, all carbon footprint and carbon, cutbacks and all that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Bilderberg and how they are letting some media in now. Of course chosen media who will give you a line which will be plausible but it won't be the truth. They chose the Guardian, they are all on board for the new agenda and carbon footprints and all that stuff, and save the planet, ya-da, ya. So they say that things on the agenda for 2010 are:

Bilderberg 2010: What we have learned
Charlie Skelton's Bilderblog / guardian.co.uk

Check out the agenda for Bilderberg 2010: "Financial reform (A: Like we don't know that.), security, cyber technology, energy, Pakistan, Afghanistan, world food problem (A: Ah, that's interesting.), global cooling, social networking, medical science, EU-US relations." (A: And so on and so on. This is the stuff that they tell us.)

Now that the Bilderberger has actually put up apparently, I think it's real, their own web site to mislead you of course as to the truth. What they mean is that they are going to put more troops into Afghanistan - they've got to flatten Afghanistan – and really come heavy on Pakistan too. They've got to really step up the world food shortage because 5 groups remember, got all their stuff. The pharmas can't keep seed anymore. It doesn't work when you plant it. It's all GM. You have to go back to the masters, like Monsanto and Cargill, and beg them cap-in-hand to buy some more, if they'll let you, then they will say one day, oh, we're getting short this year, you know; you have to go back to your little community area there and tell them there is only half of what we had last year. And you'll have your little meeting with your little new soviets and they will tell you to, you know, just drink more water to fill your stomach. Stuff like that. So I'll put these links up as well.

Bilderberg: sinister with a smile
Sunday June 13th, 2010 / informationliberation.com

Then, Members of Parliament too, not just in Britain but they always take Britain. It's the cutting edge. It's the flagship to show you how it's done, how to truly destroy your people. It says,

Fears accident rates could rise as motorway lights are switched off at midnight to cut pollution
By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 18th July 2010

A truly radical page and drive scheme for Britain's motorways should be introduced to help the country switch to a low carbon economy, a senior Tory MP has said.

So there ya go. Now that they've privatized most of the roads... and Lord Rothschild was given the job of auctioning them off; that was a week or two ago, or a few weeks ago – I read it on the air. Now of course, they are going to re-charge you and jack up the prices too, to make sure it covers your carbon footprint, those awfully muddy boots that you've got because there are no paved roads anymore... stuff like that.

So that's where they are going with it all as they bring us down to the new feudal system. And that's what it is, is a new feudal system. Everything is on the cards, decided before YOU were born folks, every single part

of it, including when they crashed the economy. That was absolutely necessary to do it at that time to bring all of this on. They are doing the same thing in other countries and using different terms for it. But you see what's happening. When they are flattening areas where people were living, and when they are turning things back into gravel, trails instead of tarmac roads as they are in the US, in a LOT of places in the US in fact, you KNOW you are going to have to go down... and down and down. They are giving you the big hint.

They are even making massive machines. I saw some drawings by architects from Australia who are being taught in universities about how to create these big machines. Massive monsters like sci-fi things that demolish whole urban areas, the big urban eaters. Yep. They've been working on these for about 25-30 years, all these drawings. Strange how they are always ahead knowing what's coming up, eh, isn't it. And how things just fall in. 2001 happened and towers went down. BINGO, off comes the New American Century and the Century of Change. Then all these other coming flu plagues never happened. Then we had the bank crashes, oh, my God, we're all in poverty now and we've got wars to fight all over the world. Then you are down to communitarianism. It's amazing how the juggler keeps it all going isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

End of the Road--Towns Rip Up the Pavement Rather than Maintain Roads

UK Launches Next Part of Scheduled Agenda--"The Big Society" for Communitarianism--NGO Leaders Pre-selected and (Trained) Ready to Go.

EU now Powerful Single Entity at UN

California's Latest Revolt: Against Smart Electric Meters

EU Parliament Gives Go-ahead for New Wave of Migrant Workers

Global Food Crisis in the Making

Scanned from a Mile Away-By T-Ray Laser/Microwave

Guardian on Bilderberger

Bilderberger--Sinister with a Smile

Britain--Motorway Lights to be Off from Midnight to 5am to "Cut Carbon Emissions."--Accidents Expected

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20, 2010 (#624)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20, 2010:
For Mind Managers:
Study of Behaviours for Mind Enslavers:
"Most People Live Through an Old Ongoing War,
Never Even Knowing, The Why or What it's For,
After School Indoctrination, They Fly through Life,
Going Through Social Upheavals, Suffering Strife,
Kept in the Dark by Media's Regressed Toddler Diction,
Steroid Pinheads for Heroes, Programmed by Fiction,
Not for Them is the Destiny of Future for to Pave,
They're Compound Interest's Product, Ignorant Slave,
Science Enthusiastic, Propagandized for Change,
Slave MK3's Ecstatic, Imagination's Free to Range,
Brains Are in a Programme, How Exciting it'll Be,
While Bodies Till Master's Soil, Yet Happy will Be We"
© Alan Watt July 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 20, 2010. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site – I know this is monotonous for those that listen all the time but there are always newcomers coming in who don't know. Look into the .com site and you will find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years for download. All the sites you will see listed there, bookmark them for future use. Sometimes you will find sticking on download, that's all the people going into it at one time so you have these alternate ones to choose from. [Official sites listed above.] All the sites have the same audios. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the transcripts from there in the language of your choice for print up and passing around to your friends. Remember to go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got for sale. Some of these disks cover 50 shows or so and they are something to have especially in a time when anything can get pulled at any time at all and all that information is gone. So it's good to have a reserve of this stuff, at least maybe while we are all living in caves you can pass them on to your children, with a little dynamo battery to play something on, and teach them how it used to be and what happened and explain to them who was behind it and all the rest of it. It's

good information to have. And you think I'm kidding.... but anyway... That's what keeps me going, your purchases of the items that I've got for sale and donations. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are flying through an agenda. Flying through an agenda that literally was written way back in the old days, the 1800s even, but they knew where they were going to take society. They knew that they would use the middle class for a while, for the early 1900s, and then start to alter them and wipe them out completely because they'd be dangerous at the end of it all. You have watched and witnessed over 100 years of the middle class being taken down piece by piece by piece. Even today's middle class is vastly different from the middle class of the beginning of the 20th century for instance. Most folk haven't a clue. We are born into our own time. Our lives are pretty short. We are kept running. We are bombarded with new news and wars and depressions and all that kind of stuff. We don't get time to catch up and find out what happened even in your parents' days or your grandparents' day and how vastly this is all changed, by design, not by itself. Nothing happens societal-wise by itself. It takes big powers to make it be so and big powers planned a completely different society for the end of the 20th century. They started the changes at the beginning of the 1900s and sped it up from there. This has been well documented by various authors but even some of those on the inside who are all for it and who taught part of the programs to get the changes going in universities. Like Carroll Quigley who was also the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations as well as being one of the main characters to choose Rhodes Scholars for world government, or world governance as they call it now. So there is nothing, after having read so much and so on over many, many years, to surprise me. The only thing that surprises you is how ignorant people stay and every generation doesn't know. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how generations don't really pass on information to the next. In fact that's by design. At one time you would have a grandpa or maybe even a great grandpa and you could ask him questions and talk to him. He would tell you things. People had time in those days to talk because they didn't sit and watch television for indoctrination purposes. They actually communicated – a strange thing that, communication, isn't it? They would tell them their family history too and what they had been through themselves and the changes that they saw and they would tell you why because they were far smarter. They knew what was going on. They knew the con games that were getting pulled over them by politicians and governments. They knew even about the League of Nations and the machinations they were up to and what their long-term goal was because at one time they printed that stuff in the newspapers.

Unfortunately the big war had to divide the generations and they certainly were very successful at that and even trained us, again, to dump the old folk in homes – which are really like exit homes, I call them – so that they wouldn't communicate. Plus you had the communists within the US and other countries saying, and teaching actually in schools, because a lot of them were communists, no doubt about it, and professors too. Everyone knew the CIA knew it. Everyone knew who was who. But they were teaching the students, don't believe anybody over the age of 30 and sometimes they brought it down to even younger. That's what started the rebellion of the youth. It wasn't a spontaneous thing that came from internal conflict at all. It was because they were having indoctrinations and made to feel very unhappy about the nasty previous generation and blamed their parents personally for whatever that happened in the world. Everything literally is managed on a GIGANTIC scale. Again, Lenin said the same thing, they've got to have the educational system completely under wraps to ensure the indoctrination is the right indoctrination for every generation. You have to have the military sewn up and the police, and give them special perks and privileges that the rest of them don't get. In that way you can control any revolution or revolt from below basically.

At the same time as this was going it's fascinating to see the techniques that were used to destroy the values and the cultures of the Western world, especially I'd say the UK and America – within America I classify Canada because they were all reading the same stuff, same magazines and all the rest of it. Harper's and all them belonged to the big boys that the Milner Group, etc, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were spearheading their ideology towards the women, with the aid of Bernays – and we all know about Bernays, if you listen to this show – and how they literally would work on UNCONSCIOUS EMOTIONS, DESIRES, and through advertising. They were specialists in this in fact. He created, along with the guys who employed him, the consumer society but they also altered the culture because it was a CULTURAL WAR.

Professor Carroll Quigley in his own book, Tragedy and Hope, being the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and who all for the agenda, admits how it was done and how the magazines and the VERY EARLY movies, when Hollywood started up, the very early ones, right away went into action to make women dissatisfied with their lot in life, to make them think they should have it all, to such an extent that I actually knew people in Britain who literally nagged their husbands because they thought they should have all that stuff they saw in these movies; you know, the fictitious movies. They wanted that kind of reality. Well, Carroll Quigley actually went into all of that in Tragedy and Hope, towards the end of his book, how it was done and how they were made to feel dissatisfied and how they LITERALLY were taught VIA the movies and novels that were getting churned out ALL by the same people for the same purpose to nag their husbands into working harder and faster for more money or else they were gone. They even got the idea of divorce from Hollywood. The whole culture in North America and across good parts of Europe but definitely Britain was under attack and they didn't know it. They didn't know it. The high professors in universities, at that level, they knew it. The guys who owned the media who were all the Royal Institute of International Affairs certainly knew it. The Culture Industry knew it. In other words, they all knew what it was all about and where they wanted to go with it.

You find that Carroll Quigley also admits that it was the Culture Industry in the very early ages and right up to 1920 when it was really getting off the ground, they brought in the short skirts and so on. That was the first sign of trying to get women to copy them. They knew that the mass of people, the ordinary people, they copy what they see above them and so they gave them the stars to emulate and the fashions to go with it and the behavior too. It's quite fascinating how it's never ending because they have never let go have they. The whole thing was to put men in the background and literally reverse the roles of who would be dominant in the home. There was to be no compromise of any kind. It was to be domination and that turned out to be so. Unfortunately there are many, many psychiatrists and psychologists today who hears, I'm sure, every day of their lives, of women who went after careers and who eventually realized that they had been conned into having it all and treating men, really, as second-class citizens.

That happened. Men became meek and mild. Hollywood churned out movies about the bad man, especially the bad white man. The movie, Falling Down, really was a good one on that when the guy at the end, when he doesn't realize it, he thought he was one of the good guys, he's done all the right things, he's told by the cop and he says, oh, you mean I'm the bad man, I'm the bad guy, wow. This was an incredible attack and all media, really, and all fiction is meant to download you, alter your behavior, and have you behaving in a certain way. And you if adopt that posture that you are supposed to adopt, that they are giving you to adopt, you WILL be treated like dirt – honestly – and walked over, ran over, and you'll be pretty useless to yourself. That was all intentional.

WE think of warfare as something that men are fighting men across a battlefield and flags going and all that stuff. No. That's only ONE type of warfare. There about 99% of other ways that you deal with warfare and cultural destruction is the main one that you have to do. Destroying the culture, the values that makes a people strong, makes them cohesive, makes them stand up, all the things that they will stand up for MUST be destroyed. That has been pretty well accomplished. We are given nothing but terrible degrading stuff for movies today. It's kill, slaughter, kill, slaughter and sex. Sex is with anybody and anything. That's common fare for your entertainment. Isn't that something else? Common fare. Your children watch it. How do you think they are going to grow up to be? We are bad enough with all our indoctrinations. This is a deliberate technique of warfare, cultural warfare. You have economic warfare. You have many kinds of warfare that are just as if not more important than the final battle on the battlefield. And often you don't even need to get to the battlefield because you have already conquered, millions of people, without their knowledge. That's the beauty of psychological warfare intergenerationally; planned, executed, followed right through between the generations. We are watching the end of it today and living through what's left of it.

Here is a very tame article really, one of many that gets churned out. It is…

The U.S. Middle Class Is Being Wiped Out: Here's the Stats to Prove It
Jul 15, 2010 by Michael Snyder in Recession / finance.yahoo.com

The 22 statistics detailed here prove beyond a shadow of a doubt that the middle class is being systematically wiped out of existence in America. (Alan: I can remember reading that in the international newspapers

maybe 20-25 years ago; the same thing.)

The rich are getting richer and the poor are getting poorer at a staggering rate. Once upon a time, the United States had the largest and most prosperous middle class in the history of the world, but now that is changing at a blinding pace.

So why are we witnessing such fundamental changes? Well, the globalism and "free trade" that our politicians and business leaders insisted would be so good for us have had some rather nasty side effects. It turns out that they didn't tell us that the "global economy" would mean that middle class American workers would eventually have to directly compete for jobs with people on the other side of the world where there is no minimum wage and very few regulations. (A: That's China. Well, actually they did say that 20 years ago, some people just didn't... I said too, in my own areas and circles, how on earth could you possibly be made to compete with someone working in China for a few cents a day even, never mind an hour. You CAN'T, you can't do it.)

You see all your leaders for generations of ANY party that gets up there all belong to the same big club. They are all PRESELECTED. They are all trained for their mission. Their job is to further destruct that which the previous party had going, to keep it going and for more destruction, always knowing what they had to do. Not one party ever stopped to try and change the monetary system. Not ONE single party. They will NEVER touch it. You know there have been different books put out on the money and the banking systems of the central banking. That was the con game to start with, and even how they took away the ability for central banks to even create their own money, and how they had to farm it out. You couldn't get it simpler and more easily presented to you than one that's called, Oh, Canada: Bought and Sold. I'll give you the link for this; it's up on Google.

Oh Canada - Movie 1 - Intro
YouTube.com

It's very good. A young guy did a very good series of interviews with ex-Prime Ministers of Canada, all members of the CFR and the guys who were in charge of Canada's financial affairs. He brought up all the right questions. He didn't get it all mind you but he brought all the right questions. You should hear all these characters, the guys who got us into billions of dollars in debt, who gave away the Bank of Canada's ability to print their own money themselves. Do you know that Canada's money, most of it is printed in Germany? And one private company prints it in Canada and then it's given to the banks. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on some of the things that have happened over the last 100-odd years to get us to where we are today. It wasn't happenstance. It took world meetings, world meetings between representatives of every country at attendance to come up with all... actually, they were told what the plans were and what their parts would be in it.

They had to get all these countries on board with the same globalized agenda at the same time. Throughout that period too, they did away with any gold backing, at least in the banks, even though they were issuing paper. They put it down to fractional reserve banking so they only needed a FRACTION of the gold to cover all the money and all that kind of stuff until they ended up in Canada with none at all, they don't need that. In 1998 I think it was, they literally said, okay, the banks themselves can just make money out of nothing and each time you get a loan they just create the magic numbers and give you a check and put it in your account. That's how money is created. Governments too, rather than borrow from their own Bank of Canada, end up borrowing from all these other private banks abroad with compound interest because they are TOLD to. They know the agenda. You will actually hear on this video, Oh, Canada, a Prime Minister saying that this massive debt is good for us all. You actually hear them saying that. Massive debt, unpayable debt... I mean, it's just slavery, is good for us all. Why? Because they are all members of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. You see one after another, of all parties, far left, far right and all the rest of it, all things in between, are all in there because they are all on board in the same club. There is no choice in the matter when it comes to voting; they're PRE-SELECTED, as Quigley said. And the plebs just vote them in. Whoever sounds the best with the most promises is who gets voted in. That's how easy it is.

Getting back to the culture and all the rest of it and destroying the culture, destroying the middle class, because it's a WAR. You must stage a war on the culture of a country you want to destroy. It has been done, has been successful. Look at the mess that Britain is in for instance and other countries in Europe because of it. Even the statements of Tony Blair saying, I wanted to destroy the culture of Britain forever by literally making sure SO many immigrants would come in, at the same time, no time to adapt into what was left of the British, therefore they would keep their own and whatever was left of the British culture is just gone in history; it's finished, kaput. That's how they do it.

Back to this article, the rehash... Over years I've watched the rehash of the middle class being destroyed, it says...

The U.S. Middle Class Is Being Wiped Out: Here's the Stats to Prove It
Jul 15, 2010 by Michael Snyder in Recession / finance.yahoo.com

So why are we witnessing such fundamental changes? Well, the globalism and "free trade" that our politicians and business leaders insisted would be so good for us have had some rather nasty side effects. It turns out that they didn't tell us that the "global economy" would mean that middle class American workers would eventually have to directly compete for jobs with people on the other side of the world where there is no minimum wage and very few regulations. The big global corporations have greatly benefited by exploiting third world labor pools over the last several decades, but middle class American workers have increasingly found things to be very tough. (A: Well, that's putting it mildly.)

Giant Sucking Sound

The reality is that no matter how smart, how strong, how educated or how hard working American workers are, they just cannot compete with people who are desperate to put in 10 to 12 hour days at less than a dollar an hour on the other side of the world. After all, what corporation in their right mind is going to pay an American worker 10 times more (plus benefits) to do the same job? The world is fundamentally changing. Wealth and power are rapidly becoming concentrated at the top and the big global corporations are making massive amounts of money. (A: And my goodness, it's incredible the money they are raking in and the banks.) Meanwhile, the American middle class is being systematically wiped out of existence as U.S. workers are slowly being merged into the new "global" labor pool. (A: And that is true. That is true.)

Remember, under this World Free Trade Agreement that there is to be free trade of goods. Now, it's really a lie as always because we are always lied to especially by the ones who are doing it all to us. It's SELECTED corporations only. If you put one up to export things abroad, you try and do it and see if you can. No. If you are not in the club you ain't getting anything out off the shores, believe you me. But it's also the removal, across borders, of labor, the DESIRED labor, and that's whatever they say they want. You will find more and more coming this way over the next 10-15 years from other countries, maybe even China, as you are going off to try and find work abroad. That's exactly what we find that Jacques Attali said in his first book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. And he should know, he works at the United Nations. That was predesigned BEFORE you were born. They knew they would get to this stage. This world is one big business plan and like any big business plan it has its dates and its years, 10 years down the road, 20 years down the road, 30 years down the road we will do this and this and this and this and this. That's how they work it out. That's why everything comes together across Europe and the Americas at the same time. Everything must happen at the same time.

That's why they must bring in a global CRASH at the same time. And do they change the system that caused it with the private banks lending to your own governments, at COMPOUND interest? NO. Why? Because you don't have a democracy. You've been trained to think you have, yet everything you have witnessed over your years should tell you that you don't see ANY sign of it. There is an agenda; you will definitely see all the signs and symptoms of it being implemented, all the time what's politically correct and what isn't. But you will never get the agenda declared to you OPENLY. You will keep hearing the same lies when it's election time and they wrap themselves in your tribal flags, whatever they happen to be, and your tribal emblems and pretend they are really YOU, these internationalists, ALL of them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on a little bit, and it's so brief

really to go through something so long and complex – it's not really complex even, it's just lengthy – of how the warfare was waged and you can't do that in an hour show. You can't do it at all and give it any justice.

Literally, the culture industry was a big, big part of it. The advent of radio alone was an incredibly big part of it. We had John Dewey of course, who went into the school system from the Frankfort Group, etc, and he made sure that the right indoctrination was taught. He also was a friend of Bertrand Russell who did experimental schooling on pre-pubertal sex to see if they encouraged young children to have that, and controlled systems in school, mainly from orphanages and so on he used because no one would complain. He got a Royal charter to do it though; anyone else would have been hung. He did this and they found that they wouldn't bond if they had lots of partners before a certain age. This was all part of Dewey's idea as well. He copied that and corresponded with Russell to try and push all that through as well.

You have to emasculate the male in order to conquer a country when you are working through cultural warfare and psychological warfare. Therefore they were incredibly, incredibly – and I've witnessed a lot of it myself – successful. We see how it is today, until you can call the average American anything you want if he's male and he will sort of cower or kind of look sheepish because he's been taught that he is really almost a second-class citizen. We've got so much priority hiring and special hiring to try to outdo him that he's been put in the back seat basically. That's as simple as can be. It's as simple as can be. Not the best person gets the job anymore; it's not been like that for a long time. It's the one with the right background.

So getting back to this article, they go on about the sucking sound and so on and how they are doing the American workers out of work. That's part too, of the car plants as well. There is a lot to be said for the fact that they had it kind of easy for a long time, GM, Ford, all the rest of them, because they didn't really put a lot of research and development into better products. The Japanese were allowed into the country with no restrictions whatsoever to sell. Every other country could sell within the US but the US and Canada could not sell abroad. That was intentionally to bring you down. When global agreements are done by your masters, the ones you vote in, and they sign that on the line, this was intentional. It says here...

What do most Americans have to offer in the marketplace other than their labor? Not much. The truth is that most Americans are absolutely dependent on someone else giving them a job. But today, U.S. workers are "less attractive" than ever. Compared to the rest of the world, American workers are extremely expensive, and the government keeps passing more rules and regulations seemingly on a monthly basis that makes it even more difficult to conduct business in the United States. (A: Well it's not because they are stupid bureaucrats. Never, ever think they are just stupid. You know, they would love you to think that they screw up once in a while. No. No. No. No. Bureaucrats just take their orders from the top and the guys at the top attend VERY, VERY intellectual think tanks and listen to all the recommendations and they implement them on the public. Then they come back and tell the bureaucrats what to do. There are no bungles like that that go on in this kind of field, BELIEVE YOU ME.)

So corporations are moving operations out of the U.S. at breathtaking speed. Since the U.S. government does not penalize them for doing so, there really is no incentive for them to stay.

What has developed is a situation where the people at the top are doing quite well, while most Americans are finding it increasingly difficult to make it. There are now about six unemployed Americans for every new job opening in the United States, and the number of "chronically unemployed" is absolutely soaring. There simply are not nearly enough jobs for everyone.

Why do you think they are all geared up, you know, for internal riots and stuff? Why do you think that 2 or 3 years ago the NATO think tank for Britain and NATO came out with their 50-year prognosis of what was to happen? And where the hot spots would be? Right down to the need eventually to use neutron bombs, battlefield size neutron bombs on flash mobs of people, probably over food or whatever? They were talking about mainly the Western world, folks. And the US Army think tank about 3 or 4 months later put out their own one which was identical. Why is it identical? Because they both also work with the RAND Corporation and the other big private corporations that collect all your data.

That's why they have been building up an internal army. That's why they are rushing ahead for all kinds of ID. You see they have no intention of pulling you out of this nose dive that we are all in. They plan to take

you all the way through it. It's simple. I don't care if they put Donald Duck in, he WILL be a member of the CFR. It's about time you guys out there caught on to that, in EVERY country. There is not one Prime Minister or one President willing to touch the utterly corrupt banking system that actually they are dictated to by. All the big banks going back into the Milner Group, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, are still in existence today running the Council on Foreign Relations and owning all the big media. It was those boys that weaned governments' ability to create their own money away from them and told the boys that they put in instead, these new politicians, to borrow from private bankers, the same private bankers that bankrupt the whole planet and then take your money, tax money, and your children's and grandchildren's to pay it back, knowing they could never pay it back. It's the creation of perpetual slavery.

I've went on about communitarianism, how they've introduced it in Britain, which was always the ideal system that they talked about in the early days of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a return to a feudalistic society. Real education was a dangerous thing for them to have, because they lost control over it; the ones who RAN the public lost control over them. That's why you haven't been getting real education for about 50-odd years or more. Indoctrination yes, but not education. They wanted a feudal system, a new feudal system. Carroll Quigley said it, the new overlords will be the CEOs and overlords of an area, or part of a country. That's already happened in Britain where they have sold chunks of the coast line for foreign docks to be put in there for shipping lines owned by France and other countries. Who does the local council approach that's left? They go to the CEO of the corporation, the big boss – off with your hat, down with your eyes. It's as simple at that folks.

That's eventually what they will want to have here as they bring down the size of the planet and all the rest of it. If you think there are a particular people with an agenda, of utter warfare upon you, you are right. You are right. You are correct. Absolutely. No problem about that whatsoever. And they are succeeding because everyone else is kept STUPID and DRUNK and PERVERTED even on what's called entertainment today that's churned out for them to watch. The envelope keeps getting pushed every year, every year, every year, until we are utterly degraded. The males will adopt the masculine role whatever that happens to be in the movies. The females will adopt the female role from the movies. We can see it in the streets. The social workers know all about it. So do the lawyers. So do the clinics that deal with venereal diseases because it's utterly rampant.

This is the END of a war that we are living through right now. And you know something, they will be playing and playing until the bitter end, partying and playing. When plagues are released down the road, or what definitely will happen, definitely will happen, is the rationing of food. That's coming in. When you are in your own communitarian little area and certain organizations have already trained your leaders, your new soviet leaders, they will tell you, well, the United Nations is distributing the food; they've only got so much for this little area – that used to be called Manchester or something – what are we going to do about it? Then YOU have to deal with the problem. Well, I guess, maybe the elderly should starve first. That's what you are going to hear. I'm not kidding. These problems are going to be dumped on your shoulders. That is the plan. It's not a guess on my part. It's not a guess. This system isn't intended to go on for much longer.

You know only a domesticated animal, DOMESTICATED, would be oblivious to what's happening. And most folk are utterly, completely domesticated, regardless of all the signs around them, utterly. On most of the newspapers in Canada and a lot of other countries across Europe the front page for the last 25-30 years has been about sports, about a sport's page. That's what you get for your main news. That's your main news folks and folk think that's normal now. They are utterly ignorant on what's happening on any other level and the media and the television news is going to keep them just as ignorant forever. That's their job.

Believe you me the next part is going to be awful. The chicken hasn't come home to roost yet for the last crash, the planned crash that the banks brought down on everyone. I think it is on January 1st that all the new taxes kick in for the US to START this incredible, impossible task of paying off the debt – and I mean impossible. Everything out there, all services will be slashed to the bone. That is on the cards, planned that way. Then they will turn around to you and Obama will offer the US citizenry the same system as Britain. Communitarianism, where you are all little groups of peasants in your own little areas and they will push all the problems and the debt, they will split up the debt and shove so much on to you. And you are supposed to sit and deal with it, with your little panel of civilians there, with its specially selected – but you won't know it – leader because they've already got them trained as they did in Britain for their organizations.

I noticed in that one for Britain, I read yesterday the article on communitarianism. When I read the one, the speech that he did say, after the one they said he WILL say – that's how they do it in Britain, they give out the speech first and then the guy reads it the next day. It said, "and philanthropists will be involved," EXACTLY what they've been saying for 50-60 years. Bringing us to a stage where great philanthropists, like George Soros, will be an overlord who will appoint certain people as leaders for your community and you will have to go to the banks as a community and borrow money, for your heating or your oil to heat yourself or whatever you are using, or natural gas. All worked out long, long, long time ago folks.

That's why the script is awfully boring to folk like me, terribly boring. You always know what's coming. You always know what the next step is going to be and the step after that and that and that. In the right books they publish it, mainly to their own adherents, through their own foundations and have done for 80-90 years. No one reads them though except the ones who are generally a member of the groups. But you will find the books out there. I got a whole load of books that a bank had dumped out; a big bank in Toronto. They have their private stash you see, of books for their higher employees. I remember going through a lot of this stuff and the books they had; I used to wonder why would these far, far left, radical, for change, destroy the culture foundations like Guggenheim and all the rest of them and Rockefeller, publish these books for banks, for the higher employees of banks, to read? I found out very quickly why. They're all part of it. They all work together. There is no separateness in this bunch at the top. Everyone is always on board. Presidents and Prime Ministers are selected YEARS before you will ever hear their name mentioned as they go forward for their candidacy, every single one of them. They all have psychopathic traits. They are well tested to lie, and they lie with ease. They aren't terribly relevant really. They do well with more money coming in once they've left their office by going around universities and talking and keeping the con game of democracy alive and telling lots of more lies when they are asked real questions.

As I say, you will see that on that Oh, Canada disk, which I'll put the link up on my site at the end of the show. It's the best exposé, simple, very simple, of how every country's banking system works because it is exactly the same as the US and Britain and elsewhere. At least in this one they actually talk to the guys who RAN the system, including Prime Ministers. And here these guys lying even today. It's quite something to hear them say that owing about $160 Billion in debt every day is a good thing for the people. Amazing, eh. Why do they say that? Because they are pleasing their bosses. These guys are still owned. They know darn well that if they were ever to tell the truth they would be Kelly'd very quickly. Dr Kelly was certainly dealt with very quickly before he could speak at the High Court. That's what happens to them.

Private banks are really in charge. They are authorized to be in charge of much higher levels than government are. They are run by an organization, worldwide, incredibly powerful that plan the centuries, plan the cultures, plan the wars of attack on different cultures, and they pull it through by putting their own people in at the right time. It's amazing how the whole world, especially what was the developed world, is pulled down systematically at the same time in the same areas. That is not by chance. Down to linguistic minimalism on television and for children – once you are in linguistic minimalism you can't express an idea. You can't express hurt, pain, suspicion or anything else. You cannot BE a leader if you can't use your vocabulary to get across to people to sway them into following you. You can't do it. That's been awfully successful there. The modern hero is a guy with the big, big, massive gun, on lots of steroids, having lots of sex, and slaughtering as many folk as he can like some character in some game they are playing, who says very little except the word that begins with 'f' and 's' and that's it. That's by intention folks. They don't want to expand your mind; they want to contract it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put some other links up too tonight at the end of the show on my web site. One is on NSA, the National Security Agency that does most of the spying on its own citizenry. They've come out now with their plans for a $5.2 Billion expansion in the US that they are setting up at Fort George. It's quite amazing how they are going ahead because it's very important to make sure they keep tracking everything we say, do or type, or whatever else. It's so important to go ahead with that. And you are going to get your new internet ID shortly from Obama who has just given $24 million to Kenya. There is an election coming up there and he wants to make sure with this $24 million, and they get the right people in, they will go forward in family planning, which is abortion of course. So he is heavily involved in making sure people across the world are going to have all the benefits of what has become the norm of America by using your tax money. But that's only a little place where he is using it. He's using it all over. In fact some countries are even kept afloat by US money and have been for years.

NSA breaks secrecy on its plans for $5.2B expansion
Baltimore Business Journal - by Daniel J. Sernovitz Staff / Friday, July 16, 2010 / baltimore.bixjournals.com

Also, another article on the bankers who are speculating so much on food they are causing starvation in different parts of the world. The food is okay, the prices were normally okay, but they are holding it back to speculate, to jump up the prices. They have been doing that for ages but that's what these fantastic banking people do, those folk with the strange banking gene that goes way back into time, as we all know.

Trading in death: Rapacious bankers are making fortunes by forcing up the price of food and leaving millions to starve
By Zoe Brennan / dailymail.co.uk / 20th July 2010

New EU regulations, that's the European Soviet bloc, where Britons are getting in new cops from the EU government itself, from any country, into Britain to arrest people in Britain. So in other words, they override what was your national police and all the rest of it. They can go right in there and just investigate, take DNA, take you out of the country to wherever they want to. That's the wonders of being sovietized; the nouveau soviet. So much is going on that it's rather amazing.

EU to subject Britons to chilling new 'Big Brother' surveillance and investigation powers
By James Slack / dailymail.co.uk / 16th July 2010

There is even another one that came out where Bin Laden, according to the CIA, declassified stuff really, had nothing to do with 9/11... [Alan laughing.]. The first time they have mentioned that, from their own evidence. All those fuzzy videos that came out later obviously were fake. If he was dead in 2000 they believe, then obviously his ghost didn't come back and make the videos, with the CIA translators telling us all kinds of things they wanted us to believe at the time.

DOUBT THROWN ON PROOF BIN LADEN A TERRORIST LEADER
GORDON DUFF: CLASSIFIED CIA TRANSCRIPT COUNTERS BIN LADEN TERROR ROLE
July 10, 2010 · veteranstoday.com / By Gordon Duff STAFF WRITER/Senior Editor

Also at the very end, I mentioned that there was a new eco tax for Canada. They just stuck it on and gave it to a private agency so that all your items would get this eco tax, giving it of course to their friends. It's just been denounced as illegal. So I think from the 6th of next month or something, later on in a few weeks it's going to be taken off again. They will simply stick it on something else instead because these rats never give up with their con games.

Ontario to drop eco fee
cbc.ca / July 19, 2010

I was reading too, how from that Oh, Canada one, how they built, I think, highway 401 it was in Toronto for I think it was $101 million or billion dollars and then when they raffled it off to their friends, privatized it, they gave it out for about $3 million. Not a bad deal, eh. That's what they do with everything that you make from the public. That's what they do. We live in gangsterism.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The US Middle Class is Being Wiped Out

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

NSA Expands Again

Trading in Death--Bankers and Food Supply

EU Powers for EU Police to Come into Britain and be The Boss

CIA Document Counters "Proof" of Ben Laden Having to do With Anti-US Terror

Ontario Eco-Fee to be Scrapped on Tuesday

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 21, 2010 (#625)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 21, 2010:
For Freud, Bernays, Skinner, Kinsey et al.:
Evil Creatures of the Most Heinous Kind,
Raping, Reshaping the Human Mind:
"Many Fronts has This Long War of Terror,
Implemented Top-Down, Covering Each Sector
Of Society, Creating Mindsets of Humankind,
Plundering and Altering the Human Mind,
Standardizing for the Collective, Quality Control,
Complete in Victory, Except for the Soul
Which by Poverty and Fear They Hope to Destroy,
The Physical -- Emasculated Man and Girl is Boy,
Masters of Behaviour Scoffed with Assurity,
Demanding Access to Young Before Maturity,
Culture Creators on Board with Brother Press,
Plus Academia, They're All Conscienceless,
Pity the Knowing Few Who are Self-Led,
Who Walk as Strangers in Lands of the Dead"
© Alan Watt July 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 21, 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites [listed above]. When you get a problem with the main one it is because often too many folk are going in it all at the same time supposedly, according to Yahoo, and these alternate sites should help you out with the sticky downloads of the talks I've given. There are hundreds of talks I've given for free, for download. All the sites have a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. They all have the same audio as well. Remember that you bring me to you. I'm the only person out there I think who depends upon you. This is the tin can rattling moment because I don't take money from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN; I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the broadcast, and

the staff at RBN and their bills. So you've got to help me out with mine and you can do so by going into the web site and see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] The books are different from anything else you will read out there. It's a technique of waking you up without just filling your head full of other facts. I show you as you read it the techniques of thinking for yourself and using critical thinking powers or reasoning. You will see things in everyday life for the first time in a new light all together. Things that have been all around you all the time, including people's behaviors, and you'll now know why it is the way it is. So purchase the books and the disks as well; some of the disks have 50 shows on them. That is good too because you don't know when they are going to pull the plug with this new cyber security ID'ing they are putting out there very shortly. They are also going to license those who can come out on the internet or radio shows and say things that are now politically incorrect. So help yourselves and help me at the same time to get along.

I keep reminding people because they forget so quickly because we are born into what we think is our own time. It's not your parents' time; it's not your grandparents' time. It is YOUR time, you think, and you don't realize while you are in your time your parents still are in their time and your grandparents are in theirs too. Children coming up under you, maybe a few years younger, are then put into their little stall as well. Everyone is put in their separate stall and worked on incredibly with sciences you don't even know exist. The techniques from Kindergarten onwards, for every intake, updating them from the previous bunch to make sure they will accept the things they will hear about changing in their own lifetime. That's how perfect it is. It's been here for an awful long time. I've mentioned before how Beria in the Soviet Union about 1934 at the meeting of Comintern mentioned that it used to take a generation to change the culture of a people, now they can update it every 4 or 5 years. That was in 1934. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system, again, the slot that you've been born into, preexisting – you had nothing to do with it really. Some new agers would disagree with me but so what. You are born into this and it's a preexisting system. Even to be a citizen they will tell you that you are born with preexisting duties. Well how fair is that? And how free is that? Supposing you disagree with those particular duties for instance, where is the 'out' there? This is the con that we are born into. There are so many cons involved with it. Really the function that we serve, and we do serve a function on the planet in these modern so-called civilized countries, and the function is coming to the end of this stage of it where we go into the next stage. Then the population is to be taken down gradually, maybe speeding up cancers and all the rest of it, and sterility, over the next 30-40 years. Because the big boys have high hopes around the year 2050. All populations, including China, will really be on the decline. They already are in the Western countries. I have the official stats here, not the ones they tell you on the news and we are really plummeting. But that's all in the great plan as well.

Last night I mentioned a good video to watch and it's good for all countries to watch it because every country, again the so-called civilized and progressive, and democratic, uses this particular banking scam system of the central bank where not one central bank will print it's own debt-free money. They farm it out and then it's given to the bankers. The government borrows not from their own central bank but from private banks. This is how we are in so much debt with compound interest that we can never, ever, ever pay off. It's not meant to be paid off you see. We'll have a big crash and of course we're going through the training to get used to the big, big crash and we have been for quite a few years, for much longer actually, but in the recent past they have given us more clues to it. They are getting us trained into a new society. They are already starting in advance in Britain because that's the flagship; that's where they test it all out on the public. This is to be across the whole Western world, this system.

That video is called Oh, Canada: Bought and Sold. It's really a very easy to understand way of putting across to the people how the banks are complete frauds. The central banks are complete frauds. Prime Ministers are frauds. And the guys in charge of the money in ANY parliamentary body or congressional body are also frauds. This young guy who did the video interviewed some ex Prime Ministers and the chancellors of the cash and the whole bit. It's so comical to hear the answers coming from these characters, who tell you, it's better for Canada to have massive debt - that they can't pay off – than to print their own money - that would be debt-free. No kidding. Right enough from their point of view it's true because they are all members, that was not in this movie; they are all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. THAT'S why they are put there... in all the countries across the world. Everyone should see it. Have a good look at it.

It's well done and it's easily explained to the public just what debt is, compound interest, all the rest of it, and you cannot get one politician to tell you why we can't print our own money. That was the whole idea of setting up what they CALLED the Bank of Canada. It's the same idea with the US and their central banking system and Federal Reserve System. They are all IDENTICAL, with different names, and they do the same things. The whole thing about debt is then a small coterie of people at the top, regardless of which party THEY put in, control your whole country and its policies, ALL of its policies. There are so many good quotes used from different politicians, Canadian and American, US, talking about this, from the past, about what would happen if this ever happened. And it HAS all happened. And you've got all these phony politicians backing it and saying it's a great system, as we get debt and keep accumulating more debt that we can never, ever pay off. It's not designed to be paid off. It's designed to make sure the same people have incredible control over you.

They did all this a long, long time ago, setting up these banking systems. Even before Rothschild came into Britain, the plan, the great big plan, the great work was already set up. It was not sending out about 4 young children across the world, one stayed with his daddy, to take over the central banks. They were brought in at the right time to forward the plan and believe you me it was a massive organization already set up with guards and body guards, etc, to ensure that nothing happened to these characters. It was no spontaneous little rags-to-riches story as they like to tell you concerning the Rothschilds for instance.

Owing money, according to the law, you are a slave. That goes back to this strange old book, the Old Testament that everybody uses, even certain Masons use it; they don't use the New one but they use the Old Testament. Even modern day Christians, since they are all under the World Council of Churches that was set up by Rockefeller of course to make sure they all trained the same ministers in the same seminars. 'Seminar' is an interesting word. You get semen and all that kind of stuff that comes from it. That's an old story too according to how they used to take their oaths at one time in ancient times. Anyway that's an aside. It's interesting to see how this whole New World Order was set up long ago and we are simply going through the final stages.

I truly believe that the United States was set up from the beginning to do exactly what's being done today. Benjamin Franklin and others DID make statements to do with a confederation of the world and they hoped that what they did would end up being a confederation of the world,ruled by 12 wise men. They like the number 12 because they were all into the Kabbalah in those days. It was very important to them. The Kabbalah has nothing to do with magic as you think of it. There is certain magic there; it's the magic of conning people. There is a lot of that art you will learn there and about humanity in itself. But they really understood back then in Benjamin Franklin's day that they had a duty to perform across the whole world and they were involved with revolutions. The bankers ended up on top regardless.

The US did have a centralized banking system, very early on in fact. One President almost got shot trying to stop it but the guns misfired. Other ones were shot later on when they tried to do anything about it. Believe you me if some guy that was put in by the Council on Foreign Relations and he suddenly got amnesia and decided to do the right thing and do anything about the Reserve system in the States, he'd be gone before you knew it. These guys don't mess around when it comes to the MAIN ORGAN OF CONTROL, WHICH IS THIS THING CALLED MONEY. So look at that video. It pertains to every country's system. Every British Commonwealth country is the same too.

A few people run the world and a few people plan the world. They have the aid of hundreds of think tanks specializing in different areas. They have planned out the world they want to bring into view and we happen to be living in the takedown of it. Interestingly too I think it was about 10 years ago or so at a World Bank conference a man did get in. His son was killed. His son had a pass to it but he took the pass and got in. He thought it was going to be more about wilderness congresses and stuff like that and how to help wildlife, but it was not. The top people were there, the big bankers, the Strong's, all these characters. I think it was a Rothschild that said that THIS is the generation that is the cannon fodder for our plans. He was talking about us. Folk that have lost their homes know all about that; they just don't understand the whys of it, or why even companies were licensed by the Feds to set up their incredible mortgage companies, all shysters. It was set up that way so that they could plummet the economy and lose the housing market, when it happened. The same way as the stock market is run by a few people at the top; totally, highly manipulated. They could have crashed that any time they wanted to with their bubbles, etc, but it was time now to go into

the 21st century and it's the Century of Change.

You know not one person at the top has ever mentioned what they mean by Century of Change. Well you have to go into academia who were using that term for the last 50 years because they knew it was coming. They were working towards it and they indoctrinate the future leaders of the country. They don't bother indoctrinating the general public. I read from Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, when they admitted owning all the major newspapers in the US and in Britain. He says, we never bother going to the general public. For the general public they give you, they call it tits and bums; tits and bums newspapers, the oohs and aahs and scandal stuff and sports. What they do is go straight for those who are the world managers. This is also called the Age of World Managers. Not democracy, but World Managers... that's what you are being given folks.

There is an article here that just came out from CNN. Again, it's a half-truth here. It's the...

Tab for 'War on terrorism' tops $1 trillion
"War on terrorism" is second most-expensive war in U.S. history, report says
Adjusted for inflation, World War II cost more than $4 trillion
The cost of the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq could total $2.4 trillion by 2017
By the CNN Wire Staff / cnn.com / July 20, 2010

(Alan: Now, that's a lie. It's a lot more than a trillion. Why would you get any truth from the media that will cover for politicians? And Rockefeller thanks the media for never mentioning what really happens at the big Bilderberger groups and all the rest of it and his groups too, and keep quiet on it. Why would you expect any truth from the media? All you will get really is when laws are passed and they tell you really, again, it's at a 6th grade level what the laws are all about. They don't want you to really know what it's about. So they are claiming here that the war tops $1 trillion. I mean Obama just gave $2 trillion to the banks, right. $2 trillion and they will not tell anybody in the US the guys who actually got it. He won't tell the details. He says it might make the banks lose faith and the public would lose faith in the banks. What a con. They steal $2 trillion off you, hand to their buddies that just looted you, and they are right back up top again with their expensive bonuses and all the rest of it, just like before. That's democracy? You are going to go off to fight for that are you? [Alan laughing...)

Washington (CNN) -- The United States has spent more than $1 trillion on wars since the September 11, 2001, terror attacks, a recently released Congressional report says. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from CNN about $1 trillion and climbing, getting spent by the US to do with the war OF terror. I use the proper term and it's a war OF terror; terrorizing the citizenry of course to give up all their rights for SECURITY, the oldest trick in the book. Anyway, why change a good formula when it works? It says here...

Adjusting for inflation, the outlays for conflicts in Afghanistan, Iraq and elsewhere around the world make the "war on (A: OF) terrorism" second only to World War II.

The report "Cost of Major U.S. Wars" by the Congressional Research Service attempts to compare war costs over a more than 230-year period -- from the American Revolution to the current day -- noting the difficulties associated with such a task. (A: They had that all set up you know. They've got all these guys doing nothing except counting.)

Since the 9/11 terror attacks, the United States has spent an estimated $1.15 trillion. World War II cost $4.1 trillion when converted to current dollars, although the tab in the 1940s was $296 billion. (A: So the US has gone from 296 billion to 1.15 trillion, that's what they call inflation, meaning your money becomes worthless.)

World War II consumed a massive 36 percent of America's gross domestic product -- a broad measurement of the country's economic output. The post-9/11 cost of the conflicts is about 1 percent of GDP.

Comparisons of costs of wars over a 230-year period, however, are inherently problematic, the report says.

"One problem is how to separate costs of military operations from costs of forces in peacetime. In recent years, the DOD (Department of Defense) has tried to identify the additional 'incremental' expenses of engaging in military operations, over and above the costs of maintaining standing military forces." (A: Well when you look at the costs of these drones for instance, I don't know how many millions they cost each. They get one bang out of them, sometimes when they do a suicider with them. I mean it's incredible. Bill Clinton when he was in office, and everybody forgot this too, he had the Navy firing off cruise missiles every day over Iraq and each cruise missile cost over, oh, it was a million dollars or something. I think they called them 'cruise;' I always get mixed up with the names of them. Anyway, he popped off a dozen per day or more at a million dollars a pop. They were landing in the desert blowing things up, mainly sand, and that went on for years. But no one thinks about that.)

A Congressional Budget Office estimate from 2007 said the cost of the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq could total $2.4 trillion by 2017, more than double the current amount.

So they are there for 30 years or more. Even at the start we were told they'd be there for about 40, so I guess we are getting there. Really that's what money is. It's utter nonsense because there is nothing to back it. There is nothing to compare it against. The boys at the top decide its value all the time and it's always going to be worth less and less and less, the more you owe, and it's by compound interest. They are borrowing from private banks, The World Bank, and through the IMF and different groups, but it's all really the same dozen bankers they are borrowing from. Quite something.

But we take that in our stride because folk say, well what can you do? What CAN you do when your government's rogue? When your government literally is going off on a different tangent with a different agenda than anybody even knows about... across the world? They will never tell the public what they are up to. And they don't even educate the public, ANY of the public, on what money is. It's the same in Canada. That was very good, again, in that documentary video that's up on YouTube, Oh, Canada. It shows you by interviewing Canadians; they haven't got a clue what money is or where it comes from. We are taught to be that way.

Another big scam that's going on too, as we are going into the carbon con where big boys of course are going to make, again, incredibly bigger fortunes than they already have off our backs with carbon taxes and CO2 taxes and all that nonsense and rubbish. It's just amazing, but they are going ahead regardless. Even when the carbon nonsense is being debunked and exposed they come back. What can they do, they get their big guns in on the act now that they have been so humiliated with all the leaked emails and so on with their fudged facts and the fact that they had to lie, and they wanted to lie, and all the rest of it, never mind all the grants they live on, these quack scientists. But NASA comes to the rescue. Now I can remember NASA, with it's fake moon landing. Ralph Rene put a very good book out at the time and it was called NASA Mooned America. So here is NASA mooning America and the world again. NASA also by the way, I can remember when... see, they were looking for reasons to take over the world through ecological reasons. There had to be some big disaster that was impending or whatever way back in the early 70s even. They came up with lakes, acid rain. Acid rain was going to wipe out all the fresh water supplies of the world. And of course, Maurice Strong was in on it and all the big boys were in on it and the UN was pushing for total control of the world's resources and fresh water, still is of course. They would have documentaries on television; Peter Mansbridge in Canada was all into it and all the rest of it. Peter Mansbridge is your sort of main Canadian daddy spokesman. People grew up with him here and whatever he says must be true, because he's daddy. It tells you at the beginning on the CBC when he comes on, the most trusted man in Canada.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We got cut off again. That always happens at 8:30 and it's not my end and it's not the other end. It's something in between. However this has been going on for a while.

What I was saying about NASA though, NASA has come to the rescue. These are the guys who promised us from their, you know, satellite photographs that acid rain would wipe out the fresh water supply, back in the 70s. And how the UN was all behind this and oh, it was a big coming catastrophe and we'd have to give up all our rights and give our water supply to a world body, all the rights to it – which it is still pushing for by the

way and actually fulfilling in a different manner. That kind of fuzzed away because so many fishermen were going up north and stuff and catching big fish in the lakes and saying, nnn, it's isn't as dead as they say. So after that came the hole in the ozone, the hole in the ozone that no one could detect, again, except NASA and their special high-flying planes and their satellites. So everybody had pictured this hole in the ozone; you pictured it in your mind. They'd give you lots of good descriptions in the newspapers kind of like a vortex hole. Again, the new agers thought they'd get up the vortex and escape this planet, which I could have joined them mind you; it's getting that bad, if they could find it again. But the hole closed, you see. It just disappeared and faded away once again. So then they came up of course with other things since, that only they can detect. No one else has the equipment to detect the dying lakes and the hole in the ozone. And here they come up with a beauty again. Same with going to the moon; I mean, who else was there to report it eh? [Alan laughing.] So here we go again...

A Puzzling Collapse of Earth's Upper Atmosphere (A: Haaa... oooh...)
nasa.gov / July 15, 2010

(A: It's just like the movies they are churning out like crazy right now about impending catastrophes. Well that's what they have come to realize. Listen to this. Listen to how this is put now.)

NASA-funded researchers are monitoring a big event in our planet's atmosphere. High above Earth's surface where the atmosphere meets space, a rarefied layer of gas called "the thermosphere" recently collapsed and now is rebounding again. (A: Maybe it needs a little scotch or something.)

"This is the biggest contraction of the thermosphere in at least 43 years," says John Emmert of the Naval Research Lab, lead author of a paper announcing the finding in the June 19th issue of the Geophysical Research Letters (GRL). "It's a Space Age record."

The collapse happened during the deep solar minimum of 2008-2009—a fact which comes as little surprise to researchers. The thermosphere always cools and contracts when solar activity is low. In this case, however, the magnitude of the collapse was two to three times greater than low solar activity could explain. (A: Haaa, oohhh... But we need specialists to tell us this, and utterly confuse us and then we will believe them.)

"Something is going on that we do not understand," says Emmert.

The thermosphere ranges in altitude from 90 km to 600+ km. It is a realm of meteors, auroras and satellites, which skim through the thermosphere as they circle Earth. (A: I'm really impressed now.) It is also where solar radiation makes first contact with our planet. (A: So it's saving us you see.) The thermosphere intercepts extreme ultraviolet (EUV) photons from the sun before they can reach the ground. When solar activity is high, solar EUV warms the thermosphere, causing it to puff up like a marshmallow held over a camp fire. (A: If you've got a license to have one, that is... and burn the carbon stuff.) (This heating can raise temperatures as high as 1400 K—hence the name thermosphere.) When solar activity is low, the opposite happens. (A: And they give you lovely drawings and graphs. I'm really impressed with this. But guess what's there at the end of it? What could be causing it? Well...)

An NCAR video shows how carbon dioxide warms the lower atmosphere, but cools the upper atmosphere. [more] When carbon dioxide gets into the thermosphere, it acts as a coolant, shedding heat via infrared radiation. (A: Are you impressed now?) It is widely-known that CO2 levels have been increasing in Earth's atmosphere. Extra CO2 in the thermosphere could have magnified the cooling action of solar minimum. (A: Hhhhaaa...)

"But the numbers don't quite add up," says Emmert. "Even when we take CO2 into account using our best understanding of how it operates as a coolant, we cannot fully explain the thermosphere's collapse." (A: Then they go around in circles and they come back and say it could be CO2. So they've got to get something that we must believe in you see. So watch out for this becoming a big one when they start to crank it up and crank it up and you'll hear all about NASA. They will show you wonderful graphs and stuff and satellites in space and all the rest of it showing you computer generated models of, if there was a collapse and stuff like that. That's how they do things these days.)

But the agenda is going the way it's supposed to in the West and elsewhere, where the first world countries were.

Childless couples set to become most common family type
nzherald.co.nz / June 30, 2003

Childless couples are expected to become the most common family type within three years, according to Statistics New Zealand. (A: According to New Zealand statistics; that's the same as the one we've got in Canada, statistics too, owned by the government.)

Figures released today show that the number of families is projected to increase by 230,000 or 22 per cent from 1.05 million in 2001 to 1.28 million in 2021.

However, a continuation of recent trends (A: Who sets the trends, eh?) -- lower birth rates, more single parenting and general ageing of the population -- will change the makeup of the average New Zealand family. (A: It's to be mainly single mums and so on. I guess they will bring in immigrants to keep the numbers up and pay off the national debt like everybody else; that's the excuse they use elsewhere.)

Now, we don't have to worry about anything too badly to be honest with you because the governments have got things under control. Everything is under control as we go through this age of austerity and we pay off massive compound interest to the big fat boys and are mystified as to where it all goes, or is supposed to. Britain is going even further. Remember, this is the flagship for every country in the world. That's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said in its very first papers. The flagship, everybody in the world will copy what Britain does, communitarianism, etc. Here is the next crazy thing...

Fears accident rates could rise as motorway lights (A: That's your highway lights.) are switched off at midnight to cut pollution
(A: [Alan laughing.] ... to cut pollution.)
By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2010

It jumped on me; this thing just jumped on me. Anyway, that's what they are doing in Britain. They are actually going to cut off the lights until 5 in the morning to save power and save CO2 as they close down the last of the coal plants while the British taxpayer is to help fund, via the UN, millions and billions to India and China to set up new coal-fired plants, as I mentioned last week or so.

What's happening is absolutely amazing. It's amazing. We've watched a whole generation growing up really, of emasculated males, where the only place they are given... By the way, Quigley goes through the whole process of this emasculation over a long time period including using the schools to do it, propaganda, movies and so on. It's happened. They wanted this particular generation that won't fight for anything; he has nothing to fight for. He doesn't even have a best friend, except his dog. The only time he gets any kind of support at all from society and any acclamation is when he puts a uniform on and becomes a somebody because he falls for the ads on television which tell him to join the Army, be all he can be. That's with a 'bee,' by the way. That actually was one of their ads; it was 'bee all you can be' and go off to foreign countries, meet exotic people and kill them; that's really when they get acclaim, for killing people. They are somebodies and they get little tin stars and stuff to put on their chest, and even better ones of a better metal if they die. It seems to be quite enough for them because they are still young men, they haven't grown up yet. They haven't grown up at all in fact. They have got no wisdom whatsoever. A few months before the join up you know, they are playing cowboys and Indians in the forest and then they are taught the same thing in training. Bang, bang, you're dead... the next thing you know they are off to somewhere else where they are killing some people they don't even know and they get rewarded for it. So they can suddenly prove they're a warrior you see because we all came from warrior classes at one time. But in this artificial system that has been created they don't allow us to be warriors except for the authorized ones that beat you over the head, tazer you, and burn you to death with electricity; or go off and fight for them. So that's the system in which we live.

And they're enjoying it. They're enjoying tazering people too, in the domestic armies, and that's the police forces. That's what they are. They are paramilitary organizations, more and more so during 2001 and

onward because they've got all these gadgets and gizmos and a free hand to do what they want. And they are sadistic. They are sadistic. All their frustrations of being emasculated comes out when they get a victim that's utterly helpless and they can torture or burn to death. There is another article here, another one of their victims. I hope they'll put another wall up for these characters some day, with all their names on it that have been killed with these tazer guns.

Inmates say they witnessed man's death when jailers restrained, shocked him repeatedly
By Kirk Mitchell / Posted: 07/18/2010 Updated: 07/21/2010 / denverpost.com

(A: They arrested a guy and brought him to the holding jails. The guy had been sitting there and booked and all the rest of it. He was well known to the locals; he would panhandle on the street and all the rest of it. He had one small offense years ago for probably having a toke on him or something like that. It says...)

Marvin Booker just wanted to get his shoes. (A: He got up when he was told to come to the desk and he got up and had his shoes off.)

But deputies at the new Denver jail told him to stop. When Booker, who was being processed on a charge of possession of drug paraphernalia (A: That could be anything.), didn't obey, he was held down, hit with electric shocks and then placed facedown in a holding cell, according to two inmates who watched it unfold.

Booker never got up. He was pronounced dead later that morning.

"I've never seen anything happen like that before in my life," said John Yedo, 54, who was being processed on a charge of destruction of property and said he witnessed the scene. "What I saw is not what you'd expect to see in America." (A: I sorry... but it is. It's everywhere else too.)

The two jail witnesses, who were both arrested in the early-morning hours of July 9 around the time Booker was being processed, were contacted and interviewed by The Denver Post separately. Both of them said they had not been questioned by police investigating the death of Booker, a homeless ordained minister who served the poor (A: He worked in soup kitchens and stuff.), but also a habitual criminal with a long string of arrests.

(A: It was a female they got first of all to do it and the two other deputies egged her on and told her to hit him in the you-know-what with it... just to get really sadistic. They bunged him in the cell and he wasn't breathing anyway. And it said too that the deputies laughed as they walked away, just had a good old laugh. Ha, ha, ha, we tazered him in the nether regions. You know, ha, ha, ha.)

That's the society that you have today. This war has taken many fronts, many, many, many fronts. They had to destroy morality. They had to destroy the family unit and completely alter the family unit, so that a guy would take after his dad and not his mum. By the way, Quigley covers that whole process. He doesn't condemn it because he was all for what they were doing, being the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations. It had to be done, he said. But that's what we've raised today. The right population of psychopathic nobodies really who will vent their frustrations out on you with their heavy weaponry and laugh as they burn you to cinders, that's what we've raised. And the females are no different at all. THAT'S America. That's Britain. That's Canada. That's everywhere else.

The war has taken many fronts to destroy everything that held a self-surviving society together. We have lost all self-preservation. We have been thoroughly DOMESTICATED by a plan which you can find the writings of in different books, many, many books from TOP people who were involved in it. And it has been successful, using behaviorists and behavioral psychology and a lot of stuff they got from Pavlov via the Soviets to introduce into the school systems. The school systems now are entirely almost matriarchal, they are female sets. That's why guys don't do too well in it at all these days. It's designed FOR the female; Quigley also admits that and he was all for that too. It was meant to emasculate the male.

And what do you see with the male? Well he likes his beer; that's his... In Canada it's unbelievable the ads are just beer, beer, beer, have a party, be nice and friendly and have a party. That's the only message guys get, always be agreeable to everybody, accept everything that comes down the pike. Yep. And they do.

Massive warfare, massive psychology. You go into Russell's different writings and many others' different writings ALL confirming this, that they could create the kind of person they wanted to create, quite easily, without that person's knowledge that it was even happening to them. Whole societies, whole countries have been done that way.

But don't worry, the US has got something left. Here is a clue. They are bringing out another power. This is from another newspaper. I'll put all these links on my site at the end of the show.

Gov. Paterson turns to higher power by wearing red string kabbalah bracelet to ward off evil
BY Celeste Katz / nydailynews.com / Thursday, July 15th 2010

Gov. Paterson is counting on a Madonna-blessed higher power to lead him out of the mess in Albany.

The lame-duck governor has begun wearing a red string kabbalah bracelet - just like the Material Girl - in an eyebrow-raising bid to deflect ill will.

"It was explained to the governor that the red string is a symbol of protection [that] wards off problems and tribulations," (A: I guess everybody should wear them in court.) Paterson spokesman Morgan Hook said.

"His attitude was that he'll take all the help he can get."

Paterson could be forgiven for turning to a little divine protection.

In the past six months he's found himself under investigation, dumped his reelection bid as a result, and wrestled with the Legislature over the state budget.

So he's apparently trying his luck with the trendy talisman favored by followers of the mystical Jewish discipline. But unlike Madonna, Demi Moore and Britney Spears, Paterson is not yet one of the devoted, a spokesman said. (A: You have to go into his genealogy as well, I guess.)

So don't worry, just wear red strings. That goes all the way back to the Sufis actually. They wore it around their waist, still do. The early precursors of the Rosicrucians also wore one around a different area actually. It was their family jewels, as the Masons call them, for the males... so you get the point. That's how they often did recognize each other because in those days they did take the ancient custom – getting back to talking about seminary and semen and all the rest of it. You find in the ancient Bible that's how they took oaths to each other. It wasn't placing your hand on the thigh of your father and vice versa; it was on the you-know-what, the family jewels. In fact in ancient Judaic courts you were let in by that and that's where the term comes from, they've got you by the short-and-curlies. If you lied in front of the judge, they were crushed. Maybe they should bring that back today, for congressional hearings and stuff like that. Anyway... that's the real life folks.

We are run by madness on the one hand, trivia on the other, and a system, a very clever, ancient system riding side by side as well. You can't make this stuff up though. You really can't. It's just incredible what really, really goes on. Here is another article, Institute for the Future, very important for those who follow Bernays and all his offspring and all the offspring of his mind which he didn't create himself. He was taught through a very old society, as was his uncle Freud as well. The Institute for the Future is having a big meeting. This is where all your advertising and your mind melds come from. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this conference that's BEEN, but even the topics they give you in the preview is pretty interesting too. These are the big boys that work for advertising. They work for PR for governments. They work for the PR that goes through universities taught via their professors that are all strategically placed there. It gives you your new reality. But they are really into, again, the advanced behaviorism techniques to make you do things that they want you to do, believe what they want you to believe, and behave the way they want you to behave. So I'll put this link up too. They do talk about...

The Future of Persuasion Conference is Only Days Away
iftf.org / May 14, 2010 / by Mathias Crawford

how will we learn to harness the power of persuasive technologies, new media channels, and data, to motivate actions we want (A: That's talking about YOU.), while at the same time protecting ourselves from unwanted influences? (A: That's protests, waking up and kicking back at it. You're not supposed to know it's happening to you. Most folk don't and they actually are already under it. They go into...)

"haptic literacies" – new experiences of touch and interacting with digital surfaces (A: It's also the stimulation of your brain and interfacing you with that too. I'll put that link up as well.)

I'd like to end just touching on...

Ev'rybody must get stones
The New Age crankiness of the Prime Minister and his wife could be a blessing in disguise
Nick Cohen The Observer, Sunday 8 December 2002 14.55 GMT / guardian.co.uk

(A: This is about that great nouveau Catholic Tony Blair, you know the guy who studied everything except Catholicism but believes he can change everything from within because that's part of his job, his ongoing job.)

'The most accessible entrance into the Blairs' spirit world of paganism, spiritualism, pseudo-science and quackery is through a chat with Cherie's (A: That's his wife.) 'homeopathic dowser healer' - one Jack Temple, aged 86. Temple is the possessor of a 'Neolithic stone circle', which, he assured me, captures the healing energies of the stars, sun and moon and holds them for the benefit of his paying customers. (A: Then they tell you how he got this. It was really a pile of rubbish that a farmer had harrowed off his field but he's convinced the public these are standing stones, this guy, this shyster. Cherie and Tony are really into all this stuff.) He discovered the 'magic' stones in Pembrokeshire and transported them in two lorries to his home in Pyrford, near Woking, Surrey.

'The stones weren't in a circle,' he explained. 'They had been cleared so the field could be worked. They were dumped in a ditch and a farmer sold them to me.'

'I see. A farmer said a load of old rubble was once a Stone Age religious site and you paid ready money to get your hands on it. How did you know the stones were genuine stones, so to speak?'

An irritated note entered Temple's voice. 'I dowsed them with my magic pendulum, of course. I made the amazing discovery that each of the 16 stones relieved stress in different parts of the body - the muscles, the brain and so on.' (A: And he goes on and on and on. So he caters to all the bigwigs and so on. He says...) After he moved the stones to Surrey, (A: The stones he set up.) Temple went to the garden centre and used his pendulum to divine the aura of the herb and alpines section. The trial of the plants was merciless. He found only wild strawberries had the strength to 'contain nature's energy generated by the stone circle'.

Temple duly planted his circle with strawberries. He will sell you a small packet of their dried leaves for £10 (plus £1 p&p). It's a bargain, as Cherie Blair knows. Temple said in his autobiography Medicine Man : 'I believe I've helped the lame to walk, the barren to conceive, and the sad to smile. (A: [Alan laughing.] He sounds like a politician to me.) I've been able to reflate the lungs of children previously condemned to a life constricted by asthma. I've even seen the bald pates of middle-aged and elderly men begin to spring hair growth again.' (A: Oh, goodness me. Now, Fergie as well is a client of his. That's Fergie who is addicted to all the drugs and she is always getting dried out and stuff and they try to find charitable works for her to do for communitarianism. But she goes. That's big bucks as well. He'll even sell you...)

For £85 he will sell you a pile of stones and instructions on how to lay them out in the garden. (A: He blesses them of course you see.)

So this is the guy who was a counselor to Tony Blair, who's the new good Catholic guy now. Really.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:
Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

Partial Cost of War on (of) Terror--US

NASA MOONS AMERICA AGAIN

Childless Couples to Become the Norm-NZ

Britain--Motorway Lights to be Off from Midnight to 5am to "Cut Carbon Emissions."--Accidents Expected

Another tazered to Death--Deputies Laughed

Gov. Paterson Wears Red String Kabbalah Bracelet to Ward Off Evil

Future of Persuasion Conference

"Catholic" Tony Blair and Blair Family's Secret Life of Paganism

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 22, 2010 (#626)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22, 2010:
Malevolence Wants Subservience:
Public Degrading 'cos They're in Training,
Not Long to Go Unless You Say No:
"The Signs of The Times are All Around,
Incidents of Abuse Continue to Abound,
Courts Go Through Routine, Search for Blaming,
But the Purpose, You See, Is We're in Training,
The "Great Society" Masters, Pure Malevolence,
Learn to Say "Yes Massa, No Massa" Subservience,
Obedience to Masters and Guards at the Bottom,
Beware Searching by Deviants, Children of Sodom,
Who Debase the Slave Class, Very Old Technique,
These Weirdos in All Ages Guard Jobs Seek,
Degrading the Public will Only get Worse,
It Must be Stopped Now Negating the Curse
Of this Sado-Masochistic Psychopathic Regime,
Where Dictators in Suits Play Head of the Team,
We've been Plundered, Abused an Awful Lot,
In Poverty by "Experts", The Best they've Got?
We Should Put Them in Slammer, Let 'em Stew,
Choose Our Own System, Sparkling and New"
© Alan Watt July 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 22, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 22nd 2010.

Newcomers, as always I suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com site and download as many of the shows I've put up there for free. Try and get as many as you can because who knows, who knows how long these will stay up and things are changing fast with the internet regulations and so on and

political correctness as well. There're going to be a whole bunch of new guidelines on what you can't say, what you can say, what you can talk about, what you can't talk about until basically you're just parroting the mainstream. And whatever is the mainstream is what's allowed to be out there to the public, generally to mislead you.
So download these shows until your heart's content and remember all the sites you see listed on the front page, bookmark them too for future use. They all have the same audios. They all have alot of transcripts for print up you can choose from. If you want transcripts in other languages go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed there at the 'com' site and you can download and take your pick from the various languages of Europe.
Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm a host who doesn't take money from advertisers and that gives me a freer hand and a freer range of things I can say or do and it gives me more time to talk to you basically. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by advertisers straight to RBN. I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for the airtime, the staff, their equipment and their bills so help me with mine. Go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website to purchase the books. Believe you me they're different from anything you've read. It's a technique actually if you read them to help your brain start functioning and firing off in the way it's supposed to fire, not the way it's been dumbed down by the education system and the continuing media you get after you leave school or the Hollywood movies either that have brainwashed you. These help you to wake up and understand the things that have been happening all around you all the time and you'll see things for the first time as they really are.
That's how bad it is. It really is that bad. We're all conditioned in this system to see it in the way and the whole world in the way that your masters want you to see them.

Remember from the US to Canada you can purchase the books or the discs with a personal cheque. You can use a Nation Postal Money Order. You can use Paypal for donations or to purchase. If you want to purchase send a donation from Paypal and a separate email to me with your name and address and the order and I'll get it out to you. You can also send cash; some people just send cash.
Across the rest of the world it's the same thing. You've got cash, Western Union and you've got Moneygram or Paypal for donations or to purchase and hopefully that will help me just, and I mean just, trickle over because it's getting pretty bad these days and of course the money in Canada has been inflated the same as everybody else's, which means it's been devalued with its purchasing power and that's the gameplan. It was always meant to be this way.

You will find that people truly believe that politicians and heads of banks are just struggling at the moment to try and bring about some recovery from this unforeseen circumstance of the 'crash' and that's all utter nonsense. The banking community is controlled by a small crew at the top worldwide and it was time to pull the plug and bring it down. This is the 'century of change' when you've got to learn to be austere you see and 'sustainability' is to rise to the top as the new holy mantra, including how many people will live on the earth and who will have children and who will not have children. That's what all this is about.

Money is a tool to the big boys. They don't need it. They own the mineral resources and whole countries really across the whole planet. We've got to believe in it so they can use us.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

People have to realise that we're simply going through an agenda; a long-term agenda. Again it was on the go before you were born. It was on the go before the Bretton Woods agreement when they basically decided to do away with the gold standard and bring in fractional reserve and that's been done away with as well since then and we've to go into a second part, a new type of new society after that. That's what Maynard Keynes talked about in his own books if you want to read them. He talked about the new type of society that would come in. He was a socialist. Socialism you've got to understand has nothing to do with the working people. It's a belief that the fittest to rule the working people and everyone else should be doing it, which is no different from the elitist group on the other side. They're one and the same in fact; one and the same. They're all into eugenics and superior types, the division of labour to the proles down below and all that kind of stuff. They've been talking about this for well over 100 years.

When they brought out the gold standard and went off the gold standard they knew exactly how long it would take before the dollar was worth a fraction of what it was back in the 1940's, the 1930's or even before the 20's even. They knew how long they could keep inflating money and devaluing its purchasing power, same with Britain and every other country too, and I used to say years ago that it would become like the peso or the lira. We'd have millions of them. It'd sound wonderful for a paycheck but you really couldn't buy much with it. That's really the same con game that's gone on for awful long time with bankers and money.
It substitutes, again, for what they call 'tangible' money which generally is something you can hold on to, into paper.

This had to happen. This time had to happen and that's why they brought it out now. The 21st century is the 'century of change'. That means a change in everything, right down to depopulation from the top down, by laws, rules and regulations. But these characters you see were already doing it in the Western countries long before we heard anything about this you see. They were using inoculations and various other things to sterilise the public and get them cancer viruses that would affect them down the road and we've all lived through that. Anyone who's 40 or so or over has seen that happening in their own lifetime if they've got any memory at all, from even the news articles they put out there.
'Oh, cancer's on the increase. We don't know why'

Everything's always a big puzzle, isn't it? Meanwhile they can create any kind of virus for warfare purposes but they 'just don't know' and they can create a human being from genes and DNA but 'we just don't know what's causing cancers' and this is the tripe that's fed to us and it's good enough for most folk because most folk truly can't believe that 'experts' would lie to them; why should they?
They've been trained in the domesticated system not to think for themselves; you've got 'experts' to do all the thinking for you.
Doctors are no better. Doctors come out, you know and they run off to get a lot of money to help pay back all the money they've borrowed through university and they believe everything they're taught; everything they've been taught. Even though what they've been taught as statistics on cancers are completely different from the stuff that was taught back in the 60's or 70's to the groups leaving at that time; graduating at that time.
You always believe the most recent stuff. It must be truer than the last 'true'. So they're stuck in their pigeon holes. They're all taught now that everyone's going to die of cancer and that's the new 'normal' thing. It's normal.

It's the same with everything else. Do you understand that reality is not too difficult to manage for the public, even intergenerationally, if you have foundations? Now foundations is something that Quigley talked about, Carroll Quigley about how they were multi trillion dollar companies that went under charitable organisations that formed a parallel government.
They worked, of course, with the Royal Institute for International Affairs, they still do. They're all part of it, the parallel government. Sometimes they put boys into politics. They put lots of them into the bureaucratic positions especially at the top, the Pentagon and stuff like that and Whitehall in Britain, and they get what they want done that way through the back door. Who cares about the politicians? The politicians literally do what they're told.

They've been changing societies so incredibly fast. If folk haven't seen the changes even in the way we're being treated now with police over the last 20 years, then go back and watch television, sports and your favourite soaps and good luck to you. They say you know that 'ignorance is bliss' because only the ignorant can be blissful you see? That's true, that's very, very true. If you know what's going on you can't stand back and change the topic and talk about having a nice day or 'I think I'll go paddle my feet in the pond' and stuff like that. There's no bliss in knowing the truth because we're in dire straits and what's coming down is going to be much much worse because they are going into food rationing. They do plan to bring on riots. They will bring on the riots and bring down the populations. Every movie they've been churning out for the last 15 or 20 years, all these disaster movies are meant to program you to accept it. All you see in them is a destitute planet and people in rags at the bottom and these well equipped 'ninja' guys with all their outfits on serving the private world corporation.

That's the plan you see and that fits right in with the published program of the think tank for NATO and

Britain's army who have said that they're going to have riots upto the year 2030-2050 maybe starting over food because you see, the food too has been taken over by the big boys who belong to the same club. Not only are they giving you the poisonous rubbish in the grocery stores that you go to, that's not what the big boys get, they get their little mealcards when they join politics and stuff, you get your mealcard to get the best food that's non-GMO and isn't soaked with pesticide and the meat and so on. Nothing has lived on the surface of the earth. It doesn't get the spraying from the planes all the time above us. That doesn't come down on their plants, no no no.

I read an article about a year ago where big corporations are growing this stuff, some in special greenhouses. Even staff can't come in without going through special decontamination. They wear masks inside these places. The stuff never is touched by rain. It's all deepwater, filtered, heavily filtered stuff that touches the soil that these plants grow in. They have them in Germany, Japan, Britain and elsewhere for the wealthy elite and when you get up to be a sellout politician, the little psychopath that you are, you'll get your meal ticket to get this stuff delivered to your home. That's why they rat out on you and everyone else. They get special privileges. That's what they always talk about giving them, special privileges.

The police, since the 80's especially have been really revved up and trained, by again, specialists, to make them paranoid about the public. The public are the enemy. There's no doubt about that. Everybody's suspicious. Everybody's a villain and you're definitely all potential villains you see? The 'brotherhood' aspect, you know, when you wear that uniform that's worked for thousands of years, uniforms are great, you always...the only guys you can trust are the guys with the same uniform with the little patch on you and that's how they stand up for eachother regardless of what they've done to the public. The public are literally seen as less than human. I'm not kidding about that.

Now last year at the G20 in London, you'll remember Ian Tomlinson was killed by police. He was the man who was a newsvendor and he had packed up for the night and was just on his way home with his hands in his pockets and he happened to walk past this outer area where the cops were all standing and he was attacked by them. They came in and beat the back of his legs, hit him in the stomach as they're taught to do which ruptured his stomach and eventually ended up killing him and they got off with it. They got off with it. So they've carried on this long enquiry that they always have you see. The first pathologist was a government pathologist who said he just happened to have a massive heart attack. He was walking home and decided right at that point after being hit to have a massive heart attack.
An independent autopsy showed that he'd died from massive injury inflicted from external sources. So the enquiry comes up and this is what they do, 22nd July 2010...

This is now the green light for the cops now to murder citizenry and they've already been doing it with the tasers if you've noticed but this sets a precedent. It sets the precedent in law that cops can attack anyone and kill them with impunity. It's a precedent now in law. I'm going to put this article up tonight too at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com for the links after the show. It says...

"G20: No charges over Ian Tomlinson's death"

(Alan: Police officers; and it shows you the police. There's also a description of what happened, a little video.)

"A police officer who was filmed pushing a man to the ground during the G20 protests will not face charges over his death."

(A: Cleared completely. Now it wasn't just one guy involved because all of his pals were standing there and could have stopped him too but they don't stop their own brotherhood you see. That's a definite precedent set in law for everybody to remember because they will use it again. Every cop now knows they can do this, whether they're tasering you to death and laughing their heads off as they do it or beating you with their clubs or whatever else they're given as toys. They can kill you with impunity and the courts will back them. In fact I doubt if many cases will even get to court after this one because of this 'finding' as they like to call it.)

The cops are getting more and more armaments. They love armaments and you'll notice too back in the

'70's they said that if the Cold War ends what are all the big manufacturers of weaponry going to do. And they said at the time in the business magazines that they'd go into private security that's coming in over all the public and they have. They'd also go to the police who would be buying just like the military buy, the same kind of weaponry. I'll talk about another little tool they've got now when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm giving you the real reality, not the one they put you in when they put you in the matrix. There are so many different compartments that most folk find the one they're most comfortable in and they stay there. Until you understand what's happening, the history of this and you know where they're heading with it, you'll never even be able to approach any technique of fighting them with any effectiveness whatsoever, never. You have to understand what's really up here, what's at stake.

These guys at the top are utterly ruthless. Believe me they're ruthless in what they do. They do anything to get their way. They always have, always have.

Now they've been testing lots and lots of weapons. They love little wars where they destroy a country and just the troops are in there basically and no-one's watching them and they get away with literally murder. That's the whole point of it and they test stuff. I've talked about it before in Iraq where they've used special weaponry that literally shrunk the bodies of people in a bus. They shrunk them to about 4 feet tall. Another one too and you'll actually see, I've put the links up before for you to watch in this particular one where they use some kind of technology which doesn't fire projectiles. A bus drove up to the surgery of a hospital and the surgeons said that the driver himself had one leg cut of as though it had been cut off by a knife, just as clean as could be and everyone else, all the other passengers had their stomachs ripped open, heads off etc as if something inside, very sharp had just cut them all to pieces and there were intestines etc on the ceiling of the bus.

They're using all kinds of technologies. Do you think that's all for wars abroad? They want to keep that quiet and use it over there because they are going to use all this stuff back here in the Western world. I guarantee it, that's why they're not using it openly in every battle they have over anywhere else they go. There's alot of stuff they don't want you to know they have. The only time you'll see them is when it's turned on you and that'll be the last time.

Here's something for the cops right now just to get them going apart from their tasers and all the other gadgets they've got and this is...

"Blinding laser beam newest police tool"

(A: So they've got laser beams now to blind you apparently and this is from Seattle News & Video July 21st)

"Cops and guns - they've been a combination throughout the history of law enforcement.

"You don't want to take someone's life unless you absolutely have to," said Officer Tom Arnold of the Lakewood Police Department."

(A: Now they'll always give you the PR lies first you see)

"But with deadly force used only as a last resort..."

(A: Ha, since when are they using that as a last resort these days eh; for a long time now)

"...police are constantly testing less-than-lethal weapons that can be used to stop perpetrators without putting officers at risk. Over the years, this has included everything from tasers and pepper spray to bean bag guns and net guns, which recall visions of Spiderman when they are launched.

One of the newest and most unusual less-than-lethal weapons to hit the market is the "Dazer Laser.""

(A: Oh, very nifty isn't it, "Dazer Laser")

"It’s a powerful laser gun that can temporarily blind and disorient a suspect with a large modulating pool of green light."

(A: Now I can remember they were testing this out for the military back in the '70's and they had settings on it and they found that they could literally, the whole idea, was something the size of a fountain pen they'd got it down to back then, you could literally wait for a whole regiment coming towards you across a field and switch it on and sweep it from left to right and back and forth and everyone looking at you would have a permanent blindness although they said they could turn it down a little bit and give them a longer lasting burn of their retina and it might clear up. So here're the cops getting this stuff 30 or 40 years later. It says...)

"It’s a powerful laser gun that can temporarily blind and disorient a suspect with a large modulating pool of green light.

"If you can impair their vision where they can’t effectively target or locate you, you're controlling them,..."

(A: See it’s all about control)

"...you have those couple seconds you need, which in law enforcement is a year," said Ryan..."

(A: That'll give them time to get their taser guns out and scorch you to death I suppose)

"...Battis who demonstrates the weapons to police departments for Laser Energetics, Inc. of New Jersey.

The Dazer Laser is being pitched to police across the Northwest as a safe alternative to tasers, which can cause burns, or pepper spray, which has to be deployed at close range."

(A: I've read all the articles here where even the tasers with that cop who shot that young girl in the head and it penetrated her brain. I guess that really got him off that day)

"Officer Arnold likes the idea of carrying a laser because it would be easy to deploy and require minimal training.

"It's not hard to aim a light at somebody. We all carry flashlights, we all know what lasers are," Arnold said."

(A: Yeah they know what lasers are right?)

"The promoters claim the lasers are effective day or night, and are designed to be effective anywhere from 3 feet to a mile-and-a-half away..."

(A: A mile and a half away)

"...from a suspect - without causing eye damage."

(A: Ha ha!)

"The first one thousand Dazer Lasers will be rolling off assembly lines in Charlotte, North Carolina within 30 days. The manufacturer says police, SWAT teams, prisons and military units in the U.S. and across the globe are ready to deploy them."

(A: They've all been snapping them up you see, so...)

"Unlike tasers,..."

(A: they mean the stun guns. Remember that these are cattle prods these tasers. They're just cattle prods

on wires. The other one that you hold is just the stun gun but it says...)

"Unlike tasers, the Dazer Laser is not being sold to the public. They require a security code to activate and can be programmed to turn off after a set period of time to prevent abuse if they fall into the wrong hands."

(A: So there you go, guys on steroids and they're getting them dished out to them so they can cause further damage as people scream with pain and all the rest of it. Well, it's quite nice, isn't it? That's the world you're paying for with your tax money and your servants are going to turn these on you.)

I can hear the music coming in so I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix

Do you know that from ancient times to the present there's never been anything called 'justice'? It's something Plato talked about in one of his little rambles. He went on about the fact that at the end it boils down to the fact that it's only the appearance of justice you see but there's never any justice. Of course 'law' has nothing to do with justice. Folk out there don't realise that law has nothing to do with justice, or right and wrong, put it that way. It's to do with what's right in the law and lawyers literally 'Talmudically' exchange data from their own books you see? The person who's been charged or who's life's at stake, is sitting off on the side somewhere, is another spectator, he's out of the ring basically and these guys debate points of law; nothing to do with what's right or wrong.

But again, the media puts a great show on with lawyer movies and stuff like that. Remember too that Jacques Ellul said that any time you see cop shows on television or your lawyer shows with the courts and they always win with the right guy getting off with it and all that, that's all propaganda to give you a fake impression of what it really is all about.
I remember too reading an article a few years back on air where they were doing surveys on students coming in to study the law and right away at the first intake they asked them in their first year, who really believes in justice here and they all put their hands up. After the year was out they asked the same classes, all the first year classes the same thing in a survey and they asked them; who believes in justice? And none of them put their hands up because by that time they knew it had nothing to do with justice. It's to do with points of law, nothing to do with right and wrong or anything else. But that's the world you live in; a matrix world; a conditioned fake reality.

Here's an article here. It's from The Daily Beast. I haven't seen this one before but someone sent this link to me and it says...

"Billionaire paedophile goes free"

(A: Well they always do, don't they?)

"Hedge fund mogul Jeffrey Epstein became a free man Wednesday, five years after he was first accused of sexually abusing underage girls. After months of reporting, The Daily Beast's Conchita Sarnoff reveals exclusive details of the investigation and the legal wrangling that saved him from a long prison term. She reports:

Palm Beach's police chief objected to Epstein's "special treatment" and gave The Daily Beast an exclusive look at his nine-hour deposition about the investigation.

Earlier versions of the U.S. attorney's charges, including a sealed 53-page..."

(A: Sealed! They sealed it for the court case)

"...indictment, could have landed Epstein in prison for 20 years."

(A: This has got nothing to do with his money grabbing and stealing. This is to do with his other...They all have their own little perks in areas they're into that they share amongst themselves)

"Victims alleged that Epstein molested underage girls from South America, Europe, and the former Soviet republics, including three 12-year-old girls brought over from France as a birthday gift."

(A: How's that for a birthday gift eh? And you think this is just an occasional one? These are big rings folks, big rings. Judges and everything are in them)

"The victims also alleged trips out of state and abroad on Epstein's private jets,..."

(A: That's how they do it when they do their sex trafficking)

"...which would be evidence of sex trafficking—a much more serious federal crime than the state charges Epstein was convicted of.

Epstein's attorneys investigated members of the Palm Beach Police Department, while others ordered private investigators to follow and intimidate the victims' families; one even posed as a police officer."

(A: That's what they do. That's the same as the drug companies do when the doctors don't go along with the findings of big pharma. I've read these on the air too; how they literally do the same stuff and threaten them)

"Then-Attorney General Alberto Gonzales told The Daily Beast that he "would have instructed the Justice Department to pursue justice without making a political mess.""

Film director Roman Polanski is not the only convicted paedophile to walk free this month and return to a life of privilege.
On Wednesday, hedge fund manager Jeffrey Epstein completes his one-year house arrest..."

(A: One-year house arrest. I bet he still had the children brought in)

"...in Palm Beach, which has been even less arduous than Polanski's time at a Swiss ski chalet."

"During Epstein's term of "house arrest," he made several trips each month to his New York home and his private Caribbean island.
In the earlier stage of his sentence for soliciting prostitution with a minor—13 months in the Palm Beach Stockade—he was allowed out to his office each day.
Meanwhile, Epstein has settled more than a dozen lawsuits brought by the underage girls who were recruited to perform "massages" "

(A: Massages he called it)

"...at his Palm Beach mansion.
Seven victims reached a last-minute deal last week, days before a scheduled trial; each received well over $1 million—an amount that will hardly dent Epstein's $2 billion net worth."

(A: That we know of. He'll have alot more than that stashed away. But this is the real world of the psychopathic pervs that rule you.)

They rule you and they've never had, never in history, these pervs that have always ruled you, had any problems about going with underage children of either persuasion; never, ever, ever, ever folks and this won't go on much longer either.
Because remember after the last, I think it was 2001 meeting of the international censor committees, and you thought that your censorship board in your country was all to do with keeping your culture and keeping you safe?
No, their job is always to keep pushing the envelope to see what you're ready for now by using massive polling and all the rest of it as they perverted you as you sat there and gazed and got intrigued at certain little things they put on for you to goggle at.

They had their meeting as I say in 2001, their annual meeting, international and they said that now they'd won the rights for homosexuals they'd be putting on a massive bunch of comedies and so on about homosexuality and sure enough they did right after it.
They said the next step now is for the right of intergenerational sex. They were pushing for that and bestiality folks.

Strange, I read something a few weeks ago where Norway is allowed to have bestiality and they have a big sort of tourist trade from America, Britain and elsewhere of the big boys of course who will go over to see what their fancy is.
You know, a cow, a dog, a chicken, whatever it happens to be. But these folk have always been like that, these are the pervs who've always ruled you. Go back to Caligula and all these characters in ancient Rome. You look at the money they've spent covering up things of Royalty down through the ages as well. See they don't believe in any 'God' except themselves. If they do believe in one it's a separate one from the one that you think about and they don't have any qualms about what they do. If it has existed in nature they will do it. It must be ok and that's what the 'humanists' pushed too. You see that all came out of Darwinism.

Then Kinsey helped push his lies through his books as he sent out special people to bugger little boys and babies and even time, the amount of time it would take for them to scream and stuff like that.
That's what his 'scientific' report was all about and using prostitutes, male and female, as the general population, so that everyone who read his books would think 'well, see science must be right. Wow I've never done that. Maybe I'm missing out on something' and alot of the guys and mainly the women, ran out and became rather promiscuous because now it was suddenly ok. Yeah, all that morality stuff was just old-fashioned superstition coming back from the tribal era.

And look at the mess we're in today and you think there's no war? Who protected Kinsey? Who financed Kinsey? Well the Rockefellers did and the Guggenheims and all these boys. That's who financed him and they knew their agenda.
If you want to conquer and destroy a country and take it over and rule it, you destroy the culture completely and all morality. It's as old as the hills as they say and how successful it's been; how successful it's been.

They always said too that if you want to change the world you do it through the female; Nero said it, Hitler said it. Hitler said that the women want security and food for their children. She goes for the powerful person, therefore we will aim our propaganda at the female. She will come to us for safety and food for her children. The children must follow her and then must follow the man.

It's also true that all the studies even long before Kinsey, the real studies that have been proven over and over again show that women are far more apt to try change than men are. So they thought they would change the world through going for the female. Bernays said the same thing too; that she'd become the purchaser, the guys would die off and very rich widows would have lots of money and then they would target them to get the money off them.
Also the UN goes through a strategy of basically emasculating the males in every country. You've got to get the males out the way if you want to conquer and rule them and they've been giving 'microloans' as they call them for years to women all over Africa and different countries to start their businesses up and given them computers.

Canada had a big rally for used computers and the government sent them all over there as well, but only for women though. The men have to be left on the sidelines until the women no longer want to look at them because the men will still be poor, you see, and women will be looking for better things.

Here's an article here and it says...

"UN Creates What May Become a Billion Dollar Agency for Radical Feminism"

"NEW YORK, July 8 (C-FAM) Last Friday the General Assembly voted to consolidate four separate United Nations (UN) bodies dedicated to women's issues into one new gender equality entity called "UN Women." The resolution capped a victory for radical feminists who lobbied for years for the new entity and is the latest in an overall push to bring women's issues even more onto the UN agenda."

(A: I think I mentioned years ago that I walked into a club once where different musicians were taking turns on stage and someone knew who I was and asked me if I would go up and play a tune, so I did, and they said "Can't you sing something more radical?" and I said "why?", and this was a feminist, she said "Because you see, we get funding to run this club by the government and you've got to be radical to do it". And I looked into the law and sure enough it says, from the government, that only those who are for radical change will get these grants. Your own governments have been doing this folks in every country since World War II when they joined the United Nations.
It says here...)

"After four years of sometimes harsh negotiations, member states agreed on simplifying the disjointed efforts of four UN offices dedicated to women's issues; the United Nations Development Fund for Women (UNIFEM), the International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women (INSTRAW), Division for the Advancement of Women (DAW) and the Office of the Special Advisor on Gender Issues and Advancement of Women (OSAGI)."

(A: That sounds African)

"The framework for UN Women..."

(A: That's actually a Zulu spear if I remember, osagi, anyway...)

"The framework for UN Women is the Beijing Platform for Action, which calls for an end to discrimination against women especially highlighting education, employment, political participation and human rights.
An Under-Secretary-General appointed by UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon will head the new body and member states are calling for a prompt appointment before the General Assembly meets in September."

(A: Now remember this is all funded by your tax money over here. If you look at all these countries that were ex Soviets, the women are all fleeing those countries to get men abroad because they were taught coming up through school, and because of the priority hiring even during the Soviet era, that their men were nothing; they were no good. They were the faults for all the world's previous problems and they were marrying everybody outside their countries, selling themselves really. The newspapers are full of them even yet.
That's what they do and that's what they want to do in Africa and elsewhere so that they can conquer them and the men will stand up for nothing when they have nothing to stand up for. These are warfare tactics. You've got to understand warfare tactics.)

It's interesting too as I say, so much of the news really is just to do with the agenda. It's just the agenda. I've talked about Britain and other countries across Europe and it's the same in the US right now.

"One baby in four born to migrants: Number of foreign-born mothers has doubled"

(A: 22nd July and it's from The Mail)

"Almost a quarter of babies are born to immigrant mothers, an official breakdown showed yesterday.
It found that 24.7 per cent of children born last year have mothers who were born abroad – and that their numbers have doubled since the late 1990's.
The sharply rising numbers of babies with foreign-born mothers came despite an overall fall in births.

(A: Well see the overall fall in births happens because the native born people there can't even get someone to marry or mate with and they don't want children because it's been drummed into them.
Charles Galton Darwin was right. Would they rather have a sports car or a washing machine? And of course it doubles the tax base when everyone is in it. So, only the ones who are coming in who are immigrants, who haven't had that indoctrination are happy to have children, naturally; something that they used to have in those countries that are falling apart. You should be happy to have children)

"The figures produced fresh warnings to ministers that immigration rates must be brought down to avoid the

growing threat of overpopulation in Britain."

(A: But they're not going to do it because I've read articles, again from the ministry a few weeks ago where they said that they'll keep it going)

"Numbers of children born to mothers from outside the country have been growing fast in recent years as immigration has reached record levels.
In 1998 there were 86,456 babies born in England and Wales to mothers born abroad. These mothers are considered likely to be long-term migrants by statisticians.
Last year, the total had reached 174,400, according to the figures from the Office for National Statistics."

(A: It's like Orwell, isn't it? You have an office for national statistics. That's all you heard blaring in the Orwell movie '1984' was the national statistics for this, that and the other.)
So everybody's talking about it, but the thing is to keep them coming in as Tony Blair said he would do.
He opened the floodgates wide, he said, to destroy what was left at all; to completely destroy what was left of the culture of Britain so it could never form itself again and it's intentional, so on and on it goes.
See, this show is not about good news. It's about the war. It's about the war.
You see, everything that's happening in the world in every country is the one war; the one and the same war; all financed in various ways by the big boys, either attacking your culture, destroying your culture or literally physically assaulting you. It's all the same big group at the top that's in charge of it.)

Now, you can't believe how bad it gets in some countries. You have to really look at them and as I say, Britain is the flagship. That is what's to come for the rest of the world with the Chinese system lumped into it because the UN has said that China is the model state for the world to copy. That's what they like. They like an obedient population working for peanuts in factories all day locked in and obeying their superiors and obeying their own type of Politburo. Obedience is very important to these freaks at the top.

"Council race spies secretly rummage through rubbish bins (A: That's your garbage bins) to discover families' habits"

(A: The government are employing...It's a form of census taking they're doing now. 20th July 2010 but the music's coming in so I'll come back with this after this break)

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about councils across Britain now employing people to go through your garbage and to see what race you come from; your eating habits and trying to find out how prosperous you are; no kidding.
20th July and it's the Mail Online. So it says...

"Waste audits allow officials and private contractors to check supermarket labels, types of unwanted food - and even examine the contents of discarded mail."

(A: Oh, land of hope and glory eh?)

"The local authorities are using social profiling techniques to match different types of rubbish to different ethnic groups or wealthy and poor households, as part of a recycling drive..."

(A: A recycling drive)

"...initiated by the last Government."

(A: I know where they should put it like the last government, in the trash. That's where they should put that lot. It says...)

"Householders can then be placed into social categories, which in some areas range from 'wealthy achievers' to the 'hard-pressed' - and subsequently targeted for future leafleting campaigns."

(A: They'll stop at nothing. There's no peace.)

So I'll put this link up as well but I wanted to get onto this other one.
It's in Canada here. We're so politically correct here in Canada. You know, we're taught to be easy going. Most folks are so easy going that you don't know if they're awake or asleep most of the time up here and this was what happened in the Vancouver airport. This is July 20th 2010 from The Toronto Sun. It says...

"Shileen Flynn, 29, had already missed one flight and lost her luggage when she says she found herself in a room at the Vancouver airport, naked and squatting, while two crude border agents strip-searched her.

It was December, 2009, days after..."

(A: That set-up (obviously) guy came in with the stuff strapped to his thigh remember?)

"...a suspected al-Qaida member tried to ignite an explosive device aboard a Detroit-bound flight. Flynn had just returned home to Vancouver from a trip to Seattle, and was on her way to Palma de Mallorca, Spain, to start a new job as a public relations officer."

"She was a day behind schedule, having missed her flight from the U.S."

(A: And so on.)

"She was talking to her mom on a pay phone when a Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) officer approached her.

"All of a sudden, the guy comes over to me and says, 'Can I talk to you?' I said, 'Of course, why not?'" said Flynn.

She said he asked her where she was travelling and why she was using a pay phone. He told her to take off her sunglasses so he could see her eyes. She slipped them off, looked at the officer, and then pushed them back down.

His tone became aggressive, she said.

"He said, 'No take your sunglasses off!'" said Flynn.

As he searched her carry-on bag and asked more questions, a bystander offered her a card for a lawyer..."

(A: That's how bad it is now; if you see someone in trouble, you've got to give them a card for a lawyer)

"...but the officer sent him away."

(A: And then they took her through, two of these 'creatures', I call them 'creatures' they employ to strip-search the women. because you see these 'creatures' in airports in Canada and they're all pear shaped you know and you'd think they were two gun Texes the way their hands are trying to get past, you know, their big pear bit, the bit that sticks out and they have bunches of keys around them. Anyway...They were really nasty to her)

"...this time was different. She said the women made her bend over a table, open her legs, and squat and cough. They asked her personal questions, like when she last had sex."

(A: You see, they're a certain persuasion these women; you understand what I'm saying? This is all I can say from Canada; it's the only ones they'll hire for these jobs. These are the kinds who want to be prison guards but they fail the IQ test, you know, the one that says, 'if there're 3 gallons of water in one bucket and 2 gallons in another bucket, how many buckets are there?' You know what I'm saying? So they go into these jobs here. And then one of them told her, she said "just do as I say, I've just had my dinner. I've just had lunch. I don't want to throw it up.)

From Hamish and myself from a disgusting world, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Legal Precedent Set in UK--Police can Attack And Murder Innocent People with Impunity

Laser Guns to Blind Added to Police Arsenal

Daily Beast-Millionaire Pedophile Goes Free

UN Multimillion Dollar Agency for Radical Feminization

Immigration & Britain

Garbage Census Takers-Profiling Ethnic Groups

Gross "Female?" 'Security' Creatures Mock Victim at Vancouver Airport

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 23rd, 2010 (#627)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23rd, 2010:
For RIIA/CFR Rockefeller and Co.:
Entertained, Happy and Domesticated, Leave it All to Fate,
Rocky-Feller World Inc. Plans Fate of Those Who Wait:
"The Promotion of Self-Centeredness, Hedonism by Degrees,
Creates Helpless People Who'll Soon be Down On Knees
When "The Good Life" is Pulled, No Value to the Dollar,
"Enslave Us, Only Feed Us" say the Slaves Getting Collar,
In Rockefeller's "Futures" You'll Find there No Salvation,
Report Suggests World Must have Rapid Depopulation,
It's All in a Good Cause of Course, for Sustainability,
Saving Scientists and Elites, and Those with Trainability,
Ladies in the Cities Carrying Famous Name-Brand Bags
Will Do Anything for Survival, Wearing their Best Rags,
Young Men in Bands'll Roam the Lands for Survival,
Meek will Wait at U.N. Depots for Food and its Arrival,
This Gloomy Agenda's been Worked Upon for Years,
Creating Your Worst Nightmares, Movie-Induced Fears,
Many will Turn Religious, Others- -Talismans and Luck,
We Know Prevention's Only Cure, Alternate to Sitting Duck"
© Alan Watt July 23rd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 23rd 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of July 2010. As always, I start off my tin can moment, about the cash and all that kind of stuff, at the beginning of the show, rather than annoy you half way through it, or three quarters of the way through it. They do that even with the weather forecasts now, you notice. They tell you some story they're going to come out with in between and you wait until the very end and you get ten different stories in between to make sure you get your downloads. So I start mine off at the beginning, and I tell you that newcomers should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark all the official sites you'll see listed, and you can use these alternately if you find trouble with the .com site, which you will occasionally if too many folk go into it at one time for downloads. Now all those sites listed have the same audios, they all have transcriptions for print-up in English. If you want

audio and transcripts in other languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which you'll see listed there, and download the choice language of your wish. And remember too, that you keep me going, you're the audience that keep me going. I don't accept money from advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast. That pays their equipment, that pays their staff and the board ops, some of their bills, I hope. And you have to help me with my bills. Therefore, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see the books I've got for sale. They're different from anything that you'll read. It's not the usual boring stuff of who won which battle on what date and all that stuff. I tell you what's behind things, and I show you a technique as you read it, that helps to wake up your brain as it should be, because it's really been condensed, the little parts of your brains are actually working now. You've been trained to think in a linear fashion. So as you read these books, you'll think outside the box in a non-linear fashion. You'll see much more. Purchase them. And remember, from the US to Canada, personal check is okay. So is an international postal money order from your post office, okay to Canada. And you can use cash or paypal for ordering and donating. Once you purchase through donation, send a separate donation through paypal and a separate email, with your name, address, and your order to me. And I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got the addition of Western Union and Money Gram, cash or paypal for donating or for purchasing. Separate email please, if you want to purchase, with your name, address, and your order. And now that that's out of the way.

I really mean it too, it takes money to keep this thing going here, and I'm using older computers for the main part, because I've got so much to do, some of them crash now and then, and I've got to take time and have other ones working. And I'm getting hacked all the time too. So, it's up to you to keep me going. And this is not a five day a week job, it's not a seven day a week, it's all of that, and I haven't had a day off in five years or more. And never mind a holiday. I came out because these things had to be discussed on air, at the time, because patriot radio literally was navel gazing, and going round in circles. Very localized. It didn't understand that there was a world agenda at work. There was a eugenics agenda at work, and that there was a system in work to bring out the New Man through genetic engineering, and cybernetics and all that, and I talked about that back in 1998. So, it's on the go, it's really coming to fruition, the biggest secrets of course, were never told to the public. That's most of it. We get old stuff given to us as technology, and at the lower levels they do research, re-search is what we're told about. We might be able to do this one day, and in reality the searching was done many, many, many years ago, in high weaponry and all the rest of it. Always for the future, what they'll use in the future. And the weaponry that they have, they will not use until the big one goes down, when the public really riots, big time across the world. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix really is the box in which you've been born into. It's a sort of Plato's cave, and because you're all born into this same cave at the same time and then you end up going to kindergarten at the same time to get your indoctrination, you believe everything you're told. And then you can communicate these subjects between each other and all arrive at the same conclusions, so you all naturally think you're sane. It doesn't dawn on you of course, that you're being lied to, and technically you are insane because you've been told nothing but lies, or at least lies which will help to bring in the next part of the New World Order, and you'll be all for it. Never really understanding what it's really all about, because we're kept in the dark. And that's the beauty of this system, you see. You have sort of a pyramid shaped structure of control, and the capstone knows what's going on in every area, and those down below are taught all they need to know, right down to the army and the police. They're taught all they need to know, no more, and they know very little more then the public in fact, except they don't like the public very much, because they've been weaponized. I've talked about the weaponization over a year ago, maybe two, of everything. Of culture, of food, of water, inoculations, and all of that kind of stuff. Everything has been weaponized, in a covert fashion, to make you think that what they're giving you, whether it's entertainment or good food or whatever, or your inoculation is really for your benefit, and everything is vastly, vastly different. All entertainment is propaganda with the political correctness and upgrades inserted in them, especially the comedies. Always been that way with comedies. Eventually if it gets away with it in the comedies without any retribution from the public, generally there isn't because they laugh, you see. Their guard is down and they laugh. They follow the human story through it, forgetting they're being downloaded with the things that should disgust them generally. And they laugh, and so then they bring it into straight play, straight movies and so on.

And it's the same with your food too. The GMO food is to go ahead, regardless of people not wishing to

have it in their own countries. People who will start wars and plan wars in advance, right down to the casualty rates, right down to how to totally destroy the infrastructure of a First World country, and believe you me, when they went into Iraq, Iraq had first world nation cities, Iran has first world cities, and they have all their infrastructure intact. And they've got over 9,000 I think places in Iran targeted when they go in to destroy totally. That's all your infrastructure. That's everything you need to live. That's your food, your wells, your water refineries. It's everything where food is stored or created or processed is destroyed. Everything. Right down to the Stone Age. And then you're occupied for many, many years and chaos ensues. And they want the chaos, because they can send more troops in, and say, gee, we can't pull out of here, look at all the trouble, it would be chaos if we pull out. Where, the actual truth of it is, under the Royal Institute of International Affairs charter, they say that they will not pull out of countries until they've stabilized the country and set up an identical British system in that country. Then they withdraw. That's what they did with India, by the way, and Carroll Quigley talked all about that process. It's the same now in all the countries that they go into.

As they go into their think tanks they always project the future with an overpopulated people, with no work, now that we're so technical and we have robotics doing so much in factories, etc. And depopulation has always been high on the agenda. They have been doing it covertly through injections and through your food, including the plastic bottles that you drink out of by the way. They have known that since the late 1800s. They knew what bisphenol-A did to a man, and pregnant women, so there's nothing really new. This is stealth warfare, by stealth. I've watched programs where they bring in the World Health Organization and UNESCO into the countries they conquer, or into so-called primitive tribes who have never seen people before who dress the way we do or look like we do. And they are always there to help the people, to help them. And sure enough they get their shots and all the rest of it. Their IQ drops, they get easier to manage and before you know it they're conquered and dependent on this system, whereas before they were totally independent. They didn't need money for instance. They got their own food for themselves. They built their own huts. And they lived for thousands of years. So weaponizing of everything is part of this whole thing.

Education is weaponized as well, because you've been indoctrinated at different levels, depending on your status in society and your class, into what your role should be and what truly you'll fight for and push for the future, which is again, sustainability, depopulation, and the right for only the right kind of people to breed, you see. That's what it's all about. And your managerial class, and this is called the Age of World Managers by the way, officially. They're given their own newspapers and magazines to read. And that's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs has always done. Forget the plebs at the bottom, just go straight to the ones who will be controlling them, and they get their level of reality and why they're doing it, which is not the whole truth either. So that's how you do it in a society.

And as we go along, we get more and more aggressive according to the police. They've got all these surveys out, years ago, saying, oh, the public will become more aggressive. That's all they were told. They didn't know why. But the public had been sitting, guzzling very violent movies for years now. Children are raised by the most violent games ever devised for military combat for troops to be used. So of course they're going to have riots and more crime and all the rest of it going down the road. Especially when the family unit is kaput and finished. So, they've been preparing for years for the fallout, never mind the time when they come into rationing, which they have said they will do. Go into Chatham House, that's the Royal Institute for International Affairs, look at their website and go into their policies and their think tanks working fifteen years, sixteen years, just on the coming food shortages. We're always way behind the times. Most folk are way behind the times on what's really going on. And they will think that when the food shortage comes out, they'll believe the media version: it's a big crisis, it suddenly came upon us, and no one saw it coming, just like the bank crashes. And the IMF's job of course is supposed to be looking over all banking systems to make sure there was not a crash, but no. They always play it like a big crisis, and we're being trained right now to do and obey, when we're told to by guys in uniform. And the guys in uniform get very huffy if you don't jump right off the bat to them, and say "Yes, sa, Massa," and all the rest of it. Because these are not policemen anymore. They're sado-masochists. Most of them are on steroids. And they're the ones who'll serve their bosses. They'll take their paycheck from their masters and do whatever they are told. They also get special privileges above the general population. Exactly what Lenin said they would have to do, and Huxley and others said that they'd have to do. So we get these stories in the paper all the time like this one. I mentioned one from Vancouver yesterday, here's another one, and this is from CBC News.

Police shoving woman on video raises questions

(Alan: I'm glad it's raising something. And this is Friday, July the 23rd:)

The B.C. Civil Liberties Association is demanding an explanation from the Vancouver Police Department after a surveillance video showed an officer pushing a disabled woman to the ground.

(A: And it goes on to say, and it shows a little video of it as well, by the way. Most folk watch videos because they can't read anymore.)

The video was taken at the beginning of the month on the sidewalk on Hastings Street, near the crowded United We Can recycling centre.

The woman, who has cerebral palsy, appears to brush an officer who is walking with two others.

(A: Cerebral palsy does that, you know. And probably the two others are helping her walk straight, you know.)

The officer shoves the woman to the ground and the three stand over her before walking away, leaving her lying on the ground.

There is no sound on the video, so it's not known if the woman threatened the officers, but David Eby of the Civil Liberties Association says there appears to have been no reason for the shove.

"We imagine she would be hauled off and handcuffed if she said something threatening to the officers. It's clear that they didn't see grounds for arrest, but even if they did it is hard to imagine that the force that they used was appropriate.

"She looks like she weighs about 90 pounds in the video. She is clearly disabled," Eby said. "There was no need for any use of force."

So, we're getting trained, you see, to just obey the goons. And the goons know it. The goons are aware that they're getting away with murder. Actual murder. They are getting away with murder with their tazers and so on. They know they've got the green light to go ahead, because you see, there's a bigger plan above what even cops know, and that's to train the public to be subservient. It's bad enough going into airports and being X-rayed and them laughing at your Charlies or whatever, and copying these of course, and then they sell the photographs to each other, which they do. They're demeaning you. It's a whole process of demeaning. When prisoners come in, off come their shoes, because of their shoelaces, their belts come off and all the rest of it. And here they have guys walking through airports just like prisoners. Holding up their pants in case they fall, feeling very embarrassed, etc, and their socks. Well that's processes of demeaning you into obey. You see, we're past the democratic phase. We're now into the age of authoritarianism. You must jump when they tell you, and you must feel very lowly and you must feel like you're worthless. This is what this is intended to do. I mentioned yesterday too that Ian Tomlinson, the so-called inquiry into it, which of course was a bogus inquiry, would come up with what I knew they'd come up with, and that was that there's nothing, no wrongs on the policeman's part that murdered him. So they've now validated murder as okay for cops to do. That sets a precedent and all cops do know it. They're covered.

Now the carbon taxes is a must be, just like the GM food is a must be, they will not backtrack on their plans. And I've told you before, whenever the big boys write an agenda, they never back track on their plans. It doesn't matter if old Jehovah himself came down in a hairy fit of unpleasantness, and said something, it wouldn't matter, they'd have to Nuke him, because they will not backtrack on their plans on anything. Now Quebec was one of the first of Canada's goodie-two-shoes to jump on the bandwagon, and voluntarily put in the carbon tax on the fuel back in 1997 I believe. And now it's directly on their fuel at the pumps. So it says, Quebecers will be distinct from other Canadians in another way, starting this fall. They'll have the county's first designated carbon tax to help fight global warming. Huh, huh. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning that Quebec actually brought in carbon taxes on fuel. It was 2007 it was. 2007, to lead it off in Canada, hoping the rest of the provinces will jump in, like parrots, and most folk do, they emulate everybody else, and so do provinces. And it's definitely coming on your fuel, all kinds. It's going to be on your heating fuel as well, and this is Canada, where they go through an awful lot of heating fuel. We don't live in a nice hot climate, so, but the World Health Organization and United Nations don't give a fig about that. Because, you see, we have to go down. That's the whole point about the Western world. It's to go down. It's scheduled to go down. Now, remember I talked about Jacques Attali, who wrote Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, where he did go through the scenario for the U.S. where he said eventually there will be so many coming up from Latin America, that it will be a Spanish speaking country and the first lots will come up with drugs and so on, the gangs. They always take the first opportunity, and there would be a lot of mayhem and stuff that the people will just have to accept he said, in the process as they plunder. And he actually likened it to Rome being attacked by all the different tribes towards its ending. But don't worry he said, after it's all over, and all the people are killed I guess during the process, and all the drugs are distributed and everybody is in a mess, it will sort of level out and everybody will speak Spanish. He also said the next boat people would be Americans, leaving for jobs, leaving their countries for jobs abroad. And this is a guy at the United Nations. Now, here's how it's going in the US for jobs. And this article is from the NBC Bay Area, San Francisco.

Need a Job? (A: I never believed you'd see this in a paper.) Try the Skin Trade

Job fair comes to SF; Costumes welcome

If the recession has you down, you're not alone. Jobs are tough to come by, and if you haven't noticed yet, job fairs are very crowded affairs. How do you find that niche that's just for you? Here's a tip: Try the adult entertainment arena.

The Cybernet Expo is a three-day job fair in San Francisco. It starts today at the Golden Gateway Hotel, and while some of the events come with titillating titles ("Kink in The Castle," "Player's Ball," "Alcatraz Networking"), a casual run through the event website shows that these guys are serious about getting you a job. Lots of networking events, seminars, and tips on how to go about getting a gig in the, ahem, adult world.

It makes sense, really. Industries are getting pummeled as our economy staggers on, but porn has always stayed strong. It's like comfort food. People will always buy chocolate, even more of it when times are bad. If the job market has left you with lots of time on your hands, and you've gone online lately, you may notice that porn is still all over the web, and from what I hear, it's making a tidy profit, too.

So here they are advertising different categories of pornography for you to get a job in. And it reminded me immediately of Sin Cities, the three-part collection put out by CBC Canada. Where they showed you, they tried to totally bring down the Western World between WWI and WWII, with the culture industry and so on, where people were really starving during the depression and they were using it full tilt in Germany. And you'd see these incredible things, you'd never think you'd see before, where all the dancing girls, they called them hoofers in the trade apparently, wore nothing at all, doing the same dances you eventually saw in the U.S. When all those guys ran over to the U.S. to escape Hitler, they just simply implemented the ones to the screen. Same dancing, same little rosette patterns and stuff, only with the skimpiest of clothes on, just to get you starting on the road to degradation as well. That was its purpose, of course it always has been. But there you go, in the mainstream by regular writers promoting this stuff.

Now, here's a good article here, and it's about the Irish police. I'll put these links up, remember at the end of the show, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look them up yourself and see what you think. This is July 23rd 2010. It says:

Irish Police Cite Irish Government in Treasonous Activity! I Thought That Was a Crime? Arrest Them All! 22nd July 2010

When a national police association accuses its government of what amounts to treason it is time to sit up and pay attention.

Michael O'Boyce, President of the Garda Representative Association (GRA), (A: This is the police association) at its annual conference in Limerick, at the end of April, 2010, that the Irish Government had been 'corrupted' and had been 'bought' by developers and bankers. (A garda is an Irish policeman, gardaí in the plural.)

Mr. O'Boyce, speaking on behalf of the country's 11,000 gardaí, charged government ministers with sacrificing the country to protect 'wealthy cronies' who had bankrolled the leading government party. Such criticism of a serving government by its police force is unprecedented in Irish history and extremely rare in any western democracy.

(A: Well, that's true today, isn't it. They take anything in the western democracies.)

Smarting from recent government disparagement of the gardaí a rankled Mr. O'Boyce pointed to an aggravating Fianna Fáil gaffe. (A: That's a mistake) While the government referred to the gardaí as 'self-serving, overpaid, underworked and dishonest people', it at the same time praised the 'entrepreneurial skill' and 'business acumen' of failed banksters like Sean Fitzpatrick (Anglo Irish Bank) and Michael Fingleton (Irish Nationwide Building Society)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. We always get cut off at 8:30, exactly. Just a millisecond into the music and "bompffff" off it goes, it's cut off. So, I'll try to pick up where I was, and I was talking about the Irish police association, who have called their government treasonous. And they seem to be really pushing for something to be done about it. And it says here:

the Minister of Justice, Dermot Ahern, who was scheduled to attend the annual conference of the GRA. (A: That's the police.) However, Mr. Ahern was sent a copy of the speech in advance and hastily declined to attend.

Mr. O'Boyce would have castigated the Justice Minister directly by saying, "The Government of which you are a long-serving member has mismanaged the wealth of this country for more than a decade by allowing our assets to be plundered and robbed by bankers and speculators, and you are making generations of Irish workers pay the price for this treachery...

(A: That's fighting words, I'd say. It says:)

"...You did this because bankers and speculators have bought your party, (A: And that's a fact, they have. They bought the party.) and in return you have sacrificed the greater good and prosperity of the Irish nation for the benefit of the few – the few who have now taken their ill-gotten gains and secured them in tax havens around the world. Truly, a government of national sabotage."

Gardaí present at the meeting gave Mr. O'Boyce a standing ovation for the speech of which they were aware but which was never actually made. Nonetheless, the speech was angrily criticized by politicians (A: Well, naturally) and others who said that a police force should not intervene in politics. (A: Well, they don't want even anybody to intervene in politics, especially the public.) Justice Minister Ahern said that he utterly refuted the allegations made in the speech (A: Although they're true, obviously.) and that such remarks "besmirch the reputation of the force and have no place in a modern democracy."

Government backbencher Niall Collins said, "...[F]or me to hear a member of An Garda Síochána accuse a sovereign Government of robbery, corruption and treason, and this coming from a member of An Garda Síochána who are the agents of the State to investigate and prosecute these types of crimes, it's just clearly not sustainable."

(A: So, it says:)

This is an amazing attack on a modern democratic government described by the country's own police

association as “a government of national sabotage.”

Well, that's what every government has been about folks, with their conning and the banking for an awful long time, and their money coming out of thin air, borrowing from private banks, rather than generate themselves from their own banks. Because they want this massive debt, to bring the whole world, under a world governmental system, in debt, and in poverty, and then they'll reduce the population. It's all part and planned that way by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of which Ireland, both North and South are members by the way. I've got the old books here from it, with the members from Southern Ireland. So, there you go. At least some police are saying the right things rather than going out and bash their own people when they're told to do. They are now going for the politicians.

Now, India has been mandated to be an emerging country by the Big Boys and so has China, of course, and others as well. I think Brazil and a few others. So our money is being pumped into them big time, big time, as we lend money to the IMF, but then relend it to those countries, and every few years they say, well they can't pay it back, so we'll have to negate it for those countries, but you're the guarantor countries, your peasants back in Canada, the States, and so on will have to pay instead. They've been doing this con game for years folks. And your governments are only too happy to comply with them. Anyway:

India unveils $35 computer for students

(A: It's compulsory they've all got to get computers, you see. And it says they've)

India has unveiled a $35 computer prototype as part of its program to provide connectivity to its students and teachers at affordable prices.

(A: I wish we'd see something in the newspapers here like that.)

Kapil Sibal, the country's human resources development minister, displayed what he called a low-cost computing and access device in New Delhi on Thursday.

The ministry said the price would gradually fall to $10 apiece.

(A: Now there's a deal for you. The same junk that is made in China, you see, the same stuff as we buy for hundreds of bucks.)

India said connectivity to all its colleges and universities is key to achieving its education goals.

Home to a billion-plus population, the country's literacy rate stands at 65 percent, according to the 2001 census figures.

So there you go. There's a cheapo computer that will help them get ahead, and give them a few miles start on everybody else in the big race. Why do they call it, do you ever wonder why they call it the Human Race? And Races? The Human Races? Have you ever wondered about the big experiments that go on across the world, have done for hundreds of years?

Now, I've talked before about the techniques of interfacing with the brain. I think Sweden was the first country to attempt this back in the 70s, in fact, it was in newspapers then, because they were using prisoners with very few options, to literally, directly, plug in their brains to the computer, to see what they could do with it. And we know from then on that they brought their helmets out, and all the rest of it, that pulse your brain, stimulate the parietal lobes and so on, and they can create emotions and all the rest of it. And I've also mentioned that Windows, while they were doing that, admitted they could actually do without the helmet, put a sort of antenna around the screen, or build it into the screen, around the rim, and they could literally do it from many feet away, maybe even yards away. Maybe even miles away for all we know, eh. So, here's where they're heading towards. A virtual character for your children to bond to, and I have no doubt it will come in all flavors for all preferences down the road.

'Virtual human' Milo comes out to play at TED in Oxford

Milo made his world debut in 2009 at the E3 Expo in Los Angeles
Microsoft has shown off its "virtual human" that reacts to a person's emotions, (A: Because it's reading you all the time) movements and voice.

(A: Now, before I go any further, I said years ago, that the American psychological association had printed in their own magazine, that they wanted eventually every house to have cameras in every room. This is far back as the 1960s or 1970s I think, it was a very old magazine I read. And because they would then monitor people for signs of aggression, through facial expressions, tone of voice and all the rest of it. So here's Milo come to do the job for you, and you'll buy it instead you see, and then you'll never catch on that it's not for your function at all:)

Milo, as he is known, is designed for use with the firm's hands-free Xbox 360 motion controller called Kinect.

The technology is the brainchild of veteran UK games designer Peter Molyneux.

"I want to introduce a new revolution in storytelling," he told the TED (Technology, Entertainment and Design) Global conference in Oxford.

"Films, TV, even hallowed books, are just rubbish because they don't involve me," he said. "It's a sea of blandness."

Mr Molyneux said that he wanted to create a character "that seemed alive, that would look me in the eyes, and feel real".

Hidden technology

(A: Now the hidden technology as I say, is the stuff that really pulsates over your brain, scans it, scans the different areas that are alive at the time, your emotional centers, that kind of stuff, and it will, it's actually geared to rapidly pick up your personality, what the norm is in you, what the abnorm is in you. All that stuff. And believe you me, it will be sending it back to the masters, they'll be watching you. That's its real purpose.)

Milo was first shown off in a demo at the E3 expo in 2009, but has not been seen since.

"There was a huge row online about that with people saying 'this can't be real'," Mr Molyneux said.

The live demonstration used Microsoft's soon-to-be released Kinect controller, which uses a series of sensors, cameras and microphones to interpret a player's intentions.

Peter Molyneux's first game was a text-based business simulation game in 1984.

The demo was conducted by an assistant, who showed Milo exploring a garden, learning to skim stones and finally confiding in him after being told off by his parents.

"We're changing the mind of Milo constantly," he said.

"No two people's Milos can be the same - you are actually sculpting a human being. (A: Actually, it's sculpting itself by studying you.) Some of the things you are doing will change the course of his life." (A: And obviously yours too.)

Mr Molyneux said Milo had been built using artificial intelligence developed by his firm Lionhead studios, along with technology that was "hidden in the dusty vaults of Microsoft".

(A: Yeah, probably about 40 years ago, before you even heard of them. Because really, there's nothing new under the sun. Nothing. Whenever we're given something that's coming out as new, it's actually 50, 60, 70 years old. It might even be a lot longer in a lot of cases.)

He said the system exploited psychological techniques to make a person feel that Milo was real.

In addition, software allowed "complete control" over subtle facial elements such as blushing and even the diameter of Milo's nostrils, which he said could denote stress.

And the same with you, Milo will notice yours dilating as well. And it's also to push the Cloud of course. The Cloud is very important for the big boys to come in, because eventually you'll get computers with no hard drives in them at all. All your stuff will be stored in the Cloud, and it'll be sold as easy access, you won't lose anything for the first time. We'll update all virus programs. Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, it will be so easy. You'll all jump into it, and then it will be used for social approval and disapproval. They'll punish you if you're a bad boy or girl, by stopping your access for a month or whatever the penalty will be for different infractions. You'll also have to pay fines and fees and all this kind of stuff, because you can't do your banking without it once it's really in the works. And that's where it's all meant to go. And you go along with it, you see.

Now, it's just astonishing to me as I say, that people truly are not awake. They wake up they think when they're hit personally in the pocketbook, with a fee, or a fine, or some new regulation on their property, or the environmentalists come in and say, my goodness, you've got a dented downpipe there from the roof, and you know, you're spoiling the flow of the watershed and all this kind of stuff, so we have to fine you 2000 pounds a day until you fix it, stuff like that. They're doing that all the time. And they have these groups, they're nationwide now, in every country, doing this very thing, going out into rural areas and seeing what they can fine the people off land with. And they're run by the United Nations. The United Nations runs all your coding by the way for building, and all your upgrades, which you can never keep up with, because they keep churning out new upgrades. You see. But you can't really understand this, until you've gone into the long, long, long history of an agenda, by a group of people, with a very fixed religion behind it, and with all the histories of the world of how to take down societies, how to destroy whole cultures of people until they're helpless.

They think they're free. The more they destroy their cultures, the more they think they're literally free. Well, I'm doing my own thing. No, you're not. You're doing exactly what you're now permitted to do. They've told you it's time to do this. Go ahead and do it, there's no consequences. If there are, the state will take care of the consequences for you. At the end of it all, you have no family organization, you have nothing. You're all dependent thoroughly on the state for your handouts. That was all intentional. And they planned that long before the United Nations was set up, long before they set up the precursor of the UN, the League of Nations. You've got to understand the big picture, where they want to go with it, how they get you to it, and most of it by the way, apart from your education, which is indoctrination, is through fiction. Fiction. And whenever they want to rush something on. Remember, you're dealing with guys who plan World Wars, and they profit off World Wars. They profit off everything, but that's not the main reason.

The main reason is to get the world on its knees and give up all their freedoms and rights, including the average civilian in those societies. Give up all your freedoms and rights for security. The very thing you heard coming out, right after 9/11 as reporters went round the men and women in the streets saying, "Are you willing to give up your freedoms for security?" And no one thought that was an odd question for them all to come out simultaneously across Canada, Britain, the US and elsewhere with those same questions. Why not other questions? Why not other topics? No, no, no. It was all planned that way, you see. Because you see, the more you hear people in what you think are polls, live polls being done on television, the more the public, being in a crowd mentality, will go along with a majority opinion. Well, I guess if they're right, I'll go that way too. That's how people make their decisions. You'll never see all the people that were on the air and cut out saying, no I'm not giving up my rights for security, my freedoms for security. They never show you that. You've got to go into the history of polling, in fact. You'll find that's why they created polling, as a psychological technique, knowing people will go with what they think the majority are all falling for. So it's always been fake polls with fake statistics.

And whenever you come on something too, as I say, they had their Pearl Harbor event that they said they needed, that was the New American Century Organization. They published it up in the 1990s that they needed a Pearl Harbor Event to motivate the public along with these otherwise unpopular wars that they'd

planned, with Afghanistan, and Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. In that order by the way. And then people really, most folk took it in stride, saying oh, we were attacked, we've got to save our country. And now, a lot of people have woken up to the fact that the Towers had to go down to give them their Pearl Harbor event, and the whole thing stinks obviously. And I won't go into it, because you could talk for days and days on all the things that you've picked up yourself, or others have picked up on the way the Towers went down, etc, etc. Lots of data on that. And these characters are also bringing in the big Eco-System. As we go down the hill, they will also bring in rationing with food by the way, carbon taxes and everything. That includes your food. Do you know how much carbon this thing gave off to grow it, and the chemicals that were added and the carbon that let off in the making of the chemicals, etc. That's all going to be added to everything. You're post-consumer society, for sustainability. And they're using the austerity nonsense to get us through, plus the ecological nonsense as well. Because all the money that you used to spend on getting a fridge or a stove or whatever else, or on getting a new car, will be going on fees and carbon taxes of all kinds. All kinds. That's what you'll be doing with your money. But they needed also an ecological disaster, you see. A Pearl Harbor event to push off, and really kick off the fragility of the planet, and how easy it is to kill it off, etc.

They've put out about one dozen movies of catastrophes of future scenarios, where we're all dying under these gray skies, and oh, never talking about the spraying overhead, nothing like that, no, no, no. Just that we're all dying and we can't get food and stuff like that. All to program you for what's coming up, you see. And it also shows you in these movies how you should obey the authorities while you go through all this. And that's how folk get their ideas of how to obey. It's predictive programming. And they put an awful lot of money into a lot of awful movies to make sure you get the message.

But they still needed a Pearl Harbor event, and they kicked that off with the deep water well, going off in the Gulf you see. Everything was done opposite of by the book. And this is from the Washington Post, I think it's from today.

Technician: Deepwater Horizon warning system disabled
Friday, July 23

LA. -- Long before an eruption of gas turned the Deepwater Horizon oil rig into a fireball, an alarm system designed to alert the crew and prevent combustible gases from reaching potential sources of ignition had been deliberately disabled, (A: Deliberately disabled, for those that are hard of thinking.) the former chief electronics technician on the rig testified Friday.

Michael Williams, an ex-Marine who survived the April 20 inferno by jumping from the burning rig, told a federal panel probing the disaster that the alarm system was one of an array (A: An array) critical systems that had been functioning unreliably in the run-up to the blowout.

(A: It's amazing then that that crew came in to certify it, and after they took off in helicopters to go back home, it blew up two hours later. Isn't it? When these things weren't even functioning.)

Williams told the panel that he understood that the rig had been operating with the gas alarm system in "inhibited" mode for a year to prevent false alarms from disturbing the crew.

(A: So that's why they turned it off, because it wouldn't disturb the crew.)

He said the explanation he got was that the leadership of the rig did not want crew members needlessly awakened in the middle of the night.

(A: Well, I'll tell you. It doesn't matter what time of day these things go off, you need them. It could be the real thing, right? They know that too.)

If the safety system was disabled, it would not have been a unique event. Records of federal enforcement actions reviewed by The Washington Post show that, in case after case, rig operators paid fines for allegedly bypassing safety systems that could impede routine operations.

Computers used to monitor and control drilling operations intermittently froze, to the point that the problem became known as "the blue screen of death," Williams said. Despite attempted repairs, the issue remained unresolved at the time of the blowout, Williams said.

Earlier in the drilling operation, one of the panels that controlled the blowout preventer -- the last line of defense against a gusher -- had been placed in bypass mode to work around a malfunction, Williams said.

(A: He testified to it.)

Williams said a colleague told him that an inspection of the rig in the spring, shortly before the disaster, found extensive maintenance problems. The colleague said "that we were going to be in the shipyard a lot longer than anticipated because the rig was in very bad condition," Williams said.

The rig was owned by Transocean, the company that employs Williams, and was operating under contract to BP.

So, there you have a disaster waiting to happen, obviously. And since this was the first one in such deep water, how come they followed all their old games and turned everything off, when this was vital? They'd never gone so deep, they claim. Why would they turn all this stuff off, knowing where this all would flow into? They know the current flows and everything, long, long, all in the planning stages. They know if anything goes wrong, that's all done, in the planning phases. Where the stuff would flow into. Including lots of wild life and human life and all the rest of it. That's all done way in advance. This was set up to happen the way it did happen, and that is rather obvious. That's rather, rather obvious. So, they've got their Pearl Harbor events. Apparently in the States they're showing this every single day now, on and on and on, to make sure we all get the message, that oh, a massive disaster, that oh, oil and so on, there's got to be more rationing of this stuff and higher, higher taxes on it, and less usage of it, and so on, and so on, and so on. So, it will accomplish its task.

Plus, they'll bring in the big eco-fees on everything. Big, big carbon taxes on the drivers. They're already going to do that in Britain. In Britain they're going to put in, according to the Royal Automobile Corporation, RAC, they're going to bring in taxing you per kilometer that you drive. And of course, it will start off at a certain price, so we're not freaked out. And then we'll get used to it going up so much, maybe twice a year, three times a year, whatever. We're managed like cattle, folks, you see. We're domesticated. That's why they can manage us like this, we're domesticated. It's only in places like Ireland, as in that article that I've read, that have got a fight left in them. And they've got the cojones left to say what has to be said. When your country is being sold out, and it's been sold out long ago actually, because you see, in France, the UN held their big secret agreements on the multi-lateral trade agreements. Which allowed them, foreign investors to invest in your country without the rules of your country holding. And they've been looting countries ever since. Where's the big mainstream media when all that's going on? Well, they're very quiet about it, aren't they?

The media is an appendage, an arm of government. Without a media and government, well the government could not possibly survive. They need the media to keep you in your own Cloud basically. Your Plato's cave. And make sure that everyone gets the same news regardless of the newspapers they read, or the TV stations they listen to. They get the same indoctrination of lies and predictive programming. That's the purpose of media. That's why the media moguls own hundreds of papers each. And they own hundreds of radio stations and television stations each. And that's why they go over and get knighted for the Queen of England. Why do you think they get knighted? It's because they have been long serving members and very goodie-two-shoe boys for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to help bring about this world government, this feudal system of masters and peasants. That's why. An essential arm of government. Remember too, what Jacques Ellul said, the other one, the philosopher, he said, don't forget that all, all entertainment is propaganda. It also includes your news as well. It's propaganda. All tools of communication are propaganda tools, from the pyramid top down to you, with a different version for you down at the bottom. You're the domesticated animal.

A wild man, according to Charles Galton Darwin, a wild man could not be fooled; he says, we must retain our wildness at the top, but the public at the bottom won't need their wildness. That's when he's talking about

lobotomizing them chemically by injections and different things and all the rest of it, and their food. He says, they won't need to be wild and retain all their survival capabilities because the state will be making all their decisions for them. But we, he said, the wild men, the leaders must have all our survival capabilities running full time. At full par. That's happened folks. See the war started a long time ago, and everyone's IQ's dropped, except the offspring of certain people, who are already pre-selected for scientific work in the future. They've got special mathematicians, etc, etc. They get access to different food than the stuff, that rubbish they're dishing out to you. They get special inoculations that actually work. They're not full of viruses and stuff, and they don't target your brain to lobotomize you either. That's the real world folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future

-PDF of Above

Police Shove Woman-Caught by Video

Quebec Levies Carbon Tax

Unemployed and Skin Trade Advocacy

Irish National Police Asscn.--Says Irish Government Corrupted, Bought by Developers and Bankers

India--Student Computers for 35 Dollars

New "Game" Milo the Virtual Human

Safety Valve on Rig Was Off

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26, 2010 (#628)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26, 2010:
Total Information Network:
Fun on the Net, Where Dark Forces Lurk,
Helping Master's Total Information Network:
"Upon Reading Old Books, One Tends to Find
That Media Reality's Always Lagging Behind,
Technology's Dished Out, "Improved" and Neat
For Public Consumption -- But All Obsolete,
Yet it's Very Important We're All On the Net,
And With Digital Subliminals TV's Not Done Yet,
Next P.C. "More Convenient", Ads Blare Aloud,
No Hard Drive 'cos Info's All Kept in the Cloud,
It's So Easy for Masters to Totally Control Us,
As Public Relations Tease, Lead and Cajole Us
Into the Prison, It's Done With Such Ease,
Just "Have to Buy New," Ourselves to Please,
Saint Techno-Santa, with P.R., Ads and Mime,
Lives to Find Ways for All to Pass Time"
© Alan Watt July 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 26, 2010. Newcomers come in all the time and I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. While you are there bookmark all the other sites I have up because I get problems with the .com site once in a while – so many people go into it at the same time and download from it. So if you vary your downloads from these other sites you will probably get them faster, less sticking and so on. Also remember all the sites have the same audios for download. They all have a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given and if you want audios and transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download them and print them up, pass them around to your friends, and choose from the languages of Europe. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers. I could certainly do it and bring lots of guests on. That's how it works and that's how the hosts get paid

generally. I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't have anything to do with it. That pays for the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you as the listening audience to help support me. If you go into my web sites you will find the ways to do it. [Order and donation options listed above.] The books I have for sale are different from the usual stuff. There is no point in cramming another encyclopedia of histories down your throats because really there are enough out there already and most of them are pretty bogus and slanted because that's how you control people. You make sure they are never told the truth. The books I put out there are meant to show you the cons and the tricks that have been used down through the ages and to also show you that there IS a system running the world. There always has been a system. They never publish anything to the public. They don't advertise even their secret meetings, behind closed doors; you will never know they even happened. That's how the world is really run. I show you their symbols which are all around you and the language they use too, which again, is all around you and you take for granted. I help to wake up that part of your brain that should be functioning but it was literally capped when you were young, from your parents who believed the system was all real, and education took over too so that you don't think in a non-linear fashion. You understand that for everything that happens out there, there are many ways to look at something. We are taught, through logic, to approach the subject and use our logic, just like a computer language, to arrive at the predetermined goal. That's what education is all about here. It's meant to limit your ability to think. So purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and hopefully that will help me just trickle down the road a little bit longer than I am already. I thought I would be off ages ago because it gets limited once in a while, nothing comes in at all and as I say I'd have to go off and do other things as well, as the world collapses. So help me out. It's up to you if you want to hear this stuff continue. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Every day the media, which is an essential part of governing people by really maintaining your reality is what it does. The school system is what starts off your reality for you. It gives you what you are taught is real about the world and how it really works. You leave school; the higher you leave actually, at the university level, the harder it is to convince those people who are really, thoroughly brainwashed, that there is something else going on. They truly believe they have been taught it all and it's very hard to get through to them. They really, really believe they have been taught everything there is to know in their particular fields. That's how you run the world. You go for the managerial class first; forget the people down below, just like Orwell said in 1984. Forget the proles, they don't count. You see the masses really don't count to an extent. We are given utter nonsense at the bottom level and we are never given a truth about anything. We watch stage plays called parliamentary debates and congressional debates. That's all they are, pantomime. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about reality and how we are taught to be linear thinkers. I've mentioned this analogy so many times, about computers and the human brain that really are so close. You see in days gone by when we used to have computer programmers and analysts and all the rest of it, a guy who literally designed a computer and designed its program and knowing its logic – that's all you have to do is know its logic and the program, the formula that it will use to come to an answer – technically you could ask the programmer what the answer would have to be, knowing that computer's logic. We are exactly the same as that. You see we have a logic. We think it's ours and we think it's really unique. The higher the ego of course, the bigger you think your logical abilities are and more accurate they are. We have a formula we go through in our heads with language. Computer language or the human language, it's exactly the same.

They knew this in ancient times as well, that language was so important. Ancient, ancient priests knew this and how to formulate sentences in a specific way that would get their required ending in the recipient's brain. They would come to what they would think was THEIR conclusion and they would understand perfectly. You could literally learn a lot if you understood the ancient orators of even Rome, or Greece for that matter. You had professional orators who understood this logic and the sequence of words, the use of words. How if you string the right ones together to get the recipient to not only emotionally get INVOLVED with the topic – that is very important to get them emotionally involved – and then bring them to your conclusion. Of course you could have omitted half of the truth at the same time and they would never know that. The conclusion is what you want them to have, your predesigned belief, at the end of the sentence.

We work exactly the same way. The media really is out there to keep us in this kaleidoscope. A

kaleidoscope, if people remember the old kaleidoscopes, there are all these different moving pictures and they are going around all over the place – and you would think you were taking LSD or something. That's the schizophrenic system we are given and it's called the media. It's full of junk. It's full of trivia. And yet amongst all that stuff, no matter what you are looking at there are embedded suggestions which will work in your head later on down the road. It's almost like implanting sequences or primal words into your head. What do you think the ECO business came from? Many years ago I said, watch this word 'eco' – like eco-logy, and eco-nomy and things like that. Very important because those who gave you your economy already ran the ecological part of it, which is also to do with eugenics you see. So you get it embedded in your head. Where do you think the 'sustainability's' all come from? And everybody parrots it, even people who have never heard the word or never used the word in everyday speech before, or even in yearly speech, or whatever, start using the same word. Sustainability... these are HOLY words you see, and they become holy words the more they are spoken by EXPERTS that are presented by the mainstream media, which is mainly visual today. That's why the rags, the tabloid rags are into the trivia side of things with lots of pictures for us. We need pictures, especially ones of women with hardly any clothes on. That's all you will see down the right-hand side of all the major stories. We are understood perfectly. Our class and our intellects and our conditioning is understood perfectly at every single level. That's what I am saying. They dish out the things for us to go, oh my God, what are they doing to us now? They dish this stuff out for us to all prattle on about.

One of the first shows I was on, an elderly woman phoned in, in her late 80s. She says, you know I have been listening to Patriot Radio – it used to be shortwave at that time – for about 50 years and I've heard all the things that were coming. And you know something? Nothing stopped any of it. See, all the howling in the world and all the moaning and complaining in the world HAD NOT stopped any of it. Now what does that tell you right there? What does it tell you? Because you see, different sections of society would stand up and they would send in all their condemnations into the representatives in government and all that kind of stuff but nothing really stopped. And if you thought that you had won something, the same group had come in through a side door and brought it through under a different name. Or they distracted you with something equally terrible for about a year while they slipped the other thing back in an Omnibus bill. I mean, these are the tricks that are played ALL the time. You see, the trick is to make you believe in the first place that you have a just system and that there are just people out there that are going to listen to YOU and do what's right for YOU. THAT'S THE FIRST LIE you see, that's implanted in your brain, when you are very, very young.

This system was never here to serve YOU. Never! When you go back through history, and just READ history... Read how the big corporations sprung up... they were already springing up in the 1500s. The East India Company, the West Africa Company, they had a whole bunch of these companies all belonging to the Royalty of Europe, primarily England. They even had the British Opium Company right up into the 1930s. These companies didn't just go and get peasants to pick poppies. What they did was to have incredible amounts of bookkeepers, literally cataloguing everything on islands and countries. How many hectares of certain kinds of trees and so on and so on, and how much they could get out of the ground in certain minerals, how log the veins were. Incredible documentation that... you know, you are really shocked by. You think of them just going in there and plundering and writing nothing down. No. That was so far from the truth.

I've got books here that I got in an old hardware store that was closing down, from 1917. It was a sort of kind of almanac of the British government's list of the populations across Canada; males, females, children, all that kind of stuff, EXPECTED populations. It had all the different imports and exports and the sales in the country of nails, everything, right down to brass tacks; a big thick book of it all done by hand. Who knows, maybe they had computers back then – who really knows – at a high level. But the fact is everything was catalogued like you would not believe. And back in those days too, when they were giving the public a basic, basic education, so they could work in the factories that were planned to come in – and that's the only reason you were given basic education, AND to help condition you into stupidity; really, it was. They churned out penny novels, what they called penny novels, with sex and violence in them, stuff like that. Rather than read the real books they were using at Ivy League universities they churned out these millions and millions of penny novels, and romance stories, and guys on horses chasing things and so on, to keep the people at the bottom occupied with just nothingness you see, entertainment.

The groups that organize the world – and it truly is a world government; it's been here for a long time – it has the highest echelons of international corporations on board with them. Even those in the lesser capacities, at the top rank, don't even need to be in on the whole big plan. All they need to know is their part in it because the world has been sewn up. Even before the days of Charles Darwin came along, they knew, with all their bookkeeping and populations of islands and so on and so on, they KNEW how much it took for, say, a hunter-gathering people to survive and how many could live, per hectare, etc, on a certain given area. They knew how many farmers could co-exist in a certain area when they were using normal farming with fallow lands, etc, left for so many years. They knew all that stuff. They knew it all.

Even when they decided to go into the industrial era in Britain, they had to force people off the lands. That didn't happen by 'please leave your lands and work in these slums,' says Mr Rothschild. No. Lord Rothschild passed the Corn Laws. The Corn Laws, just like free trade – you see Britain has always pushed free trade – allowed the foreigners which they had already set up to dump all their produce on Britain and undercut the British farmers so they would end up out of work, lost everything, and says, where we can go? Well, there is that new city they have built there with those red bricks and long row housing, we'll have to move in there. That's how they got them off the land, because they had planned an industrial era where science would come to the fore and it was time to end the feudal age, the feudal system. People lived in awful squalor, crammed in these little rooms. Believe you me, the plague carts came round all through the industrial era not because of the plague but because every morning so many had died crammed together working 16 hour days at work, back for a little sleep, with very little to eat because they were kept on subsistence wages to make sure that the higher sciences would take off; and sciences take money to find things out and search. Not REsearch, but search and do the cutting edge, TRUE cutting edge stuff.

It's done through warfare. It's done through industry and industrial eras all working together IN ORDER that a few eventually would survive. That's what Charles Darwin's theory is all about, survival of the fittest, those races best fitted to survive. That was all decided a long time ago. They also had read Plato and a whole bunch of ancient stuff too, about Solon going off to Egypt. What happened to his uncle Solon, or his great uncle Solon, whatever, when he was told by the Egyptian priests that great civilizations had come and gone… over MILLENNIA. They'd risen and they'd fallen. So they understood that nations rise and fall, whole continents can rise and fall. I'm sure too, the ancients also knew, by their incredible bookkeeping, how much it took to keep and feed a certain population and keep them working. And they only keep you working to serve them, to further the ones who go on. Charles Darwin said it differently. He gave you the analogy of, before a tree can grow, in comes fungus, then comes bacteria after that, then another bacteria, then in comes the acorn and then it grows. The acorn is them, the elite, folks. WE are the bacteria. We are the launching stages for these guys to go off into the future. All this has been discussed at top levels before I was born. The Pentagon will have special lectures for special people, in its own class as well. That's what it's about, who gets to live and who doesn't.

Believe you me too, they don't wait until volunteers some forward for sterilization. See they have planned a post-industrial era. The service economy, as they discussed back in the 70s in the UK when they were bringing it in there. A service economy is like putting a dog in a pond, it can only paddle until it eventually can't paddle any more and it sinks. It's a temporary holdover. We have the big boys like the Rockefellers coming out and saying we need rapid depopulation and stuff like that. These guys aren't kidding folks. Why do you think so many people are sick today? Why do you think so many people are coming down with cancers? Children are coming down with cancers. Did they volunteer? No they didn't. What does it say about the noble lie? The noble lie is for the best of all, the greatest good for the greatest amount of people, but you can't tell them the truth. Well you see that's what we've been living through; it's called the noble lie. And they have been killing us off.

The problem with linear thinking is it destroys your wildness. Your wildness is what gives you nonlinear thinking. It makes you look at the same problem from MANY different angles before you come to a conclusion. You don't prefer ANY conclusion until you've looked at them all. When you find a person like Dr Salk for instance, who comes up with the polio vaccine when there really wasn't a massive plague of polio, but at the time they were using the cinema to show you the iron lung. Oh, everybody was terrified of this iron monster and the same child in it. The same picture over and over again. That's how you get your reality given to you and your fear given to you. Salk came out with the polio vaccine with 100-odd monkey LIVE viruses in every shot. His excuse was the benefit overrode any detrimental effects. We are hearing the

same today about the Gardasil vaccine for women and viruses and so on, the Papilloma virus. But Dr Salk remember, before he became the champion to save lives, was one of the top eugenicists for the British Eugenics Society whose main job was to talk about depopulation. So when you take the jab from the wolf, what on earth do you expect to get out of it? HE knows. They don't ask for volunteers. They have been doing this to you.

They go and change your whole food supply. Why would you bring hundreds and hundreds of the top BIOWARFARE specialists together to bring you a better potato? Doesn't your antenna try and rise? Again, you watch the sickness skyrocket. You read the reports from the medical establishment who know nothing either; they only know what's the newest thing from THEIR latest magazines. If it's not in their latest magazines, the AMA or the Lancet, it doesn't exist. Even if they see it with their own eyes, it's doesn't exist. EVERYBODY has got allergies they claim. An allergy is a nice way of saying you are being poisoned. That's what it is. And since when did you begin to react to everything that you didn't react to before? Well you haven't changed, what's happened? No. The thing that's coming into your body has changed. That's what's happened. We've got to stop being so stupid.

It's so easy to train a population. You know they will do the same things when they come in to take the land off peasants, even yet, across the world, in those areas that still have peasantry. First they come in with the medical guys, we can help you... we can help you. And bing, the first thing they do is bring their children because it seems natural. I really love my children; I want THEM to be immunized first and protected first. It's a natural thing for peasants to do. My Mum took me in when I was small too; I can remember it. Who would have suspicion? Why should they have suspicion? See there was no reason to have suspicion. It was perfect. Your doctors don't know. They take it all on faith as well that what's in that little vial is what it says it is, even though that doctor doesn't have any facility himself personally to check out what's in it and analyze it. They don't have it. It's quite amazing.

And you wonder why everyone is sterilized in the West and there are more and more reports coming out all the time. They are giving that as the reason that they MUST increase immigration across already crowded countries, which are crowded BY immigration already. It's because so many folk are just plain sterile. It's the fastest growing business; for those that can afford it, is to go into sterility clinics and try to find a way around it. That doesn't happen suddenly out of the blue. Something happens in your environment to change YOU. What could it be? Then you find the documentation coming out by guys like Bertrand Russell who said, we shall use the needle to make people comply, etc, etc. They you find other articles coming out saying, yeah, we could do that to bring down the population. Even Bill Gates is saying stuff about using this to bring down the population. Why would making a person healthy bring down the population? What is his definition of making them healthy? Hmm? When something doesn't make sense to you, it's not meant to make sense. It means there is another level of understanding above that, for those in the know. It doesn't take long to figure it out. How come every guy who gets up there as a philanthropist suddenly is into depopulation? Why is that? Why isn't he into something else? But no, it's always depopulation. Hmm? Even though the field that they were into supposedly beforehand was pure business like Gates, he wasn't a genius at all. They give you these front men on the condition that they will make them very, very rich, if they play this game and be a front man. They will get very rich but then they MUST also become a philanthropist at the end of it. That's part of your sworn duty. No one gets up there in any field, especially in technology, unless you have been authorized to get up there and pulled up there.

The internet for instance, was never given for the public to waken up with. It was not, never. They knew from the beginning where they were going to take it and what its real purpose was. Once everyone was stuck on it and in to it, they knew too, they were perfectly well aware that most would stay on it right into the prison cell and that's where they are taking you. I personally, this is my opinion. I personally think that the whole nonsense of going from floppy and through all the different stages was them dishing out obsolete technology, stage by stage to you when they could have given you the finished product, that will shortly be here, at the very beginning if they wanted to. BUT then again that would scare off the animals wouldn't it? Scare you off thinking, well where did this come from suddenly? That collects all my data and sends it back? No. It starts off very kind of innocent, fun, games... I'd better to get into games. Once the folk are on it, you know, make sure there is lots of pornography; that's all I knew about it. They said, there is lots of pornography on the internet. Every media for years screamed, oh, look at the pornography, making sure that everybody would go in for that reason, which they did actually. I never touched a computer until I

came on the air because I knew what its function was. I knew that step by step they will keep upgrading you, very quickly, into what's now called The Cloud and they have just announced it too, with the NEXT system that's to come out. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality and how we are really at the bottom level and how the media dishes out stuff for us every day, to go ooh and aah, as though it was a big surprise. And it shouldn't be a big surprise. Anything that comes down the pike should not be a big surprise to you. Everything is about control. Everything is about control. Your entertainment is about control as well and making sure you get filled with eco stuff and politically correct stuff and all the terms that are downloaded into your brain as you laugh at these comedies and all the rest of it. Quite simple. Old technique, it's always worked. Why should it stop working?

We find too, as I've said before, they are going to bring us all into The Cloud where the NSA really will have... You see all these companies, Google and all the rest of it, belong to the NSA, the WORLD NSA. They are going to bring you into The Cloud and they will have all your data. I've said before, they will dish away with the hard drive all together. Toss it out and they will give you something like a flash drive and that's all you'll get to work, off your browser. It's so predictable where they are going with it from the very beginning. Do you ever wonder why all these companies that are supposed to be independent companies, who are competing with each other, going back to the VHS days, all came out with the SAME players each time that something new came? And the next day you go into the stores and they are all there, with all the latest stuff in it? The only thing that's different is the prices. Then the same thing happens when you go into DVD players. Then you go into computers. And you can literally go into a store when some big thing is coming up and go in two days in a row, on the last day was the old type and the next day is the new type. Everything is off the shelf and there is the new type there, all makes and brands. They all just happen to have them. Where is the competition here? Surely there should be a whole variety of ways to get on the internet and a whole variety of different systems that can operate in it. But no. It's the authorized only to be one you see.

Here is an article from CNN talking about Google OS: the end of the hard drive. No big surprise. It's no surprise at all to me. I've talked about it so often it would come out this way.

Google OS: the end of the hard drive?
By Dylan F. Tweney / cnn.com

(WIRED) -- Google today unveiled more details of Chrome OS, a lightweight, browser-based operating system for netbooks.

With a strong focus on speed, (Alan: I told you they would sell it. It's SO easy for you and all the rest of it.) the Chrome OS promises nearly instant boot times of about 7 seconds for users to login to their computers.

It doesn't mention it here but they will take all your problems with your updates. That will be done automatically by The Cloud you see. Isn't that wonderful? What they don't tell you is that once you are on The Cloud, which you will NEED because it's all going cashless, they will use it for punishment and reward, just like you do with any other animal you see. You train them Pavlovian style. If you have been a bad girl or boy they cut off The Cloud for a month or two months or whatever your sentence is and you can't do anything. You can't get any money transferred to pay your rent or whatever, or food, and you will be ticked off. Then you will be a good little boy or girl and humbly beg to get back on and once your time's up, in you go. Here it is, right there. So there is THAT out there.

That ties right in with other articles as well to do with other things that are happening on the internet itself. Your browser is another one too. I've always said, all these free things that are out there, do you really think a bunch of altruistic guys sit around and do nothing? except just helping YOU? for nothing? And you all jump on Mozilla when it's authorized, and you all jump on that when it's authorized. Oh, it's safe, it's safe, it's got all this anti-spyware. Oh, really? You can't sell anything or put anything on the market that has TRUE anti-spyware. In 1995 the US and Canada and other countries signed a law that EVERY communications device, and that includes computers, must have a chip in it which makes it easily accessed and instantly accessible by the government agencies, from your fax, to your phone, to your computer, to

everything. So all it might do is save you from the occasional low-level spammer but nothing else. Everything is meant to... in fact it HELPS the NSA go through. Have you ever clued in to that? So here is an article...

Certified Lies: Big Brother In Your Browser
Government capable of wiretapping millions of encrypted sessions, including those secured by IE, Microsoft's SSL, others.
By Ms. Smith / Jul 23 2010 / networkworld.com

Well they are all, ALL able to do this with all of them. There is nothing put out there, sold or free, that doesn't belong to the big boys. That's my take on it. That's my take on it. What do you think TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK means? Passed in 2001. TOTAL, total... let's look that up in a dictionary, eh. Total information network. That means EVERYTHING folks. No privacy AT ALL. But actually you had no privacy before that either because they have been literally gathering all your data from the very beginning. That's the reason they gave you the darn thing in the first place. That's the reason. But we are all so stunned you know. The public are always so stunned when certain things come out into the open. But it won't matter because most folk are addicted to the computer even as mainstream takes it over, as was it was designed to do as well, but they will still leave you with lots of porno and all the rest of it to keep you entertained. I'm surprised how many people in all age groups that watch porno, even people in their 60s and 70s. I tell ya, it's so easy to rule the masses isn't it? and control them? So darned easy. All you do is like an anthropologist, go in and study the tribe. We are the tribe you see. How do they tick? What makes them forget things? What do they go for? BINGO! You've got them where you want them. That's how easy it works... how EASY it works. There is no hard work involved, if you stand back and watch it all, think for a few minutes.

Remember when Obama came out with the youth service plan? And everybody is supposed to do national service? That's an OLD idea talked about from the late 1800s onwards, from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, through the Milner Group, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to the Council on Foreign Relations... and it still is on the go. Then Britain, they came out with their same idea.

Cameron outlines details of youth service plan
David Cameron said young people will be taught to be 'socially responsible'
bbc.co.uk / 22 July 2010

Now, Cameron, who is just a continuation of the last boys – there is no difference between left and right. There is NO left and right. That's a boxing game for YOU to believe in, or a wrestling game. Cameron in Britain, has come out with the details for the youngsters in the communitarian country of Britain, to work for free and be taught social responsibility and all this stuff. It's quite interesting. For the Big Society, they call it. As you get taught to be post-consumer, post-industrial, post-consumer, you go into this new collective.

They have already set up in the US and Britain the leaders, in all areas – in fact they have been putting them in for 20 years – who come in and take over as leaders. In fact they go in and promote the need for a new group, a volunteer group for this, that or the other, for your little system, your little community. Months and months ago I talked about the Millennial Project from the United Nations – they are still on the go by the way – that works along with Agenda 21. I've read from the UN's pages before where they changed the name and advised them to use other names from Agenda 21 because too many folk were getting wind of it, what its real goals were. So it's all under ECO this and ECO that now and world service and youth service, etc, for the post-industrial society. All of these groups, remember, have been told, for the leaders, the leaders have been trained and told that the system they must bring in is a POST-DEMOCRATIC society. It's not democratic. It's an authoritarian society and they must be authoritarian but still make the people think that they are participating in it, in their own community, when you put your hand up to vote, when you are being conned.

It's all laid out there. I've watched retired civil servants in different countries leave federal and provincial government and move into little areas across the country, in this country and other countries, for retirement... still on paycheck from the government, above their retirement pay, to start off these little community projects that are now coalescing together, under what they call necessity, for sustainability. You

will never hear of them having their federal meetings. There will be no protests outside the doors because no one knows it even goes on, at the bottom. They have been doing it all across the Western world. You hear about Common Purpose in Britain. They have other organizations working with Common Purpose, that's authorized from the VERY top, to produce world leaders and country leaders, all trained in a new form - which is partly called, it's partly Trotskyite, it's neo-Trotskyite - for the NEW communities. What they claim is that Trotsky differed with Lenin's authoritarian system and he preferred an authoritarian system on the micro level down in the community. That's why there are so many left wingers in with this and that's why the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as Carroll Quigley said, it's often been blamed for being communist leading because they supported the same kind of projects. It's all about sustainability FOR a small elite with their technocrats and their scientists to go on into a future while you help them, like launching pads, and quietly reduce your numbers over a 30 year period and die off, because you are the OLD type you see.

They had meetings in the early 1900s about what type should go through if the rest of the world had to be sacrificed to save them. You see it in the movies that they churn out there, the scientific ones you know, the ones who can help organize a new society in a post-human world, the post old human type world. You see it in a thousand ways to program you to accept it. One of the first movies they churned out about that was called Deep Impact. That's when they had politicians standing up in parliament in Britain and in the Congress in the US saying, we've got to put money into a project in case an asteroid came our way and blew most of the folk off the planet. And out comes Deep Impact the movie. It shows you at the end all the elite go into their shelters to save themselves with their scientists and all the rest of it, and the peasants get, no kidding, a lotto to pick to see who will get the last few remaining seats. They are still churning out these movies with the same formula, to get you ready for something... be it plague or whatever. Plague will come out when it's time... when it is time. Not because of nature but because of the guys who altered nature. That's the kind of world we really, truly live in.

It's like Jefferson said in the United States. He said, when you see the same agenda continue between changes in the House – that means changes in parties – yet the same agenda goes on, well there is obviously a controlling force. There is no competition. There is no ulterior system at all fighting with another. It's the same agenda. Why are you so fooled by the name changes? We call ourselves this and we call ourselves that. We've been under the United Nations our whole lives. LOOK at the countless treaties that are binding and must be implemented. Look at them all. Look at them ALL. Do you think that they just play games and have a few drinks and just sign it for fun? No. They go back home and they implement them. And it's all to do with who lives, who dies, who dies off first, and all the rest of it. They have used this technique for an awful long time. It's not the first time in the world's history that this has happened and this has been done. Not the first time whatsoever.

Nations have been starved to death before. Plague has been used before to wipe out peoples. In ancient times they used to have guys who were immune to disease because they'd been through a plague and survived it. They had the antibodies in them. They'd use them to fire the big catapults that fired the bodies that were infected over the city wall to infect those inside. Ancient times. There is nothing new under the sun. Except we are even stupider than we ever were before, that's the only difference. They've got a better technique of stupefying us and keeping us stupid. It's time we woke up.

There is an article about Wal-Mart putting in the RFID tags, which are NOT switched off at the checkout counter. Who cares? They told you years ago. Do you really believe when they announced nanotechnology that they just found out about this now? They just discovered that they could use nanotechnology? Before you knew it, within six months there was about 100 corporations there using this stuff. Then you find out they have been using it for years. HOW far ahead were they and are they now? It's through all your clothing now I'm sure. It's even in your food. They have admitted that. Anything that is released to the public is technically obsolete. The new is obsolete so I don't even bother going into it. I'll just go to the thrift store and buy a whole bunch of used clothing. I'll be a Mr Multiple; they won't know who I am. I'll be wearing about 15 different names, on used clothing.

In the internet of things where everything can communicate with everything else as you walk by and so on, that's what all this nano stuff us all for. We are the last to know any truth you understand at the bottom level. Searching is doing SEARCHING. You are on the cutting edge. You are discovering stuff for the first

time. RESEARCH, are guys at the bottom level, still getting grants to go in and see if they find the same findings, just to verify all the stuff that's been verified by 20 different generations before them. THAT'S how you maintain power. You couldn't have guys really discovering stuff for the first time on some little petty grant from the local council and thinking all the knowledge they've gained in theirs. It wouldn't happen. It doesn't happen that way.

Do you really think these scans at the airport went through some formula of debate to see if they were safe before you got them? Do you know they admitted, at Manchester University that was given the big military industrial grants for developing them, they admitted they had these things tested before the public heard the terms used, of the type of x-ray scanner. Well who gave them permission to test this on the public like guinea pigs? And you didn't have to walk up and put your hands up next to some screen or anything. No. They built it in to something that scanned you from the back, from the ceiling, just like all the observation cameras, as you stood at the front desk with your ticket in your hand. They were already testing this out. I'll tell you what else they were doing, obviously, in a country that's got a National Health Service. And that's the beauty of having National Health Services, you then follow those people with their names and you can track them down through their lives and see if they are dropping dead of cancers and different diseases. That's what you do with them. They have done that already before when they sprayed Calgary before, Saskatchewan, back in about 1948. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put this article up, for the Wal-Mart tags, just to get you all scared and all the rest of it.

Wal-Mart Radio Tags to Track Clothing
wsj.com / JULY 23, 2010. / By MIGUEL BUSTILLO / Marc F. Henning for The Wall Street Journal

I'm sure they have been doing a lot worse. See the beauty of conning someone is giving you something, yeah, there it is there, I'll cut that off, and you don't realize it's all throughout the clothing itself. That's the REAL stuff. It will be throughout the clothing. We always go for what's obvious. In fact they even tell us what to look at, to throw us off. You know they even have RFID tags put into the molding in the shoes when the sole is made. That was admitted years ago. But everybody is up in arms about things because oh my God, they are only hearing about it now. Quite something.

Then you go into the Prudential Insurance. This is quite interesting.

Staying Healthy Does Not Reduce Post-Retirement Health Care Costs
Costs for the healthy can reach $105,000 more than the unhealthy, Center for Retirement Research study finds.
prudential.com

So it's better to be unhealthy, for them you see, because you will need longer-term care over more years if you are healthier. You can't win can you? You can't win. So that's from the Prudential Insurance, from their news room. Quite something eh? So the idea is to get sick and keep them happy and die faster. Take more of their cigarettes, now that they have added that awful stuff to it that's supposed to, they claim, and if you believe this, stop fires at home. It's to kill the people off faster so's they won't go through long-term illnesses with umpteen bronchitic effects, because of the rotten tobacco that they are put out with now. That's why it is. So they don't want you to be too healthy too long because you will have more visits down the road along the many years to the doctor and maybe to the hospital keeping yourself alive because you are healthier. Die off fast like a good citizen, that's eco-friendly.

Then in Germany they are going ahead with the fat tax. Well that was only a matter of time before that was coming too. The same guys that gave you the anti-smoking campaigns, from the United Nations by the way VIA the World Health Organization, wrote a book about how they introduced. They tried it out first in China by convincing the public not to have any more than one child per family by training the public, in the village, your little community, social approval and social disapproval. And they would all disapprove if one was born; it was an extra child that was taking the food out of your mouth and they would attack you. So they don't need the military to drag you off into the abortion clinic; they literally use the peasants around about you. Those same characters at the UN admitted they used the same thing for the anti-smoking campaign; get the

young to go into a Pavlovian paroxysm of coughing when they see you smoking 40 feet away. And it works that way. That's what they do, Pavlovian response. Now they are turning it on those that are obese you see. Suddenly they will go into an utter disgust in a rage when they see you in the street and they claim you are obese. You are eating more than your sustainable level. You are taking sustainable food from someone else's mouth, you know, who might have better genes than you.

Germany Weighs Tax on the Obese
aolnews.com / July 23, 2010

Conservative MP calls for a 'fat tax'
22 Jul 10 / thelocal.de

Can't you see what's going on? As that old lady said to me, 80 plus, I've listened to Patriot Radio for 50 years and nothing has ever been stopped. Why? Because the public never know what's really going on. They are just conditioned. Back with more tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

So Predictable it gets Boring--Google Partners with Manufacturers for Chrome OS--No hard-drive Necessary-Cloud Stores Your Data

Big Brother in Your Browser

Britain--Cameron's Masters Give Go-Ahead for Youth National Service

Trackable Clothing ID Chips

Staying Healthy Costs System More in Long Run for Insurance Companies

Germany Considers "Fat Tax"

More on Germany--Unhealthy Purchases Should be Highly Taxed

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 27, 2010 (#629)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27, 2010:
Why Government Loves the Ostrich:
Many Won't Stand While Head in Sand:
"Most are Happy Not Knowing Goings-on in Nation,
Big Brother's a Friend, He Brings Salvation,
In this Information Age, They're Off Playing Cupid,
Never a Generation So Informed Yet Stupid,
Privacy, They Accept is a Thing of the Past,
Believe Way of Life will Eternally Last,
Oblivious to Announcements from the Top
Of "Austerity", Sustainability, Lifestyles to Drop,
To Information "Truthers" Out There and Slaving,
Comes Realization There's a Lot, Not Worth Saving,
There's Many Happy an Ostrich, Head in Sand,
Really doesn't Care, Unless He is Canned,
Employment to Drop, May make Ostrich Frown,
Then His Head Might Come Up and Ass Go Down,
When Hit Personally, He'll Raise Quite a Stink,
If Only Happening to Others, Vacant Eyes Blink"
© Alan Watt July 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 27, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I advise this at the beginning of every show and then I don't bother you all through the rest of the show. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites [listed above]. You'll find hundreds of audios of the talks I've given over the years for free download. All those sites have the same audios. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English and if you want other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You get the same audios but you'll get transcripts in the various languages of your choosing. So help yourselves. When you are there, remember that I am the only host out there who is not getting rich off advertisers because that's how hosts make their living. They bring them on as guests generally or they mention them so many times throughout the show. That's what pays them. People have families and all the rest of it to support so that's

how they get by. I don't do that. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the show and the broadcast and their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me out. This way I've got a freer hand to talk about different things without pretending to bring guests on and stuff like that, which a lot of them certainly do and they are really ad pitches. I've got a freer hand just to prattle on with my mouth here about different things that really matter because time is short. It really is short as they really steamroll this new system through across the whole world at the same time and most people are oblivious of it. Help me out by purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale; you will see them on the sites. [Order and donation options listed above.]

You know, we truly are moving at one breakneck speed into a New World Order because the machinery for it and the organizations to deal with it were set up before you were born and heavily funded. They knew even before World War II that they were going to bring in a new order across the world where experts would rule the public, under the guise of science. They would be scientists, most of them, or experts. We find that Bertrand Russell and others talked about this copiously. We already have it today, you don't know how many little towns and villages and cities have so many unelected people appointed to their boards who are in charge of non-governmental organizations primarily to do with what they call sustainability, which all comes out, again, from the Club of Rome who blamed mankind as the 'enemy of the planet.' They said they would have to find a way to make him think he IS the culprit. And they have basically. Most folk and children in school truly believe that man is the enemy of the planet. Overpopulation is all their fault, even though all the Western countries are plummeting in population growth by having not having children and it is immigration that is keeping it up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix really is the system into which you are born. It preexists you of course, and someone else designed it and you had no say in it. Not only that, when you are in it you really truly have so say what happens within it too. Everything is put on for you; you are guided where to go in it, through the rooms, as you grow up. From Kindergarten through school and through high school and all the rest of it, into some workplace and then you are a good UN citizen because you are a producer AND a consumer. It means you are a taxpayer as well. That's really what your purpose is, apparently, on the planet, according to those who set up the United Nations and those with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the big bankers as a front group for taking over the planet. And my goodness, they are actually doing it.

They wanted a world that was run by experts rather than have people live the way that they wanted to live, think what they wanted to think. No, they teach them and train them. They call it 'adult education,' 'continuous adult education' through the media. You are upgraded all the time in the latest political correctness. A lot of it you don't mind because you start laughing at things that should disgust you in things like comedies for instance. Once you start laughing you're a goner. You don't realize you're being downloaded with a fake idea of whatever the subject happens to be because someone else wants you to think this way or that way or whatever.

The children at school are being utterly brainwashed into sustainability. Someone sent me one of the latest cartoons to do with sustainability and it was about robots of course. Robots that made little clicking sounds and whistling sounds like some sort of teddy bear, I don't know, but of course it's designed for them to really identify with. The robots were the slaves of these fat people who couldn't get off the cars that they kind of lay upon. It was incredibly so obvious what it was meant to be, but that is what the children are fed today and they grow up to be little green police. They are going to be utterly ruthless. You won't even be able to talk to them at all. There will be no compromise with them or looking for fairness. These characters are going to be vicious, believe you me, because they are really being conditioned beyond even what the Chinese conditioned their own people to be. A one-way street only, one-way thinking, that's it. If you are having more than your fair share, as they will say, of portions of anything, you are going to suffer for it.

This is the training of the society for the new system. It's been on the go for a long time, it's just that people are busy working or having fun. They are told to have lots of fun these days and leave all the big problems to the big boys at the top that are paid to do it. When you are doing that they really are up to so much mischief you can't keep up with it. I was thinking last night, because I get asked questions all the time by emails and so on. It thought to myself it wouldn't matter how many hard drives and external hard drives I had, you could go on for your life and another ten lives to come, just gathering data and it's going to be

pretty well of no use to you. See it's not a lack of data that's the problem. It's the lack of concerned people. That's the problem. I've always said that those who resist this change really don't fit into the elite who are bringing it on, and who are ordering it on, paying for it all, all the indoctrination and all their NGOs. They don't fit into the crowd either. The crowd will always go the way they are steered to go by those that own them, and I mean OWN them. So you don't belong to either group you see and there is nothing set up in the system FOR you and your own kind. That's the problem.

The reason they chose democracy is because the public will be steered to vote the way they are told to vote. That's why they call it democracy really. It's the easiest way to get them all on board with something because they go for the politician who's put out there to promise them more than the other politician. It's all a show for the public. They know who they are putting in before you even hear the names of the Presidents and Prime Ministers and they know their part in the agenda. They might not know much more than that because everybody is told just enough for their own particular function and level. That's the real world.

You know you can't go anywhere across the world today without this sustainability, sustainability just hitting you in the face from a thousand different directions. Remember, a GOOD UN citizen is a good PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. That means if you are only someone who is consuming – you are ill, you are disabled, or you are elderly – you are a BAD citizen obviously. You are a BURDEN on society. See you are back to eugenics again, the big eugenics movements that came out openly with Darwin. It was on the go before Darwin actually, but they came out openly with Darwin. They used all his material that his father and grandfather had written before him to justify why they'd have to get rid of the undesirable types in society. They listed, later on, the cost of keeping criminals in prison, that type of thing. All you have to do is look around your own congress in the United States and the Canadian parliament and the British system and realize that the people who are advocating this eugenics system and really the eradication of the unfit, they all got to the top through slaughtering people. How do you think the Rockefellers got to the top? By burning other guys' wells off and so on. They had gangs on the go. They are the biggest crooks of all, but of course they don't mention that part of it. They get to the top and suddenly their offspring are very acceptable to society, very prominent people, because they are stinking rich from all the loot that they gathered by killing off and getting rid of all their competition.

So the world is run by criminals really… dressed in suits and ties. I prefer the old type. The used to give you guys like Hitler or Stalin or Mussolini or Castro even with a uniform on, so you knew you were under an authoritarian system. This way they do it in business suits you see. You are getting the same thing via a business suit, telling the same things. Now, at the Club of Rome and others, they have said that democracy was too cumbersome; they couldn't get their agenda forward fast enough because of too many different parties all fighting each other wanting different things. So they were creating a system of POST democratic governance. Governance is the term that's used everywhere. It's used through industry. It's through commerce, through the NGOs and all their writings. GOVERNANCE, this overlap of big money, big corporations, and your governmental system. Governance, international EXPERTS again, involved and on board with it.

They also said too, it would have to be an authoritarian society. And you are now under authoritarianism. You will be taught more and more of this authoritarianism as time goes on, as they push more and more laws that are going to really tick you off. You will pay extra fees and fines for different things that are coming down the pike but you will get used to it pretty well. They know, as Darwin said, that man is the most adaptable species on the planet. Those that just want a good time and to be left alone really won't notice it very much. They will just pay up their extra fees and so on, and obey the latest laws, and don't say certain words, don't call people certain names, and stuff like that. Whatever it happens to be they will all be on board with it, with the political correctness… which stifles all kind of speech… completely.

You know when the Soviets came in under the Bolsheviks; really the Bolshevik revolution was a coup. It wasn't really a revolution. It was a coup in the middle of the night when a gang of guys took over the socialist parties overnight, with machine guns and a well trained, small, very small army. But the first laws they passed were the hate laws. Believe it or not, hate laws, because they didn't want people asking questions about why one particular people seemed to be running everything in this wonderful new soviet type of democracy that they hoped to bring in. People caught on very quickly what would happen if they did. When that happens you really start to police yourself and that's part of it too. You'll see this all through the

UN writings and other writings from the big NGOs and the foundations, HOW they are teaching the public, TRAINING the public, to self-police as they call it. Not only yourself but your neighbors and maybe even people you talk to next door or at school or wherever, they will also police YOU as well as themselves, to make sure there is nothing wrong with you because everybody is supposed to adapt to the new political correctness at the same time you see.

This is the world that they are bringing in. Even in Britain they've brought in – I mentioned this yesterday – the new communitarian system. It's going in fast, where little communities will then have their little local representatives but they will be under expert guidance you see because their leaders WILL be supplied to them. Most folk in an area have no clue about how things work at all, financial or otherwise, and so they have already trained the leaders. They are already placed, implanted, embedded in the different areas to take over as the leaders. They are the ones your locals will elect. They will go off to the federal government OR to the local bank and ask for this, that and the other on your behalf and you are left with the tab as well as the national tab as well to pay off... to make you think that you are 'all in it together,' you are participating in your own future, but they call you stakeholders. I went through that too. A stakeholder is not a shareholder. The Palestinians for instance, are stakeholders. They have an interest in being there and trying to stay there and live there. The people who live in the Amazon forest are also stakeholders. They haven't gone forward; they don't know how or even heard of the United Nations to go forward and say we want to be recognized as a nation with our own rights and so on. So they are stakeholders but they are not shareholders. That's why they will get raped and pillaged like every other country that doesn't go off to the UN and say please make us a state. If the UN doesn't recognize you, well, that's it, tough luck. You are fair game for anybody who wants to come in and take your land, which is always big commerce. That's the real world. There are THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS of these non-governmental organizations working all the time, around the clock, in shifts, full-time salaries, big wages, to do us all in, and we don't elect any of them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big system under which we live and most people don't even know what their own governments are up to. That's supposed to be that way because governments have never, ever been in the business of being honest to the people about anything. It's an art of CONOLOGY. It's been that way our whole lives. It's been like that for a hundred years at least in fact, in all countries. In the Soviet system they had it a bit easier because they didn't have to pretend to try and give the people reasons for things. They just told them what to do. Well that's the system we are going into now. They want us to JUMP into the new system and whenever they say jump we jump, or you get massive fines. So you get punishment, you know very basic animalistic type of training, very Pavlovian and that's what's coming down the pike.

Now in Britain, which is the flagship for the world, where all this started, they are bringing in a civilian force along with the regular police, to get them used to – especially young ones – policing their own communities as civilians. Now do you really want to live in that kind of society? By the way, where is it written – mind you there is no constitution in Britain for all the big talk that there is a constitution. It's a VERBAL; it's an ORAL thing, which means it's completely elastic. Where is it written in anybody's constitution that the government can just get up and do this kind of thing with civilian policing? In other words, spies everywhere. Once you create that kind of society you will be scared to talk to anybody, even in casual conversation, and that's what it's meant to do. It's meant to make you start living inside your head, in Orwellian fashion. Orwell put it very well in 1984, the book that was written about this PHASE of the system before we go completely into the Huxlian phase of Brave New World. Actually BOTH are on the go at the same time but we have to get trained, really trained quickly, through fear, by the Orwellian type phase.

In Orwell's 1984, everyone had to guard their thoughts, even their expressions on their face because there were cameras, just like today, all over the place watching you. I've read articles here before where they've put in the programs already to try and detect emotion so that they can do PREARREST. Is this person getting angry here? Is their jaw tense? Is that muscle twitching? or whatever it happens to be. This stuff is already in use. For world safely and peace you understand... that's the way they push it. So we are all just cattle in the big scheme of things. Some are better than others. I like the way that David Suzuki put it, the great geneticist and eugenicist who always into sustainability. It's up on YouTube too where he calls people maggots but then he goes on to explain how there are higher categories of better maggots than other ones, and I guess he puts himself amongst the top worms. These are the characters who are given unlimited

funding and the doors open for them across the world to go out with their propaganda and implement various policies, these unelected people.

Then you look at society yourself and you say, is there any hope really for society and the way they are? Most folk LIKE being oblivious. It's true. There is a tacit agreement between the populace and government for the populace to remain ignorant. There is always a tacit agreement. When you vote people in to a system which you don't know, you really don't know how it works. All you know is that they do a lot of harm to society through taxations and laws and all the rest of it, and take you off to wars and use conscription and stuff like that. That's all you really know. So when you are voting you are admitting that you don't know how it works and you agree not to know how it works but you want them to keep going the same way. It's a tacit agreement. No one can truly say they are truly ignorant of the fact that government is a very abusive system. And it's also a racket too because everyone who goes into it comes out very, very rich indeed, generally off of the people. So we live under a complete farce, a farce, a true farce.

I've mentioned how Carroll Quigley said the same thing in his own books about this system and he should know because he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He said that there is a convergence of the two parties as time goes on. They get closer and closer like each other until they are really one. They still keep up the pretense of it. How on earth can people fall for it when they think that the left is for the working people when they see who they put in there, the multi millionaires and all the rest of it? What have they got in common with you? Nothing! Apart from that their agenda is the same agenda. There is only ONE AGENDA between right and left. It's been like that my whole lifetime, building up to the present, this communitarian phase and sustainability as they train us that we are really awful, nasty beasts that are costing too much to keep us alive according to what we put out in production. Therefore, you know, we've got to just be sterilized and hopefully die off.

You will see generations coming up right now who will not have children at all. Immigration is already planned to be the way. It already is the way of keeping up the population in most Western countries. The IMF (International Monetary Fund) will tell you that too; there is report after report coming out on that; that's what they intend to do because we are all economic units apparently, and government is not there to serve us, nor our business. We are there to serve it. We are economic units and that's all they care about. Are you producing enough and consuming enough, spending enough money?

Now what can you do with society who are addicted to technology because everything becomes so easy for them? People who maybe 40 years ago, if you just put them back in time, would walk down the road with thoughts in their head about something, maybe thinking things through, and maybe even reading once in a while. To the society today with the same person who can't get off the darned phone. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about just the general state of affairs today as we are all trained along a certain path and how, again, you can count on the majority to really sell everyone else out, including themselves too. Everything becomes so convenient when they are giving them new phones all the time, dishing it out piecemeal because I'm sure the end product that you will get eventually down the road will be something that they had at the very beginning. But you've got to be TRAINED that they are on the cutting edge you see, as they come up from the floppy to this, to this, to this, to this, to this, and then... You've got to BELIEVE they are just doing it piecemeal and working hard as they go along to give you the best.

The whole idea of the internet was to have a controlled society, to make sure everyone would have the same information given to them at all times, to make sure that everyone was monitored 24 hours a day. ALL of their personality profiles are put into a program in the Pentagon, for Canada and the States and elsewhere, into a virtual world with a virtual you. They can pretty well predict what you will do in any circumstance because they have complete profiles on you. How? Because you gave it to them. And you can't help people like that. You really can't help them. You see democracy works a wonderful way too. They will say, eventually when these things become mandatory and you've got have these things on you, these particular phones and so on, and carry them everywhere you go, like an ID card... They always wait until a certain percentage have got them and then they'll say to the rest, we are making it law now because x-amount of people have got them. That's how democracy works. They use the stupid ones to make sure the rest of them

follow into line by passing laws.

Here is an article on one of the new ones that's out here, Foursquare. The guy is calling it Foursquare cyberstalker. He was a reporter telling about this wonderful new application that's out and folk are just going into it by the millions. Of course it's an ad at the same time as it kind of scares you, but it's really an ad.

How I became a Foursquare cyberstalker
LEO HICKMAN / July 27, 2010 / smh.com.au

Move over Twitter, there's a new social networking tool everyone's talking about. (Alan: Well I hadn't heard about it; once I've said it tonight, I won't mention it again; it will be out of my head.) But is Foursquare, which reveals your exact location to other people, a stalker's dream? Leo Hickman reveals how he used it to follow a stranger. (A: Don't forget that the NSA are the guys that want you to have these things in the first place. Don't ever forget that. That should be in the story too but it's not.)

(A: He mentions how she looks and the whole thing because he's got a photograph of her.) Louise has straight, auburn hair and, judging by the only photograph I have of her, she's in her 30s. She works in recruitment. I also know which train station she uses regularly, what supermarket she shopped at last night and where she met her friends for a meal in her home town last week. At this moment, she is somewhere inside the pub in front of me meeting colleagues after work.

Louise is a complete stranger. Until 10 minutes ago when I discovered she was located within a mile of me, I didn't even know of her existence. But equipped only with a smartphone and an increasingly popular social networking application called Foursquare (A: Very Masonic too, eh.), I have located her to within just a few square metres, accessed her Twitter account and conducted multiple cross-referenced Google searches using the personal details I have already managed to accrue about her from her online presence. In the short time it has taken me to walk to this pub in central London, I probably know more about her than if I'd spent an hour talking to her face-to-face. She doesn't know it yet, but Louise is about to meet her new digital stalker.

Foursquare is the latest social networking tool to generate online buzz. (A: That's for the worker bees, they 'buzz,' you see.) The story has become very familiar in recent years: (A: Then he gives you the usual BS – bothersome stuff.) a bright young thing develops an internet app (A: Yeah, sure.) that connects people and allows them instantly to communicate with each other; within months, a million or more people around the planet are using it; investors queue up expressing an interest and speculation begins about how much Google, Yahoo!, Apple or Microsoft is willing to throw down to snap it up. (To date, the speculative figure in the media has reached $US100 million.)

Twitter, Facebook, MySpace and Bebo have all come before it, but Foursquare promises something new. After a decade of false dawns for the industry, it leads the way in a wave of new "geolocative" social networking tools. Unofficially, at least, 2010 has been labelled by many within the technology world as the "year of location". In addition to offering the communal connectivity of Twitter and Facebook, Foursquare also uses your smartphone's global positioning system (GPS) to broadcast your precise location to your "friends" and, should you so wish, to the wider world. (A: But it also broadcasts it to anybody who might want to stalk you obviously.)

Users are encouraged to "check in" on their phone whenever they arrive at a point of interest (A: You see how they are being trained? You see you don't program computers or these phones. They program YOU. Don't you get that? Remember what Skinner said, to alter people's behavior you must alter something within their environment. Remember Sunstein too, with his prompts and all the rest of it? How they PROMPT the people and GUIDE them into making the "right" choices? This is what this is all about too. And the schmucks that use it never catch on. Why? Because all their pals are schmucks as well doing the same damn thing.) - a shop, a cafe, a museum, a nightclub, an office - so that fellow users know where they are. A great way supposedly to see if any of your friends are around and about. Glance down at your phone and - as I did with Louise - see the names of all the other users around you within a mile or so and, crucially, exactly where they are and which fellow users they are with. (A: You'll find out who is all around. So he follows her, goes to the bar and finds out that she is downstairs in the basement where there is a private meeting and then eventually he introduces himself to her and blah, blah, blah and tells her all about herself. She's all astonished but then

she thinks it's, well, you know, I guess it's a trade-off, you know, and it will be a good thing at the same time.)

So that's how they put it across to you. How wonderful eh. As I say, this is for anyone to find out about. This stuff is really for the NSA and all the other guys that want to know what you are up to and what you are eating and what your outlay is for food every day, all that kind of stuff. But you can't stop them. It's amazing when a society, when no one can shut up anymore. You go into a supermarket and you hear people babbling with this thing stuck on their face. Babbling about utter trivia, they've just got to babble... constantly. It's amazing. See, when you're babbling you're not thinking and that's what they want, a society that doesn't think. Amazing. It's amazing. Eventually of course, they'll have government agencies phoning them up directly, ordering you what to do or don't buy that, don't buy that, you are overweight by so and so, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, please put that down. It's so darned obvious what's coming down the pike, as they get trained step by step by step. So easy.

I've also touched on about depopulation. There are many ways to depopulate. The stealth way is the way they did it in the Western world through inoculations and the food supply. Canada was the test group because Canadians don't care much about anything. They are not really fussy about getting upset. They became the guinea pigs to test out their GMO food for 10 years. The government admitted, once it was exposed from Britain, that the government had made secret deals with Monsanto and others to try their food on the population. By having a National Health Service you see, they could track everyone and find out all the new diseases that were breaking out and new complications, odd symptoms, odd NEW diseases as I say, that were not on the books before. So they know it's working perfectly well with all the sick folk around. Now they want to spread it on the rest of the world. There are other ways of doing it too. With a lot of the Arab countries for instance, and this is from the BBC initially; I've touched on this. Fallujah, it's just like Bosnia. Whenever NATO goes on or the Western powers go in with their depleted uranium tipped bullets and from the big heavy cannon on the aircraft and on their tanks as well, for armor piercing, they literally activate these darn things. They get white hot and they create a powder that spreads all over the place and it is radioactive. Depleted doesn't mean that there is nothing there. It means it is depleted to a certain extent. That's what they coat their shells with. Well we've read about this before.

Fallujah children's 'genetic damage'
bbc.co.uk / 21 July 2010 / John Simpson reports.

Help Cancer, leukaemia and infant mortality are all increasing in the Iraqi town of Fallujah, which saw fierce fighting between US forces and Sunni insurgents, (A: Insurgents, meaning people who are fighting for their town.) a new survey says.

Still one of the most dangerous places in Iraq, doctors have been reporting a large number of birth defects since the 2004 offensive.

And that's all the BBC says about it, but then you go into this one here. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

Genetic damage and health in Fallujah, Iraq worse than Hiroshima
Thursday, 07.08.2010 / arabamericannews.com

Results of a population-based epidemiological study organized by Malak Hamdan and Chris Busby were published in the International Journal of Environmental Studies and Public Health (IJERPH) based in Basle, Switzerland. They show increases in cancer, leukemia and infant mortality and perturbations of the normal human population birth sex ratio significantly greater than those reported for the survivors of the A-Bombs at Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945. (A: So they've got a HIGHER, a higher fallout than the atomic bombs in Hiroshima and Nagasaki.)

Results of a survey in Jan/Feb 2010 of 711 houses and more than 4000 individuals in Fallujah show that in the five years following the 2004 attacks by USA-led forces there has been a four-fold increase in all cancer. Interestingly, the spectrum of cancer is similar to that in the Hiroshima survivors who were exposed to ionizing radiation from the bomb and uranium in the fallout. By comparing the sample population rates to the

cancer rates in Egypt and Jordan, researchers found there has been a 38-fold increase in leukemia (20 cases), almost a 10-fold increase in female breast cancer (12 cases), and significant increases in lymphoma and brain tumors in adults.

Based on 16 cases in the 5-year period, the 12-fold increases in childhood cancer in those aged 0-14 were particularly marked. The cancer and leukemia increases were all in younger people than would normally be expected. Infant mortality was found to be 80 per 1000 births which compares with a value of 19 in Egypt, 17 in Jordan and 9.7 in Kuwait. (A: That's quite a difference.) An important result is that the sex-ratio, which in normal populations is always 1050 boys born per 1000 girls was seriously reduced in the group born immediately after 2005, one year after the conflict: in this group the sex ratio was 860. (A: So it will kill off future fighters. I don't know if you've ever read some of the things from the Pentagon that have been declassified over the years and so on. They actually talk about killing off the next generation before they even grown up, or right at birth too. How do we find ways that the women will have fewer boys? This is the mentality of those who rule the world. These are the top predators. Nothing is sacred. There is no area that is sacred to them that they won't go in to. How do we get rid of the next generation? If we are going to have a 40-year war here, how can we reduce our casualties and make it cheaper? Well, get less men born. It works very well doesn't it?)

This is all discussed at the top. And we think that these governments are going to represent us and somehow be more benevolent to us. No. They have been doing it in a different way over here. As I say in Canada, for sure, and the States as well, they've got it throughout the States with the GMO food and the inoculations, etc, etc. Men don't physically change. They don't physically change without something changing them. I'm talking about the size of their shoulders and all the rest of it. Something changes them folks. It doesn't happen by itself. And the ones at the top just smile at each other, have a good laugh and keep quiet about it. That's how they are running the world. Who would stand up against this authoritarian New World Order where you won't be able to do anything without permission from unelected NGO leaders? Hmm? It would be the guys. What do you do? Well, you either make them very effeminate or you make them very weak physically; they won't give you much problem. But that's the world we are living in.

It's a corrupt, corrupt world and no wonder, because it's the way of history. Royalty for instance, got to be Royalty because they start off as a big family that slaughtered other families and took over their holdings and their land. Then they would take over other ones until they became huge. Then they would hire guys to be in their armies and with those armies went off and conquered and slaughtered people who wouldn't give up their land. People naturally don't give up their land; it's always been that way. It's a strange thing that, isn't it. And these guys want to rule it all and rule the peasants on it and even own the peasants on it, like the feudal system. It's no different in business. To get up on top in business you have to have a psychopathic personality. You've got to have the personality like Madoff and other characters that comes up with these great cons, builds pyramid schemes, rakes in billions, make sure that before you are caught that there are billions put offshore into private bank accounts, and you have no conscience about it at all. Then you staff your armies with guys like that who go through the psychological tests to see if they have the good psychopathic qualities, to be utterly merciless and ruthless. They will go off and make sure that a country is properly exploited, people are killed off, and they take over. What is getting me really ticked off is they use the words, 'to democratize the world,' to bring 'justice and democracy.' You know the ancient Romans used to call every country they wanted to invade 'barbarian.' We're off to tame the barbarians and bring them civilization. Nothing changes... as they go in and plunder. Nothing changes down through history.

In politics you will never get the truth, never, ever get the truth on anything from politics. The only time you get a bit of truth is when they say, yeah, we are going to tax you. That's about as much as you get in truth. The reasons they are going to tax you is always a lie. It never goes to where it's supposed to go. Francis Bacon wrote, it's like a résumé for King James. You should get it and read it and all his little sayings, how to run people and governments and stuff. He says it's best if the people never know what the machinations of government and their purpose truly are. Nothing has changed in all these hundreds of years; they are just better at it. Everything goes through public relations organizations that they all have, which means that they spin it off into an acceptable, plausible way for the public to accept. If there is half of 1% of plausibility the public will say, okay, oh, well, I'll accept that. That's all they need is half a percent. The US is going into this wonderful sustainability thing and they are going to have a National Health Service. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the National Health Service. Its real function was never to be what the people thought it was. It's helped to certainly make them an awful lot sicker down through the ages with their mandatory inoculations and all that kind of stuff. Here is an article from Britain. This is for the United States, who are going into very shortly. In fact all the machinery – I've talked to so many people in the hospitals – is set up. The transfer is already happening. It's been happening before Obama came in. in fact. Here is an article...

Axe falls on NHS services (A: In the UK.)
NHS bosses have drawn up secret plans (A: There's democracy in action eh.) for sweeping cuts to services, with restrictions on the most basic treatments for the sick and injured. (A: Well that's straight eugenics. That sounds okay right.)
By Laura Donnelly, Health Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 24 Jul 2010

Some of the most common operations — including hip replacements and cataract surgery — will be rationed (A: There you go, we're into rationing...) as part of attempts to save billions of pounds, despite government promises that front-line services would be protected. (A: Well the government are liars anyway, and apart from that the International Monetary Fund always slash heath care and pensions and all the rest of it when they take over, and they have taken over a lot of countries by the way.)

Patients' groups have described the measures as "astonishingly brutal". (A: Well... so what. I mean, they are doing it.)

An investigation by The Sunday Telegraph has uncovered widespread cuts planned across the NHS, many of which have already been agreed by senior health service officials. They include:

* Restrictions on some of the most basic and common operations, including hip and knee replacements, cataract surgery and orthodontic procedures.

* Plans to cut hundreds of thousands of pounds from budgets for the terminally ill (A: Well, of course they are useless eaters you see. They are not producers. They are just consumers.), with dying cancer patients to be told to manage their own symptoms if their condition worsens at evenings or weekends.

* The closure of nursing homes for the elderly. (A: That's right. That's all on the cards. Eugenics you see, for sustainability reasons of course, and the planet.)

* A reduction in acute hospital beds, including those for the mentally ill, with targets to discourage GPs from sending patients to hospitals and reduce the number of people using accident and emergency departments. (A: So don't bother going if your brain gets cleaved open by somebody in the street.)

* Tighter rationing of NHS funding for IVF treatment, and for surgery for obesity. (A: See there, just like Germany, oh you are a bad person. Smokers were first. Now it's the obese you know.)

* Thousands of job losses at NHS hospitals, including 500 staff to go at a trust where cancer patients recently suffered delays in diagnosis and treatment because of staff shortages.

And here we are giving billions across the planet, to make things equal you know, and sustainable across the world for people. Don't people ever get the message? When do they really get ticked off? Do they ever get ticked off? Is there a particular stage where it all snaps and they've got to do something? You would hope so. You would hope so wouldn't you? This is what they've got for the US lined up folks... and they are already implementing it by the way. Mind you, you can go into the British hospitals and get a vasectomy on the spot. You can get an abortion or your tubal ligation because you see you don't produce children then. That's a priority. That will go ahead but anything else you know, just go home and take an aspirin or something, I guess. That's the treatment they are going to give you. Beautiful isn't it? Darn beautiful. And folk never get it. They never get angry. Just play, have lots of sex, get drunk every weekend, and forget it all eh, until Monday. Well, they're all goners, folks. I'm only speaking to the ones who are not gone and don't want to be.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Foursquare Stalker

Fallujah, Iraq--Genetic Damage Increasing

Fallujah--Genetic Damage Worse than Hiroshima

With IMF in Charge, Britain is Rationing National Health Service Treatments

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 28, 2010 (#630)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28, 2010:
West Going Third World -- Look Around,
From the Media, Barely a Sound:
Nearly Over, You Know -- the Long, Long Fight,
We're Communitarian and Poor, Neo-Trotskyite:
"Generations of Treaties to Search and See,
Governments Signed, Neglecting You and Me,
All Intended for Neo-Soviet, Way of Living,
A World Served by Labour and Your Giving,
Hierarchy of CEOs, Foundations and NGOs,
With Experts Directing How it Goes,
And "Leaders" Seeking the Opportunity
To Strut and Lord Over "Your" Community,
A New Global Curriculum Set in Schools,
Ensuring Compliant, Stupid, Slaving Fools,
Like Animals in Orwell's "Animal Farm"
We'll be Ruled by Pigs Trained in Charm,
So We'll All Work for the "Greater Good",
Dissidents are Outcasts, Dinosaurs, Rude,
When Equally Poor, We Must Give Thanks
To Rockefeller, Rothschilds and Big Banks
For Neo-Communism Which We're to Love,
Peasants at Bottom and Elite Above"
© Alan Watt July 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 28, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all those sites you see listed on the front page. These are the official sites [listed above]. Sometimes there are problems with the .com site; lots of folk go into the .com at the same time, generally the day after the previous night's show. So if you have these other sites listed you can always get the latest download with good quality. Try the alternate sites if you find there is

sticking as well on download. While you are at it, go into the items that I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That's how I get by. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station for the air time and for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you've got to help me with mine. Buy these things, plus you can also donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] All the sites have the same audios for download. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. If you want print ups of the transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find a whole bunch of languages to choose from. They are a bit behind; it's a hard job translating so they are always behind the rest of them. The advertisers go directly to RBN with their cash. I don't take part of it. I could take part of it but then I would have to bring guests on and sell their products and so on and that detracts from the information. One hour isn't a long time to put information out there especially at the rate it's coming in today and especially the time we are living through now with the biggest changes really since the industrial revolution, according to the CFR themselves. So I try to get as much out as I can within one hour. So please help me out, that keeps me going. If you like what I'm saying, which I know lots of folk do because lots of other people use this stuff; it's up the next day all over the place, so it's certainly welcomed by different people with their own sites, etc.

We are going through the biggest changes really. We have been going through them for a while, it's just that most folk adapt so quickly into the new parts of the system by degrees that they take everything for granted. Their life hasn't been disrupted TOO much so they carry on as to what they think is normal, especially when everyone else does too. When everyone goes through suddenly buying stuff from China in the late 80s and through the 90s, without really noticing it or mentioning it, then it becomes the norm. They don't ask how come nothing is made at home anymore. Well that was taken care of by big international agreements with your governments of course, who are not your governments at all. They work for the same corporation, for World Inc. you might say, and they have planned this for an awful long time. It's the bringing down of the first world countries to merge with the third world countries and I guess we go into second place somewhere, or maybe even lower depending on how much they want to push it, how far they want to push it and how quickly too. We see this taking place in different countries all across Europe, very quickly. Britain is now really a third world country; it has been classed as that with their debt. Even the US is getting put in the same category, a long ways to go, a long ways to fall I should say. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Today I was thinking about the questions I get asked often through emails. The questions themselves, on the face of it of course, it's always very simple. You understand where the person is immediately by what they ask you. Some people think they are waking up or they've just woken up because they have been hit personally by new laws coming in or losing their jobs or something like that. But that isn't really waking up. That is reacting to the changes. Sometimes too, you will get asked a question, again, that is very simple, in its simplicity the WAY they ask it to you, and you realize you cannot give them an honest answer. An honest answer would mean that you would have to educate them up to a certain degree in the particular ONE area of their question that they are asking, so that you could answer them, so they would be ready for the answer you give them. That's how incredibly complex this thing is.

We have been really the targets of warfare our whole lives. Your parents were too – I keep saying this – and your grandparents as well. You will find literally a world agenda being planned back in the 1700s with the various revolutions that were underway. In France they were more open about what they wanted. Although in the US, you have Franklin as well, who said that he hoped this federation of the United States would be really, it would expand into the whole world and they would have a federation of the world. And you do have a World Federalist Society that works along side all the other global citizenship organizations and so on to bring this all about. People don't realize what's BEEN happening.

The media never makes a big deal out of anything. They keep us literally in a la-la land. They give us the politics nonsense of left wing and right wing and whoever gets put in power, they slang them. It doesn't matter if it's left or right; it makes no difference at all. You are supposed to think, it's just ONE man that's making things go bad for you. They have done it with one President and Prime Minister after another; it makes no darn difference who they are. They are just front men. Even those front men will only know and be told what their part in this whole world agenda is, and NO MORE. It's always a need-to-know basis.

I can remember when the NAFTA, one of the free trade negotiations, were going on and Brian Mulroney came in. He came in on the ticket that he was not going to go along with this unification of the Americas and become another economic union just like Britain is in now, and France and all the other countries. He said it would be bad for Canada. But once he was in, once they elected him in, he changed his mind within 2 weeks and became the champion. That was the headlines in the paper. He was the champion now for NAFTA, it would be a great idea. Then after him it was Jean Chrétien for the liberals. He, again, ran on a ticket that he wouldn't sign it, it was bad for Canada. Then, again, within 2 weeks HE was the champion of NAFTA. It's the same nonsense going on. There is only one agenda.

Professor Carroll Quigley did say that, eventually the two parties would be streamlined until they literally met in the same stream basically and you would have rhetoric and nothing but rhetoric, meaningless rhetoric as they competed with each other to get in. It didn't matter because the heads are always put there by the Council on Foreign Relations for Canada and the United States and in Britain it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Now they have the whole of the European Union under the EU International Affairs organization run by the same bunch at Chatham House. A world agenda that's been underway for an awful long time, but not just the unification of the world, it's a planned society they wanted to bring in.

They said, just like one of the many arms that they have, the Club of Rome, that democracy was too cumbersome, they couldn't get anything done with competing parties and competing organizations all fighting and vying for power. They couldn't get their agenda through so they'd have to put their own people in and basically steamroll the agenda ahead. PLUS, the ex Prime Ministers you notice, and ex Presidents don't retire, they keep going around the world. They are given new jobs, talking at big world meetings and so on. Sometimes you will see it in the papers, and they are pushing the same unification of the planet. They belong now to the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT that Margaret Thatcher talked about. They already know the ropes. They know all the ex Prime Ministers and Presidents and all the politicians and bureaucrats across the world so they are not tossed off to the side to enjoy the free directorships that they get, 20 at a time generally. They go around the world still working this agenda ahead.

They have many guises of this agenda, of fairness doctrines and all this kind of stuff, and equality. And you must understand why they push what sound really to be pretty good ideas, they push them, but it's not equality as you think of it. It's a planned society that they envisaged and they envisioned it a long time ago at the League of Nations, before they became the United Nations, where experts would run the world and experts would rule these communities. They would be kept as small communities and they would control the population in those communities. They give you the appearance of participating in this system, belonging to your community, attending community events, getting to vote on certain things. In other words, get you involved in thinking that you are really taking part in something without realizing of course, that the leaders that they put in will guide you into the direction they wanted you to go in the first place. But the feeling of participating is really enough to fool most people. What do you think voting has been about all this time?

They envisage this world of communitarian societies, which really is a nice way of saying the updated, the better, more improved soviet style… because that's how the soviet style was supposed to be, rule by councils. That's what it means. Under the guise of sustainability they are pushing and ramming this all the way through, right to the very bottom of society. They have been putting their trained leaders IN your society, some semi-retired politicians, semi-retired bureaucrats, spreading them out into the areas across your countries for many, many years in preparation for what's happening now. Some of them are already advisors on your local councils, town councils and so on, and they have been for years too.

Well, you didn't elect these people and you see that's what you are getting used to, non-elected people running your lives for you under the guise of sustainability. Most folk don't understand it unless it hits them personally. Some places in the US have already had dealings with them. Some areas have actually gone green and they are sustainable as they call it, and their whole town councils have members on board with this. It's the same in Britain. As I say, Britain is the flagship so you always watch Britain to see what's really happening. Now, this prune – I call them prunes you see; I don't bother calling them politicians because they are yes-men and they are eager little psychopaths who will do anything they are told for their masters – he's now the Prime Minister of Britain. This is an article from the Telegraph. This is the standard way the journalists will present this; it's all his fault and this kind of stuff. But no, it wouldn't matter who was in. It wouldn't matter at all, if it was a Martian that they put in there, the same thing is going ahead. It says

here...

David Cameron's Big Society is a grotesque fantasy inspired by leftist subversive Saul Alinsky
By Gerald Warner Politics Last updated: April 1st, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(Alan: These guys are very interesting, again, Saul Alinsky, a very good friend of Obama.)

"This plan is directly based on the successful community organising movement established by Saul Alinsky in the United States and has successfully trained generations of community organisers, including President Obama."

That statement, which beggars belief even in the political fairground we now inhabit, is not taken from some far-out Trotskyite samizdat, but from the official Conservative Party introduction to David Cameron's Big Idea (A: And it wasn't his of course.) – the creation of a "Neighbourhood army" of 5,000 full-time community organisers to implement his grotesque fantasy called "Big Society". If you ever doubted that, under Cameron, the Conservative Party has become ideologically and culturally deracinated, has lost its political compass and is occupied by an alien clique that has disfigured it beyond recognition, here is the incontestable evidence.

Saul Alinsky is here openly acknowledged as the inspiration behind Cameron's "Big Idea". (A: Well, he may have been the one they put out to approach Cameron on it and coach him.) Alinsky was the lifelong cultural revolutionary and political subversive whom Barack Obama formerly claimed as his "spiritual mentor"; since Obama hit mainstream politics, however, his supporters have expended a vast amount of effort on trying to conceal that embarrassing history. (A: There is more than that embarrassing story too and I'll tell you another one later.) The aggressively amoral Alinsky believed there was no right or wrong in politics, only what was necessary to seize power (A: That's standard Marxist doctrine. Tell the public whatever you want to seize power, that's standard.) (well, Dave and his gang would buy that).

Yet the Conservative Party blurts out this admission in the launch document of Big Society. There is a pedantic debate over whether Alinsky was technically a Marxist, or by-passed Marx as old-hat. What is beyond question is his project to overthrow capitalist society and to do so through infiltration of political parties, institutions and, above all, by the use of "community organisers". (A: It's actually neo-Marxism they are calling it now and it's also neo-Trotskyism. Trotsky's ideas were based on the community soviet type system, which is this exactly.) Anybody who thought claims on this blog of Cultural Marxism influencing even the Tory Party were exaggerated can now think again. Alinsky was the first begetter of ACORN (A: Remember ACORN?), the sinister organisation that tried to gerrymander the American electorate.

What is going on here? Who is running the Cameronian Party – Common Purpose? How is it conceivable that even the most bland, politically correct, centre-right "conservative" party could derive its flagship policy from the thinking of Alinsky, whose seminal work Rules for Radicals (A: Which he published.) was dedicated to Lucifer? If, as one suspects, this is the brainchild of Oliver Letwin, he needs to be escorted expeditiously to the seclusion of a padded boudoir.

Are the Tories totally demented? Sending 5,000 community organisers to harass people into approved activities (A: And that's the key to it, approved activities...) is reminiscent of the Red Guards invading the countryside during the Chinese Cultural Revolution. (A: Well you've got it folks because you see the Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up Common Purpose and all these community leaders and so on, based it on that model. They actually funded also the Chinese Cultural Revolution. Yep. One group created communist China and it wasn't the Chinese who financed it and guided them.) Claims that they will not be state employees are contradicted by the references to "grants" that will be made available. The inescapable fact is that any enterprise artificially generated by Government is a state-inspired initiative. Real communities have the WRI, the British Legion, bowling, tennis, cricket clubs – naturally evolved organisations.

Those who prate most about "communitarianism" are precisely those who have destroyed real communities, by enforcing mass immigration, impoverishing the countryside, imposing draconian Health and Safety regulations, etc. What hope for thriving communities when nativity plays are routinely banned on PC grounds? (A: You can't even put anything to do with Christianity in the windows in the city now. It's illegal.) Do something about all that, Dave – that is all that people ask.

What a dog's breakfast the whole Heath-Robinson contraption is. A Big Society Bank funded by dormant bank accounts – they're having a laugh, surely? And why should communities want to buy clapped-out shops and other enterprises that have failed the test of market forces? Transforming the civil service into a "civic service" (A: And that's no joking, they are doing all of this.) by making community busy-bodying an element in civil servant staff appraisals – what kind of nonsense is this? Forcing the most public-sector-minded jobsworths in the country to the forefront of local community life is actually the most culturally centralising, collectivist initiative imaginable.

On page 6 of this electoral suicide note we also read that neighbourhood "group leaders" will have a code of conduct and "This code of conduct will protect neighbourhood groups against extremist causes." (A: Do you understand, that's total soviet. Anything that's against what they are doing is called an extremist cause and the participants are extremists. You see where it's all going?) What is that all about? Political direction and social control, it would seem. The point where one sees why Dave had to rush this initiative out a few hours ahead of 1 April is when we come to the proposed annual national "Big Society Day".

So it's communitarianism. They have already implemented it I noticed in the US in a couple of places. It was quite interesting and I might talk about that later. There are other articles here that tie right in with this 'Big Society' as they are calling it.

This came from the UN's Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century and from its Millennium report because that was the preceder of the 21st century agenda. You have to really go into it to see where it's all supposed to go. Even in Australia they are really ticked off about it. (Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.) Back in 2008 it was announced there that…

Agenda for the 21st Century Invades Australia
By Diane Ross / freedomadvocates.org / Monday, 7 January 2008

Australian leaders enforce Agenda 21 Sustainable Development by restricting private property use through policies like the "Native Vegetation Act." Public-private partnerships with willing corporations, councils (A: Your town councils.), developers and others are used to advance the agenda. As a result, Australian businesses are becoming nationalized and private property is being abolished.

(A: Then they go on to give you more stuff with people who are protesting it and so on. But it says…) The vanguard implementation of Agenda 21 policies will pummel the Australian landscape. Leaders eager to enforce Agenda 21 encourage Public-Private Partnerships with willing corporations, developers and others. These alliances create nationalized businesses and erode private property ownership.

Environmental groups sanction and aid Agenda 21 policies. They are funded by organizations such as the Rockefeller Foundation. Unsuspecting citizens are misled by buzz words such as:

- Sustainable Development
- Smart Growth (A: That's all part of Agenda 21.)
- Taking Care of the Planet
- Climate Change
- Global Warming
- And other similar language

Following are reports from concerned Australians:

Australia Earth Dialogues July 2006

"Earth Dialogues" was held in Brisbane Australia in July 2006. This was the first time the conference was held outside of Europe. Mikhail Gorbachev as the keynote speaker.

The theme was "A World Forum for Resource Management and Sustainable Development." The event was chaired by Mikhail Gorbachev of Green Cross International and the Honorable Peter Beattie, Premier of

Queensland.

Speakers encouraged the audience, including many children, to "care for the environment." In one session, children were taught to sing a song of praise for Gorbachev and Green Cross International. (A: Is that reminiscent of China or what? Because that's the sort of stuff they did there for little Mao Tse Tung and they'd sing out of their Little Red Book.)

The speakers promoted a "new vision" and a "new future." These included:

- Eco-friendly gardens
- High rise development
- Eco-friendly modes of transportation, e.g., eliminate cars, replace cars with bicycles, use buses, etc.
- Create "healthy cities."

College and school teachers in attendance were very enthusiastic. Did they fail to understand that the candy coated offerings directly resulted from the 1992 Earth Summit which first advocated "Agenda 21/Sustainable Development?"

The children were encouraged to denounce national sovereignty (A: By the way.) and embrace a global government. The principal objectives were:

- To accept the (A: United Nations') Earth Charter
- Establish an Asian Pacific Region office of Green Cross International
- And Implement International Law (A: That's all again from the United Nations.)

There was no debate nor was contrary voice heard. People were shown pictures of the terrible disasters that destroy the environment. The Earth Charter was presented as the only solution to the "global environment crisis."

The media downplayed the event by portraying it as an event for children. (A: Because the media is all part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Australian Institute of International Affairs. Every British Commonwealth country has a department of it working and telling government what to do.) The Earth Dialogues goal is to create crises, then resolve them by taking control of water, land and business through International Laws and United Nations intervention.

It's been on the go for a long time folks. They have set up the machinery and the organizations. They have trained them through Common Purpose in Britain and elsewhere. By the way, Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, is off on foreign tour and he just visited the Common Purpose HQ in Bangalore.

UK Prime Minister David Cameron visits Common Purpose in Bangalore
Flicker.com

They have them all over the world now. I'll put that link up for you too. Their idea for Common Purpose is to train YOUNG leaders to grow up to be their future community leaders. They are going to be completely soviet, completely sovietized. You have to go through the organizations that are into it. Another one is the OECD Observer. It goes on to tell you about their various goals that they have set up.)

Crafting the agenda for the 21st century
Paul Hohnen, Special Advisor and Former Political Director of Greenpeace International (A: Well, what else?) / oecdobserver.org

Over the last decade in particular, there has been much talk about the role of non-governmental organisations (A: Unelected in other words.) and their influence on politics and policymaking, but also on business strategies. Are these NGOs "friend or foe"? The answer to that is largely up to governments.

Who is in charge, governments or corporations? And where are they taking us? One of the clear messages to emerge from the "anti-globalisation" protests over recent years has been a concern that elected governments

have effectively abdicated to the private sector their responsibility for the welfare of both people and planet. With the gap growing between the rhetoric of globalisation – that the market would provide more wealth for more people – and the reality that there is more wealth for some people...

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We always get cut off at 8:30, I don't know why, but I'm back on again and I'm going through the basic Agenda 21. It's called many names, sustainable development, sustainable communities and so on. This ties in with what I said at the beginning of the show. People ask you what seem to be simple, naïve questions but you have to really, you'd have to bring them up in so much knowledge just to answer the question, to give them the answer to the question at the end of building them up to it, otherwise they can make no sense of it. See they should have been aware all of their life and they haven't been. That's what you really realize. They have sailed through life playing, watching media, and doing all the things you are supposed to do, except paying attention to what's really going on. That's the last thing they want anyone to do.

Here is another one on Agenda 21 and this is from 1998. It's a good site and I'll put this link up, all these links up on my web site at the end of the show.

Agenda 21
The U.N. Plan for Your "Sustainable" Community
By Berit Kjos – 1998 / crossroad.to

This Global action plan matches PCSD report: Sustainable America

See also The U.N. Plan For Global Control: The Habitat II Agenda

(A: There are SO many. It's so massive. Any area that you look into, it's so massive with bureaucracies. Just this alone you could spend your lifetime going through, just this one alone. They are all linked together like spider's legs back to the main body that controls the world. We are already global. I've got another one from the UN saying that WE ARE GLOBAL SOCIETY NOW and they are gearing up now to plan all the different things for the future, now that they ARE under authoritarian global society. That's the key, authoritarian; it's not democratic.)

UNESCO's Philosophy

[11-6-09] Democrats Bury 'Community Transformation' Plans in Health Care Bill: "In the bill, the Affordable Health Choices Act, community transformation plans would be carried out using federal money and be overseen by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). The CDC would distribute the money as well as coordinate the various state, local, and 'community' entities responsible for carrying out the plans.

"...both state and local governments are eligible for the grants, as are 'national networks of community-based organizations'.... (A: Doesn't this fit right in with what they are doing in Britain, as they have slashed all the health care, all the usual operations are gone now. You can't get cataracts fixed or anything like that. They are just third world country status under the IMF, at the same time they are pushing communitarianism, giving you the pretense that you will be involved with decision making in your own community, while in reality Common Purpose has trained the leaders and put them all in place. It's the same thing. This is for the US though.) The transformation plans must include 'activities' for all ages, (A: Listen to this...) beginning in public schools, which focus on eating healthy food, adequate amounts of physical activity....'Every time our friends on the other side start talking about community organizations, we usually think ACORN..." (A: The same guy I mentioned at the beginning of the show, Obama's spiritual mentor. And what does it say within this Agenda 21?...)

"...current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake use of fossil fuels, appliances, home and work-place air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable. A shift is necessary. which will require a vast strengthening of the multilateral system, including the United Nations..." [1] Maurice Strong , opening speech at the 1992 UN Conference on Environment and Development

Note: This global contract binds all nations and spreading regions to the collective vision of "sustainable development." They must commit to pursue the three E's of "sustainability": Environment, Economy and Equity referring to the UN blueprint for environmental regulations, economic regulations, and social equity. (A: That's why your money is being given to people all over the planet now. As Marx would have it, the redistribution of wealth. You are living all through it. You have been living all through it.)

Agenda 21, the UN blueprint for global transformation, sounds good to many well meaning people. Drafted for the purpose of creating "sustainable societies", it has been welcomed by nations around the world. Political, cultural, and media leaders have embraced its alluring visions of social justice and a healthy planet. They hide the lies behind its doomsday scenarios and fraudulent science. Relatively few consider the contrary facts and colossal costs.

After all, what could be wrong with preserving resources for the next generation? Why not limit consumption and reduce energy use? Why not abolish poverty and establish a global welfare system to train parents, monitor intolerance, and meet all our needs? Why not save the planet by trading cars for bikes, an open market for "self-sustaining communities," and single dwellings for dense "human settlements" (located on transit lines) where everyone would dialogue, share common ground, and be equal?

The answer is simple. Marxist economics has never worked. (A: Now remember, the CFR, according to Quigley who was the historian for them, said that they were often accused of being communist because their policies seemed to be along the communist direction. Well, that's exactly right. They were. They are bringing in a communistic type society for the peasants so that the very wealthy elite above them, the fascist bunch, can rule them more easily, with these layers of NGO leaders and bureaucrats, etc, and civil servants all the way up to the federal level. That's exactly what they wanted. Who started off the communists anyway? Who funded Marx and so on? It was the bankers. The bankers prefer this kind of society, which they will end up owning by the way, because the bankers are putting everything under biospheres where no one can go in to take anything out of the ground whatsoever, except special international corporations which the UN delegates to do so. But it also means that no one can live on that area. You will be crammed into your little habitat you see. Under this guise of carbon sinks - the beautiful one - they are buying up millions of acres of forest in the Amazon and so on; they are going to make a killing off it. But they are also going to get all those natives off their land as well, for you know, environmental purposes. you are destroying the environment, they are going to say. Just living here is destroying the environment. However, the big gold companies that are well in with the UN and give money back to them of course, will be allowed to go in, and the loggers as well. It's always a big lie folks. See, they would never tell you the truth and the last ones to ever tell you the truth are Marxists, or the Council on Foreign Relations, or the bankers because they're all one.)

Socialism produces poverty, not prosperity. Collectivism creates oppression, not freedom. Trusting environmental "scientists" who depend on government funding and must produce politically useful "information" will lead to economic and social disaster.

Even so, local and national leaders around the world are following the UN blueprint for global management and "sustainable communities," and President Clinton is leading the way. (A: He was then and now there are other ones since him.) A letter I received from The President's Council on Sustainable Development states that -

"In April 1997, President Clinton asked the council to advise him on: next steps in building a new environmental management system for the 21st century... and policies that foster U.S. leadership on sustainable development internationally. The council was also charged to ensure that social equity issues are fully integrated..."

Now I'll jump from there to this little interesting piece because it ties in with it as well.

Carnegie (A: Foundation)launches SE Asia unit, with Bakrie funding
thejakartapost.com | Wed, 7/28/2010 | Endy M. Bayuni

The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (A: It always goes under the International Peace you see, all these big foundations like Rockefeller and Carnegie and Ford and so on.), a prestigious foreign policy think-tank organization based in Washington, recently launched its Southeast Asian studies department with funding from the widely diversified Bakrie Group, one of Indonesia's largest business conglomerates. (A: So they make you think it's just a charity thing funding it right, but it ain't.)

"Southeast Asian nations are critical players in the international community and global economy," Carnegie vice president Douglas Paal said at the official announcement of the establishment of the Bakrie Chair for Southeast Asian Studies. (A: I've mentioned before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up the Council on Foreign Relations in America but they also set up organizations for the Asia/Pacific Rim region as well. This is one of them. And they want to bring a bloc of these, just like the European is a bloc, a new soviet; they want to do the same thing with the Far East as well. They are lumping Australia and New Zealand and all these countries in with them. 100 years ago they designed that whole part of it.)

Billing itself as the first truly global think tank - with offices in Moscow, Beijing, Beirut, Brussels and Washington - the organization welcomes the opportunity provided with Bakrie's "generous pledge" to look at Southeast Asia, and particularly Indonesia, more closely.

(The amount of funding provided to the organization was not disclosed.) (A: No, I bet it wasn't.)

The chair is sponsored by the non-profit Bakrie Foundation Center (A: We are all headed by philanthropists you see, with their armies of NGOs.) headed by Anindya Bakrie, one of the most prominent members of a family that founded and controls one of Indonesia's biggest business empires. (A: And she certainly does. But here is the interesting part here...)

Members of the Bakrie clan at the launch included Aburizal, the one-time CEO of the group and a minister in President Yudhoyono's first administration. He is now the chairman of the Golkar Party, Indonesia's second-largest party.

Also in attendance were Maya Soetoro Ng (A: Guess who this is...) (the half-sister of US President Barack Obama), (A: Isn't it a small world folks? Small world this is, you know. So here is an alliance going in for this Asia-Pacific region and who is taking part in it? Obama's half sister.) representatives from the Indonesian embassy, other ASEAN member states, businesses and organizations with interests in Indonesia, as well as Jeffrey Beda of the National Security Council and Stapleton Roy, a former US ambassador to Indonesia.

It's really amazing. I used to think it fascinating that Britain used to go to war in the middle ages with the King's cousins, he generally was cousin with the King of France and stuff like that. In World War I you had the King going to war with his cousin in Germany, the Kaiser -which of course is Kazar by the way, and it's the same as Caesar; it's all the same word, the same root word. In fact they were so closely related that they looked pretty well identical. In World War II, for Germany to build up its war industry, they set up the big umbrella group IG Farben. The funding initially came through the Sachs family and you go into Eleanor Roosevelt's diary of the family tree, because she and her husband were both cousins of course, the same family tree, and who were they related to? Well the Sachs family of Holland and Germany. [Alan laughing.] Small world that, isn't it? Small world. So here is the Far East and there is this guy that no one had heard of, Mr Obama. We never heard of him before. Obviously they had things planned for him, and Maya his half-sister, a long time ago because she is now heading off the Eastern Pacific Rim region and getting them under a conglomerate on board with the whole agenda for sustainability and all the rest of it, and to make sure that the big businesses, the approved ones at the top, prosper. Quite something eh?

It's just as ludicrous of course as I say, these coincidences, as so many other coincidences, like President Bush's father, who was an ex President himself, down the road of New York when 9/11 happened, meeting with his business conglomerate and it was the Bin Laden family who were part of his business enterprise. It's just... It's a small world. Small world folks, you know. All these billions of people but what a small world isn't it, eh?

So sustainable development is a big, big thing but when you go in TO the United Nations, there is a link that I might put up. It's called...

The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey.
unhistory.org

They go on about the process for setting the agenda, how the NGOs must take a bigger and bigger part in the communities and how they've got to shape policy directions for all the countries. It's quite fascinating to read through it and realize all that goes into this, when you think that you've still got national governments. All the proper people in your government have been put there by higher forces than you, the electorate. They are all strategically placed in all the right places for the right time. Look at all the bunch on board with Obama that's appointed there. It's amazing too, that every country now for about the last 8-10 years has had environmental ministers, or politicians, on board. Environmental politicians? Really? It's all Agenda 21.

Down in your little community, remember, you will be dealing with heath care because you see, the health care systems have to collapse. They are supposed to go back to basic primitivism. I noticed in the US under Obama's health care system – I hate using his name because he doesn't do this stuff; it's all done by other people for him – they are talking about bringing in holistic healers in as well. What they are really telling you, folks, is you won't be getting treatments anymore and the real medicines and all the rest of it. You will be getting a lot of the other stuff in lieu of it. They are all going to take part in the insurance payoffs as well; they get paid for doing this. They tried that in Canada a few years back and I couldn't believe my eyes when it came on CBC that this experiment with nurses who had been given a week's training, in these "healing hand" projects where they stand over the patient and just waft their hands back and forth really fast, never talking touching the patient. I don't know if they are trying to pull out the cancer psychically you know, or take out the soul of the cancer, or what they were trying to do, or maybe just keep flies away. I have no idea at all. But of course after doing that for about a year or two it was announced in the paper that it had made no difference whatsoever, except they kept the patients cool.

This is the nonsense you are going to go back to as they bring the world down and depopulate the world, but the trick is to make you think you are a stakeholder in it all. I've explained before, you are a stakeholder – that's the terms they always use – you are not a shareholder. A stakeholder literally is like making a native on his land, who's never registered the land at the United Nations; he ends up with nothing. That's what it is. So as I say, when people ask you simple questions, and it's very simple to them I should say, you can't even give them an honest answer, even in the one little minute area they are asking you about, unless you gave them an education in that area to bring them up to speed on what's been happening for the last 100 years, and then give them, as to prepare them, for the answer that you are going to give them. And that's what people find out there. Otherwise it goes right over their head, they haven't a clue, and they were expecting a simple response from you. What we do have to know is this: We are going into a hellish system, an overbearing system where we have no say whatsoever. And I don't want it and neither should you. You should do something about it now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll finish back on the WAAS article from the United Nations for its future intellectual agenda, as they call it.

The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey.

1- Clearly, the "Global Eco System and who will survive the certain disaster?" (A: They are certain, they are positive disasters are coming.) is high on the Agenda. One member asks himself whether this should not constitute the only intellectual agenda for UN affirmative action in order to resolve this mind-boggling matter within the next five years.

2- The UN must initiate a global initiative to include an international component in the curricula of schools. (A: That will be done through UNESCO. It already is being done through UNESCO.) A globalized world requires that countries slowly adjust their national education systems to the global challenge (A: They are to become international.) of improving mutual cultural and religious understanding as well as more familiarity with emergent new technologies. All too often national education systems promote a highly nationalist view of history (either portraying the country as a mere victim or a benevolent perpetrator). There is also a

problem in the teaching of religion and of ideas that focus on the views of the dominant cultural group in the country and neglects the views of other cultures. (A: Like Britain where you can't be a Christian anymore.) Students often leave school ill-equipped to judge recent political, economic and technological developments. The UN should therefore start a global initiative to include an international component into national teaching (A: You have international teachers.) and increase the share of new knowledge (training teachers and providing the necessary material).

3- The UN must ensure that NGOs also become more accountable, stick to facts and are less opportunistic. (A: And it goes into a whole bunch of stuff on them, to become more involved and more accurate, and how to even interrelate with the press, etc. So they have to become more and more specialized and better trained.)

4- The development of a new integrating science that focuses on exploring and understanding long-term cultural change (A: That's so that we'll all get used to cultural change and mass immigration as you are being denationalized completely; gutted in other words. Nothing is left out of it, even transportation and so on.), evolution and transformation. Such an understanding is the intellectual foundation required to identify the emerging realities of the 21st Century. In other language, the strategic issues on which the human future now hangs are no longer primarily engineering and finance issues, or even environmental issues – although these remain vitally important (A: To brainwash the rest.) – they are now the meta-issues of the humanities and social sciences.

5- Often one sees arguments for specific, culture bound, or even religiously defined criteria for science, particularly for the social sciences. This is detrimental to the scientific endeavor. The only way for science to progress and for individual scientists to develop is the acknowledgement of and participation in the universal scientific discourse, (A: That's global.) the recognition of the value of both pure and applied science. (A: You know too, that they are talking about social sciences and how to control the public. They actually go into psychology and all the rest of it.)

Your specialists that will be appointed to your little community will be giving you little psych lessons and psych tests shortly to make sure that you are not a radical. If you are a thinker and you know things, you have to learn to pretend you are dumb and stupid, and instead of saying Amen to everyone around you, you'll say green peace, green peace to everyone; you know, stuff like that, just to live and survive. That's how it's going to be folks.... UNLESS YOU CHANGE IT NOW. It's up to you. You never voted for this. Your governments sold you out. Get them out.

From myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK Big Society Credited to Obama's Mentor Saul Alinsky

UK Prime Minister Cameron Visits Common Purpose Organization in Bangalore

Agenda 21 Invades Australia

Crafting the Agenda for the 21st Century

Agenda 21-Sustainable Communities

Carnegie Endowment, South East Asia, Bakrie Group, ASEAN, Obama's Half-Sister work on the East's Version of the EU

The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey. (for Next Phase of 21st Century)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 29th, 2010 (#631)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 29th, 2010:
Order of Scientific Dictatorship:
Foundations, Marx, Big Bankers Formed Alliance
With Technocracy, Skinnerians, Thought Compliance:
"Western Countries Looted, Sacked by Pillage,
Adults By-Passed, Youth Ready for Village,
Where "Community Leaders" for Sustainability
Will Test Your Own Credence and Gullibility,
Giving You the Disapproving Gaze of Derision
Should You Happen to Make Your Own Decision,
Psychiatry is Pumping Out Each New Disorder,
Every Mind to be Tested for "Crossing the Border",
From "Old Self" to "New Self", We're All Slated
For Political Correctness, Frequently Updated,
Deviant NGO Armies with Chips on Shoulders
Will be Burning or Stoning with Huge Boulders
Everyone Happening to Hold a Contrary View,
Will be Judged on Viewpoints by Fanatical Few,
They'll Hunt Down Anyone with Contrary Vision,
These "Tolerant Liberals" Stand No Opposition"
© Alan Watt July 29th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 29th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of July 2010. I always start off the show by addressing it to newcomers who come in, wondering what's there. Well, I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's hundreds of audios for download, for free, and some people have astonished me by telling me they have gone over them all. And what I do is try and chronicle time as we move through time, and show you why things are happening, rather than just give you the stories. There's an awful lot there, and it's good reference material, too. There's lots of links as well to different articles where I try and prove my point, at least give evidence to people. That's all they want now, is evidence. Some people want evidence all the time, and even when you give to them it changes nothing, and that's an odd thing with humanity these days. Now, remember too, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, there's all those other sites I've got listed, and you should bookmark them.

You might find sticking on the .com sometimes when so many folk go into it at one time. And that way you can get cleaner downloads. They all have the same audios and transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages of the shows, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find quite a lot there as well. And while you're at it, remember, buy the books I have. They're different from the usual books. They're not boring, dry times, and dates, and generals and stuff like that. I show you techniques, in fact the technique is the reading of it on how to wake up and think in a non-linear fashion. And you understand things much, much easier when you're not stuck inside the box, and coming to predetermined conclusions as you're meant to do by your training. So purchase the books, and there's lots of discs as well you can purchase. That's how I get by. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for their broadcasts, and for their staff and equipment, bills and so on. So you have to help me out with mine. This gives me a freer hand; I don't have to bring on guests who sell things and so on. So if you donate and purchase things I have, that will help me keep going. Remember from the States to Canada, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order from your post office, cash is fine, that gets through, and you can use Western Union, it's very expensive, Western Union has got quite a fee on it, quite a hefty fee. Money Gram is another one. And you can order or donate. And if you want to, by paypal, so if you want to purchase through paypal, send me the donation, and a separate email with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it right out to you. Same across the rest of the world, you're stuck with Western Union, Moneygram, or cash, or paypal for donating or to purchase. As I say, separate email with your name, address, and order if you want to purchase along with the paypal donation.

And, as I say, I chronicle basically what's happening, as we live through life, because most folk, we are born into their own particular time. The children born ten years ago are getting a different reality from the ones born five and ten years before that. We're updated gradually, according to a grand design. Not by magic or hidden masters, at least not the terms you're given by the New Age. These hidden masters are certainly high scientists, but they're ongoing intergenerational, and they've been in the planning of this for an awful long time. We're being upgraded for a New World Society, a New Way of Living. We're living through it. I've lived through it. My generation was all turned upside down. And the generations before mine too were also turned upside down. Not quite so quickly as mine. And all the old norms and values were tossed out the window, during the hippie era of course, which I was a bit young for that. But I saw the older hippies and how they were and how their brains had been affected, certainly by having so many trips and free love and all the rest of it. You could see the consequences of it in them. That was a precursor to Communitarianism. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back again, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about chronicling time and history as you go through it. You're living it. Most folk don't know of course what they're living through is a worldwide ongoing revolution. They have no idea. Their parents didn't know. And they don't even know the real reasons they've been going into policing action since WWII, all over the world, and what was really behind it. They didn't see the NGO groups that flooded into the countries, that they'd helped to invade under the guise of policing under UNESCO. And UNESCO's job of course is not only to make a standardized education across the world, a Socialized education, but it's also to raise the future community leaders by training them at school, and then placing them in public regimes. This has been an ongoing way to do things, as I say, since WWII. And it's interesting too, I've talked about think tanks and the big foundations and how they all work together. A lot of the think tanks actually are owned by the foundations, and organizations like MI6 and CIA and so on, they don't just work in their own organization. They have many legitimate front companies, which you can work in. And that's what they call public/private again, because there are areas where they're forbidden to go by law, but they can do it through these private organizations.

They also depend on power pressure, what they call 'soft power' for invasions. That's what they used with demonstrations in Iran and other countries before that, hoping that all these NGOs, which they organize from the West, will start up internal revolutions and overthrow, or at least prepare the way for the overthrowing of the regimes that are in power. There are thousands and thousands of non-governmental organizations, and thousands of these foundations. Many of them are fronts for other foundations. One foundation for instance can have maybe 100, 200, 300 fronts, all paid for by, say, the Rockefeller foundation, in different areas of society, because the whole of society in the organization of it is to completely change, radically change, everything upside down in fact. We're going through a bit of that at the moment, the radical upside down. Yesterday I mentioned the positive discrimination it's called. It's a legitimate thing in governments now,

where they can put in people who have just come into the country sometimes, and put them in top positions in governments, and that's okay, because they're the right color, and the right gender, and the right sexual orientation, whatever that might be. And of course, the preferred orientations as well, as you all well know. And this is called reverse discrimination. And Australia is doing it, all British Empire, I still call it Empire countries, because it still is really. They call it Commonwealth now. And it's being implemented across the board.

This has been going on, as I say since WWII more openly for those that follow anything at all. It's generally not in the mainstream media. Some of these foundations work with other foundations, which are their fronts. And their job is to do nothing except go around all the other foundations and NGOs to get consensus on particular topics like the ecology and sustainability and all that kind of stuff so that it's mentioned. It doesn't matter what, if it's a one-legged whatever meeting of whatever, you'll bring that up during your presentation, that we must save the ecology, and must have a sustainable lifestyle, and all that kind of stuff. But you don't realize too that the UN has an umbrella organization that does the picking and choosing for the United Nations, which is again in New York. Everybody thinks, it's a strange concept really isn't it, the United Nations thing. It's not really a government, but it's set up to do what a world government does. It's not really a country, but it's in New York, and all this kind of stuff. Set up again, during and at the end of WWII, and everybody's sovereignty was signed away when they signed the San Francisco treaty. That's just a fact. Dig it up. I'm sure you can get access to it. Dig it up, go through it. And basically they swore that whatever the UN came up with, they came up with the laws you see, they give them to you. All the member countries that then sign them into law, and then must start implementing it and enforcing it. What's the point in having a national government if that really is the case, which it is.

Here's an organization here, which picks the NGOs that are politically correct enough to join the United Nations, and it's based again in New York. And it's the Economic and Social Council, it's called. Also called Eco-Soc, meaning social. Social Economics, and also Ecology obviously. Eco-Soc. And I'll put the link up for you to look at, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, but you'll see, if you go into google, you can actually see all the different things they've got up there for you to read. All the different organizations, I couldn't believe how many organizations, just this one group actually is in control of. It's pretty well every facet of society. Definitely all the children's minds are going along the agendas put out by these kind of characters here. This is what the Soviets dreamed of before they were the Soviets. This was their idealized world system, where experts and scientists would rule over people living in their little communities, who would be stakeholders, but not shareholders, in their communities, meaning you had no rights at all, but you would think you were participating. It's kind of like Honda factories in Canada and elsewhere. They have meetings every morning for the employees and ask them for suggestions and stuff like that, and try to get everybody involved, making you think that you're all part of the company, but you're just an employee irregardless. You're hired and fired. So, this is how it works.

It's interesting too that George Orwell in the old black and white movie, it was done in Britain with Richard Burton and John Hurt I think it was, you see the flags of the section they lived in, of the world, the new world at the time, and it was IngSoc, IngSoc. English Socialism, you see. So here's Eco-Soc for you, from the United Nations. And as I say, it's organization after organization. And there's even pages on the ones who are applying to be accepted by them, and it goes on forever and ever. It's got everything in it. It just boggles the mind. And these groups are all being paid for by the big foundations, and used as pressure groups in societies to bring in, and see the governments know their part. Their part is to listen to the certain NGOs that are authorized, that demand things, because the governments are ready to pass laws on those things. They work together you see, it's a show for the public. And the mainstream media will say, the people have demanded, the people of Canada or the US or Britain have demanded, and of course they didn't do anything of the kind. Some NGO that pretended to speak on their behalf demanded this and that and all the rest of it. That's really the con that goes on. But you can't believe, as I say, until you go through non-governmental organizations, and the multi-thousands of them all funded to be part of this parallel government who will eventually be making their presence felt, right down to your own community, when they come forward with their leaders for your new Communitarian society, which is definitely coming down the pike. It's already up and running in some places, as I say, even in the States. I had something here on the Napa Valley in fact on that, I might find it later.

Here's an article too, about how you have to be brought down with your standard of living. Way down,

remember, way, way down. Because they keep upping the quotas of energy saving and carbon reduction every year. That's the purpose, to bring you down and down and down into this new way of living. And this article here is from a British site I believe. It says:

Householders face a £300-a-year rise in their gas and electricity bills and significant cuts in how much energy they use if Britain is to "keep the lights on" (Alan: That's what they're being told over there.) and meet its climate change targets, the "Government" has said. Actually, this is that fool Huhne, (A: I guess this is a politician or something.) who has said people would have to make "ambitious" cuts in their own consumption. (A: Ambitious cuts.)

So, what he is proposing is that we should use less electricity and pay substantially more for it, (A: We're already doing that.) ending up with higher bills despite cutting consumption. (A: You see, remember I told you before, all that money that you would have for spending and consuming would be taken up by fees, and taxes and energy taxes and so on. That's what it's all about. It says:) As a motivational message, this is little short of moronic, although we've stopped wondering what these people do for brains. (A: Well, these people aren't morons at all. They're simply following their agenda. They know exactly what they're doing. It says:)

The worst of it is that Huhne is almost certainly under-estimating the costs. Earlier estimates have gone as high as £5,000 a year for our energy bills. (A: That's per family extra, per year already, as they're cutting back on everything else. And getting a job over there is a miracle in itself.)

There is a third element here, as well. Even though we are set for higher costs, and reduced consumption, at this rate we will almost certainly have power cuts as well.

Well, you see, that was also the United Nation's big goal, to have these rolling brownouts where they'll tell you when your town or city's brownout will be in advance, so that you can get things ready and stuff won't melt in your fridge and stuff like that. So this is the new sustainability and austerity plans you see. You pay lots and lots more for less and less and less. That's what it's about. That's what it's all about. It's very simple. Bringing you down and you're paying more and more and more. The companies and the corporations won't lose out, believe you me. One way or another, they will not lose out on things.

The big companies, the international corporations that own goodness knows how many factories and so on, still have markets for their stuff. The up and coming markets in India and the emerging markets in Brazil, and of course, China, even some of the peasants can now start to afford certain things, and that's their big markets for the future, as we go downhill. A purpose-made takedown. Because remember, they've said in the past that the West, especially the US was the most dangerous country on the planet. They've said that at the United Nations. And they've also said through Maurice Strong and others, they cannot allow another America, another US with their high consumption and high standard of living. All that waste and all that kind of stuff. You see? When we know it's a con. It's all a con, so the elite can live forever. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Yep, the elite do want to live forever, but they want to make sure they've got enough resources for them and their own of course, for many thousands of years to come. And that ties in with the last article. Going back to the first article too, as I say, I'll also put up the google page for this particular organization, the ones that vet all the NGOs that are coming into the UN, and remember too, that every NGO that gets money and is accepted, must have a radical, and that's the word for it, a radical agenda for radical change. Your own countries have been funding these groups as well for your whole lives, only to those ones who promise they're for radical change. Radical change. Isn't it amazing, we were supposed to be fighting the Communists at one time, that was all a big joke, because most of them ran the State Department n the US and the same in Britain, but they weren't really Communists. They were the Royal Institute for International Affairs that has the same Communist Agenda; in fact their members went over to Russia all the time. This was a long-term goal. We're living through it. Every generation lives through the same agenda, being upgraded to the next part and the next part and the next part.

The first part was to destroy all the old values that kept people together as nations and real communities.

Partly by flooding us all with government aid through social workers and so on that took over the responsibilities of families. Partly also to destroy all the old ties that bound people together, and even marriage as well, that was slated, it had to go. People like H.G. Wells talked about that in the late 1800s. Free love, you thought it was a 60s thing? No, no. This is all part of the old agenda. The Milner agenda that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs agenda, and the CFR's agenda. And once they destroyed your old values, then they'd rebuild you with a new set of politically correct values. That's what we're going through today of course. And the writings of Russell, Huxley, and many, many others confirms all of this stuff I'm saying. And Julian Huxley went as far as saying that the society we're bringing in would never marry. They wouldn't have any need to marry, because they'd basically be so promiscuous. And Russell said the same thing. He said, if we can teach pre-pubertal sex, in other words stimulate them over the rails before their time into sexual activity, then they'll never bond with anybody for a lifetime of living with them. So that had to go, and it's pretty well been proven right now; they've done it all. It's just a mess. It's so bad now I noticed there's even sites up there now on the internet with people who have been on Oprah, of course, that's where you get all your new ideas from for a lot of the women, and about affairs, how good affairs are for you. And there's even an organization set up in New York, where else, that will arrange discreet affairs for those that are a bit, a bit you know sullen or jaded or whatever, pushing the last vestige of what was one time a moral thing out the window, the thing that kept families and children together as families. So that had to go. And it really, really has almost been completely accomplished.

You'll find in the writings of Carroll Quigley who was part of this, and he was all for this whole agenda, writing at the end of his book, Tragedy and Hope, about how they actually promoted the sexuality of young females over boys, to get them into sexual activity much more earlier then boys. That was all part of that too, and he was all for that as well, because you have to destroy society, he wanted to see the new society come in. He was the official historian for the CFR. So they had no criticism of it at all.

This article here is from Reuters. Another part of this agenda you see is political correctness, and it goes under many guises. You don't realize it, the Soviet Union elevated psychiatry of course as a science, up to the top. So did Nazi Germany, in fact, many of the Nazi psychiatrists, many of whom were actually Jewish as well, were Nazi party members because their agenda with eugenics all fitted in with the idea of hereditary mental illness and so on. So they were tied at the hip, and it hasn't changed today. All psychiatrists are taught at the start that most psychoses are found in hereditary conditions, and they put across these different ideas. It could be a dominant gene, it could be a chemical imbalance, still caused by a dominant gene and so on, all these could-be's but they are taught as fact. They're also there to create a new type of society. In fact, as I say, the Soviets went so far as to lock people up as mentally ill if they wanted to retain individuality and make their own opinions on the society in which they were living. They called it inflexibility of opinion. That was a mental disorder in the Soviet system. And it shortly will be here too. Because we have all to get our psychiatric assessments every so often under the new system. They're already weighing every child in Britain very frequently at school, and sending mums notes, and dads, well, it's mainly mums, it's all single mums now I think, but mums notes telling them that their child is one pound overweight, etc. Next step will be to fine the parent, you see. And you'll also get psychiatric assessments of them, and that will be the next kind of note they'll get as well. "Your Johnny said something very politically incorrect in school, and you had better, you must be the source of this, and if you're not the source, we want to find out who is the source of this indoctrination, this wrong indoctrination that he's getting."

I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We got cut off again at 8:30pm exactly. It happens all the time. It's not this end, and apparently it's not the other end, so it's something in between, I don't know. We're talking about psychiatry and how it's really part of this new organizational ability to create new types of humans and so on, and into political correctness and all the rest of it. And how they have gone along and been highly elevated in fact in totalitarian regimes before. And that's of course why it was given so much credence in the West as well. You have to read the history of Freud and the whole explosion. The massive money behind getting the Freudian message out to all the media was incredible. It was a must-be as I say, to change society, just as much as Darwin was as well. No one heard of Darwin until the Royal Society, a Masonic organization to deal with science, elevated his name to the top, made him a star before they released it all and even showed him to the public, and he was an instant success. The art of creating a star is just to build him up and build him up and the guy appears, and he's already a star. You see, it's quite simple. Freud did the same thing. And then his daughter took over and really formed the sort of World Psychiatric Association, and she had a great success treating dysfunctional families, I think every child

committed suicide actually on the DVDs I've been sent on her. And the real aim of it was though to further make you think you're just another animal, and you're not that high up on the totem pole after all in regards to life, and anything you do or feel can be easily explained by psycho-babble, and that's all most of it is. They can't cure a darn thing. They can certainly tranquilize everybody, and all these things that mental patients are given are really tranquilizers, but they don't really know what's causing it. Lots of explanations, but nothing concrete.

And they keep adding every year to the list of different mental disorders. It's good for business because they get out again, on the Oprah type shows, and they can disclose new illnesses that you never thought of before. One of them they had before was Nervous Leg Syndrome. You know when you're sitting there, and you're sitting on the ball of your feet there, and then your legs start shaking. All children do it, and now you've got a Nervous Leg Syndrome and there's a pill for that. So they go much, much further of course to try to create the new types of humans. The whole idea of being inhibited, being inhibited is something that came out. They used to call it anal retentive, meaning you were not hip, you were not ready to change into the new love-everybody society. You know the first generation of hippies that gave up everything, ate out at restaurants or ordered pizza in because none of them learned to cook and never turned up for any appointments they ever made. That was the real breakthrough for the first attempt at Communitarianism as they said. Also they wanted to even go further and try the same thing they were trying in Israel at the time with the Kibbutz-style living, where the children would not know who their parents were, and the Kibbutz would bring up the children in crèches, basically. Very similar to what Adolf Hitler did, strangely enough, to create the Super-Man. It didn't work in Israel because the women preferred to take care of their own children, so eventually it faded away from the Kibbutz. But they were trying things across the world. When you see the same things happening across the world under different names, they're all the same. It's the same agenda. It's the same with sustainability and Agenda 21. They've been told from the United Nations to use different terms in different areas, so people don't catch on to the actual agenda that's under way. Getting back to psychiatry, this was sent in by Raymond today, and it's from Reuters, and it's July 27th. It says:

An updated edition of a mental health bible for doctors may include diagnoses for "disorders" such as toddler tantrums and binge eating, experts say, (A: A world run by experts. Exactly what Huxley said and Russell said, to train us all. Just listen to experts, never listen to your own little voice in your head that gives you common sense. No, listen to experts. And it says:) and could mean that soon no-one will be classed as normal.

Leading mental health experts gave a briefing on Tuesday to warn that a new edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), which is being revised now for publication in 2013, could devalue the seriousness of mental illness and label almost everyone as having some kind of disorder.

Citing examples of new additions like "mild anxiety depression," "psychosis risk syndrome," and "temper dysregulation disorder," they said many people previously seen as perfectly healthy could in future be told they are ill.

(A: And governments will use this folks. Governments will use this. It says here:)

"It's leaking into normality.

(A: It's like Kinsey Report, utter rubbish put together by a pervert, who lied through his teeth about all his studies to change society; that was the function. He was funded by Rockefeller to do it. You saw the mess that we're in now today, due to that, you know. This is the same with psychiatry. So they'll have a disorder for everything and, again inflexibility of opinion will be one of them. I'm sure they'll borrow that from the old Soviets. It says:)

"It's leaking into normality. It is shrinking the pool of what is normal to a puddle," said Til Wykes of the Institute of Psychiatry at Kings College London.

The DSM is published by the American Psychiatric Association (APA) and contains descriptions, symptoms, and other criteria for diagnosing mental disorders. It is seen as the global diagnostic bible for the field of

mental health medicine.

The criteria are designed to provide clear definitions for professionals who treat patients with mental disorders,... (A: And for researchers and pharmaceutical drug companies seeking to develop new ways of making lots of money. No, I added that last part, they actually say of treating them.)

Wykes and colleagues Felicity Callard, also of Kings' Institute of Psychiatry, and Nick Craddock of Cardiff University's department of psychological medicine and neurology, said many in the psychiatric community are worried that the further the guidelines are expanded, the more likely it will become that nobody will be classed as normal any more.

"Technically, with the classification of so many new disorders, we will all have disorders," they said in a joint statement. "This may lead to the belief that many more of us 'need' drugs to treat our 'conditions' -- (and) many of these drugs will have unpleasant or dangerous side effects."

(A: I'll tell you. It will be mandated too by judges, courts and so on.)

The scientists said "psychosis risk syndrome" (A: That's a good one, "psychosis risk syndrome") was particularly worrying, since it could falsely label young people who may only have a small risk of developing an illness.

"It's a bit like telling 10 people with a common cold that they are "at risk for pneumonia syndrome" when only one is likely to get the disorder," (A: It's actually a lot less then one.) told the briefing.

The American Psychiatric Association did not immediately respond to a request for comment.

(A: Oh, no, they wouldn't way up in their lofty tower there.)

The scientists gave examples from the previous revision to the DSM, which was called DSM 4 and included broader diagnoses and categories for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), autism and childhood bipolar disorders.

This, they said, had "contributed to three false epidemics" of these conditions, particularly in the United States.

(A: No it's not false epidemics. It was on the cards. They wanted to drug, especially people who are young people who have leadership qualities, young males, that's what it's for folks.)

"During the last decade, how many doctors were harangued by worried parents into giving drugs like Ritalin to children who didn't really need it?," their statement asked.

Millions of people across the world, many of them children, take ADHD drugs including Novartis' Ritalin, which is known generically as methylphenidate, and similar drugs such as Shire Plc's Adderall and Vyvanse. In the United States alone, sales of these drugs was about $4.8 billion in 2008. (A: That's quite a lot of cash, eh? And they're all related to cocaine as well.)

Wykes and Callard published a comment in The Journal of Mental Health expressing their concern about the upcoming DSM revision and highlighting another 10 or more papers in the same journal from other scientists who were also worried. DSM 5 is due to be published in May 2013.

And believe you me, it's getting more and more and more and more political with their diagnosis. Believe you me, that's where it's all going. That's where it's all going. And you'll have to go to your rehabilitation centers when you've said something naughty or politically incorrect, or so last century, as they like to say in Hollywood, and that's where you get upgraded by various techniques. So you can come back out with a quality-approved stamp on you, saying yes, you're now a good parrot, and you'll get on with everybody, regardless of what they say to you. And, I'm always astonished too about 9/11 and how fast the whole world went into this, the whole world has never gone into a World War before with martial law everywhere,

but it's everywhere at the same time, which meant it was preordained. They had all signed the same treaties and agreements to do this obviously. And it has nothing to do with 9/11 of course, it was for the New American Century, which is also the New Global Century, which is the U.N. Century.

Police are watching where you go. (A: This is in Australia, in Brisbane. It says:)

Police have applied almost 50 times for commuters' movements on Brisbane public transport using their Go Card records,

Now, Go Card records are for your subways and buses, that they're all trying to get us on to use and get out of our cars you see, for sustainability, of course, and they're putting in the same things in New York and elsewhere. It's all to track wherever you go. And even who's on the train with you. And by the way, you can actually get fined if you see something happening on a train and don't go and report it, and it's been caught on camera, they'll have your record as a witness on that train, and you'll get fined for not reporting it. So I'll put that link up as well. This is our new freedom. Remember they redefined freedom, Bush said it, when he said, this is the New Freedom. That was like the New Deal by FDR. Same idea. And all this transparency, that government was going to get more and more transparent, as they get better and better ways to lie to you:

White House proposal would ease FBI access to records of Internet activity

(A: It's almost a passé thing, this whole article really, because they've already been doing this long before they asked for anybody's permission. They gave us the internet with the idea of monitoring everybody at the very beginning. But now it's on the paper, it's above board, they can do it now. This is Washington Post, July 29th.)

The Obama administration is seeking to make it easier for the FBI to compel companies to turn over records of an individual's Internet activity without a court order if agents deem the information relevant to a terrorism or intelligence investigation.

(A: Well that covers anything.)

The administration wants to add just four words -- "electronic communication transactional records" -- to a list of items that the law says the FBI may demand without a judge's approval.

You know, there's much higher organizations than them, checking all your stuff, all the time, way above the FBI. And then of course we also have the same thing from Wired. I've gone through the history of Wired Magazine, too, it's quite interesting as part of Technocracy, but this July 28th says:

The investment arms of the CIA and Google are both backing a company that monitors the web in real time — and says it uses that information to predict the future.

(A: See how I told you the CIA and so on, a good part of them are privatized. That way there's no public, when the public complain, they say, well what can you we do? The government says, what can we do? They're not part of the government, they're a private corporation. It's beautiful how they play this game eh? and it's always been that way, even before the CIA was up and running and the OSS, Britain's Secret Service was doing it with private companies all the time too.)

The company is called Recorded Future, and it scours tens of thousands of websites, blogs and Twitter accounts to find the relationships between people, organizations, actions and incidents — both present and still-to-come. In a white paper, the company says its temporal analytics engine “goes beyond search” by “looking at the ‘invisible links’ between documents that talk about the same, or related, entities and events.”

Well, I've given articles over the years where they've already given it to other companies as well. Even universities have got access to it, some universities like MIT. And they check all your groups, your little cluster of friends, and see what you have in common. Then if one person in that cluster has another interest, they'll find that cluster as well and see what they all have in common and so on and so on and so

on. And you all help them by prattling on about it, and giving them all the data to go on. They don't have to go and search for it, you give it to them all quite happily. And then more transparency again, in government. This was published July 28th and it's from Fox News. It says:

Under a little-noticed provision of the recently passed financial-reform legislation, the Securities and Exchange Commission no longer has to comply with virtually all requests for information releases from the public, including those filed under the Freedom of Information Act.

The law, signed last week by President Obama, exempts the SEC from disclosing records or information derived from "surveillance, risk assessments, or other regulatory and oversight activities." Given that the SEC is a regulatory body, the provision covers almost every action by the agency, lawyers say. Congress and federal agencies can request information, but the public cannot.

That's your new freedoms for you. And it goes on and on and on, but I won't go through it all. See this is the stuff that's given out to us to parrot on about, you see. It never gives you any solutions because it knows it can't give you any solutions. Everyone knows what the solution would have to be. Everyone knows. Because you've had a regime on the go for an awful, awful long time, that planned to take down every nation, and they put their own boys in as Presidents and Prime Ministers, all along, not just in a couple of countries but in quite a few. And they were all treasonous and sold everybody out by signing treaties and so on. Not only that, they've made sure that they can't be overthrown, or at least they think they have, by creating internal armies, under the guise of war on drugs, war on this, war on that, because the police are now a paramilitary organization, using a lot of the same weaponry as the military. In fact, there are articles out there that the police are the biggest purchasers of military weaponry.

And really as I say, most folk are quite happy to go along with it, and that's always been true of the masses in any age and era. The problem with those who know what's going on, as I say, they don't fit in with the elite, not that they'd want to, and they don't belong to the general masses, who are quite content to do whatever they're told to do, wear whatever they're told to wear, say whatever they're told to say, and be very politically correct. So therefore the masses and the elite form a symbiosis. They always have done. And that's why in all ancient religions, you always had a god, and a representative who led the sheep. The people are the sheep you see. And sheep have a couple of functions. One is to be sheered for commerce, you see, so they can wear their little apron in the front for the Master, you know, of the Lodge. And the second function is to feed the master with his meat. Everyone knows this.

Now, advice for organizations that start up to try and save something, and that's all people are trying to do. Not a revolution, what they're really doing is having a quiet rebellion. And they do that by the means advocated to them, which are peaceable, but it's all meant really to try and keep what you have. And each year you're losing more and more and more of that which you've been keeping. And in reality by the time you've found out about it in the first place, you've already lost it. It's often years later that you find out what's happened. And down the road, the generations that grow up, they don't care. They don't care. Anything beyond their age is ancient history. So when you get groups formed, make sure you never bend from your purpose. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off by talking about the groups and so on that try to keep what you have, in this system that you have. Even though this system that you're keeping now today is different from the one ten, fifteen, twenty, thirty, forty years ago, because we're constantly changing, and constantly more is being taken away from you to hold onto. And whenever you form a group, you'll find that you're infiltrated of course, and the infiltration is done by generally a very good talker coming in, who knows all the stuff, who will volunteer to do more than the rest of you, and ends up being elected as the top guy or woman. They're trained of course to do this, infiltrate. They have thousands sitting there ready to go in. There's more people you know, not spying, but sitting ready to spy, waiting for assignments than you'd ever imagine. Why not when they work for the people who create money out of thin air for the whole planet? And whenever they deviate from your initial purpose, you'll know. You'll know that's what's happened to you.

You cannot go after a hundred different things at one time. That's what again, people going into trying to wake up get hit with hundreds of things everyday, and so they're so terrified, they're underneath the kitchen

table, living in a neurotic stupor. That's not how to live. Don't panic, because you see, this has always been going on. Don't panic. And stick to one thing at a time. Don't overload yourself with, oh, I'm getting attacked from a hundred different areas at once. Well, maybe you are, but you can only deal with one at a time. So if different groups pick different areas, maybe they can do something about it, and don't bend. Because you see, we're going under the worst tyranny the world has ever seen. A scientifically designed tyranny, financed by the biggest money men on the planet, again, using your tax money as well, because we're just tax slaves.

They're bringing us into a new system of sustainability and depopulation. They're crying for rapid depopulation. Not just poverty. Poverty is one part of it, under this guise of austerity. Well, personally I don't fancy living in a little village, and we all swap sweaters and help each other out with holes in them, and one person darns the old one and so on. No, no, no, no. While the elites get richer, as they always have done, the ones who are bringing all this down on you.

Strange how the elite too, hated the middle class. Have you never caught on to that? The elite hated the middle class as much as the Communists. And they've eradicated the Middle Classes. They thought they were petty copiers, and made jokes about them all the time. And of course, that's why the elite bankers in Britain formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, through the Milner group and funded the League of Nations, then the United Nations into being with their American counterparts, the Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie Foundations and so on.

It is a war, but don't panic as I say. Don't overload yourself with too many nasty things per day. Because most of these things you can't really do anything about, little old you. However, you can certainly with like-minded people pick on one thing and make a priority list of things that you can do, what's really important, because the more things you lose: the right to feed yourself, the right to grow vegetables, the right to stay in a house without being taxed out of existence, and so on and so on – these are priorities. When you're in one of these communities, these new Communitarian areas, there's going to be a hierarchy of a pecking order, from the experts all down to petty old you, at the bottom. That must never be allowed to come in and happen. And you've got to get your governments to get them out of your lives. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Reverse Discrimination and Government Jobs

ECOSOC-UN Economic and Social Council

Pay More for Less--Bills Up by a Third

New Mental Health Bible--Will Anyone be Classified as Normal ?

Australia--Police Tracking Commuters using Go-Cards

FBI to Have Easier Access to Internet Activity of Individuals

Web Monitoring and Predicting Actions

Securities Exchange Commission No Longer Needs to Disclose Info to Public

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 30th, 2010 (#632)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 30th, 2010:
For Those Who Drug Their Children:
Society Which Gives Up Children,
Has No Brains Left for Pilferin':
"If Public is Sheeple, then Children are the Lambs,
Prey to Corporations, Applying All Their Scams,
Millions of Mothers Brainwashed by Regular Media,
Drugging Their Children, Until They Hardly See Ya,
Drugs which Shrink the Brain, Reduces the Anxiety,
Ensuring Lifelong Clientele Addicted to Psychiatry,
Julian Huxley and Russell, Eugenicists at Heart,
Said Psycho-Pharmacology would Play a Big Part
In Bringing in Compliance and Service to the State,
Intact Rebels with Intellect They Would Eliminate,
This New World Order is Authoritarian to Be,
Hope You've Noticed, They're Training You and Me,
A World Run by Experts, Those Fitted for the Task,
Eugenicist Control-Freaks Behind that Eco-Mask,
In Old Days, Politicos Made Big Pretense of Caring,
Under War of Terror, They're Ordering and Daring,
No Apologies are Given, Even When it's Apt,
Knowing Mind-Bombed Populace Gradually Adapt"
© Alan Watt July 30th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 30th, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers to the show, and new folk come in all the time from all over the world, should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see all the other official sites I have, listed there on the front page. You should bookmark them for future use, in case the .com gets problems once again. And if you find sticking on downloads of audios, try these alternate sites as well. They all have the same audios that you see listed. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English, and if you want audios and then transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you can download the

translations there and print them up. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. Most hosts, and I've got the opportunity to do this as well, but most hosts get their money from advertising, to mention advertisers, bring them on the show, and really sell their products in the guise of an interview. But I don't do that. I get a freer hand to talk on other topics, basically, without being restricted, or compromised. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the show time. They pay for their equipment, their bills, and their staff. So it's up to you to keep me going, and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buying the books I have for sale. These books are different from the other books you'll get. You can get all the histories you want in the world, history just means, "his story", it's whoever is appointed to write it, or authorized to write it, I should say really, and I give you techniques of waking up, or breaking out of the matrix, and getting your mind thinking on a non-linear fashion. We've been taught to be linear thinkers, so we'll come to the correct conclusions, by using our language that we're given, and our logic that's part of our innate nature as well. They understand us perfectly at the top and they always have done. So, I show you techniques on how to break free of it, in fact, you deprogram yourself as you read through it. And then you'll see things you never saw before in a completely different new way. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can purchase the books and the discs that I have for sale. Some of the discs have 40, 50 shows on them. And you can purchase them through a personal check to Canada, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase something, send the appropriate donation and give me your order, name and address in the separate email to me. Same across the rest of the world. You've got the options too of using Western Union, some people still use it. It's pretty expensive, it's got an expensive fee on top. And MoneyGram as well, I think maybe that's a bit cheaper. Some people send cash, and that's okay too. Paypal for donations, and for purchasing, remember.

Now on this particular talk or show, I talk about chronicling life as we're going through it, to show you that politics has got very little to do with what goes on. It's a show for the public, and really the politicians at the top are all chosen years and years in advance, before the public are given their names for even election, and trained, and they belong to one organization, and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. Carroll Quigley, who was a professor at Georgetown University and also an advisor to the US government in many different departments, he talked about the fact that all members, all presidents had been for sixty years, back in the 1960s, up until that time, members of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They classify themselves as a private organization, but they really do lead the world's direction. They are non-political because they don't play politics. They tell politicians what to do. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that always make sure that the leaders of all parties belong to the one group. They're all coached in their roles for the future, because, we must all, all these parties must converge, and they have converged a long time ago, into the same direction, and they're run by very rich organizations, very, very rich organizations, with some of the top world's bankers behind them. And it's so interesting too to see this article from Chatham House, that's the headquarters for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Chatham House was also used for the OSS, that was the precursor to really the CIA and it ran the British MI6 service as well, in the OSS. And they were the headquarters for it. Why was that? Because you see the Royal Institute for International Affairs with all their members, were or was the spy agency for Britain up until then, and it still is. It still is. You should see the people they have as members, and the corporations who are all on board with them. Anybody who is anybody is on board with them. They have so many think tanks working on all future catastrophes, and really the agenda is just a mush of catastrophes that are going to be presented to us as such, so that we'll panic and let them do what they want to do. They guide the world's thoughts, but they also guide all management too, in all corporations, on their strategies, and so they put this article out here. And it's about the UK, but it means the rest of the world too. It says:

The UK does not have a strategy for engaging with other governments to secure energy supplies and meet carbon emission targets, (Alan: I should say phony emission targets, it's all nonsense anyway) according to a (A: their) report.

The study, (A: Listen to this too.) by independent research group Chatham House (A: Independent, eh. It's got a royal charter to exist.) said the end of Britain’s self-sufficiency in oil and gas meant its energy policy

must include international partnership if it is to achieve economic, climate and energy security.

So they want to up basically, the carbon quota reduction that they're going to put out in Britain by the year 2020. That's not a long ways off, you know. And it means a lot of people are going to be freezing to death obviously, as the world is brought down into rationing and population control is a big, big part of it. This is the typical sort of thing that they put out there as an independent organization or research group. And these guys really help lead the whole agenda. Just on food alone, if you go into Chatham House, you'll see how many people they've got working just in one department on the coming food crisis and shortages, etc, that they've all planned, you see. These are the guys that own all the medias across the world. And they have departments all across Europe, and they even have one for the EU Parliament, so I guess all the top EU Parliament Boys all belong to it as well. That's how the World is run. It's a parallel government as Carroll Quigley said, and it truly is a parallel government. It gets the job done. They're not answerable to the public, because we don't elect them, and they're given a royal charter to do what they do, which says an awful lot. So they want us all to reduce emissions, etc, etc. And what they want too, is for the whole of Europe now to go together even further and interconnect all of its power and utilities etc, into one source. I guess that's the best way to do it, and then they'll ration countries one at a time. It will be your week for brownouts, and then it's on to another country's week for brownouts. Then you can all pass the sweaters around in the winter to stop yourselves from freezing to death and borrow them from maybe your local Communitarian leader.

Now, that's how the world is really run and we chronicle the world as it happens, because, you see the tools that you've got to fight with, and you think it's politics, are made of rubber. I used to liken this to having departments you complain to, and object to and all this kind of stuff, and that's the tools they lay out on the road for you, but when you walk along the road, and you pick the tools up, well guess what? The pick when you strike the road it bounces off. It's made of rubber. Same with the spade and everything else. They're all phony, they're phony. It's to keep you appeased, and to placate you. And to keep you happy and stupid. That's why these complaints departments are actually there. Politicians don't listen to you. And the lower politicians as Quigley said are allowed a certain amount of competition between their own party and the opposition party, but the ones at the top all belong to the one organization and know what their roles happen to be. That's why it doesn't matter what they call themselves, whichever party gets in goes right along with the same agenda, this world integration agenda, multiculturalism, end of borders, all of that kind of stuff, carbon taxes for everyone, lower energy resources, and etc. Now the payoff for the politicians is they get seats on the boards of the international corporations that are just blossoming, because they end up running the world's supplies of food, everything, including your utilities, and your energy resources. That's their payoff for being the little old prostitutes that they are.

Now, there's an article too about Russia, an interesting article. They're always slagging Russia, and it's from The Guardian, 29th of July. It says:

Russian police arrest a political opposition activist at a rally in Moscow.

(A: Well that's nothing. They were actually grabbing them. Cars would draw up at the G20 meetings in Toronto and they already knew who they were going after, the activists, and they just grabbed them and kidnapped them, bunged them into cars and went off with them. They did that in the previous ones as well. I've seen it happening. So anyway, there they are bashing Russia.)

Russian citizens can be issued official warnings about crimes that they have not yet committed under powers granted to the security services today.

President Dmitry Medvedev signed off on a new law giving the FSB, the successor agency to the KGB, the right to caution people suspected of preparing acts of extremism, or to jail them for obstructing the agency's work.

The powers appear similar to those enjoyed by Precrime, the police unit in the 2002 Hollywood film Minority Report.

(A: That was the one that was to predictively program us to get ready for this kind of stuff. And it's already

come out anyway, because we have pre-arrests now. Under Homeland Security they can have a pre-arrest, that's for pre-crime, same idea. Because all the data you put out, and all the chat you do with your little phones and all the information you give them, they study all this stuff and decide if it's time to arrest you before anything happens. So Russia is not the only one that's doing this. Anyway, it says here:)

"This is a draconian law reminiscent of our repressive past," said Boris Nemtsov, a leader of the Solidarity opposition movement. (A: Well, he has to say that, because he's in the opposition.)

Rights activists had hoped Medvedev would rein in the security services, after his predecessor, Vladimir Putin, a former KGB colonel, stuffed his administration with hawkish veterans. The Kremlin's tough stance comes against the backdrop of a disparate but emergent civil movement protesting against corruption and authoritarian government.

(A: Now, let's not forget too. You remember the Orange Revolution, where they had the West was sponsoring, and flying in and paying for it, these NGOs that were wanting their own particular people in to get countries on board with the agenda. They also admitted they did the same thing with the demonstrations in Iran, it's all done by what's called soft power, they call it, using NGOs and financing them well, and flying them over to different countries. That's really what Russia is protesting about here, because they know who they are and why they're in there. But it says:)

Under the new provisions, the FSB will be able to echo Soviet practices. The punishment for ignoring a warning was unclear, but 15-day jail sentences are envisaged for "obstructing an FSB officer's duties".

Etc, etc. But as I say, this is all over the world this kind of stuff, because we're in a New World Order, you see. And that's what countries do. They'll slang another country, as you forget that you're already doing it in your own.

Now, another article here is to do with an insurance scam. Now, insurance scams are massive. Most folk don't know that the biggest projects across the world, even the big road projects that are built, aren't financed by banks; they're financed by the insurance companies that have actually stacks and stacks of cash. Incredible money in the insurance business. And I've talked before, I think it was Walmart that was hiring elderly people, and unknown to these people, they were also putting out insurances on them, which they collected, you know, Walmart collected if the people happened to die. We can't even think this way. Do you understand? There are people in this world up there in business, the psychopaths, again, because they're non-linear and they see an angle in everything, and an opportunity in everything, and they put these bets on you basically, and reap the benefits. Now, of course, they're finding that soldiers' families, you know are denied cash as insurers profit off the deaths. And then it gives you an article here. I'll put these articles up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. It's from Bloomberg. It says, about a woman who got a package arriving at her home, in Maryland, and:

...just two weeks after she learned that her son, Ryan, a 24-year-old Army sergeant, had been killed by a bomb in Afghanistan. It was a thick, 9-inch-by- 12-inch envelope from Prudential Financial Inc.,...

(A: I've mentioned Prudential before, because these are the guys who say that those who are healthy and get elderly will cost them more in the long run than if they just got sick and died quickly. You know, so there's no pleasing these guys. It's all about money and profit. Of course it is.)

Inside was a letter from Prudential about Ryan’s $400,000 policy. And there was something else, which looked like a checkbook. The letter told Lohman that the full amount of her payout would be placed in a convenient interest-bearing account, allowing her time to decide how to use the benefit.

“You can hold the money in the account for safekeeping for as long as you like,” the letter said. In tiny print, in a disclaimer that Lohman says she didn’t notice, Prudential disclosed that what it called its Alliance Account was not guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp.

Lohman, 52, left the money untouched for six months after her son’s August 2008 death.

“It’s like you’re paying me off because my child was killed,” she says. “It was a consolation prize that I didn’t want.”

As time went on, she says, she tried to use one of the “checks” to buy a bed, and the salesman rejected it. That happened again this year, she says, when she went to a Target store to purchase a camera on Armed Forces Day, May 15.

She was shocked. Why? Because they won't accept it. It's a rip-off like most insurance. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the insurance rip-off scams. Especially the soldiers who get insured and widows or mothers can't get the money from the insurance companies. She says here:

Lohman, a public health nurse who helps special-needs children, says she had always believed that her son’s life insurance funds were in a bank insured by the FDIC. That money -- like $28 billion in 1 million death-benefit accounts managed by insurers -- wasn’t actually sitting in a bank.

It was being held in Prudential’s general corporate account, earning investment income for the insurer. (A: Of course that's what they do.) Prudential paid survivors like Lohman 1 percent interest in 2008 on their Alliance Accounts, while it earned a 4.8 percent return on its corporate funds, according to regulatory filings.

“I’m shocked,” says Lohman, breaking into tears as she learns how the Alliance Account works. “It’s a betrayal. It saddens me as an American that a company would stoop so low as to make a profit on the death of a soldier. (A: Well, they do, and they make profits off of lots of deaths of all kinds.) Is there anything lower than that?”

Millions of bereaved Americans have unwittingly been placed in the same position by their insurance companies. The practice of issuing what they call “checkbooks” to survivors, instead of paying them lump sums, extends well beyond the military.

(A: So you have to always make sure that you read all the fine print, and you check up who they're associated with and all the rest of it, who they're registered with. It says:)

In the past decade, these so-called retained-asset accounts have become standard operating procedure in an industry that touches virtually every American: There are more than 300 million active life insurance policies in the U.S., and the industry holds $4.6 trillion in assets, according to the American Council of Life Insurers.

Insurance companies tell survivors that their money is put in a secure account. Neither Prudential nor MetLife Inc., the largest life insurer in the U.S., segregates death benefits into a separate fund.

Newark, New Jersey-based Prudential, the second-largest life insurer, holds payouts in its own general account, according to regulatory filings.

New York-based MetLife has told survivors in a standard letter: “To help you through what can be a very difficult, emotional and confusing time, we created a settlement option, the Total Control Account Money Market Option. It is guaranteed by MetLife.”

(A: And it says:)

No FDIC Insurance

The company’s letter omits that the money is in MetLife’s corporate investment account, isn’t in a bank and has no FDIC insurance.

“All guarantees are subject to the financial strength and claims-paying ability of MetLife,” it says.

And it goes on and on and on, but the whole thing is such an awful, awful scam. They get away with it because you see they've got friends in high places, and every one, all these big companies have associated lobby groups, that are full-time working for them all the time. It's a great business, the insurance business. A good rip-off.

Here's another article here about psychiatric medications. You know psychiatry, I talked about yesterday with their new bible of psychiatry coming out, with all their new conditions, new diseases and so on, where normal folk will get put on drugs and all the rest of it. It's a growing industry, a fantastic industry, but it's all meant to keep us all under control because they want a society eventually to be using all kinds of pharmacology, especially the psychiatric type meds to keep us nice and docile and happy and all the rest of it. And you'll find that Huxley talked about it. We find that many others talked about the same thing, using Pharma to basically drug us into a happy state, so that we won't mind being slaves. Here's this article says, and it's from Newswithviews.com:

I ask questions with period marks to shorten conversations. I avoid eye contact with strangers in fear (maybe it's anxiety) that I might learn too much about them. I secretly think that Metallica would be making better music if they went back to bludgeoning themselves with party drugs and alcohol, instead of "therapy." I'm trying to master the Law of Un-attraction to shield myself from a "real job," small homes and junky cars. And, I'm constantly giving my children advice, only to give it to myself.

Psychiatry, can your drugs help me?

Perhaps these questions are what motivated me to pursue a career as a drug design chemist, winning multiple awards for my work. Nothing gets me more excited than drugs and how they affect the body (except my wife's abs). I've studied their molecular anatomy, risked life and limb to mix and match explosive chemicals in a round bottom flask, and even sold my soul to Big Pharma in exchange for a lab bench and chemical hood.

During this time, I've made some surprising discoveries about psychiatric meds, which include antidepressants, antipsychotics, stimulants, and anti-anxiety drugs. Understanding what I've learned will protect you from the flood of side effects that are now being discovered at breakneck speeds, courtesy of the myriad of patients taking them in the name of mental health.

Antidepressants strive to increase the levels of a "coping" molecule known as serotonin in the brain. It supposedly helps us find happiness when it's covered in an avalanche of nastiness. But, it's never been proven. Still, the drugs attempt (A: And as I say, there are all these theories you see. All these drugs work on theories, not on facts. A theory is a good guess, you see.) to boost serotonin by "selectively" stopping the "reuptake" among brain cells. This is where the whole SSRI acronym came from – "selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor." It's a slick name, but a stupid idea. Nothing is selective in the body.

While trying to block the reuptake of serotonin, antidepressants can also prevent its release and that of another brain compound known as dopamine.

And I'll read more of this when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the effects of these psychiatric drugs. So many people are on them now, and children are stuck on them as well. And they're even tampering in the womb. You talk about pre-arrest, now we've got pre-psychosis. They're literally going into the womb as well, and fiddling around there. The next step of course is to see if you've got, if you might have a dominant gene, and before you conceive. And they take the sperm and the egg apart probably and re-engineer it, you know, then make it a lot better. Enhancement they call it, genetic enhancement, so that they can get the right kind of child to come out, and one that will obey their superiors. And getting back to the article it says here:

While trying to block the reuptake of serotonin, antidepressants can also prevent its release and that of another brain compound known as dopamine.

(A: And the other thing to mention too with these drugs is, they're like a trigger. They'll switch things off, and they don't just automatically switch back on when you stop taking them. It can take ages to switch them back on. It says, so it prevents, this one also stops another brain compound known as dopamine.)

The areas of the brain responsible for release and reuptake of these neurotransmitters are so damn similar (after all, they work on the same molecule) that an antidepressant drug isn't smart enough to understand which one it is supposed to work on. So it does what any dumb drug would do, it blocks both. That's why users usually carry a glassy stare in their eye. Fully under the psychiatric spell, they've tuned out.

Deep sadness, fear, anger and aggression can set in over time. By removing serotonin and dopamine from the brain, long-term antidepressant users can't find or feel happiness. (A: And that's true. A lot of them are on this stuff, long term, and they get worse.) Instead, they may become buried in the avalanche of nastiness. And if you can't find or feel happiness in life, what's the point? What's going to stop you from snapping your own neck or spraying bullets on your classmates? Not much when you live in your own personal antidepressant hell.

(A: And that's what they've found with most of these shootings. They were on these particular drugs that interfered with their serotonin and dopamine. And you see depression, you can either take it inward as depression, or express it outward as anger, or fury, and that's what happens. It says:)

Think this is all opinion?

According to the FDA, antidepressants can cause suicidal thoughts and behavior, worsening depression, anxiety, panic attacks, insomnia, irritability, hostility, impulsivity, aggression, psychotic episodes and violence. Some even cause homicidal ideation according to the manufacturers. Many long-term antidepressant users will tell you they no longer feel normal emotions (A: And that is true, they'll say that.) —they're numb, like zombies.

But the side effects of these drugs aren't limited to hijacking your feelings and emotional state, causing violent and psychotic states. Physical side effects occur too and include abnormal bleeding, birth defects, heart attack, seizures and sudden death. Over one hundred and seventy drug regulatory warnings and studies have been issued on antidepressants, to sound the alarm on these side effects.

Psychiatrists prescribe antipsychotic meds such as Zyprexa and Seroquel, for anything from schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, delusional disorder, psychotic depression, autism or anything else they can think of, (A: And that's well expressed, because they keep adding these new diseases all the time to their ridiculous book.) even "pervasive developmental disorder," (A: Pervasive developmental disorder) which is perfect for boosting sales because it targets children who suffer from irritability, aggression, and agitation. It's a shame 'cause these drugs are good for nothing but sedating irate elephants, not curing psychiatric disease.

According to a study published in Psychological Medicine, antipsychotic drugs cause brains to shrink (A: And they know that, especially the type they put the children on. The popular ones that moms through Oprah and all these characters are doping their children with, and the brains actually shrink. So you aren't going to get a genius coming out of there, or a good leader, and they're mainly guys, so that fits in with the agenda. It says:) – they lessen brain matter and volume. Originally designed for those deemed "schizophrenic," the drug companies came up with a brilliant marketing campaign to sell these drugs to a much wider market—unsatisfied antidepressant users. You've probably seen the ads—if your "depression medication" isn't working, then don't blame the drug; you may just have bipolar disorder!"

Once swallowed, antipsychotics sail through the blood stream where they're carried to the brain. Like a giant oil spill, antipsychotics cover the brain in a medicinal slick, where brain wave transmission is blocked. Users become devoid of normal brain activity. Motivation, drive and feelings of reward are shunted. If psychiatry considers this a "treatment," they're the crazy ones.

If you've ever seen someone who has suffered from the "spill" courtesy of following doctor's orders, you can't mistake one of the most common side effects, it's called Akathisia. Involuntary movements, tics, jerks

in the face and the entire body can become permanent side effects for antipsychotic users.

(A: And I watched a dvd recently that someone sent me on children on these drugs, and they do, they have the facial ticks and some of them have the hops as well. They kind of hop, they don't walk, they hop in a strange way. It's because it affects their motor workings.)

Antipsychotics also cause obesity, diabetes, stroke, cardiac events, respiratory problems, delusional thinking and psychosis. (A: They actually cause these things.) Drug regulators from the U.S., Canada, United Kingdom, Ireland, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa warn that they can also lead to death. I wouldn't be surprised if psychiatrists considered this a cure...

And, no doubt they will. Because psychiatry you see fought for ages to try and get a name as an actual science. Is it a science? Is it? Is it really a science? Just repeat it often enough and you'll start to think it is.

Now you're going to find that people who break the Official Secrets Act are arrested right away or killed, like Dr David Kelly. They don't mess around with these things. That's why I'm always suspicious of people who come out of the CIA or whatever and start to talk to the Patriot communities. I don't think you ever leave these organizations, and you can't tell secret stuff because you're still under an Official Secrets Act, both in Britain, the US, Canada, and elsewhere. However, a guy in Britain did talk about the cost of the bodyguards for Tony Blair, Royalty, and different people. And they arrested him. And it's from the Daily Mail, 25th of July, 2010.

A former contractor for the Met Police (A: That's the Metropolitan, London) has been arrested on suspicion of leaking details of the cost of protecting VIPs.

The arrest is believed to relate to recent media stories which detailed the expenses claims of people employed to protect the likes of former prime minister Tony Blair.

(A: Do you realize these guys get lifelong bodyguards and we pay for them all, all these guys? Same with Presidents and so on.)

Officers from the MPS Directorate of Professional Standards arrested the 27-year-old man on suspicion of breaching Section 5 of the Official Secrets Act.

(A: Which is a petty thing, compared to some.)

Police said the man was a former contractor to the Metropolitan Police.

He was arrested at work in central London yesterday and is in custody at a nearby police station.

It follows revelations earlier this month that police officers had racked up a £1.5million expenses bill - paid for by the taxpayer - to protect the Royals.

(A: That's just in the Metro area. That's not elsewhere.)

It was also revealed former Prime Minister Tony Blair's team of bodyguards are costing taxpayers £250,000 a year in expenses alone as they stay in exclusive hotels and dine on expensive meals.

The leaked documents revealed officers claimed for everything from luxury hotels to small items such as Percy Pig sweets (A: Whatever they are) and chocolate chip cookies.

The revelations raised new questions about the high cost of providing bodyguards to former politicians and prompted calls for Mr Blair, who has a £20million personal fortune (A: And that's the one that we know of.) , to contribute to the spiraling costs.

Every country, Canada is the same, with their former prime ministers and VIPs, and the taxpayer funds it all.

Even when they go abroad, they go abroad with these guys too, in the private jets and all that. And they have quite a time of it; it's quite good to be a good psychopath, a cheat, and a liar. It gets you places in life. You're ideally made for this system in which we serve.

Now, an Israeli newspaper, interestingly enough, because I've told you before, when they make their policies at the top, like long-range business plans, they never, ever divert from them, and the Project for the New American Century team laid out the whole war agenda in the 1990s, and Wolfowitz wrote the Second one, which really reinforce the first one about 1998, I think it was, saying they would have to attack Afghanistan first, then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. These are the ones on their agenda. And it's going ahead, regardless of the front men they put into politics. And here's from Israel, and this is from the Israeli National News.

House Republicans (A: In the US) Giving Green Light for Israeli Strike on Iran

Nearly one third of the Republican congressmen in the U.S. House of Representatives have introduced a resolution that would support Israel's right to use “all means necessary to confront and eliminate nuclear threats posed by Iran”, including military force.

The resolution was introduced by Rep. Louie Gohmert [R-Texas] and 46 co-sponsors.

House Resolution 1553 “condemns the Government of the Islamic Republic of Iran for its threats of ‘annihilating’ the United States and the State of Israel, for its continued support of international terrorism, and for its incitement of genocide of the Israeli people.”

(A: I wonder what the Gazans think about that. Genocide, eh?)

It “supports using all means of persuading the Government of Iran to stop building and acquiring nuclear weapons” and pledges that the U.S. will ensure... (A: The U.S. will ensure. This is from an Israeli paper. It says:) ...the U.S. will ensure that Israel “continues to receive critical economic and military assistance, including missile defense capabilities,... (A: Courtesy and free of the U.S. taxpayer. I added the last part, because that's true you see. The U.S. keeps Israel afloat, has done from its very inception.)

In addition, it “expresses support for Israel’s right to use all means necessary to confront and eliminate nuclear threats posed by Iran, defend Israeli sovereignty, and protect the lives and safety of the Israeli people, including the use of military force if no other peaceful solution can be found within a reasonable time.”

Etc, etc. So that's from Israel. And I'm not surprised that most of the House is in their pocket. You know, because they are in their pocket, of Israel. And there's even been Prime Ministers in Israel who've said that, don't worry about the U.S., we own it, in the past they've said that. Quite a few of them have said that openly in their own newspapers in Israel if you bother to read them. Money talks. And of course lobbyists talk as well. They can get you into power, and they can get you out of power very quickly as well. And psychopaths who go into politics, and it is only psychopaths who go into it. Ordinary folk can't get into it. If they do, they're out very quick, because they see what's the corruption, and they won't go along with their hands in the cookie jar, and the rest of them don't like you. They'll set you up and get you out. So, Iran is on the cards. It's been on the cards as I say, since the 1990s. And they won't change this agenda.

Now, we're living in a big Mickey Mouse dreamland. Do you understand that? when it comes to reality. And I've said before that the media is a big part of government, because they give us our ideas of what we think is reality and most folk, like Brzezinski said, truly believe the media. They think it's an essential part of their reasoning, it's like an extension of your brain. They never ask the question, well, who owns this media? What associations do they belong to? What have they got on board with in agreement to do and promote and so on? They forget they're all private companies, led by media barons who get knighted by the Queen of England. And, as I say, it keeps your reality in a low-grade phase. That's where we are, low-grade realities. They never really tell you the whys and the wherefores of the machinations of the big planners at the top, who own the media and belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR.

Now this article here is about a British politician, and it's from the Ecologist. You know, Ecology, that's that big, strange thing that we're all living amongst, that we're all part of you see. So is the ants and the insects and all these kinds of things. And to save the world under Ecology, we have to sacrifice ourselves and all the rest of it, right. But the better types don't have to. The ones who are telling you to sacrifice yourselves and be austere, they don't have to. They're special, privileged people with large enough incomes, and they'll have the proper amount of fuel supplied to them to keep them warm and so on, and so on. At least for their servants to work, because they don't do any work themselves.

Michael Meacher MP: humans only have 200-300 years left on earth

22nd July, 2010

Former environment minister Michael Meacher on the place of humanity in the universe, intelligent design, the survival of the human race, Gaia theory and uncertainties over climate change

Tom Levitt: Your new book is focused on the destination of the human race, but what is our role, if indeed we have one?

Michael Meacher: Well 99.9993 per cent of time since the origin of the universe elapsed before we even came on stage. That doesn't say that it took all that time to produce this wonderful human species but it does seem odd and I think it shows that we are part of a cycle which is continuing. Ninety-nine per cent of all species are extinct - I don't think there is any guarantee of our survival especially if we remain as irresponsible and foolish as we are at the moment.

Actually he goes on in this article to liken us, the human species, to a virus that's invading a host. He actually says that, we're a virus. Remember Morpheus in the Matrix movie, when he's caught by Smith and he's in a chair. And Smith tells him what he really thinks about humans, and he says, you know you're a virus, you're a virus. What do you do when you move to different places, you breed, he says. And you smell and so on. Well, that's how these highfaluting, special people think about us too. You are a virus at the bottom. Similar to that other great ecologist, and champion, self-declared champion. It's amazing that, they all become self-declared champions after being promoted by Rockefeller and so on. And that was David Suzuki, who you'll see up on youtube. I have the link up in my archives, where you'll see him, when it's a younger Suzuki telling students that humanity are maggots. People are maggots he said, living on a corpse, basically. And then he goes on to say that there's different levels of maggots, up to superior maggots. And of course, he's in the superior group, obviously. And he's a geneticist himself. These are the guys that have been brainwashing us our whole lives with nature and conservation shows, but always with the same agenda in mind, to bring us down off our pedestal of being a supreme kind of being on the planet, down to something that's got no more right to life than an ant. In fact we have none at all, according to the Earth Summit that they signed under Maurice Strong. We humans have no rights at all. The plants, the animals, the insects, they have all the rights. But this guys goes on to give his doom and gloom scenario to get all the carbon stuff through, and how much of a sacrifice it's going to be, but we're all viruses anyway, except for guys like himself, of course, the special people. Now the music is coming in, so I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, getting back to reality and just preparing you for all the things to come really, because that's what we do, we chronicle and show you where it's to go, and then the next step, and the next step, and the next step, and the next step. Because we're trained. It's called continuous education. That's what they mean by this term, when they talk about continuous education for adults. You're educated via your media, your news, the comedies you watch, the movies you watch. You're being updated all the time in political correctness and what you think is inevitable things that must happen in the future. You just accept them when they come along, it's called predictive programming. Now that the healthcare in the States is going down the tubes into the National Healthcare System, and I've seen the Rand report done for the government by the way. It's a disaster, it's terrifying. They're going to copy the British system. And the British system as you know, doesn't do cataracts and stuff anymore at all. All the normal operations have been cut back because we're all under the IMF now, you see. The IMF is running the show. And the same for the States, so, it says, this is from Arch Intern Med, 2010. It's a medical publication. It's getting you ready you see, and trying to persuade you that cut backs are necessary

and less care is better, you see. And it says:

If some medical care is good, more care is better. Right? Unfortunately, this is often not the case. Across the United States, the rate of use of common medical services varies markedly, but measures of health are not better in areas where more services are provided. (A: So there's a statement, but nothing to back it up. But you're supposed to believe it.) In fact, the opposite is true—some measures of health are worse in areas where people receive more health services.

(A: So this whole spin here is meant to make you think that, well, yeah, we don't need all this stuff. We don't need to get X-rays for this and that and the other, as they cut back on mammograms and all those things that you just had to get before. Now they're saying it costs money, but don't tell the public that. We're doing it to save your health actually. That's why we're doing it. So the whole article goes on and on giving you things that are done, that aren't really necessary. And they give a couple of examples like knee treatment for osteoarthritis, which was proven to have no beneficial effects. They take that one example and they put it across the board for everything, and that's how you accept it. You see, this is what's called persuasive psychology, and persuasive journalism. The intent is to make you agree with them by the way that they write it, present it to you, so you say, well, yeah, and that becomes your fixed opinion. So it says:)

Even if a medical service has been shown to provide a clear benefit in selected groups, using this service in different groups, especially those with less severe disease or lower risk for disease, can result in harm.

(A: Then they go on about different things that can cause harm and so on before she gets to the real thing. And she also talks about, is it really necessary to give all these X-Rays and mammograms for breast cancer, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And she gets eventually to the real, the real, this is what you call the load. They put the load in, in the story)

In the United States, the debate about decreasing the overuse of medical services has focused on the expense of unneeded care. And in fact, reducing the use of medical services in high-use regions of the United States has been estimated to reduce the overall cost of care about 20%. Cost cutting as a justification for reducing the use of medical services is met with suspicion by many people who equate reducing the volume of care to rationing. Rationing implies that the care being withheld is beneficial and is being withheld simply to save money. But as we have noted above, (A: If she's bothered to convince you.) there are many areas of medicine where not testing, not imaging, and not treating actually result in better health outcomes.

So rationing is good for you. Paying more for less is good for you, and this is what you're getting for your National Health Service, and walk-in clinics, where you'll never see the same doctor twice by the way. From Hamish and Myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

RIIA Chatham House--Wants Integrated European Energy System

Minority Report--Russia to Issue Warnings to Those Predicted to Cause Crimes Against the State

Soldiers' Families Screwed by Insurance Scam

Psychiatric Meds and the Problems They Cause

Cost of Bodyguards for Ex-Prime Ministers

Resolution by One Third US Reps Introduced--They Would Support Israeli Strike on Iran

The Ecologist--UK Member of Parliament Likens Humans to Virus--Sustainability etc..

The Rationalization of Rationing Healthcare by "Persuasive" Articles

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2010 (#633)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2010:
UN's Department of Agrivulgar:
UN and Coming Manufactured Famine:
Population on Drugs Now to Eat Bugs,
They're Serious, I Ain't Laughin':
"We Laugh at Charlie Chaplin, Eating Boots and Even Rugs,
Now Here's the U.N. Telling Us We've to Start Eating Bugs,
They Say it's More Sustainable, Though it won't Please Vets,
Or Farmers Watching Idiots Run Through Fields with Nets,
A Plague Upon the U.N., May it Hail Down Fleas and Lice
And All Kinds of Biting Things Which Aren't Very Nice,
May it Upset Their Scheming Meetings, Ten-Course Lunches,
Fleeing Seats, About to Eat when Locusts Come in Bunches,
They Should Lead by Example and Be the Guinea Pigs,
I'll Continue Eating Normal Food -- Meat, Veg and Figs"
© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 2, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all those other sites you will see listed there on the front page for future use. If you get sticking on audio downloads try these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] They all have the same audios. The all have a lot of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find them there. While you are at it, go into the articles I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs. That's the means by which I trickle by day to day basically. These are different than the usual books on histories and so on. I try to deprogram you as you are reading them because we have been taught to think in a linear fashion. A computer programmer really knows his computer. He knows what the answer will be before he feeds in the question. He knows the program, its logic. He knows its language. He knows the conclusion it must come to. And that is how we are taught from school onwards. We are not taught logic and we are not taught how to reason even, without emotion. We are taught to think in a linear fashion. Very much like mathematics, you will always come to the desired conclusion that your masters want. So buy the books. That will help you start the deprogramming process. You will notice an awful lot about and

around you, in your daily life that you never noticed before. You will also see how other people are so incredibly brainwashed themselves, just as you were yourself at one time. There are disks there for sale as well; some of these disks have 40 or 50 shows on them. It's good to have those too because who knows, the way they are throwing out laws on the internet, who knows when one day they will suddenly pass a law and immediately they will go into action and down go the sites. That WILL COME one day... so it's good to have standby information, for something to reference at least down the road, if there are any children left alive that is, or if anybody even wants children down the road. You can always pass on the knowledge to them. [Order and donation options listed above.] I really live on the occasional donation here and there. It doesn't matter how much it is either, just send it in. Lots of people use this stuff and whatever is mentioned on this show will be on other folks' shows within the next few days I guarantee it; it's always the same.

It's so important to understand where we are, how we have gotten to this part of the agenda, the big forces that are all allied together, working together, for over 100 years to bring us here – well over 100 years in fact – into the planned society. This is the planned society, a world to be controlled by experts, where the people down below don't make any decisions at all for themselves. They thought that was a great idea over 100 years ago; guys like HG Wells thought that was just a swell idea. Of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs still thinks it's a wonderful idea, and the Council on Foreign Relations its American cousin doing the same thing. This is a planned society, the takedown into what they think is a MANAGEABLE size for a post-industrial era. That's what all this is about, what we are going through right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is so much to this reality, what we think is reality, and so much work goes into creating this reality that we all take for granted. It's done by experts WAY, way above us, many levels of experts creating the culture, the culture creation, involved with education obviously. As everyone should know by now, the children really are going through an indoctrination process and every year or so they up the process a bit more radically into new areas and new areas. We always get a tutter-tutter sort of thing, tisk-tisk from the parents and articles in the newspaper. Then we adapt into them without thinking because by that time it's normal.

It's only if you understood the agenda, do you understand why everything is actually happening. You have to go into the books by Margaret Sanger written many, many moons ago. She loved Adolf Hitler. She loved Stalin. She thought the whole Socialist idea of ordering people's lives about was a great, swell idea. She called children weeds and of course she started off Planned Parenthood too, to get rid of the undesirable types. There were too many of the commoners at the bottom, she thought. She was just welcomed by people who already thought that in the Eugenics Society, the more well-to-do, aristocratic types. That was only one little area in fact. Everything that's happening today, everything that is happening today, even the onslaughts into what they called Free Love back in the 60s, which they tried in the 1920s and were actually pushing in the late 1800s. Guys like HG Wells wrote about it, the need to create free love to destroy marriage all together. Only then, he said, could government control every individual. You would have no loyalty to anyone else on the planet, you see. No partner, no mate, you would simply be there, the government would be your boss. Only then would they have total control over the populace. That's been pretty well achieved today.

We are seeing the dysfunction of people trying to get married. It generally doesn't last long for most folk; they are not mature enough. They are also bombarded by conflicting messages from media and entertainment that it's so much more fun just to be promiscuous. That's what really ends up breaking down their marriages. It's all intentional of course because the culture industry must work along side the agenda, a big part of it in fact. Plato talks about that in The Republic. He called it that actually. In the translation it's actually called the 'Culture Industry.' Meaning drama on stage and people would emulate what they saw - they would emulate the main characters - and music and even the fashion industry as well. Amazing. So the same techniques, as he said himself, will always work with any people in any age if it has been done before. All you have to know is the formula of how to introduce it and we will do it again. Very simple stuff.

Then we have all these incredible think tanks all working for foundations, private foundations, non-elected of course, who are now advising governments on everything. They have been doing that for many years now. The average politician hasn't got any more of a clue how the country works – this is no kidding – they have no more of a clue how everything works than YOU in some other occupation or trade. No more idea at all.

Once they get in there and they get their good suit on and all the rest of it, aides come to them. The aides are there permanently from the bureaucracies. They are always there. They are full-time employees. They are always there regardless of which party is in or out. They become the advisors. PLUS, appointed advisors are given to ALL politicians, Prime Ministers and Presidents to make sure that they stick to their prewritten scripts that are written for them too by these advisors so that the agenda continues smoothly as before.

We have noticed of course, people have noticed this as far back as the 50s, that it didn't matter what party you voted for, the same world agenda continued. It's because there is no difference in them. In fact, the whole idea of voting is to keep you involved, making you think that you have a say in things. It's also a LEGALITY to give power of the government over yourself; that's what you are doing when you vote. You are LEGALLY signing your name down to be ruled by someone who hasn't guaranteed you they will fulfill any promise. They can do whatever they want once they are in. So it's a legality and they must keep this legality up for quite sometime until we are used to being post-democratic. People are already really getting used to that already. We've been post-democratic since 9/11 with a sort of totalitarian governmental system across the world and the United Nations is taking up more and more of the slack of governing whole regions of the earth.

They also use a lot of yo-yos. A yo-yo is someone who goes up and down and he doesn't really know where he is going, like Prince Charles. Prince Charles, I can remember, he went to Gordonstoun School and he couldn't hack it there. It was too rough for him. It was a very expensive school to put your children into and he couldn't hack the rugby and all the rest of it, and the cajoling by the youngsters who were there and they had to move him. But he also failed all his exams, always. The media came up with little articles once in a while to make you think he was good at something, like getting him a private trumpet player at one point who said, oh, he is very good at this trumpet and that was the last you heard about, it kind of faded away with a sort of b-flat sound. He went on from one thing to another always failing at it. The media came up eventually with the description that Prince Charles was a 'king without a purpose,' a future king without a purpose. They were trying desperately back in the 70s to find him a purpose. So he came out then with some odd statements. He came out and said, he started off these strange talks about how he was descended from David; that was one thing. He said at another talk he was descended from the Olympians; that was the Greek Gods from Mount Olympus. People use to wonder about that with Prince Charles, was this delusions of grandeur setting in or what? Now we know it was for sure, the way he's going on today. But then he went on into his talking to plants thing. They would have articles in the paper how he was talking to plants and helping them grow and all the rest of it. Then he was the most eligible bachelor when he was up for grabs. They hired PR teams of publicity experts to fake all these beach scenes in Australia and different places. They hired dozens of models to run towards him all laughing and giggling and screaming, like a pop star, when he came out of the water. They paid them all for doing it of course because no one in their right mind would do it otherwise. But this kind of nonsense went on and on and on. Now he has found what he's really here for. I can believe it. The Daily Mail came out and said this. This is what Prince Charles says...

My duty is to save the world: (Alan: What is he, another Jesus Christ? Remember too, one of his titles is, it used to be 'defender of the faith' and he changed it a few years back to 'defender of faiths.' But here he is. His duty is to save the world...)
Prince Charles believes he was born for a purpose
By Fay Schlesinger / 30th July 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: I'm glad somebody... All these years, all these aides have been trying to find a purpose for Charles and lo and behold, out of the mouth of morons comes the answer... himself.)

The Prince of Wales says he believes he has been placed on Earth as future King 'for a purpose' - to save the world. (A: Yep.)

Giving a fascinating insight into his view of his inherited wealth and influence, he said: 'I can only somehow imagine that I find myself being born into this position for a purpose.

'I don't want my grandchildren or yours to come along and say to me, "Why the hell didn't you come and do something about this? You knew what the problem was". That is what motivates me. (A: He's as clear as

mud, Charles; he always was.)

'I wanted to express something in the outer world that I feel inside... We seem to have lost that understanding of the whole of nature and the universe as a living entity.'

So here we are back into the Gaia thing and the world, the universe as a living entity. But remember, in all living entities in the mystery religion there are superior types that look after it and little maggot types, like Suzuki talked about, at the bottom; that's all of us of course. Now he's a green champion of course. It's so funny too, because they also gave him a job in architecture, just complaining, going round talking about the terrible housing that was getting built and stuff and how he was so concerned about architecture and sustainability. One of his companies that he owns was buying up one of these fast food chains. You should see these places; they are the most ugly looking things you'd ever seen in your life, very sustainable of course, as they pumped out all these burgers and stuff. Anyway, here you are, an absolute.... I can't get the words for it... or I'll probably get sued for getting too close to the truth. However, this character is such a... what can you say? What can you say? I can remember when the media were talking about his marriage to Diana Spencer, of the Spencer family. The cartoons in the paper at that time were big ears and noddy; that's what they had of him and her. It was quite something else. This guy spent his whole life going across the world playing polo; you know, whacking a ball that used to represent a head at one time. That's what he spent his life on. He's had his Rolls Royce ferried by aircraft across to other continents when he was telling everybody else to cut back on their driving and gasoline use. I mean, utter hypocrite.

It's amazing how you go into King James and other ones who talked about the 'divine right of kings,' and how THEY were God's representative on earth. It was just like the English version of the Papacy. And they really believed it. These kings really believed it and people used to come up to them and touch their cloak hoping to be cured. That's no kidding. That's no kidding at all. But Charly boy here really has taken things to heart and now he's got these delusions of grandeur. It just shows you a few aides around him, pumping things into his fragile head and away he goes... with a delusion of grandeur. Quite something, something that you and I would get locked up for if you said you were here to save the world. Quite something. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at the farce of life when they find gophers who really have incredible egos and put them up in the limelight and they open their mouths and their belly rumbles and out comes these amazing statements of how they are here to save the world and stuff like that. They will use anybody you see, especially celebrities because our world has been training us to worship celebrities for an awful long time... an awful long time. Back in the 50s in fact, different parts of the big institution said that eventually celebrities would become more famous than the politicians and the people would listen to them. Therefore they would hire celebrities to go forth with different ideas for social change and they have been doing that all along of course. It doesn't matter if you've got a pea brain or not. It doesn't matter as long as they're a celebrity. They will use them for anything.

That StarSuckers video I have mentioned quite a few times, it keeps getting pulled off the web. StarSuckers was put out by BBC4 I believe. They go through this whole technique of how the people are conditioned, incredibly conditioned by the media. They show you examples of how they can set up little stalls in shopping malls and literally get parents to sign their children down for life as potential movie stars and so on. So they have the rights to their photographs for now until the child grows up and eventually dies and do ridiculous things with the parents who were just STAR STRUCK by the thought of their child being in movies and stuff like that, which is all a farce of course. It also shows you in that documentary how the media has very few journalists today. They take handouts straight from the big Madison Avenue companies, the Public Relations companies, and put them straight into the newspapers, often without a name or they will put their own name on it. So really the PR companies give you what you think now is your news and it's been like that for quite a long time.

A little bit about Australia too, because the world IS global now. The agenda, whatever happens in one part of the agenda to do with whatever it is, it will happen across the world AT the same time. Just like 9/11 happened and every country came out with the same anti-terrorism bill at the same time, EXACT SAME anti-terrorism bill. So when anything happens on one side of the world, it's happening somewhere else too. After all, we're global and we have to go into the global plantation very quickly. This article here is from an

Australian newspaper.

Population puzzle divides experts
Stephanie Peatling / shm.com.au / August 1, 2010

(A: So now they're openly talking about population sizes and so on, and sustainability.)

SUSTAINABILITY and population have become buzzwords of this year's campaign but experts (A: Again, experts; you don't have to name who the experts are.) are divided on the merits of any halt to the numbers of people living in Australia.

Labor (A: This is the red party; they have red for their ties and so on.), the Coalition and the Greens (A: There's the Greens. Of course the conservatives are the blues. People don't even think about this. It's amazing.) all have reviews of population policy as part of their election platforms.

Neither (A: The reds...) Labor nor the Greens are willing to talk about the size of possible cuts to immigration while the Coalition has said it would reduce the annual migration intake within three years from 277,000 to 170,000. (A: Which you know they are not going to do. They won't do that. They've also got a new Prime Minister I believe, a woman, who is a lifelong Fabian just like the ones before her, and the agenda goes on. Remember, the Fabian logo used to be a wolf WITH sheep's clothing. That was their official logo... and folk never, ever get it, never get it. The Fabian Society is so important, one of the biggest arms in fact of this whole global governance system. It's attached to the Royal Institute of International Affairs who often appoint to be the leaders of the Fabian Society as members.)

There is another article here too on the Bushfires, in Australia. Back in the 60s there were international meetings going on, by the big boys, and they talked about ways of getting people off the land into the cities because that's always been a mandate of theirs. Depopulate the rural areas and get them into the major cities. China, when it became communist, did exactly the same thing. They started taking off as many as they could off the land and putting them into the cities. Britain had done it before when Rothschild passed the Corn Laws, dumped all the foreign grain on the market, put all the farmers under and the farmers all ended up going into the big cities. It's the same technique over and over. But there are still a lot of folk who like to live on their own, out in the bush and rough it and take their chances. At this meeting in the 1960s, a person asked the question, well, what about the folk who won't go and get off the lands? He says, we will burn them off. This is the same meeting where they talked about the introduction of cancers into society by various means – we know it's inoculations now – and they said, the folk are going to die of something, it might as well be cancer. Anyway, here is an article from Australia on the fires. It says...

Michael Bachelard / theage.com.au / August 1, 2010

THE Bushfires Royal Commission's (A: A Royal Commission is like a Royal inquiry they put out there for all judges that are falling off their benches, with the booze, and they give them a couple of years before they retire, with very high salaries, to go around and listen to these reports on a particular topic and then they write up their commission, or they get their aides to write up a commission. It says...) final report has thrown two bombs at the state government with recommendations that ageing power lines (A: That's your power lines, electric lines that are overhead on poles.) be bundled for safety or buried underground, and that a housing buyback scheme be introduced in fire-trap communities (A: They call them fire-trap communities now.) to gradually depopulate them and reduce the risk of another mass tragedy. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the Bushfires in Australia. You know most bush fires, the big bush fires even in Canada that have happened over the last 10 years or so or more, were started by the Department of Forestry Commission as they do what they call 'controlled burns'. They tried one a few years ago in conjunction with I think it was Washington State and British Columbia and they started it in Washington State and it blew up north and it got out of control, this controlled burn, and ended up burning for about 2 or 3 years. But that's okay because when the government puts up and burns thousands of hectares, that's 'holy' smoke you see. That's holy carbon, holy smoke. When you do it with your little fire in your chimney, that's bad smoke. That's bad smoke you see, but holy smoke has been

blessed by government. Maybe Prince Charles did it, who knows. Getting back to Australia here, it says that they want to basically depopulate these areas, and it says 'depopulate' them. They have also recommended...

The commissioners have also recommended that the amount of public land burnt (A: ...every year, in these so called fire hazard areas...) for fuel reduction each year should be tripled to at least 385,000 hectares (A: That the government will burn.), an amount equal to 5 per cent of Victoria's public land.

Another key finding is that the controversial "stay or go" policy is fundamentally sound, but in need of a major overhaul, and should include a comprehensive evacuation strategy.

But the most controversial recommendation is that the government adopt a "retreat and resettlement" approach to communities with an unacceptably high risk of bushfire. Buying back people's property would not be compulsory, but over time would remove residents from the most risky areas. (A: So it does make you wonder really what's happening. In British Columbia you get this problem, you get the same problems in Australia in some areas and this one here is about the Royal Commission. It's amazing how you can put one out, from one country to another country, and they are identical reports basically.)

Here is another crazy one. We know that they are trying to put farmers under. They have been trying to put them under for years and years with regulations until they can't farm anymore. Only the big agri-food businesses that have these massive farms will be left to operate. That is the agenda of course, no family farms left. That's what they want, no family farms. The EPA is going to crack down – no kidding – on farm dust. I don't know if you have been to a farm. Most folk in the cities maybe think all food comes from the grocery store but the fact is you have to go to a farm to see how it operates, and how fields work, and how the farm trails work, and all the rest of it. You'll see the dust even when you are bringing in crops in, with machinery. They are trying to literally pass a law. They are using the Environmental Protection Agency. It wants to crack down on farm dust – no kidding – as a hazard to people's health. So what are they going to do with it? Are they going to cover it with plastic or something? Maybe cover all the dirt roads with plastic. Or maybe they will have to buy extra water, from the water conservation societies. Buy the water and put that down as well, maybe, to keep the dust out. Who knows, eh? Maybe they should just use the weather warfare techniques and get lots of rain over the farms like they've done in the past to put them under as well. They did that in Alberta a few years back; they flooded them all out. The same in the bread basket of the United States; it happened at the same time, only those areas getting flooded. Lots of spraying at the time too. But that's the way of the future.

EPA to Crack Down on Farm Dust
The EPA is considering regulations that would crack down on farm dust.
Jul 30, 2010 / news9.com / By Jacqueline Sit

I can remember even when Margaret Thatcher was in in Britain. They made it so impossible for small business to survive. The small businessmen, they put them under with red tape and forms to fill out all day long for everything. You would not believe it. They wanted only the big corporations to survive. Of course they can hire as many accountants and so on as they wish to, whole panels of them. But the average little person can't do that. You can't have someone sitting there all the time just doing paperwork for the government. That's the agenda. That's always been the agenda. Do away with all private businesses and bring in the international corporations in every single area and that includes farming.

You know most folk got through the depression, the Great Depression in the 20s and 30s, because there were so many private little farms scattered all around the major cities. Folk would go out and trade and barter, bring some sugar up in exchange for some oatmeal or something like that, or vegetables. That's how they worked it. You go around the outside the major cities today and you will see just old buildings falling apart or knocked down all together. They have done away with so many small farms. Under the NAFTA agreement of course, we do know that South America is to end up, especially Chile, they have been setting up Chile now for almost 15 years to produce most of the vegetables required for the reduced population there will be in the Americas when they are finished. We are paying for it all with our taxes through NAFTA, for the private companies. The big 5 Agri Businesses are down there, been down there for about 15 years setting it all up.

The craziness goes on and on but it's not crazy. It's crazy like a fox, as they say. They know exactly where they are heading. I've mentioned before too that under this world government system and the United Nations they are doing away with your postal county addresses, even your province or state addresses, and you are left with just your street address and your new REGION number and that's it. This article here is...

Royal Mail set to delete counties from addresses
bbc.co.uk / 31 July 2010

(A: They have already done it in a few places in Britain.)

Royal Mail has been consulting on a plan to delete counties from the 28 million-strong address database used by companies and public bodies.

It follows complaints by customers to postal watchdog Postcomm about the use of out-of-date county names, such as North Humberside and Dyfed. (A: Now that's nonsense. They always say that all customers... yeah sure, they complained. Customers complain about nothing.)

Any changes, which will not happen until at least 2013, will not affect deliveries, experts say. (A: The 'experts' here. It's wonderful, that, now. Russell said we'd be trained to listen to experts and now they just have to put the word there and they are experts, eh? It's like a holy priesthood, it's the highest priesthood of all, 'experts say', and that's good enough for us isn't it? Good enough for most folk.)

The Heinz Company, it's amazing. The Heinz Company used to fascinate me when I was a child because of the massive advertising they did. Massive, as they tried to get women... at that time they had the occasional wife still working at home and looking after children, a rather old-fashioned idea. But they wanted to get them used to the fast foods as well and to make sure their children grew up very unhealthy and stuff like that, which happened very, very well actually. Heinz were making soups and of course their beans were a big special one too, full of the things that addict you to going back to eating their own beans and stuff like that. You get the same things that the Chinese put in their foods, highly addictive; it penetrates the skull... not they skull, maybe the skull too, who knows, it definitely affects your brain. It penetrates the tongue very deeply and that's where you get this taste from and these beans are loaded with this stuff, all these fast foods are. It says here they are changing from their tin cans to plastic. Isn't it amazing that they are changing to a plastic at a time when it's been the first time when people have managed to come out and say, look, plastics are causing a lot of problems because of the phthalates, and the bisphenol A and so on, the estrogen mimickers. They are literally synthetic estrogens. So here they are, putting this stuff into the food supply, again, mainly for young children who get hooked on baked beans and stuff like that. So they know what they are doing. They know what they are doing, as they bring us down and down and down. It's all part of it, nothing to do with better packaging or whatever. Why would you pour hot stuff, which has to get poured hot into that stuff, into these plastic ones with screw tops? guaranteeing the bisphenol leaches out very quickly? And little Johnny or Jenny will eat it and both of them actually get altered in not very nice ways, although it's approved today, sort of transsexually speaking that is.

Beanz meanz canz? Heinz to sell plastic jars
After 115 years, Heinz is to offer its baked beans in screw-top plastic jars for the first time
guardian.co.uk / Sam Jones guardian.co.uk, Friday 30 July 2010

Another one too, another article from global... and it shows you how stupid the people are. And the people are stupid; we've all been trained to be stupid you see, through television. Again too, you've got anthropologists constantly studying us, constantly studying us and working out little patterns of behavior for the RAND Corporation and Madison Avenue and so on, to see how we behave. They give us stimulus response and they sit back and watch us. The big marketing companies have always been in the business of behavior modification, to get their products sold, for their clients. It says here...

Is Your Detergent Stalking You?
Brazil's Omo (A: That's one of the big washing companies for washing soaps.) Uses GPS to Follow Consumers Home With (A: The consolation, you'll get...) Prizes (A: They come to your home. So there's got to be a prize involved otherwise you would say, oh, that's ridiculous, we're going to get stalked, you know,

you are going to get stalked all the way back to your house.)
By Laurel Wentz / adage.com / July 29, 2010

NEW YORK (AdAge.com) -- Unilever's Omo detergent is adding an unusual ingredient to its two-pound detergent box in Brazil: a GPS device that allows its promotions agency Bullet to track shoppers and follow them to their front doors.

Starting next week, consumers who buy one of the GPS-implanted detergent boxes will be surprised at home, given a pocket video camera as a prize and invited to bring their families to enjoy a day of Unilever-sponsored outdoor fun. (A: See, this whole thing is an ad in itself put right into the paper.) The promotion, called Try Something New With Omo, is in keeping with the brand's international "Dirt is Good" positioning that encourages parents to let their kids have a good time even if they get dirty. (A: But it says here, even if you live in a multi high-rise they can find the floor no problem and come right to your door and knock on it and tell you there is a tracking device inside and they followed you all the way home, regardless of where you live. But don't worry you see, you are the one that's going to get the prize, supposedly, even though you get half the soap powder in it, and it says that too. There is only a little bit of soap powder in the box, the rest of it is the GPS tracking device.)

Folk will go for that. Rather than say, hey, I'm going to sue you for false advertising; I wanted a full box of what it says on here, so many grams of soap powder here, instead of getting the silly plastic thing that tracks you. But folk won't do that. They will be waiting for their little prize coming along and be quite happy with that, quite happy.

Now maybe 6 months ago, it could have been a year ago I don't know, I read an article of this little spoiled rich kid, this girl who was off with her boyfriend for ecological purposes. I don't think she had any actual experience in anything or any qualifications but she obviously had the right connections to get little articles put into newspapers and stuff. She had something about how it would all be so wonderful if we all started eating insects. While she said that, she was back spending thousands of bucks getting her boyfriend and her teeth all capped. I read it on the air and after I read in on the air it was pulled immediately that night, like a lot of them are. I managed to find another link to where it had been printed somewhere else so I'll try and drag that out tonight. Here is an article from that front group Popular Science. Popular Science's job is to make you think that you are living on the cutting edge by giving you the most up-to-date information on where science really is; where in reality they keep you 50, 60, 100 years in the past because whatever they announce they are working on or hoping to do one day has been done long ago. That's how it works you see. Here you go...

Humanity Needs to Start Farming Bugs for Food, Says United Nations Policy Paper
By Paul Adams / popsci.com / 08.02.2010

(A: So I guess that little spoiled rich kid eventually did get something, maybe a grant from the United Nations for her great idea; who knows.)

The raising of livestock consumes two-thirds of the planet's farmland, (A: It's all eco this and eco that.) and is a major source of greenhouse gases. (A: HAAA!) Meanwhile, tons of edible, sustainable protein swarms all around us, free for the taking. In a new policy paper being considered by the UN's Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), (A: And that's one of the most DANGEROUS organizations within the UN by the way, because food is one of the greatest weapons you can use on a world. They have used it on nations before to bring them down. Believe you me, now they want us all to eat bugs, as they get the cattle off, all the meat products off because they say, oh, it's unsustainable and all the methane and all the utter rubbish.) Belgian entomologist Arnold van Huis makes the sensible (A: ...sensible...) recommendation that the western world eat more insects. (A: So here we have Prince Charles going to save the world, and here is this nut case Arnold van Huis making a 'sensible' recommendation that we start eating bugs! This is mainstream, folks.)

Farming edible insects like mealworms and crickets would produce far less greenhouse gas -- 10 times less methane and 100 times less nitrous oxide (A: I love how they just grab these figures out of the air, just like Malthus did with his Essay on Population and so on.)-- than the large mammals we currently farm. Insects are metabolically much more efficient, which makes them far cheaper to feed and raise; and, since they're so

biologically different from humans, they are less subject to contagious disease scares like mad cow (A: Which I don't think existed in the first place, that 'prion' idea that they could never find.). They are high in protein and calcium, and, with over 1,000 edible species, offer plenty of delicious variety. (A: Can you believe this? Can you believe this utter tripe here, this garbage they are throwing in our faces here? I hope they get a plague of lice all over the UN... and let them eat it off themselves and get rid of it that way. But yeah, bring down a... I should ask Prince Charles, since he's got the delusions of grandeur and he is the savior of the world, to bring down a plague of lice on the United Nations for coming up with this utter rubbish. Hmm? How about that? That would be a nice video to watch wouldn't it?)

Society has really gone down with the culture industry. Now remember, I've talked before about 'intergenerational sex' which is what the pedophiles like to use as a term rather than pedophilia. Pedophilia has bad connotations so they call it intergenerational sex. Beastiality too, they have even written reports about it, if it doesn't hurt the animal, etc, etc, it's quite okay. Well how does an animal, for God sake, tell you it's okay? I mean, who asked the animal? I mean, does it speak your language? Anyway that's beside the point. This is another step towards legitimizing intergenerational sex, which they did discuss at the international censor board commission in 2001 about a month before the towers went down. They said they had won the rights for homosexuality and so on and now it was time to push for bestiality and intergenerational sex. I will read this article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just bringing some reality to light, behind all the nonsense in the media and what they are really up to. It's how the media also presents different articles as either funny or whatever. They also tell you when to be angry at something and when just to laugh at something. You can't trust them on anything because there is always another reason they are pushing whatever they are pushing. Here is an article about...

Pole dancing for nine-year-olds?
Jul 30th 2010 / parentdish.co.uk

Forget football, athletics and ballet classes. What about a pole-dancing class for children? Yes really.

Up Yer Pole club in Lanarkshire, Scotland has launched pole dancing classes for kids aged 9 to 16. (A: Now, pole dancing is the stripper's thing. They fly around there and spin and all that kind of stuff, and caress as though it was something else, you know. This is what they are introducing for 9 year olds. Now, people won't be shocked anymore because you see the children have already watched Much Music and music television where they've had all of their latest sexual updates from transgender things. In fact I think it was MTV was just given some award or they were rated the top one for pushing transgenders and different, all types of categories of alternate whatever.)

Up Yer Pole, "an established pole-dancing school since 2002," is keen to promote the potential fitness benefits. (A: Fitness, you see.) Hour long lessons cost £5 and 'focus on strength, balance, flexibility and gymnastic based moves in a safe and fun environment', according to its website. (A: So it's an ad, really like an ad.) "This is not just wiggling around a pole, this is fitness & specifically body conditioning & strength training." (A: Sure. [Alan laughing.])

But the move has sparked outrage among child-care campaigners - with one claiming the classes verge on child porn.

Well, I can see them getting eventually their intergenerational sex because society has been so jaded and we adapt to being jaded. When you are jaded you can go off on the next thrill and Hollywood will chuck out the next thrill for you, which always goes a step further than the last thrill and you go on and on and on from there. For instance after that meeting in 2001, there were 2 or 3 movies churned out with boys in baths with elderly women and it was okay because you see, he was really the incarnation of her dead husband, and stuff like that. That's how they put it through, like a semi comedy and so on, to get you used to the whole idea. Intergenerational sex is definitely on the cards. That's part of the big mandate as well.

The ones at the top really are the world's oldest perverts. Just look at the top families down through the generations and see how Caligula's acted, and see how the Nero's acted, and all the rest of them. See how

they were when they ran ancient Greece, at the top, and all down the histories since then. It's never changed. It's never changed. They are called 'the deviant creation.' The deviant creation has been in charge of this whole agenda in fact for an awful long time. Psychopathic. But they certainly use the experts to condition us to accept everything that they want us to accept, creating THEIR society, for THEM to live in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Prince Charles on Earth to Save the World--and Other Delusions of Grandeur

Sustainability and Population Numbers--The Parroting of Australian Political Parties

Victoria, Australia--Royal Commission Recommends Depopulation of Fire Risk Areas

EPA to Regulate Farm Dust as Hazard

Next Part of Eradication of Cultural History--Royal Mail to Delete Counties from Addresses

Beans Means Synthetic Estrogen

Boxes of Detergent with Tracking Devices--Right to Your Door

Popular Science--UN Pushing for People to Eat Insects Instead of Meat--Less CO2 etc

Audio: BBC advocates We Eat Insects to Save Planet

Pole Dancing for 9 Year-olds

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 3, 2010 (#634)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2010:
Masters' Definition of Peace:
The Eradication of Peasantry:
"Life is Pretty Much for Us, a Kind of Vague Lease
Which Comes with the Guarantee to Have No Peace,
"The Good Life" Too Long Gives Peasants Ideas,
They Get Kinda Cocky and Lose Their Fears,
That's When Masters are Wary, Tend to be Nervous,
"Why the Peasants May Refuse to Serve Us",
We are the Herd, By Prod, Weigh, Measure,
Who Produce All the Goodies, Food and Treasure,
Ensuring Glorious Masters Go On into Infinity,
Masters, Scientists, Military, Their Holy Trinity,
We Lowly Souls are Surely Last of Our Kind,
Better Slaves to be Engineered, That's in Mind,
While Sterile and Diseased, We'll to Die Off,
Leaving Brave New World to Rich and the Toff,
World to be an Eden, Each Adam Going Further,
Their Psychopathic Trait, Will Cause Each Other's Murder"
© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 3, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the sites I've got listed there. Sometimes you will experience sticking on downloading the audios, try these alternate sites because so many folk go into the .com at the same time, generally the day after I've aired the show. Plus if anything happens to the .com site in the future, which has happened before, you will always have at least one or two sites to download from in the meantime. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, remember that there are books there for sale; CDs and DVDs as well. These are different from the usual books. You can find all kinds of history books out there and history is 'his story' isn't it? It's not your story. It's his story. It's whoever has been appointed to be the authorized historian for that era. Most histories, as we know, are

certainly slanted and generally half of the truth is omitted and sometimes it's just blatant falsehood and that's what we are given for the past. So I show you in my books how the tricks of the mind are played upon the public, how the techniques of mind control are used, which have ALWAYS been here, for thousands of years. That's why big tyrants could rise and rule for a thousand years or so with their families, generation after generation, because they knew how to control the minds of millions, through various religions and other techniques. They understood the herd mentality, and there is such a thing unfortunately as the herd mentality. So buy these books. It will show you how to deprogram yourself. It actually WILL deprogram you as you start reading through them. You will find out that you are not thinking in the usual linear fashion that you are supposed to think in. That's the way you have been programmed at school and through the media. It's just like a mathematical formula, you come to the end conclusion by the way they use the language and because they understand your logic, just like a computer. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can buy the items I have for sale or you can donate to me. That will help me just tick over. Hopefully I'll be here for another few weeks or months, or whatever; it's up to you. There are lots out there that take the material I put out and spin it off in a thousand directions. I try to stay on track and show you that you shouldn't panic. The world literally has been run this way for an awful, awful long time. I think Charles Galton Darwin got it right when he said that there has always been slavery in one form or another all down through history, it's just changed its appearance. He says, now we are in the position of creating a new, more sophisticated form of slavery. We've been through serfdom, then wage slavery, and the consumer society but still stuck to the wage slavery, now we are going into the new system of communitarianism and world service as they call it. No doubt they will give us so many tokens so we can buy a few cheap things from China to amuse ourselves with for a little while before they break and things will go on this way for quite some time.

As I say, don't panic with this big world agenda. There is no point in panicking because if you knew half this stuff 10-15 years ago you were probably panicking then as well. Life does go on. It's altered all the time, certainly with our inoculations and everything else that is done to us, but we are not all finished yet, put it that way. Remember, those that don't want to know generally are UNABLE to know. Remember that. They are unable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the world you are born into. It's the big system. It's got lots of compartments and you ARE compartmentalized really, the way you are raised and indoctrinated and how they media takes over, even entertainment, a big part of course for predictive programming getting you used to ideas that are still to come. There is hardly a movie you can watch today that really isn't full of sustainability and riots and all this kind of stuff, as civilization supposedly alters and goes down the tubes. There are so many disaster movies out there too, to tell you that, oh, my goodness, this whole fragility of civilization just literally hangs on a thread of special people above you, so obey the special people; this is what's going to happen if you don't. You see.

They know what they are doing in Hollywood. They get big money, even from the Pentagon, to put this kind of stuff out. That's been well exposed in the past. But people lap up this stuff and they chomp away on their candies and so on in the cinemas and get programmed. They have hardly an opinion to pass on anything, or a memory even to remember anything in detail but what they do remember are the imbedded parts that are meant to stand out in a movie, of people starving to death and that kind of stuff. That's why they churn these things out. There are embedded parts in them that are embedded with EMOTIONAL scenes coupled with the right kind of music and the right kind of camera angles and so on. It's an old, old art because all this stuff was used even in the ancient dramas on the stage.

What is civilization anyway when you think about it? Civilization was the first real slavery system because civilization depends upon an agricultural society and those who were forced to till the soil in ancient times were the first slaves. They were conquered peoples generally ruled over by nomadic type tribesmen. The word citizen comes from city. They had city-states, as they called them. City-states were dependent in EVERYTHING that they needed for survival coming IN to the city. It's no different than today. Plato talked about cities being the beehives for progress as they called it, progress along the line of... today you call it 'the great work' perhaps, or along the lines of a definite plan or idea or agenda. Inside a city nothing is natural. The culture isn't natural; it's given to them. Very often a religion is given to them differently from those outside on the rural areas, those on the heath, that are 'heathens.' They are meant to feel superior than everyone else. What it really does too is allow a scientific class of intellectuals to study, be trained, a

leisure class. Even the word for school comes from the Greek word for leisure in fact. With the understanding of these characters that were trained, during their leisure periods, into how society was run, they could then study and take time and study humanity very, very, very well. Basically just like they do today with anthropologists sending them off to supposed primitive tribes, they studied the people in ancient times as well.

The big philosophers in Greece also talked about how delicate society was, in this so-called civilization, because not only were they at risk of losing everything or being conquered by other city-states, generally over more land and wealth, because psychopaths rise to the top of course and the city is a beautiful place for it to happen. Today we have countries for the same thing to happen. Civilization was a tenuous thing because they also knew that in times of bad harvest and stuff like that, even in ancient Egypt, things would get pretty rough. You'll find in the records of Egypt that when they didn't get the flood that they were expecting along the Nile, they would actually turn to cannibalism, the wealthy ones on the poor folk I should say. They even had tricks of when people were riding through on carts through the alley ways and streets, the people on the floors above them literally would throw down lassos and haul them up, for dinner. So civilization depends on a power elite structure, a leisure class, an intellectual class, a warrior class because they always use the elite to create and run the armies, and they must have a MONETARY system of some kind to keep it going.

Money in ancient times took different forms. Along the way they used to create little wedges of money, little triangular shaped pieces that were literally chiseled off with a cold chisel, of a flat piece of silver; silver was the most commonly used material before gold. What they did eventually too, when they got gold, a very soft metal in its pure form, they wound it around the arm just like a long bracelet right down the forearm. You get hints in the Bible of certain personages cutting pieces off to pay for something because it was weighed at the time. It wasn't until about the 8th century BC or so that the first coins were actually minted. Before that it was all weighing. So money is the key to what they call civilization. What it means is that a dominant minority can rule over the majority – that's what it really means – in a state of incredible luxury, far beyond the ken of the people at the bottom and even the people in the middle, far beyond their ken.

The interesting thing is how the ancients knew that their system was tenuous from natural disorders, famines, plagues for instance, and war, always war, always the fear and threat of war. It's no different today really. In a global society when you are running out of enemies – and this is the key to it all; it's happening today – they must create enemies. They also use geopolitics and strategy, long-term strategy, a man's lifetime, maybe two men's lifetimes to go through a plan of knocking down different countries after using them, but knocking them down like dominoes in order to standardize them into the one system of globalization and the same indoctrination of education, exact same one worldwide, so that a person from India eventually will be talking on the same language on any topic and agree with everyone else. Everyone will have the same standard opinion with the same indoctrination; that's the idea. Humanity adapts very well into all kinds of societies; we have in the past. When you think about it, how did people adapt really into being serfs for instance, across Europe? And across other areas as well? Serfdom... serfdom is a nice term for a slave. The term slave itself is from the Slavic because apparently they were the first to be used by a certain people who lived around that particular area a long time ago. Eventually slaves were used as well in Africa, often by Africans themselves as they conquered other tribes.

The dominant minority always tends to be hereditary and if you've got hereditary people who've come down through centuries and centuries of special breeding, always intermarrying into their own families and extended families... If it's too close to their own gene pool of course, they do have little monsters turned out, things that are rather ugly, and then they have to get new blood into it, to get the strain looking normal again and behaving a little bit normally. But they do tend to keep money within their own families. That's what the Rothschilds did. For instance, the Rothschilds were not the first banking family in history. You had ancient banking families funding ancient wars; you will find that with some of the Greek philosophers who were married to what were the international bankers of their day. So money goes along with everything including all your strife because when it becomes a substitute for barter or even the things you basically need... It certainly does take away the ability of two men to barter on their own. Now you've got a third party coming in with money and then if you train the people to use the money and forgo their own ability to barter and exchange things for themselves, then you've got a hierarchy of people, with the shysterism and dealing with the money, percentages, and compound interest and all the con games that go

on under the sun.

They know this system will not go on forever. Even when you go into the long-term agendas with the NATO group, the think tanks for the NATO countries and the United States with their 30-40 years of rioting that they foresee – this is their official stuff; it's up my web site in the archives section – the reasons it would come about would be partly from lack of food. So rationing is coming in whether we like it or not; that's on the cards. They are also cutting back, and they have been drastically reducing for 50 years all small farmers. Because the agenda will have only international corporations ONLY running all the food supply, the same international corporations running their own special areas. International is the word, international corporations; they don't like small private business at all. In fact they have persecuted small businesses for 40 years in Europe until there are hardly any left at all. Everything is chains. They don't want people being independent. If you are independent, regardless of the laws that are passed for a chain, then you can go outside that and do your own thing and pass on food to people if you want to, even if the chains are forbidden to through rationing.

Everything has been thought out you see, in a warfare strategy. There is nothing being left to chance for what's to come up. And I'm not saying this to terrify you; it's just basic warfare. What you've got to realize is that every generation who has ever lived has been under a form of warfare of one kind of another. It's either economic or it's through war, little physical wars, or even cold wars... all to keep control over the people who are afraid beneath them. It's been used forever. They don't give a generation peace. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I don't know why I started right off on this topic but it just pops into my head. I don't plan my talks in advance and sometimes it's good to sort of go over what's happened in the past to bring us up to speed into today. A lot of people today literally get their history from Hollywood movies and I've read studies and articles before on the air about that, showing that that's a version of history that children, who are visually orientated, today especially, that's what they believe is reality and therefore they can be shown any reality about the past however fake it may be.

There has always been slavery forms, slavery in one form or another. There has also been really no time when the people had much peace, a single generation actually living through an era of peace. It just hasn't happened. It's not allowed to happen because those who rule the countries also used to plan wars between them as well. When things were getting a bit too stale and people were becoming a bit too easy going, they would be reluctant to obey laws that were getting put out or pay extra taxes, and so they would drum up a war between them, even in ancient times, just to get it on the go. The people would suddenly turn to their governments and say, save us, protect us, and that got them back in shape. So these tricks were always well understood. The beauty of it was in ancient times too, often you would have cousins who were kings opposing each other. Even all down through the Middle Ages you will see that with Britain fighting France and other countries when really all the Royalty were cousins of each other. So the techniques are ancient, old as the hills as they say.

The families that kept wealth, like the Rothschilds, didn't suddenly make it by collecting rags. They were wealthy before that. They really were doing the exact same thing as Royalty was doing. Royalty inbreeds to keep a hold of their lands and their power and their wealth and the lenders did the same thing. They intermarried themselves to keep money within the families, right down to marrying their nieces, which is still a tradition today. Nothing new under the sun as I say; however, they do run the top think tanks and they do look towards the future because there is nothing more important to them than their own survival, being obviously the most advanced species on the planet – that's how they think of themselves. They have many ways to show that to each other, or try and prove it to each other, about 'manifest destiny' and how they're 'chosen' for this and 'chosen' for that and there has got to be a power behind them to direct them and keep them safe through all these centuries. They make up lots of nice kind of stuff to cover what they actually do.

It's also a natural thing too for those in power but don't have much else to do, is to always look towards the future and see how their own survival can come about. That's what all this sustainability really is about, as they train the masses to eat less and consume less, into the new post-consumer society, and then of course we will die off gradually over a period of time. You see, in the Western countries most folk are almost sterile

and that was done, as well, by covert war, stealth war upon the public through inoculations and food. You don't come out at the top and have meetings in the 1920s about bringing the population down and then sit on it for the next 80 years. No. They have meetings on a world scale because they know they will have to implement the plans and they know they are not going to get any volunteers from the general public; they just go ahead and do it.

Britain was way ahead of a lot of countries in even getting this across to the public, and to the ones above the public, the more helping middle class, upper middle class that really were into bureaucracies, etc. They brought out a series of movies on Professor Quaterman back in the 60s I guess it was. The story really was about – terrible thing it was; terrible story – an alien ship that was buried under Hobs Lane in London and all weird things happened. Eventually they decoded what happened to the ship and they showed you this planet with massive ants all crawling all over each other. The message THEN was overpopulation. That was what the whole series was about eventually. All the other stuff to intrigue you and get you going oooh and aaah was just to get you hooked to watch the story and implant the possibility of overpopulation. So they don't sit back and wait for folk just to say, please sterilize me. No, they go ahead and they do it. So why the big shock when you find out they have actually been at it for an awful long time? Of course they have.

The statistics all prove it as well. And it isn't just because, as Charles Galton Darwin says, if we can destroy the family unit and encourage women to go after buying cars and having their own houses and having a live style of accumulation of material goods instead of a marriage partner, he said, then they will have less children, they won't bother having children. That's pretty well happened, again, across the Western world initially. Surveys that have been done have proven this too, that women can now freely say that maybe 45% or 50% say, I didn't really want children anyway, which is their right of course. They don't want that; they'd rather have the freedom to try and stay immortally beautiful forever. That's really the big thing that's in women's heads, they don't see themselves getting older. Some young guys too at the same time see the same thing, they can't see themselves as aging. They want to be Peter Pan forever and they take aging awfully, awfully bad.

You see, Bernays and a whole bunch of them a long time ago, the guys that gave you the consumer society and used your unconscious motivations and emotions to get you to purchase items that you really couldn't afford, also worked on the men and the women and the psyches and they created the Youth Society, the Young Generation. At one time actors would be in their 40s and 50s and they got younger and younger and younger until they give you these guys at about 20 today on TV dramas that are supposed to be doctors; what a joke. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just recapping, I suppose that's what it is, on life itself and life down through the ages and how people adapt and people adapted into serfdom too. After one generation they thought it was quite normal that your son or daughter would be a serf and you were bought and sold with the land. It was a better term than slavery. They didn't like using 'slavery' in Christianized countries. That's how the world really has been.

You think about wars themselves too, and conscription where people can just – people you've never met and probably never will meet – can have you conscripted to go and fight a war you don't even understand. Although they will always give you a basic propaganda story that's meant for children, very simplistic, here are the evil guys over there, they are evil, evil, evil and that's good enough and you go off and try and kill them. But you never see the long-term planning involved in the geopolitics and who profits from it and what's their next move after that. I can remember during the Viet Nam era there was a leak that came out at the time from a guy who was in the CIA and he said, oh, we are working on wars that will be coming up in the next 40-50 years. So they weren't stopping with Viet Nam. No, they were already planning things WAY down the road. That's how they do things. They also know by statistics and using the RAND Corporation and various other organizations what the death tolls will be from war and starvation and all the things that go along with warfare. They have a pretty good accurate account of what will be in any particular area.

Right now we have a war on this very, very strange thing called terror, you see. It's not a person. It's really a state of being, like emotion of freaking out. That's what terror is. And you've got a war OF terror really where they will keep this going, keep it going. It was a MUST BE thing to bring into the world regardless of

how much you can expose about it and the causes of it and its beginnings. It makes no difference, as I say, if God came down himself they would have to nuke him because this IS the agenda and they never change their minds. Under the guise of terror they have taken everybody's rights away. They have given themselves all the rights to spy on every single person, even though they were doing it long before that, covertly, illegally. But what is legal and illegal anyway? Making something legal is just a stroke of a pen with a bunch of judges and that's it, it's now legal. So they can give themselves the right to legally do whatever they want basically. It's an odd thing too, that we are all conditioned to obey the LAW. Well, how come we have to obey it but the guys at the top don't? As I say, they will even change the law when it suits them to do whatever they wish. Well, it's obviously not there for the people. It never, ever was; it was never there for the general public. And anything that's in the defense of the general public will be demolished obviously too.

Getting back to the youth culture that was developed and it really came out in the 40s, 50s and right on to the present time. They said they would create a youth culture and separate the generations, that way those who were older would have less respect - of life itself - from those who were young. They would view everyone over a certain age as being an old fogey, antique, don't listen to them, and ugly even. OR, like a lot of the movies they churn out, the person who is elderly is generally senile; that's how they portray them. They have created a Peter Pan culture where no one wants to age. I mean look at the money that plastic surgeons are raking in; incredible money to try and make people look young. It doesn't matter what you LOOK like, it isn't changing what you are within. Your organs are still dying off and all the rest of it. But that's what they want today, a youth culture because you see it's the youth that will accept and adapt very fast to all changes. Now you have an older generation that's trying to adapt along side them and be trendy with the young. This is all psychology and planned from on high; nothing happens by itself in this world.

They do plan to bring in this reduction of population over a set period of time until they get their ideal set population. Then they will go into transhumanism as they create better slaves for them. In the meantime we've got to through the hell of the big changes; that's really what we are going through now, we are being taught that now. Those at the top have put all their faith in science. Before they called it science they called it nature. If we could understand nature and the workings of nature we can control the world, that's what they used to say in the old mystery religions. Now it's just science, all different varieties and types of sciences. We have been bioengineered for a long time, tampered with by inoculations. No doubt whatsoever about it, look at the history of the famous names that come out with the great inoculations and when they belonged to eugenical societies whose main mantra was to bring down populations and turn to the hero, as they try to eradicate some disease and inject you all.

Really, I have to say this, I really have to say this... you've already lost it if you go and get an injection. You have lost it. There is nothing to save, to be honest with you. Your common sense should tell you that guys like Dr Salk for instance, who championed depopulation and eugenics and suddenly became the great leader that gave us the Salk vaccine, still was a eugenicist afterwards, obviously. So what did he put in the stuff? Well, we know what they put in the stuff, at least we know a good part of what they put in the stuff. Not it all, they will never disclose ALL of it. But we do know that sterilization is a big thing. We know that the IQ plummets as well when the children get their first series of injections because it causes a fever where, where is the fever located? It's in the baby's head. What's in the head? The brain is in the head - that's called common sense - and it kills off brain cells in the process.

Interesting too, you find these magnetic imaging, with the ultrasound that they are doing as well for babies in the womb. They made it a big, big fad until you are having your breakfast and someone sends you one of these awful cards and there is the baby in the womb and this is my baby, ya-da, ya-da, ya. Then they come out years later and tell you that the studies they have found, that when you basically use these ultrasounds, which are just a different frequency of microwave by the way, it heats up the live tissue. And the baby's skull contains the brain like a pot you see, and so the brain heats up and you kill off brain cells. Well, this is not by mistake. Nothing happens on this level by mistake. There are so many LEVELS of checking and experimentation. They don't do this kind of thing or put things on the market by mistake. They know what they want to cause. It isn't until you realize they had meetings in the 60s and the 50s at the United Nations on ways to LOBOTOMIZE the human brain to makeplacid, obedient people that they have actually been doing it and they are still at it. Why should they stop doing it? You know, the doctors don't know what they squirt into you with these injections. They take it all on faith. They don't go off to some laboratory and

check it out for themselves. Everything is faith based, so how easy it is to put anything at all in some ampoule and get someone to inject it. They are all faith based. The more naively stupid the people are, the more they will accept it as it's there to help them. The evidence is all out there so I won't go over it all but we are living in a horror show as I say.

Back in the 70s it came out from, I think it was the United States Agricultural Association, that they'd mistakenly put human genes into pigs which got on the markets... and now they didn't know which pigs they were and all the rest of it and I'm sure it still goes on. In other words, turning you into a form of cannibal in a sense, you see. Now from Britain, BBC News...

Meat of cloned cow offspring in UK food chain, FSA says
bbc.co.uk / 4 August 2010

Well I bet it's not the first one either. It's kind of sensational news, it's a story, sensational. But there's no big deal really about it and most folk won't hiccup about it either because they don't really care. We are all degraded to such an extent most folk don't care, or we have dropped literally – and I mean this – we have dropped so many IQ points and our own ability for self-preservation, as I've always said, has been destroyed. Arthur Koestler and other ones talked about that back in the 60s when they worked for the United Nations. they would target areas of the brain and the public wouldn't need them anymore because those parts of the brain gave them self-preservation instincts and the state would be making all their decisions for them so they wouldn't need that. That's what they said. So did Charles Galton Darwin.

So why be so shocked when it's being done? As I said before, don't waste your time trying to wake up people who cannot be woken up. It isn't that they just don't want to understand you, most folk CAN'T. You are seeing the effects, the end result of a war, a physical war on their mind, on their brain. That's why they can't be suspicious of things. You see, as Charles Galton Darwin said, a wild animal retains all its survival mechanisms and we, the elite, must retain our survival mechanisms to guide the planet. That includes being suspicious, using your common sense, your intuition and all the rest of it. Again, getting back to the latter part of the quote, he says, the masses won't need it because the state will be making all their decisions for them. So I'll put this link up about the cloned cow offspring, if anybody really cares. I don't think that too many people do to be honest with you. It's kind of old hat this kind of stuff happening, as we are trained to go into the new food systems and eventually maybe even to Soylent Green. I think the public have been so debased today that Soylent Green would be no big deal to a lot of them. And you always get the ones coming up first just to show how wild they are, like the old rock stars used to do, doing outrageous stuff.

Then again too, you get these... Whenever they give you anything about science it is antique science they are telling you, even if they are saying they are just doing it now or working on it. From the Globe and Mail Toronto, they've got an article called "It's the thought that counts. A computer screen displays Chris Aimone's brain waves." So it's about how your brain waves can be used in computers games, etc, maybe even use musical instruments down the road and blah, blah, blah. This is old, old stuff... OLD stuff. Whenever they announce something remember it's 50-60 years behind the times, maybe more, maybe a lot more in fact.

Canadian company develops thought-control technology which uses brain waves
If you can plug it in, you can control it with your brain
Sunday, Aug. 1, 2010 / theglobeandmail.com

So there is the Globe and Mail article there and there is a Globe and Mail article about the same topic as well accompanying this so I'll put both of these up for you as well. People really have to get that thought their heads that you are KEPT IN A MATRIX. You are taught to believe you are on the cutting edge. When you believe that and someone comes along and says, you know they are using E.L.F. waves on you and... Oh, they can't do that yet; I read Popular Science. Ha! That's how they keep you in that never-never land.

An article from CNS News about Arizona being sued by the ACLU and Obama himself; I think it is Holder as well.

Arizona Sheriff: 'Our Own Government Has Become Our Enemy'

Monday, August 02, 2010 / cnsnews.com / By Penny Starr, Senior Staff Writer

(CNSNews.com) – Pinal County (Ariz.) Sheriff Paul Babeu is hopping mad at the federal government.

Babeu told CNSNews.com that rather than help law enforcement in Arizona stop the hundreds of thousands of people who come into the United States illegally, (Alan: It's isn't just the fact that they are coming in, it is the fact that there are federal troops coming over from Mexico with the drug gangs to guard them and shooting people along the way as well. That's all part of it as well.) the federal government is targeting the state and its law enforcement personnel. (A: And here is the Sheriff expecting the federal government to enforce its own laws, and instead of getting help from them they are getting taken to court for it.)

"What's very troubling is the fact that at a time when we in law enforcement and our state need help from the federal government, instead of sending help they put up billboard-size signs warning our citizens to stay out of the desert in my county because of dangerous drug and human smuggling and weapons and bandits and all these other things and then, behind that, they drag us into court with the ACLU," Babeu said.

"So who has partnered with the ACLU?" Babeu said in a telephone interview with CNSNews.com. "It's the president and (Attorney General) Eric Holder himself. And that's simply outrageous."

"Our own government has become our enemy and is taking us to court at a time when we need help," Babeu said.

Well there is nothing as obvious as that is there? And if it's as obvious as that, that your government has turned into your own enemy, then what are you going to do about it? See that's really what the bully does at school, you know, when he pushes you and you say, don't do that. He says, what are you going to do about it? You have the option to run away or lick his boots or to punch him in the nose. That's your options. That's really what the federal government is saying here is, what are you going to do about it? It's also a message that you are not meant to be – and we all know this of course – but we are not meant to be national anymore or even have rights to a state anymore. Your Constitution is out the window; you know, that useless piece of paper as Bush referred to it. They are telling you, you are international and they WANT all this immigration to come in. That IS what it's all about. They have signed agreements on world levels and with NAFTA for basically unlimited labor to cross the borders. So they don't bother with Constitutions or Bills of Rights and all the rest of it. Remember, they believe in evolution and that means the evolution of society and the system to suit themselves. That's what they mean by evolution. They will change it to suit themselves, always.

Then we find too, from the Washington Post, that they are pretty well saying in this article that WikiLeaks is a criminal enterprise and that the US should go after them and do whatever it takes to stop Mr Assange. I mean, they don't say knock him off but that's pretty well what they are saying at the same time if you really read it.

WikiLeaks must be stopped
By Marc A. Thiessen / washingtonpost.com / Tuesday, August 3, 2010;

So when someone tries to expose the machinations of things which are to be kept secret from the general public, and from the whole world in fact, then I guess that's what they are going to do, start knocking people off. We are not supposed to know the real reasons for invading Afghanistan, or the real reasons for going into Iraq, or the real reasons that they want to go into Iran. We are supposed to pretend, and behave, as though we are 5 year olds and say, yes massa. Each time the big boss speaks to you and says, this is what's happening, have you got that? And you say, yeah, massa, you got it massa. But if you try to go further, because you know it all stinks and there is a far bigger agenda, then they are going to come after you. See, it's not YOUR world, it's THEIR world. Those who rule the world, it's THEIR world, it's THEIR system. Remember, you are in a post-democratic system. You are under an authoritarian system now. That's what you are really being trained into, a post-democratic, expert-run, authoritarian system. I remember hearing a woman from the United Nations talk about this very thing. She wasn't a public relations expert either; she didn't even pretend to be nice to the reporters. She was aloof and arrogant, I mean really arrogant, and talked down to them like children, naughty children. She said that the United Nations is not a

democratic institution, it's an institution of experts who one day will be used to control society. Well it's here folks. Mind you, she will do what she's told by the very rich people who run the world and who set up the United Nations; you know, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know the best thing you can do is have a few friends that you guarantee you will help each other out with in times of trouble. That's the best you can do in any of this because the big agenda as we know is a takedown over a period of time. Things will get pretty bad. They will bring in rationing when it's time; there is no doubt on that. They have talked about it from Chatham House and that's the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. For years they have talked about this. They have the 5 agri businesses basically running almost all of the farming today, again, run through your own federal governments. Most governments buy the grain, like Canada; they buy the grain from the farmers and they distribute it and sell it off and so on. They have taken control of all the means to live and survive, almost all of them. So it's up to you all to help yourself and that's really the most you can do in this world. Most of the public will never know what hits them as they go down; they have been going down for years and never knew what hit them, most of them. I used to think about that, whole generations were born, lived, fought wars, died, never knowing what was really going on. And it hasn't changed today. It's just the same today. Most don't want to know, or they can't know. They are too far gone; they don't have that survival capability. It has been destroyed in their brain, literally, physically destroyed, and they can't understand.

They are still at it too, in the main stream, with this article here...

6 cities to train mail carriers to dispense anti-terror drugs
8/2/2010 - By Mimi Hall, usatoday.com

At first when I read it I thought, what are they going to do? Are they going to use mail carriers to dish out Valium, anti-terror drugs? That's what I thought you see, because terror is all this weird... it's a strange word isn't it, terror. It's not a person or a place or an army. It's a condition. What it is, supposedly if there is a weaponized biological outbreak like Anthrax, I guess the posties are supposed to run around disposing of the stuff, dispensing it all over the place. Crazy, crazy. But articles like this are meant to keep the hype going and you think there is a real, REAL terror out there, big nasty things to come you see, keep you on edge so that government when they come out and speak you sit and listen to them and bow and say okay, save us. That's what it's about, save us please. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show for you to read yourself.

There is also an article FROM Chatham House I'll put up about the energy depletion they are going to bring out over the years and their policy, etc.

Chatham House: 'UK needs stronger policy on energy'
Chatham House has called for a 'supergrid' to link renewable energy across Europe
supplymanagement.com / 27 July 2010 | Lindsay Clark

The UK does not have a strategy for engaging with other governments to secure energy supplies and meet carbon emission targets, according to a report.
(A: It's beautiful as well; they actually say...)
The study, by independent research group Chatham House (A: Independent research group... ha, ha.)

This is one of the biggest organizations on the planet. Every Member of Parliament in Europe, for the whole of Europe, for the EU Parliament, is a member of this organization the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. Every top editor is a member of it. Every top journalist is a member of it. All your newscasters are members of it. To give you your reality, obviously they have to control it all. But they really want to bring up their targets for reducing emissions BIG TIME. That means if they cut them by half, obviously half the folk have to freeze to death in the winter. I hope you understand what they are talking about here. They want to close down about 30% more generating plants at the same time as they are cutting back on electricity and various other forms of energy. Quite something.

That’s the music coming in and I think they were talking about possibly northern lights tonight from the aurora borealis and hopefully if it’s clear somewhere somebody might just have a chance to see it. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Cloned Meat in Human Foodchain

Brain Waves and Thought Control

More on Above--Globe and Mail

Arizona Sheriff--"Our Own Government Has Become Our Enemy"

Washington Post on Wikileaks

Postal Carriers to dispense "Anti-Terror Drugs"

RIIA Chatham House--Wants Integrated European Energy System

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 4, 2010 (#635)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2010:
Tyrants' Alchemical Formula:
The Tyrant's Formula, One of a Kind,
Marketers' Alchemy Directs the Mind:
"Homeland Security Begins with Hometown Security",
So Says Napolitano, Full of Disingenuity,
Authoritarian Society Conditions with Programs,
Echoing Master Lenin, "We Shall Win with Slogans",
Madison Ave is Paid Such Big Buckeroos
To Come Up with Jingles for Do-Not/Do-Doos,
Sad to Think Sayings, Said by Such Actors,
Motivate Masses with No Reasoning Factors,
Jingles for Children and Jingles for Women
And Armchair Warriors Who Should be Slimmin',
Jingles for Schools and Jingles for Work,
You Never Know Where a Terrorist will Lurk,
Weapons of Mass Destruction, Oh So Slick,
Repeated so Often it Made Us All Sick,
Everyone's Modified to Change Behaviour,
So Move Over Stalin, Turn in Your Neighbour,
Upon Looking at History, and How Tyrants Arise,
Do the Public Just Let Them, Full of Surprise?
The Answer is Clear, Never Anything to Say,
Always Gave Up "Freedom for Security", Like the U.S.A."
© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 4, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You will see hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the years for audio download for free. You will see all the other sites I've got listed there; these are my official sites [listed above]. They all carry the same audios and they also have a lot of transcripts for print up of a lot of the talks I've given in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

and you can choose from the different languages. While you are there, go into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That is what keeps me ticking over. Most hosts make their money off of advertisers who sponsor them. They come on as guests or they are mentioned every so often throughout the show by the host and they get paid for that. I don't do it that way. The advertisers you hear on this show pay directly to RBN for the ads and I've got nothing to do with that at all. That pays for the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills at RBN and for the broadcast. This gives me a freer hand to say what things I want to say. You help me out with my costs hopefully and I'll keep going for a little while longer. You can order the books I've got for sale. They are different books. They are deprogramming books in a sense. You can get thousands of history books with all kinds of slants out there if you want to from other people, but I try and show you the cons down through history and techniques of control which have been used since the ancient times on the general public. By reading them it will actually help to deprogram you. So purchase those and I'll get them out to you as fast as I can. [Order and donation options listed above.] Don't be scared to donate even a dollar or two dollars or whatever. Thousands and thousands of folk listen to this particular show and only a few, the same ones help me out over and over again, month to month. That's how it goes, just a few bucks here and a few bucks there. The expenses really, as you all know, really are high for everything these days. It's even higher to do what I'm doing here. The costs are certainly going up all the time. The United States dollar really is plummeting; it's way below the Canadian dollar now. That's getting aligned for amalgamation with the Canadian dollar eventually. That's what they did with Europe too I noticed, before they did the total EU; the pound came down and down and you saw it starting to line up with other currencies, all in preparation so there would be the minimal loss when they combined.

The New World Order is an authoritarian society. It's authoritarian, top down, expert driven as they say, society where the public at the bottom are getting taught to be good little communities... planned long before you were born, before your parents were born too, and your grandparents as well. Even those who fought in the First World War hadn't a clue that it already planned. In fact certain writers talked about the need for a world war and the set up of a League of Nations, which became the United Nations. That will be the big umbrella for what appeared to be, to many outsiders, the communist ideology, until you find out that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were actually funding all of it because their goals ARE communistic to an extent, a society run by experts. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. All down through tyrannical history the tricks that they use on the public are always the same tricks. You'll find it for instance in slogans, the use of slogans. When you are in a war or they want to go to war or you have been taken over by a totalitarian regime where they try to make you think that nothing has really changed as they become more totalitarian, and they create slogans that we all must parrot.

We saw what happened with Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book for instance. All the millions of Chinese children had to learn this and quote it off as though... It was their Bible basically. You see the same thing in George Orwell's 1984 where they have certain quotes about how Big Brother was everywhere and everyone was a citizen. Just like the French Revolution, you had to call everyone 'citizen' or you were suspect. In the Russian revolution, the Bolshevik revolution, you had to call everyone 'comrade,' or again, you were suspect. When they go into war you find, we're all in it together. That's how they try to make you think that you are part of something. They are awfully good at making us always think we are part of something as we become more totalitarian and more people get rich off of the masses. But you're all working towards some great idealistic something over the horizon that you will never quite understand. They tell you in fact that you can't quite understand it because you see, you're just not intelligent enough to understand the science of it, just like Marxism was taught as a science. Even though Lenin kept changing definitions of it as he went along, that way okay because you always go from the man on the top right down from the pyramid all the way down to the bottom.

In the movie Brazil, which was a good comedy done by the guys from Monty Python basically, or Terry Gilliam, you will see the signs all over the place, we're all in it together. That's what you do, you make people think they're all in it together. It's quite a trick. Once you've got that established the public will think they're all in it together and they will take commands from the top with less suspicion because they think they're part of something themselves. They're all saving themselves from some, I don't know, King Kong or something. What they also do is give you special days and special this and special that, that you have to

start worshiping basically and participating in, to make it more legitimate, especially when nothing is really happening and you want a war OF terror on the public to terrify them into compliance.

You get this kind of thing coming out from the top. It's from the Department of Homeland Security, which is interesting when you SPEAK things. DHS is like dis, so I guess they are dissing us all here. Here is this little slogan by the way... and they actually hire Madison Avenue to give you slogans. They spend millions of dollars to come up with slogans, catchy little phrases. It worked for advertisers. I can still remember the jingles when I was small. I can still reel them off today; they go right into your brain. They hire these advertisers and they did the same thing of course with weapons of mass destruction and everybody who came out of the office after talking to Bush had to say it at least 5 times to reporters. They all agree upon this, to get it across to the general public, through osmosis because the public don't really think about things too much. They just hear the term, it's too vague for them, but they start parroting it even though it's vague. I mean it's great how you parrot things you don't really understand. That's why they make it so vague, because you don't understand it. If you understood it you would say, I'm not going to say that. You see. So here is a little slogan they paid a lot of money for, of your tax money. This is from the Department of Homeland Security.

Secretary Napolitano Announces New Community-Based Law Enforcement Initiatives in Conjunction with National Night Out
Release Date: August 3, 2010 / dhs.gov

For Immediate Release / Office of the Press Secretary / Contact: 202-282-8010
Expands "If You See Something, Say Something" Campaign to the Washington, D.C., area.

Washington, D.C. - Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Secretary Janet Napolitano (Alan: Napoleon... sorry, it's Napolitano. I get my tyrants mixed up in the centuries studying history.) today announced a series of initiatives to support state and local law enforcement and community groups across the country in identifying and mitigating threats to their communities and expanded DHS' (A: Wow, expanding it.) "If You See Something, Say Something" campaign to the Washington, D.C., area in conjunction with National Night Out, (A: I wonder what that is, if you can afford that these days.) an annual anticrime campaign involving citizens, (A: Here we are, citizens...) police and neighborhood groups.

"Homeland security begins with hometown security, (A: So there is another slogan you see. "Homeland security begins with hometown security"... I wonder how much they paid for that? I would like to see how much they paid Madison Avenue to come up with that one... as they get the idea that your little village is under attack, under threat, you can't trust anybody; you'd better belong to this group or you'll be suspect.) and our efforts to confront threats in our communities are most effective when they are led by local law enforcement and involve strong collaboration with the communities and citizens they serve," said Secretary Napolitano. (A: I'll have to be very careful with that word, Napolitano.)

Secretary Napolitano was joined at today's event by Congresswoman Eleanor Holmes Norton, (A: That's a three-barreled name there.) Metropolitan Police Department of the District of Columbia Police Chief Cathy Lanier, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Police Chief Michael Taborn, and Homeland Security Advisory Council Chairman Judge William Webster. (A: So they're all getting in on the act to get you used to the fact that there is a terror, a King Kong just looming in the night over your whole community. So this basically, a domestic army is going to take care of it, with all their high-tech stuff and everything else. It also means turning your neighbors in too and stuff like that, of course. You are becoming more sovietized and people can't even grasp that. As long as you don't say communism, people won't grasp it. Even if you do say communism, so few folk even know what it means anymore, it doesn't mean much at all. The children think anything with 'commune' in it is a good idea because they are getting brainwashed at school.)

The new measures announced today, detailed here (PDF - 2 pages, 25 KB), are based on recommendations made by the Homeland Security Advisory Council's (HSAC) "Countering Violent Extremism" Working Group (A: What is violent extremism working group? Countering Violent Extremism... Speech now is termed as being a form of being violence, remember that. It's a whole new way of interpreting anything at all under this new sovietized world system.)—comprised of chiefs of police (A: Who belong to the Chiefs of Police Association at the UN of course.), sheriffs, community leaders and homeland security experts—on ways DHS can better

support community-based efforts to combat violent extremism in the United States. (A: They have been getting ready for YEARS of course, long before the financial crash, FOR the financial crash which they knew they would bring on, exactly on the date they would bring it on in fact. This is all part of an agenda, like a long-term business plan. Everything that happens in a major way happens right on time, right on queue and they are prepared for years and years in advance, even with the Department of Homeland Security, to take care of the coming riots that they say is going to happen over the 30-year period as you are taught to consume less, be austere, and bow down to your new bosses. So that's really what it means. They have known it for many, many years that this had to be. I've said it before many times, as the US finishes off the last of the few countries to be standardized into the world banking, central banking system under the IMF and World Bank, they would be pulling the rug from underneath you back home and that's exactly what's been going on. It also says here...)

The "If You See Something, Say Something" campaign—originally implemented by New York City's Metropolitan Transit Authority and funded, in part, by $13 million from DHS' Transit Security Grant Program (A: You see how they get all this stuff going through cash. Everything runs from money in this system, EVERYTHING, from the top down. You run the money system and you can do what you want with the whole country.)—is a simple and effective program to raise public awareness (A: This is to raise public awareness... Understand, whenever you hear that term 'raising public awareness,' it means you'd better start thinking about this agenda. That's what it really always means, no matter what they are telling to be aware of.) of indicators of terrorism, crime and other threats and emphasize the importance of reporting suspicious activity to the proper transportation and law enforcement authorities. (A: So there you are, there's Napoleon, sorry, Napolitano going on there with her little thing at the moment. As I say, tyranny gets you really confused down through the centuries.)

You understand how we are treated like children? In EVERY aspect or our lives we are treated like children. They use 'the noble lie' they call it at the top. The New American Century talked about using the noble lie to talk down to the simpletons down below, you know, the general unwashed masses. The noble lie had good intentions but you couldn't tell them the truth because they are too stupid to understand and they'd get all uppity. That's really what it means. It's the same with technology and technocracy as they call it, all part of this big world establishment to do with transhumanism and man's evolution into some great fantastic future for the chosen few that come through it, with all of the right qualifications.

Google... I said from the beginning that Google, whenever you saw companies coming out with search engines... And I think even at the beginning very few of them were legit; I think they were all part of the NSA. They start taking over the smaller ones and become giants. Then you see so many exposés where they have been asked to hand over information and they do it quite willingly to the top securities and so on, you know it's part of the NSA. Google got away with SO much because they ARE part of the WORLDWIDE NSA for the global society. The same as they gave you Bill Gates who had to come up and be a front man for his Windows program to make sure that this is the same system they would use worldwide. It's the easiest for them all to hack into and watch what you are up to. So they are front men for everything. Google here, of course has mapped the earth and you'll find local authorities are using it to see the size of your property area, see if you are putting an extra little shed there for your garden so they can tax you and stuff like that. Here is an article here on...

Google Earth Used To Find Unlicensed Pools
Monday, 2 Aug 2010 / myfoxny.com

RIVERHEAD, N.Y. - A town on New York's Long Island is using Google Earth to find backyard pools that don't have the proper permits. (A: You know quite a few years ago there was an article in a British newspaper where a farmer who was being paid not to farm, because they don't want farmers farming except the big agri businesses; they want to bring on a food shortage. But he also couldn't cut his own firewood. They used it to spy on him storing up firewood and fined him thousands of dollars. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just mentioning before the break there how they have used the Google spy satellites to watch a farmer in Britain, and other ones too. This farmer stored up firewood in a big shed and they had watched him for months. Remember the big James Bond movies

where they gave you the fake idea of what satellites are and all the trouble that it goes into turning them and focusing them on somebody and all that nonsense? NO. They can watch all of us at any time; there are so many satellites up there. Just punch in a number and BINGO you come up on it and they can watch what you are up to. So here they are using them now. The technology is being used to spy on people who they claim haven't got their PERMITS to have a pool. I guess a pool is any size you want. Well, what about one of these children's blow-up things, you know, that are about 4 feet across? That's a pool isn't it?

The town of Riverhead has used the satellite image service to find about 250 pools whose owners never filled out the required paperwork.

Violators were told to get the permits or face hefty fines. So far about $75,000 in fees has been collected. (A: Now who gave Google permission to spy on everybody in the first place? Well, the NSA did. That's what gave them permission. They ARE part of it.)

Riverhead's chief building inspector Leroy Barnes Jr. said the unpermitted pools were a safety concern. (A: What a liar; they just want the cash. You know everything they say from the top is a lie isn't it. You know they just want the cash.) He said that without the required inspections there was no way to know whether the pools' plumbing, electrical work and fencing met state and local regulations.

"Pool safety has always been my concern," Barnes said. (A: Then he goes on about all the money they are going to rake in, $75,000 in fees, etc, etc. That's what it's about, money folks. They don't care if you drown in your pool. [Alan laughing.] They don't give a darn.)

It's amazing as I say, we never get told the truth from anybody in positions of authority. It's the noble lie. They have to pretend they are after your safety, just like Homeland Security. Now, what's good about the administration in the United States? It's like Britain, I noticed this in Britain and in Canada. Canada is awfully good at it because Canada came out with, I think Jean Chretien when he was Prime Minister and he ran on different slogans dreamed up for him, one was jobs, jobs and the rest of it we couldn't understand in French or English because he couldn't really speak very good of either. That's what the reporters themselves said, which means he was a good politician; when no one can understand you they can't very well condemn you. What he didn't tell you, the jobs that they were creating from Canada were all overseas you see, because they had signed the GATT treaty and other treaties to make sure there were jobs all overseas for different people as we transferred off factories to China and stuff like that. Plus, we paid for their transportation over to China and the taxpayers also pay, still today, on an ongoing 10 yearly sign up, if they claim they've lost business in the setting up of their business and transportation. The US is doing the same thing and so is Britain and every other country. Thanks to your wonderful politicians that you think serve you, for those who are really brain dead. This article is for the US...

U.S. To Train 3,000 Offshore IT Workers (A: But they are all offshore in Asia.)
$22 million, federally-backed program aims to help outsourcers in South Asia become more fluent in areas like Java programming—and the English language.
By Paul McDougall / informationweek.com / Aug. 3, 2010

Despite President Obama's pledge to retain more hi-tech jobs in the U.S., a federal agency run by a hand-picked Obama appointee has launched a $22 million program to train workers, including 3,000 specialists in IT and related functions, in South Asia. (A: Then it goes on and on and on about outsourcing and about how wonderful it will be for India and various other countries. Of course, USAID is all in on it and so on and it will help them to brush up on the English language and so on.)

So there ya go, that's only ONE grant - $22 million. That's quite cheap really compared to what the US is pouring out all over the world to make sure that everyone else gets a job, except at home.

Another article here is about bicycles. I read an article in the UK where they are actually going ahead and putting in these special parallel roads for bikes along the motorways since there will be no cars on the motorways except military vehicles in the near future. Special transportation only for ambulances and stuff like that, but mainly for the military as they go from place to place where there are riots during the 30-year takedown period, according to the UN think tank that works for the British military, and according to the US

military itself too, as I've mentioned before. You will find their whole 90-page report in my archives section; just look it up, their predictions for the next 30 years. Anyway, they don't want people traveling on the roads except themselves and they can rush armies from here to there with these big roads they've set up. They are putting in bike paths, and not just paths, they are actually roads. They are doing it in the States as well at the same time. It's amazing how everything happens across the world at the same time. This article says...

Bike agenda spins cities toward U.N. control, Maes warns
By Christopher N. Osher / denverpost.com / 08/04/2010

Republican gubernatorial candidate Dan Maes is warning voters that Denver Mayor John Hickenlooper's policies, particularly his efforts to boost bike riding, are "converting Denver into a United Nations community."

"This is all very well-disguised, but it will be exposed," Maes told about 50 supporters who showed up at a campaign rally last week in Centennial.

Maes said in a later interview that he once thought the mayor's efforts to promote cycling and other environmental initiatives were harmless and well-meaning. Now he realizes "that's exactly the attitude they want you to have." (A: And he's darn right. That's what it is. It's the United Nations agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Denver and Maes who's come out with the realization, which is true, that the mayor who is promoting bicycling and the environmental initiatives, which are meant to make you think it's only you and your local area that's up to it. No. This is part of an international program. He says...

"This is bigger than it looks like on the surface, and it could threaten our personal freedoms," Maes said.

He added: "These aren't just warm, fuzzy ideas from the mayor. These are very specific strategies that are dictated to us by this United Nations program that mayors have signed on to." (A: That's true, there's an international association of mayors and they've all joined it without the public's knowledge. They've been on it for years. Remember, the first thing you must do for world government is standardize everything, get everybody on board, consensus they call it. It's easy to do with a few bucks, for these guys.)

Maes said in a later interview that he was referring to Denver's membership in the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives, an international association that promotes sustainable development and has attracted the membership of more than 1,200 communities, 600 of which are in the United States.

Denver became a member of the group in 1992, more than a decade before Hickenlooper became mayor. Eric Brown, the mayor's spokesman, said the city's contact with ICLEI "is limited."

George Merritt, a spokesman for the Hickenlooper gubernatorial campaign, said the group's goal is "to bring cities from all over the world together (A: Ah, that's nice isn't it? Kind of crowded if we're all coming together isn't it?) to share best practices and help create the kinds of communities people want to live and do business in. (A: Ah, it's like something from Disney isn't it?) John Hickenlooper believes collaboration leads to smart decisions." (A: And you get smart growth and all these smart things will happen.)

Hickenlooper has often touted bicycling... (A: And so on as the way to go... So there ya go. This is what's coming up.)

It's just amazing though isn't it? It's just truly amazing what happens in the world and most folk don't even know that an International Association of Mayors belong to an international organization, all part in the same stuff, putting the same stuff forward in their communities, and not telling the public that this is a WORLD driven agenda, for the future they are creating, on behalf of their masters.

I mentioned yesterday about how we are eating cloned meat you see, because they came out in the newspapers again with the noble lie, oh, these cloned animals, these farm animals will not end up in the food

chain. Then of course they did it already with the meat and then milk. As I say, pigs were getting done in the US in the 1970s without the public's knowledge. This is from The Wise Up Journal.

Con-venient Cloning Loophole In EU Law
(A: It's actually meant to be there. It was written in there on purpose.)
wiseupjournal.com / 04.08.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The following extract from a pro-EU newspaper on European affairs has revealed a lucrative and dangerous loophole in EU law that allows meat and other produce from cloned animal's offspring to be sold to the public without notifying governments or putting labels on the products for the public.

EU Observer / By HONOR MAHONY / 03.08.2010
Milk from cloned cow offspring exposes gap in EU food law

Claims that a British farmer has been selling milk from a cloned animal has exposed a loophole in an EU law dealing with putting new foods on the market.

The matter is currently being investigated by the country's Food Standards Agency. (A: Well we know who they work for.)

However, even if the report is verified, the farmer in question has not broken EU rules.

Produce from the offspring of cloned animals is not covered by the rules. (A: Oh, how convenient isn't it.)

"Meat and milk from the offspring of cloned animals is not currently covered by the Novel Foods regulation. Therefore, there is no need to notify it," a European Commission spokesperson said Tuesday (3 August). (A: It's amazing that the European Commission is like the Politburo. It really is the Politburo. You don't vote these guys in, they are just there and they are the head chutzpas and you always bow and do what you are told, or else. These are the guys who said, to criticize the European Union Parliament was akin to heresy. That's the term that they used, heresy. The only thing it didn't say was, off with your head. But that will come.)

The legal situation means that the authorities have no way of knowing how much, if any, produce from the offspring of cloned animals is being sold in the EU. (A: Of course they do... because they will also follow it down the food chain to see how it affects you. Just like the GMO food, they used it in Canada. Canadians were kept in ignorance of it. The government had made a secret deal with Monsanto; they had to admit that later. In all of the national papers it said, secret deal with Monsanto, the Canadian government, to test it out on Canadians. Then they followed our health records to watch us going down the tubes. This has worked very well because we are all going down the tubes on it. That's part of what it's really out there for, for all you people out that who are always eternal optimists. That's the real world.)

Again, the noble lie comes out. That's the whole art of being an authoritarian society; you lie to the people about everything. I used to like reading the soviet stuff because they used to write stuff by famous people within the Soviet Union almost as though they were talking to someone about maybe 6 years of age in school. They talked DOWN to them in a kind of paternalistic fashion. Even in their writings, it was so simplistic. Gorbachev still does that today with the books that he puts out, or are put out for him on his behalf. It's as though he is talking down to children. That is how we are talked down to as well, the same way and it's getting worse and worse all the time, but they do admit that they make the media towards someone with about a 6th grade education. I think it's personally a lot lower; today's media is a lot lower. We are going into linguistic minimalism where we can't express an idea or even a disappointment even to anyone, unless you are using expletives because that's all they see in Hollywood today.

Feds admit storing checkpoint body scan images
(A: Remember they weren't going to do that too? Remember? And people thought, oh, it's okay, you know, it's all private and they won't keep them, and all that nonsense. I said at the time, no, they will be selling the stuff to the pervs, of children, and stuff like that. And they are of course.)
TSA's X-ray backscatter scanning with "privacy filter"

by Declan McCullagh / cnet.com / August 4, 2010

For the last few years, federal agencies have defended body scanning by insisting that all images will be discarded as soon as they're viewed. The Transportation Security Administration claimed last summer, for instance, that "scanned images cannot be stored or recorded." (A: What a liar, eh. Let's call them what they ARE, a liar.)

Now it turns out that some police agencies (A: Some... they are all doing it.) are storing the controversial images after all. The U.S. Marshals Service admitted this week that it had surreptitiously saved tens of thousands of images recorded with a millimeter wave system at the security checkpoint of a single Florida courthouse. (A: [Alan laughing.] No matter... supposing you go into these buildings to pay your rent or something in your local community, you are getting scanned and all the rest of it, and they keep that and laugh at you and probably sell it off to their relatives and stuff. I understand they have these kinds of preferences.)

However, that's the reality of the world we live in. We're in the new soviet, it's world soviet, only it's run by the richest people on the planet, just like the Soviet Union was. In fact they set it up that way, with the consent of the Royal Institute of International Affairs who helped them along. There is also an article about the Brain-Eating Bugs that the vaccines contain, by Viera Scheibner, PhD from 1999. I'm going to put that one up to show you, because this came out recently again where they found that children are having strokes, a lot of them, and seizures to do with the flu vaccines that they have been given in some areas. So they stopped giving them in some areas. However, I told you years ago that even your first inoculations for children, at the time when they get autism of course, that's when it sets in. They are starting to say, dada, mama, and they get the injections and they have a high fever. The doctor tells you, its okay, it's centered in their head. Well, in their head is their brain. That's where the inflammation is and it means that's killing off brain cells, which it's intended to do. It works very well in most folk who don't get full-blown autism, we just drop a few points on the IQ scale and we're easier to manage. That's the reason for it all. But this article is about brain-eating bugs that the vaccines contain. It's a good little history of it going back to the 50s and so on with reports from the official journals about they already knew all this stuff was in the vaccines then, it still is today, and so on and so on. I'll put all these links up for those, again, the eternal optimists that pooh-pooh all this stuff. You know, the new age types... don't look at anything negative, look at the positive.

Sometimes you know, you have to go into other countries to find something so simple, the simplistic way to describe something that folk have forgotten, so much so, they've been so tampered with that they can't even phrase it themselves. This is an article put out by a Middle Eastern organization probably, but it's...

On the racism and pathology of left progressive First-World activism
Wednesday, 4 August 2010/ nwcnews.net / By Denis G. Rancourt

(A: It's interesting because they talk about systems.)

WHY SYSTEMS BECOME MURDEROUS EXPLOITATION MACHINES

Arguably the three most influential end-point models of political organization are best represented by Adam Smith (capitalism), Karl Marx (socialism/communism), and Mikhail Bakunin (anarchism). (A: They also had other things in common as well.) These three men and many other persons who contributed to critiquing, perfecting and adapting or combining these end-point models (A: For the world, for the system.) were unquestionably brilliant, acute and incisive.

Problem is none of these models has ever been put into practice in a sustainable way. (A: Listen to this now... this is from foreigners, right.) This is because none of these models or their adaptations and combinations can successfully be put into practice by engineering a system for people to inhabit. (A: Now for the hard of thinking I'll mention that last bit again...) This is because none of these models or their adaptations and combinations can successfully be put into practice by engineering a system for people to inhabit. (A: In other words, for people to fit in TO, because we are people you see, so they can't work.)

For these ideal models to work they must arise from a self-organization in which every individual(A: They

actually use the word 'individual' over there because they understand what it means; it's been lost in our vocabulary as we become all communitarian.) has both the capacity to recognize when a foundational element of the model (A: That's your government model.) is being corrupted by a particular practice and the capacity to intervene to prevent or correct the corruption. With capacity to intervene comes capacity to recognize. (A: Very important here, very, very important article this, and put so simply.)

The American libertarians understood this and inspired a revolutionary constitution that guaranteed the individual the right to intervene (bear arms, free speech, etc.). (A: Actually, that's why you got the right to free speech and then bear arms because without bearing arms you have no free speech. That's what the founding fathers knew.) This libertarianism also nurtured a deep and healthy cultural distrust of governments, institutions, banks and corporations. (A: Why? Because the founding fathers knew their history. They watched Europe. They knew what was going on. They had a better knowledge of it than we do today. They knew the corruption of the totalitarian systems.)

To be sustainable, the above-mentioned socio-politico-economic models and their combinations cannot be imposed and managed from the top but instead must be driven from the base (A: For it to work. The average individual must have the right to do something about it.); must be discovered and developed by the individual connected to his/her community and must be controlled by the individual via personal agency. (A: This is SO important, this article.) As soon as the individual has little or no influence to correct the system (A: ...that's gone corrupt...) then there is runaway hierarchical command and control and all the nasty oppressions that this necessarily implies. (A: You have to get this from people in the Middle East to tell Americans what they have lost. They are so mind-bombed with entertainment, unhealthy food – the GMO stuff – and poisoned through their inoculations, but really it's mainly through the massive media overload they get of nonsense and lies, and through their entertainment, that they have forgotten how to think. They have forgotten how to think... and they have already been trained into simply going along with authoritarian society. And yet here they are pointing out what the whole of the US was founded for. And it's so important, so important. This particular paragraph again...)

For these ideal models (A: For your government...) to work they must arise from a self-organization(A: That's yourself.) in which every individual has both the capacity to recognize when a foundational element of the model (A: That's of your country.) is being corrupted by a particular practice and the capacity (A: You have the capacity...) to intervene to prevent or correct the corruption. With capacity to intervene comes capacity to recognize. (A: You've got to be able to do something about it. Once you are under authoritarianism, as everyone is finding out they've got no rights at all. It's YOU do and YOU obey... or else. And so the individual feels utterly helpless because his system IS completely corrupted.... COMPLETELY corrupted. So I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show as well.)

You've got to read it. It's a keeper. Because you can go over these paragraphs time and time again and it's put so simply and clearly and plainly that you can't mistake what's it's trying to say and it says it very, very well. This is stuff that you should be taught in schools, in the US, to every child, before they were taught communitarianism and communism. And you wonder why you're in the mess you're in.

There is also a book put out by a prisoner who was put into all the torture hell holes, through the Bush and I guess maybe even the Obama era. He's put out his own book about what it's really like for anybody who cares to know. Not that most folk will because they watch so much sadomasochism and slaughter on television and under the guise of entertainment... the most debased stuff you can watch today if you want your mind to turn into mush. It says here...

Book By Innocent Prisoner Points To Widespread Torture
nwcnews.net / Friday, 30 July 2010 / By Sherwood Ross

Although U.S. officials have attributed the torture of Muslim prisoners in their custody to a handful of maverick guards, in fact such criminal acts were widely perpetrated and systemic, likely involving large numbers of military personnel, a book by a survivor suggests. Additionally, guards were responsible for countless acts of murder, including death by crucifixion, lynching, poisoning, snakebite, withholding of medicines, starvation, and bludgeoning of innocent victims. And the murders committed by U.S. troops numbered at least in the hundreds, according to reliable sources. (A: That's true enough because it was

admitted by a US general, a woman, and I read the article maybe about a year ago, where she said it was all nonsense this rounding up of people in Iraq and elsewhere, who just happened to be in the wrong place at the wrong time, because the troops would go out and just round up a quota, fill the number, get the number, just pull them in off the streets and then they start torturing them. Just fill the quotas, keep everybody happy above because everything runs in the US military on numbers. It was the same in Viet Nam, how many ears did you collect? It didn't matter whose they were as long as you collected them, filled the quota. You were all cong obviously. They were dead; that proved they were cong. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember the matrix is the big system in which you are born into that you take for granted. It must be normal because your parents tell you it's normal. It gets reinforced through schooling and everything else around you to reinforce its normalcy of a horror show. That's what the matrix really is. Lots of compartments within it, it's compartmentalized right up to those who get chosen to be authoritarian over yourself, as they climb the ladder to get to the higher levels of the matrix. They get awfully well paid on the way up too if they are very good liars. But you must lie to the public; it's called 'the noble lie.' Remember, we are simpletons at the bottom. We wouldn't go along with all of this disenfranchisement that's going on, as they give power to the UN and bring in the combined soviet system. The soviet system and a form, a FORM of capitalism combines together, exactly what Lenin said would happen at the end of it. Here we are because the West funded them into existence, fed them all through their era, and now they've brought in everything they've learned during that big laboratory called the Soviet Union, into the West, especially in the school systems.

Here is an article. Remember I talked about Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley of UNESCO who said they would hyper-sexualize children, in pre-puberty even, to see if they could never bond with any particular person in life. The idea was to separate bonding and emotion from the sexual act itself. Bertrand Russell tried this out on children. He had a special school set up with permission with a Royal Charter to do things which perverts wouldn't be allowed to do even today. He found that yes, multiple partners, hyper-sexualizing them, addicting them to it in other words. And Carroll Quigley said the same thing, that the females are far more sexually active with this kind of training than the males are. So there is a...

Huge rise in 11-year-olds on the pill
(A: So the agenda is working fine, obviously.)
The number of 11 and 12-year-old girls prescribed the pill by a family doctor has soared five-fold in the past decade, according to figures.
By Graeme Paton / telegraph.co.uk / 1 Aug 2010

More than 1,000 girls in the first year of secondary school have been given prescriptions for the pill, according to figures from GPs, while a further 200 have long-term injectable or implanted contraceptive devices.

The disclosure prompted warnings that Britain was "facilitating the sexualisation of young people at an every younger age". (A: Well, how many years behind the times is this article? But the media is not there to help you or they would have been saying something at the time, long ago, like exposing the guys who were pushing it.)

It follows the publication of guidance by the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence that sex education should be introduced from the age of five. (A: And I read about a year or two ago, it all came from the United Nations' UNESCO, right down to even masturbation in schools. That's what they wanted to teach openly, I mean literally practice it, openly, in the classroom at 5 years of age. I read the articles.)

Trevor Stammers, chairman of the Christian Medical Fellowship and a GP in south London, told The Sunday Times: "If sex education is introduced in primary schools in the way being proposed, we will see many more 11-year-old girls seeking contraception without pointing out the risks.... We are going to make matters worse."

So as I say, the agenda is working awfully well. It's right on target I'd say. It was instituted a long time ago. And for anybody who's so darn naïve, what do you think Much Music and music television is all about? That's all they push on the darn thing and children watch that all the time. Now you've got it getting pushed

through the schools because they must make sure, just for the brave new world that's coming up you see, and you get a new partner every night but you mustn't get emotionally bonded to them. They have already practiced something like this in the 19th century in the US by the way. Go into your history on a particular Oneida community in New York and you'll find out that's what the agenda was there. Old agenda folks, working well, it's all on target.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Homeland Security Begins with Hometown Security"--Napoleon, sorry, Neopolitano

City Uses Google to Spy on Unregistered Pools

US Agency for International Development to get 22 Million Tax-dollars to Train workers--In Asia

Denver-Bicycling Agenda Turning Cities Over to UN Control

WiseUp on Purposeful Cloning Loophole in EU Law

Body Scan Pictures Kept and Stored--of Course

Brain-Eating Bugs--Vaccines

Why Systems Become Murderous Exploitation Machines

Innocent Tortured Victim of War of Terror Releases Book

Hyper-Sexualization of Children Agenda Working Well

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 5th, 2010 (#636)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 5th, 2010:
Reliance on Science:
Behind the Great Con, Great Masters Lurk,
In Academia, the Great Oz is at Work:
"This Interesting Society is Run by Chancers,
We're the Cattle, the Media Play Ranchers,
Ranchers Ensure We're Told All We Need,
Ranch Boss Ensures We get the Right Feed,
We're Told to have Faith in, Complete Reliance,
On Propaganda Articles Prepared for Science,
Scientists Slave Tirelessly for "The Greater Good",
Altering Our Brains so We Think as We Should,
By GMO Food, Vaccines and Injunctions,
They've Altered Our Bodies, Way Brain Functions,
Dedicated to Destroy Ability for Self-Preservation,
Society's Interdependent, Likes Domestication,
Such a Covert War Could Not be Announced,
Intact Brains Would have Government Bounced,
As We Die Off they'll Keep this Air of Authority,
Hiding the Rulership of a Tiny Minority,
Yes, Cattle are Soothed, Content to Graze,
No Hint of Danger in Their Dumbed-Down Gaze"
© Alan Watt August 5th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 5th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of August, 2010. For newcomers I always suggest that you start off by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites, and I do get harassment once in a while with the main .com site, so if you bookmark these other ones you can always download from them, hopefully, if things go haywire in the near future, which they have done in the past. And when you're at it too, remember that I have books for sale and discs for sale on the website. That keeps me going. I don't ask for money from advertisers, as most hosts do, that's how they make their living, and that's okay. But I get a freer hand by basically depending on the audience to purchase the books or donate to me in order to keep me going. It

does give me a wider hand and I don't have to bring on guests to sell stuff and so on. And remember, these books too are not normal history books. I don't go through, there's thousands of versions of histories out there, take your pick, that's all it is, take your pick which one you want to accept. What I do show you is the techniques that have been used down through the ages of highly skilled people, using very old techniques in fact of controlling people, millions of people in countries. I like to say, all down through the ages. Very old science, it's never been lost, and why should you lose something that always works. Today it's a lot more intense because of neuroscience and psychology and mass behaviorism in the study of us. We're very, very predictable. Our culture is given to us and we basically are the products of experts at the top, that even give us our hobbies. Even the topics we talk about. So I show you how it's done, and I show you how to deprogram yourself. Buy the books and donate. From the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, paypal for donation or to order. If you want to order a book or anything, just send the paypal donation and a separate email, with your name, address, and order and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You have the addition of Western Union, which is expensive mind you, and Money Gram, some people send cash or paypal for donation or to purchase. It's up to yourself.

As I say, we're living through really amazing times. We're getting revamped as we speak here as the scientists come out in the open and push as though they were really part of government, which they are in fact, it's just that they didn't tell you that before. And they're putting all their theories into practice and guiding the world in a post-democratic system. They're out in the open, it's Darwinian philosophy that they all believe in, and they believe they are the natural ones to inherit the Earth. And the problem is with us, you see, we're the old types, that are supposed to simply die off. We're the stages of the rocket that boosts them off into space, you might say. Now we're consumers. And that's what they call us, consumers. And we're post-industrial. They don't keep people around as pets. They don't believe in that. And therefore we've been getting killed off for a long time, by various means, inoculations, with cancers in them and cancer viruses. That's well known now. There's lots of documentation on it. I've gone through the whole Dr Salk story for time after time, I won't repeat it, but as I say, he was a top eugenicist. He believed that the bulk of the population should just simply die off, as good little peasants should. And he believed that the ones should go ahead like himself into a Brave New World. That was the whole idea of Huxley's novel, Brave New World. It was taken from the meetings he attended with an elite. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about really something that's been kept from the public for a long, long time. With the collusion of the mainstream media, because their job has never been to tell you the truth. Long, long ago, before you were born, international meetings were held about really Darwinism as I say, evolution. They really, really, really believe in evolution. And they bring all their experts in to go through previous civilizations that would rise up and then fall down, and other ones would come down later on and rise up again, and fall down, and so on. And they call it progress, the progress of civilization. This goes right up into the 20th Century, and that's when it really kicked off at the beginning of the 20th Century, with what they claimed at the top was a need for a form of World Government, to bring the world down in unison. All the countries down together. How would you do that? Well you'd need a sort of global government type of idea. And they also knew that the people wouldn't like giving up their antique idea of sovereignty, so they'd have to get a World War going. And you will find little intimations of this in the writings of Carroll Quigley, who documented one of the main groups that helped to bring all this about, including the League of Nations and the United Nations, and that was the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They started off really their business by creating the South African War by deception, and blaming the victim as always; that's generally the technique that they use. They blame the ones they want to rob and take land from. They said it was the Boers who had attacked them first, in order to get the British government to bring in the troops, you see. And that's been done over and over again, all down through the twentieth century, and we've done the same sort of stuff into the twenty-first century.

More than that, they also brought scientists on board to find ways to make the public a bit more dumber then they already were. Because they thought, well, you know, the public won't like our ideas. Who's going to come forward for instance and say, okay, sterilize me please, I shouldn't really have children? Well, the idea was to do it again covertly, stealthily, and what better way than to bring in National Health Care systems, and they did that in some of the countries, and right off the bat, it was inoculations. The inoculations have been well exposed by myself and others over the years and I've gone through the various things which were involved with even the first polio vaccines, so well documented. There was even a documentary put out on

Dr. Salk, where you see him in this old documentary, admitting that he knew that all these simian or monkey viruses were present. Live viruses were present in all the polio shots. And he said that again the benefits outweighed the risks. That's what they always tell you. But you know, they were so far ahead even then; they knew what they were up to, because the Simian 40 virus, as he admitted in the same documentary in fact, his assistants admitted, they knew what it did. Its only function seemed to be to cause cancers. And they tried it by injecting it into other animals, and sure enough, they came down with cancers. So they presumed it would probably happen in humans as well. Personally, I think they had already tried it in humans before they gave out the polio vaccines.

And it's not just the polio, it's many vaccines since, so well documented, because a good example is autism. It used to be so incredibly rare. And it had a set pattern in the standard medical books. The child never really went through the milestones of life, even through the baby's life. He or she didn't get up to the stage of saying da-da or ma-ma. And so it was there from the beginning. It was noticeable from the beginning. With the new type of autism, which is rampant, as inoculations are increased for children, and for very, very young children, they find that this new type of autism starts generally about a week to ten days after the shots are given, the first shots. And the child that is already saying da-da and ma-ma, regresses immediately. That's the new kind of autism, and it's now very common. But don't forget, autism is just the full-blown syndrome. There are many, many degrees of it, because all of these things attack the brain, as I personally think they're supposed to, all of these inoculations. They're scientifically designed, and there's been so much documentation put out there by leading globalists, talking about ways to lobotomize the human brain, as a necessity to bring about World Peace, for World Order. For their order, obviously. And once again, it's how do you get a compliant, dumb population. Well, you have to attack the brain. The part that gives them their individualism, the part that gives them their ability for self-preservation has to be destroyed. And guess what, it's been done to I think an awful, awful lot, perhaps the majority of society, across the so-called civilized world where we get all these injections.

You know, the reason is, when people try to explain this to others, they don't realize that it's not because they don't want to listen or understand, not because can't understand what you're saying, it's just that they can't understand period. They could never believe that their masters, which they've come to accept are somehow better than themselves, these politicians and so on, they could never believe that they're actually out there to do them harm. It puts them into a doublethink situation. The guys in the white coat they've been taught are angels of mercy. They come from heaven. They're there to help people. And they cannot compute the two, that such a nefarious thing could be behind these guys with the white coats. So, they literally can't because their brains have been affected. I was on the Alex Jones show today, and I was talking about that too, and how such a majority of the public really have been affected by it. As I say, autism is the full-blown effect. Attention deficit and all the variations thereof are just simply man-made categories of lesser degrees of it, but everyone's been hit pretty well by some level or another. There's no doubt on that. We're all down about ten points on the IQ scale, and a lot of people are a lot more.

I've watched people being physically, that's biophysically engineered over the years, as they started to swell out over the last ten to fifteen years. It happened quickly with people, and young men grew up to have no shoulders on them at all, and to be very effeminate, etc. All this stuff came out eventually about the Bisphenol A was in the plastic bottles, it was in so many other things. It was in their mother's make-up when they were pregnant. And then they tell you, they've known for years that Bisphenol-A and other ones, other estrogen – they're not just mimickers, they are synthetic estrogens, with just the same effect – come through the cosmetics of the pregnant mother, and it affects the male fetus in the first twelve weeks of life; they'll never really be a full-blown, natural, what they call a natural man. Once again, that was the main target discussed back in the 1920s, to bring about World Peace. The male was the one who stood up against change, change of rule or rulership by any elite; they always fought. So they'd have to be the main target. Bisphenol A has been known since 1890 to do what it does. 1890. And they're still going on about it today in the newspapers, as though they'd just discovered it. I should have the Disappearing Male documentary by the CBC, a link to it is still up on my website's archives. I'll try to find it tonight to see if it's there or if they've taken it down. It goes into it in good detail there again. It shows you the effects of what this does. Now they've lined the tin cans over the years with it too. Back in the 60s and so on they didn't need that stuff in tin cans, and suddenly they had to have it inside the tin cans. It's inside all your diet drink cans. It's inside beer cans, and as I say, they made a good popular habit of drinking water out of plastic bottles. They can make any fad work you see. And they have. But it also has a negative effect on females as well, who

become more masculine often, and even more aggressive. And you can see it, once again, certain countries have been hit really hard with this. Where you see the guys, who won't stand up for themselves, very thin, kind of effeminate. And you'll see the women, who are very butch looking and aggressive. Not people you can compromise on anything about. That's happened too. They know all this. You see, we're under constant scrutiny and study to see if it's actually working.

And the disruption of the family unit. The total destruction of the family unit was one of their priority goals. That has been done, because neither the male nor the female in many cases is natural anymore. And when you look at some of the older people, they look like balloons. They swell up with supposedly fat in places they never put it on before. They look like potato people as they say, where you put little matchsticks in them with the legs and arms. They've been physically engineered. They know this at the top. They watch us more than we watch anything else. While we're watching TV, they're watching us. They know what's happening. So it's worked very, very well.

Now, I mentioned today too that the United Nations had a team working in the 60s and the 70s on ways to bring about World Peace, all to do with finding that part, or those parts of the brain that literally worked together to make you, that gives you self-preservation, what comes into action. And they knew the parts that literally lit up on the screens, when people were into fight-or-flight mode. Therefore they had to find ways of targeting specifically those particular parts of the brain. And they knew that enzymes and so on carry the particular foods to the different tissues of the brain and other cells in the body. They knew how it worked, and they could piggyback viruses or chemicals onto these enzymes, and take them right to the receptors which would then inflame. And when you get inflammation in any area, especially the brain, you have death of cells. That's how easily that sort of thing is accomplished. We know they did this from the United Nations too, in a different way to decrease population size in Africa and India, quite a few years ago, with giving out what they claimed was free tetanus shots. And I'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about targeting specific areas of the brain and other parts of the body and mentioning too that quite a few years back the UN had to admit that they'd given women, who were supposedly given free tetanus shots, only women it was offered to in India and Africa, and they found out that they all became sterile because something had piggybacked on a particular enzyme that was taken up to the ovaries and then caused massive inflammation, which caused the ovaries to die off. Very fast biowarfare technique of sterilization. And I can remember when CBC Canada came out with this little bit, they normally preface everything they're going to show you by Mr Mansbridge, who is the Bridge to Man of course, we're the kind of lowly men down below. He's the main character who gives us the news on CBC in Canada, and there was no preface at all. It just went to a boardroom where two guys stood in front of a world map, and being interviewed by a woman with a microphone, and these guys were really angry at being asked all these questions about what had happened, and he says, well someone has to do this. They won't do it themselves. Meaning they wouldn't refrain from having sexual intercourse and producing children. They knew what they'd done. It was intentional.

A couple of years ago, I read another article where they did the same thing again, and they found that the vaccines were all contaminated with the same thing that caused sterilization in women. And they just couldn't figure out at the United Nations World Health Organization how thirty different laboratories across Europe that supplied them all were contaminated with the same particular thing that caused sterilization. It was such an amazing coincidence. What a phenomena. This is the rubbish we're expected to accept. But how else would you do this to the public if you trained them to believe they lived in some kind of freedom and democracy, while on the other hand you were running in a different fashion all together to do with what they called sustainability, which means the eradication of all the old types of humans. The ones who hadn't quite made the grade, meaning they didn't get up to the millionaire, multi-millionaire class. That's really what they mean by it in Darwin's terminology.

Yesterday, I touched on an article here, it was by Viera Scheibner Ph.D., on contaminants in vaccines. And she does a very good expose of amoebic contamination of vaccines, and she starts off the article, I'll just touch on it again, I'll put it up again tonight. All these links that I mention, I put up in cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. She says:

Television newsreels all over Australia in January 1996 reported on the deaths of two five-year-old children, one in Adelaide and one in Tasmania, from "brain-eating amoebas". Listening to these startling reports, I remembered that when I was writing my book, Vaccination, and studying medical papers dealing with the contamination by monkey viruses of the monkey kidney tissues used in the production of the polio vaccine, one of the articles mentioned Acanthamoeba as yet another contaminant of these tissue cultures, besides the well-known and well-publicized simian viruses SVl-SV40.

These are the cancer ones. And then she goes into this in quite good detail in fact, but it ties in with a recent article that was out against them pulling more shots off on the children, even the latest flu shots in some countries, because the children are experiencing the same thing again. They're having seizures and some of them are dying. Well, they're not stupid at the top. We always excuse what they do to us, because we can't believe they're doing it. And we make excuses for it. Well, you know, it's the cutting edge of science, they're trying to help us and I guess there's going to be so many casualties. That's utter rubbish. They're so far ahead with biowarfare. And they were you know during WWII. They don't make these kind of mistakes. They don't make mistakes like this when it comes to these vaccines. I've mentioned before too, that these big pharma companies that are authorized to make the vaccines, and who are completely in bed with governments, if you've noticed all the contracts they got for the fake swine flu. No problem at all getting multi-billion dollar contracts. They're part of the military-industrial establishment. We always talk about the main army laboratories that we know of, in Maryland and England, Porton Down and so on. We always talk about them, but we don't realize they're just as advanced in the big pharma, where they make the vaccines. They deal with the killer vaccines and the killer bacterium. They deal with them all the time. And what better place than to cause mutations. Mutations are very easy to do.

Reading one book, Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War, is the main title of it by a Toronto Star reporter from declassified stuff from WWII. It goes into the fact that we could make viruses then. We could literally alter viruses, simple, harmless viruses into killers in one hour in the laboratory, in WWII. But we're supposed to think they're just screwing up here and there in this day and age, 21st Century. No, it doesn't happen. It's all intentional. Most folk will never accept this because they watch television. They watch the TV dramas with hospitals, with actors pretending they're all doctors and so on. They watch the movies, and they believe the propaganda, because all movies to do with police or hospitals is propaganda. Always has been. Jacques Ellul goes through that in one of his books in very good detail, called Propaganda actually, the book.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now part of the plan also was to create super soldiers, and articles were coming out in the 70s, 80s, 90s, to do with altering the average person in the military to be one of these super soldiers. I don't know if you ever watched the movie, it's called Jacob's Ladder. They kind of touched on things that actually happened in the Vietnam Era, when they were using specific types of drugs to cause hyper-aggression in the troops to make them really kill the enemy. And they did try on certain troops a particular substance that was used in gas form. A substance where they found that even chimpanzees once sprayed with this stuff and they inhaled it would go utterly berserk and literally rip each other into pieces. Utter, tiny little pieces. And they used it on troops too, because troops you see are expendable. That's part of what you do when you join up, you're expendable. That's what troops are. War is about winning. The troop is just the vehicle to get things done. And they're disposable basically. Here's an article here that again is a good cover story, because it's about troops getting a new type of vaccine. Now, remember as I say, they've been talking about for years, many articles out there about the super soldier and altering them through drugs, DNA and all the rest of it to be these super warriors. Well, under the guise of vaccine, here's an article from Wired, and it says:

Army’s Vaccine Plan: Inject Troops With Gas-Propelled, Electro-Charged DNA

August 3rd

The Army’s got a one-two punch to perfect vaccinations (Alan: You see, it's for vaccinations) and offer scientists the ability to quickly develop inoculations that stave off new dangers. First, they’ll shoot troops up using a “gene gun,” that’s filled with DNA-based vaccines. Then they’ll follow it up with “short electrical pulses to the delivery site.”

I wonder where the delivery site will happen to be. Maybe in their heads. Anyway, this is the sort of guise

they put these things under, because they don't want the troops to panic either. They think, well, we're getting inoculations, the gene guns are being used. That's all it is, the gene gun. We're getting DNA pumped into us. So, there's the type of story that will cover it up, because the troops must be kept in ignorance as well. Obviously. Rather than say come and join the army, and be the new you. You'll be the new you that we recreate, you see, or that we create, and the old you is utterly gone. Because that's really what happens. So, anyone joining the military, that's what they're signing all their rights to life away as far as I'm concerned. And this ties in with another article. There's so many articles that came out today on science, because again, you'll see these trends as they call them, because the media is out there, and they're told, this is what trends to set out there for the public on the same kind of line of topics, you see. And here's one of them here. It comes out from CNET. It says:

For those concerned with privacy, Google CEO Eric Schmidt gave them a few more things to start worrying about.

At a conference here Wednesday, Schmidt noted that using artificial intelligence, computers can take 14 pictures of anyone on the Internet and stand a good chance of identifying that person. Similarly, the data collected by location-based services can be used not only to show where someone is at, but to also predict with a lot of accuracy where they might be headed next.

(A: And then they go on about it. You see, they lead the reader in almost a baby form, through a little maze and leave you with a conclusion you see. It says Ideas, is this:)

"Good idea, Bad idea?...The technology of course is neutral but society is not fundamentally ready."

(A: He's talking about the sciences which are coming up. Society is not ready for the changes that are really going to get rammed in very, very quickly)

His comments came at the start of Techonomy, (A: Techonomy it's called) a new conference devoted to looking at how technology is changing and can change society.

Schmidt said that society really isn't prepared for all of the changes being thrust upon it. "I think it's time for people to get ready for it."

(A: So it's coming whether you like it or not. You see? I like the way it's phrased. It's almost again that Hegelian dialect. Society isn't ready for the changes, but people should get ready for it.)

Schmidt said these records are a challenge for everyone, himself included, as he noted he was a child of the 1960s.

(A: And this goes on through this silly, childlike article as I say to get to the point of the whole thing. And it says:)

Techonomy, which runs through Friday, is the brainchild of ex-Fortune staffers Brent Schlender, David Kirkpatrick, and Peter Petre. Other speakers include Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates and Sun co-founder Bill Joy.

Schlender said that the conference organizers remain fundamentally optimistic, a point echoed by Petre. (A: Optimistic about what? This is a nonsense piece, but it's got a point at the end to embed in your brain.)

"We invent our way out of problems... (A: Now who's "we"?) "We invent our way out of problems, even the problems we create," Petre said. "This is the truth we need to show to our children and their children." (A: I guess he's talking about their own special class)

Schmidt said he sees a balance eventually coming with society and governments coming to terms on how to regulate the collection of information. The end result, he said, will be that computers will be able to do what they are good at--store and recall information, while humans focus on intuition and problem solving.

(A: Intuition? Really? You've got not intuition left when your brain has been affected by inoculations. He says:)

"That separation of power is a reasonable one," he said.

On balance, Schmidt said that technology is good, but he said that the only way to manage the challenges is "much greater transparency and no anonymity."

(A: No anonymity in this world, you see.)

Schmidt said that in an era of asymmetric threats, "true anonymity is too dangerous."

So in this dangerous world no one can have anonymity. And what he's really saying too, is you cannot have any personal privacy. This is the new system, that supposedly technology is thrusting upon us. Well, believe you me, nothing happens in society without the dominant minority who run the world's society and its economies, and its banking systems at the top. Nothing happens without their permission, so this means this is their agenda, believe you me. Any little scientist down the totem pole would be slapped down and no more grants, if he thought he was going off in his own direction. All these scientists are paid from the pyramid's capstone at the top, for their so-called research, which meant the searching was done long ago. So, the whole article is just a little bit to get you used to the fact it's coming, ready or not, it's coming. Whether you like it or not as well.

Then IBM comes out as well and gives us their nano-scale DNA sequencer, they're calling it. Nano-scale DNA sequencer to help drive down costs of personalized genetic analysis. Really? That's what IBM is there for right? And the best article on this in fact, this is from their own site, I'll put this link up, but the best article on this is from this one here, and it's Dharmendra S Modha's Cognitive Computing Blog. It says:

The Cat is Out of the Bag and BlueMatter

(A: BlueMatter is the term that IBM has given to this particular area. It says:)

Today at SC 09, the supercomputing conference in Portland, Oregon, IBM is announcing progress toward creating a computer system that simulates the way the brain works. (A: It's actually way beyond just the interface. It says:) Two major milestones indicate the feasibility of building a cognitive computing chip: unprecedented advances in large-scale cortical simulation and a new algorithm that synthesizes neurological data.

What it does literally is analyze the human brain itself. It can actually find the speed of your neural synapses, the speed that the different parts of your brain contact each other and send messages, and then, it can take by using your brain, it can then reprogram your brain when you go through all of this piles of junk from IBM, that's really what it's about. To bring in new areas of the brain and use them, that have never been used before. Not for the person's benefit, but for information's benefit for IBM. Now we've already got even games out where they map your brain. And what parts are being interfaced at the moment, in play, when you're playing the particular games. They can tell what parts are being used, and they can then, again, communicate to an extent and re-massage the brain they call it. They massage by stroking it with low ELF signals, magnetic impulses to the human brain. That's in games, basic games. So this thing goes a lot further, and first emulates your particular sequencing of synapses, and obviously, once they can do that, they can then induce those synapses and control the brain itself. That's what it is really, BlueMatter. And there's three articles on it. One is from this site here, one is from the IMS press itself, and one from a regular newspaper on it too, there's a handout to the newspaper. Most of these articles you find are handouts from the public relations corporations, right to the newspapers, and are not touched by journalists at all. And the news media is quite happy to plop them right in there and call it news.

Now, this ties in with another great article here, because as I say, they come out in trends. The idea is to bombard you with a lot of stories along the same kind or similar topics at the same time, and that's how we get our understanding. Most folk, who don't think through things, learn by osmosis. That's what Jacques Ellul said, and he's quite correct. They don't reason their way through things. They can't even tell you where

the idea in their head initially came from, it's so vague. Same with the predictive programming in all of the movies that they soak up. It changes and modifies their behavior. They emulate what they see, but they could never tell you where the initial idea came from. And it's from movies and so on. Now, I won't go through this whole article, but again, they're talking baby language to the children; that's us. This is from the BBC, a public relations piece really, for the cattle out there. That's us.

Humanity needs to take 'giant leap'

(A: It says. And they go through, oh my goodness, how scientists slaved towards getting men on the moon for instance, you see. And it starts off with, it says:)

Humanity needs a project with the vision and budget of the Apollo space programme if it is going to make the necessary giant leap towards sustainability, says Owen Gaffney. In this week's Green Room, (A: The Green Room is very important. I've got stuff even on my videos on that from years ago) he says researchers from all scientific disciplines are developing a project that may just fit the bill.

(A: And then he goes through all this stuff about how they managed to get to the moon. It's long, boring piece here, just to get you, you know, put you at ease before he gets into the main parts of it. And then he goes on to his vision for the future. And he says:)

Forty years since Armstrong planted a flag on the moon, the International Council for Science (ICSU)...

(A: This is the important part. The rest of it is rubbish. It says the International Council for Science. Now what is the International Council for Science? It's a private organization set up by elitists and eugenicists back in the early 1930s with the backing of the richest people on the planet to bring in a parallel type government for post-democratic society, where the natural elite would come out to the front stage for the first time, eventually, about this time we're living in now, and organize and rule our lives for us, and shape the destiny and course of the world. That's why H.G. Wells had it in his own particular book, The Shape of Things to Come. That very, very thing, a sort of Council of Science you see, scientists. So in this the International Council for Science, you'll find every major eugenicist that's ever existed, all belong to this organization. Because their job is to put forth to the little actors that are put into governments that we think are presidents and prime ministers, to tell them what to do. They make policy for governments the world over. That's their job. So anyway, he says:)

...the International Council for Science (ICSU) says the world needs a second "Apollo" mission, but this time to manage the planet sustainability.

The council convened a meeting in June to bring together some of the world's leading specialists in climate, biodiversity, political systems (A: That's all the politicians) and global change. (A: Experts in global change, eh? I wonder what kind of degree that is.)

The group was there to put in place the final part of what will become a 10-year research programme to put society on track towards a (metaphorically) brighter future.

Instead of one grand challenge, ICSU has five. These range from the mundane - making environmental forecasts more useful and developing observation systems (A: That sounds rather benign doesn't it.) to the truly inspirational and essential. (A: So again, they're laying us at ease as they lead up to the real part.)

The third challenge is to anticipate, avoid and cope with dangerous global environmental change, while the fourth is to change the behaviour of people and organisations. (A: There you go. This private organization wants to change your behavior. To change the behavior of people and organizations.)

The fifth outlines a plan to develop new technologies.

To supposedly take over from fossil fuels and so on and so on, and all that kind of stuff. They're also going to look at the risks of geo-engineering; that's manipulating the earth's climate. Well they've been doing that since 1998 continuously, continuously by aerial spraying and adding use of HAARP for those who still haven't

been totally affected by their injections and their poison food. You've noticed since 1998, continuously, over a good part of the world, they've been spraying pretty well daily, this mush, I call it, it turns into mush. It's not condensation trails, I won't even go into that rubbish. I've lived enough years to know the difference, and I was wide awake when I saw them start to spray in earnest in 1998, and from then on continuously. This is not condensation trails. They are altering the weather. They've been doing it for years. And the Department for the Air Force for the U.S. also has a division called Owning the Weather. Owning the Weather. That was one of their goals. They've done it actually. So, these characters really are in here, this real organization, the ISCU, wants to change your behavior, modify your behavior, and they also want to have the politicians carry out their mandates. That's their real job, is to tell politicians what to do. Private Organization. We don't elect them, folks, nothing to do with democracy, but then you've never had democracy—for those who didn't know it.

Now, here's a really good one too, on the Gender Bender. I'll just touch on this because I don't want to go over this. It's the same rubbish that's put out over and over and over again, as though they've just found this out.

'Gender bending' chemical in food tins may cut male fertility

5th of August, 2010

I've been doing stuff on this for years, from articles from scientific magazines, but they keep recycling the same stuff, as though, oh, they just found out that it turns guys into women, and stuff like that, you know. Yep. Interesting though, an article I read a few days ago, the Bisphenol A also and the phthalates they have in them too, both categories of synthetic estrogens, are now being used in the baked beans of Heinz. They're going into these same plastic bottles where it's poured in hot, into the bottle, it's sealed, and of course, that's when this stuff leaches out of the soft plastic. So, it's a great combination for your baby to chomp up there, and you can decide yourself if you want a boy and a girl I guess down the road after it's born, by the way you feed it. So, that's that.

Now, another interesting article too is the way it's in your face with the elite, which is a good thing for those who are awake, but it doesn't matter to the 70 or 80% who are already lobotomized, and that's pretty well the figures. About austerity and Obama, back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off with another nail in the coffin for anyone who actually believes in democracy, or that there has ever actually been a democracy. Here is an article on the Obama's and their idea of austerity, you see. It's called:

Material girl Michelle Obama is a modern-day Marie Antoinette on a glitzy Spanish vacation

(A: Well, what's wrong with holidays, eh, if you've got the money and all the rest of it. I guess she doesn't get patted down and x-rayed when she goes off, mind you, but that's a privilege of getting up there. And it says:)

Sacrifice is something that many Americans are becoming all too familiar with during this economic downturn. (A: Downturn, it's a depression. It's a brought-on depression.) It was a key theme in President Obama's inaugural address to the nation, and he's referenced it numerous times when lecturing the country on how to get back on its feet.

But while most of the country is pinching pennies and downsizing summer sojourns - or forgoing them altogether - the Obamas don't seem to be heeding their own advice. While many of us are struggling, the First Lady is spending the next few days in a five-star hotel on the chic Costa del Sol in southern Spain with 40 of her "closest friends." (A: It must be nice to have so many friends you can take off with you on the taxpayers' expense, you see.) According to CNN, the group is expected to occupy 60 to 70 rooms, more than a third of the lodgings at the 160-room resort. Not exactly what one would call cutting back in troubled times.

Reports are calling the lodgings of Obama's Spanish fiesta, the Hotel Villa Padierna in Marbella, "luxurious," "posh" and "a millionaires' playground." Estimated room rate per night? Up to a staggering $2,500. Method of

transportation? Air Force Two. (A: Of course. My, that's austerity, isn't it?)

To be clear, what the Obamas do with their money is one thing; what they do with ours is another. Transporting and housing the estimated 70 Secret Service agents who will flank the material girl will cost the taxpayers a pretty penny.

Perhaps it could be that the Obamas, who seem to fancy themselves more along the lines of international celebrities than actual leaders, espouse a different view of sacrifice. When Michelle Obama accompanied her husband to Copenhagen along with best buddy Oprah Winfrey, (A: Oh boy, Oprah Winfrey) she billed the trip - an ultimately unsuccessful bid to bring the Olympics to Chicago - as follows: "As much of a sacrifice as people say this is for me or Oprah or the President to come for these few days, so many of you in this room have been working for years to bring this bid home."

A quick jaunt to Denmark is a sacrifice? What portraits in courage!

The Obama modus operandi is becoming clear. From lavish trips to Spain to reportedly flying Bo, the President's Portuguese water dog, (A: He flew his water dog off in a separate aircraft) to vacation with them in Maine, (A: That's not bad, isn't it?) to a date night in New York City that perhaps cost nearly $100,000, their idea of austerity is really just the lap of luxury, at least for ordinary folks.

Incredibly, the Obamas have long portrayed themselves as precisely such commoners. Just this month, Obama told ABC the First Couple is "not that far removed from what most Americans are going through." And that "it was just a few years ago that we had high credit card balances, we had two kids, thinking about college. We had our own retirement accounts, wondering if we were going to be able to get enough assets in there."

And more, and more, and more lies as it goes on, and there's two pages of it. You see, new boss, you know, new boss, same shit. The public never learn it's all a big con game for them, a pantomime. That's all it is, that's all politics is, a pantomime. You just have to hear the right things said during elections, and that's good enough for you. Isn't that sad. Sad state of affairs. That's how dumbed down and stupid the public are, but what a war has been waged upon them. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Wiseup-SV40 in Polio Vaccines

"The Disappearing Male" documentary

Brain-Eating Bugs--Vaccines

DNA Gas Propelled Inoculations-Army

Humans Not Ready for Technology Changing Society--So Get Ready for it Anyway

IBM on Computer--Brain Interfacing

- More on IBM's Blue Matter Computer-Brain Interfacing

- Newspaper Handout on Above

- Blue Matter PDF

International Council for Science--Private Organization--Provides Forum for Policymakers and Scientists to Make Policy

BBC Propaganda Piece for the Above Organization---Challenge to 'Change Behaviour of People and Organizations'

Gender Bender Synthetic Estrogens in Food

Obama's Idea of Personal Austerity for Himself and Family---Move Over HRH Elizabeth 2

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 6th, 2010 (#637)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 6th, 2010:
Government:
Rule of Law, Transparency and Equality -- Not:
"Each Day Our Masters Continue the Game,
Pushing Agenda with More of the Same,
Under Freedom of Information, There'll be Proof,
In Fifty Years They'll Come Out with the Truth,
'Course by Then No One Will Care,
Programmed Neurons Will be Unable to Dare
Put Together this Great Jigsaw Puzzle,
Kept Secret from Plebs by Media's Muzzle,
Important Stuff's Secret for Perpetuity,
All Under Guise of National Security,
This Ruling Oligarchy's So Much to Hide,
It's Only to the "Well-Tested" They Confide,
Yet for the Public, We're an Open Book,
So Feds and Agencies can Laugh and Look,
Nothing to be Hidden, Even Moments Delicious,
Trying to Complain Makes One Suspicious,
Yes, Only the Masters Can have a Ball,
Then Use National Security to Hide it All"
© Alan Watt August 6th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 6th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 6th, 2010. Now as always, to get it over and done with, I tell people at the beginning of the show, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark all the official sites you'll see listed on that frontage. If you have trouble with downloads sticking or any problems, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com site at the same time, generally the day after the show, that they tend to jam it up a bit. Now remember, they all have transcripts too, a lot of transcripts in English of the shows I've done, along with the audios, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll see that listed on the front page as well, and you can take your choice of the various languages of Europe. And remember too, while you're

at it, that I'm probably the only host out here who does not make a living by advertisers. I've had the offers of course, you always get the offers coming in all the time, because if you promote their products, then you get a darn good hefty fee for doing so. But then again you're kind of tied to what you can say, and what you can't say on certain things, and this way with you helping me get by, just about get by with donations and buying the books I sell, then I don't have to take the advertisers. The advertisers you hear on this show pay their money directly to RBN for the airtime. That helps pay their bills, and their staff, and their equipment, board ops, and the transmission of course, as well. So it's up to you to help me out. So, purchase the books. They're different from any of the other books you'll get out there. I don't go into the usual dates and times and generals of history. I show you the cons of history, and the cons that work to control millions, and now today it's billions of people, the world over. We're living in a world society. We've been global for an awful long time. The only reason they don't tell you you're global is they still want you to join armies and go off and fight and finish off the last few countries to bring them under their central banking, global banking, world banking system. So, buy the books, and hopefully that will help keep me ticking over. Remember from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them via personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from your post office. Or you can send cash, or order by paypal. You'll see a donation button there, just send the donation, then a separate email with your name, address, and your order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You can send cash, Western Union, which is kind of hefty mind you, Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, or paypal for donating or to purchase, it's all up to you.

You have to understand the tricks and the cons that are played on our minds all down through the ages, and believe you me, mind control over masses of people is far easier than over an individual. This is something they've always known, because we are a social creature. And we are spiritual in a sense. We're always looking for something beyond all that is, and therefore they supply it for us, and keep us subjugated under an elite, who's always closer to the deity than anyone else. Today it's a scientific dictatorship we're into, where the sciences serve their masters, who are the money men, all under the Darwinian theories of Survival of the Fittest. They've proved they're the fittest by simply being up there where they are. Everybody down below of course have failed the grade. And you're the junk genes that according to the theory must die off. You can't bring the old type into the new for the next evolution, that's a particular must-be in Darwinism. You can't bring the old type along, it will pull the new type down. So, we're simply being taken down gradually, as we standardize the world for the masters. We still accept this thing called money to build them their shelters. They'll go on into infinity across the world, underground shelters. We still bring in the food that's being stored forever for them too, to make sure they and their offspring can keep going on for a few centuries, after we're all gone.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and what a matrix it is, isn't it? You get through one room, only to find out you've got another room to go, and there's probably one above you and so on. It's compartmentalized really, this whole system in which we live, and right up to Prime Ministers and Presidents. They don't even know the half of it themselves. In fact they're chosen because they have the ability not to ask questions from their masters, especially to do with central banking and stuff like that. And you'll find too, with the scientific elite who help, most of them just simply cash in on what they see as a good thing. They think they'll be the ones who are also special. They're special people. They're more evolved. They'll come through as well, obviously, their masters will make sure of that. And that's how they all believe. Down below, of course, the enforcers are the soldiers, and the troops, the policemen, well the police have all been militarized now anyway, they're really given so many drugs and different things today, they don't know what to think. They're just machines basically, and that's how they've been made to be, is just kind of brutal machines, scary machines, so that the public during this Orwellian phase of the agenda simply are terrified of them and obey them. That's their function at the moment. Before we get into Brave New World, where no one will even need policemen around, we'll police ourselves. In fact the U.N. have whole articles about self-policing of the future. This is how they hope to bring us through, once they've altered us genetically so much and gone into genetic enhancement, which really means removing certain genes from sperm and ovum to create the perfect obedient slave. We'll be self policing, we won't do anything outside of our conditioning.

This is the Brave New World we're supposed to all go through, and of course, it's higher than governments. Governments as I say, really are owned by the big foundations and the big bankers. Governments have been owned by them for an awful long time. The U.S. history is awfully good about that, because they show

you that everybody that ever went against the central banking system, the Federal Reserve, was generally assassinated, or at least attempted assassinations in one case. Others were definitely assassinated. And no one's going to touch this system, because you see, it wasn't just one bank in one country taking over. It was done in unison with all these same banks across the Western World at the same time. They all work identically to each other. That means there's a big organization obviously, a global organization that existed for an awful long time, at least for a couple of hundred years, to make it all so. It had to put out an agenda to make a standardized system across the world. They've been awfully successful, of course. And these same guys also run foundations and tax-free foundations, and call themselves philanthropists. Interestingly, even Weishaupt said that they would take over the world as a parallel system using philanthropy, and what became known as foundations, running these groups, these pressure groups which are called non-governmental organizations today. So, he knew that scheme, and others of course, across different institutions and Masonic organizations also knew the same scheme was on. And, as I say, they've been awfully, awfully successful.

A world to be run by those that are better, you see, better equipped to deal with the decisions. It's interesting too that even some of the U.S. founding fathers, because so many of them were Freemasons, went by the same credo, as many of the other writers like Manley P. Hall, who said that most of mankind could not rule themselves, and therefore they had to be ruled by the invisible ones, meaning the masters, the guys who had the big buckaroos at the top and ran everything. He said, eventually they'll have more freedom when they're able to handle themselves individually, but until then, they'd have to be run by a secret rule. Now this same thing you'll find in the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and you'll find it in Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope, and his other one, the Anglo American establishment. Because the technique of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, under the guise of the British Empire, was to take over countries, change them, indoctrinate one set of children to grow up into this new system, that kind of British copy you might say, and once it's all up and running in the same fashion, again, with a central bank there, in league with the British bank, then they would draw out. That was all done under the League of Nations, then the United Nations. No withdrawal from a country until they're identical and could be left alone, and trusted then, you see.

We're still not running ourselves. We are not running ourselves at all. We call it democracies, and so on, different names for different things, but really, it's all the same con game that's going on. We are not allowed to run ourselves. You'll find that Rockefeller himself, at a speech, he said when he was thanking the press for keeping their meetings so secretive for forty years from the public. And he said that it's far better that bankers and intelligentsia run the countries of the world, rather than leaving it to individual nations to do it themselves. He said it was far better that they did it. Because obviously, they're far superior, and they know what they're doing. Now, they'll profit off wars and all the rest of it, but war to them is simply another advantage they take over and utilize towards the same agenda. Every so-called tragedy is used as an opportunity, as they say, and therefore they create their tragedies and profit from them, turn round and say to the public, my goodness, look at the massacres that happened in that war. We don't want that again. You've got to give up more rights under a global society with experts ruling you. Well that's all happened folks.

Worse than that, they came out with total war. Now total war, the concept of total war was first taught in Sandhurst in England to British officers in the early 1930s. Interestingly enough too, the man who became one of the top generals for Adolf Hitler also attended, and listened in, and he was a participant in this aspect of total war. That meant that any country that was targeted had all of its citizenry targeted too. No differentiation between fighting troops and the citizens. That's why, in WWII, Britain bombed thousands and thousands of workers' homes, because they were all legitimate targets. If they were all dead, then the factories wouldn't run, and then the war machine would grind down to a halt. That was the whole idea behind that, at least part of the idea. Another part too, that came out many, many years later was that during WWII, the U.S. and Britain, but mainly the U.S. had a design all set up for post WWII Germany, including the big shopping malls and so on. And they even had the shares sold to the companies that would take them over once they were up and paid for by lend-lease, meaning the taxpayers paid for it all, but they hand it over to their little boys who then run it privately. They had the same thing with Japan during WWII. You'll find that the right-hand man of FDR set up plans to rebuild Tokyo, and they firebombed Tokyo to wipe out the old houses. They were mainly sort of bamboo and paper to an extent with their old traditional houses, but they wiped them all out, and they had plans to turn Japan, or Tokyo especially into a new,

modern capital city. They also had plans to make sure that the central bank would be run through the government itself, and that would get business started off quickly in Japan. And they also had decided then too, they would make it the electronics leader of the world. Germany would go back to industry, although East Germany certainly would allow all its factories to be uprooted and taken off bodily off to the Soviet Union, where they reassembled them and kept making things right up until the present day from them. Same stuff, they never improved them.

As for the countries that were victorious, mainly people like Britain, nothing. Ha, ha. Nothing. It used to be amazing during the 60s and 70s when they'd give out the statistics for who was running the economy, and who was top and so on, Britain was always at the bottom. And Germany was always way above them as it chucked manufacturing and turning out goods, etc, for prosperity, and Japan was way up there too. But of course, nobody knew in Britain at that time that that was the way it was intended to go, because they planned to take down the victors, because, you see, there's another group running the whole war industry, and they have no nationality. They use one country after another, and then they use guys like Hopkins to redesign Japan and all the rest of it. That's a sort of brief rundown on a little, little, very little bit of it.

And we know too that at Yalta, FDR and Stalin, Churchill and others met together to divvy up post WWII Europe, and give so many of the countries over to the Communists, condemning millions of people to death. That's the sort of things they do. Now who do they work for? They were obviously in on something. How could you possibly go to war to save a country like Poland for instance, that's how they used it initially to start it off, and then hand it over to the Soviets, who were supposedly the archenemy of democracy and capitalism? Doesn't make sense, does it? It doesn't even make sense that the Royal Institute of International Affairs at their annual meeting in 1938 in Australia said they'd have to save Russia by all means possible. Why would you try to save the very country who had sworn to cause revolutions across the whole of Europe, and completely destroy their systems of government and their way of life? Why would they do that folks? Hmm? Well, it didn't really matter anyway, because you see it was a big con game to start with. The Cold War was never going to go anywhere, in reality, at the higher levels that is. And they planned to unite the Soviet System and America and Britain and the other countries, seventy or eighty years down the road. Lenin said it himself, not quite capitalist, not quite communist. That's what would come out of it. That's where we are today. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about a little bit of history, but it's to show you that the facts of what's happening in your time will never be disclosed to the public until about seventy or eighty years down the road. That's how it's always been. It's so amazing too, that under so-called freedom and democracy, you can apply to get sent information from governments, thinking there's a Freedom of Information Act; that's what Pierre Trudeau put in, in Canada. And you go and try to use it, and what he did actually was take away the freedoms that you already had to go and find out what happened in the past; but it sounded the opposite of course, and that's what they're very good at. Most folk don't use the services that are out there. It's when you try and use them you find out it's the opposite of what it means. Interesting too, that Pierre Trudeau just before he left signed a document to be reclassified for another fifty years to do with Gouzenko, who was the first Soviet spy ever to defect to the West, and he did it in Canada. As I mentioned too, because it was McKenzie who was in as the prime minister at the time, McKenzie was terrified, because at that time we were pals supposedly with Russia, and he told the RCMP to leave him out in the cold, and hope that the Russians would pick him up here and whisk him back home. Luckily Gouzenko managed to evade the cops and eventually he stayed. But he was told never to reveal to the public what he actually had given them, except he gave them dozens and dozens of pages of all the spies that were in Canada, most of them were in the bureaucracies of the Federal Government. That's no kidding, yeah. And, as I say, Pierre Trudeau, years later, when it came up to be released to the public, he reclassified it for another fifty, sixty years. You know something stinks when they do something like that. It's the same in Britain, with Kelly who was murdered of course, before he testified about what he knew about the con to go into war on Britain's behalf when Blair was there. Blair was the only one-man-band preaching war, and Kelly knew too much of course, and he was a very respectable person. They simply killed him, and now the coroner's report has been put under wraps for another seventy years. That's what governments do, you see. We're not supposed to ever really know the real reasons for anything during our lifetime. And it's the same with the wars going on in Afghanistan, all the basic PR nonsense is good enough for the majority of the public, because they don't think too deeply, and people will never know for about a hundred years, all of the real reasons that that was all taking place. We see signs of it now if we're thinking

at all. We know there's pipelines to get put into different countries, including Israel, going across all that land, but they'll never mention that in the newspapers at the moment.

Now while all this is going on, and the public have been dumbed down, inoculated, lobotomized, bio-physically changed through chemicals, injections, all the rest of it, and their GMO food of course, which is all deliberate, they knew before they gave it, what they wanted to happen to the public. And I've mentioned the quotes before from many of the big players, who talked about dumbing them down, the reasons why you had to dumb them down and all the rest of it, for World Peace as they say. World Peace means no opposition to what they're up to. The British people are a good example to the rest of the world, as to how far it can go. They're way beyond most countries at the moment, because they really have had an incredible war on the minds of the people, and on their bodies as well, for an awful long time. They're the most surveyed people on the planet. And their culture is completely destroyed by design now, by mass immigration. And part of the reason for mass immigration is in the Rand report, if you go into them. Rand, this great private, not for profit organization, it calls itself, although it gives its managers a million dollars salary and stuff like that, who works for the big boys. The Rand corporation has got an article I'll read later on, where the population of Europe is plummeting and that's the reason they must bring in all these diverse immigrants supposedly. Britain has also got all these cameras everywhere, incredible, incredible cameras. This article says:

Big Brother facial recognition cameras being rolled out in NCP car parks

6th of August, Mail Online

Britons are already the most watched people on the planet, with each of us caught on camera an average of 3,000 times a week, and it's about to get worse.

New facial recognition cameras are now being trialed in car parks in a bid to identify potential car thieves.

NCP is testing the controversial Big Brother cameras in a number of Manchester car parks.

So footage of people entering the company's car parks will be automatically scanned by the computer. Their faces will be checked automatically to see if they will match pictures of known or suspected car thieves held on the company's own database.

(A: Well you know this all B.S., you know they don't care about this.)

NBCP says the system will allow staff to protect vehicles...

(A: And I won't read that nonsense either, I'll just carry on here.)

But if it works, he says, it's to go nationwide.

That's what they always do in Britain, they trial something out somewhere and then it goes nationwide within about a week or two. Can you imagine being watched everywhere you go? Because that literally is their end game. And I've read articles too recently that eventually governments will be able to piece together the whole history of a person from birth to death, using visual aids, meaning all their photographs of you, and many other techniques.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I keep getting cut off at 8:30pm, it's the weirdest thing. Anyway, I was talking about how we don't find out what's really going on for about fifty years down the road, seventy years. Depends how long they classify something as top secret. And the same thing happened by the way with the full Free Trade negotiations deal. There was thousands of pages put into an archive underground actually, 30 miles outside of Ottawa, not to be opened until about 2050 or something. We're not supposed to know what the whole agenda is to be there, you see. That's what democracy is all about. From the same government in Canada that made secret deals with Monsanto, which they had to admit to later nationally, on the national news. They admitted they made these secret deals to test the Canadian public out as guinea pigs with all the modified foods. We were not told for ten years. And we

would not have been told if it hadn't leaked out from Britain. That's how it happened. So they could, with the National Health Service, follow our health, plummeting of course, as it was expected to do. That means their warfare technique is working, through our National Health Service. Easy to track folk then over their lifetimes. But that's what's going on as I say. Now here's another article too:

Pathological internet use among teens may lead to depression

Well, no wonder, no wonder. I get depressed trying to get the programs to work half the time, and keep updating them, as they constantly update them. You know too that all your spyware there is meant too to literally help rob all the stuff off your files and send it back to the NSA. That's why they gave you all that stuff free. And even the ones you pay for, it's the same thing. You know, we live in a Disney Land, a complete Disney Land, and we're kept like people in a Disney movie. We truly are. We really, really are.

Now, I've talked before about how policemen are becoming just like the military. They're being militarized, they've been brought up, a whole generation has been brought up watching the tough guys, the steroid guys smash things up, and smash houses down as they chase the suspects and so on. And they want to be part of the winning group, of course all you see of society at the bottom level is winners and losers, and you don't want to be a loser so you join the winners, and you take your steroids, and you've been dumbed down along with the rest of the population. You've had your lobotomies and they can't think very clearly, and they're not very smart. In fact they've actually had tests out and results of tests showing you they don't want police officers over a certain IQ level. They want them low. And so anyway, these guys are getting more and more aggressive because they get their steroids and all the rest of it, in amongst the population that literally are becoming sterile, and men effeminate. These guys are putting on the beef. It's a funny, strange kind of way they put the beef on all over them, a lot of fat too, mind you. And they get very aggressive, very, very aggressive. This article here shows you what's happening. Mail Online:

Police officers 'smashed Old Age Pensioner's driver's window and dragged him out of car' after he was stopped for not wearing seatbelt

(A: That's a bit of an overreaction wouldn't you say, eh? But they see this all in Hollywood movies and they copy it. That tells you their mentality. And their age mentality. This is the 5th of August, 2010)
Two policemen were suspended (A: That means nothing, they'll get back in a wee while) after a pensioner was left terrified by police who smashed in his car windows after catching him driving without a seatbelt.
(A: Now this guy has already had a stroke.)
When stroke victim Robert Whatley, 70 years old was pulled over in his Range Rover, he expected a brief discussion with the officers. But he claims he was forced to cover his face, and was showered with glass as one officer jumped onto his bonnet and kicked his windshield, while another repeatedly attacked the window with a baton.
The ensuing action was caught on film by a police camera, placed in the patrol car's dashboard.
(A: And you see the video on this actual website that I'll put up. Remember all these talks I do and articles I read, I put the links up at the end of the show, at the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)
The police video, released by Mr Whatley's solicitor, shows an officer taking a run up with a telescopic 'Asp' baton. (A: They call those telescopic ones, really nasty things.)
Also apparently captures the officers hitting the side window 15 times before it smashes and shows a policeman climbing onto the bonnet before Mr Whatley is dragged out of his car.
Retired businessman Mr Whatley said, "I couldn't believe what was happening. (A: Well who would, eh?) The police went completely over the top. You would have thought I robbed a bank. I was terrified when they started smashing the window and tried to kick in the windshield. I tried to shield myself but I was showered with glass, which could easily have gone into my eyes."
'It's something you might expect in America (A: That's what he thought, you know, because you've seen a lot of stuff in America) but not in the quiet of the British countryside.'
(A: Well, now you have. It's happening all over actually. I've seen a lot more then that. They even put a series called 'Cops' on to show you these guys, these predators just dying to get at the public and smash them up.)
The elderly man, who has a heart condition, was initially pulled over for not wearing a seatbelt. He drove through the country lanes of South Wales. Officers tried to issue him with a fixed penalty notice, but they said Mr Whatley drove off.

(A: Well, he drove off because he thought they were finished with him.)
The two Gwent police officers followed him for 8 miles along country lands for 17 minutes, before trying to stop the £60,000 Range Rover with a stinger device.
(A: I'm not sure what the stinger device is.)
But Mr Whatley pulled over again and waited for them to approach.

And that's when they smashed his car up. And then of course they charged him with not wearing a seat belt, and leaving the scene, etc, but not taking the ticket. They have to charge you with something after they've smashed up your vehicle you see. That's standard procedure. They're all told to do that. Lots of folk by the way are allowed not to use a seatbelt if they have heart conditions and so on, and have had any operations over the heart, or anything like that, because it could actually kill them if they came to a dead stop with the seat belt in the wrong place. But that's the kind of world we're living in now, and we're being trained by articles like this to get used to it. And to be also more and more terrified of the cops, who are not policemen, at all. They're absolute, they're just primitive predators, who are given badges, and they belong to a brotherhood now. You know, the winning brotherhood, the one with the same uniform, and they cover each other's asses very well. It's been so well disclosed over many years how they get together and write up their books together. And these guys have been suspended for a little while, but they'll be back on the job in no time, probably with guns next time so they can machine-gun cars and do stuff like that, you know. Maybe they've got the right stuff. Maybe that's the kind of cops they want. It probably is actually, yeah. Now the internet too, I've talked about how technology is changing society, and technology, they've had world meetings about it from top scientific circles, that really are part of government. They tell governments what to do and how a society has got to interface with technology and it's called progress, and it's part of the agenda, and we've got to change with it, whether we like it or not. You see again, it's Darwinian. There's an article here on newsincanada.com, and this is about what gets put up on you on the internet.

Internet puts a score on your reputation

Skeletons in online closet come out thanks to corporate scrutiny
Misty Harris, Postmedia News (A: Initially it was published)
August 05, 2010

Most people have learned -- some the hard way -- that the Internet's memory makes elephants look forgetful by comparison, with the skeletons in our online closets having bones so sharp as to impale careers, marriages and certainly reputations.

Almost overnight, these challenges have given rise to an entire cottage industry of businesses that manage people's Internet images for them. There are even cyber scholars that foresee a time, not far from now, in which "reputation brokers" will aggregate our e-activities into an annual score that gauges our value as employees, friends and life partners.

(A: That will all become part of it too. So it's just like credit reports, and it says that.)

Think credit reports, but for morals instead of money

"The Internet makes everyone a public figure," says Michael Fertik, CEO of the online image management firm Reputation Defender, of which an estimated 97 per cent of clients are ordinary citizens.

"Even if you don't put a lot of stuff about yourself online, someone else is doing it for you . . . . So you either do something about it, or learn to live with it."

Fertik's customers pay his company anywhere from $4 per month to $1,000 per year to help manage personal Google search results, remove their names from corporate databases, perform online damage-control, and closely monitor their Internet footprints.

(A: It's interesting too. I read a while back that for very important people, VIPs and politicians, there's a government agency that does that for them. It scours the stuff all over to eradicate any sign of them across the internet, across the world in fact. So it costs them nothing. But for us, poor saps, we've got to pay for it

you see. It says:)

Because someone, somewhere, will be following that same electronic trail in deciding whether they want those people as co-workers, students, or even Saturday-night dates.

A recent survey by Microsoft, for instance, finds fully three-quarters of American recruiters and human resources professionals perform online searches into the activities of potential employees.

And the schmucks put it all up there anyway, don't they? They put up all their facebooks and all their likes and dislikes, and their chit chat, and well naturally employers are going to go into it and see what kind of person you are.

Another article I'll put up too is the corn. I've talked about corn for so long, I get sick of it. It's all modified, and regardless of its modification, they also use byproducts of the corn. They use, nothing goes to waste, and they use this fructose, corn fructose syrup basically, and it's in everything. It's in candies, and it's in everything. It's even in pills for God sake. So:

Corn byproduct fructose literally fuels cancer cell growth, study finds

(A: Well, they knew that from the beginning, before they gave it to the public.)

Pancreatic tumor cells use fructose to divide and proliferate, U.S. researchers said on Monday in a study that challenges the common wisdom that all sugars are the same.

(A: That's what they tried to tell people. If you study diabetes, you get into all the different kinds of sugars, and how they all don't act the same at all.)

Tumor cells fed both glucose and fructose used the two sugars in two different ways, the team at the University of California Los Angeles found.

They said their finding, published in the journal Cancer Research, may help explain other studies that have linked fructose intake with pancreatic cancer, one of the deadliest cancer types.

(A: Which really is skyrocketing.)

"These findings show that cancer cells can readily metabolize fructose to increase proliferation," Dr. Anthony Heaney of UCLA's Jonsson Cancer Center and colleagues wrote.

"They have major significance for cancer patients given dietary refined fructose consumption, and indicate that efforts to reduce refined fructose intake or inhibit fructose-mediated actions may disrupt cancer growth."

Americans take in large amounts of fructose, mainly in high fructose corn syrup, a mix of fructose and glucose that is used in soft drinks, bread and a range of other foods.

(A: It's a massive range of other foods, actually. They even put it in pills and bottles of medication. Liquids too.)

Politicians, regulators, health experts and the industry have debated whether high fructose corn syrup and other ingredients have been helping make Americans fatter and less healthy.

Well, absolutely it has been, because it attacks the pancreas folks. The pancreas is essential to deal with your sugars by producing insulin. They know all this stuff. You see, it's just another form of warfare, that's all. And it kills a lot of people off too, and that's what they want us to do too, is more and more of us die off. For sustainability, you understand. It's for a good cause. And as things become more and more totalitarian, there are cities across the country and the world too, that are called ideal UN biospheres or cities. Model type cities, ideal model cities for the UN. And Portland Oregon is one of them. It's been that

way for years now. It's goodie two shoes. Anyway:

Portland lemonade stand runs into health inspectors, needs $120 license to operate

It's hardly unusual to hear small-business owners gripe about licensing requirements or complain that heavy-handed regulations are driving them into the red.

So when Multnomah County shut down an enterprise last week for operating without a license, you might just sigh and say, there they go again.

Except this entrepreneur was a 7-year-old named Julie Murphy. Her business was a lemonade stand at the Last Thursday monthly art fair in Northeast Portland. The government regulation she violated? Failing to get a $120 temporary restaurant license.

(A: A restaurant license to sell lemonade.)

Turns out that kids' lemonade stands -- those constants of summertime -- are supposed to get a permit in Oregon, particularly at big events that happen to be patrolled regularly by county health inspectors.

"I understand the reason behind what they're doing and it's a neighborhood event, and they're trying to generate revenue," said Jon Kawaguchi, environmental health supervisor for the Multnomah County Health Department. "But we still need to put the public's health first."

(A: Utter rubbish. You know something? It's either they're going to take all your rights away for your safety, or make you pay through the nose for them to make it kosher by creating a spell over the same lemonade and saying, okay, you know, if you pay the money it's now legal, right? If you pay the money, and it's now legal, and you don't pay the money, it's illegal. It's all about money, isn't it? Obviously. It's like permits for anything. It simply means that you're now allowed to do something that's otherwise illegal, once you pay cash. That's it. Anyway:)

Julie had become enamored of the idea of having a stand after watching an episode of cartoon pig Olivia running one, said her mother, Maria Fife. The two live in Oregon City, but Fife knew her daughter would get few customers if she set up her stand at home.

Plus, Fife had just attended Last Thursday along Portland's Northeast Alberta Street for the first time and loved the friendly feel and the diversity of the grass-roots event. She put the two things together and promised to take her daughter in July.

The girl worked on a sign, coloring in the letters and decorating it with a drawing of a person saying "Yummy." She made a list of supplies.

Then, with gallons of bottled water and packets of Kool-Aid, they drove up last Thursday with a friend and her daughter. They loaded a wheelbarrow that Julie steered to the corner of Northeast 26th and Alberta and settled into a space between a painter and a couple who sold handmade bags and childrens' clothing.

Even before her daughter had finished making the first batch of lemonade, a man walked up to buy a 50-cent cup.

"They wanted to support a little 7-year-old to earn a little extra summer money," she said. "People know what's going on."

So there you go. There's the Feds in with that too, and you've got spies everywhere you know. Spies everywhere. You know they've got spies now that are anti-smoking spies. Who get paid by the government to do it. Who sit in cars to see who's smoking in the streets, and who's going too close to a store that says no smoking within 15 feet and stuff like that. They've got children in Britain spying, getting sent into stores to buy cutlery, from the store owners. And if the child is a year or a few months under a certain age, the person is then fined. The cops send them in for selling cutlery with knives. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've said for years too, that once you create a welfare system, you can make that welfare system explode at any time you want. It's very handy for governments at the right time. And they do have them explode once in a while, and they can set up a tinder box and just wait for years, and when it's time to explode it they will. And there's no doubt about it, they want riots to start down the road with the U.S. The U.S. is just experiencing the higher costs come in with food and so on. They haven't really felt the full brunt of anything yet at all, for the trillions and trillions they supposedly owe. I would just write it off myself and start all over again, and don't borrow from anybody. That's the only way you can do it. However, that's not the way it is. And there's an article here about "Senate Cuts Food Stamp Funds; Leaves Oil and Gas Subsidies Intact." And it's from August the 2nd.

America's poor rarely catch a break these days. The Senate is expected to vote today for a bill that will cut food stamp benefits by $6.1 billion to help fund Medicaid and teachers' jobs, reasoning they were too high now that food costs are lower than predicted. (A: And I read an article yesterday, or the day before where food's gone up at least 40%. Some places 50% like Canada.) Proponents essentially argued that poor people had too much money for food.

As the Washington Post's Ezra Klein explains, last year's federal Recovery Act increased the amount of money for food stamps, or the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), to about $80 more per household each month. Amid the recession and high unemployment, about six million more people registered for the program in the past year alone, so program costs boomed from $20 billion to $65 billion. Meanwhile, food prices have deflated from last year's high rates.(A: That's nonsense. Utter lies. It's way up. There's too many articles actually showing that.)Now people are able to get more bang for their buck, (A: Really?) hence the Senate's idea to cut payments. It's frustrating not only because America's poor, working, and middle class are suffering at record levels and could use this tiny leg up, but also because it's a really stupid cut for the overall economic picture: According to Klein, food stamps serve as one of the best forms of stimulus money, to the tune of $1.70 of activity for every dollar spent. In other words, our economy desperately needs this.

Well look at how many folk have lost their jobs and their homes. Here they're cutting back on. Mind you, Obama's wife needs her holidays, her seventh holiday this year apparently, and it is costing a fair little bit. As I said the other day too, she's outdone the Queen of England. You know, maybe she is the new Queen of England, or the World, I don't know. Depends how you want to look at it. So, that's that getting cut back as well. As things, it will help to raise up tensions, as things get worse and worse. And they'll know exactly the date everything will spark off. And I'm sure they'll already be ready for it as well. It's quite something that's going on. And again, I'll just finish off with Miss Obama, or Ms. Obama or what. But it's Mail Online, it's another follow-up to her holiday again, her £150,000 it says here, that's about $300,000 I guess, Spanish holiday bill footed by the U.S. taxpayer. Well, that's where your taxes, that's where your money they're saving off the food stamps is going, so she can take all her pals abroad, and visit royalty and stuff like that. You know, being just ordinary people and all, they just have to see all that kind of stuff, and life like kings and queens have always lived down through the ages. Change is good, eh? Ha, ha. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

More Facial Recognition Cameras for Britain

Excess Computer Use Leads to Depression

British Cops Go "Hollywood Movie" Berserk, Smash Up Victim's Car

Internet Reputation--You Pay Companies to Bury Deeper the Skeletons in Your Closet

High Fructose Corn Syrup Utilized by Cancer Cells to Proliferate--

UN Model City, Portland Closes 7yr. old's Lemonade Stand---Needs Licence

Food Stamps to be Cut--US

More on Queen Obama

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 9, 2010 (#638)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2010:
Party Dichotomy Appeals to Those with Lobotomy:
Tracking the War, Year Two Thousand and Ten,
Agenda on Course says My Old Fountain Pen:
"The Casualties of War, Worse than You Think,
Look at Body Shapes, Their Stare, Their Blink,
Self-Preservation Destroyed (For Their Own Good),
Victims of Injections and GMO Food,
Sure to Keep Voting for More of the Same,
Same System, Same Parties which Play the Game,
Always Looking for the Hero Making Right Passes,
While the Armchair Warriors Sit on their Asses,
Calmed by Promises and Things Unobtainable,
The U.N. has Ruled Their Lives Unsustainable,
All these Treaties and Payments to Foreign Powers
Need to Go Up in a Bonfire, Hurrah to Spark Showers,
Throw in the Debt, It's All a Deception,
Issue Debt-Free Money, Make the Correction,
A True Hero Would be Killed, That's No Lie,
For Severing Life-Blood of Bankers' Supply,
Such a Nation Would be Attacked, by Globalist Hate,
They'd Turn U.N. Guns on Such a "Rogue State" "
© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 9, 2010. At the start of the show I usually do the same old thing by referring newcomers to look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you will find hundreds of audios for download that I've put up there over the years trying to explain the bigger picture which is outside the national or local picture to show you how the world is really just one big monopolization of powers by a single power and how it was set up to be that way an awful long time ago, before you were a gleam in your daddy's eye; the same for your parents too. And how we are actually on course with the agenda that was set out an awful long time ago. Most people are still wrapped up in a

nationalistic navel gazing while they miss what's happening globally because all these big treaties that are signed globally affect you. They are binding treaties and most folk don't even know that a good chunk of all their taxes that they pay ends up going to the United Nations or to different countries for different agendas. So go into my site, bookmark the other sites I've got listed there [Official sites listed above.]. If you find sticking on download, try these alternate sites. If you want transcripts, you will find them on all the sites in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too that I'm not on here as sort of by bartering my goods to other people around me locally. I depend on you the listener to support me. It's either that or bring on advertisers and bring you hype and fear and then a big sale at the end of it; that's generally how it works with this kind of broadcasting. So you must support me. The money for the ads you hear on this show goes from the advertisers to RBN. I've never spoken to any advertisers at all. That pays for the air time and for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you help me with mine and you'll find out how to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and you can donate as well by going into my web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] If you use a postal money order, that's guaranteed to be returned; if it was to get lost, you can always get your cash back. Nothing has ever got lost so far as I know. It's been pretty good with the mail. They are awfully good; they inspect everything and pass it on. That's the only way it keeps going.

I try to keep you focused here rather than give you a scattergun approach to what's happening. Every day I could tell you a hundred things to be terrified of, but what's the point? Number one, you'll find most of these big things that are happening in the world, you have no control over in the first place. Number two, you don't even know the names of the organizations that ARE running your own country and they have been for a long time. You see we are long, long post-democratic and any idea of a republic in the United States has been trashed long ago. Writers within the Foreign Affairs magazine for the Council on Foreign Relations themselves have said that they would not do a head to head with the Constitution of the United States; they would simply do an end run around it. That has been done for many, many years and now it's basically ignored, unless it is handy for THEM to use it for something at a particular time; they won't allow the rest of the public to use it. That's the same for the rest of the world. They've united other countries; they're uniting the North American Union next. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we can't allow ourselves to get paralyzed with fear. Really, I keep referring to that article I read a long time ago and have repeated many times since, that the big boys at the top put out themselves, about information and information overload. They also mentioned that most people cannot discern what information really is. They lump it all together and they can't critically analyze it. They can't see what to discard. They can't see what to actually use for any particular purpose. They end up with this... It's like being attacked by hornets, if you've ever been attacked by hornets, or wasps. You hit the nest with your head and the next thing you know they are coming at you from all directions. That's kind of like the way people react to information overload. Sure as can be, no matter what direction you turn in you are going to find 150-200 NGO groups backed by foundations doing things with your countries. We're all post-national now, long, long post-national. They are doing things with your country that you don't even know about. You haven't even heard of these organizations before.

It's been like that since World War II, since they basically signed the agreements on to the United Nations, in collusion with the big foundations, to bring in a type of society with depopulation and down to the 'proper populations' as they call it. They would use different techniques all working together. Some of them would be run through national countries. Other ones would bypass the national countries by forming a form of parallel government, the kind of thing that Carroll Quigley talked about, with their Rhodes Foundation, the Milner Foundation, which ended up as the Council on Foreign Relations in most countries and in Britain it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They also own the European Institute of International Affairs. Everybody in the high chutzpahs at the United Parliament, this strange entity. It's not a country, in Brussels, this little entity, this United Nations, that have sat there; really, it's now the Parliament over the whole of Europe. It was unelected basically. It's a strange phenomenon. It's not a country as such. It's not the builder of an empire through conquest. It's just a building, a massive building set up with a string of sub-buildings around it, lots of bureaucrats, and this sort of shadow bunch at the top. We don't even know their names that make all the policies. But it's not democratic and they admit that.

They have to do the same again with the North American Union in two different ways. If the people won't go for it and there is too much opposition in the US, they simply do the Anglo deal again where they start

binding you through pan-European agreements and bind you closer to the European model. Canada has already doing it and so is the US as well. They also the have the NAFTA deal and the unification of the Americas going under way, all the time, without a peep in the paper about it, not a single peep. In fact this is the year where the last agreement was to be made publicly, signed at least, for total integration for the Americas. The first one was in 2005, the first open, public one that they did. I don't know if they will even mention it this year.

We are run by different powers. We have been dumbed down, physically. Our minds, our brains have been attacked. There is no doubt about it, IQ's have plummeted. There are many other techniques that have been used, psychological techniques on the general population. Even with scientific indoctrination at school, it was decided 70 years ago that they would do it. It's actually happened. It's very effective indeed. It's a global indoctrination now through UNESCO and then handed out to the rest of the countries to implement, the same techniques. That way you can meet someone across the globe in another country, discuss most of the topics you've been brainwashed with and you will agree with each other because you have had the same indoctrination. It's not difficult to understand. Now the next part is simply to bring all the people in the COLLAPSED countries of the West into almost a third world status, not much better than some countries that we presently class as third world.

It's so amazing as we pay off the bankers, or banksters, who robbed us all; on queue mind you. It was time to do it and then get bailed out by, again, your tax money that was borrowed from The World Bank to put YOU on the tab as the guarantor. That was all done on queue but it's not enough you see. Now they must really push home for all the rest of it. That's what they call DEVOLUTION of centralization. It was a plan, a technique that was even discussed about in the early communist days when they talked about the 'withering away of the state'. What they do is sign you under a super parliament, elsewhere. It could be on the moon and it wouldn't make any difference as long as it's not a country as such. It's a THING. It's an organization. So you sign away your sovereignty to THEM, through binding agreements. They then denationalize you. They then become responsible for sole tax collection along the way and redistribution of wealth within those various countries and with other power blocs which they form at the same time. Then they start to break down your local areas and city regions, and even name regions, into regions all together and just call them regions, with numbers. That's the withering away of the state.

That's already happening in Britain by the way. Now they are bringing it down to communitarianism where you are now in your local community. They never talk about the fact that your little local community is going to get stuck with a tab for all the money that they will claim, when they work it out by computers, which I'm sure they have done, for the national debt. So you will still be paying the central boys all the cash which they will fork over to the bankers and the European Parliament, and then YOU, or electives from YOUR area will then go to the European Union cap-in-hand for your dole out of cash to build this, or to get a school going, or to get a hospital going. That's the whole idea of the devolution of the state. It's just a worse system than the one you have already been through.

It's even worse because there is no one to complain to. Really. There is no one to complain to. You are dealing almost with a ghost, this strange body that's over the water somewhere with people talking all different languages who have no interest in your little neck of the woods. That's why the American Constitutional idea was far better where the state protected the state, and all the communities within the state were protected by the state. Centralization was frowned upon in fact. But it's been turned upside down; it's been turned 180° in fact. Now the feds have total centralization. But they will put in devolution of sovereignty, once you've completely brought you down to almost a third world status. I'm not kidding about that. That is the agenda.

I watched a little program put out about Britain. They put on these little dog and pony shows in Britain, same formula since I was a child in fact, with some famous person, I think it was Frost who has been on the go since, I don't know, he must be about 180 years old by now. They've got the ex-MPs from the previous party that was running the country, or supposedly running the country, and the new guys. They slang each other and stuff like that and it's a nice little wrestling match and you can boo one and applaud the other; it depends on which way you want to go. I watched them play the audience – an audience that has been kept dumb with the most MINIMAL education possible, who have been given very good Tavistock indoctrination through their television series until their cultural is utterly kaput, it's finished, they can't even survive as a

people or a culture. In no time at all they had the people arguing about 'should Muslim women in Britain wear the burka or not?' Literally, from a country that's smashed in an economical depression, where the health service has been ripped to the bone and lots more cuts to come, they can divert you from any meaningful discussion to 'should women wear the burka or not?' That's how easily they can play people. No one asked, what is money, why is Britain even borrowing money in the first place, why was it ever borrowing money in the first place, and who is responsible for all this borrowed money? Shouldn't it be all the big corporations of war that benefitted from it? Because that's where most of the money ended up going, not on the public. But NO. They don't go into that. They just divert you off into ethnic strife and leave you with nothing at the end. They even get the public themselves to start involving themselves and talking about THEIR community. They are already trained into it. You get trained into things without even realizing you are BEING trained into things that are established by people from Oxford and Eton and all the rest of it, the same old big players that you will never, ever meet in your lifetime. Played like, you know, violins. That's how they are, played like violins, but it's the same elsewhere too.

Here is an article about, for instance, your health care. This is from ACS Blog, it's called. Now what is this blog? It's the American Constitution Society; it sounds awfully nice. The American Constitution Society, which is actually a communistic society because they welcome all the communistic societies since the big bankers set them up in the first place for the long-term goal of amalgamation with the world. It says...

Emerging Civil Society Movements for Global Health Justice
acslaw.org / Jul 2 2010
By Lawrence O. Gostin, Linda and Timothy O'Neill Professor of Global Health and Law and Director of the O'Neill Institute for National and Global Health Law, Georgetown University Law Center.

Donations to global health have quadrupled over the past two decades—from $5.6 billion in 1990 to $21.8 billion in 2007. Even with the financial crisis, global health budgets have not been significantly reduced. President Obama's Global Health Initiative pledged to invest $63 billion over 6 years (FY2009-2014), and his 2011 budget increases PEPFAR funding 2%. (Alan: You see this is for money to create health care across the world, but nothing in America. Now why, when you are getting slashed to the bone and I've already read the RAND report that the government has in the US for the MINIMALISTIC health care that they are going to get, are they giving BILLIONS across the world for health care? I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how much the countries, that are all going down you see, are paying out to foreign countries for their health care. It's staggering. These countries borrow money from The World Bank to give out to other countries and put the taxpayers back home on the tab for paying it off. And yet you hear nothing about this. It's never mentioned. You notice nothing is ever mentioned during election time about these kinds of deals, international deals at the United Nations and so on. Nothing is ever mentioned about ANY of it, or the unification of the Americas, or anything else. It's basically pensions, jobs, and so on, which means you are a socialist country. When you start asking your government for jobs you are already really arguing, two sides are arguing socialism. That's what you've got; exactly what Carroll Quigley said would happen. That was the intention. It says here...

Yet, despite (A: Spending all this cash and all these grants abroad and so on...) unprecedented levels of funding, the future of global health is demoralizing. While this level of funding may appear generous, it pales in comparison to comparison to the annual $1.5 trillion spent globally on military expenditures (2.4% of global GDP), and the $265 billion spent on agricultural subsides. Almost all OECD countries (A: By the way, the OECD countries are all the countries that we signed on to assist, at the end of World War II, and we are still giving them all this cash. Every nation in the West has a department of economic development for overseas. That's who deals with all of this.) have not come close to keeping their promise of devoting 0.7% of GDP to development assistance, and the US is near the bottom of the list. (A: So here they are bitching and complaining that the United States isn't doling out enough of the taxpayers' money. The taxpayers have lost their homes, they are paying off bankers and all the rest of it, and they are paying bankers to keep their lavish lifestyles and their companies, who are getting lambasted for not paying enough out overseas to help the other countries who are emerging nations. Amazing eh. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. Remember that so you can go in and see it for yourself.)

It's just astonishing to see what's really, really happening in the world and what's bringing it all about. For

instance, here is another article by ICLEI. It says...

ICLEI: Invasive UN Treaty in 600 American Cities
By Cassandra Anderson / morphcity.com / August 9, 2010

(A: A treaty, you see; it's bypassed the feds all together.)
There are over 600 US cities that are members of ICLEI, the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives, now known as Local Governments for Sustainability. (A: Did you elect any of these characters? No. They are all on the boards though, of all your councils.) ICLEI institutes the UN Convention on Biological Diversity treaty that was withdrawn from a vote on the Senate floor in 1994, so the treaty, designed for UN control, is being implemented in cities. (A: Last week I read an article too, about how the international group of mayors are in on this. That's what they do, is they just bypass the national level and go right to the mayor, right to the head of your particular state.)

Here's the description of the program from ICLEI's own website:

International Goals
Our programs, and projects promote participatory, long-term, strategic planning process that address local sustainability while protecting global common goods. (A: Do you remember that slogan they taught you years ago? It was everywhere until people start parroting it themselves. "Act local, think global." Remember that? Remember that one? That's what it was all about. It was all PR departments that came up with that at the United Nations.) This approach links local action to internationally agreed-upon goals and targets such as:
Agenda 21, (A: That's the agenda for the 21st century.)
the Rio Conventions:
The UN Framework Convention on Climate Change,
The UN Convention on Biological Diversity,

ICLEI has many carbon reduction schemes that seem harmless, but ICLEI uses small steps to accomplish its goals. Last week Colorado Gubernatorial candidate Dan Maes warned that ICLEI is a UN plot for control at a rally in Denver, which is an ICLEI city. (A: They run your council.) It made international headlines and some people scoffed because Maes used the bicycling program as an example. ICLEI does have programs to limit transportation. Maes' opponent in the Governor's race is John Hickenlooper (A: Where do they get these names?), the Mayor of Denver and he is a 'Cool Mayor', (They call it 'cool mayor.' That means, in United Nations terminology...) which is a facet of an ICLEI program used to execute CO2 reduction. (A: He's all for CO2 reduction, so he's a 'cool mayor'.) Hickenlooper is a supporter of CO2 reduction. CO2 reduction encourages depopulation. (A: So he's RIGHT in there.)

Watch this short video from a 350.org Climate Change rally in Denver less than a year ago where NOAA scientist (A: That's the national organization for oceans and so on.) advocates "doing whatever we can to reduce population". The crowd responded by cheering! (A: The crowd actually cheers. You know, you can get the cattle to do anything. I'm sorry to say it folks. But I've seen this happen in other countries long before it hit here. And I've seen what's LEFT of those countries. They can... they can make the cattle clap their hooves together, jump for joy when they are told bad news, what ever they want, through scientific indoctrination. It works very well and believe you me, people in North America are not resistant to this technique. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know you have to eventually give up with lots of the public when you see how they are, especially in large groups, and how dumbed down they really have been. You've got to realize you are looking at the casualties of war, and I mean mental casualties. Their brain literally has been attacked, not just psychologically but by other techniques as well and they can't put 2 and 2 together about anything. They become what their masters want them to be because they are very easy to condition now that they are dumbed down. They can't think outside the box. Remember what they said at the top too, they could destroy parts of the brain that give them their survival capabilities; once that is destroyed there will be world peace, and certainly they are peaceful now, they accept anything. But they said too, that the state will be making all of their decisions for them.

Well, that's happening because the things that have happened in Britain over 40-50 years should have caused 50 different revolutions, in a public with brains intact. Something happened to them, physically, to stop it from happening. Now they can't figure anything out. They are very docile. They are easily managed. As I say, the BBC even gets them into the little debates and get them all hot and bothered about burkas but never mind the national debt, why it was caused, how come the banks have been rewarded for bankrupting the country, and number one, why does the country have this debt in the first place? Why not just tear it up since none of the public agreed to it? Hmm? And they are going along with the little communitarian idea because they don't know what else to do. Not knowing that Common Purpose and Chatham House have set up many organizations, including Common Purpose itself FROM Chatham House, to work in this European society of devolution where you are just a little area in Europe, no more country you see. They don't even know that they have no country left yet.

Here is an article that ties in again with giving the money away across the world. You've got to understand, you are now in a WORLD situation. Forget about demanding good health care from your countries; that is over. It's in their own writings at Chatham House for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These are the guys who also oversee the OECD, that last bunch I just mentioned. These are the guys who set up the United Nations AS it is as present, that people think is an actual communist organization. Chatham House was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group that were international bankers. They were the guys who lend the cash, right directly to governments. They also lend to private banks as well, the ones that you go to and stand there with the teller. Otherwise these guys have no teller outputs whatsoever. You go to them cap-in-hand to their family mansions and that's where the deals are made. Anyway, Chatham House, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which also runs the European Union now because everybody at the top has got to be a member of it. They must be, just like every top politician in the United States must be a Council on Foreign Relations member, which is the American branch of the same group. It says here...

Millennium Development Goals - Health: Caring About Health
The World Today, Volume 66, Number 8/9
Devi Sridhar and Lawrence Gostin, August 2010 / chathamhouse.org.uk

BASIC SURVIVAL NEEDS (A: This is from their own web site.)
Reframing the approach to global health requires (A: Global health, you understand, that includes you folks, as they are taking away all your old health industry.) a shift in national and international health funding and activities in the direction of basic survival needs, (A: They are not saying it here but I've read it. They are taking that from the Charter of the United Nations. Basic survival needs, that's all you are going to get as a health care system.) a traditional public health strategy essential to maintaining and restoring human capability and functioning. These needs include sanitation and sewage, pest control, clean air, potable water, diet and nutrition (A: And here is what is says about diet and nutrition...) - neither under- nor over-nutrition - (A: So they are going to decide how much you eat. How do they do that? By deciding how much is given to your local commune. That's how much. That's why they can do that. That's how they are going to do that because the United Nations Department of Agriculture eventually is to be responsible for dishing out the quota of food for your little commune. Maybe you can eat, when you are really hungry, your local Common Purpose leader, the one they will send in to lead you and tell you what to do, if you want some protein.) and tobacco and alcohol reduction.

This type of agreement, (A: Now listen to this. It sounds so simple but folk don't think these days, they can't.) similar to other international agreements (A: These are agreements, right.) would institutionalise the social contract (A: Institutionalize... institutes do it; you know, the big foundations. Institutionalize the social contract... that makes it part of common law.), a type of global social health insurance in which all states (A: See, you are a little state.) work together towards a common goal.

A treaty such as a Framework Convention on Global Health requires a broad global consensus. We are embarking on a Joint Learning Initiative for National and Global Responsibilities for Health to seek international consensus around broad health arrangements to meet the needs of the world's least healthy people and close health gaps between rich and poor: http://www.acslaw.org/node/16479. It will lead to an overarching, coherent, framework for shared national and global responsibilities for health, and concrete strategies for global health beyond the MDGs.

There is also a Chatham House PDF here. Read it because it also talks about the billions that the US, Britain and elsewhere, is giving to EMERGING nations. Now guess who are the emerging nations? These are the ones that Brzezinski and Kissinger and others talked about would be coming up in the 21st century. Why? Because the bankers would put their money in there to bring them up; that's the only reason countries come up. That's what they did with China by the way. Well China, and India, and Brazil and other countries are all part of the emerging nations. They have more trillionaires created every month in China than have been done in the whole history of the planet. But they are still classed as needing aid for their health care from the US, as the US is slashing theirs and as Britain has hardly any left to slash although they are still slashing. India too, is getting billions off of you every year in tax money. But you can't get schools and you can't get hospitals. Now don't worry, see, you've got to share the pain across the world folks. Share the pain.

And you think you are still going to get someone into politics that's going to change it. Hmm? If you got someone into politics that would change it, they would need one of these force fields that you saw on Star Trek to stop the assassinations from killing them. I'm not kidding. That ain't going to happen. You've got to get out of this voting idea, this Lone Ranger, just vote in the Lone Ranger, or Clint Eastwood, and he'll clean up the town. It won't happen. I've said myself, if Buddha, Jesus Christ, or anybody else came back, they would have to NUKE him because they ain't going to change their policies with the farcical climate change and the carbon taxes that are all part of putting you into utter, EQUAL poverty across the world. It ain't going to happen. Do you still believe in politics? Sorry. Your brain has been severely damaged... severely damaged.

Jefferson said, when you see the same agenda carried on between changes in the house of congress THEN KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. Because you see, a change in congress would mean that if they didn't agree with what they had done before, the previous bunch, they could RIP EVERYTHING UP. Every treaty, everything that is sinking themselves, the US, they could rip it up, toss it in the fire, and say whatever they want to carbon taxes, right? It doesn't happen; has never happened. It has never happened. They carry on, oh well, we can't do that you see, that was... Oh yeah, they can... but they won't. Because they are all hand-picked by the same bunch and all you've got is a wresting match folks, between this bunch and that bunch, a show for the public. But they never discuss this stuff I talk about on here. Never.

India too, is coming out with one of the toughest and most advanced individual security programs. This article is from India.

Mahindra Satyam and Morpho selected to deliver India's next generation Unique Identification Number Program
HYDERABAD, India, July 30, 2010 / morpho.com

Mahindra Satyam, the brand identity of Satyam Computer Services Ltd. (NYSE:SAY) (A: That's like NASA, it's very similar. They love NYSE and NSAs and stuff. That means 'the head' in the old languages.), a leading global consulting and IT services provider and Morpho (Safran group), the world leader in biometric technologies and identification solutions, today announced that the Mahindra Satyam and Morpho led consortium has been selected as one of the key partners to implement and deliver the Aadhaar program by UIDAI (Unique Identification Authority of India). (A: Everyone in India is to get one of these particular personal IDs. Iris scan, all this stuff is in it, even more advanced than the West supposedly. But it's all to help you with your education, your medical care that the US is paying for, and your banking and financial services as well, that ALL the West is paying for through getting loans from The World Bank to give to them and guaranteeing the citizens back home will pay it off.)

This is your world order folks. You are IN your world order. You are IN the world order... whether you like it or not, or know it or not, you are IN it. They truly have, you know, truly, truly have achieved their goal. Most folk don't even know it's happening, if you notice. They are so damaged actually they don't want to know and they can't understand what you are saying. They truly believe, as Brzezinski said, that the media is an extension of their reasoning. The media is an extension of their brain; if there is anything really for them to know, the media would be telling them. They really believe that. They really do.

This article here is from Yahoo.

UN panel: New taxes needed for a climate fund
By ARTHUR MAX, Associated Press / yahoo.com / Thu Aug 5

BONN, Germany – Carbon taxes, add-ons to international air fares and a levy on cross-border money movements are among ways being considered by a panel of the world's leading economists to raise a staggering $100 billion a year to fight climate change. (A: [Alan laughing.])

British economist Nicholas Stern (A: Who was all for depopulation and all the rest of it.) told international climate negotiators Thursday that government regulation and public money also will be needed to create incentives for private investment in industries that emit fewer greenhouse gases. (A: You understand now how Zarathustra managed to do it? Do you understand now how it was pulled off, thousands of years ago? Where people at one time used to light their own fires at night and cook and all the rest of it. Then along he came and says, look, you can't do that; you know the sun is made of fire and it's a Holy thing. It's a HOLY thing. you are stealing from the sun, that's why you get bad luck here and there. What we will do is we will light the torches and you will get a splinter of our torch; it's blessed you see, and that way you are not cursed. So you end up paying the priests for the fire that you had always used in the first place. This is the same con game going on here with terms used which mean nothing at all except BIG CON... BIG CON. Yep. But why not, you see, they've always used a new religion for every era of the world, every phase, to control and dominate. So this is good enough isn't it? They say here...)

In short, a new industrial revolution is needed to move the world away from fossil fuels to low carbon growth, he said. (A: Well, we are carbon-based creatures you see. The best way to do that is to eliminate us, which they are doing of course with the big foundations and the big philanthropies, like Adam Weishaupt said they'd do. There is so much on that.)

By the way, Freddie Mack is back again...

Freddie Mac says needs $1.8 billion (A: MORE...) from taxpayers
Mon, Aug 9 2010 / reuters.com / By Corbett B. Daly

The headquarters of mortgage lender Freddie Mac is seen in Mclean, Virginia, near Washington, in this September 8, 2008 file photo.

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Mortgage finance giant Freddie Mac (FMCC.OB) on Monday said it would need another $1.8 billion in aid from taxpayers, (A: Isn't that nice? When you get broke, you go to the taxpayers when you have overspent and blown it all and give yourself massive pay raises.) bringing its total request since it was taken over by the government two years ago to more than $64 billion. (A: That's not a bad rip-off, eh. [Alan laughing.] That's a pretty good sting, $64 billion.)

The second largest U.S. residential mortgage funds provider reported a loss of $6.0 billion, or $1.85 per diluted share, in the second quarter, including a $1.3 billion dividend payment to the government. (A: So there they are, back cap-in-hand, from the taxpayer so they can give their billion dollar bonuses out to their big boys. Not bad isn't it, at the top? You see at the top there is no such thing as law, as you know it. There is no such thing as law as you understand it. There are only 'gentlemen's agreements,' of the right clubs, you know, that they belong to. That's all there is.)

Everybody is going on about the philanthropies. Again, as Weishaupt said, we shall create philanthropies that would be big foundations and THEY will run the world, they will guide the world. Here is an article...

40 billionaires hide behind charity foundations to fund The Cause
wiseupjournal.com / 09.08.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

American news giant MSNBC reports below how corporate billionaires collaborate to use their money to change the world. (A: See, they are steering the world, these big boys. And these big boys didn't make the money themselves; they were chosen, doors were opened, and they are pushed to the top. It was the same with the Rothschilds; they didn't walk into countries and just take over. No. There were BIG organizations PROTECTING them every step of the way; same with the Rockefellers.) These billionaires that climbed or

were helped up the social-money ladder are funnelling large percentages of their wealth into ideological causes. Their two higher funded beliefs being the urgent need to reduce the population of the masses (Bill Gates' Planned Parenthood, Ted Turner's inundated media promotion of the idea etc) and the belief that the public's diet should contain genetically altered plants and animals. (A: To make us dumb, stupid and die faster... and sterile of course.)

MSNBC / 04.08.2010
"40 billionaires pledge to give away half of wealth
(A: Now that's a big con to start with you see.)

"In addition to Buffett and Gates — America's two wealthiest individuals, with a combined net worth of $90 billion, according to Forbes — 38 other billionaires have signed The Giving Pledge. They include New York Mayor Michael Bloomberg, entertainment executive Barry Diller, Oracle co-founder Larry Ellison, energy tycoon T. Boone Pickens, media mogul Ted Turner, David Rockefeller, film director George Lucas and investor Ronald Perelman.

"Buffett said he and Gates, the Microsoft co-founder, and Gates' wife Melinda made calls to fellow billionaires on the Forbes 400 list of wealthiest Americans — in many cases, people they had never met (A: Which is an absolute lie because they all belong to a particular club that's met many times.)— to try to persuade them to join the giving pledge.

"The 40 names that have pledged to date have a combined net worth surpassing $230 billion, according to Forbes. Several of them have said they plan to give away much more than 50 percent of their wealth. Buffett has promised to donate more than 99 percent of his wealth.

"Gates and Buffett hatched the idea of a giving campaign in mid-2009 at a secret dinner meeting in New York with a few select billionaires."

Information on that purposefully leaked meeting was published by The Times newspaper in May 2009. (A: Remember that one?) The article was titled, "Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation". It goes on to say, "it included David Rockefeller Jr (A: of course.), the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros, the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey. (A: Amazing eh?) They agreed that overpopulation was a priority. A consensus emerged that they would back a strategy in which population growth would be tackled as a potentially disastrous environmental, social and industrial threat."
(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article from Wise Up. It goes on to give you some of the history of the depopulation group. Thomas Malthus who really was the first one to OPENLY come out on behalf of the British East India Company that was owned by the elite of Britain, including Royalty. He used lots of graphs and charts - very impressive - and he lied through his teeth about population numbers and how they would all be walking over each other in about 50, 60, 100 years. He also used fake data because he came out with statistics of the population of Britain and yet the first census of the population in Britain wasn't done until a year after his book was published. So he would have got on well with the guys that came out with the climate model scales with all their lies as well. You see you need all these lies to get a good agenda through when it's authorized from the top. You don't have to worry too much because the media will always back you up with your lies and then make the public forget it and carry on as usual. They have lots of graphs too, the climate boys, all computer model graphs you know, just like Malthus. He had to hand draw his though; nice squiggles though, very impressive.

As I say, we are already going under this whole new austerity thing. Here is an article from CNN.

U.S. electricity blackouts skyrocketing
(A: They are cutting back on your power, but they have been doing it for years.)
By Thom Patterson, CNN / cnn.com / Aug 9, 2010

(CNN) -- New York's Staten Island was broiling under a life-threatening heat wave and borough President

James Molinaro was seriously concerned about the area's Little League baseball players. (A: Blah, blah, blah...)

It was last July's Eastern heat wave and Consolidated Edison was responding to scattered power outages as electricity usage neared record highs. (A: Then it goes back into the past and gives you the takedown of when they first GAVE you the first blackouts and how it's skyrocketed since then. It's all part of the agenda you see. Canadians will be happy too that Maurice Strong ended up saying, no, we are not going to fix the nuclear reactors in Canada; we'll let them go down but we must give power to essential constructions and businesses only; the rest of the public will have to learn austerity. That was back in I think the late 80s or early 90s that he came out with that one.)

Mind you too, Canada is also, as well as helping China's health, because they've got to have healthy workers in China. You've got to take care of their workers' health. You get health care when you're working when you're an industrial nation. Once you're not industrial they take it all away from you and let you go back to poverty. So it's time for the Chinese workers to have good health and all the rest of it, but Canada also is building the biggest dam in history. It's Canadians that are building that. We are funding it. We are also funding their Candu reactors that we gave then too as well. Isn't that nice? So that they can supply and get lots of jobs and health care and stuff and come up in the world, as you all plummet. That's what's really happening folks.

This is the stuff that the media tends not to bother telling you too much about... and most folk don't care. The TV still works. You know, your favorite programs are still on. Yep. And at the moment you can still get your GM carry-outs and stuff your faces and turn into balloons, with all the poisoned food that's out there. Most folk are beyond it. A few know that and they are keeping themselves as best as they can in mental and physical shape. The casualties in this war are horrendous... horrendous. Look around you. And they are sitting ducks for all the rest of the stuff that's going to come down the pike. Absolute sitting ducks... that you can't help. That's the tragedy of it all. But as I say, unless some miracle happened and you had advanced technology to protect a bunch of real people from the bottom, that don't belong to a political party, who got into power without getting assassinated, and tore up all these treaties... we don't have a snowflake's chance in hell. That's the truth folks.

It's good night from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Global Health Care--American Constitution Society

Global Health Care--Chatham House (RIIA)

Basic Survival Health Care--Chatham House--PDF

Un Agendas Implemented City by City

India-Everyone to get Unique Identification Number

More Money for "Climate Taxes"

More Money for Freddie Mac

Wiseup on Billionaire Philanthropists Guiding Post-National Post-Democratic Global Agenda

US Electrical Blackouts Skyrocketing--According to Schedule

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 10, 2010 (#639)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2010:
New Saviour Cometh:
Voting for Politicians Fronting for Tacticians:
"Angry at the System -- Showing Upset Behaviour?
No Doubt You'll Vote for the Next Groomed Saviour,
The One Who'll Fix Everything, (Ahh --You do Sigh,)
Leave Cash in Pocket for More Goodies to Buy,
Forget the Petitions You could've Wrote,
It'll All Come About by Signing Your Vote,
But Wait, Who are These Lines of Grand Appointees
Who Quickly Make Clear You'll be Down on Knees,
With Inflation, More Taxes, Government Intrusion,
New Agenda for Living, Adding to Confusion,
Your Saviour's on Holiday, He's Not Available,
Appointees in Charge Say You're Not Sustainable,
You Were Just Laying Back Thinking Problem Solved,
New Party's Like Old One, They Kinda Revolve,
Better Dig In, Stock Up, Maybe Go Dig a Moat,
Wait 'Till Next Con-Man Cometh, So You Can Vote"
© Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 10, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 10, 2010. I always suggest to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free. They are talks I've given in the past where I try to cover a lot of different areas that make up this big, big system in which you are born into. I try and show you how it works together and how, really, the past was directed, as is the present, and the future is directed by those with the big bucks and those with the organizational abilities. Quite naturally so, why should they let a system develop outside of their control? Controllers don't do that. They always make sure that they plan the future and they bring in the future that they want to bring in, so their children can then be in charge of it too. Quite a natural thing to do. It's much the same as Royalty really. While you are in the web site, bookmark all the other sites I have got listed [official sites listed above]. Also look at the items I have for sale, the CDs and DVDs. There are books for

sale too. If you go into these books, they are different. I don't just give you all the usual nonsense of history, dates and generals and who lost and who won and all that nonsense. I show you how the technique of mind control has been used for thousands of years and how it is still controlled today. We are controlled because we really are the targets of it. It's perfected actually, pretty well perfected today. It's only about one step to go before they don't even have to spend much staff on managing this whole global system, and that will come very shortly as well. But in the meantime, we are all indoctrinated in the way we are supposed to be indoctrinated and dumbed down enough. We are sufficiently dumbed down through chemical means, inoculations, the GMO food, and so on, and even ELF waves with the HAARP type technologies that Brzezinski said would be used on whole continents. I do believe it's actually been used for quite a few years. So buy the books and that hopefully will help me keep going. I don't get paid by advertisers for my show. I could be bringing them one after another on for you that would terrify the life off you and then make their pitch for sales at the end of it. That's how hosts make their money, a lot of money too. But then again, it makes you compromised to an extent as well. That's why I prefer for the listeners to purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. Some of these disks have 50 shows or more on them. That hopefully will keep me going. You can purchase them by [order and donation options listed above]. You have to keep me going here. As I say, I don't accept money from the big boys themselves, the ones who are selling stuff. The ads you hear on this show go directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for this broadcast and the air time and RBN's staff, equipment and their bills so you've got to help me with mine. Believe you me, they drop off incredibly. It's always the same people who give you the occasional donation and it's not much to live on whatsoever. And if I go off the air, I'll just teach small groups again and rake in some cash and stop starving myself to death and have some free time on my hands as well. This is not a job; it's beyond a job. It's a NECESSITY. It's a necessity to wake folk up, the RIGHT kind of folk up, at the right, particular time. You won't wake everybody up; I've never, ever had any illusions about that. And even when you wake up...

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sorry about getting cut off there but sometimes there is no intro music to give me a clue that the break is coming up. What I was saying was that the only reward there is, really, in this, is to wake up the occasional person here or there who really, really get it, the people who have gone BEYOND the average person who's simply in the indignation phase because something is happening to them personally or people they know. They are losing jobs, losing houses; they see the skyrocketing prices of things as inflation sets in; and it hits them personally. That's not really waking up. That is reacting.

There are many people who've studied over the years the different Patriot scenarios to see what's been happening and really all you are doing is chronicling different events which are all part of thousands of events, which are, again, coordinated to come out at the same time to change society. And society is comprised of individuals and each one of those individuals thinks that they have their own mind. People will argue and even become a bit aggressive if you say you don't really have a mind of your own. You are a composite, really, of your indoctrinations. You can tell immediately when a person opens their mouth and starts talking, what their indoctrination particularly leans towards, is it political correctness and so on. You'll find it very quickly if they are simply and very easily upgradeable because in this system we are designed to be upgradeable all the time into the new types of political correctness, what to say, what not to say, what to criticize, what not to criticize, and all the rest of it, even down to what we're supposed to be happy about, even if it's rather bizarre.

That's the form of liberalism that Khrushchev talked about when he visited the United States. He was asked about the communists within the United States at the time. He says, we don't call them communists here, we call them liberals. The liberals of course, the ones who champion freedom supposedly, are the ones who are the most intolerant of all once they are in power. They are so intolerant in fact that they forbid you to speak about certain things. It's a great con job on the mind isn't it? One of these doublethink things.

We've also been assaulted with people down through the ages of even Patriot Radio where there have been people like Bo Gritz that came out and admitted later on that he had, he called them 'hip pocket' orders from the Pentagon, meaning he was still working for them. He ran radio shows for a while and got lots of names of the different patriots out there and different groups. Eventually when 9/11 happened, he was on television, on the steps of the Congress. He said he was going in there to tell them who he thought could have been behind it and he said it was those "wacky patriot types that see black helicopters and listen to short wave radio." So they do put plants out for you and you must accept that and expect it, that that will

always be. I've always said, they always give you your leaders. Don't forget that, for every type of personality out there they have given you leaders.

Many people are so astonished when they start to wake up. They look into a spiritual means to escape it. In fact they go spiritual shopping, like religious shopping, and most folk pick something in the New Age because they feel that the old religions don't guarantee them enough security. So the New Age is something where there are no real rules. It promises you personal power and all this kind of stuff and that's how they hope to get through stuff which they don't understand, this big new world order and its rapidity of changing, but they hope to personally come through it somehow. What it teaches them is how to deny all the negatives and not even look at the negatives, and teach them just to be happy. Now Huxley would have been awfully happy with that himself because he said the main reason that people should be conditioned by those who knew how to do it, is simply to put them into a state of happiness because most people were always unhappy. He didn't mention the reason that they are always unhappy. It's because we are always going through either wars, or economic wars, or economic depressions, and so on, or unemployment, or whatever because the big boys club, of which he was a member, made all those things happen. So naturally you were pretty unhappy. The whole key is to make you simply happy and if you are happy, regardless of what's happening, you are basically a conditioned fool. Because a natural creature would not be happy if its environment was threatened; and I'm talking about its personal home, for instance, or the land that it walks on, or even its own personal security. It would not be happy at all. Your survival capabilities are being destroyed when you don't mind governmental interference in every facet of your life, including stopping you in the street and patting you down if need be, or watched with cameras wherever you go.

They had to destroy the bit in your brain, basically, they discussed it too, that makes you YOU. They call it the 'ghost in the machine'. They knew exactly what parts of the brain that they would have to take out, lobotomize in other words, to make a happy, compliant, unaggressive population who'd be easily managed. That was old stuff back in the 50s and 60s in fact. They knew how to piggy back certain chemicals, or viruses, right into those particular areas. It works very good with babies' vaccines by the way. All medical doctors are trained to tell the mums that they will have a little bit of a fever; Of course the fever is in their head; don't worry about it too much. Well, when you've got a fever in your head that means there is inflammation, inflammation causes death of cells, and well, according to their reasoning at the top, they are doing a good job. They are making more compliant citizens who won't make much of a fuss going through life. And I'm quite serious about this, QUITE serious. The doctors don't know. They only believe what they are told as well. It's the same with inoculations they give you. They don't go out and test any of them themselves. They have no facilities to do so. In fact most of them wouldn't even know what they were looking at through a microscope if they were. It's all based on faith.

As I say, you have to compare it to the writings of people like Arthur Koestler who worked at the United Nations for a while in between jobs at MI5 for Britain. He talked about the necessity of lobotomizing people for world peace and how at the United Nations they were doing many experiments. It was a joint venture with Russia, the US, and other countries, Britain and so on, to find the best ways to do this. Personally, I look around me and I really think it has been done. They did, mind you, say they wouldn't have to necessarily inoculate. They could do that or they could put it in your water or they could put it in your food itself and target specific parts of the brain. I truly, truly think that has happened. It comes out more and more when you read other guys who were involved in these various experiments. Now, Aldous Huxley himself only became animated and excited when he talked about Tavistock and the experiments they were doing there in the 40s and 50s. He became excited when they talked about the brains of the different patients that they could experiment on, and stick wires in them and get them to sit down and stand up and turn around and stuff like that.

Then you find they were already doing it remotely in other areas too. Everyone out there I'm sure has had heard about Dr Jose Delgado. Delgado worked for the FBI, CIA, the NSA and all the other alphabet soup agencies and big academia of course with massive grants into the area of neuroscience and neuropsychiatry. He's the guy who's known for the famous little clip you'll see up on YouTube where a bull charges him and he stands there with his little remote control device and switches it on and the bull stops dead in its tracks. Well he thought that was wonderful if you could do that with people too. Here is what he said, we need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society.Now you've got to understand, when these people are speaking they are not coming out with their own particular ideas or giving a wish list that, if it was

a different world and I was in charge… No. These guys were in world meetings to find world peace BY lobotomizing the brain. So when you read this kind of stuff, TAKE IT FOR REAL. Most folk cannot accept that these things are real. They cannot accept it. Even if you show them the evidence, even if you could get the characters right in front of their faces, they would still refuse to believe they really mean what they say. Those people are gone, folks. So he says, we need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society, the purpose of physical control of the mind. Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his own personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. WE must electronically control the brain. Some day armies and generals will be controlled by electronic stimulation of the brain. And that's when he was director of Neuro Psychiatry at Yale University medical school. That's the Congressional Record number 26, volume 118, February 24, 1974. He worked with both of the Huxley's and he also worked with Russell. They all knew each other because they sat in on BIG meetings that were highly sponsored by the big foundations, in league with their own governments to promote this. Incredible funding they had too, and they still have today, the ones who have come on since then, incredible funding.

Of course Brzezinski loved that kind of stuff and he touched on it in his own book, Between Two Ages in the chapter on technotronics. They have gone even further where they can actually, without implanting in your brain, they can actually send waves over a whole continent, as Brzezinski said, it would make folk either placid, unhappy, suicidal, whatever – it depends on the particular frequency that they wanted to use. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on one of these perverted psychopaths that run the world on behalf of their masters. They are given unlimited financing to find ways of controlling EVERY single person out there. You've got to understand too, for those who are awake and who have been relatively unscathed by the attacks being put upon them, by the food and the inoculations and all the rest of it, look around you. You can see it. You know it. I get enough emails here of people who are scared when they look around them in towns and cities and see how they behave or how they act or they see the sluggishness of their minds and how there is so much SAMENESS within them. The SAMENESS… they are almost interchangeable. Their topics will always be the same regardless of who you pick to talk about, certain subjects that are in the media, and they will give you the answers they got by the guys who debate the stuff on the media. They are almost robotic themselves. There is no doubt about it. It's happening.

People sometimes come down on me and they will say, oh, you're a downer Alan, why don't you just lighten up? Well you understand when you are under full attack, if you are playing the Happy Jack then there is something wrong with your brain. That old song, Don't Worry, Be Happy, was meant for the general public. It ties in with Charles Galton Darwin again, who said, we, those who steer the world, the captains of planet earth. He said, we must retain our survival capabilities; by means of lobotomy, chemical and otherwise, he said, the public won't need that, they won't need the survival capabilities, because the state will be making all their decisions for them. And he was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project. So it's not a matter of being sullen or oh, woe is me type of thing. It's a matter of understanding the full dangers you are under.

Getting back to the spiritual part, people rush off to that hoping that they will be saved somehow by learning some secret or getting in touch with their power animal or something like that you see, which is a nice diversion; that will certainly take your mind off the nasty things in the world. You will meet similar people who can sit and talk about their own personal experiences and what their guides are all telling each other and all that lovely stuff. However, personally, I see how the vast array of sciences, many of the things which you don't even consider sciences… you don't believe that the media is a science but it is. Entertainment is a science as well for controlling the minds and downloading the mind. Your education is a science; it's a scientific indoctrination. The guy who designed it for you all called it that, scientific indoctrination. As I say, people look off to the spirit world to help them personally. It's the 'me' thing again, save ME and hopefully I'll be alright in some nether-nether region and something to come. And that's all very nice. It's all very nice. People are allowed to wish for things and to choose whatever they want to choose to follow, and they do. You've got to understand too, that sciences, batteries of sciences, are arrayed against you. My observations, in my whole lifetime, are that the sciences that are arrayed against you are far more powerful than your spiritual beliefs. I see it everywhere.

That's why mainstream religions have been crumbling, apart from the fact that they've been under attack for

500 years – most folk don't even know – by certain groups, for 500 years, to destroy them because they were still a bit of a nuisance. They'd helped to control people certainly, and keep them happy serfs for a long time but it became a nuisance when Kings or Queens or governments would decide to do something against what they thought their God wanted, and that causes the conflict and therefore there were often skirmishes or little wars would start up. So they wanted to do away with mainstream, but with the New Age there is none of that. There is none of that standing up sort of thing. Everything really is retreat, retreat into your own mind and hit nirvana and nothing will matter any more. It's similar to the stages people get to before they get shot in a firing squad. You'll see the panic, you'll see the Ganser syndrome as they call it, the act of madness, and then you see a calmness set over them as the endorphins kick in, and they'd hit nirvana, before they are shot. So the body's kind of kind at the time of death; it tries to pacify you and take the horror, which you can do nothing about, away from your conscious mind.

Remember, governments need the cooperation of the masses, however dumbed down and robotic and indoctrinated and injected they are. They need cooperation. That's why they want you still to keep on voting. I've said this for so long, I've watched this in EVERY country across the Western world and some other countries on the far side of the world, and I've never yet seen this agenda, where every change of house, of parliament, or congress goes in and I've never seen any of them tear up the treaties from the last lot, the treaties that are made through the United Nations. The same agenda continues because there is only ONE agenda and there are no separate parties. What you have is a ruling class. Regardless of what they call themselves, they are a ruling class. They've all said too, you're post democratic, you are now in an authoritarian stage. All the big boys said this years ago, you'd go into a period of authoritarianism, taught by experts. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, you've got to know all the bad news and you've got to understand the bad news to understand what you are up against. You know there is not one single military in the world, hopefully, in this day and age, that goes up against an enemy without finding everything they can about that enemy. They've got to know what are the decoys that the enemy puts out and what's real and what isn't real. It's the same in this big fight for the New World Order. It's not really a fight because there is no organization big enough, powerful enough to take it on, head on, in the same fashion, in its own playing field. You cannot do it without massive, incredible trillions dollar funding from the foundations and the foundations work with the governments. In fact a lot of the guys in government get put in BY the foundations and they are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So how can you fight that? You know they aren't going to listen to anything you have to say. This agenda is written in stone.

It's like Orwell said, you've got to understand what you are really, really up against. And he was talking... In 1984, Winston is being tortured and O'Brien says to him, what makes you think you will win? He says, well, the Proles, and... O'Brien says back to him, they don't count. Then he says, well maybe in a thousand years. Do you understand that it could take a thousand years to fight something which has been on the go for such a long, long, long time, using incredible sciences and sciences of the mind that you know nothing of? So you have to know your enemy and what's realistic as well. If you keep thinking that someone is going to ride in on a horse and clean up the town for you, then you deserve what you get. And you will get what you deserve if you haven't learned that by now. How come things get worse and worse and worse and worse and worse your whole lifetime long? How come that is? Why is that? Hmm? And you keep going off to vote... To vote, it's the greatest trick and it's so simple, SO simple children can see through it; I saw through it when I was young. It works every time. But most folk don't really, really get it. They don't really get it at all.

Surveillance is a big part of it. Most folk are already trained not to mind surveillance. They've got everything up online. They've got Facebook going. They have been told that Facebook and all the rest of them sell your data but they don't mind that either. That's the majority of the public by the way. They don't care. They really don't care. Something has happened. You've got to understand that something has literally physically happened to their brain when you don't care about privacy. Privacy is a RIGHT. Without privacy you have no personal peace whatsoever. You can't get it otherwise. Google, and I've said this before, I've gone through Technocracy Inc. and all these guys who came out with the drugs, rock and roll, to change society along with the computer and the strobe lights and all the rest of it. Amazing money they were financed by, all ex-CIA and all ex-military guys, to change society, to destroy the old to bring in the new, which they were very, very

successful at because that was the end of the old system, of even marriage in fact and sticking with a partner and having children. That was very essential to the agenda.

Google and all the rest of these characters are just part of the NSA, so is Bill Gates. You don't get put up there by your own hard work, believe you me. NO, you are PULLED up there. All these big boys are pulled up. You'd be surprised at the big foundations who've been in existence for HUNDREDS of years, incredible organization, that decide the future and who gets up and who doesn't. It's got to serve THEM... not you. Here is an article and it says...

Is This Flying Drone Google's Next Privacy Controversy?
Update: Google Says No
(Alan: Well, Google is a liar. We've heard enough lies about their mapping and all the rest of it. So they are born liars. When do you expect a liar to ever tell you the truth? Hmm?)
blogs.forbes.com / Aug. 9 2010 / By ANDY GREENBERG

If you felt that Google Street View violated your privacy, wait until you've got one of these hovering over your back porch.

The German business magazine Wirtschaftswoche reported over the weekend that Microdrones, a company based in the city of Siegen, Germany, has sold at least one of its flying surveillance robots to the search giant for testing. Sven Juerss, Microdrones' chief executive, told the magazine that the radio-controlled devices–four rotor helicopters about a meter across–could be helpful in Google's mapping projects, and that he think there's a good chance Google will buy more of the airborne bots. (A: If they don't have their own already, it should say.)

So that's coming in. There is a little video in this article that I will put up on my site at the end of the show. I've read the articles before from the Pentagon, from their own articles on these microdrones as well. They have some as small as birds. They are putting billions of dollars, of your money of course, into it. Some of them look like birds in fact and can sit on branches outside your window, even follow you up a staircase if need be. So there is nothing new. This is the way it's going to go. They have shown it in all the sci-fi magazines right down to the little spiders that come in, like in Minority Report, and go through a whole building and check everybody's ID and iris scan you and all the rest of it. This is all coming you see. It's for peace and safety and security, you understand.

There is another here article by the BBC. They go on about how these scientists have gathered in Lake Tahoe in Northern California...

The new world order of technology
Maggie Shiels | Thursday, 5 August 2010 / bbc.co.uk

Here amid the lush mountains of Lake Tahoe in Northern California, technologists have been discussing what has been billed as "a new philosophy of progress" (A: The "philosophy of progress...") at the first ever Techonomy Conference. (A: Again, that's Technocracy Inc and all these guys that are involved in it because these are the guys who work for their masters to make sure they bring in a totally controlled society.)

The organisers are hoping the name will soon become common parlance but for the moment they are quite happy to explain their thinking behind the event as one that discusses the role that technology has in solving some of the world's thorniest problems from climate change (A: That's in everything. That's the PC thing. It doesn't matter what you are talking about, they are bringing in climate change...) to education to innovation.

So here are your scientists that are going to cure all of today's problems apparently. Is that what you vote for? Did you know that? Did you know that you vote for scientists to deal with all your problems for you? Is that what Holdren, that's on the panel behind Obama, is about? the guy who wants to sterilize you all and bring down the populations? Hmm? And people will keep voting for the same system that borrows money from private banks and puts you down as the slave that must pay it off. People will keep voting for the same guys, the same system... the same system.

In Britain they are bringing in bounty hunters for welfare recipients. Canada, by the way, has done this before; even back in the 80s they were doing this. It says...

Bounty hunters to cut benefit fraud by £1bn
Private agencies are to be paid by the Government to reduce benefit fraud by £1billion, David Cameron is to announce.
By Holly Watt, Rosa Prince and Robert Winnett / telegraph.co.uk / 10 Aug 2010

(A: As I say, Canada has already used this technique before. They get on the phone and they bully the people, threaten them.)

Mr Cameron says: "...we should strain every sinew to cut error, waste and fraud in our welfare system."

Finance experts will identify welfare cheats by trawling through their records, (A: Great thing the internet, isn't it?) household bills and credit card applications. (A: So the government is going to give them a lot of your data, give them access to the data banks on your personal information so they can come after you.)

The agencies will get a "bounty" payment for each fraudster they identify under government plans to cut the £5.2billion annual fraud bill. (A: It's amazing how they can tell exactly how much it is, the fraud bill, but they can't tell you how many people are doing it, isn't it? So there are bounty hunters coming in to go after people in the time of the greatest depression they've ever really had. So I guess they are going to be more depressed too.)

There is another one in the Wall Street Journal about...

Tracking Is an Assault on Liberty, With Real Dangers
By NICHOLAS CARR / wsj.com / AUGUST 6, 2010

(A: We read all this stuff but what's the good in knowing it really? The only way to do it is to get off all electronic gadgetry really. And that's going to be impossible to do eventually because everything is going electronic, including the cashless society in the next 3 or 4 years. These guys do their planning well; you understand it's done with military precision.)

In a 1963 Supreme Court opinion, Chief Justice Earl Warren observed that "the fantastic advances in the field of electronic communication constitute a great danger to the privacy of the individual." The advances have only accelerated since then, along with the dangers. Today, as companies strive to personalize the services and advertisements they provide over the Internet, the surreptitious collection of personal information is rampant. The very idea of privacy is under threat.

Most of us view personalization and privacy as desirable things, and we understand that enjoying more of one means giving up some of the other. To have goods, services and promotions tailored to our personal circumstances and desires, we need to divulge information about ourselves to corporations, governments or other outsiders.

This tradeoff has always been part of our lives as consumers and citizens. (A: No, it hasn't, you see. At one time and not so long ago, people simply went into stores and they bought things with cash and nothing was asked and you walked out with the item you purchased, right.) But now, thanks to the Net, we're losing our ability to understand and control those tradeoffs—to choose, consciously and with awareness of the consequences, what information about ourselves we disclose and what we don't. (A: Etc, etc, etc. Then they go into give you an example of someone who, Tom Owad he's called...)

A few years ago, the computer consultant Tom Owad published the results of an experiment that provided a chilling lesson in just how easy it is to extract sensitive personal data from the Net. (A: He showed you how it was done and how they used certain algorithms that he used himself, from any program you can buy, and literally find out names and addresses of particular people, all over the country, all over the world in fact, who had certain likes and dislikes and so on, just by what they'd been buying. The algorithms themselves would find them; it would find them for them. So he goes on to say that privacy is an illusion.)

That's what it's come down to; privacy today is just an illusion. So the New World Order is right on track isn't it? That's what they wanted, was people to accept the fact that there is no privacy. You are all a big collective, you understand, and as Delgado said himself, no one has the right to, basically, use their own mind. I'll read that little bit again, by Delgado, for those who are hard of thinking. He says here...

"The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind."
Dr José Delgado - Director of Neuropsychiatry - Yale University Medical School Congressional Record, No. 26, Vol. 118 February 24, 1974

What he is saying here is the belief of all those at the top that control you. And all these top politicians, I mean the top ones that play the political game, they all know this too. They all know this as well. So it's up to yourselves how much fooling you want to take. There is an article here, an excellent article on America's Ruling Class. For those who can read more than a paragraph you might get something out of it because it's quite well written. I mean that; I'm not being sarcastic. A lot of people today can't read more than a couple of lines, especially the youngsters; they have found that they don't have the attention span to do it. This article says...

America's Ruling Class -- And the Perils of Revolution
By Angelo M. Codevilla from the July 2010 - August 2010 issue The American Spectator

(A: It goes on about the different parties and Wall Street corporations and opinion leaders...)
As over-leveraged investment houses began to fail in September 2008, the leaders of the Republican and Democratic parties, of major corporations, and opinion leaders stretching from the National Review magazine (and the Wall Street Journal) on the right to the Nation magazine on the left, agreed that spending some $700 billion to buy the investors' "toxic assets" was the only alternative to the U.S. economy's "systemic collapse." (A: Basically, throughout the article they tell you that the parties are all identically the same because they all belong to the ruling class. Left wing, right wing, these are the guys at the top. They all come from the same universities. They all have their own personal investments going through the same companies and the same corporate lawyers. They all know each other. He actually explains when the term 'ruling class' came into view.)

When this majority discovered that virtually no one in a position of power in either party or with a national voice would take their objections seriously (A: That's the public.), that decisions about their money were being made in bipartisan backroom deals with interested parties, and that the laws on these matters were being voted by people who had not read them, the term "political class" came into use. Then, after those in power changed their plans from buying toxic assets to buying up equity in banks and major industries but refused to explain why, when they reasserted their right to decide ad hoc on these and so many other matters, supposing them to be beyond the general public's understanding, the American people started referring to those in and around government as the "ruling class." And in fact Republican and Democratic office holders and their retinues show a similar presumption to dominate and fewer differences in tastes, habits, opinions, and sources of income among one another than between both and the rest of the country. They think, look, and act as a class. (A: That's because there is only one agenda you see. I've read from Carroll Quigley before and Quigley said that the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations put out articles specifically designed for this ruling class, the ones who will rule over you. They don't bother so much about the people down below; they give you junk to read about, who is doing what in Hollywood and who is the singer today with the boobs hanging out and stuff like that. That's for the lower classes but for their own class, those in the managerial class, they put out their own articles. Remember, that ties in with what George Orwell said, the Proles don't count. You don't have to bother about the Proles; we are the Proles, folks. It says here...)

Although after the election of 2008 most Republican office holders argued against the Troubled Asset Relief Program, against the subsequent bailouts of the auto industry, against the several "stimulus" bills and further summary expansions of government power to benefit clients of government at the expense of ordinary citizens, the American people had every reason to believe that many Republican politicians were doing so simply by the logic of partisan opposition. (A: Then they go and tell you and reiterate once again, through this long article, that it doesn't make any difference. They are all really just one party, exactly as Quigley said

they'd become. You know when everyone starts arguing about health benefits, jobs, and schools, you are talking socialism. When you see people in the streets demanding that the government give them jobs, you are talking socialism. You are already socialized so the parties must always have their public debates. Regardless of what the real agenda is, they have their public debates along the lines of socialism. You have already been turned into them and you don't even know it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This is the show that does give you the cold hard facts, something you've got to know if you want to survive even what's coming down the pike. Even personally, even your mind, because the mind is your last refuge, remember, and they have already conquered most people's minds already and they don't even know it. That's how bad it is. I don't come out with aliens. I don't come out with reptiles running your lives. No. I tell you how it's done and the sciences that are used and have been used for an awful long time, and academia is an awfully, awfully big part of it.

It says here too, in this article...

Today's ruling class, from Boston to San Diego, was formed by an educational system that exposed them to the same ideas and gave them remarkably uniform guidance, as well as tastes and habits. These amount to a social canon of judgments about good and evil, complete with secular sacred history, sins (against minorities and the environment), and saints. Using the right words and avoiding the wrong ones when referring to such matters -- speaking the "in" language -- serves as a badge of identity. (A: I've heard them talking this way because they are so politically correct.) Regardless of what business or profession they are in, their road up included government channels and government money because, as government has grown, its boundary with the rest of American life has become indistinct. Many began their careers in government and leveraged their way into the private sector. Some, e.g., Secretary of the Treasury Timothy Geithner, never held a non-government job. Hence whether formally in government, out of it, or halfway, America's ruling class speaks the language and has the tastes, habits, and tools of bureaucrats. It rules uneasily over the majority of Americans not oriented to government.

The two classes have less in common culturally, dislike each other more, and embody ways of life more different from one another than did the 19th century's Northerners and Southerners -- nearly all of whom, as Lincoln reminded them, "prayed to the same God." By contrast, while most Americans pray to the God "who created and doth sustain us," our ruling class prays to itself as "saviors of the planet" and improvers of humanity. Our classes' clash is over "whose country" America is, over what way of life will prevail, over who is to defer to whom about what. The gravity of such divisions points us, as it did Lincoln, to Mark's Gospel: "if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand."

Then he goes into the different political correctness and all the rest of it and how you've got to be politically correct to get up the ladder and so on and so on and so on. So it doesn't mention anything at all about the CFR here of course, naturally. The fact is that all leaders since the late 1800s were members of the Milner Group that branched into the Council on Foreign Relations in the United States, according to Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, the authorized historian for them. Of course they have science on board with them too. That's why they have panels now. Every country has panels of climatologists, unelected, who are fanatics in their particular PC religion, and carbon taxes and must-be taxes and all the rest of it to bring in this new type of economy where you will live in your community and pay for every candle that you burn according to the carbon that you put off because you are in post-consumerist society. Everything you earn goes back to them... and you will be taught to love it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Google's Fly-Spy Drones

New world Order of Technology

Government Turns Databases Over to Private Bounty-Hunters to Save Money on Welfare--Trawl Through

Personal Internet Records

Web Anonymity is Illusion

America's Ruling Class

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 11, 2010 (#640)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2010:
Truth:
A Word to the Wise, Most Prefer Lies:
"Patriots are Studious in Collecting the Info
To Wake Up Others to Their Foe,
Faithfully Cataloging All the Evidence,
Sacrificing Time and Money with Resilience,
Losing Family and Friends Acquainted,
Avoided like Plague, "His Mind is Tainted",
For in Naive Fervour, He Truly Believed
Presentation of Facts Frees the Deceived,
Just Like Scales Falling from Eyes of Blind
They'd Be Off with Info, Spreading in Kind,
Sad Truth, Be it Told, Most Just Jeer,
It's the Good News Man They Wish to Hear,
Promising Bright Future, Days Happy-Red-Letter,
A President Who'll Kiss Skinned Knees Better,
Shepherds Need Sheeple, Domesticated Stock,
Wantonly Gullible, Graze on Smooth Talk,
Their Wool is for Master's Sweater or Coat,
Then When Fleeced, for Him They Do Vote"
© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 11, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show rather than bore you all the way through it, with advertising myself basically, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you will find lots and lots of talks I've given over the years for downloading. You'll see all the other sites I have up there, they are the official sites [listed above]. They are up there because sometimes the .com site gets pulled and this way if you have these bookmarked you can download the latest shows. While you are at it, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. Most hosts out there, I think all of them in fact, get paid by the advertisers. I've had the offers too but then you have to bring them on the shows and you kind of pretend that they are really guests and then they sell

their products after scaring you for an hour. That's how it goes. This way, you bring me to you; you are the audience that brings me to you. The ads you hear on this show between the breaks are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills so it's up to you to help me with my bills. You can do by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. My books, I go into history in a different manner than is usually used in schools. In schools you have authorized history that's meant to keep you in the dark. We are run by conology and what I do is show you the art of conology that's been used right down to the present time. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As you know, the internet is changing very fast; it was designed to go this way. It's not happenstance at all. In fact nothing in a major way that happens in your life happens by happenstance. Everything is planned in a big way by big boys at the top who never let go of the future. Why would they want to let go of the future since they've run it for such a long time? They run the present and the past the same way. You always plan ahead, as they say, and that way they are not surprised by anything that turns up. They covered almost every base that you can imagine. I mean that too. They have think tanks working full-time always on all the what-ifs, what could happen in this area, that area, or whatever. They plan wars. They plan the takeover of the world; they are almost finished now in standardizing the world system into their own system. They always bring along a central bank of course, inoculations to dumb you down, and then they bring you into a world banking system via the International Monetary Fund, which is the first one you hear about, and then The World Bank takes over. That's what it's all planned to do. It was planned this way before you were born and even before your grandparents were born. That's the kind of world that you really do live in. You look at the old Bible and you look at all these programs about people being slothful and so on, and not getting ready for the harvest, or planting too late, that's all for a reason. It's meant to tell you that those who want to rule the future take all the precautions to make sure it's going to be theirs. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the reality above all this reality, the one they have given to us at the bottom. That's why I call it the Matrix because even in the movie they showed you so many compartments of this matrix world and many people who lived in A particular compartment would think that's all there was. Nothing at the side of it, nothing above it, nothing below it, that was all there was to know. That's how we've been kept too and trained very well, scientifically indoctrinated as Bertrand Russell said. The whole world has been like that; but it is run by conology, the art of conology that's taught to people, the right kind of people of course; you've got to have the streetwise smarts for it. You've got to be born into the right families of course to get a different education FROM birth onwards, including from your parents and special tutors before you go off to school or university that only cements what you already know. They are certainly taught a different reality from the one that we at the bottom are taught.

It's fascinating even today for instance, in today's article from Bloomberg to do with the economy of the United States.

U.S. Is Bankrupt and We Don't Even Know It
By Laurence Kotlikoff - Aug 10, 2010 / bloomberg.com

The way it's written is so typical of mainstream, of how they say something of a truth and then bend it off into something else without explaining all the rest of it. Remember, you are left with false impressions by getting half-truths; you need the other half to fill in all the blank spots. And if you get the whole truth then you have a completely different idea of what's really going on. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show. The article is written by a professor of economics and he goes on to explain that the IMF, International Monetary Fund which, again, we hear these words and terms and we think it's something official, like your country's government or something. It's not. It's a private organization that works under the umbrella of the United Nations. It's a private organization with its own investments run by the same international banking families that own The World Bank. These are the guys who lend money to your nations. So here is an economics professor saying that the IMF has declared the US bankrupt. Genius eh? What a genius.

It's fascinating to me to see how he writes the article because he goes into the fact that the whole system is a vast Ponzi scheme where health care, pensions, and all this kind of stuff can be paid out down the road to

folk who are older and then the young folk have to come along and pay off this debt, that they will have to borrow the money to support the older, even though the older ones have been putting money into pension funds and all the rest of it. He doesn't dwell on that part of it. He doesn't dwell on the part either, that the US and all the other Western countries have been throwing more money across the seas to other United Nations programs to support places like China, for instance, in building them up into a superpower and even paying their health care. It doesn't mention any of these things or the fact that the US is policing most of the planet on behalf of the elite who own it. Nothing of that is mentioned, just the fact that there are too many old folk now, you see, health care is astronomical, and according to the IMF and his calculations, they will have to double the income taxes and business taxes and a whole bunch of other things to try and scrape by. Then he goes into calculate how the debt isn't even what they say it is; it's must vaster than that and he gives you his own figures and so on.

Now why is a professor of economics coming out now from a university and telling us this NOW? When we've known this, a lot of us have known this since we were very young that the whole thing was a con game. Of course it's a Ponzi scheme. But he doesn't mention either why should we keep the farce going? Why do we even have to try to pay off a debt of compound interest? And why should you even give any credence to your government who could easily print, and are supposed to print, their own money DEBT FREE and put it out debt free? But instead of that they go out and borrow it from these private international bankers. So it's a con game. That's part of conology; it's a con game. The best part of a con game is to create a science out of nothing and call it something like, well, economics, you see, and give it a lot of fancy terms that no one can follow unless you are in this particular line which is to deal with money. They talk about fiscal deficits and all this kind of stuff. It sounds very impressive but the fact is money is a very simple thing. It's a very simple thing. Numbers are simple things. What you've got here is not just a Ponzi scheme, you've got a money racket, you call it.

It's a money racket where they simply just add dots and zeroes behind a number and keep increasing debt all the time. Of course you are going to increase debt. It was set up through the central banking system that forfeited to the private banks, the right to put out interest free money a long time ago, guaranteed to bring on debt. Every government on the planet that's called 'civilized' you see, under this new world order, goes cap-in-hand every year to the world bankers, the big boys, to borrow money from them to keep their government running. Well, if YOU get into trouble because you overspent your credit card you have to pay it off and no one helps you; we are told that by the credit card companies and the banks. So how come no one tells your government that's enough? Another thing too, is why on earth are governments going to banks anyway to borrow money when you see the incredible amounts of money they take in? INCREDIBLE amounts of money, that they don't bother disclosing to the public either. We are too beneath them to know these things. It's a racket! Even Rothschild said it himself, that the whole system of banking and central banking was a racket. He had no qualms in saying so because he knew that most folk remember things for a short time and forget it. He said that the only ones that will figure it out this con game, basically, are the ones who are working within it, meaning economists and suchlike. He says they won't give the game away because they will be profiting from it. So there you go.

What's this professor been teaching all these years to his students? Do they come out and expose the system? No. He's teaching them how to get in to the system, keep the con game going and profit from it. Again, it ties in with the present memes, as they call it. I prefer me-me myself because I missed the 'me-me' generation. I go along to the 'almost-got-it' generation. As I say, these are the cons that are pulled all the time with little disclosures of what you've always known but going right back into the con that you've got to pay it off, which is nonsense. Why pay off something called compound interest that you can't pay off anyway? It's impossible and it was designed that way. You see, debt is far more lucrative than gold or anything else. You're GUARANTEED it's going to increase ALL the time because every government goes every year to the international boys to borrow money from them. Guaranteed. It doesn't go up or down; it just goes up. Anyway, that's the con game that we live in. It was set up a long time ago of course.

Even some of the US founding fathers mentioned the con game of banking and the private banking system, meaning the central banking system. But it didn't matter because they got a central bank pretty quick off the bat. Even those who stood up against it got shot or attempted shootings like some of the Presidents. Then of course they did their Jekyll Island deal and they brought in the feds. That was the end of it. That was the coup d'état. They achieved their objective and it's been a downward spiral ever since. That's the world of

conology.

Remember, whenever you read any article at all, especially, especially mainstream, remember, the media is the middle man. That's what media is. It's in the middle. Their job is to put over what you SHOULD know, all you should know, according to the big boys, what they have said is okay for them to know. They also do it in a certain way to put a spin on it so they can cover things. They also tell you how to perceive the information by the way it is written. There is nothing left to guess at anymore. They write it and bring you to the conclusion at the end of each story; that's how it's done. It's very simple, no thinking necessary. They don't like thinkers. They can see through these things, so much so that people like Bertrand Russell said they'd have to catch them at school and if they couldn't bring them over to their side and make them work for them, and be very well paid for it, they'd have to kill them, literally. These guys mean business at the top. Again, we are an adaptable species, as they well know, and whatever system they create for us we fall into it and it becomes normal in no time at all. Very adaptable.

It's interesting to me how people keep voting. I've never understood it because I've never seen a party ever come in that was liked, once they are on their way out. Never, ever. The debt is always worse, unemployment is always worse, and it doesn't matter what side they pretend they belong to, they all belong to a ruling class, as I read yesterday. So why do people bother to vote at all? It's so cheap even the way they have the whole race running stuff. It's a circus for the public, with balloons and stuff. Would you really vote for someone who's got followers there with big placards and pinstriped gear on, top hats, red noses on, like circus clowns? It's a circus. They are actually telling you it's a circus, with some front actor, who is not going to change. He will say everything that you want to hear, that he is going to make sure you are well off, but he'll never tell you that he's going to dissolve the con game of the banking system that rules your life. He's never going to tell you that. See, you are born into a system where YOU owe a debt before you were even born.

Thomas Jefferson, they had studied Europe very well, by the time of Jefferson. He said the same thing; a generation should not be born into paying off the debt of a previous generation. You had nothing to do with borrowing that money. Nothing. Each life is a brand new life starting right then when you are born, but this system that we call civilization wants you to pay forever, for World War I and onwards. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about conology. We are run by conology. Part of it is to make sure that you are kept rather simple your whole life long. That is done by going to school because you standardize everyone in the classroom. That was the whole idea of going to school, standardization. They will call it socialization today but in their own meaning of socialization it means someone who's dumb, who talks about the same things that all the rest will talk about, and watches the TV shows that they all watch and chats about it in school, and stuff like that. Standardization. Individuality is frowned upon. In fact, the United Nations has stated that individuality was its arch enemy basically. That's why we've all got to get standardized. And they try to spot those who've got a chance of breaking through, who may be a bit more extroverted and they are not shy in asking questions, they puzzle the teachers, and they end up getting drugged into submission and their brain shrinks so there are no problems down the road.

If you truly were taking economic wars... remember economics is a big part of warfare. They have massive parts of the Pentagon and in other counties too that have the same idea, parts of their war industry dedicated to economic warfare. In economic warfare too, they look upon long-term wars, just like Afghanistan. They judge how long this war will take them. They've got to take into factor how many children will be born, what is their average birth rate and so on, how many families live there, and how many sons are they likely to have for 2-3 generations. So they go out to find ways of either reducing the population through starvation, through inoculation or various other means. They actually do this stuff to make sure they won't have another generation fighting against them 10-15-20 years down the road. It's astonishing isn't it? Astonishing that we are not taught this kind of stuff, but it's there. If you want to go hunting for it you will find it, economic warfare.

It's the same with us too. You don't realize that each one of you is classed as an economic unit, and you are even given a number, you have been since birth basically. From birth you are actually a liability until you work. Once you start working you pay your taxes; that helps to pay off this incredible debt for the private

banking families. As I said before, your country shouldn't even need to go cap-in-hand to any private banks when it rakes in enough in taxes as it is, but it's set up that way. It was set up deliberately that way when they created the central banking system. Organizations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs have a LOT to do with it because you see, they came out of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Group. The Milner Group were comprised of the biggest bankers in the City of London. Cecil Rhodes and his society was financed and backed by Lord Rothschild into existence. Bankers gave us the system in which we live. International lenders gave us this system and they made sure that every country would be standardized into their system, through warfare, through pressures of all kinds, and even by giving them little gifts to begin with, and little loans to follow it up with, and then bigger loans, and then of course in comes the IMF with their central banking system, or elsewe bomb you into submission and that's how it's done. This is an agenda.

In their world there can be NO competing interests, no competing systems whatsoever. The big lie of the United Nations, which they also created by the way and funded into existence, was to bring in this apparently – it gives the appearance of being an equality thing, a big sovietized world where everyone is equal. That was the big con of bringing in the United Nations. In reality it was to push their own financial interests, which once you've got that over countries, you OWN the countries from then on. You own them lock, stock and barrel. So you are not worried about the military; you own the military too. You own everybody who uses money; EVERYBODY who uses money is owned by you. And everyone who uses money is put down as a debtor. You are put down to pay off debts that your country accumulates. The biggest racket ever devised; the numbers racket is the best of all. It's the best game of all. Most folk don't like mathematics; they don't like arithmetic. Most shy away from it, in the left brain, right brain idea. They shy away and off of it. So it's very easy for those who want to bring in what is supposedly a science. If it's such an incredible science how come every country that they have ever gone into is broke? It's a science all right, to make you broke, to put you into slavery, but that's nothing new. They were doing that in ancient times as well.

It doesn't matter what money is, as long as they are in charge of it and they are in charge of the distribution of it. It doesn't matter what it is. It will make no difference whatsoever. Today as you know, most folk don't even use any form or semblance or even facsimile of cash at all. They just use a card. And you can go into any bank and ask for a loan and if they want to give you a loan they won't give you the cash. They will say, oh, shall we open up an account for you? And you say, okay. Then they give you a check book and they put a lot of numbers in that account book for you. They just created money out of thin air. That is fact. They don't have the cash in the bank to pay you. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think John is still on the line there and we'll see if I can get him piped through. Is John there?

John: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

John: Hey, good sir. You were talking about the banker con and we are all born into debt. I'd like to try to figure out a way to resolve this conflict where we regain our stolen losses. Like you were saying, when you go and get a loan from the bank there is not a capital requirement for them to cover that credit. So you get a thirty-year mortgage on a house, in 29 years if you miss a payment they are going to foreclose on that house and you get none of your cash back. But they didn't extend that credit. That's not real credit. It's a form of piracy. It's our will that extended that money. So I argue, and this is a debatable issue. But on the case of criminal fraud that they are doing, like with the ninja loans for example, why would a bank give out $250 million loan knowing that the guy who's got the loan isn't going to pay them back? He doesn't have identification. He doesn't have a job. They don't care because they are not covering that $250 million. They are going to foreclose on that house; almost guaranteed, because they are criminals, that anonymous person is likely their brother or their friend. So there is a lot of guaranteed criminal malfeasance that's transpiring.

Alan: The whole system is criminal. The whole system, on a debt-based system, is obviously criminal. It's criminal from the very, very top. That's why they have the big societies like the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs helping running the direction for the whole world on behalf of their pals, the bankers. It is a criminal organization absolutely. Every country is guaranteed to go into debt with a

central banking system where your government, rather than just accept the money that comes in in taxes, goes off to borrow money from private banks. Then they go off and fight wars and give foreign aid out to God knows how many countries, pay for the health care of China and India and elsewhere, and also pay for maybe another 500 UN programs across the world. This is a great con. Now of course, it's time to call it in. That's what they are doing. They are calling it in, blaming us for it all of course, because they are going into their next phase of control, of world control. That's what this is all about right now.

John: I argue, that on a national stage you could successfully prosecute Obama for extortion. The bailout makes no sense. You are buying toxic assets which were part of a criminal fraud involving most of the mortgage securities that were called Triple A but they were garbage. Now, the FCC has said to Goldman Sachs, Deutschebank and the Royal Bank of Scotland want their money back because they were defrauded. Now the FCC has got their money back but not the suckers who put more than $7 trillion dollars of taxpayers' money to buy this toxic asset. It's the crime called extortion because they insisted that the economy would be run into the ground. You can't find a banker or a soldier or anybody who would oppose me on CNN. They'd be frantic, going I can't find anybody who disagrees with that; the criminals are going to get arrested...

Alan: They don't. They can't disagree with it because...

John: My other point is the national debt. I have argued, this is a more difficult thing; I know that there are arguments on both sides. But I argue that the national debt is how much the bankers owe the American people because that credit was issued through the Treasury Department at the acquiesce of American will. That money was created by America, not these private bankers who then in turn took it from the Treasury Department and lent it back to ourselves. I say that debt is what they owe us, not what we owe them. So that's an interesting argument.

Alan: That's more like it, however, that will never, ever... As you know, that won't happen. They put their own boys up for presidents and have for about 100 years. It's the same in Canada too. If you've watched that Oh, Canada video – and I'll put the link up again tonight – the money is explained in such simplicity. They talk to ex-Prime Ministers who actually tell you that it's better for a country to be in debt than to be debt free. Prime Ministers are telling the public it's better to have a massive debt than to be debt free.

John: Yeah. They are criminals. They are stealing our authority. Again, they war with censorship to not allow freedom to reign. The best example I have, imagine me on CNN going, look, Bush closed the 9/11 investigations officially from the FBI, who pursued the crime scene and even the real murder scene. We have to follow probable cause. Bush doesn't want us to do that so he's for sure guilty of obstruction. We need to get the cops back on the job to get the real bad guys. No soldier would oppose me. No politician would oppose me. That's where freedom is, in the words we speak, on a just cause that is beneficial for all persons and that's what freedom is, justice. If we don't nab the actual perpetrators from 9/11, they are still escaping, you know, going to murder more Americans probably, and con us for more profitable debts in Iraq, Afghanistan and likewise, selling drugs, raping women, and doing all the other terrible things.

Alan: Well, they are. Here's the problem with all of that though. It's not going to be done by asking them nicely, as you well know. We can complain and bitch until the cows come home, it's not going to change a thing. These guys know it as well. They are perfectly well aware of it. They are a criminal organization. It doesn't matter how many degrees they have behind their name and all the rest of it and letters to spout off, or the types of suits they wear and the cost of their suits, or what university they come from. The fact is they have been chosen, hand picked, for being good con men, good liars and cheats, who believe they are superior to the ordinary person on the street and they believe that's the way this system should actually be. So when you hear - and I mentioned this today on another show - when you hear a President coming out in the US saying, you've got a New Deal, like FDR did, he was saying, this is your new constitution, here is the new deal, a socialist order and of course that meant incredible borrowing from the private banks. When you hear Obama coming out saying a similar thing too, it's a new era, it's a time for change. When you hear George Bush coming out and saying, here is the new freedom, he has just redefined what freedom is for you. They are giving you legal announcements; that's what they are doing. People hear these things and it never takes with them. So technically you see, the public have acquiesced to everything because they didn't understand what they just heard. In reality these guys are treasonous and every single one of them should

be put on for treason but that will never happen either because anyone who takes a paycheck from the Pentagon on down is going to stop you.

John: Yeah, well they are going to try. You know the only power Obama has is expressing that he represents the public's interests. So he told Jay Leno, for example, "the bailouts were all perfectly legal." No, they are not; you are a liar and you need to be arrested for extortion. Again, you can't find a soldier to war me because he knows I'm telling you the truth. If he doesn't know he's going to have to seek out the information for himself to understand everybody is being robbed by these shysters who think we don't have a just cause to voice concern for all people involved. I want the Taliban to be treated respectfully; these are people who only ask for evidence to form our conclusions. Bush said, no. Justice isn't freedom and we don't need it. His verbatim quote is, "we don't need any evidence." Yes, we do; all people concur, minus the criminals, minus the war crimes of bombing Iraq for no cause. Saddam said we could do whatever we wished and without delay.

Alan: Once again, you see there is no lack of evidence. There is no lack of what should be done. But it's not going to happen. I can tell the people that right now, it's not going to happen by bitching about it and telling them that we know. It's not going to happen. You see, they are ready for anything, as you well know. That's what they have been doing for 20 years, is preparing for this moment in time to ensure their own survival.

John: Well, murder is against the law.

Alan: Not in their books it's not. In fact there is actually a very old law and this came up with a famous trial in the United States that involved the offspring of the 2 biggest banking families who were killing people while they were at university. They believed in the Hegelian technique, Superman. They believed in all of that and they said, for the elite themselves, they said, murder was quite acceptable; not amongst themselves, but to those beneath them. So there is a strange thing there IN law and that was brought up during their court case. So you've got to understand, these people talk differently, they have a different idea of reality, obviously, because they are above the clouds that they put on top of us. They are not going to just go away and they don't really care that we bitch and all the rest of it, about things. They technically know, see, they have every single person on the planet working for them to earn their money that they dish out there. Until we say... literally, it would take the whole country... it would take a whole country to stop using their money, literally, everything coming to a complete standstill, the troops came home and all the rest of it. It would take that kind of effort to make them recognize. And even then you are playing with vipers. You can never trust them with whatever deal they came to arrange with you. You'd have to literally..., well, you'd have to put them in court and deal with them properly.

John: Yeah. And so, understand, they sell faith initiatives where, just trust Bush, he'll do what's right for us. I want to know how we form our conclusions on who's guilty or innocent, especially in war, to know that they are bombing people who only ask for evidence to form a conclusion. Soldiers should be warring to END this tyranny by demanding us follow probable cause to arrest the actual culprits. General Amat [?] financed the operation; he still walking a free man because these soldiers can't find these words within themselves to defend their falling lives and our falling lives also.

Alan: What they also know too, is that you always stack your war department at the top with hand-picked people who are definitely part of your club you see, because any county – and the founding fathers of the US knew this as well. The founding fathers knew that standing armies were incredibly dangerous because Europe had always turned them on their own people. Every country in Europe had turned its standing army on its own people. So they were very wary of that. They knew that the only chance a country would have when it was financially restricted by the shysters who would come in, if there was an army there, was to get the army on your side and have coup. That's what they knew because it won't happen any other way. And I wouldn't hold my breath for that either. As I say, the guys at the top are all hand-picked, since they were children probably, and reared for their positions in the Pentagon.

John: Especially with Mattis, but it's not since he was a child, it's knowing that he was the judge of the child killers who admit to the point blank shooting of children in the head. He's the guy who did the wedding bombings where he said, nobody from the Middle East lives in the middle of the desert, and besides I only

killed Al-Qaida. But we got video and it was women and children, then he ordered soldiers back into double tap the infants making sure they...

Alan: And believe you me, they have lots and lots of those kind. They seek them out in fact.

John: Yeah, they put him in charge of CENTCOM. He's the new commander and he'll kill you, he'll kill me, he'll rape my wife. He's war criminal.

Alan: What you've got really is, again, an organization at the top. They have plenty of hit men, believe you me. Every country in fact has its guys for doing what they call 'the wet jobs,' assassinations. Britain has been doing the same thing for hundreds of years in fact; that's where the US learned it from. They are very good at what they do. They will kill anybody they are told to kill. It wouldn't matter if it was a member of their own family, they would do it in a heartbeat. They are good psychopaths so they have all the right qualifications. The guys at the top, they run both sides, remember, at the very top, the bankers. They run things on the legal side and the illegal side. They also run the pharma business, which is the legal side of it, and the illegal side of it, the drug running. It's always both sides of the coin that they run, both of them. It's the same thing with justice. They run the so-called justice system and if they can't get what they want through that, they will use the guys below, the hit men, to take care of any problems. This is a total criminal organization running the world. You are quite right. But believe you me, from their point of view, they believe, like Darwinists that they are, they believe that they have the right to do it because they ARE the elite. They have proven it by staying in power for many, many generations, and they believe in the Darwinian principle of the survival of the fittest. To THEM, those who are meek, naïve, or plain stupid, are inferior beings and so that's how they rationalize what they do amongst themselves.

John: Yeah, but to sacrifice fellow soldiers, where they will attack Samara and the city is totally cooperative, but will just bomb them indiscriminately and then order soldiers to placate hostilities where soldiers die. The commander of the third infantry, Buford Blount, before taking command of the third infantry, was the command of the Saudi Arabian forces. This is the guy a Saudi Wahhabist, who's a psycho crazy man, who was given command of the entire third infantry and soldiers knew that. Sadler set them up to die and they did die, like lots of soldiers are dead because he doesn't want a justice to reign. He wants tyranny to succeed over the voices of the common man who demand that we be treated fairly and instead they drop 9 2,000-pound bombs on Fallujah, killing everybody.

Alan: I know, and they have their killing zones...

John: Radioactively poisoned and they are all dead now.

Alan: As I say, we know all this stuff. There is no lack of evidence. There is no lack of evidence but the fact is, how to do you get rid of a criminal organization that not only runs one country, they run pretty well the whole world now through their central banking system. There's the problem we always end up with, how do you alter this? Remember too, they are quite sincere about survival of the fittest and they do worry that we are using up THEIR resources for THEIR offspring down the road. They do intend to eliminate an awful lot of us. These are the same guys who have their scientists meeting together to find ways of decreasing the population, sterilizing the public. They have been having these meetings for 100 years, by the way, they have introduced it a long time ago; that's why the Western world is going pretty well sterile. They don't tell the public the truth. You know, it's like when they talk. They used to talk in South Africa, when the whites would say, you can't talk to the blacks like an ordinary person; they're like children, so you have to talk to them like children; everything is too complicated for them. That's how the elite talk to us. They treat us like children. So we'll never get the truth from them on anything that they are actually doing, anything at all, because it's against our interests to tell us the truth. We'd have to do something; we'd have no choice but to do something about it, if they were to do that.

John: Yeah. Well, that's where freedom resides, is when we understand the rights we all share. A person accused of a criminal offense without any evidence is innocent no matter who you are. These people like in Guantanamo need to be freed and we need to arrest the judges there for contempt of life. I mean, Kater for example, was shot in the back, on his knees. The soldier who shot him in the back shot him another child in the back for the same crime.

Alan: They are coming out with lots and lots of articles right now where this is a common occurrence, COMMON occurrence. It's been going on for years now. Again, I don't see anything happening about it because THAT'S the orders from the top and soldiers become like robots and they obey. It's been proven again through Harvard and other university studies that obedience to authority makes them do what they do and they can turn anyone into a torturer - that's what they claim - through their experiments.

John: Especially with the mercury tainted vaccines and all the other brain damaging...

Alan: It's also to do with all the other drugs they feed troops, troops that are on a very high drug level dose of all kinds of strange drugs. I've talked to some of them who have told me they hallucinated in their whole time of service over in other countries, literally hallucinated. They were forced to take pills in the morning; the Sergeant Majors would ensure that they swallowed them. They were not told what they were. But once you join up you see, you've now become 'private.' You don't belong to the general population, you are 'privately' owned; that's what a private soldier is and they can do whatever they want with you.

John: You could take a public position to say, I've taken an oath to God and country to defend America to the death, I will not openly commit a criminal offense against others to escape the real evil doers, like Bush and Cheney for obstruction. If just one soldier or two soldiers or three, maybe a thousand soldiers started saying that as honorable men, we could maybe turn the tide or turn this table around and go, no, we are going after the bad guys actually, we are not going to suffer any more of the consequences.

Alan: Remember too, you are not dealing with fools at the top. They are not stupid. They are NOT stupid. They have think tanks going over every possible scenario that you can imagine coming up and how to deal with it. They are utterly RUTHLESS at the top. I mean, UTTERLY RUTHLESS. The reason I think, really, that I'm alive and other ones are alive, is because we only go so far on speaking about this, only SO far and no further. Actually it's a crime to go any further. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing as I say. This has gone on for so, so long, hundreds of years for some countries and a good 100-150 years for the States. It's an incredible criminal organization but they don't see themselves as criminals. They truly believe they are a natural elite and it's their right to do what ever they want and you don't tell the children what you are up to. That's as simple as that; simple as that. The problem is too, if you could possibly change the system there would be upheaval for a while until something new settled in. And during that upheaval the people who quite liked the system, although it was going down the hill, will turn on you. All those who are the dead, the walking dead who are quite happy in the world playing and partying and all the rest of it, they'd turn on you for upsetting what they thought was their life and their lifestyle, even though it wasn't going to last for very long the way it's going. It doesn't matter. So you'll never please everyone, but you will never get the people who use money... The guys who come to arrest you will tell you they are just doing their job; the job means they work for money and they want that money. They know it's crazy too but they will do it regardless. If they are told to kill you they will kill you as well. That's the amazing thing about money. Amazing. It gets people to do whatever their bosses want them to do.

I think there is another caller on the line. Is it Dennis from Michigan? Is Dennis there?

Dennis: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dennis: I got a question for you I've been wondering about for a long time and you have talked about it quite a bit. You may know and you may not know but I would like your opinion on it. Real quick, this bisphenol A that's in all the plastic, do you think it ever leaches out?I mean completely.

Alan: It will keep leaching out until it cracks literally. It's constantly giving off oils; plastic does that no matter what type there is. They say that the harder the plastic, the better, the softer the worse. That's why they made the soft drinks and the soft bottles very popular; to make sure you get a good dose of it. It's done on purpose. They came out with this in the late 1800s. They knew what it did to the male fetus in women. You grow up with a very effeminate male if the mother was using this stuff. Even in the cosmetics

in fact, it would go into her blood stream and a fetus between the age of 8-12 weeks would never be a normal male his whole life. So they knew this back then. So why would you make it a fad and very popular by putting it in soft drinks and making an incredible fad out of that? It's for a purpose and we see the purpose all around us. You've got a lot of effeminate males today. They won't stand up and fight for anything; they just love comfort and fun. This is part of the warfare that I'm talking about. It's all intentional. Science is a big part of warfare.

Dennis: You can have one of those plastic bottles for years and it will still give you a dose every time you use it?

Alan: Yes it can, especially if you put something hot in it. That's why they started lining the tin cans with it, so when they put the hot food in it more of it leaches out into the food. This is all done on purpose. That's the music coming in for the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US is Bankrupt--IMF Review and Agenda Solution

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 12th, 2010 (#641)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 12th, 2010:
Redistribution of Wealth to Emerging Nations:
Is This a Joke, We Pay Them and We're Broke?:
"Did the West's Downward Signal Begin with the Towers?
Actually it Occurred on Schedule, Planned by Powers
Which Use Nations, Then Dispose Without Thanks,
Run by Organizations which Own World Banks,
They're Monopolists, Ruthless, yet Charming - Kinda,
Now They're Raising India, Brazil and China,
Which by U.N. Agreement Pay No Carbon Fees
For Up to 20 Years, They Do as They Please,
Other U.N. Treaties Assure They'll have the Best
Nuclear/ Coal Power, Health Care Paid by West,
Which also Pays Factories to Move to Their Nations,
Trains Their Employees for Their New Occupations,
Yes, It Must be Nice to be an Emerging State,
Paid to Prosper with No Pay-Back Date"
© Alan Watt August 12th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 12th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 12th, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, where I try to explain the big picture, and get you out of the Matrix by showing you that the world is guided along a particular path by very powerful people, who plan things all the time, and sometimes they publish their plans, and they use different organizations, in fact they own many organizations worldwide, to make sure the world goes in a required direction of globalism. But they also have a nefarious plan, of course, to bring down the Western countries, after they've done their job, which we pretty well have done. We've standardized the whole world by conquest for them, and now it's time to wrap us up and throw us away like an old piece of rag basically. And that's what's really been happening for an awful long time. It's well documented in history books, for those who participated at the lower levels, and bureaucrats too in different governments love to publish their biographies, and they give an awful lot away if you're willing to look through these dusty old books.

And remember, when you look in there, too, that I also sell books myself, and these books are different. I write them to break the conditioning that you've been subject to, since you were born basically, and the school definitely puts you through, to make you a linear thinker, because those who rule the world are wild men, as they call it themselves. Charles Galton Darwin said that. We rule the world and we're wild men. Those who are domesticated are basically us. We're churned out of the schools, we think linearly, and we come to the conclusions they want us to come to very, very easily. And we're kept gullible and very naive, but that's the media's job. So purchase the books, and hopefully that will keep me going for some time longer. And remember too, that you can buy the books from the U.S. to Canada, by using a personal check, you can also use paypal for donations or to purchase. Send a donation, plus a separate email, with your name, address, and order if you want to purchase. An international postal money order is fine to Canada, and cash is good as well. Across the rest of the world, remember, you can purchase them, and there's discs there as well. Some of them have forty, fifty shows on them. You should get those as well, because who knows how long we'll be up on the net. But as I say, the rest of the world, you've got Western Union as well, cash, paypal to order or donate, and you have MoneyGram. I think MoneyGram's cheaper then Western Union so, it's up to yourselves how you want to do it.

I'm the only host out there who doesn't live on advertising, which is awfully, awfully lucrative, believe you me. And I'm backed by no staff, and I'm not produced, either. And this is more than a full-time job, believe you me, it drains the life out of you, seven days a week, but it must be done, because we're at the end of the road. And that's the only reason I've come out to the public, since about 1998, and explained what was going on, and literally changed the direction of what they call Patriot Radio, altogether. All the eugenics stuff, the DNA, the United Nations Agenda, the building up of China to be the dominant superpower and manufacturer for the world, I started all that stuff off years ago, and it's been picked up and run with, thank goodness. So, help me to keep going, because as I say, I've nothing to gain really here. But it takes a lot of money just to even do what I do here, believe you me. And I could go off and do other things certainly, while there's still money to be made, before it's worth nothing at all. So you're as well sending it to me as a donation, or buying the books, the discs and so on. The ads you hear on this show remember are paid by advertisers to RBN, that pays for the broadcast, and it pays for their staff and equipment and their bills, so you've got to help me out with mine, by, as I say, buying the books or donating to me. I could certainly do with more donations, believe you me. And it doesn't matter how much it is, a dollar, two dollars, whatever, as long as it's something coming in from enough people, I can just get by with my bills. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, people today wonder how we got into the mess we're in, and they wonder why great grandparents, and great-great grandparents allowed things to happen, even during the Great Depression, as they call it, even though the one that's coming up is going to be a lot worse. And the reason that they did nothing about it, is because the people today do nothing about it. People don't like to change their way of life, even though they're adapting to the changes all the time. They still like the familiar, and they don't want to lose the familiar, even while they're losing it. Even while you have inflation going on, as long as you have your comforts, your routine, your familiar places that you go to visit, or bars, or whatever you do, you do nothing, except complain about it. And that's why it happened before. And that's why the bankers always triumph. No one wants to stand up to them, and to their government as well, because, see, your government is all part of it.

Everyone is selected to run, and Quigley went through that, Professor Carroll Quigley, in Tragedy and Hope. He was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations' worldwide organization. The British branch is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Milner group set up the whole century for the 20th century and into the 21st century, and they were comprised of international bankers, based in the City of London. These are the guys who boasted how they brought wars about to bring about a unified world. And they believed they were justified in doing what they were doing. And they had all the money in the world to do so. These are the guys too, who actually wrote the history books for the US and Britain, and the British Commonwealth. So they could even keep their names out of the books. Winston Churchill brought this up in Parliament. He was so astonished to realize that they'd even written the history books to cover their own tracks, and their machinations of what they'd been up to. Quite something.

A World Government was their idea. They brought in a League of Nations, then the United Nations, and they had plans for the whole world. The Western powers were to finance the wars, the standardization

across the world, into the same system with central banking, under the World Bank. And they also decided to bring up China eventually to be the manufacturer for the planet, as they were bringing down the Western countries. You see, they believed that they didn't really need to fear anything from China. China's got a history of basically being very, they're very much the mass man type. Individuality has never been a problem for China. In fact, everything in China, even under the Communist regime is conformity to the whole, you see. So, they have no problems with China, and the same bankers, believe you me, set up China as well. And they used your governments, because they put in your politicians at the top of every party, and Quigley documents this as well in his books about it. And therefore, they cannot possibly lose.

They always play their agenda, and if you read their books that they put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Council on Foreign Relations, they'll always say published by the Rockefeller foundation. And then they'll go on to say that the Royal Institute or the CFR is a non-political organization. And they're telling you the truth. Even though they put your top politicians in, they don't play politics. They simply direct and run an agenda. There's a big difference. Big, big difference. The political part is just for the people at the bottom to keep us voting new people in when we're sick of the last lot. That's all it's for. It's a Punch and Judy show, it's a circus for the public, and they give you presidents and prime ministers to throw tomatoes at, verbal or otherwise. That's all it's for, because the real agenda goes on, regardless of what color party you think is in power. And it's been like that your whole life. It's like that all through, pretty well the 20th century. You have to read Tragedy and Hope by Quigley, and The Anglo-American Establishment by the same author. As I say, he was the official historian for this group, who had access to their records and their archives. And he was all for it. That's why he wrote the book.

And, as I say, psychology is incredible, mass psychology is well understood. How the people think, how they'll behave. There's constantly simulations done through the Rand corporation, and many others, who put all the data through computers to see how we react in any given situation, and they're generally pretty well right. And they know that all people do, during times as they're being taken down, put into planned poverty, put into a new system of Communitarianism, because that is the plan. Your little community. You'll work in it. You'll have directors given to you, or they'll rise out of you supposedly, but really they're already pre-picked. It's a new Soviet idea. You see, the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, created the Soviet Union. Bertrand Russell, who was one of their big players, was sent to Russia, and he was also sent to China. And he says in his own memoirs, that his job in China was to help set up in universities, the organizations for Communist Revolution. This is Lord Bertrand Russell in his own book. Theses guys literally planned everything that's happening today. And beyond. And it's a hard thing for most people to get their heads round, because surely the general mainstream media would give you clues about this. No. The media's job is to keep you in the dark, dumb and stupid, and gullible and talking about trivia. And most folk today, and it's very true, what the elite have said themselves, in their publications, they cannot tell the difference between fact and fiction. They can't even tell what an ad is. They can listen to it for a whole hour sometimes and they don't even know that's what they're listening to. Psychology is used through all businesses to make you buy. And remember, fear is another technique to make you buy as well.

We're on the way down now. We're meant to go down now. As I say, they could have burst the financial bubble any time they wanted to. They could have kept it going for another twenty years if that was the case, but they literally run to a time table, like a big, long-range business plan. I used to wonder, why on Earth would Canada and Western countries have so many mainland Chinese students over in the 70s and 80s. Why? When it's their main enemy supposedly for Communism. Now Communism had made its goals quite clear. The complete overthrow of all existing forms of government and their institutions and their systems, right down to the family unit. That was their goal. Never hidden about that. They didn't hide it. So why would the West finance these countries? Why would your own politicians sign deals through GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and other global deals, through the United Nations to, for your own guys to go over to China and invest in China and build them up? Why would you train all the future engineers for all their factories, that they didn't even have back in the 1970s? They were training them in advance knowing darn well there were global deals getting made. And the countries also knew, your own politicians knew in all the Western countries, that once you signed GATT and everyone flocked off to China, there'd be nothing left in your own countries. They said you'd be a service economy, which is a temporary measure. And by the way, they didn't say it would transform into something better after that, no, they just left it hanging. Well, what do you think that means? It means no jobs folks. And the country who does the manufacturing is the country who rakes in the bucks. No manufacturing, no bucks. And all the countries in

the West now, especially the US, they're always talking about balancing of trade. What a joke. What does the US export apart from Hollywood movies now, and the occasional missile? Look at the imports from China though. It's 99% one-way. Trade Balance they call it. And this supposed totalitarian regime, which it still is by the way, China, it still has that red star flying on its flag there. It literally holds the debt, it owns the debt of the US. Before that the US used to be held by Japan. Now it's China, your archenemy. Do you really believe that you have any enemies at all? There are no enemies. Because the same guys who set up the US to be powerful and rich, took all their cash away and put it in China. And now they're disposing of all of us here you see. That's the reality of it as we go down the tubes.

And I said when, and I don't like even talking about presidents, or prime ministers' names, because to me they're all faceless. They're interchangeable. They're all groomed for their task. They do what they're told. They read the scripts written by the scriptwriters. You don't vote for scriptwriters. These are the guys that run the show. They know what the real agenda is. I said, when Bush was in, I said, Obama will just come in and use all the tools for totalitarianism that Bush helped set up during the supposed war on terror, which I call War OF Terror, because that's the only way you can get a totalitarian society in as you're taking it all down the tubes. You've got to have it under the pretext of war. It's the only time when people will just buckle down, do what they're told and let all their privacy be invaded, and give up their rights basically. So everything that's happening today was planned that way. Right down to the smallest detail. Right down to even rationing, when food rationing will come out, because that is planned down the road. War is unceasing. They used to say that evil men never sleep, you know. And that's so true in a sense, because the richest people on this planet can hire think tanks to work 24 hours a day, seven days a week, round the clock, year after year, planning and scheming, and that's exactly what they do, to bring in their future.

People also go on about the famous scientists. You pull out someone who's a celebrity. Now what is a celebrity? It's someone who's been promoted into stardom by an industry that knows how to make stars. Whether it's the music industry, entertainment industry, or the scientific industry, and I'll go into that in a moment, so hang on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how stars are created and they become celebrities, and then celebrities start prattling on about politics, as though that was their speciality, and actors do it and actresses do it, and big associations look for them because people will listen to them. Just because they're well known, you see. And it's the same thing with scientists. Down through the ages, they've given us top scientists, and because a person speaks like Einstein on politics, supposedly he must know more than the rest. Well, it's nonsense. Your plumber knows as much as Einstein about politics. It's all on the level par then, since it's all nonsense anyway. But it's the same thing when they bring out Stephen Hawkins recently. And they get everybody prattling on about it. And he's saying that we've all got to go to the stars for survival, the human race, because oh, the planet is in a terrible mess, and there's too many people. The same old stuff, you see. And yadda, yadda, ya. And what you don't realize is, it's the elite who want to go off into space, in case anything happens down the road for the future. They cover every possible scenario. And under the Darwinian principle you see, they must ensure their survival. They're not going to make sure that there's anything for you. But they'll use your tax money in the meantime, and your labor, to build their vessels and all the rest of it. They'll use your brains, if you go to university and work on these little projects under grants and so on. Yet, they'll use all of that, because you work for money, that they also tax back from you. But they also get you working in all the things for their own personal survival. That's what it's all about. They even put movies out about it. Deep Impact was one, one of the first ones, where the ordinary folk at the end, they get a lotto for the last few remaining seats inside this safe haven. And then of course there have been a few out recently too, where only the elite are handpicked to survive and the scientists. That's what that's all about. Meanwhile they want us all to be enthusiastic about going off into space. Well, you'll never, ever see the other side of the atmosphere, believe you me. You ain't going to see it. Not for you. That's how they get people to really get enthusiastic about something. They get someone, that's well known, to mutter this stuff, and I do mean mutter it, and everyone prattles on about it, not realizing they're being conditioned to work towards something, and to actually be enthusiastic about it. They're all being conned. Maybe they should say, okay, you can get enthusiastic when you're guaranteed a place on the ship; until then, I'd forget it if I were you.

Now we're going into a Totalitarian system. We're in it, in fact, well in it. And the big part of it too is electronic tracking and all the rest of it. And I'll put up some links tonight. There's one to do with how even

the implants in your car tires can be hacked by professionals and how they're also meant to track you in wherever you drive. It's amazing how many bases they covered from all the other chips in you car to the ones even in your tires, hmm. And you know, I read that article years ago, when they were first doing it, and no one gets their hackles up. It's like when they bring in GMO food; do you understand that's the most primal things that you need to survive, food and water? And here's scientists changing your food supply. And no one is bothered about it. Do you realize how domesticated we truly are? Do you realize how bad we are? Then we see the rise of the Police State, across the Western world, well actually across even the way to Australia, because once again, you have all these different associations of what you think are guys who work for you, who don't work for you at all. They actually belong to U.N. organizations, like this bunch here, the Chief Police Officers Association. They're international. You think your police chief is yours, well you pay his wages, yeah, but he belongs to a United Nations organization. Here's an article, here, from the Register. And it's from August the 11th. And it says:

The Association of Chief Police Officers has been told not to re-broadcast an anti-terror advert it ran on TalkSPORT radio.

The advert urged people to call the "Anti-Terrorist Hotline" to report suspicious behaviour such as anyone paying with cash "because he doesn't have a bank card", or keeping his curtains closed "because his house is on a bus route".

(A: And doesn't want people looking in his window. That's really highly suspicious. These are your top cops supposedly? Now I know, in fact, they decreased the IQ level for entrance into the cops about 15 years ago. They didn't want guys that were too bright. But if this was the crème de la crème at the top, these guys, God help us all. So they're asked to pull this ad, because you can imagine anybody who's using cash is getting reported by idiots. And there's lots of idiots out there.)

The Metropolitan Police Service responded to the Advertising Standards Authority on behalf of ACPO. It claimed the behaviours described in the advert were "based on trends (A: Everything is trends now, you see.) identified by police and had been amongst evidence given in court at recent terrorism trials".

(A: That they used cash and closed their curtains. Oh, that's really highly suspicious. I guess you're supposed to do everything in your bedroom too, with everything wide open, so everyone can see what you're up to. I mean, these guys are nuts.)

The ASA noted that the behaviour described could also apply to the behaviour of a number of law-abiding citizens

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the Police Chief's Association that works under the United Nations, putting out ads to tell people to report anybody who's using cash, or keeping their curtains closed, even if they live next to a roadway where there's a bus route for instance, or whatever going past them. That's quite a common thing. If there's a bus going past your window, why would you want folks staring in all the time? It's suspicious now. You see, you're supposed to be a open book, all your data is to be up on the Cloud for the NSA to peruse when they want to, and they want to make sure that you're all living with open doors, and open windows and all the rest of it, just in case you're up to something very suspicious. So they were asked anyway to remove this ad, as being offensive, and we'll see what they do. And it's actually got the ad on this article, and I'll put this article up too, the link to it, at the end of the show at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So you have to really wonder what kinds of brains are at work here and what they're really training us for, when you see all of these things. And that's what I mean about being domesticated, we've got so many clues, all down through the years, what's going on, and people don't want to sit and put them together. Clue after clue after clue. As I say, they go after your water supply, they go after your food supply for instance. They bring you down monetarily, although as I say, it's been a con game from the very beginning of central banking, but they decide to bring it down now. And then you get articles like this. Now the Rand Corporation is one of the biggest corporations on the planet for doing surveys and so on for the governments across the world, a big part of the World Order. And this article here makes you wonder what they're really up to, because obviously, it's not what they say. Now remember too, Rand is a corporation that fed everybody in the Western hemisphere pretty well through computers, during the time of the Cold War. And they ran the whole war on what they called Game Theory,

an idea brought up by a mathematician who was an absolute nut case and a schizophrenic, paranoid schizophrenic, that's who they based it on. And they fed all your data, all through the Cold War into this computer for the government. And they call themselves a non-profit organization, which means they've got a free hand to do anything but believe you me, their salaries are in the millions per person, this organization. But here they are doing this, and it says:

RAND Partnering with Hill House Association to Study How New Grocery Store Will Affect Pittsburgh's Hill District

(A: You know, this is like part of DARPA, this organization, you understand, and the Pentagon. But here they are wanting to see how a new grocery store in an area that doesn't have it, a full grocery story, will affect Pittsburgh's Hill District. Can you believe? Obviously, it's for another reason, isn't it? And it's July 19th, 2010. So:)

Pittsburgh's Hill District neighborhood will be the focus of a RAND Corporation study that will examine how a full-service grocery store can influence the health of residents served by the store, RAND announced today.

Well, I can save them the trouble, because believe you me, since we've had all the GMO stuff in Canada, and everything tastes the same, even the meat tastes all the same, it doesn't matter what kind of meat you're buying, and the health is plummeting in everybody, it kills you is what it does. I can save you the trouble right now. Because I can bet you anything that's what they're doing. They're studying how fast they go down the tubes. Something big is going on there in this 2.7 million dollar study. But that's the rubbish they feed the public, you see. They can always cover their tracks for the public. And the public are gullible enough to believe anything they read, you see. They cannot tell, they can't discern information anymore from any source, by the way. They can't discern it.

Now, here's an article about China. I was mentioning how China was built up by the Western powers, how the students were all trained in universities for engineering and so on, before they even had the factories set up in China, because they hadn't signed the deals yet. Our boys hadn't signed the deals yet to allow, and actually pay corporations, factories to move over to China, and we did. We paid for their uprooting. And any losses incurred until they were set up for a period of seven to ten years and they could apply for more aid if they claimed they still weren't up to what they thought their profit margin would be for another ten years. That's not bad, putting that on the taxpayers' tab, to take their work away from them, eh, and put it over in China? So China was set up by your own countries folks. Because as I say, the guys at the top of your countries, don't work for you, and you keep voting them in. They don't work for you. Never have. Says here:

China’s estimated economy by the year 2040.

In 2040, the Chinese economy will reach $123 trillion, or nearly three times the economic output of the entire globe in 2000. China's per capita income will hit $85,000, more than double the forecast for the European Union, and also much higher than that of India and Japan. In other words, the average Chinese mega city dweller will be living twice as well as the average Frenchman when China goes from a poor country in 2000 (A: That's when they're basing it from) to a super rich country in 2040. Although it will not have overtaken the United States in per capita wealth (A: That's nonsense. It will be at the rate we're going.), according to my forecasts, China's share of global GDP -- 40 percent -- will dwarf that of the United States (14 percent) and the European Union (5 percent) 30 years from now. This is what economic hegemony will look like.

Most accounts of China's economic ascent offer little but vague or threatening generalities, and they usually grossly underestimate the extent of the rise -- and how fast it's coming. (For instance, a recent study by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (A: That's another part too, like the Rockefeller foundation. They all work together, by the way, and the Ford foundation. So they're making sure that it's on line.) predicts that by 2050, China's economy will be just 20 percent larger than that of the United States.)

Well, the US is going downhill. They just announced the other day that it's bankrupt. It's easy to fix the bankruptcy. You just tear all the stuff up and just start from it again, and print your own money, debt free,

as it was intended to be. But they'll never do that. You'll never get a president in who will do that, because they're all hand-chosen by the bankers themselves. Anyway, China is just going to go out of sight, and it already is going out of sight. I looked at a magazine recently, and some of these mega-trillionaires over there, who have risen up in China, are literally creating 17th century and 18th century castles over there, modeling them in old British style and European style with the big gardens. They've even gone to bizarre lengths like putting big Greek statues on top and all this kind of stuff. Really they've just got money to burn. It's just phenomenal. But they've got a slave population, that's what Communism is, it's a wonderful system, and they've got a slave population that's very obedient, and they allow themselves to be locked up in their factories, and they don't complain. They don't dare complain, because China doesn't deal with complaints in a sort of democratic way. Remember too that China is the model state for the world for us all to copy, according to the United Nations. They won't give us the work though, you see that we used to have that's now all over there.

Then you hear this rubbish coming out from guys who are prime ministers, like Britain. I mean, Britain is completely kaput, finished, culturally, every way you could imagine. It's broke. And because they've been at this banking racket longer than anyone. And they've gone through generations of massive unemployment, as they're taking in massive immigration, just to finish it off. And it says here in this article here, Sky News:

Boosting the number of Chinese tourists to the UK could create 10,000 more jobs, according to the Prime Minister.

So Chinese tourists are going to bring Britain out of the Depression, the financial depression. Chinese tourists are going to bring? This is the best he can do? The Prime Minister, that's the best he can guess at because there's nothing else going for them. I guess what they can do is show the Chinese around their new Communitarian areas with their new little Soviets their and their new little leaders, civilian leaders for your new Soviet in your community and because you can't drive a car eventually because of all the carbon credits. China doesn't have to pay any carbon credits by the way, under the treaties; neither does India. So we can always pull them around in rickshaws, all these Chinese tourists, around their little Communities, and they can see us making glass beads together, putting glass beads together for necklaces and stuff like that I guess. This is the Prime Minister. This is his great idea, because they've got nothing, nothing else going for it. What Rubbish, eh? The Prime Minister they call him. But he's just a front man. Just a front man to make sure that the banking system continues regardless, and that we must keep believing that we really owe debt and all the rest of it. That's what he's in for. And then you have an article like this:

Record four out of five jobs going to foreigners between May and June

Nearly four out of five new jobs in Britain have gone to foreigners over the past three months, official figures show

And that's from the Daily Telegraph, again, in Britain. I'll put this link up again, as well for you to peruse at your leisure. Remember too, when Blair was in he boasted that he would destroy forever the complete cultural make up of Britain. So much so, that he said they could never go back to what it was with a culture. And he's been awfully successful. He said he'd do it by opening the floodgates to all immigration. And that happened. And these are the guys who are utterly treasonous, obviously, but no more treasonous than the ones in the United States, or the ones in Canada, or elsewhere. You see, we're taught, we're taught and brainwashed into believing we have a sort of democracy. Democracy means you get the right to vote on something, even in a Republic you supposedly vote for your leaders. The only difference between a Republic is supposedly you can't change any Constitution. It's meant to contain the government from growing and taking more powers over, and it's also meant to maintain a minority's rights. Whereas Democracy of course is just a free, it keeps changing, it's elastic. It's meant to be, it's plastic. They can keep redefining it for as long as they want. We forget that even in a Soviet Bloc, the old Soviet Bloc, they could vote. They had to vote by law, and it was Politburo 1, 2, 3, or 4, take your pick. You know. Now, we have the parties in the West, and we fall for that trick there, the Party 1, 2, or 3. Quigley said that every prime minister and every president, and he wrote the book in the 1960s, he says for the last 60 years has been chosen by this group. It doesn't matter about the ones below them, the advisors and the presidents are all picked, and they belong to this one global society. And you think they're serving you. No, they're serving an agenda. And they're

not the big boys, either, themselves.

And then you get this thing about vaccines, vaccines, vaccines. We've seen the incredible, billions of dollars that were thrown at the vaccine companies, with their fake flu con, that they got up to. And they even got contracts to keep delivering this stuff for the next ten years coming out of some of the countries, even though it's all nonsense in the first place. They seem so concerned about our health and that little cough you might have once in a blue moon, as they spray the skies with all kinds of toxic stuff that gives everybody sore throats and pneumonia. Here you are, this is warfare going on here. Warfare, pure and simple. The easiest way for warfare purposes and bacterial and viral is just inject it straight into your body, that's the fastest easiest method by the way. It says here:

Vaccine-Delivery Patch with Dissolving Microneedles Boosts Protection

(A: So right away it gives you the premise, it gives you the conclusion, it's to boost protection, it says. Really, really? July 18th, and it's from GT. Anyway it says here)
A new vaccine-delivery patch based on hundreds of microscopic needles that dissolve into the skin (A: Dissolves into your skin, right. You just leave them all in and they dissolve into your skin.) could allow persons without medical training to painlessly administer vaccines -- while providing improved immunization against diseases such as influenza.
(A: Isn't that going kind of far if it was just influenza? Don't you think that's going kind of a bit far? What's it really for? What's it really doing? And if all these hundreds of little needles are going to dissolve into your body, is that nano-technology? What's it really there for? These are the questions you should ask yourself, whenever you see these crappy awful handouts that they give to the media. Because it doesn't make sense what they're telling you. Unless you're a child, and you really want to believe it. It says:)
Patches containing micron-scale needles that carry vaccine with them as they dissolve into the skin (could simplify immunization programs by eliminating the use of hypodermic needles (A: Yeah.) -- and their "sharps" disposal and re-use concerns. Applied easily to the skin, the microneedle patches could allow self-administration of vaccine during pandemics and simplify large-scale immunization programs in developing nations.

They really care about developing nations. So what are they really, really up to here? You know, it won't be what you think it is, if you really believe this particular write-up. It's something again, nefarious. How come as health care supposedly increases up and science goes up and up and up, with health care, how come we're the sickest population they've ever had for hundreds of years? How come, hmm? How come? Now here's another article here, it's quite something. Again, it's so rubbishy that you almost don't want to read it, but this is from Wired. Wired's part of Technocracy, you know I mentioned about Technocracy Inc and what their role has been in changing the culture, but it says:
The Pentagon’s after a faster, more reliable way to fight pandemics and viral terror threats by mass producing vaccines. (A: Right. So your Pentagon, right, and DARPA, at the top DARPA, and down below it says the Pentagon, your war-making machinery are concerned about your health. Right? So, it says here:)
So far, plant-based approaches seem to be their top pick to replace old-school methods. Now, in a bid to hasten the development of vaccines that are ready for human use before the next H1N1 emerges, the military’s looking for a little help from our northern neighbors. (A: That's Canada)

Darpa, the Pentagon’s blue-sky research arm, handed out $21 million to Canadian biotech firm Medicago Inc. The company, based in Quebec City, will use the money to build a 90,000-square-foot facility (A: Listen to this) that’ll use tobacco plants to produce 10 million monthly doses of influenza vaccine.

(A: Now what are they really up to, eh? It says:)

The funding is a smaller part of Darpa’s burgeoning Accelerated Manufacture of Pharmaceuticals, (A: And the link is here for that. It goes into the Darpa site) or AMP, program, which aims to revolutionize current, egg-based vaccine production models, and yield vaccines within three months of “emerging and novel biological threats.” (A: These are the guys in the business of creating diseases for warfare purposes, folks. That's what the Pentagon deals with. And it says:) In February, the agency gave $21 million to Texas A&M for the construction of a 145,000 square-foot “biotherapeutic production facility” that uses mobile “pods” to grow vaccine-infused tobacco plants.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing the nonsense within the media. And whenever you see an article, you've got to really start thinking, rather than take it at face value, and wonder what they're really up to. And if you really think hard enough, you'll find out what they're really up to. They really treat us like children. They truly treat us like children at the bottom. And most folk have been taught that whatever the media puts out, whether it's television or whatever, is just the truth, like it's an extension of their reasoning. That's what we find Brzezinski said in his own book. He said the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them. So the media does. It gives you the headline, and that's what generally contains your conclusion, in the headline, so you'll read it the correct way. The way that they want you to read it. Here's another article here, like this is really new, isn't it, Los Angeles Times.

Drug studies funded by industry (A: The Pharma Industry) are more likely to yield good news

(A: Well, no kidding, eh? All these guys that want to help us with vaccines and so on. It just happens that when they pay for the thing themselves, they always have good news.)

August 2, 2010

When weighing the results of a medical study it's important to consider who supplied money to conduct the research. According to an analysis of drug trials published Monday, studies were much more likely to be positive -- that is, showing the drug worked -- in trials that were funded by the pharmaceutical industry.

Researchers reviewed 546 drug trials and found that industry-funded trials reported positive outcomes 85% of the time compared with 50% of the time for government-funded trials and 72% of the time for trials funded by nonprofits or non-federal organizations. Among the nonprofit or non-federal studies, those that received industry contributions were more likely to be positive (85%) compared with those that did not have any industry support (61%).

So in other words, they're bought off. Right? Why can't the media just say that? Why can't they just say they're bought off? They aren't going to get another go at it for the next drug that comes along, if they give them a bad report, are they? It's so obvious. Quite obvious. And since they've been, as I say, modifying all our foods and that, and we're not even worried about it, we're so domesticated, and putting all kinds of stuff in your water supply to make you even stupider. Here's an article here:

Genetically Modified Organisms Found in the Wild

(A: Well we knew that years ago, this would happen. And it says:)

For the first time in the United States, populations of genetically modified organisms were found to be growing in the wild in North Dakota – along roadsides, in ballparks and cemeteries- and in some cases, have been cross-pollinating to create new plants that are resistant to several strains of herbicides.

University of Arkansas graduate students traveled 3000 miles in the state of North Dakota and stopped every five miles on interstates, state and county roads to find out where exactly Franken-canola flowers were growing.

The seeds of these pretty yellow flowers are used to make the popular canola oil, (A: It's a highly poisonous stuff that too) used in frying and baking all over America and beyond. (A: It's one of the first things they modified genetically.) Originally used to lubricate steam engines under the name rapeseed oil, canola oil was renamed for marketability and is now the third most popular vegetable oil for human consumption in the world.

What the researchers found in the 406 plants they sampled was that 80% of them had at least one transgene, which is a genetically modified gene. Canola flowers were not only found along roadsides, where

one would expect the seeds to blow off farm trucks and take hold, but also in “the middle of nowhere,” including grocery store parking lots, ballparks and cemeteries.

So this stuff has gone out of hand. And you wonder why the Big Boys have put all the real grain, the natural stuff, up in the arctic there, guarded by armed guards? Do you wonder, or are you so domesticated it doesn't quite click? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hawkins-Man Must go to Space

Wireless RFID Embedded Tyre Sensors for Tracking Can be Hacked

Paying With Cash ? Keep Curtains Drawn ?---You fit Profile of Terrorist

Rand to Study if the Weaponized Food Affects the Health of Study Population

China's Economy to Grow to Three Times Output of Entire Globe

China Tourism to Save Britain-Prime Minister

Britain--4 out of 5 Jobs Go to Foreigners

New Vaccine Delivery--Needles Dissolve in Your Body

Big Bucks from Pentagon for Biomed Companies to Produce Vaccines from Tobacco(That's their cover story anyway)

Drug Studies

Modified Franken-Plants Thriving in Wild

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 13th, 2010 (#642)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 13th, 2010:
The Coming Fashion, Your Food Ration:
Societal Training, Pavlovian, Unrelenting,
Training Public Toward Food Dispensing:
"Marketers and Newspapers Play Spot the Fiddle,
Presenting News as Though We were Little,
Promoting Scientific Agenda, Quite the Racket,
Praising Surveillance, Electronic Straightjacket,
Soon Vending Machines for Favourite Snacking
Will Iris Scan and Help Thumbprint Tracking,
They Promote this as Being Really Cool,
Aimed at Children Already Using it at School,
A Generation Raised to Think They're Bright,
An Authority which Dispenses Every Bite?
Or Denies, as Many the Case Will Be,
Should the Fat Scan Compare to General "We",
Each Increment Forward Presented as New Fad,
Ignored by the Public Who Should Get Mad,
If They Knew Interdependence Means You Share,
Your Wealth, All Food, the Aware's Nightmare"
© Alan Watt August 13th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 13th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 13th of August, 2010. As always at the start of this show, and those who listen to these shows the next day, can always skip this part, I'm sure they do. I'm sure they want to in fact. I always promote the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can go in, and find hundreds of audios, that I've put up there over the years, where I try to show you the big picture. It's beyond politics. It's beyond all the showbiz politics that we see down below, and I show you many of the organizations that are working towards this wonderful utopia of theirs, in which we don't really factor. At least most of us don't, anyway. And it's a long-term goal. It's been on the go, on the way for hundreds of years, and so, we're always looking for the final apocalypse to happen. It doesn't happen that way. It's always a gradual thing. Sometimes with a bigger push, with a war, or a world war or

something, but mainly it's a gradual incremental type of World Order. But they do know where they're going, and they're certainly in a bigger rush than they used to be, because they can smell the end of this part of it. And this is only one part of it we're going through now. And even the post-depopulation part, again is still one part of it. This is a never-ending story for the survival of the fittest, as they see themselves. And they've got lots of data they've put out themselves from their own top sources, or organizations, all about this, how they must survive into the future, and of course Darwin had a lot to do with it too. He was one of their boys that was put out there to try and legitimatize what they already believed.

So go into the website, and remember, buy the books I've got for sale, because that makes me keep going over here, ticking over, and from the U.S. to Canada you can purchase these books, which are different from the usual rubbish you get on history. And I show you how to deprogram yourself as you read, actually. So buy the books, and from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use paypal to order, just use the donation button, and then send a separate email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, remember, you can use Western Union as well. You can't use personal checks to Canada, outside of the Americas; but you can use Western Union, you can use Money Gram, you can use paypal to order or to donate. Same sort of thing. Or cash, some people just send cash. And at the moment, it's still accepted, even though they've said at the top banks in Canada and the States, within about three years, there won't be any cash around. It will all be cashless, and that's the whole intent of this controlled society. Very, ultimately controlled to the minutest detail in your personal life. That's what it's all about, right now. As I say, you've got to help support me, because I'm not supported by the advertisers. I don't take money from advertisers, for a paycheck. I don't take money to bring them on as guests. There's a lot of money to be made in that certainly. It's up to you, the listener, if you like what you hear here, and I have nothing else to push, I don't push politics at all. I'm above politics. And that's one thing you'll learn, if you listen to this show, you get beyond politics and the circus they give us down below. If politics worked, every country that's gone downhill would be in a different shape than they are today. How come they're all failing incredibly at the same time, in the same exact fashions, by the same parties? Hmm? So, it's a show for the public, it's a circus for the public. I've gone into the history of some of those who really control the world, the organizations that have been on the go for a long time. Down through the centuries they've changed their name, sometimes of their various main group. Like today, it's the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who also control the European Parliament. They also control the Canadian Parliament, the Australian Parliament, the New Zealand Parliament, the U.S. Parliament. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I always explain the Matrix as the system you're born into, which you take for granted. It must be normal because it exists, and everything in it must be normal because it exists. And of course your parents think so too. If they can't warn the offspring, the offspring will take everything as for granted, quite naturally, and that's the same for all mammals. Even in the wild, you'll find that mammals actually teach the young what to be afraid of, what is their enemy and so on. And, if they don't teach them that, then little bears walk up to you and mummy isn't too happy when she sees you getting too close. That's the reality of life for all mammals, as I say, but the trick has been going on for an awful, awful, long time. An awful long time.

Politicians have never told the truth to the public, I believe, ever. I don't really believe they have. Even in ancient times too. Some of the writers for instance in Ancient Greece and in Rome would write about the shenanigans of the different orators, who spoke on behalf of the elite. In those days, you'd hire an orator. Today, they just hire a scriptwriter. In those days, they actually had a guy who went out in front of you, and spoke for you. And they were very good, they were awfully good in their techniques, and could sway audiences one way or another, they were so good at what they did. And it was really down to a fine, fine art. They were called all kinds of names as well, when they spoke on behalf of their masters, and promised them wonderful things ahead, and brought them into wars of gain for a few, and stuff like that. So, it was the same old techniques used back then, as well.

A long time ago, in ancient times too, you'll find people looked at power itself, because there were people born in every generation who really crave power. And it's not just for riches in itself. They crave power, and they'll often do it through military. Even before they really had real armies, some guy would arise and try to get the local band to follow him into battle, and conquer something and take something over, but he always needed more and more men, and men tend to get fed up and go home, unless you have a monetary system

in place. So there were other people who realized that money was the key to everything. If you run money, then the military, and politics, and everything else, fell into your pocket, naturally. So the system has always existed, co-existed, down through the ages. Money always trumped of course. And that's how it is today. It's the same thing. That's why Rothschild himself, when he was offered to run the British bank, the Central bank, he says, just give me control of the money and I don't care what politics are made or who makes the laws; because obviously, they'd have to be his men in the first place. They'd all have to come to him for loans for the country. That was the whole idea of having the central bank established in those times. So money always triumphs.

However, it's not just money. See, we always think, when we see some scam going on, some giant scam, we can understand greed. We understand greed. We tend to use that and cover all the nasty things that are happening, it's just pure greed that they're putting out GMO foods, for instance. That's all that it is, we think, for bigger bucks for them, and making things easier and cheaper. Or whatever it happens to be. Or the inoculations, the mass inoculations that the big pharmas manage to con. Well, they didn't really con the governments. I believe they're all working in collusion to be honest with you. And they use billions of dollars of taxpayers' money to get these vaccines, which are useless, for a flu that didn't even exist. We understand that part, but what was the real intent of it, apart from making money? Money is a secondary object. It's really to get the something else into your system. People would rather believe it's just greed, before they'll come to the second part and say, well, maybe they wanted to inject something else into us. That's our nature. We tend to look at the brighter side. We're egosyntonic as they say, and we're also egocentric. We've been trained to be. Don't look at the negative, look at the positive, and we've also been trained in a social system, which is true Socialism. Which really means that you're trained to believe that there are special people who are better than you. Who come out of different wombs, and who are up there to serve you better, and take care of big, big problems, which are too difficult for you to understand, and leave it all to them and they'll make everything all right. That's how we're basically trained.

We don't realize now, that we're post-Democratic, not that we've ever had Democracy. Before they had to give us the semblance of having an input into big affairs that were going to affect us. It always came down to just vote in this party or vote in that party, according to what they promised. And it's no secret that if you promise the world to the masses, the masses will take it. They'd never get it of course, but they certainly get the shysters that get in, the ones that they vote for. You've had one agenda, continuing on over centuries, party after party, and the same agenda goes on. They don't toss out the last bunch's bad laws and start afresh; no, they keep them going and add more to them, along the same direction. Well, something stinks obviously, when that goes on. And as I've said many times, Jefferson pointed this out. That when you see an agenda, basically going on from party to party, as they change the House of Congress from one to the other, the same agenda goes on, then you'll know you're under tyranny. And that's exactly what's been going on for an awful long time. As I say, Professor Carroll Quigley documented his heroes that he worked for really, and his real bosses, the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in two books, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. He was all for them bringing in this wonderful utopia, for those who were fittest to survive; he believing, of course, that he was one of them. And he documented a lot of the stuff they'd been up to. He said that they had such an impact on directing history, and directing the world, including world wars, they had so much to do with it that it should not be left in secret. He says it's time the public knew. I mean, he thought the public would praise them, to be honest with you. So, that's what runs the world.

And of course, those guys themselves, are run at the top by a capstone. They love pyramids and phallic symbols and stuff, down through the ages. They have a capstone, and we do know that near the capstone are the international bankers, and those who formed the original Royal Institute of International Affairs were international bankers, with a particular inner religion of their own. A club you might say, or a sect. And they've run the world this way ever since. They do believe that science, if there is any deity out there, that science will lead them to it. They believe that nature has to be basically dissected, torn apart, understood, and then rearranged for power for themselves. And they also say that they're here to perfect that which was left imperfect. That is the world, and everything in it. So, genetic interference and so on is right up their alley. This is all part of their traditional religion. It's very, very old by the way. Very old indeed.

They needed our help along the way to help break down their sciences for them, and perfect it. Because, everything is knowledge, knowledge is power, and that's what they use. When you realize that universities

for an awful long time have been used for (I hate the word) “research.” Research means that you're doing a re-search on something that obviously was searched before. However, they do use them on certain cutting edge technologies, by giving them grants. They tell them, they direct them. You don't get a grant and say, I'll go off and do this with it. No, that's not how science has ever worked. They all make their living off grants, and they're told what direction to go in. Perhaps sometimes they're told what the purpose is, not very often. Because all the information that they glean from all the different studies, it goes upwards. Upwards and upwards and upwards to the ruling bunch, you see. Who then put that knowledge together and find ways to bring about what they claim is their New World Order, their utopia. As I say, a place where the fittest will go on. And the reason that you're hearing so much today about sustainability and resources, depletion of resources, all that kind of stuff. This is part of their religion, that is very ancient, very ancient. And they do believe that if there were too many of the wrong kind of people, the useless eaters, on the world, gobbling up their resources, they see the world as theirs, then the unfit should be eliminated so that the fittest, and their children and their offspring for generations can continue. That's what this is all about. They've used us to bring in this world order, as I say. They've used us for centuries, and we have fought their wars for them. We have standardized the world under one system. They're all identical systems basically, with central banks under the world bank with the same kind of politics, with two parties and so on. It's all been pretty well done.

Now they're ready to bring it all together under the global government, which we really are already under. So, we're into a very critical phase for ourselves, for myself too, I'm speaking as one of you. I've never had an invitation to come through the portal with them you might say, into their New Order, but we've all apparently to get brought down into dire straits, monetarily, only if we believe in a National Debt. Personally, I don't. I think it's all bunkum. To sit and starve because money stops flowing is a banker's con. If you can still work and make things, or do things, there's no reason why you can't continue. People will sit around and die, literally, if the money is withdrawn. How mad can you be? I mean, how indoctrinated. How incredibly indoctrinated can you be to allow that kind of thing to happen? But people will. Look at the Great Depression. Banks fail in Germany and other places, and suddenly it's supposed to sweep across the whole world, because a few banks failed initially, and you're supposed to just give everything back to the banks, and jump on your jalopy and look for some tent to live in, and starve quietly to death, because no money is flowing? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this crazy thing called money, where everything is supposed to stop, and we're all supposed to just be terrified that the world is going to collapse because money is all owed to everyone else, and it just goes round and round. It's all debt money apparently, and we can't live without it, you see. They can't think of anything better than that system. Isn't that something else? Well, it's a big lie of course. The fact is, they've got to keep the same system going to the bitter end. Now, what I've noticed is that even in the army's report for the next thirty, forty years, projections, they have said themselves that there will still be money, there will still be a debt and banking system, and they've got to protect the economic system, which means they're going to keep this darn system going forever, because they've got to have a population now who believe we're all in trouble for the next thirty to forty to fifty years. In another words, it's a method of control, and as they take us down, they use this excuse to bring us down. Oh, there's just no money for hospitals, there's no money for this, and no money for that, as they cut us back into a third world status, which was always the intention, once they had standardized the whole world. What a great con game, isn't it. What a fantastic con game.

I've explained before how the banking systems work, basically. I won't do it again, it's so monotonous, but it truly is a big con from the top to the bottom, and the creation of money, and the very fact that there isn't a country in the world that has to have any debt whatsoever, since every country has the ability to print its own debt-free money and sell it to the private banks, you know, for a few cents per dollar basically, and the banks then will loan it out themselves at their particular interest rate. There's no need for any government to go off to any foreign banks or any private banks for that matter, and do it the other way around, and get all of us down in trouble into their debt. None whatsoever, unless of course, it's intentional, which it is, because it's for control purposes. And now, the big bankers, whenever they speak. I used to be amazed, you know, amazed, because you never saw this happening in other countries, but when Greenspan was at the head of the Fed, he used to come out and it was like a royal presentation. That's the way they led up to it, oh, Mr Greenspan is going to make an announcement, it was as though some king was going to walk out on stage and declare something. And that's how it was viewed by the people. He was more important than

presidents or anybody else. And he'd make a little one-liner, and he'd tell you to cool the stock market. Very scientific, you know, very good economics, and that was it. But my God, the papers would run with it. This holy man that came out and said stuff like that. And now of course, we have a different one, and they keep the con going, because they must make us believe that we all owe this incredible, fantastic massive huge debt.

Well, you see, you cannot owe debt personally, unless you had something to do with it, taking out the loan. And since neither you nor I had anything to do with giving billions of dollars to China, or billions of dollars to private corporations to move their businesses and their factories wholesale to China, to make sure there's no work anywhere else in the West, and we had nothing to do with paying for China's healthcare system or India's healthcare system, or anybody else's, giving billions to the United Nations either, etc, etc. Well, therefore, I don't see us having the responsibility of paying back anything at all. So they can scratch my name off their list at the top. That's how simple it is. All it would take is for the people to say, that's it, no way. You know, throw it up, tear it up, we've nothing to do with it. And whoever did the signing, stick the debt on them. Be it president or prime minister, who cares, stick the debt on them, not yours. And why should we pay for all these wars as well that we've got nothing to do with? We'll never be told the real reasons for them. Never, ever be told the real reasons for them, but somebody is benefiting. And somebody is still to benefit when all those lands are standardized into the same dual party system. That's why they've got to be there so long in Iraq and elsewhere. They've got to raise a generation through UNESCO, brainwash them. They're already doing it, and to make sure that they become the first leaders of that country under a so-called democratic system, the same farce as we've got.

You know, we truly live in Disneyland. It's a true Disneyland. We're in a cartoon. And we're all supposed to take it so darn seriously as well. Sciences are used on the public. So many sciences from psychological sciences to selling techniques through Bernays and I've been through Bernays. Remember too that Bernays also worked with the government most of the time, and how he basically, supposedly, which I don't believe at all, got a few tips on how to control the masses by his uncle Freud.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I get cut off every night, for some reason it happens, 8:30pm. And just 'bing' it happens. We're trying to figure out what's causing it. It's not the other end, it's not my end, but bingo, it happens every night. So I kind of lose where I was going, but I think I was talking about UNESCO and so on, raising a generation in those countries to be the first leaders, who are all under the United Nations of course, nice and internationalist, who will go along quite happily with the bank and get their payoffs, because they must have a central bank who's in debt to the big boys. Standardization of the planet, and that's what controls us. Because, under this guise of, oh, we all owe all this money, we can't go on, and your healthcare is going to suffer and everything is going to suffer then they're going to bring down the populations, and that's the intent of it. If we had no debt at all, what would their excuse be then, you see? So debt means that we have to bring down our population? Really? Is that logical? So, nefarious people certainly rule the world. They are organized. They all know each other. And they do have regular meetings to help overcome any obstacles that they see coming up. They have think tanks, thousands of them working on every aspect of life, and societies across the world to make sure they've got it all under control. But we're lied to and talked to like children at every bottom level. We truly, truly are.

Your mainstream media is never going to tell you the truth on anything. And I've mentioned before, a lot of the stuff in the mainstream are handouts from public relations companies, like the Bernays types. Straight handouts from those promotional companies, into the newspaper, happily put there by journalists who have been cut back and laid off for the last twenty years. It's very few journalists out there anymore. So they're happy to get these handouts. So they pop their name on something and in it comes. Now we all chat about it. But they never tell you the whole story, because they're coming form public relations companies. Their intent in marketing is to con you. That's the intent of. Marketers could never come out and say, please buy this, it works. And then they'd tell you why it would work. You never see that in any ad. They work on your emotions. You see someone smiling, or this wonderful car is on a road on a highway to nowhere, all on its own, never another car in sight, and no cops on the road to stop them speeding, and rubbish like that. It doesn't tell you what the miles per gallon, the horsepower, the warranties on anything. No, none of that, it doesn't matter, it's just the emotion. That's what they sell you. Very old technique. The media keeps it going, because they live off advertising and marketing. And they are the middle men. Their job is not ever

to tell you the whole truth about something.

A good example of that is what happened in Canada and the States, and it has been happening for a few years, in fact, with the so-called smart meters. And I've mentioned these smart meters and what the real intention of them happens to be. Now in Canada, we did get a little explanation, about five years ago, that one day they may be used to cut back, or help the customer. That's how a marketer would tell you something, that they want to do to you. It's to help you. Same as government, we're doing this to help you. And they just went ahead and started putting them in, whether you liked them or not. There was no say. There was no choice in the matter. And it's all to come down again with sustainable development, and debt and all that rubbish, you see. Now here's an article from Australia, which ties in with this, because it lets it out of the bag. They're more open over there as to what's going on. And this is from the Herald Sun. August 10th, 2010. It says:

VICTORIANS hit with soaring electricity bills could have their power rationed under a smart meter plan.

(Alan: So all you guys in the States who are wondering what it's really all about, it's nothing about you popping out to see what your kilowatt ratings happen to be that day. It's for the big companies to start rationing your power. It's done automatically, because there's two systems in work simultaneously from these meters. One is an FM transmitter. It transmits FM to the companies through relays of course. And it also does broadband, right through the electricity that you're using. We should be charging them in fact for passing messages back and forth to themselves using our buck, right. And it says:)

Some companies want to "choke"... (A: Here's the term they're using) ..."choke" or restrict amounts delivered to homes to help families (A: To help families) cope with costs. (A: You see. And it says:)

Victorians' electricity bills have surged in the past two years, racing ahead of inflation.

(A: Well, who knows if that's true or not. It's just a statement.)

New meters that are being rolled out to every household and small business can ration (A: Ration) power to control debt for individual customers.

An Essential Services Commission review (A: That's part of the government, I think) reveals retailers are expected to push for contracts that can cap consumption as a "credit management tool" once all the meters are in place.

(A: Sounds very pro-active, eh. They like that term, pro-active. Everybody who's an executive uses pro-active. Makes you sick.)

Consumer Action Law Centre energy spokeswoman Janine Rayner said the development was "dangerous territory... (A: You see, you always have a group that appears, speaking on behalf of the public, that we didn't vote in, who always complain about what they're doing, but never do anything about it. So we go back to sleep thinking, well, somebody is saying something, and we don't do anything at all. That's why they give us all these ones who speak on our behalf. So Consumer Action Law says it's:)..."dangerous territory with all sorts of social, health and safety implications" that should be outlawed. "The electricity market is complex, and consumers don't understand how much power they are using and the different energy loads for different appliances," she said.

(A: Well, nothing will happen.)

Limiting kilowatts used or getting consumers to agree to a maximum dollar use could cause a spike in unintended cut-offs, curbs on heating and cooking, and appliance damage, she warned.

(A: Which it will, too, if you've got something heavy on the go, and they just cut you right off, you know.)

ESC spokesman Gavin Clancy confirmed a recent draft ruling had paved the way for "supply capacity control" (A: This is what they're calling it in all the different countries now, including Canada.) to be used with

consent. But for customers in a hardship program, (A: That's for all those on welfare and so on.) such restrictions could not be offered until at least December 31, 2013.

Smart meter specialist Silver Spring Networks (A: That's the company) has told the ESC that choking power "will be of considerable advantage" to customers in financial difficulties.

(A: So, it's great. You're in a financial difficulty, and now you can freeze to death as well. Ha, ha, ha.)

"They will be able to choose to reduce their consumption as a credit management tool," a submission summary notes.

(A: It's a pity we couldn't choke the same thing on the governments that borrow all this foreign debt, eh?)

"This would allow, for example, sufficient power to be provided at a premises to run a few lights and the fridge only (A: So they can actually determine how much they're going to allow you to have to run whatever. Oh, today, you can only use your fridge. And tomorrow you might use something to heat the water for one wash only, and I'm adding this part, because this is what they're telling you basically.)... either as an alternative to disconnection or as an additional step prior to disconnection."

The ESC said: "Low-income customers may benefit... (A: Oh. You benefit. It's like these ads, eh, more for less and all that kind of stuff. Or spend and save, yeah.) ..."Low-income customers may benefit from these products, but the commission is concerned that there is insufficient detail of how these products may be offered to customers ... "

(A: Now listen to that. Maybe, they don't know how they're going to offer it to customers. And it says:)

A decision is due next month.

(A: Then it says:)

The meters are being installed over three years.

(Chuckle) So there's no discussion. There's no input. They're already being installed in the three years. So there you go. It's a worldwide agenda. Isn't it wonderful too, how they can put different things in different newspapers across the world, and each country will think, that's just happening to us. They don't know it's a worldwide agenda going on. And you know, they were discussing this stuff with Maurice Strong, back in 80s, the 1980s, and the early 1990s, all the ways to cut back on power. Because they knew they were going to bring it all in back then. All the big boys did, all the big players, the Rockefeller boys and so on, and the UN boys. They knew back then they were going to bring it in now. Now. Quite something, eh? But it's okay. I mean, Canada can build CANDU reactors in China, because they're up and coming and that, and so on. And under the GATT treaty, we must help Third World countries come up to a prosperous level. That's in the treaty. We must pay for them coming up, you see. Isn't that wonderful. But they can't repair the second CANDU reactor in Ontario here. It's just to be left. And we just use less electricity. Yep. We truly have a democracy, somewhere in space, we have a democracy, yeah. That will be the day. So that's the cons that they pull, but that's just showing you how they word things by marketing companies for the general sheeple. That's it.

And here's another one too, about the weather. I love the weather because I've been talking about the spraying that's been going on consistently since 1998. They certainly tested this stuff back in the 1950s, and we know that Teller for instance drew up plans and went to the Pentagon with ways to aerial spray stuff across the sky, metallic particles and then use HAARP technology and pulse wave energy, along with it, to modify weather, and to modify the moods of the general population. That was also touched upon by Brzezinski, in his book Between Two Ages. In the Technotronic Era, the chapter called the Technotronic Era, how they'd control whole societies. And we know for instance they made a treaty in the 1970s, you can look it up yourself on the internet, at the United Nations, on weather warfare. They had different names for it after that, it was originally weather warfare. And every country that had this technology signed onto it, the U.S., Canada, Britain, and Australia. Australia has it in Pine Gap, but the US runs it. And China's got it too,

and the Russians have it. They have sites too in Iceland and in Greenland. They have them all over the place, that can actually use HAARP technology, standing wave technology, the old Tesla stuff, but it really does work. And they've been testing this out for a long, long time. And as I say, they have been spraying the air, continuously since 1998. Since they'd had all the problems worked out in the 1950s and 1960s, by testing it back then. So it does work. Here's an article here though, that it ties in with. Mail Online and it says 'Blocked' jetstream, the jetstream's got constipation.

'Blocked' jetstream to blame for freak weather in Russia and Pakistan, say scientists
12th August 2010

(A: Now remember too, standing wave technology and the weather warfare articles that they signed at the United Nations, also said they can alter the jet stream. They can actually alter the pattern of it, the direction of it, or bring it to a standstill, which is a standing wave. You see, you've got to have memory too, to put things together, as they throw these silly articles at you.)

A massive heatwave in Russia and the current devastating floods in Pakistan could be linked by the unusual behaviour of the jetstream, scientists believe.

The jetstream is the high-altitude wind that circles the globe from west to east and normally pushes a series of wet but mild Atlantic lows across Britain.

But meteorologists who study the phenomenon say that it is producing unusual holding patterns which keep weather systems in one place and produce freak conditions.

(A: Well, no kidding. Exactly what they said in the weather warfare treaty, they could do that.)

The jetstream is being held by the Rossby waves (A: I guess that's the guy that gave the name to it.) that normally produce its distinctive wave-like pattern.

These powerful spinning wind currents are caused by the Earth’s shape and rotation and push the jet stream from east to west at high altitudes.

Now scientists believe that Rossby waves are acting against the jetstream’s usual pattern, holding it in place, according to a report in New Scientist.

Since mid-July, when it would normally be moving eastwards the jetstream has been held in one place as strong Rossby waves push against it.

In other words, it causes a standing wave, and this is what they're claiming is over Russia, and Pakistan, and it sucks in as it stands there. It sort of whirls over the top of you. It sucks in the heat from Africa, coming off Africa, and that's causing the heating up over the Russian areas, where there's fires and so on going on. And Pakistan has mudslides, and they have their monsoon every year, so they're tying that into it too, of course. That's all in the treaty. They can do that. And in Canada too, for the last two years, not this year, but the year before, and the year before that, we had a standing wave over Ontario, and it just rained every darn day. And when you looked up on the satellite imagery, that's what you saw. The exact same sort of image. It's like a spinning hurricane right over the top of you. Very, very, very slow. And nothing under it moves. Nothing moves, except the rain that comes straight down, just constantly. But they can also heat you up just the same with it, as well. Old stuff, old technology is being used, and of course they'll bring it into global warming, and what they call it now, climate change. Because that gives them the leeway of going one way or the other, cold or hot, you see. That's how it's pushed to you.

This is really happening. And it's funny too. After I read this, I popped outside there, and to the south of me, there's all these big trails across the sky, with the usual morning trails, right across the sky, east to west, and there's a jet, still laying them on there, that grid pattern, and then of course your sky turns into that whitish mush stuff, that's been happening since 1998, consistently. But they'll never tell you about that part of it, the spraying. You're not supposed to know about that. That's how it's presented to you. That's what I'm trying to say. How they announce things to you, and treat you like children. And you will come to

the conclusions, most folk will come to the conclusions that they want, it must be that global warming thing, or that climate change thing that's doing it. You know, maybe there's too many people, and too much CO2. They'll probably bring that into it as well.

Another thing too is this sustainability, this mantra, that's been taught in school, of course. It will become the regular terminology for the rest of the populations in their little wine parties, where they all stand together and have a tête-à-tête. The guy in charge of the UN, Mr Ban, they call him now, Ban Ki-moon, or jumps over the moon, I think.

Ban announces high-level panel to tackle global sustainability issues

9 August 2010 – Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon today unveiled a new panel on global sustainability that is tasked with finding ways to lift people out of poverty while tackling climate change (A: So poverty and climate change, you see) and ensuring that economic development is environmentally friendly.

(A: And that covers a wide area, right down to these countries in fact, if they can even have a fire to cook on. Not kidding. This is where they're going with all this nonsense. And he's:)

"...asked the Panel to think big," (A: Well, that's really good. It's very scientific.) the Secretary-General told reporters in New York today. "The time for narrow agendas and narrow thinking is over."

Well, they've already said now, because of all the exposures of the fake climate science, that was being pumped out by guys being paid millions to pump it out, that they've got to have panels now to talk to the press, and the scientists can't talk directly to the press anymore, they've got to try and talk down to the people at a sixth-grade level is what they said. Most people today, because they read the regular media, and that's all they read, are reading at a sixth grade level. They've got to put it out at a sixth-grade level for us morons at the bottom. We truly are, we truly are treated like children, and most folk don't know that. They don't know. They haven't a clue. And they put ex-prime ministers on it too. Rudd from Australia has been shoved onto there, to get a job for him. These guys never retire, they're all really part of the UN anyway, and that's his next job. He's on that panel as well. Then they announce at the United Nations:

New taxes needed for a climate fund

(A: So they want these global taxes.)

Carbon taxes, add-ons to international air fares and a levy on cross-border money movements are among ways being considered by a panel of the world's leading economists (A: Well, the same guys that get us into this massive debt, if you ask, that we can't get out of.) to raise a staggering $100 billion a year to fight climate change.

Ah, dear, dear, dear. It's Disneyland isn't it? I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And tonight's a kind of a silly science night, and it's meant for silly people of course, but isn't it amazing again, how we're treated like children, in every aspect of our lives. We're never told the truth, even with these so-called Smart Meters. Here's another thing they're leading into too, and it's from Fox News in New York.

Vending Machines Of The Future

11 Aug 2010

Your thumbprint might soon be the key to an afternoon candy bar. A Massachusetts based vending machine company is joining the growing ranks of companies that are field-testing new technologies.

Next Generation Vending and Food Service is experimenting with biometric vending machines that would allow a user to tie a credit card to their thumbprint.

"For a certain demographic that is pretty cool," (A: Well, it's pretty cool. You can tell they're marketers here.) "For a certain demographic that is pretty cool," says company president John S. Ioannou.

Next Generation is currently testing about 60 of the biometric machines in various locations in the northeast.

The company is also testing other technologies. Ioannou says the key to the transforming the vending machine business is making the consumer feel more engaged.

(A: All you want is to get something to eat or drink, right? But you've got to fell engaged with the computer.)

The days might be numbered where a consumer watches a bag of chips roll through the machine and drop. Next Generation is also testing a machine that includes a 46" touch-screen display that acts similarly to an iPhone display. The user can click on an item... (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah) ...even see the nutritional information on the back of the packaging.

(A: They're also putting cameras on the outside as well. I don't know if you saw that movie called Idiocracy. It's a sort of elite spin, under comedy, on us. Where the unwashed masses outbreed the bright ones at the top. And that's supposed to be the future. And it's done under the guise of a comedy. You actually see one of these machines in there, and the cameras outside. And it even talks back to someone who starts kicking it and all the rest of it. And it squirts a little gas out to calm them, and they sort of stagger off, all doped to the eyeballs. Well, that's basically what this thing is here. Now, you can imagine when it comes down to the state issuing the food, which it will come down to eventually, under rationing and sustainability, that's what is all planned. That's what it's all planned down to. See, you can't feed yourself anymore. You've got to put it all into the world's kitty, and it's divvied up by the United Nations. This is their big plan for food, you see. And you will have to go through for these things eventually, for whatever you want. Of course it's all going to be GMO or stuff like toothpaste. That's going to be a complete meal, as they tell you. And we all sort of die off all the quicker, I'm sure, as we go down the tubes. They'll call it a very humane way of putting us out of our misery, mind you, at the top. Fairly, fairly painless.)

The machines include internally mounted cameras to monitor what is going on outside of the machine.

And then goes on about other things they're testing out, and all the rest of it too. And in even down to iris scans as well, that's going to be part of it, it mentions down near at the bottom. Science is just wonderful, isn't it? It's amazing how it's always used, along the same direction of control, isn't it? Everything that you used to be able to do independently is removed from your ability to be independent. And in this new system coming up, you're going to be an authorized citizen. Who must be a goody-two-shoes all the time, or you won't be able to get your little Candy Snack, or your food out of that little machine there. Or any other goodies that you have to, even money to pay our rent in your Agenda 21 society, in your little community you'll be living in. Rental only is what they say. No private property. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Aussie Power Rationing

Ex Australian PM on UN Climate Panel

Jet Stream to Blame for Unusual Weather in Russia / Pakistan--Weather Warfare ?

More Money for "Climate Taxes"

Thumbprint for Vending Machine Candy Bar

Ban ki-moon puts together new panel of climate thugs

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 16th, 2010 (#643)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 16th, 2010:
Read What they Say on Bisphenol A:
Weepy, Thoughts Tender? Avoid Gender-Bender:
"Agenda on Males Working with Bisphenol A,
They Now Argue Over Textures, Natures are Fay,
Many Wear Make-up, They're Called Metrosexual,
Obsessed with Vanity and Things Now Conventional,
Study After Study Proves what We Know,
Virtually No Testosterone and Testes don't Grow,
The Gov. Knows Documentation, Studies are Massive,
Conclusion -- For New World, They Wish Men Passive,
Yes, Scientific War Upon every Level,
Where Scientists Work in Lieu of the Devil,
Modifying Genders, Our Natures, Water and Food,
They've the Arrogance to Say it's For Our Own Good,
War is Deliberate and Such Men Must Stand Trial,
And All Who Authorized these Weapons so Vile,
Ah! But I Must be Dreaming of Government Real,
Instead of These Shysters, Who Lie, Kill and Steal"
© Alan Watt August 16th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 16th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of August, 2010. Newcomers who are coming into the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, because you'll find hundreds of audios for download. I put them up there over the years, and I try to show you the big picture of the various organizations, this cluster of organizations. They're all intertwined and are working towards a specific goal, a goal that was made up an awful long time ago. A world, basically, that people mistook often for Communism, because they had the same goals as Communism, the reasons for it being, the same organizations funded Communism to bring into a world government system, and these characters are still on the go today, pushing it, every step of the road. Every country had to be standardized, they said, an awful long time ago, into the one type of system, worldwide, under super governments. And that's regional governments which are also under a UN type government. That's the whole idea of it.

So go into that website, and remember too, that this is probably the only host you're listening too who doesn't take payment from advertisers to bring them on as guests, and so on, so it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books I have for sale. They're different from the usual books. They don't give you the boring histories and dates and times and his story, because that's all that history is, "his" story, the guy who's authorized to write it on behalf of the king. So I give you techniques of deprogramming yourself as you go through it. And I show you the techniques that have been used to brainwash people all down through the ages. All the tricks that have been used by those who are literate and went to the best universities, and how they still play the same scams on us today. So, purchase the books, and remember from the U.S. to Canada you can use a personal check, and you can also use an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use paypal to donate or to purchase, if you want to purchase, send the donation and a separate email along with it, with your name, address, and your order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got the addition of Western Union, which is kind of hefty for a fee. MoneyGram, cash is okay, and then paypal for donation or to purchase. And it's essential that you must do that, because really as I say, I'm the only guy out there that isn't massively backed by other organizations. And I have no other purpose from doing what I'm doing. And I don't bring it out to the full professional level, where I could certainly plan next week's news by having writers write with me, and you plan the news in advance. That's what major media does all the time. You don't realize that major media gives you the stories that are going to occupy you this week, but they were written maybe a month ago, and coordinated for that particular day. That's how, and unfortunately, a lot of Patriot is going that way too.

So, it's up to you to keep me going or not. Personally, if I just walk off, I've got better things to do. And I can certainly teach smaller groups for an awful lot more money. It's amazing what's been offered out there for private tuition, it's just astonishing. It's more than I'd make actually in a year, because what I make in a year here is not much, and it pays, just pays, and often doesn't pay for the bills in fact. It's not the first time you go into the credit card. But that's up to you, as I say. And as I say too, I don't tell you to panic over things. I don't tell you that we can just form massive groups and change things. Groups are infiltrated immediately, if in fact they're not even set up by the opposition to start with. And the Communists themselves were fantastic with this. They loved groups. They encouraged the formation of groups to get into and take over. Because all you have to do is put your own guy in at the top, and now you lead thousands. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I keep repeating that the Matrix is a system into which you're born. It's pre-existent, and of course you had nothing to do with the setting up of it, or how it's run, or the authoritarian system that pretty well guides it and rules it all over it. You have nothing to do with that. What you're taught to do, when you're born, is simply fit into it, obey it, and comply. And don't question it too deeply. That's really what it is. And it's quite natural that most folk do, because their friends all do. It's like Jacques Ellul said once, if you want to know what people want, just look at what they're doing. They're all wanting and doing the same things. They don't spontaneously come out and decide to do something individually. They're already technically a collective and they don't know it. You can find that in housing areas where the houses are crammed together in any city or any place. And I used to be astonished in Canada, where on a Sunday, if one guy got his lawnmower out to mow his 12ft by 12ft garden, he'd start up the engine, and that astounded me too, that he actually would buy a motorized one for 12ft. But they did, and they'd start up the engine, and within 15 minutes the whole street was out with guys mowing the lawn. It's astonishing isn't it, how they just emulate each other, but that's all the way down through strata, in all behavior. That's why you can go into the major cities now and you'll see women covered in tattoos, and things hanging out their cheeks and stuff. It doesn't come from themselves, it comes from big culture creators and leaders like the Much Music or Music Television. That's where it all comes from. People are afraid to be individualistic in this society. And that again is what the Big Boys want at the top. In fact, they've said at the United Nations that their biggest threat is the individual. They don't like that at all. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He wasn't afraid of armies. He wasn't afraid of opposition. He was only afraid of someone with an idea. An idea that could catch on like wildfire. And that is truly why we're under such incredible observation today.

You know, they knew before they gave you the first DOS computer, exactly where they were going to bring you with it. It was a matter of getting used to, like mice getting used to the cheese on the way to the trap. Step by step by step. Well, this isn't terribly sophisticated. I can use this. Then out comes the next version,

and you grab it because you got used to using it, and before you know it, you're into putting up all your data, every single day, because that was what it was intended to do in the first place. I personally believe they could have given you the latest computer that you have today at the very beginning. I really do believe that. But they didn't want to frighten people off. They didn't want to frighten them off, and say, gee, look how advanced this thing is, and it's going to have all my data stored, and it will also transmit my data every day to the NSA. We wouldn't be too happy then, see. That's why they gave it to us, because they planned it all along. This world is run by deception. There's nothing above board in this world, from politics or anything else. There's nothing ever really going to be the truth given to you. Definitely not all of the truth on any type of topic at all.

And that's how you run children, a world of children, you keep them as children. You tell them to be children by all the silly things you show them on television. And it's so much so, that again, if you go into the major cities, you'll see women of all ages trying to look like the dancers on Much Music or Music Television. It's incredible but that's how people are. Again, too, you see, when you're an anthropologist for instance, and you look at primitive tribes. Now they call them primitive, I don't call them primitive. What they are, are completely independent tribes. They lack nothing. They can make everything they need for personal survival. The world could go down the tubes tomorrow and they would continue as though nothing had happened, because they don't use money. They don't need steel axes. They don't need all the stuff that we are taught to purchase here. Those societies are tightly woven for their independence. Not interdependent, they're independent. And they all know the simple rules of the tribe. They don't break them. They don't need policemen. They don't have psychiatrists and all that kind of nonsense. They don't need them. They deal with everything themselves for personal survival. And since it's worked for thousands of years for them, I don't see why they shouldn't be left alone to continue for another few thousand years.

However, that's not good enough. See, the elite studied these people, and they realized what was really strong in binding people together. And you'll find in all of them, there's a man and a woman, number one. Then there's children, number two. So first of all, you have to attack the family. They also had wise people. Elderly people were considered wise. They passed information on of histories. They found that they would tell them ways of doing things and problems that they'd just come up against, never realizing that the elderly had faced them themselves some time ago. And so they were respected. So what you had to do was create a youth generation. Not only for rebellion, to overthrow the old systems within your culture, but also to make the ones who are older, stared stiff of getting older. So everyone tries to pretend they're young. And it looks so crazy. And it is crazy. And they spend fortunes on their appearance and plastic surgery, and all the rest of it, trying to look like something at eighteen dancing on Music Television. That's what you have though. They've literally taught us all that someone who's elderly is just senile. You see that in all the movies now. When you see elderly people, oh, they're senile. So that's what elderly people are. They're not wise, they're senile people. As I say, study the original tribes, the ones who still exist today, and you'll see how they would survive. If you want to break them down, look at their Achilles heels. Everything that binds them, makes them work, you just attack them. And that's what we have had going on for a long, long time.

In fact, those tribes don't even need money. That's the first con that we're taught, we need money, but not just money made by your own Central Bank by the way, debt free, no, you've got to get it from private banks, with compound interest. That means there's a group with very special interest in the way this world is going. They want it to go in a certain direction. And they're not just in there for the money and the greed. No, they're part of an institution that wants to rule the world in a certain scientific way, the way that they think it's supposed to be run, to perfect all that was left imperfect. And we're living through that time period right now. It's interesting that when they called themselves Communists, and they were backed by the big bankers by the way. The Soviet Union couldn't even finance its way through its whole period; it was even fed by the West. Countries like Canada, Alberta fed it, and the bread basket in the States as well fed it all through its whole entire era. But the Communists used to say, you know you must always think internationally. And that was the big cries you'll hear coming from even the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that everyone thought was a Conservative organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, their American counterpart, etc. No, these guys told you to forget your nation, and everything had to be international. And you started off with foreign aid, borrowing money from the World Banks to give out to other countries, and then putting your own citizenry down as the guarantors to pay that off. What a great scam. And no one ever had a vote on any of this stuff. None of this stuff is brought up during election time.

None of it at all, because you're not in a democracy. It's a sham. It's a show for the public. That's as simple as that. Simple as that.

You even had it too with "think global, act local", as they say. And people have been prattling that mantra, even your local newspapers I'm sure, all over, have been prattling that little mantra. Think global, act local. And they've been doing it. And this is all intended to get you ready and ready and ready for the Big World Order, you see, where it's sustainability, and you've got to think globally. Yeah, globally. If there's a noxious smell in one country, it could end up in another country, regardless of what they've been eating. However, that's what we're all on about now, is global warming you see. The biggest scam they've ever come up with, but of course they can't prove the warming because the world is not cooperating, it's actually been cooling, so they had to go back to climate change, which means the weather changes. The weather has always been changing, that's why we used to have weathermen on television who would tell you what the weather might be tomorrow. I say might, because they were often wrong. And it's been the greatest scam to bring the whole world into this. We're all in a battle to save the world. Do you understand, that when you run out of enemies you see to fight, then they've got to keep control by having another enemy to fight. And this one is, oh, it's mankind. Too many people in the world, so man is the enemy. That's what the Club of Rome said. They were given the task of finding an enemy to bring in this New World Order. Well, man himself is the enemy, too many people, and global warming they said would fit the bill. It would fit the bill, that's their very words they used. Con, con, con.

Now they've risen a generation in school there who believe all this nonsense. And they've also risen a generation to go into the military and the cops, who are utterly ruthless. They can hardly read or write, that's okay though, you don't want a literate, thinking population. You want people who have been brought up in extreme videos, video games, where it's nothing to do but kill, kill, kill, and be on the winning team. The winning team are the guys with the big guns and all the body armor. And the losing team are the ragged civilians you'll see in all these disaster movies they show you about the future. All designed for this time. If they wanted to give you a really good culture that would work, and had morals, and all the rest of it, they would have given you that, but they wanted to give you one that had none at all. When you're in flux and chaos, then believe you me, someone is then working very hard to rule you, always under the guise of taking care of the chaos.

Now, there are so many organizations, involved in this global society, because the boys who set it up made sure there would be various front groups, and that's the key to it, front groups, that do actual jobs, mind you. But they are front groups, all for the same thing. Just like the big foundations, tax-free foundations, often put out many other tax-free foundations as fronts that the actual original ones fund them too. Rule by philanthropy as they call it. Back with more after this break.

This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Remember, there's a war on all the time. There's a war that goes after everybody, every segment of society, through the cultural, entertainment industry, through the schooling industry. Remember, Lenin said it too, they'd have to have an international schooling curriculum that everyone got. Well, that's done through UNESCO, to make sure they all get the same perversion stuff at the same time. And that's been awfully successful, I've read some of the articles, how they push sex so-called education, younger and younger and younger. Because you see, you've got to basically neuroticize the sexual act. And when you do that through repetition and psychic driving, just really repetition and overboard with it before the child's at puberty, they will be addicted to that. And they will certainly be addicted to having as many partners as they can possibly have. That means there's going to be no family unit, and that's what the intention really partly is.

Everything is under attack right now. And even when other countries have been flattened like Britain, and so on, financially, really watching their healthcare system slashed to the bone, and so on. And watching the U.S. too. Now the U.S. hasn't really felt the impacts of it yet, that's still to come. And the only reason they're not letting it fully come out in the U.S. right now is because they've still got to do a job, and that's finish off the Middle East and a few other countries. That's their main job right now. Once that's done, believe you me, there will be an utter crash inside the United States, absolute crash. Because you see, the US is run by the same boys who run Britain, and every other country. They have destroyed them all. They've used them all, and then they toss them away. The U.S. is still to go down the tubes, like everyone else. I mean, why on Earth, when you think about things logically, would politicians, which we know are

front men of course, and they're handpicked to go in, not by the public, but by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. They're handpicked to go in before we even hear their names. Why would you literally bring in carbon taxes at a time when they've been all going through bankruptcy? Why would you do that? When the job rates are just phenomenal, the unemployment rates, the suicide rates amongst youth that can't get jobs, watching business and business collapse. Why would they hammer you even more, unless they want to exasperate it, which of course the do. You see, order out of chaos is the technique. You must create utter, destitute chaos. And suffering. And then you come in as the Messiah, and tell them how to reorganize the New Society, where you're all property of the World State, basically. And you must fulfill a role if you want to eat in the World State. That is one of their mandates.

You'll find that even in Freemasonry. It's amazing too. I was going through the 10,000 Famous Freemasons in the U.S. Anybody who's ever been anybody in U.S. government or anything to do with U.S. government has been a Freemason. And they talk about it being a Christian country. And people won't even read the Freemasonic books. Even a lot of the Masons don't read them. Even the ones that talk about the need to abolish private property, as being inhumane, you see, and stuff like that. Same stuff as the Communists. They can't fathom it and put it all together. They just can't fathom it. You see, Freemasonry is just a front for another group, and they don't even know it themselves. Here's an article from Britain, the Telegraph. It says:

Business facing a wave of green taxes

(Alan: Forget this Green. I hate even saying the damn word, because, by repetition it comes into your consciousness as a real tangible, solid thing. It's just another wave of taxes of persecution basically, isn't it?)

Thousands of British businesses will be liable for significant fines and charges under a new government “green tax” scheme. (A: So the new government that's come in as the savior, is going to finish you off, you know, with the coup de grâce. They'll cut your throat. And this is the 10th of August. And it says.)

Businesses facing a wave of green taxes from April 2011. Firms will need to buy permits for each ton of carbon dioxide emitted.

(A: Right. Now no one's measuring the carbon dioxide. It's like the banking thing with compound interest. They take any item, and say, how much energy would it have taken to produce this item. And if it was burned today, how much CO2 would it give off? That's literally how they do this magic con trick.)

Companies that fail to register their energy use by next month will be hit with fines that could reach £45,000 under the little-known rules.

(A: They snuck them in and didn't even tell the people.)

Those that do participate in the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) initiative by declaring their energy use will face charges for every ton of greenhouse gas they produce. (A: Greenhouse gas. Can you believe it? And then:)

These payments are expected to average £38,000 a year for medium-sized firms, and could reach £100,000 for larger organizations.

Surveys have shown that thousands of businesses are unaware they are supposed to be taking part, or even that the scheme exists at all.

The imposition of new charges and fines will put pressure on firms at a time when economists are warning of a “double dip” recession as companies, consumers and the public sector all cut their spending.

What they should really do is make these lion traps, you know, you used to see them. They'd do it in the jungle. They'd dig a big hole, and then cover the top, so that any of these bureaucrats that come to find them just drop into a bottomless pit. That's what it's going to have to come to. Have you got any other

suggestions, like, oh we'll just pay up? We'll borrow the money to pay it. We'll borrow the money. Yeah, really? They're all going bankrupt, but you're going to borrow money to pay another persecutory tax? I don't think so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. What are you going to do with these armies and armies and armies of bureaucrats that were all coming round because of international treaties that had been signed with the United Nations? I mean it's quite simple. A government that was a real government, of course, as we well know, would tear up every treaty they'd ever made with the darn organization that's putting you down the sewer. But then, that would never happen because the big international bankers, you see, going as far back as the predecessors that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which was the Milner group, and the Rhodes foundation. You see they were the International Bankers. They still run it all today. Money is used as a weapon. And so is debt, an incredible weapon. And then they bring in treaties to make sure you're all in it together. The whole world is in the same mess together, because we all have the same standardized system, where money is issued into circulation as debt money.

Amazing that Canada, you know, had its Central Bank that could issue its own money, and did up until 1975. It was Trudeau who wrecked the country. And it's strange too, folks can't really put together a Communist, which he was by the way, he was a card-carrying Communist. Every newsman in Canada knew that, but no one dared publish it. He led the Comintern delegation from Canada to the Soviet Union in 1952. He was the leader of it. So he becomes Prime Minister, stops the Central Bank from putting out its own money, spending its own money into existence, through big projects in Canada, and then they have to borrow from the private banks. And I'll actually put up a video eventually on this one, to show you how it's done. Someone's done a very good video on what Canada's debt was and then how it skyrocketed from almost zilch in 1975 up to match the rest of the world's impoverished first world countries. It's an agenda and an attack from all areas. Here's the:

BPA contaminants found in most Canadians.

(A: See, this shows you the agenda is working awfully well. This is why they do these studies to find out how well it's doing. This was August 16th, it says here. CBC News:)

More than 90 per cent of Canadians have detectable levels of bisphenol A (BPA), a chemical used to make some hard plastic containers, bottles and toys, a new report suggests.

(A: I like how a report suggests. How can an inanimate thing suggest anything, hmm?)

Statistics Canada released the finding Monday as part of the results of its survey measuring the levels of various contaminants in the urine and blood of Canadians aged six to 79.

Many stores in Canada now sell BPA-free baby bottles.

(A: Remember too, this is a synthetic estrogen. It's had an enormous effect on the male population in Canada, most of whom are sterile and who like knitting. It says:)

Bisphenol A is an industrial chemical used to make polycarbonate plastic for water bottles and food containers as well as the protective lining in metal cans.

(A: They never used to have it in metal cans. Wasn't necessary. But they put it in all their beer cans too. Great place to put it. If you are thinking of war strategy, that's exactly where you'd put it, and then you'd advertise the beer like crazy. And it's been awfully successful, too. It says:)

It does not occur naturally in the environment.

(A: No, it's a man-made thing, and they knew as far back as 1890 what it actually did to the male, you know. As I say, he likes to change his habits and hang around with other guys all the time, and share sweet nothings. It says:)

"With 91 per cent of Canadians with detectable concentrations, we can certainly say that people are exposed probably on a regular basis," (A: Like they didn't know what they were doing from the beginning, eh.) said report author Tracey Bushnik of Statistics Canada's health analysis division in Ottawa.

(A: So, there you go. It's doing very well. The agenda really is doing very well. That's why they do these studies, you see. And it says:)

What is bisphenol A? It is a chemical compound found in some hard, clear, lightweight plastics and resins. It's used in the production of various types of food and drink containers, (A: That's exactly where you'd put it, obviously) compact discs, electronics and automobile parts, and as a liner in some metal cans. Animal studies suggest that, once ingested, BPA may imitate estrogen and other hormones, according to the U.S. National Institutes of Health.

Well, it doesn't "may," they've done far more detailed studies and they know darn well. And Canada has been prattling on about this for years and done really nothing about it. Because it's the agenda, you see. Another thing you'll find too is that Canada, because we have raised the same generation as the U.S. on video games and slaughter, who can hardly read and write, by the way, and are taught that in school. Well, who needs writing anyway? They're telling that in school. You just text, you know, little things like wow and cool, and really vast things like that you know. Here's border guards:

Border guards, border bullies: a sailor's ugly story

(A: This is from the Chronicle Herald, Canada)

On Canada Day, a sailboat skippered by an American voyager made landfall at Canso. The captain had sailed an ocean to attend the Stan Rogers Folk Festival here in Nova Scotia, an event he had attended before in a place he loved. His daughter and her family planned to visit later, when he got to Lunenburg.

He had sailed from the Azores single-handed on his 35-foot aluminum sloop. It was a fine feat of seamanship, but the sea wanderer was up to it. He has visited 35 countries.

Arriving in Canso, the sailor was surprised to learn that a historic port with offshore fishing traffic had no customs or immigration office. So he contacted the RCMP and an officer came to check out the boat and his papers.

After his inspection, the Mountie told the skipper to report to Canada Border Services when he got to Halifax. He wished him a happy stay.

Because he had arrived at the wrong port, armed border guards turned his world upside down. Searching for contraband, they confiscated his boat and tore it apart, throwing his food, stores, spare parts and gear all over the place and destroying an expensive refrigeration unit. "It was like vandals had got in and trashed the place," (A: Yeah, that's Canada, now, just like the movies. You know, you give them big guns, and you know, pinheads are given the jobs. They actually give them tests to make sure they're pinheads these guys. It says:) "It was like vandals had got in and trashed the place," (A: Well, that's exactly what they are, you see. Authorized vandals.)

What was most upsetting was their unprofessional behaviour: yelling and intimidating the man whenever he protested their actions. They accused him of consorting with criminals in Vancouver — a port he has never visited. They repeatedly called him a liar and threatened him with jail. (A: That's them alright.) He was told he had no civil rights and they could do with him what they pleased.

(A: That's the New World Order folks. You've given it to pinheads with big guns. And you know something, what are you going to do with these guys? You can't rehabilitate these characters, even if you succeeded in changing, and getting off this New World Order train. See, these are problems that will have to be dealt with. It says:)

The agents didn't find any contraband, but demanded he pay a $1,000 penalty for landing at the wrong port.

(A: This was after they smashed his boat.) They gave him 24 hours to pay or he would face a $30,000 fine. (A: That's what they do now. You know. It's like when they send the guys out to check your property, they find a dent in a downpipe for runoff rainwater, and they fine you $5,000 a day. You know. We definitely need these man traps, you know, that you see in the old movies.) They said they had entered his name in a database so that wherever he goes, he'll be under suspicion. (A: Isn't that wonderful that these little pinhead, ughhh, you know what I'm saying.)

I met the old sailor the morning after all this happened. He was still deeply shaken. He was about to cast off his lines and get out of Canada as fast as the wind would take him. He had already canceled the family visit to Lunenburg. "I'll never come back here as long as I live," he said. "I had no idea Canada had become like this."

(A: Well, yes, it has. Yeah. They raised a generation of morons. Utter morons, with an IQ that you cannot register, that can only prattle the lines they've heard in their movies, to you. And would run like the wind, believe you me, if they had a real enemy to face up to. They'd be off like a bee. But you put a gang of them there with their big guns, and they're all such freaking heroes. But they will have to be dealt with along the way, won't they?)

I'm not going to report the man's name because the border bullies will use that against him too. He didn't "go to the media" and had no idea I was a journalist when he first told me his story.

And his experience is not unique. Border Services is developing a nasty reputation for intimidation and unprofessionalism. I was told of a South African yachtsman who spent 12 days in jail trying to clear up his entry to Canada.

I also witnessed a very aggressive search of a sailboat by a team of swaggering border guards, who brought in dogs and tried to extract self-incriminating statements from the crew.

In 2008-2009, more than 1,400 complaints were lodged against Border (A: Pinhead) Services. Investigations were done internally and it seems all the complaints were dismissed. That's what happens when government agencies investigate themselves.

Time was that Canadian customs and immigration officials were efficient, courteous civil servants who did their jobs without pretense. The current $1.5-billion Border Services Agency looks more like a tawdry TV cop show (A: And that's exactly. They copy what they see on TV) with its guns, bullet-proof vests and the inevitable wrap-around sunglasses.

Bullying and intimidation of visitors does not enhance border security. Pleasure boats still arrive undetected, so those tactics obviously don't work. Spending more on intelligence-gathering, putting more officers in more ports and basic courtesy training would be a better use of public funds.

Ah, it would take a lot more than that I think. And of course it will never happen, because it is the authorized agenda from the top. And cops too, they love your iPhones. I mentioned this before, how they just love iPhones, and how they go through all your data, because it keeps everything. There's nothing it does not keep. Nothing, it just keeps going and going and going. And I'll put an article up there too.

Cops love iPhone data trail

I put it up about two or three weeks ago, I think, when it first came out. And I'll put this up again. This is to let again the morons out there who have a half a chance, you know kind of borderline morons, half a chance to throw away those darn phones, you know. The rest of them will be addicted. Oh, well, what can you do, as they slug their beer with bisphenol A. And that's their problem. That's their problem. Another thing, in Canada too, Wi-fi. Of course they're using that in the schools. They've got these massive antennas up above the schools, and that's so that the children supposedly can all go wireless inside the school, but they know the effects of this stuff. I won't harp on it too long, but this article here from yahoo, it says:

Wi-Fi to stay in school despite health worry

A school board in central Ontario is defending its decision to keep wireless Internet access in classrooms, despite fears from some parents that radiation from Wi-Fi transmissions is making kids sick.

(A: Then it goes on to say a lie here.)

There is no scientific or medical evidence to show children complaining about headaches, dizziness and nausea are being made ill by the Wi-Fi in their classrooms, the Simcoe County District School Board said Monday.

Well yeah there is, because the CBC did documentaries on it, and there were doctors in Toronto going around measuring the Wi-Fi in different areas, talking to patients that they had diagnosed with a particular syndrome to do with Wi-Fi exposure, and how they recovered once they were out of those areas. So yeah, there is, but of course these schools are getting little kickbacks and all the rest of it, to put these big darn things up in the first place. You know, everything is so corrupt today you can't get truth out of anybody who's getting a kickback, you know. It's so corrupt. Society truly is so corrupt today that you can't fix it.

People write me all the time about, how do you fix the money system. They'll give me long, long letters on how it should be. Look, the boys at the top know all the problems that are wrong with it. They know how to fix it, if they wanted to. Don't you understand, they don't want to fix it? It was intentionally set up to be corrupt like this, to benefit them and make sure they can control you. It's no great mystery of how to fix it. You know during the Great Depression, all the big bankers in countries came across to Canada, because Canada was the only country that was making it through without too much of a problem. And that's about when they set up the bank of Canada, in about 1934 it was. And they literally issued their own debt-free money. Spent it in recirculation. Got the big railroads, Trans-Canada going. All these big road projects going. They spent it into society. But the private banks hated that, especially the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and CFR, because that's who runs them at the top. So they had to destroy it, you see. And they brought in as I say, Trudeau eventually who did just that. And the first thing he pushed was internationalism, the United Nations treaties, and then private banking and massive, incredible, skyrocketing debt. There's no mystery as to what's happening, at all. Or why it's happening either. And now of course we have to think globally. Oh, there's too many people on the whole planet. Well, supposing you're taking care of your own back yard, you've done okay. Why should you care about the rest of the planet? That's their problem to fix themselves. They're brainwashing the people to stop thinking locally. Really, really locally. And if you've done your job okay in your own country, then stick to your own country. But of course, this is supposed to be the end of nationalism. We're all in it together, under the big United Nations. A plan that was hatched hundreds of years ago, and here we're still going through it today. Still going through it today.

And in Britain too, they want to give out the statin drugs along with the junk food. I've always said that eventually they would put the drugs in the food, if they haven't already in fact. This could be a red herring. They could have put this in the food all along. Look at the people swelling up. You know, they're swelling up not just because of the bisphenol A and excess estrogen. It's other things as well. This article is from the BBC it says.

'Give out statins with junk food'

Fast food outlets should consider handing out cholesterol-lowering drugs to combat the effects of fatty food, say UK researchers.

Taking a statin pill every day would offset the harm caused by a daily cheeseburger and milkshake, the Imperial College London team said.

It would only cost 5p a customer - similar to a sachet of ketchup. (A: Who would pay 5p for one of these artificial GMO ketchup things? It says:)

But the British Heart Foundation warned an unhealthy diet does more harm than just raising cholesterol.

By the way, the biggest problem with all that stuff is the oils they're cooking in, by the way. You never had that problem when they were using lard. Everything is a con. Everything out there is a con. The body doesn't know what to do with these GMO oils. It stores them like fat then it can't take them off. Can't burn it. Just stores it. Just stores it.

And then there's mind reading. Mind reading, people love mind reading, they go oh, mind reading stuff. You know, marketers though. It's about marketing and advertising and how they've got ways of making you buy. I touched on this last week but I'll go into a bit more detail. It was the 9th of August 2010, it was New Scientist. It's all part of the New World Order as they push all this stuff as great. It says:

Take a look at this week's cover of New Scientist Magazine. Notice Anything Unusual? Thought not, but behind the scenes your brain is working overtime and focusing your attention on the words and images and cranking up your emotions and memory. How do we know? Because we tested it with a brain scanner.

Now you've all heard about the old-fashioned electroencephalograph, that they could put in your brain and show you pictures. Well, they've been doing that. But you understand, computers can do it now with built-in frames that send a signal to your brain. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about neuroscience really, and neuro, everything today is neuro, how to literally get right into your brain and make you do things. And make, to basically motivate you to do things or even think things that you'd never even thought of or wanted to do before. And this is really, again, part of the big New World Order scam. We've already had ads in New York getting beamed into people's brains. That was on out about a year ago. It's still in my archives section. Voice to skull, old technology, being used for advertising. How dare they? Who asked them? And they get away with it, you know. But it's not good enough, you see, because the real object is to get right into your head, to find out how you think, why you think this way, and then to motivate you by understanding you, the particular you, into doing what they want you to do. You should read the old book, Hidden Persuaders. That was very good in its day. Still holds up today, because you'll see all the little tricks they were up to then, putting fisheye lenses amongst the products to see if your pupils dilated and so on, all that kind of stuff. And you were all ignorant of that too. But they're going much, much further, because they want interfacing in a sense. It's computer interfacing. And now with the windows programs out now for games and all the rest of it, they can actually, as I say, put antennas around your screen. The frame would be the antenna, and it will pulsate in your brain, and it will be able to pick up parts of what really turns you on when you're looking at something. And that's the intent of it. Again, too, to help the personality profile. They're trying to make out it's just for advertising here.

Believe you me, marketing is one of the biggest parts of the New World Order. Remember what Delgado said. Dr. Joseph Delgado worked with the CIA, he was involved with MK Ultra, he worked at Tavistock. He loved to implant humans over there with wires and get them to turn left, right, and sit down. You know, they were mental patients, who were completely zombies when he'd finished, but he says here, "We need a program of psycho surgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physio control of the mind. Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind." That's what's running the world folks, these creeps. He says, "We must electronically control the brain. Someday, armies and generals will be controlled by electronic stimulation of the brain." And that's Jose M.R. Delgado, director of Neuro-Psychiatry, Yale University Medical School, Congressional Record, no. 26, vol 118, February 24, 1974. As I say, he worked with Britain too. There's a famous google video up there, where you'll see him stopping a bull that's charging at him, when he holds this little remote box, similar to the ones you would use with model planes, and it stops in its tracks. Because they'd already tried that with humans. Don't think that when they show you this stuff they haven't tried it on humans. And they're always the write-offs in society with no relatives, and they're in mental hospitals. And that's what they did in Tavistock. That's what's running your world folks. The psychopaths are running it for you. And they hire the lesser psychopaths to bully you. Right down from the bureaucrat who comes up demanding more cash from you, to the goons on border patrols, the pinheads. And it's time the psychopath was basically put off on his own little island, and surrounded by sharks. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Business to be Hammered by Energy Reduction Plans under Carbon Reduction Con-Racket

91 per Cent of Canadians have Detectable Amounts of BPA in Bodies--Agenda successful

Sailboat Skipper wanted to Attend Canadian Folk Festival--Halifax Border Services Tore Boat Apart--Modern Gestapo
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Cops Love iPhone Data Trail

Wi-Fi to Stay in School Despite Health Concerns

BBC--Give Out Statin Drugs with Fast Food to Lower Cholesterol

Mind Marketing, New Technique

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 17th, 2010 (#644)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 17th, 2010:
The Dominant Minority:
They Use All Their Persistence,
Ensuring Their Continued Existence:
"This New World Order is Right on Track,
Destruction of Nations, No Going Back,
Ages of Chaos We've All to Live Through,
With Authorities Brutal on Me and You,
Groups Battling for a Time, Identity Spent,
Sold Out from the Top, It Came and Went,
Rich Men of Earth and Their Fraternity
Pushed the World into Planned Modernity,
Under Sustainability, Austerity, Weak Go First,
Obsolete Trades and Workers Next on List,
This World has Never "Evolved" by Itself,
But by Scheming Bankers Implementing Stealth,
Next Cloned Generation, Enhanced as Slaves,
Obedient Golem Who'll Never Make Waves,
For Their Masters, Still Same, Original, Wild,
Reproducing Undomesticated Masterful Child"
© Alan Watt August 17th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 17th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and the date is the 17th of August, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years. You can download them for free. If you find problems with sticking on download it's because too many go into the .com at the same time, so there's a whole choice on the front page of the .com site of the other sites I've got up there, which you can choose from. You might find it easier. And remember too, they all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages for print up, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find lots of them there. And remember too, that I'm the only host out here who's not really funded by advertisers, and I don't bring on guests, who really give you one hour ads under the guise of a conversation. So it's up to you to

keep me going through buying the books I have for sale, the discs as well, and remember, what I do here is single handed. It's not a big staff operation. It's not produced like most shows and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going, and do so by buying the books and donating as well. And these books are different from anything else you're going to read out there. It's not the usual kind of stuff, of bland history stuff, or bland conspiracy stuff. Conspiracy now is a hobby for most people. And it's been made to be so by those who are actually involved in conspiracies. They encourage the use of conspiracy and conspiracy sites. And lots of the youngsters now are into them like hobbies, you see. Like a past time, comic book conspiracy type things. So, I bypass all that, and I give you the techniques of control, down through the ages, up to the present time. And we're really advancing now with neuroscience in a big way to basically control the minds of humans. From the U.S. to Canada, you can buy the books and the discs by personal check, you can use an international postal money order, you can use cash, you can use paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send the donation, and a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same thing. You can't use personal check of course outside the Americas to Canada. But you can use Western Union. You can use Money Gram. You can use paypal to purchase or donate. You can use cash as well. And I'll get it out to you as I say.

And things are changing, fast. You can't really keep up with the changes. It reminds me of H.G. Wells, in his book The Shape of Things to Come, where at the very end, in this advanced society, people down below, the little people were saying, please stop the changes, they're happening too fast. And they couldn't catch their breath and just relax for a generation or so. That's what we're going through today. We're not given the choice, or the chance to sit and relax for a whole generation, and enjoy a few years of just peace and quiet. I try to cover this, as I say, on these shows. And what we do on this show is to chronicle really, chronicle the events as we go through them. Because, believe you me, unless you are organized, you would never change any of this. And unless you had the same kind of access to the power elite and their money system, you could never counter it either. We're dealing with people who have been at this for centuries to bring in a controlled, scientifically controlled World Order, under their own jurisdiction and their power only. Our whole societies across the world have been molded to take down our societies as we go through these massive changes. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I always explain the Matrix as it's something that you're born into. It pre-exists you. It was there when your parents were born, and they were born in a different room than you, basically, there's so many rooms in it, each for different generations. Some are micro-managed basically from generation to generation. Once in a while, you'll get a slow drift between two generations, but now of course, it's really speeded up. Every generation is born into its own compartment, and they're given a good mind job to reinforce the fact that they're separate from anyone who came before them basically. This is their time, this is their generation. And they truly believe that all the electronic gizmos out there are a godsend just made for them. And they use them without any thoughts of privacy. They don't even think of privacy. In fact, most of them say they don't need it. They're perfectly ready for the New World Order, and that's why it was designed. The computer was designed for information collection, and for profiling everyone who would use the system, who would be made to use the system. Because they knew eventually everyone would have to have one, even to survive in the system. And in the new system of course, you're either in it or out of it. If you're out of it, you're a non-person. That's as simple as that. That's what it's really meant to be. Many books were written, back in the fifties and sixties, science fiction books, put out by the boys who attended the big futurist societies, where those who financed their books, and told them what to write about, were part of the ruling establishment. And their books became predictive programming. Very entertaining, of course, and they would tell you the world that was designed to come into being, and that way too, when it actually happens, gradually, into that world in the science fiction book, when it becomes reality, you're not so shocked by it. You kind of expected it. It's just that you don't realize, no, predictive programming has made all the decisions for you. That's why you accept it.

As I say, all you can do is chronicle this big world movement. It's a world movement. It's global, it's every country on the planet. And there are organizations that have been fighting it for an awful long time. And what they're doing is really a rear guard action as they call it, as you withdrawal. And you're being chased, and you try and delay, you use the delaying tactics, by slowing it down if possible, because you know you must, number one, you must, you have no choice in the matter, and you try to blunt the sharp effects of it coming in full blast, without anything to stop it from happening. And that's the big problem today, as I say.

Now, it's a world organization, it's a world society that runs this world. The world society existed hundreds of years ago. They came really far more into power, at least visibly in the 1800s across the so-called civilized countries by establishing the same kind of banking systems, making sure through their own organization, only their own boys would be in power, in all the main capacities of power, including the financial sectors, and they had it in their idea all along they would go into a global society. In the 20th century, they brought on WWI and WWII, they financed their enemies into power, and they financed the machinery for war for these enemies too. And they eventually went into a Cold War, which was really a sham, because they were using masses of taxpayers' money, and once again, under the threat of annihilation, we don't mind being taxed so heavily when they say they're trying to save us. The oldest trick in the book. And they used that money, basically, to work on all the gizmos and gadgets, and your cell phones that you're now using today. They were invented many, many moons ago, and all for tracking and tracing.

During that period they knew that Russia would fold, apparently fold, at least the Soviet Russia would fold at the right time. Late 70s, early 80s they projected. And it did. Then we merged with that system, and now you have the New Soviet Bloc. It's a Neo-Soviet Bloc, run by the capitalists, or at least what's called capitalists. They have another little agenda there too of course. But you know in the early 20th century, there were people in Britain, a key player in this one, Lords, of course, not just Bertrand Russell by other ones too, who predicted the kind of future they were going to bring in across the entire planet. And they even discussed the television in the 1920s, and how that would affect people when it was eventually put on the market, many, many years later. So, really what we're given as science is always obsolete. The trick is to keep a whole population living in what they think is the cutting edge. And that's what your Popular Science magazines are there for. That's what all your internet science blogs are about too. To make you think you know it all, and that they're just working on certain things for the near future, but they haven't perfected them yet, and all that nonsense. In reality, everything that they're talking about is old hat. Whenever the public is given something to use, it's technically obsolete from the big boys' point of view. And it's always been that way.

Now, I said before, and it's not defeatist by the way, when you say, you know, you cannot take these characters on on their own playing field. It's impossible. Number one, they run the monetary system of the world. We know it's all crooked. We know it's all wrong. We know that every country, and I get letters all the time from people who know what should be done for their own money system to work well in each country. Get rid of these central banks that basically don't print their own money, and all money of course is put in there as debt, and then they sell off this debt, and then it's up on the stock market, and it's incredible. It's a casino. We all know that. We know that the Federal Reserve is a crook in the U.S. It was set up to be a crooked society to take over the monetary system and cause massive debt. The Bank of Canada, basically gives away its right to print its own money, debt-free, and spend it into circulation in Canada. The reason being any country that did that would become what they would think was nationalist. You'd become proud of your country. You'd have great schools, great universities, great healthcare, all those things that make you proud to live in a country, and they didn't want that for the future; they wanted people to be international, you see. And so they basically borrow money, the Canadian government borrows money from the private banks and the Canadian dollar is actually printed in Germany. And then again, they sell it off as debt to those who want to hold it or buy it. So everyone knows what has to be done, but it will never, ever, ever be done. It will never be done because the Big Boys would lose all the power that really is the driving force for everything that's happening.

When they came in with the service economy nonsense, and they came into it early in places like Britain. Told them, you're going to be a service economy, all the factories are going out of the country, and it was all done again by people in politics, that people thought they elected, but they didn't really, because they're all placed there for you by one organization. And we know that. The Royal Institute of International Affairs places their men there. They have for over a hundred years. It doesn't matter which party boss you vote for, he's one of their boys. And the coterie behind them will all be their boys too. Same in the U.S. under the CFR, same in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, elsewhere. Same bunch. And they have a mission to bring in a global society. They were the ones who pushed through the United Nations to do the GATT treaty that basically made sure that all your own factories, not only would go up and leave you, but they'd go over to China, and your tax money would fund them over. And their setting up as well, we funded that. And we fund them for any losses incurred during the ten-year period, and that can be renewed for a further ten

years if they say they're not making enough money. We were to turn into service economies, which is absolute nonsense. It's a temporary stop measure; it's like a dog in a swimming pool. It can only keep paddling until it drowns. That's what a service economy is, and they all knew that. Meanwhile, they were setting up the New Society, which really is a Totalitarian Society, to take care of the Western countries. Starting again with movies, TV shows, even showing them the cops and the up-and-coming cops, the youngsters who would be cops, what they'd be dressing like down the road in the future with their tattoos and their crew cuts and all that kind of stuff. Now you're seeing it in reality. That's how they do dress. That was all done for them. Everything is shown to you, and you adapt to it like Plato says. You see the stage actors and you emulate what you see. Nothing really surprising about that.

That's how perfectly the world is run. And there are specialists and thousands of workers and departments working, always on creating the new future for every part of the transition. You can't take it head on without total rebellion, and total rebellion would bring a chaos regardless, because even if you all started off with the right ideas of what you want, you still have elements within you, and power plays would then break out immediately, and you would have incredible chaos. That's the standard thing of rebellion. The governments themselves have been building up private armies. The police are militarized, and they're interchangeable with the military now, and they're ready for anything. In fact, they look forward to that day when they can go out and really use their weaponry on the general public. That's the type that have been reared for this present time in history. They have been reared specially for it.

So, it's a bad time in history. We can't plead to our masters. They won't listen. They know what their part in the agenda is, and they've vowed, these guys take vows and oaths to make sure they bring it through. You take for instance, ex Prime Minister Brown of Britain, who before that he was the Chancellor of the Exchequer. It's basically the Treasurer. The guy who goes back since the days of the Knights Templar, that's why they call it the Chequer, and the Templars used to in the City of London, in the open air, and you can still see it yet, it's an outside chessboard, and that's how they worked out their profits and their losses, with big long poles. He sunk Britain, now he's off to America for the IMF to work there. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just chronicling a little of the history of what we've gone through in the last twenty-five, thirty years or so, maybe forty years, of how every step is planned in advance, and interlocks with the next part. And we saw the creation of the European Bloc, something of course that Karl Marx wanted to happen. He documented that in Das Kapital in the 1800s. He said there would be three world trading blocs, each with their own particular parliamentary form of government, but they would be subservient to a world government, and of course, that's what NAFTA also is to become, eventually after more chaos. They'll say there's nothing we can do, we're all broke, we've got to just come into one big country with Mexico, Canada, and the U.S., Chile and a few other countries to follow. Eventually they'll all have to follow. That is the agenda. And the same with the Far Eastern bloc as well.

So you're living through an agenda, there's no doubt about it. And people asked me before, you know, about voting and so on. And I've always said to them, the only way you should vote is if you could possibly get the history of every candidate. You've got to find out number one, what secret societies, or societies with secrets as they like to call them, do they belong to and have they taken oaths to? Because I was going through 100,000 Freemasons, Famous Freemasons, it's astonishing. Anybody who's ever been anybody in Canada, the States, or Britain and elsewhere has been a high-ranking Freemason. That's one common factor you'll find in all of them who work in this agenda. And then you have to find out too, what other agencies do they work for, and have affiliations with, such as the Council on Foreign Relations, and you strike them off as well, because they have a global agenda. They're a big driving, they're probably the big driving force towards it all. So I'd never vote for anyone who belonged to one of these organizations, especially when you go through even in Freemasonry what all of their plans were, to bring in a brotherhood across the world. If you read the writings of Mazzini and other ones too, they talked with the end of private property, and the destruction of the institution of marriage, all these things, same things as the Communists were pushing for. Why was that? Well, you'll find from Trotsky's books, there were Communists there too in Soviet Russia. He was a Communist, he was a Freemason himself. You find there have been people like that down through the ages. Same organizations fighting towards, and well funded mind you, towards a particular goal in mind.

Part of this whole idea of bringing in the World System under the United Nations with three trading blocs, each country being subservient into a region, again goes far, far back. Karl Marx and others have talked about it in better detail, greater detail. And part of it was to end nationalism. Nationalism had to go. People tended to fight for their countries, you see. The further thing something becomes, the bigger something becomes, like a trading bloc, you can't relate to it psychologically, and therefore you don't fight to keep it. But you do fight to keep a country. So nationalism was to be completely outlawed, really stepping up after WWII. And they used these wars to then point out, look Nationalism brought us here, which is utter nonsense. But nationalism had to go, because that's where your power will lie is in nationalism. Those nations left had to be flooded with immigrants from all cultures to denationalize, deculturalize the people. That was another part of the war strategy as well. And the only country that's allowed to be nationalist and allowed to be expansionist or to go into the imperial takeovers of land, is Israel, if you notice. No one ever bothers with Israel; it's truly nationalist as a country. And it's allowed to expand its empire. It still is right now in fact taking over more lands from the Palestinians. And no one across the world will say anything about it, because, you see the big bankers are involved, and the big bankers tell other countries what to do. He who hath the gold maketh the rules. And that's a saying put out there a long time ago by those that helped run the old whiskey trade and eventually became Senators in the U.S. Congress. So, that's how it really is, you see.

All religions too, basically, have to go by the wayside. Again, except for Israel, of course. They have to go by the wayside because they're not inclusive enough, so they have to go out the window. And they've been very successful with that. Most people are technically atheistic, or going back to Pantheistic, that's allowed. You can be Pantheistic, you can burn incense, and do your little guru stuff, or whatever, if you want to pay money to a guru, or join a little group of Wiccans, and tripsy through the forest on certain moons. Stuff like that, that's okay. That's no threat to the World Government. But the World Government is very real, and it's really here.

The militarization of the police and your military as well, to be used inside your own countries, is all part of the chaos they know that must come down the pike. It's already starting in some places. We see little skirmishes here and there. Eventually, according to the army's own report for the next twenty-five years to thirty years, there's going to be increasing riots across the world, mainly to do with food rationing. That will kick it off. It will also come down to lack of goods, services, all of that kind of stuff, that will all factor into it. Now, our own leaders who are not really, never were our leaders actually, but I'll say our own leaders, have signed all the treaties necessary to denationalize your countries. To allow foreign investment into your country, under their own terms. They've also given us the ridiculous notions that we can compete with China, the very nation that the West set up through treaties and funded through treaties, and trained all their engineers before they even had the factories to work in. It was done by the West. How on Earth can you compete with China, where they work for maybe a few cents per day? It's impossible. But they literally with straight faces tell us we'll have to do that. And then supposedly the North American bloc is to compete with the European bloc, which is utter nonsense as well. And number two, why should we be competing with anybody? Is that what life's all about, competition for finances by competing with other countries? I don't think so. I really don't think so. I really don't think this is what life is all about.

They've always said there are rulers, and there are the ruled. You see, we are the ruled, that's the key to it. The rulers are intermarried, intergenerational. Often the fathers or the sons do the same as the grandfather did in his part in the agenda. Intergenerationally. Same with the foundations. The foundations were started up by the big corporate bankers of the world, the guys who owned the oil industries and so on. They became the first philanthropists. And under philanthropy they could bypass regular governments, using non-governmental organizations and lobby governments for what they wanted, which just happens to be what the politicians wanted to hear in fact, and they're all ready to sign the agreements with them, because that's what they want too. They work in tandem. But they use the NGOs to pretend they're speaking on behalf of the people.

We're now post-democratic. Let's not kid ourselves. We're an authoritarian system. They've said before, it must be an authoritarian system. Democracy would never work in this system, and people would have to be trained, retrained that they didn't have rights at all, they'd only have the certain privileges that the government authorized them to have. But they still expect massive mayhem and chaos. And you can see that by, as I say, the way that the cops are today. When they all change into the black uniforms, and then

they strut around in T-shirts, tattooed arms, crew cuts, you know you're in trouble. You're seeing the things they showed you in their sci-fi movies not too long ago, where a society is totally broken, and it's just dog eat dog society. That's what they're showing you. That's what we have to come down to. But they also talk about a post, a New World Order that comes out of this chaos, with the older type of humans dying off. Those who are not fit to survive will die off they claim. There will be no welfare state in the future. And if you don't serve the system, you will not be allowed to live. We've found guys like George Bernard Shaw came out and said those very things at the turn of the twentieth century. He worked for the Fabians, which does the left wing work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have of course the right wing guys too for the right wing work. They run both sides of it. The Soviets did the same thing. If you don't work, you don't eat. There will be no unhealthy people. They're completely eugenicists too. And of course, in the future, the very near future, it is definitely coming down to who will breed, who will not be allowed to breed. And you find people like Lord Birkenhead, back in 1920s talking about that very thing too. He knew that time would come. And he said too, with the ability to train stupider people to do menial work, it would be too much of a temptation of big, powerful authoritarian government to ignore that ability, that science that they could use, and that they would in fact use it.

So I don't get hot and bothered when I hear about what's happening next. There's nothing happening next that I never expect because I read all their books and their magazines. And they tell you what they're going to do, if you know what you're reading and how to read it. They tell you. So why freak out when you see the next part coming down the pike? People freak out because really they feel so powerless. That's really what the bottom line is. It's a society where the individual has no power. You know, some people break down with different psychiatric terms that they'll use on them, with identity crisis and so on and alienation crisis, it's because you don't feel you belong anywhere anymore, because everything is changing so rapidly. This is not a society that's humane. It's run by what they think is science, practicality, pragmatism, and whatever happens to you is just unfortunate. You're one of the eggs that has to be broken, as Mr Rockefeller would say, if you want to make an omelet.

Nothing is happening by chance. The collapse of the banking system was just designed to collapse when they said it was going to collapse, because they could have kept the same con, Ponzi scheme game going exactly the same way for another hundred years, if they so desired. It was always a Ponzi scheme. Now, there's an article here, it's from Activist Post, and I'll put this link up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says, 16th of August:

10 Signs The U.S. is Becoming a Third World Country

(Alan: And it goes on about it hanging by a thread to its first world status. Well, it's past that. Even the IMF said it's now Third World according to the debt ratio.)

Saddled by debt, engaged in wars on multiple fronts with a rising police state at home, (A: Which reminds me too, of one of the articles I read by Toynbee, I think it was, he taught the Rhodes scholars in Oxford, and in the thirties he said, the US would lead right through the 20th century, into the 21st, as the policemen of the world. They'd falter through maybe major wars. They'd rally again for a final thrust, then they'd be burned out, then China would take over as the policemen of the world. Getting back to this article here. It said here:) ...at home, declining economic productivity, and wild currency fluctuations all threaten America's future.

(A: By the way, they're bringing in civilian police into Los Angeles now. They're copying the British system for those who know about the British, this new British civilian police force, they've also brought in. It says:)

The general designations of the ranking system for world status date back to the 1950s, and have included countries at various stages of economic development. Since the Cold War, the definition has come to be synonymous with repressive countries where a wealthy class of ruling elites segment society into the haves and have-nots, many times capitalizing on the conditions that follow an economic crisis or war.

While much of the world is still mired in poverty, the reduced cost of innovative tools such as computing and connectivity ironically puts traditional Third World countries at the forefront of a new lean-and-mean economy that is based on ideas of empowerment for the disenfranchised. For better or worse, the world is

leveling due to Globalism.

(A: It's not leveling at all. I don't care how long you sit and play with a computer, you're not going to be rich. You're not going to be, and if you come up with an idea, and it's on the computer, someone's going to steal it very quickly, one of the Gates knockoffs, you know. But it says, here's the signs:)

1. Rising unemployment and poverty: Unemployment numbers, food stamps, and home foreclosures continue to reach new record highs. The ugly reality of those numbers was recently on display when 30,000 people showed up to apply for public housing in East Point, GA for 455 available vouchers. Fights broke out, people were fainting from the heat while in line, and riot police showed up to handle the angry poor. (A: That's what you see in the science fiction movies.)

2. Economic dependence: The United States finished 2009 with a debt-to-GDP ratio of 85%, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). The current trend projects the United States to finish 2010 at 94% and 2011 at 98%. The 90% level has become the IMF's make-or-break point for countries hoping to grow their way out of debt. If the government debt load climbs above 90% of GDP, economic growth slows so much that growth is no longer a viable solution for reducing that debt, and the IMF insists on austerity measures. (A: Austerity measures. They've already put that on the U.S. So the U.S. is classed now as a Third World nation.) Surpassing this debt threshold has also caused China's lead credit rating agency to cut America's credit rating. (A: And what a con. If you really believe there are wars in separate countries. The U.S. used to give all of its debt money, it was always held by Japan, that's how they used to handle it. It's now held by China, who supposedly, not long ago was your main enemy. They were never an enemy, because the same big boys at the top, the same big boys run China and set up China, and have their own societies set up there too, to make sure that the people don't get any ideas.)

3. Declining civil rights: Everyday freedoms are often a casualty of a society in collapse. As the anger of the populace mounts in response to declining economic conditions and political corruption, the government counters by increasing draconian measures that restrict the political rights and civil liberties of its citizens. (A: Again, just like the sci-fi movies they've been showing you for years for what's to come.) America is becoming a country like China, which has one of the lowest scores according to Freedom House. In America, private discussions and movements are monitored, free speech is corralled, the freedom to assemble for protest is by government decree, and independent thought that questions the political system is increasingly looked upon with suspicion. A final indicator is when the government insists upon secrecy for its own actions, while new laws and systems are created to put the individual under nearly constant surveillance. (A: Well, that's a fact. We're all there.)

4. Increasing political corruption: When political corruption becomes the accepted norm, as opposed to the exception, then there's a good bet your country resembles the Third World. Congress and all major institutions face a growing crisis in confidence, where a record-low 11% of the population believe Congress is doing a good job. It now seems obvious to all observers that big corporations directly control the agenda in Washington -- much like typically corrupt Third World countries.

5. Military patrolling the streets: The rise of a militarized police state is a hallmark of most Third World countries, particularly in times of rapid economic collapse. America's declaration of the War on Terror has created a constant threat to National Security that has allowed for the military to be deployed on American soil. Building upon the War on Drugs, this has created a fusion between the military and local police, (A: And that's what you've got, a fusion) where military-grade weapons and tactics are being used against American citizens in a cascade of violent confrontations over non-violent offenses. Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, and a full-blown military presence in American cities has been planned by the U.S. Army War College. (A: And that's true. I've got the whole article, about fifty pages of it in my website archives, along with the NATO one think tank for Britain and other countries.)

6. Failing infrastructure: As 46 of 50 states are on the verge of bankruptcy, cities are going dark, asphalt roads are returning to the stone age, (A: It's all potholes everywhere) and nationwide budget cuts are leaving students without teachers, supplies, or a full-time education. These are common features one will see as they travel through the poorest of Third World countries.

7. Disappearing middle class: During the last presidential debate season, they argued that a family income of $250K was solidly middle-class. Well, Census data shows less than 15% of families make over $100K, and only 1.5% of families make over $250K. The income gap between the rich and poor has increased at a staggering pace, while many more middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. Cavernous income gaps may be what Third-World nations are best known for.

8. Devalued currency: (A: Is another one.) value of the Federal Reserve Note (U.S. dollar) has declined 96% since the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913. The value of the dollar is based on its supply in circulation and, to a lesser extent, the demand for those dollars. For the last three years, the money supply has spiked literally off the charts. It can be argued that the dollar has become America's top export as the world's reserve currency, and if the volatile dollar is scrapped, which the U.N. and IMF now suggest, then demand will plummet, killing the currency. (A: They should kill more than the currency. I think they should also destroy that Federal Reserve. Just take the buildings, and put the bricks to good use.)

9. Controlling the media: A government-influenced media that censors information is a key component of Third World countries. In some countries it is openly owned by the State. In America, privately-owned major media is not as balanced or as diverse as it seems; the concentration of ownership has led to censorship when national and corporate interests have sometimes overlapped. (A: It should also say too that every single one is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.) The persecution of high-profile investigative journalists such as WikiLeaks is set amid a backdrop of the proposed Internet censorship of bloggers who wish to remain anonymous. The end of net neutrality creates a pay-to-play system that can lead to further corporate and government control of information and opinion. Cybersecurity initiatives are the final nail in the coffin, as the entire free flow of information can be vetted in a China-style system of "identity management." On the street, the police state and media control have converged in the recent rise of arrests for those who videotape the police. This is a huge blow to First Amendment rights and the role of photojournalists who wish to document public police behavior.

10. Capital Controls: Many nations have enforced capital controls as their economies collapse. It most recently happened in Argentina and Venezuela as they sought to keep the remaining wealth within their borders. The SEC already has adopted policies to allow money market funds to suspend withdrawals during a financial crisis, while the recent HIRE bill (HR 2487) puts restrictions on Americans moving capital to foreign countries. Some economists suggest that the national debt has gotten so high that the government must now force investment of private capital into U.S. Treasury debt.

So basically, it points to something that's coming up worse than the Great Depression, as we all know, it's designed that way, anyone who's really studied this for a long time. Because the debt money system is designed to always go in this route of incredible debt. I used to wonder what governments meant when they would say that they'd match basically the debt for that year, or they'd paid off the debt for that year. What they were talking about was the interest on all the money they owed. That was balancing the budget, that's what they meant by that. Not paying off the debt, but just meeting the interest payments. And now some countries owe over $900 billion dollars. You know, it's phenomenal. So that's really the standards of the checklist for a Third World country. That's what that is.

Now, technology has got a big, big part of it, massive part of it too. And you'll find that technology is all part of bringing into a new electronic prison system. We know for instance they're going to use medications on the general public as a matter of mandatory law, that will come in like the movie, that THX-1138, where you're drugged all the time, and the National Health Services which they must bring in to make this happen, to work along with the courts are all part of it. The NHS in Britain is to launch a new type of pill. It's called:

Chip and pill: The hi-tech tablet that will text you when it's time to take another dose

(A: That's how they start it; they always make you think that you're in charge initially. That's why they called personal computers "personal," like it's yours.)

A 'smart' pill that texts patients' mobile phones if they forget to take their medication is being tested in the UK.

Around 40 volunteers(A: Right now)being recruited by NHS doctors to take standard versions of their heart pill fitted with a microchip.

The chips in the pills send signals to a patch attached to the patient's shoulder when swallowed.

(A: It will also of course, in the internet of things, where everything is attached to everything else, and communicating with everything else, it will also tip them off when you haven't taken your mandatory medication, you know, for your mind, that is.)

Technology in the patch monitors when the pills are swallowed and can send a text if the patient forgets to take medication.

The system, known as Raisin, also monitors heart rate, heart activity and how well the patient is sleeping - all of which may signal a deteriorating condition.

It costs a few pence per pill and was initially tested in the US, where it improved the rate patients consistently took their medication from 30 per cent to 80 per cent. (A: Well, that's a PR handout, so of course they'll never tell you the truth.)

If successful, the four-month trial being run by Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, Imperial College London and the Royal Berkshire Hospital, Reading, could lead to a year-long NHS trial.

We know eventually all children will be on this stuff too, by the way. And the teacher and everyone else will know when their pills have been taken. And this is all definitely coming down the pike. There's no doubt about it.

Now, the Singularity Forum is on again. That's the bunch who's really getting paid to spearhead the whole idea of the Singularity, the call it Singularity Summit. They say in their website here at this meeting:

No place for human values in a 'posthuman' future?

This is a post-humanist group, one of the major ones here, being well funded from the top boys again, for us all to emulate of course, into transhumanism. They're actually saying here.

Singularity Summit: No place for human values in a 'posthuman' future?

That's what you're seeing already in your society with the cruelty, and the use of police and military on the general public. Human values are out the window. We're just scum now. We're just excess scum. Excess is the word, you see. And from the same organization, they go on about artificial intelligence, how it's all upon us and so on. I'll put both of the links up on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

And then you go into the BBC News. Now they always set up vanguards, people who will go out to try something new for the World Order, right. And you're being taught that you're going into an age of austerity. Those who have watched some of the sci-fi movies will see this, with the youngsters on the street homeless in the future, which is really here, but they've got all their electronic gadgets with them, and they're living just great and they love it, and all that kind of stuff. 16th of August 2010, this article, BBC:

Many have begun trading in CD, DVD, and book collections for digital music, movies, and e-books. But this trend in digital technology is now influencing some to get rid of nearly all of their physical possessions - from photographs to furniture to homes altogether.

Let's face it - digital files, applications and web services are replacing the need for many of the physical goods that pepper our homes, crowd our desks and fill our closets.

(A: How amazing it turns, it goes in with the communitarian thing, where you're going to live in a little closet

and all that kind of stuff. You won't need much. It all fits together, just coincidence of course.)

From online photo albums to virtual filing cabinets to digital musical instruments, hi-tech replacements are becoming ubiquitous.

But as goods continue to make the leap from the bookshelf to the hard drive, some individuals are taking the opportunity to radically change their lifestyles.

And we'll talk about the little idiots they're using for it, after these messages.

I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about 21st Century minimalism. Living out of a hard drive they call it, as they get the first few of the avant-garde, you know the really trendy ones, who are always goody two shoes, you see, who think this is all really good being minimalistic, and I think their brains are minimalistic too, mind you. But it says:

Meet Kelly Sutton, a spiky-haired 22-year-old software engineer with thick-rimmed glasses and an empty apartment in Brooklyn's Williamsburg neighborhood - a hotbed for New York's young, early adopters of new technology.

Mr Sutton is the founder of CultofLess.com, (A: I wonder who put him up to that, one of the foundations, no doubt.) a website which has helped him sell or give away his possessions - apart from his laptop, an iPad, an Amazon Kindle, two external hard drives, a "few" articles of clothing and bed sheets for a mattress that was left in his newly rented apartment. (A: Well, he's not really going all the way is he? He has a newly rented apartment, probably bigger than the last one, by probably some foundation that's funding him. Anyway:)

This 21st-Century minimalist says he got rid of much of his clutter because he felt (A: Listen to this) the ever-increasing number of available digital goods have provided adequate replacements for his former physical possessions.

(A: I'd like to put this character in the forest in a survival course, and see if he could get a fire going, and use his hard drive to cut some twigs or cut down a tree. See how well he does on that. Maybe he'll use his spiky hair.)

"I think cutting down on physical commodities in general might be a trend of my generation - cutting down on physical commodities that can be replaced by digital counterparts will be a fact," said Mr Sutton.

(A: Like a digital seat. Yeah, I'd like to see him sitting on one of those things. It says:)
The tech-savvy Los Angeles "transplant" credits his external hard drives and online services like iTunes, Hulu, Flickr, Facebook, Skype and Google Maps for allowing him to lead a minimalist life.
(A: Oh, he loves them. He loves his masters for giving him, well, nothing, to sit on.)
"I think the shift to all digital formats in all methods and forms of media consumption is inevitable and coming very quickly," said Mr Sutton.

This is how they're pushing the age of austerity into the heads of the young ones, you know, who will live in a virtual world, and I guess, live like a yogi floating in the air on a digital seat, and all that kind of stuff, with their virtual nothings, because there's virtually nothing going on in their heads at all. I'll put this link up for you to see too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and all the other articles I've mentioned tonight. Just finish off with a Russian scholar has come out in warning of secret US Climate Change Weaponry being used over Russia and Pakistan, who are the main countries of course who are causing a little bit of ruckus with the New World Order at the moment. Not because I think they're really out of it, definitely not Russia. It's because they want a bit more of the pie, that's all. There's a big standing wave across Russia, that's altering the jetstream, exactly what's signed into the treaty on weather warfare in the 1970s at the United Nations. That's what it can do. They have used it over Canada. I've watched it for ages on the satellite when we're getting nothing but rain for two months at a time, and they're getting it now in Russia, only it's sucking hot air from Africa, and they're getting fires breaking out across the different places. It is being used, and those at the conference said that it made the atom bomb completely obsolete. Covert stealth

weaponry. Why not use it? We're watching ourselves being sprayed every day. Sprayed, sprayed, sprayed, and lots of folk getting sick from the spray. And no government's going to touch that, because it's a must-be, because we have no representative government, and you know something? We never did. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Signs that US is Resembling Third World

National Health Service to Launch Hi-tech Pills that Text When You Need next Dose

Singularity Summit

No Place for Human Values in "Posthuman" Future--Singularity Summit

Propaganda for New Austerity Living

Russian scholar Warns of Weather Warfare

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 18th, 2010 (#645)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 18th, 2010:
Scientific Re--search:
Master Sits on High-Throned Perch,
As Geniuses do First Real 'Search':
"Cutting Info with Science Exposé,
We're the Cutting Edge of Each New Day,
Yet There's Nothing New Under the Sun,
Nothing They're Trying Not Already Done,
Thinking of Wonders throughout Lifespan?
Each "Discovery" on Cue as per the Plan,
The Holding of Power's to Make Others Believe
We're Fumbling Along, So as to Deceive,
A Long Business Plan is All the World Is,
With its Wars, Degeneracy, Not Indecisive,
And Our Masters, Creatures of High Breeding,
They Know Exactly Where it's All Leading,
Done Countless Experiments, Data Availability,
As We're Trained Expertly in Sustainability,
Lose Control? The Elite's Never in Doubt,
Most will Comply with Ne'er Ever a Shout,
Behavioural Studies have Proven Such Gain,
Most'll Volunteer to be Sucked Down the Drain"
© Alan Watt August 18th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 18th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 18th, 2010. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see there, because I do have problems with the .com once in a while. So many folk go in at once to download. So, if you take these alternate sites, and especially if you find sticking on download, on the .com, try these alternate sites, and you should find it smoother and quicker if you have any problems. Remember, all the sites listed there too, have a lot of transcripts of the talks I've given in English for print-up. And you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. They all carry the same audios, by

the way.

And while you're there, remember too, that I'm the only person on the airwaves I think who doesn't accept money from advertisers for the show. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't even know them. And that pays for the airtime, that pays for the staff, and equipment, and the broadcast. So, you help me out with my bills by buying the books, and the discs, and so on that I have for sale. You can also donate, if you feel so inclined, and most folk today don't feel so inclined because they expect everything is free. And they've been taught that for a purpose, as well. And, so yeah, buy these articles and so on, and there's the books. From the U.S. to Canada, you can buy them with a personal check to Canada. You can also use an international postal order, from your post office, and that will get to Canada fine. You can use cash. Paypal to donate, or to purchase, just sent the donation from paypal, and a separate email, with your name, address and order, and I will get it out to you, very quickly. Same across the rest of the world. Same options. Cash. You've got Western Union across the rest of the world, that's kind of hefty though, for their fee. MoneyGram, which I think is a bit cheaper. You can use paypal to donate or to purchase. Same idea, just send a separate email, after your paypal donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

And who knows how long this will go on, because, as we well know, there's big, big things afoot right now. You know, whenever you get a silence in the news, when they even run out of almost trivia to give you, there's big things afoot. Big things afoot, way above them, to bring in the new society. And this is what this is all about, is bringing in the new society. The New World Order is to be done this century, this Century of Change, where genetically inferior types will be gradually killed off. It's already happening actually, through sterilization, and through Alzheimer's and various things happening to people, with the aerial spraying, the injections, the food, and everything else they've weaponized. And this is the century where the elite themselves, who get a form of chelation treatment and so on, and antidotes to all the things they give you, they will sail on into the bright, rosy future, where there's very few people to stand in their way for anything. That's really what it's about. That's what a century of change is about. And it was planned long before you were born. It was actually discussed long before your grandparents were born, in fact, by an elite, an already established, dominant minority, who bred the right way by having their partners selected for them. Money marrying money in a sense too. From good families, you understand, the bluebloods as they call themselves, in the U.S. and in Britain, and the British Commonwealth countries.

So we're really living through an agenda. The hardest part for most folk is to really get to that conclusion, that there is a war on you. They don't really want to believe it. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over a little bit of history in a sense, when you realize that your grandparents had no idea of the sciences that already existed at a much higher level, than basically we do. Because each generation is taught that you're on the cutting edge. And it's always something that mystifies the young when they're growing up. They think, my goodness, look what they've invented in my era. Wow. Ooh. And you get carried away with that illusion, and that misconception, which is put out there deliberately so that you will truly never figure out that you're not on the cutting edge after all, and that people long ago had much higher sciences, more advanced then you'd ever dreamed to know about. Because, you see, science really is part of warfare. And if you were to take the Darwinian theory, which is put out there by those who pre-existed Darwin, in fact Darwin just belonged to the right club, and the right lineage, to get his name out there in the science world. When you really look at them, they'd always known that science is a big part of warfare. Those who have the most advanced sciences generally win the war. And it used to astound me too, to wonder why soldiers go off abroad, every so often, to kill people, and apart from the fact that they don't really care why they're going to kill. The basic propaganda is good enough for them. They're really mercenaries. And it used to astound me when they'd come up with a new rifle, and it would be in the newspapers. A new rifle for the British or for the American soldier. And there's the guy standing with the new thing there. It's probably costing ten times as much as the old thing. And it's basically the same type of science that they've had for a thousand years, where powder blows something, a projectile, along a barrel, and hopefully, you hit your target. That never made sense to me. I thought, with so much progression, why on earth are they still using the same basically obsolete tool? And the reason is to make you think that's the best they've got. That's the cutting edge, something that still puts holes through you. Meanwhile, when they show you the old Flash Gordon shows from the oh, 1920s, they still show them sometimes on late night public broadcasting and different

places, they were showing you ray guns, basically microwaves and so on that could fry people from a distance.

It's the same in all areas of science. That means bacteria, or whatever, you think it's medicine. No, it's for warfare purposes. That's always the most advanced line of investigation for bacteriology and virology, is for warfare purposes. So, it's the same with any area. Same with all kinds of energy. These are high sciences kept in secret, with a much higher elite than you ever hear of. The ones down below who are doing re-search, are simply going through the same motions as the searchers did a long time ago, starting at the bottom, and giving you their findings. And that's all very well for those who control. They want you to believe that you truly are on the Cutting Edge. That way, you will say, well they can't do this yet. You see, they're only working on this yet. And you're thrown right off the track. It's beautiful. It's never failed.

And speaking of gunpowder and projectiles, you've got to go into the histories of the Bacon family, like Francis Bacon. Someone who belonged again, to the right organization, a society in his day, a secret type society. Men love fraternities. And they love secrets too, especially when it's going to benefit you personally and financially, but a predecessor of his was a friar of the Franciscan order, back in about the 11th century A.D. And here's a guy, a good Catholic Christian, who was a guy who supposedly invented the cannon for Britain. And he did all of this in a monastery, where he used to get reprimanded by the habit every so often for all these scientific experiments. So you've got to wonder, on Earth, why were they doing this in what you think as monasteries? Or maybe that's the best places to do them, the last places you'd ever think of looking.

Anyway, as I say, you constantly astound yourself, and you have to keep slapping your face once in a while to remind yourself that whatever is published in the newspaper about anything is obsolete. Whatever they give you as science is obsolete. And I knew as a child that the motorcar was given a certain time limit for life. Because I thought, well, they've been using this same basic internal combustion engine for an awful long time, and since everything else is progressing much faster, it's pretty obvious to me that cars would be phased out one day. Otherwise, they'd really go to town, and find ways to improve the same system, or even use a different system all together, a better system. When you eventually come into Agenda 21, and many of the readings prior to that from the United Nations, they were talking a long time ago about sustainability and the containment of human beings in regions. Containment means you don't travel, like any totalitarian system, you can't travel outside your area. Therefore, they didn't want people traveling. That also makes sense from a military point of view. If you bring in a completely totalitarian society, under what guise, whatever will do, such as riots and food shortages, which are planned to come along. Not because we can't grow the stuff, it's because they've been putting farmers out and five agribusinesses have been taking over the food supply. All they have to do is withhold it and Bingo, you've got your starvation. And that's been done on purpose. They don't want you traveling outside your area. That's a nuisance when people start traveling around, and perhaps even fighting them, and getting away quickly and all that kind of stuff.

Now, I've talked about people like Bertrand Russell, someone who was born with more than just a silver spoon in his mouth. It was a golden spoon, and no doubt, it had diamond studded handles as well. But you find most of these elites of those days, were into higher sciences. Even more higher sciences than we're told of today. They all participated in their own peer group, and were called peers of the realm, by the way, they were knighted and they got up the ladder. They all attended the best schools imaginable for their day. They spoke many languages too. They had access to very old writings by other scientists, and so on. And they discussed the usual problem that elite aristocracy have, and that's the peasantry. They were all Malthusians. They believed, oh, one day these peasants out there will outbreed all of us, and there will be chaos to pay for. So they weren't going to sit back and let it happen. Definitely not going to sit back and let it happen. In the meantime, they had a world to conquer, so they needed the peasantry, because they used an awful lot of them in wars in those days. They also knew they'd come to an end of that once they had achieved their particular goal. They had their own world meetings of a world intelligentsia elite, all discussing the same topics, Malthusianism, how to control a world, how to have control of a world in a post war situation, and they knew too, that you had to create a war of something to make sure that you still had control over the same people. You'd also have to get all the publics to give up their rights, because what you're really introducing is depopulation, under the guise of a war, or whatever. Now it's terror, of course, as we know. And we'd be managed down the road, much more efficiently if we believed all their hype and

their scary scenarios of overpopulation, food rationing would have to come, all of that kind of stuff.

So they're using that right now. This is the Century of Change, and that's what they meant by that. It's the Century where all of this would be brought in, when they saw the victory of a world government that they set up. These characters, as I say, had world meetings about it. They set up the League of Nations, and they set up the United Nations. And then they created hundreds of groups, many, many different groups opposing each other, and fighting amongst themselves for power. These are trivia, to be honest with you, most of them. And most of the topics that they argue about are really trivia when you look at the big picture and what is planned.

Today I was just thinking about the news. There isn't much really that's not repetition. It's oh, are they going to attack Iran, or are they not going to attack Iran, and so on, and so on. And a little bit of Al Gore popping out and saying there's not enough people going to demonstrate to get them into action to put in the whole agenda for the Greening program, etc. Because he's got a lot to lose, not that he will lose. He comes from the right family line. These guys don't lose. But they want the carbon taxes to flow, you see, into his coffers. Because he's going to personally benefit an awful lot more. And he's going to make sure that his children down the road inherit all his wealth, which is really your wealth.

Now to give you an idea of how far sciences go back, you have to just go over old books, and I've done this before, on this show, to show you that there's nothing new under the sun. And I gave a talk on the radio, and eventually it was put up by Wise Up Journal, and that was in 2007. And I mentioned Lord Birkenhead, one of the Lords who was actually a high lawyer. He worked for the British Raj. Head of India, head of that, head of different departments, for Britain. And he also used a lot of information. He was really into Futurism, and the society that they had planned. He sat in on their big elite meetings at that top, with the Milner group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He used a lot of Haldane's documentation on what they planned to bring in. Not something that could happen, but the world they planned to bring in. So this article here is from 2007, and I'll read it again here. And it says here:

THERE'S NOTHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

Today, people are so overwhelmed with the amount of information, and disinformation, and just sheer data. They don’t know what to make of it all.

And that's so true. Remember what they said, they would deluge you with internet, until you'd have information overload. And you've got to understand, it's all intentional. There's hundreds of agencies putting out disinformation to overload your brain. Back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Going over an old article I did in 2007, and it was printed in Wise Up Journal, when I talked about how, the sciences have been around on a very high level for a long time. And I don't even go far enough in this article, as to just how far back they go. But then I go into this part here and it says:

When you look at Francis Bacon’s “New Atlantis,” (A: The book that he wrote) a fictional story written in the 1500’s, published in 1602, concerning a future society which would have its headquarters in the West. (A: He talked about the Atlantic) They meant America, of course. (A: And this is why he called it the New Atlantis) They call it Solomon’s Island. Run on virtue, and a secret society running the whole show, (A: By the way, the secret society lived underground, or inside mountains, three miles in or three miles down. One or the other. The public on top would never know they existed.) comprised of high intellectuals and scientists. There’s no way that Bacon could have imagined a society which powered itself with an energy which could give off the light of the sun. (A: And that's what he said, this whole underground complex would be powered by something which could give off the light of the sun.) That’s very familiar, isn’t it, if you think of nuclear energy. People think, “That’s impossible. He couldn’t have imagined that.” Well, he couldn’t have imagined that, you’re quite right, in the days of wind sails, canvas sails, the horse and cart and a candle to write by. You could not have imagined that at all, and neither did he, but then atomic energy was speculated upon thousands of years ago (A: And that's true.) if you go into the writings of the Atomist Organizations in Ancient Greece. These supposed intellectuals, simply because they had nothing better to do but pass their time wearing their white robes, and chatting away (A: Generally on hill tops), and speculating that

everything is composed of these minute particles that spun around, worlds within worlds, called atoms. Which is just a play on Adam, (A: Which is what I think, actually.) the Microcosm. Everything is interrelated in this big joke. (A: And it is, too.)

The trick in all ages is to keep real, high sciences, which are constantly being investigated by special teams, all down through the ages, secret from the public. To have ultimate control, you can never share all your high knowledge, because sharing power means you lose power, if you want to be dominant. Yet, there's no doubt, that Francis Bacon's book was published at that time. Not the updated versions that spin in aliens and all that kind of stuff. That's the New Age spin that the elite have promoted to confuse us even further, because it's much easier to believe the game's over if aliens superior to you run the whole world and always have. (A: That's the purpose of having the aliens out there. And:) That's called "psychological warfare."

(A: The purpose being that you give up before anything starts. In other words, if you think you see that the superior aliens are running the world, you'd say, well what's the point in fighting them, they're superior. You see. That's why they put certain people out there to tell you this, and to really promote all this Annunaki stuff. It's to make you think, my God, we were actually created to be an inferior slave, so we've got a peanut brain. How could we possibly match these massive brained Annunaki? And rubbish like that, you see. It's very simple, men did this. Man's awfully old, and they've done these techniques for thousands and thousands of years.)

Sometimes they use authors like H.G. Wells. Today, there's a whole bunch of them being put out there to give us predictive programming. The idea being that if we accept it subconsciously as a possibility, then they can guide you with possibility upon possibility, and then, when it becomes reality, you think it's a natural evolution. However, it's nothing of the kind. It's planned that way in advance and it's called predictive programming.
(A: That's the term they use for it. We don't consciously think through things. These things seep into our minds by osmosis through repetition. And then when it really comes along, you think, well, what can we do, you know, I guess it was inevitable. That's what all these disaster movies are about you're watching right now.)

Once in while, the elite in Britain, this elite being a very, very old elite, they're called "The Establishment." They're there regardless of what party yells at each other across the Parliamentary floor. The elite decide what's to be done. They pick the top politicians. It doesn't matter about the ones down below; (A: And that's what Carroll Quigley verified in his book, Tragedy and Hope. They're all members of the CFR.) they're allowed to compete for their little share in the booty (A: The lower ones, that is) of the public purse, and fame and glory, and high contracts when they leave for lobbyist jobs. The ones at the top are always picked in advance and groomed, before the public even hear their names. As long as the top cabinet belong to The Royal Institute, then everything is hunky-dory.

I'm going to read an article written in a magazine. It was written in the 1920's. Think about this. I'll tell you at the end which one it is and where to find it. On the cover, you'll see a young British Lord, who couldn't have been more than 22 years of age, (A: He's a hereditary lord, 22 years of age) with his big long braided wig on, (A: You know, they wore a wig and a cloak when they got into the House of Lords) In the House of Lords, the guys who have hereditary peer-ships wear these long wigs and they get their robes with the ermine. (A: In it too, in the collar, ermine cloak.) They dress like something from the 1700's. No one has ever explained the purpose of these particular wigs, but if you count the curls going up and down, you see the degrees. He has this young arrogant face, as they all do; very solemn, stern, arrogant and all knowing.

After all, he's an hereditary peer. Back after this.

I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, having just described a young British Lord, 22 years of age, standing there looking all arrogant and quite confident. And quite naturally he should have been too, according to the family he had been born into. This is from a magazine published in 1929. Now this guy knew the Huxleys, he worked with them. He knew H.G. Wells. He knew Haldane. In fact he used most of the stuff I'm about to read, came from really Haldane's stuff. Haldane himself was quite the character. You can find out about him. But it says here:

This is from February 1929.

- Babies will be produced by chemists in laboratories.

He was talking about the year probably around 2029.

- The entire institution of marriage will be changed.
- We will all live to be 150. (A: Well, that's for the elite themselves, you see.)
- No one will need to work more than two hours a day.
- Agriculture will be abolished—except as a hobby—and all foodstuffs will be produced synthetically.
- Man will be able to alter the geography of climate of the world. (A: Climate change, hmm.)
- Coal-mining will be an extinct industry.
- A forty-eight-hour day will come into being by retarding the rotations of the earth.
- Sitting in our homes we will see and hear events the world over. (A: He talked about television actually, long before they had it. And he called it television too.)

1929. I'm going to continue here. Remember, this guy isn't sitting with a crystal ball. He's not channeling. He doesn't have a medium next to him from his channeling Zeta Reticuli or some far away place. (A: That's some thing with channelers apparently. He's actually just telling you what he knows, because he sat in on the big world meetings with his peer group. He says:)

A century hence it appears probable that the application of scientific discoveries will have altered the conditions of human life at least as much as they have done in the past hundred years.

A child born in 1829 arrived in a world which was just beginning to exploit the steam-engine, in which electricity was the useless toy of a few professors, where anesthetics and antiseptics were unknown.

The child of 2029, looking back on 1929, will consider it as primitive and quaint as 1829 seems to the children of the present day. Our means of travel, our sources of wealth, our medicine and even our ideas will change as drastically during the next century as they did in the course of the last.

Applied physics, which has given us the steam-engine, the internal-combustion motor, as well as wireless, telephones and all the many other practical uses of electrical energy, will certainly make prodigious advances before the year 2029. At the moment, however, the theoretical basis of physics rests in an undetermined state. Physics is on the brink of a new synthesis, a fresh simplification and restatement of fundamental ideas. This, when it comes—and it cannot long be delayed—must radically change all our assumptions concerning time, space and the nature of change.

Such a revolution of ideas must be accounted among the most important effects of science upon human life in the next century; but it is, of course, very difficult to predict what direction this change of ideas will take. Until another Newton restates physical theory, one cannot determine how his restatement will react upon the every-day world.

It is easier to prophesy concerning the material changes which will be wrought by applied physics in the next hundred years.

The best scientific opinion believes that before 2029 physicists will have solved the problem of supplying the world with limitless amounts of cheap power.

At present we derive the energy which drives the wheels of industry from coal and oil. Both these substances are won from nature at the expense of much money and vast stores of muscular energy, nor are their supplies inexhaustible. By means of the most efficient methods, moreover, a pound of coal can only be made to yield energy of the order of one horse-power for one hour. Yet, locked up in the atoms which constitute a pound of water, there is an amount of energy equivalent to ten million horse-power hours. (A: They're talking about atomic atoms. Right, 1929.) There is no question that this colossal source of energy exists; (A: No question he says, so they already knew.) but as yet physicists do not know how to release it; or, having done so, how to make it perform useful work.

This problem will be solved before 2029. Some investigator, at present in his cradle or unborn, will discover the match with which to light this bonfire, or the detonator needed to cause this terrific explosion.

The consequences of tapping such stupendous sources of cheap energy are almost illimitable. For the first time in his history, man will be armed with sufficient power to undertake operations on a cosmic scale. It will be opened to him radically to alter the geography or climate of the world. By utilizing some 50,000 tons of water, the amount displaced by a large liner, it would be possible to remove Ireland to the deeper portion of the Atlantic Ocean. The heat obtainable from the same quantity of water (A: Right, that's 50,000 tons of water. The same heat obtainable from it:) would suffice to maintain the polar regions at the temperature of the Sahara for a thousand years.

(A: Yep, all that stuff was discussed a long, long time ago, by those way up, where the real sciences were, the ones who were doing search, not re-search. Then it says:)

The liberation of this energy naturally will revolutionize travel and transport. Engines weighing one ounce for each horse-power they develop will become practical possibilities; and a power plant of six hundred horse-power will carry fuel for a thousand hours, working in a tank no bigger than a fountain pen.

Concerning the nature of the vehicles for which such engines will provide the motive power, is it rash to prophesy. Passengers will travel in enormously swift aeroplanes, which by 2029 will ascend and descend vertically. Goods will be carried cheaply and rapidly by land or sea, propelled by motors whose fuel bill will be almost nil.

(A: All this energy, you see, all this combustion stuff is really obsolete. They knew that back then, too.)

The coming of this new energy obviously will be accompanied by acute social problems. Its adaptation to industry will entail, for example, the final extinction of coal mining. Since, however, it cannot but vastly reduce the cost of all manufactures, there is hope that the new wealth it creates will enable governments adequately to provide for the millions whose livelihood it destroys.

(A: Yeah, they're put on welfare. And then it goes on to say here that they could also use wind:)

...the winds or the tides will be forced to yield up their energy. Water-power is too unevenly distributed over the earth's surface, and too much affected by seasonal variations, ever to become the principal source of the world's energy; but the winds are never still, and the tides flow and ebb with unvarying precision.

If the winds were harnessed, they could produce a superabundance of cheap power. During stormy weather their surplus energy could be stored in a variety of ways and so be available during calms.

(A: And then it goes on to say:)

I'll break for a second here to tell you that this character, this Lord, had been given access to a future already decided upon. The reason being, he was a hereditary peer of the realm, a Lord who gains access to the business plan. (A: Because the world is a big, long business plan.) And they never change their plans. (A: Never. They never do. To continue.)

The exploitation of tidal energy presents difficulties which have yet to be solved in a satisfactory manner. These difficulties, however, are not those of principle but of technique; and if the wealth and the serious engineering attention of the world were focused on the question for ten years, there is no doubt that they would be overcome. The tides of the Bay of Fundy alone could supply the whole of North America with electrical energy.

By utilizing tidal energy to any large extent, we should diminish the speed of the earth's rotation. As it is, the tides act as a brake upon the rotation of the earth.

(A: These guys think big, you know. They're even talking about that happening with the largest water

system put into China. It's the largest on the planet, man-made, reservoir really. And it's for creating hydro-electricity, that that might actually slow the rotation of the world. That was in the paper a couple of weeks ago. And then it says here.)

As it is, the tides act as a brake upon the rotation of the earth. Tidal friction occurs principally in the Bering Sea, which divides Alaska from Siberia. Its present effect is negligible, since it does but lengthen the day by a fraction less than a second in the course of each century.

If sufficient energy were extracted from the tides to supply every imaginable future development of human enterprise with power, this braking effect would not be greatly increased. Many millions of years would elapse before the day grew as long as our present week.

Five thousand years takes us back to the dawn of recorded human history...

(A: And he was joking there, because they've got a lot older history than the stuff they give to the public.)

...so that even a tenth part of one million years carries us forward beyond the reach of imagination. We need not, therefore, grow alarmed that by harnessing the tides we shall so retard the rotation of the earth as to embarrass our remotest descendants. But the forty-eight-hour day is a possibility in the far future.

During the next hundred years, applied physics will certainly develop wireless telephony and television beyond our present most imaginative expectations. (A: Now remember, television, even black and white didn't come in until much, much, much later.) By 2029 it should be possible for any person sitting at home to be “present” at no matter what distant event. Stereoscopic television in full natural colors, and perfected wireless telephony will enable him to see and hear any event which is broadcast as effectively as if he stood beside the transmitting apparatus.

Such developments must influence the future of politics; for by their aid it will be feasible once more to revive that form of democracy which flourished in the city-states of ancient Greece.

By 2029, the chosen spokesmen of each political party will be able to address every voter as effectively as he now can address the House of Commons. And so the electorate itself, rather than its representatives, may decide each vital political issue.

(A: He also goes on in this article too to talk about how it will be almost too easy to control the people by the way. And too irresistible he actually says for any government not to use electricity and electrical techniques to control the minds of the general public. And he goes on too about computers.)

Applied chemistry has not affected human life in a manner comparable with the changes produced by physical research. So far as the ordinary man is concerned, chemistry is only useful to him when it discovers new and desirable substances; or discovers a means of synthesizing a material more cheaply than it is produced in nature. In the past, chemists have enriched the resources of humanity with new metals, dyes, drugs, explosives, and other substances useful in industry or in private life. By 2029 thousands more such new substances will be available; aluminum will be cheaper than pig iron is today (A: Which it is, actually); malleable, unbreakable glass will be a common place of domestic life.

It has also been suggested that chemical research will turn to the discovery of new physiologically pleasant substances. (A: He's talking about drugs and stuff.) At present civilized mankind has discovered and adopted only three such substances: tobacco, alcohol and caffeine (tea and coffee). These certainly have added enormously to the amenities of existence; and Dr. J.B.S. Haldane has proposed that chemists should seriously consider a search for many more such additions to human enjoyment.

Most chemical substances are either disagreeable or dangerous in their physiological effects, though a small number, not more than a few thousands, are valuable to medicine. Should chemistry in the next hundred years be able to discover a dozen substances as pleasant and as harmless as tobacco, yet each producing a different effect on the consumer, it will have earned the thanks of every hard-worked man and woman in the

world.

(A: And then, here you go.)

Any developments in physics and chemistry which reasonably may be predicted to occur before 2029 do no more than alter the accidentals of human existence. In biology, however, developments may be predicted which will change the whole nature of life as we experience it today.

Even those who know least about them confidently expect prodigious advances from medicine and surgery in the near future, and their faith will not be in vain. (A: If they have faith in it.) The abolition of epidemic disease by 2029 is fairly certain, as is the discovery of cures for such scourges as cancer and tuberculosis.

(A: Well, they've got all that stuff, but they can't give it to the public, because then they'd complain about overpopulation. And it goes on about anesthesia, completely painless childbirth.)

Biologists by 2029 will have learned the secrets of the living chemistry of the human body-or at least enough of it to achieve startling results. Rejuvenation will be an ordinary and well-recognized matter of a few injections at appropriate intervals.

(A: And of course, that's what the Big Boys get, like Rockefeller, and Strong, and all these guys and Kissingers and Brzezinskis.).

The desire to keep old age at bay has ever been one of the dreams of humanity; at last we can predict that it will be achieved. (A: Now that's been announced a few times even. The other geneticist that talks on Canadian television said that it was possible now to make a person live to 500 if they so desire. It says:) "This mortal must put on immortality" by extending the length of his days on earth.

The attraction of such an idea, especially to women, who will no longer grow old quickly, is too clear to require emphasis. But the universal practice of rejuvenation will be accompanied by grave social problems, the least of which would be the immense increase in population.

(A: So they can't give it to everyone. That's why we're still getting radiation poisoning to kill cancers.)

Suppose it possible to guarantee one hundred and fifty years of life to every healthy child, how will the youths of twenty be able to compete in the professions or in business against vigorous men, still in their prime at one hundred and twenty, with a century of experience on which to draw? The benefits to humanity which will accrue if the lives of men of genius are so prolonged (A: So it will be kept for men of genius you see.) is obvious.

(A: And then he goes on about:)

Heredity is determined by certain “genes”

(A: Now, again, we're talking about the early '20s here, 1920s. They'd already found the genes back then. Not much later with Watson. They already knew what the genes were. In fact, Haldane himself, they took most of the stuff from, Birkenhead that is took from, was a geneticist. It says.)

Heredity is determined by certain “genes” or units, concerning which science already knows much. They are minute bodies, so small that, if a hen’s egg were magnified to the size of the world, one of the genes in it would lie on a fair-sized dining table. When biologists can control these, they will be able to control heredity.

(A: And he talks about how they could get rid of, basically, undesirable traits, and undesirable carriers of those traits as well. And he also talks about:)

Most probably by 2029 a clever young man will consider his fiancée’s hereditary complexion before proposing marriage...

(A: So he's into eugenics.)

...and the young woman of that day will refuse him because he has inherited a gene from his father which will predispose their children to quarrelsomeness.

Now, I'll be back with more just after this break, so hold on.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article, published in 1929 by the young Lord, 22 years old actually, Birkenhead, a very important person in British higher-up politics. They didn't play politics at that level. He was in the House of Lords. But he got most of the information from Haldane, who was a geneticist himself, and quite the character. He loved to kill people, after finding out in World War I that it was fun, he said, and he'd like to go back and kill more. Anyway, they were all eugenicists. And this article continues about:

By intelligent combinations of suitable genes, it will be possible to predict with reasonable certainty that truly brilliant children shall be born of a marriage.

(A: So they're talking about recombining genes, and enhancing them.)

It is possible, however, that by 2029 the whole question of human hereditary and eugenics will be swallowed up by the prospect of ectogenetic birth.

(A: That's outside the womb)

By this is meant the development of a child from a fertilized cell outside its mother's body—in a glass vessel filled with serum on a laboratory bench. Such a proceeding is neither incredible nor, indeed, impossibly remote. The results of much research show that the connection between a mother and her growing child are purely chemical; there is no valid reason why one day biologists should not be able perfectly to imitate that chemical connection in the laboratory.

(A: So they'd already been trying all this stuff back then, by the way. So love-bonding is just nonsense according to them, you see.)

The possibility of ectogenetic children (A: That's outside the womb.) will naturally arouse the fiercest antagonism. Religious bodies of many different creeds will rally their adherents to fight such a fundamental biological invention. In fact the mere mention of its possibility here may strike many readers as gratuitously disgusting. Nevertheless the thing is possible; and since it is possible, it is certain that scientists will be deterred by no persecution from straining after it.

All the reactions of the public are already figured out in advance (A: That was what I say here.) and overcome when they announce these things. All the debating, or the problems they foresee, are debated and overcome before they tell us any of this stuff. (A: And it's true. They work out all our reactions, and they even put front guys out there to pretend they're on your side, as they give a show debate, and then of course, they compromise, and on it goes. That's how it works. It says:)

Should ectogenesis ever become an established part of human society, its effects will be shattering. Primarily it will separate reproduction from marriage, (A: And that was a big thing that H.G. Wells wanted to do. Emotion is free from sexual intercourse itself.) Primarily it will separate reproduction from marriage, and the latter institution will become wholly changed. Further, the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government which happened temporarily to enjoy power.

(A: So the government will be in charge of the society, just like Brave New World, that's where Huxley got his idea from too, this same character, with Haldane. Remember too, that this character is the same age group as Aldous Huxley, that wrote Brave New World in the 1930s. They all knew this stuff, because they were in on the know. All this stuff they're talking about had already been done secretly a long time ago.)

Further, the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government...

Further, I'll say that again.

...the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government which happened temporarily to enjoy power. By regulating the choice of the ectogenetic parents of the next generation, the Cabinet of the future could breed a nation of industrial dullards....

(A: That means morons, folks.)

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Wiseup on Lord Birkenhead

Transcript: Alan Watt - Blurb - "Nothing New Under the Sun" July 18, 2007

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 19th, 2010 (#646)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 19th, 2010:
Men in the Mysteries:
One and Zero in Masonic Binary Equates to Number Ten,
The Zero is the Female and One Used to be Real Men:
"Look Around at Young Men, Heavily Bloated,
Estrogenic Food Admitted, After Horse Bolted,
Daily, Medical Info Runs Before Our Eyes,
Because it's Been Successful, Most are Sterilized,
An Effective War Campaigned Against Common Men
So They'd Give Their Betters No Trouble Ever Again,
There's Young Men Today Who Like to be Sweet,
Metrosexuals Use Make-Up and Keep Clothes Neat,
Most are Infertile by 30, Then there's Weight Gain,
Retreating to Their Rooms, Men Only in a Game,
Total War has Waged Over a Few Generations,
That Never Would have Gone Along by Persuasions,
Yet Testosterone Supplements for Police and Soldier,
Plus Aggression Chemicals to Ensure They're Bolder,
Disassociated from "Civilians" with Paranoid Thrill,
One Day These Chemical Men Will be Loosed to Kill"
© Alan Watt August 19th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 19th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of August, 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to new comers, and there's always lots coming in all the time, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and make use of all the free audios you have for download. And I try, on that site, to cover the big picture, the many facets that go into this big directed change, the Century of Change and the New World Order that we're supposed to all get crammed through, and remember too, that all the other sites that are listed on that front page, bookmark them for future use, because sometimes the .com gets overloaded or goes down. And remember too, I'm the only host out there, that doesn't make his money off advertising. And I depend upon you, the audience to support me by buying the books, and giving me donations to keep me on the air. It's a silly way to go. I've watched folk in the past do it over the many,

many years, and they always go down, because people are not so generous as they'd like to make out. And yet, they wonder why their country is going to the dogs. So, remember, as I say, I'm not backed by any advertisers. You're listening to a lot of shows out there where they bring on, really advertisers, who will sell you something after entertaining you for an hour on some particular crisis or another. That's really how it works. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the station, or the show, and to pay for their staff and equipment, and so on, and their bills. There's always lots of bills coming in, and it's expensive to broadcast these shows. So, help me out with mine.

And you can purchase those articles. Remember, from the States to Canada, you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order, use paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send the donation, and then the separate email, with your name, address, and your order on it, and I'll get it out to you. And it's the same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, if you've got lots of cash, because they've a hefty fee on top of it. Or MoneyGram, which is a bit cheaper, or just send cash. That's all up to you. And the books I write are different from everybody else's books, I don't just give you facts and history, dates and generals, and who won battles and all that stuff. That's all over the place. You can pick that up in any library or garbage bin for free these days, because history is going down the tube. I give you the other version of history, of the real nitty-gritty, and how the mind is controlled. That's all you have to do in the world, is to control the minds of millions of people and rule them. And every country has learned to do that over an awful long time. We're far older then we're told in the history books. And, as I say, those donations and so on will help me hopefully trickle over. This place here doesn't have the staff. It doesn't have people fixing computers. I do that myself. I'm at it all day long, in fact today I was, when the modem went down. And this is full time. It's not even an occupation. If I want an occupation, I'd do something sensible. It's deadly, I can tell you that much. It will kill you, if you try to do it yourself, and if you're a genuine person too, that at the same time. But it's up to you to support me and keep it going. Because, as I say, it's a novel idea, depending on the audience to purchase your items, and donate to you, and help you keep ticking along. Because it's an awful lot of work. Way more than you'd ever, ever imagine.

Now, I don't push any particular parties, left wing, right wing. I always say the two wings belong to the same bird, and you always find there's a shield in front of the body. That's where the real masters happen to be. It's not meant that you see who really runs the world. You will see some of their hirelings, who will come forward to the public, but remember, in the big occultic societies, they never allow the top dog to come forward to the public, it's always the ones down below, who do the work. If you're a worker, you're not the top dog. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And apparently someone has been waiting on the phone for a while. Alex from Chicago. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Thank you for taking my call, Alan Watt. Are you there?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Alex: Yeah, first of all, I would like to say that I received your books in the mail, and I would highly recommend to everyone to purchase them. Because they give you a completely different dimensional look on the world. And if you listen to Alan Watt every day, I think it's still necessary to buy them, to buy your books. Alan Watt, I've been reading many Foreign Affairs periodicals, and Masonic literature, and I find that the only true sources of information are that, the CFR and Masonic literature themselves, such a Manley P Hall and Albert Pike. I mean, am I on the right fact to say these are the only reliable sources of information, nowadays?

Alan: Yeah, pretty well for the general public, that you can at least purchase the information from their magazines, you're right. That's pretty well the only information the public is given. Everything else today, you'll notice is post-democratic. You simply get decrees, like royal decrees from the top to the people and that's that. There's no explanation given. No in-depth reasons for anything. Or else you get a cover reason, it's the war on terror, that's good enough. That covers everything. But the Council on Foreign Relations have been giving us the plan that's been worked out by their betters, because they're lackeys at the bottom. I've got their books, there are actually books that they print for their members going back to the 1920s and

30s. And they outlined the whole agenda back then, their World Meetings. And before World War II, they said they would have, they said there was a coming war with Germany, four years before it happened. They said they'd have to defend Russia by all means possible. Why they would do that if it was your arch enemy, you can only guess at. And they also mentioned too, it would be very fortuitous if the U.S. came in, in this war, on the side of Britain and the allies; perhaps they'd come in if Japan happened to attack America. This is back in 1937, it was published in 1938, at their World Meeting. There were all the members who attended. It even had all the American members who attended. The British members, Australian, New Zealanders, and the title, at that time was Britain and the Future of the Empire. That was one of the many names they went under, but you open the page and it's published by the Rockefeller foundation, and it's the members for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. They literally had it all planned out, and then, they had a lot of planning too, for post World War II, they had it all planned out, right down to the immigration quotas, from China, to the Western Coast of Canada, who would be the middle men, the middle class to do with the new trade with China. Now China at that time was a Third World nation that had no factories and so on. So they had it all planned out. And we're just living through their grand scheme of things, so you're quite right.

Alex: And also their recommended books are also very insightful. For example Yevgeny Primakov has written a book about terrorism, three years after 9/11, and she talks about how Al Qaeda was created by CIA, and also that Hamas was created by Israeli secret agency Mossad. And she talks about how there is a constant aroma of oil surrounding the regions of Middle East and surrounding Russia, like North Caucuses and so forth. And also I have a Foreign Affairs periodical from the '80s, and they have on their recommended list, The Crime and Punishment of I.G. Farben, by Joseph Borkin, and James Billington, Fire in the Minds of Men. So this is helpful information. I mean, any reasonable person would read Foreign Affairs and just forget about Time and Newsweek and so forth.

Alan: Yes. It's astonishing when you realize there's another reality above what we think of as politics. Although some people eventually suspect it, hopefully as they get older and start to realize that the guy in charge is not in charge of anything. There's another level I say, who run the world. They have a definite plan. They have published most of their plan over the years. And right down to depopulating the world to a manageable level for themselves, and having a big playground for the fittest to survive, and their offspring to carry on into the future. And it's true enough, with so much subterfuge going on, with all the different agencies. Personally, I think the Mossad, the CIA, and MI6 are all one organization now at the high levels of them. They've been that way since World War II. There's no doubt about it that two of them came out of the OSS, that's a fact. It's also a fact, as you'll see at Chatham House, which was the headquarters for the OSS, Chatham House is also the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So there's a strange coincidence right there. In fact, they said the reason that they made that the headquarters of the British Intelligence and the American Intelligence for World War II was that was where all the spies already came out of, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were the spy organization back then. They joined eventually with the Mossad. And they have instigated wars across the planet. And typically of Britain, they've always funded so many different sides, it's hard to find out who's the bad guy, because they end up coming in at the end and taking over to restore what they call Order. There's a very good movie that was done with this technique, it was called Burn. B-U-R-N. With Marlon Brando, of how they were doing the same thing in the 1700s, getting countries to fight each other, getting natives to rise up and overthrow governments, and then Britain would come in and take over as the new government. This was standard technique. That's how they got India together into one big nation. That's how it is.

Alex: Yeah, when I listen to CFR briefings, for example when Zbigniew Brzezinski speaks or the Panel of Experts discuss some kind of subject, I notice that from the question and answer sessions and so forth, that these experts themselves, they are located under some kind of spell. A different spell from the public, I understand, nevertheless a spell. They mention the same verbs. They use the same terminology. And their reasoning is almost identical going from one expert to another. And it seems like whoever is on top of the CFR and RIIA, Royal Institute of International Affairs, it seems that there is a higher order of mastership, I guess, and they keep these CFR experts under some kind of different spell.

Alan: What they have is an inner circle, and that was explained in Carroll Quigley's book. He was the historian for the CFR, and he said they have an inner circle and an outer circle. Whenever they publish something for the general populace to read, or even now they give you certain videos to watch, they're

talking at a different level of propaganda for the general public. What they're really doing when you see them stopping and thinking, is to how to phrase it, knowing that they're talking to the general public. Eventually it will get there. In the inner circle, they are unimpeded. They go over to All Souls College in Oxford. That's where the highest members belong. They go in there and they actually hammer out the world, the direction of the world, with their highest members, all part of that All Souls College. And there, they talk frankly to themselves. And they send people all over the world to top positions in every country. They've been doing that for an awful long time.

Alex: And it actually coincides with the book by Manley P Hall, it's called Lectures on the Ancient Philosophy. When I was reading it, there was a chapter discussing basically an inner and outer brotherhood.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: How basically 90% of Masons themselves, they are an outer brotherhood. And they have no idea about the true reality and the true things of the dealings of the Masonic organization.

Alan: Albert Pike said the same thing. He said, the vast majority of Freemasons are the outer portico. He even said that they don't even have to understand what the real symbology of masonry is. It's only important that they think they understand what it is. So they're used as a shield to an extent, for the public. But all of them can be used to work, even in their local area, towards the Great Work, even if they don't really understand it, because they're all well rewarded.

Alex: Charity.

Alan: Yes, charities. Although, mind you, if you look at the MasoniChIP, it's called. The Freemasons, this charitable organization, are pushing for every child to be ID'd with the MasoniChIP, so it's rather strange kinds of charities they go into.

Alex: Well, they are, but they have so many hospitals, especially Shriners. They have hospitals for children with burns. But I see that, when I go on websites for my local Masonic Lodges in my area, I notice all of them are promoting Verichip, big time.

Alan: And that's the beauty of having a brotherhood who simply do what they're told from a superior. They must do that. If you're given an order, you must do what you're told. Push whatever you're told to push. Even if you don't understand it, and put your own moral reservations to the side. That's what they say. That's one part of their belief system. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And that's the sort of stuff, as I say from the last caller that you'll go through in your search, as you'll find, you'll always end up at the same place, where you have this strange Freemasonic organization, very high type. Not the low kind that everyone is used to, with their secret meetings, and with their different branches, and even the Royal Institute of International Affairs is a branch of it. And with the Council on Foreign Relations, basically running your world for you. And the Cecil Rhodes Society that was set along with the Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild who founded it basically to create leaders for the world and send them all over the planet towards a particular world government that they would rule. It wasn't so it would be a happy, nice family all together, it literally was a planned society across the world with a depopulation agenda. They would have the riches and all the minerals to survive with their own offspring for many, many thousands of years to come, if they got rid of everyone else. But first, they had to go across the world, get the wars started, and walk in and grab all the materials they would need. And that's of course what they're doing at the moment in the Middle East as well, and in Iraq, is grabbing the resources. That's what it was all about, really.

And you can never trust these guys. Napoleon used to call Britain "perfidious England," meaning it would side with one country to go against another, as for a balance of power game. What they did was they'd go after the more powerful country, bring them down with the help of another, and once that country that had helped them were successful, they'd then attack that country as well, and bring them down. That meant that Britain was always a bit more powerful. Of course they eventually transferred this job to the United States of America, and personally, I believe the U.S. was created for this job, with its Novus Ordo Seclorum,

its New World Order, and there's no doubt about it. I think twenty-three or more of the founding fathers were high-level Freemasons. They wanted a Confederation of the World, and anyone who's studied any Freemasonry at all, will have to conclude eventually, they're talking about eugenics. Eugenics is all through Freemasonry, when they talk about the better man and the inferior man, and so on. They're talking about Eugenics, and even mating up with the right kind of wife, etc. They give you lots of little children's stories about what would happen if you marry this kind of woman or that kind of woman, etc, etc. It's basically, the betterment of the breed. They have many different ways of stating the same thing.

Yesterday for instance I mentioned Lord Birkenhead, who had an article in Cosmopolitan magazine, back in 1929. And Lord Birkenhead was born to the bar, basically as they say. He was a hereditary peer, and you'll see a picture if you look at the Cosmopolitan magazine photograph of him, of that era. He was a member of the bar at 22 years of age. And he's got his long wig on there, and his arrogant face and all the rest of it. Assured of his future, which he certainly was. He was given top positions in the British Empire to govern. In 1929 he came out with basically the predictions for the future. Now he did not go into crystal ball gazing. He didn't go into tarot cards. He was a member of the high societies and they knew what the future was going to be, because they had world meetings with their own class, you know. And he talked about the different type of society that they'd bring in, even right down to artificial meat would be grown in laboratories for the public. And, isn't it odd that I read an article about a month, two months ago, where Holland's been given the task, they have a big organization in Holland that's growing artificial meat. And it still isn't quite ready for the table apparently, but they can grow it in tanks by just constantly cloning meat. Exactly what Lord Birkenhead said. Now Birkenhead got his information mainly from Haldane, who was a high member of the society. He also knew the Huxleys, of course, and that's what gave him the idea for Brave New World. And Haldane himself was a geneticist. Think about it. You're talking about geneticists back in the early 1900s, before we were told they even knew what a gene was, and couldn't find them. They just suspected they were there, and all that nonsense. And that's what I said, they're always miles ahead. It's almost light years, that's where they are today, light years ahead of what we're given as the latest. We're kept in the dark at the bottom level. Here's an article that ties right in with this, and it says:

Artificial meat? Food for thought by 2050

(Alan: As I say, they've already got it, because I read the article in Holland, about a month ago or so. And this is from the Guardian in Britain.)

Leading scientists say meat grown in vats may be necessary to feed 9 billion people expected to be alive by middle of century

They're really writing the article just to hype up the nine billion. That's the real reason for it. There won't be nine billion at all. It says, Food and Overpopulation, and they use that as a reason for giving this artificial meat. I'll try and find the one from Holland that was less political, and just straight forward about they were actually growing the darn meat in Holland. Which they didn't have the right texture for it just yet, because it doesn't have any muscle tone. Yeah, just growing it. Birkenhead said himself, they could probably keep growing it, and keep slicing bits off it and selling it. That's how he phrased it. So that's the real world that you live in.

Now part of the thing too, was to bring people down population-wise. And it's quite amazing when you go into the writings of those in the know. Now there's an odd article here, it came out in Old Thinker News. And it's from Thursday, August the 19th, 2010. And it's called:

The Age of Treason: 1958 Book Exposes Chemical Attack on Humanity

By Daniel Taylor

(A: And it goes into Dr Swinburne Clymer, and I think maybe that's the same Swinburne Clymer that was the head of the Rosicrucian Society and the Philosophical Society. But it's interesting here, there's an article. It's says:)

Dr. R. Swinburne Clymer was in many ways a man ahead of his time, and most certainly controversial. He

was attacked by the medical establishment for connecting diet with disease and mental health in his 1917 book Dietetics.

(A: Not Dianetics like the other ones, but Dietetics. And then it goes into what he actually said. He said in:)

... his 1958 book Your Health and Sanity in the Age of Treason exposes toxic food additives and fluoride with documentation - the majority of which are mainstream scientific studies - that can be verified many times over. What makes this book unique is the fact that Dr. Clymer was one of the first to point out that statements by the elite indicated that these toxins were to be deliberately released "...for the mental deterioration and moral debasement of the mass..."

(A: So he was the first to point out it was all intentional. And he used statements that came from the elite themselves, no doubt like Charles Galton Darwin, who put his own book out in 1950, about the same year actually, the same decade anyway, the 1950s.)

The book is appropriately subtitled; "Food and Liquids Used as a Medium in Deliberately and Carefully Planned Methods Developed by the Vicious Element of Humanity, for the Mental Deterioration and Moral Debasement of the Mass, as a Means Toward Their Enslavement."

(A: That was the name of the book.)

Dr. Clymer introduces readers with a stark warning for the future, writing, "Imagine yourself if you can, becoming conscious that you are gradually losing your manhood; (A: He's talking about sterility, folks.) that your mind is rapidly deteriorating (A: And boy, you look at the Alzheimers today, earlier and earlier and earlier) so that you are no longer capable of thinking clearly; unable to plan your future actions. Your resistance is becoming so weakened that you are no longer master of yourself. In short, you are rapidly developing into a moron, a robot, a zombie, readily subject to the dictates of others..."

Bertrand Russell's 1953 book The Impact of Science on Society is cited by Clymer as one example of the elite's desire to dominate the masses. Russell stated that under scientific tyranny, "Diet (A: And I've read this so many times on the air), injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible."

(A: And it says here, now here's where Clymer was dead on.)

Diethylstilbestrol - Endocrine Disruption

Dr. Clymer identified the synthetic estrogen Diethylstilbestrol (A: Now I've mentioned this on, and on, and on, over the years)-in 1938 (A: Well, actually they had Bisphenol A in the late 1800s) - as a means to achieve the aims of the elite. Clymer explains that some of the toxic additives discussed in the book may not have been employed for the express purpose outlined by the elite, but "...they served their purpose admirably..."

(A: And he goes on to say that:)

"The employment of Stilbestrol by the laity with absolutely no knowledge of the dangerous agent they are employing, in conditioning chickens and meats, is mass medication without license, (A: In other words, if you want to infect the food chain, just put it in the cattle, put it in the chicken. You eat the cow. You eat the chicken, and you end up with the Stilbestrol. He says:) is mass medication without license, with a dangerous toxic drug that may have universal disastrous results on all who eat such adulterated foods. This is especially true as it concerns children, youths, young women and men, resulting as it may, in their sterilization or cancer - something fervently hoped for by the enemies of mankind."

Because Stilbestrol is a synthetic chemical, "...the natural protective activity of the bodily organs are ineffective in prohibiting harmful results. Natural Estrogen, on the other hand, is decomposed, and any of its possible harmful effects may be more or less made ineffective," writes Dr. Clymer. Stilbestrol was used as a treatment for various types of cancer and menopausal symptoms, but as Dr. Clymer states, "Physicians

versed in the use of Endocrines agree generally that Stilbestrol is a dangerous drug in all except experienced hands."

(A: By the way, that's what they give to a lot of sexual perverts who've attacked people, that was the regular therapy, was giving them Stilbestrol.)

Dr. E. Malcolm Stokes, in an article published in the Western Journal of Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, September 1948, wrote: "Single large doses of [natural] estrogen substances are quickly excreted... long continued, repeated administration in relatively small doses [as in daily consumption of meats permeated with stilbestrol] may intensify tissue response to the hormone."

Dr. Clymer warns that such chemicals are to feminize men.

(A: That's the purpose of them, folks. It says:)

"Every vigilant human being should be concerned with several important factors involved: The methods or means by which it is possible to change man's characteristics as easily as the animal's. Man is a warrior by nature, the protector of his family, and his own rights and privileges; an individual, a free man... A being who has wrought great things and who, if not interfered with, will do even greater things. This being is to be turned into a lesser female; unable, even unwilling, to defend himself, much less his family or country; becoming a slave..."

(A: And that is a fact, because they talked about using these weapons of artificially created estrogens in the early 1900s. There is no doubt about that. I've got stuff in the library here, at home about it in fact. It would take away their aggressively they said. And they wouldn't fight. They would be unable to fight. They wouldn't care. They also knew that it would create far greater homosexuality too, as the men, or what was left of them, would turn to each other. And we see that today.)

Dr. Clymer's concerns over Stilbestrol have been vindicated over time, as the chemical has been phased out of use as a growth hormone in the late 1970's due to concerns over cancer. Additionally, in 1971 the FDA advised physicians to stop prescribing Stilbestrol to pregnant women due to high cancer risk. The drug is no longer being manufactured as of 1997.

By the way, isn't that amazing too. It was about the same time they started pushing in, the plastic bottles, and water in plastic bottles, until every yuppie walked around, the shape like the letter T, with his arms stuck out with a bottle of plastic. A plastic bottle, holding the water. A soft plastic too, just exuding Bisphenol A, which is pretty well just as good, if not better then Stilbestrol. Amazing, isn't it.

Anyway, that's an article from an odd source, but he certainly was right on. It was meant for warfare purposes. I've mentioned before about the many techniques. They sit in warfare colleges talking about war. It's not just straight-out forward war with the usual conventional weapons; you also have financial wars. You have chemical wars. Now, you're also sort of into the estrogen wars as well, for long term. If you take a country on, long term, like Afghanistan that's been known to fight for generations, then you eliminate the future generations of warriors by making sure they're effeminate, if they get born at all. This is standard, standard warfare purpose and techniques. So, don't think for a minute that they haven't used it on society in general. They certainly have. And the effects are all around you. We're dealing with ruthless criminals. Ruthless. Who see themselves not as criminals. They see themselves as the most advanced species on the earth, ala Darwin, basically. And they believe they have the right to rule the lessers, and do as they wish with the lessers, as Darwin himself proposed. Quite something.

So anyway, there's artificial food coming along. Birkenhead talked about it in 1929. He talked about many other things in 1929, including eventually children would be born outside the female womb. And he got it all from Haldane, who was a geneticist. They were absolutely positive this would happen. He talked about television in 1929 as well. He said, eventually, it will even become color television, and one day you'll even have stereo television, and stereoscopic, which is coming in now. So, nothing is new under the sun, it's just that the real sciences are kept from the public. We must always think that we're at the cutting edge. You wait and see when the riots start, why they didn't show you all these weaponry that they could have given

the ordinary soldier for the last century. They didn't want you to think that they had this stuff. You'll see stuff that will shock you, that can knock out whole cities in an instant. But you've always got to think, no, no, it would take them ages. The guys have got to go in there with the guns. No, doesn't happen that way. Doesn't happen that way at all.

Now, part of it too was training the young into not being retaliatory about anything. In fact, at school today, of course, you know yourselves, any child causing a fuss is to go and get special lessons and so on in anger management and all that kind of stuff, so that they'll fit the herd. They don't like individuals at school. Individuals can become leaders and leaders become problems for them down the road. And I've mentioned before how google, mentioned years ago how google and all these different servers and companies are all part of the NSA. They had to be from the beginning. You could not allow a private company to go it's own sweet way, and keep information from the authorities. Information is everything. So therefore, they're part of the NSA, you see, the world NSA. And it's the same with Facebook and all these little frontmen who come out to push a program. They are that, they are frontmen. They're not little stay-at-home geniuses who work in their garages. They work towards a particular program, and they're given all the data. But they must always pour the money back into philanthropy once they have achieved a certain status, and been successful. That's one of their stipulations. Always has been. This is from the Telegraph:

Young will have to change names to escape 'cyber past' warns Google's Eric Schmidt

The private lives of young people are now so well documented on the internet that many will have to change their names on reaching adulthood, Google's CEO has claimed. (A: This is the same Google CEO by the way, that said the future they're bringing in will have no privacy whatsoever. Mind you, in a society where they've got you all on estrogen, no one really complains. So, he says they've got to change their names to escape their past lives on facebook.) [He] suggested that young people should be entitled to change their identity to escape their misspent youth, which is now recorded in excruciating detail on social networking sites such as Facebook.

"I don't believe society understands what happens when everything is available, knowable and recorded by everyone all the time," Mr Schmidt told the Wall Street Journal.

Yeah, he doesn't know that, eh. He's part of the top security of the planet. It's a joke, it's really a joke.

And tying in too with the estrogen as well. That's the reason you see that a lot of young women now are having puberty at 7 or 8 years of age. I'll put this article up too. It says:

Many Girls Now Begin Puberty at Age 7, 8

Rate of early onset has doubled for 7-year-old white girls, study finds

The onset of puberty is continuing to drop among American girls, with many girls as young as 7 and 8 now showing the beginnings of breast development...

Rising rates of childhood obesity -- long linked to earlier sexual development -- may be to blame, experts say.

No, the obesity part is a side effect of the excess estrogen. That's what it does to you when you're very young. And they know all this stuff at the top. They know all this stuff, but they always blame the public, isn't that nice, eh.

Here's an article here that ties in as well, and it's from South Florida, Sun Sentinel, August the 19th, 2010. And it says here, if I can scroll right all the way down to it. It's amazing this computer is working, because it wasn't earlier on. It's been bugging me all day.

Castration drug given to kids as autism therapy

(A: It's for autism therapy. And it says here, again:)

A Maryland medical group has started treating autistic children in South Florida with shots of a drug used for chemical castration, a therapy widely panned by mainstream experts.

The group gives children the cancer drug Lupron to stop their bodies from making testosterone, (A: Well, you see old Clymer was right enough.) saying the drug helps expel toxic mercury (A: Because that's one of the theories that causes it, you see, but it's not. It's more. It's way above mercury. It's other stuff in the shots, you see. It targets part of their brain) and quells aggressive or sexually explicit behavior by kids with excessive levels of the male hormone.

(A: How can you have excessive levels of the male hormone? You see, it's impossible to have excessive levels. There's only a normal range, you see, but that's good enough. That will do, that will do most folk.)

A Boca Raton mother who just put her 18-year-old son on the drug said it seems to help.

(A: I'm sure he's taken up knitting.)

But numerous physicians, researchers and therapists insist there's no proof mercury causes autism, that Lupron removes mercury or that autistic kids have excessive testosterone. (A: I'll bet they don't have excessive testosterone. They're eating the same rubbish as everybody else is.) What's more, the drug carries a risk of bone damage, stunted growth and heart trouble, and can render children impotent. (A: Well, I guess you can render everybody impotent in that case, eh.)

These experts (A: Oh, I love these words, experts) contend that Lupron, costing about $5,000 a month but seldom covered by insurance, is one of many treatments that cash in on the desperation of parents trying to cope with an incurable condition for which medicine has few good answers outside of painstaking behavioral therapy.

Well, you see, they're so far ahead, and they always have been so far ahead with chemical warfare that they can literally target specific parts of the brain, even with viral or microbial disease that's short lived. You will get over it, but it will have done its damage, because they're trying to lobotomize everybody's brain. I've read the articles on it. Arthur Koestler was a proponent of it. He worked at the United Nations. He wrote the book, Ghost in the Machine. And he said that they had many different departments working on different ways to carry specific agents to particular parts of the brain that will do away with your ability for self-preservation. Those parts had to be destroyed. The state would be taking care of all the decision-making for the people so they wouldn't need that anymore. But he said the same thing as Charles Galton Darwin who also suggested the same thing. And Charles said that we are the leaders of society and the world. We must remain as wild men, but the public would have to be basically, you know, lobotomized. And sterilized too. Because, you see, if you're a wild man you have your ability for self-preservation. They're trying to drive that out of us. They've been very successful, look around you. Look around you. Revolutions and rebellions were caused in the past for much, much, much less and on less information then the public ever got than we've had today. And what's the answer of all the effeminate men today, oh let's vote another guy in to the same system that's never worked before. Let's just vote another guy in. That estrogen is quite some stuff, eh?

So anyway, that's what's going on in the world. It's quite something, isn't it? It makes you think. It makes you think indeed. I hope it makes you think.

And there's another odd thing happening too. There's a lot of articles coming out, all at once, talking about the ineffectiveness of certain drugs. It says:

Five out of six new prescription drugs don't work, doctor claims

(A: And this is 17 Aug 2010 from the Telegraph)
A doctor conducted secret clinical trials prescribing hay fever tablets for neck pain and earache. Cholesterol lowering statins are a classic example of the drug industry overselling a product, as a wonder pill to prevent heart attacks....

(A: And so on...)
Large firms hyped-up patented medicines, spent vast amounts on getting doctors to prescribe them and underplayed serious side effects, said Prof Donald Light, a sociologist and professor of comparative health policy at the University of Medicine and Dentistry in New Jersey, US.

When the "toxic side effects" of prescription drugs were taken into account, and their misuse, he claimed they were "a significant cause of death".

Cholesterol-lowering statins were a classic example of the drugs industry overselling a product as a wonder-pill to prevent heart attacks, despite evidence that they could do more harm than good, he claimed.

In a paper that he presented to the American Sociological Association (ASA) on Tuesday, he said pharmaceutical companies were guilty of creating a "market for lemons" - one in which the seller knows much more than the buyer about the product, and takes advantage of this fact.

Now, there's a stack of these articles out, I've got here in fact. They all come out at once, so you have a trend as they call it, set out. And I wonder too if it's to fit in with this new diminished healthcare system. I always like to think the other way as well, and be the devil's advocate sometimes. And I've read the Rand Report for the U.S. government, to bring down the healthcare system on an even more impoverished version of the British system they're going to copy. And we've seen that the British system has been slashed to the bone. They don't even do cataract operations now for the ordinary folk, or hip replacements, or any of that. It's all canceled as they save money. And in the U.S. Rand one, they said they'd bring in more holistic medicines, where you'll go back to eating different kinds of herbs and stuff, and hope for the best. Lots of placebos in there, and they're expensive on their own, as far as I'm concerned. But, I'm just wondering if the psychological thing to start giving a class division between drugs that perhaps will work in an emergency and say, just palming off some of the herbal stuff to the people who can't afford the higher medical care, or the higher prescription drugs. There's something going on that stinks. Now some drugs certainly, you see, all drugs will do something. Most of them will do their best work for the first week or two. Your body gets acclimatized to it, and it stops working. So most of these drugs are really meant for short term. And when it comes to pain drugs and stuff like that, they're very good initially, to get over that little crisis. The problem is if your pain keeps going in a chronic condition, it isn't going to do much good. Your body will overcome it and get used to it. Our bodies adapt to so much, except estrogen. (Chuckle) I'll keep rubbing that one in, for those that have forgotten already.

And I really wonder if that's part of it too, because they're going to bring in a lot of holistic. And by the way, under holistic, anything goes. A local shaman can come in and wave his hands all over you in a hospital. I guess if they don't have a hospital, he'll come to your home and give you a few prayers and stuff, and maybe you'll have a placebo effect off of that. But I can see they're going to really start withholding a lot of proven too, I'm not talking about the statins, they're not proven, they are rubbish, but proven medications that can extend life a little bit in chronic conditions. I can see them taking that out of the hands of the general public. And I think that's really part of this whole Obama-Care nonsense that we're hearing about now. And this is a must-be by the way. They are going to cut us to the bone.

The United Nations' World Health Organization in its own charter, each part of the UN gets its own charter, and they say that everyone across the whole world will be entitled to the most basic healthcare. Basic healthcare. That also means that no one will be above that country on a higher healthcare. I hope you understand that. Of course, for the elite themselves, because they have to rule the world on behalf of the peasants, they'll get a more advanced healthcare. One thing I do know is that they're way ahead of all these medications that we hear of for the elite. Obviously they're not going to give the public the really advanced medications which they've had for about a hundred years, because they don't want to give life extension, they've even said it themselves and Birkenhead said it too, they'd have overpopulation then. You'd also have a problem with very wise elderly men still working, competing with the young ones. The young ones wouldn't have a chance trying to come into business or anything else. So they'd already worked out that problem, not to give it to the general public. And that's what's going on right now.

So there you are, as I say. There's Facebook and all the rest of it. Knowing what would have to come before they even gave you facebook. They know that they would get you to the stage where people would

be red-faced as they go into adulthood since they put all their little childish things onto the facebook. Quite happy to do so at the time, mind you. An article here called:

The American Culture

Climate Realism: Not to Be Denied Any Longer

August 19th, 2010

Last week's meeting of 700+ scientists, policymakers, and concerned citizens in Chicago to discuss the science and economics of global warming at the Fourth International Conference on Climate Change was a huge success as measured by the intent of its sponsors: to establish once and for all that the climate realist position is increasingly the accepted conclusion among thinking people in the three categories noted above. That position is this: man made global warming is not a crisis.

(A: Is not a crisis)

Yes, all parties at the conference pretty much agreed that there was a good deal of warming in the 1980s and 1990s, and that the trend stopped and reversed in the current decade. Global temperatures have been falling in recent years, even though the weather stations and other data chosen to represent the official temperature records are in fact skewed to show higher and more-rising temperatures than are actually occurring.

The predictions of a steady, horrifying increase in temperatures have proven false, which should have been a great embarrassment to the climate alarmists who made the claims and set them as the basis for their extravagant power grabs such as emissions limits and cap and trade.

Yet the embarrassment has not been forthcoming from those proven to be wrong, because they are shameless.

They mention that James Delingpole a writer in the British newspapers was there too, and did a good write-up on it too. It does go on to say that a cabal, a cabal are the ones running this whole global warming scam. Same cabal that will profit from it. It's a cabal that want to rule the world through, "Oh, we'll save you, because the sky is falling. The sky is falling. Only we the experts can save you, and it's going to cost you everything you've got with carbon taxes and all the rest of it." But what a gall, eh? They've already got the banks set up for carbon credits and so on, right down to hammering you, the individual with carbon credits as well. Just for your right to life, and to live right on this planet, they're going to take everything from you. Every penny from you. It's disgusting. This cabal, this greedy, greedy intermarried cabal that's been running this world for so long. Disgusting.

Once again, you know, that's that estrogen and testosterone lack. We lack the testosterone anymore, and all we can do is kind of bitch about things, you know. Bitch with the estrogen about things. Bitching sessions you see. We've been emasculated pretty well. And that's what the guys at the top are well aware of. Now they knew darn well as I say when they put all that stuff into the food supply, that you'd end up eating the food supply, of course. That's what it's for, and you would certainly show the characteristics that were desirable in a conquered society. Look around you. Look at the obesity too. And also they've put in so many artificial or GMO oils. They told you, don't cook with lard. You know, lard the body can cope with. We've been eating animal foods for at least thousands and thousands of years. You digest it. You burn it off. The body knows how to burn it off, if it stored it. You can't with this rubbish they're feeding you now. All the health stuff they told you was so healthy for you. All these highly altered plants that produced the oils, the GMO stuff. Your body can store it, doesn't know what to do with it, and then it can't break it down.

Well, that's the music coming in for tonight folks, and this hour has run through again very, very quickly. Sorry for the rushed talk, I've been pulling my hair out all day over this darn computer. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

As Birkenhead Predicted 1929--Artificial Meat for the Cattle

Holland--Pork meat grown in the laboratory

The age of Treason-Deliberate Poisoning of Humanity by Elite--1958

Because Young Have Put Up Their Lives on Facebook etc., They Will Need to Change their Names upon Reaching Adulthood

Pubertal Onset for Girls Can Now Begin at 7yrs.

Chemical Castration Drug Given to Autistic Children in "Autism Therapy"

Dr. Blasts Inefficacy of Drugs

Climate Realism-Meeting of over 700 scientists and Policymakers Negate Global Warming

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 20th, 2010 (#647)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 20th, 2010:
The Big Society:
Corp-Philanthro CEOs, Smart, Dripping Piety,
Oversee Rulership of New "Big Society":
"Some People Think Very Slowly, Some More Quickly,
A Minority Divulge the Future, Such as Carroll Quigley
On Behalf of CFR, He said the Future Would Go
To a Feudal World System Run by Corporate CEO,
Philanthropist Club is a Cartel in Control of Billions
Thrown Around Stock Market, Influencing Minions,
Formed to Participate in New Governance Variety,
With NGOs and "Them That Knows" in The Big Society,
Democracy's too Cumbersome, Humouring the People,
Governance is Swifter, Since People are Now Sheeple,
Oh Sure, Some will Bleat, Demanding This or That,
The Ministry of Love'll Handle any Uncouth Spoiled Brat,
We'll be Taught Austerity by Steroidal Social Workers,
Faces Sour, Flushed with Power, Chasing After Shirkers,
Serving World Masters, Respecting Those who Rule 'em,
Thought Police with Electric-ease Hunting Those who Fool 'em,
It's All Done so Smoothly, None Dare Think Rebel !
Sheeple, Plugged-in Optimists, Shepherded to Hell"
© Alan Watt August 20th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 20th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of August 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming in, all age groups too--It's nice to see so many young ones coming in as well, trying to find out what's going on--And I always refer you to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you'll find hundreds of audios for download, where I try to cover the bigger picture, to show you the kind of world you're really in. And to point out the cons and the lies, and yeah, that's something that young people have to get really through their heads is that the older folk really do lie to them all the time. Especially those in power, the higher up you go, the more lies you get.

Because they treat us like children, you see. That's the whole idea of mastering the masses. Treat them like children, give them childish excuses for everything you do, and it's generally good enough for most of them. They're quite happy with it. But not for them all, like yourselves, because you're looking for answers, so, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourselves.

And remember too, go into the book section, that's what keeps me going, just about almost, and order the books too, because I don't go through history in the usual fashion, of boring, dry dates and times and people. I show you the cons of history and how they really control the minds of millions of people, an ancient technique all down through the ages, and how they still do it today. It helps to deprogram you too, while you read them. From the U.S. to Canada, remember you can pay by a personal check, you can also use an international postal money order from the post office, and you can use cash. You can also use paypal to donate or to purchase. And I do appreciate donations as well, remember, too. If you want to purchase with paypal, just send a separate email after your paypal donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, which is kind of hefty, hefty fee they put on it. MoneyGram I think is a bit cheaper. Cash, again you can send. Or paypal to donate or to purchase. Remember, separate email, after you've sent the donation off to me. In the separate email, put your name and address and order. Full address too. Some people, it's amazing, they skip out their postal codes and so on, and as you know, the zombies in the post office can't do anything if they don't have that little code on it. They just don't understand maps and things like that. But that's the world we live in as we go more into high tech, supposedly, and people become brighter for their brighter future, and actually become an awful lot dumber in the process.

That's the real world we live in. And it's no coincidence they're becoming dumber. Everyone is becoming dumber. I'm sure I'm getting dumber myself. And lots of other people, too. The further we progress, supposedly all in science, the more we're poisoned with the foods that they give us, deliberately, by the way, and the more they give us the technotronic warfare, which is there in use, remember too that Brzezinski talked about using it across whole continents back in the 70s, and it already existed then, so don't think for an instant they're not going to use it, or they're not using it. It was to be used in times of crisis to keep the people placid and happy. So, as I say, they'll use these techniques for sure, and no doubt about it, to keep us placid, because we're going through the crisis now of wars on terror. I think that's the music coming in now. It's very faint, but I'll see you after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And of course, the Matrix is full of deceptions, and that's the whole trick of making it work for those who own it, basically. We're just born into it, each in our own time. And we're given the appropriate indoctrination for your generation at school, and then that's updated by the movies you watch. Actually it starts even with the cartoons that you watch before you go to school. But then it's updated to a school, and then the media, and the movies, the culture industry, to make sure that you will adapt and follow, because you do things by copying others, you see, into the proper system for your generation. And that's how it's been for an awful long time. People like Bertrand Russell call it the scientific indoctrination. Scientific. They knew back in his day how to do it. Why did they know that? Because they'd already done it to previous generations, that's why. Yep, it's quite fascinating too. And the trick is always to make people think they're involved in something as far as decisions go, so the media, the middle men, that's what media really means, they peddle the nonsense from the Big Boys to the ones at the bottom, to make sure we get the right idea, which is always the wrong idea. They peddle the stuff down to us, and make you think that somehow you're involved in something, you've got a say in something.

And it's a clever idea, you know, this voting system, because Britain I think was one of the first countries to try it. They started off with a thing called democracy, because every few years they'd have rebellions from the people, the serfs and so on, generally because of taxations, because the elite like to have big castles and go off and have foreign wars, and steal a lot of plunder and do things like that. That's what powerful people really, really crave, is to have more and more power. When you've got everything, what else is there, you know? So, they came up with this idea of democracy, where every few years, you'd get a chance to vote. Now they didn't bother at the start in democracy with the ordinary folk. You had to be a landowner, and a property owner to get the vote. And over the years, they eventually said, okay you can get the vote if you're a property owner or a house owner, and even then you had to own so many houses. And they kept lowering it and lowering it, and it wasn't until WWI that the ordinary folk got the vote for the first time, without having land or even owning a house. But it was to give them the impression that you're involved in

something, you have a say, and so you didn't think about rebelling. What you think about in democracy is kicking the present bunch out to get something new in. And of course the ones that get in are the ones that promise you the most. It's a very simple technique that's worked for a long, long time. However, they still allow, they allow as Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for CFR, he did say that all the leaders are always members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and in Britain and elsewhere, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, whereas lower politicians are allowed to show off a bit and try and grab more power for themselves, show how witty they are, and hope to get up the flag pole a bit higher. They decided eventually, democracy is too cumbersome with all these bickering little nobodies at the bottom, who all want to be somebodies. And they can't get the big agenda through fast enough.

And after all, the elite you see, who gave us the con game of democracy, have never ever really given it to us all, just the illusion of it. They've always got their plans on the go, and the idea of bickering people down below, slows them up a little bit, so they have to bring you into a post-democratic society. And that's what we're living through right now, post-democracy. That's why they crashed the banks, or at least told us that at the right time. It was all a con game to begin with, all banks are run on Ponzi schemes. The bubbles always exist in them, and it runs on pure optimism. So when they crash it, really the banks don't lose a darn thing. They get paid back for crashing it, by the taxpayer of course, but we must get taught the lesson. That's the whole point of it, to be austere, because it's time for the next part of the plan, austerity. Remember that the elites say there's too many of us, you see. And our only purpose here in the past was to serve them, and go and fight for their wars, and to do intensive farming. Stuff like that. They don't need us all anymore, and now they've got the whole globe, this global cabal. Therefore they want to diminish us, the populations, so they've got to bring down healthcare, they've got to under the guise they can't afford it. And they've got to sterilize more folk. They've done a good job so far, mind you, very quietly through the poison in your food, as they said they would, mind you. They're very honest in their own publications. And they're on route right now to the grand society. The big society as they call it, private partnerships with government working together. The very thing, strangely enough that Adam Weishaupt said they'd do, backed up by Albert Pike, because they talked about using philanthropy, eventually to rule the world. That way you don't bother with voters. Who are you going to complain to? They're not really a government, they're charities, you see. So, it doesn't take much to throw the public off a deep thought. It takes very little just to nudge them off a deep thought or having, or even getting near to a deep thought. It doesn't take much. It puts them in a kind of double click mode, like a computer that's stuck with two programs running. And they think, yeah, charity good, government bad. So who do you complain to? The government will say, well, we don't run the charities. Meanwhile these massive charities literally are putting billions of dollars, the big philanthropist boys, billions and trillions of dollars into the stock market every day, and changing the course of history as they do it. You don't think about that, do you?

Here's an article here about also privacy. You see, in a post-democratic society, where they can really rush ahead with their big society stuff, and bring the populations down over maybe thirty years, forty years, they're very humane about it. They don't want to kill us all off at once, so they do it, you know, one at a time, through cancers, and things like that. So, they at the moment, they must bring down privacy, all privacy, to make sure they can track all their, you see, if you're a good farmer, you want to have every cow branded. And that means that you want to know their state of health. How much you're going to get production wise out of them. Are they a burden on the herd? Should they be culled right now? Much like the medical profession, in the countries that have already been hit with austerity, like Britain, where you go into the hospital there, and they label you A, B, C, or D, and if you're D forget it. If you have a cardiac arrest in the hospital, because it means you're not going to get resuscitated. You see, you're not of value to the greater society, or the community. And I'm not kidding about that. You think I am. That's the practical way that the elite run the world. So they can have no privacy in this world. It's a time where the truth, all that was hidden, as they said in one of their old books, would be shouted from the rooftops, meaning there would be no secrets whatsoever. And it's amazing they could write that Revelations all those thousands of years ago, because that was the big plan, even back then. Well, here's an article here, and I love how they present it to the public, because really, it's not to inform you, it's to make you feel apathetic. Remember, Russell said this. They'd have to create a form of apathy by actually telling you the truth sometimes, but never giving you a solution to it, to what to do about it. August the 6th it says here, Wall Street Journal.

Tracking Is an Assault on Liberty, With Real Dangers

(Alan: It says, and no kidding. Yeah.)

In a 1963 Supreme Court opinion, Chief Justice Earl Warren observed that "the fantastic advances in the field of electronic communication constitute a great danger to the privacy of the individual." (A: You see in those days they used to talk about the individual, because supposedly it's built upon individuality, this whole thing of democracy, or even constitutionalism, you see. But it's a dirty word today. You're part of the herd or you're suspicious if you're an individual now. It says:) advances have only accelerated since then, along with the dangers. Today, as companies strive to personalize the services and advertisements (A: In Britain they say advert-is-ments) they provide over the Internet, the surreptitious collection of personal information is rampant. The very idea of privacy is under threat. (A: Like that's a new thought there. We never really knew that before. And it says:)

Most of us view personalization and privacy as desirable things, and we understand that enjoying more of one means giving up some of the other. To have goods, services and promotions tailored to our personal circumstances and desires, we need to divulge information about ourselves to corporations, governments or other outsiders.

(A: So right away, after warning you about it, they tell you it's a good thing, really, you see. It's a trade off.)

This tradeoff has always been part of our lives as consumers and citizens.

Well, it wasn't before the days of television, you see. Before all the ads bombarded you under the guise of giving you entertainment between the ads. You were not bombarded with things you never thought of buying, or probably didn't want. But that's the whole idea of advertising, it's an invasion, it's an intrusion into your privacy. Here they're trying to say, well, they want to personalize the ads for you, just for you. Well, I don't, I don't need that. I really don't need that. You think it's just the CIA that's got personality profiles on you. No, you see, they all share the same information at the top. Where there's a buck to be made, they're all in it together. And, as I've said before too, every country, under the British commonwealth like Canada, has a privacy commissioner, put in Parliament, there, who every so often comes out and tells you, you have no privacy, it's a danger, danger, danger signal. And then he says he's got no power to do anything about it. Well, you see, that's meant to make you feel more apathetic, because if it's wrong, as they say it's wrong, then why don't they stop it, since they're in the governmental positions. Well, it's not meant to be stopped, you see. Google have come out. I read the articles on the air, I think last week, telling you that the world they're bringing in will have no privacy whatsoever. That's the intention of it. Now, many youngsters already don't really mind that. They have no idea of the past. They have no idea of the horrors of the past. They themselves have never experienced any horrors at all, pretty well, apart from maybe the end of their ice cream falling off the cone. That's the people of today, the youngsters. They can't imagine the things that happen when you have no privacy, and they know who you are. Back with more after these messages

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about privacy, and it's an odd concept to a lot of youngsters today, as they walk around with things stuck on their face, yapping into the ether, with their eyes glazed and oblivious of those around them. They don't really mind having no privacy. They think all this great, because it's been created really for them. And they truly think they're in touch with everything. It never dawns on them that all the info that's put out there is basically put out there to fascinate them for their particular age group. Lots of money has been spent. Lots of staff work in making sure that they get their idea of another reality once again, but never the real one. And they're a step away really from the THX 1138 movie version of the humanoid, who really is tracked and traced, and watched 24 hours per day, and of course, we already know that the drugs are coming in with everything, more overtly than just sneaking it into your food to sterilize you. I'm talking about drugs that will effect your brain as well. I think they already are doing that, apart from the spraying in the air. We're under really total war. Getting back to this article from the Wall Street Journal, as I say, they tell you that there's going to be no privacy and it's terrible, oh dear, dear, dear, dear, and then of course on the left-hand side of the page they've got the great privacy debate, where Jim Harper will tell you Why Tracking Isn't Bad, and why you should allow them to lay cookies down on every site that you go onto and so on. There's how they give the dialectic. Oh, it's terrible, terrible, but it isn't that bad. It's a tradeoff, and you get so much back in return. I like how they title it too, "The Great Privacy Debate". Well, where's the debate? I don't see any debate.

Have you heard any debate about having privacy? It doesn't happen. Because this is the intention. This is the intention.

What struck me quite a few years back, when there was a hurricane in Northern Latin America, and they had the big agencies there from World Health Organization, and different ones went down. And all they did, was go around to all these people who were either dead or half dying to get their social insurance numbers, their ID, you see. And the ones who were dying weren't given food and water and all the rest of it. No, they were told to keep that in their hand, or pin it on some clothing, so that when they came back the next time they'd know who it was so they could bury them. It's really for their records. They're incredible bookkeepers at the top there. If you're a really good farmer, you want to make sure that you know everything about your cattle, and you want to know how they expired, why they expired, where they expired, how old they were, how heavy they were, and all these strange things, that really obsessional people do. And that's what it's all about too, you see. In the future, you'll probably go into something like Soylent Green, which they're already creating. They already have the stuff to turn you into a sort of green goo. There's articles out in the newspapers about it, how wonderful it will be for the earth. And I have no doubt whatsoever, as we become more and more dehumanized, and we're into the god of science now, you see. And if science says something is good, you'll always get the ones who think they're avant-garde, taking the first plunge into whatever it happens to be, that they're advised to do. So, when they tell you to eat these little green snack bars full of protein stuff, and what's the problem? It's all been synthesized, or reconstituted, and blah, blah, blah, and it's thoroughly hygienic to eat, they will go ahead and do it. You've already got corpses hanging on wires, for goodness sake, in art galleries, and it's called art. So you're being dehumanized all the time, with a big plan in mind, and you don't even know it. You don't even know it, what kind of reality you're really, really in, and the fact that there's nothing out there by chance. Nothing at all. Believe you me, if something was out there that came out of the blue, out of the control, or slipped under the radar of the Big Boys, that could upset the apple cart in any way at all, it would be another Kelly job. You know, you'd be found in a forest somewhere, very quickly, with your blood drained. That's how they really operate. Plato said it himself. He said, the culture is always given from the top, from the elite down to the people. If any true grassroots thing sprung up, it could literally upset the whole apple cart. There would be so many ripples of effects they couldn't predict that they would lose control over the public. So, when anything is big, like hanging corpses along the wires on skateboards, and all the rest of it, and putting them on display across the West, that's because it's authorized from the very, very top. Even the fashions, believe you me, the fashions and the whole sexual promiscuity is authorized from the very, very top. They talked about doing it to destroy any semblance of that old enemy of theirs, and that's the family unit. Because men at one time, when they were men, and were not full of estrogens, used to fight for their family, or their tribe, or their neighbors, or whatever, you see. It's all a big plan. So, that's the Great Privacy Debate, that non-event that's just meant to make you feel, well, what can you do? We better just allow them to have all our data, you see.

And then of course, it's meant to come out and coincide at the same time with the CNN story on Facebook, of course. You see, all these companies, I said this years ago, that Google and all these Big Boys are put out by the NSA. The NSA tracks, and that's the Big Boys for all data gathering across the planet. And they don't come out of the blue by themselves. Once again, if they did, and the big boys objected to it, there'd be people going missing so darn quickly, and be shut down so darn quickly if it was not in the agenda, that would be a real non-event. You'd hear it announced and that would be the last you'd hear of it. So it says:

Social-networking giant Facebook has entered the check-in world.

Facebook executives on Wednesday announced the launch of Facebook Places (A: To track people and your friends.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Facebook, after the privacy non-debate. It just shows you their joke of it all, eh. Because they're talking about debate. There's no debates going on about privacy whatsoever at the top. It's the agenda to have no privacy. Mind you, they made laws at the beginning to make sure that very important people, like themselves could have information kept off of all these things through, I guess the CIA does it all for them, or the NSA or something, because you

can only get so much on Wikipedia, and that's all you're allowed to know. Not very much either. Anyway, it says, Facebook is introducing its check-in feature, right, check-in. And they're copying Foursquare , the other Masonic organization, and Gowalla, I don't know what Gowalla means, but wallah used to be a carrier. It was a derogatory term they used in the British Empire, like a teawallah, and stuff like that. So you're a go-wallah, you're a gopher, a little carrier at the bottom, a nobody. And you don't realize you're really working for them. You see. So

Gowalla -- will allow people to use the GPS on their mobile phones to let friends know exactly where they are.

(A: That's what it's all about, to let them know where they are. It's so they'll know where you are, for your friends.)

Facebook Places is available immediately in the United States through the latest version of Facebook's iPhone (A: This is really an ad, you see. They give these ads straight into the papers) and for other advanced mobile phones, through the company's site for advanced mobile devices, executives announced at Facebook's headquarters in Palo Alto, California.

Users who wish to announce their location to their friends (A: And the NSA, and everybody else out there) on Facebook would tap a "check in" button to see a list of places nearby, and then choose the place that matches where they are.

And I read that article too, from the Foursquare before. It was about two or three weeks ago there, where a journalist tracked a person down, because they like to form little groups. It's so typical with their little networking things, to form little groups that don't even know each other, but he got a woman's name, age, place of work, and the whole bit. Where she goes, what bar she would be at that night, even, and he eventually introduced himself. A great thing for stalkers. But again, you can't tell the public. They wall for this stuff. It's free, of course, everything is free, and they just love it. They just love it, to help the agencies know what they're up to, where they are, even what they're saying, and of course a lot of them also take photographs, when they shut them off, just to let them know exactly the conditions of where you are, round about you. Amazing, isn't it. It's amazing. There's an old poem that said that man may go out with a whimper, not with a bang. And that's how they're going out right now, you know. Just little whimpers.

I've also talked about the Iris Scanners and things like that, so Mexico City apparently is really putting them in big time. I've got an article, I'll put the link up for this article on the website, at the end of the show, and it talks about:

Iris Scanners Create the Most Secure City in the World. Welcome, Big Brother

(A: Again meant to make you feel apathetic, by saying Welcome Big Brother, because there's no objections, anywhere in it, to this at all. And how they're putting it up all over the place.)

Biometrics R&D firm Global Rainmakers Inc. (GRI) announced (A: Nice name too, rainmakers, eh.) today that it is rolling out its iris scanning technology to create what it calls "the most secure city in the world." In a partnership with Leon -- one of the largest cities in Mexico, with a population of more than a million -- GRI will fill the city with eye-scanners. That will help law enforcement revolutionize the way we live -- not to mention marketers.

Ah, ha, ha, as well, eh. Do you ever wonder too, what they can program you with, when they scan your iris. Do you ever watch them scanning it? And you'll see it in all the movies too, where it moves from the bottom, right up, this ray of light. And, I'll bet you anything they can actually program you in certain ways with it too. And who knows, how many times they do it before you're blind as well. I often wonder about that too. But it won't matter. If you're blind, you'll just get on your iphone, and your friends will be around and punch your global positioning situation, and they'll all come and help you. After they've mugged you that is, and left you to die, no doubt. So that's the world that we live in. It's all programmed. It's all pre-thought-out, planned at big meetings. Hundreds and hundreds of think tanks take part in facilitating the future for their masters. We're definitely not the masters, remember. And it's all been worked out way in

advance, before your granddaddy was born, in fact.

Now, I mentioned as well. I touched on this article, but didn't go into it in any depth, and it's about how they train us incrementally. You see, at one time, they used to take years to get us kind of used to something that was kind of iffy. Iffy is something that we're not quite sure of. Like privacy, stuff like that. People used to care about privacy and stuff like that. In fact, they used to have wars about it. They'd have a war or rebellions when they had invasions of privacy by the state. And soldiers would burst into your rooms and billet themselves there. That's part of the reason too they had the American Revolution. They've all forgotten that of course. And they don't need to get bust in now. They bring all the toys home, and let them all know what's happening inside their house. Getting back to this article here, it says here.

WSU tries for CIA contract with skeletal identification

Now, they train you as I say incrementally, and they've already trained you with the airport scans. Well, you see, these X-rays aren't going very deep, you know. They can just stop, just like that, just on the surface of the skin, which has already been proven bunkum. It was bunkum to start with. It was meant to get you, put you at ease. Oh well, you know, I might just get a melanoma, skin cancer, but nothing terribly serious. That's how stupid people are. You know, rather than everybody say, no, I ain't going there, you know. You'd see how fast they would take all that stuff down if folk said, no, that's it, and they started losing business. But no, they have to go, they have to go, and go off to some country and wear their little hats there, steaming in the sun, come back all burned, and then get more X-rays to help the melanomas along, I suppose. Anyway, they get you used to the idea, it's not terribly bad, and it's just getting you to the next step. And they showed you this, they always show you these things in sci-fi movies, often the comedy ones too, years before they introduce them to the public. Now it isn't because the writers, the top script writers have great imaginations, and that the producers in Hollywood are really fantastic at foreseeing the future. It's because you see, the guys who write the really top stuff belong to the Futurist society, and that's where the big philanthropists run the show again, and they approach the right ones, and they'll say, we want you to write a story about this. Give it a human-interest story. Make sure there's a lot of sex, and there's a chase in it too, and lots of smashes of cars and things. But here's what you want to add into it, to get the message across, you know, embed this into it. And that's how you get programmed for the future. And there was one where Arnold Schwarzenegger, the Total Recall movie, goes off on his fantasy virtual holiday, and he goes through in the fantasy, he goes through the airport, and you see his skeleton walking through, and there's a gun, of course, stuck in the belt. But, here you are, they've trained you already, well, X-rays now are good for you. You see, that wasn't too bad. We haven't had any reports of folk dropping dead yet, because they won't tell you how many folk dropped dead, or got cancers from the last type.

WSU tries for CIA contract with skeletal identification

Technology could help identify terrorists

(A: (Gasp) Oh, they're here, they're there, they're everywhere, eh? Wow, terrorists. Amazing, eh. And this article here goes on to say.)

Wright State University Research Institute is one of a dozen groups chosen from a field of 500 applicants to submit plans to the Central Intelligence Agency for cutting-edge technology (A: Cutting edge, ooh) to identify potential terrorists and other suspects.

(A: Do you know how long they've been X-raying folk? Cutting edge technology. The only thing cutting edge is they've cut off our brains so we don't recoil from it.)

University researchers working to develop what they believe is the nation’s first bone-scanning identification system should know next year whether the CIA will opt to use their biometric identifier.

Each skeletal structure is unique (A: Wow.) and can be identified with X-rays by measuring bones, the distance between them and bone density. (A: This is a high-intensity burst of radiation you're going to get here folks, believe you me.) Existing identification systems like fingerprints and facial recognition software can be tricked, (A: Really. Each time they come out with that stuff, they said it was fool-proof. How can it

be tricked?) say researchers tasked with developing the new technology.

“We think this is spoof-proof,” said Julie Skipper, an associate professor and biomedical engineer, (A: Who's going to get lots of money from this. Sorry, I added that last part on myself.) who expects a prototype to be ready by this time next year.

Skipper is working with fellow researcher Phani Kidambi to develop the idea of S. Narayanan, the dean of the engineering and computer science college, who envisions the technology being used at points of entry into the country.

(A: Oh, really. It also means out of the country then, doesn't that mean out of the country as well, hmm?)

The research is the latest example of a push by Wright State and other universities to solve real-world problems,

(A: You see, it's all about solving problems. Don't you understand, these people are altruistic? They're just like the characters in the movies that you see, like the cops. And some poor child has been kidnapped, and the guy can't sleep, and he tosses and turns, and he's got to get out of his bed, even though he's off duty, and still go on the hunt for the bad guys. These people are the same as them. Do you understand that? You've got all these folk, thousands of these little scientists, just waiting for the right kind of grant to come along, so as they can run out of their bed, and go out and help humanity, by dosing you with X-rays, and getting lots of money for doing it. Argh. What a world, eh?)

“The face can be disguised or disfigured, but the skeleton is always there,” said Kidambi. “Even twins have different bone structures.”

Wow. Oh, you're always learning, eh. Ha, ha, ha, ha. What junk, eh? What absolute claptrap. This is the world as I say, that you're brought into. You're trained, step by step. Now, believe you me, before they gave you the first, so-called surface ones, which were not surface at all, X-rays at airports, they knew where they were going to take it. You're conditioned to adapt and adapt and adapt. We're the most adaptable species on the planet. Remember that. Don't ever forget that. That's why Russell and others, and the Huxleys could say, literally could say with confidence, they could create any kind of society they wished. With any kind of belief system, as they wished, where they'd give you all the new culture and social norms, whatever they'd happen to be, and you'd accept them all. You'd think it's all quite normal. When he wrote Brave New World, Aldous Huxley, he was in again with Haldane and all the other guys I mentioned the other day, and Birkenhead, and others of the higher elite. And the geneticists, who were already working on genes, and fiddling with them too, long before they told the public they were actually discovered. Back in their day they pretended that it was just theoretical. They surmised they were there, but one day they would be able to see them. Maybe one day, way down in the future. That's what they always tell you, when they make you believe you're on the cutting edge. Meanwhile, they were already working on these things. And you'll find little glimpses of that in lots of boring books, if you read the right ones. Because Rutherford, the great mathematician, in the early 1900s said in his biography that he was employed to work with geneticists on human genes. Well, why would you need a mathematician there unless you could actually see them, and count them, and all the rest of it, eh? Ha, ha. Little clues come out once in a while, but they don't make much of a fuss about it.

That's really the world we're in. Step by step by step by step. And with the ID card, of course, always lurking in the background, but really, you know darn well they're going to go to the implanted chip. You know that don't you? I mean, you all know it. Most child children won't mind. They've actually done surveys in schools, and I've got some here, where the youngsters all put their hands up when they said, what do you think about having all your ID, maybe even a computer chip that will interact with other computers in your arm, or in your body, and they all put their hands up. They wanted it. They thought it was just fantastic, an ID, you see. See, you can only do this with children; I used to think that at least. I may be wrong. But you can do that with children because they are incredibly trusting, and incredibly naive. They have no wisdom, they aren't old enough to have accumulated any. And mammals always look to the adults to warn them of dangers, all mammals do. And if we don't do it to the children, of course they'll think everything is just okay and go along with it. They can't envisage real horror, even as they sit and play their

slaughter games on their army-created videos and games. They can't imagine real horror, at all. They don't know that people have come along in the past and taken whole nations to wars, and slaughtered people, or revolutions like the Soviet Revolution, came along and slaughtered millions of people. Executed them. They don't know that. It's all unreal to them.

And yet you give these little brains over to the school system, that's guaranteed to make sure that they turn into the kind of citizen that the state wants them to be. One of the masses, you know, a non-thinker, a conformist. Even if they're conforming with tattoos up their arms, that's conforming. Where do you think that all comes from? And little things sticking out of their skin. And zips and all the rest of it, stuck in their cheeks. That's conforming to the culture creators. That's all put out there deliberately. You know, it's the easiest thing to do as you go through transition between two systems, is total and utter degeneration to bring in the new system. Look at ancient Greece, that's exactly what they did there. Ancient Rome, same thing again. Same formula. What is it Plato said? He said, you can make the people do anything that they've ever been made to do in the past. You just have to know the formula and how to introduce it, and they will behave precisely as you expect them to. It's astonishing. The cultural creation business is a vital part of the conditioning process. They count on it at the top.

You know, I've mentioned this many times before, and people don't dwell on it much, the Communist system, which again was the great Social Experiment that the Big Boys in the West set up for those in the East, and they funded it. Russell and all these guys went over, very often, to see how well it was doing, because you see, they got away with being called the first truly scientific, atheistic state in the world. Therefore science would rule, and science would go much further in experimentation than was humanly allowed in the West, because they had silly things like religions and stuff, and human rights. And they did open the skulls of many, many prisoners, and do various testing on live people, who eventually of course died under the operations. Things you'd never believe were tried on people. And as I say, the aristocracy of Britain went over all the time. Trotsky complained about it in his own book, called My Life. Why would the great aristocracy, the archenemy of Communism and vice versa, be invited over to the Soviets to have the tours of all these scientific establishments? Hmm? Why do you think? And the same people and their descendants rule today. And believe you me, they brought in all academia. Academia, evolution, man's just an animal. As Julian Huxley said, the brother of Aldous, he was the first CEO of UNESCO of course for the children, to standardize education, he said that they'd have to dethrone man from his pedestal. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'll also put, along with the links at the end of the night, to look up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, one you can look through. It's a google video of children helping police in Spain. You think it's all coming down just in the U.S. with Obama's one million child army sort of thing. It's happening everywhere. This is public/private and bringing the civilians into it. You already have civilians coming out in place of the police in San Francisco and other places. I've got the articles here. They're doing that in Britain. There's cops that go out. They can't arrest people right now, but they go out to crime scenes, they're civilians really. That's breaking out all over. Again, it coming back to the Great Society, they call it the Big Society, the Grand Society, something that was mentioned during the French Revolution, especially the second one, the one at the Bastille, where they had the barricades up. They talked about the Great Society, the Grand Society that they're talking about in Britain now, where philanthropy, again, the Weishaupt idea, will take over. The Parallel Government will come out into the open and run the world according to the way that they dictate. And here's an article here. It's called:

The billionaire boys: Beware of geeks bearing gifts

(A: An old play on the Greeks bearing gifts, from the Telegraph. And it goes on about the big billionaires club, the ones Bill Gates, Warren Buffet, the richest people, Oprah Winfrey and all that are giving a lot of money away to charity. They say half here, but that's their lie. And:)

there is a downside, says William Langley.

Really, when you see that kind of money, collectively, that they're throwing into the stock market, they can bend any country and its social program which ever way they wish. You see how they've done it outside of

politics again, and bypassing government. All the guys in government know this, of course, it's all part of the plan. It's just to let you know how bad it really is. And these are the guys that want to depopulate drastically. We've already exposed that on this show, from articles that's been released. I think it's the Irish paper that first came out with one of their first meetings Rockefeller had and Oprah Winfrey and Bill Gates and so on. And their biggest part of their agenda, their topic was to depopulate the world and sterilize the people. That was on their mind. It's amazing how you become a big philanthropist, and suddenly, that's your biggest problem, isn't it. But of course, they're only rich because they were brought up. It's just like Neo getting brought up from the water, at the beginning of the Matrix movie, that's the Masonic part. He sees the light, the door opens, and then this big arm pulls him through, the lion's paw. And once they've pulled you up into the real light, you see, where you see things how they really work, you've got to pay them back when they make you very famous and wealthy. And that's part of the thing that they do.

Now, Pepsi as well, I've got an article here, where Pepsi's put out, all these massive ads out, and someone sent this article to me, actually it's an email. It says on this site.

Pepsi is openly asking people to vote for society projects, and is planning to inject funds to help the community in these certain fields that are traditionally run and funded by independent social groups or municipalities.

You see how they're doing it? They're bypassing things that were all government-run, and now they're getting right involved with the same thing they're talking about in Britain, the Big Society, philanthropy. They know better what's good for you, you see. And they use all their own little corporate logos, and the little terms that they use. "Refresh everything." They're going to refresh everything in society. Do you understand what that means? Hmm? All the Big Boys are involved in this. All the Big Corporations, and of course, we know that Coke got started with the real stuff. It was the real thing, at one time, from coca leaves. Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Tracking-The Great Privacy Non-Debate

Facebook Goes Further with Tracking Programme

Iris Scans to Make Mexican Cities "Safe"

First, "Surface" x-rays at Airports. Now full Skeletal Scans

Children Policing Public in Spain-Video

Billionaire "Philanthropists" Direct the World

"Guiding your Community"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 23, 2010 (#648)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2010:
An Ode to Darwin and Homeland Security:
Elite and Adaptation, They Know Assuredly,
Masses Give Up Rights, All for "Security":
"Most Give Up Rights Easily, It's All Incremental,
The Masses Take for Granted it's Coincidental,
Running in Their Virtual World, Reality Overlapped,
All the Time They're Proving Humanity can Adapt,
Their Lives are a Blend of the Factual and Fiction,
Text-Twittering Away with Minimalistic Diction,
Planned so Long Ago at Meetings in a Crypt,
You Realize Each Generation is Following a Script,
Up and Coming Masters Take Over from the Old,
They're Especially Educated, Ensuring Idea's Sold,
Kings of the Ant Hills, They May Not Ever Sleep,
Holding Keys of He Who Sees Tightly in Their Keep,
We're Soothed by Assurances, Rocked with a Kiss,
Only for Truly Domesticated can Ignorance be Bliss"
© Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 23, 2010. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years for download. I try to give you a bigger picture than most will go to because we are living in an incredible age, the age of planned transition that even some of the big philanthropists, as they like to call themselves, the ones who guide the planet, said at the beginning, this would be equivalent to the industrial revolution where millions of people were moved off the land and into the cities to work in their crowded factories. It truly is a transition. It's a transition in a way of thinking and doing and even being governed – they call it governance today. So look into the web site and while you are there, remember, I don't get paid by advertisers for my shows. I could be, and then I would bore you with bringing on lots of guests who'd

really be selling stuff. So it's up to you the audience to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale. I'd churn them out if I had more time but I don't because my days are spent up fixing computers, even weekends too and stuff like that. You know what that's like; you want to show them how to improve their particular model of computer with a sledgehammer. So buy the books and the disks and that hopefully will keep me just ticking over. Remember, these books are different from other books. I don't give you boring histories with the usual nonsense – and that's all it is, it's authorized, HIS-story; somebody wrote it because they were authorized to. I show you the techniques of control down through the ages up to the present time, all the cons. It helps to deprogram you too when you read through them. You can purchase them [Order and donation options listed above.].

This is the Age of Transitions. This is the Century of Change that has been planned for an awful long time. Even before the 20th century started they talked about the 21st century being the Century of Change where their big, big plans at the top would come into fruition and the public, as Bertrand Russell and others said, would be as unlikely to rebel as it would be possible for sheep to rebel about the price of mutton. You don't realize, that's already pretty well happened. Your whole culture has been given to you. It's been drastically altered in the last 50-60 years and it's accelerating at a preplanned pace. They never jump ahead too quickly but to be honest with you, they are must faster now in every direction than they've ever been before. I'm talking about the big guys that really run the world, the multi billion/trillionaires. People now are so into all the electronic media that they are conditioned and programmed all the time for the next step, and the next step, and the next step. It used to take them years to change society, now it can be done so quickly. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The world you are living in is a script where incrementally things are pushed on all of society. And as you well know, you are already global. You've been global for a long time. In fact you were global before they even created the United Nations, as far as the big international corporations were concerned, and they make all the policy; they put their boys into politics, across the whole planet. They belong to the right organizations to make sure that everybody who manages you is the right person, in the right country, and so on. That's what they call it too, is the Age of World Managers; that's another term they use. That's what we are under.

They've said before, in academia in the 20th century, that the Century of Change would have to be post-democratic. They'd have to use authoritarian systems, run by experts, to just tell the public what to do. They conditioned the public step by step, especially since 9/11 happened but they were doing it before that too, but step by step afterwards, under the cover of "security" and "terrorism" into a much quicker upgrade basically, into the new system of giving up your rights and allowing more and more intrusion into your personal lives.

I've read two articles on the air which are in the archives section of my site, where you can search out the fact that the Pentagon has massive computer systems of course, and they have LITERALLY a virtual you, everybody in the world has got their copy in a virtual world and they update it DAILY on all the information that you put out there on yourself. What they do is run little games and so on to predict what you would do in any situation, and they say they are pretty well, almost 100% correct they are so perfect. Of course we must help them with this by using all the toys they put in front of us, the bait. It reminds me of the old cartoons where you'd see a bit of cheese, a bit of cheese, and a bit of cheese, a whole line of cheese all the way to the mouse trap. That's how they train the public. We are just animals to them. Unfortunately they are quite correct in the fact that we can be trained just like animals. In fact, animals are bit smarter than we are. We have lost our ability to really be free and for self-preservation, because we are domesticated, and we are trained to be that way from birth really.

Here in an article here about the next step in airports. Now I've already read the articles on how they came in with the x-raying and said, oh it was only a surface scan and no harm there. What utter lies, as though it could stop the x-ray right on the surface. Sure enough, people didn't really balk at that too much. You had the usual ones who pretend they are on your side, the big organizations that say, oh we don't like this at all, like the ACLU, and then they go quiet on it. It's the same thing now with the next step because they are putting out the full x-ray scans that literally scan your skeleton; I read that last week too, on how every skeleton is different, supposedly, and they can REALLY identify you that way. You see iris is not enough, eye balls are not enough, and thumb prints are not enough, your voice print isn't enough, they've got to

have EVERYTHING there to make sure that the stock, you see you are the cattle, the stock, and they own you, and they want to know all about their cattle, like any good farmer would do. Here is the next step and it says...

New Logan searches blasted
TSA tests frisky (Alan: I think they meant to say 'risky')frisking policy
By Donna Goodison | Saturday, August 21, 2010 | http://www.bostonherald.com

Logan airport security just got more up close and personal as federal screeners launched a more aggressive palms-first, slide-down body search technique that has renewed the debate over privacy vs. safety. (A: Well that's okay because you will all adapt into it, like you adapt into everything else, and you've seen it on TV for about 40 years, where the cop says to the guy, you know the routine, and the guy turns around and puts his hands on the wall and gets frisked right down. So everyone will think it's just like the TV and what's wrong with that? No one cares anymore really. Most folk don't really don't care. That's what the few who are truly awake know. They know that. The general public are adapting all the time, even the ones who think they are fighting it. They've all got their cell phones, they are all texting everybody, and they are using their Twitter and tweets and all the rest of it... and that's for the birds obviously.)

The new procedure - already being questioned by the ACLU (A: Again, the pretenders that only really go after certain politically correct things.) - replaces the Transportation Security Administration's former back-of-the-hand patdown. (A: Well that was bad enough.)

Boston is one of only two cities in which the new touchy-feely frisking is being implemented as a test(A: This is the same way as Britain, everything gets tried out somewhere, to get you used to that, and if there are any objections, they find ways around it, through their think tanks.) before a planned national rollout. The other is Las Vegas. (A: That's the other testing place, for the moment.)

"We're all for good effective security measures," (A: See, everything us under 'security' now. Literally, anything can go under security. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done on a social level of change in 5 years of war than in 50 years of peace. And that's a fact.) American Civil Liberties Union of Massachusetts spokesman Christopher Ott said. "But, in general, we're concerned about this seemingly constant erosion of privacy, and we wonder whether or not it's really going to be effective. (A: Well that means NOTHING legally. A bitching about something is not a legal thing. So that means that the ACLU is going to do nothing about it, because they are all part of the big thing aren't they?)

"Accepting these kinds of searches may keep people safer (A: Oh, wow...) in some situations, but not in every situation, and we're encouraging people to stop and think about what is the right balance between privacy and security," Ott said. (A: Well, I know what it is, you chuck the whole Homeland boys out the window and all their papers and all their laws and all the rest of it and you get some freedoms back again. You stop the NSA and all the rest of them from listening to every telephone call that you make. You chuck away all your little toys that help them because believe you me, even if they say yep, there is a law that they can't check you, they are liars. They have been listening to you long before 9/11, without warrants. That's what their job is.)

A TSA spokeswoman yesterday confirmed the switch to what the agency calls an "enhanced patdown." (A: Oh, it's 'enhanced;' they get marketers in for everything to give it a nice name. It's an 'enhanced' patdown, it sounds almost sexy doesn't it? 'Enhanced'... hmm.)

"TSA is in the process of implementing an enhanced patdown (A: Hoooh...) at security checkpoints as one of our many layers of security," said Ann Davis, TSA spokeswoman (A: Which is PR, public relations, which is propaganda according to Bernays, the guy who invented it.) for the Northeast region. "Patdowns are designed to address potentially dangerous items, like improvised explosive devices and their components, concealed on the body." (A: Well they have had millions of cases like that haven't they? See, well there you go.)

And the cattle will go along. They will moo a bit but they will get used to it rather quickly. The cattle too, you can hold them up when you are checking them out, before they can get their feed. But they know they

are going to get their feed as soon as you let them go so they'll let you do anything you want. It's just the same with people. They all want to get in there and get to that plane and so on. So it doesn't matter what they do to them, they will comply. That's human nature... as the big boys well know.

Here is another article from Germany. I know that the RFID cards were out in a few countries very quickly. Holland was one. Britain tried to get them out in 1998 I think it was and everybody complained saying what's the point, nothing is happening in the world; the cold war is over. But there was a big push to get it done there, the same in Canada by the way. There was an omnibus bill pushed through by Allan Rock, who after he got it through went off to the United Nations, who was his real boss. In Canada, at the same time, the reporters did report it in the media but they said we don't know why this – which was technically a martial law bill – had been rammed through. Being detained without warrants and so on and without arrests for... endlessly basically, before 9/11 even happened. Then Wendy Mesley came out with a program on her show. It was all about the ID card, as a kind of propaganda spiel for it, where she followed her assistant through the whole screening process – they were using iris scans then for Clear Pass before 9/11 happened too. She talked to one of the guys who was in charge of the ID company that makes the cards. She says, why do you think the public will accept this? He says, they will be given no option. So you are living through a script folks. It's just that easy, that simple. You are fighting it all the wrong ways because you help them as you fight it by using all the toys that they give you [Alan laughing] out there to track you and trace you and listen to you. But it's so convenient isn't it? It's so convenient to have that, to be in constant contact with the NSA.

Germany to roll out ID cards with embedded RFID
ibtimes.com / Saturday, August 21, 2010

The production of the RFID chips, an integral element of the new generation of German identity cards, has started after the government gave a 10 year contract to the chipmaker NXP in the Netherlands. (A: Oh, I guess it's made in the Netherlands.) Citizens will receive the mandatory new ID cards from the first of November.

The new ID card will contain all personal data on the security chip that can be accessed over a wireless connection. (A: Isn't that nice?)

The new card allows German authorities to identify people with speed and accuracy, the government said. (A: "The government said..." They are much like Canada. British Commonwealth countries just get decrees from the government; that's how they talk to you. In the United States, they try to humor you a bit.) These authorities include the police, customs and tax authorities and of course the local registration and passport granting authorities. (A: Quite amazing eh? Yep.)

German companies like Infineon and the Dutch NXP, which operates a large scale development and manufacturing base in Hamburg, Germany are global leaders in making RFID security chips. The new electronic ID card, which will gradually replace the old mandatory German ID cards, is one of the largest scale roll-outs of RFID cards with extended official and identification functionality. (A: It's not going to be the biggest one; the biggest one is in India and apparently they have just started it there.)

The card will also have extended functionality, including the ability to enable citizens to identify themselves in the internet (A: Isn't that nice, you can identify yourself. You didn't know that. See, you are all going to get Alzheimer's apparently and you will really be so glad for this thing once you have it.) by using the ID card (A: So it's also going to be mandatory to get IN to the internet, you see, because everything is going, as you know, wireless. Everything is basically, even the bank money is going to get phased out in the next 3 or 4 years they said, by the top bankers. So it's all going to be transactions over the net.) with a reading device at home. (A: So you get a reading device at home, I guess you pay for that too. You pay for your chains in this system, if you notice.) After registering an online account bonded to the ID card, are able to do secure online shopping, downloading music and most importantly interact with government authorities online, for example. (A: That's the same one they rolled out in Britain because you now have got your own government web page for YOU. It's just like George Orwell, you know, yeah you Smith, you, yeah, yeah, you. You see a big angry woman there telling you to bend down and touch your toes and stuff. So that's coming folks.)

Biometric passports in a number of countries are equipped with RFID chips, containing a digital picture and fingerprints, and have been around for nearly 5 years (A: So that makes it okay. That's how they generally do these PR spiels.) after the United States required such passports for any person entering the country.

There are some concerns that the use of RFID chips will pose a security or privacy risk, however. (A: Well that won't happen because no one is really going to take them to court, and it wouldn't matter if you took them to court anyway because they own the courts.)

Early versions of the electronic passports, using RFID chips with a protocol called "basic access control" (BAC), where successfully hacked by university researchers and security experts.

It's going to be like… I don't know if you saw the movie Brazil, by Gilliam, who did the Monty Python movies. Brazil is a sort of comedy of the future society where bureaucrats run everything and experts run everything. They live in a constant state of terror and the biggest building in the whole movie is The Department of Information Retrieval. It's a huge skyscraper building where EVERYBODY'S data, EVERY single thing about you is kept. One day of course, a fly drops into a typewriter and it screws it up and this person who should be picked up has one letter changed in his name the security guards come in, they cut a hole in his ceiling and you see this SWAT team coming in and grabbing him and they take him off and kill him… and it's the wrong guy, Tuttle. You are going to see all of this stuff. You ARE going to see all this stuff and that's acceptable to them at the top. They've already had discussions about this stuff at the top. That's why the cops can kill folk now with impunity, because they have been brought up with moral relativity, humans are not an endangered species. They are only citizens anyway, they are 'civilians,' they are not the same as them, and they know they are going to get backing if they kill someone, by those that investigate them, which are the police themselves. So that's going to happen.

They are going to have all this stuff rolled out very, very quickly across the world. What they always do is say, well you see Holland is using it. So that means it's okay. Now if they were beheading their people in China, is that what they'd say? Well they are doing it in China so what's wrong with doing it here? That's what they always do. I've noticed that for my whole life. So that's the PR part for the new chip and how you will need it to get access to the internet. That's what Obama, by the way, is pushing for in the States as well. It's quite a predictable world. It gets so boring because you always know what's coming next.

I can remember Tony Blair, folk have mentioned so many times that Tony Blair probably worked for MI-5 and there have been some disclosures that he probably did. What better way of course, to run the party as to put your man in at the top, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs has been doing for 100 years, the same with the Council on Foreign Relations in the States. They have always done that. But you know, people to an extent get what they deserve… because they never learn. People voted for Labour; he was a working man you see, a working man from Oxford. A working man and they followed the creep, who became a multi millionaire. He took the country to war. He profited off the war too of course. A few of the people who objected to what he was up to and were in the know, like Kelly, were killed, you know, professionally. Now he's worth millions of pounds, this little creep. He's now, this working man of course, Labour… anybody who votes for parties is an idiot in my books and I don't care what party they vote for. If they haven't learned by now… how come you are going down the drain for over 100 years? Hmm? Because they all work for the same boss and they all signed the United Nations' agreements and they never tear up old treaties that the last bunch put in. It says here…

Tony Blair sets up Mayfair 'bank' to act as a deal maker in investments for the super-rich (A: …which are his bosses.)
By Mail On Sunday Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd August 2010

* Former PM's company can act as an investment bank

* Blair's memoirs hail his 'visionary friend' George Bush (A: His 'visionary friend' George Bush… the only visions he had was in very strong medication that's kind of illegal.)

A company set up by Tony Blair can now act as an investment bank after registering with the Financial

Services Authority.

His Mayfair-based company Firerush could provide the former Prime Minister with further opportunities to boost his fortune, estimated to be in excess of £20million. (A: It's probably around £40 million. What you do when you get in as Prime Minister and they belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, is when you push all of the agenda that you are told to push through and you have been very successful, against all odds and all opposition from the guys down below you who are not quite in the know, they reward you well with directorships and stuff when you come out, and they ghost-write books that are worth millions of pounds in advance, and all that kind of stuff. That's your payoff. They do look after their own at the top. So here is a guy who wanted the wars and no one else could understand why Britain had to go off to war, especially in countries like Afghanistan and Iraq and so on. But that didn't matter. He did what his bosses said.)

Firerush is understood to be one of a number of firms Mr Blair set up to manage the finances of his consultancy firm, Tony Blair Associates (TBA).

But this development raises the possibility of Mr Blair acting as a deal-maker in investments for the super-rich. (A: He already is. His company has been making deals for oil companies and so on across the conquered territories, that he had a hand in of course, without ever setting foot on the battlefield.)

Some of Mr Blair's staff have also registered with the FSA and are able to offer services to clients.

They include Catherine Rimmer, who worked in the research unit at Downing Street, and Jo Gibbins, a former aide.

A spokesman denied that the company would act as an investment bank. (A: Of course. That's their standard isn't it? They won't really act as an investment... oh, no, no.)

He said: 'FSA registration was appropriate given the potential there was for TBA to do work that might fall under the scope of the FSA.'

Firerush was registered with the FSA in January and was originally thought to have been set up to manage Mr Blair's own private portfolio. (A: Yeah, right.)

So there you go. That's what you get when you have been a good little boy and you've taken the counties to war and you've pushed everything that you have been told to push from the top down – your real bosses; that's not the people. You are EXCEPTIONALLY well rewarded. I mean, Brain Mulroney, when he was the Prime Minister of Canada, he left and I think he was on about, I don't know if it was 12 or 20 directorships, on the boards of them, and you wouldn't even have to even attend them, the money just rolls in. Then he was made I think Vice President of Barrick Gold Corporation for helping push NAFTA and getting these tax-free breaks for the gold boys down in Latin America. But that's the payoffs they get folks and that's the real world that you live in. You see, up there they don't see anything as being illegal for themselves. They are doing it for good causes, to fill their pockets, and to make sure that the cattle go along and be good little slaves and build their brave new world for them, before they kill us off. And that's what we've been doing for an awful long time.

There is even an article here about how they are pushing it everywhere. Again, everyone is conditioned, they go along with it. No one's got the balls to say no, I'm not doing that. So folk want to join prestigious gymnasiums and work out where, I guess, famous people go; that's generally the attraction. This article here is about they want your fingerprints and biometric ID as well to get in, as a member. Well, you know, let them. Let them. There are none of these people that I would want to talk to because they've got nothing to say that's not on the general media, very politically correct and all the rest of it. They are already conditioned fools.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the biometric ID to get into a gymnasium. Again, it's prestigious you see, a sort of high-class joint and they all want to get in and say, I go to so-and-so's gymnasium. That's the appeal of course for the people who are really brain dead... and

there are a lot of them out there. It's the kind that normally would go to an Oprah show and wait for all the free gifts that get thrown at them, from the top, you know, and then scream in adoration at their idol, who's also giving them a lot of strange ways to behave and so on in life. However, it's been awfully effective. This article says...

The Gym Wants My Fingerprints: A Biometric ID Dilemma
By ALEX SALKEVER / dailyfinance.com / 08/22/10

This week at my 24-Hour Fitness club in Silicon Valley, I noticed the installation of fingerprint scanners at the front desk. A day or so later, they began asking patrons who signed in to allow the scanners to record biometric images of their right and left index fingers. It's all part of the giant gym chain's national cardless check-in program, designed to eliminate the need for members to carry gym cards and make it easier for them to validate their identities. (A: Don't you understand, that's how they get the idiots to go along with it. It makes it easier for you and it makes it safer and... That's all they have to be told now. They are all conditioned, as soon as they hear that... okay... you know.)

When biometrics get down to the local gym, however, serious questions must be raised. Your biometric identifiers are immutable and, once stored on a computer, impossible to take back. (A: And they are sold all over the place, plus the NSA gets them as well, free.) So if the 24-Hour Fitness database gets hacked and some enterprising Black Hat team of computer experts makes off with this sensitive information, many people could forever lose control of this permanent identification marker. Of course, you could scrape off your fingerprints and replace them with new ones. (This is probably possible). (A: It is actually.) But that's getting a little too close to Total Recall for my taste.

A Whole New Level of Identity Theft

It's going to be even worse there in Silicon Valley because they are all kind of New Agers down there and they are into Buddhism and all kinds of isms and they've got past life experiences and it's going to be odd trying to match all these changing voices, as they go back into their previous lives and different names and all that with their thumb prints. That's going to cause... Maybe they'll get New Age experts to go on the NSA to decipher them for them too. See, it's creating jobs. So there you go and that will get the folks going along. They are quite happy with the way thing are, it seems. And to belong to a prestigious anything, they will bend over backwards... and a lot more than that.

I never know what I'm going to talk about until it's about 10 minutes to. That's why I write the poems after the show because I have no idea what I'm going to say. But this article here is about testing on the general public by the army and the CIA and so on. Truth-Out is the site.

Florida Dengue Fever Outbreak Leads Back to CIA and Army Experiments (A: It's all documented.)
Wednesday 21 July 2010 / truth-out.org / by: H.P. Albarelli Jr. and Zoe Martell

With little fanfare on July 13, Florida officials released the findings of a Centers for Disease Control (CDC) (A: They control disease, you see. It's also the center FOR disease, but they control it.) study conducted recently in the Key West area revealing that about 10 percent, or 1,000 people, of the coastal town's population are infected with the dengue fever virus.

While the July 13 release made little mention of it, the CDC study was provoked by an earlier 2009 report that a woman in New York State, who had returned from a Florida Keys' visit, had contracted dengue fever. Within a few weeks of this initial report, two additional cases were discovered in people who had returned from Key West. Over the next three months of 2009, an additional 26 cases were identified, all tied to visits to the town.

Because of these reported cases, the Florida Keys Mosquito Control District conducted greatly increased aerial spraying to control mosquitoes. (A: I wonder what they do over here because it doesn't kill the bugs.) Following the spraying, a small amount of other cases were reported, including that of a 41-year-old Key West man who found blood in his urine and had severely aching joints. (A: That's the symptoms you get initially.) Following these additional reports, the CDC launched its study of antibodies in Key West residents

and found that 5 percent of the town's residents have been exposed to the dengue virus. (A: Then it goes into what has happened in the past there.)

Said Bob Eadie of the Monroe County Health Department, "Dengue is rare in Florida, but not unknown. It's just one of several mosquito-borne illnesses monitored by the department and why we continually remind the public to take precautions against bites." (A: Oh yeah, what do you dress up in, a suit of armor? Anyway, it goes on here about some of the history of the dengue in that area. It turns out of course, the big Maryland and all the rest of them, the Fort Detrick bunch, were testing it from as early on as 1942.)

Unknown to most Americans is that dengue fever has been the intense focus of US Army and CIA biological warfare researchers for over 50 years. Ed Regis notes in his excellent history of Fort Detrick, "The Biology of Doom," (A: That's the history of Fort Detrick; it's in a book that's out.) that as early as 1942 leading biochemists at the installation placed dengue fever on a long list for serious consideration as a possible weapon. In the early 1950s, Fort Detrick, in partnership with the CIA, launched a multi-million dollar research program under which dengue fever and several addition exotic diseases were studied for use in offensive biological warfare attacks. Assumably, because the virus is generally not lethal, program planners viewed it primarily as an incapacitant. (A: They've put out a lot of incapacitants by the way, to knock you out physically and all the rest of it. That was also part of the depopulation program because, you see, you become an ineligible partner for marriage, meaning you'll have no children if you are completely kaputsky with chronic fatigue and all the rest of it, for life.) Reads one CIA Project Artichoke document: "Not all viruses have to be lethal ... the objective includes those that act as short-term and long-term incapacitants." Several CIA documents, as well as the findings of a 1975 Congressional committee, reveal that three sites in Florida, Key West, Panama City and Avon Park, as well as two other locations in central Florida, were used for experiments with mosquito-borne dengue fever and other biological substances. (A: So you can sleep better tonight, your government is keeping you safe and secure and all that kind of stuff. That's the real world. Again, in my archives section of my web site, you'll find articles where they were testing stuff out in Britain. They were testing stuff out in Canada. Read the book, it's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War, and it's put out by a Toronto Star reporter. It's a very good book on declassified information on what they let loose on Canada and Canadians from during World War II right through on for quite a few years. And that's only the stuff they have declassified.)

The experiments in Avon Park, about 170 miles from Miami, were covertly conducted in a low-income African-American neighborhood that contained several newly constructed public housing projects. (A: It's amazing isn't it? They pick the ones, build the houses for them and then test them.) CIA documents related to its top-secret Project MK/NAOMI clearly indicate that the mosquitoes used in Avon Park were the Aedes aegypti type. Specially equipped aircraft, in one of the larger experiments, released 600,000 mosquitoes over the area. In one of the Avon Park experiments, about 150,000 mosquitoes were dropped in paper bags designed to open upon impact with the ground. Each bag held about 1,000 insects. Besides dengue, some of the mosquitoes were also carrying yellow fever. (A: And you are worried about guys in caves in Afghanistan, eh? Hmm? You haven't a clue. No, you haven't a clue.)

Avon Park residents, still living in the area, say the experiments resulted in "at least 6 or 7 deaths." (A: There will be a lot more than that.) One elderly resident told Truthout, "Nobody knew about what had gone on here for years, maybe over 20 years, but in looking back it explained why a bunch of healthy people got sick quick and died at the time of those experiments." Interestingly, at the same time experiments were conducted in Florida, there were at least two cases of dengue fever reported among civilian researchers at Fort Detrick in Maryland. (A: Oh, they were careless... they were careless characters weren't they?)

That's the real world, as I say, but most folk don't want to look at that. They still go and vote for governments, and they think they are theirs, and they have no idea of what's being done to them, even with their inoculations. No idea. You cannot help those who cannot think for themselves, you understand. Whereas Albert Pike definitely was the Pope of Freemasonry that had a great plan for eugenics and all the rest of it for the world, he did say a truth. They do say truths. He said, those who cannot think or reason for themselves, use their own brain in other words, are basically beasts of burden and meat on the table by choice and consent. You see, no one can truly say today that they don't know what's going on. What they will say is, I don't want to hear that, or, you're a downer. They want to talk about the happy stuff and what's happening in Hollywood and who is having affairs and stuff like that, the exciting stuff. That's what

they want. So they are choosing, they are choosing. So there you go. That's another article, on dengue fever.

Then we have this article here. It's quite interesting how it's written, and even why it's written. It's from the Ottawa Sun.

'Brainwashed' robber jailed 8 years for daring heists
By MEGAN GILLIS, Ottawa Sun / ottawasun.com / August 20, 2010

A judge refused to find mandatory minimum sentences "cruel and unusual" in the case of a 24-year-old first-time offender who claims (A: Listen to this…) he was brainwashed into a string of daring robberies, sentencing him to eight years in the penitentiary Friday. (A: So he was brainwashed to do them he says.)

Parliament has spoken in enacting mandatory minimum sentences for gun crimes, Judge Jack Nadelle concluded in sentencing Matthew Rocheleau.

"A judge's discretion does not extend so far as to overrule this statement of legislative intent," he said.

Rocheleau was sentenced on two dozen charges, including counts of robbery with a firearm and forcible confinement with a firearm carrying mandatory minimum sentences totalling eight years.

Nadelle refused to combine some of the charges, or to find the minimum "grossly disproportionate" (A: But listen to this though…)

Rocheleau's lawyer, who sought just a year in jail [Alan laughing.], argued the quiet, shy young man (A: You know, who dropped all these places…) had been subject to "mind control" by an older man he met at Algonquin College. (A: I wonder if it was a professor?) He argued the man persuaded him to commit crimes to fund a fight against (A: Guess what it was…) the "New World Order" (A: Ho, oh, oh…, really, eh.) and its plans to kill 80 per cent of the world's population to dominate the survivors.

The Crown had sought up to 12 years. Nadelle did suspend sentence on other charges, including the break and enter for which Rocheleau was nabbed by police. (A: One of the guns he had by the way, was a pellet gun, a pellet pistol, a BB gun. So there you go, that's his excuse for that. That's a simpleton making up an excuse. He probably listens to various radio stations and thought he'd throw that in and get off with it. Oh, it wasn't me; they brainwashed me to do it; some guy at the university did that. I wonder if MK Ultra is still going on at that university. It probably is. Why not, eh? Why not?)

You really live, as I say, in a world which truly is different from the one you are conditioned into accepting. I was just thinking over the weekend, in between ready to smash the computer, trying to fix it and all that. I was thinking that everyone is adapted into their roles. They have all taken on roles that they've seen from television, music television especially. They copy. They BECOME the role. It's like The Simpsons when it first came out. Simpsons is a play on the Simians, moneys. You're a monkey, you see; you're an animal. It was the most gross thing I could imagine; I only saw about 5 minutes of it and once was enough for me. I couldn't understand why adults would even watch it. But it was gross and foul and all the rest of it. The next thing you know is people are starting to use terms that they heard in The Simpsons in their everyday language… and that's how easy it is. Monkey see, monkey do. You see, simian. That's how you bring it in to society. It's the same with music television. Everyone wants to be a rapper or they definitely don't want to age, especially the women. They want to look like 18 years old forever and ever, like the Peter Pan syndrome. You'll see all kinds in the cities now trying to dress like the dancers on the stage, so much so that you can't tell literally the prostitutes from the ones that aren't. Today in society, where you don't really have to pay for anything, I don't know why they'd even need prostitutes today to be honest with you.

We live in a completely altered, dysfunctional – on purpose – society which is ready for Brave New World where you have a partner every night and your government will be recording to make sure you are having a different partner every night and they will come down on you if you happen to have the same partner for too many nights in a row. That's in Brave New World. You go back to Plato and Plato said that under the Guardian Class, all women would be held in common. In other words, they would be shared amongst

everyone. Well of course the feminists would come down on that, well, that's terrible, that's awful. Well, no. See, they give you the choice of doing it, make you think you are free. So you think it's your choice, I'll sleep with him tonight and so-and-so tomorrow night. You see how they bring it in? They are not stupid at the top. They are not stupid people at the top. Never, ever think they are stupid people. I'm not talking about the politicians that are the front men. The ones who run us, they are not stupid people running this at the top. They have the best brains they can possibly employ, or purchase or buy, working in the top think tanks to bring all of this in, and every little facet of it. They also go through all the different things that could possibly go wrong with it or reactions from the public and ways to get around that too.

Plato also said that drama was a powerful tool, because the people EMULATE what they see on the stage. Even music he wanted to have licensed; it had tremendous power to influence the youth. And it certainly does because they have used it to the maximum, in my lifetime alone, and I've seen the changes. I know the techniques that are used in music and why the beat is the way the beat is, and why they brought in strobes. I've also gone through the group that brought it out. The bunch that brought it out were all ex-military guys that brought out rock music, pop music, and strobe lighting. And how they had meetings because they were given hangars by the air force to practice these strobes in and try the music and all the rest of it. And given millions of LSD to distribute on their trips around the country. And you think you are living through... Each generation thinks this is MY generation and you are making all the decisions, to be cool. You didn't decide anything for yourself at all. It was all handed to you on a plate, right up to the present time. Right up to the present time. Plato also said, it's the music INDUSTRY and the fashion INDUSTRY that are very important. The fashion INDUSTRY, he said that 2,300 years ago! Your whole culture is given to you, and it's upgraded and changed, enough, into the next part and the next part and the next part, when those who own the world want it that way.

There is an article here from The Old Thinker News, a good article on...

The Mapmakers of Society
The beginnings of a Scientific Dictatorship
(A: I've gone on and on about that the last few years.)
oldthinkernews.com | August 4, 2010 / By Daniel Taylor

In order to understand our history, the development of our society and political structure, the influence of the large foundations in America is an essential area of research. Their investment into the social sciences and medical establishment shaped their direction for the 20th Century and beyond. Social control and eugenics became a primary directive. These ideas, primarily due to the work of the Rockefeller and Carnegie philanthropies, spread throughout the intelligentsia and elite circles throughout the western world.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how the big philanthropists, the big foundations were running the country during the 1800s through the 1900s, and the 20th century and into the 21st century to shape the whole direction of society and the world. This particular article quotes a lot of Dr. Kay's documentation.

Dr. Lily E. Kay's 1993 book "The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology" documents much of the early history behind the rise of eugenics and life sciences. Kay demonstrates that the drive for social control and eugenics was largely responsible for the emergence and growth of the science of molecular biology. Dr. Kay is a recipient of the Smithsonian Fellowship at the National Museum of American History, and an assistant professor of history of science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dr. Kay's 2001 obituary from MIT describes her as "...one of the outstanding historians of biology of her generation."

As Dr. Kay documents, large foundations effectively drew the maps for society to follow. The intelligentsia, trained and schooled under the strong influence of the foundations, closely followed the vision of the elite. This vision extended into the realms of education, (A: They give you, make sure you have the right indoctrination.) politics, religion, and the financial world. As Dr. Lily Kay has painstakingly documented, this influential group set out in the United States to engage in a massive research campaign to discover the inner workings of man and in turn to devise methods of social-biological control. The United States, in turn, became the 20th Century progenitor of eugenics.

Dr. Kay paints a clear picture of the massive influence that the wealthy elite in the United States wields, even to the "...development of culture(A: There you go.) and the production of knowledge in the United States..." Kay writes,

"Thus by the end of the Progressive Era, even before the large-scale commitment to the "advancement of knowledge" spurred by World War I, the human sciences received considerable support from the large foundations. Their numerous projects and the unprecedented scope of their financial and institutional resources shaped the development of culture and the production of knowledge in the United States. Through education, public opinion, stimulation of specific research agenda, and the promotion of selective categories of knowledge and research, the Foundation played a key role in the creation of a hegemonic bloc; the resources and prestige flowing into those fields relevant to problems of social control were instrumental in the formation of consensus between social and political elites, on the one hand, and academic interests on the other." (A: That's what I said a long time ago. Academia was brought on board and the foundations have other foundations which they go around, all these teams go around just making consensus with all the big, powerful groups in the world, and at the United Nation, so they are all sure to go along with the same agendas.)

Large foundations - primarily Rockefeller and Carnegie - were investigated in 1915 by the United States Congress, which reported nearly identical findings to the later 1953 Reece Committee, dedicated to the same cause. The 1915 U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations reported that:

"The domination by the men in whose hands the final control of a large part of American industry rests is not limited to their employees, but is being rapidly extended to control the education and social survival of the nation. This control is being extended largely through the creation of enormous privately managed funds for indefinite purposes, hereafter designated "foundations", by the endowment of colleges and universities, by the creation of funds for the pensioning of teachers, by contributions to private charities, as well as through controlling or influencing the public press... (A: They owned the press.)

As Dr. Kay documents, many of the original members of the large foundations and their offshoots were driven by the philosophy that they were the chosen elite. In their minds, moral authority was on their side. They sought to guide the direction of the nation and mold mankind's development. (A: It hasn't changed... hasn't changed.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, folks, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Airport Pat-Down turns to Frisking

Germany--ID Cards for All--Will be Necessary for Online Access--Home Reader etc.

Blair Sets up Bank for Super Rich

Biometric ID--to be a Member of Fitness Club

Dengue Fever--Experiments in Florida

Simpleton Bank Robber Claims he was Brainwashed into Crime

The Mapmakers of Society - The beginnings of a Scientific Dictatorship

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 24, 2010 (#649)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2010:
Marketing Depopulation:
Psycholinguistics, the Perfuming of Poses,
Makes Ominous Matter Smell Like Roses:
"Most Wish to Disbelieve Evil Rules the Land,
Money and Science Really do Command,
The Future Which is for Themselves, They Say,
Being the "Most Evolved", Paving the Way
For Them and Theirs, The People Resource
Must be Culled and This Without Remorse,
From Their Lofty Heights, With Ease Pragmatic,
Funding Sterilization, Words Less Dramatic,
Such as "Family Planning" to "Help the Poor",
Who'll Swap Families for Money, There's the Lure
For Women, Then Men, From Food Inc. Mercantile
Bisphenol A and Injections Render them Infertile,
In These First-World Nations They Think I Jest,
Yet it has Proven Successful all Over the West,
A Right-Minded Public Would Tear to Pieces
The Darwinian Monsters, "Most Evolved Species",
But the Injuries to Mind, Massive -- The Harm
Already Done, On this Earth's Old Farm"
© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 24, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the free audios for download that you've got a choice to choose from. I try to cover an awful lot of history and show you the big picture of what runs the world. It's not that complex really because the whole world runs on money. Those at the top pretty well, for thousands of years, it didn't take a long time to catch on how to control the world or whole nations. They were doing this in ancient times too. Everything under them, of course, the banking boys at the top, runs on

money. Governments run on money; they have to go cap-in-hand to the Treasurer or whatever central type of bank they have and ask for cash and they borrow from their foreign banks that are all tied in with them. It's a great racket. So it's not hard to understand it. The hardest part is for the public who've been brainwashed into total naivety to break through that naivety into reality. That's the hardest part because we take money for granted. It's there, Grandma gives you a few pennies when you are small and you go off and you buy what you want and from then on you never look back. It's amazing how ignorant people are to do with money and that's the majority of the population.

When you are in the web site, remember too, that you have to support me by buying the books and the disks that I've got for sale. I don't take money from advertisers, which I could do but then I could really bore you with a lot of guests that would sell stuff; give you scary pitches and then sell the cures. This way I've got a free hand to do what I want to do. So RBN gets the ads straight from the advertisers and the money from them. I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for this air time and this broadcast, and their equipment and their staff and their bills. So you help me by going into the site, since you are helping yourself, too, to lots of free information. Lots of people use it because I see the same quotes I give, even my own quotes, are used in so many different sites, whole paragraphs are taken off these talks of mine too and put into various articles but they never mention the name that they got it from. That's what happens, but it influences a lot of people. So you can purchase by [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people just send cash and that's okay at the moment, so far, until there is no cash because we are going to be a cashless society eventually.

What you are living through now, today, is not hard. Again, there's lots of evidence there to what I say. If you go into the big organizations which had a powerful influence on the creation of nations in the 1700s and 1800s and at the beginnings of what we called philanthropies and foundations – which are really tax-free havens for the big boys who owned the industries of their day – but they found that they could control the direction and steer the direction of their country, and then other countries as well, by basically designing and bringing in a type of educational system, but bringing in a certain type of culture. So they brought marketers on board in the early 20th century, Madison Avenue and so on. They combined them all to create the KIND of culture that would be easy to control by THEM, by themselves. But not content with that they also had great plans for a world society. I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big picture of control and how the world is controlled. Most folk, strangely enough, we live in our own little worlds and the world spins around us. Most folk live in their little milieu of personal friends in the little area that they live in and they can't imagine how people could rule the world, even though they can read it in the paper that we are all going under world government; we are pretty well under it in fact and have been for a long time.

The whole of Europe was, over many, many years, amalgamated into one big bloc and now they are dismantling the actual countries by regionalizing them. They are actually cutting up countries and selling parts of them off to private corporations. So this was planned in the late 1800s and you can find this in the writings of Karl Marx even. He talked about trading blocs that would form. The whole idea of Marxism, remember too, apart from just communism and their basic theory of communism, is to eventually have the withering away of the states, the nations; they call them the states. Of course he was funded to basically work for the communist party, BASED in London, England, which is where you had the City of London. The City of London ran the world's commerce through the Rothschilds and other bankers that we there. They gave you the London Metal Exchange; all the metal trading in the world went through there for value, for their price setting, same with the gold exchange, silver and everything else. They had those, so these guys have been at this for an awful long time, but they didn't do it all by themselves either. There were already organizations that I'm sure produced the Rothschilds as a front to manage a good part of the globe.

You'll also find in the writings of communism – and here is the key to it – you will find eventually that communism was financed FROM the Western world. There have been many books written about it. There is Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution by Professor Sutton, excellent book to start off with. There are lots more out there too giving you detailed, factual, provable information, documented information of the big banks and the big corporations that helped fund the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia that gave us the Cold War and all the rest of it many years later. You say, why would they do that? Well, they were interested in setting up different types of systems, testing them out for a whole world to follow. Then we would all adapt

and adapt into the better ones for control over the entire planet. That's what you have today. You have an amalgamation of SOVIETIZATION, massive bureaucracy, and international corporations at the top, exactly what Professor Carroll Quigley said in his book Tragedy and Hope.

You'll also find at the beginning of the 20th century the League of Nations when it was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another big branch of this control mechanism, called the Council on Foreign Relations over in the United States, and every Commonwealth country of Britain has a department of it too running their show. All their politicians belong to it, and your news groups and so on, and your educational leaders. You find that they set up plans, 5 year plans, 10 year plans, 20 year plans, 50 year plans, 100 year plans for different parts of the society, economy, agriculture, health care. All these kind of things were done according to plans, implementation of plans, and they set them out in so many years so that they could be completed by a certain period of time. China followed the same technique because that was also communist inspired, although again, they were funded by the West. In fact Lord Bertrand Russell in his own memoirs talked about going over there and teaching at the universities to get them started off in communism. Why would a British Lord get sent over there?

We have this odd amalgamation today of big government. We have massive bureaucracies into every facet of your life. You have the different departments of government into their different health care plans, 5, 10, 15 year projects for this, projects for that, 50 years plans, etc. There are actually foundations that work out some of the plans, 100 year plans hence, and they come out with their projections and their target goals, exactly the same way as big international corporations set out their strategies for 50 years, or 80 years, or 90 years down the road. They actually do that. So the world is run like a big, massive business plan. And it isn't just a matter of greed or power or control. It's also to bring down the population to what THEY want to manage, for themselves, for the future because we ARE post-industrial. They don't need so many people and they want to ensure there are enough resources for THEMSELVES, the ruling elite and their families. With the use of science they can basically do so many things now with cloning, etc, they can clone perfect slaves if they want to... more efficient. They probably won't need any sleep – you can create them that way. It will take very little to feed them. They will never talk back. They will never have a rebellion. They have discussed these things at world science meetings; all this kind of stuff is discussed. The guys who write it out to you and show it to you first of all are the science fiction writers, who belong to the Futurist Society, another society funded by the big foundations, once again. They select certain writers to write novels and put ideas, implant ideas IN the novels, to recruit higher members who might go along with this and join them and work, just like HG Wells was recruited for that very task and he belonged to the Fabian Society as well.

So it's not so difficult to understand how the world is truly run. It's difficult to break out of your own conditioning, thinking, well number one: nobody would actually DO that. Well, that's it. If you believe that you've had it. Of course the second thing is: they could never pull it off. That's the typical thing that people fall into, they could never pull it off. Well what's to stop them? The goodness in YOU? Is the goodness itself going to stop them? And then how good are you? What does good mean in this day and age? Because good to those at the top, into eugenics and so on, is creating the better bodies for their OWN offspring to inhabit in the future, the eradication of disease for themselves. They've already said they can't give this to other people down below because we'd live too long and have overpopulation. So again, the sciences are kept secret and they are TIERED in the bottom level, second level, and third level sciences. The high government where they do the real searching – not RE-search, but searching – are WAY, way, so far away and above anything that we know of. The middle layer are given little gadgets and gizmos that the CIA might use, and not all of them either, just certain segments of them. Then the bottom level is left to do RE-search again, stuff that was done long ago, to keep us fooled that they haven't gotten any further.

Technology is so FAR in advance. The public are trained, as I've said before, to get to the mouse trap. They start off giving you little bits of cheese along the way until you follow the line of cheese until you are IN the trap. It's the same thing with the internet; they couldn't pull this all off so quickly, as we are on a roll now, without the use of CONSTANT surveillance. Total Surveillance Network they call it. TOTAL, that's ALL calls, all telephone call conversations, all faxes, all computer emails, everything is stored basically forever for them... and you have no privacy whatsoever. That's why they had to kick off the Century of Change, beginning in 2001. All the scientists themselves said the century itself doesn't start until 2001, not the Y2K nonsense. So they kicked it off with a war on terror, such a VAGUE definition because terror really is a state of emotion. You are terrorized. Because they can call it that they can keep you spooked forever. That's the

idea of it. They can literally, as Carroll Quigley said, they could get more done in 5 years of warfare than 50 years of peace on a social level.

Well they have done that so fast. Everybody has lost their rights. Nobody minds. Most folk don't mind losing their rights because they don't see it as intrusive. It's interesting too, when you look at the big prison systems they've created with the central hubs, maybe 3 tiers of them high. The prisoners don't mind, even though they know they are being watched 24 hours a day because the lenses are not obtrusive. They found the same thing, and I've read the articles here, where they've put cameras in elderly people's homes but they have disguised them in such a way, even fish-eye lenses and so on, that the people don't see these things turning to watch them and therefore they are unobtrusive and they forget they are there. That's how easy it is. Study your target – study the animal, man the animal, that's what they say at the top – and find his habits, and how he reacts to things, his behavior – that's why Skinner was so important and behaviorism and many of his ilk – and then you simply alter something in their environment to make them change their behavior. That's why they gave you the computer. That alters not just your environment, it takes away 90% of your life sometimes, especially if you are trying to fix them.

We are literally treated like animals. We have been WELL studied, going into a world order. Many people have said too, why don't they just kill us all off now? Well if they killed us all off now they'd have an awful lot of mess to clean up, put it that way. And they haven't quite finished everything yet. You see, WE work for money and WE, ourselves, get paid by money and then you buy what you need. We don't go out and hunt anymore; we should be but we don't. We are depending on money. We build the things; we build all the machinery of surveillance FOR them, all the employees. All the different contractors pass them down to their employees and they build all the gizmos and gadgets. The NSA employs employees to monitor every call, etc. Your secret societies – which are your MI-6, your CIA, and all the rest of it, and whole bunch of other ones – are all employees. They run on money. We live on money. One day they won't be necessary either. I used to wonder about that because I thought, well, how can you have the withering away of the state, according to Marx and Lenin and others. Remember too, Lenin did say that communism and the dictatorship would only last for about 70 years and that's when the wall came down. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just saying that they still need us. They still need the public to build the things that they are going to live in and so on. We've built so many underground bases for them it's astonishing. Some have even been shown on television, on public broadcasting and CBC Canada, like Cheyenne Mountain, an incredible feat of engineering. In one of the science magazines, of course, or mechanics magazines they showed you how this thing was built. It was just quite the feat indeed. Remember, it must have taken a couple of thousand people to work on that. No one opened their mouths about it. All kinds of workmen right down to laborers, no one opened their mouths and said a darn thing. So they kept that quite for long enough. Then we've had a series on television, I've mentioned them and they are in the archives section of my site, the links to see the videos, of the guys in Britain. It think Thomas was one; he goes around and shows you some of the underground bases in Britain built even before the Cold War I think, and how they have taken them off the maps now, even though you can drive right up to them. You won't get in but you can drive right up to them.

The elite have always taken care of themselves regardless of what's going to happen to the public. Even if the elite appear to be fighting each other, which I don't really think they are, not nowadays at least. They are not fighting each other at all. But they are using the last remaining country, which must still think it's great, and that's the United States, to finish off its job of standardization of the whole world and finish off those few countries that have refused to have their central banking system and join The World Bank and have their debt system. That's why they are in Iraq. That's why they are in Afghanistan; that's part of the reason because they have a lot of plans for Afghanistan, pipelines and all the rest of it. That's how they work. They still need the public yet.

When you think that they haven't been killing you off, I've given enough evidence on this show that they certainly have been over a long time, by reading their own documentation. We see all the effects for instance, with the various diseases that have broken out in the last 10, 15, 20 years. At the top, when you go into the big books, like the coming plagues, and these kinds of books put out for universities, these guys are all high up there in biowarfare companies; most of these top professors certainly are. That's a real field,

biowarfare. Everything that comes out starts off for warfare purposes in every field before it gets put down to any useful purpose for the public. So you've got to understand that they do have their big, big plans. I've read the think tank reports for NATO, for the British Department of Defence and for NATO and also the one for the United States military and they are identical, their projections for the next 50 years or so, where they say that by the year 2050 the population will drastically be reduced. They didn't say why it would drastically reduce. They had all the countries listed as to how far they would drop and how quickly.

Hi folks. I'm back again. We got cut off again. We are trying to figure out where this problem is because it seems to be on neither end. It's something in between. It's one of these ghost problems that cuts us off every other night at exactly, pretty well the same time every night, just before the break or as the break is starting at 8:30. I'm puzzled. They are puzzled at the other side. Even Bell Telephone put a trap on at this end today to see what was the problem and they couldn't find any problems with this line either. So it's a mystery, unless the big boys at the top are just playing games which they can do very easily nowadays of course. There is no big deal for some youngster who has been recruited to listen to phone calls to play little games as he's passing his time; he's awfully bored you see.

Getting back to the big agenda and the big plan... You cannot believe how incredibly clever the think tanks are that they employ. They get the brightest and the best across the world to work in their think tanks. These guys are in every special field of sociology, behaviorism, psychology, ethnology of all kinds. It's not a difficult thing at all to lay out long-term plans and take the world down, OR, shape it into the direction you want to go. Generally it's the two combined, both combined. The wonderful United Nations, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs created, is a great helper to society, really is a wolf in sheep's clothing. You have to just look into them. Look into their sites and look into all the different umbrella organizations they have attached to them. Every top NGO, every politically correct NGO, all the big foundations are attached to them and they all have the same agenda which is drastic depopulation, health programs across the world which are really nothing more than sterilization groups that they are putting out there, health clinics. They don't really care about women at all; they just want to bring the populations down as Kissinger said in his own memo years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big boys themselves. You cannot really believe how incredibly pragmatic they are – let's put it that way – when it comes to being born at a certain level, going into a very high academia, and actually being brought up with your parents chatting about things too, which they would never, ever say to the public whatsoever, and never get published. When you go into the writings of some of the big boys all they ever talked about was depopulation... depopulation, depopulation, over and over, for the whole of the 20th century into the present time.

We know that the big club that's met with Oprah Winfrey and Bill Gates and other ones, some of them actually call it The Lucky Sperm Club, meaning they are better, up there; you know, that's why they are up there, they have better genes than you have. How their whole thing was about depopulation; that was their main topic they were discussing. We hear these things and we think, well I guess they don't really mean it, or maybe it's a kind of wish thing that if they could only rule the world they would to this but they don't rule the world so they won't do it. No. When they make plans at the top – and they have for 100 years – they introduce it until you see things happening, in statistics, every year... like the sperm count dropping in the Western male. Now it's gone across to other parts of the world as well. THAT'S how it's done. You don't tell the people what you are doing. You don't ask for volunteers. They would object. So what you do is you simply introduce it into the food or the water or give them inoculations, the very things that Bertrand Russell put forth in his own book and I've read it on the air quite a few times. And many others have said the same thing.

When they go out to give health care and all that across the world, it's really about what they call family planning, which again sounds nice, which again goes back to Margaret Sanger who said that children were weeds. She was the founder of Planned Parenthood. What that really means is sterilization of the unfit. They don't just terminate unwanted pregnancies, at the top, in other countries, in third world countries; they actually sterilize them in the process, like they did in Peru about a year or so. It came out and I read the article on the air; it's in the archives section of my site. They told the women they were getting operations for abortions but they didn't tell them they were also going to sterilize them in the process. This has

happened over and over across the world because this is a prime thing for those at the top, a prime thing.

We are living in some kind of dream land. Most folk live in a half conscious, not even half conscious these days with so much entertainment and their little milieu, as I say, of friends and the place they can walk in, in a circle. That's their little world. They don't realize what's really happening at the top. These big world meetings go on and every day of the week you will find one going on somewhere discussing these topics, and governmental departments on population control like they have at the World Health Organization. What do you think control means? Everyone is born into a system where they've been taught for years that they are democratic and they have rights and all the rest of it. That's why you are into doublethink, you can't believe they are actually doing it, you've got rights. Well they don't care about your rights. The whole rights thing was nonsense. They let you work up to a powerful state for a few years really, and really since the 50s onwards they gave the public, for about 20-25 years, a good little piece of their paycheck back to spend on goodies and things, which they never had before. They gave the ordinary people the ability in the United States and Canada the chance to buy their own home for the first time and now they are taking it all away again. They don't need you to feel great and go off and fight all their wars globally for them.

I always liken this to a locomotive. When they are setting off a part of an agenda it's full steam ahead for half of the way and just when you know that you are going to take another few hours to get to your destination they put the brakes on at the rear to slow you down. Well that's what they are doing to the United States. I've said for years, when the US finishes off its job of subduing the rest of the world under this global system and central banking system, they will also be dismantling it back home and that's what they have been doing. Here is an article and it's interesting because Kaiser Global Health is a big foundation that's into all these things I'm talking about. You can go into the history yourself but I think it was started off by a guy who just got lucky and basically built up a shipyard business awfully quickly after leaving school, all that usual nonsense they give you.

Sec. Of State Clinton Discusses Global Health Initiative
Tuesday, August 17, 2010 / globalhealth.kff.org

Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton spoke about President Barack Obama's $63 billion Global Health Initiative (GHI) (Alan: You know that Obama, supposedly, all by himself, he dreamed this up?... to spread across the whole planet... WHILE they are dismantling your health care back home? When they say health at the top they have a different meaning, interpretation, of health care, from their point of view, their perspective, than YOU do. Do you understand that? They talk about the health of the planet and then talk about your health care. What do you think is coming first here? So you are going to spend $63 billion, at least. Now that's from the government; that's not all the foundations as well that put billions into this every year.) during a speech on Monday at Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies, Reuters' "Front Row Washington" blog reports (Ashburn, 8/16). (A: Every university on the planet is in on that because they all take big grants from foundations. That's how they guide education. That's how they guide what you are going to be indoctrinated with for the next generation, by the professors you put in there. And along with your big massive grants comes suggestions on what to teach and what professors to put in, etc, ...if you want those big cash grants.)

"With a careful nod to the Bush administration's major efforts in global health – the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) and the President's Malaria Initiative – Clinton ... laid out (A: See, there are a whole bunch of them going back; they've all been working on this, because you see Presidents are just front men and this is an ongoing agenda.) the basic outline of the [GHI], a 'new approach, informed by new thinking and aimed at a new goal: to save the greatest possible number of lives, both by increasing our existing health programs and building upon them to help countries develop their own capacity to improve the health of their own people,'" Politics Daily reports. (A: But when you really scroll down it, down and down it, it's into, really, depopulation, family planning... aim most of their propaganda at the women because they don't want them having children. Again, go back to the bills and so on that Henry Kissinger put out back in the 70s outlining this. They said, their biggest threat at that time was from third world countries but he didn't rule out the fact that you would have the problem within your own countries as well. So remember that.)

Then we see, too, the kind of things that occur in the papers as well.

Many Girls Now Begin Puberty at Age 7, 8
Rate of early onset has doubled for 7-year-old white girls, study finds
By Jenifer Goodwin / August 9, 2010 / businessweek.com

MONDAY, Aug. 9 (HealthDay News) -- The onset of puberty is continuing to drop among American girls, with many girls as young as 7 and 8 now showing the beginnings of breast development, new research shows.

Now, they've put an excess of estrogen and related estrogen products into the food supply and it's into the water supply as well. What is does to the male is basically sterilize them. If the mother is pregnant with a male child and she ingests this stuff or it can even go through the skin as well through her cosmetics, which are HEAVY in bisphenol A, if they can hit the child between 8-12 weeks of pregnancy in the womb, then the guy literally, he'll never develop his sexual organs properly and he will be of course the new type, in between, which we have today. It's skyrocketing. They have a very sort of narrow body, no real shoulders and all the rest of it. But what it does to girls here, it makes them develop much, much faster because they aren't really producing their own to the same extent. It's getting put into their systems through bisphenol A and other types of estrogen. But the male definitely is getting phased out here. Who is the biggest problem for this agenda, down through the ages? It's always been the MEN. In warfare you just dispose of your enemy. It's quite simple; again, pragmatic. Who are your enemies? What have they stood up and fought for in the past? Well, they stood up for their family, for their tribe, and eventually for nations when nations were formed, probably by the bankers too. When you take those things away from them they have nothing left to fight for. So they are easily managed and go along to get along.

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. Here is an article here from Asia Times. It ties right in with it. It's from the Chinese news.

Babies with breasts shock China
By Kent Ewing / atimes.com

HONG KONG - Once again, China's most vulnerable citizens - its babies - are the central figures in a food-safety scandal. Two years ago, milk powder tainted with the industrial chemical melamine (A: That's what they use to feed us, and they still put it into the food here yet, by the way. Melamine, it's a byproduct of the plastics industry. A clever guy at the top managed to say, well, really, under the microscope it really looks like a protein, so they will classify it as a protein and put it in your food. Well that's exactly what they did. Yeah. And they do. So here it is hitting China in big doses.) killed six infants and left 300,000 more suffering from kidney stones. (A: By the way, the big companies that were involved in it, the big food companies. If you think they are independent... the big international corporations are NOT independent businesses. You've got the appearance of competition. Nestle was one of the companies that China named for doing this in China. That's the guys that make chocolate for your little children right.) Now, some Chinese babies are growing breasts, and their parents are blaming the Nasdaq-listed company that produces the baby formula they were drinking. (A: Baby formula... but they were doing it in the West too. I'll put this article up as well just to show you what I'm talking about.)

It's just astonishing how this goes on and on. Remember too, that Monsanto was the first company ever blamed for pouring stuff out of one of their factories into the water supply of some people in the States. They got this water literally from a kind of stream that flowed through a town and for years the girls were hitting puberty very, very early. It was documented in various news articles and science magazines. Then they said it was stuff that Monsanto was flushing out of their pipes that led into it; a sort of hygienic thing to flush their pipes out, they claimed. These are TESTS that are going on. That's what that is, it's tests. And now the same big company that helped with the Agent Orange and all the rest of these warfare things is now bringing you your FOOD! It's one of the biggest companies to bring you your modified food across the world. Are you really that thick? Are you really that thick that you can't see that biowarfare companies are now creating your food? They are ENGINEERING your food for you... and at the same time these biowarfare companies want to bring down the population... and feed you at the same time? Something doesn't sound right here.

So we are under attack and we have been under attack for a long time with increased inoculations, more and more and more of that. I've lost count of the amount of inoculations children get before the age of 2 now;

it's just astronomical. Your immune system, in a young baby is not developed. What is the point in giving it vaccines, because its immune system can not copy anything or go and produce its antibodies? It's bogus. What is it really designed to do in that case? Well you see this massive increase, supposedly, in attention deficit disorder and hyperactivity and all the rest of it. What you are really seeing are different degrees of autism. DAMAGE to the person, that's what we are really seeing. We didn't have that years ago. Autism used to be rated at 1 in an astronomical figure – it was a huge figure, 150,000 of whatever – and it always took the same course. The child never developed from birth; it never got to the stage where it said dada, mama. And then suddenly in the 70s out comes this new type that's now THE type, right after it gets its first set of shots. And no longer... it used to say dada, mama, and it no longer can say that. What do you think that is? But no, they'd never do that, right? They'd never do that. No one would do that.

There is a site I'm going to put a link to tonight on vaccines. It gives you a lot of information to give you informed choices on vaccinations. It also reiterates what the big boys have tried to keep secret, that they have published but they don't really make a big deal out of it. They do show you all the adverse effects of different vaccinations and so on, on the general public, and the statistics and all the rest of it. It's rather horrifying... horrifying.

We ARE under attack and that's what I'm saying. We have been our whole lives. Some succumb to it pretty quickly. Other ones come down with crippling diseases, long term. That's what I mentioned last night, a lot of the biowarfare studies and conducted by Fort Detrick and other places looked at debilitating diseases. Not fast kills but slow takedowns, because a slow takedown of course is a great thing for the health industry. They are going to profit off of that greatly, for years, treating that person for all their different symptoms. But it also fulfills another part of the agenda, in that it makes the person ineligible for a marriage partner. Who wants someone who is constantly asleep, and sick and tired? That's the real world. They do have their plans for their future and their much smaller society and they do have their 50-year plans and 10-year plans for other parts of it, etc, etc.

They knew when they set up the European Union exactly how long it would take to bring it into a completely condensed, consolidated BLOC under a new parliament, even though they lied about it in the beginning, in 1948. Then in the 1950s they set up the Club of Rome meeting and that's when they came out with the more sophisticated plans for it. They decided then how long it would take before they'd finally amalgamate the whole lot and lied to the public. They were told they would have to lie to the public, in all countries, that it was nothing to do with an amalgamation; it was just an economic idea to help them with free trade and prosper, etc. And we can't get it through our heads that we are talked to like children all the time. We can't understand it; we can't believe that. We can't believe that grown men will get up there that you think – you've been trained to think – are prestigious people... who would lie to you, lie to whole nations. You know, like, I didn't have sex with that woman. Remember that one? They do a lot worse things than that. They lie to you all the time. Presidents and Prime Minister read whatever the script writer writes for them. They don't write anything. The script writer knows what the agenda is; you don't even need a President who does. It's quite something isn't it?

We are treated like animals. We've seen it too with the increased shooting with police. Do you know in the United Nations armies at war with each other are not allowed to use what they call hollow point, or the old name is dumdum bullets, on each other? But of course it doesn't mean that they can't use it within their own countries. Canada and other countries started to use hollow point bullets claiming the old type went right through their victim and left the police in danger. So they brought in that to kill them on the spot. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we are being dehumanized now. We are being trained to be dehumanized, that we are just another animal. So anything goes, like the hollow point bullets and cops can use them in different countries now. That's pretty well guaranteed to blast a whole through anybody, a big hole at that too. But they can't use it in warfare against other nations according to the Geneva Convention. They are also using the tazers. There are so many tazer incidents now across the world and people are getting burned to death that there is no point in mentioning it now. It's passé now, it's just too common. We accept things. We ADAPT into them. Here is another article. It says here...

Military ray gun to be tested on inmates (video)
August 23rd, 2010 / examiner.com / By Deborah Dupré, Human Rights Examiner

A military grade, high-tech ray gun that fires an invisible heat beam (A: It's a laser gun.) for unbearable pain will be tested on inmates in the sheriff's detention facility in Castaic, California officials said Friday. All military weapons must be tested on humans. Major loopholes exists that allow the U.S. government to run experiments on individual and populated geographical areas.

Remember I mentioned last night what happened in Florida with the Dengue fever and who caused that. But they have also sprayed other things across the United States too. In California naval ships back in the 60s sprayed a type of flu apparently from their decks. They just opened these tanks and sprayed the place. The wind carried it in and then they followed the health of different people as doctors would send in their charts to the different associations they belonged to. That's the real world that we live in.

There is a caller there. I'll see if we can get him. It's Scott from Wisconsin I think. Are you there?

Scott: Hi Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad. Not too bad... raring away here. Yep.

Scott: First time listening to you… wow! You got great, great knowledge, brother, and wisdom. You know, when they said... I'm a spiritual man so when you know the Bible, a lot of it, it just comes so easy, what you are talking about. When they say one world order, what it is, is the one world order of the anti-Christ and he is going...

Alan: I tell you, as I say, there is no doubt it's completely anti-human. Absolutely.

Scott: And he's going to control all the world leaders. Like you said, he's going to try to destroy as many as he can and in all the ways you've been talking about. But you know what Alan? There is one thing that's going to be done in the end. All these guys... Listen up; I know they are listening to us. All these guys and these leaders all around the country, and these elitists of the Bilderberg, the Rockefellers, they are going to have their day in front of the Lord and then they are going to be thrown into the lake of fire and brimstone.

Alan: I tell you what I want. I want to have my vengeance and see it happening because personally I think that if God put you on the planet he didn't expect you to sit back and do nothing. Like people are doing today, they sit back, they do nothing. Most of them, by the way, are quite content with the way things are right now. They have adapted into it. They've got their little cell phones there. They know they are being monitored and everything. They don't mind whatsoever. They've got all the porn you want to watch on the internet. They made sure of that; they don't bother closing these sites down. And they are having a wonderful time, they think. Their whole culture is created for them.

Scott: I just wanted to say one more thing Alan. You think about Stalin and Hitler. What did they do to the people? They supplied them with food and shelter but they dumbed them down. That's what they've done.

Alan: Oh yeah. Everybody is dumbed down today. Hardly anyone, hardly anyone has escaped this, that's true. But that's the music coming in though, Scott. Thanks for calling.

It's true, most folk have been affected one way or another, either physically, mentally, or both and you've been under war for an awful long time and no one knew it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Global Health Care

Pubertal Onset for Girls Can Now Begin at 7yrs.

China--Babies with Breasts

Gender Bender Fish

"National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974"

NSSM 200 Cover Letter

Vaccine Education--Pros and Cons for Educated Choices

Military Laser Gun to be Tested on Prison Inmates--Article and Video

Laser Gun to be Used on Prison Inmates--Mail Online

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2010 (#650)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2010:
Controllers, Sleazy, All too Easy:
Get Rich Quick, Says Repetitive Parrot,
Tempting Slaves to Run for the Carrot:
"Man, Observed for Thousands of Years,
Wise Men Noted His Interests, Habits, Fears,
His Loves, His Moods, The Things He Hated,
All in Order So He Could be Manipulated,
In a Free World His Instincts for Survival
Were Sharply Honed 'fore Wise Men's Arrival,
Then Tempted by Commerce, Fantasy of Ease,
He Began to Work, His New Master to Please,
Little by Little, All His Instincts Were Blunted,
Until Man Independent Became Man the Hunted,
For His Childish Optimism to Work and Save,
Served Masters Well, Yet He a Wage Slave,
And for All He Earns, He Seldom Relaxes,
Buying Power Keeps Falling, Lots of Taxes,
Old Man Would have Smelled a System Rotten,
The New Man is too Docile, Survival Forgotten"
© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 25, 2010. Newcomers as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see hundreds of talks I've given which you can download in audio form for free. Remember too, all these sites that you'll see listed on the front page there, you should bookmark them for future use in case there is a problem with the main .com site; it happens once in a while. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all those sites have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download them for print up if you so wish. Remember too, you are

the listeners that bring me to you. You are the only guys that help me to get from day to day by supporting me. I don't get paid from advertising. The ads on the show pay the station directly for the air time. It pays for RBN's staff and equipment and their bills so I ask you to help me with mine. Go into the web sites; see the books [and disks] I have for sale. They are different from the other books you'll get out there because I don't go through the usual form of dry, authorized HIStory. That's what stories are, is HIS story, the guy that's authorized to do it. It's always been that way, by the way; still is today. I show you the cons that are used down through the ages, as we are controlled by the big boys at the top. Excuse my allergies today because this is what we get this time of year up here. It's allergy time. Remember too, you can purchase these books by [Order and donation options listed above.]. That hopefully will let me trickle by from day to day.

On this show I go into the big picture. I don't tend to concentrate just on what's happening today because I've lived from day to day all my life knowing what's going on and so have you too. You've all lived through your daily news announcements from the media, the guys that are between you and the big boys at the top; that's the MIDDLE MAN, the MEDIA, that's what that means. They give you your thoughts for the day and what you are supposed to be afraid of, what you are supposed to be laughing at, and so on, and the trivia as well. What's the point in just following it from day to day? It's like literally giving a blow-by-blow account of a boxing match: he hits him with a left, he hits him with a right. And that's what you do. You follow the stuff and get all scared like little lab rats watching the guys come in with the white coats, asking, are they going to stick needles in us today or are they going to shock us? It's the same technique that's used on the general public. Professor Carroll Quigley and others have gone into this Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and they said that all the big boys have always been, for 100 years, members – the guys who own the media – of these organizations. They OWN the media. That's why you have media barons. The barons go over and get knighted by the Queen, from pretty well every country across the planet including the United States. So we are run by the big boys, with a big plan. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like that little guitar riff, it's wailing because you feel like howling once in a while. It's not a bad idea to go out the back and give a good howl. It gets it off your chest, especially if no one else is listening. The birds don't mind up here, or the animals.

The world we are living in really is an incredible plan. It's an incredible plan worked out by very rich people, the richest people on the planet, a long time ago and we are going through the VERY program that they published in SO many books in the late 1800s and the early 1900s and the early 20th century. After World War II they kind of toned things back a bit because they were very blatant for their plans for the future with their big depopulation programs, their eugenics schemes. But you know something? Under this guise of terrorism and the fact that they are training the public step by step, who ARE adapting to every part of the changes, they are coming out, right in our faces again, with the same agenda. Now it's only a matter of convincing the public to accept the agenda. That's all they have to do now. They do it by the standard technique they have always used, they bring on pros and cons, professors who are against something and other ones who are for something. They battle it out, supposedly, on television. It's all scripted before they get on TV, you just don't know that. It's the same with politics too. That's how it's always been done.

Here is an article here on this very topic. It's from the BBC, you know, the government station in Britain; that's who runs it. This particular article is about a show that was aired I think yesterday and it's about eugenics. Here they go, right on BBC Radio 4 it is actually, and it's on a series called Iconoclasts. The next episode is on Saturday for those who can tune into it, on BBC Radio 4 to be precise. It says here,

BBC Radio 4 Programmes
Iconoclasts Series 3 Episode 1
bbc.co.uk / Producer: Peter Everett.

Edward Stourton chairs a live debate in which Professor David Marsland defends his view that the mentally and morally unfit should be sterilised. (Alan: No kidding folks. I've been talking about this for years coming along and it's in your face now.) Professor David Marsland is Emeritus Scholar of Sociology and Health Sciences at Brunel University, London and Professorial Research Fellow in Sociology at the University of Buckingham.

He argues that the only way to prevent the abuse and neglect of children (A: This is the excuse you see.) whose parents are incapable of looking after them (A: And that will start the ball rolling.) is to stop them from being born in the first place. It should be open to police and social workersto recommend(A: Police and social workers... to recommend...) that drug addicts, alcoholics and the mentally disabled should be irreversiblysterilised - and the courts should be able to enforce this. Challenging his views will be three expert witnesses including a senior social worker, a drugs charity lawyer and a moral philosopher. (A: So social workers, police, and so on, will work together to get YOU irreversibly sterilized.)

Don't you believe for a single minute, or instant, that this is just for drug addicts or alcoholics and the mentally disabled. Do you understand, under the war ON terror, which is a war OF terror, do you understand with all the things that have happened to you in your whole lifetime with your inoculations, your food and all the rest of it, with the IQs dropping, WE ARE ALL MENTALLY DISABLED. Do you understand what they are saying here? Do you think they'd really stick to what they say? When has a law been put on the books just for what they say it's for? It's ALWAYS expanded. And these guys, these lying SOBs, have been at this for an awful long time. This is straight out of the eugenics programs that were run by Britain and the US, and in the US it was run under Rockefeller that sterilized thousands and thousands of people throughout the 20th century right into the 1970s. But they want to do this across the world too, of course, and that's what they are not mentioning here. It aired yesterday, the first show. The second show is on Saturday apparently and you can get all the details. I'll put the link up for you to go in for the details on my web site at the end of the show.

Quite something, but it doesn't surprise me because I've been watching. I've read their script. You see, you don't need a crystal ball to predict what's going to happen. You just read their books, your whole life long, and they haven't changed. Why would they change? It's like the articles I've read over the years about how the military itself has experimented on its own subjects in Britain and in the US and in Canada and other countries, since before World War II... with various nerve gases, various viruses, bacterium, and so on... continued right through to the present time by the way; I read an article the other day about Dengue fever being let loose by the military in Florida. Do you think that, well, that's a long time ago, you know... it was a few years ago. Really? What's changed in the mindset of those who rule the world? What's changed? Do you think they've become more what we call civilized? Who gave us the term civilized? Do you even know what it means? They tell you morality is basically fluid. They give you moralities for different generations. It's given by the culture industry. Believe you me, with these guys, these so-called experts, going through their scripted, produced argument for the radio, you'll find people, ordinary folk, joining them saying, maybe they are right, you know... maybe they are right. And that's how you get sucked into it. You give up...

Do you understand there are LEGALITIES in all of this? The biggest legality of all is not from some judge in a court passing some law or referring to some law. The first thing you do is acquiesce your own power to someone else. You give it up VOLUNTARILY. That's what you do. That's what you do. Natural law... natural law, that's what it is.

They put out these articles always in series at the same time. They call them themes and memes and whole bunch of different terms that they like to use, or trends is another thing they are using too. Because they want to get the message across from different sources at the same time so no matter where you go you've kind of vaguely heard it somewhere because everybody lives in a vague world today of little bits and bytes of information because you have information overload. So many are plugged in all the time, walking along the street; they never have a break to think for themselves. They don't need to think for themselves. They are OWNED; they are owned by their bosses that gave them all this gadgetry. So they come out with all these articles at the same time. Here is another one too. This is in the Telegraph mainstream newspaper too.

Author Amanda Craig calls for two-child limit for 'the poor'
(A: Right. Remember what they said in eugenics? I've read their articles from the top, from their own books on the air over the years and it's in the archives section of my site. They have said that poverty is an inherited gene, it's a bad gene. That's what they claim. It's genetic they say. So here is an author, "Amanda Craig calls for two-child limit for the poor..." just like China and I've said for years, and year after year, that the United Nations claimed that China was the MODEL STATE for the whole world to copy. Your wonderful United Nations, the big front for the boys who set it up and the Royal Institute of International

Affairs.)
Amanda Craig, the British novelist, says the Coalition Government should ban 'poor' people from having more than two children, to help save the environment.(A: ...as well. It will help save the environment, all these poor people hanging about eating things and stuff like that.)
By Tim Walker / telegraph.co.uk / 25 Aug 2010

While Iain Duncan Smith, the Work and Pensions Secretary (A: That's the guy who works in government.), argues with the Chancellor, George Osborne (A: Another peon in government.), over the costs of welfare reform, Amanda Craig has come up with a suggestion likely to ignite another row. (A: Well she was told to, right.)

The novelist says "poor people" should be banned from having more than two children because of "the ecological need to limit families". (A: Yep. I wonder how many she's got?)

Craig, who has two teenage children by her husband, Rob Cohen, an Old Etonian economist, says: "Surely, this is something that the new Government could look at. The benefits system (A: That's your welfare system.) actively encourages poor people to have large families, which can't be good for responsible parenting, for the children involved or for the environment.

"Those who work and pay taxes have to consider very carefully the number of children they have. Most stop at two. Why should those on benefits be any different?"

Craig, 50, who was educated at Bedales School, has written in the past about how much she would have liked a third child. "To have had one when we first became a couple would have been the end of our relationship, but, by the time we could afford a baby, I was too old to have more than two," she said. (A: Well, she wanted her career and all that stuff, right.)

So you see there will be stacks of these types of characters that are maybe vaguely well known in their own countries or in their own area, all told to come out with the same stuff at the same time. Because believe you me, they all attend the same globalistic meetings. That's how they choose them. And they are told what to say. You know, I read from a book called America's Cultural Cold War and it uses declassified information, from the CIA, that is publicly available, to show you how the CIA GAVE you and controlled the entire culture in the US and Europe from the end of World War II right through, and they stop around the 70s with declassifying who's who in the culture industry. It's amazing to see that at the top of the list, the top of the list they said, has always been, their favorites were always NOVELISTS. They pick the novelists, told them the stories to write, told them to put the usual stuff in to get the people hooked on it, a little emotional human-interest story, someone getting chased or whatever, and make sure you get the REAL points embedded in the story. They have been doing it forever. Now they do it with movies too of course. You pay for this with your tax money. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Years ago I talked about eugenics and it really caught on eventually with other Patriot Radio stations. Eventually, it was a slow start for them because many people didn't think that what happened in the past had any pertinence to what's going on today or to come in the future. Gradually they all changed when I kept harping on and harping on because a lot of folk follow the lead of this show. Now we are at that stage where everything is coming true.

I mentioned the fact too, that Lenin talked about the setting up in the West. Of course it was all a deal with the West, again, and London, the big City of London, to set up a world empire, and eventually combine the two systems together where you would have what would seem to be a sovietized bureaucracy with all the minions underneath it and the big capitalists on top. That's what the Reece Commission also came out with in the United States in the 1950s when they investigated the big foundations, the parallel government that the Royal Institute of International Affairs has always worked through. That's how you get things done. You FUND them into existence by pressure groups, well funded, full time, and pensioned even, pension-planned groups. That's what you do. There are thousands of them out there but really run by a few and owned by a few.

I also talked about all the agencies that Lenin said would get set up in the West, kind of welfare agencies to

an extent too, but he also said 'services.' He meant police services and he also meant health services, things like that, even Child Care Services. They all start off as services. They seem pretty harmless when they first take off. They are not so intrusive and they don't have so many rights. But he said, eventually – this is Lenin talking. He said, eventually these services will become authorities over the public. And he darn well knew the plan. He knew the complete plan for the whole 20th century into the 21st century. There is no doubt about that whatsoever. I've read some of the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations themselves, their members' copies, going as far back as the 20s and 30s. They discuss the whole 20th century and the 21st century, and the wars that were to come were incidental on the way. Even before World War II happened they were writing about it and even a post-war world and what kind of world it would be and how they would make it so... in their own meetings, world meetings. We are living through a script as I say.

They backed off a little bit after World War II because you see, the guy who took up the eugenics banner, FROM Britain and the United States, was Adolf Hitler. He went after minorities he said were unfit. They did send out what they called the sanitary, basically health workers, out, groups of them to sterilize people in all the different hospitals that they claimed were unfit, or mentally retarded, or whatever. The racial hygiene policies and so on all came into effect as well. So they backed off, but believe you me they never stopped. They knew, and I used to wonder about this too. How come a guy like Lenin, who was funded by the big bankers from the West – he had the best tutors that money could buy because they were the guys who made the money; they literally made it out of nothing. However, Lenin himself said eventually the state, the nation-state, will wither away and police and armies would too. I thought, well how on earth would that be if human nature doesn't change and we still live in a monetary type system? It's like the seed to the rats in a laboratory, they pull the little lever to get the seed. That's the money that we run on, the same thing as the seed. The rats can get so trained on it that if you put a whole bunch of free seed, a pile of it not far way, they will still ignore it and go to the little lever they are supposed to pull to get a seed. We are the same. We forget we don't need the money as they give it to us, certainly not the stuff they give us, and run.

You see, they knew that with their work through technology, because they have ALWAYS been SO far ahead of society, WAY AHEAD of any of their media is going to print because the media only prints what it's told to print. The technique is to make you live in what you think is the present but it's really the past as far as technology goes. Whenever they give you something new it's antique... and they are using it at the top. It's the same with genetics and all the rest of it; the same with computers. They keep showing us the same old stuff, with the old computers about 6 feet tall with the big rolling tapes inside of them and all that. Yeah, they might have had that on a lower level but at the top level they were way beyond that. But they knew the state would wither away because eventually no one could possibly buck the system. You'd be watched 24 hours per day, everywhere you go, whatever you do, by the 'internet of things' because everything is interfaced, you see. That's what the kicking off of the war OF terror is all about, getting all this stuff rammed through that was ready to go. It was all set up during the Cold War with the satellites they put up there. It was put up by Regan too under Star Wars; nothing to do with the Russians. They knew darn well down the road the wall was coming down. They even knew the YEAR it was coming down. The Rockefellers took an assembly over to talk to Gorbachev, years before it, and said, you have no choice because the whole of Europe is uniting under a common market, a new parliament; it's time now to quit. That's the real world folks. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Isn't it amazing you can actually read this stuff, inquire into the big boys' books, over many, many years of living? When other people were doing other things I went to libraries when I got a chance, in different countries even, because it's amazing what you can turn up in the old reference sections. Here are these same characters with their same agenda publishing it in even newspapers back then, which they still had in some of the libraries in Britain. In their big, thick, well funded books that were put out there by their foundations, the SAME agenda.

You know, Adolf Hitler was Man of the Year by Time-Life Magazine TWICE in the 1930s. The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations thought it was just swell to watch this new experiment, you see, public experiment in socialism, a new controlled society, the first society that came out really with science at the top. Supposedly the Soviet Union was the same, an atheistic society with nothing but just science and logical people running the country. That was the same idea that Adolf Hitler picked up

on and ran with. He got his ways to use eugenics FROM the Soviets. You've got to see The Soviet Story. It was pretty well banned by the EU parliament there were so many objections from the leaders of Russia at the time; it let too much out of the bag. But you've got to get a hold of it if you can, The Soviet Story. You'll see Adolf Hitler and the boys, they had to go to the Soviets, when they were all pals together. They were both socialists remember, and socialism was created by the very extremely wealthy, the big banking boys, for their world society. It's far easier to ram it through that way than any other way... where people think they have rights and say, "no, I'm not going to do that," to their government; "I won't do that." No, they want people to obey a government who are afraid of them so they just simply obey.

Adolf came out with the eugenics and he copied right from Rockefellers, The Perfected American Families... you know, the genetically superior ones. If you go through even the internet you'll find the photographs where they published every month the family of the week in different US states who were certified as superior genetically, in Mr Rockefeller's big movement at the time; the same in Britain. HG Wells was exactly the same, the little squirt that he was. He really was too, a little squirt with a very high-pitched voice and folk laughed at him when he spoke at the Fabian Society; they couldn't stand too much of him without bursting into giggles. But he would stand up there and pontificate about how the world should be run, etc, etc. And who was he? He was the son of a drunk who, yeah, was born into the right class, but hired himself out – this is how he made a living. His dad made a living being a batsman in cricket; they used to hire him as a spare guy for cricket matches. His mother was a maid in a house where he was brought up. And because of this fear he had of the working class that passed his house every day, on their way to the mines and the factories, he despised them. So they picked... see they pick up the little fools at the bottom to do their dirty work for them and do all the hard work of night after night of writing, although he was given teams of writers to bring all this stuff through. It's been like that with all the top novelists as well, right through the 20th century up to the present time.

You know in Canada it's so socialistic here, and every country by the way has its Department of Culture, they call it. You've got one in the US, one in Britain, one in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, etc, etc, all put up during World War II and they are still there today. They decide what your culture is going to be. They decide what's going to get shown on television, not because they want to save your culture, the old culture that you had, or the present one. No. They see if you are ready to have the envelope pushed to the next step. That's what it's all about. Most of the novelists in Canada, and artists that sit and paint and do strange little welding sculptures and so on and stick people, live on grants from the government, your tax money. The nihilistic art, that was also in American's Cultural Cold War, the United States' book about the CIA. We live in a fairy land of managed make-believe, but it's very important we are all managed in the same make-believe at the same time, the same program.

The state will wither away because no one, with nanotechnology in their clothing, cameras everywhere, implanted chips within you, and all the rest of it, you will be unable to do anything wrong and get away with it. Remember, what they classify as wrong is whatever they say is wrong, or right, at the time. And that will keep changing too, by the way. Here is what the government says...

The Government's New Right to Track Your Every Move With GPS
(A: Well guess what? They have been doing that since they put them up there.)
By Adam Cohen / yahoo.com / Thu Aug 26, 2010

Government agents can sneak onto your property in the middle of the night, put a GPS device on the bottom of your car and keep track of everywhere you go. This doesn't violate your Fourth Amendment rights, because you do not have any reasonable expectation of privacy in your own driveway - and no reasonable expectation that the government isn't tracking your movements. (A: Well guess what too? They put out in Britain years ago, the fact that everybody who applies to be an MI-5 agent is put through various tests. One of the first ones is to plant a bug, a tracking device under someone's car that they are told to put it under, without getting caught. They have been at this forever folks. I'll bet you anything, and I really mean this, when they gave you the first Bell telephones, they were already monitoring everything you were saying. I know they were certainly using it to manipulate the stock markets. These are the guys who help fund it into being, because Bell belonged to the same club. Anyway, here they go with their GPS and so on. They don't need a search warrant. They don't need to do anything else. They just need to go up there and stick it on you and watch what you are doing. It says...)

That is the bizarre - and scary - rule that now applies in California and eight other Western states. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, which covers this vast jurisdiction, recently decided the government can monitor you in this way virtually anytime it wants - with no need for a search warrant.

It is a dangerous decision - one that, as the dissenting judges warned, (A: Now that means nothing. They've got to go through this routine of warning you; that's not a legality.) could turn America into the sort of totalitarian state imagined by George Orwell. It is particularly offensive because the judges added insult to injury with some shocking class bias: the little personal privacy that still exists, (A: And that's an interesting statement... "the little personal privacy that still exists,"...) the court suggested, should belong mainly to the rich. (A: How is that to tie in with the eugenics story? Hmm?)

People often say, well, now that I know this what do I do with it? Well, I'll tell you. You cannot just sit on it. You've got to start telling other people too, and get enough angst, their angst up, literally angst, because you should be awfully, awfully insulted at least, at the very, very least insulted... with what's going on and what's already gone on. And you'd better understand that they MEAN what they say when say they are taking it right all the way to eugenics. Don't believe for an instant that you might not be picked on. Supposing you break some little law you don't even know exists? Supposing they say, our GPS has noticed, and our tracking devices have noticed, and our nanotechnology has noticed, that you jaywalked 10 times this year? ...and some social worker comes along with a cop and says, we are pulling you in for sterilization. Do you think I'm kidding? Most of you will. You will laugh away... you always do, the ones that don't really want to believe it. Well, tough luck. Tough luck, eh.

You know the reason that people go to the wall during wars, to get shot, and they obey their captors, right to the last second, is because they cannot believe it's actually personally happening to them. That's why you only need a couple of soldiers and maybe 100 or 200 people, or victims, 2 guys with rifles, and the people will do what they are told. It's only 1 in maybe 500 that tries to make a bolt for it, because he's got a little chance there. He's got none at all if he goes along. But everyone believes right to the last second, God or something is going to intervene because this cannot happen to me.

Facial recognition... an article here too.

The facial recognition software that will put a name to every photograph in the internet
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd August 2010

(A: Any people who share all these free programs, oh, come and put your stuff here; it's all free, free, free. It's all for the National Security Agency. I said back in 1998, this is for the NSA. All these things, Google and all the rest of them, were NSA, and no one would pick up on that until recently. It's the National Security Agency. They give you the appearance of competition initially; it's all BS – bothersome stuff. That's to fool YOU, because we are just the animals. They have anthropologists working on us all the time, just like zoologists work WITH the anthropologists, by the way. And they do, they say that what will work with the animal will work with you. And they are right. So here you go.)

A software company is developing revolutionary software which provides the ability to identify people from photographs posted on the internet. (A: Again, guess what? They have been doing that since they gave you the darn thing, and the programs to put your photographs up with. That was part of the purpose of it. I can remember talking to Canadians coming to Britain back in the 1970s. Some of them showed me their photographs. They were taking these digitalized photographs that were taken when they went up to the Canadian National Tower in Toronto. At the time was this revolutionary thing that gave them this little picture, made up of the binary codes, the numbers, and it was all put together. You could see the little zeroes and ones and it made up the face of the person. They were already digitalizing photographs back then, and using them. The people were volunteering and paying for it thinking this was all fun. Anthropologists and zoologists eh? You see if they come along and say, you'd better take this... you are a bit suspicious I hope, I hope you are a bit suspicious. If they came along at the beginning and says, you've GOT to take this computer, it's mandatory, we would all be VERY suspicious. But no, they call it a 'personal' computer. I went through the story of who gave the name to the 'personal' computer, ex-military guys all of them; top CIA guys who gave you rock and roll too, and LSD. I've gone through that too on the programs

not too long ago, in the archives section. Yeah, personal, it's your personal computer. See, if you buy it, it isn't so bad is it? But if they make you have one you'd be, hopefully, hopefully, some of you would be a little suspicious. So...)

A software company is developing revolutionary software which provides the ability to identify people from photographs posted on the internet.

Face.com has produced technology (A: Yeah, they really did it themselves, eh?) that can identify individuals on social networking sites and online galleries by comparing their image against a known picture of them.

It means detailed profiles of individuals can be built up purely from online photographs and critics have said it could lead to exploitation by employers. (A: You know what? That means nothing in legality either. We can complain all we want. But technically too, whenever experts say anything to us, or judges say anything to us and they warn us of what's coming, or the Commissioner of Privacy as the British Commonwealth countries have, when they come out and say, they warn you that you are losing your privacy and your rights and all the rest of it, that means nothing either. In fact they tell you in Canada, because they have no power to do anything, they can just warn you, they are giving you legalities. You acquiesce when you do nothing about it. That's how law is built up, from common law. It becomes common because you accept it, over a period of time... no one complained... But they love their legalities. They do love their legalities.)

So it's just one thing after another. Believe you me, there will be nights, in maybe a few weeks or a month or so, where I could go on all night about the next gadget and gizmo to track and monitor and so on because they are rolling stuff out that they had working YEARS and YEARS and YEARS ago. The same with nanotechnology, they had it long before they announced it to the public. Whenever they say, we are working on something, or scientists have found, and publish it to the cattle down below - that's us - they have had it for YEARS. That way you are never suspicious. You think you are on the cutting edge. Yeah. That's how you think... you are on the cutting edge. Remember what Brzezinski said in his own book Between Two Ages, and he worked with the NSA. In the 1970s he wrote the book and he said, shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves; they will only be able to repeat their download, what they have been told by the media from the previous day when they go to work. They will chat about what they have been told by the media. He even said that, they expect the media to be an extension of their brain, to do their reasoning for them. People have given up their ability to reason. They truly trust the media. They think it's a natural thing like gravity or air that you breathe. You are born into it. It's always been there. And surely the most trusted men in America or the most trusted man in Canada, Mr Mansbridge, or whoever trusted person they give you, as they keep telling you how wonderful they are, they'd never lie to you, those guys who talk to you at the 6 o'clock news every night... never. Therefore when you tell people all this stuff they will say, oh, I don't believe that, surely the media would tell us. That's the first thing they will say to you, oh, the news guys would tell us.

You are living in the biggest con beyond any science fiction movie you have ever seen. And it's gone on for an awful, awful long time. And only a few people in every generation have had the ability, or the desire, to track and trace it and study it. Others, sure enough, people are worrying and scurrying to work and so on as we go through ups and downs, all the time with financial depressions. A few years of the good time and they will party, etc, but the rest of the time they are worrying, they are scurrying, they don't want to hear anything serious when they are off work. They get zonked out on booze, drugs, sex, whatever, to get through another day, the next day. But when you ask those folk, do you really know what's going on in the world? Oh yeah, they will tell you, because they get it all from the media, the news. That's what they want to believe folks. That's what they want to believe. Those folk are already gone... by choice and consent. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the speed now, as they speed up the agenda, everything is in place, across the whole world. The world has always been the goal. That's why they opened the floodgates of immigration across the entire planet and encouraged people to flood in to countries that were not set up for them, during the times of financial depression as well. People used to shop, according to the news media, again the news media that tells you things to upset you when they want to. You used to see people shopping for the best countries to live in, as refugees. Refugee status was easy to get in places like Britain. They'd have Britain at the top for health care, welfare, and all the other things

they could give them and people would shop across Europe looking for this. Then they turn around when there are so many people there and say, oh, look at this, there are too many of you; we've got to start sterilizing you. See, they cause the problems and turn around and blame you, the victim. They make it happen and then they blame you. And people can't figure that out. If you are after the world and you've got countries that don't have an excess or big population, it would be awfully hard to make them go along with this whole world agenda if they were doing okay and there were jobs for all and all the rest of it. They've got to get everybody into it in the same mess and turn around and say, oh, look at the state you are in, you can't go on like this.

Morality... morality is flexible, as I say. It's plastic. They give you one morality for one generation, another for another generation. Remember what they said, Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley. The first CEO of UNESCO, he says, we've got to drop man from his pedestal, teach him that he is just an animal, and they will do it by training the children in the school. Eventually they will be able to basically, and he said, basically they could rut like rabbits, with sex, free sex everywhere, but no offspring. That was the key, there would be no offspring. They would play themselves into this new society without knowing what's going on.

Morality is modified in the lab
Tuesday, 30 March 2010 / BBC.co.uk

(A: I read this before but it's well worth reading again.)

Scientists have shown they can change people's moral judgements by disrupting a specific area of the brain with magnetic pulses. (A: Think of your cell phone when I'm reading this.)

They identified a region of the brain just above and behind the right ear which appears to control morality.

And by using magnetic pulses to block cell activity they impaired volunteers' notion of right and wrong. (A: So simple eh? Mind you, Mr Persinger here in Canada, a professor at Laurentian University, ex-CIA guy because he worked for them for a while with their big military boys – I'm sure he still is actually, doing the same thing, doing experiments in neuro science, as they call it – used the Koren Helmet years ago, I think in the 60s and 70s they had the Koren Helmet. They could put in on you and give you a trip, very much like an acid trip or a cannabis trip, same thing, by putting little pulses into your brain. OLD STUFF, but they put it into your cell phones of course, and it's so convenient to have a cell phone isn't it? And everyone's got one, what's wrong with you? So they say it impairs your judgment of right and wrong.)

The small Massachusetts Institute of Technology (A: Where else folks... the big Pentagon facility.) study appears in Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.

Lead researcher Dr Liane Young said: "You think of morality as being a really high-level behaviour.

"To be able to apply a magnetic field to a specific brain region and change people's moral judgments is really astonishing." (A: Says this liar. I call him a liar because they knew this years ago, as I said; study after study done with classes of students, one after another, for years, 30-odd years, 40 years. Of course they knew it worked.)

I'll put these links to the articles up on my site; read them for yourself. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28

Author Amanda Craig calls for Two Child Limit for Poor

Gov.GPS Tracking Escalates

Facial Recognition Software--Puts a Name to Every Photograph Posted on Net

Scientists Alter Moral Behaviour by Brain Electrical Impulse Stimulation

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 26th, 2010 (#651)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 26th, 2010:
Only Master can Thrive from Beehive:
"We're Set Loose From School to Work for Money,
Worker Bee Generation, Producers of Honey,
At the End of Life We Haven't a Lot,
The Beekeeper's Taken Almost All the Pot,
Yes, We Buzz Through Life, The Good and Bad,
Very Few Will Conclude We've All Been Had,
'Cause Our Bee Spokesman to the Master
Always Reports the Meeting was Disaster,
Each Generation is Born, Flies Out to Work,
Through Sickness, Bad Season, Bees Never Shirk,
The Master Lives Well, He's Full of Health,
Lots of Free Time to Spend the Wealth,
Is He Caring When Bee is Worn Out, Sick?
No, His Valet-Polished Shoes Blindly Crush the Prick"
© Alan Watt August 26th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 26th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 26th, 2010. Now, I always suggest that newcomers to this show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because you can find lots of audios, hundreds of audios in fact, I've done over the years, and put up there for your free download. Where I try to patch the big picture of this world together for you, as best I can, in the time that I have really, because it's so vast, it's everything, isn't it. It's everything you've ever known, and experienced, all sort of rolled together, as we're going through the changes day by day, week by week, month by month and year by year. And these are planned changes, that's what I try to show you, that everything really is going along to a script. We're not born into some system where politicians just decide by the day what's to happen, and oh, dear, here's an accident, let's fix it. No, everything is planned, an awful long time ahead. Like any big business is, in fact. The big international corporations do their investment plans for eighty years ahead, some of them. Some even further. Same with governments as well. And as far as the global government issue goes, that was planned an awful long time ago, and we're simply rolling along on schedule, and we are on schedule, by the way. We're actually integrating all the time, and most folk don't

even know it, because it's not announced as such, by the regular media to the public. So go in there, help yourselves. Remember too, that you keep me going. You are the audience, the listeners, so you can help by purchasing the books I sell, you can also buy the discs, there's lots of discs to buy as well. Some of these discs have fifty shows on them. And who knows how long the internet will be up, at least guys like me, and for what I'm doing, who knows how long. Once the licensing comes in, as to who's authorized to speak and who is not. Believe you me, they will pull an awful lot of sites down. And then you'll know who's who. So, buy the books and so on. Now, from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase through personal check to Canada, you can use an international postal money order, you can use paypal to donate or to purchase, just send a separate email to me with your name, address, and order after the paypal donation, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. The same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, which is awfully expensive, mind you. MoneyGram is a bit cheaper, if you can get it. Some people send cash. And you can also use paypal to donate or to purchase. Same idea. Separate email, with your name, address, and the order, if you want to purchase.

We are living through an incredible system, and we are, as I've talked many times before about it, we're living in a Plato's Cave, and the whole dialectic of what's happening today, with even people who think they're battling against what's happening are battling about the Cave itself. They don't know there's another world outside the Cave. The idea is to get you battling about the same topics. In reality, there's no battle at all, because out of these clashes comes compromise. Compromise leads to the inevitability of staying in the Cave, it's so familiar to us. We can't think outside of it, because we are all born into it. We're born into it using a money system, which is unnatural to begin with, when you think about it. The so-called primitive tribes that they hate at the top, they hate because they're self-sufficient. They need nothing from anyone. They don't need corporations. They don't need steel axes, which break and have to buy new ones. They don't have to work to pay taxes. They're completely independent. If the world fell apart tomorrow with the greatest depression ever, financial depression, these people would carry on as usual. Just another day to them. But we, you see, are artificial. We're in an artificial system. Plato himself talked about this, and he says they're the easiest ones to bring down, because they can't survive without it. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about civilizations, in a sense. We don't realize that so many civilizations have come and gone, probably over, if not many thousands, it could even be millions for all we know, because I'm not really one for these Darwinists, or that life started as we know it back in the year so-and-so. I think we're far, far older than that. And even in Plato's writings, when he gives either the story or the fable, who knows which it is. It's great for making money, and writing books on it, and it's Atlantis. He talks about Atlantis and he talks about his Uncle Solon, or great Uncle Solon or whatever, that had gone there to study in Egypt, which all the aristocracy of Greece actually did. They didn't just stop there though. They went through the degrees there and then moved on to the Middle East, and then they moved on to India. And that was the completion of the old system of what they called education. Solon talked to the priests of Egypt, and they recorded that they claimed, the Egyptian priests claimed that the Greeks didn't even know their own histories. They were completely ignorant of how old they were as a people, before they became a more prominent civilization. And they talked about previous civilizations that had risen and fallen and risen and fallen over an awful long period before them. This is what Plato eventually talked about. He talked about civilizations and how easy it was for them to fall apart, because by the time they're so-called highly civilized and they have a big leisure class which dominates them, and the leisure class owns, using money, the means of domination, having everybody working for it. They also hire all these priests or bureaucrats, it's the same thing really, in ancient times, because even in Sumer, the priests did all the recording of land grants and trading and all that kind of stuff. All the taxes were done by the priests. And you have all these people depending on money, and therefore, when it falls apart, there's very few people doing agriculture to survive with. And everyone has forgotten how to hunt, and how to get by, and how to survive with very little. And it's no different today.

I used to wonder why the big movers and shakers of the globalist movement, which started really in England, in the City of London, by the big banking boys, who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their members. It became the Council on Foreign Relations for the U.S., and they have branches across the whole planet; in fact they have their members lists at the top of the European Council for the whole of Europe now. They have a branch for that. And I used to wonder why they brought in these guys like Arnold Toynbee, philosophers and historians, and they'd bring in Quigley too, of course, as their official historian for the CFR. And why they got to such prominent positions talking to heads of government,

educating state departments and all the rest of it, as historians and philosophers, it was because, you see, they are incredibly interested, at the top, in history. They understand you've got to know history, what happened to previous civilizations. They've got to know, because it might happen to them. This was already discussed before Darwin's day, and during Darwin's day. He was well aware of it too, because the whole idea of superior types and eugenics was already formulating with the upper middle class, thinking they could join the upper class. And they discussed the same kinds of things back then, that eventually they might run out of food. They might run out of space for all the workers. Sustainability was talked about back then. Because the eugenicists wanted to believe that they had the right to go on, down through the future, as the rest died off, all the old type; and that's how really they formulated the idea of Darwinism, together, as a philosophy which became a religion. And it's taught as a religion, because really it's a theory, remember, that's now made into a religion, taught as fact in universities. All the sciences must accept Darwinism.

And the seeds of Eugenics and all of that stuff is embedded within the philosophy of Darwinism. Survival of the fittest. And you've got to look at the whole title of his first publication, although really, he'd taken it from his father and his grandfather, who were both into eugenics too, and had written books about it before him. The Royal Society decided to give Darwin the credit, and put him out as a front man, really to put out the new religion. Very important, because science was to dominate over religion, you see, the standard religions. That was the whole idea of it. That's why the Royal Society made him really in his day a superstar, by spending an awful lot of money, which is no problem for the bankers who owned the Royal Society as well, to push him up there by massive coverage in all medias. You just paid them in those days, no problem at all. Still do, in fact, today. Because they had to knock down the old religions to replace it with the new. And the new one is to be science, and it is science, you see. So, when you understand what they're pushing at, and where sustainability came from, and the whole greening agenda, and the fact that, oh, there's too many people on the planet, they've got to die off. It started a long time ago. It was already, as I say smoking before it burst into embers and from embers into fire. It was already smoking back in Darwin's day, as the aristocracy were allowing more of the upper middle class into their ranks.

So, where are we today with this? Well, as I say, it's taught in universities as fact. The philosophers still get pulled out, the best philosophers are pulled out, put in top positions, and the best historians as well, to guide the elite. To guide them along their path. They work in think tanks. They oversee think tanks. They decide what should be done next. What happened in the past at this particular junction, well this is what they did, and this is what happened to them. So this is what we shall do here. We'll try this instead. It's like that. And they do have terms at the top. They do have their captains of industry. They do have their navigators, very important, their ships of state. They even have a ship of state right in the middle of London. When you look at it from above, it's literally designed like a ship, a ship of state. And you've got to see the buildings on all sides of it. They built it that way, because you see, they speak a language of symbolism at the top. They can't tell the public what they really want to do. They can't even tell the public what they're there for; I'm talking about the public themselves. Or how long they'll be there. We take it for granted we're here because we just exist. I think therefore I am. Simple as that. Very few folk go beyond that in their whole lifetime.

So, the boys at the top plan everything. And really when you look over it, you see the real pinnacle of this, and if you stand at the pinnacle and look down, and try and see it as the elite see it, you get a completely different picture. You see how things truly work. You see how all opposing forces end up working together, because they end up arguing about the same topics. I'll give you an example for that, and Lenin talked about it too, and so did Marx before him. He said that you throw something out, into the media, immediately you'll get one wing and then another wing, an opposing wing, arguing over this topic with each other. And then they get together, especially if it's something to do law, they come together and then they debate it, and before you know it, they have a compromise. A compromise means you're stepping backwards for something. And once you've stepped backwards for something, you see, you never regain that step you just lost. And then they'll throw it out again, after that, the second part of it, two years later or so. And then you step back again for another compromise. Do you understand, with the top guys, you cannot compromise; and I'm saying this pretty well too late. The fact is, you cannot compromise. You either are a person in your own right, with your own rights, to go where you want unhindered, without being asked for permission. Without asking for permission, and without being granted permission, and without having ID cards and all the rest of it. You can either sustain yourself by any means you can, without harming other people, but you shouldn't have to keep others alive in the meantime by your labor. You

shouldn't have to do that, unless you want to do that. Now, I'm not talking about letting go those who cannot work or the disabled, and so on. I'm talking about the ones who really take your money, because corporate welfare is the biggest welfare on the planet. Always has been. Every few years they publish all the top corporations, international corporations who've never paid taxes for fifteen or twenty years. It's most of them. And yet, every so often, if they're in the military-industrial complex, and we have them in Canada too, I've watched in the States and Britain and elsewhere, they'll say they're in trouble. They'll start laying off workers and all the rest of it. They say to the government, “Oh My God, we're the right arm for you. We're part of the military-industrial complex, and you need us,” and before you know it they get a massive grant. Not a loan, a massive grant. A big gift. You see? This happens all the time with these guys. And of course, the guys in politics are all part of the same club, so they give their wink and the nod, and say, okay we better give it to you, sure, and a little smile.

It's all a racket we're living in. A complete racket. And the money they spend on warfare is astronomical. Never mind the crazy monetary system that makes no sense whatsoever to any logical being. The reason it makes no sense, it's not meant to be logical. It's a racket. It's meant to be a racket. It's meant to enslave whole nations, because the guys at the top want the world, not the nations. Compound interest cannot be paid out of. You can't do it. It's intended, it was set up that way. Rothschild himself admitted it, and he says the few that figure it out, will do nothing about it, because these are the guys who are working on it, so they're profiting from understanding the system. They're accountants, chartered accountants. They're up there. That's how it really is. And therefore as I say, a long time ago, they decided to take over the whole world and planned how to do it. And I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. We'll look at the bigger picture, because we could read news all day long, couldn't we really. We all get the same news, and it's easy to find today what we're supposed to be talking about today. And that's what Brzezinski said, of course, and talking about it doesn't really alter it much at all. I've noticed that too, because, you see, as I say, we're all in Plato's Cave. All we know is Plato's Cave. And no one's ever come forward yet, you know, seriously, any big movement, like a powerful movement and never mind the fact you'd never get the financial backing anyway to be a big movement, I'm talking about an opposition to a party for instance, it won't happen, but no one's come forward to say, you know, there's a world outside the Cave. All they talk about is money. And what most folk really want is the same system to stay, like fixed in time today. Just fix it in time. Get the Time Lords down here, the Dr. Who guys, and just fix the time right now, so we can still live, and our lives can expire, years, years down the road, and we'll be okay, and let the next bunch sort out the problems. That's what most folk, really, really want. Because most folk today are what they've been created to be, and that's egosyntonic, egocentric. They're hedonistic. That's the culture since the 1950s that was really pushed, stepping up in the 60s, with a steamroller. It just rolled over everything since then, right to the present time. The dissolution of the family and all that, that all came about because the big bankers wanted it to. No one to stand up against them, you see, if there's no families left. All the fallout from it as well they turn around and point to, and say look at that, there's all these children now that have single mums, and they're all on welfare, and some of them have various children from various dads. That's one of the big topics in Britain right now to do with eugenics and stuff. They're openly talking about it.

And I always liken this position to the farmer, because the guys at the top technically are farmers. They own the farms. Maybe they’re the overlords you might say, and they have all their workers, the ones that we know of, that are the farmers. And they get the cattle and they break the legs of the cattle, and down go the cattle. And then they tell the cattle to get up, well they can't get up. So they kick them, and say, look at the mess you're in. That's what they do to the public, you see. They make a dysfunctional society because they give you the culture. Culture doesn't come along from the grassroots and just take off like wildfire. No, it's financed into being with big bucks, big bucks, to give you a dysfunctional society, exactly what they wanted. And they even knew when they started the big welfare state, back in the 60s and 70s and steamrolled it onwards, across the Western world, how long it would take before society was dysfunctional. And they'd have all these massive government agencies now to take care of the dysfunctionality. It was all planned before you were even thought of, before you came along. And then the next part of the step comes in, “oh look, there's too many people. Nothing is working. Everything is costing too much. Healthcare is costing too much. The welfare system is costing too much. Paying for all these unwanted children is costing too much.” It all comes down to what they call economics. In a system, remember, that runs on compound interest that you can't pay back anyway. It's a racket, folks, to control.

Money for the guys at the top really is a tool that we must believe in at the bottom, because you see, we all work for it. Most folk are terrified without it. Because without this thing that we've accepted in this artificial system, this thing called money, that they run, of course, then you have the fear of starvation, a fear of sickness. How are you going to get treated? You can't. You've got all these different fears, and no one wants to know you, it's true, in this system, if they're all working and you're not, or if you have no money. It's a disgusting system. They call this civilization? I don't think so. Because this is Plato's Cave, as I say. You're taught to think inside the cave, so all the arguments are about that which is within the Cave, not outside of it. They don't know there is a big outside there. Because no one will walk out and say, let's try something else, before we're all knocked off. You know, 90-odd percent of us, killed off, so as the elite might survive with their own offspring down the road. Because that's where it's going right now. They talk about it pretty well openly, under sustainability. You've all got to go, they keep saying.

Go into my archives, you'll see dozens and dozens and dozens of references from the bigwigs themselves. All documented from their own books and their own speeches, where they've talked about this. You do the studying. Don't just email me and say, where is it exactly, and I'll stop everything I'm doing just for you. That happens all the time. And you know something, most folk who ask you things too, like where is this exactly, it doesn't matter what you show them anyway, and I know that before I even start, so I don't start to help them. It really doesn't make any difference, because people don't go by what they can see as evidence, especially the ones who are demanding it, even when the evidence is coming out daily. You see, they've chosen not to believe it. That's the real thing. That's what it really is. They've chosen not to believe it. And that's why they keep demanding it. Quite something. Now yesterday, I talked for instance about a BBC radio show, I gave the link too. I'll give it again tonight as well, Iconoclast Series, where they bring on some of these fronts, these ones who are really working for the Big Boys and the world agenda. And the Iconoclast Series wasn't sort of bad to listen to, because it's the usual BBC format, the pros and cons. It's all scripted before they come out. You'll talk and then so-and-so will talk, and then you'll talk back, and then, that's how they work it out. It's all produced. One of the top eugenicists, coming out openly talking about it. Back with more after these messages. I'll tell you who he also really is.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. We got cut off again, at the same time, it's happened. It's strange, well it's not strange at all. I got in touch with Bell Telephone, and they did their phone trap stuff to see what the problem was, and RBN got in touch with their telephone provider, down there, and their provider eventually got through to Bell and said it was some exchange in Canada here, near me, that was cutting me off at 8:30pm exactly, automatically. And supposedly it was fixed, but obviously it's not, you know. I guess it's too important a line to just let go. They must keep tapping it, I think. It's probably a special tap in there just for me. And somehow they've got it automated in some way it shouldn't be. Anyway, this happens so often, it's just incredible.

Getting back to what I was talking about though. We've got, as I say, Plato's Cave, and everyone, even when you understand what's going on, there are very few people who know what to do about it. Because everyone is depending on this system that's killing them. Everyone is working for the same thing called money, dished out by the same boys. It doesn't matter what country you're in, it's the same con. And they all work with the World Bank, and they all work with the IMF, and they're all pushing globalism, etc. All we can do at the moment is yell about it and complain, which doesn't do much good at all, because they've made it quite clear at the top that we are global. It is the end of nations. They've made it quite clear in their own announcements and in their own publications as well, that this is a post-democratic society, this world society, it's authoritarian.

Listen to that audio from the BBC, and again, I'll put the link up, the Iconoclast series, with Professor David Marsland, talking about eugenics and the right to sterilize people that are really the unfit, he's talking about. And don't you believe as well, when you get into the topics, this is their typical con. They'll start off to get something on the books. That's the whole key with any law, is to get it on the books, so that everyone says, well that won't affect me. But they always expand it very quickly once it's on the books, because they use something as an excuse, you see, to go along with the rest. Because the next thing will be unemployed that will be getting sterilized as well, and so on, and so on. Remember they say in eugenics that unemployment, poverty is a bad gene. It's an inherited bad gene. No kidding, and this is one of the guys here who spoke on this Iconoclast Series on behalf of the guys that want to give the right to police and social workers to put people forward for sterilization. And this is the 21st Century, and people can't really fathom. They think it's

another Science Fiction. They're so brain dead with Science Fiction they can't tell what reality is anymore, and by the way, I'm not kidding about that. That's intentional. They've done it intentionally. So who is this Professor Marsland, it says, he got:

1991 Margaret Thatcher Prize (Alan: Well, whoopee. And it says:)

ICUT announces the appointment of a National President, Professor David Marsland, Emeritus Scholar of Sociology and Health Sciences, Brunel University, London and Professorial Research Fellow in Sociology at the University of Buckingham. Other Accolades- Fellow of the Royal Society of Health, Fellow of the Institute of Supervisory Management, (A: Here's the big one too.) Member of UNESCO Social Sciences Board, (A: Remember Aldous Huxley's brother, Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, at the United Nations? To bring in a world society. The very guy that said they'd sterilize them and all the rest of it, and bring in sort of free sex so they'd never bond with anybody, they'd just have partner after partner, and it's okay as long as they didn't have offspring. Well, he's really filling that seat now. And by the way, UNESCO is totally tied in with Planned Parenthood, which is the Margaret Sanger organization. The woman that said children were weeds, and who loved Hitler and Stalin. That's the real world we're living in. Anyway:)

Advisor to the British Parliamentary Social Security Committee, (A: This a guy who's pushing for eugenics, who's an advisor to the British Parliamentary Social Security Committee, eh?), General Secretary of the British Sociological Association; Recipient of the 1991 Margaret Thatcher Award (A: If you think she was a Conservative, you have no idea what she really was at all. Actually one guy did put out something that was closest to the truth on Margaret Thatcher, in her era at least, and his name I think was Potter, not the Harry Potter of course, but an actual author, a real person, and it was called Deep Cover. You should see that if you can. And so it says here) for his writings on freedom and enterprise. Professor Marsland is a distinguished writer, broadcaster and academic commentator, and well known to the worlds of Sociology and Politics

And yadda, yadda, yadda, ya. And it goes on with all the other stuff he's got out there, but he's always been on about the same topics. Seeds of Bankruptcy was one of his books to do with, well, if they carry on with people who are unemployed. Who brought us unemployment and all the rest of it? Who gave us the system of unemployment? Who signed all the treaties to take your factories out the country and put them abroad, eh? As I say, break the legs of the cattle and down they go, then blame them because they can't get up, you see? Then he also wrote Welfare or Welfare State, his other book as well. And you'll hear this guy saying, by the way, this guy who works at the United Nations as well, that this thing about rights he says, there are no rights. You'll hear him saying this in this particular documentary, if you tune into it, and I will put the link up for you. You'll hear him. Now, he's not some lone nut, this guy. This guy is a spokesman for very powerful, important people as far as money goes on the planet, the ones who run it. And every country has their Marslands, all picked because their particular beef that they have, thinking they're so superior, and working for their masters. And as I say too, there are people who will hear this and say, well, they're only having a discussion about it. Oh really, they're only having a discussion, with social work department heads and all the rest of it? That's only a discussion about sterilizing people, that social workers and cops will say who should go along and get sterilized? Just bypass courts, not that they'd be much use anyway, the court system, they're just a part of the brotherhood as well, aren't they. So that's what runs the world. You're running in a timeline where it's not too pleasant to be alive. The good old days, as they said of rock and roll is long gone, as they fantasized everything into incredibleness with LSD and various drugs, free sex, sexually transmitted diseases and then they started the craze of single moms, and a whole bunch of other movements that were financed from the top to come forward and take over and replace the family unit. Because, you see, families used to take care of each other. Communities were real communities too, because they also took care of each other, before welfare systems came along, and before the health systems came along too. They helped each other. You see government agencies were provided to take over all those functions to become authorities exactly as Lenin said. And it's happened. You're living through it. You're living through it.

So, there's not an awful lot you can do about it really apart from yell and scream, because until you get out of Plato's Cave, you'll be talking about fixing the Tower of Babel. Well, the Tower of Babel was corrupt from its foundations, folks. It's got so much band-aid and crazy glue holding it together it's incredible, and you're still thinking about fixing it, you know, let's vote the right person in, and they'll magically change it. And

believe you me, if someone came in, they'd have to be a real Superman, the fictitious one, to survive the assassination attempts, because the Big Boys aren't going to allow it to happen. This is their method of control. As I say, we must believe in their monetary system. We must believe that there's no other way, because it's a tool of control for them, that's all. So that they can live incredibly well, manage the future for their offspring as they did with the past. There's nothing new in this. If you go into the old families that used to be into these particular trades, or the old guilds, as they say, and the power that they wielded, and it was a great power as well. The ones at the top, who tended to be the Masters of these Guilds would pass all this information on to their family offspring, and then they'd grow up and pass it on to theirs and theirs and theirs, and it's no different in banking, which has been around for an awful, awful long time. And of course, more than most folk they're aware of their surroundings, you might say, and the world's surroundings, because everything that happens across the world affects them financially, so they're more alert than the people who just work for the money and go and spend it. And that's why they accumulated such wisdom over societies and peoples, down through the ages to the present time. And they could always plan therefore for the future. They were also the guys who when someone was in the way, they planned wars, and they got other countries to fight them for them, as they profited too. Right now the U.S. is being used to fight the last few countries that didn't join in the club and go on the Central Banking system and use usury. And once that's finished, that will be the end of the U.S. as you know it. It already is happening. The U.S. has been turned into a third world, very quickly, with an awful lot more to come on January 1st and onwards, because all the tax systems change in the U.S. then. Big time. And they go up massively.

So, as I say, we can yell all we want to do, and don't forget too, that the Big Boys thought of everything. They've been forming massive armies, internal armies long before 9/11 came along, to deal with this present time of Change in their Century of Change. And what kind of Change is it? It's a Change towards Their new system. Remember H.G. Wells wrote A Modern Utopia. Read it. Because that gave the blueprint for the society they're bringing in for those that are fit to come through as they call it. For the fit to come through, Darwinian speech that is. And they're quite sincere about that part of it. And there's nothing really to stop them. Yelling people won't stop them. As I say, they're still yelling about Plato's Cave, they want the same system to stay where it is, get fixed in time and exist forever. It can't; it's designed to go more and more into debt all the time. And the Big Boys lose nothing in any era, because you see, they own all the resources and all the land and everything else. They design the collapse of the previous system to suit themselves as they go into the new. They lose nothing. Nothing at all. This is old stuff to them. Very old stuff.

Some countries are so far into the hole in the welfare system and dysfunctionality that they can't be fixed. They can't be fixed. Once you've lost a system, it only takes a generation to lose a system that worked, at least held you together enough to make you survive. One generation is gone, and they don't know how. They don't know how to do it, how to survive. Do you know how easy it is to bring down the so-called primitive peoples? They know this, they've studied enough of them, as they did take them down. First they send in anthropologists. They study to see how they survive. And then they try to see, okay, they make everything that they need, everything that they need they make themselves. Primitive peoples work a maximum, a maximum and generally not even that of four hours per day for survival. The rest of the time they can do what they want and have fun even. Fun, real fun, without televisions or anything, or cell phones. And then they bring in some new system. Even a corrugated iron roof is enough to make them to forget how to make their own huts that were waterproof, in one generation. And then you bring them the food in, you know, and trade something for it. Before you know it a generation passes, they don't know how to go and hunt. They don't know all the hundreds of little tricks that were necessary and so easy for them to grow up and learn at one time. They lose it all, so fast. They can't go back.

And that's how society is today. It's been deliberately brought to the state of complete dysfunctionality. And what happens when you're in that state? You're helpless. And what do you do then? Most folk cry out to government, the guys who helped bring this on, to fix it for them. And guess what they do? They bring in the system that they'd planned in the first place. And what's happening now? There's too many of you. That's why they opened the doors for immigration. They flooded the countries that were not meant to be set up for such massive influxes of people, especially as their economy was being purposefully taken out of them, and all their production factories were moved abroad by global treaties. All designed that way. So therefore all the different parties that are out there, and especially the left wing too, they're demanding what? More, more welfare state. That's amazing isn't it? You have to look at the leaders of these parties, because they all work for the same guys at the top, left and right work for the same guys at the top. The

dialectic. Most folk are followers, so they'll join one or the other. Because a little bit of what they're saying on either side will make sense to them personally. And yeah, we could sit and read news all day long, but you better get ready for what's coming down the pike. At least for those who are able to do something.

At least, at least, try and get out of the cities. I've been saying that for years, if you can. They don't want folk in the rural areas. I know that because they're hammering them like crazy all over the place with taxes, and various laws to do with pollution, and regulations on buildings and all the rest of it. They've put farmers by the thousands out, in all Western countries, since the end of World War II, when every country set up a national farming institute in government, with the intent eventually of putting all the private farmers out. How people got through in the last Great Depression, was outside of every town and city there were hundreds of small farms. Not anymore. Not anymore. We've all been deliberately, deliberately put under as part of a long-term fifty-year plan. And most folk are quite happy in the cities. They think food comes from a grocery store. And the big agribusinesses, that's what they said. Even Thatcher said the same thing, that small business, small business was a problem. It was so bad for small businesses, and that included farmers too, that half their day or more was spent doing government paperwork to keep the government happy. They just gave up. And in came the big international corporations, that run the agribusinesses, and they took over the farms and joined them all together. Or left other ones as wilderness for the time being. That's warfare technique, that's planning for warfare. On who? On you. Because you see, you were always the target anyway. You're useful tools, when they need you for war against someone else, but these guys have no problem with disposing of tools once they've used them. None at all. Zilch. I noticed that with rich people an awful long time ago. A tool is just a tool to them. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out what should be obvious to people, that we've been brought down to a state of almost helplessness, and of course, the further we go on, the more helpless we're going to be. That was obvious to me years ago. Years ago. And definitely since 9/11 happened, hey you have no rights. Again, listen to that BBC audio and hear one of the eugenicists himself talk about rights, rights. What's rights anyway? People have no rights. He's talking about privileges. In the new society they're bringing in you'll have privileges. Your privilege will be to serve the world state, that's what it will be. That's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs-CFR has always said. And of course only the crème-de-la-crème will come through eventually, into H.G. Wells' Modern Utopia. Wells even said, he said, we're not really that barbaric. We didn't just kill off the people by lining them up and shooting them. He said, we just sterilized them and allowed them to die off. And then of course, all their gene pool is gone. That's how he basically put it in his book. And he worked for these guys, as guys previous to him had worked for them as well. This is an ongoing thing.

And people want to fix the Tower of Babel. You see, the Tower of Babel is theirs. And if you go in the base of the Tower of Babel, there's that cave again, it's Plato's cave, and guess what, you're all inside it. And you can't think outside of it. Every solution you come up with is to fix it. It wasn't meant for you. It wasn't designed for you to control. It was designed by those who do control it, to control you. And that's what folk never really catch on to. And it will go on past 2012, all that nonsense with the, Oh My God, everything is going to change in 2000, the Mayans and all that kind of stuff, you know, all that rot. Who put that out there? The Big Change in 2012 is really the announcement of Globalism, that we are global and the big World Government really takes solid form and comes forward as such. Probably in different departments, before they say we're all one. That's how they do things. But you're all programmed to look towards it, and that this is all inevitable, the terror of the future is so inevitable. That there's going to be holocausts and all the rest of it. Natural disasters and viruses and all the rest of it. All that rubbish they've been churning out there, getting you terrified. What happens when you're terrified? You turn towards the state, and you obey them when they tell you to jump. That's what you do. That's why fear and terror has been used for thousands of years. I'll put a site up tonight, a link with lots of movies, on all this predictive programming. Someone's put one up. And it's called Activist Post. And just have a look. These are not all of the movies they've been churning out there with these apocalyptic scenes in them. What can you do? It's all viruses, it's all humans, it's all our fault. It's all our fault. That's the message in all of them. It's all our fault. It's your own fault. Really? Who broke your legs and let you go down in the field? Hmm? Who kicks you because you can't get up anymore? The same guys you're going to vote for, eh. That's reality. You know the abused always turns to the abuser for help. –Said it first. Over and over for hundreds and hundreds of times on different shows. Anyway, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28

Professor Marsland--Propagandist for Mandatory Sterilization

Post Apocalyptic Programming including Movie List

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 27th, 2010 (#652)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 27th, 2010:
How Come Body Electric becomes Dyslexic?:
The Con of Illumined is to be Transhuman'd:
"Astonishing How Quickly We Adapt to Science
And its Guiding Direction, We Adopt with Reliance,
Thinking We're in Control, Thanks to the "Altruistic"
Who Shower Us with Toys, We the Hedonistic,
A Guiding Hand? No-one Would Suspect
Nefarious Agendas, We'd Surely Detect,
Although Digital Gadgets are Cheap and Shoddy,
Most Young Folks Yearn for Them Inside Body,
P.R. for the Digital is Really a Sham,
Never Mentioning Someone will Run Your Program
To Your Brain Chip, Controlled by Remote,
But Not by You, You Silly Old Goat,
"Give Up Sentience for Happiness" Will be the Cry,
Fat Old Men at the Top will Sit Back and Sigh,
Then Give a Brandy and Cigar to the Goofy Nerd
Who Deleted Awareness from Whole Human Herd"
© Alan Watt August 27th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 27th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of August, 2010. At the beginning of the show, I always put my pitch in first of all, the little pitch that keeps me going. First I suggest to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because you'll find hundreds of hours of talks to download, and go over at your leisure, where I try to show you the really big picture of how the world really is run. And how things don't happen by chance on any large scale at all, any time, any where. And how the future is always planned by those in control, and I don't mean the politicians, by the way. The politicians are a dime a dozen, really, as far as the Big Boys are concerned, but the little psychopathic types that will do their masters' bidding, and they do it very well. So, we're living through a transitional phase into the Century of Change, and as I say, I try to show you how it's been brought about, the Big Foundations and Organizations that work to bring it about, on behalf of their masters too, because above every rich man,

there's always another rich man, and you'll find this is again a pyramid scheme you might say, that we're living within. And everything that you're given as normality really has to been dissected, completely dissected to understand what you're living within. And even then, you might only get the satisfaction of understanding for yourself. It's too much often for most people who are caught up in the Matrix system itself. So go into the site, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, remember too, that you're the listeners that keep me going. You can order the books, discs, and so on I have for sale, and you can order from the U.S. to Canada by using a personal check, or an International Postal Money Order from your post office. Cash is okay. And you can also use paypal for ordering or donating, if you want to order anything with paypal, just send the donation in a separate email, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Same across the rest of the world. You've got the addition of Western Union, which is a hefty fee, by the way to wire. MoneyGram, which is a bit cheaper, and you can use cash and paypal for donating and for purchasing. And that's how it's basically done.

We take so much for granted because we're conditioned. Everyone has been conditioned at the right time for your own generation. In fact, it's a fine art now. Each generation of kindergarten students going in there, children, are literally getting an update from the previous year to prepare them for the world that's planned when they hit twenty, thirty years down the road. Literally, and Beria, the head of the KGB, or NKVD it was at the time, in the Soviet Union, talked about this in 1934. At that time it took them five years to upgrade them, every five years, but now they can do it every one year. That's how precise the system is, in which you think you live in your reality. It's given to you. If you ever wondered why Al Gore and all the big boys that were well acquainted with the Communist system, since they worked for it at times. They all worked for both, actually, and he talked about that no child should be left behind, and everyone must get a computer, every child, that was long ago now. And it was all to ensure that their generation would rise up and think that all these wires hanging off them, and all their different gadgets they'd have with them, all the things they'd buy for school, all that was quite natural. Because they were the generation that would have to go through the big transition into digital media, give up all their privacy, and be happy they were being observed all the time. Or even they were disinterested really is the word for it. They're not so much happy, they're just completely disinterested in anything called privacy whatsoever. I might touch on that tonight, on an article I have here. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about technology really, technology that was planned long, long before you ever heard the term, personal computer or even computer. These things that we were given at the bottom of course, even the first ones, is typical of what they do. They're obsolete when they give it to you. I mean long obsolete. And it's so interesting that you don't want to scare the sheep in the field. You don't want to scare, the sheep are awfully nervous you know. They're happy grazing away there. They'll look up and see the guy that's the shepherd. They're used to him, but anything else will really spook them and off they go. They just go crazy, all over the place. That's how humanity really reacts to change, changes that they don't understand, and we're supposed to be guided by the shepherds into the next pen fold basically, the sheepfold. So that's how they do it. A little bit at a time, step by step, gradually, and then speed it up, once it's accepted, and then really do the push. Isn't it amazing how everything coincided for the Century of Change, plus, I think the Century of Terrorism on the public. And the depriving of all their rights, and the rampant going ahead of all land grabs and so on, and no more private property stuff getting thrown out from the top. Eugenics, having open debates now on BBC. All that kind of stuff is just rampant now. But they couldn't do any of it, really, without preparing the minds of those coming up. They don't really care so much about the older ones. They'll die off, you see. They've done this many, many times before in other ways. Let the old folk die off and concentrate on the youth. That's as old as the hills, that technique. Old as the hills. And been done, many, many times before. And they put so much work into this now that people don't really understand. The older people don't understand the vast difference between their own mindset and those of the young people. The young as I say have no concept of privacy, it's not even a burdensome thing, it's an irrelevant thing to them. They think of all the little goodies they get on demand, with a demand from those who own all the programs, and all the equipment, to go along with all their legalities. All these programs, when you look at all the legalities when you download something, you give away everything except your first-born. Maybe that's in there too. They don't care. They don't mind. And that's also training them to accept anything that comes down the pike.

There's a book out now, I'm not really plugging this book, it's really in a newspaper, it's in the Telegraph, the 13th of August, 2010. I personally won't read it, because I don't need to read it, and most of you probably

don't need to either. But if you really want to see the gulf between you and the youth, look at this article, and I'll put the link up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. And it says:

American children are even more plugged in to new technology than ours – and are paying the price as electronic gadgets prove more addictive than heroin, says Hal Crowther. Will this digital obsession destroy the creativity of future generations?

Well of course it will, because it's designed to. It does a lot of weird stuff to your brain too, never mind all their cell phones. We've touched on that many times, with the scientific results from the top, what it does to a particular area of your brain, which just happens to be the one that you put it to, it changes morality and everything. He goes through this little talk about how he's kind of old-fashioned, and he was so shocked to see how the students go into school or university today, and how they're all wired, and they've got all these different things with them, and the money they spend per year now to update and upgrade, thinking it's all quite normal. And the fact too, that they really don't mind about having no privacy. They give you this blank stare if you bring it up. That's the difference. It's already happened with those who have been brought up with it. They're addicted to it. He also goes into the average time per day a youngster will spend on it, into their 20s as well, and it's most of their day, on some kind of digital media. And he goes into the downside of it as well. The warnings as well. And how it's ignored. Of course it's ignored, because you see, the people at the top are guiding them, step by step, into getting brain chipped. There's no doubt about that. Here they're going around with all these wires hanging from them, and extensions and all the rest of it, and plug-ins, and yadda, yadda, ya. And they'll be the first ones to grab, in fact some of them say in this book apparently, they actually wouldn't mind a brain chip, and even being able to hear their music 24 hours a day inside their head. So they're all prepared for what's coming down, and this isn't the first article I've seen on this. There's been ones from other countries too, where students in classes all put their hands up if they said you could have all this in your brain with a chip, and they thought it was a great idea. So it's addictive too, and you don't realize that those that program the programs are programming you, you see, ultimately.

Interesting here too, it says:

Some of the wizards who fathered the digital revolution have had misgivings. The late Joseph Weizenbaum, an MIT mathematician and computer scientist who authored one of the first conversational computer programs, became a profound skeptic about technology's influence on the human condition. Weizenbaum, who was a child in Nazi Germany, believed that obsessive reliance on technology was a moral failure in society and an invitation to fascism.

(Alan: Well, no kidding. Hmm, no kidding eh. It says:)

Weizenbaum's scepticism was shared by American computer pioneer and mogul Max Palevsky, who died recently at 85. Palevsky, founder of the computer-chip giant Intel, told an interviewer in 2008, "I don't own a computer. I don't own a cellphone, I don't own any electronics. I do own a radio." Given decades to reflect on what they wrought, it's eerie that many of the scientists who created our electronic cocoon sound like the scientists who worked on the atom bomb at Los Alamos.

That's what I'm saying about adaptation. People don't realize when they're trying to fight to retain something, that the masters above there have already taken over the youth, and through education. Lenin talked about that, in quite great detail, and others before him. You must always take over the youth, and give them a new mindset so that they'd be brought up with a brand new culture, completely different from their parents and so on. And don't forget, all of these characters were totalitarians. They did not believe in individual rights or anything like that. So, I'm not surprised it's going ahead as it was planned, and that's why Al Gore and all the rest of them really plugged this kind of thing, because of its addictive quality. The amount of psychology that goes into what they watch is incredible. So incredibly well financed, and it's more than just to just sell things and to advertise things. There's a lot of psychology, paid by other sources obviously, who don't care about profit and loss. As I say, I'll put this up on the site for you to see.

Another area I want to touch on as well is how this system is becoming so incredibly, and it is, it's anti-human. It's been anti-human for a long time in reality. Previously politicians, especially in countries like

America, and Canada to an extent too, would go through the format of attempting to humor the populace; whereas in Britain, when I grew up, it was exactly the same, as far as I could see, as the Soviet Union, by listening to short wave radio from Britain. I could listen to Radio Moscow, and it was the exact same format. The way it was presented, the way they were trained, obviously, as the BBC. And they would bring up topics, and it was mainly dictates from above to those down below. There was no arguing, there was no debating. It was just "the Ministry of This has declared," "the Ministry of That has declared." In the U.S. it's departments, but over those countries, it's ministries they call them. And that was that. Very Orwellian. But I see it's getting more and more like that all over the world now, including the U.S. They don't bother so much to even bother humoring you, or putting a show on, little pantomime of you know, nice lies. We love sweet lies, you know. And the whole thing is to con the public to go along with everything, but now, remember too, the big think tanks at the top from the Club of Rome and others, they've said that this new post-democratic society must be authoritarian to make it work. And that's why they brought in the Century of Change, under the guise of 9/11 to kick it all off, worldwide. First time in history a whole world is locked down into the same anti-terrorism treaties that locked down their own people, their own publics, because one country had something blown up. Never happened before. That tells you the cooperation long before it happened, the planning long before it happened, and the integration of the different countries at their high bureaucratic levels to prepare all of that, to bring in the same anti-terrorism laws. It took years and years and years of planning, and they were doing it all probably at the beginning of the Cold War in fact, if not before.

And anti-human as I say it is, and it's amazing how in this system too that we pretend, and we do go through this incredible pretense of believing, because we're old-fashioned in a sense too, we haven't been completely updated like the youth, but we used to believe that life had value. And human life had value. You know, it took thousands of years to get that right, to even think that way. Thousands of years, and even though Christianity has been so, oh, it's in a mess right now. It's been in a mess in all quarters in all sects of them for a long time, partly through infiltration, partly because they were taking people who had already been updated in a sick society into their cloisters, but also because they were under attack by those outside. They were getting funded by the big boys again because it was time to bring it down. However, it did, the one thing it did, was to give respect and human dignity to human life, for the first time. Something that was used down through the ages, it was a bit of a barrier at times even to kings, although they tended to lop heads off under different guises. But they had to get rid of this religion eventually. It had served them well, but now, going into the Darwinian phase, as Julian Huxley said, they'd have to get man off his pedestal of a supreme being on Earth. And that's what they've done. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we've been dethroned from the pedestal that gave us really, gave life itself some worth. And we've been taught in this new post-democratic society we have to be authoritarian, and simply obey, and man is not an endangered species, therefore they can pretty well do what they want with you from the top. And that's already happening to some people in some countries, as we well know. We're getting taught that torture, etc, is quite natural. And you just throw them into prisons forever without warrants, and without arrests and all this kind of stuff. That's going to be turned on the general population, because they plan eventually a world of massive megacity-states. That came from the United Nations, by the way. It was their plan to turn the world into these megacity-states, and whither away, do away with nation-states altogether. They'd have region blocs in the meantime, as we go down the hill. This article here is pretty typical of what's coming across to do with the dehumanization of life, and how it's been stepping up. This article is from Ireland, and it's from the Independent. It says:

Victim reveals horror of vaccine trials' secret legacy

A CLERICAL child abuse victim revealed the full horror yesterday of the 'human guinea pig' drug trials carried out in church-run children's homes.

(A: This has been going on for quite a few years there.)

Hundreds of children are feared to have been subjected to the experimental trials while in the care of the Catholic Church.

Now the victims' cases could be reopened, as calls for the Government to deal with the scandal intensifies.

Legal action is being planned against (A: Well guess who? The same guys who get all the multi-billion dollar contracts for the lethal swine flu vaccines) GlaxoSmithKline and the Sacred Heart Order, which allowed the tests at the Bessborough Mother and Baby Home in Cork.

Campaigner and abuse survivor John Barrett, who was born at the home outside Cork city, was used as a 'human guinea pig' while in Lota industrial school, also in Cork.

"We didn't have a clue what was being done to us at the time," he said. "We only found out years later."

John, now 58, wants to know the truth behind the children's ordeal, who conducted the tests and why such experiments were allowed.

Hundreds of youngsters in children's homes are believed to have been used in trials in the Sixties and Seventies to improve vaccines for tetanus, diphtheria and whooping cough.

(A: That's the excuse given)

John was used in four different experiments when he was aged 12 and 13 at the Lota home.

He said: "All of the boys of my age were taken off and given tests, X-rays and general examinations.

"Lists were made of those deemed to be 'healthy' and we would sometimes be lined up in one of the dormitories and given massive injections.

"We didn't know what we were being given. Later blood tests would be taken and those whose scars from the first injection had disappeared were given a second dose.

"Over a couple of years, this happened about four times. I don't think they were the normal injections you would expect.

"There is a major inquiry into child abuse so there should be a similar inquiry set up alongside it into medical experiments on children."

More than 25,000 youngsters spent time in Irish orphanages between 1960 and 1975, the period when the controversial one-in-four trials are believed to have taken place.

That's fairly standard. Orphans are abused like you wouldn't believe. And the higher up you go in this power structure of psychopathy, the more abuse you'll find, because there's so many weirdos up there who have these strange inclinations for little boys. They get up in high, high positions of power in the world. And I think it's part, the deviation is part of their psychopathy, personally. There's just too many of them doing this kind of thing. There's been so many articles released as well, and these orphanages are often used too, for sexual purposes as well. If you remember the shooting in Dunblane, in Scotland, a few years back, Hamilton, the guy who went into the school, with two handguns and shot the children, and he shouldn't have had handguns in the first place, because he was a known pedophile, homosexual pedophile to the police, it was overturned, because a British Lord, that had at one time been Hamilton's MP and became a British Lord, he had okayed from the high levels of the British government, the okay for Hamilton to get his guns. Why was that? It was because Hamilton was a procurer of children. Children, who generally would not speak. They prefer orphanages and stuff, because there are often no relatives to even inquire into how they're doing, or what's going on. Hamilton, it led out all the way up to the British Parliament and Tony Blair's Cabinet. Yep. And that investigation that was started on Hamilton himself, the British government put a hundred year ban, high top security on it, from any further investigation. What does that tell you? These are the guys you vote for? Doesn't matter what party, either. They're all the same.

So, that's what happens when you devalue life, you see. And it gets worse and worse and worse, as you continue to devalue life. And then you say there's no moral truth, everything is morally relative, relativity,

then anything can be done to society. And it is being done, by the way, right now. It isn't just picking on isolated places where people are kept quiet. You're finding there's testing going on across the whole planet now. And there has been for a long time. Even the aerial spraying we're getting too, with the chemtrails, that they will not talk about. That I'm sure is going to be classified for another hundred years as to what it's actually doing to the public, but it won't be doing us no good, whatsoever. You can guarantee that. We're all getting sterilized too, of course, with injections, plus probably the spraying. Who knows? That falls in with the whole plan at the last big Rockefeller meeting, where they said they must go now for massive, rapid depopulation. Rapid depopulation. What do you think that means? Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller on the phones, is Steve there? Yeah, Steve Black, are you there?

Steve: Can you hear me? I don't know if you can hear me, anyway this is costing me a lot of money, this call from England, but just hang in there mate. And to anyone that's listening, send him a couple of bucks. Alright.

Alan: That's a good idea.

Steve: And please, don't listen to these, I don't know. I know from that guy, that German guy's point of view that this sounds interesting, but he hasn't quite got his head around what's going on, you know. Hang in there Alan, alright. And send the guy a couple of bucks, now and then. Alright, I'm going to hang up now, as I don't know what the hell is going on here, man. I can't afford the call, really. Alright.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Take care.

You know, there's no amount of people out there who come up with the great ideas, if only we did this, and we'd all be a happy family. They haven't studied any history at all. Even when it's being made, as your armies are out slaughtering across the planet on behalf of the same elite. It astounds me that people have this incredible Pollyanna image of the world, almost Valley Girl type mentality, that you just have to speak right to the right people, and they'll suddenly understand. Well, the history of this world, run by commerce and money and elitists, is one of a horror show. A continuous ongoing horror show. And I could literally go on all night about the horrors that are committed in your own lifetime, and on you as well, and stuff that they did classify for another hundred years. And when a hundred years is over most folk won't be around, and including they'll have no offspring as well. They'll be dying off as planned. And then they'll declassify it and no one will care. The ones that are left will be the elite themselves. Now here's an article too, as I said before, because they planned an awful long time, over a hundred years ago, they'd do away with the nation-states, and they'd rule the world, by this way, this means. And everyone would live in the massive megacities, the UN came out with the whole thing, megacities, and how all nations or states left, had to push to get the people into the megacities and off the land. This article here is from Foreign Policy magazine, September/October Edition, 2010. And it says here:

Beyond City Limits
The age of nations is over. The new urban age has begun

The 21st century will not be dominated by America or China, Brazil or India, but by the city. In an age that appears increasingly unmanageable, cities rather than states are becoming the islands of governance (A: There's that word again) which the future world order will be built. (A: Well, it already is.) This new world is not -- and will not be -- one global village, so much as a network of different ones.

That ties in exactly with what came up in the think tank for NATO and the Department of Defence in Britain, it's in my archives section, in their projection for the next fifty years. Same for the U.S. one that's in there as well. That's how the world is to be. They talk about the ones, the cities that will go down. Jacques Attali also talks about it in his last book, these big city-states, which ones will go and which ones will survive in the next fifty to a hundred years, and how only the high-tech ones will survive. The British Department of Defence also went into the fact that some of these world megacities might even war amongst each other with very incredible high-tech weaponry. It's not so incredible, it's only that we haven't been told about it. They already have it all. So, we're really there folks. All we're going through right now is the death throes

of the nation-states, only because we allow them to go ahead with everything they're doing. We sit back, and we yell and we complain, and we moan, but that's not going to stop them is it? Because this is a must-be operation. Must be. When they say must be at the top, that means nothing is going to be left to chance that could stop it from happening. And they've pretty well looked over everything that could possibly happen to stop it, believe you me. It's quite a world we live in, isn't it. Quite, quite the world.

I looked at all the different scenarios of people trying to find ways just to bring peace to the planet, and we'll all be just one happy family. Well, I'll tell you. Look at the states of the countries where they've tried to push the happy family scenarios with massive immigration. You have quarters in all cities, where everyone goes to be with their own people. And you have lots of bickering amongst them too, on the fringes where they meet. They've tried this before in the Soviet Union, and people who've come out of the Soviet Union said the same thing. Even Solzhenitsyn said it, that the big mistake is too, you can't force people into a cultureless society. If you don't have your own culture, whose culture do you have? Are you going to adopt the neighbors' over there, and they're not going to adopt yours? You end up with this mishmash of no real culture at all, which of course is much easier to control the public down below, because they have nothing to hold on for. You stand up generally and fight for your culture. We're being literally, psychologically, lobotomized ourselves, the further things go down the hill here. That's what's happening. This is psychological warfare as well. There's nothing happening in an area of any conflict that wasn't forced to happen. Made to happen, and forced to happen, but that's what we're living in today.

It's the same with, as I said before, in the seventies, I couldn't understand why so many people were suddenly coming in, until I read the book that was published in 1937 or '38 for the 1937 meeting of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, their world meeting. They held it in Australia that year. And they talked about the future they were bringing in. And all the big banking boys were there, the international ones, the private, when they say private banks at the top, they mean the big private ones that governments go to. They're individually owned. They don't have bank tellers and stuff like that. But they all attended it, and they said the same thing, that they're bringing in a new kind of world, and it would be so vastly different from anything that the general public would ever imagine, and they would keep it from the public what they were bringing in too, until the very, very end. They wouldn't come out and just tell them. All the media were there, but they all belonged to the CFR, and they promise, of course, never to disclose anything that happens in their meetings, but they did publish their books for members, and I've got some of them. There's nothing happening today, nothing, that wasn't planned back then. Including the massive flood of immigration into the Western World. At that time, in fact, the Royal Institute of International Affairs member for India stood up, and I've got the book through the back. And he said that, we're supposed to have this free trade and free flow of immigrants and so on, he says there's not enough coming into Britain. And he was told that they'd have to wait quite a few years until they got the public ready for it, mainly again through the media and radio, they didn't have the television out then. Then television came into it, and pushed and pushed, and eventually in they came, but they came in in a flood.

And I said, what's happening here? Apart from the fact they're also going to deculturalize the nation itself, it was also an attempt to set up the chessboard for today. Today. All you needed was a spark, especially from Muslims, too, a spark to set up this so-called radicalization within your own country. You cannot bring martial law across the world unless you have set up a system within each country, that used to be fairly peaceable, and say we're giving you martial law. If nothing is happening, and you're all pretty much the same, it wouldn't go down. It would not go down. You have to literally bring in so many immigrants, from all different nations, and as recent as possible so they've got ties to their old countries, and then you bring down martial law, for everyone to accept it, saying well, I guess they have to, you know. When 9/11 happened, an article came out from the BBC. Because right away, MI5 had computer operators working out there trying to entice young Muslims into radical internet sites, that they created. MI5 created. And the reporter said, they're actually creating radicalization here. And of course they were. And they're doing it in the prisons as well now. The old, old trick. And I'll read about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. This article here is form the Guardian, that always plays the left wing. I get fed up with left wing and right wing ones. This article is about the radicalization of Muslims, inside prison, which is an old technique for different groups. It's been used down through history, again. And it says:

Up to 800 potentially violent radicals could be released from prisons in next five to 10 years, says think tank

(A: Everything is think tanks now, these private think tanks that government calls in, you know, and pays millions of dollars to. So:)

Britain faces a potential "new wave" of home-grown terrorist attacks as a result of an escalating rate of radicalization of Muslims inside the prison system, according to a report published today (A: Well, that will keep it going, which is what they want, you see. This doesn't happen by mistake either. So it's published:) by a leading defence and security think tank.

The Royal United Services Institute (RUSI) says that up to 800 "potentially violent radicals" who have not been convicted of terrorist offenses could be released from prisons in England and Wales over the next five to 10 years and will pose a significant challenge to the security services to identify them.

The estimate rests upon "prison probation sources" saying that one in 10 of the 8,000 Muslim prisoners in high security jails in England and Wales could be successfully targeted.

However, the Ministry of Justice disputed the figures in the report. It said last night: "The prison and probation service does not recognize the figure of 800 violent radicals; referred to in the report, nor do we agree that jihadist radicalisation is taking place at a rapid rate.

What they want to do really is, as I say, they set up the internet sites. MI5 did it, right away, to entice young guys in, find out who they were, and get them to do things, and catch them. Set them up, in other words, sting operations, and they were creating what appeared to be terrorism. Then they slam them in jails. And they keep doing this stuff over and over again, and then they radicalize them, you see. Because who wants to get slammed inside a jail, when you're young, and you don't know what the heck you've been up to yourself? You're just learning what life's all about. You've been conned. You were set up. So this is how you keep it going on for as long as you want. And saying to the rest of the people, "see, we've got problems in this country. We just can't take off all this high security alert. We need all these cameras. We need more cameras. We've got to make sure that no one gets any privacy. We can't have privacy, in order to keep you safe." Oldest trick in the book. Nothing new under the sun.

And as we're doing this too, the big boys are going ahead with the old plan again. It started over a hundred years ago with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as they set up from the bankers and the banker's sons who really started the whole thing up. And they put their sons into the top corporations. They created international corporations for them, in preparation to take over the world's power supplies, resource supplies and all the other supplies. That's how they formed international corporations that you know of today. This article is from Yahoo. It's:

UK-Dutch Britned cable may import power price shocks

(A: Now that they've all amalgamated the nations, you're all interdependent, and one big company is going to own all of your power.)

The upcoming UK-Dutch electricity interconnector is expected to link Britain to European power markets, which could result in additional supply at the right, but sometimes wrong, times.

With commercial operation to start next year on April 1, the one gigawatt (GW) Britned cable can import or export power between the two countries and could smooth out demand peaks if one market has extra supply, but could also import price spikes when both markets are tight.

Total control by the few. Food, power, everything folks. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And remember too that what you hear on the radio, through the phone is different from what I hear. These callers sometimes I can't make out at all, but thanks for listening.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Computer Solitude Syndrome

Secret Vaccine Trials Exposed--Ireland

More on Secret Vaccine Trials

End of Nations

Prisons Radicalising Muslims

FBI gave Cash to Bronx SynagogueBombers

European Integrated Interdependence Means Electric Companies Hold shocking Power over Each "Region"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 30, 2010 (#653)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2010:
The Borg in The Body Electric:
For Most No Pain in Losing the Brain:
"Pondering Events Used to Leave One Quizzical,
Cartoonists Would Clarify by Means Satirical,
Yet Today Our Daily News is Out So Far,
The Public's Been Trained Not to See the Bizarre,
Changes So Swift Meant for Cultures to Flow
In the Direction the Masters Planned Them to Go,
Governance the New Term for System Pervasive,
Intruding Your Life as You Accept Persuasive
Free Programmes, So You Can Upload Your Info
For All Strangers and Government Agents to Know,
Most are Happy to be Living in Electro-Fiction,
Accepting Meekly Each New Rights Restriction,
Masters are Chuckling, They Say it's a Breeze,
Didn't Think They'd Train Us All with Such Ease,
People Say We've Evolved Far from the Cannibals,
We've Really Devolved into Sub-Human Animals,
Desiring Absorption in Things Cybernetic,
Becoming the Borg in The Body Electric."
© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 30, 2010. For newcomers – and there are always newcomers coming into the show and some stay, some go away onto other pastures – you can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see up there. [Official sites listed above.] You might get trouble with the .com tonight. I think the cuttingthrough.jenkness.com too has got trouble downloading. I'll have to look into that; I just found out in fact. So if you bookmark these other sites hopefully you will have one of them to choose from where you

can download the latest shows. Remember there are hundreds of audio talks up there for download for free. While you are at it, remember that even though they are free that it's up to you the audience to keep me going. I'm the only host out there who doesn't get paid by advertisers. I could be and then I could really tick you off by bringing on one guest after another, who'd pay to come on by the way, and then they'd pay me, you see. I'd terrify the blazes out of you and then sell the product. That's how things really work. That's how it works because everything in the system that we live in is a business. Without the business nobody gets paid. This way I do it myself. I can say more. I can go into other areas and I'm not beholding to stand up for any product that happens to come along the pike. So you are the audience who listen to me. You can buy the books I have for sale on the web site. You can buy the disks and so on. You can also donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, the advertising you do hear on this show are paid by advertisers right to RBN and that pays for their air time and their staff, equipment and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going.

This is a tough haul. Believe you me, it's a tough haul. It's not a work that you would want to take up as some kind of hobby or fun even because it literally will drain the life out of you. If you don't have production teams and staff and managers and all the rest of it, it literally will kill you. So it's up to you if you want to keep me going a little bit longer. Look into the sites and donate at least, because thousands and thousands listen. Lots of other talk shows copy whatever comes out here first. I've really changed the face of Patriot Radio by stopping the navel gazing into just the United States and showing you how this is an integrated GLOBAL effort to take over the whole planet. Everything that happens in the United States or Canada is happening everywhere else at the same time. The same laws are passed, every week, month and by the year and it's all coordinated through a world society. That's what I try to show to you.

Most people get so distracted into the fear of waking up. It's a scary thing to wake up and find out that you really don't have all the rights you thought you had. And it was actually people at the top who will tell you that, that you don't have any rights. Last week I mentioned a BBC 4 Radio documentary, a debate, supposedly, where one of the top eugenicists in Britain was proposing to start eugenics again and mandatory sterilization of what they deemed the unfit and the burden on society, the same old stuff. He actually brought it up on the talk that, all this talk about rights, he says, is just so much nonsense. The people really have no rights, you only have duties towards your society and of course the elite at the top are the ones who decide what those duties are supposed to be. That's what you are living through. You've been conned your whole life and so have your parents. Conned... because the coup that's taken over your countries and the world happened an awful long time ago... a long time ago... and each war they have brings it all the closer. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really how a lot of news is recycled. They've even had shows on television over the years where they show you recycled news. I used to wonder if this was just a filler when they recycle mainstream or are they actually, through repetition, driving something home to us. Generally it's the latter that is the key to it when it's something important.

I've mentioned before how Foreign Affairs Magazine is one of the mouthpieces of the Council on Foreign Relations; this is the public mouthpiece. They always tell you what's planned for the next so many years and whatever they say you can take it to the bank because these guys all work for the global society, which is what the Council on Foreign Relations is all about. All mainstream media, their top members, definitely their owners, are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. The generally go over to the Queen and get knighted if they've done a good job towards the Great Work. That's really how it works. They put an article out there recently about, again, cyberwarfare. Now we've had cyberwarfare talks before where the Pentagon has given out various notices to the general public for the media and it is printed straight into the newspapers talking about the dangers of cyberwarfare. You wouldn't believe the TEAMS that they actually have, teams of specialists all working around the clock on cyberwarfare. But you know, the older you get the more you realize that the cyberwarfare has nothing to do with China. No one is scared of China at the top; otherwise you would never have given away your ability to manufacture heavy goods and tanks all in your own country. You wouldn't give them all the ability of going so far ahead of you in computers and then leave you behind. You wouldn't do that unless you were absolutely certain that they'd never turn against you.

So what is cyberwarfare for? It's to make sure that the global society comes into being. That's the real

reason. I've read articles before where they have talked about basically attacking people's computers, on the domestic front as well. They have done that. Some people get their hard drives fried. There are lots of problems that can be done so, so easily with those guys on the other end as they attack your computers, if they want you down. There's a simple method too, as they just phone up the main servers and tell them to give you a hassle. I've had that happen to me, you know the old boy network. That works very, very well indeed. They are definitely going ahead with their plans to try and take off the air those people they don't really want out there. This is kind of part of it too. Now, the article they published here for Foreign Affairs gives you some of the info, the rest of it you'd have to buy from them and purchase a PDF and I'm damned if I'll do that because they are way too expensive, even for their magazine, and apart from that you know it all anyway, what they are really up to. This article says...

Defending a New Domain
The Pentagon's Cyberstrategy
foreignaffairs.com - September/October 2010 - William J. Lynn III
WILLIAM J. LYNN III is U.S. Deputy Secretary of Defense

Summary: Right now, more than 100 foreign intelligence organizations are trying to hack into the digital networks that undergird U.S. military operations. The Pentagon recognizes the catastrophic threat posed by cyberwarfare, and is partnering with allied governments and private companies to prepare itself. (Alan: Now, let's be honest too. Whose side are the private companies on? Who do they really work for? How could you even risk partnering yourself with private companies? ...whose main goal supposedly is profit? I mean, private companies can sell anything abroad if they want to, to any country. Even during World War II there were private companies selling stuff that went to Germany, even Japan during World War II, from the allied countries. That's quite something isn't it? We don't think about that. So here, supposedly, is your own military partnering with allied governments AND with private corporations. They don't mention which corporations. We know who they are of course; it's IBM and all the usual suspects. They go on about...)

In 2008, the U.S. Department of Defense suffered a significant compromise of its classified military computer networks. It began when an infected flash drive was inserted into a U.S. military laptop (A: You know, by who knows who.) at a base in the Middle East. (A: I mean, this is HIGH security and someone puts in a flash drive? Do you really believe this?) The flash drive's malicious computer code, placed there by a foreign intelligence agency, uploaded itself onto a network run by the U.S. Central Command. That code spread undetected on both classified and unclassified systems, establishing what amounted to a digital beachhead, from which data could be transferred to servers under foreign control. (A: This is what they are telling us. I don't really believe this stuff. Do you know how many fail-safes they have if anybody tried to get up there, how MANY levels of fail-safes? It's just unbelievable. So the real article here is about how they want to expand their operations. If you go into the PDF, if you can get a hold of it, they will actually tell you that they want to also use more of their abilities on the domestic scene as well, to combat what they call negative propaganda, which I guess is what happens when you talk out about this stuff. You are being very negative about this glorious new world order they are bringing in, all for your benefit supposedly.)

That's what we get fed at the bottom. We are mushrooms. We get fed you know what and we are kept in the dark, in reality. I'd love to see the CFR talking about the spraying overhead that's been happening for years now, and the physical effects it's had on people, and how many countries are involved in it – because it's happening worldwide as far as I can see – and who set up this organization to spray us like little bugs? Who are the private companies that supply all the chemicals that go into the aerial spraying? None of this is mentioned. And we want the truth. Do you expect to get truth from the mainstream? Forget it. You'll get the truth in 50 or 100 years time, when we are all dead. That's why they classify things, for national security you understand. That's the reality of it.

I've mentioned before too, how what you have in this world is a take over of everything that you need to survive. All energy, all food resources, all water resources, everything you need for survival is to be taken under the wings of big international corporations. We already see that happening with the water supply of the world; there are only about 3 corporations, that are probably all one corporation, taking over the water supply of the world and they are pushing for more and more. It's the same with natural gas, and everything else. Food supplies, we know that the big 5 agri food businesses that have been taking over the world's food supplies, really since World War II, they have almost completed the job. They are going after all the

lesser farmers now, just wiping them out through regulations. If you can't keep up with the regulations and pay extra fees and all that kind of stuff you are out. That's it. Well they are after even the egg supplies as well. This article is from CNN.

Egg crisis may help food safety bill in Senate
By Ted Barrett, CNN / cnn.com / August 25, 2010

Washington (CNN) -- Supporters of a long stalled bill to bolster the safety of the nation's food supply are hoping the widening egg salmonella crisis will give them momentum to pass their bill in the Senate as early as next month. (A: Now how... it's never really been explained how you get salmonella INSIDE the egg; it's a new phenomenon.)

The bipartisan bill would give new powers and resources to the Food and Drug Administration to crack down on risky food suppliers in the United States and abroad. (A: And that's all the small farmers.) For instance, in the current situation, the FDA could quickly order direct recalls of suspected eggs instead of relying on voluntary recalls by the manufacturers. (A: Then they give you some amazing numbers as well, of eggs that were put out, and they are in the MILLIONS, supposedly, millions and millions of them. How do you recall rotten old eggs? I mean, it's impossible too, but it will do the job because there's a big bill and the FDA is just waiting for something to happen and BINGO! It's just amazing; something always seems to happen when a major thing is wanted. You know, you want a new world order, you want a Century of Change, and BINGO the towers go down and everybody is under martial law across the world and you give up all your rights. Whether you like it or not, they're taken from you. And here they want complete control of all the world's food supply, even right down to the eggs, and BINGO, they get what they want. Whether it's a real or fictitious infection that they've got in the eggs, who knows; we will never know. We will NEVER know. Don't hold your breath.)

You know the bee keepers in Canada, there were thousands of small bee keepers. That's generally how countries are run, in the honey industry, by small bee keepers who do it part-time or maybe full-time for a few. The BIG corporations have been taking over for years because they are the only ones who can afford to keep up with all the regulations. The small guys were told they'd have to build separate buildings for the government inspector to come in. Special buildings where you can wash up – scrub up, like he's going into an operating theater – white coat, the whole thing, white boots, disinfectant trays to put his rubber boots in, all that stuff. Then you had to get a stainless steel spinner to spin the combs and it cost multi-thousands of dollars. Then if they complied with all of that and if the guy saw any kind of mite whatsoever within the hives he would order them burned on the spot. That was you out. And if you survived even that, he'd tell you where you could sell your honey and where you couldn't. I know guys who have to go about 50 miles to sell their honey even though they used to sell locally. No, they're not allowed to anymore. They have to go where they're told to by the government. You know, they just make it SO impossible for you to work that no one is left except the big corporations. And that's for every area of your food today. That's what government does. It's astonishing how folk go to government for help for anything. Ah, it's just astonishing.

Another thing too, everybody will be prattling on about too, and people do prattle on an awful lot because of the media, which are really non-events. There's one that came out too, and it's in the Independent UK.

Secret services 'must be made more transparent'
By Rachel Shields / Sunday, 29 August 2010 / independent.co.uk

The secret services (A: That's your MI-5 and MI-6 and all the other ones that we don't even know about yet.) must become more transparent if they are to halt the spread of damaging conspiracy theories and increase trust in the Government, claims a leading think tank. (A: Here are your think tanks again.)

A Demos (A: The Demos is amazing because they used to be totally communist. I think that's the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about secret services and how they must be made more transparent, by the big Demos think tank. The Demos are one of the biggest

covert think tanks out there, incredibly wealthy. They are the backers of the group Common Purpose in Britain as well, which is meant to bring the whole of Britain into a more even integrated society for Europe, which is completely devoid of all the old system of what used to be British. They are bringing in a completely new system all run from Brussels. So the Demos report put this out...

A Demos report published today, The Power of Unreason (A: ...they call this report.), argues that secrecy surrounding the investigation of events such as the 9/11 New York attacks and the 7/7 bombings in London merely adds weight to unsubstantiated claims that they were "inside jobs". (A: Really?)

It warns of the dangers posed by conspiracy theories – from hindering counter-terrorism work by reducing public trust in the Government, (A: Public trust in the government... everybody is bankrupt now. Do you trust the government?) to encouraging new alliances between extremists based on such theories – and recommends the Government fight back by infiltrating internet sites to dispute these theories. (A: Now this big think tank, this Demos bunch, they also work with the group in the US, a branch there, with Mr Sunstein, who also said the same thing months ago, that they should infiltrate all the internet sites that are putting stuff out there and causing them problems. By the way, they are not starting to do it; they have been doing it for years. Whenever you read something like this, they have been doing it for years. They are only promoting more of it, that's all. That's why I never go into chat rooms and forums because they have set up people over the years to go into these forums, become the leaders, get everybody fighting everybody else until they are ready to kill each other, literally. They have been at it for years.)

You have no idea the dirty tricks of the secret services. One of the first jobs that they give a candidate to do is to con their way into someone's house, a total stranger, an innocent stranger, and lie and do anything to get into that house, right through to the back door. And then they are seen outside on the veranda or wherever, they have accomplished their mission. All they do is lie to the general public. That's what agents really do. That's what they really, really do. Most of the time that's what they do... and you are supposed to trust these guys? They are born liars. That's what you hire for an agent, is someone who's a born liar. How on earth could you ever trust a born liar, hmm?

Jamie Bartlett, the author of the report, said: "Less-secret services could make Britain safer. The more open the Government is, the harder it is for extremist groups to make stories out of silence."

The Royal United Services Institute warned last week that the UK may soon face a new wave of home-grown terrorists, (A: I read that one too.) when criminals who have been targeted by jihadists while in prison are released. (A: Well, they've got to create the problem and there is no better place than to create it than pulling people into prison, where they are taught the stuff. They get taught how to be better jihadists or criminals or wherever else you are taught. That's where you learn your trade, is in prison. They'll also have guys there who are fake prisoners, by the way, teaching them this stuff, who are also agents of the secret services. There is nothing new in that either.)

Demos also recommends that the National Security Council publish an annual report of its proceedings and that it makes details of counter-terrorism investigations available to selected individuals.

A Home Office spokesman said: "The Government has prepared the groundwork in being more open by having a review of counter-terrorism powers." (A: Well that means nothing at all. Whenever they review something they just become more devious and give themselves more powers. That's the system we are really living in.)

Look at the pace of the takeover of the planet. The PACE... where you lose rights by the week now; you don't even know yet you've lost pretty well all your rights. Some countries are waking up faster because they never really had much of the way of rights. They didn't have constitutions as such and if they did, like Britain, it wasn't written down supposedly, you just trusted the guys at the top to always stick to it. This is the nonsense that we've got, you've got to give up your rights for security. Listen, if you have no rights – if you've got no rights – you have no security. Don't you get it? It's the only defense you have, having rights, to be secure. Amazing though, isn't it, how it really goes ahead? It's damned amazing.

Then too, I've already had about 5 different articles here on the side effects of vaccinations in different

countries. Here is one from India now. It's the reaction to what happened with the vaccinations that makes it so different because you see, they have not been quite so domesticated in some parts of India as they have across the rest of the world. It says...

4 babies die after vaccination in Lucknow
by Neharika Sabharwal - August 22, 2010 / themedguru.com

A routine immunization (A: I like that, "A ROUTINE immunization"...) drive in Lucknow went awry after four children died within minutes of receiving a vaccine for measles followed by drops of Vitamin A solution on Saturday.

The four children identified as Rekha, Sahil, Satyam Kumari and Sania hailed from Bindauva, Rampur Garhi and Padmin Kheda villages of Mohanlalganj, a district 30 km from Lucknow.

All the victims were under two years of age with the youngest being six months old.

"A total of five children had fallen ill. All five were first admitted to a primary health centre in Mohanlalganj and then they were shifted to King George Medical College in Lucknow.

"Four died on the way and one who is admitted to Lucknow hospital is battling for life," said Dr S.C. Ram, director general, family welfare. (A: It's amazing, because when that happened here with the Gardasil they even gave a mandate to all the doctors to tell the press if they were asked that, if it happened in the vicinity, and the TIME vicinity as well, meaning shortly after you got the injections, it probably had nothing to do with it. And it happened all the time. Folk die all the time and the fact that you died 2 hours after the injection, it really had nothing to do with the injection. But we'll see what happened in India.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about how children in India reacted to a measles vaccine. It killed a bunch of them. It says...

"Four died on the way and one who is admitted to Lucknow hospital is battling for life," said Dr S.C. Ram, director general, family welfare.

Serious reaction to the vaccine
Since the kids fainted within minutes of getting the injection, the enraged parents allege their death is due to lapse on the part of the officials or a deficiency in the vaccination.

According to eye witnesses, no sooner had the kids got the shot that they exhibited serious reaction to the vaccine.

The children became breathless, began to sweat. They felt faintish and did not recover there after. Their eyes rolled back and some fluid started coming out of their mouth (convulsion like symptoms). (A: That's a nice reaction to the injection isn't it?)

Immunization drive suspended
As soon as the news of the tragedy spread, the immunization drive in entire Mohanlalganj block was called off.

In an attempt to ascertain the cause of death the health officials and district administration reached the spot. (A: Etc, etc, and tried to cover it up of course, and lower the escalation of the reaction of the parents.)

"It is difficult to ascertain which vaccination had caused the deaths. (A: Now, that must have meant that they are giving them a BUNCH of vaccinations and of course they will never tell you exactly what they gave these children.) Only an examination of the samples and post-mortem of the children would reveal the truth. But this is an extremely tragic and unfortunate incident," Dr A.K. Shukla, the chief medical officer, Lucknow, said.

(A: Here is the reaction of the people who haven't been tamed...)

Furious villagers on a rampage
Following the incident, nearly 600 villagers attacked the primary health workers and held three government doctors hostage. (A: There are some things to learn you know from other countries. It's true; other cultures can teach you an awful lot.)

The furious villagers threatened to burn them alive. It was only after much persuasion by the local police that they were pacified and let the doctors off.

Local Magistrate Anil Sagar stated, "As news of the deaths of the children filtered down to the villages around 2 pm, a team of three doctors who had gone there to investigate the cause of the deaths were held hostage by the villagers in the office of the local health centre."

Probe ordered by Health Ministry
(A: So they set up their probe... they've learned a lot from Britain because Britain really gave them that type of administration over there. They will have an inquiry that will probably last forever and they want to give a payoff to the parents as well...)

Compensation of Rs 50,000 will be given to the families," said Anil Sagar. (A: I guess that's what the worth of a child is over there.)

That's how they do it. That's how they reacted. That's how the people reacted to their own being killed off by injections. What do we do here? What do we do?

We pay for our own chains; I've said that over and over. We pay for this big monstrosity of the new world order that's taking all your rights away and it's becoming SO intrusive it's just incredible. It's not intrusive ENOUGH for them, by the way. They want to get into your houses, into your rooms, into your bathrooms. They want to spy on you 24 hours a day. And we pay for it all with our tax money. This is an article and it says...

Paying for Our Own Chains – The Shackles of Slavery are Upon Us!
By Neil Foster, 28th August 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

According to the article below, Waterford Institute of Technology (A: It's in Ireland.) is to receive €15.8 million to help implement what they themselves call 'pervasive' technology integrated into a program called EU SOCIETIES. (A: I've looked up EU SOCIETIES; SOCIETIES is the name of this organization, this big tech group at the top. The whole report is here that you can get a link to, it gives you more details on this whole thing, called SiliconRepublic.)

Now, I don't know about you but the 'pervasive' doesn't sound very friendly to me and as I read the article I realised that it certainly wasn't friendly and is actually nothing less than the implementation of full spectrum track and trace technology for every aspect of our lives. (A: And that's exactly what it is. Look at this, €15.8 million, of a grant...)

Privacy in all its forms will be gone as our clothes, our cars and every product we buy, including our food I'm sure, (A: And that will be true, your food as well.) will be tracked and traced to you the individual.

The companies supporting the scheme include Intel (A: Yep.) and those masters of track and trace who helped Hitler slaughter millions, IBM.

I'd highly recommend reading 'IBM and The Holocaust' by Edwin Black for those who may doubt IBM's evil intentions.

WIT even has a 'Pervasive Communications Service'. Again, the word 'pervasive' doesn't sound like something anyone should want and I for one certainly don't want anything 'pervasive' interfering in my life against my will.

Who gives the right to a private institution or corporation to impose invasive technology on us who will then

pass the technology onto our government for big money, paid for by us, to have ourselves monitored 24 hours a day, 365 days a year for the rest of our lives?

Ain't that the truth? Our tax money pays this big cartel at the top. See the world is not run really by governments as you think of it. It's run by the international corporations that ARE a parallel government along with their fronts, their foundations that champion the causes for their self-approved non-governmental organizations. That's the real parallel government and that's what Carroll Quigley was going on about. And who better to know since the guy was the historian for them and published a book on it too. That's what they are going to do. They are going to know everything about you 24 hours per day and you'd better believe it, that is their goal. That is their goal... total control. That's what they mean, that eventually, eventually, who knows when, it might be a generation from now, who knows, maybe even faster than that because at the rate they are going, and they've had this technology for years by the way, they won't need armies or police. There is nothing that you can do that they won't know you are doing... literally... in real time. That's what it's about. Quite something eh. But it's all tax funded. It's all government... the same governments that they want you to have trust in. You know, trust your governments. People are losing trust in them because of silly conspiracy theories. Yep.

As I say, all laws are passed across the world pretty well in the same time frame, sometimes a bit of a lag here and there. I know in the US if you go into a liquor store there you have to show some sort of ID to show how old you are. No matter if you walk in on crutches and you are stooped and you definitely look about 100 years of age you've still got to show them. Well in Canada they are starting it now too.

Nova Scotia liquor stores to ID all buyers
August 25, 2010 / cbc.ca / The Canadian Press

Young people, old-timers and everyone in between will be carded(A: 'Carded,' they call it.) in selected liquor stores in Nova Scotia next month.

Between Sept. 5 and 11, Nova Scotia Liquor Corp. outlets in New Minas, Wolfville and Antigonish will ask for ID from every customer — whether they look like a post-secondary pupil or a pensioner.

What's all that about? Hmm? What's all that about? It's just another... You know, in the liquor stores in Canada, they came out with one of these schemes where you can get your own card, and you get air miles if you keep using the card. It's a credit card really. They also use the same card I've noticed in the grocery stores. Now, the government is in partnership with this trick credit card company to share all data. So if you were buying anything from the liquor store or you are buying your food from a grocery store they know every item you are purchasing. Your governments, they know it. And guess what? You are paying for this credit card that gives you little deals here and there by saving a few cents once in a while. And you know people go for it. The mouse trap they call it, the better mouse trap. They go for that, oh, well, you know, I get a few bucks free when I spend 200 bucks on groceries. Of course if you don't get their card they charge you the full price. In other words they penalize you. That's what it's all about. That's how we are trained, Pavlovian style. So simple isn't it? So darn simple... and most of the schmucks fall for it; they run right into it. They can't help themselves... to save a few bucks. But then again, most folk don't care about privacy they say.

In Australia, ha! It's amazing how Australia, again, it's been run by the same boys that were put out there by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what you get in all British Commonwealth countries. They have been running the show there for about 50 years or more. They put a lot of Fabians in as Prime Ministers, from the Fabian Society, well trained. Here's what they are doing there though.

Students told to plan terror attack
(A: This is your assignment for school.)
Katherine Fenech / August 25, 2010 / watoday.com.au

Year 10 student (A: They don't put an age; I guess that's about 15.) Sarah Gilbert explains how her teacher gave an assignment which instructed students to plan a terror attack.

An assignment that asked West Australian high school students to plan a terrorist attack that would kill as many innocent people as possible was inappropriate, insensitive and disappointing, according to the education Director General. (A: Do you hear the terms they have here, too, for education? You've got an education DIRECTOR GENERAL, the same terms that they use at the United Nations for all these things. Because guess what? Guess where the UN all came from? It came from the City of London.)

Sharyn O'Neill said people were rightly upset by the assignment, which was set by a society and environment teacher at the Kalgoorlie-Boulder Community High School last week.

The in-class task told Year 10 students to pretend they were terrorists planning a chemical or biological attack on "an unsuspecting Australian community".

Your goal is to kill the MOST innocent civilians in order to get your message across," the assignment said.

The students had to explain their choice of victims and decide the best time and place for their attack. (A: They talk about teaching them in prisons... here they are teaching it in schools.)

Ms O'Neill said the teacher had been working for about three years and had set the task to get students to see conflict "through someone else's eyes".

"Now I think there are better ways to do that, I think it was an inappropriate choice and poor judgement exercise by the teacher," Ms O'Neill said.

"The teacher in question was trying to engage the students, have them think about world occurrences from a different perspective. On this occasion she got it wrong, she certainly learned that lesson." (A: A teacher has to learn a lesson? You have no idea of the cultural shift you see of the recruitment. Do you understand, with every 2 or 3 years that go by the people who hit 20 are worse and worse and worse? It's exponential. It's incredible the speed of how bad it gets. Like that one that happened out in Canada last year where two teachers were doing a lap dance in front of the students. See, they are coming out with the general culture of their age group, of their indoctrination, and they are brain damaged. They literally are culturally brain damaged. They have no idea of what's right and wrong anymore. Of course at the top with moral relativity, they are taught that there is no right and wrong. If there is no right and wrong, how can government go after terrorists? Or go after anybody for that matter, if there is no right and wrong? How could anybody be put in prison whatsoever if there is no right and wrong? Moral relativity, that's what they have been pushing in schools for about the last 25 years. So it says...)

"This teacher from all accounts is a well regarded teacher. She's made a mistake, who doesn't make a mistake from time to time?" she said. (A: Yeah, right. [Alan laughing.] Well children, I want you to find ways of blowing up and killing as many people as possible... thank you very much.)

Monty Python would have done a fantastic job with all the stuff that's happening today, because you know something? It's beyond satire what's coming out in the mainstream now. Remember MAD Magazine? They stopped producing it because they said that reality, reality was becoming so bizarre you couldn't satirize it anymore. We are LIVING in the satire... and people think it's normal.

Another article to read too – I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show remember – the Green Economy Report from the Millennium Institute. Now, Millennium is part of the Goals 2000 and for Agenda 21. They have many different names for Agenda 21 and the Millennium Institute is a big part of it. They set a lot of the formats that everyone else follows.

Green Economy Report to be Launched in Late 2010
millenniuminstitute.net

Since last July, Millennium Institute has been involved in producing the Green Economy Report, a ground-breaking study being conducted as part of the Green Economy Initiative (A: The Green Economy Initiative... that's what you are going into.) (GEI) of UNEP. (A: That will be the United Nations something or another.) The Report, to be published in late 2010, uses economic analysis and modeling approaches to demonstrate

that greening the economy across a range of sectors can drive economic recovery (A: That's utter nonsense.) and growth and lead to future prosperity and job creation, while at the same time addressing social inequalities and environmental challenges. A preview of the report has been released and can be downloaded here. (A: As I say, I'll put it up and you can see it for yourself.)

That's the rubbish they tell you, even though I've read umpteen articles on the air where they have showed you that for every green job they create, 4 of the old types of jobs are lost in the process. Which they know, they know it here too of course. See, this whole greening business is a way to get you all down to minimalistic living, basic MINIMALISM. When they say equality at the top, worldwide equality, they are talking about the Charter of the United Nations where everyone is guaranteed the most BASIC, BASIC human rights of BASIC, MINIMALISTIC food, minimalistic medicine, and so on, across the board. That's what they mean by that. You've got to read the Charter. You've got to read the charter. You've got to read who set the charter up, Alger Hiss, and some Canadians by the way, were the guys that worked with him. They drafted up the UN Charter. They have never deviated from this charter to this present time.

Who is this UN anyway? It's not a country. And you think, well, I was born and it was already there; it must be normal like gravity. Well, no, it's not. It's a PRIVATE organization. Every country, your national countries – I don't know if they even use that expression anymore, national countries – what's left of them – sign treaties with them all the time, with the UN, and they take more and more rights away from you each time they do it. THAT was the plan. Every politician knows this. EVERY politician knows this... the end of nations, the death of nations, the tiered society, the eradication of all the middle classes eventually. Eventually they will have their cloned little beings at the bottom to shine their shoes and stuff like that, and grow the food and do all the menial tasks, exactly what they showed you in Brave New World. They will create them, and they can do it right now, by the way. They could have done it a while ago; they just didn't want to terrify us all too quickly. They will really push ahead once the US is finished pacifying – as they call dominating – what's left of the Middle East and Asia and so on. That's the only job the US has left. The rest of the job for the US is to pay off DEBTS. That's the only other thing it will have to do, keep paying off debts.

We live in a bizarre world, we truly do. And, "Defending a Domain, the Pentagon's Cyberstrategy," I'll put that up there as well. You can go through those ones and have a good perusal at them. Then, the UN climate panel as well, I read a report months ago when all the scandals broke out from the UN, East Anglia University, and all the other universities that were involved with them, putting out fake nonsense, because that is the agenda too. They've got to make the public BEND to the will of this new system, pay their carbon taxes and all that kind of stuff. It's all been already set up; there is no going back. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the UN Climate Panel. As I say, it's a done deal. It was done years ago. In fact the European Parliament was giving out millions of Euros, free, in carbon credits to big international corporations. I've read the articles where over the years they have already made profits off them by trading these free ones amongst each other. Now it's only a matter of getting us all trained to pay for all energy and carbon and all the rest of it, to create this new economy, where literally you are a slave, for the very fact that you are alive. And everything you need to consume, it takes energy to produce, and do the silly mathematical equation of turning it all into carbon and then they stick you with the tab. That's what it's all about. You know something? It's getting so bizarre it's beyond any kind of comedy you can imagine. It's so bizarre. It's even more bizarre when people start to believe it all, through constant repetition, and they don't speak out and say what nonsense and toss it out the window, tear it up and throw it out. You see, like everything else, if you don't nip it in the bud at the beginning you are a goner. It's a pile of bricks on top your head forever.

Slavery is something that Charles Galton Darwin talked about in his book, The Next Million Years. He said, it's always existed in some form or another. He says, and we are in the process of creating a new, more sophisticated form of slavery. Check out his book written in the 1950s. He was a worker on the Manhattan Project, a descendant of Charles Darwin. Look at all the acclaim he got too from all the major media for coming forward with this need to euthanize all the unfit, etc, for a better future. Look it up for yourself. Read it. People should be reading books themselves instead of listening to other people talk about them. If other people talk about them they can slant them one way or another. Read them for yourselves. There is

nothing hidden today. It's all out there. It's all out there.

So here is the UN climate panel, because of the dirty name they got with all the leaked emails and their POLITICAL policy. It is a political agenda. All these scientists, they all get their money from it. They will have no money at all coming from grants if they are tossed on the street looking for another job. So they need this money coming in. They need there to be a crisis in the making. And as long as there is a crisis in the making, they will keep making the crisis. That's how it works. So...

U.N. climate panel urged to reform, stick to science
Mon, Aug 30 2010 / reuters.com / By Louis Charbonneau

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) - The U.N. climate panel should only make predictions when it has solid evidence and should avoid policy advocacy, scientists said in a report on Monday that called for thorough reform of the body. (A: Now, all they will do here is get more and more wiley and cunning, use a lot more bamboozling data, which will make no sense to anybody. What happens then, it overloads your brain, you give up, you sit back and listen to them because they must be right. That's how you think, they must be right, I can't follow this, this is too deep for me. That's how the snake oil salesman used to work in years gone by. They'd bamboozle you until you forgot they were trying to sell you something. Then you'd actually turn around and you'd find you actually wanted it. You forgot he's a salesman.)

The U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) was widely criticized after admitting its 2007 global warming report wrongly said Himalayan glaciers would vanish by 2035 and that it had overstated how much of the Netherlands is below sea level. (A: No kidding. They actually took that one report from a student at the university and published it without even analyzing it, on the Himalayan glaciers. They are so DESPERATE to get nonsense that will terrify the public into compliance. So they will become more cunning, as I say.)

That's a fast hour, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Foreign Affairs--US Cyberwar

FDA gets What it Wants with Salmonella Rumour

"More Transparency" from Secret Services

India Baby Deaths Caused by "Spurious" Vaccine

Pervasive Technology--Tax-Funded Naturally

More on Pervasive Technology Programmes

Nova Scotia--All Customers Regardless of Age to Show ID at Government Run Liquor Stores

School Assignment, Australia--Students Told to Plan Terror Attack

Millennium Institute

Millennium Institute Green Economy Report

UN Climate Panel to become More Devious and Co-ordinated in News Reporting to the Public

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 31, 2010 (#654)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2010:
Scientific Indoctrination:
Scientific Indoctrination on Each Generation,
Leads to Passivity, Close to Vegetation:
"Your "Present" is Designed, as Your Masters Know
With 99% Accuracy The Flow Your Life Will Go,
Scientific Indoctrination with Terms Sounding Cool,
Programming with "New Norms" Way Back in School,
"Your" Generation's Fads will Affect Your Outlook,
Past is Altered, with Announcement of Each E-Book,
Always Doing "Your Thing," Since You Know Best,
Yet "Your Thing" and Opinions are Same as the Rest,
Your Life Will be Transitioned Just Like Your Friends,
New Societal Dysfunction in the Script That Never Ends,
Moral Relativity in Judging, Except Obey Your Master,
Observing You Constantly, to Save You From Disaster,
The Brightside is Playtime, when Nothing is Forbidden,
Then You're Up on Facebook, Nothing Can be Hidden,
Eventually You're Jaded, Yes You and All Your Kind,
Reality Unfurled the Way the Masters had Designed"
© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 31, 2010. I always start off the show by getting my own pitch in by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you will find hundreds of hours of talks that I've given over the years for download for free. While you are at it, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed because I get problems once in a while with the main .com site. [Official sites listed above.] If you bookmark them you will always get the latest shows from one of these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English if you want to print them up. You can also get them in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find them there. They all carry the same audios as well. So there is quite a variety to choose from.

Remember too, that you bring this host to you because you pretty well help me to just tick along. I don't ask advertisers on the show. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers to pay for the air time and it's paid directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for RBN's staff, equipment and their bills and all the rest of it that we have today ourselves, even in our own homes. So help me out with mine and you can do so by purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got for sale. There's not much because I don't have time to do too much. I could really churn stuff out if I had more time to myself. Even today I was fixing the brakes on the truck; that goes with stacking wood as well for the winter. That's how it goes. So you can help me with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations, believe you me, are appreciated because there at not too many of them and they just die off if I don't keep reminding people, just die off completely in fact.

We live in a time of information overload. That's part of the structural plan, of course. You can't really focus on much when you are getting bombarded from so many sides with crisis after crisis, even though a lot of them are really fictitious and other ones are blown up out of proportion. The mainstream media is the main port for this kind of stuff. They push hype and fear and then it's forgotten about with the new hype and fear of the next day. That's how you are kept off balance. What you have to do is zone in on certain areas. There are not too many to cover to know really what's happening to the world, and your world of course, because you must be concerned obviously about yourself in order to save yourself and help other people come through the worst time of changes the world has ever really seen. We are going through changes that the big boys at the top, even Al Gore said it himself, and other ones, that are equivalent if not bigger than the industrial revolution, when millions of people were forced off their farms across Europe into these factory towns that they built to mass produce various goods for consumption. It's very similar to that. Beyond that they have used incredible psychologies, incredible psychologies for behaviorism to bring up the societies and the generations which they wanted. And they certainly have got the right kind now. They have given them a form of moral relativism where nothing really is morally correct or incorrect. That way they can be guided so easily into any kind of system which is planned for them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system into which you are born. It preexisted your birth of course and also your parents' too. They didn't know there was anything wrong. They were just as puzzled as you were, or content – it's either way you see. We go through contentment and puzzlement alternately and most folk never figure out what's really going on. They can't believe that countries would go to war because there's a big master plan for instance, even though if you look into the histories of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is also called the Council on Foreign Relations, and it's worldwide – now it's worldwide. They planned to take over the world by a sequence of wars. Their own official historian documented it in his own book Tragedy and Hope and the other book, The Anglo-American Establishment. You've got to read them to see how they planned this. Most folk can't read these books anymore. It's kind of like Morals and Dogma by Albert Pike. The Masons brought out a new version, Bridge to Light, kind of a simple read, you might call it, for today's society because today's society cannot hold a thought through a whole paragraph anymore. Well it's the same thing you see with the book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. There is so much detail in there most folk lose interest after a few minutes; they just don't want to follow it through.

The same people mind you, will go scour the internet for the most sensational stuff to keep them amused, I would say, because you see there is a conspiracy fad going on. There is a big fad. Lots of folk want to be conspiracy theorists and they scour the sites. They mix it with the New Age and they combine it together until it sounds utterly farcical. Of course that does a great job of being disingenuous to those who are trying to give out the basic facts on the matter. It's a great form of counter-intelligence. That's what you do. If you want to discredit something and you can't discredit pure facts, put out your own guys there that will mix fact with fiction and promote them from the top until they are well known and then they will basically, you are lumped in with them whether you like it or not even though you are still giving out the plain facts – and no lizard people or anything like that. That's how counter-intelligence works.

The CFR of course, the Council on Foreign Relations that are a part of these ongoing intergenerational groups... and Carroll Quigley actually said it. He says in fact, you need foundations to bring a world plan from inception to completion because it's intergenerational. A foundation doesn't have to pander to the public. They can work in secrecy, if they wish to. They can hire and retire and hire and retire for generations until their mission is accomplished. That's how easy it is and that's why he called it the parallel government, the

REAL government, the government that gets things really done and they are not answerable to the general populations, of the countries they are manipulating.

You tie that in with what was happening through the 20th century with the two world wars that brought in the United Nations, first the League of Nations then the United Nations, exactly what they wanted at the Royal Institute of International Affairs; they put up the idea for it. They had it all worked out to set up the League of Nations. They were the guys who brought Bernays over, a very, very young Bernays, who obviously was not trained just by his uncle Freud but somebody much, much higher than that to help set up the League of Nations and how to manipulate the feelings and emotions of the people so that they would forgo their sovereignty. They hoped to forgo their sovereignty at that time, after World War I, and combine under a world government. But it wasn't to be just then. People were a bit shy at handing it over so they had World War II. Many of their acquaintances that worked for them, the same big club at the top including HG Wells, said the same thing in one of his own books. He says, you know, they are not ready to give up their sovereignty, we need another war. And bingo, you had World War II that came along.

That's what wars are really fought for. That's what they are really fought for. Quigley said it himself, you can get more done on a social CHANGE, of all sides – whoever is involved in the conflict, guided social change – more done in 5 years of war than you can in 50 years of propaganda and peace. That's why they love wars and they've got a war on terror, of course. Everything is changing rapidly. You have no rights now. Rights are just a nuisance; they get in the way of being ordered around. That's even been said openly by people from Britain, top eugenicists on BBC 4 just last week in a debate about eugenics and a debate about sterilization of the unfit, as they deem them. Nothing changes. Elitists run this world and they have their spokesmen down below that communicate to us, and these are low level characters – big salaries but low level. If you see them on television, if you hear them on the radio debating this stuff and they are maybe a director of a few organizations, they are low level. They are still within visible reach basically of the general public. Their job is that of the kind of gray men. They call them the gray men in the business, the guys who go between the general public or Prime Ministers or Presidents and the guys who really run the world. They gray men; that's what it means.

You tie that in with George Orwell's predictions and he had to write his predictions in a novel form. He also knew that at that time, that he was alive and right up to the present time, novels are well funded into existence. The big hit novels are well funded because the authors are given the key areas to write the story around. It's called predictive programming. It gets you familiar with an idea and then it bypasses your censor because you are not worried about it. It seems to be fiction therefore you don't have to worry if it's just fiction, entertainment. That's how easy it is to put ideas into your head, until something that's presented as a possibility in the near future becomes a reality and you adapt to it very easily because you are familiar with the concept now. It's embedded in your mind. You would even say to yourself, well, I guess it was inevitable, it had to come, and that's what people obviously do say.

They also talked about the time of tracking and tracing that would come into this brave new world that we are in to. They've already basically conquered a lot of Huxley's Brave New World with the sexual morality of today where anything goes. That was all part of it and folk think that they won that somehow themselves, by being liberated somehow. No. That was all done from the top. Even the top characters involved in creating the cultures for the 60s onwards admitted that. So did Bertrand Russell himself. He says, they think they've won their own independence and women's lib. He says, no, we gave it all to them, science gave it to them, and science promoted it, and big bucks promoted it. Not for their benefit so that they could go out and have what they thought was going to be a good time, but to double the tax base number one, destroy the family unit number two, and to bring them to a stage where no one would breed anymore. They can go through the motions of breeding, like Aldous Huxley's brother said, Julian Huxley at UNESCO. He says, yep, they can go to it like bunny rabbits but as long as there are no children, that's the only thing we want, and the more partners they have the less chances they will mate up with anybody for life. So did you really run your own life? Did you really think you were running your own life up until now? Did you really think all the music industry and so on was there just to please you and YOUR generation? Hmm? Now I'm talking not just this generation, the rock generation, or even the Elvis Presley generation, or even before that the Frank Sinatra generation. They controlled EVERY single one of them.

Last night I went over the start of a series of documentaries about Bernays for instance that you've got to

see. I'll try and find the link to put up again tonight, where he helped to shape... He worked with the Presidents of the US and he helped to create American culture.

"The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis
Video.google.com

Crowd Psychology & Manipulation
youtube.com

He got women to smoke by making them think that they were liberating themselves into a man's world. He understood perfectly what he was doing and how they would respond. He also got them eventually to drink as well in bars, into a man's world. Yeah, we're doing that; yeah, we have the right. No. This wasn't that at all. It was to alter the society in the US so greatly that it would never go back to what it was. Not for their benefit, the public's benefit, but for the benefit of the rulers. These master magicians are still at it. In fact I think it was Freud's nephew – and Bernays was a nephew of Freud. But another nephew is still working with the British government yet, a top propagandist today, shaping the new culture for the new Britain, out of a mishmash of old cultures, where there is no culture left at all. We don't realize that almost everything we do, the fads that you go through, even the hobbies you pick up, are all promoted to you from the top down. Very few folk really know where their ideas come from. They don't even ask where they are coming from. They just accept them. They learn by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said. And it's so true.

Years ago I said, you know they always start with the elderly, with their program, because the elderly you see, in a society where we have been trained, everyone has been trained that this is a YOUNG generation. Old is BAD and young is GOOD. The reason they did that was to separate the generations so that the elderly would have no respect and would have no communication with the young and then pass on any ideals to the young or even the ability to survive to them. That was part of it, a big part of it. Every one is terrified now of becoming 25 or older. That's not normal folks. Why do you think that was designed? It WAS designed for you. You know, in the music industry, the very, very top, the guys who decide who is going to be number 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and all that kind of stuff, it's not young people who decide that for you. It's very OLD people in business suits. It's the same with all the movies you are going to watch, your number one really big hits and full of predictive programming. It's not young people. It's very OLD people. And yet these are the guys who give YOU a youth culture, to society to copy. Quite fascinating isn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the big boys never change their formulas. When formulas work you never have to change them. Plato said the same thing, if people have done anything at all in the past, you can get them to do the exact same thing, if you know the formula, introduce it in the same way, and it will always work on humanity. We have been observed for thousand and thousands of years. Of course this kind of stuff, and I'm sure these archives are not shown to the general public but they DO have them for certain professors. I know that for a fact because some have told me, maybe 1 in 80 or 1 in 85 professors in certain areas are allowed into certain archives and that IS the truth, where the real stuff is, not the rubbish you get in school.

They go for the young after they have gone for the elderly. That's typical. The elderly are out of the picture. They're past it – as it's drummed in, it's in all the movies – oh they're past it, they're irrelevant. They're always senile in the movies; you'll notice they're always going senile. So no one is going to stand up for them and they don't have the cash really to stand up for themselves. The next bunch that don't have cash and they don't have the wisdom, or the vocabulary or even the knowledge, to stand up for themselves are the young. They go for the young always, to change society. It's easy to change society and guide it along when you are in charge of a worldwide educational system, run through UNESCO, put through your own national teacher's associations, into the curriculums, and you are all getting taught the same thing across the globe. Quite simple.

I've gone through the book by Julian Huxley, the guy who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations educational group. He made it quite clear what the plans were for students. Bypass the elderly, indoctrinate the youth into a new system, a new way of thinking, which won't even be their own remember. When you think you are getting liberated, no you are not. You are just being programmed with a new program, that's

all. So here is a story here that ties right in with it. It's from KTVU San Francisco... where else!

Richmond Preschool Outfits Students With Tracking Devices
August 17, 2010 / ktvu.com

(Alan: We've all got used to the idea of it... It's been in all major media, so what's the big deal about it? Again, that's how your predictive programming works. Then again... it's just preschoolers, it's not me, I'm okay, it will never happen to me. Again, that works that way too.)

RICHMOND, Calif. -- The Contra Costa County School District began introducing a new high tech tracking system for preschool students Tuesday that alert teachers when their students leave campus.

Embedded in what looks like a tiny basketball jersey that each student will wear when at school is a radio frequency tag that also uses Wi-Fi. The tag provides a signal to sensors planted throughout the school.

The information from those sensors is displayed in a map of the school, thereby allowing teachers and administrators to know exactly where they are.

Parents will digitally sign in and sign out a child, saving teachers from hand filing attendance records required by the state.

"Now, when we feed the children lunch we just have to push a button and it's done," said teacher Simone Beauford. (A: It's so easy; it's SO convenient isn't it?) "We don't have to check the papers, check the papers, check the papers..."

(A: You know who is pushing this too, is the VeriChip. It's the chip bunch, that Masonichip. The Masons, another big charitable organization that shuts all their windows when they have their little parades inside there around their altar and do weird things. You know, the church with no windows as they call it. They are the guys who are pushing this nationwide. This Freemasonry, the CHARITABLE bunch, the do-gooders you know... that keep secrets, of blood oaths if they ever disclose what they learned; really what they will get is a bloody ending if they disclose all the bribes and kickbacks they get for running their little town, village or city. That's really what it's about. Back to the story...)

Sung Kim of the county's employment and human services department said 3,000 man hours could eventually be saved with this $50,000 system, which was paid for by a federal grant. (A: So there's the feds involved too making sure the children of course... same thing as the roads and that. If you want to go along with the agenda in your state, you need money from the feds to help finance the roads and in comes all the different rules and regulations you have to comply with and the feds get their way. It also means all the data on the children, which has always been going that way, goes back to federal departments where they check to see where everybody is, following them through life.)

"Within a year we could completely pay off this system from the savings we have with the staffing," said Kim. "We are the first child care center that is implementing with this technology, but it is already proven technology." (A: It's already proven technology... So was the atom bomb but you don't want to drop that on your school do you?)

So their arguments for it are ridiculous, but what's new in the world, eh? And no doubt that was a PR handout by a combination of the company that made it and the school I'm sure got some payoffs as well for implementing it. That's how the real world does work. That's what I'm talking about, they go for the youth. The youth of course will be almost alien to their parents. When those children grow up to about 20, the world they will experience is to be even more integrated into the brave new world scenario, absolutely integrated into it. They will think nothing of the different kinds getting cloned. It will be all quite normal to them. They are hedonistic. They are taught to be hedonistic and self-centered; it's just me, it's all about me. They will let anything happen in the world, or to others, as long as it's not me. That's their thinking. It's very simple. They are ego-syntonic. They are taught to avoid pain and seek pleasure and that's what they do. That was all written down in the big agenda by Bertrand Russell; they've created the very system they talked about. But every one thinks they are being freed... oh, we are free now, I'm doing this, I chose that. I'll be

back with more on the big agenda after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was reading an article where one of the big enviro groups had done their poll – which of course you can trust, right.

Greenhouse-Gas Regulation Backed
by a Majority in Defense Council's Poll
By Jim Efstathiou Jr. - Aug 30, 2010 / bloomberg.com

They're an advocacy group working for the big boys, the BIG boys up there with the Sierra Club and all the rest of it, incredibly well funded. They supposedly did a poll which turned out that most American voters want government to put more restrictions and so on over carbon and wildlife and all the rest of it, and the urban sprawl and all that kind of stuff to do with nasty humans you see. And you look into who this particular charity group is, the Natural Resources Defense Council. It's a New York City-based non-profit, non-partisan, international environmental advocacy group with offices in Washington D.C., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago and Beijing. You know, a little charity... You know, tin can guys. Founded in 1970, it says, they have 1.3 million members and online activists nationwide and a staff of more than 300 scientists, attorneys and other specialists. They sue governments, these guys, if they say that they are breaking environmental treaty laws that they signed at the United Nations and so on. So that's who put out this impartial poll nonsense. Because you know, no poll that they put out is ever really a true poll. Polls, if you read the history of polls – it's in Bernays too; he was part of that idea – most folk will go along with what they think the majority went along with, so they will be for it too. That's the idea. They will give you a figure with something and you say, gee, I'm surprised it's 70% of the people that would go along with that. Then you join them thinking – because you want to be with the group, right – that's how the mob thinks. The mob, herd mentality.

So they put out this thing about how they're going to cut back on urban sprawl and all that stuff, and really hem humans in; obviously not themselves because they are probably so incredibly wealthy they won't live where you will be made to live. It's interesting that even Julian Huxley talked about the problem of how many people do you leave on the rural lands eventually. Even the UN has said the same thing, eventually it will only be a FEW of the very wealthy who will be able to live in the country. They want everyone else crammed into the city for Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century from the United Nations. That's why they are hammering the rural areas with taxes and inspections and all the rest of it from different government agencies. So here they go on with that and then you look at this site I'll put up tonight too, the link to Al Gore's site. Mister Allegory himself, the guy who they just can't keep down apparently – that was no pun intended. It's called Climate News. This is his site. The whole thing is like a whole list of horror movie titles about...

08/25/10 - Asia's glaciers in retreat, could signal crop failure and flooding in the future
08/25/10 - Sea level likely to rise up to 70 cm by 2100: study (A: Oh, my God...)
08/23/10 - Study: Climate change identified as extinction threat in nearly 60 percent of species recovery plans
08/23/10 - Report warns of man-made threats to Grand Canyon National Park (A: Oh, dear God... help, help... you see. And that's Al Gore's rubbish. And that's what they live on is utter rubbish AND easy access to the media of which his pals own.)

So that's how the big boys guide us along into their agenda, always. We are always living in their agenda. For the last 4 or 5 generations we've been living in their agenda, quite, quite really under it too.

Then you read this article...

Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told'
The uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story, writes Christopher Booker.
Christopher Booker / telegraph.co.uk / 28 March 2009

If one thing more than any other is used to justify proposals that the world must spend tens of trillions of dollars (A: That's your tax money of course.) on combating global warming, it is the belief that we face a

disastrous rise in sea levels. The Antarctic and Greenland ice caps will melt, we are told, warming oceans will expand, and the result will be catastrophe.

Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film An Inconvenient Truth (A: I call it a spoof.) went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities such as Shanghai and San Francisco half under water. We all know the graphic showing central London in similar plight. As for tiny island nations such as the Maldives and Tuvalu, as Prince Charles likes to tell us and the Archbishop of Canterbury was again parroting last week, they are due to vanish.

But if there is one scientist who knows more about sea levels than anyone else in the world it is the Swedish geologist and physicist Nils-Axel Mörner, formerly chairman of the INQUA International Commission on Sea Level Change. And the uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner, who for 35 years has been using every known scientific method to study sea levels all over the globe, is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story.

Despite fluctuations down as well as up, "the sea is not rising," he says. "It hasn't risen in 50 years." If there is any rise this century it will "not be more than 10cm (four inches), with an uncertainty of plus or minus 10cm". And quite apart from examining the hard evidence, he says, the elementary laws of physics (latent heat needed to melt ice) tell us that the apocalypse conjured up by Al Gore and Co could not possibly come about.

The reason why Dr Mörner, formerly a Stockholm professor, is so certain that these claims about sea level rise are 100 per cent wrong is that they are all based on computer model predictions, whereas his findings are based on "going into the field to observe what is actually happening in the real world". (A: See, these computer predictions, they build the computers to make their predictions so they get the predictions that they want. It's kind of like these fortune telling places; I've heard now they even have computer ones that can tell your future. It's much the same as that. You'll go and get your happy stuff... the more bucks you pay the happier your prediction will be.)

When running the International Commission on Sea Level Change, he launched a special project on the Maldives, whose leaders have for 20 years been calling for vast sums of international aid to stave off disaster. Six times he and his expert team visited the islands, to confirm that the sea has not risen for half a century. Before announcing his findings, he offered to show the inhabitants a film explaining why they had nothing to worry about. The government refused to let it be shown. (A: See, they are after the cash, right. [Alan laughing.])

Similarly in Tuvalu, where local leaders have been calling for the inhabitants to be evacuated for 20 years, the sea has if anything dropped in recent decades. The only evidence the scaremongers can cite is based on the fact that extracting groundwater for pineapple growing has allowed seawater to seep in to replace it. Meanwhile, Venice has been sinking rather than the Adriatic rising, says Dr Mörner.

So you are run by all these fake stories that come from very official sounding organizations who are all after a global agenda. Remember, the whole agenda is to be based on a post-consumerist society. I've gone over the articles where they say, this society must be authoritarian in nature; It's not democratic because we are post-democratic, and that came from the Club of Rome. They want a society where we jump; they tell us to jump and we jump, in the direction that they tell us to jump. They want us crammed in together into the cities where we will die off quietly over the next 30 to 40 to 50 years. Very quickly actually, because the Rockefeller Foundation came out recently and said they were now calling for RAPID depopulation. The standard sterilization of the males isn't good enough for them; they want RAPID depopulation to commence. They haven't said exactly how they are going to do it. That's what the whole key is.

Therefore all the money that you used to have to spend on consumerism, now that you are in a post-consumer society you can't go buying all that stuff that goes to waste and gets tossed out. You are going to get taxed on everything that you purchase, called an ENERGY tax or a CARBON tax, done by a ridiculous equation of how much it would take to make that plastic gadget that you just spent 50 bucks on, to stick up your ear, that gives you brain cancer. Things like that. You are really going to pay extra bucks for having

the PRIVILEGE, mind you, of using that and you'll pay extra bucks for the fact that it cost X-amount of carbon, supposedly, if it happened to be disposed of, or in the production of. That's what's happens to your disposable income. It's truly going to be disposed of through taxes and fees and levies and all the other kinds of things right down to your home as well, where inspectors will come out to your homes and go around with their gadgets going around to all your windows and doors and do their thermal readings and then you are going to get slapped with massive fines, especially in the country because they want you off there anyway.

The world they see in 2030 or so is a world where, as I say, we are all crammed into the cities, dying off, the economy is going down the tubes, health care slashed to the bones so it's a minimalistic band-aid type thing, and they will fulfill their agenda as we all quietly die off. And I'm not kidding about that. Why do you think if you go to any major city that's been around for 100 years, the roads are falling apart, and all the towns and the rest of it, they say it would cost more to renew them, to fix them, than to build a brand new city? Well they are not going to build brand new cities for YOU. They are building brand new cities but not for you. They are building Super Cities for the wealthy elite, already – and I might touch on that later if I have time.

They want you to die off quietly. You'll all be happy, mind you. You will be happy. There will be lots of sex and probably have lots of bars there, and a sort of sleazy nightlife type of thing for a bit for everybody. Drugs no doubt, there will be lots of drugs, cheap drugs, as you all go down into sickness, disease, and famine... which they will bring on as well, at the right time, because they plan to do so. Food is a weapon and if you are not producing and in charge of your own food you are at the mercy of somebody. You are either at the good will of your farmer neighbor or – I can't say the next best thing – your grocery store. Those guys, believe you me, with all their GMO foods, and I've asked here in Canada, which stuff is GMO and what isn't? They can't tell you. They don't know. No one has asked them.

Most folk are already gone. And I don't speak to most folk because they have never thought about the world in general. They are quite content being ego-syntonic living in their own little circle. Their little world revolves around them and they think that it will exist that way forever of course, and that's how they have been conditioned to think. As long as that TV comes on every night with the same shows that they are familiar with they are quite happy. Familiar... and I kid you not. I've seen this before in countries in financial depression where the people would not talk about anything except what was on television... AS folk were getting laid off in their own streets because it was almost like bad luck if you talked about it happening; it might happen to YOU. They would not talk about it. They just got lost in television, which of course with its usual comedy shows, usual faces, and everything was fun and happy on the TV side of it, and next-door folk were committing suicide, literally.

Everything has been worked out for the psychology of your mind and mass manipulation and crowd behavior; mass manipulation again. There have been so many studies done on YOU with your computer behavior and all your friends that you talk to by cell phone and email and all the other text messaging and all the rest of it. I've read them on the air from the universities who get big grants from the Pentagon to do this on you. You don't mind. Most of you don't mind. You carry on and you chat away there. It's SO convenient and so quick that you don't mind there's no privacy. The present generation growing up now don't really care about privacy, so they are gone. Years ago I said, it's not up to the youth coming up to fight for this. They will be UNABLE to fight for this. Their conditioning has been TOO intense on them. It's up to those who are a bit older to fight for them, if there is anything worth fighting for at all.

The youth think it's all great. They have no idea of what they are getting led into, which is the world of the Borg. I've said that over and over again. You've got all these transhumanists getting funded from the top to try and spread this ridiculous sentiment of getting metamorphed into some kind of cyborg being. They really think they are going to get it done because the masters up there like them or something, or want you to be happier, or who knows what. There is your stupid mentality of the very feeble-minded. I've had them call in this show, people who really want this, thinking they are so special they are going to get it. Believe you me, if you do get it you will be the Borg. Someone is programming YOU. You are not in charge of your own program.

The meeting they had at Loyola University, I think it was the year 2000 and I've talked quite a few times about it. It turned out 600 pages on it. It was kicked off by one of your other politicians of course. They

talked about the coming HIVE MENTALITY... where once everyone is chipped there will be no more individuality. It will be a TRUE communitarianism you see, but there will be no individuality. It will be IMPOSSIBLE to even perceive it or try to perceive of yourself as a distinct individual. What the scientist from Tokyo said, think of it more like the HIVE; you will hear whispers of messages being sent by central computers to the those around you and to yourself and the answers coming back; you would hear this whispering in your head, exactly what they showed you in the Star Trek series. Well if you want to be a Borg, good luck to you. Good luck to you. If life itself is SO tough and so uncertain you'd rather give up your ability to be aware of anything, to be sentient of anything, give it all up for this unconscious hive mentality, GO AHEAD! I wouldn't stop you. Unfortunately they use the masses against those who don't want to. That's why they bring up democracy even though they say we are in a post-democratic society. They bring it up when it suits them: well the rest of them agreed to this sir, what's your problem? It's the same with inoculations: well you know, 80% took this, what's wrong with you? They love to use that don't they?

That's the world we are living in and it's completely, completely... you know I could read, daily, stories ad nauseam, on scary stuff but I don't because I don't sensationalize. Whatever is put on in the general media is deliberately put out for us to talk about anyway. I'll pick certain things to ridicule it and show you the other side of something. That's what I do. Basically I show you the other side of something or add to it to give you a clearer picture, which often is a completely different picture if you just add all the rest of the info to it. But the world that we are living in is a scary, scary story.

I watched some disk that was sent to me on experiments that the US government had done on its own citizens, with PLUTONIUM and STRONTIUM 90. They took black people in the US in the 1950s, diagnosed them with cancers, which they did not have by the way. Then you see these guys in their big lead suits with a big syringe, obviously lead as well, injecting this poor guy, into a vein Strontium 90... to observe what happened to them. They meticulously write down all the symptoms as they begin to break out in rashes and then this happens and that happens, and very interested you see, like it's some kind of sea slug they are dissecting. These psychopaths get paid for this! In Canada in the 1950s the US sprayed a cancer-causing agent over Winnipeg on behalf of the US government to test it out on the citizens of Canada. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. What I'm trying to say to you is people are never in reality, even the ones who think they are. They are so far ahead of what they have done already to society. What they are doing right now and where they are going with it all, they are so far ahead in technology and all their little secret schemes that you will never know what's happening. You'd have to live an extended 50 to 100 years to know what happened in your early life, literally. That's what I'm telling you. Your government is not your friend, never was. It never was your government, hasn't been since the beginning of the 1900s, or late 1800s, according to Carroll Quigley. That's for all the British Commonwealth and the US as well.

There is a book put out by Don Scott of Sudbury, near me in Ontario, and it's The Brucellosis Triangle. If you wonder why all these incredible disabling, crippling diseases that are out there now and used to be so incredibly rare, with their fibromyalgia and Epstein-Barr syndrome and all the rest of it; it all comes from the experiments of Canada, the States and Britain from during World War II right to the present time. How they tested it on the public. It says in this book in fact, The Brucellosis Triangle...

The joint undertaking between the three allies to develop and test biological and chemical weapons did not end with the end of World War II. For example, in 1953 Canada agreed to allow the United States to test a new carcinogenic chemical weapon over the city of Winnipeg. Would any responsible political leader, responding to our recommendations of its military advisors, have agreed to such a crime against a part of its constituents if there were not an ongoing, albeit covert agreement to cooperate in such matters?

It's a good book how they tested out so many things on Canadians and in the US on their own populations. They tested out anthrax in Canada in Alberta. They let it loose on deer and everything and that spread it elsewhere. They came up with something which affects deer to this day that spread into New York and of course they've got the same problems in New York too. These were to test CRIPPLING diseases, slow acting crippling diseases that would affect your immune systems. It would get your immune response system totally neutralized, out of the picture, so your body couldn't repair itself and you'd have a life of utter misery. That's

what they do to their own citizens. They did the same thing in Britain of course on people there. I've read various articles over the years on what they did in the UK and they are doing it today too with the aerial spraying and they are using ELF technologies as well, HAARP technologies in combination with it. They are SO far ahead of anything the media will ever... what the media even knows itself... that you'd have to live an extra 50 to 100 years after your allocated, you know, 4 score and 10, or 3 score and 10 years to find out what really happened in your own lifetime.

He goes on to document, this is all documented stuff on the characters involved in the US, Canada and Britain and the various things that they introduced into the populations, including making many of the diseases that did not happen to people, cross species, how they infected people with Lyme's Disease, how they infected them, made Lyme's Disease airborne, carried by mosquitoes now. That's only been announced 2 years ago that they are now in Ontario, the mosquitoes carrying that Lyme's Disease that jumped from the deer. They even came up with a mad cow disease in World War II and that's in Deadly Allies by John Bryden, an excellent book to read, declassified information again about the US, Canada and Britain, mainly from 1937-1947. You've got to read them to see what they've done to the public. And you wonder why you are all sterile? We are just finishing off their job across the world and then we are not needed anymore folks. I hope you enjoy your night.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

VIDEO: "The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis. Part 1 - 4

From the Masters of Culture Creation -- Crowd Psychology & Manipulation

First the Senile, now the Preschoolers--Tracking Chips

Slanted Poll (as always) of Voters Backs Government Control Over Greenhouse Gases

Al Gore's Carbon Con Project Site---The Sky is Falling

Rise of Sea Levels--Greatest Lie

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 1, 2010 (#655)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2010:
In Experts We Trust, Sterilize Without Fuss:
Under "Climate", "Carbon", Your Taxes You'll Give,
Dying Poor and Quickly so "Fittest" Might Live:
"Media's Got Orders to Pump Out the Scare
That the World Population is Too Far Out There
And Must be Rolled Back so the Fit can Survive,
They and a Few Helpers to Keep Them Alive,
Yes, They Must Go On, it's Destiny it Seems,
Their Progeny is Made Up of Superior Genes,
Lots of Planning (Tax-Funded), Precise, Not Hazy,
Clones can do Farming, the Elite being Lazy,
Outside Academia, They're so Clueless it Hurts,
When it Comes to Dressing, or Buttoning Shirts,
Can't Drive Their Own Limos, Lace-tie a Shoe,
I Suspect They've Attendants to Help at the Loo,
These Guzzlers of Tax Money, Foreign to Giving,
Are Implementing Agendas to Curb Our Living,
By Terminology They Con, TV, Vision Blurred
These Arrogant Bastards Mean Every Word,
By Food, Water and the Inoculations,
They're Culling Those of Old Occupations,
You're Simply Not Needed, Your Function is Done,
Say Eugenicists of U.N. Agenda Twenty-One"
© Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 1, 2010... 1st of September, amazing eh. Bad month too of course, lots of things can happen in this month, as we well know. I suggest that the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I do this every night to make sure, because so

many people – it's surprising – see me elsewhere on other shows and other sites and they don't know the original sites that I have; they are up there all the time. If you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all my other sites you can always download the latest shows for free. There are hundreds of them to choose from on the whole big variety of what you think is reality and I try to explain what reality is and whose reality it is. You see, at the bottom we are given a different one from those in the middle and from those at the top as well. That's how the world is run. It's governance, they call it. The ones in the middle, really, just manage the ones at the bottom. The ones above just make sure that everything runs the way they want it to go. You always plan the future if you own a big business and these guys own all the international corporations and they own the planet as well. So I try to give you a lot of information to put it all together for yourselves. What you do with it is up to you of course. Technically as long as we live in their system we are bound to their system. And they know this as well.

Bookmark the other sites you'll see listed there for future use because sometimes the .com site gets overloaded, it goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Also remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on guests who are generally advertisers. That's how the hosting works. They pay the host, lucratively too, to come on. So I depend upon you to keep me going. It's up to yourselves as well; I don't really care one way or another to be honest with you. I try to give you the straight facts and I don't hype it or glamorize it or blow it out of all proportions. I just tell you what is. So if you want to order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale, which keep me going, you can go into my sites, see how much they are, and you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people still send cash in the mail and it gets through. All these sites you'll see listed on the main .com site, bookmark them. They all have the same audios for download. They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks that I've given for print up as well. If you want to print them up in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find them there. Print them up, pass them around to your friends.

This is a global takeover. In reality, you see, they already were pretty well there even before World War II came along, but with scientific training, indoctrination, and the creation of the new generations, because generations are given their culture every few years for the next bunch coming up. And they are always bent a little bit more from the previous culture into the new culture. They are actually conditioned to accept it, without even knowing about it. They are conditioned through scientific indoctrination. I've gone through this before, from some of the guys who set the system up a long time ago. In fact they set up the system that we are going into right now, in this part of the century, the Century of Change where the whole global society, the redistribution of all wealth, the taking down of first world nations and the bringing up a little bit of the third world, AFTER depopulation. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system you are born into, which you take for granted, and you do what everyone else is doing because you've all been trained to do the same things, talk about the same things, wear the same things, and behave the same way. It's all given to you and most folk like to belong to the crowd. They don't like to stand out. They don't like to be themselves. And remember too, the United Nations said itself that individuality is their prime enemy. They don't like that at all, being an individual. It's not good for communitarianism. It's not good for obedience. Only one person who thinks for themselves can rile up a whole group of people who've never really thought about things before. It's that simple isn't it?

Control is nothing new in the world. Thousands of years have gone by, and maybe even longer, who knows, maybe into the millions for all we really know. Man has been the most studied creature on the planet. They understood thousands of years ago, definitely because they wrote about it, copiously, how easy it was to control millions of people in a country for instance. Now of course we are going into the global system and they destroy the old cultures to bring in this kind of new mish-mash of nothingness really, but obedience and hedonism too by the way, because that's what Bertrand Russell said we shall create. Back in the '40s and '50s he says, we shall make the people hedonistic and narcissistic so they won't care about others, the world will revolve around them. And that's what they have given us really. All part of a long-term plan.

I'm going to read some quotes here tonight that I have read before quite a few times over the years from the top people, some of the top people at the IPCC and the other big groups that are pushing for global warming, something must be done, and carbon credits and all the rest of it. Remember, the Club of Rome dreamed it up themselves and they admitted it in their book, The First Global Revolution. They came up

with the idea. They were given the task of finding a new threat so that the whole world would do what it was told and go along with the agenda. They said that “global warming would fit the bill.” That’s in their own book, in looking for a new enemy, we looked around, etc, etc, and we thought that global warming would fit the bill. Now they just call it Climate Change, that way they can go hot or cold, whichever way they want.

It’s amazing too, you see, your life is so short that you think that... most folk can’t remember a year or two years ago what the weather was like. It’s astonishing isn’t it? Anything you take for granted can be manipulated factually by those who know how to do it. Very, very easy thing to do. Of course if it is said with authority and an authority figure we buckle under, again, something the elite have always known. Here is a site here. It’s The New World Order Report. I’ll see it in other ones too.

(Alan: Here is what one of these guys said...)

“The data doesn't matter.(A: The climate data does not matter.) We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models.” (A: On the computers. So the data didn’t matter, like that guy I mentioned yesterday who went across the whole world measuring the sea levels and said this is bunkum, it isn’t rising at all. So there is the FACTUAL testing as opposed to the computer models, you see.) Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research (A: It’s a nice branch of voodoo for up-and-coming students and so on.)

“The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful.”
Dr David Frame, Climate modeler, Oxford University (A: So the convenient fictions that provide something very useful. Very useful is the theme across the whole world, that, oh, disasters are coming, and we obey and we pay up carbon taxes and watch everything rise up in prices and so on. And watch the fat cats get fatter, at the top of course, the guys who rake in the carbon credits.)

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."
Paul Watson, Co-founder of Greenpeace (A: Isn’t that really true itself? Isn’t it? He didn’t say a lie. It doesn’t matter what’s true, it only matters what people believe is true. So you give them their beliefs.)

"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."
Sir John Houghton, First chairman of IPCC (A: Remember, these people are all eugenicists. They believe in vast reductions of the population and this is why they came up with this one. See, wars are going to go out of fashion eventually, in a global society, so they’ve got to use terrorism and eventually that branches off into enviro terrorism and if you spill something in your back garden inadvertently, in come the SWAT teams and oh, you are really in for it then.)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony... (A: No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...) climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."
Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment (A: For the government.)

Now on to the Club of Rome.
"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. (A: That would fit the bill. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, that would fit the bill. Right.) All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself." (A: So they got exactly what they wanted. Mind you too though, they don’t put themselves in those categories that should be culled off.)
Alexander King Co-Founder of the Club of Rome, (premier environmental think-tank and consultants to the United Nations) from his 1991 book The First Global Revolution

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest." (A: So lying is being effective, as opposed to being honest, you see.)

Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Biology and Global Change. Professor Schneider was among the earliest and most vocal proponents of man-made global warming and a lead author of many IPCC reports. (A: He makes his bread and butter off pushing out this nonsense for his masters.) He is a member of the Club of Rome.

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."
Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation and member of the Club of Rome.

(A: Quite something isn't it? Isn't it? And what did Mr Maurice Strong say, Mr Maurice Strong, the big Rockefeller man, UN top man, The World Bank executive, and all the rest of it...)

"Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? (A: Well, aren't they? Aren't they now folks? You know, it was planned a long time ago. That's why they took all your industry out.) Isn't it our responsibility (A: Who is he talking to? His little cabal, you see.) to bring that about?"

"[The Earth Summit will play an important role in] reforming and strengthening the United Nations as the centerpiece of the emerging system of democratic global governance." (A: Remember too, it's all intertwined with the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up the United Nations in first place, and then get all the countries to sign treaties that sign away your sovereignty over everything. Then he says...)

"The concept of national sovereignty has been an immutable, indeed sacred, principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation. It is simply not feasible for sovereignty to be exercised unilaterally by individual nation states, however powerful. The global community must be assured of environmental security." (A: What he means is reducing you to a state of poverty folks. That's what they mean... minimalistic living, survival living only.)
Maurice Strong, Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Al Gore's mentor and executive member of the Club of Rome.

(A: It just goes on and on and on and on.)

"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the New World Order." (A: These are all statements that come out of major media and the meetings that these guys took part in.)
David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive member, former Chairman of Chase Manhattan Bank, founder of the Trilateral Commission, executive member of the World Economic Forum and donated the land on which the United Nations stands. Speaking at a U.N. Business Conference, Sept. 14, 1994

Just to put things always back into perspective, you've got to go over this stuff again and again because as I said at the time, if Jesus Christ himself came down, or your old Yahweh, or anybody else for that matter, they'd have to nuke him because they are not going to change their plans. You don't set plans 50-100 years in advance and let some rabble-rouser take over and upset them. They don't do that. And they are going rampantly ahead. You know all these programs on television, and I don't watch television but people email me all the time about this channel and what they are showing and what that channel's showing. I mentioned a BBC 4 Radio show where they brought eugenics up to the fore by a high chutzpah in the eugenics field, an authorized one, for the Crown basically you might say in so many words, and they openly discussed sterilizing the unfit, the same old stuff they were doing at the beginning of the 20th century with the Rockefeller Foundation, which never stopped by the way, in Cold Springs.

bbc.co.uk
BBC Radio 4 Programmes
Iconoclasts - Series 3

Synopsis: Edward Stourton chairs a live debate in which Professor David Marsland defends his view that the mentally and morally unfit should be sterilised.

This article is about the Cargill and Gates Foundation. Now remember, it's through foundations that bypass governments and then eventually make partnerships with governments because they are told to, and so are the governments, they're told to by the guys who own the foundations and the governments.

Biosafety in Africa - Briefing Papers
Gates Foundation and Cargill paper
Wednesday, 1 September 2010 / gmwatch.eu

NOTE: Download the paper here:
http://www.biosafetyafrica.net/index.html/images/stories/dmdocuments/Soya_Push_in%20Africa.pdf
Soya - Gates Foundation & Cargill Paper
http://www.biosafetyafrica.net/index.html/index.php/20100901330/Soya-Gates-Foundation-Cargill-Paper/menu-id-100025.html

(A: Soya, they are going into soya big time for Africa.)
"The SOYA MODEL implies a war against the population, the emptying of the countryside, and the elimination of our collective memory in order to shoehorn people into towns and convert them into faithful consumers of whatever the market provides. The impacts of this model go beyond the borders of the new Soya Republics. The dehumanisation of agriculture and the depopulation of rural areas for the benefit of the corporations is increasing in the North and in the South." - Javiera Ruli in United Soya Republics. The Truth about Soya Production in Latin America (A: But they are going into Africa big time now and I will touch on soya and what it does to YOU, because it bioengineers you, into picking flowers if you're a guy. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about soya, one of the many things that were weaponized a long time ago. And I mean weaponized. If you want to take down populations and bring down the population, and remember too, that Rockefeller and one of their partnerships recently released a report that called for RAPID depopulation as opposed to the slow takedown of sterilization. RAPID depopulation they called for. Remember these philanthropists like the Gates and all the rest of it are in with Oprah and all the other philanthropists. They have banded together, put incredible sums of money which they float on the stock market into their green projects, which happen to be aimed mainly at the third world countries and it's all to bring down their fertility rates. THAT'S their main concern. That was mentioned at some of the meetings they had in the States, the same club you see, the Gates, Oprah and all the rest of them. Overpopulation was their biggest concern. Here they are, into other fields supposedly, to be made superstars and get big followings and once they have made them superstars they come out with a POLITICAL agenda that's always the SAME agenda. Isn't that a coincidence eh? Hmm? Anyway...

Soya... and here is from an article, when the mainstream media eventually start to pick it up; they ignored the reports for years.

They hailed it as a wonderfood. Soya not only destroys forests and small farmers - it can also be bad for your health
Anthony Barnett The Observer, Sunday 7 November 2004 / guardian.co.uk

On a crisp winter morning in Belfast, Dr Lorraine Anderson was nearing the end of her doctorate research project. She had spent weeks hunched over a microscope looking at samples of sperm. (A: Whatever turns you on I guess.) Anderson was trying to figure out what made some sperm move slower than others. As a specialist in reproductive medicine at Belfast's Royal Maternity Hospital she was particularly interested in why some samples moved so sluggishly that they would have trouble reaching and fertilising an egg. Anderson knew that a sperm's 'motility' (A: ...as they call it; that's how it can move.) was one of the critical factors in fertility. 'It doesn't matter how many sperm a man's got; if they can't get from A to B then there's little chance of reproduction,' she says. (A: Remember too, that's the same for bisphenol A; that also does it, that's in all your plastics and your water and all the rest of it. Massive attack going on for years.)

Anderson's 'eureka' moment arrived when a complex analysis of the samples she was working on revealed that the seminal liquid surrounding the slower-moving sperm contained chemicals called isoflavones. These

compounds are also known as phyto-oestrogens or plant-oestrogens (A: They are synthetic estrogens.) because they mimic oestrogen, the powerful female hormone. (A: Remember they made the big push, oh, got to eat soya, it's better for your health, blah, blah, blah. Well from their point of view at the top it was; we'd all start getting sterilized and that was better for our health according to them.)

These highly active compounds are found in large concentrations in soya. Indeed such are the doses of these chemicals, a woman drinking two glasses of soya milk a day over the course of a month will see the timing of her menstrual cyclealter. It has been estimated that infants who are fed soya formula exclusively receive an amount of oestrogen equivalent to five birth control pillsevery day. (A: And you wonder why you have all these men's clubs about... should I say 'men's' clubs, eh... and lots of ones who don't really know. This is WAR you are under... This is all the effects of war. You are seeing the fallout of a planned, long-term war.)

For a growing number of scientists the question is this: if such a strong biologically active compound is found in soya, what is its effect on humans regularly eating or drinking products made from the bean? (A: Well you ask the guys who designed it because it was DESIGNED to do exactly what it's done. You see. The thing is too, the food industry has packed everything with soya, as a kind of a filler, a bulk thing.)

In recent years the food industry has wasted no time in extolling soya's alleged health benefits, (A: Oh, it's HEALTHY for you, according to the food industry...) claiming it can lower cholesterol, help with menopausal systems, ward off osteoporosis and even reduce the risks of some cancers. (A: Utter rubbish... unfounded rubbish.) However, aside from research linking soya to reduced male fertility, studies now link the phyto-oestrogens found in the plant to an increased risk of other types of cancer. It has also been claimed that it damages brain functionin men(A: Isn't that awfully handy, the brain function in men is... Who is the big target when it comes to fighting back against something? MEN. I've told you this for years. It also says...) and causes hidden developmental abnormalities in infants. Some even attribute the early onset of puberty in western women to the spread of soya in diets.

Certainly, Dr Anderson has no doubt about the conclusions of her own research: the more soya a man eats, she believes, the more difficulty he will have in fertilising an egg.

The fastest growing industry in the West, and it has been for years, are fertility clinics. They can't conceive because the men's sperm has been under warfare and that's that. But it's not just that. They have different tracks for different folks, you might say. In Africa, apart from AIDS and all the rest of it that suddenly broke out after the UN inoculations went across there, you'll find that you have different things they try in Africa, different plants for instance. Cottonseed is one of them. From that particular plant they found it has the same effect as soya. It kills off the sperm, destroys it and so on, but it also might cause damage to the brain. So it's awfully handy, awfully, awfully handy. People will never forget that they are really living under warfare and if you want to eat stacks of soya, just go for fast foods. It's packed with it, as a filler. Even the pills that you take, even a lot of the health care pills use soya flower as the bulk of it, to bulk it up. It's in everything. But folk love their fast food. It's like everything else, it's so convenient eh. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really that when people wake up they freak out actually, if they do start to wake up. First it starts with a suspicion something is wrong. Then they might take something personally, oh that stuff might kill me, I'd better not eat it. Then they chat to others and of course that leads to other things that are happening in the world. Some of them get petrified, utterly petrified. Other ones start buying more health stuff to try and stay alive forever. It's astonishing how different people react to the bad news. Because you are under warfare.

What you do you think government is? And what do you think governance is? What do you think governance is? There has never been a time in history where government served the people. It's never happened. It's NEVER happened. If it happened for a day, after a revolution, believe you me, it didn't last very long... because the same sharks are right in there. Then you go and use the same system of money and all the rest of it that they used before, with the same guys in charge, and bingo, you are back to square one again. People can't think their way out of it at all... because to do anything at all you'd have to literally stop all the system that's over you right now. You'd have to stop it in its tracks. And LITERALLY go through a period of chaos, as everything was reasserted in a different fashion. So everyone can bitch as much as

they want, and complain, and yell, it doesn't change it. They are rampaging ahead all the time... very blatantly now too.

I've mentioned this character before. He's the director of Yale University's Prevention Research Center, David Katz. David Katz, a real scratchy guy, you don't want to get near him, but he's on about overpopulation. This is his thing. He is paid to do that. Remember, academia is a big part of governance today and to bring about the Century of Change that we are living through right now. They get paid big bucks... mind you too, the big foundation guys put guys like this in there, along with their grants, you know where they suggest who should be professors and what they should teach.

Overpopulation: 9 Billion Things to Talk About
September 1, 2010 / Huffingtonpost.com
David Katz, M.D. Dr. Katz is the Director of Yale University's Prevention Research Center

Any gardener knows that to solve a weedy problem, you have to get it at its roots.

We in Preventive Medicine know that, too, or certainly should. Our eyes were opened to this enlightened thinking by McGinnis and Foege in 1993. (A: They give you the usual stuff, oh, this can cause premature death and disease and so on, and smoking... ya-da, ya-da, ya, lack of exercise. Of course that's how they get you into, yeah, I guess that's true; I guess that's true...) They were the first to note explicitly that the causes of chronic disease and premature death are not diseases, but the things that cause the diseases! Such as tobacco use, eating badly and lack of physical activity. (A: Then you lead into the next part.)

The evidence that they were right has only accumulated ... and accumulated since. I routinely invoke this literature to note that feet, forks and fingers are the master levers of medical destiny, as regular visitors here well know.

Viewed differently, bad use of feet, forks and fingers are the major causes of chronic disease. But these are the proximal causes, not the root causes. The root cause is modern living. Everything about modern living that makes it modern -- processed food, suburban sprawl, (A: Oh, they always bring the 'sprawl' into it. You know I've heard that since the 60s. They hate 'sprawl,' folk not living in the anthills they are supposed to be living in; they go out into urban areas and spread out.) labor-saving technology, mass media marketing -- is obesigenic, and conducive to the insalubrious application of feet and forks. (A: He's trying to combine this little comical thing into where he is really going. We'll get to it eventually, after this. That's that these guys get paid for, prattling on like that you see, conning you into associations. Well if this causes that, then this over here will cause that too you see, or worse.) More on that, however, can be a topic for another day.

For today, how about those eggs? Why is it that some 500,000,000 eggs have been recalled in the U.S. due to salmonella contamination? (A: I don't believe that at all. I don't believe they were.) Proximal causes have much to do with modern farming and food handling techniques, and something to do with FDA resource limitations. But what about the root cause?

And how about the drought in Russia, leading to massive crop failure? (A: Like they have never had droughts in Russia in history before.) Inundation in Pakistan (A: Which happens every year.) leading to massive displacement of the population? Flooding in China? (A: Which happens every year too.) And while we're at it, accelerated melting of the polar ice, (A: There he goes again with the same rubbish that has been discredited so many times over.) with ramifications we are still just guessing at? (A: So you know who he works for, the big boys.)

The root cause that connects these dots -- and many others besides -- is global population growth. (A: Global population growth... so they went from that and bad fingers and all the rest of it, to population growth is the cause of ALL the world's ills. Right.) There are too many of us.

This particular topic has something of a wince factor for me -- father of five! (A: Yeah, but you are SPECIAL people, you know, you inbreed don't you, and you make sure that it's with the right eugenical background. Anyhow, I'll carry on with what he's saying here.) But former drug users often make the best addiction counselors and some of the top obesity experts struggle with their own weight. (A: That would also mean

that the best mass murderers make the best executioners for the government. So that's me tying that in by association as well.) I suppose I can come clean about population pressures despite having done such a poor job of keeping my own genes to myself!

I raise the issue because it's ominously absent from almost all discussion of global warming and climate change, (A: Well it's time they bring it in isn't it? Let's bring it in... isn't it?) modern industrial agricultural practices, and the propagation and transmission of both infectious and chronic disease. This is odd, and worrisome. It suggests either obliviousness, fatalism or capitulation -- and none of these is good! (A: So he goes on and on about possible changes and solutions and so on.)

I was quite stunned when I spoke last year at the Imagine Solutions Conference in Naples, FL, that my fellow speakers addressing the trials and tribulations of the world spoke about a rapid ascent toward a global population of 9 billion (A: Even though it's falling like crazy as we well know, from even the UN that has to admit that every year in their statistics.) or more as a fait accompli. Even though it was the driving force behind the problem they went on to discuss -- depleting of the oceans (A: Which is utter rubbish, and that was disproven again with the article I read last night.)

See, LIES have to be repeated. Goebbels said that, if you are going to tell a lie, tell a big lie. It's got to be a whopper of a lie. You can't imagine people telling such whopper, massive lies. You could imagine telling little white lies, you see, but you can't imagine someone straight-faced giving you a whopper of a lie. And then he says, you've got to keep repeating it. And that's what they do. It's very simple. These people are BORN liars, with big bucks, put in the right places, by their masters. So they can try and convince us – we are the victims of all those wanting to do extermination – to ACCEPT that we have to get exterminated. Do you understand the technique? It's quite simple. Blame the victims and get them to acquiesce and say, okay, I guess you should just kill me. These are monsters at the top, monsters. It's all eugenics, the BETTER gene types have to go through into the new system. Under Darwin they can't bring the bad gene types through; that pulls down the elite types, as they are trying to come through into the new system, the new world. You see. Do you understand now? It's quite simple.

No doubt one of his friends was the guy who held the hostages today in Washington. It's quite something.

Gunman takes hostages in Discovery building.
(A: The Discovery Channel TV building. The guy has got a history of going after them of course, because he's addicted to television I guess.)
Gunman in Discovery Hostage Standoff Dead, Reports Say
[Title altered to this, as of Sept 3, 2010.]
by Mike Madden on Sep. 1, 2010 / washingtoncitypaper.com

A man with a gun marched into the lobby of the Discovery Channel's building in Silver Spring this afternoon, taking "a small number" of hostages, authorities say. Police have evacuated parts of the building, (A: They actually shot him since then by the way. This is the first article that came out.) and blocked off several streets in downtown Silver Spring. Authorities are now trying to get in touch with the gunman and figure out what he wants.

NBC News is reporting the man is James Jay Lee. (A: You knew when they printed this he was going to get killed because they always make sure there are 3 names when they kill them. If they are just going to wound him or something it would be just James Lee. Why that is I don't know. They love this kind of stuff.) Two years ago, the alleged suspect was arrested after throwing thousands of dollars in the air in a protest outside Discovery, and was ordered to stay 500 feet away from the building. About 1,900 people work in the building, and Montgomery County police say most of them have been evacuated. But a "small number" of people are still being held as hostages.

(A: And he made his demands. What were his demands, right? It's really interesting what his demands were. By the way, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. It's quite interesting what his demands were... and this guy must be a friend of Katz I'd imagine because they both have the same mentality. It says...)

savetheplanetprotest.com

The Discovery Channel MUST broadcast to the world their commitment to save the planet and to do the following IMMEDIATELY:

1. The Discovery Channel and it's affiliate channels MUST have daily television programs at prime time slots based on Daniel Quinn's "My Ishmael" pages 207-212 where solutions to save the planet would be done in the same way as the Industrial Revolution was done, by people building on each other's inventive ideas. Focus must be given on how people can live WITHOUT giving birth to more filthy human children(A: These are his words.) since those new additions continue pollution and are pollution. (A: He and Margaret Sanger would have gotten on well together, if she had been alive today.) A game show format contest would be in order. Perhaps also forums of leading scientists who understand and agree with the Malthus-Darwin science and the problem of human overpopulation. Do both. Do all until something WORKS and the natural world starts improving and human civilization building STOPS and is reversed! (A: That's exactly what Maurice Strong says, right, you've got to demolish the first world countries.) MAKE IT INTERESTING SO PEOPLE WATCH AND APPLY SOLUTIONS!!!!

2. All programs on Discovery Health-TLC must stop encouraging the birth of any more parasitic human infants and the false heroics behind those actions. (A: He's talking about the welfare state.) In those programs' places, programs encouraging human sterilization and infertility must be pushed. (A: So he wants encouraging it.) All former pro-birth programs must now push in the direction of stopping human birth, not encouraging it.

3. All programs promoting War and the technology behind those must cease. There is no sense in advertising weapons of mass-destruction anymore. Instead, talk about ways to disassemble civilization and concentrate the message in finding SOLUTIONS to solving global military mechanized conflict. (A: This guy was out of the loop obviously; he's just too low down and simple isn't he? He didn't know that those he admired at the top, like the Rockefellers and the Gates and all them, have already taken care of the overpopulation problem by killing and sterilizing the people, and killing them with diseases that they keep releasing out there and putting them in inoculations. They are already doing that, in a more humane fashion. You don't have to take up hostages and blow them up to make a statement. You just need to go to global meetings, if you can get the proper entrance cards to get into them. You see. That means you've been well vetted that you'll keep your mouth shut about what they plan to do.)

4. Civilization must be exposed for the filth it is. That, and all its disgusting religious-cultural roots and greed.

Oh, this guy would have been a good... if he had more brains he could have got near the top there and been on Obama's panels of scientists along with Holdren who also thought the same things. But there you go. They ended up shooting him. Isn't it amazing that it's coming out when all these eugenicists are coming out pushing for the same thing? ...in a more humane way? You know, just sterilize the poor souls; they will never know, or give them diseases, they won't know about it. We don't teach the doctors either how these diseases originate. It's all been taken care of, don't worry about it. Don't worry about it, we won't last that long the way things are going. And the big 5 agri businesses are making sure you are getting all the poisons and estrogen in your food too. That's part of the Military-Industrial Complex in tandem with the Gates foundation and all the other big foundations. It's all been taken care of. You don't have to go out taking hostages for goodness sake. How silly can you be, eh?

So I'll put these links up too and there is also his Facebook one as well, his little tree-hugging thing. It's quite something. And talking about tree huggers, isn't it amazing, voodoo science, everything's based on this voodoo science because they've got to have a lie and they've got to try and justify the lie. There's an old myth that the Catholic Church once held a meeting where they talked about how many angels could stand of the top of the head of a pin. And it was a myth, but we live in reality where they do this kind of stuff and this article is one of them. It's Politics AP.

From outer space, a new dilemma for old-growth forests
By LES BLUMENTHAL / miamiherald.com / McClatchy Newspapers / Aug 30, 2010

WASHINGTON -- A new study using laser pulses shot from satellites (A: Oh, that's high tech, I'm impressed already.) has found that the world's tallest forests are those along the Pacific Northwest coast. (A: Who'd have thunk, eh?)

Though the findings shouldn't shock anyone who grew up in the region, they offer another indication of how important these ancient trees eventually could become.

The temperate forests of Douglas fir, Western hemlock, redwoods and sequoias that stretch from northern California into British Columbia easily reach an average height of more than 131 feet. (A: Then you scroll down, you see and he says...)

As scientists try to unravel the mystery of missing carbon, (A: See, they are missing carbon in their computer equations here.) increasing attention is focused on these forests.

From 15 percent to 30 percent of the 7 billion tons of carbon (A: They just know exactly what all this invisible stuff weighs you know.) that are released globally every year is unaccounted for, government scientists say. (A: Where's it going?) About 3 billion tons remain in the atmosphere, and the oceans absorb 2 billion tons. (A: It's amazing how they are so perfect with the computers, eh? Which is all bunkum.) Vegetation, including the forests, probably absorbs the remaining 1 billion to 2 billion tons, (A: 'Probably,' that's good science.) but no one knows for sure how much and where.

Scientists suspect that the forests with the biggest trees store the most carbon, and the Northwest forests are probably among the largest carbon sinks in the world. However, they also say that while slower-growing older trees store more carbon, younger trees also absorb more carbon as they grow rapidly. (A: So here is their voodoo debate, should they start culling off – see, this is eugenics for trees now; they are moving into everything – and they kill off the old trees first, you see, to let the young ones come up and grab more carbon. This theory they are not even sure of. [Alan laughing.] That's good enough though isn't it?)

"It's a hot topic," said Elaine Oneil, a research scientist at the University of Washington's School of Forest Resources (A: Well that's her job; she gets paid for this stuff.) and the executive director of a consortium that's been studying the issue. (A: I'll bet they are because they will get all of the lumber out of it.) "We can't afford a one-size-fits-all solution. We can't lock it all up, and it's not feasible to cut it all for 2-by-4s."

Ongoing studies using the satellites and lasers may provide valuable information on how fast the forests are growing and how much carbon they store. (A: So there you are. Cull off the old ones first, just like we are doing here, only they are sterilizing the young and culling off the old. Mind you, they are culling off the ones in between, who are having a great old time as they start to get sick, you see.)

That's the world you live in folks. As I say, what are you going to do about it? What ARE you going to do about it? Just keep prattling and yelling? Do you realize that government is so incredibly huge and altered today you have no access to it? You have no access to the levels and layers of this supra-government, in any country, never mind the international body that runs it too. You have no recourse to them at all. You can't get to see them or talk to them. All the decisions are made WAY, way, way up on high by people you seldom ever hear of and often never. And yet what do you get at voting time? They say, oh do you want these same guys back in again that just crashed the economy? Well, let's get the right wing in, let's get the left wing in, let's get, let's get, let's get. Jobs, jobs, jobs, welfare state, health... that's what you get told. They are killing you off folks. You want to keep the same system? It's up to you. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and I'm back again, just talking about the wonderful war that's been waged upon humanity. Most people have been oblivious and generations have been oblivious that it's been going on for an awful long time. They really believe that one person at the head of government runs the whole show. Then you blame them and kick them out at the next election and you bring in the new bunch that you are kind of hopeful for, that's going to be nice to you, and leave you with some cash and just leave things as they are. It doesn't happen because it's not meant to happen because they're just showmen that get picked for this kind of job as Presidents and Prime Ministers.

Here is an article and it was sent to me by someone in South Africa. It's about western Nigeria.

Sex Hormones and Biochemical Profiles of Male Gossypol Users
in South-West Nigeria.
tspace.library.utoronto.ca/handle/1807/7949

(A: This is the stuff they get from this particular, I think it's the cotton weed. Again, it cuts the motility of the sperm there. And the United Nations pushed it and they gave grants, along with the foundations, to these universities including this college here. It's Department of Chemical Pathology, Immunology College of Health Sciences – and I think it's – Nnamdi Azikiwe University. They gave them out to put in their cooking oil, to make cooking oil out of it, that would sterilize the males. This is the official one for the government by the way, and for the UN.)

Abstract: The present study was designed to evaluate the effects of gossypol administration on sex hormones and biochemical parameters of male subjects. Twelve male subjects receiving 20mg daily gossypol at the family planning clinic of University College Hospital, Ibadan were studied. Blood samples collected from the subjects before, at 16 weeks and 28 weeks of treatment with gossypol were used to determine the blood levels of sex hormones and biochemical parameters. (A: And it tells you how it just plummeted and some if it, even when they got off of it, were permanently sterile. This stuff was known about in 1920 I think it was, what it did to the males. So you have these big, big companies, these big GM companies make the stuff even more strong, they make it strong in all the GM foods that they shove out there, the same with the soya, etc.)

This has been an ongoing war and the people haven't had a clue it was even happening. Yeah, what do you do? How do you bring humanity down? What do they need? They need water, they need food. Very basic. The ancients knew this stuff. So what do you do? You attack them through their water and their food. VERY easy. Very simplistic reasoning. It's never failed in the past, why would it fail now? See, this idiot that went off and got his hostages to get publicity, to kill off these awfully terrible, useless "weeds," that are children he calls them, didn't realize that his big bosses are already killing us all off. The silly fool eh? And it's always the fringe groups that get stirred up with all the massive propaganda that go off and do these weird things. Remember that couple that killed themselves and their children because the future of a global warming and mayhem and climate change was too much for them and they killed themselves? Do you think propaganda doesn't work? And it's the fringes that go off the rails first. Often they use the fringe groups too. The big foundations use them for riots and stuff. Then the government comes out and says, oh, the people have demanded, we'd better pass a law. That's how it works. So this article is excellent too, to show what's been done to the Africans. It's the cheapest oil for cooking, of course, that you can get over there. And it's sterilizing the guys. It has the same problems with the brain and so on. So it conquers two functions. They won't become violent and fight for their rights and they will be sterile at the same time. Long-term warfare. That's the real world folks. That's the real world. What are you going to do, yell about it? Or take your chances and get something new?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Quotes from Club of Rome, UN IPCC et al

BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28

Gates Foundation Partners with Cargill for GM Sterilization Soya for Africa

Soya and Infertility

More Calls to Cull off "Excess Population"

Hostage-taker Demands Malthusian Sterilization for the Unfit

Hostage-taker's demands

End of Hostage-taker

Voodoo Science and Culling off Older Trees (Green Eugenics)

How Africa Sterilizes Males

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 2nd, 2010 (#656)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 2nd, 2010:
Slim's the Fashion when You're on Ration:
Listen and Take Heed for Your Own Good,
Eventually Austerity Boils Down to Food:
"Hundreds of Trucks, Fleets, Daily Do Arrive,
Bringing Food to Cities So Millions will Survive,
All Kinds of Goodies, Veg Carefully Planted,
Cared until Grown, Things We Take for Granted,
After Years of Plenty, Most'll be Off-Guard,
Rationing'll be Introduced, Times will be Hard,
Austerity Means Plummeting, Near to Poorer Nations,
Where Corrupt Governments Put Down Confrontations,
Under Guise "Equality" the Rulers have a Ball,
Champagne Parties, Good Food, They Do have it All,
Public is Conditioned for All these Things to Be,
Yet in Hedonism, Each Says "They Don't Mean Me",
The Domesticated Herd Ignores Each Warning Sign,
"Politicos will Fix it, it's Their Job, Not Mine,"
Thin Veneer of Civilization will Rip Away so Quickly,
Riots, Theft and Murder, Gruesome and Sickly,
Presently They Scoff, Preferring Actor Celebs Yappin'
To Bringers of Bad Tidings, Warning what will Happen"
© Alan Watt September 2nd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 2nd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks,I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September 2nd, 2010. At the start of the show, I always get the pitch over with, then I don't bother you with the pitches throughout. So, I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's my website, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed, because I do get some of them pulled once in a while, and if you have them listed, bookmarked, you can always download the latest shows and there's hundreds and hundreds of talks there, that I put up over the years for free download. And remember, you're the audience that brings me to you. I could bring advertisers on, I could bring on guests who would pay to get on, and so on, but then I'd really be kind of

fooling you in a sense, and that kind of negates the whole purpose of this show. So, I depend upon you, the listeners, to try and keep me going by purchasing the books and the discs and so on I have for sale or donating to me. Now, from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can purchase the items with a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order from your post office; cash is okay and PayPal for donation or for ordering as well. If you want to order anything through PayPal, just send the PayPal and a separate email afterwards, with your name, address, and the order and I'll get it right out to you. Now, the same across the rest of the world, you also have Money Gram and Western Union, in a lot of countries. Western Union tends to be a bit steep with its charges. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. Some people still send cash. And you can also use PayPal to donate or order. It's all up to you. And if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see how to order and the prices, and all the rest of it.

The books I write are different from the usual stuff, because Lenin, and other ones, said history is bunkum. It's nonsense, basically, and it is. It's always written by victors, and it's written by private organizations, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs gave the whole British Commonwealth its history for the last hundred and fifty years basically. Even before they had that particular name, they were writing the school books, so you'd all get brainwashed into a fake past of glory, and all that kind of stuff, and equality and fair play. Nothing has changed of course, because you live in politics, a political world where you do have private organizations, incredibly powerful, who manipulate events, world events, and then they make sure their own historians will write the politically correct version for the future students to read. It's so simple really, isn't it? It's not difficult. When you look into the school curriculums and look at the mandatory textbooks, it's always been the same two or three main suppliers, to make sure that it's all the same stuff. Everyone gets taught the same nonsense. Just like what we're living through today, which is fantastic, really; a massive change in a whole culture into a Borg society, basically, a controlled society, an authoritarian society as well. They said it must be so. Democracy is out the window in a post-democratic society. It's too slow, cumbersome, they said. And authoritarianism is being taught by experts, you've been trained to listen to anyone who's called an expert, you see, who's presented with authority on authoritarian TV, or news, or scientific broadcasts, or something like that. It's so easy to do. In the old ancient days, they used to use priests. Special priests would come up and talk to the people, and you'd obey, because he was the high chutzpah, and you were the near nothing, and nothing has really changed today. It's the same stuff, really. Big agendas and we don't have much of a say in the whole thing. As I said yesterday, government has morphed so vastly out of our reach. You can't reach them. And you can't get to any top departments and complain about anything anymore, because you go through this myriad of bureaucrats down below. Level after level after level of bureaucrats and departments, and you go around in circles, because as I say, it's not meant to serve you. It's there to serve the powers that be, and the big international corporations, that Quigley said make up the new feudalistic system. They call it public/private partnerships. And you've been under it for an awful long time. The private partnerships are with international corporations, which technically, and I think they are, really all one big corporation at the top. But you've got the appearance of competition, which puts you at ease a little bit. Now, I say, buy the books, donate, and keep me going, because it's expensive to do what I'm doing. And it's incredibly time consuming. You gulp your dinner as you're on the computer, and that's not good for you either as I well know. But that's what has to be done, because we're going through such immense, incredible changes. Most folk are adapting, as Darwin said they would. They actually know how to put it across to people, the new changes. They train the youngsters to think everything is quite natural, and they do. And they're also programmed to accept the next part and the next part, which is buried in their subconscious, even from as early as kindergarten school; ideas were implanted, for what they'd face down the road.

Scientific indoctrination is the process; it's not just for children. Once you leave school, it's continued with magazines, the world of fiction is very big up there in predictive programming. Movies nowadays, everyone's visually orientated. They can't read a book right through, most folk. And so the video comes into its own. And it's interesting too, that if you even want to take them over on the Patriot side, you'd have to really adapt and copy what they're used to watching on television, with the sudden movements from site to site and face to face. No more then two seconds at a time. That's how the children are trained, with cartoons. If you miss it for three seconds, you look away, you've lost the thread of what was being said, or the plot. And that's really the only way. You'd have to use the conditioning process that's been used on them to make any headway. And of course, you'd never get the kind of financing, never, professional financing, and professional production, that the Big Boys can give them and do give them. It's so vast. So incredibly vast. We take most things for granted, as I say. We're taught to be egocentonic, as Bertrand Russell said we would be trained to be, and narcissistic, where the world revolves around "me," you see. Most folk, unfortunately once again are like that. It doesn't matter what class they're in or socio-economic area they're

into. They all think the world revolves around "me". And I'm going to be okay, and when Homeland Security means they're taking rights away, and so on, and intruding, well, they don't really mean me, and if they do, they'll find nothing, because I'm good. I'm good. Define good to me in a society which is based on moral relativity. Define good to me. You see, good is whatever they tell you is correct at the time. And it could be the opposite tomorrow or next week, with the stroke of a pen, with a law. And most folk again, just like Orwell's characters in Nineteen Eighty-Four, will immediately adapt into the new normal, because the group doesn't like to be left out. You're part of the group. You know, you'll stand out, and they might look at you and go baaah, you see.

So everyone likes to be part of the big group, and that's the problem with society. They're all ready for communitarianism, and I've done shows on that, and some of the history of it too. There are big sites up there, with umbrella organizations all attached to the United Nations, funded by the big foundations, to do with the coming. And it's all getting implemented, already, the communitarian society. George Bush Sr. was the first one to publicly mention it in a high position, in an address to the American people, Communitarianism. They didn't want to say Communism, you know, because some people had some memory of what Communism was. Most folk today probably don't, so they could now use it, I suppose, and nobody would really mind that much. I've even met school children who talked about Communism, and they thought it was a fantastic idea. That's what they've been trained in school to think, a fantastic idea, you know. They have no idea the mass slaughters that went on. They have no idea of a small clique, ruling roughshod over a whole massive population, living like kings at the top, while the people down below had to scrabble for everything. Ten, eleven years to get a telephone put in your house, after you applied, that kind of stuff. Having to bribe people in hospitals so that the nurses would change the sheets that were sodden off your loved ones. That was common too. And it's not just hearsay, I know people who went over to visit in Poland and Czechoslovakia and other countries, as well. They had to bribe the staff to do that. And that's all coming here folks, under austerity, you see. Because austerity means corruption. And the reason it means corruption is because you're corrupt at the top.

Your systems are totally corrupt. The ones at the top belong to the biggest gang on the planet, under the United Nations. They all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, and they are they new feudal system overlords. The ones in the big corporations that are partnered with them are the bigger bosses than the politicians down below, as Quigley said they would be. And with this new system that you're getting trained into, it doesn't matter who you vote for, of course. They'll put any little actor out in front of you. They have been doing that for decades. And the agenda is quite clear for the countries they want to take down, the few that are left that have held on to their own cultures, and still believe in having a nation, a level of nationalism to protect the people. It's a natural instinct, you see, if you have a family you want to protect the family. The extension of the family is the tribe. And the extension of the tribe is the nation. When it's all destroyed in the war between the nation and the family, it's completely over, pretty well, for those who don't know yet, that it's mission accomplished, for the Big Boys, really. And they've hammered globalism into everyone, think local, act global and all that stuff, or think global, act local. All these little slogans that were made by Madison Avenue, and were paid big bucks for doing so, to get all these little ideas in your head, as they push on a greening agenda, which is going to reduce everyone to bare bones survival, except for the ones at the top of course, the ones who are implementing it.

Those at the top don't see themselves as psychopathic people. They don't see themselves as doing anything wrong. They believe they're in the right. They believe they're the guardians of the planet, being superior to everyone else, and the reason is self-evident, they claim. They are at the top, and you're at the bottom. That makes it right, under the Darwinian codes. As I say, trying to get in touch with these guys is impossible. It was the same in the Soviet Union. Yeah, technically they had all these different complaints departments, and bureaus, but you entered them at your own risk, because they don't like you coming in there. Now they've got your number, and you're a complainer. In the West for a long time we were humored. We had lots of humoring given to us, when we complained about things, and a little act, and a frown of seriousness, when they'd say, we'll look into that for you. And all that stuff. But nothing ever happened. The agenda steamrolled ahead.

Now, I've watched this, and I've lived through an awful lot of this agenda, and there's nothing to beat personal observation. You don't really need the books to see what's happened, if you've lived a bit longer, and even to see what's happening today. All you have to do is take what's happening today, and say, where is it projected to go. Where's it, how's it obvious, where is the directions all going in, and you don't have to wait for the big ones to come out at the top and tell you. They're not going to, until it's over and done with. You can see where it's all supposed to head. And people who ignore the United Nations, and can't be bothered wading through, and I know it's tough and difficult, wading through the piles and piles and piles, of

treaties and laws and regulations that they've put out since the end of World War II. If you don't wade through them, you won't know what's going on. It's a form of doublethink when people think they have a nation, they still have a nation, its doublethink at election time. And in comes the guy from the other party, and you kicked the last bunch out because you can't stand what they've done, and you're hopeful for them at the beginning too. That's why you vote them in; it's hope really, isn't it. And it's also disdain for the last bunch that lied about all their promises, and things get worse and worse, and you get more global. But it's a doublethink, because they do that, and once the new guy is in, you see treaty after treaty, after treaty being signed by the new guy, via the United Nations. Once in a blue moon, they'll put a little bit in the newspaper that doesn't mean anything to anybody the way it's phrased. A one liner, a two liner, and it's meant to be that way.

You're not supposed to be informed about what's truly happening, this integration system. Here we have it, where countries which have declining populations, and that's the Western countries, have to really bring in massive immigration, they say, to pay off for the national debt. Now, I don't know anybody, personally, who ever caused the national debt. The only ones who seem to keep borrowing and borrowing are the guys at the tops of governments, and nothing is put towards the people, should they do this, should they not. It's never discussed, there's no plebian vote here. There's no consultation. And yet, in so-called primitive tribes, anything major that happens or is going to happen to the tribe, they have to sit and debate it, and everyone must get their word in, and they must all concede or deny what's to happen as a motion. We don't even have that, but we think we're civilized. We think we're better than the primitives. We think that we're better, because we get to vote. They just stick their hand up, or mark your X, you know, for somebody you've never heard of before, before they were put forward for you to pick from. They're approved by the big establishment. And you go and do it anyway, because why? They tell them, promise them this, promise them, this is what is on their minds, the polls all say, blah, blah, blah, promise them this, promise them that. And as I say, once they're in, they're off signing all these international treaties that are legally binding, and then they're implemented, right down to your local level from the federal level. And folk wonder why they have so much interference from the local governments now to do with, oh my, sustainability. Sustainability. I read the article, from the United Nations website, because so much of the Patriot community was watching what they were up to, and their own site at the United Nations advised them to start changing the names, so they wouldn't get spooked when they saw Agenda 21 come into their local area. So all you had to do was do a search on sustainability, and you'll see all the different branches of the same beast, involved in your local area. They also don't want private property down the road. And they're going to use rental control even, as a form of punishment if you're bad. The internet itself, of course, which will be doing all your banking, everything, will be censored, and it will be cut off to you if you're bad, again, politically incorrect. And who said that, and when was that said? Well, basically, Bertrand Russell said back in the late 40s, that a new type of money would be issued. Money is just a tool that we must believe in. And he said it would be called a form of credits, from the government to each individual, every week, you couldn't save it up, so if you hadn't spent it all by the end of the week, you started off at the same amount the following week. Also you'd have to pay rent, and of course you're going to pay for all your privileges, and your fees and your carbon taxes shortly, just for living. You won't be able to pay anything, even buy your food, if you're cut off. That will all be done through the internet. And he said that would be used as a form of punishment and for social control.

Social control is very important. We have an addiction for gadgetry. Man is a creature that survived with the use of tools. However, many of the tools we've made are pretty dangerous. Some of them seem benign. We had the television and like Skinner said, if you want to alter society and behavior, you put something into their environment that wasn't there before. And by goodness, did that ever change society. Didn't that ever change the family and destroy it? Didn't that change how the youngsters would behave? And they conditioned us all too to respect experts, experts, experts that again, like Lord Russell said. People can't do anything without the advice now of an expert. And we adapt. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over some often forgotten little truths, because we tend to ignore the big picture when we're given lots of daily media of disasters, or possible disasters, or possible plagues coming in. Possible this, possible that. And the occasional oil rig and stuff like that. Stuff that's been happening along forever basically. And we tend to forget, and that's part of the reason you're given all this stuff, is to sidetrack you. Now every government has got representatives, sometimes a board of them, employed, full-time to go to the department that they work with at the United Nations for their particular area. The U.N. has equivalent departments of all National Government Departments. All of them, building, everything. And they work with them, and then they come back and

they get the treaties signed into law. See, they bypassed sovereignty a long, long time ago. That was the intention of it. And everyone who signed, declaration at the United Nations in San Francisco for all the countries, they knew that. They wrote about it at the time. Escott Reid was one guy in Canada, who put his own book out, it was an awful title even, it was, and I think it was A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations, or Memoirs, blah, blah, blah. And he lived in Toronto. He helped draft up the charter for the United Nations, along with Alger Hiss. He said in his own book, he says, make no mistake, our goal is world government. And they were quite open about it back then, these people.

And they wanted not just world government, but an expert-led world. They did not believe in basically putting in your own people into government who would fight and bicker and have differences of opinion and all the rest of it representing the people. They wanted literally an efficient non-democratic system. They said it was time for experts to rule the world. And that's all you get today is experts, experts, with their fake climate projections, and that kind of stuff, you see. They can get things done then. And they can also claim most of your money, and more and more money to fulfill their programs. They also remember want to distribute the wealth across the world. They've been doing it for years really. Now they want to step it up. Now these people go on about Africa at the United Nations, and poor Africans, and all the rest of it, and oh, they're so worried about the women there. They need special education for women. These people are the biggest eugenicists you'd ever meet. They're the biggest racists that you'd ever meet. And elitists you'd ever meet. Some of them are black themselves, at the top. They believe in Darwinism. And when you believe in Darwinism, you don't necessarily even have any connection to the people you were born within. And people don't get that. It's pure elitism. And they do believe in culling off the unfit, those who are too many. I don't see them putting the factories into Africa. They knew years ago that they weren't going to build Africa up. And there's been more money pushed into it for other projects. And what money does go in goes into international corporations who set up over there, as a secondary or third base.

We're living in such deception, because remember, we're the children, and that's what they say. Well, you can't talk to the general population. They're children, really. Look at them out there with their tattoos and their rings hanging out of their belly buttons. And you know, you can't tell the prostitutes from the normal women anymore. They all dress the same. They're all watching music television. They've been told to. Well basically, what's happened is they've fixed our growth, our maturity. You're fixed about the age of fifteen for the rest of your life. That's how it seems. I'm not kidding either. That's how people are fixed. The guys are the same. Sports, sports, sports. Until the day they die, they're watching sports. They're watching international corporations that own massive sports teams, where guys are paid millions of bucks each, per year, for throwing or kicking a ball around. Something children do. Something you grow out of as you grow up. And they knew they'd do this, because H.G. Wells talked about it a long time ago. You see, when they take away your manhood, you can only project it through someone else. Someone else who pretends at the weekend to be your tribe, and is fighting someone else. Because in your own life you have no power at all. And you're putting on that fat gut with all the fast food you eat and the booze you drink. But there you are, suddenly you see yourself as a warrior for the weekend. What a joke. What a joke. Everyone has been manipulated by science and scientific indoctrination, including their whole psychology. That's a big part of it, the biggest part of it of all. Now, there's an article I read in August, and it was from Activist Post, and it was about 10 Signs The U.S. is Becoming a Third World Country, and they went through, it says:

by every measure [the U.S.] is hanging on by a thread to its First World status. (Alan: It’s actually over. I've read other articles, actually showing you that.)

Saddled by debt, engaged in wars on multiple fronts with a rising police state at home, declining economic productivity and wild currency fluctuations all threaten America's future.

(A: They give you the general description of the ranking system for world status date, and it goes back to the 1950s. That's when they put out these guidelines for the IMF, and so on)

and have included countries at various stages of economic development.

(A: And decline. We'll read some of them when we come back, from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through what's happening in the world. The real world. And you've been run by the United Nations and its massive infrastructure that's beneath it for your whole lives, and every major law that's passed in the books of every country from employment equity to priority hiring to building codes, electrical, plumbing, all that kind of stuff, everything comes out of the United Nations. Everything, food laws, everything. And folk don't even know it. They get sidetracked by the oohs and the ahs. What's the oohs and ahs? The oohs and ahs are those things that the media puts out to scare you for a day, and it's forgotten the next day. There are thousands of them. If you want to scour the world you'll find thousands of them, but they never explain why things are happening to you and

your countries and so on in the long term. They never explain that at all. Now, here's some of the signs of a country in decline, like the third world.
1. Rising unemployment and poverty: Unemployment numbers, food stamps, and home foreclosures continue to reach new record highs. (A: In the U.S. and elsewhere.) The ugly reality of those numbers was recently on display when 30,000 people showed up to apply for public housing in East Point, GA for 455 available vouchers. Fights broke out, people were fainting from the heat while in line, and riot police showed up to handle the angry poor.
(A: It reminds me of Soylent Green. Soylent Green was written, and put out, and pushed, and promoted and paid for by the Big Boys, to scare you into overpopulation, and what would happen, and all the rest of it, because the actual title of the book version was Make Room, Make Room. In the movie form, Soylent Green, they show you these massive kind of bulldozer things, massive things, just shoveling up the people who are rioting in the streets over food. Nothing is new under the sun, you know. It's all predictive programming.)
2. Economic dependence: The United States finished 2009 with a debt-to-GDP ratio of 85%, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). (A: Another, you know, private corporation, owned by the international bankers, and under the United Nations, set up along with the United Nations, as part of it, but it's private. So is the United Nations, by the way, it's a private corporation.) The current trend projects the United States to finish 2010 at 94% and 2011 at 98%. The 90% level has become the IMF's make-or-break point for countries hoping to grow their way out of debt. If the government debt load climbs above 90% of GDP, economic growth slows so much that growth is no longer a viable solution for reducing that debt, and the IMF insists on austerity measures. (A: That's what they insisted on Britain, on the U.S., Canada, and other countries. It's already happened, but it falls right in with agenda, doesn't it, austerity. Isn't it odd too, that when you're down and out, and you're hungry and afraid, the Millennium Goals for Agenda 21, and look that up too, Millennium Goals, that's another part of Agenda 21, one of its many names, and look at the recent meetings. You'll find it on Google there, just do a search for Millennium Goals, and you'll see the recent speeches made and all the contracts that have been signed, the treaties that have been signed by your local and your state governments, and your federal governments to bring in even more taxes on you, under the guise of environmentalism and sustainability and all the rest of it. Why would they do that, when you're already down and out and just hanging on? It's because you don't understand, it's all part of the one big agenda. See, this is the Century of Change, Change. Post-consumerist society, where most of your disposable income will be paid in fees and carbon taxes and all the rest of it. You'll pay for the privilege of living, and I'm not kidding by the way.)
3. Declining civil rights: Everyday freedoms (A: This is for the Third World Status) Everyday freedoms are often a casualty of a society in collapse. As the anger of the populace mounts in response to declining economic conditions and political corruption, the government counters by increasing draconian measures that restrict the political rights and civil liberties of its citizens. (A: Well, that's already happened.) America is becoming a country like China, which has one of the lowest scores according to Freedom House. In America, private discussions and movements are monitored, free speech is corralled, the freedom to assemble for protest is by government decree, and independent thought that questions the political system is increasingly looked upon with suspicion. (A: Yep. You must all conform in a post-democratic society. And by the way, they know how to use those around you to turn against you, the ones that all like to be the same as the rest, because they did it all in China. Social approval, social disapproval, that's what they create.) A final indicator is when the government insists upon secrecy for its own actions, (A: We've got that too. We don't even know what they're up to most of the time.) while new laws and systems are created to put the individual under nearly constant surveillance. (A: It will be constant surveillance. That's where they're heading. They've told us that.)
4. Increasing political corruption: When political corruption becomes the accepted norm, as opposed to the exception, then there's a good bet your country resembles the Third World. Congress and all major institutions face a growing crisis in confidence, (A: That's what they call it at the top. You have a crisis in confidence. That's where they lie to you; we can't cause a crisis in confidence, if the scandal breaks.) where a record-low 11% of the population believe Congress is doing a good job. It now seems obvious to all observers that big corporations directly control the agenda in Washington -- much like typically corrupt Third World countries.
(A: And that's true. You go into Third World countries, even in Iraq, wherever they go in for their war reasons, and there's the Big Boys from the international corporations, running around grabbing all the wealth of that country, and minerals, oils, and so on, with their own private armies. And the U.N. doesn't say boo to that. It's all part of it. There's also an article too, I'll just mention it at the moment, in the British papers,

a few days ago, where all the present politicians in Britain, just like the last lot, and the lot before that, are taking money from lobbyists. So, you have normal corruption, you see, with politicians. They're a corrupt type anyway. They go in for that kind of work, and that's how the whole system works. They bribe. You see the contracts that governments can hand out, federal governments, are in the billions and sometimes trillions of dollars, depending on the size of the country. Big dollars. So the bribes are pretty fat and hefty and come, they come in brown paper bags. Brian Mulroney admitted that. We had a trial, a hearing in Canada. We have these hearings, inquiries where politicians at one point, after the fake Quebec separation crisis was over, so many of the politicians admitted they were given these plain brown envelopes getting slipped under their doors every other night, stacked with cash. Taxpayers' money, cash. That's been going on forever. So, it says:)

5. Military patrolling the streets: The rise of a militarized police state is a hallmark of most Third World countries, particularly in times of rapid economic collapse. America's declaration of the War on Terror has created a constant threat to National Security that has allowed for the military to be deployed on American soil. Building upon the War on Drugs, this has created a fusion between the military and local police, where military-grade weapons and tactics are being used against American citizens in a cascade of violent confrontations over non-violent offenses. Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, (A: That's true, by the way. The U.S. Coast Guard now, I don't know if they went further on it, but they moved into fifty miles inland all around the U.S. border, and I think they're expanding even yet. That was a couple of years ago they started that. So:) Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, and a full-blown military presence in American cities has been planned by the U.S. Army War College. (A: They have actually done simulations on this. All this stuff is there to get them right out at the right time, very fast and efficiently.)

6. Failing infrastructure: As 46 of 50 states are on the verge of bankruptcy, cities are going dark, asphalt roads are returning to the stone age, and nationwide budget cuts are leaving students without teachers, supplies, or a full-time education. These are common features one will see as they travel through the poorest of Third World countries. (A: I knew that years ago. It was obvious what was coming up. And:)

7. Disappearing middle class: During the last presidential debate season, they argued that a family income of $250K was solidly middle-class. Well, Census data shows less than 15% of families make over $100K, and only 1.5% of families make over $250K. The income gap between the rich and poor has increased at a staggering pace, while many more middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. Cavernous income gaps may be what Third-World nations are best known for.

8. Devalued currency: (A: That's inflation. They call it quantitative easing now. It's like someone with a bad case of gas, trying to get off their seat. And it says:) The value of the Federal Reserve Note (U.S. dollar) has declined 96% since the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913. (A: Because really, that's how it's designed to go with compound interest and borrowing. So the purchasing power has declined 96%.) The value of the dollar is based on its supply in circulation and, to a lesser extent, the demand for those dollars. For the last three years, the monetary base has spiked literally off the charts. It can be argued that the dollar has become America's top export as the world's reserve currency, and if the volatile dollar is scrapped, which the U.N. and IMF now suggest, then demand will plummet, killing the currency.

9. Controlling the media: A government-influenced media that censors information is a key component of Third World countries. In some countries it is openly owned by the State. In America, privately-owned major media is not as balanced or as diverse as it seems; (A: Never was, actually.) the concentration of ownership has led to censorship when national and corporate interests have sometimes overlapped. The persecution of high-profile investigative journalists such as WikiLeaks is set amid a backdrop of the proposed Internet censorship of bloggers who wish to remain anonymous. The end of net neutrality creates a pay-to-play system that can lead to further corporate and government control of information and opinion. Cybersecurity initiatives are the final nail in the coffin, as the entire free flow of information can be vetted in a China-style system of "identity management." (A: That's exactly what Obama has proposed, actually, your own internet identity to sign into anything at all on the net, and for your banking and anything else you do.) On the street, the police state and media control have converged in the recent rise of arrests for those who videotape the police. This is a huge blow to First Amendment rights and the role of photojournalists who wish to document public police behavior.

(A: So, there you go. The next one of course is:)

10. Capital Controls: Many nations have enforced capital controls as their economies collapse. (A: We already had that happen) in Argentina and Venezuela as they sought to keep the remaining wealth within their borders. The SEC already has adopted policies to allow money market funds to suspend withdrawals during a financial crisis, while the recent HIRE bill (HR 2487) puts restrictions on Americans moving capital to

foreign countries. Some economists suggest that the national debt has gotten so high that the government must now force investment of private capital into U.S. Treasury debt.
This goes on and on. I'll put this link up, by the way, at the end of the show, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you should look into it, because it's got all the signs there. They're not new at all. They're very well tested signs, we've used down through the centuries, with other countries. And, it's on the cards, to bring this equality. And you've got to understand what they're talking about when they say equality at the top. They don't mean that they want all the Africans to have exactly what you've got. On the contrary, they want you to come down to closer to the African standard. I'm not kidding about this. I really am not kidding about this. They tell it. I read the articles the other night in bits from some of the big high chutzpas, up at the United Nations, and Maurice Strong and so on, and they say there can never be another U.S. The best thing they said they could do is dismantle the infrastructure, dismantle the factories, dismantle all their ability to prosper, because it's bad for the environment, and it's bad for man. Why? Because, you see, when we're happy, and we've got money, guess what happens? They say we breed. No kidding, no kidding. See, that's what's behind most of this stuff. And for over a hundred years elites have gathered to talk about scary scenarios and how they would survive. They already came to the conclusion they couldn't save everybody, so with the available resources at their command, and science, and tax money, how could they survive for themselves. These meetings go on all the time, and they're updated at every global meeting that they have for themselves. Just to let you know.
Now, it's really something. About a month or so ago, and I've warned you so many times about how as you munch away on your fast foods, and your familiar takeouts are always there, you know, in every corner, across the country, and you think nothing of it, the thing you take for granted the most is food and water. Without it, you've had it. Without it, forget all the other arguments about anything else, you won't have time for any of that. You'll be starving to death, you see. And we've watched the global, this global feudal system, as Quigley called it, and he was all for it, by the way, being their historian, Council on Foreign Relations. He said the system will be run by, the whole world will be run by a new feudalistic system made up of the CEOs of corporations. They will be the new feudal overlords. They've been that way for well over fifty, sixty years. And when they take over your food, as they have been doing, and the quiet wars. Most wars are quiet. You don't even know they're happening. And they don't spook you by causing immediate shortages. They like you to have your usual brand names on your grocery stores, where food is made. You know, food just appears in grocery stores to most folk in cities. And I mentioned a couple of months ago how they were manipulating the stock market, the big speculators, now big time on all grains. How can you have a fair and equitable system, where there's a massive profit motive, where you can hold stuff back to get the prices up and then release it? Or, do what they've done before. I don't know if you realize that the European Union dumps what they call butter mountains and sugar mountains and potato mountains, that's what they call them, they dump them in the Channel, to keep the prices up. Well, the public don't decide on the prices, do they? Most of the farmers are quite happy. It's the government that keeps it this way. Food is awfully important folks. Now, when they cut it off in the cities, you'll all be getting your little ration cards. You'll still think it's okay, you can turn on your television, and you've got your quota for the day. You'll adapt very quickly. Most folk will adapt, definitely. The young will definitely adapt very quickly.
See, the young can't believe, and this is part of it too, that older people, even though they've been taught not to respect them, that they still do have this kind of thing that older folk wouldn't do that to them. They're there to take care of them. It's a natural thing for humans to take care of the young. So the young believe that. They believe that everything that's put out there is for their own benefit, for their good, and it's all been authorized by older people. And they obviously wouldn't harm them. Here's what happens, here, when they manipulate your food supply.
Troops clear barricades, Mozambique riots persist
September 2nd
Mozambique's government deployed troops to clear barricades in the capital as angry protesters blocked roads and looted shops on Thursday, the second day of riots caused by soaring bread prices.
By the speculators. Back with more, after this.
Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how the manipulators of the stock market, and the big profit boys, literally, by holding up their food until the price shoots up, or disposing of some of it by whatever means possible, even burying it, plowing it under, it gets the prices up, and people suffer, across the world. United Nations of course says diddly squat, because they don't really want, they've even said themselves, if you give them food, they'll breed. The beautiful United Nations, with its sky blue, Masonic color. Anyway, it's interesting to see:
Senior Catholic Edmund Adamus blames UK's 'moral wasteland' on equal rights

(A: He should have done his homework and really looked into why, and I've mentioned it all on this show the guys who created the culture for Britain and America, but you see, he hasn't done it. Apart from that, of course the Catholic Church has enough problems cleaning out its own closets as well, which are kind of awfully, you know, packed tight, it seems, because everyone was invaded too. And every priest has been brought up in the same degenerate culture, as they go into the priesthood, so nothing surprises me, but what he says is true on the same parts. He says:)

A leading adviser to the Archbishop of Westminster has blamed abortion and gay rights for turning Britain into a "selfish, hedonistic wasteland" (A: That's exactly what Bertrand Russell in his book said they would do, at the top. And Russell sat in at the top culture makers for the United Nations and the world, the global society, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Royal Society for Science. He was instrumental in designing this culture. And this is what you have. A selfish, hedonistic wasteland.) which has become "the geopolitical epicentre of the culture of death".

Edmund Adamus, director of pastoral affairs at the diocese of Westminster and an adviser to Archbishop Vincent Nichols, said Parliament had turned Britain into a country which is more culturally anti-Catholic (A: Which it is) than nations where Christians are violently persecuted such as (A: Our friends. I put our friends in.) Saudi Arabia, China (A: Our friends, again.) and Pakistan. (A: That's kind of iffy, according to the Big Boys.)

His comments, made with only weeks to go before Pope Benedict XVI's historic state visit to Britain, will cause embarrassment between organisers of the visit and government officials, because they reveal how some members of the Church's hierarchy believe that the pontiff is travelling to a hostile and anti-Catholic country.

In an interview with Zenit, a Catholic news agency with close links to the Vatican, [he] railed against five decades of equality legislation and the availability of abortion services in modern Britain.

(A: He doesn't mention the culture industry that promoted it all to youngsters, who are gyrating at about the age of five and six, acting like little porn stars, watching Much Music, or Music Television.)

"Whether we like it or not, as British citizens and residents of this country (A: Never mind all the rubbish that's down the right-hand side of this page that I'm reading, because that's your predictive programming) Whether we like it or not, as British citizens and residents of this country – and whether we are even prepared as Catholics to accept this reality and all it implies – the fact is that historically, and continuing right now, Britain, and in particular London, has been and is the geopolitical epicentre of the culture of death," he said.

(A: Well, ain't that the truth. The city, the city, the big banking city, the empire of finance, basically, and takeovers and wars, to bring in, mind you, the global society, which they say is going to be awfully good for us all. It certainly will be good for them. He says:)

"Our laws and lawmakers for over 50 years have been the most permissively anti-life and progressively anti-family and marriage, in essence one of the most anti-Catholic landscapes, culturally speaking – more than even those places where Catholics suffer open persecution."

Actually they're anti- all of that, because that's the Big Agenda that kept folk together, and helped them stand up and fight for their rights. That's why. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Signs that US is Resembling Third World

Politicians and Cash for Access. Want a Gov. Contract ?--Pay Up

Speculators Cause Food Riots in Mozambique

UK--Moral Wasteland

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 3rd, 2010 (#657)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 3rd, 2010:
Moral Relativity:
Thinking Own Thoughts, Doing Own Thing?
All Within You, Master Builders Did Bring:
"In Moral Relativity Nothing's Despicable,
Masses Adapt in Ways Most Predictable,
Few Catch On in the Course of a Lifetime,
Their Values Upgraded from Shows Primetime,
Monkey See, Monkey Do, Works Very Well,
Creating Society Which is Chaotic as Hell,
Lots of Government Agencies Deal with Fallout
As the Culture Creators Pull All the Stops Out,
Lifestyles, Vocabulary, and Ways to Dress,
To Know How to Be, Just Look at the Rest,
Hedonism and Psychopathy Create Predators,
Copied by All, Promiscuous, No Fetters,
Yet the Clever Plan, From London to Laos,
Is to Create Dysfunction for Order from Chaos,
When the Global Society's in Complete Ruination,
The Masters Come Forth with Their New Creation,
From Planners like Russell, Writers like Sutton,
Sheep Can't Complain About Price of Mutton"
© Alan Watt September 3rd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 3rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 3rd, 2010. Now, newcomers should always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of talks. You can download audios, hundreds of audios I've put up there over the last few years, and I try and show you the big picture behind what's really going on. I tie things together to give you shortcuts. Of course, you can take it or leave it as you wish. Many folk have different ideas on what's really going on. And most folk go the way that their belief system pushes them or guides them. And that's up to them. I don't give you wizards. I don't give you lizards walking around and sucking blood, and stuff like that. I just tell you the facts of the

big foundations, and the people who run the world. It's quite simple; really, it's not difficult at all. We suspend our disbelief when we wake up. We don't want to believe that humans have the capacity to be as bright as they really are at the top. And it's not difficult to understand when you realize that for well over a hundred years, universities have been paid massive grants to go into research and development, to find ways to control societies, and bring about what they call the Great Society, the World Society.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find the audios there. You'll also find transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given on all of those sites you see listed. If you want transcripts for print up in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find them there. And remember too, that you bring me to you. I'm the only host really that depends upon you, to keep me going. And when that stops, and it just trickles in, when it stops all together, I'll just walk off and do other things, and teach small groups, because, you know, wisdom takes an awful long time to acquire. It isn't just wisdom; it's the knowledge that goes along with it. And over the years, when you've been studying this from a very early age, you get to know the big, big picture. Remember, you can buy the books at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. What I've written is different from all the rest. They show you the shortcuts again. They help to deprogram you, and give you a laugh at the same time, as you read through them, how simple it is to control humanity. From the U.S. to Canada, you can send a personal check to purchase. You can also use an international postal money order. Across the rest of the world, you can use Money Gram, Western Union, and remember too, you can all where ever you are, you can use PayPal for donations or to purchase. If you want to purchase anything on that website, the discs and so on, you can send the PayPal donation and a separate email, with your name, address, and order and I'll get it out to you. That's how it's done.

This is the Big Society, the Great Society, a society really that these, I hate to call them idealists, in a sense they are idealists, they are Darwinian though, idealists, who believe that the world belongs to them, the superior type, who have really evolved. And the proof of it all is the fact that they have acquired so much incredible money and power and wealth. And they don't marry for lust really or even love; they marry simply to get their offspring and carry on their progeny into the future, as Darwin of course wanted them to do. These guys preexisted Darwin with the same religion, really. Darwin was just the front man they put out there to legitimize it into a scientific terminology that would go well with the people. So, you have no idea, how many universities across the planet are working on different aspects of you: what makes you tick, how to manipulate you, mass psychology, behaviorism, and again, they're funded by your tax money. Isn't that amazing? We fund our own chains. And then the foundations make sure with their big cash grants to all universities across the world that they research, or search I should really call it, in the right directions. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix, remember, is the big system into which you're born. You take for granted it must be natural, because it exists, and your parents thought so too, so they couldn't warn you that a lot of shady cons run the world. And it's always shady cons. I don't think there's a government on the planet that's ever been honest with its own people about anything at all, to be honest with you. And if you read the writings of Machiavelli, very, very interesting his writings, he basically wrote a classical book really on how to deceive the populations and manipulate them. It's very old, and it shows you how long this understanding of human nature has been around. You find if you put his particular book along with that of Francis Bacon, who also wrote a whole bunch of sayings to the King. The sayings really were a résumé you might say, same with Machiavelli, they put their résumés out to kings to show you how clever they were, and they tried to get jobs as advisors. And nothing has changed today. The world is still run by advisors, and the little front men of course, that become presidents and prime ministers, are put there by the big foundation boys that run the world. And they own the big international corporations as well. But most importantly they own the minds of us. And they made sure of that by getting us into their schools into a standardized education system, where you can liken it to Plato's Cave. We're all put in the same cave, taught the same nonsense, and we are obedient little slaves. And then when you get out of school, they give you a little scroll and with that little scroll you can get work; the idea being that you passed your quality approval board to be dumbed down enough to get into their system and work for them. That's what it really means. Because there are far, far higher levels of education for certain few people that you'll never even hear of and many of them bypass universities all together, and go off in much higher learning. The lower stuff is for the people. Universities do have a function, and mainly in the scientific areas, because they're given grants to do research, as I say, and repetitive stuff, that's why they call it research. The real

searching has been done long ago, they just want to make sure they got it right the first time, all their data, but they get grants to really go in to feel the public pulse, how the public are thinking about certain topics, how to overcome that, get round it and so on. Then that's passed on to think tanks to find ways to do so, like the Rand Corporation.

That's how the world is really run, it's not complex at all. It's run on money. And those boys at the top who literally run the world, own the world, and run all the money systems have no problem buying off, basically, thousands of universities, across the planet, and thousands of think tanks they create themselves, and then they create thousands of nongovernmental organizations to pretend that they demand on behalf of the peoples to get laws passed which the foundations want. That's the parallel governmental system. And if you think for a minute that people somehow won the right to democracy of some kind or another with revolutions in different countries, then you really are living in a fairyland because the Big Boys never sat back and said, okay that sounds fair, we'll let you have it. Didn't happen at all. No, they made sure, they made sure you'd have the appearance of something because they'd already run the justice system forever, and as Plato said, there's no such thing as justice, only the appearance of justice. Well, it's the same with democracy. There's only the appearance of democracy; we're on an agenda. It is fixed. It is written in stone, and the Big Boys will not change their minds. And by Big Boys, I mean way above the governmental level. Governments really consist of bureaucrats. Bureaucrats are robots. They don't do anything unless they're told to do so, and then they go to work in finding ways to work things out, make things happen. That's their job. You cut off the head and they're just robots. That's why too, when you try and see a bureaucrat they always pass it off onto their superior who also passes it off onto his superior, and it goes way up the line until it's lost in the clouds. You see, they're really robots. And they go by their little rule books, and every level has their own rule book, no matter how crazy it is.

It's also interesting too, talking about bureaucrats, because they found out that studying the Soviet's regime, which was Socialist, remember, and the Nazi regime, which was also Socialist, that it was only because of bureaucracy, massive bureaucracy that they could implement the mass killings that they did, because the bureaucrats could literally just pull out data; mind you IBM worked with them, IBM worked with them to make sure they all the data on people, etc, and numbers, and the bureaucrats didn't see them as people. They didn't do the dirty work. They didn't have to go down and shoot them in the heads or anything like that. They simply put out the files of who was to get slaughtered that week. And that's how it was run. So be very careful of governments, and never think for a minute these bureaucrats, albeit the fact they can't make a decision for themselves, don't think they're harmless. They're very, very dangerous as a Borg type entity, put it that way. Remember too, that the main military organizations are international. They truly are international, because they've been working towards a global government system. They like to call it governance, to throw us off a little bit. And the Pentagon, the British Home Office, every government in the world's military put massive funding into more ways, collectively, and they share the data, to control the people across the world. You can't simply bring in part of the world in a global system. What happens to the rest of it? You've got to make sure they all come into it at the same time together, so it's micromanaged at all levels. Now here's an article here, for instance, and I'll put the link up to it. And it's from Australia. It seems rather innocuous when you really think about it. A university in Australia, faculty of informatics, it's called in its papers, on RFID year 2006, and it's a PDF, which I'll try and link to tonight for you, if you want to read it and download. There's no reptiles and aliens, I'm afraid. Sorry about that. People really are doing this. But that's your problem, if you can't handle it. It says:

Lend me your arms: the use and implications of humancentric RFID

(Alan: Now, it's written in the usual haughty manner, of people who think they're in the know. Who really think that, remember these guys can't write about anything and do anything unless they're given the basic technology to start with. So there are much higher levels, of course, of technology, and these guys really are doing re-search, you see. It even says, this paper is posted at Research Online, and I've got the link for it. I've got that link there, its right there. Anyway, they talk about, listen to how it's worded here. It says:)

Recent developments in the area of RFID have seen the technology expand from its role in industrial and animal tagging applications, (A: That's why they started to tell you to get your pets chipped. You know, it gets you familiar with the idea, because it's going to be done to you. And it says:) to being implantable in humans. With a gap in literature identified between current technological development and future

humancentric possibility, little has been previously known about the nature of contemporary humancentric applications. By employing usability context analyses in control, convenience and care-related application areas, we begin to piece together a cohesive view of the current development state of humancentric RFID, (A: You could have said that whole thing in about one line, couldn't you) as detached from predictive conjecture.

(A: Predictive. They like predictive stuff, these guys. And they go into more terms, and they say, basically, that the human being, when you read more of it, the human being is only one part of the collective RFID. You're only a component, is the word they use in it. The human being is a component in RFID technology. You're not human anymore. Just like the chip itself, you're now a component, obviously in a network, a web, you see. And that's what they call you, a component. So, all you people out there, who are dying to get your little RFID, and eventually your brain chip, you are a component. You are a Borg. Do you remember the Borg in Star Trek series? They're all run by a Central Computer, exactly as you will be too. And these characters at universities, who, as I say are haughty, and they even decry in the little snide remarks there about religion and the naysayers. They're the only ones who come against it with their Armageddon theories and so on. It's like calling someone Anti-Semitic or a Nazi, and they don't go into it anymore, so they've already got rid of that. Any naysayers they just got rid of, just like that, you see. It's got the keywords:)

Radio-frequency identification; transponders; chip implants; humancentric applications; usability context analysis; location tracking; personal privacy; data security; ethics

Now, remember too, bio-ethics suddenly came on the scene, when it came to the first talk of euthanasia for instance, being a possibility, when they started to get us ready to pull the plug on people who were in comas or had been on life-support for some time, and they suddenly appeared on television, only a few years ago. Again, they pulled them out too, at the same time, with Dolly the Sheep. And we never heard of bioethicists before, because you see, they used to be called eugenicists. That was their term, and eugenics got a bad name because of the Nazi purges, and World War II, of what they deemed the unfit and the inferior races, so now they changed their names to bio-ethicists. So, the universities, the guys who do all this stuff, are also bioethicists, you see, at the same time. Now, they decide in other words what's ethical and what isn't. Now, it's rather odd when you think about it, because we live in a world where every school child is taught there's no such thing as Absolute Truth. And no person can have Absolute Truth, it's only moral relativity. Everything is relative. Your opinion is relative to mine. Everything is relative and we can just agree to disagree on every single topic. And it's rather strange that, because when they put out their papers, and it ends up in the laws of governments, a university, how come we must go along with it all? If that's just their opinions? Why must we be made to take the inoculations and all that kind of stuff? And then eventually we'll be made to take the chip as well. You know it's coming, that's the whole idea of the war on terror, and the data collection on every individual. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, as I say, we're all going into a preplanned future. The youngsters are pretty well at the stage where they're beyond redemption. You can't help them because they've had a completely different training all towards this coming technology, which is actually here if they want to give it to them now, it's just too early. They get us used to things little, by little, until we adapt. We think we're adapting and choosing ourselves into every step of it. That's how it works. If government had said at the beginning, when they gave you the first DOS computer, we're going to eventually chip you and monitor everything that you do for the New Society, you would not have bought the thing, hopefully, if you had a bit of sense. If they made you take it, you see, you'd be suspicious of it; but you buy it yourself, and that's why they called it "personal computers". Mine, you see. Oh, it's mine. It's personal. And they made sure they gave all those sexual terms, you know, RAM, and floppy disks, and then you've got hard drive, and etc, etc, and then you go into flash drives, and yadda, yadda, ya. It's all sexual terminology that's meant to work on you, and make you; it's like buying a car in a sense. The longer the engine, the more macho you feel. So you've got all these gigs, blah, blah, blah, to run with. Everything is worked out long before you even hear the first term used. And they even know how they're going to dish it out to you in bits and pieces along the way.

And the youngsters, as I say, you always go for the young. It's interesting, as I say, they give you a youth culture. Very old people run this world, but they gave everyone else a youth culture, where everyone is

terrified of getting a wrinkle by the time they're thirty. And meanwhile, as I say, these very old people, who've held the power for so long, centuries, and the wealth of the world, they're very old, and they sit and plan all this, and they just tell the think tanks how to work it into being, and they bring out the formulas, hand it off to Rand corporation, and then they put it into government to implement it. And that's how it's done. Not difficult, is it? Not difficult. It's the old saying, he who hath the gold, maketh the rules. And that's certainly the way it truly is, regardless if it's porcupine quills or paper, it doesn't make any difference, as long as one guy has got the right to own it all and dish it out.

And science as I say, science is an amazing thing, you see. Bertrand Russell and others talked about the pure language of mathematics being the only logical science you could possibly use in a logical society. And their biggest beef was that humanity is not what they called logical. These guys were control freaks, of course, and they thought they could run the world, and they knew, they thought they knew how it should be run and how we should all simply obey them. Democracy they admitted was awfully cumbersome. We all have ideas of our own, we have our own wants and demands, and that was just too bothersome. They'd be arguing all the time in a real democracy, so they had to go ahead with a parallel government and make sure that they could bring all this into being. And through science they would conquer of course. Science and technology they would conquer. That's why you have a massive military-industrial complex that also sells you real things all the way from stereos, to listen to music and so on, to anything in the electronic area basically. They sell it to you; but the real goal, like General Electric, is with the military. Most folk don't even know that General Electric is not out there just to give you power supplies. It's out there to make advanced weaponry for the military. And all the Big Boys are, Sony corporation, all these ones that make the different gadgets and gizmos, even Toshiba; in fact Toshiba even makes a nuclear reactor you can tow behind a tractor trailer and power a city for about fifty years, and then when it's really depleted they just tow it away and replace it with a new one. I saw the ad online from the Toshiba Company, but they sell you nice little computers and TVs and all the rest of it. Part of the military-industrial complex. Everything has to be. You couldn't have someone completely independent. They could go off on a different tangent and do something, even give the public something that bypasses the technologies that they were supposed to use. That's why Bill Gates was risen up there, no one could sue him or get anything done to him in court as they stole patent after patent from everyone else, and made sure that Microsoft got the leads. They had to have one main system for the world, you see, so they could monitor you all with that one system. That's why it was done.

Now, science also gives you conflicting theories on everything. It's amazing too they can call them sciences, even the guys who are involved in it, like medicine. Here's an article to show you the dilemma that you're faced with when you have conflicting messages. "Health fear over metal" and this is to do with mercury:

Health fear over metal in formula milk as researchers discover up to 40 times more aluminium (A: That's what they call it in Britain, al-yu-min-ium, instead of alum-in-um.) than breast milk. (A: I wonder why it's even in breast milk. It could be the tea that you drink. Anyway, it says here, 3rd of September.)

Formula baby milk can contain 40 times more aluminium than breast milk, potentially causing health problems in later life, claim researchers.

(A: Now, because it's children you see, we're supposed to be really upset. They love children in this society, don't they? You can tell by the smoke coming out of a lot of chimneys in hospitals. Anyway, it says here.)

Traces of the metal in milk from some of the UK's leading products were found to be much higher than is legally allowed in water, according to scientists.

One formula made by Cow & Gate – specifically marketed for premature babies – had the highest level of all, with more than 800 micrograms per litre. (A: How's it bad to put it in baby milk, and they tell you why. It stunts your growth, its stunts your brain, and all the rest of it. But it's okay for injections. Back after these messages.)

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the dilemma we're faced with, with science, when they give us all these conflicting reports. And of course we're supposed to use logic when we read these things. And we think, well, if that's the case, why don't they stop it? But they don't, do they?

And I'll continue with a little bit of this article on aluminium or aluminum in babies' formula. Baby's formula, remember, food is a weapon, and we've gone through the stuff to do with inoculations in children. We've seen autism skyrocket with inoculations alone. And we find too that there's melamine for instance put into baby's formula as well, as bulk, to give it bulk, because some clever guy, a scientist decided that, you know, that looks awfully like a protein, you know, if we put these molecules together. So they got the FDA to classify it as a protein, and then they could bung this waste product from plastics, basically, into baby formula. And they all have it, too. Here's the mercury side of it, as I say in this particular article, and I'll put all these links up at the end of the show, on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says here:

European law states water can contain no more than 200 micrograms of aluminium per litre. Chemist Dr Chris Exley, who led the study at Keele University, Staffordshire, said: 'We've known (A: Now listen to this.) We've known about the high aluminium content in infant formula for many years (A: Right? So there you go.) We've known [about it].. for many years and there is evidence to show it is potentially quite dangerous.

'It has been linked to neurological diseases and bone defects in later life and there are even links with dementia.

(A: Now in the 1970s, they did their first major public exposure of aluminium in the senile, by using autopsies, post-mortem autopsies, and they found high concentrations of mercury in them all, and aluminium. Aluminium was very high as well, so it's not like this is new stuff. So this has been going on for years and years and years, so they know about it. It says here.)

'Everyone has aluminium in their bodies but infants are especially prone to absorbing it and are not so good at getting rid of it.'

(A: Which they also know. And then he stressed this, and can you make sense of this? Listen to this:)

'It is not the case that a child is not going to drop down dead (A: That's a double negative there.) It is not the case that a child is not going to drop down dead (A: Does that mean they are going to drop down dead?) if they drink it.' (A: This is an expert talking.) Manufacturers say they do not add aluminium to their products, but many formulas are often packaged in aluminium foil.

(A: So they're trying to foist it off onto aluminium foil, and here, here's that thing again. I talked about soya the other day, because it's also got artificial or synthetic estrogen, high, very high in it. It says:)

It also occurs naturally in soya plants due to the acidic soil they are grown in, so experts advise soya milk formulas should be used only on the advice of a GP.

(A: Well a lot of good that will do you if you can even get an appointment to see a GP, with the healthcare system the way it is, slashed with the IMF coming in. So, they foist it off on a GP's advice. Quite something, eh? Then they say that:)

The Food Standards Agency (A: Which is like the FDA) does not provide a 'safe' limit for aluminium in formula milk, but Dr Exley wants manufacturers to lower the level dramatically or print it on the label so parents have an informed choice.

So in other words if they can imprint something, if they get the label, which they won't by the way, because I've seen the same articles over the years come out with their constant going over new studies proving the same stuff. They never ever come out because it's intended this. You don't want a bright population going through the biggest changes that society has ever gone through in its history, into a global society, complete monitoring of every individual until they can actually go into genetics and remove the bad genes as they call them. And obviously they'll be tempted to remove any genes which might link you to an ancestor who was a rebel of some kind. In other words, they want you to be very placid, and very conforming to the society that they have created to rule over. And they will rule over at the top. As I say, this will fade away and be lost very shortly with some other new crisis and the guys get paid their money for doing the study, and they're quite happy; it's quite something, isn't it, eh. And this technology too, we all know that technology is given for complete data collection; what do you think total information network means? Total means total. Not

maybe, it's total. It's not almost, total information network is everything about you, and as they give out more and more technology to the people, the more data they have, until you'll be quite happy being monitored 24 hours a day. And most folk will be happy, by the way. Here's an article here in Yahoo News.

U.S., Israel spying behind BlackBerry woe - Dubai police

Concerns over Israeli access to BlackBerry data, and the use of the device by the United States to spy on the United Arab Emirates are behind the Gulf state's moves to curb the smartphone, Dubai's police chief said.

(A: What they're beefing about here is that everybody is getting access to all the data, that's all the phone messages and so on, all the intelligence services, except themselves. And the United Arab Emirates are supposedly one of the allies, but they're not getting access to it. It says:)

"The Unites States is the primary beneficiary of having no controls over the BlackBerry, as it has an interest to spy on the UAE," (A: That's United Arab Emirates.) Dhahi Khalfan Tamim said in remarks carried by the website of the daily al-Khaleej on Friday.

"The West has accused us of curbing the liberties of BlackBerry users, while America, Israel, Britain and other countries are allowed access to all transferred data," Tamim added.

What fools. They want to use the darn things, and at the same time, they want access to the data, you know. It's amazing, how can you want access, how can you want the technology that's imprisoning you? It's okay, as long as you get a little cut on the info that's getting passed between private phone calls and stuff. Hmm? You see the dilemma that everyone's in? It's quite interesting to study that itself, just the dilemma.

And as we go into this society, remember, in moral relativity, everything, all the old, was to be destroyed as the Communists said. Everything that held the fabric of society together was to be completely demolished: the family unit, sexual mores, and so on. And remember, the Communists only took their cues from London, where the seat of power truly, truly was, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, their Freemasonic Royal Society. It's still the same today. You have to be a Freemason, high Mason, to be in it. And they basically projected the world that they would bring into being, and rule over. And again, remember, they're all Darwinists. I've read the articles from one of their members, and that was Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, and Julian was the first UN UNESCO leader for the educational system, across the world. And he was quite blatant about what they'd bring in, how they'd demote man and kick him off his pedestal of being a supreme creature on the planet with special rights, and he'd bring them down to the level of the animal. He also said too that they could be taught, they could be taught to rut like rabbits, basically, incredible promiscuity, as long as they didn't mate and bond and have children. And that's all happened, and really, really since about the 1960s onwards, they were starting it in the fifties from Hollywood, but from the sixties onwards, that's all been achieved. And he sat at the top with the top think tanks on the planet, that guy. You can take whatever he said to the real bank, the one you'll never see. Here's an article here, about Portuguese television, it's from the Guardian.co.uk. I'm surprised they printed it, because they generally play the far left, that's their role is to play the far left, and they're all for globalism and all that stuff. It says here:

Portuguese TV presenter found guilty in being, of being in a pedophile ring.

(A: It's a standard story, this. You have to be one of these characters to get up, you see.)

The conviction of Carlos Cruz ends six-year court case over child prostitution at Casa Pia state-run orphanages. (A: It's a homosexual pedophilia. It says)

One of Portugal's most famous television presenters and a former (A: Listen to this) ambassador to UNESCO (A: I just mentioned United Nations' UNESCO, that Julian Huxley was a member of, and that's what he promoted. Julian Huxley was also a member of Planned Parenthood, and all this stuff. They loved Margaret Sanger, who loved Hitler, and that kind of stuff. Anyway, he was a former ambassador to UNESCO) were among six men found guilty yesterday of involvement with a paedophile prostitution ring that exploited

children from state-run orphanages.

(A: It smacks of the same stuff that you hear in Britain all the time as well. Orphanages, same thing in British Columbia, Canada. They were using orphanages there and supplying children to one of the high supremos for the government out that way, a few years ago there. In fact, the guy who was put in charge, I think in British Columbia at that time of Children's Aid Society, was the procurer. He was also a known pedophile. A known pedophile, then they gave him the job to supply judges and so one with young boys. Anyway, back to this one here in Portugal.)

The verdict brings to an end (A: You see, it's moral relativity. It was their choice, isn't it. They just like little boys, you know. You see. One day there will be no eyebrows raised. I don't believe there was any eyebrows raised today, everyone being hedonistic and narcissistic. I'm okay Jack, nothing's bothering me. That's the society. That's why they can print this stuff.)

The verdict brings to an end a long running scandal over a child prostitution racket involving young boys from the Casa Pia Network of orphanages. Abusers included people from the country's professional, civil service (A: That's the bureaucrats), and media elites. (A: It's the standard stuff in all countries in other words, according to trial evidence.)

Systematic sexual abuse involving orphanage employees was also revealed, as three judges delivered their findings today, the chief prosecutor in the case said the final sentence declared all seven people guilty. (A: That will be the tip of the iceberg.) Prison terms seem likely for many, if not all of the accused. (A: Well, you wait and see, eh.)

Newspaper websites and television stations provided live coverage of this morning's reading of what the Portuguese legal system called the proven facts of the case that has shocked the country. (A: Why are we always shocked with this stuff? Why are we so shocked, when you have to be a deviant to get up in this system? Have you ever looked at Royalty down through the ages for instance? They always made sure that the public obeyed the church, whatever church was put in charge, they put in charge, to keep them pacified and working and all the rest of it. But they themselves never followed the rules. They were into everything, and orgies, and all the rest of it. So why are we so shocked, you see, to get up there as a psychopath, a psychopath has no qualms about morality. Moral is whatever turns them on at the time. Whatever turns them on at the time. Anyway it says here)

Carlos Cruz, a married TV presenter who was once voted Portugal's most popular man, (A: That makes sense.) had paid for sex with a fourteen-year-old boy, the judges declared. He also abused at least one other boy. (A: Well, there will be dozens of them.)

Cruz, a father of two, became known as Mr. Television, after several decades of presenting. (A: On the television.) A former ambassador to UNESCO, Jorge Ritto, and a Dr. Ferreira Diniz were also deemed to have abused several young boys.

So all these characters had links with UNESCO, the United Nations again. Including the TV presenter. Well, this is just the standard stuff, you know, standard stuff, folks, in every country. And you know, I get fed up reading this. I could read a lot more of it, but people don't want to hear it these days, because they're watching so much porn on their internet. It's kind of passé. Moral relativity. And of course, the Big Boys at the top don't want to come down on it at all, because if they come down on it, they'd all have to get investigated themselves. The Big Boys are all into this kind of stuff, one way or another. Young boys, young girls, animals, whatever, you know. I'm not kidding. Not kidding at all.

Now, jumping back to one of the previous articles on the aluminium content in baby food, and you wonder why they keep it going. Yeah, we've known this for years, what it does to the brain, causes senility and makes you a bit stupid.

Calif. Senate nixes (A: In other words they turned down) a BPA (A: Bisphenol-A, that's the other artificial estrogen that everybody's got in their bodies now, with all the stuff that they're eating.) ban in baby products bill

(A: So, here again, it's not the aluminium this time. They're allowing the BPA to continue to be in the food in California, because California has got a great reputation to keep, you see. You know what I mean.)

The California Senate has defeated a bill that sought to ban the chemical bisphenol A from plastic baby bottles, sippy cups and baby formula containers.

The bill that failed Tuesday would have limited the chemical to trace amounts in food and drink containers intended for use by children age 3 or younger.

Democratic Sen. Fran Pavley of Agoura Hills says scientific studies show the chemical commonly known as BPA can harm the development of young children.

It's absolutely proven, you know, investigation after investigation after investigation. They know this, but they want it to happen. You see the more genders we have, they even have one called the third sex, officially now, and I've read it on the air too, from the article that mentioned it. Now you have all these different varieties. All the weirdoes at the top have got more to choose from. See, they'll create more and more types. I mean, who knows what's coming next. Science is quite the thing, isn't it, eh? And they say you can't stop progress. So they want to dumb down the children, and have them, especially the males, they want them to be very, very effeminate, and even asexual to an extent as well. Because they'll be into various hobbies and internet and probably geeks in different areas of the internet and computers, but they'll be very harmless people, and they won't stand up for anybody else's rights. You see? Because food is a weapon, and they have weaponized all your food, a long time ago, long time ago. Long, long time ago.

And as you go into moral relativity, and the old scientific saying, which is true, in physics, that for every action there's an equal and opposite reaction. Don't think for a second that Julian Huxley, when he talked about really advanced promiscuity they'd create and so on, so that people would never bond, and hopefully they'd never have offspring he thought, you have all the reactions to it as well. People were taught that ah, just go to it. The sky is the limit and medicine will take care of any problems for you, and people just did exactly what they were told. And look at all the stuff in movies that you're supposed to emulate. Plato said that people emulate drama. They knew that thousands of years ago. That's why it's such a big business for predictive programming. We see the stuff, and then we copy it. We do it. That's what Music Television is all about. That's what the music industry is all about. All about. Well, I'll read this about sexually transmitted disease when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the craziness of society, as we have cause and effect. And of course the effects are known before they change and give you the new cause. They really do. They work through every possible problem that will occur in society, but they say that it's worth the risk, you see. Risk of what? The risk of losing control over the general population, especially in a totalitarian society where the general population at one time would have stood together for the family and their neighbors and all the rest of it, and stopped them in their tracks. Getting back to the effect, it says:

Teenage girls most at risk as STIs in the UK reach record levels

(A: And it's a kind of handout kind of article. Most folk won't care about it. It's 20th of August, 2010)

Sexually transmitted infections have reached record levels, with teenage girls most at risk, doctors warned last night.

There were almost 500,000 cases of diseases such as chlamydia and gonorrhea last year,

(A: Now, believe you me, it will be about ten or twenty times higher than that. In fact some of the studies they did in Toronto, in some major cities a few years ago, and I think I read it on the air, showed you, I think it was 70% of all young women, in the major cities, were carrying some kind of sexually transmitted disease. Chlamydia, they often don't even know they've got it. So these are the reported cases that they're talking about here, that were treated. And often too, they'll go in there and ask them, they've got walk-in

clinics, where you don't get them reported at all. You see. Anyway, it says.)

More than two thirds of these infections occurred in women under the age of 25, even though they account for only an eighth of the population.

Doctors say young women are particularly vulnerable because they are sometimes being persuaded not to use condoms. (A: They put it into the dialectic right away. Now if the guy passed on an infection, who did the guy get it from, except some other young female, who obviously was infected. It doesn't take much logic to work that out. Anyway it says)

Figures also suggest infections are increasing among the middle class, with wealthy London boroughs such as Kensington and Chelsea and Westminster experiencing some of the highest rates.

(A: And then it goes on about the different rates last year, and so on, and how much percentage it's supposed to be rising. And as I say, these are the reported ones, and these are the ones that come from the general doctors and hospitals. Not the ones from the walk-in clinics, where you're supposed to be kept in privacy. That's not passed on at all.)

Chlamydia, the most common disease, increased by 7 per cent and gonorrhea went up by 6 per cent.

(A: It says they're most likely to get the infection at age:)19 or 20, with men more at risk between the ages of 20 and 23. (A: So women start earlier, which they know too, of course. And it says:)

The figures also showed that one in ten of those aged 15 to 24 diagnosed with an STI (A: That's an infection. They stopped calling it disease because disease sounds nasty. Infection, well, you know, it's like having a little cold or something.) will catch another infection within a year.

So they'll catch another one after you treat them. And that's also common now, too. And they knew this, as I say, before they introduced all of this. The big think tanks worked this out in the 1950s, with many, many studies. If they changed society along the lines of the agenda, what would be the fallout, and was it acceptable. And of course, to them, it is. It also helps to sterilize the women. Chlamydia being one of the most common causes of it. It blocks the egg from traveling down the tubes, through long-term infection. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

From Aussie University--You Are a Component of RFID

Aluminum in Baby Formula

Everyone Can Use Blackberry Data to Spy Except Arabians

Top Portuguese TV Presenter and Ex UNESCO Ambassador Guilty in Homosexual Pedophile Ring

United Nations Population Fund and its Youth Display Section Showing All New Kinds of Sex Toys for Youngsters

California Senate Refuses to Ban BPA from Baby Formula Bottles

500,000 Cases last Year of STDs in Young Women

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 7, 2010 (#658)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2010:
Century of Change:
Austerity will Promote Fasting,
So Elite Go On Everlasting:
"New World Order Agenda is at the Junction
Where Western World Wallows in Dysfunction,
World Managers Guide the System So Well,
Most Don't Know They're on Road to Hell,
Which is Temporary as Population Declines,
Leaving Future for "Betters" to Go On in Time,
At Present the Great Herds of Walking Dead
Will Go to the End Unaware They're Led,
Further into Chaos, Giving Their All
To the "Superiors", Full of Gall,
For Taxes, Fees, the "Privilege" of Giving
Their Life-Force So Elites Can Go on Living,
Going to Plan, Dysfunction's a Passing Phase,
As Dysfunctional Die Off in Master's Maze"
© Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 7, 2010. For the newcomers out there, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, while it's still up. Bookmark all the other sites I've still got up there because sometimes the .com goes down. [Official sites listed above.] You'll find hundreds of audio talks you can download at your heart's content. I try to show you the big picture behind what's bringing the world into this new world order. And they really mean a new world order. It's a completely different society that's being brought in, in this, the Century of Change as they like to call it; so many names for the same thing really, mainly coming from academia. It shows you they planned society, how they plan 100 years ahead or even more and literally through the ability to create money out of nothing, guide the world through their think tanks and all their foundations along the PROPER path as they like to call

it... into the new society, the new man, the new creature – whatever it happens to be at the end – that's where they are heading with it. While you are at it, remember I sell books, CDs and DVDs on my web sites. That keeps me tickling over. I don't bring in advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. If you like what you hear, you can donate or purchase the items. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are going into this new society. Most folk are oblivious as they are actually adapting to the changes so quickly themselves, as their masters knew they would, because really we are all under incredible psychological control and scientific conditioning from a very, very... well actually from the time you are born it was already perfected. That was admitted to by guys like Bertrand Russell back in the 40s and 50s. So we are heading along a guided track. It's interesting, even Aldous Huxley mentioned that most folk are unhappy, he said, and what's wrong really with drugging them, using pharma and all these things to make them heuappy, as he called it, happy. Not happy but heuappy. He saw no problem with that at all. There was a man who literally went to Tavistock to watch mental patients being guided with electrodes in their brains, with wires attached to them in those days. I've no doubt too they used remote control with them as well, like Delgado did. Delgado was quite the character. He stopped a bull charging with an implant in its brain. He was up there at the big universities and with the CIA.

So we are living through a planned change, a Century of Change where we are living in doublethink as we go through the changes. Complete doublethink. To find the meaning of doublethink go into Orwell's book 1984 where he gives a very good, in-depth description of how people can hold two conflicting ideas, actually opposing ideas in their head at the same time and believe that they are both true. On the one hand you've been told that we are in for a financial crash, we are going to go through awfully austere times, and on the other hand they are telling you they are going to bring in this wonderful high-tech utopia where you are going to be heuappy. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system into which you are born. It's Plato's cave really where anything can happen and anything can be taught because that's all you know is that particular cave and your masters are very careful to keep you inside of it.

I was talking about Delgado there, Dr Jose M R Delgado. He was the director of neuropsychiatry. NEUROpsychiatry is very big and NEUROscience is very big, the art of literally controlling everyone is what's it's about really. They are heavily into working with the internet and what's coming up for interfacing humans and human brains with the net. But he said this, Mr Delgado; again, he worked with the Pentagon, CIA and so on. He says,

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose of physical control of the mind. (Alan: PHYSICAL control of the mind. That's your internet and everything.) Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. (A: For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that last part...) Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. Wemust electrically control the brain. (A: He's talking about his own peer group.) Some day armies and generals will be controlled by electric stimulation of the brain."
Dr. J. Delgado -- Congressional Record, No. 26, Vol. 118, February 24, 1974." p. 27 / Director of Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School.

These characters are profuse; he's not a loner out there. They have lots of academia on board to solve the eternal problems of humanity, something that Aldous Huxley went into too in his lectures at Berkeley and elsewhere. You can find him up on YouTube and if you go into my archives you'll find him in the audios. He talks about how people are just not very heuappy and how they should use pharma and every other means to make them heuappy and make them more manageable. That is what it was all about. He looked forward to the day when they could find other techniques as well, where, in his own words, a small group of people could control BILLIONS of minds across the world. A small group he said. High science.

It really is something when you think about it because over the weekend I watched a couple of videos and one of them was to do with the mess in Britain and especially Scotland in some areas, the completely

dysfunctional families they have now where all the work is gone. They've got second generation, third generation alcoholism, drug addicts; something that didn't used to exist there with the drugs and so on. What was interesting was to watch a father try to keep his family together as they were watching these massive TV shows – I call it massive televisions, massive screens. They watch them every night. The daughters are dressing like the people on music television, with almost nothing on in other words, at 14 and 15. They are hyper sexed. They want to get out and have sex right away. Of course it's been promoted at school through UNESCO and all the rest of it, and they have been told they can do as they please. That's another thing too that youngsters do. His other two sons, one has gone into jail and one's maybe going into jail shortly. But I couldn't believe how dysfunctional everyone was because they are trying to do normal things at the wrong time. See, the time for doing the normal things they are trying to do, like get mates, partner up, marry, is all over. That's over. That's the old century you see; it's done. Because they can't stay with one mate; they can't get on with one person, because they've been so promiscuous earlier on, exactly as Huxley and Russell said would happen. That's why they promoted that. Julian Huxley of UNESCO said all of that in his own book, which I read on the air, a good portion of it, a couple of years ago. You'll find it again in the audio section of the archives of my web site.

So you are looking at dysfunction and the dysfunctional society trying to do the right things, which is still instinctive, but unable to keep going and make anything work. Plus the economy is shot and there is no work anywhere. Lots of drugs but no work. Amazing isn't it? The drugs flow in like crazy and everyone has to obey the cops. They are making a great time visiting homes all the time, the judicial departments, flooded with people. So I'd say the plan is working awfully well.

You have to remember too that drugs, it isn't just... we always hear about pharma and how Huxley and other promoted the use of pharma drugging society. You always think about the prescription pharma but they also meant ANY kind of drugs, including the illegal ones. And that's happened. You see, they have got what they wanted, to create dysfunction. Then when the people get into the really heavy drugs – they are into prescription drugs as they try supposedly to get off it and often the prescriptions ones are worse than the ones than they were getting in the first place, especially methadone and stuff like that. So pharma is a big part of it. I've got an article I saw today, I didn't bother really noting it, but it talked about the incredible use of psychiatric drugs on children from the age of 2 onwards... 2 years old and onwards. Massive... I think half a million in the States are at the age of between 2 and 5 are on these antipsychotic drugs which shrink your brain and all the rest of it.

Child's ordeal shows risks of psychosis drugs for young
msnbc.msn.com / Chris Bickford for The New York Times / 9/2/2010

So pharma is being used as part of the big experiment you see, to bring us all under control. That's the whole key of the new world order. It's not about giving you nice...

Another video I watched was this futuristic scenario of how the future will be in 30-40 years with a brand new city somewhere in the US, all done of course in virtual reality. Your cars would drive themselves, everyone would be interconnected, interfaced, their clothing, everything. It would be sort of a wonderful, happy place to be. And then this idiot that was put out there, this scientist to promote this stuff, goes into the virtual world and he says how wonderful it will be and you spend most of your life in the virtual world. I thought to myself, isn't that amazing, these scientists truly believe in evolution, BIG TIME. You have to believe in it if you want to be a scientist, to get through university even. I thought, we've evolved all this way so that we can live in some programmer's CARTOON. Oh boy, there you go. We've been through millions of years supposedly of evolution, going up and up and up, so that at the end we can go and live in a cartoon. WOW... what an ambition eh? Oh, God. And the people really think they are going to get this. How many people do you think they are going to build new cities for? What's the CRITERIA for getting in to them? What's the eugenics standard that they have with their level grading system to let you through? ... with your good genes, bad genes and all the rest of it? No one thinks about that and I've heard some real nut cases jump on this like evangelists who truly think they are somehow going to get in to all this and live forever in some happy, happy high-tech society. Why would your masters even keep you around? ...if you are not producing? That's the only reason you've been kept around this long. Haven't you got the message?

Do they think it's the first time they talked about culling off, mass culls of the public, if they didn't need them? No, it's not. They did it in the Middle Ages; the elite did it, the nobility. Sometimes nobility would have mass culls of villagers and peasantry if they thought they were getting too profuse, and there was no looming war on the horizon where they would need them. This is old stuff. The ancient Greeks did the same thing. You think your masters will just keep you around to give you all this high-tech stuff so you can be happy and amused and live in a virtual never-never region of complete unreality and as I say, live inside a cartoon because your masters just like you. The guys at the top believe that they are the most pragmatic people on the planet. They don't talk with emotion. They are PSYCHOPATHIC. A person is only of use to them if they HAVE a use for them. If not, gone, by any means possible, any and every means possible.

You know people can't tell the difference anymore between reality and fiction. They spend so much time watching video games and video movies and television, they truly can't tell what's real, you know. An example of this happened at Calgary, over the weekend. There was a 12 year old girl that was raped, inside a school playground, by a gang of youths, probably about the same age as herself or a bit older who all watched from basically the bleachers as they call them here, and photographed the whole thing on their little phones, just like television. See, everything they see now is like television. They watch so much porn by the time they are 5 and 6 and 7; it's encouraged in school of course. All they are watching is just another thing they have seen on television or whatever, and they stand there and pull out their phones. They don't go and help anybody. No, just pull your phones out and pass the time by videoing this because they might want to watch it later in a bored moment. That's how people are now. They have lost their empathy. People ARE being affected and rewired by what's happening around them. It does say this…

Video: Girl assaulted while others watched and took pictures
One suspect is under arrest and eight witnesses are being questioned about watching and taking pictures of an alleged sexual assault of a girl as young as 12.
September 7, 2010 / calgaryherald.com

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how dysfunctional society is today. And it is because it's been brought to that particular end by design from education, through the culture industry, and the entertainment industry is a BIG part of it. It's happening all at the right time as we go through these big transitions as they like to call them. I remember years ago reading some stuff where scientists were saying eventually things like rape and that simply won't happen because there will be no such thing as rape, there will be no such thing as pedophilia basically because they are going to do away with all the laws and rules to do with what they call intergenerational sex. That's all part of it too. As I said, it will all become moot points as children have sex younger and younger and younger and it all becomes blurred and morality, as it was, will go out the window, which it pretty well has already.

There's the girl assaulted while others watched and photographed it all. That's what they do today. They don't go and help. They just photograph it all with a mild amusement. It's just another movie to them you see; they have seen it all before in all the porn that they watch. So I'll put this link up and I'll put up the written part too. There is a video in this one and you can watch it yourself if you are into watching that kind of stuff, but that's how bad it really is.

I went from there and then I saw another one, this article here on how to molest children. It's a manual that's out. I remember reading about it a few years ago. It think Man/Boy Love put one out initially, how to seduce the little boys and stuff, and it might be the same one they are talking about, I don't know. It says…

Manual on How to Molest Children Is Legal, (A: It's quite legal…) Cops Say
By DEAN SCHABNER / abcnews.go.com / Sept. 5, 2010

Florida Police Still Want to Know Who Is Responsible for 170-page Book. (A: Like I'm sure they don't know.)

A 170-page manual explaining step by step how to molest children which police in Orange County, Fla., believe has been circulating there for months, is not illegal. Investigators have stated that they still want to

know where it came from. (A: That's all they want to know.)

"I've never seen anything like it. It was pretty amazing when I first saw it just because how detailed it was," (A: He was amazed because of how detailed it was and how to go about studying your victim and going after them and getting them and so on.) Orange County Sheriff's Office Det. Philip Graves told ABC News Orlando, Fla., affiliate WFTV.

The manual, which was apparently written by someone who calls himself "the mule," (A: A mule is someone who gets, is a procurer.) is a how-to of child molestation, even explaining where and how to find potential victims, the station reported.

"I was more amazed that someone would be as bold as to create an actual 170-page document that would detail how to do it," he said.

Among the many disturbing topics covered in the book is how to convince a victimized child not to tell his or her parents. (A: It's all in there, you see, and it's not illegal by the way. Well nothing gets us anymore, nothing ruffles out feathers. It's moral relativity isn't it?)

"People who are engaged in the exploitation of children are talking about these things, and how to avoid law enforcement," Seminole County Sheriff's Office Sgt. Dan Purcell told TV station WESH-TV in Orlando.

So again, it's moral relativity. It's whatever turns you on, do your own thing. You know, what you do is the same as mine, and blah, blah, blah. It's all relative, you see. So that's what these guys were talking about years ago. Eventually it will become so blurry and confused there will be no such thing as that kind of crime. Of course that was one BIG part of the project, was intergenerational sex, discussed at high-level world meetings many, many years ago.

Another article here is to do with the same thing. It's called...

Screening out the empathy
Bridie Smith / theage.com.au / September 3, 2010

THE impact of screen culture on the human brain merits the same public debate and funding for research as climate change, says one of the world's most eminent neuroscientists. (A: Again, a neuroscientist.)

As the online world continues to expand, Oxford University's Baroness Professor Susan Greenfield has warned excessive screen culture may be changing the way our brains are wired. (A: Now, they all know exactly what's happening to our brains. There will be no 'may' about it.)

The effect of screen culture on the brain is not dissimilar to symptoms associated with attention deficit disorder, such as a shorter attention span and decline in empathy. (A: That's what they want, no empathy for others. If you have no empathy big government can go to town and you won't care about anybody else around you or what's happening to them. You are easily managed. It's a war, you see.)

Professor Greenfield points to her native England where the number of prescriptions for ADHD has trebled in the past decade. (A: The big pharma again gets in on the act as Huxley said it would. It's happened.)

It is unclear what has driven the rise - it could be that doctors are being more liberal with prescriptions or increased awareness of the condition, or its higher prevalence. Whether there is a link between time spent with screens and the condition is also unclear. But, she argues, this is evidence enough of the need for more research.

"There should be more money for research into why games are addictive, (A: They know why they are addictive. The Military-Industrial Complex made SURE they were addictive and pumped them out there to addict the children. They knew what they were doing. They knew how to do it.) what mental processes are being tapped into ... (A: While they are playing these games.) There should be development with neuroscientists and software writers on how to deliver experiences and the kind of talents that we think

might be in jeopardy." (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how your brain is rewired really with the internet and how you lose empathy amongst other things too; common sense is another one. This professor over in Australia says...

In Australia to deliver the annual Florey lecture, at the University of Adelaide this evening, Professor Greenfield argues the "yuck and wow" scenario of the internet - "where you live in the short-term world where you have immediate reactions to things that flash up in your face and bombard your ears" - might drive brain connections and brain cell circuitry in a way that shortens the attention span. (A: They know that for a fact because they have done test after test for years on that.)

"It's wonderful that we might have high IQs, not be risk-averse, have good short-term memories ... but in a sense we're turning ourselves into efficient computers," the professor of pharmacology said. (A: You know, a computer is not a human thing so if we are turning into that we are certainly losing our humanity.)

"But what we do that computers don't do is be very creative and have insights. I would be very sad if the next generation wasn't given the opportunity to do those things." (A: Like be creative and so on.)

She said "a similar level of sponsorship, effort and diversity" should be invested in the area to push it into the mainstream as had been done in climate change research and debate. (A: Yeah, right.)

"Society, governments and teachers really need to start working together on long-term study. (A: Well we all know who they work for anyway and who gives them their grants for studies, the guys that are doing it.)

"I'm not going to say that's endangering the life of the planet in the way that climate change is, but for sure it could be changing the face of society and the way we live." (A: So she's wrong on at least one account there to do with the weather because it's all manipulated now, today, like everything else is.)

But there is no mystery what the video games do and how they become addictive. They are DESIGNED to be addictive. The Japanese were way ahead of everybody else on that and they worked and got grants as well from the Pentagon in the US and other military branches. So there you go.

Then you live with that and as I say this starts really with the raping on a football field, in a school, of a 12 year old girl, with the guys watching there, just taking photographs on their little cell phones because it's just another scene, it's like a virtual reality to them. They can't tell the difference. There is no empathy whatsoever. They all laughed about it I'm sure. This is a Google advertisement that's come out.

Google's Sci-Fi Now:
Voice-Control TV, Eternal Memory, An End To Loneliness
(A: That's something, again, that Aldous Huxley talked about. If they can CREATE loneliness and isolation from other people by altering the culture and society, then the people will be at their mercy for this kind of thing.)
paidcontent.org / Robert Andrews / Sep 7, 2010

Never accuse Google (NSDQ: GOOG) of not thinking big. During CEO Eric Schmidt's IFA keynote in Berlin on Tuesday... (A: He talked about the following stuff. They showed the new, basically a replicator, like Star Trek's replicator.)

—Mobile product director Hugo Barra demoed a forthcoming update to Android's Google Translate, Conversation Mode, which effectively replicates Star Trek's Universal Voice Translator - it uses the phone to facilitate a two-way conversation between people speaking in different languages.

—Google TV product marketing manager Brittany Bohnet revealed that the forthcoming TV software will offer input via iPhone and Android, possibly leading to voice control of your TV, she said. (A: Now, it isn't that part that really gets me. That's kind of old stuff in a sense because the top agencies have been using this for years. But she said...)

Schmidt said his footsoldiers had shown delegates “two really historic things”: “These were things that were the stuff of science fiction a few years ago - and now they’re very, very real.”

But Schmidt wasn’t done with the big-think. Here are some more, futuristic forecasts he gave…

—“We’re about to see a new age of augmented humanity, when computers will make it possible for us to do what we really want to do. (A: Really? Did you design them for yourselves? Or do programmers do it all for you? And who decides what programs will get put out there?)

—“The internet has replaced (A: Listen to this…) the economics of scarcity with the economics of ubiquity. Any business that is built on controlling the flow of information is having difficulty.”

—“Your car should be able to drive itself! After all, your car knows where it is, knows where the other cars are and where it should be going.”

—“A near-term future in which you don’t forget anything, because the computer remembers. You’re never lost.” (A: In other words, you don’t need your own brain cells for it. What happens to them if you don’t use them, your brain cells? It’s just like a muscle in a sense. You know what happens.)

—“Not only are you never lonely, you’re never bored! We’ll suggest what you should be watching, because we know what you care about.”

—“We can suggest what you should do next, what you care about. (A: What WE CAN SUGGEST… what you should do next, right, with yourself, that’s Google. They will suggest to YOU what YOU should care about. That’s quite a power right? …what you should care about.) Imagine: We know where you are, we know what you like.” (A: Image that, eh. And that’s what they are pushing for. And people are going to… they will have no problems selling this gear, all this stuff; the folk can’t get enough of it. It really is highly addictive I guess.)

So, you know, your car should be able to drive itself. After all, your car knows where it is, it knows where other cars are, and where it should be going… a near-term future in which you don’t forget anything because the computer remembers and you’re never lost. Not only are you never lonely, you are never bored… aaahhh… See. WE will suggest what you should be watching because we know what you care about. So there you go. IT suggests what you should do next, what to care about, imagine: WE know where you are, WE know what you like. There you go. There is Sunstein and his group and all the other neuroscientists up there with the ‘nudges’. They will nudge you along the right direction to be a nice contented BORG zombie. You see. It’s all planned this way. All of it was planned before you even bought your first PC. All of it. For a Brave New World scenario. What do you think a NEW WORLD ORDER is? It’s not just a change in politics. It’s a complete change they’ve been working on for a century in society and humanity itself. That’s what it’s about. And most folk can’t catch on.

AS we go through all of this stuff, as I say, there is a depression on finance that’s supposedly going to last forever. We’ve to get taught austerity and bare minimalistic medical care, depending, mind you, on your social status for your community because you’ll all be in communitarian projects. I really mean that. That’s how it’s to be dished out, piecemeal. They are also using high-tech stuff. It’s amazing how we can be broke and also buy new toys for the military, for the police all the time. Have you ever noticed that? I’ve noticed that my whole life long. That Britain for instance, could be as broke as could be and suddenly up comes the money for a war somewhere and away they go. Or if they want 10 new types of tanks, or 10 new types of new missiles and blah, blah, blah, and they get what they want. It’s quite staggering isn’t it? Well here they go with the drones and so on. We have them being used; we know this for a fact. In Britain they have used them for a while but they use them in Canada too by the way. They fly across the Canadian border from the States. They get launched in some of the lakes there. I’ve seen the photographs. Here is Britain though…

Drone makes first UK 'arrest'
as police catch car thief hiding under bushes
By Liz Hull / dailymail.co.uk / 12th February 2010

It has been nicknamed the flying saucepan and looks an unlikely weapon in the war against crime.

But yesterday it emerged that a suspected car thief had become the first person to be arrested in Britain thanks to the help of this miniature remote-controlled helicopter.

The Air Robot or drone was deployed by Merseyside police after officers lost the alleged offender who had escaped on foot in thick fog.

Using the device's on-board camera and thermal-imaging technology, (A: So it's heat seeking as well. They see your body heat.) the operator was able to pick up the suspect through his body heat and direct foot patrols to his location.

It led officers to a 16-year-old youth, who was hiding in bushes alongside the Leeds-Liverpool canal, in Litherland, Merseyside.

The drone, which measures 3ft between the tips of its four carbon fibre rotor blades, uses unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) technology originally designed for military reconnaissance. (A: Yeah, SURE it was originally designed for them. But you've got to understand too, the whole future militarization of the world is to look at all of YOU. Once the war and the fighting is over, it's a war on the public. That's what it's designed for... to watch all of you.)

The battery-powered device can have a range of cameras attached to its main body, including CCTV surveillance or thermal imaging cameras.

It is designed to hover almost silently above crime scenes and send live footage to officers on the ground, but the unit can also 'perch and stare' from a solid platform, allowing the operator to capture hours of footage from a hidden vantage point. (A: You can imagine these things outside your window and all the rest of it. Orwell even had that at the beginning of the black and white movie that they made, the British one, where you see the helicopter coming up and hovering outside his window as he is shaving, watching him. [In the book, 1984.] They knew all that time ago where they we going with all this stuff. What would you do though, seriously, if you found one outside your bedroom window just staring at you? What are you going to do? You'll have to really think about that won't you? Because they will, and have a good laugh and all the rest of it.)

The £40,000 aerial surveillance drone, which is near silent and can operate video, night vision, infrared or stills cameras (A: This drone, which is near silent, it uses night vision too, etc.) caught its first criminal in Merseyside. (A: So then they go on and on about it, about how wonderful it is and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Of course they want more.)

However, this is the first time an arrest has been directly linked to the use of the Air Robot. (A: Then they go into the big manhunt to get this guy who has stolen a car, a 16 year old who stole a car. So he's seen on the technology and so on. They can also put weaponry on this darn thing if they want to. I'm sure they have the advanced weaponry already ready to put on it, once we adapt to it quickly enough. We adapt very quickly and then we think, oh, well, you know, it's only shooting spray in your eyes, oh, it's only going to tazer you, and the next thing you know it's going to fry you with some kind of beam. Well, that's all to come in the future in this happy trek towards happy living in the high-tech society, the wonderful modern utopia, as you well know.)

Cashless society is all a big part of it. Bertrand Russell talked about a time would come where government would work with the private sector, the bankers in other words. They'd give credits to everybody in the world and you'd be all given them, say, on a Monday morning, the same amount, it doesn't matter what job you did, on a certain level. Of course there will be something different for the elite. And he said that you couldn't save it up. You'd have to use it all, or it starts at the same amount every Monday anyway. You'd have to pay your rent from that because there will be no private property in this lovely utopia, and your food and so on. It will all be basically electronic. He called it a credit system. And it will be used for social approval and disapproval. If you are politically incorrect, you buck the system, they withhold your credits

and punish you for a set amount of time. Everything, you see, is to be used for punishment, when required. As you are all playing with your internet and your computer and you're in the Cloud, you'd better think about that because the Cloud is going to be used for it too; that's why they designed it. Everything will be cashless. This article from Ireland says…

Minister Ahern uses bank robbery as excuse
to introduce a cashless society
wiseupjournal.com / 03.09.2010 / By Benjamin Smith-Kavanagh

Anyone who is aware certain laws Dermot Ahern has introduced since becoming Irish justice minister will not be surprised at this next target or how he tries to hide these constantly tyrannical acts behind the cloak of protecting victims of terrible crimes. (A: It's a great thing isn't it? It's like making all these brain chips too, and they always show you one paraplegic they have been working on. It's not for paraplegics, folks.) Scratch the surface a little of his reasons given to justify each of these acts and you'll find the true purpose and meaning behind them.

The latest crusade by Ahern is that in order to stop bank-raids/tiger-raids in Ireland we must become a cashless society. There is nothing new in this only last December there were articles about National Irish moving to cashless banking and talking about the need for Ireland to become a cashless society.

While way back in September 2003 the Irish Government held a Crime Prevention in Financial Institutions presentation in a joint committee sitting in which John Hickey, then general manager of retail banking at AIB outlined his banks desire for a cashless society under the guise of stopping bank raids.

Crime Prevention in Financial Institutions: Presentation

Mr. John Hickey:

"There is potential to improve. Bank raids will become less attractive or prevalent when the amounts of cash in circulation are dramatically reduced. This can be achieved through the rapid deployment of the national payment strategy, (A: A national payment strategy eh?) and we encourage all the agents of the State(A: This is a private bank talking.) to work with the financial institutions (A: public/private) in pursuit of this objective. It needs to be expedited if we are to advance towards the ultimate goal of a cashless society. (A: Which IS of course their goal.)

"The existence of and the recent dramatic increases in stamp duty on plastic cards will retard the move towards cash reduction and migration to electronic payments. Ireland is the only country in Europe to levy such a tax and it is at variance with our shared objective to encourage electronic payments.

"In conclusion, we have made considerable progress in improving security and reducing bank raids. We will continue to make significant investment in our security arrangements. Going forward, we need to accelerate migration from cash to electronic transactions. AIB (A: That's the bank.) will fully play its part in this but it needs more support from Government."

As was said before there is nothing new with the banks and their boys in government wanting a cashless society, the difference this time is Dermot Ahern is now on the case and giving his past history in getting some of the most tyrannical laws this nation has seen on to the law books since 1921 you have to take everything he says very seriously.

He will most likely get his department to think up some new fascist law or set of laws to force Irish people to give up using cash and get everyone on to some electronic form of payment, or just make laws that make it too expensive to use cash as he suggests in the below Irish times article by introducing high ATM's charges.

So they are going to do that, you see. If you start taking out cash they will just charge you more and more and more. We are just animals you see and they train us Pavlovian style, punishment and reward. You get your little reward if you are a goody-two-shoes and you go the way they nudge you; I'll use Sunstein's word, nudging you. If you don't like that nudge and you want to go the other way, they will punish you. They

already do it with grocery stores. If you don't have the grocery store's personal card, which is just really an American Express or something like that with their logo on it, they charge you extra. Oh, you get a few pennies discount if you get the card. So that's where it's all to go and Ireland is going to help kick it all off. They have already tried it in Canada in one or two cities over the last few years as experiments and they have let out the details. People actually like cash it turned out to be. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is trouble all over the world as people lose the old systems they had, the old ways that they had and it happens across the whole planet. It's even happening in Israel because people don't know it, that most of Israel goes by the Talmud which is a whole massive set of volumes, really, on laws, laws and laws and how to do everything pretty well. There is bit of an argument going on in Israel right now about a book that came out there. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show. It's about basically sayings from the Talmud on how to kill Gentiles, and when to kill them, including babies. That is a fact. It's old stuff. But there are really hard liners in Israel, real hard fanatics who went in even with the military. It was shown on television, they went in with the military giving them pamphlets and telling the soldiers to kill everybody because they were, I think, Amalekites they called them, something they should have killed off thousands of years ago they said. It's amazing that people still go with that today, in this day and age, where we think we're so enlightened, that this stuff is taught. It says, this particular book, is called the Torat Ha'Melech, or the King's Torah. A commotion immediately ensued after this guy tried to get it in the bookstore because even the security forces in Israel are watching to see who buys it. On this site I'll put up you'll see a little video, you can punch it in, where you'll see some rabbis discussing it in front of a crowd and actually trying to reaffirm why they actually believed in everything in it. And they hoped that it would be the last argument about it. They still stick to this. It says...

"Non-Jews are "uncompassionate by nature" and should be killed in order to "curb their evil inclinations." "If we kill a gentile who has violated one of the seven commandments... (A: You will hear them saying this. That's the Noahide Laws.) there is nothing wrong with the murder," Shapira insisted. Citing Jewish law as his source (or at least a very selective interpretation of it) he declared: "There is justification for killing babies if it is clear that they will grow up to harm us, and in such a situation they may be harmed deliberately, and not only during combat with adults."

In January, Shapira was briefly detained by the Israeli police, while two leading rabbis who endorsed the book, Dov Lior and Yaakov Yosef, were summoned to interrogations by the Shabak. (A: That's the Israeli police.) However, the rabbis refused to appear at the interrogations, essentially thumbing their noses at the state and its laws. And the government did nothing.

Hard to believe that that exists today. But you know, Henry Morgentaler was the guy who got abortions started in Canada with a big campaign but first he was getting arrested for doing illegal abortions and then he became the hero of the feminist movement of course. Now he's got clinics all over the world under the United Nations. He said on the CBC, and I wondered at the time what he was talking about when he said, he was doing a duty to God. He said that Adolf Hitler was an unwanted child and if he had been aborted while in the womb, then that would have saved so much misery for the people; he meant the Jewish people I think, afterwards. He was really a rabbinical believer in the Talmud, Mr Morgentaler. It wasn't to help women at all. It's hard to imagine the people that really believe in this stuff today; but then so do military leaders, as well, across the planet, killing off the second generation, the up-and-coming future soldiers who might fight against them; the same idea.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Doping of Children

Girl sexually Assaulted in Schoolyard While Teenagers Watched and took Photos

How to Molest Children Manual Legal say Cops

Computers Screen Out Empathy

Google will Run Your Life

Britain--Drones Used in Manhunt--for Car Thief

Irish Justice Minister Pushes for Government to Work With Banks toward Cashless Society

Rabbis Publish Book on Killing Gentiles

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 8, 2010 (#659)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2010:
The Concrete Hub:
"City-Dwellers in the Age of Transition,
Already Divorced from Natural Condition,
Use Pharma and Drugs as Daily Unction,
Enabling to Function within Dysfunction,
Fashion, Culture Industries Pump Distraction,
Very Lucrative, Leading to Mass Inaction,
Keeping the Inmates in Financial Trap,
Searching for Meaning within City Map,
Yet from this Chaotic Concrete Psychosis,
Spring Creative Planners with Neurosis,
Backed by Money-Bags Controlling Direction
For the World while Evading Detection,
Sucks the Life Force, this Big Battery,
Drains Inmates, Sunday through Saturday"
© Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 8, 2010. As always, I suggest the newcomers – and there's lot's coming in all the time – look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free and everyone likes free these days. People LIVE on free I think and they expect everyone else to live on it too sometimes. However, you'll find that I try and give you a bigger picture of the big system in which you live, how it got to be where it is today and where they plan to take it in the future. We are not just evolving along some path with different groups meeting once in a blue moon to try and find a way to the future. We live in a long-term business plan where the big meetings were taking place an awful long time ago to get us to a distant future. Not all of us mind you, because they have decided a long time ago that lots of us must die off on the way, all the junk genes. That's their little inside joke; the junk genes must die off. Eugenicists really run the world and they are the ones who control the monied system of the world. They also own the big international corporation and all

the foundations that bypass governments and really create the culture and promote things for governments to sign, treaties and so on. That was done a long time ago as well. I don't go into the hype of what they are doing today because really every day that you want to scour the papers you'll find more things that they are doing to you. Of course it's not for the good. It's not for your benefit. It's for the long-term plan's benefit. That's how they see it themselves at the top.

Look into the web sites as I say, bookmark the other sites I've got up there because once in a while I get trouble with the .com site or too many folk go into it at the same time for download. [Official sites listed above.] They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years which you can download for print up. You can also get transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and print them up, pass them around to your friends. They all have the same audios too. If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs, you can purchase them and that will hopefully keep me ticking over. It's up to you the listeners to support me. I don't advertise. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers to RBN and that pays for the air time and their staff and equipment and bills and all the rest of it at the station; that's a very expensive business to be in. So you have to help me out here by buying the items that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, I try not to hype up things on how bad it is. I'll tell you how bad it is alright but I don't hype it into some fearful terror that simply buckles your mind until you are under the kitchen table quivering waiting for the end to come any second. We are all living through a big change. This is the Century of Change, planned that way, planned by people who seldom were mentioned in the newspapers at the time. The media, remember, is not there to keep you informed of anything. It's an essential arm of control. That's what the media has always been about. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk take it for granted. They were born into a matrix, a system, an all-pervasive system, a complete system too, that has various agencies looking into your mom when she is pregnant, following her up after the child, then following the child up, into school, recording, testing; all through your life really you are monitored. Billions of people across the world now are going through the same system, this global system, with all the data fed into computers. They know at the top of course, they have always known this, even before they give you the big city structure; they knew what the affects would be when they crammed millions of people into these monstrosities. How it really dislocated the mind from belonging to a small community, a NATURAL community, and what the effects would be. All the aberrant behavior of course, they talked about would break out. How do they know this? Because they tried it in ancient times too.

Cities are artificial structures only really meant to go along with the system of money and commerce. Those who run the commercial systems and run the money systems really run the cities. Inside of a city you are dependent. It's the first place that they created that you were interdependent, in the city, because you couldn't grow your own food. Everything you needed came IN from outside, from the rural areas and agricultural areas. Everything inside the city depended upon money and the flow of money from hand to hand in exchange and so on. They knew then too that when it got too big then aberrant behaviors broke out, amongst all classes in fact. It really showed at the top much more quickly than it showed at the bottom. The top ones got so into their parties in ancient Rome and Greece they simply forgot to breed basically. They didn't want children, children got in the way of things. Not only that, they couldn't trust their children because their children were so detached from them eventually – this always happens in so-called advanced civilizations in cities – that the children will perhaps kill them and take over. So that was a big fear of the elderly too in ancient times. Sometimes the elderly would simply bump off their children. Aberrant behavior breaks out in all its different facets.

You know you can read some books which give you a clue as to why you are in such a mess today. I'm not talking about just the economy. That's all a big part of it because they could have kept the cities going, even industrial cities going for another 100 years if they wanted to, but it wasn't on the cards. They wanted to move it all to China. So technically you have working class peoples all left on welfare systems, doing part-time jobs, and the aberrant behavior increases due to tension and survival. Jacques Ellul goes into some of this and he was a very good writer, philosopher, very obsessional in how he'd tear things apart sometimes, minutely, as though he's dissecting something, very precise. In The Technological Society, which he wrote, he said this on page 321.

Man was made to do his daily work with his muscles; but see him now, like a fly on flypaper, seated for eight hours, motionless at a desk. Fifteen minutes of exercise cannot make up for eight hours of absence. The human being was made to breathe the good air of nature, but what he breathes is an obscure compound of acids and coal tars. He was created for a living environment, but he dwells in a lunar world of stone, cement, asphalt, glass, cast iron, and steel. The trees wilt and blanch among sterile and blind stone facades. Cats and dogs disappear little by little from the city, going the way of the horse. (Alan: It's true enough, cities discourage all of that and that's one of the signs you are going down the hill, when you become detached from those things you've had around you for thousands of years.) Only rats and men remain to populate a dead world. Man was created to have room to move about in, to gaze into far distances, to live in rooms which, even when they were tiny, opened out on fields. See him now, enclosed by the rules and architectural necessities imposed by overpopulation in a twelve-by-twelve closet opening out on an anonymous world of city streets.

Every man is in this fix, not merely the proletariat, and nothing can be done about it. What was once abnormal has become the usual standard condition of things. Even so, the human being is ill at ease in this strange new environment; and the tension demanded of him weighs heavily on his life and being. He seeks to flee–and tumbles into the snare of dreams (A: They do it with drugs and everything, trying to escape reality.); he tries to comply–and falls into the life of organization; he feels maladjusted–and becomes a hypochondriac.

But the new technological society has foresight and ability enough to anticipate these human reactions. (A: He's telling you that you are guided, by higher powers, here.) It has undertaken with the help of techniques of every kind to make supportable what was not previously so, and not indeed by modifying anything in man's environment, but by taking action upon man himself. (A: Psychology, massive psychology.) Psychology is resorted to more and more; everybody knows how important morale is. Man can support the harshest and most inhumane living conditions provided his morale holds. Innumerable psychological examples and experiments confirm this.

In a world where technique demands the utmost of men, this maximum cannot be attained, maintained, or surpassed – as sometimes is required – except by a will that is always steady and taut. Man does not by nature posses such a will. He is by no means naturally prepared for such a sublime condition, and if he sometimes does attain to it naturally, the exaltation endures only a few moments. Yet it must be prolonged. Psychological conditions must be created to enable the individual to give his utmost to war (or peace) and to resist prostration and discouragement in the face of the dreadful conditions of life into which technique has forced him.

Now, technique is a very interesting term they use about all of science really. Each science has its own particular area, and special branch, but all these techniques tie in to one technique. It's what some of them call even progress. All these techniques and the technique of man, controlling man, move into an area of what's deemed as progress. Now, progress is something that people like HG Wells, who was a propagandist for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. He talked about the future where they would go off into space ultimately, the BETTER types, the sons and daughters of those that were fittest to be chosen out of the herd and the herd would sort of die off. He also wrote a book called A Modern Utopia, where he talks about a stage we are pretty well at today. Where the elite's coming out in force now talking about mandatory sterilization. When they look at all the dysfunctional people within the cities, and these cities were only dysfunctional really for the last 20-odd years, 25 years, at the state they are now because they withdrew all the work from those cities. What was left was drugs, the welfare state and so on. Crime escalates and dysfunction breaks out of all kinds, especially when you pour the drugs into it. That's all part of it too.

Pharma... pharma is actually used by ILLEGAL drugs getting pumped in to those areas to keep them fairly quiet, although dysfunctional. As long as they are beating up each other for drugs they are not beating up the rest of society; that's how they see it at the top. So in other words, they contain it, as they take us down. HG Wells did mention in A Modern Utopia, that, he says, We weren't brutal about killing the people like some regimes; we allow them to be sterilized along the way, live a life and then die off. Then the whole gene pool, you see, of what they called 'the poverty gene' was gone. What they also mean by that too is

that those that consisted of the working class are also gone. They don't need them anymore. Why do you need, in a global society, your own working class? ...when you have already decided and written all the treaties to give all the work and factories to China? You don't need your own working class.

Interesting when they signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and all the other treaties, to do investment in foreign countries without impedance or hindrance of any kind, they had China in mind. They had China in mind, by the way, from the 1930s. China in the 1930s was a third world country. You can read the Royal Institute of International Affairs books, their organization's books, published by the Rockefeller Foundation that talked about building China up to be the manufacturer of the planet. This was before World War II. They knew what they were going to do, which means they also had big think tanks working on what would be the fallout in all the countries back home. There is nothing new happening today that surprises me at all because I've read all their books. There is not one single media outlet on the planet that has ever published this kind of stuff as it's happening, and told the public where it's all going and why it's going this way. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you in a world where you think that everything is decided by the day and politicians just make the rules and regulations as they stumble along down through time. Nothing can be further from the truth. Nothing.

So they knew back then what happens. Remember too, it's very similar to what happens when they've had a world war, and they studied world wars very well. The demolished a lot of Germany by design in World War II in order to create the wasteland that they could then rebuild the new Germany out of. That was all part of the plan. That is a military plan and an economic plan. They even had during World War II people who were bidding to build shopping malls in a post World War II Germany while it was still going on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the situation of being estranged really in society as we go through these massive changes. It's all known. It was known long before they brought on the first parts of their major plans for the 21st century. They were already preparing it and implemented it in the 20th century. They have pretty well got it to where they want it today with the massive bureaucracies, social work departments, and all kinds of things to deal with the fallout in society. It's just incredible.

They knew this an awful long time ago, what would happen, and it was always the plan. I touched on Germany and how they flatted all the major cities and all the workers' places and so on to rebuild a new Germany. That way you're brought up in new buildings. There are things there which you can't relate to, with your predecessors, your ancestors; it's all new. And they like doing this. They like having buildings up for 10-15 years and then knocking them down. You can't really relate to any permanence of belonging. That's a psychological trick to basically depress the people and make them feel estranged. When you are estranged you are always looking for answers and the media and the press churn out lots and lots of new answers, or distractions, to keep you going.

In The Scientific Outlook, Bertrand Russell, who was a big part of preparing the world agenda, and it was a world agenda back in his day too and he made no bones about that, as a world run by mathematics and logic, etc. He talked about the effects on society and he says,

"The social effect of modern scientific technique is, in practically all directions, to demand an increase both in the size and intensity of organization. When I speak of the intensity of organization I mean the proportion of a man's activities that is governed by the fact of his belonging to some social unit. The primitive peasant may be almost entirely self-directed; he produces his own food, buys very little, and does not send his children to school. The modern man, even if he happens to be an agriculturist, produces only a small proportion of what he eats; if he grows wheat, for example, he probably sells the whole of his crop and buys his bread from the baker like any other man; even if he does not do this, he has to buy most of the rest of his feed. In his buying and selling he depends upon immense organizations which are usually international (A: See, they are telling you back then.); his reading is provided by the great newspapers, his amusements by Hollywood, the education of his children by the State, his capital, in part at least, by a bank, his political opinions by his Party, his safety and many of his amenities by the Government to which he pays taxes. Thus in all his most important activities he has ceased to be a separate unit and has become dependent upon some social organization. (A: So this is a society which makes you all DEPENDENT on it. That's what they

talk about, interdependence. When you are truly interdependent, you are utterly dependent for everything you need for personal survival.) As scientific technique advances, the most profitable size for most organizations increases. (A: So the bigger the organization, the more say it has, the more power it has.) In a great many respects national boundaries have become a technical absurdity, (A: This is from an old book, you know. But of course he worked for the globalist elitist group; he was one of them.) and further advance demands that they should be ignored. (A: So national boundaries should be ignored he says.) Unfortunately nationalism is immensely strong, and the increasing power of propaganda which scientific technique has put into the hands of national States is being used to strengthen this anarchic force. Until this state of affairs is amended, scientific technique will not be able to achieve the results of which it is capable in the way of promoting human welfare.

Now, human welfare is a very different thing to Bertrand Russell than people who receive welfare at the bottom. You've got to understand that. These guys literally are part of a big organization. He worked with the Macy Group, other internationals who were Trotskyites, because the Trotskyites worked very well with MI-6 and MI-5 and the CIA even. In fact, the OSS – and out of it came MI-6 and the CIA – consisted mainly of Trotskyites the fled Europe just before World War II and they became the main spies because they spoke all the languages of Europe. But they were completely into Marxist theology, and it is a theology. They believed in the Trotskyite version as opposed to the Leninist version; that was the only difference.

So there is nothing new under the sun as I say. Internationalism was a big part of the elitists' plan. Now, the elitists got together in their organizations long, long ago. They decided that they really were already internationalist. They ruled their countries. They ruled the commerce of their countries. Their offspring walked into the top governmental positions and foreign affairs or even in parts of the Empire; they ruled parts of the Empire on behalf of the Kings and Queens or government. It was an ongoing thing. They were already international. They saw, even in the 1700s, and they wanted it to be an international goal for a global type governance. Along the way they employed all the academics they could find and brought them on board to be their advisors and to form think tanks to find ways of really bringing down nationalism in all countries. Of course the best way to do it, they thought, was to have world wars. That came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group who said that wars were the fastest way to change all societies. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Now I've got a caller, Jim from Texas. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Alan, I wanted to ask you a couple of questions. First one, I don't know if you can answer it but a couple of weeks ago you were talking about the diabolical nature of the elite and how ruthless they are. We all know this. But you said one of the reasons maybe guys like yourself and a few others are still alive is because you don't really go too far, in just how ruthless they are. Right before the commercial break came on you said in fact it's against the law. I was wondering if maybe you could expand on that just a tiny bit.

Alan: Well, every country signed treaties with the United Nations, and they've also got it written in their national constitutions of one kind or another, that if you mention what had to be done they'd have to immediately come and arrest you.

Jim: Oh, okay.

Alan: That's true. In fact, if you were to try and incite people to violence even, they must also come and grab you and monitor you at least and stay with you. I know a guy in Canada who did that; he mentioned something on television once about what was happening in Ottawa. He said they should all grab something and take it to Ottawa and deal with these guys. He had CSIS, that's like the FBI, outside his door every morning, all night long too, and they'd follow him to work and back. He even got to know them; he'd bring them coffee. He said too, one day I guess one of the guys had a hangover and he was giving him coffee and he was trying to teach them. He said, I'll teach these guys who they are really working for and maybe they will change their minds, these agents. He says, these guys are ruthless at the top and these are the plans for you as well, once you have fulfilled your role; they won't need you anymore either. He says, the people will have to riot and do something about all these corrupt politicians that have sold the country down the river. And the CSIS guys says, you don't understand; you see we want you to riot; we want you to riot;

we want you to start something. You've got to understand, on all sides of the Patriot Movement you are infiltrated; there is no doubt about it. And when they want you to riot, believe you me, it will be when THEY want you to riot and they will be ready to deal with it. They will have a whole spiel of stuff to put into papers to show the rest of the public who don't know what's going on and who have never been involved in anything that there are DANGEROUS people living among you in order to get more restrictions through laws. That's what they want.

Jim: Yeah and I can understand that.

Alan: It's true. I mean, one thing you do know, I'm sure you know this too, that all the talking and all the petitions over the last 50 years have done nothing.

Jim: Yeah. I can understand how easily people that know you are a good person could easily fall into that excuse of, well there must have something wrong with him.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jim: ...if someone were to pick you up, because they want that personal excuse.

Alan: Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn gave us a good outline of how this worked in the Soviet Union, which would work in every area. He said that when the KGB would come in the middle of the night and grab your neighbors, you had to get turned out to witness it – that was the law there – which also terrified YOU so that you'd never try the same thing. The neighbors would eventually, in no time at all, after a few, maybe 6 months of watching this thing they'd all go into the same mode and say, well they must have done something wrong. So you are quite right.

Jim: I've also noticed with Aleksandr and even when you read about the Khmer Rouge and every atrocity, when they are rounding people up, every book I've read on the subject, the first thought that people think is, wow, so they got the wrong guy; they can't be arresting me. It seems the shock is overwhelming.

Alan: Shock and disbelief, yeah, absolutely. And yet when you look at how one of the top generals in the US came out, that was in charge of bringing in people for torture in Iraq, they said it was all run by quotas and so on. They just went out into villages and grabbed whoever was walking around, brought them in and tortured them to please their bosses. So it was being in the wrong place at the wrong time and that's what she said.

Jim: That's right. We've seen the documentaries on taxi cab drivers getting picked up and beaten to death; just anybody on the street.

Alan: That's right. You see the war, remember, the psychological war is mainly for the people who have never woken up and that is always the vast majority. It's a war of propaganda to make them think one thing or another. And for those who are opposing it, unfortunately the people who've been trained from childhood to believe television and the authoritarian figures that they have grown up with, the official people, they will always generally believe the official version. That's what the authorities count on.

Jim: That reminds me of one thing you've been saying over and over again for years, and a few years ago I didn't really quite understand what you were getting at, but as things get crazier I can understand it. You said, you know the hardest part as we go through this change is going to be maintaining your own sanity.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jim: ...as things get more and more ridiculous is being able to keep yourself sane and having people to talk to. Because it's not even at the point now I think where it's really going to be just absurd in the coming years, where you are really going to have to check yourself.

Alan: Yes. You do because you are... It's so crazy, all the things that have happened since 9/11 and that really a martial law situation, agencies that have come to the top governing your lives for you, telling you

you have no privacy in any area, almost gleefully even today, every day you read the newspaper, there is less and less rights to privacy; it's getting taken away all together, and we accept this. Most folk hear it, they all know what's being said but they immediately just ignore it and go off back into fantasy to escape from it.

Jim: That's right. The last thing I want to mention Alan is I really enjoyed, I've always enjoyed your books. I really enjoyed the videos. That's one thing I think people just tuning in want to really understand unless they check them out, especially Reality Check 2, and the old blurbs you give out for FREE. Everybody I know who's awake, those are some of... that's everybody's favorites are the blurbs and there are hundreds of them on your site. I was wondering if you had any... I know you were working on a book a while ago. I know you are busy man but I was wondering if you had anything in the works or plan on putting out any books; I know time is an issue.

Alan: Yeah, it's an awful issue, but I'd like to really update everything because we are going through such rapid changes now. I know where it's all going because I've read their books at the top. It's having to write down what's happening, what's going to happen, to an audience that can't imagine it yet, because they are still stuck in a present although changing reality. That's the hardest part and you have to try to simplify it in such a way that they can read it. Most people can't read much today at all without losing track of things. They are visually orientated to watch video. With video the other side can literally warp your mind with spins and so on that you can't check on.

Jim: Right. Well for the new people, I know you offer the blurbs. You can get I don't know how many, it's got to be 50 hours on each CD. I don't know but it's a lot for one CD that you can get on the blurbs. It's kind of like getting a whole new education. You've got to follow on, you've got to do your own reading and read the source material and the books and all but I think for the people just tuning in, kind of wondering what's going on, if they get a couple of CD with the blurbs, that's really going to, you know, give them a free education there. It would be worth their while.

Alan: As I say, it's much more. It's so important... Yeah, thanks for calling.

It is so important and that's true, to rather than just stick on the daily, what they are doing to us and what they plan to do to us tomorrow, like lab rats waiting for the guys in the white coats coming in. We have to realize HOW we got to where we are, WHY they are managing it this way, why they even brought it ABOUT this way, because they are not stupid at the top. Never, ever think they are stupid people at the top just, you know, passing strange wild ideas around. These ideas are going through think tanks; they have gone through the RAND computers. Everything to do with society, the direction it's going and how it works has already been done through many, many layers of think tanks and so on.

Alan: Hello, Eddie, are you there from California? Hello, Eddie?

Eddie: So yeah, I mean WHAT can we do to get ourselves out of this mess that we are in? I mean I try to wake people up all the time and you know, as far as living in the United States I know that I'm a 14th amendment debt slave and I can probably do something to get out of that. But as far as the huge picture of this, how do we get ourselves out of the mess we are in? And I'll take your answer offline.

Alan: People look for the quick fix because we expect quick fixes. That's our nature. The problem is this has been going on for hundreds of years. We don't realize this is an organized system in which we live that's planned, directed. Future wars are planned. I remember even during the Viet Nam war there was a CIA guy that came out and talked about the wars that they had already planned for afterwards. He never mentioned what they were, where they were. But as they are working on one, that's all you think they would be doing. No. They are working on the ones they would have afterwards. That's how it's always been for the last few hundred years. Therefore, since it's such a long-term event, a long-term planning, just pretty well along the way that HG Wells wrote in The Shape of Things to Come, THEN you have to realize it would take many, many years, as we are changing, and generations are changing, many years for the basic principles of individual freedom to maybe resurface again. And I'm not kidding about that.

Walking from the store to your work, or wherever, and back again is not freedom. Freedom is the right to

privacy, especially the privacy of your own mind. When you have no privacy of your own mind it's all over. George Orwell really tried to put that across very well in his book, 1984. Where you are spied upon all the time and he even mentioned, by the way, that cameras detected your expressions. We have these expression readers all over the place today at airports and so on. Is the guy angry? Is he upset? Is he nervous? Why? They knew, he knew what was coming because he was actually asked to come in to the big organizational think tanks that were working back in the 1940s, and 1930s. So he did say an interesting thing in his book 1984. He says, eventually, the people, the proles might rebel or something. And O'Brien, who tortured, the head honcho, he said, oh that wouldn't matter, the proles don't matter though. The ordinary ones don't matter, meaning they are so out of any reality; they're reading the rag papers at the bottom basically. But then he says, well maybe in a thousand years. And it could take a thousand years to reverse it, only if the will to freedom is still alive in humanity. And everything, unfortunately, that I'm reading to do with science is going full blast ahead to bring them into the complete INABILITY ever, ever to want individual freedom again, including the Borg mentality, the chipping of humans, the interfacing of humans with computers. They don't realize that for everything free given out there, there is a massive sacrifice that you must make. When they come out and say, we'll help you with interfacing with the computer, someone else is programming that darn thing; someone will be programming your brain. You don't know what else they are putting in there, or doing with it.

If we get to that stage for people it will be over. It's over. It will be over completely because it's not to enhance the abilities of humans that this is all coming about through science. It's to DOMINATE. Make no mistakes on that because the big elitists at the top run the scientific projects; they finance them. They run the governments that implement the laws. We find many articles where they have talked about subduing the populace into this peaceful society while they say themselves, like Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, The Next Million Years. He said, WE must remain wild. WE are the leaders of the world. WE mustn't alter ourselves.But the general population won't need their higher critical thinking abilities, their survival abilities, personal survival, he says, because the State will be making all their decisions for them. That's the future that they have envisioned and that's what they want to bring in. There is not a day that goes by that I don't go get articles coming in on more and more and more of this interfacing. All they are doing is getting us familiar now with the idea of it, as they step up the mantra towards interfacing, whereas in reality they could have done it years ago.

I always remember Albert Pike and he says, we never start a premature revolution. And these guys never do. What they could do many years ago they didn't because it wasn't time. There would have been rebellion. You have to prepare the field before you plant the corn. That's what they do with society. We are under the greatest form of psychological tyranny the world has ever known. It's so beautiful and diabolical in its ability to mesmerize whole populations so that they don't even recognize that they ARE under it. They are still playing. They are still emulating what they see on television. Everything today is emulation and outside the emulation you have the dysfunction, but it's all planned that way.

People have to, really, concentrate first on themselves, and accumulate the knowledge. And the knowledge too, self-knowledge, that you might never get a chance to pass it on to the youth. Or, if you can get enough of an audience, get it out to the youth. I have broken through to a lot who were on the path to self-destruction because they thought something was wrong with them. It turns out they were the thinkers, the ones who hadn't been dumbed down enough at school and caught and drugged. What they do when they realize that everything is wrong in the world, that there are big forces working, they go into drugs or alcohol and they start blaming themselves for not fitting in. They can't fit in. They think it's their own fault. NO. They can't fit in because the rest of society they are trying to fit into is a program of dysfunction... to keep everyone pacified. They don't have that. They still have a bit of their wild ability for self-preservation working and they stop the drinking and they stop the drugs and then they become more active in trying to do something about it. So that's the key to it, is persistence, and not defeatism, and not jumping the gun either. When the big boys want us to do something they will tell us to do something. Don't do it then. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I think there is Jordan from Florida there. Are you there Jordan?

Jordan: I was wondering why you joined the Sufis?

Alan: I joined the Sufis?

Jordan: I was told you joined the Sufis, Arabic secret society.

Alan: You were told I joined the Sufis? By whom? [Alan laughing.]

Jordan: Well you took a... in other words, you took a trip to I believe India and they only let, you know, fellow Sufis take that trip. So if you don't promote the Sufis then they kill you.

Alan: No. I didn't join the Sufis. If you go to India you'll meet hundreds of sects and cults. What you will learn there is where every other religion has really came from because everything there is so darned ancient. In fact it's a very interesting place on that. A lot of the names in the Old Testament, in the stories, all come from India initially. The problem is you will never get any further as to the source of who caused it all, how long ago, and who brought all these things into being. But what the Sufis do know of course is the fact that – and all Indians know this, all Hindus know this – that history is far older, far, far older than mankind is taught in the West. They claim in their – and you can believe it or not – they claim in their histories they go back millions of years with civilizations. That's possible. It's iffy. It's a stance that you take on it if you want to. But I think they are quite right. We are far, far older and that knowledge is far older, especially the knowledge of controlling people and rising up of populations and civilizations and the decline of civilizations. That ties in with what Plato talked about too, with Atlantis and his uncle Solon being told the same thing. The Greeks only thought they'd been around for a few hundred years as a superpower. They didn't even know how old they really were as a race. So when you look into the ancient world of, say, the Stonehenges, which really are all across the planet, these round circles and so on, megalithic stones, in Peru, all these places, it tells me that there definitely was travel in ancient times. ANCIENT times, before they give us civilization. Prehistoric simply means before anything was written down. So I think to be honest with you that there has been wisdom passed down between controllers for THOUSANDS of years. Probably at the beginning through word of mouth, father to son, in the families, maybe even then into secret societies, no doubt, because power is something you don't share if you want to keep it, especially power over other peoples. So I think that's a distinct possibility, that we are far, far older than they say. India is a very confusing place as well because there are so many sects with so many weird beliefs. Even then I think a lot of the sects are fronts for other things because they will all have their own inner brotherhoods attached to them.

Jordan: Right. I see. The other caller was asking something tangible to do about the new world order and all that stuff. How about the unplugging the computer at the local discontinuity, where all the Neanderthalers live?

Alan: I'd agree. Here is there problem. See, they bypass the older folk and go right to the young children. They have already conditioned a generation, regardless of what the older folk are going to do. The young folk are addicted to this stuff and they love it unfortunately. You'd have to start communicating again with the youth. And parents don't know how to do that now; they are too darned busy and occupied with other things. That's it. Thanks for calling.

Jordan: All right.

Alan: It's amazing the amount of stuff that goes around the internet, I'm a MI-6 spy, I'm this spy, I'm that spy and I've done all weird and wonderful things.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 9th, 2010 (#660)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 9th, 2010:
U.N. Declares Transition from Lofty Position:
United Nations, Destroyer of Souls,
At Alpine Meeting, Announces Goals:
"More U.N. Mandates for Public Sufferance,
Pushing World Agenda for Global Governance,
With Population Stupefied, No Need for Stealth,
As They Openly Push for Transfer of Wealth,
They Say Marx is Dead, But He's Alive and Well,
If You haven't Noticed You're in His Planned Hell,
Nation-States Being Forced to "Wither Away"
With the Help of Treaties and Aerial Spray,
Brainwashed Youth don't Mind, it's No Calamity
To Be Ruled Autocratically in U.N. "Family",
So Toss Out Your Bank Books, No Need to Save,
In the Global Plantation, Lashed Cradle to Grave,
Experts Say They Must Rule, For Your Own Good,
They'll Grab "Disposable Income", Slop Out Your Food"
© Alan Watt September 9th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 9th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of September, 2010. Didn't know what happened there, but they were trying to get in touch with me and my end wasn't ringing. So I called them instead, and that took about a few minutes to get through. Odd that, but even some of the emails I'm sending out aren't going anywhere, apparently. They're certainly getting sent somewhere, but it's hours before they actually arrive. So, I guess we're being interfered with again, but strange if incoming calls aren't getting to me either. But this is the Brave New World we live in, and we're all so free, some more freer than others mind you, but other ones get a lot of problems. Now, I always start off this show by suggesting you go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given for download for free, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture, and of course encourage you to do your own reading as well. And I give you different books along the way. I mention them, what to look into, which are official books, it's not conspiracy books, put out by those who are involved in setting up your

reality, your whole way of life in fact, and the cultures that you will go through, and then your children will go through, right through the 21st century. It's all planned. So, go into that site, and remember too, that I've got books and discs I have for sale. It's up to you if you want to keep me going. You can purchase them using a personal check from the U.S. to Canada. You can use PayPal for donations or to purchase, just send a separate email with your name address and order after the PayPal donation, and I'll get it out to you. You can use an international postal money order from your post office, if you're from the U.S. And outside the Americas, you can use Western Union, which is kind of steep, kind of hefty for a fee. Or Money Gram, it's a bit cheaper. Or you can still use PayPal to order or donate. And I do appreciate donations, believe you me. Doesn't matter how small it is, either. And I should also say that will help me sort of tick over through day to day, because it's expensive doing what I do, and believe you me, I wouldn't pick this as a job for anybody. It's not a job, it's beyond that. It's only a necessity for a time, to get information out to the public, with a lifetime's really study on these particular topics that converge into what we call a New World Order, and that's what I try to do for you.

Now, it's astonishing really, how people get caught up in the rush of media releases. The media will always churn out more stuff for you to grab on, and to go ooh, and ah, and everyone bitches about it for a day, and it's all over the internet and then it's forgotten the next day as something else is pushed out for you to bitch about and go ooh, and ah, and all you're being taught really, and trained into is that the old system is gone, and here is the new one. Now, I've gone into the Club of Rome, with their post-democratic statements. You're now in a post-democratic society, and they said too, it would have to be authoritarian, to rush this through, worldwide. You'd have to be taught, and coerced, and if necessary the use of force would have to be used on you to make you comply with this whole new expert-driven society, and that's what it's all about, where the scientific elite, academia would all be in charge of us, right down to our minds and what's politically correct and what isn't. And they would also use the present tools, which everyone's been trained like little rats into, and that's the computer, which will run your lives for you, very, very shortly. In fact, they already run a lot of folk's lives already; they just don't want to admit it. It's to get a lot worse with the interfacing of the internet of things, where nanotechnology, which is so cheap apparently to produce, will be all over the planet, in your clothing and everything, and communicating wherever you go with sensors wherever you go. And you'll be monitored 24 hours a day and night even. So that's the Brave New World we're getting brought up into.

And, you know, a few years back, when you talked about conspiracy at all, before they made it a sort of hobby. And that's what the Big Boys wanted. They encouraged conspiracy theories and they called it, they were the first ones to call it all those who are involved in "conspiracy theories" in a sort of mocking superior tone that they use. That was intended, because they have now created a cult of conspiracy theories, anything from aliens invading the planet to whatever. And it's all one big giant circus, which is counter-intelligence. Once you mix fact with fiction and push it out there, and believe you me, the fiction will grab you. It will grab your mind. That's what fiction is designed to do. And take you off through journeys through outer space and back again. You will believe this stuff, and sound like an absolute loony to those who never heard any of it before. But you'll also discredit the factual stuff, and that's how counter-intelligence actually works. On this show, I try to stick to the basic facts. The rest of anything to do with speculation, I leave up to you. And I understand too, that a lot of people like escapism because it's very hard, very difficult to believe that evil people really do exist. And of course, in this time of moral relativity, I guess we can't even call them evil anymore, it's just their particular bent on how they see things and it's their take on things, how they should rule us.

Now everyone has really accepted, step by step by step, as you're trained into the New World Order, that it's no real big deal. You're already, you've been told for years and years that you're already global, the global society, the global village, think global act local, all that kind of stuff, thousands of slogans. Lenin said they'd win by slogans, by the way. And of course, Madison Avenue churns them out on behalf of the big rulers of the world and that's not your governments. Your governments are simply the ones who rubber-stamp the laws that are passed to them via the United Nations. And the United Nations is run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who set it up in the first place. They combined Communism and Capitalism to bring out this new society. And that came out in the Reece Commission, which you can see for yourself, if you care to look it up. And they're coming out with it more openly now. This is an article from Foxnews.com, and it says:

After a year of humiliating setbacks, United Nations Secretary General Ban ki-Moon and about 60 of his top lieutenants (A: Now remember, you're listening to military terminology for this group that keeps saying they're pushing democracy across the world. Even though they say we're post-democratic, because they're born liars. They don't just use double speak, they use triple speak. But they themselves are not a democratic institution. They're a militarized organization, with guys in suits, mainly. So:) 60 of his top lieutenants — the top brass of the entire U.N. system — spent their Labor Day weekend at a remote Austrian Alpine retreat, discussing ways to put their sprawling organization in charge of the world's agenda.

(A: Now, for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that last part.)

spent their entire Labor Day weekend at a remote Austrian Alpine retreat, discussing ways to put their sprawling organization in charge of the world's agenda.

(A: Now, that means there is a world's agenda, you see. Obviously. There is an agenda. They haven't told you what the agenda is, at least not in the regular media. You have to go into their books to find out what it is, and it's available, if you care to look for it. But it's very boring stuff, going through hundreds of pages of boring, boring bureaucratese language. It says:)

Details concerning the two-day, closed-door sessions (A: There's democracy for you, closed-door session) in the comfortable village of Alpbach were closely guarded. (A: They really suffer at these meetings, this Alpine retreat. They really suffer as they have their ten-course lunches and stuff. Anyway, it says:) Nonetheless, position papers for the meeting obtained by Fox News indicate that the topics included: (A: Listen to this.)

-- how to restore "climate change" as a top global priority after the fiasco of last year's Copenhagen summit;

(A: After all the leaked, fake emails. The emails came out about all their fake studies and stuff. Remember, their job at the U.N. is to make a global society and rule it. So they'll use any con. Their members, I've read before, and the statements I've read from their members, say they must always create scary scenarios to make the public go along. Anyway, it says, how to continue to make global redistribution of wealth, that's a Communist plank, there, right there.)

-- how to continue to try to make global redistribution of wealth the real basis of that climate agenda, (A: So they're going to tie that in with climate agenda, claiming that they're going to take money off you, in the Americas, and Australia, and New Zealand, and across Europe, to help fight global warming in poor countries. This is their con game. You know darn well, it's got nothing to do with it. The money will not go there. It says:) and widen the discussion further to encompass the idea of "global public goods";

(A: Global public goods, eh. The idea.)

-- how to keep growing U.N. peacekeeping efforts into missions involved in the police, courts, legal systems and other aspects of strife-torn countries;

(A: Total integration that is of all law enforcement, and the courts, and the armies. Eventually they want that to come under their own jurisdiction completely.)

-- how to capitalize on the global tide of migrants from poor nations to rich ones, to encompass a new "international migration governance framework";

(A: That's a big one. I read about that years ago; in their books from the forties they were writing that. And I've got a lot of their old books, where they talked about eventually they'd be in charge of not just the distribution of wealth, but distributing labor as well from the poor countries to the rich ones. So, it's to encompass a new international migration governance framework. Do you understand? All we're living through is a big script that started with the League of Nations at the end of World War I, and then through the United Nations, World War II, up to the present. They talked about it at the League of Nations, everything I'm talking about here.)

-- how to make "clever" use of new technologies to deepen direct ties with what the U.N. calls "civil society,"

(A: They want to be totally integrated with their computer systems to all new computer systems) meaning novel ways to bypass its member nation states (A: Remember) and deal directly with constituencies that support U.N. agendas. (A: Bypass nation states and deal with your area only. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to recap what the U.N. has come out and said, at their little private meeting, up in the Alpines, having a wonderful time, and they said. #1:

--restore “climate change” as a top global priority after the fiasco of last year’s Copenhagen summit;

-- how to continue to try to make global redistribution of wealth (A: That's the transfer of your money via taxes and all the rest of it to supposed poor countries) the real basis of that climate agenda (A: So it's going to be tied in with the climate agenda nonsense)

-- how to keep growing U.N. peacekeeping efforts into missions involved in the police, courts, legal systems and other aspects of strife-torn countries;

-- how to capitalize on the global tide of migrants from poor nations to rich ones, to encompass a new “international migration governance framework”;

(A: So there will be a big, think about that, you see. Eventually, if you want to move to another country, you, you're going to have to go through the United Nations to see if they'll allow you to do so. That is the strategy. You see, the U.N. is set up really on the Sovietized model. In fact, Alger Hiss and Escott Reed, and even Lester Pearson of Canada helped draft up the charter of it, and they wanted world government. They were quite blatant in their own books about it. So, that's what's coming. And part of that too was the free transfer of goods and labor across the world. That was also signed into the GATT treaty, the G-A-T-T treaty by all your wonderful elected representatives as they sold out your countries. Now it says here:)

-- how to make “clever” use of new technologies to deepen direct ties with what the U.N. calls “civil society"

(A: That means they're taking over as your governments devolve or decentralize as they call it, as in Britain, for instance, where they're going back to Communitarianism. Because the U.N. then will take over in charge of your community, via its non-governmental organizations, which are already set up. And it says:)

As one underlying theme of the sessions, the top U.N. bosses seemed to be grappling often with how to cope with the pesky issue of national sovereignty, (A: That's the U.N.'s pesky issue.) which — according to the position papers, anyway — continued to thwart many of their most ambitious schemes, especially when it comes to many different kinds of “global governance.”

(A: So they want the end of national sovereignty. They've never made a secret of that, though.)

Not coincidentally, the conclave of bureaucrats also saw in “global governance” a greater role for themselves.

(A: Well, of course they see that. And by goodness, they get some paychecks there at the U.N., these bureaucrats.)

As a position paper intended for their first group session put it, in the customary glutinous prose of the organization’s internal documents: “the U.N. should be able to take the lead in setting the global agenda, (A: So there is a global agenda, don't forget that, they're admitting it here. You think they're just stumbling along day by day? That's how the media makes you think. No, there is an agenda. You're actually going somewhere, whether you know it or not, and it's always done incrementally, but it gets there in the end. It says:) engage effectively with other multinational and regional organizations as well as civil society (A: So they're talking about public/private, the multinational organizations and the regional organizations, that's all the NGOs that are run by the foundations) as well as civil society and non-state stakeholders, and transform itself into a tool to help implement the globally agreed objectives.”

(A: See, they really have been just signing you out for years, by signing treaties, eroding your sovereignty with each treaty as they go along. That's never printed and made much of in the media)

And for that to happen, the paper continues, “it will be necessary to deeply reflect on the substance of sovereignty, and accept that changes in our perceptions are a good indication of the direction we are going.”

(A: Now remember, when you really think about it, they're doing polls all the time. And I've seen some of these polls. They go through the different ages groups to see who's willing to give up this, give up that, and so on, and believe you me, the youngsters pretty well the world over, because they've all had their UNESCO training, really won't make much of a deal for global governance. They won't make much of a deal at all. And of course, all the students getting churned out of their main sources of indoctrination, that's the universities, really are all for this fairness doctrine. We'll all be fair, across the world, and equal across the world, living in this typical utopia, that never materializes, as we all become poorer and poorer and poorer.)

Hammering away at perceptions that nation-states cannot adequately meet global challenges, but the U.N. can, is a major theme of the position papers, which were assembled by a variety of U.N. think tanks, task forces and institutions, including the United Nations Development Program, and the U.N.’s Department of Economic and Social Affairs.

(A: That's all your tax money that pays their big fat salaries folks. It says:)

National sovereignty — meaning the refusal of major powers like India, China and the United States to go along with sweeping global agendas — was specifically indicted for the failure of the much ballyhooed Copenhagen summit on climate change. (A: So see, nationalism was a problem. That's why it failed. It wasn't the fact that their science was all bogus, and was shown to be so.) “National sovereignty remains supreme,” as one position paper noted.

(A: You see, there can only be one supreme power, and that's why they have supreme commanders and supreme this at the United Nations. That sounds like a Masonic Lodge.)

Nonetheless, the U.N. leaders intend to keep trying to change that, especially when it comes to the climate agenda. “The next 40 years will prove pivotal,” one paper argues, while laying out the basis of a renewed U.N. climate campaign, the “50-50-50 Challenge.”

Back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. 2050 they go on about at the United Nations too. It says:

...the world’s population will reach an estimated 9 billion (A: Now that's all up in conjecture, because they've admitted themselves, the population of most of the so-called civilized world is plummeting. Absolutely plummeting. And some of them below dangerous levels. So they love big figures and scary scenarios to get what they want. It says:), at the same time that the U.N.-sponsored Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change — producer of the scandal-tainted 2007 Global Assessment of global warming — is calling for a 50 percent reduction in world green house gas emissions.

According to the paper prepared by Secretary General Ban’s own climate change team, however, the newly re-branded challenge still depends on the same economic remedy proposed for Copenhagen: a drastic redistribution of global wealth, (A: That's going to stop global warming. Just making us all poor, you see, and all the other countries, is going to stop global warming. I guess because you can't heat yourself, you'll just die off. You know, you can't afford the carbon taxes. It says:) “nothing less than a fundamental transformation of the global economy.”

(A: I know what we should transform. It's the shape of the United Nations building.)

Rolling just about every U.N. mantra into one, the paper declares that “nothing is more crucial to preventing run-away climate change than lifting billions out of poverty, protecting our planet and fostering long-term

peace and prosperity for all."

(A: What liars they are. What utter liars these prunes are. You ever seen the cost, when they come out with these five, ten thousand grand suits on? These guys who talk, and talk, and talk about poverty. See they want to be in charge of the whole planet, like any other tyrant, you know, in history. It says:)

And to do that, the paper suggests, equally dramatic shifts in political power may be needed. "Is the global governance structure, still dominated by national sovereignty, capable of responding with the coherence and speed needed?" it asks. "Or do we need to push the 'reset' button and rethink global governance to meet the 50-50-50 Challenge?"

(A: They love these challenges. Ten year plans, twenty year, fifty, hundred year plans, just like the Soviets used. They use them all. So they want to take away sovereignty from the nations so they can deal with it properly, you know, with the big heavy hand. And you can imagine trying to get something done in your area, it's the same as Europe. People living in Britain, have this place, in another country, across water, in charge of them. You can't even see these characters face to face to complain. It's pointless. You see, you're post-democratic, you have no rights. All we're being trained now is that we don't really need them. We're civilized now. We don't need rights.)

Yet even as the U.N. bosses talk of delivering billions from poverty, (A: They've talked about that for their whole lives) their main aim, the papers argue should be much, much larger: to limit and redirect the aspirations for a better life of rising middle classes around the world. (A: And I'll just add this, as they take down the rest of the middle classes from the First World countries. Because that's really what they're up to.)

As the opening session paper puts it: "The real challenge comes from the exponential growth of the global consumerist society driven by ever higher aspirations of the upper and middle layers in rich countries as well as the expanding demand of emerging middle-class in developing countries. Our true ambition should be therefore creating incentives for the profound transformation of attitudes and consumption styles."

(A: I've told you before. There will be no more consumption, you see, as they take away your disposable income, and replace it with fees and carbon taxes and penalties and all that. That's what's going to happen. They don't like the consumer society. And they've said it over and over.)

The answer to that "real challenge," as well as many others addressed in the position papers, is that the U.N. and its proliferating array of funds, programs, institutes, and initiatives, should push themselves forward as the great synthesizer of solutions to global problems: "connecting the dots," as the climate change paper puts it, across a "range of issues," including "climate, water, food, energy, and health."

(A: Now they've already got all their guys set up. Every country now has got climate managers and all the rest of it, in their government. We don't elect them. Everything is already changing. This isn't idle talk, here. They put it into practice, then they tell you about it. It says:)

How to get more of those resources is another major theme of many of the papers. As one of the documents focusing on food security notes...

Now, they want charge of the food of the world, by the way, and I've read the articles before from their own charter, from the department of agriculture, for the United Nations. They've also said in one speech, that food has always been used as a weapon. And believe you me, they will use it as a weapon, because they have said, that when they're in charge of the world's food supply, they will ration out to the world's regions, as they call the amalgamation of the old nations, and that will be made to keep your population down. You will not get extra food, if you go over a certain number. And you know darn well, once it starts running, it will be okay for a year or two, and we'll all play like little children, and then they'll cut it back, saying it was a bad harvest this year, you're getting less. You'll have to kill off more, and abort more, and sterilize more. And I'm not kidding about this. You mark my words. I am not kidding about it, at all. You see, it's so hard for the general public to believe that these creeps and characters and psychopaths with their elitist agendas really do exist. They're all eugenicists. They're recruited for their arrogance, and their belief in eugenics and superior types and inferior types. That's why they're recruited. So, I'll put this link up, at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, and let you see it for yourself.

It's quite fascinating to have them come out now, now that know that most folk really, especially the youth, 20 and under, maybe even 30 and under, won't care very much if they're under a global governance system or not. Especially the ones who have been through academia, and definitely the ones who have been through the Ivy League Colleges and Universities, they will be all for it. Because they'll get good jobs in the new society. That's why Huxley talked about his idea of what was coming, and he was right, because he was part of the planning of the agenda, right up into the present, and beyond. So he talked to the Ivy League University characters, at Berkeley and elsewhere and was more honest and forthcoming about what he saw, and what should be done to the world, and how to manage people and their minds, especially the minds of the general public, using pharma and any means they could. He got awfully animated talking about wiring people's brains and controlling them. He thought that was just swell. That's what you live with, this kind of nonsense. It's really going on. And your country, every year will sign more and more treaties with the United Nations that you may or may not hear much about. Generally, you'll just get a one-liner in the newspaper, because the media isn't there to explain what is actually happening. Legally they'll inform you, by giving you a headline, a one-liner, but they won't tell you what it's all about. You have to do it all yourself, find out.

Now, we also have, really the emergence of what was in Jane's magazine, the military magazine many years ago, when they talked about creating the soldier of the future. They even made science fiction movies about it, that are not fiction anymore, where they would have a sort of cyborg type character, but before that they'd use pharma, drugs, various kinds of drugs. They've talked about drugs that would take away the pain of bad memories, you know, like slaughtering whole villages of people for no good reason, stuff like that, that might come back to haunt you in more sober moments. They'd also use pharmacology on troops on the field. Now, the average troop and trooper in Afghanistan and Iraq, especially Americans, are on about seven different prescribed drugs at once. Uppers, downers, all kinds of things. And they also smoke an awful lot of hash and stuff. And they also buy an awful lot of illegal drugs to supplement their addictions to the ones that are prescribed. So they're basket cases, really. They're also the generation who have been brought up with video games. You just kill, kill, kill. The ones you respect are the ones who just kill and get to the end of a game. That's what it's all about, isn't it? So they've played these military games that were designed for the military initially, their whole lives, growing up in their little X-Boxes, and here they are with a real gun, and they know darn well anybody they kill over in those countries, there's going to be no inquiry. No inquiry at all. Well, here's an article here, and it's from the Guardian:

US soldiers 'killed Afghan civilians for sport and collected fingers (A: Of the dead) as trophies'

(A: So this is a little throwaway to the general public, of course, obviously, to show you how humane they really are. When you join the military, you'll be sacrificed for any cause.)

Stryker solider who literally plotted to kill Afghan civilians:

Twelve American soldiers face charges over a secret "kill team" that allegedly blew up and shot Afghan civilians at random and collected their fingers as trophies.

(A: They'll get good jobs when they come home in the police departments, the guys that wear all the black and storm the houses that you're getting trained to that it's all quite normal. And I'm not kidding about that either.)

Five of the soldiers are charged with murdering three Afghan men who were allegedly killed for sport in separate attacks this year. Seven others are accused of covering up the killings and assaulting a recruit who exposed the murders when he reported other abuses, including members of the unit smoking hashish stolen from civilians.

(A: So they're even robbing civilians to get drugs off them. It says:)

In one of the most serious accusations of war crimes to emerge from the Afghan conflict, (A: And it's not the most serious. They've already blown up whole villages from the air, by mistake, and said, oops) the killings

are alleged to have been carried out by members of a Stryker infantry brigade based in Kandahar province in southern Afghanistan.

According to investigators and legal documents, discussion of killing Afghan civilians began after the arrival of Staff Sergeant Calvin Gibbs at forward operating base Ramrod last November. Other soldiers told the army's criminal investigation command that Gibbs boasted of the things he got away with while serving in Iraq and said how easy it would be to "toss a grenade at someone and kill them".

One soldier said he believed Gibbs was "feeling out the platoon".

(A: To see who'd be with him, you see.)

Investigators said Gibbs, 25, hatched a plan with another soldier, Jeremy Morlock, 22, (A: Interesting name, Morlock. That was H.G. Wells's guys who lived under the ground, eh.) and other members of the unit to form a "kill team". While on patrol over the following months they allegedly killed at least three Afghan civilians. According to the charge sheet, the first target was Gul Mudin, who was killed "by means of throwing a fragmentary grenade at him and shooting him with a rifle"...

(A: But it goes on and on and on about the other ones they killed by the same techniques, just for fun, just to pass the time, you know, when you're bored. And it says:)

Later in the day, Morlock is alleged to have told Holmes that the killing was for fun and threatened him if he told...

(A: And then they go through the different victims, who they shot, and blew up, and all the rest of it. It says:)

The Army Times reported that a least one of the soldiers collected the fingers of the victims as souvenirs and that some of them posed for photographs with the bodies.

(A: Well, they get them all to pose with the bodies to show that they're really big, big men, you know. Anyway:)

The killings came to light in May after the army began investigating a brutal assault on a soldier who told superiors that members of his unit were smoking hashish. The Army Times reported that members of the unit regularly smoked the drug on duty and sometimes stole it from civilians.

The soldier, who was straight out of basic training and has not been named, said he witnessed the smoking of hashish and drinking of smuggled alcohol but initially did not report it out of loyalty to his comrades. But when he returned from an assignment at an army headquarters and discovered soldiers using the shipping container in which he was billeted to smoke hashish he reported it.

Two days later members of his platoon, including Gibbs and Morlock, accused him of "snitching", gave him a beating and told him to keep his mouth shut. The soldier reported the beating and threats to his officers and then told investigators what he knew of the "kill team".

(A: It's quite interesting too. So now the kill team have got a lawyer:)

...his lawyer, Michael Waddington, is seeking to have that confession suppressed because he says his client was interviewed while under the influence of prescription drugs taken for battlefield injuries and that he was also suffering from traumatic brain injury.

(A: Ugh, what a winner, eh?)

"Our position is that his statements were incoherent, and taken while he was under a cocktail of drugs that shouldn't have been mixed," Waddington told the Seattle Times.

But I guess it's okay to put them out there with grenades and rifles when they're under this cocktail of drugs, eh, and let them blast away.

There's another video, I believe, up on youtube. I haven't seen it, but you'll see troops at a checkpoint actually put live grenades in people's cars, in the trunks of their cars as they're going through the checkpoints, then the next checkpoint that they've radioed ahead to, open it up, and question the people, and threaten they're going to kill them basically. Just for the hell of it. Just to get them scared and nervous, and you know, crapping themselves. That's how they pass the time there, these days. And they wonder, they wonder why these countries turn against Americans. Hmm? You wonder? Do you really wonder?

And yet, that's what they want in the high chutzpahs up in the military. They want these drugged out characters. And then they get them back into civilian society, and they're big heroes with the cops, because they've killed people. And they get put on the top SWAT teams that will be turned on you eventually.

Now every year, we get a new flu, of course. It's big bucks, and we saw the fiasco and utter farce of the one last year, of the swine flu that wasn't, and how they, oh, went to work so fast to save the planet, and killed a lot of people, mind you, giving them, but didn't seem to prevent any flus of any kind. And there was no pig flu there in the first place. They told anyone with a sniffle or any doctor, just report it and put it down as swine flu, which they did. And it's awfully good for statistics. So anybody with a bit of an allergy, or whatever, was diagnosed as having the swine flu to get big, big sales to pharmas. But it's also to condition the public, and train you to go and get any kind of shots they tell you, every year that you go. So here you go with the latest scare. And what they did, by the way, for this year's flu shot, is combine the normal, the standard, annual flu, with the swine flu shot. The two in one, you see. And I thought, well, how will they get extra cash now that they've got the two in one and they want another pandemic. Well, here it goes, folks. This is to start the drumbeat, from people who work in the field itself, and depend on grants to keep them in the field. Remember that, right off the bat. And it says, September, 2010.

Bird flu jumps to pigs

(A: So the bird flu, that was pretty well non-existent as well, that was going to kill us all by I think it was the mid 90s has jumped to pigs. You know, the only ones, the only humans who contracted the avian flu as they called it, the bird flu, were ones who drunk the blood raw in some of the Third World countries. That's what they do. It's a delicacy. And they were the only ones. Only a few of them too, caught the thing. So here it goes:)

The H5N1 bird flu virus may be evolving (A: May be evolving, right?) the ability to spread from mammal to mammal, says a team who have discovered that pigs in Indonesia have been infected with the disease since 2005. It's one step in the frightening chain of events that could lead to human transmission and a pandemic.

The H5N1 bird flu kills 60 per cent of the people it infects. (A: It only infects a tiny minority. Tiny, tiny, the ones who like the blood. You cook the stuff, and it kills everything off, you see.) However, most infections occur after direct contact with an infected bird and the disease does not appear to spread well between humans.

So here comes the scare. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about the next flu scare. You know, another flu scare. They've got to have one every winter, and winter's coming along, so it says here:

This could change. One way the virus could develop the ability to spread among humans is to first infect pigs, which have many biochemical similarities to humans. Flu viruses adapted to pigs have less trouble adapting to humans than do bird flu viruses – one pig-adapted virus caused the swine flu pandemic (A: That never was) in 2009. (A: I added the last part, of course, as it should be in here anyway. But this particular New Scientist site is all pro-New World Order.)

Chairul Nidom of Airlangga University in Surabaya, Indonesia, and colleagues in Japan, have been tracking H5N1 in pigs since 2005 in Indonesia, (A: So here they are with their grants, the field teams, living the life of

Riley, getting big bucks, for you know, playing around in tents and stuff, passing a while. Big money. So they're the guys that are watching the pigs, just in case it happens. Maybe it will happen in the hippo for all we know, or an elephant perhaps. Anyway, it says:) the country hardest hit by the avian flu virus. They now report that between 2005 to 2007 when the avian flu peaked, 7.4 per cent of 700 pigs they tested also carried H5N1. There have been sporadic reports of H5N1 in pigs, but this is the first time the extent of the problem has been measured.

In each case, the virus in pigs closely resembled H5N1 from nearby outbreaks in poultry, suggesting it has jumped from the bird to the pig population. (A: And pigs might fly.) That and the small proportion of pigs infected suggests the virus cannot yet spread between pigs. "If the virus was better adapted to pigs it would have spread like wildfire," (A: Well, give it to a laboratory. They'll soon get it going. You know, they're very good at getting weaponized viruses and so on. When the right time comes, they'll give us something real. Believe you me, they'll give us something real when it's time to cull us down, big time. And then we'll all cry for global governance, and the U.N. will be there, and wave their blue flag, and say, "Come here, all you little children. And we'll stab you with this stuff." And then we'll all just drop dead, probably. Anyway, it says:) says Ab Osterhaus of the University of Rotterdam in the Netherlands, a flu expert not involved in the research.

So, it's all bogus, again. Great bucks for pharma, of course. And I know for a fact that people who did get the last series of flu shots, last year, even medical staff in fact, a lot of them did come down with chronic fatigue syndromes, and the so-called Epstein Barr virus, and all the other things that come along with the inoculations. Some are crippled actually, can't get out of their beds. You know, fibromyalgia, all that kind of stuff, because it's a very primitive system. It's like voodoo. It really is. It really is like voodoo. You think of high science and glistening instruments and all that. No, no, no. It's pretty well a matter of growing the stuff on kidneys, and animals, and fetal tissue, and tumor tissue. Actually I read the article last year, they prefer tumor tissue, cancer tissue to grow the viruses on because it will keep growing, you see. And then they mush it all up in a big blender, they put it in centrifuges, take out the pink bits, so it looks better, and then stick this muck inside you. That's how high scientific this is. I'm not kidding you. We live in a la-la land. A la-la land, and that's called high science. The cutting edge, eh? Rubbish. That's not the cutting edge. That's for you, though. That's for you, your level. We don't get the big stuff that the big boys get. And even Rockefeller doesn't. He'll only live to about a hundred or so. Just like Queen Elizabeth, her mother. That's what they get, about a hundred years of age. There are older ones around too, who get the higher stuff.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN Meets to Discuss Taking Charge of World's Agenda

Videogame Generation in the US Military--Slaughtering for Kicks

More Scary Scenarios--Bird Flu May Evolve to Infect Pigs then Humans--or Elephants?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 10th, 2010 (#661)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 10th, 2010:
Age of Control Freak makes Century Bleak:
Fat-Cat Soviet Thinkers
Are Academia's Stinkers:
"Freedom Down Centuries has Valleys and Peaks,
The Twenty-first Century's for Control Freaks,
And They're Training the Herd, Human Cattle,
To Obey Every Dictate without a Battle,
In Electronic Haze, the Herd Hardly Blink,
Dumbed-Down, Domesticated, Won't Raise a Stink,
Most Ego-Syntonic, Avoid Pain, Seek Pleasure,
Have DTs from Cessation of Electronic Leisure,
Now the U.N. Agenda's so Loudly Uttered,
You'd Think Jobless and Those Who've Suffered
Would Stand as One and Cry "Far Enough!"
Meeting Every New Dictat with Angry Rebuff,
Sending this World Soviet Back Down to Hell,
Only Then When They're Gone will World be Well"
© Alan Watt September 10th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 10th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of September, 2010. It's strange, because RBN was trying to phone me, and my phone's not ringing. That's two nights in a row, so we've got iron out why that particular call to here doesn't get through. So that's why we're a bit delayed tonight, so anyway. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there, over the years, where I've tried to give you shortcuts to the big picture, for those who are interested. Most folk really aren't, except as a kind of hobby, almost. And while you're at it too, if you want to buy the books, and the discs that I have for sale, that will help me tick over. I don't take money for advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests, as you'll notice. That's very lucrative if you do. And believe you me, my financial worries would certainly be over, but I prefer to just do it this way. If the audience wants me, then they can pay for me, hopefully, and I'll go on for a little bit longer. I'm almost, I'm almost done one phase of what I wanted to do in the first place, so, if the money dries up, I'll just go off and do other things. Now, these books, as I say, that I sell are different than other books. They're not the usual

history books with generals and wars and battles, and who lost and who won, and all that nonsense. They don't ever tell you in history books who benefited financially, who financed it, the bankers, and so on, what deals were made, and even the countries that lose have to pay their loans back to the same bankers, and sometimes those bankers live in their opponents' countries. It's all a big racket. Anyway, I go into more of the esoteric type of rulership that you have because we've never had anything called democracy. It's been a great con, a great shield as well. It stops the people from having revolutions every few years. This way you always vote the last bunch of crooks out, and you get a new bunch in that you hope are going to be better than the last ones. That's what democracy truly is. It's a delaying tactic, while they bring in a new system for humanity. And we've talked about that so many times on this show.

So purchase the books. Remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can buy them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order, from your post office, you can also use PayPal to donate, or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with name, address, and order, and I'll get that out to you. Across the world same idea with the addition of Western Union, if you're loaded with cash, because they're pretty hefty for their fee. You can send cash for an order. You can use PayPal, as I say for ordering or donating, it's up to you. Money Gram is a bit cheaper, I think than Western Union, so you can also try that, and see how much that costs. But, I try, as I say, to bring you the big picture, instead of just grabbing the oohs and ahs of the day, and all the scary parts. See, you're meant to be scared today. For those who are awake, you're meant to get scared now. That's warfare techniques. Most folk are not really scared about anything. They think nothing is really changing, even as they're adapting into the new system on a daily and weekly basis, they're not scared because they're socialized and domesticated. Now, Socialism, really is perpetual childhood. You never grow up in Socialism. Experts run everything for you. And you believe that experts are superior, somehow, that's why they're up there running your whole life for you. And you truly believe that if you get in trouble or lose your job, then there are all these agencies that are just tripping over themselves to go and help you. It isn't until you need them that you find out it's a different scheme altogether. But the illusion lives on. And Socialism appeals to an awful lot of people, especially those who have never really grown up. They don't want responsibility. And if you have noticed, people are arrested, mentally. They're mentally arrested, about the age of maybe eighteen. And they go through their lives, right up to their forties and fifties now, before they might, and they may not, kick into the next gear of wisdom and maturity. Most don't, today.

At one time, when I was small, I used to seek out the older people, who had oral traditions and history, and listen to them. They were fascinating to listen to because they could tell you what had happened over the last seventy or eighty years or more even, sometimes, of their lives. And you can't get that from books. You can't get people who've lived the history. You read the rubbish that's printed afterwards that is nothing like the reality of those who remember it, and went through it. But they had something to pass on to the youth, you see. And then they went through the whole revolution, where they told youngsters, don't talk to older people, they're geriatrics, basically. And that was the Communist idea, pushed big time, across the world. 'Don't trust anybody over 30' was the slogan, the Communists used to yell in the States as well. And that started to work. Then they gave the term, teenager. It didn't exist before the 60s. Didn't exist. It was brought into the vocabulary to again, make them see themselves as a different species almost than those who were older. And it certainly did work to an extent. And then they gave them a culture specifically designed for them. And believe you me, it was to bring in a youth culture, which still exists today, where people are terrified of passing the age of 25 or 30. Their first wrinkle or gray hair, and they're off to see the plastic surgeon, or to get their hair died. That's how bad it is today. Terrified, because no one likes those, it's actually a dislike of getting old, and a fear of those who are older. But it's hard today to find people who have the wisdom to pass on, because they also, the ones who are old now, came through all of that, all of these changes themselves, adapted to them, and stayed perpetual children. It's astonishing. What they can talk about is their television programs they remember over the years, stuff like that, but nothing much else. You see, socialized and domesticated, exactly what the planners wanted.

That's also an effect of television, of course, that kept everyone in their homes, whereas before people used to visit each other, very, very frequently. And I can remember when I was small, we didn't have, it was a working class area, they did not have televisions. Very few folk had them. And people walked in and out of people's homes, all the time, and chatted about what was happening in their area, with the local councils, and all the rest of it. You knew what was going on. And people got involved. If they didn't like something, they'd go to the council meetings and complain, and say so, and get things done. When TV came in, it was

literally like the public had been drugged overnight. Suddenly, no one is walking the streets in the evenings. The couples weren't in the park with their children on the weekends. They're all glued to the television set. And that's been the greatest psychological tool ever devised. That's why every government, and Britain was one of them, had a policy that everyone had to get a television set. They made it a policy for cheap televisions to be brought in, reconditioned, from the States, and sold on hire-purchase, or tick as the people called it, and paid up. Every week, the guy would come around the houses and collect so much cash for it. That was the first time they were allowed to get hire-purchase, if you didn't own any actual property, just to make sure. China has the same policy in right now. Everyone must get a TV. And I think India is after it too. An essential part of controlling and governing people, as they say. Because that's where your ideas come from, your topics of conversation come from. Your mind is bent, where you might have opinions, pretty staunch opinions from your own observations, you start to doubt them after watching dramas, and dramatizations of fictional depictions of certain people or whatever and you'll change and feel sorry for them, through fiction, through fiction. Not reality, but through fiction. So you become politically correct. You also get predictive programming. They'll actually show you events again, through drama, of events that will come along and when those events do come along, you will act like the actors. You'll use the same solutions that the actors had in the play or the movie or whatever. And that's how you'll deal with it too. You're all being trained like animals.

I remember Coronation Street, the longest running predictive programming, and one of the best ones that ever came out of Tavistock in England, still gets broadcast abroad, today. I think it started in the 60s. It's still going. And they showed you all the staff they'd bring in, the professional staff to do every one of their shows: professional psychiatrists on board full time, professional social workers, divorce councilors. All the problems that you eventually, I lived through, I saw it happening, as the culture was destroyed, all the things that became common, were introduced first by these plays and these weekly and nightly series of Coronation Street. And they had maybe twenty, thirty, forty professionals all working in the social areas, working on board with them. Predictive programming. This is how you behave in the fictional event. This is how you'll behave in reality. And that's what happened. That's only one example, of course. And you can't take people away from it. It's too addictive.

We're living in an era of control freakism. And those who are in control believe in the various philosophers that have gone down through the ages. Philosophy is an amazing thing, because most philosophers in say the 18th century onwards, dealt with controlling masses of people. That was their prime concern, to control them. And they worked in the dialectic, so they give you a few famous ones that really do work the dialectic. If you go into Fichte and others, you'll see that he believed that mankind couldn't make his own mind up about anything, and therefore he had to be ruled with an iron fist. Well, that's the same policy that they United Nations was set up to do. And they've had us sign all these treaties to sign our sovereignties away, over the years, since 1946, and they're working hard towards it now. Every treaty that you sign binds you legally to go along with them. That's your carbon taxes, that's your redistribution of wealth. Remember, Communists set up the charter of the United Nations. The Communists did. And they worked for international bankers. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the control freaks and how they've created a society, and also, over the years, taught people to simply obey, be happy and obey. And people, technically, most of them are pretty happy in their electronic world. They seldom have something away from their ear. Something is always stuck on their ear, wherever they happen to be, yapping into the ether. And this was predicted, way back in the late 50s, even early 60s, with people like Marshall McLuhan, who talked about this coming era. And of course, he was eventually grabbed up by the U.S. universities, because they had grants from basically DARPA and the Pentagon to use his kind of information, because they knew what kind of society they wanted to bring in. You always think of your intelligence services and your military there to somehow to protect you always in times of war against you from other countries. No, their main purpose is to maintain the system. Maintain the system. First priority is maintenance of the system. They're more afraid, those who rule your country and own your country, more afraid of you than they are of countries abroad, believe you me. And so they have to find ways of controlling you.

Now, most folk don't believe, don't know for instance that some countries, especially the British Commonwealth countries, everybody who collects taxes from employees works for the government. That's all private businesses. They've always deducted the taxes straight from the employer's paychecks, before the

paycheck is given to the employee. They never see it until the tax is gone. Well, it's getting even worse. Now that everyone's dumbed down, stupid, and happy, and a lot lower in IQ scale, probably drugs most of them in some way or another, maybe the spraying too, maybe the HAARP technology, because they are using both of course. They've also had their food modified by, again, people who work for the military-industrial complex, suddenly go into making nice potatoes for you, and stuff like that. Everyone is not just physically changing, they're mentally changing. They're getting bio-engineered for control. Too placid. Way too placid. And they're doing things now that could never have tried in the sixties, seventies, and even the eighties because they can get away with it now. They can come out openly, like that article last night, that I read from the United Nations, demanding basically full control over the entire planet, and they want all the taxation to come through them and so on. Here's taxation, again, going back to Britain and the British Commonwealth countries, like Canada. And this is from the Telegraph. It says here:

Her Majesty's Revenue Collection also has more than 18 million open cases relating to wrongly paid tax pre-dating 2008. (Alan: However, because they're always making mistakes, they're never ever on, they just want to grab the money and get it in. Leave you enough, leave the slave enough to feed himself and play himself and they're quite happy.)

Instead of employers deducting income tax then paying gross salaries to employees, the gross monthly payment would go to an Her Majesty's Revenue Collection-run tax “calculator”, which would then pass the net salary to the worker.

(A: So, if you think feudalism is over, folks, it was never over. Feudalism has never gone. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, the new system is a form of feudalism. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said, the grandson and the physicist, who worked on the Manhattan Project, Charles Galton Darwin. In his book, The Next Million Years, he says we're now in the process of creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery. These guys mean what they say. They've done it. So here you are, open feudalism. Her Majesty's Revenue Collection Agency, will then basically get the cash directly from the paycheck of the employee.)

The reform would mean the end of traditional monthly payslips, because employers would no longer be able to tell workers how much tax they had paid each month.
The tax authorities are consulting accountants, lawyers and businesses on the plans to reform the pay-as-you-earn (PAYE) (A: That's what they call it.) system.

The potential shake-up has emerged after Her Majesty (A: This is the 21st Century, we're calling someone Her Majesty. Can you believe this? Hmm?) Her Majesty's Revenue Collection confirmed that inaccurate data means millions of people will be made to pay back underpaid tax, and millions more will get rebates.

So they're bringing in new tax codes and so in, and a new system. So where private business used to work all for government, and a top federal bureaucrat told me that in Canada. Everyone works for government, including the guy that hires you. He works for government too, because he has to be the tax collector for the government. Well, now they're changing it, you see. And if they're changing it in Britain, they'll be changing it in the British Commonwealth countries too, to make sure Her Majesty gets the cash first. Wonderful system. 21st Century. 21st Century, and we're still paying tribute to the Sun Kings and Sun Queens, eh? Isn't that something. Mind you, most folk don't really care, you know. As long as they're left enough tidbits to play themselves, and have fun, and get lost in their ether world, they're quite happy.

And then you go into Canada. Canada really is stepping up the control freak stuff. I read about two weeks ago, on the air, the article where everyone now, I think it was in Nova Scotia, has to show ID if they want to buy a bottle of booze. You see, Canada, and Her Majesty and all the rest of them also run the liquor stores, you see, in Canada to make sure they get the taxes from that. Now they have to show their ID, regardless if you walk in with wrinkles down to your knees, and you're using a zimmer or a couple of walking canes, you've still got to show your ID. That's incredible. But you know something, they'll comply. Because no one's got the guts anymore, no one's got the guts to stand up, get something moving in their community and say, boycott this place, don't buy anything here again. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just beefing up a bit about all this control freak stuff that we're hearing. You know, the day is going to come too, as you get trained towards the internet and

being taxed directly off the internet and so on, and all your banking will go through it too, and that will be deducted as well, immediately, etc, each purchase you make and so on. That's what it's all about folks. Total control through that dumb machine that they gave you to control you. That's what it's all about, controlling you, with all its nudges as they call it, Sunstein etc, as they nudge you to go from page to page and waste your life away. Not that you remember much of what you read anyway, on the internet.

There's a caller there, from Ontario, Faith. Are you there Faith?

Faith: Thanks for taking my call. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Faith: Good. I just, you know what, I just want to say thank you so much for sacrificing, for taking the time to educate us. And it is scary, but I believe that, like you said, if you're still, if any part of us is still human, we will listen and we will take what you say to heart. But the questions I had, this HST, as you call it, Value Added Tax, I just wanted to know how it's meant to affect the small business owner, like the independent business owner. And also, it seems like last year, 2008-2009, there was that whole financial scare, but then it seems this year that everything kind of, you know, we came right through it, everything seems fine, and everybody has forgotten. What's going on?

Alan: Well, they go under the guise of the GST. The GST was actually a Value Added Tax, put in by Brian Mulroney, who tried to pass it calling it the Value Added Tax. The Value Added Tax came from the United Nations. Britain has been paying it for about 20-odd years now, and other countries. The idea, how they float it to the public is, well, it won't be much to start with, and it will only be on things which you don't really need, like binoculars, and things like that, cameras, which is a big lie, because within a year or two you're up to 15%, and I think Britain is up to 21% Value Added Tax on every item now. And that's just one tax. So they brought it into Canada, and before a lot of things were exempt, for instance, books, even the printing of books, and different things, were exempted from the federal taxes. Now that's gone. They're also taxing you, once they harmonize the provincial tax and the federal tax, there's no more exemption of one or the other now. It's basically the GST is on everything. So, it's upped a lot of different things that you haven't noticed yet, but you will notice them as you go along.

Faith: So how would that affect let's say, a small business owner. Somebody who's let's say a carpenter, contractor, somebody like that.

Alan: Well, actually, it will go incredible, like Britain went, because it is a Value Added Tax. For instance if you were building a kitchen cabinet set, out of cheap materials, you might just get away with a low value added tax. If you were doing it out of mahogany, you're definitely going to pay a much higher tax, because it's now, it's something which is not necessary, it's exclusive in a sense, beyond just the necessity value. It's a value on something, which someone doesn't really need. So you'll have to charge that to the customer.

Faith: Oh my Gosh, so it's becoming, coming into the austerity belief.

Alan: That's correct. Anything which isn't essential will be taxed as a luxury. And mind you, they start off with a few things you don't mind. You say, well, I don't buy many binoculars, I don't buy, but within a year, as I say, in Britain, they started to tack it on everything, until everything is under it, even a pound of sugar.

Faith: My God. Unbelievable. Unbelievable. And also with the, remember 2008, 2009, the whole too big to fail, all that kind of stuff, and just the economics, it seems like a bust, but now all of a sudden, everything seems long gone forgotten, well especially in Canada, anyhow.

Alan: They think so. They think so, but believe you me, they're going to get hammered with taxes. If you look at the price of food for instance. Food is pretty well doubled in the last two or three years, it's doubled...

Faith: It has.

Alan: ...in the grocery store. It's the things that you take for granted, but they have literally doubled. And all

the taxes have yet to hit us. While we're still fighting over in Afghanistan, they'll keep us fairly happy. Once we're finished there, then there's no reason to keep us happy and they'll hammer us for all the taxes, because we're borrowing money every day to keep that war going, from foreign bankers, from private banks. So, all of that has to get paid back. The U.S. is in the same condition. They get hammered on January the 1st, 2011, when a lot of new taxes come into play, and a lot of things must get repaid. They're going to get hammered in taxes.

Faith: My gosh. Well thank you so much for your time. And I truly, I'm very grateful.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Faith: Thank you. Take care.

Alan: Thank you. Bye now.

Yeah, there's so many taxes and hidden taxes and then they add this one on top. You don't realize that something that costs 5 cents to make ends up being, you know, ten bucks down the road or twenty. It's astonishing. If they can make a pair of jeans in China for $2.00, including the material, and the worker, and the costs and the whole, and shipping it here, and sell it for $30, $40, $50 bucks, it's like that with most things. You have no idea.

Now here again, in Canada, you see, we're into the Pavlovian, Skinner mode. The Skinnerian behaviorism, where you retrain the people like animals, and they're blatant about it now. You're just another animal, you see, religion is out the window, so don't even bother talking about that. That's their attitude today. That we all evolved from primitive animals, and we're going to treat you like animals, and unfortunately, a lot of what they do will actually, unfortunately work for a lot of people. Again, prompts, you see, they give you prompts. That's what they call it. That's what Sunstein called it.

Vancouver: Officials in West Vancouver, Canada apparently aren't satisfied with the driver-slowing properties of traditional speed bumps. Yesterday, the town unveiled a new way to entice motorists to ease off the gas pedal in the vicinity of the École Pauline Johnson Elementary School: (A: What do they do? You've got a:) 2-D image of a child playing (A: on the street), creating the illusion that the approaching driver will soon blast into a child.

According to Discover (A: I guess that's a magazine or something.), the pavement painting appears to rise up as the driver gets closer to it, reaching full 3-D realism at around 100 feet. "Pavement Patty," (A: It should be called Pavement Splatty, she was splattered, you know.) as the girl in the painting is known, is intended to "give drivers who travel at the street's recommended 18 miles per hour (30 km per hour) enough time to stop" before running over the fake child. "

This is Pavlovian. This is training animals. This is how you train animals, folks, you know. There's not enough people today with enough consciousness left. Or care left. People who put all their info up on facebook for goodness sake aren't going to get up about anything. They don't even care about privacy. These people are lost. So they're not going to go and complain about anything. And they won't be indignant about getting treated like an animal, at all. Anyway, I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, and you can read them for yourself.

There's also another article here from Fox News. These are all the same things tonight, really, about training folk like animals.

Cities Increasingly Turn to 'Trash Police' (A: The Garbage Police) to Enforce Recycling Laws

A commercial for Audi (A: I don't know if you've seen that commercial. It was disgusting.) mocked consumers for failing to recycle (A: It was like swat teams of greenies going in, in the ad. Big bucks went into that ad. It's up on youtube somewhere.) (and endorses the company's diesel-powered car). (A: at the same time of course.) But the "green police" may be more real than they know.

Beware the green police. They don't carry guns and there's no police academy to train them, but if you don't recycle your trash properly, they can walk up your driveway and give you a $100 ticket.

(A: You know something. In the '80s, I know, I know what would have happened to some of these people, these little control freaks. I'm not kidding you. People would have been terrified to take the job. But we're all placid now, tranquilized, dumbed down, stupid, happy. Lots of folk are happy in Socialism. It says here:)

They know what's in your trash, they know what you eat, they know how often you bring your recycles to the curb -- and they may be coming to your town soon. That is, if they're not already there.

In a growing number of cities across the U.S., local governments are placing computer chips in recycling bins to collect data on refuse disposal, and then fining residents who don't participate in recycling efforts and forcing others into educational programs (A: Can you believe they're getting forced into an educational reconditioning program, Soviet style. That's what they did in the Soviet Union.) meant to instill respect for the environment.

(A: This is Sovietized Pavlovian, Pavlov's training and Skinnerian training. Can you believe that? And here they're training the residents, you see, to sort out their garbage so that it can be recycled for private corporations to make stuff out of nothing, they get for free. Your tax money gets it delivered to these factories, so they can recycle all the plastics and stuff. They get it for free. What a great con. They're training the slaves to recycle all this stuff for free. They don't even see it that way. They've never even thought about it. It says:)

From Charlotte, N.C., to Cleveland, Ohio, from Boise, Idaho, to Flint, Mich., the green police are spreading out. And that alarms some privacy advocates who are asking: Should local governments have the right to monitor how you divide your paper cups from your plastic forks? Is that really the role of government?

(A: Well, of course it's not. Who would have to ask such a dumb question? Government will take any role on it wants if you let them.)

In Dayton, Ohio, chips placed in recycle bins transmit information to garbage trucks to keep track of whether residents are recycling -- a program that incensed Arizona Sen. John McCain, (A: I don't know how it would incense him much) who pointed out that the city was awarded half a million dollars in stimulus money for it. (A: Stimulus Money.)

Harry Lewis, a computer science professor at Harvard University and a noted privacy expert, cried foul about the "spy chips," which are already in use in several cities and are often funded by government stimulus programs. He noted that cattle farmers use the same chips to tell if Betsy the Cow has generated her milk quota for the day.

(A: This is not living like a human being anymore. This is utter slavery. Slavery and being monitored 24 hours a day. That's not freedom. But once again, people who put all their data up on these free sites that they get, won't care about that. They do what they're told. They have no respect for their own privacy. If they have no respect for their own privacy, they don't deserve it. It's the same with freedom. Says here:)

"It's treating people like cattle!" Lewis cried. Are people "supposed to produce recyclable waste, rather than certain quantities of milk"? What, he asked, happens if you don't generate enough?

Well, in Britain, if you don't generate enough they fine you, because they say you've been getting it disposed of in some other way. That will happen there too. Do you understand, you're global? They're copying each other. It's a global agenda. Where's it coming from? Try the United Nations. Try the United Nations. Talking about the United Nations, here's another control freak. It's all control freaks at the U.N. because they are not democratic, they're Communist. They're utterly, utterly, Communist. Even though the big bankers are the guys that set them up. You see, the bankers love Communist systems and socialism, because it's far easier to get governments to tax everything from the peasant and get it through the government. The government has to send out the heavies and deal with those who can't pay, or seize the property and sell it, and so on. The big bankers just get the cash flowing to them. It's far better than the banks having to give

you individual loans and so on. That's why they backed Communism for the ordered society.

Hike water prices to stop waste:(A: From, and here's right out of what I say, Bertrand Russell's book, when he says, we shall condition the public to listen to nobody but experts. And it says here:)

Hike water prices to stop waste: [by] expert (A: Ugh, expert. Ha, ha, ha.)
Former UN official calls for incentive to use water sensibly

(A: Here are the creeps that jet all over the world. They just went to that thing the other day that I mentioned in the Alpine region, way up nice and high, beautiful chalet of course, with all their valets and their booze and ten-course meals and stuff like that, to decide how to run the world. So here's this control freak, who probably can't even dress himself, he'll have his own butler to do it, telling us that we're going to get taxed, and we're going to pay more for using our water. To train us, you see, train us to use it sensibly.)

The former UN climate chief who has advocated putting a price on carbon emissions says water also should carry an appropriate cost.

(A: What is the U.N.? It's a private corporation. We don't vote for any of it, but it runs everything. It says:)

Water should be priced higher to avoid waste, a climate expert told the water seminar.

(A: You know, one of their experts at the IPCC was a guy who worked in the garbage dump. And that was an expert. I'm not kidding. And I read that on the air at the time, from their own records, about a year ago. Anyway, it says:)

Water should be priced higher to avoid waste, a climate expert told the water seminar. (A: A water seminar)

In a world where supplies of fresh water are shrinking, (A: They should have been here for the last couple of years. Last year and the year before, there wasn't a day without massive downpours. The place was flooded. Same with Ireland. Ireland has got to pay massive taxes now for their water, and it's one of the wettest countries in the world. But what has sense got to do with it, with control freaks? Anyways, it says:) countries, companies and individuals should be aware of the value of water, Yvo de Boer (A: He's well named, this guy, eh. Yvo de Boer, what a pig of a man.) told a water seminar in Brussels, Belgium, on Thursday.

It takes 75 litres of water to make a glass of beer; 2,700 litres to manufacture a T-shirt and 16,000 litres to produce a kilogram of beef.

(A: Utter control freaks and statistics, eh? Right back to running the world by numbers. You can't treat people this way. We are not machines, yet. We are not machines but they want us to be.)

At the same time, UN figures show, about 2.5 billion people, nearly half the Earth's population, have no access to sanitation, de Boer said.

"Part of the reason we are seeing so much wastage of water in a number of countries is because water is inadequately priced," he said. Few countries have economic incentives to use water sensibly.

So he wants them to put massive fees and taxes on all your water. These same guys that said there would be no polar ice caps by next year, stuff like that, all the lies they can think of, sinking islands and all that rubbish, all that rubbish. And then, rising seas and all that rubbish. It hasn't been happening folks. I've read the articles here to prove it from guys who went across the world testing the levels of the water, year after year. Not doing it through computers, but testing it. These guys are born liars, because they have an agenda to bring in of total obedient control. And they won't be happy with this. They won't be happy until they've got you chipped, in the brain, like a Borg, like Star Trek's Borg, and then they can program you to behave the way they want you to behave. You know, the proper way. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Bob in California. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hey, Alan, how's it going?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bob: Hey, calling from a slowly crumbling California, out here. I had a question for you. So, I've been reading Tragedy and Hope, and I've been reading the History of Western Philosophy, working my way through these books, and you know, just trying to piece stuff together. And I don't know if you can answer this question. You don't have to, if you don't want to. But I read a book the other day, that floored me. And there's very few people, as you know that you can communicate once you get to this level of information and understanding. And so it's pretty much me and one other guy. So I thought I'd ask you what you thought of this book. And it's called The Protocols. Are you familiar with the book, I'm talking about?

Alan: Yeah.

Bob: I was wondering what your impression of that was, because it pretty much ties up everything, you know, that we're talking about.

Alan: There's no doubt that whoever, whoever wrote it, there's no doubt whatsoever, they knew the agenda, for a whole hundred years or more. They talked about things which hadn't happened at that time. They even talked about how they would make sports a prime occupation for men, for basically watching, not participating, but watching. All of these kind of things, which really would have sounded crazy back in the early 1900s, when no city across Europe had a sports arena, for instance. So they talked about arenas getting put across the world. How music would be used incredibly to alter people's opinion. How they would create massive sexual promiscuity. All of that was in there. There's no doubt about it. But you've got to understand too that those things that went into that book were discussed commonly in the universities of that time, especially in Germany, and in academia, in philosophy, they were already talking about how to control the mass man, and how to destroy, remember, this all came from Marxism too, because Marxism had all the ten planks down there. There's actually more than ten. But they've accomplished every one of them. Right down to the present, where they're redistributing your wealth. They've already destroyed the family unit. They've already created the government agencies that would take over from the family unit and social work departments and experts. But you're right, whoever wrote that darn thing, knew the whole agenda, absolutely.

Bob: So later on, I guess the Frankfurt school had a similar thing with Marxism and all of their goals.

Alan: The Frankfurt School, definitely. That came out of Frankfurt. It carried on. It also joined with the Macy group. The British aristocracy got involved with them, like Bertrand Russell was a member of them, of the Macy group. They also worked, some of their members, including Arthur Koestler, worked for MI5 by the way, during WWII. That's been declassified now, along with Bertrand Russell. They actually worked together. They worked with the Macy group. They were sent over to the U.S. to create the culture for America, working eventually with the CIA in post-war conditions, to create the culture for America. And they've declassified all of that in a very good book, called America's Cultural Cold War, declassified stuff. It's a great book to read. All the characters involved are there. How they literally, it wasn't the Russians who went overboard with degrading stuff for people and sexuality and all that. It was the U.S., being led by the Macy group, who was put in charge of it, by the President of the U.S., by the way.

Bob: Thank you very much, Alan. I appreciate your opinion.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And for Jane, in Ontario, call back again, please, maybe on Monday. Sorry, I can't get you in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Her Majesty's Tax Department Could Take Control of Every Worker's Pay-cheque

Skinner/Pavlovian Training--Speed Bumps That Look Like Children

Garbage Cops--Coming Near You

UN Wants to Train Human Animals to Cut Water Usage--By Extra Taxes Naturally

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 13, 2010 (#662)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2010:
Hell is Repetition:
Socialism's Crimes Sign of the Times:
"Technology, Science and Adaptation,
Prompts Negate Your Hesitation,
Population Socialized, Happy, Tame,
Everyone Taught to be the Same,
Long-Term Planners Know the Goal,
Special Selection Defines Their Role,
"The People Problem" Requires Solution,
Idealist Elitism Provides Absolution
For Deeds Normally Seen as Crimes,
Excused as "Necessity" for Our Times,
Performed by Scientific Occupations,
To Cull and Neuter Populations,
For the People to Accept, They Must
Be Trained to Worship and to Trust
Those Who Bow Before Highest Steeple,
And Sow Seeds of Death by the Needle"
© Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 13, 2010. Sorry for the delay there but there's a problem at RBN's side trying to get through to me. They are getting a busy signal even though there is no one on the line. So it's something in between I guess again. We get all these problems now with the phones. I get problems with the satellite and they put me on a choke. So did Yahoo put me on a choke as well. So these are the days of freedom, obviously, as they just go ahead with their plans and start cutting off those that they don't really want to say anything to the general public.

So this is September the 13th and tonight I'm not going to read much of the stories because I'm so sick of stories. Everyone has got a computer. You'll find the same stories are being recirculated across the net and

where do they come from? It comes from the mainstream pages of the news companies and everyone copies them, and goes ooh and aah and passes them around and then they go tut, tut, tut and stuff like that. Then it's forgotten tomorrow because there's another bunch of new things you won't like either as well. Rather than do that I prefer really just to go into the system itself and that's the key to it all. You know years ago, many years ago when the Council on Foreign Relations in its own magazine – the magazine which is called Foreign Affairs Magazine, published an article where they said that they – you know, THEY, THEM, the big they/them – had decided that they wouldn't take the American Constitution head on. It was too much of a hassle to fight it through the courts to change it so they would just go around it basically. And that's what's happened in pretty well every country, not just the US. We've found a new system, a parallel government of course that created this parallel system, to go around all existing laws. Now when really you are under a system which can make up a new... or not even a law, a policy you might say – because they don't bother so much with laws now, they call them policies; it's our policy for this, it's our policy to do that – then you are under a lawless system. That is supposedly what constitutions were meant to stop. If you are not under the rule of law which has to go through a lawful process to be changed, then you are under a tyranny obviously. Again, Jefferson did talk about that. He said the same thing, that when you see the changes of the house, meaning the parties, but you see the same agenda continue, one after the other, then you know you are under tyranny. And that's of course how it's really been for an awful long time.

The Constitution in the US gave too many rights to the people, they claim. It was too cumbersome. They had to really go through so many processes and checks and balances to take rights away that they couldn't just do it the old fashioned way. Too time consuming, too expensive, so they just literally ignored it, went around it, and they are continuing with new policies basically. Plus they sign UN treaties and they write those treaties into law in every national country. Not that we really have any nations anymore; it's a bit of a fallacy. We are already global. WE ARE global. They've done it a while ago in fact. You can look at the mess of Europe. It was comprised of small countries and some larger ones too and here they are getting dictates from a tiny little place called Belgium, in Brussels where the capital is, in their big building, the new parliament building. It becomes more and more remote. You see under a global system you are as well as having your main parliament for the world in Timbuktu. The same with the European Union parliament, it could be in Timbuktu it's so remote already that the people can't really put it in their heads. It's not on their land. It's not in their land. It's somewhere way over yonder, you know, the places you normally fight wars and stuff like that. So it's too remote and there is no recourse to it because it's not set up to be what you think of as a representative type of parliament. It's not representative at all. It's authoritarian. Most folk haven't really got it through their heads yet that we have been under an authoritarian system for quite a long time.

Definitely before even 9/11 came along, we had the anti-terrorism bills put forth through Canada, Britain, across a lot European countries. We had them put through the US too under Clinton. And bingo, 9/11 comes along and then they went to town with the Homeland Security bills and so on. They did the same thing across the WHOLE WORLD. Since when does a whole world go through the same process, the same laws, treaties and so on that they've all signed together to enforce each other's new terrorism laws at the same time? That took YEARS and YEARS and YEARS of planning, negotiations, coordination between different countries and bureaucrats to get that even ready. Most folk again think we are living day by day, things happen and politicians deal with it. There is nothing of the kind. Nothing. Nothing of the kind.

It's the same with financial crashes and all the rest of it. When you get your crash... remember a crash is nothing. It's when someone tells you to lose confidence in the stock market and then everyone panics and pulls out. It's the first law of economics, you do not tell the customers bad news, because it's all based on greed and the hope to get lots of profits. You don't tell them bad news and that's the first law. Everybody who's an economist has been taught that in university; don't say bad news to customers because you must keep faith. The only thing that keeps it going is faith. And it's all bubbles anyway, and rip-offs and cons. And who did they get to announce it to the people? The President of the United States; you couldn't get any higher than that to announce it to the public that there's a coming depression that could be worse than the Great Depression. And bingo, everybody pulls their money out of the stock market and they got what they wanted. That was planned. That was obviously planned. They could have kept the same racket going, because that's all it is, it's a racket, for another 20 or 30 years IF they wanted to. But now it's time to bring us down to austerity you see. Plus you must raise up the IMF (International Monetary Fund) to its proper position, the position it was meant to take after World War II, and The World Bank of course as well.

The whole world has been restructured for the new global society. They don't have any problems really with the people in the countries they've already conquered, in the Western countries. They are dumbed down. They are deculturalized. They have no history to speak of under their belts because it's not really taught in school. John Dewey was one of many of them who were put across Europe and the US to bring in this new schooling system for the new soviet type regime, where students will be taught exactly what they were meant to be taught and they will believe what they are meant to believe for life; it's scientific indoctrination. It has worked very well. Then they went to town giving you a rapid cultural change to destroy ALL the things that kept your old society together; that was man, wife, family and so on. They replaced it with social workers and social work departments and many, many other things. Again, the HUB of all of this is the United Nations because that was their job. They set up the United Nations. They of course were the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who was set up by international bankers, in London, like Lord Milner. They set it up to do exactly as it's doing. It's the hub. It's the hub to make sure everything is coordinated across the planet at the right time together to bring us all under this new system. All we are doing at the moment in the Middle East and in other countries is to standardize them into the same system. You cannot have competing systems or even parallel systems outside of their parallel system in this agenda and that goes for religions as well, well for most. Everything that is still in existence even IN religion is almost unrecognizable to what it was 100 years ago. Everything has changed within those religions and those in the religions don't even know it themselves. They have adapted and adapted and adapted and adapted too, as technology is pushed forward and as events are forced upon them, and I mean forced. They are all being trained into a world of no privacy, etc, etc, etc. That's where we are today.

Most folk don't mind. I mentioned that last week. Most folk like socialism. They have been raised to think that way. Even if they don't know what socialism means, they ARE socialist. They truly believe that there are people with, you know, who are born with suits and ties, very expensive suits and ties, from special wombs, who are put there to deal with all the big problems of the world for them so that they can work their few days per week and play themselves. That's perpetual childhood of course. But lots of them truly like it. Even a lot of them that pretend they are in the patriot business are really playing at conspiracy theory – because there is big money to be made in conspiracy theory, you see. It's endless; how far can your imagination go? As far as you want.

So as time goes on it gets harder and harder for people to even remember what they are fighting for, because they are also adapting into the changes along with the people that they are trying to warn, consistently being updated. It's the old story too. I get so many emails and I have down through the years, is, when does it all finally happen... like some great Armageddon. They are always waiting for some great massive change to happen at once that changes everything. Well, you don't need a great Armageddon. You have been living through it your entire lives – that's the key to it – and adapting to the changes. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. Now Skinner, behaviorists, all these characters, were highly paid to do this kind of stuff on humans, on society. They were paid by governments and military establishments to find better ways to indoctrinate us, manage us, and manipulate us, without us even knowing or caring. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how people see what's happening, how they comprehend what's happening and how they perceive the changes themselves. Most of them see little bits of changes. They talk about them but then they forget about them. They don't realize that all of these changes accumulate to the big change that they are talking about. It's already happened. They keep adapting and adapting.

Years ago people in the Patriot movement always thought there would be one final battle of good guys and bad guys one day, on a kind of field of battle with flags and all that kind of stuff. That's kind of how they pictured it because Hollywood has given you that impression of good guys and bad guys and the good guys, for some reason, I don't know why, but they always win in the movies, you see. It's wish fulfillment, a fantasy. That's why they give you that. There's no reason why the bad guys can't win, especially if they have more firepower and so on than you do. So it isn't going to be like that. If that ever happens it will be because people are starving and that will be the only reason that they start fighting anyway, and then probably start fighting each other, for food and basic necessities for survival. That's the tragedy of it too.

The world was taken over a long, long time ago. It has little bumps in history where you will see an elite

emerging and it's almost like they submerge. Once they have done it for a little while, then come up again under another name and they do it across the whole world. See, we only get the English versions of history and in the English language. We don't realize it's happened in all the countries of Europe. If you go down through their histories too, of these little parallel groups, these special elitist types who are incredibly wealthy, and who have the ability to do incredible planning and micro-management of societies. Then they disappear again and another bunch comes up. It's really the continuation of the same thing, world wide, by one organization. They used to call it 'the underground stream.' They are the stream of knowledge. They have the knowledge of the ages, they call it; the wisdom. They are talking about REAL knowledge of REAL histories, and real sciences too, well funded. If you want power and you achieve power, you never give it away unless you are crazy, you see. That happened an awful long time ago with various groups who competed openly at one time for the throne basically, and eventually one was successful.

So we really have been under a system, apart from the banking system of debt and national debt and all the rest of it, for an awful long time. As I say, if you want to understand economics and from the bankers' point of view, you must remember that YOU and everyone around you happens to be an economic unit. That's how they define you. That's the only purpose you have, is to produce and pay taxes and so on. You have no other function. They don't like to look at you as just a pet that they become fond of. No. That's all you are really is an economic producer.

Today, now that they have really conquered the planet I would say, they are now taking in most of the profit. They are cutting off the health care around the world that they set up. And they did set it up too, to get the money rolling, to give more government agencies more power, and then they take the actual real care away from you but keep the agencies there. So I would say that even with the things that Lenin talked about to do with this group have been accomplished. It's all been accomplished and it's worked to plan. We don't realize either that the Macy group and other groups were combined during World War II and afterwards to work, under the directions of the US President and the British Prime Minister to find ways to manipulate whole societies. That was their job, paid millions of dollars to do it, in salaries literally, each, to find ways to control all of society without society even being aware that they were even being controlled at all.

I've gone over the nudge process of Sunstein and others to do with computers. I've talked to programmers of computers who also find ways to nudge people into the next page. You get this example every day on a page that you look up on the internet. It will say, most folk who read this also read that. See, they are already guiding you where you are supposed to go next. Before we had the computer they were already nudging us in many, many other ways, on how to think, what to think. And the big mainstream media was one of the big players, naturally, and the other one of course was television and before that it was radio.

We don't realize how many BIG important people spent their whole lives, and they are lifelong workers until they die, like Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell who worked with the Macy group, who helped formulate the computer language as far back as the 1940s or before, and he was working on mathematics and the language of mathematics around even the 1930s, FOR something to come, which he KNEW would come. This is the key to it all. They knew; they know what's coming. They not only know what's coming, they know it CAN be done which makes me think they already had done this kind of stuff. The technology had already been done back then; that's what I truly think. Because you can't set up these plans and get all these people working towards ONE agenda if the very item, or the very creation that you hope to come along doesn't come along at all. It would all fall apart. These guys knew. These guys knew in the 30s you were going to get something called a computer and they had already created the language for it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Bertrand Russell was quite an interesting guy. He was all over the map, all over the world. He was sent to China by Britain to help teach communism in the universities before they were communist. He ended up working for MI-5 during World War II, along with other authors because most of the authors that were well known were all working for MI-5. I've documented this stuff and even read from some of the declassified information given out by governments since about the 1970s. They haven't given us the 70s onwards but they have given us some of this stuff up until the 70s. Every major author of novels, fiction, and nonfiction and so on were all members of MI-5 – quite something eh – and the CIA for the US. And the CIA was overseeing all of it and funding it actually because they got a bigger tax base. So they get around, these controllers, and they know where

they are going. Again, they all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. That's another thing as well.

In The Impact of Science on Society, Russell talks about the rapidity of change, something that HG Wells talked about 20 years before this book; it's about the 1950s I think. They knew that there would be a backlash from society if they changed things too quickly. So they'd have to slow it down to an extent, take the pulse of the people. They did it by polls back then and today they don't have to because they monitor the internet and what you are thinking, what you are looking at and so on, how you are chatting. They know exactly if you are ready for the next little push you see. He says here on page 122...

Rapidity of change, however, is only one of the causes of psychological discontent. (Alan: See the old problem of keeping peoples kind of happy even if they are slaves is to keep them fairly contented.) Another, perhaps more potent, is the increasing subordination of individuals to organizations, which, so far, has seemed to be an unavoidable feature of a scientific society. (A: It's like all these gated communities and you have your various panels and committees that run your streets and your little area and then you can't paint your house a certain color, or the door, or they fine you and all this kind of stuff. So you are already in a sovietized system. Whether you pay for it or whether you rent it, it makes no difference. It's all the same thing. You have committees running your lives. You have social work departments running your children and teachers basically pushing that little Johnny get put on drugs because he's asking too many questions at school. You have associations really running your life. Then he goes on to talk about factories and how factories work and so on. He says...) There is no possibility, in working hours, of either adventure or idleness. And even outside working hours, the opportunities are few for most people. Getting from home to work and from work to home takes time; at the end of the day there is neither time nor money for anything very exciting. (A: So what do folk do today? They zonk out in front of the television with their mouths open... and just flick the channel. They don't talk to each other because, again, one of the definitions of technique and science is something placed in the environment that alters human behavior. Remember that. So folk don't talk; they sit there and stare at something, and they respond to laughter prompts or crying prompts, or whatever, but it's all prompts, like canned laughter.) And what is true of workers in a factory is true, in a greater or lesser degree, for most people in a well-organized modern community. Most people, when they are no longer quite young, find themselves in a groove – like the man in a limerick, 'not a bus, not a bus, but a tram.' Energetic people become rebellious, quiet people become apathetic. (A: Remember, he promoted apathy as well in order to get the changes through, and that has happened too in society. Part of the bringing on the financial depression now too, and the joblessness, and the homelessness, is to create apathy. When you are apathetic, you are out of the fighting. You give up psychologically, so it's part of psychological warfare.) War, if it comes, offers an escape. (A: And that's true too. You can become so apathetic, you see no future for yourself at all, you are a nobody, but of course in comes the guys who recruit you and you can suddenly be a somebody. OOOH, yeah, go off and kill... for the same guys that are destroying YOU.) I should like a Gallup Poll on the question, 'Are you more or less happy now than during the war?' This question should be addressed to both men and women. I think it would be found that a very considerable percentage are less happy now than then.

This state of affairs presents a psychological problem which is too little considered by statesmen. It is hopeless to construct schemes for preserving peace if most people would rather not preserve it. As they do not admit it, and perhaps do not know, that they would prefer war, their unconscious will lead them to prefer specious schemes that are not likely to achieve their ostensible purpose. (A: Now, he and the whole bunch of course, that brought up this wonderful sovietized, communistic, altruistic United Nations really believed that the general populations caused wars. Remember, he is Lord Bertrand Russell. His kin and all the rest of it were the guys who declared wars, in countries where the general population didn't even know existed. So that's how they turn around like good psychopaths, and they blame the public for wars, because they can't stand scientific culture, scientific societies, and because they are crammed together and ruled by organizations. They can't handle it; therefore they want war as a form of escape. This is what he's trying to say. They blame the victim, these psychopathic creeps.)

A society is not stable unless it is on the whole satisfactory to the holders of power and the holders of power are not exposed to the risk of successful revolution. But it is also not stable if the holders of power embark upon rash adventures, such as those of the Kaiser and Hitler. These are the Scylla and Charybdis of the psychological problem, and to steer between them is not easy. Adventure yes; but not adventure inspired by

destructive passions. (A: So that's what he goes on to say.)

As I say, they can't stand the fact that ordinary folk are not dumbed down enough and compliant, and they are happy living in their cages, their overcrowded cages which they now call cities. Now these characters like Russell himself and his family prospered off the cities because they pushed the construction of the manufacturing cities, and that's how a lot of them made their money. A lot of them in fact got knighted at that time because they raked in millions of pounds. That's one of the reasons you get knighted, if you don't give a direct payment.

There is another book here and it's called Between Two Ages, by Zbigniew Brzezinski.

Eventually these changes and many others, including some that more directly affect the personality and quality of the human being himself will make the technotronic society, (A: This is the society we are in now, technotronic...) as different from the industrial, as the industrial was from the agrarian. And just as the shift from the agrarian economy and feudal politics towards an industrial society and political systems based on the individual's emotional identification with the nation state gave rise to contemporary international politics, so the appearance of the technotronic society reflects the onset of a new relationship between man and his expanded global reality. This new relationship is a tense one. Man has still to define it conceptually and thereby render it comprehensible to himself. Our expanded global reality is simultaneously fragmenting and thrusting itself upon us. The result of the coincident explosion and implosion is not only insecurity and tension, but also an entirely novel perception of what many still call international affairs. Life seems to lack cohesion as environment rapidity alters and human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable. (A: So we are becoming 'manipulable and malleable.' We ARE already. That part is over.) Everything seems more transitory and temporary: external reality more fluid than solid, the human being more synthetic than authentic. (A: And people are, they copy everything they see on television. They dress like television. They talk... yeah; they actually talk like the guys on television. They use the phrases; even adopt the accent from Hollywood.) Even our senses perceive an entirely novel "reality" – one of our own making but nevertheless, in terms of our sensations, quite "real".

More important, there is already widespread concern about the possibility of biological and chemical tampering with what has until now been considered the immutable essence of man. Human conduct, some argue, can be predetermined and subjected to deliberate control. Man is increasingly acquiring the capacity to determine the sex of his children, to affect through drugs the extent of their intelligence, and to modify and control their personalities. (A: Now, what politician and group and power group is going to give that one up? ...when they've got the chance to modify and control personalities of an up-and-coming future generation? Of course they are right in; they are already in to it. Already...) Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, "I foresee the time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain. (A: And that's the track, that IS the track they have been working on before this was written. And of course, as I say, this author, Brzezinski, knew that at the time.)

There's and open question whether technology and science will in fact increase the options open to the individual. Under the headline, "Study Terms Technology a Boon to Individualism," the New York Times reported the preliminary conclusions of a Harvard project on the social significance of science. Its participants were quoted as per concluding that most Americans have a greater range of personal choice, wider experience, and a more highly developed sense of self worth than ever before. This may be so, but a judgment of this sort rests essentially on our intuitive and comparative insight into the present and past states of minds of Americans. In this connection a word of warning from an acute observer is highly relevant; it behooves us to examine carefully the degree of validity as measured by actual behavior of the statement that a benefit of technology will be to increase the number of options and alternatives the individual can choose from. In principle it could. In fact, the individual may use any number of psychological devised to avoid the discomfort of information overload and thereby keep the range of alternatives to which he responds much narrower than that which technology in principle makes available to him. (A: See, they were already wondering, before they gave you the internet, how the information overload, which they would give you, because they knew what it would do to you, but how you would react to it and if you would find ways... They had think tanks working on this – how will they act if we do this. Like we are rats in the cages,

how will the rats act if we do this to them, how will they act if we do that to them. They would work out all these things way ahead of even giving you the darn thing that was going to cause it in the first place. Will you find ways to close your mind to it, to stay off the internet? Because they had it planned before we even heard of it, they had it planned that it was going to rule your lives. That banking, everything, and government would talk directly to YOU through that little screen there in front of you. That was planned way back then, long before the 70s when this book was written.) In other words, the real questions are how the individual will exploit the options, to what extent will he be intellectually and psychologically prepared to exploit them, and in what way as society as a whole will create a favorable setting for taking advantage of these options. The availability is not of itself proof a greater sense of freedom or self worth. Instead of accepting himself as a spontaneous given, man in the most advanced societies may become more concerned with conscious self analysis according to external explicit criteria. Such as what is his IQ, (A: That was one of the first things they put on the internet for you to play with, right.) what are my attitudes, personality traits, capabilities, attractions and negative features? (A: They also got your gene types there too, if you want to go and find it. So in other words, they planned all this stuff way before they gave you the first crappy little computer which they knew was a crappy little computer because they could have given you what you are using right now back then, if they wanted to. But see, we would have been a bit suspicious, where did this suddenly all come from? And you'd be a bit more suspicious to realize, like a sudden shock effect, that it gathers all your data right off the bat. So they work you into it with crappy computers and a little bit better a year or two later, and a bit better and so on. And you adapt like any animal will. And that's how we are treated. It's very simply Pavlovian techniques basically. He goes on to talk about identity. Will people lose their identity? Because this whole article really is about individualism versus the social group, and would you become a part of social groups, you see. He says...)

Julian Huxley was perhaps only guilty of slight exaggerations when he warned that overcrowding in animals leads to distorted, neurotic and down right pathological behavior. Can we be sure that the same is true in principle of people? City life today is definitely leading to mental disease, (A: Right... they know this. They have always known this. City life today is definitely leading to mass mental disease...) to growing vandalism and possible eruptions of mass violence. (A: That's why they started creating the internal police forces which are really militarized forces with their SWAT uniforms and so on, back then. They brought in the War on Drugs; that was all part of the real reason, to create this mass of special cops and armies inside your countries. That was what it was for because they knew, as the plan was to cram more and more of you into these cities – it still is actually. They have even passed a bill recently in the United States senate or the congress to even really speed up the process of getting folk off the land and into these over crowded cities, and they've already got the armies set up to deal with them once they are in there and they all go neurotic.)

So there is nothing new under the sun. You'll find that these studies have been ongoing for so long. And we are not given most of it until they publish it after the fact, years later, and pretend that they've just figured this out now. This is old, old stuff. We've all to get crammed into these overcrowded cities and they have means of dealing with it all. They have all these social work departments to deal with all the people let out of prisons. They end up in prisons for all kinds of weird things, some are simple, some are out of poverty, and the rest are out of perversions of many, many kinds, which proliferate in cities. Then you have the culture industry which is also promoting all the things which make you kind of pathological. It's like monkey see, monkey do; people copy what they see and think no more about it.

So there is nothing happening in today's society – that's what I'm trying to say – that wasn't planned long before you were born. With even the think tanks going over the responses of the general public to different parts of the agenda that they had planned. When they set up the United Nations they also talked about setting up super regions and then super city-states, and again, depopulating the rural areas which they claimed even then would be unsustainable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few things together to show you there is much more to this whole new world order than most folk think; it isn't just a matter of a few bad guys. We are talking about hundreds of agencies, think tanks, and incredible funding from the world's bankers and foundations, who also own the banks basically, and the NGOs, the organizations which rule over you.

There is a caller from Arizona. It's Mike. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan. I just wanted to start off real fast, I'd like to encourage all of the listeners to buy your books and donate. I've gotten the books and they've been extremely helpful to myself. I do have one question for you. I've always been a little bit of a cultural outsider, but especially since delving into this and learning what's really going on, I feel that I am completely disconnected from my own culture, living in the United States. Do you have any suggestions for us who might feel alienated to help keep our own sanity, so we don't sound like nut cases, or even possibly start to question our own selves?

Alan: Eventually you will find that you don't even want to belong to any kind of group... unless they have come the same journey and found things out by themselves, to the same level. See, the key to anything is you have followers and you have leaders and then you have the individual. The individual goes on his own search and he will find and rationalize and work out things for himself, to know what reality is. Then they will have lots of followers who will follow that person but they themselves understand on an intellectual level what the person is saying at the top but they haven't actually completely experienced those things or actually come through and really experienced the truths of what the person is teaching them. So you have to learn to live in your own head to an extent. And it's not easy. You have to be polite to people... and they are very decent people. You know that yourself; the people around you are decent people, they are polite and good and all the rest of it. But they are really in to what we call the world, or the world that has been presented to them at this moment. And they like a lot of it. They like a lot of what's being given to them, even though it's kind of like addicting you to a poison that's eventually going to kill you.

Mike: Okay. I was wondering, because I know some people kind of look at me strangely because I'll start stepping through various, just small things, that they can agree that I'm correct on, but I try to lead them to larger conclusions and they will mentally shut down on me.

Alan: That's right. They will shut down. I don't know if you saw the movie, it was Brave New World. You'll find it's like the savage who's brought into this very advanced society and he's telling them what values are. And these people literally, were very polite and listened to him politely, they thought how quaint and smiled, but they couldn't get what he was actually saying. They were so transformed into a different lifestyle, a different mindset and they could never ever adjust to his mindset. That's where you are today with your own values and so on because you have gone through that search. You can see the people adapting en mass. Even people you know are adapting into the new system en mass, deeper and deeper into it. In fact if there would ever be a complaint it would be if a lot of the internet rights were pulled away from them. That's the only time they would complain. You know, in Canada the only time there was a mass bombardment of Ottawa, the parliament, with letters and complaints, the only time that ever happened was when they deregulated the television cable industry and were going to sock it to different peoples, especially the elderly, and they'd have to pay a lot more for their television. That was the only thing that they ever stood up for together was, don't take our TV away. And it's the same thing with the net. So you can't have your cake and eat it too. You either become an individual or yeah, go into the mass, be one of them and lose your identity or your ability to even have an identity, completely. You'll be a very nice person but you will be very dumbed down; you will be worse than most animals. And that's the truth.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 14, 2010 (#663)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

"Cyber Telephone Wars?"

Sorry for the repeat of last night's show (on RBN).
RBN was unable to reach me again, so I called them as I have been doing for the last week with same problem.
Got the bumper music each time, then it would go back to the ringing sound.
Eventually board-op e-mailed another number and I was able to get through to them successfully for last few minutes.
Hopefully the problem will be resolved soon.

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 14, 2010... and I just got on live, believe it or not. For about a week now RBN had been unable to, I don't know why, get through to me. I'm getting calls from the States without problems from other people every day but it's not coming through. So I generally, what I've been doing it the last week or so is phoning the station. That's what I did tonight. At about 3 minutes past 8, I realized I couldn't get through again so I phoned the station and I kept hearing the bumper music and then it went back to the ringing sound. I did that about 10 times, 15 times or so and I'm only getting on just now. So I don't know what on earth is going on. It's the oddest thing. And it's not my end so I don't know what's going on. As I say, I hear the bumper music and then it goes back to a ring. It's one of these mysteries, plus it's costing me a fortune to phone RBN from Canada, every day. So believe you me, if you have donations at all to give anywhere, please send them to me. I'm not getting paid by advertisers, as you well know. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and hopefully buy the books and so on that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] But these are the big mysteries that have been happening. Before this happened there was a problem where we would keep getting cut off at 8:30. It turned out to be, what we were told, was some exchange in Canada that wasn't automatically recycling into its next cycle or something and it was cutting us off EXACTLY at about 8:29 every night. This went on for a month. Then that was cleared up and now this has started. So who knows? It's maybe the cyber boys playing their games, or whatever, but the oddest thing is that I do seem to be getting to phone IN to RBN and hear the music and then it goes back to the ringing sound again, when I call. I can't explain that at all.

So here I am, towards the end of the show and I'm sorry you had to listen to a repeat from, I think, last night. Hopefully it will be cleared up by tomorrow. This is the weirdest situation imaginable, to have this happening for a week now. I had a whole bunch of things to say tonight but there is no real point to do it at the end of the show. That's just the way it goes. Tomorrow hopefully we can make up for that by giving a better show.

It's a pity because, as I say, I have a bunch of stuff ready to go.

There is cyber warfare going on. We do know that. I've read the articles openly and there is one that came out recently where they are really stepping it up at home. I guess if you are not authorized to be out there you will come under attack. That will be the telling point of who's who down the road I'm sure. And if you are really hurting them in some way or another, or you are waking people up, in the RIGHT fashion, then you become a threat. We've all been told that we are a threat nowadays if you are speaking out against what they call the new world order. Kissinger himself explained that abroad, in fact, in Europe, when he was asked what the definition of terrorism was in the US, he said anyone who opposes this new world order. He meant globalism with all of its socialist, Sovietized ramifications. They are certainly annoying a lot of people now with phone tapping, disrupting their phones, dropping their lines, and that kind of stuff. I guess we'll just have to get used to it until it becomes impossible for some of us to continue. That might me the ultimate aim of course that they have in mind. I already have chokes by Yahoo; I've got a little box on my site with a letter from Yahoo telling me that they've put a choke on my uploads, to try and dissuade me from uploading on a site which I'm paying for which is supposedly unlimited bandwidth. I'm getting the same thing from Xplornet Services for satellite. I'm paying for high speed; I've never got it. They also have me on a choke that restricts my upload speed too, so you're up half the night uploading. That's how they try to put you off, folks. Anyway we'll see what happens tomorrow night. Hopefully it can get resolved somehow and I'll talk to you again, about something maybe interesting and different from the usual that we hear on Patriot Radio.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 15, 2010 (#664)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2010:
Digitally Blind and Losing the Mind:
A World of Upgrading "Peace-Keeping",
Means We're Conquered and a-Sleeping:
"Cyber Warfare and Pilotless Drones,
Hard Discs Frying, Interference on Phones,
There's Covert Warfare, Digital Stealth,
With Unlimited Abuse of Public's Wealth,
Students of History will Always Find
The Eternal War Waged On the Mind,
For the Physical Body to Fight and Batter,
It Needs Signals from Old Grey Matter,
Surfers are Addicted to Living in Fiction,
Text Messages Show Decline in Diction,
The Final War to Control All Thought,
With Elect-Trick Toys Cheaply Bought,
Controlled by Masters of Neuroscience,
So Unplug and Live in Self-Reliance"
© Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 15, 2010. I finally got back on again. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of audios for download, hundreds of them that I've put up there over the years and you can help yourself to them; it's free. While you are at it too, remember that you support me; you are the audience. I generally go in different directions than most of the hosts on all the stations. Mind you, whatever is said on this particular show is copied by so many too, because it's a much bigger picture that I give out than the navel gazing that's been the standard delivery of even Patriot Radio for many, many years. We've got to understand we are in a global war and that's what I try to show you and to show you the groups and organizations that all work together to bring this about. Go into my web site and you will see the books, CDs

and DVDs that I have for sale too, or you can donate. That's what helps me just trickle over so purchase them. [Order and donation options listed above.]

You've noticed for the last quite some time now we've had problems with the phones. Before all that happened I was getting cut off at about 29 minutes past 8 every night. RBN's staff managed to trace it through their phone company to an exchange in Canada. What they were told was that various computers communicate to each other in the exchange services and this one just happened to be kind of faulty, but it seems to be only with my number. Isn't that amazing? Because otherwise you'd have millions of Canadians being cut off at the same time and they would catch on to that pretty quickly. Then from last week I was waiting for the phone call as usual to get on the show and nothing was happening. Eventually I'd phone into the show and I'd get on at maybe 10 past 8. That was fine. I did that for quite a few nights. That worked. Then suddenly I wasn't getting through. Now the odd thing is, RBN, when they were phoning me can hear my phone ringing but I can't. And when I phone them, like last night, I can hear their phone ringing but they can't. So there is big cyber war games afoot you see. It doesn't surprise me because I've had my phone tapped so many times before. In the old days it was obvious with the older equipment, with the click sounds and the noises that they would make all the time. Today it's fairly silent. Believe you me, I've read the articles on the air, in mainstream articles too, where the Pentagon has admitted they've got cyber teams and now they are going to work on various people they consider dissident to the agenda of the Pentagon. I wouldn't say the US because the average US person doesn't know what on earth is going on with their own government. So they are working and they are actually using these teams. I know people who've had their computers fried; that's an easy thing for them to do. They admit they can do that. Now they are really going Stasi style. So welcome to the new Stasi America, for all you listeners out there, because it's going to get a lot worse. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So tonight I'm using another number to phone in to and we'll see how long it takes before maybe that one is upset too. As I say, they are going ahead and they are doing this kind of nonsense. I've had personal calls where I've talked about things and gone even further than I do with the radio shows and certain topics that I hit, you get cut off immediately. Just bump, and it's gone. So you do have listeners on the line with some people, some more than others, although everyone is having all their data, including all of their phone calls automatically recorded and stored for eternity. That's a fact. They've actually said that too. It isn't just your emails and so on. Anyone who really believes what they tell you anyway, they deserve what's coming down. They are completely naïve and the naïve will never survive anything; they never have in history. That's why it says in the Bible, the meek shall inherit the earth, and it's 6 foot by 4 foot and it's 6 foot deep. That's what you get and that's a fact. That's what you get when you're meek. Those who want to simply placate your enemies, who are after your blood, always end up in the same place; it doesn't work.

That's why the powerful all down through history are ruthless and that's why they get to the top. That's how they maintain power. Not by being nice to people, but by being utterly ruthless. Remember too, in war they always say the first casualty of war is truth. Really the first casualty is integrity because there is always a conspiracy of those at the top to get the whole war going in the first place; they plan it. The next part is the truth. This is an ongoing thing. We never know the real reasons why things happen. The CIA admitted during Viet Nam that they already had 2 or 3 other wars to go down the road. They were working on them during Viet Nam. Long-term planning; I always tell you it's a long-term agenda. And the public are taught to believe that things just happen at the time, spontaneously, and your politicians deal with it. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing happens on any major scale in your life that wasn't planned a long time ago because government cannot act quickly. It doesn't act quickly.

Here is an article as an example of the lengths they go to and this is an open admission from them so you can imagine what they are doing covertly, like with the phones. The phones, they simply have to keep quiet. You can have all the evidence you want. You can't prove anything in court because it's covert and it's stealth and that's what they depend upon. It's the same with the aerial spraying that's been going on for many, many years now. They simply have to ignore the complaints, tell everybody what a condensation trail is, as they always do if you really inquire to government, and then whistle in the wind. They just don't have to admit it, that they are actually doing it. This is from the Guardian.

Pentagon tries to buy entire print run of US spy expose (Alan: a book)

Operation Dark Heart

US defence department attempts to prevent book by former intelligence officer Anthony Shaffer from reaching the shops

Chris McGreal in Washington / guardian.co.uk / Monday 13 September 2010

It's every author's dream – to write a book that's so sensationally popular it's impossible to find a copy in the shops, even as it keeps climbing up the bestseller lists.

And so it is for Anthony Shaffer, thanks to the Pentagon's desire to buy up all 10,000 copies of the first printing of his new book, Operation Dark Heart. And then pulp them. (A: Put it back into pulp. That's what they did with Peter Wright from Britain. Margaret Thatcher grabbed his second book, The A to Z of Spycatching, took him to the high court in England, tried to try him for treason, and she pulped all his books.)

The US defence department is scrambling to dispose of what threatens to be a highly embarrassing expose by the former intelligence officer of secret operations in Afghanistan and Pakistan, and of how the US military top brass missed the opportunity to win the war against the Taliban. (A: Well they don't want to win the war against the Taliban. Last week I mentioned how there was certain troops that were caught blowing up civilians for fun and cutting their fingers off for trophies, from the mainstream again, and in one of the little parts I read it said that here is a picture of one of them, who's standing next to a poppy field. They were GUARDING a poppy field. Why would you be guarding... Why are US troops guarding poppy fields? For the opium and the heroin, that's where is comes from. Think folks. Think! Anyway...)

The department of defence is in talks with St Martin's Press (A: The publisher, the printer.) to purchase the entire first print run on the grounds of national security. (A: Some guys just have it so lucky, eh. Other people they bump off. You know, splat, you're gone. But other ones get paid for it. If I was this guy I'd just keep churning more and more books out, with an extra few things in it, not much, and they will keep buying it and make you a best seller each time. That's not a bad deal eh. You could do that for the rest of your life.)

The publisher is content to sell the books but the two sides are in a grinding dispute over what should appear in a censored version (A: That's for the cattle; that's for us that go moo at the bottom.) and when it should be released.

Now St Martin's Press says it will put the partly redacted manuscript on sale next week whether or not the defence department likes it – and there doesn't appear much the authorities can do. (A: Well, it doesn't seem like they want to do too much about it or they'd have done it.)

The army had cleared the book by Lieutenant Colonel Shaffer, about "black ops" in the Afghan war when he was based at Bagram in 2003, for publication after relatively minor changes.

But when the intelligence services and defence department officials saw it they were alarmed. (A: And so they use your tax money to make a guy rich, eh. [Alan laughing.])

They said it contained highly classified material including the names of American intelligence agents and accounts of clandestine operations, and demanded the book be withdrawn on the grounds it "could reasonably be expected to cause serious damage to national security". (A: So that goes on and on and on with that. That's the lengths they will go to, for one of their own you know, who's obviously high up there in the lodge. He'll get paid well for it. He has censored the second version obviously and they will all be friends afterward, as he lives in his big mansion, courtesy of your tax money. But what's new eh? What's really new? Is there really anything new in all of this? I wonder. I wonder.)

Remember, the articles I read on the show I put the links up on my web site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. From Wise Up Journal... we've had articles about mind reading and brain reading from scientists for years. It's low-level stuff they are telling us now because whenever they tell you something they are way, way, way beyond it, probably 50 years or more beyond that. It says...

University computer translates brain signals into words
- Funded by U.S. Defense (A: Meaning your tax money once more.)
Wise Up Journal / 14.09.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The extract below from the Daily Mail shows that a University can convert thoughts from the human mind to words on a computer screen. (A: The Japs did it too a few years ago.) The article talks about good intentions, as always, about helping disabled people. (A: They really care about disabled people... they always use that as an excuse. That's why the Pentagon does this stuff. That's their job is to help the disabled, not make them, but help them.) However the University of Utah's website shows who funded this project revealing the Defense (police and military) intentions behind it:

Daily Mail / 08.09.2010 / By Katherine Faulkner

"Mind reading computer that translates thought signals is unveiled by scientists

"A computer that can read human minds has been unveiled by scientists.

"It translates thought signals into speech through sensors placed on the brain.

"Researchers say that in more than eight out of ten cases they were able to work out which word was being thought of without the subject saying it out loud.

"'We were beside ourselves with excitement when it started working,' said Bradley Greger, a bioengineer who led the research at Utah University.

"'It was just one of those moments when everything came together. I would call it brain reading.

"Scientist Stephen Hawking, who suffers from motor neurone disease, has used this method to write books and 'talk'.

"They attached two small grids of 16 electrodes to the speech centres of the brain of an epileptic patient, who had had part of his skull removed for another operation to treat the illness.

"A computer then recorded the signals in the patient's brain as he repeatedly read each of ten words that might be useful to a paralysed person: yes, no, hot, cold, hungry, thirsty, hello, goodbye, more and less.

"The patient was then asked to say the words out loud and the computer matched the brain signals for each word with a success rate of between 76 per cent and 90 per cent.

(A: They are way, way, way beyond that at much higher levels, much higher levels. In the 50s the CIA had gadgets that could make you hear voices in the MIDDLE of your head. Not just voice-to-skull, like stereo inside your head. That was shown by Nick Begich on CBC television back in the 90s. Somehow, I don't know who his friends are – and that should be a question in itself – but somebody dumped a whole bunch of these little gadgets, that you hold in your hand like a remote converter for your TV, and he said these were all obsolete; they were from the 1950s. Now other articles have shown that they could actually destroy the brain signal to the heart. Each time your heart beats there is actually a pulse that originates from a signal that comes from your brain, and they could actually kill you. That is as old as the 50s too. Believe you me, they've also got machines which can detect, basically, your thought patterns. If they can detect it, that means they understand thought patterns and words and all the rest of it. It also means they can interject them back in to YOU. If fact there's a machine supposedly to recorrect people, where if you are having the wrong kinds of thoughts, they can pick them up, alter them in milliseconds and send them back into your head. This is OLD stuff folks. Old stuff. So when they put stuff out in the mainstream in science it's actually obsolete. All they are doing is RE-search at the bottom level, which meant the searching was done long ago.)

"'This is proof of concept,' he said . 'We've proven these signals can tell you what the person is saying well above chance.' (A: Now, of course it's all to do with helping paraplegics and people who can't speak. Of

course. That's why the Military-Industrial Complex has put all these billions of dollars into it. In a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put up another couple of mainstream articles too, or links for them, on the same topic of mind reading for you to have a look at.

Mind reading computer that translates thought signals is unveiled by scientists
By Katherine Faulkner / dailymail.co.uk / 8th September 2010

What would a computer find inside YOUR mind?
Scientists announce they can decode words from brain signals
By Michael Hanlon / dailymail.co.uk / 13th September 2010

Again, this stuff is dished out years after they've actually gone way beyond what they are telling you now, and I mean WAY beyond what they are telling you now. You understand, to control the population you have to always have them at a stage where they think, oh they can't do that, they are still working on this. They believe it all because they are reading this from the mainstream news or Popular Science. They don't get it that you are meant to believe that you are on the cutting edge and that everything is open. That's how you maintain control over the public. Back in the 20s and 30s, the FBI had their own recording machines to burn records of phone calls. The old 33 records, they were burning them, on the spot, from the 1920s. They didn't release that until about 60-70 years later. You will never be told how far ahead they are. Of course we know how far the internet is, at least the garbage they dish out to us with all of its rotten programs that you are always fixing. But it's meant really to monitor YOU. It will do that very efficiently. Mind you, it needs our cooperation to do so, and most folk don't seem to mind terribly much.

The Pope, of course, is in Britain right now. It's interesting because one of the aides he's got with him, I don't know, it's a Cardinal I guess. This is from the Guardian.

Pope's visit: aide steps aside after comparing Britain to 'third world'
Pope Benedict's spokesman insists Cardinal Walter Kaspar was dropped from UK visit 'for health reasons' (A: Well they have to be political don't they? ... in this day and age.)
John Hooper in Rome and Sam Jones guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 15 September 2010

One of the pope's top advisers on his visit to England and Scotland has dropped out of his entourage following the publication of an interview in which he said that arriving in Britain "you sometimes think you've landed in a third world country".

Benedict XVI's spokesman, Father Federico Lombardi, told the Guardian, however, that Cardinal Walter Kasper had withdrawn "for health reasons".

He said the 77-year-old prelate's absence from the papal party, which lands in Edinburgh tomorrow at the start of a four-day visit, "had absolutely nothing to do with anything else". (A: Well, they better get him absolution very quickly, right.)

Kasper, the Vatican's leading expert on relations with the Church of England, made his remark after noting that Britain was a "secular, pluralistic" country.

Meaning it's pretty well atheistic now. And the multiculturalism, you can get voodoo and everything, Wicca and whatever, into the army and practice it; that's okay. Actually it's probably good for you; you can chop off fingers off dead soldiers and stuff. But Christianity, etc, is out the window with its silly rules, and who wants rules in this day and age. You've been taught to play and be happy, have fun, and just take your pregnant girlfriends to the abortion factories and all that kind of stuff. Who want rules when you are having fun? Hmm? Cause and effect. You know a society that doesn't understand cause and effect and are being kept as perpetual children are a conquered society. They don't know it but they are utterly conquered. You can't stand up for anything if you can't stand up for what's right for yourself, which also affects other people. It is true that it's everyone's choice what they want to do, however when their choice ends up making it more and more atheistic, more and more natural to kill more babies than to have them born, and then

government, who's all for this agenda and depopulation, start saying, okay, they have gone far enough now, they don't value life anymore, lets go for sterilization. You understand how it... it roller balls and snowballs along... until it does affect everybody. It's not just one person's right to do what they want. That's how it works. That's why even in the so-called primitive societies, which are anything but primitive, they all know the taboo rules. Everyone knows them. They have developed them over centuries and thousands of years for the survival of the people. That's what they are for. Out the window, that means you are not surviving; you are conquered.

Here is another article. I've mentioned Bernays many times before who helped design the American culture of consumerism. He also was a very young lad; I think he was about 22 when he was asked to go with President Wilson across to France to set up the League of Nations. Now, you don't get these kinds of positions just as a young fellow with a few bright ideas. He was also the nephew of Freud and he obviously was taught the deeper understandings of human nature, as Freud was himself, from much older people who have kept this kind of history and observations of society pretty secret amongst their own enclaves for thousands of years. Bernays is the guy who was given the task, from the tobacco companies, of getting women smoking. He staged big demonstrations. He hired some of the top women of his era to make smoking look sexy in public and had it all filmed. He also eventually got the task of getting them to go into the bars and drink and he was successful with that too. Since then, and all marketers know this, 90-odd percent of magazines are aimed at women because they are far easier to influence, especially with experts and so on. They believe what they are told more quickly than men will. They are also more apt to try something new than men are. Men are far more conservative in nature and take a lot more convincing. So I'm going to read an article when I come back about another one, on science and how women will believe it more readily than men. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's another article about how women are more influenced by propaganda on climate change and so on. It's a study that's been done on it and it's printed in the Guardian.

US women more likely to accept climate science than men, study finds
Climate change gender divide explored by US sociologist
guardian.co.uk / Posted by Leo Hickman Wednesday 15 September 2010

Just when you thought the climate debate couldn't get any more divisive, along comes an academic paper which looks into the "effects of gender on climate change knowledge and concern in the American public". The headline conclusion? "Women exhibit slightly higher levels of both than do their male counterparts."

Aaron M McCright, an associate professor at Michigan State University's Department of Sociology whose paper is published in the September issue of the journal Population and Environment, examined eight years of data from Gallup's annual environment poll and found that "women tend to believe the scientific consensus on global warming more than men". However, he also discovered that his findings reinforced past research which suggests women lack confidence in their science comprehension.

"Men still claim they have a better understanding of global warming than women, (A: Do they really? Really? The only ones I hear about that are from men that are getting paid for it at the top; that's their job.) even though women's beliefs align much more closely with the scientific consensus," he said. McCright added that the gender divide is likely to be explained by "gender socialisation": (A: Here we go again...) boys learn that masculinity emphasises detachment, control and mastery, whereas girls develop traits of attachment, empathy and care.

Really? Really? You know these social engineers are something else. And they change their theories, if it comes out in some top magazine from the top, they all start quacking the new theory just like that. What it really is, is the fact that women like safety and they like to be reassured. Adolf Hitler said that too in his own book. He said that women are our main targets of socialist propaganda because women want safety, security for the children and themselves, their family, and food and so on, therefore we must go over the heads of the husbands – not that there are any husbands today, I don't think, but back in his day there were – and the women will come to us. The children then follow the mother and therefore must follow the men. That's how it worked and he was only quoting one of the ancient Roman Emperors who said the same thing.

So they've always known this technique does work. That's what it's all about. It's scary stuff. I've read the articles from the people involved at the top, the IPCC, and they say themselves they must keep giving the public scary data – that's the words they used – SCARY data otherwise they will never get believed. You see. So that's old stuff to me but it just shows you how they can target groups as well. It's not only that, it's that most teachers are women today and they also want to make sure that the children get highly indoctrinated. You see, you understand if you are going to have a manager who indoctrinates, then the manager himself or herself must be indoctrinated too. That's the best kind of manager you can get, somebody who is a true believer, and then they pass it on to the children, again a scientific technique well understood by those at the top.

There's an article here, this is interesting. We always hear about human trafficking and a human trafficking ring was caught operating in, and elsewhere, Hawaii was the main place.

FBI Busts Major U.S. Human Trafficking Ring In Hawaii
By Susie Madrak / crooksandliars.com / Crooks and Liars - Saturday September 4, 2010

Now, would you be surprised if I told you one of the major players in this ring, Israeli national Mordechai Orian, is a big Republican donor? Of course you wouldn't. (A: This is a left wing one, you see, so that's why they are going left wing. It wouldn't matter if they were left or right, they are all the same.)

More disturbing (at least to me) in light of the charges is his affiliation with a Texas adoption agency.

It turns out that Orian is listed as the president and "business manager" for Adoption Services Worldwide Inc., a San Antonio, Texas adoption agency active in international adoptions. The website features many pictures of Orian with happy adoptive families. I have to wonder: Exactly what kind of business services did this Beverly Hills resident provide to this Texas company?

Here's hoping he wasn't using his control over these trapped and vulnerable workers to coerce them and their families into giving up children for adoption. Perhaps he's simply trying to do something good to make up for all the bad he was doing; I certainly hope so.

HONOLULU -- Six recruiters (A: From this group.) were accused Thursday of luring 400 laborers from Thailand to the United States and forcing them to work, according to a federal indictment that the FBI called the largest human-trafficking case ever charged in U.S. history.

The indictment alleges that the scheme was orchestrated by four employees of labor recruiting company Global Horizons Manpower Inc. and two Thailand-based recruiters. It said the recruiters lured the workers with false promises of lucrative jobs, then confiscated their passports, (A: That's standard technique, they confiscate their passports once they are in, held by their bosses that bring them in.) failed to honor their employment contracts and threatened to deport them. (A: They keep them living in fear.)

Once the Thai laborers arrived in the United States starting in May 2004, they were put to work and have since been sent to sites in states including Hawaii, Washington, California, Colorado, Florida, Kentucky, Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Utah, according to attorneys and advocates.

Many laborers were initially taken to farms in Hawaii and Washington, where work conditions were the worst, said Chancee Martorell, executive director for the Los Angeles-based Thai Community Development Center, which represents 263 Thai workers who were brought to the U.S. by Global Horizons.

[...] The six defendants include Global Horizons President and CEO Mordechai Orian, 45; Director of International Relations Pranee Tubchumpol, 44; Hawaii regional supervisor Shane Germann, 41; and onsite field supervisor Sam Wongsesanit, 39. The Thailand recruiters were identified as Ratawan Chunharutai and Podjanee Sinchai.

But wait, it gets better:

In 2006, Global Horizons was implicated for violating labor laws and underpaying 88 Thai workers. Orian initially denied the charges but ultimately settled the case for $300,000.

In 2007, Orian legally -- and unsuccessfully -- went after a rival (A: This is what they did. This is how crooks operate.) labor contractor, J&A Contracting, to whom he had lost one of his biggest clients. According to Fortune magazine, he claimed it was because J&A "provides cheaper, illegal workers, scooping workers up on street corners by the vanload and delivering them to farms." (A: Which is exactly what he was doing.) He also claimed he had "evidence of falsified Social Security cards" as proof.

In what now appears to be a twisted irony, Orian at the time presented himself as a moral crusader against illegal immigration. His lawyer then, David Klehm, told Fortune the lawsuit would reflect a new era of accountability for employers when it comes to workers.

Quite something. I was reading from an Israeli newspaper, it said what Mr Orian did was internationally illegal, meaning lawfully illegal, by the laws, but it was not immoral. I understand that too, from their point of view, and religion. So there you go. This kind of thing goes on all over the world, but mind you Israel is a big importer of Thai workers now because they are using them instead of using the Palestinians and they are bringing them in by the thousands to work the farms. There was an article recently in the mainstream too, which said that they were now deporting a whole bunch of them that got pregnant, because they didn't want to dilute the culture. That's what they said. That's what they said in the Israeli paper. So that's the world for you isn't it. Quite something the way this old world turns indeed.

I've warned people so many times about Facebook and different things but people will still continue to use them. They are gone. Those who are gone, people who are gone have never arrived to get lost you understand. They've been the naïve since they were born, well indoctrinated and never questioned anything, and grab at anything that's free, thinking there's all these altruistic people above them that just want to help them and do things for them, like the founder of Facebook. So this article says...

Facebook boss under fire from murder victim's mother for claiming privacy fears are overblown
By Daniel Bates and Paul Sims / dailymail.co.uk / 14th September 2010

The founder of Facebook has been branded 'a disgrace' after saying concerns over online privacy have been blown out of proportion.

Mark Zuckerberg said people worried about privacy on the internet were prone to turning minor issues into 'as big a deal as possible'. (A: He's also the same guy who called them stupid F's. You know the F word, you know like fickle. He called the people who signed up with him stupid F's.)

Unrepentant about Facebook's response to the controversial issue, he said: 'We realise that people will probably criticise us for this for a long time, but we just believe that this is the right thing to do.'

Facebook has been repeatedly attacked for its poor online security in the face of appalling cases involving criminals and paedophiles turning the website to their advantage.

Ashleigh Hall, 17, was lured to her death by killer Peter Chapman, who posed as a teenage boy on Facebook.

Ashleigh's mother Andrea Hall, from Darlington, County Durham, said last night Mr Zuckerberg's comments were 'outrageous'.

She said: 'His comments are so hurtful to me and my family bearing in mind what we have gone through. I can't believe he said what he did, it's shocking. (A: Well he's just a little sick psychopath, that little guy that owns the site isn't he? He's made it quite clear what he is. But they call him a creative psychopath; he knew a quick way to get money by using schmucks. And he was right.)

'Mark Zuckerberg is a disgrace. Privacy is the most important thing and it may well have saved my daughter's life. Facebook has a responsibility to protect the privacy of vulnerable young people who use it. That is the most important issue, full stop.'

Mr Zuckerberg, 26, (A: Who's a front guy obviously.) founded Facebook while still a college student (A: Yeah, sure.) and has seen it become the world's most popular social networking website with more than 500million users.

He told the New Yorker magazine that privacy was a 'thirdrail issue', a U.S. term which refers to the electric line on a railway and denotes something sensitive.

He added: 'A lot of people who are worried about privacy and those kinds of issues will take any minor misstep that we make and turn it into as big a deal as possible.'

Child protection teams say cases involving bullies and sexual predators have trebled on the website in the past 12 months. (A: So there you go. It trebled in 12 months.)

In one shocking case, Vanessa George met fellow perverts Colin Blanchard and Angela Allen on Facebook before they formed a paedophile ring. George abused dozens of children at the day care centre she was working at in Plymouth.

Alex Deane, director of Big Brother Watch, said: 'How can Mark Zuckerberg claim that privacy isn't being invaded when we are bombarded daily by companies who have stolen our personal details online? (A: Well he didn't really steal them, you gave them to him.)

'Privacy online is being invaded in a hundred different ways, and Facebook are at the forefront of that invasion. (A: Well that tells you who REALLY set up the company that this little Zuckerberg is fronting for. They love these rags-to-riches stories; they are always lies you know.) If the issue weren't so worrying, Zuckerberg's hypocrisy would be amusing.'

Despite a huge public outcry, Facebook earlier this year refused to install a 'panic button' for children to alert police to paedophiles. It eventually caved in under intense pressure.

The company recently came under attack for launching a new 'stalker button' which allows users to track another person's every move.

Yeah, it's really a private organization. I'll let all the incredibly naïve, irredeemable people believe that forever because, well, what can you do eh? What can you do, hmm? Then too, something I noticed a while back, on those who were using the internet, years before I had to touch it. I only started touching it because I was doing radio shows. Even then I use it as little as possible and I don't go surfing all over the place and I don't fall into that stupid, idiotic con of most people who saw this, then looked at this. I don't follow that and go round in circles. That's your nudges you see, done by Sunstein and Co.

How the Internet is making us stupid
Nicholas Carr, author of The Shallows, asks if the Internet is changing the way we think.
By Nicholas Carr / telegraph.co.uk / 27 Aug 2010

Nicholas Carr: I was inspired to write the book after I realised that I was losing my own capacity for concentration and contemplation.

The stimulation of the digital age is changing the make up of our brains with potentially dangerous results, writes Nicholas Carr. (A: I don't know if you realize it, when you think about things and concentrate it's like learning to type, pathways are created in your brain. Pathways. It's the same with everything else that you start concentrating on and working on.)

Although the world wide web has been around for just 20 years, it is hard to imagine life without it. (A: I can imagine it... because I remember it.) It has given us instant access to vast amounts of information, and we're able to stay in touch with friends and colleagues more or less continuously. (A: Well who wants to? Do you want to have perpetual noise in your head? Anyway...)

But our dependence on the internet has a dark side. A growing body of scientific evidence suggests that the net, with its constant distractions and interruptions, is turning us into scattered and superficial thinkers. (A: No kidding.)

I've been studying this research for the past three years, in the course of writing my new book The Shallows: How the Internet Is Changing the Way We Think, Read and Remember. But my interest in the subject is not just academic. It's personal. I was inspired to write the book after I realised that I was losing my own capacity for concentration and contemplation. Even when I was away from my computer, my mind seemed hungry for constant stimulation, for quick hits of information. I felt perpetually distracted.

Could my loss of focus be a result of all the time I've spent online? In search of an answer to that question, I began to dig into the many psychological, behavioural, and neurological studies that examine how the tools we use to think with — our information technologies — shape our habits of mind.

The picture that emerges is troubling, at least to anyone who values the subtlety, rather than just the speed, of human thought. People who read text studded with links, the studies show, comprehend less than those who read words printed on pages. People who watch busy multimedia presentations remember less than those who take in information in a more sedate and focused manner. People who are continually distracted by emails, updates and other messages understand less than those who are able to concentrate. And people who juggle many tasks are often less creative and less productive than those who do one thing at a time. (A: And that's true. Maybe about a month or so ago I mentioned a particular DVD that's up there, it's up on YouTube or somewhere, I might find the name tonight and put it back up again, which showed you the actual testing of young children and how they really believed they are multi-taskers. They really truly believe it and yet when they tested them they all failed miserably, for efficiency. All of them.)

The common thread in these disabilities is the division of attention. The richness of our thoughts, our memories and even our personalities hinges on our ability to focus the mind and sustain concentration. Only when we pay close attention to a new piece of information are we able to associate it "meaningfully and systematically with knowledge already well established in memory", writes the Nobel Prize-winning neuroscientist Eric Kandel. Such associations are essential to mastering complex concepts and thinking critically. (A: Well they don't want people who think critically because you might start questioning everything and realizing you are living in hell... with the Stasi running your lives, and getting worse too.)

When we're constantly distracted and interrupted, as we tend to be when looking at the screens of our computers and mobile phones, our brains can't to forge the strong and expansive neural connections that give distinctiveness and depth to our thinking. Our thoughts become disjointed, our memories weak. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back to Cut Through The Matrix. The name of that video is Digital Nation. I think it was first put out by Public Broadcasting. That's a good exposé on what the computer does to your old brain box.

Digital Nation
video.pbs.org

FRONTLINE producer Rachel Dretzin (Growing up Online) teams up with one of the leading thinkers of the digital age, Douglas Rushkoff (The Persuaders, Merchants of Cool), to continue to explore life on the virtual frontier.

It's interesting too that...

The Roman philosopher Seneca may have put it best 2,000 years ago: "To be everywhere is to be nowhere." (A: And that's where folk are today, they are all over the map but nowhere at all.)

There is a caller there from British Columbia. It's Alex. Are you on the line Alex?

Alex: Yes I am. Hi. I was just calling to comment on the censorship you have been going through recently. A lot of people in lower levels of activism that aren't as prolific as the radio show hosts and stuff,

have been experiencing this in tremendous and alarming and increasing amounts over the last couple of years. So we are basically, you know, we are very familiar with what's happening to you and a lot of our groups are people that talk on the internet and on the phone and just in person, all want to support you and make sure that you stay on the radio no matter what.

Alan: Well, that's the battle isn't it because it takes so much time to stay on the radio now, and all the things you have to do. For every measure they bring against you, you have to try to find a way around it; you are constantly reprogramming computers that they crash on you. That's deliberate too; it's easy for them to do. So you are quite right. A lot of people have been... even your service providers get the nudge to interfere with you, and you've had that too I'm sure. I've had it here with XplorNet that literally put a choke on me to upload. Yahoo, I put the email from Yahoo on my web site to let people see, telling me that they put a choke on me too, even though I'm paying for unlimited bandwidth. Yeah, they are really going to town if you are not authorized to be one of their boys putting out disinformation. They really go for you. What's next? Well it can only be worse, as you well know. There are many worse things they can actually do to you as they step it up.

Alex: Well I've got a print out from Shaw Cable here in Victoria, British Columbia, where I was getting my telephone, cable vision and internet service, until it didn't work anymore. They weren't concerned I wasn't getting it. It took them 6 months to give me a printout of my history of comments, which is just a simple hit, print and send. They doctored it for 6 months and I got it and it was 95% whitewashed, missing over 30 comments about dropped phone calls just like you are experiencing. One of which was the first time I experienced it, it stopped my radio station for the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded from hitting the air. So there you are.

Alan: Yes. And how did you get on with that video, you are putting that video up aren't you? ... on chemtrails.

Alex: Oh, yeah. What, with the black fog and chemtrails. Yeah. We took another one last night and we are putting that one up right now. It shows jet black material in the sky that is eerie too.

Alan: What is your web site?

Alex: It's called Joker Tattoo. It's on YouTube, jokertattooo; there are 3 O's on the end of it. And you can just look up Black Chemtrails, Black fogtrails, or... We've actually got a shot of 5 of them in the ocean, in straight lines just like you see in the sky, so it's a kind of relatively new thing for me but they may have been doing it for a while and I just didn't notice.

Alan: Yeah, they were doing it here and sometimes I'd see the black ones cut through the clouds and go lower. Black, that's right. But thanks for calling, Alex.

Alex: We'll talk soon. I'll send you an email later.

Alan: Sure enough, thanks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where we made it through another night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pentagon Tries to Buy Entire Rerun of Spy Exposé

Scientists Decode Brain Thoughts---Wiseup

Mind Reading Computer

Reading your Thoughts- Re-Search

Pope's Visit to Britain

Women More Likely to Accept Climate Propaganda than Men, Study Finds

Largest-Ever Human Trafficking Ring Caught in U.S.

Facebook Founder Called "A Disgrace"

How the Internet is Making us Stupid

Digital Nation

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 16th, 2010 (#665)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 16th, 2010:
"Free" Trade Blocs:
Free Trade Blocs, Never Sleeping,
Always Acquiring, People Bleeding:
"EU Empire Expands its Control
Over South Korea and Will Dominate Seoul,
Each Treaty Will Bind Them Closer Together,
Promises of Jobs and Sunny Weather,
Demise of the Tariff, Personal Taxes Increase,
Dumping Cheap Imports in Europe, Never to Cease,
As the Jobless there Inclines ever Steeper
More Business Moves Where Labour is Cheaper,
This New Fasci-Soviet Bloc Moves So Fast,
Using Bribes and Pay-Offs, No Veritas,
Just the Incessant Prattle of P.R.,
Which Can With a Crow-bar be Pried Ajar,
Exposing the Fat-Cats with Foundations,
Paying NGOs to Lobby the Nations,
Common Input is Nil, No Appealing to Reason,
The Many are One, Its Name is Legion"
© Alan Watt September 16th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 16th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of September, 2010. Now, I always ask the newcomers at the beginning of this show to look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audio talks for download, for free, that I put up there over the years. Remember, all those sites that you see listed there, the alternate sites I have, these are the official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all carry translations of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can get transcripts for print up in other languages too. And remember, when you're at it, that I'm not the perfect altruist. I don't live on fresh air. I need your support to keep me going, so go into the books for sale, and the CDs and the DVDs, and please support me, because, that's the only reason I'm out here is to give out this information, at this time, as we go through the biggest changes in history.

It's interesting now, really, that youngsters don't even know they're going through them. They're simply adapting so quickly, as all youngsters do. And if their parents make no big deal about things, then like any mammal, they think it's all just hunky dory. They have no idea of the past. Whatever past they are given is generally a fake one, by the updated history. And they themselves are updated into the new society as the perfect citizens for the next generation. It's for obedience purposes and to serve their masters properly, be politically correct and all the rest of it. That's how, that's really what education is about. It was taken over an awful long time ago, especially when John Dewey and various other ones were sent across from the Frankfurt School to bring in the new teaching systems to the Western World. The Big Plan for the Great Society as they now call it. The Grand Design is another term they also used, but the Great Plan was already in work way back then. It was in play, and they were working. They don't talk about things, the Big Boys, about global domination, planned societies, depopulation, they actually do it. And you can take that to any bank you want. Because that is the fact. You know, they actually do it. Most folk can't believe they'd actually do it, because they wouldn't do it, themselves, personally, and that's how they get away with it. We're taught to be rather naive and nice in fact. Be nice, be neighborly, be decent, etc. Here are the rules, and you'll all cooperate together. However, those at the top are not domesticated, they're not tamed, but they do talk about taming us. They themselves must remain wild and free, for survival purposes, since they are guiding the future of the world, in their own books, such as Charles Galton Darwin. So, they do it.

So purchase my books, purchase the dvds, the discs, and remember, from the U.S. to Canada you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order. You can use cash. PayPal for donation, or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You've also got the addition of Western Union, which is kind of steep, but you have Money Gram, a bit cheaper, cash, PayPal for donations, or to purchase. It's up to you. Some people still send cash yet. And so far the banks still accept it. I think we're in the last couple of years where they'll accept foreign currencies in cash, but make use of it while you can. We're all going cashless down the road, and it won't be too far away for the complete surveillance society. You know, Total Information Network, which was set up under the Homeland Security in the U.S., and every other security system across the world, means total, means total, means everything that you do must be known about by the authorities. Every thing you do. No matter how personal, whatever. They want to know. After all, your masters must look after their cattle. You're the herd. They've got to make sure you're healthy in the way that they designed you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, it's interesting to study history, and try and get the old books if you can. Especially books written before World War I, about the histories of the day. And also, maybe, at least before World War II. After World War II, the Big Boys took over completely. They already had a good portion of the publishing industry, but they completely took it over. And even George Orwell commented on that, because when he had been the darling of the Socialist Movement, and then found out what Communism was really like when he worked alongside Communists in the battle in Spain, the Civil War, and then he came back and told the Socialists what was really happening. He says, it's nothing like what you would think. They turned their back on him, the audiences in Britain and elsewhere. They turned their back on him. They didn't want to hear the bad news. They wanted to think these comrades were just the same as themselves. And he had to literally pay and seek out new publishers, because even though he had contracts to publish so many books still to come with two major publishers, they turned him down too, which told him that the major publishers, the major ones, were all in league with each other, to bring in this very society that he thought they were fighting. It's very, very interesting.

After World War II, everything really changed. And you have authorized historians. There's always been authorized historians for kings and that kind of stuff. You had to give them a good write up, or it was off with your head. And of course, the authorized ones today, really are simply social climbers or they belong to the right organizations, like the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what Winston Churchill himself brought up in Parliament when he found out that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British version of the CFR, to bring in world government, a specific type of Socialized system, he was surprised to know, to find that he was out of the loop in so many things, when he found this secret organization had been writing for school children and university, all the history books for the last fifty years, in his day. He says, what a power they have. And of course, they all go to All Souls College, all the high

members, after their stint at Oxford. This is the real world you're living in, all working towards the Grand Design, the Great Work, the New Society, all the same thing. And you'll find that all the major historians for Britain and its whole empire that they've had at the time, were members of all the higher group, the All Souls College. All authorized to spin history. And it's no different in the U.S. too. They have their special ones there too, and Yale, and Harvard, and they certainly make use of them to give us the fake histories. Every country kind of does it, but it's worse than ever today, because power tends to consolidate itself. It eliminates competition.

The whole thing about monopoly is that you go in where there's a market, where there's variety, and your idea is not just to sell all that you have, it's to eliminate your competition. And it's the same for all kinds of power, especially if you have a world design, a grand design for the planet, then you have to eliminate everything else. And how you do that is by taking them over and have them work for you, still thinking they're going along in their own little direction. You start funding them through the philanthropies, the big foundations, and that's been going on for a hundred years now. Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as I say, they picked up a banner that had been left actually. It wasn't really left, they had worked on it quietly from the days of John Dee at the court of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. When John Dee came up with the idea of a Brightish, he called it Brightish Empire, that would be based on a form of trade, free trade, you see. And Francis Bacon of course was in on it too. Dee was the main proponent for it. He brought it forward. And they all belonged to the same Lodge at that time, an early Lodge. And so were all the pirates in with them too, Francis Drake, Raleigh, etc, etc. They were robbing the Spanish to fill up the coffers for the Queen at that time to make Britain a very powerful empire.

Free trade was the idea, but not only free trade. You see trade for all countries eliminated with its taxes on imports and exports, it eliminated the need for personal income tax. That was the idea behind it. All the duties, same with the U.S., that had to be paid were to run government. And all government institutions came from sales taxes or import duties. That was how it was run. And of course, as they implemented gradually this free trade system where you join this empire, this growing world empire, then you dropped your tariffs for importing, and then they called something a balance of trade. As we well know, they're always prattling about balancing of trade, and of course, there's very little trade that goes out of the U.S. today except the military and the hardware, but it all comes in from China. So, it's the balance is, it means that the U.S. is way up on that see-saw, and China is way down yonder with all its massive, massive exports.

So the idea of free trade was to bring in a uniform world society, where not only would they adopt this trading system, but you see, since, if you go into economics it will tell you that every country's laws, all of its laws, right down to murder, whatever, are based on economics. And when you kill someone, they value and judge the income, potential income of your victim for taxation and produce purposes. And therefore, you can't simply go into a trade agreement, as they did with the con game with Europe, when they started it off, under 'it's just a trade thing.' No, everything depends on trade and economics. All your laws would obviously have to change to suit it. And that's exactly what happens with it. They bind you together through treaties, and then the treaties promote the laws. The laws become the law of the land, and you've been taken over. The U.S. was to come into its own Free Trade Agreement, which it has, of course, for the Americas. And back, I think, in 1910 a huge building was built in the U.S. for the Trade of the Americas, and for the amalgamation of the Americas. I have it somewhere. I might find the link and put it up. And they've been working on it steadily ever since. And of course, there's no paupers getting in that door. You have to be very well established, and right up there with the Big Boys. So the idea again was to go through a trading system, bind countries together who would come into it, which means buying off the richer ones in those countries, the more powerful ones, guaranteeing them that they'll stay the power, or powerful, those families. And bringing people under a slavery, a common slavery, a common taxation as they have done in Europe.

Now, Karl Marx also brought up this, interesting enough, before the Royal Institute of International Affairs did. So he took over with the other side of it, the left wing side, you see. It was really sponsored and paid for by the big international bankers, who prefer having governments to deal with to collect their money, rather than have to go to individuals, lending to individuals, and sending out their strong men. It's far easier, governments will promise to pay back the money through treaties and agreements and guarantees. So, after all that brief rundown there, you've got this happening now. The EU, the European Union, which nobody wanted, except the boys who created it, and it wasn't the guys who signed it. It was created as I say by the Milner group. It was their brainchild, and Karl Marx mentioned it before them, a unified Europe under one

government. Marx actually said that. He also said there'd be a unified Far Eastern region, with under one government, and a United Americas under one government. And these three governments would be provincial governments over vast areas, but under a world government. And that's what's happening today, for those who don't quite know. And it says here, in this article I've got here, from the EU Observer. Now they're, they haven't stopped at what you normally thought of as Europe. That was never the idea. That whole land mass, wherever land meets land is to be joined together, you see, in a huge continent.

EU to open markets to South Korea in July 2011

EU member states have clinched a compromise on the provisional application of a free trade agreement with South Korea, giving Italy an additional six months to prepare its auto industry for the opening-up of the EU market.

(Alan: What it means is that Korea will be able to flood the market with their cars and everything else that they produce. It says:)

"It is a very big step in opening markets in Asia for our companies and this will create (A: They always give you the same spiel, this will create:) prosperity and jobs, of course in Korea, but also in Europe," (A: Well, I don't know how they'll do that in Europe.) Belgian foreign minister Steven Vanackere said on Thursday (16 September) during a press conference in Brussels.

European goods will enter the Korean market, and vice-versa.

EU foreign ministers agreed that the deal should enter into force on 1 July 2011, provided that the European Parliament gives its consent to the package, which includes a safeguard clause on protecting vulnerable European companies.

The deal, described by Mr Vanackere as the "first new (A: Now here's the key to it. This is one of their little phrases, you see. Because they told you the European Union was just going to be Europe, right? The:) "first new generation style agreement" (A: Now that they've got all their different treaties behind them and signed and agreed and all the rest of it, like the Maastricht Treaty and so on, this is the next level up. They don't stop. Remember, it's world government, is the idea.) "the first new generation style agreement" and "the most ambitious [EU trade] agreement ever," is to be signed during an EU-South Korea summit in Brussels on 6 October.

The Belgian diplomat added that the Korean side would have preferred an earlier date for entry into force and described the July 2011 outcome as a result of "intense negotiations" between member states.

(A: You're not countries now, you're states, you see. And eventually you're regions.)

Italy had in recent days threatened to veto the deal if it stuck its original terms of entry into force at the beginning of next year.

Under the agreement, (A: Here you go.) both sides will have to eliminate 98.7 percent of duties in the industrial and agricultural within the next five years. (A: So, guess what happens folks, just what happened with all the other European countries. How does government make up for all those lost taxes? Well Bang, income tax through the roof. You see. And everything you purchase, your purchase taxes through the roof. Value added tax, that was also put in there to take over from that loss, you see. Now the music is coming in, but I'll continue on this, when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this European Union and its expansion across the whole of that whole continent, and maybe even beyond. It will definitely be beyond, once we have the United Americas, which is supposed to be signed this year, the last, the Fifth Treaty, openly signed this year, but I've heard nothing about it. They're keeping it rather quiet. And technically we're completely part of merging with the U.S., and Mexico, and maybe even Chile, and a few other ones. So, we'll wait and see if they come out with that. It got so much bad publicity because, even the first open declaration of the United Americas signing agreement in Waco Texas in 2005, they were rather forward, in fact. The CFR

came on national television, as itself for the first time, not advising people, but as itself, with their logos behind them and a panel, and the ex-vice prime minister of Canada, who led it, Mr. Axworthy, really put forth the idea that it was a great idea, this United Americas idea. And then some of the reporters, who were also members of the CFR, prattled on about how wonderful it would be, and they'd have to compete with the whole of Europe, therefore they should unite, etc, all their laws, all their governmental systems into one, etc, etc. So they've been kind of quiet about this last signing that they must have done already, I'd imagine, this year. They've already amalgamated the secret services and the NSA and the Canadian CSIS, they call it Big Sis here, and the CIA, and the FBI. They all share the same data banks now, it's open.

Now, getting back to this article on the EU as they go for South Korea. Now, this is quite amazing, isn't it, that now they're into Asia and bringing members in like South Korea. And same idea again. It starts off with the free trade, and it's also going to do away with a lot of jobs in Europe, because they cannot pay the kind of money that they get paid in Korea to their workers. It costs more therefore you to go under. It's the same scenario we've seen when they signed the deals with China. We saw that all over the world. So it says here:

Outstanding issues cover a so-called regional clause demanded by MEPs, enabling special protection for European firms in regions with high unemployment, for example, and the parliament's right to initiate an investigation into negative fallout from the trade deal.

Of course that's nonsense anyway. They don't give a darn. They know what the fallout is going to be. But you see, this is the Great Plan, the Great Work, and they've got to rush it ahead. So I'll put these links up remember at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can see them for yourself.

The world is never what it's presented by the general mainstream media. You have to go into the specialized papers. It's the same as the United Nations. If you want information on the United Nations, you have to download it all on PDF form. That's where they put it. That's where they put the real stuff. Now, here's an article here, it's back from July, 2009. It was about the National Security Agency, the NSA, going to add 11,000 workers at Fort Meade. And of course it's to bring jobs, as they say too. Jobs, jobs, jobs, jobs. They're always saying the same thing, and prosperity, eh, as they spend all your tax money to create a few jobs. And it says:

The National Security Agency is planning to double the size of its headquarters at Fort George G. Meade in an expansion slated to bring more than 11,000 workers to the Anne Arundel County military base.

Its plans are large enough to rival National Business Park, a 285-acre private development built by Corporate Office Properties Trust in Annapolis Junction. And for Fort Meade, it will generate nearly twice as many jobs as the Pentagon’s much-publicized Base Realignment and Closure plan, slated to bring an estimated 5,700 workers

So jobs are being created, but it's all on spying on you, you see. So I'll put this article up again. As I say, it's a repeat really, but it gives you an idea of long, long-term goals for them. A twenty-year plan they've got here. I mean, they love these twenty-year plans and fifty-year plans. And by that time of course, you will really have no USA. There will be no Canada. There will just be major supercities across the world, according to their own military reports, from their think tanks, which are in my archives section. Go in and look at them. It gives you their projections for the next fifty years. So by the time this is all finished, there will be no USA as you know it. And, of course, they're already in the process of demolishing all the old factory towns, and the suburbs, and so on, and cramping the folk into the cities, so we can die off quickly and be watched and taken care of more, more carefully.

Now some articles are telling if you're interested at all in psychology, because everything runs on psychology, and neuroscience is into everything today, as they call it, neuroscience. And the behaviorists are into it. Everybody's into it, because it's all about controlling society. And most folk have no idea how much work goes into the creation of these games that people play, to make them addictive, to alter your behavior, is a big part of it, and to put in behavior alteration implants, you might say, invisible implants by rearranging your neurons in your brain. It's happened so badly there's even people allowing their children to starve, and their dog starve to death, now. I won't give the link, but that's in today's paper too. And women are doing that.

They're getting addicted to it. It says here:

The Psychology Of Games: Priming, (A: You're primed by your games, and you don't even know it. It says:), Consistency, Cheating, and Being a Jerk by Jamie Madigan.

Psychology of Games:

How can developers of multiplayer games get their players to behave, cooperate, play their role, and not be such incredible jerks? I have an idea. Psychology is involved. You probably guessed this.

Now, I'll go into some of the tricks they use, and experiments they use, to show you how you're getting remade all the time. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how even the games that you play, the video games and so on, are there to alter you in so many ways that you're completely unaware of. And this article goes on to talk about control groups and how they study them and use them. It says:

In one experiment, they had participants unscramble sentences that made heavy use of words like Florida, old, bingo, wrinkle, ancient and the like. A control group did the same thing, but with words not reminiscent of the elderly. That wasn't the real experiment, though.

The important part of the experiment actually happened after the participants left the lab. Another experimenter sat in the hallway outside and discretely used a stopwatch to time how long it took participants to walk from one end of the hall to the other. Those who had been working with words related to old people actually walked significantly slower (you know, like an old guy) (A: It says) than those who had worked with other words.

Bargh, Chen, and Burrows (A: These three characters, experimenters) also did another experiment where some people unscrambled sentences with words related to rudeness (bold, bother, brazen) and some worked with words indicating politeness (patiently, courteous, unobtrusively). All subjects then walked in on a scene where they had to interrupt a conversation to get some needed information. Those in the "polite" condition waited 9.3 minutes on average. Those in the "rude" condition jumped in after just 5.5 minutes on average.

(A: So it shows you how you're being programmed all the time. You ever know why the Big Boys laugh at the general public? It's because they've got the best experts, with their masses of data, constantly experimenting on us, and knowing they can get exactly what they want from us. We will behave the way they want us to behave. It's important though we like what they do to us. They give us the cell phones. They give us games. They give us all this kind of stuff. And then, they know, by what they've built into them, by their little trigger words and so on, how we will then behave, and work it into the culture. That's how you create culture. You make sure that you're in charge of creation of culture. You can't let it come from the grass roots. Then you'd lose control. It's always been that way. Plato talked about it. It says:)

These are examples of what psychologists called "priming," which is basically getting people in a particular state of mind or getting them to think about what you want them to. (A: They use it in advertising too. They use it in elections and campaigns.) It's a staple of advertising and surprisingly easy to do. I've been thinking for a while that game developers should take better advantage of it.

What if, for example, certain words of phrases were thrown around on loading screens between levels or in the matchmaking lobby for a multiplayer shooter? Would simply showing words like "sportsmanship" or "communication" or "fairness" prime people to behave themselves during games? If you didn't want to be that transparent, you could include little stories, vignettes, or even comics or movies that included those words or illustrations of them. Or maybe you could use real data, like the number of heals provided by players in the previous game or awards for best defense.

(A: This is a book that's out, which I won't get, because it's very basic. It says:)

In his book, Predictably Irrational, (A: Is the name of the book) behavioral economist Dan Ariely suggests

some even better ways of making this kind of thing work. He describes some experiments that he, Nina Mazar, and On Amir did where they asked students at MIT (A: Now MIT is the big place where they do most of the experimentation for the American public, and it's eventually used on all of the American public) to solve as many math problems as they could in a fixed time.

Everyone was entered into a lottery where the winner would receive $10 for each correctly solved problem, (A: So there's your bait, you see. They always give you an enticement.) so there was incentive to answer lots of problems. Some subjects were given a chance to cheat at the task by self-reporting the number of problems solved, and some couldn't cheat because a research assistant graded their answers.

But let's back up a bit. Some subjects in the "cheating is possible" condition were asked two write down the Ten Commandments before starting the math problems, and others were not asked to write anything. Relative to those who didn't have the opportunity to cheat, those who did and who did not write down the Ten Commandments supposedly answered 33% more questions --a clear indication of cheating since that's way more than could be expected by chance alone.

(A: So those who weren't given a moral guideline, even temporarily, cheated, you see.)

But what about those who had the chance to cheat but were asked to write things like "Thou shalt not lie" and "Thou shalt not steal?" Dude, they didn't cheat at all. They answered exactly as many questions on average as the people who didn't even have a chance to cheat. In a follow-up study, the same researchers replicated these results by omitting the Ten Commandments and having students acknowledge understanding that their actions were "subject to the MIT honor code" Which, ironically, was a lie; there was no such official code.

It seems that the Ten Commandments or a reference to an honor code was enough to prime people for behaving themselves, but I think the study also tapped what's called "the consistency bias." This is where we tend to behave in ways that are consistent with our stated intentions, especially if stated publicly.

Do you understand that all your culture's likes, dislikes, your political correctness, whatever it happens to be at the time, all the morals, are given to you, and you don't even know what's happening to you. Because this stuff is used all over the media. It's used, embedded in all movies that you're watching, and enjoying, to make sure that you behave the way they want you to behave. And that could be any way that they want. Incredibly promiscuous and cruel at times, whatever, or they can do it the opposite way, if they wanted it to, and have you very congenial towards each other, and polite, and etc. You see, when they bring you down to the degenerative state of society, then you're very easy to control, because they always scream crime is out of hand, everyone is a criminal. We've got to observe everyone and watch you all. That's what's part of it too. Ongoing, incredible, repetitive, repeated over and over, tests of the same tests that make sure they're correct so that they can use it on the general public. All this stuff ends up in Hollywood and special Hollywood writers to embed it in their stuff, and of course it ends up in novelists too, the high novelists that are picked by the CIA. And I'm not kidding about that. They actually admit that. So, that's the world that you live in, and you think that it's all just floating along by itself, and things evolve, and ideas come and go, etc.

Here's a no-brainer here. It's an interesting article. Remember years ago, I read the articles on how they would destroy the culture, destroy the marriage. It's all part of the Communist Manifesto, which was all given to them by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who helped to form it all, and the CFR in the U.S.. And marriage had to be destroyed by creating incredible promiscuity, and then the state would take over all the problems caused by the promiscuity, through health services, free injections, penicillin, all that kind of stuff, abortions. They would find ways, of government agencies that would do foster care, all that kind of stuff would be handled by the state. So the state was to abolish the family and take over all the responsibilities of the family. That's what Marx also talked about, and so did Lenin. Now it says here:

Are teenagers hooked on porn?

A London record producer I know is used to hearing teenagers talk about sex. All his working life, he’s been surrounded by hormonal boys in recording studios, hearing them chat with fevered curiosity about how to get

girls into bed, and what to do in the unlikely event of succeeding. But now, he says, the studio has gone eerily quiet. Boys don't talk about sex any more. They sit there in silence, staring at hardcore pornography on their phones, swapping images of astonishing sexual violence as if they were Pokémon cards.

'They're just children,' he says sadly. 'They used to find out about sex by having it. Now they know all about sexual extremes I'd never even heard of – and think must be normal – when in real life they've barely got further than a clumsy fumble.'

Concern about the sexualisation of childhood has been widespread in recent months, but directed at the mainstream media. A Home Office (A: That's the British Government's) report earlier this year called for the labeling of airbrushed adverts, a 9pm watershed for raunchy music videos, and a ban on the sale of lads' mags to under-16s. We're certainly right, experts say, to worry about sexualized images in adverts and on TV. (A: Now it's utter rubbish, this whole article, because, you see, that was always the agenda. They've been doing this for years. You know, a generation has grown up with it.) But it's a bit like fretting about kids eating artificial additives when they're already smoking crack cocaine.

If your partner is over 40, his sexual development was probably inspired by the underwear pages of a Kays catalogue. (A: I don't know what that is.) 10 years ago, most teenagers might have seen only soft porn magazines such as Playboy. (A: It's amazing how they go on about soft porn, you know, as they try to legitimize it by putting in some interviews of famous people to get them to look at the porn.) Yet today's children are just a click away from a world of 'scat babes' (women covered in excrement), 'bukkake' (women weeping in distress while several men ejaculate over their faces), or websites offering an entire menu of rape scenes, from incest to raped virgins.

(A: What do you think Much Music's all about and Music Television? Look at the fourteen-year-old girls and how they're dressed. They're trying to dance like strippers. That's all intentional. We get the culture that's projected to us.)

The average child sees their first porn by the age of just 11. Between 60 and 90 per cent of under-16s have viewed hardcore online pornography, and the single largest group of internet porn consumers is reported to be children aged 12 to 17.

(A: So then they go on and on and on about what's happened, and you know, it's not even a woe is me thing. It's more of an interest thing. It's for them, because they're studying it, of course. So then it goes on to what it's doing to boys and girls sexual development.)

What can we do about it? And if the answer is nothing, what kind of intimate relationships will our children be capable of forming when they mature into adults?

(A: Well, here is the whole key of it. If you go back into Darwin's time, and the guys who took over and that was Sir Thomas Huxley, as a champion of Darwinism, and then they started one of the schools, with the Red Tie School. H.G. Wells went to it as a propagandist for them, and started the Fabian Society. And through novels and various other non-fictional works, they would promote the idea of sex, which was decoupled from emotional ties. That was the whole object of it, which has been awfully successful today. There's no emotional bonding. No emotional bonding, there's no point in staying with someone and having children, you see. And then governments have everyone split up. There's nothing to stand up and fight for if you don't have a family. People don't do it. They won't stand up for anything. Anyway, it goes on:)

The impact of porn on boys, according to sex therapist Dr Thaddeus Birchard, is particularly profound. 'Boys tend to create their sexual template by images — either in their mind, or on the page,' he says. 'These pictures become watermarked on to the fabric of each individual's sexual repertory.

(A: And then they go into all the different things they're doing now that they think is all normal, because they see it in porn films. And they find normal sex is boring, and etc, etc, etc. All the deviant sex that's now pushed as normal all comes from porn. I mean, I don't know if you know that, an awful lot of the porn industry is based in Hollywood, and the guys who work in Hollywood use all the equipment and the settings and so on, after they've made movies, to make the porn movies. It's always been that way. So it says that

with:)

A recent survey by the NSPCC found that one in three girls aged 13 to 17 had been subjected to unwanted sexual acts by their partner, and one in four to ‘partner violence’. It is perhaps also no coincidence that before the internet, female pubic hair was generally considered normal. Banished from almost all contemporary porn, however, it is now regarded by most young men as some sort of abomination. (A: Amazing, eh?)

And it’s not only the sexual norms of boys that are being reset. The Portman Clinic in London, which treats sexual disorders, has noticed a dramatic increase in referrals of young girls using the internet to become amateur porn stars. Striking sexual poses, these girls can appear deceptively precocious. In reality, says Sampson, they haven’t a clue what they’re doing. ‘If those girls could see the fat middle-aged men (A: Walking, oh, it actually uses a different word, actually. It actually means masturbating) over them, they would be appalled,’ she says. ‘Their fantasy is that they are on the red carpet, or a movie star.’ (A: Well, that's how they've been brought up by the whole culture industry, isn't it?)
It’s precisely their lack of knowledge that makes online porn so fascinating to many teenagers. A recent survey found that 54 per cent of boys found porn ‘really inspiring’ in terms of sexual performance. But it’s this tendency to equate porn with some sort of sexual training manual that worries many therapists the most.

(A: So the children get all their information from these sites, but they're also helped along at school, as you know, because they wanted to have communal masturbation in schools, through UNESCO, at the United Nations there, that's what they wanted to teach through your schools. And that will come. It's going to be there very shortly, actually. It's only one step from talking about it, and repetition of it in the classroom, to actually doing it. You know, that's what's coming. So anyway, it says something, as though they'd just discovered this.)

‘Porn is even more addictive than alcohol or drugs,’ agrees John Woods, a psychotherapist at the Portman Clinic. And like any addiction, the user’s tolerance threshold quickly rises. It is still too early for us to have solid empirical data on how exposure to online pornography will affect the adult relationships of today’s teenagers. (A: No, they'd have to go up to the bigger boys above them to find out, who did it, probably about eighty years ago. It says:) Even if most of them won’t grow up to become addicts, experts’ predictions for their adult sex lives are troubling.

‘Girls are in an impossible position,’ (A: That's their little pun, of course. You can tell that.) ‘Girls are in an impossible position,’ says Woods. ‘They will never match up to the porn star images. And sex will inevitably be a disappointment to men with these exaggerated notions of what might be possible. Boys will become disillusioned, too, because they don’t all perform like sexual athletes.’

Actually, I've got university books on it from years and years ago, claiming that eventually they'll start losing interest in sex altogether, because it will be so freely, widely available to all, that it's like, do you fancy having some orange juice or a beer, it's all just preferences for the moment, and eventually you'll become bored. Also they've become sterilized too, like Julian Huxley said would happen. He said, we're going to sterilized them, although they'll be allowed to rut like bunnies, and literally that's what he said. They'll be sterilized, so it doesn't really matter. Well, that's what they've brought in, and because there's no bonding, emotional bonding between people, there's nothing, there's nobody to stand up for, if they were attacked. And government can talk right to you. Just like you see on George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, in the movie, the black and white version with Richard Burton. Nobody stands up beside you; no neighbor, no family, no children. The government loves that. They can talk right to you and order you about, and you feel terrified. You're on your own. Nothing happens by chance. As I say, they wrote about that well over a hundred years ago, what they were going to do.

And finally, you've got the corn industry. It got a bad name. You remember too, aspartame of course, Mr. Rumsfeld's beautiful thing that he flogged, and got the governments to pass as a sweetener, and it was killing folk with cancer. Then they changed its name to make it more palatable for a while, until we caught on to that too. Well:

Corn Industry Wants to Make Corn Syrup Sound a Little Sweeter

The corn refining industry is seeking to make one of the most common ingredients in American food sound a little more palatable to health-conscious consumers and food companies.

The Corn Refiners Associations filed a petition on Tuesday with the Food and Drug Administration to change the name of high fructose corn syrup to "corn sugar", The Wall Street Journal reported.

The petition is the latest step from the corn industry to erase the notion (A: To erase the notion, you know) among some consumers that high fructose corn syrup isn't as natural as sugar. (A: Well it's anything but. Now listen to this:)

"We hope to erase consumer confusion," (A: You know. What they mean is, they hope to erase consumer education.) Audrae Erickson, president of the Corn Refiners Association, said.

And I'll put this link up too. You read the whole thing for yourself, and the one at the very end of it, at the bottom of the page, is the fact is it causes pancreatic cancer, and they all know it. It feeds the cells. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller there. Jason from Florida. Are you there, Jason?

Jason: Yeah, I just want to read a short article on aerial spraying, that you know we've been. You heard about it on the local news. This is from the TC Palm:

The Palm Beach County Division of Mosquito Control will conduct aerial spraying for mosquitoes in the western communities starting at sundown on Thursday evening, weather permitting.

The planned coverage area will cover approximately 268,000 acres will target populated areas, west of Military Trail from Jupiter to Boca Raton and out to the Everglades communities.

The aircraft will use a Huey helicopter. Aerial spraying helicopter is necessary to control the mosquito population that generally increases with the rains, officials said in a news release to help control mosquitoes. Residents are asked to drain or minimalize standing water on their properties.

Now, I've been here in Palm Beach County for a while. And they always have this expert from the Center of Disease Control come on saying, "Oh, you know, spraying is necessary." You know. It's okay if you see these sprays up on the skies here. You know, they're spraying for mosquitoes. So here's the people accepting the spraying that's going on over our head, every day.

Alan: You've been trained to it. Do they actually tell you what chemicals they're using?

Jason: No, they don't tell at all, but they always have the expert on, you know.

Alan: The expert, yep.

Jason: We're all trained to listen to the expert here, to listen to, you know, what he says is gold, you know.

Alan: That's right. They did the same thing with California, where they're claiming there's a moth there eating all the fruit trees, so they're going to spray all the cities. I mean, ha, ha, ha, ha.

Jason: And I mean, this has been going on longer than a month. I've been seeing on the local news here, you know, the CDC coming on, talking about spraying for mosquitoes, and believe me, I get eaten by mosquitoes all the time. And there's nothing but more than the normal mosquitoes here.

Alan: Yes. It's amazing too, that area has been a great testing ground for them. I read an article last week where they actually released mosquitoes with Dengue Fever years ago.

Jason: Yep. The Dengue Fever they're hyping up, yeah.

Alan: That's right. And that's their excuse for using it. So they create the disease, put it out there, but then they use something else on the public and study you as you get sick. (Chuckle)

Jason: And also, I'd like to talk about a little bit of predictive programming. Now you've talked about articles of how they're bulldozing homes in Detroit, Michigan. And I saw this movie called Robocop 3, right, and this was back in like 1993 I think the movie came out, and they're bulldozing homes in Detroit, and they're displacing all these people, and killing them off, you know. I mean, that movie is maybe something funny for your listeners to watch. It's a complete comedy.

Alan: Well, they've had mainstream documentaries out in Canada from the 90s with that wonderful man, David Suzuki, who likened the people to maggots. That's what he called us. And he's a great spokesman for the United Nations and so on. He was doing a series on television of the coming greater cities, as they bring in the populations and try to make it more habitable for them, by putting a little bit of green here and there. Eventually, it was to eradicate the urbanization areas, knock them down, and as you say. That is the agenda. That's also in the agenda of the army's manual for the next, the fifty-year projection, is the creation of super cities, eradication of rural areas, altogether. You're correct.

Jason: Yeah, I'd just like to say hi, to all the alphabet soup agencies listening in, and everything.

Alan: There's lots of them.

Jason: And you know, I mean, basically, you've got to go out in the poorer areas, and basically spread knowledge to the poorer areas. That's what I think.

Alan: There's more thought happening in the countryside, there's no doubt about it. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Expanding Empire--Opens Markets to South Korea-Called "First New Generation Style Agreement"

NSA Fort Meade Expanding

Psychologists, Games and "Priming" the Unwitting Player

No-Brainer----Are Teenagers Hooked on Porn?

High-Fructose Corn Syrup got Bad Name, so---They Changed the Name

High-Fructose Corn Syrup Linked to Pancreatic Cancer

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 17th, 2010 (#666)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 17th, 2010:
On Neuroscience Article:
No More Self-Reliance,
Obey the Tyrants of Neuroscience:
"Neuroscientists Claim Expertise on the Brain,
Say Those Who Think Too Much May Go Insane,
If You're Firm On Conclusion Researching an Issue,
You've Got Too Many Cells in Pre-Frontal Tissue,
"Normal" People Remain Timidly Weak and Unsure,
Always Seeking Approval for Thoughts so Demure,
Those Who are Positive are Not Altruistic,
Nor Pleasing to Others, Proves They're Autistic,
Psychiatry Loves this Psycho-Babble,
Helps Keep Off-Balance, The General Rabble,
The Obedient Citizen has Easy Upgrades,
Adapting to Experts, Their Memory Fades,
Soviet Dissidents had "Inflexibility of Opinion",
To Survive, Play Stupid in this World Dominion
© Alan Watt September 17th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 17th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of September, 2010. I always start off the show by getting the plug out of the way, first of all, and that is to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds of audios for download, and you can peruse them at you leisure. I try to give you shortcuts to the big system in which you live. You're born into it. It pre-existed you and your parents, and it's a planned society, planned by the richest people on the planet, using all the CEOs of international corporations, who all belong to the same clubs, and often are financed by the same bankers. And they literally have brought in their ancient dream of the planned society, a united planet under their control, through trading blocs and various treaties, and so on, through a United Nations. And really, they're bringing in the biggest changes we've ever seen in history, as we're all taught and trained to behave in different fashions and see things the way that we're taught to see things, not the way we should naturally see things. So, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and while you're at it too, bookmark

all the other sights you'll see there, in case the .com sites go down. I get a lot of problem with the cyber attack boys, and that's their job, and they've actually printed it in news articles in mainstream, that that's what they're doing now, they're going after and harassing and being an awful nuisance to people like myself. So, if you bookmark these other sites, hopefully you can get the latest shows, whenever the big sites go down again. And it's happened before in the past.

And while you're at it too, remember that you bring me to you. I'm not here as a salesman. I don't plug myself. I don't beat my chest and say I'm the greatest thing since sliced bread, and that's what mainstream does. Mainstream does it too. You know, the most trusted people in the news service. They keep telling you over and over, this station, that station, and you know there's something wrong when they start doing that. I don't do that. I just say take it or leave it, it's up to you. If you like what you hear, you can support me by buying the books I have for sale, the discs I have for sale. That's all I put out there. Not an awful lot, because I don't have time to do it. And you can purchase these books and discs, which give you a different version of history. It shows you a lot of coding too of cons that have been used in the past up to the present time. Very simple stuff that millions of people are oblivious of as we're conned. So purchase them, and you'll find out that you're still being conned today. You can use a personal check from the U.S. to Canada to buy them. You can use an international postal money order, from the U.S. to Canada, or PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a separate email with your name, address, and order, after you send the PayPal donation, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union. And if you use Western Union, which is more expensive, mind you, they charge a hefty fee, make sure that you give me the same name and number that you write on the form on your end. Some people don't. And it doesn't go through. Money Gram is an alternative as well. And some people just send cash. And that's that out the way, right.

Remember too, I'm not supported by advertisers. I could be. I could bring lots of them on. It would scare you for an hour. And then they'd plug whatever they're selling at the end of it as the cure all. And that's generally the way that a lot of people survive. And that's all quite legal. We live in a commercial system. Without commerce there would be no stations like this whatsoever, you'd just have government stations, like the BBC in Britain. So commerce makes the world go around, but there's always a compromise if you bring on the advertisers. And this way I've got more leeway to say what I want to say. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers, right to RBN, I've got nothing to do with it. And that pays for this airtime, and the staff, and equipment, and bills, and the transmission of this show. So that's how it really works. So support me, and otherwise, I can go back to teaching small groups in more intimate detail, and telling them a lot more stuff, which I couldn't say on the air.

Now I hear the music coming in. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix is the system itself into which you're born. And I think the movie portrayed it very well in it having so many compartments, really, where you think you can break into the next one, and you know it all, but you've got more and more to go, and each one is ruled by a different hierarchy. Very much like the system in which you live. Very much indeed like it, because, you would find, if you went up the ladder in this real world, that you would have to join different associations on the way up. Because there definitely is a master to each level, and that's how the world is really, really run. Carroll Quigley documented this very, very well in his book, Tragedy and Hope, and his other book called The Anglo-American Establishment, with their whole plan to form a United Nations out of the embryo of the British Empire. They'd already done three-quarters of the job of taking over the planet and standardizing it into their system, and they thought the U.S. could finish it off. And it's happened. It's been very successful, with the aid of their own branch, the Council on Foreign Relations for the U.S.A. They have branches all over the world now, and they also have a branch running the Parliaments of Europe, the Parliamentarians of Europe. And they had the European International Affairs group there, belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs in London, all from London, a very ancient plan, worked very well. And it wasn't just to take over a world, but to bring in a type of type of society, gradually kill off all the useless eaters by sterilization, etc, and bring in a form of utopia for themselves, and the ones who should come through into the new society.

It's always amazed me how closely akin their ideas in this upper, elitist religion, when you study freemasonry, and Rosicrucianism and so on, if you're very careful and you know what you're reading, and

how to read it, you'll find the clues about eugenics all the way through it. And little sayings going back to the Old Testament about who to marry, who not to marry, and all the nasty things that can happen if you marry the wrong person. Really they're talking about the offspring, the kind of offspring that you're after. And it's no coincidence, of course that the pina, or the little apron that the Masons wear is squared over the groin area, the head below as they call it. And the head above must rule his every action. That's the idea. Don't let the base instincts make you marry the first lustful person that comes along. You actually use your head. It's all eugenics, all the way down the line. And not only eugenics, but the brighter type. Plato talked about it too. It was on the go in his age. He talked about the society in which he belonged, and the aristocracy, he talked about the fact that they had their wives chosen for them, and he also talked in his book called the Republic, a totalitarian world system, run by the Guardian Class, that was his own class, that married specifically for the right type of offspring. He also talked about the working ones, that would work underneath them, that would be bred the same way. If you wanted a good scientist, you get someone who is very good at mathematics, very left sided brain type thing, and marry them with a woman of the same caliber, and you should be able to eventually get offspring with inbreeding, inbreeding, and inbreeding, along that line. That's what we also see in certain lineages like the Rothschilds, the Darwins as well were into it big time. And this is still ongoing today, same with the Rockefellers.

So, that's the difference between it all. And what's interesting, now that they've really pulled off a lot of their plan. They've got to where they wanted to bring us all. They've got us all under a world where we're told what to do. It's an authoritarian society, as they have published in their various think tank declarations, like the Club of Rome. Democracy is post-democratic, because democracy is too cumbersome, they claim, too many people claiming rights. They can't get their agenda through fast enough. But now they've trained us. They've dumbed us down as well. And they've trained us, and they definitely have trained the young generation in school to simply obey the authorities, and to believe it's all quite natural, and that having no privacy is a natural thing as well. Who cares about it? Who needs that old-fashioned thing called privacy? We're all the same sort of idea. They have no idea of the monsters above them, running the whole show, or the plans they have for them. So they're neutered. They're out. They're out of the picture altogether.

Now here they're going for those that are following, this article here is from the BBC, but it's very obvious who it's aimed at. Now listen to this. Now remember too that Bertrand Russell said eventually they wouldn't even have to give names out, they just say experts or scientists, and we would be taught to simply say, "Wow, you know, that's like God speaking". Just like, it used to be in the old days, priests said, blah, blah, blah, and that was it. That was God speaking. Now it's scientists and experts. This is from the 17th of September:

It's good to think - but not too much, scientists say

People who think more about whether they are right have more cells in an area of the brain known as the frontal lobes.

UK scientists, writing in Science, (Alan: They've said that so many times, I'm impressed already, scientists and science) looked at how brain size varied depending on how much people thought about decisions.

(A: See, they're back to phrenology and all that, and measuring skulls and stuff. You see?)

But a nationwide survey recently found that some people think too much about life.

(A: You see, you're the guys out there. You're wondering what's going on. You're trying to find out what's happening. You've watched your whole system being turned upside down. You've watched your freedoms being stripped off you, ripped off you, you've watched the rise of the Nazi goon squads, all dressed in black that are now wearing badges, across the planet, and you're thinking about it, you see. Well, there's something wrong with you. There's something wrong with you. You should be taking it easy. Obeying the authorities. And being grateful that there are superior people who come out of special wombs, who are up there taking care of it all for you, just go out and play. You see? So anyway:)

a nationwide survey found that some people think too much about life.

These people have poorer memories, (A: Really? That's because you have a different version of history. And it says:) and they may also be depressed. (A: Well, there you go. See, if you understand what's going on, you certainly won't be awfully happy. Isn't that true?)

Stephen Fleming, a member of the University College London (UCL) team that carried out the research, said: "Imagine you're on a game show such as 'Who Wants to Be a Millionaire' and you're uncertain of your answer. You can use that knowledge to ask the audience, ask for help."

The London group asked 32 (A: Thirty-two, you see. The next one is an honorary degree.) volunteers to make difficult decisions. They had to look at two very similar black and gray pictures and say which one had a lighter spot.

They then had to say just how sure they were of their answer, on a scale of one to six. Although it was hard to tell the difference, the pictures were adjusted to make sure that no-one found the task harder than anyone else.

People who were more sure of their answer had more brain cells in the front-most part of the brain - known as the anterior prefrontal cortex.

This part of the brain has been linked to many brain and mental disorders, (A: You see, there you go. You think you've actually got a mental disorder, and you're certain you're right) including autism. Previous studies have looked at how this area functions while people make real time decisions, but not at differences between individuals.

(A: Well, what about all those guys that are up there signing treaties to sign all your rights away? They're darn sure about things, aren't they? Does that mean they're all autistic or are they just sociopaths? Hmm? And here it goes.)

Illness link (A: Ooh, illness, eh?)

The study is the first to show that there are physical differences between people with regards to how big this area is. These size differences relate to how much they think about their own decisions.

The researchers hope that learning more about these types of differences between people may help those with mental illness. (A: That's somebody who thinks.)

Co-author Dr Rimona Weil, from UCL's Institute of Cognitive Neuroscience, (A: Neuroscience, again, your masters who are going to dominate you all. They've already done a darn good job.) said: "I think it has very important implications for patients with mental ill health who perhaps don't have as much insight into their own disease."

She added that they hope they may be able to improve patients' ability to recognize that they have an illness and to remember to take their medication. (A: Ohhh.)

However, thinking a lot about your own thoughts may not be all good. (A: [Tongue clicking])

Cognitive psychologist Dr Tracy Alloway from the University of Stirling, who was not involved in the latest study, said that some people have a tendency to brood too much and this leads to a risk of depression.

(A: You see, you should all be happy. The more knowledge you get about what's happening, you should all be happy, happy, happy, happy. And cheer it on, you know. And once you tell people about anything, always add at the end, I'm not too sure about that.)

More than 1,000 people took part in a nationwide study linking one type of memory - called "working memory" - to mental health.

Working memory involves the ability to remember pieces of information for a short time, but also while you

are remembering them, to do something with them.

For example, you might have to keep hold of information about where you saw shapes and colours - and also answer questions on what they looked like. Dr Alloway commented: "I like to describe it as your brain's Post-It note."

Those with poorer working memory, the 10-15% of people who could only remember about two things, were more likely to mull over things and brood too much.

Well, the only way you'll get that is if you're utterly, utterly confused and your surfing all over the internet, because these people can't remember anything at all. And neither can these experts either, because they keep changing their minds about things, and always asking for more money to do another study. Quite something, eh? Anyway, thinking is bad for you in the New World, in the New World Order. And no doubt, one day, it's going to be branded dangerous. And I'm not kidding about that. One day, you'll walk along, and there will be chips everywhere, with the internet of things, and they'll have all this fine internet dust all over the place, that they'll scatter, if they haven't already. And everything is communicating to everything else. And you'll be cognizant of what's going on around you, and alarms will go off, and they'll send signals to the SWAT Teams, and that's what they'll say, oh, a thinker has been spotted, a thinker, he knows. We have one who knows, and they'll come after you. Hmm. It can be a joke today, but it's no joke tomorrow. It will come.

Neuroscience, as I say, has been really, and I've read so many articles over the years about this, its job is to find ways of controlling society. That's why it gets incredible funding. It isn't just from marketing to make you buy things, and behave a certain way, and sing the songs that they make number ones, whatever drivel it happens to be. It's all to control the mind of you, to make you uniform with the rest. Back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about neuroscience. The big "in" thing today, and of course it's coupled with other psychological techniques as well. It's coupled as well with the technotronic era that Brzezinski talked about in his book, Between Two Ages. He talked about ways of controlling whole continents of people through electronic waves. He called it technotronics. And that's here already, of course. They admitted with the HAARP technologies alone, that by piggybacking a secondary signal on the main signal, they could actually induce emotions, even thoughts in people's heads if they wish to. And that's old stuff, that's old technology. Literally, they could bathe the continent with it, with the array of cell phones and cell phone towers, and all the mini towers, all over cities, and so on. You're getting bombarded all the time. They can actually hook that lot together, and certainly put out their own signals in microbursts that effect the behavior of people. Old stuff, old stuff. And you think, of course, they won't use it, don't you? You really think that don't you? You haven't read the contingency plans for mass panics in cities, and the various things which they'll do, including spraying of Valium and Prozac if there's going to be a long-term panic; the Valium kicks in quick, and the Prozac takes over, according to some of the guys at the top. And they're ready to spray it over entire cities, they said. So this technology is all here, it's all waiting in the wings.

A lot of it's already being used, and the public don't know about it. About a year, maybe even two years ago, I read the article from New York, where the voice-to-skull technology was being used in New York. And they were actually using it and beaming the words right into your skull, and you'd hear the words telling you to go to the store that you would see across the street, and so on. Using it to influence your behavior. There's many, many techniques that they can use. The voice-to-skull is one. There's another technique, which literally will put the thought in the middle of your head. Old technology from the 50s, in work today. They're so far ahead. So far ahead, of anything you can imagine. And it's just astonishing too, how everything ties in together, already with the chips and the communication, so everything can communicate with everything else, isn't it, just coincidence, isn't it. Hmm?

Well, here's an article here, again, about neuromarketing. You see, these psychologists go and work for everything that controls you, including the marketing companies for advertising. And it says here, it turns out, it's actually called:

Neuromarketing comes out of the shadows

(A: Where it's been hiding, you know.)

It turns out there are some books you can judge by their cover, after all.

When A.K. Pradeep was preparing to send his first book, The Buying Brain, out into the marketplace last month, he did what any self-respecting neuroscientist would do: He strapped some people into an electroencephalogram (EEG) getup to measure their brainwaves, and then showed them various versions of the cover. He was, in his parlance, “eating his own dog food,” for while Mr. Pradeep is a budding author, he spends his days as the president and CEO of NeuroFocus, a Berkeley, Calif.-based company that reads people’s brains in hopes of helping multimillion-dollar brands more effectively design products, packaging, retail environments, and marketing materials. (A: In other words, making a bundle off literally modifying you, without you even knowing it.) NeuroFocus claims CBS, the U.S.-based Weather Channel, and Scottrade among its clients. (A: They've got big clients. You don't pay these guys big, big dough if it doesn't work, you understand.)

Now, Dr. Pradeep is talking up The Buying Brain, which is both an attempt to demystify neuromarketing and an argument in favour of his company’s approach over others. Conventional focus groups and other market research require vast sample sizes in order to eliminate the variances of personality. (A: Little changes in personality, variations can upset their plans.) The allure of neuroscience is that it can measure our responses to stimuli at the level of our reptilian brains (A: They always call it reptilian, these days, but it means the primitive part of your brain, that everything that lives has. They all have that part in it, where the functions, your breathing, your fight or flight syndromes, and all that kind of stuff. It means the primitive part of your brain, not that you're reptiles.) – which means it can figure out our actual responses rather than the ones we give to people running a focus group.

I might try the links too on that series on Bernays, to show you how they set up focus groups. And the idiots, the idiot public go in there and help them, and become little lab rats, to make sure that they can find ways to influence them. If it works on them, it will work on the general public. Don't you get fed up getting influenced? Hmm? And the whole idea is to influence you, and make you do things, and buy things, and motivate you to wear things. But your behavior changes as well, without you knowing it. Without you knowing it. Do you think that's okay? Is that a good thing to do with society? Well, these guys at the top think it is. They think it's good to train you to be a peaceful, obedient, very obedient, bunch of sheep, basically. They don't want thinkers, as they've already said. If you're a thinker, there's something wrong with you. You're dangerous.

So here's these neuroscientists, getting big bucks, and every big corporation uses them. The television stations all use them too. Every music video you watch uses them. Everything is used to hit the primitive part of the brain. It's always sex and stuff like that. And you can see the effects in society, as the young girls try to dress like the whores you see on the dance floor. And it works very well. That was to make sure that the whole agenda to make sure that they'll never marry, will happen, because they have so many partners before they're fifteen. That was all designed years ago. Everything works together in psychology, neuroscience, and all the other aspects of it with the Big Global Agenda. Everything. There's nothing that you do, even your little hobbies that you pick up, aren't authorized and put out there for you to pick up on and do. There's nothing. Nothing at all. And most folk can't believe that, but it happens to be true. Lots of documentation on it. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go onto a caller here, there's an article about people who obviously worry too much. And it says here, it's from a Business Report from MSNBC. It says:

NEW YORK — A record number of homeowners lost houses to their banks in August as lenders worked through the backlog of distressed mortgages, real estate data company RealtyTrac said Thursday.

New default notices decreased at the same time, suggesting that lenders managed the flow of troubled loans and foreclosed properties hitting the market to limit price declines, the company said.

Root problems of high unemployment, wage cuts, (A: This is in the U.S.) negative home equity and restrictive lending practices persist, however, pointing to lingering housing market pain.

(A: Part of the Manifesto of Communism was the eradication of private property, and you also found it in the writings too of Freemasonry, by the way, Albert Pike talked about that. And you also find it in the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You also find it again, in Agenda 21, where they talk about all rental. All property will be rental only, and even no motorcars, no automobiles for individual use. It will be communal transportation only, and essential vehicles. Isn't that amazing, eh? Back to this article here though, it says.)

RealtyTrac sees a record 1.2 million repossessions this year, up from just under 1 million last year, with more than 3.2 million homes in some stage of foreclosure.

In 2005, before the housing bust, banks took over just about 100,000 houses, according to the Irvine, California-based company.

"It really does look like we're seeing a slowdown of new foreclosures being initiated as part of a means to manage inventory levels on the market," (A: It means that's artificial, the slowdown.) RealtyTrac senior vice president Rick Sharga said in an interview.

Banks foreclosed on 95,364 properties in August (A: Wow.), topping the May 2010 record by 2 percent. These repossessions, or real estate owned (REO) homes, jumped 3 percent in the month and 25 percent in the year.

At the same time, a similar amount — 96,469 homes — got a default notice. Defaults declined 1 percent from July and 30 percent from August 2009 after peaking at 142,064 properties in April 2009.

It will take about three years to work through the stockpile of distressed housing, Sharga said, resulting in a market that moves sideways.

(A: I like all their terminology.)

"I don't think it gets any better really until the end of 2013," he said.

I guess that's when the banks will have repossessed every home in the country, probably, that's the way it's going, eh.

Now we'll go to the caller. And it's Harley from Michigan. Are you there Harley?

Harley: Yes, sir. How are you doing there, Mr. Watt? Long time, I haven't, I've been listening, but I haven't been able to call in. But I just wanted to kind of jump on this real estate you were just talking about. A lot of people are losing our homes here. As you well know, in my state, we're losing homes at an astronomically high level. And the funny thing about it is, that now, the city of Detroit, the mayor is now calling for sustainable living, where they're literally saying that this is going to be a good move, and a bad move for people. And they're literally talking about moving people out of their homes, homes that have been passed down, two and three generations. Oh, guess what, well, the city's shrinking. We need to become smaller, more confined, because we can't afford the service. And I see guy's plans are already in effect with this method, and it just, I can't believe that people are falling for this renewable energy and all these things like that. And it's just really for a trap, as you said for Agenda 21. You're going to cut down on how many children you're going to have. Your cities can't be overpopulated. We won't provide you with the federal money. We won't provide you for food in some countries. And I just thought that's really funny. I'll hang up and listen to what your comments are on that.

Alan: Yeah, it's true, absolutely. It is Agenda 21, Agenda for the 21st Century, and that was in collusion with the Millennium Goals for the United Nations. They put out both, the Millennium Goals and I actually have the sites for the Millennium group and Agenda 21, and they've updated it. So it's worthwhile looking into, the Millennium group, United Nations. And I even read their article from their main site at the United

Nations. Patriot Radio had put out so many articles on Agenda 21, explaining it to the people, who hadn't a clue what it really meant. And they were advised by the top honchos at the United Nations, to use different terms, such as sustainable development and so on, instead of Agenda 21. So they like to do this little trick of changing the terms and confusing people. You're quite right, but back in the 90s, in fact, back in the 60s, they were showing satellite photographs of the Earth, from NASA and they were tying that in then, with what they called this ugly, urban sprawl. As far back as that. And they wanted then to start bringing in the outsiders, bringing them closer into the cities. That's when they talked about revamping the inner, run-down cities, and revamping it, and giving them facelifts and so on. And of course they failed miserably at that, but they're going ahead anyway, and they're going to put us into squalor, ultimately, by cramming everyone into the centers, where there will be no work.

They already have that in countries like Britain. They've done that in some places, where miles and miles and miles and miles of just houses and houses and houses schemes, where they're all joined together, and there's no work anywhere. Utter misery. And social services and the courts run everything in those places, because there's just no work. It's utter misery. In fact, the governments allow drugs to freely flow, to keep them all utterly sedated and out of things. It's interesting that Margaret Thatcher talked in the 80s about this too. She said what was coming down. See this is what the people have to understand, you're living through an agenda, an agenda that was written a long time ago. They were actually writing the agenda, updating it back in the eighties. Updating it, I should say, not writing it, to do with the society they were bringing in, as they were writing and signing all the agreements with GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, getting that all set up, so that China would become the manufacturer for the whole planet. They knew what the fallout would be across the Western World, and in America, and in Britain and elsewhere.

And they decided not to put anything in to take up the slack. Nothing would fill the gap of the jobs being taken away. And so they had think tanks working on every consequence that would happen, in the general public; the depression, alcoholism, drug addiction, violence, all these kinds of things, from a dysfunctional society, that had no hope, and decided then to really up all the agencies, which they did, social agencies, that now run the people's lives, along with the police and the courts, drug rehab and everything else. That was a compromise, because what they said, when they crammed them into these cities, they'll gradually die off. They know darn well they're all being sterilized too, at the same time. And Margaret Thatcher even said it was better, when she extended the bars opening all day long, whereas before, they had certain opening and closing times during the day, so that people wouldn't stay in there all the time. She opened them in the '80s, all day long. And I think they're open up to two or three in the morning now, I don't know. And the reason for it she said, was to keep the young people off the streets. It's better to have them drunk in the bars, spending their welfare checks, than getting organized and marching in the streets, demanding things from government. That's what she said. And she also went on national television and said, there's a generation coming which will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. So these guys knew this, all along.

They kept it quieter in the U.S.. The signs were all there. I watched the GATT signing, and all the rest of it. I watched the setting up of China. I saw that the millions of Chinese students were being trained in the Western universities as engineers for factories which they didn't even have yet. They didn't have them yet, because they had to be moved from the States, the U.S., Canada, Britain, France, and elsewhere, over to China. We trained them in the Western countries. This is a global agreement. Global. So we're obsolete now in the West. And I've even looked into the architects, different training they're getting now from Australia, across the world and elsewhere. It's all the same stuff they're being taught in the colleges. It's this cramped, sustainable living, into the inner city development. The demolishing of urban areas, all together. They've even designed, and I've got a link here, I'll try to find it and put it up, where you can see these big machines that they're working on, to demolish, it's called the Urban EATR. It demolishes, it goes in there and literally demolishes everything that's standing. And again, it's to create a much smaller population for the future, as they decline in numbers. It ties in with their agenda, up to 2050, where, no, the population is not going to increase in the West, except for immigration only, as it has been for years now. It's gong to actually diminish as people have fewer and fewer children, and most of them are sterile now anyway. The fastest growing business, inside the United States, apart from loan sharking, is fertility clinics. That's the fastest growing industry.

So, that's what it's about. It's a planned agenda. It's a takedown. They say that they cannot extend the

services to such far out places, when there's no work in those areas. Well, I would just say, okay, I'll get a generator, and I'll dig a septic tank, and I'll drill a well. That's what the folk should do, but they're not going to allow you to do that, of course. They want you crammed together. In a society of total observation, they can't have you as an outsider. They mean total, when they say total. We're the last of our kind. Herd us all into the same areas, and we die off up to the year 2050. The young ones growing up probably will be pretty well infertile, and won't have children at all. They won't want children. That's how they've been trained at school. So, that's the big agenda, all planned for us. And the culture pretty well has been destroyed. Pretty well destroyed.

And again, the Crash, when it came, was on cue. It happened when they wanted it to happen. The President really announced it, which meant that that was the order for it. That panicked everybody. If he had said, don't worry about the stock market, it's going to be okay, everybody would have put their faith in it. That's all it runs on. And kept investing. This was a planned takedown, at the right time. At the right time. That's how it is.

Now, here's another, another article here. And this agenda is worldwide, remember, except for a few countries that didn't sign it. It says that:

Billionaire Soros (A: George Soros, the great, wonderful philanthropist, who makes billions of dollars off shady deals, we'll say it that way.) is threatening to sue the Sun Media

(A: In Canada. And this is from the Globe and Mail, in Canada. The newspaper. It says:)

Billionaire George Soros is threatening to sue the Sun Media chain over a column penned by a conservative gadfly expected to play a key role in the media giant's Sun TV venture.

Soros spokesman Michael Vachon said the chair of Soros Fund Management was deeply upset by a early September Sun Media column by right-wing activist and author Ezra Levant.

In the piece, which has since been removed from Sun chain news websites, (A: By the way, you'll find the article in a snapshot, if you go searching for it. It says:) Mr. Levant offered his opinion of how Mr. Soros, a Hungarian Jew born in 1930, survived the Nazis.

(A: And you see, apparently what, you see apparently, I'll say it this way, Mr. Levant alleged, alleged you see, or allegedly said that Mr. Soros, whose real name was, he changed his name from Soros, or his dad did, during the 1930s, to Schwartz to try to blend in, and then his dad wangled him into the groups that were rounding up Jews, and confiscating their property. So apparently he made a little fortune off that, starting at a very early age of about thirteen or fourteen, and then he went to London after that, and then became an investment broker, etc, and made a fortune out of that. In other words, Mr. Levant is calling him a sociopathic, psychopathic type of character, with no morals at all, except a very greedy morals. And Mr. Soros is awfully upset about it. So he's trying to sue this particular columnist or person who wrote this in the newspaper, The Sun. Anyway it says here.)

Mr. Vachon said Sun Media was notified of Mr. Soros's reaction earlier this week.

"It made false, defamatory and offensive statements and as a result Mr. Soros has notified the relevant parties of his intent to sue," he said.

"What is of concern in the article are the false assertions that Mr. Levant makes regarding George Soros's conduct as a 13-year-old child in Nazi-occupied Hungary."

(A: They did have, they called them the Judenrat in those countries, and these were Jews who ratted out other Jews for money, and to keep their own skins safe. That's what it's about, really. They got a lot of cash out of that, you know. And it says:)

He accused Mr. Levant of distorting statements made by Mr. Soros in past interviews.

(A: So I guess it's up to Mr. Levant to prove himself with the statements that Mr. Soros has said in the past.)

Mr. Levant declined comment Thursday.

The column went on to criticize Mr. Soros for supporting Avaaz.org, an activist group organizing a petition against Sun Media's bid to get a license for its planned right-leaning cable news network.

Now, you see, Soros funds all these so-called Left Wing Socialist groups. And if he did work for the Nazis, remember, they were National Socialists and I guess Mr. Soros would be an International Socialist, still doing the same thing. He funds these activist groups, and the petitions they've got up against this author apparently, are through this particular group, that he set up. And they can put down petitions and just put anybody's names they want on it, apparently, the way it's set up, and appear, and then they're going to send it to, basically the communications authorities of Canada to try to get at them that way. They can add the whole population of Canada's names on it if they wish to apparently, without telling the people whose names they choose. That's the cons that they use. Mr. Soros is very good at this. Soros too is the same guy remember, who at one time had a half page in the British media, where he boasted, and psychopaths love to come out after the fact and tell you what they did. It's like the mass murders and so on, they keep very quiet, and when they get caught, the rapists or whatever, or serial rapists, they get caught, they love to blab and tell you how clever they were. Well, Mr. Soros blabbed how clever he was. He phoned two of his friend, he said, they set up the British pound to fail. They crashed the British economy, the three of them, and it forced Britain to go to the international banks, borrow billions, and Mr. Soros got awfully rich off that one too. He boasted about it. And you know something, there's no laws to stop them. Isn't that amazing, there's no laws to stop them doing that, eh?

Anyway, as I say, there's a snapshot of the actual column that was printed in The Sun, by Mr. Levant, with the accusations in it, and what will happen, I can imagine, because the Goliath wins in this system, the Goliath of cash, is the guy that generally wins. And everyone knows that. And we'll never get to the bottom of things anyway, on any of these characters at the top.

Now, IBM is one incredible player in neuroscience, again. It leads the way in neuroscience techniques and programming of the computer, which programs you, folks. It programs you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And IBM has been involved in social controls since its inception. I think that's why they created it. IBM if you speak it is Eye Beam, I Beam, the beam from the eye, you know the Eye we're talking about. And again, if you go one letter back, it's HAL, Hal of course is the old sun god, and that was Hal the computer in 2001. And that's no mistake either. IBM is a computer system too. Anyway, without getting into all of that. They're the big players, and their whole job was regulating for governments, people, right down to the camps for Auschwitz and other camps too. They worked for the Soviet Union. They're great at identifying and categorizing people, and marking people, all that kind of stuff. So they're heavily involved in leading the computerized industry for basically watching all of us. They're big, big, big up there. Well the CEO is Samuel Palmisano, and he says:

I'm convinced we can build a smarter, more sustainable economies and societies. Do not look at this as a demonstration of corporate virtue. We're not doing this as an act of philanthropy or as a traditional form of corporate social responsibility. We're doing it rather, because it is integral to everything we mean by building a Smarter Planet. That's where we see our future growth lying, because it's where we see the future arena of commerce and society taking shape.

That's what he said at one of them. And I'm going to put a whole bunch of links up for you to look at with the various speeches he's given to the big corporations, and every major corporation attends the IBM Summits, you see. And the IBM also has one here, A Smarter Planet for a Sustainable Future, a talk he gave at the summit at START. START is the big organization for sustainability and the future, depopulation, etc, that Prince Charles is supposedly the head of, it also has another one. The Smarter States of America, from a talk he gave on July the 9th, 2010. I'll put that up too, and Smarter Cities Forum, that was in China, June 2nd, 2010. Intelligent Transportation Society of America, that means where you're all on foot or bicycles, of course. 2010, IBM Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Interesting if you go through their stockholders by the

way, but you have to see who all attends their major meetings. Any corporation that's any corporation attends their world meetings. They're all one big club at the top, and they all work together. That's what you've got to understand. Otherwise, you truly would have competition and diverse ways of living. You don't. It's all getting streamlined into the same direction, everywhere, all the time, all the time.

And just before I go tonight. It's the last straw, folks. It's the last straw. You know they've modified everything out there. Your coffee bean was modified back in the 80s, because everybody drinks coffee, so they went for that, tea, everything that was commonly used to make sure they bioengineer you, dumb you down, make you stupid, and help you die earlier, you know. And the big companies are going after everything that you liked; tomatoes, so and so. Well, here's the last straw:

Sweet victory: DNA of chocolate in reach

That's it for me. There's nothing left to live for. Sept 15th. So they've gone and modified the cocoa tree. Cocoa tree, aw, that's it folks. What's left, eh? What's left? They've modified sugar beet, sugar cane, everything, and now they've gone for chocolate. Ughhhh. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

People Who Think "Too Much" Have a Problem--Scientist Say

Neuromarketing Comes Out of the Shadows

VIDEO: "The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis. Part 1 - 4

Banks Seize Record Number of Homes

"Upcoming Military Robot Could Feed on Dead Bodies" (foxnews.com) - July 15, 2009.

EATR: ENERGETICALLY AUTONOMOUS TACTICAL ROBOT

Soros Attempting to Sue Sun Media over Article Allegedly Exposing his Nazi Collaboration in WW2

IBM and Speeches by Sam Palmisano on Sustainability

and Video of Above

A Smarter Planet for a Sustainable Future

The Smarter States of America

SmarterCities Forum

Intelligent Transportation Society of America

2010 IBM Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Nothing Left to Live For--Scientists Genetically Modify Cocoa Trees--Bye-Bye Chocolate

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 20, 2010 (#667)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2010:
Change is Good, Planned by the Shrewd:
Agenda's Been Planned Long Ago,
In Continual Crisis, You'll Never Know:
"Should You Live Long Enough, Brain Will Flip,
You'll Come to Know You're Living a Script,
Where Societal Changes Made in the Past
Will in Your Life Manifest, Yet Don't Last,
For Once Achieved, It's On to Next Level,
We Adapt to Planned Change, Knows Crafty Devil
And His Minions Who Push the Fight,
Working in Think-Tanks, Shunning the Light,
They Plan Physical War, War on the Family,
Distort Education, Puppeteer Calamity,
Until Each is Alone, Even Unsure of Gender,
We're Raced Up and Down, A Rollercoaster Bender,
They Prattle On About Things Hitlerian,
While Academia Goes Further, Techniques Skinnerian,
People While Losing Try to Save What They've Got,
Oblivious of Battlefield Where No Battle's Been Fought"
© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I start off the show by always getting this out of the road, because it's the only little pitch I do but it's for your own good too. You'll find I have archives on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of audios you can choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system which runs the world. It really does run the world. They tell the politicians, and way above the politicians' levels, what to do and where the world is supposed to go. It is supposed to go along this way because it's designed that way by those that planned it a long time ago. Hundreds of think tanks participate in every generation on bringing this world order, this particular type of humanistic world order, into being. They have unlimited financing, of course, because they

are the richest people on the planet and run the foundations which are the parallel government and that was always to bypass any idea of a republic or a democracy of any kind either.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to these audios. Remember, all the sites you'll see listed are the official sites I have. It's good to have them bookmarked in case the .com site goes down again. You'll find they all have the same audios. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've done in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that on the front page of the .com site too. You'll find you can choose from the transcripts there in other languages. While you are at it too, remember that I sell just a few things. This is what keeps me going, is a few things, because I don't have time to do much more. This place is a fair from 8 in the morning until 2 the next morning every day of the week basically. It's not a job. It's beyond a vocation. It's a necessity. That's the only reason I'm out here, is to show you the big picture and it really has changed the way that lots and lots of people think about what's happening in the world. Buy the books I have for sale and hopefully that will help me keep ticking over. The disks and so on, some of them have 50 shows on them. One day you know, the site will get pulled – there's no doubt about that at all – and it's all gone forever. So buy the books, get the disks and so on. You'll have a record of them that way, and it will help even a future generation, who knows, down the road. Hopefully at least it will help them. You can buy these items by [Order and donation options listed above.].

Help yourself to the web sites because a lot of work has gone into putting up all this information over the years to give you a picture of how the world truly works. And it's not the world that mainstream media presents. The media is an essential arm of government. If it wasn't for the media in fact, you might find out by investigating yourself what was really going on. Their job is to keep you pacified, making you think that crises just happen out of the blue, all kinds of crisis, wars, economic crashes, that kind of stuff. The rest of the stuff is trivia, having you chase the little bimbos in Hollywood and that's how they keep you occupied. They are the middle men; 'media' means 'the middle.' I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of September 2010. To find out what's happening in the world you have to go beyond the cons and the fronts that are put out there for you to think are all official. Brzezinski said himself, in Between Two Ages, that the public would shortly be unable to reason for themselves; they will expect the media to do it all for them. In other words, anything that you really, really should know about, they train the public to believe the media is an extension of their brain. And that has already happened with most people. When I was young, people were suspicious of the media. They knew the big Lords and media Barons who owned the media; they knew how they got their money. They knew that they all had Knighthoods from the Queen, even the American ones. They knew that they were part of an establishment that was above politics. They don't play politics at the top.

I noticed this even with the Rockefeller writings. They basically fund the books published by the Council on Foreign Relations. The Rockefeller Foundation always says that, we are a non-political body. Most folk will get confused; they will read through it and think, well this is all politics; it's all about agendas. No. They don't play politics; politics is about opposing parties. These characters have an agenda, and so they are non-political. They just tell politicians what to do, it doesn't matter which party they happen to be. The politicians too, who have clawed their way up to the top being good little psychopaths, are very quick to catch on to what they should do and to obey these guys that are way above them, when suggestions are made to them; that's how it's all done you see.

You have to go into the past to find out why we are here today in the present, in this particular mess that we think we are in. To the big boys it's not a mess; it was expected. They knew they'd have to bring on a financial crash at the right time, to restructure the world and to bring the International Monetary Fund with The World Bank up to its full status, as it was meant to be, its full stature, and they have been doing this of course. Eventually The World Bank will dish out the cash for the world, even though it's electronic or it's even a form of credits. When you go into the books of big players, who helped design this part of the agenda, and they helped design the part of the agenda which carried on from about 1960 right through to the present time, people like Bertrand Russell. You've got to read their books because whatever they put in their books there, were not suggestions. They were not wishes or wish lists of things they wished they could do. These were very important people who sat in on world think tanks. They worked with the groups like the Macy Group that was brought over to the United States. It merged with the Frankfort Group and given

authority by the US president to create a new culture and gradually alter that culture into the culture they wanted, step by step by step, by Presidential authority. The taxpayers funded that and didn't even know it.

The CIA was brought in to help bring in the Culture Industry. That's already published in a book with declassified information, only going up as far as the '70s mind you, but it starts from World War II. The CIA was given offices across Europe – Britain, Paris, elsewhere – to do the same thing for those countries, slightly tailor-made for each country, slightly altered so that they'd adapt it, but bringing the whole world together at the same time. By bypassing the older people, the parents and so on – and by older, you are talking about people who are 20 years of age, 22 years of age in those days; they were parents – it bypassed them to create a youth culture which they could constantly modify, update, into the kind of people they wanted, which was really a type of people who would not really be interested in politics or government as such, because they were training them for a new authoritarian system. They decided long ago that this idea of democracy caused too many problems, too many conflicting parties and the big boys had trouble getting their agenda through because they do have business plans and time limits to do things and democracy was simply in the way. That was already said at the Club of Rome and elsewhere. They are now calling it post-democratic, which we are.

So I go through this kind of stuff in my talks. I've put up a lot of links on my sites and talks and read from their own books on the air. Bertrand Russell was a really good one to read, if you can get a hold of his books. He went wrote The Scientific Outlook; it was a very good book to read. He also had one called The Impact of Science on Society; excellent one to read as well. These were not suggestions as I say. When you read these guys' books THEY are telling you the agenda and the agenda was already underway and they were participating in it at the top level, using psychology, behaviorism and many other techniques. He also wrote a book early on, even earlier on, called Roads to Freedom. You've got to read that as well, and, Education and the Good Life. They all sound kind of wonderful; 'education' is good and 'the good life' is good, but it's typical doublespeak. They wanted a controlled society where they'd use Pavlovian – and they were in touch with Pavlov, by the way; they really admired him. Pavlov had a free hand to experiment on people and children, and I mean a REAL free hand to do whatever he wanted, to bring up a certain type of modified child, with new conditioning. Russell and all these guys were heavily involved in the data coming out of there to implement it IN the school systems across Europe and in the USA as well.

You have to go into those books. Have a good read. You will find pretty well everything that they talked about has happened. It didn't happen by chance. It had to be MADE to happen. It was MADE to happen, always remember that, right down to the present time where electronics kicks in and you bring in a new society... almost like the Borg, with youngsters who really have no interest whatsoever in what's happening in the world. They don't feel the impact of economic crisis or downturns as they like to call them or things like that. They have their little toys there and they live in a little world of their own. They have also been – I personally believe – they've been bioengineered through the food, inoculations, and so on, because even their physical frames have been altered, for the male and the female. I guess that was part of the whole agenda too.

Skinner, another big player who helped them all, with his amazing experiments on children, especially his own daughter and others, he was a behaviorist as they call it. He said that if you want to alter society you simply put something in their environment, something different in their environment, and it will alter their behavior. The radio was a simple example. People rushed home to hear the radio because they gave them series, or serials. They would leave you with a cliffhanger every day and they found, right off the bat, in the early 1900s – this is the BBC of course – that people would rush home to try and find out what happened to the guy who was hanging on a cliff. So behavior was being modified. They knew that they could go further with television and they certainly made good use of it. Monkey see, monkey do... people copy what they see. They copy the language; they hear the new terms, even the new political correctness that they hear is in everything of course. Television isn't out there just to entertain you at all. It's there as a tool. The entertainment factor is the hook that you follow through what you think are human drama stories and that kind of stuff. Predictive programming they call it. They prepare you for what's to come and even prepare how you'll react to what's to come by showing you actors doing it in a fictional setting and you will copy what you see when it happens in real life to you.

Bertrand Russell also talked about, LORD Bertrand Russell again, he also talked about a time where the State,

the government itself, would be in charge of dishing out your rewards, your paycheck – call it what you want – to the people. When they brought in income tax in countries across Europe like Britain, it was put forward, the bill was put forward by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations; they are the same thing. It's the same across the whole British Empire; Canada, Australia, New Zealand and so on. They also brought in property tax. They wanted a graduated income tax initially to kick it off and they called it a temporary war tax... because naturally they're liars. But we also adapt very quickly and after a few years of war it's all quite natural to have your money docked out of your paycheck by your employer. So employers were being forced to work for government. However, there was also a little payoff for employers because they would take out of your paycheck every week the taxes that the government would claim you owed, a percentage, and they would accumulate that money, invest it of course, for all the employees, and then they had to pay the government at the end of the year. So all that extra interest that they got back for all your tax they pocketed it of course. That was their little payoff for the employers.

Now they are going exactly to where Bertrand Russell wanted it to go because the government now is going to be dishing out your paycheck to the people. Russell also went along and he said that eventually – money could be anything they wanted it to be, of course, it's only important that the public believe that it's money and they can spend it and accept it amongst themselves for exchange. He said, it could be credits and the government would eventually dole out credits to every individual in the country. Remember, this was a plan for the world eventually. He said that it will be used as a form of social control. Here you are, you would be in rental accommodation only, eventually; that will definitely come. Private property IS to go, according to the agenda; all the top writers have said this for 100 years. You will live in these sustainable communities. The Millennium Project is all part of it, Agenda 21; it's all different names for the same thing. And to punish you if you've been bad or politically incorrect, or whatever it happens to be, they withdraw your credits from you as your punishment until you get down on your knees and get absolution from the new high priests. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big plan, the big agenda. You know, we get bombarded with daily press on what's happening today and that's meant to keep us all on edge. That's its only function really. It's not out there to inform you about the truths of things. It's meant to keep you unbalanced basically, off balanced, scared. When you are scared you are easily managed by government, very, very easily managed. People do what they are told, hoping to save themselves from whatever. That's really the technique of creating FEAR within the State. The Soviets did the same thing of course, tremendous fear. That's how they ran their system for an awful long time. They were getting spied on just like today as we get spied on here because you see, you are IN the new soviet system.

It's the world soviet, the new updated, more improved sovietized system where they combined it with the big capitalist system, those big, big, rich people and so on, exactly as came out in the Reece Commission back in the 1950s. Norman Dodd is up on YouTube if you want to hear him. He was one of the investigators for Congress who was shocked himself when they said that their job at the foundations, these big wonderful charitable multi-trillionaire foundations, the parallel government. They were told that their job was to basically, eventually amalgamate the East and the West in a painless way, so there would be no trouble. And it has been done. It's already been done. People are communistic, socialized and they don't even know it. Marriage has been destroyed. Most of the planks of the Communist Manifesto have been accomplished.

Getting back to what I was talking about, Bertrand Russell and so on. He said, eventually the State would dish out your bread crumbs every month or so. They would take it directly from your employer and then send it back to you. It will be electronic of course, instantly and all the rest of it, to encourage you. This will be the only way you will get paid eventually, in nothing but electronic transfers. They couldn't do any of this without the computer. That's why they had to work so hard for so many years to bring us this computer, to control us, monitor us, and watch us and so on. Very, very simple logic. I read this article last week but here it is again on CNBC.

UK Proposes All Paychecks Go to the State First
CNBC.com | September 20, 2010 | m.cnbc.com

The UK's tax collection agency is putting forth a proposal that all employers send employee paychecks to the government, after which the government would deduct what it deems as the appropriate tax and pay the

employees by bank transfer.

The proposal by (Alan: I always stumble at this part because this is the 21st century and people don't realize that there has never been a Britain that wasn't under the rule – and I mean total, at the top really – of Her Majesty, or His Majesty, or whoever's majesty it happened to be. And all kinds in between too; they had lots of those.) Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) stresses the need for employers to provide real-time information to the government so that it can monitor all payments and make a better assessment of whether the correct tax is being paid.

Currently employers withhold tax and pay the government, providing information at the end of the year, a system know as Pay as You Earn (PAYE). There is no option for those employees to refuse withholding and individually file a tax return at the end of the year. (A: So that what it's been up until now, the employers withhold the tax. They collect the interest of course for themselves and invest it and then they pay the government at the end of the year. The sucker employee, meanwhile, just gets suckered altogether.)

If the real-time information plan works, it further proposes that employers hand over employee salaries to the government first.

"The next step could be to use (real-time) information as the basis for centralizing the calculation and deduction of tax," HMRC said in a July discussion paper.

HMRC described the plan as "radical" as it would be a huge change from the current system that has been largely unchanged for 66 years. (A: As I say, it was initially a war tax, you know, like Patriotic tax you know, one of these temporary taxes. But they are lairs aren't they? I can't believe how people ever believed politicians. It's amazing.)

Even though the centralized deductions proposal would provide much-needed oversight, there are some major concerns, George Bull, head of Tax at Baker Tilly, told CNBC.com. (A: And then it goes on and on and on.)

Really that's just part of the agenda. What I'm showing you is that everything happening today is part of an agenda written before you were born. And not just by one guy like Bertrand Russell. He was only part of massive think tanks, massive teams, incredibly funded with behavioral psychologists and all the rest of it, to bring in what they wanted to be the ideal society that would be controlled. That's the key to it, total control... and end all their strife. They worked with the big banking boys, and The World Bank, when they set that up, to find ways to get women into the work force. That would double the tax base as well. It would also pretty well help put another nail in the coffin of marriage too. They didn't want children being born you see. They want the controlled society where they can control it, just like the forestry departments who are in control of keeping the deer population at a certain size everywhere; they cull off what they call the excess. It's a breeding program. Well they want to do the same with people. And that is happening today, if you don't know. It's happening already. This, and all the articles I read, will go up on my web sites at the end of the night. I'll be back with more, interesting, REAL news, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, the big world that you are born in to, this big system where you are taught to stay in one department of it really; that's your compartment. You are compartmentalized and you believe the reality that's been given to you by your parents and then drummed into you at school, reinforced, and then reinforced through all the movies you watch and so on and so on. You think it's all normal because everyone around you has had the same conditioning, your own age group, and you all think all you've been taught is quite true. But that's simply the technique of keeping you in Plato's Cave. Read it yourself and you'll know what I mean.

The TSA came out too, in 2009 of course, with their first part. It's so wonderful really; they don't hit you with everything at once. They could but they don't want to really spook the heard too much you see. Just a little bit at a time; this is psychology. And they had restrictions on air travel and so on. Well that was part one and part two is to begin shortly. This says...

TSA Secure Flight Information

aa.com

As a result of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and Department of Homeland Security (DHS) mandate, beginning November 1, all passengers will be required to have Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) in their reservation at least 72 hours prior to departure. This is the next phase in a program that was initiated by the TSA in 2009.

In compliance with this mandate you will be required to provide Secure Flight Passenger Data:

-To purchase any ticket on or after September 15, 2010
-To travel November 1, 2010, or later regardless of purchase date.

You will be unable to travel without providing the following information:
(A: Remember, this is also for internal flights.)

-Full Name (first, middle and last name, as it appears on the non-expired government-issued photo ID that you will use when traveling)
-Date of Birth
-Gender
-Redress Number (if applicable)

You will need to provide Secure Flight Passenger Data:

-If it was not provided when you made your reservation
-For reservations made prior to adding SFPD to your AAdvantage account profile
(A: This is like Clear Pass almost; the same idea. You are being forced to accept this complete background check and all the rest of it, with not quite the promise that you will get through quicker, but you will get less hassle. That's the promise of it. It's not really a promise; it's a hint of it. You are supposed to fall and think it is a promise.)
-For all future reservations
By adding Secure Flight Passenger Data to your AAdvantage account profile, we'll add the SFPD automatically when you make reservations through American Airlines in the future. (A: Then they show you how to do it.)

It's all a con. It's all a con regardless. It's just getting more data out of you, getting you used to ID cards and they will keep upping it. This is part two. Remember, in November the 1st 2011 they will have a part 3 you see; this is how it goes. Train you step by step like any animal until you just accept it, you see. Quite simple isn't it? Quite simple.

You've got to really laugh at some of the conflicting reports they hand out there. This article is from the NBER.

Recession officially ended in June 2009
cnn.com / By Chris Isidore, senior writer / September 20, 2010

NEW YORK (CNNMoney.com) -- The Great Recession ended in June 2009, according to the body charged with dating when economic downturns begin and end. (A: That's amazing isn't it? It's all over, folks. All those trillions you owe and it's just... don't worry about it, I guess it's gone, eh.)

But the news is little comfort to the millions of Americans still out of work, underwater on their mortgages or uncertain about the future.

The National Bureau of Economic Research, an independent group of economists (A: Who are funded by the big boys.), released a statement Monday saying economic data now clearly point to the economy turning higher last summer. (A: Well I don't know how because they didn't create any jobs and the only thing that's getting created in the States is the jobs to pass things around that are imported from China. It's a one-way street. Everything comes from China; nothing goes back except your dollars. That's what they call... that's the modern version of balance of trade, you see. Then this article next to it says this... This is from the

Telegraph in Britain...)

Millions of Americans risk exclusion from the job market forever,
OECD warns
Millions of Americans risk falling out of the job market forever,
the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development said today,
(A: Now, who are they? They are another group that was set up by the United Nations, with a board on every government who signed along with the United Nations and its job generally is to take your tax money and fund projects abroad in other countries, supposedly to help the third world, by using your tax money. So here they are; I guess we are all third world now. They are talking about what's happening back home as well.)
as it cautioned a full recovery will take years.
By Richard Blackden / telegraph.co.uk / 20 Sep 2010

This recession has left the US with a long-term unemployment rate - a measure of those without work for more than six months - of 4.5pc [%], almost double that seen in the downturns of the 1980s and 1990s. (A: It's much, much higher than that.)

"Previous US recessions have exhibited no long-term damage to the economy or long-term increase in unemployment, but it is possible this recession will trigger these effects," the OECD said in its first survey of the economy since late 2008. (A: So there you go with their usual rubbish. And that's all we get fed at the bottom. We are mushrooms. We are fed – you know – awful stuff... and kept in the dark. And that's the reality of it folks.)

The job of the media is to spin you with rubbish like this, you see; conflicting reports. And no hope of how... they don't tell you how you are going to get out of the mess you are in. Well you can't because you see, everyone is buried up to their eyes with compound interest. It's created so that you could never get out of trouble. The last thing they want, and a Prime Minister said that on a video. I put up the link on my web site. It's called Oh Canada. It shows you exactly how all the banking systems work. You see this guy interviewing an ex Prime Minister of Canada who said that, they talk about massive debt, debt was good for the economy. It's good for Canadians, he says. Yep. It's really something. And it's true because it's the only way they can control you, you see. If you are free of debt and all the rest of it, you have what is called the good life. You can start purchasing what you want to purchase. Remember, we are post-consumerist now; we are not supposed to be able to purchase. That free money that you had for purchasing things and buying things in the past WILL go to pay for carbon taxes and various fees of a multitude of kinds. That's also your reality.

There is an interesting thing too. It's astonishing when we're all broke, that the military rampages ahead with all its high-tech gizmos and gadgets, from little spiders that can walk up walls and listen in to what you're up to, to all these different tiny little drones that look like birds sitting on telegraph wires that can follow you through the doorway if they want to. Here is another one they're up to now.

The Boeing SolarEagle solar powered UAV to fly in 2014.
By Darren Quick / September 16, 2010 / gizmag.com

The Boeing SolarEagle will make its first demonstration flight in 2014 as part of DARPA's (A: You know DARPA are the guys who love to make brain chips for paraplegics, because the Pentagon, really under all that blood and guts stuff... that's just a cover. You see they are really altruistic, little guys that want to be GPs and doctors and surgeons, and really help the poor by developing brain chips and total surveillance networks and stuff like that.) Vulture II demonstration program.

The U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency's (DARPA) Vulture program, which aims to develop and demonstrate technology to enable a single high-altitude unmanned airplane (UAV) to operate continuously for a period of five years (A: Up in the air, you know.), has entered phase II. Under the terms of an US$89 million contract (A: That's not bad for a company that's broke eh.), Boeing will develop a full-scale demonstrator called the SolarEagle that will make its first demonstration flight in 2014. The aircraft will have highly efficient electric motors and propellers and a high-aspect-ratio, 400-foot wing for increased solar power

and aerodynamic performance.

"SolarEagle is a uniquely configured, large unmanned aircraft designed to eventually remain on station at stratospheric altitudes for at least five years," said Pat O'Neil, Boeing Phantom Works program manager for Vulture II. (A: I love the terms they use, VULTURE II. I guess it's going to watch us and maybe eat the dead as we all keel off with starvation and GMO food.) "That's a daunting task, but Boeing has a highly reliable solar-electric design that will meet the challenge in order to perform persistent communications, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance missions from altitudes above 60,000 feet." (A: So it goes on and on and on about that too, their wonderful toys. They love toys. They do LOVE toys at the top, and we pay for it all, to monitor us of course and watch us and spy on us, and listen to us, and look through our roofs with infrared and other gadgets as well.)

When it comes to your food and so on, you are being bioengineered. Remember too, you have a duty to die off. I've read articles before where they have talked about the elderly. They start with the elderly. They are already doing it to babies. They always go for the elderly after that because they are seen as useless eaters, and described as such by people like Bertrand Russell. They suck up the money that technically they've all put into the system, but they suck it up and actually live on it. They can't have that. They need that money you see, to bail us all out of trouble, for the big international corporations. This article says...

FDA won't allow food to be labeled (A: In the US and so on.)
free of genetic modification
(A: This is in Signs of the Times News, sott.net; it's also in...)
Raw Story / Sat, 18 Sep 2010

That the Food and Drug Administration is opposed to labeling foods that are genetically modified is no surprise anymore, but a report in the Washington Post indicates the FDA won't even allow food producers to label their foods as being free of genetic modification. (A: So they won't even allow you to say it's NOT modified.)

In reporting that the FDA will likely not require the labeling of genetically modified salmon if it approves the food product for consumption, the Post's Lyndsey Layton notes that the federal agency "won't let conventional food makers trumpet the fact that their products don't contain genetically modified ingredients."

The agency warned the dairy industry in 1994 that it could not use "Hormone Free" labeling on milk from cows that are not given engineered hormones, because all milk contains some hormones. (A: Oh, they have banks of lawyers, to refigure all...)

It has sent a flurry of enforcement letters to food makers, including B&G Foods, which was told it could not use the phrase "GMO-free" on its Polaner All Fruit strawberry spread label because GMO refers to genetically modified organisms and strawberries are produce, not organisms. (A: They use the lawyers eh. It's amazing... they use the lawyers and pick at the meanings of words. That's what lawyers do.)

"This to me raises questions about whose interest the FDA is protecting," (A: Well of course. If anybody still thinks they are there to protect the public... these are the same guys who put out drugs on the market that kill people, like Vioxx and stuff like that. This is the group that... I even put video links up where you will see them trying to get very dangerous drugs through and you will hear the conversations, and you will see the texting from the emails, of how people inside of pharma who say don't worry about it, we've got 5 doctors in the FDA who are definitely on board with us on this one and stuff like that. This is a little mafia here. But everything above you is a mafia. EVERYTHING.) House Rep. Dennis Kucinich (D-OH) told the Post. Kucinich has repeatedly introduced bills in the House that would require the labeling of genetically modified foods. (A: So you are not going to get it because you see, you've got a duty to die off with this stuff that's soaked, every cell has soaked up this incredibly poisonous Monsanto Roundup and God knows what else they put on it. It's saturated with it. There is no point in washing it off; it's all through the cellular structure. That's why the cancer rates are just going sky high... sky high.)

David Edwards, director of animal biotechnology at the Biotechnology Industry Organization, told the Post that "extra labeling only confuses the consumer. (A: So there you go, you see, it CONFUSES the consumer;

don’t want to confuse the consumer.) ... It differentiates products that are not different. As we stick more labels on products that don't really tell us anything more, it makes it harder for consumers to make their choices." (A: We’re just too simple and thick and stupid, you know, to read them and say well yeah, GMO-free. Hmm?)

The Post notes that the debate over genetically modified salmon, which will be decided at an FDA advisory panel meeting this week, "comes at a time when Americans seem to want to know more about their food - where it is grown, how it is produced and what it contains." (A: Well that’s a good sign isn’t it? They are actually asking questions.)

"The public wants to know and the public has a right to know," New York University nutrition professor Marion Nestle told the Post. "I think the agency has discretion, but it's under enormous political pressure to approve [the salmon] without labeling."

I’ll add to that too, that they’ve got a lot of cash to go under the table as well. That’s what’s really at stake for those characters. They are one of the most corrupt organizations on the planet. They have passed an awful lot of dangerous stuff that’s killed a lot of people with their inoculations and God knows what else. Of course they will never mention the fact that they also know that we are getting sprayed to hell with all the spraying in the skies. It’s astonishing, astonishing this last week and over this weekend, with their big X’s of course. They mark the spot and then they start spraying all around it. Then everybody is coughing and hacking and all the rest of it, with the fallout. By the way, the aluminum oxide and the barium too, if you go through into the effects of that – if you do searches on it – you will find that they all cause tremendous chronic irritation of the bronchial tubes and the lungs and you end up getting a chronic bronchial obstruction with fibrosis of the tissue. This is well known. It was known back in the 50s. So they are killing us off gradually. But it doesn’t matter you see, they have ways of filtering it for the big boys and their big air-conditioned places and all that kind of stuff, and detoxifying them. They are way ahead of anything you could ever imagine in science, WAY AHEAD of anything they disclose or they tell you they are working on, in their little rags like Popular Science. The job of them is to keep you believing that they haven’t really started yet... one day we HOPE to... whenever you see that it’s obsolete and it was done long ago... long ago.

In the UK now, of course they are selling meat... except they always tell you they won’t sell meat and so on from animals that are fed GM crops. Now they are telling you, ah, yeah, yeah, you are eating them anyway so, you know. That’s how it’s introduced to the public.

Supermarkets selling meat from animals fed GM crops
Supermarkets across Britain are routinely selling food from animals reared on genetically modified crops without having to declare it on labelling, it can be disclosed.
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 25 Jun 2010

Why do bureaucrats listen to irrational fears about GM crops? Campaigners say consumers deserve to be given the choice and knowledge of the 'indirect' GM link through clearer labelling.

They have acknowledged that meat, fish, eggs and dairy products on their shelves could contain “indirect” GM ingredients.

Every major supermarket in the country said it was unable to provide a guarantee that it was not selling products from animals given GM feed. (A: Well actually, in Latin America they’ve got a place about the size of Brazil, where they are growing nothing but GM soy to feed all the cattle of Britain. They have been doing it for quite some time by the way. Quite something isn’t it, the world we live in, a total fiction. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through that old Matrix again and just talking about GM food just to end the show on. Monsanto now... there is an article from The Global Report. It says...

The Global Report: Monsanto GMOs Linked To Organ Failure
[Video] 01/08/2010 Duration: 1 min 42 sec
newslook.com

The website Food Freedom reports that researchers have positively linked organ damage with consumption of Monsanto's GM maize.

Well if it's in the maize it's in all the other stuff too. That's why it's designed that way. That's why no country has been able to successfully totally block Monsanto. No judge in Canada, for instance, would even find them guilty of anything here. They have been given authority from the highest levels to ram this stuff across the world, to help bring the population down, getting us working long enough to pay taxes and keep their high class going at the top you know, and build all of their machines which handcuff us. We are very good at building our own chains. And just die off quickly. They don't want you retiring. They prefer you died around the age of maybe late 40s or mid 40s and then they will fill your place with one of the copious others they are bringing in through immigration. So that's really the agenda and what's happening.

It's all well understood at the top. They think they are very pragmatic at the top. To them it makes sense. They can't go into nasty details like death. They mustn't talk about death and killing and stuff like that. It's all very humane from their point of view... the poor souls. You see it's only humane if the animal doesn't know they are being killed. If you terrify the animal and let them know they are being killed, that's not really humane. So they are killing us off in the most humane way possible. And they are actually people at the top who have said that, by the way. I'm not speaking off the top of my head here; I've read their books. I've read their books. Yeah, they are killing us off in the most humane way possible. We don't know it. We are just silly little fools at the bottom and we are kept in ignorance. Just like the dumb animals we are, we die off with that blank look of the dumb animals, as Freud and others said. That's the look of the dumb animal. You don't understand, you don't comprehend, and they can put you down without any problems at all. You don't even know why it's happening.

Women in Britain now, they have done studies and their cancer rates now for women are 4 times higher than in most of Africa. Of course they are eating all this GM food. They've got all these inoculations as well. They are under total warfare. Total warfare... Don't forget that FOOD is a PRIMARY weapon of warfare. In the ancient days they simply cut off supply into a besieged city; other times they'd poison the supply. It's the same with the water supply going into a city, they would poison that too. Nothing is new under the sun, except you taxpayers help fund all this stuff that's killing you now... and you don't even know it.

Tony Blair tried to ram the GMO through when he was in office, that little scum bag that he is, a little yes-man to his masters of course. He made an exception. He says that YOU will all have to accept it but the British cafeteria for Parliament, they wouldn't have to eat the same stuff. No, they would get organic stuff brought in for them. And yet he is telling the rest of the public, you've got to eat this garbage. Really? Do you realize what you are dealing with here? Do you REALLY realize this is mass murder? But again, it's humane you see; you've got to bring the population down to what they have deemed a manageable level for the future. Because they don't need us all anymore you see. They don't need us all anymore. They've got fewer big wars to fight and slaughter us with as they gain territory and raw resources for themselves and their corporations, and they've got China to produce all the stuff. So you know where the future is heading.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Everyone Works for Government--Gov. to Dispense Wages after they Deduct Taxes

US Air Travelers Need Secure Flight Passenger Data Supplied 3 Days Before Travel--Nov 1

Recession Officially Over ?

Unemployment in the US and Value added Tax Proposed

New High-Flying High-Spying Toy Flies for 5 Years in Stratosphere, Courtesy Taxpayer

FDA Won't Allow Food to be Labelled GM

UK Supermarkets Routinely Sell Meat from GM Fed Animals

Video--GMOs Linked to Organ Failure

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2010 (#668)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2010:
Energy Efficient Cook Stoves:
Somethin' for Nothin',
And the Fuel ain't Free:
"Under Guise of Redistribution of Wealth,
Austere (Poor) Countries Help Third-World with Health,
Peoples Believe They'll Get Something for Nothing,
From Kindness of West Whose People are Loving,
In Reality Their Independence will Be Stripped Away
For a Generation, Then One Fine Day
They Find That Should They Need to Go Back,
Basic Skills for Survival They All Do Lack,
The More "Civilized", More Defenseless They Are,
Skills So Basic are Lost and Afar,
Now All They Need Owned by Those Relentless,
Dominating the World Under "Interdependence" "
© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 21, 2010. I always get the big annoying part over rather than hit you all the way through the show, for donations or buying the books and so on. I get it off the plate first right to you. I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of audios for download for free; help yourself to them. I try and give you the shortcuts to the big picture of understanding the world. If you were to take your whole lifetime trying to find out what's going on, you would need quite a few thousand lifetimes in fact because one is not enough. All we can do is pick up the clues that are left out there by the big boys themselves when they have been rather untidy in days gone by. So go into the web site and help yourself to the audios. You'll see the books I've got for sale and the disks and so on. That's what keeps me ticking over. It's up to you to purchase them. They are different from the usual history books that give you names and dates and battles and generals and that kind of stuff. I go into the ancient system up to the present and show you the conology, as I call it. CONology... of the techniques that are used upon all societies from the earliest civilizations. Civilization,

really, is a very interesting term, from city. Once you are crammed into a city you must live in an artificial system and those who own the city and rule the money – there is always a money system for a city because you can't grow anything or raise cattle and so on in a city, therefore you become sort of shark-like and you are too busy scrounging for cash to pay your taxes and buy your meager substance to worry about what's happening. And it hasn't really changed up until this day. So purchase the books. [Order and donation options listed above.] I don't really push Western Union because they are quite hefty for a fee to transfer a wire; it's so easy to do and they charge so much. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. You can send cash as well from other countries; they are still cashing it over here, so far. So that's that over with. But you've got to help me out as I say, and donations themselves are really appreciated. Believe you me, it's more the donations here and there that add up, and help me to pay the bills, for the satellite uploads and all the rest of the stuff that I have to pay for here, just for this one hour show. And this is not a business. It's not a business. If it was, if I needed the cash for a business I'd be off doing something where I'd make money and I do have certain opportunities to do that. The alternative is to bring on guests who are really are there to sell something, and you listen to an hour of advertising and that really isn't quite right either in my book. Why listen to an hour's advertising, get scared, and then get offered the solution? That's the standard technique of advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their air time, their staff, equipment and their bills and it's got nothing to do with me. So this gives me a freer hand to say the different things I want to say, or if I'm asked a question I can answer it more truthfully and I'm not compromised. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing you know, how old the idea of money is. Before it was even coined around 800 BC or so they weighed it and they had different techniques. Some of it was just the gold dust. Some of it was very basic as ore even in ancient times. Sometimes it was made as a bracelet that wound around your arm, around and around and around it and you'd cut off little pieces of it and weigh them as you paid your way along the trade routes and paid off the gangs that would stalk you along the way. Wherever there is money there is always corruption; it goes hand-in-hand with it. Along with money you need commerce. The two, again, go hand-in-hand. If you look at primitive societies as they are called – and I think it's an unwarranted term – they are generally completely truly self-sustainable. These so-called primitive societies don't really go in for commerce much. They make their own tools. They make everything that they need. They are completely independent of the system. That is why the big boys hate them so much and call them primitive. They are not under this slavery system that we are all under here.

We are born into it as I say. Many, many generations have been born into the same corrupt system and it simply gets more and more corrupt. But it isn't really just corruption sort of willy-nilly and guys helping themselves to the big pot. It's also a directed corruption because it's the New World Order as they call it, a total control of every single individual across the entire planet done under the guise of helping people. Whenever these guys come and say they want to help the third world, the third world should really arm themselves to the teeth because they are going to take away every bit of ability you have to be independent and live and survive during the good times or bad times, especially the bad times. You'll be completely dependent on them for everything that you need for food and even the water because water will be owned by the UN eventually. It will be the sort of arbiter for the private corporations which will own the entire world's water supply. And I'm not kidding about that; it's all been talked about at the top.

It all runs on money. Money is the key. Money... we don't work for our food and we don't work for things we really need so much. We work for money to buy the food, to pay the rent, to pay all the taxes and so on and so on and so on. That's the real system we live under. There is more corporate welfare out there than there is general welfare. Folk forget we just bailed out the banks not long ago there for trillions of dollars and trillions of pounds, still ongoing. These are cash gifts from you to them, again, brokered by your government that works for the big bankers. And there is no doubt about that. They all work together, the top CEOs. If you look at most of the top politicians, they have all been CEOs of big corporations. They go in and out of these seats as they call them, and into politics for a few years and then back in again and get handsomely paid for all the laws they introduced to help their big businesses when they were in politics. Standard story.

Here is a politician in Britain who has come forward with the right kind of thing. I don't know how far it will get, probably get shot down as they say, when a bill is introduced. However, it says...

Douglas Carswell (Alan: who is a member of parliament in Britain.) MP Introduces Bill to Stop Fractional

Reserve Banking
Sep 15, 2010 / webcache.googleusercontent.com / Parliament & Legislation By Ben Dyson

(A: It's a well written article. I guess the guy really wrote his speech up to present it in the House of Commons and then it goes to the House of Lords. The Commons is for the commoners, and once you have really screwed the public you get put up to the House of Lords. Anyway...)

"Mr Douglas Carswell (Clacton) (Con): I beg to move, (A: He put in what they call a 'move.' A movement isn't going to the toilet there, sometimes it is, but it's actually to put forward a bill, so they call it a move.)

"That leave be given to bring in a Bill to prohibit banks and building societies lending on the basis of demand deposits without the permission of the account holder; and for connected purposes.

[Demand deposits are bank account deposits that can be withdrawn on demand - you don't need to give any notice before demanding your money back, for example.]

"Who owns the money in your bank account? That small question has profound implications. According to a survey by Ipsos MORI, more than 70% of people in the UK believe that when they deposit money with the bank, it is theirs—but it is not. Money deposited in a bank account is, as established under case law going back more than 200 years, (A: That's when the Rothschilds took over.) legally the property of the bank, rather than the account holder. Were any hon. Members (A: Honorable Member, that's what they call politicians there. I don't know where the 'honorable' part comes in.) to deposit £100 at their bank this afternoon or, rather improbably, if the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority was to manage to do so on any Member's behalf, the bank would then be free to lend on approximately £97 of it. (A: ...out. As soon as you put 100 in, they lend 97 out, even though that should still be kept for the guy that deposited it, right.) Even under the new capital ratio requirements, the bank could lend on more than 90% of what one deposited. Indeed, bank A could then lend on £97 of the initial £100 deposit to another bank—bank B—which could then lend on 97% of the value. The lending would go round and round until, as we saw at the height of the credit boom, for every £1 deposited banks would have piled up more than £40-worth of accumulated credit of one form or another.

"Banks enjoy a form of legal privilege extended to no other area of business that I am aware of—it is a form of legal privilege. I am sure that some hon. Members, in full compliance with IPSA rules, may have rented a flat (A: That's an apartment.), and they do not need me, or indeed IPSA, to explain that having done so they are, in general, not allowed to sub-let it to someone else. (A: That's the rules; that's the law.) Anyone who tried to do that would find that their landlord would most likely eject them. So why are banks allowed to sub-let people's money many times over without their consent? (A: And they give you nothing back right.)

"My Bill would give account holders legal ownership of their deposits, unless they indicated otherwise when opening the account. In other words, there would henceforth be two categories of bank account: deposit-taking accounts for investment purposes, and deposit-taking accounts for storage purposes.

[This is the system recommended by proposals such as Irving Fisher's 100% Money solution and the modern full reserve banking proposal available (A: They give you a link to go and read all of that.) at www.BankofEnglandAct.co.uk]

"Banks would remain at liberty to lend on money deposited in the investment accounts, (A: That's when you go into a bank and they ask you if you want to open an investment account; that gives them permission to go out and invest that cash, of yours. You get a little dribble back, not much, but they invest it and they get a lot back.) but not on money deposited in the storage accounts. (A: That's like a savings account.) As such, the idea is not a million miles away from the idea of 100% gilt-backed storage accounts proposed by other hon. Members and the Governor of the Bank of England.

"My Bill is not just a consumer-protection measure; it also aims to remove a curious legal exemption for banks that has profound implications on the whole economy. (A: This is the same, by the way, in every country, the same system.) Precisely because they are able to treat one's deposit as an investment in a giant credit pyramid, banks are able to conjure up credit. In most industries, when demand rises businesses

produce more in response. The legal privilege extended to banks prevents that basic market mechanism from working, with disastrous consequences.

“As I shall explain, if the market mechanism worked as it should, once demand for credit started to increase in an economy, banks would raise the price of credit—interest rates—in order to encourage more savings. More folk would save as a result, as rates rose. That would allow banks to extend credit in proportion to savings. Were banks like any other business, they would find that when demand for what they supply lets rip, they would be constrained in their ability to supply credit by the pricing mechanism. (A: In other words, they wouldn’t keep doing it and creating money out of nothing, and then end up in a bubble that pops.) That is, alas, not the case with our system of fractional reserve banking. (A: Fractional reserve just means they only have to give you a tiny percentage of what you deposit. They lend the rest out.) Able to treat people’s money as their own, banks can carry on lending against it, without necessarily raising the price of credit. The pricing mechanism does not rein in the growth in credit as it should. Unrestrained by the pricing mechanism, we therefore get credit bubbles. To satisfy runaway demand for credit, banks produce great candy-floss piles of the stuff. The sugar rush feels great for a while, but that sugar-rush credit creates an expansion in capacity in the economy that is not backed by real savings. It is not justified in terms of someone else’s deferred consumption, so the credit boom creates unsustainable over-consumption.

“Policy makers, not least in this Chamber, regardless of who has been in office, have had to face the unenviable choice between letting the edifice of crony capitalism come crashing down, with calamitous consequences for the rest of us, or printing more real money to shore up this Ponzi scheme—and the people who built it—and in doing so devalue our currency to keep the pyramid afloat. (A: Which is what every country has done since the crash.)

“Since the credit crunch hit us, an endless succession of economists, most of whom did not see it coming, have popped up on our TV screens to explain its causes with great authority. Most have tended to see the lack of credit as the problem, rather than as a symptom. Perhaps we should instead begin to listen to those economists who saw the credit glut that preceded the crash as the problem. The Cobden Centre, the Ludwig von Mises Institute and Huerta de Soto all grasped that the overproduction of bogus candy-floss credit before the crunch gave rise to it. It is time to take seriously their ideas on honest money and sound banking.

(A: Then he goes on to the big communist one, the Keynesian-monetarist economists. Keynes was all about that. Keynes worked for the big boys. In true socialism, true socialism is Nazi-ish, you see. They don’t believe in the people having rights. They believe that the elite should run the world; that’s why they’re in with the bankers. And Keynes basically had not a good word for the ordinary working people.)

“The Keynesian-monetarist economists might recoil in horror at the idea, because their orthodoxy holds that without these legal privileges for banks, there would be insufficient credit. They say that the oil that keeps the engine of capitalism working would dry up and the machine would grind to a halt, but that is not so. Under my Bill, credit would still exist but it would be credit backed by savings. (A: …by real savings.) In other words, it would be credit that could fuel an expansion in economic capacity that was commensurate with savings or deferred consumption. It would be, to use the cliché of our day, sustainable.

So he goes on and on and on and explains and explains and explains it. However it’s quite simple. Whenever you put your cash in the bank they immediately loan most of it out and keep a few pennies in reserve. That’s what they had been doing with the last crunch too. They were lending to other banks, that money you just put in, and then they’d lend that out too, the 90-odd percent of it, and they had nothing to back anything with when the bubble came down. So we end up paying it all, but that’s what we’re here for. We’re slaves you see, under this economic system. So this has had its second reading in Parliament. I don’t know what will happen, probably nothing, but at least it shows you that some of them know. It’s been getting a voice. It’s been legalized. It’s been noticed you might say, that some people know what’s going on. Which is rather unique for parliament isn’t it?

Another con that’s going on too, is the big move, by the big boys and their pyramid – they have a capstone of their pyramid that guides the world, through IBM and all the big think tanks and so on, and the foundations. We’ve heard of all their con games. Remember they came up with the idea of using the climate, catastrophes and the climate, at the Club of Rome, in order to control the world and get us to cut

consumption and get into these sustainable areas, which really means prison camps, that we wouldn't be able to move out of. You see, in any totalitarian system that has existed in the past, you can't have free access of movement. You must be contained in an area... and that is coming. That is coming. Step by step, under Homeland Security, and the same Homeland Security is in every country under different names. They are pushing the same things because they have all signed the same treaties with the United Nations, Agenda 21, The Millennium Project, and many other names for the same thing. So they have scared us with all this nonsense, and it's always bogus claims that they make. I've read the bogus claims too from the guys who make them, saying that they have to put out scary scenarios or no one will listen to them. So they lie. It says here...

UN climate change claims on rainforests were wrong, study suggests
The United Nations' climate change panel is facing fresh criticism after new research contradicted the organisation's claims about the devastating effect climate change could have on the Amazon rainforest. (A: I love all these 'coulds' and stuff. You could say Mars will crash into Earth. Yeah, it 'could' happen you know...)
By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 13 Mar 2010

A new study, funded by NASA, (A: That's your tax money of course.) has found that the most serious drought in the Amazon for more than a century had little impact on the rainforest's vegetation.

The findings appear to disprove claims by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) that up to 40% of the Amazon rainforest could react drastically to even a small reduction in rainfall and could see the trees replaced by tropical grassland. (A: That was the big scary part.)

The IPCC has already faced intense criticism for using a report by environmental lobby group WWF (A: The World Wildlife Fund, that's the Queen's hubby and all these characters.) as the basis for its claim, which in turn had failed to cite the original source of the research. (A: They never do of course. They even get students to write stuff.)

Scientists have now spoken out against the 40% figure contained in the IPCC report and say that recent research is suggesting that the rainforest may be more resilient to climate change than had been previously thought.

It comes just two days after the UN announced an independent review into the panel's procedures following a series of scandals over its most recent (A: lies... oh sorry, reports...) report which was found to contain factual errors and claims which were not based on rigorous scientific research. (A: No kidding. What was it they said, we've got to put out scary scenarios or the public won't believe us. [Alan laughing.])

The InterAcademy Council, which is the umbrella organisation for the national academies of science around the world, will examine how the IPCC's reports are compiled and communicated.

Dr Jose Marengo, a climate scientist with the Brazilian National Institute for Space Research and a member of the IPCC, said the latest study on the Amazon's response to drought highlighted the variations on the previous claims.

So there you go. It's on and on. Remember what the final intent is, that you can own nothing on this world. It will all be in 'stewardship.' It will be under the stewardship of the big boys and the big corporations themselves. Remember too, the United Nations is a corporation; that's how it's registered by the way. So it's all a con to get us into the sustainable development, austerity programs, as you toss your money across the world – that's the redistribution of wealth – to make sure that they can eat and all the rest of it. An example of that, for instance, the United States has no idea how much money they are shelling out, the same with Britain and all the countries that got hit with the crash, the planned crash – and it was planned by the way. They are throwing out money under the new prosperity schemes for the rest of the planet. That's of course right from the Communist Manifesto. It says here...

Clinton to unveil US funds for clean cookstove push
21 Sep 2010 / Source: Reuters / alternet.org / By Jeff Mason

(A: This is only one of many programs that you are paying for right now across the world. I read articles two or three weeks ago where the US is paying for tuition for teachers in schools in China, as they rake in trillions of bucks, because they are the only producers in the world now, and India and elsewhere across the globe. And healthcare too by the way, for China. Yeah. You are paying for that as they cut yours back here.)

NEW YORK, Sept 21 (Reuters) - Secretary of State Hillary Clinton will announce on Tuesday a U.S. contribution of more than $50 million toward providing clean cooking stoves in developing countries to reduce deaths from smoke inhalation and fight climate change. (A: Oh, they always tack that on, eh. They are going to fight climate change.)

The U.S. funding, which will be spread over five years, is part of a Global Alliance for Clean Cookstoves (A: They've got a thousand projects on the go, all with your tax money, for across the world but not for home.) being started to combat a problem officials equate with malaria and unclean water in terms of their health impact worldwide.

Some 1.9 million premature deaths, (A: They go through the usual rubbish and pulling numbers out of the air and all the rest of it. We'll be gone.) ...

Smoke from such cooking methods can lead to childhood pneumonia, lung cancer, bronchitis and cardiovascular disease while contributing to climate change through emissions of carbon dioxide and methane -- two major greenhouse gases -- and black carbon. (A: Ooohhh, black carbon, ooohhh. You ever watch the forestry commissions; you know, their departments of forestry doing a controlled burn? They did it in British Columbia a few years ago in conjunction with Washington State. The two were to meet somewhere and this fire got out of hand and burned I think for 3 years. Millions of acres I think were just burned to the ground. There was BLACK CARBON everywhere... and that smoke was up in the air and no one said anything about this pollution that they caused. You see, when government does it, it's HOLY smoke, you understand. It's HOLY smoke, but when you do it, oooohh, that's nasty smoke, it's bad, it's EVIL smoke... and you are going to pay for that. You see?)

The new alliance to combat the issue groups U.S. government agencies with the United Nations Foundation, Germany, Peru, Norway, the World Health Organization and corporate backers including Morgan Stanley and Shell, among others. (A: Who no doubt will also be the guys who own the shares to the companies that are making all the stoves.)

"This is something that touches on climate, on health, on women's empowerment, (A: Oh, let's use Hillary; she gets off with that all the time. The only time she picked anything off a cook stove was to throw at Bill. Anyway it says here...) on deforestation and on poverty," (A: Ohh God, that's enough of that guff anyway. I call this stuff guff because it really gets to you, all this PC prattle that comes out of think tanks. You know, these little phrases that are put out there by the marketers for them to spew out to us.)

As all that is happening and we are paying for the third world to have these wonderful cook stoves, of course you are going to get your electricity cut back at home, and your gas supplies, you are going to pay through the roof and all the rest of it. There are people in Canada terrified of this year coming because the oil prices go up every year, the ones who use oil for heating. But they won't get any help from the third world or the UN, but they certainly will pay out to make sure they have cook stoves across the world. I'll read what they are doing now, as they sell off your countries. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the farce of the world as the big agenda steamrolls ahead and they keep repeating the same terms to embed them in your brain, until you'll think that carbon footprints and all that is really real. You've no idea how much money they paid marketers to come up with the ideas of these particular little terms, to try to make something into a physical picture that gets embedded in your brain. And it's all bogus, utterly bogus, but it's to bring you into a new form of slavery, called austerity, where you will have no more spending money to purchase things that you want, or extras. You will spend it all on fees and carbon taxes, like good little slaves should.

This article is about how far they are going now with the assets of countries and cities. Remember, your tax

money, your property tax monies for instance, were all put in there with the usual intention of saying, well we'll give you certain services and all that kind of stuff. Folk will say, okay, okay; they are kind of unsure but they go for it. Of course the whole idea is to create big infrastructure, big roads, power stations, that kind of stuff, your water supply systems. All of those things are paid for by the taxpayers' money and they keep it kind of nationalized to an extent; it's still owned technically by the taxpayers. They of course, the idea is, once they have perfected the system they sell it off privately for a few pennies to their bosses, to their boys, you know, the big boys. That's the standard thing they have done all over the world. Well, now they've got the new world order in. Now that they've got countries amalgamated totally under a super government, so far away from them it should be in Timbuktu because it will make no difference how far away it is. Once you are out of sight of reach, that is getting to a politician... if you want a politician to complain about what's happening you have to go over to Europe cap-in-hand and hope, hope... I mean really hope you'll get to see one, because you probably won't. So people in Britain...

Birmingham could put city assets up for sale
Coalition spending cuts may lead city council to make venues, including the NEC and NIA, available to sovereign wealth funds
guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 21 September 2010

Birmingham council leaders, who are hoping to plug a budget hole (A: A budget hole? It's a bottomless pit.) by selling some of the billions of pounds of property assets owned by Britain's second city, are in talks with Middle East sovereign funds.

The National Exhibition Centre (NEC) – Britain's biggest exhibition venue – prime real estate and a stake in Birmingham airport could all be up for grabs, councillors said, as they look to fund large capital projects at a time when the national government is demanding deep spending cuts. (A: You see how it all works together, it's beautiful.)

Mike Whitby, leader of Birmingham city council, which represents over a million people and describes itself as Europe's biggest local authority, said he had been approached by sovereign wealth funds and was talking with the Abu Dhabi government as he tried to forge closer ties with the Middle East. (A: I love this 'forging closer ties' [Alan laughing.] with the Middle East, until you are joined at the hip. That's what they said about Europe, as they were joining Europe country by country over years. No, they weren't joining it; they were just forming closer ties. ...we're forging closer ties. That was the term they used.)

"We would allow them to be in partnership with our assets, (A: Well that sounds nice, partnership with their assets.) including the National Indoor Arena [NIA], the Symphony Hall, the ICC [International Convention Centre] and the NEC," Whitby said.

The NEC Group, which is wholly owned by the council and includes venues such as the NIA and ICC as well as the main exhibition centre, has fixed assets worth about £750m, according to pre-credit crisis valuations included in the council's most recent annual report.

The NEC made an operating profit of almost £30m last year, on revenues of £110m.

So this is what they are doing now. They have already sold parts of England off to other companies as well. This will continue. The idea remember, is to demolish any MEMORY of having a country, until you're sort of wandering around wondering what you are and nothing to relate to, and no past or anything else. That's all part of it too. And it's working very well. Then you go to Ireland. Ireland is doing the same thing.

Irish Government To Auction National Assets:
Criminal Stupidity Or National Sabotage?
By Gabriel Donohoe, 19th September 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

The Irish Government is so hard up for cash that it is considering auctioning off national assets like state lands, buildings, state agencies, and other valuables that belong to the Irish people. (A: It's kind of like the money. You put it in the bank and you think it belongs to you.) The Government says that the money is needed to support economic growth and employment.

When the cash for the sale of these assets is spent, what then?

The State will still have no money and its assets will then be in private hands. The inherent wealth of the citizens of Ireland will have passed to the super-rich, a small class of people who already own most of the wealth of the island. The thrift, travail, and sacrifice of previous generations (A: That paid to have all this infrastructure put up...) will be casually tossed aside.

Well that's the history that I've seen even in Scotland too. That's what they have been doing for years. That's the big con game of using your money and pretending it's still yours, to make your facilities to serve you. It's all a big con game. It great because the big boys don't have to put any money in, for research and development or all that kind of stuff, as the stuff is getting set up, like pipelines and gas supplies and so on. Wonderful isn't it?

And when was this all planned, all of this ability for foreigners to come in and buy up your assets? It was in the 1990s. They had the setting in France for it. It was highly hush-hush. The CBC Canada did a little documentary on it. No outsiders were allowed to get inside and that's when they set up the system where any foreign country can come in and basically buy up anything they wanted from any other country. If you tried to stop them, by any bylaw or whatever, they could fine the government, which is you lot, and you pay millions of dollars in fines. That has already happened too, by the way. It's amazing. We are nothing but slaves. Nothing, nothing but slaves. Quite something. And folk don't know it. Still think they are free. Still go and vote. [Alan laughing.]

The Dutch too, this is quite interesting. There is an article about Holland.

Dutch Cabinet (A: That's their parliamentary system.)
cuts spending in 2011; more to come
Dutch Cabinet cuts back on government workers and health care in 2011;
more austerity coming
finance.yahoo.com / Toby Sterling, Associated Press Writer, September 21, 2010

(A: This is like something out of a Hollywood movie. You've got to understand, this is the 21st century. It says, the Netherlands' QUEEN...)

AMSTERDAM (AP) -- The Netherlands' queen and the outgoing prime minister presented an austere annual budget on Tuesday that cuts spending on health care, immigrants, and government workers -- a foretaste of more far-reaching cuts likely to come under the conservative Cabinet now being formed.

At the start of an afternoon full of ceremonies. (A: They love ceremonies, the big ones, don't they?) rituals (A: Lots of rituals... Masonic rituals that go way, way back, and long before you heard of Pike and these characters.) and conspicuous hats, (A: You know, because they are very wealthy and they have to show off their hats and stuff.) Queen Beatrix rode through the streets of The Hague in her gold-trimmed horse-drawn carriage, waving to thousands of fans who lined the route leading to the 13th-century Hall of Knights. (A: That's where they held it, in the Hall of Knights. Very important place, Holland, especial Orange, the area Orange... very, very important place. That was a hub really of the takeover into the new system; the demolition as well of Catholicism as they brought in a new system and things really took off from there.)

In her speech to both houses of Parliament, she outlined the government's plans for the year ahead -- despite the lack of a new Cabinet 104 days after national elections.

"A far-reaching package of cuts is necessary now to improve the position of our country in the long term," she said, reading a text written by outgoing Prime Minister Jan Peter Balkenende.

So even what she was reading was written for her by the previous Prime Minister, who was outgoing. So they are going to start slashing back there, for austerity you understand, but they still also have to pay for nice cookers across the world and stuff like that in third world countries to make them what? To make them slaves to a system that we are already in slavery to. See, over in those countries they know how to cook in 100 ways you'd never imagine. They don't need cook stoves, a lot of them. They don't need to have canned

gas, propane gas, or anything like that pumped into them. Once they are under the same system, that's it. One generation passes and they don't know how to survive anymore. Seriously. Seriously. And this is known at the top too. We are here to help you... We are here to help you, they say. Quite something. And folk never catch on.

They are really, really pushing now into... well, they are not pushing. Put it this way, they are disclosing more to the public about DNA testing. However, whatever they disclose to you is ancient. And it's been ancient probably for about 50 years by the time they tell us about anything. Here is an article...

We can build whatever animal you want to eat, say scientists
AP / September 21, 2010 / news.com.au

TINKER with the genetics of salmon and maybe you create a revolutionary new food source that could help the environment and feed the hungry. (A: They tie the environment into everything. Don't they? ...and feed the hungry. You understand, it's the constant... This is intentional. They are taught to put these wee things in here when they write, in ALL these articles.)

Or maybe you're creating what some say is an untested "frankenfish" that could cause unknown allergic reactions and the eventual decimation of the wild salmon population. (A: Never mind the decimation of those with allergies to it, that would die with it. Never mind the bioengineering that goes on IN the human body once you've eaten the stuff.)

The US Food and Drug Administration hears both arguments this week when it begins a two-day meeting on whether to approve the marketing of the genetically engineered fish, which would be the first such animal approved for human consumption. (A: They are already doing it in other countries.)

The agency has already said the salmon, which grows twice as fast as conventional salmon, is as safe to eat as the traditional variety.

Approval of the salmon would open the door for a variety of other genetically engineered animals, including an environmentally friendly pig (A: Well, you wouldn't want to kill that would you?) that is being developed in Canada or cattle that are resistant to mad cow disease. (A: That's because they are away from cities and stuff like that.)

"For future applications out there the sky's the limit," David Edwards of the Biotechnology Industry Association said.

"If you can imagine it, scientists can try to do it."

AquaBounty (A: This company that's making this thing; it sounds fishy to me.) submitted its first application for FDA approval in 1995, but the agency decided not until two years ago to consider applications for genetically engineered animals - a move seen as a breakthrough by the biotechnology industry. (A: Now, Holland is way ahead in this stuff anyway. Holland is doing the same thing but they are breeding, they are growing tissue in tanks that they hope to sell to the public. They say it's awful and kind of mushy at the moment; it doesn't have the texture that real, say, beef would have.)

Genetic engineering is already widely used for crops, (A: It's amazing too, Monsanto, the main Monsanto station in the US won't eat their own stuff, from their own cafeteria. They brought it into the cafeteria and told them that they'd eat organic stuff, only. They won't eat the stuff they make. What does that tell you?) but the US government until now has not considered allowing the consumption of modified animals.

Although the potential benefits - and profits - are huge, many individuals have qualms about manipulating the genetic code of other living creatures. (A: Never mind the fact that once these things get loose, and they do get loose by the way. We've found that in Canada. They get into the normal stream of things, of the normal fish, and we haven't seen the full outcome of that yet. We don't know what it's going to be yet, with these monsters out there.)

Genetically engineered - or GE - animals are not clones, which the FDA has already said are safe to eat.

Clones are copies of an animal. With GE animals, their DNA has been altered to produce a desirable characteristic.

In the case of the salmon, AquaBounty has added a growth hormone from a Chinook salmon that allows the fish to produce their growth hormone all year long. (A: It's kind of like what they did with the cattle with the lactating hormone.)

The engineers were able to keep the hormone active by using another gene from an eel-like fish called an ocean pout that acts like an on switch for the hormone, according to the company. (A: I wonder what else it does?)

Conventional salmon only produce the growth hormone some of the time. (A: Which would be normal.)

In documents released ahead of the hearing, the FDA said there were no biologically relevant differences between the engineered salmon and conventional salmon, and there is a reasonable certainty of no harm from its consumption. (A: Really? Do you understand how long it would take to observe humans down the road to see what it had done to them?)

Critics have two main concerns: The safety of the food to humans and the salmon's effect on the environment.

Because the altered fish has never been eaten before, they say, it could include dangerous allergens, especially because seafood is highly allergenic. (A: It's also the fact they use an e-coli bacterium, a specially created type of e-coli that's been altered itself. They attach the new DNA onto this and they literally infuse it into the fish, into the tissue of the fish, and the e-coli carries it deeper. And guess what happens? The e-coli stays there. Then you eat it. Well, if it's meant to alter the fish, what's it doing to you if this darn thing is live inside you? Hmm? But that doesn't matter does it? We're all dying of cancers now, eh, because of all the high lifestyle we live and all that kind of stuff. And all of Monsanto's Roundup Ready that we're absorbing with all the crap they feed us for grain, etc. So we don't have to worry about that too much.)

They are really going ahead at it. Then you go into this article here, where DNA is all the rage now you see. Everything is about predictability, predicting how people are, predicting how you will behave. The Pentagon is at it; they have a clone of you basically in their little cyber world where they update it with your new latest data, feed it problems to see how YOU would behave in reality, and they observe it. Well, they are doing the same thing with DNA. If they could only program your DNA they could find out if they could STOP people like this getting born, like psychopaths you see. But it's only for violent psychopaths. I wouldn't mind so much if they came out with a test for the psychopaths who wear the big business suits and are not violent like that; they get other folk, they get armies to go off and do THEIR battles for them when they want to steal land and stuff like that, the REAL guys. So here you go...

Finnish researcher wants DNA test on convicted psychopaths
9-21-10 / uk.news.yahoo.com

A simple genetic test can help predict whether psychopaths convicted of violent crimes are prone to be repeat offenders, a Finnish researcher said Tuesday.

"It has long been known that there is a biological, a genetic element to psychotic tendencies," said Helsinki University researcher Matti Virkkunen, who co-authored a study published in Psychiatric Research. (A: They won't be happy until literally they can try and predict all of us and say, yep, this one should get born, that one shouldn't get born. This is what it's coming down to.)

The research, which was a joint Finnish-American project, showed that convicts who scored high on both a traditional behavioural disorder test and had a certain gene variance were far more likely to commit additional violent crimes than those who scored high on the test but did not have the same gene variance.

The study followed 167 convicts for seven years after they were released from prison. All of the subjects had been convicted of aggravated violent crimes, were alcoholic, and had scored high enough on the assessment test to rate them as psychopathic.

They were also genetically tested to show a particular variance of a gene called monoamine oxidase A (MAOA). (A: It's quite interesting, monoamine oxidase, because most of the real big antidepressants INHIBITED the monoamine oxidase, which kind of makes you feel kind of happy I guess. Who knows... or vice versa. I'll be back with more after these messages ...as we all get tampered with, with SCIENCE.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're meant to go through all of this craziness at this time now. That's why this is all coming forward at this time. What they are doing now are things really that they have been working on for maybe the last 50 years, or even before that. They always knew where they were going. You've got to read Brave New World and books like that, written in the 1930s. You couldn't dream that stuff up because these guys were already IN on think tanks, these authors. They knew where they were going with genetic modification and creating new types of people, and better people, and taking out genes, and making them all placid and so on, right down to eugenics, having a higher class of better alpha types, even alpha pluses and then you have your betas and your thetas and so on. And the ones at the bottom are kept pretty stupid to do the menial tasks. They are not too bright so they don't mind, and that kind of stuff. That was all in Brave New World. Pretty well everything else I've read has been in old novels as well.

Now it's in the mainstream as fact. Not because they've got good imaginations; it's because these authors are picked to put this stuff out. Here is an article just to make you more confused, you see. I can remember a time if you were asked these questions, you would have left an office in an awful mess, including the person who asked you them. But if you go for a job now it says...

What do you think made you become a heterosexual? Just one of the bizarre questions council chiefs are asking staff on 'diversity' course
By Chris Hastings / 19th September 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Oh, DIVERSITY, you know.)

Town Hall bosses are asking staff to take part in a 'heterosexuality quiz' so they can gain a greater understanding of what it is like to be gay. (A: I can remember when they started that with putting blindfolds on you and making you stumble around a classroom to let you know what it was like to be blind. It's actually a technique they are using here. There is actually a psychological technique that they use on you when they are doing all this stuff.)

The quiz, devised by managers at Buckinghamshire County Council, is part of an equality and diversity course called 'Respecting Sexuality'.

Questions, which are described as a 'twist' on those routinely asked of homosexuals, include 'What do you think caused your heterosexuality?', 'Is it possible your heterosexuality stems from a neurotic fear of others of the same sex?', (A: Ho-ho-ho, it's amazing eh?) and 'If you've never slept with a person of the same sex, how do you know you wouldn't prefer it?' (A: By the way, this is the same stuff they are being taught in school for children and when the children don't really participate in the discussions they are sent to the little counselors, all the little guidance counselors, that pretend that they are your parents, and that's what they say to them. How do you know unless you have tried it? You could be inhibited. And here they are telling them, 'if you've never slept with a person of the same sex, HOW would you know you wouldn't prefer it.')

The quiz, devised by managers at Buckinghamshire County Council, is part of an equality and diversity course called 'Respecting Sexuality'

The course, which encourages staff to 'have a better understanding' of the challenges faced by lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender colleagues, includes a film which follows the experience of four fictitious employees. (A: So they even have to get fictitious ones.)

The film is said to 'build in intensity' and can provoke a variety of reactions. Trainers' notes state: 'Initial reactions to the stories vary widely, with heterosexual (straight) people often dismissing the stories as exaggerated or rare and homosexual (gay people) immediately recognising the issues and emotions explored here as honest and relevant.'

Why would you want to bring your problems, your personal problems into the workplace? And you realize this is about getting a job? Getting a job... What do you have to do, start dressing and pretending you're something that you're not? Hmm? Disgusting! But that's what the world's come down to, isn't it? As we're all tampered with and remade, remodeled, Brave New World here we are. Only because you let it... And that's the bottom line isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bill Introduced in Britain to End Con of Fractional Reserve Banking

UN Climate Claims on Rainforests Wrong

One of the Thousands of Ways to "Redistribute" American Taxpayers' Wealth

Birmingham Assets to be Sold Off

Ireland to Sell Off National Assets

Holland Cuts Back on Health Care etc..

ReBuilding Animals and Fish for Food

DNA Tests for Violent Psychopaths

What do You Think Made You Heterosexual ?--Diversity Course

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 22, 2010 (#669)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2010:
Liberalizing:
The More Free, We the People,
The More We are Feeble:
"Waking Up is Quite the Sensation,
Relating Conditioning to Your Generation,
Strange How Freer They Say You Are,
When Rights Lost in Past, Viewed from Afar,
International Agendas Float Down from Sun,
No Mention at Elections When Con-Men Run,
Each Big Foundation and Each NGO,
Ensures the Direction THE PLAN Must Go,
The Wise Observe, The Wise Do Note,
And Don't Participate in Pantomime Vote,
It's Easy to See We're All Directed
By the Institutions of the Unelected,
Communitarianism, New Soviets Call,
There is No Sound as Freedoms Fall"
© Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 22, 2010. I always advise the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find lots of talks I've put up there in the past where you can download them for free. I give you, hopefully, the shortcuts to understanding the big system in which you live, an ongoing system, a system which is really an agenda implemented in parts, in your lifetime, with a definite goal, many goals actually, that will go on for an awful long time, long after you're gone, as it's gone on since your parents went, or grandparents, or great grandparents. This is a world agenda for a planned society run by those who think that they are really the elite who have a right to dominate and remake the world; you know, fix all the things that were left imperfect as they say. That's what their job is, to remake all the things and rebuild all that that was left imperfect, including man himself.

These are the guys who decided a long time ago, they wrote about it too in the 1700s, about destroying the nations and creating a federation of world states. What they didn't tell you at the time, because they didn't have the term for it then, is that it would be a form of soviet, a new soviet; that came later with one other lineage, Mr Lenin, and you ended up with a new soviet. That's what this is today. It's the sovietization of the world, with the collusion of the big international bankers. There was never a fight between communism and capitalism as such. It was simply a matter of getting the world on its knees under the threat of obliteration to get the agenda through. They signed treaty after treaty, with their supposed enemies, all through the Cold War to bring this about. That was also part of the excuse for uniting the whole of Europe under a single government. Then they could basically stand up to Russia; that was also the guise of it. So we are ongoing as I say.

Go into the site and you will also find I have books, CDs and DVDs for sale. That helps me to just tick by. It's very expensive doing what I'm doing. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too that donations are appreciated. It's not often that donations really come in as such. It's generally to purchase something but you can also just donate as well. I don't charge you for anything on the site, all this information. Most of the hosts get their money by having the advertisers pay them to come on as guests and so on, or push them or plug them. I don't do that. I don't have to do that. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to air this particular program and broadcast it. It pays for their bills and staff and equipment. So help me with mine. That way too, you won't get scared out of your skin and then offered solutions either; I'm less compromised in that way too. It gives me a freer scope to say what I want to say.

You are living in a big planned agenda. It's well documented, for those who really want to understand it. But believe you me, I was asked this today, is it worth while going into spending your lifetime really researching for more and more evidence of it? How much evidence do you really need? ...to find what's going on? They are quite blatant where we are being taken today. The big boys themselves, with their international meetings, publish stuff all the time. Look at the United Nations web sites if you want to know what's happening. Look at all the organizations your leaders, your supposed elected leaders, belong to internationally and read the speeches they have given internationally. It will tell you all that is going to happen shortly. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this system is ongoing. A long, long time ago authors even, who attended world meetings, who wrote novels – apart from the nonfictional books as well they churned out – and big families, well known families like the Huxley's. They go all the way back to Charles Darwin's days. In fact they are all related to each other. Sir Thomas Huxley was the man, the grandfather of Aldous and Julian. Julian became the first CEO of UNESCO and had some wonderful things to say about how they'd train the children for the future. You'll find that Aldous wrote his book Brave New World, a classic, that really had all the stuff they discussed at the top, for goodness knows how many years, and they published that in the 1933 I believe it was. About genetic modification, the tranquilizing of the people, all of that kind of stuff was put into it because it was ALL discussed, long ago.

The reality that you are given is always 50 years or 100 years too late, including the science they pretend to churn out that they are just working now and one day they hope to do this and that and so on. Generally when that is put out to the public it was done long ago. That keeps you in a fake reality and it also allows those who are in positions of power to maintain that power... because we're all living technically, and I mean technically, in the past.

So here is a guy with Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, and lots of interviews up on Google even, with Mike Wallace and others, Aldous Huxley talking about literally the doing away with mating for offspring; that was one big thing. The future children that he talked about would eventually, eventually be basically hybrids, specially born and out of what we now call test tubes, artificial wombs. That's to come, but they have already done it I'm sure, probably some time ago. He talked about this and keeping the public kind of happy with a drug called Soma, as an example. Here is an article, as they go further forward with all of this. They have already drugged the children, remember, and no one has really objected very much about it. They are taking them at school and some, generally young boys who ask too many questions because they've got minds that are very inquisitive and don't want to sit still, are put on these drugs to calm them down. A strange thing too, putting them on amphetamines to calm them down. However, what it

does is shrink their brain and they do admit that at the top. But they claim that it's worth it really, to have a quite classroom where the boys sit very docile, like the girls; boys are not girls, and they know that too. And schools today are maternalistic; they are run in a matronly fashion – it doesn't cater to men, or create them either. Here is this article...

How a tiny dose of Prozac may help relieve the misery of PMS
By Fiona Macrae / dailymail.co.uk / 18th September 2010

Tiny amounts of Prozac could end the monthly misery of PMT for millions of women – and their partners, (Alan: They have partners these days.) scientists believe. (A: Again, those experts that Huxley talked about, and Bertrand Russell talked about, training the public to listen to experts only. Don't think for yourself. You are too dumb. You are too lowly on the totem pole to think for yourself. Listen to the word of the 'scientist' and 'expert;' you get this with almost all the things they put out now for media. "And their partners, SCIENTISTS believe." So that's the way it formats; that gives you your first, initial impression for the rest of the story.)

In studies, the 'happy pills' banished the mood swings, bloating, lethargy and pain that blights the lives of up to three-quarters of women in the run-up to their period.

The doses given were around a tenth of that used to treat depression and so should be free of the side-effects that have dogged the drug's use in psychiatry. (A: Like suicide and like women turning around and killing their children, stuff like that.)

Preliminary experiments have had 'dramatic' results (A: I love this. Who's funding this group, Birmingham University? They live on grants that churn this stuff out.) and researchers at Birmingham University believe low-dose Prozac could be routinely used to prevent PMT –or what scientists call pre-menstrual syndrome – (A: Oh, the SCIENTISTS call it premenstrual syndrome. That's a big term eh?) within two years.

(A: And here we go now. We don't have psychologists and so on, we have neuroscientists. That's your brain, the ones that are working on your brain, controlling society with the behaviorists.) Neuroscientist Thelma Lovick said: 'A lot of women experience PMS and a lot of men are on the receiving end. I can't say we are going to cure everyone but taken in conjunction with sensible lifestyle changes we are in with a chance.'

Dr Lovick pinned the symptoms on the sharp fall in levels of the sex hormone progesterone that occur during the week before a women menstruates.

Normally, a waste product of progesterone called allopregnanolone, or allo, (A: Which makes a lot of sense, Allo.) helps keep a lid on brain circuits involved in controlling emotions.

When progesterone levels fall, amounts of allo also fall, and emotions run riot. With Prozac known to raise levels of allo, Dr Lovick decided to see if it would ease the condition in rats. (A: They always test it on rats, and then it's us, I guess we are in the same category.)

Very small doses completely prevented the anxiety and increased sensitivity to pain the creatures normally experience.

Dr Lovick told the British Science Festival: 'It completely blocked the symptoms – we are amazed. (A: I guess they will get another grant for saying that.)

'The time is right (A: Now, here you go. "The time is right...") for a controlled clinical trial in women. The solution for PMS could be as simple as taking a pill for a few days towards the end of your menstrual cycle.'

It is likely women would take a pill at the first signs of PMT and take one each day for the following week.

Used alongside lifestyle changes such as controlling stress and cutting out sugary foods, it could have a major impact on millions.

So there you go. You've got therapeutic Prozac, supposedly. And you know darn well if it is taken for a few days it's going to end up getting taken for the whole month and the whole year. That's really the whole agenda right there. So there are the scientists, those special people who know how we should behave, and what we should do, and they tell us what to do. Kind of like the weather people now that tell you how to dress for the day... It's going to rain; wear something waterproof... that kind of stuff, because we can't think for ourselves, poor little dumb folk that we are.

The Wise Up Journal also had that article from the Daily Mail in it. But it goes on to something else. This came out in 2004.

Scientists and news media advocate drugging ALL healthy women with Prozac
Wise Up Journal / 22.09.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Prozac and other drugs are allowed (not stopped) in our drinking water, the powers that be kindly revealed, and we were legally informed of that by the state-run BBC:

"Prozac 'found in drinking water'
BBC / 08.08.2004

"Traces of the antidepressant Prozac can be found in the nation's drinking water, it has been revealed. (A: Now, they said they'd put it in the water. I mean, guys like Arthur Koester worked at the United Nations for a while, with other 'specialists' you know, and he wrote a book called Ghost in the Machine. He said they were working on ways to keep the public happy and quiet and so on, for world peace. And everything from lobotomy, physical lobotomy to chemical lobotomy was discussed. They discussed ways of putting it in the drinking water, in your food, by inoculation, by ALL means possible because he said it has to happen for world peace. Now, world peace means, to the communists, the Trotskyites, it means ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION to those who want to plan society and plan how you behave and act and speak about and all that kind of stuff. So here is Prozac in the drinking water... and it was dropped like a hot potato once it was revealed, after this article. It says here...)

"The newspaper says environmentalists are calling for an urgent investigation into the evidence. (A: Why do you need ENVIRONMENTALISTS? Hmm? I mean, shouldn't the public... I mean, do we really have a group for everything that's used for our own common sense? Do you ever, ever dissect the garbage that they churn out in mainstream? See, it's all conditioning garbage to condition you.)

"the Liberal Democrats' environment spokesman, Norman Baker MP, as saying the picture emerging looked like "a case of hidden mass medication upon the unsuspecting public". (A: Well see, we need a politician to tell us that, eh? ...an expert.)

"He says: "It is alarming that there is no monitoring of levels of Prozac and other pharmacy residues in our drinking water." (A: Well, this wasn't a residue.)

Experts (A: Here we go, experts...) say the anti-depression drug gets into the rivers and water system via treated sewage water. (A: They are also talking about estrogen and everything; that's what's making the guys effeminate. It's not the food of course; it's not the bisphenol A's and so on that's in the plastics and all the rest of it, you know.)

"In the decade leading up to 2001, the number of prescriptions for antidepressants went up from nine million per year to 24 million per year, says the paper. (A: No kidding. That's when the economy plummeted, and it's worse now of course. I guess that's the answer to bad economic depressions, is to take Prozac, I guess that's what they are saying.)

"The Environment Agency report concluded that the Prozac in the water table could be potentially toxic and said the drug was a "potential concern". (A: A 'potential' concern. You are getting drugged but it's a 'potential' concern.)

“The exact amount of Prozac in the nation’s drinking water is not known.”

That was in 2004.

When other government employees say they will take up the case and pressure for an urgent investigation the public sit back and relax thinking it is being handled. (A: You know, by the guys that should be handing it.) The technique is so good that major corporations have been caught setting up, financing and running ‘opposition’ groups to their new products or goals for the same reason.

I’ll put this one up too. These articles I put the links up on my web sites at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. Copy and save them for future use because one day, all this stuff goes down the memory hole with the internet. It’s there one day, gone tomorrow. That’s exactly what George Orwell was talking about in the book, 1984. So we are getting drugged, just as the agenda said would happen and no one seems to mind so much. I guess it’s because we’re all drugged. We are all kind of, you know... We are not reacting to crisis skyrocketing. We are not reacting to very much at all. The guys are watching their sports, the women are watching their soap operas, and the children are stuck glaring at the internet... and everything is hunky-dory. So we are in that world already. Quite something eh? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know Huxley and Russell and all the big boys that wrote back in the early 20th century, right through the 20th century some of them, they talked about this world to come and of course the depopulation agenda and how they would eventually, eventually arrive at the place where you’d have to get permission to mate with someone FOR offspring and even then it wouldn’t happen unless the genes were compatible. What they meant by that was they want it to be positive, as positive as they could be through genetic inquiry that that offspring would be the desirable type, that could be ruled efficiently by their betters basically. They didn’t want children in general just around.

They knew they were bringing the world into a post-industrial era. They knew they were setting up China, and they would set up China, to be the manufacturer for the planet, as early as 1930. When they said that and wrote it in their books too, China was still a third world country; they could hardly make a pot and pan for God’s sake. So we are living through this script. So what were they going to do with all the people that were displaced from factories in the West? What were they going to do with them? Gradually bring down the population, discourage marriage, discourage having children, put as many obstacles in the way to even having children that no one would do it. That’s pretty well been achieved for many people in the Western world. Australia even, I don’t know if they put their tax through, a carbon tax for bringing more children into the world. See, there are so many ways to achieve an objective but because people can’t TIE THEM TOGETHER, they don’t see the agenda. It’s like the Millennium Project from the United Nations; it is exactly the same as the United Nations Agenda 21 and sustainable development and all of this kind of stuff. Here is another article to help discourage people having children again.

Major health insurers to stop offering new child-only policies (A: in the US.)
By N.C. Aizenman / washingtonpost.com / Monday, September 20, 2010

Some of the country's most prominent health insurance companies have decided to stop offering new child-only plans, rather than comply with rules in the new health-care law that will require such plans to start accepting children with preexisting medical conditions after Sept. 23.

The companies will continue to cover children who already have child-only policies. They will also accept children with preexisting conditions in new family policies.

Nonetheless, supporters of the new health-care law complain that the change amounts to an end run around one of the most prized consumer protections.

"We're just days away from a new era when insurance companies must stop denying coverage to kids just because they are sick, and now some of the biggest changed their minds," Ethan Rome, executive director of Health Care for America Now, an advocacy group, said in a statement. "[It] is immoral, and to blame their appalling behavior on the new law is patently dishonest."

Well, I don't know if it really is or not. I think they all work together. All these people with their oppositions to this and that, all work together for the big boys. That's the dialectic process; out of that comes the new synthesis and that becomes the thesis for the next part. That's how it's always been done. That's why they went over and over and over in communism the whole technique of the dialectic. And we know that all those groups that supposedly speak for the general public... the general public would never have even thought of starting them up. So who does start them up and who funds them? Well they are funded by the big foundations which comprise the parallel government which work with the United Nations. They have trillions of dollars to spend every year on their non-governmental organizations, that we eventually start thinking are like part of the government or something, even though they are classified as 'charitable' organizations. But they speak out in your interest you see, supposedly. You don't vote them in. And government always listens to them, although government doesn't listen to you. What a nice arrangement eh? Isn't that wonderful?

Things roll on. It's so wonderful, again, to watch the system come in, collapse what's left of the economy, ON QUEUE, because remember, the whole bubble system has been here for many, many, many years before they burst the bubble and called it a crash. Of course the banks didn't lose out; that was part of the deal before the collapsed it. The whole idea was to get us used to paying massive taxes. Eternal debt was to be stuck in our minds so that we just do what we are told, and bring in the new system. Then eventually, after a few years, they will bring in another system, a world system, because the IMF is supposed to come up to its top place that it was created to be IN and rule us basically, financially, across the whole globe and do the books for every State as they call it; they don't have countries up at the United Nations, they only have States. The World Bank will basically be the guys to do all the loaning out to these little States no matter how small or large they are. Here is an article...

Millions to become 'mortgage prisoners' under new loan rules,
warns lending boss
By Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd September 2010

Millions of homeowners will become 'mortgage prisoners' if the controversial introduction of new loan rules goes ahead next year, experts have warned. (A: Here we have 'experts' again.)

The Council of Mortgage Lenders slammed the proposals from the Financial Services Authority as 'fatally flawed.'

Under the new rules, radical changes will be made to who can get a mortgage, how much they can borrow and what type of mortgage they can take out.

But Michael Coogan, director general of the CML, used a keynote speech today to dismiss the rules as a total disaster.

It will trigger a sharp rise in negative equity, interest-only mortgages will disappear and leave young people unable to buy a home until their 'late 30s or even later', he said. (A: Now, what's Agenda 21? ...eventually no private property, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. This article that I was reading also says this...

In a bleak assessment of the future, (A: This particular expert that did this report and so on, Michael Coogan.) he said: 'The golden age of homeownership is over, for the moment.' (A: But that's pretty well permanent, because this is the agenda; it will be rental only. Again, Russell talked about that back in the 1940s and printed it in some of his books.)

There's a caller there from San Francisco. It's Grayson, are you there?

Grayson: I've got to tell everybody they should read your Cutting Through Volumes 1, 2 and 3, but also they should read the books you talk about. I just finished reading The Impact of Science on Society by

Russell and man, I'm telling you, you are hitting everything right on. I think it's important to people, you are telling us, giving us information, but they should also read what you are talking about. You know what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes.

Grayson: Because what you are talking about, I went back. I remember when I was in college I was reading Plato's Republic but I didn't really get it. Then I went back after I'd... a friend of mine turned me on to you when I was in Berlin last year. He said, yeah man, you should listen to this guy. So I said, maybe I should go back and read Plato's Republic, maybe I should read Bertrand Russell again. The one thing that was really interesting too, that Tragedy and Hope by Carroll Quigley; it's a very dense book. You were mentioning how tedious and boring this stuff is that they write about and I'll tell you, if you don't read it... they are telling you what they are going to do.

Alan: They spell it out all for you. In amongst all the dry stuff, they are actually TELLING you how they are doing it, step by step, how they will introduce this part and so on, and sometimes even how long it will take, how many generations it will take to get to a particular part of an agenda.

Grayson: It's amazing. I mean I was, you know, growing up and going to the schooling here in the United States; I was always like a little outside of it. It was really funny one night, I remembered you talking about how you feel like you are not in it and everybody else seems like they are walking in lock step or something. I always kind of felt that way but I wasn't sure what was going on. Then I read a little bit. My parents were pretty cool people so they encouraged me to question things and read more. But no. What you are saying, everything that you are saying, if people don't read these books you are talking about, what these people are saying, as well as your material too which I think is a good place for people to start if they don't really get it and then branch out into the Russell stuff and go back and read Plato's Republic again. If you haven't read it in a while, then...

Alan: What do you think of politics now? And voting for this one and that one and so on? How has it changed you?

Grayson: That is like totally bogus. I have to tell you something though. When I was younger, when I was like 23 or so, I was... I live in the city you know, in San Francisco, and I was over at a party over in Marin County and there were a bunch of Black Panther people over there. This was in the 60s of course, right. I was talking to this young woman and I was saying, there is never going to be any freedom until people get rid of the TV. Then I had one of the young cats approach me and go like, well brother you just don't understand what's going on. I go, well maybe I don't, so I think I'll go back in and get another drink. [Laughing] You know, you just can't... People I really love, that are close to me, I can't even talk about this stuff.

Alan: No.

Grayson: You know, me and my brother, because we were both in Viet Nam, so we are like looking at things from a different perspective anyhow.

Alan: And they can't, because you have gone SO far beyond them. They are still living in their conditioned reality. What's astounding too, is they keep voting and they have no idea, and no interest really, in the articles that are churned out from the United Nations, where their leaders are signing more and more rights over to the United Nations EVERY year and they have been for 50 years.

Grayson: It's like this constant movement toward that one mind, one rule.

Alan: That's correct.

Grayson: And guess what? They make the rules, which is the bad part because it just leaves the rest of us... I started reading your stuff; like I said I got turned on to you when I was in Germany last year by a friend of mine. I read your material and I'm looking forward to getting some more because I want to read

more about it. But I did take you up on what you said about reading the people who are… You know what was really funny, Alan? I went to the main library in San Francisco and they had a copy of The Impact of Science on Society but you couldn't take it out. Now dig this. I had to get is from USF, which is, I think it's a Jesuit University. They had a copy I could get through the library system so I was able to read it. I'm going like, wait a minute, hold it just a minute, I can't get it here, at the library, the main library, I have to go to through this system and then you are going to give it to me? It just blew me away. I just couldn't understand that.

Alan: That's right. Also too, for the big boys who took part in the global structure and setting it up, and who participated in laying the foundations and the direction of the agenda, like Russell, they have foundations just for those guys. And those foundations sell other books and some of them are brand new, they haven't been published by the millions no doubt. But some of them cost $1000, $2000 to get a thin paperback copy because they don't want the general public reading some of the other stuff that they wrote.

Grayson: I know. I know. Well, you know the thing, like I said, that really hit me after I started listening, was you always go to the source, right. So if these people are sitting around talking about well, in the perfect scientific society… That's what they want to do and they are definitely writing about it. You know I went back and looked at, because one night you had mentioned that HG Wells movie that they made, The Shape of Things to Come. So I went to the library, I checked it out and I looked in it. I go like, oh, there's the gas, because they had the gassing in there, they gas everybody. I'm going like, ha, Alan was right.

Alan: They called it 'the peace gas.' They sprayed it from the air.

Grayson: Yes. Yes. Thank you very much and I appreciate your work. I'll hopefully be talking to you again.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

That is the real world we live in. It's vastly different from the one that's portrayed by the media. The media's job is to keep you living in a fake now, really, and never tying the different things together for you and saying, by the way, this is… For instance, this last article, that's part of Agenda 21 where you'll live in your little sustainable communities and will have no private property – that way they can punish you by withholding your credits FROM the government, which by the way they are going to do – they announced the other day there that Britain, THEY have announced from Britain that ALL the peoples' wages will eventually go through government, starting very shortly. They will dish out what's left, after they take out their so-called share, and give it back to you. Well, they will withhold your money and you can't get rent money and you can't get your money for groceries and so on. They will punish you for 2 or 3 months for being a bad boy or girl. Russell talked about that too, back in the 1950s in his books. So we are living through an agenda folks. This guy was not a genius. Russell never claimed to have any psychic abilities; he didn't believe in all of that stuff. He believed in pure science and making agendas, because when you make an agenda and you have the power and money and the committees and foundations to work it through, then it will happen; there is nothing to stop it. Unlimited financing… Quite easy isn't it?

Then you go into articles like this one too. It's about Van Rompuy who's now the head of this whole new soviet bloc they call the EU, the European Union. I'll put this up because it's about really their new economic system as they take over the economies of ALL the countries under them now and start to work out all the financing for all those countries. They want total control over everybody's books and so on; imports, exports and you name it, all of the legalities. It was set up to do it in the first place.

Van Rompuy defends economic taskforce against critics
VALENTINA POP / 22.09.2010 / euobserver.com

Here is another article and you should really do a search for this and you'll find it at the us gov; I think it's .gov. It's communal living in the USA.

111TH CONGRESS - 1ST SESSION
S. 1619 - A BILL

SHORT TITLE: This Act may be cited as the ''Livable Communities Act of 2009''.

To establish the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities,
to establish the Interagency Council on Sustainable Communities (A: In the US.),
to establish a comprehensive planning grant program,
to establish a sustainability challenge grant program,
and for other purposes.

It was first introduced, first introduced on August 6th, 2009; it's coming up now apparently. They may even change the name of it, now that so many people have managed to get a hold of the idea behind it. It's to do with Agenda 21's sustainable communities in the United States, the knocking down of all those nasty suburbs, those sprawls, urban sprawls as they call them, and having you all squeezed inside. It says...

Congress finds the following:

(1) Demographic trends support the need for cooperation in land use planning and the development of housing and transportation. (A: Very important because eventually, remember, there is no private cars or vehicles to be allowed under Agenda 21.) The population of the United States will grow from approximately 307,000,000 people to approximately 439,000,000 people during the period between 2009 and 2050, an increase of more than 40 percent. (A: That means it's an increase because of mass immigration folks, because the domestic population is declining and they admit that in this same report.)

(2) The demographic groups that are most likely to use public transportation are the groups that are projected to increase in size the most during the period between 2009 and 2025. (A: Public transportation is to do away with private vehicle ownership.)

(3) By 2025, nearly 1 in every 5 people in the United States will be 65 years of age or older.

(4) During the period between 1980 and 2000, the growth of the largest 99 metropolitan areas in the continental United States consumed 16,000,000 acres of rural land, or about 1 acre for every new household. (A: Well why are they letting the immigration in? ...if that's what's going to happen? Hmm? Well, they let the immigration in because you see, they say you've got such a massive national debt you can't pay it off. And you are not having children now so they've got to bring them in. It's the same excuse as they used in Britain, which is technically finished now, finished. It's a mess... completely dysfunctional... destroyed.)

So I'll put this link up as well and you can go through this long bill yourself, if you've got the time and the inclination and the patience. You will see what else is buried within it because it's worth a read. It's the only way you will know what's going on. As I say, you could spend a few lifetimes knowing what's going on. The problem is always, what on earth do you do about it? Because we are all in this system; they have given us no alternative but to BE in the system. There is the big challenge.

I've read a little part about how they churn out the future leaders for countries. Oxford of course, was the beginning of the Council on Foreign Relations that came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which came out of the Milner Group, the bankers who decided to put this world system together, with Lord Rothschild, Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner and so on. They eventually changed their names into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The higher members are LIFE long members that do the world's work and they belong to, inside Oxford, it's called All Souls College. Carroll Quigley also talked about that in his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment.

New Oxford school of governance(A: GoverNANCE, you see. You don't have governments anymore in a world society; everything, every facet of civilization and living is under a different governance, a specialized governance, which you don't elect.)
will 'groom future world leaders'
Blavatnik school will teach the 'skills and responsibilities of government'
and how to deal with complex problems
Jeevan Vasagar, education editor / guardian.co.uk / Monday 20 September 2010

Many UK prime ministers and world leaders have studied at Oxford but until now, the university has had no school dedicated to governance.

Oxford University, which has educated 26 British prime ministers, will today unveil plans for a new school of government dedicated to grooming future world leaders.

The school, funded by (A: Guess what?) a £75m gift(A: Boy, there you go. Philanthropy again...) from a US philanthropist, (A: Is that Mr Rockefeller or who, one of his cousins?) will train graduates from around the world in the "skills and responsibilities of government," the university said. (A: What they mean is the new global governance system, folks. That's where they are training the heads of them, from all over the world. And they are quite blatant about it. For those that want to think you can figure it all out for yourselves.)

What do they do with these guys who help bring in the world society, just demolish the old societies as they said they would? The Fabians, for instance, that are part of this Royal Institute of International Affairs, Fabians like Gordon Brown, the Prime Minister who was Chancellor for a long time in Britain, wrecked the economy and then became Prime Minister and sold it all out into the world system totally at the end, by signing agreement after agreement until Britain as a country no longer exists; it's being sold off piecemeal. They have now parliamentary leaders in the European Union. You're as well as having it in Timbuktu for all the good they'll do you. So here is an interesting little, you know, PR piece about Gordon Brown.

Gordon Brown to serve as Harvard visiting fellow
(A: I don't know if most Americans know he's been sent over to the US, because he's going to be the US representative to The World Bank. I wonder if you know that, and the IMF (International Monetary Fund), for the United States? That's his reward for wrecking Britain. Now he's over to help wreck... he knows how to do it faster you see, than the guys that they've got in the States.)
Gordon Brown has been appointed as a visiting fellow at the prestigious American university of Harvard (A: ...as well.), it has been announced.
(A: Isn't that impressive, eh?)
By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 14 Sep 2010

The former prime minister will kick off his fellowship with a formal address to students at the Institute of Politics at the Boston university.

He is also expected to hold a series of discussions groups on "topical issues" and his "experiences in public and political service," and participate in "public policy" classes with faculty and students.

That's all for the Fabian Society so they'll help wreck totally what's left of America. Yep. I don't know if you've ever looked at the Fabian Society. You MUST look into its foundations, how it started, the members that helped start it up. In The Soviet Story, an excellent video you've got to see, stuff they've never published until it was made, to the general public. In the video they show you a little clip of George Bernard Shaw who was promoted up there as a top novelist and nonfiction writer as well. He says right on it, when WE... when we control the world, YOU, meaning you, the little minions down there, will have to come to us to justify why WE should keep you alive. And you thought that the Nazis dreamed up their philosophy by themselves? No. It started off in London folks. That beautiful Shaw also wanted scientists to get together to devise a GAS where they could just simply gas people and kill them humanely. And the Nazis got blamed for that too. Shaw is a hero, a novelist. I'll be back with more after this break. The Fabian Society....

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system in which you are born. It's premade for you to fit into and everything that they decide at the top you need to know you will be taught to know and no more. Of course it's never a reality. It's what makes you easily governed. It makes you work, pay taxes, and do whatever you are told to do, behave the way you are told to behave, dress the way you are told to dress, and buy the things you are told to buy, and give as little problem as possible to governments that rule you. That's the idea behind it. It's a form of mind control and of course they discussed this, again, back at the beginning of the 20th century and before.

How government really works is by fear... using fear. Governments all down through the ages, even when it was Kings and Queens, always had their advisors stirring up trouble, claiming that foreigners were going to invade you and so on. They needed massive armies and more money from the people to protect them. Keeping you safe... it's the oldest trick in the book. Of course, terrorism is the best one of all. I mean, it's not really a people, it's not a place. It's really a form of emotion; being in the state of terror, you see. So it fits the bill. It can go into everything, everything at all. They can expand it into every area of human existence, when you go into terror. You see. It fits in.

The idea is to train you now by, again, experts that there is just nothing safe enough. Now they are bone scanning you for ID as well. They are x-raying you for ID. They are doing iris scans and everything else. DNA scans are coming of course; there already is in some countries for DNA. They are training you now that they are going to scan your brain waves as well. Because you see, they might catch the occasional crook. And you all want to be saved from criminals don't you? So this article here is recycled. It's been recycled about 15 times, maybe 50 times in the past year, to get it through your heads. It's called predictive programming and you will think this is inevitable when it comes along. You'll say, well, you know... You haven't really thought it through but it's awfully familiar to you. And you say, well, okay, I guess you can scan my brain. It says...

A brainwave for catching a criminal?
A new study suggests criminals can be detected by measuring a brainwave known as P300. (A: Are you impressed? P300 eh?)
In tests it worked remarkably well, but can we really trust it?
guardian.co.uk / Posted by Mo Costandi Tuesday 21 September 2010

(A: And here it is. We've got neuro-science and all kinds of varieties... neuro-economists. Now we've got neuro-philosophists... ooooh. It says...)

Terrorists could be identified by a brainwave test that detects concealed information about an imminent attack, according to a study by psychologists from Northwestern University in Chicago.

The test, a sophisticated version of the now-discredited polygraph (or lie-detector) test, (A: [Alan laughing.] So it's a more sophisticated form of a total failure, because all spies and anyone who wants can learn how to can cheat it. It's quite easy.) is based on the so-called guilty knowledge test developed in the 1950s.

Why do they have to beat the crap out of all the suspects they get and claim that they are terrorists? Why do they have to, you know, wire up their testicles and electric shock them, water board them, if they've got something as fantastic as this? ...invented in the 1950s. No. See schmucks, this is for you out there to get it through your head that YOU are going to get scanned every so often, you see, to make sure that you have no nasty thoughts, that you have no angry thoughts of getting stopped and when they demand that you take this little test in the street or wherever it happens to be. You see? That's what it's for. Do you understand what you read half the time? I wonder.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods – and at least your brain – GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Neuroscientists (funded by grants) Push Drugging All Women to "Prevent" PMS

Wiseup on Prozac Pushers for Women

Health Insurers Stop Offering New-Child-Only Policies

Agenda 21--Abolition of Private Property Creeps on--New Rules on Mortgages

EU Pushes for Total Economic Control Over Member "States"

Senate Bill for Communal (Communitarian) Living (UN Agenda 21, Millennium Project etc.)

New Oxford School of Governance will Groom Future World Leaders

Gordon Brown to serve as Harvard visiting fellow - Telegraph

Recycled Article to Familiarize You to Inevitability of Brain Scans Coming for All

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 23rd, 2010 (#670)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 23rd, 2010:
Escape Route of Modern Meditation:
"Some Seek Escapism, Some Go Higher Seeking Reality,
Some Achieve Deep Catatonia to Evade All Anxiety,
Others, Drugs or Alcohol, The Haze is Their Utopia
From Dysfunctional Society, Mean Variety Following Dystopia,
Some Groups Use Navel-Gazing and Hyper-Ventilation,
Crossing Eyes They Almost Die Achieving Meditation,
A Few with Haughty Stance Say They're Now Ascended Masters,
People Pay Through Nose for Daily Dose, Protection from Disasters,
There're Times to Pump Adrenalin, Times to Stay Calm,
Giving Your Brain to a Charlatan's Sure to Do You Harm,
It's an Opt-Out from Trying to Change All that's Bad,
Hypnotized Moths Seek Point of Light, to Burn, That so Sad"
© Alan Watt September 23rd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 23rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 23rd, 2010. Now, newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there, because I do get problems with the top servers once in a while. And if you bookmark them, you can always download the latest shows. If you go into the archives section too, you'll find hundreds of audios for download, where I try to give you a kind of shortcut to the reality in which you live, which is denied to you in fact, you're brainwashed not to see it. And remember, all those sites you see listed there too carry a lot of transcripts, as well, of the shows, for print up. They all carry them in English, and if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find them there. Take your pick. And, I have to ask you again, too, remember that you bring me to you. I don't ask money from advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear, pay for the airtime directly to RBN. I've got nothing to do with it. And that pays for the staff, equipment, transmission and so on. So, you've got to help me with mine. Buy the books I have for sale. They're different from anything you're going to read out there, on history and so on. It's not dry dates and generals and battles and all that nonsense. It's more like a history of how the world is controlled, and the techniques and the con games that go into ruling it, which haven't really changed much. They just change a little bit of surface appearance. And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order from the post office. You can

use paypal for donation or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation with the name, address, order, and I'll get it out to you. Some people just send cash. And across the rest of the world you also have cash, Western Union, Money Gram is an option (it's a bit cheaper than Western Union), and PayPal for donations or to purchase. And for those who haven't bought anything, or donated, it's about time some of you did, because thousands and thousands listen to this show all the time, and yet only a few people send in a few pennies now and then. And that's the way, that's a good sign of today's society. That's why they're so easily controlled, and that's why they'll lose everything altogether in the end. And I'm not kidding about that.

Now, this great, big New World Order we're living in too, is a Sovietized system. It's a Sovietized system with the combination of the Western authoritarianism combined. That came out in the 1950s in the official Congressional inquiry, it was called the Reece Commission, into the tax-free charitable foundations. A book came out of it, called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's a must-read book for those who want to know, because out of this official inquiry came the answer from the CEOs of these big charitable foundations that fund all the NGOs. They direct the culture, where we're going to go, what we're going to think about, environmentalism, all those things, including the education your children will get. And they found that the CEO of Ford Foundation said, well, our job is to blend and change the culture of the West so much, you can blend and mix with that of the Soviet system, without any problem, and that was always the game in the first place. I believe that was the game when they set up what became known as the Soviet Union. And remember the Soviet system was financed into being by big, big banks from New York and London. Trotsky himself was caught in Halifax Harbor by the customs authority, on his way with millions of dollars in suitcases. And he was held overnight, and it was President Wilson who was told to rush up a citizenship passport for him, and the Canadian authorities were told to let him go, to get the Bolsheviks going. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the big, big picture, as we go steamrolling into this wonderful future of the planned society, the controlled society, the society where you can't pick a mate for yourself. It depends on the gender. It might be more of one than the other. But, for the old fashioned way, there's going to be laws down the road on breeding altogether, and that's definitely on the cards. They've talked about this for over a hundred years. And, it won't be just permission, it will also be a matter of selecting who will breed with whom. And eventually that will be phased out as they go into completely the artificial wombs and artificial insemination, and all these kind of things, and removing of genes, and what they'll call enhancing, enhancing the gene combinations and so on. The purpose-made man, not just one type, but different kinds for different purposes. Exactly as Aldous Huxley talked about in his book Brave New World and his non-fictional work, Brave New World Revisited. So, it was on the cards back in the 1930s, when supposedly they were still speculating about genes. It was a theory that existed, they just weren't sure. And yet, you go back to the 1920s, and you read the biography of Rutherford, the greatest mathematician that Britain had, who just happened to say in his biography he was working for years on human genes. Well, why would you need mathematicians to work on them if you couldn't even see them at the time?

We're kept in the dark, like mushrooms, and that's why the Big Boys know what they can do. You could never bank so much on a future that you're planning to bring in, without the knowledge that the sciences that you want to bring in to control society have already been discovered, and they work. What would happen, if you banked it all on something, and this thing didn't work? Supposing the computer didn't work, or they couldn't get it going? It's amazing how they had all the decades marked out, just like the Communists did with their ten year plans for one part, fifty years for another. Same at the United Nations. And here's the Council on Foreign Relations with their ten, fifteen, fifty year plans, hundred year plans. And of course the computer was a major part of it. To coincide, to coincide with all the changes that have rampaged on, since 9/11, 2001. With total control, and of course, people doing more and more cashless banking, online services.

Everyone being monitored by your computer daily. The Pentagon admitting, putting out big articles, about making a virtual you, in their virtual world at the Pentagon. Collecting your daily data from all the different sources that you use, electronic sources, and feeding it into your little persona there. Giving that persona tests, and predicting with almost a 100% accuracy how you in reality will behave, because your little virtual you did things in a certain way. That's how perfected it is. And everything counted on the computerization being full blown, the way it is today, for this to happen, for it to be brought in right now. Couldn't happen

without it. They could not bring in world-wide, total control. It couldn't be done.

Eventually, the computer, and they've talked about this in even recent articles, will be used as punishment, once you go into the big cloud system. And that's where you're all getting guided, as they really dish out obsolete equipment, and pretend it's the newest. They're guiding you step-by-step, making you think you're buying the latest, the latest, the latest, and it keeps you unawares that you're being controlled. And then you go into the cloud system, where eventually all you'll need is your little cell phone, and you'll plug it into a screen if you want to, and that is your computer. And when they want to cut you off for being naughty, a bad little person, politically incorrect, they'll simply disallow it for a month or two as a sentence. Because everything is to be punishment and reward in this Pavlovian system. Now, if everything gets done through that little computer, your banking, paying off your rent, and all the rest of it, the buying of your food, well, that's you kaputsky for a little while. You'll have to be an awfully good little boy, and report to some social worker, and go for some kind of reconditioning of your personality, sensitivity training or whatever it happens to be, to prove that you are worthy to serve the global system. And serve is the term they're using.

You know, mainstream news really does not fascinate me, because media, media's job is to keep you running in circles, thinking you're on the cutting edge, that everything there is to know they're telling you. And once you swallow that, you've had it. You'll never, never wake up to what's really, really going on. The media is not there to inform you about all the big things, the big agenda, or anything like that. It's meant to keep you running in circles. And I'll give an example. Every year, and every President who comes into the U.S. and every Prime Minister has to go over to Israel, and then go over to the United Nations, and give the same speech on peace in the Middle East. And everyone there, everyone present knows it's a farce. It's going through the motions to appease certain NGO groups at the bottom, to put on the pretense that they're just people, there's justice in this world, you see. And this article here is from the Haaretz daily newspaper, it says:

U.S. President Barack Obama is due to speak at the United Nations' annual ministerial meeting in New York on Thursday afternoon, and express the urgency for an Israeli-Palestinian peace deal.

(Alan: They've been saying that since 1948. And then he goes on with the same stuff, because this is the same speech I think the previous ones used.)

"If an agreement is not reached, Palestinians will never know the pride and dignity that comes with their own state.

(A: There's hardly any Palestinians left.)

Israelis will never know the certainty and security that comes with sovereign and stable neighbors who are committed to co-existence," Obama will tell the UN (A: You see, this is from the scriptwriter) General Assembly, according to excerpts released ahead of his planned speech on Thursday.

(A: Why don't they send the speech writer there? It would be cheaper.)

"The hard realities of demography will take hold. More blood will be shed. This Holy Land will remain a symbol of our differences, instead of our common humanity."

(A: You know, that area is called "holy" for different reasons. The mount itself is full of holes, if you've ever seen it, to drain the blood of all the sacrifices. There were massive sacrifices going on. And underneath those were caverns too, and all that stuff dripped down there by the gallons, and that's also where big treasures were hidden. Who was going to go down there? It was the last place you'd want to go and look for money or treasures. That's called blood money. That was the source of the term. But there's never been peace there. It was always in the middle of a place where armies would march back and forth to conquer somebody. And there's never been peace there. Anyway, so:)

Obama expressed deep hope in the Israeli-Palestinian peace process and the imminent establishment of a Palestinian state.

Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha. So that's the kind of rubbish the media churns out, you see, quite happily, because it's politically correct to do so. It sounds nice, like they want to do something useful. In reality, the same media will not go into the history of any of this conflict. They stay away, like it's a hot potato. And no one will really touch it, of course, at all. At all, they won't touch it. That's what the media's job is: to keep you thinking you're living on the cutting edge of reality, getting told about the latest gadgets and gizmos of science. And in reality, they're telling you stuff that really is obsolete, at your level. At the high levels, it's very obsolete. They're way beyond whatever they tell you they're working on.

Now, culture creation is a fascinating subject, because people have no idea, especially youngsters. When you're born into your age group, and here you are, you know, you take everything for granted. Everything. You've already been conditioned through cartoons that you have a generational gap between you and everyone else. It's reinforced in school. And they've even got the teachers younger and younger, to try to make the children identify with them. You know, parents bad, teachers good. And that's exactly again what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO said. They've done it all. And they're now giving them their culture and reinforcing their culture as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would, in his book Education and the Good Life, where they use it as an indoctrination process. It's so interesting to watch this thing, to do with sex and sexualizing children, because it goes further than Bertrand Russell who tried all these experiments in the 1920s and '30s, with experimental schools, to see if you could break the bonding, the emotional bonding, between male and female, and separate the sexual act from the emotion, to ensure that they'd never marry and have offspring. He helped to create today's society, with the big think tanks, and all the big names that I've mentioned many times before.

Before him, H.G. Wells was pushing, when he came straight out of his indoctrination camp, given his future by Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley, the greatest friend as well of Darwin, who championed Darwin after Darwin died. He also started up what they called the Red Tie School, and they were all made to be authors. They would use novels and such to get ideas across to people to change the country through that. They didn't have television to do it then, you see. And novels are still used today, as well. The sexualization of children is just phenomenal, and of course, they're all watching, apart from watching the porno on internet. I've read many articles about the age groups of that watching it. They're also watching music television, which is geared at that, absolutely geared at the very, very young. And here's an article here to do with this too, the culture industry and Sesame Street. If you think that Sesame Street, or anything that's put out for children, is really just to make them laugh, and is safe, well, I'm sorry, I have no pity for you. Something's wrong with you. It says:

A Sesame Street duet between Katy Perry and Elmo has reportedly been banned from the children's show because her dress is too raunchy.

Perry sings about opposites with the red Muppet in a reworked version of her hit song Hot N Cold in a clip which was released on YouTube this week.

But her low-cut outfit has outraged many parents to the point that the show's producers have axed the scene, TMZ reports.

"You can practically see her t--s. (A: I wonder what that means. Her something, something, S. It begins with a T. Torso, no, it couldn't be torso.) That's some wonderful children's programming," one YouTube member wrote.

"They're gonna have to rename it cleavage avenue," said another.

I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about a show that was canceled on Sesame Street, because, Katy Perry, whoever she is, they come and go, so I don't even bother taking note of them. And once they get a bit of cellulite on their thighs, that's them out the door, you know, and somebody replaces them before you know it. And it says here:

"You can practically see her t--s."

(A: Now I figured it out, it's toes, obviously, right?)

That's some wonderful children's programming," one YouTube member wrote.

"They're gonna have to rename it cleavage avenue," said another.

On closer inspection, it appears that Perry's chest is not bare but rather covered in a thin see-though mesh.

(A: Amazing, eh? See, they've all got to outdo each other now, because it's pushed to the limit now, with Gaga and all the rest of the ones that really are kind of poor strippers really, who have been picked up by the big boys. You know, the big boys who run the entertainment industry, and they'll do anything they're told for cash and a wee bit of fame. It says here:)

The pop star's performance was scheduled to air on New Year's Eve.

Despite the controversy, some online viewers have seen the funny side to the debate.

(A: So they always try to diffuse it at the end. And this is how they say it.)

"The parents who complained about this are probably the same ones who claimed Bert and Ernie were gay," one wrote.

That's what you get when the whole society is naturally debauched in the first place, you see. And remember too, it's all to end up eventually with no such thing as pedophilia. It will be consensual sex and intergenerational meetings as they like to term it at the top. That's really the objective, and you'll see it shortly. It's already coming out now. It's even coming out in some movies. That's generally how they introduce things, the movies get you used to it.

And then, under this great new Soviet system, it's amazing, again, how the complete Pavlovian technique of reeducating you, through many different terms, but reeducation is what they call it, of people who are politically incorrect. They're going for children again. I mean, see, they always go for children. You get them young, and you can create them to think anything they want to. Get them before seven and I'll make them whatever I want them to be. That's even what the Jesuits said.

Three-year-olds being labeled bigots by teachers as 250,000 children accused of racism

(A: This is Britain, in the U.K. 23rd of September)

Teachers are being forced (A: They're being forced. I can really see them getting forced, right? They'd be too happy to do it.) are being forced to report children as young as three to the authorities for using alleged ‘racist’ language, it was claimed last night.

(A: Have you watched the movies lately? They joke in the movies back and forth all the time. The children watch them all. It says:)

Munira Mirza, a senior advisor to London Mayor Boris Johnson, said schools were being made to spy on nursery age youngsters by the Race Relations Act 2000.

More than a quarter of a million children have been accused of racism since it became law, she said. (A: Can you believe this? Hmm?)

Writing in Prospect magazine, she said: ‘The more we seek to measure racism, the more it seems to grow.

‘Teachers are now required to report incidents of racist abuse among children as young as three to local authorities, resulting in a massive increase of cases and reinforcing the perception that we need an army of experts (A: Here you go. Amass an army of experts, you see.) to manage race relations from cradle to grave. (A: Cradle to grave. It says:)

Does this heightened awareness of racism help to stamp it out? Quite the opposite. It creates a climate of suspicion and anxiety.'

(A: Well, that's the new Soviet. Self-policing is the term the U.N. calls it. They're going to train the public to be self-policing, because they'll be terrified of something blurting out of their mouth. They'll think twice about everything that you want to say. You'll think twice about everything. You'll have to, to be safe. Everything can be misconstrued by some nutcase. It says:)

The Act compelled 43,000 public authorities, including schools and churches, 'to promote good relations between persons of different racial groups'. Details of the incidents are logged on databases.
(A: They'll be permanently there.)

Teachers are allowed to report racism even if the alleged 'victim' was not offended or if the child does not understand what they were saying. (A: They'll often say these little terms between each other, because they'll hear it in the movies. And they laugh.)

Freedom of Information replies obtained by civil liberties group the Manifesto Club (A: Interesting name, eh? Manifesto Club.) show that between 2002 and 2009, 280,000 incidents have been reported.

So they'll get sent off for reeducation and all that kind of stuff. That's what they're doing to children, and nobody cares, you know. Nobody cares. You should listen to The Future, the song called The Future, and listen to the words carefully. "We don't like children anyhow", and so on, it's all in there. The future is in the song.

And we heard all this hoopla about body scanners, and we found out eventually they were already using the body scanners without the public's knowledge, when they were testing them out by Manchester, I think it was Manchester University got one of the big military contracts for that. And the people were standing in front of the desk, not knowing that that was the actual scanner at the time. And they were doing it for a few years, I guess to follow them down the road and see if they were dropping dead of cancer or something. Anyway, they came out with their big PR project, and got a bit everybody used to the idea. Well, you see, it's not quite, you know, we can't really, it's kind of fuzzy. We can't tell what you really look like under that. And that was all lies of course. You can see everything perfectly well. And then we found out too that they're x-raying you as well. And they want to do deep x-rays for the bones, next. Here's Italy. At least Italy's done something right. It says:

Italy To Abandon Airport Body Scanner Project

After a six-month test, Italy's government will drop the use of full-body scanners for security checks in airports,

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the body scanners in Italy. Interesting little article, actually, only from the Italians of course, even the way it's written. It says:

After a six-month test, Italy's government will drop the use of full-body scanners for security checks in airports, judging them slow and ineffective, Italian daily Corriere della Sera reported Thursday.

The scanners in the airports of Rome, Venice and the southern city of Palermo are no longer in use, and Milan's airport is likely to stop using the machines in the near future.

"We didn't get good results from body scanners during testing, it takes a long time to examine a person, more than with a manual inspection," said Vito Riggio, the president of Italy's aviation authority.

Officials also believe measures taken to address privacy concerns over the use of the scanners have dampened the machines' effectiveness at locating arms and explosives, Corriere della Sera reported.

So, basically, it's ineffective. They're recording it. And of course, anybody who's a real terrorist would find other ways to hide the darn thing. Obviously, you know. Obviously. Why even go through the airport. I'm sure there's many ways they can get them in past the airport entrance areas too. That's also an obvious thing, as well.

Now, I've got to laugh at the United Nations, because they're always trying to keep their name up there in the media. And here it says:

UN chief urges tolerance to combat polarization

(A: Maybe it's bi-polar. I don't know what she's talking about here)

Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon warned kings, prime ministers and presidents Thursday of growing political polarization and social inequalities and implored U.N. members to show greater tolerance and mutual respect to bring the world together.

(A: Well, who really wants it? I mean, what is their idea of being together, huh? You better understand what they mean by the world being together. They mean a standardized world under total authoritarianism is what they mean in this scientific socialism. That's what they mean by that. Not just going over and shaking hands and sharing things. No, no, no, no. It's not that at all. He said:)

"People everywhere are living in fear of losing their jobs, too many are caught in conflict, and we see a new politics at work - a politics of polarization."

(A: Well, he knows all about losing the jobs, because the U.N. were the guys who helped draft up the treaties for the GATT Treaty, and the jobs off to China, and all the rest of it. Yadda, yadda, yah. And he's all for the IMF, and the World Bank, because they're all part of it too. He says:)

"We hear the language of hate, false divisions between 'them' and 'us,' those who insist on 'their way' or 'no way,'" he said.

(A: What a hypocrite, because you see, the U.N. is the most hypocritical, our way or no way, organization that could possibly be. They will stand no other system. They'll tolerate nothing. Have you ever noticed about liberals too, they're always on about the rights for this and rights for that, and rights for whatever, but if you don't go along with their P.C. correctness, they're vicious at you, because they will stand nobody being different from themselves. They're vicious. They pass laws, so you can't even ask questions about things. How tolerant is that? Anyway, it says:)

In times of such polarization and uncertainty, Ban said, "let us remember, the world still looks to the United Nations for moral and political leadership."

See, you remember all the food for oil scams that was going on there, and all the other scams, that they've got, as they're getting rich off the poor people, feeding them all this stuff. They weren't getting it for free, folks. Utter corruption. Always goes under the guise of respectability though, doesn't it? Always does.

Now, there's a caller there, from Colorado, Jeff, are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yeah, Alan. I sure am. I wanted to bring up an issue I know you know about. It's a consciousness about turning inward vs. living in the moment. And I don't think you're a big fan of meditation based on my reading. But, dang, I bumped into this one from Roy Masters about....

Alan: Oh, no, no, no, no, no. Don't publicize Roy Masters. Roy Masters is simply publishing old mystical Judaistic stuff really.

Jeff: It's a good meditation. I think it's helping me.

Alan: But meditation, all kinds of meditation can help you, if you just learn to relax. And that's what the main

thing is, just learn to relax. Once you go beyond relaxing, then you're into a religion, whether you know it or not. And you're following something that's raking in a hell of a lot of cash, under a guise of a foundation, you know. So, you know, don't push the people's programs on this show. (Laugh)

Jeff: Well, you know, I really think I was turning inward to the moment where my attention span was down to the seconds. Because of trauma, and fear, and bad marriages, and stuff like that. And I'm always seeking. And I've tried meditation before. You know, concentrating on candles. A month, I didn't, but there's closing your eyes and concentrating on your hand, really helped me a lot. In fact, you know, about drawing inward, you know, you are kind of like the Grim Reaper, I mean, the things you bring up. I get out there and talk to people, and we were on Alex Jones, and stuff like that, and your name comes up, and, oh, my god, your message is so heavy. And the fear that it brings. And people are drawing inward, because of this fear.

Alan: They're drawing inward because they don't know how else to get round this system which they see is overwhelming. But drawing inward can also be a form of escapism. If you study, and there's lots of studies been done, on massacres, intentional massacres around the world, even before World War II, onwards, you will see the people drawing inwards alright, as they refuse to believe that what is happening and about to happen to them is going to happen. And that's a form of disabling the mind, in order for the person to finish their last little seconds, that they withdraw into a state of unreality, because they cannot believe that they've got seconds to live and it can actually happen to them, to them personally. This happened in World War II, where you'll see groups of people, behind factories, they film it, and you see maybe five guards with rifles, maybe two hundred people standing in a crowd, and an officer barking commands, and five or six at a time run to the edge of the trench. They're told to jump in. They jump in. They've watched the guys before them jump in, and then they're shot. They actually obeyed to the bitter end, because they've turned inward. And they cannot possibly imagine this will happen; something must happen at the last second, because in my life, there must be a miracle, because I'm too important, this doesn't happen in a modern society. And that happened through Cambodia. That happened through, right up into the present time. There are still folk getting rubbed out, because there are killing fields over in Afghanistan yet, where they've gone into villages and wiped the lot of them out. It's the same thing in Iraq. And some of the troops have told me about this, they can't sleep anymore, and that's right. So the fact is, natural meditation you can get with going on a walk in a park, or just a walk anywhere, away from people, and just let your mind ramble until you realize you're not thinking about the usual worries that you have. That's natural meditation. But I've listened to so many of these guys before bring up the usual things. And I know Roy Masters goes on an awful lot about the women, and how they tend to repeat the same things over and over, you say Black, they'll say White, just to annoy you, and so on, but he stuck with her all this time. I don't think that he left her, if she was tormenting him so much. He's got this big, massive foundation type thing. And a lot of these guys on the radio, you must understand, are there to sell business. Do you understand? You know, they're selling business. They're not preachers out there getting paid by, you know.

Jeff: I don't buy two thirds of what Roy Masters has to say. You know, his meditation method though, that's I mean, I stick with it. It's helped me concentrate.

Alan: Do natural meditation, and good luck to you. But you also must get to a stage where you break through into a higher reality, not turning inwards, but going beyond what you've been taught. And that's going further than outwards.

Jeff: Yeah, exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling though. They'll go on about this forever, their meditation stuff, and I've heard a hundred different techniques mentioned and so on. The CIA, I've got to tell you this. The CIA, and I've put links up too, and I'll try and find them tonight, where the CIA were in there doing the Esalen and all these different projects. They went into a nunnery, a convent, and they had a whole bunch of them left the convent after an hour of this strange meditation, mind control it was of course. Because they use heavy hypnosis and different techniques, and then they found they all married each other, or teamed up as lesbians. That's what they got them to do, within an hour. One hour, you can do that. And in meditation groups as well, during the whole New Age push, the gizmos and gadgets, that were demonstrated on television in Canada, by Nick Begich, that were used by the CIA, back in the fifties, some of those stuffs were embedded in the walls at a lot of those big meditation rooms. And believe you me, when they said they guaranteed that God would

speak to you, you would hear God speaking in the middle of your head, once you paid your money. Believe you me, you'd hear it. So, you've got to think for yourself, and if you can't go into natural meditation, like children do, children do it all the time. You see them staring off, and the jaw drops. That's natural meditation, that's when a whole bunch of stuff in your subconscious is really working together, and it comes out with little formulas, that eventually break into the conscious, and you understand something that you didn't even consciously try to work through before.

Anyway as I say, back to this article in the United Nations, "United Nations chief urges tolerance to combat polarization," And it's more of the Communist pablum that we're getting taught. They'd love everybody to sit and meditate and just be good. You understand? They'd love that. Just be good, just meditate, and go into your little space, etc. That's what they'd love for you to do. Now, when all that's going on, everyone's meditating too, the food queues for hunger are growing bigger and bigger in the States, the U.S. No one wants to talk about that. The unemployment is skyrocketing. And it will continue to skyrocket, because nothing was brought in to replace all the factories that moved out, you see, intentionally. So what's happening today was not unforeseen by the guys who set up the GATT Treaty, and all the international trade rules for the GATT, its star chamber for the commerce for the world. And it says:

Wal-Mart's CEO Provides The Starkest Visual Of The Modern Bread Line Yet

(A: And all these links will go up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, remember. It says:)

In today's Art Cashin Comments there is a stunning admission by none other than the CEO of Walmart on what modern day bread lines look like. To wit:

Profits And Baby Formula – Our pal, Rich Yamarone, over at Bloomberg picked up an eye-opening statement made by the Wal-Mart CEO last week.

I don't need to tell you that our customer remains challenged...You need not go farther than one of our stores on midnight at the end of the month. And it's real interesting to watch, about 11 p.m. customers start to come in and shop, fill their grocery basket with basic items – baby formula, milk, bread, eggs – and continue to shop and mill about the store until midnight when government electronic benefits cards get activated, (A: They're all getting their benefit cards, because they're all poor.) and then the checkout starts and occurs. And our sales for those first few hours on the first of the month are substantially and significantly higher.

(A: So there you go. It's now nighttime breadlines, it's actually at night, because that's when their cards kick in, once a month. It says:)

Talk about shopping only for necessities. The mid-night trip for baby formula says it all.

(A: So, it goes on to say in this article too, it says:)

So The Recession Ended 15 Months Ago – A Bloomberg report on lagging jobs got superseded by the FOMC statement. Here's the opening line from the Bloomberg report:

Payrolls dropped in 36 U.S. states in August, led by Michigan, indicating the labor market will take time to rebound from the worst recession since the 1930s.

A little later in the article, it was noted how broad the job weakness was:

Texas lost 34,200 jobs, and California eliminated 33,600, the Labor Department said. The number of states where payrolls dropped was the highest this year.

More job losses in more states. Thank the gods that the recession's over.

The country is collapsing everywhere and all the leaders can do is lie to their electorate that things are great. Images of the Titanic come to mind.

So, yeah, propaganda takes over where reality has failed them. You know, everything in this world as I say is such an illusion, a farce, and a con, and I've said so much about the charitable foundations and organizations. I've read articles over and over the years, where I tell you, here's what these companies took in, these big charitable foundations. Here's what they gave out. A told you to get into youtube and watch the video, on about celebrities, and the video as incredible, it was Starsuckers, it was called about celebrities. Not the porno version, apparently there's a porno version out there, but Starsuckers about the celebrities. And the second part of the video went into the media business and showed you how they just live on handouts from the big PR companies, and the U.N. and all the rest of them. It also went into the charitable foundations and the big "We are the World" project, and how they raked in something like 90-odd billion dollars they were claiming, and only a fraction went to Ethiopia, tiny fraction. And the little fraction that went to Ethiopia was scattered by planes flying over to lead the people into a desert. These are all the ones the government wanted rid of, where they died, because the government wanted rid of those folk. Amazing how it worked together, isn't it. Now here's one to do with Bono. Now these guys all go around too talking about Prime Ministers and Presidents must forgive the Third World debt. Well, number one, your government shouldn't be in the business of lending loans out to other governments. Where is that written in anybody's law? Nowhere. And what do the governments do? They borrow the money they're going to loan out from the World Bank and the IMF, and they put their own citizens down as guarantors, should those they're lending it to default, which is the Third World, which they always do. So they love these guys to come along and tell us, oh, you've got to forgive these folks' loans, which we do, then we're lumped with more and more debt back home, and then your government gives them a new loan, and the same con goes on forever. See how it all works. And these guys all know the big bankers, the Rothschilds and so on. Bono, Bono's ONE, the ONE Foundation, you know, we are one, you know.

Bono's ONE foundation under fire for giving little over 1% of funds to charity

(A: One percent of what they earn went to charity. And it says.)

Bono's anti-poverty foundation ONE (A: Anti-poverty foundation, right?) is under pressure to explain its lavish salaries (A: That's where the money goes, folks.) after it was revealed that only a small percentage of money it raises reaches the needy.
The non-profit organization (A: Which is also political, because they push all the political agendas with all the other foundations and NGOs.) set up by the U2 frontman (A: Well named, frontman) received almost £9.6million in donations in 2008 but handed out only £118,000 to good causes (1.2 per cent).

Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off Bono here. It's says the revelations about him only giving 1.2% of what came in comes at an embarrassing time for him, who was in New York

lobbying governments, (A: Here again, lobbying governments on behalf of the bankers, you know) at the UN's Millennium Goals Summit (A: That's the Communitarianism that we're all to go into) to do more to alleviate suffering in the Third World.

Meanwhile, where's all this cash going, eh? Nice to live like a king, isn't it, under the guise of charity, isn't it, Bono?

Anyway, there's another caller there, and it's Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Thank you for taking my call. I have two quick questions here, I'll stay on topic with Bono, first. Do you think he's got any ties at all to an elite bloodline? Because he's always involved with many political leaders throughout the world. I sent you a disc, many months ago, with a number of pictures with that, and I just want to get your thoughts on that. And quickly, with Agenda 21, we know that their plans for making privatization of anything with land, and anything like that, do you think there's going to be some problems with holding gold and silver? Do you think they'll manipulate the market somehow? I'll hang up now, and listen. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Bono definitely, he'll have the right background, put it that way, or ancestry. There's no doubt about that, to do the job. And I think Bob Geldof is the other one that does the same kind of thing. And they're all doing the same stuff. They meet with the top bankers, international boys as well, so they're all buddy buddies. And the taxpayer ends up being the sucker, as they pretend to get us to give money out to the Third World, which goes to international corporations in reality. Any money that gets there goes to international corporations, to give them work, you understand, so they claim, even though they bring the work into those countries.

Gold and silver was confiscated in the last depression, by law. They can do anything they want with it. The same boys who control the financial markets around the world, the international bankers, the Rothschilds and so on, are the guys that still fix the price of gold every day. You know, he gets up in the morning, in his pajamas, and sticks his finger out the window, and then declares to the markets what the price is for that day, up or down. And these guys hold stuff in reserves like you wouldn't believe to make scarcity to get the prices up, and then they flood the market again, and then their agents buy it back for peanuts. So they do this constantly in a cycle, a cycle over and over again, and they can't lose. Really it's a commodity like any other commodity. It's a bet that you put things on, and you hope for the best. And it could be anything at all. It could be any other commodity as well. But definitely, yeah, they can if they want to. They're already going after people who barter. They're going after people who do flea markets. If you trade gold now, even amongst yourselves, or sell some gold to a local collector, they want a record of that, so they can tax you on it. They're taking over everything, as you well know. And we're going into a cashless society, one way or another. And cashless societies will mean that you either really have an underground, very, very quiet bartering system, which I cannot see, because people can't keep their mouth shut, because everything will be electronic transfers, eventually down the road. In the meantime, sure, as long as you can sell it at at least the same price you buy it, it's something to hold on to. If it starts to plummet, you know, you might have to sell it very quickly before it really crashes and the big boys buy it all back for peanuts. That's generally the cycle that they go through.

And tomorrow I'll come back, and I'll talk about the lie detector tests coming in for people in Britain to file their taxes. They're going to give them lie detector tests now for the small businesses and shop owners. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama to give Usual PR Perfunctory Presidential Speech on the Consequences of Israel-Palestine

Culture Industry Pushes Next Phase of Child Sexualization too Quickly--Katy Perry Exposes "A Little Too Much"--Give them time---

Welcome to the Pavlovian Soviet--Three-Year-Olds labelled Bigots by Spying Teachers

Italy's Airports Abandon Full-Body Scanners

UN and Usual Speeches on World Peace

The Modern Breadline Starts at Midnight--From Walmart

Boo to Bono and Charity Scam

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 24th, 2010 (#671)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 24th, 2010:
Morals, The Tribal Taboo Flushed Down the Loo:
Intergenerational Take-Down Causes Confusion,
Planned by Eugenicists Who have the Solution:
"Authorized Culture Industry Cause Each Problem,
When Society's in Chaos Experts Appear to Solve 'em,
Plus Government Introduced the Welfare State,
Social Workers Blossomed to Ensure the Fate
Of Generations with Burdens of Promiscuity,
In a System that Lobotomizes Hyper-Acuity,
Early Twentieth Century had Too Much Resistance
From Targets of Eugenics, Saying No with Insistence,
So the Long Way Round Chosen as the Solution,
Enter the "Swinging Sixties" and Sexual Revolution,
Promoted Top-Down by Those in Authority,
Aimed at Teenagers who Became the Majority,
And Now with Their Children, Living in Chaos,
Eugenicists Boldly Step Forward to Save Us"
© Alan Watt September 24th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 24th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 24th of September, 2010. And, as always, I suggest newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming into the show, I know that by the emails I get, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find a massive archive there of audios and transcripts, as well, for download. Remember too, that all those sites you see listed on that front page, it's very important that you bookmark them, because they all carry the same information. Sometimes I get one or two going down at a time. And if you bookmark the lot of them, you'll have at least one of them, which I'm sure hopefully will work. And they all carry the audios, they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks that I've given. And if you want audios, and if you want the transcripts in another language, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find them for print up in other languages of your choice.
Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't rely on advertisers to pay my way.

That's generally how hosts make their living, and it's pretty lucrative, too. You are the people who bring me to you. It's up to you to purchase the books, the discs and so on that I have for sale, on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And that just makes me trickle over. That's all I do, is trickle over. And I don't bring on guests who terrify you and then sell you the antidote at the end. Because that's really how a lot of it works. And the ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers, and I've got nothing to do with it, straight to RBN, and that pays for their airtime and their staff, equipment, and their bills. And we've all got massive bills. And it also pays for the broadcast, as well. So, it's up to you to keep me going, and you can do so by purchasing the books and items, or donating to me. Remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check to Canada. You can still use an international postal money order to Canada. Some people just send cash, and do their order. If you want to order through PayPal, send the PayPal donation, and a separate email with your name, address, and order on it, and I'll get it back to you. Across the rest of the world, you do have the option of using Western Union, which is kind of expensive, Money Gram, which is cheaper, cash, you can also use PayPal to donate, or to purchase. Remember, a separate email after the donation with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get that out to you, wherever you live across the planet. And so far, the post office isn't too bad. They are making changes. In the U.S. they're cutting back on staff, and closing a lot of post offices down, in fact. I have no doubt Canada is to follow. And I know that in places like Australia it's sometimes a nightmare to get the stuff out to Australia, because they can get it fast enough through airmail, but they hang on to it for about two months or more. It's just amazing. Anyway, that's the little trials and tribulations we go through all the time.

And on this show, as I say, I try to show you the bigger picture. Same with the archives and the audios. I've got the history, archives I've got up there. You've got to go into them, because you will save yourself a lot of time and trouble, and a lot of loops, there's a lot of loops that have been put out there for you to follow, around in circles and circles and circles, just to chase rainbows and chasing aliens and all kinds of weird stuff. That will take a good part of your time up, but it won't help you at all in understanding what's really happening, and it won't help to make a stronger person out of you either, if you're living in constant fear. After all, if aliens are running the world, what chance do you have in doing anything, eh? It's a great way to get you out of the running of even doing anything, participating, and that's called counter-intelligence, by the way. That's how it works.

You know, this New World Order, as I say, there's nothing really new about it, at all. It was planned an awful long time ago. Lots of books were written in the 1800s by big players, and into the 1900s, and in the 20th century. Now, the music is coming in, and I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this big world order that's been ongoing for an awful long time. The Big Boys before World War II were very, very ambitious about their plans. They had lots of books written out there. The British Eugenics Society worked with the American Eugenics Society, and various other Eugenics Societies to try and find ways to eliminate all the working classes that would simply have to go. Because even then, they knew, they were bringing in a world government, and they wouldn't need all these laboring classes anymore. And they were terrified the lower classes would outbreed the brighter ones, you know, the ones who deserve to live, obviously. And they devised different plans and methods, and discussed things at world meetings, on how to depopulate. Even from the beginning, at the League of Nations in 1918, or 1919, they discussed this too. That became the United Nations, and they still discuss it, because they have a Department of Population Control there. And it's been an ongoing battle all the time.

Now, the thing is, the average person is taught to be a good citizen, see, a good citizen. A good citizen is what those in power decide you should really be. They decide too, or their minions beneath them of bureaucrats, decide what kind of pacified, happy little taxpayer that you are. And they give you your moral codes for that time, for each time. And they also destroy morals, when they want to bring in a new system. Then, out of the chaos, they give you the next system. It's an old, old technique, which is ongoing, all the time. It's ongoing as we live, in fact. And most folk never catch on. You're born into your own time. You go through your standard educational system, where your teachers help to brainwash you that everything that they tell you is true, and that you're living in a world, and a government too, you serve a government who is awfully nice, awfully nice people, who have your best interests at heart, all the time. They worry about you. They even make movies about them too, in the States, you know, about the politicians and how they worry about the general public. It's quite a nice farce, but this is the sort of stuff you get fed to keep

you naive and dumb and silly, you see, and to make sure you don't recognize what's really happening, even when people are dropping dead all over the place with cancer, from the inoculations they got back from the fifties onwards, for the polio vaccines, etc, etc. Plus, the heavily tampered food that we eat too. It isn't just pesticide laced, and I mean soaked, literally through the cells of the plants, but it's also modified as well, GMO, it's modified. You don't bring in Monsanto, remember that helped with Agent Orange, military-industrial boys, all their top scientists to make a better potato, because they'd like you to have a good french fry. Why would you bring in all these guys to mix different genes together, knowing, in high biochemistry, they can create, plants will create specific enzymes and poisons and all the rest of it. You see, they can actually sterilize you through food alone. Do you understand that? That was also discussed at the United Nations, years ago. And the Rockefellers were in on a type of rice, that was going to feed the world, but they also put out a patent that this particular rice could also help sterilize people. In other words, they don't ask for volunteers.

When they made you dumb and stupid and happy, and they told you how to be happy and this is a good citizen, and everyone wants to belong to the same group and be happy, and talk about the same things, to be accepted, then you don't know that you're actually being sterilized and killed off, and it's a plan. You're taught that everything that happens in life is always an accident. Oh, no one could have foreseen this coming along, oh, my goodness. It's like the New Agers. The New Agers are taught to be nice and happy, always ignore the nasty things, and don't prepare for anything like that. You always think positive about things. That was all put out by the top boys. The CIA ran the New Age from its inception in the U.S. and of course MI6 had a branch in Britain that literally put out a few gurus as well. So, they create the New Age, which is a form of mind control, you see. And even the Soviets were intensely interested. They sent over people just to monitor the New Age and how it was taking off in the West, because they found it was such a great way to control people and make them happy, regardless of the circumstances they were living under or the realities of the lifestyles that they were going to suffer under.

And it reminds me of, it wasn't the Life of Brian, but it was written by Terry Gilliam. It was Erik the Viking. Very interesting movie, very funny. And it shows you the Vikings taking off. They hit the Island of the Blessed. And the Island of the Blessed, it's like a fairy tale land, where everybody is a New Ager. They're all happy as can be, they wear flowers in their hair. They all talk nice to each other. You don't see any heavy work or anything. But the thing is, this magical spell would be broken if a single drop of blood hit the soil, you see. And of course, a couple of the Vikings got a bit drunk one night, and bit angry, and a drop hit the soil. And so the whole island shook, and the Vikings took to their boats, knowing it was going to sink, and you see all the heads, the head departments, the king and all that, and his top echelon, sinking gradually down and down into the water. They refuse rescue by the Vikings, because, oh don't worry about it. We've got it all under control. We've set up a committee to do an inquiry, and find out, we'll fix this. And down they went of course, and that was them gone. Always positive thinkers, you see, and totally taught to ignore the negative. That's the world you're living in, mind control.

Of course, they talk about now about neuroscience. Neuroscience is a compilation of behavioral psychology, with the behaviorists like Skinner, with his stuff involved. Pavlov of course, is big time in there, and all the other experimenters, who made their names by sticking wires in folks' heads and stuff, like Delgado. And they've had big plans for you, big, big plans. But they must always make it enticing. You see, the next part is always made enticing to you. You think you'll be superman or you'll have special powers, and who wants a brain-chip in their head so they can open their garage door? You know. You've already got a pot belly, I mean, use your muscles. Anyway this is the farce that you're fed. It's always going to be for your benefit, while they go on and on about depopulation.

About a month ago or so, the BBC, BBC 4 it was, and I have the link on my website, that I may put up tonight again, where you can download the audios, had a professor on a panel, of course, doing the usual dialectic. They bring on the antis and the pros, or the uncles, whatever, and the discussion was about Eugenics and even sterilization, compulsory sterilization, starting in Britain, which is the most socialized, advanced country in the world. It came out of World War II, after fighting National Socialism, and it came out as a Nationalist Socialist country, because government had expanded like cancer during WWII. Now, I always tell you that when these ideas are floated like trial balloons, you better believe an agenda is starting to get under way, to convince the public, a little bit by little bit by little bit more, each time to go along with an agenda. And the public themselves, never really think through things, they learn through osmosis. It

kind of sinks gradually into their minds, vaguely, through little clips and bits and bites that they hear. And then, when it's so familiar to them, even though they've never rationalized it, thought through it, critically analyzed it, they'll say, well, I guess it had to come, it sounds kind of familiar, you know. Here's the next step. And this is in a mainstream British newspaper, Mail Online.

Why we should sterilize teenage girls ... temporarily at least

(Alan: And you know that's a lie right away. I know the agenda, because I've read their stuff. And it says here:)

Young mums: 'Not having a baby takes intelligence and planning'

(A: Then they always get a picture posed by model to show you what a young mum looks like. Have you ever noticed that rubbish they put on there? Like we read cartoons.)

Last week, an intriguing proposition was mooted by Government minister Dawn Primarolo. (A: Primarolo, her name is.)

Teenage girls, she said, could be steered towards what is described as "long-term contraception".

(A: It's actually long-term sterilization.)

This is now possible thanks to the development of contraceptive jabs and implants which can last up to five years.

In other words, there is a way of effectively sterilizing girls for a lengthy period of time.

(A: This is your government talking folks. Hmm? Think about it.)

At what age? Well, doesn't 12 until 17 sound rather sensible?

(A: You know when they start this, you get familiarized with the idea. You know, well, we're already doing it up to 17, what's wrong with going on to thirty, and then what's wrong in doing it permanently? You know this is coming. This is how they play with the children, eh. We're the children. It says:)

This would have the advantage of bringing down the teenage pregnancy rate, so high in this country it makes us a disgrace among the nations - the worst offenders in Europe.

(A: Now, all they've been fed, since the 1960s, you know, the "swinging sixties", you know what swinging means, you know. And when the National Health Service starting dishing, and throwing out the pills by the sack full, and then you had a massive campaign from the BBC. They all came, everybody at the BBC worked and came from Eton. You had the upper class managing the BBC, pushing all this sexual lifestyle. Why? To destroy what was to bring in that which is new. They destroy the family. They destroy the old morality. It's all gone now. People can't even remember what it was. And then you bring in the new. You create chaos, and then you come out with the solution. It's so simple. Old technique. And all they see on television, the youngsters too, is music television, where everybody is dancing like a stripper. And mums and dads sit now, they're so used to it, isn't that cute, she's dancing like a stripper. And none of these articles will ever mention the culture industry. I've never seen it in my lifetime. Never, because the culture industry, like the media, is an essential part of governing and controlling people, and altering their behavior. It says:)

The abortion rate would fall sharply. And silly young girls could get on with the education that is meant to produce serious, responsible taxpayers, (A: See, there's your function. You're supposed to become a serious, responsible taxpayer, not a benefit recipient. Amazing that too, that's your reason for living, you know. That's what life's all about, to make her a serious, responsible taxpayer, a nice little slave. It says:)

Now, many people will see this modest proposal as little short of horrific - nothing less than state interference in our reproductive lives.

But think about it: it might not be such a bad idea.

And I'll read the rest of this intro of this article, that, you know, some dictators would have loved, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I like the guitar wailing. Once in a while, you've got to wail, especially on a Friday, to get all this off your chest. You know it's awfully boring, living your life, always knowing what's coming along the pike, telling people, and they say that will never happen. And sure enough, it happens. And do they say you were right? No, nope. Then you tell them what's going to happen next. No, that will never happen. And those are the brain dead. You see, there's total conditioning. They are the products of total conditioning. Their minds have been completely damaged and stuck in a little compartment somewhere inside that skull. Anyway, this guy goes on to talk about how they're discussing it in Parliament and sterilization and so on. And it says:

But think about it: it might not be such a bad idea.

We are moving into a science fiction age in which life itself can be created in a test tube, and it seems that, before long, perfect babies could be bred at will, largely free of hereditary disease and illness.

(A: And remember in Eugenics Societies, and they're still on the go, they call themselves bioethicists now at universities. And they say you've got a poverty gene, you see. A poverty gene, it's what makes you poor. Nothing to do with the culture industry. Nothing to do with having about forty years, fifty years of Socialism. That back in the '70s even, early '70s said they were going to start to make single parent families houses only, because they were going to create such a society where women wouldn't need guys, just for about five minutes perhaps in their life, and then they could have children on their own, and the state would bring up the babies for them. It's so bad now the children actually call their social workers by their first names. They've been raised by them. No kidding. They said they would get the man out of the picture, because, you see, the man stands up for his family. No family, man no stand up. So it says:)

So, in my view, there is little point any more in feeling shock-horror at the idea of mass sterilization.

Neither do I believe it will encourage "promiscuity" because girls will feel they have nothing to fear in sleeping around. In truth, they seem to be doing that already. (A: It's absolutely true, because you see that's all you've been encouraged to do since the sixties. He says:) I'm afraid we are now in a time when sex is mere recreational pleasure to thousands of young women.

(A: Which is exactly what Bertrand Russell said it would be and Julian Huxley too, when they were talking about destroying the family, the means they would use to do it. And they would aim all their P.R. at the female, they said. And they did. You see, you're just living in a script. Then they cause chaos, and then they say, ah, look at the chaos, we've got to do something about this. And out comes the new law. You see? Quite simple)

The trouble is that pregnancy no longer holds the fear for teenagers it once did. The social stigma has gone.

(A: Because it's the norm now, you see, for single mums.)

Indeed, for many, it seems, a child has actually become a kind of perverse badge of honour.

(A: That's quite something to say, isn't it? A child has actually become a kind of perverse badge of honour. Think about that too.)

Obviously, there are millions of sensible young girls, but for many, having a baby seems to be the logical, and even desirable, result of their teenage flings.

If it wasn't, they'd stir themselves to do something to prevent themselves getting pregnant, like taking the morning-after pill.

(A: And aborting it, you see.)

But they don't. Because the benefits of doing nothing to stop it are obvious.

Suddenly, they can give birth to someone who will offer unconditional love in a bleak, busy, money-grubbing world.

(A: Which the Big Boys gave you, you see. They certainly have made Britain bleak, thanks to the government and the bankers.)

The council will offer a free home away from nagging parents. (A: That's true. That's forty or fifty years of Socialism.) They will have independence, sexual freedom and no more humiliating exams to try to pass - because, more than likely, their education will fall by the wayside.

Nowadays, ask some girls why they want a baby so badly and they will say vaguely: "Oh, I want to fulfill myself."

Once, they would have confidently said of the father: "I love him. And I want a bit of me, a bit of him, to go on for all eternity."

(A: Well, that went out I think with oh, the beginning of the color movies in Hollywood, I think, that stage. They'd already attacked it all and destroyed it then.)

It's not like that any more. Love is seen as little more than a neurotic dependency to the young.

(A: That's all it is, you see, it's a neurotic dependency. It's probably another bad gene.)

The fear of pregnancy used to stop girls having sex. To be pregnant and unmarried was a major life disaster (as it is still in some of our ethnic communities.)

You were disgraced, soiled goods: the child was removed, no one would marry you.
I had a great aunt locked up for life in an asylum from the age of 20 until she died. She had been declared a "moral imbecile" because she had a baby out of wedlock.

(A: Well, maybe he's got a bad gene. Maybe he's really a moral imbecile himself, the guy that's writing this. Doesn't seem to have much morality at all.)

My mother tried to rescue her - but to no avail. The rest of the family was against it. After 30 years, she was so institutionalized, anyway, that she didn't want to leave.
This condemnation of the sexually imprudent was not meant to be unkind. People were poor, babies without fathers suffered and there was no way women could earn money if they had a child.

It was a moral issue but the stigma was born out of necessity: a desperate attempt to stop girls from doing what came naturally until a father and a home could be provided.
But for all that, unwelcome babies went on being born - the human impulse to procreate being what it is.

How to have sex without getting pregnant was in those days a real mystery. Now we know everything there is to know about preventing babies, yet still girls take risks.
Understanding how the body works and what happens next seem to make no difference.

(A: Well, they know that too. It makes them hyper sexual, when they teach them young.)

Currently, our teenage pregnancy rate is twice as high as in Germany, three times as high as in France and six times as high as in the Netherlands.

Someone sent me a little series from the BBC on some woman detective. And she's banging away at some

young fellow, half her age, in the sack half the time on the show. And I'll go into that when I come back from this message too, just to show you what they've been feeding these young girls.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and carrying on with this article here, but I also mentioned what they're showing them. What they've been growing up with, as I say, all the basically Music Television, which is really just promoting young girls stripping, pretty well. It's all about sex and nothing else. And all the magazines they've got. And even the crappy papers like this one I'm reading, because when you see the stuff down the right hand side, it's all what happens to the celebrity females, and you know, who's got the latest boob job, and all that kind of stuff. That's what they give you. But they never mention that aspect of why the culture has gone this way. They can't because they'd have to tell you they planned it this way, you see. They'd have to tell you that. And as I say, this series of female detectives and so on, who's always in the sack with some young fellow, banging away everywhere. And her friend, who's a victim in this crime story, is banging guys on fence posts. I mean, for god's sake, this is what they've been feeding women in Britain for about thirty or forty years now, and getting away with, and wondering why young girls are, never mind all the stuff they're getting taught very, very young, as Bertrand Russell wanted them to be, so that they could separate act from the emotional bonding part of it. That's all happened, successful. Back to the story, it says:

Is this because, in this country, getting pregnant while still at school has become a status symbol for the girls, as ASBOs have for the boys?

(A: That's Anti-Social Behavior, apparently.)

In spite of all the efforts of the Government's Teenage Pregnancy Unit, and millions of pounds spent on initiatives to persuade girls that having babies young is a bad, bad thing, the rates stay sky-high.

(A: You see, you only have the culture that they put out to you. It's always, like Plato said, culture is given out from the top, not from the bottom. It's always from the top, managed from the top. And the BBC, believe you me, which is owned by the British government, led the charge for all this, years ago, back in the sixties. It says:)

In 2005, there were 39,804 conceptions by under-18s in England - a rate of 41.3 per thousand.

The trouble for those who would tackle the pregnancy problem is that the very act of warning against pregnancy can be unproductive.

A certain proportion of teenagers like to defy fate - and the more you warn them not to smoke, drink, have sex, stay up late, join gangs, the more they will.

Defying authority, not doing what you're told, is, for many, part of growing up - (A: No, it's taught in school now. It's been taught for years. And you also have the Rights of the Child. You can't even say to them, I'm not letting you in at 3 o'clock in the morning. The cops come up to the door and make you take them in. And you can't do anything with them. "I know my rights." The ones at ten know this.) ...a necessary preparation for leaving the nest. Persuasion doesn't work. The instinct to rebel goes too deep.

Boys have always wanted to have sex and notch up "scores" on the bedpost. (A: That would be kind of painful, I think.)

The trouble now is that the girls - who once wanted just to be loved by someone, anyone - are under intense peer pressure, don't want to be outdone or be seen to be 'square', and so behave like the boys.

(A: Well, who gave them that culture folks? It didn't happen by itself. Didn't happen. I lived through a lot of it and watched it all happening. And I knew how it was happening, and who was behind it. It says that:)

It seems that many of today's girls just like being pregnant, and emotionally and physically - not just practically - have more to gain than lose if they are. Sex education hasn't helped, and may indeed have harmed.

Freud's view of the psychosexual development of the child has been ignored. His opinion was that you interfere with the "latency" phase of ages nine to 12 at your peril, for fear of stopping further development.

In Freud's theory, the latency phase is when a child unconsciously denies the facts of life until he or she is ready to face them. If unpalatable facts are forced down the child's throat it's traumatizing, and progression to sexual maturity is halted.

(A: Well, he was wrong about everything.)

In other words, if you start teaching the birds and the bees too early, all that the nine, ten or 11-year-olds will do is want to experiment ...

Well, that part's true, because that's exactly what Huxley said, and that's what also Julian Huxley said, first CEO of UNESCO, that lovely United Nations organization for children, and it's also what Lord Bertrand Russell said because he tried these experimental schools back in the '20s, special permission by the crown to do so, and his job there was to try to get them into pre-pubertal sex, to stop any emotional bonding later in life. He said it was very successful. So they experimented to make sure it worked before they gave to society and forced it on them. So, this goes on and on and on. You're going to see more and more and more of this now, because they're on a roll for eugenics, folks. Although they now call it bioethics. It's all run by academia, you know, that's joined with government, has been joined at the hip for an awful long time, since at least World War II.

Here's another article that ties in with it. You think you're eating nice stuff and so on, well, listen to this. Here's a patent here.

FERTILITY IMPAIRING VACCINE AND METHOD OF USE

(A: And I'll put the link up on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. And this goes into this, all its different patent number, publication dates, and so on. It came from the University of Georgia, Research Foundation, Inc., probably with a Rockefeller grant, no doubt. And Boyd Graduate Studies Research Center at Athens. It gives the names of the inventor, FAYRER-HOSKEN, Richard, A.; and SANDBERG, Victoria, A, and it's called, title:)

FERTILITY IMPAIRING VACCINE AND METHOD OF USE

(A: They've already tried it out on various animals and so on, and it works very effectively, and it works by, it says:)

A vaccine comprising an antigen derived from a zona pellucida glycoprotein is effective to impair fertility in animals, preferably carnivores. (A: That's us folks.)The vaccine can be used as an immunosterilant or an immunocontraceptive.

So it can actually sterilize you or act as a contraceptive. That's the stuff too that they join with a type of wheat or corn or something and gave to the poor countries through the United Nations, I was talking about earlier, and rice too, I believe. So, I'll put that up there, and let you know what you're chomping on. And you, know, turn on your television, and watch all the garbage and the filth that you're watching and become more and more and more debauched. You do have that choice. You really do have that choice.

Now, there's callers there, and there's Prentice from Alaska. Are you there Prentice? Hello?

Prentice: Hello. Thanks for taking my call, Alan. I know a lot of your callers have called in, and you know, they wonder how, some good ways to meet other people like themselves, you know, who are thinking and asking questions, and trying to, you know, break into a lot of this information. And one good way to do that, is to, you know, just get out there, there's a lot of good resources on the internet. One group is called, one website is called meetup.com. And you can get on there, and you can start a meetup group, buy Alan's books, get a lot of the books that, you know, Alan has talked about on the show, and you know, just try to

get together with people on there, and that website generates regular bulletins to people in the area, and you know, you can gather together, and you can try to, you know, put together what you've found, what other people have discovered, and you know, that will help heighten your level of awareness, you know, to the next level. Because it's one thing to read the information. It's another thing to listen to the information. But, you know, it's not until you start talking to other people who are along the same path that you really start connecting a lot of the dots. And that helps build up your confidence and things like that, so that when you do go out in the streets or whatever, and start, you know, passing out information, you know what you're talking about, and you know that you're not the only one who knows what this information is about. Another one is Skype, and you know, that's a free program, you can download it, and you can talk through the computer for free. All you need is a headset. I'm on there. And you know, bring Alan's books. If you don't have them, purchase them. One of the best books to get that you've mentioned, that's helped me a lot is really the big daddy as far as this history goes to me, is Tragedy and Hope by Professor Carroll Quigley. And you know, it talks about the bankers in there, and you've gone over this book a few times, but it talks about the history of how the bankers have manipulated both sides in the wars.

Alan: That's right.

Prentice: Now, you're not going to get this history in the public school system; you're not going to get this history in the college school system. Also, it talks about parallels in there too. And it's a 1500 page book, but you've got to go through it in order to learn the history. It's an important book though. I think it's a part a lot of people overlook. But it goes into the dynamics of the family. And this is a historian, Professor Carroll Quigley. And he's just analyzing the dynamics of the family that are leading to the breakdown of the family. He's in every age group in that family. He's describing every gender in the family, precisely and what's going on in their heads, and what elements are related to the breakdown of the family perfect.

Alan: And he worked for the guys who were doing it.

Prentice: Another one that you mentioned that was great was The Hidden Persuaders. Now in that book, it goes into an article from Time Magazine, titled Bio Control. And in that article it talks about, they were using methods to control human beings by electrodes, placed on the scalp in the 1950s. And that book was written by Vance Packard. I believe he wrote for the New Yorker, if I'm not mistaken. But it goes into the mind control, the programming methods that the advertising industry uses. And the book was written in the 1950s, okay. Once again, this is stuff that you're not going to get in public school. This is stuff you're not going to get in college. And you know, it's when you start looking into this stuff, that you realize, I don't know anything, you know what I'm saying.

Alan: Yeah, we've been given a fake reality to make us naive, compliant, obedient citizens.

Prentice: Yep. And you know, I mean you have to try to, you know and get together with people and talk about these issues, because a lot of people have never heard about this stuff. I know, you know a lot of people are talking about the eugenics movement now. But people didn't start talking about that until you talked about it on the show, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Prentice: And if you do not know the history of the whos, what, wheres, whens, and whys of the eugenics, you don't know your history at all.

Alan: Absolutely.

Prentice: Because that was the most nefarious scientific movement in history, period.

Alan: And as I say, it's still ongoing, through the United Nations and its Department of Population. They are the Big Boys where they sign all the treaties on population control across the world.

Prentice: Exactly. And once again, completely written out of the mainstream history books, period. You know. How can you go through public school and this stuff is never mentioned?

Alan: Well, as I say, the function of public school is not to inform you, or to wake you up. It's to get you under the spell and to be one of the mindless masses, who are obedient, pay taxes, and work their life away, never figuring out what's going on.

Prentice: Exactly, and you know, to think that you're educated to the point where you can't learn anything else.

Alan: Exactly. Or that you know everything. I mean, most people out there, really think they're informed like Brzezinski said. He said shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll only be able to repeat in a conversation that which they heard on the previous night's news. And that's happened with most folk.

Prentice: Yeah. Ain't that the truth. But, that's what you have to do. You've got to start paying homage to the people who helped you and also, help others after you get that information.

Alan: That's right.

Prentice: You know, because if we don't nobody else is. You know. But I appreciate everything you do, Alan. A great show. And you have yourself a great weekend.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling. Take care, bye now. Now there's also Dan in Pennsylvania. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Hi. Yeah, I agree with the last caller, I mean, you do, you really, really, really do have to stick together, because, I mean, if you try to stay by yourself in this thing, you're going to lose your mind. Yeah, I just wanted to say, thank you for everything that you do. And especially for your dvd. I was watching it last night with my mom, and I'm 21 years old, you know, and I was trying to get through to her, and you know, the first thing that she would say would be, you know, who is this guy? What are his credentials? You know, everything like that. And you know, after a while, you start trying to explain it to her and everything, and here I found out that in high school she had to read Brave New World and you know, she actually had some, you know, but she didn't really understand it at the time.

Alan: No, most folk don't realize it. It seems so science fiction at the time to them, they didn't relate it to reality. Real human beings at the top would never do that to us. And yet, here I am, reading an article today about that very thing that they are bringing it in, and they have been doing it to us.

Dan: Yeah, well I mean, it just goes to show you that, if you keep pounding this information into the people that you love, you know, and not, like forcing it upon them, because ultimately they'll do what they want to do in the end, and there's nothing you can really do about that. But, I mean, you'll realize that a lot of these people have definitely, you yourself, I mean, you've definitely known this, from the time you could realize it, you know. You can feel it in your gut, like you know something's wrong. And you really just don't know what to do about it, until you learn about it.

Alan: That's right.

Dan: And the other thing I wanted to ask you about really was, I'd been researching some of this stuff before. I really actually, you know, started listening to you. And I had heard about this guy, named John Todd. And I don't know what to think about him, because, he really, he really sounds like he knows what he's talking about, whenever he's talking about the music industry, how, he says about how he used to be in the Illuminati, and he...

Alan: (Chuckle)

Dan: Do you know what I'm talking about in any way? He talks about how like....

Alan: I've heard quite a few of those guys, and most of them are a fraud, of course, you know. They'll say a

lot of stuff that's out there on Patriot Radio, but they're frauds. But hold on, I'll be back after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I don't know if Dan's still on the line there, is he?

Dan: Yeah, I just really wanted to know about, because I know you talk about, or a lot of people had talked about you know, hidden meanings in music. And you know, a lot of people listen to like, you know, the Beatles, and a lot of bands that they'll wear. They'll be personal billboards for the Beatles and everything. It's ridiculous. And they have no idea what their songs are about. They don't know what they're listening to, you know.

Alan: You don't have to know, on a conscious level. Your subconscious, believe it or not, really will take a lot in. And it goes into what's called by Carl Jung, the unconscious, the wild part of the brain, where everything is in your deep dreams, where all things can happen. And that's where it really starts working on you, on the so-called primitive levels of you. That's where it really starts working, and then it manifests. You cannot subdue this kind of force, this dynamic, and it will eventually surface into your behavior itself, and you act out the behavior that's programmed into you. It's a very old technique. Even Plato talked about it. He wanted all musicians to be licensed at the time, because of this power, especially they had over the young, you know.

Dan: Well, yeah. I mean, that makes a lot of sense, because you know, a lot of the times, like I'll just listen to music, you know, every once in a while, just the instrumentals, you know, like jazz instrumentals and stuff like that, because personally that's what I'm into. But I mean a lot of the people will just, they'll just blindly come out with, it's partly what they think is new and trendy, you know, a lot of people my age think.

Alan: They never stop, and see what they don't know is, when you are writing music, and you're a professional writer, it comes down, the grapevine comes from the top with what they're going to push this year. What's the in thing, you see. It's the same with all the brands and types of music you've had since the 1950s onwards, literally. Because the CIA was involved in this, by the way, big time, and that's admitted in the cultural Cold Wars, the declassified stuff that's put out by the government. Every writer immediately gets all the latest updates on, this is going to sell. If you've got this in it, and this in it, and this in it, that's out. So men and women, I love you stuff, that's out, you see. If it's gender specific, it's out. It's got to be vague. It could be he or she. So you don't mention he or she, and you leave it not gender specific. That comes down to the writers, and then to embed different stuff in the higher studios, they'll embed a lot of stuff that promotes stuff that you don't even know you're being indoctrinated with at the time. Then you couple it with the visual aspects of course, and the occultic symbolism. Occultic just means hidden symbolism, and it's again archetypal symbols. They're very primitive. We all understand at some deep, again primitive level, but they work on you like a language. Because you're actually seeing a written language. And then you couple out with the sexual part, too, that kicks in the stimulation. And you're embedding, you're embedding a personality into yourself actually, when you're doing this.

Dan: Yeah, and it's just like whenever you know, the people will see things in magazines, and it will make themselves feel less adequate, or that they need to be part of that.

Alan: Always, always to make you feel less adequate. And they aim specifically at the women. They're easier to change. Women, by the way, are in control of the sexual act, outside of rape. And the Big Boys said that years ago. They'd aim all, Bernays said it. We'll aim all the propaganda at the women, because we can make her unhappy with herself, we'll make her want to look like a film star, and she'll buy all the things, she'll go for all the beauty cosmetics and so on, but they can also modify her behavior, and they've done it.

Dan: Alright, well, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And Tom, sorry I can't get to you, so maybe call back on Monday. From all you out there, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28

Push for Sterilizing Women Beginning with Young Girls--UK (Told you so)

Fertility Impairing Vaccine and Method of Use

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 27, 2010 (#672)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2010:
The Battle's Over:
The Battle's Over, We're so Free it Pains,
Completely Dysfunctional, Taxed for Our Chains:
"Look for the Reasons for Moral Decay,
The General Media's Not Much to Say,
Except to Glorify the '70s as Being Liberal,
In 2010, We're All Liberal and Miserable,
Naturally There's No Mention of a Plan
To Destroy Morality of Child, Woman, Man,
For the Family's Strength was Truly Hated,
Eliminated, The Agenda Rushed on Unabated,
Now Under Authoritarianism We've to Give Thanks
To Marx's Agenda and Communist Planks,
Which Seem to Be Almost All Completed,
And the Little Opposition is Defeated,
The Post-Democratic Merging Decision
For Capitalism, Communism, See Reece Commission,
Out of This Chaos is Rising New Order,
Eradicating the Nations and Every Border"
© Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 27, 2010. Newcomers should go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given, where I try – I try, mind you; it's a very difficult job because there's so much of it – to give you a history and a shortcut too, to understanding this big world order, where you are going, why you've got the United Nations up there, why everything's international, globalist and so on, and why governments are just the front men that sign the legalities that really put laws on you, on behalf of supra-national bodies – in other words, bodies that you don't elect. I try to give you a history of a lot of it. I point to some books as well, once in a while, to show you how it came about. And I give you some of the organizations that helped start it up.

Really even that goes back to the late 1800s; it's much older than that. It was an organized – an organized – organization set up a long time ago, basically to take over the world where an elite thought they had the right to rule it. Of course it was very tempting for the world's existing elites to join it. They saw the sense of it, with all their experts telling them, yes, we'll all be on to a good thing here; we'll all survive down the road. Your depopulation programs, all of that's all part of it. That's why they set up departments of DEpopulation at the United Nations. They call it the Population Department; it's depopulation if you really look into their agendas, which are up on their web sites.

While you are in my site, remember too, buy the books and so on that I have for sale because you keep me going. I don't ask advertisers for money. I don't bring them on as guests to scare you and then sell you stuff, sell you the antidotes. It's up to you to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] These books are different from the usual history books; not just dates, times, generals, and wars and stuff. I give you the con games behind the controlling of the masses basically, and how it's still done today. PayPal is probably the cheapest way to go, or just send cash; so far they will change it at the banks here... so far. There are disks there too; some have about 50 shows on them. When all this goes down, which it will eventually, because they are talking about blocking off different sites, internet sites and so on. They are doing it in Australia already and other Commonwealth countries will follow suit. One day they will just get yanked and that's it basically. If you have some of the histories there you can always pass them on, hopefully, to whoever cares to listen in the next generation, however few that might be.

This is a new world order. They mean a new world order. It means a complete reordering of everything. The best source to find out what they are up to is from Carroll Quigley: Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. You will see the dialectic there where the bankers and their sons, based in London primarily – a lot of them were from Germany mind you – set up this system, the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They also helped to fund into existence the Marxist Revolution as well, where it seemed to be to most folk – and they played this well – the opposing force to capitalism. No. They worked in tandem to bring about this world order. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system in which you are born and you will find it was set up by people long before you even were thought of. And it's ongoing. It's quite fantastic the way it's set up. There are many compartments in it, and the whole idea of compartmentalization of the mind, really, comes from that whole idea of The Matrix. Even the movie was well informed obviously, the writers, to put it out in such a way that there were different rooms and you thought you had made it to the ultimate room and my goodness here's another one behind it with a new leader and a different gang and a new boss and all the rest of it. That's how the world is run.

When the communist system, as it was called, on its broadest term, was spreading across Europe and the rest of the world, you'll find they sent agents all over the place. These agents would tailor-make their definitions according to the politics of that country. Many of them fled into Britain to get away from the Nazis because they were known communists. They were spreading this philosophy and unrest everywhere for revolution. They came to Britain in fact and it's so interesting to see that the Miliband's now, the two Miliband's, whose father it says in Wikipedia ran from Brussels to get away from the Nazis in World War II, was a Marxist theorist. He was Jewish; many of the leaders actually were. I don't know why... you have to figure that out for yourself. They really grabbed on this philosophy of Marx, who again was Jewish himself. Really, I think it was Aldous Huxley said really, they transformed a real belief and law system, a legality system, into Marxism and he thinks that's why they basically went en mass into this new theory of communism.

Here are the two Miliband's that are successors from their father, who become basically the leaders of the Labour Party in Britain.

Labour Party Conference:
David Miliband urges party to unite behind Ed Miliband
David Miliband gave an unscheduled speech to Labour supporters today and urged them to unite behind his brother, Ed, the new party leader.
By Andrew Porter, Political Editor / telegraph.co.uk / 27 Sep 2010

The younger one, Ed Miliband, is now the boss of the Labour Party and is openly Marxist. Openly. Most folk don't even care today. They already worked well with another term they used, and that's the Fabian Society. The Fabian Society was set up and funded by the Astor family who became Lord Astor. They were sent over from the United States to fund it. Their idea was to rather than have a quick revolution, they would take over from within. It would take generations to do so. Of course they have been very successful. Tony Blair, who's a member of the Fabian Society, and so was Gordon Brown, they are all members of the Socialist International even yet today. They get on well with their so-called opponents because their opponents are all in on the game, this idea of Capitalism versus Communism. It's all leaning towards the same totalitarian rule using a socialist system to control all the public. The Soviet system really was the test bed for ironing out the problems.

When they did the Reece Commission in the early 50s they came out and said our idea for the foundations in America – in the congressional records actually, and the Dodd inquiry as well, he was part of the Reece Commission. He said – and this is the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford, Carnegie and all the big boys – our job is to blend the soviet system painlessly with that of the West. And that has been done. But they also had to completely degradate the culture; degrade you until there was nothing left really to hold on to. Done in such a perfectly scientific Pavlovian way, the public would just merge into it and never really think about it. It's fantastic… that the mind has been dominated by specialists who took over the arts, entertainment industries, the intelligence services; even novelists were all funded by the cultural industry. And the cultural industry it's admitted now was run by the CIA from the end of World War II right through, probably to the present time, but the declassified stuff only goes up to the 1970s.

Here you have something, which is quite fascinating to me because when David Miliband was over in Russia on a talk show and I think it was his grandmother phoned in. She had been a scientist for the Soviet Union and of course they were all hard-line Marxists and card-carrying communists. Well, here is the offspring of them still pushing the same international, through the United Nations, totalitarian control, run by experts, and now they are the head of the British Labour Party. But nothing surprises me because the liberals are no different. They use different terms for different parties, and they infiltrated the whole lot of them. In fact, in an interview in Canada, Pierre Trudeau who was on with Rene Levesque – and both of them were communist leaders back in the 40, 50s, and 60s, so much so that Pierre Trudeau led off the Young Communist Party of Canada to the Comintern, International Communist meeting, in Moscow in 1952 I think it was.

The infiltration was used by many names: socialist, Labour parties, you name it, etc, etc. Even, I think, when Khrushchev was over in the States visiting, they asked him about the communist party in America. He says, over here we don't call them communists or Marxists, we call them liberals. Interesting term, liberalization, always using the guise of fighting for freedoms for different minority groups, which gets them all on board. It gives them a ground army that will turn up at protests. They networked together, of course, in the past and even to the present time. They don't really give a darn about all the groups they use. They simply want numbers that will turn up and protest whatever they are told to protest as a unified group. So they pick on the fringe groups, etc, and they have down through time. Even George Orwell talked about it in some of his speeches, where he went to speeches expecting to hear about the freedoms for all and they basically talked about, at these socialist meetings, the freedoms for certain minorities only. That was the tack that they took.

You are living in a system where bankers funded into existence the communist system, what became known as the communist system. We find there were professors who wrote good books about who funded it. Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution by Anthony Sutton, who was a professor at Harvard; a very good book. He also wrote another book, Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler, I think it was called. And excellent book again, with the documented material, not wild guesses anywhere, where the funding all came from… the same big bankers. Here's the bankers too, funding the communist sides of everything as well.

Most folk really think they are still living in countries. Most folk really do. They still think they are living in a sort of country. They don't think consciously through things. They rely on television mainly to give them what they should think about anything. That's what Brzezinski said would happen, when this technique was perfected, of brainwashing. He said that eventually the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they will only be able to discuss the topics that were on the previous night's news. And that's what you will hear the next day; if it's Lady Gaga or whoever it happens to be, they are all prattling on about it. Of course they

are never talking about important stuff because that's never really mentioned, at least not in any great detail.

The elite have always looked upon the public, and I mean this same elite, even this communist elite too. Communism, really, was set out to be an expert-run society. Not run by working people, but experts, scientists, the first scientific society where science was to take over from all religions. They, naturally having a great education, and they had all their new theories together – which is just a religion, mind you, when it's still a theory – would run the world properly, the way it should be, free of this silly superstition. They would churn out theories and make us all obey those theories, inject things into us, etc, even if these theories seem to be killing us. The elite have never changed their minds about this. And what always amazed me is why countries like Britain, with an aristocracy, very wealthy aristocracy, tied in with the banks and often intermarried in fact, like Britain, would back what seemed to be a takeover of what was their little kingdom or power structure. And it's not really because these people have guarantees to go on, obviously; they are part of the system.

Here is the Queen...

Queen tried to use state poverty fund to heat Buckingham Palace
(Alan: Here is the Queen, one of the richest women in the world, never mind the stuff they tell you about. Think about all this stuff they've got in their private museums that were given to them as presents down through the ages, the largest rubies and diamonds and all that kind of stuff. They have their own private company who do their investments for them and do their taxes for them; so this will be going through their taxation elite characters. It says...)
Ministers were asked if money earmarked for schools, hospitals and low-income families could be used to meet soaring fuel bills
By Robert Verkaik / independent.co.uk / Friday, 24 September 2010

The Queen asked ministers for a poverty handout to help heat her palaces but was rebuffed because they feared it would be a public relations disaster, (A: There is another article too that talks about her getting about £30 or £40 million just for her private expenses that's supposed to go to all this stuff.) documents disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act reveal.

Royal aides were told that the £60m worth of energy-saving grants were aimed at families on low incomes and if the money was given to Buckingham Palace instead of housing associations or hospitals it could lead to "adverse publicity" for the Queen and the Government. (A: Of course, you know, the façade they put on is more important than reality, to the public; it's the façade they believe.)

Aides complained to ministers in 2004 that the Queen's gas and electricity bills, which had increased by 50 per cent that year, stood at more than £1m a year and had become "untenable". (A: A £1 million a year to heat that place, eh; and believe you me, they are not walking around with jackets on inside there all the time, that they will try and show you for guests coming in. That's their cost. But they also got millions for cleaning their chandeliers; you know, the odd bit here and there that they had to do – a special curtain made for the wine cellar that cost about £1.5 million. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's just astonishing really, this world, as you've read the agenda, you've watched them for years, how it works, and how they bring on situations, how they put front men in, often in different parties and in different countries even sometimes, and stir it all up and then they come out with the solution and we breathe sighs of relief. That's what the whole Cold War was about, where they trained children to run under their school desks in case an atom bomb was dropped. I mean, they knew darn well hiding under a school desk wasn't going to do a darn thing... not a thing. But it was getting them trained to grow up in fear of imminent annihilation. It did work because eventually, in the late 60s and in the 70s, you saw these people who had grown up and just got married with maybe their first child, and they would be in these big parades protesting the wars and so on, and the threats of war, nuclear disarmament. That's exactly what they wanted to happen, was to get the protests going, give up more rights, and we have to become unified as a world to stop all this nonsense. In reality there was never, ever the threat of nuclear war. That's how they played the game. That's how they play the game.

How can, really, a million or so people, control a planet of billions? ...when you think about it. You've got to

keep them off their guard all the time, always on edge, never sure what's happening, living in a constant state of fear, and give them real wars when required; that culls them down a bit too and makes the rich richer because they own the armaments industry. They had so many birds to kill with one stone you might say, they train them that we've got to do something; we've had too many wars; we've got to come together and give up all our rights. They set up the United Nations organization to become the embryo if you like, or the nucleus of a world government, which of course it really is today, as we're all global supposedly. A vague term isn't it? We're all global. Meanwhile, you are still getting taxed and now your money, according to the Communist Manifesto as it was written, said there would be the redistribution of wealth and the Western countries including the States and Canada have got to send off a lot of their tax money over to build roads in third world countries and everything else that they need, etc, etc, so that the big international corporations that already exist over there, and that have branches across the world, can transport all their goods and we pay for it all. Now, what is new? What's new about that?

Then you have Ahmadinejad's United Nations speech. The whole Western bloc of course – because they're all allies and they've all signed agreements, that they must have war with Iran – walked out when he started to address the UN delegation, at the UN building, and talked to the other powers. It says...

Ahmadinejad UN speech sparks walk-outs
bbc.co.uk / 24 September 2010

The US and other Western delegations walked out in protest during a speech by Iran's president at the UN, in which he said most people believed the US government was behind the 9/11 attacks. (A: So they all walked out...which also tells you it's kind of preplanned that they would walk out. They'd have their spies and they'd know what his speech was going to be.)

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad was speaking at the UN General Assembly in New York.

The US was joined in its walk-out by representatives from all the EU countries, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Costa Rica.

The US described his remarks as "abhorrent and delusional".

But Mr Ahmadinejad appeared undaunted by the protest, going on to attack Zionism and Israel.

Capitalist 'failures'

The Iranian president's speech was part political diatribe, part sermon, says BBC diplomatic correspondent Jonathan Marcus - a wide-ranging presentation of his own particular world view.

The Iranian president said he would host a conference on terrorism next year and that 2011 should be the year of nuclear disarmament.

Remember Iran is building a nuclear power station. It's so interesting that Canada was the main seller of the Candu Reactor across the planet, to India I think too and Pakistan and other countries like that. But that was okay then wasn't it? They are very selective on who gets these nuclear reactors and who can become a really, you know, prosperous and bigger, first world country. Not that Iran is behind them because Iran has beautiful cities and all the rest of it; definitely first world, churn out a lot of top, well educated people from universities. But we are supposed to always think they live in the deserts and cover their faces and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening there, as they go through this pantomime here, because they do want to take Iran over. It IS – as even Christopher Hitchens has said in his last book; he says – this is a war. It's a war against religion. There is no doubt about that at all.

They standardize the world basically into an atheistic society. Scientists are the new priesthoods, the experts that tell us what to do, and everybody listens to the experts. They can't have religions that still have adherents who will believe their church and follow their traditions before they will follow the traditions of the government with their new traditions of the scientists. You can't have that you see, in a standardized world system. That's what's really going on. They must, again, and it's true, there is no doubt about it, that the

whole Middle East will have to become flattened probably, flattened like they've done a great job in Iraq and elsewhere. We know from the New American Century group with Cheney, Pearle, and all the rest of them, and George Bush Jr, they had those countries listed for annihilation before 9/11 came along, beginning with Afghanistan to be followed by Iraq – they published it – and then it was to be Iran and then Syria. And Israel happened to put out the same agenda, so there's a definite collusion working there, obviously. Obviously. Some are allowed to be first world and others are not. Some are allowed to be bosses and other ones are not. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out the inconsistencies that they give you in the media, and at least adding to why things are happening. Because the media is certainly not in the business of telling you... they are not supposed to tell you. It's interesting, I read an article a while ago where correspondents that were told to do investigative journalism for Fox News, and they were hired on as a sort of outside contractor deal, did a story and Fox News squashed it. They didn't want it on because I think it brought in Monsanto and all the big boys, all their friends you see. It went right up to the Supreme Court, and I read it from the newspaper. The judge said at the end, well, the media and the newsmakers have no need or reason to tell you the truth. There is nothing about giving you news that has to be truthful. There was no law ever written that is has to be the truth. And that is a fact. That is the actual truth. Their job is to condition you; they are an essential arm of controlling the general population. That's what they are... always have been of course. People at one time knew that. Even my Dad's age, when he was younger, they all knew that the media barons were part of the global elite, with an agenda, and you couldn't trust anything they said.

It's interesting too, that the depopulation program is rampaging ahead. It really is rampaging ahead. There are people dying like crazy, not just from bacterial warfare or the aerial spraying – that's a big part of it, sure. I've talked to people who harvest organs, harvest organs for transplants, and they fly over the United States to where someone has killed themselves recently, generally. The business is booming right now in the United States, with male and female, young and old, because there is no work. And yet it's not mentioned anywhere in the media. It was from the horse's mouth, a guy who actually does this. They travel, these guys, in teams; some will go for the kidneys, some for the heart, some for the lungs, some for the heart and lungs, some for the liver. They see the boarded-up shops everywhere they go to the cities that they went to a few years ago that were prosperous, there is half the traffic on the road. Unemployment is really going through the roof, way beyond what they are telling the public of course.

That IS the agenda for the Western world, as Britain well knows now; they have suffered it for years. America is now going through the transition phase as they are brought down to pretty well near a third world status; that will come. Out of that will come the new world order where the United Nations will allocate food to every region, as they like to call it. That's in their charter, by the way; and you'll have to keep your population down. They will still leave it to you, as a NATION – that's the only time they'll mention you're a nation state, when they tell you, well,we can't give you more rations this year; we've got to share it with so and so and so and so, but you'll have to find ways of depopulation. Of course once they've got that going they will just reduce your quota every year. That's how the world is to be run. Depopulation has always been a big problem for the elite all down through the ages. When the people start to populate – they are well fed at times – they get wars going; sometimes famine wipes them out of course, through plague. And war itself has been a great thing for causing famine; when the guys are all fighting, no one is farming at all. This has all been used as far back as the days of Greece.

You know, we always think, again because we are so stupid, we are trained to be stupid and not think. Again, it's because we are so naïve and we are so generally nice as people, we can't imagine our leaders doing anything nasty to us. It's just unimaginable... because we are fed so much propaganda. For instance, the military would never do anything nasty to you; it's YOUR military and you are proud of those guys in the uniform for some reason – it's been brainwashed into you. Here is an article. It goes back to Sunday the 21st of April 2002 and it's from the Observer.

Millions were in germ war tests
(A: I've read this before but it's time we read it again, because it ties in with the spraying article I will read later.)
Much of Britain was exposed to bacteria sprayed in secret trials

Antony Barnett, public affairs editor The Observer, Sunday 21 April 2002 / guardian.co.uk

The Ministry of Defence turned large parts of the country (A: That's Britain.) into a giant laboratory to conduct a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public.

A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979. (A: See, that's the cutoff date. The stuff that's happened since, that will get released in 2050 or something.)

Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms over vast swaths of the population without the public being told.

While details of some secret trials have emerged in recent years, the 60-page report reveals new information about more than 100 covert experiments.

The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution. (A: Isn't that kind of familiar folks?)

The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down, were designed to help the MoD [Ministry of Defense] assess (A: This is what they told the public eventually...) Britain's vulnerability if the Russians were to have released clouds of deadly germs over the country. (A: What tripe, eh; what utter rubbish. Yeah, let's see if it will kill off our own folk because the Russian might do it. No, they were testing stuff that was going to be used down the road on the whole planet, folks.)

In most cases, the trials did not use biological weapons but alternatives(A: Well, they were biological actually.) which scientists believed would mimic germ warfare and which the MoD claimed were harmless. But families in certain areas of the country who have children with birth defects are demanding a public inquiry.

One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials' (A: Listen to this...), reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium sulphide (A: Cadmium is kind of familiar with the spraying today, isn't it?) on the population. The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored. In another trial using zinc cadmium sulphide, a generator was towed along a road near Frome in Somerset where it spewed the chemical for an hour. (A: Of course the wind carried it across an area and then they'd see who got sick.)

In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii , which mimics anthrax. (A: These were actually LIVE bacterium; under the guise it's going to mimic anthrax. Yeah.) These releases came from a military ship, the Icewhale, anchored off the Dorset coast, which sprayed the micro-organisms in a five to 10-mile radius.

The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved US and UK military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of serratia marcescens bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol. (A: I like that 'anthrax simulant'. I mean, a less dangerous type of bacteria, eh.)

Similar bacteria were released in 'The Sabotage Trials' between 1952 and 1964. These were tests to determine the vulnerability of large government buildings and public transport to attack. In 1956 bacteria were released on the London Underground at lunchtime along the Northern Line between Colliers Wood and Tooting Broadway. The results show that the organism dispersed about 10 miles. Similar tests were conducted in tunnels running under government buildings in Whitehall.

Experiments conducted between 1964 and 1973 involved attaching germs to the threads of spiders' webs in boxes to test how the germs would survive in different environments. These tests were carried out in a dozen locations across the country, including London's West End (A: Of course they get the Londoners again.), Southampton and Swindon. The report also gives details of more than a dozen smaller field trials between

1968 and 1977.

In recent years, the MoD has commissioned two scientists to review the safety of these tests. Both reported that there was no risk to public health, although one suggested the elderly or people suffering from breathing illnesses may have been seriously harmed (A: That's like death...) if they inhaled sufficient quantities of micro-organisms.

However, some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering birth defects, physical handicaps and learning difficulties. (A: The test they did with the US government and Canada over Winnipeg in '53 I think it was, or '54, had the same thing; a lot of the parents ended up with cancers big time, and the children now, the offspring also ended up with cancers and defects as well. That's your governments at work. They did the same thing in the US. Quite something eh. Quite something... and it's still ongoing of course, because at the very end of the article he asks if there is still anything being carried out...)

Asked whether such tests are still being carried out, Sue Ellison, spokeswoman (A: And that's the Public Relations officer...) and she said: 'It is not our policy to discuss ongoing research.' (A: There you go.)

You are just imagining seeing all this spraying in the skies. It's just your imagination. NASA even put out a video to be shown in all schools to show them what condensations trails are, to get them used to seeing these long trails in the skies, that are definitely not condensation trails, but they will never know that. They will believe what they are told. They are going to grow up with this because it's going to go on for years. This plan is going to go on for years.

Here is Ireland and the Sovereign Independent.

Pensioner chains herself to gates of Dáil in Chemtrail Protest
Press Release by Maud Brown / sovereignindependent.com / September 28, 2010

Breda Murphy - Sick of Chemtrails

From 11am to 4pm on Wednesday the 29th of September 65 year old Breda Murphy will be chained to the gates of the Dáil (parliament) in Dublin. Her protest has been provoked by the on-going aerial spraying being conducted over much of Ireland. (A: Just like we are here too in Canada and the States.)

Several governments across the planet have been spraying their civilian populations with different (often harmful) biological and chemical agents since the 1940s. The British Government has even admitted to some of these so-called 'tests'.

One of the most common techniques in use today is that of civilian airliners being employed to carry out the spraying. (A: Most of them actually are not, as far as I'm concerned, traditional airliners because I've seen them do loops and do X's and turn the stuff on and off and change course. And these ones are white; they are unmarked, the ones that you see.) Such airliners can be identified by what appears at first glance to be additional exhaust trails. However, the abnormal additional trails emanate from locations on the plane other than the engines. (A: It's true. They have these other things; it's not coming from the engines.)

The abnormal trails also take much longer to dissipate than regular condensation trails (contrails) left by jet engines. Concerned observers have dubbed these abnormal trails, chemtrails. When intensive spraying is being carried out (over cities for instance), the lingering chemtrails often result in criss-crossed patterns in the sky.

Chemtrails are suspected to cause a multitude of health problems ranging from nose bleeds to respiratory ailments.

Breda Murphy has lived in the town of Kildare for much of her life. So when around the 14th of June this year an intensive program of aerial spraying over Kildare began, she noticed almost immediately. (A: The effects of it.) She even witnessed large black helicopters (A: Low down of course. I've seen that here too once.)

spraying the town. Within days of the commencement of the spraying she, and many of her neighbours, started experiencing severe adverse health effects. These included nose bleeds (A: That's common.), migraines (A: Very common.) and serious respiratory complaints. (A: You can't clear them up because it attacks the bronchial tubes. It breaks down the mucus membrane, bacteria set in and you've got this ongoing bronchitis.)

Breda herself endured headaches, breathlessness (A: That's another one too.), severe aches and pains and an elevated temperature. One side of her face swelled up and her eyes became so badly swollen that she had trouble seeing out of them. (A: Because you get that when you get sinus problems.) She was forced to consult an emergency doctor and was diagnosed with elevated blood pressure and infections of the sinuses and upper respiratory tract. She spent a miserable summer cooped up in her house, leaving it only when absolutely necessary. In the last few weeks the spraying over Kildare has recommenced. Breda and her neighbours are once again living in fear for their health.

Breda demands that the government immediately puts a stop to the spraying of Kildare and the other targeted areas of the country! As to do otherwise constitutes a serious breach of hers and all other affected Irish men and women's basic human rights!

Breda Murphy is available for interview and may be contacted via:
Telephone 00353 (0)85 106 87 42 (Breda)
Email maud.brown@yahoo.co.uk(Maud)

This is a death spray. Do you know how many folk are dying from this? Do you know? Those who are elderly or young, who are more sensitive than others, would be fine without the spraying, no symptoms at all; but they get all the problems of asthma and so on. They'd be fine. But no, they are getting such chronic infections that it's closing up their tracheas and the whole thing. And they die. And just like I mentioned before, the doctor, the surgeon who harvests hearts, and the massive suicide rate, that won't be in the paper either... because this is a top agenda. A top agenda... the government will not mention it. And it's a world agenda. There is cadmium in this stuff too, which is a cancer-causing agent. A lot of folk can't see it because they never looked up at the sky in their lives and they don't know what to compare it with. What a shame eh? What a shame.

This ongoing agenda, as I say, such as the Marxist part of the agenda, had to deculturalized and degrade society gradually, in the Western countries, because a country that's totally degraded is easy then to manage. As you bring them down, no morals, they won't stick together, won't fight together, won't stand up for each other. And you destroy the family unit, was one of the main things they had to destroy. There is an article here. It's called...

The Seventies: The decade when men stopped being men
By Dominic Sandbrook / dailymail.co.uk / 25th September 2010

Very interesting they are coming out with this stuff now, because the media knew darn well what it was all about when it was happening. It goes on about how men are effeminized, etc and how they really destroyed the family, got everybody into the work force. It doesn't mention the fact that they doubled the tax base though, which is awfully handy. People preferred having money and objects and cars – like Charles Galton Darwin suggested they should – than having children. Then you go into this other article. It's about the '70s as well. The 70s, they go on about the way that they degraded society...

Forget the Swinging Sixties: It was the Seventies that saw an explosion in promiscuity, abortion and pornography
By Dominic Sandbrook / dailymail.co.uk / 27th September 2010

(A: That was all part of the manifesto to bring it down, the strategy for the Western countries.)

It was the decade that 'feminised' men, and made women more masculine. On Saturday, historian Dominic Sandbrook described how in the Seventies feminists helped to reverse the traditional concepts of gender. In the final part of his series, he argues that it was not the Swinging Sixties but the decade after that witnessed

the REAL sexual revolution... (A: Why do they call it revolutions? Communist revolutions… most of the revolutions for communism were SOCIAL revolutions.)

We still love to recall the pleasures of the Swinging Sixties, and in the public memory, they are indelibly stamped as the decade of the sexual revolution — a watershed era of freedom that changed society for ever. (A: See, under the guise of liberalism, we're freeing everybody, you know, right.)

But this stereotype of the permissive, self-indulgent Sixties is enormously misleading.

In reality, it was a time when, by and large, the great majority of the British population remained remarkably conservative in attitude and in behaviour.

Most teenage boys not only expected their bride to be a virgin, but agreed that a boy should marry a girl if he got her pregnant.

Surveys showed that these youngsters generally led lives of remarkable chastity, with more than two-thirds of boys and three-quarters of girls still virgins.

By the end of the so-called 'swinging' decade, only one in ten people was even vaguely promiscuous.

But step over into the Seventies and the brakes come off. The key to all this is the Pill. (A: But it was also the agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article, just finishing it up on the Mail Online about the Pill but also the whole culture industry was right into effect at that time, from the TOP down. It doesn't start at the grass roots. From the top down with the drugs, rock and roll, all that kind of stuff, and promiscuity and 'aren't we naughty' as they brought on guests who fell off their chairs with drugs. These guys in the BBC, who ran the BBC, who run the government station, were all from Eton; you know, the aristocracy type. That's who gave you the so-called permissive era, pushed it from the top down. It does mention in here that the government really pressurized the Family Planning Association, which again is all part of their structure for depopulation.

Then, in 1970, under pressure from the Government, the Family Planning Association instructed its hundreds of clinics to make it available to single women. This was the landmark moment.

Within three years, surveys showed that 65 per cent of young women had taken it, and this rose to 74 per cent two years later. By the end of the Eighties, the figure was 90 per cent.

They go on about the revolution, how it changed everything, and basically society is all completely divided, conquered. It doesn't mention that part of course. It doesn't tell you why or the reasons behind it. And that's how the West was taken down. That's why you can now have a head guy who is the head of the British Labour party, who is the son of a Marxist theorist, which means agent, who was teaching it to groups across Europe. That's really why it happened; that's part of it.

There's a caller, Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Thank you for taking by call again. I just wanted to get on base with you about NASA there, about the cloud formations. They have actually a new pamphlet that they plan on putting in the schools here in North America with new cloud formations. It literally shows you the chemtrails in the air, and they've given them all different names. It's quite remarkable how they are going to start indoctrinating the kids today with the new clouds.

Alan: The new clouds, the swirly ones that are so high. The new noctilucent clouds or something they've got as well, that glow in the dark at night and stuff like that. Yeah. Wonderful… all new.

Clint: People can actually Google that or YouTube and they can see it. It's quite amazing. Now, I was just wondering, I know Fritz Ter Meer is behind Codex Alimentarius, the old German chemist. I was wondering

perhaps if maybe he had anything to do with these chemtrails at all. I'm not quite sure exactly when they started.

Alan: They started in earnest... They actually started as far back as the 1950s as tests over certain parts of Britain and Canada. Winnipeg was the big place in Canada; the whole town was sprayed for 10 days solid and they all became sick and lots of them got cancer. The government has admitted the United States and they participated in that test. In Britain they did the big X's in the sky that you will see, as they target the spot. My town was targeted too when I was young. So they tested this stuff out to see the effects and then study you though the National Health systems long-term effects down through your life. They started in earnest, every day now, since 1998. That's when it really broke out in Canada.

Clint: Okay, because you can see they fly in pairs. For me here in my area, I always see them in pairs and they are always crisscrossing. You'll see them. And I literally have seen them flying beside each other. I mentioned it to family members and friends and they are just like, aah, you know... the same mumbo jumbo... it's all just condensation or whatever.

Alan: Yes. Sometimes one will switch off its spray, and there is no trail behind it, and the other one is still going, at the same height.

Clint: Exactly. [Laughing]

Alan: [Alan laughing.]

Clint: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

But that's the craziness of the world. It's easy to control the people. All they do is say nothing and that's good enough for the public. You know, Lady Gaga will keep you occupied.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Marxist Milibands Head British Labour Party

Queen Tried to use State Poverty Funds to Heat Buckingham Palace

Ahmadinejad--Speech at UN--Western Block Walks Out

Much of UK Used in Germ Warfare Experiments--Declassified for 1940--1979

On the 29th. September, Breda Murphy (65yrs.) will Protest Chemtrail Spraying by Chaining Herself to the Gates of Irish Government Building

The Effeminization of Men Movement--UK

The Agenda and the Seventies

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 28, 2010 (#673)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2010:
New Boss Detected, Unelected:
Post-Democracy, Post-Republic, Post-Nation,
Global Authoritarianism Assumes its Station:
"Global Governance Announced Right on Cue,
Like It or Not, Ruling Me and You,
The "Behind the Scenes" Conductor of Destruction
Demolished Nations as Part of its Function,
Fabianism, Marxism and Each Other "Ism"
Branches of Single Light Diffused through Prism,
Everyone's Accepted Their Planned Adaptation,
With Vague Recollection of Meaning of Nation,
Huxley's Scientific Dictatorship has Arisen,
Chomping to Destroy the Little Opposition,
Most Sheeple are Happy in Transition Phase,
Brains Addicted, Muddled in Electronic Haze,
They're Completely Absorbed, Avoiding Trouble,
And Call You Negative for Bursting Their Bubble,
Yes, the Dictatorship has Almost Reached its Goal,
The Cyborg Wins by Evicting the Soul"
© Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 28, 2010. Newcomers should look into the web site. I always get this off my chest at the beginning of the show, that way I don't pester you 10 times through it like most folk do. Look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the past; lots of audios to download for free. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see I've got listed there because we are getting problems once a while with the main sites. This way you will have some other site to get the latest download from. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that on the .com site as well. Remember too, that you are the audience – this is probably the only show where the

audience brings me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers. I have the offers but I don't take them on. It's up to you to support me. The ads you hear on the show pay for the air time and this broadcast. It pays RBN for their staff and equipment and their bills too. So you have to help me with mine and go into the web site, see what I have for sale. There is not a lot because I have no time really to write more books and so on. Buy them and that will keep me just trickling over, hopefully. There are lots of disks as well to purchase; sometimes they've got 50 shows on them. It's a good idea because once in a while the sites go down. We know that the censorship is coming along and one day they will just get pulled, yanked by law. And it will happen instantaneously too. So support me. It's up to yourselves if you want to. The books are different from any other books you will read out there on history and so on. I show you the cons behind things, how it works, how you manipulate mass amounts of people, and the techniques involved. [Order and donation options listed above.] PayPal is maybe the best way to go right now, if you can do it; or some people just send cash and that gets through as well. I'll get the orders out as fast as I can.

It's so amazing to me, having known a lot of this stuff, even growing up and watching it, and watching the changes in culture, and wondering why this was getting pushed from the top, all the massive changes. Then going into the history books you find out when they tried this before, the massive changes in culture. They had it in the 1920s and 30s, the roaring 20s they called it, where they tried to separate a generation from the previous generation in a fashion and technique, using a technique they had never used before. They made prohibition the in-thing. The booze cans sprung up and everybody was naughty – guaranteed to attract all the youngsters into these booze cans. They gave them the appropriate music. They gave them the mini-skirts too. They told them to just go ahead and have fun. What they meant was massive promiscuity. However, they weren't geared up with penicillin for the side effects of promiscuity. They didn't have state-funded abortions. They didn't have the contraceptions either. The fallout was pretty drastic so they went back to the drawing board, used the taxpayers' money, in all the countries of the West working together, unified of course on the same project, and they came back in with the Pill, etc, in the 60s – guaranteed to change the culture. Plus the culture industry got in on the act immediately because they worked together of course, with science. And BINGO, the whole world changed. Now we are all at the mercy of the world socialist system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing as I say too, I've said it so many times it's rather nauseous really, when you think about it. In politics you have a dialectical process where opposing parties pretend to really oppose each other, but they work together signing the same agreements and down through time they get to the same goal, which is a totalitarian world state of course. All of the top ones belong to the Council on Foreign Relations and they all are on board for a world agenda, a world government. If you get into the old books from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs back in the 30s, grab them if you see them in the stores, old second-hand stores and book stores, because they are invaluable. You'll see some of the speeches given at their international meetings by members of parliament in Britain, US Congressmen and Senators, the whole lot, talking about their goal BEING world government. And it wasn't to be a democratic world government.

It was more to be an authoritarian world system. See, this was the new era. The 20th century was the new era for bringing in SCIENCE to dominate; they'd become the new religion and dominate society, and perfect it, the way it's supposed to have been in the first place, according to these guys. It was all wrong with the Garden of Eden and so the God had to go and the priests had to go and they would give you big bangs and stuff like that to take its place. We would all be taught this, to parrot this kind of stuff, and get your degrees by parroting Darwin and Einstein and all the rest of them. That's really what it was about. Science would dominate and rule and guide society along the way it should be guided, by those who knew better how to do it. And that wasn't the general population, you see.

You still get articles yet that will tell you a little bit of truth but never go into the pantomime game of the two parties. EVERY change of party, when they come into the House or Parliament, go along with the same United Nations treaties and signatories as the previous ones did. They don't change anything. They don't throw anything out, and say, no, we're a different party, we're not having it. They carry on with it and sign and add to it. It's been like that my whole life. I have watched them; in every country I watched them do the same con game. Anyway, it puts people off from having revolutions every 4 or 5 years. That's why they give you this farce they call democracy.

Here is an article...

Stop the Internet Blacklist
Posted: September 27, 2010 / By David Segal and Aaron Swartz / huffingtonpost.com

When it really matters to them, Congressmembers can come together -- with a panache and wry wit you didn't know they had. (Alan: Well, they don't have a wry wit because they have speech writers to write everything they say.) As banned books week gets underway, and President Obama admonishes oppressive regimes for their censorship of the Internet, a group of powerful Senators -- Republicans and Democrats alike -- have signed onto a bill that would vastly expand the government's power to censor the Internet.

The Combating Online Infringement and Counterfeits Act (COICA) was introduced just one week ago, but it's greased and ready to move, with a hearing in front of the Judiciary Committee this Thursday. If people don't speak out, US citizens could soon find themselves joining Iranians and Chinese in being blocked from accessing broad chunks of the public Internet. (A: I don't know why they say it's the public internet because it's owned by private companies.)

COICA creates two blacklists of Internet domain names. Courts could add sites to the first list; the Attorney General would have control over the second. Internet service providers and others (everyone from Comcast to PayPal to Google AdSense) would be required to block any domains on the first list. They would also receive immunity (and presumably the good favor of the government) if they block domains on the second list.

The lists are for sites "dedicated to infringing activity," but that's defined very broadly (A: That's beautiful, eh, how they get these vague terms out there that they can use them for anything they wish. That's why they deliberately put them in like that... "to infringing activity.") -- any domain name where counterfeit goods or copyrighted material are "central to the activity of the Internet site" could be blocked.

One example of what this means in practice: sites like YouTube could be censored in the US. Copyright holders like Viacom often argue copyrighted material is central to the activity of YouTube, but under current US law, YouTube is perfectly legal as long as they take down copyrighted material when they're informed about it -- which is why Viacom lost to YouTube in court.

But if COICA passes, Viacom wouldn't even need to prove YouTube is doing anything illegal to get it shut down -- as long as they can persuade the courts that enough other people are using it for copyright infringement, the whole site could be censored.

Perhaps even more disturbing: Even if Viacom couldn't get a court to compel censorship of a YouTube or a similar site, the DOJ could put it on the second blacklist and encourage ISPs to block it even without a court order. (ISPs have ample reason to abide the will of the powerful DOJ, even if the law doesn't formally require them to do so.)

COICA's passage would be a tremendous blow to free speech on the Internet -- and likely a first step towards much broader online censorship. (A: There's a petition out there and so on. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show and you can see what you want to do about that.)

It's quite amazing but very predictable. It had to go this way. China has different ways of censoring you too. Apart from killing you and hanging you on wires after they have plasticized you and put you on display at museums and art galleries, they also make it very, very slow to try to get anything up on the internet. That's your message that they don't like you looking at a particular site. So they have different levels of it. That also can happen here too, as I have noticed. There are many ways to make sure that you are "nudged" in the right direction; as Mr Sunstein would say, proper nudges.

The United Nations, it's quite the organization. In nature it's socialistic, communistic absolutely. The whole Marxist philosophy comes out of their mouths all the time at the United Nations. Remember who set it up and it was the Royal Institute of International Affairs guys, the guys who even set that up, the group that Carroll Quigley talked about, the Milner Group who were all rich bankers. They were INTERNATIONAL money

lenders, based in London although a lot of them were from Germany. They helped to set up the League of Nations and then funded the United Nations, along with their other pals like the Rockefeller Foundation. They set up the United Nations. The great guise would be it would get the countries all to sign treaties and that would bypass Congresses and all the rest of it, and Parliaments. They'd all sign treaties automatically until they are bound together under this new sort of communist type system, but you've got the capitalists at the top running it all as they always did; they always ran both sides of things, the true capitalists that is. It says here...

UN to World: Show us the money!
climatechangedispatch.com / Written by Ed Crooks, Financial Times | 27 September 2010

International agreements to fight the threat of climate change will not make any further progress unless rich countries deliver on their promises of almost $30bn (A: Billion) in short-term funding for developing economies, the UN's senior climate official has warned. (A: Now, this is Marxism. It's one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto, for those who don't know, the redistribution of wealth. A lot of people, who were sort of low-level Marxists, used to think, well, the rich will have to pay. NO! YOU will all have to pay, all you guys at the bottom. You always pay for everything. So here is the UN, like a big daddy, demanding the cash from countries that are already bankrupted, by their banks themselves, in order to get the IMF up to a higher position of dominance over all the countries. Now they are looting us all and our taxes to go and pay for China's health care for instance. No kidding. Under the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs those countries that were still deemed third world country, even though they are bringing in trillions of dollars a year, could indefinitely postpone signing on for the grants they get to fund their own health care and education... as they cut back in the States and Canada and everywhere else. Beautiful Marxism. That's what it is. For those who really, really can't figure out it, just check out the Communist Manifesto. It's pretty well all been completed, every plank.)

Christiana Figueres, who took over as executive secretary of the UN framework convention on climate change in July, said the climate talks in Cancún in November would not set any new targets for cutting greenhouse gas emissions (A: Aah, ha, ha.) but could make progress on practical measures for tackling global warming, such as holding back deforestation. (A: And all that rubbish you see. So really, we don't vote... and no one votes for the United Nations and here they are telling the countries what to do. That's why it was set up this way. Post-democratic system, you've been in it for a long time.)

Then there is a handout that they are giving to all the newspapers. Now, newspapers are great for just taking handouts from the public relations organizations at the United Nations and elsewhere and putting them right into their papers. This article is about a special report on the forests. Again, it comes from the United Nations obviously.

A special report on forests. Something stirs.
But to save the forests, the world needs to find somewhere else to grow its food
Sep 23rd 2010 / economist.com

I won't read it because it's rubbish. I'll put it up on the web site to show you the kind of stuff they are still pushing, about forests, and saving forests, and how they will have to find new ways of getting food because they are not going to cut forests down to create fields and all that. What they are not telling you is, under the laws for the last 50 years they have been closing down farms and letting the fields go wild and all the rest of it. The big agribusinesses are happy with that because they can bring in their food from places like Chile. That's why they set Chile up, under the NAFTA agreement and the Free Trade Agreement, to be the great supplier of veggies and all the rest of it to America and Canada. They don't mention any of this stuff in here. See, you are living through a plan and unless you've got a memory and take an interest in your environment while things are happening around you, you won't understand what's going on and you will fall for the rubbish that they dish out like this article here. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the nonsense that we are handed out as news, really, these days. We've had this kind of stuff all our lives, we just didn't really notice it. Everything is predictive programming, even their arguments at times as well. Once in a while you get something worth reading, which isn't very often. Remember, the press – it might be called a free press, even

though it's technically not free; it's not giving you free or truth news. They have decided at the high court, of course, of the United States that the media and the news companies did not have to tell anybody the truth. I mean, they are just giving you news. You know, news... anything. News can be anything at all, one of these lovely legal terms. It's an arm of controlling you for the government, world government of course.

It says here... a very interesting article...

Global Cooling and the New World Order
By James Delingpole September 26th, 2010 / blogs.telegraph.co.uk

Bilderberg. Whether you believe it's part of a sinister conspiracy which will lead inexorably to one world government or whether you think it's just an innocent high-level talking shop, there's one thing that can't be denied: it knows which way the wind is blowing.

At its June meeting in Sitges, Spain (unreported and held in camera, as is Bilderberg's way), some of the world's most powerful CEOs rubbed shoulders with notable academics and leading politicians. They included: the chairman of Fiat, the Irish Attorney General Paul Gallagher, the US special representative for Afghanistan and Pakistan Richard Holbrooke, Henry Kissinger, Bill Gates, Dick Perle, the Queen of the Netherlands, the editor of the Economist.... Definitely not Z-list, in other words.

Which is what makes one particular item on the group's discussion agenda so tremendously significant. See if you can spot the one I mean:

The 58th Bilderberg Meeting will be held in Sitges, Spain (A: This was their handout, when they first gave it out.) 3 – 6 June 2010. The Conference will deal mainly with Financial Reform, Security, Cyber Technology, Energy, Pakistan, Afghanistan, World Food Problem, Global Cooling, Social Networking, Medical Science, EU-US relations. (A: So which one was the odd one out there?)

Yep, that's right. Global Cooling.

Which means one of two things. Either it was a printing error. Or the global elite is perfectly well aware that global cooling represents a far more serious and imminent threat to the world than global warming, but is so far unwilling to admit it except behind closed doors.

Let me explain briefly why this is a bombshell waiting to explode.

Almost every government in the Western world from the USA to Britain to all the other EU states to Australia and New Zealand is currently committed to a policy of "decarbonisation." This in turn is justified to (increasingly sceptical) electorates on the grounds that man-made CO2 is a prime driver of dangerous global warming and must therefore be reduced drastically, at no matter what social, economic and environmental cost. In the Eighties and Nineties, the global elite had a nice run of hot weather to support their (scientifically dubious) claims. But now they don't. Winters are getting colder. Fuel bills are rising (in the name of combating climate change, natch (A: naturally.)). The wheels are starting to come off the AGW bandwagon. Ordinary people, resisting two decades of concerted brainwashing, are starting to notice. (A: It takes a long time for ordinary folk to notice things.)

All this, of course, spells big trouble for the global power elite. As well as leading to food shortages (as, for example, it becomes harder to grow wheat in northerly latitudes; adding, of course, to such already-present disasters as biofuels and the rejection of GM), global cooling is going to find electorates increasingly angry that they have been sold a pup.

Our fuel bills have risen inexorably; our countryside, our views and our property values have been ravaged by hideous wind farms; our holidays have been made more expensive; our cost of living has been driven up by green taxes; our freedoms have been curtailed in any number of pettily irritating ways from what kind of light bulbs we are permitted to use to how we dispose of our rubbish. And to what end? If man-made global warming was really happening and really a problem we might possibly have carried on putting up with all these constraints on our liberty and assaults on our income. But if it turns out to have been a myth.....

Well then, all bets are off.

The next few years are going to be very interesting. Watch the global power elite squirming to reposition itself as it slowly distances itself from Anthropogenic Global Warming (A: That's man-made global warming.) ("Who? Us? No. We never thought of it as more than a quaint theory…"), and tries to find new ways of justifying green taxation and control. (Ocean acidification; biodiversity; et al). You'll notice sly shifts in policy spin. In Britain, for example, Chris "Chicken Little" Huhne's suicidal "dash for wind" will be re-invented as a vital step towards "energy security." There will be less talk of "combating climate change" and more talk of "mitigation". You'll hear enviro-Nazis like Obama's Science Czar John Holdren avoid reference to "global warming" like the plague, preferring the more reliably vague phrase "global climate disruption."

And you know what the worst thing is? If we allow them to, they're going to get away with it.

Our duty as free citizens over the next few years is to make sure that they don't.

Al Gore, George Soros, Bill Gates, Carol Browner, John Holdren, Barack Obama, David Cameron, Ed Miliband, Tim Yeo, Michael Mann, Ted Turner, Robert Redford, Phil Jones, Chris Huhne, John Howard (yes really, he was supposed to be a conservative, but he was the man who kicked off Australia's ETS), Julia Gillard, Kevin Rudd, Yvo de Boer, Rajendra Pachauri….The list of the guilty goes on and on. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through a whole list of people, many of the names, the well known names involved in the global warming scam, who were well paid to do so mind you, and it is a world agenda, for different reasons obviously.

The list of the guilty goes on and on. Each in his own way – and whether through ignorance, naivety idealism or cynicism, it really doesn't matter for the result has been the same – has done his bit to push the greatest con-trick in the history of science, forcing on global consumers the biggest bill in the history taxation, using "global warming" as an excuse to extend the reach of government further than it has ever gone before. (A: I'd add on to that too, the bank bailout and all of that kind of stuff, we are getting… we are getting screwed is what we're getting.)

It is time we put a stop to this. In the US, the Tea Party movement is showing us the way. We need to punish these dodgy politicians at the ballot box. (A: Well that's pointless. They'll just give you another one, who you'll fall for.) We need to ensure that those scientists guilty of malfeasance are, at the very least thrown out of the jobs which we taxpayers have been funding these last decades. We need to ensure that corporatist profiteers are no longer able to benefit from the distortion and corruption of the markets which result from green regulation.

We need a "Global Warming" Nuremberg.

Well, even Nuremberg was fixed too, if you've ever watched how that was put up, with the Bernays' boys. It was all planned in Hollywood before they went over into Germany and had the Nuremberg Trials. And they only showed you little snippets because they didn't like a lot of the answers they got during the investigation. Everything is a show for the public, it always has been, but quite something. Yeah, they will go to global warming, global cooling, and don't forget too, the banks are all set up. They have been trading carbon credits now for years in countries like Europe, which they got for free from the government, meaning the taxpayer, and they are making profits off them already. All the profits, all the carbon taxes for the world have been designated to go through Rothschild's family bank in Switzerland and then on to other places, probably their other relatives' banks first, and then to where it's supposed to go, what's left of it that is.

That's the farce of what we are living through, totalitarianism under the Wizard of Oz. And the Wizard of Oz of course, has a loud voice, scary little sciences and stuff, lots of bamboozling talk, and he's a little man hiding in a little tent with a mouthpiece, a speaker, and some wires that he pulls with levers to impress you all. It's the same con on a bigger scale. It's amazing too. I think it was Goering who said, if you are going to tell a lie, it's got to be a big lie; the public won't believe a small lie. A small lie they can believe actually. They can believe what they do in their own little lives when they lie to each other about smaller things, but

such a whopper of a lie, they can't believe it could be, because THEY wouldn't do it. They would be too terrified of not getting away with it, so nobody else could obviously do it either. You see.

The Czech President...

Czech president tells UN to stay out of economics
uk.reuters.com / By Louis Charbonneau / Sat Sep 25, 2010

(A: He's about the only person who's spoken out about what's happening in the world today.)

UNITED NATIONS, Sept 25 (Reuters) - Czech President Vaclav Klaus on Saturday criticized U.N. calls for increased "global governance" of the world's economy (A: See, they want to be in charge of it ALL. Just like their little subgroup that got in, the EU, it wants total control over every country's economy, taxation, everything. I've got articles here about that too. They have demanded more say in it all.), saying the world body should leave that role to national governments. (A: Well what national governments?)

The solution to dealing with the global economic crisis, Klaus told the U.N. General Assembly, did not lie in "creating new governmental and supranational agencies, (A: And that's how they did it all. They created these supranational agencies that you'd never hear of, until they are dictating to you, with their laws.) or in aiming at global governance of the world economy."

"On the contrary, this is the time for international organizations, including the United Nations, to reduce their expenditures, make their administrations thinner (A: That will be the day.), and leave the solutions to the governments of member states," he said. (A: Obviously local is the only place you can handle the cash. You know what your problems are, and I'm talking about governments as well, for nations. You know what the UN is doing with your money, they are throwing it all over the planet.)

Klaus appeared to be responding to the address of the Swiss president of the General Assembly, Joseph Deiss, who said on Thursday at the opening of the annual gathering of world leaders in New York that it was time for the United Nations to "comprehensively fulfill its global governance role." (A: I told you it would be about now that they'd do that, 2010. So here you are. They are out in the open with it all... " it was time for the United Nations to "comprehensively fulfill its global governance role." ...right. Exactly what they said in the 1930s in some of the books I have from the Council on Foreign Relations, from the speeches given by them.)

Deiss suggested the world body should get more involved in economic and financial issues and not leave them solely in the hands of forums like the Group of 20 club of key developed and developing nations.

Klaus, a free-market economist who oversaw a wave of privatization in the 1990s after communism collapsed in his homeland, (A: And moved to elsewhere.) also said the world was "moving in the wrong direction" in combating the economic crisis.

"The anti-crisis measures that have been proposed and already partly implemented follow from the assumption that the crisis was a failure of markets and that the right way out is more regulation of markets," he said.

Klaus said that was a "mistaken assumption" and it was impossible to prevent future crises through regulatory interventions and similar actions by governments.

That will only "destroy the markets and together with them the chances for economic growth and prosperity in both developed and developing countries," he said.

The Czech president, a vocal skeptic of global warming, (A: That means he's got a functioning brain.) said the United Nations should also keep out of science, including climate change. (A: It's true. It's a political agenda, all these characters that work for the United Nations. It's not scientific. It's a political agenda, using the pretense of fraudulent science.) U.N. Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon has made fighting climate change one of his top priorities.

There you go. They are going to move up to their top position for global governance. Where the new soviet... See, this is what it was based on. It was to be the new soviet; that came out in the Reece report in the 1950s in America. The Congress had an investigation into the tax-free, massive foundations that were worth trillions of dollars back then, that they'd hand out to non-governmental organizations to change America and the Western world. They said their job was to eventually change the culture so drastically that it could blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. That has been accomplished. The next part is the new soviet. Soviet means 'rule by councils.' So you have councils appointed and in charge of every facet of society, right down to your little community where you live. That's what communitarianism is all about. So that's what governance is all about.

They don't like to use the term government, world government because even the ones with an IQ of 50 might figure that out, that this is not a good thing. So they term it governance, because really it's all these unelected committees that are set up and just shoved into parliaments and congresses, on the panels of every country, that are running the show... pretending to speak on behalf of the people, or on behalf of the scientific elite using fake science. The old, old goal was to get a conquered world, totally destroyed, that would not fight back in any way at all and that's why they attacked the morality first, and basically the foundations of that society. You bring in degradation. You destroy marriage all together. You destroy the bonding of male and female. You got everyone separated from everyone else. The government can then talk directly down to you, with no interference from any members standing around you. That's what they said back in about the 1940s and even as early as the 20s with HG Wells' compilations of trivia. So that's where it is today. It's global governance and they are coming forward in the year 2010, to raise it up. Probably by 2012 they will come out openly and it's declared as DONE, with the last signing of the last treaties. That will happen.

The agenda to most folk, they can't understand or really believe that it was made such a long time ago, that people and organizations have worked steadily, intergenerationally, to make it happen. You see, most folk are short-term planners. They can only try and plan to do something in their own lifetime for themselves. They have a bad enough time trying to figure out if they can get in enough cash in for retirement for themselves even. That's as far as they can generally go. Or having a holiday in a couple of years time, or maybe 5 years down the road, if they save up. However, foundations, as Carroll Quigley explained, foundations are set up, have global agendas. They are not answerable to any government, and yet, they have direct contact with all governments for input. They direct the non-governmental organizations that demand, on behalf of the pretended people, to do this, that and the other, to bring in global government. As I say, they are not answerable to anybody else. They are not taxed on their money either, the incredible money that they have. They were set up by the big Rockefellers, the Fords, Carnegies, and many, many others, Guggenheim, etc. They are really the supra-national governments today; they are the soviet. Now they are setting up their front groups to be the new soviet... committees, organizations that sit on panels, panels of experts that will rule your life for you, right down to your little community under communitarianism.

That's how it really is. These guys, back in the 20s and 30s, knew about it; the guys that were taking part in the global meetings. The very wealthy aristocrats that also wrote books about it, like Aldous Huxley. He gave us Brave New World and told us how it would eventually end up. Not with really a qualm of suspicion it could go any other way, he was absolutely CERTAIN that this is how it was going to go, because he mixed with all the ones who were already working in genetics in his day, and how they would perfect the working people, and perfect different classes of people. Again, that Marxist idea of the distribution of the division of labor; it was very important to them, to plan their brave new world. The aristocracy was all on board with that. Here is an article here, and again, it's one of the main propaganda sites for basically altering the way that children, babies are normally conceived.

Passport to Parenthood: The Evidence and Ethics Behind Cross-Border Reproductive Care
IVF becoming more efficient than sex in the over-30's
(A: It's PURE propaganda.)
24 May 2010 / bionews.org.uk / By Rosemary Paxman

IVF (in vitro fertilisation) could become the routine method of conception for 30-40 year olds within a decade, scientists predict.

Study leader Dr Gabor Vajta and his team found that in vitro embryo formation in cattle(A: So we're just cattle now.) is now 100 times more efficient than natural calf creation, according to research published in last month's Reproductive BioMedicine Online. These rapid advances could potentially be adapted for humans, the researchers explain.

'We are not quite at that stage yet but it's where we're heading', said co-author Dr Yovich. 'Within the next five to ten years, couples approaching 40 will access the IVF industry first when they want to have a baby'. (A: Well actually you'll have to, to see if they will allow you even to breed.)

Dr Vajta outlined how other techniques could also help increase success rates. He said that ICSI (intracytoplasmic sperm injection), a technique in which a single sperm is injected directly into an egg, could remove much of the hit-and-miss results of natural fertilisation.

This article goes on and on and on about this. What's interesting too, is when you scroll down and you see all the newspapers that put these handouts right into their papers, all the biggies... because it's predictive programming. That's what's interesting to me, not the rubbish they are talking about; you know that already, surely. It's in all the papers, immediately grab that stuff and shove it right into them. A handout... from the public relations companies... to program YOU of what they call 'inevitability,' the concept of inevitability programming and predictive programming. That's really what it's about.

We truly are living in a vastly changed world, rapidly changed even through my lifetime, even in the last 30 years, incredible. I've watched it. I've understood what's happening. I've talked to people in the culture industry, near the top of the field, and have little whiffs here and there as they give you little suggestions, and the little wink that they go through, telling you something in a roundabout way that you are not supposed to know. But if they admire your intellect a little bit, because you've obviously shown that you do know something that's going on, they'll give you little hints and clues, etc. EVERYTHING IS DIRECTED in our life. EVERY THING in our lives is directed by definite organizations WAY above politics... WAY above politics. And everything that happens has a purpose, especially in what you would call entertainment. From the type of music that you listen to, to what it's supposed to do to that particular generation, to the movies that are turned out during that period as well, which combines with that kind of music, etc. It all works together, with the fashions.

Plato talked about this a long time ago. He wanted at one point musicians to be licensed because he says the music has such an incredible effect on the young. And it could be used, he said, to alter the children, as they are growing up, the youths' attitudes and morality, etc, towards their parents and the system. Of course they knew, in other words, that they could also use that music to do whatever they wanted to by understanding that. He also said that the drama industry, which is now the movie industry, had a lot to do with it too because people MIMICKED what they saw. They mimicked the hero. They mimicked the heroine. Whatever morality that they exhibited too, they'd mimic that too in real life. Ancient stuff. He also talked about the fashion industry; he called it the fashion industry, in the direct translation. How we just go along with it and we've got no idea why it's all getting churned out like that, but they do know at the top. Quite something.

This reminds me of ancient Babylon because they also had their goddess queen of Isis, like the Egyptians. They talked about the thousand faces of Isis in the ancient world. Because what they were telling you was all these different systems that you think are all different, say communism, capitalism, fascism, socialism, it's on and on and on it goes. All the -isms are all the same thing, called something different, so you don't figure that out. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting as I say, people get stuck on terms and they can't see what's... If something looks the same and it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, you know it's generally a duck. But they can't really put that together. They thought that the Fabian Society, that even had multi-millionaires in it, obviously could not be a communist thing, even though in their own writings they admitted they had access to the desk of first Lenin and then Stalin. They were hand-in-glove with them. Trotsky fell out with them because he wanted a fast revolution across the world, but the Fabianists thought they would do it by penetrating from within governments, and altering the laws, and then becoming the majority. And that's exactly what they did across the whole of the planet basically. They don't care what term they use. Conservative, labour, whatever; it's all the same thing. As long as you have your

guys in there, they are allowed to be chameleons and pretend they are you.

Blair, Tony Blair, VOWED he would destroy the face of Britain, its culture, everything, by mass immigration. He opened the floodgates, as the assistant Prime Minister admitted that about 6 months ago and I read it on the air, his admission. That was the goal, was to destroy it so they could never, ever stand up together, bring a country back if they were being demolished, and bring themselves back so they could survive. Isn't it amazing, after being hit with bankruptcies and all the rest of it, bailing out banks, they are still paying, forking money out across the planet under the redistribution of wealth, that has been told by the EU commissars to order Britain to give financial benefits and health care to international welfare shopping migrants. Who told them this? The EU commissars, the European Parliament; this is now the dominant parliament... that you cannot argue with. It's above any law. They ARE the law.

So there are immigrants across Europe shopping for the best place to go and collect welfare benefits, health care, and all the rest of it, as soon as they arrive. Here are the big boys making sure that whatever is left in Britain, that literally has such a massive population already living on welfare because the work is just gone, ... they are putting more folk in. It's just astonishing. They have told them to take another half million in from even Bulgaria.

An open door to benefit tourists: EU warns Britain it can't stop thousands more migrants claiming welfare handouts
By James Chapman / dailymail.co.uk / 28th September 2010

Bulgaria opens EU doors to allow 500,000 more immigrants to live in Britain
By James Slack / dailymail.co.uk / 24th September 2010

There is an article here that I'll put up. It's about...

In the dock: Modern-day Fagins who 'sent 200 Romanian children to beg and steal in UK'
By Nick Fagge / dailymail.co.uk / 28th September 2010

A gang of modern-day Fagins brought almost 200 Romanian children into Britain to steal and beg for their criminal masters, a court heard yesterday.

The youngsters, some as young as eight, were said to have been trained in their home country to pick pockets, snatch bags from bars and restaurants, shoplift and beg at home.

Then they were packed off to the UK, many with forged documents.

(A: It says they've got...) Some of the 26 men on trial (A: Right now.)

Their bosses, all Roma gipsies, coerced families into giving up their children, saying that they would find them work and send money home.

But in actual fact the youngsters, who were each making up to £100,000 a year(A: EACH... on stuff they stole and pick pockets and all the rest of it... and handing it over to their gang bosses.), were sold as 'slaves' to other gang members and forced to hand over every penny of their earnings to their masters. (A: Modern day Faginism... Quite something.)

But I guess when they catch them all, all those guys, the criminals just go on welfare and health benefits. The EU will say so. You've got to do it... you've got to do it; can't make any exceptions, that's discrimination. That's the world folks. And guess what? Once the US has finished up its job of cleaning up the Middle East and making it safe for world authoritarianism, they are going to do the last part there too. I think you all in the US know it. I've got lots of people contacting me all the time who see it all there. Terrible mess they are bringing down... and we're letting them do it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Senators Sign Bill to Censor Internet

UN Demands Redistribution of Wealth from Bankrupt West to Poorer Countries

Hand-Out from PR Co. to Media on Scary Scenarios Concerning Forests, Climate etc..

Bilderberger Meeting in June Had Global Cooling on Topics List

Czech President to UN--"Stay Out of Economics."

IVF Propaganda Site and the Newspapers that Promote its Hand-Outs

EU Commissars Order Britain to Give Financial Benefits and Health Care to International Welfare Shopper Migrants

Bulgaria Opens EU to Allow 500,000 More Immigrants to Live in Britain

Romania Organized Crime using Children to Steal in Britain

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 29, 2010 (#674)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2010:
The Collective Corrective:
"Collective Punishment's What Socialists Do,
Where Everyone's Punished for Crimes of a Few,
To Select the Few Would be Discrimination,
So No Rights for Everyone in the Nation,
No Brain Required to Know Something Stinks,
Conclusions are Reached by One Who Thinks,
Simultaneously Countries Enacted Same Bills,
Pre-Co-Ordinated, Gives You the Chills,
The Plan's Paying Off for the Institutions
Which By-Passed Democracy with Elitist Solutions,
Each Right and Freedom these Bills Surrender
Are Kissed Goodbye, Then Gone Forever,
Everyone Knows 9/11 was an Inside Job,
As We're Turned from Humans to "Slavish Mob",
War is Here, Plague and Pestilence Follow,
Then Organized Famine in a Near Tomorrow"
© Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 29, 2010. We got cut off a couple of times there at the other end. I don't know what's happening, but I think I'm back on the air. I always start off by saying go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download. I get people all the time emailing me asking me where my site is. I can't believe it; I mention this every day at the start of the show. So remember, go into my web site and bookmark all the other sites I've got there – I've got stacks of them. They are all emergency standbys in case the big ones go down. So go in there and help yourself. They also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu - you'll find that also listed on the .com site - and you can take your pick from the various languages of the world.

Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't go on as a business. I don't go on as a front for corporations who are selling things. I don't accept the cash from advertisers, although I've had the offers. And that's okay; that's how most folk make their living, by the money from advertising which is quite hefty in fact, if you go for it. But again, it puts you in a bit of a compromise because sometimes the listeners will ask you what you think of this and that, and this particular item, or herb or whatever it happens to be, and you can't make an honest answer if they were maybe sponsoring you for instance. This way I try to do it the cleanest possible way, and you suffer it in the mean time of course because it's up to you to buy the books I sell on the web sites and helping through donations and keeping me going. It is expensive to do what I do. This isn't an hour's show. That's what you think it is – here it's an hour and he's gone again. This will be uploaded until maybe 1, 1:30, sometimes 2 in the morning. It's a seven day a week occupation. I wouldn't call it a job. If I wanted a job I'd find one which was easier. The reason I'm doing this is because it's a vital time to come out with the information and really try and wake up various countries to show them that what is happening in their countries is happening across the whole world and how it's being implemented through international agreements by small bodies of men and your countries sign on to them, to your detriment. That's what's really happening. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, to purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate. That's all I've put out there so far to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] These books are different from the stuff you'll generally read out there. It's not written by the big CFR boys, and that's really who's been giving you your history for about 100 years. It's the same in Britain too. And the same for the European community now; they have their own branch over the whole of Europe.

Winston Churchill even brought that fact up, in Parliament in Britain, that he was amazed, that he was left outside the loop. He said that it was astonishing that a small group of very powerful wealthy people, and important people, had been able to write the history for all the school books that everyone in Britain would read, and spin it to their own designs. Well nothing has changed. George Orwell touched on it too, true history goes down the memory hole, all the bad bits you know, and it leaves you with this sort of whitewashed, kind of nicey-nicey, quaint, Anne of Green Gables idea of the past and how wonderful it all was, etc. There is no mention of the incredible horror of the industrial era that they brought into some countries. They treated people just like they did with the Chinese, the way they are getting treated today, the peasants of China in the factories. It was no different across Europe and even some of the US too at one point, at one time.

These organizations all stemmed from the Milner Group. I've gone through some of the history of the Milner Group. You have to read it for yourself, for those who can read, because most folk today really cannot hold their attention for very long when they are reading something. Try not to get the e-versions because you'll find you can't retain it, off the screen. You can not do so. Too many people have told me the same things; that they cannot retain it but when they try the printed form their memory comes back and actually starts working again, …big difference. I've told you to go into the books by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for America, for the Council on Foreign Relations. He went into the history of its parent company the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These organizations call themselves institutions, or non-governmental organizations. Very legalistic terms, institutes, because they kind of come up out of the blue by themselves; they fund themselves into existence, the big ones. They become part of the fabric of running your society with a quasi form of legal status and sometimes a complete form of legal status. The Bank of England is an institution. You'll find the Rockefeller Foundation to an extent is an institution. The Federal Reserve is an institution as opposed to being owned by the government which it really holds on behalf of the public – that's the way it was supposed to be. We have to realize there are many legal terms out there that really do mean a lot to those who create laws, and understand laws, and work with laws.

When the Milner Group branched in with joining in with the Rhodes Foundation and the Rothschilds, they branched into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and ran that organization. The same guys ran it for a long time. They wanted world wars and Quigley talks about this in the book, from their own records, their own archives. They wanted world wars to bring in their type of global government. They set up the institutions across the world to do so. They set up the League of Nations after World War I. It would never have come into effect without World War I and they were all for that. Then, because they didn't have enough power, they claimed, writers for this organization like HG Wells and others said we need another

war. And they had their second world war. You do not realize the impact that that has had on all of our lives right to the present day because all these big organizations, international organizations, which work under the United Nations, are really directing our life. That's what they mean when they talk about global governance, as opposed to government. It's governance, which really is government. It really is government. Of course it is. It has the force of law once it's signed into treaties.

The United Nations was set up to have an equivalent department involved for every bureaucratic department to deal with society and your own nation. Everything from building codes, all the way up the line, they have their own one there. In fact they give out all the laws that are signed into law via treaties to the countries that sign. But you don't realize that their idea was based on the British system, that Britain was to be the founding posts you might say, the foundation for this world global system, with a system of what they called free trade – which is not free; everything in it is very suspicious until you really read what it really means and get into it. It really is restricted trade for everyone and allowing free trade just for the big international corporations. The world they envisaged at the top was a world where they would do away with all small private businesses. The middle class was to be demolished, in every country across the world. The working classes would work for a long as they had their plant jobs.

They already had it planned when they set up the GATT organization, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, back in I think it was 1949. Every year or so they had meetings across the planet to keep pushing for this free trade idea which would bind countries together, legally under obligations. That worked right up until the World Trade Organization was founded in the 90s. Of course it's the same charter for the GATT organization that they use, as they transform themselves into the World Trade Organization. They are now, really, basically, defacto an institution which direct the trade of the world, who can trade with who. They can technically put forward for fining countries that don't go along in certain cutbacks of trading, or withholding trading, or stopping trade coming into your country. You see, nations used to protect themselves, naturally, from goods being dumped on your doorstep when you are trying to produce the same goods within your own countries.

The same went with the farmers too. Farmers had to make their living... It was a very hard job for farmers. They worked from morning until night. I've met lots of them and from different countries. They are all the same, very hard working people. After World War II even they found that they were under massive national governmental bodies within their own countries because they'd interfered and got right into all the running of their farms and their food systems, because of the war – that was the excuse the governments gave to themselves. So each country had a Ministry of Agriculture set up. But now of course, with the GATT treaty in 1949, they would go and work with the world, their treaty, with their Department of Agriculture at the United Nations. So they are institutions, you see, that are really running the world under a form of governance, global governance.

They said in their early treaties too, that they couldn't go too far at one time. They always take the pulse of the public. they never start a premature revolution, as Albert Pike said, and all of these really are social revolutions and economic revolutions that we are talking about. You've got to understand that. Most revolutions are bloodless. This article here is about the World Trade Organization.

WTO calls on US to cut farm subsidies
Published: Wednesday September 29, 2010 / rawstory.com

(Alan: They want to CUT the farm subsides, in their own country, and they also want to dump, you know, cheap stuff inside America and put the rest of the farmers out, which suits the big agri-food businesses well because they take them all over, amalgamate them all into huge, huge farms. At the United Nations it should be mentioned too, at their Agricultural Department, they did say – it's up there on record – one of their CEOs said, food was too important to be left to farmers. You see. And you'd better go into their agenda, their manifesto there, to find out where they are going with it, because they tell you where they are going with it. The UN eventually is to be in charge of ALL the food in the world and they will dish it out accordingly, in rationed quota systems, to the regions, and America will be part of one region and you will also be told, here is the conditions that go with it and you've got to bring down your populations, we won't give you extra rations, and so on and so on. This article, they are calling for the US to cut farm subsidies, from the World Trade Organization, formerly called GATT.)

The World Trade Organization called on the United States on Wednesday to cut its farm subsidies, saying that they were so "considerable" that they could affect market prices.

In a report analysing Washington's policies since 2007, the trade body said that while promoting its exports, the United States should also reduce "distorting measures ... including ... support for agriculture." (A: So support for agriculture should be done away with...)

The WTO noted that support granted to the sector under the multi-billion-dollar 2008 Farm Act are mostly "linked to prices and or production."

Thanks to this support, "producers of cereals, oilseeds, and cotton are effectively insulated from market prices while sugar and dairy have market price support programmes," said the WTO.

"The large size of the agriculture sector means that the absolute amount of support is considerable, varies from one year to another depending on prices, and can affect world prices," it added.

Understand, in this global system you've got global austerity, as we all come down, as they slap on more and more taxes to finish us off. That's what it's about in the West. The UN is demanding more and more billions and trillions of dollars from all the countries to run its organization as it rises even higher. They have already announced – as I said yesterday from an article – that they are declaring themselves basically the defacto ruler of the world... which was obvious they were going to do eventually. So they are dishing out more and more laws to get their agenda through quickly. Most folk are so far gone they don't know anymore; they don't really care. You know that? Most folk don't care about anything. They are totally damaged and domesticated. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how everything is done at the right time, with their 10, 50, 70, 100 year plans. They have plans for every facet of society, including water takeover of the world; that kind of stuff. They do it incrementally. You cannot keep up with this if you tried. It's impossible. Even going through the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, some of their speeches and some of the documents that came out of it, with thousands and thousands of pages per meeting, you can't keep up with this kind of stuff. And that's only one organization, working with all the other ones at the United Nations. It's not meant that we really understand what's really going on. We are focused by the media on election time, that's all. Where you pick the best pantomime actor and you'll hope for the best and then you hate them 4 years later and get someone else in. So that's really how the world is run. It's by institutions and non-governmental organizations which have set up their own little United Nations foundation basically, or institution, to control democracy and eventually eradicate it of course. And republicanism too.

Here they are bitching about the US farm prices and policies. They go on about...

"Agriculture accounts for only 0.8 percent of US GDP and it employs just 1.4 percent of its labour force," noted Roberto Azevedo, Brazil's envoy to the WTO. (A: Now you know darn well they've just named Brazil to come up as an up-and-coming nation. That means that big money is to be flooded into Brazil by the big boys, the globalists, to bring it up to a really high standard. So they get Brazil, who will obviously be bringing a lot of stuff into the US, to bitch about the US trade policies so that they lower them and allow all their stuff to be dumped within the US. That's what it's about.)

As I say, that's only one of so many. Just going through the GATT and then the transformation into the WTO, and their thousands and thousands of pages, it's like reading... it's typical socialist gibberish. They cannot say anything plainly. They have to do it in a strange bureaucratese that I first read from Sydney and Beatrice Webb from the Fabian Society; that's how they wrote. They were really masters at setting up the bureaucratese, and subsection this and paragraph that, pertaining to ya-da, ya-da, ya, and they go on and on and on. It's not meant for you to read through. It's meant to switch you off so that you can't read through it and know what's happening, for those that are trying that is. Very few folk try or care. I'll put this link up on the site at the end of the show; all of these links in fact.

Now here is the European Union. People really sat and watch this monster being created and then up and

running. Each year now, because they are on a roll now, they have conquered everything. They have signed everybody's sovereignty away into their own. And they are the supremo of the whole of Europe, this giant soviet system. They are NOT democratic. They are authoritarian. They have made that quite plain. And that is to be the role model for the rest of the unifications of the Americas and elsewhere too. It says here in the BBC...

EU lays out sanctions to punish budget rebels
The Commission's President Barroso wants to mete out punishment to transgressing governments
bbc.co.uk / 29 September 2010

(A: Here they go you see, they no sooner have you all amalgamated, the last of your sovereignty is gone, and here they are at you to manage your budgets or they are going to fine you. Fine who? Fine the governments. Well, what's the government? The governments get tax money from the public; that's who's going to pay all the fines. They have already been hammered by this planned economic crisis and the bank bailouts and a whole bunch of other things. And here they are going to get hammered with being naughty for not balancing their budgets properly.)

The European Commission has unveiled plans to punish countries (A: ...punish them... this is like school isn't it?) that fail to bring their debts under control and pose a potential risk to the euro.

The proposals include automatic fines for countries that do not manage their finances or their economies properly. (A: Now don't kid yourself for an instant that the big bank of the European Bank is not in cahoots with all the central banks of all these nations as well. Of course they are. They are all the same people really, and often they are related to each other. They know what's going on. The set it up this way.)

The fines would also affect non-eurozone countries such as the UK, through the suspension of EU aid. (A: So, blackmail again.)

The Commission's proposal will now need to be approved by national governments and the European Parliament. (A: Well you see, there is nowhere here where the people have any say in anything. Their own national governments are going to sign away the last little bit and say, okay, they can now punish us and fine us vast amounts of money that you the taxpayers are going to pay. This is disgusting! This happens. I've watched this my whole life, getting deeper and deeper and deeper, and folk just chomp away there and chomp on their popcorn and blow gum and watch the movies.)

However, the French government has previously expressed reservations about the idea of automatic fines. (A: They are fining the countries already for not allowing certain companies in, that don't match up to their work standards for instance. That's the law. You've got to pay them billions if you don't let them in.)

Regional aid

The fines would apply to non-eurozone countries such as the UK, according to Economic Affairs Commissioner Olli Rehn.

At a news conference, he said that all 27 European Union members could have fines deducted from the funds - such as regional aid (A: Because they are all regions now, you see.) - that they receive from the EU budget. (A: That's a little bit of their tax money that they get back for giving about 150% more in. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this little article here about the EU, the big regime at the top. And it is a regime. It's non-democratic. It's authoritarian. Its job is now becoming very, very manifest as they screw everybody out of what little cash they've got left. It's always the taxpayers we're talking about here that suffer, even from the fines that governments are slapped with. They are talking about keeping the countries within their GDP for the year and not overspending. Well, if you get slapped with millions of pounds, or dollars, of fines, how is that going to help you to keep under your budget? Hmm? Crazy. Listen to the language of it too. It says...

"If these sanctions would have to be implemented... the euro area member states would pay straight from their treasury, while the regime(A: And this is the term they use. This is from their site.) for the EU-27 would work so that we would suspend payment appropriations," said Mr Rehn.

The proposed new rules aim to prevent a repeat of this summer's debt crisis (A: They are blaming the public for the debt crisis.) when the eurozone stepped in to bail out the debt-laden Greek government.

President Barroso says that countries that overspend will be punished. (A: Naughty, naughty little children.)

The Commission's president, Jose Manuel Barroso, said they marked "a sea change in the way economic governance is dealt with in the European Union". (A: Really? Economic governance... well that's government you see. When they have the force of law, that's government. Don't be put off by their terms, or the fact they have special governmental departments called governance, governance for this part, that part and the other.)

"The pressure we have been under since the crisis started shows more clearly than ever that, as the famous saying goes, 'there is no such thing as a free lunch.' There is also no such thing as a free deficit." (A: See, they want eventually to go into every country's books, do away with the country's collecting of taxes and all the rest of it, and hand it all over to the International Monetary Fund. That's part of the agenda.)

Now when they are bankrupting and completely reorganizing these countries, and calling them little states or regions, they are getting protests of course by the people who are hit the first and hardest, and that's the poorest of them all.

European cities hit by anti-austerity protests
Protesters take to the streets in Barcelona, Athens and Brussels
bbc.co.uk / 29 September 2010

Tens of thousands of people from around Europe have marched across Brussels in a protest against spending cuts by some EU governments.

Spain has held a general strike, with protesters in Barcelona clashing with police and torching a police car.

Other protests against austerity measures have been held in Greece, Italy, the Irish Republic and Latvia.

Trade unions say EU workers may become the biggest victims of a financial crisis set off by bankers and traders. (A: No, no, no. According to that thing I just read there, it's all your fault. It's the people's fault, according to Barroso.)

Many governments across the 27-member bloc have imposed punishing cuts in wages, pensions and employment to deal with spiralling debts.

On Wednesday night, Portugal's minority government announced proposals to cut civil servants' pay and state spending while raising taxes (A: Aaah, it's always about raising taxes.) in an attempt to lower the country's debt levels. (A: And it goes on... and on and on.)

In Britain the government is planning to slash spending by up to 25% in some areas, (A: That's, again, MORE cuts to your... can you call it health care anymore? Can you?) while France has seen angry protests against a planned increase in the minimum retirement age.

Police sealed off the EU headquarters and barricaded banks and shops ahead of the protest in Brussels. It was described by unions as a day of action under the slogan "No to austerity, priority to jobs and growth". (A: So, yeah. But that's not the plan. The plan is to bring us all down to pretty well third world status. This is the new soviet, you understand. Barroso and all these characters are utter world socialists, internationalists. They have no favorite peasants in any country, even the ones they were born in.)

As I say, you've got to go into Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment if

you want to know what the big, long-term plan happens to be. Once you read it you'll realize that even since it was written a lot of what he talked about that would happen from the late 60s onwards has already been implemented. He goes into the need to set up a world government under a United Nations authority and how the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations were the ones behind it, setting it up, making sure the governments put the funding into it, and making sure it was going off in the right directions. That's what it's about. It's all pretty well completed today.

We are also being poisoned. I've told folk before, you know, forget about the fact they are trying to bring down the populations. When you have read enough of the big boys' articles, and there are so many of them, especially in the 40s and 50s – they were tremendously open with their ideas on bringing down populations – by injections and by altering the food to sterilize people, putting stuff even in the drinking water, which would make them a bit dumber and stupid, more easily managed. That's all been accomplished. When they have world meetings about depopulation they don't sit waiting for a Santa Claus to come in so that he can give them their wish list. They obviously IMPLEMENT these particular agendas that they scheme up with. And they are in cahoots with big pharma. Big pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. So, yes, they have been doing it your whole life. Everyone now is guaranteed to come down with cancers. Everyone. They are teaching that to all interns and students that go into medicine. They are taught that right off the bat, that this is normal. They are given no history of previous times when all these cancers were not normal. They are taught the NEW reality. Yeah, it's always been this way; you've always had people just dropping dead with cancers... and that's what they will believe. Every generation believes what it's told, with their particular indoctrination.

Here is an article about the flu jab too. This one is from Australia.

A flu jab too close for comfort
Natasha Bita, Consumer editor / theaustralian.com.au / September 29, 2010

JUST hours after a doctor jabbed Sharron Coppin's children with a world-first flu vaccine, (A: A first type.) her three-year-old daughter Alivia turned purple.

As Coppin raced the shivering Alivia to a Perth hospital emergency ward, her husband called an ambulance for their one-year-old twins, Byron and Lateesha, who had begun convulsing and vomiting at home.

Little did the panicked parents realise that the flu shot, provided free by West Australian health authorities, had never been tested in children through clinical trials.

"No one warned us this could happen," Coppin says of the febrile convulsions that afflicted one in every 110 Australian children injected with Fluvax, which combines three strains of seasonal and swine flu. (A: By the way, that's the kind they want to dish out here this year too. They put the swine flu one into the seasonal one.)

"I just took the doctor's word. And the doctor obviously trusted that the government had done all the testing. (A: I told you that for years, the whole of medicine is FAITH based... right down to the person who sticks the needle in you believes what it says on that vial. They believe that, through this faith based system, that all the right things have been done and nothing bad is going to happen, and that what they say is in that vial is actually in it.) If I had known it hadn't been tested, I would never have let my kids be used as guinea pigs. I was trying to protect them, not put them in harm's way."

Coppin is flabbergasted to discover some of the federal Department of Health and Ageing's top immunisation advisers (A: Again too, here is the naivety of people...) have links with the drug company that created the vaccine that landed her kids in hospital.

"You'd think there'd be something to say that's a conflict of interest," she says. (A: Well, there's not, if no one says it.)

The Perth mother is not the only one to raise eyebrows over the relationships between Australia's health authorities and the pharmaceutical industry. Some independent researchers are questioning the system in

which scientists affiliated with drug companies can also advise the government on matters that affect the pharmaceutical sector. (A: They had that in the US too, with the last flu shot as well, the big scare that never was, as they sold their billions of useless drugs, for a flu that didn't exist. It was found there too, that the guy who had really been in charge of it in the US had worked for the pharma company and still did work for the pharma company that was producing it. You get the same in Britain and elsewhere too. It's all utterly corrupt. But, they do have a job to do and that's bring us down, make us autistic, or at least a little bit stupid, and sterilize us in the process. That's HOW it's done folks. It's been done that way since the Salk vaccine came out. It was Dr Salk who gave you the wonderful polio vaccine, who was just SO concerned about children coming down with polio. He happened to be the top member of the Eugenical Society for the States and Britain. He wrote lots and lots of papers about the need to sterilize the public and get rid of the unfit and so on. Read your history.)

The WA government's independent review into the seasonal flu vaccine scare has recommended that the DHA "formally review and address any perceived or real concerns in peak bodies with regard to conflict of interest". (A: Well, that will go nowhere unless the public demand it. So that's Australia for you too.)

Fluvax, which triggered febrile convulsions in children at nine times the expected rate, was produced by CSL Ltd, Australia's home-grown pharmaceutical giant. CSL also manufactured the federal government's $131m stockpile of Panvax swine flu vaccine.

The Australian revealed last week that two members of the DHA's Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation are also members of CSL's vaccine advisory board. ATAGI chairman Terry Nolan, foundation professor of the school of population health at the University of Melbourne (A: You'd better check out what they mean by 'population health' folks, from their perspective.) and deputy chairman of the research committee of the National Health and Medical Research Council, and ATAGI member Peter Richmond, senior lecturer at the University of Western Australia's school of paediatrics, have declared their links with CSL (A: The company that made this stuff.), including honorariums from the company, in scientific journals.

So, you know, that's how it goes folks. It's all 'in-the-know'; it's always been that way, by the way. Even the FDA in the US, the big pharmas know that when they want something pushed through, and the public might not go for it, and some others because there are some objections about it, they can always phone selected doctors within the FDA that have worked for them and they are guaranteed to pass the stuff; they actually put the stuff out. A lot of their emails were released last year showing this, when they wanted to get certain drugs through and certain inoculations through, contact doctor so and so, and so and so, and so and so at the FDA, they are ours; they are OUR boys. That's how it works. That's how it really works.

I'm going to put up an article tonight too. It's about chemicals in your food.

'Dirty dozen' produce carries more pesticide residue, group says
By Danielle Dellorto, Senior Medical Producer / cnn.com / June 1, 2010

(CNN) -- If you're eating non-organic celery today, you may be ingesting 67 pesticides with it, according to a new report from the Environmental Working Group.

The group, a nonprofit focused on public health, scoured nearly 100,000 produce pesticide reports from the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to determine what fruits and vegetables we eat have the highest, and lowest, amounts of chemical residue.

Most alarming are the fruits and vegetables dubbed the "Dirty Dozen," which contain 47 to 67 pesticides per serving. These foods are believed to be most susceptible because they have soft skin that tends to absorb more pesticides.

"It's critical people know what they are consuming," (A: Well, what's the point? You know what you are consuming, but really most folk can't afford any alternative. That's also known at the top. Right.) the Environmental Working Group's Amy Rosenthal said. "The list is based on pesticide tests conducted after the produce was washed with USDA high-power pressure water system. The numbers reflect the closest thing to what consumers are buying at the store."

The group suggests limiting consumption of pesticides by purchasing organic for the 12 fruits and vegetables. (A: Well, how many folk can afford that, in today's market? They are all losing their jobs and their homes and all the rest of it.)

"You can reduce your exposure to pesticides by up to 80 percent by buying the organic version of the Dirty Dozen," Rosenthal said. (A: Well, maybe Mrs Rosenthal can. Then they go on to list the ones that are really high in it, all the different fruits and veggies, the stuff that's more likely to get it.

The Dirty Dozen
Celery – Peaches – Strawberries – Apples - Domestic blueberries – Nectarines - Sweet bell peppers - Spinach, kale and collard greens – Cherries – Potatoes - Imported grapes - Lettuce

Not all non-organic fruits and vegetables have a high pesticide level. Some produce has a strong outer layer that provides a defense against pesticide contamination. The group found a number of non-organic fruits and vegetables dubbed the "Clean 15" that contained little to no pesticides. (A: That is listed there as well, for those that are interested.)

The Clean 15
Onions – Avocados - Sweet corn – Pineapples – Mango - Sweet peas – Asparagus - Kiwi fruit – Cabbage – Eggplant – Cantaloupe – Watermelon – Grapefruit - Sweet potatoes - Sweet onions

Really, we are all just walking test tubes, when we eat all this rubbish. Plus you have the GMO factor too, which supposedly they are putting into the States quicker and quicker. Canada is already a goner because they were the guinea pigs for 10 years before the government had to admit it. We didn't even know we were eating the rubbish, but that's the way it goes. You see, democracy is over; it never really existed. You are under authoritarianism now; you take it or leave it.

There is an article here as well from the TSA.

Secure Flight Program

(A: They are going into the NEXT phase of security. You understand, they keep releasing out these things... oh, you are going to get x-rayed here, it will only be surface, don't worry. Then they come out and say, oh, we're going to x-ray your bones as well for ID, but don't worry about it, it's safe. Then, once you've accepted that... See, they are just training you Pavlovian style to the next step and the next step and the next step.)

Secure Flight is a behind the scenes program that enhances the security of domestic and international commercial air travel through the use of improved watch list matching. By collecting additional passenger data, it will improve the travel experience for all airline passengers, including those who have been misidentified in the past. (A: And locked up and tortured... I thought I'd add that part.)

When passengers travel, they will be required to provide the following Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) to their airline when making a reservation:
Name as it appears on government-issued I.D. when traveling: (A: ...government issued ID... that's for internal as well.)
Date of Birth – Gender - Redress Number (if available)

The airline will transmit this information to Secure Flight, (A: That's another company.) who uses it to perform watch list matching. This serves to prevent individuals on the No Fly List from boarding an aircraft and to identify individuals on the Selectee List for enhanced screening. After matching passenger information against government watch lists, Secure Flight transmits the matching results back to airlines.

Airlines must request and collect full name, date of birth, and gender, and Redress Number (if available) as of August 15, 2009 for domestic flights and as of October 31, 2009 for international flights. However, Secure Flight will be phased-in with each airline. Passengers should not be concerned if particular airlines do not ask

them to provide the additional information right away; it should not impact their travel. (A: Then it goes on to explain what these supposed secure flight questions are and all the rest of it.)

By the way, they are also going back to, apart from all your body scans and magnetometers and all the rest of it, they are also going to go back to pat you down as well. So they see you naked through their screening stuff, then they pat, I guess, the ones they select down, the ones that they'll get off on. That's what's all coming along. We are treated just like animals. Behaviorism... you know, Skinnerianism; that's what it is. Skinner technology, Skinner techniques... that's what's being used. And the public adapt. They do. They do. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. What a SAD thing to say... when it's in our worst interest. If you have no pride in yourself, at all, do you understand you are defeated? You are completely and utterly defeated. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up there with the article on the latest step by step phasing in of more totalitarian rules for travel. And there is a lot more to go, believe you me, even internal travel with your cars and so on; it's big, BIG plans coming down the pike. You are IN the new world soviet system, the socialist system and it's authoritarian as I say. But when you have no pride or dignity left in yourself you are conquered. Conquered. You see, you live in a degenerate society already. They have taken 50 years to totally degenerate the society. That's part of the reason why there is no pride or dignity in the individuals, or in their fellow man. They see everyone as the same as themselves, just degenerate. They have lost their ability to even think of themselves as anything with human rights or special rights or anything of the kind.

In the Soviet Union they had collective punishment. This is the system they are using worldwide now. If someone or a group of people did something that they didn't like at the government, they'd pass a law to basically affect EVERYONE. Now, if millions and millions of people, say in Britain for instance, are good law-abiding citizens and the government intentionally brought people in from countries that they plan to bomb, down the road in the future – they knew they'd cause trouble. But why should all the rest of the people have to suffer because they brought a few people in who demonstrate? Hmm? That's collective punishment. You're ALL suspects; we can't discriminate, they tell you. That's the reasons that they give you, rubbish like that. So you all have to suffer because of the wrongs of a few. I don't think so. I don't think so.

An article here too, I'll just finish off with...

Family to Receive $1.5M+ in First-Ever Vaccine-Autism Court Award
Posted by Sharyl Attkisson / cbsnews.com / September 9, 2010

The first court award in a vaccine-autism claim is a big one. CBS News has learned the family of Hannah Poling will receive more than $1.5 million dollars for her life care; lost earnings; and pain and suffering for the first year alone.

In addition to the first year, the family will receive more than $500,000 per year to pay for Hannah's care. Those familiar with the case believe the compensation could easily amount to $20 million over the child's lifetime.

Hannah was described as normal, happy and precocious in her first 18 months. (A: That's normal. They get up to saying dada, mama, and so on.)

Then, in July 2000, she was vaccinated against nine diseases in one doctor's visit: measles, mumps, rubella (A: That's typical.), polio, varicella, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, and Haemophilus influenzae. (A: All at once.)

Afterward, her health declined rapidly. (A: That's generally what happens. They go backwards and stop saying dada and mama and laughing and so on.) She developed high fevers (A: Because the stuff attacks your brain, folks, and the people who end up with autism it's more obvious, obviously. It affects everyone that gets it. You're all told, the doctors are all told to tell every mother, oh, don't worry, there will be a bit of a fever. And where is the fever located? It's in your brain, folks. Your brain is hot. It kills... You know

inflammation kills off cells, you understand that? But then again, you become a very good citizen that bends over at airports.), stopped eating, didn't respond when spoken to, began showing signs of autism, and began having screaming fits. In 2002, Hannah's parents filed an autism claim in federal vaccine court. Five years later, the government settled the case before trial and had it sealed. It's taken more than two years for both sides to agree on how much Hannah will be compensated for her injuries.

In acknowledging Hannah's injuries, the government said vaccines aggravated an unknown mitochondrial disorder (A: It's not a disorder, by the way. We're all different. And you'll live fine, and prosper fine if they don't stick their damn poisons in you, and their bacterial and viral warfare as well. That's also in there. They try to blame the victims, saying, You're a bit different, you see, we aim for the mass people, but you're a bit different; it's really YOUR fault. ...a mitochondrial disorder... HA!) Hannah had which didn't "cause" her autism, but "resulted" in it. (A: Oh, that's the shysters for you in court.) It's unknown how many other children have similar undiagnosed mitochondrial disorder. All other autism "test cases" have been defeated at trial. Approximately 4,800 are awaiting disposition in federal vaccine court.

Everyone gets hit with this. And you know, attention deficit disorder and all the other disorders they've come up with, they find it very hard to even diagnose these things or even tell you what they are. The fact is everyone has been hit. We are all quite a few points low, or lower than we should be. They lowered the official IQ quite a few years ago, on the advice of the UN.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

World Trade Organization calls for US to Cut Farm Subsidies

EU Unrolls Punishment Plans for Overspending Ex-Nations

Anti-Austerity Protests--Europe

Flu Jabs--Purple Faced Children, Untested Vaccine and Conflict of Interest

Pesticide List of the Most Contaminated Foods

Secure Flight Program

Family Successfully Sues Pharma in First ever Vaccine-Induced Autism

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 30th, 2010 (#675)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2010:
"Web-Law Defiance:
For Web-Law Defiance,
There's Reliance on Compliance:
"Those Who're Naughty on Web, a Little Ham-Fisted,
Will Find with New Laws, Themselves Blacklisted,
Those Who File-Share, Download Things Illegal,
To Be Hounded by Lawyers with Tenacity of Beagle,
Internet Providers, Compliant and Docile,
Will Hand Over All Info, Pile After Pile,
However All VIPs are Removed from List
By Law, (Could be Kidnapped), You Get the Gist,
Always Understood, by Those High Who Rule,
The Internet was Given to Be the Tool,
Not to Free People for System Egalitarian,
But for New World Order, Totalitarian,
The Web's to Be Mainstream, Politically Correct,
Big Media to Control with Trivia, Not Written Yet,
They'd Hoped to Transition without Being Suspected,
So You'd Stay on The Web, as Your Data's Collected"
© Alan Watt September 30th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of September, 2010. I always suggest to newcomers, to get it off my chest, right away, at the start of the show, rather than bother you all the way through it, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios for download. And I've given talks over many years. Now, I put them up there for free, and you can help yourself. I try to give you a lot of behind the scenes or more of the nitty-gritty of what runs the New World Order, what is the New World Order, how it was planned, the various institutions that were set up to work it into existence. And sometimes, now and then I'll mention different books too, which you can get a hold of. It helps you to really pick up the pieces quickly, and get an idea of why we're in the mess we're in today. This is the period of chaos. And out of the chaos will come the order, you see. That's what's always done,

when you're bringing in a new system. Create the chaos first. That means destroying society as it was, and that means everything in society, even relationships between people. And then you bring in the New Order, under an authoritarian rule. And that's what you're in now. You're under authoritarian rule. Pretty well the whole world went along with 9/11 and introduced the same laws, at the same time, which meant they were all prearranged and agreed to long before 9/11 came along. So help yourselves there.

Now, when you're there, go into the books for sale and the discs for sale. That's all I have to keep me going, because I'm the only host out there I think who doesn't get paid by advertisers. I have the option, obviously, but if I do, then technically I'd have to bring them on as guests or something and promote their products, and then I'd get paid for it, basically. And that's okay. That's how a lot of people make their living. This is a society that runs on commerce. So, it's up to you, the listeners to keep me going. You'll find out how to buy the books and the discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. From the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use an international postal money order, you can use a personal check from the U.S. to Canada. You can also use cash. Some people just send cash in an envelope. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. If you want to order, just send a separate email, after the PayPal donation, with a name, address, and order. I'll get it right out to you. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union and Money Gram. It's all up to you. And cash too, it's still cashed at the banks, so far. And the ads you hear on this show, remember, are paid by advertisers directly to RBN, the station, for the broadcast. And that pays for their equipment and staff, and the bills that they get rushing in too. We all get these bills. So, remember, it's up to you to keep me going.

I try to give you an alternate view of history. And it's not stuff I make up myself. I use the big boys' own writings themselves. Top psychopaths, top-level psychopaths love to publish their memoirs, and because they're psychopaths, tremendous egos. The problem is, very few people bother to read them. But they let a lot out of the bag, you see, especially as they're getting on in life, and they want the world to appreciate the work they put into bringing in this new elitist system that we've all to suffer under. It's called the New World Order. There's been different people who announced New World Orders at different times, even during the 20th Century. One of the New World Orders, of course, the first one was to be a Communist International New World Order. The second one was to be a Socialist International New World Order, and you got Nazism out of that. And now, of course, we have the real one. You know, the real one, and that came out of the so-called Allies' ideas, based in London, England. That's the one we're under today with Free Trade and all that nonsense. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Everyone has been talking about the censorship of the internet, and the new laws that are getting rammed across the globe, in all countries, pretty well at the same time, which means again, it's a concentrated, organized effort by those that run the world already. And we also find there's lawyers, real shysters though, the ones who, they've often been close to disbarment often, for unethical practices, even by the law societies, like this character I'm going to mention here. And they go after people for copy infringement, and stuff like that. And they've been in the news, because their company, and really it's an extortion racket. When you really look into the articles about this particular company, this man, it works as an extortion racket. And legality, of course, is what backs them up, and makes legalized crime, you know, the criminal justice system, because that's what it really is at the top. They threaten people with taking them to court. Most people will pay out of court for supposedly downloading unauthorized copyrighted material, and supposedly again, it was done, they always use an excuse to get the thing off the floor and going, and they use the excuse of the music industry, to protect the music industry and stuff like that. But it's not the music industry they're going after, or those who are downloading the music. And even then, if they were, most folk are just stuck giving them the finger, because you don't have to pay them. But again, a lot of people who are scared and so on, will pay up, because they're being basically blackmailed, of being exposed, and don't want a court appearance, should it ever appear. And this is how these characters, these shysters make their money. Lots of money in it. And this is about a company that does that. And it says:

Law firm faces huge fine over leak of personal files

(Alan: And this was the 29th of September. It says:)

A law firm that pursues the owners of internet accounts linked to alleged illegal downloads of music and

films was warned yesterday it faces a swingeing fine after the personal details of a further 8,000 people were leaked online.

The Information Commissioner Christopher Graham said that ACS:Law, (A: That's the company, right, that makes its money by going after people to try and get cash off them. It says:) which has sent thousands of letters to suspected (A: Suspected) internet "pirates" asking them to pay compensation of £500, could be forced to pay up to £500,000 (A: This company) if it is found that the company has flouted data protection law by failing to safeguard personal details on its computer system.

(A: And supposedly, anyway, the computer system went down, and when they uploaded it, they didn't have all their safeguards on, and people grabbed all their data right away. Supposedly, that's how it happened, and then it was put up on the internet with all these users and so on. Bank accounts and everything. Which makes you wonder, just how many people are involved helping this particular creep, you know, that runs this agency, this law agency, how many friends he's got in high places to give him that kind of data. Because they want to find out if the people are worth suing. Do they own any property? Are they worth suing? It says:)

A list of 8,000 Sky broadband subscribers (A: The IT servers are helping out in this. BT, British Telecom was a big culprit in this too. So:) and 400 PlusNet users which was stolen in a hacking attack on ACS:Law's website appeared on the internet yesterday. The leak followed the earlier release of another database of 5,000 people whose internet accounts were allegedly (A: Here's the big key. This is where they make their real money.) allegedly used to download pornographic films.

(A: Now, no one, you see, most of these people who download the pornographic films will pay up the money before they get their names exposed, and that's what the lawyers live on, the threat. It's basically blackmail, isn't it?)

The latest disclosures contain the names, addresses and internet details of users suspected of illegally sharing music files, including information on how much compensation was paid by individuals approached by ACS:Law. In some cases the bank details of people who made payments have also been disclosed.

Sky last night suspended co-operation with ACS:Law. A Sky spokesman said: "This suspension will remain in place until ACS:Law demonstrates adequate measures to protect the security of personal information."

(A: Well, you see, all users of Sky net, should actually dump it and change providers, right away. And all those on British Telecom should find other ways around it, too, because these characters are just handing over everyone's details, their whole records of all your use on the internet, to these little shysters, because they're all getting kickbacks for doing so. Money. And if it ever goes to court, by the way, these cases, the judge gets paid about 750 pounds for every case he tries. Everybody gets a payoff for this. It says:)

The law firm has been previously criticized by consumer groups who say some of those approached to pay compensation have been innocent of any offense.

(A: And sure, it's true enough, on wireless, anyone can hack into your wireless system. We know that from google, that pretty well took everyone's data from their wireless systems, and sell it. And they can actually hack into and use your account to download whatever they want to. Anyway, it says:)

The databases were released earlier this week after a hackers forum known as 4Chan organized an attack on ACS:Law's website, forcing it offline for a period. When the website was restored, it briefly displayed an unencrypted back-up file which included the personal information. It was copied by the hackers, who called their attack Operation Payback, and rapidly copied across the internet.

(A: And you have to go in to read this stuff, because, read the stuff between the guy who owned this company, this company that's been criticized, ACS:Law, and his higher lawyer, you know, the god lawyer, which is a Queen's Counsellor. That's someone who's actually done work for the British Crown, so they get the title, QC. And read what that QC tells him to do, and what he will do, to change the appearance of everything, by basically taking over everything to do with ACS:Law's google searches, by mass filing good

reports about the company, so that's all you'll see, until the bad will be on the fifth page that nobody reads. And that's actually in the advice that this QC gives this particular little shyster. Anyway, it says here:)

Mr Graham said: "The question we will be asking is how secure was this information and how it was so easily accessed from outside. We'll be asking about the adequacy of encryption, the firewall, the training of staff (A: In other words, they're already getting off the subject, even in this article.)...

ACS:Law, which has struck deals with the rights holders for illegally downloaded material and is understood to receive about a third of the compensation paid by users, defended its business. Andrew Crossley, (A: This is the guy who owns it.) the firm's owner, said: "We were the subject of a criminal attack to our systems. The business remains intact and is continuing to trade."

Actually, he's really in hard times right now, because everybody knows what's going on. So they'll have to try and use google, pay a lot of money, a lot of money, $1200.00 per month according to his QC, to really load up google, all searches with positive information about the company. And interesting too, if you go into the wiki article on Andrew Crossley, you get more information. He's been up three times already, in front of the Legal Society in Britain for unethical practices. But that's how he makes his living, by threatening people. Now, you can imagine too, some of these people, these emails you'll see and so on, all the letters that were put up on the internet that were hacked, will show you, even old characters, about eighty years old who were downloading pornography, who are petrified of ending up in court. And they're on disability, or they're on old age pensions, a lot of them too, and you'll this shyster again making deals with them. You'll see them for yourself, where he works out payment plans to make sure they pay off what he says they owe. I mean, to me all that stuff is blackmail. It's just pure blackmail. Pay up, or your name will be up in the papers, basically, that's it, you know, because you ended up in court, that's it. And as far as I'm concerned, and I don't do this, I don't watch pornography at all. I know what all that stuff is out there to do, and why it was first put out there, even before the internet came along. It has a purpose, and it was part of destroying society. When children, literally are coming into libraries during school break to go on the computers to watch pornography at the age of eight and nine, and have been for years, I can't understand how they can go after people in their eighties for the same darn thing, watching the same stuff, if that's their addiction, you know.

So anyway, as I say, go into it, and then you'll find the searches, and you can actually read all the mail that was in and all the data that was put up on the net. And you'll find how this really does work. And this ties in, you see, with this article here. And it's from Raw Story. And it says:

Internet's creator slams 'blight' of web disconnection laws

(A: Now, remember, all the articles I mention, I put up as links at the end of the show at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So the Internet's creator slams 'blight' of web disconnection laws. Now, this guy here is interesting, Tim Berners-Lee, he's like a hereditary computer guy, probably specially bred, who knows, you know. You can take that as a joke, if you wish too. However, he is the guy who was really behind a lot of the system we use today called the web. So, he's credited with inventing the web. He:)

...warned Tuesday of the "blight" of new laws being introduced across the globe allowing people to be cut off from the Internet.

"There's been a rash of laws trying to give governments and Internet service providers (ISPs) the right and the duty to disconnect people," he told a conference on web science at the Royal Society in London. (A: He's a real bigwig, this guy.)

The "current blight" includes a French law that comes into effect this year that threatens to cut people off if they illegally download from the Internet, and a new British law passed in April which could see similar action, he said.

"If a French family can be forcibly disconnected from the Internet by law for a year because one of their children downloaded something that some company asserts that they should not have downloaded, without trial -- I think that's a kind of inappropriate punishment," Berners-Lee said.

Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the laws getting rammed through to so-called, police the internet. It's interesting that they're using everything for punishment. Eventually the internet will be used when we go over to a totally cashless society, which a lot of people have already voluntarily gone into by themselves. But when there's no more cash just floating around, it's all in the ether somewhere, they'll use it too, to cut you off, and punish you. And that was decided back in the '40s and '50s, before they mentioned the word computer to us, or the internet, or anything else. That is the system that's coming in. Anyway, this particular man, who supposedly designed the net, he said here:

"If a French family can be forcibly disconnected from the Internet by law for a year (A: That's your punishment.) because one of their children downloaded something that some company asserts that they should not have downloaded, without trial -- I think that's a kind of inappropriate punishment," Berners-Lee said.

He added: "I'd like to go on using the Internet. If it gets cut off, or for some reason things go wrong, in some cases, for me, my social life would disintegrate, for other people it may be access to medical information."

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) professor said the US Senate was also considering a bill this week that would have the government create a blacklist of Internet sites (A: Blacklisted sites) that US ISPs would be required to block.

Twenty years after his breakthrough while working at CERN, the European particle physics laboratory, Berners-Lee said "the net has got to a point that is so critical". (A: Meaning it's necessary.)

Given the importance of the web in everyone's lives (A: And for their agenda of course, which he's well aware of.), he urged the Internet experts gathered at the conference to act on the encroachment of the once free-for-all online world. "We have this duty of care," he said.

While Berners-Lee said ISPs should not in general be responsible for the content they were carrying, he admitted that issues of anti-terrorism and serious organized crime were "an exception".

He says. Ha, ha. It's amazing, isn't it? Plus, as I said before, in the previous article, to do with the lawyer, and his company, who basically blackmail people into paying up rather than go to trial for copyright infringement. Mainly, mainly, his main cases really will be pornography and stuff like that. Now, I imagine that most of this pornography is legal to buy, or subscribe to I suppose, on the internet. And he's talking about the ones who have used torrent files or something to get legal stuff down, so they haven't paid for it. If it was criminal otherwise, you see the criminal justice system would have been involved, and they would charge the person anyway, if it was illegal stuff, pedophilia stuff and that. So anyway, you can see how this is all working out together, as more and more lawyers get in on the act to make more money. And since they're always churning out more and more lawyers every year, who are only too happy to go along with this new system, that always creates new jobs for them, as they come across new areas that they've never had to go into before, there will be more and more and more of this stuff coming out, as time goes on. It's also a dilemma too, for real people, who are not companies, they're not corporations, they're not the huge porno industry, and it's a huge, huge industry, probably a billion dollar industry, multi-billion dollar industry. There's no way, you see, that they can take those kind of guys on. And you'll also find out too, that the small guys, like myself, who publish books, if that's all you can do to keep on the air, and people do grab your material and put it up on the net there for free, then it does affect me. Well, who should go after those guys? It can be done. It can be done. And some people are so damn stupid, they're not doing it to help the world or put out information, they simply want to sink the person that's putting out the material. And that is a fact. I've had experience with that. Still goes on today. I even know who's doing it.

Anyway, that's your little dilemma with the coming laws and restrictions, and all the rest of it. And you know darn well, the blacklist is going to go after anyone, anyone who goes out to speak out against government. It was interesting, I noticed in George Bush the First's Era, that he was the first one, I think, to use the term,

anti-government. Anti-government protesters. Now that was a direct translation that came from the Russian, for the same thing, for the Soviet, for the same thing. As is political correctness. Anti-government now is to smear you, it's almost like calling you a Nazi or a terrorist, if you say you're anti-government. Rather than say, what part of the government policies are you objecting too? Because that's generally what people do. It's some agenda, or part of an agenda that the government's pushing, people don't like. Well, that would also mean your opposition party was anti-government, because they're the guys doing the most complaining about the government. Right? So that's what we're going into, and plus the U.S. also has done a study recently to put out, and scour the internet for people who they deem are putting out anti-government information.

Now there's a caller there, from New York. It's Carlton. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Yes, Mr. Watt. How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: Love you. Love your work. Appreciative of what you're doing. And I'm actually glad I got to call in today. But, I was just actually, well, I want to plug the book too. I did get the first series, and I will be sending something in to get the second one, real soon, but you know how times is right now.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Carlton: I really wasn't, I didn't think I was going to get in.

Alan: Yeah, hold on, I tell you, and we'll come back after this break. I hear the music.

Alan: Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Carlton from New York. Are you still there Carlton?

Carlton: Yeah, I'm still here. I just wanted to touch on the pornography and how it basically, like you always say, it separates the bonding process between male and female. I mean, I'm not going to lie, I'm twenty-five years old. I've watched plenty of pornos in my lifetime, and I can testify to how it has basically made, you know, me myself, look at women, and sort of like look at them as a sexual object. You know, I mean, as men, we are going to be attracted to certain things about a woman, but the way it is now, it's like, it's like, as a matter of fact, I think I mentioned this to you in an email once before, how women are like, I can't really even get it out like I want to, but it's like, like I said, like they don't need us anymore.

Alan: They've been taught that too.

Carlton: Like, it's crazy. It's like everything, I have conversations about these subjects that you talk about all the time with my cousin, in the house I'm staying in now, and they're all females. And one of my cousins actually said to me, that all women are whores in one way, shape or form. And I had to tell her, I was like, man, I can't go for that, because me being a young man, and actually seeing how things are working, and what things are leading to, that's not what I'm looking for, you know what I'm saying. And these are my older cousins, so I'm like dang, y'all not giving me any hope at all.

Alan: Well, that's the key. And we have to remember too, that big designers of this system we're now in, and the culture they would create, was Bertrand Russell, and he did experimental schools, remember, I think back in the 1920s and '30s, on behalf of the British Crown. He was allowed to promote sexual promiscuity with children who didn't even reach puberty, trying to see, the goal being, of course, is if they would have so much sex they would never think of bonding with a person on an emotional basis. The idea was to separate the sexual act from the emotional bonding. And of course that was the fabric that kept societies and families together. They wanted to destroy that so that the state would be in control of everyone, the male and the female all split up, individually helpless on their own. And of course, we've got to look at it from the women's side too. A massive attack from the '60s, speeding up through the '70s was aimed at the women, with the Bernays techniques, of course, and Bernays was involved in the early stages, to get women to become more sexualized. The pill was given to them. All the magazine articles were telling them they can

do what they want. The miniskirts came in. The guys' tongues were hanging out, and all the rest of it. And it's got so bad today, now the women are going out in gangs looking for a lay for the night, as they call it. And that's their weekend lay. I mean, they have literally separated the emotional bonding, totally, from the physical act, and that was the purpose. You're quite right.

Carlton: It's amazing. The way you lay things out, I mean. I know, I feel it in my heart for a fact that you are the real deal, and what you're saying is real, but at the same time, I think sometimes, are these people really that sick? Because, I mean, even on the whole pornography side of it, and you talk about the hermaphroditic agenda, and I've actually seen pornos with, you know, the trans-sexual shims, I hate to use that word, but yeah. And this mess is out there. It's crazy to actually wake up and just really notice things. And then you try to tell your family about it, and they don't, it's just like you say, they don't care.

Alan: They don't care. And they somehow think it doesn't affect them. But believe you me, even if you're not following the culture creators, or what they're doing to you, even if you're not following them directly, those around you are, and what they do in their lives will affect you down the road. So, it affects everyone. And what you find now too, once they had given all the propaganda towards the women, and that's exactly what they said they'd do, the Marxists said the same thing. And we've got to remember that Russell, who was a British Lord, for the aristocracy, who was in with all the bankers of London, the City of London, and all the rest of it, the Milner Group, he graduated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, also worked with the Macy group that they brought in from Germany, that ran from Germany, because Hitler would have grabbed them, and the Frankfurt Group too, who also fled Germany, and they also worked on the same projects of disassociating any mental obligation, emotional obligation or bonding from the sexual act, so that the people, in general, in their New World Order could be controlled. And they knew also it would cause tremendous fallout, because women still have the drive in them to have a child. Science comes in as the savior, and says, we gave you the pill, you don't need men anymore, so even if you're older, just freeze your eggs, we can freeze your eggs, and we can fertilize it down the road, and give you the type of child that you wish. So, women have been bombarded with all this stuff, until science becomes their god, basically. Even though, even at that, a lot of them end up going to therapists. They started training therapists to go out there, because they knew the fallout, down the road, which is happening now with women who have had the careers, they're burned out, they don't have a family, they have no offspring of their own, and they're depressed as can be.

Carlton: Oh man. You just touched on a subject, right there, because, and you brought up, man, I swear to goodness, like, I know you're not like a mystical man, but it's like you have a crystal ball sometimes, because I was just having a conversation, yesterday, with my older cousin, who has her career, has no kids, and just like you just described, and we were actually talking about Communism. And she was saying that she read Marx and Engels, and she said she was liking it, but at the same time, I'm telling her, oh, so you like no private property? Oh, so you like no family unit? And she's sitting there like yeah, yeah, but then at the same time she makes the statement that our family is dysfunctional and we don't get together as a family and do things. I'm like, how contradictory is that? Like really, look at what you're saying, and look at the things, you're just contradicting yourself.

Alan: And what you've got too, see, we do have dysfunctional families, because they have been bombarded with massive propaganda and indoctrination, really since about the 1960s onwards. And it escalates all the time, until they're copying the celebrities on television. They think everyone has got a better life than they do. They're never pleased with anything. That's what advertising is all about, of course. So you're never pleased enough with yourself. You're dissatisfied with who you are, how you look, what you have, and all the rest of it. And so, couples are fighting all the time. At the same time, they keep putting the young females on, dancing away there, on Music Television, that even the older guys sit and watch, and then they look at their wife and say, well, she's not like that. Well, your older wife is the same age as you, you may be even older, how do you look to her? So they both look at each other and they become dissatisfied, because they created a youth culture. And I've met women in their forties, fifties, even sixties, who try to dress up like they're twenty-odd years of age, because they know it's a youth culture and they hate being older. And women who start to get the first wrinkle on their face, almost have a nervous breakdown. They feel that they're becoming a non-person. Before that era came in, the older people were wiser. They had respect, and they had a big place in the community, because they did have so much wisdom. So the wisdom now isn't passed on. We have older people today, who still watch the same TV shows as the young, and they

have nothing to pass on to children. They have no wisdom, at all. So the war was waged on them, and it has been successful.

Carlton: Yes, yes. Well, one more thing, Mr. Watt, and I'm going to let you go. And it's kind of on a different subject, but I always wanted to tell you about this. I pretty much came into this information within the past couple of years. I'm pretty new to it. But I mean, listening to you has given me a very, very, I think a pretty good understanding of what has been going on in the world, particularly with the governments, and predictive programming, and things of that nature. But sometimes, you do speak on the video games and things like that. And I'm not going to lie. I'm still a product of my conditioning. I do still like video games. I don't play them as much as I used to though, but there is a particular video game I wanted to draw your attention to, that I've had pretty much for basically like four years now. It's called Civilization Revolution. And now, you talk about the histories of civilization and all that stuff, but I just, I love it. It makes this whole system. It's called Civilization Revolution. Of course, on the front of it, Napoleon is there, but basically, you pick from all the great civilizations, Egypt, Rome, Greece, Mongolians, Zulu, all type stuff like that. And it's funny how, it begins in 4000 B.C., and you have to work your way to basically, the way you win is this. Through domination you have to take over the other civilizations, capital cities, through military. You win it economically if you build the World Bank. You win culturally if you build the United Nations. And you win scientifically if you build a space station, and then take it up into space. But it's crazy how throughout the game, you have to learn different technologies, and things of that nature, and one of the things that they list as a technology is religion. And when you get to religion, you actually get to the fundamentalist type of government, and with that, you can actually, your armies get an extra boost in fighting skill. But it's total propaganda, total propaganda.

Alan: Sure, sure.

Carlton: And when I first got it, I just was looking for a game that I could build up, basically build up a civilization, or build up anything, because basically, that was the type of games I was into.

Alan: And then you end up with a world empire. Ha, ha, ha.

Carlton: Exactly, exactly, and end up with a world empire. Exactly. But it's crazy how it's so predictive, it's predictive programming all through it, and you have, of course, you have like certain, they call them great people, like Homer, or Aristotle, come to your civilization. They can give you perks. Like if you get a builder, you can build certain wonders. And, of course the pyramid is a wonder. The military-industrial complex is a wonder. It's crazy all the predictive programming that's out here.

Alan: Sure. It is.

Carlton: I actually did watch Space Odyssey today too. And somebody put like a clip of your Reality Check dvd that you did, they did a clip of that, and they like did some clips of the Space Odyssey movie, and how you were explaining it with the whole ape men and the obelisk coming down, and all that stuff. It was pretty good. That's all I got for you. I just wanted to say this one more thing too. If you don't have any kids, you need to make some, because we need some people with your mind power coming through this mess, man, because this is crazy. We need somebody to clear it up for us, man. Thanks, Mr. Watt. I love you, and I'm gone.

Alan: You hang in there. Hang in there and call again. Thanks.

Yeah it's amazing. It truly is amazing what people are living through. Most of them don't even know it, how their thoughts come to them, how they reach conclusions or opinions. And Jacques Ellul said it was by osmosis. In other words, they hear it from all, they're bombarded, and they don't know they've been propagandized, and again, predictive programming runs through every movie, every television series, every soap, is predictive programming, for you to emulate in one form, and also to think of things as being inevitable in another. It's amazing all the movies they churned out from the eighties through the nineties, kind of sci-fi about the future. They were all totalitarian systems that you saw. Every one of them was totalitarian, where you have the cops dressed in all their SWAT gear and body armor, and you always had the citizens with palm printing, iris scans, and all this kind of stuff. They were just one after another, getting

you ready for what was to come. And that's predictive programming. So when it does happen, you think, I guess it's inevitable, because the idea is familiar to you. It was pushed at the back of your brain, via fiction, through fiction, when your guard is down, and you don't realize that you're getting programmed. So, it's quite something. Here's another article here, for the fourth year in a row, that the majority of U.S. citizens distrust the media. It says, 29th of September, and it says.

Distrust in U.S. Media Edges Up to Record High

Perceptions of liberal bias still far outnumber perceptions of conservative bias

For the fourth straight year, the majority of Americans say they have little or no trust in the mass media to report the news fully, accurately, and fairly. The 57% who now say this is a record high by one percentage point.

(A: And then they show you the '97 to 2000 trend and the questions they asked them and so on. It says:)

The 43% of Americans who, in Gallup's annual Governance poll, conducted Sept. 13-16, 2010, express a great deal or fair amount of trust ties the record low, and is far worse than three prior Gallup readings on this measure from the 1970s.

Trust in the media is now slightly higher than the record-low trust in the legislative branch but lower than trust in the executive and judicial branches of government, even though trust in all three branches is down sharply this year. These findings also further confirm a separate Gallup poll that found little confidence in newspapers and television specifically.

Nearly half of Americans (48%) say the media are too liberal, tying the high end of the narrow 44% to 48% range recorded over the past decade. One-third say the media are just about right while 15% say they are too conservative. Overall, perceptions of bias have remained quite steady over this tumultuous period of change for the media, marked by the growth of cable and Internet news sources. Americans' views now are in fact identical to those in 2004, despite the many changes in the industry since then.

So they're either too conservative or too liberal, which is not the point at all. That's not what I've had asked them. I'd have asked them different questions altogether, and asked them if they actually are there, who are they serving? Who are they there to serve? Because, believe you me, they're big, big industries with media barons, but they serve somebody too, even though they're rolling the cash in. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and to follow up the stories on the internet, such as the internet creator slamming the blight of web disconnection laws that are coming down the pike. Then the legal firm that makes its money in shyster form, true shyster form, by blackmailing people to pay out of court, rather than go to court, when no real decision has been made on the copyright laws and so on, especially with these particular copyrights, but he's blackmailing mainly people who are elderly, and who are probably addicted to pornography, because lots of folk have been addicted to the darn thing. And they're all age groups. A lot of them are even pensioners, male and female, by the way, since we live in an equal society, this day and age. Here's another thing too:

FBI agents seek the right to tap texts, emails and websites

US intelligence services would be allowed to tap text messages, emails and networking websites under new powers being considered by Barack Obama's administration. The FBI says extremists and drug cartels are increasingly communicating online rather than using telephones. (A: That's their excuse, and it's rubbish. It's nothing to do with that. These guys aren't that stupid at the top of the drug companies.)

The FBI says extremists and drug cartels are increasingly communicating

(A: So they want to keep track of them by getting more powers to tap basically everyone's phones, even more so without warrants, emails, and all your communication and store them indefinitely. So it says:)

A new bill requesting the additional powers to investigate suspected criminals (A: That means, you see, everyone is a suspected criminal, because if you haven't committed a crime, you're all liable to do it, according to the government. That's also, basically your Darwinistic, Pavlovian laws, basically, their idea of humanity. And it says:) It is likely to face stiff opposition from civil liberties advocates who say the security services have historically abused extensions of power.

James Dempsey, of the pressure group Centre for Democracy and Technology, said: "They are really asking for the authority to redesign services that take advantage of the unique architecture of the internet."

The proposals are likely to require that all encrypted messaging services, such as BlackBerry, include a facility or back door, that would allow investigators to examine communications with a warrant.

You know, this article is a bit of a red herring, to be honest with you. Because back in 1995, the U.S. and Canada already signed an agreement that all communication systems, all communication devices must have back doors built into them for sale. That was law then, including fax machines, computers, and all the rest of it, telephones, and all the rest of it. So they already can do that. And you'll find as well that the FBI has been doing whatever they wanted up until now anyway without telling anybody. All they do want really is the right to have it legally done, out in the open. But they've always been doing this kind of stuff, like the old-fashioned way. They just didn't tell you. Same in Britain and elsewhere and so on. And it's so amazing too, all these laws, all these laws that are going through Britain, and America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, all the old British Commonwealth countries, at the same time, and across Europe as well now, with the EU, and that's just coincidence, right? No, they go step by step; "okay, this year what do we do? We've got these plans to accomplish. Next year there's a whole bunch of new plans." And they probably have the next fifty years designed how they'll bring in the new society, that is constantly being changed all the time to work into the New World Order. They're not finished yet. Not at all. Even when they declare world government, they're not finished. There's more to do. Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Law Firm Faces Huge Fine over Leak of Personal Files

ACS Law Scandal ---Links

Owner of ACS--Wiki

Internet Creator Slams New Web Blacklist and Disconnect Laws

Four Years in a Row--Majority of Americans Distrust the Media

Government--Giving Themselves More Rights to Invade Privacy

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 1st, 2010 (#676)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 1st, 2010:
Movie "No Pressure" Kills at Leisure:
By the Curtis-Freud-Murdoch Clan,
Behaviour Modifying Fast as They Can,
Critic's Review "It Ain't No Jest,
Eco -Terror at its Best":
"Things Going Down Since Don't Know When,
Now Here's Movie "No Pressure" from 10:10,
Which Bills Itself a Non-Governmental Organization,
Now Churning Out Movies with a Destination,
To Embed in Young Minds Those Anti-Consensus
Will be Pursued with Hatred Relentless,
And Climate "Deniers" Who Make You Annoyed,
Should Be Blown Up, Physically Destroyed,
The Movie was Pulled "Due to a Few Complaints",
As These Eco-Nazis Prune Their Image as Saints,
The Eco-Eugenicists Behind Greening, Each Liar
Backed by Big Bucks, Don't Plan to Retire,
(Moral of Story)
If You don't Join the Brainwashed Majority,
The Group have Right to Kill the Minority"
© Alan Watt October 1st, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 1st, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on October 1st, 2010. Now, newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the page there, for future use, in case the big ones go down, and they sometimes do. And this way, you can always get the latest shows downloaded for free on some of them, or one of them, hopefully, eventually. Mind you, these are the last days, I think, of the supposedly free internet, because it's getting heavily policed now. And they do have their cyber teams in, working on those who are classified as anti-government. If you complain about government now, or any policy they're doing, you're anti-government. Of course, they're very selective. Now, all those sites you see listed have the same audios. They all have transcripts in English

of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you can take your choice from a whole bunch of them from there. And remember too, that you're the audience that brings me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers. I could be if I wanted to. So, it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into the site, buying the books I have for sale, the discs and so on, and hopefully that will keep me going and paying the bills that I pay here. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast this show, and pay for the staff and equipment, their bills, and so on. So you have to help me with mine. Now, from the U.S. to Canada, you can always purchase, remember, the books, etc, with a personal check to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order from your post office. A lot of people prefer that. And you can also send cash, or PayPal. If you want to purchase with PayPal, send a donation, you'll see a donation button there. Send off that donation, and then send a separate email, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it to you. A lot of folk are going that way too in the cashless society, obviously. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, Money Gram, and again Paypal for donating and to purchase.

And remember, your donations are appreciated here. I don't have subscribers, I don't make you pay for this, and thousands and thousands across the world certainly do use it, including a lot of other talk shows as well. It's valuable information. I try to tell you really what's behind the news, not just read it off the pages. And most news now is mainstream anyway, even on the internet as they take over gradually. They give us our topics for the day, and we prattle on about it. We are just twittering, like little birds to each other. And that's how it's intended to be, because, never ever underestimate those at the top. They're not stupid. They're not stupid, and they can certainly hold onto power by gathering all the data, incredible data on every single person on the planet, and feeding it through their massive computer systems, sorting us into categories, and then giving the data to their think tanks, and they project all the possible outcomes of society, with reactions against various different things they want to introduce. How to get round any opposition, and they even set up opposition before they make the first move, so there's a ready-made group there to take over and be your spokesman. This is old stuff, only it's perfected today with communications. It's incredible. Really, it's incredible. The more you go into many of the documentaries I've mentioned on this show, by Adam Curtis and others, explaining the last hundred years, and showing the film footage, it just blows you away. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, some people really get angry if you burst their bubble, because they want to believe they're living in a world run by professionals and experts, people who have their best interests at heart, and they still want to believe that about politics, too. They love the speeches, especially the emotional ones, and of course they're all tailored to be emotional. And when you tell them what your government's up to, they think you're some kind of renegade. And of course, shortly you'll be called a terrorist just for speaking about things that you know, even if you can prove them, it makes no difference. They don't like being disturbed. You know, back in the '70s and even before that, in the '60s, they used to call you a downer. You're a downer if you started talking about something that was serious in a conversation. They wanted to have sort of light-hearted chats about happy things, and positive things. Positive means ignoring all the nasty stuff.

And the New Agers still do that today. And it is hard to break out of that thinking, because indoctrination from birth right on through schooling is to reinforce all that which your parents told you. If your parents thought it was all quite natural, the system they lived under, and accidents happen, occasional bad people got into power, but not for long, then you'll think the same way too. And when you see the horrors, and there's a lot of horror stories being released now after many, many years of classification, it's so amazing how terrible, awful things can be done to citizens of their own country, by their own country, under the guise of national security, especially when it comes to experimentation on human beings. And believe you me, what's happening today, in your life, you will never hear about. You'll be long dead before any of this stuff that will come up eventually will be disclosed to anyone who cares. And who cares fifty years down the road? It's like ancient history to the young.

Now, here's an article here, one of many articles that's come out in the last year or two. It says:

U.S. apologizes for Guatemala STD experiments

Government researchers infected patients with syphilis, gonorrhea (Alan: It would be other things too.) without their consent in the 1940s

(Alan: And this is from MSNBC.com. It says:)

U.S. government medical researchers intentionally infected hundreds of people in Guatemala, including institutionalized mental patients, with gonorrhea and syphilis without their knowledge or permission more than 60 years ago.

Many of those infected were encouraged to pass the infection onto others as part of the study.

(A: Kind of like the modern society we've got today. If you think it's all just free love and all the rest of it, you don't go to the sexually transmitted disease clinics, you should have a walk through them. And it says here.)

About one third of those who were infected never got adequate treatment.

On Friday, Secretary of State Hillary Clinton and Health and Human Services Secretary Kathleen Sebelius offered extensive apologies for actions taken by the U.S. Public Health Service.

"The sexually transmitted disease inoculation study conducted from 1946-1948 in Guatemala was clearly unethical," (A: No kidding. I love how experts can tell us stuff we should know by common sense.) according to the joint statement from Clinton and Sebelius. "Although these events occurred more than 64 years ago, we are outraged that such reprehensible research could have occurred under the guise of public health. (A: Well, what do you think MK Ultra came under? They used the hospitals in Canada and the States to test all the patients, and shock them into oblivion. Anyway.) We deeply regret that it happened, and we apologize to all the individuals who were affected by such abhorrent research practices."

Secretary Clinton called Guatemalan president Alvara Cabellaros Thursday night to reaffirm the importance of the U.S. relationship with the Latin American country. (A: Yeah, there's the dollars again, eh? And then it says here, oh well, she goes into the usual stuff. They're close friends, neighbors in the Americas, and yaddah, yaddah, yah.)

"As we move forward to better understand this appalling event, (A: Really, how can we better understand this appalling event, eh?) we reaffirm the importance of our relationship with Guatemala, and our respect for the Guatemalan people,

(A: That's all written by scriptwriters from public relations companies. And then it says here.)

In addition to the apology, the U.S. is setting up commissions to ensure that human medical research conducted around the globe meets "rigorous ethical standards." (A: Well, you know what that means. They'll just keep it more secret for another fifty years.) U.S. officials are also launching investigations to uncover exactly what happened during the experiments. (A: Like they wouldn't know, eh? They wouldn't know, yeah. Well, maybe we misplaced the data? And it says:)

The episode raises inevitable comparisons to the infamous Tuskegee experiment, the Alabama study where hundreds of African-American men were told they were being treated for syphilis, but in fact were denied treatment. That U.S. government study lasted from 1932 until press reports revealed it in 1972.

(A: It was still ongoing. It was still ongoing. And that's only one of many studies and tests they did on people. There's a book too called Acres of Skin. You should get a hold of it if you can, because there's a lot of stuff in there to do with how they tested various things on American prisoners, probably still up to the present time, in fact. It says:)

The Guatemala experiments, which were conducted between 1946 and 1948, never provided any useful information and the records were hidden.

(A: I guess that's why they had to go on and do it in Alabama, and carry it on there, eh? There was no useful information. It was a waste of time. What about the people? Oh, well, yeah, mm, hm.)

Susan Reverby, a professor of women's studies at Wellesley College in Massachusetts, discovered records documenting U.S. experiments that infected Guatemalans with gonorrhea and syphilis. They were discovered by Susan Reverby, a professor...

It says that same thing again. Anyway, she posted about it on her website, and the link is here as well, if you want more details on it.

It's interesting too, I've talked about Bernays before, the nephew of Freud, the one who gave the culture for North America and a lot of Western Europe too, the consumer society. And how he, himself, and it ties in with this little paragraph in the same article, although they don't mention Bernays at all. You see, at that time, the government of the U.S. and the corporations in the U.S. had a powerful interest in Latin America, as a country especially, because of the massive, American based United Fruit Company. That's what all the economy of the country ran on. And eventually a president got in for the people. He wanted to give some power back to the people themselves. They had none at all, whatsoever. They were run like slaves. And Bernays opened up a film corporation, within the U.S. Now, Bernays ran the biggest public relations propaganda company in the United States, probably in the world. And this private film company that he got, put professional news type articles on, it was all lies, of course, and ran them for months and months, about the Communism in Guatemala. His client, by the way, was a Latin American, was actually that fruit company, United Fruit Company. That was one of his biggest clients. So, to help his clients out and get well paid for it, he got America to go to war and invade Guatemala. There's the power of a single person in charge of public relations, using a film company, set up for the purpose of getting the war started. And he raked in millions in payment for that. That's in the same article, except they don't mention, of course, Mr. Bernays anywhere whatsoever.

It is fantastic, it really is fantastic to understand really what's behind things. I watched a video a while back someone sent me, where they showed you, mainly black men again, in the U.S., who were being diagnosed falsely with having cancers, and women too, I believe, and you see this guy in almost a space suit, in other words, it's a radiation proof suit, with a massive, massive syringe. It had to be shielded, of course, because they were injecting plutonium into the so-called cancer patients, and studying the effects on them as they eventually died off with cancers and so on, and so on, and so on. I'll try and find that link again, and pop it up maybe even tonight, if I can. These are what they do to your own people, but they always go for the people who have the least voice in a society; either youngsters, or orphans, or the elderly, or mentally ill, or racial minorities, etc, etc. Those who have no real power at the time, that's who they use, because they classify them as disposable. And they don't make a stink. They don't have the cash to get their word out to the world. It's just amazing.

And don't forget too, that ties in too with the United Nations, who were accused, what was it, oh, earlier this year, I think, and I read the article on the air too, where they'd gone into Peru, under the family planning guys, and they were sterilizing women, sterilizing them all. Thousands and thousands were sterilized by this organization. And the women were not told they were being sterilized, at all. That's the world you're living in. And you think, well, it's always somewhere else, it's not me, I'm okay, you know. I'll go and play the internet, and it's Friday, I mean who cares, eh? That's it.

I think it was on Wednesday, I read an article by James Delingpole, who talked about the Bilderberger meeting, the last one in June I think it was, and he mentioned a bunch of articles that were publicized, that would be discussed, and one of them was global cooling. Just snuck in there, of course, and nobody questioned that, because we're all supposed to be paying through the nose for carbon taxes and all the rest of it, for global warming. Well, let's get back to what's happening now. Back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just touching on James Delingpole's prediction that there would be a distancing as he called it of the real alarmists and the more highly respected scientists, etc, because they had to discuss the fact that the planet is actually cooling and has been for years. And meanwhile, they won't touch, I'm sure, this whole project for carbon taxation, but they'll have to drop the manmade global warming stuff, which really was their whole excuse for taxing us for carbon output and all

the rest of it, because big money is involved. It will be interesting to see where it goes from here. Here is exactly the back-pedaling and the distancing as it's called.

The Royal Society's Toned Down Climate Stance
by Anthony Watts

LONDON, 30 September – The Global Warming Policy Foundation (A: Now, do you elect any of these guys? Do you ever hear them mentioned when you run for election? Does anyone ask any president or prime minister what they're going to do with these big foundations that seem to be running everything? This parallel government here. Anyway, the Global Warming Policy Foundation. I wonder who funds that?) has welcomed the Royal Society's (A: Now the Royal Society are the big wigs that make the policies for the world in science.) decision to revise and tone down its position on climate change. Its new climate guide is an improvement on their more alarmist 2007 pamphlet which caused an internal rebellion by more than 40 fellows of the Society and triggered a review and subsequent revisions.

The former publication gave the misleading impression that the 'science is settled' (A: Remember, that was when they wanted to put in prison anybody who was a "climate denier." It says:) – the new guide accepts that important questions remain open and uncertainties unresolved. "The Royal Society now also agrees with the GWPF that the warming trend of the 1980s and 90s has come to a halt in the last 10 years," (A: It's actually more than ten.) said Dr Benny Peiser, the Director of the GWPF.

(A: I don't know whoever gives them authority. So it says:)

Dr David Whitehouse, the science editor of the GWPF said: "The biggest failing of the new guide is that it dismisses temperature data prior to 1850 as limited and leaves it at that. It would cast a whole new light on today's warming if the Medieval Warm Period, the Roman Warm Period and the Bronze Age Warm Period were as warm as today, possibility even warmer than today. A thorough discussion of the growing empirical evidence for the global existence of the Medieval Warm Period and its implications would have been a valuable addition to the new report."

And with the hockey stick graph, and all that stuff, they omitted all the warming periods we've had in the past to mislead the whole world. Mind you, they're getting massive grants, all these guys, all these scientists, and climatologists. Without all this scare they'd be out of work, you know. They'd be begging for jobs and TV companies to report the weather and stuff like that. They've been living high on the hog with millions of dollars thrown at them every year for their rubbish. And according to their reports too, all the stuff I've read over the years, we should have been boiled like eggs by now. Hardboiled. And it hasn't happened, because it was all bogus. Anyway, it just shows you they're starting to distance themselves a little bit, but they're trying also to give themselves more credence by admitting a little bit of it. But it won't stop the carbon stuff and all the taxes coming down, because they've already set up the banking system to deal with that, through the Rothschild's bank, personal bank, the private one in Switzerland that's to be the channel for it all, thanks to Al Gore and all their cronies.

Now, there's a caller from Alaska and it's Prentice. Are you there Prentice? Hello, Prentice?

Prentice: Thank you for taking my call, Alan. Since you started the show off talking about the New Age spirituality, I wanted to go into some things I discovered about how they're indoctrinating the kids here. That's with what's called Anthroposophy. And they're being taught this amongst Waldorf schools.

Alan: That's right.

Prentice. And this is something that I was originally, I originally found this from a Fox News article, it's titled Where's Waldorf? And basically, when you go to their teacher's website, and the teacher's website is openwaldorf.com. And when you go to that teacher's site, you have to click on where it says Anthroposophy. And on that page, it reads:

Reincarnation and Karma

Every Waldorf Teacher reads A Western Approach to Reincarnation and Karma in Waldorf Teacher Training. It is an essential subject for acquiring a Waldorf teaching credential. You may ask yourself how this subject is relevant to your child's education. But when you remember that Waldorf schools are run by Anthroposophists, it's easy to understand why every Waldorf teacher needs to learn about reincarnation and karma. After all, reincarnation and karma are core teachings of Rudolf Steiner's Anthroposophy. Waldorf teachers learn how to lead their students through the process of reincarnation. Why else would they need to study....

Alan: Yeah, hold on a second and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've still got Prentice on the line from Alaska, talking about Rudolf Steiner and his schooling system. Are you still there Prentice?

Prentice: Yes, I sure am, Alan. Thanks. I'll continue on this teachers, now, like I say, this is their teachers' instruction website here, so this isn't, you know, me reading from some blog or something like that, trying to mis-characterize the schools. But continuing on, it says,

Waldorf teachers learn how to lead their students through the process of reincarnation. Why else would they need to study reincarnation in a teaching credential program?
Not only do Waldorf teachers need to learn how to be a positive influence on your reincarnating child, they need to learn how to avoid injuring your child's journey of reincarnation.

Prentice: Now, this is all paid for by tax dollars, right here. Now, what's interesting about this Rudolf Steiner guy is that he was the head of the Theosophical Society in Germany.

Alan: That's right.

Prentice: And he was also one of Madame Blavatsky's disciples, pretty much. I'm going to read one more section here, from the Waldorf Teacher's Website.

Most of that which contributes to our work as teachers, preparation work, artistic work, even meditative work is under the guidance of Lucifer.

Alan: Yes, because they...

Prentice: That it's under the guidance of Lucifer.

Alan: Because the Lucis Trust was the Theosophical Newspaper, and they changed it from the Lucifer Trust. That was their main publication, to the Lucis Trust. They're still on the go today.

Prentice: Exactly. It says:

We can become great teachers under his supervision, for he is responsible for much of what has blossomed in the unfolding of civilization and culture in the past.

Prentice: And that's what they posted on their website from the Waldorf Teachers' Survival Guide.

Alan: Survival, eh? Ha, ha, ha.

Prentice: Yeah, survival.

Alan: Is that surviving death, or what?

Prentice: Yeah, I know, right? Reading on it says:

Lucifer is a being of light who incarnated as a human being 3,000 years before Christ.

Alan: That's right. And you see, you understand that too, you'll see that often on Masonic, including Theosophical, buildings, because they're part of Freemasonry now. They were accepted into the lodge. And you'll see that the date that the building was founded, its foundation, but they also have another one next to it, another date, with the 4000 years or something tacked on to it, called AL, that's After Lucifer. That's right. So you're quite right in that.

Prentice: Yeah, it says, Steiner says:
It is revealed to the retrospective clairvoyant gaze that this was an actual human incarnation of the Luciferic Power. And this incarnation of Lucifer in humanity, which in a certain way has been achieved, was the origin of the widely extended ancient wisdom based on the Third Post-Atlantean civilization.
Alan: That's through all their teachings.

Prentice: Now, I was looking into Steiner's philosophy a little bit deeper, and basically teaches moral relativism too.

Alan: That's right.

Prentice: And this is an actual excerpt from one of his books. He says,

In the absolute sense, nothing is good in itself, but is always good or bad according to the use to which it is put.

Prentice: So this is being taught in the schools, and it's all across the country here.

Alan: Oh, it's all done, it's all actually done. It's second or third generation now. And that's why they can rush ahead with the whole agenda, there's no opposition, because people are so into, well, I guess anything goes, you know. And it's Talmudic too, as Freemasonry is. You've got your oral traditions, which were the secrets, and then there's the stuff they publish, which is the exoteric for everybody. And they also have in their Cabala of course, they all go into Cabala, that's where moral relativity comes from, the whole idea of Cabalism. And there's no right or wrong, something always benefits, and good can actually come out of evil. That's what they say, it's nature's way, they say.

Prentice: Yeah. You know, at first this was only this whole New Age Phenomenon, this New Age spirituality, you know was popular in the white, middle class community. And up until they brought Oprah out, it was pretty unpopular in the minorities community, you know. But after her, and you know, a Course in Miracles and things like that, now you hear all the Christians, you know in the black communities, walking around, talking about how they're going to check their zodiac, and you know. And if they're dating a guy who's a Gemini and stuff like that, because they're a Sagittarius, etc, etc.

Alan: Well, it just goes to show you. Here's the whole problem with society. When you look at the masses, now technically, it's a weird word the mass and the masses. The mass includes all the masses. It's like a singular entity. The whole idea is to come out of whatever is given to control the mass and become an individual. Most folk don't. They want to belong to the mass and be popular. Whatever is popular within the mass, they want to belong to it. And the culture creators that give all this stuff out there, and Oprah is definitely one of them, are very good at putting that across to them, because it fascinates them. It takes all of the burden off them from having to have morals at all, and having to decide about morality. It takes all that burden away from you. Anything goes. And of course, even that song itself was from what, 1934, when they started pushing the whole moral relativity idea. And that's why they gave the song out, Anything Goes. Look at the words to that song. The culture industry. You see, there's nothing out there by accident, anything from the top down. And culture is always given from the top down, never from the bottom up. And that's what Plato said all those years ago. It has to come from the top. If anything happened from the bottom level, true grass roots level, they have to squash it very quickly, because it would have untold effects on their plans at the top. So anything that's pushed out for the mass to gobble up that becomes popular, and that's music, movies, everything, the whole entertainment industry, and including the religious industry as well, is definitely, definitely part of the whole kit and caboodle.

Prentice: It's just absolutely amazing. You know to expand on what you were saying, about, you know this

culmination. Now, the Course in Miracles was actually started by, created by two people, who worked for the CIA.

Alan: They worked for the government, that's right, and she started channeling the information, she started to channel all the information that Jesus forgot to tell you, you see, so they changed everything. And of course, he happened to write it all down, supposedly, and that became the New Age bible for lots of people too. Again, see, if you go into the histories of, and I've got some links to videos up there, how the CIA have been involved in mind control, including all of this New Age stuff, because what better scenario than to have volunteers willingly come in, thinking they're going to have a god experience, and god is going to talk to you, and they can pretty well guarantee it, because they will. They'll get voice to skull, and you're all happy with, and you become a very good apostle and disciple. And I talked to one person, who had been through this training, and she worked for the United Nations, she said that bombing the people over in the Middle East was okay, because they had decided to come back in their lifetime to be bombed. That was their karma, to come back and be those people that they are now, or were now, in those places when they got bombed, and she felt no guilt whatsoever; it was a way of karma. I mean, this is a fantastic form of mind control.

Prentice: And that goes right in line with eugenics, too.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Prentice: Because if people are born into their caste system, then that's pretty much excludes charity or anything, because it's in-born, people within them. So there's no need for charity. There's no need for education or anything.

Alan: Look at India, where all the reincarnation business really, that was their homeland, India. And the beggars at the side of the street. I talked to doctors from India, who told me that patients in Britain for instance, wouldn't even get treatment, they should lie at the side of the street and die, because they were penniless. So, if you're poor, you're nothing. It's a caste system. And you would come back in a higher caste if you were to be worthy, to be worked on and treated. And I says, well, just as well, you know, that there's a different system in Britain, because that's what he said. Those people that he was treating in Britain, the elderly, would be left at the side of the street and die, and they should be. That's what he believed, just like India.

Prentice: When you bring that stuff up to people, and a lot of them will say, well, you know, that's also borrowed from Buddhism too.

Alan: Oh, sure. Well Buddhism is wonderful, because you can get into your own little head space and you can go wherever with it, and never be responsible for anything.

Prentice: Or you can go to a monastery and just sit around in a robe and chew soy beans all day.

Alan: It's better than working, isn't it, for a living?

Prentice: The name of the people who created that Course in Miracles, the guy's name was William Stepford and the woman's name was Helen Schuman, and they both worked with the CIA, for a personality assessment system.

Alan: They were right into mind alteration, personality assessment, pick at the personalities, get their whole profile, see how you can alter, and again, basically, combining that with all the data they drew from the MK Ultra experiments, remake a new person as a good, efficient disciple of your cause, you know. And that was to get used on all citizenry through other techniques that they would be unaware of; it's through propaganda, all media, and so on. That's how it's done.

Prentice: When you look at the Course in Miracles, their workbook, oh, man. These things are crazy, man, and Oprah has all her listeners, you know, complete all of these teachings in this course.

Alan: It's interesting too that Blavatsky said that their main enemy was the churches, the established

churches, because they had to destroy culture to remake society, order out of chaos. And they would eventually bring it through the churches and by using religious techniques on the people. And that's exactly what they've done. They've used religion, and then they've altered religion, and then they've given you a new religion, and that's how they've done it. Because it's a beautiful religion, because there's no real rules. There's no right and wrong. And you can never blame yourself. I remember Shirley MacClaine said, the reason she slept with so many men is because she slept with them all in her previous lives. And I thought, well, there's an easy way to get away with it, you know. That's how they justify everything they do. And they don't have any guilt. They don't get weighed down by guilt. In other words, what they almost do to you is create a kind of psychopathic personality. That's what you find. Well, that's the way it has to go. Those folk have to die off, because they're starving. Those children have to die off, because we're using cluster bombs on them, because it's their karma. And don't worry anyway, they'll come back again, as something else. What an incredible mind job, eh?

Prentice: It's expert. I mean, it's incredible. These people are good, man.

Alan: They're very good.

Prentice: They're pretty good.

Alan: You better be careful though, you better be careful. There's people who will hear this stuff, and it's designed to hook folk right in. I'm always very careful about links, etc, because there's a lot of people out there, who literally, they go in with a kind of open mind, or a bit of prejudice against something, but these things are designed to suck you in, and entice you, and intrigue you. And I've known people who have been lost for years in this mind job. So, I never advise them to go into it, unless they really know who they are themselves. In other words, you're in control of your own mind, and you can discern what you're reading, you know.

Prentice: Oh, good point, good point.

Alan: Oh, you have to.

Prentice: I just wanted to call in and share that with you. Great show. I appreciate what you're doing, because I tell you what man, I heard criticism you got on all those older radio shows you used to go on, you know the ones you didn't get invited back on after you talked about this topic, but you know, that shows you how many people have been sucked into this stuff. I appreciate what you're doing, Alan. And you have a good weekend.

Alan: And you too. Thanks for calling. It's really astonishing, as I say, when you realize what's happening, and what's already happened, and how it's even taught in school, not just in those particular schools, but in general schooling as well, they can teach this kind of stuff too, through little stories they tell the children out of books and all the rest of it. And moral relativity is taught from a very early age now. And again, you've got the parents that way.

And there's a thing too, there's another thing too. We've got to remember too, that eugenics is tied up with the controllers of this movement. And they were the ones also who got a bad name after World War II, when it was exposed that so many were killed by the Nazis. But because so much of the world wanted Communism, they didn't mention that the Soviets had been slaughtering people for the same reasons for an awful long time. That's where Hitler got his education from, the Communists. And that's mentioned in the movie, the Soviet Story. It's a very good documentary if you can get a hold of it. Very hard to get a hold of now, they pulled it off. So what they did with the eugenics is they changed it into "too many people, too many of the wrong kind of people. Oh, they're eating up everything on the planet," and so on, and the Big Boys, big foundations, use them. They use the fringe groups and the ones that are a bit crazy, hype them up and make them crazier until they're fanatics. Now they're teaching the stuff in school. They put out a movie, that's called No Pressure. A full documented movie, I should say professionally made movie, by professionals, by film makers who have made many, many movies before, hit movies. And this shows you children in a classroom, being asked about global warming and carbon footprints, and they all put their hands up when they're saying everybody is all for this agenda, cutting back and so on, except for a few.

The ones who don't agree get blown up, and blood and guts all over the classmates. I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the movie, it was pulled by the makers, very quickly, after it was put up, called No Pressure, where they were blowing up school children in the movie, to get the idea across to the rest of them. This was the groupthink, of course, they're teaching in school, where you have consensus of the group, where those who are outside the group should actually be blown up. Like killed, you see, under a guise of comedy. And you see it over and over again, and I'll put the link up for that. And it's put out by an NGO company group called 10:10, an international organization. I'll also put up the links for their partners, who support 10:10 and help pay for all this. And you'll see all the big, big renewable energy corporations, of course, this non-profit organization, and some newspapers too, big newspapers, and there's founders in it too. It tells you who the founders are, etc, and all the big foundations associated with them.

When you go into the guy who wrote it, the guy that they chose to write it, his name is Richard Curtis. He's the writer and director of Four Weddings and a Funeral, this is high, pro stuff, very expensive movies, Knotting Hill, and Bridgett Jones' Diary. His partner, now listen to this, is Emma Freud. Oh, my goodness, what a small world, great grand-daughter of Sigmund Freud, sister of Matthew Freud, whose wife is Elizabeth Murdoch, daughter of Rupert Murdoch, you know the big media mogul. See how they're all tied in giving you your reality. And here they are brainwashing the schools for the children to be little fanatics, where they laugh at people getting blown up, who are climate change deniers. Matthew Freud is head of Freud Communications, an international public relations firm, just like Bernays, you see, because Bernays was the nephew of Freud. It's all in the family, isn't it? And you wonder where your thoughts and ideas all come from. These guys are brainwashing your children, across the planet. And you don't have a clue what's really going on. Most of them don't know.

The back story link, I'll put up too, to the NGO site. It was founded by Franny Armstrong, director of climate change blockbuster, The Age of Stupid. The idea came to Franny while walking through Regents Park, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, to a debate with UK Climate and Energy Secretary, Ed Miliband. Well I've given you his history this week, and his brother David. They were all descended from a Soviet Defector, basically, who fled the Nazis to Britain, to teach Marxism. Anyway they're really into 10% in 2010,

10% in 2010 also seemed a far more tangible aim than the far-off targets – such as 80% by 2050 – so beloved of policymakers who know they won't be in office for long enough to worry about whether the targets will be met.

So, she came up with supposedly with the idea all by her lonesome, and here you are, the descendants of Freud, still giving us their propaganda. And by the way too, the guy that's tied with Rupert Murdoch, who's also a Bernays offspring, or nephew or whatever and Freud's nephew, was a great pal, he's still a great pal of the British government. He does a lot of the public relations for the British government and their education systems, and so on, and so on. That's the world you're living in. Quite something, so I'll put the link up to the video, you'll see little clips from it. And I'll stress again too, they did pull it. And what they said too when they pulled it was, that a few people found it upset them. A few people. I guess blowing people up, for school children to watch, their classmates, is okay? Can you imagine them growing up and what they'll do to you? Back with more, next Monday. So from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Had to Apologise to Guatemala for Purposely Infecting its Citizens With Syphilis, Gonorrhea etc. for "Experimental" Purposes

Bernays gets America to Invade Guatemala by Propaganda Campaign--The Century Of The Self--PART 2

Video Documenting Some of the Experiments on Americans by US Military and Spy Agencies--Including Plutonium

and: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans

Bilderberger Meeting in June Had Global Cooling on Topics List

Royal Society Tones Down Climate Warming--Admits Cooling Phase

Culture Creators Release Professional Movie on Climate Activism. Called "No Pressure" Sponsored by Foundations and Put Out by NGO 10:10--Child Climate "Deniers" are Blown Up. Clips from Movie (withdrawn after Massive Complaints) Shown Here:

10:10 Main Website

Partners of 10:10

Interesting Backstory on Those Involved with Founding 10:10----Small World

Freudian/Bernays Connection of Writer of 10:10s Propaganda Movie "No Pressure"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 4, 2010 (#677)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2010:
Semen and Blood:
An Ode to Kinsey and Sponsor Foundation,
Freeing the Beast of Desolation:
"Society to Be Destroyed - End of Each Norm,
Out of the Chaos New Designer One Born,
The Culture Industry was Doing its Best,
Movie after Movie, More People Undressed,
Computer and Net Moved into High Gear,
Proving the Warnings The Wise did Fear,
Like Movie "Videodrome" for Sickos Out There,
Casualties of Real Thing Increase as They Dare,
No Morals Left to Say "That's Enough",
As Porno is Acceptable, Pushing its Snuff
Into the Minds of New Addicts, Doing the Bidding
Of Masters who Programme, Good at Ridding
Themselves of the Fallout, Saying its About
"Adult Entertainment" They Lyingly Shout,
This Doesn't Help Victims Like Tia Rigg,
The Fallout of Industry Not Caring a Fig,
Raped, Murdered by Uncle, Fantasy Fulfilled,
Addicted to Porn, He Planned and then Killed
His Twelve-Year-Old Niece, Getting His Jollies,
Culture Industry will say, "Own Fault, Own Follies",
Society Destroyed, Dysfunctional and Sore,
With Moral Relativity, Rotten, to the Core"
© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 4, 2010. I always start off the show by advising newcomers to the show to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you will find

hundreds of hours of audios to download from the talks I've given over the past years. Remember too, on that site there are a lot of other sites listed there; they are all mine. These are alternate sites in case, which they sometimes do, one gets pulled, it goes down, or whatever. If you bookmark them you'll always be able to get the latest shows for free by downloading from the alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks for print up, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages you can select them if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your choice.

It's basically the only show out there I think where the host depends on the listeners to support him. I could take on advertisers but then I'd have to take up a lot of your time bringing on guests who are buying time really, or paying me, to push their products. That's okay; that's generally how the system works in a commercialized society. This gives me more time, the way I do it, to talk about the things I want to talk about. So it's up to you the listeners, if you want to hear what I say, to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got out there. There is not much, not much there at all because I don't have time to do a lot. But that will keep me going, hopefully, and pay my bills too. This costs a lot of cash, just for satellite equipment and all the rest of it, for uploading. I'm in the country and I can't get the usual high-speed stuff by any other method; not that you would call satellite high speed, although it is rated at an awfully high speed at XplorNet. You can buy the books and so on [Order and donation options listed above.]

Hopefully I can go on a bit longer because things are tightening up. I don't know how long we've got before certain sites are pulled and certain people are banned from the air, maybe even the radio stations too. Big movements are ahead to censor this world, under this beautiful guise of terror, terror everywhere, which of course was a 'red scare' a long time ago. The red scare was based on the fact that when the socialists or Bolsheviks took over Russia, there was mass slaughtering and they called it 'the terror.' They did the same thing of course in the revolution in France; they had the terror there too. So that's where the term comes from.

Right now the whole world is to be terrorized, constantly, until we are all... we'll find we'll emerge into a new system. Most folk won't even notice because they adapt every day to the changes and they accept everything that happens to them. As long as everyone's accepting at the same time they think it's all quite normal, even though you end up 180°, in your opinions and what you thought about things, from when you started. That's what the New World Order is all about. So the doctrine is, as I say, you can't get anything done as fast as you can under the guise of war, be it a war on whatever. We've had war on terror, poverty, drugs, all that kind of stuff, and this war on terror is the biggie now of course. And it will go on probably for the rest of your lives, even for the young people, until the whole socialistic agenda, which is just an arm of the guys who run the banks, is fulfilled... to bring in a planned, controlled, happy society. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really, that the techniques never change down through centuries and thousands of years. They are always the same techniques. If they worked in ancient times they will work again today. Terror is the greatest method really of getting people to succumb and obey and accept rapid changes. In fact, Professor Carroll Quigley said the same thing. He said that, it was easier to get things done in 5 years of war – you'd get far more accomplished – than you could ever do in 50 years of propaganda – with the propaganda changes and so on. However they are doing both of course.

They are doing it in school. They can bypass the older generations, even the ones that have just left school and go to the new again, the young, and give them a further update on what to expect, and how to behave, and how to see the world, and have opinions of course, politically correct opinions. They can do it every intake basically, upgrade, upgrade, upgrade. It's a scientific socialism of indoctrination, a technique, and it works very well. Very well. Talk to any youngster about certain things and they will give you these automatic, pat answers that they've been indoctrinated with. It's very, very evident. Of course they are too young really to think for themselves and the last thing they'd ever suspect, just like every generation, including the listening audience, the last thing you expect is that you've been lied to. Especially for any political agenda, it never occurs to most people. And if your parents can't warn you, then you will think it's all quite natural.

Terror is a fantastic thing as I say. You can really terrorize the blazes out of people. Governments use the

excuse to MAKE the rapid changes, to take away rights and freedoms across the board. This time it is worldwide pretty well. Everybody is on board with the same agenda. It's to be a strictly controlled society, right down to population control. Everything is come out of this agenda so it will take quite a few years to fulfill, until they have their happy utopia with much fewer people. Part of the way they are doing that is to sterilize the people – they have been doing that for a long time – but they want to increase the sterilization and the death rate as well. I've actually read articles on the air about death rates and how they want to increase the death rates. At one of the recent Rockefeller meetings they actually said that. It wasn't good enough they were sterilizing the public; he actually said, they've got to actually increase the death rate. People really have no idea.

So many left wingers, they join camps. They are silly people who join camps. They have been indoctrinated and prepared by school to join these left wing camps. If you speak the right language on a few topics, they are IN right away thinking that's one of ours. It's the same in Christianity; you say hallelujah and you can say anything you want up there. And I'm not kidding about that, in America. Just know the language and immediately their conditioning will kick in and they won't judge you anymore; then you can go on with your agenda. That's what they use, these techniques they use, in the indoctrination process.

The death rate is amazing. As I say, we are going incredibly sterile at a very fast rate. The United Nations admits this with their annual reports from their statistics bureau. They love that. Just like Orwell had in 1984; he had a department of statistics basically prattling on all the time. We have one in Canada; every country has got one now. Of course you can't really argue with statistics. I think it was one of the Roosevelt's that said that, there are lies and damn lies, and then there are statistics... they pretend they are backed up by science. However, the statistics for sterility in the West is phenomenal, just phenomenal, and plummeting all the time. I've no doubt it's through the inoculations over the years. It's also no doubt due to the food, the GMO food we are all eating, and all of the poisons that they use now for controlling weeds and pests in the fields, all authorized from the top. Not just to get bigger spuds and keep the bugs away, but I'm sure they know darn well why they picked those particular pesticides.

Here is an article that ties in with this. It's to do with x-rays, because everyone's getting used – they are used to it already – getting x-rayed at the airports for security. Under security they can do anything they wish with you... the oldest trick in the book. They are x-raying people and they lied of course about their surface scans – they weren't deep penetrating. Listen, there is NO safe dose of x-ray. Ask any radiologist. There is no safe dose. They know that. And it's accumulative; the effects are accumulative as well. Once your genes and your cells have been affected by this you can't turn back. You can't turn anything back by taking pills or hormones or herbs or whatever. It's done. That's it. It's done. Of course one of the biggest effects of x-rays is sterilization. This article says...

'Feds radiating Americans'? Mobile X-ray vans hit US streets
(Alan: They are actually using these mobile radiating vans to use x-rays on the citizenry on the streets. I'm sure it's not just there. They have been doing it across the whole Western Europe. Britain and America always do things now at the same time.)
By Patrik Jonsson / news.yahoo.com / Wed Sep 29

Atlanta – For many living in a terror-spooked country, it might seem like a great government innovation: Use vans equipped with mobile X-ray units to scan vehicles at major sporting events, or even randomly, for bombs or contraband.

But news that the US is buying custom-made vans packed with something called backscatter X-ray capacity has riled privacy advocates and sparked internet worries about "feds radiating Americans."

"This really trips up the creep factor because it's one of those things that you sort of intrinsically think the government shouldn't be doing," (A: Now listen to who said this... I didn't even know they had this...) says Vermont-based privacy expert Frederick Lane, (A: I mean, do we need this guy to tell us this? What is a privacy expert? Huh? What is it? A privacy expert, it's like an antique you pulled off the shelf... because privacy is gone. We know there is no privacy at all. And we know also we have no rights when they go ahead and do this in the first place. This is the right of power, the right of might as they call it. So they pull in a privacy expert to tell us that the government shouldn't be doing it. Of course he's written a book...)

author of "American Privacy." "But, legally, the issue is the boundary between the government's legitimate security interest and privacy expectations we enjoy in our cars."

American Science & Engineering, a Billerica, Mass.-company, tells Forbes it's sold more than 500 ZBVs, or Z Backscatter Vans, to US and foreign governments. The Department of Defense has bought the most for war zone use, (A: I guess we are all in the war zone... isn't it?) but US law enforcement has also deployed the vans to search for bombs inside the US, according to Joe Reiss, a company spokesman, as quoted by Forbes. (A: I also read an article recently too, where they are going around the streets of London using the stuff too, and they haven't told the public yet. Why bother telling the public? Why upset them, the poor little dears, eh?)

On Tuesday, a counterterror operation snarled truck traffic on I-20 near Atlanta, where Department of Homeland Security teams used mobile X-ray technology to check the contents of truck trailers. Authorities said the inspections weren't prompted by any specific threat. (A: Now, last week I mentioned another gizmo they pulled out too. It was a mobile one and I think you can hold it in your hand, and they can actually use them for their cars, and sit there at the side of the road like they do with the speeding gizmos – same idea – and just x-ray as you go by. How wonderful eh? This is the world they are bringing in... under terrorism... that they could never have done, say, back in the 70s or 80s. They could never have tried this at all. Never, because they hadn't prepared our MINDS. It takes a lot of preparation for a revolution. This is a revolution you are going through designed by those at the top. Most revolutions, remember, are relatively bloodless. They are SOCIAL.)

The mobile X-ray technology works by bouncing narrow X-ray streams off an object like a car and then analyzing the scatter rate of the returning rays. Operators can then locate less-dense objects that could be bodies or bombs.

Backscatter X-ray is already part of an ongoing national debate about its use in so-called full body scanners being deployed in many US airports. In that case, US officials have said they will not store (A: Which they lied about too.) or share the images (A: Which they lied about as well.) and will use masking technology to avoid revealing details of the human body. (A: Which they lied about as well.) Nevertheless, information security advocates have filed suit to stop their deployment, citing concerns about privacy.

(A: Then you get the spiel again from the security experts who are all lauding it as a "powerful counterterror strategy.") ...They also point out the images do not not offer the kind of detail that would be embarrasing to anyone.

They don't even touch on the physical effects of x-rays. They don't even touch on it... what it does to you... in this article here. Amazing eh? That's how they give you the news. Yep, that's how they give you the news. Remember, these articles that I read, I put the links up on my web site at the end of the show... when XplorNet gives me the speed to do it, the company that I pay big bucks to for satellite.

Now, pretty well everything has been covered for a long, long time under security, long before 9/11 in fact. I really do believe that they were wiretapping whoever they wished to. We know this too, even during the so-called Cold War, where the FBI was getting pretty well a lot of leeway to do as they wished on monitoring people. There were privacy concerns back then too, invasions of privacy. But at that time again, under the threat of the Cold War, nobody minded too much, that wasn't being bugged by them. However, they have been monitoring everybody I'm sure for a long time. I really even think that when they talk about controlling the internet, etc, I believe they have been doing that from the very beginning. I really, really do. Whenever they tell you something, or they are going to do something, they have already done it. Here is an article, and I hate the way they even word it here, from allgov news, "Obama Working on Plan to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, BlackBerrys." I'll read this when I come back from this break; it's quite interesting.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about, really, intrusions into privacy in a sense, and the fact we've all been trained that we don't really need it. A lot of youngsters all really think they don't need it. Of course they even have all their propaganda out, that if someone doesn't want to share their whole life on Facebook you should be suspicious of them. Hmm... really? That's no kidding. They really don't. They will put everything up there. They will regret it down the road years later, because even legally

they have been told – but not told to stop. They have been told that it can be used legally against them down the road and they'll really wish they hadn't put all that stuff up there. It says here...

Obama Working on Plan to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, BlackBerrys
Wednesday, September 29, 2010 / allgov.com

The Obama administration wants to force all communications companies to make their networks compliable with wiretapping orders from law enforcement, a change that would primarily affect the likes of Facebook, Skype, BlackBerrys and similar encrypted systems. (A: I've mentioned many times on this show, that back in the mid 1990s it came out in Canada, in the Toronto Sun I think it was at the time, that the US government and Canada signed an agreement that they couldn't sell ANY more telephones, faxes, computers, whatever, everything, unless they were set up to accept police and government intrusion; in other words, backdoors to them ALL. That's how far back... long before 2001. Here it's verified here.)

Phone and broadband companies already are required under the 1994 Communications Assistance to Law Enforcement Act to ensure their operations can allow for eavesdropping by police and federal agents. (A: And that means too, manufacturers by the way, of the computer and everything else; they have to have backdoors built in.) But more recent communications like BlackBerrys, which encrypt emails, make it difficult for the government to intercept messages that may involve terrorist plots. (A: Boy, you can cover everything with terrorist plots eh? Everything.)

The White House has been working with the FBI, the Department of Justice and the National Security Agency to develop a plan that would be submitted to Congress sometime next year.

As I say, they are already doing it anyway. They are already doing it, because I watched a British documentary about 6 months ago where the head of the security service who had just retired talked about Skype being a bit of a nuisance but they were certainly working on it, which generally means they had already broken it. So there you go. It's the way it is. It's just the way it is. Everything is used under the guise of terror.

Of course they are using this amazing nonsense there, about this combined – this is what it really is – this combined anti-terrorist operation that's coming up, that's been declared by Cameron in Britain and the United States and all the rest of it, as a big positive, from intelligence they've gathered that there could be a widespread attack, suddenly – because Red October always comes along with commies you see, and that's what you get in Red October. You always get the big thing really happening, OR more often these days, you get the big practice that they tell the public about after they've had their practice. At the time they want to terrify you of course, and have you comply. Anyway, it will be a joint thing across the world, with all the intelligence services, the military and that, involved in it. It says here in the Guardian – they play the left wing part for most articles and so on.

British intelligence denies US terror warnings sparked by new info
US warning of commando terror attacks in Europe irritates European officials, who say no evidence plot is imminent
Richard Norton-Taylor guardian.co.uk, Sunday 3 October 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Nearly 80 people were killed in the terror attacks in Mumbai. The US has warned there is a risk of commando terror attacks in Europe. (A: This is what they are saying, it could be just like Mumbai.)

Fresh warnings of possible terror attacks in Europe issued by the US were not sparked any new intelligence, counter-terrorism, security and intelligence officials said. (A: In other words, they weren't sparked BY – I guess they missed the 'by' there – by any new intelligence. There is no new intelligence that says it's going to happen.)

There seems no doubt there has been "chatter", or intercepted communications, between suspected jihadists and al-Qaida sympathisers plotting in the tribal areas of Pakistan bordering Afghanistan.

The suggestion, first reported in the US press, was that they were planning a series of "commando-style"

attacks, something European security agencies have feared since the co-ordinated killings in Mumbai two years ago in which 174 people died.

Attacks by gunmen, which could continue for some time, could provoke more terror than split-second suicide bomb attacks, officials say.

These reports coincided with a number of heavy, controversial attacks by US drones and helicopters on the Pakistani side of the border with Afghanistan.

The US's warning to Americans to be vigilant in Europe added fresh impetus to the scares. (A: Remember I read a thing, last year I think it was, about all the big practices that they were going to have, and the public would have to be unaware that these were actually practices. See, we are losing interest in all this stuff. It's cry wolf, cry wolf, cry wolf, orange alert, red alert, and so on, get the phasers on full and all that, and warp away as fast as you can go. We've all been trained to rubbish. We've been trained by techniques you don't even understand yet.) The Foreign Office upgraded its threat warning to Britons going to France and Germany, although the terror threat level in Britain remained the same.

European officials again made it clear yesterday they were "irritated" with the US for leaking stories before they could gather more intelligence. There was no evidence that a plot was imminent, and intelligence was described by a well-placed Whitehall official as "ill-defined".

One of those providing information is an Algerian informant – who may have been behind the decision twice recently to evacuate the Eiffel Tower in Paris. (A: I like all these 'mays' and 'maybes' and all the rest of it, and vague... It's like the caveman; you know the caveman Bin Laden. It's nonsense. It's nonsense. But they've got to keep the terror hyped up because they've got more things to pass, more laws to pass, and more nasty things to do to you. They haven't started dissecting us at the airports yet; that will come next. You know, we have to dissect you sir and look inside of your stomach to see if you've smuggled anything in; you could be hiding it in a body cavity. Do you think I'm kidding? I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last Friday I mentioned how the US had apologized to Guatemala for the sexually transmitting disease experiments they used on patients or people in Guatemala over many years. They purposely infected them with syphilis. Some of them were psychiatric patients and so on, other ones were in prison. They did it on both men and women to see if they could re-infect other people, to load them up with various antibiotics to see if they still passed it... the ones who were loaded up with antibiotics, to see if they'd still contract the disease, that kind of stuff. They were testing it out in all ways, way back then, for warfare purposes.

Remember, all warfare purposes eventually are used on the general public by the way, if you didn't know that. You see, you are all trained to think that your army and your military are always there for you, to defend you. Really, that's what you're trained to believe; it's brainwashed into you. And eventually they use it on their own public. I've mentioned so many tests before they've done across the European countries, especially Britain, Canada and the United States. I've given you the links, the documentation to do with that as well. I've mentioned some of the books to read too about what they've done. They have declassified some stuff but they haven't really given us stuff from the 1970s to the present time, even though you can see the spraying in the skies all the time, which is really bad out British Columbia way, with these very dark trails they are laying on them now and people have all got bronchitis.

U.S. apologizes for Guatemala STD experiments
Government researchers infected patients with syphilis, gonorrhea without their consent in the 1940s
By Robert Bazell / msnbc.msn.com / NBC News NBC News / 10/1/2010

I mentioned at the same time too – they omitted it in this article here – the fact that they have been using the same kind of experiments on their own people and how they even used PLUTONIUM injections on people and so on. It's quite something. So tonight I'll add to Friday's show; I'll put up another couple of links there. There is a video documenting some of the experiments on the Americans by United States military and the spy agencies, including Plutonium injections. I'll put those links up and they are videos and you can watch them. There are two of them to see, if you've got the speed and all the rest of it. I really don't have much

speed here to watch too much at all, but I've seen them before in the past.

Plutonium files
video.google.com

34:40 - 1 year ago
An eye opening interview with Pulitzer Prize winner Eileen Welsome, the author of Plutonium files which revealed some of the information about secret human experimentations on American people conducted by American military and spy agencies.

Plutonium Files: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans
Democracynow.org / May 5, 2004

Denver-based journalist Eileen Welsome reveals how as a reporter for the tiny Albuquerque Tribune (circulation 35,000) she uncovered one of the country's great Cold War secrets: the U.S. government had knowingly exposed thousands of human Guinea pigs with radiation poisoning including 18 Americans who had plutonium injected directly into their bloodstream. [includes rush transcript]

But that's the world that you are living in. They do tremendously awful experiments on their own public including spraying cadmium across the landscape of Britain to see how it affected the public. They sprayed similar stuff in Canada as well; the whole city of Winnipeg was sprayed in the early 50s in conjunction with the US Air Force and the Canadian Air Force for a whole week. Then of course they followed the symptoms down through the generations to see how they developed their tumors and cancers and all the usual stuff. So it worked very well; I guess they were pleased. That's the world you're living in. So I'll add those two links up to Friday's show; I might put them up tonight too for you to see. You have to really steel yourself to watch them. And really think. Don't think that what's happened in the past is somehow remote history like ancient Rome or something. That's not long ago. That is not long ago. There are still people living today, who were alive during these experiments; and they are still ongoing remember. You know nothing about really what's happening out there in the world. You really don't. We've been global for a long time, an awful long time before you were told about it.

I've also talked about the culture industry, many times, and how you are conditioned for everything to come through the culture industry. I've talked about the meetings they had with the Council on Foreign Relations and their parent company the Royal Institute of International Affairs in London, back in the late 60s I think it was, to decide who would be given the task, through their movies and so on and music, to put a common culture across the world via movies and the music and so on, drama, and novelists and all the rest of it – because they hire them too, they rent them, by the dozen. That give you predictive programming. What you see in these movies, what you hear in the music, will affect the way that you see life in general. It will also prepare you to act in certain situations the way the heroes did act in the movies, even to changes in political correctness. You are always being updated through movies and so on. Even your own behavior will change completely, 180°, especially when everyone else has been effected with the same stuff at the same time and they all start moving and doing whatever they are told to do... monkey see, monkey do.

I've talked too, their other big part was the destruction of the family unit. You can find from the earliest writings – if you want to look in and really spend your time looking into the early socialist writings – how they talked about WAYS of destroying the family unit. And sexual morality was to go out the window. They were promoting 'free sex' or 'free love,' as HG Wells called it. It was in one of the first books he wrote, getting paid of course by the big boys, the Milner Group at that time, before he joined the Fabians, to promote 'free love,' he called it. I went through the history of how they tried that in the 1920s, the roaring 20s. It worked very well in some experimental cities like Berlin and Paris. They even had one in Shanghai at the time. They brought in the new jazz, mini skirts, all the rest of it, and then they brought in eventually nude dancers, and then even orgies in Berlin; mass orgies at the end of the night they would have. People were flocking, from all the 'arteests;' the artistic types were flooding into Berlin to participate in the stuff they thought was just wonderful. Of course the socialist media was promoting all this avant-garde stuff as just absolutely, you know, cutting edge. Cutting edge they called it. But they didn't talk about the fallout... and the drug use. It's amazing how they use drugs as well as booze at the same time. But they had the fallout. They didn't have the abortion clinics up and running, efficiently, and they had too much sexually transmitted disease. It

was obvious they couldn't treat it then, before penicillin, and so they went back to the drawing board and refurbished it all, and made sure your tax moneys went to creating the Pill and reintroduced it back in the 60s. The same thing.

Now, pornography was to be a big, big part of it. You don't understand, what you let into your mind will AFFECT you. YOU ARE THE GUARDIAN OF YOUR OWN MIND. No one else is. No one. Everyone should be taught at school, and before they go in school, YOU are the guardian of your own mind. You are your own firewall. This article is about some of the effects of pornography. You could probably write many, many, many books on pornography and its effects through society. It's affecting men and women. It's amazing the articles, generally they will talk about how – and I read an article maybe 2 or 3 weeks ago – how young boys were practicing all kinds of weird sex on their girlfriends, because they got it all from pornography. Well you've got to understand, the girls too have been watching this stuff from school onwards as well and often they will initiate the stuff they are seeing on television. That's why they put themselves up on Facebook and stuff dressed like the porno stars. It works on them both. But they will never mate for life. They are too dysfunctional, and that was proven from the 60s onwards, as the BIG revolution took place.

youtube.com / Kinsey syndrome

video.google.com / Kinsey's Pedophiles

Here is one of the kind of side effects, if you like, of it. One of many I'm sure. This is one that went the whole way, but most of them don't and are kept quiet. There is a lot of hush-hush at the law societies to hush things up because they want this to continue, obviously.

'I've finished killing her now': Uncle, 38, murdered niece, 12, while acting out a fantasy from his collection of violent porn
By James Tozer / 5th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Now, even on the internet of course... I was one of the last guys to touch a computer, only because I was going to go on the radio. All I knew about it was what everyone else knew because I'd read the newspapers and they kept telling you, there is so much porn, so much porn. Well of course it's like saying, it's candy, forbidden candy. That's why they kept telling you, to make sure EVERYBODY went into it, especially the young. That's why it's all still up there yet. Anyway...)

A schoolgirl was lured into a trap by her pornography-obsessed uncle to fulfil his sick obsession with murdering a child.

John Maden, 38, who had downloaded a collection of sadistic 'snuff' movies from the internet, enticed his 12-year-old niece Tia Rigg to his home on the pretext of getting her to look after his daughter.

Instead he drugged the unsuspecting youngster before torturing and abusing her, then stabbing her in the stomach and strangling her with a guitar string. (A: It was probably an 'e' one and not a 'g' one.)

Minutes later, Maden made a chilling 999 call (A: Interesting... 999... That's like 911 over there. The old dial phones, when you turned to dial the 9, it turned into a 666, you know. That's no coincidence either. Anyway...) in which he confessed to the horrific murder which he said he'd committed 'because I felt like it'. (A: That's what he told the police...)

Today he was ordered to serve the rest of his life behind bars for what a judge branded his 'unspeakable' crime, joining the ranks of Britain's most notorious murderers including Ian Brady and Yorkshire Ripper Peter Sutcliffe.

The tragic case once again highlights the depraved material available for anyone to access on the internet.

It will also raise new concerns about Salford social services which had been monitoring Tia and last year came under fire over the killing of a vulnerable toddler.

Jobless Maden had become fascinated with sadistic 'snuff' movies - films showing a murder being committed - while downloading a sick library of violent pornography and explicit images of children, a court heard today. (A: Well, you know, they are into the pornography. How do you think they geared all the public up before they gave you the explicit pornography? It all came through your regular programming, as they got more risqué and more risqué, and prepared you and prepared you, until if someone says, oh I was watching pornography, and no one blinks an eyelid today. Before they conditioned you, you would have had a different reaction, because now you are finding out something about someone that you would never have thought before. You can't mess with this stuff. You can't let these images into your head, because they are DESIGNED to start you off on obsessive/compulsive behavior. It says...)

Tia, the daughter of Maden's sister, Lynne, frequently came round to his home in Cheetham Hill, Manchester, to babysit for his ten-year-old daughter, and he secretly began plotting to act out his dreadful fantasy on her.

Searches of a laptop computer found he had done extensive research into killing, including downloading texts with a variety of violent titles. (A: Now believe you me, anyone who is into this stuff and is watching this stuff, is being monitored by the cops all along anyway. And they know who's going to go off their rocker, and who is likely to and so on, by what they are watching, and how much they are watching, and how often they are watching. They know all this stuff. They need these guys because you see, pornography will do its bit in the destruction of society – it's pretty well done it. Then they will use that as a pretext, one of the pretexts of heavy censorship on the internet. They are already using that as one of them in fact, on the internet. In Australia for instance, they passed a law in Australia where they can blacklist certain sites, and the first site they blacklisted, after passing the law about this, was a Christian site talking about abortion. No kidding. I read the article on the air. That was in Australia.)

The divorced father-of-one also downloaded more than 2,000 explicit images from the internet including the most extreme level five categories of child porn - police sources said he had obtained most of such photographs that are in existence. (A: Well, they'd know. You know something too? They did experiments as well, and I've read some of them here, on penile experiments they call them, on young sexual offenders. They wire them up – they do it in Canada yet. They wire them up to a meter that gauges the penis reaction to all the sicko things that they show them. Before they used the computer they were using just regular film and projectors. You will see that in one of the movies I talked about before, A Clockwork Orange. They found out that the people who do the testing, because they are watching more and more of this stuff, THEY themselves become obsessed with all the deviant behavior. You can't tamper with it. You can't tamper with it. So this guy did this and then he went through his little fantasy you see, that he'd seen and it embedded in his head, the idea of how to do it and all the rest of it.)

Just 45 minutes after she arrived, Maden dialled 999 and made a 'chillingly calm' call to report what he had done.

Police officers found Tia's naked body with her hands tied behind her back and surrounded by two knives and a sex toy. (A: Yep.)

She had been tortured and raped before being stabbed in the stomach and finally strangled with a guitar string.

After his arrest, Maden claimed he had been listening to a 'bad voice' in his head 'controlling him and telling him what to do'. (A: Interesting....)

Today at Manchester Crown Court he admitted rape, torture and murder and was jailed for life.

He was told the 'exceptional' nature of his crime meant he would never be eligible for parole, making him the 40th inmate in British custody with no prospect of being released.

You know something? A lot of these real snuff movies are circulated amongst judges. There have been cases in Canada that they have kept under wraps, but videos were taken of each murder and some of the stuff ended up as far away as Hong Kong and Japan, the copies of them. It was a professor that told me that. So you know, they are all in on the act. Of course the higher you go the more deviant they are as well.

They always pick the one at the bottom. The ones at the top, they close ranks and cover it up. Quiet something.

Britain has really taken the charge now. It's the flagship for the world, always has been since Milner and the Rhodes group combined and then formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, your unofficial government there, with thousands of very elite members that are all Oxford, Cambridge, and all the rest of it. Running your life... they are through government. They are through bureaucracy. They are through the newspapers. They run everything that you can see and hear and what you are told. They run education. They write your history books for you. Well, they also run this too. It says here...

Eric Pickles (A: What a name eh? Where did they get this guy, he's a bit too acetic for me.) unveils 'home rule' plan for English cities
Local government secretary wants to put 'communities back in charge'
(A: That's your communitarian, again, idea.)
Hélène Mulholland, political reporter guardian.co.uk, Sunday 3 October 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Eric Pickles, the local government secretary, today unveiled plans to introduce "home rule" for major cities in England under newly elected mayors. (A: Now don't forget that the UN put out a treaty they all signed a while back, years ago, talking about Super Cities and how they'd eventually do away with the nation-state and there would be a few Super Cities across the world where they'd have all the peasants crammed into as they take them off the land and out of the agricultural areas. They don't believe that farmers have the right to farm. They believe that only the big authorized international corporations, which they own of course, will do all the farming. That's happened in China. You can travel from city to city in China and just see these thousands of miles of just vacant land and bush and all the rest of it. Then you hit the cities where they have all been crammed together. In China they are taking 2 million sometimes, per week, into the cities; they are getting them off the land, the ones that are remaining. Back to this article...)

Pickles said the move was part of a wider approach to "put communities back in charge", backed by the abolition of a number of quangos responsible for monitoring standards and conduct in local government. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up the last few minutes and reading an article about the communitarianism. They have already discussed what they are doing, and implemented what they doing for the small communities but now they are going for the big cities now too. It says here, it's interesting...

Pickles (A: The guy is literally called 'Pickles.') did not make clear today whether referendums would be required under the Tory (A: Conservative...) plans for elected mayors, or whether this model would be imposed on communities.

But he insisted that he wanted to see the kind of civic leadership once spearheaded by Joseph Chamberlain in Birmingham in the late 19th century applied to modern day major cities, such as Newcastle, Liverpool, Bristol and Birmingham.

So I guess we are going back to the feudal system. That's what Carroll Quigley said of course, a new feudal system would run the world. That's what it was all designed to do. That was the kind of world they were bringing in, but experts and the CEOs would rule your lives instead of just old-fashioned guys in armor who ate an awful lot and drunk a lot and all that kind of stuff. So it's just a new kind of the same kind of feudalism. They have taken all your rights away from you anyway. Eventually you will be brought up into your local soviet – 'soviet' means 'rule by councils.' They will draw you up to see if you are politically correct, if you have to go back and be reconditioned for remarks that you've made or opinions that you hold. That's all coming down too. They are all ready for it. The public is ready for it. The youngsters are ALL ready for it, and they will think it's quite normal, as it merges.

They'd be a lot faster with all of this, in the United States, an awful lot faster if they didn't need the US to fund most of the project across the rest of the world first and then they'd bring it all into the US at the end. That's how they do it. They need the military machine of the US to finish off the rest of the world too. It's

got a big job to do YET. And what kind of job have they got to do? Well, there are so many jobs for the US still to do. There is one where the US is going to possibly, possibly, attack Iran. They are under pressure from Israel to do it. Of course Senator Joe Lieberman and Howard Berman came out and did a talk with his pal. They are all for the war and striking Iran first.

Obama pressed to weigh Iran strike
Senator Joe Lieberman, Congressman Howard Berman say US must put time limit on sanctions
Yitzhak Benhorin / 09.30.10 / Israel News / ynetnews.com

Don't forget, there is no difference between right and left because they talked about doing this before 9/11 happened, with the Project for a New American Century group. They wanted to attack Afghanistan first, then Iraq, and then Iran, and after that they said they'd go for Syria. And that's all of their enemies obliterated, you see. Or, they call it democracized. They actually called it, in one of their videos put out there by this organization that fronts and really is part of the parallel government that runs the world, they said they were bringing 'revolutionary democracy' to these countries. So the idea was to invade them under the guise of revolutionary democracy. They have used every excuse under the sun to go in and rob people and kill them in ages gone by. This is a good one. They are not doing it to tame the barbarians or bring civilization to barbarians. No. They are going to bring this revolutionary democracy... we are not here as a war party, we are here to bring democracy, at the point of the big barrel of a tank and with cluster bombs. So anyone who's not ready for the world system has to be brought up to speed quickly, or blown off the map. And that's what they are doing. You can't have competing systems all living, coexisting happily together. Got to be ONE. There can ONLY be ONE... That's what the UN is in French, 'un.'

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Americans X-Rayed by Mobile Scanners

Plan Underway to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, Blackberrys

British Intelligence Denies US "Imminent Terror" Warnings

US Had to Apologise to Guatemala for Purposely Infecting its Citizens With Syphilis, Gonorrhea etc. for "Experimental" Purposes

Video Documenting Some of the Experiments on Americans by US Military and Spy Agencies--Including Plutonium

and: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans

Video Porn Inspired Pedophilic Murder

Report on the Reality of Porno Industry and Kinsey's Agenda-Driven Data:
The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Communitarianism--Back to Feudalism, Mayors of "Super-Cities" and Britain is the Flagship as Always for the World to Follow

Obama under Pressure to Strike Iran

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 5, 2010 (#678)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2010:
No Privacy Found when Cam-Zombies Around:
"Technology with Gizmos of Infinite Variety
Are Making Their Impact on Society,
What with Wars, Terror and Cataclysm,
We've Become the Inmates of Electronic Prison,
Neighbours with Head Cams, Minds in Space,
Video Everything and People in Any Old Place,
Automatically Uploaded to Satellite Relay,
Then it Ends in Seconds with NSA,
Self-Policing, They Call It, To Change Behaviour,
Marxists Put Pavlov Up as the Saviour,
Be Indignant, Demand Justice, Your Mind is Sound,
Tell Stupid "Eyeborgs" to Find Other Ground"
© Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 5, 2010. I get this part over quickly, at the beginning of every show, and I'm sure that those that have listened to it so many times can skip it, or go and make some tea or coffee or something, BUT I always tell the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. That's my own web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the years for download, for free. You'll see on the front page there are a lot of other sites listed. [Official sites listed above.] You should bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main ones go down. If you find a slow download – tomorrow for instance, after I put this up tonight – you can always try these alternate sites. Everyone goes into the .com at the same time and sometimes that tends to overload it. Remember too, there are books for sale that I have written. There are CDs and DVDs and so on for sale. That's the only thing that keeps me going and ticking over here. I don't ask money from advertisers; I get offered it but I don't take it. That's how most hosts make their money and that's the way things run in the business world. But what I do isn't a business. I'm only out here talking because I decided a few years back that there wasn't much time left before people should really know what had happened, and how they got to where they are, and what's all scheduled ahead of them. That's why I came out. [Order and donation

options listed above.] I do appreciate donations because it's generally the donations the keep me going to be honest with you. It's always the same few people all the time who do it, so I'd appreciate those who have been listening for years to chip in once in a while and put a few pennies this way.

The thing is too, this New World Order of ours is quite something. This New World Order is on a rampage. Most folk think it's just a name change or some kind of regime change. It's more than any regime change; it's an old, old plan, put in long before you were born, to recreate the world the way that they think it should be created... with all of its mistakes gone, its follies gone, and those who know better, those who – you know, an elite type crew, who believe they have studied different sciences – have the right to decide how the rest of you should live. ...a very ordered society, eventually going into a brave new world type of society, for those down the road who will help to serve their masters, who will still continue as the masters with their own dynasties, as always. That's really what it's all about. So that's why I came out a few years back and decided it was time that I should say and speak about what I knew, and what I had studied for years and years and years, and never really had put too far except to small groups of people because I thought nobody would understand what I was talking about. Most folk are so brainwashed BY their education, by the media, television – they grow up, they are babysat with television – and those who run those companies know that too. That's why so much of the programming goes right into the young child's mind; all the greening stuff was getting pumped out YEARS ago in cartoons as the children were just learning to speak. I'll be back with more on what's happening today after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, the United Nations was set up to be an independent body that had a special status in the world, a status that no one except the leaders voted on, to even give them that status, special powers and all the rest of it, like a sovereign entity. I've always been puzzled as to why a guy like Rockefeller could donate the land there, that really is American territory, to this sovereign body to build their sovereign, independent... temple basically, that big building there. They organize the treaties that they get everyone to sign on to and then those treaties are put into law. It doesn't go through Congress or Parliaments and so on; it just gets put into law across the board. They bypass the regular functions of what we think of as democracy by doing so. But this idea is to bring in the socialist, expert run, world society. Believe you me, under the guise of liberalism, they are the most intolerant of all. These are the guys who bring all your politically correct updates on what you should believe now about this, that, the other, whatever, and it's generally the opposite of what you believed years before. That's what political correctness really is; it's updates on the NEW, the new PC.

They do have a special status and the Supreme Court of the United States UPHELD that status that they are UNTOUCHABLE within the United States. This article is about a sexual harassment case that's been going on for years. It's one of many that's happened over the years, amongst other things too, and no one can touch them. It says...

United Nations above the law, Supreme Court rules
UN investigators found Rudd Lubbers guilty of harassment.
Steven Edwards, Postmedia News · Tuesday, Oct. 5, 2010 / nationalpost.com

UNITED NATIONS - The United States Supreme Court has upheld the tenet the United Nations is above the law, refusing to question the world body's legal immunity in a sexual harassment case involving one of its former top officials.

The U.S. justices left intact a lower U.S. court's finding, which stated that the UN and UN bosses are "absolutely immune" in attempts to sue over sexual harassment allegations. (Alan: That goes for everything else as well. They have diplomatic immunity, like a sovereign nation.)

The decision comes despite the fact that the UN's investigators found Ruud Lubbers, former chief of the UN's refugee agency, had "engaged in unwanted touching" of staffer Cynthia Brzak after a December 2003 meeting in Geneva. They also found he had intimidated staff in a bid to derail the probe.

Mr. Lubbers, who served as Dutch prime minister from 1982 to 1994, has long denied all allegations of sexual harassment. (A: Well, of course he will. Of course. He's been doing this his whole darn life, this character. But in the land of America – that means he's a landlubber I guess. In the land of America he's free to do

what he wants.)

He resigned as UN High Commissioner for Refugees in 2005 as the scandal continued to make headlines. (A: This same guy, if you scroll down this article – I'll put these link up at the end of the show on my sites – it says here, this wasn't the first person or the last person he had done this to while he was a UN chief of refugees and so on. It says he did the same with Angelina Jolie.)

One of the UN investigators has also revealed that the probe into Mr. Lubbers' conduct uncovered allegations he groped actress Angelina Jolie soon after appointing her as the refugee agency's Goodwill Ambassador. (A: All these actresses and actors have got to get something appointed to them, in Hollywood, to be acceptable, even though about 1 cent on the dollar of charity goes to any real cause.) Ms. Jolie continues to serve as UNHCR Goodwill Ambassador, and did not file a complaint.

Staff who witnessed the incident told investigators that minutes before coming down in the elevator to be introduced to staff in the building's Geneva headquarters, Mr. Lubbers grabbed Ms. Jolie from behind, Frank Montil, one of the OIOS investigators, told the Sydney Morning Herald after his retirement.

The thing is, they do have diplomatic immunity, sovereign status. They can do this all over the world, wherever they go, this kind of thing. There have been many cases too, where they have been drunk and smashed cars and stuff, and they can't be touched because they have this diplomatic, sovereign immunity wherever they go. That's quite the protection. See that's the world you are coming into folks. You have the ones who can get away with this kind of stuff at the top, you know the real entities, and then you all have the non-entities beneath them; that's all of the rest of you out there. That's the world they are bringing in, all these specialists, and control freaks. Because they are control freaks, believe you me.

If you dig into the United Nations you'll find every part of whatever they do is a big incredible scam. You look into the charitable agencies that they have over there and the refugees areas, where they are supposed to dish out so much food and so on, they CONTAIN refugees in vast areas and they still put up on their sites how many die, per month, in the areas they are supposed to be feeding. I think it's a culling operation to be honest with you. That's how this world operates. It's often doublethink or doublespeak or double meaning. The opposite is generally what they are really up to. No kidding. I've been looking into that and it's just an eye opener. Quite something.

The other night too, I was looking into an old Monte Python type movie, from the 80s I think it was. It was called Time Bandits and it's by Terry Gilliam. It's quite funny. You've got to really watch it from the beginning and get through the initial stuff, until it gets to the point; a lot of statements are made in Gilliam's movies. He's the guy who did Brazil, about the futuristic society that we are now in, where the world is run under the guise of terrorism everywhere, bombs go off all over the place, the people are used to it, but no one ever catches or sees a terrorist. It's a way of keeping control over the public. In this particular movie, Time Bandits, it's a comedy about the Supreme Being versus the Devil. The Devil is down in his little pit there with his demons having a good ole time. He says, what does the Supreme Being know about microchips and computers and so on? He says, that's how I'm taking over. He says, that's how I'm taking over... that was in the early 80s. Amazing eh?

We are all being monitored today to death... by all this technology. They will tell you, that's progress; you can't stop it. Oh, really? Why aren't enough people getting up in arms about it? Because they are not, really; they are accepting it. It's because they have had YEARS of programming that this is inevitable. By movies and dramas and TV and all the rest of it, that this is just inevitable; eye scans and so on, and they've seen it in God knows how many movies. Even though they can't remember the movies, they remember the downloads, when they've seen them. So they think it's all quite inevitable and that's why they adapt. It's called predictive programming they put out years and years ahead. Years and years ahead.

Here is where it goes. It's never ending... and it won't end up, by the way, they've got a long ways to go. They know where they want to take it but it's got a long ways to go. They train you Pavlovian style, step by step, don't spook the herd too much by doing a radical change all at once, just a little bit at a time, and we adapt... because we are the most adaptable species on the planet. There is an article here that says...

School installs £9,000 facial recognition cameras to stop students (A: This is the excuse...) turning up late... (A: Really. This is the rubbish they are telling you.) and teachers could be next target
By Andrew Levy / dailymail.co.uk / 5th October 2010

It could make the time-honoured tradition of taking the school register a thing of the past.

Cutting-edge cameras are being used to scan children's faces as they enter school.

The face-recognition technology makes sure they have turned up, records whether they were on time or late and keeps an accurate roll call.

It can also deliver messages to pupils as they sign in. Ten schools have started using the system, which is likely to be introduced elsewhere if considered a success. (A: Now, what are the school headmasters getting paid for this eh? I mean, they have to buy this stuff. They are all funded by the taxpayers. Where are they getting all of this cash? Who's getting the deal? Who's getting the kickbacks? There are always kickbacks in big contracts you know. Always. From your federal level to your state governments there are always kickbacks. You are the government; you give them the award to do this contract and they kick back so much of a percentage, generally 5%. That's how it happens. That's how it REALLY works in the real world.)

But privacy campaigners reacted angrily (A: They always have your authorized everything here; your pros and your antis, eh. There's never an uncle anywhere; there's always pros and antis.) yesterday, warning that the technology was another 'encroachment on civil liberties'. (A: Well, big deal. You can say what you want. You've got to DO something about it. You don't just keep yapping about it; do something about it. Everybody else is getting cut back with inflation, and inflation's going through the roof. Your taxes are all going up. But no, the schools, the military, the police get all the toys... without a problem. That's what Lenin said. You've got to keep your teachers well paid because they indoctrinate the next intake of children. You've got to keep your police well paid and give them more privileges than the general public so they will stay on your side; they will do what they are told. And of course the same with the military. Why should they ever change the formula when it works?) Britons are already subjected to the greatest level of electronic surveillance in the world, with our movements said to be recorded in some way about 3,000 times a week.

Britain, as I say, is the flagship for the world to copy. They were the ones who planned... it wasn't Britain really; it's London. That's where they planned the whole world empire that was to blossom into a global system; a commonwealth system and then into a world United Nations system of global governance and it's still going on today. So when I read these articles about Britain, remember, that's coming to you eventually; absolutely coming to you, no two ways about it. But yeah, they've always got the cash for these particular projects, always. Here is an article, now, a very interesting article from the CEO of Google Technology.

Eric Schmidt: Google gets close to 'the creepy line'
By Shane Richmond October 5th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

Eric Schmidt, the CEO of Google, has described his company's policy: "Google policy is to get right up to the creepy line and not cross it."

Schmidt was talking to The Atlantic about the possibility of a Google implant – a chip under your skin that would track you and provide easy web access. That, Schmidt said, was probably over 'the creepy line'. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Google and reading an article from the CEO who talks about the "creepy line" as he calls it, a chip under the skin would be the creepy line. He doesn't want to quite cross that; maybe not yet. Then he says this though, listen to this...

However, he followed that by saying: "With your permissionyou give us more information about you, about your friends, and we can improve the quality of our searches. (A: That's the excuse they use for all that, they say. Of course it's a lame excuse.) We don't need you to type at all. We know where you are. We know where you've been. We can more or less know what you're thinking about."

Some might argue that that is over the line too but Google will only read your mind "with your permission", so that's a relief.

Schmidt has a history of attention-grabbing and quotable statements about Google's increasing, err, creep into our lives. There was the time that he said: "If you have something that you don't want anyone to know, maybe you shouldn't be doing it in the first place." Recently he has suggested that young people might in future change their names so as to escape their Google-able past. (A: When they put all their, you know, juvenile escapades up there.)

Last month he muttered cryptically about having "other ways" to get access to Facebook's data should the social network decline to let Google index it. (A: Facebook came under attack, and there are some people leaving; there are a lot of idiots quite happy with it. The leader of that, of course, the guy, the CEO of that said he was selling all the information he was gathering on people who were using it, I think because they were putting it all up on the sites, right. And he said they were all stupid foxes... I think it was foxes, it sounded like a fox, something like that. Anyway, it says here...)

Schmidt's comments often sound like those of a man speaking off the cuff, and perhaps saying a little more than he should. Maybe that's what they are but I'm not sure. I spent some time with Schmidt earlier this year and since then I've heard him repeat in other interviews – almost word-for-word – answers that he gave me. I think Schmidt has thought very carefully about these issues and he's very clear on the message he wants to give.

Google makes some wonderful products. I use many of them, including Gmail, Google Reader and, of course, search. However, their attitude towards our private data is a cause for concern, not least because Google tends to make its services 'opt-out', rather than 'opt-in', which means that the permission Schmidt talks about will be given implicitly.

While Google is honest about wanting to "get right up to the creepy line", it would also suit them if that line could be pushed ever further back. Schmidt's comments play a tiny role in helping that process along. I would bet that in a decade the line will have been pushed even further. In the meantime, though, there will be a lot more court challenges and protests as Google slowly gets its way.

It's tempting to suggest that Eric Schmidt should keep quiet instead of stirring people up every few months but I think he knows exactly what he's doing.

Of course he does. He's the CEO of the company; he's not a dumbo. He knows what he's doing. That's what you find with these characters too. They let things out on queue, at the right time. And of course they rehearse them as well.

Another thing about the CCTV, here is another part too. They are employing citizens now, because they can hook up citizens with their own computers to sit and watch the CCTV cameras at home, through monitors at home, in their houses. It says...

The CCTV vigilantes:
Snoopers paid to sit at home watching store security cameras
By Jack Doyle / dailymail.co.uk / 5th October 2010

Private snoopers are being paid to monitor thousands of CCTV cameras from home.

Their job is to try to spot criminal behaviour on live feeds from cameras in stores and streets. (A: What's criminal behavior? Do you understand, it's going to go up and up and up? A smile at the wrong time could be a... you know, psychologists will get a hold of that and say oh, pull that guy in; we'll have to see what's going on in his head.)

If, for example, they see a shoplifter they send a text message warning the owner of the firm.

The company behind the idea, Internet Eyes, says it will help fight crime.

Are you getting sick of hearing that? ...it will help fight crime. Even the Chief Police of London came on last year and says that not one of these cameras has ever helped fight crime. But who cares when big business is on the go, eh. And of course it's not the real agenda anyway. It's to modify YOUR behavior, because when you know you are being watched ALL the time, you behave differently. It's not an experiment. In an experiment the subject mustn't know he's being experimented upon; it changes his behavior. So you know you are getting experimented and watched, therefore you can't act normally, anywhere you go. You are SELF-POLICING. That's the terms that the United Nations call bringing in this brave new world, a society where the public are TRAINED to be self-policing, in case you didn't know that.

That film that came out, that I was mentioning, it was called "No Pressure" by 10:10, the movie, put out by a really radical greenie group but paid by the big boys. All the big names are up there funding them, the big corporations funding them, and they paid big bucks for actors, real actors not little ham actors, and they got real cameras to use, the guys and the whole bit, to do the movie, and a full-time professional director who's made professional movies... to terrify the school children, primarily, into going along with we've got to cut carbon all the rest of it. Cut back on humans basically, because behind it all they keep blaming people for all the world's problems to do with what they call Climate Change. Now that they've dropped global warming they've got to just call it Climate Change. But they blew up their classmates. That was supposed to be the funny parts of the film they said. This is what the funny parts are, they blew up their classmates... and they think that's okay to TEACH that way, by impacting their minds that anybody who dissents, including their classmates, should be killed, just blown up, and that's funny, you laugh at it. Can you believe that? And yet young children are getting suspended for drawing a little gun on a bit of paper, getting suspended for a year. I'll be back with more after this break. Liberals are lovely; don't you just love them?

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this movie they made to terrorize children, to brainwash them through basically embedding or imprinting in their minds – very young minds – that people who dissent and don't go along with the big group, you know, the big liberal group, will be blown up. Because liberals, under the preaching of tolerance for all, of course they are the most intolerant of all; they won't accept anybody else's opinion outside their agenda. That's rather evident over the years, isn't it? They forbid you to talk about certain things in fact. Once they've got power, they really go to it, with all their forbidding stuff. It says...

Climate Group Regrets Shock Film Tactic (So Does Sony)
(A: Sony was one of the big backers of it.)
By ANDREW C. REVKIN / nytimes.com / October 4, 2010

There are much more important things to focus on than an utterly misconceived mini movie blowing up kids to recruit carbon cutters, so it's welcome that Eugenie Harvey, the director of the 10:10 UK group (A: The non-governmental organization charity group, that live very well, high on the hog.) that commissioned the film, has moved toward closure by issuing a real apology (text below). The rather reluctant regrets note posted on Friday essentially encouraged YouTube visitors to copy and disseminate it by saying, "We won't be making any attempt to censor or remove other versions currently in circulation on the internet." (A: So they won't remove anything; they are proud to have it up there... because these guys are totally unrepentant. It doesn't matter who came down against them, they stand up because they consider themselves radical, radical you see, they are radical. You've got to be radical to get all these grants. I'm not kidding about that; government gives you grants if you are radical, for radical change.)

Of course the 10:10 folks can't do anything about the even more horrific "remixes" of the video that are now being propagated by foes of climate action. (Sorry, you'll have to Google for them yourself.) (A: Because now everyone is running with it and making a lot of blow up terrorist cartoons.)

If you'd like to see what funny gory humor looks like, I encourage you to check out climate blogtoonist Marc Roberts' take on the "No Pressure" video.

A Greenwire report on The Times Web site describes more reverberations related to the film.

If you missed it, I encourage you to read my initial post on the film, including my (two thumbs down) review

and a variety of reactions by people involved in moviemaking and/or environmental communication.

Here's today's apology from Harvey, followed further below by a note from Sony's European division: (A: ... who helped fund it.)

STATEMENT BY EUGENIE HARVEY, DIRECTOR OF 10:10 UK

Last week, 10:10 made available a short film. Following the initial reaction to the film we removed it from our website and issued an apology on Friday 2 October.

Subsequently there has been negative comment about the film, particularly on blogs, and concern from others working hard to build support for action on climate change. We are very sorry if this has distracted from their efforts.

We are also sorry to our corporate sponsors, delivery partners and board members, who have been implicated in this situation despite having no involvement in the film's production or release.

We will learn from this mistake. Today I have written to supporters and stakeholders explaining that we will review processes and procedures to make sure it cannot happen again. (A: Maybe they won't have enough high explosives the next time, eh?) Responsibility for this process is being taken by the 10:10 board.

The media coverage of the film was not the kind of publicity we wanted for 10:10, nor for the wider movement to reduce carbon emissions. (A: They should tell them these explosives cause carbon, big black smoke, you know.)

If people have been in touch with us personally about the film, we will be replying to individual emails over the next few days. Meanwhile our thanks go out to all those who support 10:10 and who work to combat the threat of climate change. (A: So that's their apology... if you call that an apology. It's kind of like an apology, but it's not an apology. These people are unrepentant, arrogant control freaks. As I say too, if they do this with school children, to train it to school children, as I say, school children who even draw a picture of a gun, if they draw it on a piece of paper get put out for a whole year, banned from school for a year... for that. But these guys can use classrooms and pretend to blow up their classmates, cover them in gore and all the rest of it, to get their message across. Some strange message too, isn't it? ... that I guess if you ignore carbon you blow up. Hmm? What kind of minds are we dealing with here?)

This evening, a representative of Sony Corporation (Europe) sent a note to an angry viewer of the video that was then forwarded to me by Marc Morano of Climatedepot.com. I just confirmed its authenticity with the author, and here it is: (A: So they also thank the concerned and so on and so on, and they say...)

Thank you for your email concerning the video released by the 10:10 climate change campaign group. Sony has supported the 10:10 climate change campaign because we share its objective to reduce carbon emissions. (A: Well as I say, explosions give off a lot of carbon, and toxic stuff as well.) However, we strongly condemn the "No Pressure" video which was conceived, produced and released by 10:10 entirely without the knowledge or involvement of Sony. (A: Well, who used the cameras? Who provided them, too?)The company considers the video to be ill-conceived and in extremely bad taste.

We also believe the video risks undermining the work of the many thousands of members of the public, schools and universities, local authorities and many businesses, of which Sony is one, who support the long-term aims of the 10:10 movement and who are actively working towards the reduction of carbon emissions. (A: Maybe you should try it all, Mr Sony and all that, with telling some TRUTH and FACTS about the matter instead of a political indoctrination agenda. That's maybe a place for you to start. Hmm? Anyway.)

There you go. It's a big global agenda, as you know, from the top, so it doesn't make any difference what you say. And under this greenie plan, it's all ripped from the taxpayers who've been already plundered, raped and pillaged by their governments, bailing out the banks that also raped and pillaged and plundered them...

Households face £769-a-year rise in power bills to 'rewire the nation' for green energy

By Sean Poulter, Consumer Affairs Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 5th October 2010

(A: What's green energy? Are they going to make the lines overhead made of asparagus or something? Green energy... can you believe their rubbish? Just keep repeating the same stuff over and over and over. It's like carbon footprint; what footprint is that? There is no such thing as a 'footprint' of carbon. The big marketers and psychologists work up this kind of stuff and terminology for you to use, to make it a real thing in your mind. But green... green energy...)

A £200billion plan to switch to green energy could cost households an average of £769 a year, it was claimed today.

Industry regulator, Ofgem, said a massive construction plan is needed to build new wind farms, (A: New, more wind farms... haaa...) power stations, including nuclear, and a modern national grid.

The first stage, a £32billion plan to build new pipelines and pylon networks, has been given the go-ahead.

(A: You know, Ofgem is a company that works like an NGO type company on behalf of government and business. It's one of these strange, in-between parts of government we have now, that nobody elects: public/private.) Ofgem said this element will cost households a relatively modest sum of an average of £6 a year.

However, industry analysts said the full £200billion cost would put up the average annual bill of £1,194 by £769 a year - or 68 per cent - to £2,000.

It goes on and on and on. And this is to come to Canada and all over the place as well, as they put up the occasional windmill. There are even documentaries up there where you will see some of these windmills in action, during a storm, and you'll see the blades and rotors come flying off them. I mean, those things are lethal, you know, but they are pretty well useless as well. And they know that. They're well aware of that, they're useless. They're going through a big charade right now as they want to bring down the populations and all the rest of it. That's really what it's about.

Another site, too, I wanted to look into, from Real Science.

Sea Level Falling In 2010
Posted on October 1, 2010 by stevengoddard / wordpress.com

We are constantly being told that 2010 is the hottest year ever, and that the polar ice caps are melting down at a record rate. Dr. Hansen tells us to expect 3-6+ metres of sea level rise this century. That would be a minimum of 30 mm/year.

Given Dr. Hansen's record heat, the oceans must be heating and expanding, and the polar ice sheets must be melting and pouring into the sea. Sea level must be rising like crazy!

Then they give you the counter to it, the actual stuff of people who have actually gone around the world testing it, professionals again, testing the actual records of the sea, is it falling or rising or what. And it's actually falling. It's actually been falling everywhere... except in the computer models of course. It's been falling in actuality and I've read some articles in the past about that too. Utter, utter rubbish. I'll put this link up on my web site too and you can go through it for yourself.

There are callers on the line. There's Luke from Vermont there. Are you there Luke?

Luke: I just wanted to tell you I've been listening to you a lot and, kind of a more relaxed version of what Alex Jones has to say, I feel like. Certainly more easier to listen to. But I've heard some... I'm just scrolling through your poems and some of your recordings and you made a reference to sort of the leaders in the Patriot Movement and how they are kind of just another arm and a provided hero. I was wondering if you feel that way about Alex Jones' listeners and Alex Jones himself?

Alan: Well, I think the one I was referring to was actually not a radio host; although there was a radio host belonging to that group that was on the air at the time. They are one of the biggest organizations that pump out fantastic, professional, professionally done reports on what's happening to them. So they circulate the information TO a lot of the Patriot Radio stations who run with it, without questioning the source really, or what their main objectives happen to be. It isn't until you get into their site that you'll see that they are doing the Trotskyite version of the world they want to bring in, by using good data but with spins on everything. I've always said too, that no one should follow anybody in this world. You can't follow people and you shouldn't follow people… because people will change. People will change as they go along. You will get bribes coming your way and all the rest of it, which you have to turn down. There is no doubt about it, you get approached. Followers are always disillusioned eventually with their leaders and generally turn on them. That's the history of the world. They always give you the allegory of Jesus being followed by the mob. And the mob followed him because he fed them and he cured them. He showed them miracles and entertained them. But when it comes to crucifying him, they all turned up to boo him, you see. So people should not be followers. To be honest with you, not that I think this will happen, but the only way you could fight this is for people to take back their individuality, and their privacy, and their rights, one by one by one, because as soon as you form a group you are going to be completely taken over.

Luke: Right. So as far as any mass movement goes, you think there's nothing any mass movement can do? It has to come down to the individual?

Alan: It always has to come down to the individual. A mass either has to be made up of individuals, who stay individuals, but agree on certain topics when it comes to action, but they must retain their individuality. The problem with most mass groups is you have your group dynamics set in, and well understood at the top. Leaders will vie with each other to become leaders and overthrow, overpower, and there is a lot of political infighting. That always happens, especially when money starts to come their way. Not only that, the big boys have been at this for a long time, at putting in infiltrators. One of the best books on how it's done was written during the Cold War and it's called, You Can Trust the Communists. It shows you how many of the fronts were organized, actually communists fronts. Other ones were used by Christian churches, well meaning people and all the rest of it, to do the bidding of an organization they didn't really understand. It sounded good to them, what they were being told. And other organizations, the agencies sent in people who worked harder than anybody else at the top. They were the last ones to go home. They'd take on extra work and eventually when it came time to appoint a new chairperson, they got the job. That's how you infiltrate. I read recently that Martin Luther King, during his whole time in the spotlight, he was accompanied with a professional photographer. He thought it was his friend, and he was actually an FBI informant. This is standard in every group.

Luke: Wow. That's pretty interesting. I had another question. Do you think at this point we've, maybe the people up top that you refer to, understand that we've reached a peak oil and maybe what they've done to get us involved in these wars in Iraq, like, if 9/11 was an inside job, things like that. Do you think possibly they organized it that way because they know we've reached peak oil and they are perhaps working for our own benefit in anyway?

Alan: It's not just peak oil. They will certainly grab all the goodies that are there. But if you went to Ontario alone in Canada you'd find about 200 oil wells that were capped in the 1920s for future use that are still capped today. They are all over Canada. They are still capped, full of oil; they have never been pumped. They've got plenty of oil all over the world. Oil eventually will become more and more unnecessary as they go purely synthetic and into other things as well. That can be done. In the mean time, yeah, they will use their oil. What you are seeing isn't just a war of conquest. You are seeing a political war. The neo-conservatives, when they were in power, made it quite plain, and some of those who were at the top, now that they are not in power, have come out with their own videos on what they did and they called it revolutionary democracy. They would invade countries under the guise of they were freeing the people to give them democracy, revolutionary democracy. That's the term they use. Of course, of course they will plunder everything that's there in the meantime, absolutely. What they are doing is standardizing the world under one system. Obama is just carrying on, because there is no difference between any parties; hasn't been for a long, long time.

Luke: Right. You know I've tried to get my Dad… he's conservative. He's a business owner up here in

Vermont. He had some complaints about the federal government in his business. He does a quail farm operation so when it comes to having his birds inspected he's got a lot of regulations to deal with. But I try and get him to, you know, which is hard for me because I know I'm not anyone to educate anybody, except I've been listening to Alex Jones and watching your videos, and other peoples'. I've been trying to get him to think about these ideas, these New World Order ideas, one world government ideas, and he said, you know, one world government is not happening, it's never going to happen. Private central banks, that's the way it should be. I don't want clear government. I don't want to know everything that they are up to. Kind of... he trusts the good old boys, you know. He made a reference to the guys in the back smoky room with cigars making deals; that's how it's always supposed to go. I don't really know what to say to that.

Alan: Well, he's basically telling you he doesn't want to know. He's happy in his mind space, in his head space, and he doesn't really want to know anything that would upset that or burst that bubble.

Luke: Right.

Alan: So I wouldn't pursue it with relatives, if you want to stay friends with them. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there is Clint from Ontario on the line too. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Yes, Alan. Thanks again for taking my call. I'm glad actually you brought up some points tonight about technology and where we are going with it and whatnot. I just wanted to throw a couple of theories at you with what I think in regards to the high definition televisions that are out there and whatnot, especially the new 3D that they are bringing back with the films and that. I honestly think that somehow they are going to have a mass hypnotization, so to speak, of society and perhaps brainwash us in a way. Because our brains do run on electrical waves; we know that. And I really think that that could be a possibility, maybe through HAARP or whatnot. I just wanted to get your take on that. Also another thing you touched on was the doublespeak with our leaders, so to speak. I honestly think that that's a modern day form of Gematria, modern day hieroglyphics so to speak. And when they talk...

Alan: It is.

Clint: I really think so too... and just to hear you say that it affirms my thought on that. When I see these symbols that they put out and the way that they talk to people, I think they are really just talking to themselves in a way, and the plan is going forward.

Alan: Oh, it's going forward, absolutely. There is nothing stopping it. Well, DARPA had some information out on their capabilities of crippling and even killing a person who watches a video screen. What they can do is actually send signals into that picture in such a way, random thoughts and so on, random pictures that interact with your brain and the way that your eyes perceive, that then pushes those thoughts, those flickers and so on and images, to other parts of the brain designed just like a virus to go in. They can actually slow down your heart or stop it. They actually call it a virus, for a computer, which they can select on certain individuals. If they can do that now on you and get your body to react in certain ways, they can do anything they want to your mind to be honest with you. You don't see most of what's actually on that screen. When symbols come up and flickers come up and so on, or something that is flashing away on one side, you have no idea. They actually said they can actually do it also with adding certain colors for certain effects, to affect the brain. Well the television is the same. That's why they got you into high definition as well. And high definition also is to make you unhappy eventually with the way you actually see in real life, because you can't see... When you concentrate on something and focus on something at a distance, you don't see everything in the foreground, you see everything clear in the background, and vice versa. In high definition everything is clear from the very tip of the picture that they are showing you, and then as you go IN to the picture, further away, it still is clear. So they are making you unhappy with real vision. Eventually they are coming out now, even with a movie – I'll put the link up. It's called Eyeborgs. It's a movie coming out to show you they are all getting their little cameras on their foreheads and so on. Eventually we know it's going to go into exactly what you saw in Star Trek on the Borg; they will actually implant this little eye. People will want it. The youngsters will want to have this particular eye implanted in them. With that will come a program, and

someone else will be running that program, remotely, and your brain is no longer yours.

Clint: Definitely. And lastly, quickly, I'll just say, like the other caller said, I have known about you for a while but for the past several weeks I've really just listened to you and all the other researchers who've I've followed since 2002 when I woke up, I believe that many of them are just perhaps gatekeepers or jesters so to speak. I really think that, Alan, you are the real deal and I really appreciate what you are doing, for keeping me on my toes, for what I really have to watch, and what I can do for the future and my family.

Alan: Well thanks for saying that. I appreciate that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

United Nations Above the Law--Supreme Court

Schools and Facial Recognition

CEO of Google and "The Creepy Line"

Private Snoopers Paid to Snoop using CCTV Monitors at Home

An Almost Apology from 10:10 "Blow up Dissenters" Movie-Maker

Household Costs to Rise for Green Energy Nonsense

Sea Levels Falling, not Rising

Movie--Eyeborgs

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 6, 2010 (#679)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2010:
Look Out for U.N. Sharks Implementing Marx:
"Search the Web for All that's Obtainable
Under Topics Relating to World Sustainable,
Then Those Pushing the Redistribution of Wealth
Feign Concern for the Poor Third World's Health,
These "Guardians" Self-Righteously Seize Control
Over the Destiny of Each Earthly Soul,
Deciding Who'll Live, Who'll Be Aborted,
Fixing the World "The Way it Ought to Be Sorted",
"We're All In it Together" for "The Common Good",
And These Elitists Dole Commoners the Dregs of Food"
© Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 6, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, audios for download. All the sites you'll see listed on the .com site should be bookmarked for future use because sometimes the .com goes down and that way you will get the latest shows. They all carry a lot of transcripts, for print up, of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find quite a selection there to choose from. Remember too, I exist by selling the few books, CDs and DVDs that I have. I don't have time to do much else because this is more than what you think of as a job. It's not a job. I hate to even say it's a vocation. It's a must-be thing that has to be done right now because we don't have much time to really express the histories of how we got to where we are. I try to put it together for you in ways that often you would never dream of. So many things that we take for granted, that should be obvious to everyone, has been blinded from their sight by those who know how to program you, and you have been programmed from birth. So if you want to buy the books and so on and keep me going, go into my web sites and you will see how to pay for them. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people should think of that too, you can actually order and donate. Really, yeah. After all, you are getting all of this for free, every night, 5 nights a week.

So help me out and keep me going because the costs here are expensive.

I try to show you shortcuts to understanding the big world order. I've likened this to waking up, as though you are under ground – kind of like the Australian aborigines used to talk about, that they came up out of the earth to tell the people what had happened in a previous age. Well, it's kind of like that. When you wake up, you are so comfortable living under ground, in a Plato's Cave, and everything is so familiar, everyone behaves the same as you, believes the same as you, and you have no inkling there is anything wrong. If you start to wonder if there is, you find a tunnel that goes up to the surface, then there is a big field, and at the far end of the field there is a forest. So you start heading for that forest to get off the field and it's covered with landmines, with signposts, too, that pop up and say, here is the truth, and no, here is the truth, and there are hundreds of versions of the truth. Because the big boys who gave you Plato's Cave made sure that when you try to wake up, they have already got all the stuff dished out for you to follow, and spin away years of your life doing things that are basically irrelevant to your real understanding, or to combat any true planned change. And that's what all this is about really. We are documenting the biggest changes the world has gone through since the Industrial Revolution forced millions off the land and into the purpose-made, crowded cities where they died off by the thousands pretty well every week. That's what's happening today, as people flood towards the city centers and we'll talk about a little bit of that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about this new world order. It sounds so simple really. People think it's a sort of... you either change flags or add something to it, or shake hands across the sea and all that kind of stuff, but it's nothing of the kind. It's to bring in a planned, controlled society. The plan was laid out years, many years ago, hundreds of years ago actually, even in the 1700s... to bring in a society where the ones who had the right to live, should carry on forever with their own offspring – eugenics, basically – the ones who deemed themselves the proper elite who'd proven their elitism by either inventions or by acquiring lots of money, often both together, or stealing someone's invention.

During the French Revolution a lot of the literature was given out to the general public on what we would now call sustainability. People don't realize that was part of the French Revolution, sustainability as we call it today. They actually rounded up what they thought were excess peasantry on the land and basically put them on to barges on rivers, and even the coastline of the sea, and sunk them. Very similar to the tactics used when the Bolsheviks took over in the second revolution in Russia that gave us the Soviet Union; very, very similar. They did the same thing and starved millions of people, especially the small farmers. They were really peasant farmers; they were not rich people at all.

You don't realize this is a very old plan, but the plan has really gained momentum in the 20th century up to the present with the League of Nations. The League of Nations was brought in by a group, working on the premise that the elite should rule the world, and that was the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who was also a banker, an international banker of course, and all his members initially were too. They all went to Oxford University. They came from well established families; by that I mean stinking rich – that's 'well established', you see. They laid out their plan along with the Cecil Rhodes Society, another branch, as they merged together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring this world plan in. They had to get the countries to first have conflicts and then through accords and peace treaties they'd gradually merge the world into one big corporation, which of course would be ruled by professionals and scientists and so on. The general public would be trained, trained from birth to obey, in various ways which they'd even be unaware of, because by the time that Pavlov came along they had a lot of data on human behavior already in their archives. And they haven't stopped. They haven't stopped.

There is nobody that put it better than Carroll Quigley, the professor who was the historian, the official historian for the CFR, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He laid it all out on the line that these guys admitted, in their own writings, to getting the Boer War going to take over South Africa and its mineral rights and so on. They had plans for a World War with Germany in the works and they worked on that for years, World War I, to get IN, to bring in the League of Nations, the precursor to the United Nations. They also helped to set up foundations. Foundations would run around national parliaments and sovereign states and they would basically have tax free, exempt status; incredible wealth. Of course the big, big bankers, who are all in the same cabal, including the ones of their American cousins, formed these foundations and then created the pressure groups which we now called nongovernmental

organizations. Many of them sound so official you think they are part of government, but they are not. They are private and therefore they go ahead and spend their money, and a lot of the government's money – which, by the way, your government gives them, too – to carry forward what they call 'radical plans.' Radical. In fact you can get a grant from your government... if you want to open up a store to show off fetuses in urine, stuff like that – like artwork they call it today, that's called radical art – or radical feminism, or radical anything, but it has to be radical. Of course it's the approved radical. It's to destroy all of society in order to rebuild it out of the shambles and bring in the new, a completely ordered, dictatorial society from birth to death. That's it really summed up in a nutshell.

One of the big groups he referred to was the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome is really a big think tank that works with the United Nations. Of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Milner Group, set up also not just the League of Nations but then the United Nations for their purposes. The Club of Rome put out their various books, The First Global Revolution and so on, where they admitted they came up with the con of global warming, that would fit the bill – that's what they said in their own words in that book. That would fit the bill, to get all the laws passed to control the general populations, to start the real push for control on consumption and so on. Well they have gone a lot further since then of course, because they are now totally merged with government in this strange public/private corporate style that came in about 10 years ago, or maybe 15 years ago even. The public/private partnership deals, here is one of them...

Socially Sustainable Economic Degrowth
clubofrome.at / Leida Rijnhout, Thomas Schauer (Eds.)

(Alan: They call it DEgrowth. I've read this before actually but I'll read it again because it's very important you know what's happening. You'll know why the economy crashed now, on queue – it was designed to crash – and then you were told to have austerity. It's all the same thing, you see. This is part of a plan. This was from a meeting one year ago, held INSIDE the European Parliament, by the way, by these private organizations along with some members of the European Parliament.)

The global economy has been growing for decades with a high speed, largely ignoring the warnings of "The Limits to Growth", the first report to the Club of Rome by Donella Meadows, Dennis Meadows and Jorgen Randers in 1972. But in a limited system, unlimited growth is impossible. It has to come to an end, the question is just when and how.

These were the topic which was discussed at a workshop in the European Parliament (A: Inside the Parliament, this private organization.) on April 16th, 2009, hosted by MEP (A: Members of the European Parliament.) Bart Staes and The Greens / European Free Alliance. (A: The European Free Alliance is part of Common Purpose, by the way. That's the general, overall term/name I think they use for the whole lot of the groups across Europe, when in Britain they tend to just to stick to the name now, although they used have another one, of Common Purpose, another nonprofit, charitable, multimillion-dollar organization. Here are some of the topics they discussed...)

Joan Martinez Alier
-Options for Socially Sustainable Economic Degrowth (A: And of course, amongst this too, is population control, etc.)

François Schneider
-Sustainable Degrowth of Production and Consumption Capacities

Francine Mestrum
-Degrowth or Reduction of the Ecological Footprint (A: Everything's got footprints these days, even if they don't have feet...) in Order to Fight Poverty (A: This is the rubbish they are putting out because they have already admitted they must lower the populations of the third world, so they don't care about poverty. They especially don't care about poverty in America or Britain or anywhere else they've gone through and plundered.)

Stefan Giljum
-Resource Use and Ecological Limits to Growth, Implications for De-Growth (A: Which means starvation and

so on, and joblessness.)

Raoul Weiler
-Limits to Waste and Sinks: De-Growth [De-Growth: an inconvenient truth!]

There is a PDF version on here which you can download, and I'll put this link up too, on my web site at the end of the night to let you peruse, for those who want to wade through stuff and see what it's all about. But for those who think, little bells go off because it ties in austerity and the planned financial crash, on queue, and how you must now live your lives under utter supervision, constantly, 24 hours per day, from birth to death. Now they've gone into the Sovietized model in Britain, and that's what it is, where they pretend to give power back to the people by pushing communitarianism... where your real politic apparatus comes forward from the different organizations and start running your lives, like Mommy and Daddy used to do. And that's what it's like. So I'll put this link up for you to see.

I've talked on and on about Bisphenol A and all these different stuffs that are put out there in your food, even baby food, to sterilize you... and bring down the population because it causes masses of cancers and all the rest of it, never mind the food you are eating too, and all the injections they give you, never mind the ones they want to give you, which they have published. Of course, the guys who were policing themselves in Europe for instance, were a sort of Plastics Association of Europe. They kept investigating themselves and saying, no, it's quite safe. So now they've paid off the EU, which isn't hard to do, and tie that in with the fact that the Club of Rome's members spoke at the EU in the last article I just read for you, on implications of DEgrowth. That meant population, unemployment, mass unrest, so depopulation comes into it. Tie that in with it and you'll see why things are happening the way they are happening and why an article like this would even be read, after all the incredible evidence against Bisphenol A and so on.

EFSA re-confirmation of the safety of Bisphenol A (BPA) should 'set consumers minds at ease,' says BPF
bpf.co.uk

The British Plastics Federation (BPF) has welcomed the European Food Standards Agency's (EFSA) (A: Who work just the same as the FDA; the FDA is staffed by people who work for the big pharma boys... so they can always get their drugs put through. And ex-Monsanto guys. In fact, the guy at the head of it I think was the CEO of Monsanto, for the US FDA. So the European one is just the same. It's all stacked with the right people.) confirmation of the safety of Bisphenol A.

The EFSA research, spearheaded by the European Commission, based on 'a detailed and comprehensive review of recent scientific literature (A: Which really said it's highly, HIGHLY dangerous for humans.) and studies on the toxicity of bisphenol A at low doses' concludes that 'they could not identify any new evidence which would lead them to revise the current Tolerable Daily Intake for BPA... (A: Back with more after this.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Bisphenol A and how it's been given the green light, by another study of course, by the big boys themselves, who make sure their own agency that Europe provides to test anything has no doubt many of the BPA boys, the plastic industry's boys on board, you might say in so many words.

...'they could not identify any new evidence which would lead them to revise the current Tolerable Daily Intake for BPA of 0.05 mg/kg body weight set by EFSA in its 2006 opinion and re-confirmed in its 2008 opinion.' The review also highlighted that 'data currently available does not provide convincing evidence of neurobehavioural toxicity of BPA.' (A: Which is utter rubbish because there have been SO many scientific studies done by professional science organizations and companies to prove what it does. You should see The Disappearing Male; that's part of the sterility problem. People are being sterilized, but remember, this same plastics industry owns the melamine industry and they actually put the melamine stuff, which is really plastic, into food because some wise guy managed to say, well you know, that little molecule next to that one there could be taken as a protein. So they managed to pay off somebody and get it put through as a protein, so they could put it in as bulk in baby's food. You wouldn't believe what goes on... because again, going back to the first article, the Club of Rome, depopulation, all that stuff, it all ties in together. Infertility is part of the agenda.)

Philip Law, Director of Public & Industrial Affairs at the BPF said, “The Bisphenol A issue has become highly politicised in recent years and in some countries has become divorced from the reality and nature of its use. (A: Is that right, eh? It’s in all of your plastic water bottles and your pop bottles and everything else.) The EFSA’s ruling on the safety of BPA provides a solid endorsement which should set consumers minds at ease. (A: It probably will put your mind at ease, if you take enough of it, because you will be senile.)

It goes on and on, but that’s the whole thing. It’s been given the green light by the European Union, which also by the way, gave the green light to go ahead with growing all the GM food over there as well to any individual country that wants to do it. That’s how they phrased it. Actually they have given them permission to grow the stuff for “testing” purposes you see, just like every other country started off with testing fields. And maybe 10 years later they will tell you, like Canada, oh by the way, it’s been in your food chain for the last 10 years and you didn’t know. That’s how things are done in the real world, not the one we are given by these characters. Just touching on that, the GM food, it says here in this article…

EU proposals on GM not acceptable
GM Freeze, Immediate release, 13 July 2010
Tuesday, 13 July 2010 / gmwatch.org

EU proposals on GM crop approvals not acceptable until all major issues tackled.

Proposals due to be presented today by the European Commission to speed up EU approvals of GMOs for cultivation by claiming to introduce a right to ban GM cultivation at national level should be "approached with extreme caution" according to GM Freeze.

The proposals have been produced to try to overcome Member State (MS) opposition to the commercial cultivation approval of GM crops. In return for concessions, which the Commission claims will allow GM crops to be banned: (A: …IF they’ve found against it.)

"Member States are expected to adopt a more positive stance at the stage of risk assessment (A: In other words, lean towards the plus side, you know.) and avoid having to recourse to the safeguard clause to address non-scientific issues". (A: Well actually, they’ve passed it since then, so they’ve gone ahead with it anyway… as of course they obviously will.)

You know it’s no different from Microsoft. When Microsoft, Bill Gates, the front man for a company that I’ve no doubt the CIA, the NSA, and all the big agencies funded them into existence to make sure that most people are all on the same system, for monitoring purposes. It’s far easier to have you all using the same system than having to scour independent servers, systems, and all the rest of it. Just pipe it all through one system for total control. Remember that saying, there can only be one…? You know, one world… one government… one this, one that… one department of agriculture and so on. Well that’s how it really is and it’s the same with the food. The food is to be taken completely over by ONE company. And you water is going to go the same way; it already is going the same way. That’s how you beat an enemy. What does he need to live? Food… ah, okay food. Water… oh, okay. If he has to heat himself in a cold country, what does he need? He needs energy. Hmm, oh, cut back on that. Make it impossible to purchase, too expensive for him. Then hit him even harder with carbon taxes, and so on it does go.

We are trained, trained to be stupid. Trained from a very early age to be utterly stupid… and never to think, and never to use reasoning and logic to work out what on earth is going on around you. Everything is learned by rote, repeat after me, and you parrot it off, right up to the university level. If you want to please the master and get your degree, you just remember his lectures and what he said about things, remember his behavior, his opinions, and put it in your thesis and you’re made, you’re set. Just parrot it all back. Don’t add anything in it you haven’t heard him say. This article shows you about the CIA…

CIA Human Behavior Control Studies
wanttoknow.info // Reported in New York Times / July 21, 1977

C.I.A. Data Show 14-Year Project On
Controlling Human Behavior

By NICHOLAS M. HORROCK / Special to the New York Times

WASHINGTON, July 20 -- The Central Intelligence Agency conducted a 14-year program to find ways to "control human behavior" through the use of chemical, biological and radiological material, according to agency documents made public today by John Marks, a freelance journalist. (A: Well, that's all being used today. Back after this.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about declassified information and the CIA's shenanigans as they used chemical and biological and radiological warfare on their own citizenry. Of course people think it stopped in the 70s simply because they stopped giving you the information from the 70s to the present, and that will come out maybe in 2030 or whatever, with the Freedom of Information. Anyway, it says here...

Mr. Marks, an associate of the Center for National Security Studies, asserted at a news conference that Adm. Stansfield Turner, Director of Central Intelligence, in a letter to the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence last week, "seriously distorted" what the C.I.A. research programs involved.

Mr. Marks said that, based on documents about the program he had received under the Freedom of Information Act, he had concluded that Admiral Turner "seems to be practicing what used to be called 'a modified limited hangout'" when he called the agency's activity "a program of experimentation with drugs."

"To be sure, drugs were part of it," he said, "but so were such other techniques as electric shock, radiation, ultrasonics, psychosurgery, psychology, and incapacitating agents, all of which were referred to in documents I have received."

The documents made public today and the disclosure by the C.I.A. last week that it had found another cache of previously undiscovered records suggested broader experimentation on unwitting humans by the intelligence agency or its paid researchers than had been publicly known before. Mr. Marks said he had obtained or read about 1,000 C.I.A. documents, many of which were never turned over to the Senate intelligence committee for its 1975 investigation of agency activities.

C.I.A. spokesmen declined comment (A: ...of course...) on Mr. Marks's charges. However, Admiral Turner told newsmen after leaving a meeting with senators that the agency was moving swiftly to review the documents it had found. (A: That means hide them or burn them, folks.)

Mr. Marks distributed 20 documents that described the following incidents, among others:

In 1956, the C.I.A. contracted with a private physician to test "bulbocapnine," a drug that can cause stupor or induce a catatonic state, on monkeys and "convicts incarcerated at" an unnamed state penitentiary. (A: I've told you to read the book, Acres of Skin. It's got so much in it, and you'll be very sick after reading it.) The agency wanted to known [sic] if the drug caused the "loss of speech in man," "loss of sensitivity to pain -- loss of memory, loss of will power."

A letter from an unnamed C.I.A. official in 1949 discussed ways of killing people without leaving a trace. "I believe that there are two chemical substances which would be most useful in that they would leave no characteristic pathological findings, and the quantities needed could be easily transported to places where they were to be used," the letter said. The letter also suggested exposure of an individual to X-rays or to an environment in which he would freeze to death. If these methods were too difficult, two methods needing no special equipment, the letter said, would be to "smother the victim with a pillow or to strangle him with a wide piece of cloth, such as a bath towel." (A: Then it goes on and on about other things that would happen during the Cold War, etc, etc.)

I've mentioned before the videos, and I've got the links up there this week, about the projects they did inside the United States, authorized by the US government, on people, who they were injecting plutonium into, after lying to them and telling them they had cancer and this was something that might just save them. Then they studied them, watching them die, clinically observing the process... because that's all they were interested in, not the person, or the people, and there were lots of them... but to make sure they had all

their facts correct. That's how scientists are, this curiosity for knowing how death happens and how to do it more efficiently. So I'll put these links on the site at the end of the show.

As I say, human behavior [experiments] by the CIA, there are so many reports about them too, what they have done in the past, and what's ongoing, never mind the MK Ultra experiments that was only ONE group doing experiments really, yet there were MANY experiments of similar kinds all across the nation, to their own people. What amazed me with the CIA was how they could spend millions of taxpayers' dollars, over a 20-year period, hiring prostitutes, wiring up their apartments and getting them to drug their Johns for the night to observe them. Why would you observe for 20 years? ...the same things over and over, and over and over? You understand, we're looking at REAL clinical tests over long periods. Something very vital is going on, for somebody's benefit. And it has to do with controlling and altering people's mindsets, at the same time, through various chemical means, maybe to use on the whole population down the road. We just don't know. We really don't know. OR, was it to find all the kinds of perversions that some people are in to? And then find out the consequences of bringing it through mainstream, gradually through mainstream, entertainment, and finding out what it does to you. It all ties together you know. You don't spend 20 years on just one project for nothing. Very important projects, they have a purpose for it.

Now, ha, laptops... and computers. " 'Toasted Skin Syndrome' Warning For Laptop Users" it says here. It's quite an interesting article, even the way it's written. They go on about how people are getting burned by putting their laptops on their bare legs when they are using it. But nowhere in it, I think till the very bottom, does it mention anything about microwave, because see, they are using it – and most of them are wireless now, built in – maybe 6 hours per day on their legs. It says here...

'Toasted Skin Syndrome' Warning For Laptop Users
October 4, 2010 / newyork.cbslocal.com

NEW YORK (CBS 2/AP) – Have you ever worked on your laptop computer with it sitting on your lap, heating up your legs? If so, you might want to rethink that habit.

Doing it a lot can lead to "toasted skin syndrome," (A: ...they are calling it.) an unusual-looking mottled skin condition caused by long-term heat exposure, according to medical reports.

In one recent case, a 12-year-old boy developed a sponge-patterned skin discoloration on his left thigh after playing computer games a few hours every day for several months.

"He recognized that the laptop got hot on the left side; however, regardless of that, he did not change its position," Swiss researchers reported in an article published Monday in the journal Pediatrics.

Another case involved a Virginia law student who sought treatment for the mottled discoloration on her leg.

Dr. Kimberley Salkey, who treated the young woman, was stumped until she learned the student spent about six hours a day working with her computer propped on her lap. The temperature underneath registered 125 degrees. (A: Now, that's without bothering to check the microwave field as well, around her. See they don't want you to stop using them obviously, anything but stop using them or be cautious.)

That case, from 2007, is one of 10 laptop-related cases reported in medical journals in the past six years.

The condition also can be caused by overuse of heating pads and other heat sources... (A: ...heating pads... and even hot water bottles... no kidding. There were articles coming out 5 years ago on skin cancers caused by the microwave radiation coming off this stuff. That's what they work on is microwave. You don't just transmit with it; it can also cook with it. So, no, it's hot water bottles and just the heat from the thing working that they are going to blame here. It's so misleading isn't it? So misleading. But it's all to put you at ease you see, in case you start getting these strange mottled rashes on your skin... that might cause cancer eventually.)

The whole computer business was a front. It was discussed years ago. I've gone through some of the history of it, when they decided to bring in this system that would connect all of us, not just with each other

but really with the agencies and the world system that would be ruling over you and eventually government could talk directly to YOU, through your own web site basically. That's why they really did give it to you. Not just government at the fed level, but right down to local government and eventually your communitarian government. Your local council will be sending you messages, maybe even taking over whatever you're doing, just bursting right into the page there or the screen and giving you some urgent message that you have to obey. That will happen, like George Orwell had in 1984 where everyone had a screen, wherever they went in their apartments and you couldn't turn it off. Big Brother could see YOU and you could see him.

Microsoft's Ballmer to Invest Billions in Cloud Data Centers
bloomberg.com / By Ragnhild Kjetland - Oct 6, 2010

(A: This is the next step to putting it all through one system, and also it will be the end of what you'll really need, gradually phasing out I would imagine, your ability to store stuff at home. Everything will be accessed through the Cloud. They will hold it all and pretend it's secure but really you are giving the NSA, the world NSA by the way, access to everyone's data. They want you all to put it in there for them.)

Microsoft Corp. will invest "billions" in data centers to handle increased use of cloud services, where information and software are stored remotely and accessed over the Internet, Chief Executive Officer Steve Ballmer said.

"The good news is that the cost of data centers is coming down," Ballmer said at a joint press conference with Deutsche Telekom AG CEO Rene Obermann in Cologne, Germany today. Deutsche Telekom is investing about 700 million euros ($971 million) to 800 million euros in data centers every year, said Obermann. (A: Then they go through their PR bit about how excited they are and all that kind of stuff.)

Cloud technology lets users and companies store data in remote storage centers that can be accessed online anywhere in the world. It is commonly used for Internet-based electronic mail and business software as an online service. In September, researcher Gartner Inc. said cloud computing will represent an estimated 10.2 percent of organizations' spending on external information technology services in 2010.

In a survey, 46 percent of respondents who had a budget for cloud computing indicated they would increase use of cloud services from external providers, Gartner said.

(A: Then they go on about how it will be for the revenue it will bring in and all that kind of stuff. Basically they want everyone to put all their data up there. And the harder and the more often they change their systems in Windows and all the rest of it, and updates and spyware and ya-da, ya-da ya, and you know, they all freeze and so on. Once they say to you, the Cloud will do it all for you, you will all breathe a sigh of relief and then you'll go [in to it.]. They will handle all those frustrating things that are built in TO BE frustrating. That's WHY they are frustrating. That's why they keep changing them too, as you are getting used to one system they change it into another, well, they will do it all for you. Mind you, if you are bad person in the new world order, they will punish you by restricting access. That will be part of the punishment. They call it 'harmonization' too, he says. So this Ballmer, the CEO says...)

Ballmer said harmonization is needed to encourage governments to use cloud technology. (A: What does harmonization mean? It means merging. You merge. Companies merge. That's what it means. And that's what he wants to do, is have more merging with governments, to use Cloud technology. That's where that's going.)

Ha! This is an article from Canada.

Birthright Lottery
magazine.utoronto.ca / Scott Anderson / March 16, 2010 In Leading Edge, Spring 2010

It wasn't until the birth of her child that U of T law professor Ayelet Shachar truly grasped the benefits of being a Canadian citizen. Shachar realized that her son – simply by being born on Canadian soil – had been granted membership into one of the world's most prosperous and peaceful societies.

Was it fair that her son gained such an opportunity, while a child born in Haiti or Ethiopia, for example, did not?

In her new book, The Birthright Lottery (Harvard University Press, 2009), Shachar, the Canada Research Chair in Citizenship and Multiculturalism, examines a broad range of philosophical and legal issues concerning citizenship. In particular, she focuses on the question of why nations continue to assign citizenship based on the accident of where one is born. (A: Back with more after this.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about citizenship and a new book that's come out by a University of Toronto professor who's also the Canada Research Chair in Citizenship and Multiculturalism. She says...

The idea of gaining privileges by such arbitrary criteria as one's birthplace or bloodline has been discredited and banned in virtually all fields of public life. (A: That isn't true. Some people, and some races, are allowed entrance into every country, by law.) Citizenship is perhaps the only area in which it still applies. "At present, nations award citizenship mostly by birthright," says Shachar. A child born in Haiti might not have access to clean water and education, but a child born in Canada will. "The harsh reality is that most people alive today – indeed, 97 per cent of the global population – are assigned citizenship by the lottery of birth and either choose, or are forced, to keep it that way." (A: I love how they always care; it's always presented as though they really, really care, as they get these positions and so on and rake in the cash and live rather well.)

To overcome this arbitrary system of allotting life chances, Shachar suggests looking to property and inheritance legal theory and history. In the feudal era, it was considered part of the "natural structure" that some families were wealthy estate landowners and others weren't. This notion of entitlement has long since been discarded in property law, but it persists with respect to citizenship, says Shachar. (A: Now, nothing has changed because the elite always put their money into trusts, you see. They are all into trusts, and you can't touch them.) "Citizenship is not a 'natural structure.' It is a legal construct. And if we want to maintain it because we believe that it has a social value, then we can't be blind to the fact that it also has global distributive implications." (A: This is part of the one world and we've got to redistribute wealth and all the rest of it. It also means, under the free trade agreements for the world, that free travel, across all borders, of they call it labor, they are talking about the 'right' kind of workers. That goes all the way up to the top. In fact, really it's about the ones at the top, can go back and forth without any impedance in their way.)

But what can be done? One idea explored in the book is placing a "birthright privilege levy" on those benefiting from the inheritance of citizenship, with the aim of eradicating this system's most glaring inequalities. (A: So I guess you get punished if you're a citizen.) Just as many countries established estate taxes to help "level the playing field," Shachar's proposed birthright privilege levy – a toll on citizenship inheritance, essentially – is conceived (A: ... you know, if you want cash off people, the general cattle out there, you can dream up a thousand ways to get it off of them can't you? Can't you? So, it's going to be a toll on citizenship inheritance; you inherit your citizenship if your folks were born here, you see.) so that some of the good fortune of those who win in the birthright lottery is transferred to those who don't. "A serious consideration of the privilege of citizenship will also take into account the need for people to give back to the world," she says. (A: So, you've got to give everything back to the world... well what did the world do for you?)

But there is no point in talking with the radical lefties, they are part of a big society and you must believe in it, like Orwell's bureaucrats at the top, and parrot all their tenets.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Club of Rome and European Parliament on "Limits to Growth"

PDF of Above

Europe's Rich Club Says Bisphenol A is Safe

Okayed by European Parliament--GM Crops to Go Ahead

EU Regime Fast-Tracks GM Crops

CIA and Behavioural Control Studies

Toasted Skin Syndrome--Laptops

Microsoft Pushing Cloud

Accidental Place of Birth and New Citizenship

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 7th, 2010 (#680)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 7th, 2010:
Parallel Government:
President, Prime Minister Just for Show,
Who Pulls the Strings of Pinocchio?:
"Authorized Reality Given in a Thousand Ways,
Soaked Up by Public Throughout Their Days,
Few Ever Suspect, Above Their Nations,
With Teeming Throngs, Congregations,
A Relative Few are in the Rule,
Politicos are Distractions to Play the Fool,
The Parallel Government has World Dominion,
With an Army of "Associations" to Offer Opinion
On Each Issue Pertaining to World Integration,
Sustainability, Depopulation, End of Nation,
Their Army is Busy Amalgamating Each Region,
Of One Mind but Many, Their Name is Legion,
Sworn, Dedicated, Tested for Task,
Charitable Foundations is Their Mask,
To "Do Good for the World" is Their Cover,
Philanthropic Front-Men, They Will Smother
And Cull Us Down to a Workable Few,
Tyrants, As Ever, Making their World Anew"
© Alan Watt October 7th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 7th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of October, 2010. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Bookmark the other sites I've got listed there, and if any sites go down, hopefully you can pick one of the other ones to download the latest shows from. And they all carry, remember, a lot of transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want talks and transcripts from other languages, or in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick there, download them, print them up for free. All the rest of them, as I say, have the same ones in English, and they all carry the same audios, as well. So, remember when you're in there too, that you are the audience

that bring me to you, and I depend upon your support. I could go the other way, and become very businesslike, and I think you tend to get into show business when that happens. And we're not really out here to push show business. This is not a show. It's the greatest struggle that's gone on in history for an awful long time that we're going through right now, to try and regain not just some kind of freedoms. People are still trying to get sovereign freedoms back, but we're also losing our individual rights as well. And individuality today is a bad word. The UN said that the worst enemy that they have is the individual, the individual who won't belong to the group. So, support me by going into my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buy the books, the discs, and dvds and so on. And you can also purchase from the US to Canada, remember, with a personal check. And the reason you can do that is because we're all really one country, you see. We have the same dial area code for both countries. Same with the postal, it's the same thing. Just send a personal check to Canada, and they'll cash it. And you can also send an international postal money order from the post office in the US to Canada, and they cash that here too. They stopped that all across the rest of the world. Can't get them to post them here or cash them. And if you want to order too, you can use PayPal to donate or to order. If you want to order, send in your order with a separate email, with your name, address, and the order after the PayPal donation, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can.

Well, we are, you know, going through this simple little phrase, we use this term, a New World Order. We're going through the New World Order. Everybody is saying it. They've been saying it for years, all the top guys. Anybody at the bottom saying it, and parroting them, they laughed at and said you're paranoid. But now all the biggies use it at their big international meetings. The newspapers use it for headlines, until it's quite a common term that's in use, and it's getting kind of passé in fact, to be honest with you, to call it the New World Order. We're kind of past the New World Order of that phase, you see. And they're always updating and bringing in New World Orders all the time, New New World Orders. And when they end one phase, they go into the next phase that is actually a transition part between the two as we cross over, leaving the old behind. And since really World War I that was brought in to establish the League of Nations, in an attempt to bring about global governance at that time, right after they set up the League of Nations, about 1919, I think, and America funded all of that, thanks to the taxpayers. And then they brought in the United Nations, a more strengthened League of Nations, after World War II. And even during World War II, the propaganda films they were putting out in the movie houses, were calling the Allies the United Nations, getting us all ready for the idea. And after World War II, again they thought the countries would have enough of this nationalism business, because they lost so many lives and so on, so much destruction, that they pushed again for a unified world, and to bring up the UN to its full height as a government, but the public wouldn't go for it. They got round it in a different way. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, the New World Order is always ongoing into a New New World Order. And they often use terms like the end of the beginning, or the beginning of the end, and all that kind of stuff. Used in many, many speeches, even before Winston Churchill used the same thing. And what they're talking about is the new system, the new system, a push for the new system, which really has always been a goal for centuries for these particular guys, who are involved in making it happen. They set up the structure to influence the whole world, long ago, long, long ago. And sometimes you can go your whole life without ever hearing mention of some of their clubs and their committees, etc, that work ceaselessly to influence public opinion, even in their local areas. And the techniques were discussed by Cecil Rhodes on how to do it to his members. He established the Cecil Rhodes foundation, the Rhodes Trust, as well, to create scholars who would be internationalists, and who would find open doors back in their own government's departments and bureaucracies, high levels, the doors would open and they'd just walk in. And that's what they've been doing across the world for a hundred years. They also set up other institutions, all based on the model which already existed at the early 20th century, and that was the British Empire, which they then called later on the British Commonwealth. It sounds better than Empire, since they're trying to get all the countries to join, with Free Trade being the big bait, of course. Apart from that too, they also have to agree to international treaties, and gradually bring in the same systems of government, and eventually those governments would be bonded into regions. They had it all planned out when Cecil Rhodes was alive.

And he merged his group, of course, with Lord Alfred Milner. Milner was more of the banking dynasties, and he worked for the banks. His members mainly were the sons of bankers. They all went to All Souls College, Oxford for life basically. That's where they were lifelong members or fellows of it. And they made much of

their world agenda while at those meetings at All Souls, where they met quite regularly. They decided to have wars to bring on catastrophe, and at the same time, their own groups, mind you, who were strategically placed, the rich guys would just walk in, just like Halliburton does today, and grab all the rights, mineral rights, oil rights, whatever rights they could grab a hold of, and they would hold it and become more and more powerful. So they'd own the political arena. They'd own the affairs of the foreign affairs departments. They'd also own the wealth of countries across the world. A bigger empire than the one they already had, a global empire. As I say, they called a Commonwealth of Nations. And the United Nations itself, and the League of Nations, admit on their own sites, that that's what it was modeled after, the British Empire or Commonwealth. They got to work immediately, and they set up various clubs for men to join. And again, this was a much older idea, the idea being that someone who is very influential, with power, financial power, would always attract the up-and-coming guys who want to be and get into the right positions, and they would want to join these clubs. And from these clubs, just like Masonry of course, they could select the more abler members to join, and go into the higher circles of friends. They still use the term circles today. Circles of influence, they call them, that's where it comes from.

We've all heard of the Council on Foreign Relations, that became the American branch of the Royal Institute on International Affairs, which amalgamated the Rhodes and Milner group together, into one, for the same purpose. But very few folk know there's an American Committees association on Foreign Relations, set up by the Council on Foreign Relations. And they have their annual meetings and their monthly meetings and so on. And they travel across the world as ambassadors from different places like Chicago, a representative, and New York representative. Canada has got their members too. And they influence the people abroad, of course, when they go abroad. But they also hold high positions back down home again, either as newspaper editors or owners, and that kind of thing. They are opinion makers for the people to follow, and that's why they're picked. And here's an article from their website. And it says:

15th Annual National Conference (Alan: Since they changed their name, that is. It says)

The 2010 Annual National Conference was considered by all to be a smashing success.
(A: Smashing, just simply smashing.)

Amb. H.E. Husain Haqqani, who graciously hosted ACFR at the Pakistan Embassy, ushered in the two-day event. On Friday, attendees enjoyed a series of informative and entertaining panels and took part in honoring Dr. Richard N. Hass, (A: You all know who that is) president of the Council on Foreign Relations, as he received the 2010 ACFR Distinguished Service Award. For the second year in a row, Hon. Rose Gottemoeller, Assistant Secretary of State, accommodated ACFR at the Franklin Dining Room in the State Department and spoke to dinner guests about her involvement in nuclear reduction negotiations with Russia.

(A: Then it gives you a list of some of their more eminent members. And they're all members of the US government, or ex-members. And they're all to do with integration, really, of the Americas. There's:)

Eliot Cohen, Former Counselor of the Department of State

Richard Millett, Latin American Senior Advisor

Gustavo Coronel, International Energy Consultant

Amb. John Maisto, Former Representative at the Organization of American States (A: That's the ones that are really leading the push, and they're still signing treaties with every government by the way, to amalgamate the Americas.)

Sidney Weintraub, Center for Strategic and International Studies (A: Sidney gets around to a lot of these groups.)

Ruth Wedgwood, (A: A descendant of the Wedgwood family and Charles Darwin, by the way. She's:) Nitze School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University

Jakub Grygiel, Nitze School of Advanced International Studies, (A: As well) John Hopkins University

Sebastian Gorka, Institute for Democracy and International Security

(A: These are from local, within the states, organizations of Committees on Foreign Relations, set up back in 1938 by the Council on Foreign Relations, to make sure that everyone gets brainwashed and so on. And one of the guest speakers at it was, well, another mouthpiece of course, that gives you your points of view, and what you should think and all the rest of it. It says:)

At its Annual Dinner Meeting for 2009 ACFR presented the NewsHour's Jim Lehrer with its Distinguished Service Award for the Advancement of American Public Discourse on Foreign Policy.

(A: In other words, giving them their spin on it. And then it goes on about:)

ACFR saluted Jim Lehrer for his advancement of American public discourse on foreign policy. The doyen of American news anchors, Lehrer has set standards for intelligent news coverage and measured analysis that are rarely met by even his most serious and talented colleagues.

(A: I remember when one of the other big American ones retired, and then it came up on a video, a meeting of the World Federalist Association, that this guy was a guy who was giving, this other guy was giving you, all Americans, their opinions right through the Vietnam War, and telling you what you should think about it, and all the rest of it. Internationalists, sworn internationalists, you know. They give trips across the world, and all the rest of it, but when you go into their actual websites too, to do with what they're all about, it's quite interesting, because it tells you here:)

In 1995, ACFR was newly incorporated as a nonprofit association dedicated to facilitating debate on international events--primarily as they relate to the formulation and implementation of U.S. foreign policy--between Washington and the heartland(s) of the United States.

In their previous life, the committees were affiliated with the Council on Foreign Relations, which created them in 1938 to the same ends that the new association affirms. (A: Well, that's World Government, you see.) At present, ACFR is not affiliated with any other entity, but has productive relations with the broadest range of government officials (both U.S. and foreign) and foreign affairs related think-tanks and associations in Washington and beyond. ACFR's national office is located at historic DACOR Bacon House, just west of the White House in Washington, D.C.

(A: But they pick their members, and it tells you if you read through this article here, from those really. And you have to be asked to join. That's the way it always is with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. You must be asked to join. You can't just pay your cash and hope to get in the door. Because you've got to be useable, you see. And before you will be asked to join it, you will be well tested, over maybe a few years period, to see if you can keep secrets, keep your mouth shut, what's your weak points. Do you get drunk and talk too much? That kind of stuff, and if so, of course you'll never get in. So they really do vet out these people, and then they invite them to join as they say. It even tells you here:)

The membership of ACFR Committees has traditionally been built on a by-invitation basis; however, the programs and other activities of the Committees frequently serve broad local and regional audiences and reach out to schools, colleges, and the media.

In other words, these guys that you can't go and join are in there making sure that you get the right agenda in school, with the right brainwashing, and to make sure you have the right idea about globalism, which is the idea that they've authorized, you see. Quite something. There's so many of these organizations all working towards this. I've met guys in Canada who belonged to the Round Table Society. And of course that really means they work at the debating tables, after they attend the meetings, at the Canadian Institute of Foreign Relations (International Affairs). It's the same organization. Every Commonwealth country has its branch. And some of them try to hide their names when they become too popular and people are talking about them too much. But it's the same organization for World Government at any cost. And that included, as I say in the past, creating World Wars, as Carroll Quigley said, to achieve their ends. Because they do believe that the end justifies the means. Whatever means possible necessary to get the job done, to get this

result. And I'll put these too up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I've been watching other countries push the euthanasia bills through, and it's always the same techniques they use, of course, and the same organizations involved. They've actually got in naturally to their government departments, and it's time now. You see, it's time, after the meetings they've had with Rockefeller and all the organizations at the top, The Lucky Club for instance, as they call it, where Rockefeller goes and Bill Gates goes. It's amazing when you become a multi-billionaire, you suddenly have this love to kill people off the planet. And that seems to be your main concern. There are just too many people. It's never something else, it's always the same thing, isn't it? But, of course, they're all fronts you understand that. Everyone who gets to the top in these organizations, even as a spokesperson or someone on TV that can sway the minds of millions, like Oprah, they all play a part. And it is a part that's made for them. They're well-produced. They have producers and handlers and managers and all the rest of it, to make sure their image is just right for the audience and all the fools they're going to mislead. However, once they get up there, they all join the club, like The Lucky Club they call it themselves. I guess that means the lucky genes, eh? And then they decide to want to kill off the rest of the planet, and then in their last meeting, Rockefeller said, it wasn't good enough that sterilization was going under way, meaning health for women by the way, is one of the terms they use for that across the world. They're talking about sterilization through the United Nations in cohort with them, of course. And he actually said, we'll have to start rapid depopulation. He's talking about culling, folks. It's not bad enough that we're dying off with cancers left and right from all age groups, by the way, and it's increasing at a phenomenal rate. It's not fast enough for them, because these boys and their offspring who truly believe that they have the right to go on with their offspring, being superior, of course, and genetically, and we're eating up all the resources, and we're not needed anymore, you see, to conquer the planet. That's pretty well, we've conquered it all for them. That was part of our job.

So, they're trying to get us now to start to think more in humanistic terms, because they give us humanism to replace all the other religions that they knocked the floor under. And as they went down, under the floor, out came humanism, secular humanism, which is a religion in itself, with its own belief system. However it fits in with today's society, which has been made hedonistic, narcissistic, and basically ego-syntonic. They've totally divided, of course, because what narcissist can get on with another. And everyone is a little actor in their own little bubble of a world, where they all believe they're on reality television or something. And they have the aid of technology that has been put out for them, to encourage that too. You can't believe what people say on the streets now as they're passing by on the phone. Or even the topics they pass to each other. You know, it's just incredible. Anyway, they're not really in a reality, and they don't mind who hears them. Everything is a reality show to them.

Euthanasia, you see, we're the only creature on the planet that has to be convinced through argument and persuasion to allow ourselves to be killed off. We truly are. You know, we have been domesticated, that's bad enough. But you know sheep, even sheep sometimes, you get the occasional sheep that will not go into the pen. Because that sheep has seen something done by the shepherd at some time that kind of went against the grain of him being a good shepherd. But it's implanted in his brain, and he doesn't want to go in there. We don't even have that sense. We don't even have that. We have to be convinced through indoctrination at school, and big scary stories as they said at the top themselves. I've read the articles from the Big Boys, where we must give them scary stories for them to believe anything. We have to be given scary stories and 'we're all going to die' stuff if we don't stop pumping out CO2 and all that rot. That's kind of fallen by the wayside as we go into this big cooling phase. Anyway, the carbon taxes will go ahead. Poverty is to come. Rationing of food will come. That has been on their agenda for over sixty years, by the way, rationing of food. They're going ahead now with their euthanasia advertising and signs and all the rest of it. Well, they started last year I think with abortion ads on TV. And now as

Pro-euthanasia sign gets the go-ahead (A: on billboards)

A CONTROVERSIAL advertisement which supports voluntary euthanasia will be displayed on the Hume Highway, Yagoona, from next week after it was approved by Billboards Australia.

The Canterbury-Bankstown Express reports a debate is understood to have flared over the legality of the ad after Billboards Australia claimed its contents could have flouted the NSW [New South Wales] Crime Act,

which forbids the aiding of suicide or attempted suicide.

But Greg Barns, who is acting pro bono for voluntary euthanasia (A: I'm sure he is, yeah.) campaigner Philip Nitschke's (A: It's so close to Nietzsche, isn't it?) organization Exit International, argued otherwise and convinced the advertising agency that the billboard referred only to public support of voluntary euthanasia and the government's failure to mirror the sentiment.

(A: Public support apparently, yeah, really. They're clamoring to be killed.)

The billboard, also expected to be posted in Melbourne and Brisbane in coming months, will read: "85 per cent of Australians support voluntary euthanasia, our government doesn't! Make them listen."

Well, really. You know how they pick things out of the air like global warming and CO2 and stuff like that, the same with their statistics that they dream up as well. Same thing, but it is the agenda, and it's got to get pushed forward. It's got to be, the Big Boys have said it. Now start pushing, you see. Now Holland already is put up as, well, if Holland has been doing it for years, what's wrong with us? Well, if they've been beheading people in some African country, should we start doing the same thing here? Huh? So you can't use that kind of logic, but they use it all the time. And this article I'll read will tell you too about more than just the sign of euthanasia. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you how the agenda is pushed forward. Remember too, you might agree on euthanasia, but you see it's not a matter of agreeing on euthanasia. What it is is they want government certified doctors to go around and basically condemning people. And when you put this kind of power in the hands of government, you're in big trouble. You're in awfully big trouble. Because, see, governments have their own manifestos to fulfill, and they're deadly serious about population reduction. And they've already found out, in Holland for instance, there's been so many cases of wrongful euthanasia, they even euthanized a nun, who definitely did not have it in any written agreement or oral agreement with them to do so. And they've done many cases like this now. And there's a lot of criticism about it. But folk will adapt. Folk adapt to anything. They adapt to bodies hanging on wires as art and stuff like that, and that's how degraded we've become. They can only push this kind of stuff through when we're utterly degraded, and it was Julian Huxley from UNESCO, that wonderful United Nations organization, who said that we'd have to push man off his pedestal as the supreme being on the planet and bring him down to the level of the animals. Well, they've done that, very, very well, with a lot of work, starting about from the '50s, definitely the '60s, and definitely the '70s, right to the present time. They fulfilled all the planks of the Communist Manifesto to bring in this global system. It says:

'How to die'

(A: This is a handout piece, obviously, to this newspaper. To make you, this is how they get you round it. Well, I'm not quite sure, maybe they're quite, maybe there is an idea, as they put you off guard a little bit. Most folk really don't have their opinions. They're downloaded by them. And it says:)

'How to die' becoming as important a question as 'how to live'

October 7, 2010

(A: So it's a handout. I don't see any writer here, any writer's name.)

Opinions are divided on whether euthanasia can be a rational choice.

Bob Brown's post-election call for a conscience vote on the territories' right to pass euthanasia laws has been criticized for being a distraction from issues that really matter to the average Australian. (A: Could be anywhere, mind you, couldn't it?)

But such criticism misses the likelihood that the 21st century may well be the one where ''how to die'' becomes as important a question as ''how to live''.

Advances in medical care have transformed our relationship to dying. Medical technology will continue to blur what we mean by death and its relation to our lives, foreshadowed by extraordinary cases such as (A: And then they always bring this one up. The American case:) 41-year-old American Terri Schiavo, who was in a vegetative state (A: They say, even though she could gesture and communicate and all the rest of it, they call it vegetative. Sounds better that way when you talk about euthanasia.) for more than 15 years. A prolonged legal and political battle eventually led to the stopping of tube feeding in 2005, and her death.

(A: Now, people around her, it came out on lots of stations who had talked with her, been in to see her, said that she didn't want to die. But it was a judge's decision who put it through, and they killed her. That's what happens when you put it in the hands of the authorities. It says:)
A much less publicized case was played out in Australia in 2003. The New South Wales Supreme Court ruled that treatment could be withdrawn from Isaac (A: Again too, it's interesting how Terri Schiavo, is so close to shaiver, or schriver, was the old name for a sin eater, in the Middle Ages, where they couldn't find a priest to give last rites, they had the sin eater, and they called him a schrivo or schriver. And here's this one in Australia, where he's called Isaac Messiha. Can you believe it? Where do they find it? You know what I'm saying, this is not coincidence they find these characters. This means a lot to the Big Boys with their occult languages and stuff. Why wouldn't they wait for someone else to come along with a different name, you know, Joe smith or something? Anyway it says:) Messiha, a 75-year-old man whose life was supported by ventilation and tube feeding after he suffered severe brain damage from a stroke.
(A: Then it goes on:)
It is a difficult discussion to have in a society that has so little exposure to death and dying in comparison with previous generations.

That was part of the tactic, by the way, was to sterilize not just all of us, but actually sterilize the emotion, or interaction, between those who were getting old and those who were dying. They're whisked off to a hospital, and the next thing you know, they're in, all dressed up in their best clothes in a morgue somewhere, or the exit place where they put you up the chimney, and they always say, you've never looked better by the way, after they put all their makeup and stuff on you. But, I mean, it's all to make it look hygienic, and nice and clean. People used to take care of their own, as they were dying. And it gave the youngsters, at a very young age, an appreciation for life. And they were far kinder to each other, because they realized that anyone that they loved could die at any time. They might die at any time. It made them think completely differently. So now the government has taken all that thought out of your head, and you're basically getting trained that the government will come around when you are a certain age, and say, you know, our committee has decided you're consuming all this stuff, and you're not contributing anything to society, and technically you're a useless eater, and you do have that bad case of bronchitis, we think we should just euthanize you; how about that? And they'll bring in of course, facilitators to really con you and say it in a completely different way, until you're agreeing with them, just like Winston agreed with his torturer to everything that the torturer eventually said. He was just taught to love him and love Big Brother. Whatever, whatever. So it's a good PR piece of how they do it, and the plan remember is to stop helping people in hospitals. The plan is going the other way. We have to have a minimal care, hospital care across the world, globally. That's part of the agenda. It's being implemented shortly, to be started in the US, based on the British model that's pretty well halved its services in the last few years. It was already in a mess, already, before they halved it. That's what the US is to get brought down to as well.

If you notice, not a single cure has been brought out for anything. Everything stopped with antibiotics. Outside antibiotics, that was the greatest breakthrough, we haven't had a cure on anything. Billions of dollars in funds go into cancer research and all the rest of it. Meanwhile, they know what causes cancer, because they admit their warfare departments work with viruses that cause cancers. They can build whole bodies and clone things, in tanks, any part of your body too, but they just don't know how the cancer cell can be killed. Utter rot. No. You won't see that, that for you. You'll never see what they do have for you. Not at your level. But they do have the stuff at the top. Population reduction is the agenda. I said earlier on what Rockefeller said, at one of the last big meetings with his big club, and he said, it's not enough that the people are becoming sterilized and so on, and we've got these family planning or abortion clinics across the world, we've got to start rapid population reduction. That's what he said. And it will come. When it comes, you will know about it then. They'll give you great excuses for it. Most folk will believe it too, by the shortages coming. They'll believe whatever they're told, as they all go down the tubes.

Now, how can you fight in a system where the same guys own your economy, that own your Central Banks, they own the International Banks, they own many, they actually own many of the International Corporations, if not most of them or all of them. They own your entire system. They make sure that people are in place to even keep your entire system in place, and to upgrade the system as well. They own your educational systems. They write your history books, to make sure the right authors are selected from within their own ranks. They give you your whole reality. And they can put your money up in value or down in value at a whim. People you'll never meet, most of them you will never know their names, across the world somewhere, can just devalue your currency. No one invests anymore and bang, down you go. We've seen that before happen, it started with Iceland was a big one, then Greece, and then they were hitting Spain, as well. Well, here's Ireland, and they've hit old Ireland here.

Fitch downgrades Ireland, (A: This is the ones who grade them. The:) outlook negative

Bank recapitalization costs contribute to move, agency says

LONDON (MarketWatch) — Fitch Ratings on Wednesday cut Ireland's credit rating, citing the rising cost of bailing out the nation's banking sector, (A: They've got the banks there. Bailing out the banking sector caused it.) and warned that a further downgrade may be in the offing if the economy fails to bounce back.

(A: Well, how is it going to bounce back? How is it going to bounce back when no one is going to invest in it? It says:)

Fitch cut the Irish government's credit rating to A from AA- and said the outlook on the rating is negative. A negative outlook implies there is more than a 50% chance of a further downgrade in the next 12 to 24 months, the agency said.

(A: Now, soon as the stock market hears that, that's it. That's Ireland. They turn their back on them. It says:)

The downgrade of Ireland reflects the exceptional and greater-than-expected fiscal cost associated with the government's recapitalization of the Irish banks, (A: So the banks plunder you and then you bail the banks out, and then the whole country, the tax payers who reimbursed all the banks, paid them all, get stiffed.) especially Anglo Irish Bank," said Chris Pryce, a director in Fitch's sovereign group.

"The negative outlook reflects the uncertainty regarding the timing and strength of economic recovery and medium-term fiscal consolidation effort," he said.

And then they go on about the foreign exchanges, etc, etc, and what the currency is doing, and how it's slowing down, and blah, blah, blah, blah. In America too, by the way, in the U.S. they're talking about vastly increasing inflation. At least they called it inflation in the U.S. In Britain it's called quantitative easing. I thought that was something that guys who were big and fat and wore 5,000 pound suits, and who run our lives, do when they're sort of fidgeting around on their seats after they've drunk their brandy, after their big meal, you know, it's kind of a bit gassy. Gaseous you might call it. I thought that was quantitative easing, anyway, as they try to push themselves a little bit off their chair. But that's what's happening.

The whole world is going under the same agenda, is in the same agenda, going under the same rules, very quickly, and being brought down one country at a time. And out of it all will come, oh, we've got to go completely international now to save ourselves. The last vestige of sovereignty must be tossed out the window, and we're all in it together you see, and we've got to work together. Meanwhile, I'm sure Ireland and Britain, like Canada and the States, and all these other countries, under this new law of redistribution of wealth, are still flogging out their tax money across the planet, by the billions. Even China, we're building health centers in China. They're still classed as a Third World country, even though they are The Manufacturer for the planet. And folk think this all happens by itself. Even China didn't pull itself up by its bootstraps by itself. It was created to do so, by the same guys that gave you World War II, I and II, and the Soviet Era. They also created Communist China.

Facebook, facebook, facebook. After its terrible slagging that it got, because of its founder of what he said

about the stupid foxes, I think it was, fox, or something he said, that all these people who were putting their info up on his pages, and he was selling all their info off. He called them stupid foxes or something, something to that effect. It rhymes funnily enough too with his name, but anyway, this says here:

Facebook has introduced (A: This is a P.R. piece, you see. They must have paid a lot of money for it, by the BBC) new features aimed at giving users more control over their information and who can see it. (A: Oh yeah, sure, like the NSA? It says.)

The biggest change will allow users to map their offline life to the online world through smaller groups.

(A: So they're encouraging the small group idea.)

For the first time, users will also be able to download all the data they have uploaded onto the site.

They will also find it easier to see how individual applications are using personal information, Facebook's chief executive Mark Zuckerberg said. (A: Zuckerberg, is it? It's awful like the word that he used, I think. Anyway, it says:)

"The changes today are about giving people more control (A: Over the silly foxes. More control:) how they share in a lot of different contexts," Mr Zuckerberg told BBC News.

(A: So he's out to help people now. You see. He wants to really help you all after being suckers, you know. And I'm sure they'll go back into it, and they'll have lots of new little programs they can use and amuse themselves with, and that's all it really takes. It says:)

"Groups will change behaviour," Augie Ray a senior analyst with research firm Forrester told BBC News.

"It's possible that people will join Facebook because they will feel they can control who sees their information. I am a very open person and blast everything I say on Twitter or Facebook but now something like this will allow people to think more deeply about who will see what they say, and will increase engagement."

These are the companies by the way that get sold your information. And they do all these studies on you, along with the Rand Corporation, on your groups and your chatter, and your forums and all the rest of it. And they have all personality profiles of everybody out there. That's what they use all these things for, that you pay for by the way. So that you can talk to your "friends."

In a society that's rotten to the core, where all morality has been stripped away, it doesn't surprise me when, in society, for instance you bring in priests from today's society, novice priests and they wonder why they have all this pedophilia happening. It's because the whole society is rotten that they're taking the pull from. And the FBI here it says:

FBI employees reportedly cheated on security tests

(A: And it's quite a good article on it too. It says:)

A tour sign stands outside the Federal Bureau of Investigation headquarters in Washington (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It says.)

FBI agents and several supervisors cheated on an exam about new rules for terrorism and criminal investigations and for collecting foreign intelligence, according to a U.S. Justice Department report released on Monday.

The report by inspector general Glenn Fine found that some FBI employees improperly consulted with others while taking the exam, and others used or distributed answer sheets or study guides that essentially provided the answers to the test.

A few FBI employees, including several supervisors and a legal adviser, exploited a programming flaw to reveal the answers on their computers, according to the investigation into four FBI offices around the country and several individuals.

The report found significant abuses and cheating involving at least 22 employees.

It marked the latest critical report of the federal law enforcement agency by the inspector general's office, which has questioned in the past whether the FBI has violated civil liberties as part of its terrorism investigations.

So, of course everybody is corrupt. That's where they pull their society from, the general population. They've all been corrupted by the system they grew up in. All they've been fed is video games, just go out and kill, slaughter, strong man wins. And right of might is all that wins in the end. Right of might. Power. The sly guy. All the good guys nowadays, you can't tell the difference from the bad guys in the movies. Same language. They're always swearing, beating folk up. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Part of the idea, too, of bringing us all down towards this part of the ending of this part II, III, IV, V, we're in right now, who knows, is to control all food and water supplies. And they've been doing that for years now. And once they're in control, they start taking water away from farmers, putting them down, and once they're all out of business, and they sell out for peanuts, because their land then is literally worthless without water, then the big boys move in, the big agri-businesses, because the United Nations has said in the past, that eventually they will control all food across the world, and they will dish out, they'll dole out the food rations to every region, they called it, to help bring down your populations. You'll still be given the decision of who should live and who should die, and this is coming, this is coming, as the big five agri-businesses, which I really think are all really one at the top, and the water companies come together. And there's only two or three water companies going for the whole world's water supply. Here's what they do. This is from Australia. This says:

Murray-Darling cuts 'could spark riots'

(A: So they're starting in Australia, you see.)

There are warnings today's long-awaited Murray-Darling plan could spark riots in the streets of regional towns which could be hard-hit by expected cuts to irrigation entitlements.

The draft plan, which will be released this afternoon, is expected to recommend overall cuts to irrigation allocations of between 27 and 37 per cent.

Irrigators in the New South Wales town of Griffith say significant irrigation cuts could lead to civil unrest, wreaking havoc across regional Australia and sending food prices soaring.

(A: Well, that will fit right in with the agenda.)

The Murrumbidgee is high on the list of valleys to be hit hard by water cuts.

(A: And it says this is going to cause massive unemployment. The whole area lives off agriculture. And guess what they're going to do with the water they're going to save. They're putting it into the wetlands, you know, for the froggies and things, and tadpoles. This is the big sustainability project, you see. All tying together. Take it away from the farmers, who feed people and have jobs, and so on, and put them under by taking their water away from them. Divert it away from them. Deliberate. It says:)

"That will mean agricultural jobs, there will be about 7,000 cut, and that will translate to about a billion dollars a year just in agricultural business value."

7,000 jobs. How many families, eh? And I'll guess they'll have to move off into the big overcrowded cities, as they get more and more overcrowded. The slum ones, that is. Not the super cities that they're building for the elite. And gradually over the years they'll die down into a more manageable population, and you'll

have the elite coming through with their massive estates, and water fountains, of course. And all their little naked statues with water pouring out of different orifices, that they love so much, and cherish dearly. So, that's what happening in the world.

See, we're all just slime at the bottom. We've always been slime to those at the top. Always, always. Can't believe that people don't really believe there's such a thing as a sort of class distinction, especially the hereditary class distinction. Can't believe that. They've done such a great propaganda campaign to make you think everyone is the same. Everybody's the same, especially in America. You get Presidents in America that pretend they're from Texas, and try to copy the accent to make you think they're one of you. I can remember Carter, who said he was a simple peanut farmer. Oh, God Almighty. And who backed him? Well, Mr. Rockefeller put him in. And he still works for him yet for this global agenda. They've always been globalists, Bush, Obama, the lot.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

American Committees on Foreign Relations

About ACFR

Euthanasia Billboards Australia

Greens Push for Pro-Euthanasia Laws

Ireland--Credit Rating Cut from A+ to AA-

Facebook's Facelift and New "Group" Feature

FBI--Corruption of Agents Sign of the Times

Areas of New South Wales to have Water System Reduction--Death of Farms to Help Pump Water to "Wetlands"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 8th, 2010 (#681)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 8th, 2010:
Leave the Mind Behind for the "Peace" of Your Kind:
Never in the Conflict of Human History
Has So Much Been Lost by So Many
To So Few:
"Never in History have Been So Many Rights
Scratched from Law with No Furious Fights,
No Privacy is Normal, Parrots Young, Generative,
Exiting Indoctrination School, All Green, Vegetative,
Scientific Indoctrination is Said to Work Wonders,
Eradicating the Past's Excessive Blunders,
When Public School Trained Students to Survive,
With Knowledge, Logic, Independence, Alive,
Fabian Socialist Techniques are Now Intertwined
With Neuroscience, Behaviourists Control the Mind,
Augmented with Barrage of "Experts' Advice",
Behaviour Modification Makes Hell Seems Nice,
Freedoms Won with Such Bloody Cost,
Tossed Without Whimper, Forever Lost"
© Alan Watt October 8th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 8th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of October, 2010. As always, I suggest newcomers, and there's always newcomers every night to the show, should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and there you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over many years now, where I try to give you the big picture of what's happening in your lives, how it got to this, and where it's to go. I give you the shortcuts, at least I try to give you the shortcuts by giving you some information from the Big Players themselves, from their own books, for you to peruse at your own leisure, and tie it all together. I try to steer you away from all the frauds out there. There's a lot of nut cases with followings. There's a lot of people who want to believe it's the aliens and so on, and they certainly can attract always the fringe element, and get true believers in them too. So, I try to give you the basic facts as presented by those involved themselves, from their biographies, and from the different publications that they

put out for the associations they work for. And they pretty well explain in their own language, what they're up to, how they're planning it, and what the next part of their agenda is. There are so many think tanks, each working on different parts of the agenda. There's so many you can hardly count them. And they never stop. These foundations, literally can go through many generations recruiting, retiring, hiring, and carrying on with the same agenda for a hundred and fifty, two hundred years, with their mandate and their policy. That's how they can do it, regardless of all the elections that come and go, and who gets in and who gets pushed out. It doesn't matter to the foundations, they have their plans and their agenda, and they all work together.

So, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, too, you can buy the books I have for sale, the discs, and so on, and from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can use an international money order from your post office, which is a good way to do it too, in case you're afraid of losing it, you can still claim the money or track it. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. To order, simply send the PayPal donation, followed by an email, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get that out to you. Across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You have the options as well of Western Union. Western Union is a bit more expensive to wire money across. Money Gram is cheaper. You can send it across in check form, and you can use PayPal to donate, or to order. Some people just send cash. And so far, the banks haven't complained, in this big wonderful, global economy. So that's the way to do it. But that's to keep me going, because I don't accept cash from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show pay for the station. They pay for the broadcast. It pays for the staff and equipment and the bills at RBN. So, you have to help me with mine. And it's always the same few who do it. Thousands and thousands listen. Whatever is said here, and the comments, and my take on things, will be broadcast by many other talk host shows the following day. And that's just proven by experience. So, it's up to you to help me out and keep me going, and the expenses here are high. They are high for what I do here. It literally drains the life out of you. I would not give this to anybody, unless they wanted to go into a business and become commercialized, and then you're really into show business. Then it's no problem. You'd rake in millions, quite easily, quite, quite, quite easily.

As I say, we're going through the greatest transformations we've ever gone through, and that's why I'm on the air. Back in 1998 or so, I thought it was time to start voicing some of what I knew, the knowledge that I gained, to people who in the patriot movement at that time were kind of navel-gazing on the U.S. They did not realize it was an international movement they were all involved in, their leaders were all internationalists, and we're going into this big global governmental system. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned an article, where the European Food Safety Association, for the European Parliament I guess, had okayed bisphenol A to be put in the baby food and the rest of it, because it's alright for you. It's not bad it all. They tried to class melamine as a protein; that's why they got it in the baby food, and they use it as bulk. And so they passed it, and I was looking through it again, the same article, and it said, normally the British Plastics Federation, and the European Plastics Federation, the big manufacturers, generally do the testing themselves and hand it to the European Union to review. And this may have been the same case, I don't know. Anyway, it says here, that certain intakes are okay, etc, and it says:

they could not identify any new evidence which would lead them to revise the current Tolerable Daily Intake for BPA of 0.05 mg/kg body weight set by EFSA in its 2006 opinion and re-confirmed in its 2008 opinion.' The review also highlighted that 'data currently available does not provide convincing evidence of neurobehavioural toxicity of BPA.'

Very clever. Very, very clever, because you see, the people were not asking for neurobehavioral toxicity tests at all. It was all to do with the fact that mothers who used it when they're pregnant, and it's in makeup, it's in everything, and then again at the bottle, when the child is born, if it's a male, it tends to make his testes rather small, and in fact, in the womb, from the eighth to the twelfth week, it would make sure they were pretty well sterile for life. That's what it's about. So they should have done a biological study on it, and to see how this would affect the male child's hormone output later in life, not a neurobehavioral change, like picking flowers and stuff. So, that wasn't the intent of the study at all, that was cried for. But that's how they do it. And this study is supposed to put people's minds at ease, that's what they say. It will put your mind at ease. Well, I guess guys who are sterilized that way, as kind of

neutered, are pretty passive, there's no testosterone there. So, maybe, technically, that will happen. That part is true. Then you go into the day after that was published, and here is this article here. It says here:

Gender bending chemicals in plastics 'raises risk of prostate cancer'

(A: That's on top of the fact you'll be sterile. So, guys have really had it here. This is the 7th of October, 2010)

A gender-bending chemical found in babies' bottles may raise their odds of prostate cancer in later life, scientists have warned.

In experiments, newborn rats fed bisphenol A, a building-block of many commonly-used plastics, were more likely to develop pre-cancerous cells as they aged.

With chemical levels similar to those commonly found in the human body, the researchers said their findings are directly relevant to babies' health.

Their warning comes just a week after the European food watchdog said that the amounts of the chemical we are exposed to in day-to-day life are too low to do any harm.

(A: I'd add "to the food," I suppose.)

The Food Standards Agency also said that bisphenol A does not carry a risk but the latest study raises fresh concerns about the compound which is also found in CD cases, tin can linings, (A: Why would they put it in tin can linings? They never used to. That's to make sure you get your bisphenol A, folks. Even beer cans, I understand.), sunglasses, plastic knives and forks, mobile phones and dental sealants.

(A: Ah, that's interesting.)

The American researchers showed that giving newborn rats the chemical raised their odds of developing cellular damage that can lead to prostate cancer in later life. Both mouth drops and injections were equally damaging.

(A: So, orally or by injection, it was just the same.)

University of Illinois researcher Gail Prins said: 'There was no difference in the number of lesions, whether the bisphenol A was given by injection or orally, the prostate pathology was the same.

'It mattered nothing which way it was given.'

This is important, because it many previous studies which have focused on jabs have been criticized for not being true to life and their results downplayed.

The latest research suggests that the damage seen in such experiments also occurs when we access it through food and drink.

Bisphenol A has previously been linked to fertility problems, breast cancer, prostate cancer and heart attacks.

Writing in the journal Reproductive Toxicology, Dr Prins said: 'These findings on prostate health are directly relevant to humans at current bisphenol A exposure levels.

(A: Which the European Commission found were acceptable. The same levels were acceptable. It says:)

'These findings support the proposal that exposures to bisphenol A during foetal and neonatal life may increase the risk of carcinogenic events during adult life and in the human population.'

(A: So in the womb, and just after you come out of the womb, you're pretty well done for, I guess.)

Elizabeth Salter Green, of the Chemicals, Health And Environment Monitoring Trust, said: 'Responsible governments need to find alternatives to bisphenol A as so many consumer products are made using this chemical and we are all constantly exposed.'

Campaigners say that those concerned about the chemical should use bisphenol A-free baby bottles, cut down on their use of canned foods and opt for glass, porcelain or stainless steel containers where possible.

(A: They should also stop plastering on that make-up that contains it as well when they're pregnant, because it goes through the skin. Insufflation they call it, through the skin.)

They should also avoid heating foods, including baby meals, in polycarbonate plastic food containers - often marked with a '7' on the bottom - as the chemical can leak out of the plastic at high temperature.

But the Prostate Cancer Charity urged people not to worry, (A: The Charity Organization, also) saying that bisphenol A breaks down much more quickly in the human body than in a rat.

(A: So, they're saying don't worry about it. Just keeping your money throwing at them.)

Dr Kate Holmes, of the charity, said: 'This is a field of research that remains highly controversial. Bisphenol A is still considered to be a safe product for use by the food industry (A: Well they're all for money, right, so you can trust them.) and the exposure of humans to this product is considered to be minimal.

By the same food companies, you see. So anyone who's got a bit of common sense, will take the precautions and stop using the stuff all together, in their food for sure. And, if you want a healthy baby, then you know to avoid it all together, in all of its forms. That's all you can say about that.

Now, it's quite interesting how you think you've got rights. Everyone thinks they've got rights, you know, until you find out that you don't at all, because someone set a precedent leading case, and precedents are set down, and your rights have all changed. That's what high courts can do in every country. This is from Canada. It says:

No right to lawyer in police interview

(A: This is from the Canadian Supreme Court, October the 8th)

The Supreme Court of Canada clarified the rights of accused people when it comes to receiving legal advice in a trio of rulings Friday.

The Supreme Court of Canada ruled Friday that a person questioned by police in connection with a criminal case does not have the right to have a lawyer present during the interview.

(A: So, that's out the window now.)

In a trio of related decisions, the Supreme Court also said a suspect doesn't have the right to re-consult with a lawyer midway through an interview, unless the situation in the interview has changed significantly.

The court also said a suspect does not have the absolute right to consult with a specific lawyer if that attorney can't be reached within a reasonable time.

(A: So they used a particular case that happened back in 2002. This is the one that led the precedent for it.)

In the case of R. vs. Sinclair, the justices split 5-4. In that case, Trent Terrence Sinclair was arrested by the RCMP from Vernon, B.C., in December 2002 and charged with second-degree murder in connection with the killing of Gary Grice the previous month. Sinclair was ultimately found guilty of manslaughter by a jury.

At the time of his arrest, Sinclair was advised of his right to counsel, and spoke twice by phone with his lawyer. During an hours-long interview with police, Sinclair said several times that he had nothing to say and wanted to talk to his lawyer again.

The police officer who conducted the interview said Sinclair had the right to keep quiet, but refused to allow him to contact his lawyer and told him he did not have the right to have a lawyer present.

Sinclair eventually implicated himself during the interview. He was then placed in a holding cell with an undercover officer, where he made further incriminating statements.

(A: Couldn't get his lawyer, and he started yapping.)

Sinclair later accompanied the police to the site where Grice had been killed and participated in a re-enactment.

So anyway, because of this one particular case, it turns out now that you don't have the right to have a lawyer at all. That's how the law works. You see, it's nothing to do with right, wrong, justice, whatever, it's to do with letters of the law and how they interpret them, and how they put it over. So this is amazing news for Canada. I guess that's another one right down the tubes as well. Quite something.

And, here's an article here, it's interesting. I read about a month ago an article where the FBI were now giving themselves permission to bug people's cars, even in your driveway. They go into your driveway, at night I guess, and put a bug in your car. And here's an interesting case here, where it has happened already within the US. I'm sure they've done it to lots of people. And it's from Wired. And it says:

Caught Spying on Student, FBI Demands GPS Tracker Back

A California student got a visit from the FBI this week after he found a secret GPS tracking device on his car, and a friend posted photos of it online. The post prompted wide speculation about whether the device was real, whether the young Arab-American was being targeted in a terrorism investigation and what the authorities would do.

(A: The guy was born in the States. He's a citizen.)

It took just 48 hours to find out: The device was real, the student was being secretly tracked and the FBI wanted its expensive device back, the student told Wired.com in an interview Wednesday.

The answer came when half-a-dozen FBI agents and police officers appeared at Yasir Afifi's apartment complex in Santa Clara, California, on Tuesday demanding he return the device.

Afifi, a 20-year-old U.S.-born citizen, cooperated willingly and said he'd done nothing to merit attention from authorities.

And I'll read the rest of this when I come back. It's quite funny.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's an interesting article. It's about how the FBI bugs cars and so on. And how they'd done it to a U.S. citizen, and how he found out about it. Because it goes into the details. It says here the:

20-year-old U.S.-born citizen, cooperated willingly and said he'd done nothing to merit attention from authorities. Comments the agents made during their visit suggested he'd been under FBI surveillance for three to six months.

An FBI spokesman wouldn't acknowledge that the device belonged to the agency or that agents appeared at Afifi's house.

(A: They'll tell you nothing. Not that they even appeared there.)

“I can’t really tell you much about it, because it’s still an ongoing investigation,” said spokesman (A: P.R. Man. They all have P.R. Departments now) Pete Lee, who works in the agency’s San Francisco headquarters.

Afifi, the son of an Islamic-American community leader who died a year ago in Egypt, is one of only a few people known to have found a government-tracking device on their vehicle.

His discovery comes in the wake of a recent ruling by the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals saying it’s legal for law enforcement to secretly place a tracking device on a suspect’s car without getting a warrant, even if the car is parked in a private driveway.

Brian Alseth from the American Civil Liberties Union in Washington state contacted Afifi after seeing pictures of the tracking device posted online and told him the ACLU had been waiting for a case like this to challenge the ruling.

“This is the kind of thing (A: This is how they word it here.)

"This is the kind of thing we like to throw lawyers at,” (A: I thought they meant at lawyers.) said Alseth told him.

“It seems very frightening that the FBI have placed a surveillance-tracking device on the car of a 20-year-old American citizen who has done nothing more than being half-Egyptian,” Alseth told Wired.com.

Afifi, a business marketing student at Mission College in Santa Clara, discovered the device last Sunday when he took his car to a local garage for an oil change. When a mechanic at Ali’s Auto Care raised his Ford Lincoln LS on hydraulic lifts, Afifi saw a wire sticking out near the right rear wheel and exhaust.

Garage owner Mazher Khan confirmed for Wired.com that he also saw it. A closer inspection showed it connected to a battery pack and transmitter, which were attached to the car with a magnet. Khan asked Afifi if he wanted the device removed and when Afifi said yes, Khan pulled it easily from the car’s chassis.

“I wouldn’t have noticed it if there wasn’t a wire sticking out,” Afifi said.

Later that day, a friend of Afifi’s named Khaled posted pictures of the device at Reddit, asking if anyone knew what it was and if it meant the FBI “is after us.” (Reddit is owned by CondeNast Digital, which also owns Wired.com).

“My plan was to just put the device on another car (A: That's a good idea. Put it on another car. Put it on a police car.) or in a lake,” Khaled wrote, “but when you come home to 2 stoned off-their-asses people who are hearing things in the device and convinced it’s a bomb you just gotta be sure.”

A reader quickly identified it as an Orion Guardian ST820 tracking device made by an electronics company called Cobham, which sells the device only to law enforcement.

No one was available at Cobham to answer Wired.com’s questions, but a former FBI agent who looked at the pictures confirmed it was a tracking device.

The former agent, who asked not to be named, said the device was an older model of tracking equipment that had long ago been replaced by devices that don’t require batteries. Batteries die and need to be replaced if surveillance is ongoing so newer devices are placed in the engine compartment and hardwired to the car’s battery so they don’t run out of juice. He was surprised this one was so easily found.

“It has to be able to be removed but also stay in place and not be seen,” he said. “There’s always the possibility that the car will end up at a body shop or auto mechanic, so it has to be hidden well. It’s very rare when the guys find them.”

Afifi considered selling the device on Craigslist before the FBI showed up. (A: So he even actually was going to sell the thing, you know, as a novelty.) He was in his apartment Tuesday afternoon when a roommate told him “two sneaky-looking people” were near his car. Afifi, already heading out for an appointment, encountered a man and woman looking at his vehicle outside. The man asked if Afifi knew his registration tag was expired. When Afifi asked if it bothered him, the man just smiled. Afifi got into his car and headed for the parking lot exit when two SUVs pulled up with flashing lights carrying four police officers in bullet-proof vests.

The agent who initially spoke with Afifi identified himself then as Vincent and told Afifi, “We’re here to recover the device you found on your vehicle. It’s federal property. It’s an expensive piece, and we need it right now.”

Afifi asked, “Are you the guys that put it there?” and the agent replied, “Yeah, I put it there.” He told Afifi, “We’re going to make this much more difficult for you if you don’t cooperate.”

And you can read the second page about it too, if you want to. It's a bit hilarious. But that's what it's come down to. Stuff they can do today, willy-nilly, and really most folk don't bat an eyelid, but it would have caused riots in the '60s, when people were fighting to get rights. In the land of freedoms, they had to fight to get rights. And today, you don't mind so much. Because they pick on the one here, and they pick on the one there, and they're not picking on you yet, you think. You think. And that's why they're getting away with all this kind of stuff. Quite amazing, eh. But nothing surprises us with the New World Order, because it's not a democratic or even republican type of World Order. It's a dictatorial authoritarian order, and they've said that themselves at the United Nations and the Club of Rome. They said it has to be this way, to rush everything through, the whole system must be changed.

I mentioned yesterday too, about Facebook is getting a new facelift, because of its bad publicity, because of the way the owner talked about all the people who had signed on and put all their data up, that he was selling, and he called them stupid foxes, or something awfully similar, and so he had to put on a good display, pay a lot of bucks of course, for good publicity from PR companies, and tell you how wonderful his new system will be. After this break, I'll tell you how Facebook is now stealing your friends' phone numbers, as well, out of your phone. Back with this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's Friday, so I'm letting that guitar wail a little bit there, and sometimes you really do like just howling at the moon, or whatever, or just the world in general. And when you read all that's going on, we should be howling an awful more than we are doing at present. Now, Facebook, and how it steals your friends' phone numbers. And this is from way back in February, but it's still ongoing, 2010. It says:

In early January, Facebook updated their iPhone app to include a Contact Sync feature. In a nutshell, “Facebook Contact Sync” allows you to synchronize your friends’ latest Facebook profile pictures with the matching contact entry in your mobile phone’s address book. Due to “Terms of Service Issues” however, Facebook does not sync your friends email addresses or phone numbers (listed on their Facebook profile) TO your phone.

Ironically, what Facebook WILL DO, with neither your knowledge or consent, is import ALL the names and phone numbers FROM your phone’s address book and upload them to your Facebook Phonebook app (Click HERE to see your Facebook Phonebook) on Facebook.com, thus storing your private contact numbers on Facebook‘s servers. Once your phone is synced , Facebook will attempt to match the newly uploaded phone numbers to users that have listed the same phone number on their Facebook profile, whether you are friends with them or not. (A: You know, you can be friends with them.) If Facebook cannot make a match, it will create a new contact entry in your Facebook Phonebook using the contact details imported from your phone, and add a link to invite them to join Facebook. And guess what? There is no way to delete the names and numbers Facebook imports from your phone’s address book.

So what is so worrisome about Facebook uploading your mobile phone’s address book to their servers? Several things:

1) Facebook doesn't warn users (A: or give you the choice) that they are uploading their phone's address book to Facebook. In fact, because Facebook doesn't sync contact numbers or email addresses TO your phone, most users wrongly assume that Facebook Contact Sync only syncs user pictures. In reality though, they are pumping your address book, without your consent.

And then it gives many various examples of how this can be misinterpreted by people who will, maybe a guy is cheating on his girl, and then she goes in there and finds that he's got all these phone numbers, or whatever, or she does, and then she comes after the wrong guy. It could be your number they put up there, and just put it on his friends, even if you're not his friend. But that's not the real reason. The reason is data collection, of course, because they sell all these lists off, to the big companies that spam you, and bother you so much, and all that kind of stuff, and they also do ongoing work with MIT and various organizations, to form your profiles into groups. This is a big, big trend right now, is to find out what groups you would really belong to, what you're likely to join in the future, according to your personality profile, and all that kind of stuff. They're just little experiments that pay for it all yourself, because you think it's all free, you think it's your personal computer, or your personal phone, etc, and in reality, if they made you buy all this stuff, you'd be very suspicious. But since you buy it, you think, it's mine, I'm in charge, and that's how stupid we really are as human beings. And I'm surprised that anybody even bothers to use this stuff anymore, after all the bad publicity it's had already. Again, a lot of youngsters now don't really care about privacy. They've been trained not to even bother about having privacy, it's not really necessary, or anything like that, is it.

Now, they always say that the higher they climb, the harder they fall. And this is not really an uncommon thing, really, to do with this judge I'm about to read about. This came out in an American newspaper, about a judge that was caught. It's quite an interesting little story, but not uncommon at that level of lifestyle. Because they don't live at the lifestyle that we do at the bottom. It says:

Courts Deal With Fallout of Judge's Arrest on Drug and Gun Charges

(A: And he's well known, too, this guy. Judge Jack T. Camp. It's Fulton County Daily Report, October 6th, 2010. It says:)

Judges and attorneys in Georgia, Washington and Alabama spent Tuesday coping with the fallout from the arrest last weekend of U.S. District Senior Judge Jack T. Camp on federal drug and gun charges.

Judges, including the chief justice of the United States, sought to find someone to oversee the criminal case against Camp and determine how to reassign his caseload.

(A: He'll get off with this one. They could go after any of these judges with a lot less than this. Anyway, either that or he's done something wrong and he was set up, and it kind of sounds like he was set up.)

Meanwhile, attorneys experienced in defending federal drug cases noted that the crimes with which Camp is charged would likely have been handled by local prosecutors, if they were prosecuted at all, (A: And that's the key, if they were prosecuted at all) had Camp not been a federal judge.

For his part, Camp has agreed to allow the District Court in Atlanta to reassign all of his pending civil and criminal cases to another judge, Camp's lead counsel, Atlanta attorney William A. Morrison, said Tuesday.

Morrison said that Camp will step down from the bench in what Morrison said was "analogous to a leave of absence" with pay.

"Even though he doesn't have a caseload, until he either resigns or is impeached, he is still a judge and still entitled to be paid," Morrison said, adding that, at this point, Camp's leave is for an indefinite period.

Morrison said that a visiting judge from Baltimore -- U.S. District Judge J. Frederick Motz of the District of Maryland -- has been named temporarily by Chief Justice John Roberts Jr. to preside over the pending case against Camp.

The entire Northern District bench has recused, and Camp made his first appearance in court Monday before a visiting U.S. magistrate judge from the Middle District of Alabama in Montgomery.

Like Camp, Motz was appointed to the federal bench by President Ronald Reagan. He has been a federal judge since 1985.

(A: What happened about it? How did this all come about? It's quite interesting, because if you scroll down through all the gobbledygook and legalities and so on, it says:)

Dubina also expressed his personal shock at Camp's arrest Friday night by FBI agents after Camp and an exotic dancer (A: A stripper) acting as the FBI's undercover informant (A: So you're not safe at all, are you, you guys out there that are doing that silly thing? The FBI has been recruiting strippers for years and years and years, even the CIA were doing it with the FBI, and I recently mentioned their ongoing experiments with them. They pick guys up, get them stoned with different drugs, take them home, they're video-taped for observations for some ongoing experiment that they're still doing today. Anyway, it says an exotic dancer, who's a stripper, is also the FBI's undercover informant:) allegedly bought cocaine and prescription pain pills from an undercover officer.

"It's just a tragic situation. I'm just sick about it," he said. "I've known Judge Camp a long time. I thought he was a wonderful person and a wonderful judge. I don't know what's happened. ... (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah) This was not the Jack Camp I have known for 20-plus years. ... "

(A: Etc, etc. So he's:)

...currently free on a $50,000 unsecured bond.

(A: And it says here:)

FBI agents arrested Camp on Friday night in the parking lot of the Velvet Room Lounge in Chamblee after the senior judge and an exotic dancer whom the judge had allegedly paid multiple times for sex (A: So they weren't unknown to each other. And probably was filmed the whole time by the FBI too, for the CIA, and because as I say, they're doing ongoing experiments.) - and who was working as a confidential informant with the FBI -- met with an undercover law enforcement agent to buy cocaine and Roxicodone, a prescription pain reliever, according to the federal complaint.

(A: So he had sex many times with her and all the rest of it, so he was definitely getting set up, obviously. Because the stripper/prostitute was also an FBI informant on the payroll. What a world you live in, eh? What a world you live in. So it says:)

They recovered two firearms from the front seat of Camp's vehicle -- a loaded .380 Sig Sauer P238 with its hammer cocked and a chambered round and a loaded Colt MK IV Series 80 pistol.

(A: Well, he's a judge. He's allowed to carry them.)

Camp has been charged with three felonies -- the illegal use of controlled substances while in possession of a firearm, aiding and abetting and attempting to aid and abet the possession of cocaine and Roxicodone by a previously convicted drug felon (the FBI's confidential informant).

Come on eh? Talk about a sting. Talk about a sting, huh? It's actually being with her, who's on the FBI's payroll, as part of the charge. That is amazing, eh? But then, you know, it's always been like this, at the top. So he's probably done something wrong, but there will definitely be somebody who was out to get him. And you have this silly little ongoing thing about Democratic appointed judges, and Republican appointed judges, and believe you me, at that level, everybody is at every thing you could possibly imagine, and a lot of stuff you could never imagine. They're all doing this kind of stuff. I've even seen parties in Toronto, in the Rosedale area, where all the big high chutzpahs hang out with the multi-million dollar homes, and when there's parties going on there, the door's wide open, the music's blaring, the lights are all on, and the cops stay away. And you can go in the front rooms there, and inside the lobby, there's always a little room off to

the side for the guys that go and snort their coke, and it's all lawyers, and the bigwigs, and the politicians, and that's how it really is at the top folks. That's how it really is, and no cop will go near the place. They're all told to stay away. That's how the world works. They only bust you if you haven't returned the favor, as they say at the top, whatever favor it happened to be. That's the reality of the world.

And now, Obama on Education. It's so funny, there's another article about Obama, trying to justify why he was sending his children to these very posh, expensive schools. And he did say that it was because the public schools weren't good enough. It's good enough for the public, but not for, you know, high chutzpahs and royalty, like him. And the reality is, of course, you don't have a hope in hell of getting anywhere in a public school system. The higher schools guarantee that you'll meet the future peer group that you'll be working with all through your life, in top jobs, and through government. That's why you go to those schools. Margaret Thatcher said that, when she took heat for starting to fund the private schools with public money, taxpayers' money. And she says, well, we've got to keep these people going, you know, that's where all our leaders and all the movers and shakers for Britain, the big CEOs will all come from, so they might as well meet each other at school. And they couldn't do that at these little, you know, public schools, where we're all snotty faced, and stuff like that. So here he is, here's Obama about the school year.

Now everything that's happening in the US right now, reminds me of Britain and things that happened in the '70s, when the British folk weren't told that they were being de-industrialized by design as part of a treaty they signed at the United Nations, and with the Economic Union, the Committee that was already set up, before they admitted it was a Parliament. They just kept telling people every day, oh, another factory laid off, and so many thousands were out of work. This went on day after day, year after year, until Britain surpassed suicides, for Sweden. They surpassed Sweden for suicides. It was amazing. Anyway, here it goes in the States. They know what's coming down. It's all designed to come down. They're talking about inflation to hit the roof shortly because the Feds are going to raise inflation rates, saying it will be good for business. And that means that you're going to start to see the value of the dollar just plummet, even further than it already has, with less and less purchasing power at home. And it's part of the agenda. It is part of the agenda. So this is from the Mail Online, Obama says:

'The school year should be longer': Obama calls for more class time as education in the U.S. loses its competitive edge

(A: That's what they always tell you. These are the guys, these same guys, who helped destroy the education system in America. And now they come around and say, oh, it's just a terrible mess. We're going to keep them in school longer. What it really does is keep them off the unemployment rolls for longer. That's the idea. That's what it was about in Britain, too. It says:)

Barack Obama has called for a longer school year in the U.S. amid fears the American education system has lost its global edge.

(A: They said that thirty years ago, when they were destroying it.)

The President also said that the worst-performing teachers in the system have 'got to go'.
And he declared that simply throwing money at schools is not enough to fix the problem.

(A: Like they didn't know that twenty years ago as well, eh?)

Instead, he said in an interview broadcast across America this morning, teachers and students alike must set and achieve a higher standard.

(A: Well, what for? You're to be with no work, anyway.)

Mr Obama was trying to reinvigorate his administration's education programme in an interview with NBC's Today show host Matt Lauer this morning.

Asked if he supported a year-round school year, Mr Obama said: 'The idea of a longer school year, I think, makes sense.'

So that will keep them off the unemployment and all the rest of it. And they've got time now for more social indoctrination. You see, the reason they're not learning the techniques and skills for getting good work, or getting up in a massively bad economy, is because most of their time is groupthink on social issues, how to be good, compliant, agreeable, citizens, who will take any immediate update to their political correctness, whatever it happens to be, and immediately parrot it. That's what they've been teaching them in school for years, you know, how to question their gender, stuff like that. And if you're not sure, try it, you know you might be inhibited. That's also part of your teaching there, too. And that's what it's all been about. The taking down of America. I think it was Charlotte Iserbyt who wrote the book, "The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America." And then there was another one brought out, an excellent book, by Gatto, who put out the same kind of, the technique on how it was done. It was a very, very good explanation. I think he brought out two books in fact about it too; well documented, how the plan was hatched, how they implemented, it, the characters involved, and it's all come to pass. So here they always go back to the effect of it all, and say, oh My God, what a mess, look at you all; after they caused it, these globalists and internationalists. Quite something, eh. It's quite something.

And you wonder what's happening in America? Well, regardless of school, the complete culture has been totally degraded. I can remember when Khrushchev said America would fall without firing a shot; it will be corrupt and degraded from within. And you should really give all your Oscars and all that to Hollywood and your television stations, and all those characters that helped to make it so, because that's how they did it. Here's an article here for instance.

2 Investigators: School System Ignored Safety Concerns

CHICAGO (CBS) If your child feels unsafe at school, and you want them transferred to a new school, what do you think would happen?

Families say officials with Chicago Public Schools (CPS) drag their heels and even prevent transfers, further endangering their kids. 2 Investigator Dave Savini found the district has been lacking a policy to deal with this safety concern.

Since 2008-2009 school year, Edwina Meyer has been trying to get a transfer out of Scammon Elementary School, (A: Scammon is the name of it.) 4201 W. Henderson St. She says she feels unsafe.

“It’s terrible,” Meyer says. “It’s like so much happened in that classroom.”

She says she has witnessed multiple X-rated acts while in class.

The teacher was allowing them to have sex in the class. That's what was happening. For one or two years. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just touching on the real reasons Obama won't send his daughters to the public schools, apart from the fact that they've got to get up there in life and get doors opened for them, which you don't get from public schools. Unless it's maybe doors to brothels according to this story here. Anyway, I'll continue with it. It says:

Flores and Susan Meyer, Edwina’s mother, both say that during the past two years, they wanted their daughters transferred to different schools for safety reasons. But they say school officials fought them, even though they acknowledge the sex acts occurred and fired the teacher.

I guess that makes it alright. They fire the teacher and get in someone else, that maybe lets them have just oral sex, you know. I think Bill Clinton set the precedent on that by saying in front of the world, on television camera, I did not have sex with that woman, and then he says, define sex. You see, there's a lawyer, lawyer, that's a lawyer, yep. And it says, anyway, most of these women now are trying to remove their daughters from the schools. The schools are trying to keep the lid on it, and calm it all down. Believe you me, it wouldn't be happening just in one classroom. And it wouldn't be unknown to all the rest of the teachers, as well. Who knows what was happening elsewhere. So, hopefully it says, that this child here,

and the other daughter, will get moved to a new school, where it might not be quite so bad yet. I'll say yet, because, believe you me, I'd hate to be a student; well, if I was a student in today's school, they'd have me on Ritalin and a whole bunch of other stuff for asking questions. They don't like that at all, especially young boys. Especially young guys who go and read at the library an awful lot and ask questions in school. You're a nuisance. You're a thinker. You can't have a thinker in school these days. The guys are supposed to be like the girls, quiet and attentive and listening. And you don't interrupt, and you don't press the teacher with questions. And that's why they get drugged you see. They might be future leaders, that type, and you've got to get them out the way.

This is all part of a war strategy. That's what it is, part of a war time strategy. And the war has really always been on you. For the last hundred years it's been on you, the people. Escalating and escalating and escalating. Can you imagine having everyone assigned to a counselor, and you get all kinds of strange people coming through, teaching you all kinds of sex and their version. It's like a religion. Try our stuff, it's better. Or try that, it's better. Try your own genders, that's better. And then the child, who's maybe about twelve years old or eleven, sees the counselors, well, I've never tried anything like that. Well, maybe you should. You could be inhibited, you know. That's a psychological problem. We can help you with that. I mean, you can imagine going through a system like that, to indoctrinate you Pavlovian style into the kind of creatures that Pavlov wanted, the ideal Soviet, and it's happening. All backed up by the entertainment industry with every movie they watch, all embedded with all this stuff. And every little drama on TV. It's in the ads. It's in everything. Because it's all one big world. One organization, running the world. And believe you me, you have no say whatsoever in creating any policy to keep away with it, get out of it, or anything else.

Just to close, China, their main dissident, Liu won a Nobel Peace Prize, which really doesn't mean much today, because I think Obama got it last year. And I think they've slaughtered more people over in different countries since he's been in, than all the murderers before. Maybe that's why they get it. Anyway, this poor sucker in China thinks that he's fighting for democracy. He's still thinking back in the '60s, you know. He doesn't realize that everything has changed. He'll get used. He'll get used, of course. They all do.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Europe's Rich Club Says Bisphenol A is Safe

Bisphenol A latest Study finds Cancer-Causing Properties

Canada Supreme Court--No Right to Lawyer During Police Interview

FBI Caught Bugging Citizen's Car

Facebook Steals Your Friends' Phone Numbers

Senior Judge Jack T. Camp Arrested for Purchasing Cocaine While in Company of Stripper/Prostitute FBI Informer

Obama Advocates More School Time for Youngsters

Teacher Allowed X-Rated Acts in Classroom

Jailed Chinese Dissident Wins Peace Prize

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 11, 2010 (#682)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2010:
It's the Knowing and Waiting:
Fabian Global Economy,
Intergenerational Monotony:
"Each Move Alone Seems Incidental,
As the Fabian Technique is Incremental,
It Takes the Overall Plan to Know
Where Separate Announcements Intend to Go,
From Expectations We Must Recede,
Global Economy Dictates Each Need,
Global Suffering Shared in Tearful Pool,
Except for the Bigwigs, Those Who Rule,
Centuries of Collusion with Rich and Parties,
Playing Dialectic, The Leaders, Smarties,
Fooling the People, Sure to Follow,
Responding to Prompting of Phrases Hollow,
Party Paths Converge for Those Who're Mobile,
Destination Equal Poverty Now We're Global"
© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 11, 2010. I always start the show off by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, and I tell you that you the listener bring me to you. Look at the items I have for sale and please buy them because that's what keeps me going. I don't take money from advertisers and the money that comes in is simply from you, the ones that listen, to keep me going... and hopefully you will keep listening in. We are definitely on a roll towards a new world order. Even though the news is very, very quiet there are big things happening, obviously, and world meetings going on. The IMF is really coming to the fore. That kind of stuff happens, but meanwhile the media itself is giving us basic trivia and a lot of recycled news... lots of recycled news; stuff that's been said over and over and over when nothing much happens. So if you want to look into all the audios I've given in

the past, go into my web sites and you will find hundreds of them there, peruse them at your heart's content. Listen to them. You don't have to agree with everything that I say but you can definitely check up what I do say. Hopefully that will put you on the way to some kind of understanding of this big, complicated CON GAME we call reality and give you some sort of idea of how to handle it in your own way. Because that's all it boils down to, is how will you handle the big changes, how have you handled the big changes, did you even know they were happening, or were you simply adapting along with everyone else? Remember, [order and donation options listed above]. So that's my rushed entry tonight because we are big late getting on for some reason.

As I say, this new world order is not really new. It's been on the go, long before you were born. There have been other world orders in history. Even the feudal system was a world order. The dominant church was a world order. And before Christianity there were world orders too, under empires basically using the same techniques and always having what Huxley called the dominant minority to rule over the public, and with the dominant money boys to finance those big empires as well, and tax the people too; they still do today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. That guitar just wails and that's often how you feel when you live through this big system which really you have no control over. It has control over YOU – it always did – and your parents and grandparents and those into the distant past even.

As far back as the 1700s there were lots of books written around revolutionary times when they talked about the kind of system they'd like to bring in. You had different levels of authors in those days; some of them simply worked for the revolution, promoting the revolution, and others went into the more philosophical parts of it and what kind of society they hoped to bring out of it. It's amazing when you look at even the writings coming out of France especially, from some of the big authors there, when they talked about this system which really resembled communism in all of its ways in fact, including some of the techniques it also used. In fact, a lot of the techniques of killing off an elite and an intelligentsia class, to take over, by mass slaughter, was copied in fact by the Bolsheviks when they got into power. You have to go into the commune of France as well to see what happened there and what they were proposing to do; again, a communistic society. It wasn't just peasants, believe you me; it wasn't just a peasants' revolt. It was most of the elite at the top, I mean the real elite, were on board with it, especially the moneybags.

Today we are going into the whole changing of society. Aldous Huxley talked about this when he talked about the 'scientific' side of things. That's really what they were all aiming towards, the eradication of all religions, which kept people in bondage they claimed, or superstition – the term they love to use even today – and replace it with SCIENCE. Science, supposedly, being beyond refute and exact and truthful. Of course science has been used, as we know, for many bogus theories right up to the present time of global warming. So it's anything but the be-all and end-all of truth. It's used for political purposes, as always things are of course; things will always end up being used for political purposes.

So many people wrote about the same things at the same time in the 20th century too. Huxley himself, and Bertrand Russell, talked about science and a scientific revolution. Russell went as far as to say that if there was to be a dictatorial society, a tyrannical society, he'd rather have it be a scientific tyranny than any other kind of tyranny. Of course he himself, and his offspring, or his descendants I'm sure, would benefit from that. They would go on through it without being slaughtered like those below, and sterilized and all the rest of it.

Charles Darwin was all part of this too. It's amazing how Darwin and Marx and all these characters came out at the same time to promote this new society, when they were at the height of the Industrial Revolution. They were producing amazing things mechanically. The steam engine of course was being improved all the time. The weapons and armaments industry was going like you would not believe. They even had international arms trading shows, expos, in different countries to show off the latest big Howitzer Guns, all that type of thing. They thought that this is a time for would-be tyrants to get in on the act because they saw this power that was coming up, through science, and they knew they could use this to conquer whole nations very quickly and even reduce the planet to rubble if they wanted to. Tremendous heady power... very, very heady power for those who wanted to get up into areas of rulership.

And with them came, of course, the philosophies of who should be the totalitarian ruler. Should it be a sort of Nazi, socialist, national socialist type philosophy, advocating a superior species being bred out of the existing higher-ups of the Arian race, or should it be scientifically designed where the best genes were kept out of every people to be used and put together in individuals who would end up being geniuses for the communist side? So really when you boil it down they were all on this... they would take you back to the same ending. The paths would always meet at the end, with right, left, and everything else. Don't think that Capitalist Society as they called it, was any different. They used combinations of both Fascism and Communism. In fact, they supported the communist party and helped feed them for 50-60-70 years, all through the Soviet era.

The big banking elite, the big aristocracy, realized that an obedient society had always been their problem, and with a scientific society they could make that happen; they could bring it in. They would use the dialectic process to get it going. Countries would have to give up all their sovereignty and come together under a global world system of control, total control where it wouldn't just give you jobs and so on, it would decide who would get born and who would not get born, according to your gene types and any possible inferior genes would determine if you even got born. In fact it would determine if two people could even mate together. They foresaw the time, like Huxley did himself, when engineers would basically use artificial inception and so on and gene removal, gene enhancement – take some out, add some others – to create the perfect society. This was all happening from the 1800s even right through the 1900s and the 20th century. This amazing goal – for a lot of stuff they supposedly hadn't even discovered at that time – that has always astounded me. They didn't find the gene until much later, but they always called it the gene, and they just knew they were on those chromosomes. So they have known about this long before the public were told in the history books of what was being discovered. They were WAY ahead of anything the public were ever told.

You cannot make predictions on things that you are hoping for... and put all your plans into motion, banking and counting on that. You have to know that you've actually found these things, that you can do what you want to do. All you have to do is create the right circumstances and get the public to accept it. How do you do that? Well, you bring in the Bernays guys, the PR companies, the marketing companies. You create massive feminist movements, until women really don't need guys, except maybe to have a child, and even that you can do with bypassing the father all together now. Simply send an egg off somewhere and pick the type of male that you want it fertilized by, and even pick a woman to carry it for you and that way you save your nice figure. That's all happening and has been for quite a few years now.

So technically we are in a form or Brave New World, where all old values go out the window. It's like Nietzsche said, when he said, God is dead. He said, how would you behave in a world where God is dead? Meaning morality-wise, your values and morality and so on, your whole world outlook, how would you behave and see it all if there was no God? And suddenly by some reason you could actually know that for a fact, how would your world view be then? In other words you'd be wide open to become Gods, those who wanted to, and therefore you had all the superman type characters coming out of National Socialism. Before Hitler did, it started in London and you find the founders of the Fabian Society for instance, talked about the creation of superman. George Bernard Shaw wrote a short story, Man and Superman, and how the old type would NOT be allowed – those who were unable to adapt into new technologies – they would not be allowed to come in to the new type, because according to Darwin they would hold back and destroy those who are fit to come through. That was the same ideology that Hitler used, and the same ideology, by the way, as the Soviets used, because Hitler learned everything from the Soviets on how to mass kill. They had been at it a lot longer and they also wanted to create the Soviet Man. They called it the new Soviet Man, a new creature. With the help of Pavlov, indoctrination and of course genetic tinkering and tampering, they believed they could create this kind of creature for what they called world peace.

There are many ways of bringing world peace. Arthur Koestler (and others) talked about it in his book, Ghost in the Machine, and how different branches working under the United Nations were trying all kinds of chemical, physical lobotomies to try to find ways to kill off that part of the brain that makes you independent. The UN had declared that independence, the INDIVIDUAL, individuality, was their main enemy and the enemy of man. Therefore they would have to basically do something to alter man himself, BUT not the elite; the elite have to retain their wild capabilities, as Charles Galton Darwin said in the 1950s, because they would be guiding the world and would have to have all their self-preservation faculties working. But the

public wouldn't need it, he said, because the state would be making all their decisions for them.

Most folk think of the state as a system where government simply comes out in an authoritarian way and speaks down to you, kind of like the BBC did for decades actually. The same as Radio Moscow used to do; they just give you announcements, from the top down. The different Ministries have decided this and different Ministries have decided that... that's all you heard one after another. Now they have their Public Relations department to make it softer and to tell you lies in a more entertaining fashion. What we fail to realize is this agenda is going on full-steam ahead... full-steam ahead. There is an article for instance - I haven't got it here – where the greatest breakthrough for infertile women, now that SO many women are infertile, they can get transplants of a womb. I guess they'll put it in temporarily until you have the child, but because of the rejection problems and the costs of it all, on various kinds of cortisones and anti-rejection drugs, then they can remove it after the baby is born. And of course women do champion science, as their new God actually, the one that gives you the total body makeover, according to Oprah Winfrey and all the gurus that are put out there for women to follow. We'll see where it goes with that. It's just amazing how they adapt first, but then women do adapt quickly, as they know at the top. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Here is a quote by Aldous Huxley from his 1962 speech at Berkeley and I have the link to the whole talk on my site in the archives section, but you'll find it elsewhere on the net. He says here,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution (Alan: It's the ultimate revolution...) with which we are now faced is precisely this. That we are in the process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy, who have always existed and presumably will always exist, to get people to love their servitude. (A: ...to love their servitude.)

You know, we get up and angry about that but you know, when you read Charles Galton Darwin he also says that there have always been systems of slavery; it's always existed. He said in his book The Next Million Years, we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. Sophisticated, meaning that you wouldn't really realize that you were a slave – even though you're a wage slave, paying it all back in taxes, as they spread the wealth supposedly. Redistribute the wealth across the planet as they are doing right now, after the worst crash we've ever had. That's what they're doing with your tax money but they can't help you at home because you're global now, you see. You're part of the ultimate revolution. They are going all the way, including bioengineering human beings and they have been bioengineering us for a long time. You can see the effects around you, if you walk into town. On the young men and the young women, you'll see the effects there. It's actually there; it's very obvious.

Then of course they have the ones to play on the mind by different techniques. Dr. Jose M R Delgado who was Director or Neuropsychiatry at Yale University Medical School, Congressional record number 26, Volume 118, February 28, 1974 said this... We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. That ties in with what they were talking about, with Arthur Koestler and his book, The Ghost in the Machine.

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physical control of the mind. Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, (A: And that's how we do live. We live and think, you know, we don't want to die; it is you; you are the only you there is. But we think that we are important enough to keep on living; at least hopefully to yourself or to others.) but this is only his personal point of view. . . Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. . . . (A: That's why they are using all these techniques in school today for groupthink.) We must electronically control the brain. Someday armies and generals will be controlled by electronic stimulation of the brain."
- Dr. Jose M.R. Delgado, Director of Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School, Congressional Record, No. 26, Vol. 118, February 24, 1974.

He also talked about the whole population getting it. Well, tie that in with the writings of Brzezinski in his book, Between Two Ages, in the chapter The Technotronic Era, and you will be quite amazed at what he was talking about there, techniques of bathing whole continents in particular electronic waves that could pacify the people and make them very placid. Now, they never talk about things unless they have already tested

them out, and they have tested this stuff out on the populations, large populations. Then they have the study, the crime reports come in; is it up or is it down and so on and so on. Mind you, they can also make you very aggressive with these techniques as well. They have done that too, to study the effects of violence, as they go up or down or what, what happens. So what they are talking about actually does work.

Now we are under the total surveillance society as well, under the comic guise I should say, the tragic comedy guise of terrorism, which is beautiful for ramming everything through since obviously everyone is a potential terrorist; they just don't know it yet. But given the right circumstances they might turn into one, that's what they mean by it. That's what they mean by it. Remember too, what Kissinger said about the definition of a terrorist, when he was asked at a European meeting what he meant by terrorism, what was a terrorist? He said, anyone or groups of people who are against the new world order, the new globalist society.

Since we are at this stage of the game and no one mumbles much about it... we don't mumble much because they have never, ever had... they've never been given so much entertainment as they have today. Never in history has so much entertainment been given to the public, through electronic gadgets that are cheap enough for most folk to buy. They can just pass their time staring at their little screens or texting their friends and all that kind of stuff, and chasing rainbows, and going from one guru to the next, to find out the meaning of life. But never, ever have they had this kind of technique used before. Who would have thought that basically entertainment, games and movies, and texting people would occupy most of the people's free time, including the youngsters too, while everything that everyone fought for in the past is being taken away from them? And they still think, because they still think that they ARE important, like Delgado said. He says, most people think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his own person point of view. Most folk do live in that; it's a natural state to be. You think, I must be important; I've got to keep feeding myself; I've got to live. It's an imperative to live so you think you have that to go by. But no. These guys have decided otherwise. If you are to live at all it's only because they are going to suffer you in the meantime, and use you and tax you and send you off for wars, to finish off the rest of the world global system. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over, recapping basically, stuff I've gone over before. But if you don't remember the basics you won't remember anything else, as you are flooded daily with bits and bytes of news and lots of data. Just data, data, data, most of which you'll forget because there is just too much data to remember. That's also part of the internet. They knew, at the time, at the top, that they could overcome most people's reluctance to go along with the changes in the world. Even when they start their blogs up, their chat rooms, in fact they set up a lot of forums for them to join but they put their provocateurs in there as well from the beginning. They could also over-flood people with data until their brains kind of shut down and everything would become a kind of fantasy to them, much like the mainstream media has become a fantasy to most people when it's interspersed with Hollywood and the bimbos and all that kind of stuff. It's not real news anymore at all. You cannot mix it all with entertainment and call it news.

We have all these games played on us. It's only important really to remember the basic stuff as we go through the big changes which have been planned. Remember too, that big international institutions – they like to call the foundations 'institutions', something that goes along with government but is not government, for which government depends, and you find the big institutions as they like to call themselves, private companies, work hand-in-glove with governments. What politician that you know of could walk into a position and get appointed as, say, the health high chutzpah, for the country, when they know nothing about health? Or they get put in charge of energy, where they were a real estate lawyer before that, or something like that? It's because they depend on the bureaucrats and so on, and the bureaucrats depend on the handouts on all these different areas from the marketers who work for the institutions themselves.

So technically government is run through a couple of ways and the most common one is to do it through the handouts, the marketers. The RAND Corporation for instance, is listed as a private nongovernmental organization, a charitable organization... that runs the military and everything else. [Alan laughing.] Of course, that's the parallel government. A parallel government runs the other governments, and the other governments at the top know it. They are darned well aware of it... ALL OF THEM. There hasn't been a prime minister elected or a president elected since 1946 who did not know what was going on and what was

planned for the world, because they all signed at the meeting in San Francisco onto the United Nations, and they all had to sign that they would give up parts of their sovereignty, a bit at a time.

We are on a rush now, and Stephen Harper of Canada, when he was at the G20 meeting, you will see a little clip on YouTube – I'll put the link up for you. [Stephen Harper, "I know some people don't like it. It is a loss of national sovereignty] It's only about 20 seconds but he does mention that a lot of people don't like what's happening because we have to give up some of our sovereignty for the NEW GLOBAL ECONOMY. Now, people think, what is the new global economy? It's an economy where the World Trade Organization, the ones that brought us the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs and made various other Star Chamber organizations, that they are bringing us into a new system along with the IMF, the International Monetary Fund, another private company, under the United Nations umbrella, under The World Bank umbrella as well, again, private organization made up of international private money lenders. That's what runs the world and they are bringing this all in. They want to restructure the world. They want the right to run every country's economy, finances, all their bookkeeping, everything. That's what they want to do. That's what it was SET UP to do. And those who set it up, the IMF for instance, talked about it at the time. John Maynard Keynes talked about it, the second part would come after he was dead. Well that's now... as it rises up to its glorious position, as they would say. So here is an article...

Financial regulators planning worldwide rules for large firms
By Howard Schneider - Washington Post Staff Writer / washingtonpost.com / October 10, 2010

International bank regulators are planning a fresh wave of rules for the world's most important financial companies in an effort to ensure that firms considered "too big to fail" are better protected from collapse - and that taxpayers are insulated from the fallout if they do. (A: Well, that last part will never happen.)

The new regulations could include demands that such firms - referred to by regulators as "systemically important financial institutions" - keep more capital on hand than other banks and companies, draft detailed "living wills" to outline how they could be eased into bankruptcy without damaging the larger economy, and be subject to more intense government supervision.

While many of the details are still to be worked out, the head of the effort said a general set of 16 recommendations will be presented at a gathering of world leaders next month in Seoul. (A: You notice all these things that happen in the world today, happen outside our countries? In some far-off place that we can't go and just go in and listen to what they are doing? That's all intentional too of course.)

The companies in question "are very big and powerful," said Mario Draghi, head of the central bank of Italy and chairman of the Financial Stability Board, the international panel working on the new regulations. "There needs to be supervision at the global level. You need supervision up to the challenge." (A: And so on and so on.)

The aim, Draghi said, is to create a system where it is less likely for globally important firms to get into trouble. (A: Well that means they are going to be more covered than ever probably, by the taxpayer. Because the big bankers rule the world, and rule this oversight, Financial Stability Board too I'm sure. Who appointed these guys into this position, of this private agency?)

It doesn't really concern the general public because they go on. They have been dumbed down. They have lived through a war on their mind and they don't even know it. They have been conditioned from schooling with scientific indoctrination; they don't know that either. And most people are really just wrapped up in television, and having fun, and hopefully they can carry on with that forever; that's what they wish. When you ask many of them, who do understand a little bit, they'll say, well, the worst will come after I'm dead. I can live and be happy in my lifetime. They don't care what the next generation is landed with.

Then of course, the IMF gets into the act as well. This was an article they actually published in 2009...

IMF warns over parallels to Great Depression
(A: That was to get the world ready to demand that they come up to their full power, as they were intended to be, running the whole world's economy.)

By Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, International Business Editor / telegraph.co.uk / 16 Apr 2009

I'll put this link up as well to let you know that we are living through a pantomime, where they release these articles AT the right time, at the right time in concert with other articles that are similar, to make you think that it's all so imperative that they have their way. Not that we can do much to stop them because all of your politician are on board with them; they do what they are told.

We also get the articles which are farcical because they always want you to think that governments just are so shoddy that they slip up and make incredible, farcical payments to people who either don't exist or are dead and stuff like that. Britain is famous for that, like they just keep screwing up. But they are not. They are not screwing up at all. They are not stupid either. There is always another reason why money goes missing, or it's put out to people who are dead for instance. Here is the US as well...

72,000 stimulus payments went to dead people
By STEPHEN OHLEMACHER - Associated Press Writer / ap.org / Oct 7

(A: So that gives folk at the bottom a bit of chatter amongst themselves... did you hear that dead folk got all the stimulus package? It says...)

WASHINGTON (AP) -- More than 89,000 stimulus payments of $250 each went to people who were either dead or in prison, a government investigator says in a new report.

The payments, which were part of last year's massive economic recovery package, were meant to increase consumer spending to help stimulate the economy.

But about $18 million went to nearly 72,000 people who were dead, according to the report by the Social Security Administration's inspector general. (A: They have everybody's data, day by day. They know when you die. It's instant. It's instant retrieval. They don't make mistakes. So where did that money really go? We will never, ever, ever know.)

An additional $4.3 million went to more than 17,000 prison inmates, the report said. Most of the inmates, it turns out, were eligible to get the payments because they were newly incarcerated and had been receiving Social Security before they were locked up.

In all, the $250 payments were sent to about 52 million people who receive either Social Security or Supplemental Security Income, at a cost of about $13 billion.

Now, again, that's also meant to make people angry about those who are at the bottom of the ladder. Have you all forgotten how much we all have paid out, and will be paying for the next 10 generations, to the banks to bail THEM out? ...with cash gifts? Because the biggest welfare, the biggest welfare goes to the corporations, the big corporations, and the big military boys. In Canada too, we've got companies here that supply the military with their big machines and weapons and so on. And every so often, every 4 or 5 years they talk about, oh, we are failing, we're failing; we'll have to lay off thousands of people... and they get cash grants from the government. GRANTS. That's not a loan. That's a grant; it's a gift. But no, they turn it off on this kind of thing, on those at the bottom. Really, when the money gets paid out to all these dead people, 72,000 dead people, that money really was slated for something else; that's what really happened with that.

James Delingpole from the Telegraph has written quite a lot of articles about the con of global warming and the climate change stuff and so on. He says here...

US physics professor: 'Global warming is the greatest and most successful pseudoscientific fraud I have seen in my long life'
By James Delingpole Politics / October 9th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: This was a rehash of something that came out before but he put it out again because it's so important and pertinent to what's happening.)

Harold Lewis is Emeritus Professor of Physics at the University of California, Santa Barbara. Here is his letter of resignation to Curtis G. Callan Jr, Princeton University, President of the American Physical Society.

Anthony Watts describes it thus:

This is an important moment in science history. I would describe it as a letter on the scale of Martin Luther, nailing his 95 theses to the Wittenburg church door. It is worthy of repeating this letter in entirety on every blog that discusses science.

It's so utterly damning that I'm going to run it in full without further comment. (H/T GWPF, Richard Brearley).

Dear Curt:
When I first joined the American Physical Society sixty-seven years ago it was much smaller, much gentler, and as yet uncorrupted by the money flood (a threat against which Dwight Eisenhower warned a half-century ago). Indeed, the choice of physics as a profession was then a guarantor of a life of poverty and abstinence —it was World War II that changed all that. The prospect of worldly gain drove few physicists. As recently as thirty-five years ago, when I chaired the first APS study of a contentious social/scientific issue, The Reactor Safety Study, though there were zealots aplenty on the outside there was no hint of inordinate pressure on us as physicists. We were therefore able to produce what I believe was and is an honest appraisal of the situation at that time. We were further enabled by the presence of an oversight committee consisting of Pief Panofsky, Vicki Weisskopf, and Hans Bethe, all towering physicists beyond reproach. I was proud of what we did in a charged atmosphere. In the end the oversight committee, in its report to the APS President, noted the complete independence in which we did the job, and predicted that the report would be attacked from both sides. What greater tribute could there be?

How different it is now. The giants no longer walk the earth, and the money flood has become the raison d'être of much physics research, the vital sustenance of much more, and it provides the support for untold numbers of professional jobs. (A: They all live on grants, you see.) For reasons that will soon become clear my former pride at being an APS Fellow all these years has been turned into shame, and I am forced, with no pleasure at all, to offer you my resignation from the Society.

It is of course, the global warming scam, with the (literally) trillions of dollars driving it, that has corrupted so many scientists, and has carried APS before it like a rogue wave. It is the greatest and most successful pseudoscientific fraud I have seen in my long life as a physicist. Anyone who has the faintest doubt that this is so should force himself to read the ClimateGate documents, which lay it bare. (Montford's book organizes the facts very well.) I don't believe that any real physicist, nay scientist, can read that stuff without revulsion. I would almost make that revulsion a definition of the word scientist.

So what has the APS, as an organization, done in the face of this challenge? It has accepted the corruption as the norm, and gone along with it. For example:

1. About a year ago a few of us sent an e-mail on the subject to a fraction of the membership. APS ignored the issues, but the then President immediately launched a hostile investigation of where we got the e-mail addresses. In its better days, APS used to encourage discussion of important issues, and indeed the Constitution cites that as its principal purpose. No more. Everything that has been done in the last year has been designed to silence debate.

2. The appallingly tendentious APS statement on Climate Change was apparently written in a hurry by a few people over lunch, and is certainly not representative of the talents of APS members as I have long known them. So a few of us petitioned the Council to reconsider it. One of the outstanding marks of (in)distinction in the Statement was the poison word incontrovertible, which describes few items in physics, certainly not this one. In response APS appointed a secret committee that never met, never troubled to speak to any skeptics, yet endorsed the Statement in its entirety. (They did admit that the tone was a bit strong, but amazingly kept the poison word incontrovertible to describe the evidence, a position supported by no one.) In the end, the Council kept the original statement, word for word, but approved a far longer "explanatory"

screed, admitting that there were uncertainties, but brushing them aside to give blanket approval to the original. The original Statement, which still stands as the APS position, also contains what I consider pompous and asinine advice to all world governments, (A: That's interesting...to all world governments...) as if the APS were master of the universe. It is not, and I am embarrassed that our leaders seem to think it is. This is not fun and games, these are serious matters involving vast fractions of our national substance, and the reputation of the Society as a scientific society is at stake.

3. In the interim the ClimateGate scandal broke into the news, and the machinations of the principal alarmists were revealed to the world. It was a fraud on a scale I have never seen, and I lack the words to describe its enormity. Effect on the APS position: none. None at all. This is not science; other forces are at work. (A: And that's true.)

4. So a few of us tried to bring science into the act (that is, after all, the alleged and historic purpose of APS), and collected the necessary 200+ signatures to bring to the Council a proposal for a Topical Group on Climate Science, thinking that open discussion of the scientific issues, in the best tradition of physics, would be beneficial to all, and also a contribution to the nation. I might note that it was not easy to collect the signatures, since you denied us the use of the APS membership list. (A: See how a tight shop it is? It's a must-be, you see. Nothing is to change this, no matter what happens. Even a deep freeze isn't going to change it. I'll put these links up for you to read in full on my web sites at the end of the show. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish off something in the same vein that's come out from New Zealand.

Legal Defeat for Global Warming in Kiwigate Scandal
Oct 6, 2010 John O'Sullivan / suite101.com

(A: It verifies what Delingpole said last week when he said that the new findings that are coming out, and from the Bilderbergers too of course, who added global 'cooling' down on their agenda. He said, watch them distance themselves, all the big governments and so on, from the con men. It says...)

In the climate controversy dubbed Kiwigate, New Zealand skeptics inflict shock courtroom defeat on climatologists implicated in temperature data fraud. (A: So at least in New Zealand they put them on trail and they were found guilty.)

New Zealand's government via its National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (NIWA) has announced it has nothing to do with the country's "official" climate record in what commentators are calling a capitulation from the tainted climate reconstruction. The story is also covered on web news aggregator site, icecap.com.

NIWA's statement of defense claims they were never responsible for the national temperature record (NZTR). The climb down is seen as a legal triumph for skeptics of the New Zealand Climate Science Coalition (NZCSC) who had initiated their challenge last August when petitioning the high court of New Zealand to invalidate the weather service's reconstruction of antipodean temperatures. (A: That's poles, very important.) The NZCSC Petition may be read here. (A: It gives you the link and you can read it yourself.)

According to the August official statement of the claim from NZCSC, climate scientists cooked the books by using the same alleged 'trick' employed by British and American scientists. This involves subtly imposing a warming bias during what is known as the 'homogenisation' process that occurs when climate data needs to be adjusted.

The specific charge brought against the Kiwi government was that its climate scientists had taken the raw temperature records of the country and then adjusted them artificially with the result that a steeper warming trend was created than would otherwise exist by examination of the raw data alone. (A: So they copied it exactly as it was that the East Anglia University boys who were getting millions of bucks getting poured into their research, for all their lies that they were putting out. It's a political agenda, right.)

Indeed, the original Kiwi records show no warming during the 20th century, but after government sponsored climatologists had manipulated the data a warming trend of 1C appeared.

New Zealand Government Abandons 'Official' Climate Record

The NZCSC story reports that the NZ authorities, "formally stated that, in their opinion, they are not required to use the best available information (A: Ha, ha, ha...) nor to apply the best scientific practices and techniques available at any given time. They don't think that forms any part of their statutory obligation to pursue "excellence." (A: So, pursuing the truth doesn't really matter to these scientists. They will pursue the answer that their masters, that pay them through the grants, want. That's what they'll pursue.)

NIWA now denies there was any such thing as an "official" NZ Temperature Record,

So in other words, the government is literally distancing themselves from these 'advisory professionals' that were going to change... I wonder if they will take the Fart Tax away as well? Because they've got all New Zealand farmers paying the Fart Tax for CO2. Maybe they should blow that up as well. That would be quite an explosion in the sky wouldn't it?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canadian Prime Minister at G20 on Loss of National Sovereignty

Financial Regulators Planning Worldwide Rules for Large Firms

IMF warns of Parallels to Great Depression

72,000 Stimulus Payments--to Dead People

Professor of Physics--UCLA--Global Warming is Greatest Scam

Legal Defeat for Warmist Camp--New Zealand Gov. Distancing itself From Fake Science

Dr. Tim Ball on Climate Change as Religion

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 12, 2010 (#683)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2010:
War on the Meek by Gov. Control Freak:
"A Few Thoughts Regarding Persuasion,
Should the Government Be into Modification
Of Your Behaviour, The Essence of You,
Which is Personality, The Things You Do,
This Leads to Societies Regimented,
Led by Obsessionals, Generally Demented,
Who Never, Of Course, Follow the Rules,
Special Privileges Means Rules are for Fools,
And Fools We are for Being Obedient,
As We Move in a Herd, Peer Pressure Expedient,
Yet Deep in Our Minds We Truly Know,
We Should Tell Control-Freaks Where to Go"
© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 12, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of talks of audios for download that I've given over the years. I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture, fill in some of the histories, the big organizations that form the parallel government that's been here for well over 100 years and to show you how, really, democracy is farce and how they have bypassed even republican countries as well. They did do an end run around them. They even boast about it in Foreign Affairs magazine that that's what they would do. They have actually done it a long time ago. So go into the site and remember, they all carry a lot of transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that listed on the .com site as well. Help yourself to those. While you are at it, remember you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests; that way I get more leeway to say what I want to say, and stay on the subjects and topics too. So it's up to you to support me. The ads you hear on the show air paid by the advertisers directly to RBN. I don't even know who they are; I've got nothing to do with them. RBN

uses that money to broadcast this show, to pay their staff, equipment and their bills, which we all have lots of. You can support me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. There are links there on how to purchase them. [Order and donation options listed above.]

That's what happens in this big world, as they bring it into a global society, under the guise of more freedoms you actually get less and less choices as time goes on. They are just starting now in this area and they will be following that up very quickly. They want to take track of everyone's money and financial transactions and eventually we go into the cashless society. Believe you me, one day if they find an extra tin of baked beans in your cupboard – when they will do home inspections – they will demand to know where you got it if it wasn't on your purchasing list – and they will have your purchasing list on their computers. No kidding. That's where it's all to go.

We live in a time of incredible change. It's change from one illusion to the next, in a sense; the old illusion being democracy for all, and the illusion that politicians ran the countries and they ran the world for us and we could sit back and play and buy things under the old consumerist society. They are throwing that out the door now because we've done our job really. We have financed the rest of the world to get built up and we have financed the production and the setting up of all the big factories in China. We are still financing the wars, as they standardize the last few countries. At the same time they are taking us down, taking us really to almost a third world status. Big plans were laid. They published them by the way; you have to know how to read it. They are quite blatant, if you really read it properly, and we'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

HI folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just mentioning before the break that we are brought up on one illusion and when we change over to the next system the big boys who designed it already created the new illusion for you as well. They teach it through the school systems and the school children today think they are going to live in some wonderful, greenie, greenie world and it's all going to be some kind of utopia for them, as they learn to spy on each other and everyone else. It's going into a totalitarian system. It's a Sovietized system, a more updated, advanced Sovietized system. I can't really stress that enough because that's what it is. It's nothing to do with democracy as you think of it. I don't know how you think of it; personally I don't think much of it at all because I've lived long enough to look into it and study it.

Some years ago there was a documentary put out from members of the British parliament for an example. People go and cast their votes and so on, and they think that the politicians all talk this out together, including their own politicians, whatever problem there is. They don't realize it doesn't work like that. There is a private cabinet, a 'privy cabinet' it's called, an ultimate cabinet and it's private. They even bring in members from the outside, big moguls of industry, but you are not allowed to know who they are. They also have other cabinets within the parliamentary systems that are all given their marching orders to work on something and they work basically like round table societies. So they go off to their round table and that's their job and the rest of them must keep it secret from all the other boards that are working on similar things. These are never discussed in parliament; they are just rubber stamped and passed into law. That's how it really works. So the guy that you think you are sending off to represent you has got nothing to do at all with representing you whatsoever. He's working on what the party wants... and what the high chutzpahs of the party want in particular. That's how it works.

So it's nothing like what has been portrayed on television, of course in dramas and fiction. It's very much the same in the United States because the US really has the same system as Britain and elsewhere. They have a commons, people, which is the congress, and then they have a house for the senators, which is the House of Lords. It's the same idea. They also have their private chambers, and private this and private that, because the big things are done behind closed doors. Now we also have the addition of unelected specialists on the boards, to do with environment, carbon, and all that kind of stuff, who then guide them. Getting official appointments, and I don't know if anybody has ever updated their charters to accommodate that; probably not, didn't bother. Why need to when no one complains? You just appoint these new appointees who then end up ruling over you and other facets of your life. But that's the new system that they've brought up. It's global. It's worldwide and it's for a world government.

It's so interesting that years ago politicians were giving speeches when the European Union was finished

amalgamating, out of its supposed free trade agreement. It became a total amalgamation under a single parliament, which was the idea in the first place. But they did say that they had to lie to the people until it was completed because they'd never go for it. Which is true, they would never have gone for it. They are doing the same with other blocs across the world. I'll touch on another one later on in the show.

The world is under total surveillance, since 9/11 especially. They were doing it before that but they really stepped it up and gave themselves more permission to do whatever they want. The internet of course, is there for them. Not for you. It's to monitor every individual soul on the planet. They personality profile you and make sure that you are getting your proper indoctrination and that it's taking on you. They can tell by the content of your exchanges with other people if your indoctrination is working on you or not. And they have in the Pentagon a separate little world, a virtual world, with every one of us in it, with our personality profiles, so perfect, and updated every day with new info, from you, that you put up there, voluntarily. They can put in little test questions. What will so-and-so do in this situation? And they are generally right, you would if it was in real life. That's how perfect it is.

There is no privacy, never was intended to be privacy on the internet. It was a tool to bring in this world global system of tyranny basically. I've talked about Facebook and others too of course, who were set out there and backed with a front man – they always give you front men – to bring in more info, and more and more info, and that they are all connected to the intelligence agencies, all of them; all of them out there, Google, Yahoo, all of them, and all the freebie things that you use; that's the bait to get you in. Well, it's the same with forums, etc. I've mentioned the forums. You know they talked years before we got the internet that there would be information wars coming up. It was in ALL the media, mainstream media, about information wars. Of course, people think that they sit back waiting for the war to happen. Well the big boys don't. They make sure they set up forums for you to join and so on and they have provocateurs in them of course. The idea being, if you put the strong leader in and he targets different people who the authorities are unhappy with, then they can get the rest of the sheeple to follow them and bombard the person and harass them and stuff like that. That's very common... very, very common. You can't go into a forum without one getting sent in there, even if you start it up yourself.

Also there is a lot of data mining that goes on. The information from these forums is allowed to be monitored by MIT and places like that, for content and for sorting out group programs where they classify you under group headings and then find out what you have in common individually, what binds you together and so on. And then what other forums you'll join to see, to further refine their understanding of YOU, as a person basically. They are also doing other things too. Here is an article here to do with data mining basically. They call it scrapers, or scraping. It says...

'Scrapers' Dig Deep for Data on Web
By JULIA ANGWIN And STEVE STECKLOW / wsj.com / Oct 12, 2010.

At 1 a.m. on May 7, the website PatientsLikeMe.com noticed suspicious activity on its "Mood" discussion board. There, people exchange highly personal stories about their emotional disorders, ranging from bipolar disease to a desire to cut themselves. (Alan: Because cutting is a very 'in' thing these days.)

It was a break-in. A new member of the site, using sophisticated software, was "scraping," or copying, every single message off PatientsLikeMe's private online forums.

PatientsLikeMe managed to block and identify the intruder: Nielsen Co., the privately held New York media-research firm. (A: So they are using big boys in there.) Nielsen monitors online "buzz" for clients, including major drug makers, which buy data gleaned from the Web to get insight from consumers about their products, Nielsen says.

"I felt totally violated," says Bilal Ahmed, a 33-year-old resident of Sydney, Australia, who used PatientsLikeMe to connect with other people suffering from depression. He used a pseudonym on the message boards, but his PatientsLikeMe profile linked to his blog, which contains his real name.

After PatientsLikeMe told users about the break-in, Mr. Ahmed deleted all his posts, plus a list of drugs he uses. "It was very disturbing to know that your information is being sold," he says. Nielsen says it no longer

scrapes sites requiring an individual account for access, unless it has permission. (A: Well, sure. Are you going to believe them? Do you really believe them?)

The market for data about Web users is hot-and one of the methods used is "scraping," harvesting online conversations. In May, Nielsen scraped private forums where patients discuss illnesses. How can web users prevent their data from being scraped? Julia Angwin joins Digits to discuss. (A: It gives you links to related documents and so on. It also goes on about the marketing companies. You ever wonder if you join something like that and let them know what medications you're on – what's working, what isn't – and the next thing you know you get ads coming in from these companies, targeting you individually, prescribing something else that you will go and push your doctor to get? That's how they manage it.)

The market for personal data about Internet users is booming, and in the vanguard is the practice of "scraping." Firms offer to harvest online conversations and collect personal details from social-networking sites, résumé sites and online forums where people might discuss their lives.

The emerging business of web scraping provides some of the raw material for a rapidly expanding data economy. Marketers spent $7.8 billion on online and offline data in 2009, according to the New York management consulting firm Winterberry Group LLC. Spending on data from online sources is set to more than double, to $840 million in 2012 from $410 million in 2009.

The Wall Street Journal's examination of scraping—a trade that involves personal information as well as many other types of data—is part of the newspaper's investigation into the business of tracking people's activities online and selling details about their behavior and personal interests.

Some companies collect personal information for detailed background reports on individuals, such as email addresses, cell numbers, photographs and posts on social-network sites. (A: Quite amazing, really, isn't it? And people still think that it's your personal computer... That was a good con, that one. Your PERSONAL computer, YOUR account... your PERSONAL account too.)

Others offer what are known as listening services, which monitor in real time hundreds or thousands of news sources, blogs and websites to see what people are saying about specific products or topics.

One such service is offered by Dow Jones & Co., publisher of the Journal. Dow Jones collects data from the Web—which may include personal information contained in news articles and blog postings—that help corporate clients monitor how they are portrayed. It says it doesn't gather information from password-protected parts of sites. (A: Oh, sure.)

It's rarely a coincidence when you see Web ads for products that match your interests.

WSJ's Christina Tsuei explains how advertisers use cookies to track your online habits.

The competition for data is fierce. PatientsLikeMe also sells data about its users. PatientsLikeMe says the data it sells is anonymized, no names attached. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, years ago Bill Cooper used to talk about what was happening, in his day, back in the 90s. He touched on a topic once that was close to my own heart because he said – I'd come to the same conclusion a long time ago – that governments, really, should not be in the business of behavior modification. Is that what governments are there for? ...to modify your behavior? And yet that's what they do... by coercion and intimidation and so on; political correctness is speeding up like crazy now.

What they do is use the same technique they used in China initially for modifying behavior by creating social approval or social disapproval. That's why they don't have to send the militia off to drag a woman into the abortion clinic anymore. The neighbors are taught to do it instead because it's socially disapproved of to have a second child in your community without authorization. Your neighbors will drag you off to have the abortion. The idea was dreamed up by 2 guys who worked at the United Nations who said they'd also apply the same thing to smoking, which they were very successful about, where they would train children in school

to start coughing, Pavlovian style, if someone lit a cigarette up about 20 feet away. And it works, you see. It works. You'll see these people yet, you just watch them, someone lights up a cigarette 20 feet away and they'll cough automatically and be very disapproving. You see, social approval, social disapproval. Remember, all morality, all these kinds of things can be brought by the same governments and you respond in the way that's approved.

So Cooper was touching on the fact that they were using this technique of basically modifying our behavior by using peer pressure, the indoctrination of the masses who would turn on the few who would not go along with something. And it works incredibly well... incredibly well. Those who are brainwashed into going along with it never have thought anything through consciously, on a conscious level. Like Jacques Ellul said, they bring it in with osmosis. Osmosis... by hearing about things but never thinking anything through. They ADOPT what they know is the 'good' thing to do; that's how it's promoted. The 'good' thing, whatever it happens to be is the good thing to do and they go along with it.

We've watched this. It's amazing too, this whole thing about smoking cigarettes, which is something still legal although they don't want you to smoke. And yet they spray every day all this toxic stuff with cadmium and aluminum oxide and various other chemicals added to the stuff. The spraying comes down to the earth and causes you all bronchitis. But they are still harping on about smoking. They must have some very, very good reason to want to ban smokers from smoking, and I think personally, just a possibility, however wacky it might sound, I don't say it's a definite thing, but I think it's possibly the fact that the nicotine and so on, counters the affects of the spraying and doesn't dumb you down as much, perhaps; there is a possibility. It's a definite possibility. You'll definitely cough up more stuff and it won't get through your lungs. That's how the stuff is intended to activate, pass through the small alveolar tissue in your lungs and into the blood stream and smoking will technically stop that, or at least prevent a lot of it getting in.

So here they go, the European Commission... You don't have governments now; you have commissions that run you.

Commission preparing pan-European smoking ban
LEIGH PHILLIPS / euobserver.com / 12.10.2010

The European Commission is preparing to introduce legislation in 2011 to ban smoking in public places right across the union. (A: That's the whole of Europe.)

While partial or total smoking bans have been introduced in many European countries ending patrons' ability to smoke in bars, cafes and other public venues, it is still relatively easy in some states to find a bolt-hole where smokers are welcome, whether due to exceptions to such laws or owners flouting the bans.

Health commissioner John Dalli has said he wants to put a stop to this.

"We need a complete ban on smoking in all public spaces, transport and the workplace," he said in an interview on Monday (11 October) with German daily Die Welt.

Announcing that Brussels is currently preparing a bill to be brought forward next year, he said that exceptions should no longer be tolerated, as the matter "is not only about the health of visitors, but also the employees." (A: Now, I guess they mean... see, you have private clubs as well, who are allowed to smoke and put up their own little laws and regulations. So they want to get them all out too. Mind you, there will be exemptions for those at the top who are ruling the country, as they puff on their cigars – because you must have a cigar to go with your brandy, every day.)

In Belgium for example, home to the EU executive, patrons can still light up in cafes so long as the establishment does not serve food, while the Greek health minister last Wednesday admitted the effective failure of its 2009 smoking ban, saying that undercover inspections revealed that eight out of 10 bars openly flouted the law.

The EU bill may also attempt to reduce the amount of nicotine and other toxic substances contained in the product. (A: It's a pity they wouldn't do the same thing with all the crap they put in the food, and all the

chemicals, eh? No, they won't do that; that's essential... to kill you off early, because that stuff will kill you off early.)

The commission will furthermore try to win agreement on rules making tobacco products no longer visible to customers and make packaging as unattractive as possible. The packets are to be made identical in appearance and to bear colourful warning pictures, such as of diseased lungs, (A: They have done that in Canada for years.) as well as more information on the toxins the product contains.

"The more uniform and bland packaging the cigarettes are, the better," said the commissioner. (A: "Sieg Heil!" Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. In that last article about smoking, it's interesting how they hand out syringes and even have mobile trucks go around the towns and the big cities to make sure that the drug addicts get their proper clean needles, etc, and they even give them all the other stuff too, the methadone substitutes, etc, which they love; apparently it's worse than heroin. But that's okay. All this kind of stuff is fine. That's all fine and there's no problem at all with that, regardless how many deaths that causes every year either. I guess maybe the smokers should end up just going out and taking coke or something like that. That seems to be allowed; it's widespread everywhere – the elite all use it themselves.

Here is another article; it's from the Washington Times. It says...

Obama loosens sanctions on C-130s to China
Timing of waiver questioned by critics
By Bill Gertz / washingtontimes.com / Monday, October 11, 2010

President Obama issued a waiver loosening Tiananmen arms sanctions for C-130 military transports for China a day after the Nobel Peace Prize was awarded to an imprisoned Chinese dissident who dedicated the prize this past weekend to the victims of the 1989 crackdown. (A: It was quite amazing that crackdown too, when people were trying to get what they thought was democracy, because they were taught the fake version like we all are. They wanted freedoms and in came the tanks and the troops and so on, and put it all down, violently too, and locked a lot of them up after killing a lot of others. It was interesting because Bill Clinton's brother was sent off the next day to calm things down with China to say that America had no condemnation of what had been done on behalf of the authorities and that trade was of priority... and that's how we handled it there. Anyway...)

Chinese state-run news media on Monday hailed the White House waiver announcement as a sign Washington is moving to lift the 11-year-old arms embargo.

However, White House National Security Council spokesman Michael Hammer said the waiver issued on Saturday will not allow C-130s sales. "Under this announcement, we are not selling any aircraft to anyone," he stated in an e-mail. (A: I'll add 'at the moment.')

Mr. Obama's letter to House Speaker Nancy Pelosi announcing the waiver states that it is lifting a ban on "temporary munitions export licenses" for C-130s that currently is banned by the fiscal 1990 Foreign Relations Act. The law bars sales to China of "any defense item on the U.S. Munitions Control list" unless "the president makes a report" waiving the restriction.

Mr. Hammer said the waiver is intended to assist companies in Southeast Asia that use C-130s for cleaning up oil spills. (A: Ha, of course. So there you go, they are selling it to them but it's for cleaning up oil spills.) The waiver will permit C-130s to land in China to refuel, or take on chemicals used in dispersing oil spills, after first obtaining a U.S. export license, he said.

Sharon Hom, executive director of Human Rights in China, said the lack of any urgent oil spill emergency and the timing of the waiver so close to the Nobel award "sends a mixed signal to the Chinese leadership and undercuts President Obama's call for Liu Xiaobo's release, especially in light of the June 4 genesis of the U.S. export ban." (A: So here they go again.)

"The C-130 proposal is obviously a toe in the water and, as such, should be rejected," said John Bolton, former undersecretary of state for international security. "This administration seems to have two messages about America for foreign governments: weak and weaker."

Edward Timperlake, a former Pentagon technology security official, agreed: "This will ultimately undermine Tiananmen sanctions because the Chinese state-controlled media is hyping that as their objective."

"A very courageous Chinese citizen just received the Nobel Prize, and his wife has been placed under house arrest — announcing this waiver now makes a mockery of any administration pretense of supporting human rights, regardless of the expedient environmental fig-leaf justification," Mr. Timperlake said.

It's the usual doublespeak and so on. So they are going to get selling them to China. Trade must stay at the top, regardless of human rights and all the rest of it. Interesting too, I had an article which I won't read tonight but it was on the British Commonwealth Association, which is an official body. It came out too, it's attached to the Royal Institute of International Affairs because apparently it says that "Britain no longer stands for international human rights throughout the Commonwealth." Why bother anymore? Who are they kidding, that they really fulfilled them in the past? They just done away with them because we have all this terrorism, and you've got to torture people and stuff like that, and it's awfully necessary to have these terrible, annoying little things scrubbed off the law books, so that you can get on with it you understand, for our safety. But what a farce it is.

Even the Nobel Prize is a farce too. Look at who started the whole darn thing up… and how he made his money off World War I. Look at all the characters that have been given the Nobel Prize too. I was really expecting that they'd backdate one for Attila the Hun. I mean, some of the worst characters in history, that had war after war, including US presidents, have gotten the peace prize. Obama is probably sending more troops in to Afghanistan than ever before. Why not Attila the Hun? He really deserves it doesn't he? If that's the criteria, mass slaughter, then that's how you get it.

We are living in an age now too, where your loyalty is now coming under scrutiny. We know too, from previous articles that DARPA is scouring the internet for people who are now called 'anti-government.' Tremendously important term, it's a direct translation from a Russian ruling where they called anybody who complained about anything that government was doing as anti-government. As opposed to just being angry about a certain policy or whatever, now you are labeled as anti-government. You are supposed to be for everything that government does, you see, or you are anti-government. They are now scouring people across who are saying anything negative at all about the administration. That also went for the last government too, the last guys who were doing what they were told, just like Obama and his boys who are still doing what they are told, by the same leaders way above them. It says…

Darpa Starts Sleuthing Out Disloyal Troops
By Spencer Ackerman / wired.com / October 11, 2010

The military is scrambling to identify disgruntled or radicalized troops who pose a threat to themselves or their buddies. So the futurists (A: See, here are these futurists again…) at Darpa are asking for algorithms to find and pre-empt anyone planning the next Fort Hood massacre, WikiLeaks document dump or suicide-in-uniform.

This counterintelligence-heavy effort isn't Darpa's typical push to create flying Humvees or brainwave-powered prosthetic limbs. But the Pentagon's far-out R&D team has made other moves recently to hunt down threats from within.

The idea behind the Anomaly Detection at Multiple Scales, or Adams, (A: They love these names, eh, ADAM, Anomaly Detection at Multiple Scales, or Adams… They must spend as much time and effort at think tanks, paying big, big bucks to come up with these little names like ADAM… Adam… there you go.) effort is to sift through "massive data sets" to find the warning signs of looming homicide, suicide or other destructive behavior. "The focus is on malevolent insiders that started out as 'good guys.' The specific goal of Adams is to detect anomalous behaviors before or shortly after they turn," the agency writes in its program announcement. (A: I guess that's once they put them on the drugs, you know. I think there are actually 7

types of drugs they put them on, or 9 types. So maybe that's when they change, from good guys to kind of bad guys.)

Currently, Darpa says, the Defense Department doesn't actually know how "a soldier in good mental health" actually comes to pose an "insider threat," defined as "an already trusted person in a secure environment with access to sensitive information and information systems and sources." (WikiLeaks, anyone?) (A: What they are also referring to is the WikiLeaks document of course, that came from one source inside the military where a guy it seems had a twinge of conscience and thought the public should know what's going on. So that's what they are really talking about too. You can have no conscience when you are in the military; that's a nasty thing to have.)

"When we look through the evidence after the fact, we often find a trail – sometimes even an 'obvious' one," Darpa adds. "The question is can we pick up the trail before the fact, giving us time to intervene and prevent an incident? (A: So it's a pre-arrest type idea again, like the movie Minority Report.) Why is that so hard?"

Adams is supposed to fill the breach. But what kind of tech would be necessary to detect these anomalies? What sort of data actually represent worrisome anomalies, as opposed to a soldier harmlessly venting steam? (A: So if he's complaining off, you see, they will probably use the emotional scanners and all the rest of it that they use to find out if he really means it. Is he letting off steam, or has he got a bad hair day? I mean, who knows.)

Adams isn't Darpa's first move into internal military sleuthing. In August, it announced plans to build a system called Cyber Insider Threat, or Cinder, (A: Ha, cinder…) to hunt down patterns of suspicious cyberbehavior on military networks that might indicate internal subversion or outside infiltration.

But even though Cinder is overseen by top hacker Peiter "Mudge" Zatko, it doesn't sound like Darpa knows precisely what it's looking for. (A: Don't you believe that.) Anomalous behavior could be "comprised of entirely 'legitimate' activities, observables and the data sources they will be derived from," its August contractor solicitation acknowledged. How to distinguish the real warning signs from the false positives?

Then they go into the Fort Hood shooting and a couple of other things as well, to show you… as a reason for, basically, to go in to everybody's data. So if you join the military you're going to have absolutely no personal privacy whatsoever. All your communications obviously ARE being monitored, catalogued, and run through all these different algorithmic sets to find out if you are a threat. Except for the enemy, they want you to be absolutely mad to kill the enemy, but anything else they've got to know, to make things look a bit better in the public's eye.

Getting back to Bill Cooper when he talked about, is the government in the position to… is it the job of the government to modify your behavior? It says…

Philly Suburb Considers Fining Those Who Don't Lock Cars
Upper Moreland Township residents could face a citation and $25 fine.
Oct 12, 2010 / nbcphiladelphia.com

A suburban Philadelphia township is considering whether to fine people who don't lock their car doors. (A: They tried that in Canada too, where they go into car parks outside of shopping centers and go around to all the car doors and see if the keys are in it and so on and then come out and talk to the people and give them a dressing down like a little child and all that kind of stuff. They were talking about fining them too; so I don't know what's happening on our side. Anyway…)

Commissioners in Upper Moreland Township are debating an ordinance that would require people to lock their car doors when parked in public areas -- or face a citation and a $25 fine. (A: That's to start with of course.)

Police Chief Thomas Nestel says that since 2008 three-quarters or more of each year's reported thefts in the township are from cars left unlocked.

The Bucks County Courier Times reports that under the proposal police would do spot checks on cars in neighborhoods having problems with thefts from cars.

The owner of a car left unlocked would first get a warning and the door would be locked. (A: So they might lock your keys inside.)

If it was found unlocked again within the next year, the owner would get a citation and $25 fine.

You know, all these things eventually will go down as criminal charges eventually, all this kind of stuff. They are starting this way, you see, from basically civil infractions to going into criminal. That's where it will all... the whole world is going to go that way, for this brave new world scenario that we are living inside. And the public haven't a clue. You know, the only thing I ever agreed with Pierre Trudeau about, who was a communist, and who actually led the communist party in 1952 for the Comintern meeting in Russia, in Moscow, from Canada and later became Prime Minister of Canada, a Rhodes Scholar of course, good pal of Castro, very wealthy of course because all the top ones are, are always wealthy, all the communists. The only right thing he said about anything in his whole time was that, the government had no right into the personalities of monitoring whatever people do in their own homes or their bedrooms. And that's true. That is true. But you see it's not enough anymore. They want to get into your houses to monitor what you do in your houses. They have already started different schemes to get you trained – and that's what you are doing, you are being trained – that firemen have to come around occasionally and test your fire detection equipment, that kind of stuff. And they want more intrusions as well, for engineers to come in to see if all your building codes are up to standards and snuff and all the rest of it. Then they want, too, to have your houses tested every so often for thermal escape, where the guys go all over the place with little lighted candles and see if there is a draft somewhere, and you pay for it of course.

You are being trained that you don't have a personal little castle of your own, even if you think you own it, which of course you never do. Even if it's paid off the government owns it and they will prove that to you if you can't pay your taxes. You are being trained and modified, step by step, all along the way. People don't know that through the culture industry they are trained and modified as well. The culture industry isn't just the movies. It isn't just the novels, and yes they do hire the novelists to put out all the racy stuff. They have been doing that since the 40s, hiring those kinds of characters. They also are into the fashion industry as well. They are into all the massive magazine industry. There have been magazines out there that were CIA started up and operated in fact, to get new ideas across, mainly to women actually. They have admitted that because marketers like women; they are more apt to go along with expert advice and try something new, than men do who are bit kind of laid back and they like their old baggy pants and stuff like that, and their old dirty jacket. But women tend to go forward because they think other women are doing the same. It works very, very well. Behavior modification is constantly ongoing.

Schools of course are WAY up there with it because they are using the complete Pavlovian techniques, coupled with Bertrand Russell's experimental school system of social indoctrination. They have already prepared the youngsters growing up now, who will think that all the things that were once politically incorrect are now very correct, all the negative things that general society didn't like. Everything is okay. Everyone's point of view is okay. No one is right, no one is wrong, so anything goes. This is the sort of hell they are bringing in because it is hell. It's definitely a hell coming in here, a totally controlled society. You know, the communist system, if you read its charter, was set up to be a sort of paradise for people, for the workers and everybody else. There is only one thing with the soviet system, and it still is, and is in the West because that's what we are now under with the merger, as the Reece Commission showed – it's not meant for humans to live in. That's the one problem with the Soviet system. It's not meant for human beings to live in because we'd have to be robots, REAL robots to live in it. But not for humans; that's why it could never work. And even though it will never work of course, just the same way as they always do, they use terror and force, by authorities, to make you go along in an unworkable system. Then they give you tranquilizers, to make you less nervous. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This last article is interesting because we think of the Americas as being amalgamated, which we are. We definitely are. There are so many associations that are all working steadily, full time, 7 days a week basically, to integrate us all. They've had articles in the papers in Canada about Fortress America for instance, a few years ago, talking about total integration of the

economies, of the customs systems, of the import duties – they'd share all that together through a common agency – all that kind of stuff. They are doing the same thing across the rest of the world. Again, it's the same old system that Karl Marx talked about in Das Capital. First the European Union, the American Union, the Pacific Rim region... all set up, by the way, these organizations, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, long ago, to make this all happen.

But also for Africa too; they are amalgamating East Africa and they are calling it The East African Community, into one solid trading bloc. It's also got its objectives, total integration: political, economic, etc, just the same as they did with Europe, only they have told them the truth here, whereas in Europe they lied to them and told them it's just about trading and stuff like that. I'll put this link up with all the other links on my web site at the end of the show. It goes into...

East African Community (EAC)
africa-union.org

The Permanent Tripartite Commission for East African Co-operation was first formed in 1967 as the East African Community. It collapsed in 1977 due to political differences. Following the dissolution of the organisation, former Member States negotiated a Mediation Agreement for the Division of Assets and Liabilities, which they signed in 1984. However, as one of the provisions of the Mediation Agreement, the three States agreed to explore areas of future co-operation and to make concrete arrangements for such co-operation.

It goes on about the subsequent meetings they have held since then, how they are going into a common monetary system, a free trade area, of course, which will be linked, again, with other countries already in the Free Trade Zone under the World Trade Organization obviously. They are really just like everything else, once it ends up in these massive Sovietized blocs, you feel so remote from your government – not that you are very close to it now, even if it's just down the road. It's very remote because they'll have to put up a separate parliament meeting building somewhere, just like Brussels was set up for the whole of Europe. That will deal with it there. They have done the same already with West Africa, the community agreement, and eventually they want a complete solid bloc of Africa. That will take a long time to do, and there'll be a lot of bloodshed too as they bring it all about, I'm sure, and disempower different people who control certain areas until it's a solid bloc running on the same system as the European Union in some form or another.

Something really that was talked about in the 1840s and onwards, is here. We are living through it. Most folk will take no notice of it at all and think it's just happening by chance. Well, nothing happens by chance. We are going into the global society. You've got Prime Ministers talking about the global economy must take precedence over national economies; our Prime Minister of Canada said that in a recent interview, in fact it was at the G20 meeting. So we have to lose national sovereignty, said Harper, to be part of the global economy; that comes first. So you know the road we are on folks. It's not a pleasant one. We have been given no other system. The system we had was a lie... and it's up to you to figure out where you go from here. Never mind the WE part, where do YOU go from here?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scrapers and Data Mining

Europe Prepares Smoking Ban

Obama Sells C-130s to China

Darpa Sleuthing Out "Disloyal" Troops

More Behaviour Modification by Police

East Africa Block and Total Integration

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 13, 2010 (#684)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2010:
A Healthy Diet Can Cause a Riot:
An Ode to Morningland Dairy, Missouri
and Rawesome Foods, California:
"Whodathunk You'd Ever See SWAT Teams Raiding Farms,
Guns Drawn, Attacking at Dawn Before the Cock Alarms,
They're Combat-Ready Hit-Men, Members of That Ilk,
They Cause Harm to Any Farm with Organic Milk,
Animals Know They're Coming, Nervously They Mutter,
Nursing Sows and Milking Cows Cross Legs to Save the Udder,
They are America's Finest, Protecting Citizens from Food
That Makers Sell to Keep Them Well, Nutritiously so Good,
Pour Blessings on the FDA, Praise Them on Your Knees,
Crawling Through Mire into the Byre, Peppering the Cheese
With Automatic Weapons, They Earn the Reputation
Tough and Fearless, Leaving you Tearless, Waving Legislation,
God Save America from Each Black-Cladded Goon,
Pull Their Socket, Pop 'em on a Rocket Heading for the Moon"
© Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 13, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of audios for download that I've put up over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture and the rest is up to you. Don't take my word for it. Everyone has got to make up their own mind about what's really going on. I try and give you a lot of information from the big boys themselves who love to publish stuff, over the years, especially in their autobiographies and in their main magazines, their favorite magazines and so on. They do tell you where the world is going and they have been telling us that our whole life, it's just that the major mainstream, the papers, don't really pick up on it much. They don't advertise these publications or those books. The media is really there to keep you in the dark. So help yourself to those various talks I've given. Remember too, all the sites you'll see listed there have the same audios for download; if you find there is

sticking on one, try another. When too many folk go into the .com site at the same time that sometimes happens, so you can try the alternate sites. They all have a lot of transcripts of a lot of the talks too, for print up, in the various languages of Europe on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; the rest of the sites have them in English so you can take your pick. There's a whole variety to choose from.

Remember too, you are the listeners who bring me to you. You can keep me going by either donating or purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I don't take on advertisers; I could and it would be very lucrative if I did but then it kind of compromises you as well. You have to bring them on really as guests and they pay very well to do so, but then you have to kind of promote the products, even if you haven't tested them or you are not sure about them or whatever. So it's up to you to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can.

What is really is about, this show, is just dissecting life as we go through it, as it's given to us really, because our reality is always updated by the media who give handouts – and that's what they are. They are handouts, most of the stories that you'll read in the mainstream press. We parrot them off and that becomes our new reality. 'Experts' tell us new things all the time and we are supposed to follow suit. Most people do, without much prompting at all. They love to wear the latest fashions, use the latest terminology that's dished out to them, and talk about the topics they are meant to talk about. It's odd, that, because just today I went to a garage and the man asked me if I'd watched television, and some big disaster in mining in Chile I think it was, or Peru. And I hadn't heard anything about it because I don't watch television. He told me all about it and I came out of there thinking, that's his topic for today. It reminded me of George Orwell's 1984 where one of the characters comes up to Winston and says, did you hear the latest news, brother, EastAsia is losing and we won a tremendous battle. He says, that's good news, brother. We are GIVEN the topics, and the topics nowadays are so out of our nature, our whole environment; they are in other countries. Because you are getting trained, whether you know it or not, to think global, and be global, and that's why you are getting so much news on all these foreign countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a system into which you are born. It's kind of like a lot of Plato's Caves all joined together. Some people never get out of the first cave, and find there is one next to it. You take your reality generally as you find it. You are born into it. Your parents don't know to warn you about anything. In fact they really don't, today, warn you about anything. They do expect the system itself, the schooling system, to give you everything including the new morality, and they expect the media and everything that's churned out for children to take over from what parents used to do... sit and talk to their children. That's a kind of thing of the past now.

Everything has changed so fast and rapidly since about the 1960s onwards, into this brave new world that many people at the top of the financial tree, and the scientific tree, working together, had formed a new world order that would come into view, as George Bush Sr. said. Much of it had already been accomplished by the time he actually said it. That's why they were confident because they knew the kind of society they wanted to bring in, they had been working on it for over 100 years. HG Wells pretty well talked about it in one of his books too, on his utopia. He called it A Modern Utopia; it's worthwhile looking through if you can find a copy.

This goes back such a long ways and people get mixed up with left wing and right wing and all of that kind of stuff, and fascism and communism. All the isms are all the same really. It's one agenda. Nazism simply was a variation of communism, for a nationalistic society; national socialism as opposed to international socialism. Socialism itself is the key because you have to go into the early foundations of the various societies like the Fabian Society. Read their literature and read the literature especially of George Bernard Shaw who was one of the cofounders along with HG Wells and others and of course the big backing they got from the Astor family to get it kicked off. They were really one big arm pushing that side of things, for what became known as the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations; they all have different departments where they specialize.

They envisaged a world where the elite, those intelligentsia who have the right to rule over the rest of the public and have proven it by acquiring great wealth over a time period, generations, and have kept the money, didn't squander it away by bad genes in their offspring as they would say, who would squander the cash. They kept it in their families for generations, proving that by special selective breeding they could

basically produce the kind of offspring they wanted. They were into this for CENTURIES before that, these same families. Just look at the history of the Darwin family. There is a book out there called, Darwin and the New World Order. It's written by a scientist who gives you the family trees of some of them including Charles Darwin himself who are completely intermarried into one family, the Wedgwood family, for generations; the Darwin's and the Wedgwood's. They still have relatives alive today, the Wedgwood's and the Benn's in England who have always been in politics, like Tony Benn; I think his daughter is in it now too.

So the same socialist agenda, international socialism, but where they obviously also were to eradicate any deity, or what they call superstition. They wanted to replace it with a form of secular humanism but also with science at the top. Science would become the new God of course. All kinds of behavioral sciences, psychology and psychiatry, along with the physics and chemistry, would all shape a new kind of human being. George Bernard Shaw outlined it in some of his novels – because they all wrote novels too, and nonfiction – but they outlined it in the novels like Man and Superman, which is also well worth a read. And these guys meant business. They were funded and backed by the richest people on the planet so they had no problems in being very confident about their agenda.

I've gone through Bernays before, the nephew of Freud, who claims he got his little ideas from flipping through Freud's books, which is utter rubbish because what Bernays was doing was applied psychology and behaviorism which really Freud hadn't touched on at all. So they were all trained by, again, an organization who put them out as front men, and trained them very well mind you. Bernays was definitely well trained. He knew and understood the psychology of the crowd and the mass man, what makes him tick, what makes him thrive, what emotions to stir to get him to purchase or behave in a certain fashion. He gave America pretty well its culture of consumerism. He also was WAY up there. This man as a young man about 21 years of age, obviously very high already, went over with President Wilson to set up the League of Nations; Wilson brought him over personally. Again, using his techniques on the masses to bring in this world order, they hoped at the League of Nations to end national sovereignty, but it took another world war to do that, as they predicted it probably would. They have descendants of Bernays as well; they are still working today. I've mentioned them over the last few weeks in fact, some of them, who are still working, advising the biggest marketer in Britain really who works with the politicians is, again, a direct descendant from Bernays and Freud. So they are always at it. It's amazing how you can pass your genes on, so perfectly bred, that you can make sure that a Rothschild is always a banker and a Freud or a Bernays is always into mass manipulation of the masses.

They gave you all the junk food, these guys, these behaviorists, because Bernays knew how to con the people into drinking, into smoking – especially the women. He targeted them; he got them smoking for the first time and then into the bars after that. They knew how to manipulate everybody, every person, male or female, regardless of their age group; they could target any group and be very, very successful. So perfect was the knowledge of the human mind itself and the unconscious motivations that we harbor, you just have to know the triggers and you can get people to do anything you want. They have been at it for a long time. They created the obesity rage, with their fast food industries and massive advertising. I couldn't believe it when someone sent me a old video of children at summer camps, and some of them were McDonalds and other places, and they have them all singing the logos – making sure that they have good customers in the future, guaranteed customers as they grow up, singing all these logos. What kind of parent would let that happen? A brainwashed parent, that's what; brainwashed.

The same behaviorists that brought you in the fast food and the obesity and all the rest of it, along with the big agri businesses that were pushing all the chemicals in the foods and so on have come out with another thing now. So now they are going the other way – we get the dialectic with them. This article is from the USDA.

USDA Funds Research on Improving Child Nutrition Programs Through Behavioral Economics
usda.gov / Release No. 0514.10

(Alan: So they are going to use BEHAVIORAL techniques to alter the way that the children eat, now that they've made them all poisoned and obese, etc.)

WASHINGTON, Oct.12, 2010—Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack today announced a series of research

awards for behavioral economics research to improve nutrition and health outcomes associated with participation in USDA Child Nutrition Programs. The awards, totaling $2 million, establish a major new university-based research center, the Center for Behavioral Economics in Child Nutrition Programs at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, and fund 14 other research projects in Connecticut, Iowa, Louisiana, Minnesota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

"USDA's Food and Nutrition Service and Economic Research Service (ERS) have partnered to undertake a bold initiative to help schools and child care facilities promote healthy eating for our children by conducting innovative, promising, and practical research," said Vilsack. "Findings from this emerging field of research – behavioral economics – could lead to significant improvements in the diets of millions of children across America."

Well good luck because, see, the food has all been altered too, as they well know. These guys, the government knows it. They know it darn well that the food is soaked with pesticides; it's all throughout the cellular structure of the plants. They have also modified the veggies as well so you've got all these weird kinds of genes that should not be in the food chain, certainly not the human food chain because we are not used to it. It's an ongoing trial as they say, to eat all this modified stuff and then observe what the effects are on the public. Apart from all the cancers by the chemicals, they know exactly what it's doing of course. So now they are going to go into another thing, but when you read these articles you've got to understand there is more behind it than what they tell you. What they are showing you is government coming into every area of life. Those in the real government – the ones that tell the one that you elect what to do – have known for years what they are doing with the food industry. Eventually you will have no private small businesses at all, either in food or farming, or whatever. It's all to be BIG international corporations working in partnership with the United Nations Agricultural department and they will be in charge of the entire world's food supply. Remember the articles I read I'll put up on my web sites at the end of the show.

It's quite fantastic as I say, the way they are putting out a lot of stuff, negative stuff, about food for the first time without really coming back and saying, oh, no, we're countering that; it's not as bad as they say. Here's an article in mainstream that says...

GM maize 'has polluted rivers across the United States'
By Steve Connor, Science Editor / independent.co.uk / Tuesday, 28 September 2010

An insecticide used in genetically modified (GM) crops grown extensively in the United States and other parts of the world has leached into the water of the surrounding environment.

The insecticide is the product of a bacterial gene inserted into GM maize and other cereal crops to protect them against insects such as the European corn borer beetle. Scientists have detected the insecticide in a significant number of streams draining the great corn belt of the American mid-West. (A: So why are they telling us all this now? I'll be back with more and tell you why after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dialectic and how they promote something for years and then they start to go the other way with it, and we are kind of punch drunk in the middle now. Because we say, oh, we can't eat at all; is there anything that is safe to eat?, etc. But they've got a reason for all this because eventually you will find out that they are going to take over all, ALL water supplies, all streams, all FOOD itself will come under a global authority, as the UN was set up to do, with their department of Agriculture to do just that, to distribute the food for the whole world, to REGIONS across the world. Also they said in their own writings, they would keep the populations down. They wouldn't give you extra food if you had a thriving population that was growing; you would have to find ways yourself to deal with the problem. No kidding. It says here...

The insecticide is the product of a bacterial gene inserted into GM maize and other cereal crops... (A: Supposedly to basically repel certain beetles and so on.)

The researchers detected the bacterial protein in the plant detritus that was washed off the corn fields into streams up to 500 metres away. They are not yet able to determine how significant this is in terms of the risk to either human health or the wider environment. (A: Which is lies because about 2 years ago I mentioned

about all the stuff they were using in India. You see, the Rothschild's took over thousands of farms in India when they basically dropped the economy, upped all the loans, recalled all the farmers' loans, and they went bankrupt. It was the largest suicide rate at one point in its whole history as the farmers went under. The Rothschild's, and Evelyn de Rothschild and her husband, stepped in and bought them up for peanuts; it's a trick they've done down through the centuries, these particular families. Then in comes the GM food with it and they will end up owning the entire food supply of India. They have already found that the water over there has been heavily contaminated, miles and miles from the sources of spraying. So they know all this stuff already, but I'll play along with this article here right now, as they are obviously ignorant of it.)

"Our research adds to the growing body of evidence that corn crop byproducts can be dispersed throughout a stream network, and that the compounds associated with genetically modified crops, such as insecticidal proteins, can enter nearby water bodies," said Emma Rosi-Marshall of the Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies in Millbrook, New York.

GM crops are widely cultivated except in Britain and other parts of Europe. (A: Actually they are getting cultivated there now because the European Parliament overrode all the local parliaments and said that farmers could, if they wished, go ahead and test them out.) In 2009, more than 85 per cent of American corn crops were genetically modified to either repel pests or to be tolerant to herbicides used to kill weeds in a cultivated field.

The GM maize, or corn as it is called in the US, has a gene from the bacterium Bacillus thuriengensis (Bt) inserted into it to repel the corn borer beetle. The Bt gene produces a protein called Cry1Ab which has insectidical properties. (A: So not only are you getting the stuff that they spray on it, which is highly carcinogenic and it's soaked up into the plant, but it's also producing its own insecticides as well. That's just wonderful. That's why we are dying off like crazy with cancers, which they know of course in the medical professions.)

The study, published in the journal Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, analysed 217 streams in Indiana. The scientists found 86 per cent of the sites contained corn leaves, husks, stalks or cereal cobs in their channels and 13 per cent contained detectable levels of the insectidical Cry1Ab proteins.

So they are getting us all hyped up to be worried and worried and worried. And you know what's going to happen. There will be more government takeovers and intervention. You will find eventually that only the BIG agri-food businesses will be allowed to run and afford all the different legalities and so on, and permits and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and inspections, because the rest of the guys are getting put out of business. That IS the agenda. I can remember Margaret Thatcher saying, when she was in power in Britain, or just pretending to be as the front person, she said that small business were really a problem and she predicted that eventually only international corporations would run... and she certainly made it harder and harder for small business who spent half their day filling out paperwork for the government. No kidding. That's how bad it was and most of them did go under. It's a technique, you see. Here is an article, as well, as they go after the last of the private farms.

Family Farm Ordered to Destroy $250,000 Worth of Cheese
Yet No Illness in 30 Years
Posted on October 11, 2010 by Augie / wholefoodusa.wordpress.com

Morningland Dairy is the latest attempt by the FDA to fulfill the Healthy People 2020 objective (A: You have to look into that link.) to kill raw dairy. Morningland is owned by Joseph and Denise Dixon, who operate the cheese plant and make raw cheese from cows kept right on the property and managed by one of their eldest daughters. They have 12 children, 4 who still live at home, and they have been actively engaged in real food for decades. They were caught up in the Rawesome Raid dragnet and many believe the questionable California Dept of Food and Agriculture tests on their cheese are the legal justification for the multi-agency guns drawn raid at Rawesome. (A: I've got the video for that too; I'll put the link up.)

Police raided the Rawsome Foods organic grocery store
with guns drawn in search of "raw-foods".
youtube.com / RTAmerica | August 4, 2010

George Hemminger (George4Title) said the battle over organic foods is heating up because large agricultural businesses and corporations feel threatened by local co-ops and have hijacked the FDA and other government regulatory agencies.

It's no kidding. You actually see SWAT teams going in to a dairy, with guns drawn. Really! Really. Who would have seen that years ago? Who would have foreseen that years ago? It would have sounded absolutely absurd, but that's how bad it's become. And all these goons with their guns, they just love to pull out their guns. They've been brought up watching movies and they want to wear that black uniform and become Darth Vader. Now they get their gun and they are going after milk and cheese. That's the world we are living in folks, because it's the big agenda, to eradicate the small guy. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about all the raids that are going on to do with natural food, food that hasn't been tampered with, boiled all the goodness out of it, and pasteurizing it and all that kind of stuff, making cheese. Now, cheese traditionally was made this way; has been for centuries. It tastes completely different from the processed rubbish you get with nothing in it; even the flies don't want to eat it because there is nothing in it that would keep them alive. And I'm not kidding about that. They are literally killing off all protein and so on from your food supply, and that's intentional. That is intentional. There is no doubt about it; folk are getting sicker. They don't have the resistance to things that they used to have. They've got tremendous allergy problems all the time, and this is all accepted today as a new normal. Same with the cancers, it's all NEW normals. Believe you me, they know what they are doing at the top. And they are not eating the stuff we eat. They'll be eating the raw cheese alright, at the top; I guarantee you. I'll put this link up along with the video one too of a raid. How ridiculous, guys going in with these laser thermal guns, heat-seeking guns and all the rest of it, DRAWN in a darn dairy for God's sake. It's disgusting. It's DISGUSTING. But then again, that's the world we are living in.

It's the old story too... They came for the communists and I wasn't one. They came for so-and-so and I wasn't one. And then they came for me, but there was no one left to stand up. That's the same technique they are using today. They go for little bits here and there that are disassociated with each other and no one stands up for them. Eventually they come around to YOU. Believe you me, they do... because government will take over everything. That's what the new world order is all, ALL about... all about.

I've gone on about BPA in the plastics and the toxins and the artificial estrogens for quite a few years and how they have altered the human male especially. I've gone through the history of it from the different scientists involved who have done the research on it who say time after time in every study they do, that even from women's cosmetics even, it is absorbed through their skin into their bloodstream and eventually finds its way and if it's an unborn boy it will affect him between the ages of 8-12 weeks, a VITAL time for a male to start becoming a male and they never really develop properly as a man. Physically they are different and all the rest of it. So this is WELL understood and they have different types of these artificial estrogens. BPA is one of the main culprits but there are other ones, believe you me. This is put in our food. They made it fad of course to put it in drinking water; they made it a fad for that as well, so you'd all drink your daily dose of estrogen. Remember too, go into the writings of Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s book, I think it was 1956 that it was published, The Next Million Years. He said that we shall use hormones on the general public, as well, which will make them more passive, etc. Well, they have done it, big time.

These guys don't just make suggestions. They are speaking on behalf of world bodies and big money power, the money power that governments bow down to. So here is Canada, after the melamine bunch of course, another form of it, a byproduct of the plastics industry that is added to baby food and so on. They passed it in Europe as okay last week. Here is Canada...

BPA declared toxic by Canada
October 13, 2010 / cbc.ca

BPA is found in food cans (A: They line the cans inside with this plastic, and the beer cans maybe too.) and some plastic containers.

Bisphenol A, or BPA, a chemical used to make some hard plastic containers, bottles and toys, has officially been declared a toxic substance by Canadian authorities.

The federal government added BPA to Canada's toxic substances list on Wednesday.

"We are continuing our leadership on this issue and Canadians can rest assured that we are working hard to monitor and manage bisphenol A," Environment Minister Jim Prentice said in a statement. (A: Written by the guys who really know, the bureaucrats.)

BPA, also found in resins that coat the interior of food cans to prevent corrosion, has been shown to mimic the hormone estrogen and does not occur naturally in the environment.

In August, Statistics Canada reported that measurable levels of BPA were found in the urine of 91 per cent of Canadians aged six to 79.

"Health Canada considers that sufficient evidence relating to human health has been presented to justify the conclusion that bisphenol A is harmful to human life and should be added to Schedule 1 of [the Canadian Environmental Protection Act]," the federal government reported in the Canada Gazette.

The government said the listing allows it to develop regulations to manage the risks posed by the chemical.

In 2008, Canada proposed declaring BPA toxic because of reproductive and developmental toxicity and environmental effects. The federal government proposed that BPA be banned in baby bottles and limited in infant formula cans. (A: This stuff was known to do what it does back in the 1890s; I've gone into the history of that before. So they have known darn well what they have been doing all along.)

But BPA was not added to the toxic substances list at that time. (A: Even though they knew darn well, as I say, in the 1890s.)

Rick Smith, executive director of the Toronto advocacy group Environmental Defence, applauded Wednesday's announcement.

"It's a great victory for every mom and dad who sent a letter to their MP demanding that the federal government do a better job protecting the health of Canadians," Smith said. (A: ...and please stop spraying us; I added that last bit; that should be in there too.)

The toxic listing is the foundation for any legal action, said Smith, who predicted BPA will be removed from food and beverage containers in a few years. (A: ...in a FEW YEARS. Hmm? Why not immediately? Hmm? They can do that if they want to. They CAN do it if they want to, but will they? Hmm? Will they really do that? I wonder.)

Mind you, the world doesn't really see the effects of it. I don't think they really notice it. They adapt as men become more effeminate and very passive. And their body shape changes as well, narrow shoulders, bigger hips, and they start putting weight on; that's what they do. In some countries it's more obvious. Here is an article from Britain, as they try to effeminize men even more.

Cheerleading: Why do boys want to wave pop-poms?
By Vanessa Barford / bbc.co.uk / 13 October 2010

(A: No kidding. I'm not kidding you. This is a PR article of course to say how wonderful it is. ...to let out our feminine side, and all that Bisphenol A stuff.)

Break dancing, street dance and hip hop - it is easy to imagine why some boys turn to the types of dance typically associated with edgy music and an urban vibe. (A: ... I wonder what urban vibe is?)

Less obvious is why cheerleading - which conjures up the image of skirt-wearing, pompom-parading girls doing the cancan at the sidelines of a football pitch - would appeal.

But with the Dazl Diamonds taking home trophies and new figures suggesting 37% of schools now offer

cheerleading in PE lessons, is there a new craze for this unique blend of dance, tumbling and gymnastics? (A: Maybe it's the fashions that gets them, you know...)

Dazl Diamonds dance instructor Ian Rodley, 27, says TV programmes such as Glee, Britain's Got Talent and So You Think You Can Dance have certainly upped its cool credentials. (A: So I guess it's cool to wave pom-poms and put your butt up and show off your drawers.)

"With all the exposure, (A: And that's the word for it.) there is a massive influence in young people, it's up 100%.

"The wholesome American image has become fun and cool, it's like what happened to street dance with films," he says. (A: This guy is definitely PR, eh.)

Mr Rodley says the cheerleading club - which is partially funded by Leeds' Primary Care Trust anti-obesity programme and comes under a bigger community project called Dance Action Zone Leeds - was set up to help boys in some of the most deprived parts of the city.

Its aim is to use dance as tool to improve young people's physical and mental health.

(A: Then it goes through all the cheerleading, what it does. You know, jumps, kicks...)
"Cheerleading involves lots of jumps, kicks and turns, tricks, stunts, dance lifts, poms, chants, voice projection (A: Again, that's when they yell at their heroes on the pitch I guess.) and visual effects - it is high energy, like an art form.

"The kids learn routines, put on benefits or galas every eight to 10 weeks to raise money within the community - we ask people to pay £3 for a show. (A: I guess we'll know what kind go there too, to watch.)

That's what they are promoting now in Britain, cheerleading for boys. It's the age of the new world order. Everything is new, the new man, everything, and maybe they've got higher doses of bisphenol A over there. I know they have really been poisoned over there big time. The rest of it of course it all PR, by mums who think it's just swell and wonderful... just wonderful... to let out your feminine side and wave pom-poms. There you go. What a world, eh. What a world. But it is changing, mind you, because it's planned to change. Charles Galton Darwin was right, they would use hormones and different techniques, and they have been awfully successful with that, terribly successful.

Tying in with this, this is a strange night actually because almost all the media you are getting is recycled news, in mainstream. And what you are getting is mainly health problems and things like that, or else trivia. I've looked at many of the reasons they have given for using aborted fetal tissue for stem cell research and it doesn't make any sense at all. The ones that actually use stem cells, they actually admit that the adult cell is the best you can use. So why are they going after all these fetal tissues? But I guess you have to justify everything that you do in as many ways as you can. This article here is from the Times... this will be a winner. There's no doubt about it. This came out in 2009 initially.

Stem cells to grow bigger breasts
Sarah-Kate Templeton, Health Editor / timesonline.co.uk / March 29, 2009

A STEM cell therapy offering "natural" breast enlargement is to be made available to British women for the first time.

The treatment could boost cup size while reducing stomach fat. It involves extracting stem cells from spare fat on the stomach or thighs and growing them in a woman's breasts. An increase of one cup size is likely, with the potential for larger gains as the technique improves. (A: So, you can rationalize whatever you do, and vanity will definitely work; it's worked for everything else up till now... anything at all.)

A trial has already started in Britain to use stem cells to repair the breasts of women who have had cancerous lumps removed. A separate project is understood to be the first in Britain to use the new technique on healthy women seeking breast enlargement. (A: anything for a profit, eh? You might say there is big profit

in this sort of margin.)

Professor Kefah Mokbel, a consultant breast surgeon at the London Breast Institute (A: I was going to say beast institute but it's breast.) at the Princess Grace hospital, who is in charge of the project, will treat 10 patients from May. He predicts private patients will be able to pay for the procedure within six months at a cost of about £6,500. (A: So there you go... Vanity, oh vanity. Vanity, oh vanity. It does make you wonder doesn't it?)

Then we come into – and we all know this I'm sure, anybody's who's used a computer will be well aware that your main provider will end up putting ads out there when you bring up your main page, and they are aimed at YOU. If you are looking for a camera and doing a search for a camera for instance, you are going to end up with all these camera flash ads coming up on the side. Then when you change into something else, the something else will be there for the next week or two as they try and get you to buy. Everything you do is monitored and sold off to the companies that sell all this stuff. This article here is about Apple...

Apple iAd 'secrets' revealed
Apple's new iAd mobile advertising platform targets adverts based on user behaviour,
say experts (A: I love the 'experts,' eh. We don't need to get the names anymore; they are just experts ... and we jump.)
7 Jul 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

Apple is analysing the purchasing habits of its 150 million iTunes users in order to help serve up targeted adverts through its iAd platform, say those with a knowledge of the new mobile advertising scheme.

"Apple knows what you've downloaded, and how much time you spend interacting with applications," said Rachel Pasqua, director of mobile at iCrossing, a marketing company. "It even knows what you've downloaded, don't like and deleted." (A: It knows all the stuff that you've done.)

Information about shopping habits is never passed directly to advertisers, but being able to paint an overall picture of people's online behaviour, likes and preferences could enable advertisers to target possible consumers more effectively, say experts. (A: Kind of like that Minority Report, you saw the ads coming out for you as you walked past them; it's been in quite a few movies.)

So that's what they are doing with that. There is another article too on the same topic. It says...

Now Apple can target iPhone users with specific ads depending on their location
By Daily Mail Reporter / 10th April 2010

(A: So that again ties in with you'll be passing a billboard, they'll know it's you that's passing because of your phone, and it will communicate directly to you with an ad just for you, because it knows what you like.)

Amongst all the hype surrounding Apple's announcement last week of its latest update to the iPhone, one astonishing feature appeared to fall by the wayside.

Using the latest cutting edge technology only seen in the movie Minority Report, the phone giant has moved a step closer to producing personalised adverts for its clients.

The iAd platform will allow the company to find out where users are and supply relevant adverts to their location.

Although the technology sounds like something out of science fiction, the company says it hopes for more than one billion ad impressions by the end of the year. (A: A BILLION ad impressions, they call it.)

However, companies knowing where users are at all times does raise privacy issues. (A: No it won't, because folk don't care anymore. They like the technology, obviously; they are all... I see these Borgs everywhere I go, something stuck to their ear, yapping to themselves.)

Currently, people can opt in so that an application to use their location, but the new technology which operates multiple applications will be able to constantly keep developers updated.

This means that if a user logs into Facebook on their iPhone and stays signed in, as well as being alerted if a friend comes within half a mile of their location, Facebook will be able to track the users every move.

The new platform will help advertisers understand users better but it does present privacy issues. (A: No it doesn't... really, really, it really doesn't. I think folk are really so far gone now they don't care. The young ones DEFINITELY don't care. In fact they might even be pleased and quite chuffed in fact – that's a good old Scottish word, that, chuffed – if an ad is made for them specifically, as they are walking past the billboard, and say oooh, that's for me. That's how it will really work. And they really, really don't care about privacy. They put everything, EVERYTHING up on Facebook; nothing is left out of their personal lives, their daily diary... nothing.)

Now, Ireland just went under again. I mentioned before, they were devalued from an A+, I think, rating, financially, to a AA- or something. Now they've got billions of dollars to really pay off. Billions and billions, all because of the bank bailouts of course. They are still getting told how it's accumulating and they don't know the full amount of it yet; they are speculating that it's around 50 billion euros extra to pay off because of all the bank failures. I'll put that link up for you as well.

Taxpayer facing €50bn bill for saving banking system
BARRY O'HALLORAN / irishtimes.com / Fri, Oct 1, 2010

Fitch downgrades Ireland, outlook negative
Bank recapitalization costs contribute to move, agency says
marketwatch.com / Oct. 6, 2010 / By William L. Watts

And Great Britain... I don't know why they call it 'great'. I always wondered about that, 'great' Britain. Even at the height of its greatness most of the people were living in pretty miserable poverty; mind you, a small elite were living in an incredible status of wealth. It says...

Great Britain is 'worst place to live in Europe' (A: No kidding...)
Wednesday, September 22 / uk.news.yahoo.com

Research by uSwitch has revealed that high living costs, below average government spending on health and education, lack of holidays and late retirement have contributed to a bleak picture for Brits. (A: No kidding. They always use you and then destroy you and the US is next of course. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and touching on Britain's fall. I don't know how low it can fall. I don't know how it's still there, because you think it would have sunk by now with all the massive immigration in it. But no, there is no sign of it slowing down there. It says here...

To make matters worse, the UK no longer enjoys the highest net household income in the continent. Last year it was £10,000 above the European average, whereas now it is just (A: Isn't it amazing how they make everything sound like some competition, as they keep comparing you with this country and that country, which you cannot do with the cost of living in different countries. That's what we get. It's like the UN saying, oh, this country is number one this year for this and that. Utter, utter rot, you see... that we are all competing in a great race. Anyway...) £2,314 ahead, slipping below Ireland, the Netherlands and Denmark.

Britons in search of quality of life might want to move to France, as it held on to the top spot in the index for the second year in succession. (A: It brings to mind the book by Jacques Attali where he said there will be moving across the world this new super elite that's sort of a bureaucratic type, going from city to city across the world, working, and they would be called the new nomads. No country as such would be their home; they would simply go from employment to employment. So this is really what they are really pushing behind all this kind of stuff, this kind of article here in fact.)

Spain came second, while Denmark, Poland and Germany helped to make up the top five spots, with all these

countries offering more days of holiday and a lower retirement age than the UK and Ireland.

Recently, a study by Aviva and accountants Deloitte found that the UK has the biggest pension gap in Europe, with Britons needing to increase the amount they save each year to have a good retirement income.

Which is baloney because you can't save anything there anymore; everything has gone up including fuel and so on. There are more and more elderly dying every year because they can't heat their places, especially with the new taxes on energy they are bringing in, so GLEEFULLY, so gleefully I should add. I'll also put a link up too, on the web sites – all these links will go up – but one too with this scientist, I cannot stand this guy. He's sort of taken over from Suzuki. He's a pro new world order scientist pushing the wonders of this utopia that's coming in. In this little clip of a video, you will actually hear him say, or liken, those who are against this, he calls it, 'the planetary society.' Those who are against it are terrorists, he says; exactly the term that Kissinger used to describe terrorism when he was asked the definition from America's standpoint. And he said that anyone who against this new world order, this globalization he called it, and globalized economy, is a terrorist. So this guy reiterates it in a clever form by calling it a 'planetary society' that we are going into. Unfortunately it's got that silly term 'the illuminati' along with it, at the top with the title, but the clip is genuine. This guy is a real front man for this whole UN, happy, cheerleading, pom-pom thing, dancing away into this transhumanism, happy society with technology helping us all of the way. So I'll put that up there as well.

Illuminati Propaganda Par Excellence
youtube.com / July 7, 2010
Michio goes cuckoo and says you are a terrorist if you are against the NWO.

Basically that's the kind of stuff that they are flooding the news with. Out of everything comes more and more government regulation, more and more government agencies dealing with what you eat, what you can't eat mainly, because they don't want you to be a happy, healthy and fit. They want you to be sick and weak actually, something that Malthus first brought forward for the British colonies. He advocated certain diets that would be restricting protein and so on and they knew exactly, by long experience in the British plantations, how they would affect the slave workers. Even when they stopped being slaves, they found out with Malthusian diets, they had not enough energy to run off, and walk off to even the next farmer for employment; they were just too weak at the end of the day. So it works very well... keeps you passive and happy.

Well that's the music coming in, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Behaviourists Get Gov. Cash to Change Children's Eating Habits

GM Maize and Polluted Rivers

Family Farm Ordered to Destroy 250,000 Dollars-Worth of Cheese

Swat Teams and Milk

BPA Officially Declared Toxic in Canada

Boy Cheerleaders PR

Stem Cells for Bigger Boobs

Apple's iAd Targets Consumers More Efficiently

More on iAd

Irish Taxpayers Face 50 Billion Euro Bill for Saving Banking System

Ireland--Credit Rating Cut from A+ to AA-

Great Britain Worst Place to Live

Scientist Likens Opponents of "New Planetary System" (New World Order) as Terrorists

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 14th, 2010 (#685)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 14th, 2010:
Moneybags:
Tracking Moneybags Down Through the Ages,
Would Entail Volumes, Thousands of Pages:
"What a Wicked Web Our Masters Weave,
Building Empires Which, When They Leave,
Come Crashing Down When Cash Withdrawn,
Top Money-Men of the Devil's Spawn,
They Set Up Shop in Continent New,
Prepare Their System Ruled by Few,
Ensuring Schools Teach Young to Parrot
"I Will Succeed if I Chase the Carrot",
Then War is Called and Off They Go,
Because Their Masters Tell Them So,
They Prepare the Conquered to Be Dominated
By These Moneybags Who are Truly Hated,
Teaching Generations to Be Meek as Lambs,
So Triple-Chinned can Pull Off the Money Scams
With Their "Science" of Economy, Confusion of Lies,
They See Owning the World Become Their Prize"
© Alan Watt October 14th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 14th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 14th, 2010. Now, newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds of talks to choose from, where I try to give you shortcuts as best as I can, to giving you the big picture of where the world is right now, where it's going to, how we got to where we are right now, and the various organizations that are behind it, because these organizations really act as one. They're all interconnected, and they have a global agenda for really an authoritarian type society. They decided long ago, at the birth of democracy, that they would never give the public democracy, and so they formed a parallel government with foundations, non-governmental organizations, incredible funding, and of course an ownership of what we call the free press. That was done a long time ago, and we've been conned and fooled down through

the generations into a new Socialist type World Order for the general public, with an elite at the top, who imagine themselves going on into some Utopia for the future, as we die off gradually, with diseases, and no doubt brought on by the chemical spraying, the GMO food we're eating, and the injections we're getting as well, which have all been pretty well documented by pretty good sources. And never mind the fact that I can remember when people were not dying left and right of cancers, at all ages, whereas today they are. And it's taken as quite normal now. Everything becomes normal. We adapt, even to that, so casually. It's amazing to me.

Go in and help yourself, and while you're at it, remember, you can get print-ups as well as the audios of transcripts from any of the sites in English, and if you want them in other languages for print-up, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your choice from the whole bunch that's there. And also, remember, you're the listeners that bring me to you. I don't ask for money from advertisers like all the other hosts do. I don't go on shows even, as a guest with an agent, and I don't think you realize that, even on Patriot Radio, a lot of them go on as guests through agencies. They have their managers and agents, just like any entertainer, and they take money for it. I could do that, but I decided to go against it. And so I go on for free. So, I've tried my best, as I say, to give out the information right now, while we have a chance to. Eventually, we won't have any more chances to speak the truth. And even when you do speak the truth, there's a barrage always coming out from I call it, the counter-intelligence side, they obfuscate the truth, make it very confusing, and have you off in a thousand directions. That's what's called true information warfare. And there's not much we can do about it, because big money always decides in the end how much of a voice you have in this world.

So all we can do is use the time we have on the internet to do the things that we do. And you've got to support me by doing so, because I don't get paid by advertisers, the ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly by RBN which pays for this air time. It pays for the staff and equipment and their bills. So, you can help me with mine by buying the books I've got for sale, the discs and so on, or donating. Now remember, you can purchase from the U.S. to Canada, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll see the order list. You can pay by personal check to Canada from the U.S., International postal money order from the U.S. to Canada. You can use paypal to order or donate. Just send a separate email with name, address, and order after you send the donation. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union and Money Gram. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And a Matrix it truly is. It's the whole system in which you're born into. It's all reality that's given to you. It's even the explanation of the reality that's given to you; it's all part of the Matrix. Because you're born into a complete socially engineered system, which included social indoctrination at school, in a scientific manner, according to those who helped design the system. And the whole idea was that you'd never really figure your way out of it. And of course, your parents didn't know either, they took everything for granted when they were born; things are just the way it is. And they have no real interest in knowing what was really going on in the big world events, including what was happening with the international treaties being signed with their own countries. They didn't even know for instance, for years, they were being amalgamated into and underneath a European Parliament, and that their countries would become provinces under that Parliament. And that's all been done. The same thing of course is still going on with the Americas for uniting the Americas. It's been going on for many years, in fact. The first building I think was set up in 1910 or 1912, called the Building of the Americas, and the big foundations even at that time were pushing for amalgamation with Mexico for the U.S. and Canada eventually down the road. This is how far back the big organizations set up their world agenda. And we're living through it.

Now part of that agenda was that everything would go international, and the richer countries would pay for the poorer countries to come up to a certain level of a standard of living, and that's still what we're doing today. The Marxists called it the redistribution of wealth. Of course, most folk in the countries felt, well it's the wealthy who will have to pay for that. No, you see, they class you as wealthy, even if you're renting in the Western countries. You're lucky to get a job, but if you have a job you're wealthy. So that's where you're tax money goes, it's to be spread across the world. And it really doesn't end up helping the people at all. It ends up in big multi-national, international corporations and sets up new buildings or factories really for them to own. That's how the system really has always worked.

After WWII, they set up an Overseas Economic Development Corporation, parts of government, and under a

section of the government. Canada has one as well. And generally, the Left Wing politicians when they step down from office join that, and they get good positions in that dealing with where the money goes to all these different countries. And most folk are oblivious that their country even has been doing that since the end of WWII. Now they're stepping it up into the true Marxian program of redistribution of wealth as they call it, taking from those who are going under, to give to those who are already under. And that means we'll all be equally under the world dominant system, once it's all finished. And that's where it's really going to go. That's where it's really going to go.

That's why they brought on the financial crash when they did. I mean, how can it be a crash when the same banks are still in existence and making fortunes today, after their massive gifts from the taxpayer for their supposed losses they incurred with their own follies? What an incredible system we live in, and again, we take it all for granted, just like we take 9/11 for granted with the aftermath of martial law, basically, across the whole darn world, because of two buildings. That's never been thought of in history before. We've had world wars before, and even Pearl Harbor did not jolt the whole world suddenly to declare martial law across the whole planet. Didn't happen. But you see, it was planned to happen this time, because they did say after the scam of they Y2K, the year 2000 nonsense, they said really, the year, the century starts in 2001. And that's why you had it kicking off in 2001. That's why Arthur C. Clarke had his first novel, 2001. And 2010 really also is supposed to be the last year that Canada, Mexico, and the U.S. sign the final part of integration into law. Whether they start implementing it all at once, who knows. They've already done quite a lot already, because the federal bureaucrats in Canada can already apply to federal positions in bureaucracies in the U.S. and vice versa. That came out in the papers a few years ago, after they signed I think the second signing of the first integration treaty.

So that's the real world, and as I say, the banking crisis came on cue. And everything is going the way it was planned to go. The IMF is stepping up to its proper place as John Maynard Keynes said it would do. He said in his own lifetime it was only going part way, but eventually it would be set up basically to be the banker, under the World Bank, for the entire planet. And they would deal with every country's finances, including their bookkeeping, by the way. They already are trying to get into Europe, because of the last crash, and they want the right, under the European parliament, under the watchful eye of the IMF, or behalf I should really say of the IMF, to go over each country's books for themselves and start doing the bookkeeping. So, it was another blow to any idea of national sovereignty. National sovereignty they said a hundred years ago would have to go, to get this big wonderful Utopian plan through. And of course all their Utopias means a horror show for someone else. The Soviet Union was to be a Utopia. And look at the slaughtering spree they went on. Even starving millions of their own people to death, near the beginning of it, and the Ukrainians were starved to death, 30 million I think of them. Millions of them, never mind the ones they slaughtered too for having different opinions than themselves. That's what you always find about the liberal mentality, where they always talk about caring for everyone. Unless you go along with their political correctness, they have no tolerance at all for any other opinion. None whatsoever. They are completely intolerant of anyone else's opinion. That's the reality of the world we live in.

Now the big multinational corporations have to take a big, big place in the World Order, as we already know. IBM really leads the whole lot off. And they have their annual meetings where all big businesses come under the auspices of the IBM and anyone who's anyone attends these meetings, and the IBM basically gives them their marching orders as to where to go with their corporations and what to go into and all the rest of it. They're all on board, as they call it, together. They like the term on board, because you see they're all really pirates in a sense. In more senses than I'm actually saying here. Anyway, Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American arm of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, he did say that in this New World Order they're bringing in, the CEOs of the corporations and international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. It was a new feudal type system of those who are people and those who are not people, the non-beings down below. That's the system they are bringing into place.

And again, it's based on eugenics and all the rest of it, so you can see why they bring this in. Those who are incredibly successful, therefore are worth coming through with their offspring. Those who have failed and fallen by the wayside, just prove they've got junk genes and they can't get further ahead. That's really what they mean. And that's how they talk amongst each other about it too. Here's an article here now, and it's from the Council on Foreign Relations own website, and it says here, October the 8th:

For more than a decade, dozens of multinational corporations have been sued in federal courts in the United States for alleged human rights violations under the so-called Alien Tort Statute. Now these suits may be over.
In August, a U.S. appellate court ruled that corporations may not be held liable for violations of international law. The decision by the New York-based Second Circuit Court of Appeals will be welcomed by multinationals as well as by many foreign governments, who have protested that U.S. assertion of extraterritorial jurisdiction over the non-U.S. activities of foreign corporations itself violates international law.
Although the court's decision is at present binding only in the New York region, (Alan: I'm not surprised actually, because that makes more sense on many different levels than you think.) may be the death knell for most human rights litigation against multinational companies in U.S. courts.
The decision involved a suit by Nigerian nationals against Royal Dutch Petroleum and several Shell Oil affiliates for allegedly encouraging torture, murders and rapes by Nigerian soldiers of Nigerian villagers opposed to the companies' oil exploration activities.
The three-judge panel ruled 2-1 that corporations, unlike individuals, may not be subject to criminal and civil liability for violations of international law. The dissenting judge complained that the majority decision “deals a blow to the efforts of international law to protect human rights.”

So that's it. Human rights are tossed out the window, and you are going back under the feudal overlords, the new CEOs of the international corporations, exactly as Quigley said. How did he know? He was the historian for the group that was pushing it all. And where is this article here from? The Council on Foreign Relations, and that's the group he was historian for, who want this international order, an authoritarian order, because they say people are just too stupid to manage their own lives properly. That's it.
Now, part of the whole deal too is to bring us all down to a real state of poverty. Immigration doors will stay wide open as countries go down as Britain has already gone down under immigration. It's surprising the country is still afloat you might say. It did come out that Blair, the guy who worked with Blair, I think it was his vice-prime minister, assistant prime-minister, whatever they call them there, he did say that he'd been given orders by Blair to open the floodgates to the most diverse populations, in order to stamp out the culture of Britain forever. And I read that article from mainstream news a couple of months ago, on the air here, at RBN. And that's what's happened, you see. The people there are apathetic. They don't know what they are anymore. They've had 30 years of propaganda asking them, what does it mean to be British anyway? And I've seen the same technique used in Canada and elsewhere.
And there's massive unemployment everywhere and welfare everywhere. In the '60s and '70s the government then was building single parent homes, rather than building family homes, because they decided then, single parents would be mums in the future, as they would help to destroy marriage all together. They've done an awful good job at it. And of course they would fund the mums to stay at home, and that was an encouragement to very young girls too, to get a lifelong paycheck coming in, if they would have a child or two or three, and that did happen as well. It's all planned that way. All planned that way, because you see, the big boys said a hundred years ago or more, they had to destroy the family unit, because the family unit which stood together would fight together, they'd fight for each other. It was the last semblance of any clan or tribe, so it would have to be completely eliminated. But they also said too that they did not believe in people picking their own marriage partners because eugenics should rule and the choice should be made by eugenics experts, those who practice genealogy, who would take your little blood tests and your gene tests and so on, and your family history, and that of the proposed recipient of your sperm, and then decide if your offspring would be worthy to come into the world, and that really is what Socialism and Fabian Socialism is based upon.
If you don't believe me, see The Soviet Story, you'll see an old clip of George Bernard Shaw, preaching this socialist belief, where he talked about how the poor would have to come to them, and justify why they should be fed and kept alive. He also suggested too that the best scientists were brought together to make a type of gas that would humanely kill all the poor unfortunates, those who were not deemed worthy to breed. That's what true Socialism is. And that's why the scientific elite love it. And the Darwinists love it. And the bankers love Socialism because they don't have to go, look at the money they're raking in off countries. They get the governments now to fork over billions and billions and billions of dollars to them, whereas before, they had to go round door to door, collecting money from credit cards from individuals. How much easier it is to have a government on your side who collects all the cash for you, whenever you want it. That's called Socialism. And if you wonder what the rise in taxes is all about, read Karl Marx, and the planks of the Communist Manifesto. They've all been accomplished. It's all been done. And you're

watching now as the housing market goes completely under. People can't get homes, and part of it was the abolition of private property. The family, private property, and so on, and then gradually increasing taxes and income taxes and more and more income taxes, and guess what? The U.S. is to be hammered in January with all the new taxes that are coming in. They won't know what's hit them. And Britain's already getting hammered with the taxes now. And the fuel going up for their heating fuel for the winter, until they can hardly heat themselves. And unfortunately they adapt and they put up with it, because they're so confused and they still live in a world where they think it's all quite real, and these politicians are just dealing with crises as they pop along. They have no idea of any agenda. They're completely ignorant. They're kept in the dark, many of them willfully so. They don't want to know.
So all you can do on shows like this is to talk to those who are looking for the answers, and at least fill them in as to how it got to where it is, and where it's going to go. That's all you can do. And hope that some young ones come in now and then, and they do, that's the one thing I get are the letters from young people who stopped drugging themselves and stopped banging their heads against the wall, stopped drinking their lives away, because they were trying to shut off their brains knowing there was just something wrong, and then blaming themselves that it must be them. Everybody else seemed quite happy, partying away. And what was wrong with them is they knew something was wrong. Once they get the trail of what's really wrong, they go at it with incredible energy for knowledge. And hopefully they'll be the ones down the road too who will take over this, and prevent the next step and the next step and the next step in their lifetimes, as so many failed to do in this lifetime. And that's why we're in the mess we're in. We sat back and let it all be done to us.
It was amazing too, I watched in the '60s and '70s, or definitely the '70s, I was very tiny in the '60s, but in the '70s, I saw them bringing in the better pension checks at that time for pensioners and so on, the little things, the carrots they give you temporarily to bring in the Socialist system, and how people adapted to it. They'd never had it so good, that was the little slogan they had, going amongst themselves, and they bought, and had fun, and got color televisions, and started watching all these TV programs. Entertainment just took up the slack, where before they used to have to sit and think and discuss things and talk to each other. They were entertained to death, literally, to death, as they are today. And they gave up. And even then when you talked to them in the '70s and '80s about what was happening, they would either deny it, or they would say, well thank God I'll be dead before the worst of it kicks in. What a cop-out to leave it to the next generation to take the hammer. What a disgusting cop-out. But so many go that way, I've heard it even today from people, oh, I'll be dead before the worst kicks in. And that excuses them from not participating. So anyway, here's an article here from Britain, after it's been put down as the worst place to live in the whole of Europe, with its high cost of living and its poor paying out to health care and so on and so on. Now they're hitting them for the winter with their fuel poverty. It says:
'national scandal'
(A: It says:)
With 4.5m households unable to keep warm, concern is mounting that government cuts will leave more people out in the cold
(A: Well, they know this. Every year they do this.)
Fuel Poverty Figures: The number of UK households living in fuel poverty has gone up again because of rising energy prices.
(A: They do it every winter, and now they're putting energy surcharges on, and no doubt carbon taxes will be snuck in there too.)
A senior charity executive has described the increase in fuel poverty as "a national scandal" after official figures released today showed that the number of fuel-poor families rose to 4.5m in 2008, around one in six of all UK households.
A fuel-poor family is defined as one that has to spend more than 10% of its income on heating its home to a decent standard. According to the latest data in the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) (A: Energy and climate change, they combined the two. This con, this con of climate change as we go into a cold spell. So it says here:) an extra half a million households fell into this category from 2007-2008.
(A: It says:)
– around three-quarters of homes – were especially hard-hit, with fuel poverty in these homes rising to 3.75m in 2008, up by 500,000 from the previous year.

There's folk who just die in their homes over there, generally the older folk too, now that they're cutting back on pensions and a whole bunch of things. Because you see, as Mr. Rockefeller said, he says, well you know, about the New World Order, he says well, you know, he says, you can't make an omelet without

breaking eggs. And you see, that's what we are. We're all the fragments of the egg shells. All those who fail to make it, and go under. That's all we are to them. There's got to be sacrifice to have their wonderful cause come through. They truly believe in that. They don't do the sacrificing, of course, but you all do. There's always the sacrifice. That's traditional, traditional.

Now part of the system too was to degrade the whole of society, completely degrade society and all of its natural morality, the things, the common simple laws that kept society together making it function. Everyone knew the basic rules and laws. You didn't have massive police forces when I was growing up. And when they introduced the 'go at it' type thing, go and have sex, sex, sex, and they promoted it all from the BBC downwards, because you see, all cultural changes must come from the top down, not from the bottom up. And of course they threw the Pill at them, they gave them the miniskirt, they gave them the drug cult era, all that kind of stuff, all manufactured with intelligence services working to bring it about. And I'll touch on that when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just mentioning that the idea of destruction of the family was a prime intent of them as far back as the late 1800s. H.G. Wells wrote about introducing free love, going on the old Platonic idea. He loved Plato, from the book, The Republic, where all women would be shared in common, meaning, if you're in a circle of friends, you might say, eventually which one you've got your eye on, will work her way eventually around to you. Everyone would take their share. That was the way it would be. And there would be no marriages as such, and so on, for the "its" as Plato called them at the bottom, those kind of just normal, little people at the bottom, not the elite type. And that has been done pretty well in today's society. And again, they augmented it in the '60s and '70s, it really sped up in the '70s with the Pill, massive promiscuity promoted everywhere, and then the schools got into that big time, as they were designed to do, by giving sexual education, which was really sexual promotion. Everyone knows the consequences of what's happened today, because Bertrand Russell helped to formulate that system, with his experimental schools back in the 1920s. And he found that if he could get them to start being hyperactive, hyper-thinking in fact about sexual activity at school, before they were at puberty, then they would go into sexual indulgence very quickly and go from partner to partner, the idea being that they would not mate with a partner for life. That was the idea and that has been accomplished.

Now, here is something else:

Teenagers to be awarded 'GCSE in sex'

(A: That's part of their education certificate in England. I guess that's the only thing they'll pass in now, and other political correctness and so on.)

Teenagers will learn how to use a condom and obtain the morning after pill as part of the first GCSE-style qualification in sex.

Pupils will be able to gain the equivalent of a D grade under the new course which has been devised to raise awareness of issues surrounding relationships, (A: What a joke, eh?) contraception and sexually transmitted diseases.

The Government-funded qualification is being offered in nine schools and colleges for the first time this term with plans to expand it across the country.

(A: They always do their little testing first.)

Last night, the move sparked outrage among families' groups who claimed it legitimized sexual promiscuity and failed to make any reference to marriage.

(A: Well, that's the intent of it, for goodness sake. That's what it's all about. That's why they gave them this education in school. That's what John Dewey was all about, as I say, Lord Bertrand Russell was all about, saying it many, many years beforehand. And it says:)

But Suzanne Cant, research manager at the qualifications provider NCFE, which is running the course, said: "Sexual health education should play a part in the curriculum for all young people.

(A: Of course she will. That's her job, isn't it?)

"The latest figures show teenage pregnancy rates are falling, but not falling at a fast enough rate to meet Government targets. Meanwhile, annual diagnoses for sexually-transmitted diseases are already in the hundreds of thousands – and increasing all the time.

(A: Well, that's what you get when you get nothing but music television and you get youngsters trying to act like prostitutes and copy the dancers, literally. Some parents think that's cute. That tells you how sick their parents are. Because you see, their heads were worked on too, during their lifetime. It says:)

"Part of the way to tackle these issues is through education (A: The very thing that brought it on.) and [the] qualification offers a formal way to assess and certificate learners to help ensure the right messages are being delivered and understood."

NCFE - which used to stand for Northern Council for Further Education - formally launched the Level 1 award

in sexual health awareness this week following official accreditation by Ofqual, the exams regulator. Level 1 examinations are equivalent to low-level GCSEs graded D to G.
The course, which is aimed towards students who are not yet ready to take full GCSEs, and takes just nine hours to teach, asks pupils to give the names of male and female sexual organs, (A: I guess it's all the slang for it too.) describe two examples of “risky sexual behaviour” and outline two methods of contraception “that would be suitable for a young person”.
(A: So they've already decided what's suitable for a young person. I mean, I read an article not too long ago, where there was a teacher who literally let them have sex in the classroom. It says:)
Students, who will be encouraged to take the course between the age of 14 and 16, are taught about the age at which someone can access sexual health services “without parental consent”.
Another question asks pupils to outline “two things it’s important to remember when using a condom” (A: I guess it's don't buy it from China, that's my little joke) and list two places where emergency contraception, such as the morning after pill, may be obtained. (A: For abortion, you see.)
A further section focuses on HIV and other sexually transmitted diseases. Pupils are asked how HIV can be transmitted and to outline one possible consequence of not having Chlamydia treated.
Norman Wells, from the Family Education Trust, said: “In spite of its name, this new qualification is more about promoting sexual experimentation and the use of contraception by children than it is about promoting sexual health.
(A: Well, absolutely, because it was a con from the beginning, sexual education. You have to go into the Socialist literature to find it all out. They were explicit about their agenda. It says here:)
“The only sure way of avoiding sexually transmitted infections is to keep sexual intimacy within a faithful lifelong relationship, yet this course makes no mention of marriage or of commitment and faithfulness.
(A: Well, of course. I've just explained that. That's the Socialist agenda. That is the world agenda, for the general masses. That's also what Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO. He was also a champion of Planned Parenthood and abortion on demand. He got awards from them. But he said they could rut like rabbits, he said, the children. When they got through with their indoctrination, they could rut basically, in the fields, whatever, as long as they didn't have children. That was okay, that was fine. That's what they wanted them to do. Because the more mates that they have for a night or whatever, the less chance they'll bond with any particular one down the road.)
A spokesman for the Department for Education said: “There are hundreds of qualifications that are accredited by Ofqual for a plethora of different ages, abilities and settings. We rightly trust heads to choose what is best for their pupils."
(A: Well, the heads are all headmasters because they've gone along with the entire curriculum for everything, from UNESCO, again, the United Nations. It says:)
Most students already receive sex education at secondary school, although Labour dropped plans to make lessons compulsory in primaries earlier this year as part of the Parliamentary “wash-up” before the General Election.

Actually, they're going ahead anyway, because it was part of the United Nations Treaty they signed. I read that thing earlier this year. And it's going to go a lot further than that, believe you me. You are already in Brave New World. For those who haven't seen the movies, get a copy. There's different versions of them, along the same path. We're already there, and that was written, the book was written in 1933. We are there now.
Now, New Zealand, again, no country is being left alone out of this big, wonderful New World Order. And they didn't have enough terrorism and so on to take all the rights away from the public over there, so this is what's coming up, you see:
New Zealand government uses earthquake to enact sweeping new powers
(A: October 13th)
New Zealand’s parliament voted unanimously last month to pass the Canterbury Earthquake Response and Recovery Act (CERRA), which gives government ministers the power to override almost any law in the country’s statute books. The conservative National Party government pushed through the legislation in a single evening, with the full support of the Maori Party, the opposition Labour Party and the Green Party. Both the government and opposition asserted that the sweeping powers were needed to provide assistance to the city of Christchurch and the surrounding Canterbury region, which was hit by a destructive 7.1 magnitude earthquake on September 4. But the Act does not provide any additional funding or assistance for the disaster victims, many of whom are living in badly damaged houses and have received little or no government assistance.

Rather, this anti-democratic legislation concentrates wide powers in the hands of ministers (A: That's politicians.) and their unelected advisers. It sidelines parliament and effectively rules out public debate on measures that potentially have far reaching consequences. The provisions of the CERRA will remain in place until April 2012. For the next 18 months, as one columnist for the National Business Review put it, “a few ministers, so long as they can link it to the Canterbury earthquake, can make laws about almost everything by signing a bit of paper”.
The government is using the disaster as an opportunity to test anti-democratic forms of rule which could later be applied more broadly. It is already carrying out a savage program of austerity—including cuts to healthcare and education, attacks on welfare beneficiaries and an increase in the consumption tax—forcing the working class to pay for the global economic crisis. (A: Again, that's the sharing of wealth, you see. We've all signed the treaty under the United Nations to share the wealth, you see.) It has also introduced draconian labour laws to drive down wages and make businesses more profitable and globally competitive. (A: How can you compete with China. Hmm?) The ruling elite in New Zealand, as in every other country, is acutely aware that as it deepens these attacks it must prepare to confront resistance from workers.

And it's ironic, because this was put out by the World Socialist website, who would do just the same if they were in power. Ha, ha, ha. Ah dear, it takes two sides to tango, eh? And then of course too, we have this wonderful article here. I'm sure it will just warm your hearts, because we're all worried about the bankers who lost their shirts apparently, and had to get bailed out by the tax payers who will be in debt forever because all that money was borrowed from other bankers, strangely enough, to pay those bankers who lost it all. Here it is. It's Thursday the 14th of October, Mail Online.
Greedier than ever: Wall Street bankers to pocket record-breaking $91 BILLION just two years on from financial crisis
Wall Street firms will hand out £91billion in salaries, bonuses and perks, according to research published today.
The payouts – 4 per cent up on last year and 24 per cent up on 2006 – come just two years after the collapse of Lehman Brothers and the near meltdown of the financial system.
A pay report by America’s Wall Street Journal shows that 26 of the U.S. financial centre’s leading 35 firms are planning to increase pay this year – even though one in ten Americans is jobless and a second recession is possible.
(A: Well, it's definitely coming. It says:)
Who wants some? Traders on the floor of the New York Stock Exchange are likely to see their pay and bonuses climb to record levels.
The bonanza is likely to infuriate President Barack Obama (A: Oh, come on, come on. He's one of the boys. Look who's backing him. Look who's all behind him there. He's just a front man for who? We all know. It says:) Barack Obama and U.S. taxpayers, who have bailed out the banking industry with billions of dollars. (A: In gifts, I add, gifts. Take these grants, just to help you along. Don't bother paying it back folks.)
It could also escalate the bonus ‘arms race’ in the City of London, where pay is closely tied to awards on Wall Street.

Well, I'm waiting to see what London will dish out. London is better at it though. They know when to keep quiet about things and hush it up, and so on, as these guys with the treble chins and the potbellies walk out of those big offices there, into their massive limos to be driven off by the chauffeurs. That's the real world we're living in. And the public say nothing. Why? Because they don't know what to do about it. Well, what do you do about it? You should be on the darn streets is what you should be doing about it. Because if you don't get on the streets now, while you've got a chance to do what you have to do, and tell them where to go with this B.S. that they're pushing down on you, with more taxes to come, and all the rest of it, into utter poverty. When you start rioting when you're in poverty, you know you're going to be getting taken care of very efficiently by all the military forces they've prepared for the eventuality of such a thing. So do it while you're healthy and you can still feed yourself, and you're not starving, and you're thinking clearly. And protest, and protest, and tell them, no more. No more of this nonsense. No more of this system. Because if government does not represent the public, who do they represent? And if it's not you, you shouldn't be serving them, because see, you're serving the government, not the government serving you. How easy it is to have it trained out of you. Isn't it? How easy it is to have trained out of you through entertaining movies and TV series and all the rest of it, with little quotes given over and over, repetition, repetition, until you start to think that government is all powerful, and it's bigger than you.
You know what government is? It's someone's idea. That's what government is. It's an idea. And they can

only go along with anything with your permission. Even when they pass the laws which persecute you, you have to acquiesce to allow them to do it, by saying nothing. That's how you acquiesce in law. You say nothing, well that means, well, we told them legally, and they didn't say a darn thing, so now we're doing what we want. We know the agenda. Those who listen to this show certainly do know the agenda. And you know where it's to go with the agenda, and down to food rationing, and all the rest of it, and cramming the public into the already overcrowded old cities, up until the 2030-odd period, where they start to die off massively according to the think tanks for the military. And then out of it will come their big, wonderful utopias, and no doubt, they'll just demolish the old cities, the old cities. That's why they haven't been repairing them for the last twenty years. That's why you've had potholes for the last 25 years, because this is a very old plan. Very old plan. But they've got money to throw across the planet. Your own local governments are giving money across the planet, have been for years to other countries, to help these people here, and help these people there. Is that what they're there for? No. I don't think so. I haven't seen that put in stone anywhere. But it's up to you. It's up to you what you will tolerate.

You've watched the creation of a police state. You've watched the setting up of a police state long before 9/11, and here you are in it, with guys out of the military, chomping at the bit, drugged up as they are with prescription drugs and non-prescription drugs, waiting to go. So you should be protesting like crazy now, by the millions. By the millions to throw this off course. If you don't, then you don't stand a chance in hell once the chaos starts, and you're begging for food from the very abusers, the government, who made it all happen, and the abused victim always turns to the abuser for help. It's about time that was put an end to.

Now, there was an elderly woman who was one of the top reporters, one of the most long-lived reporters in America, who was in the papers I think last, oh, earlier this year anyway. I read an article at the time. She's given another interview, for Press TV. And it was all because she just mentioned Israel, in the wrong place at the wrong time, and that was the end of her very long career in political journalism. And it says here:
Former White House veteran reporter, Helen Thomas, has criticized the United States for not allowing people to talk about Israeli policies against the Palestinian people.
Back with more, after this break.
Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, this veteran reporter, Helen Thomas, incredible, she's in her 90s. She said this:
"You cannot criticize Israel in this country and survive," Helen Thomas said in an interview with Ohio station WMRN-AM that aired on Tuesday.
In June, Thomas had been forced to resign after she told Israelis to leave the occupied Palestinian territories.
During the Jewish Heritage Celebration at the White House, (A: Bad place to bring it up, eh?) Thomas said "Tell them (Israelis) to get the hell out of Palestine."
In her new interview, she said the comments were "exactly what I thought," even though she realized soon afterward that it was the end of her job.
"(It was) very hard for the first two weeks. After that, I came out of my coma," Thomas said.

The 90-year-old correspondent gave up her front row seat in the White House press room, where she had often pointed questions at 10 presidents, going back to Dwight Eisenhower.
Thomas worked as a correspondent for United Press International (UPI) for 57 years from 1943 to 2000. She then joined Hearst Newspapers Corporation who owns 15 daily newspapers as a columnist.

She was the first female officer of the National Press Club, the first female member and president of the White House Correspondents Association.

Thomas has been a fixture at White House press conferences for decades and was often allowed to ask the first question.

But she said the wrong thing; that was it. She says, "You can't criticize Israel in this country and survive." And that's true. It's too powerful. Too much money behind the lobby in the U.S. and everywhere else for that matter, and there's no such thing as I say, as toleration amongst peoples when it comes to criticizing certain groups. You just can't do it. That's what I'm saying, this liberal system and society we live in, liberals are great for tolerance, tolerance, tolerance, but they're the most intolerant of all when it comes to

people having an opinion, or even asking a question. And that's the con of them, the big lie of them.
I was going to touch on too, about another court case, in Canada, Alberta it was, where another eugenics sterilization victim has sued the government, that's the second one so far, for being sterilized in the '60s. It was still going on in the '70s. It was a wrongful sterilization. They just deemed her incompetent, unfit, etc, and she seems quite naturally, a decent IQ and all the rest of it, no problem with her work record, but she was sterilized none the less. Forcible sterilization by law, and that is what they want to bring back folks. That's what they want to bring back. What do you think is behind, "oh, there's too many people on the planet"? What they mean is there's too many of the wrong sort of people on the planet. And one U.S. high court judge actually said that. I've read her quotes before. And we're all silent, aren't we? All silent about it. They can't mean me. I mean too much to me for it to happen to me. That's what we think, isn't it. And yet, what was it again that Delgado said, the FBI, CIA guy who was sticking wires in folks' brains, years ago, using remote controls, etc, thought it was wonderful. They were doing that at Tavistock in England too, according to Aldous Huxley, who thought that was wonderful as well, back in the 50s. He says:
"We need a program of psycho-surgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physical control of the mind. Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. We must electronically control the brain. Someday armies and generals will be controlled by electronic stimulation of the brain." by Delgado, Director of Neuro-Psychiatry at Yale University Medical School, 1974.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Law Makes Corporations Immune from Law Suits Involving International Law

National Scandal--Rising Fuel Prices for Home Heating in Britain

Pupils to be Awarded GCSE in Sex

New Zealand Government uses Earthquake to Enact Sweeping New Powers

Greed Returns to Wall Street

Veteran Reporter Blasts US over Israel

Another Alberta Eugenics Program Victim Sues Gov

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 15th, 2010 (#686)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 15th, 2010:
Econo-Eugenics and Rationalizing Tricks:
"Econo-Eugenicists Always Push their Way
To Reduce Population, Now a War on Grey,
With Elderly Consumers Sponging-up Health Care,
Leaving Young Producers with No Care There,
First They Went for Unborn, State Funded Abortion,
Now it is the Old, and Cost of Health Absorption,
Next it Will Be Unemployed, Challenged, Disabled,
Then Exit Booths Like Soylent Green Efficiently Enabled,
Yes, Post-Industrial Society, Devoid of Factories,
Killing Off Unemployed, Lower Class Menageries,
True Socialism in Excelsis, Scientifically Managed,
Weeding Useless Eaters, Saving Earth from Damage"
© Alan Watt October 15th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 15th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of October, 2010. Now I always get the worst part over with first, and that is to advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed, in case the .com goes down, or if you find sticky downloads, because so many folk go into the .com at once, and sometimes that happens. You might find it easier on one of these alternate sites, which are listed there. These are the official sites. The only official sites by the way. And they all carry the same audios. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And if you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed on the .com site as well.

And remember that you are the audience that bring me to you, because, I don't ask for, and I certainly could go along with it, but I don't ask for money from advertisers. They generally approach you. And that's what sponsors most of the hosts. They get their cash that way to keep their family going and all the rest of it, which is okay. But I don't ask for that, so I've got a freer range to talk about different things, and if I'm asked a question I can give an honest answer about different things and so on, and the way to go with products, etc. So it's up to you, the audience to keep me going. And how you can do it is go into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and while you're helping yourself to all the free talks I've given to give you the shortcuts to the histories, order the books and discs and so on that I have for sale, and hopefully that will help keep me going for a little bit longer. If not, I'll just be off somewhere else and I'll teach groups, and that will be that. So, you can buy from the U.S. to Canada, by using a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the U.S. to Canada. Some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order or to donate. If you want to order, just send the donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Same across the rest of the world, remember, you've got the addition of Western Union, which is kind of expensive, Money Gram is a bit cheaper, some people just send cash, and of course there's PayPal again, to order or to donate. That's all up to you. And that's those bases covered. A very important part, because really, as I say, I could be bringing in a lot of cash here, by bringing on the advertisers, who give you very good stories and so on. They know their stuff about money and the stock market and all the rest of it, and I'd become pretty wealthy, but again, it's really an hour's ad you'd be listening to. And I'm trying to go a different, alternate way with the general public. So, help me if you can. If not, as I say, it's no skin off my nose when I walk off and just give lectures.

Now, this New World Order, I've talked so much about it, because we've gone through World Order Changes before. There's always a New World Order, because, you see, even in the ancient times they helped to plan the future. Those who held tremendous power always make sure that they're going to be in charge of the future, for their own offspring, to make sure they can take over and rule with the same kind of power, maybe even more power, as time goes on. They don't sit back and say, well, we've got all the cash we need, we're going to enjoy ourselves, put our feet up, and then someone else tries to muscle in on them. That's not how it works. Even in ancient times the most powerful, wealthy people, and wealthy families, were doing what we call today geopolitics. And they had their travelers going all over the world as merchants and so on, collecting information, intelligence, and any up-and-coming small peoples, tribes, nations, that they thought could be a problem down the road, to them personally, they would fix it in such a way that some bigger country would take them out on their behalf. Never do it yourself. Get someone else to do it for you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about New World Orders, as I've mentioned before, Hitler called his regime basically a New World Order, the Communists did the same with their revolution, and there's been previous revolutions too. Even the Napoleonic Wars and Napoleon was looking towards a New World, certainly a New European Order, but ultimately a World Order. So this is the idea that comes into the heads of powerful people. But really, those behind the scenes, who finance everything from ancient times to the present know the science of financing and the science of geopolitics, because they always made sure that they would survive, regardless of what nations would rise or fall. And they would also make sure that they would take nations down by gathering intelligence, keeping an eye on things. They were the most traveled peoples, the big money bags, because in ancient times they were also merchants, and they had their men all across the ancient world gathering data. And they'd come back and chat about who was rising, who was sinking, etc. Who might be a problem down the road. Who might rise up and block their trade routes towards some other country far beyond them. And so they would get wars stirred up by loaning money to kings, for armaments and so on. And then they also made deals in ancient times to get so many slaves. If they backed you, your army for instance, to go to war, they would demand so many slaves, along with the payment, with interest, and they used those slaves for their own gold mines. They've found the Phoenicians for instance had gold mines as far inland as the Ukraine, as far north as the Ukraine. And so, they've been at this for an awful long time, but they themselves never really went to war. They just made sure they backed all the sides in wars. And they could never lose, because whatever king won, they'd already backed them, and they would get the money back from the conquered people via the king who won. That's the sort of the way it works. Today they have lots of treaties in fact, so that the losers always end up paying, regardless. Somebody ends up paying. They never lose.

It's fascinating even to read the history of World War I and the Versailles Treaty that came out at the end of it, where the two Warburg Brothers, one who became head of I think the Federal Reserve in the U.S., he'd only been in the U.S. for about four years, just in time for WWI, got the job of course, and he lent the cash out for WWI to the American government. And then you had another, his brother actually, doing the banks for Germany. So here's two brothers literally negotiating all the cash they would get in from the conquered and the so-called victors. What a farce in history that is if people can't put that together, really. But that's

their problem if they can't.

They'll put it down to coincidence theories because people like to believe in coincidence theories, like, my goodness, what's the chances of George Bush Sr meeting with the Bin Laden family in their joint meetings that they had for their corporation where they built these bombproof bunkers across the world for various kings and countries and so on, and they were meeting down in New York, down the street, where the towers went up, caused supposedly by the son of one of the families in the group. I mean, what's the chances of that happening in reality? You wouldn't even put that in a movie because no one would go for it, but this is the stuff we're told to believe. Meanwhile, this ex-president's son, who was then the President, is the President at that one time, when it's happening. It's impossible. It's just like the relations of them all, how they're all related, all the presidents to kings and queens and all this kind of stuff, and each other. What's the chances of that? How many? What's the population of the U.S. alone? How come everybody they pick is always related? But that's a coincidence again, eh? Coincidence theories. So, that's the rubbish we're given. We're given cartoon reality, because only in cartoons can you fit that kind of stuff in.

And it's the same too, as I say, getting back to the men with the power and the money who always seem to rule, and looking at the think tanks for the various military organizations for Britain, and the U.S. and the projections for the future, to 2030-2050. They say that the economies must be protected at all costs. Now, along with that, they mean the banking system, the same banks that have looted the planet and plundered the planet, raped the people, stole all their homes back off them, and got rewarded for it by the same governments, but the public, silly enough they still think they work for them. What's the chances of that happening too? Only in a cartoon, but we're living it, in this so-called reality.

And just as in ancient times too, they talked about peoples becoming too big for their boots, they also looked upon the different peoples as human herds. Even in ancient times, human herds of people. And they categorized them too in a eugenical fashion, according to their intellect and their size, their strengths, their weaknesses, mainly for labor purposes for instance and survivability, and threat level. They also could deprive people in ancient times of food, especially those who delivered the food, just like today, and cause famines and death to people who might be a threat down the road. Many ways to get rid of your enemies, you understand. There's many, many ways to do this.

We know that this eugenical society, this belief is all through science of today, it's all through the Darwinian belief system, and that's in all sciences, you must be a Darwinist to be a scientist today. They talk about the survival of the fittest, basically. The same idea that Adolf had, the Soviets had the same thing, they all came from the same philosophies of Marx. And Marx really teamed up with Darwin. He wanted to dedicate, I think his third or fourth publication of his book to Charles Darwin, because he said that Darwin validated all of his theories by his findings. So they all worked together. And as I say too, Nietzsche said the same thing. He said, well, he says, how would you behave in a world where there is no God? As opposed to the world where you've been brought up to believe, that everyone has been taught to believe that there is a God? How would you behave? Your whole world view, your perspective on everything would change. And then you go into what comes out of that, and it's a form of secular humanism, where, well, the only God that we have around is obviously Man, and then you get categories of Men, you're back into eugenics with geniuses and so on, and scientists, etc. And then you've got all the laboring class at the bottom, and that was all done in the 1800s, into the 1900s and the 20th Century, 21st Century, and here we are today.

This stuff is still getting pushed and we think nothing about the articles that come out now about, oh, overpopulation, overpopulation, even though I've gone through all the different books by the top eugenicists on this program, talking about this mantra they've had for the last fifty, sixty, seventy years of vastly reducing the population for a post-industrial world. They even knew it in fact at the height of the industrial era, that this would pass as they moved their big businesses elsewhere. And they'd have all this working class back home with nothing to do. Your leaders knew that when they signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs for the World Trade Organization, which enabled all their factories to get paid by your tax money to go offshore, and lift up, lock, stock, and barrel, and go to China. And they paid them to set up in China, for any losses incurred. And that went on for ten years, each corporation could keep claiming for ten years, according to any projected losses they would have during that ten year period, and the tax payers, back home, who were left without any work, would have to pay all those costs. And that ten years could be renewed for another ten years.

Now we're within the area of the sharing of the wealth, part of the plank of The Communist Manifesto, which the bankers dreamed up, of course, because Karl Marx was funded by them. And what are they going to do with all those people who have no jobs now? They don't like to keep pets around, so what do they tell you? Oh, we're going to run out of room. We're going to run out of sustenance. We're depleting this, depleting that, because they're all useless eaters. Now if they've got a big function for you, you're no longer a useless eater, but if they have no more function for you, you're a useless eater, and Lord Bertrand Russell, amongst many others have actually said that in their own books, the useless eaters, we must get rid of them.

Now all this stuff was discussed long before any of you here were born, at world think tanks and world meetings. When they created the League of Nations, at the end of World War I, they had a Department of Population for population control set up then. When they merged into the United Nations, that still remained in place. They don't employ hundreds of people in one part of the United Nations to sit on their hands and make up wish lists and do nothing about it. And what they decided to do with it is what they could never get the population to simply comply and voluntarily get sterilized. They'd have to find ways to do it for them. And they'd have to give a lot of propaganda to the public too, about too many people, the need to cut back on the wrong types of people who are breeding, and also to sterilize them in some way without them even knowing. And I've gone through many of the tactics that they talked about. Now, here's an article here, one of the many articles out there, and it says:

What is In the Flu Vaccine that Can Cause Infertility?

(Alan: And this is posted by Dr. Mercola, October the 15th. It says:)

GlaxoSmithKline's Fluarix swine flu vaccine, among others, contains Polysorbate 80, also known as Tween 80.

A study done in Slovakia on female rats found that when newborn rats were injected with the substance within a week of birth, they developed damage to the vagina and uterine lining, hormonal changes, ovarian deformities and infertility.

(A: All occurred. And then it says:)

The package insert for Fluarix mentions that the manufacturer cannot guarantee your fertility will be unharmed.

Why would they say that folks? Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about how swine flu vaccine contains Polysorbate 80, which is known to basically cause infertility. Anyway, it says here:

From the Organic Health article:

"Would you feel comfortable being injected with a vaccine that contains a substance that has been strongly linked to infertility?

Well, if you take the Fluarix swine flu vaccine manufactured by GlaxoSmithKline or any of the other swine flu vaccines that contain Polysorbate 80, that is exactly what you will be doing. If you are considering getting the swine flu vaccine, or any other vaccine for that matter, perhaps you should educate yourself about EXACTLY what is in these vaccines before you allow them to be injected into your body."

In related news, Australian health officials were aware of severe and unusual side effects with the flu vaccine three weeks before they made the data public, and now experts are demanding for a better national surveillance plan.

(A: Which probably means that they'll cover up all the more.)

It took over three months to clearly identify CSL's Fluvax vaccine as the likely culprit of an outbreak of convulsions (called febrile seizures) (A: That's when they get a high temperature and they go into seizures) among recently vaccinated infants.

Ultimately, at least 100 reports of febrile seizures were received, but the slow response and delays in official responses from state and federal governments were just not acceptable, the experts say and the public not only wants some answers, but a change in the way vaccine adverse events are reported.

So, they do want you sterile. We know that we're down 85%-87% of the sperm count of what we were back in 1950. And 1950 was the big push to start the polio vaccines, which contained all the cancer viruses, plus many other active simian viruses at the same time, which they haven't told us what they would do, but I'm sure they'll have their effects as well. So we have the cancer viruses, and no doubt too, something else added, which would also cause infertility, because most men today in the Western countries are basically pretty well infertile, even amongst the young guys. And I've given the articles on air here where even young men around 18 were picked every year at universities and even they have about 10% motile sperm. 10%, that means something that knows where it's going to find its target, the rest can't get there; they don't even know where to go. And once they hit about 25, there's hardly anything there at all. This is a big mystery, isn't it, for those who want to live in disbelief.

And along with that too comes:

'Green' burials require no coffins or chemicals

(A: From the Associated Press. This is one of these light-hearted things that they put out there, the way they put it forward, how it's ecofriendly and so on, about this chemicalization to turn you into a kind of green syrup. One article I read before said you could actually pour granny in your backyard's garden and grow something of value out of old granny, you know. That's how callous we're supposed to become, as we dehumanize society, further and further, until we're just a low, base animal, that they want us all to believe they are. Certainly lots behave like that today, because, they mimic all they see on their movies and television. Anyway, it says here that:)

Steve Sall moved forward on uneven, rocky terrain in his motorized wheelchair and came to a stop at the edge of a sweeping vista of ponderosa pines and bright pockets of yellow wildflowers.

Before being stricken three years ago with Lou Gehrig's disease, the 61-year-old Oregon resident who was an avid hiker would have backpacked this canyon. Instead, he was there to pick out his grave site.

Three months later, Sall was laid to rest in the forest.

He would be among the small but growing number of Americans choosing environmentally friendly burials. The so-called "green burials" are a departure from the norm in that they don't use concrete vaults, metal coffins or any chemicals.

The Green Burial Council, an industry group that sets standards, now counts more than 300 approved providers in 40 states, while only a dozen existed as recently as the beginning of 2008.

And a March 2010 survey commissioned by the International Cemetery, Cremation and Funeral Association found a quarter of those polled liked the concept of environmentally friendly burials.

(A: This is really an ad, you understand, this is a PR ad. I hope you understand that. It's probably paid for too, a handout. And then it says here that:)

"We think of this as a new idea, but this is really an ancient idea we're returning to," said Joe Sehee, executive director of the New Mexico-based council.

A burial in the wilderness was especially appealing to Sall after spending so much of his life (A: Blah, blah, blah, in the mountains and picking flowers, and yadda, yadda, ya. It says here that he:)

didn't like the idea of pumping gases into the atmosphere, said his son, David.

Sall began researching green burials on the Internet, eventually finding the website for the White Eagle Memorial Preserve, a natural burial grounds about 15 miles from the small town of Goldendale.

So, they're going into this green, greening of dying and all the rest of it too, because you see, the big boys want the top real estate. They actually want to plow up graveyards as well. So, even though you pay for them all in advance, that's another con trick as well, but they just want to dig them up and build something on it. Probably the chemical company that makes the stuff that turns you into green sludge, because they still use chemicals to do this kind of stuff, you see. So it's good business for the chemical agencies. The chemical agencies, too that probably kill you off with all the cancers in the food too, and processed stuff, you know. That's how it really works. Someone always makes a buck off death, you know. Always makes a buck off death.

And then the World Faces a Population Bomb, we'll get into that when we come back from this break. It's all about eugenics, folks.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about eugenics and depopulation and all that kind of stuff. The stuff that's been hyped up for such an awful long time. And I've read articles in the past where they've talked about the elderly having "a duty to die." A duty to die so that the young might live and live better with more of everything and all that kind of stuff. And they get more and more brazen about their ideas, and of course I'm sure they've got it in comedy. Every comedy you see has got an elderly person who's always senile. They're always senile, always infirm, and so on. And the youngsters have been taught too that anyone who's elderly is irrelevant anyway. You're a different species if you're elderly, where at one time, not that long ago, they had respect for the elderly because they had so much wisdom, and so much information they could impart to the young to give them advice on how to go through life and what pitfalls to avoid. That kind of thing. That's disappearing, of course, because even the aging today have lived a life of watching TV, and you don't learn an awful lot on Seinfeld. So anyway, this says here, and this is from the Foreign Policy Group. The Foreign Policy Group of course put their magazine out, and they are another private group, a foundation, etc. It says:

"The World Faces a Population Bomb."

Yes, but of old people. (A: Not elderly anymore now, it's old people.) Not so long ago, we were warned that rising global population would inevitably bring world famine. (A: And then he mentions:) As Paul Ehrlich wrote apocalyptically in his 1968 worldwide bestseller, The Population Bomb, (A: Which was a total bogus book actually, because you see, he was all part of the depopulation agenda at that time, and they hyped it right up to as high as it could be about the coming crisis and famine. And John Holdren, the science czar with Obama right now, helped to write that book (Ecoscience) with him. They both believe in compulsory sterilization of the unfit and all the other ones down below. I mean ex-factory workers. Stuff they don't need anymore. That kind of stuff.) "In the 1970s and 1980s hundreds of millions of people will starve to death in spite of any crash programs embarked upon now. (A: That's what they said.) At this late date, nothing can prevent a substantial increase in the world death rate." Obviously, Ehrlich's predicted holocaust, which assumed that the 1960s global baby boom would continue until the world faced mass famine, didn't happen. Instead, the global growth rate dropped from 2 percent in the mid-1960s to roughly half that today, with many countries no longer producing enough babies to avoid falling populations. Having too many people on the planet is no longer demographers' chief worry; now, having too few is.

(A: Actually they've said that. In the next century, it will be the other way around, having too few, but that's not enough for the die-hards that want to get us, you know, to kill more and more of us off. And it says:)

It's true that the world's population overall will increase by roughly one-third over the next 40 years, from 6.9 to 9.1 billion, according to the U.N. Population Division. (A: Who have always been wrong, by the way.) But this will be a very different kind of population growth than ever before -- driven not by birth rates, which have plummeted around the world, but primarily by an increase in the number of elderly people. (A: Too many elderly people.) Indeed, the global population of children under 5 is expected to fall by 49 million as

of mid century, while the number of people over 60 will grow by 1.2 billion. How did the world grow so gray, so quickly?

(A: Worry, depressions, wars, and economic crashes is what made them gray so quickly. That's what caused it. Anyway, it says:)

One reason is that more people are living to advanced old age. (A: Which is really not true at all. There really isn't much of a difference across the so-called Western countries. Actually it's falling in Britain. They've got the highest young death rate than any other country in Europe, and they work longer before they get retirement. They generally die before they retire, which is great for government, because they can keep all that cash.) But just as significant is the enormous bulge of people born in the first few decades after World War II. Both the United States and Western Europe saw particularly dramatic increases in birth rates during the late 1940s and 1950s, as returning veterans made up for lost time. In the 1960s and 1970s, much of the developing world also experienced a baby boom, but for a different reason: striking declines in infant and child mortality. As these global baby boomers age, they will create a population explosion of seniors. Today in the West, we are seeing a sharp uptick in people turning 60; in another 20 years, we'll see an explosion in the numbers turning 80. Most of the rest of the world will follow the same course in the next few decades.

And then it gives you the grayest generation and so on. They're always giving you a crisis, on one end or the other, isn't it? They're just never happy. Mind you, in the United Nations definition of the perfect world citizen, it says a good citizen is a producer and consumer. And you see, once you're retired you're now a useless eater. You're a consumer, you're not productive in an economic system. That's how you're labeled, by the way. I'm not joking about that. You better find out what's really running the world, and you better look at all these charities and these institutions as they call themselves, and these foundations that you help to give your cash to. Or think twice before you're told to go out in the road with a billboard protesting something. Make sure you know the group that is asking you to protest, and what they're really protesting for. So, they're after the elderly now, too, and as I say, too, I've got in the archives section at Cutting Through the Matrix, you'll find that article that I read, where they've said that the elderly have a duty to die. Not to linger on and last a few years, but to die, to make room for the young and up-and-coming crew to have the good life, as they like to call it, you see.

Not to mention too, that under the United Nations Agenda, now they've guaranteed under their charter that eventually the world is to have basically a standardized health care system, where everyone is guaranteed, listen to this, the minimal health care possible. If you wonder why you're dropping and you're getting cut back in the UK, and throughout Europe, and in the U.S., this new Socialized Health Care, because I've seen the report that the government got the Rand Corporation to do for them. And the Rand corporation took Britain as a role model, for slashing back on the cuts, giving bare treatment, minimalistic treatment, and that's what they're bringing into the U.S., and that stuff hasn't been published yet in the newspapers, but I've got it here. So all you idiots who think that Obama is bringing you wonderful health care, you better take a look around you, and around the rest of the world, because it's going to plummet like you would never believe. You would never believe. Again, most folk need the shock before they'll believe anything. That's the way it goes.

I'm putting up a link too. All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. A link to the asymmetric warfare group, which is quite interesting. And it has counterinsurgency methodologies, and attack the network counterinsurgency methodologies. It's a battalion they call themselves, of I guess, cyber-warriors, etc, for the government. And they have their strategy plans outlined here, and you can certainly go through it and spend a long time looking at all their different techniques from soft attacks to hard attacks, meaning kill, and lethal attacks, etc, etc. And what they plan to do all about it, as they get up in power in the world.

Now, I love recycled news. Often recycled news is just an update of the same thing happening again. Generally recycled news is when there's a slow news period and everybody is doing it. I've even seen it in the Patriot Community, reading recycled news, but anyway, this is about the Congo. And I've been hearing about the Congo since I was a small boy, right up to the present time. There has never been peace in the Congo, mainly because the bigwigs won't tell you that the Congo is one of the richest areas for certain

minerals, but highly rich in Uranium. Highly rich in Uranium. That's why they keep them at war all the time over there, killing each other off, so the big mining companies, the international boys can get in and loot the place for free, while they're all fighting each other. That's why it's been going on so long there. They never mention that, the uranium, in any of the articles, including this one. And this is from the Associated Press. Of course the press isn't there to tell you all this. The press gives you the story by always leaving half of the rest of it out, so you'll come to the desired but wrong conclusion. It says:

Congo Rapes: A Congolese woman walks down the main road of a village in which hundreds of women and children were raped earlier this year.

UN-backed Congolese troops have been accused of murdering and raping villagers and looting homes in the area in which rebel militias carried out mass rapes two months ago.

(A: They go back and forth just raping. The UN troops and these other Congolese troops. The UN it's amazing, the UN, wherever they've gone, they've set up prostitution rings. They've even imported females from different countries into countries like Britain, through incredibly well devised pipelines, and basically they're just sex slaves for pimps. Wherever they've gone, they've done this kind of stuff. There's so many reports, it's unbelievable, but then again, it's not really if you understand what militaries are really all about. And it says:)

Margot Wallstrom, the UN envoy on sexual violence in conflict, told the security council yesterday that UN peacekeepers had received reports of serious abuses by Congolese government soldiers.

In August, details emerged of the mass rape of more than 300 women, several men and children in the eastern Democratic Republic of Congo.

The UN – which had a base 20 miles from the scene of the attacks – admitted failing to protect the victims.

(A: It's just like Rwanda, you know the general who was stuck in Rwanda was from Canada. And the man eventually when he came home had a nervous breakdown, a complete collapse because, and he still couldn't figure out, he still doesn't to this day, figure out that the United Nations would not send them supporting troops. He couldn't figure out why. Because he doesn't know that the UN has another agenda altogether, to allow these mass culls to happen. And now he's on a private civilian board advising the UN, because he still can't get it through, he just can't get it through his head. But he was blaming himself initially in Rwanda. For what? Because they kept ignoring all of his calls over months and months saying they knew the attack was coming and a mass slaughter was coming? They were even presented with the attack orders, where they came from, who had armed these guys; it was a French group who armed them. All the data was in, but the UN said, no, no, leave them alone, just stay out of it, you know. So he had a nervous breakdown afterwards, and then they brought him back into the fold by putting him on an advisory committee, and he still will never get it through his head that there's another, they can't. They can't believe for all their life they've been working for something that has ulterior motives than the ones that's brainwashed into them. Anyway, back to the Congo. It says:)

It now faces further embarrassment because it provides logistical support to the Congolese army, (A: That's the UN Army.) which stands accused of compounding terror inflicted by the Rwandan-led FDLR rebels and the Congolese Mai-Mai militia.

Wallstrom, who visited Congo last week, said she heard directly from villagers and UN peacekeepers in the area in which killings, rapes and lootings were recently carried out by government soldiers.

She urged the Congolese government to investigate the attacks and "swiftly hold any perpetrators to account".

"The possibility that the same communities that were brutalised by FDLR and Mai-Mai elements in July and August are now also suffering exactions at the hands of [government] troops is unimaginable and unacceptable," she said.

That's the kind of stuff really that happens when the UN is in there. If there's another reason for this going on, it will be, and believe you me, there's Uranium there, the big mining corporations are in there big time. And if there's a stable government there, they could demand big, big fees, massive fees for these guys to be in there and mining. But that's not the way when they end up having pell-mell civil wars and that going on. So they start the civil wars, and they arm the rebel troops. That's how they do it. They did the same thing in Sierra Leone quite a few years back. The big gold and silver and diamond guys in London were interviewed on a report, asking why they'd sent mercenaries in to start a war. And he said they couldn't get into certain areas to mine, so they got them all fighting each other, and they sent in the mercenary troops to get it all started. And then they just moved in behind the troops and started to set up their mines and got it all for free. And they interviewed the guy in the London diamond office, that talked about it. He was interviewed, a top CEO. And he literally laughed in astonishment when he was asked, did he see anything wrong with doing this kind of thing. Well, he says, this is standard, he says, they're sitting on all those diamonds and they're doing nothing with it. And he laughed, like how preposterous a question. And that's the egotists and psychopaths that you're dealing with. And all you ladies out there who love the big diamonds and so on, you go into the history of how much blood is spilled to get them and the ones who really profit off them, and where that money goes to for your little sparkling trinklets. It's disgusting what they do for diamonds. Disgusting.

Now, there's another article here, and it's from the 1960s, very interesting though.

from Unless Peace Comes
HOW TO WRECK THE ENVIRONMENT

(A: This guy wrote a book back in the '60s, '68 it was.)

HOW TO WRECK THE ENVIRONMENT
by Gordon J. F. MacDonald U.S.A.

Professor MacDonald is associate director of the Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics at the University of California, Los Angeles. His researches have embraced a remarkable diversity of natural phenomena and his professional interests are further extended by his participation in national science policy-making. He is a member of President Johnson's Science Advisory Committee.

(A: Now he goes through all the dangers to environment to do mainly through warfare, like nuclear and so on. And then you scroll down, it goes into weather modification, because they were doing it big time back then, and they weren't doing just modification. They wanted also to use it for warfare purposes, and he touches on that as well. And of course he does the usual stuff too. It might help farming and so on and so on, and how they could load up the ice caps in certain mountainous areas with more and more ice which will melt and bring more water down to dry plains. All that kind of stuff. He also touches on climate modification and he talks about how this could be used too. And he goes through some of the history. He goes through what's happened in the past with climate alteration and its natural fluctuations going up to cool phases for a hundred years, two hundred years, and then warm phases and so on. Back and forth, back and forth, back and forth, which they've always known. It was standard knowledge even at primary school, which is junior school, at one time. He says:)
For example, in Europe the climate of the early period following the last Ice Age was continental, with hot summers and cold winters. In the sixth millennium B.C., there was a change to a warm humid climate with a mean temperature of 5ºF higher than at present (A: Than at present, hmm? For the global warmists out there.) and a heavy rainfall that caused considerable growth of peat. This period, known as a climatic optimum, was accentuated in Scandinavia by a land subsidence which permitted a greater influx of warm Atlantic water into the large Baltic Sea.
The climatic optimum was peculiar. While on the whole there was a very gradual decrease of rainfall, the decrease was interrupted by long droughts during which the surface peat dried. This fluctuation occurred several times, the main dry periods being from 2000 to 1900, 1200 to 1000 and 700 to 500 B.C. The last, a dry heat wave lasting approximately 200 years, was the best developed.
Lots of hockey sticks all up and down. All down the way, you see. Back with more after these messages. Amazing how they can eradicate this from history, eh?
Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got Clint from Ontario. We'll take Clint.

Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hello, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Clint: Thanks for taking my call. I actually, just to get back on the vaccine, the Polysorbate 80, I have here in front of me, which I got last year when the H1N1 came out, is the consumer information about the vaccine, the non-medical ingredients. And it is nicely tucked away on pg. 22.

Alan: Oh, that's nice.

Clint: And here it says that the Thimerosal was in it, of course we know that as Mercury. Also it says other important ingredients were Squalene, Vitamin E, Polysorbate 80, which you touched on, egg proteins, Formaldehyde, Sodium Gilcholate, I think it's pronounced and Sucrose. Now, I don't know about anybody else, but with Formaldehyde also, I'm pretty sure they just put that in you when you're dead, not alive.

Alan: They certainly do use that when you're dead, yeah.

Clint: Yeah, exactly. So why would they put that into your immune system while you're alive is beyond me. It's quite appalling. Now this vaccine is probably going to come out again. I don't know if they're going to hide it through just the regular flu vaccine or not, but I have a 1-800 hotline number here for Ontario, if you mind, could I mention it.

Alan: Sure.

Clint: Okay, it's for people if they want to call, it's 1-800-476-9708. And you can call them and ask them why all this is in there and what not, and you can hear the explanation they give. Now a quick story. Last year, when I had this, I printed off a few hundred copies, and I went to where they were giving this vaccine in my town. And the lineup was like literally around the building. People were just lining up in droves to get this, because of the fear that they were putting out. And Alan, within five minutes of me getting into the back of the lineup and handing out this information, I was surrounded by the finest police force that is in my town, and they told me that if I did not leave I would be arrested for disturbing the peace.

Alan: (Chuckle) Disturbing the peace.

Clint: Yes, exactly. Now, if it wasn't for a couple of gentlemen near the end of the line, when I started voicing my opinion about freedom of speech, I honestly believe that I would have been pulled away in the back of that car. And if it wasn't for those two gentlemen, who had families as well, who asked me for the information, the officers literally turned around and walked away. And I continued on to my car and I left, because I didn't want the problem. But that's what we're dealing with, you know.

Alan: I know, it's disgusting how, I mean, just going into Sudbury today I saw two opposing groups, pro-life and pro-choice, on opposite sides of the road there, and of course, there's never a cop to be seen when they're pushing for the state-funded abortion. You know, if they want to do it themselves, that's up to them, but why should everybody pay for their decisions, right? If it's their choice, if it's their choice to get pregnant, obviously, they were somehow involved in the procedure, then why should you pay for what they want, instead of the government stepping in? The government wants the right to abort. You see, you cannot give power to the government. And that's something else they don't like to think about. There's always another reason for something. But you're right, in this year's flu shot, they've snuck in the swine flu as well, so it's a triple shot, really in one, of this year's flu shot.

Clint: I definitely plan on getting out there again if it happens. And what people need to realize here too, especially here in Canada now, is that the officers in our police forces, they're not peace officers anymore, they're policy enforcers, and people need to realize that, and I'm sure many people who know this can see it. Cops want confrontation, and if they're not going to get it, then they'll move on. And they're just there to enforce the policy now.

Alan: That's right. They are.

Clint: Right, exactly. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Clint: Bye, bye.

Alan: And for Dan in Kentucky, I'll get to him maybe next week, hopefully you'll phone again, Dan. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Flu Vaccine and Infertility

Green Burials, Eco-Friendly and Good for the Chemical Industry

Population Bomb--of "Old People"

Asymmetric Warfare Group

UN-Backed Troops |Raping and Murdering in Congo--Again

How to Wreck the Environment--by Science and Covert Weather Warfare

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 18, 2010 (#687)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2010:
Ode To Pavlov:
Train Step-by-Step, Destination to Decipher,
Only Known by the Grand Old Piper:
"Reality Validation Keeps Coming and Going,
Put Out by the Few Who are in the Knowing,
Theories Change and Alter Behaviour
As Followers Parrot Their Latest Saviour,
TV Programmers Know -- Monkey See, Monkey Do,
Old Modes of Behaviour Flushed Down the Loo,
Each New Generation with Thinking Benign,
Believe They're the Cutting Edge of Their Time,
Changing the World Electric for the Better
By Communal Tweeting and Texting Letter,
Should They Know the Truth They'd Be Sick
And Hesitant to Make the Mouse a-"Click",
Peace Will Come without Drugs or Booze Sip,
When Everyone's a Borg with a Brain Chip"
© Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 18, 2010. Newcomers should always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll see all the other official sites I have listed there. If you ever experience sticking downloading from the .com site try these alternate sites. So many go into the .com at the same time, sometimes, and it happens that that they will get sticky downloads. Remember too, that all of those sites have as well as all the audios, hundreds of audios for download, for free, they also have the a lot of transcripts, for print up, of a lot of the talks I've given too. If you want transcripts in other languages than English, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from a whole bunch there. While I'm at it too, I've got to remind you that you are the audience that brings me to you. I depend upon the people who listen to keep supporting me; I don't have much to sell at all. I

don't have time to write much more either… and if I did I'd be doing a bit better than I am now. Buy the books and disk that I have for sale and hopefully that will keep me going for a little while longer. You can buy them by [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people just send cash and so far that still gets through, and they still accept it at the banks as well – although all currencies are really crashing down. I think the United States is below the Canadian dollar and has been for quite some time now, once you pay the transfer fee up in Canada that is. So it's up and down like a yo-yo, but don't think it's out of control.

It's all planned this way. That's how the world is really planned. It's planned way ahead of any major thing that happens to you, the big boys never let anything happen that's not under their control. They actually make things happen, always for another purpose. All this carrying on with the money, and the bank crashes, apart from stealing everybody's homes and bringing in more and more private property and rental accommodation, for their brave new world scenario, it's also to basically bring in the IMF as the debt collector for The World Bank which will be running all of our lives shortly. That's why it was set up in the first place and now it's coming up to its full power. That's what's really going on in the world.

The new world order has been printed up many, many times what it's all about by those involved in setting up today. They were published in the books 100 years ago, and then 50 years ago a lot of them came out, the big players, and published their own books and their memoirs and so on and told us exactly what kind of world they would bring in. There is no mystery about it whatsoever. The only mystery is that people still are unable to accept it. They are suspended in disbelief that they are actually doing it and so they'd rather not believe it's actually happening, because it was planned a long time ago. They'd rather believe things happen by the day and we just stub our toes in the morning and the politicians kiss them better at night. That's what they'd rather believe… and nothing is further from the truth. Nothing happens, even WORLD WARS, never mind Middle Eastern wars, nothing happens on even a world scale without much planning, years of planning, going into it and it has to always come down in favor of the big agenda. And we do live through a big agenda. Personally, I'm pretty certain that even when they started off the Industrial Revolution that they understood where they would be at this time and where they would go from here, and beyond. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is akin to the system you're born into, the Plato's Cave. It's very much like the caves in the north of India where secret societies used to have their meetings. You can go through one cave and then go up the ladders into the next one above it; different floors for different degrees. That's kind of like Plato's Cave that we live in. There are different floors, different realities, depending on which level you happen to live in. It also depends on which level that you want to stay in, really. Most folk prefer to stay at the bottom; it's too familiar to them. They are kind of scared of finding anything out that bursts any kind of bubbles.

That's what you are living in, is a created reality. It's augmented by your scientific indoctrination in school. That's what the guys who set up the present school systems called it, scientific indoctrination. Bertrand Russell said in fact, it wouldn't matter what parents tried to pass on, as values, to the children when they came home from school because the scientific indoctrination had proven – in experimentation, in experimental schools back in the 1920s, in his day – that the children would literally be programmed to ignore – literally ignore – whatever the parents said; they wouldn't even consider what they were saying in fact, it was so perfectly done. We know too, that John Dewey was brought in as well and then the Frankfort School came in, with it all, with the same technique – and that's the system that's used across the whole Western world. They did not want – in their own words, using the same terminology by the way as the communists used – to contaminate the children with old ideas and old values and old moralities. That's been awfully successful. That's where Plato's Cave really exists, is where you are stuck with your conditioning, your present conditioning. You will believe that all there is, in your life, is what you are taught at school and then it's augmented by all the media as you grow up afterwards and you mature, and you have no reason to question it. Why should it be a big, big con?
Well, it's reality management. You have all kinds of management in this world and reality management is one of them. I've gone through the histories of Bernays and others who were the great magicians of this. Of course they themselves didn't invent the science. They inherited the science, and not just from their uncles like Freud but from the people who taught Freud long, long before that. These are OLD sciences… kept quiet. Why would you share the magic secrets of controlling the minds of millions of people? You never do that. The ancients of course studied this, tremendously well, of how to lord over different peoples

including different kinds, or cultures, of people. One of the great stories is when the Aryan races went into India. There is a story of a prince who was allocated a certain region, very, very similar to the Norwegians going into Europe. They gave the overlords certain land tracts and so on. In India, this one prince was given the land over – and there are many different ethnic groups in India – this particular ethnic group. So he got his wise men to study them for a couple of years and they dreamed up and came out with the perfect religion for those people, and they took it very, very well. The next generation of course, was totally indoctrinated and that was their whole new reality. Everything that they knew in life had to refer back to their religion for validation and verification and that was their reality.

That's how the world is; today it's science of course. 'Experts say,' that's all they have to say now. 'Experts say,' or 'experts have discovered,' and everyone is parroting it and changing their behavior because the experts say so. That's how EASY it is today. We're all trained this way. Russell, again, said that's how they would create the society, that eventually the time would come where no one would make a move without expert opinion, expert advice. And we are living through the grand finale of this stage of it, of course, as the new world order goes on to part 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, whatever part it happens to be at.

It's a combination of the left wing stuff from Karl Marx and even writers before Karl Marx of course. He wasn't the supreme guy that dreamt up the Communist Manifesto; his name wasn't even on it in the beginning. It's a combination of that and the big world bankers, the Milner Group of course, who combined with the Rhodes Society and the Round Table Society and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs who wanted global governance, with a United Nations set up to be the sort of focal point, the hub that everything went through for validation, and that's where treaties all come from. And right down to planning permission for your septic tank, it comes from the United Nations. And every country signs it into laws, the building codes, across the whole world now. You must go by THEM.

It's a standardization process so that the big boys will no longer have to send out private collectors for debt or whatever. They get governments to do it all for them. That's the beauty of it, from the banking point of view. Governments send out – they HIRE the guys. The governments will have full-time employees just going around kicking folk out of their houses and collecting taxes and stealing their homes, stuff like that. It's much, much easier, and it takes the heat off the bankers; the government becomes hated instead. That's how the world is really, really run.

The new world order, too, is to come into a smart, a smart system; the smart system being the utopia that the great socialists dreamed about. Now, the socialists have nothing to do with the working classes, except they love to use them. You can tell that by those who founded the Fabian Society; the Webb's – Sydney and Beatrice Webb. Beatrice, her real name was Potter and she wrote the children's stories with a lot of social values in there tucked in, as all novelists do. They were the ones who invented what we call today Bureaucratese, which all countries use. You have to go through so many... you'd have to get lawyers to interpret it all because it's so complex. The founding funders of it, initially, were the Astor family, an incredibly wealthy family from New York who went over to Britain and got made Lord and Lady Astor. These were the ones who got the working classes – some of the fools anyway – to actually believe that they were standing up for them, so that they could take over their lives for them, and regulate their lives for them, and eventually sterilize them too, by the way. It was those guys who dreamt up the idea of compulsory sterilization. Hitler picked up on it of course; he borrowed the idea from them, and from the Rockefeller Foundation that was part of this big world agency, and he put it into practice. He got all the blame for it, although the Russians had been doing it for longer than him.

So reality is a very convoluted thing. You have to dig and dig and dig and dig. You must RETAIN your memory as you are learning and you must ADD to your memory as you are learning with each topic, too, when you get more and more bits to fill in the blank spots. You must also realize that history has always being changed. If you can get a hold of the old books from up to about the 1920s to the 1930s, it's not too bad. After World War II everything changed. History, reality, everything changed... and censorship came in awfully, awfully heavily after World War II as to who publishes what, who will say what and so on. The CIA even got involved, big time, in the culture industry, with music, all publications, even novel writings; they hired thousands of guys to write novels. Even poets were hired to do the same thing. And, not only in the United States but across Britain and a base in France as well as in West Germany. Our reality is constantly being given to us and new realities are given all the time.

It's interesting... you know that when you go into places like Cambodia and look at its history, they were flattened, annihilated pretty well, and they were bombed back to the stone age by carpet bombing, by the US Air Force that denied it was doing anything to it, under Richard Nixon and Kissinger. Kissinger was the

big, real mover and shaker behind Nixon, with his geopolitical wars and so on, still on the go today of course. In Cambodia, when Pol Pot took over as the big dictator when the bombings stopped, and killed millions of people, in typical sort of communist type fashion, he actually set the calendar to start off at year zero, being the time when they actually announced that they'd won. Year Zero, that's when all time started and all history started is when he took over. And all the libraries that were left, that were pretty well bombed, in pretty bad shape, had all their books destroyed. All the books were destroyed because nothing had to remain of the past and a new history was created, a new reality was created.

We are kind of going through that today with the internet. Many articles I've read over the past years have been pulled, sometimes the day after I read them, by mainstream even. I've had letters from reporters asking me if I could remove the links from my web site because they had actually pulled the stories after I read them. Because sometimes in the stories I'll point out and put in the bits that the reporter leaves out, which could be negligence on their part but generally there is a deliberate omission. You see, if you don't give the WHOLE story you will get a completely false impression of what's going on, and definitely a false conclusion. That's how easy it is to manipulate the minds of people. Even science articles from mainstream, science I've read on the air, and then again filled in all the contradictions of other findings, etc, etc, and had them pulled the following day as well. That's how quickly it's pulled today. That's what George Orwell talked about, 'the memory hole.' Reality would constantly be in flux, as they created new heroes, and heroes would turn into bad guys and be annihilated and simply omitted from the history books. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the memory hole, as George Orwell called it. George Orwell knew the agenda; he knew it very well. He was always in correspondence with Aldous Huxley and they both discussed different ways of how they saw this totalitarian regime manifesting. Of course Huxley went the scientific route where he thought, he hoped, they could gradually convince the public, con the public, and fool them IN to the new system, step by step, without too much violence; whereas George Orwell knew they'd have to use a totalitarian regime to get that underway and then bring in the scientific techniques on top of it too. So they were both kind of right.

However, the memory hole, he knew that history was to start changing then. You see the communists already in the Soviet system had already changed their histories, to suit the communist regime. All the past was rewritten and it had to be written in such a way as to make Marxism seem an ultimate progression of a particular natural science that had to eventually dominate. So everything was readjusted to suit their actual regime that they brought in. And that's how it's done. I mean, you are talking about millions of people were subject to a new reality, a new form of mind control. Of course those who lived through the changes, as long as they didn't make a fuss of what had happened in the new soviet regime, and they knew what the past was like, couldn't even talk to their children about it, because their children were really indoctrinated, again, with a scientific technique and were happy little soviet type Nazis.

That's being done right now with the greening campaigns and the children growing up. They are being taught that the older people had it too good, they ate up the planet and had it too good, they were selfish and left nothing for the future, and they are all bad people. All the experts that they see at school and on the videos tell them so. Even their cartoon figures tell them so as well; they've got cartoons out to do it. There is nothing you can sit and watch, even as a child, that hasn't got indoctrination immersed in it. It's imbedded in it, to embed itself in your brain.

I was going to mention that when you watch how things happen, very few people truly look at the media and the stories and think out what they are reading. What the headlines are meant to get you doing, is get you angry, or to get you to support what you read. That's as simple as that; to make you pro or anti, whatever the topic happens to be. And that's how you're played with most things. And it depends what class you belong to, middle, upper, or whatever, lower. Really, the upper classes have their own media; we don't even see it in fact; it doesn't get delivered to your doors. Everyone else falls into the categories of being pro- and anti- whatever they read. It's interesting that most folk don't even know how marketing works and that you can be USED; you can all be used as an audience to market something. When people have you market them, they can charge more for advertising. It's just like people who sell newspapers – according to their distribution rate and how many people buy it per day – they say, we sell 3, 4, 5, 10 million per day, or more, and your advertising rates go up. It's the same thing now with the internet usage. You

can be used without knowing you are being used, for profit and so on. People really don't think too deeply about things. In fact, maybe they'll just do what they're told, when they're told.

I always look at all media as mainstream and even some Patriot Radio too. Always remember that Patriot Radio is still a business; without business there would be no radio. With some you have more expertise in marketing; other ones go the old-fashioned way of trying to persuade by personalities and so on. So never forget that ALL media, all media, CAN be used for other purposes, other than informing you of what you think you want to be informed about.

There are 3 callers up on the line now. There's Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, good evening Alan. You paint a very depressing picture of how programmable and indoctrinable people are, but surely there is a certain component of the human race that are just kind of resistant to all this.

Alan: There are. It's like all diseases... you're right. In all diseases there are always a few that come through unscathed for some reason or another; maybe a better immune system. It's the same when it comes to all media and so on. We've always got to be on guard that someone isn't using our brain for maybe their own purpose. Most media unfortunately, most mainstream media for sure, in fact all mainstream I would say, has always got a spin on whatever they push out. I've got a couple of examples I might read later on, just to show you how it works in fact.

Maggie: Well, even just regarding school, I know that, I remember that even as a small child I was very, very suspicious of the United Nations. I just didn't believe it was what they claimed it to be. I knew it was a scam of some kind but I didn't know what kind and there was no one to talk to about this.

Alan: I tell you, hold on Maggie and we'll discuss that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and Maggie is still on the line. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes I am, Alan.

Alan: You were talking about the United Nations and how you were suspicious of it when you were young.

Maggie: Yes. I guess it was about 4th or 5th grade they were really going strong on that subject. I was about 10 and the way I saw it, in my 10-year-old way, was that this was an agreement between all the great nations of the world to play nice in the sand box. I saw, first I realized that you couldn't even get 2 kids to keep an agreement to play nice in the sand box for more than 20 minutes. But above that I realized that if that was the purpose of it then that enormous, super structure, and infrastructure that they had, it didn't need to be there. All they had to do was agree, period. And here they had buildings and councils and thousands of employees and all this. It didn't make sense in terms of the stated goal. So I knew something was going on other than what they said.

Alan: Yes. What is your impression of it now, now that you know more about it?

Maggie: Oh, my gosh, yeah. You know, when I, as a kid, I saw the dots but I was unable to connect them. Then when I discovered truth radio and began to listen to a large variety of people and came to understand how it was. As I got older my impression from my young years, my teens, twenties, even thirties, and even above that, was of the United Nations as this pitiful, helpless giant because it had been rigged in such a way – as I came to realize later – it had been rigged in such a way that Russia could veto anything. So Russia was the bad guy, pitted against all the good guys, and it could always throw a snag in any work. So they seemed helpless and they didn't seem to go anywhere or get anywhere. Now, of course, I realize that that whole thing was staged and that after the breakup of the Soviet Union, which was also staged, that that set the stage for a new phase in which the United Nations would suddenly, and in a very scary way, begin to flex its muscle openly and show it.

Alan: Yeah, by using NATO. NATO is a branch of it. And also, you're right with the Russian part because people don't realize that all through the Cold War, from its inception in fact, of the United Nations, that the man who was put in charge, or the person put in charge, always, as a supreme commander for the department for war, at the United Nations, had to always be, under its charter, from the Soviet Union.

Maggie: Oh, I didn't even realize that.

Alan: And MacArthur was the first one to complain about it because when they were fighting in Korea they wanted to blow up some bridges and so on, and they kept coming down from the UN saying, NO, NO, you can't blow up these supply bridges, where they were bringing in ammunition and so on from mainland China. He complained and that's what came out in the papers at the time, was that, because the guy who was in charge of the military apparatus within the United Nations, had to be ALWAYS – by the charter – from the Soviet Union. The same thing during the Viet Nam era; they knew everything before it happened, when it was happening, because he would report what the objectives were of the US. So the whole thing was rigged.

Maggie: Yeah. Well now it's very, very... it's very, very clear and I'm still learning.

Alan: It's astonishing, too. And then you have the Rockefellers giving them the land to build. Now, how can a private individual give sovereign status, as the area and the land that the UN sits on? It's called a sovereign, independent entity. And everyone who works in that building cannot be touched by ANY US law. I mean, no one has ever explained to me, or anyone else that I know of, how come the US congress and so on allowed this to happen. They cannot give chunks of America away to a private entity, but it happened.

Maggie: Yes. Well, thank you for all your wisdom, Alan, and for continuing to educate us on the matters you talk about.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Judy from Arizona. Are you there Judy?

Judy: I'm here.

Alan: You're there. Yes...

Judy: Can you here me, from my cell phone here?

Alan: Yes I can. Yeah.

Judy: Oh, good. I was reading articles, mainly on the global elite's forms of mind control since....

Alan: Is the cell phone packed in? I think your cell phone's... Yeah, your cell phone's ran out. Okay. We'll try Brad from Texas. Is Brad there?

Brad: Hello, Alan. I was listening to Maggie talk and I think she has a point. There are some of us that are kind of immune. I noticed at a young age I didn't really... it's not that I didn't trust television, I just thought it was something strange; it didn't seem to be telling the whole story. As she was mentioning the UN, I was going to say, you know a place is a bad place when the Lucis Trust designed their meditation room.

Alan: That's amazing. Most people don't even know that the Lucis Trust, again, it used to be called the Lucifer Trust under Blavatsky for Theosophy. They were funded in the US by the Rockefeller boys again. They had their main temple at 666 UN Plaza. 666... no kidding. Then they moved it into the UN building and called it the meditation room. They imported a massive chunk of, I think it was jade, jadestone into it; that's their meditation stone, a huge thing, because of their particular occult practices. They actually have that within the United Nations. What's amazing is this organization promotes itself as basically a secular movement, using secular humanism to abolish religions across the planet that oppose each other, while they practice their own inner religion. It's quite fascinating.

Brad: Oh, yeah. She was mentioning McCarthy, or I guess you mentioned McCarthy, he had James

Forestall who committed an Arkancide [?], who was giving McCarthy a lot of his information. I thought that was kind of interesting. What I mainly called about was television. It seems like that is their tool of choice, in general, to condition the people.

Alan: It's too easy. It's just too easy.

Brad: Yeah. It changes your brain state. I'm very aware of the different brain states; I have some binomial training, that help you learn things and meditate. I was wondering, have you checked out, I'm sure you have, Press TV and Al-Jazeera?

Alan: Once in a while I go into it.

Brad: I think they are kind of like Trojan horses because you don't... there isn't a grass roots movement in Iran to create a television station. It takes a lot of money, a lot of funding, a lot of capital. I'm sure some very wealthy men invested in that and created Al-Jazeera.

Alan: Well, Al-Jazeera were created by the BBC. In fact every one of their producers over there had been employed at the BBC; that's where they were trained.

Brad: Oh, okay. Then that makes sense because I had heard from some patriots that it's a little more open. But it's still a globalist... I mean, they still push this global warming nonsense and they still push this globalization. So they are really a kind of a Trojan horse for some of the lesser educated patriots out there, I've noticed.

Alan: And they have them in Iraq too. They have a station there that pretends to show the weaknesses of American forces and the mercenary private forces they've brought in to take over, and it lulls the Iraqis into thinking they can attack them. So they actually set them up to attack the forces, who are heavily armed, and it's run by, I'm sure it's the CIA.

Brad: I'm sure. It's amazing how complete their control is. They have so much controlled opposition that it's really tough to find true sources of information, truth out there.

Alan: Well that's the whole thing. With ALL information you have to, as I said at the beginning of the show, you have to really get into the older books written by the guys who were IN the setting up of a lot of the stages that we are going through now, for the new world order. The Bertrand Russell's, go through the HG Wells', their fiction and nonfictional books, the Aldous Huxley various books, and their lectures which are out in print and audio. And listen to them. Also check, too, all the dates when these different organizations were set up as well. Go back even into HG Wells writing on the setting up of the League of Nations which was in 1918, 1919 they set it up, where they hoped at that time to bring the world to its knees with World War I and they'd all become global. HG Wells said a truth in it. He said, this is what we have been working at for so long. For SO long... over 100 years... so he was talking about the 1800s, early 1800s! He says, now no longer can governments just report to each other and make treaties and so on; now they will have to send their own bureaucrats, who will bypass the heads of government, because there will be a League of Nations department within every government that signs on the treaty. Just like what happened for the United Nations, every government has a UN department. When you are signed TO the United Nations, it doesn't matter which country sends you, you must sign their agreement that you no longer represent America, Britain, or whatever; you belong to the United Nations. So you've got the bureaucrats on a certain level bypassing all elected representatives, and building up the treaties themselves, drafting it all up, and getting the leaders to sign it. So he was quite right. That's still happening today.

Brad: Yeah. We have a bunch of subversives running our government because they are making these agreements, and back-door deals. And they make this oath of protect the Constitution against enemies foreign and domestic... I don't know how they can do both. [Chuckle.]

Alan: Well, it's joke, you see. See, the US government... and I think Carroll Quigley was quite correct when he said the American public had not ever voted in a free, independent candidate for 60 years. Meaning, the late 1800s; when he wrote the book it was the 1960s. So in the late 1800s, with the Milner Group and their

American branch over in the United States, you had Wilson put in with Mandell House and Lord Grey from London. So literally they'd always put their man in at the top of all parties ever since then. You've been under their control ever since then, and that's why they've used America to fund and police the world and bring the world under this common world standard government. I mean, most of the money for the UN comes from the United States too, the taxpayers.

Brad: Yes. I think a lot of people... I try to tell the uninitiated, the unenlightened, I say, you know it's not really cream that rises to the top; I think it's scum. Most good people don't really desire to rule over others. Some people have the desire to help others, your Gandhi types, but they aren't really driven to become leaders. And the ones that are – I always use this example, I make myself the bad guy and say, okay, imagine we are both equally educated, we are both equally funded, both equally intelligent, but I'm a sociopath and you are not and we are running for office. Who is going to win? I will win because I'm a sociopath; there are no limitations to what I will do to achieve that goal. And they consider people with a conscience as having a handicap... which is totally deranged because they can't enjoy the smell of a flower, the smile on a dog's face. They can't enjoy the beauty in this world so they are constantly chasing after this power and this one-upmanship on their rich buddies. And they think they are better and smarter than us? They're actually... I actually kind of look down on them. I mean, I come from a family of engineers, educated people. My uncle had a, when he joined the military in the 60s he scored, he blew the top off the tests; it was only good to 185, so a 185-plus IQ. My dad designed rocket engines for the Saturn rockets that went to the moon in the 60s. I'm not sure we went, but who knows, but he has a patent for a flapsil [?] nozzle on the Saturn 5. So I look at these elite and I just think, they actually think they are better than us. I just laugh at them and I think, you are actually fools; I actually feel sorry for people who are sociopath. They can't enjoy life like those of us with a conscience can.

Alan: Their actual enjoyment is really going after their prey and beating them. That seems to be the only happiness they get. They are ultimate predators in a sense. They will use everyone else's skill to dominate other people and they use the sciences too. They dominate the whole monetary system and they have no conscience whatsoever HOW they get the money at all. There is no morality involved in it WHATSOEVER, or how many folk get tossed out in the streets and lose their homes. There is no morality in it. It's simply winning and being one of the richest guys on Wall Street, and you've kind of made it but you must stay aggressive because you are in amongst all the other top predators. And these guys are quite happy to associate themselves with it, the term 'predator,' the ultimate predator.

Brad: It's amazing how they don't even think it through because our brains are all basically very similar. We have neuro-peptides, which are chemicals; some are endorphins which are the class of emotional drugs. We release them when we decide to. We don't have to have a huge group of people bow before us or beat someone into submission. But somehow they are so simplistic; they think they have to have that to release those chemicals. They don't realize they can achieve that release of the neuro-peptide on their own. So they are really not as bright as they think they are. [Laughing.] They are actually kind of simplistic, baser people in my opinion.

Alan: Simplistic, but when you get so many of them at the top, and they own the money system, and they can control armies, then you've got a problem. They will, and they are able, to work together, in their clubs and their teams and their associations, against everyone else and that's the big danger. They know, too, that the public know this, that eventually the public will have to, they'll be forced against a wall with rationing and so on, which will come – that's on the cards. They have said at the United Nations and so on, that's part of their plan of austerity and getting us all under government.

Brad: I have a question for you because you seem like a very deep thinker, you would think this through. I've asked this to other people; they didn't know how to take it. Do you see a possibility of there being a renaissance in the near future? With all this advanced technology, if you are able to improve the mind of man through artificial means, either computers or implants or whatever it may be, wouldn't they be the ones who would want to use it for themselves? And is there a possibility that when they achieve a certain level of intellect that they realize that their old ways were flawed and they may change? Is that a possibility, for a renaissance?

Alan: They themselves don't want to change. They have said in their own books that they must retain...

See, what they want to do with the public is not to help you get along, think better, more clearly, or collect more data and retain it. What they want to do to the public, really, is to control the public. That's why they have said, and Charles Galton Darwin put this in his own book, The Next Million Years: we are the wild men; we are the leaders of the world; we mustn't change ourselves because we must retain our survival capabilities. The idea of the brain chip is that you will no longer need your survival capabilities because the state will be making all your decisions for you. Never believe that technology will be given to help the people onto higher realms of understanding or more efficiency. Maybe more efficiency in some ways as better workers, but never to figure things out on a higher level, and it might even dumb you down in certain ways too. You definitely will be more passive. You may be a very efficient worker but more passive.

Brad: So wisdom isn't really tied to cognitive acuity then, something you have that's kind of part of your spirit. I guess they just basically have a demonic thread running through them. [Laughing.]

Alan: Some of them actually, some of them I think would be quite proud of that statement because they do believe that they are a different species from ourselves actually. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Stan from Ontario. Are you there Stan?

Stan: Hello, Alan. This is Stan from St Mary's actually, Ontario. It's a tough act to follow there, he's a pretty educated fella, that last caller there. IQ was an interesting thing that he brought up and stuff like that. I don't know how exactly they measure the IQ and stuff like that. But from all the stuff that seems to be going on it seems to be all lies, so how do you base your IQ test and stuff?

Alan: What they've found is the IQ tests vary with cultures too. The modern levels of IQ… IQ is really something you are born with, your intelligence quotient. Technically it's how you would figure things out, little puzzles and all the rest of it, using logic, to see how your logic works. It doesn't really mean technically that you're intelligent. Anyone who is educated can be called intelligent but really it just means that they are very good at parroting what they have been taught. Whereas REAL IQ, a real IQ would be, can you figure out how to get from here to there in the shortest possible way or whatever. The United Nations has dropped the points of the new standards, the new average standards, about 5 points in the last few years, because we're all dropping. Everyone is dropping now. They're saying is it the injections they're getting, what's causing this? It's actually dropping. So it really doesn't mean so much today, you know. And it doesn't mean that you're a better person, morally, in a decent sort of way, or anything else. I mean, some of the worst mass murderers in history have been given high IQs and psychopaths, strangely enough, the ones who get up there in politics or into top positions, even CEOs of corporations, can have a fairly high score on an IQ pattern. A psychopath isn't worried about little moral problems that you have all day long, with your fellow workers, how they are thinking about you now. That doesn't even enter their head, so they don't have that stress, so they can think very clearly upon where they want to go and what they want to do at that particular time; it's the same in examinations. In fact, a psychopath cannot handle stress so they push it off from themselves or get it worked off through other people; they'll get everyone else fighting with everybody else and they'll sit back and smile. That's how they get rid of their frustration. So that really helps them appear to have a higher IQ.

Stan: It's just an interesting… my point was I guess, the education system that they taught us, essentially wanted a bunch of yes-men that would fit into that measurable…

Alan: There's no doubt. There is no doubt. In fact, even Webster who was the best speechwriter in the 1800s, one of his speeches was about education and the kind of education they'd create for America. He said, we shall create good, law abiding, obedient citizens. …obedient citizens. Then if you read the Frankfort School, they brought in the Frankfort School experts whose job it was to use all the different scientific techniques, to once again bring a new type of child into the world uncontaminated with the old values and make them very obedient, very obedient to the idea of communal living, communal decisions, the sovietized system. That's what's being taught in Canadian schools as well. It's all group-think, no individual-think. Yes, so you're quite right.

Stan: Anyway, it was nice to talk to you, Alan. I hear your music going there... You're doing a great job. Talk to you again, eh.

Alan: Call again. Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and that's a very fast hour; it always goes too quickly – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2010 (#688)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2010:
The System of Plunder Should Be Torn Asunder:
Bankers' Thieving is Relentless,
Politicians Claim They're Helpless:
"Times Been Getting Hard Since Banks Burst Bubble,
You'd Expect Gratitude for Being Bailed Out of Trouble,
Yet Now They're Doing Well and Using New Traits
To Steal People's Homes, The Dirty Low-Down Snakes,
There's No Morality in Profit, No Fairness They Seek,
Going After the Unemployed, Destitute and Weak,
Politicians are Silent, with Bankers They're Chums,
Each Received Campaign Funds from Triple-Chinned Bums,
Stealing People's Homes, from Those Who're Losing Hope,
In Old West's Day, They'd Pay by Stretching of a Rope"
© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 19, 2010. I always get this little bit of the show over quickly, and I'm sure most folk skip it over when they go into the site later on and try and listen. This is the few minutes where I say to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com site and help yourself to all the free downloads of talks I've given over the years. There are lots of audios there. All the sites you'll see listed on the front page are the official alternate sites. They have the same audios and a lot of transcripts in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a whole variety to choose from. While you are at it, remember that it helps me out if you buy the books, CDs and DVDs that are for sale. That is what helps me keep on going. There is not a lot of that that goes out much these days. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can't send a personal check from Europe; you have to send an international order from your bank – no kidding – or cash, or you can use PayPal or the money wiring services. I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can. And that's what does make me just trickle over, as I like to say. Remember too, donations are appreciated. It's always been the same few people over the years that tend to donate at all and yet thousands of people use the web site and the articles that I bring up and the way I present them is used

widely by lots of other shows as soon as I put them over the air. You have to remember that the ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for the air time and the broadcast and their staff and equipment and bills. So you have to help me out with mine.

I've gone into the history of this great new world order, which is always ongoing really. Someone told me once that the new world order is always new because they always have another part to add, or a chapter. I don't know what chapter we're on now; I think it's probably into the thousands. But this has been the way probably since the time we could write or somebody kept notes or records of what was happening in the world or history was written down for the first time, probably even before that when it was all oral history. There have always been new world orders where guys want to have big ideas fulfilled in their lifetime, or even in their children's lifetime, or grandchildren's lifetime and they go for it in some big long-term plan. I think Carroll Quigley put it best when he said that foundations which form the parallel government, which are outside the jurisdiction of even taxation because they are under the guise of charities, you see, multi trillion dollar charities, like the Rockefeller Foundation who fund lots of NGOs. He said that basically they can set their agenda and take 100 years, 200 years if need be, to fulfill it because they have their mandate. They can hire, retire, and hire and retire with the same agenda for 100, 200 years and get their agenda through. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just chatting about this new world order. It's the never-ending story – that's what I call it – because there is always another part to go through. They don't just make an agenda for one generation. They have generations worked out for the future, including I'm sure, right into the Brave New World scenario and all kinds of transhumanist things and creatures, etc. They probably even have all the ways to introduce these topics, and BEINGS, in fact, into the public and get them to accept it, how long it will take and so on, the build-up to it, the presentation of them, the sob stories of how they are being discriminated against and all that kind of stuff. Then they'll go into, well, they're just one of us, aren't they, and etc, etc, etc. Because this is an old agenda. The masters themselves have said in their own books in fact, that they will remain unchanged basically. They will probably give themselves more longevity than they already have, which is a lot more than most of us get.

In reality, they've got the whole future planned and with foundations you can certainly... especially when they're all working together. They're really all one as far as I'm concerned. They're all intertwined with each other. I think the Rockefeller also runs the Ford foundation, the same board. Then they have the Carnegie foundation and the Guggenheim, so many foundations it's unbelievable. And some other foundations out there, there are actually more numerous foundations out there that you have never heard of that are really fronts. They are funded fronts, as foundations, by the same original big mega foundations such as the Rockefellers. They run the world basically. They are the guys who can swing millions in the way to a politician, in their direction, when they want them into power. We always think of lobbyists for instance, as big corporations coming in to get some government deal or government law passed so that they can sell their products or something like that, like the pharma does when they create the flu epidemic every year, stuff like that. We forget that these big foundations also fund in their own boys.

Carroll Quigley even went through that because he tied the foundations, and their creation, IN, as a parallel government, with the founding of what they called the Milner Group and then the Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations – the same bunch. They all work together. They even have foundations fronting for them whose sole job it is to go around to the other ones, and all the NGO groups across the world, to create CONSENSUS. They call it consensus building... so they're all on board with the same agendas.

That's what you're up against. Now, we don't vote any of these guys in. And if you think that your little vote is going to count to your politician, if you ask something from your politician, as opposed to Mr Rockefeller, well good luck to you. Mr Rockefeller will know what he wants and he will get a quick, a very quick answer of 'yes' from whichever guy he phones up and says 'do this'. They will jump and do it, believe you me. Believe you me... yep. Not only that, they have access within the FBI, etc and they can blackmail anybody who doesn't play the game with them. That's how things really work... REALLY work in the world. And you know something? That's how they have always worked in this world, dirty tricks and all that kind of stuff.

If you want a population you can handle and manage you must make them obedient. You must give them

the same training. You must have a culture industry suited for the time period, for obedience primarily. Religion is always tied in with it and went along with it. In some countries they became almost circus-like where guys like Billy Graham – and quite a genealogy he's got too. It kind of shocks a lot of Christians when they find out who he is. Anyway, Bill Graham used to go into the White House and pray for the troops who were going to be sent overseas to kill whoever it was going to be, stuff like that. It was like a charade, a ritual that didn't make any sense, according to what even Christianity was supposed to be about, at least the more modern Christianity.

It's quite fascinating to sort of study this as you go through life and you watch it. Up until about the 50s they wanted the obedient society who knew the moral values that they were given, by heart. They knew the local rules. They didn't need a lot of policemen for instance. Every youngster knew the basic laws that they couldn't break. You didn't have all the rapings going on and drugs were almost unknown. In came the 60s with the promotion of a whole new way of living, exactly as Huxley and others said would happen. They brought in a whole new way of living, to destroy the old and bring in the new. Meanwhile, people were fighting communism across the world, supposedly. They had gone to Korea and then Viet Nam. I never figured out why they just didn't stay at home and fight it there because all the top communists really were IN government, up in the State Department and all the top places, as they were in fact in Canada and elsewhere. In fact, the Prime Minister of Canada at one point was the Comintern leader; that was Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegation of Canada of young communists to their international meeting in Moscow in 1952. All the media kept obligingly silent about that when he ran for his office and was put in as Prime Minister. And I say put in, because I think these guys are ALL put in, across the world. That's my opinion, because the agenda has never, ever wavered. It's never gone off course. Left wing, right wing, it doesn't matter what you want to call them. Feet, head, it doesn't make any difference to me; it's the same bird.

The same treaties, ongoing, integrative treaties of the United Nations are signed by all parties who come into power, in all countries. They'd all agreed to sign all these different things, treaties, when they signed on to the United Nations charter in 1946 I think it was, in San Francisco. They have their great plans. The politicians don't even need to really know them. If you want to get on in any big corporation, it's no different than government. Government has a massive bureaucracy and we forget that corporations also have massive bureaucracies, exactly the same as governments do, with the different departments, and their rules for every department. Bureaucrats don't think for themselves. They take orders and go through their rule books and find the formulas and try to work something into existence, something they have been told to do. It's no different than government, the bureaucrats really.

When you find them all on board with government, the corporations and government together, for their global warming, their carbon taxes, the depopulation agenda – too many people, etc –more control over the general public as time goes on through technology... it's a must be. A MUST BE because they just know there is going to be more and more terrorism, across the planet; that's going to be the whole warfare of the future. Maggie Thatcher was talking about that back in the 80s after going to her first big meetings with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that that's where it would happen. She even said that the next major war would be in the Middle East, she said, and Asia, with 'fundamental religionists,' she said. Sure enough, they get their wishes because they make things happen. They MAKE things happen.

The longer you live the more you realize that nothing happens by itself. You don't spontaneously get people coming out of the Middle East hating the West. It doesn't happen that way. There has got to be a reason for it happening in the first place. Then you find the CIA, of course, were in there long ago creating radical groups supposedly to fight the Soviet threat and then once the Soviet threat was over they're all buddies. The Reece Commission showed they were to join with the West, eventually; that's what happened. We are now part Soviet under this new cappie-com system we live in. We find the same agendas steamrolling ahead now with the integration of massive bureaucracies running over the people, the banks in collusion with government telling them what to do, looting the general public like they did in the old days, the pirates' days – and that's where most of the bankers came from. The governments have said in all of their statements for the future that they are not going to change the banking rules.

We've been raped and pillaged over and over and over again. Not just the Great Depression and this depression that we are just going really into now – by design, at the right time – but we were raped and pillaged back in the 1800s as well. There were 3 collapses in the US in the late 1800s because Gould and a

couple of other guys got together, just like they do today, and basically looted the banking system themselves, which they controlled. They bought up vast properties for peanuts afterwards, as all the companies went under and thousands of people lost their pensions. Nothing new, and the law is never changed. Why? Because they want to use it again down the road. Astonishing really, no country on the planet will touch the banking system. No country on the planet will touch the banking system. Everybody steers clear of it. Some people will get up and posture and say, yeah, if I get in I will do this and so on. Would they? Would they really? Would they even be allowed to? Of course not.

It's a new world order. It's ongoing. They know where they're going. Transhumanism, vastly reduced population, and no children; they don't want children coming out any more into this world. They want to reduce the population and one of the ways to do it is have fewer and fewer children. Right now there is a big campaign on the go –and I'll talk about that later – to sterilize the unfit. It's the same eugenics program, using the same kinds of excuses they used back in the early 1900s. They point at the effects of the disintegration of society, now that we have had this culture war really promoted BIG TIME since the 60s, and we are seeing the fallout today with the dysfunctional families, drugs and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the banking systems and so on, and really, I'd love to go into the history of banking, even in ancient times, and wealth itself for that matter, and how we are supposed to view it and how it really was, and show you the cons, etc they have done down through the ages, the same kind of cons. How they had wars they started in ancient times, how the bankers really operated, which was always to cause wars and benefit from the wars, even fund all of the munitions; before munitions they used bows and arrows and spears and chariots and horses and so on, all that kind of stuff. They would supply the money for all those kinds of things. They'd even accompany big armies, like the Romans. Wherever they went in they brought these guys, who lent them the money, with them, who were given rights then to introduce cash into the conquered countries, who'd never used it before, and then they had the right to tax it back from them to pay off the money they'd loaned the Roman army. It's an astonishing history, really, in reality, but they always keep themselves out of the direct fighting and all that kind of stuff. They like the other peoples to take the blame. And nothing has changed.

Nothing has changed. I mean, look at the protection that banks have against all that they've done, even recently, just recently for instance. Never mind the Soros stunt that he pulled quite a few years back. In the papers he boasted how he phoned up two of his friends and they found a way to sink the British banks... so much so that they profited incredibly from it because they said it was not illegal to do. And it's true. They haven't put any laws in to stop them from doing that, even since then. The Prime Minister of course, will have to go to the money lenders and borrow money to get the pound afloat again. And this is apparently quite legal. Then the money that's all borrowed is put down to be paid, and guaranteed, by the guarantors who are who? The public. The public, who are taught once again to be nice, meek and mild, but trusting – trusting in government and so on, trusting in this system – just to get raped further down the road or their children raped again. Quite a system isn't it? And you think you have your governments. You have never had your governments. Never. Never had your governments... they were never yours.

Here is an article here that gets you going. And lots of articles are meant to get you going, of course; they point out what is happening but it doesn't tell you the solution. The solution of course would be to scrap the existing system all together, of banking, especially the way it comes out from the top. And do like Canada did up until the 1930s, where Canada was debt-free. Literally the central bank of Canada, the Bank of Canada created its own money and then they lent it out TO the banks and the money that they got back from the banks paid off all their debts. Then the banks could loan out that, etc, etc. They also spent it into the communities, into the country. They spent it, printed it up and spent it in; that's how money circulated. In the Great Depression they came from all over the world to see how it worked in Canada. I'll put that video link up again tonight, Oh Canada, and you can see a good history of the banking system as it operated here and how they came into Canada for advice, but didn't implement the advice of course.

Oh Canada - Our Bought and Sold Out Land
YouTube.com

Then eventually they scrapped the Canadian system and made the Canadian government borrow from

private banks, using compound interest. That took a bit of paying off, you know, bribes, etc. That's the whole thing too, down through history the leaders are always put in who are completely corruptible... all of them. Look at Tony Blair, who ran as a Labour Party man, the working party people, a guy who had never lifted a spade in his life, never mind got his hands dirty, Oxford trained, playing the role. Look at all the millions he's raked in since. That's his payoffs for getting Britain into a war and helping his masters out, you know, to make more and more dough. That's how it really, really is. That's how it really is. This article is...

The New Tax Man: Big Banks And Hedge Funds
10-18-10 / By Fred Schulte and Ben Protess / huffingtonpost.com

Nearly a dozen major banks and hedge funds, anticipating quick profits from homeowners who fall behind on property taxes, are quietly plowing hundreds of millions of dollars into businesses that collect the debts, tack on escalating fees and threaten to foreclose on the homes of those who fail to pay.

The Wall Street investors, which include Bank of America and JPMorgan Chase & Co., have purchased from local governments(Alan: They have purchased from local governments...) the right to collect delinquent taxes on several hundred thousand properties, many in distressed housing markets, the Huffington Post Investigative Fund has found.

In many cases, the banks and hedge funds created new companies to do their bidding. They gave the companies obscure, even whimsical names and used post office boxes as their addresses, masking Wall Street's dominant new role as a surrogate tax collector. (A: So nothing changes. I was talking about that years ago, you know, where the same guys collected the taxes.)

In exchange for paying overdue real estate taxes, the investors gain legal powers from local governments to collect the debt and levy fees. At first, property owners may owe little more than a few hundred dollars, only to find their bills soaring into the thousands. In some jurisdictions, the new Wall Street tax collectors also chase debtors over other small bills, such as for water, sewer and sidewalk repair. (A: Sidewalk repair or you're out of your home... bye-bye home. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article which kind of gets you going because it's so blatant what the banks are up to. But again, when have you ever really believed in banks being decent societies and foundations, and all the rest of it? What are they really? Look at their history, all down through time it's always the same. ALWAYS the same. There's no morality as such. There's no pity in banks. It's nothing to do with that. It's just numbers, and getting more numbers added to the banks' numbers. That's what it's all about. It says here...

In June, Bank of America snatched up liens on properties in Florida owned by low-income residents and nonprofit public interest groups, including a Salvation Army shelter, a preschool and a wildlife rescue group involved in the Gulf of Mexico oil spill cleanup, the Investigative Fund found in its examination. Bank of America also bought liens on properties of the wealthy, including a professional basketball star with the Los Angeles Lakers, Lamar Odom.

Some observers of the financial services industry said they were surprised to learn that banks, some of which received billions of dollars in taxpayer-funded bailouts in recent years, were rushing to profit from homeowners having trouble paying their tax bills.

Five big banks involved in the industry, known as tax lien investing, collected a total of more than $106 billion in bailout money through the government's Troubled Asset Relief Program, known as TARP. (A: Can you believe that? You know... See, that tells you who your government works for. That's all you have to know, isn't it?)

Over the last year, Bank of America, which received $45 billion in these taxpayer funds in 2008 and 2009, has bought liens on properties in scores of municipalities in at least a dozen states. Bank of America repaid the government in 2009.

Still, noted Cox: "There's no bailout for people struggling to pay their taxes." (A: And that's true, isn't it?

It's funny how the people, you know, the people, they're always talking about the people… They don't give a damn about the people. They do a lot of talking about the people but there is no bailout for the people is there? to pay their taxes?)

Years ago, the big banks left the buying of tax liens largely to local real estate specialists and small-time investors. These days, banks and hedge funds, stung by the failure of many speculative investments, see tax liens as a relatively safe option that can yield returns of around 7 percent. (A: That's minimum, of course.)

Some banks also are packaging tax liens as securities - in a similar way to how unpaid home loans are securitized - and selling them to investors.

So, they're all into the same game too, as they bring what was once a powerful country down. Really, America has almost served its job that it was created to do. If it wasn't created to do it, it was certainly taken over awfully quickly and used for another purpose; there is no doubt whatsoever in my mind about that. A big, big agenda, long-term agenda… long, long-term agenda. I always said, when the US is ready to finish off its last few jobs they'll be pulling the rug from underneath the feet at home, of all the Americans at home, because they won't need them anymore. That's what they've done all down through history. Read history; that's how you know what happens. They have big powerful people with the cash and when they move out the country collapses behind them.

Arctic Ice Rebound Predicted
October 16, 2010 by Verity Jones / diggingintheclay.wordpress.com

(A: Interesting article.)

Man is not the primary cause of change in the Arctic says book by Russian scientists.

Forget the orthodox view of Arctic climate change – this book has a very different message. (A: Then she gives the link to it.)

Published last year, this is a synthesis of work by the Russian Arctic and Antarctic Research Institute (AARI). It sets out the data and experience of scientists over 85 years, drawing together much already published in the area. For a book that is billed under a climate change heading, this is actually more an antidote to the hype usually associated with warming in the Arctic. A few pages of each chapter are available on-line and even that is well worth reading; no doubt even better in its entirety.
http://www.springer.com/environment/global+change+-+climate+change/book/978-3-540-85874-4

The Preface sets the tone of the book very clearly –

"….scientists have predicted a significant decrease in sea-ice extent in the Arctic and even its complete disappearance in the summertime by the end of the 21st century. This monograph presents results of studies of climatic system changes in the Arctic, focused on ice cover, that do not justify such extreme conclusions." "Many studies and international projects, such as the Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (ACIA), attribute the air temperature increase during the last quarter of the 20th century exclusively to accumulation of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere. However these studies typically do not account for natural hydrometeorological fluctuations whose effects on multiyear variability, as this monograph shows, can far exceed the anthropogenic impact on climate."

In other words, what they're telling you is that it's not man-made whatsoever and we've been in a cooling phase for the last 25 years. This is also taken up by Wattsupwiththat.com, which did basically the same article from Verity Jones. It's well worth reading. They have the data there and they even say that of course the computer models will blame it on man because they don't have all the factors fed into it. In fact, how they've set it up, these computers, is to blame man for everything that happens, EVERYTHING that happens. We are in a cooling phase and they go through the different cooling phases we've had down through time and the different cycles that we have. There are multi cycles, big cycles, mega cycles, and many cycles, quite typically of warm and cold, warm and cold, just like my old school books when I was young told me, even at primary school. Of course they have all been taken off the shelves now too, I'm sure. So there is

more stuff to verify that.

Now, a little bit of humor here... and we need some of course, once in a while. They are trying to ban, as you well know, (I call them) the normal light bulbs, the ones that give off light, and replace them all with these awfully twisted, little yellow dim things that they claim are just as good, they tell us, that are full of mercury vapor. Also, if you bring your radio up to them, your radio will start buzzing like crazy because they give off a magnetic field as well. I don't know what that does to your brain but they do admit they give off UV so don't sit too near them, or you'll get a burn off them. The old-fashioned lights were far better. They are actually white, a kind of white color, of a light. You could see what you were reading. You didn't get a headache and there was no buzzing. Folk have actually complained of headaches with these ones. They do give a much higher frequency off; they can test it with meters and tell you that too. Now, I don't see them pushing this kind of technology out there unless there's a good reason for it, and it's nothing to do with saving energy as far as I'm concerned. It probably has some other function which we'll find out 25 years down the road. Anyway, they're trying to ban the old ones and phase them out. I think the EU already did it. So a German came up with an idea of how to get round the law. He's calling them heatballs. He's renaming the old light bulbs, heatballs, to outwit the EU – that's that new soviet parliament over there.

German "heatball" wheeze outwits EU light bulb ban
Fri, Oct 15 2010 / reuters.com

BERLIN, Oct 15 (Reuters Life!) - A German entrepreneur is bypassing a European Union ban on light bulbs of more than 60 watts by marketing his own brand as mini heaters. (A: Good for him!)

Siegfried Rotthaeuser and his brother-in-law have come up with a legal way of importing and distributing 75 and 100 watt light bulbs -- by producing them in China, importing them as "small heating devices" and selling them as "heatballs".

To improve energy efficiency, (A: Energy efficiency? it makes everybody short-sighted, these new ones.) the EU has banned the sale of bulbs of over 60 watts -- to the annoyance of the mechanical engineer from the western city of Essen.

Rotthaeuser studied EU legislation and realised that because the inefficient old bulbs produce more warmth than light -- he calculated heat makes up 95 percent of their output, and light just 5 percent -- they could be sold legally as heaters. (A: Which makes sense actually, because, you see, most of the time, even in Canada, you use it in the wintertime because it gets dark for a good part, a much longer part of the day, and it gives off a little bit of heat as well, so that's good for you since we're covered in snow generally. What's wrong with that? Whereas these other things are pretty useless. Apart from giving you a suntan or a burn, these new light bulbs don't do much else. God help you if you break them and breathe in the fumes, of the mercury.)

On their website (heatball.de/), the two engineers describe the heatballs as "action art" and as "resistance against legislation which is implemented without recourse to democratic and parliamentary processes." (A: Quite right because they don't have a democratic parliament in the EU and it was never set up to be a democratic parliament. It's an authoritarian, dictatorial parliament... and that's what it is.)

Again, in the US too, they are now tagging children to see if they have had their immunization shots. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show.

IPS sends home 1,622 students who lacked proof of required shots
indystar.com / Oct 19, 2010

Immunization shots will be provided at the Marion County Health Department's main office today through Friday.

Anya Cooper thought she had taken all the appropriate steps to ensure her child had the proper vaccination documentation.

But her son was missing one thing: a green sticker.

The sticker was required by Indianapolis Public Schools officials Monday to prove students had documentation of new shots required by a state law that went into effect this year. (A: Now, if you didn't have the sticker, you didn't get to school. I think that'd be great; I'd be happy. I'd be losing a lot of stickers I think. Anyway...)

No sticker, no school.

"They complain about (A: children) kids not being in school long enough, but they find every excuse not to let these kids go," said Cooper, whose son is a junior at Tech High School on the Near Eastside.

"I am a parent just trying to get her (A: child) kid to school," she said. "I had done everything to keep what happened from happening."

Her son was allowed to attend class after school officials verified his immunizations, but Cooper's experience underlines the struggles plaguing districts attempting to enforce the new vaccination requirements and the challenges in updating student immunization records.

You know, they used to brand cattle – I don't know if they still do – by tagging their ears. That meant they were up to snuff, for the Ministry of natural resources and the farming, agriculture and all that, with their shots, etc, etc. Maybe that's what all this craze is about for pinning things on your cheeks, etc. Maybe they can pin something on us, to say we've been immunized. One day down the road, too, you know darn well you are going to get a little chip – they've already told us this. Your chip, even in the ID card, can be used and activated to include all your immunizations. One day you'll walk into a store and if you haven't had your recent immunizations, alarms will go off... and your face will appear on that big, giant TV screen. You'll blush and look really sad and kind of shrink and all the rest of it. You'll be grabbed by the security guards and thrown in the dungeons, like a leper. And you think I'm kidding don't you? [Chuckle] ... but that's what's coming.

To show you how much they love you, that military organization, which IS military by the way. Two or three years ago I put a site up where you could actually see them with their uniforms on; it may be in the archives on my site. The FDA is actually a military organization. It's part of the military, with officers and all the rest of it running it. But they don't want to require labeling of genetically modified salmon, or any other food for that matter. This article is...

FDA rules won't require labeling of genetically modified salmon
By Lyndsey Layton / washingtonpost.com / September 18, 2010

As the Food and Drug Administration considers whether to approve genetically modified salmon, one thing seems certain: Shoppers staring at fillets in the seafood department will find it tough to pick out the conventional fish from the one created with genes from another species.

Despite a growing public demand for more information about how food is produced, that won't happen with the salmon because of idiosyncracies embedded in federal regulations.

The FDA says it cannot require a label on the genetically modified food once it determines that the altered fish is not "materially" different from other salmon - something agency scientists have said is true. (A: I guess one that's even stuffed would still be a salmon; it would kind of look like it, it had fins and all that.)

Perhaps more surprising, conventional food makers say the FDA has made it difficult for them to boast that their products do not contain genetically modified ingredients.

The labeling question has emerged as the FDA determines whether to approve the fish, an Atlantic salmon known as AquAdvantage that grows twice as fast as its natural counterpart. The decision carries great weight because, while genetically modified agriculture has been permitted for years and engineered crops are widely used in processed foods, this would be the first modified animal allowed for human consumption in the

United States. The AquAdvantage salmon has been given a gene from the ocean pout, an eel-like fish, and a growth hormone from a Chinook salmon.

I wonder what else it was given too? They won't tell you, you see. Actually you're not allowed to ask because it's a secret and the guys who do the modification have patents out on them, just like Monsanto has, so they don't have to tell you what they've done. And what are they really re-engineering? Is it the salmon first and then you who eat it? You have to ask yourself these questions. I saw an article once in a Canadian newspaper and then an article appeared, too, on the CBC television I think it was, or Public Broadcasting. They showed you the department of fisheries in Canada with these long, long running troughs of water and fish passing through. Every fish that came through, these people would stand there with these white coats and their big rubber gloves and pick one up at a time, just touch it against little, like a pencil thing that was sticking out from a post, and that was implanting new genes into the fish. It only took a second. What happens is they use e-coli to bind to the new gene, to carry it further into the fish's tissue, to give it a chance to work. As the old cells of the fish die off and are naturally replaced by its own, this new gene will take over and the fish literally is bioengineered from within, as a different kind of fish, a new fish. And they have been doing this for years, and putting them back in lakes and things. Well guess what? That e-coli and everything else is still active with those different genes, and you're eating them. But who cares about the consequences, eh? If you have a sudden desire to start swimming a lot and you know, you don't need a snorkel anymore, you know you're in trouble. But the fact is we're being bioengineered ourselves. We are being bioengineered folks; no doubt about it.

Now, ha!… Canada… Canada, Canada… Canada loves to go through a process of being believed with its propaganda across the world, that we have these Mounties and stuff and it's just a wonderful country. It's so peaceful here, and lots of pristine snow. The animals love us and we love the animals and all that kind of stuff. It's great PR to cover really what goes on. There is a lot of dirt under the snow in Canada. Apart from the fact that we were into bacterial warfare long before the US and Britain were into it, and even testing on our own people, before they were too. The Toronto Sun has some pictures up of a guy I mentioned months ago. He has now pleaded guilty. He was a commander of a massive air base in Canada who raped different women and killed them and collected hundreds of women's underwear and wore it.

Col. Russell Williams pleads guilty to all 88 charges
cbc.ca / Monday, October 18, 2010

I'll put the link up and you can see all the pretty pictures, if you want. I'll be back with more on this story after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Russell Williams who was a commander of a large military base in Canada. He flew the Queen about at one point and other VIPs. He had this amazing fetish, obsession really, which led to him murdering women and raping them, but also breaking into who knows how many hundreds of homes – we just don't know yet – over the years. We don't even know. I'm sure the military knew this for years but they kept it quiet. I'm sure they've covered for him many times over, until he started to go into the homes in the towns surrounding the bases in Canada, and started to do it there. They'd have to eventually admit they couldn't do anything with this guy. Because he has been abroad too, in countries where people go missing all the time in certain areas and no one would even question it. So I'm sure this was not his first time at killing people and raping them. He even went into young children's – 11 year old, 12 year old – bedrooms and stole their panties and stuff, photographed them all; he'd masturbate on their beds. What a creep this character is.

I don't even know if people are shocked anymore because with all the stuff that used to be called perversion all getting paraded everywhere as normal. I don't think if they even watch the slide show of him dressed up, with all this gear on that he's stolen, it would even have any shock value at all. I think society is that far gone because of the wonders of the political/cultural industry that's brought us down to this level. Nothing shocks us really anymore does it? It really, really doesn't. It really doesn't. I'm just going to touch on that one. Read it for yourself; I'll put the links up. For those who like pretty pictures, they can definitely waste their time looking at them. It will be no different I'm sure from lots of stuff they already watch on the internet anyway, and on regular television. Even their comedies now, they are promoting all that stuff; have been for years mind you. So that's all I'm going to say about that. Read it for yourself and see how

sometimes the mighty fall, only because they can't take the 'word from the wise,' as they call it at the top, and hush up their activities, cool it a bit and don't do it in Canada.

And "Four guilty of plotting attacks on New York synagogues" [BBC], were found guilty of course. Then it turns out, like every other one they've ever had in Britain and in the States, and in Canada, that an informant – they call them 'informants,' – FBI informants SET THEM UP to do this. Set guys up who probably would never have done nothing but yap and yell and sound macho for the rest of their lives, set them up with the real stuff and so on, or they thought it was the real stuff, to blow up synagogues so that they can find terrorism, where there was none before. It's the old story.

The same thing happened in Canada where a CSIS agent – that's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service – had a guy who was a Muslim, recruited as a full-paid member of CSIS, not just an informant, set out there to put a good web site up and say all the nasty things, and get away with it – that's your first clue; they get away with it. Then he brought young guys in who fell for it all, set them up with stuff, the RCMP supplied them with the explosives, and then they came and arrested them. The same old stuff over and over and over, ad nauseam. So all the young guys out there, don't fall for this stuff... and ask yourself, how do they get away with it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

The New Tax Man--Big Banks and Wall St.

Russian Scientists---We are in a Cooling Phase and Have Been for last 25yrs.

and Originator of Russian Story

Getting Around Buying and Selling Proper Light Bulbs

No Immunization Tag--No School

FDA says No to GM Labeling of food

Top Canadian Commander Pleads Guilty to Murder, Rape and Multiple Perversions

FBI Creates Another Plant "Funding Terrorism" --Four Saps Took the Bait and Convicted

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 20, 2010 (#689)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2010:
Elites' Solution, Scientific Cultural Revolution:
Works Like Unction to Cause Dysfunction,
Spock, Kinsey, Donahue, Oprah and All,
Determine the Speed at Which You Fall:
"Government Spin Should Foster Distrust,
Rationalizing Torture Should Cause Disgust,
But Society Debased, Parents, Son, Daughter
Have Viewed Countless Movies, Sex and Slaughter,
Debased, Dysfunctional, Static Refugees,
Living Lost in Their Countries, Beaten, On Knees,
Psychological Warfare, Strategic Economics,
Science, Drugs, The Pill, We Went Supersonic,
Government Expanded, It Does that Best,
To Deal with Fallout, Abortions and Rest
Of Consequences as Families Torn Asunder,
And Women Rushed in, Oblivious of Blunder,
For Science They Hailed as Their Saviour,
Kinsey Supplied Modes of Behaviour,
Plus Magazine "Experts" Saying "Have it All",
Career, Child, No Husband, "Life's a Ball",
Then, Past the Age of Attracting Glances,
Turned to Plastic Surgeon to Increase Chances,
Always Competing as Growing Older,
With Younger Women, Upgraded and Bolder,
Now No Friend but Therapists and Email Romances,
Vague Memories of Partners and Pointless Dances"
© Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 20, 2010. I always start the

show off with the same old formula and ask those who are newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the years. There are lots of audios to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture and leave the rest up to you. Everyone must come to their own conclusions by themselves. When you take information and you take recorded information and authorized information and unauthorized information too, then you put it against what you see in your own life, what you have experienced in your own life. Ultimately that's the only conclusion you can rely upon, is your own conclusion, not someone else's. You will also see on the web sites there are transcripts for download in English, all the sites have them, of a lot of the shows that I've done. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and choose from a variety of them there. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's a good way to make a living if you do but this gives me more of a free hand to do the things I want to do and say the things I want to say. I'm not responsible to anyone. It's up to you the audience to keep me going and you can do by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I'd have a lot more if I had more time. You can buy them by [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people send cash, from Europe or America; so far it's not completely fallen flat. So much money's dropping like crazy that when you go into the bank you find that the Canadian dollar is generally higher than everybody else, at the moment. I'm sure we'll have our turn as well, going down. The US dollar has been lowered for quite some time now, at least once you've done the transaction and paid your transaction fees.

We talk about this great ongoing new world order, the big plan of course – that's what it is. Those who will never accept that, I just leave them to believe in their authorized conspiracy theories because that's what they are given, authorized conspiracy theories, to make them sound ridiculous and look ridiculous in fact. Others believe in coincidence theories – that's the other authorized version – where things just happen by themselves, governments are all upfront with everything, and they tell us the truth at all times, and they do their best to protect us from the nasty big world out there. That's the coincidence theorists. In reality you have to come to your own conclusions. Don't be led by anyone. Do your history. If you really are an avid seeker of truth you'll go into ancient histories and so on and you'll start to piece things together FOR YOURSELF; no one else will do it for you. If someone else is doing it for you, you're being fooled. You have to do it for yourself. Hopefully you will see that mankind, even in ancient times, had incredible sciences, especially the science of what we now call psychology, mass manipulation and behaviorism and all of those things – vital when you were handling and controlling massive empires, like the Egyptian empire. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about, really, the terms we are given out to adopt and use by those in control. I can remember when they were putting out 'conspiracy theories' and 'conspiracy theorists' and I didn't expect that those who were bringing out different theories would adopt the term for themselves. But you see, there are a lot of people in it for the business; it's big business. It's kind of new-agey, and people love mysticism; they LOVE that kind of thing. And there are a lot of people making big, big bucks off it. But, the thing is too, they are using the term 'conspiracy theorists'. I've gone on shows at times in the past where I've been introduced as a conspiracy theorist. And I say, no, I'm not a conspiracy theorist, I just use the authorized facts, going back over many, many, many years, put it together and present it to you. It's up to you if you want to think it's conspiracy, especially when you're reading and giving them quotes from the books put out by those in big governmental positions to do with an agenda, a big difference when they are publishing their agenda and they leave you no guessing to do. If there was guessing involved, it would be a theory, you see. But these guys are telling you what they are going to do, where they are taking you. You have lived long enough to see a lot of it happening and that's your evidence right there. That's how you get evidence; you relate it to your own personal experiences, what have you observed through life. How could these guys write books, publish them from world meetings, and you see exactly what they said would happen, happen? Like the European Union. For years and years every Prime Minister across Europe lied their teeth off. This was to be a European Parliament. There was supposed to be a sort of loose negotiation of parties who would deal with economics and trading. Then they admit at the end, once they'd got their parliament up and running – which is not a parliament at all; it's definitely NOT democratic. They admit that, and they released the documentation which actually stated that the public were not to be told the truth. When they set the thing up in 1940 they were not to be told the truth... until it was up and running.

Governments lie all the time. That's what they do. Politicians lie all the time. They have always lied all the time. Their job is to please the people, please them by telling the people what they want to hear, at the right time. Now, what is it that you want to hear? Jobs. Health care. Welfare. Unemployment money. That kind of stuff. That's what you want to hear and that's all you will hear at election time. They never mention the North American Free Trade Agreement. They don't mention the things like the European Union coming into a parliament, and losing your sovereignties. And that some remote place, in the middle of Brussels would be running your lives; that wasn't mentioned at all. They didn't mention the fact that we'd all signed away basically our sovereignty in 1946 with the United Nations. You don't tell the people the truth if you want to dominate them. They'd be upset if they knew what the truth was. That really has been the history of the world, in all ages, I've no doubt.

Here is a guy who came out with a "conspiracy theory," as they call it in the papers; just to put him down I'm sure. It's from Australia and it says...

Union leader Kevin Bracken 's 9/11 conspiracy theories
stupid and wrong: Gillard
Ewin Hannan / October 20, 2010 / theaustralian.com.au

Julia Gillard (Alan: She's the Prime Minister I think.) has dismissed as "stupid and wrong" a senior union official's belief that the 9/11 attacks were a conspiracy but has refused to discipline him. (A: What does she mean, discipline? Is she a dominatrix or something? She's refused to discipline him...)

Kevin Bracken, the Victorian secretary of the Maritime Union of Australia and Victorian Trades Hall Council president, today renewed his call for a fresh inquiry into the 9/11 attacks, claiming the "official story doesn't stand up to scientific scrutiny".
(A: And they call that a conspiracy theory. See, it's like saying Nazi, or homophobic or something. You can't say anything back, that's it.)

He claimed elements of the former Bush government, military personnel and security services were involved in the attacks.

But VTHC secretary Brian Boyd today distanced unions from Mr Bracken's views. (A: They are told to do that. Anybody speaks out against the authorized, bound together, brotherhood view – that they've all signed at the G20 and every other meetings they've had – that they have to 'distance' themselves from anybody who says anything contrary.)

The Opposition opened parliamentary question time on the matter today, with Victorian MP Josh Frydenberg asking the Prime Minister what action she would take against Mr Bracken "to send a message that such remarks are unacceptable". (A: If this is a free and open parliament, which is a kind of contradiction even, the term 'parliament' if you go into the French definition. Why couldn't he bring it up? Isn't that what you bring up in these places? They want "to send a message that such remarks are unacceptable..." Really? They don't want any investigative truth or inquiry into anything? In a place like that? Of course they don't.)

"Obviously I don't agree with the remarks, obviously they are stupid and wrong," Ms Gillard said.

"The Labor Party is a large organisation, people join it as individuals – we don't dictate what people think."

After being accused by Liberal frontbencher Christopher Pyne of not answering the question on discipline, Ms Gillard said: "If it is the intention of the Leader of the Opposition to expel every member who says something stupid, (A: So now it's a 'stupid' thing to say, you see.) I'll start sending him a weekly list." (A: So then they go into their usual haw-haw... That's how they do it in these parliaments; they kind of haw at each other across the benches, and chuckle and kind of boo.)

So there you go. You cannot challenge or even inquire about SO many things today, not just that. There are so many things been put into law that you can't even ask a question; a child couldn't ask certain questions, about certain things... because it will be put under hate law or this law or that law. So many laws, you see.

And all this progressive movement, they call themselves, of liberalism, this paving the way, that brought you feminism and all the other isms that went along with it, they claim to be so liberal but they are COMPLETELY INTOLERANT when you bring up anything contrary to their opinions that are stamped in stone, chiseled in stone. They are completely intolerant, by passing laws to make it so; you can't ask questions about things. No-no. It's a no-no.

That's the world we live in, you see. There is nothing democratic about it; never was, mind you. Even these governments are fronts for those that really rule them, because we live in a feudal system and the corporations, the CEOs and so on, it's a public/private partnership, as Prince Charles was the first one to call it, and that's how they really rule the world today. The ordinary person has no say in anything, really, whatsoever, and getting less and less chance to even pretend that we do, as time goes on.

Part of this big agenda, if you read the reasons that the big boys gave years ago to do what they were going to do – which was to bioengineer people basically, dumb down, eliminate all their opposition to their big agenda, their utopian agenda, the socialist/Fabian type of agenda. They said that they'd have to really alter the male drastically, because in all societies – it's the same in Africa today – in all societies it's the male who's more conservative. I don't mean he goes and wears a blue tie. No. He's conservative in his ideas; he doesn't like the changes. He's more suspicious on who's changing what and why. And he's generally right in fact. They stand up against what they see as tyranny or a sort of master relationship takeover; that's how they see it. The big boys said that they'd have to literally attack or bioengineer the males because he is the aggressive one. That's the biggest problem that's stood in their way in all ages. Hitler said the same thing too. He said, and this was Goebbels, all the propaganda must be aimed at the woman because she will fall for it; she will fall for peace, safety, food, security – for her children you see – and she will come to us... therefore must follow the child and then must follow the man. That's how it works. And all he was doing was quoting something I think ancient Nero said at one time too – one of the ancient Roman emperors. Same thing. This is an ancient technique.

So the male has always been their main enemy to stand up and fight them. It's the same with empires down through time when they were taking over more and more land. It was always the guys who had to stand up and fight. Well, once you eliminate them, either through altering their hormones for instance, which they have done a darn good job of doing, or many other ways, you don't have that problem. You can roll, steamroll ahead with the new world order, the planned one, their new utopia. The same thing that Arthur Koestler said, they'd destroy the part of the brain that makes them an individual, for world peace. They'd do it by finding chemical – viral ways too, by inoculations and so on – of lobotomizing that part of the brain that made you stand up as an individual, with other individuals, against something which was bad for you.

Part of that too, was to start to drug children, mainly boys, until it's commonplace now. I've gone through some of the histories of this in the past, where I've gone through the guys, the actual man who came up with the idea for this, who worked for the big pharma, this doctor, and published his books on it and so on and got awfully stinking rich on it all, to say that these amphetamines and different drugs were good for the little boys. Of course, it was a must-be scenario. It's like Monsanto; nothing was going to stop it. This is an agenda; nothing is going to stop it. And the same with drugging the boys. Well, it was one in ten children at one time, then one in nine, then one in eight. Here is the latest one here... because they don't stop.

Schools row reignited as new report shows one in four boys is diagnosed with special educational needs
By Sarah Harris / dailymail.co.uk / 20th October 2010

(A: One in four. Why don't they just hurry up and say all of them? because that's where they want to go.)

A quarter of boys are being diagnosed with special educational needs at school, official research reveals.

They are being singled out for additional support (A: ...support... it says.) in primary and secondary schools, often because of behavioural and emotional problems. (A: Have you looked at the conditions they are living in, in that country over there? I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article about one in four boys now are being targeted for 'special education'. Special education, eh, ...special! At one time you'd fall for it

thinking, oh, I'm special eh? Then you get your drugs and all the rest of it, and you cause the teachers no problems, you don't get fidgety in class. See, boys don't sit in class very well, and they used to have them out for sports every couple of hours, stuff like that, but not anymore. They've got to be the same as the girls because after all it's a state of mind, they say today, that the girls are only girls because they have been taught to be girls, and boys were taught the same thing, to be boys, by their dads, to be men you see. Apparently that's all it is and it's all a state of mind and they should sit just like the girls. You're living now in a matriarchal society in schools, and the guys can't really handle it. They want to fidget, they want to play, they want to burn off that energy. Anyway, that's the doctrine for the world. The only good point of it all is, and the hope on the horizon, it says here...

RECORD HIGH IN TRUANCY AT PRIMARY SCHOOL (A: That's the basic school you go into.)

More than 4,000 five-year-old's are missing lessons each day as primary school truancy rates soar to a record high. (A: So there is hope yet, that some of them will try to evade as much indoctrination, and drugging, as they can.)

More than 63,000 primary and secondary pupils were missing from lessons on a typical day in the autumn and spring terms of 2009/10. (A: That means they've got some discernment and they've got the ability to choose. So they're not done yet. So there's always hope there when you look down the road, eh?)

Now, you can read Shakespeare and you read about the kind of politicians, and read other authors too that talk about the political types and how they are just born liars. They've always been a joke down through the centuries, because as I say, they play to the crowd and whatever the crowd wants or thinks they want. They send out their feelers to find out what they want and they parrot it to you. I think Jacques Ellul said years ago, and others too, that they don't even bother anymore fulfilling any promises; it's passé. It was passé in the 50s. They simply have to voice that they know what's on your mind. That's all it takes now to pacify the public; yeah we feel your pain, and all that kind of stuff, you see. And if you think that's pain, you've got more coming; that's really what it is.

So all the people in Britain, again, had no choice but to either have a revolution and overthrow the mess that they call Britain, or vote again – and that's what votes are for, and elections are for, so you don't have revolt. You throw the last dirty lot out when you're so sick of them, and bring the new dirty guys in, with all their wonderful promises, and smiling faces, until you're sick of them as well. Then you toss them out. That's what democracy is really in its basic form, to the general public that is. And of course this liberal and labour coalition that got in, said that they were going to do away with the Big Brother system that was there, this incredible surveillance society. And of course they lied about it. They lied about it. No one was going to change this worldwide agenda, for anybody, especially anybody living in Britain. So anyway this says...

Every email and website to be stored
Every email, phone call and website visit is to be recorded and stored after the Coalition (A: ...the coalition of the government there...)
Government revived controversial Big Brother snooping plans.
By Tom Whitehead, Home Affairs Editor / 20 Oct 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The plans are expected to involve service providers storing all users details for a set period of time. (A: Which will be forever, of course.)

It will allow security services and the police to spy on the activities of every Briton who uses a phone or the internet. (A: So they are sharing all data, even your local cops now.)

Moves to make every communications provider store details for at least a year (A: That means forever.) will be unveiled later this year sparking fresh fears over a return of the surveillance state. (A: Well guess what? It never went away. I mean, did it ever go away? You think it really did, did you? Were you that foolish? It's never gone away. It never will. That's why they gave you computers and things.)

The plans were shelved by the Labour Government last December but the Home Office (A: The Home Office is kind of like a big FEMA thing or your FBI type thing; it runs the whole country.) is now ready to revive

them.

It comes despite the Coalition Agreement promised to "end the storage of internet and email records without good reason".

Any suggestion of a central "super database" has been ruled out (A: Which is a lie.) but the plans are expected to involve service providers storing all users details for a set period of time.

That will allow the security and police authorities to track every phone call, email, text message and website visit made by the public if they argue it is needed to tackle crime or terrorism. (A: Which is a blank sheet, really, isn't it? They've already said everyone's a possible criminal, you know; under the right circumstances you might create a crime. And under the right circumstances, if you were starving and lost your job and kicked out of your home by the bankers, you might become a terrorist. Anything is possible, you see. And eventually all these kind of things would be called terrorism. It will expand and expand and expand. That's why they give you a vague term, like terrorism. Crime is whatever law is put on the books at the time.)

The information will include who is contacting whom, when and where and which websites are visited, (A: ... listen to this lie...) but not the content of the conversations or messages. (A: What liars, eh? If you want to rule the world you treat people like children, little simple children... around the age of 3. That's how you treat them; you lie to them.)

The move was buried in the Government's Strategic Defence and Security Review, (A: And the link is on this site, I'll put all these links up on my sites at the end of the show.) which revealed: "We will introduce a programme to preserve the ability of the security, intelligence and law enforcement agencies to obtain communication data and to intercept communications within the appropriate legal framework. (A: Ah, dear. The folk never learn, eh. Never learn. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to put some reality out there to cut out and cut beyond all the propaganda that we are given and to do what the child did in the old nursery rhyme where they showed you that the King had no clothes. The whole crowd are cheering this silly idiot walking around there nude, because he had been conned by some very clever merchants, we'll say, to buy all this nothing, all this nothing he thought was a magnificent cloak. Everyone said it was so wonderful and so beautiful on him, because you had to be someone special to see it. Just like those guys who try to sell you a modern painting with squiggly lines. It's got all this texture and the squiggles just... you've got to understand what that means, that little dash there in that splatter, and you've got to be an intellectual to understand it. Well it was the same thing with the King with no clothes. So everybody had to be able to see it to please the King, and please themselves, and hold their noses up and look down on those who couldn't see it. But the little child on the parade, one day he says, the King has no clothes, and that broke the spell.

That's what you have to do in this world because we are under incredible conditioning, daily... daily. Even from the internet, which has really taken over most folks' lives. It was intended to. The mainstream too, of course has stepped into every facet of it. I've said, with the mainstream, how they control you is by giving you little bits of what's happening but omitting good chunks of the realities about why they are happening and where it intends to take to you. Last night I watched a video that was sent to me. I think it was put out by the BBC and it's called...

Taxi to the Dark Side
video.google.com

An in-depth look at the torture practices of the United States in Afghanistan, Iraq and Guantanamo Bay, focusing on an innocent taxi driver in Afghanistan who was tortured and killed in 2002.

I'll put the link up for you tonight. The BBC didn't put up this link, I think, so you'd better grab it fast. It will be gone I'm sure, very quickly. It was an incredible story of the torture facilities of the US across the world. One of the better videos; it went into far more detail. It is graphic. You will see the brutality of what was happening, the degradation too, more extreme than you've seen on most of these other ones that have been put out there. You will see the lies by the guys from the top. You will see how they were contradicted but

they would go back and lie again as to what they were doing and how they just rounded up people in marketplaces in Afghanistan and Iraq and so on – who just happened to be shopping at the time; wrong place, wrong time – to fill their quotas. They really tortured the hell out of these people. Lots of them died. They were murdered in fact. Some of them were murdered, like one, the guy that it's named after, the taxi driver. He was actually murdered by security forces. He was hanging, for maybe 12 hours, with his handcuffs chained above his head to a grill and his feet were chained to the floor, in an X pattern. He'd been severely beaten, so badly in fact that the coroner said, this man was murdered. His legs were as though they'd been run over by a bus; they were utterly pulp. Because you see, the security guys were taught to kick them and knee them at a certain point in the thigh, and they were all getting their kicks in, as they say; American troops you know, your brave boys in uniform.

It's no different than any other country too because you see, society has been degraded and degraded and degraded of all value... since this liberalization war. And it was a war to destroy the cultures and the values and the morality of the countries involved. It has been utterly successful. We are now living in the mess that's all created, intentionally mind you, because all these troops with all the techniques and so on, will eventually be used on YOU. That's why. That's why you create this kind of army, you give them this kind of experience, and you back them, and you excuse them, and you cover for them. It all works together. And they do what they're told. And you'll hear some of these guys who were involved; eventually they threw about 3 or 4 of the small fry down at the bottom to the wolves, because of outside inquiries. Even then you'll hear these guys try to justify what they did, like, everyone else was doing it. The usual stuff, the stuff you heard the Nazis were always blamed for doing. It was their job... Torturing somebody is your job. Really? Really? Really? ...torturing someone is your job... Really? What kind of world is this, eh? These are your governments promoting this stuff and ordering this to happen... and YOU trust your governments? You do? God help you. God help you all.

Every government on the planet has turned its troops on its own people... in places like Britain and France and elsewhere MANY times in the past. That's why in the US, the founding fathers had these big debates: should they have a standing army? They KNEW how many times, up until that period, the troops had been turned on the public. It's always the way of it. Now you're global, they must turn them on the public because they must retain control over the public by having terrorism everywhere. There is no other way they can have a totalitarian regime when nothing's happening and the whole world is happy. So you can't be happy... there are too many changes to go ahead yet, into their Brave New World utopia. I'll put this link up too. You will see the horror of this happening and you will hear the excuses and all the rest of it. You will see the guys, but don't think it's stopped. It hasn't stopped. They are more cunning now as to where they are putting them. There is even a story I'll read later too, where the CIA was renting a private jet from some guy who owned a football club in England and they were using the jet to fly and kidnap guys from Britain and take them across to be tortured elsewhere. Everybody get in on the act, at the top, and gets a cut out of it. Money is very important in the slaughter business.

Then there was another one too I'd watched. It's from John Pilger. He's quite an interesting man, John Pilger, who has been a reporter for many, many years. He was in there, Viet Nam, Cambodia, different places. He's been to Palestine a couple of times too and he shows you one from Palestine. You will see what the Israeli troops do to the Palestinians. Even going into their cultural center, after they've bombed the blazes out of everything. And they cover their fax machines and photocopy machines with shit, actually, human shit, these holy people over there. The hatred, the intense hatred of the Israelis is inbred. It's been inbred. It's indoctrinated at childhood, until you see this kind of thing happening. They think nothing of killing them; the Palestinians aren't human or people... nothing at all. So it's worth a watch to see that too, because there's only about 18% of the original Palestine left, and it's still being taken over today. And the world says nothing, because they are scared to, too scared. [Palestine is Still the Issue video by John Pilger.] I'll put that link up too and watch that, well worth the watch. You'll also see how the Israeli soldiers teach lessons to Palestinians, and they were well known for it too even at the beginning of the wars, where they deform people; they used to cut their noses off and stuff and send them back into the communities to terrify the public to MOVE OUT. That was the whole idea, to get them to move out in terror and leave all the little villages and so on. You'll see this guy getting his bones all broken, with boulders, by Israeli troops, smashing his leg bones, his arm bones and so on, as a warning to everybody else to move; you are in for this if you stay here. That's the wonderful world we live in today. Amazing isn't it?

People want to believe they are part of some big wonderful movement, some wonderful utopic future... when there is pure hell going on all around. All around. And money rules it all. Money rules everything. Everything. Disgusting world, really, isn't it? Pretty disgusting, but that's what we put up with because we are too busy watching Hollywood and who's screwing who and having affairs with whom, and who's got the latest boobs, and the latest implants and all the rest of it, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. Mind control. Mind control rules the general public. Mind you too, when you make life hard for people and you bring down their society there is no community to help them out any more. Now you have this authorized governmental communitarianist type of society, with social workers and NGOs running your lives in certain countries like Britain. Canada will follow shortly, as will the US too; they are already introducing the same stuff in the US. But you don't have real community whatsoever, where folk didn't need government and they helped each other out. And they did because I can remember it. There is nothing free from government; there is always an ulterior motive. Always.

This big EU deal, the first of the big amalgamations, it was done in secret and lies and so on until they built a parliament and then staffed it. And they said to everyone else, well you are now just a little province. All you countries are now little provinces of the EU and they have their own national anthem and they have the secretive group at the top that runs it all, above the politicians that stand around and get paid for standing around. It's not democratic at all. Of course they are pushing and pushing for more and more cash.

Anger As EU Demands Big Budget Increase
web.orange.co.uk / 17 October 2010

The European Commission is demanding an increase in its annual spending of 5.95% - despite the fact most member states are making savage cuts.

Well, good luck to them. They let it happen. Now they know what's happening and they still let it happen. If people take... well, what do you do? You either take it and take it, or you're under, eh? It's up to you what you want to do, so why talk about it any longer? Then you get the fact they are making it even harder for the public with the green tolls; the green carbon tolls are all introduced, again, in Europe.

Member states strike deal on 'green' toll for lorries
ANDREW WILLIS / euobserver.com / 15.10.2010

(A: What a farce! Green toll, what's green? Green toll for lorries...)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS – European transport ministers have reached an agreement on a new set of rules that will enable member states to charge heavy lorries (A: Tractor trailers.) an additional "green" tariff according to the air and noise pollution they create.

Now, all this will be passed on to the consumers of course, at the bottom, who are already digging holes through their pockets to pay up all the new fines and fees and cost of living measures that they've got to do. Money rules the world, and it's all a corrupt system, utterly corrupt system, with compound interest tacked on to loans. When governments could actually print it out themselves and sell it to the banks, instead of going to the banks and borrowing it with compound interest.

There has also been an awful lot of talk about an article I didn't really want to talk about at all because I've read it before, when this same organization tried to approach a woman in Glasgow and have her get sterilized. They sit outside doctors' offices and clinics and just pounce on people and offer them cash to get sterilized. One women complained because she was going to visit the doctor about something that was wrong with her child and they just jumped on her, taking it for granted that living in that area she must be a junkie. Anyway, they are still at it of course, because they are after big money and they want official verification from the top boys to do their job, which is depopulation, especially of those of the wrong types of people.

US charity bribes British heroin user £200 to have vasectomy to save children from addicted parents.
By Michael Seamark / dailymail.co.uk / 19th October 2010

That's the PR spin. They want a lot of publicity, this group, to get the ball rolling. But you see, I've read articles over the last few months from the BBC where there were professors and so on who were debating the same thing. It's time to start sterilizing the unfit and those who are this and that and the other; they will be a burden on society; what's wrong with euthanasia and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, the same stuff that they condemned Adolf Hitler for. I don't know why Adolf Hitler always gets the worst of it all, or the Germans get the worst of it all. All the stuff that was going on in Germany is going on in the world elsewhere. People are still getting wiped out, genocides. Don't you know that? DON'T you know that?

This article is quite interesting because the real name of this organization, used to be CRACK. I'll put a link up too to tell you more about the organization, from another point of view.

WHY CARING COMMUNITIES MUST OPPOSE C.R.A.C.K./PROJECT PREVENTION:
HOW C.R.A.C.K. PROMOTES DANGEROUS PROPAGANDA AND
UNDERMINES THE HEALTH AND WELL BEING OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES
LYNN M. PALTROW/ fwhc.org

She goes through it very, very well and tells you what they are really all about and gives you lots of quotes from the head of this Project Prevention, or CRACK, who is very much like Margaret Sanger who called children weeds. This woman has her own terms for them too and they are not even disguised any better than Sanger's. It's quite amazing when she gets into what she really believes about the public, the general public, and the wrong kind of the public. Lots of data in here; it's all documented too from books and different law journals and all the rest of it, to give you a better idea of this whole eugenics movement going under many guises, at this moment, a multi-pronged attack to get massive publicity to get all this through government. They want to get it through government as fast as they can... as fast as they can.

Now here's a propaganda spin. Yesterday I mentioned how they write propaganda and how most folk can't discern what they are reading. They really can't without it being spelled out to them. They've never had to think, well why shouldn't something just be telling me the truth? That's why it's so easy to control them and mislead them. This article says...

Why baby boomers want the ultimate freedom
bbc.co.uk / 15 October 2010

After getting all sorts of personal freedoms, many baby boomers now want the right to choose when to die, says Sarah Dunant in her A Point of View column.

Then she goes into this big spiel... she's an author, this woman, who writes sort of political... If you understand what they really are, political/historical novels, where they change the past and make it awfully intriguing and what's left in your head is the changed past that you think is the only past there was. These aren't just novelist. Remember I read before, with America's Cultural Cold War, where they took over the culture industry; they paid novelists all through the 50s, 60s, and 70s. They paid them to write this kind of stuff into their books, to change society. Well, she goes through a lot of stuff here and she obviously was born with a silver spoon in her mouth, because I didn't know that many baby boomers who did as well as she claimed she did in this article. I'll touch on it when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through this article to show you how spin is done, by a professional, obviously, at spinning, who worked at the BBC for a while, went to Cambridge University. She also traveled the world, probably, who knows, as part of MI6; I don't know. Then, as lots of them do, are given a full-time job, guaranteed as a success, writing books where they change the past and made it very, very interesting. Lots of novelists were paid from the 50s onwards to do this kind of stuff, to change the past, to bring in all the things she's talking about here, in fact. He she gives this, again, a sort of beautiful portrayal of her particular class lifestyle. She says...

For many years our elders saw us only as an apocalypse in the making: (A: The baby boomers. What a farce too, "baby boomers".) Pandora' s open box darkening the air with moral malignancies. Free love would lead to sexual anarchy, women's and gay rights to the destruction of the family, marijuana was the precursor to heroin, and together with rock 'n' roll they would all breed a race of young punks subversive to both Queen

and country.

(A: Then eventually the punks and the Sex Pistols were in photographs with the Queen and the radical ideology kind of fell down the trap, in the sewage; it became sort of mainstream. Remember, jump back to Bertrand Russell. He says these people fought for nothing for themselves; everything was given to them, including the promiscuity that was all from the top down. Along with the Pill that science supplied them with, and the National Health Service made sure they could get lots out with. You understand? There are different ways to read something; not the propaganda aspect of it. So she will say some truth, it certainly destroyed the family, drugs were flowing. Of course, the youngsters didn't make the drugs flow in; guys who were much older than them made sure the drugs flew in. We know it was also intelligence agencies. She goes on into morality and so on. She says...)

Even as teenagers we had more disposable income than any generation before us. (A: Well, maybe, again, in her particular small class that was true. She was groomed for something better you see. When you read down, what's the whole point of her article? After giving some partial truths, you see, but not the causes of the truths, it's to promote the right for them to get euthanasia. That's the big thing right now too. That's the reason for this article in fact. That's the whole reason for the article. Most folk don't know how to read anything. And they get lost in the wonderful wording of a good writer. And a bit of humor that's put in here and there throws you right off.)

So that's what the whole point of this article is and I'll put this up too on my site and you can peruse it for yourself and hopefully you will spot it all and think it out for yourselves. Nothing came from the people who were born from themselves. It was all from the TOP DOWN. Their whole cultural transformation was from the top down. Governments didn't get forced into doing anything. Governments made sure all these things were pushed on the societies. The BBC, the great BBC this woman happened to work for, is still owned by the government yet. It's the greatest propaganda tool they have ever had, and ever will have I'd imagine. They were the ones who promoted promiscuity. They were the ones who promoted 'get the Pill'. They were the ones that promoted through comedies and everything, it's okay to be dysfunctional, just destroy the family, just all break up, and don't worry, child care will take of the children for you. There is a spin on everything. Read the article and you'll get it at the end. Euthanasia was her whole point of view; it should be a right, government-led of course. Well when government leads euthanasia, you'd better be awfully, awfully scared.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Union Leader Believes Official 9/11 Story is Wrong

Britain--Now a Quarter of All Boys to be Given "Special Education"

Britain's New Overlords Reverse Campaign Propaganda on Easing Up on Police State----More Data Collection Instead

New Link for Taxi to the Dark Side

Pilger--Palestine is Still the Issue

Eu Parliament Demands Bigger Budget

EU Parliament Puts New "Green" Pollution Tax on Transport Truckers---Passed on to Consumer of Course

Charity Pays Addict to be Sterilized

Caring Communities Oppose C.R.A.C.K. (Project Parenthood)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 21st, 2010 (#690)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 21st, 2010:
The Bankers' Pal, Socialist International:
"Such Vast Organization Goes into Planning
Of this Ordained Future, It is So Damning
And Blatant in Their Books, Publications
Of Their Step-by-Step Plan to Destroy the Nations,
And Every Part of the System That Went Before
Would Be Memory-Erased Even from Folklore,
Easy to Do When You Control All Education,
Giving a New Reality to Each Generation,
Who're Given No Reason to Ever Suspect,
Scientific Propaganda is Used to Effect
The "Correct" Mode of Thinking, All Believers,
Politically Correct, Including Underachievers,
Now Redistribution of Wealth -- No-One Muttering,
Fat Paycheques for Leaders, They're Not Suffering,
Very Few Read the Old Books, Which Hey-Presto!
Show All Planks Achieved in Communist Manifesto"
© Alan Watt October 21st, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 21st, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 21st, 2010. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourselves to as many of the talks as you wish to. There's hundreds of talks I've given over the past in audios for download. And remember, all the sites you see listed there are alternate sites as well. If you find sticking on the download on the .com site, try these alternate sites, because sometimes too many folk go into the .com at the same time. And you might find it easier on downloads if you alternate these different sites. They all carry a lot of transcripts as well, for print up, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from those that are shown there. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. I'm probably the only host out there who doesn't accept cash from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, for the staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to help me out by purchasing the books, DVDs, CDs, that I have on the website. You'll see how to

get to them, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase by a personal check, you can use an international postal money order. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a separate email after the donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You can't use a personal check from Europe for instance to Canada, but you can still use Money Gram and Western union, or cash, or PayPal to donate, or to purchase. And believe you me, donations are appreciated as well. They're really appreciated, because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing, as I say, and I don't go in for the big push as a business. And I'm not backed by any advertisers, so I'm not pushing their products. And that's why I can go through the stories, pretty quickly, without bringing on guests, who often are just there to sell you something. That's the way radio works. That's how they live. That's how they make their living. Otherwise, if it wasn't for commerce, there would be no radio shows at all, except the government owned ones, like Canada. So, as I say, help me out by purchasing the books. I really do need your help.

Now, I've gone through a lot of the history of this big New World Order. They were rather blatant about it in days gone by, and then after World War II, they were even more blatant for a couple of years, and then they really faded off a bit. They realized the public were not ready to give up their sovereignty, and really that's what they wanted World War II for. H.G. Wells after World War I and the League of Nations attempt to do the same thing, to get every country to give up their sovereignty under a world government. He said, well, we need another war. And bingo, they had another war. And they funded Adolf Hitler, up to stardom really. There's no doubt about that. And when you go into the histories of who funded him, I.G. Farben of course was the umbrella group. They set up with all the big players that really created the German War machine, the manufacturing process, plants and factories, and also I.G. Farben were really in charge. I don't know if you know that, but the concentration camps were actually owned by I.G. Farben. And none of the top leaders were ever put in prison for really their participation from the US and from places like Britain, London, for their participation in setting up that war machine, and for what happened. They scrambled to get the name I.G. Farben off the books at the Nuremberg Trials, and sent over teams of lawyers. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, there's so many topics, really you could touch on, but it would take forever just to even brush on, across even, some of the histories that people should really, really know. Because only by knowing your histories will you know how you got to where you are now and where it's also planned to go. I was going to say, supposed to go. It will go that way, because there's nothing really to stop it, because the public don't know, really, what's behind it all, what's going on, the War on Terror, why are they attacking certain countries. They know what they're doing. It's not happenstance they go into this country and that country. This is geo-politics they're playing. Geo-politics. It's drafted up years ahead of which countries they'll take down, like dominoes. One, then this one and that one, that's how they do it.

Back in the days of the Vietnam War, a little thing broke out about the other wars that the CIA had planned, just at the start of really the Vietnam War. And they were talking about for the next twenty or thirty years. That's how far ahead they actually plan all of these little wars and takeovers of countries. And of course, who splits the loot. There's always loot, especially if there's oil, minerals, gold, and diamonds, etc to be got as well, under the guise, of course, of helping to restore order and bringing civilization and culture to a people who already have a culture, by countries who've had their cultures totally degraded. Anyway, that's by the bye. You've got to know your history, and you've got to remember how it fits together, and read the books by the big players, who, in their biographies, they love to tell you what they've been up to, and how they participated in bringing about this glorious world governmental system, by deceit. Some of them are quite candid about it. The public can't know, they're too stupid to know, they won't go along with it, therefore, they have to go around law and order and constitutions and all that kind of stuff. And they've done that. They've published that in many books, including the magazine, Foreign Affairs Journal. They couldn't take the Constitution head on, so they just go around about it, and ignore it. And that's what they've done of course, in so many different ways.

Also, it really is, there's only one term to use, and it's diabolical. It's an old religious term, meaning Diabolos, from the devil, Satanic. Meaning, also Luciferian, even though technically they were both different beings in ancient times. Lucifer was supposed to be the smartest angel, the most intelligent and wisest angel ever created, you see, but incredibly devious, as well. Way beyond any deviousness that human

beings could come up with. So, it really is the art of the advisor, well trained advisors, the kind of Machiavellian type advisor that we still have really in power today, because Presidents and Prime Ministers are front men, and they're advised as to what to do next by these guys, who do know the agenda. There is a central hub to the agenda. So these advisors are all trained in the same schools, so they're all on board together, regardless of the countries they're assigned to go into and advise. So we have to get that down off the shelf, first of all, and remember that, and keep that in our minds, because we're living a definitely planned agenda, written by so many people, so many participants, so many big think tanks working globally, and all big corporations working together as well, attending the same IBM meetings and getting their marching orders, if they want to stay part of the World Order. They're told how they must incorporate the Greening Agenda, Carbon Taxes, all into it, etc, etc.

Now, part of it too, in this big plan, as I say, the diabolical type, is to literally alter and bio-engineer, re-engineer humanity. They tried in the early days to do it through basic psychology, Pavlovian training, and conditioned responses and all that kind of stuff. And you saw that in the early days of the Soviet Union, when all the children were taught to say, recite basically, the little red book, much like they did with hymn books. Same idea, you see. It had been tried before in other areas, and it worked very well. And then you see the same thing in Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book, and millions of little children, reading from this stuff as though it was a holy book, you see. So they hoped that indoctrination by itself, and repetition, and the peer pressure of others, meaning, if you were the odd one out, they'd all push you until you joined them, or you were dead, would work and save the day for their big cause.

Now, of course, it's far deeper. It's neuroscience they're using, neuroscientists, neurobehavioral scientists, and electrical stimulation. Drugs was to be a big part of it, too, that Huxley talked about, and he did attend global think tanks to discuss this very method, how to drug the people into compliance, and he said that pharma would be a big, big part of it. Most of you think of pharma as dishing out medications for people who are sick and so on. But no, pharma also deals out the illicit, a lot of illicit stuff, that are perfectly well made pills, like Ecstasy and all the rest of it. That's where they're made in these big companies. So they deal with illicit drugs and the legal drugs. They always do the above the ground and below the ground. Above and below is how they always do it. The underworld and the overworld is how this whole system is run.

And part of the war on that was the war to get the one character out of the way, subdued, and that was the male. The male was to be the target, absolutely the target. We've gone through the Bisphenol-A, deliberate attack for many, many years, and we see its outcomes in the men today. We see the sterility that was also part of that too, because they wanted to depopulate the world, have less children, so you want a really placid male. You want to raise the females up to almost an aggressive stance. And they have done that too, because certain hormones will act the opposite way, too many of them on the woman and she'll become aggressive. That has happened. They've really gone after the young children at school with bogus diagnosis for attention deficit and hyperactivity and all of that kind of stuff, you see. And it's incredible, it would be incredible to parents in the forties and fifties, and even sixties, although they had pharma on a roll at that time, and psychology on a roll, via Hollywood and the magazines, to popularize therapy and all that kind of stuff and psychiatry. It would still have been incredible, it would have been unthinkable for them to say, by the way, we want to drug your children, especially the boys. Is he a bit restless in the chair? Does he want to run around sometimes and cause a noise? Well, that today is being classed as a mental illness. Incredible this has been done.

Don't forget that all big agencies and associations, the medical industry, the pharmaceutical industry, the psychiatric industry, are all in on this together. In fact, the psychiatric history of the profession, it's got its own horror stories to tell you of genetics, because psychiatry really was born out of the ideas of Darwinism. These sort of nouveau psychiatrists that came out really wanted to believe that everyone who was mentally ill simply inherited it with a bad gene. You've got a bad gene there and that's what's caused that. And of course, even in Germany, and I know in the Soviet Union, they used the same technique on people who had illnesses. They sterilized them, or they even killed the offspring. Even if there had been nothing apparently wrong with the offspring. One day, my son, you'll go schizophrenic; and that was enough, you see, because daddy had it, or something like that.

So, it's the same thing today, you see. Along with the poverty being an inherited gene they claim, the

eugenics, psychiatry was really on board with all this kind of stuff. And they were sterilizing people in Canada too, right through into the '70s in Alberta. There's a second case just been won by a woman who was sterilized out of the many, many that were sterilized under these eugenic acts. Never mind the States that was sponsored by the Rockefeller Foundation in Cold Spring Harbor. Anyway, that's just by in the bye. It's coming in off the top of my mind right now. It ties in with this particular story. And I mentioned yesterday, one in four boys now are on these pills, I guess in the States and elsewhere. This one is Britain, and it says:

Prescriptions for ADHD drugs by gender (Alan: And it gives you the categories and so on. And it says:)

ADHD and a boy's brain

Figures compiled for The Globe and Mail by IMS Health, an independent firm that tracks pharmaceutical sales, show prescriptions for Ritalin and other amphetamine-like drugs for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder shot up to 2.9 million in 2009, a jump of more than 55 per cent in four years.

More than two million were written specifically for children under 17 – a leap of 43 per cent since 2005 – and at least 75 per cent of them were for young males – a ratio some see as evidence that society is making a malady of boyhood itself.

(A: So having a boyhood means you're mentally ill, by the new classical definition. This ties in to the fanatical writings I read from books that were printed in the '30s by some of the top, top players, who actually said, that even people who had odd convictions like religion, odd convictions and superstitions like religion, or believed in marriage would have to be exterminated. Exterminated, this is what they said. Top players in the global movement. Anyway, it says:)

“What if we were drugging girls at the same rate?” asks Jon Bradley, education professor at McGill University. “What if [the majority] of these prescriptions were being written for girls? There'd be a march.”

(A: They're darn right there would be, because the guys have been wimped down, and the girls have all been taught to be assertive, which is generally aggressive. He says:)

The figures seem to suggest a spike of epidemic proportions.

Now, here you have it. They create a new disease out of nothing and nowhere, through the big Psychiatric Association, their big, thick Handbook for Diseases. They add to it every year. They've even got Nervous Leg Syndrome, where you're sitting there and you're bored stiff, and your leg starts jumping on the ball of your toes, and away goes your knee and you're tapping away. Well, that's a syndrome. They've got pills for that now. The great psychiatry, the bogus science. It's part of the whole control mechanism. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should mention, this article here is about Canada, primarily. The one I read yesterday I think was for Britain. So they're coming out all over with their different statistics for different countries. So Canada has not got a huge population either, and yet, as I say, 2.9 million in 2009, up more than 55% of these youngsters on these drugs. And then it says here that:

But an analyst with IMS Brogan, a division of IMS Health, says the four-year snapshot is emblematic of a drug category that for more than a decade has surged annually in Canada by 10 to 13 per cent. (A: You see, all the teachers get brainwashed into it, as well. They want a quiet classroom. They want the boys behaving just like the girls, you know. And you do have a matriarchal system. Most teachers are women, now. And so they want the guys to behave like little girls. And guys are different from girls, regardless of what they try and tell you in this world of moral relativity and brain relativity. We're all the same, some just like dressing like this, and some like dressing like that, and all that rubbish, you see? There is a difference, you see. Anyway, it says:) While total prescriptions, worth $249-million, do not represent the number of people taking the drugs, a per capita breakdown of daily doses shows a similar escalation.

“It certainly suggests the drugs are being abused,” says Gordon Floyd, president and CEO of Children's

Mental Health Ontario. (A: Why do we even have that, a Children's Mental Health Ontario? Anyway:) “There's a desire for the quick fix ... the idea that – ‘oh, we'll fix this with a pill' – rather than spend a few months in counseling, is pretty appealing.”

Our penchant for the pills has pegged Canada – after Iceland and the U.S. – as one of the world's top three consumers of methylphenidate, including Ritalin and similar drugs, according to the 2009 Annual Report of the UN International Narcotic Control Board, (A: It's interesting the terms they use. International Narcotic Control Board. You see, they control narcotics through the UN and other places. It's like the CDC, the Center for Disease Control. They don't eradicate disease, they just control it. We'll give them a pandemic here, and it's all under control. You see.) which based rankings on per capita consumption. A 2007 U.S. report on global use of ADHD drugs also singled out Canada for “higher than expected” consumption, and suggested our exposure to American advertising and “cultural norms” play a role.

(A: Have you ever watched the CBC Canada? That's the government-run television series. They take all the kind of stuff you see on television in the US, where they put a lot of money into making stuff to hook you into the movie or the drama or whatever, and they do it at a higher quality in the U.S. And the CBC Canada, because it's always been run by Communists, they cut to the chase and show you all the nasty stuff, right away, all the sex, and all the rest of it. And it's low budget, you see. So they say in Canada, we churn out movies using taxpayers' money. That's all it is, taxpayers' money. We churn out movies that nobody watches. No kidding. You can't give these movies away, they're so bad. Maybe that's why they're all on drugs. And by the way, if you did watch them, you'd be so darned depressed you might get on drugs. They're terrible, terrible, with all their, they don't even bother covering up, or slightly covering up or being more subtle in their embedding of programming into your brain, on new political correctness. They go straight to the point. It's rather overdone and gross. That's how it used to be in the Soviet Union. Anyway:)

ADHD is one of the most commonly diagnosed disorders of childhood, (A: These days.) with core features that include an inability to focus, and hyper and impulsive behavior. Increasingly, it's seen as a chronic condition that 60 per cent of kids never outgrow and one that experts estimate affects five per cent of children worldwide.

But the diagnosis rates in North America are notoriously higher. In Canada, research suggests that seven to 10 per cent of children have ADHD – most often, boys.

(A: No kidding. You know, at one time I can remember in school where they'd literally let the classes out if the boys were too fidgety. They'd have a break, and let them go outside and kick a soccer ball around for ten minutes and bring them back in. That's how boys are. That's how they are. They're different, you see. They're different. Not now. No, they've got to sit all day and just listen to the boring stuff of propaganda and political correctness that's being engineered into their brains. Anyway:)

...Boys are four times more likely to develop autism, three times more likely to suffer dyslexia, and two to three times more likely to be diagnosed with ADHD.

But some see a system of harried parents, school officials and general practitioners too ready to label rambunctious young males. While boys might be three times more likely than girls to develop (A: I don't even believe it exists, to be honest with you.) ADHD, research suggests they are nine times more likely to be sent for a clinical assessment and five times more likely to be medicated for it.

IMS figures show ADHD prescriptions for males have increased 50 per cent since 2005.

There you go. It's great for pharma though, isn't it. But it's right on cue with what Aldous Huxley had in Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, because that was the future that was planned back in the 1930s and here we are today, and it's pretty well all here, actually, right down to the promiscuity and using the Platonic idea of all women in common, because you don't have to have a girlfriend. You can pick one up each night of the week. Go to a dance and that's what it's about. Everybody gets their share, you see. That's it. So that's how they do things in this wonderful, great system.

And then in Britain too, I mentioned yesterday how David Cameron and Nick Clegg, the two parties that now form a coalition, had to say that they couldn't fulfill their promises for elections and all that stuff. I'll just put these links up tonight. I won't even bother reading the article, because what do you expect from politicians? They lie. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just touching on the politicians and how they're born liars, and I can remember the Communist ideal too was lie. Tell them anything you want to get into power. Once you're there, do as you wish. And that's what they all do today, isn't it? Because they've all signed onto these various agreements with the UN, and signed on to Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, they've signed onto the Earth Project that Maurice Strong set up and they've basically agreed. Then they sign agreements, which are actually binding, and we're all on the same direction towards this combined World Government Idea, and none of this was ever presented to the general populations. None of it at all. You know, or this austerity idea, where you must also start bailing out money to the Third World countries to bring them up to a certain standard of living. Now, that was to be charitable work, for charities to deal with. Although they're all crooked, sure they are, but governments are worse. And the money you're going to get from governments to go to Third World countries, certainly won't get there. It will go to their corporations based over there though. You know, the different factories they set up, and plants they set up, and oil fields they set up. That's where the money will go. Why are they using our money, the tax money and sending it off there? Do we get asked if we like that? Of course we don't. It's all done in private meetings, with the big NGO groups and the foundations. Anyway, David Cameron and Nick Clegg. What a name, eh? Clegg. A clegg over there is something that gives you a nasty bite, a flying insect. And you have a scar, often for life once it's bit you, and that's probably what will happen to the Brits once this guy is finished. Anyway, it says here.

Cameron told the audience of about 100 how he had to listen as the Labour leader, Ed Miliband, (A: Who most of his relatives all came from the Communist Bloc.) quoted his promises on child benefit back to him in the Commons.

"I had to eat those words. But is it right to go on asking people on £15,000 £20,000 or £25,000 a year to keep paying so that Nick and me and Ed Miliband can go on getting child benefit?"

Their idea was to cut it from those who had higher salaries. Really, this is a cover, because really what they were cutting back on, as I say, was all their pledges to stop the Big Brother Surveillance Society in Britain. And they've lied about that too. They've just given massive contracts, too, for more police intrusion. Now the police and everybody can really take the data and store it forever. All your phone calls now, all that stuff. They were utter liars, but the folk voted them in. The idiots keep voting. I can't believe them. How long do you have to live before you stop voting? Hmm? I wonder. I wonder. You see, without us voting, if you vote, you're actually acquiescing your power. You're acquiescing to whatever they want to do once they're in power. It's a legality. You're giving them authority and power over you to do whatever they want to do with you or to you. What a stupid, stupid thing to do, go and vote for them, but they never learn. They never, never learn.

And here's an article here:

Foreign aid to increase by 37% (A: This is Britain again, but every country is doing the same thing, as we go through the austerity stuff.)

Osborne finds an extra £4bn to help poor countries

The foreign aid budget will soar by 37 per cent while domestic spending is being slashed.

(A: Now I've told people before, and I told them years ago, this was going to happen. This was the agenda, that once they were pretty well finished with you, for your troops and your militaries and conquering other countries for them and all the rest of it, they'd literally reduce you to a Third World status, and we're on our way to doing that across the Western World. There's no doubt about it. This is the agenda.)

The foreign aid budget (A: that's taxes from the public) will soar by 37 per cent while domestic spending is

being slashed.

Other than tiny increases at health and work and pensions, the Department for International Development (A: That belongs, actually it's a strange corporation they set up, every country that signed on to the UN has a Department of it, the OECD, and they deal with all this money they hawk out of the country to their favorite pals abroad.) the Department for International Development is the only ministry not suffering cuts of up to 50 per cent.

The UK will become the first country to hit a United Nations target (A: A UN target. Now, who gave any authority for the UN to take your cash? Nobody.)

The UK will become the first country to hit a United Nations target of donating 0.7 per cent of its national income to the world's poor by 2013.

(A: And it ain't going to the poor. It says:)

Helping hand: More money will be delivered to the needy, such as these Burmese refugees in Thailand

(A: No kidding. What about all the refugees in Britain? Or France? Or Germany? And all the unemployed folk? Anyway, it says:)

But the extra cash poured into foreign assistance – amounting to nearly £4billion – comes while other departments are facing drastic cuts.

(A: And also, what about the fact that we've all apparently agreed to still fund all the Third World countries that are stilled classed as Third World countries, like China, who's the main manufacturer for the whole planet, raking in the cash, holding the US debt and all their bonds. Why are we paying for their schools and their hospitals under the World Trade Organization treaty that was signed years ago, under the GATT Agreement? We have to do the same with Brazil and India, by the way, no matter how prosperous they become. And they can go on with that for twenty years, and then if they claim they still can't afford their own education and hospitals, they can renegotiate and have it signed for another twenty years. By that time we'll have nothing left in the West. Maybe a little hut you go into to get a stitch put in a cut or something, if you're lucky. You think I'm kidding? You have no idea of the people behind what's driving this world and where they're going with it. And they are fanatics at the top. Fanatics, way above your little cheesy politicians, with their hands in the honey pot of the taxpayer. Way above that level. Anyway it says:)

The department's 'resource' budget (A: Resource budget) – the amount of money it has available after capital costs – will grow by 37 per cent from £6.3billion to £9.4billion.

Critics said it was wrong that poor people in Britain could suffer (A: Or should suffer or will suffer) to help countries that are becoming increasingly rich. (A: Well, of course it bloody well is. Of course it is. I thank God for the experts that can tell us this, eh?)

The review gives more money to poor countries such as Afghanistan

(A: That they're still blowing up, of course. The review gives more money to other ones too.)

But George Osborne said: 'Britons can hold their heads up high and say even in these difficult times, we will honour the promises made to some of the poorest people on our planet.'

(A: Well, who gave these promises to them? Who made them poor in the first place? They were doing okay before they were invaded. Hmm?)

The Chancellor said extra aid would also halve the deaths from malaria, (A: Half the deaths from malaria. You know, BS. You know the reason they banned DDT and put the fake showing out of the birds giving birth to the jelly eggs, the seagulls? They didn't tell you that all they fed them for a month was nothing but DDT. You'd be laying some strange things yourself. It's because it's too effective in eradicating malaria.

That's why they banned it. Remember, Kissinger came out with that memo, about the same time as well? And it says, our biggest threat to the State is overpopulation in Third World countries. So they had the decision of increasing their population by allowing them to be healthier or letting them die from malaria. And then they give the usual guff about:) save the lives of 50,000 pregnant women and 250,000 babies.

Well, the money will definitely go towards abortion clinics, because that's what they really mean about family planning abroad. Disgusting doublespeak in these articles. Disgusting. Utterly disgusting.

Now, a couple of weeks ago I mentioned, and put up a link, to an awful movie that had been put out by a group in Britain, a bunch of Greenies, of course. They're all very well to do. You know, they're very, very well to do, and up there, and they know all the producers, and they belong to that class, you see. And they made a film where they were blowing up classmates under the guise that these classmates had not agreed in groupthink and group agreement to more austerity, cutting back on their carbon output and stuff like that. So you saw them getting blown up. And then eventually they had to admit, well some people said it was in bad taste, but they're unapologetic for it. It's a shock tactic they're using, you see. Well, here's another one, it says here:

Killing Children Again! – Climate Change Ad Features Young Girl in a Noose!

(A: For hanging, you see, for hanging her. You see. Utter pervs, these characters. You've got to understand what they're into. They're very kinky people as well. It says:)

It seems gruesome images of children in trouble are popular marketing tools in the environmental movement. Last week the climate change group 10:10 released a propaganda video featuring exploding children. But before that, the group ACT-Responsible featured an equally disturbing photo of a young girl in a noose:

(A: A young girl in a noose.)

According to its website, ACT's goal "is to federate, promote and inspire responsible communication on sustainability, (A: Interesting.) equitable development and social responsibility. (A: Social responsibility? Go around and hang folk now that say I don't believe all your bullshit? Just hang them?) ACT shows how advertising professionals from all continents can use their core talent — creativity — to play a significant role in addressing today's crucial world issues." It appears to be French-based, although it has offices in both Switzerland and the United States.

(A: And no doubt they get funded from the Rockefellers and so on. It says here.)

To fulfill its stated goal, ACT promotes, publishes, and displays provocative art by individuals and companies looking to promote social issues. There's no evidence that it creates the ads itself, but rather promotes the ones it considers the best.

(A: I bet there's a lot of kinky stuff in all that art, too.)

The image above was included in the archives section of the group's website and on the cover of the "Act 2009: Climate Change, human impact, creative challenge," (A: That's the whole name to it.) and includes the heading "Exhibition of the Best Social and Environmental Ads." And while it seems the company usually doesn't create its own pictures, there are some hints that this one might have been commissioned by ACT.

The picture does not include any immediate, decipherable clues as to who is responsible for the picture. The only reference to its origin is an illegible "concept by" line near the side (and at the bottom of some versions):

Further digging on ACT's website shows that the letters following the "concept by" section may belong to a company called Ayrine. (A: A-Y-R-I-N-E.) A quick Google search and a few minutes on that company's website reveals a section called "solutions" that features A.C.T and the same picture featured above.

So it is the same bunch, you see. That's what they do now, to shock everybody. And you know the fanatics at the top actually mean what they say. They really mean what they say. You should look into The Soviet Story. You should look into the horrors that were committed by the most well organized society on this planet. The most well funded society on this planet. And how before they went into countries, they had the lists of everybody they would dispose of, when they came in. They'd have them accumulating these lists for twenty-five, thirty years before they went into them. Everybody. And they were efficient like a machine. They taught Adolf Hitler how to do it. That's in The Soviet Story, if you can see the movie. It's not a movie, actually, it's a documentary, using actual footage. People have no idea what's running their world, none whatsoever. And even what I put up before with Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission, the Congress-ordered Commission into the big tax-free foundations, like the Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie, and the official story that came out of it, the official findings were that they were funding what appeared to be Communist organizations all over the Western World. And one of the CEOs at Ford Foundation told Dodd that their job was to blend the Soviet System, the complete, entire Soviet System, education, everything remember, into the lifestyles of the Western World. That's The Third Wave that Toffler talks about. That's what he meant by it in his book. That's what comes out of it, the dialectic. You get the new. You get a synthesis and then a new thesis, and then you go on from there. That's what it's all about.

Now, another part of the technique was admitted by Tony Blair's right-hand man, and that was to completely destroy the cultures of the Western countries, especially Britain. And I read the articles from the horse's mouth, himself, a few months back there, from the mainstream news, where he said that Tony Blair had told his right-hand man that he would change the face of Britain forever, so drastically that they could never go back to having what he claimed was a British culture, by opening the floodgates to immigration even wider and wider. See, at one time people would come in at drips and drabs, from different countries, and then they'd adapt into the existing culture, no problem at all, every country has done it. But when they force them in, they even fly them in, and pay them to come in, in large numbers, then there's another intention, obviously. Then they settle them in your countries. And then they tell them to keep their culture. They're going to cause problems, and they know what they're doing. You can't create terror, you can't create friction amongst people, unless you make it all happen that way, and you plan it that way, and eventually you trigger it. And then you turn around to say to everybody, "oh, you can't trust anybody anymore. Anyone could be a terrorist. Look at all the friction we have." Well, who caused it, and why? Well, this is part of the agenda, because the guys who've run the world for a long time are internationalists. They don't give a darn about any particular country. And part of internationalism, you must destroy the existing cultures and everything to do with tradition. Everything. That's why you're going through it all. It's nothing to do because people like immigrants or want to see a multi-cultural society, to give it some color and flair. Nothing to do with that. It's a big, old internationalist movement to destroy all existing cultures to bring in a totalitarian system, which can use the friction and uprisings amongst all people, and they will set off the sparks, when they want to. So easy to do, and then there's a martial law period for a long time, total government. Remember what Quigley said, We can get more done in five years of war than 50 years of peace on a social level. Order out of Chaos. Create the chaos, bring out the New Order.

This article here, too:

'Too little required of immigrants' says tough-talking Christian Democrat leader

(A: It's from Germany.)

In a landmark speech, she broke one of Germany’s last taboos and courted anti-immigration support by claiming those from a different background failed to live happily side-by-side with native Germans.

Her comments, to the youth wing of her own Christian Democrat Union party, came amid growing resentment about immigration in Germany.

Multiculturalism in Germany has 'utterly failed', claims Chancellor Angela Merkel

Mrs Merkel said the so-called ‘multikulti’ concept – ‘that we are now living side by side and are happy about it’ – does not work. ‘This approach has failed, utterly,’ she said just days after a poll showed a third of all Germans viewed immigrants as nothing more than welfare cheats.

Well, who put them in welfare? Who brought them in? Have you looked at all the agreements that were signed by your government to these countries? You flew a lot of them in. Welfare flew them in. Same in Canada. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm Alan Watt. I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. Plus, I'll put the full link up, it was only partially complete last night, for Taxi to the Dark Side which showed you the incredible, very well documented, and very graphic abuse and awful torture actually of people abroad in Afghanistan and Iraq by US troops. Not that the British and so on are any different, but it's awfully disgusting what they were doing. Terribly disgusting. I'll put the full link up for you to watch. And also, I'll put up a very good site. It gives you the UN rundown. It's called "UN Tricks and Treaties", and how they don't like to use the word treaty. They use many other terms. It's all listed the terms that they actually use here, and you can see how they implement all these 'agreements,' which become law and so on and so on. And it takes you through Agenda 21, and a lot of other stuff from the United Nations, and how you're getting sold out, left right and center by bypassing government input altogether at times, and definitely bypassing the public, who haven't a clue as to why they're having their water reduced for instance, and all this type of stuff. It's all done through the UN and our globalists. They have their globalists in charge of every country right now. Now there's a caller there. There's Maggie on the line. Are you there, Maggie, from Texas?

Maggie: Hi, Alan. I guess, today if I were growing up now, I'd be the kid with her head in the noose, because even in fourth grade I would have seen through climate change, just like I saw through the UN and water fluoridation. But what I really wanted to comment about was what you were talking about in the earlier part of your program, and that is drugging kids. About, I guess thirty-five years ago, I knew a low income family, and they had girls, not boys, but the first child had full-blown autism. The first, and still most severe case I've ever seen, but the second little girl did have some kind of hyperactivity. They hadn't coined ADHD yet. Today she'd probably get an Asperger diagnosis too, but in any event, she was hyperactive, no question about that. If you took her to a gymnastics class, she would wander around, and knock over the balance beam, and interfere with other kids. So, anyway, her parents were giving her Ritalin. And the idea of drugging children at that time was so new to me, I just couldn't believe it. And I asked, I asked them what it was, and they said, it's a stimulant. And I said, well why do you want to give a stimulant to a child who's already overstimulated, and they had no answer for that, except just blind trust in the doctors. And it went on for years. It never had any effect.

Alan: No, it's actually an amphetamine. It's Speed. And some psychiatrists got the idea, if nothing else works, and they're hyper, let's try something that makes them hyper, and maybe, maybe it will have the opposite effect. That literally is what it's based on. A maybe. You know. However, it does shrink the brain. That's one effect too, and of course, they're very good, they really want to shrink all our brains and lower our IQs. They've done a darn good job. Look around you at all the GMO food and everything else that they put out there, and all the inoculations. Old type autism was diagnosed right after birth. The child never went through the normal milestones up to the age of two. They never even got to da-da. It skyrocketed suddenly, after inoculations became mandatory. And then it started at the age of two, after the first MMR vaccinations. That was a brand new type of autism, definitely vaccine created. But thanks for calling in, Maggie.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Are Boys Being Medicated for Boyhood "as a Disease"?

Cameron and Clegg Play Sorry Over Broken Election Promises

Squeezing the Last Dregs from the Sponge that is Britain's Citizenry--to Help the Poor Overseas

Climate Fanatics at it Again with Shock Tactic Advertising--Featuring Young Girl in a Noose

Angela Merkel: Multiculturalism in Germany has Utterly Failed

New Link for Taxi to the Dark Side

United Nations Tricks and Treaties

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 22nd, 2010 (#691)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 22nd, 2010:
Moral Relativity Conquers by Stupidity:
"Have it All" Starting With the Juvenile,
Then Adults Regress to Infantile:
"To Manipulate People, Study Their Kind,
Then Subtly Introduce a War on the Mind,
Being Social Creatures, Easy to Manage,
Break Their Taboos, Cause as Much Damage
To the Safety Structure which Holds Together
The Fabric of Survival, That Braves the Weather,
Best Tactic of All, Tell Them to Be Free,
"There's No Consequences, You Will See"
All That "Codes of Conduct and Deprivation,
Just Go For It All, Seek the Sensation",
This Battle is Over, See the Devastation,
Broken Families, Single Moms, Welfare Nation,
Big Government Comes Forth to Allay the Fear,
Demanding Obedience, "You'll Be Austere",
Says it Can't Go On, Unless Taxes are Squeezed
For More Social Workers, Abortions, Treat STDs,
Your Enemies in Past were Honest, Prolific,
Told of Their Plans for Tyranny Scientific"
© Alan Watt October 22nd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 22nd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 22nd, 2010. Now, newcomers as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the past few years. And remember too, all those sites you'll see listed there are good alternate sites. They're official sites, but alternate sites, in case you find sticking on download from the .com site. Lots of folk go into the .com site at the same time, and sometimes that happens. They all carry the same audios. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up as well. And if you want transcripts in other languages and audio, you can go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a whole

bunch of languages to choose from there. And while you're at it too, remember that you bring me to you. You're the audience. And I don't ask for advertisers. Actually, I get approached by them, of course, but I don't take advertisers' cash. And that's how most hosts survive, and that's okay. But I think to an extent, you have to bring a lot of guests on, etc, and technically the audience is listening to an hour's ad, whether they know it or not. And therefore, I turn down the lucrative side of it. It's up to you to support me. You can do so by buying the books and discs and so on that I have, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check to Canada. That works fine. You can also use an international postal money order, from your post office. I stress international. And you can use cash, and some people use PayPal too, to purchase or donate. You'll see a donate button there. Just send me the donation, the appropriate donation, and the price list is all there too, of course, and a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea, with the addition of Western Union for wiring money. It's kind of steep. Money Gram is cheaper, I believe. And you can also send a check form from Money Gram too, by post. Cash or PayPal to donate or purchase. I stress again, to purchase through PayPal, send the donation and a separate email following it, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you, very quickly. Mucho pronto, as they say.

We've gone on about the New World Order for years, because it's always in transformation to the next stage of it. People think it's always, and they've always thought this, I used to be surprised, that they're always looking for some sort of cataclysmic event. And saying, when will it all come down and the world will change forever? It's been happening your whole life long. And it's done incrementally on a thousand fronts. Generally all at the same time, every other day. It's just that you never hear about it in the mainstream until long after it's happened, through treaties and various organizations, foundations, think tanks working together towards a common goal. And your teaching too, changes down through the years, because you're upgraded. Every generation that goes into school, gets upgraded for what they will experience, and indoctrinated for the experiences they will experience in their lives, which are different from those who went before, because we're living to an agenda. And that's what people will fail to understand, over and over again. We're living through an agenda. Even thought the Big Boys, many of the Big Boys who worked on their part of the agenda in their own time, as far back as fifty or even a hundred years ago, outlined it in their biographies, and they love to boast about it. And they also know too, strangely enough, that most folk can read those biographies and say, well, they don't really mean it. You know, they say these things, but they don't really mean it. You see, that's a choice that you come to. You don't really want to believe it. That's what you're saying to yourself. "I don't want to believe that, so I won't. It makes me too uncomfortable to think we're going into a totalitarian form of living," if you'll call it living, and a regimented lifestyle from birth to death. It's kind of a nasty unpleasant thing to look at, but some folk will love their slavery. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just mentioning off the top that most folk, really are acclimatized, through again, various religions, like Revelation, that type of thing, that the end comes, the end of everything that they know as a system or a world or a reality, comes to an end in a flash, all of a sudden. And that might happen when you get the brain chip, mind you, and I'm not kidding about that. That certainly could happen. However, apart from that, they don't realize that the world is changing all the time, and it's planned that way. It's planned that way. And the World Health Organization for instance really has been behind so many changes in your lives, and you don't even know it, through various agreements and ratifications and even outright treaties that they've had people sign across the world. They brought in the War Against Tobacco, and that's why the prices skyrocketed in every country. The War Against Obesity, and that's why eventually you'll all have to get weighed and checked throughout your lives, and your children are already getting that in some countries that are more Socialist, like Britain. And there's much more to come. The whole inoculation campaign and upgrading all your inoculations frequently is still to come out yet, because they've signed a lot of treaties about that too. Sometimes they don't call them treaties, they call them agreements, and then they hand them the treaty, and they sign them. So that becomes law.

People don't realize that so much that's happening in their lives is because there's a United Nations that has a branch of government equivalent to every branch that you have in your federal government, even bigger, in fact. And they were set up to become not just a meeting place to hammer out disagreements and so on, but to actually be the form of a Global Government idea. They call it "governance" to throw you off. Meaning, that countries still have a sort of a semi-autonomy but not really at the same time. It's one of

these doublethink things, you see. And we know for instance that the United Nations was all behind the unification of Europe. They're all behind the unification of the Americas and the Pacific Rim Region as well. They're all behind all of that, why? because the same guys who created the United Nations, created those particular ideas as well, for unification. Three massive trading blocs under a world government. Karl Marx talked about it. And Marx was funded by the same bankers that helped fund the United Nations and the Milner group and all the rest of it that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have branches in every country, and they have members in governments in every country. And every prime minister and every president is a member of it too. Whether they want to call it that name, or the Council on Foreign Relations or one of the handful of different names they use for different countries, it's all the same thing.

And most folk even find it hard to believe that people can with such organization and such money too, because remember the Milner group that became part of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, they were actually made up of international bankers. That's bankers, private bankers that lend to nations, you see. And they have the money and the organization, and the agenda, and the think tanks, and the foundations to make it happen. They can set up any foundation they want, with one particular goal. And hire, retire, hire, retire, generations until it's accomplished. Even if it takes two hundred years they'll still do it. What can compete with that in this system where money rules? Nothing. Nothing can compete with that you see. Can't be done. If you're playing by their rules, it cannot be done. It's impossible.

You know, as I say, Beria, who was the NKVD police chief for the Soviet Union, the early Soviet Union, the Bolshevik regime. He was the head guy who talked to the Comintern Groups that went over to Russia. That was International Communism, and the young Communist Leagues and so on. They would go over there and get their marching orders and their speeches and wined and dined and shown beautiful areas of Moscow, but never the prison camps. That kind of stuff. And they'd come back and be all full of zeal to bring this wonderful free society back to the Western countries with them. Well, Beria in '34 said that using techniques that Pavlov helped create, and it was well known by the world press that Pavlov was given such incredible status. In fact he was hailed as a hero in the West, as well, because of his ways of finding and creating conditioned responses and reflexes and so on. Indoctrination and even breaking down not just animals but people. Ways to break them literally down psychologically, and then reprogram them to do whatever he wanted them to do. That's what he was really hailed as. Well, anyway, he worked hard with big teams of scientists, from across the world by the way. In fact, H.G. Wells loved Pavlov so much that when he visited him, and that was his hero, he left his son with him to be trained by Pavlov. And his son eventually became a zoologist of all things, and then worked in New York, and I think with the United Nations, as well.

Anyway, that's by the bye. That's just off my head here as I ramble on. Getting back to the point, Beria said that at that time, 1934, it used to take a generation, 70 years he said, to change anything within society, be it towards free love, which they were pushing in the late 1800s, via H.G. Wells, and then the Fabian Society that he helped found in the early 1900s, and to destroy the family unit, for instance. That was the goal of it. And to detach the emotional bonding part of family or mating, and separate the sexual act completely, so it's a separate act altogether with no emotion involved. That's where you are today, and that's where it all came from. That's why it was pushed, from the top down. Because government cannot feel safe and secure until it's destroyed the family unit. And then government can talk right to you individually, by your computer, or whatever else. In fact, some governments already have it set up that they can contact you by your computer and email or your phone. It's going to be a lot more of that shortly. You'll hear it pushed more and more until it's mandatory.

And Beria said, in '34, that now with our techniques today, we can literally upgrade the children for what they'll be expected to see and experience in their lifetime every four or five years. Now remember, they were working towards 50 year and 100 year plans. Different parts of plans for societal change. So every intake of children, with their lifespan expected would be indoctrinated for exactly those changes they would see in their lifetime, and so they'd be indoctrinated early and they would accept the changes as though they were quite natural. That's how perfected it was back then. Can you imagine how perfect it is today? And it wasn't just happening there too, it was happening across the Western world. And they brought in different groups from say, Frankfort in Germany and the Frankfort School that came from the Old Vienna School in fact, in actuality, in behavior modification. And they also worked towards it to change the West through

even more subtle means, but getting to the same goals basically. Nothing happens by itself. It's promoted from the top down. It doesn't happen by itself at all.

The people grab a hold of that which fascinates them or appeals to them, especially if they think it's breaking from the past and giving them freedom. They grab it. And believe you me, you can be enticed into servitude, like Huxley said, Aldous Huxley. And you can come to love your servitude, because you become familiar with anything, anything that you think you're deciding for yourself. In actuality you're doing what everybody else has been guided to do at the same time. That's how culture is changed.

Now, in the world that we live in we're bombarded with mainstream media, and that's about all we get is mainstream. Most stories come from mainstream, even on the internet. And people can't even read the stories properly. They don't know what they're reading, how they're reading it. They don't even stop to say why is it presented this way, for instance. Or, look at the ads down the right-hand side of it. And you'll find often, for instance, that you're being induced into a form of schizophrenia. Sometimes by really terrible stories, for instance, and down the side it's all the boob babes and who's got a boob lift and a face lift and all the rest of the lifts they get these days. And you don't realize that anything can be made into a kind of mush. Something that's sad or tragic or bad, or whatever, can be turned into a form of mush in your mind, you see, until that becomes surrealistic in itself, so that the horror is mixed up with sex and happiness and all that kind of stuff. It becomes vague, surrealistic, schizoid. And that's part of psychological warfare. All the media uses it today. And Britain of course, like all other things, spear-headed the techniques for media control. They've been at this for a long, long time.

You don't realize the work that geo-politics puts out from countries like Britain. When you read the writings of Lawrence, that's Lawrence of Arabia, when you read his writings, like the Seven Pillars of Wisdom, for instance, you'll see that he talks about being sent over, trained, picked at university and sent over with a whole group, his peer group basically. They were all taught Aramaic and various Aramaic languages and dialects. And they were given lots of cash to set up newspapers to give to the Arabian peoples. And they hired hundreds of locals who would do anything for cash in poverty-stricken countries, and they'd go around bazaars and so on and listen to the gossip to see what they were saying about the stories they'd implanted in their papers. This is all, remember, this is all pre-internet obviously. They did the same thing back then. Is this working? Are they picking up on it? Today it's easy, because compared to today, they just have to do a sudden trend. In fact, you're putting all the data into computers, it's automatically sectioned off into certain sections, and they know what's trending and all the rest of it. They create the trends, then they see if it's working well, and how many hits they get, etc, to see if it's working on you. And from those trends and so on, they can predict if there's behavior modification, and even your attitude modification involved in those trends and sunk and embedded in the articles. They can predict with pretty good certainty that a good portion of those people who read it will start to chat about it, and then they will become more politically correct in the new direction that's being pushed, whatever it may be. And I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just rambling a bit before the start of tonight's topics, but maybe it ties in. I don't prepare the shows, so I just talk off the top of my head, and today I was doing a lot of stuff outside, which was necessary, regardless. I don't have the time to just hunt and spend the time on the internet and so on. Really, most stories are really in a sense irrelevant, that are given out by mainstream, because tomorrow there will be a whole bunch of new stories, and stories, stories, go on forever. Endless stories. The Never Ending Story, that's what you're living, you see. And if we can't do anything about most things, what's the point? Because people haven't quite got it into their heads yet that you're under complete authoritarianism, and you have been for quite some time. Quite some time.

We don't even get the pretense anymore that governments are even serving you. That doesn't even exist anymore. And of course the Club of Rome came up with that idea too, and the guys who set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations, the same boys set it up. They said they'd have to bring in authoritarian governments because people wouldn't simply obey them, and voluntarily be sterilized for instance, reduce the population, eat less, and work harder, and share the money abroad. The whole Marxist idea from the Manifesto was to be pushed across the world by the bankers, by the way. It's much easier as I've said before for bankers who lend to nations to have governments be the collector for the cash that's due and put the taxpayer down as the guarantor for all these loans that never get paid back. They love that. It

saves them sending out their henchmen and getting beaten up, and some of them get hurt and all the rest of it. It's far easier to get governments to authorize it, and that's why all your banks borrow from private banks and so on with compound interest when they could easily print their own money and then sell it to the banks, cover their costs, and basically they wouldn't even have to tax you for most things. That happened at one time. They didn't have to tax your income and stuff like that.

And by the way, the Royal Institute for International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations proudly say on their own website that they were the guys who brought in the bills in all countries for personal income taxes and property taxes. You see, they knew. They were all for the Marxist ideal society, controlled society, where experts would rule it. Scientists and so on would rule and be the bosses with the right intelligentsia acting as politicians. They were all for that society. And that's why Professor Carroll Quigley who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations said as much. He said that the new system would be a feudalistic type system where CEOs, professionals and so on would rule the world, and again, he touched on the fact there would be an authoritarian type of society. They couldn't just cajole people or humor you into signing your own death warrant. You'd have to be forced into doing it basically. And he agreed with them too. He was a member of them. He thought everything they said was a good idea. He didn't agree with some of their methods, but he didn't disagree about their ends.

So, you know, the United Nations was set up as I say to help bring population down and under control for a global governorship to control easily. Too many people, you see, have always terrified the elites in all ages. Sometimes of course, in big wars, as they're trying to take over and gain more territory and having a feud amongst themselves, as they have done in the past, they would need as many peasants as they could to throw over the trenches and be slaughtered, the idea being if you've got ten guys at the end of the show and the enemy has got nine, then technically you've won the battle. And that's literally how they ran World War I, all by numbers. But now you see, now that they've got the World Government pretty well here, we're all global, it's in all the papers all the time, then they don't need you, and they want to go ahead with this really planned society, the scientifically run society. And that's why all the goodies, all the goodies and things that you used to take for granted have been taken away from you now. And you have to change and modify your behavior. You already have, by the way, because the easiest way to modify behavior is to place something in your environment that wasn't there before, like the computer. How many hours per day do you sit glued to that silly thing, typing away your life, and putting all your data out there, or texting people and all that kind of nonsense? And, of course, the NSA gathers every single scrap that you put in there, and has a complete profile on your daily activity, and that gets put into your personality profile in your virtual reality you, and you're already, you're loving your servitude, because it's fun, isn't it? This part's fun. You never thought it would be fun to serve. Wait until it goes even deeper though, as it's going to.

Now the United Nations also, as I say, through its various agreements and charters that everybody signs and treaties. They don't like to use the word treaty but sometimes they'll use it, also want to control everybody's health and so on. They've even got it down in the World Health Organization that everyone in the world is entitled to the basic, basic healthcare. Basic, I'm talking about minimal health care. And that's why you're all dropping in the West as well, because you all signed these agreements, and you resign them every year by the way, at least the guys who you think you elect. They were the ones too, who praised China. China is the model state, by the way, and the UN has said that quite a few times. China is the model state for the world to emulate. I hope you realize that. China is not—we're not either—democratic, but they don't even pretend they're democratic. And we'll read a little story about China when I come back from this break to see how it's to go for you.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about China and how it's the model state for the world to emulate and how really it's the darling, as I say, it's the darling of the United Nations. They for instance got a hold of the one child per family policy early on. They ran with it, of course, because you understand the United Nations uses all the Communist tactics, and Quigley himself said that the CFR is often mistaken for Communists. Well, why is that? It's because the goals are the same. In fact they worked with the Communists too. They set them up. And that's another story, of course, with the bankers funding them. Professor Anthony Sutton did a good job on Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, worth having a read. Anyway, here's a story here, from the Mail Online, and there's more too it than meets the eye. And I mean that literally, and I'll explain that after I've read this article. It says:

China forces woman into abortion at EIGHT months for breaching one-child policy

An eight-months pregnant woman was dragged from her home and forced to have an abortion because she had broken China's one-child-per-family law.

Twelve government officials entered Xiao Aiying's house where they hit and kicked her in the stomach, before taking her kicking and screaming to hospital.

There, the 36-year-old was restrained as doctors injected her with a drug to kill the unborn baby.

(A: See, that's pure Socialism. And that's where you're going, as you're playing yourselves right now, and it's all happy, that's actually where you're going. You're almost there in fact. Anyway, it says)

Her husband Luo Yanquan, a construction worker, yesterday described the moment officials burst into his family home.

'They held her hands behind her back and pushed her head against the wall and kicked her in the stomach,' he said. 'I don't know if they were trying to give her a miscarriage.

'Our ten-year-old daughter has been excited about having a little brother or sister but I don't know how I can explain to her what has happened.'

He recalled how a month before the child was due to be born officials told the couple they weren't allowed to have another baby because they already have a daughter.

His wife, who was filmed in hospital with large bruises on her arms and her dead child still inside her, said: 'I have had this baby, feeling it moving around and around my belly. Can you imagine how I feel now.'

Her harrowing experience in Siming, near the city of Xiamen, south-west China, on October 10, comes a month after the government in Beijing said there would be no relaxation in strict family planning laws.

(A: And that's the lie part, that there's strict family planning laws. It says:)
.
The policy leads to an estimated 13 million abortions every year, with many of those ordered by local authorities. Infanticide is also widespread in many rural areas.

(A: Because they don't want, they can't afford to get kicked up and duffed up and beaten up and fined.)

Those who violate the one child law can be fined up to £25,000.

But two decades of economic boom mean many middle class parents now earn enough to pay the fine to expand their family.

(A: Do you understand, Communism or Socialism, call it what you want, it's all the same thing, New World Order, the War on Terror, it's all the same thing. The Club of Rome, Authoritarianist Societies, it's all the same thing. It's all the same. It's all one. It is all one, you see. And you can have extra children if you can afford it, because obviously it means that you're upper class and middle class. You're up amongst the higher wage earners, therefore you've got better genes, that's how they say it, you see. Remember George Bernard Shaw, and all the rest of these guys, and Wells and so on, all the way down through the founder, or the head CEO of UNESCO, the lovely United Nations educational bunch, that give you all your education for the world. And he said the same thing, that there's no problem understanding there was different classes, different intellects and so on, and the feeble minded shouldn't be allowed to breed, basically, and those at the bottom of the heap. So anyway, it says here:)

For those without cash and connections like the Luos, gruesome summary justice is meted out.

Forced abortions are banned under Chinese law, but this doesn't prohibit or define late-term abortions.

(A: And even though they say it doesn't prohibit or define, and forced abortions are banned, that's lies, because the guys who brought you the anti-smoking campaigns and worked out the Pavlovian techniques to put it across in public relations marketing propaganda, wrote a book about how successful they were, and they were behind apparently the same technique of creating social disapproval in China. Whereas before they used to always send the militia in to grab a woman who was pregnant with a second child, now the neighbors generally grab you and pull you in, because they make it socially unacceptable, and you can train the public to do anything folks, and that means in any country as well. You better remember that. In any country, as well. Social disapproval. So they can create social approval and social disapproval. And these guys boasted about it, and they had done that for the United Nations. And they were not Chinese. It says:)

The couple fear official retribution after making their ordeal public on a blog.

Ordinary Chinese have expressed disgust at the Luos' ordeal, labeling the family planning officials 'cruel' and 'inhuman'.

Inhumane, I guess it means. Now, so you get that story and I talk generally about the kaleidoscopic, psychedelic, surrealistic way that news is presented, because right on the right-hand side of the page, now this is an article about something that's going to hit a lot of people in the Western world, when you will find the same thing is going to be implemented here. There's debates going on all the time. I've mentioned them from top professors and the BBC on euthanasia and sterilization forced and all the rest of it. So you better believe it is coming here. It's to be a world agenda, a world agenda. And they used a people who are so used to authoritarianism in their entire history, regardless of what they call themselves, they used that as the big experimental base, and that was China. It's coming everywhere else, very fast, as they push the global warming or cooling or whatever, or high CO2 and you're all eating too much. And they take all the small farms away, as they've been doing for forty-odd years, and the Big Boys are going to ration you, and jack up all their prices at the same time, so they'll really lose nothing.

Here's all the articles on the right side of this page here, you see. Femail Today. And it's got a story about Michael Douglas and his cancer treatment; and then Cheryl Lloyd becomes victim of malicious youtube hate campaign, so that the X-factor contestant is accused of being a bully or something; David Williams; Laura Stone's Calvin Klein jeans banned in Australia for being suggestive of rape; I think I'm having a boy says Abbie Clancy. Now this is next to something that really should make your hair stand up on end. Can you imagine your government bursting into your house and dragging off your wife, eight months pregnant, after beating her up? And there's nothing you can do about it. There's no counter suit, or nothing like that. Nothing. And then you read down again, and then, strictly too low cut, Ashley Dixon flashes her cleavage on stage at Britain's next top, blah, blah, blah. This is the trivia that accompanies this, and that's there on purpose folks. That's all there on purpose, that these particular, sexy type articles are all there next to this main story. And you've been watching this kind of stuff your whole life, and having no idea that it puts you into a schizoid attitude towards the article I've just read. Almost neutral, you see. You're being trained. You're being trained your whole life long, and you don't know it.

You can always, as I say, when something's exposed, it's often used as a cover, even the exposure itself. And there's one article about David Kelly. Now David Kelly was found, supposedly suicided in a forest, and he was going to testify in one of the largest, the biggest and highest inquiries in Britain to do with Tony Blair and the War on Terror, and the War Against Iraq. A top man, a scientist himself, a UN weapons inspector as well, but he'd also worked with Israel for Britain on various bacterial and viral warfare projects. This guy was high up there. And of course, nothing made sense at the time with the official story. Official stories always stink, even the latest one they've given out on 7/7, where they still can't get the trains right that these guys supposedly got on, even though the trains were all late, and some of them were even canceled apparently. Anyway, what does fact have to do with stories? This says:

David Kelly:(A: And then it says:) conspiracy theories

(A: Right off the bat. Now, when you see conspiracy theories, see, the New Age used to have their big, big meetings all over the place. They'd talk about conspiracies and stuff, mixed with the New Age, and the light coming in from the cosmos, and we'd all wake up and yadda-ya. And they'd sell their crystals or whatever

was the in-thing at that time. And it was a kind of circus. And now you even have Patriot Circuses that are similar, with the same kind of people involved in it. All kind of New Agey as well, but they'll listen to the factual stuff as well, but they like the fascinating stuff too. So, conspiracy theory, you see, has been labeled and pushed on them from the top, from the top down, authorized from the top. They call them conspiracy theories and eventually it will be kind of like a lunatic. So anyway, conspiracy theories here.)

Conspiracy theorists believe that Dr David Kelly, who was found dead after being identified as the leak who criticized the claim that Saddam Hussein had weapons of mass destruction that could be fired in 45 minutes, did not kill himself.

Then it gives some examples of conspiracy theories, you see. Now believe you me, if it was something on a different topic that they wanted you to think otherwise about, they'd say Doubting Thomas, or something like that, but they would not say conspiracy theorists. Or official story makes no sense, that would be the headline. Anyway, it says here, because they've just announced again, after another, another inquiry into this, you see, a more official story that makes as much sense as the first story, which is no sense at all. And it says, why did the detective, and it goes through all the different points and so on, about the cut wrists and why did he cut this wrist, and the last inquiry said that these cuts wouldn't have killed him anyway. They might have changed their mind again and said, well they did. And so on, and so on, and so on, and why they put a 70-year ban into the release of post-mortem examination documents. So, why would they use conspiracy theories for that?

Conspiracy theories. It's like a movement, you see, conspiracy theories today is a movement. It's like the UFO cults in the '60s and '70s and the big events that they had for people who would travel to different countries for meetings, especially in the States, and buy all their badges and all their little alien dolls and that, and they'd buy everything. It was like a big extravaganza. They enjoyed it, and that was their thing at the time. That was a religion for them. And now it's conspiracy theories. And unfortunately with conspiracy theories, when you mention the facts, the facts from their own books at the top, and their own documentation from the top, or the United Nations documentation from the top, and those who set up the documentation for the United Nations from the top, you're now lumped in as a conspiracy theorist. Because, you'll find that other people are put out there deliberately, and that's what's called counter intelligence, to grab the stuff that's circulating that's dangerous, say it all, get well funded into popularity, and then they spin it off into outer space or something like that, or it's the aliens. You know what I mean. That's how they do it.

Now, everyone's heard now about the group who put out so much of the fake hockey stick, climate change graphs, and that was the University of East Anglia, and they're still at it, by the way, in other ways too. Of course, you didn't know that they also had another organization attached to this, because you see this whole weather scam isn't to do with just depopulation, mandatory sterilization, it's also to do, as I say, with the restriction of food. They've been on about this for years. Years. They put out articles over the past, many, many articles over how much grass it takes to feed a cow, or a beef bull, or whatever, or make cheese, and so on. It's bad for the environment, because you see, you have all to go vegetarian, totally eventually. Eventually. You know, Hitler was vegetarian as well. You know Benjamin Franklin became one too. They all had one thing in common; they belonged to a particular society. Anyway, it says here, Mail Online:

No more beef and cheese: Go vegetarian, by order of Government food police

(A: Now, this is how it's presented in the paper, right. It's the Mail Online. And it says:)

Wholesale changes to the nation’s diet, with a move towards vegetarian food and away from beef and cheese, have been recommended by Government advisers.

(A: Sounds very official, doesn't it? It says:)

A report commissioned by the Food Standards Agency (A: That's very official. That's very important.) suggests radical changes to what we eat and even how we cook.

These include eating more seasonal produce to reduce transportation and switching to microwave ovens and

pressure cookers to use less energy in preparing food.

Out would go beef, cheese, sugary foods and drinks such as tea, coffee and cocoa. In would come vegetables and pulses, together with yoghurt.

The FSA says the switch is necessary as part of a move to a diet that is low in greenhouse gases (GHG), which are associated with climate change.

(A: Really? They haven't even proven it.)

The report, compiled by a team from (A: Guess where.) the University of East Anglia,

(A: The ones that were getting all the millions of dollars in grants to give you the fake science data on climate change. Same bunch. And just before I move from this article, to show you how the cons work, and propaganda, which is now called public relations, which is a science of your mind and how to control you and make you want things or change your mind about things, go into Bernays, and the writings of Bernays. Now he wasn't the top guy, believe you me, someone taught Bernays, and it wasn't Uncle Freud. It was way bigger than Uncle Freud, and older too. And Bernays would start up, if you wanted something to sell for a drug line, for instance, he would set up his own version of a Food and Drug Administration. In fact, that's where they got the idea from. So he had the American Institute of Blah, Blah, Blah, you see. And then he would have it in the ad, the Institute of So and So of America has suggested that, blah, blah, blah, and people would fall for it. And they're still using the same techniques today. So here is this FSA, you see, the Food Standards Agency, which is what? It's a branch of a University of East Anglia on climate change. Sounds awfully official. It's like American Express, isn't it? Or Fed-Ex. Anyway, it says:)

The university was at the centre of allegations last year that it had manipulated climate change data to magnify the problem.

(A: And get their massive grants, because that's all they live on, is massive grants. Before that they couldn't get a job as weather reporters on television stations, there was that many of them. So nobody was going into it. Make it popular and a crisis situation, and you turn to the experts and Super-Man emerges, lots of Super-Men, all on big grants, you see. And they've got to churn out scary data, to keep the grants coming in. And they can't let it die off, because it's a big part of the agenda, to control the world, you see. And if it dies off, they'll lose all their big, we'll even stop watching the weather program, won't we. And then they're out of work. And they're living high on the hog right now. Anyway, it says:)

Its report, called Food and Climate Change, will be controversial given that many people may baulk at being told what they should eat in order to meet greenhouse gas reduction targets.

It says here. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you how things are presented and how you're supposed to feel about something. Most folk do feel things eventually, as I say, but they're mixed up with the articles on the other side of the main topics, until the main topic becomes blurred and sometimes the horror is removed from it, and it's mixed with a strange thing of sex or violence or something like that. This is all a psychological technique, you know. And it causes a form of disassociation, so when the real things are happening to real people near you, they won't bother you either. And that's how it works. It conditions you. Many ways to condition you. Now, I'm going to put an article up too. I'll put all these links up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. I'm going to put a link up too, to this, the head of the EU Parliament. It's so amazing, you can't call it a Parliament, really, it's not democratic, the EU, the New Soviet System, but it says here:

Barroso admits to being ‘elected by secret vote’

(A: You see, nothing democratic about secret votes. Mind you, all British Commonwealth countries and Britain too, have the same kind of things that go on in secret votes. They even have a privy council, which is a private council where members and tycoons from big business are allowed in, and the rest of the

politicians are kept out, and they don't even tell the public who attended and so on, so then these private votes and things. Democracy, eh? Anyway, it says here:)

In a speech about the latest EU plan to impose a new EU tax, Nigel Farage reminded the 'unelected' president of the EU, (A: And he's unelected.) Barroso, that this was not "EU" money, but our (UK) money. (A: So Barroso lost his rag eventually, because of the barrage from Farage, and it says, he basically got up and says:) "I WAS elected in a secret vote".

He admitted to it. So you'll see it here on the video, as well, if you want to see how modern democracy works. And you see, it's all going to an agenda. I don't even give it the time of day when people say democracy and we need democracy, etc. It's a farce. It was always a farce. And if people thought that the bigwigs from the past ever intended to give up anything, or their power, to the mob, well you live on some strange planet where Hollywood really has had an effect on your brain. Of course the BBC does too. They don't need Hollywood for that. The BBC does a darn good job of it, itself. And CBC is the same for Canada. Tremendous job of propaganda. And of course updating for political correctness. That's what it gets paid for, from the taxpayer. We don't pay them directly. Don't want to. We're not asked, it's taken from your checks to pay them, because it's government owned, like the BBC.

And for the wonderful system of health care that's to be international, and the U.S. is to get a taste of it shortly. Here's an article from Britain, where you get the minimal health care according to the World Health Organization.

Six-month delay by NHS cost woman a cancer lifeline after tumours grew too big

(A: When she was waiting, you see. Six months.)

A breast cancer patient waited six months for the NHS to deal with her application for life-prolonging treatment - during which time her tumours grew too big to receive the therapy.

Suzanne Lloyd wanted her health trust to fund pioneering treatment that promised to extend her life by two years.

Three consultants made a formal request to NHS managers for the Selective Internal Radiation Therapy in February.

But it took until the end of July for her primary care trust to turn down her request, saying the £23,000 treatment was too expensive.

During that time her tumours developed to such an extent that she cannot have the SIRT.

You see, everything works on who you are in true banker-run Socialism. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China, the United Nations Darling Model State forces Abortion at 8 Months of Pregnancy

Telegraph Hits Back at now "Official Ruling on David Kelly---Suicide"

Scammers from East Anglia University (the Hockey Graph Crew) Want Britain to go Vegetarian

Barroso Admits Being Elected by Secret Commission

Britain, Socialism, Austerity and Your Value to Society Will Determine Your Medical Treatment---Or Not

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 25, 2010 (#692)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2010:
The "Sustainable" Cause has its Claws:
For Marching into the Lion's Jaws,
Use Group Acceptance, Authorized Cause:
"Big Boys Like Rockefeller Never Tire,
Nor Frontmen, Which Foundations Hire,
Won't Stand Compromise or Consolation
In Their Effort for Rapid Depopulation,
They're Convincing Sheeple to Go Along
And Sing the Sustainability Song,
They Chorus and Follow Enviro-Lamp,
Into Scientifically-Run Extermination Camp,
Indoctrinated Young Will Self-Sacrifice,
To "Save the Planet" They Will Sterilize
Happily, Themselves, Giving Permission,
And Stoning Families for Sedition,
Add Money-Bags, Austerity Economics,
Entertain with Trivia via Electronics,
Yes, with Young Use Proven Tactics,
Give the Cause, Produce Fanatics"
© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 25, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the radio over the years. I try to give you, in these talks, clues and shortcuts to the big picture of the system under which you live. It's not a democracy. It's not republican. It's literally an authoritarian world society, that's been brought about over centuries in fact, of planning and implementation until they've got us to where we're global basically. I try and give you the data, some of the movements and groups behind it, at least involved in it, and the big movers and shakers. I try and use some of the books that they write, their memoirs – because they love to boast about what they did participate in, in what they

call ‘the great work.’ The rebuilding of the earth, the rebuilding of the humanity itself, and the literally the reorganization and division of labor – all the Marxian stuff as well – but you’ll find that that big bankers were on board from the very beginning with this idea of a controlled world society. It’s much more tidy to them, and they do like order and tidiness. While you are at it too, remember that you bring me to you. You are the audience. I don’t ask for money from advertisers. I could have lots on and I’d be living very well if I did. But then I’d have to bring them on and you’d have to listen to, really, 10, 15 minutes or even one hour promos, which are really just advertising to sell products. But that’s okay for most hosts; that’s how they make their living. For me, I can get a freer hand to say what I want to say and just go straight through the talk show by myself giving out information this way. So help me out by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and that comes through as well.

The new world order, as I say, something that’s not sprung upon us by surprise, at least to those who have been studying it for years. Many people really are beginning to wake up today to the fact that something is wrong. They still don’t know all the facts; it will take them a while to find out the facts. They will get waylaid on the way with deliberate cons along the way, that are put out there by those who control the world order to mislead you, take you off into outer space and a whole variety of things to waste your time away. It helps the politicians because when you are looking for space aliens to capture or interrogate – good luck to you – the politicians can go on signing at the G20, at global meetings and so on and treaties that affect all of you. You leave them alone by doing so, by chasing the aliens. They really like that one. That’s a good one in fact, for them. They are very happy with it.

Really, you find in this world order that you don’t have much say in anything at all. And it is becoming more apparent today as they even put away the pretense of having a say in things, for the public. We are under authoritarian rule and of course we are under also a war ON terror, which is expanding into everything, free speech and so on. People who complain about government, eventually – just like the Soviet Union because that was the model for the new world order – will find themselves called anti-government. Even if you are complaining about simply one policy of government, you are classed as anti-government. One day you will be definitely arrested or fined; probably start with fines and so on. It’s coming that way. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the beginning of the show that this is a world order. It was always meant to be a world order. Societies, you might say, have worked for an awful long time through centuries of planning, taking over countries, creating empires, and sometimes the empires collapse when they pull out and move their money elsewhere – and their physical persons – but also other societies, too, were heavily involved, and Royalty, and all the big leaders and shakers who are quite easy to buy off. So money rules the world and those with the money rule the world... and there is no doubt about that. They get off with anything they want to do. They can pillage. They can rape. They can close down bank accounts. They can empty banks. And then, they can get the government to reward them for doing it, by the very people who got ripped off. So that’s the world we live in and you think it’s all fair. Well if you think that’s bad you have no idea what coming down the pike. No idea whatsoever.

It’s going to be a kind of scientific dictatorship as they rule us with authority and experts and so on in every different possible capacity of bureaucracy and levels of government, right down to your local level and your little commune. And yes, you will go into a commune and even the communes of the 60s and 70s were all part of that, also to destroy the family unit. That’s what actually many of the leaders of the communes said, that they would destroy the family unit. You couldn’t stay with the same partner for more than 2 nights per week and they swap partners all the time – that was part of it – and if you didn’t you were out. So you had to constantly go on a whole round of different partners because they did not want bonding... which might create families, and family units, and what they call jealousies and bourgeoisie ideologies and so on.

Alan: There is a caller on the phone from British Columbia. Are you there?

Alex: It’s Alex Hunter here.

Alan: Yes; that’s right.

Alex: I wanted to call in and express our gratitude that you are still here on the air despite all your challenges.

Alan: I certainly have a lot; yeah.

Alex: We know and we are having quite a few ourselves. I couldn't get on RBN or your Cutting Through The Matrix web sites, all of them, on my iPhone and I'm having to use other people's computers. Now I've got a whole line of laptops in front of me. [Laughing]. I got a little bit of support here. I was having a really hard time accessing any of the information since I was on your show last, about a month ago when you had that problem there.

Alan: That's right. Also too, I don't know if you get the problems with your sites crashing or even just looking up a page on something and it gets locked up all the time. It doesn't matter if you are using a new computer, an old computer, whatever, it happens to me all the time. I get problems, too, with the phone. Every other day I get problems. Even this morning I had this massive hum from last night on the phone and it just cleared up before the show thank goodness. So maybe they are showing a little mercy, although I doubt it. You get this harassment. At one time you know, lots of government employees, in different countries, including Canada, would listen to me during their breaks. They'd just go into the old shows and listen to them. Eventually they put a lock on them; they can't access them anymore. That's the same for Britain I think, in bureaucracy, government positions, in Canada and some other countries as well; in the States as well I think. It shows you the power that goes on behind the scenes that most people know nothing about. They never suspect their governments of doing that kind of thing. Now, they probably can go into porn sites and all the rest of it in their spare time but don't go into Alan Watt. They don't want their minds getting bent, especially when you are showing the bureaucrats themselves what their part in this whole tragic scenario happens to be.

Alex: Absolutely. I sort of came to the conclusion that they could also spike microwave frequency in cell phones, computers and even land lines, based on experiences I had in some forums last year. Particularly the Byron Prior [?] forum I was talking to you about when we called in last year. The electronic harassment, sabotage and outright attack that we experienced after that increased really dramatically. It was amazing. We were trying to figure out where all those symptoms were coming from. It's my opinion that they may well have had the ability to spike their frequency or the microwave energy either coming out of laptops or cell phones or even...

Alan: Well, they can... in fact I've got documentation here from the Pentagon on techniques which they were going to use – this is from about 3 years ago. They said they could use many... they could even fry your hard drive. They can fry it. I know some people that's happened to in fact. So they can fry your hard drive. They can scramble a computer, insert all kinds of Trojans of course, naturally, and crash it. But they can also affect the person who is watching the screen. They go through the different methods... there is even one they call a 'killer' virus. What it is designed to do is to show patterns on your screen, that you are almost unaware of, with certain colors, and they can actually program your mind, which will recognize these little symbols, it's in sync with the vibrations within different parts of your alpha and beta waves and so on, and they can actually start your heart slowing down, or speeding up, and stuff like that. I guess they could even stop it. So they are so far ahead with all of this, and neuroscience and so on, combined with the technology that they can do an awful lot of nasty things to people. Absolutely.

Alex: Absolutely. You know, I was having problems. My first experience with it was after I named a 33° Mason and Supreme Court justices who had sexually assaulted Byron's sister. She was 11 years old and Byron's niece, and after naming that guy, they just, they turned the heat right up on us. That's the first time... I even doubted that it happened to people; I thought they were nuts. After that it got a lot worse. So we had to take a break from activism for a while, after we got Byron out and released because of radio show exposure, like on RBN, and we talked on your show about it, and Dr. Carly's, etc. He was released finally after about 7 months. He was supposed to only be in there for a 90 day assessment and they just tormented and tortured and nearly killed this guy. The blatant corruption and lack of research or investigation into this case, and the stonewalling by the entire system was so obvious I just wouldn't let go. That's why we ended up having this happen to us. It's now happening quite frequently. I've been under attack for, basically by the government, for 12 years after a car accident in Vancouver. They denied me my due compensation,

diagnosis, and treatment, because the province owns the insurance corporations out here.

Alan: That's right. I heard about that.

Alex: That's our legal system. Yeah. So it's quite a blatant conflict of interests. I formed a coalition of Walking Wounded, for Canada and America. We founded the first one on November 11, 2008 and it was the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded, which I formed with a friend of mine in Saskatchewan who is an injured worker. Bruce Junker, he's quite prolific in the injured workers forum. Then I formed the American Coalition of the Walking Wounded with Bruce and Maryann Hemmin. We also had another friend of ours who is not doing so well, but he was in the Canadian Injured Workers forum. He actually helped found the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded. So what happened was we got attacked for that but it was nowhere near as prolific as once we'd named this Supreme Court justice. I found that recently my efforts are being rewarded by things that seemed to come off like, I'm thinking of some kind of frequency that comes from the military ships in our oceans right now. I'm off of the West coast, around Vancouver Island. A United States KC135 and 110 anchors, which are American air planes; they are flying around spraying black chemtrails on us.

Alan: I've seen the photographs. You have a site up too on that.

Alex: Yeah. Oh, did you put them on your site?

Alan: Not yet, but you have a site up and you should mention your own site too.

Alex: We will. I'm JokerTattooo on YouTube. Then we have the World Anti-Chemtrail Day rally coming up on November 20th; it's on Facebook and look it up, ToneWestern, is the name of my colleague and the founder of it. I'm just sort of supporting her. I blew smoke into it and we came up with this idea. She came up with the idea and it just took off. We are being censored off of Facebook as well. They just crashed, they cancelled the event on us yesterday. So you know, the alarming increase in electronic censorship, sabotage, harassment, and outright attack is really showing where we are going with this agenda, and how quickly – the agenda you have been talking about for over a decade.

Alan: That's right. The thing is too, you have to be involved in it for it to happen. Most folk are just playing themselves on the computer, and they are left alone of course because they are doing nothing to attract any attention. They would never believe it could be possibly going on, in this nice country, but it is. IT IS. If you are active at all, especially if it is non politically correct, then you will definitely get all the harassment. You know it sounds strange to some people too, thinking about the signals and so on. Don't forget Brzezinski said they had the ability back in the 70s to basically bathe a whole continent with different frequencies to alter human behavior. To be honest with you, I think the people are far, far too passive, when you see what's happening in the world, and in their own little world too – the cost of living, unemployment, all the rest of it. They are far too passive. Something is happening to them. I really do think they have been using this technology, as they said they would. They don't make this technology and then guys like Brzezinski talk about it openly in his own book, Between Two Ages, and just let it sit there on the shelf. It was made to be used on their own people, and I think they are actually doing it. I know that British Columbia has got an awful lot of experimentation going on there, with the bases, etc.

Alex: Do we ever. Like it's bizarre. Some days, I think it was a Wednesday of last week, and another friend of mine who's a photographer, who might call in; she is more than welcome to. Her name... well if anyone calls from Victoria maybe you might want to put them on, or Saskatchewan. She's been photographing the sky, and she is a professional photographer. She has done such an excellent job. She has... I don't want to say her name, unless she wants to say it, but she's got a site on Facebook.

Alan: Hold on until after the break and I'll talk to you for a couple of minutes more.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Alex from British Columbia. He's done a lot on chemtrails. He's got his own sites up there with lots of photographs of the chemtrails in that area. And I know for a fact it's heavily sprayed there, as it is in Ontario, because so many people in BC have contacted me over the last few years in fact, telling me about the trails and the BLACK

trails now have started. I saw this happening here a couple of years ago – I guess being trialed out – and these trails would cut through all the other trails they were leaving and they even sink through clouds and they were really black colored and of course the nasty weather tends to follow them right after as they spread out... and everyone is coughing and hacking, etc. So I'll get back to the caller and see if he's got anything to add.

Alex: I do. Usually they come out, they look white, and then after a while there's... sometimes it looks like a black beam that's following the plane... or the plane is following a black beam, but it might be a shadow from the chemtrails, in relation to the sun. But I've been corrected on that. People say they are actually black beams in the sky... that seem to be a more familiar with exactly what's going on. I try and focus on filming the chemtrails every day when there is something worth looking at, at sunrise and sunset. I go up to the mountain tops and what I have been observing is the frequency and scale of the attacks here in Victoria. It's gone up hundreds of percent in late August, just before the kids went back to school. With them we ended up with increased 24 month flu symptoms, which never go away. What we are seeing are these planes flying overhead, sometimes 5 at a time, and they are just bombarding us with stuff. We could have a beautiful blue sky day and then all of a sudden, you know, by 12:00 they are flying around and by 3 or 4 the sky is completely covered. They are able to blend these black chemtrails with the white mist and make it completely gray, sort of membrane or screen they pull over the sky, right over the top of the entire island and the surrounding area, Washington and Baker, the lower mainland island area and...

Alan: How about health effects? Have you noticed health affects yourself?

Alex: Yes. I interviewed some... I personally have really bad ones but I'm standing in it and I think I'm actually getting really sick and I'll explain that in a second. But just to give you the official story, which is off the record, of course. I spoke with people in Victoria General Hospital when I was in there. I finally got spinal surgery, after 12 years, because I put them in an awkward position, where I was bringing in injured workers and auto accident claimants down to LA, to go to Mexico to their clinics. They have 20 clinics down there, Angeles Health International did. They finally called me in for surgery so while I was there I interviewed people, and I had people coming in and out of my hospital room while I was there for the next day recovering. They were getting flyers from me and I talked to everybody in the hospital that I could. Everybody said that there was a HUGE increase in respiratory and immuno-deficiency related illnesses.

Alan: Exactly.

Alex: So my symptoms were directly, they were a lot like that. I started to get flu and respiratory problems and so did my son. So we were up there filming quite a bit. I ended up having sort of a slimy coating on my face, and creepy crawly skin. I was drinking nano silver and that would get rid of the flu symptoms but it sure wouldn't take care of anything that was chemical.

Alan: No.

Alex: And that would persist but any kind of a microbiology, whether it be bacteria, virus, mold, fungus, or parasite, it would kill that. So nano silver is really a good thing to have. So anyway I was using that and going into a health clinic here in Victoria where friends of mine are giving me free treatment at a hyperbaric oxygen clinic. There are people that sent money in, too, before; they are really good people. In fact I am there right now. So I went in and what happened was I was suffering from chemtrail... you know, fatigue, or worse. I was able to pick myself up by doing hyperbaric oxygen chambers, drinking a lot of water, trying to get as healthy as possible. I do all kinds of different treatments with ozone and steam, or infrared saunas, etc. We are drinking greens and that's detoxifying and it seems to help quite a bit. But there is one that we are not able to deal with and that's Morgellons. This is what I think is happening, is that... like they fly overhead, they spray this coating, and they mix it up with the HAARP, like the black and the white chemtrails. They mix it together, for whatever moisture is in the air. They mix it all together with the HAARP system and it turns into a flat screen, and it's only the same thickness, all over the top of the sky. It's completely synthetic, you can tell. Then what they are doing, I noticed this in late August. Some military ships were outside of our, off the tip of Vancouver Island, right off the tip of Sooke, in between Port Angeles and Sooke. You can see this one long military ship there. I have been pinpointing them on my JokerTattooo YouTube channel; it's J-O-K-E-R-T-A-T-T-O-O-O. I forgot to say that the last time. Anyway, I'm pinpointing the

location of this military ship and I've seen them actually releasing fog, like synthetic fog trails, into the oceans. So what happens is they come in and now you've got moisture, right from the ground up to the micro plasma screen and above it.

Alan: Do you know they were doing that in Britain? That's declassified now – and I read it out of the mainstream even – that the British Navy were releasing barium and cadmium mists, out of massive compressors, off Norwich. They coated the whole area of Norwich, when the wind blew it inland. Then they tested all the public and watched them as they got sick and ended up getting cancers and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Alex still there?

Alex: Yep. I am. The World Anti Chemtrail Day March, what we intent to do is make the world's first documentary or a film with the world's first worldwide protest. What we intend to do, because our lives depend on it, because we feel these aren't just soft kill attacks. They are sort of stepping it up. The technotronic frequencies that they play through that mist that I was talking about, when they put out that fog, has actually affected a lot of people's memory. There are people that make appointments that they are forgetting, or making the wrong appointments as mistakes.

Alan: Actually, that, again, is actually documented. If you go into to look at Teller, he was the scientist who talked about spraying the skies with metallic particles and salts, and using technotronic signals through them to alter the moods and behavior. He was the guy who invented the H bomb as well. So this is old, old stuff that they were working on years ago, which they are actually implementing now, for real, on a worldwide scale. I've got people visiting Norway right now, who are watching it getting sprayed across the tops of the mountains there as well. It's all over the world and people are getting very sick from it. You are absolutely right.

Alex: I noticed that people, they seem to be able to single people out as well. Some people have worse frequency issues than others. For instance, your ears can heat up incredibly and you can have a splitting headache which seems like you have a migraine and you are totally incapacitated, whereas other people in your house are in various stages of discomfort from it, from the frequencies, and some people don't even hear them but they are completely losing their short-term memory. We are seeing a lot of people come through the clinic and talking about not having, being able to sleep, or having chemtrail issues, and we are treating some of them with Morgellons right now. We really want to find a doctor or some scientists or microbiologists, that are left alive, that might be able to help us form a protocol or just to treat patients. Because if we do stand a chance at surviving this, we think that it would be through that sort of help, somebody willing to work outside the system. They can't do it within the system or they'd be a...

Alan: No.

Alex: You know what would happen. Also the other thing I wanted to say is that I think we should develop a way to sort of identify and process minions and people that are in a defacto position of treason and criminal conspiracy by not protecting the people, the public, but engaging in this form of global genocide and atrocity war crimes, etc. I don't want to get... well, it's too late. I mean we are already cooked, as far as I'm concerned, my family and I. But what I think should be happening is we should form a mechanism where we show the minions and the people working in this system the error of their ways and that they are betraying their families, their communities, their countrymen. They are also doing a lot of harm to their own souls. And they might not be completely psychopathic like the creeps that are running the whole show, and they might be able to jump ship. I'm trying to communicate with the local people in the military and the navy. I don't know if the Canadian Navy is involved in this. I know definitely the US Navy has a 5 year plan for the Pacific Northwest, and that's their language; they are using Joseph Stalin's language there aren't they?

Alan: Oh yeah. Canada is involved with them; there is no doubt on it at all.

Alex: Yeah, I thought so. So that's what I was thinking. I'm trying to sort of get people in the lower, mid and the upper levels that are just compartmentalized and don't really know what's going on at this point, because I've got nothing to lose, because the frequencies are severely incapacitating for me and they are

doing... I just feel like sometimes they are just frying my brain, and my organs are getting microwaved, and there is really not a lot of time left to do anything else. So I'm trying to get it documented and have witnesses around me.

Alan: See, the general public have a hard time believing there is a mass CULL going on. There is a mass cull for depopulation going on. I've touched on this before. When they have world meetings and they have departments on POPULATION CONTROL, and when you have the big group under Rockefeller having their global meetings, with Oprah Winfrey and so on, Bill Gates, talking about the need now to go into RAPID DEPOPULATION, not just sterilization but rapid depopulation – and that was in the news, the mainstream again – then these guys mean business you see. They are only the front spokespeople for this, but this has been planned many, many years ago, tested out as far back in the 50s and 60s, and it's being used for real today. They are not going to stop because we ask them nicely; I know that for a fact. They are not going to stop. They won't stop.

Alex: You've got that right because they've got as much to lose as we do. I think now that they've done 9/11 and they've gone this far. You know, they've killed off...

Alan: Oh, it's too far. They can't go back. They've burned their bridges.

Alex: That's right. So all our lives depend on it. I think the one thing we have going for us is that we're right... and we've seen this sort of thing before. I was in the Jane Burgermeister forum, just briefly, I wasn't an active member but I was in it and watching, following along. 81% of the German military told them where they were going to shove those needles if they tried to force vaccinate them. I thought the reason they increased the attacks in August was coinciding with the kids returning to school and probably was part of that agenda so they could further chemically, or whatever, you know medically lobotomize us.

Alan: What they can also do too, see they go for the young and the elderly. It's quite easy; this is standard procedure with diseases and so on. They will just put it down to flu symptoms and so on and all that kind of stuff, death by flu, and oh my God it's the flu pandemic again. People will adapt to that belief very quickly too. Believe you me, the mass population adapts VERY quickly to propaganda and unfortunately that will be terribly true. But I think that's all part of it, Alex, to be honest with you. Yeah, we can't stop because this is literally life or death. I see it here all the time. I've seen the stuff come down in the winter time when it hasn't properly dissolved and it's like candyfloss [cotton candy] all over a tree. It just lands like a big candyfloss that you get at the circus, you know. It sits there for a while and then it starts to sort of melt off and fizzle away. I had a tree COVERED with the stuff. I watched it coming down from the sky, and the planes were going like crazy, and I guess they were still using the summer mix and the air was cool so it had not mixed you see, and it came down and stuck on this big tree outside the house. So yeah, it's nasty stuff. We are definitely at their mercy. What can you do when an air force, across the world, are using this on their own people?

Alex: Right. I saw the pictures on your site; it looked like spider webbing. I know from making smoke, in the special effects business which is what I was doing when I got hit by the car. I'm still a member but I would never get involved in it again, mainly because I listen to you. I learned about neurolinguistic programming and satanic messaging in the media... which is now why I do what I am doing, for NO money. I try and wake people up and alert them to what's going on, as they are sending all their children and trying to pipe them all off to hell. You know, I saw what was going on, and this is a lot like when we let out... maybe we had a malfunction on a smoker. I'm also reminded of that deal down in the United States that had all those burn spots on the leaves and stuff. So they, sometimes they just screw up and they might squirt the wrong component or the wrong mix, or there's a malfunction in the spraying.

Alan: Or they'll test some new chemical and observe the population. See in Canada too, with the kind of National Health Service system we have, 10 years ago I think it was or maybe more, they put one main computer – it was in the mainstream media – in Ottawa that had all the data for every Canadian, updated daily including all their medical records, as they went into doctor's clinics; all that stuff goes immediately into a central computer. They had an argument in Parliament about it, saying it was too much power to give anyone; I think it was McClennan that was in charge at the time. So what they did after this long debate, supposedly, was split it into 2 computers... 2 computers... so that satisfied the public, that all their data, their

medical records... What they are doing, you see, they have a constant pulse on who's getting sick, and which area, which region, and they can alter their mixes and all the rest of it. That's what they are doing with all of this. It goes right to Ottawa.

Alex: I've been saying that because you know they recently put us all on an international health care database registry so the new world order government can watch AS we walk... well, while we are sitting IN the doctor's office. The doctor types and he enters it onto the computer so they are watching the results in real time now.

Alan: Of course. And they are also watching the sales of antibiotics, as you try and clear up all the bronchial problems they keep getting, persistent bronchial problems. It doesn't matter how many antibiotics you take because this stuff is literally corroding the lining in your lungs and your trachea; that's what allows bacteria right back in again. So it's a vicious circle we are in here.

Alex: Right. And you know, speaking of antibiotics, every time I go in to get mine, because I've been on them for 12 years because they just won't fix something that's wrong with me. I'm sure you could fix it with a certain mineral, or a difference in acidity or something, but I had a scalp condition. Everybody is going, wow, they are killing you; you know, like it's been said by specialists and doctors and lawyers, everybody... but no one will take my case, of course. So when I go into the pharmacists or I go and interview pharmacists now and doctors all the time that don't have anything to do with me because I don't want to get anybody in trouble. They are expressing outrage and alarm and concern that there are never enough antibiotics anymore; there is a deficit.

Alan: And they are telling doctors to cut back on them, and try and tell the patients to go home and try other methods, etc. This is all part of the big agenda. It's all part of the agenda, always.

Alex: In Victoria they don't have... Let's say for instance, I'm on Keflex; they don't have that. So then I have to go and take erythromycin for a while; and that doesn't work. I bounce from one antibiotic to another and back to Keflex again. And they ran out again the last time I went to fill it. So I've been talking to people about this quite a lot and they said they are really alarmed. The pharmacists are extremely frustrated; they have to keep phoning the doctors office.

Alan: That's right. And this is the thing too, America's got this wonderful health care system, this national health system, this minimalistic health care system to come to them now. They all think they are going to get everything for free in a wonderful system. It's going to be the same kind of system as here and in Britain, where it's all slashing costs and all the rest of it. But thanks for calling, Alex, and I'll take the next caller too. There is Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Hi Alan. Thank you for taking my call. The reason I called tonight was I wanted to give my testament to how terribly indoctrinated and mind controlled certain segments of the population are specifically... I think what's happening is the awakening is happening amongst those that are feeling the pinch, feeling the boot of the new world order, the most right now. And they are most receptive to the idea that, the explanation they have been getting through the media, that they've always known to be kind of bogus to begin with usually, at least the sort of general line. But there is actual concrete evidence for it and people are now more open to it. What I have also found in my recent experience is that, especially in the universities and colleges, and in the upper middle class areas, where you have half-a-million-dollar-and-up homes, there is no interest at all in having an urgency to figure out what's going on and what the future is going to hold. Even though I've explained it in depth to several people at a local university, and even though I went door to door, trying to say, "hey, what are you doing about your food situation, do you want to plant a garden, do you want to grow your own food? I'm doing that with one of your neighbors down the street. I'm just trying to help people out." And somebody actually called the cops, Alan.

Alan: Really? [Chuckle]

Tom: Yeah. And send them TO the person's house that I was doing the gardening thing with. So the indoctrination and the mind control is well in tow. I think it's really just a matter of the acceleration IN to the giant sucking sound of this new world order, and the faster that they push it, I think, the less opportunity that

we are going to have to actually find our way out of it.

Alan: You are quite right because people actually adapt to the changes, into the new system, automatically without thinking, actually going through it. I've seen this happen in other countries. I've talked to lots of people from the ex Soviet countries who see it happening in the US and Canada, and the Canadians are oblivious to it. Also it's backed up with different, subsequent reports from the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the UN, who have come out and said openly, in the last few articles, that the system they bring in now MUST go into a more authoritarian mode, and less beating around with democracy and so on; it must be authoritarian to get the job done. That's what we are seeing now; it's authoritarian.

Tom: Yeah. I'm shocked, especially at times when I would think that people would be open to the idea, because of all the bad news. But I think it almost not like the... and I'm listening to your talks from weeks ago. I listened to them over and over again, because there are all these nuances that I miss. There was one thing that you pointed out, several times in one show, about how they place new stories on the paper to confuse your emotions, confuse your focus, so that you cross associate different things and you end up taking no action because your mind is blown by the contrast of the different things. And the one thing I'd like to point out is, the recent USA Today headlines from today's paper, has 55 and older, you know, basically the American dream is over for you, and then in the next column over they actually had the war, or, the battles in the south are too violent and the war is not going to be over. So it's like they are really hitting us from all angles... and it's going to be a really tough battle for the minds of the zombies.

Alan: And that's what it is. It's a battle ultimately for the mind, to conquer the mind. Absolutely.

Tom: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now there is also Charles in Toronto. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Hello, Alan. There are a couple of questions... I've been listening for quite a while and I really have to credit you with a lot of information that's been really inspirational in a lot of ways. But I've always been meaning to ask you, is there anybody that you admire, or somebody who's sort of helped guide you, I'm not saying necessarily have met them, but has there been sort of a person or a group of people that – although I know you are not big on groups – that you could say, that's something I learned a great deal from? That's one question; I've got a second one.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, I've met lots of people; but the problem is, when you meet so many people who are into different ways of trying to find out what's happening in the world, they often jump on something very quickly and they stick with it, they don't go beyond it. I find most people are like that. Also, they have to back up what they are saying as well. If you are going to show it to other people, or convince other people, you must show them documentation and point them to the right books or something, or actual admissions by the big boys themselves. Most people will jump on something which is more of a theory and they don't go beyond it. A couple of guys I knew years ago are dead now; they certainly helped me out, when it came into the society side of things and how the societies work globally towards the agenda. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Charles from Toronto. He was asking if anybody had any major influence with me. I think probably the person who influenced me the most, and not so much influence me, he had an idea that I was a bit different from other youngsters. That was when I was very young at primary school we called it, when you start at 5 and so on. I was a bit of handful. I didn't like the school at all. I thought it was nonsense, all clapping your hands together and stuff like that. I just stopped going and eventually they put me back in front of a big panel, they were going to send me off to a young offenders; I didn't go to school. And I told them all the reasons why I wasn't going. I says, this is all... it was all group stuff. It was group stuff at 5 years old; clap hands together, all say this together. I said it was utterly boring. The headmaster eventually gave me, through his connections, he got passes for me to go into adult libraries, especially ones that had very old books and so on. I literally used them like crazy. I walked into town every weekend and spent the weekend in those libraries, just going over old histories. Then I'd come back to school and I'd say, how come the history we are being taught now, about even Scotland and England, are completely different from the ones that they wrote at the time, from people who lived through

the changes? But that's how I learned, was basically by using the materials that were available, for those that wanted to use them, and really saying, yeah, I didn't want to read the children's books, I didn't want to read their little novels and stuff like that. I wanted to find out how this system worked obviously. Because I saw the hardships around me. I saw the working class communities and how they lived. I also saw how the elite lived, on occasion when you see someone's television. So things were all wrong. Obviously it was all wrong. I thought, if Great Britain has been plundering the planet for so many centuries, how come this is all great and yet we are all so darn poor? ...and a small minority have all the cash? That led into the fact that governments in all ages have been really just fronts for a particular high class of people, and they have always fed off the people. They have always survived, even though they send the public off to war to fight for them, they cull off what they call excess population, in war, and they also end up conning you back into liking them or giving you a vote and giving you a democracy, as they call it. Then I realized too, that the politicians are selected YEARS before we ever heard their names. I have no doubt at all that Prime Minister and Presidents are told years before when their turn would come and when they would be put into office. That's what I truly believe. Then Carroll Quigley definitely in his writings put all of that into perspective, where he pretty well verified exactly all of that. And he was the gate keeper you might say, for the records and archives of the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, really since the late 1800s there hasn't been a democratically elected president in the US; they have all been top CFR members, in ALL parties. So that goes the same for every other country because that's just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which now also has a branch running the whole European Parliament. There is nothing democratic about it. They have their world agenda. Read all the literature from the Council on Foreign Relations. Read all their old books. Even if it costs you a lot of money, try and get their old annual meeting books going back into the 20s and 30s. They outlined the whole agenda for the world back then... including the world wars that were coming up.

Charles: Hilary Clinton has been quoted as saying, or this was given by some patriot, I don't know if it was Alex Jones, or somebody mentioned that when she was in college she was quoted as saying, I'm with Bill Clinton because I know... Bill Clinton is great because he's going to be the President of the United States.
Alan: Yes! That's correct. Yeah.

Charles: I can't prove it but I seem to remember hearing that. I have one other question I was really hoping to...

Alan: That's the music coming in though and we are just going out.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 26, 2010 (#693)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2010:
Pirate-Shepherd-Kings:
Plundering Across the World Having Themselves a Ball,
The Fisher-Kings Select Them, One Ring Binds Them All:
"As Money Value Plummets, Like Falling Autumn Leaves,
The Guardians Close Ranks, There's Honour Amongst Thieves,
Selected from "The Better Schools," Got Proper Genealogy,
Tested by the Masters for Required Psychopathology,
Doors of Power Open Wide, Resumé Not Required,
From Gov. Appointees to CEOs, Never Getting Tired,
They're Members of the Pirate Gang and Affiliations,
Power Brokers, Rushed Around Globe for Negotiations,
Long-Term Planners in Geo-Politics, Tearing World Asunder,
To Bring "Rational Governance" while Pocketing the Plunder,
Superior Beings, Sheeple-Eaters, To the Future, They Sing,
'We're the Pirates Wearing Pinafores, We're Shepherd Kings' "
© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 26, 2010. Newcomers look into my web site; it's called cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see lots of other sites I've got listed there; these are the official sites – and this is the crazy length you have to go to just to make sure when the big boys decide to give you problems with the one site you've got other ones to fall back on. That's how crazy it's been in the past. And it costs a lot of cash of course to put all these extra sites up, never mind the work involved too. However, that's the way it is. Bookmark these other sites for future reference in case the main ones go down again. Also remember too, if you do get sticking on the downloads on the .com site, that is because too many folk are going in it at one time – so I'm told by Yahoo – and you'll find you can try these alternate sites. They all carry the audios. They all carry a lot of transcripts of the shows for print up, in English, but if you want audios and transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick there, for print up, and there are quite a lot of them to choose from.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I depend upon you to support me. This is not a business. It's not a business. It's a necessity; that's what it is. I only came out really, before 9/11 even happened, because it was time to tell the public something. I knew what was coming along, an idea, something really nasty was happening, only because they kept talking about the 21st century, the beginning of a new era and all that it entailed. A new world order, they were talking about this a long time before 9/11 happened in 2001. Since I'd been reading all the books and biographies of the big boys involved, and all the big institutions, I knew that something big was planned and I had a good idea of what it was. I also knew they would have to use military techniques and kind of martial law techniques to bring it through. So as I say, it's up to you to support me. You can buy the books and so on that I have for sale; that's all I have out there, and that will keep me going, I hope. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Eventually we will have one service for the whole world; you know that too. We will all be wireless, because everything must be one in this new world order. Everything must be one... that's their logo basically. One corrupt bunch running the whole planet, and one system, instead of a whole bunch of corrupt ones running the planet, and a variety of sublet systems, all loaned out to subcrooks and so on, because that's really what we are living in and have been for a long time. You know, they say there is no honor amongst thieves. And it's not quite true. And everything really depends upon perception. It truly does belong to perception and how you view things and how you are taught to view things. From the thieves' point of view, at the top, they believe... and they will, no kidding, they'll tell you they are serving the world. They are serving the world system, all the big players. And it doesn't matter who they are. It doesn't matter how many billions of dollars they themselves personally have raked in, in this new world order, they will tell you they are serving the system. That's how they psychopath will always rationalize whatever they do. It's all to do with perception. Of course you can rationalize everything that you do as well, and say it's for the public good, and you can get away with murder, literally. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about perception really, and how humans can rationalize pretty well anything they do, especially those who climb to the top. They are rather arrogant about it, too, because they don't like being questioned, and they don't like being contradicted for sure. They belong to all the big clubs; they have climbed all the big clubs in their careers.

I used to wonder about how many people it really took to run a world. When you look into your own countries and you go to other countries you see very few people really. The same names crop up all the time, that were picked out of university or the same private schools. They shoot to the top because they are chosen to shoot to the top. They are very dependable, by the gangsters who already run the system, and that truly is how you are run. But they aren't just gangsters, in a sense they like to, even in their little Bohemian Grove parties and so on, they'll wave the pirate flag etc, because you might say they are pirates. Pirates technically were a brotherhood, who were sworn not to attack each other, only the other merchant seamen and frigates of other lines. They themselves were a club with their own 'codes of honor,' they called it.

We shouldn't be surprised because they came out of the Knights Templars and they had their own little club as we well know; lots of documentation on it, a lot of farce as well, but a lot of truth there too. We've got the various higher levels of fraternities which are way above the normal things down on the local level which makes sure that the little clique down below runs your own little town, that makes sure who gets the little contracts and so on. It's all to do with contracts and public purse money. Really. From the bottom level from your council right to the top in the federal level, it's all to do with who gets their hands in the cookie jars and who they give it to, and how much of a kickback they get themselves, and how much of a reward they are going to give themselves, when they leave their particular position and get put into other private corporations and so on.

Just one example that came in today, one of many examples I've got here, it's about Lawrence Sidney Eagleburger. With a name like that you have to be a winner, right? You couldn't just go and open up a shop or something. Lawrence Sidney Eagleburger... it says here...

sourcewatch.org
Lawrence Sidney Eagleburger

Lawrence Sidney Eagleburger became a member of the Iraq Study Group in November 2006 following the November 8, 2006, nomination of Group member Robert M. Gates by President George W. Bush to serve as Secretary of Defense and to replace Donald H. Rumsfeld, who resigned the same day.

Eagleburger, (Alan: ...who was called...) "a retired foreign service officer," (A: ...a RETIRED foreign service officer...) served under Group Co-Chair James A. Baker III... (A: ...and so on and so on and so on. But then you look at what he's served in before. I like how they call it 'serving', eh. How would you like that kind of loot for serving... that they get paid? It says here...)

Lawrence Sidney Eagleburger (1930-) was born in Milwaukee. Described as a career diplomat, Eagleburger joined the Foreign Service in 1957 and held a series of embassy, State Department, national security, and Defense Department posts before serving as Ambassador (1977-81) to Yugoslavia. He was a State Department Assistant Secretary (1981-82) and Undersecretary (1982-84) before serving as Deputy Secretary of State (1989-92) and Secretary of State (1992-93) under President George Herbert Walker Bush, becoming the first Foreign Service officer to hold the latter post.

Eagleburger serves as President of Kissinger Associates, Inc. and currently Senior Foreign Policy Advisor with Baker, Donelson, Bearman & Caldwell (a Washington D.C. law firm). As a member of the board of directors of the Halliburton Company, he is a member of the Audit, the Compensation and the Management Oversight and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. (A: He's also in charge of the holocaust money retrieval for all survivors, too, under the Kissinger Associates.)

"Mr. Eagleburger is one of the United States leading experts in foreign policy (A: See, here is another... It's amazing how Kissinger and Brzezinski and Eagleburger and there's a whole bunch of them there in that little club, are all to do with foreign policy and strategy, and geopolitics and planning future wars, and how they personally will profit, from the very companies they end up working for, as they are in and out of politics.) and global diplomatic affairs. He is known throughout the world for his role during the Gulf War in the early 1990s and has remained a prominent government and private sector advisor in the Middle East over recent years. Mr. Eagleburger has nearly four decades of international political experience serving as the U.S. Secretary of State during President Bush's administration. He has also held the posts of Deputy Secretary of State, Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs, Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs, and U.S. Ambassador to Yugoslavia during the James Earl Carter, Jr. and Ronald Reagan years. (A: And ya-da, ya-da, ya. It also says...)

"He is also currently Chairman of the International Commission on Holocaust Era Insurance Claims in Washington, D.C." (A: He's just rolling in the cash, eh? Anyway, here's what he was on, his affiliations. Now, you could imagine most of you, even you who think you've gone to the better schools and colleges, and just jumping into this lot, right off the cuff.)

Affiliations
Eagleburger has either served or is serving with the following:

Chairman Emeritus, Academy of Diplomacy
Director, Atlantic Institute (1987)
Director, Halliburton Company (since 1998) (A: All the government contracts, eh.)
Director, International Foundation for Education and Self-Help (A: No kidding.)
Director, ConocoPhillips
Director, Stimsonite
Director, Universal Corporation
Director, Corning Corporation
Director, COMSAT
Advisory Board, OILspace
Strategy Board Member, Appian Group
Member, Council on Foreign Relations (1988, 2001)
Member, Trilateral Commission (1992, 1998)
Advisory Committee, AmeriCares (at least in 2004)
Former Director, It's My Party Too (A: I'm not sure what that is. Maybe that's the big party where they've

really looted at the planet; I don't know.)
National Honorary Advisory Council, Council for America's First Freedom

So these guys just happen to be at the right place at the right time don't they? Don't they just happen to be at the right place at the right time? Wouldn't you think so? I'll put this link up there and you can follow it on because there is a lot more you can trace it all to and so on. You see, as I say, these guys at the top do NOT see themselves as crooks; I don't care how much they pocket. They don't see anything wrong with going into government and setting up their geopolitics for wars, and then as they've got it started they leave the political arena for a year or two, and go to work for Halliburton and the big companies that rake in the cash from the taxpayer, and then go back into politics again. There is nothing wrong with that; to them that's normal strategy. After all, you see, these are The Olympians, these are the people who run the planet and guide it for all you little peasants, who would just make an awful mess of it if it was left up to you. You see.

In other words, they are chosen at school by preexisting associations. The higher the school goes, the more they will select out of those schools the right kind of people, who can keep their mouths shut, and who are tested to keep their mouths shut, and CAN keep secrets, and can turn a blind eye when required. They are all tested, believe you me. That's only one little example of what really is going on and it's just incredible.

Here is one too. It's about the making of Halliburton, and it's from Counter Punch.

Sticky Fingers
The Making of Halliburton
A CounterPunch Special Report / By JEFFREY ST. CLAIR / counterpunch.org

There's no more pungent symbol of the corrupt nature of the Bush administration's invasion and occupation of Iraq than Halliburton, the Houston, Texas-based oil services conglomerate, which has made billions from the war even in the face of charges of massive overbilling, shoddy work, official bribery and political influence-peddling. (A: Well there is nothing new in that. See, to them that's normal. It's amazing how the citizenry of every country are kept in a state of a kind of naivety... because they are taught to be honest, and be good, BE GOOD, and be honest and you all get along. And you have no idea that this is normal, standard practice. When Brian Mulroney was up in government in Canada and the Air Bus scandal came out, because it blew up that there were bribes getting offered for the particular contract. It came out and emerged and this guy in Canada admitted this, I think he was of Germany ancestry, and he says, this is normal standard business practice; massive bribing goes on, using taxpayers' money. We are kept in the dark, you know; absolutely in the dark.)

The remarkable thing is that Halliburton's looting of Iraq and the US treasury happened in broad daylight, right under the nose of the press, the Democrats and Michael Moore, who made Dick Cheney's former company the bete noir of his film "9/11." Nothing deterred the company from capitalizing on the war it helped orchestrate.

Even the Pentagon's own team of auditors, who nailed Halliburton red-handed for bilking the government for $108.4 million in overcharges for only "one task order" of its work in Iraq, found their report languishing in a kind of bureaucratic netherland for many months.

The damning investigation by the Defense Contract Audit Agency was completed in early October of 2004 and shipped up the line to Pentagon's dark triumverate, Douglas Feith, Paul Wolfowitz and Donald Rumsfeld. And there it sat. The Pentagon's civilian leadership mothballed the explosive report for more than five months, until after the election, the inauguration, the State of the Union Address and the Defense Department budget request had all safely transpired. (A: Because it was all under the rug.)

Even congress was denied a peak at the report's findings until mid-March 2005. The Pentagon rejected 12 separate requests from Congressman Henry Waxman, the California Democrat who has spearheaded the ad hoc congressional inquiry into Halliburton's contract abuse, (A: It's probably because they were working for another company that wanted the main contracts; because that's how it really works. You don't have any real heroes in this world. I hope you realize that. In politics, definitely not.) seeking to examine the internal audits of Halliburton's $2.5 billion contract for fuel supplies and other services to the US military and

occupation government in Iraq. (A: There is a whole list of stuff that they were billing here, and how much and for what, even for donuts, in the millions of dollars. And it's quite something else all together.)

"The evidence suggests that the Pentagon used Iraqi oil proceeds to overpay Halliburton," says Waxman. "And then the company and the Pentagon sought to hide the evidence of these overcharges from the international auditors."

Call it the Oil-for-Contracts scandal. But you didn't hear daily drumbeats about the outrageous rip-off on FoxNews.

When someone finally leaked the audit to Waxman's office, the documents disclosed a thick wad of Halliburton billings that the Pentagon bookkeepers deemed "illogical."

The most peculiar billing found in this limited series of transactions was a $27.5 million charge for shipping cooking gas and heating fuel that the Pentagon auditors valued at $82,000. (A: That's not a bad profit. You bill them for $27.5 million, for something worth $82,000. And it will be a lot more than that. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Halliburton, just a little bit about it because it's an amazing history really that's gone into it. That would take SO long to even go through, all the guys associated with it too. It is a fascinating history, how it started off and how a whole bunch of politicians eventually got involved in it down the road, and how Halliburton even put certain politicians into office, who became presidents at times. It says here...

The auditors examined only a single task order in Halliburton's scandal-plagued contract with the Army Corps of Engineers, yet their report lambasted nearly every aspect of the deal, from the no-bid award to the cost-plus nature (A: How do you fancy that for a deal too, eh, no bids. You know, we are picking you and that's it... in this free enterprise system, eh.) of the contract to the almost total lack of supervision of the work orders and the subcontractors. (A: That's how Halliburton really made its money, getting government contracts and subcontracting it out and subcontracting out. You'd be surprised all governments work this way, and all the government orders they get, right down to the guys at the bottom who actually do the work, they might go through 10 different companies that are really companies in name only; they just hire lesser workers and take their cut and pass it on down.)

From May 2003 to March 2004,

Hi folks. I am back on again. There is a storm going on outside; I'm not going to blame the usual agencies tonight. It could be. It could be the storm; it's really blowing crazy and the wind is lashing down. Back to Halliburton, it says here that...

From May 2003 to March 2004, Halliburton sent the Corps of Engineers bills totalling more than $875 million for supplies of fuel to US operations in Iraq. For this task order alone, the Pentagon auditors estimated that Halliburton overbilled the government by at least $108.4 million. That's real money, even by Pentagon standards.

But that's only a rough opening bid for the true scale of the looting, in large part because the company's indefatigable stonewalling. The auditor's report accuses Halliburton of misleading the government inspectors at nearly every turn. For example, the auditors allege that Halliburton simply refused to hand over any information on its subcontractors in Kuwait. "Halliburton failed to demonstrate its prices for Kuwait fuel were 'fair and reasonable'", the auditors wrote in their report. (A: That's just one massive, incredible list of what they were charging the US taxpayer. INCREDIBLE.)

The Defense Contract Audit Agency report comes on top of previous investigations tagging Halliburton, and its Kellogg, Brown and Root subsidiary, (A: That's a very important subsidiary, you see. Kellogg, Brown and Root, it's just a fantastic history.) for more than $442 million in "unsupported" billings for its work in Iraq, including charges for meals that were never served, $45 cases of pop, unnecessary heavy equipment, tailoring fees and $152,000 for movie screenings. In all a report prepared by the Democratic Policy

Committee estimates that Halliburton's overcharges in Iraq alone exceed $1 billion. (A: It will be a lot more than that I think. Then it goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, as I say, they are hammering the previous regime, but as far as I'm concerned, one regime just follows the last regime and it carries on anyway. And these guys generally change their names, at least the companies do; even Blackwater has changed their name as well and it's still going strong. They are still getting massive contracts from the US government. When they don't want to put their own troops in they just hire the mercenaries... and that's to be the war types from now on. That's how it's really, really worked out.

Now, I've talked about this great communitarian idea that they have pushed, planned an awful long time ago; really over 100 years ago. I've no doubt that's how far they planned how long the hundred years would last, what they would do in that 100 years, and how they would take it down at the end, and then put it into communitarianism, as we are all utterly, stinking poor. Britain of course spearheads the way with it. This article is from The Observer and it's about what they are doing with the poor families in big cities now, getting ready for the communitarian idea, as they lay off all the civil service and the infrastructure that used to support all the fallout of the awful system of unemployment and so on. They are doing away with all that and it will come down to your local community, with your local Common Purpose leader no doubt, to deal with all the problems. And here's what they plan to do.

Councils plan for exodus of poor families from London
(A: This is how they are doing it.)
• Benefit cuts force officials to book up B&B accommodation
• More than 200,000 may leave capital in 'social cleansing'
guardian.co.uk / Toby Helm and Anushka Asthana The Observer, Sunday 24 October 2010

'It is tantamount to cleansing the poor out of rich areas – a brutal and shocking piece of social engineering,' says Jon Cruddas, Labour MP for Dagenham.

Ministers were accused last night of deliberately driving poor people out of wealthy inner cities as London councils revealed they were preparing a mass exodus of low-income families from the capital because of coalition benefit cuts. (A: They are slashing back on all the benefits and so on that used to just keep them going.)

Representatives of London boroughs told a meeting of MPs last week that councils have already block-booked bed and breakfasts and other private accommodation outside the capital – from Hastings, on the south coast, to Reading to the west and Luton to the north – to house those who will be priced out of the London market. (A: It's to be for the ultra wealthy ONLY, you see. And that will be the super city of course that was marked down years ago by the UN. The super cities will have no poor living within them. You'll be living in your little shacks, you know, for your communitarian area. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article here about the new, wonderful method of cutbacks as they restructure the countries and go into austerity, you see, which was all planned a long time ago, long before you ever heard of it, in fact long before you heard of the crash. As they cut back on all the social services, and early retirement has been given to thousands and thousands of civil servants and bureaucrats and all the rest of it. It's to go down to your local area of volunteerism, you know the volunteer workers. That's where you'll be bunged into these little shacks, where you help each other no doubt, and you'll have your little commissars running your lives for you and making sure you do what you're told, as long as you attend the committee meetings; that will be mandatory. It says here...

Councils in the capital (A: This is in London, England.) are warning that 82,000 families – more than 200,000 people – face losing their homes because private landlords, enjoying a healthy rental market buoyed by young professionals who cannot afford to buy, will not cut their rents to the level of caps imposed by ministers. (A: Their politicians.)

The controversy follows comment last week by Iain Duncan Smith, the work and pensions secretary, who said the unemployed should "get on the bus" and look for work. (A: That's nice, isn't it? Britain is awfully famous

for that, “get on the bus and look for work.”) Another unnamed minister said the benefit changes would usher in a phenomenon similar to the Highland Clearances in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, (A: Actually it went on into the 20th century. The last house they burned down was in 1948. I thought I’d throw that in; you will see it in the Edinburgh Museum if you walk up the steps.) when landlords evicted thousands of tenants from their homes in the north of Scotland.

In a sign that housing benefit cuts are fast becoming the most sensitive political issue for the coalition, Jon Cruddas, the Labour MP for Dagenham, last night accused the government of deliberate social engineering. (A: Well, of course that’s what it’s about. It’s all about social engineering. That’s really what communism is. In fact, you know, the communists actually had a man, back in the times of Stalin, who created the first social engineering machine. It was all cogs and all the rest of it; they still haven’t figured out how it worked. It was supposed to illustrate how the big society all worked together in their common purpose. That’s how they tried to run society, like a big machine. They used the same databanks of course, as the RAND Corporation and I’m sure in fact, the RAND Corporation had a big hand in it in fact, because when you judge what they were doing in the Soviets, with back home in the US, they are exactly the same policies and so on using the same computers eventually, and trying to work everything down into numbers and people predictability factors, etc. They said they could really work a society like a big machine... and they are still doing it today. The only difference is they are getting rid of the rusty parts, that’s the poor, and going to bung them out into the wild somewhere and probably give them a tent, maybe from the United Nations, who knows.)

"It is an exercise in social and economic cleansing," he said, claiming that families would be thrown into turmoil, with children having to move school and those in work having to travel long distances to their jobs. "It is tantamount to cleansing the poor out of rich areas – a brutal and shocking piece of social engineering," Cruddas added. (A: Well, that’s what it is. It was worked out a long time before they brought the present crash down because the present crash of course was all worked out years and years before that too. It’s all going to a time table; that’s all. It’s a time table.

There is a caller from Ontario. It’s Clint. Are you on the line Clint?

Clint: Yes, I’m here, Alan. Thank you for taking my call again.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clint: First of all I just want to say I caught your interview this week on Alex Jones’s YouTube channel, the one he did with you at Prison Planet, the 8 part; it was absolutely fantastic. I recommend it to anybody listening who hasn’t seen it yet.

Alan: I haven’t seen it myself. [Alan laughing.]

Clint: Well you did it yourself, so you know too much about it. You should actually link that up on your site so people can see it. You mentioned a few things in that, on how people are brainwashed in ways, like through sports and in other programming that are on TV. Like there are programs now for everybody and their brother, as far as cooking, and renovation shows, and sports, and all that. So it’s a good tool for them. Now, with the sports, I know from personal experience growing up that, especially here in Ontario, everybody was into hockey or baseball, and with that they have also had Rep Teams and that took a lot of time from families, from traveling and spending a lot of money, and getting into debt because of the cost and whatnot. So it actually was a good two-way tool for them because not only did it take them away from learning what’s going on, it also got them into debt. And that happened probably, I’m sure, in the States with football and baseball. In the UK it was soccer and Australia with rugby and whatnot. So it’s worked well for them.

Alan: It did.

Clint: Another thing I just wanted to mention, the municipal elections were last night in Ontario. Now, there are probably a bunch of new councilors that were voted on to the townships throughout Ontario. I have a number here for Ikley, with regards to Agenda 21. I highly recommend that people contact their councilors and ask them about it. The lady you can call, Ilkley, is the director of Canada. Would you mind that I give her phone number out?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Clint: Her name is Megan Meedey and the phone number is 1-647-728-4394. Now, people can find this themselves as well at Ilkley.org, just go to the members area and look for the numbers. But anyways, I highly recommend people call her and then find out who their representative is for their local townships and then contact the councilor and ask them about Agenda 21 and what it's all about. She told me personally that it has everything to do with just implementation of tax with regards to the global climate, and it's going to come down with every aspect of infrastructure within townships, from schooling, to roads, to just everything. As we know, that's a scam... so that's a part of their agenda and I think people should really wake up to that.

Alan: It's roads. It's everything. It's also to do with fulfilling the old, old plan that was to happen at this time. We were to be used for 100 years to conquer the planet for the big boys and then they would demolish us and take us down to pretty well a third world status, except for some super cities. Even in the reports from the Canadian and the US and the British think tanks for their militaries, they have said the same thing, that there will be some super cities left across the world and they named the places that would be left, and outside it will be very, very rural. The UN itself has also said, in its own web site, that by the year 2030 there will be very, very few people ever seeing, never mind living on, the country, and those ones will be extremely rich. Now, that will be the same as this old soviet system where they had their big dachas outside, for the high diplomats and so on with their servants, but the rest of the public won't even be involved. They went even further, that there will be no... even the farmers they will use for what existing farming, will be bused out of the cities to their work places and bused back home at night. They don't want anyone living in the land, at least not the peasants anyway.

Clint: It's just like 1984 exactly.

Alan: Yes.

Clint: Now, is this the program that Maurice Strong implemented himself, with the UN, because obviously... like he tutored Al Gore and Al Gore has since pushed this. Does this tie back to him?

Alan: He was the front man. See, both Gore and Maurice Strong were front men for the big Rockefeller group. In fact it was really one of the Rockefellers who drafted up the Earth Charter that they got everyone to sign on to, not as a treaty but as a charter, but really it had the same force as a binding treaty. They got every county to sign on to it and that was the beginning of it. Under that charter, no human had rights anymore. Only insects, animals, the land, etc, had rights. This is how they are playing the game on the public themselves. They are also using – this is another thing too – if you go into the UN web site – and I had it up before; I might give you the link to it, if I can find it. The UN had a little blurb on one of their sites and it said, because so many people have found out what Agenda 21 is all about, we advise our members to use other names for this same agenda. So they are using terms like 'sustainability' and all of that kind of stuff instead. All of that stuff is all Agenda 21.

Clint: Yeah. And the earth charter came into the UN when, when they started?

Alan: 1992 was the first signing and then they had another one a few years later. That's what they always do is they start off scratching the surface, they get that signed, they get another one, they go further with more demands, they get that signed and so on.

Clint: I like to get information like that because I always forward it to the councilor who's the representative in my town. It's funny; he a son of a former mayor. It's funny how all this ties in. But I like to send him information. I ask him questions like, what does this mean, what's this mean. Usually I get no reply. Having said that, I just want to leave with a quote from Martin Luther King. He once said, "Our lives begin to end the day we become silent about things that matter." ...and I think that's important here.

Alan: It is.

Clint: So we need to really jump on this and end it before it goes too far.

Alan: Absolutely. It's almost there now.

Clint: Yep. It is. Okay, Alan. Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

That's true. It really is almost too late, in fact. See, all the machinery to set it up is already working, in action, in hundreds of places. Every town, even little old Sudbury, it's a little mining place, and started up by the Rothschild family by the way; they were the first ones in there in the 1800s. Little Sudbury, they've got their own environmental group, that suddenly appeared out of nowhere, who now advise the local council. They have already been there only for a year. What the feds do, is when they retire their top civil servants and so on, they will give them early retirement and then advise them after a training course, to go into their little areas, settle down, and get help buying a house, they might get it for free, all paid for by the taxpayer. Then they are told to set up their NGOs and announce themselves in the newspapers, and that's no problem at all; they get lots of publicity. Then they become, suddenly overnight, they are on the boards directing the policies of your local council regarding environmentalism and all the rest of it. So they have been at this for years, long-term infiltration. I have talked to some who were given these courses, from the federal government, myself. A six month course; I couldn't believe it. They call it 'pre-retirement courses,' teaching them to be involved in community service, especially to do with the environment, so that when they retire they won't get bored, but they'll get paid extra cash for doing it all, you see. Incredible. Folk haven't a clue how the real system works… and the government ain't about to tell you.

Now, the poor Queen, the queen bee of course… It's quite amazing…

Queen's £38m a year offshore windfarm windfall –
because she owns the seabed
By Martin Delgado and Christopher Leake / 24th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: I don't know if you realize that all the contracts the government dished out for the big windfarms happen to be ON the land of big landowners who are all LORDS, you see, and relatives to the Queen. They just happened to pick those particular places. All you have to do is give them a little bit of land there, they stick up their windfarm and you sit back and you get thousands of pounds PER MONTH, because it's there. That's not bad, eh? You don't even have to mow the lawn. Ha.)

-Prince to profit from his support for green energy
(A: Of course he is. He can't make any money any other way because he has no brain.)
-Lucrative deal is a 'masterstroke' for Palace aide
-Revenue already soaring by 44 per cent a year
(A: This is the same Queen that tried to get money for Buckingham Place heating and that, from the poor laws, and claim the money that was set aside for the poor people from the government. This is the same person and you think they are all… And people go out and applaud these crooks. Can you believe it? Oooohhhh!)

The Royal Family have secured a lucrative deal that will earn them tens of millions of pounds from the massive expansion of offshore windfarms.

They will net up to £37.5 million extra income every year from the drive for green energy (A: …green energy…) because the seabed within Britain's territorial waters is owned by the Crown Estate. (A: The Queen owns the SEA!!! Not bad, eh. I thought Nemo owned that, Captain Nemo.)

Under new measures announced by Chancellor George Osborne last week, the Royals will soon get 15 per cent of the profits from the Estate's £6 billion property portfolio, rather than the existing Civil List arrangement.

Experts predict the growth in offshore windfarms could be worth up to £250 million a year to the Crown Estate. (A: That's to the Queen.) There are already 436 turbines in operation around the UK's 7,700-mile

coastline – but within a decade that number is set to reach nearly 7,000.

Prince Charles is a vociferous campaigner for renewable energy sources such as these, but is opposed to turbines being erected on land – particularly near his own homes. (A: So no doubt he will put them on his tenant farmers' homes instead; that's generally what they do eh. [Alan laughing.])

He has described windfarms as a 'horrendous blot on the landscape' and has refused to have any built at his Highgrove home or on the Duchy of Cornwall estate.

But he has expressed enthusiasm for siting them offshore. (A: …for mummy; oh, that's nice.)

The Crown Estate said profits from windfarms in Britain's territorial waters – which extend almost 14 miles from the coast – could rise to £100 million a year, giving the Royals £15 million. (A: You know, she also gets a paycheck as well, for her costs for waving her hand once in a while, when she is getting pulled around in that big golden carriage. Yep. Not bad, eh? It's good work if you can get it, mind you. It's good work if you can get it. All benefits.)

So that's the world we live in. We call it the most advanced civilization that's been on the planet, and we are so advanced and caring, etc. Right now they are booting all of the poor folk out of London while the Queen is getting her windfarms built and dragging in the cash. She doesn't do anything, just signs her signature and in rolls the cash. Hmm? Not bad, eh? Not bad. I can remember, years ago, they found an old treasure at a place called Croy in Scotland. They thought it was maybe some monks or something that had been invaded by the Vikings and buried all their gold wares and their goblets and all that. The guy who found it didn't run off to smelt it down, like he should have. He went and reported it. The Crown immediately grabbed it from him because you see, anything that's found on the British land, it doesn't matter who owns the property – you only own 4 inches of the soil – all land belongs to The Crown. And all treasures from the past belong to The Crown, even if they didn't even exist at that time as a Royal family, or any of their descendants. Not a bad deal, that, either, eh? That's pretty good. Pretty good.

They just announced that Afghanistan, of course, apart from its opium flourishing and heroin trade…

Afghanistan to develop $3 trillion in mining potential
reuters.com / Oct 25, 2010

(A: Mining potential that they say is there, $3 trillion in mining potential… and they are fighting over it. I'm sure they've already got it worked out who's going to get it.)

DUBAI (Reuters) - Afghanistan is estimated to be sitting on $3 trillion worth of untapped mineral deposits, but poor infrastructure and investor caution are inhibiting development of its mining industry, its mines minister said.

"This estimate is based only on 30 percent of the country's area; there is still 70 percent we have no idea about," Afghan Mines Minister Wahidullah Shahrani told Reuters in an interview on the sidelines of an industry conference in Dubai on Monday.

So that's only a fraction of the country and there is $3 trillion worth being fought over right now. Never mind the pipelines that go through it as well, and the oil that's under there too, or as I say, the opium fields that now flourish, since they kicked out the Taliban who forbid them to be used and of course George Bush was the guy responsible for that. I'm amazed at how many photographs they show you of soldiers, American or British, GUARDING the poppy fields… to make sure that no one comes and nicks them for some neighboring tribe. That's all got to go to heroin, you see; it's a big market. And they all need that cash, you know, for Halliburton and the big boys. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll take Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there Mark?

Mark: I was watching UN Ted Turner classics, the movies, old time movies. They are colorizing the skies

purple in there. Do you believe that? I mean, wait till they get The Cloud and the Kendall system going full blast, where they can change history every day.

Alan: Well, I always remember the Beatles singing, marmalade skies. Marmalade skies, I thought, yeah, here we go, getting us all used to what's coming. Yeah. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: [Caller laughing.] Hey, I stopped over in Ireland not too long ago. I went to Kilmaine Prison, the brainchild of Jeremy Bentham, the Panopticon. They actually... they stopped short of saying that the prison was scientifically designed but they said that everything in the prison was built for a reason. They had a kitchen in the bottom floor so that all the steam wafted up in the cells, and the walls were made of limestone and everybody was getting TB. So I think they actually planned on killing those people. Not only that, they served them their breakfast and lunch and dinner out of the toilet. Out of a bucket, they would throw their feces out in the morning, put their food in it and put it back in their cells.

Alan: Well that's the dehumanization processes and techniques they have used, in lots of experiments even since then too.

Mark: Right. Right. The Easter Rebellion, they even said that those guys were in a secret society. And you know everything went wrong for the Irish in the Easter Rebellion. They found their ammo dumped the day before it was supposed to go off and it was just a comedy of errors, like they had planned it so that they could bring in more British rule.

Alan: They were completely infiltrated even then. That's the one thing you will find about England and even from the days of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. They infiltrated every country. They had their agents in amongst the people. It's no different today. Afghanistan is riddled with informers and every other country they go into is the same, the same with Pakistan and so on. The same with Iran even; they've got all of their informers waiting there, passing all the data. They never sit back. They always make sure they've got hundreds of them in place for years collecting the data, so that they can take them down. Nothing can happen in this world today without the knowledge of those at the top. Nothing can happen. You couldn't even start up a little group to put paintballs or something on someone's window, without them knowing about it. That's why 9/11 could never have happened, never have happened without the knowledge of the high intelligence agencies, absolutely.

Mark: I went to the Newgrange Mountains too, or should I say, the Newgrange pyramids. They actually talked about the pyramids of Egypt and everything. They never once told anybody on the tour that these mounds are actually pyramids that are just buried. I had to look that up on the internet and in 1913, I found an article, where they called them pyramids.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Mark: What's the big secret?

Alan: And of course there is much more to it all than that too. Very old history. In Scotland as well, there are some there that aren't even mentioned on the maps. It's just incredible how ancient these people were. They tried to stifle our history, make them look out to be savages of some kind or another, and meanwhile they were building these astronomical cities. They were astronomically based; the sun would come through the window, or the rising in the summer solstice, and only on that day would it come through and shine on the back. And other ones for the moon and so on, so they were way ahead of course. It also shows you the world was tied together at some time in ancient, prehistoric times, with the same kind of buildings across the world. It's very interesting.

Mark: There were phallic symbols everywhere and now I'm starting to see the same symbols in my own town in Madison, Wisconsin. It's crazy!

Alan: Yes. The generative principle, that's what it is.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blackstone--Eagleburger--Halliburton

The Making of Halliburton

Britain--Councils Plan to Have Mass Exodus of Poor People From London

Queen Owns the Seabed

Afghanistan and Untapped Resources

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 27, 2010 (#694)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2010:
The Total Information Network:
Hail Computer, Information Looter:
"We're All Fish in the Water Surfing the Net,
Drawstrings Being Pulled, But Not Fully Yet,
Day by Day as We Swim and Play,
We're Reminded They Record All We Do and Say,
Sites Visited, E-mails and All Texts,
Big Brother Collects, Most are Not Vexed,
Happily Trained and Ruled by Big Brother
And Politically Correct No-Humour-Mother,
Folks won't Mind Socialism, Fabian Variety,
Or Being Told What to Do in the "Great Society",
As Long as They can Play, Swim, Surf and Yet
Stay Oblivious of Masters Drawing in the Net"
© Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 27, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there because I get problems with the main ones once in a while and if you have them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows for free. If you find sticking on the .com site it is because so many go into it at the same time, so try the downloads on these alternate sites; they are listed on the .com site. While you are at it, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from advertisers; I turn them down. The ads on this show that you hear, I've got nothing to do with. That is paid by advertisers right to RBN and that pays RBN for their air time and to broadcast the show, to pay for their equipment, their staff and their bills. So it's up to you to try and help me out too. Buy the books and CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] Don't think the donation button is there just to lie loose; use it now and then to pay for some of the stuff that you are downloading, because thousands and thousands use it and very few... very few bother to send a penny this way. It's up

to you if you want to keep me going or not. Remember, all the sites listed have the audios. They all have the same transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find them there, for print up and pass them around to your friends. A lot of folk prefer reading because you can take it anywhere with you. There is no glaring light in your eyes. You remember it much better than if you read it from paper and most folk have found that who have been doing this for quite a few years, it's easier to read on paper and RETAIN it; it's harder to retain it when it's on that glowing screen in front of you.

Luckily I'm up today doing the show because there was a storm that came in last night. It took trees down all around; a few of them next to my house here and I had to spend the day sawing them up before the rest of them fell down on top of the roof. Not a good time for it to happen especially near winter because it's a mad rush before the snow hits and it's supposed to hit tomorrow in fact, with another part of the storm coming in for a good part of the day tomorrow. So I will be awfully busy and I just came in the door. The power was out all day and it just came on. I'm awfully lucky in fact, to do this show at all. I was ready to do it on battery backup power and that wouldn't have lasted terribly long but that's what you put up with when you live out in the boonies.

This new world order is fantastic because they have never veered from their course. They have printed their plans a long time ago, in many books. They told you the agenda. They fitted it all together for you, through the dialectic through communism and the capitalism, and the socialism books that they churned out. They were all working together for a common end. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I always liken the matrix to a big system you are born into. It's like a Plato's Cave. You must read Plato's Cave if you want to understand how people can be brought up in a system, in a cave in fact, only able to face one way and they have to make a whole philosophy and a reason for existing based on the shadows that come, from themselves, from a light on their backs; they cannot turn round. So they have this massive philosophy and very wise men, of course, who get special goodies and treats, because they are very wise, that try to explain to them why all these shadows move. It's nothing to do with the light behind them of course; it's all very mystical. That's a cave of Plato.

The matrix is very similar. You are born into it. Your parents didn't know to tell you it was all a big con racket going on, a big agenda you were living through, and generation by generation people had worked their way towards a global society. Not just any kind of global society, but a totally controlled and orchestrated and designed society, designed over 100 years ago, well over that, as to how it would be set up. Very authoritarian eventually, where experts would rule the world properly, you see, because people who think they are independent and can make their own decisions just can't really take care of their own lives properly, and you need experts to do that and that's what's coming down now. That's what it's all about.

All the mayhem and chaos you see, with massive immigration into countries that have sunk them, the multiculturalism, and the settling in because there is always friction between different groups of people until they settle down, that might take another 50, 100 years, that's all part of it. That's what Rockefeller called, it's like making an omelet, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs... so tough cheese on those who suffer through it. But they are looking for long-term goal. And they do believe that the end justifies the means. In other words, whatever havoc they wreak in the process of it, it's just tough cheese; you have to get the ending, and that's just the way it is. That's just the way it is.

That's what we are going through now. That's why you have the controlled meltdown with the cash system. They could have crashed the bubbles any time they wanted to. IF they wanted to they could have kept going for another 20 years or more, for as long as they want. The stock market was always manipulated and a con game, always. It's built on optimism, PURE optimism... like a big gambling casino. When they tell you... when a President tells you that this is going to be worse than the last depression, believe you me, everybody pulls their money out and you've got a self-fulfilling prophecy... bang, down it goes. And it was designed to go down NOW. The banks lost nothing, as you well know, and the taxpayers were all put down as the slaves, the guarantors to pay it off forever and ever, down to the 5th or 6th generation. That's how the world really works. It's manipulated from the top, with small groups of people working together in concert, and working across the world belonging to the same organizations. That's what you are living

through today.

We've become so politically correct. I couldn't believe some of the stuff they are teaching in school now on political correctness and the greening agenda... until little children are admonishing parents for using too much water or having a smoke for instance; it's a REAL no-no... it's a real bad thing to do. It's okay to inject heroin up there; that's okay, but just don't take a smoke. They are telling them too, to cut back on all their waste, all the garbage, etc, etc, etc. Mind you, the little toddlers also want their brought-in pizzas and all the rest of it, they just want to make sure that the parents somehow dispose of it in some other way. When they train the children to nag the parents, you are in ALREADY a George Orwell, the very world that he predicted that would come in, in his 1984 book. George Orwell was right on the money with that, where people would be terrified of children eventually. Children are actually turning parents in today. Children write about their parents and their relatives, in school; they have essays in school. They have been doing this for years. Do your parents do this? Do they do that? Are they helping the environment? In which ways are they not helping the environment? And so on and so on and so on. All that stuff gets put into databanks. Then when the children come home and start nagging their parents, you are scared of them. You'd better be scared of them because the laws are getting drawn up where they will report you and someone will knock on the door, and that smug little child there is going to watch you get marched off to the camp. It's planned that way.

It's such a farce. I mean, there are all these troops over in Afghanistan taking rotations from American troops to British troops, guarding the poppy fields to make sure that the opium harvest gets done and that rival gangs don't take it all and sell it themselves. When the Taliban ruled there, they had BANNED the growing of opium. That really ticked off the CIA, MI6 and Mossad and all these guys who make their money, for their black budgets, on selling heroin, which is a byproduct, a processed product of opium. It really ticked them off mightily. It was in all the major media, if you have memories and can remember. When they went into Afghanistan, Bush took off that ban on opium and now the troops are guarding the opium fields... but they want you to stop smoking. Hmm?

In British Columbia a few years ago, and I've mentioned it and I've read it off the article in the paper, the teachers were showing the children how to safely inject – this is under 10 year olds – safely inject heroin. NO kidding. No kidding. And we take this in our stride thinking, oh well, you know... oh well, hum... People cannot think today at all, never mind complain or demand; demand is out of their vocabulary these days. Smoking... I can remember Bill Cooper saying years ago, when government is involved and interfering in your morals and moral behavior, then you really do have a problem. They should not be telling you what to eat, what to drink, or anything else, you see, as you are all getting trained for the new society. Where does all this come from?

I've told you before that EVERYTHING that your government signs into treaty that becomes law, is from the United Nations. EVERYTHING... from your electrical wiring, your plumbing, your building permits, the environmental assessment of an area before you can put a house down, all that kind of stuff comes from the United Nations. They have been running you for years. Every country that signed on has been getting run by them for years. And they are only warming up. Eventually they will be around to your houses, in your homes – they have already tried that in some of the US states, fining thousands of dollars to farmers who have bent downpipes, in their runoff water from their eaves troughs. I'm not kidding, bent pipes, little dented here and there. What happened to America? What happened to the individualism, the rugged individualism that it was based upon?

What happened? They were spoiled rotten, that's what happened. They were drugged with all the drugs flowing in; no one bothered about that, at the time. Or the free love and the hyper sex and all the rest of it that was promoted FROM the top down, and I've gone through some of that agenda as to who brought it in for you, to destroy the family unit and all the rest of it. Now the state is in control of indoctrinating your child, making sure that any old-fashioned morality that you try to pass on to them, all that contaminated stuff, it doesn't happen. They want new children for a new era. Stalin said the same thing, so did Lenin before him. So did Lord Bertrand Russell... because they were all working for the same agenda.

Here is an article for instance, just by the bye. And folk who don't smoke don't really care, about most things, until they come around with them on something else, like maybe obesity or something. It says...

Fifth Anniversary of Global Tobacco Control Treaty Presents Opportunity For U.S. Ratification and Leadership prnewswire.com / WASHINGTON, Feb. 26 /PRNewswire-USNewswire

(Alan: This is a PR, hurrah-hurrah press release newswire.)

The fifth anniversary of the international treaty to address the global tobacco epidemic (A: Epidemic, eh? Everybody has been dropping off for the last 20-30 years.) presents a significant opportunity for President Obama to continue his strong leadership on tobacco control (A: As he smokes his cigars of course.) by submitting the treaty to the Senate for ratification and urging its quick approval. (A: So let's get past the Obama PR stuff. It doesn't matter who's in, they have been doing it for 5 years.)

The World Health Organization Framework Convention on Tobacco Control is the strongest, most coordinated action the world's nations have ever taken against tobacco use and its devastating health and economic consequences. It took effect on February 27, 2005. (A: That's why the tobacco prices in all the countries that signed it shot up through the roof, especially in Canada; 60% it went up in the first year. But you can get cocaine. They'll safely show you how to put heroin in your veins if you're a child, paid for by the taxpayer. That's okay. That's okay that stuff. They'll take you to rehab for goodness sake, all through your life and help you. That's no problem because they love socialism. They love to be in charge of poor fallen people.)

To date, 168 countries have ratified or otherwise become parties to the treaty. It has served as a positive catalyst for change throughout the world. (A: Change, change is good, long before Obama, right.) While the United States has signed the pact, it has never been submitted to the Senate for ratification. The United States and Indonesia, which are both large manufacturers and consumers of tobacco products, remain the two most populous nations that have not ratified the pact. (A: But they have rammed it through anyway, under Obama; as everyone in the US knows recently.)

The next thing they are going for too, because the United States also brought out the War on Obesity. They also put in plans to go through all the school systems, to weigh your children like they are doing in Britain, and then bringing the parents in, like BAD parents, to ask them why your child is one pound overweight – I've read the articles on the air here so you know what I'm talking about. The old saying was, they came for the communists; I wasn't one so they left me alone. Then they came for the socialists; I wasn't one so they left me alone. Now it's a republican; I wasn't one and they left me alone. Then they came for me... and there was no one left to stand up for me. You see, that's how they pick off every different group across the world. Divide and conquer and take one out at a time. It's the same with the small store owner; bump them off first; they can't afford to work for the government half the day with filling out forms. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the United Nations and how most folk have no idea that it literally is set up to be world government. It has a department to equal every department that you have in your federal governments, but bigger, much bigger. They have been working quietly for ages, and having your government sign everything into law... everything into law. So there is smoking and then there is the war on obesity and the next war is to be the war on people who eat meat... and I'm not kidding about that either. The day is going to come when you will have your urine tested and so on, and blood samples taken to see if you have certain enzymes, etc, that could only have come from meat. You will laugh at that too I'm sure, but you wait and see. You wait and see.

I've said for years that really the big Military-Industrial Complex, and this is what you must understand, isn't just a little bunch of guys wearing uniforms. It's to do with the businesses that were set up TO BE PART of the Military-Industrial Complex, big factories, big machinery, of power to supply everything. Many of them make little things too, things you use in your own home, like CD players, stuff like that, and stereos, but their main job is to supply the military. General Electric made its money off the military – it still does, most of its money. The Hughes Industrial complex was purely all military. It still owns most of the satellites up there now, put up for Star Wars projects, which was really all about watching all of you and doing things to you that they haven't told you about yet – like making you awfully sick. Watching you is easy.

It's the same with all to do with the internet. The internet is set up for total information collection. I've gone through the articles before; go into the archives and dig around there for the articles, from the Pentagon, that I read last year where they had a virtual reality world set up with everybody in the US and Canada and other countries IN it. They've got a virtual YOU... which they update daily from the information YOU put up there, yourself, voluntarily, in all the different FREE things that you take, which are wonderful like MyThis and MyThat, you know, from your PERSONAL computer. Boy, are you suckers or what? It doesn't take much in marketing to make the suckers go along, eh? My... my... my space... my Space... my Facebook... my personal computer. Oooohhh, God. Anyway...

Google of course is a big, big part of it. I watched a documentary once and it was to do with terrorism and how Google was one of the biggest collectors of data. Well, it's set up to be that way because it's authorized by the government and it obviously has government funding, massive government funding to do what it does. They didn't give you the computer and say, oh here's the net, go and have fun... without making sure they set up the machinery to take care and record all that data. All of it. They always knew before they even gave you the computer they wanted to use it as the ultimate tool for total control. Eventually it will be used for social correctness and political correctness and all the rest of it as well. I guarantee you. You will eventually be stopped and punished according to whatever your crime is. Whatever you've said, or thought about, or even asked a question about things which you're not allowed to anymore, then you will have your computer shut down, off the net, for a month as punishment, two months as punishment, whatever, and in a cashless society that won't be pleasant because you won't be able to access your bank account. They will use it for punishment. There is no doubt about that. They talked about it years ago. Years ago.

Bertrand Russell talked about this kind of method before we even heard of the computer. You see, it's all Pavlovian training we are getting. We are just animals now and most folk accept they are animals now. They don't believe in anything except what they are told on television. They follow all the nature shows, and there is not a nature show you can watch that doesn't eventually get around to telling you that humans are really just part, just a little part you know, of this great world of crawling insects and creepy worms and all that kind of stuff, nothing very special at all. Once you have dehumanized yourself down to the level of the worm or an ant, you are a goner. You're a goner. You don't have anything left to fight back with and say... it's ridiculous even to say, well, I've got rights. When you have got to that stage, it's ridiculous to say I've got rights; ridiculous.

You know, when they signed the Earth Charter, which they all signed into law in 1992 and then the subsequent ones since then and ratified them, signed into law, they gave All the animals and all the insects and so on, the grass and trees, rights but nothing was in there to give any human rights at all. Remember what Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO? He says, people have to be taken down from their pedestal as a supreme creature on this planet and brought down to the level of the insects. Well, guess what?

Back to Google again, and this big enterprise, because that is what it's set up to do.

Google finally admits that its Street View cars DID take emails and passwords from computers (A: Well, we all knew that didn't we?)
By Vanessa Allen / 28th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Google was accused of spying on households yesterday after it admitted secretly copying passwords and private emails from home computers. (A: Nothing will happen, mind you. Who is going to touch them? They are part of the big Military-Industrial Complex FOR THE WORLD. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Google and how it's really one of the big official bodies of the united Military-Industrial Complex. It's been authorized from its very beginning, obviously, to exactly what it's doing. In a documentary I saw some years ago showed the CEO talking quite calmly about passing on data to MI5, MI6 and all this kind of stuff; quite casually. That's what it's meant to do. Of course, they will never, ever come back on it, or never fine it. There is nothing you can do with them. They will go through the hoopla of tut-tut this is terrible, they are stealing emails and passwords. No. That's what they are supposed to do folks. That's what they are supposed to do. It says that yeah, they admitted

that the street view cars took people's emails and passwords.

Privacy campaigners accused the company of spying and branded its behaviour 'absolutely scandalous'. (A: Well, sticks and stones will break my bones but names will never hurt me...)

Google executive Alan Eustace issued a grovelling apology (A: With a sneer...) and said the company was 'mortified', adding: 'We're acutely aware that we failed badly.' (A: snicker-snicker.)

(A: They show you some of the photographs too; that they caught people off guard as they went around photographing them as well. It's amazing, you know, if you walk around the streets, in England for instance, with a camera, the cops will approach you. But no, it's okay if you are authorized in a white van going around doing all of this kind of stuff. That's okay.)

Critics seized on the admission as the latest example of technology's ever-expanding ability to harvest information (A: I like how they say "harvest" information; it's not stealing it. It's harvest; harvesting is a nice word, it's like crops and stuff. No, they are not stealing it. They are "harvesting" information...) about ordinary households, often without their knowledge or consent. (A: Well, I would say all the time without their knowledge or consent. How many doors did they knock at and say, excuse me, do you mind if we photograph you... and steal your passwords? None! Who wrote this piece of garbage anyway?)

Google sent a fleet of specially equipped cars around Britain in 2008, armed with 360-degree cameras to gather photographs for its Street View project. (A: At least that was the official version.)

There were immediate complaints that the pictures were a security risk, after householders complained that house numbers and car registrations were easily identifiable.

Privacy fears followed when it emerged that individuals could be seen, including a man emerging from a sex shop in London's Soho, three police officers arresting a man in Camden, North London, and children throwing stones at a house in Musselburgh, Scotland.

Earlier this year the California-based firm admitted that the cars' antennae had also scanned for wireless networks, including home wi-fi, which connect millions of personal computers to the internet.

Google registered the location, name and identification code of millions of networks and entered them into a database to help it sell adverts. (A: That's its con game, to sell ads. They did the same thing in Germany but Germany is trying to sue them at least.)

The firm - which uses the slogan 'Don't be evil' (A: Ha ...don't be evil...) - was able to record the location of every wireless router and network without alerting households because wi-fi signals are 'visible' to other internet devices, including the cars' antennae. (A: Anyway, they mapped it and they took their passwords and everything; that's a bit more than just getting a drive-by free line into someone's wireless system. Nothing will happen, of course. Nothing will happen, except lots of name-calling... scandalous, scandalous, oh, outrage and all that stuff, which means sweet darned all, as you well know.)

In socialism it's a great system because you have no option to do anything except what they authorize you to do and tell you to do. In other words, you have the right to obey orders, and that's it. Britain is SO far ahead in socialism after they destroyed the culture, through the swinging 60s and the 70s and 80s and the decadent 90s, and the unemployed; actually it was unemployed really from the 80s right through, and a massive drug problem there too. Anyway, they've still got some semblance, a remnant of a National Health Service that looks like it's been through the depths of the ocean and pulled back up again with only a fragment there covered in seaweed, to treat the people, as they cut back and cut back. Anyway, it says...

Patients' anger after they are unable to opt out of swine flu vaccine despite fears of side effects
By Jo Macfarlane / 25th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

The H1N1 vaccine will be the dominant of three flu strains included in the shot, meaning millions of elderly and vulnerable patients will get it automatically. (A: That means, you know, there is no opting out of it.)

Yet many people refused to have the swine flu vaccine when it was offered last year because of fears it may cause serious side effects. (A: Which of course it did.)

The H1N1 'swine flu' vaccine will be included in this years seasonal flu jab meaning millions of elderly and vulnerable patients will get it automatically.

The vaccine has also been linked to fevers in young children, temporary paralysis (A: Temporary... some of it was permanent; some folk died.) and narcolepsy. (A: That's a nice one to have, eh; at least you don't need sleeping pills for that one.)

Katherine Murphy, chief executive of the Patients Association, said: 'We are very disappointed that patients are not being given the opportunity to choose for themselves (A: See, you don't get any choices in socialism.) whether they wish to take the swine flu vaccine as part of their winter flu vaccine.
'Some may not want the swine flu vaccine and this may mean they would also miss out on their winter flu jab. This seems to go completely against the new initiative from the Government which states that in the NHS there will be "No decision about me without me" for patients and that there will be a large emphasis on patient choice.

So they tell you one thing but do the other. But that's Britain for you. That is socialism. It makes as much sense as the Soviet system, where you had doublethink on everything that was told to you. So what you did was, you did what you were ordered to do, eventually down the road. It's the same in Ontario as well, in Canada. If you went to a hospital here for the last few years you are automatically down as a donor, if you happen to die there. There's a real treat for you. So if you go in there pretty sick, you aren't sure if those doctors are going to cure you or if they are actually eyeing up the dollar bills they are going to get from harvesting your organs and selling them off. It's a lot more than you are going to be worth, if you get better. That's the degeneration of society that we are now living in too. Mind you, they call it 'harvesting' organs there too. 'Harvest', they harvest organs; they don't steal them, and cut and slice them out of you, and rip them from you. No, they 'harvest' them... and then they sell them for lots of cash.

Now here is an oddball one I thought I'd mention.

Malaria jab has altered my son's mind, says missing nurse's mother
By George Arbuthnott / 17th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

The parents of a nurse (A: This is a guy in Britain, I think, who's a nurse.) who vanished after being infected with malaria in a medical trial(A: So they are using medical staff for trails in Britain.) believe he is still alive – but may be mentally damaged by the disease. (A: So he's got the full-fledged disease, at least, maybe even worse.)

Doreen and Michael Holland think Matthew Lloyd, 35, is still in Britain but could be so stricken by malaria that he cannot seek help. (A: He's gone missing. Maybe they bumped him off because they found out... maybe it's easier to bump him off than have him sue them, if he survives.)

Authorities have appealed for Matthew Holland to come forward.

Mr Lloyd specialised in contagious diseases at Southampton General Hospital, so he knew the importance of receiving treatment.

Mrs Holland said doctors had told her he passed psychological tests before being infected with malaria in the Oxford University-run trial. (A: I wonder if he even knew it was malaria. You know, especially for unemployed people, it's very common even in Canada. You'll see ads in the paper all the time for people who are hard up for cash, extra money, for going in for these trials. They will tell you it's for flu shots or something like that, but you don't know what you are getting. So they tested him with this malaria and now the guy is on the loose, and probably very disorientated. They give you a bit of history of him before he became a nurse.)

Dedicated: Matthew served in the Royal Navy before becoming a nurse.

The experimental vaccine was injected into Mr Lloyd and seven others in early September before, on October 1, they were infected with the falciparum strain of malaria, which can result in brain damage, seizures, comas and death. (A: That's what they gave these guys.)

Four days later, Mrs Holland, of Wellington, Somerset, was called by a doctor at an Oxford clinic.

'He was extremely concerned because Matthew had failed to turn up for his appointment and his phone was dead,' (A: Well maybe he is too.) she said. 'The doctor said we had to report him missing.' (A: Of course they will report him missing because now he's on the infectious diseases list obviously.)

The drug trial is part of the crusade (A: It's a 'crusade;' I love these words.) to find a vaccine for a disease which is the biggest killer of small children in sub-Saharan Africa.

The trials have been taking place over the last decade at the Jenner Institute, based in Oxford, and are funded by charities (A: Aaaah....) such as the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. (A: Well I guess they can use this one now, in Africa. Maybe they've found it actually does what they want it to do. Hmm? And you think I'm kidding again, don't you? Boy, the naïve people out there, there's no chance for them... at all. None at all, so naïve... nobody would ever do that to the people. [chuckle] ...ignorant of their history.)

Here's a good article about how the UN gets around federal governments as well. I've talked before about now you have institutes and Associations of Mayors across your countries all working under the United Nations. That's who they report to, not the people who think they vote them in. You have the same thing with the Police Chiefs Associations, who get all their new PR stuff and political correctness from the United Nations. But there is the same thing now with the carbon reduction and environmentalism and all the rest of it. It says...

States of Emergency
By Cassandra Anderson / October 21, 2010 / morphcity.com

Thirty-two states are on the path to UN-inspired carbon reduction, Cap-and-Trade schemes and unconstitutional alliances; the supporting Governors must be held accountable. Carbon reduction and population reduction go hand in hand. (A: And that's a fact, folks, because you see, you are a carbon-based unit.) The United Nations failed to impose their treaties from the top down (the Kyoto and Copenhagen Accords) and the federal government has abandoned its unpopular national Cap-and-Trade scheme for now. Cap-and-Trade is being pursued on the state level, and one region has even raised over $700 million in carbon auctions. (A: Making a killing off nothing...)

The thirty-two states have been divided into three regions; (A: I've read this article before but it's good to read it again.) regionalism is a trick that uses re-zoning to establish new jurisdictional authority. State compacts and agreements, in addition to state treaties with foreign governments, are unconstitutional. (A: No one cares about that because you see, they bypassed it a long time ago. They told us they were going to do that in their personal PR magazine which is called Foreign Affairs Magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They said they would do an end run around the constitution... in other words totally ignore it.) While these regional programs have avoided mention of United Nations Agenda 21, the blueprint for depopulation total control, evidence supports that this is an Agenda 21 Sustainable Development program for the following reasons:

- Man made global warming deception, based on discredited science from the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (UN IPCC), is a primary excuse used to implement Agenda 21 Sustainable Development. (A: And that is true. That is true.)

- California's AB 32 Global Warming Solutions Act is committed to achieving the targets of the UN Kyoto Protocol (a treaty with mandatory rules to limit carbon). (A: So California is dealing directly with the United Nations, to deal with this you see.)

• RGGI (Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative of the Northeastern states) is similar to the UN Kyoto treaty with mandated regulations and a Cap-and-Trade scheme.

Because global warming has been discredited, it is now referred to as climate change, climate disruption and the greenhouse effect. (A: And also sustainable development is another term they use too.)

Many people may not realize that water vapor (H2O) accounts for 97% of (A: ...what they call...) all greenhouse gases (A: That is true. 97% of what they call greenhouse gases is WATER VAPOR!) and human activity contributes only a fraction of 1% to greenhouse gas emissions. Yet there is alarmism over how much carbon humans emit. Temperature drives CO2 levels. (A: That is a fact; the warmer it gets the more is released from the sea, folks.) If it was beneficial to reduce carbon, limiting human carbon emissions would have no effect because human carbon emissions are so minuscule. Other gases like methane, nitrous oxide, ozone, etc. are not major greenhouse gases. (A: ...at all.)

According to Dr. Michael Coffman, and over 30,000 other scientists, carbon dioxide (CO2) is essential for life on Earth. (A: And that is also true.) All plants must have it to produce food for themselves. At the current atmospheric concentrations, CO2 is limiting to plant growth. Currently, CO2 levels are about 387 ppm, and even if the levels increased by 500%, it would benefit agriculture and the Earth's atmosphere without any harm to humans or other animal life.

These articles I will put up on my sites at the end of the show, if the power doesn't go out again because it just came on before the show started, because of all the storms going through and the trees going down. So that's what you've got going on there. They just go around, they just ignore constitutions and the public don't, most of the public really don't care. You know that yourselves; not the audience that listens to shows like this, but the general population out there are already in, again, a more sophisticated Plato's Cave. And they are quite happy inside it.

This is beautiful too because Britain is going to cut back so many thousands of public sector jobs. The reason being, you see, that they are now going into devolution, they call it, the 'bringing the power back to the people' con game, as they set up little communitarian areas and YOU will have to start taking care of the sick and the elderly and all the rest of it. Of course you've got your little commissariats already set up from Common Purpose and other organizations ready to go into action and tell you all what to do, in this new authoritarian system, because the government, after looting you and using you for wars and God knows what else, has no more function for you. So they are just going to let you go down the hill quietly, you know, and go back to old herbal remedies, and throw penicillin out the window; you won't get a hold of that anymore, in the future, as you all sort of die off up to the year 2050 and the new utopia starts, for the elite, according to their own articles in fact.

Spending review: government expects 490,000 public sector job cuts
Scale of expected job losses revealed as Danny Alexander inadvertently allows two pages of tomorrow's spending review to be photographed
Patrick Wintour and Juliette Jowit guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 19 October 2010

The coalition expects 490,000 public sector jobs to be lost by 2014-15 as a direct result of its drastic spending cuts, Danny Alexander, the chief secretary to the Treasury, has accidently disclosed.

Alexander inadvertently allowed two pages of tomorrow's spending review to be photographed as he left the Treasury building.

It is the first time the government has stated that job losses of this order are going to happen due to the spending cuts.

The document also proposes that public sector employers should try to strike deals to cut hours to reduce the level of redundancies.

The forecast is based on the estimate of the Office of Budget Responsibility, (A: All these terms are right out of Orwell, you know, and the Soviet Union.) the new independent body set up by the coalition to publish

independent forecasts on jobs, growth and borrowing.

The two pages also set out plans for extra spending (A: Extra spending...) on climate change, (A: Remember again, we were global warming, now it's climate change.) but also hold out the possibility of an as yet unspecified energy tax. (A: ...you are going to get hammered with. I told you before, all that cash that you used to have for the little extras, to buy your cheap junk from China, you won't have shortly. It will all go back in fees and charges and fines. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller on the line; it's Stan from Ontario. Are you there Stan?

Stan: It's Stan at St Mary's, Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not bad. It was an awful day, I had to cut trees down that were coming down on the roof, using ropes and all the rest of it. High winds, of course, at the same time. I got up on the roof and swung a rope over it with a heavy weight on one of them and pulled the thing the other way, and then managed to saw it down, in time. [Alan laughing.] And then the power went off, of course.

Stan: Down here you get fines for doing that.

Alan: Oh yeah, it will come everywhere. We'll have to do it discretely, or camouflaged; maybe look like a big bird up on top of your roof or something, with a chain saw.

Stan: Anyway, great articles. I liked that one yesterday you had on there about the Queen and the offshore windfarm windfall, because she owns the seabed.

Alan: It's wonderful, isn't it? I mean, talking about power going to your head, eh.

Stan: But you know they've got all the governments working for them. If we think they are OUR government, we are wrong because the governments represent the Crown agencies.

Alan: They do. Even in Canada, it's the same thing. You've got the post office with its crown there. Every person who takes a job for the government in Canada swears an allegiance to The CROWN. And I watched one of these public broadcasting things, when one of the governments was being sworn in, doing their very interesting Masonic swearing-in because the guy holds the thing they read in front of him, with his left foot forward, stares him in the eye you know, and they've got to read off it, with a little Bible or black book in their hand that they have – none of them go to churches of course. This was a really serious thing and everyone swore allegiance to the QUEEN, but not Canada. [Alan laughing.]

Stan: You talk about the lies that are written. You know, you have the Crown Agency Act. And if people think they own their own property, I think this was a good article to point out because we have the Crown land here in Canada and the Queen owns Canada.

Alan: She owns Canada and she also owns all the ground under every one of your homes; you only own the first 4 inches of topsoil.

Stan: Yeah. Well the thing is, how much do you really own if you don't pay your taxes for a few years? even if you've got your mortgage paid? You know, when it gets down to it... I wanted to specifically bring that up in regards to the windmills. Is this why they are doing the same thing here in Canada, with these windmills in Lake Huron and Erie and offshore? They are putting them on all the Crown land and stuff.

Alan: They've got them north of Sudbury; it was on tonight's news, on my little battery radio; I was trying to find out what's happening. They were talking about people surfing off some of the shores, enjoying this hurricane weather, and all this rubbish. Then they mentioned about how it's great for Canada's windmills. I thought, well I've seen the propellers flying off them in other countries, because they can't handle the high winds and what they produce is so miniscule in power, and also the maintenance is more than they put out. It costs more to maintain them than what they deliver.

Stan: But in the Queen's case, as they put all them things in the Crown land here, they are going to get a cut of that aren't they?

Alan: Of course they are. Absolutely. You've got it. And lots of the British Lords as well, who still own chunks of the land here in Canada, as overlords.

Stan: Yeah. And being that they put everything on the Crown land, well the Queen is going to get it all anyway isn't she?

Alan: Absolutely. And you will be paying her for it being piped to your homes and all the rest of it.

Stan: Exactly. Nice talking to you again.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from a very stormy Ontario, Canada – up Sudbury way – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Fifth Anniversary of Global Tobacco Control Agreement

More on Tobacco Treaty

Canada, the WHO and Tobacco Treaty

Google Admits to Taking Passwords and Private Mail During Streetview Mission

Patients Denied Right to Refuse Flu Jab

Experimental Vaccine Goes Wrong

32 US States Self Impose Carbon Reduction and Form a "Region"

Britain----490,000 Public Sector Jobs Axed

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 28th, 2010 (#695)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 28th, 2010:
Great Minds Bought to Give You Thought:
Ode to Public Relations, Mind-Controlling Generations,
Elite Decided How Your Thoughts're Provided:
"These Huge Machines by Which World Turns,
Promoting New Thoughts as Past it Burns,
Working So Smoothly, Going Undetected,
Above All Voters and the Elected,
This Machinery with Others is Intertwined,
Its Power is Massive when Combined,
Made of Think-Tanks, Money, Those of Power,
Academia, Geo-Politicians with Thoughts Dour,
Conquering the Nations (But Never with Hate),
Corporate Amalgamations Define World State,
Agreements within Old Families Dictate Charter,
Protocols to Be Signed, Power They Barter,
Reducing the Nations to a Primitive Level
By Destroying Morality, Antidote to Devil
And His Workers of Projects Gigantic,
Boasting Godhood, like Builders of Titanic"
© Alan Watt October 28th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 28th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of October, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark the other sites you'll see listed, because we do get problems here. Actually, I get problems here, various problems with yahoo especially. And they also say that too many folk going into the .com site to download audios at the same time can cause problems. They just can't handle it, so they say, which is utter nonsense, of course. That's the sort of nonsense you do get, and that's why there are so many other sites listed there. If you find sticking on downloads, try these alternate sites that are listed on the .com site.

And, while you're at it too, remember, it costs a lot of cash to keep all this going. I don't accept the cash

from advertisers. I could, I could bring on lots and lots of guests for you, who will scare the bejesus out of you, and then flog you whatever it is they sell at the end of it, and it may give you a relief, for a little while, until you see the bill. And that's really an hour's advertising. That's how most shows, legitimately, and it's okay, make their money. That's how the hosts do it. And without that advertising, of course, there would be no shows at all out there, except things like the BBC and the Voice of America, because they don't depend on advertising. So, that's the way it is. Why I do it this way is because it gives me more leeway to just get the basic facts out to the general population. And it's more straight up that way. I could take advertisers on. I haven't looked at them all, and they're certainly all willing, in fact, to come on board and start financing me. And it would make things an awful lot easier with me. I could hire staff and all the rest of it, and do a lot more, but then I'm into almost show business, if I do that, too.

So, it's up to you, the listeners to support me, by buying the books and so on that I have for sale – there's very few; I don't have time to do anything else – at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And you can do so, you can buy them from the States by using international postal money order, you can also use a personal check from the States to Canada, you can use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase with PayPal, just send the donation, through PayPal, followed by a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. Remember cash too, is still acceptable. You can send it in the post. Some people cover it with tin foil or chocolate cover wrappings, the tin foil. And that stops them from giving me hassles. But I haven't had anything going missing in the mail so far, from either the US or from Europe. And you can also in Europe use Western Union, which is kind of steep. I suggest Money Gram, and you can get a check from Money Gram, and post it to me. It's far cheaper, even still than wiring it. It gets here in about a week. And use PayPal as well, across the rest of the world to order or donate. Believe you me, donations are accepted. It doesn't matter how much it is, either, because most folk don't send much at all, at least the ones who do, and it's always the same people over and over, and that is a big statement on the world in which we live, where everyone has been trained that everything is free, and nothing is free. You're giving up something if you think you're using something that's free, believe you me, you really are. The whole system is set up, your Facebooks, and MySpace, and all the rest of it, to get you to give all your data up there for the big agency, I call it the world agency, to collect, because they must know everything you're doing, all the time.

Remember too, if you want transcripts, they all carry transcripts, all my sites as well, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, try alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a lot of them have been translated into other languages. You can choose from them, take your pick. Print them up and pass them to your friends, or read them at your leisure. Personally, I don't like reading anything off the computer, because people, apart from myself, find it harder to remember the stuff, looking at that glaring light. It's much easier to look at stuff on paper. And you will retain it far, far better. But that's up to you.

What I do on this show really is just go into the basic known facts. The known facts. We can speculate forever about everything else, and make lots of money off speculation. Lots of people do. But we have the known facts of how the world is run. It's not that complicated, believe you me. It's not that complicated if you do your homework. And there's enough very good videos out there, even put out by the BBC on the histories, from John Pilger and others, on the Rand corporation and all the big players that shape your thoughts and your daily talks and everything else you do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about, if you want to know your history, it's not difficult for those that can't read books, and lots can't read books anymore. Many have told me that. They just don't have the patience for it. But you can go into the video documentaries by people like Adam Curtis, very good historian you might say, and narrator. And he shows you how a lot of the 20th Century was set up, how you went through the Cold War with game theory being used. We were all run through computers, every single one of us, based on the idea that everyone is basically selfish and would rip off the next person, and the only thing that stopped them was you'd have to outsmart the next person. So there's a sort of equilibrium that you come to where you don't want to rip them off too much, in case they'll retaliate and rip you off. That was the whole idea of the Cold War and the strategies and so on. So we're told. I don't believe personally there was a Cold War, at least not for the ones at the top that ran both sides. The ones at the bottom probably saw it differently. But isn't that always the way. And then you had the big Rand Corporation, running us all through their computers, and various other think tanks working on this Game Theory principle, basically came up in the '50s and then it was taken over by a paranoid schizophrenic.

They made a movie about him, a movie called A Beautiful Mind, and made a better looking actor, because the real guy himself, the paranoid schizophrenic was a pretty ugly looking character and he had an ugly nature as well. However, Hollywood is awfully good at smartening people up, especially when they want you to love them. People like Kinsey for instance, so far removed from the reality it's unbelievable. But then again, Hollywood does all that. They give you your new histories and your new beliefs, because it's all part of the cultural agenda of destruction of society. Been awfully successful in a lot of countries. Britain is kaput, absolutely finished as far as its culture goes, and they want to do the same with the U.S. And it's not far to go there either.

Anyway, that's the world, the big, big world and how it's really been shaped, to destroy people and bring them together, or control them, you must destroy them first. And that's why you create chaos. And out of the chaos you create the New Order, and that's why it's called the New World Order. It's an Ordered society. We get our thoughts and our opinions and our ideas, even our beliefs now from very important and well paid think tanks, starting of course with the old ones, Madison Avenue. Bertrand Russell talked about bringing them on board in the 1940s and the 1950s to shape the way that people think, how the average person thinks. And how they would work with the educational systems as well to make sure as they go into a world society via UNESCO, the United Nations, they'd make sure that every child across the world has the same basic indoctrination. It doesn't mean they're given truth, no. They've been shaped to fit into this new planned society. That's what Order is all about, there's nothing about Freedom in Order, you see.

And I'll put it up tonight, a link to one of the big companies too, who's awfully well connected to a lot of important people that help to shape your policies and everything else, because everything is outsourced, you see. Politicians come in and the only ones who know what they're doing are the advisors. I've never seen a school for advisors, but I imagine there's a world school somewhere for them. They all tend to be of the same stock, basically. They all know what the agenda is, and they always have their front gofers, called prime ministers and presidents who sign the agreements the advisors draft up for them, and the script writers do, and all the rest of it. So, really presidents and prime ministers are defunct. They're little actors, basically. And that's all the public must see. The public really like Punch and Judy shows. They like to see somebody and something happening. And so they make sure you get someone to throw the tomatoes at, or someone to kiss their feet. I mean, you've got to see the feet to kiss, you see, so they make sure you get them. That's how fickle and silly the public really truly are. And we've been really brought up that way, maybe even bred that way. Who knows, but definitely brought up that way and trained that way. Years ago, people were awfully suspicious about any politician. They were incredibly suspicious about any newspaper, mainstream newspaper, because they knew the tycoons owned them. They knew who they hobnobbed with. Who backed them, and all the rest of it. And they knew that whatever they got was propaganda. So, I'll put up tonight, one big company that gives a lot of propaganda out. Remember, propaganda is your spin on things, what you want the public to believe. At one time it was used quite openly and then Bernays, after World War I, who helped create all the propaganda for World War I, to get America into it, and it was disclosed afterwards all the lies they told Americans. He then changed it to Public Relations. It sounds much better, isn't it? Public relations. Well, there's one company that's called H & K PR and Communications Agency, London. A very big one. And it says, this is from their own website:

We are often asked, "what exactly do we do?" Our answer to that is very simple: We shape conversations. (Alan: Okay. We shape conversations. That's for the hard of thinking, I repeat things once in a while.) What to say. How to say it. Who to say it to. We can connect with consumers, businesses, employees, government and that mercurial audience we call influencers and opinion formers. We can help start conversations, change conversations, amplify conversations. And we do so in a way that will deliver demonstrable return be it perception (A: Because, you see, it's perception management), behaviour (A: Alteration, right?), sales or profits.

So they work with governments and all the other biggies. And their whole name is hillandknowlton.co.uk and it shows you a lot of things that they do on their front page there. They've got a lot of videos, for those who like to watch moving things on that little screen there that flickers in front of you. That's only one of the biggies. There's lots of them. And as I say, even the Rand Corporation and UNESCO and all these Big Boys use these public relations or propaganda firms, to make sure that you will parrot in your conversations exactly what they designed you to parrot, and how they designed it to be said. You'll do it the proper way. The proper way. The way you've been brainwashed to do it. That's how all these things are run. All these

things. Every bit of information you get on the planet goes through public relations. Even your local cops, when they make an announcement, it has to go through their public relations officer. Even your little tin pot council, if you live in a little boonies place, has its public relations expert, who then can soften it, reword everything to mislead you into thinking something is very harmless, when you should be very upset about it. That's what they do. That's how they manage people. And Left, Right and all the other parties, they all do the same things. They use these massive PR firms. Propaganda. Propaganda.

Now it's no surprise to anyone, and most folk don't really care, mind you, but the computer was given to us to bring in this phase of society. And some of the big players who were pushing it back in the '80s said it would revolutionize – whenever you hear that term from a Big Player, revolution or revolutionize something, believe them. It means they're not coming out with it off the top of their head with their idea or opinion on something. It's because they've been to the world meetings, where they do plan how the world is to go. And these are the masters who have given us every revolution down through the last few hundred years. Always for the public good, you understand. Anyway, the computer is up there, and everyone is using it, and we're helping them all to collect data and to go into this wonderful world where it's going to be used along with punishment and reward. You will be allowed to go on the internet and do your things, if you don't go into nasty sites, you don't say nasty politically incorrect things, and you'll have to pay all your banking and so on and bills through it eventually, because we're going cashless within the next few years, so say the big bankers. Punishment and reward. Social approval, social disapproval. It all comes through what we're given, doesn't it?

Now, I've done studies before and read studies before on this show where they've talked about creating this social approval and social disapproval. It's very easy to do. And most folk you see, the middle classes especially are more apt to fastly go into something to do with more political correctness. Whatever is the 'in' thing in political correctness they adapt to it much quicker, you see, because they all want to belong to the group. And they don't want to stand apart from the group or be shunned by the group, all the avant-garde, up-and-coming middle class. It's harder actually to brainwash folk who have had little education. And the studies all prove that as well. So what they do with that group is give them lots of porn and silly sitcoms and things to just constantly entertain them on a more baser level. But it's going step by step in a Pavlovian way to training us all into the next step and the next step and the next step. I'm sure all these steps were planned before they gave us the computer. I'm sure they could have given us all the gadgets that are out today and computer technology and integrated circuitry, I'm sure they could have given us all the latest models that are being sold today at the very beginning, if they wanted to. But they gave you those big bulky things to make you think, oh, they're on the cutting edge, they're just working on it now, they haven't worked out all the problems. And therefore folk really went into it big time thinking, well, I guess we control the information. That was the big lie, you see. That was the big lie. The military-industrial complex gave you this darn thing. And not before they'd had many, many, many, many world meetings about it. The Big Boys never give the public anything to give them freedom. It never will happen, as long as this earth turns.

This article here says:

Say goodbye to passwords: New software brings facial -recognition technology to mobile phones

Scientists at The University of Manchester have developed software for mobile phones that can track your facial features in real-time. Eventually it will be able to tell who the user is, where they are looking and even how they are feeling.

Even how they're feeling. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Daily Mail about this new software to do with facial recognition. And, as they said too, they'll be able to tell who the user is, where they're looking, and even how they're feeling. How they're feeling, eh?

The method is believed to be unrivaled for speed and accuracy and could lead to facial recognition replacing passwords and PIN numbers (A: Well, yeah. Of course that had to come.) to log into internet sites from a mobile phone.

'Existing mobile face trackers give only an approximate position and scale of the face,' said Dr Phil Tresadern, lead researcher on the project.

'Our model runs in real-time and accurately tracks a number of landmarks on and around the face such as the eyes, nose, mouth and jaw line.

(A: I wonder if it X-Rays you too. That will come too.)

'A mobile phone with a camera on the front captures a video of your face and tracks twenty-two facial features. This can make face recognition more accurate, and has great potential for novel ways of interacting with your phone.'

(A: Oh what fun, eh.)

Originally intended as part of a face- and voice-verification system for access to mobile internet applications such as email, social networking and online banking, alternative uses for the device could include fun applications (A: Oh, that will definitely get it going.) that, for instance, attach virtual objects to the user's face as they move around. (A: Oh what fun, what fun. I'm really amused.)

'At this stage, we're particularly interested in demonstrating uses for the face-tracking part of the technology, which is the area The University of Manchester (A: They get massive contracts from the military-industrial complex at the University of Manchester.) is involved in,' said Dr Tresadern, who is based in Manchester's School of Cancer and Enabling Sciences. (A: Oh, maybe you'll get cancer with it too. Maybe that will be fun as well, as we see pretty pictures dancing around our faces.)

'It is very fast and I can't find anything that can rival it on a mobile phone.'

Face verification is already used in laptops, (A: Mind you, the cancer part makes sense. It also gives you cancer, of course, when you're using the phone next to your ear there, in the temporal lobe. It also alters your emotions, as well, which I've read the articles about before too. And that makes perfect sense. It would know how you're feeling. Anyway:) Face verification is already used in laptops, webcams and the Xbox 360 Kinect but this is the first time the technology is being used with such sophistication in mobile devices such as smartphones. (A: At least for the users at the bottom line.)

The new software, built on 20 years of research at the University, has been demonstrated on a Nokia N900 for the EU-funded "Mobile Biometrics" (MoBio) project.

There you go. There's the European Parliament funding this. It's all for your fun, though. They want you to have pretty pictures, dancing around your face and stuff as you get cancer of the brain. Isn't that nice. It's called the Mobile Project. And then it gives you links for more data on it. No one will care, because they're having too much fun. And that's the way it really is, folks. Ego-syntonic and egocentric. That's what Russell said, we'll create an ego-syntonic and egocentric population, having too much fun to care about what's really happening to themselves or others. I am all important. Me, me, me.

Mohammed is now the most popular name for baby boys ahead of Jack and Harry

(A: In Britain. Well, why not. Why not, Jack's kind of out of fashion.)

It shot up from third the previous year, overtaking Jack, which had topped the list for the past 14 years but was relegated to third spot.
Olivia topped the list for little girls for the second year in a row, behind Ruby and Chloe.
A total of 7,549 newborns were given 12 variations of the Islamic prophet Mohammed's name last year, such as Muhammad and Mohammad.

(A: I guess they meant Mohammit and Mohammad. Anyway, it says:)

The second most popular boy's name, Oliver, was given to 7,364 babies.

Harry and Alfie came in fourth and fifth place respectively.

The official list, which covers all births in 2009 in England and Wales, has Mohammed at number 16 but this does not include the many different spellings, which are all ranked separately.

When they are added in, Mohammed zooms all the way up to top spot for the first time.

Well, I'm glad to see somebody is winning.

Anyway. Treasury. Here's one of the Treasury as well. And it's quite an interesting little piece, but again, it's all obfuscation as well, as they tell you a little bit of truth, they make it deliberately obscure.

The Obama administration's latest estimate of taxpayer costs of the Wall Street bailout is too rosy and could ultimately damage (A: I've got to laugh when they say this:) public trust in government, the top bailout cop said on Monday.

In its quarterly report to Congress, the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program said the Treasury Department's bailout cost estimate for American International Group was an example of using misleading numbers to paint a positive pre-election account of the program.

The administration on September 30 slashed its estimate of the overall cost of the U.S. financial bailout by more than half to less than $50 billion on the back of a new plan to sell the government's stake in insurer AIG.

The SIGTARP report said the Treasury Department, (A: A tarp remember is a tarpaulin, it's what you cover something up with. Anyway, it says:) in coming up with the fresh estimate, had changed its calculation method to estimate a $5 billion cost for AIG. That was a shift from an earlier projection of $45 billion that used a broader measure to calculate the cost.

(A: Can you imagine if you did your home costs for keeping your house going and your bills and that with the methods they use? Can you imagine it? And they get away with it too, don't they? I've got to laugh at this too:)

Public anger at the bailout of Wall Street (A: How much public anger has there really been? A bit of a murmur and it kind of died down. Most folk didn't have even a murmur out there. Most folk had nothing.) has been a major factor in congressional races ahead of a November 2 election in which Republicans are poised to make major gains against Democrats who now control Congress.

It makes no difference who controls it. They all sign the same UN agreements for globalism and invest in the same global companies. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And that was just wailing on there, that big guitar riff, because sometimes you've got to wail once in a while, when you see the rubbish that you have to read. And you have to read it, because you see all the stuff that's coming out to the public now is through mainstream. It's through mainstream. The rest of it is coming through alternate sites, and a lot of which play the right wing and left wing game as well. And the left wing ones, no doubt about it at all, are obviously all global anyway. So, what's the difference? And they're all for the redistribution of wealth, which means that the poor in America get poorer, as they help the poor across the world. And everything really turns into a big circus, if you really think that you're always going to get truth from alternate sites. It just doesn't happen that way. You've got to think for yourself. No one else will do it for you, and anything I say, too, you have to look it up for yourself, hopefully. And take your own opinions from it. You have to.

And again, if you really want to know what's happening, go into the older books, the ones written before the First World War, were pretty well excellent, because most folk who read at all in those days, and read the big thick books, the dusty dry ones, about politicians and memoirs, there was an awful lot of truth in those books, because they were far more open about what they were doing and where they were going with the world, and how they would do it as well. And then we had a lot of it happening, again, another burst during

World War II, and after World War II, as they thought they could get their United Nations in, and even a global government started up then, and lots of big players just churned out their books. Big propaganda drive to get everyone into a global government, but there was still countries that did not quite want to give up their sovereignty. So they had to go back to the quiet way of doing it, by lying to the public and signing yearly agreements to integrate with closer ties, they called it, integrations of different continents and the countries contained within, like Europe for instance, and the North American Trade Agreement. Trade, remember, and all your laws revolve around economics, and economics determines your laws. So if you go in for trade, and you're binding everything with trade, then all laws must follow suit, including the laws of your country, right down to your local laws, in fact. That's a known fact in economics. Anyway. Back to this TARP article from Reuters, or the ones, I call them Routers, they route the news down to you. There's only two main ones that give all the different media what's the right thoughts for the day, for the cattle down below. So you have to read this stuff carefully. And it says here, the usual stuff. It says:

The Treasury failed to make clear it had changed its calculation method and that it was relying solely on recent stock market prices for AIG shares in making the new estimate, the SIGTARP report said. It concluded that Treasury needed more transparency in its public disclosures about TARP costs.

(A: Well, give them an X-Ray machine, and we'll all see what's going on.)

"This conduct has left Treasury vulnerable to charges that it has manipulated its methodology for calculating losses to present two different numbers depending on its audience," (A: Well, there's nothing new in that. There's nothing new in that at all.) the report said.
A different set of numbers will be reported to the Government Accountability Office for an assessment of the program that is set to be released in November, it said.
"Treasury's unfortunate insensitivity to the values of transparency has led it to engage in conduct that risks further damaging public trust in government," the report said.

I don't think you can really do that. Most folk don't really care. As long as the cash is still flowing, they don't even notice the inflation. So it goes on and on and on about how they're doing it, and it really doesn't mean much to us at all at the bottom. As I say, as long as that cash still circulates and you can afford to play yourselves. When we stop playing, we're in trouble. But they'll keep us playing until the bitter end, you know. You just won't notice, like the hamster, that you're running on a cheaper-made wheel, one with no ball bearings in it, that starts to squeak an awful lot until the little pins that hold it on fall off. That's the end. You see, that's the end then. They won't have to give you anything else.

And then we get Microsoft. Of course, Microsoft was put up there and Bill Gates and all these guys to be the front men for the military-industrial complex that runs the computer systems and to make sure that there can only be one. There must only be one. One of this and one of that and one of that in the perfect Marxist banker society. And it says here:

Microsoft's retiring Chief Technical Officer Ray Ozzie asked that the company move on from its PC-oriented roots and envision a world that mainly relies on the Internet and wireless devices. The comment arrives just after the public announcement of his retirement (A: And yadda, yadda, ya.)

"It’s important that all of us do precisely what our competitors and customers will ultimately do: close our eyes and form a realistic picture of what a post-PC world might actually look like,

And he goes on to basically describe the cloud technology, where everyone will be in the cloud. You won't really need a hard drive and all that stuff of course, because you'll have a plug in, for your little phone, into the screens. And all your stuff will be done through the cloud. And the cloud is what they've been steering you towards. I call it the sheep pen, actually, because eventually everything will be done through the cloud. And everyone on the planet's data will get fed into it, and how wonderful for the world security system, not just a national security system or agency. It will be the world security agency, which already exists, and the NSA is just a big, big part of it. And they'll punish you too, as I say, when you're being naughty, and you've said something nasty in an email. And I've already thought about that too. You'll get about three warnings before you send an email, do you want to send this particular email, you have included, yadda, yadda, ya, which is not politically correct. You'll get three warnings and then you're out. You know, you'll get a penalty

for two weeks off the internet or a month, just to punish you. Social approval, social disapproval, and your friends will all think you've done something awfully bad to get banned. You see, that's how people think, the masses, basically. They must have done something wrong. And they're quite happy to do everything right, of course, whatever it happens to be, in whatever morality society they give you.

Kindergartens to get same-sex fairytales

As we go into this Sovietized Banker World, you see. That's why the bankers funded the Soviets. That's why all the big royalty families in Britain were all for this kind of Socialistic system. It's no secret that Britain's royal family, and others too, across Europe, who are all related of course, were great friends of the Nazis, but they were also great friends of the Soviets. And because, they all were based on Socialism, Socialist systems where they'd have this massive bureaucracy of experts running all of society. There would be no decisions at all for the people at the bottom to make. It would all be done for them, trying to work it like a big machine. And I've mentioned before in the Soviet era, they actually had a hero in the early days, who built a machine, and he called it the Social Engineering Machine, with all these cogs in it, and wheels that went round, to show you how the big society would actually work. Smoothly and nicely, as long as it was well oiled, you see. And that's really how the society is still based today on this. This system which bases it on statistics and so on. It doesn't matter what reality is. Statistics go first, and numbers. Everything is run to numbers, like mathematics and that's how they try to push things, through mathematics. And again, through all the things that came out of game theory applied as well, for CEOs, etc. Anyway:

Kindergartens to get same-sex fairytales

Government wants to do away with established models. (A: You know, nature's models. And:) Traditional children’s fairytales are to be phased out. (A: Have you ever wondered why you saw those Zena things that came out, and then all these warrior princesses, and there's lots of them now out there, who all look like they've just come out of Hollywood, after having their personal trainers, and they're on their special diets and all the rest of it, and exercise machines. And they dress them up in very skimpy clothing, who just kick the blazes out of guys, left, right, and center, more than Chan did even in his movies, Jackie Chan or Bruce Lee. And this is the ones they're pushing now for the women, and guys are just falling back to be their little tubby machines they're portrayed to be in all the cartoons. Anyway, it says:)

Picture books with princes who fall in love with other princes, (A: Eh? Princes who fall in love with other princes? I guess that's the way it is now. Is that Charles?) kings who’d rather spend time with their children than ruling their kingdom, and macho princesses who save princes from great danger will eventually be a regular part of kindergarten education.

(A: And it's true you know, they said a long, long time ago, you can create any kind of society you want with the right kind of indoctrination. And of course the money and the power resources and having everybody on board with you, all the big institutions.)

The Ministry of Children and Equality (A: It's like something out of George Orwell, isn't it.) The Ministry of Children and Equality wants to mirror Norwegian society’s sexual diversity by expanding pupils’ gender identity. (A: Hmm, expanding it, eh?) Children are to learn that having homosexual or lesbian parents is normal.

(A: Hmm. You know, I read an article last year from Norway, where it's one of the few countries where you can actually have beastiality, it's not illegal, and they were flying in all these wealthy people from New York and different parts of London and so on, to go over for holidays there, where they can have their pick from I think anything from a hen up to a donkey, and even book their favorite ones for the next time. And they try to say there was no harm to the animals. See, that came out too, in these world meetings that they had. As long as the animal isn't harmed, you know. Because this was when they were talking about consent. They're trying to get intergenerational sex too, amongst the generations, so old characters, old geezers could have sex with young children. And they tried to say, well, as long as there's consent, you know, it's alright, and there's no harm done. Well, try to do the same thing with the animals, but I haven't seen them signing on to any agreements. Anyway, that's what's to happen there. And it just makes you think that it's pretty well all over isn't it? It says:)

Traditional children's fairytales are to be phased out of the picture (A: Books with princes, blah, blah, blah, will fall in love, yadda, yadda, ya, to get ruled out, and make women to be put up to the great heroes and heroines and so on. It says:)

About one and a half years ago, the amended marriage law allowing same-sex partners to tie the knot was introduced.

There's now a move to transfer the ideology to toddlers and upwards. 1,500 examples of teaching materials warning against the one-sided gender patterns in fairytales have been sent out to the country's kindergartens.

Employees are also to be sent on courses where they'll learn how to talk to children about different sexual orientations, as well as improving their competence to handle cases of bullying because of sexual identity. (A: I guess the females will be allowed to bully though, because they have to, if they're going to be warrior princesses.)

"Research shows parents and kindergarten workers help reinforce traditional gender patterns. (A: No kidding, eh. Well, that's terrible. They're contaminated parents. Parents have been putting contaminated ideas down into their children's heads for generations. It's got to stop.) The aim of our work is to expand boys' and girls' room for maneuverer in kindergarten. (A: God, can you imagine them all. You know what's going to happen to the kindergartens, don't you? Can you imagine it? It will be like that school I talked about a few weeks ago, in the states, where the teacher was actually letting them have sex in the classroom. Yep.) Love happens in kindergarten and at school," (A: So here we go. Love will happen at kindergarten, at school.) Ole Bredesen Norfjell, Executive Editor at the Reform Foundation – a resource centre for men – that's published the material, tells Vårt Land.

So there you go. There you go, folks. Everything that was predicted has come to pass. And of course, as it goes there, all the rest will follow. The avant-garde, no doubt. And then all the upper middle classes and all the want-to-bes in America, Canada, Britain, and elsewhere, if there's any left in Britain, I don't know, will emulate it, because you've got to be on the cutting edge, you know. You've got to be in reading the latest books by this author and that author. That's all they talk about at their little wine parties, when they stand and talk to each other, chit chat nicely. Have you read the latest book by so and so, and then they quote them. They have no ideas and thoughts of their own. They quote this and quote that, just to show you that they've read them, and that's where they get all their updating and programming from.

Another good article too, to show you that the War on Terror was a pure farce, of course. It was to bring in the whole Totalitarian world system by force, because the Club of Rome and many other top think tanks for the United Nations, and the ones who advise the world governments said that they'd have to basically use authoritarian society to bring all of this in. Why wait another hundred years trying to brainwash the people by persuasion, when you can just put it in, ram it through, and remember Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done in five years of war from social changes and propaganda than you can in fifty years of peace, and that's what the war of terror is also all about. And by god, are they ramming everything through, eh, everything. So this great war on terror, it says here, from the Guardian.

No terror arrests in 100,000 police counter-terror searches, figures show

Just 504 people out of 101,248 searches under counter-terror powers last year were held for any offence, Home Office reveals

(A: And the ones that they were held for had nothing to do with terrorism. It says:)

More than 100,000 people were stopped and searched by police under counter-terrorism powers last year but none of them were arrested for terrorism-related offences, (A: None of them. None of them.) according to Home Office figures published today.

(A: That's houses getting raided, too, you know.)

The statistics show that 504 people out of the 101,248 searches were arrested for any offence – an arrest rate of 0.5%, compared with an average 10% arrest rate for street searches under normal police powers.

The figures prompted the former Conservative home affairs spokesman David Davis to call for the controversial policy to be scrapped.

"This astonishing fact (A: Astonishing fact. Like they just found out, eh?) of no terrorism-related arrests, let alone prosecutions or convictions, in over 100,000 stop and searches, demonstrates what a massively counter-productive policy this is," said Davis.

(A: They just noticed that. They've got millions of cameras up, putting them up even before 9/11 happened of course. They tried to get the universal ID card in with the chip in it, before 9/11 happened, in 1998, all that stuff, but they just noticed that, you know, there's just nothing happening here.)

"A policy which fuels resentment and antagonism amongst minority communities without achieving a single terrorist conviction serves only to help our enemies and increase the terrorism threat."

(A: Never mind that. You've got to also look towards all your voters who are now called Mohammed. I should add that too.)

The annual Home Office bulletin on the use of terror powers also discloses for the first time that more than 85,000 people were questioned by police at airports and other border points in the last years under counter-terrorist legislation. More than 2,600 of them were held for more than an hour. (A: Just held out of 85,000.)

As Home Office ministers consider proposals to cut the current 28-day limit on detention without charge of terror suspects, the official figures reveal that nobody has been held longer than 14 days for the last two years before being charged or released.

The annual bulletin on the police use of counter-terrorism powers shows that, since the 9/11 attacks, 1,834 people have been arrested in Britain in connection with terrorism-related incidents.

(A: And they should probably add to that too, generally it's set up by MI5, who put out, they actually hire ethnics, bring them into MI5, and get them to set up sting operations, because you've got to make sure that something is happening, to justify all the cash they're getting, and all that power. Same in Canada, that happened here too, and quite of few have happened in the States. So young guys out there, don't join anything, especially when someone is being awfully radical, getting away with it, has some cash and gives you a lot of goodies and spoils you, and no one is bothering him. He's setting you up for something. I hope you all remember that. And that goes for all groups, including whites. It says:)

A total of 1,000 of those suspects have been released without charge, 422 charged with terrorism-related offences, 228 with other crimes, and the remaining 184 dealt with by other action such as being transferred to the immigration authorities.

So, isn't that a wonderful world we live in, eh? Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I tell you, it takes some cutting to get through to any idea or semblance of reality, the way it's all presented to us, because it's all spun and either politically correct or it's meant to get you angry about something, without any recourse as to what gets done about it, which just leaves you frustrated. And when you're frustrated, you tend to go off into happiness again. That's what we do. We're ego-syntonic. So they give you all the fun stuff, so we forget all the frustrating stuff. We're played, we're played like fish on a line. It's quite simple to do.

And there's a caller there. It's Luke from Vermont. Are you there, Luke?

Luke: Yeah, hi Alan. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yes.

Luke: I was wondering, do you think that any election can ever stop this massive plan?

Alan: No. No.

Luke: No?

Alan: No.

Luke: Huh. See, I'm trying to decide whether or not I should invest in college, or I should invest in something else? Do you think you can help me with that?

Alan: Yeah. I know where you are, because lots of folk are on the same boat. No, this whole agenda was planned long before I was born, and before you were born, and where it was to go, how it would go, even the stages, fifteen year plans for this part, twenty year for that part, and so on, and it's never veered from its course. It's never veered. And elections now, they're still using the election scenarios that they gave us back in the 1900s, even though everything is completely changed. You don't have parties as you think you have them. You've got a bunch of millionaires on the left and a bunch of millionaires on the right, all investing in the same companies, all having quiet drinkee-poos, as they share each other's homes and stuff, and wives sometimes, and sometimes each other. And that's the real world they live in. They'll invest in the same up-and-coming world agreements, through the United Nations, where the money is to be sunk. And that's what the IMF helps them do too. They're all connected with the IMF, all the top politicians, because that's where their shares go, is developing nations. That means that it'll be matched with taxpayers' dollars, to bring these emerging nations up, and so it's a winner, it's a sure bet winner. So there's nothing you can do that's going to change them. It doesn't matter who they give you as the front person, look who's behind them and look at these particular advisors. They're all the same. They've all come from the same central source, in every country, so they're all on board together. And then you have the parallel government of the big foundations making sure that they're all on board together. No one deviates. If anyone deviates out of this, they're called a Rogue Nation, and NATO would be in and they'd bomb the hell out of you before you knew it. It's set in stone. H.G. Wells talked about this when they signed the League of Nations, and he said nothing can stop this agenda now. Nothing. Because now you have massive bureaucracies that have more power than the politicians, and these bureaucracies in every government work directly with other government's bureaucracies of the equivalent level, and they work directly with the United Nations. That includes education and resources and money investment, all that kind of stuff. So what we're left with is the show for the public of voting in your popular hero, you know.

Luke: And can you help me with that decision for college, at all?

Alan: Yeah. I mean, why not? You're going to have to survive somehow. And you have to look at what you're going to go into that's going to be the least damaging, the least damaging to others and to yourself, if you can do it, and still be able to come through with a livable wage of some kind. And there's a few things open, out there, that you can go into. Especially develop your own mind, if nothing else, with as much of a diverse education as possible for yourself.

Luke: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

One of the Biggie PR (Propaganda) Firms Which Shape Perception

More on Above

New Technology, Facial Recognition and Mobile Phones

Most Common British Name--Mohammed

Obama, TARP and the Wallstreet Bailout

Crying Aloud About Going into the Cloud

Kindergartens to Have Same-Gender Fairytales

100,000 Terror Searches--How Many Arrests?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 29th, 2010 (#696)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 29th, 2010:
Most Don't Mind, Losing Battle for Mind:
"Control Freak, Social Planners with Alterations,
Implemented Scientifically, for Modifications,
Worked Out by Neuroscience, Praise the Saviour,
Bringing in a Docile World by Changing Behaviour,
So Long We've Been Studied, Not Hard to Do,
You'll Wear Orange Instead of Red, White & Blue,
Yes Everyone Wants Acceptance in the Group,
Easy to Upgrade Masses, from Loop to Loop,
Those to Be Shunned, the Thinking Individual,
As Their Numbers Reduce to Remnant Residual,
New Memory Upgraded so You Think You're Alive,
Doing What Everyone's Doing, In the Beehive,
Modifying Behaviour with Technology's a Breeze,
Whole Nations Conquered, the Master to Please"
© Alan Watt October 29th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 29th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th on October, 2010. I always do the same monotonous thing at the beginning of each show, and advise new listeners to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the past few years, which you can download for free. And while you're at it, remember, that front page has a lot of other sites I have there. These are my official sites, in case the .com or the other ones go down, the top ones. And if you find sticking in fact on download, try these alternate sites, because so many go into the .com site at the same time, according to yahoo, it causes problems for them, poor souls. Which I don't believe for a minute, of course.

Anyway, while you're at it too, remember that you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers here as guests. If I did, I'd be sitting awfully pretty with a lot of staff and getting houses built all over the place. But I'm not. So therefore, it's up to you, the listeners to support me by buying the books and discs and so on, I have for sale. That's what makes me tick over. And it costs a lot of cash to even do what I'm doing

here. My reason for this is really it gives me more scope to say what I want to say, and I can go through subjects without really interruption for a whole hour. Now, the show is paid for by advertisers, obviously, who deal with RBN directly. And that pays RBN for broadcasting the show, and it pays their bills, and their airtime, and it pays the staff and equipment and so on, but I've got nothing to do with that, at all. So help me with mine, and buy the things I have for sale. There's only a few things there, because I really never have time – you would not believe how my time is taken up here – to churn out more material, I wish I really could. I've got a lot of stuff half finished, and three quarters finished, but nothing quite finished, because there's always an emergency that crops up, and takes over. Now, from the US to Canada, you can always purchase the books and so on, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com by personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office, which is good too, because you can track it, if you think it might go missing, but none have so far. And you can send cash, or you can use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send the PayPal donation. You'll see the prices at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and follow it by an email, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it right out to you. That works pretty smoothly too. And across the rest of the world you have the same idea, except for personal check. You can only use personal check from the US to Canada, because really we're all one big block now, apparently, one big region. But from Europe, you have to use cash; you can use Western Union, which is kind of heavy, it's steep. And you can use Money Gram, which is cheaper, and you can actually purchase a Money Gram check, over there and post it, that's even cheaper still. That takes about a week to get here. You can also, as I say, send PayPal donation, and your email with your name, address and order, and I can get that out to you too, fast. So that's the fastest way to do it, certainly. And eventually it's all going to be a cashless society, as we all know. In the meantime, it's up to you how you want to deal with it. And donations too, remember, are appreciated, straight donations with no strings attached, because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing, with all the different sites up and everything else, never mind getting to your bed at two or three or maybe four in the morning after the show, because I've got to upload all this stuff as well. And they don't give me top upload speed on this satellite, which I also have to basically rent. You rent the space on it, and you pay for all that. It's classed as high speed, but they don't give you that. And they've got me on a lock right now, so I can only put so much up at the same time at a certain low speed. But everything today is double think and double speak.

If you want transcripts, remember, they all carry transcripts, all these sites I have, in English, of a lot of the talks I've given for print up, and if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from a variety of other languages. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, this big strange system we're born into, where your parents take everything for granted, because they were brainwashed before you were, and their job is to partly brainwash you, and make you think that everything is normal, as well. And most folk actually will. If the adult mammals don't train their children what to beware of, the young ones are easy prey to the predators around, and my goodness, we have lots of predators in this society, and they run the world, actually. And they don't simply act as simple predators, they use sciences, as well, to prey on you, because they understand how we tick. The biggest amount of financing that's really gone into humanity and the study of humanity has gone into how your mind ticks, and how the groups work together, and how nations work together, how to create cultures and destroy cultures. And, in other words, you find out what creates a culture, and what makes it strong, you find ways to destroy it. And that's what they've been up to for an awful long time, the group who run the world and bring you the wonderful United Nations, they had to destroy the cultures by degrading them step by step, through means they would actually enjoy at the time. And they give you the culture industry, and everybody copies and mimics what they see, something that even Plato knew, an awful long time ago. And you have no idea of the amount of your tax money that goes into these projects, to make sure that you're brainwashed in the proper way, for the proper way that the authorities want you to behave at any given period. Sometimes they'll take a society down, and they'll point out the chaos they've produced, and say, my goodness, look at the crime, the unwanted children, the drugs, the prostitution, the crime, and then they get the police force in, and then they can change more laws to have more authority over you. You can't have that in a society where the culture is intact. In fact, you don't need most of the cops either, everyone knows the basic rules, and you police yourselves. That's how it used to be, not too long ago.

And people don't know too, that before World War II began, a group came from Germany, and from Vienna too, from the Vienna school, and they had combined a couple of their doctrines to do with a form of

Marxism, which they hoped to bring into the world, and run men properly, the way they should be organized, and they would dictate from the top down, having the proper intelligentsia do it, to make sure that everyone behaved in the proper, proper way, and they'd be ruled like a big machine, you see. More so than that, they would also work right down to how many people should be born for any given function. No more free choice in anything, it was just so untidy when you decided I think I'll try to work at this, and I might not like it, and I'll try something else. That was just too untidy. They wanted to pick you at school, find out what you had an ability for, and train you solely in that ability, and that's all you'd know. You would know nothing about any other science, in fact, or any other particular area. That's what the Soviets did. So, they came over, as I say, to escape Germany that was coming into World War II, and they were put up by Britain and the United States and given incredible funding from the international bankers and foundations to set up their vast projects.

And here is one of them here, and it was called, The Radio Project. And we know that Britain, when it started up the BBC, tested out Tavistock techniques on the general population, to see if they could alter their behavior. You remember what Skinner found out too, you put something in the people's environment, and it will alter their behavior. The radio was one, the television followed it. Because people want to come home at a certain time, and everybody shuts up and says nothing, as that particular show is airing, and they usually left you with serials, so you'd have a cliffhanger at the end, and then they would find out how many folk would tune in the next day. They'd altered your behavior. They'd altered what you would be doing otherwise, if you weren't tuning in to listen to this episode. And they also aimed primarily again at women. They thought women are far more adventurous when it comes to change, they'll go for it faster than men. So this project here is about the U.S. They used one on the United States too, in League with Tavistock, of course. And it's called:

Radio Project

The Radio Project was a social research project funded by (A: Guess who again?) the Rockefeller Foundation to look into the effects of mass media on society.

In 1937, the Rockefeller Foundation started funding research to find the effects of new forms of mass media on society, especially radio. Several universities joined up and a headquarters was formed at the School of Public and International Affairs at Princeton University. (A: That was also part of their psychology department.)

The following people were involved: (A: Here's the old names again.)

Paul Lazarsfeld - Director of the Radio Project
Theodor Adorno - (A: These guys all had OSS clearance, by the way.) Adorno - (A: A massive player in all of this. He ended up running a big part of the culture industry, designing, along with Bertrand Russell and the Macy Group, the kind of culture they'd bring in the '50s and then the '60s. In fact, he owned a lot of the rights of various groups for their music, and it's often said that he wrote a lot of it. Anyway, it says here:)

Theodor Adorno - Chief of the Music Division
Hadley Cantril - A psychologist at Princeton University's Department of Psychology
Gordon Allport - another of Lazarsfeld's assistants, went on to be the Tavistock Institute's leading representative in the United States.
Frank Stanton - Researcher from CBS sent to help the project, went on to become president of CBS.

Among the Project's first studies were soap operas, (A: This was back in the thirties.) known as radio dramas at the time. (A: They were doing what Britain had already tried out with Tavistock.)

The Radio Project also researched the 1938 Halloween broadcast of The War of the Worlds. (A: That's where they used Orson Welles to narrate it over the radio, to make it sound like it was actually happening, and they panicked lots of people. It says:) They found that of the estimated 6 million people who heard this broadcast, 25% thought it was real. Most of the people who panicked did not think that it was an invasion from Mars that was occurring, but rather an invasion by the Germans. (A: They were trying to see how well their propaganda worked, hyping up the public, you see.) It was later determined that because of the radio

broadcasts from the Munich Crisis earlier in the year, the masses were prone to this.

A third research project was that of listening habits. Because of this, a new method was developed used to survey an audience - this was dubbed the Little Annie Project. The official name was the Stanton-Lazarsfeld Program Analyzer. This allowed one not only to find out if a listener liked the performance, but how they felt at any individual moment, through a dial which they would turn to express their preference (positive or negative). This has since become an essential tool in focus group research. (A: And I've gone through focus research groups with Bernays before.)

Theodor Adorno produced numerous reports on the effects of "atomized listening" which radio supported and of which he was highly critical. However, because of profound methodological disagreements with Lazarsfeld over the use of techniques like listener surveys and "Little Annie" (Adorno thought both grossly simplified and ignored the degree to which expressed tastes were the result of commercial marketing), Adorno left the project in 1941.

That's when he went on to join the Macy Group, that was authorized by the president to change the culture of the United States, by the way. When they combined with the Macy Group, the old Vienna Club, and also with another group that came over from Germany. They put them all together and gave them massive funding to control and alter the U.S., using again, funding from the government and from the foundations, Rockefeller being a massive investor in this big project. They have never stopped, by the way. Never stopped.

And they used the universities. Even that one with War of the Worlds, they used the whole Psychological Department of Princeton University, and departments from the War Department as well were involved in it, to see how they could vastly manipulate whole populations in this fashion. Quite something, isn't it, eh? And folk haven't got a clue what's going on.

Now I touched on this the other day, just touched on it, didn't go through it, and it's about persuasive technology. Because you see, everything you do now is really a method of prompting. They're prompting you, those that sell you the various computers, and iPhones, and everything else to do with it, actually hire people to find ways to prompt you. I've gone through Sunstein and his prompting techniques, and he's one of the big leaders in it. This here is from a company, it's co-produced by UBM TechWeb and O'Reilly conferences, it says. And this went on the Web 2 Expo, San Francisco 2010, so it was a big workshop, for all the big players. And it says, it was taught by:

Kendra Markle

(A: And it breaks down as follows, and she gives you the intros. It says:)

Intro: Tools and techniques for persuading people, quickly and inexpensively, are here. The platforms for persuasion are open to even those with limited technical skill. We'll cover examples of persuasion on websites, (A: How to persuade folk through what they're reading.) mobile apps, texting, facebook, videos and games, and reflect on the trends and upcoming opportunities we see at the time of the workshop.

(A: And the next part is Brain science, that's neuroscience.)

Our brains are wired to stereotype, follow the crowd, learn from example, react to triggers, etc. With careful design, our technology can act like and exhibit the appropriate traits to persuade our brains and influence our attitudes and actions. For example, technology that volunteers 'personal' information before asking for the user's info is likely to be more successful in obtaining it. (A: They've got you covered every different way. They know you down through A-Z, A to Z). Messages intended to stop the user from doing something are more effective when accompanied by a picture of a person of the same gender. We'll talk briefly about why these associations exist in our brains and lead up to how they translate into web development.

Persuasive techniques: We'll describe at least five of the most broadly applicable principles of persuasive technology, and the pros and cons of each. These include tailoring the experience, surveillance, operant conditioning (A: I hope you've all read into operant conditioning), reduction, tunneling and self-monitoring,

among others. (A: Self-monitoring, by the way is also called self-policing. And that's what the UN is always harping on about through their political correctness. They'll bring in a society who will be very politically correct, and they'll be self-policing, because they'll be scared stiff they're being watched, or that someone could even read your thoughts. No kidding.) and self-monitoring, among others.

And I'll go on through some more of this stuff, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through an article here from the Expo San Francisco 2010, from Web 2, it was called. It was a big expo, it was on there for all the big players who are currently and will be in the future, playing with your head, because that's their job, you see, to make you do things, alter your behavior, politicians actually pay them money too, to find ways to alter your behavior, and it's through your computers, getting prompts and all the rest of it. And shortly you will see built into all your emails, little pop-ups that will come up when you are politically incorrect, and you will be asked, in a nice voice, I'm sure, "do you really want to carry on, with this? This is politically incorrect, this could be charged, you could be fined 2 credits, or 5 credits," or something like that. And I'm not kidding. This is what it's all about. But most of it, you see, works on you without you knowing about it at all, because they don't tell you what they're doing. It's called prompting, etc. And leading your wave of thinking. They understand you. And they categorize you into a whole bunch, over 30 different types. And it says here:

We'll talk about using technology in the role of a social actor that creates a relationship with the user, as a tool that increases the user's capability and as a medium that provides an experience and how each of these can be persuasive for different types of behaviors. We'll do a short exercise for each technique to give attendees a chance to apply the principle to their own work (and keep people awake and learning from doing).

Case Studies: Here we'll delve into strengths and weaknesses of existing persuasive platforms, such as mobile phones and facebook, as well as some emerging platforms, such as persuasive video. (A: Persuasive video.) We'll look at good and bad examples of each and discuss ways that certain popular websites and services could be more influential. We'll take give participants a chance to analyze an example that we provide with their neighbor to encourage them to think.

Design process and exercises: Our 8 step design process starts with determining the exact behavior you're targeting (A: It could be anything in the general population. What behavior do you not like, or whatever.) and understanding it with our grid of 35 behavior types. Next, choose a receptive audience and identify barriers. Then, choose the appropriate technology channel, find relevant examples, imitate successful examples, test and iterate quickly, and lastly, expand on success. We'll also show a model for behavior change that involves using brain science (A: That's neuroscience.) to increase motivation, removes barriers by breaking the behavior down into smaller, achievable pieces and finally sparks action by sending a trigger (A: Then they show you more about that, how to do it at their website.)

Next, we'll apply this process as a group to a few potential applications, such as a virtual coach for a health condition, a trustworthy website of resources, etc. We'll guide the audience through the design process, letting them decide on the features and platform for the application.

Kendra builds persuasive technology tools for healthy behavior change. (A: This is a big player here, folks, I hope you're listening carefully. It says that:) She works with the Persuasive Technology Lab at Stanford University on mobile persuasion, the psychology of Facebook, (A: Ha, ha, ha, all you schmucks on Facebook.) and social networking for health. She does research at Kaiser Permanente using technology tools to help patients manage obesity (A: You see, they're targeting that too.) and chronic conditions. Her company AlterActions.org produces tools for mental health, including recovering from depression, learning mindfulness, synthesizing happiness and building willpower.

Etc, etc, etc, etc. Now, they're all using this. Governments are using this all the time in all their advertising and the big marketers are using it all the time as well. And tie that in with Sunstein, remember, with his particular big unit. Very important unit, who are doing a lot of stuff for the government for schools and for the general population, to change everyone's behavior. And Sunstein also said, they'd have to target the Patriot Communities by Infiltration. Well, they have done that years ago, actually. They don't wait for them

to start up. They often set up their own ones, and call it Patriot ones, and then they of course change what a Patriot even means anymore. And that's part of it. He said, we can diffuse any conflict before it starts, because he said, we can integrate ourselves, infiltrate amongst them, and then gradually, through argumentation and thought processes, and alteration, they'll have no reason for being. They'll say, what's the point of doing what we're doing. They'll no longer believe in what they're doing. That's how you diffuse it. They've been at this for years, these characters. Years and years and years, before they even gave you the computer, in fact, and people are utterly oblivious of it. Utterly oblivious of it.

They did say they'd target other Patriot Shows, and so on, especially forums. It's so easy to implant them into the forums. The guy says all the right stuff, he seems to know more than most. People follow them, and then he ends up getting them to attack other people who are genuine. And that's what they do. They use the schmucks as the foot soldiers, and they attack the genuine Patriot sites, bombarding them with rotten emails and stuff like that. A lot of money is paid to these infiltrators, to destroy what's the truth being put out there, an awful lot.

Now these days too, the world has totally changed. You don't call the cops if you're in trouble, they might kill you. And there's just too much of this going on, of course, we've seen so many incidences in the past, but here's another one here, from Britain. And it shows you, and they've got a video here, I'll put it up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's about a poor soul who, it says here:

Shocking video shows stab victim being repeatedly punched by police sent out to help him

This is the shocking moment police began beating a restrained man (A: He's already restrained.) who had been stabbed in the head as he lay bleeding in a park.

And I'll go into this one, when I come back from this break. Brave New World, it certainly is.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going into our New World Order, which is training us all the time that we better be awfully good, or we'll get our heads bashed in by the authorities, who seem to have permission to do a lot of that stuff today. And it said here, this guy, he staggered into a park, after being stabbed in the head, and the police were called and they were there very shortly, before they started beating him up. And it says here:

Darren Grace had staggered into Liverpool's Stanley Park in the early hours of Sunday, August 1 when three officers at first came to his aid.

However footage shows that as Mr Grace seems to try to resist treatment, one officer rains down a volley of eight punches onto his injured head (A: They really know where to go for, just make sure they finish him off, eh?) while a female officer puts her hand on his arm.

Five minutes later, just before 8am, both she and the other officer appear to punch Mr Grace in the head and back as he lies face down on the ground.

(A: That sounds like the New World Order to me, actually.)

The 31-year-old was later charged with two counts of assaulting a police officer (A: Can you believe this? The guy is unconscious, stabbed in the head, and he's just been beaten up by the cops, but they always have to try that to say why they did it, you see. They always have to get a charge in. So they charged him with assaulting a police officer, when he was unconscious, of course, you know. It says:)- charges which were eventually dropped when Crown Prosecution Service lawyers saw the tape and realized there wasn't enough evidence 'to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction'.

After receiving basic treatment, Mr Grace was held in a cell for 11 hours.

(A: This is after getting your head stabbed.)

Today Merseyside Police accused the Anfield joiner (A: He's a carpenter.) of being violent towards the

officers adding 'CCTV images can never show the whole story'.

(A: Whoa, they never show the whole story, right?)

After being shown the tape by the Liverpool Echo, the force voluntarily referred the incident to the Independent Police Complaints Commission.

(A: Which of course is run by ex-cops. It says:)

But the watchdog said it was happy for Merseyside Police to conduct its own investigation and it is now the subject of a Professional Standards Department probe.

(A: That again is done by ex-cops who are higher up there, in a higher order of the lodge, of course.)

Mr Grace has not lodged a formal complaint with Merseyside Police and will not co-operate with the internal inquiry saying he has no confidence in the force.

(A: Well, I wouldn't have any confidence in them either, the lying bunch of you know whats.)

He said: 'I remember waking up in the cell with my face covered in blood, my head throbbing. I could feel the cut where I'd been stabbed.'

The three officers involved remain on duty and no disciplinary action has yet been taken.

Superintendent Mike Shaw, from Merseyside Police's Professional Standards Department, told the Liverpool Echo: 'As a police force we expect the highest standards from our officers. Where those standards are found to be breached, disciplinary action is taken.

(A: Like, don't be naughty, and if you're ever doing that again, don't be caught on tape, because that's what they tell them, you see. Anyway they were called to the disturbance in the morning it says:

on Sunday, August 1 ...[on] Butterfield Street in Anfield in which it was reported that a male had been stabbed.

'Enquiries led officers to Stanley Park. Upon arrival they found Mr Grace with head injuries in need of medical assistance. During the courts (A: They must mean the course. They can't spell anymore.) [course]of administering medical assistance to Mr Grace he became violent towards the officers.

(A: What were they pouring on his head?)

'In this case I understand that members of the public will be concerned when watching this footage. However I would like to stress that CCTV images can never show the whole story.

(A: Well, it's good enough when you're going on about the 7/7 bombers that missed their trains and were still apparently on them, even though they hadn't run at the right time.)

'The Professional Standards Department has been in contact with Mr Grace and his legal representatives and have been advised that there will be no complaint against police at this time and that Mr Grace does not want to take part in any misconduct investigation.

'Nevertheless, in order to understand the full circumstances of the incident the Professional Standards Department has launched an investigation.

I don't care what they come up with, since when is it lawful for cops to pound and pound and pound a guy who's unconscious? Hmm, for the hell of it? Hmm? You know, we're putting up with more and more and more. You see, this is part of the same training that I just mentioned. This is another form of training the public, if you're at all suspicious, even walking out after getting stabbed, you're going to get your head

kicked in with the cops. You see, dehumanization, and fear has got to be built up, until we grovel and grovel and grovel and just jump to attention when authority speaks to us. You better believe that is the purpose of it all. It's not happening by chance. Too many of these articles about it. Look at all the tazer articles too.

Anyway, here's another article on bisphenol A, after they keep saying, oh it's okay to eat the stuff by the spoonful, according to the Melamine Manufacturer's Association that paid off the European Union. Anyway:

Bisphenol-A now (A: definitely) linked to male infertility

A controversial chemical used for decades in the mass production of food containers and baby bottles has been linked to male infertility (A: Listen to this.) for the first time.

(A: And this is from the Telegraph, for the first time. I was talking about this years ago. And then it goes on about, it says:)

It is found in most food and drink cans – including tins of infant formula milk (A: This has been going on for about twenty-five years, thirty years)

It is also used in baby bottles though this is slowly being phased out. (A: They've said that for the last thirty years too.)

[It] has been the subject of intense research as it is a known endocrine disrupter which in large quantities interferes with the release of hormones.

(A: That's why they've got so many guys taking up knitting. It says:)

Earlier studies have linked it to low sex drive, impotence and DNA damage in sperm.

Now a new five year study claims to have found a link between levels of BPA in the blood and male fertility.

Well, they keep finding the same things over and over again. You see, they've done this so many times and done nothing about it, because that's what it's designed to do to males. It's the agenda. There are many ways of conducting a warfare, many, many ways. This is just one of them. Long term, keep quiet about it, watch the effects over generations, and we see the effects. We see the effects of it all around us in the modern young male. Anyway, I'll put that up too, as well.

And:

School buses test fingerprint scan

(A: And that's another one that came out in USA Today.)

School districts are turning to high-tech solutions — from fingerprint scans to electronic cards — to track kids on school buses and keep them from getting off at the wrong stops.

And of course, it's pushed by the company Biometric Observation Security System, which says BOSS, that's its name B-O-S-S. That's being tested. So it's all a hurrah, hurrah for BOSS. Big Boss, I guess, who's going to rake all the cash in, and it's got all the contracts with all these different schools. No doubt too, there's kickbacks to the headmasters who give them the contracts, or the head of the board of the school. Because that's how real life works, you know. That's how it really does work. Quite something, quite something indeed.

And this article is from the States as well. It was something you were expecting too. The Indianapolis Star, it says,

Armed security guards have been hired at several state unemployment center sites because of concern about how people could react when their jobless benefits run out.

(A: So, they're hiring armed guards, I guess to shoot the people who freak out when they're told they're now broke, and they're not going to get any help in the States.)

Jobless checks will be terminated starting in December for about 100,000 people who have exhausted the maximum 99 weeks provided through multiple federal extension periods, state officials said.

Department of Workforce Development spokesman Marc Lotter said the agency is merely being cautious.

(A: I wonder if they'll bring tanks in too to be cautious. Anyway, it says:)

"Given the upcoming expiration of the federal extensions and the increased stress on some of the unemployed, we thought added security would provide an extra level of protection for our employees and clients," (A: Don't be a client. You saw what the cops did to the last guy, eh? They'll just shoot you.)

Expiration dates are staggered over several months through May, depending on when the extension pay started.

Congress is considering funding another extension of the unemployment compensation program, but that hasn't happened, Lotter said. Thousands of Hoosiers were without benefits for about 10 weeks before the last extension was authorized in June.

Guards will be assigned to all 36 offices where unemployment insurance benefits are handled. There are 92 offices statewide, but most of those are not full-service branches.

Lotter said some offices have had guards for nearly two years. Armed guards were hired for the two Indianapolis-area offices last year.

The overall cost for the security is $1 million, (A: Don't give it to the people who need the money, no, give it to armed guards.) paid for with federal funds designated for administration of the unemployment system, Lotter said.

So, this is our wonderful Brave New World, a gentler, softer, kinder world, you know. As long as you're not poor. Anyway, that's how it's going, eh.

Now the UN just signed another big world bio-diversity charter. You see, it's ongoing with the Kyoto, this, that, and the next thing.

UN biodiversity conference adopts "Nagoya Protocol" (2nd Roundup)

Nagoya, Japan - Delegates from around the world adopted (A: It's great how they get them in all these faraway places you can't attend, eh, to make sure that no one can complain. Delegates from around, so the delegates here they're talking about all the ones that are authorized by the United Nations, all the NGOs and the sponsors.) from around the world adopted early Saturday an international protocol (A: I love all these protocols that they come out with, eh?) aimed at protecting biodiversity and sharing the benefits of natural genetic resources.

(A: Isn't that nice, sharing the benefits of natural genetic resources.)

Senior ministers and government officials from more than 190 countries had gathered in the central Japanese city of Nagoya to discuss how to stop environmental destruction and the loss of plant and animal species. (A: Who else was in on this?)

After stalled talks, parties to the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) reached agreement on the adoption of a protocol for the equitable sharing of benefits derived from the use of genetic resources such as plants from which big businesses develop drugs, (A: That's big pharma) cosmetics and others products.

(A: And you thought it was all about wildlife and that and helping the animals, eh?)

On the final day of the 12-day talks, Ryu Matsumoto, chairman of the meeting and Japan's environment minister, presented his own proposal to try to break the deadlock after negotiators failed to reach agreement Thursday.

The adoption of the protocol on access and benefit-sharing of genetic resources was described as a 'long-cherished dream' by Matsumoto.

The CBD, born out of the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro, (A: That was the Earth Summit Charter, that Rockefeller paid for, and his front man, little Maurice Strong, who was also the head of the World Bank at one time, was the front man for it. He spieled it out into existence, and every other country signed on it through this agreement that becomes law, you see, where it gave all the animals, and all the grass and everything, rights, but nothing was mentioned about humans having rights, whatsoever. It says:) along with the United Nations climate change convention, has three main objectives: to conserve biological diversity; to use biological diversity in a sustainable way; and to share the benefits of genetic resources fairly and equitably.

(A: Amongst the big gangsters at the top, big pharma.)

Developing countries had demanded not only shares of future profits from resource commercialization but also retroactive ones. A clause that included the latter was taken out of the final document.

But the draft took the view of developing countries into account when seeking the creation of a global benefit-sharing mechanism. Such countries were also urged to consider the need for immediate access to genetic resources, such as pathogens, during medical emergencies.

And then of course they go into, again, the whole global climate change stuff. You know, changes in the weather and stuff like that is all wrapped up into it too. And who was all there, all the usual stuff, the World Wildlife Fund and so on, and so on, and Greenpeace, and yadda, yadda, ya. And your government representatives are all there to sign it into law. That's how things are done in the world, far, far away, and hardly mentioned in most of the media.

Now, this ties in with this one.

Carbon trading project a world first

(A: And I told you, just a few days ago, how they'll come in to weigh you and all the rest of it, shortly, because the World Health Organization first put the War on Smoking, and every country has resigned that for the last five years, and that's why tobacco is getting priced out of existence. And they're going after the War on Obesity now, from the United Nations, again, and tying it in with carbon trading, and I said this would happen too, years ago. It was like a joke, but it's true.)

Carbon trading project a world first

A WORLD-FIRST trial of a personal carbon trading scheme (A: You see, everybody is going to get your personal tax for your carbon trading. Everybody out there who's listening.) that will also target obesity, (A: At the same time. I knew that would happen.) is to be conducted by Southern Cross University on Norfolk Island.

The three-year project will involve giving everyone on the island a card loaded with carbon units, (A: A card.) according to the man leading it, Garry Egger.

“Then every time they go and pay for their petrol or their power – and from the second year their food – (A: So there it's bringing your food into it too.)it will not only be paid for in money but it will also come off the carbon units they are given for free (A: Initially, of course. Initially they're free.) at the start of the

program," Professor Egger said.

If people are thrifty and don't buy a lot of petrol (A: That's gasoline.) or power or fatty foods, they will have units to spare, which they can cash in at a bank.

(A: You see, isn't this treating us lot lab rats folks? Don't you see this? It says:)

"If they aren't frugal and produce a lot of carbon and consume unhealthy foods, then every year they will have to buy extra units," he said.

(A: This is going to be put in place for all of you out there, until you're all lovely little vegans, you know, eating like squirrels, with little fast dashes, sticking little nuts into you. I'm not joking about that.)

Professor Egger said the main goals were to test the effectiveness of a personal carbon trading scheme, cut per capita carbon emissions and reduce obesity and obesity-linked behaviours.

(A: It's not just for obesity, believe you me. You're all going to get your personal carbon trading taxes every year, and your cards to fill out, to see if you're being good for big government.)

The SCU project is the first of its kind to be held in a "closed system" island environment (A: That's how they test all these things out, in fact.) and has been made possible by a $390,000 Linkage Projects grant by the Australian Research Council.

It was "fantastic" that the council recognized the importance of bringing together the whole aspect of climate change (A: You know, weather change) and health, he said.

"This is a project for looking at reducing climate change and obesity in the one hit."

(A: So they're still connecting human-made global warming and all that stuff with obesity in people and all the rest of it.)

The scheme, which was initially developed at Oxford University in the UK, (A: Who, where else?) recognized that obesity and climate change "have similar drivers, so we are tackling two of the world's biggest problems at the moment with the one project", Professor Egger said.

The Oxford people had not been able to develop a successful methodology for testing the idea, he said, but the Australian project team had been able to move the idea forward by identifying Norfolk Island as a test location.

(A: They've done the same thing with cars and given them rationing for cars and stuff, on other islands as well. I think I read one last year about that.)

"The reason it is so suitable is you have an isolated community with a small population living a similar lifestyle to people on mainland Australia.

"You can measure everything that goes in and out."

(A: There you are, there you are. They're locked in and you're under the microscope.)

If the trial was a success, it could be scaled up to a country level and ultimately to a world level, Professor Egger said.

Yep, tomorrow the world, eh, these megalomaniacs, and they know what they're doing, and they can do it. You know why? Because all you prunes out there sit and take it. You sit and take every piece of fecal matter that's thrown down on your head. And you will get what you deserve for just accepting it all. I'm telling you. Back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I take a caller, I've got to read this one here, because it's quite, it shows you how this system is. For those out there who live in some happy, happy little world tweetering away, and texting away, and riding the rainbow that takes them to all these wonderful space age places, and stuff like that, here's the real world.

FTC Drops Investigation of Google (A: Remember they were collecting all the data and stealing folks' passwords and stuff.) Less Than a Week After Company Exec Hosts Obama Fundraiser

(A: So they dropped it. The FTC dropped it because a big bundle of money went Obama's way, you see.)

Google's Marissa Mayer is hosting President Obama for a Democratic party fundraiser tonight. (A: That's before it happened) Tickets are $30,000-a-head...." – San Francisco Chronicle, October 21, 2010 (A: And then:)
"After analyzing the unencrypted WiFi payload data captured by its Street View cars, Google now admits (A: So they admit that stole it and all the rest of it. That was their job to steal it all. That was on ZDNet, October 23rd. And then it says:)
The Federal Trade Commission [has] closed its investigation into Google's collection of consumer data through its Street View cars...." San Francisco Chronicle, October 27, 2010

Because, you see, they donated the cash payoff to Obama's re-election. That's how the real world works, folks. You know, at one time, at least in the States, the people had the right of the individual, because if you have no right as individuals, you have no rights at all. And the people would clamor up and get things done, occasionally, and scare the ones at the top once in a while, when they got out of hand. The whole idea, and even the United Nations said this, that their worst enemy is individualism. It would have to be destroyed. And that's why they created the group mentality, who do nothing but tweet to each other, and text to each other to see what they're all doing together. Anything but be an individual. Without individuality you have nothing, you're conquered. You're given your politically correct thoughts and everything else that you're supposed to do and think and say. How to speak, how to behave, what to believe about any particular topic. Political correctness to the extreme, but no individuality. Then they use the whole group against you. Oh, you can't say that, that's this. That's that. There's always a slang name for it, that they slur upon you, like treacle. They use power of the group.
Now, there's Glen in Philly there. Are you there, Glen?

Glen: Ah, yes. Hello, Alan, I'm here. Good evening.

Alan: Good evening.

Glen: Earlier in the program you were listing a bunch of names of movers and shakers, and one of them was Gordon Allport. And I remember writing a paper about that guy in college in one of my Psych courses, and he's the one who had the theory about the three different kinds of body types, the endomorph, the ectomorph, and the mesomorph.

Alan: That's right.

Glen: And the endomorph was basically like the paunchy person, the ectomorph was the tall skinny person, and the mesomorph was the, you know, chiseled, more muscular build. And I remember even taking issue with it at the time. I mean, I remember explicating all the details, and then like basically refuting. I mean, it seemed ridiculous, and remarkably narrow and everything. But at that time, when I was in school, that was no longer necessarily gospel, but it certainly had been for some time.

Alan: Psychiatry picked it up and classified people with mental illnesses with that physical description.

Glen: Yeah, it's just crazy, I mean, Allport's, how can people actually think this stuff is valid, even then I knew that was crazy.

Alan: That's right. Well, now they're into the deeper stuff now that came out of it, and that really was the psychological testing of manipulation of vast groups of people. And they started with the students too, to

get them to be the new evangelists to go into society and start teaching it to other young students to bring in this controlled society. You're quite right, absolutely right, with their fraudulent findings.

Glen: And now they use all the consensus facilitation to mold everybody's opinion.

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely. You're dead on, but thanks for calling in. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Radio Project, Rockefeller, Frankfurt School and Communism

Persuasive Technology to Train the Sheeple

Police Beat Up Stabbing Victim

Bisphenol A Again

School Buses Test Fingerprint Scan for Global Biometrics

Armed Guards at Unemployment Centers to deal with People Freaking at Benefits Cut or Running Out

Biodiversity Protocol Adopts Next Part of Global Takeover

First Personal Carbon Trading Scheme to Also Target Obesity

FTC Drops Investigation into Google Streetview Data Collection a Few Days After Google Contributed to Obama's Campaign Funds

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 1, 2010 (#697)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2010:
Yuri Bezmenov Tells the Workings of Spells:
"De-Culturalizing Process is Now Complete,
Power of Propaganda, Lies and Deceit,
A Liberalized Academia Only Hires its Kind,
Of Those to Socialism have Given Their Mind,
Special Rights Given to Selective Minority,
Others Pushed to Side, Along with Majority,
World Planners Always Become Ruthless,
From Neophytes Young, to Adepts Toothless,
Yuri Bezmenov and Others Made Predictions,
The West Be Undermined to Lose Convictions
Of What They Stood For, a Culture Strong,
Into Doubting Society "Could We All Be Wrong?"
Rights, Rights, Rights on Every Lip,
Until Governments Collapsed, Losing Grip,
Then These Liberal Leaders Would Finally Know
When Masters Take Over, They're First to Go"
© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 1, 2010 and it's amazing how time is certainly flying. I always start off the show by advising the new listeners to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there in audio form. While you are at it too, bookmark the other sites you'll see listed; they are handy if you find sticking on the .com site. A lot of folk go in at one time to do downloads and you might find it easier picking these alternate sites. They are all listed there. They all also have a lot of transcripts in English for print up, of the talks, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the .com site and take your pick from the variety shown.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers. I'm not

backed by them. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to pay for their broadcasting, to pay for their staff and equipment and their bills. So you can help me with mine. Buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] Money Gram is cheaper than Western Union and if you get it in the check form it is cheaper still. You can make it out in Canadian dollars right there in Britain or wherever and you can post it; it will take 7 days or so and it gets here okay. Those are the main ways to keep me ticking over, and that's all it does, ticking over. For those who don't donate... please do because you certainly listen to the stuff, every night of the week pretty well, 5 nights a week, year after year, and I know so because it's up on web sites all over the world the following day and no one thinks to donate to me. It's the same people over and over and over again. I've even got one youngster who's been donating for 2 years and he sends me a dollar. A dollar per week and believe you me, it's not too small. If everybody did that I'd be laughing here and I wouldn't have so many worries. So help me out. Things aren't as free as you think. That which is free is generally suckering you into something else, or somebody else's financing big bucks behind it. As you well know, money doesn't grow on trees; it comes out of the imaginations of the guys that run the banking systems.

The new world order is pretty well up and running. Someone sent me a link, which I've seen before, and I might put up from my archives the whole bunch of the series of Yuri Bezmenov.

Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983
youtube.com / dailymotion.com

He was a Soviet agent who came over to the other side as they say, and he explained the technique of how America and the West was being taken down. During the different stages of demoralization, the creation of apathy, and the creation of a form of liberalistic thought that would completely indoctrinate the next intake into universities, who would become themselves the next teachers in universities. He says once that has happened it is pretty well over. They can take up to 15-20 years for that to happen and that happened ages ago, he said back in the 70s or 80s. It had already happened and he says they are now contaminated. It doesn't matter how much evidence you give to them, you will never decontaminate their thinking. They are on automatic mode and that has happened too. The big boys are running your countries; although they don't really run the countries. They do what their masters tell them, quite happily. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. What's interesting is that everything really that was predicted a long time ago, and written about too by a lot of the big players in the past, has all come to pass really. We've gone public/private as they say, in this new feudal system which Carroll Quigley talked about. Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment to show you that there was a group who had worked down through time basically. He traces their origins from at least when they changed their name to the Milner Group and then into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Then he traces all the different works they did, the creation of wars in Africa to try to get an African bloc, and by the way they are still working on an African bloc to eventually join with the rest of the European community; there have been articles in the papers recently. They sent out emissaries for many years working on Australia, New Zealand, and the Far East to create an Asia Pacific Rim bloc, a region. They had two or three front groups actually; they didn't want to use their name so they called it the Institute for Pacific Studies and another couple of organizations as well. It was all actually the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

They have pulled it all pretty well off, the same thing for the Americas. The Council on Foreign Relations, a branch of the same organization, was to work out the complete unification of the Americas. That's why we've had the Free Trade Negotiations, which was supposed to help integrate all our trade policies, and eventually, what has happened already, our taxing policies for imports; we share them with the United States. All intelligence in shared, with the same computers being used by the FBI and the RCMP and CSIS. We are pretty well integrated as far as we know, but we have some, a bit of a way to go yet before they can have a single government to run all of the Americas. They talked about it during the Free Trade Negotiations that they would have a parliament. At that time they said they might situate it in Montreal.

It's all been discussed. I've no doubt the plan will go ahead because these guys never change their plans. Why should they? They are the complete masters of the universe now. That's how they see themselves right

now. They are on a roll. They have deculturalized the countries. They have helped to demoralize the countries. They have created an apathy as well through the taking away of all your great factories, the car industry, all of that kind of stuff that kept the countries going. That was planned to happen. All of your factories went to China through agreements they signed through the World Trade Organization and especially the GATT Treaty. Sure as blazes, up they went. They uprooted their factories and went off to China knowing darn well they were going to replace the work at home with nothing; the workers would have nothing to walk into, and they didn't have any intention of retraining millions of people to do the same few jobs that remained. So nothing happens by chance.

Because of this planned financial crash, which was the next part of it of course, to raise the IMF up to its proper position, as it was intended to do, as the big governing body for every nation's bookkeeping, by the way. They want to do your bookkeeping for you. They have already demanded it for Europe and they will do the same thing for the Americas. Interesting enough too, Gordon Brown, the ex-Prime Minister of Britain, is to go over to Washington and be stationed there to work with the IMF for the American plan, their part of it. Since he wrecked Britain very well, he's going to help finish off America. And I'm not kidding about that. That's why they are sent. They know what they are doing. This is a big plan.

So here we have this public/private strange game where these institutions, these PRIVATE organizations run the world. They have for a long time. We have never had democracy. We had the illusion of it and that was all. They run all of the media too, all the big moguls belong to the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Trilateral Commission; the Trilaterals and the CFR are just branches, major branches, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So where would they have, naturally, this global conference to do with the IMF coming up to its full status as the world manager of all its money? They would have it in Chatham House, the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So from their own web site it says...

Global Financial Forum: The New Global Economic Order
3 November 2010 | Chatham House, London / chathamhouse.org.uk

(Alan: So it's to be held on the 3rd, 2 days away. The New Global Economic Order is the title of it, the NEW GLOBAL ECONOMIC ORDER. And I'll put this up on my web site too at the end of the night and you can have a look for yourself. It says here...)

Speaker Highlights (A: Who will be kicking it off, the different people who will be talking there...)

Andrew Balls (A: ...of course, they like that sort of thing; they are rather base people, these characters. It's quite interesting.) Managing Director PIMCO.

Jamil Baz Chief Investment Strategist GLG Partners LP

Olivier Blanchard Chief Economist International Monetary Fund (A: So there is the IMF there, you see. This is not being held under governmental auspices but all the governments are attending this private organization that runs the world.)

Angel Estrada Director General of Macroeconomic Analysis and International Economics, Ministry of Economy and Finance, Spain

Sir John Gieve Senior Adviser, GLG and Former Deputy Governor, Bank of England (A: He's no lightweight either, is he.)

Andrew Haldane Executive Director for Financial Stability, Bank of England

Mark Hoban MP Financial Secretary, HM Treasury (A: Her Majesty's Treasury. Interesting too, they still say, 'her majesty's treasury,' not the British treasury or the UK treasury. It's Her Majesty's treasury.)

Dr DeAnne Julius Chairman Chatham House

Markus Kerber Director General, Fiscal policy and Macroeconomic Affairs, Federal Ministry of Finance, Germany

Elena Panariti Member of Parliament, Constituency State, PA.SO.K Greece

Randal K Quarles Managing Director The Carlyle Group (A: So there is the Carlyle Group in there too, all the big players, all the big front groups.)

Alfredo Sáenz Abad Second Vice Chairman and CEO, Banco Santander

Paola Subacchi Research Director, International Economics, Chatham House (A: All the big players are there.)

John Varley Group Chief Executive Barclays (A: That's the Barclays Group of investment companies and banks.)

Nicolas Veron Resident Scholar Bruegel

William R White Chairman of the Economic and Development Review Committee, OECD, Paris (A: A very important organization, the OECD, because every country that signed on to the UN has a branch of that working out of their government. The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, they take your tax money and invest it into their own private international corporations in supposedly third world countries …to help the third world people of course.)

Professor Yao Yang China Centre for Economic Research (A: So even China is in on this big one. As I say, it's to be held on the 3rd of November. This gives you some of the different topics they will be bringing up. That's the title of it, it's the NEW GLOBAL ECONOMIC ORDER.)

Why not bring it through at this private organization that runs all the governments, rather than go through your own parliaments or congresses? That's the way the world really is run. I have another little article here, just as an offside. We know that Aspartame has changed its name. Remember Aspartame was flogged by the company that had the CEO, Mr Rumsfeld at the time, who pushed it. When he got into politics he pushed it through to get it put into law that it was all safe and all the rest of it. It's had a terrible effect on people's health, especially their children. They know this too. It certainly tames them down, maybe that's why the Aspar-tame part is in it. It says here they have been given the go-ahead to put it in all kinds of foods now. It got a bad name in soft drinks and all the rest of it. This other link I'll put up there will explain all that to you; a lot of it is in Codex Alimentarius.

ASPARTAME... list of foods its been approved for
timebomb2000.com

Found this on the codex website under "current official standards list" one of the many .pdf listed for our food standards.
http://www.codexalimentarius.net/web/standard_list.do?lang=en

ASPARTAME: It starts on page 74 of a 259 .pdf listing food additives and how much can go into a product. Cheese, bread, veggies, fruits, fish, coffee..... beer

General Standard for Food Additives
http://www.codexalimentarius.net/web/more_info.jsp?id_sta=4

ASPARTAME
INS 951 Aspartame Functional Class: Flavour enhancer, Sweetener (A: It's still called a flavor enhancer, by the way, and a sweetener.)

01.1.2 Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey based drinks) (A: And they tell you how much they are going to put in...) 600 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

01.3.2 Beverage whiteners (A: That's the awful stuff some people use in their coffee.) 6000 mg/kg (A: So it's very high in there.) 161 & 191 2008

01.4.4 Cream analogues 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008

01.5.2 Milk and cream powder analogues 2000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

01.6.1 Unripened cheese 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008

01.6.5 Cheese analogues 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008

01.7 Dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

02.3 Fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008

02.4 Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

03.0 Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007 (A: I guess that's Popsicles they call them here.)

04.1.2.1 Frozen fruit 2000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008

04.1.2.2 Dried fruit 2000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2008 (A: Why do you need to put this stuff in fruit? Huh? See, there are other reasons for all of this stuff that's going into the food supply, believe you me.)

04.1.2.3 Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine 300 mg/kg 144 & 191 2007

04.1.2.4 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

04.1.2.5 Jams, jellies, marmelades 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

04.1.2.6 Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 1000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

04.1.2.7 Candied fruit 2000 mg/kg 161 & 191 2007

So I guess that's what they'll put in with all the other stuff you get in all your candies. You've already got all the soya flour in the candies now. They put it in everything. It's on board with the agenda; we'll all die off with cancers. And we are dying off pretty well with them as it is, apparently, but not fast enough, according to Mr Rockefeller's last general meeting. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is so much news out there but it's all trivia. Most of it's trivia. Most of it really is almost irrelevant. You get a kind of nose for what's relevant and what isn't after a while when you're scouring so much news. You realize a lot of it is filler; a lot of it is recycled news. A lot of it, yeah, it might be appropriate in some areas where people stick on the one topic and it adds to that topic's information. Really we are going at such a pace now, so fast as everything is being implemented quickly, that they don't tell us all the big things that are happening and they are giving us lots and lots of trivia. The US is actually worse for it because the US, for all of its SO many stations across the country, television and radio, are given less news than probably any other people on the planet. It's rather startling to realize that they are contained that way. It's a containment form where they are meant to think everything is still fine and rosy and all the rest of it, even though a lot of their old cities are getting crushed down, all the old urban areas. They almost have... well they do have ghost towns here and there now. It's just incredible what's happened to them, as they have been devastated.

And the bankers are going to hit them even harder, apparently, next year, as they have all bought up all

these terrible mortgages that have passed through so many hands now they are buying them up for peanuts, the big banks. They want to go after them next January, and millions more they say, millions, are going to lose their homes. It's quite something what's actually being allowed to happen, but this IS the agenda. I've always said it, they'd flatten America, they'd take it down once its job was almost over. And that's what's happening today. Just incredible... and tragic, tragic to watch what's happening. Tent cities, I watched a DVD at the weekend there about the tent cities that have been springing up all over the place. Quite common now, under motorways and places, and how the people are having to live. Of course so many of them are still confused; they don't know what we know here on shows like this, what's been happening, how it came to pass, what the agenda is. They are just trying to survive as best they can. A lot of folk who are at the soup kitchens and the food banks are the working poor, as well as the unemployed. They are still forking out maybe $800 in rent while they only bring in $900 a month, all together, to live on so they have to go get their food at food banks. The food banks now are stretched beyond the crisis level. They have turn people away. You can imagine how you'd feel turning people away at the end when you've run out of food. This is America. It's America. That was planned for America and it's happened.

They knew all this would come when they signed the GATT treaty. Then they use your tax money to fund your own factories to get up and move out and root up and go over to China. They paid for the transportation over to China... and the retooling and the setting up in China. All paid by the taxpayer, who wasn't told a darn thing at the time. Then the companies who set up in China can claim, from the government, again, back home, for 10 years for any losses they claim was incurred, according to their projected profits, what they expected to get. If they didn't get it, they get it made up by the taxpayers again. We are getting raped and plundered and worse. And people will still go and vote... for the SAME damn system. The SAME... how can you... People ask me, you know, can we do it by getting the right people in? You can't put the right people in to the tower of Babel. It's been there a long time. It was crooked from its foundations. It's teetering and tottering with band-aids and superglue holding it together. And it's UTTERLY CORRUPT. You see it was taken over a long, long time ago. Then they built this big tower, this new world order, a long time ago, long before Bush Sr mentioned it.

Here are some of the scams that are happening too, because the big boys at the top are allowed to do scams and get away with it and there are no inquiries and there are no courts you can drag them into anyway. This one is about Chinese companies now, who naturally are in on the big greenhouse gas scams, just like the Europeans ones are, who have traded millions of Euros of FREE trading credits they were given by the European Union, that strange big ultra-Soviet secretive organization. They gave them all these free trading cards and they have made millions off it already, even though nothing has been produced. They just make millions by selling them and trading them. China is the same.

Chinese firms blamed in huge greenhouse gas scam
Damian Carrington / October 28, 2010 / smh.com.au

BRUSSELS: The European Commission is planning to clamp down on a €2 billion ($2.8 billion) carbon trading scam involving the deliberate production of greenhouse gases which the fraudulent manufacturers are then paid to destroy. (A: What a wonderful thing, eh?)

The Climate Change Commissioner, Connie Hedegaard, says the use of these carbon permits, from industrial gas projects in China, could be banned because of their "total lack of environmental integrity". (A: Well, where is the integrity in the whole con game of greenhouse gases in the first place? It's a political movement, a political agenda. It's nothing to do with what is real.)

Billions of euros worth of the controversial permits were used between 2008-09 in the European Union's emission trading scheme, in which companies must exchange pollution permits for emissions produced.

The scheme allows some of those permits to be bought in from developing countries.

The most popular of these so-called offsets come from projects that destroy the greenhouse gas HFC-23, a byproduct of the manufacture of the refrigerant gas HCFC-22.

The Environmental Investigation Agency said in June that many Chinese chemical companies were

manufacturing HCFC-22 primarily to earn money from destroying HFC-23, which can be five times the value of the refrigerant gas the plants are ostensibly set up to create. (A: Great scams! Again, the minds that go around to places you'd never figure out in the first place, just like the guys that do all the bubbles for financing. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. There are two callers on the line so I'll try and get them in now. One is Jay from Ohio. Are you there Jay?

Jay: Oh, great. Wow. I finally get to talk to Alan Watt. I've been listening to you a lot over the summer as I skate and exercise and think about a lot of stuff. One thing that [audio interference]... and I know you have said a lot. Yeah, there are sociopaths that, and that's what they are. I work in mental health as a counselor and I see a lot of the same kinds of behaviors, in what we call the axis, of the DSM4, the manual that... [audio interference]. ...a lot of those things...

Alan: Are you on a cell phone?

Jay: Yeah. Here, let me...

Alan: It's crackling a little bit and I can't make out much.

Jay: Okay, is that better?

Alan: That's better, yep.

Jay: Okay. So it's like, sociopaths are running things now. I read a lot. I got the book that you mentioned about foundations, it was sometime at the end of August and I went out and bought it. I'm reading it and it's like the deeper I get into reading about this I see how deep the matrix is and I'm like, holy cow.

Alan: That's right. It's been here an awful long time. The foundations have been here for SO long... basically directing the direction of the countries. Since they are not listed as political bodies, the public don't know about them. We don't vote them in but here they are telling governments what to do, and creating the NGOs, all the opposition groups, to protest the different things and so on, and they get no problems getting air time in the television and the newspapers. And people think they are official bodies of government or something but they are not. They are independent bodies all together. And how can you compete with that kind of propaganda when the foundations have trillions of dollars per annum to spend?

Jay: Right. Right. It's a lot... it's like a big... well you know, it's a big distortion campaign. In a funny way it's like the fatal attraction woman, you know, they call the borderlines. And they are just like them because if you do something that the borderlines don't like or the borderlines have their own agenda, along with the antisocials, then they will smear ya.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jay: I have a couple of clients that are like that on my caseload. One thing that I wonder as I listen to you and Alex, has there ever been in history a defeat or a major setback for the elite? I think there has got to be. These guys can't be invincible. They are very conniving like most crooks and thieves are; they use their powers the wrong way.

Alan: They have had prolonged wars basically in certain times in history, very prolonged wars. To get what they wanted they had to eradicate the old existing religions at one point, and that was their longest of wars. We had 100 years war at one point in one country, and on and on it went to destroy, infiltrate from within as well, and destroy – they are still doing that today in fact, infiltrating patriot movements and destroying them; it's the same technique. They also hoped after World War I, going to all that trouble to create World War I, they really hoped at that time that President Wilson under the League of Nations would bring in a form of world government then. But the public in most countries were not ready for it; they didn't want it. They hoped again under World War II, at the end of it, that this was the beginning of the official UN body. They had so much pomp and circumstance put out on the big Pathe News and all the different movie house news

items they put out, telling the world that this was the end of war, this would be peace, and the UN would be brought up to a high power in the affairs of the world to do with government or governance. That didn't work out too well because again, the public did not want this strangely... it's almost an abstract body. It's not a country as such although it's got official status, a sovereign status. It's based in New York State, of all places. By the way, it was demanded they build it in the US. The Russians demanded that it was to be built IN the US, which is very interesting. Of course that fitted right in with Mr Rockefeller's idea too. So you have this body, and the people weren't ready to accept a world government then, again. So they've had umpteen, many, many wars in between, as they went down to Latin America and other countries to standardize those countries, same across Africa, trying to standardize them all. Now they are doing the Middle East and doing it the long way around. That's why Bush Sr said he now sees the beginning coming in, a dawning of a new world order. They have gone around the hard way to do it, not bothering to wean or really coax the public along with them, just bypass them, until the public are conditioned that it's there, it is a world body, it is the official body. It's done by osmosis, eventually; we accept that it kind of IS a world body but really it's a private organization, and that's how it's registered.

Jay: Right. Right. Right. Maybe it was you or someone else, was talking. I am a musician; that's not my day job but in my spare time that's what I prefer to do. It's hard to... I don't understand how anyone can concentrate on anything. Well, they don't. Most people don't know about all this. But I find it really hard to want to spend any time BUT to research and try and do something about it.

Alan: Yep. And the hardest thing is, what do you do about it once you know this? You know.

Jay: Right. Right. I bought some newsletter software. I think I'm going to give that a shot. You know, a lot of this stuff is available but I just feel the need to do my own writing and then even just distribute it to my friends, because at least they will listen, they will at least look at it. Maybe that will spawn something, I don't know.

Alan: It's all you can. I started off by writing by hand. I didn't have a typewriter initially, and I would do long essays and so on, with data, put in a few pictures for them and then photocopy them and send bundles of them off to different people, and anyone at all. People who already had the ability to get stuff out in print or whatever, and once in a while someone would take it and run with it and print it. That's all I could do at the time; it's all I was thinking of doing. I was teaching small groups here and there, in much greater detail, but at least I was putting out packages. I didn't charge anything for them at all. And often I never heard back from people, but they'd actually ultimately use the material, that kind of thing. But you do what you can. It's amazing what can grow out of just your name getting out there, eventually, what does come out of that, or the people who will try and get in touch with you, if you give them a means to get in touch with you. Because it might be one in 500 that you actually strike the chord with and they will get back in touch with you.

Jay: Right. Right. Well I don't want to take up too much time. I hope one of these days I'm going to get some of your books; I'm trying to help everybody out a little bit.

Alan: Yeah. That's all you can do.

Jay: I can't read enough. There is so much.

Alan: There is so much and again, too, that's part of data overload. We are in that time; there is too much data. You have to be very discerning what you want to teach, and try to keep on the facts that you can prove, by the writings of those involved. Stick to that. Stick to that and stick to that; nothing else. Just stick to that.

Jay: Right. Right. Right. Definitely thanks for all your work. I appreciate it, as you get right down to what the truth is... there's no BS... and that's what we all need.

Alan: That's right. We don't.

Jay: Keep up the good work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There is also Mark from Wisconsin there. Are you there Mark?

Mark: How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mark: I was going to ask you, I heard you mention Bouvier before. I was wondering, what do you know about Bouvier's and Black's Law Dictionary? Who's all behind that?

Alan: Well, I know that Bouvier was interesting because Benjamin Franklin, when he went over to London, High Wycombe, and he joined The Hellfire Club. Strangest thing. I mean, here he was basically representing the US during the Revolutionary Wars, he was able to get a boat over to London, back and forth – he even went to the opera you know – and no one stopped him or bothered him. He had all the right passwords of course, and gestures, and the right friends in London, because I think he was part of the London group actually. He mentioned that they had not quite what you would call a prostitution house, not what we think of as a prostitution house, but those who served the work and who had the higher intellect and who would learn and who were doing the great work, they called them 'highly operative freemasons.' They had the right to mate, because they do believe in eugenics. They believe that high intellect should mate with high intellect. And certain women apparently, they claimed, which I think is probably true, carry the genes in them, where the right mix is made and they will have a very good, highly intelligent offspring. They call them 'dollies.' That's what he called them. He called them, in his own memoirs, dollies. He's known too for bringing over a French dolly that became the baby doll, in fact. The baby doll is a representation of what he saw as the average female carrier, which is a dolly; you carry things on a dolly. So again, they love that hidden symbolism in something. He mentioned Madam Bouvier was the head over there. Madame Bouvier, and there are still descendants yet in France, 2 Bouvier sisters, old sisters. It was Jacqueline Kennedy who was descended from the Bouvier family as well. So she was a carrier of the genes. They were also related I think to Baines Johnson. What is interesting there, is they go way, way back, because the Baines part comes from one of the branches of the families of Macbeth, of all people, the Castle Macbeth. All intertwined together. It's just astonishing. It's just like the Presidents today; they all seem to be related to Royalty. It doesn't matter what party they come from, or who they are, or the color of their skin, they are always related to the same Royalty. Well it's the same on this side as well, when it comes to these particular high players. They are all given their high mates to get married to. I've read a lot, in some of the high Masonry's books, and they more than just hint at this, over and over. They talk about the head above and the head below... well, you know what the head below obviously is – that's the base side of things. However, they do say that the 3rd generation Freemason, that's the grandson, the son of a Mason and an Eastern Star, is a higher candidate to go straight up the ranks of Freemasonry and even higher than the regular ranks. So the third generation is what they are after. So if you are very, very good, and you are presented with your wife, who is the carrier of the gene, and you are introduced to her, and you take the hint and do the right thing, then you are pretty well guaranteed the good offspring, the 'lewin' as they call them, who goes on to higher things. A lewis or a lewin, they call them.

Mark: Right. I was just floored to find out, do you remember William James Bryant, Cross of Gold speech? I was just floored to find out, Alan, that he was backed by Carnegie. What the heck is going on here!?! [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Yeah, yeah. It's amazing isn't it? Isn't it just amazing? [Alan laughing.] And I love the stories, too, of all these guys, these great founders of the foundations. Even the bankers, too, how they came from rags to riches and all that rubbish. And Carnegie, the same idea; a poor little, you know, shoemaker just makes good, and makes billions, and starts off the foundations. It's all rubbish. These guys are sent there, over to this US, and they are set up by a BIG well-funded organization that already existed, the same with the Rothschilds. That's why no one could touch him. No one could touch some of them, no one could assassinate them. That's how they had decided a long, long time ago, that by their foundations, under the guise of charities, they would take over the entire world. Don't forget that even Adam Weishaupt said that. He said, that through the creation of foundations and charitable organizations we shall bypass all governments and become the world government.

Mark: And didn't Paul Warburg say in front of Congress, we shall have world government either by consent

or conquest?

Alan: That's correct.

Mark: It never ends. Thanks a lot, Alan. Have a good night.

Alan: Thank you too.

Yeah, [Alan laughing.] it's quite the world we live in isn't it? And people are oblivious to it. And again, we get stuck up in the daily news and I don't like that at all, because you've got to know all the background stuff, what got us to this situation in the first place. Not just what they are doing to us today, what knives are they sticking in us today, but how did we get here. And once you really understand you don't have what you think of as a government that belongs to the people, you have government that does what it's told by very rich powerful people, who own not just the foundations, they own massive international businesses, and they are tightly interwoven with all the Military-Industrial Complex. When you understand that, you understand that you are living in a scientific form of dictatorship, as Aldous Huxley talked about. And we are controlled scientifically, our minds are controlled scientifically.

There is still the underlying eugenics bunch beneath it, call them what you want; you can call them Freemasons, whatever, it's all the same thing, with a definite eugenics plan. Look at the oldest books from the Rosicrucians if you can get them, they are available, they are cheap I believe, and you will start to see the hints all through that, of the proper mating. Proper mating is all through all it. Always it's proper mating, with a proper kind of wife, to get the proper son, who is then given to the Grandmaster to be taught all the things, all the mysteries and so on. And the mysteries are to bring in a better world. Then you look into all of the communal living associations in the United States, amazing history of communal living. Christian communists too, they went under the guise of Christian Communists; they came IN from abroad. They were not Christians at all. But under the Constitution they had protection and they called themselves Christian Communists. Like the big one in New York there, with Noyes; Mr Noyes, [pronounced 'noise'] strange name but you can actually find the root of that name and you'll find he's not Christian at all. Then you find that Mr Noyes was backed on his experiment on free love and special selective breeding. In the 1800s he was backed by the Royalty of Britain. The Hudson Bay Company gave them the biggest contract, even though they hadn't even started a business, for making traps. Then they were given a massive silver working company to support themselves with. Then of course Noyes's cousin, or his uncle, just happened to be Mr Hayes who was the governor who became president of the United States. It's all tied in together, eugenics and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Anthony from New York. Are you there Anthony?

Anthony: Yes, thank you very much for everything you are doing right now. I appreciate everything that you've let out there on the air waves. The question that I have is, you spoke about the dollies, are they still in existence today? Also, what would be the opposite lifestyle we can live in, instead of the new world order that they are trying to push against us?

Alan: The first one was, who is still in existence?

Anthony: The dollies, the dollies of the Freemasonry.

Alan: Oh yeah, they are. I'm sure they are still in existence. Absolutely. When you look at the history even of Royalties, their mates were always selected for them. It goes as far back as the pharaohs; the same thing happened. Sometimes they'd even marry their sisters, to keep it really in the family. The Rothschilds are exactly the same; they always marry their nieces. So certain of these families – that's one of their M.O.s, how you can spot them – of their particular marriage habits too. They are still in existence today. The higher Freemasons are still advised to... you know, your Grandmaster for instance will invite you to a dinner or something and he will introduce you to what is to be your prospective wife. If you take the hint, as I say, you will do awfully well; you are going to have doors open to you, get well rewarded for it, and you will go up the ladder in whatever occupation you are in. It's really the son that they are after though because the wife

is definitely a dolly, as they say, and belongs to the right lineage.

Anthony: Wow. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's interesting even if you look at the King James Bible. It was first published in Scotland remember, in Edinburgh. I have a copy of it here and it mentions the late Queen, Elizabeth the 1st; they call her that bright eastern star... in the forward to it, by the printers, that bright star. And then they talk about King James, and now we have our new Sion – spelt with an S. Not a Scion, which is a cutting; also a Masonic term, as you are grafted onto the tree of life, if you have done the good work, the great work. But as a Sion, because they used to spell it not Zion as a Z – often in English they did an S – so he was a Sion. The King, that was his title. So she was the Star and he was the new coming Sion. This has been all down through history, this kind of stuff. And yeah, they are still mated up today. All the big players you'll find that are put out there that are supposed to change the world, the Gates and so on; it's interesting to go into their wives and all the rest of it. And again, you can hide family names, of their actual names, by Mrs So-and-so, and put the front guy out there. Often it's the wives that are very more important because of their lineages.

There is also Steven from Oregon. Are you there Steven?

Steven: I'm here. Alan, it's a pleasure to talk to you, sir. I called in because of the other caller. He's a musician. I know I can see that he is so frustrated and that's me, because we are just learning this stuff. I knew it all my life but it gets kind of hard. And it's very interesting too. It's very interesting, what do I do, what do I do with this? You know, and we can be survivors. We can, we can write music. We are so caught...

Alan: We can. We have the talents and skills if you can get it out there. You are absolutely right on. We've got to get a concentrated movement, a counter culture, to put across alternate music with the messages in it. Thanks for calling; that's the music and the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Chatham House Hosts Global Financial Forum

Aspartame Approved to be Added to Following Foodstuff

Chinese Firms and Huge Greenhouse Gas Carbon Scam

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 2, 2010 (#698)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2010:
The Unseen Hand:
The Unseen Hand Signs, Voila, Hey Presto!,
Celebrating Completion of Manifesto:
"We Sometimes Ignore, Ending in Grief,
Preferring to Stay in Comfortable Disbelief,
Such Big Announcements Should Stun Us All,
Yet Complacency Rules, and Having a Ball,
This New World Order's Changed Everything,
Destroying by Changes that "Freedoms" Bring,
Every "Freedom" was Weaponised, Destructive,
Here's the New Order, Authoritarian, Constructive,
Shattered Families, Like Blitzkrieged Buildings,
Drugs and Disease, Violence and Killings,
Apathy, Like Russell said They'd Apply,
Has Sapped the Incentive to Even Try,
No Common Culture to Pull Them Together
And Help Each Other to Brave the Weather,
Shocked, Bewildered, They're Unknowing
Of How We Got Here, or Where it's Going,
On Culture, Morality, They Pulled the Rug,
Then with Economy, They Pulled the Plug"
© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 2, 2010. To get the main thing out of the road at the very beginning of the show, I always suggest newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Bookmark the other sites you'll see listed there; these are all the official sites I have. If you find sticking on downloading at the .com site, because so many folk use it at the same time, try these alternate sites. You might find a cleaner download, easier and quicker download too. Remember all those sites carry hundreds of audios for download; they are all free. They also

carry lots of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English; they all carry them in English. If you want transcripts in other languages that you can print up, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to what's provided there. While you are at it, remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not in show business. I'm not in business, and therefore I don't take money from advertisers. That's how most hosts support themselves; it's a necessity really. Believe you me, if you don't do it you really, really do hurt. So it's up to you the audience to keep me going, or else I'll have to go with the advertisers and bring them on as guests and really give you half hour or hour ads and you won't even know it. It will be very entertaining but you won't know that's what it is. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for the air time and the broadcast and their staff, equipment and bills that RBN accumulates too. So help me out and buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. Lots of the CDs have 50 show or more on them sometimes. It's good to have copies of these because one day I won't be here and a lot of this stuff will be down the memory hole, because that's what happens in this big Orwellian system that we are living in. So purchase the books, etc, and keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Money Gram is cheaper than Western Union. Now, Money Gram can be wired; it's more expensive that way. Or, it can be taken as a check from your end and posted to me; that will take about 7 days but it's a lot cheaper. I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can. The same across the rest of the world too, to the Far East even.

It's amazing as I say, this world order, how people go through their lives never really knowing what's happening. Even when they are watching documentaries they think they are being informed and sometimes they will get a little bit of information. More is covered up by omitting the other half of everything, and that's how this system is really run. It's the OMISSION of the other side, or facts, and the rest of the facts that give you the false impression and that's how easy it is for main television – especially in countries like Britain, who have used the BBC since its inception – to brainwash the people and keep them utterly in the dark. I've been going into culture creation, culture manipulation, cultural destruction over the past few years because really that's how it's done. It's from the top down. It's never from the bottom up. No one pops out, popped out in the 60s from a garage where they are banging tin drums together and their garbage drums and became a pop group and suddenly hit stardom. It didn't happen that way. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and I just touched on culture creation there because we've been taught by so many misleading documentaries of the past, that are almost jokes. In fact they are jokes the way they are presented. If you lived through those particular times you had a completely different experience, if you were aware of what was really happening. We have to realize that there is a big war on the world. A big war on the world, with two supposedly superpowers and two sides... A bit too cleanly cut for my liking to be honest with you, but that's how it's presented to the world. One of the sides, for sure, wanted to destroy all that was, to overthrow all existing forms of government, but it also meant existing forms of culture; everything that was, the whole kind of setup of society, including the destruction of the home and the family and all of that kind of stuff.

They were so successful in doing it through the culture industry, primarily, and putting out thousands upon thousands of books of how-to books: Are you happy with your sex life, all that kind of stuff, and then the fake Kinsey Reports they put out. They got a guy who was a blatant homosexual to literally hire homosexuals and pretend that they were the average guy. He hired prostitutes, too, to say that these were the average women. He also sent out guys who were pedophiles to bugger little boys, and baby boys at that, and girls, with stopwatches to see when they started to scream, and then he interpreted that as they actually liked it and that's what the noise was. This incredible stuff happened under the guise of SCIENCE. Just phenomenal... incredible... that this could be allowed to happen. Then out came the books and those books ended up changing the cultural values and the way people looked at sexual relations, right across the board until everyone was trying everything except swinging from the chandeliers. At the end of it all you've got a defunct society, no marriage at all, single mum families, drugs, alcoholism, and eventually, ultimately an unworkable society, where there is not even any work left for them to do. A total war was waged out FROM THE TOP DOWN.

They went through the swinging 60s; it was called swinging for a very good reason. Again, television and the BBC, the government-run institution, put out one play or documentary or drama after another, plus all the movies they churned out, to just go ahead and do it all, no consequences, everything was just fun, fun, fun. So you are telling people to be perpetual children, which is not what a human being is supposed to be. You

are supposed to grow older, wiser, and be mature. You were told to be fixed, actually, regardless of your age, in a time warp, and just be immature forever, literally. Literally that was promoted for years and years and years to destroy society. Then you find they were doing the same thing within America too. With the CIA, which everybody thinks is their best friend fighting the bad guys, and of course they never even realized that the same guys who were running the communist side were running their CIA, because they came out of the OSS from World War II. Most of them came from Europe who staffed it because they spoke all the languages; that's who were the operatives for the new CIA. Then they came out with the Cultural Cold War and America set up a culture industry, run by the CIA. People didn't know about this. I've gone through some of the other aspects of it – there are so many areas I could go into but I won't – of the different characters who belonged to the top bands and so on, how they all came from military backgrounds, so did their parents, so did Madonna by the way, and the public are totally ignorant of it. I'm talking about intergenerational military top brass and their offspring. The same characters, too, you'll find involved in the setting up of the communes, free love, all that stuff that was meant to destroy society, which it actually has. Very successful takedown.

Last night I talked about Yuri Bezmenov who was a KGB defector in the 70s who came across to the West and told us about the cultural takedown, and how it was implemented, and how long it would take to finish it off. He actually said it was only about 5-10 years to go. And he was so surprised himself and so were the Russians, at how fast their plan had worked. It hadn't taken them long at all to bring down the entire structure of value systems, role reversal, everything else that had been planned had been accomplished. Society now didn't even know what they were anymore. Before you knew you were British, you knew you were American, wherever you were you were proud to be whatever, because you had a defined culture and certain rights and all the rest of it, which you were proud to have and you would fight for them. And here you are, you have lost it all. You don't even want to fight for anything because you don't understand what you are anymore or what your culture is anymore. Totally destroyed and that was all planned, the psychological warfare. And the folk haven't a clue.

He even said too, how so much of it was taught through academia – it still is being taught through academia of course. He said it was pointless to try to even discuss it with these characters because they are what he called contaminated. Totally brainwashed, contaminated, and the thing is, when totalitarianism comes in, these characters that fought for ultra liberalism, with all its strange areas that it goes into – and primarily promotes I should say too, the strange areas that is – will be the first to go because they would start to protest and the new masters do not stand protests whatsoever or people contradicting the agenda. They just eliminate them as they did in the Soviet Union.

So that's how stupid the people were, as they promoted this workers' utopia overseas, which never existed. In fact overseas was a horror story right to the bitter end. I've got videos here; I've watched quite a few of them. People send me them because I can't get them on the internet speed that I get here. So I am always grateful for folk who send me documentaries, hard to find or hardly even known, to do with the sufferings of the Ukraine and Bulgaria and other soviet countries, and the Soviet Union itself, and how HORRIFIC the purges were as they just grabbed whoever they wanted. [Video: "Harvest of Despair" (Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine) 1933.] It put me in mind, it put me in mind so much of what they are doing over in Iraq and Afghanistan at the moment, where they just go into the streets – it's been admitted from the top general in the United States. They just grabbed whoever happened to be handy, walking around, grabbed them in... to fulfill quotas. They then got tortured for years. The ones that survived are just kicked off into the street. That's what it reminded me of because the Soviet Union ran the same way. They had quotas. The KGB actually had quotas of how many people had to be arrested because everything worked by numbers and statistics. People were getting lifted, who thought they were obedient little citizens, who followed all the rules, and ended up in the camps to face incredible horror and torture and dehumanization. Incredible. A great testing bed for what was to come... today... for today, in the West. That's what it was.

One of the documentaries that I saw was also on some of the Greek Orthodox PRIESTS who survived in the Soviet Union. [Video: "Beyond Torture: The Gulag of Pitesti, Romania".] They were rounded up in some of the countries, sent off to special prison camps, and they described what they had to go through too, including having to BEAT EACH OTHER or be beaten. They were trying to break down any possible bonding, dehumanize you to the utmost, having all of your emotions torn apart, as you hated yourself for trying to survive by beating your fellow people and all of that kind of stuff. It's just incredible. Then of course, when

you saw what was happening in the various torture prisons camps the US had set up, it put me in mind of that so quickly. I thought my God, you know, it's happening. It IS happening and the people don't realize it's happening. And it can be made to happen back at home too. That is still to come. It will be happening inside the European countries, inside Canada, inside the USA... the exact same system. Every day tells you, the reports in the papers with the hyper security, more security, more intrusion into everyone's lives. You know it's coming... and the fanatics they are recruiting for it. You KNOW it's coming. And the children who are being brought up with this stuff, you KNOW it's coming.

I've documented many of the players of the past who have helped to shape this system, who worked with Tavistock by the way, and it's admitted to OFFICIALLY, not some mythical strange wishy-washy Tavistock. The REAL Tavistock Institute that spearheaded the whole idea that they could manipulate the human mind by different technologies, different means, even electronically. Aldous Huxley talked about that himself in one of his videos; it's up on YouTube. He also talked at Berkeley about it and he said that they were sticking wires in the brains of patients there – they called them patients; they certainly weren't volunteers – and they were turning them on and off. That kind of stuff as well, documented in psychology classes today. Here is an article here by Dr Jose MR Delgado who was Director or Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School, and this is in the Congressional Record 26, Volume 118, February 24, 1974. And he's working for the feds and all the big boys, the real big boys above what you think are the feds. He says...

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physical control of the mind. (Alan: ...PHYSICAL control of the mind... this is no little player, this guy.) Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. We must electrically control the brain. Some day armies and generals will be controlled by electric stimulation of the brain."

You tie that in with the writings of Skinner. Skinner's ideas were IDENTICAL with this guy's here, identical with them. Then there is an article here of the massive amounts of new mental illnesses they are categorizing, at least making things INTO mental illnesses, JUST LIKE the Soviet Union.

Is Free Thinking A Mental Illness?
Oct 8th, 2010 | By Andrew | offthegrid.com

Is nonconformity and freethinking a mental illness? According to the newest addition of the DSM-IV (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders), it certainly is. The manual identifies a new mental illness called "oppositional defiant disorder" or ODD. Defined as an "ongoing pattern of disobedient, hostile and defiant behavior," symptoms include questioning authority, negativity, defiance, argumentativeness, and being easily annoyed. (A: I'll be back on this O.D.D., or 'odd' as they call it, after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about free will, free thinking, and how they are diagnosing everything, any opposition at all, exactly as the Soviets did, into categorizing it as mental illness. One of the illnesses that they had in the Soviet Union in fact was called 'inflexibility of opinion.' You couldn't be persuaded to think politically correct, in that fashion, so you were diagnosed and sent off to Siberia. I'm not kidding; that was one of their official ones that they had. But this one is about free thinking, here of course, in the West, because it's a continuation. The soviet was the experiment, and under the Reece Commission and Norman Dodd, what he found out during the inquiry, they were to blend the soviet system with that of the West. And they have done so. They did it first through the schooling system. They defunct the old system from within, with the destruction of the culture and the so-called free love era, now we're down and everybody's on drugs and what a mess the country is in. There are tent cities across America as well now in some places. What an utter mess... and no one is helping anybody because they don't know how to help each other. They can't bond with anybody anymore. Amazing. What a war this has been.

The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders is constantly creating new mental disorders. It says here...

The DSM-IV is the manual used by psychiatrists (A: I like that last part of psychiatrists. See, 'psyche' is the mind, you see, and the rest of it is 'artist.' They play with the mind. They perform, you see; they don't really

know what they are doing, they just perform; anyway.) to diagnose mental illnesses and, with each new edition, there are scores of new mental illnesses. Are we becoming sicker? Is it getting harder to be mentally healthy? Authors of the DSM-IV say that it's because they're better able to identify these illnesses today. (A: No it's not. It's because they were not called illnesses before. They were called normal responses to abnormal situations. Getting a bit hostile is rather… it's a defense mechanism. It's also a survival mechanism.) Critics charge that it's because they have too much time on their hands. (A: Well, they've got too much to gain, just like the guys that invent global warming and get massive grants; that's what it is.)

New mental illnesses identified by the DSM-IV include arrogance, narcissism (A: That's what they created all through the 70s; be narcissistic and hedonistic.), above-average creativity (A: Well, that's terrible; that's an awful one.), cynicism, and antisocial behavior. (A: Now, what's… How can you be antisocial today? where everything goes? Well, you are antisocial today if you don't go the same way as everybody else is going. [Alan laughing.] That's what they mean by it.) In the past, these were called "personality traits," but now they're diseases. (A: Hhhooooo….)

And there are treatments available.

All of this is a symptom of our over-diagnosing and overmedicating culture. In the last 50 years, the DSM-IV has gone from 130 to 357 mental illnesses. (A: And I'll add… they are climbing.) A majority of these illnesses afflict children. Although the manual is an important diagnostic tool for the psychiatric industry, it has also been responsible for social changes. The rise in ADD, bipolar disorder, and depression in children has been largely because of the manual's identifying certain behaviors as symptoms. (A: Symptoms of what? Symptoms of a disease.) A Washington Post article observed that, if Mozart were born today, he would be diagnosed with ADD and "medicated into barren normality."

According to the DSM-IV, the diagnosis guidelines for identifying oppositional defiant disorder are for children, but adults can just as easily suffer from the disease. (A: We should remember that too. Remember they said that attention deficit disorder is children, children, children and now they are saying there is adult ADD as well now. This is how they always start things off: We go for one group, once we have covered that base we move it up a little bit, notch by notch.) This should give any freethinking American reason for worry.

The Soviet Union used new "mental illnesses" for political repression. People who didn't accept the beliefs of the Communist Party developed a new type of schizophrenia. (A: That was another one.) They suffered from the delusion of believing communism was wrong. They were isolated, forcefully medicated, and put through repressive "therapy" to bring them back to sanity. (A: Or killed, I should add too, after getting tortured.)

When the last edition of the DSM-IV was published, identifying the symptoms of various mental illnesses in children, there was a jump in the diagnosis and medication of children. Some states have laws that allow protective agencies to forcibly medicate, and even make it a punishable crime to withhold medication. This paints a chilling picture for those of us who are nonconformists. (A: Doesn't it though?)

Although the authors of the manual claim no ulterior motives but simply better diagnostic practices, the labeling of freethinking and nonconformity as mental illnesses has a lot of potential for abuse. It can easily become a weapon in the arsenal of a repressive state.

Well, that's its function. That IS its function. The psychiatric… You've got to understand, when socialism first took off and it was the Soviets of course, who were the first ones to openly use it, and become completely socialist, as they called it, which really meant that science was ruling. Science was the master and there was no more God or anything like that. Science would be the new God and everything would have to be run rationally and logically they said. Therefore anyone who couldn't come along with it would have to be either reconditioned or eliminated, and they eliminated millions and millions of people who just couldn't see the sense in what they were talking about. They certainly didn't see the proof of it in the way they were living.

In the Nazi era, remember the Nazis copied a lot of their stuff from the Soviets because the Soviets had been slaughtering far, far longer than the Nazis were, and killed a lot more people too I might add. That was mentioned in the documentary The Soviet Story; there is a lot of good footage there that wasn't shown

before, of the two of them collaborating together. You see that the Nazis used psychiatry in a very big way too. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is just so much you could say actually in an hour; there is not much at all. There is not much time to go into anything in any great depth. That's why, really, you can't really teach in any great level either, on the radio shows. All you can do really is try and point out the mainstream news, show you the other side of the stories, fill in the gaps that the journalists deliberately omit, and show you why things really happen, as it's happening. So technically we are chronicling the events of things as we go through time. That's all that we're doing because you see, the war literally has been run for long before you were born, in all different areas of your lives and over your lives too, which you were completely unaware of. It would take so long to understand that. So, so long you simply can't do it by going into the long-term history of it all, although it can be done in private lectures and so on.

Here is an example of what happened to a guy who tried to send in what he thought was valuable information to an ongoing trial in London. He himself had got arrested for trying, because they claimed he was interfering with the court case. I mentioned him before when it happened. It happened in Ireland. Wise Up Journal has supplied most of the articles. Here is another recent one from Wise Up because this man is to go, again, for his next hearing.

Free Court Case Experience – Nov 11 - 7/7 DVD Legal Precedent Trial
wiseupjournal.com / 02.11.2010

(A: This is the guy who did the 7/7 Ripple Effect video, it's very good, I think it's still up on Google yet, where someone with dogged determination really stuck to all the unanswered questions and dug out the evidence that showed you that so much of what they were claiming simply could not have happened, at least not the way that they said it. He presented a very, very good case. He sent off his DVDs to the judge. He didn't tell the judge what to do with them, as far as I know. But the mistake too, is some of the people in the jury got them. So he was really done on trying to interfere with the case, according to them. But they didn't try him for simple interference, like a misdemeanor. No. They put him into the terrorist courts... because this was the terrorist proceedings that was ongoing.)

If you have an interest in freedom (A: And that's true. That's how pathetic we are now. We know darn well that most folk have no memory. They hear the bad news and they are gone onto something else tomorrow.) and want to experience a real court case trial, it's free to enter the legal precedent-setting case on 11/11/10.

This trial could set an EU-wide legal precedent in two ways:
1. Make sending what you perceive as controversial truth to law enforcers a criminal offence.
2. Allow individuals who directly send what they perceive as truth by post, emails or any other means to law enforcers to be incarcerated in foreign prisons. (A: Because that's what's going to happen to this guy.)

On Nov 11 you can experience the fight for freedom at the Four Courts, Dublin City Centre, and get a first-hand look at how the legal system is really run. This is John Anthony Hill's second and final trial to be extradited to London; his state appointed barrister lost him the first one. This time you can witness the brave John Anthony Hill taking on the battle for EU freedom himself without any barrister or legal team. (A: The first one, really... I don't know if you understand how the court system works. It's a world within a world. It's a fraternity, as we all know, and they use all these darn signs and so on between the judge and the barristers, etc. That's how they really pass the real information to each other, as to what tact they are going to take.)

Meet up with the rest of us at 10am outside the Four Courts to experience the trial and to support freedom. Afterwards we'll have a few drinks in a nearby pub to recap on the events inside the courtroom. Hopefully we'll be having a celebration party. (A: And I hope they do too. I hope he gets acquitted and they drop this ridiculous case.) See you there.

They are, they are grabbing people who think they are doing a citizen's duty... by finding evidence they think is important, and they just pass it on. They don't come into court and say, you better put this across to the people here. No. No. No. They just send it to the relevant people, leave it in their hands, and if they want

to toss it in the garbage bin it's up to them. But in this case they actually took the man into criminal court for terrorism, terrorist court. THAT'S where we are today. And don't think – anyone who's listening – don't ever say, well that's over there. See, we have done that for too many years... oh, that's over in this other place; that's over there somewhere. NO! It's here folks. Here is an article and it's from the Council on Foreign Relations. I'll put these links up on my web sites at the end of the show. It's from their particular branch of their site; they have a site of course. This is the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. It says...

Global Governance Monitor
cfr.org

About the Global Governance Monitor

The challenge of global governance has never been more imperative and more daunting to realize. (A: Now, who are the CFR? They are a PRIVATE organization that we do not elect. They are a fraternity that you must be asked to join; you can't ask to join IT. They come out of the Milner Group, the big banking group, the Milner, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild group who became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they have run the history of the world for the last 100 years, by the way. And all of your journalists, and all of your editors, and the big moguls, all belong to it. That's why they are all on board with their same propaganda, worldwide. I'll continue...) The headlines are filled with transnational challenges, from terrorism to climate change to weapons of mass destruction. To foster better understanding of modern global challenges--and the international community's (A: What is the 'international community'? What is this international community? Have you met them? Have you? NO. See they can put these terms in, psycholinguistics, until you parrot them and think it's a concrete thing.) record in responding to them--the International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) program has launched the Global Governance Monitor. (A: See, international institutions are non-governmental, the big foundations that run your world, the parallel government that Quigley talked about.)

The Global Governance Monitor is a tool that shows how the international community (A: There it is again, international community...) is doing in addressing the most daunting threats that it faces. For each issue area, the monitor provides:

• a cinematic overview of the challenge, which explains why international cooperation is needed; (A: For what? To be what? To be utterly global, under global governance.)
• an interactive timeline that traces the world's efforts to craft collective responses to the challenge; (A: They want to brainwash us all to go along with it, 'collective responses to the challenge.')
• an issue brief that evaluates the overall performance of the regime and suggests potential reforms to improve international cooperation; (A: ...'international cooperation.')
• a matrix that catalogs relevant international treaties, organizations, and initiatives;
• an interactive map that details critical countries and groups; and
• a resource guide for further information on the topic.

We hope that by monitoring the world's performance now, we can help U.S. and international policymakers identify remaining gaps in global regimes and propose new institutions or partnerships to fill them.

So here are these public/private partnerships again, with the big foundations and their NGOs and so on... who have been global for an awful long time. They are complete internationalists. A terrorist now, by the way, is someone who opposes global governance. That's what Kissinger said in one of his overseas talks, when he was asked openly, what does it in America mean by a terrorist? He says, someone who opposes globalization. What he's also telling you is, a nationalist, you see, is a terrorist. If you believe in the flag or your country and so on, you are a terrorist. That's what it means. See we ARE global already, and you'd better be, at least pretend to be, you know, when the jackboots are around you. And I'm not kidding about that. So that's their Global Governance Monitor, to make sure it's all going smoothly and work out their little problems, how to brainwash us more, how much money has to go into more television shows, of fiction and so on, to propagandize us, without us realizing what's happening. That's what it's about.

This EU is amazing. They even call it the new soviet. People who were in the Soviet Union say it's more

soviet than the old Soviet Union... with its secrecy and this bunch at the top that no one knows how they are elected and all that kind of stuff, and the fact that the politicians have no powers at all except to yell at each other, and get little brownie points in the newspaper. It says...

EU reinvents history with blue plaques
Wednesday, 27th October 2010 / ukip.org

The EU is preparing to spend almost €2million (A: Euros.) on a scheme to put blue plaques on places of EU interest.

Talking before the vote on the new European Heritage Label in Brussels today, Paul Nuttall – former Modern History lecturer and UKIP's MEP (A: Amazing all these names, eh?) on the Culture Committee (A: ...on the 'culture committee...')– has denounced the move.

"Are we going to seriously get a blue plaque on Ted Heath's house in Salisbury, not because he was our Prime Minister, but because he sold us down the river?," asked Mr Nuttall. (A: He was the guy that really pushed the EU big time; he didn't come up with the idea of course.)

"They are suggesting that these Heritage Labels should go on 'places of remembrance'. As we come up to Remembrance Sunday (A: That's for their Veterans Day over there.) the thought that the EU might try and hijack the Menin Gate when in fact it commemorates the 55,000 British and Commonwealth soldiers who died to protect our independence from Europe, not control by Europe. (A: Well, isn't that a fact, eh?)

"This is typical of the European Union, desperate to create a synthetic European identity. They are terrified that they do not own people's memory and history and are prepared to spend millions of pounds of our money to generate a new one.". (A: Exactly as Orwell said of course.)

Mr Nuttall went on, "The Tories want to shift its budget from one place to another but seem to accept the general idea, which to anybody with a modicum of historic understanding would be an anathema."

So yeah, they are changing the whole of history of Europe. Remember too, that John Dewey, who was sent over from the Frankfort School and so on, to set up the American system of education, or indoctrination as he called it, he said himself that they would eventually eliminate all histories of conflicts between different peoples, teach a whole new generation nothing but starting from a certain date, very much like they did in Cambodia. When the Cambodian rebels won they began at year zero and nothing had ever happened before it, according to their books you see. That's where we are today. You ask the average youngster about history, they haven't got a clue. They think we've always been global. They think a whole bunch of things, that two mums is fine, and two dads in fine. They think a whole bunch of strange things, you see, because it's been hammered into them as being politically correct and okay and fine to talk about now... because it's been promoted at a very high level. That's what I'm saying. In democracy, they say, it's the will of the majority but they must pay special notice to the minorities. Why are they so incredibly fixated on only a couple of minorities? What about all the other minorities? What about the majority? Why special status for certain peoples? Is that really equality of any kind? Special status...? I don't think so. I don't think so.

It's definitely part of the total destruction in morality, in what's left of any. Ha, I think it's way past it actually. But the destruction of morality and the old family unit that got us through thousands of years... in prior times; it's gone now. So that Yuri Bezmenov was quite right, it was already over when he came over to first Canada and then the United States. It was already done. It was accomplished. And the public didn't know. They thought they were just having a good time and doing their own thing. You don't do anything, at the public level, unless it's authorized and pushed and promoted from the top with BIG dollars. That's how culture is created.

It's interesting too, Sarkozy, the guy they parachuted in to be the President of France. This is the spin they are putting out now. He's HATED, it says.

'Hated' Sarkozy fears assassination amid strikes and protests across France
By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 1st November 2010

Nicolas Sarkozy fears he is so disliked by his country (A: 'His' country, really?) that he could be assassinated.

The French premier has become one of the most unpopular presidents in 50 years after he raised the retirement age from 60 to 62. (A: It's a lot more than just that he's done.)

Strikes and protests have erupted across the country in a backlash against Sarkozy's cost-saving plans.

Most hated French president in 50 years? (A: They show you a photograph of him with his wife.) Sarkozy with his wife Carla Bruni, who has been described as a 'Marie-Antoinette' figure and a 'liability'. (A: And he's so proud that she has extramarital affairs, just to be a good role model to the young children. See, the agenda is still being pushed from the top, and that's what we silly assholes at the bottom do. We copy the ones at the top. We follow the stars and celebrities that they dish out to us, and they make all these guys into celebrities. What do you think television is for? and Hollywood is all for? Follow the stars, and their bizarre behavior, that psychologists dream up by the way, and turn around and watch your system fall to ROT.)

Just one in three of the French people now back their president, according to polls - making him even more unpopular than General Charles de Gaulle in 1968, when millions took to the streets in protest against him. (A: But there is more to it of course than they are telling you in that article there as well. The French know a lot more about Mr Sarkozy than they are saying here.)

Now of course, with all this nonsense too, about – I can't believe it – this stuff to do with printer cartridges. And Yemen, do you remember before all of this happened, a few months ago I read about the fact that Obama was eyeing up Yemen for attack? Well, now they are building the reasons for attack for the public to accept. You must get the public on board when you want to attack someone. So suddenly these cartridges show up. They say they first came out in September; they were dummy ones, meaning they were real cartridges and now they've found the ones, which initially they said were just the same normal cartridges, until the US got a hold of them. They reexamined them, after Britain, and said well they are actually explosives. I guess Britain's just too stupid, eh, just too stupid to know what they're looking at. This is rubbish. This is propaganda to set up the attack against Yemen because we've got a lot more of wars to fight yet, you know. As long as there is the last taxpayer in the US pumping the money out, they are going to send troops out to the last countries to conquer. Not for the US either, as everybody is well aware. It says...

The foreplay search: Outrage at new airport security check
so invasive it will 'become a moral issue'
By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 29th October 2010

Airline passengers and civil liberties groups have expressed disgust and outrage at new security measures that are tantamount to 'foreplay'. (A: Well, they have seen so much on TV and reality television they won't even care most of them.)

The U.S. Transportation Security Administration trialed a new pat-down technique at Logan International Airport and is now rolling out the measures to all 450 of its airports.

The technique, described as 'horribly invasive' by a passengers rights group, involves security staff sliding their hand over passengers bodies, rather than patting them down, if they object to going through full-body imaging scanners. (A: Pavlovian training: oh, you're not going through that scanner, okay we'll touch you up. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just leaving that story there to do with, if you don't go through the scanners they are going to touch you up just to punish you and sicken you until you cave in. And that's what they do with us. After all we're just cattle according to Skinner and other people too, that run your countries.

We'll go to Deborah from Baltimore. Are you there Deborah.

Deborah: Good to speak to you again, Alan. I haven't spoken to you in a dog's age.

Alan: That's right. How have you been doing?

Deborah: Ah, we won't go there.

Alan: You won't go there... okay. [chuckles]

Deborah: [Laughing.] I will say, to the young man that had spoken to you earlier, I would strongly urge, if you really want to bring yourself up to speed, buy one of Alan's books. They are excellent. They will lay it all out for you. You'll see the world in a whole new place and you'll catch right up to speed. You brought a lot of fragments together for me with your writing that had ordinarily kind of remained... I couldn't quite connect it.

Alan: That's right. They are scattered.

Deborah: Yeah, and then you did, and it's brilliant. So I will say that.

Alan: There are two ways of learning. Two ways of learning and one of them is Gestalt. Gestalt works differently from others. It's when you literally have that implosion, where things all come together at once on certain topics. When you are in the right frame of mind and you have that eureka moment, and that's what you try to do with people. Because it's true, we all know so much, it's just that it's all scattered, disconnected, and once it comes together you have the knowledge within you. You have experienced life.

Deborah: Yeah. It's always... but you've always questioned x, y, z; questioned all of it. Then to have somebody so concisely kind of bring it to the fore and just kind of like BOOM, there it is. It's just... it was a wonderful experience to read your book. With regard to, you know, we're all terrorists now, I had heard, unfortunately I'm without internet until tomorrow. But I had heard on another radio talk show on the internet, there was a – I don't know how much of this is true because I haven't been able to research it myself. In the DSM Manual, the manual that psychiatrists/psychologists use, social workers, that now anybody who challenges authority, who questions authority, or who distrusts authority, is now mentally unstable.

Alan: That's right. It started in the Soviet Union. They actually called it 'anti-government'. It doesn't matter what policy you criticized, you were now anti-government; it wasn't the policy anymore. So I used to say that the opposition parties therefore must be anti-government because they scream about what they are putting through on the other side. Really, that's the SAME techniques; everything that they used in the Soviet system is now here. Even the term 'political correctness' comes from the Soviet; it's a direct translation from the Soviet Union.

Deborah: Exactly. I had a Russian defector friend of mine who brought me up to speed on what was going on over there. The whole time I was growing up he was growing up there, so it was a good exchange. The other person who said, well it's happening over there, it's not going to happen over here. No. Certain areas may be a test case scenario, but yes, that's going to be brought here.

Alan: Absolutely. Most of it's already here, under different names, terms and laws and rules and regulations. That's the music coming in and I'll have to go I'm afraid then.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Harvest of Despair--Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine 1933--Video

Beyond Torture: The Gulag of Pitesti, Romania:
- Part 1 of 4 -- 2 -- 3 -- 4 -

Psychiatric Association Labels Free-Thinkers Mentally Ill

Wiseup on John Anthony Hill, Incarcerated Film-Maker of 7/7 Ripple Effect

Global Governance Monitor---Council on Foreign Relations

EU Re-invents History

Sarkozy Fears for his Life---Mass Strikes Across France

New Sliding Hand Pat Down Technique to Dissuade Passengers from Opting Out of X-Ray Scanner

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 3, 2010 (#699)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 3, 2010:
Reliance on Science -- Thou Shalt Have No Other Gods Before Me:
"As Science Progresses, Crushing "Superstition",
So Goes Survival Instinct of Intuition,
Our First Defence of "Not Quite Right"
Subjugated to Experts, We Lose the Fight,
Instincts Betrayed, We're at the Mercy
Of Totalitarians, Free Thought is Heresy,
Old Institutions Discarded, Looked Down Upon,
We're Intellectuals, Old's Quaint, Frowned Upon,
Individual Survival has Been Destroyed
By Haughty Thinkers, Planners Who Toyed
With Creating the Mechanistic, Obedient Society
From the Chaos of Multi-Choice Variety
Which They'd Inflict Upon Family System,
Offering Temptations too Numerous to List Them,
Now Abnormal is Normal, No Going Back,
Intuition Disabled, Real Guidance We Lack"
© Alan Watt Nov. 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 3, 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to newcomers that they look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the other official sites I've got listed there, bookmark them for future use. If you find sticking on downloads of the audios or whatever, you can always try these alternate sites. A lot of folk go into the .com at the same time, sometimes, and it causes some kind of jam, according to the big provider. Sounds like God, eh, the big provider. So try these. Remember, all these sites have the same audios for download. They all have transcripts, a lot of transcripts in English for print up and if you want transcripts in other languages look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's listed on the .com site as well and you can find a variety of languages to choose from for print up of the talks I've given. While you are at it too, remember you are the audience that brings me to you. You've got to support me if you want to keep me going.

It's up to yourselves; I could give you a lot of fancy stuff if you want. I could really enthrall you and make it very entertaining, and bring in aliens and all kinds of strange things. Or, I can give you the hard basic facts, which are rather cold, dismal and there is not an awful lot of hope in things because, really, the fact is we have been run for such a long, long time by a very sophisticated system at the top, that it's not that hard to break out of unless... it might even take hundreds of years. It's been here for thousands so it might take hundreds of years to break out of it. People want things very quickly. They want them done in their lifetime. That's why they hand their power over to the ones who are put out to lead them off in outer space and all kinds of strange phenomena. That's up to you. One is entertainment, one is not. Of course, although the truth can be stranger than fiction, it's also a bit more boring; and that's a fact as well. However, if you want to know the truth, you've got to study the boring stuff to get there, to find out what's really happening; even to have a glimmer of hope, of changing something for the better, at least for those around you if not for yourselves, because you can't make it better for the entire world. That's the big con that we're supposed to believe in right now, is that we can all be equal in this world and share everything happily. And we've never had a system in our history like that. Even during the whole communist era, those at the top lived like Kings and those at the bottom lived on ideology and hope. So that's the system, really, that's getting brought in worldwide. It's amazing too to see the big bankers running it.

You can buy my books, CDs and DVDs. That keeps me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember this isn't a business but I do need the cash to keep going to cover the expenses that I have, and there is quite a lot, even having all these sites up, never mind all the time involved and so on. It's more than a full-time job. I wouldn't choose this if my life depended on it, in a sense. I'm only doing it because I've got to do something that's right. That's basically it, something that's right, and maybe someone else will benefit down the road, hopefully. I've heard it said so many times by those who've got an inkling of what's happening, well thank God the worst will come down after I'm dead. And I think, what a cop-out... because those who knew before I was born let it happen to me, and those around me as well. So why should we hand it on to the next bunch and let them take the hammer? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was looking at a couple of videos today that someone sent me. One was the banking the industry in London, you know The City, as they call it. And I've heard this since I was born, the same problem with banks and so on, and government oversight committees looking into things. They never amount to anything because the guys they appoint to look into the banks are all ex-employees of the big banks. Often they leave their positions and go back into the big banks again. So it's very much like any of the big inquiry systems that we've got set up. Even the States, it's the same thing with the FDA. A lot of them are staffed with guys who literally worked with the big chemical companies and Monsanto and so on. That's who they set up to inquire into themselves. It's an old boys club and it's the same with the banking system in England and elsewhere. The only real part that came out of interest was that they already, with all the billions of dollars they are giving in bonuses to the top dogs, was that they have lent out 50 times as much money as they actually have. So I mean, the same old game as always, and we are told that dear, dear, dear, there is nothing we can do, and all the hand-wringing by politicians, it's just beyond us. We're kind of helpless about it, and maybe things will be aright. So, supposedly, we are told, at the end of the video, it's a balancing act. If these guys have another deck of cards fall, we're all done for basically.

Meanwhile, it's the bankers who are writing up the austerity bills. I'm not kidding. That's what it mentioned. That was interesting too, how the bankers themselves came forth with the idea of austerity. It doesn't make any new ground for me to break because I've understood for a long time that the big bankers are part of the world system. They have funded communism. They funded Nazism. They do like totalitarian regimes; it's easier to operate within those countries. They simply get their puppets, at the head of governments, to introduce the laws and collect all the debt and so on, for them, on their behalf; they don't have to do it. What a great system it is for them, totalitarianism. A world corporate system is really running the show right now. It's a FEUDAL system, as Professor Carroll Quigley called it. He was all for it, by the way. He wrote extensively about it. As I say, it's much easier for the big bankers that seem to always be there, always will be there by the looks of it, and even the projections into the future to do with the defense departments, think tanks on the next 50 years. They talk about the economies must be kept up at all costs, regardless, and so on. In other words, they are not going to touch the banking at all. It's going to carry on as usual. They will continue funding their big movements across the world.

Remember their foundations as well, their big foundation men, their front men, ARE the parallel government. They fund the NGOs. They fund the United Nations. They created the United Nations. Through the United Nations they get everyone to sign agreements, which become charters, which become treaties and all the rest of it, as time goes on, bypassing all forms of input from the ordinary people, who are kept dumb and amused, or terrified by the events of the world depending on what they give you at the time. That's how the world is really run.

We know that they have used a reign of terror. That's what all this terrorism is about; it's a reign of terror. Suddenly it happened, suddenly. You've got to ask yourself, why does something suddenly happen and the whole world has to change, at the same time, on board, all together, on the same track, with really persecuting its own citizenry? We can see what's happening has nothing to do with terrorism as it's being portrayed. It's a reign of terror so we all buckle under, under a war time scenario and give up all our rights, all our freedoms and allow the state to push forward in a post-democratic society. That's what it's all about. And I'm not talking off the top of my head; they talked about this at the Club of Rome and all the other big UN think tanks years ago where they said they'd have to bring in authoritarian systems of rule because democracy simply was too cumbersome and didn't work; there were too many competing parties vying for power and they couldn't get the big jobs done.

What they mean by the big jobs, well, you have to go into the writings of Carroll Quigley and the setting up of the League of Nations, by the bankers and the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, who have been pushing wars and world government since the early 1900s, and under other names before the 1900s. It's as simple as that. You've got to do your homework. You don't have to go looking for aliens or anything like that, or people who turn into strange creatures that you normally put into exotic shoes or briefcases. You actually can find the real people, who are flesh and blood obviously. They bleed and they live and they die, like we all do. But they do sign all the agreements that sign all of our rights away down through time. They also work behind the scenes, and visibly in the public sometimes, to bring across this world agenda. Quigley said it too. He says, we can get more done in 5 years of war, because government takes over and the public are quite willing to have their rights taken away, for protection, he says, than in 50 years of peace and propaganda. It's much faster to get the job done with this kind of scenario going on.

Of course, if they can't find terrorism they've got to create it. That's why it's so confusing. That's why it's so confusing you don't know what to believe anymore. That's the madness that comes out of this. You really don't have much of a chance, because you'll never know what's true or false. What we do know is that almost every internal bomb plot that they have created or whatever, or found, like in Canada and the US, it's always been a set-up by the security systems, the FBI, CSIS, or the RCMP, by employing and putting out their own agents into the field, who then spout the radical lines, are given big web sites, lots of cash, and attract young immature guys into it who see these guys as father figures, and they want to fight. They are young. They are the braves, the warriors you might say, of the generation. They get entrapped. They get set up and a sting operation happens. Then governments stand up and say, see, we have internal terrorism. I keep warning young people all the time, regardless of your ethnic background, don't fall for someone from your ethnic background because they will be employed by the agencies. If they are getting away with it, they are getting away with saying things you would never get away with saying publicly, or on the internet, then it's because they are authorized to do so. The same thing has happened in England as well. That's the kind of world we live in. They can manufacture terror, or the appearance of terror, whenever they wish to. Believe you me, they will give you real terror if it came to that. Absolutely, there is no doubt about it. The end justifies the means. This global agenda, with the complete transformation of society AND the individual human, is a very old plan. All of academia is on board with this plan. All of it. All of it... across the world. Top academia, they're all on board with this plan.

Sometimes you look at humanity and you shake your head... you really do shake your head because we are SO easily manipulated at the bottom level. And by the bottom level I mean from the middle class down, including the upper middle class. SO easily manipulated by those that give us the culture, the cultural changes, the permission to be immature children forever, which is what the whole sexual revolution was. They KNEW at the top, because they have done this down through the ages in previous societies, what happens. You have chaos at the end. The state is overburdened with all the taking care of everyone else's, I wouldn't say mistakes, but their decisions. After all, everything that happens to you is a decision that you

have brought on yourself, but we all pay for it. Then they tell you, we're all in it together. I have watched this my whole life.

Recently too, I watched a series on what was really the changing family of Britain, as they called it. They went through a brief history, from World War II onwards and the sexual revolution and it was utterly farcical the way it was presented. But if you were young, and you hadn't read anything else, and you certainly didn't live through it, you'd probably take that as the truth. They never once mentioned the massive, incredibly well financed, publicity campaign and cultural changes put out by the cultural industry, from the TOP DOWN, to change society into that kind of society that they wanted. Never once did they mention that influence really. They made you think it was just like some amorphous thing that comes out of the masses itself and manifests itself, which is utter rubbish. Utter rubbish... because I lived through it, you see, or a good part of it. From an early age I watched it. From a very early age I knew it was happening, and listened to the older folk too, who questioned what was happening and the causes of it. And there was nothing, believe you me, coming out of the grass roots, but everyone copied what was promoted on television and in the movies and it was incessant stuff, incessant. All the magazines, all the newspapers... just do it, just do it. And here you are, years and years later, with a wrecked Western world, where there are more single mums – for the ones that want children at all – there are more single mums than anything. Who is paying for most of it? Well, the state. Who is the state? YOU are... massive taxation. Then they tell you, now that they've wrecked it all, to have austerity. All deliberate. All deliberate. Quite something.

Remember too, that Carroll Quigley who was probably one of the best authors to come out with a lot of the data on the group that he worked for, that was helping bring all this about, and again who was for all of the agenda. He said he liked all of what they did, where they were going, it was just some of their methods that he wasn't quite sure about. He did mention that they were often mistaken in the US and other places for being communist. The reason being is because they employed the communists. They backed the communists and the big bankers created communism. By that I don't mean the little street guys that went around with tin cans and protest banners. They led the thing from the top, to bring this about.

They have got the world to where they wanted to. Again, democracy, remember, was simply too cumbersome, Club of Rome. Here is an article that's been on their minds for a long time, to do away with, it's cumbersome as well. It's amazing how they take you through a transformation between the old Royal feudal system, get YOU to go through a whole championing of yourselves, you think, as they create massive institutions over you, until you are democratic, and then they take all your rights away from you. I'll go into that when I come back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just really recapping a little bit of where we've been and where we're going and what's happening right now and showing you how things fit together. And it surely is a plan because the big players discussed this plan many times over in their books as they helped set it up, in their own lifetimes in fact, at least their part of it, because this is an intergenerational ongoing thing. Quigley also said of course, that foundations are fantastic for this because they can set up different foundations with different, particular mandates, and they can go for 100, 200 years hiring and working and retiring, hiring and working and retiring, until they get their agenda accomplished, whereas governments can't do that. They can't because, again, the people are kind of fickle, there are always things changing. But the foundations can literally aim at a goal and they have a 50 year, 100 year plan, a 200 year plan, and pull it off, especially when they are working in concert with other foundations that are set up to do the same thing from different angles.

Here is an article that ties in with, again, they take you through democracy and then they demolish democracy. Society is already completely utterly changed from what it used to be. You have to go through the old Communist Manifesto and the planks of it to understand what they wanted to destroy. Don't read just the planks, carry on and read all their other books as well. It says...

Cut jury trials, (Alan: They want to do away with jury trials...) says victims' champion (A: A victims' champion, you see.) Louise Casey
bbc.co.uk / 3 November 2010

(A: It says she was appointed Victims' Commissioner for the government in March. This is in the UK; this is

happening all over though. So who would have thought that the 'victims' champion, because that was her job, to start off, now is wanting them to just cut out jury trials for what they call minor offenses. Now remember, everything in law, you can stretch any word you want to include anything you want, like 'minor' can go on forever.)

The right to trial by jury for many lesser offences should be ended in England and Wales, the Commissioner for Victims of Crime has proposed. (A: Now, what the heck is she proposing, this part of it, when her whole job is for victims of crime? Anyway...)

Louise Casey said almost 70,000 Crown Court cases each year could be heard in magistrates' courts, saving £30m. (A: So is it all about money? Really? Is it? When you see the money that they are lavishing elsewhere, never mind what they have thrown at the banks recently, the trillions of pounds, with another trillion to come.)

Ms Casey said the move would benefit victims of serious crime who suffer due to delays in "clogged up" Crown Courts. (A: So it's all to satisfy the victims of serious crime? She said 'minor' earlier on, now it's 'serious' crime.)

The pressure group Liberty (A: Here we go, another pressure group...) stressed that the coalition government had promised to protect juries.

Ms Casey's call comes as the Ministry of Justice cuts the budget for courts and prisons. (A: So there you go, they are cutting everything now, right. They give you all this stuff and then they cut it all back. Because what? It's going to save them all cash. Why... why not give it to the bankers? You know, they've got big jobs to do across the world.)

She said a jury trial should not be viewed as a right for crimes known as "either-way" offences, which can be heard by magistrates or sent to trial in Crown Court. (A: A magistrate is the old way, when they used to do it when they sent you off to the colonies as they called it, where if you stole some bread or something, because you were starving, you were immediately shipped off, in shackles, on some creaky old leaky ship, and dumped off in Australia, to populate it, or North America, or somewhere else. The first slaves in America were actually white slaves, done by this kind of system. They were done by this kind of system, the magistrates, Yep, you're guilty, you look it... and away you went, that was it.)

"We should not view the right to a jury trial as being so sacrosanct that its exercise should be at the cost of victims of serious crimes," Ms Casey said. (A: And she goes on and on and on.)

So they want to cut it because they are already cutting back on the costs of the courts and so on. Now I will agree on one thing, and we all know this too. Wherever you get lawyers you've got a racket going. It's like dentists and doctors or whatever else, they charge incredible amounts of money, for what they are supposed to be doing, and they do have an open – sort of – door policy. Put it this way, a revolving door policy nowadays too. They make a lot of money off the cases and the guys go through a revolving door; it's often cheaper to let them go than to put them in prison. So it comes down, again, to cash and so on. But why have we got such crime now today anyway? And a lot of stuff now is really so petty. It didn't used to be crime because we didn't have the laws on the books to make it criminal, to do with all of the things now to do with your vehicles and stuff like that. So they create the crime, create the problems, say, oh it's terrible see, we need a huge system, and then they create a huge system and then of course they take your rights away. They still have the big system there though, but they take your rights away. That's how it's done in this very old system, thousands of years old, lots of archives kept on how things really do work.

Another article is to do with the United Nations. Now, I've mentioned before how they came out with Agenda 21. The Patriot community started to talk about it and mentioned what Agenda 21 was and went through it for the public. On their own site, and I read the article from the UN site where they said they are advising their different movements and organizations, to use different TERMS for Agenda 21. This is the Agenda to get you all off the countryside and even eventually into the major cities, and just wreck the homes you used to live in and turn it back to nice wilderness so that the wealthy, you know, the wealthy greenies can go trekking off in, as they get dropped off in choppers and stuff like that. We'd all be crammed into these cities

while the more wealthy elite, as befits them, should live in Super Cities, brand new, spanking new of course, all across the world. That's all part of Agenda 21 too. It says...

UN official outlines challenges facing cities amid rapid urbanization
un.org / 3 November 2010

(A: 'Rapid' urbanization, they are calling it. Now that they are really forcing the people in, because they can't survive with the high taxation in the country anymore and all the farmers are out of business. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're cutting through and trying to get some reality out of what's going on and to show people that nothing is left to chance in this world. Every basic part of society, the direction and so on, is already covered. We're all guided, by lots of shepherds, who've all got their roles to play, and they know where they're taking us all, and where they're taking the world. We are living, remember too, in a DEHUMANIZED society. That was essential, as Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO, essential to knock us off that pedestal, to make us think of ourselves as animals. Then it was followed up by the creation of hedonism and narcissism, so we're all separate individuals all doing our own happy little thing in our own happy little world... and we'll be oblivious of what's happening around us. We are easily guided and shepherded by those who take charge and deal with the big problems. It's been that easy to get us to where we are really. Mind you, we have a media that doesn't tell you what's really going on, at the time anyway. They tell you some parts of things but they always miss out ¾ of the rest of it, which would give you the big picture. It says in this article at the United Nations, about the critical resources are going to be needed for these urban centers.

The new head of the United Nations agency tasked with promoting sustainable cities today outlined the challenges facing urban centres around the world, saying they were hosting increasingly large populations but had limited resources for critical services.

Pointing out some of the issues he (A: This head of this UN department...) will be addressing as the Executive Director of the UN Human Settlements Programme (A: That's another term they use for Agenda 21. It's HUMAN Settlements Programme...) (UN-HABITAT), (A: But they prefer to call it 'habitat' because 'settlement' has got that ring of, you know, concentration camps and stuff like that too. So they've got the different terms for it but it comes under sustainability. All of it. So there are all these terms for the same thing.) Joan Clos (A: The head of it.) told reporters in New York that although cities hosted industries and businesses that create much of the world's wealth, they were not always able to raise the resources required to deal with the problems associated with expanding population.

"We need to understand better the economic role of urbanization," Mr. Clos said, (A: Oh, so it's a MR Clos. Well, it doesn't matter who; it could be Santa.) adding that he will balance "continuity and renewal" during his term as head of the organization.

"We need to produce some changes and improvements in our organization in order to be more focused and more efficient inside the overall objectiveof the United Nations (A: The 'overall objective OF the United Nations, right...) of delivering-as-one (A: Now, what do they mean by that, delivering-as-one?) and being more efficient in general," Mr. Clos said.

Then he goes on about the food resources, all of that kind of stuff, etc, and how will they cope with all that. Because after all you see, they have been destroying farmers, small farmers for the last 50 years and giving the power to the big agri-food businesses. We are at the mercy, right now, of 5 corporations, that are probably all really one with the same shareholders, across the whole world, for the whole food supply. How dumb can we be? How DUMB can we be to play and be perpetual little children while they are taking your ability to grow or have your own food or have a choice of foods and different supplies? Taking it all away from you... How stupid can a species be? Well, as stupid as us obviously, because we have allowed it to happen when we were all playing. Incredible isn't it? And yet, remember too, the same United Nations for the Department of Agriculture stated years ago that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And if you DO remember, if you do remember, their other technique of fast changes in society, it was communism and revolution. What was the first thing that they did in the communist, apart from passing the hate laws,

number one, which they did actually; Lenin passed them right off the bat. The second part was to slaughter all the small farmers... and then the state took over all farming. Millions died with the fallout because they didn't know how to farm, all these state-run appointees and bureaucracies and so on. No one knew what to do. The same thing happened in China.

It's the same technique only they are using the corporations, you see. There are many ways of covering yourself, to be a chameleon. It's the same thing happening, whether you are a corporation or you call yourself a communist-for-the-people agenda. It's all the same thing. The same guys running it of course too. You've got to DISEMPOWER the people, under the pretense of EMPOWERING them, to make them utter slaves, dependent slaves. INTER-DEPENDENT slaves... that means they are completely dependent on everything they need to survive on someone else, or the system itself. Then of course, they go on about the emitters of greenhouse gases and all of the rest of the usual stuff, ya-da, ya-da, ya, that will happen as more and more folk are crammed together, etc, etc, health, transport, all of that kind of stuff. I won't read any more of their rubbish but you can read it yourself at UN news and have a good time playing yourself there with it. They talk exactly the same way, in the same format as the communists did as well, when Moscow ran the show over there. The same terminology for everything... it's quite amazing. Or is it? Is it?

There is someone on the phone and it's Glen from Philly. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Yes, hello. Very good. I have been listening to Patriot Radio for a few years now and long before I knew about any of this stuff, and as you say it's a rather dismal picture. The more I learn the more it just seems like, you know, onion-like layers of corruption within corruption within corruption. But many years before I knew any of this stuff I had had and when I was in my late teens, I came under sort of an intuitive conviction, intruded upon my consciousness that's telling me that I was going to see times. The way I finally put it to words was that I was going to see times of man's inhumanity to man, that would make the atrocities of the holocaust and World War II look like a Sunday school picnic. That's been like this one, you know, deep seated conviction that, you know, it dawned on me as a teenager in the 70s, that you know, sort of eventually led to me learning of all this sort of stuff. I was wondering what in a sense, given your knowledge of things exoteric and esoteric, I'm wondering what significance you would ascribe to intuition? ...as it applies to that?

Alan: Intuition is an opposing force, of course that's suppressed in a technological society and yet it's one of your main defense mechanisms for survival. It's been widely written about by philosophers in the past who talked about it. There is a good book; it was called The Terrors of the Year Two Thousand, by [Etienne] Gilson. He was a French philosopher who really went into the spirit, the soul, intuition, call it what you want. He said that the system that we are now going into, and this was written in the early 1900s, he talked about the system we are going into is one where man is dethroned, again. Man not only is dethroned, he's a LESSER animal. Eventually he is no animal at all, he's a mechanism. He's a machine... as they try and force you to be a statistic, to be an efficient, reprogrammable machine based on numbers. So numbers and statistics and so on, and experts, would run the entire society, and run YOU as they would run a machine. Much like the movie, that THX 1138 movie that they put out, which was excellent to show you the dehumanization they could bring you to with the use of pharma and different other methods. So he was talking about that a long time ago. Because people IN THE KNOW, and he was certainly well associated with all the different organizations that had been working from the late 1800s, actually the 1700s onwards. He had studied them all. He said it was a crushing of the soul. When intuition was destroyed and it was totally suppressed and the people were made to laugh at the thought of having intuition, and never mind following it, then it was all over for man himself. So there is a lot to be said for that.

It's the soul, or intuition – it's all combined together. That extra-human thing that you have inside you, that makes you different, that gives you the ability to make choices, sometimes at your own expense – you can sacrifice for someone else. We have that ability, where animals and so on don't have that ability. We are taught in this materialistic society to suppress all of that and when we do we become monsters. If you read the writings of Lenin, Lenin in his speeches actually said, we shall harden our hearts with blood of our enemies, he says, until we have no emotion whatsoever; we shall slaughter, he says, with no compassion, all our enemies, in the tens of hundreds – it ended up in the tens of millions. That's what he said. That was the training that they thought the perfect Soviet man would achieve. And we see the same things happening today with the United Nations and the way they train their followers with the same communistic aspect of

having to harden our hearts. In fact, become completely non-human to achieve their goals. If you notice the way that government is run today, it's much the same way. We are all statistics now. Everything is a statistic. Poverty is a statistic. Everything that happens is down to numbers. We're being run by numbers, right down to the RAND Corporation giving policy advice and using their studies for the American government to run their health care system, to do with numbers, numbers, numbers, numbers. That's what it's all about. So Gilson and others talked about that. That was the area of what they termed, again in an intellectual way, this system of anti-Christ, because we've got nothing else to explain it as to what anti-Christ was, which would mean everything that was anti-human, everything that was non-human, and everything was utterly evil, as far as a thinking, caring, loving human being goes. It was the exact opposite. THAT'S the kind of system that they are bringing in across the world with this whole war on terror and the vast push for globalization. It's making everyone from every ethnic group FIT IN to the same pigeon hole, the same squares in round block systems, whether they like it or not, with the boot on top of them to squeeze and squash them in. And even though it doesn't work… and even Solzhenitsyn said it, it doesn't work. They are trying to force this because you see, this is their religion, it's their belief system. They will not change for anything, or any factual evidence that points out to the contrary.

Glen: I noticed they won't. The facts don't bother them because they have no truth; that's for sure.

Alan: That's right.

Glen: In my case, what I find hopeful, and this is in my case, this intuition militated against this before I even knew anything. I was just sort of a lemming, following, you know, the herd or whatever and this realization set in for me at an early age and I think there is like hope in that because if it can happen to me it can happen to many others. I just hold out hope that there will be a sufficient critical mass of people who are not desensitized, that can perhaps turn this around. You know?

Alan: Yes. Well, see all turnarounds in a totalitarian regime – and you ARE living in a totalitarian regime – all turnarounds really happen with individual sacrifice and even brutality against those who simply, individually, say NO… as they get picked off one at a time, until there are so many getting picked off they can't keep it from the newspapers. That's also part of what happened in the Soviet system. When first the Cheka and then the NKVD, and then of course the KGB, would pick up the people in their homes, in the middle of the night, and whisk them away and everybody just kept quiet; they were scared to even mention it in case they'd come for them. Eventually there were so many living in camps, for so many, many years, and generations, they couldn't keep it quiet any longer. People were saying NO, and individually suffering for it, until… Indignancy takes an awful long time, an awful long time; in a naïve society, a trained, conditioned, brainwashed society, it takes a long time to materialize. But it takes an awful lot of suffering. It's not like a war where there is the enemy on one side of the battlefield and there is you and you charge each other and it's all over in an hour. This can take a long, long time… because this system has been in control, working quietly, for hundreds of years.

Glen: Well maybe if enough people get to the point where they have nothing more to lose, and they say, well I may as well act out according to my heart because I have nothing more to lose. What you were saying reminded me of Alexandr Solzhenitsyn in the Gulag Archipelago when he said, how we burned in the camps, you know, when we realized if we had done something, if we had all risen up against the secret police and stuff.

Alan: Yes. When they first started, when they first started… he said, that was the key, when they first started it. See, once you allow something to start and continue, we adapt to it so quickly as normal. It doesn't matter what it is, we adapt so quickly. He said at the beginning we could have got pickaxes and shovels and attacked them when they came in twos and fours, but eventually they adapted so quickly they were cowed. Even when they had to turn the whole street out to watch it – that was the law there, to make sure everyone got the message, this might happen to YOU. Well see over here the media does the same job. They pick on someone, who's been set up often in a sting, a creation, and they say, look at themand this is what will happen to them; they could be rendered off to some country and slaughtered. Well, why to you think they even picked the name 'rendition'. We have 'rendered' meat, for instance; that's where it's associated with. It's psychological, psycholinguistic warfare that's being used on the public without their knowledge all the time.

Glen: Actually, and it's interesting, I don't hear a lot of patriots talking about this but, even without a warrant I think a lot of people... I remember when I was in college in ROTC, which I eventually left, my Colonel walked in one day and wrote the term 'vital interest' on the board and he asked how would you define that? I said I would define it as something that you would consider as essential for life. He defined it as something for which you were willing to die.

Alan: Yes.

Glen: And I thought, well we are really not on the same page here, you know. But in retrospect, I mean, people, many people are going to have to die at the hands of these people. And we live in a world where whistleblowers or people who are dissenters, you know, where many will die. I think we have to come to terms with that and realize that, you know, without even threat of being violent or revolutionary or anything like that, or engaging in civil war or anything like that, these people ARE going to come for people. And they are going to undo people. It's already in process.

Alan: Oh, they will. There is no doubt. There is no doubt on that. They have been geared up for years for it. In fact, they saw it coming 20 years ago, when they started to really recruit more and more cops, for the new special police forces, from the military, directly from the military. They knew they'd bring the crash on. I'm sure they worked out when they'd bring the crash on, probably 30 years ago, and what kind of society it would be, by then. After all, no one else was guiding it along to where they wanted it to go, except themselves, the guys at the top. So they knew where they'd bring us all. They knew when they signed the GATT treaty that they were signing the death knell for millions of people in America, who worked in factories, and all the offshoots that supplied the factories; there were thousands of businesses, all gone under. They replaced it with nothing. They KNEW what they were going to do years and years and years ago and they KNEW where America would be right now, 30-40 years ago.

Glen: Right. And that's why it's so important, like ultimately, it is the info war contest that will alter consciousness and that's why it's so important that the materials presently be generated. Even if electricity isn't available, and DVDs can't be seen, or CDs can't be listened to, there is the good old written word – the pen is mightier than the sword thing. It's very important that this stuff be committed to means that can be transmitted.

Alan: Absolutely, alternate means of communication. In the Soviet Union they were reduced to hand-printed notes passed around and eventually photocopied in secrecy and that's how they got it out. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Jane from Ontario on the line. Are you there Jane?

Jane: Hi. You were talking about the court cases, I think it was in Britain. But I noticed here, my daughter had a problem where she was working, with sexual harassment. She went to the police actually, because the employer wasn't doing anything about it. She had to quit her job, you know, just for safety because she was in a hotel and you know, it could have been kind of a dangerous situation. So she did go to the police and she was passed from... She first had one officer that she talked to and she was passed to a second one and then a third. They were, like they were nice to deal with and everything but... I don't know. I just thought it was kind of odd the way they passed her from one person to another. We dealt with the Ontario Human Rights Commission as well. She got this form to fill out and it said that there was a telephone number that you could call for legal advice but we didn't do that. But she filled out the form and mailed it away and they sent it back. They said it wasn't filled out correctly and she corrected it and mailed it back to them again. Then she got it back a second time and she just kind of gave up on the whole thing.

Alan: It must have been someone who was more important. There is no doubt about it, it all depends on who you are, as to who they charge.

Jane: Well, it was company... like if we had money... well, I mean she wouldn't have even been working at a job like that if we had money. You know, if you had money you'd take everybody to court, I guess like the owner and the...

Alan: See, the courts don't work the way that we are trained to think that they work. There is a whole mythology about courts and how they operate that we are supposed to believe in. You've got to go into the history of the courts, and the guys with the funny wigs, and the whole set-up.

Jane: We've got that here, at least we've got the wigs here... [Laughing].

Alan: Yeah! But you've got to really go into the set-up, the history of the court system, for Britain and the Commonwealth as they called it; of course they called it the Dominion of Canada. It all goes back to the same strange system, which is almost alien in fact, I think, to even Britain, never mind Canada, that was brought in a long, long time ago. It definitely has a fraternal structure, with its own little systems of passwords, and phrases, and gestures, and all of the rest of it, which the public don't understand. Believe you me, that people in the right organizations, generally for such offenses, will never be taken to court anyway, the actual perpetrators won't be taken to court. We've seen time and time again that the cover-ups have happened, with certain people who have friends in high places or belong to the right clubs.

Jane: But I just thought, like it just seems like they are making maybe more red tape. Or... I don't know. Like when I was young, you just kind of handled all of that stuff yourself. It didn't even have a name, 'sexual harassment.'

Alan: That's right. I remember it was a woman on stage once and she said to me, she actually said to the crowd, she was a comedian. She says, honey it's only harassment when the guy is poor. That was one of her jokes. It's been overused now. It's been overused now and they have actually found out in many cases, in corporate life especially, where someone is trying to get someone out of the place, to take their position. I mean, we've got all that to deal with as well. But there is no doubt about it, there is exploitation out there. Definitely. Thanks for calling. That's the music ending. I'd like to really go into that because there is so much more to that whole area.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK--Trial by Jury Obsolete?

UN "Habitat" for Sustainable Development on Increasing Urbanization Problems

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español)& "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 4th, 2010 (#700)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 4th, 2010:
The Great Work of the Ages Spoken of by Sages:
Builders Erected Babylon while Media Jabbered On:
"The Public Never Knows, Such an Awful Sin,
Entire Government Structure Captured from Within,
Politicians, Family Titles, Yet Few Ever Knew
Of "Special" Politicians with Manifesto to Do,
Most Peoples Wish to Stay Just as They Are,
Infiltrators Won the Game, Change Stretched too Far,
For the Old Ways are in Ruins, Cultures are Debased,
Memories of All That Was, Altered or Erased,
We're in Orwellian Fear, Terror and Suspicion,
The Ministry of Love will Torture, Recondition,
For the Good of "The Big Society", Good of the Whole,
Many to be Sacrificed after Tearing Out the Soul,
Plan is in the Open, Victor on Banner Leans,
Survivor will be "New Man", Scientifically Altered Genes,
Yes, the Few Saw it Coming, Voices Drowned in the Rush
Of Victims Changing Happily Toward the Deafening Hush"
© Alan Watt November 4th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 4th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 4th 2010. Now, newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, because you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years, and you can access them and download them for free. And remember too, on the front page there, you'll see the alternate sites, bookmark them too, because sometimes so many folk go into the .com site at the one time, you'll get a sticky download. So, you can try these alternate sites. And remember too, that you're an audience that bring me to you. Most hosts will take their money from advertisers and bring them on as guests and so on. And I don't. I depend on you, the listeners to support me. You can buy the few books I have for sale, the discs and so on. And I don't have time to do any more, actually, I'm so busy here doing this. You can buy them and keep me going, and you can donate as well. You can go into the site as I say, and you'll see how to purchase and how to donate. It's all quite clear for you to do. From the

U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use cash, some folks just send cash. Across the rest of the world, a lot of people will use Western Union or Money Gram. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. You can also get a Money Gram check, which you can post, that's cheaper than wiring still. And that's put into Canadian dollars, and that would be cashed over here, quite easily. And some people use PayPal to order or to donate. It's up to you, across the world. You'll find the PayPal button. Send the appropriate donation, and send an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you.

And on this show, as I say, I try to go differently from the usual stream that people go into, which is the dialectic, because the world is run on the dialectic process of really this and that. It's always opposing forces that eventually come to a thesis or an understanding. And, when you do that of course, you've actually lost your grounding altogether. You've backed off one step. That means someone down the road is going to come and bring up the same arguments again, and grab more. You get weakened when you compromise. And they come out with the thesis, that becomes the new thesis, for the new premise to start with again, to get the antithesis going. And this is supposed to be called the argumentative strategy for Communism, as they call it. And you think it's long dead. Well, it's not, it's more improved, it's perfected, it's blended with the West now, and every government across the Western world was totally infiltrated way back in the '50s and '60s, speeding up in the '60s, through the '70s, until, you don't know it yet, most folk don't know it, they've actually been completely taken over for a global society. And I'll be talking about that tonight a little bit, because it's so out of the realm of most people who read the media that they couldn't even follow it, to be honest with you, as to what's happened. They haven't got an idea of what's happened. And, of course, the problem with guys like me is where do you even start with them. Most folk you can't start with them. They truly believe that if there was anything big that had happened, they would have been informed by the media.

Remember, the media does not have to tell you the truth. That came out in a documentary made by a team from Fox, who were supposed to be an independent journalistic team, and when they came up with a big story about one of their client's advertisers, they were told to drop it. They took it all the way to the Supreme Court in America, the U.S., and the judge said there's no law requiring media to tell people the truth. Now, that law hasn't changed. It never will change by the way, because the media is not there to help you. It's meant to control you and keep you busy and give you the wrong impressions about things and have you arguing and fighting over what side you'll take on something. They give you two sides, always. And it's always this or that. And that's why you're beat with people who have learned from childhood a completely different strategy of thinking and attack. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about a different world. It's the real world. And most people have a hard time understanding the real world. It's completely different from the one they've been trained to believe in. And that's what the Matrix is all about, it's a Plato's cave. And each country had a designed Plato's cave for different cultures and mentalities and belief systems, and that becomes their reality. They do expect, mind you, all of them, that the media will tell them what's coming up and what to do about it and protect them. They do their reasoning for them, and that's what Brzezinski said a long time ago. The media will come to be relied upon to do their thinking for the people, and their reasoning for them, he said.

When you go into an article like the one I'm going to read here, and it's from the British equivalent of the Senate of the U.S. It's the House of Lords. Now, the House of Lords at one time, were people who had inherited titles and who stood up for what they called British values and all that. The other side called them the right wing. And they used to stand up for British tradition, etc, etc. Of course, they were stinking rich, and of course they were big top guys from massive corporations based in London and so on. Many of them had worked in and out of the Bank of England, or one of the main banks in the City, as they still call it. You'll hear it in this actual article I'm about to read. And this is interesting. When you go into the records of what they discuss in the House of Lords, the Superior Court you might say, everything is out in the open if you know what you're reading. Everything, the whole world agenda is discussed and out in the open. It's like reading through the Communist/Socialist agenda, when you read through all the different areas where tax money is going, is to go. I think 380-odd, it's actually 380, I think, million pounds have to be given from Britain to Europe, to build roads across it and different factories and so on, across Europe, but not in Britain, in one year alone. They've already given them this cash this year. This is the redistribution of wealth across

the world. And this started a long time ago, when they started to put in new types of Lords, ones who worked for the merchants, the merchant bankers. They started getting titles and so on. Very rich people. And they started giving them more and more titles, until they took over and eventually this is the new House of Lords. And really, it's almost where the Politburo left off, when you read all this kind of stuff. And if you know what you're reading, you're reading the agenda. It's amazing, it's all here. With all the terms in it, from the previous government. The terms like the Great Society and all that kind of stuff, the Big Society that was used, meaning this Collectivistic system we're going into. Here's a part here, listen to this carefully, and I'll try and explain it to you. And it's from one of the British Lords, Lord James. This is from November the 1st by the way, in the House of Lords, from their official site. He says:

So we need someone who can take a grip on a general strategy to save the retail industry from another calamity.

(Alan: Then he goes on to the food industry, and he goes on through banking and so on, but he goes on to the food industry.)

Another element of the world out there at the moment (A: The world out there at the moment) which is potentially waiting for the pratfall of a massive collective bankruptcy is the food processing industry. (A: Now that's the chemicalized food processing industry that's destroyed everyone's health, which this man is well aware of, though.) The more the accent is moved from the small corner shop to the big grocers (A: You see, the big idea was to demolish all private small stores and be an international corporations only. That was the other technique of Communism by the way.), the more production has been stepped up by the food producers to satisfy (A: Now listen.) the ever-increasing demands of cheap food (A: Cheap food. As they go down, as the ordinary folk get taxed more and more, they lose everything. They're demanding cheap food. That's what you get in the supermarkets now.) coming through the grocery chains. (A: The chains, the chain stores.) Of course, they have fallen into the trap again of funding themselves to too high a capacity for the market demand with the result that the grocers can rub their hands with glee and say, "We can screw the margins down so tight you won't be able to breathe" and the suppliers are going to go collectively "pop" at some point in the next few months, because they will not be able to keep up (A: The demand, right. He's talking about your food here.) and there is a big social factor coming. We will have the present dependence on cheap food to keep some sort of society structure fed, (A: He says, we will have, this is for the hard of thinking, I'll say this twice.) We will have the present dependence on cheap food to keep some sort of society structure fed, (A: Some sort of society structure fed. What does he mean by that? What do you think he means by some sort of society structure fed?) but we will actually end up being forced up on prices as the industry goes out of business in terms of its ability to keep supply going and prices are forced up in the grocery chains. This is going to be another calamity coming, and we need to have a top-down view as to what to do with it.

(A: Listen to this, this Lord. This high up, way up yonder lord, you see. He says:)

I have given your Lordships three examples of why I think we need something, but the creation of the three (A: They always mention the three. This is the little wording they use amongst themselves.) is along the lines that I have been talking about would be of the order of a £5 billion cheque required (A: To bail them out for food and so on) to do it. However, we do not have £5 billion; (A: Now this guy has been the head of the Bank of England and all the rest of it and the Treasury, yadda, ya. He says:) we do not have half of £5 billion to put in to the creation of this at the moment, so what do we do about it? At this point, I am going to have to make a very big apology to my noble friend Lord Sassoon, (A: Everyone should know who Lord Sassoon is.) because I am about to raise a subject that I should not raise and which is going to be one which I think is now time to put on a higher awareness, and to explain to the House as a whole, as I do not think your Lordships have any knowledge of it. I am sorry my noble friend Lord Strathclyde is not with us at the moment, because this deeply concerns him also.

(A: Now, this is no little conspiracy guy talking. He's talking to his own peer group and they obviously will know what he's talking about, you see. It's not a confession of any kind, by the way. He says:)

For the past 20 weeks I have been engaged in a very strange dialogue with the two noble Lords, in the course of which I have been trying to bring to their attention the willing availability of a strange organisation

which wishes to make a great deal of money available to assist the recovery of the economy in this country. For want of a better name, I shall call it foundation X. (A: A foundation.) That is not its real name, but it will do for the moment. Foundation X was introduced to me 20 weeks ago last week by an eminent City firm, (A: That's the City, the banking city, London) which is FSA controlled. Its chairman came to me and said, "We have this extraordinary request to assist in a major financial reconstruction. It is megabucks, but we need your help to assist us in understanding whether this business is legitimate". I had the biggest put down of my life from my noble friend Lord Strathclyde when I told him this story. He said, "Why you? You're not important enough to have the answer to a question like that". He is quite right, I am not important enough, but the answer to the next question was, "You haven't got the experience for it". (A: Then he goes in to contradict the guy. He says:) Yes I do. I have had one of the biggest experiences in the laundering of terrorist money and funny money that anyone has had in the City. I have handled billions of pounds of terrorist money.

(A: This is in the House of Lords, folks. And then:)

Baroness Hollis of Heigham: (A: I guess her name is. And you don't know what her real name is. You've got to check these people out to find out who they really are.) Where did it go to?

Lord James of Blackheath: Not into my pocket. My biggest terrorist client was the IRA (A: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that, because I know you've got short attention spans.) Not into my pocket. My biggest terrorist client was the IRA and I am pleased to say that I managed to write off more than £1 billion of its money. I have also had extensive connections with north African terrorists, but that was of a far nastier nature, and I do not want to talk about that because it is still a security issue. I hasten to add that it is no good getting the police in, (A: This is in the House of Lords he's telling them this, because he's talking about it.) I hasten to add that it is no good getting the police in because I shall immediately call the Bank of England as my defence witness, given that it put me in to deal with these problems.

The point is that when I was in the course of doing this strange activity, I had an interesting set of phone numbers and references that I could go to for help when I needed it. So people in the City (A: The City, the Banking City.) have known that if they want to check out anything that looks at all odd, they can come to me and I can press a few phone numbers to obtain a reference. (A: Just like that. This is amazing power, isn't it?) The City firm (A: Capital C) came to me and asked whether I could get a reference and a clearance on foundation X. For 20 weeks, I have been endeavouring to do that. I have come to the absolute conclusion that foundation X is completely genuine and sincere and that it directly wishes to make the United Kingdom one of the principal points that it will use (A: Principal points, again.) that it will use to disseminate its extraordinarily great wealth into the world at this present moment, as part of an attempt to seek the recovery of the global (A: Not the British economy) the global economy.

(A: Right? Then he says he made two calls.)

I made the phone call to my noble friend Lord Strathclyde on a Sunday afternoon-I think he was sitting on his lawn, poor man-and he did the quickest ball pass that I have ever witnessed. If England can do anything like it at Twickenham on Saturday, we will have a chance against the All Blacks. (A: This is the cricket) The next think I knew, I had my noble friend Lord Sassoon on the phone. From the outset, he took the proper defensive attitude of total scepticism, and said, "This cannot possibly be right". During the following weeks, my noble friend said, "Go and talk to the Bank of England". So I phoned the governor (A: He can just go and phone the governor, you see.) and asked whether he could check this out for me. (A: And come back) ... Lord Sassoon had come back and said, ""This is rubbish. It can't possibly be right". I said, "I am going to work more on it". Then I brought one of the senior executives from foundation X to meet my noble friend Lord Strathclyde. I have to say that, as first dates go, it was not a great success. Neither of them ended up by inviting the other out for a coffee or drink at the end of the evening, and they did not exchange telephone numbers in order to follow up the meeting.

(A: Now, they're making some kind of deal here, obviously. It isn't just a straight gift, or it would be put over as a gift. He says:)

I found myself between a rock and a hard place that were totally paranoid about each other, because the

foundation X people have an amazing obsession with their own security. (A: A very high, secretive group, obviously.) They expect to be contacted only by someone equal to head of state status or someone with an international security rating (A: That's a top bank rating.) equal to the top six people in the world.

We're talking about big, big players here that sink or break or float countries. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going over a very interesting article from the British House of Lords, from their own website on the minutes of the meetings as they discuss some things on November 1st of this year. And Lords James has come out with this amazing talk about a foundation that really, you don't know if it's trying to buy Britain, what it's doing. There's some sort of deal, obviously. It's not completely free. But it's part of the big players, and they actually admit that this foundation is a massive player in this big World Market deal. It says anyway that the objections of the fellow Lords, Honorable Lords and all that, they keep calling them Honorable. That's how they talk to each other. It says they would be unable to put £5 billion into a bank account without sticking out like a sore thumb. As these people had already claimed they had done this year, earlier, put £5 billion into British banks.

But I remember that at about the same time as those transfers were being made the noble Lord, Lord Myners, was indulging in his game of rearranging the deckchairs on the Titanic of the British banking community. If he had three banks at that time, which had had, say, a deficiency of £1.5 million each, then you would pretty well have absorbed the entire £5 billion, and you would not have had the sore thumb stick out at that time; you would have taken £1.5 billion into each of three banks and you would have absorbed the lot. That would be a logical explanation-I do not know.

Then he goes on about this particular group and £5 billion, and it's all in gold, by the way. Massive. Can you imagine if they dump that on the market how it will plummet? Can you imagine? Some big things are going to happen about this. But there are very secretive foundations with incredible, incredible wealth. They even approached the Vatican, it's in this particular article too, to see if they could go back and find out how much gold was even present being hoarded in the world, and the Vatican affirmed that that could have been done, if it goes back a long, long time. And this company, this foundation, claims they've been collecting gold since 1920. Nothing but gold, gold, gold.

Anyway, that's the sort of things that come up. And also, obviously, they're going to face a massive food fall, shortly, as people go into more and more cheap food. That's all they can afford as they're getting taxed to pay and spread their wealth across the world, under this Communist, and it is Communist. Even these House of Lords now are utterly Communist, when you read all the other articles for the day's meetings, it's all straight out of the Communist agenda and the big society, and all of that stuff. All of that stuff. It's incredible to read it now. Britain was taken over a long, long time ago. I can remember all the Lords being given titles even during Tony Blair's period. And he was giving artists and so on, knighthoods. And all you had to do was pay £40 grand at that time, £40,000 and Mr. Tony Blair would put your name in for a knighthood, and quite a few went for it, too. But then, the bigger players have been in for a long time, all the big players, the money boys, and they're all absolutely World Socialists. Let's just call it that. Let's just call it that for the moment. There you are. He says he laundered money for the IRA and for terrorist groups. Billions of pounds. Billions and billions of pounds. But utter immunity in his position, as the head of one of the biggest banks in the City, as they call their little sovereign territory there within a country. Quite something, eh?

Well, from there, to the rubbish you would get again in a Communist country, when science is supposed to rule, and all the strange theories were put out about humans and how to control them and all the rest of it and how to remake humanity is even more important. There's so much feminist nonsense that gets plugged as well, like the Soviet Era too, so much did get plugged about the causes of things. And here's one little article here.

Moms: Guilty of Driving Their Daughters to Early Puberty?

(A: No kidding. And that's Time Healthland. And it says here, it says:)

That puberty is transforming girls into women at increasingly earlier ages is hardly new; just last month, a

study in Pediatrics showed that some girls are starting to show signs of puberty by age 7. (A: By the way, I've just watched a fantastic video on the big bottled water industry. It really goes into the phthalates and the bisphenol As and all the rest of it, that mimic estrogen, and go through the incredible studies that they've done on it. Again, all proving what we already know, for folk who've listened on this show. Here it says.) Why it's happening, though, is apparently up for debate. It's often attributed to environmental toxins, estrogens in plastics, other chemicals and food and to poor diet, which can lead to obesity.

But in a rather unusual way of looking at things, researcher Jay Belsky of Birkbeck University in London hypothesized that precocious puberty may be a result of a risky, unstable environment — for example, one typified by weak infant-parent bonds. (A: Can you believe this rubbish?) According to evolution, a girl's perception of such an unstable environment could compel her to want to reproduce before she'd die. (A: You see?)

"An evolutionary biology perspective says,"

Because they all believe in evolution. Really it would mean, supposing we were going into a warming age, by their way of thinking, we should suddenly evolve with darker skins to survive sun and all the rest of it, more sweat glands, to lose heat and get rid of it quickly. All that stuff. They really believe this stuff. I haven't seen anything happening my whole life. I haven't seen half-apes walking out of the jungle yet, you know, in mid-stride between human and ape. It just doesn't happen. But this doesn't matter to these idiots here, because they're brainwashed, and they have authority, by the way. The scary ones have authority. So, this is what she's trying to say, it's so the little child can breed, because things are getting bad and there's no men. And then they go into it could also be caused by absent dads. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the nonsensical stuff that's thrown out there by those who, you understand, everything now is doctrine, doctrine. Just like the Communists had, doctrine. And you couldn't deviate from the doctrine. Regardless of how crazy it sounded, and no matter if it wasn't workable, when you came up with the solution, it wasn't workable. As I say, it's like they stamped the square pegs into round holes, one way or another, you know, or kill the person who couldn't comply and get it done. That's literally how crazy it is. Evolution is all part of that too. It was a big part of it, in fact. In fact, Marx talked about evolution. He said that Darwin had validated the whole science, they called it, of Communism. They believed that all life could be brought down to an actual science, itself. And so does the Green Party too. They're all part of the same sect. However, this part here is on about females with early puberty, and they're blaming different things. It could be the mom. It could be the absence of a stable environment. So she wants to breed early, like she's got an intelligence, right, at that age. And the other part is it could be absent dads. Absent dads, you see, "There's no men around, maybe I should start becoming an early puberty person, and someone down the line will grab me very quickly and humanity will carry on," into grocery stores. Anyway, it says here, this is how they believe it.

"An evolutionary biology perspective says, 'look, the thing that nature most cares about — with respect to all living things, humans included — is dispersing genes in future generations,'" says Belsky, whose research is published in Psychological Science. "Thus, under those conditions in which the future appears precarious, where I might not even survive long enough to breed tomorrow, then I should mature earlier so I can mate earlier before that precarious future might get me."

So, imagine that. That whole part of you that you didn't even know existed, this intelligence that's outside of yourself that's to do with, you know, your evolution, is speaking all the time, saying, "Oh, god, you know, things aren't looking great, so I better suddenly evolve faster and be able to bear children and mate early, you see, because things are going to get tough." This is what she's basically saying. What absolute rubbish. Absolute rubbish. That would also mean, you see, if we're going to go into an era of famine we'd shrink into smaller beings, and we'd have smaller stomachs, and we'd be filled with lesser food and all the rest. Do you see what I'm saying? This is the madness of their whole evolutionary theories. Or water shortages, we'll become like camels, we'll get humps in our backs, you know. This is the rubbish that they feed you. This sounds exactly like the stuff you used to read from the Comintern, as they debated these weirdo points of what they called their doctrines. And you could not snigger, believe you me. You'd be off to the Gulag in no time. You had to believe it was all true with these straight-faced clones that get employed in these

positions. Anyway, we have them now in the West. It's all over, because it's totally infiltrated, taken over, and folk don't even know it yet. Why do you think you're global folks? Whose agenda was that? Have you read much in your past history? Have you read who promoted this globalistic idea and so on? Of course not. And the media ain't going to tell you, because you see, they're all part of it.

Now, I've warned folk before about their drinking water, as well, and fluoride of course, which is a byproduct of aluminum. As they say in Britain aluminium, they call it. It's aluminum in America. Because fluoride, that's what it was, it's a byproduct. It used to be waste stuff. They used to have to pay to get it dumped. Now they get you to buy the stuff in their toothpaste and stuff, and add it to your water. Listen to this one:

Driver admits he 'poisoned' water supply to 20,000 homes

(A: It says, from the Daily Mail:)

A delivery driver told an inquest yesterday that he mistakenly dumped 20 tons of aluminium sulphate into the wrong tank at a water treatment works, causing Britain's worst mass poisoning.

Relief driver John Stephens said he let himself into the Lowermoor treatment works, near Camelford, north Cornwall.

When no one from the South West Water Authority, which ran the works, turned up, he opened what he thought was the correct manhole and emptied his tank.

His error affected water supplied to about 20,000 homes, causing rashes, diarrhoea, mouth ulcers and other health problems.

The water became so polluted that customers reported hairs sticking to their bodies 'like superglue' as they got out of the bath, the inquest at Shire Hall, Taunton, was told.

People who rang the water authority switchboard were told the water was safe to drink and some were even advised to boil it, which increased levels of aluminium still further.

They were only told three weeks later (A: Of course, that's always the way, afterwards) that something had been added accidentally to the water.

It was too concentrated, that's really what it was, because they put this stuff in your water all the time. By the way, any Alzheimer's patient you ever see, given autopsies, or read about autopsies, or postmortems as they call it over there, you'll find high concentrations of aluminum in their brains. They've known that for about fifty years. But it's good for your water. It's good for your water, and it helps treat your water. And it helps teeth and all that too, the fluoride part of it as well. So, just to let you know.

And now that we're in Big Brother's totalitarian system, and we haven't gone through into the Brave New World yet, we've got to have a mixture between the two of them in attitudes, absolutely for sure, the attitudes are the same. We're not into it all the way, so they're using the Big Boot in the meantime, until we're all little happily cloned, purposefully made, engineered creatures for the futures. It says:

Scariest speed camera of all... It checks your insurance, tax and even whether you are tailgating or not wearing a seatbelt

(A: Isn't technology wonderful, eh? But you're all paying for it, of course. It says:)

Even the most law-abiding driver might feel a shiver down the spine when spotting this speed camera at the roadside.

For as well as detecting speeding, it is packed with gizmos that check number plates to make sure insurance and tax are up to date.

(A: Now, they already have a lot of that stuff, and I've seen it, on some of the British documentaries. It says:)

It also measures the distance between vehicles to spot tailgating and takes pictures of the inside of the car – to make sure you are wearing a seat belt.

The latest weapon (A: I love how now everything is weaponized. Cops are weaponized. It's:) latest weapon in speed camera technology can capture footage from 150ft away.

It is the first to detect multiple offences at the same time and is connected to police computers via satellite, so that prosecutions can be started within seconds of any offence.

Development of the system, known as Asset – (A: It will be a pain in the ass, alright, but it's asset.) Advanced Safety and Driver Support for Essential Road Transport – (A: They love these names, eh? They just love making up these little names.) is being funded with around £7million of European money.

(A: That's a little back from the 380 million they're giving them already, from Britain, that is. So:)

It is undergoing testing in Finland and is expected to be deployed across Europe from 2013, with each unit costing £50,000.

(A: All paid by taxpayers, eh.)

Motoring organisations gave it a mixed reception.

Oh, well. Who cares what they think, because they're all front men too. All these ones in watchdog groups, they're all fronts, you know. Oh tut-tut, we don't like, oh nasty. You see, that's not a legal complaint. Saying it's nasty or that's my opinion, is not a legal complaint. But that's what they're doing across the world, and across Europe first and foremost.

Now, is Tom from Wisconsin on the telephone? Hello?

Tom: Hi, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: That's great. I was calling tonight, because I have been doing a lot of listening. I've actually been listening to old Jack McLamb episodes from 2006, old Bill Cooper episodes of the Hour of the Time from back in '92, '93, '95, and what I'm picking up is that the playbook that the financial elite, the global financial elite are using, is a playbook of problem, reaction, solution, financially to just slowly consolidate things over time. And what I'm wondering is, after they've got, I mean, especially with the Anglo-American Establishment. Once they have their New World Order, where they have everybody in consensus about this is it, this is the New World Order, is it going to be their religion, in their secret society circles that maintains the structure? Or will it truly be the cross between 1984 and Brave New World, sort of control mechanisms that will ultimately end up controlling the controllers themselves?

Alan: It will go through both phases, as I say. We're overlapping right now. You see, the attitudes that people have towards many things in Brave New World are already here. The people have been trained from the '70s, in free love, and who needs a partner and all that kind of stuff, or have as many partners as you want. Just as they showed you in Brave New World, where the so-called Savage was brought out and he couldn't understand why they didn't couple off and marry and all this kind of stuff. And they tolerated him, and thought how quaint, and they'd laugh a little bit, but they couldn't understand why he would want to have a particular partner and stay with them. They wanted to have as many partners as they wanted. That attitude is already here. Many of the attitudes are already trained into the people beforehand. But to get us through, into this massive global, multi-cultural amalgamation, where they're actually going to bring more immigration from all over the world and cram them into the cities, that is on the agenda, officially. I've got all the documents here. They'll need the Big Boot for that. And they need the Big Boot as well to force it, to

try and work with as less conflict or friction as possible. And, with the bringing down of the food supply, which is the next step for the UN to take care of, because they've been working on this for years. They've said at the Department of Agriculture that they want to distribute the food to the world eventually, from the United Nations, and give quotas to each part. So, up until the year, 2050, that's how eventually it will come. Once they give us the first main food crisis, since only about five companies own the food of the world now. And I think it's all one company myself. I think it's just like Nestle with all its bottled water companies, you know. They're actually the top honchos, who own it all. I think it's the same with the world food supply. And when they start pulling that out, and putting you on rations, there's going to be an awful lot of problems and conflict in these new, overcrowded cities, and they're going to have a lot of problems, and the cops will have a field day with all their wonderful weapons and stuff. So, they have to go through that, yet. They have to go through that, before they get what comes out of it, a lower population, of course, through the cutting back massively of health care, they will have a lot of people dying off, and of course, priority abortions. Priority abortions or even mandatory abortions to bring the population down, will be put into play for necessity, and then they hope after around 2050, to go into the proper controlled society with the survivors if there are any they deem fit to come through into their Brave New World scenario.

Tom: So, they're literally, they're literally going to wipe out the majority of the population and then try and recreate, like starting from Day Zero in Cambodia, a brand new world order, literally with a brand new culture, scientifically crafted. Now what I've noticed is that the elite always seem to end up fighting with each other over the levers of power and end up eating each other, and I'm just wondering, what is it that's going to keep them from eating each other? Is it going to be their Mystery Babylon type of religion, their secret societies circles that they run in? Or will they end up consolidating it so much to where, you know, all they can do now is just bicker and fight with each other, and then that whole idea of never having war again is out the window? Because they want what each other supposedly has, which is control over whatever sector of the population they have.

Alan: Well, in the document put out by the military think tank, for Britain, and NATO, and the one for the U.S., they're both on board together with their predictions up to the year 2050. They say eventually, as they wither away the nation state, which they've already done really, and they're selling chunks of Britain and different countries off. Now you're getting put down to your community level with Communitarianism. They say there will be some supercities that down the road, in the future may have the occasional spat and little war amongst themselves. Very high tech. In reality, you've really got one group running the world. They've infiltrated every country, every peoples, and they run the world. And they themselves take orders from almost a religious organization above them, you might say, run like a religion.

Tom: Like the high, the high priests of the New World Order.

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Tom: Wow. So what is that, like a handful of ten or twenty guys that get to together and decide, or do that have their own marching orders from what they maybe would call Lucifer or whatever this dark energy is they draw their guidance?

Alan: It's not really a dark energy. What it is, it's that they're the only people in the world who have an active plan, and who have actively worked out, and they do every generation, the plan, to get to their agenda. No one else has done this, you understand. Everyone else has sat back and gone through wars and breathed a sigh or relief and try and get back to how things were. These were the ones who were working forward, under different names, such as Communism, Socialism, call it what you want. And they always know what the next step is to be, and the next step and the next. They never take a break. And they're the only active ones who have been doing this, to change society. That's their function, is to change it all, and recreate it all into the way that they think scientifically it should be ordered, designed and run.

Tom: Okay, well I want to thank you for all your work, Alan, because you bring a sense of calmness and focus to this that people like Alex Jones and other so-called Truth or Patriot radio hosts don't really bring to the discussion, as a sense of like calmness and focus, so.

Alan: Well, we have to be calm, because unfortunately, there's no point in getting angry or even panicking,

because you do realize that this was going on before we were born, and it's been going on all through our lifetime. It's been going on step by step, always progressing and signing treaties internationally, bringing it all into being, and here we are. And the average person still thinks they live in a nation with elected representatives. They have no idea of all the treaties, agreements that have been signed, and how much money that they're tossing towards the U.N. and all of its thousands of agencies. And you're bringing about this global society. Every week more and more goes by, more and more is signed. We're totally tied into it now.

Tom: Alright, well, thanks, Alan. I appreciate everything you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And all we can really do really is just basically chronicle the happenings of it, and for the few who want to know, or may want to know down the road, as to how we got here. And the longer time goes on with the more perfect scientific, socialistic indoctrination of children, the more difficult it will be for anyone to break out and ask the right questions, or even think of asking the questions. And that's already kind of happening too. I had an article recently from someone, and I know why this is happening, it was to do with a teacher who showed footage of Chernobyl when it happened, when the nuclear reactor melted, basically, it was a graphite reactor. They have one in New York State, by the way. They use graphites primarily for military weaponry. And they showed you all these, they were brave guys, I can remember at the time, guys running in with shields, hoping to shield themselves from radiation, to fill in this hole, to stop the radiation and the gases from coming up. And he thought it would really shock them and have them concerned. None of the young children cared. They were completely disinterested in what happened there. There's no compassion in them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should just mention that last little bit about the youngsters. They weren't children, they were teenagers. And some of them were taking journalistic courses and so on. And the teacher hoped that they'd go further and do a lot more courses with this type of thing. He wanted to see their reaction about humanity in general and so on, as these guys all lost their lives trying to fill in this massive gaping hole that the reactor had left when it sunk into the ground, and I can remember at the time there were these guys running in, and knowing they were all going to die, which they did, and have their skin literally burned right off them and so on, and these teenagers, literally the only comments they had are they didn't like the accents and so on. As far as the content, they couldn't care less. Something has happened to these children, you see. Something has actually happened to their minds. They have no empathy, nothing at all. They're kind of bored. And that's an ominous sign. But I think it's exactly what they wanted at the top, to bring in a generation like that, who will have the same attitudes when folk are starving around and so on. It makes perfect sense for that to happen.

Now, finally, all these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up for yourself, and especially the one from the British House of Lords. Very interesting, if you read through all topics, you'll see what I mean by Communistic, as things are presented, Ministers of That, and Ministers of the Next Part, and Ministers and Ministers, all in different specific areas of society, under an actual Communistic system. This article here is:

White House 'must shut down hate videos on YouTube'

(A: This is what they've been asked by or demanded by the U.K. and others. It says:)

Ministers have urged the White House to order US websites hosting al-Qaeda (A: They're starting with Al Qaeda, you know it's going to spread to everything. It's nothing to do with Al Qaeda) videos to remove them after a student inspired by online sermons tried to murder a Labour MP.

(A: Now, it's a woman apparently. She tried to kill or stab some Labor MP. She's only doing what lots of folk that were trained in the British way thought maybe in their dreams but never thought of doing, but people from other countries see things in a different light altogether. And you also get the people who are a bit unstable out there, regardless. They don't need any prompting to do these weird sorts of things. Anyway it says here that:)

Roshonara Choudhry, 21, became the first al-Qaeda fanatic to attempt a political assassination in Britain

when she stabbed Stephen Timms at his constituency surgery in May.

(A: And I love how they say, right off the bat, al-Qaeda fanatic.)

After she was convicted of attempted murder yesterday, it emerged that British-born Choudhry had been radicalised by watching internet videos of Anwar al-Awlaki, (A: Are they telling us that internet videos or videos in general make us do things? In that case, I guess all that stuff in the porn they've been churning out for years, and on music television and so on, has literally had an effect, hasn't it, if it makes folk do these things. There's an admission, I suppose. Anyway, it says:) watching internet videos of Anwar al-Awlakithe, Yemen-based terrorist wanted over last week's parcel bomb plot to blow up aircraft.

It's amazing too, they're saying these bombs all came from Yemen, and people have already forgotten a few months ago, I read it on the air, that Obama and his boys wanted to invade Yemen, so now they're dreaming up the reasons to go in. And this is how they present it to you. So anyway, they want to have the U.S. regulate American based sites that host extremist videos, including youtube. That means all, everything else, that they'll gradually say is hate. You know that yourselves, though, don't you? Don't you? Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lord James and Wealthy Foundation's Offer

Latest Disinfo Theory for Early Female Puberty-onset---Absent Dads

Aluminium Sulphate and Water Treatment

New Roadside Cameras Scan for Tax, Insurance, Seat Belt Use and More

Whitehouse Asked to Remove "Hateful Videos"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 5th, 2010 (#701)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 5th, 2010:
You'll Be Dead Before Fed By the Red:
The Flag of Revolution, Bloody Red, is Seen,
Sacred Colour for Victory is that of Green:
"Thinking Of All the Schemes of Mice and Men,
The Old Red Terror is Resurfacing Again,
A "Scientific" Dictatorship, "Equality for All",
Millions of "Alls" Buried Beneath this Sod Ball,
Camouflaged So Well We Don't Associate,
Control-Freak Reds who're Filled with Hate,
Infiltrating Over Decades, Now at the Top
Of All the Nations, Telling Us to Hop
To Their Dictates, Backed by Force
Of Law, which Committees Decide, Of Course,
Using the Technique of Bogus Science
To Strip Independence and Self-Reliance,
Giving "Interdependence", Sounds So Good,
Depending on U.N. to Dole Out Your Food,
Carbon Credit Experiments, Pavlovian Technique,
Punishment and Reward Will Make You Meek,
You'd Think the Reds Would Be Old and Toothless,
But Their Offspring's in Power, Cold and Ruthless"
© Alan Watt November 5th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 5th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 5th, 2010. Now I always suggest, I get it over at the beginning, that newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites. They all carry the same audios and they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given too, for print-up. And if you want print-ups in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And if you find sticking on the .com site, it's because too many folk go in at the same time, according to the big server, anyway. That's their excuse. So try these alternate sites if you find sticking on download, and hopefully you'll get a clean,

quick download.

Now remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. I could be paid by advertisers, I have the offers, but I don't take them, because then it's kind of compromised. You can't say what you want to say sometimes if someone is paying your bread money. So, it's okay if others do it. Other hosts do that, it's fine. That's their living. That's their bread and butter. But for me, this is not a business, it's a necessity, and therefore I've got a free hand to do what I want. So you must help me with mine. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN, then that gets the airtime up there. That pays for that. That pays for the broadcast and their staff and their equipment and their bills. So, help me out with mine. Buy the books and the discs and so on I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And they're different from the other books you'll ever read in your lives. I don't bother giving you long, boring detailed stories of repetition that's been copied from many, many books before, because that's all the historians do. It's his story, and he'll warp it a little bit each way, according to which parliament or government is in charge of things. They keep changing it anyway, even while we live, it's always getting changed. So, I show you a different technique of how they control us down through the ages from ancient times to the present. And I show you some of the coding they've used as well, and still do use on you all the time. A lot of the tricks they use on you, via the media. So, buy the books, and that will keep me going. From the US to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can use an international money postal money order from your post office. You can use PayPal to order or donate. If you want to order, send a separate email after your PayPal donation, with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You have the PayPal for ordering or donating. And don't forget too, I do appreciate donations, regardless of how small they are. And you can also use across the rest of the world, Western Union, which is kind of hefty for their fee that they charge. Money Gram is cheaper, and it's even cheaper still if you just get the Money Gram check, made out in Canadian dollars and post it. It will take a few days to get here, but it's a lot cheaper than any of them. And some people just send cash. It's up to you how you want to do it.

Hopefully that will keep me going, because it's a big expense here, and this is not a job, it's a full time, I can't call it anything. It's not a career. It's a full time necessity, really, and it takes its toll, believe you me, because there's not a day where you can take a day off for rest. It doesn't happen that way. You're in the middle of the most amazing takedown of the world that we've ever seen. It was planned by the same people that brought in Communism for the worldwide revolution, and the organization behind it, the financing behind it is incredible with the massive think tanks, foundations, all across the world, and they've successfully, basically corralled every country into it, and most folk don't even know it yet. But they're going to. They're going, when the food rationing comes in and the UN gets on its real high horse as it was intended to do, that big Communist organization, believe you me, there will be no complaints department at that particular organization when you're hungry. And they have no mercy whatsoever. Exactly like the Communist system, because it is the Communist system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I wasn't kidding at the beginning of this show when I said it's the same bunch, with the same agenda, and the goal is the whole world. They've pretty well accomplished it actually, through fifty years of treaties at the United Nations, and charters being signed which really, they eventually turn into treaties, and agreements, again, which are binding, as they call it, and they've tied the whole world together for the Great Society. Sometimes they call it the Big Society, sometimes the Great Society. And it's to do with total control in a Socialized fashion over every individual who is born and lives on the planet from birth to death. That's what it is. And the big Greenie departments and the Conservation departments and so on, they're all part of the Eugenics Depopulation Agenda under the United Nations. That's its purpose of it, actually. And the UN uses the same Communist tactics, naturally they will, because it was all Communists who went into it. In fact it was Communists who drafted up the charter for the United Nations, helped by some Canadian Communists too, along with Alger Hiss. And they wanted a world where they would distribute the food across the world.

And if you go into the Council on Foreign Relations website, or Chatham House for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, you can look on their own sites, you can see them, they've been working on the coming food shortages for the last fifteen, sixteen years now. You see, that's part of the agenda. You see, when this whole system comes in, and it's coming in all the time, through different phases, over your fuel bills and so on, carbon taxes, etc. They always do a massive purge. When the Russians came in, they killed off all the small farmers. They slaughtered them all. And they lied of course to begin with. They even told many

folk to go off into the country, after the Revolution, and they'd give them land and so on. They started planting stuff and so on. And then they took it all from them and left them to starve. Same in the Ukraine. And when they were doing that, they were exporting the Ukraine's grain across the world, and watching them starve to death. Incredible documentaries, video shots of that stuff. And you think it was bad at Belsen and so on, it was nothing compared to the Ukraine, believe you me. Deliberate killing off of a people. And the same thing happened in other countries too, where the Communists took over. Same tactics, always, slaughter the people who had the small farms, then the state is in control of the farms.

In this upgraded amalgamation that came out at the Reece Commission, remember, back in the '50s, where they were told that the Soviet system would be blended with the Western system, very seamlessly, and integrated. Well, that's called public/private. And that's why your governments now are all powerful and every department they have really is a Socialist Department now. It doesn't matter what they call themselves, what party you think they are, the massive bureaucracy if you break it down is all to do with mass Socialism and organization of the masses, from everything that you need to survive. Water, food, everything. And rationing will come, because they always, as I say, have a mass purge, when they really see success coming. And they're heading towards starvation, basically. We'll have starvation in the future. I guarantee you it. And the big Agri-Food Businesses, which there are five of them. I think they're only one. I think it's the same shareholders that own them all, are public-private with the governments. They will be the masters of the food, via the United Nations, who will distribute the food. That's in their charter, by the way, if you go into the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They will eventually distribute the food across the world to your new region, as they call it, and then it will work its way all the way down to your local Commissars, and your Communitarian regions or local areas, and they'll give you your little handful of beans, or whatever you happen to get. And I'm not kidding about that. That is going to come. That's going to come. They always have massive deaths, always, when they take over. And we're sitting here playing away. Things are fine. Your internet comes up fine and your television switches on, and there's the same comedies, and blah, blah, blah, everything must be fine, and you don't know what's really happening. You don't care to know. Well, tough luck for those who don't care. I don't bother with them at all.

Now, I also said a while ago that at the Copenhagen meeting they had, with the various environmental groups, this massive, massive Communist organization or groupings under the United Nations of their Green groups. And they are part of that structure. They are definitely part of that structure with the same organizations, Communism, they cannot deviate from the Party Line, they must parrot what the top guy says, regardless of how ridiculous it sounds, even, or even how well it's contradicted by evidence, they will stick to that party line like an army, a parroting, robotic army, and of course, they do.

Now, I said at the time too, that eventually, we'll be taxed for everything. All your expendable money that was used to buy consumer goods, will go into taxes, fees, fines, and all the rest of it. You'll pay for the privilege of living, so that the big boys at the top of course can live for the privilege of being stinking rich and happy, and eating well. Exactly the same as the Soviet Union, by the way. Run by the same people I should say, too. Here's an article here.

UN told climate funding is 'feasible'

(Alan: See, it doesn't matter if their whole bogus theories are knocked down. As I said before, if God came down himself and said to his own people, he says, "Look, you can't do this. You're all wrong." Then, it wouldn't matter. They'd have to put a nuke out there and kill God or something, because they will not backtrack on their agendas which are chiseled in stone. So, it says:)

Money raised from banks, taxes, and carbon permit auctions could match the $100bn promised at Copenhagen, says report (A: This is for the UN.)

The UN chief Ban Ki-Moon (A: I like to say, he jumped over the moon) at a news conference in Bangkok.

A report presented to the UN chief Ban Ki-moon says it is 'challenging but feasible' to raise $100bn a year by 2020 for (A: Now here's what they've always used in Communism, to help the poor, you see. To help:) developing countries adapt to the effects of climate change. (A: You know, changes in the weather. Hot one day, cold the next. Stuff we've always had down through the last few millennia. You know. And it says:)

Seventeen finance ministers, leading economists and heads of state (A: Now, who are the heads of state? They aren't saying, eh?) say that it is "challenging but feasible" to raise $100bn (£62bn) a year by 2020 to allow poor countries to adapt to the effects of climate change and reduce emissions. (A: Now, that's a big lie, because they have already given permits to allow the so-called emerging poor countries to burn coal and everything else with no filters, etc. And, by the way, so can China. They signed that under the GATT Treaty, they'd be allowed to do it for twenty or forty years, if need be. It says:) If their findings, contained in a major report handed to the UN secretary general, Ban Ki-moon, are politically acceptable, the chances of a new global climate agreement are substantially increased.

Money from banks, carbon taxes, carbon permit auctions (A: You better get this, seriously. Carbon permit auctions, because you're going to get your own personal one.) and new transport taxes (A: That's your cars and vehicles.) could raise the $100bn promised to developing countries at the Copenhagen summit last December, said the high-level advisory group which was chaired by the prime ministers of Norway and Ethiopia and included Lord Nicholas Stern, (A: We know all about Mr. Stern there, and who he actually really is, and what he's all for, and it's drastic depopulation, by the way, if you don't know. He'd have fitted in well at the beginning of the Bolshevik Revolution, in fact. He's got the right stuff. It says:) financier George Soros (A: Well, who else, but George Soros?), UK energy secretary, Chris Huhne, and South African, Indian and French politicians.

The authors suggested public money could be raised from carbon taxes ($30bn), possible aviation and shipping taxes ($10bn), (A: Well, you know it all comes down to you, the consumer at the bottom line, don't you. I hope you realize this. And it says:) the redirection of fossil fuel subsidies ($10bn), and by increasing the flows of money from multinational development banks such as the World Bank ($40bn). Private funding of between $30bn and $50bn could come from carbon offset markets and a further $100bn -$200bn could be generated from private sector flows. A possible "Tobin-type tax on all financial transactions was effectively ruled out by the high-level group which argued that it was complicated to implement because it would require global agreement.

(A: Well, they've never had problems getting global agreement before, have they? You know why? It's because, you see, these guys took over all your governments fifty years ago. That's why. It says here:)

"I do think it fits the bill. It's an agreed report and that is significant. A big chunk of the money, as much as $50bn, is public money," said Stern. "There was a lively discussion. You have some pretty strong people there, many of us have had direct responsibility for making public policy at a senior level. It's now for the political processes around the world to pick up. There is inertia in the international discussions, I hope this will help," he said.

Stern said that a higher price on carbon was needed.

(A: Now remember all this carbon has already been arranged through Gore and Lord Rothschild through the bank in Switzerland, where all the world's carbon money, all this gas of nothing, this big abstract nothing, will get funneled through and then it will get redistributed to where it's supposed to go, the UN and so on, after they take their big cut off the top. And we're allowing all this rubbish to happen. It says:)

Guaranteeing major new aid flows for developing countries has become a prerequisite for a new climate agreement, but many developing countries argue that the $100bn on offer from rich countries falls far short of the funding necessary to help 130 poor countries which face devastating climate change. Others want the money to be drawn wholly from public finance sources which they say is more predictable.

Public finance sources, eh? And what they really want is to fill their pockets in these countries, of course, because they have their own little dictators, who all belong to the right group, in charge of these little up-and-coming countries too. They're all in place. That's how it's done, folk. That's what organization happens to be. That's what they mean by it.

Now, I mentioned this article before, but it's written a little differently here. And it's from Australia, the Herald Sun, and it says here, Column:

Why you may soon need a warmist's permission to eat

(A: That's one of these greenie warmists, you know, who, no matter if you're wearing a fur coat and you're freezing, it's still going to warm, because as I say you can't change it. It's written in stone. It says:)

SO you think I exaggerate when I say global warming is just the latest cause of the closet totalitarian?

Then pay close attention to an experiment the warmists are about to inflict on the people of Norfolk Island.

I've mentioned that before. They're the test subjects to be given their cards. Everything they buy and so on will be tallied up to see how much carbon they're using. And it's nonsense too. What they work out is, you're buying a toy duck, say, and how much energy it costs to make that toy duck is then transformed through some ridiculous mathematical equation, into the carbon that it would have cost to produce it. This is how they work out this big farce. This beautiful farce. It is beautiful. Only these guys could dream this, the same guys that dream up the bubbles in the stock market, for things that don't even exist, give you this. They run this. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about an experiment that's being put out there on an island, off Australia, as far as we can see, as a test run, you see, for the rest of their country and the rest of the world, of course. They do this all the time. I remember, years ago, they used, I think it was Orillia in Ontario for the cashless society for a while, to see how it would work, and how they could track and trace everything you purchase and buy. And that's really what it was for, you know. Data, data, data collection. So the Communists can run you properly. How many beans you've got. How many so and sos you've got, and so on. Anyway, getting back to this article here, from the Herald Sun, and it says here:

Be warned. What's being trialled there with $390,000 of Gillard Government money may, if it works, be spread to the mainland, say the researchers.

Which means it's coming for you.

The plan - and, no, I'm not joking - is to put Norfolk Islanders on rations to fight both global warming and obesity. (A: Oh, let's tuck obesity in there too.)

Funded by the Australian Research Council, and approved by the Socialist Left Science Minister Kim Carr, researchers from the Southern Cross University will give each volunteer on the island a "carbon card".

Every time they buy petrol, electricity or an air flight, they will have "carbon units" deducted from the fixed allowance on their card.

More units will be lost each time they buy fatty foods, (A: See, there you go.) or produce flown in from a long way away.

(A: Like, you know, more exotic foods, like, you know, meat or something. It says:)

If, at the end of each year or so, they have carbon units left over, they can sell them. If they've blown their allocation, they must buy more.

But each year, the number of carbon units in this market will be cut, causing their price to soar - and thus the price of extra food, power and petrol to rise - because the idea is to cut greenhouse gases and make Norfolk Islanders trim, taut and terrifically moral.

(A: See, you must get moral tuition too. It's bad, bad, eating meat and so on. Terrible. Terrible, meat eater. You carnivore, you. And all that kind of stuff, you see. And they've already trained the children about this stuff, already. They've trained them beforehand. They always go for the children, down through the ages. The Communists love this kind of technique, especially when they push it all through UNESCO, and all your national Teachers' Associations are federated with UNESCO to make sure they all get the same

brainwashing for the children.)

Conservatives well aware of human fallibility will immediately spot the obvious flaw in this latest scheme of the Left to remake humanity.

(A: And that's what it is, to remake humanity. They've always got this idea of rebuilding all the flaws and eradicating the flaws in humans, making us good little robots.)

It's this: what happens when people run out of their carbon rations, and can't afford the extra units they need to buy more fuel, power or even food?

This is precisely what I put this week to Garry Egger, head of this experiment and professor of Lifestyle Medicine and Applied Health Promotion at SCU.

His response was astonishing and revealing, because this basic question - which so exposes the teeth of the totalitarian - would have been one you'd think he'd long wrestled with.

After all, his personal carbon trading idea is not new, so much does it appeal to the fingerwaggers and bullies infesting the global warming faith.

As far back as 2006, Britain's then environmental minister, David Miliband, (A: You know, another guy whose family came running over to Britain, before WWII, and the rest of them were in Russia.) proposed a similar scheme, since endorsed by the Environment Agency and House of Commons Environmental Audit Committee, which even insisted the Government defy howls of protest from mere voters. (A: So in other words, they were not to be swayed by what the people want. It's a mandate, right.)

"Widespread public acceptance, while desirable, should not be a pre-condition for a personal carbon trading scheme; (A: That's what they said. This is Communism, folks.) "Widespread public acceptance, while desirable, should not be a pre-condition for a personal carbon trading scheme; (A: So they're going to get it whether they like it or not.) The need to reduce emissions is simply too urgent," the MPs (A: Members of Parliament) said, before being driven off to dinner. (A: Their big dinner, you know. It says:)

(Or as our own Professor Clive Hamilton, author and former Greens candidate, puts it, global warming is so "horrible" that leaders must look to "canvassing of emergency responses such as the suspension of democratic processes".)

(A: Are you getting the picture here, folks? See, it's all been done already. It's all taken over. These characters were sent out from certain countries a long time ago to infiltrate, take over. And they're running your countries now, on both sides. It says:)

Nor is Egger's idea new in Australia, The farcical "ideas summit" of prime minister Kevin Rudd's 1000 "best and brightest" Australians also recommended it - which is a very good reason to be alert and alarmed.

"We have the technology now to create a 'carbon account' for individuals," says the summit's report, (A: And I said that at the very beginning. It's going to be down to the individual.) in between appeals for chairbound workers to be given 30 minutes a day of exercise and stairs to climb at work.

Yet although carbon rationing plans have been kicked around for years by the Left, that key question of the conservative has still not been answered. As in: what if people don't want to live your dream? What if they rebel, or merely fail you?

Let's go to the transcript of my interview with Egger on MTR 1377 this week, to see how he answered.

(A: This is how this guy answered it, this guy, who came up with it. He's asked this question.)

Me: What happens to those people who overdraw their carbon emissions ...

Egger: In the first year you are just warned ... (Later) if you overspend, you've got to buy the units that are cashed in ...

Me: If you put this in on the mainland and you were really strict about it - you really thought the world was warming very, very dangerously and someone exceeded their rations of these carbon units - one would presume that you would make food, for example, too expensive for them to buy.

Egger: That's right ... so if you've got, for example, a very fatty unhealthy food that is imported from overseas which takes a lot of carbon to develop it, then the price would go up ...

I hope you're listening; for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat this when I come back from this break here.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking about the coming personal ration card and carbon card as well. You'll have a food ration card that will tie in with your ration, your carbon rations. I have no doubt whatsoever. So this is Mr. Egger, the big professor fellow who's introduced this far left Commie, really in Australia, thinks it's wonderful, as a good Socialist should, you know, and he says here:

Me: If you put this in on the mainland and you were really strict about it - you really thought the world was warming very, very dangerously and someone exceeded their rations of these carbon units - one would presume that you would make food, for example, too expensive for them to buy.

(A: And Egger, this Totalitarian, he sounds just like George Bernard Shaw, he says:)

Egger: That's right ... so if you've got, for example, a very fatty unhealthy food that is imported from overseas (A: Now stop right there and think about that. Why should you have to import some fatty food from overseas? Huh? What's happening in your local areas? What's happening? You see, they're already at war with the farmers to eradicate your meat. They've told us that at the United Nations, already. So, I'll continue. It says:) which takes a lot of carbon to develop it, then the price would go up ...

(A: So they'll just price it out of existence. Then:)

Me: What happens to a very fat family, a very irresponsibly fat family, and they've blown their carbon budget to the scheissenhausen and you've made their food terribly expensive? What about the kids? They go to breakfast and they've got one baked bean?

(A: Well, this is Egger. Listen to the haughty answer here.)

Egger: In general you'll find that in a very fat family they are low-income earners ... so those people would actually benefit from a scheme like this because the food that they buy, the energy that they use, they don't use as much energy as the rich anyway ...

(A: There you go. There's your Commie answer.)

Me: But what happens? Their ration of carbon credits runs out and you've made food too expensive for them to buy. What happens to them?

Egger: Again, they get money back from doing the right thing.

(A: Like starving I guess is the right thing. This question:)

Me: No, but they've done the wrong thing. That's why they are fat and poor. They've done the wrong thing, they've run out of their carbon credits. What are you going to do to them then, when the food's too expensive to buy?

Egger: There are going to be personal cases like this that need to be worked out and they need to be worked out in the tax system as well as in the carbon credits system.

(A: Do you understand the massive bureaucracy that Socialists love, running you, that this is all going to cause? I'm sure it's already set up, actually. It says:)

Egger, founder of GutBusters, undoubtedly means to do good. (A: I don't know why, you know.) He has no wish to see children starve.

(A: I wouldn't count on that, if you want to go into this guy's psyche, I'm sure of it.)

YET I think we have here an insight into a key failing of so many grand schemes of the Left to improve resistant humans or build for them someone else's idea of the perfect society.

These schemes so often are too perfect for the flawed humans they supposedly serve. But it's the humans who must then adapt to the system, and not the other way around. Which is where some force is required; some democracy sacrificed.

(A: Remember too, that Communism in theory, under its charter, if you read it all, is another Utopia. Quite wonderful, really, it's just that it's not meant for humans to fit into and live in. That's the only flaw it has. That doesn't matter to the control freaks. Anyway, it says:)

What a buzz for the closet totalitarian then, to bully other people "for their own good" - in this case, to "save the planet".

When the cause is so just, which planet-saver could let some contemptible fatty stand in their way, begging for the carbon credits to feed their chubby children?

On the other hand, which planet-saver would deny themselves any aid or comfort in this great struggle?

Need an illustration of what I'm talking about? Egger himself plans to jet off to Mexico (A: He's off in his jet, you see.) next month to boast to a United Nations global warming conference how he persuaded Norfolk Islanders to ration just such joy flights for themselves.

(A: So he's allowed to travel, but they're not going to travel. The test subjects are not traveling. He's traveling, yeah. Just like the Soviet Union. He says:)

This is your future coming right at you, folks. Best you realize it's no longer a joke.

And it is no longer a joke. This was decided years ago. Nothing happens by chance. They don't just suddenly come out with this kind of stuff. They planned this forty, fifty years ago, including carbon taxes, as a good con game. Global warming, as a good con game. To bring down society and the population size, and you'll all be trained and put yourself in the hands of the experts. And that's what it's all, all about. And the big bankers are part of it because their boys helped design it, you see.

Now anyone who drops out of any cash money to this great wonderful Commissariat organization at the UN, is immediately kind of blacklisted. So here's what happened to Canada here.

Canada dropped to eighth place Thursday in a United Nations index that tries to measure quality of life in countries around the world.

(A: You get it if you're always dishing cash out to all their projects, like sterilizing women abroad, and stuff like that, and abortions. It says)

That follows Canada's fourth-place showing in the 2009 UN Human Development Index.

(A: UN Human Development Index. Sounds very Socialistic, doesn't it?)

Norway tops this year's quality-of-life list, as it has for much of the last decade.

Canada routinely led the list in the 1990s, when the UN first started compiling the index of living standards, giving prime ministers bragging rights about the country.

But development experts caution there is absolutely no statistical significance to shifts in the top 15 or 20 countries on the index, given their relative wealth. (A: What wealth? It's all crashed.)

"This year's eighth isn't comparable to last year's fourth, and down to first," David Morrison, executive secretary of the United Nations Capital Development Fund...

You see, all the big bankers are in there. But the bottom line is, you see, Canada is cutting their foreign aid, because we're broke, you see. And we've got this really silly great war to fight, you see, and protect the poppy fields over in Afghanistan. And that's costing a lot of cash already, you see. And they're already bad enough with their healthcare, cutting and slashing, just like Britain. And so, they've cut back on their overseas money to the UN, the big monster at the top. So they've been downgraded because of that. That's what they do, these spiteful little sods. Who wants their approval anyway? Do we really need it? I don't think so.

Now, there's a caller on the line. There's Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, Alan. I'm here. I called last night, and I'm becoming sort of a regular caller on your show, and it's because I think that you have a very focused and level-headed approach to understanding this control grid that's being built all around us. And my question to you last night, was, for me it was more focused on, what is going to keep the elite, once they have their Utopia future, you know, past 2050, with those that have been able to survive through the hell that they're planning for everybody. What is going to, what will keep them from destroying each other? And the reason I ask that is because, you know, I suppose it's possible that their religious orders will keep things structured as they pass through into the New Man, but I'm also wondering too, if perhaps, you know, as repeated through history, where elites have battled each other, for power and control, and I'm just wondering what in your opinion will stop them, or what system will prevent them from destroying each other?

Alan: Part of it is because they have a centralized organization of control of themselves. They're all in the same one big club. And it's much the same as the Soviet system, including the wealthy ones too, you know, the bankers and so on. And they do have a central, high committee to keep them all in check. Now, what could happen...

Tom: It would be like the Council of Three, Council of Six, Council of Twelve.

Alan: That's correct. And what you'll find too, is that, just like the Soviet system, they might go through a little spat amongst themselves like Stalin, when he started killing each other off, you know, different ones who had served him, etc. And even before Stalin, they were getting bumped off. They kept eradicating them out of the photographs, you'll notice, you'll look at the old Communist photographs, there's always another one missing every year, as they bumped each other off for the top positions. So, even amongst the same group, and even the same ethnic backgrounds, you even found that happened. However, they do believe, and it was Arthur C Clarke that tipped me on to that in one of his books, his last book, and it was to do with 3001, after they've got rid of all the cattle and all the small ones at the bottom and have their Utopia, and the elites come through. They'll actually be, as we're monitored with the internet for everything we do, they actually talked about using particular techniques which would measure their own brain patterns, brain thoughts, and prevent them from doing psychopathic things to each other. And I thought, I'll bet you that could be part of it. Now, they've already taken that into consideration with the Department of Defence's report for the next fifty years or so, where they said that the big mega-cities that will survive, after they've basically demolished all the rural areas, bunged the peasantry into the already overcrowded, old cities, and the elite will live in the top new cities, these brand new supercities that they've been building across the world. They might have the occasional war between the cities, he said, using high-tech weaponry, but they can't use a lot, because they'll be so well armed, they could destroy each other so easily, so they'll have to come to compromises. But I can see, personally, that they will try and go for this personal monitoring system that will stop the psychopaths from attacking each other. They've talked about it. They've actually talked about it, yeah.

Tom: And then I have just one follow-up question. Terminator 2, or Terminator 3: Rise of the Machines, kind of hints at this future where machines will be sentient creatures that will run around kind of like with a Borg hive mentality of, you know, the mission is number one, you know, like that's the protocol. But then, what I'm wondering is, will the elite allow themselves to merge with the machines, or will they keep themselves separate, so they can't be taken over by the machines, I guess is what I'm wondering, as like a system.

Alan: They themselves, and it was Charles Galton Darwin, on the behalf of the elite, who wrote The Next Million Years, and that's quite the boast, of control. He said that we are in the middle of making a more sophisticated form of slavery, because we've always had a system of slavery in one form or another. He said, we shall put the masses into a form of slavery which they will not even know. Well, they're in slavery. He says, but we the elite mustn't alter ourselves genetically or by using the hormones, which they will use on the masses, by the way. We know that it's all through our food, it's all through your plastic and so on. He says, we shall not do this, he says, because we must retain our survival capabilities, but what we'll do to the masses, we'll destroy their survival capabilities, the governments will be making all their decisions for them. They won't need to make decisions. But we, the elite, must, we're the captains of planet earth and we must retain our vital facilities for survival. So they themselves will remain untouched. They already have life extension and stuff like that. And they'll get greater life extension, but for themselves, the main part is the brain. They don't want to alter their brain. They think they're the most superior part of evolution that the planet has ever seen, and therefore they have the right to rule us, but they mustn't change their brain. They have the psychopathic ability to be utterly ruthless when required. And they think that's a trait, a good trait to have. And they don't see psychopathy as we at the bottom see it at all. They see that as a natural proof of survival of the fittest in the Darwin theory.

Tom: Wow. So really, so all the modifications and all the changes in the progress that they talk about, that they propagandize us with.

Alan: Just like you always get promised a Utopia, and super strength, and part machine. And, oh, yeah, they might give you part machine and all, and be part cyborg to do a good job in the quarry, you know, so you can lift stuff. But, technically they also want to change you, because they've already said that man uses very little of his brain capacity. And they could by putting a chip in you, and this is a big part of their program, they could actually use your brain to run other computers, while you're mucking out a byre somewhere in a farm, and you wouldn't even know what you were doing. You would think you were walking around on the moon, having some wonderful escapade, like James Bond. And they could literally use you without your knowledge and make you think you're having a wonderful time somewhere in a palace, while, as I say, you're actually mucking out a byre.

Tom: So, literally, they could turn us into a Matrix, the movie set up, type of reality where we plug in and they feed off of us and use us, like a battery.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. Loyola, the Loyola International Science Conference they had, starting in the year 2000, and they've had one every year since, led off by Newt Gingrich. They had the top bioethicists in. The top guys in bioengineering, micro-biology, and they said they do have a chip, ready to go, that everyone will eventually get implanted with; our only problem is getting the public to accept it. And that will be done he said, through the culture industry. Through movies, through entertainment, through making the children want it. They'd pay novelists, as they've always done, to write it into novels and so on. Scriptwriters in Hollywood, yadda, yadda, ya. And make it an appealing thing to have. And, he says, but once they have it, there will be no such thing as individuality. This was their first meeting. And he said, think of it more like the beehive. You'll hear the sort of buzzing noises of thoughts of other people, going back to the central computers which will rule them and guide them. And then he said, think of it more like the beehive, but there would be no more individuality. In fact, he said, it would be impossible to even try to perceive of yourself as a distinct, separate individual.

Tom: Well, I can tell you this, Alan. They're going to have to kill me, before I'll let them modify me. So, I just want to thank you every single time, and I just want to thank you again, for all that you do, because for people like me, that gives me some hope that, not hope, but it gives me a way of working this out, so that I

can come through in the end and maybe have a family.

Alan: That is your right. Never mind what they tell you. That is your right. You're born on this planet as a sovereign independent being, not as a slave to anybody who has some political philosophy or something like that. You have the right to choose what you want to do. And that's something that we have to start teaching these guys very quickly, because, believe you me, they know what they want to do, and they do believe they have the right to do it.

Tom: Well, they're not going to, they're not going to have their way with me. They're going to have to kill me first. So, thank you again, Alan. You have a nice night.

Alan: You too. And thanks for calling. And there's Stan from Saint Mary's. Are you there, Stan?

Stan: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Stan: How you doing, tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. It was snowing earlier.

Stan: Yeah, how'd you make out with the tree falling down on the roof?

Alan: Oh, I had to saw all that up and everything. But I was just hoping that this year I'd evolve quickly, like that article I read last night, where they're blaming all these ridiculous theories for evolution in young girls' puberty, regardless of the amount of estrogen that's in all their food and baby food, and everything else, and I thought, my God, maybe this year, maybe my sense will tell me to involve into a hairy monster, and I'll be really warm all winter. I don't think it's going to happen, you know, but using the same theory I read last night, it should happen, you see. (Chuckle)

Stan: (Laughter) You know, it's interesting. I was listening to your last caller, and I hear this statement you made, and most people believe they're using 10% of their minds, you know, this small amount, and stuff. And I don't know if you've done any research on that, or have any idea where that came from.

Alan: It came out from early psychiatric meetings. Psychiatry was always Socialistic from its beginning, Darwinistic, because they tried to prove on the outset, that all mental illnesses were due to hereditary factors and genes. And that helped to make it possible for Hitler to kill a lot of the mentally ill. They claimed at the time that most folk only used 10% of their brain, and there's more to it than that, but hold on, and I'll come back with you after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got Stan on the line. Are you still there, Stan?

Stan: I'm still here.

Alan: Yeah, where did you want to take that, was it to?

Stan: Well, I just bring that up as a simple point, because I use this as sort of a technique to get to some people, to wake them up a little bit. And, yeah I realize that it came from Sigmund Freud, and you know, that psychiatry and Freudian, and of course Freud was a fan of Darwinian, and it all works together. I think it was an explanation between consciousness and subconsciousness. Freud felt that, you know, 10% of consciousness.

Alan: And yet the man who broke away from them, and wrote his own books, who worked with Freud in fact, eventually said that it was all nonsense.

Stan: It was all nonsense. It is all nonsense.

Alan: He fell out with Freud, because Freud, being a good Communist, and it was big part of the world idea of the agenda, Freud wanted all his followers to go out there and tell the world that everything that happened in human nature was due to nothing more than sexual drive. And this guy said, no way, that's crazy.

Stan: Yeah, I refer to him as Sigmund Fraud.

Alan: Well, he was definitely a fraud, and if you follow his daughter and her personal, she became head of the world psychiatry, and she treated women and their children. Every single one of the children she treated committed suicide.

Stan: That's correct. And some of them even in Freud's own house, I believe.

Alan: That's right.

Stan: But you know, I'll talk to people, and a wide array of people and stuff like that, and say, particularly Christians and stuff like that, and I'll ask them if they've heard of that. You know, that they use 10% of their brain and what they think of that. And to somewhat they agree with that. And I ask them, well, why would God put you on this planet to use 10% of your brain. It doesn't particularly, it makes them start to think about things. So I look at things simplistically. And I wanted to make a comment on the two big movements that are going on in this world, with the Green Movement and this movement of One World Trade, shipping stuff over from China and around the world. Doesn't particularly go together does it?

Alan: No, it doesn't, but you've got to understand the history of the Green Movement, and it was first proposed by a great friend of Stalin, who happened to be I think the grandfather of Madeline Albright of America – the one who starved Iraq and said it was a good thing to starve them to death. And it's an ongoing agenda. It's an ongoing agenda that's very old. Don't fall for this that the Soviet Union was gone. We're in the World Soviet now. Absolutely. And they created the Green Party to go forward as a Green Party that would take care of nature, blend with the World Wildlife Fund and all the big bankers and so on, and get that, use that, and environmental policies to reduce the population, under any con guise they could dream up, global warming is a good one, or the coming Ice Age was another one, they've tried all kinds of things. In the '60s the same guys who are pushing Global Warming today were putting out books saying we're going to freeze to death, and I've read the articles here that they wrote. So, they're just following the party line, and this is the party line. It is a party we're talking about here.

Stan: Exactly. But getting you to drive a fuel efficient car that is shipped over from Japan or China doesn't particularly make sense.

Alan: No, it doesn't but remember too, under Agenda 21 at the United Nations, when you're put into your little community, which they're already doing in Britain, there will be essential vehicles on the road only. No private vehicles will be allowed. That's in the Millennium Project, Agenda 21: For a Sustainable Development. You've got to read it. It's all in there. That's why you won't be importing them down the road. Thanks for calling in. That's the music. I could go on and on about this, of course, but an hour is very short. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN Agenda Pushes on With Global Carbon Taxes

You'll Need a Warmist's Permission to Eat

Canada Freezes Foreign Aid then is Dropped to 8th Place on UN Goodie-Two-Shoes Chart

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 8, 2010 (#702)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2010:
New World Order -- All in the Family:
"As Info Releases, World Banner Unfurled,
We Can't Help but Find it's a Very Small World,
History's Movers, Shakers, Lauded or Hated,
In Their Tree of Life are All Inter-Related,
Linked with Foundations, the Agenda is Set,
Each a Globalist Eugenicist that I've Even Met,
Busy Life-Workers Each Working Their Role
Of Tearing Down Nations to Achieve the Goal,
Towards a Scientifically-Run, Ordered Planet,
Where People will Envy the Food for a Gannet,
As They Receive Their Dole of GMO Rice
From Rothschild India Co., Not Very Nice,
Yes, From Inception of Plan, No Waver Nor Swerve,
Toward Planetary Tyranny We've All to Serve"
© Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 8, 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting people go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you will find hundreds of talks I've given over the past for free download; they are in audio form. All those sites you'll see listed on the front page you should bookmark them in case you find sticking on the .com site. Sometimes I'll even upload it to the .com site and Yahoo pulls it after an hour; that happened this weekend in fact. So if you have these alternate sites you can always get the latest show. They all carry a lot of transcripts too, for print up, of the talks, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the languages available. Pass them around to your friends too because people, even with the internet it's surprising how much you can do on a one to one basis with people when you first meet them. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't accept money from advertisers, so far; I might have to eventually the way things are going. But you are the audience that brings me to you by donations and purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. That's what keeps me going. That's it basically. I

get a freer hand to go through the whole hour without bringing on guests who are often, really selling. That's the way people make their money. That's the way it works. There would be no radio stations at all if it wasn't for commerce and advertising and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast and it pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you have to help me with mine by purchasing the items I've got on the web sites. Or donating, people forget that they can donate. It doesn't matter how much you can afford, $1, $2, who cares. It will all add up in the end, hopefully it will add up at the end of the month when the bills come in. It takes a lot of cash to put all of these sites up here. This is more than a job. It's not a job, believe you me. It's beyond even a vocation. It's a necessity to get information out right now, at least for posterity if nothing else. So that someone, somewhere can teach some child how the past really was, and how we really went through the changes, and why we went through the changes, and who made it happen, because nothing happens in this world by itself. You'll find out we've been guided by a hand for an awful long time. [Order and donation options listed above.]

That's that part of it over. I don't like to push it all night. I know how bad things are economically; I'm sure we all know it too. Lots of the people who email me regularly have lost their jobs over the last while. Some of them have lost their houses as well. Big shake-ups in the US and elsewhere as we start to feel the pinch of the so-called bank crashes that were nothing more than just time to burst the bubbles – that was all – and bring all the first world countries down into a lower status. The status was decided long ago, that once you'd finished off financing the third world countries up into being prosperous and so on and manufacturing, like China – we paid for all of that, the Chinese did not do it itself. We even trained their engineers before they had factories, in Canada and the States. That's how it's really going and we're going to do the same with India and others. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, Obama was over in India – because India is being promoted through The World Trade Organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the other big boys that are globalists – to be the next up-and-coming country, along with Brazil. They will match China eventually, and India too. Remember too, the World Trade Organization was the one who brought us GATT that allowed all the factories to move to China. So this is not going to be a great deal for America or anywhere else, to build India up as well. Never mind the incredible benefits they are given through the World Trade Organization. They don't have to bother about pollution and all these restrictions, etc, etc. And any remaining businesses in America and Canada, you can count them on your hand probably, who want to move over there for cheap labor, and all the grant money that comes in from a thousand sources, will be paid by your tax money, the transport over there. If the companies themselves claim if they have lost money during the last 10 years, while they were over, they can extend their term of handouts and grants for another 10 years or more; the same deal as China got.

So here is Obama... and I love the words... I don't know who his speech writer is for this one but they should really put him on the stage and just forget Obama. I've always said that about politicians; why bother with them when you've got the speech writers there, who write the speeches, the guys who know the agenda.

Obama acknowledges decline of US dominance
TNN, Nov 8, 2010 / indiatimes.com

Speaking at a town hall meeting in Mumbai, he said, "I do think that one of the challenges that we are going face in the US, at a time when we are still recovering from the financial crisis is, how do we respond to some of the challenges of globalisation? The fact of the matter is that for most of my lifetime and I'll turn 50 next year - the US was such an enormously dominant economic power, we were such a large market, our industry, our technology, our manufacturing was so significant that we always met the rest of the world economically on our terms. And now because of the incredible rise of India (Alan: And that's the term for it, incredible. See, it's not rising by itself. It's just time to do it now and pump all the money in, and all the UN grants through the foundations get pumped into that too. They've got all their members out there raising cash for projects in India.) and China and Brazil and other countries, the US remains the largest economy and the largest market, but there is real competition." (A: So get the message here, you are going to compete with China and India folks. You know, a dollar a day.)

"This will keep America on its toes. (A: No kidding; you'll have no shoes.) America is going to have to

compete. There is going to be a tug-of-war within the US between those who see globalisation as a threat and those who accept we live in a open integrated world, (A: He means interdependent; that's another term they use.) which has challenges and opportunities." (A: ...for a few.)

The US leader disagreed with those who saw globalisation as unmitigated evil. But while acknowledging that the Chindia (A: That's China and India.) factor had made the world flatter, he said protectionist impulses in US will get stronger if people don't see trade bringing in gains for them. (A: Well if you look at the balance of trade for the US for the last 20 years, since they built up China through their grants and all the rest of it, they PAID China to get them up, to get them off their feet. They PAID them to stand up. The West paid them. Remember, that was the long goal, the long goal for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, going back further to the Milner Group as they called themselves, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation who really brought in all the big foundations; the parallel government, globalization. Remember too, how Kissinger defined what Americans saw as terrorism. He said it's those who oppose globalism. Remember that. Anyway, he says here, this speech writer that wrote this for Obama...)

"If the American people feel that trade is just a one-way street where everybody is selling to the enormous US market but we can never sell what we make anywhere else, then the people of the US will start thinking that this is a bad deal for us and it could end up leading to a more protectionist instinct in both parties, not just among Democrats but also Republicans. So, that we have to guard against," he said.

He pointed out that America, which once traded without bothering about barriers put up by partners, could not promote trade at its own expense at a time when India and China were rising. "There has to be reciprocity in our trading relationships and if we can have those kind of conversations - fruitful, constructive conversation about how we produce win-win situations, then I think we will be fine." (A: I like these terms they use, 'win-win situations'; they are like fads that go through all these bureaucrats.)

Obama's remarks at the town hall meeting exposed his tremendous anxiety over the failure of his policies to spur the US economy fast enough and create jobs for Americans facing nearly 10% unemployment rate. (A: It's way beyond 10% unemployment. And most folk who are working that email me have 2 or 3 jobs on the go, part-time jobs.)

However, his frank remarks on the need for US to square up to Asian competitors may also suggest that the spectre of action against outsourcing may recede as protectionist impulses may have to be balanced by the need to bag contracts to deliver more jobs in America. (A: It's interesting too, he says here, near the bottom, that part of his job was to go over there to find work for Americans, to get jobs for Americans back home, I guess, I suppose. Or maybe we're going to be boat-people right enough, going over to India and China to see if they'll give us a job... maybe cleaning the dishes or something.)

In the context of his efforts to revive the US economy, the president clearly sees, as he wrote in an article, India and China as key drivers of economic growth.

As I say, they wouldn't exist as such if we weren't pumping the money in through all of the agreements that we've made, all the massive donations that were given via the UN, who then gets a lot of the big companies on board with them, and they match dollar for dollar investments in those countries. That's how they brought China up too. And that was planned before I was born, to bring China up, by the way. Strange how folk can live through the changes and not even notice it. Most folk didn't even notice that everything suddenly was made in China. They get their thoughts come through them by osmosis, by the air or something. It just gradually gets in there, some kind of vague idea... yeah, China is the manufacturer, it's always been that way, hasn't it? And that's as far as they think, except for the ones who lost their jobs as the factories laid them off and uprooted and moved over. Again, they paid the tax money, in America and elsewhere to put the factories over there and set them up. Quite something isn't it, eh? Quite something.

Here is another one too. It's quite good, really. See, there is a dearth of news right now, except for the fact that there are a lot of con games going on. One of the con games, I noticed, is between the Greens, supposedly different factions of the Greens, environmentalists, over some documentary that was made. But don't forget, this is all bogus. They have no fights and spats. They're as disciplined as the communist party always was. They are restructuring to con the folk even better than they did before. Rather than appear to

be so hard-lined on every single thing, all on board, with the same mantras, they've got to show us some dissent amongst them. Out of it will come a new, a new gentler greener authoritarian society, basically. So don't be fooled by these articles they are putting out there. Remember, the IPCC also said at the United Nations, that it would have to restructure itself for the environmentalists and so on, and find a new way to present their information to the general public, meaning to go through better censorship and more factual data, with a spin on it, that's more swallowable by the gullible public out there. That's what it really means. You know, everything is politics and cons. Everything that's going on is simply cons and politics.

If you notice too, I've often thought about this. Isn't it weird, that after going through a lot of documentaries about China and Russia and the slaughters that they had, the purges and slaughters on the people, into the millions and millions, multimillions, in every country, were staved to death, killed, executed, all through their existence actually, you never hear any of the media come down on them for anything... because they were under the guise of communism. Like communism is a good thing now. Is that what they are telling us? Nazism was bad; that's the only bad hat we've ever had, but communism was good. Have you noticed that? Because there are a lot of communists out in the open now; look at the guys behind Obama. Look at the guys who were behind Tony Blair and all the rest of them, and Brown, when they sang the red flag, at the end of each session. It's up on YouTube and Google, by the way. You'll see all the big ones there singing the red flag. That's the communist flag for revolution, all the top members of parliament. So it's fashionable for the communists to come out now and get on board with government, get appointed positions over the environment and stuff like that, and communitarianism. Here is an article from World Net Daily.

Oh, the irony! Look who's calling you terrorist!
Former Weather Underground (A: That was a former terrorist organization that existed in America.) leader worries about 'armed' tea parties
Posted: November 6, 2010 / By Drew Zahn / wnd.com

A former leader of a '70s protest group responsible for bombing the U.S. Capitol, the Pentagon, police stations and other targets is worried that "racist, armed, hostile, crazy-making" tea parties pose an "unspeakable" threat to America. (A: Well, they should go back to drinking coffee or something shouldn't they, if it's tea that's doing it?)

Bernardine Dohrn, who with her husband William Ayers were leaders of the communist revolutionary Weather Underground, had been tied to so many acts of protest violence in the '70s that she was placed on the FBI's Top 10 Most Wanted List and was described by J. Edgar Hoover as the "most dangerous woman in America." (A: And they were setting off real bombs that were really killing people.)

Her association with Barack Obama notably led to Sarah Palin's famous comment during the 2008 presidential campaign that Obama had been "palling around with terrorists."

Dohrn, however, told an Indian news and views website that she's concerned about a new breed of protesters, the tea partiers, whom she describes as "a hard right emerging, an armed, new hard right with massive control of media." (A: That's amazing. Here are communists coming out in the open, who were bombing people, and hitting anything that's changing the agenda. See, the agenda has never changed folks. Remember Professor Carroll Quigley said that the Council on Foreign Relations was often mistaken to be a communist organization, but you had the top bankers running it and financing it.)

"It's racist, it's armed, it's hostile, it's unspeakable," she said. "White people armed, (A: white folks... I guess she doesn't like white folk.) demanding an end to this president – it's very crazy-producing." (A: So she's creating a lot of hype and nonsense. And here they are, out in the open, these characters, these bombers and killers, because you see communism was good, apparently. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, you get so sick of the same characters down through history. They are always devious. They are always paid and lobbied by someone else outside themselves, or that which you think they represent. How so easily they cry for war, it's astonishing, the way they easily cry for slaughtering. These people never take part in the slaughters, mind you. They always get your young people to go off and do it for them. Of course, big business always profits incredibly with supplying military and equipment; it's all blown up. Each thing that gets blown up has to be replaced, you

see. Every bullet you fire has to get replaced. It's a great business. Every shell that's gone is gone; you've got to get a new one. Every bomb that's dropped has to be replaced. It's a fantastic business. Then of course, you've got all that plunder, with natural resources and so on, that you can steal from the former enemy as you call them. I've seen so many reasons for warfare it's just astonishing. In ancient times the Romans used to say, we are going in to tame the barbarians and civilize them, you see. Civilization of course was awfully horrific because they slaughtered so many as they were teaching them how to be civilized. And nothing really has changed.

We've always got a dominant minority. Huxley said so himself and he knew this because he was part of one. They've got their helper minority, the ones that were scientifically bred; and I mean that because Huxley touched on that too. Just like in Plato's Republic, they could actually breed certain classes for certain works and the Guardians would be at the top. Well, they really had it back then actually, and they have it today. It's the same thing today. Here is a republican Senator who really, I guess, belongs with Bush there. It doesn't matter, they're all the same to me to be honest with you, because they've all signed the same ongoing agendas and treaties and agreements, to carry on, through their United Nations.

US senator calls for major Iran attack
Sun Nov 7, 2010 / presstv.ir

Influential Republican Senator Lindsey Graham of South Carolina, known for his radical militaristic views and support for the Israeli regime said, "My view of military force would be not to just neutralize their nuclear program, (A: This is for Iran.) which are probably dispersed and hardened, but to sink their navy, destroy their air force and deliver a decisive blow to the Revolutionary Guard." (A: Remember, in the Bush era they called it 'revolutionary democracy,' invading to give them democracy, FORCED democracy in other words. Similar to the Catholic Church in ancient times when they basically had people convert at the point of a sword; that was your choice. Even if you didn't understand what they were talking about, what kind of data they were talking about, or it made no sense to you, you had to nod your head or you would lose it. Nothing really has changed. It's the same kind of thing today. So he is calling this the Revolutionary Guard even though there are more revolutions that come out of America to benefit other people, but never to benefit the Americans.)

Graham also sits in two major Senate committees of Armed Services and Homeland Security. (A: So he's no little guy with a wish list. He's up there with power.)

"In other words, neuter that regime," added Graham, who spoke at the Halifax International Security Forum on Saturday.

He also complained that the current US-sponsored anti-Iran sanctions are not "crippling." (A: I guess he wants to see them dying off and starvation of children and women and so on, just like they did with Iraq, and Madeline Albright was awfully proud about that, before they gave her the job at NATO, where she still is by the way.)

In another recent speech before a conservative US think tank, the American Enterprise Institute in Washington, (A: You never think these think tanks, with the names of them, are to do with war, unless you understand the term 'enterprise;' it's VERY important that you understand that term. "Bless us on this enterprise..." You'd better understand what 'enterprise' they are talking about. And the USS Enterprise and so on, the Star Trek stuff.) Graham last September had once again called for a direct US military intervention in Iran, insisting that it should not involve ground troops but should be launched by US warplanes and ships. (A: He wants to bomb it out of existence.)

Iranian officials have repeatedly condemned, yet mocked the US-led sanctions and described it as a great incentive for a major Iranian push towards progress and self-sufficiency. (A: Because they have stopped all imports coming in.)

Meanwhile, top Iranian leaders and military commanders have repeatedly undermined US and Israeli threats of military actions against the Islamic Republic, (A: I love how they put in 'Islamic Republic'. They say it's not a race war but they keep using terms like this. Very clever.) insisting that in case the US engages in

such an adventure, the repercussions will be severe and wide-ranging.

Moreover, Iran has conducted numerous sea and air military exercises in the past year, showing off the capabilities of its new anti-ship and anti-air weaponry.

They've already got their plans drawn up to take out all of its infrastructure in Iran, just like they did with Iraq, and leave them literally in the Stone Age. Every well will be bombed. Every facility for cleaning water and so on, and processing water, will be destroyed. All their food production in areas will be utterly devastated. You'll have the same mess as you've got in Iraq, and that's what they want actually. That's what they want. "There can only be one" as they say... and they love that phrase.

Here is an article about The Observer in Britain, a newspaper. It says...

How the Observer brought the WWF into being
It is 50 years since Julian Huxley, (A: He's the brother of Aldous.) writing on the plight of African animals in the Observer, inspired the creation of the World Wildlife Fund
guardian.co.uk / Kate Kellaway The Observer, Sunday 7 November 2010

Read Huxley's original articles: article 1.1, 1.2; article 2; article 3.1, 3.2
(A: I'll put up this link because it's got the different links off it, to the original articles in the archives sections of The Observer that Huxley himself wrote. Remember, he was the first CEO of UNESCO. He was an ardent eugenicist. He was all for culling off all the weaker types, Mr Huxley. He got all the top awards for pushing abortions, and this, that and the other things, lots of nice shiny things to stick on his mantelpiece. I'll read this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Julian Huxley, SIR Julian Huxley of course, descendant of Thomas Huxley, the best pal of Charles Darwin and this little clique here that were all inbred by the way, the Huxley's, Darwin's, Wedgwood's and the Benn's and the whole bunch of them. And so was, by the way, John Maynard Keynes, from the Darwin family as well; the Huxley/Darwin family. They are all eugenicists, the whole bunch of them. They all ran this scientific formula; they believed they'd have to cull off an awful lot of people to have their wonderful paradise, for their birds and stuff, and all their little alligators and things like that. It says here...

According to Professor Lee M Talbot, an American ecologist and geographer who travelled with him across the Serengeti in the 60s, Huxley (A: Julian.) was "enthusiastic, gracious, friendly, rather quiet but authoritative, remarkably knowledgeable but always inquiring and visionary". He was key in "transforming conservation from a narrow concern to a worldwide, scientifically acceptable movement".

Dr Alexis Schwarzenbach, who is working on a history of the WWF, sums Huxley up as a complex liberal: "In favour of decolonisation, a scientist, ecologist and eugenicist. He knew conservation was about more than making a park and putting a fence round it – it was about social and economic contexts." (A: And it goes on and on and on, but you can actually get the links off here to read the articles that Huxley supposedly wrote for The Observer that kicked it off.)

Then you see all the big players that moved in immediately to back him; it was all designed that way of course because the Royal Society has an awful lot of friends and that's what he belonged to as well. He also decided, too, to give you all your values, for the children to come, that sexual liberation would be taught at school, all that stuff, so that they'd end their family unit. That was all part of it. He talked about that in his own writings, if you bother to read them. This great helper of UNESCO, he made sure there'd be a standard worldwide education and that's what you've got today, a same culture worldwide. "There can only be one," once again.

Another thing is interesting here, for those in the Far East because I've talked for years and years, how the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations – both the same group by the way, one is just the American branch – had decided a long time ago to build up China, in the 30s actually. They said eventually, after this war, they wanted the coming World War II, that hadn't happened yet, they'd eventually get a Pacific Rim Region on the go, which would coincide with free trade with the European Union,

which they would be working at hard too. And they'd be conning the public under the guise of, it's just a free trade agreement, you know, it's just free trade, that's all it is. Anyway, I've said for years, they WILL integrate, and that's why they are integrating New Zealand and Australia and all these countries under China and so on. So this article is from APEC's own web site. It says...

APEC Senior Officials finalize key initiatives for Leaders
apec.org / Yokohama / November 8, 2010

(A: APEC, that's the Asia Pacific Economic Community; it's a community now, just like the economic community for Europe. It was a community, very quickly, and now it's dominated by a Soviet parliament.)

APEC senior officials have finalized recommendations for Ministers (A: That's politicians.) and Leaders on a new economic growth strategy, possible pathways to a Free Trade Area of the Asia-Pacific and an assessment of progress on the Bogor Goals. (A: They always have these different meetings, and they love these names of where they held them, and where they signed the deals... Bogor.)

After two days of meetings, the officials from APEC's 21 member economies concluded discussions on the priorities to be presented to Ministers and Leaders this week on these key APEC initiatives developed during 2010.

The concluding Senior Officials' Meeting (SOM) (A: [Alan laughing.] SOM, Senior Officials' Meeting, the SOM.) is part of a week of annual APEC meetings, held this year in the Japanese city of Yokohama, including the Ministerial Meeting, a gathering of trade and foreign ministers, the CEO Summit, the SME Summit (A: Maybe that's sado-masochist or something for executives.) and the Leaders' Meeting on the weekend.

APEC members, which account for 40 percent of the world's population, 44 percent of global trade, and 55 percent of world GDP, has been developing a growth strategy which sets a vision for future growth in the region amid the changing economic landscape. (A: Now, China's already gone into Australia to buy various businesses over and this is all the same thing they are doing with Britain right now in fact, as they sell off chucks of it.)

Against the backdrop of the 2008 financial crisis, APEC has developed the strategy which encourages improvement in the region's "quality of growth." The strategy aims to achieve balanced, inclusive, sustainable, innovative and secure growth. (A: And ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. Anyway, it's got it based on different 5 year plans, 10 year plans. Actually one of the 5 year plans was to end in 2010. That's why they had this meeting just today in fact.)

A report on the assessment of progress by APEC economies towards the Bogor Goals was also discussed. Set in 1994, (A: That's when they made the plan for 2010. They've now renewed it in 2010. All these what you think are communist organizations do the same thing with 10, 20, 30 year plans.) the Bogor Goals are a key commitment to realizing free and open trade and investment by 2010 for APEC's five industrialized economies and 2020 for developing economies.

"Based on an initial review it seems that the economies under assessment have made progress towards an environment that encourages trade among APEC members," said SOM co-chair Hidehiko Nishiyama, from Japan's Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry.

Thirteen economies, the five industrialized and another eight who have volunteered for assessment ahead of 2020, (A: That's when the total integration will be up and running. No doubt they will have their own parliament then for the Pacific Rim Region.) have undergone a thorough assessment to measure their progress towards the goals. A report will be presented to Ministers and Leaders this week.

APEC has also been exploring possible pathways to a Free Trade Area of the Asia-Pacific or FTAAP, which is part of APEC's agenda on greater regional economic integration (A: Integration folks, economic integration... does that ring a bell?) to increase trade and investment and boost prosperity in the region. (A: etc. etc. etc.)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. Read it for yourself, 1994, their Leaders' Declaration

then is on there from the Bogor institute. They talk about free trade, integration, and all that kind of stuff there just like the European Union. That was the purpose of it, too. As I say, they have their 5 year plans, 10 year plans, 20 year plans, and so on and so on and so on. And they call it a community now, just like the European community you see, which is a sub-factor of the global community I suppose as well. I'll put that up for you to look at as well and peruse, if anyone is interested.

APEC ECONOMIC LEADERS' DECLARATION OF COMMON RESOLVE
1994 Leaders' Declaration
Bogor, Indonesia / apec.org / 15 November, 1994

This one I omitted last week because Britain and France have done a sort of deal where they're now kind of merging militaries and so on, including the building of missiles. Britain does so much of the work towards it, France finishes it and so on. Cameron and Sarkozy met together and they are going to do something with the armies as well, it would seem, long-term cooperation measures and so on, which technically it will mean that Sarkozy is going to be the chief of all the armies, obviously, since he's chief of France right now. And he is a paratrooper because they parachuted him in for the job, from elsewhere I should add to that, as everyone knows.

Will UK troops take orders from the French?
Sarkozy and Cameron to agree historic plans for armed forces
By Daniel Martin / dailymail.co.uk / 1st November 2010

Cameron and Sarkozy hail UK-France defence treaties
bbc.co.uk / 2 November 2010

Now, I just love it about public watchdogs in this lovely system that keeps telling us about equality and honesty and sharing and stuff like that. I haven't seen a watchdog yet that isn't more corrupt than the rest of them. Here is one here in Britain.

Spending watchdog (A: This is a government-run institution.) ran up £4.8m bill for hotels and used taxpayers' cash to fund gay rights workshop for staff
By Steve Doughty, Social Affairs Correspondent / dailymail.co.uk / 3rd November 2010

A public spending watchdog lavished millions of pounds on entertaining, staff parties and fine dining for its managers, it was revealed today. (A: I love how they tell you to cut back and be austere and eat your imported rice, you know, and all that kind of stuff, tighten your belt. And here they are having these massive parties, eh? It's just like ancient Rome isn't it? ... They're out of hand, at the end.)

Events funded by the Audit Commission for its staff included a gay rights workshop, a Christmas party at an exclusive restaurant and a 'conflict management' course. (A: [Alan laughing.] I guess the conflict part was to see how much can you put down on your expenses.)

The quango also paid £10,000 to sponsor a book to be published by the Smith Institute, a charity with links to Gordon Brown which was criticised in a Charity Commission investigation for allowing itself to appear too political.

More money went on landscaping the grounds around the commission's offices (A: Well, he's got to feel nice when he's looking out that window; he's not got much to do you know. So all these landscaped gardens and stuff, and flowers, will lift his spirits.) and a 'stakeholder briefing' at a golf and country club. (A: [Alan laughing.])

The spending was disclosed amid the row over the decision by Communities Secretary Eric Pickles to close down the quango which costs £230million a year to run and has around 2,000 staff. Mr Pickles (A: What a name too; he's in a pickle now.) hopes to save £50million a year by handing its work auditing councils to private firms. (A: They call it outsourcing.)

According to figures released to MPs yesterday, the body spent nearly £4.8million on hotels over three years,

with a further £730,000 going on hospitality provided in its own offices.

Among its payments was £15,025 to Steps Drama Learning Development for workshops using actors to illustrate race, gay and 'work-life balance' matters, while £3,851 went to Conflict Management Plus to teach managers at the quango how to deal with staff difficulties. (A: I guess that's where they are fighting over the loot, eh?)

Restaurant and hotel spending included £13,470 to Leith's at the British Library for an auditors' conference; £1,250 to Nineteen in York for a staff Christmas party; three dinners for groups of MPs at the Royal Horse-guards in Westminster; and nearly £20,000 for a 'senior stakeholder briefing' at the New Connaught Rooms. (A: Boy I'll tell you, they do pretty well with all of this, isn't it? But they're the watchdog, you see, to make sure that all your money is spent wisely. As I say, it's just like ancient Rome isn't it? It really is. It's just like ancient Rome.)

As they're getting ready for the big crunch that's to come, and it's going to come because I've told you before that 20-odd years ago they started to combine military forces with the police forces and they call it the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Forces. They even have them from Canada, from the police, special units, and they dress them up like soldiers and they go off to Afghanistan to get expertise in kicking down doors and killing people, and then they come back with their experience back to Canada. The US does it the same, and Britain does the same; they all do the same. Because you see, as we go into this wonderful integrated world, and interdependence of the world, and you import everything but export nothing because that's how the balance of trade has been for about 30-40 years, then you are going to see the standard of life go down. And 5 agri-food businesses, which are really all one with the same shareholders, will dominate the world with food. That ties in with the UN because they want to dish out the food to its regions, under rationing systems. That is going to come. I'm not kidding you. We haven't even been hammered yet, with all the money that we have to borrow from God knows who... I mean, who do we borrow the money from to bail out the banks? We know that we are all down, the taxpayers are all down as the collateral, the guarantors; you have to guarantee the payment of that over the next few generations or however long it takes with compound interest. This is the way it's going here. Anyway, they know there is going to be a lot of hassle in all the countries. I've already read the articles from the military who have talked about outbreaks starting maybe in the Middle East and then spreading across the rest of Europe and America too. Well, they didn't say why except that it could be to do with food and jobs and stuff like that. You know, basic things.

So the Royal Marines, that's the commandos...

Marines take over Lympstone village as part of exercise
bbc.co.uk / 26 October 2010

A village in east Devon has played host to an armed forces exercise. (A: Host, I wonder if they had any choice in the matter.)

The Royal Marines took over Lympstone to learn how to respond to the changing nature of foreign conflict. (A: Yeah, sure.)

Exercise Final Nail 10, organised by Lympstone Commando Centre, is thought to be the first military operation involving an entire village.

Major Will Norcott said: "We're trying to expose young officers to the complexity of operation in amongst a real civilian population."

Most of the Royal Marines taking part in the exercise are preparing to go to Afghanistan.

Second Lieutenant Tom Lucy said: "It's good to come to places like this and practice.

(A: Listen to what he says now...) "You've got the civilian population, you've got the potential insurgents, (A: I guess they come from Yorkshire or somewhere.) so it's really good experience for us." (A: The 'potential insurgents... and the civilian population,' so it's good experience for us. Believe you me, there are going to

be riots down the road. They are all ready for it. As I say, they have been building up internal armies for 20 years for this, with what they had planned coming.)

They planned the crash. They planned the bubble burst, that would come out at the right time. And then Obama and all the rest of them come out and say, oh well, my goodness, American supremacy has just gone down the tubes, however you've got to fight the rest of the wars and pay up all the taxes, and keep paying The World Bank and all the money lenders that we've borrowed money from. Once that's done of course, we'll be the boat people going to China, I suppose, and India and Brazil, looking for work. Yeah. Jacques Attali knew what he was talking about when he wrote that in his book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, a top guy at the United Nations. But folk don't really care really, as long as they can get their junk food today and their GMO, and then they can go green and don't eat meat, not that you can call most meat you'll get at supermarkets today actual meat; I'm not sure what it is anymore. They have certainly altered all the cattle and the animals, you don't know what you are eating except that it's full of growth hormones and God knows what else, but it certainly doesn't taste like meat. But we have to be meatless in the future, apparently. We'll be like the peasants of India have been for thousands of years; it keeps you just strong enough to do your work, but not too bright that you will cause problems, and not too strong that you might want to run off from your job, you'll be too tired at the end of the night to run off. That's the ideal eugenics system.

There has also been a Memphis Pilot...

Memphis Pilot Who Rejected Full-Body Scan, Pat-Down
Files Lawsuit Against TSA
October 29, 2010 / newyorkinjurynews.com / Sandra Quinlan

Memphis, TN—The commercial pilot who rejected a full-body screening and pat down at Memphis International Airport has filed a lawsuit against the Transportation Safety Administration (TSA). The plaintiff contended the pending litigation seeks to dispute "the constitutionality of the new policies under the 4th Amendment," according to an October 27, 2010 WMC-TV and a previous article titled, "Memphis Pilot Refuses Full-Body Scan, Pat-Down; Stands Up for Privacy Rights." (A: I'll put this up too on my web sites.)

Michael Roberts, a pilot with ExpressJet Airlines, filed the civil rights lawsuit after he refused to walk through a full-body scanner or allow TSA agents to frisk him. His refusal to comply with TSA regulations subsequently barred him from traveling to his job in Houston.

"I'm not against airline security, but this is not security in any stretch of the imagination... It's not reasonable when you walk into the airport, and just because you want to fly on a airplane that they should strip search you, or physically put their hands on your crotch or feel your body from top to bottom," explained Roberts.

While the TSA would not comment on the civil rights lawsuit, a spokesperson for the agency released the following statement:

"Advanced imaging technology is optional for all passengers. Passengers who decline to be screened using advanced imagining technology (A: X-rays, that is.) will receive alternative screening to ensure the safety of the traveling public. Anyone who refuses screening will be denied access to the secure area."

So, it's our way or no way, is what they are telling you here. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've talked before about the connections of these people and a reader did a little bit of research himself. I've got all of this stuff somewhere too, but he's tying a few together as well; I did the same thing. It's incredible how small a world it is. He says it himself how small this world is when you start investigating it. He says...

I myself was doing some research into the connection of certain people, one with another. It's a very small world out there it seems. One of these strange connections I found was of Charles Darwin and the Keynes family. The descendants of Geoffrey Keynes are descendants of the Darwin/Wedgwood family. Geoffrey Keynes is the brother of John Maynard Keynes (A: That's the guy that gave you your present economic

system, you know, borrow-borrow-borrow, get-into-debt, get-into-debt, and help the banks out.) and married the granddaughter of Charles Darwin. One of the descendants is still alive of the Keynes family, Skandar Keynes, and in his Wikipedia article it says that he is also a far descendant of Anne Boleyn, thus connected to Queen Elizabeth the 1st and King Edward the 1st. Skandar is an atheist and an actor. John Maynard Keynes was a proponent of eugenics having served as the director of the British Eugenics Society from 1937-1944, as late as 1946. (A: And was the best pal, too, of Julian Huxley, because they were both on the same eugenics boards.) Before his death Keynes declared eugenics to be the most important, significant, and I would add, genuine branch of sociology which exists. (A: Sociology is all about eugenics folks, if you didn't know that. That's what really is at the top of it.) And this was from the remarks of the Galton Lecture Eugenics Review 38, pages 39-40. JM Keynes was highly homosexual, called the negros you-know-what, (A: and it has the name.) and knew Isaiah Berlin very well.

Isaiah Berlin by the way, is an awfully BIG player in all of this. He was the mentor of Tony Blair to bring in the communist world society where a rich elite would run it. Isaiah Berlin also came out with the idea and theory of the two freedoms, negative and positive freedom. He says it's best to give the public a negative freedom; that's what they have been working on, where they tell you very little, keep you in the dark, keep you pretty stupid, give you trivia. Where positive freedom, they get you to work like the communists, working for a big cause, like globalism, or environmentalism and all that stuff. Of course Tony wanted to know, from this mentor, is there any way we could blend the two together and have it work? They'd still be pretty dumb and all the rest of it, but they'd still work towards a common cause, like a better cause. You know, we're all in it together stuff, we're going towards a common purpose, a utopia of the future, after they've slaughtered an awful lot of undesirables off.

So anyway, people are doing their homework and they are finding the same connections over and over and over. I mean, here is one guy running UNESCO and here is a relative of his, John Maynard Keynes, giving you the Bretton Woods Agreement, giving you this whole farcical paper money system that we live on now, and nothing to back it, and compound interest, and who said the best way is to spend your way out of depressions by borrowing money, which of course future generations are going to have to pay, the same con game they just pulled on this last planned crash. And it was a planned crash folks. Keynes also said this was PART 1 of the Bretton Woods and he says that PART 2 would come after he was dead, he said, with a world integration system where we would spend money across the world and all the rest of it. No more nations in other words. All top commies, and again, John Maynard Keynes was one of the best pals and mentor of Victor Rothschild, who spied for Britain – not Britain actually, he was a spy on Britain. He worked at the top... in fact HE was the top honcho in charge of all the integrated security systems and organizations in the Cold War eventually. He sold secrets to Israel and to Russia at the same time. So that's the wonderful crew that are still popping up down through time... with the same agenda. It never changes, eugenics and integration of the world, depopulation and so on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama, Globalization and Acceptance of Global Integration, Free-Trade etc..

Hypocrisy Knows No Bounds---"Ex"-Terrorist Says the Tea Party is Dangerous

US Senator Calls for Major Attack on Iran

The Observer, Sir Julian Huxley and the WWF

Free Trade Community for Pacific Rim

APEC 1994 Bogor Agreement and Declaration

Sarkozy Grande Commander of British-French Forces

UK-France Defence Treaties

Spending Watchdog spent 4.8 Million Pounds---On Itself

British Marines Take Over Devonshire Village to Practice for Insurgency

Pilot Sues Over Full-Body Scan

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2010 (#703)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2010:
The Dominant Minority:
"In Every Age There's a Dominant Minority,
Working Their Will Over the Great Majority,
Owning the Banking and All Academia,
Re-Writing the Past in Each Encyclopaedia,
Using Rule by "Reason" via Scientific Sort,
Using Theories for Aims, Rebuffing Retort,
Indoctrinating Children Under "Education",
"We've to Be Austere Due to Hyper-Inflation",
Both Marx and Lenin said the Nation-State
Would First Rise Against Others, Wars of Hate,
Revolutions, Most Social, would Win the Day,
Then the Nation-States would "Wither Away",
Behaviourism, Science would Be Relentless,
Creating Human Compliance, Interdependence,
The Dominant Minority would Rule Humanity,
Part Socialist, Part Private, Over Induced Insanity"
© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 9, 2010. As always I start off the show by advising the newcomers – there are always lots of newcomers – to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to the downloads of audios that are free. I try to show you history and show you how things are linked together and how powerful foundations and movements are all working together towards a particular designed agenda. They always have been, mind you. We've gone through different revolutions, different phases of it, and they keep going because they always have this great dialectic in mind, where they go into the synthesis at the end and that becomes the new thesis, the new beginnings. So they plan things in stages and they accomplish their synthesis and they go on with a new thesis. That really is the same way that the communist plan was really supposedly scientifically worked upon too. That's how it's supposed to work out.

Remember, all the sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios. If you want transcripts you can also pick them up on the same sites, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety of them to choose from for print up. Remember too, I don't live on fresh air; I know there are breatharians out there supposedly, in the New Age, but I don't really believe in them much. So therefore you need cash to keep going and this is expensive what I do. Believe you me, I am rushed off my feet all the time and therefore I wouldn't pick this for anybody else. So don't think of getting into it unless you are really crazy like I am. However I do need your cash to keep me going. It's up to you if you want to hear this. If not I'll have to take on advertisers and go the same way as the rest of them, and live a better lifestyle and maybe hire a few people to do all the legwork and so on. So it's up to you. If you want to buy my books, CDs and DVDs – to keep me going – go into my web sites and you will see the prices there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

It's very important you keep me going because as I say, I try to go off in a different track basically from most people although most people really, again, have followed the directions I've taken, especially to do with the eugenics side of this. It wasn't even touched on years ago until I really brought it up and connected the dots for them and showed you that there was nothing new in all of this at all. It's an ongoing agenda of, really, human management and the perfection of society for a dominant minority. There is no doubt about that whatsoever. It doesn't matter if you pick left or right, you'll find they have always believed and HAD, in fact, a dominant minority. Aldous Huxley talked about that too. He said it in his speech at Berkeley, there has always been a dominant minority; I don't see any reason why there shouldn't be in the future. However, a dominant minority needs a good placid, pacified population, especially one who's been modified, definitely subdued, through chemical and other means, to get to their objective without any hassles. If you notice today people are not reacting to everything that's going on the way they should be, especially the farce of the bank collapses at the right time of course, and the bailing out of the same banks who are now giving their managers millions in bonuses. They are not reacting at all as the prices go up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, I'm sure you've noticed it too, those who have still got a mind that is perhaps at least 90% of their own, that people are not responding, as they should be, to what's been happening at all. They really are not. They are into their media. They are into their entertainment. They are into trivia. Because they have used the old technique of gradually increasing the prices, a little bit by little bit, every few weeks, they don't really notice it so much. It's all BEHAVIORISM, something that's been studied so incredibly well for the last 100-odd years. It's actually for thousands but we'll say 100-odd years to keep the scientists happy.

They know exactly how we can be taken down, slowly and quietly. We have never had such a time when entertainment is so cheap for people and so much of it too is available from so many different varieties of places and so on, that their minds are full of trivia and junk and distractions. Incredible technique really, because you think, yeah, that will work on children, but of course it works just as well on adults too. Amazing stuff, stuff that was talked about by Brzezinski and others before, back in the 70s. As far back as that they talked about the manipulation of the brain by different means and so on, and how they could actually make them very placid if need be. They also did experiments over certain areas of the States with HAARP, for instance. They found they could make people very aggressive too. They had lots of domestic fights over that one night period they tried. They had domestic animals biting their owners. They had cattle even just going crazy and trying to stamp through the fences, get through them and crash through. So that's what it can do to you, OR it can make you very placid, laid back. That's an ideal way to be for a society that wants to bring in a technotronic society of control. It's been done, I think. Added with chemicals too, and big pharma, exactly as Aldous Huxley predicted would happen. The temptation for those who are the dominant minority would be too great to simply pass by. In fact your tax money has paid for all of this for many, many years, into the research to make it all possible, and get all of the machinery up and running to make it work. Of course your universities too, get their little private grants given to them, too, on the side, to, again, use your money, matched with tax dollars, and the grants, to figure out different ways, make better ways of controlling the human brain. Nothing new about it at all.

Remember too, the big part of it is eugenics. How to get rid of the unfit has always been there. I'll be talking about that tonight. There are many ways to do that too. The overall population of course is to be brought

down as well. That was discussed at the last big Rockefeller meeting, with the big ones with special genes, that attend there, with Oprah Winfrey and Gates and so on, all the other foundations, because we are run by a parallel government made up of foundations that are all really working together along the same course. They talked about the need to speed up the abortions and so on, but they wanted to really start RAPID depopulation. That's killing off of the living, folks. You can take your pick of all the different ways you can actually do that. The simplest way is creating incredible cancers, which we already have. Talking about cancers, here is an article about one of the big players in this field. Remember, taking over your food supply is an essential part of warfare. You either destroy it or you take it over, and then you destroy the people who eat it. This article is...

War Over Monsanto Gets Ugly
by: Mike Ludwig / uruknet.com / t r u t h o u t, November 9, 2010

A delegation of politicians and community activists gathered on August 7 in La Leonesa, a small farm town in Argentina, to hear Dr. Andres Carrasco speak about a study linking a popular herbicide to birth defects in Argentina's agricultural areas. (Alan: I read a newspaper report on that a few weeks ago on this show.)

But the presentation never happened. A mob of about 100 people attacked the delegation before they could reach the local school where the talk was to be held.

Dr. Carrasco and a colleague locked themselves in a car as the mob yelled threats and beat on the vehicle for two hours. (A: You see it's easier for the big boys. They don't have to get PR companies there to spin something off and hire and bribe the judges, to fine anybody who is using their seed or something illegally. They just hire a mob, as they have always done, and then they can stop any protests whatsoever.) One delegate was hit in the spine and has since suffered lower-body paralysis. Another person was treated for blows to the head. A former provincial human rights official was hit in the face and knocked unconscious.

Witnesses said the angry crowd had ties to local officials and agribusiness bosses, and police made little effort to stop the violence, according to human rights group Amnesty International.

Carrasco is a lead embryologist at the University of Buenos Aires Medical School and the Argentinean national research council. His study, first released in 2009 and published in the United States this past summer, shows that glyphosate-based herbicides like Monsanto's popular Roundup formula caused deformations in chicken embryos that resembled the kind of birth defects being reported in areas like La Leonesa, where big agribusinesses depend on glyphosate to treat genetically engineered crops.

The deformations resulted from much lower doses of herbicide than those commonly found on crops, according to the study.

Biotech chemical giant Monsanto patented glyphosate under the trade name Roundup in the 1970's. (A: Great idea though, eh? Take over the food supply by producing your genetically modified seed; you put a terminator gene in them so the farmers have to go back and buy the same seed from the same manufacturers, because it won't sprout from a second growth. Then they've got to buy your poison as well, at the same time, from YOU of course, because you make that as well. What a great deal, eh? And Monsanto is untouchable. It's one of these big ones like Bill Gates; the doors were just opened up wide. No judge in the land would touch Bill Gates. When people tried to touch Monsanto in Canada, the farmers who were getting sued for having a couple of their soya plants in their farms, because they were next to the roads where all the stuff passed and all the seeds that were blown. The judges literally said, I don't care how it got on your land. And basically one guy lost his farm, lost everything. The judge said, I don't care if a bird excreted it onto your land and it grew. So it tells you who's getting paid off here. This is a must-be, you see, this world dominance of the food supply.) The billion-dollar product is a main source of Monsanto's revenue and one of the most widely used herbicides in the world. One Monsanto blogger recently wrote that decades of success has made the Roundup brand name and glyphosate "interchangeable similar to the case of facial tissue and the brand name Kleenex."(A: Because that's basically what they're all using, this main brand, this one company's brand.)

Carrasco's report was largely ignored in the mainstream American media, but gained international attention

among those opposed to genetically modified (GM) crops like Monsanto's Roundup Ready crops, which are genetically engineered to tolerate the glyphosate-based herbicides.

The report is not the first to show that glyphosate herbicides like Roundup are more dangerous than government regulators and Monsanto have claimed, and Carrasco is not the first scientist to face intimidation after challenging the biotech industry, although he is the first to be threatened with violence.

Nevertheless, his report made an impact: journalists covered the results, environmentalists petitioned Argentina's high court to ban glyphosate and the government of the Argentinean province of Chaco began studying an eerie increase in birth defects and child cancer near the soy and rice fields sprayed with thousands of gallons of herbicide. (A: I read a report about a year ago, too, maybe two years ago. You see, the Rothschilds bought off most of the farms over in India. First they caused the massive depression, that they brought in... As soon as the Rothschilds took over the farms, by the hundreds, they started to bring in Monsanto and all the rest of them, SOAKED the place with herbicides and now the drinking water, for miles, is poison... literally. But that's the agenda, take over the world's food supply to control the people; they are on their knees begging for food, right, and so you sell them poison.)

According to a spring 2010 report released by the Chaco government, an increase in birth defects and child cancer cases coincided with years of agricultural expansion and increased herbicide use in the province. The number of child cancer cases in La Leonesa, the small town where Carrasco and the other concerned citizens were attacked, has tripled from 2000 to 2009 and the number of birth defects in the province nearly quadrupled during that time, according to the report.

So this is just more factual data adding to what we already know. They are certainly going to use Latin America BIG TIME for all this stuff. They are already doing it in Chile, by the way. It's in a strange position of being part of the NAFTA deal, but not quite sort of deal, you know. The big boys are working in there and through Mexico and all that they bring up all this stuff into the States and Canada, and sell it up here. That's the way it's going to be. And of course they will not label this stuff because they know what it's going to do to you. They know you won't buy it if it says GMO. That's the kind of power we have in this world. We have the power to starve to death or eat their poison.

It's funny... because New York is quite amazing. A guy in bureaucracy told me, high up in bureaucracy in fact. He says, the wheels of government are square; it doesn't go around bends very quickly. In other words, once they start something into motion, with an agenda, even though they have contrary evidence, they will still carry on with the square wheels, just plodding away there a bit at a time. Here is New York that seems to be... this new mayor wants to really ban all kinds of smoking and everything else. I don't know how he's going to heat you in the future, maybe he doesn't plan to have you heated in the future. It says...

Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory
nyc.gov

In January 2008 the New York City Council passed Local Law 22 of 2008, which requires New York City to complete an annual comprehensive greenhouse gas emissions inventory. The City released its first emissions inventory along with PlaNYC on Earth Day 2007. (A: See, Earth Day, tying it in with the UN.) PlaNYC put forth a strategy to reduce the City's greenhouse gas footprint, (A: There's no footprint. There is no footprint at all.) setting the goals of reducing New York City's citywide carbon emissions by 30 percent below 2005 levels by 2030 and reducing City government's carbon emissions by 30 percent below fiscal year 2006 levels by 2017. (A: They always have their 5, 10, 15 year plans. Anyway, they have just released a new report in September 29, 2010 and we'll talk about that after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about New York, which is actually the Empire State, isn't it? The world empire, because that's the hub of all business and loans and banks and stuff like that, for a good part of the world, along with London, its counterpart on the other side of the pond. Of course they are all for carbon trading and they must keep pushing the global warming stuff. Even – and I said it before – even if all the evidence points to the contrary, it doesn't matter if God himself came down they'd have to nuke him because this is the agenda. Big bucks, you see, for the big boys in New York and elsewhere, at the top that is of course. It says here, this is what they claim...

• Higher temperatures and increased frequency of heat waves may increase the number of heat-related deaths and the incidence of heat-related illnesses, particularly among the elderly and poor. (A: You know how they care about the poor in New York, don't you? You've seen it, in all the movies and stuff, they really, really care about the poor, living at the bottom of those massive skyscrapers.)

• Higher temperatures may expand the habitat and infectivity of disease-carrying insects (mosquitoes and ticks), increasing the risk to humans. (A: Because they care about disease and how the poor are living and all that.)

• As a heavily populated urban area, New York City is particularly vulnerable to the effects of ground-level ozone, a major precursor to smog. Ozone is produced when higher temperatures and strong sunlight react with hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides (NOx), worsening air pollution and potentially exacerbating respiratory illnesses such as asthma. (A: And they care about the sick in New York. Have you have seen the prices of their medical care?)

• New York City has one of the most urbanized coastlines in the United States, thus making it particularly vulnerable to the rises in sea level that are expected (A: Here you go, with the IPCC nonsense, eh.) to accompany increases in temperature. (A: You know the increase in sea levels that are actually going down. They are not going up at all.)

• Along much of the New York coast, sea level could rise (A: I love this 'could.' It's wonderful. It's like that out-clause in legalities, isn't it?) significantly: estimates range from 11.8-37.5 inches in the 2080s. (A: HHAAA, WOW! 2080, will we ever live long enough to see that? I guess we won't get the medications, eh?) Such rises in sea level can lead to flooding and complete inundation of low-lying areas, loss of coastal wetlands, erosion of beaches, and saltwater intrusion into lakes and rivers, and will likely increase the vulnerability of coastal areas to storms and other severe weather patterns. (A: But it's awfully good for fish.)

Anyway, it goes on and on with the same old IPCC stuff, because as I say, the big boys in New York are really heavily involved with the carbon trading scams across the world and they must really push it on, even if we are living under a mountain of ice. And so it will be. That's how it will be. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show.

People have heard of the players I've talked about before in the past, the big movers and shakers such as Julian Huxley, brother of Aldous Huxley. Of course he was the first CEO of UNESCO, big powerful world organization to standardize education so that children across the world get a brand new and fictitious education for the new world order basically. He also was given various eugenics awards. He belonged to the British Eugenics Society and the American Eugenics Society. He believed in getting rid of illnesses as simply a matter of finding the people who are carrying certain genes, you know, the inferior types, and preventing them from being born. He got all kinds of awards from the Margaret Sanger Foundation for birth control, meaning abortions, to help the poor across the world and stuff like that. And on and on it goes.

They changed their name, a couple of times, and I'll put that down tonight in the links for you. I'll give you the web site of what they are called today. I've mentioned this one before a couple of years back. It's called the Galton Institute. Galton... it sounds better, eh, Charles Galton Darwin and all these guys. It sounds better, just the Galton Institute... without saying Eugenics. It tells you what they are really in to and what they do. They've got a newsletter out, you can order it, you can see if for yourself what they are up to. News and Events, and they also go into the Darwin Lectures. Now, what are the Darwin Lectures?

galtoninstitute.org.uk
The Galton Institute

Darwin Lectures

Year	Lecturer	Title
1960	Dr C E Ford	The Cytogenetics of Sex in Man
1961	Dr J M Tanner	Human Growth in its Comparative and Evolutionary Aspects

(A: Because you see, they are all related, interbred with Darwin these guys.)

1962 Prof A S Parkes Change and Control in Human Populations

1964 Prof P B Medawar Natural Selection and the Concept of Fitness
(A: That's the big one, for eugenics too. You see, if two particular people come together and on that chain of chromosomes that match together with the genes, if there are two dominant genes, that happen to have this particular illness involved, then you might get the illness. So they should just abort you. That's what that means.)

1965 Prof L S Penrose Congenital Malformation in Man and Natural Selection
(A: Congenital is inherited malformation. Again, inheritance you see.)

1966 Dr O G Edholm The Physiology of Human Adaptation

1967 Prof E C Amoroso The Evolution of Viviparity

1968 Prof S S Weiner Human Adaptability: Its World Wide Study within the International Biological Programme

1969 Prof G Pontecorvo The Population Genetics of Enzymes and Proteins
(A: They are big into that stuff because you see, that's how you alter the human being... through your food and everything... through your diet and GM stuff and all that kind of stuff.)

1970 Dr D M Potts Against Nature: The Use and Misuse of Birth Control

1971 Dr R G Edwards Human Conception

1972 Prof S W S Pringle A Vision of Man
(A: An interesting one, what their vision of what man should be, of course perfect in every way. You know, the Superman.)

Then you'll see all the different people who are involved in it, very big players of course. You'll see the names of the lecturers down through the years and their board of directors, and anyone who is anyone is a member of it of course, naturally... naturally. What you have really is a mix of Darwinism and all the other theories that came out of Darwinism to do with inferior and superior, stuff that Nietzsche would be proud of if he was still going today. Of course this was the kind of stuff that inspired Adolf Hitler to do his stuff, and it also inspired the Soviets before Adolf came along to go into creating the new Soviet man as well. They believe they can train anyone if they are born of the proper parents, and they don't need parents to stay with them forever, the State would take care of them and bring them up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Galton Institute is interesting too because it works with the University College London, you know, to get the taxpayers' funding into it, even though it claims it's a charity, and they are heavily involved with all the other big societies to bring down the population of the world, and create the right kind of people. Not the kind who might mate... this is like the weather stuff, it could have this and it may produce that. It's all with these 'mays' and 'coulds' that they go and actually go forward with their big objectives of sterilizing the people across the third world.

We are dealing with really nutcases here, but they really believe in what they are doing. That's the unfortunate part of this world here. The ones who are nutcases and believe in what they are doing are either the far left or the far right. The people who are balanced in the middle unfortunately are subject to all the laws and so on, and the actions that they make us all do, and put upon us in fact. That's the problem with this world in which we live. Believe you me, the far left is just as richly funded by the same guys that fund the far right too. The same people fund them both because you must have the dialectic in action. You must have all the left wing demanding the things and then the governments having the world meetings and pretending to say, okay, it sounds like a good idea to us, we'll implement that in our next bunch of rules. Then the whole world suffers because it's ONE agenda. You need the dialectic to make it happen, and every

phase of it in fact. Every phase of it.

Now, Turkey is just joining the EU. Of course it's expanding, this massive soviet empire, on behalf of the world bankers. It says here in this article...

EU needs Turkey as world's power shifts East: Gul
worldbulletin.net / November 9, 2010

World power is shifting towards the East and the EU should admit Turkey if it wants to remain a global player, Turkey's President Abdullah Gul said on Monday.

"Given the fact that the 'international balance of power' tends to shift towards the East and Asia, it is, indeed, a strategic imperative for the EU to have Turkey as a member," Gul said.

"It is sad to observe that some European leaders do not properly see the future of the world in the span of 20, 50, 70 years' time," he said. (A: This is a very interesting statement, 20, 50, 70 years time. That's how they do it, 10 year plans for this, just like the ones from New York. They plan 10 year plans for their reducing of this gas, and another 15 for that gas and so on, until you are living in lots of wooly jumpers if you can afford the wool, because you won't be able to afford any heating at all never mind burn a candle.)

"It is sad to observe that some European leaders do not properly see the futureof the world in the span of 20, 50, 70 years' time," he said. (A: Because that's how they work in geopolitics.)

"This short-sighted vision is the major impediment before the idea of the EU as a global actor, (A: Why do they call them global actors? See, all the NGOs, too, are called actors and the foundations are actors. It's because people who ACT get employed in a THEATER of war; that's why it's called a theater. Most of the theater is to do with non-bloody acting, you see; they call it soft power and geopolitical strategies and so on. That's why it's called the theater and that's why these guys are called global actors.) capable of assuming greater responsibilities on political and security issues complementing its economic clout."

"New world order"

President Gul said a new world order(A: It's okay for them to say it, you see.) based on harmony between powers was emerging and modern Turkey would certainly take its rightful place in it.

In his address Monday at the Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs (A: The guys who planned all this, folks. I've gone over it before; its headquarters is Chatham House.) in London, Gul said the emergence of an international order based on harmony(A: I guess we've all got to learn to sing in a choir.) between the US, the EU, and rising powers like Russia, China, India and Brazil (A: They are only rising of course because we are pumping all the money through them, through the UN and the World Trade Organization from the taxpayers in the West. That's how we raised China up, folks, and through the GATT agreement that the World Trade Organization put out for everyone to sign, that helped it all happen.) was imminent and Turkey would take its rightful place in it thanks to its state tradition and rich inheritance of experience, memories and reflexes.

President Gul emphasized that the world did not revolve around the two super powers anymore as the relative weight of the West in the international balance of power gradually declined and rising powers like China, India, Brazil and Russia shifted the centre of gravity of international relations towards Asia and the East.

He said with the emergence of new and unforeseen challenges and opportunities, the international system was bound to evolve towards a new state of equilibrium in the next decade. (A: That's true enough; the peasants around the world will all be equally poor. Yep. That's including the West.)

Gul underlined that the path to an effective and fair global order went through local building blocks (A: They love building blocks, all these builders, these world builders, eh?) as well and on a regional scale (A: They are always building bridges; I guess that's so they can stand on it and have harmony songs.) Turkey was

already playing an active part in shaping the future international order. (A: Geopolitics.)

Gul said he had been advocating the idea of Turkey joining the BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) countries as a target and pleased to see that many strategy analysts were already talking about the notion of ?BRIC+ T?. (A: Whatever that means.) He said Turkey continued to be a force for good in its region and had been making positive contributions to the establishment of a new international order. (A: That means they are paying their dues to the big boys.) He said Turkey had various assets in the political, economic and social fields, in addressing the challenges and risks, and making use of the opportunities.

President Gul said as a strong NATO ally, (A: NATO, quite something, eh? It's ATON; if you mix it up and in an anagram it's ATON, you know, the sun God.) a negotiating candidate to the European Union and member of many regional organizations, Turkey was a well networked and connected power, tried to contribute to the establishment of a better global economic structure by participating in the G-20 and showing diligence in issues like curbing global warming, ensuring sustainable energy and supplies and eradicating poverty. (A: You know their script writers must have all been given to them from the United Nations, eh? It's all that bureaucratic nonsense, as bureaucratism, or legalese, or through bureaucratese that they speak. He didn't write that himself; none of them do, even your own ones.)

So anyway, they are joining it and that's going to be a nice, happy harmony, apparently, that they'll sing at the end. We'll all finance it and finance to a higher status all the so-called lower countries, who will be exempt mind you, from all their carbon taxes and so on, like China, India, Brazil, and all these emerging nations. You see, that's what they signed under the World Trade Organization. It might take them 20 years before they will asked again if they want to pay them. It said in the charter they don't have to, they can extend it for another 20 years. Isn't that a nice deal? Isn't that nice? But we ourselves got no deal at all. But we never do, eh? Never, ever do.

I said at the beginning of the show how human behavior can be changed and manipulated, a very old idea of course, but I'm talking about through electronic and pharma methodologies. I've mentioned too about Brzezinski who back in the 70s... Remember, he was the head of the NSA. He wasn't some guy who was not impartial to this stuff. He was really involved, heavily, in his lifelong interest of geopolitics and human behavior control. He definitely, if you understand his writings, in depth, you'll find that he definitely understood that the Marxist and right wing nonsense was just that. It was a dialectic process to bring a predetermined plan to fruition, an actual ending of a system using the two means to either have real wars or pretend wars; we called them Cold Wars. That's what's happened of course, for a controlled society worldwide, but it didn't stop there. They wanted to control the individual too.

You'll find in his book, he actually says this in fact:

"Political strategists are tempted to exploit research on the brain and human behavior. (A: Okay.) Political strategists are tempted to exploit research on the brain and human behavior. (A: They are tempted, you see.) Geophysicist Gordon J.F. MacDonald, a specialist in problems of warfare, says accurately-timed, artificially-excited electronic strokes could lead to a pattern of oscillations that produce relatively high power levels over certain regions of the earth ... in this way one could develop a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period" (A: He's talking about years, because you see they have been using it on you for years.)

" ... no matter how deeply disturbing the thought of using the environment to manipulate behavior for national advantages, (A: It's really for international advantages.) to some, the technology permitting such use will very probably develop within the next few decades." (A: Well they actually had it back then. They had it back then because the Russians were testing it at Riga, in the Baltic region, back in the early 70s.)

So they've got this stuff and they have been using it for years, but this was written back in the 70s of course. MacDonald himself, he was a member of the President's Science Advisory Committee, so he worked also with the military on problems of warfare. He was later a member of the President's Council on Environmental Quality. He was involved in both because he also discussed, Mr MacDonald, ways of weather manipulation, weather control, and he talked about Teller's, the inventor of the H-bombs, idea of putting particles in the air, like barium or aluminum oxide and so on, to manipulate and control weather, including creating hurricanes,

tornadoes, droughts, famines – for warfare purposes. And also of course for using HAARP along with it because it makes it more conductive in the air. So you have to do your homework and you can do a lot of work on that; there is lots of stuff out there if you want to take the time. I have it all here but I won't prattle about it all night.

You are under it already and that's why folk are not responding to the incredible things they have put up with for years in fact. I've watched them, where people, they'd start complaining if the gasoline went up 5 cents. I've seen the gasoline in Canada go up 40 cents, sometimes 50 cents, or more, and it's utter silence. Something has happened to their reactions. They are too placid, about everything. They have watched their whole industries being given off to China over the last 20 years, and have said nothing. Not a thing about it, not a darn thing. Nothing. They have watched the bank collapse. They have watched the farces of this bank collapse. Then they've watched themselves getting signed down as guarantors to pay the money that we borrowed, we all borrowed, all the countries borrowed money from somewhere, supposedly, these quiet bankers, you know, the gnomes of Zurich as they call them, and we have to pay it all back. And you are going to suffer through austerity and all that kind of stuff. And there is no reaction from the public. They are just playing like little children. Lots of stuff to go to entertain and amuse you of course, but that's what you've got.

Brzezinski also talked in the 1970s, in that book...

As early as 1970, Zbigniew Brzezinski predicted a "more controlled and directed society" would gradually appear, (A: What do you think that means? '...a more controlled and directed society would gradually appear...') linked to technology. (A: More controlled, hmm... linked to technology.) This society would be dominated by an elite group which impresses voters by allegedly superior scientific know-how. (A: What have you got for the last 10-15 years now? Panels being appointed, like Holdren, the guy who wants to drastically depopulate the planet... is appointed to a board to advise Obama, and every country has got them too. In the last 20 years they have appointed these guys, gradually, gradually. We don't vote them in. They are just THERE. You know, big academia, with big social political agendas. So... a "more controlled and directed society" and it "would be dominated by an elite group which impresses voters by allegedly superior scientific know-how." He also said this...)

"Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and keeping society under close surveillance (A: And you thought that was all to do with 9/11? Did you really? Did you really? That shows you are fast asleep if you did.) and control. Technical and scientific momentum would then feed on the situation it exploits," Brzezinski predicted. (A: And that's exactly what they are doing. One scientific study suggests that another be done in a different area and more laws passed, and ya-da, ya-da, ya. "Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior (A: The latest techniques... what do you think they are? Apart from HAARP and all the rest of it, and the pharma? How about the internet? Hmm?)

He also went on, in the same book by the way, of sort of a new idea... It wasn't a new idea because the Red Bishop on England back in the 40s talked about it too, where people would be taught continuous education from birth to death. That sounds like they are going to night school or something but NO. It's that and it's not that. It's also creating a new controlled society where every 2 years you'd have to literally go in for updates on political correctness; that's what it really means. And have testing be done on you and so on to see what your beliefs are, what your opinions are, and you will be reprogrammed before you can get back into the work force. That's really what it means. You've got to understand what they are saying when they write. You know, we need people to really tell us what things mean now. You understand? This is the same guy, Brzezinski, who said, shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves. He says, they will expect the MEDIA to do all their reasoning for them. Big player. A big boy in the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations which is just the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for the American branch. All over the globe having world meetings, the guy who helped start off the first Jihad in Afghanistan; I've put the link up before where he was sent over to Afghanistan to tell them to go to fight the Russians when the Russians invaded. He says, this is a HOLY, a holy war he called it, which is a Jihad. And I'm damn sure he knew at the time too, just how long it would take to kick the Russians out of there. And then the Americans are in there. And now they've got to clean up their mess of the very creation which they created

themselves. That's called GEOPOLITICS, the chessboard. Never be a pawn on the chessboard. Never be a pawn. Don't fall for anything on the chessboard, you don't have a chance. You don't have a chance.

All these organizations you go and join, you don't know who runs them. You don't even know what their end designs are. You thinkyou do, but all you are getting is trained discipline, like the communist party. No one could deviate from the communist party line, from the top to the bottom. Anyone on the way down to the bottom, who said this is crazy, it's not working, let's try this instead, would be disposed of very quickly. That's how the environmentalist work today, because it's the same group running them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and there is Ken from Virginia on the line. Are you there Ken?

Ken: Yes, Alan. Did you know that a company based in Israel called ANE now controls HAARP, that the Pentagon no longer controls HAARP? I did not know this until I was informed by a retired Air Force colonel who has many contacts with higher-class people in the Pentagon.

Alan: No. It's still a joint effort with public/private. There have been many ones involved in the private... including RAYTHEON of course since the beginning. There is more than one HAARP complex. America also has another one over in Australia at Pine Gap. There is another one I think in Norway. There is one in Iceland. They have quite a few across the world. China's got their own version of it too.

Ken: About the one specifically in Alaska.

Alan: No. It's still under the military. In fact, if you go up there, and people are around there still, you'll see the base with the big US military insignia on the front there and the different departments involved.

Ken: I'm told and this man's information has been reliable, that the Pentagon, US military, no longer has control of it.

Alan: No. There is no way. That's still under the US military control. They can't have that up there, in private hands. It's is a weaponized system. You don't have a weaponized system handed off to another country. Even if another country technically did own it, you'd have to hide it regardless. But the fact is the US military are still paying for it; the US taxpayers are still paying for it too.

Ken: Well, all right. I'll pass this along. All right. I didn't want to interrupt, I just... Thanks. That's the only question I wanted to ask.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ken: Bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

Also too, it says here in this particular paper that the US put out another claim too on this HAARP technology and so on...

"The potential applications of artificial electromagnetic fields (A: You have to search for it yourself.) are wide-ranging and can be used in many military or quasi-military situations... Some of these potential uses include dealing with terrorist groups, crowd control, controlling breaches of security at military installations, and antipersonnel techniques in tactical warfare. In all of these cases the EM (electromagnetic) systems would be used to produce mild to severe physiological disruption or perceptual distortion (A: Confusion in other words.) or disorientation. In addition, the ability of individuals to function could be degraded to such a point that they would be combat ineffective. (A: That is going to be used under the big food riots as they start to bring in rationing, in the near future actually, not too far down the road. They're all ready for it.) Another advantage of electromagnetic systems is that they can provide coverage over large areas with a single system. They are silent and countermeasures to them may be difficult to develop... One last area where

electromagnetic radiation may prove of some value is in enhancing abilities of individuals for anomalous phenomena."

So, this is old stuff. It's old stuff, as I say, from the 70s. They were already using it, all through the 90s; I know that for a fact. Of course they are using it too, as they make the atmosphere far more electromagnetic, pro electromagnetic, with the metal particles they are putting into it too. I'm sure there are many reasons for all of this spraying that goes on. I'm sure they won't just put all of their things into one bag. They probably have even tranquilizing effects too, apart from the fact that HAARP is being used to tranquilize you. But I'm sure, also, you are going to find that the metals themselves, as you inhale them, they are definitely carcinogenic, toxic, and disruptive to your whole health system regardless. THAT'S the world you really live in, folks. There is no right and left. You are only living through a big long-term plan, well funded of course, for all the left and the rights that think they are fighting it, because they all come together with compromises. When you compromise, you step backwards.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

War over Monsanto gets Ugly--Argentina

NYC and Emission Plan

British Eugenics Society--to Eugenics Education Society--Now The Galton Institute

Turkey Joins RIIA's New World Order

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 10, 2010 (#704)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2010:
Slavery -- How to Fetter by "Making it Better":
"For Every Dreamer of a World Utopia
There are Thousands Dead from Dystopia
Which Always Follows, Death of Souls,
Square Pegs Smashed to Fit Round Holes,
"For the Greater Good" Chant Leaders,
Picked Up by Followers, Bottom-Feeders,
Man as Man Never Speaks with One Voice,
Totalitarians Must Crush All Choice,
And Even the Past, Memories Residual,
Until No Remembrance of the Individual,
Which is a Tenet of the United Nations,
Spewing Bureaucratese, Race Relations,
No Rest for Them 'til All is Done,
Cultures Destroyed, All is One,
By "Aiding" They Ply Agenda's Knavery
For a Sophisticated, Global Form of Slavery,
Using Fronts to Foist on the Mass,
Tyranny of World Socialist Elite Upper Class"
© Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 10, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 10, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show and get it out of the way at the very beginning, that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios that I have up there for download for free. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take on the advertisers. I could and be rid of a lot of my worries for sure, and I might just do it yet the way things are going. But it's up to you if you want to sort of have an independent source here, who can speak on other topics, outside of the advertising and so on. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show support RBN. They pay for the air time. They pay for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you help me out with mine. Go

into the web sites and see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] PayPal is an option too; it's much easier and faster for most folk these days. I'm sure this is the way it's all going to go, as cashless, so that the big boys can watch every penny that you bring in and what you put out and they can balance it too, and ask where those extra pennies came from that you haven't declared. Because that's really what it's all for, a controlled society where the public don't even think about being controlled, like Charles Galton Darwin said, we are bringing in a more sophisticated form of slavery. Meaning the public would be unaware of it, and that's exactly what we are really in, whether you know it or not. So support me, buy the products and so on and hopefully we can go on for a little bit longer. We'll wait and see.

I get silly emails coming in. Sometimes they are from young people too; then it's not so silly because they have grown up, a good part of their lives, since 9/11, and they think it's always kind of been like this. The world has always had terrorism, everywhere, and everyone is being searched and so on from school onwards. They have been trained from school onwards getting them ready for this system. That's why they were doing it back in the 90s as well, in schools getting them used to the system that was to come. After all, they are going to grow into adulthood thinking it's all quite natural for Big Brother to be, you know, going into your pockets for your own safety. That literally is how they are trained. One of them asked me, what is the new world order? and why don't they just run ahead with it? Well, you've got to understand your history. When you are young and impetuous you don't want to get down to the boring books to find out the big institutions that have already created your past and are creating your present, you are living in the present that they designed a long time ago, and they have already decided what kind of future they are going to bring you into as well. It's all done in advance. Like a big corporation does today, they will have investment plans for 50, 80, 100 years in the future. That's how they work things out; the same with foundations. The foundations don't change with the times, they sit with a mandate and they hire and retire, hire and retire for generations until they accomplish what they were set up to do. That's why in the 1700s certain people like Weishaupt talked about foundations will eventually replace the governments, in a sense, and they will be charitable organizations. That's the guise they always go under, these multi-trillion dollar charitable organizations. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the youth basically and how, since 9/11, they have been brought up, some of them are really getting on, they were 10 then, at that time, and are now 19 or 20. What you've got, really, are people who think it's always been this way. And if you were growing up in the same era, and eventually started getting off the comics and reading the news, you'd think so too. You would really think so too. They are already conditioned to searches from school onwards, getting watched coming through the gates or their metal detectors and all that kind of stuff, having their lockers raided under the pretext of drugs and all that; so they are used to it. They have been trained because you always train a generation that's going to outlast the older generation in the new system. That's the old communist method. Of course the communists were never really communists. They were funded by the West all that time in fact. They still are in fact and have different names today of course, because we call it communitarianism.

It's quite fascinating how everyone is trained, in their own time, for what they will experience in their lifetime. It's interesting too, to get so many emails coming from people, from all over the world, experience from the old first-world countries that are now experiencing all the deindustrialization that's gone long ago to China. They don't know how it happened. People float, they float through life really. They do. We are all trained this way, from birth. We are trained not to really think or discern or ask the questions. We are taught really to not even be involved in what's happening in the big world, and why things are really affecting us the way they are, and why people get worried, and why jobs just simply go and it's harder to find jobs. It's quite normal now for youngsters to apply to hundreds of places, for service jobs… service jobs and stocking shelves and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that was talked about in Britain back in the 60s and 70s in fact, when they started announcing there, because Britain was way ahead of them in this world deindustrialization and moving it all to China. They signed the agreement in 1948 to do so. They never told the public of course. They were talking then about, you'll probably have many, many jobs in your lifetime, whereas before in your parents' generation they used to have a job for life really, and there were so many factories and different occupations for them all to go in. Of course that's all changed now too.

Now we have the welfare state, which was of course planned in advance as well. All the left wing groups were pushed and pushed and funded to push for the welfare state. They had to bring it in because there would be no work for an awful lot of the public. Prime Ministers came on British television years ago and told the public that there is going to be a generation who will never see work in their lifetime, so get used to it. I

mean, how much do we really need here? So the future is always planned you see. The big movements are created, they start off as ripples and become big waves, and then of course the government pretends to simply acquiesce to their demands and put in what they had planned to do all along, to keep some kind of system going AS they amalgamate you into this new world order. The new world order, remember, was talked about by Karl Marx in the 1800s... when he talked about separate trading blocs, that used to be separate little countries all amalgamated together into regions. They'd have a kind of parliament type form of government but they would be subservient to a world government.

That's what you are seeing ALL OVER the world today, have been for a long time in fact. Starting with the very obvious one, the European Union, something that lied its way to its very conclusion by always denying that they were integrating the countries, culturally, economically, and every other way in to a super parliament. Some people came out at the end, when they kind of wisened up to it and tried to pull the UK back out of it. Some of them simply died very quickly, of very fast acting cancers; I think it was Sir James Goldsmith that was one of them. He realized that the big thing was a lie. See, they go under the same principles as the United Nations. The reason being, that the free trade negotiations for the America, for Europe, and for the whole of Africa, and all these countries are amalgamating, and APEC countries as well, were all set up by the ONE institution, who also set up the United Nations for this very system to come in to being.

Remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was founded with the amalgamation of two... some people think they are separate organizations but they weren't. They were specialist organizations coming together. They had already done their parts and they were moving together to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs. One of them was the Cecil Rhodes Foundation; Rhodes was more of a front man because Lord Rothschild put up the money. Of course it was the offspring, the sons the bankers who formed their cutting edge teams, going across the world, first to grab up the resources of the world; that was one part of it. Another part was to create a bigger world empire of Britain, and then America was to take over with the funding of the rest of it, into this global empire. So Britain and its empire was to be used as the embryo, as they say in their own books. That's how it's based. That's why the United Nations has basically the same charter, pretending that you can keep your sovereign status as you amalgamate, which is an utter lie. It's been proven already of course, with the EU Parliament dictating down from the top, to the public, and even saying that it's heresy to question it; heresy is the term that they used, from the top of the European Parliament, to question it... in any way, shape or form.

So it's not a democracy as people think of a democracy; not that we've ever really had one. It certainly is more authoritarian and that's exactly what it was set up to be. Remember the Club of Rome has had a big hand in this, the big top think tank, that spawned off other think tanks, all working with them. You always get one major branch coming off and then spawning a whole bunch of branches underneath it at various world meetings. They are sticklers in the mud for formula. They never change their formula. So wherever they have their first major meeting of a new branch, that becomes basically the meeting of Cairo, or the meeting of wherever it happens to be held. And they stick to this formula. These are world agreements they are coming to, for the future.

In these agreements they might take 15 years from the initial agreements, to update them every year, two years and so on until they reach their goal. This is the reason, getting back to the young person who asked me about, why don't they just take the whole world over now, they can do it and so on. The reason is because they must always prepare ahead for the new revolution. Everything you are living through is a revolution. Most revolutions are bloodless. Not them all, but most are bloodless. They are cultural; they are sociological revolutions. Of course the people who follow them generally never benefit themselves. Or if they do think they are benefiting, they are getting shafted in another direction. That's literally how it works. That's literally how it works. Use the fools, the 'willing fools' as they're called, and down the road they perish basically. For everything they think they are winning, they are losing more and more and more all the time. Even their ability to be independent and survive independently, and I mean right down to just eating, because the system that's coming in is to be an authoritarian society and it IS an authoritarian society... if people haven't noticed already, especially since 9/11.

They need a war scenario to rush their plans through. Generally they are happy to do it step by step by step and train whole herds of people into the new system without them asking any questions whatsoever. They have trained the public so well that they will not ask the questions unless the media tells them to worry about

something, and really think about it, and panics them into doing something, at least asking the questions. Otherwise you are trained that experts are taking care of the world FOR you and you don't have to worry your pretty little head, go out and get your little hamburger flipping job and play. Just play and everything else will be taken care of by the great society as they call it.

Someone also emailed in from Spain and said that I shouldn't knock the Zeitgeist Movement and stuff like that. Well, you see anyone who is pushing a utopia... there is nothing new about utopias and you'd better go into your history of utopias. Because they get great movements moving, and I mean the bankers at the top of it, great movements going and they promote these things; they promote what often seems to be their opposition, for a new way. But at the end of utopias you end up generally with slaughters and mayhem and chaos. Then the big system comes in again and gives itself even more power to deal with the chaos. Because unless human nature changes itself, and here is a key factor in all of this, then a utopia could not happen. And if you had society changing, HOW would it be changed? Because we have free will... and there you have to go into the whole question of what is free will.

I've already mentioned that some authors and some people who worked with the NSA and so on, like Joseph Delgado, said that mankind shouldn't have the right to decide for himself what he wants to do. So what was he meaning by that? Well, to bring in their utopia you'd have to be brain chipped. You couldn't be you anymore, obviously. You couldn't make a choice in anything, obviously. You'd have to be monitored 24 hours a day, if you even had a modicum of free will because a free will would give you the right to choose. Should I break this law or not break this law? In the societies we live in today, criminals are criminals. And I'm not talking about the ones who are banged into the slammer for petty stuff. I'm talking about the criminal mind itself. They will always exist, the recidivists and so on that keep coming back into prison for the same kinds of offenses. What's going to change them? in this great utopia? Who's policing them? Will you need police? Will you simply brain-chip them? All that would have to come in. You can't have this wonderful controlled utopia unless you can control man and woman themselves. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about some emails I got because there is not much news really. If you notice, there is not much news going on right now, and I'll touch on that later as to why I think that's happening. You know, utopias are something that we should be terrified of because that's how the communists sold it. Once they had their socialist systems in, then the Bolsheviks literally had a coup in the middle of the night, and slaughtered all their enemies, and took over and gave them 70-odd years of hell. Always think of that. Always, always think of that.

Most revolutions, too, are planned. They are planned. If it's not planned it's a rebellion. A rebellion is not really of worry to most governments, in any time, because they can generally handle rebellions. They just call them the mob. The mob... who are unorganized. However, true revolutions have taken years and years to plan and to pull off; years of planning. It's not a matter either of handing around the tin cups and asking for donations to get you all ready for it. They get funded by the big boys who plan to take over and run this proxy under some other name, and a front of course. Communism was made up of fronts, if you, again, go into your history. Many, many hundreds of fronts, even in the West, hundreds of fronts... many names, even Christian ones were suckered into it.

If you go into the histories of their various utopias look at the one they formed in the US and it goes by Owen, I believe it was, who came over from England. That was one of the main starts of the utopian idea. It's an old idea of course, but something that doesn't die away from the idealists. And idealists should scare you. True idealists should terrify you, when they end up getting power because they end up being ruthless. They have to kill everybody who objects to their ideal. They don't like their bubble getting pierced whatsoever. These utopias have all these different ideals they want to achieve.

The Stalinist and the Leninist idea was way ahead of the others because they recognized the various aspects of humanity itself. They were way ahead in sociology and behaviorism, before they even created the Bolshevik group. They understood this because man has been studied for thousands of years. They knew themselves that to bring in this organized ordered society they'd use behaviorism, they tried drugs in massive experiments, in different areas within the Soviet Union. They literally... who knows how many thousands of people literally had their skulls opened and they were experimented on with electrodes, ON the brain itself to find out how every part of the brain functioned, why it functioned, what it did and all the rest of it. Thousands... and they were just left to die. All in the name of science of course, which apparently is part of

what we call progress.

Until man, and they knew this in the communist ideal, until man was changed himself, and there is only two ways you can do it. One is to control him directly through a brain chip, something that would control him through brain chipping, which is an old idea. An old idea. Remember, Huxley was talking about the WIRES they used back in the 50s, in Tavistock Institute in London, England. That turned Huxley on. He actually got rather animated when he talked about the wonderful things that science could do, to mentally ill people, and that's who they were experimenting on in Britain, but I'm sure they also used people who were not quite so mentally ill, if at all, to control their behavior. Get them to – just like Delgado did too – insert electrodes with wires, and then electrodes without wires – as Delgado did and demonstrated up on YouTube or Google if you want to see it, about the bull charging and he stops it in his tracks. He was very pleased with himself, as he just punches this little box in his hands and it stops dead in its tracks. Well they could do the same with humans a long, long time ago.

Of course to bring in a utopia you'd have to have something that would literally, and this has been discussed by the way, literally control people. In the debates that they've had, the many debates that they've had, is how much freedom should you give people? If any at all? Many discussions, world discussions have been made out on this including the ones they have at Loyola University, every year, kicked off by Newt Gingrich, to do with implantation of brain chips. They started the first one I think in the year 2000. They turned out 600-odd pages and then pulled it from the university site. I do have the disk somewhere, if I could just find the thing. The one that they left available is much more condensed and small. These are the top bioengineers on the planet that talked at this meeting and they said they could do it then, they just had to get the public ready for it. That's what I mean by preparation for revolutions.

You've got to have lots of preparation and prepare the public's minds for the next step. The public will go through the preparation not even knowing they are getting prepared. A simple example is, you have noticed recently, in the little bit of news you are getting from other countries about America, such as Mumbai and Obama giving the talk about America is not a first world country anymore, it doesn't have the power and all of that kind of stuff. That's to get the public ready, little by little, to fit in down the hill somewhere, because the US has funded, as I've said for years, they have funded all the other countries up to a higher standard of living. They are still funding, through their tax money, the redistribution of wealth as it's now called, that the government takes off you to put across the world; they are still doing it. At the end of it you will be part of the global plantation. Mission accomplished. And people will never know how they got there. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on utopias and the whole concept of it too, how it ties in totally with communitarianism as they are calling it today. Communitarianism isn't some fly-by-night thing. It's to be the way of the future. It's been decided at top think tanks and by top institutes who have funded it and governments have signed onto the idea. It will be brought in and it's already been brought in in Britain and in America and in other countries it will be brought in in a quieter way, until you are in it and you don't even realize how you got there. That's the beauty of it, of being able to use mass behaviorism on everyone and train the youngsters into a different reality. As they are doing it the older folk are too well entertained, or too burned out with struggling and worrying to really take much notice of anything. That's just the way it's done. It's part of the technique, isn't it?

The other way of controlling humanity outside of the simple brain chip, and it is simple today because they have it ready. They have talked about regional computers, which will send signals to you and you will hear a whispering of all the different voices going through your head; much like a schizophrenic must have in a nightmare. That will be the communications between the people receiving and transmitting back to the central computers. They also said at the Loyola meeting, there will be no such thing as the individual anymore; it will be impossible to even perceive of yourself as a distinct, separate individual. One of the scientists said, think of it more like the hive, like the hive mind, what you saw with the Borg in Star Trek. Everything you saw on television was predictive programming, getting you ready for something without you even knowing it, so it's familiar to you and you don't object when it comes in. It seems kind of natural somehow... well I guess it had to happen... Really? No, it's because you were programmed to come to that conclusion... and do nothing about it when it does happen. That's one way.

The other way of course is to do with genetics. That's why the big push and incredible funding went into

genetics. You have to go into the writings of the early 1900s, at least, to find out the big pushes of the big movements that were funded by bankers. One of them was a push towards contraception, because, you see, they are based on eugenics. The whole idea is to cut down on populations and then through genetics they will REMAKE humanity; that's the other way of controlling society. Remake humanity, take out all the genes that might make you a bit too independent, meaning you might be to argumentative, you might ask questions, you might say no I don't fancy going along with that. So you simply remove them. This, again, was even shown in the old sci-fi movies and stuff like that, called genetic enhancement, when they actually make you more placid, malleable, and docile. Again, the utopist masters' dreams because there is always a master class in utopias who have to guide everybody else, as they are supposedly going around in their nice little cars having fun, inside their closed-up cities, with no crime and so on, because they can't have a bad thought can they?

You tie that in, and I've done so many talks on eugenics over the years and the histories of it, like the talk I gave the other night. I just touched on the Galton Institute which used to be called The British Eugenics Society, which was tied in with the Rockefeller Foundation and the Cold Spring Harbor experiments they did in the US; all combined. How the top ones in the United Nations, the UNICEF and so on, the ones who decided what kind of curriculums and society the youngsters were going to have, by altering the youngsters themselves, through brainwashing basically, called education, which is just indoctrination, was Huxley's brother Julian. He also was a member of that particular society and eugenics. So the big rush was on to find out all the flaws and the perfect human. What they really meant by that was the perfect subject. They had already decided and Charles Galton Darwin wrote in his own book that, we, the elite, mustn't alter ourselves. You see, you need all your capacities for survival, if you are steering the planet, your spaceship earth basically, whereas the public wouldn't need it because the state would be making all their decisions for them. Well, guess what? You are here folks. You are already here.

They can cry all the want about democracies. I haven't seen any one yet where the true people are ever listened to and the public goes along to give them the will of the people. It's only with BIG organized groups, something else that they talked about at the beginning of democracy. They said they would simply create their own kind of democracy, meaning the big boys themselves, by financing the proper movements which are now called non-governmental organizations. So those with the biggest movements would be listened to. That's democracy. That's how they define it. If you are a minority of one, then tough cheese, nothing for you. You see, it's for the greater good, they call it too, the greater good.

So getting back to genetic enhancement, by removing genes which might make you a little bit more intelligent and maybe too intelligent for your class, because you will have classes absolutely; they have talked about that too. There must be a ruling class, you see, and there must be a division of labor. If you've got a really high IQ you might sort of dig in your heels about getting put into a field with a spade and a shovel and a pickaxe. So no working your way up to anything there once it's all said and done. Genetic enhancement and genetic modification, and they go under the guise of to help the sick and the weak, we can stop all these nasty genes... that sometimes become dominant and match the matching genes, with the sperm and the ovum, and give you a dominant gene combination, which brings out Huntington's Chorea and stuff like that. Now, these things are very rare, so why does all society have to go through a screening process? Because that's what's coming up.

They always use the same baloney, you know. They don't give a darn about the disabled and so on. The United Nations has said itself, the ideal global citizen is a producer AND consumer; that's at the same time obviously. When you're retired you're a consumer. You're not producing into the great society. When you're disabled, same thing again. They don't give a darn about them. Part of the whole concept and philosophy, of course, of eugenics was to eliminate, as we've seen happen in the Soviet Union and then followed by Hitler's Germany, the weak and infirm and mentally ill and those who may have hereditary problems. MAY have is the key. In other words, no chances at all taken, just kill them all. You'd better think about these things.

The general population has no idea of the big movements that really manipulate and shape their world they live in. I mean right down to your local area. They have no idea because the media is not there to tell you about it. The media is there to keep you amused, distracted, and getting angry about all the wrong things. That's their job. That's why it's called the 'media,' in the middle; they are the middle man.

There is an article here, too, which kind of ties in with this, this whole utopic idea for the ruling class, or the dominant minority as they prefer to call it. If those that have seen the movie THX 1138, would probably see this dismal future where folk are forced to live underground and slave their whole lives away. They are kept on pharmacology, exactly what Huxley and other ones talked about. Their blood and their urine and everything else was monitored 24 hours a day to make sure they kept taking their proper medications. If they started to wake up into reality and question something, it was immediately diagnosed and a pill was prescribed; and they knew if they'd taken it or not. That was the future, another utopia. It also had, by the way, a scientific elite and a dominant minority above that, exactly... This is the same stuff going all the way back to Plato in his Republic, with his Guardian Class and the helping class, and then specialist class, and then all of the 'its' down below, which were the common people; he called them 'its.' Nothing has changed. You'll hear the terms of 'the great unwashed masses'; it's still the same thing.

So this article says...

Microchip in your tablets: 'smart-pill' technology moves a step closer
November 10, 2010 / smh.com.au

A pharmaceutical company plans to seek regulatory approval within 18 months for a pioneering tablet (Alan: That's a pill.) containing an embedded microchip, bringing the concept of "smart-pill" technology a step closer. (A: Now, we've been reading about it for quite a few years so we knew it was coming. And the other ones who knew the part of the agenda, already knew, like myself.)

The initial program will use one of Swiss firm's Novartis AG established drugs taken by transplant patients to avoid organ rejection. (A: So there is your reason they are going to put this in EVERY medication there is. Now, I'll read the beginning of it because it tells you right there.) The initial program (A: That's your key to it all.) will use one of Swiss firm's Novartis AG established drugs taken by transplant patients to avoid organ rejection. But Trevor Mundel, global head of development, (A: He's a man of the world with a name like that.) believes the concept can be applied to many other pills. (A: He means all of them, folks. Pharma has to do a big part in creating this wonderful quiet utopia.)

"We are taking forward this transplant drug with a chip and we hope within the next 18 months to have something that we will be able to submit to the regulators, at least in Europe," Mundel told the Reuters Health Summit in New York. (A: Reuter's Health Summit in New York, the guys that bring you the NEWS hosted the health summit. Hmm. Reuters... the routers, I call it. They route all the news to all the papers and all the media. They are the main one they all follow. It tells them what all is okay to talk about and what's taboo.)

"I see the promise as going much beyond that," he added.

Novartis agreed in January to spend $US24 million ($24 million) to secure access to chip-in-a-pill technology developed by privately owned Proteus Biomedical of Redwood City, California, putting it ahead of rivals.

The biotech start-up's ingestible chips are activated by stomach acid and send information to a small patch worn on the patient's skin, which can transmit data (A: Listen to this now, for the hard of thinking...) to a smartphone or send it over the internet to a doctor. (A: See, they are already getting you used to the idea, through predictive programming, because when they first came out with this kind of stuff they were saying it would send it to the doctor, but now it says transmit data to a smartphone, meaning everyone can get access to it if they want to, or send it over the internet to a doctor. Now, let's go on a step further, and you know this will come. You won't need a little patch worn on the skin. It will be embedded in your little phone there. Or a little watch you wear that connects to your phone. I'm sure they've already got them ready to go, in China.)

Mundel said the initial project was focused on ensuring that patients took drugs at the right time and got the dose they needed. (A: They really care. Can you imagine... can you imagine... if you are wondering around, and you are out of hospital, and you have had a major operation, how successful was it, when you know you've had a major life-saving operation like a transplant, and you forget to take your pills? Maybe your brain has been affected with the anesthesia or something.)

Longer-term, he hopes to expand the "smart pill" concept to other types of medicine (A: That's the lot, folks.) and use the wealth of biometric information the Proteus chip can collect, from heart rate and temperature to body movement, to check that drugs are working properly.

Because the tiny chips are added to existing drugs, Novartis does not expect to have to conduct full-scale clinical trials to prove the new products work. (A: In other words, they are bypassing all the regulatory forces, not that they ARE regulatory. I watched a documentary on the FDA who was called in about all the bisphenol As and phthalates they are using in plastic and the effects on humans. The head of the FDA said, in the inquiry, this is the inquiry for the government. He said, oh we go by the manufacturer's own tests and statistics and all their information. They never get an independent to do an inquiry into anything. Everything is a front, isn't it?)

A bigger issue may be what checks should be put in place (A: And by the way, that means, too, to do so-called bioequivalence test, to show they are the same as the original. That's how they bypass any testing. They do it through computer simulations, as the previous drug.) to protect patients' personal medical data (A: Oh, yeah, right. Like anybody's got privacy today, right.) as it is transmitted from inside their bodies by wireless and Bluetooth. (A: It's amazing how it will all work together, eh? Isn't it? Isn't it amazing how everything is already designed to work together, eh? ...the internet of things...)

"The regulators all like the concept and have been very encouraging. But ... they want to understand how we are going to solve the data privacy issues," Mundel said. (A: That's rubbish anyway.)

See, we are all going to get this eventually, for peace, you see. Peace can only be achieved when there is no free will; you couldn't commit a crime even if you'd briefly thought about it. If fact, the briefly thinking about it will be checked to see you're in a daydream or what it is, or a fantasy, and then they will come and get you. You know, pre-crime arrest they call it. They actually call it that today, pre-crime arrest, since 9/11. A kind of Minority Report thing... well you haven't committed a crime yet but we have been studying you and we think you are going to... given the right circumstances. What is a crime anyway? A crime is whatever the government decides, then, is a crime. It's just law. Anything can be made illegal. Anything which is normal now can be made illegal tomorrow. And there are lots of instances in the past where that's already happened. So there you go.

THX 1138, and of course that just happened to come out of the blue, and someone made his career off it. He just happened to hit the right, you know, the right little story to make the movie on, and just saved up the pennies, and all that nonsense they tell you, of how he managed to put the movie together which was a smashing success for the big boys. When the ordinary folk just enjoyed it, yeah, okay, what's next eh? and chewed their bubble gum, and then looked for the next car chase. Because that's how we're trained, you see.

There is a caller there, Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there?

Mark: Hello. It's unwashed Mark from Wisconsin. How are you comrade?

Alan: Not so bad. I'm just thinking about washing off myself after this. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: [Caller laughing.] Did I ever tell you I used to run a Patriot FM radio station?

Alan: Maybe you did. I can't remember now.

Mark: I used to play a marathon of you on the weekend. Hey, I discovered like upwards of 80% of the hosts seem to be government plants in the Patriot community.

Alan: Well, did you hear that show I did on Sunstein?

Mark: I've heard every show you've done, Alan.

Alan: Sunstein has a massive group funded by the government of course – they have been at this for years – to infiltrate all movements, especially the Patriot Movement. Even take years to build up credibility, with

different people, who will then eventually, through forums and discussion groups and all the rest of it and various topics, will make you wonder what you're involved in when you lose all interest in it, because gradually you will lose your reasons for being in the first place. In other words, they knock down all your premises, your ideology, step by step by step, until there is nothing left to stand for. That's the technique they have used. Sunstein is, again, way up there in psychology and behaviorism and they know exactly what they are doing because they have used this for an awful long time.

Mark: Have you ever heard of G Edward Griffin?

Alan: I've heard of him. I haven't really read much of his stuff though. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Mark from Wisconsin. Continue Mark.

Mark: G Edward Griffin, icon of the Patriot Movement, big against the Federal Reserve. He just came out with a video too, What in the World Are They Spraying?, about chemtrails. He's also a John Bircher. You know the genesis of the John Birch Society, right? It's pretty much a conservative front group. Anyway, he went to Jekyll Island on a protest some time ago and he signed a document that they call The Acknowledgement Scroll. Can I read a couple lines of that to you?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Mark:
We carry the Sacred Trust forward as we face the crisis of this time, knowing our allegiance to The Principles contained therein will be the Resolve of our National distress. (Mark: That's pretty bad.)

We reaffirm our devotion to the Love of God and Country, the Cause of Liberty and the Brotherhood of Man into our Union. (Mark: Now, the Brotherhood of Man, you recognize that. Here is the last part.)

We hereby affix our signatures to this Document, under the All-Seeing-Eye of our Creator, humbly beseeching Aid, Comfort, Illumination, and Protection to fulfill America's destiny for generations yet to come. (Mark: Now, that's in your face, Alan. That's all Masonic jargon.)

Alan: I know quite a few of them who are Masonic. I've listened to them over the years. You've got to understand their terminology, even when they get brought on as guests on shows and things. You can figure out who's who. But you are quite right. The problem is too, this is not new. These guys at the top never wait for something to happen from the grassroots. They make sure that they often even give you something, like a vehicle to get information out from the grassroots; they supply them. Even the history, unfortunately, of the Patriot Movement, and I read an article from the Toronto Star from years ago, a half page they had on it, on the history of the Patriot Movement in the US, when the CIA initially funded the Patriot short wave radios, using Christian groups as fronts against communism; that was their excuse at the time. When you see what the CIA was involved in, they have been involved in creating this world government for an awful long time. They had other reason for it too. It was to make sure that they could quell and control any disruptions at home, between people who weren't too happy with the way things were going. I don't think they've completely let go of a lot of the different angles of any outlet at all for patriotism.

Mark: I don't either. I was thinking that the barrage, the handle, that they've got a hold on the information going into society, it's just like a tidal wave, me trying to fight it with an FM radio station. It's incredible. But I also believe that we have more information now to base our decisions on truth, on reality, now, that we could really go forward and do something. I mean, if we are going to stop this thing, it's got to be NOW.

Alan: Here's the key to it too. Most folk, even in the US today, the younger people don't know this. The reason they've had any rights at all is because of their Constitution and the Bill of Rights. That was a unique thing in the world. No other country got it before, during or after, the same kind of rights guaranteed. I remember one case in the US years ago where someone was let go from some serious crime. Of course a lot of people were angry about it and so on. And someone explained the Constitution and says you know, sometimes you have to let go a guilty person than to put innocent people in prison. That was a right that they had, don't put innocent people into the prison like they did in Britain and everywhere else. The US has so

much going for it and that's what you are losing, is your rights. When you have no rights and you can pretty well say you have lost most of them already, people are just quiet and lazy over it, you are going into an authoritarian society and you can't keep waiting and waiting and doing nothing at all. The problem is you can't get the funding, and you'll be infiltrated. So thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Link:

Microchips in Medication

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 11th, 2010 (#705)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 11th, 2010:
Those Who Guide Fate End the Nation State:
"Van Rompuy Lenin, Gloating with Hate,
Proudly Announced End of the Nation-State,
Mission Accomplished, Pleasing his Masters
Who Own the E.U., Bringer of Disasters,
Suit and Tie Revolutionaries, Socialist Lovers,
Screwed Whole Peoples, Under the Covers
Of Pretences and Lies of "Just Free Trade",
As They Gobbled in Taxes what People Got Paid,
For Years These Commissars Worked Undetected,
Media Gave Cover so No-One Suspected,
Amalgamation was Always the Destination,
Leaders Signed "Closer Ties" Binding Each Nation,
He Who Caught On was Branded the Fool,
Suffering Haughty Sneers and Much Ridicule,
The World is a Stage, Politicos are Actors,
Plying Deception to Hide Any Truth Factors"
© Alan Watt November 11th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 11th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on November the 11th, 2010. For newcomers to the show, and I get letters all the time, from people who have just listened in, so youngsters are always tuning into the show to find out what's happening. You should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of talks you can go over, at your leisure, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of this crazy, bewildering system into which you were born. It's not so crazy after all because it's really planned. Your whole existence is planned, your future is planned, and the time you're born into, everything that happens in it is planned as well in the big scale, on the global scale. Because, yeah we do have world planners. We've had them for an awful long time, and they do make all the big changes across the world happen, on cue, when it's time to go into the next phase. That's why you're having the wars in the Middle East, and a few other places. The last few places to clean up, mop up, standardize into the World Global Democratic System, as they like to call it and stick in a world bank or a

central bank system, under the world bank, and get them under the thumb, and then start taxing the blazes out of them to distribute the wealth across the world, so they tell us, anyway. I wonder where it really all goes? So, help yourself to the audios.

And while you're at it too, remind yourself that you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, to keep me going, and that's all I ask, really, is just to trickle over, from show to show. So, buy these books. They're different from anything else you'll read. It's not the usual 'who done it' sort of stuff, and his stories, which is history, it's to do with the techniques of controlling populations down through time until the present time. And I do obviously give you the big foundations, which are all linked together today, across the world, pushing their global agenda. A very definite fixed agenda. They know exactly where they're going, what kind of society they want, and it's step by step towards it, and the changing of all cultures into this big mush. Out of it will come chaos, and out of that will come a New Order of things, their ideal, placid, society, where they have genetically modified everyone who would cause a problem, basically. And that's what it's all really about. It's been happening for a long time. We're already affected by it. And everyone has been kind of bio-engineered to some extent, through the chemicals, inoculations, and even the GMO food they've been feeding you. So, that's the big, nasty story that you're living in. Some people can't take that. They prefer to live in a bubble, or they jump into the New Age, looking for some spiritual way to escape it all. And there's always, there's lots of organizations you can join for whichever religion or branch of it you want to choose. There's a big shopping mall out there, called religious shopping mall, and it's all supplied for you. And you'll find similar people, of your own ilk in the particular one you choose. And you can always change, remember, the fashion as you wish, and try something different, all supplied by the ones at the top, who understand how humans tick.

And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can buy the materials that I sell with a personal check, to Canada, or an international postal money order to Canada. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button, and send a separate email, with your name, your address and order, and I'll get it right out to you as fast as I can. The same across the rest of the world. Remember, you can use PayPal to order or donate, or both. And you can also use Money Gram, which is cheaper than Western Union, and if you can really afford Western Union, then go ahead, and wire it across. It's up to you. Some people just send cash, and that's acceptable too, at the present. And, who knows what the future will bring, because the big banks are making big, concerted moves together, and things are all to go cashless, eventually, within 4 years apparently, from all the news blurbs that have been out over the last two or three years. That's about three or four years left, I suppose, before paper money and so on will be phased out all together. Then they can really track you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's a big system into which you're born. Everyone is born into the same system. It's slightly varied for different countries, of course, at least it was in the past. Most countries are catching up, because they all watch the same television and movies, made in Hollywood. Back in the '70s and even the late '60s, the Council on Foreign Relations said that eventually you'll have a trans-Atlantic culture, then a pan-American culture, really pan-L.A. basically, because Hollywood would create the culture for the world for the rest to follow. And they're quite right. It's already happened. You'll see the same baggy pants and so on, and the way of dressing that you'll see in America, across even Africa and different places. Everyone emulates what they see. And that's all intentional, it's even mentioned in one of the articles I read a while back from an American military magazine, where they talked about ongoing wars, perpetual wars, and how they would put a degraded culture across the world because it really breaks them down. It breaks down the societies. It breaks down the resistance to integration of the global system. And they did call it in the article degraded culture. And that's what we have today. We're conquered, actually. When you've got degraded culture you're conquered. You can't stand up for anything in moral relativity. And that's what you've been taught for an awful long time.

I've also gone through the history of the Economic Union, of Europe, that was to be the first amalgamation of a continent, basically, put out by Karl Marx in the 1800s, initially. He talked about Trading Blocs. There would be amalgamations where countries would be basically submerged into these systems, and they would lose their sovereignty altogether. And the first one was to be the European Integration, and that's what's happened. We've lived through it, many of us. We've lived through the integration. We've lived through all the lies and deceit as they said every country will keep its sovereignty, and it will be sort of a debating place, where they agree upon prices and imports and exports. Nonsense. It was meant to get a parliament up and

going, which they set up in Brussels of course, and eventually, once they set it up and had it all running, they admitted to the public and actually released their documents that said in 1948, when they set it up, that the public were never to be told the true purpose of this economic union, because they wouldn't go for it. They wouldn't give up their sovereignty. So, they lied, lied, lied, lied, because that's the system you're really living in. Big agendas for the world. America was to follow suit, and Canada has signed agreements with the U.S., Mexico, and other ones, Chile was another one, to integrate the Americas. And don't forget too, as far back as 1912, I think it was, a big building was set up in Washington DC, for the amalgamation of the Americas. It's called the America House. And they meant total integration of the Americas. Massive, very expensive building, and you can look it up on the internet for yourself.

And we have all these big organizations, foundations, pushing, pushing, pushing for integration. In fact, the Council on Foreign Relations came out in 2005 with the ex-vice prime minister of Canada, a Mr., I think it was Axworthy at the time, leading the CFR for the Americas, under their own banner of the CFR for the first time, on national television in Canada, saying they were signing the integration for the Americas, and it had to be so, and they had to eventually amalgamate and compete with Europe and then with China. Well, wow. Eh? China. Can you compete with China? No, of course you can't. That's a ridiculous idea. That's not the intention, of course. It's to bring you down into poverty, and share what they call your wealth to the rest of the world, which of course is the big corporations which they set up across the rest of the world, not to any peoples. Anyway, this great tyranny, this New Soviet, that's what it is, because the CFR were the Big Boys too, were all behind the Soviet Union, under the Royal Institute of International Affairs, their British companion, who set up that and funded it via their bankers, that comprised the setting up of the Milner group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. All International Bankers and their sons. They were the big players and agents, who traveled the world, amalgamating and amalgamating, and making sure the funding was getting to the right places for revolutions and money was getting to the right places too to keep Revolutions going, once they'd started. And that's in the history of Tragedy and Hope, by the way, by the historian for the CFR, Carroll Quigley, for those who want to wade through it. And you've got to also read the Anglo-American Establishment where he goes into this group. He said, we're always blamed or thought of as being sort of Communist, he says, but the reason that is, is because they push the exact same system as Communism. That's why you have a Sovietized European Union.

And here's something to augment what I've said, and this is this article that came out today from the chief, the head honcho, the big dictator, of the New Soviet of the EU, Mr. Rompuy, who was never elected. I read the article two weeks ago, I think, where he came out in an outburst, replying to something, some accusations, and he said, yes, he was elected in secret, he said. That was in the national papers. That's how open this great democracy of the EU is. It's a dictatorship. Just like Lenin's dictatorship over the proletariat. So, he says this:

Nation states are dead: (Alan: That should be a warning to everybody in America and Canada and everywhere else. I don't think it will do much, mind you, because we're really already integrated. We've signed five agreements so far for integration annually, since 2005. They kept quiet about this one in Canada, this year. It says here:)

The age of the nation state is over and the idea that countries can stand alone is an ‘illusion’ and a ‘lie’, the EU president believes.

(A: So the age of the nation state is over. That's the death knell for it.)

In one of the most open proclamations of the goal of a European superstate since the heyday of Jacques Delors, Herman Van Rompuy (A: Lenin. I added the last part there.) went on to denounce Eurosceptism as the greatest threat to peace. (A: Now, I'm not kidding you, when I say Leninism here, because, you see, it's run on the Socialistic principles of the Soviet. You do what you're told. You can't question them. Their top boys all meet in secret. We don't even know who they are. It's not run like any parliament or democracy, or even republic that we know. Except perhaps China, it's closer to China's system. And he says here Euroscepticism is the greatest threat to peace. That's exactly what Lenin would have said about counter-revolutionaries, those who were against it. And we know what happened to them, don't we. And I'm not kidding about that either, because it's getting to that stage, where these characters are going to be utterly ruthless. They've already said it was Heresy to question the European Union, or what it does, even, and

how it operates. Anyway, it says that:)

Tory (A: conservative) backbenchers condemned the inflammatory comments in the speech made by Mr Van Rompuy to mark the 21st anniversary of the fall of the Berlin Wall.

They said it proved that David Cameron (A: That's this front man they've got in Britain right now that pretends he's conservative.) would have a battle on his hands if he is to prevent extra powers being handed to Brussels.

(A: They'll just take it. They sign everything else they've been asked to sign.)

Last night 23 Conservative MPs, including former leadership contender David Davis, rebelled in the Commons by demanding a referendum if the Lisbon Treaty is amended – even if ministers argue the changes do not affect the UK. Their call was defeated.
Mr Van Rompuy's speech in the German capital told his audience that 'the time of the homogeneous nation state is over'.

(A: There you go. Just like that. That's it over.)

He added that the 'danger' of Euroscepticism was spreading beyond the confines of countries such as Britain and was becoming a stronger force across the whole continent.

'We have together to fight the danger of a new Euroscepticism,' he declared. 'This is no longer the monopoly of a few countries.

(A: He means states, basically. And they're trying to say this great thing is going to be how they survive. Now, they're already been flattened with this man-made depression that exploded on cue, when somebody pushed the plunger, because that's how they do things in the real world. Nothing happens by chance. Believe you me. Nothing happens by chance on a big scale. And then they all have to bail each other out, supposedly. And the bankers win, win, win. And remember too, as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was begun and controlled, still is, by bankers at the top. International lenders, really. That's what they do. And they already have their department for the whole of the EU Parliament. They become members of the European Institute for International Affairs, but still answerable to London. I mean, talking about the City. So:)

The Belgian equated Euroscepticism with fear, which eventually leads to war – echoing former French president Francois Mitterrand's famous phrase that 'nationalism is war'.

(A: Really, well what does he think internationalism is? What was the Cold War about? Internationalism. And who was Mitterrand anyway to speak, because this was the guy who literally thought he was descended from one of the pharaohs, through his many reincarnations. This is guy who had all that Masonic regalia on under the guards, with the arch, and their whole bit with their swords, in front of the new museum they made, that pyramid they made. They made a big, big show of that. But of course, very importantly, like Pierre Trudeau and others, he had a single red rose on his coffin, a sign of International Socialism, when he died. Anyway:)

'Today's nationalism is often not a positive feeling of pride in one's own identity, but a negative feeling of apprehension of the others.'

(A: So, you've got homophobic now, which means fear of homosexuals, which is kind of strange. You're not in fear of them. You're not allowed to dislike people. And you're not allowed to dislike other peoples as well. You don't even have to like your own people, if you have any. But the fact is, they're calling everything phobic, you see. So, today's nationalism is a kind of phobia, like xenophobia. And it's like an illness. No doubt they'll have a treatment for that one day, if they don't already. Anyway:)

In a strong defense of the euro, he said the recession would have been far worse if France still had its franc and Germany still had its mark.

I don't know how he figures that one out, because really if countries are managing their own books, and they're not plummeting, why should they go into debt to bail out the rest, and then they all owe money to the World Bank. And international bankers. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article about the end of the nation state, according to Mr. Rompuy, who's the dictator of the new Soviet Europe, and that's what he says. That's the guy who apparently has the power and all the rest of it, and what are they going to do about it? What will anybody do about it? What can they do about it? Because they don't even know what's happening in the real world do they? Most folk don't. They don't know that most of these prime ministers all belong to the G20, G8, and all these things, the OECD, and to distribute the wealth across the planet. They have no idea of all the clubs that these heads of state all belong to, as they go along with this CFR global agenda. This Trilateral, CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, global agenda, that was laid down before any of us were born. Any of us were born. But here it goes, anyway. And they never mention any of this stuff at election times. It's always pension plans and healthcare and they lie anyway. Now, it says here too, as

...as Eurocrats waste millions from your taxes!

Millions of pounds of EU funds have been squandered on projects including a hydrotherapy centre for dogs and sending a troupe round Britain to perform the Smelly Foot Dance.

(A: Isn't that rather good? That's good culture for you. See, they destroy the old cultures and they give you smelly feet instead.)

Taxpayers' cash has also gone to a 'hip-hop laboratory' in Lyon, France, to address the 'lack of co-operation in European hip-hop'.

(A: That's a very important thing, apparently, as folks are losing their homes across parts of Europe, and definitely in Britain. Then it says:)

The details were revealed yesterday by the think-tank Open Europe, a day after auditors (A: Now listen to this. A day after, this is the European auditors for this big Soviet here) refused to give the EU's accounts a clean bill of health for the 16th year in a row.

(A: They don't tell you anything. You know, they won't let you know what they're up to. Top secrecy. This is called a new and open transparent society, supposedly. I think the white man speaks with forked tongue.)

They emerged a fortnight after David Cameron faced a battle with the EU Parliament over the size of its budget for 2011.

The Parliament wanted an increase of 6 per cent on this year's £88billion (A: That's what it gives to the EU, from Britain)– but Mr Cameron seems to have persuaded other countries to join him in restricting it to 2.9 per cent.

(A: Which is nonsense, because Cameron is in on all of this. Anyway:)

Open Europe produced a list of 50 examples of EU waste.

Top of the list was £350,000 for a dog fitness and rehabilitation centre in Hungary.

The EU's Rural Development Fund paid out the huge sum for a project to 'improve the lifestyle and living standards of dogs' – which included the development of a hydrotherapy system for dogs. More than a year on, building has yet to start.

(A: But someone has pocketed the money of course, and is living on interest until it does start.)

Some £4.5million went on a fleet of limousines for European MPs (A: Naturally, it is. Caesar and his bunch are always Caesar and his bunch.) in Strasbourg in 2009 alone. All chauffeurs at the company used must sign a confidentiality clause 'guaranteeing absolute discretion'.

(A: So, don't tell where they've taken them, or the whores that they're bringing back, whatever description or type they happen to be. Or the stuff they snort in the back seats.)

In Britain, golf courses, motorsport centres and hunting clubs have all benefited from thousands of pounds meant for farming subsidies.

(A: For smaller farms. Well, that's them out.)

Open Europe director Mats Persson said: 'The EU's budget is irrational, overly complex and hopelessly out of date. Huge amounts of money are wasted on projects which do nothing to help the EU economy to get back on track. There should be no talk whatsoever of budget increases until the problems with waste and mismanagement are stamped out.

Well, what about abolishing the darn thing. It truly is a Secret Society at the top of that Parliament there. It really is. That won't happen of course, because this was planned a long, long time ago. And guys who literally will work on something in secret and lie to every country, year after year, that it's just an economic agreement for trade, and then you end up losing your sovereignty, under a super parliament, exactly what Karl Marx said. You know, they aren't going to sit around and discuss changes of plans at this stage of the game. They're not going to do it. You're under an authoritarian society, now, remember the Club of Rome said, democracy had to go, and they're the main advisors to all these groups that run everything in the world. They said democracy just takes too long to get anything done, to get the great work done, because there's so many competing parties and conflicting, and arguments and so on, and all this kind of stuff happening, so they have to bring in authoritarianism instead to get the big thing rushing ahead. That's what you're living under now, and folk who have been under it since 2001, at least, hopefully you've all noticed it. Most really haven't. We think the world just evolves accidentally, accidental view of history, and things just happen, willy nilly, and there's nothing you can do about it.

Now, while that's happening, at the same time this is happening, and Van Rompuy-Lenin there is, you know, giving them the great dictatorship of the proletariat, or the eurotariat, I guess they call it, then this is happening with the G20, and it's good news though, it's good news, it's called the Great Leap Forward. That was the term they used. Where have we heard the Great Leap Forward before? Does anybody know? Do you know where that comes from? The Great Leap Forward?

G20 ushers in "great leap forward" on development

(A: They mean across the world, eh.)

A new global development strategy to be unveiled at this week's G20 summit marks a "great leap forward," the head of the OECD said on Thursday.

You notice, they don't even tell you what the OECD is. This is how they put things across. It's like the CFR advised the president to do so and so. You think it's some official thing. This is a private organization, just like the United Nations, by the way. And just like the Council on Foreign Relations is a private organization that runs the world. I'll read this article for you and spell it out and explain it to you, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading this Great Leap Forward spiel to do with the G20. Again, all your prime ministers and your presidents, they all attend this G20 to decide to take your tax money and spread it across their big corporations across the world, and they call it foreign aid and stuff like that. I like the way they write it in these handouts, this is a handout obviously by one of the PR companies for the OECD. And the OECD is the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. It was set up about 1948 or something to do this very job of globalizing the world by using the tax money from the Western countries mainly, and to pump it into what they claim is the poor countries. In other

words, what it's going to do is decide which countries they're going to bring up to first world status for a while, as they bring down the first world countries to maybe second or maybe one and a half status. Because that's what's happening now, if no one has noticed. It says here:

The Group of 20 major economies plans to endorse the "Seoul Development Consensus for Shared Growth," (A: Right. Now, you better understand that these are legal statements they make. It's like a declaration. They'll often say the declaration of so-and-so. That's an official, legal definition of something, and it is a declaration. If there's no comeback or opposition to it, it goes ahead as a legal document. So they have consensus documents, declaration documents, and everything else. Anyway, it says:) which includes an emphasis on infrastructure investment as a means to attain sustainable growth in poorer countries.

"This is really going to change the way in which we address development," Angel Gurria, secretary-general of the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, told reporters.

(A: Do you understand how they all have these same terms as the U.N., secretary-general? Have you ever wondered why? You see, it's all one big organization with specific functions, each department specializing.)

He said the adoption of a multi-year action plan would be a "a very big deliverable" (A: Hey? A very big deliverable, I guess.) from the two-day G20 summit, which starts on Thursday.

The blueprint identifies nine areas where action is needed to ease development bottlenecks, including skills training, increased access to finance, expanded investment and improvements to the physical fabric of developing countries.

(A: These are the guys remember, that helped bring you the World Trade Organization, into being, which brought in GATT, which made sure that all your factories and your work would end up in China. I hope you realize that. This is the same bunch. All the guys that you think you elect as prime ministers and presidents. So it says:)

"The great leap forward here is that this is no longer a question of aid. It's a question of development," Gurria said.

Gurria applauded summit host South Korea for driving the new agenda, which says there is no one formula for development success.

(A: Really? Except just keep taxing and taxing the West until there's nothing left to tax. And it says:)

The G20 plans to set up a high-level panel to recommend ways to mobilize financing for infrastructure in developing countries.

(A: And here's the World Bank in there. This too, this other big private company, set up again by the same boys who set up the CFR, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, for a World Society.)

World Bank President Robert Zoellick estimates the financing at (A: This is all they'll need by the way, from all of you lot that's listening out there, all they'll need:) $900 billion a year. (A: That's all they want, this one group. Never mind all the other billions they want for their other projects. They only want $900 billion dollars a year from all of you out there. It says:) Actual investment is about half of that, Zoellick said in Singapore on Wednesday.

(A: And then of course they always bring out the other NGOs, which they all own by the way. The foundations own the NGOs who come out playing the opposition, or demanding that they keep their promises. So, right after it's got the same thing. And it says:)

The Overseas Development Institute, a British think tank, (A: So here's a private think tank again, right, who works for the World Bank.) said the G20's emphasis on trade, investment and growth was the right one for long-term development. It described the G20's agenda as going beyond aid, not replacing aid.

(A: So this the kind of rubbish they hand out for the general cattle down at the bottom there, right.)

Other non-governmental agencies reacted more cautiously.

(A: Here's your NGOs.)

"Rich countries must not use the economic crisis or the G20's focus on growth to wriggle out of their commitments to the world's poorest at a time when they need help more than ever," said Takumo Yamada with Oxfam, a British (A: Private) aid agency.

That works with all these guys. So they always bring them out to say commitments. Well who? What commitments? Did any person that you know sign a commitment to help the Third Word, across the world? Anybody at all? Hmm? That's why you vote these idiots in, because you're giving them the right to vote at these international agreements, on them; you're giving them consent to do it on your behalf. I hope you realize that. Anyway, that's the reality of the world, all rushing ahead. If you'll notice too, there's very little news about presidents and prime ministers right now because you're getting trained into a new system gradually. They're keeping the Big Boys out of the limelight, and all you'll get is reports like this one, where they happen to be attending and stuff like that. Because the days of throwing the rotten tomatoes at them is going to be over. You're now under authoritarianism and petty bureaucrats in non-governmental organizations, and the foundations will be dishing out your news to you. Just like the New Soviet. Soviet was rule by councils. These were all councils, you understand. You don't vote them in.

Now, there's Clint from Ontario, if you're still hanging on the line there. Are you there, Clint?

Clint: Yes, I am, Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clint: Thanks for taking my call. I have some questions for you, and I think you'd be the guy to answer them. It has something to do with the banks, but there's a freeman movement going on, and I'm sure you know about it. And they preach that all our names are in capital letters on our birth certificates and that means that we're a corporation. Now, can you say anything to that at all?

Alan: Well, technically, it's true. You'll notice that every government's letter addressed to you is all in block capitals. And even at school, I can remember getting taught that whenever it came to examinations and stuff they'd tell you to write your name in block capitals, without telling you why. I realized afterwards, we're blockheads. Technically it is legalities. The thing is though, I don't care what you join, if these guys want you, they'll get you.

Clint: No, I understand that.

Alan: I've seen so many folk join these groups over many years. Other ones went before them. There's been lots, a whole succession of them, and the guys often go on tour, and they give big speeches, make a lot of money, and then they either get put in prison or they die away, or one of their followers gets put in prison, and that's the end of it. Really, you cannot become a lawyer to fight the law. Do you understand? It would take you years and years to understand all the nitty-gritty stuff. And even then, if they want you inside and out of the way, they'll get you inside. On the laws, there's always two outcomes for any particular type of case. There's always, for the same scenario, the exact same scenario, regardless of what it is, so say for a particular crime, if they want you inside, they go and say, okay, a precedent was set by so-and-so, in the year so-and-so, so-and-so vs. so-and-so, and the verdict was guilty. If they want to let you go, they'll go and find someone that they let off with it as a precedent setting case, and they let you go. If you've got the right credentials, qualifications, and you know how to wink and stand, and that's how it's really done. That's how they operate in court.

Clint: I think there's no way of getting away from it. But when I was looking into that, I noticed that on my birth certificate, from Ontario here, on the outside of the border, on the bottom in very fine print it says Canadian Bank Note. Now, I found that really disturbing that a bank note would be on my birth certificate.

Alan: Not really, because you see, your birth certificate is the first part of identification for the social insurance number. The social insurance system was brought in to pay off bank debts, apparently. That's why they first brought in the income tax. Supposedly it was a temporary war tax, and they kept it on in all the British Commonwealth Countries. And that's why. You're collateral for all the debt.

Clint: I was just going to say that. So that, we're tied into the bank, somehow, then.

Alan: Absolutely.

Clint: Yeah, okay. Now, another thing is, now, with the King James Version Bible, the New and Old Testament, when I was a kid, here in Ontario, we would have to recite the Lord's Prayer every morning. And it would go on, it would say, "Our father which art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread." And then in school, we would say, "forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those that trespass against us." Now, in the King James Version here, it says, "and forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors."

Alan: That's right.

Clint: Now, is that more or less saying that like to take on debt, it's illegal in what would be God's eyes?

Alan: It has a different meaning in Hebrew, old Hebrew, because every so many years the Hebrews had to forgo the debt, but only of their own people. Every seven years, I think, every seven years they have to forgive every debt that was outstanding from those who owed them money. So that was tucked in there in that, in a sense, too. But yeah, you're quite right. You'll see two different versions of that particular phrase, right there.

Clint: And it's funny, that, because we were indoctrinated more or less to say trespasses, and to leave the debt out. Because when I looked in the dictionary, 'trespass' more or less means 'sin'; so forgive us our sin.

Alan: That's right, so people sin against people. That makes more sense, really.

Clint: Yeah. So, I thought that was funny. Anyways, thanks for clearing that up. And I just want to say, I finished your book there, and I highly recommend it to all your listeners who don't have it. And they should literally get it and read it, because you really break things down really good.

Alan: It wakes you up. It does wake you up to what you see every day. And it doesn't really click with us until you start thinking about it. It's all out there.

Clint: And anybody who's on this path to Truth and wanting to know, you really help it out quite a bit. Now, one thing, are you writing another book at all, or are you in the midst of doing?

Alan: Oh, I tell you, I'm in such crisis here, just running through and running through. I've got stuff started and not finished, but, I'm not kidding, there's always a crisis per day here, either with computers or something else cropping up, or getting wood in, or whatever it is. And it's just one thing after another. I really need staff. That's what I need, it's the only way to do it, and go further. And if I do that, I'll have to take on advertising, and that would be the way of it. Otherwise, it's killing you.

Clint: Yeah. Well, hopefully you can maybe somehow get one together, you know, because it would be really good. You have a lot of information to give us, so.

Alan: I know. It's such a frustration to know what you want to do. It's all in your head. If you had the time, and two or three weeks to spare, you could probably churn out three books, quite easy. And you just don't even have that time. And I'm not kidding. Even at weekends. You just don't have it.

Clint: Maybe you should find a local kid in your town there, who's a whiz on the computer to type some up for you, quick and get it printed up.

Alan: It's even the time to dictate it. That's even what I need, is the time to dictate it, that's all.

Clint: That's it. That's it. Okay, Alan, thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You'll find that everything is changed and of course there's been so many variations of the New Testament, especially, in the last fifty or even longer years, and every change in Biblical or Holy Books is done for political reasons. I know in one they took out Sodom and Gomorrah, it didn't happen, in the Old Testament; it's just a non-event, didn't happen, because it was politically incorrect for today. And various things, like men lying with men, women with women, was a sin, that's kind of gone in a lot of the newer ones too, because they can't have any disharmony and disunity in this big, happy Utopia, in which we live.

And speaking of that, by the way, it's interesting that Amazon has got another book out there, and it says:

Amazon...book protested in 2002 for advocating adult-child sex is still available on the site

Amazon is selling a self-published book defending pedophiles, sparking discussions about the retailer's obligation to vet items before they are sold in its online stores, and threats of boycott from Amazon customers if the book is not removed.

The book, " The Pedophile's Guide to Love and Pleasure: (A: There you go.) a Child-lover's Code of Conduct"

(A: See, so these, you know, drooling predatory pedophiles, call it love. Eh? These obsessed characters call it love. But it's out there for the folk. Now, of course, they'll probably say now that we've lost every other level or morality, and there were levels of morality too, there's no doubt about it. That's how cultures did survive. They had a common morality. But it's now moral relativism. And basically, any kind of sex or enjoyment is supposedly a choice, you know, and all that kind of stuff. So, they're going all the way now. The child pedophile is going all the way, like all the rest of them went. And there's not much to stop them now. Not much to stop them. In fact, they even talked at the international censors committee meeting, in 2001, just before the towers went down, that it was time to push the envelope even further. The public were ready for the next step. And that's why you've got all these different comedies out there, supposedly, on particular proclivities towards sexual relations. And you have to get a lot more of them too. And you thought that censorship committees were there to guard you. Like everything in this world, it's the opposite, folks. It's the opposite. So it says:)

The author's description (misspellings included) reads:

"This is my attempt to make pedophile situations safer for those juveniles that find themselves involved in them, by establishing certian rules for these adults to follow. I hope to achieve this by appealing to the better nature of pedosexuals, with hope that their doing so will result in less hatred and perhaps liter sentences should they ever be caught."

(A: So there you go, you know. There you go.)

Amazon issued a statement that will no doubt fuel the outraged comments multiplying on the "Pedophile's Guide" Amazon page. (A: They've got a whole page, eh. Wow.) "Amazon believes it is censorship not to sell certain books simply because we or others believe their message is objectionable," it reads. "Amazon does not support or promote hatred or criminal acts, however, we do support the right of every individual to make their own purchasing decisions."

How about all the coming victims of these pervs? Huh? Who's going to stand up for their rights? So that these predators can have their way? I've already gone through all that rubbish put out by Kinsey, and what a weirdo he was, a guy who used fake data, fake statistics, and used prostitutes to pretend these were the average women in the world, and that became the Bible for every judge across the land to follow. It changed society completely. It was all B.S. Bothersome stuff. That's what it was. That's what he was

turning out. And who was funding him? The Rockefeller foundation. The guys that swore to change American culture. No kidding. And I've gone through the video links for you all to watch, from a very good historian of this particular character. And she's exposed an awful lot of the lies, and the fact that Kinsey, he hired these pervs, you know, these child lovers, to have sex with babies. Babies. With stopwatches to time them. These are the creatures that were getting funded by Rockefeller foundation, one of the biggest foundations pushing your globalistic society, and helped to destroy the culture, totally, of the Americas. Still going strong. Working with the same guys, like the G20s and all these guys, and all these other foundations. Most folk have no idea what they're up against. It's a coordinated effort with all these organizations, which are really part of one big organization, that bypass governments. Now they even use governments. Governments today are their lackeys. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back for the last part of Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're getting handouts all the time from the media, as I say. The days of any pretense of politicians serving the public is long gone. We just get handouts and PR blurbs and stuff like that. And sometimes like Britain, and I've read many on the air, they even release them in advance, of what a prime minister will say, will say, when he meets with so-and-so, next week or whatever; they actually give you the whole speech in advance. Personally, I think we should just do away with the guys at the top, and give Oscars to the script writers and give them story writing cups or something to take home with them for being the best scriptwriter. And it would save us money at the same time. When they make up stories too, they're non-events basically. Here's one here:

Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada says he is prepared to suffer any political backlash that comes his way for speaking out against anti-Israel rhetoric.

(A: And it goes on to say here:)

Harper told an audience Monday that while Israel is receptive to fair criticism, Canada is obligated to stand up for its ally when it comes under attack from others.

(A: But then he goes and equates criticism of Israel with antisemitism. How does he get that? How does he put the two together? How can you criticize every other country for what it does or doesn't do, but you can't criticize this one, or you're anti, that's rubbish. Then, you scroll down to see where he's speaking and it's a PR job. Because I didn't see any massive demonstrations in Canada, shouting out about Israel or being anti-Semitic. So what it is, it says:)

Harper made his remarks at the start of a two-day conference on antisemitism that is being held on Parliament Hill during Holocaust Education Week.

After his caucus meeting on Monday, Ignatieff (A: That's the other guy.) criticized Harper for suggesting that Canada's recent failure to secure a seat on the UN Security Council can be blamed on the federal government's support for Israel.

This is what they're trying to make a story out of nothing. I can remember when, I think it was Prime Minister Martin went over to Israel, when he came back from the United Nations where he worked for six months, that was the only leave he left from politics was six months at the UN and then back in to be the Prime Minister, unelected in fact. He just took over from Chretien. And the CBC showed a little two-minute blurb from Israel, and there's Martin talking to the Israeli Prime Minister. And the Israeli Prime Minister had asked Canada to take the remaining Palestinians on mass over to Canada. And they wanted Canadians to pay for it too. Well, there's chutzpah for you, eh? And I'll tell you, anyway, nothing much is happening in Canada, so here's a PR blurb handed out here, as he's pretending to stand up for something that's not even happening.

Canada is the most laid-back country that there is. It's too laid back. It doesn't complain about much at all. It doesn't complain about the prices going up. It doesn't complain about their price of gas going up, taxes going up. They're quite happy, it seems, most of them. And no doubt, something has happened to them. They used to complain about lots of stuff, but not anymore. I think they're probably a model state like China, for the New World Order. Something has been happening to them. Mind you, Canada was the test population that was to be tested with GMO food for ten years in secrecy, according to what the government

released. They made a secret agreement with Monsanto that they would test it on Canadians. And Canadians had it flooded on their food market. Didn't know what they were eating, weren't told, until it broke out from Britain. And of course, I'm sure they did all the test studies to see if they were dying faster now and had cancers, and were more stupid and all the rest of it. That's the reality of transparent and more clarity in government, for the people.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Dictator of Eurotariat Says Age of Nation States is Dead

Great Leap Forward--G20 and the Redistribution of Wealth

Another Book on Amazon Promoting Pedophilia

Harper, Canada and Israel

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 12th, 2010 (#706)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 12th, 2010:
Shelley's Anarchic Solution Said with Resolution:
"John Pilger has said "It's Time to Fight",
Using the Example Shelley did Write,
The Poet Urged the Use of Anarchy
To Unseat Corrupt Cartels in Their Vanity
And Arrogance, Monopolies, All Together,
Grabbing Food Resources, Controlling Weather,
Stealing by Taxes for "International Relations",
To "Raise the Standards" of Other Nations,
For There are No States, According to Leaders,
Deceptive, Psychopathic Bottom-Feeders
Who say "Poverty's for Good of You All"
As They Sign Away Nations and Have a Ball,
Taxes were Levied to Aid Those Who Paid,
Not for Owners to have Foundations Laid
For World Corp. Inc.'s Mighty Structure,
A Little Anarchy Might Help Concrete Rupture
And Give Relief and Perhaps Elation
To Those Against Taxation without Representation"
© Alan Watt November 12th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 12th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of November, 2010. I always start off by just getting this out of the way, by telling newcomers to the show to look into my website, which is cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. If you find when you're downloading the free audios that you've got sticking or hesitation on download, try the alternate sites listed there, because so many folk go into the .com as the same time, especially the day after the show. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. You'll hear ads on this show, but that's paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the production and the broadcast and the transmission and all the rest of it. It pays their staff, their equipment, and their bills. So, help me out with mine by going into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buying the books I have for sale. These books are different.

They're not done in the usual academic fashion, where they simply indoctrinate you with his stories, which is history. I try and tell you the cons that are used down through history, right up through the present time, often through symbolism as well, and symbols are a very big part of this, in fact. You'll see them all around you. They go back to ancient times, the same symbols, over and over, because big fraternities really run the world on behalf of the boys who own it. And, yeah, the world is owned by a few at the top. So, purchase these books, and you certainly will find yourself waking up, because, embedded in it when you read it, there's techniques to help you wake out of your slumber, because we've all been conditioned through an indoctrination process, not to think and not to reason. So these books will help you to start thinking for yourself, hopefully. And all the sites you'll see there listed, they have the same audios for download. They've got the same transcripts in English of a lot of the talks, for download too, for print up. And if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find other languages to choose for print ups. And pass them around to your friends too, because maybe one out of every hundred, who knows, it's really falling today. People are going down quickly, as you've noticed, I'm sure. If you get one in a hundred who starts asking the right questions, hopefully you've set them on the right path, and then it's up to them to keep investigating for themselves, and go through the awful, awful maze of disinformation, as well, before they'll ever come to the truth, because those at the top have never left any avenue uncovered. Why would they leave something uncovered when the whole idea is to entrap you and bring you into a false reality, and control you from then on in a false reality.

And then, you'll often find the ones who were sent out to mislead you have you chasing your tails for ever and ever and ever, with aliens and all kinds of weird stuff, rather than tell you the basic facts, that men, in associations, in fraternities, in big amalgamations with each other, combines you might say, with foundations bypassed all forms of government a long time ago. They had no intention of ever giving you anything called democracy. Never had any intention, whatsoever. And they had big plans before World War I, during World War I, and then afterwards they built their League of Nations, and then they brought in their United Nations with all their front NGOs, to push a Communistic system on society as they brought it down, so that the fascists at the top could rule it very easily. That's how the dialect works. And we're well on our way today, well on our way, in fact. It's been on the go, as I say, before any of us were born, and as I say, I've gone through a lot of the histories of this and documentation of it, and you can trace it through certain foundations that started off, institutions that were private. That people actually think are somehow government organs today, in fact, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Council on Foreign Relations, because they have so many of their men in government, or in advisory capacities to presidents and prime ministers. And yet, as I say, they're basically working for private organizations. And you don't vote in private organizations, but that's what's running your life today. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know what, as things get worse and worse, you wish you were going backwards to some better time, that wasn't quite as bad as today, because today truly has the writing on the wall. And speaking of writing on the wall, I'll read an article in a second, but remember, if you want to read my own books and so on, order them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from the US to Canada, and you can use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you. And that's the same across the rest of this planet. And some people want to use Western Union, which is okay, it's kind of expensive, for straight wiring. Some people use Money Gram which also can wire, but Money Gram has the option of giving you a check in Canadian dollars, wherever you happen to live, and you can post it yourself. It's a far cheaper way of doing things, than going through the hefty ones at Western Union. Or, as I say, PayPal is fine. Some people just send cash, too. And please send it in, because believe you me, I had one donation today, and that's not too pleasant.

And that's what I put up with, because I don't have advertisers coming on this show. I could. I could terrify the life out of you, doing a dual act, like going back and forth with a guest, and then they'll send you the antidote at the end of it. And then you'll fork out your cash. And I'd be awfully happy, because I'd have far more money to play with than I've had for an awful long time. It's expensive what I do, so it's up to you. This is alternate media. And remember too, there are very few stations left where you can get a chance to hear alternate points of view. And I think, personally, it will become more politically correct, most of the stations, as time goes on. And new guests, new hosts even come in, with the new ideas, that we're all one, we're all global and so on. It won't matter so much to them that they're global. And, of course, they'll also

send the plants in. That happens every so often in Patriot Radio. They do send plants in. And many of them come in under the guise of guests, in fact. And then they churn out their books, which is humanly impossible to churn out a book per month, so you know darn well there are just ghost writers behind them. I've watched this over many years, and I'm sure it still goes on today. And then some of them even end up with positions at the United Nations. And then they have their huge herbal industries on the sides as well, and because of their status, and they're Knights of Malta and all the rest of it that get added to it, and the United Nations approval, they jack up all their prices for all the grass that they want you to buy and eat, to cure everything of course. But it's up to you. It's a free world. Free choices.

Getting back to what I was saying, too, every year it gets worse. We know the writing is on the wall. I've read so much of it here from the Big Boys themselves and their proclamations and their declarations, and their global agreements and their global charters that they all make. You see, it's way past democracy, or even any semblance of democracy. It's way past republicanism. Way past that too. And it's no surprise, because the Big Boys, who created the Council on Foreign Relations – which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, run by the big bankers at the top, set up by them, in fact, to bring in this global system – they decided a long time ago that they'd bypass republicanism, and the Constitution of America. And they said it in their own magazine, Foreign Affairs, that they couldn't hit it head on, because there would be too many arguments, so they would simply ignore it, and go around it, by simply building a kind of super structure of new laws, a big scaffolding all around it and over it, and that is what they have done. And, of course, big money rules this world, and big money certainly rules America. And with the big money you can buy anybody you want, and put them in there as front men, including all the politicians. And that's also what you've got. There's no semblance at all left, as far as I can see, of anything called democracy.

Now, there was a journalist, who did a lot of documentaries for the BBC and other main world programs, called John Pilger. And he himself used to belong to the left wing to an extent, the Socialist system. And at one time, in fact, he was sent in by the Labor organizations of Britain, that's your, you call it more democratic or liberals there, and his job was to really infiltrate Maggie Thatcher's system. And he did it too, by seducing some of the guys, apparently in this Cabinet Staff, because that's the type that generally work there, and most governments. Anyway, getting back to the story, John Pilger really has nothing to lose in his present condition. And I think he's got cancer of the throat or something, I'm just hoping I'm right with the right person here. He has written a book, I haven't seen it yet, but he's got his own website out. And I've seen him on documentaries, and he has stood up to some of the top world leaders, and he doesn't back down when they try and, you know, gently put him off, pursing a particular line of questioning, he will pursue it regardless. He's like a little terrier in a sense. And he's come out with his own dire warnings of what's happening. And what he's saying in this article I'm about to read is the obvious. It is the obvious. He says here:

The party game is over. Stand and fight

4 November 2010

(Alan: Then he quotes a poem by Shelley.)

"Rise like lions after slumber
In unvanquishable number!
Shake your chains to earth, like dew
Which in sleep had fall'n on you:
Ye are many - they are few."

These days, the stirring lines of Percy Shelley's "Mask of Anarchy" may seem unattainable. I don't think so. Shelley was both a Romantic and political truth-teller. His words resonate now because only one political course is left to those who are disenfranchised and whose ruin is announced on a government spreadsheet.

(A: That's an awful lot of people. That's most people actually. It's all people except those who are extremely rich, if you understand their agenda. He says:)

Born of the "never again" spirit of 1945, social democracy has surrendered to an extreme political cult of

money worship. This reached its apogee when £1trn of public money was handed unconditionally to corrupt banks by a Labour government whose leader, Gordon Brown, had previously described "financiers" as the nation's "great example" and his personal "inspiration".

(A: And he's moving over by the way, Brown, to be the head of the American branch of the IMF, to make sure he can help bankrupt the U.S. even faster, now that they've signed their G20 meeting, and they'll be raising all your taxes, 6%, then to jack off to countries in the Third World. You know, that's their story anyway. He says:)

This is not to say parliamentary politics is meaningless. It has one meaning now: the replacement of democracy with a business plan for every human activity, every dream, every decency, every hope, every child born.

(A: For the hard of thinking, I should really repeat that, to see if it will lodge in your mind. He says:)

This is not to say parliamentary politics is meaningless. It has one meaning now: (A: This is its meaning.) the replacement of democracy with a business plan for every human activity, every dream, every decency, every hope, every child born. (A: This is the Soviet system for the masses, you see, run by the fascist rich elite at the top. That was always intended to be the way.)

The old myths of British rectitude, imperial in origin, provided false comfort while the (A: Tony) Blair gang built the foundation of the present "coalition". This is led by a former PR (A: Public Relations or Propaganda) man for an asset stripper and by a bagman who will inherit his knighthood and the tax-shielded fortune of his father, the 17th Baronet of Ballintaylor. David Cameron and George Osborne are essentially fossilised spivs (A: That's upper class snobs.) who, in colonial times, would have been sent by their daddies to claim foreign terrain and plunder.

(A: And that is very true. Actually, you have to go into Cameron's history, it's quite interesting, and his wife's too. She's even more interesting. He says:)

Today, they are claiming 21st-century Britain and imposing their vicious, antique ideology, albeit served as economic snake oil. Their designs have nothing to do with a "deficit crisis". A deficit of 10 per cent is not remotely a crisis. When Britain was officially bankrupt at the end of the Second World War, the government built its greatest public institutions, such as the National Health Service and the arts edifices of London's South Bank.

(A: And that is true. That is true. They had a great National Health Service until the Big Boys got right into it, and so did the Big Pharma, of course, and took it over, and decided to bankrupt it. And then of course they simply put their own boys into politics and parliament, and gradually take it down, slice by slice by slice. Because they want big profits from being sick. A lot of money in illness and death, you know. He says:)

There is no economic rationale for the assault described cravenly by the BBC as a "public spending review". (A: That's what we've got in every country now, a public spending review, which means slashes and cuts in everything.) The debt is exclusively the responsibility of those who incurred it, the super-rich and the gamblers. (A: In the stock market.) However, that's beside the point. What is happening in Britain is the seizure of an opportunity to destroy the tenuous humanity of the modern state. It is a coup, a "shock doctrine" as applied to Pinochet's Chile and Yeltsin's Russia.

(A: And it's true. That's what they've used on the public. A shock doctrine. Shock and awe. Shock and awe. Remember that phrase? Shock and awe. Well, the banks collapsed, what can we do? Slash and burn. Slash and burn. Tighten your belts. Austerity. All planned. He says:)

In Britain, there is no need for tanks in the streets. In its managerial indifference to the freedoms it is said to hold dear, bourgeois Britain has allowed parliament to create a surveillance state with 3,000 new criminal offences (A: 3,000 new criminal offences) and laws: more than for the whole of the previous century. Powers of arrest and detention have never been greater. The police have the impunity to kill; (A: And that's true. They get off with it. They kill. They've proven it over and over, and they get off with it.) and asylum-

seekers can be "restrained" to death on commercial flights. (A: Restrained to death.)

Athol Fugard is right. With Harold Pinter gone, no acclaimed writer or artist dare depart from their well-remunerated vanity.

In other words, they're all paid off. The media is all paid off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article by John Pilger, who's talking about that it's time to stand up and fight, if you want anything left at all. It's not going to be given to you by pleading or pretending it doesn't exist, and what's happening doesn't exist, and it's all going to get better by itself. And that's true. I've read so many articles here from the Big Boys, telling you where it's all going. It's a plan, a big business plan. See, countries are just corporations. They're private businesses. Collectively, you're one big private business. You individually happen to be part of the private business, as a producer and consumer. And they're going for the big one, you see, the collective world society, where it's all one big business owned by the biggest boys who own the countries at the present. Getting back to this article, he says:

There is no need for tanks in the streets. (A: And that's true. You know, they've got psychology going. They've got everybody managed well by the press and trivia. Exactly as Brzezinski and Kissinger and many others said would happen at this particular time. It's already happened. It's been happening for years. Then he says here:) In its managerial indifference to the freedoms it is said to hold dear, bourgeois Britain has allowed parliament to create a surveillance state with 3,000 new criminal offences and laws: more than for the whole of the previous century. Powers of arrest and detention have never been greater. The police have the impunity to kill; and asylum-seekers can be "restrained" to death on commercial flights.

(A: Which has already happened. And then he goes on to talk about the media, you see. We've all been trained to think the media is there to tell us the truth and tell us what to worry about and what to do about it. Do our reasoning for us. Exactly as Brzezinski said. He says:)

With Harold Pinter gone, no acclaimed writer or artist dare depart from their well-remunerated vanity. (A: They're well, well paid, these particular writers, and the famous faces that you think give you your news.) With so much in need of saying, they have nothing to say. Liberalism, the vainest ideology, has hauled up its ladder. The chief opportunist, Nick Clegg, (A: A clegg is something that sucks your blood, in Britain. It's an insect, a nasty creature.) gave no electoral hint of his odious faction's compliance with the dismantling of much of British postwar society. The theft of £83bn in jobs and services (A: That's what they've lost, 83 billion pounds in jobs and services. That's an awful lot of people laid off too.) matches almost exactly the amount of tax legally avoided (A: Legally avoided) by piratical (A: That's pirates, of course.) corporations. Without fanfare, the super-rich have been assured they can dodge up to £40bn in tax payments (A: That's true. They passed a law to allow them. They can dodge up to 40 billion pounds in tax payments.) in the secrecy of Swiss banks. The day this was sewn up, Osborne (A: The guy that's in charge of the welfare and so on in Britain.) attacked those who "cheat" the welfare system. (A: Again, let's get the guys at the bottom, eh?) He omitted the real amount lost, a minuscule £0.5bn, and that £10.5bn in benefit payments was not claimed at all. (A: So, 10.5 billion wasn't even claimed by the people who should have received it. But he goes and gives the guys at the top 40 billion pounds in tax relief. They can stash it all in Swiss banks quite securely. They always go for the ones that have no power you see, and then whang the welfare guys, in a country that literally has massive unemployment, and people are flooding in from all over the world, exactly what Tony Blair said he wanted to do to destroy any vestige of British Society all together. And I read that article from the mainstream, remember a few weeks back.)

The propaganda arm in the press and broadcasting dutifully presents this as unfortunate but necessary. Mark how the firefighters' action is "covered". On Channel 4 News, following an item that portrayed modest, courageous people as basically reckless, Jon Snow demanded that the leaders of the London Fire Authority and the Fire Brigades Union go straight from the studio and "mediate" now, this minute. "I'll get the taxis!" he declared. Forget the thousands of jobs that are to be eliminated from the fire service and the public danger beyond Bonfire Night; knock their jolly heads together. "Good stuff!" said the presenter.

(A: This is the attitude in Britain now, you see. Just lay them all off. Slash and burn. Lay them all off. So

that the big boys can stash their forty billion pounds in Switzerland.)

Ken Loach's 1983 documentary series Questions of Leadership opens with a sequence of earnest young trade unionists on platforms, exhorting the masses. They are then shown older, florid, self-satisfied and finally adorned in the ermine of the House of Lords.

(A: See, what they do, they put their own guys in at the top for years over the trade unions. They sneak them in, spies, just like they do in every sequence of society. You'll get it everywhere, every sect of society. You get it in the Patriot Movement. You get it everywhere. They don't miss a trick. Why should they miss a trick? It was the same with the ones who work hand in hand with them, the Communist Boys. They were sent in, and they'd do the hardest work in any group, stay and do overtime, and eventually they get elected to the head of it. That's how they took it over. Same tricks, because it's run, both run by the same ones, you see. The right and left. They're owned by the body of the bird in the middle, but the body is always hidden behind the shield, right, so you can't see it. Anyway, that's what they do, these great guys who are the heads of the Trade Unions. "I speak for the people and the workers." And they get knighted, and then they get up into the House of Lords, and then they get their ermine, as he says here, their ermine gown and cloak, so they can be a Lord, for serving the Great Work of the Queen, of course. Anyway, he says:)

Once, at a Durham Miners' Gala, I asked Tony Woodley, now joint general secretary of Unite, "Isn't the problem the clockwork collaboration of the union leadership?" He almost agreed, implying that the rise of bloods like himself would change that. (A: The new type they'd put in.) The British Airways cabin crew strike, over which Woodley presides, is said to have made gains. Has it? And why haven't the unions risen against totalitarian laws that place free trade unionism in a vice?

(A: See, they've destroyed everything.)

The BA workers, the firefighters, the council workers, the post office workers, the NHS workers, the London Underground staff, the teachers, the lecturers, the students can more than match the French if they are resolute and imaginative, forging, with the wider social justice movement, potentially the greatest popular resistance ever. Look at the web; listen to the public's support at fire stations. There is no other way now. (A: There is no other way now.)

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I think I got cut off there, because the music never came in, so I'll carry on anyway from where I was. And John Pilger is going on about what's been happening. Not just in Britain, of course, you could apply this across the world, because it's the same organization running the world today, with the same agenda, using the same techniques. He does say at the end that Britain and other countries too should match other countries who are rioting right now. And they've got students rioting, all kinds of ones rioting, mind you, it's mass confusion out there too. Don't forget, the other ones would bring in a Communist system, which would be just as bad and totalitarian. You'd end up with the same system, really, in reality, with the same surveillance, etc. Totalitarianism cannot do it any other way. Anyway, he says:

There is no other way now. (A: Except to literally fight, that's what he's saying.) Direct action. Civil disobedience. Unerring. Read Shelley and do it.

However, he doesn't mention the fact, as I say, it's a bit late in the game, since the government has been preparing for this stage across the world for the last twenty-five years, with special police forces, which are armies now. They're armies. And signing treaty after treaty to help each country out, where riots begin. That's already been done years ago, years ago. But he is quite correct, and the rich get richer, the poor get poorer, and that is the agenda, folks. That is the Darwinian agenda, where those who are deemed less fit to live, will simply die off first, you see, and work its way up. And then they'll have their utopia, down the road somewhere, where they can clone good slaves to be nice and obedient, but before that, they'll have to get to the brain chip, for what's remaining, and use chemicals and pharma to keep everybody dumb and happy. It's not difficult keeping people dumb and happy. Look around you. Maybe look at yourself, some of you, and think about it. What do you do with your spare time? What do you watch? What do you laugh at? You've got lots of stuff that's churned out by the media to keep you entertained. A lot of folk now are so conditioned to entertainment, they get their history from it, from movies, fake history. They get their

emotions from it, it's the only place they can use their emotions, is getting lost in the movies that are churned out. That's where they get their excitement from, where the good guy who's up against injustice stands up for himself and does it all, rides into the town, cleans it up, and rides out again. Meanwhile, they do nothing, nothing to help themselves – nothing – or help others too.

That's what you've got, total psychology at work, behaviorism, pharma, spraying the skies like crazy. I've been watching them. I don't care who still can't see them, that's their tough luck, if they're so conditioned that they cannot see, and have no memory of how it used to be only ten, twelve years ago. Tough luck. So you've been under total attack, complete, total attack. Well, I'll tell you what you'd also have to do is to get all the social engineers out of the schools. Out of the schools, and out of the kindergartens too. And no special groups, no special equality status above everybody else's equality, for special groups of any kind, whatsoever. None. Because that's all control factors. That's what that is, to destroy cultures, what's left of any culture. You all have the same rights or none at all.

Now, here's an article from the New York Times. It's a bit of a trivia thing, really. That's all you're getting churned out today, is trivia.

New York Times: Hey, aren't these wacky commies in the West Village cool?

Amid the honeycomb of offices and hidden rooms on the ground floor of a shabby brick building facing the Hudson River, activists and agitators unite for classes like "Antonio Gramsci: (A: Gramsci is quite an amazing guy. He influenced a lot of the Communist Movement in fact. And did a lot of the planning and work for it too, in its early writings.) Revolutionary Strategy and the Historic Bloc" and talks like "Envisioning a Post-Capitalist Future." Networks of pipes snaking along the ceiling and glimpses of exposed brick give the space a slightly industrial feel, which seems fitting for discussions on labor theory and worker exploitation.

But there is also the monthly Game Night, when regulars put down their copies of "Das Kapital" and immerse themselves in table tennis, foosball and a complicated Marxist version of Monopoly called, appropriately, Class Struggle.

In a city known for cynicism, the Brecht, which survives on donations, is a surprisingly open and idealistic place.

I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can read them yourself, because it isn't really worth reading, except to remember that New York, I was so surprised many, many years ago, because when you had to delve into Marxism and Communism, and the Soviet system, publications in New York were churning out books and books and books on Communism, from where? From the Empire City. The Empire State. What empire are they talking about? Which one do you think? It runs the commercial and economic empire of the world, along with the City of London. It also ran, again, the dialectic, the Communist side of it too. Everything that was published in Russia for the Communists to read was published in New York, for all the Communists there to read. And that really was the center of it. The dialectic, as I say. So I'll put this link up for you to read. It's a bit of a nothing article, but that's what the happy, overpaid media are getting to do now, is give us nothing articles.

And what's interesting too, for folk who don't really get what's happening, is to do with the big seed vault. Of course, you've all heard about the doomsday vault where they're collecting all the natural seeds for plants for agriculture and storing them in this massive vault, way up in the Nordic Sea, so that you can't have access to it. It's guarded with guys with machine guns, and all the rest of it, and high-tech security, and it's a private storage place. Of course, Rockefeller and the Big Boys, Gates, are all involved in it for the elite to come through, once they've killed off all the rest of the planet, with their GMO food and their poisons and all their weed killers, and all the other nice things they bring upon us. It says here.

In hopes of bolstering our defenses in the event of a major food crisis, researchers sent tens of thousands of seeds from different types of rice last week (A: So they're collecting all the last wild rice.) to a "doomsday vault" in the archipelago Svalbard.

Contained in black boxes, the 42,627 samples of rice seeds traveled to the mountains of the Norwegian

archipelago, about 746 miles (1,200 kilometers) from the North Pole. The Svalbard Global Seed Vault is buried deep inside the icy mountains, where it protects all of the world's important crop seeds in case of a man-made or natural disaster.

(A: Now, that should give you pause to think, anyway. Why is it there? They have other ones across the world hidden too from the general public. Because they plan to bring on their man-made disaster.)

The rice collection was sent from the International Rice Research Institute (IRRI), whose first deposit to the doomsday vault included 70,180 rice-seed samples sent in 2008. If ideal temperature and storage conditions remain inside the vault, seeds can be stored for hundreds of years, scientists say. (A: Hundreds of years.)

The giant icebox of sorts, which was officially opened on Feb. 26, 2008, is designed to protect the world's crop diversity from natural or man-made disasters.

(A: It's interesting too, the guys that are making sure that all this happens, and they can save themselves down the road, and their offspring of course, it's only right that the proper people get through, the fittest, according to them, of course. They're poisoning you all across the world, by dumping their GMO crops all over the planet. Even in places where they haven't asked for them. They spray them from the air. They drop the seed from the air, and contaminate everything, and ruin all the natural stuff, but only after they've got the stuff out of there to put in their vaults. That happened to Mexico with the corn, and other countries, too. So, it says, they've:)

dug into the Platåberget mountain ("plateau mountain") located near the village of Longyearbyen, Svalbard – a group of islands north of mainland Norway. The arctic permafrost offers natural freezing for the seeds, while additional cooling brings the temperatures down to minus 0.4 degrees Fahrenheit.

And if the mountain of snow enshrouding the storage rooms wasn't enough protection, what better bodyguard than one of nature's biggest beasts.

"The region on Svalbard surrounding the seed vault is remote, severe, and inhabited by polar bears," according to the Global Crop Diversity Trust, which helps to support the vault's operations.

(A: As I say, all the Big Boys, the big foundations, are involved in this. Because, after all, they call themselves the lucky gene club, and I've read about the articles from their meetings. You know, Oprah Winfrey goes, and Gates goes, and everybody who suddenly makes it goes. They suddenly get a concern about too many people. Apparently it comes with getting rich and famous. It just comes on you all of a sudden, and you want to, you know, cut down the population and make sure that your own offspring will get through as Darwin predicted it should happen. It says:)

The preciousness of such seeds is reflected in the inaccessible nature of the vault. (A: Well, of course. They just said that ten thousand times already.) "Anyone seeking access to the seeds themselves will have to pass through four locked doors: the heavy steel entrance doors, a second door approximately 115 meters down the tunnel and finally the two keyed air-locked doors," the Trust writes. "Keys are coded to allow access to different levels of the facility. Not all keys unlock all doors."

Then they go into the different failsafe backups and so on. They really don't want anyone else getting in there, eh? Failsafe backups. Amazing, as they plunder the planet, and send people out to the remotest countries, all over the world. They've been doing it for the last couple of years, a few years in fact, to collect the last samples of really wild seeds, that have really been grown for thousands of years in some areas. And they can get through any kind of natural disaster that they'd been through in the past, nasty climates and so on. While we'll all be stuck on the same genetic material, where they can wipe out whole crops, maybe whole countries of the one crop, because they don't have a diversity of crops in the same species. There's many different species within the same species. Many strains of it. And Monsanto is making sure you get the one species, which will get wiped out one day, of course, when something comes along. Obvious, isn't it?

And to couple that too, you also have this article here on Bill Gates and these boys. These guys, again.

They get another guy who was pushed up there to be rich and a good front man. Not to say much, of course, because you don't say much when you're a front man. You let your PR man do it all for you. And you'll live a good, happy, fat life. And you won't do an awful lot. And you'll appear at a few speeches and read your script that's written by your scriptwriter, but you're a good front man for the Big Boys who really created you. And again, suddenly, you'll become so interested in depopulation, that you've got to help the people, especially women's health. They're all concerned about women's health, which means sterilization and abortion by the way, for those really naive people out there. Anyway:

Experts in the safety of genetically modified (GM) organisms have expressed concern over the release of GM mosquitoes into the wild on the Cayman Islands, which was publicised internationally only last month — a year after their initial release.

(A: So, there's what happens in the world. They spray you for twelve years. They still say nothing about it. They release genetically modified mosquitoes in the Cayman Islands, and they tell us a year later.)

The trial of the OX513A strain of the dengue-carrying Aedes aegypti mosquito, developed by UK biotechnology company Oxitec, was carried out on Grand Cayman island by the Cayman Islands' Mosquito Research and Control Unit (MRCU) in 2009, followed by a bigger release between May and October this year. Together they represent the first known release of GM mosquitoes anywhere in the world.

(A: Which is an utter lie. Because the military was doing it, and under their declassified stuff that I've read in the past, they were driving tractor trailers into little villages and towns in the U.S., back in the '60s and '70s, and the people were waking up, and their houses were covered in mosquitoes. So that's a big lie. Anyway.)

Unpublished results of the trials, showing that the GM male mosquitoes competed with wild males, were presented at the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene annual meeting in the United States, last week (4 November).

The male GM mosquitoes mate with normal females to produce larvae that die unless the antibiotic tetracycline is present. In tetracycline's absence an enzyme accumulates to a toxic level, killing the larvae. The developers hope the strategy could be combined with other mosquito control methods to reduce transmission in dengue-prone areas.

Ricarda Steinbrecher, a geneticist and co-director of EcoNexus — a UK-based non-profit research organisation — expressed surprise that the trials had occurred, saying that they had not been mentioned at the fifth meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety — which addresses international safety issues relating to GM organisms — in Nagoya, Japan, last month.

She described the lack of publicity surrounding the trials as "worrying, both from the scientific perspective as well as public participation perspective".

(A: Then they go through the stuff that they talked to the Cayman Islands gave the go-ahead. Obviously they were paid off too. And no doubt they gave them a little holiday during that period, so that they wouldn't get infected with anything, in case something went wrong. But did the public get a vote on it, or were they told? Of course not. Any more than you're told what they're doing to you. Anyway:)

Just over three million male mosquitoes were released in the Cayman Islands this year. Oxitec sent the GM eggs to the islands, which are a British overseas territory, and they were hatched and grown at the MRCU.

Angela Harris, senior researcher at MRCU, told SciDev.Net that her unit consulted with several Cayman Islands' government departments beforehand.

She said that there had been a newspaper article and public consultation within the Cayman Islands.

(A: Blah, blah, blah. So, anyway, they're going to do it again, and eventually they say here, they're going to do it possibly in America, the U.S., as well. It says here:)

...they are waiting for approval for the release of GM mosquitoes in Brazil, Panama and the United States.

Did you get asked about this? Were you asked what you thought about it, and are you for it or against it? No, any more than the peasants of the Cayman Islands were asked either. But that's the world you're living in now. They still call it democracy though, just to con the people. And it works with a lot of people today. They still think they're in a democracy of some kind. Even though the US is supposed to be a Republic. Ah dear, dear, dear.

And then again, too, you get Wal-mart putting up their prices. Sometimes by up to 60%, just craftily, quietly raising them. Now that they've eliminated all the competition, and all the little stores that had a variety of stuff are out of business, that's what they do with monopolies. They put you out of business, undercut you until you're gone, and then they jack everything up. They did it with food and everything else too, with the groceries and supermarkets.

Walmart has been quietly raising prices – JPMorgan Chase recently released a study of a Virginia Walmart found that in the past six weeks the retailer raised prices on overage of 6%, but on some products, as high as 60%. UP TO 60%! That isn't a typo.

The rising prices are found throughout the store. Groceries, laundry and cleaning supplies have all been affected by the major price hikes.

(A: Then they give you some examples of what went up. Even oatmeal went up by 65%. And it says:)

Many middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. The economic downturn... (A: I like how they, it's a depression, folks. It's a manufactured, planned depression to bring you down to a second or one-and-a-half world status, while the Third world countries, come down. We'll probably go down to two-and-a-half, I think in North America. Not quite a Third, but two-and-a-half. And maybe hit Third down the road eventually.) We spend less and demand is low. The trend is rising prices and a general contraction in the small business sector.

(A: Back with more, after this.)

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to put two more articles up on the site tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the IMF, with its 6%, as they dole out your tax money in redistribution of wealth, they call it. This is all part of the Communist planks, of course, the redistribution of wealth from those countries that are getting poorer to those ones who are claiming to be even more poorer. And I've said many times over, no country rises to power unless the big money boys bring in the money, and this is what they're doing. Brazil isn't bringing itself up by its own bootstraps. Neither did China. The World Trade Organization was brought up by your tax money over many, many years, by funneling your money through the OECD and other institutions, these strange quasi-governmental, private institutions that use your tax money to train their engineers, give them the factories, and you've paid for even the transporting of your factories abroad. So, that's the kind of republic or democracy you happen to live in, folks. It's nothing to do with rights for the people. Never has been, for an awful, awful long time. In some countries like Britain, it never was.

There's also another one out, another article I'm going to put up there about a new game for children. It's a video game. And the whole premise of the game is that the world is overpopulated. I guess they'll put it into kindergarten, get them trained there. The ones who will excel in this game will get good jobs in bio-labs probably to kill off people in reality. Anyway, the game is how do you get rid of so many folk? Well, you design your own virus to kill them. And that's the games they're giving children today. And believe you me, you better look into the history of video games. They were all started by the war departments of every country and the Pentagon, and funded by them. Because, you see, every thought in your head has been given to you, the way you behave has been given to you. Your opinions on things, even the things you'll stand up for are generally given to you. You've got more Pavlovian responses in you than you'll ever imagine, and they're all triggered by trigger words and phrases, to make you angry or happy, or whatever. That's how simple it is. It's social psychology, behaviorism, has been drummed into you from a thousand

sources and you're unaware of it, mainly through entertainment. That's how all of it starts, is through entertainment, mainly comedies, where you start to accept things which might even abhor you in reality. Then it becomes funny. And then it's no threat anymore. Where in reality the threat still exists, believe you me.

Psychological warfare is only one of the many tools used upon the masses. And there's many, many other tools used on you too. Social indoctrination at school is a tremendous science. You can use videos in school with emotion behind the music and so on, when the narrator is going through certain topics, coupled with pictures, and that embeds in their head for life, even though it's fake. Even though they're giving them a spin on something, or telling them only a partial truth, or even a downright lie. It doesn't matter. Emotion imprints the image and the idea that goes with it in your brain. And you don't even have to get involved in the process. You will simply act it out later in life, when those topics come up, because you think you know it all.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

John Pilger---Stand and Fight

New York and Wacky Commies in West Village

Svalbard Private Global Seed Vault still Packing Away Natural Seed to Feed Future Elite

GM Mosquitoes Released in Grand Cayman Island--a Year Ago--Eventually to be Used in US

Walmart Raising Prices--up to 60%

IMF Gets More Power for "New World Order"

More on the IMF

Computer Game--Overpopulation is the Problem--Solve by Designing a Killer Virus

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2010 (#707)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2010:
Governance -- Sovereign Subversion by Soft-Power Coercion:
"The Dominant Minority, Human Debaucher,
Used to Put on Displays of Ruthless Torture,
A King's Dread Symbol was His Tower,
Where He Exercised His "Hard Power",
Being "Force Unto Death" So His Seed
Would Inherit the Land, Satisfy Greed,
But in This Age, There's Much Reliance
On "Soft-Power" Agreements for Compliance,
With Professionals in Processes of the Mind
Aiding Dominant Minority in Ruling Mankind,
It's Been Growing for Over a Hundred Years,
Playing with Drives, Love-Hate, Fears,
Creating a Hybrid Out of Vast Variety,
A Compliant World-Citizen for "Great Society",
These Re-Engineered, Chemicalized Hybrids
Hear of Draconian Laws, Yet Flutter No Eyelids,
Plundered by Bankers, Never Complaining,
X-Rayed, Body-Searched, Need No Restraining,
Nor Need for Torture, Firebrand and Mace,
We've Soft-Power Professionals with Smiley Face"
© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 15, 2010. I always start off the show – to get it out of the way at the beginning – to tell folk, especially the newcomers, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. When you are there scroll down and bookmark all the other sites listed because sometimes you'll find sticking when so many folk go into the .com site at the same time. So try these alternate sites that I've got listed; these are the official sites I have – the ONLY official sites I have.

All of those sites have audios for download, of the talks I've given. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from a whole bunch of languages. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends, hopefully.

Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take on the advertisers and live well off of it. That's how hosts make their living. That's okay too. It's alright, but to an extent you can be kind of compromised as well. This gives me a freer hand to do what I want to do and say what I want to say, and I don't have to fool you at times by bringing on guests who are really selling something – so you are listening to a 15 minute, half hour or one hour ads. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast of the show; it pays for their equipment, their staff and their bills as well, which I'm sure are pretty hefty. So it's up to you to help me with mine and you can do so by donating or purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have on my web sites. These are different books. They go through ancient history to the present – sometimes it's a bit comical in a sense – but it's written in such a way as to wake you up out of your lethargy. Because we have had sciences worked upon us since birth to keep us in the dark and to make us into very linear thinking people. So much so that they can put out latent symbols, right in front of you and you don't recognize them, but your unconscious mind does, as Carl Jung would say. They can program you even through those techniques as well. We ARE the walking dead in a sense, which is the ideal population to be controlled of course. The world is all about control and it always has been it seems. So buy the books and so on that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember that you can also donate as well. Some people donate… it's always the same people over and over that donate. Thousands use the site, thousands take the material and run with it – which is good – but the ones that run with it never pay you anything or even think about it. They expect everything to be free, although they will definitely have subscriptions on their own sites, you'll find eventually, with information that they've gleaned from mine. But that's the way of the world and that's what you expect in this day and age where everyone is out for themselves. That's the unfortunate part about the system that we are living in today. Those who give us this system, and the psychopathic culture, count on us basically adopting the patterns of those at the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked over the years about the techniques of going around national sovereignty, and where the sources came from, and why it is that way, who's behind it, the big organizations, the foundations, with the top one really which is definitely the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They also have a branch for all of the politicians now in the European Union and it's the European International Affairs group but it's still basically beholding to London and Chatham House; that is the headquarters. They are the ones that came up with the idea of a global society. They backed the early communists in fact. They thought it was a fast way of bringing in the socialist system for controlling the public. Not to help the public but to control them, in a scientific fashion, the way they thought it should be proper. Remember that they were set up initially by international bankers. These are bankers who lend to governments. I don't know what they lend them… it's probably a check or something and you just print up the money for them, and you give them real goods back in return. I think that's how it works.

They wanted a socialist system to control the public, an authoritarian type system. They hired lots of guys on, of course, all the big… in fact they made a lot of people's names for them, through their other organizations which they also controlled, the other specialized areas. They set up the United Nations of course. They also set up UNESCO and all these, to bring in a global culture for the children to be brainwashed in and to teach them early sex, prepubertal sex in fact, so they wouldn't get married. What's the point in getting married when you can have sex with anybody you want? All of that stuff came from the ONE institution. Remember too, communism was the fastest way to bring a standard system across every part of the world. Look at what the Soviets did. They standardized every country, very quickly, and when the left they left basically the same system in place, as that of Britain. What a coincidence…

That's the same way as America is to go, through the Council on Foreign Relations. I used to be astonished, years ago, when I traveled across Europe and different countries, beyond Europe, to find the same laws being passed in countries at the same time. And none of the countries that mentioned the laws coming in ever referred to the fact that they were signing international agreements; not necessarily treaties, but agreements – sometimes they would say treaties but generally it was agreements. They would always leave

you to think it was your own government that had come up with the idea and it was just your country that was affected. That's what I noticed. Everyone was putting in the same laws at the same time... which obviously meant there was an organization behind all of this, where people went to meet, and met, and came back to their own countries with the agenda AND put it into being.

That put me on, eventually, to the United Nations and the kind of terminology they use, such as 'soft power,' 'hard power,' and that kind of thing, these little terms that they use. They also call them 'actors' too; they have 'actors' as well. So power, really it's all about power. World government has to use power. And it's not just to retain power or alter it; it's to really take ALL power under its wing. That's the objective. And to do that they use the actors. The actors are basically most of the NGO groups; that's what they refer to as actors. Or even TV personalities or movie actors are 'actors upon the world stage'. They also use them in the 'theater of war' because that's where actors generally play, in a theater.

Of course the theater of war is set up in advance and that's why they use their geopolitics. They set up the countries in row like dominoes. They can literally go through a century, taking down countries, building up other countries, and standardizing them as they go along until they have their global plan. That's what it was all set up to do. A standardized global system where an elite, a global elite would feel nice and safe at last, where they have a massive controlled society, a world society, all standardized. You're very predictable when you are standardized. If you're all different cultures behaving in different ways it's a lot more work, but when you standardize them they are far more predictable – the same security systems can be used worldwide, the same indoctrination in the schools can be used worldwide – and they feel very safe at the top then.

So for all of the communists out there, I hate to disappoint you but that was always the goal for those who set up Lenin and Stalin, really were the ones who created the world revolutionary movements in the 1800s, these same big boys at the top, these big bankers. It takes MONEY and ORGANIZATION and a lot of TIME to prepare for revolutions. A rebellion is not a revolution. A rebellion is basically retaliation to get something back, a way that was before, or to get some kind of rights back. That's what a rebellion is. A revolution takes many years to plan, and the big word is ORGANIZE, organization.

Today we are well on the way now. We ARE global. The Council on Foreign Relations, through its own magazine, Foreign Affairs, has always told you where they are going next. You can go into their web sites and look at all the different things they are working on. Including the coming food crisis because they are going to manufacture a food crisis to speed up the process of integration of the world into the new system where you will get rations if you are good and you behave yourself, and you don't cause any ruffles in their system.

Soft power is also interesting because that's mainly the technique that went around national sovereignty. They also are into using various so-called health rated policies as well. Under the guise of... it's like terrorism. Terrorism can be used to literally take every right away from you until you've got literally iPods and little cameras staring at your toilet bowl. That's how far they can go with it. They can chip you if they want to, which eventually they will of course... all under the guise, to keep you safe. To keep you safe... and to keep everybody else safe. They use the same technique when they are trying to get you to take the flu injections. You could endanger others if you don't take that shot, you see. Which is a lie because if all the others have taken the shot, they should be technically resistant even if you were infected, right? So lies are always covered up by their terminology and the way – a very interesting way to do it – is to do a doublethink and have you in the reverse position, on the defensive, rather than using logic and say, wait a minute, your guys have all had the shot, you are protected, what are you worrying about me for? Right. It's my fault I've got the flu, right, because I chose to. And probably you won't get the flu anyway; although they will get other symptoms of the flu, the ones that took it.

These are the techniques that they use on you. Massive psychology, as Bertrand Russell said they would use. In fact, they would use Madison Avenue, he said, the experts who would motivate your unconscious mind and all of the unconscious drives that motivate you to do things. They were using the Bernays techniques as well. Bernays worked on a lot of this stuff, for the coming world order by the way, in collusion with Presidents and people higher than Presidents. Presidents are not the highest, believe you me. A lot of Pavlovian techniques are used too, which is social approval and social disapproval. The United Nations uses

its soft power to alter behavior. Soft power is where you make people turn against other people. Like the flu shot... OH, they didn't have their flu shots, they are endangering everyone else. That's soft power. They used that in China to ensure that people would not have second children. At one time they would drag off a woman with a second pregnancy to the abortion clinic, by the militia. Now they don't need it. The neighbors will turn on them, will actually grab them, and get angry, and turn them in. OH, you're robbing food from our mouths. You see. That's how the technique is used. Soft power.

They do the same thing with cigarettes of course. This is the 5th agreement every country has signed through the United Nations World Health Organization, Dr. WHO, W-H-O. They have turned people against smoking, by Pavlovian techniques. If someone lights up a cigarette 20 yards from a child, that has had their brainwashing at school, they will start coughing as though they were blowing it in their face. A Pavlovian response. It could be done the same way by wearing a certain color of clothing, if they want to. I'm not kidding you. This is basic psychology.

They are also using it in food next. Because food, under the guise of obesity, is going to be rationed and they are getting you used to getting rationed one way or another, the same way as they stop people smoking cigarettes, along with jacking up the prices. This article will go along with this. This is a PURE propaganda piece from Panorama. Panorama is an interesting organization because they used to do radio shows in Britain – that's how they started off – and then television. I think the first one they did was actually about EUGENICS, way back in the 50s. But you will never find that one; you will find everything else they've done but not that one. You can't get it. They were way ahead in those days of the kind of world they were going to bring in. So they have always been liars and spinners so here is a good spin here.

Should the UK tax junk food?
By Shelley Jofre / Panorama/ bbc.co.uk / November 15, 2010

In the same way as taxing cigarettes helped to reduce smoking and related illnesses, (Alan:Strange howmore folk have cancers today and have never smoked in their lives. But anyway, that doesn't matter; facts don't count.) could putting up the price of junk food - as Denmark has done - cut obesity rates in the UK?

(A: Then they go into the usual spiel of storytelling.) The first thing that struck me on the taxi journey into Copenhagen was how slim everyone looked.

I really had trouble spotting anyone fat.

And the second thing that became obvious the moment I stepped out of the cab and was almost run over by a cyclist, was that the Danes are clearly no strangers to exercise. (A: See what it does is it makes you awfully skinny but you are awfully weak too, and your eyesight gets poor and you almost crash into folk on your bike. I guess that's what he is saying here... maybe that's what he's saying, I don't know.)

So why on earth has their government become the first in the world to introduce a tax on junk food? (A: So there are your taxes on food starting, you see.)

The answer is depressingly simple. They may be among the slimmest in Europe but the Danes do not want to end up as fat as the British. (A: So they are using this, well, look at them and look at Britain, it's bad. Britain's bad because they've had more psychological and chemical and food war on them than anyone else. That's why they're in the mess they're in. I'll go into this in more detail, a lot more detail, when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just showing you some of the techniques that are used. If you listen carefully as I read this article here on creating social approval and social disapproval, and they always back it with what they said they would use eventually, at the end, bringing in this world system, and that's the power of the purse. The power of the purse... through taxation, fines, and levies and all the rest of it. It says here...

At this rate, by 2050 obesity will be costing the state £32bn a year. (A: That's in Britain that he's talking

about there. Then they go on to blame various things like sugar and so on and that that's the cause of it. Well, that's NOT the cause of it you see, and it isn't just the junk food either. It's all the crap that they put in it, including all of the healthy stuff that they said was good for you like all the oils and that. You see, your body can't really store this stuff properly... it can store it but it can't take it out. It doesn't know how to disassemble it; that's basically the problem. Once the fat is stuck on you, you just can't get it off. And they have always known this too, but they won't tell you about it. They won't tell you about it because eventually they don't want you eating protein at all.

If you want to understand how you can control a whole population, for thousands of years, study India. Study India and how the system of the Brahmins was imposed upon the people, and how obedient the public, the people over there have been for thousands of years. Very obedient and they don't question things too deeply, as to their station in life, their different caste systems, and that's what they want to bring in, the same kind of system as that. Again, you've got to go into the writings of Malthus where he had it all worked out, how many calories to give and what kind of foodstuffs to give the slaves, on the plantations that Britain ruled, and other countries too because it was international. It was just enough to keep them going but not too bright, so they wouldn't be mentally bright and they wouldn't be fit enough at the end of the day's work to run off and run away. This is how it was worked out. This is an old, old technique. The Egyptians used it too; they tried all kinds of diets with them. Nothing new under the sun, they say.

To get back to this public relations propaganda article here, it says...)

"We've been relying on and emphasising self-responsibility for the last 50 years and it doesn't work," Charlotte Kira Kimby, of the Danish Heart Foundation told me. (A: Now, the Danish Heart Foundation, like all of these foundations, is a front folks, for the big, big foundations that run the world, that bypass governments. That's, again, soft power... back to soft power again, at the United Nations, who get treaties signed and charters signed, that has the power of a strange kind of a law that's not written in the books, but they all accept it as legal. I'll be going into that in a minute too.)

"We know that sugar and fat are really what causes obesity (A: It's not really just that. It's more than just that.) to increase. So to target taxes makes sense and should have an impact on health." (A: Punish the folk, just make it unaffordable. And that won't stop there of course, because then you are going to find all kinds of meats and proteins are going to get extra taxes levied on them regardless down the road. I don't care what they start with, that will be their goal. Eventually you will be left to eat nuts and seeds and GMO stuff, and you will all be happy little skinny people, but not too bright. Really happy though, regardless of your conditions of your work place, if you have any work at all.)

Think of all your favourite indulgences - chocolate, ice cream, crisps, sweets, cola... and imagine they all cost you significantly more than at present.

That is what is happening in Denmark. If it hit you in the pocket, would it make you change your behaviour? (A: Well you see, you understand, you can make that work with anything in that case, can't you? Anything at all. Anything at all, because you are all getting taught to come into this world of austerity. Nothing to do with the so-called bank collapses; they had it planned a long time ago. Because one day you are going to get rations, or tokens, instead of money and you will use those tokens for your food. And I'm not kidding either. I've read all of their stuff, from years ago to the present. These guys are liars every step of the way as to their actual agenda.) Or would you simply be furious about the food police telling you what to eat?

(A: Then he goes on about more rubbish and how healthy, ya-da, ya, they are and the most highly taxed nation in Europe, which is Denmark. I was in Denmark years ago and I was surprised they were openly teaching Marxism in the school. And they were way ahead with the destruction of the family unit too and really very young promiscuity. That was all part of the agenda; they were way ahead in that. Every country in Europe was used as a social experiment, unbeknownst to the public themselves, who all took part in it without knowing that they were getting guided. Every country was getting used in different ways. In Holland they had reversed the roles of the male and female; they paid the guys to stay home and look after the children and paid the women to go out to work and stuff like that; and then brought them dope that the government dispensed in bars. I watched all this stuff and I thought, my goodness, every little place is a socialist experiment and eventually they will glean what they want from each place and bring it together into

one. It says...)

But they do not resent the government adding further to their grocery bills; far from it. (A: ...they are all happy to be taxed silly. Then they give you these crazy, I don't know if they are real people or not, and how wonderful it is to be taxed silly so that you don't eat too much. Abreaction was maybe better. They should try that, you could give yourself a little electric shock each time you open your mouth to eat something. That will probably teach you even faster, and at least you'll have some cash at the end of it for something else. This way you'll have no money at all. Anyway, it's a complete PR piece, public relations/propaganda piece. You don't get news anymore, you get public relations. It's interesting here too, it says here...)

Obesity expert Professor Peter Kopelman of the Royal College of Physicians argues that the UK could learn a lesson from the lean Danes.

He believes that there is a clear parallel with the taxation of cigarettes.

" Nudges are very important... (A: Let's touch on 'nudges' when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about nudges and so on. Of course nudges are what behaviorists use. Your computer does it too. They use guys to put nudges in the computer telling you what to do next and so on. They also do it, give you little nudges, in the little articles you read without you even knowing it. These nudges are very important to program people, and that's what it's about, programming people into different behaviors, that you don't know you are even getting programmed. You are living in a world of propaganda and behaviorism and psychology, all being used against you from the minute you are born in fact. It goes all through school too, to make sure they turn out the proper kind of citizen for the global society. They also differentiate it too. It's adjusted for male and female so that they get the kind of male they want and the kind of female they want too. And even at the age groups they want, how you will be at a certain age group and what you will like and what you won't like, and what you will believe and what you won't believe. It's that perfected and that precise.

It says here that...

The Health Secretary Andrew Lansley is due to publish a white paper on public health for England shortly. In it, he will lay out his strategy for tackling obesity.

But it seems any idea of a junk food tax is already off the table.

"Nudges are very important. (A: They know that because the government uses them in all of their ads as well.) Tax is not a nudge, tax is a shove," he said.

"If you start down the route of taxation, quite often you get quite a lot of push back against that. The public don't think it's our job to be trying to tell people what to do." (A: Really? [chuckles] They have been doing it for hundreds of years, right. It's also how all of your behavior is too, it's all authorized by government, whichever behavior and culture they give you for your particular era.)

That's a complete propaganda piece from Panorama as they kick off this session. They have already kicked off euthanasia and stuff. I've talked about them in the past, openly with the professors and all of the rest of it, getting you used to that idea. It's to acclimatize you to what's coming. That's really what these articles are really for. They are kind of predictive programming. Most folk won't look any further into it, until they see the next thing announced and a few more talk shows will bring it out and so on and so on, until it's quite natural to them. They'll say, well, what can you do... and you go back and you chew your GMO lettuce.

It's interesting too, how the Council on Foreign Relations uses all this soft power. They use hard power as well because many of the members of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs have their members in your high bureaucracies and in government positions as well, that you think you elect them to. Carol Quigley said that, every President and Prime Minister since about 1890 were members of this particular group, even when they were called a different name, of course; they keep changing their name down through the centuries. Here is an article; it's quite good. I'll put up a link for this

article. It's called Transatlantic Policy Network, another group that goes around using soft power, getting agreements written up and charters written up, and agreed, that the countries all sign and eventually it becomes some kind of law. They are unelected groups, but, interesting this one here shows you all the congressional members, of the Republicans and the Democrats, who are members of this international/globalist group. They are actually working towards globalism; that's their policy. So why are you even bothering to elect people you think are standing up for your country when these guys have no concept of having a country anymore? They are all for utter integrated globalism. I'll put this link up. It gives you all of their names.

Members of the TPN Congressional Group are drawn from a broad basis of representation in the United States
tpnonline.org
Congressional Group

SENATORS

Robert Bennett (R-Utah) (A: Is a member of it.)

Thad Cochran (R-Mississippi) (A: Is all for globalism and internationalism. That's the end of sovereignty folks, for anybody who doesn't understand this.

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary Ackerman (D-New York) (A: They work with the European teams as well, for global integration.)

Shelley Berkley (D-Nevada)

Marsha Blackburn (R-Tennessee)

John Boehner (R-Ohio)

Rick Boucher (D-Virginia)

Kevin Brady (R-Texas)

Henry Brown (R-South Carolina)

Eric Cantor (R-Virginia)

It's everybody. It's like everybody is on here actually. Pull up the list and you can look it up for yourself. And you can look for the European ones as well. You'll see the national government members, who are politicians in government at this present time, are also members of this international group for internationalism and the eradication of countries by the way. Quite interesting eh? These groups have been on the go for a long time and they do an end-run around national sovereignty. That's what the Council on Foreign Relations said long ago, many years ago, many, many years ago. And they form all of these groups and they would have a form of legitimacy and a form of legality which they would use to bring all of this into being. Interesting, eh?

And just to read this other article here, on soft law that I was talking about. Soft law, remember we get these public/private partnership deals. Well that's how things have been working. They used to call it Fascism at one time, and remember that all systems, including communist, are essentially fascist in structure, because there is no such thing as equality in any of them, whatsoever. There is always an elite at the top living like kings and all the peasants down below. Here is an article and it says...

Is soft law taking over?
The perils and benefits of non-traditional legislation
A Paper for the Progress Foundation, Switzerland

By Graham Mather, President, European Policy Forum / 20 October 2010 / progressfroundations.ch

(A: This is not a warning by the way. This is for the Progress Foundation, which is part of this soft law organization, that they push and coordinate other organizations towards this globalist, integrated, non… in fact end of sovereignty, end of nations system… which is the agenda. There's no other agenda on the books by the way.)

What was government has become governance. (A: That's what they call governance now. You'll see it through ALL of the papers that you look at from the United Nations.) Where once elected politicians passed legislation and signed treaties to determine our futures, today un-elected experts make rules through soft law. (A: "Rules," you see. Interesting isn't it?)

To prove this proposition, let me turn to the financial crisis and the way in which it hit Europe. (A: Now, he's going to justify that all these nongovernmental organizations, and the private banks and that, BAILED the people out. They got us out of the trouble. The ones who robbed us, got us out of the trouble, just to preface this.)

First into action to provide liquidity was the European Central Bank headed by its President, Jean-Claude Trichet. Although he has been named Policy Maker of the Year on more than one occasion he has never been a minister, never a politician, never elected. But this gifted enarque and his Central Bank colleagues, in their provision of liquidity, quantitative easing (A: That's inflation.), bank guaranteeing and money printing determined, governed the response to the crisis. (A: So they are trying to say that governments responded, by these guys who are the experts, who caused the problem, and these experts that caused the problem got us out of the problem by telling the government to tax us all and borrow money from them, I guess so that they could pay themselves off from the money they stole.)

Once the authorities had their breath back they looked for solutions in the longer term. They turned to Jacques de Larosière, another supertalented French banker and public servant. A former head of the IMF (A: Which is a private organization attached to the United Nations, right. Soft power.) and EBRD, again he has never sought election to a parliament and was appointed (A: They are always appointed…) by decision of the European Commission. (A: …which is nondemocratic as we well know.) Yet his report was and is the foundation of Europe's response to the crisis.

As Europe and de Larosière turned to align their measures with those of the United States, the spotlight moves to the G20. (A: Now the G20, as you know, is made up of what you think are your elected representatives, right, for globalism and integration and the end of national sovereignty… and the end of nations, in fact, all together, as they bring in regions.) Another soft law creation, (A: The G20, remember you don't vote it in. It's a club of Prime Ministers and Presidents. It's a CLUB folks. Because he says it right here, "another soft law creation…") it did not exist 10 years ago when the G7 and G8 were the main focus of global financial discussion. It is self-appointed, (A: Is that democratic?) has no charter, (A: Oh yes they do. They take their orders from above.) and no treaty determines its rules or its membership. (A: Utter lies because they are all members of the CFR/RIIA and they set its rules, for its memberships. You can't join it unless you are ASKED to join.) Yet it is the lead body for the raft of measures which are being taken around the world to emerge from the financial crisis. The European Commission will show you a table against which it checks off its compliance with the G20 norms. (A: So, the G20, which is unelected and a private organization, is telling the European Commission and the Union, this Parliament, what to do. Hmm? Interesting, eh?)

Swing back again to the proximate causes of the financial crisis. How do we decide whether banks are or are not properly capitalised? Again, by soft law. The Basel Accords must assume their responsibility. Whether Basel I, II or III the capital adequacy rules are decided informally(A: Gentleman's agreements…) and their status is as recommendations. The Basel Committee, which now includes the G20 countries, therefore recommends capital adequacy measures without a treaty or constitutional framework; only later are the recommendations turned into national or European laws. (A: So, private organizations, run by the bankers, determine what laws in your nation are put into effect.)

When the crisis moved from banks in the market to the risk of sovereign default, the foundation instrument turned out to be another piece of, this time European soft law – the Stability and Growth Pact of the European Union. It has never been fully constitutionalised and comprises a Council Resolution, Two Council Regulations and a Code of Conduct. This uneasy mixture makes it in academic terms a hybrid between soft law and hard law, or more bluntly "a stability pact ridden with holes". (Habermas 2010). (A: That's from Habermas, 2010, that obviously works for them.)

When Europe acted to bail out Greece it did not do so under Treaty or legislative powers – rather it created a special Intercreditor Agreement between 15 eurozone member states at short notice on 8 May of that fateful weekend. The soft nature of the transaction is demonstrated by the fact that Slovakia's Parliament on 18 August refused by 69 votes to 2 to ratify the agreement.

These were crisis measures. But in the daily running of the European Union also, much policy in labour markets, the environment and elsewhere takes place through the Open Method of Co-ordination. The OMC is a series of soft law techniques of discussion, co-operation, benchmarking and peer-review. The procedures are unmentioned even in the Lisbon Treaty. (A: Well, who needs the legal stuff, eh?)

My purpose in this lecture is not to suggest that hard law is good and soft law bad. It is rather to sketch the extent of soft law, to look at its causes and rationale, to assess its merits and problems and then to draw some conclusions for future public policy arising from it. (A: So they are making public policy.)

How can we define soft law for our purposes? (A: Remember this is part of this organization that creates this kind of soft law, a coordinating think tank obviously.) Once upon a time it might have been thought of as a series of 'gentlemen's agreements' but both the term and language has a rather dated feel. (A: So they don't like the dated feel of it. See.) (Williamson, 2003).

Linda Senden has provided the definition which I found most persuasive (A: Persuasion is more important than fact.); that soft law is formed by "rules of conduct that are laid down in instruments which have not been attributed a legally-binding force as such, but nevertheless may have certain indirect legal effects that are carried out and may produce practical effects". (Senden, 2005). (A: So soft law, nongovernmental organizations, foundations and so on, and think tanks, are making policies for your supposed elected leaders. The bankers are making your laws… but they have been for an awful long time, eh.)

Or as Ulrika Mörth has noted "in systems of government the law is hard whereas it is soft in systems of governance. (A: That's the term they are using at the United Nations.) The crucial difference between these two types of legal norms is that soft law lacks the possibility of legal sanctions".

The fact that soft law lacks legal sanctions does not mean that it does not attempt to impose sanctions by a range of techniques. They are enforceable or sanctionable at various different levels by means, not of law, but of some form of perceived international responsibility. (A: That is what are called agreements, folks. They write up agreements and your Prime Ministers and your Presidents sign them. That's what they signed at the World Health Organization to jack up the price of smokes to stop folk smoking. An agreement. And they up the ante every year by making it harder and harder and harder. Agreements… you see. Because your Presidents and Prime Ministers don't ask the public what they want. No. Private organizations tell them what to sign. I've told you this for years.) These systems lack legal rights or obligations, they also lack procedural safeguards and they often lack transparency: and these are serious weaknesses.

In the context of the OECD's initiative on so called harmful tax practices (A: That's another strange quasi-governmental United Nations organization. It takes your tax money supposedly to help the poor in other countries, through big corporations.) Allison Christians has said that the category of soft law "seems to offer a third way between the potentially uncomfortable position of describing the OECD guidance as "law" and therefore implying states must comply with it, and the potentially unrealistic position of describing it as not law at all, despite evidence that countries do in fact comply with it, often against their self interest or will (or both)". (Christians, 2007). (A: Because they tax the blazes out of you to give to these foreign corporations, which are international anyway; they have no basis in a country. They take your tax money. That's how they set up China, by taking your tax money, through these agreements by the way, through The World

Trade Organization. You don't vote in The World Trade Organization. Do your homework and find out who set it up.)

The Stability and Growth Pact provides a good example. We immediately see its soft law origins: a deficit above 3% is not excessive if the excess over 3% is only "exceptional and temporary" and the (government deficit) ratio remains "close to the reference value". As has been noted, there has been considerable manoeuvrability within those limits.

They basically go through their usual bureaucratese speech of course, to try and rationalize how they can get more effective agreements made with more appearance of legality and legitimacy. And this is what this paper is all about. It goes on and on and on and it would take forever to read this thing. It would be really interesting to go right through it, for you, and you should do so. Go through all the links that come from it as well. You'll find out... you see for an awful... in fact for the whole of your life you haven't been run by your governments at all. You really, really haven't.

This public/private partnership idea, this new kind of strange fascist organization, without the name being used of fascism, which of course meant it was corporations and politicians in bed together running the rest of the public. That's exactly what it is, but so was communism. You had the big GM, Ford, and all these big boys over in the Soviet system from the beginning... lots of plants like that. And again, through nongovernmental organizations and soft power the US and Britain and other countries financed the Soviet Union from the very beginning, right through its entire existence, even fed them too... after they killed off most of the farmers. It's the same with China. And you think.... Why do you bother voting? I've asked people that my whole life. Why do you bother voting? When these guys come out with the usual nonsense, they drape themselves in your country's flag, they play the tunes that you are used to responding to like Pavlov's dog, and then they tell you, oh by the way, we are working internationally to destroy your country and make you a region. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix with a few minutes to go. Remember I'll put these links up for you at the end of the show on my web sites and you can look them up for yourselves, and do your homework. I'm sure lots of folk will run with it too and it will be all over the place, hopefully, in a little while. Of course they will never mention where they heard it.

There is Tom from Wisconsin on the phone. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Hi. I'd like to thank you for the work that you do. I just want to express my dismay. Seemingly there is this sort of, I guess blast of energy coming from the people who are upset about being groped by the TSA agents and being irradiated and the body scanners. But what we are not seeing is across the board refusal to comply with agents who aren't even, you know, certifiable peace officers, to even have the authority to command people around and ask... tell them we are going to grope you and feel you up, you know, for safety. Until that happens nothing is going to change and they are just going to... you know, although they will just do it, they will just go, okay audience, you will do it and... you know? I don't know. We have to change if we are going to see change in the world. And I see a lot of people talking change, but not actually...

Alan: Well, talking isn't going to do a darn thing. You know that too. I think we all know that, that talking isn't going to do a darn thing.

Tom: I just wanted to throw it out on the table because I just don't think that we say it enough, that just talking about this isn't going to accomplish anything.

Alan: It doesn't work. No. It takes people to collectively say, no, that's it, and get the message across and then you take what comes from there. That's the bottom line. These guys at the top have made it quite clear that there is only one agenda and they are going to take no opposition concerning it. If there is opposition they will put out a fake opposition. However, they've also said from their main think tank, the Club of Rome, that this New World Order is an authoritarian system, democracy is out the window. It's gone. So that's what they are telling us. So what do we tell them in response to that?

Tom: Yeah. Have you seen the cover of the most recent USA Today paper, which was today actually?

Alan: No.

Tom: In there, there was a propaganda piece where Janet Napolitano asked for us to have patience during the holiday season as they grope and radiate, body scan everybody that flies. I just was like, you know, they show the opposition in the article but they put the headlines and they have Janet Napolitano featured prominently in a picture. It's all awash of just, it's okay, everything will be okay, and just trying to soothe those that are already under mind control to, don't worry about it, it will be okay.

Alan: Again, it's just to pacify you and, again, further condition you into the new norm, and have you accept it as a new norm. Of course they are not stopping there; they are bringing iris scans in now too, in everything. You get checked twice at the airport with this thing, that you'll probably end up blind if you're a frequent flyer and that's your tough luck. There is no end to this. As you well know, there is no end. And eventually they are going to darn well chip folk... and most folk will go along with that too. There no opposition to this totalitarian system that's in place right now. You can't talk with them because they mean business. They have shown the public they mean business. It's their way or no way and when this has happened in history, down through history, the public have had to respond in the usual two ways, the two options they've got left. Thanks for calling; I know exactly what you are saying.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Propaganda Training for Restricting Food and Eventual Rationing

Transatlantic Policy Group

Global Governance and Transatlantic Group

Government-Private Institutes and Soft Law

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2010 (#708)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2010:
A True World Order Without a Border:
"The Scientific Degeneration of Society
Rolls Forth Steadily, Relentless, Quietly,
Overseen by Experts, Indoctrinated Fools
Who're Paid very Handsomely by "He Who Rules",
Communitarian Collectivism, Come What May,
Authorized by the Big Boys Who'll have Their Way,
Come Hell or High Water, Whatever the Cost
In Misery or Lives, Till Old Ways're Lost,
Scientific Overlords, Corporations, NGOs,
More Perfected Communism is Way it Goes,
The More Privileged Near Top, Faces Smiley,
Will Get More Perks, Live Life of Riley,
Mass of Proles Will Need Little Containment,
Rewarded for Slaving by Cheap Entertainment,
Long Ago Foundations for This World Laid,
To Standardize Cultures, Done with Free Trade,
Big Boys Planned Minutely, Nothing Left to Fate,
Ensuring Society's Wake Up would Come too Late,
Under Guise of Equality, Safety from Terrors,
We'll Be Branded and Chipped to Serve Our Betters"
© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 16, 2010. I always advise newcomers, especially young people, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and if you have the patience and time, you can help yourself to hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years, where I try, really try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big world order which you hear about all the time, from all of the official sources. They never really explain what they mean about it. They give you little bits and pieces, but they mean a world order, a complete new ordered way of living – that's what it means –

across the entire planet. It also means obviously that the entire planet has to be standardized into a singular system with the same laws, rules, regulations and even a new culture that's to really come out of it, at the end of it. We are actually going through all of that right now. They even had their discussions back in the 60s to decide which culture they would give the public of the world. The CFR held the meeting in London with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is their big daddy, and they decided that Hollywood and the music industry based in America would give the culture, the new culture, across the world, which everyone would emulate. That has happened. It's pretty well happened. The few cultures that haven't quite buckled under are getting taught right now, with cluster bombs and stuff like that, to give up their old culture, bring in a central bank, allow usury to be used upon them and join the world society. That's basically what's happening today.

Remember that is costs me a lot of money to keep this all going here. You'll see on the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com that there are a whole bunch of sites I have up. I have to have these because I get trouble from the big boys occasionally and the main sites go down. So if you bookmark all of these sites you'll have the alternate ones to choose from, hopefully, in case of emergency. Keep downloading as much as you can, while we can put this stuff up because it will cease one day. It will definitely cease one day. We will all be enemies of the world state, if you don't go along with the authorized way of looking at it all, through new eyes, you see, and from a new voice and you're all politically correct. And that's something that some of us just can't do. Buy the books, CDs and DVDs to keep me going; that's all it does is keep me going. If you notice, I don't bring on advertisers and that's really how hosts pay themselves. That's okay, business is business, but not for me. It's not a business. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly to RBN to pay for their time and it costs them a lot of money to broadcast this show and to pay for their equipment, staff and they have a lot of bills coming in too. That's how the world at the present certainly runs. So buy the items I have from me on my web sites. You'll get a different take on history and the techniques that are used down through time to rule vast amounts of people. [Order and donation options listed above.] I'll be back with more after these messages, on how the system works.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking as well about free trade. Free trade was the big idea that John Dee came up with, and Bacon also participated in the idea of a world that would eventually be standardized under a British type system, or a London based, or run, system, going back to Queen Elizabeth 1st time in fact. That's when they coined the term, he coined the term in fact, the Brytish Empire, an idea where free trade would dominate and they would break down all trade barriers. By doing so, they'd have an interdependent world, which meant really that no one was independent. That's great if you want to take over the planet, and that always was the plan, believe it or not, and is still going on. It's almost finished. That's what we have been living through.

Wars were necessary of course, to make this happen. World War I was awfully important to bring in the League of Nations. The Milner Group helped to bring that upon. They worked for year and years to bring on a Second World War. They helped finance Hitler too, to make sure it came about, through the IG Farben organization and that became the war industry for Germany. They built them up in a very quick time. All the big boys, GM, Ford, and so on, were involved in it. Rockefeller was involved with Standard Oil. They built up the big German war machine, something they don't want to talk about today. But they needed that to happen, to bring on a war, to create the United Nations, the even bigger League of Nations, to further this global integration system that was planned an awful long time ago. As I say, free trade, all that stuff comes in to it and they would make massive trading blocs. That's why Karl Marx could talk about it in the 1800s with absolute certainty that's the way it would go. Of course eventually you'd be under a world governmental system.

Japan, the Pacific Rim has been worked on as well. I've got the books going back, from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to the 1930s. They talked about the Pacific Rim and how they'd have to work for a long time on the Pacific Region. They also said an upcoming war would be awfully handy to get Japan to attack the US and then bring the US into this coming war, long before it happened by the way, and that's in their own books, their own writings. They discussed this in Melbourne, Australia when they had a meeting there. They got their wish, of course. They always get their wishes; it's strange that way. Eventually they'd bring it all under wraps. They used a branch of the CFR, which they called the Pacific Rim, or the APEC leaders, or APEC initiators they called them initially, initiators. It was a branch of the CFR and they put them into all the Far Eastern countries to work up into government,

first as diplomats and then from within those particular governments, using native Australians, New Zealanders, and even Japanese and so on. Here is an article to show you they have finished off the Pacific Rim, because they had a big meeting recently and this is what it says about it.

Japan is test case for Pac Rim free trade zone
November 14, 2010 | Associated Press / foxnews.com
Although Asia-Pacific leaders have committed themselves to achieving a Pacific-wide free trade zone following an annual summit, host Japan may prove a key test case for how realistic that vision is.

Acknowledging that Japan's economic power is declining, Prime Minister Naoto Kan declared his country must open up its markets and embrace free trade — or risk getting left further behind other regional rivals. (Alan: That's what they told every country in Europe too: You've got to join or you'll be left behind. If you'd been left behind, by the way, you'd have been out of the debt; you wouldn't have all that massive debt you have to all share now, eh.)

"Japan is determined to reopen itself," Kan said at a press conference Sunday that wound up the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum, alluding to the historic role that Yokohama, which hosted the summit, played more than 150 years ago as one of the first Japanese ports to open up to the West. (A: You ever see how that happened? the actual story? They sent in American war ships and forced them to open up trade at gunpoint. That's the way it was done.)

That bold declaration represents a change for Japan, which for decades had been ruled by conservative administrations that were reluctant to engage in trade liberalization and were closely tied with farmers (A: Their own farmers...) who fiercely oppose lowering protective tariffs. Imported rice, for example, is subject to a 778 percent tariff. (A: So that's why they are pretty healthy over there; they are not getting all of that GM stuff. But that's out the window now; now they will get Rockefellers golden modified rice no doubt, which also helps to sterilize you, according to the UN.)

Japan and the other 20 members of APEC will face many such tough choices as they strive to execute their shared commitment (A: Shared commitment, there you go...) to free trade and greater regional integration (A: ...integration folks, for the hard of thinking.) as outlined in the leaders' communique issued at the end of the weekend meeting.

Their overarching goal: To work toward establishing a Free Trade Area of the Asia-Pacific that would envelope all members, from behemoths China and the U.S. to tiny Brunei and New Zealand. Slashing tariffs and other barriers to imports and investments, the so-called FTAAP would cover half the world's global commerce and two-fifths of its trade. Kan said the rough target date (A: total integration...) was 2020. (A: They will speed it all up actually and it will be done long before that. That's so that they don't terrify them with rapid changes. You see, interdependence means you can't be independent even in feeding yourself. That's one of the big goals. They claim of course, the big boys at the top, it's to help stop wars and stuff. If you can feed yourself, you can't have a war. You see. They have all these reasons for their totalitarian plan, and remember it's a very, very, very old plan.)

The Asia-Pacific region has led the world's still-weak recovery from the financial crisis, and the region's leaders are convinced that open markets are a sure way to ensure future growth. (A: It's going to put a lot of farmers out of business. There's no doubt about it. No doubt about it, over there. It's done it everywhere else. And a massive bureaucracy telling you who can farm, who can't farm, and all that kind of stuff. But, well, that's it.)

You know, Japan, modern Japan was set up as a temporary engine basically, because during World War II they had set up their post-war plans for Japan, after they would demolish it. And they knew they were going to demolish it because what they always do in war time is demolish the countries and the cities where they want to build brand new cities and new factories and all that. They had big, big plans for Japan. So war is partly a demolition job and to get rid of all the old structures. They had the cities, the modern cities all drafted up before they moved in, with the troops, to take it over. Sure enough, the Hopkins Plan it was called too, using the Marshall Plan, pumped the money in for Japan and they set them up to be the electronics manufacturers for the planet, for a while. They were also the guys set up as a proxy, because

their government really worked as a banker to lend the money out for business. This was all under the so-called guidance of the US, or I should say the bankers of the US that also ran the US. The Hopkins idea was to work in a sense that it would be buying the debt of the US. You heard for years that Japan held the debt for the US; they would buy the debt. Now it's China that's buying the debt so Japan has to go down; it's time it merged into this big conglomerate. They've also to open their doors, by the way, to mass immigration for the first time. So you can't have a homogenous people anymore in this world system, at least for everybody except one and that's the way it's to be. It's as simple as that.

Free trade, the new world order, and interdependence, meaning you have no independence at all, not even to feed yourself. Remember, they said at the United Nations, when they dole out the food to the world, and to the regions of the world, they will force you to keep down your population and of course what they'll do, by rationing it out to you by the way, and eventually they will give you lower and lower rations by telling you it's bad weather, you know, climate change and stuff like that. And you have to find a way to bring down your population even faster; it's your problem. I'm not kidding you. I've got all the articles here. You think it's a nice lovely cozy world you are going into? Tough cheese... because you have no idea what's coming down. It's run with the same bureaucratese language and silly craziness as the Soviet system was run. Because the same boys that gave them the Soviet system is running this; that's why. That's why.

Of course everyone is upset in the US about the FDA Food Safety Bill, which is going through the Senate this week; it's on right now.

FDA FOOD "SAFETY" BILL POISED FOR SENATE VOTE THIS WEEK
By Sarah Foster / November 10, 2010 / NewsWithViews.com

It's going to really go into all kinds of food that you are allowed to get and so on, but also into, can you even grow garden food for yourself and so on. It would also give government access to your kitchen; because literally it says that any place that prepares food... it doesn't just mean commercial places. That means ANY place is any place; that's your own kitchen too. They can come in and inspect and all this kind of stuff. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show. I just wanted to mention that, how you've got to be interdependent and get used to Big Brother in this great world society, this champion of freedoms as they call it. It's Orwellian with doublethink. It's just amazing that people can believe in it at all; it truly is. It truly, truly is.

Part of getting a people down into the gutter, for control, is to dehumanize them and destroy their cultures, and all that is good and wholesome in their cultures that kept them together, as a peaceful happy culture where everyone knew the basic rules, you didn't need massive police forces to take care of things, everyone knew the rules. You always degenerate them and that's happened in the West. I've read the report from the military from the US's own web site, from their own magazine, that said they'd push the American culture, which IS degenerate they said, across the whole world. Why is that? It's because people who become degenerate have nothing to stand up for. There's nothing clean in them anymore to stand up for anything at all, like a clean idea. Germany is in for the big boot now because there are people who still hate Germany and it's got to be brought down, now that they are rattling a little bit, in anger, on what's happening over there. They don't want total integration. They've only had a little bit of freedom for a little while when the wall came down and all that stuff, on queue of course. They are getting rather ticked off at being ruled by a little place called Brussels and paying everybody else's debt. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto this story about Germany and how they are going to bring them down further with degradation, even further than most countries, because a lot of folk still hate Germany you know. I should go back to the Pacific Rim group because the CFR created the Institute for Pacific Relations. That was one of the groups. It was a front for the CFR to integrate them all, work through a 20, 30 year plan to get them all ready for integration into this big world system. They had a couple of front groups and you can read that in Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, from the records that he took from the Council on Foreign Relations themselves. He was the official historian for them. So they were front groups and they worked for years and years and years to bring this all about, this grouping over there. Of course they also had their group working for the unification of Europe too, and the unification of the Americas – still ongoing in America.

Back to Germany, there are certain people who just don't like Germany at all. They've got an awful thing about it and they want to totally degrade them further in case they get any ideas of being German again. It says here...

German Government Publication Promotes Incestuous Pedophilia as Healthy Sex Ed
Micheal O'Brien, author on crisis of culture in West, says this "German state intervention in family life is a new level of auto-destruction"
By John-Henry Westen / lifesitenews.com / Monday July 30, 2007

BERLIN, July 30, 2007 (A: I read this at the time, but this is ongoing by the way.) - Booklets from a subsidiary of the German government's Ministry for Family Affairs (A: This is from the Ministry of Family Affairs, right. Over in the big Sovietized system, that they call Europe, you have a Ministry for Family Affairs; you have ministries for everything.) encourage parents to sexually massage their children as young as 1 to 3 years of age. (A: I read this at the time in collusion with the United Nations' pamphlet, the booklet that they put out on the same thing. They wanted communal masturbation in schools. And that was a fact. That's a fact. They dished that out across the States too in different places as well.) Two 40-page booklets entitled "Love, Body and Playing Doctor" by the German Federal Health Education Center (Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung - BZgA) are aimed at parents - the first addressing children from 1-3 and the other children from 4-6 years of age.

"Fathers do not devote enough attention to the clitoris and vagina of their daughters. (A: ...it says.) Their caresses too seldom pertain to these regions, while this is the only way the girls can develop a sense of pride in their sex," reads the booklet regarding 1-3 year olds. The authors rationalize, "The child touches all parts of their father's body, sometimes arousing him. The father should do the same." (A: I'm not kidding; this is what they are promoting. By the way, this comes from, it doesn't mention it here, but it's from the United Nations.)

Canadian author and public speaker Michael O'Brien who has written and spoken extensively about the crisis of culture in the West spoke to LifeSiteNews.com about the shocking and extremely disturbing phenomenon. It is, he said, "State-encouraged incest, (A: Of course it is.) which in most civilized societies is a crime." The development is, he suggests, a natural outcome of the rejection of (A: ...religion, he goes on to say, which gave a moral order.) the Judeo-Christian moral order.

"The imposed social revolution that has swept the western world is moving to a new stage as it works out the logical consequences of its view of man's value," said O'Brien. "It is merely obeying its strictly materialist philosophy of man. If man is no more than a creature created for pleasure or power. If he is no more than a cell in the social organism, then no moral standards, no psychological truths, no spiritual truths can refute the 'will to power' and the 'will to pleasure'." (A: And this goes on and on and on, on what parents should do and should not do and so on. You can read it for yourself. I'll put it up on the site for you and you can read it for yourself. I know where it's all coming from too, and the reasons behind it. But you don't, I'm sure, unless you do your homework... and you should do your homework.)

You understand that the whole training you are going through is for the new system. The children in school have all gone through the body searches sometimes. They've definitely gone through the detectors to detect anything that they may have. They've had raids on their lockers to check that they didn't have anything hidden. We've seen all the ridiculous stories of having a pair of nail clippers and stuff at school can get you in trouble and all that kind of stuff. They were trained before the year 2001, for the year 2001 and for what was to happen afterwards with all of this scanning technology and so on. This one here talks about...

Technology identifies troubled individuals
By Lou Michel / buffalonews.com / September 26, 2010

Imagine using the same technology to locate a lone bomber before he carries out his terrorist act and to identify a troubled veteran or first responder ground down by tragedies and violence.

Some 120 local first responders from law enforcement and other agencies, the military and mental health

professionals gathered Friday to hear firsthand about an advanced computer program that can accomplish those two seemingly different tasks.

The presentation was part of the International First Responder-Military Symposium (A: I mentioned this before.) held at Hilbert College in the Town of Hamburg.

A Swiss professor working with a Massachusetts Institute of Technology scientist who heads the Mind Machine Project (A: The MIND MACHINE project, folks…) there outlined how this program operates through computerized scanning of phone calls and electronic messages sent through e-mail and social networking mechanisms.

"Suppose you know there's a threat to the president when he is visiting, say, Texas. Through information obtained by the National Security Agency, we have the tools to go through huge quantities of data obtained from that area," said professor Mathieu Guidere of the University of Geneva.

How? "The computer system detects resentment in conversations (A: I told you about this ages ago they had a resentment meter, a computer, they were actually putting all this data into.) through measurements in decibels and other voice biometrics," he said. "It detects obsessiveness with the individual going back to the same topic over and over, measuring crescendos." (A: So if you keep mentioning the same thing over and over you've got a fixation on it; maybe like ice cream or something, you know, and it's a really hot day. Then you get a SWAT team coming in the window to maybe cool you off in a different way. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through that old Matrix there and talking about the brave new world we are coming into, a brave new world planned an awful long time ago. That's why they have all the details working today. They are not working them out as they go along. They had them all worked before you were born. They knew exactly where they'd be at this time and what part they'd be implementing at this time. They knew when the bank crash was going to happen because they planned it that way, to bring in austerity and the sharing of wealth across the planet; or as Karl Marx said, the redistribution of wealth. You see, they never change their plans, these boys, and they always get what they want. It's only because they have an ignorant public that acquiesces to their own darn governments, which aren't their governments at all, and don't say boo. They are too happy being entertained and being degenerated to bother. When you're degenerate you don't care. You're out partying and looking for… you're a predator basically, on your own species. Some more on their own species than others of course, it depends what gender you go for. However, that's how they are today, totally degenerate society and that's the culture that's been given to them.

Talking about that emotion detector and so on, they are doing that, they have been doing that for years to find out who's who, saying what, and so on. Certain words crop up too many times in a conversation and you are labeled immediately as this, that or the other. You know that too. The Echelon was doing that years ago but they have really stepped it up. They were doing far, far more in-depth investigations years ago than they let on about. They know who everybody is. They've got personality profiles built up on everyone. They know who you are, how you think, how you tick. They know your habits, who you call, when you call them, what little groups you go and belong to, even what books you read from the library. They know everything about you and you are very predictable because of that… very predictable. It really helps them too, with Facebooks and all the idiots that put all their stuff up there, as though it was an open diary of their lives. They love that kind of stuff, and that's why they gave it to you of course. Don't think for a second these little front men that pretend to own them really come out with these ideas themselves and did it all by their little old selves, any more than Bill Gates did. It's all part of the big security world system, and the Pentagon.

This was all in Brazil, the movie Brazil, a comedy. It's so great to see someone who can put everything in a comedy and it gets so much across, without the comebacks you would have if it was a straight movie or a straight documentary or something, by all the critics. In a comedy you can get away with an awful lot and Terry Gilliam certainly did a lot of that stuff in the movie Brazil. It showed you a future where you'd have the SWAT teams cutting holes in the roof, just grabbing people and snuffing them – they'd disappear – and your world would be run by bureaucrats and scientists. That's who would run your whole lives. And they would do their scientific tortures on different people, and then dispose of them. They had a massive Ministry of

Information Retrieval, that's the biggest building of all, massive security and each time you walked in to the building robots would just rush up to you and SNIFF you and check your irises and all the rest of it. I'm not kidding. And here you go...

Hi-tech eye scanners that track passengers
as they walk through airport go on trial in UK
By Daily Mail Reporter / 16th November 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: They always start off in the UK because they are the most docile people ever beaten down. And boy have they been beaten down over such a long time. They are in shell shock actually. I've touched on it before but I never read the actual article to you.)

Passengers will have their eyes scanned as soon as they check in as part of a new trial a major UK airport.

High-tech machines that can recognise an individual's iris as they walk around will be installed at Manchester Airport at check in during the government-backed pilot. (A: So it's a pilot run for all of them, as you well know.)

The technology has the potential to overhaul security and customs, with airport bosses hoping it could help in the fight against terrorism. (A: Just like the movie Brazil. You've got to see the movie. There are always bombs going off in the movie Brazil but no one ever sees a terrorist. But it's awful essential for the system to have this terrorism going on; so of course the government are the terrorists. They've done this before.)

That's one, but there is a link as well that I'm going to put up and it's to do with a sniffer. You see the sniffer in the robot in Brazil. It comes up to you and it sniffs you all over. Well, they've got a sniffer dog, a new mechanical sniffer dog to do that as well, at the airports.

'Electronic sniffer dog' aims to cut down airport security time
By Travelmail Reporter / 12th November 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

They are trying that in Glasgow first for the rest of the country to follow. It will come up and fff-fff-fff and sniff away at you. What it does is apparently use little laser injections into your clothing and stuff searching for different stuff and it detects different chemicals or whatever, maybe even the cleaning stuff that you use on your clothes. I guess the dog will maybe bite your head off if it detects any of this stuff on you. Who knows what it's going to do. It's just like Brazil, because Terry Gilliam mixed with the right guys; he knew what was coming down, a long time ago. I think the movie was done in the 80s. You've got to see it.

So as I say, good luck to all those that get their irises scanned and help to promote this for the rest of the public that don't go on air travel, because they will eventually use that across the board for everything. You know darn well it's all coming down. It's in all the sci-fi movies that are predictive programming. You'll see all that stuff, been in there for years, and everybody has got used to the idea of it coming through fiction. That's always how they promote it.

In the US they have already heard about Britain and its communitarian policy; they call it the Big Society. They already have the big organizations in action now, the nongovernmental organizations working out what they call the DEvaluation of power down to regions, where towns are amalgamated and so on, and you have local commissar boards. Just like the Soviet Union, this is a more perfect Soviet Union and it really is. The Soviet Union meant 'rule by councils;' that's what 'soviet' means. That's what you are having in Britain and across Europe and eventually into America too. And they'll say, well it's not coming to America, we're still American, we're still paying for the wars and... Yeah you are, but you already have the three people in top positions in the US. They have been working with the last few Presidents to bring in communitarianism IN America. You have to find out who they are. One is Amitai Etzioni; that's one of them and I looked him up. Then there is Mary Ann Glendon who's another one. And William Galston is the other one. The three of them are bringing in communitarianism for America, for the near future by the way, in case you didn't know.

It gives a rundown on who these particular people are. It's quite interesting to see their communist type background. They have other things in common apart from communism, which is not so surprising. One of

the leaders that worked for the Presidents is called Amitai Etzioni; this is his name in the US.

wikipedia.org
Amitai Etzioni

In 1933, Amitai Etzioni was only four years old when the Nazis rose to power in Germany. He was separated from his family but reunited with them by the year 1947. In that time, Etzioni lived a year in Athens, went to Palestine, lived on a cooperative farm and went to boarding school. In 1950, he was enrolled in a special academic institute established by Martin Buber after having dropped out of tenth grade three years earlier to join Palmach (an elite commando unit of the Haganah). In 1951, he attended Hebrew University where he studied classical and contemporary works in Sociology, completing both BA and MA degrees. (A: So he was really an Israeli and he changed his name later on from his original name. It sounds much better, Etzioni... Etzioni, it's got a thing to it, you see. He worked in all the big universities, the usual ones...)

In 1958 he received his PhD in sociology from the University of California, Berkeley, where he completed his degree in the record time of 18 months. He then became a professor of sociology at Columbia University for twenty years, serving as chair of the department for part of his time there. He joined the Brookings Institution (A: A big powerful think tank.) as a guest scholar in 1978 and then went on to serve as Senior Advisor to the White House from 1979-1980. In 1980 he was named the first University Professor at The George Washington University, where he currently serves as the director of the Institute for Communitarian Policy Studies. (A: You didn't know you were getting taught that in the university... Yep, they have been getting taught Communitarian Policy Studies from the 1980s onwards.) He leads the Communitarian Network, a non-profit (A: of course), non-partisan organization which is dedicated to support the moral, social and political foundations of society. (A: Oh, really?) It is based in Washington, D.C. He also held a faculty position at Harvard Business School from 1987 to 1990 serving as the Thomas Henry Carroll Ford Foundation Professor. Etzioni is known for his work on socioeconomics and communitarianism. He was the founder of the communitarian movement in the early 1990s and established the Communitarian Network to disseminate the movement's ideas. His writings emphasize the importance for all societies of a carefully crafted balance between rights and responsibilities and between autonomy and order. (A: They want ORDER... you see.)

It's rather interesting as to who these guys actually, actually are. It labels him actually as a German-Israeli-American sociologist so you can take your pick. His real name he was born with was Werner Falk. So that's one of the big boys who have been bringing it into the US for you, in case you didn't know, and churning out lots of students, who are working quietly behind the scenes in the US, at present, just as they have been with Common Purpose in Britain for years as well for the European Union and communitarianism.

Then there is Mary Ann Glendon.

wikipedia.org
Mary Ann Glendon

Mary Ann Glendon (born October 7, 1938 Pittsfield, Massachusetts) J.D., LL.M., (A: She learned international law, human rights and all the usual stuff too.) was the United States Ambassador to the Holy See and is the Learned Hand Professor of Law at Harvard Law School. She teaches and writes on bioethics, comparative constitutional law, property, and human rights in international law. She is a pro-life feminist.

President George W. Bush and Laura Bush stand with 2005 National Humanities Medal recipient Mary Ann Glendon. Glendon graduated from University of Chicago Law School, where she served on law review.

Glendon is the author of Rights Talk; A Nation Under Lawyers, and A World Made New: Eleanor Roosevelt (A: Eleanor Roosevelt was one of her heroes, you know, the person who loved Pavlov, as she said in her own biography.) and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. (A: Eleanor Roosevelt is quite a fascinating person, if that's what we'll call it. She actually said in her own memoirs that she went to Russia especially to see Pavlov who was her hero. She went to see how his ideas for indoctrinating the youths, how it worked and she was awfully impressed by what she saw, ordinary lines of school children, very quietly going along the road, and staying on the sidewalks and so on. She says, it's so different from the Americans who've got a

bit of spirit and are lively and chatty and so on, and laugher, but she preferred the Soviet model for their orderliness, they are so orderly, you see, and that's what impressed dear old Eleanor Roosevelt. So that was the hero of this woman who is bringing in your communitarianism Soviet system in America, along with some others. These people are given specific areas to work on, you understand, and infiltrate too, and even become the heads of.) In 1994, she was a signer of Evangelicals and Catholics Together, an ecumenical document aimed at rapprochement between Catholics and Evangelicals. Glendon became the first female President of the Roman Catholic Church's Pontifical Academy of Social Sciences, when she was appointed by Pope John Paul II on March 9, 2004 (she was already a member of the academy since January 9, 1994). In 1995 she was the Vatican representative to the international 1995 Beijing Conference on Women (A: I don't know if you've ever read about that. That was quite the conference. There were so many lesbians they had big massive lesbian parties in the streets, and it kind of shocked the Chinese.) sponsored by the United Nations, where she contested the anti-condom declarations for the prevention of HIV and AIDS. "The Holy See in no way endorses contraception or the use of condoms, either as a family planning measure or in HIV/AIDS prevention programs."

The National Law Journal named her one of the "Fifty Most Influential Women Lawyers in America" in 1998. Glendon was appointed by President Bush to the President's Council on Bioethics.

Bioethics, remember, is this big scientific body who have decided what the new ethics are for the new life. You know, should we kill folk, euthanize them, how many babies should be terminated every year, you know, keep the population down... all that stuff. What's ethical... is it ethical to sell baby parts and make a profit off them? which of course they all agree, yes. It's a big, big business. Stuff like that. We don't need normalcy or people involved anymore; we've got bioethicists who tell us that they are the ones who are in charge of our emotions and our consciences. It's not bad having a kind of proxy conscience now, eh? You don't have to worry about anything. That's another one and then there's William Galston, quite an interesting guy.

wikipedia.org
William Galston

William Galston is a political theorist. He is the Saul I Stern Professor of Civic Engagement and the director of the Institute for Philosophy and Public Policy at the School of Public Policy of University of Maryland, College Park. In addition, he is a Senior Fellow of Governance (A: GoverNANCE, very important word. I touched on that last night, soft power, how you go around official government policies. See, government has to answer to the public, technically, even though they don't. Governance bypasses that; they don't have to be responsible to the public at all. They just make sure that the government eventually signs agreements which they pass into law and govern the public.) at the Brookings Institution. He was also a senior adviser to President of the United States Bill Clinton on domestic policy, and has also been employed by the presidential campaigns of Al Gore and Walter Mondale. Since 1995, Galston has served as a founding member of the Board of the National Campaign to Prevent Teen Pregnancy and as chair of the Campaign's Task Force on Religion and Public Values. He previously taught in the department of Government at the University of Texas-Austin.

(A: He's written different articles and works such as pluralism...) In political philosophy, Galston has written influential works on political pluralism and on domestic policy issues in liberal society.

(A: Here is the big one though...) Galston was a student of classicist and political philosopher Leo Strauss. (A: Leo Strauss, this is the guy that was a Nazi in Germany and of course a liberal in America. He was a Jewish Nazi... amazing. He's the guy that came up with the whole New American Century idea, the guy that trained Wolfowitz and McCain and all these guys. He wanted to go across the world forcing democracy on people by invading them. They called it liberation theology in a sense, democracy... liberation democracy... by forcing wars on people and destroying their culture, like Iraq and Iran and so on, and forcing them into the standardized system. Quite a history, this guy, Leo Strauss. Quite a guy. [chuckles.] Quite the guy.)

And people don't even know that lots of Jews were actually Nazis. At the beginning, in the 30s, an awful lot of Jews were Nazi. It wasn't until they started to see the sights turning on them that they ran off to the States, but they carried the Nazi philosophy with them, because they liked the idea of special people, superior types and stuff like that. Interesting, eh? He's your third character who is in charge of

communitarianism for Americans. And Americans haven't a clue that it's even coming their way. They have already set up places IN the US that are doing and practicing communitarianism and regionalism. I've touched on a couple of them before, not so long ago.

What I'm trying to show you is that every big thing that's happening, every major thing that's happening, in fact almost everything that's happening about you is done by this strange soft power of nongovernmental organizations and the foundations which have a semi-official backing, but you don't vote them in. You don't vote them in, folks. This is the new scientific way of governance. Scientific governance... that's not responsible to the public. You don't get a chance to say, well I don't want the Brookings Institution to have anything to do with me; I'm not voting them in. Well, you don't because you've never voted them in in the first place. And these characters get APPOINTED to it by the President, to his BOARD of scientific advisors or bioethics advisors and so on. Appointees... that's the new public/private policy, you see. You've got to really get into your homework and find out what's really going on and what it really, really is all about. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You've got to wail once in a while and I like the guitar wailing on there; it's very appropriate. I'm just going to finish the night by – if we've got time – to add, that one of the big players who set up this present system. He's dead now but he was one of the big movers. He went to all the big top think tanks, world meetings, worked with the US to bring in the US system as well, and that was Lord Bertrand Russell who, again, worked jointly with MI5 and MI6 and the CIA during World War II and afterwards. He was a big player in pushing this world society, because they used a lot of scientists in it. He wrote a book called The Impact of Science on Society, and this is what he says, we want to bring in this new collectivist society run by professionals, scientists, that's the whole key to it.

Bertrand Russell, The Impact of Science on Society

The good of a multitude is a sum of the goods of the individuals composing it, not a new and separate good. In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizens, what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people. Such a view can have no basis except in arbitrary power.

More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a scientific dictatorship, such as we have been considering, (A: And it's here now folks.) can be stable, or is more likely to be stable than a democracy.

Apart from the danger of war, I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilized and semi civilized countries known to history have a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible. (A: I hope you're thinking and listening about this, for the hard of thinking I should really repeat that but I hope you heard it. These are the guys that are running this world. They bring in this system. He worked for the big institutions that I have mentioned here.) And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a despotic rule of a minority (A: ...over the majority). When the government controls the distribution of food, (A: What were we talking about recently?) its power is absolute so long as it can count on the police (A: And you've got armies of police now.) and the armed forces. And their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. I do not see how any internal movement of revolt can bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern scientific dictatorship. (A: That's what you are getting brought up into NOW. On page 67, that was page 66, he says at the bottom...)

I do not believe that dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society – unless (but this proviso is important) it can become world-wide. (A: It must be a scientific dictatorship on a worldwide basis, which can only happen if you have a standardized culture across the world, the same system across the entire planet.)

And that guy took part in every major world think tank to help set up the formula that was used prior to World War II, during and after World War II, right up into the 80s and 90s, and it's still on the go today, those same parts, because it's a timetable they go by and he worked on the plans for over 100 years to come, along with other big famous players and big famous names. You are living through a script. Your

whole life is going through a script. All the big changes and the wars and everything else that you hear are part of the script folks, including 2001, the towers going down and the need to keep you all safe... by taking every right and freedom away. But listen to the experts, as Russell said, because scientific experts will rule your lives, and by God they do. And you don't elect them. Isn't that nice? Welcome to the new freedom, that's what it meant... the NEW freedom.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan is Test Case for Pacific Rim Free Trade

Food Bill, US

German Educational Authorities Promote Incest

Phones, Texts etc. Scanned for anti-Gov Resentment

More Invasive ID Training

Electronic Sniffer Tested at Airports

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 17, 2010 (#709)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2010:
Climate Journalists' Solidarity for the Party:
"The IPCC, Egg on Face, Carries on Undaunted,
Training "Reporters" to Tell News the Way IPCC Wants It,
"Climate Deniers" Simply will Not have a Mention,
These Leftist Fools will Censor Them in Quiet Detention,
Prophets of the Ages have Waxed on Prolific,
Warning of Coming Tyrannies, in This Case Scientific,
With NGOs, Foundations, Technocrats, Corporations,
For Austerity, Depopulation, the Loser's Consolations,
To Bring in a Bright Green Planet, Oh, So Utopian,
Vasectomies for Peasant Males -- Women Tied Fallopian,
Only The Party's "Better Sort" will Be Allowed to Breed,
For a Pristine World Inherited by Superior Seed,
You See, It's Next Stage in Evolution, This They all Agree,
The Future's for Ordered Folk, No Room for Likes of Me,
No Independent Thinking, Knocking Group Consensus,
Why a Man of Facts and Learning could Leave Them Defenseless,
They Just Love Their Army, Clothing Casual or Dressy,
I Fear the Road to Utopia will Become Unbearably Messy"
© Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 17, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are lots of audios for download and lots of information on the audios where I try to give you shortcuts really. Shortcuts, because if you go through all of this stuff yourself and try to start from scratch it's like reinventing the wheel. Why bother when there is so much material already out there for you to follow? You can either accept it or deny it – it's up to yourselves – or go off in a different direction with it, as some people do. However, the big boys made it quite plain the kind of world they wanted to bring in an awful long time ago. We are dealing with one of the biggest

organizations, in fact the only organization I'd say, on the whole planet that really directs our lives and the cultures and shapes societies into great societies, regions across the world to what they call 'the great society.' That's what the new world order really is. It's the great society; 'the big idea' is another term they use for it too – lots of names for the same thing. As I say, I give you shortcuts to it, so go into the web sites. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for print up. You can find transcripts in other languages for print up if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's also shown on the .com site as well. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the .com site because sometimes I get problems of sticking with the main .com site. If you find sticking downloads try these alternate sites that I have listed there. These are the official sites, so hopefully you will have no problem in the future should the big ones go down again. That's why there are so many up there already.

Remember too, to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You are the people who keep me going. These books are different from the usual HIStories, and that's what history is; it's HIS story, whoever's the authorized HIS at the time gets his STORY told and that becomes the mandate. That's how we are taught history; it's AUTHORIZED history. That's why you get AUTHORS. They are called authors for a reason; they are authorized to tell their story and you get his story, and everybody gets a little gold star if you parrot it well and believe in it too. And of course it really shapes the mind of you and everyone else and how you all think about the past, especially when it's all fake. It's an awful shock to find out when it is fake and what isn't fake. It happens all the time. You can buy these books of mine which help to wake you up because there are techniques written into it to make you think in different ways that you didn't even know you had. Because there is much more to learning and thinking than just reading off books and parroting it. You have to be involved in it yourself. There are many different ways to understand language itself and I try and show you that too, through symbols and the different techniques which are IN the books. So you can purchase them by [Order and donation options listed above.] Here we go through the history that led up to this stage where we're in. The new world order isn't just a thing that happens, and that's the final thing done and over with and a flag is hoisted. It's an ongoing process to indeterminate goals, goals which are always changing to the future. They call it progress. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The big society, the big idea, the good life... there are many different terms used for the same thing. In the early phases they often called it 'the good life' but what they really meant was a scientifically-run society, an ordered society where the unfit wouldn't breed. Eugenics is a big, big part of it and depopulation was a big part of it, still is a big part of it today, a VERY big part of it in fact. I've gone through the histories on this particular show – I won't go through them again – to do with eugenics and the organizations and foundations which funded a lot of the big programs in eugenics in the US and Britain and elsewhere. There were big, big players and yep, members of the aristocracy, the Huxley's, all these guys were involved in eugenics. They were fascinated by the idea that science could eventually create the perfect society through tinkering with genes and so on.

They also wanted to bring in a society where certain people would be forbidden to have children. They thought the idea of mandatory sterilization was a very good idea, for certain people. That was picked up on, of course, even the Soviets picked up on that one and so did Adolf Hitler. It's quite amazing how old this particular agenda is. You'll find it even in the writings of Blavatsky, and Annie Besant that took over, that they'd bring in a new society, this wonderful new society, this socialistic ordered society where science would take over. It's always the same thing, science would take over. We go into guys like Charles Galton Darwin who wrote The Next Million Years, who furthered that and said that scientists and technocrats would be the ones who would rule on behalf of the dominant minority. Huxley touched on that too, 'the dominant minority' would always be above academia and the technocrats who would just kind of run the public in a Sovietized type fashion. That's the system we're in today.

They said democracy was too cumbersome. It really stopped progress; there was too many bickering parties and self-interested parties and factions; therefore to get the big idea and the program across they'd have to basically train the public, gradually, into a new system. So cleverly too, that they wouldn't know they were no longer in a democracy. And then you go into the Club of Rome, big think tank for the United Nations who also said the same thing. They said that democracy is too cumbersome, has to go... has to go. Believe you me, it has gone. As you are well aware, I hope, out there... that you are well aware that it has gone. Then you get the big, BIG organizations that are also part of this, that you think of as merely the kind of right wing type ones, working with the left, like the Council on Foreign Relations. Quigley himself, the historian

for the CFR, said, we are often mistaken for communists. And why? Because their ideas and agenda were exactly the same direction as communism.Then of course, going deeper into that, you find out, sure enough, the big boys, the big bankers, funded communism into existence. The dialectic is always used between left and right, up and down, to come out at the same goal. You end up on the same road at the end. That's the fascinating thing about this.

We are given many false debates, many false arguments to chase our tails with and keep us busy. We are given lots of counter-intelligence put out there too. Why would they allow you to run away with the internet without giving you counter-intelligence to take you off in circles, into the stars, and creatures that should be made into shoes and belts and stuff like that, that are supposed to be kind of humanoid, if you get my drift? This is all counter-intelligence, to mix fact with fiction and ridicule the fact. That's a simple tactic with it.

It's interesting too, that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the group, the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Relations in London. He said, we were often mistaken for communists. He said, We have no aversion to working with them. That's what he said in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. And they do. They work with dictators, communists, and whatever. Communists are very good because communists are the main ORGANIZED group in the world. Communists are very dedicated to what they do. The far-lefties are very, very dedicated. And literally, and George Orwell showed you the mentality of them in his book, 1984, that communistic mindset of training and the ability to take a new idea, that totally contradicted yesterday's idea, and spout it out as though you'd always believed it. Well, that's how the communists are. And if we go into a deep freeze, you'll find the same thing with the climatologists who basically are all part of the socialist left – that used to be called communists, and that's why they use them all, because they want an ecological, scientific group to run the world, exactly as the soviet system wanted to. They have the ability to get told we are going into a deep freeze and immediately parrot that as thought they had never mentioned global warming.

That's the mindset of that type of personality. I've met quite a few of them and it's always astonishing to listen to them prattle off the party line. What I realized too in communism, years ago, is that there can be no dissent. It was all from the top down, what you had to say, what you had to believe, and when they told someone the latest line, it was like a robot talking to you. You'd look in their eyes to see if they really believed what they were saying, and they would be hostile, very hostile against even a challenge of basically countering them or questioning them on it. That's the type they've got running the IPCC at the United Nations for so-called climate change now, as they've toned it down to climate change. Last night I was sent a link, an audio link, from abc.net, Australia, by Will in Australia.

2010 George Munster Award Forum
abc.net.au

It's an interesting audio; I'm going to put the link up tonight after the show on my web sites. Listen to this. This is for journalists, a journalistic panel debating the new way they will report news about climate change to the general public. It's fascinating... fascinating to listen to them. You'll remember me talking maybe about two months ago when the IPCC at the United Nations said that they were going to work differently and train journalists to put it across, the whole climate change agenda, across in a different way to the general public. Well you see, they are already doing it. They are already doing it and they are all on board. When I listened to this bunch of so-called independent free-thinking journalists talking, I thought it was listening to a communist party meeting. I'm not kidding about it. Because every tactic they'd use, smear campaigns on their enemies and so on, nasty name-calling of their enemies, was used.

They actually had a loathing for Christopher Monckton, who was given exposure on Australian television and radio. Christopher Monckton knows his stuff. He just put out facts, figures and so on. He didn't give his opinions. These guys tried to say he just gave his opinions. And from now on, they said, they are not going to report people's opinions and 'climate deniers'' opinions. They called him all kinds of nasty words, these wonderful independent reporters. So you have to listen to this because you are going to find you see the same meetings with your own journalists in each country are going on at the same time. They must have consensus, you understand, consensus building. They actually put out people from the UN and the big think tanks; you know the charitable foundations that run the world. They put them out to go around just building

consensus so they all talk with one voice. An old idea. They use it in politics too, when they come out and use catchphrases like 'weapons of mass destruction,' so no matter who they are talking to you hear 'weapons of mass destruction.' Well, it's the same idea with the journalists on climate change. You'll hear the same party line toed, regardless of how ludicrous it might sound with the deep-freezing weather we are going into. I'll put that audio link up.

I looked into this group of journalists and it says here, about the Australian Center for Independent Journalism, this is what they are reporting too, at The Muster Forum, Climate Change Munster Forum. This is what they said in this audio...

2010 George Munster Award Forum

Has the scientific consensus about the increasing scale and urgency of climate change has made journalisms commitment to traditional concepts of fairness and balance obsolete? (Alan: I hope you heard that.)

Has the scientific consensus about the increasing scale and urgency of climate change has made journalisms commitment to traditional concepts of fairness and balance obsolete? (A: So you are not going to get a fair and balanced journalistic opinion on anything. You are going to have the SCIENTIFIC, the authorized scientific version. That's actually mentioned in the audio, that that's all they are going to report from now on.)

The Australian Centre for Independent Journalism (ACIJ) (A: What a joke, eh?) aims to stimulate the production of high quality journalism (A: No kidding.), especially investigative journalism; to conduct and support research into journalism and the media; to contribute to scholarly debate and research about journalism; and to promote community discussion about the relationship of journalism to political, social and cultural democracy. (A: So we're getting it from the far, far lefties who are – I'm not kidding – these people are radical. They really believe in what they are up to. They believe that any lie is okay, as long as they can get their ecological society brought in; you know, very little factories, very little this, that and the other. They truly believe that mankind is the worst plague on the planet, these characters, especially the lesser types, the ones who don't have the jobs like journalists do.) The Centre is a non-profit organisation (A: No kidding...) based at the Broadway campus of the University of Technology, Sydney.

Activities of the Centre include the publication of investigative journalism; provision of resources and reference services; continuing education for practising journalists and research in journalism, and contributions to debates on areas of concern to journalists. (A: That's one little bit about this particular group, that's on the audio. I'll go into another one... actually I'll hit it when I come back from this break. It's quite something to read.)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this particular audio they had over radio in Australia. How these journalists are coming to consensus and that they should only report the scientific side of things, from the IPCC at the United Nations. And never bother with any opposing points of view, which are just simply unscientific you see. So they have all agreed on that. But who made up this panel of independent journalists, eh? Well it was headed off by this one here...

Ann Henderson-Sellers
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers (A: No relation to Peter, I don't think. He had a sense of humor.) Australian Research Professorial Fellow in the Department of Environment and Geography of Macquarie University. (A: In other words, she makes her living off of this stuff.)

Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers (A: A double-barreled name...) (born 1952) was the Director of the World Climate Research Programme in 2006 and 2007 (A: Well, she's very fair, isn't she? and she would represent a good side of the story.) and was the Director of the Environment Division at ANSTO from 1998 to 2005. She was the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research & Development) of The Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology from 1996-1998. Prior to this she was the founding director of the Climatic Impacts Centre at Macquarie University where she continues to hold a Professorship in Physical Geography. Professor

Henderson-Sellers previously led the WMO Project for Intercomparison of Land-surface Parameterization Schemes, which operates as an international Internet-based "collaboratry". She recently led the Model Evaluation Consortium for Climate Assessment (MECCA) (A: Oh, they love their names, eh?) Analysis Team. She also acts as a consultant to the United Nations University on various aspects of the impact of climate. (A: A very impartial person here, to be involved in this little debate there, as she laid down the parameters of where they were to go in their talk.)

So that's one of them. Then we've got Sarah Clarke, ABC's National Environment and Science Correspondent. You understand, every radio station, every television company, every newspaper has their own correspondent now on the environment. In other words, these are the hack ones who couldn't get a job writing anything else, and it's so safe to write on this stuff, with the handouts they get handed all the time, on greening, greening, greening and so on, that they've got a lot to lose if this whole thing goes down the tube. So they are very impartial as you know, very, very impartial. So she's the National Environment and Science Correspondent for ABC. It says...

Abc.net.au
ABC journalist, Sarah Clarke, December 2009. (ABC News)

Sarah Clarke is the ABC's national environment and science correspondent, reporting for both ABC Radio and Television.

She has travelled extensively around Australia reporting on the environment and the impacts of the drought and climate change across a number of programs including ABC's 7pm news, Lateline, 7.30 Report, Foreign Correspondent and across radio news and the ABC's flagship radio current affairs programs AM, The World Today and PM.

Her brief is extensive and covers climate change, space exploration (A: That's certainly where she is.), water issues, drought, and future technologies.

Recent assignments include covering the United Nations Climate conference in Copenhagen, (A: She's well in there isn't she?) a trip to the arctic circle to visit an Inuit village in North West Alaska living in a vulnerable and changing environment (A: Oh, there's a woman with guts.); an assignment in the Antarctic alongside a team of scientists and ongoing coverage reporting on the state of the Murray Darling Basin. (A: So she gets to travel an awful lot...)

She's also travelled to South Korea, the Pacific Islands, the Caribbean, South Africa and to Chile reporting for the ABC.

That's another one that attended this, that's on the audio too. Then there is...

Ben Cubby, Environment Editor, Sydney Morning Herald (A: Well, again, he's a very impartial guy who'll give you impartial news on the environment obviously, since he's also making his living off it.

Associate Professor Philip Chubb, Journalism, Monash University (A: And the link's up there for that too.) Philip's career as a journalist combines leadership positions in print, television and online media with publishing, business and communications technology. (A: Then it goes through his history as well. He's obviously well up there and got lots friends in high places, in the right kind of clubs you might say. He also was making his living on this as well.)

It's quite fascinating to realize that everyone who slanged anybody at all, and you should hear the words in this audio. You'll hear the words that they call anyone who they call 'climate deniers', you should hear the names... all they can do is resort to calling them names. That's standard left wing policy, because you cannot attack the reasoning of certain people who have come up with their science. Not only that, they never mentioned all the hundreds of scientists who left the IPCC because they wouldn't go along with lies. That wasn't mentioned at all. It wasn't mentioned at all. Quite something.

You understand it's happening in every country. They all get on board. So anything that you are read – and

I hope you always understand this, and NEVER forget this, never, ever forget this – whatever you read in any mainstream journal or newspaper or magazine has got CONSENSUS with the reporting to do with climate change and other social topics as well. Because there is a big world agenda here and these people are getting highly paid to make sure that YOU get the kind of news they want you to believe, and it certainly is anything but impartial and fair and balanced. In this particular group, they have admitted they can't do fair and balanced reporting. It was just too imperative to save the planet, etc, and so they will only give you the official announcements from the IPCC. There is fairness for you. How's that for an agenda? Huh? And you think you are living in a free, open, democratic society. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This system we are going into, we're actually really into it, well into it. The youngsters are already into it through their conditioning and indoctrination in school, starting at Kindergarten, into the greening society, sustainability. They are all part of the Millennial Project, Agenda 21, all the names for the same thing really... where we are going to live under an ecological scientific grouping, or dictatorship, in little community areas, within regions because there will be no more nations at the end of it. That's always been the big plan. ALL the groups at the top, all the opposing groups that you think are opposing, the far left, the far right, the corporations, and so on, are all part of it. They are all IN on it together, using the dialectic to bring us into it. They all agreed long ago that this is the way they are going to take the world. You can go into HG Wells's book, A Modern Utopia, and you get glimpses of it even there, as far back as when he wrote that one, with the help of his masters of course, who financed him. He was also a mouthpiece for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Fabian Society. The Fabian Society was just a group created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs to manage the left wing radicals to make them really push towards a utopia, thinking it was going to be a wonderland for the worker, all run by the elite of course; look at who the founders were. Regardless, they are all working together towards the same road to bring you all back on to the same road at the end of all the fighting. That's how the Hegelian Dialectic technique works. To be honest with you too, they have already set everything up around you. You are already inside a cage. You've got all these different organizations working right into your local level, and on your local councils. They are handing out different agendas to even your roads and works departments and all that kind of stuff. Wherever you happen to live, it's all to do with sustainability and austerity is now tied in with it as well, budget-cutting and so on.

In Britain, they are a little bit ahead of the US. They have already announced the big society and communitarianism. It's being put into action. They have trained the leaders years ago under Common Purpose; there is this particular group called Common Purpose who will be the local commissars pretending to speak on behalf of the public and the people. They will eventually have to go, as a part of a region, to The World Bank to borrow money. That's what will happen to all of your little communes. You will have reps that get sent over to talk to the big boys and decide how much cash you are going to get and what you are going to give back in return for it, because nothing is going to be free. Nothing is going to be free.

You understand that countries themselves, as they have been for a long time, are really, each country, each nation, is a business. Collectively we are all one big massive business for the bankers and the taxations and all the rest of it. It doesn't matter how many businesses comprise it, we are one big business. That's how they view us. That's why they are bringing in carbon taxation, eco taxation of all kinds as well, through The World Bank and through the Rothschild bank before it gets to The World Bank of course, through carbon credits and so on. This is to take over from the country, the nation as a business, which they loved, to the next system which will be easier for them. They've got the whole world with regions in it and they can tax each individual directly to this world system. It's far better for the big banking boys, who will always be in charge, being the dominant minority.

What they are doing in communitarianism is also saying, oh look, the government can't handle these big, big budgets anymore, there's just too many people, there's too much debt – as they pay off more money to the bankers; they are still bailing them out you know, and the bankers are still giving out their billion dollar bonuses to their pals. Regardless of that, as we all know, what they are going to do is (so-called) decentralize government as they do away with the nation-state. That's the whole idea, decentralization, and put you down into your little regions with your so many communes inside each region. YOU will have to deal with the problems yourself. Here is an article on that, from The Guardian which is as far left as you can imagine. They are all for the IPCC and they have their own environmental push as well, for this ecological society. That means everything has to come under economics and sustainability on the planet, and

population reduction. That's what they mean by ecological society. It says here...

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) plan to give personal care budgets
to 1m elderly people (A: Right... so when you get sick and you are elderly, this is what they are going to do for you.)
Measures in social care shake-up to be spelt out in white paper as part of 'big society project'
guardian.co.uk / Randeep Ramesh / Tuesday 16 November 2010

An elderly woman sits in her room at a nursing home lost in thought.

The government plans to quadruple the number of elderly people with personal care budgets from the current 250,000 (A: Which they are trying out.)

Social care can no longer be left to the state but was "everyone's responsibility," (A: You see... it's EVERYONE'S responsibility. I wonder if it's the bankers' responsibility too, with the massive profits they rake in? I guess they are exempt.) ministers said today when the government announced a white paper next year on how people should fund help in old age.

Paul Burstow, the Liberal Democrat care services minister, announced several measures, the most radical being the plan to put a million people in charge of their own personal care budgets, against the current 250,000. (A: Now, this is the same technique they used in business quite a few years back, where they were handing out sort of status reports. You'd go in for your status report every month or so and your boss would say to you, how do you think you've measured up this week and so on and they'd tick you off for assessments and so on. And then, when they wanted to cut down or downsize as they called it – all the firings... downsizing, it sounds better doesn't it? ...psycholinguistics. Then they would actually hand the form over to the person and you would have to justify why they should keep you at that work. The idea being, as you were ticking off your performance, and say oh gee I'm not doing too well am I? and then YOU'D feel responsible and then at the end he'd just sort of look at you with that, you know, and put the hands out, and say, yeah, yeah, you're not too great are you? And so you would leave, they wanted you just to leave, and pack up feeling terrible with your tail between your legs as a failure. Well that's what they are doing to YOU now. You're sick, you're old, this is what it's costing, here's the lump sum, you'll deal with it... you deal with it. And then you are going to have the elderly saying, well, I need this and I need that, well maybe I shouldn't; maybe that's taking money from other people who need it too. And making them feel guilty, you see.)

Other measures include £400m to support holiday breaks and hobbies for carers, and an expanded role for the voluntary sector. (A: You see, the voluntary sector is to get heavily involved in this as well.)

Personal budgets can range from a few hundred pounds to £50,000 a year. They allow the elderly and infirm to buy services such as home help from charities (A: Now, why are you buying anything from charities? Because these charities ain't charities, folks, never were.) or private companies – but they have been controversial.

While the idea was introduced in 1996, it has proved a hard sell to the public, with the Audit Commission last month warning that people were fraudulently claiming the cash. (A: Well, that's the red herring.)

Burstow described the ideas as part of the coalition's big society project, with individuals taking on responsibility for their own lives. "Personal budgets give people choice, control and independence," he said. "They look to people, not the state, to shape services, and improve outcomes, making a reality of the Big Society." (A: Well, maybe at the end if you've got enough pennies you can hire one of the recent immigrants, and he'll do a voodoo dance for you and clear up whatever's making you sick. They might be quite cheap. I'm not kidding you. This is what they are going to do. They are going to make you feel guilty at what you are costing the state. They are already using the same technique in the US, by the way. In the US, if you had your big insurance plan like when you work for a company, the insurance companies are now posting back what it costs them for you to go to the doctor and have this test, and that test, and so on, to make you feel guilty about going to the doctors, so you won't use your insurance. It's the same technique being used.)

However, there were concerns that the money earmarked for social care would be swallowed up by the 25% cut to council budgets announced by the chancellor in last month's spending review. (A: Do you understand, I'm talking about a totally socialized country already. It's totally socialized, completely socialized country.) Care packages account for up to 55% of local authority spending, if central funding for schools is accounted for, and there are concerns that the extra £1bn made available by the government in last month's spending review is not ringfenced. (A: ...whatever that means.)

So they are going to make you feel guilty and lots of older folk will feel guilty and they won't claim this and they won't claim that. They'll all say, well, I'll do without that pain medication and I'll do without that...maybe somebody will need it more than me. That's what they are hoping for. They use psychology in all of this. That's what it's about. Then of course they will start, once that's under way and under swing, they will start reducing the amount they will give out to each people every year. The same way as they are going to start reducing your rationing, once they introduce rationing, coming from the United Nations, which is scheduled by the way, eventually to dish out the food to the regions. They will start off with something that won't have you all grumbling and then 2 or 3 years later when you are used to it, and you think it's always been there because that's how fast most folk adapt, they'll say, we can't give you as much this year, it's been a bad crop across the world, and you will get less, and then it's up to you as how to get rid of the excess population. That's what they've actually said, by the way.

This is the real world that we are living in. It is nothing BUT deception out there. Nothing BUT deception. We are already IN the scientific society, run by the scientific society and the technocrats. You've been in it for a long, long time. And you have never had a free independent press in your lives, never seen it. Never seen it. One of the guys who helped set up this part of the scheme I read from last night. That was Lord Bertrand Russell, a guy who admitted in his biography that he went over to China back in the 20s to start getting communism taught in the universities, because eventually they were going to make it a communist country, so they sent a British Lord over to do it. Interesting, eh? He talks about the coming society and how it would be and how they would bring it in. He says here,

"I fear that the place for splendid individuals will be much more restricted in the future than in the past." Apart from this purely personal opinion, it is easy to imagine ways in which the world might acquire a scientific government such as I am supposing. (A: Now, what do you have in the US and in Britain's government? They have appointed science Czars, with whole teams behind them. You don't vote these guys in. You see, it's all ready here. It's been here for quite some time.)

It is clear that in the next great war Europe will go to pieces. Probably the population will be halved and the surviving half will be in a condition of anarchic despair. These circumstances will rest with the United States to make the world safe for plutocracy. (A: ... the world safe for PLUTOCRACY, folks, is the term they use here. What's the US doing now? It's flattening the last few cultures who will not go into the system, to standardize the world.) An essential step in this process will be the acquisition of a considerable measure of control over Europe. (A: They've already integrated it completely.) Dawes Plans and the Young Plans more drastic than those imposed in Germany in recent years will be imposed upon Europe as a whole. Scientific experts will be employed to make Europeans work and to introduce the most up-to-date organization and technique. (A: You better understand the word 'technique'. It doesn't mean what most folk think it is.) American marines will occupy the site of what had been London, if need be, and skyscrapers will be erected over the ruins of St Paul's. In this way a world government will come about, in which the power will belong to great plutocrats but will be largely delegated by them to experts of various types. It may be assumed that the plutocrats having become soft will gradually become lazy. (A: That's the same as the Marxist doctrine. And you thought that came from the left wing didn't you?) Like the Merovingian Kings, they will allow their powers to be usurped by the less lordly experts, and gradually these experts will come to form the real government of the world. I imagine them forming a closed corporation, regulated partly by opinion so long as their government is challenged, but chosen later on by means of examinations, intelligence tests, and tests of will power.

The society of experts which I am imagining will embrace all eminent men of science except a few wrong-headed and anarchical cranks. (A: A crank to him was anyone, just like those journalists, who opposes the official point of view.) It will possess the sole up-to-date armaments, and will be the repository of all new

secrets in the art of war. (A: Now, he's talking about ALL war; that's war on the mind, all kinds of wars.) There will, therefore, be no more war, since resistance by the unscientific will be doomed to obvious failure. The society of experts will control propaganda and education. (A: They already do.) It will teach loyalty to the world government, and make nationalism high treason. (A: Right... for the hard of thinking, it says, "and make nationalism high treason." You're there already folks. That's why the UN was set up. They said that their greatest enemy was the individual and nationalism.) The government, being an oligarchy, will instill submissiveness into the great bulk of the population (A: That's what you've been getting trained with since 9/11 happened, 2001. Give up all your rights and freedom for safety; give up all your rights and utter penetration into everyone's lives. No privacy. You've been trained already and most have accepted it. Now it's normal... it's normal. We adapt very quickly, as Darwin says.) The government, being an oligarchy, will instill submissiveness into the great bulk of the population, confining initiative and the habit of command to its own members. (A: The only ones who will have initiative and command will be its own members.) It is possible that it may invent ingenious ways of concealing its own power, leaving the forms of democracy intact (A: That's what you've had, this appearance of democracy or even republicanism; appearance, but really they are all working behind it all doing the real work.), and allowing the plutocrats to imagine that they are cleverly controlling these forms. Gradually, however, as the plutocrats become stupid through laziness, they will lose their wealth; it will pass more and more into public ownership and be controlled by the government of experts. (A: The government of experts... we're at that stage now.) Thus, whatever the outward forms may be, all real power will come to be concentrated in the hands of those who understand the art of scientific manipulation. (A: That's where you are. That's where you are already. That's pages 235-237 of The Scientific Outlook.)

That's how far we've come. Most folk still think they are living in some kind of democracy. Meanwhile you've got the technocrats running all over the place. You have all these appointed scientists with all their boards telling Presidents and Prime Ministers what to do. Setting up communitarianism everywhere; it's here under many names to bring in this new war to save the world, to save the planet, to save humankind against all kinds of terror, including eco terror and all the rest of it. See, we are HERE already in all of this. We are here already... with all of it. And most folk don't know. They still think we are back in the 1920s with all the rights and so on and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and there are 3 callers just popped up. I'll take the long distance one, Paul from Australia. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan, how's it going, mate?

Alan: Not too bad.

Paul: That's good. That's good. I was listening to what you were saying before, about all the debts and stuff like that. I was thinking to myself, with China, with the amount of debt that China has bought up, with America not being able to really pay it because, as you know, you don't borrow money to get out of debt. Isn't that right? You know, you can't borrow your way out of a debt situation.

Alan: Absolutely.

Paul: Also, how are they going to come and collect it because don't you reckon that wars... because like Alex Jones said on his show, a time ago, about how the American government gets money for every single soldier that's killed; they get a cut of money from that.

Alan: That's right.

Paul: And I was thinking about China, if they are not going to get their money they'll come and collect with blood money. Do you reckon that's a possibility?

Alan: It's a possibility, if they were authorized outside of China. China doesn't run itself. China was a creation of the big bankers of the West and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've been working with them, the Institute for Pacific Relations for 50 years to bring China up to this stage that it is now. These guys are based in London. They run the CFR. They run the European Parliament. They run

everything now. No, China is not its own master. Don't believe that for a second.

Paul: That's fascinating. I never knew that. I thought they were in power on their own accord.

Alan: Oh, no. When a country rises up, it's the same with Brazil and India right now. They rise up when the United Nations, through all of their various organizations, tell the big foundations to get on board and then they lobby all the big corporations to invest in those countries. That's how the money comes in. No country can pull itself up by its own bootstraps just like that.

Paul: That's right.

Alan: And China back in the 30s was a third world country and yet there is Bertrand Russell over there teaching communism because he says we've got to get a communist revolution over there to standardize the country. Then you find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was talking about building China up to be THE manufacturer of the world in about the year 1970 or so. They wrote that back in the 1930s. These guys do world long-term planning. No country will pull itself up without the injection of cash and all the agreements through The World Trade Organization that gives them all the freebies; that's why China doesn't have to pay any pollution taxes. They have no penalties to pay on the chemical waste and the polluted rivers like they do in the Western countries. All the factories that moved to China were paid by you, the taxpayers in Australia, Canada and America, to move, through The World Trade Organization. We paid them for moving, their setting up, retooling, and we pay for their loses for the next 10 years until they start making a profit. And if they say they are not making enough profit being based in China, because of the move, they can extend that period for 10 more years, of paying no taxes.

Paul: Wow. Isn't it true that only federal government people are supposed to be paying federal taxes, if you're a federal employee, and that the usual citizen doesn't have to pay federal tax?

Alan: Well, we shouldn't be paying taxes at all. But the fact is, he who's got the big gun is the boss. You know. That's the bottom line. These guys don't go by rules they draft up. They go by force. Government is force, remember. The legalities are just something to keep us rather pacified thinking we have a chance and rule of law. If they are out to get you, they get you. There's no doubt on that. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Reporters Build Consensus to Promote IPCC Climate Data as Infallible--Ridicule Opposing Parties --Audio

Health Care Budgeting--How Much is Your Life Worth?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 18th, 2010 (#710)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 18th, 2010:
To Rule the World -- Make it Sleazy, It's Too Easy:
"So Very Few Will Ever Realize
The Longest of Wars has Won its Prize,
Their Thoughts, Behaviours, Whole Worldview
Given Them by Experts They Never Knew,
Emulating Characters Portrayed in Fiction,
Adopting Attitudes, Conduct and Diction,
Never Comparing to Think it Strange,
For Peer-Group Went Through Same Change,
The Survival Instinct, Pairing and Bonding,
Pushed Aside for Multi-Partner Fondling,
Destroy Norms to Conquer, Create the Fool,
Narcissistic Hedonists are Easy to Rule,
Too Busy with Pleasure, Predatory Behaviour,
They've No One to Trust or Be a Saviour
When it's All Gone Wrong in Life's Calamity,
It's Terribly Lonely When There's No Family,
The State Grows from Carnage, Eyes Agleam,
Brings Order Out of Chaos, Merciless Machine"
© Alan Watt November 18th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 18th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of November, 2010. As always, I tell the newcomers and there's people coming in every night who are new, who have never heard me before, and lots of them are young, too, which is a good thing, because they've got to carry on with the future and take this information forward, hopefully. So, I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, help yourself to the audios you'll see listed there. Bookmark all the other sites I've got listed, in case the big sites go down, and remember too, apart from the audios, all those sites you'll see listed have transcripts in English of many of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's listed on the .com site as well. And you can help yourself to transcripts for download and print up, and hopefully you'll pass them around to your friends,

or maybe even sit and have groups and discuss the topics and so on, and even add to it, if you can.

Now, remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers, I get the offers, but I don't take them on. And that gives me more scope to say what I want to say, and I've got more time to actually give a talk, during a show, rather than bring on guests and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN directly to pay for RBN's airtime, to broadcast this show, and to pay for their bills and equipment, their staff, board ops and so on. So, it's up to you to help me with mine. You can do so by buying the books that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy discs and so on, as well. That's all I've got up there to sell. And these are really jammed packed with information, even the discs too. It's well worth while getting. And you can pay for them from the U.S. to Canada, by a personal check, or by an international postal money order from the post office. Or you can use PayPal to order or donate. And believe you me, donations are really appreciated. There's not enough donations coming in at all. If you want to purchase, you can use PayPal too, just send the appropriate PayPal donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people just send cash. And across the world, some still use Western Union. It's kind of expensive. Money Gram is cheaper, and it's cheaper still to use Money Gram, and get a check, rather than wire it across the water, you can post it off yourself to Canada, and that will save you a bit of money as well. Or, as I say, use PayPal to order, by using the donation as well. Believe you me, donations are appreciated, because it costs a lot to keep all this going here. And this is not a job. It's not a job I walk into with staff and everything is set up for me, and I just read off the screen the stories of the day. I don't do that. I do this all myself. So, believe you me, it's more than a vocation too, it's a necessity at this time of life, because once this information is gone, and people are gone too, who've literally known what's been happening their entire lives, living through it, that's history, that's living history gone. All you're left with is authorized history, which is always bogus, and its always gets changed for the times. So, we're going through, into this new way of living. I've watched the changes. I've watched it. I've understood it, even as I was going through it myself, and I knew the big powers that are at work on society, causing revolutions.

Most revolutions, as I say, are social in context, and most are fairly bloodless. And they're meant to destroy the old to bring in the new. Not because they like people to be free and so on. They always use freedom to bring it in, but actually to bring in more control over people who are now dysfunctional. That's the key to it. That's why you bring in new societies, make dysfunctionality the key, and then you create massive social services, which come in and take over all the chaos, the children, social workers, adoption homes, all that kind of stuff. That's what you're living in today. This was a war, a planned war, and people lived through it and didn't know it was happening. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about this long-term war plan that's gone on for an awful long time. And much of it was to do with Karl Marx a long time ago, as well, because really groups of people, even before Marx came along were figuring out ways how to create a new kind of world, which could be dominated by a small, intellectual elite basically. And they came up with the idea that they'd con the public with something called Marxist Communism. And it's still going today, by the way. And it's done an awful lot of damage, and it certainly has pretty well succeeded. The beauty of it is too, is that they make most folk who go through these revolutions actually like it, because they always aim at the young. Now, it's easy enough to get the young and say to them, do what you want to do, and they take off with that notion, thinking there's no responsibility and just have fun and so on. And away they go. And that's what happened really, when they introduced various kinds of liberation as they called it, back in the '60s. And it was promoted from the top down. I've mentioned this many times, from television and from government-sponsored television, like the BBC. And I used to wonder, why would this big enclave of the Etonians, who ran the BBC, be pushing sexual promiscuity and drug taking and so on, and 'aren't we naughty' type of little shows that they kept putting on with guys who were pop stars falling off the chairs as they were getting interviewed, who couldn't even say a word or a sentence. They couldn't get it out of their mouths. And then the host would just kind of laugh and snicker, like it was all kind of naughty and fun, wasn't it. So, that's how they introduced it into places like Britain.

In the States, of course, they put more cash into it. They got the Hollywood crowd into it, the ones who really run the culture, and they got the music industry into it big time as well. They did it too in Britain too, but to a lesser extent. They really used it in the US with open, massive pushing of drugs and so on. Which helps too to befuddle the wits, especially when you're into engaging in things which could have severe

consequences down the road, when it comes to sexual relations. That's how they brought all of this in. It was all a big time for fun. We're into a new era, there's no responsibilities. And remember too, they were also pushing these communes. Communes are a big, big part of it. And you have to go into the history of the communes in the USA, and it's amazing the tie-ins you get between the leaders of the communes to New York and certain organizations. Just fantastically amazing when you tie them together. Absolutely amazing, it really is.

This ties in with an article, it's in the paper today. They're always looking at statistics, and I used to wonder about even statistics. Why certain studies did they do every five or ten years? Well, they do these studies on the same topics to see if the agenda is working. That's why it's done. You see? And this article here is from the Associated Press. And it says:

Is Marriage Becoming Obsolete?

(A: I've seen these articles my whole life long, as they did their checks to see if their agenda was working. It says:)

As families gather for Thanksgiving this year, nearly one in three American children is living with a parent who is divorced, separated or never-married. More people are accepting the view that wedding bells aren't needed to have a family.

A study by the Pew Research Center, in association with Time magazine, highlights rapidly changing notions of the American family. And the Census Bureau, too, is planning to incorporate broader definitions of family when measuring poverty, a shift caused partly by recent jumps in unmarried couples living together.

About 29 percent of children under 18 now live with a parent or parents who are unwed or no longer married, a fivefold increase from 1960, according to the Pew report being released Thursday. Broken down further, about 15 percent have parents who are divorced or separated and 14 percent who were never married. Within those two groups, a sizable chunk — 6 percent — have parents who are live-in couples who opted to raise kids together without getting married.

Indeed, about 39 percent of Americans said marriage was becoming obsolete. And that sentiment follows U.S. census data released in September that showed marriages hit an all-time low of 52 percent for adults 18 and over.

(A: Then they go into:)

When asked what constitutes a family, (A: You see, they're redefining it all the time, as you well know if you watch the comedy shows. That's how they always introduce the new things, through comedy, which otherwise you wouldn't get a laugh at. It would be too serious if they didn't. It says:) When asked what constitutes a family, the vast majority of Americans agree that a married couple, with or without children, fits that description. But four of five surveyed pointed also to an unmarried, opposite-sex couple with children or a single parent. Three of 5 people said a same-sex couple with children was a family. (A: Because they watch TV a lot.)

"Marriage is still very important in this country, but it doesn't dominate family life like it used to," said Andrew Cherlin, a professor of sociology and public policy at Johns Hopkins University.

(A: Very interesting that, you see, because sociologists and ethnologists and anthropologists all worked with the big boys to bring in the modern culture. And they working heavily on this from, I'd say about the 1940s onwards, to bring in this kind of society. Interesting how it's worked. And it says:)

The broadening views of family are expected to have an impact at Thanksgiving. About nine in 10 Americans say they will share a Thanksgiving meal next week with family, sitting at a table with 12 people on average. About one-fourth of respondents said there will be 20 or more family members.

And you know, it's worse for other countries in Europe, like Britain. It's just devastated, destroyed, because

the massive welfare state has allowed, actually encouraged women just to have children on their own without having men at all. You don't even need a man to get impregnated today; they've got all these clinics that'll do it all for you. And then the rest of the society just picks up the tab, keeps them living in their homes. This was all arranged. Then you go back to the Communist Manifesto, and on this page here, it's page 100, and it says here, one of the planks is:

Abolition of the family. Even the most radical flare up at this infamous proposal of the Communists. On what foundation is the present family, the bourgeois family, based?
(A: The middle class, they're talking about.)
On capital, on private gain. In its completely developed form this family exists only among the bourgeoisie. But this state of things finds its complement in the practical absence of the family among the proletarians, and in public prostitution.
The bourgeois family will vanish as a matter of course when its complement vanishes, and both will vanish with the vanishing of capital.
(A: And technically, it's all happened.)
Do you charge us with wanting to stop the exploitation of children by their parents? To this crime we plead guilty.
But, you will say, we destroy the most hallowed of relations, when we replace home education by social. (A: Education.)
And your education! Is not that also social, and determined by the social conditions under which you educate, by the intervention, direct or indirect, of society, by means of schools, etc? The Communists have not invented the intervention of society in education; they do but seek to alter the character of that intervention, and to rescue education from the influence of the ruling class.
The bourgeois clap-trap about the family and education, about the hallowed co-relation of parents and child, becomes all the more disgusting, the more, by the action of Modern Industry, all the family ties among the proletarians are torn asunder, and their children transformed into simple articles of commerce and instruments of labour.
(A: Technically that was true. I mean, you had a massive underclass working in factories, going through the Industrial Revolution, and they were living in squalor and utter poverty, and all the children had to go to work as well. But of course, they always use what is evident at the time to bring in their utopia, so that a small clique, an elite who are mainly related to each other, can rule over the rest. It says:)
But you Communists would introduce community of women, (A: You see, that's what they want. Plato, remember, community of women. All women held in common. All available. That's what you have when you have promiscuity. We don't think of it that way, but that's what you actually have when you stand outside and see it.) would introduce community of women, screams the bourgeoisie in chorus.
The bourgeois sees his wife a mere instrument of production. He hears that the instruments of production are to be exploited in common, and, naturally, can come to no other conclusion that the lot of being common to all will likewise fall to the women.
He has not even a suspicion that the real point aimed at is to do away with the status of women as mere instruments of production.
(A: That's what I used to wonder about when you'd see the women in Russia with the picks as they were digging up the roads, you know, helping the system.)
For the rest, nothing is more ridiculous than the virtuous indignation of our bourgeois at the community of women which, they pretend, is to be openly and officially established by the Communists. The Communists have no need to introduce community of women; it has existed almost from time immemorial.

It might have been in the lands that this guy actually came from with his predecessors. Who knows. Anyway, that was, as I say, part of their plank of their Communist Manifesto, destruction of the family unit. And then they would have their planned society. Again, they also wanted to decide who would breed and who would not breed too, if they could bring it into full production that way, their whole plan and agenda. In the West they had to use a different tactic and they tailor-made them, slightly different from each other, from Britain to the US and so on, according to the present cultures that they had.

Now, remember, Carroll Quigley was the historian and a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. And Carroll Quigley was all for whatever they did. Now, remember, the Council on Foreign Relations works with its daddy in Britain, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Remember, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, if you're all thinking it's just another Communist organization. It's got a Royal Charter

to exist. It's above government, you might say. And it says here in Tragedy and Hope on pg. 1263. It says:

Behind this protective barrier a new teen-age culture has grown up. (A: This is in the '60s he's talking about.) Its chief characteristic is rejection of parental values and of middle-class culture. (A: What a coincidence, eh? It's all coincidences we're reading here.) In many ways this new culture is like that of African tribes; its tastes in music and the dance, its emphasis on sex play, its increasingly scanty clothing, its emphasis on group solidarity, the high value it puts on interpersonal relations (especially talking and social drinking), (A: And drug taking, I should add to it.) its almost total rejection of future preference and its constant efforts to free itself...

Back with more after this break. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying a few things together to show people that nothing happens by itself. Nothing in any major scale happens by itself. It takes coordination of various sciences. It takes cooperation definitely of big academia. It takes cooperation between the entertainment industry and popular television and so on, all worked together to cause cultural changes in society. And we're influenced more by fiction than we are by anything else, believe it or not. Fiction, really, it's like monkey see, monkey do. Plato said the same thing about drama on the stage in ancient Greece. Here's Carroll Quigley talking, and remember, he was for this agenda. He worked for this agenda. And he was a professor himself, and he thought it was just swell that it seemed to be going to plan. And he's talking about how the children suddenly, and it was a sudden thing, how they rejected the old values, suddenly, because it was the trendy thing to do obviously, and they were copying the culture like that of the African tribes. Now, I can remember reading about ways that the Communists could possibly do this, and they were going into things like dance, and if they could break all the old traditional dances, which actually required that you hold the partner, no kidding, that's how it used to be. Amazing, eh? You used to hold the person, since that was the whole point of it. And then suddenly they're dancing apart, staring at each other's knees. But they brought that in very successfully. They copied it from African dancing, basically. And they also used the beat as well to try and bring on the sexual stimulation of the African tribal dances as well. So they used anthropologists, big time, in the culture industry at this particular period. Getting back to the book though it says here. They started dressing in scanty clothing, the heavy emphasis on sex play, emphasis on group solidarity, we're all together, we're a different species from the old species, basically. That's what they thought, you know. And they were told by the Communists in America, don't trust anybody over 30. So, don't listen to them, in fact, over 30. And then it says here:

the high value it puts on interpersonal relations (especially talking and social drinking), its almost total rejection of future preference and its constant efforts to free itself from the tyranny of time. (A: They were always stoned, so they could never turn up for anything.) Teen-age solidarity and sociality and especially the solidarity of their groups and subgroups are amazingly African in attitudes, as they gather nightly, or at least on weekends, to drink "cokes," talk interminably in the midst of throbbing music, preferably in semidarkness, with couples drifting off for sex play in the corners as a kind of social diversion, and a complete emancipation from time. Usually they have their own language, (A: That was all given to them too. They didn't know that, of course.) with vocabulary and constructions so strange that parents find them almost incomprehensible. This Africanization of American society is gradually spreading with the passing years to higher age levels in our culture and is having profound and damaging effects on the transfer of middle-class values to the rising generation. A myriad of symbolic acts, over the last twenty years, have served to demonstrate the solidarity of teen culture and its rejection of middle-class values. Many of these involve dress and "dating customs," both major issues in the Adolescent-Parental Cold War.

(A: Interesting term, eh? Adolescent-Parental Cold War. And then he says:)

"Dating," as part of adolescent rebellion, became less and less formalized. The formal middle-class dance of a generation ago, arranged weeks ahead and with a dance program, became almost obsolete. Everything has to be totally "casual" or today's youth rejects it. By 1947 a dance program (listing the dances in numbered order with the girl's partner for each written down) was obsolete. "Going steady," which meant dancing only with the boy who invited her, became established, a complete rejection of the middle-class dance whose purpose was to provide the girl with a maximum number of different partners in order to widen her acquaintance with matrimonial possibilities.

"Going steady," like much of adolescent culture of the "jive" era, was derived from the gangster circles of south Chicago (A: It was in all the movies.) and was first introduced to middle-class knowledge through George Raft movies (A: That was gangster movies)of the 1930's. It was satirized in a now forgotten popular song of the 1920's called "I Want to Dance with the Guy What Brung Me." But by 1947 it was the way of life of much of adolescent America. As a consequence, teen-age couples at high school dances "sat out" most of the evening in bored silence or chatted in a desultory fashion with friends of the same sex. The "jive" language of the period also had a south-Chicago origin and has been traced back, to a large extent, to a saloon run by a certain local oracle called "Hep" early in the twentieth century.

Fortunately, "going steady" was only a brief, if drastic, challenge to parental attitudes, and was soon replaced by tribal gregariousness and tolerant sexual broad-mindedness, which might be called "clique going," since it involved social solidarity (sometimes sexual promiscuity) within a small group, usually of ten or less. This became, to their adults, the "teen-age gang," which still thrives, but never in a very formal way in middle-class circles as it does in lower-class ones. Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, both of which have largely disappeared among many upper-middle-class young people.

Now, that's what the Communists said too, they'd do away with jealousy and so on, and you would have no steady partner. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying a few things together, for folk who think that society just progresses, progresses by itself. Strange word that, too, progress, isn't it. If you want to see progress, you've got to see the series called the Legendary Sin Cities. It was a CBC 3-part series that came out, showing you Berlin, Paris, and Shanghai. They were the sin capitals of the world, run by the same people, I might add, and it was through the 1920s, into the 30s that they really were going like crazy. They had all that I'm reading here tried out back there in those days. And of course, a war put an end to that. But a lot of them actually came over and got into the culture industry in the US and immediately got to work there too, with the same dances on stage and everything, only they put flimsy clothing on instead of none at all, on all their very poverty stricken dancers, these lovely Communists. Anyway, back to this article here, and it said here, about the sexual promiscuity, and it's from Tragedy and Hope by Carroll Quigley, it says here:

This became, to their adults, the "teen-age gang," which still thrives, but never in a very formal way in middle-class circles as it does in lower-class ones. Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, (A: Both of them went out the window. Remember, they were trying to separate in Communism the act of sex and the act of bonding. So there would be no bonding. That's worked very well to the present time now. It's gone now. Most folk, if you listen to youngsters talking, it's literally like, if you're thirsty you go and drink, if you're horny, you go and you know what. Anyway, it says here:)

Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, (A: They didn't care about privacy.) both of which have largely disappeared among many upper-middle-class young people.

In some groups sex has become a purely physiological act, somewhat like eating or sleeping. In others, sexual experience is restricted to loved ones, but since these youths love many persons (or even love everyone) (A: That's what they were told to do.) there is much less of a restriction than it might seem to a middle-class mind. Generally a sharp distinction is made between "loving someone" (which justifies sex) and being "in love" with someone (which justifies monogamous behavior).

But there is widespread tolerance and endless discussion of all these issues. This discussion, like most of the adolescents' endless talk, never reaches any decisions but leaves the question open or decides that "it all depends on how you look at it." As part of such discussions, there is complete casual frankness as to who has had or is having sexual experiences with whom. Widely permeated with an existentialist outlook, (A: And it all came from the universities by the way.) the adolescent society regards each sexual experience as an isolated, contextless act, with no necessary cause or consequence, except the momentary merging of two lonelinesses in an act of togetherness.

So that's how it was viewed and that's how it was pushed. And here's a professor pushing it too, in the same kind of terminology. He thought it was just working well, because he was all for this Brave New World

that they were bringing in. And the Council on Foreign Relations, for which he was the historian, was behind a lot of this too. And so was the big foundations. The big foundations helped finance a lot of it too, and they also, you'll find that from most of your big pop stars that came out at the time, who they made them very famous, were all from military-industrial complex parents, strangely enough. Look into the Laurel Canyon, and so on, and find out who they are.

And here's an article here too. It's from A Brief History of the Future by Jacques Attali. He was praised by Henry Kissinger, of course, who was also on the same agenda to change the world. And on pg. 196, A Brief History of the Future, it says.

The couple will no longer be their principal base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose, in full transparency, polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, (A: You see, they've turned the society into predators now. I've said that for years. The women and men. They're all preying on each other.) accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction, many of them will be the offspring of mobile families without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self-monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than in the future of their progeny — to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.
(A: Because why? The state will be bringing them up, that's why, obviously. And you can really see why that's, this is all back to Karl Marx, and before Karl Marx, this was planned, believe you me. There were people who decided, hundreds and hundreds of years ago, how to take down society into utter paganism. And if you can do that, because it had been done in ancient times, you see, then you can rule them, very, very easily. Because you've destroyed everything that held them together, which made them fight you. And Attali also goes on, on pg. 280, he says.)
From the very beginning the human species has sought to distance itself from its own method of reproduction. To differentiate itself from the animal kingdom it strove first to deny the productive function of sexuality, then to give it another meaning. In the ritual old order, most cosmogonies insist that not being born of a sexual relation is peculiar to the gods. The monotheistic religions in particular consider sexuality a constraint imposed on men by the forces of evil. The mercantile order, on the contrary, chooses to admit it, while recognizing it as a function different from reproduction, pleasure. Reproduction thus remains in the mercantile order as in previous orders, an animal constraint, that psychiatry, starting at the close of the 19th Century, aims to make tolerable. In the 20th Century, the mercantile order sought to evacuate the reproductive role of sexuality, by making motherhood artificial, by using increasingly sophisticated methods, such as pills, premature labor, in vitro fertilization, surrogate mothers. In super empire for the near future (A: It's actually here now) the mercantile order will even go so far as to disassociate reproduction and sexuality. Sexuality will be kingdom of pleasure. Reproduction that of machines.

Machines, just like Brave New World will basically bring you up.
What I'm getting at tonight is nothing happens by chance. You see, an awful long war has been waged for centuries on nations. Sometimes the same agenda had to be slightly changed to adapt to different cultures to bring them all down. But bringing them all down they have certainly done, all across the Western World. And it's like Yuri Bezmenov talked about in his talks. And he was a KGB defector to the West, and I might put his links up again tonight. It's well worth looking at the series he put up there, where he talked about this cultural war, the takedown of the culture. And that's what he said. He said most of our money in Russia does not go on war as you think of as conventional warfare; rather it goes into undermining the cultures of other countries. And he talked about America, and Britain and other countries. And he says when he came over, many of them came over, they were so surprised to see how effective their plans had been, when they saw the dysfunction around them, and the incredible sexuality of everyone. And the fact that the family was in an absolute mess and being destroyed. And how as planned, selected professors in academia had been promoting whole armies out into the streets, generation by generation to further this particular cause of the destruction of everything that held you together as a people. Never mind the nation, you see, as a people. Just like a tribe. And all your values were smashed, basically. And he said it had been so successful, even more successful than beyond their dreams back in Russia. And it's still going on today folks. It hasn't stopped. And of course, Hollywood is one of your biggest players in all this. All of it.

What he also said, interesting enough too, Yuri Bezmenov, that once this has happened to the people, you can't change them. They've had it. Even if you try to wake them up for their own good, you cannot help

them, they're now, and here's the term they use, which is a very apt description, he said, they're now contaminated. Their minds are contaminated. He said, even if you showed them a prison camp, and a real gulag, they wouldn't believe you until an army boot hit them on the ass. That's how bad the indoctrination is, about how free they are, and how in charge of themselves they are, and how they're all doing the right thing. They're contaminated.

To show you how the contamination was taken so seriously by those who understood it and created this ideology, when a lot of prisoners were brought back and freed from the German camps and prison camps during WWII, and freed to go back to Russia, Stalin had them all executed, because he said they will have had their minds while in the camps contaminated with Western ideologies, and he had them all killed. Because they knew, you see, they knew, that it really worked. It embeds in your mind, and you become the ideology.

So, a long, long war was waged, first against the church of course, primarily the Catholic Church, initially. A five hundred year war against it, that tried to keep some values going, even as they were getting perverted from within. And the Protestant Churches, many of them were even used by Communist organizations to further the Communist agenda, without even knowing it. They were willing fronts. Willing fools, as they call them. It was quite amazing, 500 year war. And once you really went into the 20th Century, the big boys took off those who knew the sciences, and they brought in as I say, the Macy Group, and the Vienna Circle, they brought that group in too, the Vienna group, and the Frankfurt group, and worked together, and Bertrand Russell, the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, all these people worked to bring in a New Culture, where they would destroy all the old. Not to bring in what you thought of as a wonderful Soviet paradise, but using that technique to certainly achieve it. They were going to bring in a society which would be defunct, useless. They couldn't stand up together and fight any kind of tyranny, because you see, a big tyranny is planned. A scientific Socialism, but with a fascist face at the top. A tiered society with international corporations above the bureaucracy, the massive bureaucracy that will be running the lives of all those down below, who are now dysfunctional, and on welfare, or on minimum-paying jobs. That's why it was done this way. Perfect.

And even the Soviet system was only to last 70 years or so, according to Lenin himself. And then, of course, it was to merge into a new system, not quite capitalist, not quite communist they said. And then we have the Reece Commission, that also went into the same area, with the big foundations in America, Britain, France, elsewhere, fronting all the NGOs, pushing all what seemed to be left wing doctrines, wanting more and more social work departments, child care departments, all that kind of stuff. Single parent homes for moms, rather than have normal homes built for two people. They wanted single parent homes. That was a mandate of Britain from the late '60s onward, single family homes. Because they knew they were bringing in a welfare state. They were planning it that way. And it's all been accomplished. Now that people are completely defunct, they don't know a previous culture to go back to. They don't know how it was before. They don't have the ability to stay together to help each other in times of trouble. That's been destroyed. That's what got people through in previous ages. But it's quite fascinating to live through it, watch it being done, and watch the big players, as they were doing it. And even the part with Tony Blair, when he was in Britain, too, and it came out in the paper, and I read it from the guy who was his next in command for the prime ministership, who worked with them, who was told by Blair to open the floodgates of immigration to destroy the last vestiges of British culture by bringing in the most diverse peoples. That was mainstream news. I read it on the air here.

You think there isn't a war been going on? Do you benefit? You better start asking questions, who's benefiting. Because we've seen an absolute horror effect across the Western World, just as devastating as any physical war, any machine-made, bullet-ridden, bomb-laden war. Just as devastating. And we don't value life anymore, too. There's more abortions than live births now. We think that's okay. We see fetuses being sold on the internet for body parts, stem cells, this, that and the other. They have art galleries up as they've dehumanized us and dehumanized us and dehumanized us, where they have bodies hanging on wires, covered in plastic, and they call it art. And we don't throw up. Dehumanization is an essential part of dominating and controlling, and being the tyrant over any public.

Here's an article here, and it goes back to 2006. I remember, I think I even read it at the time, as they bring it step by step by step to further degradation.

Women perform pole tricks during a Polepeople pole dancing class
(A: And this one here is from Canada, in British Columbia, it says:)
The class is being offered by B.C.'s Tantra (A: You know, Tantra Yoga. It all starts with yoga, right, eh? Very innocent.) B.C.'s Tantra Fitness, one of a small but growing number of pole-dancing studios quietly extending their services to underage girls. The Canadian company, which operates in Vancouver and Langley, has taught students age nine and up in regular classes, and has gone as young as five years old in private lessons.
There's even talk of introducing a mommy-and-me pole class.
(A: Oh, how quaint, for the new family. Is that what they call the new-clear family? Hmm?)
"I just had a baby six months ago and I'm hoping she'll start to learn pole-dancing as soon as she can," says Tammy Morris, owner of Tantra Fitness. "Kids love the pole. If anything, it's hard to get them off it because they're such naturals."
(A: Do you understand the terminology and the visualization? Hard to get them off the pole.)
Morris, a former exotic dance champion, (A: I wonder how you can be a former dance champion at exotic dance.) says she's worked hard to separate the art of stripping from the art of pole-dancing, with the focus of the latter being fitness and technique. (A: It's all about fitness, you understand.) She acknowledges that the activity is steeped in sexual history, but nonetheless, thinks any moral panic around its instruction to young people is misplaced.

Of course she is. She's making a killing off it. But I'll read more of this claptrap when I come back from this break.
Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off with an article from Canada, of course. Canada loves to say it's so progressive. We've always had prime ministers who've said we're so progressive in things, and we're on the cutting edge you might say of progress. I've never had anyone define progress to me. It sounds like a plan. You must know where you're going if you're progressing towards it, right? You must know where you're going. Anyway, there's a caller here, and it's Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there, Tom? Hello, Tom?

Tom: I appreciate you taking my call, as always. And I wanted to say tonight that as I find my primal instincts again, my instincts to have a tribe and maintain a tribe and to protect my tribe, I'm discovering more and more as I move along in my days on this planet that that tribal instinct is completely devoid and is completely absent literally from most people, like 99% of the people I talk to, have no real understanding of the tribe and what its function is. And ultimately what they don't understand and I even say this, well, you know, do you want to in your old age be strapped in a gurney and left to die? Because that is what the state will do. The state doesn't care. The state is psychopathic. It's a corporation and it's just like...

Alan: See, if you don't have relatives round about you, and people who love you round about you, when you're dying and it's up to the state, the state is going to euthanize you and just get you out the way as cheaply as possible. That's on the books. And that's what I'm saying. When the tribal instinct, the family instinct, it starts with the family instinct, and then the real community instinct, where you all know the laws and the rules. You don't need cops in fact. You used to have very little cops in most countries. And you all helped each other in times of stress and trouble, because you all knew the rules. You all knew that one day you'd need help too. That's all been destroyed, and now the state is the god. Exactly as they planned in the Fabian Society. They wrote about this agenda, and we're right there today, where literally, they're discussing openly on BBC in Britain, lecture after lecture and discussion after discussion, on euthanasia, cost of keeping a person alive, should we just euthanize them, and of course, if there's no family to stand up to defend you, you have had it. That's you.

Tom: Yep, yep. I completely agree. And, like I was saying. It's just as I was discovering this in myself, after spending the last three years heavily involved in the alternative version of the three dimensional reality on the planet, I'm just flabbergasted, and it takes, what I want to tell the listeners too, is that it takes time to get people to even start to ask questions, because at first they're not even interested, because they're so busy with the false reality they're given. But after some time, after you've been explaining it in different ways, and bringing up different issues, and always feeding them the alternative to the false reality, but unfortunately, also too, I think that in many of the cases, you're right when you say there is absolutely no chance of this thing turning around, because so many people have been as you said earlier in the show, been contaminated by the controllers.

Alan: And memory too. What you need too, is a memory of how a working system did work. They don't even have the memory of that now.

Tom: Nope, not anybody under 30 years old basically doesn't have a memory of as to how it really worked when their grandparents were alive.

Alan: Yes. And now, today one of the biggest problems is older people, it's mainly women, who've done it all, seen it all, they went for it all, and now their best friends are their therapists and so on, and the guys who give them the pills, and they're depressed and all the rest of it, because they didn't have the life, they haven't passed on to children, and they're very, very lonely. In other words, the agenda has been incredibly successful. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Marriage--the Agenda Seems to be Going Well

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Pole Dancing for Children in B.C. Canada

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 19th, 2010 (#711)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 19th, 2010:
The "Great Society" -- Not Now Far to the Abattoir:
"Under Governance You Need Think No Actions,
Just Obey All Officials and NGO Factions,
Best Train Yourself Now to Express No Emotion
When Quizzed Regarding Your Devotion
And Satisfaction by Local Commissariat,
-- Yes Things'll Really Be as Bad as That,
Perhaps Uniform Clothing Will Be the Fashion
With Badges Displaying Your Rank and Ration,
Embedded Chips to Track and Trace
Every Movement From Place to Place,
Setting Alarms Off at Place of Occupation
Should You Miss Most Recent Inoculation,
All Types of Spies Including Greens
Who'll Froth at Mouth, Yelling Screams
As NGO Stasi Go Through Your Garbage,
Finding a Meat Bone Will Bring on Carnage,
In this Orwellian World One Never Relaxes,
Spy Cameras, Internet Snoops, Escalating Taxes,
Don't Light a Candle After Energy Curfew
Or Carbon Police with Tasers Will Light Up You"
© Alan Watt November 19th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 19th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of November, 2010. Those who are new to the show should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and take your helping of as many audios as you want for download for free, where I try to show you the histories and the big picture, behind this big global movement towards unification and a brand new way of living for everyone. An ordered society, planned long ago, run along much the line as the Soviet system, only more advanced than that even, where you'll literally be picked from birth as to what you will work at, what you will do, and in fact, it will even be decided by panels if you'll even get born at all. And that is the system we're going into, make no bones

about that. And on the site, you've got lots to choose from as I say, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and the discs I have for sale. That's all I put out there to keep me going, not a lot. And even though the expenses here are high, and so your donations are certainly welcome for the few that keep doing it. It's always the same people, which is a sign of the times, because thousands use the information, and those who don't hammer me, actually use it and never mention you, or help you, or even kick a few pennies your way. So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going. If you do, buy the books and so on at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or any of the sites you see listed there. These are the official sites on that page. Nothing else outside there is mine, even on youtube. On youtube there's a lot of nonsense, and people playing themselves and taking bits of talks and splicing them with other folks' talks, and having good fun, I suppose. The only official sites are those ones at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you want transcripts, you can get them in English too, from all of these sites, and you can get transcripts in other languages at the site listed as alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from those in different languages, print them up, and pass them around to your friends, for those who want to know.

And to order, too, you can use from the U.S. to Canada, personal check is good. An international money order is good, postal order that is, from your post office. You've got to say international, stress that one, and you can send cash. Some people order by PayPal, just send the PayPal donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people across the world use the same methods, except for personal check. They can't use personal check from Europe, for instance, to Canada, but they can send cash, PayPal is good, and you can also use Western Union for straight wiring, which is expensive, or Money Gram, which can be wired, which is less expensive, or you can use Money Gram as a check, and then just post it. That's the least expensive of them all. So, it's up to you how you want to do it.

On this talk I give some of the background histories of how we got to where we are. I mention the big organizations that planned this particular coming order. We're actually in it, in fact, but we're just on the brink, as we see it reemerging around us in a thousand different ways, it's starting to manifest its organization now, and implement it by force, in fact, and the force of law. And I've gone into the histories of this in quite some detail over the years, of the big players, the big foundations that helped to use their think tanks to work it all out, and then their big NGO armies, which push governments to implement them. They lobby governments. They're well paid to lobby governments by the way. They're not little charities as you would think of them. And, a long time ago, they talked about the creation of a Green Earth Army, and that really was the ecological army, the ones who would be fanatically driven and encouraged to be driven to push for all these changes that are happening in the world, because under the guise of ecology and saving the planet, they would bring in what was always called the redistribution of the world's wealth, one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. And the United Nations tried for years and years to get extra taxing to do all of this, and powers to do this themselves. And then they said they'd hit upon the Green idea, and of course, that basically would fit the bill. We had the same thing happening at the Club of Rome that works with the United Nations, saying pollution, etc, and climate change would fit the bill. So it's the same story, over and over, done by deception. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how climate change would be the big stick. It's being used as the big stick to change the world, to give the reasons they needed to sign international agreements to get their long awaited plan into action. They really needed something badly, and that's what they picked, was climate change. And that came out from as I say, the Club of Rome, a big think tank that spawns other big think tanks, because they all specialize in their own area of deception. And the Club of Rome said in their own book, The First Global Revolution, back in the '70s, they thought to unite humanity and so on under this common cause, they'd have to get a really good motivation to make it happen, so they hit upon the idea of climate change and starvation and disasters and so on. They said that would fit the bill. That would fit the bill. After they looked around for other things they could possibly use, they thought that was the best terrifying scenario to use to get the big changes through. As I say, it's done by deception. And they certainly have used that to the maximum. We've seen all the lies come out of universities and all the scientists that used to be in poverty, because nobody wanted these particular scientists to do with weather, and they suddenly became very rich overnight, paid with grants thrown at them. And then they started putting through their adjusted formulas into computers and coming out with incredible answers and so on to terrify the public. They can keep terrifying you as long as they keep

readjusting the actual data, and as long as the grants are getting thrown at them. But they've got their way basically, because it was just a necessity to get it through to change the world into a preplanned destiny set up an awful long time ago. A big, big plan.

And we know, anyone who's studied Communism, at least anyone at all who's even skimmed over Communism, must at least know that it's strange that everything that's happening in the world is right along the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Remember Communism was not some aberrant thing that took off by itself in Russia. It was planned not in Russia at all, in fact, it was planned in London, England, by the author of it all, Karl Marx. At least he was given the job to write it up. He was paid by Rothschild by the way. Because the big bankers wanted this kind of world as well. After all, big bankers, international money lenders had always been involved with the affairs of governments, and their wars, and their acquisitions, and the conquests of wars, how they get their payback, you see, for loans and so on. And they were also the only ones who dealt with human populations, projections into the future of coming populations. Would there be more of them to pay off debts, would there be less of them to pay off debts? That was always the international bankers' trade. So they were economists in a sense, and they were the ones who wanted a socialized world system, where a massive bureaucracy would handle in a scientific way the world's populations and the societies that they'd rule over. It's the easiest way to keep track of everyone and manage the society. And at the same time, the fascist banker elite at the top would live above the clouds you might say, above all of that, and they would not be called into account. They wouldn't have to go along with the same little petty laws. And they prefer, they've always preferred nations to go out and get their money from them, and that's why you have income tax departments in government. They collect money that's owed by you, because you're put down as collateral for loans that your government has borrowed from these bankers. It's far easier than the bankers sending out the heavies door to door, isn't it? So they prefer to get governments to do it for them, and when you have a world society it will be even so much easier. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about, folks.

Anyway, here's an article here, and it came out from Watts Up With That?, who's been keeping an eye on all the fake climate science, and been doing an awful good job as well. And he gives a piece of a statement that was made by a top IPCC official. That's the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, this so-called pseudo scientific body at the United Nations, where Pachauri is the head geezer who runs it supposedly. And he's a great scientist. He was actually a railroads engineer, so he's an ideal man for climate science. However, mind you, he's raked in the millions from the UN in his own private spin-offs, of course, on greening policies from India. But that's by the bye, and that's on the side. The rats get to the top in all these jobs. Anyway, this one is from the main site, GWPF, which is a real Greenie, ecological, well financed site, obviously by the big boys. And it's a coming meeting coming up, you see, about the next step of the goal. And so, this top ICC official says:

"Climate Policy Is Redistributing The World's Wealth"

(Alan: That's what it is. Which I've been saying here for ages. Climate Policy Is Redistributing The World's Wealth. The 18th of November, 2010.)

Climate policy has almost nothing to do anymore with environmental protection, says the German economist and IPCC official Ottmar Edenhofer. The next world climate summit in Cancun is actually an economy summit during which the distribution of the world's resources will be negotiated.

(A: Do you understand? That means there already is no sovereign nations. There are no sovereign nations. And there's no sovereignty at all, because here they are now, going ahead naturally with the next phase, now that they've won the last phase, of basically getting rid of your countries through amalgamations, and they're now going to distribute the world's wealth and resources and food, by the way. That also includes your food, which region will be getting what portion, because I've mentioned all this before. For the hard of thinking, I'll just repeat that.)

Climate policy has almost nothing to do anymore with environmental protection, says the German economist and IPCC official Ottmar Edenhofer. The next world climate summit in Cancun is actually an economy summit during which the distribution of the world's resources will be negotiated.

(A: And guess what, you get no votes whatsoever, and no say in the matter. You see, you're just the proles now. Do you understand that? And it goes on to say here, later, underneath the rest of it, it says:)

.....Mr. Edenhofer, everybody concerned with climate protection demands emissions reductions. You now speak of “dangerous emissions reduction.” What do you mean?

Ottmar Edenhofer: So far economic growth has gone hand in hand with the growth of greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Which is nonsense.) One percent growth means one percent more emissions. (A: Which again is nonsense, but they must stick to the party line.) The historic memory of mankind remembers: In order to get rich one has to burn coal, oil or gas. And therefore, the emerging economies fear CO2 emission limits.

(A: So this is the whole, this is going to be on the table, you see, should they pay these nonsense CO2 emissions in China and various other places, Brazil and India. He says:)

But everybody should take part in climate protection, otherwise it does not work.

(A: So, in other words, for the scam to work, everyone must sign on in agreement, you see. He says:)

That is so easy to say. But particularly the industrialized countries have a system that relies almost exclusively on fossil fuels. There is no historical precedent and no region in the world that has decoupled its economic growth from emissions. Thus, you cannot expect that India or China will regard CO2 emissions reduction as a great idea. And it gets worse: We are in the midst of a renaissance of coal, because oil and gas (sic) have become more expensive, but coal has not. The emerging markets are building their cities and power plants for the next 70 years, as if there would be permanently no high CO 2 price.

The new thing about your proposal for a Global Deal is the stress on the importance of development policy for climate policy. Until now, many think of aid when they hear development policies.

That will change immediately if global emission rights are distributed. If this happens, on a per capita basis, then Africa will be the big winner, and huge amounts of money will flow there. This will have enormous...

(A: And that's what I always tell you people too, these countries, like China, they didn't bring themselves up by their bootstraps. It's because the UN and the big boys and all the international negotiations made sure money was going to flow in. Same with Brazil, same with India. He says:)

This will have enormous implications for development policy. And it will raise the question if these countries can deal responsibly with so much money at all.

Well, you know where it will all go, into the pockets of the other places, just like India, and so on, as is happening at present. So, that's how the world really works, you see. I can remember when they were training engineers, in Canada and the States and elsewhere. It was Communist China. And they were training all their engineers before they had factories to go to. How did they know they were going to get put up? And again, they didn't have the ability or the cash to do it by their bootstraps, or the technology. It was because through the World Trade Organization, and the GATT Agreement that they all signed, all the countries signed, the West gave them the permission, and they gave them all the technology, and we passed laws to allow our factories back home to literally move over there, get paid by our tax payers to do so, and set up in China. And we also guaranteed that we'd pay their losses. Any losses incurred or loss of profit for the first ten years, which could be renegotiated for another twenty years, if necessary. The same deal has been given to India and Brazil. So, what did they expect to happen to the Western countries? Well, you know what's happening. We're going down the tubes, fast. And once the job is over for the US military, standardizing the world, they'll just wipe their nose with it, and toss it to the side. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the redistribution of wealth. Now, that's always been the key plank, one of the key planks of the Manifesto, and here we go. They've tried many other ways to get it done. And it's not just wealth. It's also all the world's resources. That also means your food supply, folks. I hope you realize that. That also means your food supply. It means any fuel supplies that you produced yourselves too will have to be sent across the world, because everyone will be getting

their quota, down the road. Remember, I've gone through Jacques Attali's stuff and other big players' material, where they've given us the projections for the next twenty-five, fifty years, because the world was already planned, just like the last fifty years was planned too, you see, with all of its changes and its wars. It was all planned. And they've planned the next fifty years, and probably beyond that too, to bring in the ordered society, the Big Society, sometimes they call it. And sometimes they call it the Great Society. They have other terms of the Good Life. The Good Life is the end of society, when all the lesser breeds have died off, the unfit ones. And those who are fit to come through, the scientific types, the ones who can adapt to change very quickly and be of service in the New World system will live high on the hog, supposedly. That was always their dream. And I don't see why they shouldn't achieve it, because you see, there are so many enemies to fight, and you don't know where to start fighting them, or even how to get to them. How do you even send a letter of complaint? Not that it would matter, would it? No one is listening. This is an agenda that they aren't going to stop and turn round because you start objecting to it. It's not going to happen. No way. They've worked so long and so hard, in secrecy, always lying to the general public, with every government you ever thought you elected, in every country, they're not going to change around now because you don't like it. It's not going to happen. You're under totalitarianism if you haven't noticed. I hope you get that message. I really do hope you get that message, for you folk who think you can just go out there and vote.

Anyway, as I say, it's going to be down to your food, and remember, Agenda 21, also called the Millennial Project, they've got different names for it, sustainable development, it's all the same thing. You will eventually live in your little cities, and that will be your home, unless you're one of the nomadic type. The nomadic type, as Jacques Attali called it, are the ones, the new bureaucratic classes who travel across the world. They're kind of technocrats, as Quigley would call them, who are not responsible to the public, and they're the movers and shakers, and they move from major city to major city across the world. They don't really need a permanent home as such, although I'm sure they'll have a few spare ones, like Maurice Strong has all over the place. And Al Gore too, mind you. It's strange that Al Gore, you know, after saying that the water was going to rise twenty-odd feet in the next few years, two day after saying that, and putting out his incredible movie, incredible is the word for it, he went and bought a $4.5 million condo, 2 feet high above the water level next to the sea in California. So I don't think he believed his own stuff. Did you?

Anyway, this book here is from Attali. Again, he was one of the top guys, is one of the top guys at the United Nations. He was a top fellow for France and many other big organizations to do with France and the French government to the United Nations, then he went to the United Nations. And he also wrote about the decline, there would be a managed decline of the United States of America. It ties in exactly with all the think tanks that I've put the links up to on my website. Go to the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, read the ones from the government department think tanks for the military for the U.S. and for NATO and Britain. They all agree what they see for the next 50 years as they're moving more and more people off the rural areas into the cities, where they'll be contained. And of course in Agenda 21 you will have no private transportation. You won't need it. You'll be using public transportation only. And that also ties in with the United Nations projection, because they say by about 2025, there will be very few folk left on the rural areas to live. And those few that do will be incredibly, incredibly rich people. In other words, your rulers, that's what it means. Here's Jacques Attali, again, on a Brief History of the Future, as he goes through the future as the way it's all intended to go by the agenda. He talks about the institutions of hyper-democracy. That's the term they're using for this global democracy. It's not a democracy at all. He says:

The city will be the principal living space of the bulk of humanity. Hundreds of cities will be more heavily populated in 2100 than 100 countries today. Some more than two-thirds of humanity will live there. Gigantic sums will be required for their infrastructure. The city will be the area of the biggest collective investments and the principal tax collector.

(A: See, you're going back to what I've always known about, is when the UN talked about the supercity-state. The old city-state. Before you had nations, you had city-states. That's what they're bringing it back to as actual nations wither away, ala Karl Marx.)

Digital infrastructure will help make the city a site for encounters, for trading, for living. Using the technologies of nomadic ubiquity, participative and associative democracy will connect all who live there, all

who work there, all who will be its users, or who will in one way or another be effected by its deployment.

(A: You'll have meetings to attend to, just like George Orwell showed in 1984. You'll have to attend your local communitarian meetings, and no matter what ridiculous name they give it for the particular event, you'll have to show up to show your face, or you'll be a bad citizen. And it says here:)

Whole neighborhoods will arise there automatically. To fight off the assaults of the market, states will need to focus on a few sovereign functions: security, public order, freedom, defence of language, universal access for both permanent and transient residents to health and knowledge.

(A: Well, that's already been done.)

The right to a training index, minimum income....

And I'll read the rest of this when I come back, just to let you know your future is actually here and where it's going. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, going through your future, the very near future, in fact. A lot of it is actually here. And sometimes it's good to put it into words for people who haven't quite thought through it. Most folk don't think in logical, straightforward fashions. We think in a sort of vague way, because really we've been trained to listen or watch things on television, and we get impressions given to us, more impressions than actual thought itself work to give us kind of vague opinions on things. And that was all a deliberate strategy too; it's basically a form of warfare on the mind. It's been very successful with most people. So here's Jacques Attali, a big player and technocrat, and he's at the United Nations too, telling you about this system that's coming in, once they have all their ecological sham over and they've used that to redistribute the world's wealth, put you into your little community area, and remember, you won't be able to travel out of these areas without a special pass. Those who are allowed to travel will be more important functionaries and higher leaders of the NGOs, which will be taking part and actually be your new form of government in fact, just like Britain. That's what they're already using in Britain, they're introducing it in a big scale there. And they've already of course got these particular new Communists set up to take over the functions of what local elected councils would do. So back to Attali's book here, and he says here:

To fulfill these functions equitably, states like cities will be subsidized as necessary on a continental and even global scale. Borders will fade away. (A: Again, that's what Marx said, you see, and Lenin.)

Everyone would be a citizen of several entities at once. (A: Now, Britain for instance, you're technically a citizen of Britain. It depends on what part of it is left, actually, because they've been selling chunks of it off, to make sure there was no borders. But you might say, well, I'm English, and you might say, I'm also European, because you're a member of the European Union at the same time, and you might be the member of another pact on top of that as well. That's how it's going to go. So, you'll be a citizen of several entities at once:)

And it will become possible to defend one's identity without seeking to destroy one's neighbors. Nations will little by little succeed in finding the conditions favorable to pacific co-existence. (A: You'll have to, because you'll be monitored and policed like you'd never believe, just like the science fiction movies.)

New forms of democratic control will appear. (A: That's your NGOs and all your different special interest groups who are funded by the foundations. It says:)

New forms of democratic control will appear based on autonomous regulatory agencies, permanently monitoring the work of elected officials, thanks to the methods of nomadic ubiquity and of hyper surveillance. (A: Hyper surveillance.)

Each continent or subcontinent will group its market democracies in a union. (A: That's what we saw with Europe, you see. The same with the American Union. And you see that happening with Africa. It's all turning into one big union bloc, as the European Union has already done.)

Each such union will be responsible for its currency, the transparency of its markets, the harmonization of its members' social conditions. (A: All for one and one for all.)

Environmentalist protection, domestic security, civil rights, health, education, immigration, foreign policy, and regional defence. (A: I guess they're going to give you pitchforks if you live in the lower class ones.)

It must create for itself a continental parliament and government. (A: So listen.)

It must create for itself a continental parliament and government. (A: That was discussed during the first free trade association talks with Canada, the US, and Mexico, before they did the NAFTA talks, a single government to govern the Americas. That was already discussed at those meetings. It says here:)

It must also possess, as is already the case in Europe, a body empowered to resolve conflicts between nations of the same continent. Such a future could become possible, especially in the Middle East, which must one day unite all its nations (A: And that's what this war against them is all about. Flatten them, destroy them, and eventually maybe thirty years down the road, they'll have them all united under who knows what.) including Israel and Palestine in a regional union. The European Union, standard-bearer of hyper-democracy, will become a nation of a new kind, probably expanding one day to include Turkey and Russia. (A; Well, they're already bringing Turkey in and Russia, as well. It was on the tables today with NATO, because they're putting up a super missile defence pact with Turkey and Russia included in the NATO pact. It says here:)

It is there that the conditions for equilibrium between market and democracy will best be met. It is in Europe that hyper-democracy will begin. (A: And you know it's no democracy at all, if anybody has studied it at all. There's no democracy whatsoever in Europe. It's a top down, dictatorial institution.)

New institutions must be created and will be created on a global scale, expanding those already in existence. The United Nations will be their base. A constitution for the planet will pick up and extend the current United Nations charter. For this to happen, the United Nations will have to assume a super-national and no longer just multi-lateral dimension. Its preamble will list all the rights and duties...

(A: Now listen to this.)

...all the rights and duties of every human in relation to nature, to other humans, and to life. (A: That will be your bible for how you have to behave and what you have to do. You'll be born to serve the world state, by the way.)

It will include rights not foreseen in the present charter, especially the new right, essential groundbreaking to a decent childhood, (A: That means probably with no parents.) with implications for the duties of parents. Other rights and obligations will mandate the protection of life, nature, and diversity, and will impose absolute boundaries on the market. (A: It's going to be utterly totalitarian. And you'll be scared to crack a joke at anybody, in case they take offense, for one of many reasons now, because they keep expanding the reasons.)

The UN general assembly, which will include more and more states, will be progressively supported, first by a second chamber, where leaders elected by universal suffrage (A: that's all the ones who pretend they can't have any rights at all) will each represent an equal number of human beings, and then by a third chamber, where mercantile and relational (A: And I was going to say rational there, because they're going to ration you all too.) enterprises will forgather. This global parliament will collect taxes (A: So here's the bankers going back to the old job. They'll collect the taxes.) based on each member country's GDP, its weapons budget, and its greenhouse gas emissions. (A: The big con of greenhouse gas emissions.)

The UN's Security Council will emerge with the G8 and will expand to include a few of the 11, including India, Brazil, and Indonesia. (A: That's already been done, just recently.) It will later be made up solely of representatives of the Continental Unions. (A: You see, this guy is not guessing at stuff. He's been at all the meetings. And he writes his books before they have the meetings. And all they do at the meetings is go through the formula, that was already set down by him and others, years before. He says:)

The Security Council will serve as the executive body of a planetary government, built around the current Secretary General. (A: Do you understand, the Secretary General is a military term. That shows you how you're going to be run, folks.)

This planetary government will devote many more resources to protection of humanity, than all the planet's governments do today. It will dictate social norms (A: It will dictate social norms. I hope you get that.) such as the principle of the best possible world Social Regime, which will gradually impose on all the world's business enterprises. It will give itself the means to make them respect it. International financial institutions, such as the World Trade Organization (A: See, these are run by bankers, folks. The guys who brought you modern China, and now modern India and Brazil are the bankers. Money is necessary to bring a country up. They cannot do it without it. And you need your own governments to mandate that all your technology is given to them, and made freely available, too.) and the International Labor Organization, ILO, will be brought directly under its Trusteeship, so that they will no longer obey exclusively the instructions of the wealthiest countries.

This planetary government will acquire the military means for fighting mafias, the drug trade, sexual exploitation (A: Except for those at the very top, who do most of the exploiting) slavery, (A: Again, all except the ones at the top that cause the slavery.) climate upheaval (A: Haha.) disposal of waste, and attacks, accidental, terrorist, or military by nanorobots (A: Nanorobots he's on about here) and other self-replicating pathogens, that could destroy the biomass. Such as a blue jelly, the ultimate nanotechnological weapon, held exclusively by the planetary governments.

(A: They're going to use these jelly, nano-stuff, I guess if you get uppity when you're shouting for more bread, they'll just drop this jelly stuff all around you, and you'll just drop dead.)

A planetary assistance and security force with the best equipment will protect the environment and combat piracy. To support this world government, new organs for control, defence, and regulation, will step by step take up a position, stemming from the governance bodies of super empire, and those of relational enterprises. A planetary criminal court will ensure the compatibility of laws enacted on each continent and try the most dangerous pirates. A global authority will ensure the availability of water. (A: So in other words, it's all going to be rationed, I hope you understand. It doesn't matter if you're in a country that's constantly pouring rain.)

A global department of labor will prevent monopolies (A: Ha, ha. What a joke. It will be the monopoly.) and require compliance with worker rights. (A: And that will be the day too.) Another authority will verify the quality of consumer goods, (A: Well, we know the state of them today. They all fall apart as soon as you take the wrappers off.) in particular, food.

Still another will oversee the major insurance companies, other governments' bodies and the very big businesses essential to life. This later authority will possess the means to combat the pirate economy. (A: There will be no working on the side, no flea markets, no this nor that, nor venders on the street.) and to defend intellectual and personal property. (A: That will be very interesting, because you'll have no personal property left at the end of this. Personal property? Maybe they'll leave you your clothes. Maybe your clothes will be left on you.)

A Central Bank will ensure the stability of the principal currencies and will manage a single currency. (A: They're talking about a World Bank.) It will exclude from the International Financial Community any institution permitting drug money laundering. (A: Well, that's a lot of the banks out of the game, because they all live on it.)

A global development bank will finance major infrastructure projects in cities and countries that respect the Planetary Constitution. It will support countries that convert their drug or organized crime dependent economies, and will reinforce them in their war against pirates. (A: I guess pirates are sort of competition. I notice the CIA bump off any competition that bring other drugs into the country.)

A specialist institution will help structure relational businesses and verify that they're not covers for pirate or

terrorist organizations. (A: Well, I guess you'll have to look at all the banks, then.)

Another planetary institution will focus on the development of microfinance. (A: What they want to do, and they've been doing it for years at the United Nations, they give out these microfinance loans, but only to women, in the Third World Countries, because they want to bypass the males. The males tend to sniff that something is going up here, and they know that someone wants to take over their way of life and their country.)

Obviously, the headquarters of these institutions will not all have to be located in the same place. Even though we spoke earlier of Jerusalem (A: For some of them. Because they were even talking about making Jerusalem the capitol. Why not? It's the only nation there is, is Israel.) as the capital of believers in the God shared by half mankind... (A: What about the other half?)

Lives may be as nomadic as a super-empire. It will be their mission to counterbalance.

So basically, the future is all designed. And if you know as much to read between the lines, as the lines themselves, you get a picture of what's happening, you can tie it in with what's happening right now. Interesting too, Jacques Attali, up at the United Nations there, is up on charges with a bunch of other high Frenchmen. Nothing will happen about them, by the way, for international arms smuggling into other countries. What they always do, of course, the Big Boys, is get wars going, little civil wars, and then they send in the troops to take over. And say, "my, my, my. Look at the mess they're making. We can't have that. We'll get the UN boys to go in and clear that up." And that's the standard policy because the guys at the top, you see, are the crooks, but they're allowed to be kind of crooks in that way, because you see, they have to retain their ability for self-preservation and advancement. They said that years ago, that they would not change themselves. We won't need it, the little people at the bottom, living in your cities, because all your decisions will be made for you by the state. You won't need those higher functioning, self-preservatory parts of your brain, basically. You'll be told to play and pay taxes. So that's the sort of world that's coming in.

And I'll see if we've got time to finish up here, with another book, that ties in with this as well, from Brzezinski, because again, another big technocrat. Technocrats, remember, work in and out of government, but they work for a bigger authority than those that put them in government. And he says on this book here, America and the World, pg. 306.

The debate on globalism did however perform one useful function. Though much of the criticism did not provide a meaningful policy program, the debate prompted greater recognition of the need to redefine America's world role in the light of new historical circumstances. Thrust into the world by its own growth, and by the cataclysms of two World Wars, America first actively promoted and then guaranteed the West's economic recovery (A: Which it did. It paid for the recovery, mainly Japan, Germany, and so on.) and military security.

This posture of necessity, heavily marked by military preoccupations, has increasingly shifted towards a greater involvement with the less political and more basic problems mankind will face in the remaining third of the century. John Kennedy caught the essence of America's novel position in the world when he saw himself as the first American president for whom the whole world was in a sense domestic politics. Indeed, Kennedy was the first globalist president of the United States. Roosevelt for all his internationalism (A: And he was an internationalist. All your presidents have been in fact.) essentially believed in an 1815-like global arrangement, in which the big four would have specific spheres of influence. Truman primarily responded to a specific communist challenge, and his policies indicated a clear regional priority. Eisenhower continued on the same course, occasionally applying European precedents, to other regions. These shifts were symptomatic of the changing United States role. With Kennedy came a sense that every continent and every people had the right to expect leadership and inspiration from America, and that America owed an almost equal involvement to every continent and every people. Kennedy's evocative style, which in some ways appealed more to emotion than to intellect, stressed the Universal Humanism of the American mission, while his romantic fascination with the conquest of space reflected his conviction that America's scientific leadership was necessary to its effective world role.

(A: And of course the whole space thing really was to do with getting all the technology up in space, for a world which is here now, so we can all be spied upon and monitored, and that's what the whole Star Wars thing was about too. NASA, you've got to remember, NASA is a military institution. We tend to forget that, don't we? It's not Star Trek. Don't confuse the two. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'm going to put up tonight another link. All these links I'll put up on my website too, that I've mentioned. I'll put another link too, to show you how non-profit organizations, your new Gestapo, are overseeing Ontario's electrical power systems, and getting paid millions of your tax money to do so. That's also why your cost of your electricity is going up in Ontario. They're doing the same across Canada, by the way. I'll put this link up tonight to show you their organizations that are getting paid to police, supposedly, to make sure they're complying with the environment. And I'll put another one up to do with Kissinger, where, in a speech he made overseas, when he was asked a particular question, oh, that's kind of illegal, he says "The illegal we do immediately; the unconstitutional takes a little longer." This guy, this is the guy who sold America down the river.

It's quite interesting, this article about this group.

The Green Energy Act Alliance, the group that lobbied for the creation of Ontario's current electricity policy.

(A: They're getting paid $2 million a year to do it, this non-profit organization. And it says:)

No individuals are named to the panel, just institutions. They include OSEA itself (A: This is this group) and Environmental Defence (A: Another environmental defence group), once chaired by Bruce Lourie, a current director of the Ontario Power Authority. Community Power Fund (created by OSEA) (A: Created by the same organization) and First Nations Energy Alliance (a member of OSEA) along with Agri-Energy Producers of Canada, Ontario Federation of Agriculture and York University professor, Jose Etcheverry. Four others named are current members of OSEA, including the wind industry group CanWEA and CanSIA, the solar power industry group, as well as the Ontario Solar Network. Representing the Province on this list are the Ontario Power Authority, the Ministry of Energy, Hydro One, the Electricity Safety Association and the Independent Electricity System Operator.

(A: He talks about all these Greenies, all the organizations, overseeing what you do now, and all the money they're getting paid to do it. From whom? From the companies they're overseeing, which charge you the cash on all your bills. He said:)

What I can tell you is that approximately $2 Million of taxpayer/ratepayer money was paid to OSEA in the last two-plus years based on my research and the FOI information. That represents more revenue then appears on their "Statement of Operations and Net Assets" for the two years their annual report covers. The information included OSEA's March 31, 2009, annual report.

And it goes through how much money these guys claimed, and got given to them, and how much they actually spent. It's quite the profit-making deal, being in non-profit organizations, dominating the rest of the cattle down below. Which is what we are, of course. It's amazing. And that's going to be the same, by they way, with all your food eventually. Because you'll get food rationing committees, and that's part of the UN agenda. That's what their Department of Agriculture was set up to do, to supply and distribute the food of the world to different regions and areas. And we're well under way. This wasn't just a single pincer movement, it's multi-pincers, and we're right in the middle. And most folk never saw any of them coming towards you. Too busy happy, playing, being entertained, brainwashed by television. Told to be a child forever, just have a good time.

Well, all good things come to an end, they say, and then hell intervenes. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Climate Policy is Redistribution of the World's Wealth

Climate Policy is simply Economic Policy to Redistribute Wealth

Ontario, Cost of Electricity and NGOs

Kissinger

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 22, 2010 (#712)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2010:
Foundations Run Internal and Foreign Relations:
As Sherlock Ripped Cover From Off Moriarty,
Better See the Face Behind Mask of Charity:
"For Some, Awakening Brings Revelations
That the World Perhaps is Run by Foundations,
Once Over Your Bout of Panic, Then Clarity
Will Help You Look into the Workings of Charity,
Funding Social Activists with Salaries Handsome,
To Lobby and Agitate, Hold Business to Ransom,
A "Green Earth Army" with Disciplined Leaders,
Eventually Ruling Over Mass Bottom-Feeders,
Yes, with World Scientific-Socialism Ruling Earth,
Sustainability is Achieved by Purges and Death,
Camouflaged Through Ages by Deceit and Lies,
Their Symbol of Change is Blood Sacrifice,
Once "Utopia's" Running, Red Flag's Tucked Away,
Their "Sacred Green" Banner will Be Here to Stay"
© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 22, 2010. Newcomers come in all the time – I know it's monotonous for folk to tune in and hear this at the beginning of every show, but I could certainly scatter it throughout the show and keep plugging myself as well, and really tick you off that way as well, unless you are really used to ads so much you kind of expect them, and I think most folk do actually. Anyway I will continue to do this for a little while longer and tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Lots of new people do come in all the time, especially young people, and they are the future, and they are the ones that need to carry the torch to fight the infamy that's going on right now, hopefully, at least some of them. At least if nothing else, the memory can go down through the ages, for however long that might be, while we can still think for ourselves at all that is. So on my web site, remember to help yourself to the audios where I try to give you a lot of clues, a lot of clues and shortcuts to

understanding the big picture. And it's too big for anyone to follow all the incredible thousands and thousands of organizations all working under the pyramid cap. They are all working towards the same end and it's not so difficult to understand since the whole system runs on money. Those at the top own basically the resources of the world, and print up the money, and even lend checks basically to nations to print the money for them, although they expect to get paid back in real estate – I'm talking about countries; that's their real estate, really. So it's not hard to understand that you can control thousands of groups, activists and so on, when you control the whole money system. Not difficult at all, and in this day of managerial systems and computerization it's even easier. That's why it's going full-steam ahead right now. While you are in there helping yourself to the audios, remember you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks in English on all those sites listed on the front page of the .com site. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can help yourself there from a variety of them. Remember too, that you bring me to you. You are the audience. If you want to support me and keep me going, buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. The books give you a start. It wakes you up because it's really a different way of presenting history. It's a parallel way, or an esoteric way, of showing you history. You don't need names and dates and people all the time because it's written by authorized authors. That's why they are called 'authors'. I show you techniques of control, of a system, down through the ages, that's worked long and hard to bring about a particular type of planned society for the whole planet. The planet was always the goal; that's the jewel in the crown you might say – the whole planet. And we are pretty well there at the moment. So purchase the books and get a start on it. And help yourself to the web site too, with all the information. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are really appreciated too; it doesn't matter how much it is. Those are the cheapest ways to send money. You always try to save money today with the price of things going up. Believe you me, it takes a lot of money just to do what I'm doing here, and keep all those sites up on the go, for as long as we've got them. Things are changing rapidly and fast. When you are finding out what's happening, that part is generally over. That's how it works. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when you are managing your own funds for you house or your apartment, or your big expenditures for the week or the month, and you try and plan ahead, you often run up against a brick wall because something comes out of the sidelines and you've got to fund it. So you have to put your plans off for the future, what you are going to buy, what you are going to do, how you are going to improve something or what you really need to be replaced. You put that off and that's how people are. That's the practical natural thing to do.

Now, have you noticed that when 2001 happened, you already had the massive environmental push already? At that time the environmental push was promoting mainly conservation and taking over land, through the United Nations, even land-for-debt swaps and stuff like this through The World Bank and the United Nations. A takeover of the world that way, but it was always under the guise of conservation and sustainability. Big, big movements. That also came out of the same movement that used that as a cover, which used to promote itself as eugenics, a scientific socialist type society where the proper kind of humans living on the planet would not abuse it. They'd live in harmony with each other. They'd be placid and congenial towards each other and everyone would share and be happy in this wonderful utopia. Their biggest problem was those with the wrong genes, the inferior types that cost money, were not economically feasible to keep going. So you would make sure that the government stated who would be born, who wouldn't be born, according to their genealogy, their possibility of having any defects and all that kind of stuff. And they are actually doing that stuff in hospitals now too, with amniocentesis and say oh, your child may be born with this, may be born with that and boomff, an abortion goes and that's quite a matter of normal, everyday course nowadays. So you do achieve your aims if you just reword things and promote it through science. Science covers everything now. You can get anything you want if you give it a scientific meaning, terminology, and a bit of confusion to mask its real motives and so on.

The groups of environmentalists were always eugenicists at heart – and funded by big people at the top – haven't changed. They have covered themselves with the big, green cloak of course – which doesn't surprise me because you've got to understand your colors if you want to understand the societies which run. Red is for blood and for revolution. Green is the sacred color for the finish of it all. I hope you understand that's what was even behind communism as well. It goes back into the mystery religions; very, very old stuff. So it's the same scientific socialism that's been promoted under many, many covers. And why, after 9/11, and the bombings, and the worldwide war on terror, which is a war OF terror to take all of your rights away, and

everyone going bankrupt after that too, getting plundered by the bankers and then getting put down as collateral... we are guarantors to pay all these loans back, and the children for the next 25 generations to come, by the looks of it, with compound interest. Why would you still rush ahead even faster with carbon taxes and all these new taxes, etc, and personal carbon taxes, and national – or state as they now like to call the nations – state carbon taxes, energy taxes? Why would you put all that through when you are already bankrupt supposedly and people are already going down? It's not to help keep a system obviously. It's to change the system. That's why they are doing it.

If you had to buy a new bed because you'd worn your mattress right through, because it was so darned old, you'd have to postpone it. If you got an extra bill in you couldn't afford it. Well not with governments because they are all on course and have been for a long time, on the same worldwide agenda. It's a scientific socialist type agenda. To them this is the right time to push all of this through. It's the right time to do it. You'll find that thousands, literally thousands of organizations are working very fast and having world meetings, about every week now, all over the place, different groups of them, INCREDIBLY WELL FUNDED, from the big multi-billionaires of the planet, and then they come home and push through agreements, getting your Prime Ministers to do it. They are getting your state representatives to do it, your provincial representatives in Canada, making BINDING agreements with themselves, into regionalizations, without even bothering to go through the federal side of things, and on and on it goes. It's given almost lip service, if any service at all, by the media because the media was never the peoples' media in the first place. It was never meant to keep you informed of everything you should really know to make intelligent, informed decisions. It's meant to sway you along with the herd and the big stampede, as they guide us, and our thoughts and our conclusions and our opinions, in the same direction.

So you have this massive fear, which is always generated by war of terror, you see, or a reign of terror as they used to call it before when governments do this kind of thing to their own people and people outside their countries. Then you have a reign of terror of environmentalism at the same time, and they turn around and they blame the victims, the people themselves, for causing it – which is wonderful because the richest people on the planet, who owned all the factories, that have now moved their own factories to China of course, and still profiting incredibly as you purchase all the rubbish from China, because it is rubbish. It's inferior quality stuff; it's not meant to last. These guys are laughing up their sleeves, as they turn around now and blame you for causing the pollution in the countries they just plundered and left, and all the devastation they leave behind them. Mind you, as we all know, the taxpayer always picks up the tab to clean up the old abandoned areas, after they have left and gone. Standard procedure.

As I say, it's really compounded by the massive rush towards getting all these carbon taxes through. They started with 'global warming' until that fell away and it was proven that we are actually cooling. I said at the time, it wouldn't make any difference if God himself came down and yapped to the whole world in some incredibly loud voice that this was all BS. They'd have to nuke God because they ain't going to change this for anybody, this agenda. It's a SET agenda, you understand? The UN wanted maximum power and taxation powers yearsago, over the whole world, and they have tried a thousand different angles to get it. They got a lot of this stuff going before the greening nonsense came up, but this is the final push so that they will manage complete taxation across the world, through various front organizations of course, PRIVATE organizations and various private banking systems.

There IS a long-term agenda. It's been here for long before I was born or my parents or my grandparents... long before them. Well planned, well orchestrated, that works in 50 year plans, 100 year plans, for different parts of it. That's why it's being pulled off today. Remember all the chants for Obama? 'Change is good...' like a bunch of sheep, Orwell's sheep in Animal Farm, "Four legs good, two legs bad..." without asking why? Or what change are you talking about? What kind of changes? Just 'change is good,' for the sheep to parrot back to them. It's COMPLETE change into a brand new world system, with a new way of living, where you are going to have communitarianism. I've gone through that for ages.

Communitarianism is the way it's to go, as they pretend to basically decentralize power from the central governments down to the local governments, and again, a private/public partnership deal. Really, you'll have your representatives, your local soviet leaders, your NGOs – the Soviets had lots of NGOs for every different department, NGOs, appointed by the Politburo mind you. They already have your little NGO leaders picked that will be your community spokespersons and ones who will go the International Monetary Fund for your

borrowing for your area. And other ones will go and pretend to plead for your food rationing too, because that is going to come. That is going to come. That's on the books. That IS on the books. The coming food crisis... the Chatham House group, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parent body for the Council on Foreign Relations. Go into their web site and look at it, their own web site talking about the coming food shortage. They have been working for over 15 years with think tanks on this coming problem, which they are going to create. This is the wonderful world they are bringing in.

And of course the redistribution of wealth is the great con, which is right out of Marxism, the planks of the Manifesto, and the whole group behind Marx, to redistribute wealth, supposedly, each according to his needs and means and all the rest of it. So it's back to the dialectical materialistic philosophies that they are pushing today; but it's not for themselves, the ones at the top. See, to rule the world you must live HIGHER than the rest of the public, and you must be exempt from all the impositions you impose upon them.

I've gone through the history of International Monetary Fund in previous talks. I've gone through the guys that set up the International Monetary Fund and what it was supposed to do. It's a private organization, remember. It's so wonderful the names that they use on things, to make you think it's so legalistic, like somehow you conceded to it in the first place or had a vote in it. No, you didn't... any more than you had a vote to bring in the United Nations into being. These are private organizations. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said? He said, the new system is a new feudalistic system and the new overlords will be CEOs of international corporations. That's your new system, public/private.

Getting back to this article here, here's the International Monetary Fund, which is supposed to go up to its full level now. It's time, as John Maynard Keynes said before he died. He said he wouldn't be around, with the other ones who set it up, to see it come to its total fruition, where it would be THE head honcho bank, along with The World Bank, for doling out the cash to the rest of the planet... for a control mechanism. That's what it's for, a control mechanism, not to help some poor people across the world somewhere. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just prattling on a little bit about the International Monetary Fund. People have to do their own homework; they really do have to do their own homework. Those who are really, really interested will do it; the rest of them just want passing data, which passes through their head and really makes room for the next bit of useless data that they want to take in from some crazy sites or whatever. In other words, they are just enjoying themselves. They are hooked and addicted to surfing. But if you are investigating you are very selective in what you want, and you don't get distracted as you go on and see this and see that at the side of the pages. You've got to do your own research and start thinking for yourself.

So here is the IMF. Remember, you are down and out on the canvass like the boxing ring. You have been plundered. You are under a war of terror, supposedly, or a war on terror. You are bankrupt. Now you are going to go through into this whole new carbon credits and so on, and personal carbon credits, and energy credits. Do you know how much it takes to keep you alive? Should we keep you alive? Are you worth it? ... to the great good, the global good, the greater good.... are you worth it? What is your life worth? PROVE IT.This is all coming. It's all here. This is the old utopia that Wells talked about and others of his ilk talked about in the Fabian Society. It is here. And they were only part of this great tentacle system, with tentacles all over the place. Anyway...

IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn urges leaders
to cede more sovereignty to EU
(Alan: Now, the EU is the new soviet. For those who don't know what a soviet is, check your history, if you can still find any. They have eradicated so much of it since the Berlin Wall went down, of what it actually was. It's quite astonishing how fast they can act. And now communism was just a nice phase on the way to a new society; that of course was the Marxist theology basically, that was a SCIENCE of man and this was inevitable this would happen to him. We'd come through the capitalist phase and then go into this new phase of communism, and then you blend communism with capitalism to bring out a form of social economic systems. That's what we are supposed to be in today. This is what these guys spout, although they are lying because there is another religion behind it actually.)
European nations need to cede more of their sovereignty and hand greater powers to the centre to avoid

future crises, the head of the International Monetary Fund has said.
cbc.ca / AP By Philip Aldrick, Economics Editor / 19 Nov 2010

In what are likely to prove controversial proposals, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the IMF managing director, called on the European Union to move responsibility for fiscal discipline and structural reform to a central body that is free from the influences of member states. (A: They don't like the word 'nations' anymore, because you see, that will eventually get eradicated from the dictionary, like so much that's gone before it. So they call it 'states'. States is what you used to call, under an empire, like the British called their far ones 'states.')

In a speech in Frankfurt (A: Where else?) addressing the sovereign debt crisis engulfing Europe once again, he said: "The wheels of co-operation move too slowly. The centre must seize the initiative in all areas key to reaching the common destiny of the union (A: Did you know there was a 'destiny' of the Union? Go and look up the word 'destiny' folks. For you that think we're just bungling along and groping in the dark trying to get ourselves out of terrible times, by amalgamating whole nations, and losing nations in the process... into the new soviet.), especially in financial, economic and social policy. (A: So we've got a destiny of the Union, which includes finance, economic and social policy, eh. Hmm.) Countries must be willing to cede more authority to the centre." (A: ...'to the center'... you see. So I guess this is the new term they are going to use, and we'll all start parroting 'the center, the center'... Because that's how they introduce these kinds of little phrases to you that become buzzwords, until we think it, like 'global warming'... 'global warming'... now it's just 'climate change, climate change.' Well, we used to call that weather. The weather is always changing, but you didn't have to pay for it through the nose.)

Europe is plagued by crisis because member states put too much faith in banks and let their public finances run out of control. (A: Who is this guy talking? Look at his history. Go and look at his history, this guy, this banker here, who says we put "too much faith in banks [Alan laughing.] and let their public finances run out of control." Then he goes on about...) Greece has already been bailed out and Ireland (A: I knew they'd batter Ireland because it's stood up against so many of the treaties and they are making an example of them. So Ireland is going bankrupt and they are going to try and bail them out as well, supposedly. Meaning they will have UTTERLY, UTTERLY no say in anything regarding themselves from now on. That's the deal. And Portugal may also follow, pretty quickly afterwards.) is expected to agree a €100bn (£85bn) rescue within days. Portugal is also at risk. (A: This is the change. This is the change that is good, folks, for those that haven't quite caught on yet.)

Then you go into one – I'll put the links up too – for Ireland itself, from the CBC, that's Canadian... or they used to call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, because that's who staffed it in Canada; still do. It says...

Ireland opts for bailout
Ireland has decided to apply for a bailout loan from Europe and the International Monetary Fund to shore up its struggling finances.
cbc.ca / November 21, 2010

Irish Finance Minister Brian Lenihan arriving for a European Union finance ministers meeting in Brussels last Wednesday.

Finance Minister Brian Lenihan broke the news Sunday, saying the bailout would provide "firepower" to back the country's debt-ridden banks. (A: No kidding, eh? No kidding. Do you know how they helped to really bankrupt them too? Have you looked at all the meat recalls the EU put on them? for literally millions and millions and millions of Euros that they had to just destroy? There was nothing wrong with the meat. There's so many ways to take a country down, you know, and bankrupt you. So many, many ways by the guys who control the political system and the money system together. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It is interesting, you know, when you just look at the stuff that's in front of your face that you see growing up. You'd be surprised how much you've taken in and you haven't really thought through, but it's all sitting there in your head. All you have to do is find

ways to connect it together and once you are on the right track you start thinking for yourself, which is a dangerous thing to do in this day and age. Thinking might be regarded eventually as an act of terrorism. You don't know where it will lead to. It's like Mao Tse Tung said, he wasn't scared of people with weaponry or so on, or armies; he was scared of someone with an IDEA. ...an idea which could change the world, because you see, they themselves were going by people with ideas that gave them their system that he was actually helping to spearhead.

So you'd be surprised what's inside your head, as an aside, but it ties in to this article I'm about to read here. When you look into the strange history of, say, Marxism, for instance, and coming out about the same time as the flourishing Freemasonry along with it too, and the 'brotherhood of man' stuff they were pushing from the 1700s. Marx came out of a long chain of revolutionaries, you might call them, who had an idea of where they were taking the world, again funded by very wealthy people. We have Weishaupt tied into this too; there's no doubt about it. Weishaupt himself went through Freemasonry big time and talked about using foundations or charitable institutions to change the world. These would run eventually parallel to governments and actually be supra governmental because they could create changes within society and societies by going transcontinental and even cross the waters, pan-American, etc, and that kind of stuff with Britain, creating the changes in all countries at the same time. So social change could be done through these various charities or foundations, which would also of course have great hold on the media; in fact, they bought the media, a lot of them.

Here is an article which ties with this. Remember too, these so-called Masonic organizations were into really odd stuff, very odd stuff, back in the 1700s. We find this even from Benjamin Franklin's writings. We find he belonged to The Dashwood Club, in High Wycombe, outside London, on the verge of London. They literally had what you'd called tantric sex with these so-called 'dolly' prostitutes, that were specially selected prostitutes from lineages of high birth. They weren't ordinary prostitutes because you had to get permission to mate with them. The whole idea was going back all the way to Plato, where if you had shown an ability to help the Great Work in the past then your reward was to mate and have offspring. So you, being a genius naturally, and with the woman carrying the genius gene, would create a better genius. That's basically the whole philosophy. The same thing if you wanted a good guy for mathematics; you'd breed that person with a woman who had a good ability with mathematics. That was the whole Platonic idea of The Republic, special breeding for the 'guardian class.' Then of course in the 1700s they had a lot of Cabalism big time, all the way back to John Dee in fact. You find this Cabala cropping up everywhere as they mixed it with science, partly to cover what they were really doing, but also to bring in the mystery part of things, to obfuscate what they were up to. You find that many big players, even the Royal Society were into this Cabalistic thing where they talked about what is now called 'tantric sex' basically. The 'magical child' comes out of this idea too, the perfect child of the perfect union, with those with the perfect genes.

I was looking at a recent movie with Sherlock Holmes, the recent one that came out in 2009. In there the plot centers around this little group, this high Freemasonic group that runs England basically, and its government. They had the Chancellor as the Grand Master of it and he admits that his nasty son, who's the antithesis of Sherlock Holmes, his nasty son was the offspring of tantric sex that they'd had in the lodge. It's interesting how they are bringing all that stuff out now, when it's actually been on the books, but tucked away carefully for so long.

Once again, back to Weishaupt, he talked about charitable foundations. Of course a lot of Freemasonic organizations are registered as brotherhoods and charities. Then we have the big foundations, the Rockefellers and so on, that are in for social change but it's directed change only. It's like when you become a multi-millionaire, you are MADE to be a multi-millionaire, like Oprah, by getting promoted with certain topics on television to influence the public – you make a star. It's strange when they get to that multi, multi-millionaire status they suddenly become advocates for all the same thing, which is depopulation, isn't it? Like Bill Gates and so on. It must just hit you, when you hit that level of dollars. BING... it goes off in your head and you go, we've got to cut the population. It must just hit you automatically. It must be a natural law or something. Hmm? Do you really think so?

A charity with plenty of very long tentacles
nationalpost.com / Kevin Libin / Saturday, Nov. 19, 2010

(A: Listen to this one. And this is from The National Post. It's not some little side rag.)

In late October, a group of environmental and social justice activists met at a remote lodge on Cortes Island, 150 kilometres north of Vancouver, up the Georgia Strait. The four-day gathering was billed as the Social Change Institute (A: I wonder if Obama was there? ...social change...) -- an event that says it "gathers seasoned and emerging leaders with thinkers and trainers from the change-making world" (A: You got that now?) -- and it's been happening for years. (A: Did you know it existed? This is only one of many.) The lodge is called the Hollyhock Centre, (A: They always have holly, you see, in the word, because that's the big staff of course, of the magician.) a New Age retreat known for its holistic healing circles, Shaman drum making workshops and Tantric "sacred sexuality" seminars. (A: Did you imagine that the global leaders and multi-millionaires, the ones who are leading you all, down the garden path, go into all this stuff? Did you know all that? Do you think it's just a recent thing? Maybe it's boredom that's making them do it?)

Stop before you conjure up images of hippies dreaming of a utopian free love world. The Social Change Institute is a magnet for professionals. Professional activists. Professional environmentalists. (A: Professional environmentalists... the tin can guys? No. These guys get pension plans and incredible salaries and office towers.) And, yes, professional business people and politicians. (A: So they go into tantric sex as well. Mind you, they are a weird lot anyway.) One does not sign up for the SCI; one applies and is accepted-- or not. The 12-hectare centre, which started life in the early 1980s precisely as something resembling a hippie caricature, has been transformed into the virtual headquarters of a powerfully sophisticated and co-ordinated network of people who are mobilizing millions of dollars "towards systemic social change focused in one region," as Hollyhock president Joel Solomon has described his mission.

On his side are wealthy trust-fund progenies, powerful U.S. business leaders, billion dollar American foundations, a web of environmental groups and prominent Vancouver political players. (A: One of them just signed an agreement in Mexico just the other day there, one of these Vancouver political players, and the public know nothing about it, to regionalize their area with California.) The region under focus for "systemic" change is Western Canada. The funding is frequently foreign. (A: Like George Soros.) And Canadians may not know it yet, but the program is already well underway.

In a promotional video, praising the institute's work, one attendee notes, "I think we're starting to see ourselves as parts of a whole, rather than as separate pieces." And that co-ordination, co-operation and collective power is precisely the point of the Social Change Institute. And not just the institute: It's the point of all the efforts Mr. Solomon has brilliantly co-ordinated into a breathtakingly enterprising strategy.

Mr. Solomon is the vice chair of Tides Canada, and a director and former chairman of Tides' American board. (A: So there are your two countries there.) And he is a major reason Tides has been pumping money into environmental and social activist groups that have been fighting fish farms in British Columbia, the oilsands in Alberta, logging in the Boreal forest, and dozens of other anti-industrial campaigns. Most any prominent green group you might think of has probably been on Tides' list of recipients. Tides also provides charitable assistance to The Tyee, its website shows, an NDP-friendly (A: That's the National Democratic Party, which is a bit left of Marx.) online magazine. Tides has hired government lobbyists. Former officials and affiliates of Tides, meanwhile, have influence at the highest level of Vancouver's city government, including its eco-chic mayor Gregor Robertson, (A: He was at that meeting too, in Mexico, who just signed the agreement to merge with California.) who has made it his explicit goal to turn Vancouver into the "greenest city in the world." Some of the biggest donors to his campaign, and that of his Vision Vancouver party, are also connected to Tides. (A: That's no kidding, though. That mayor went to the International Mayors meeting, just this weekend I think it was, in Mexico and signed on to do regional structure, where they are merging the Western provinces with the Western states. They have been actually at this for about 10 years now, by the way, signing more and more integration. They have one as well for the Midwest and then one again for the Mid part, and then the East Coast as well, to do regionalized structure, which is under the auspices of the UN of course.)

"The Tides Foundation has some very long, strong tentacles into all sorts of businesses that all support Vision Vancouver, not as a political party, but as a movement, and this is extremely troubling," says Alex Tsakumis, a former political analyst for the newspaper 24 Hours and former director of Vancouver's municipal Non-Partisan Association opposition party, who blogs on political affairs. "And [Joel] Solomon is the green father, if

you will, behind this social engineering movement." (A: He's not really. He's the front man.)

At an SCI gathering, a representative of Forest Ethics, a bumptious American antagonist of Canadian forestry and oil industries, announces "we need to gain power." (A: It's all about power.) A visitor from the Dogwood Initiative, which pursues a roughly similar agenda, proclaims "we have an incredibly ambitious agenda we have to achieve, unprecedented in the history of humanity." The head of Environmental Defence talks of "advancing things that can be implemented right away, that are tailor-made to be implemented by a receptive government."

If corralling the kind of money that can bring corporate-scale power and disciplining the social change lobby is the goal, an organization such as Tides is certainly a good place to start. Tides was designed by its American founder, Drummond Pike (A: Very interesting name, that.), in 1976, to be a vehicle through which large donors could give immense sums of cash, (A: Now who could these owners be, eh? Hmm? You'll find it's the same donors that are running your world financial system.) which Tides would then redirect to non-profit recipients. There would be no public connection between the originator of the funds -- much of the more than US$700 million Tides has given away in the U.S. and Canada since 2000 (A: That's what they've given away. You see, how can you compete with this? How can you compete with $700 million... to say we are not putting up with your BS? Hmm? That's what's funding all these greening characters, professional agitators and so on. $700 million...) has come from esteemed American foundations such as the Pew Charitable Trusts, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund (A: Well, naturally.), the Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation, and others, controlling billions of dollars between them -- and the recipients who eventually got the cash.

Under the direction of the American Tides Center, the organizing branch of Tides, those recipients eventually included, besides hospitals, schools, religious groups and museums, a catalogue of left-wing causes, everything from anti-war groups and anti-gun groups to pro-choice efforts, gay-marriage advocates and numerous environmental causes, ranging from the mainstream, such as Ducks Unlimited (A: And that's a nice cover, that Ducks Unlimited, believe you me.), to more hard-core anti-industry groups like Corporate Ethics International, an organization that this year launched the "ReThink Alberta" boycott against the province's tourism industry to protest the oilsands. (A: The oilsands is where they can take oil out of and it's a big project. They are trying to sell it off; I think China put a bid in for it.)

Vivian Krause, an independent Vancouver researcher who has investigated Tides, discovered through the organization's U.S. tax returns that its Canadian and American arms have together helped more than 30 organizations campaigning against Alberta's oilsands, with roughly $6 million in funding. (A: Just for that one job. This is only one organization here funding this.) Tides has launched a campaign to stigmatize the oilsands, with $4.3 million specifically earmarked for what Tides calls its "Tar Sands Campaign". Tides refers to its role of separating donors from recipients as "donor advised giving." The website for the Centre for Consumer Freedom, a U.S. market-minded advocacy group, calls it "less like a philanthropy than a money-laundering enterprise(A: See, that's closer to the mark.)... taking money from other foundations and spending as the donor requires." (A: It's a form of government, paid through money, for lobbying, protesting, and all the rest of it.)

Mr. Solomon's office voice-mail instructs callers that he can only be reached by email, but Mr. Solomon did not respond to five e-mails sent over the course of two weeks requesting an interview. Nor did Tides Canada representatives respond to calls seeking comment. Mr. Solomon is, according to friends, rather media shy. (A: I'll bet he is.) But in the few public interviews he recounts how he was raised in a staunchly Democratic family of Chattanooga Jews. His father, Jay, a wealthy suburban mall developer, was a key Jimmy Carter organizer in Tennessee and Mr. Carter appointed him to head the federal General Services Administration in 1977, the department that manages federally-owned buildings, though he was let go after two years; insiders told People magazine he may have been too open with the press.

So this is the kind of stuff that's running your world, your countries. And all the groups that you think are just natural groups that are coming out at the right time to protest and push for certain changes... all funded by the biggest, richest foundations and people on the planet. Because change is good, you see. I wonder how much change you get from $700 million? A few pennies perhaps. That's the only change you will see. That's ONE organization. There are lots of them. Lots of them. All over the world. And it's nothing for the

big boys to put money... it's just blips on a computer moving from here to there. They run the stock markets. They run everything. They run your politicians. It's quite something, eh? Quite something.

Then we've got this article here. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. I read years ago from some of the Council on Foreign Relations' own books, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs' (the English branch) own books. And even from the writings of the man who taught some of the biggest Rhodes Scholars, who went across the world to take up government positions, and some of them became Prime Ministers in fact. He talked about the shifting change would eventually go to China. I'll be back with more after this break and read to you about China, and how they have never changed their plans.

[Articles mentioned above:]
Mayors of the World Sign Agreement to Address Climate Change
by Brit Liggett, 11/22/10 / inhabitat.com

Mayors from around the world signed a voluntary pact in Mexico City
youtube.com / AFP | November 21, 2010

U.S. Climate Bill, Regional Accords and State Leadership?
The Huffington Post / November 29, 2010 / Tina Gerhardt-Independent journalist and academic

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Arnold Toynbee taught so many Rhodes Scholars and he wrote massive volumes of works, compendiums, of histories and so on, trying to rationalize and justify why we have to globalize eventually. Because man is just too primitive and he can't run his own affairs. Only under a global body, of the proper kind of people of course, he would become civilized and so on. Scientific socialism. He was a member too, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. As we know, the Rhodes scholarship blended into, as part of, along with the Milner Group, the big bankers, and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs pushing the same agenda.

One of his books written in about the 1940s I think it was, maybe even the 30s, he talked about the US and its power. You see, the power from Britain and its empire, which was the nucleus, a nucleus for a world society, a world dominion you might say, was to go to the US and it did after World War I. It was handed toit so they'd take up the financial burden and supply the manpower, the cannon fodder, and build all the weaponry and do the rest of the job, which it's done too. He mentioned eventually it would wane, and it would retaliate and come back again a couple of times, then wane again, and then it would fall... financially, completely broke he said. Then China... and when he spoke China was a third world country. They didn't have the factories or anything because they hadn't signed the GATT Treaty from the World Trade Organization that allowed all your factories to be transposed, by your tax money, over to China. So here it was a third world country when he said this, and he said eventually that China will take over as policeman of the world, because they will be up and running and so on. He just knew that. See, these guys are awfully psychic; they have crystal balls. They don't have an agenda. No. No. No. They're just psychic.

Economic power shifting from U.S. to China, Soros says
TIM KILADZE / TORONTO— theglobeandmail.com / Nov. 15, 2010

Global governance is faltering and China's grip on the global economy is getting tighter, says philanthropist(A: You know, a charitable foundation again.) and former hedge fund manager (A: Guess who...) George Soros. (A: The guy who plunders countries, maybe planets too, for all we know, eh?)

Mr. Soros chose not to attack the U.S. for revving up its printing presses in its new round of quantitative easing(A: Which is inflation.), focusing instead on China's foreign exchange policies. (A: Its foreign exchange policy is, we export everything and bring in nothing... except your technology. That was written into the World Trade Organization, that it wouldn't have to import. That's why the balances of trade is all sunk in one direction, like a ship going down.) Speaking at a gala hosted by the Canadian International Council in Toronto (A: See, there is a Canadian International Council in Toronto.), Mr. Soros said China's devalued currency manipulates global trade and distorts the global economic recovery.

“[President Barack] Obama got the short end of the stick,” Mr. Soros said. Not only is the President getting attacked within his own country, foreign governments are against him even though China's policies are just as significant. In Mr. Soros's view, both countries are at fault, yet he added that both of their policies can work together, if used in moderation. “There ought to be some kind of balance or compromise between them,” he said.

Mr. Soros did not let the U.S. off the hook, noting that quantitative easing has “harmful side effects.” (A: No kidding. Inflation has bad side effects... this is the guy who bankrupted Britain some years back, with two of his pals, by the way they manipulated the stock market, bought it all back for peanuts, and Britain had to go to The World Bank, you know, George’s cousins, and borrow money to get it afloat again, and the taxpayer had to pay for it.)

“History shows that it gives rise to asset bubbles and it disrupts the foreign-exchange markets,” he said. (A: But then he goes on to praise China and says...)

“Today China has not only a more vigorous economy, but actually a better functioning government than the United States,” (A: ... and that the United States could maybe emulate it. Well isn’t that like the model state for the world... according to the United Nations? What a coincidence that it all ties together, isn’t it? Ha, there’s no conspiracy here folks. It’s just do-gooders and philanthropists and charities... with BILLIONS and TRILLIONS of dollars... that are just leading you along, holding the torch.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

IMF tells Nations to Cede More Sovereignty

Ireland Seeks Financial Bailout

A Charity with Plenty of Tentacles

Greenies on World Mayors and Climate Pact

World Mayors Sign Climate Change Pact Nov. 21

Canada-US Regional Climate Bill

The World and the Way it Should Go According to Soros

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2010 (#713)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2010:
End of Nations, No Startling Revelations:
"The Biggest Shake-up from Times Medieval,
As Global Migration's Transfer of People
Move 'cross the Globe Each Seeking a Living,
Many Move to U.K. where Welfare's a-Giving,
World Engineers Planned with Determinations
To Bring Common Culture and End of Nations,
A Humanistic Culture Always Brings Horror,
Ideals of the Soviet or Nazi Bring Slaughter,
Human Animals, No More Sacred than Sheep,
We'll Be Beaten in Gulags before Final Sleep,
"It's Necessary" they say, "To Bring World Peace",
Yet the Banking Cabal's to Still Own the Lease
Over Control of Money, so Same Old Boss,
Capitalism/Socialism, Up for the Toss,
One Thing's for Sure, Same Tyrants Remain,
Using Diabolic Dialectic, Crisis Brings Gain"
© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 23, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there; these are the official sites I have, the only official sites I have. These are mine; anything else is bogus, with my name on it that is. Bookmark these sites for future use because sometimes I have problems with the main .com site. If you've got them bookmarked you can get the latest shows for download for free. There are hundreds of audios for download from all the sites listed there. They all have the same audios for download and they all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages, you will also see listed there alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find transcripts in the other languages there for download and print up. While you are at it too, remember you are the

audience that brings me to you. If you are getting something out of the histories that I'm giving you and have given you in the past, and how I fill in the little blank spots that are left out of the news, deliberately of course, then keep supporting me and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. I don't get backed by advertisers and in fact I turn them down. That way I've got a freer hand to do things. But I need your support to keep going so buy the items and donate to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash; so far they are still exchanging it banks, although everything is dropping like crazy right now, plus they tack on an incredible exchange rate. Wiring money across the waters is awfully expensive and if you want to post a check from Money Gram it will take about 7 days to get here by air. That hopefully will help me to keep these sites going and keep doing what I'm doing.

We are going through the biggest transformations in history since the industrial revolution really. That's what the big boys said themselves many years ago in their talks, at their big, big meetings on their plans for the world. These are the greatest changes we've seen in an awful long time. It's not just cultural changes, but they also mentioned that vast, vast movements of people would go out across the world from one country to the next and so on. Well, we have seen that over the last 10 years or more in fact, and yet they made these speeches over 30 years ago, sometimes 40 years ago, at the global meetings they were having when they predicted they would bring the world to the state it is in now. Of course through financial collapse and so on, economic crisis, they would bring the world under The World Bank and the IMF. And that's what we are living through as well, never mind all the cultural changes, which they said they would bring in, which we have seen happen. We are living through a script. A script though that's incredibly well organized and it's not difficult when you realize that the richest people on the planet, who run the whole money system, for the whole planet, basically run all the front organizations and the think tanks and all the NGO groups and charities that lobby and promote the various causes. They all work together, along separate roads, to bring themselves on to the same road at the end... which is a form of scientific socialism for the entire planet, of course run by the big boys at the top, who have always been there. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, we are living through a script. You have to delve into your histories to fit the puzzles together. It's like lots of puzzles within puzzles and it's only here and there that you get little scattered pieced of information, sometimes just one paragraph in some thick, dry, old, dusty book and you put that together with other dry paragraphs, or one-liners or comments or statements by authors and big movers, and you start to see that you truly are living in a script. These guys don't sit at the top saying, well, we govern the peoples. They sit at the top and they plan a particular type of future.

It's no secret really, once you get into them, that you find their problem has always been not just to how to get power or maintain power, it's how to keep power over the general public. You do get the sense, because these guys the top do go over their histories, and they look carefully at rebellions and revolutions down through the ages, and they don't want them to have to be repeated on themselves, where they are ousted, especially when they have an agenda at stake. Their whole idea – and all sides and all parts, it doesn't matter if it's communist or capitalist or whatever – they were into the same thing, sharing the wisdom between scientists – with their international science meetings – on how to use science to make the people more docile and compliant and more content with whatever lot they were handed by the big boys at the top, and whatever kind of system they were given to live in as well.

They talked about using incredible psychologies, which are there all the time. You can't pick up any media today where psychology isn't involved in presenting something to you in a particular way, and even giving you an opinion on various topics – that's the standard technique – including television as well. For instance, after a President speaks they bring on about two experts at least – minimum two, sometimes four – and they will leave you with two main opinions, so you can pick one or the other, like a toss up. Really, why would you need them? If you heard the guy speak himself why would you need four interpreters to tell you what the President just said? You see.

Games are played on us constantly and it's a lifelong process. It doesn't stop, because you are under a scientific type of socialism. Big players like Bertrand Russell and Brzezinski and various other people talked about the time not only was coming but technically was already there, 30 or 40 years ago, maybe even 50, where the media and the governments behind those countries that use the media, were using advertising

agencies, like the Bernays type deals, to influence the behavior, to use the unconscious motivations of people, to direct those motivations into what the government wanted them to go into and create the kind of society they wanted. They have got it really. They've got it.

Strangely, along with it too, there was a revolution going on at the same time and it was authorized by these same people who wanted to keep control. Interesting really, when you look at it. We always think of those in power as kind of static and wanting to maintain a type of system that doesn't change very much – maybe more compliant people but not really for change and the opposite is true. They wanted to create a different kind of society. It isn't until you understand the sexual revolution – that was promoted from the top, because these guys at the top promote all revolutions, for progress they call it, and see the outcomes of it – then you understand that it's so similar to the communist ideology of the abolition of the family unit. That's what came out of it basically. We saw countries building mainly single parent family homes, like Britain, massive social housing projects, because they knew in the 60s they were going to make it the way in society that eventually would come the 70s and 80s, most women would be single and the ones that were mothers would be single mothers. They had designed a culture to make this happen.

Unfortunately, when they sit at the top there, with full confidence talking about how they can manipulate us all and all our behaviors, they are quite correct in what they say. It isn't just an idle boast; they are not really boasting about it. They take it in a more passé sort of way because they have had so many, maybe hundreds of years, maybe longer, of using these techniques on the general public. They can make you believe and do whatever they want you to believe and do. That's a sad truth. Terribly sad.

We also know too, that the British Empire was to be the model system for the world to copy, under the United Nations. They certainly used that structure by placing what they called democracies, or leaving those countries they pulled out of eventually, with a form of democracy, sometimes slightly altered for the cultural makeup of its people. But basically standardizing a system; that was the technique that was used. It's still actually one of the tenets of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, that they will not pull out of a country – that they have taken over, or invaded under any guise whatsoever – they will not pull out until they have set up a similar structure of this so-called democratic institution, based on England.

Out of that was to come the global society, but not just any global society, it was a society where a very powerful government using scientific techniques would run every individual in almost a socialistic fashion, that the communists predicted would come in eventually. The communists never got quite to it. They did bring school-to-work in. They picked children at school, they'd given them a few tests, very young, and then they would decide there and then what those children would be educated in. If they picked you for an engineer you would get exactly what you needed to know to become an engineer, but nothing else. That's how they did it. And then we find they do the same thing in the West, with the school-to-work projects and the various technical schools that were sprung up all over the place as well.

So you see something that although they appear different – a soviet system and a western system, they appear different through the propaganda aspects of newspapers – when you actually look at what they are doing they are pretty well the same in structure, because they are aiming at the same ending. Of course the general public didn't know that eventually the Soviet structure was to be blended completely with that of the West… and so you'd have something that Lenin talked about. After the dictatorship would be over, he said, a system would come out that wasn't quite capitalist and not quite communist. What they meant by that was a socialist scientifically-run society with experts running the general public, experts and governmental departments galore, of course. He also said too, mind you, that they'd start up services, like police services, health services, educational services, which would eventually become authorities over the general public. Because these are essential to take over the minds of people, the education is incredibly essential. Education is just indoctrination to give you a view of reality and train you for your function in that society, to really serve it as a taxpayer.

Therefore, nothing really surprises us when the Reece Commission came out in the 1950s, examining the foundations, the BIG foundations in America and Europe, and to find out that they were actually pushing what seemed to be communist front groups, and heavily funding them. They were told by the CEOs of a couple of the foundations, and this was a hearing, this was a Congressional hearing, and a Senatorial

hearing, on these foundations. They came out, from the CEOs of these foundations, that their job was to eventually merge the culture of the West with the Soviet system and their culture down the road. Well that's happened. That has happened.

It's so fascinating to watch them set up first the League of Nations and then the United Nations to help bring about this as a sort of negotiating table where they supposedly would hammer out the differences and find ways to implement these grand schemes. And of course they are doing it too. The United Nations was to become a form of governmental body, a world governmental body, or regulatory body. It might change its name down the road when all this is accomplished of course, and we are almost there today... almost there. There is not a law passed in your country that really does not come from the United Nations, be it criminal, or be it civil, or be it to do with building codes or whatever. It all comes from departments in the United Nations and dished out to every country that signed on to them and implemented by what you think is your own country, into law. They've got a finger into every single pie.

Remember too, reading HG Wells, when he celebrated the set up of the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, and he said that eventually the government will achieve what it always wanted to – he thought it was a great thing – and that was total power over every individual... with no family structure standing in the way, and no wife or husband to stand in the way of party loyalty to the system. The government could talk directly to YOU as an individual and order you. That's why George Orwell, in his book 1984, starts off in his book where the big telescreen in his room talks directly to him. There is no one there, you are on your own, you are kind of shaking with fear, and there is Big Brother, and Big Brother's fronts, front spokespeople, dictating right to you, telling you what to do. We are almost there, especially with the internet. Some countries have already set up your private governmental internet connection so that government can notify you of whatever, directly to you and speak to you directly on your computer. The rest will follow suit, I'm sure, very very shortly. It's all coming along very, very well.

When you go through something like a financial crisis, that supposedly, and it's so incredible, so incredibly farcical, that anybody would actually believe that no one saw this so-called explosion and bubble bursting with the economy, because they took the reins off of the economy years ago... years ago. And all the watchdogs that watched over it to make sure that, yeah, they'd allow so much corruption to go on with trading and investments and little bubbles but it didn't get out of hand. Well they took all those reins off and said, we'll go by this new technique which will help the market balance itself. They'll be honest, these guys... trust us. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big script that we live through. It so reminds me of, again, Orwell's portrayal of a time when a form of martial law would be used to the extreme. Incredible security, under the constant threat of terrorism internally, and traitors and so on, like we are going through now. You always have that in a reign of terror, by your government. He showed you that the 'proles', the ordinary folk, really don't count much because they don't do much. They don't do much inquiry, thinking; they are pretty powerless. They are kept out of the picture. They go along.

They are really apolitical, most people. Once they are out of university and they get out of that wild phase of their indoctrination by professors, they go back to just sitting back having a good time. Bertrand Russell also said the same thing too, that most folk are apolitical, therefore minorities always change the future. Believe you me, in a system run by money, naturally the richest minorities are the ones who run the system. That makes quite natural sense doesn't it? Those who have the cash run the system.

We are run by foundations. To show you, too, the agendas that they have, I'm going to put up a link tonight to this site called Global Governance 2025 at a Critical Juncture. It's put out by the Institute for Security Studies. It's also put out by the CIA. It's got the Office of the Director of National Intelligence from the US. It's also got inquiries to the councilor to the National Intelligence Council and to the EU Institute of Security Studies as well. These are the guys who put this together, so if you don't think you are living through a script, well, go back and watch your comedies on television and enjoy yourself... because you are living through a script.

Global Governance 2025
tponline.org

Global governance — the collective management of common problems at the international level — is at a critical juncture, according to a new report issued jointly by the ODNI's National Intelligence Council (NIC) and the European Union's Institute for Security Studies (EUISS). The report, Global Governance 2025 — a follow-on to the NIC's 2008 report, Global Trends 2025—posits that the growing number of issues on the international agenda, and their complexity, is outpacing the ability of international organizations and national governments to address these challenges.

They have the plan for global governance and it's to be here long before 2025. In 2025 various things will come together that might cause disruptions within what once were nations, you see, because we are in the process right now of becoming not nations and we are called 'states' at the moment; every country is called a little state by the United Nations. Eventually we have to get dissolved into regions. They are already doing this in places like Canada with accords. Just punch up Canadian accords and American accords, American-Canadian accords and you'll see all these different agreements that mayors and provincial leaders and state senators have signed, with cross-border integration for sharing all resources and so on, energy and that kind of stuff. That's the set up for your regionalization which the United Nations laid down 40-50 years ago. I'll put this link up and you can go through it at your leisure.

Global Governance 2025: at a Critical Juncture
acus.org

That's only ONE of the many that are put out by the big think tanks and committees that help run the world for their masters. Part of it too, is to move people, under Agenda 21, which is also called Sustainable Development now. That was on the UN web site. So many folk were talking about Agenda 21 that they tried to give it different names because they got such a bad name by people who were watching them. [Alan laughing.] They were spreading the word so they changed it to Sustainable Development, Millennium Goals, and that type of stuff. Part of it is to move all the folk from the rural areas into the big cities, the overcrowded cities. Of course, they are going to bring you down AS your population starts to die off and let you all die off in these big overcrowded slum cities. That's why, by the way, if you have been wondering why your cities haven't had road repairs and major repairs for the last 30 years or so, it's because they knew what they were going to do with you down the road. Why put the cash in when eventually those big places will one day get bypassed or simply bulldozed?

Russia plans to move its people to big towns, and this comes out from the Sydney Morning Herald in Australia.

Russia plans to move its people to big towns
Andrew Osborn / November 18, 2010 / smh.com.au

MOSCOW: The Kremlin is considering the biggest geographical redistribution of its population since Joseph Stalin's forced deportations of entire nationalities in the 1940s.

Under the plans, which were leaked to the daily Vedomosti newspaper, most of Russia's 141 million population would be concentrated in just 20 urban centres.

At present they are spread sparsely over one-fifth of the Earth's surface. (Alan: That's why they are so healthy, they are spread out.)

About 90 per cent of Russia's towns are relatively small, with populations of 100,000 people or less, many of them in remote locations. (A: Again, that's why they are healthy and less crime in those places. The crime is all in the city.)

The leaked plan said such places had "no future" and were not worth developing. (A: Does that ring a bell? ...as I said earlier, dilapidated roads and everything everywhere else.) Instead, it proposed relocating people to 20 giant urban centres, where Russia's main natural resources such as oil and gas were located.

Unlike in Stalin's day, when people were forced to move at gunpoint on the often spurious grounds that they

were "enemies of the people" or Nazi collaborators, relocating would be optional and encouraged on economic grounds. (A: Of course it will be on economic grounds because they will make it so darn difficult to live in the country, by taxations, like they do in Canada. That's what they are doing here to get us all off the rural areas, massive taxations, that they will make it happen one way or another.)

Much of rural Russia is dying as young people move to towns and cities, and entire Soviet-era settlements which were built around just one or two factories are no longer economically viable.

"There is no need to fight against the current and we need to develop big cities and urban centres," the plan said, according to the newspaper.

Analysts said the plan, which would roll back the Soviet idea of urbanising the entire country, is likely to be heavily touted by the President, Dmitry Medvedev, as part of his agenda to modernise Russia.

"Changing the map of the country is a necessary but not simple task which needs to be done very carefully as any overreaction could lead to a fight for urban resources," a government official was quoted as saying. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Jacques Attali wrote in his book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, published in 1991, he talked about the takedown of America especially and some other countries. He was a big player at the United Nations and still is. He was also the top honcho for Presidents for years in France. He was more important, they said, in his dealings with diplomats than the Presidents themselves were. In other words, he was a Kissinger type character, and he still is. He's written a book since then of course. He mentioned about this new coming system where as we went international, as we were forced to go international, and how they would make it happen that we were international, and borders would disappear and so on. He said that the next boat people would be Americans leaving their shores looking for work abroad. People kind of scoffed at that at the time but I knew they could certainly make it happen, quite easily; they have done it before with other countries. Once the money is pulled out from underneath you, you have nothing to fall back on, you see, and everything goes to pieces. This is actually happening.

Remember too, we are now in the age of what he also called the Managerial Class, the World Managers; the United Nations also calls them World Managers. That's what we are under right now. We also heard at The World Bank meeting years ago, when Rockefeller and Rothschild attended and said that the present generation, this generation – this was in the 90s – would be the cannon fodder... the cannon fodder for this big shake-up to transform the world. That's how they see us, as cannon fodder basically. They also said, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. So all this upheaval and joblessness and the corporations that were planned to take off, because of GATT and the World Trade Organization making it possible for them to all move to China, encouraging them and paying them to move to China by the way, with your tax money funding them to do it, it was all arranged long, long ago. He talked about the Managerial Class would be a kind of nomadic group that would go from country to country working for the world government bodies in different countries, stationed in great cities across what used to be countries, and they'd be a form of new nomads, but very highly paid, extra perks and privileges and so on. He also talked about the boat people. He said eventually too, those with the highest qualifications would be accepted into this managerial class, the rest would have to fight and squabble, maybe even kill each other for a living. He says, only the crème-de-la-crème would be taken into the high positions, to survive, to manage the world.

Here is an article...

Young Americans flock overseas to teach English
ajc.com / By Bill Hendrick / March 1, 2010

(A: Then they give you a story where one guy, for instance, gave an example of one fella, who was given the chance to either leave and go abroad and work or do some menial job back home. He went abroad. It says...)

Like tens of thousands of young Americans with degrees, but few job prospects, Salzman, 23, took off for

South Korea to teach. The only requirements — no criminal record and a bachelor's degree in anything. (A: ...anything...)

And the school paid his airfare, is putting him up in a small apartment and will buy him a ticket home when his contract ends.

South Korea is the hot spot for such jobs, but untold thousands of new grads are teaching in Vietnam, Thailand, Hong Kong, Japan and China, where parents are gung-ho for English.

"These schools are interested in pronunciation, being able to make conservation, not rules of grammar," says Dave Sperling, 48, who runs a Web-based business in Los Angeles helping foreign schools and recruiters find teachers.

And in an economy still shedding jobs, it's boom-time for Asian schools looking for U.S. grads and a boon for young people like Salzman. (A: I should just mention here, I've got lots of people abroad who are doing these teaching jobs who get in touch with me, even in China. Their standard of living is definitely way higher than what they left.)

"I have been going to school since I was four years old and was burned out from attending classes, taking exams and worrying about my future," says Salzman, who has been in Daegu, South Korea, since last fall. "I did not want to get a mediocre job and live under my parents' roof. So instead of worrying about finding a job or getting into graduate school like most of my friends, I decided to teach in Korea." (A: ...like most of my friends... I decided to teach in Korea.)

So you see, things are really changing and they have been for quite a few years in this direction. But it isn't just people to teach, it's also for people for engineers that are qualified and so on. They are really recruiting them in these countries, for teaching as well but also to go into industry and bring their expertise with them. Quite something. So we are already going through this great flux.

At the same time it's interesting to look at what's happening in North America with the relaxation of various rules under the NAFTA treaties and so on, with the massive influx of immigrants coming up from Latin America into the United States. Of course Attali also said that eventually America would end up speaking primarily Spanish. That was on the books, like a must-be thing. It would just be that way; that's what was going to happen. Because it wasn't just Mexico that was to come in, it was every other country eventually, under the NAFTA Agreements, in Latin America.

We are seeing this. At the same time you are seeing things in Europe been going on for years, as they merged Europe together, where people literally shop for the best place to live, where they can get good health care and often be put on welfare as soon as they come off the boat. Britain has been the target of most of the countries that have collapsed from the old Soviet era and they are able to take off under the European Union to Britain. Britain is about sunk now with massive debt. There is an awful lot of corruption involved too of course, but massive debt and a welfare state; that also helped put it under. That was planned too of course, because they are not stupid at the top. They know the consequences of what they do. Of course they do. So we are seeing massive migrations of people... exactly as these guys said in their old books, 30, 40, 50, 60 years ago.

So I would say we are right on schedule. People often say to me, oh their plans are held back. I don't see it at all. I think they are right on schedule with what they are doing and they are managing this very, very, very well.

There is a caller from Kentucky on the line. I should really take that now. Is Jenny there from Kentucky?

Jenny: Yes. And I'm going to talk, not talking exactly about what you were covering tonight. I think that it's essentially... what is... I hear you, I hear other people in the Patriot world, I don't want to further their views on you because you have your own views. Talking about... something they call esoteric spirituality and they say it's all bad. I've studied different kinds of spirituality and mysticism. I've spent a great deal of energy studying that. I do know there are groups like the Masons and other strange secret societies that

call themselves esoteric that are most problematic. But there is an interior dimension that I think is probably, when you get on a spiritual level, it's healing. Otherwise, everything is going to be what you call exoteric, and there is no dimension to it.

Husband: Can I chime in here. I am…

Jenny: Here is my husband.

Husband: I am her husband. We are both marking what we call the new world order studies and learning a great deal, very rapidly because a lot is coming out now and you're doing a great job in bringing at lot of it out. Just to talk about our background, I have been a Sufi Muslim and a Sufi for the past 22 years and now I'm in my second Sufi order. My wife was in one of those orders and then she went to another one and now she has converted to Christianity and is an orthodox Christian with interest in the traditional Catholics who don't believe that the Pope is actually the Pope. Well this is where we are at. We have been associated… and both of us are writers as well. Sometime, when something called the Traditionalist or Perennial…

Alan: Don't plug anything here. Just tell me your point will you?

Husband: The point is this, we know esoteric spirituality because in a certain sense we practice it. The evil of esoteric spirituality is based upon the perversion of something good, perversion of something very deep. And this isn't understood by, you know, Henry McCowell, and by John Coleman. Now, of McCowell, he'll simply say something like, well, these Cabalistic Masonic Jewish international bankers. Well, there are probably people exactly like that. That's a good description. But the Cabala is not just evil. It's not just an evil control system that was concocted by…

Alan: Don't give us a lecture on it, because what you are explaining is your take on something and your belief in something, but you surely must have a deeper point.

Husband: To give you our view of how the esoteric spirituality is a good thing. It's perverted by the powers that be and by the new world order and put to an evil use. A friend of mine sent you a book by Rene Genoun called The Reign of Quantity and the Signs of the Times. We've got some their books that we'd like to send you that will make this point, not to take up all the time on the air.

Alan: Well, I haven't seen that come in. Anyway I will look for it for sure. What you are saying I understand, because you are talking about a spiritual side of nature, or man, which is getting knocked out of him right now in a materialistic society. Of course that is happening. Of course the worst horrors come out. Either way you can get the same thing when people go too far overboard, in a spiritual sense, and mistake the spiritual side of it for nationality or even tribalism and then you end up with horror. Or you can get it to the atheistic side where communism takes over and pretends that there is no deity, because in communism there was a higher order of religion, believe you me. Then they start slaughtering people because they are just animals. So you are quite right in that respect. Now we are getting reduced today to the quantum physics basically; we are just little molecules running around. In fact, they have actually told us, through one theory that was pushed big time, that we are just like a virus and whatever we do or say or whatever motivates us, is the end compilation of billions of cells that are all trying to survive, and they make you what you are, when they emerge at the surface basically. Whatever comes out of your mouth is not your brain saying so; it's the compilation of billions of cells that are all trying to survive over each other. That's what they are trying to say that humanity IS, just basically a machine. Of course we are more than machines. We have the ability to take life absolutely. It's the easiest thing to take life, like any other animal, but we also have the ability to spare life as well. So we have choices which animals don't have. We definitely have choices. Unfortunately in a materialistic, totally materialistic world, as we are getting basically decimalized and counted and numbered and stamped, we are just numbers on computers. That's what we are today. We are not really people anymore. We are losing the value of the spiritual side of humanity, so I quite agree with what you are saying there.

The thing is too, you've got to understand, the Cabala was utterly changed a long, long time ago. If you go into Egypt too, you'll find the early tracings of Cabala, which were different again. You've got to understand too, that power is always power. Any elite who has the ability to read and the rest don't, will always use

that power to maintain themselves and mislead others. You can lose yourself as well IN spirituality if you are not careful. You've got to understand what you are dealing with too. Carl Jung really expressed so much in his writings, because he dabbled in both sides of things, from the psychological side, the psychiatric side, and from the spiritual side. He was also aware that the coming system, he said, was like an iron curtain over the world, of bureaucracy and people and numbers, and not seen as humans at all. That was his biggest fear, he said, before he died, in his last book. He's quite right. That's what we have. We've got civil services, agencies. We've got organizations, groups, all fighting over materialism.

Husband: The known called the Reign of Quantity, where everything is quantified and the qualities.

Alan: That's right.

Husband: You don't consider them to exist, which is why you don't know what a human being is.

Alan: And the thing is too, under all the guise of fairness and liberalism – believe you me, liberals are the most unjust of all because under the guise of freeing everybody, if you don't agree with them on anything, they do not allow your opinion to count at all. In fact, they'd rather kill you, which we saw in the Soviet system too. So there is a lot of trickery involved. Really, everyone should let everyone live the way they are according to live, as long as they don't stand on your toes. Almost like the true anarchist would say as well. He'd walk through life and he would take bits of wisdom from here and there but he would not allow anybody to force their opinions on him. We are living in a system where opinions are forced upon us and we are told how to behave, we are told what to think, we are told what kind of world order we are coming in to and we will obey, or else, by force or whatever means necessary. THAT is not freedom by any means. Thanks for calling in and I'll look forward to seeing the books.

We'll go on to Dave from Japan; he's waiting there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Yes, hey Alan. First, I'll just get it out of the way. I'll tell everybody out there to give this guy some money, 5, 10 bucks and don't just do it once, do it as much as you can because I don't know what I'd do without your radio show. It helps a lot.

Alan: Thanks.

Dave: Just a quick question, kind of off subject but something I've been kind of curious about and I can't really find too much... People, even when I used to listen to Alex Jones, he wouldn't even touch on it. It is Israel. Seems like everybody's getting pushed around by this globalist agenda and Israel is the only person that kind of just gets a free pass. What's your take on that?

Alan: Well it is. It's the only country in this world now that's allowed to be nationalist. It's the most nationalist country on the whole planet. And anyone else who says they are nationalist is booed and decried by every other country who joined up with the UN and they are now denationalizing their countries, becoming states, and becoming provinces within regions. That last article I talked about, their global agenda for 2025 and so on and the crisis, these guys have it all mapped out. There will be no countries as such. So does Jacques Attali. Israel, of course, is going off in a different route all together; it is ultra nationalist. In fact it's more... it's more in kin with what they claimed the Nationalist Socialism of Germany was, during World War II, maybe to a greater degree than even Germany was. They certainly have got off with plain murder, in the world's eyes, but not according to themselves. They see and they are taught to see things in a different way, from childhood, in Israel. They are also backed by the most powerful, wealthiest people on the planet and we live in a monetary system worldwide, so naturally those with the cash will run the show and certainly back them. But yeah, you are quite right, Israel is the exception in the makeup of the whole planet, that's not integrating with everyone else. They are not opening their borders to the mass floodgate of immigration from elsewhere, from all different faiths and nationalities and so on. It doesn't happen. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and is Dave still there from Japan?

Dave: Yes, sir.

Alan: You were talking about Israel and yeah, we've got to understand that Israel has a purpose because it was set up under the Zionist movement, which is well recorded in the Israeli sites in fact; you can find all you need to know about Zionism. Zionism also had a world purpose and it was born out, and was part of the world revolutionary movement that Karl Marx advocated too. In fact the man who really is credited for even coming up with the idea of a return to a place called Palestine, was the mentor of Karl Marx and that was Moses Hess. You have to read up on the writings of Moses Hess. He also said that Hebrews or Jews had lost their way in life, because they were integrating with society, and he said their purpose had always been really, to guide humanity, as he put it, along the correct directions, bringing them under what he called God's Law. He became a staunch advocate that they do this. So there is a revolutionary side of Judaism as well, which isn't mentioned much today but it's still ongoing. It's revolutionary in social affairs and that's why it's pushed so much in left wing Judaism as opposed to the orthodox and so on. And they push world socialism because it's part of a religion really. Even atheistic Jews are taught this kind of course of action, and they are guided through their own publications. So it was always to bring in this kind of society, that they claimed would be just and fair and all the rest of it, but run under laws, strict laws. However, it wasn't the first time that had happened because you've got to understand too, there was a first Jewish revolution and that culminated in AD70 when the diaspora began, they were kicked out of the holy land. Because the revolution they had there was not just based in that area. It was based across the ancient world, wherever they congregated and had their own neighborhoods. They hoped to get a worldwide revolution going in the ancient times; they were actually proselytizing at that time and taking recruits. So it's interesting to see it culminating in what's called the New Israel. Many Jews from outside don't really accept Israel as even being Jewish; they say it's really a communist or socialist system all together, a materialistic system as opposed to a Godly system. There are lots of squabbles amongst them and there were actually riots in fact, in England when they tried to set it up. After the Balfour Declaration there were riots between Jews in London, pitched battles in the streets and the police were involved, because they did not want this type of Israel to be set up. They said that the Israel was to be set up, led by God, not by men. Of course we know that Rothschild – it's well documented in Morley's books on Rothschild – that he funded, even in the 1800s they were funding Russian Jews into Israel and that really sped up after they had the communist revolution; they were allowed to pass into Israel without problems from the Soviet system. Many of them were atheistic and hardened communists. That left wing policy still runs them today in a communistic fashion, but they are backed by the most powerful lobbies on the planet. Here's the key too, if it's a natural way then everyone else should be just as nationalistic, and we wouldn't be in the mess we are in today. Think about that.

Dave: Thank you for taking my call and I'll let you go.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There are always two ways to see something and if everyone else stood up the same way as they do, we would not be in the mess we are in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Global Governance at a Critical Juncture

Global Governance and Transatlantic Group

Russia Plans to Move Populations into Large Cities (Agenda 21--Sustainable Development)

Thousands of Uni. Grads go Overseas for Work

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 24, 2010 (#714)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2010:
Central Banking Cabal, Average Joe and IMF:
Never in the Field of Banking Speculation,
Has So Much Been Owed by So Many
To So Few:
"Some Warned the Nations, They Were Deaf,
Now They're Under the Boot of the IMF,
You'd Swear in Control's the Very Devil,
For Such Organization at Every Level
Is Too Much for Average Joe to Follow,
Never Chased History Down Nook or Hollow,
And So for Him, Events Come as Surprise,
He's Managed by TV that Never Tells Lies,
Mind's Guided by Experts, All Saying the Same,
"You Lived High on the Hog, Joe, You're to Blame" "
© Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 24, 2010. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you go into my site which is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other official sites you'll see listed there. Those are the only sites that I am in control of. If you bookmark them you'll have no problem – hopefully – getting the latest downloads if the .com site goes down again. And if you find sticking on download too, it's because so many folk go into the .com at the same time, so you can try these alternate sites listed on the .com page. You will also be able to get transcripts from all of those sites, as well as the audios, in English. If you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – that's also listed on the .com site – and help yourself to a variety of languages. Remember too, that you bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. I don't scare you and then offer you the antidote. That's how people generally make their living. That's how it works and that's fine because it's the only way that these stations can stay alive. Without these stations you are left with nothing but the big boys and you know darn well that their job is to manipulate you and guide you through the agenda. You'll go through it like sheep, unconsciously, into the new system and never even ask how you

got there or wonder why you got there. That's what the big mainstream media is all about. It's a scientific type of technique, which has been well documented by big players who helped set up this very system you are living in right now, including what's happening in it. And they set that up an awful long time before I was born, including what's happening today. That's a big, big plan. So help me out by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my sites. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are going through massive changes, planned changes, changes which were documented really, and it's ideas at one time supposedly, by very big players who worked in world think tanks before I was born and during part of my life too, some of them. They published a lot of their books, for their own kind. In other words, those who would be enthralled with the idea of the world being run under scientific principles, by experts, in every possible area of life, right down to your personal level. They thought this was a fantastic idea. They often gave speeches at the big universities that the elite attended in Britain for instance, and other countries across the world, and of course the Ivy League universities in the US. They are quite open to their own kind, and up-and-coming technocrats you might call them, the ones who might be in on this managerial system, the ones who are into the various sciences of psychology, mass manipulation, behaviorism, and neuroscience as they like to call it today. It's all part of it. Television itself is of course a big, big part of it because it's been the main vehicle to change society since about the 1950s, and increasingly until it's the standard fare for most folk today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to start off sometimes by giving out a quote by one of the big players who attended a lot of these global meetings, attended the think tanks and workshops to do with how they would implement them and how things would happen without the public even really knowing or ever understanding what had really happened. The media would take care of all the managing of our thought processes. One of them of course, was Aldous Huxley. He said along time ago, at a speech he gave in Berkeley to, again, the up-and-coming technocrats who'd be involved in managing you, today, in 1962 he gave a speech at Berkeley and it says here,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: (Alan: He's talking to a peer group here.) That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques (A: ...'techniques'... they are very interesting. You've got to understand that it's a simple word, just to say it, but it means so much in scientific terms.) which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

And he wasn't kidding. It wasn't some wild guess. They KNEW exactly what they could do with most of the human populations of the planet and that's what we are seeing happening today. I mean, I've lived through a good part of this too. I've watched the con games of, say, the European Union. From its very, you know, not from its inception, actually they started setting up the offices in every European country, to work towards integration, in 1948. They staffed them and kept it secret from the public. Eventually when they told the public what they were doing, they said – they lied again and said – it was just to do with making it easier for trade between the nations of Europe, a sort of bargaining table. And yet every year Prime Ministers would go over, regardless of the party, and sign what they called 'closer ties,' which was never explained to the public. It was like George Bush Sr's term, 'new world order;' it was never explained to the public either. It's only these terms that meant a lot to those higher up there. 'Closer ties' meant they were BINDING you together with your economic laws and banking laws, because the banks were running it basically, and every other kind of law to boot, until you end up with a parliament, which they said was never the intention of course. Now the parliament is running roughshod over all of the populations, as they bankrupt them one after another.

The latest country they've gone after, of course, is Ireland. I knew they'd hammer Ireland because Ireland stood up against every ratification treaty and said NO. Then they got walked over regardless. But they gave them a little bit of an annoyance and that's what you get when you annoy the big boys at the top. People don't realize that in the early 70s, in 1971, that the Rothschild's group formed a bank, from the City of London of course. They formed a 6 major bank cartel, with the banks of Europe, supposedly, again, to help ease the integration of the economies and so on, long before they told the public anything of the kind, bringing them all under one system and one parliamentary system. The bankers were way ahead naturally because a lot of the bankers funded the thing. They funded the Huxley's. They funded all the big players who helped them work this plan into action. Anyway, here is Ireland and this is from the CBC news. Of course this is the official way the public are supposed to believe it, or have it accepted in their thoughts. It

says...

Ireland's budget cuts harshest in its history
cbc.ca / November 24, 2010

Ireland unveiled the harshest budget measures in its history Wednesday, a four-year plan to claw back 15 billion euros ($20.4 billion Cdn) using spending cuts and extra taxes.

(A: Then it shows you a picture...) Workmen repair the office of Irish Transport Minister Noel Dempsey Tuesday after it was vandalized and painted with the words: 'traitors.' (A: At least the Irish can still have some vocabulary, for the right kind of terms they use for the right kind of people.)

Altogether, the program would cut spending by about one-fifth and raise five billion euros ($6.8 billion Cdn) in extra taxes over the next four years.

It included welfare cuts of 2.8 billion euros ($3.8 billion Cdn) and income tax increases of 1.9 billion euros (2.6 billion Cdn).

Those moves are among the steps planned to narrow the budget deficit (A: What rubbish, the budge deficit, eh?) to three per cent of gross domestic product by the end of 2014.

The plan is a condition set by the EU (A: The European Union parliament, you see.) and IMF (A: The International Monetary Fund. I said a long time ago, the IMF will come up to its predestined position and be going through everybody's books. That's what they are doing now with Ireland. They have already done it with Greece and other countries and they say that Portugal could be next.) for their aid in bailing out the country's troubled banking system. (A: They are going to own Ireland. That's the whole key to it. They pretty well do already; they own most of the politicians, because politicians are the first ones to be corrupted.)

"Those who can pay the most will pay most, but no group can be sheltered," the government said in a report. "Postponing these measures will lead to great burdens in the future for those who (A: I think they meant to say 'can't' instead of...) can bear them."

The minimum wage will fall by one euro to 7.65 euros ($10.39) and income tax bands will be widened so more lower-paid workers pay taxes, and middle-class workers can expect their annual taxes to rise more than 3,000 euros ($4,100). (A: So it's going to hit those at the bottom, is really what it means.)

Business tax not cut
Ireland did not increase its exceptionally low 12.5 per cent rate of tax on business profits, which is less than half the EU average and has helped to lure about 1,000 high-tech multinationals. (A: A lot of them came in, actually, and ran out of the country after they looted it. A lot of them came in from Russia too, in the 90s. Now they've all fled.)

France, Germany, Austria and Britain all have called for Ireland to raise that rate, arguing it amounts to unfair competition at a time when other EU members will have to raise their own debt-fuelled borrowings to lend money to Ireland. (A: Isn't it amazing that this statement, it's like warfare: we're all in it together. So one country goes down, everyone has to help bail out the others and all the rest of it. What fantastic... what a deal for the bankers! and the guys who run the stock markets, all the big crooks, the biggest crooks on the planet. Guaranteed that EVERY country will bail them out of it... for their big casino.)

The announcement came the same day as the prime minister, Brian Cowen, said that its bailout loan could total 85 billion euros ($115 billion Cdn).

Some analysts said that figure would be much too small to save the country from eventual default.

Overnight, credit ratings agency Standard & Poor's lowered its long-term rating on Ireland's financial reliability by two notches to A from AA- and warned that there could be further downgrades.

Bank shares fell a third straight day Wednesday on the Irish Stock Exchange, as concerns grow that shareholders will be left with nothing if the government is forced to seize total control of the country's two dominant banks, Allied Irish and Bank of Ireland.

Property prices have slumped by more than 50 per cent, hundreds of thousands of homeowners are trapped in homes no longer worth what they owe and the heads of many of Ireland's construction companies have declared bankruptcy or fled the country. (A: That's what I said, a lot of these guys just fled the country. [Alan laughing.] But, it shows you too, how they can create these massive bubbles. Now, the governments all helped to allow many of these shady mortgage companies to come in, same in the States as well and to a lesser extent in Canada. In the States they were given licenses to operate, and they knew darn well they were inflating the prices out of sight as they raked in the cash at the top, and then they collapse them. Why were they going after… why was it the biggest bubble? It's because you see, all the industry has been going to China, through the NAFTA and GATT deals that they did with China, through the World Trade Organization. That's why. There's nothing left except real estate. That's why that's the biggest gamble right now. And the same thing is happening in Ireland too, where you can't sell your home for half of what you are still paying for it. You are going get half back of what you are going to pay for it and on and on and on. They don't just let these mortgages go. They want you to keep paying – you are locked in to them – you're paying for something that's NOW worth 3 times of what you can sell it for. And the same in the States.)

Budget to come Dec. 7
The plan aims (A: 'the plan'… I love the plan.) to cut Ireland's 2014 deficit to three per cent of gross domestic product, the euro zone limit. This year's deficit is forecast to reach 32 per cent, a modern European record.

The austerity plan (A: I love this… austerity plan… this poverty plan…) came ahead of the government's Dec. 7 publication of its 2011 budget, which is expected to call for tax hikes and the deepest spending cuts in the 88-year history of independent Ireland.

So that's the sort of stuff that goes on. This is a takedown because it's planned that way. It was planned that way a long, long time ago and the IMF, of course, even when they were setting it up, a long long time ago, they said that that was the first phase. The second phase would BE when it was raised up to its proper stature and literally came into every country to pour over its books, with their greedy little stubby fingers. And that's what's happening today. They are running the country. That's what happens when they come in, they RUN your country. I hope folk realize this was all planned this way.

As I say, you could have burst the bubble at any time they wanted to, or let it go for as many years as they wanted it to go. This is the right time. It all happens after 2001, and terrorism everywhere, suddenly. Suddenly terrorism everywhere, martial law everywhere, the unifications of all our laws to do with international terrorism and cooperation, etc, etc, as we all go under a reign of terror by every government who signed on to it, through the United Nations of course. And then we get hit with this too. Don't coincidences just happen all the time, eh? And yet they couldn't get this new world order IN without all of this happening. And what's happening with the banks is just part of the new world order; the cash didn't disappear.

In Ireland… I'll put a link up too. I always put all of these links up of the articles I read on my sites at the end of the show. I'll put a link up to a March from Wood Quay Dublin on Saturday the 27th ; that's this weekend. It's going from Wood Quay Dublin to the GPO; it starts at 11 am Saturday. I'll also put a link up to Jim Corr who is pushing it as well. He's the head of it I think, and he hopes as many as possible will join them on their peaceful march.

youtube.com
jimcorrtube | November 23, 2010

I am asking that the Irish people unite, as our forefathers did, and take to the streets at 11am Saturday 27th from Wood Quay Dublin, to voice our anger and concern over the actions of our politicians and what is happening to Ireland.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also read a little bit from another site; it's actually the UK Column.

It's NOT Ireland! It's not a bailout of a country,
it's the next phase of the bailout of the banks!
ukcolumn.org / Mike Robinson on Tue, 23/11/2010

Ireland is not imploding. It is not in trouble as a sovereign nation as such. Ireland is being crushed under the weight of a collapsing City of London/Rothschild banking cartel, namely the Inter-Alpha Group. (A: Now, that isn't conspiracy theory. That's a fact. They set up this cartel back in the early 70s and it's called the Inter-Alpha Group and the Rothschilds are at the head of it. It's the 6 major banks of Europe and they are managing all of this takedown and so on. They are the guys that pushed the bubbles for everybody to follow, and of course they are the ones who escape, squeaky clean.)

We are witnessing a process of general collapse which began in 2007 as a result of forty years of gambling in the great global casino. (A: That's where they put everybody's pensions and everything.) The events of this past week are a continuation of that process, not a separate event. The bailout of "Ireland" is another stop gap measure which might get us through the next phase of the collapse, but which will have no effect in the long term. (A: It's not meant to, because the whole world is to change into an even deeper darker age under scientific socialism.)

The system is coming down, and its collapse is accelerating. Nothing can stop it, unless we get a grip of the banks and put them in their place. (A: By the way, as I say, I'll put the link up to his site, you'll actually see him on YouTube, Jim Corr who is a musician and his family are musicians. I'll put a site up, a link to one of the sites where they have a lot of their music there. You'll hear him saying on one of the videos, about this march, talking about it and giving his point of view too, of the bankers and how this was planned. He's quite right. Most folk won't accept that because they watch television, and then they watch all the Coronation Street afterwards and you know, that is more real to them than reality.) And if we don't put them in their place, the collapse of the financial system will result in the collapse of every nation state in Europe, including the UK. But that's OK, according to von Rompuy, because the days of the Westphalian nation state are over.

Remember what the Treaty of Westphalia said? (A: That was the initial treaty, an old ancient treaty.)

"That this Peace and Amity be observ'd and cultivated with such a Sincerity and Zeal, that each Party shall endeavour to procure the Benefit, Honour and Advantage of the other; that thus on all sides they may see this Peace and Friendship ... flourish, by entertaining a good and faithful Neighbourhood." (A: Well, that's the nearest you can get to keeping your sovereignty and being good friends to other countries. Not the way that the EU has gone, this big massive new soviet.)

This is the fundamental principle of cooperation between sovereign nations, not the extreme socialist ideals of the City of London, embodied in the EU, UN, Trilaterals, CFR or the Bilderbergers. It matters not whether the extreme socialism comes in the form of National Socialism, Communism or Communitarianism. (A: Which it's gone communitarianism at the present.)

The fix? Its easy. Glass Steagall. The principles enacted in that piece of US legislation worked then to put the bankers in their place, and they can work today.

Put the banks in administration.

Separate high street and investment banking operations.

Set a standard for debt and any debt which does not meet that standard - write it off!

Let the speculators go under. (A: Actually what they should do is do the system that Canada had in the first Great Depression, because Canada didn't have any debt, the government issued the money. It printed and

issue it itself; it didn't get permission from some outsiders to do so, or borrow. At that time they were debt free. Everybody came from all the other countries to find out how it worked; that's why they destroyed it in Canada and made us the same as the rest of them. That's how it should be in the first place. If you don't print your own money, and back it with something as well, and the government is in charge of it, then once you put it into private hands you are goners, you are owned by the lender. Always, you are OWNED by the lender. That's the history of the world, all the way back to that book they call the Bible, the book of the law.)

So that's what's happening there. Believe you me, it's a message for all of the rest of the countries they plan to take down like dominoes... and get everybody under this so-called austerity and the IMF will have the ultimate authority. And it will be signed into law by your own, again, your own traitors, in every country, that the IMF are now in charge of you. That's how it's going to be folks. That's how it's going to be. At least in Ireland they have the gumption to stand up and start off at least with a peaceful protest and hopefully gain more members and get their voices heard. That's the only way you can do something, rather than sitting back and watching that darned television, and getting managed into oblivion by the so-called 'experts' who lull you back into a coma.

You understand, Britain is a country itself that's been under socialism for an awful, awful long time. Part of that deal was to bankrupt the people, bring on this phase as well, by massive spending and even massive immigration. There are SO many stories out now about immigrants coming in from different countries. One from Romania is in court right now who managed to get 138,000 or 140,000 Euros off of Britain, on welfare benefits! All kinds of benefits, because he was a poor, you know, a poor gypsy fleeing for his life sort of thing; so many scams wide open. And of course they are using this kind of thing, the exception to the rule, to hammer the people who are already suffering that it's meant for in the first place – and that's generally the elderly, the poor, and the disabled. Here is an article here, for instance...

Nine pensioners died from cold EVERY HOUR
last winter as bill prices soar
By Sean Poulter, Consumer Affairs Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 24th November 2010

(A: That's in Britain. It's going to be worse this year, because the government is now in charge of your FUEL distribution, you see. PERFECT SOCIALISM. I'll read this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about austerity. You see austerity under socialist societies and how far it's gone in some countries.

Nine elderly people died every hour from cold-related illnesses last winter against a background of soaring energy bills.

Official figures show the number of deaths linked to cold over the four-month period (A: This is in 4 months...) reached 25,400 in England and Wales, plus 2,760 in Scotland.

Charities and energy company critics claim the UK has the highest winter death rate in northern Europe, even worse than much colder countries such as Finland and Sweden.

Pensioners see rising fuel bills and worry about whether they can afford to warm the house.

While the UK death rate is high, the total was down by around 30 per cent compared with 2008/9 because there were fewer flu outbreaks, according to the Office for National Statistics. (A: They always get their flu thing in there, which is absolute rubbish. It doesn't do a darn thing of good, except maybe give you the flu.)

Dot Gibson, of the National Pensioners Convention, said: 'Since 1997 we have lost more than 300,000 pensioners (A: Since 1997... 300,000 pensioners... I would say the agenda is right on queue. You know, depopulate rapidly according to the Rockefeller Foundation.) during the winter months because of cold-related illnesses, yet the Government seems incapable of acting. No other section of our society is so vulnerable and treated so badly. (A: Well, that's also part of the agenda, because once you're old, according to the United Nations, you're a consumer ONLY. You're not a good world citizen. A world citizen is a producer AND a consumer, you see.)

‘Pensioners see rising fuel bills and are constantly worried about whether or not they can afford to put their heating on.’

She added: ‘Around 3.5million pensioner households are spending more than 10 per cent of their income on fuel bills and are living in fuel poverty.’

The Coalition government has kept the last administration’s Winter Fuel Allowance payments of £250 for pensioners and £400 for those over 80.

But the allowance should be raised, said Miss Gibson, adding: ‘What these people need now is more money so they can avoid having to decide whether to heat or eat.’

But you know something? It will never happen because there is so much immigration flooding into Britain and so many of them go right on to the welfare system. In fact, that’s why they go there. They’ve had articles in the papers since the 70s on Britain, as they had refugee shoppers they called them. So this was all planned this way. They are not stupid at the top. NEVER THINK that at the top of these countries they are stupid people in charge. They KNOW what’s going on. We are supposed to think they are just stupid and they fumble and they screw up royally and this is the outcome of it. NO. They know what they are doing. Absolutely.

I was looking at the TSA in the US that is in charge, supposedly, of all the security. By the way, apparently it’s really going under for more powers under Homeland Security, with a new guy in charge of it, whose last name is Pistole. Believe it or not... Pistole.... Pistol is his name. This guy must have been bred for the task, eh? Anyway...

The TSA is out of control
youtube.com

It’s actually a bunch of videos. You will see some incredible thing happening on these videos, where they actually grab a woman and bounce her across the room, because she had a little dropper bottle for her contact lenses in her pocket. Then four of them grab her, take her over to a counter and start slamming her head into the counter. This is incredible. INCREDIBLE. You know, they keep showing you the same old darn stuff, about Germans and the Nazis during World War II. They never show you what happened during the Soviet Union mind you, because apparently communism is good, it’s more appropriate to communitarianism. But you know something? Just as bad things, if not worse... I would say WORSE are going on inside the US. The US was not grabbing its every citizen and just bashing them like this around. It wasn’t happening. I think more than anything else this is bringing America down, very fast. Very fast. These incredible goons that they hire, they look like tubs, just fatty lard tubs, these people. You can’t tell really what’s male or female in some of them. They should be tossing their burgers and making pizzas; that’s probably where they worked at before, before they end up getting their badge and shouting that they are God. You actually hear one of them say that on one of these videos, they are shouting that they are God. No kidding.

I’m also putting up another site too, which will show you them strip searching children... and taking the pants down a little boy, getting them all trained, his hands are up in the air, inside the US. Training him you see, that this is normal, son... no privacy. That’s getting him used to his communitarian living where he will be crammed in with about 4 or 5 others in a room, because that’s the plan for the future. Train them young. The DARN PERVERTS that are involved in this, and that flood into these jobs as well, and all the psychopaths, the petty low-down psychopaths that go for these kinds of jobs, is just incredible. You see, no one else would go into a job like that; they should have more respect for themselves and others. DISGUSTING!!! I’ll put up this site too, for YouTube and you can look at it for yourself, and see some of the awful, terrible things that are happening. And by the way, they are starting them on the bus travels within the US now too. Starting with the holidays of course, then they will gradually phase it into every bus ride that you take. Strip searches and all that before you get on a bus. UTTERLY, UTTERLY DISGUSTING! But again, you see, dehumanization and training the public that you are NOTHING, absolutely nothing... with no powers, no rights... that’s all part of totalitarianism. And I hope you really understand it! And perhaps you should start your own little marches like they are doing over in Ireland, to protest these kinds of things. Because you are going down fast. All these links will go up on my site at the end of the show.

Sexual Assault Claimed During TSA Pat Downs
wordpress.com / November 22, 2010 / David Edwards, the Raw Story

Ohio Mom Claims Sexual Assault During TSA Pat Downs

Young child forced to take off shirt for TSA pat down

TSA patting down people after they go through Full Body Imaging

3 year old child being patted down

ABC producer says TSA agent felt inside her underwear; Pat-down 'worse than the gynecologist,' producer says

Senate Hearing with TSA Chief: "Have You Received the Law Enforcement-Style Pat-Down?"
opednews.com / November 18, 2010 / By Kevin Gosztola

Are Body Scanners Dangerous to Your Health?
By John W. Whitehead / rutherford.org / 11/22/2010

As I've said before, the system we are going through now was a planned system, a planned system. You don't get every country on the planet going into action because two towers are hit by planes in New York City, and putting martial law across the board, implementing the same things across the board... everybody is suspect... including little blue-eyed blonde 3 or 4 year old boys with their pants down and some guy groping his testicles! It doesn't happen across the board because of this. This was planned this way. THIS was the kickoff for their 21st century plan, their great millennium they talked so much about. So many of them talked about the millennium, Bertrand Russell, all these guys. LENIN talked about it; the new system would come in after the millennium. That's the 21st century, for those that can't think.

This article is about what's happening in Canada too.

Citizens invited to enroll at police college
ancasternews.com / Oct 7, 2010

Major Fraud, forensics and homicide are just some of the policing areas that are part of the curriculum at the Hamilton Police Service's popular Citizen's Police College starting Oct. 26, 6:30 p. m., at Mohawk College.

Instead of offering three different sessions at the various police stations, Hamilton Police is offering one super session. It takes place at Mohawk College.

One of the first police services in Ontario to offer this type of program, Hamilton Police Service has conducted a Citizen's Police College and a Seniors Police College since 1997. Thousands of residents have participated. (A: They are turning everyone into spies. Believe you me, they will have their zealots that will really go into this and be zealots. They will come out seeing crime everywhere... and going through their own neighborhoods. Everyone will get to know them very quickly. It's like in Russia they had these spies too, all through even little villages; everyone knew who they were. But you will have them in your area.)

Citizen's Police College is for people who are interested in learning about policing issues. Enrolment is free, but class size for the well-liked program is limited to 100. (A: ...at the time.) The program is offered to individuals who live, work or are engaged in full-time studies within the City of Hamilton. Availability is on a first-come first-serve basis.

The six-week program is held once a week on six consecutive Tuesday evenings for approximately two hours. (A: So they've got Crime Stoppers involved and...) Citizen's Police College will also cover many other topics such as Crime Stoppers, Victim Services and the BEAR Unit. (A: ...whatever that is... B-E-A-R. It's probably some other big civilian integrated system. They've got C.O.P.S. in the States too, and I think they've got

C.O.P.S. in Canada, this public/private thing... turning everyone into a spy, you see.)

It's interesting too, because another site here is on Vancouver in British Columbia. It says...

The police are the public, the public are the police
rebgv.org / Jake Moldowan, REBGV President

Realtors (A: Realtors in the name of the group that's funding it.) and police officers from across the Lower Mainland gathered recently to celebrate 11 years of partnership through the Realty Watch program.

The program highlights the critical role that relationships between police and Realtors can play in making our communities safer, according to an RCMP leader in crime prevention in B.C. (A: What's interesting here, it says...)

"The Realty Watch Program is both unique and powerful. It can trigger an almost instantaneous mobilization of 13,000 professionals, (A: Instantaneous mobilization... That's an army folks.) who are also dedicated and eager citizens willing to engage with the police in support of broader community needs."

This is happening all over the place, in every country, again, under terrorism, terrorism... but it's also training the public into the new system, you're being watched everywhere by people who live amongst you. Living amongst you... You'll have to learn to have that deadpan face, give away no emotions whatsoever, nothing bothers you as you walk down the street... just like you saw in Orwell's 1984, in the movie, because that's what you are getting trained to do. If you don't do that, you are going to be suspicious. If you have a little eyebrow raised at something you don't like... oh, you're under suspicion. Are you happy, citizen? Is something upsetting you, citizen? And you'll go off for reconditioning somewhere.

Now getting back to the Rothschild cartel, I'll put up a site, too. It's a link to the World Institute for Asian Studies. It sounds very, very proper and very, very up there, very official, but it's actually one of these front groups, a private organization. It's owned by, guess who? The Rothschilds. And the paper too, the Asian Tribune is owned by them, by the World Institute for Asian Studies. So they put out their own propaganda. I mentioned about a year ago that the Rothschilds were into the Maldives and they were going to do their whole, basically their whole monetary system and bring in a test carbon audit system as well, and run it through their Rothschild companies. I'll put this link up for you to look at as well and you can read it for yourself.

Maldives ready to unveil carbon audit
Sat, 2010-11-13 — editor / asiantribune.com

You'll see Rothschild there. You'll see the companies, the Rothschild companies down below. Of course it's run by...

Ariane de Rothschild, Vice Chairman, Edmond de Rothschild Group, (A: And a whole bunch of other ones, which they own as well.) Hugo Ferreira, Deputy General Manager, Compagnie Benjamin de Rothschild and Flora Bernard, Managing Partner, BeCitizen too will be there.

It's interesting to see all the different groups that they own, just involved in this one particular setup. They love to do test cases before they take it on the rest of the world. Quite amazing isn't it? But do you get any of this on your major news? Oh no, there's no big deal about that. None at all. No big news about that... no. What kind of power do you have... how does it affect your head, I wonder, to know that you are in charge of pretty well every central bank across the planet? Hmm? Meaning, that every politician is in your pocket because you can sink any government, any time you want, by just denying a loan to that government so it goes under overnight, and those politicians are out of work. How heady it must be. To also be going by a plan that granddaddy helped draft up a long time ago, to bring in this perfect society, ordered, by the right people, ran by the right people, the scientists and socialists and all the rest of it, and bring it up expertly, with all the other collaborators who worked on it, thousands of them. Big players, who wrote their books about it mind you, and they were all FOR it, including Carroll Quigley who worked for the CFR as its official historian. He was all for their agenda. He let a lot out of the bag in his book Tragedy and Hope and his other one that's

even more revealing and that was The Anglo-American Establishment. He tells you how they manipulated the last century, the previous centuries. He fills in the blanks in the histories of how they took over South Africa and what their plans were, and with other countries, and how they were setting up a war with Germany in the 1800s, the same group, run by the top bankers at that time, the Milner Group, who joined with the Rhodes Group and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with Royal blessing and charter.

But to most folk, again, they love their television. They love their sitcoms and their little dramas that are put on for them, and they emulate what they see and they become corrupt and degenerate. That's exactly the state they want you to be in, to rule you so efficiently and easily in this particular time that you are going through. There is nothing that most folk, there is nothing that they find to stand up for, collectively, anymore. There is nothing you see. Their cultures have been pretty well totally destroyed and a common degenerate one replacing it. We've been living through that for years. And of course you all thought you were just having evolutionary progress in culture, as they told everybody to stay a teenager forever, right through their entire lives, and just have fun, there's no consequences, let the big boys manage the big affairs. Well, look what happened to us now, eh. Quite the world we live in. Quite the world.

Another article too, is about the incredible, ha! When I read stories today, I've read stuff from a long, long time ago. I've read stuff about Pavlov too. And from The Soviet Story you see them actually, they operated on folks' brains, while they were still alive, knowing they were going to kill them, because they had lots of people to experiment on in the Soviet Union. After all, it was the first scientific society to be created where there would be no such thing as religion or rights or humanity being special. We are just another little, down, lowly animal, you see, just a bunch of instincts and motivations and stuff like that. We are nothing special. Nothing couldn't be explained, they said, so they poked around in folks' brains, after they cut the top of their skulls off, and found out where a lot of places could be prodded. They were, of course, finding out what brought on different memories and so on. That was back then. I've seen an array of articles coming out about scientists...

Scientists selectively erase fear memories
and gain insight into how the memory works
physorg.com / March 12th, 2009

(A: So many articles, all at the same time. That's no coincidence. These are recent articles. This is how they present it to you...)

(PhysOrg.com) -- It may sound like something out of a science fiction movie - but bad memories can be erased in mice (A: Oh wow, eh. Like they haven't done it with humans. I mean, what do you think MK Ultra was about? Before MK Ultra, and Cameron was into this too; Cameron who was the head of MK Ultra for Canada. He went on to be in charge of the United Nations children's society I think it was called, or psychiatric or mental health for children, to help push UNESCO further into the indoctrination of children. Cameron was also into lobotomies and stuff, but they were also using incredible shock therapy, daily, maybe 10 a day sometimes on some people, to ERASE their memories completely. That was the intention of it. And then rebuild them into what they hoped would be the perfect human being, the one that the scientists and of course the controllers would like you to be. Very compliant, placid and you know, smiling all the time, a little smiley face on you. So here is how it's presented to you here. So they tried it in mice...) and this finding sheds light into how memories are normally encoded and stored in the brain. In a study published in the March 13 issue of the journal Science, researchers at the University of Toronto and The Hospital for Sick Children (SickKids) have established a link between specific neurons and a given memory. (A: ...specific memories they are into now. I'll be back with more after this break.)

[Additional article: "A pill to block out the bad memories: Experts make breakthrough to help people forget traumatic past events"]

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up with this article on memories and how they have found specific areas of the brain for specific memories. Their whole point is trying to remove those memories and they can do it now, by destroying those particular parts, or neurons too, which store those particular memories. That means that when they beat you up at the TSA, going through the scanners and

pull you over and smash your head into the furniture around there, you will walk out of there, get some scraping sounds in your skull no doubt, and then you can go back in again and all smiley and happy and do it all over again. I mean, this is where they are heading. This is all to do with what they are going to do on a big scale in the future. And they can do chemical means too, to target specific areas of the brain, if you didn't know that by now. They have been doing it through other means to you already, which you are completely unaware of, and it actually works. Amazing what's going on, scientific... The public would be completely oblivious to what was happening, as Bertrand Russell said an awful long time ago. An AWFUL long time ago.

There's a caller on the line and it's Brati from Chicago. Are you there Brati?

Brati: Good evening, Mr Watt. I want to thank you for your work. You woke me up. Actually I got all your audios and videos and articles and everything. I want to ask a couple of questions. One is the latest, the TSA. Do you think that the TSA is trying to enrage the American people on purpose? So the next step would be the introduction of biometrics; this is just an interim step? It's done on purpose?

Alan: I think it's part of that. I think even the sudden interest in the media, sudden interest it seems, in what's going on, it's part of putting you through a system of waiting for something to be done about it that doesn't happen... and so it goes back to business as usual and you feel even more deflated and more powerless to do anything about it. It's a psychological process that we are going through right now. I think that's really why even major media is getting in on the act now, because they have been doing this for a long time now. It's interesting too, to see that the Congress don't have to go through that. That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said in the 50s, that those in government positions would have extra privileges, they wouldn't have to go through all the insulting stuff that the ordinary public has to go through. So what you are seeing right now is the psychological training of the public, waiting for some hero to get up and do something about it, which will not happen, and then it will continue and you will feel even more powerless to do anything about it. So you are being trained now to be powerless. That's what any totalitarian society must do to its citizenry: terrify them, scare them and make them feel powerless.

Brati: Okay, I see. So you don't think that the next step is biometrics after?

Alan: Oh, biometrics, absolutely. That's on the board. In fact they are discussing that at the TSA. They have even rolled out the stuff now to see if they are going to start using it in test areas where they put the little handcuff on you, which you carry as you go into the airport, right through your whole flight, that has a particular shocking device on it. By the way, the TSA is also putting in remote sensors, supposedly to look at your reactions to being searched and they have the ability to tazer you, remotely, from these machines on the wall and all this stuff. They are stepping it all up. The little chip on the cuff thing was developed a few years ago. They want to bring that in too, to put you through the whole flight process. If you go out of line on a flight you'll simply get a tazer shock from the cuff itself.

Brati: Okay, second question. Do you see any parallel between now and what happened in Germany before the Second World War, when first they introduced a depression and then they put in a dictatorship and then war came?

Alan: Well, I tell you, this is the end of the show; there are a lot of parallels too, but the Germans copied that from the Soviet system, and that was shown in The Soviet Story. That's the end of the show now and I have to go.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ireland Faces Massive Poverty as IMF and EU Take Over Economy

Proposed Dublin March Sat. Nov. 27 to Protest Looting of Ireland--Jim Corr

Music-Toss the Feathers--The Corrs

Ireland and Banking--UK Column

Nine Pensioners Died Every Hour by Freezing, Last Winter

Gulag America and Airport (and Bus) "Security"

--Sexual Assault Claimed During Pat Downs

--Senate Hearings on Porno-Scanners and Grope-a-Dope at Airports

--Airport Scanners and Health Risks

Hamilton Ontario--Citizens Enrol at Police College

Police and Public Partnership can Mobilize 13,000 Professionals for Vancouver Crime Prevention

Rothschilds and "Carbon Neutrality" for Year 2020

Erasing Memories

Pill to Erase Memories?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 29, 2010 (#715)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2010:
Hollywood Trending to Get Culture Bending:
"It Would Seem The Agenda's Right on Track,
Have a Glance Around, There's No Going Back,
For Men Turned Meek and Women are Wild,
Television Gives New Culture to the Child,
At One Time Men Rebelled, had Fights,
Now They're Silent, Women Demand the Rights,
Hollywood Admits to the Power of Photography,
As They Also Churned Out Lots of Pornography,
Now it's Mainstream Promoting Bisexuality,
Behaviourists Involved, Shaping our Versatility,
Flexisexuality for Females, New Celebrity Trend,
Will Drive More Women Around the Bend,
A Trend is Created, it Rises and Falls,
Science Silenced Men, Now Women have Balls"
© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 29, 2010. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the free audios you can download for free. Remember all those sites listed on the front page of the .com site are all the official sites. These are all my sites and anything off that that you see is not mine. These are the authorized sites. You can use any of them when you find sticking on download on the .com site, when so many folk go in at one time. You can choose from these other ones and hopefully get a clean download. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given over the years and you can download them for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety that's offered. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I don't bring on advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for the air time; I've to nothing to do with that. That pays for their transmission of the show

and their equipment, staff and their bills. So you can help me with mine and buy the books and disks that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this show I don't generally stick by what's being pushed in the popular – I call it the popular press, because that's what mainstream media is. It's meant to create a popular movement in all directions. That's why your cultures are shattered because it ties in directly with the entertainment industry. And yes, it's all to do with managing your mind, your behavior, what you think about things, and so on. All your opinions are given to you by what you take to be experts. A guy pushing a pen is suddenly an expert. You are all being guided by experts. Really, if you met these guys I don't think you'd even want to have a drink with most of them, apart from the fact that they will drink you under the table because that's all they do in the pressrooms. They see what gossip's going about and what will sell and what's being promoted, by those above them in the culture industry, and they make sure that you get your fill, one way or another. Of course, when the big things are really happening they are not about to tell you what's really going on with the movers and shakers, as they turn the world upside down and you with it and bring in the new society. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you in a kind of la-la land, between sex – that's why you'll see so many things... there's all boob babes on every page now. I guess it's celebrities they use – that's what they call them, celebrities, although there is not much up top in the old cerebrum, believe you me, in those characters. But that's what they give you to follow and most folk unfortunately we do. Sad comment about humanity, you know. In the culture industry they know exactly how people think. The mass man, the mass woman, the mass child, male or female, for every age group and gender, in every part of the gender and age group, they've got a particular program aimed right at you... to make sure you end up a compliant overweight worker bee. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I always think of Charles Galton Darwin, descendant of Galton and the Darwin's, because they combined the families of course, because they are into eugenics. Some of them became scientists and Charles Galton Darwin worked on the Manhattan Project to blow up people; he didn't like people very much. He wanted to kill an awful lot of people off, especially the kind he thought were the unfit and the poor and so on. He wrote a book about it called The Next Million Years. It's a very good book to get a hold of. He outlined the elite's viewpoints and how they saw the ordinary people and how they foresaw the future, causing lots of problems for the elite by all the masses down below outbreeding them at the top. He gave forth his various plans to alter that status and part of it was to do with dosing the ordinary population with excess hormones which would alter the male and the female, and make the males more complaint, although it could make the females more aggressive; I'll be touching on that tonight. He also talked about other ways of killing off and sterilizing the populations. He also said a real truth. These guys tell you an awful lot of truth as well at the same time, as far as how they see the world and what they want to do.

People like Charles Galton Darwin, of course belonged to the Royal Society, that all top scientists must belong to... you simply must belong to it or you're so last century – that's how it goes. Of course, you are nobody, in other words, unless you join it. It's a Masonic group actually, of scientists that was chartered by the Crown; the Crown of course are the head of Masonry, supposedly, for England; at least the Duke of Kent was always the top honcho for that. Charles Galton Darwin did say, there has always been slavery in one form or another. He was talking about the feudal ages and coming up, for the Western countries, coming up into this new so-called democracy, which is a wage slave of course, where the State is still in control of you on behalf of the same people. They tax back from you using a thing called money, all the stuff that they used to take back in hay and farming animals and vegetables and stuff. That's what they used to do it. The serfs served the public. They served the big castle. They supplied their local Lord with all of his produce for his army and so on. The excess was sold off, sometimes even abroad, although the farmers got nothing back in that at all. They just got 60% or so of their produce taken from them. It's the same today when about 60% in taxes is taken from you. So nothing really changes.

When he said, there has always been slavery in one form or another, and he says, we are in the process – and he should know since he belonged to all the world meetings and societies and think tanks – of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. If you wonder what that is, look around you. Look at the tubs that used to be people... walking around with all of their genetically modified food inside them. They used to say, you are what you eat, and it's definitely more apparent now than ever before, because we are being bioengineered. Charles Galton Darwin did go into the bioengineering of people and you are definitely seeing

that outcome of it today. The body can't cope with all these oils and GM stuff. They can't cope with it at all and it plasters it down all over the body as fat, and it can't get rid of it; it doesn't know how to turn it back into the various sugars and burn it off. So that's how it is. We are under a form of warfare, of course, because we are really being brought into a new type of slavery, a more scientifically designed slave you might say.

Along with that goes the old systems too, just to make sure we all get the point, they smash you with the banks. The banks are really there for different functions. Apart from the wealth they soak out of the public, they also have other functions too. You see, money, or economics, has always been a form of warfare, even in ancient times. You can control society. Even when you are not technically in a state of warfare, you control them by the money in circulation and the withdrawal of money from circulation. Then you can create inflation and all of these silly little things that they do, which are very, very simple to understand but they try to make them so complicated by calling the whole field 'the science of economics.' It's a form of controlling the public; that's really what it is. And to pillage the public every so often; that's why banks are allowed, at least twice a century, to pillage the world, by having the bank runs. The money just disappears, supposedly, to money heaven. Of course there is no such thing as disappearing money. It goes into pockets. Then of course the public bail them out. That's the deal in democracy.

Of course they are doing the same with Ireland now. I knew they'd hammer Ireland because it kept standing up against every treaty of integration that the EU did, to join this super monolithic structure, this new sovietized Europe, with the secret overlords, etc, who are picked in secret ballots and all the rest of it, as Van Rompuy admitted recently. It's not democratic; we are post-democratic, you see. That's official... if you haven't got the message by now. You are post-democratic. So here is Ireland here... and I'll put all these articles up that I mention on my web sites at the end of the show. This says...

Pension reserve funds to be spent on banks
By Ann Cahill, Europe Correspondent / irishexaminer.com / November 27, 2010

(Alan: This is the IMF in there now, the International Monetary Fund that's now in control of the country and all of its economics. That's what happens when they come in.)

UP to €15 billion from the National Pensions Reserve Fund, set aside when the Celtic Tiger was still roaring, is likely to be used to recapitalise three of the country's banks.

Amid speculation last night that the rate of interest to be charged on the EU/IMF bailout could be as much as 6.7%, (A: Never mind the compound interest.) Fine Gael's finance spokesman Michael Noonan said that kind of rate was "far too high" and unaffordable on any reasonable projection of growth.

The Department of Finance said the interest rate had still not been finalised, but given that much of the loan would be repayable over nine years the rate could be higher than the 5.2% charged to Greece but would not be as high as the 6.7% being quoted by some brokers.

Meanwhile, Anglo Irish Bank, which was downgraded to junk status yesterday evening, is expected to be closed swiftly, together with the Irish Nationwide Building Society, under the EU/IMF loan plan. (A: This goes on and on of course.)

Officials hope to finalise the details of the €85bn package later today and have EU finance ministers approve it tomorrow. (A: I mean, how amazing can it be, eh? You've been sunk by bankers, nothing has changed to stop them from doing it again mind you, and you are bailing out the bankers, every man, woman and child has to bail out the bankers, for generations to come. They scoff your pensions along with it too, of course, and no one goes to prison for anything. It's just amazing, eh? No one goes to prison. No one stops to question that fact, WHY are these guys allowed to plunder you and there are no laws on the books to put them in prison?)

The emphasis in the plan is to avoid drawing down money from the bailout and rely in the first place on money from the Pension Reserve Fund for the banks, and on the €20bn the state borrowed earlier this year to part-fund next year's national budget.

What do they actually give you, all these lenders? Do they actually give you just checks and you just print out the cash? No one explains it, you see, because at one time things were backed by gold or silver and you had to back it by that, so technically they couldn't put out any more bank notes than you had in the reserve, to actually make them good. That went out a while ago of course. Now what do you get? And you had to pay it back with gold or silver, whichever was the national currency; in Britain it was generally sterling silver. If there is nothing to back it, what do these guys actually give you? Just a check to print money, and you give them an IOU. Or do they ask for REAL stuff back in return? Well, actually the later part; they ask for REAL goods and REAL land and all the rest of it back in return. That's how it works, for a check... Not bad for a check, eh?

We've seen this coming for a long time now, because the police... in other words the State – I like how they put it onto the police when they want to. But the State gives permission to the police and tells them what to go after.

Police seek powers to shut websites
bbc.co.uk / 26 November 2010

The police are seeking powers to shut down websites deemed to be engaged in "criminal" activity. (A: They keep expanding criminal activity into every area of life now. In fact, you've got to keep up with the laws; it could be criminal tomorrow without knowing.)

The Serious and Organised Crime Agency (SOCA) has tabled a plan for Nominet, which oversees .uk web addresses, to be given the domain closing power.

Nominet said the idea was only a proposal and invited people to join the debate on the form of the final policy. (A: Now, why is there going to be a final policy if they haven't debated it yet whether they should even do it? Well, it's telling you in this statement here, they have already got a final policy, a goal, right.)

IT lawyers said the proposal would be "worrying" if it led to websites going offline without judicial oversight.

"It's not policy at this stage," said Eleanor Bradley, director of operations at Nominet. (A: That's how they are doing things now, oh, it's our policy, you see. That bypasses any judicial oversight whatsoever. In other words, some guy from the Home Office just tells them, we don't like this person, take them off. And that's it; that's good enough.)

She said SOCA's proposal emerged from changes made to Nominet's policy development process earlier in 2010, as well as experiences with closing down a series of criminal sites in the last 12 months.

In the proposal, SOCA pointed out that Nominet currently has no obligation to close down criminal websites. SOCA wants this changed so domains can be cancelled if law enforcement agencies deem them to be engaged in criminal activities, and inform Nominet of their conclusion. (A: All that would take is from some banned web site, classified as an enemy, that you've maybe looked into, because someone sent you an email, and that's you kiddo; that's it. That's good enough, you see; you have been colluding with an enemy. And they can keep adding to their enemy list, just like George Orwell: who are we fighting today, East Asia or West Asia; who is it? Eurasia? who is it? We don't know... they keep changing their gun sights, you see. I mean everybody is a suspect now. Everybody goes through the airport scanners and gets their groping and all the rest of it. Everyone is a suspect, it doesn't matter who you are. Amazing. What a world we're living in and folk just chomp their chips and put on the fat and laugh at the television. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is always a war going on, because there are so many parts of this agenda that have to be worked out, at the right time, to basically merge with other parts that are working too. That's how the big machine works. Of course all the big think tanks and the working groups work it into being, that are in control of all of this. Your culture is being taken down to the pits, of course. I've lived through a good part of it; I've seen it happening. I've gone and investigated at the time what was going on. I knew big things were happening, not by themselves, because

nothing starts in the grassroots by itself; it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen.

Everything is authorized from the top down, including the LSD phase we went through in the 60s, 70s and the 80s. Of course the massive promiscuity, promoted from the top down again, and the massive industry to deal with it and make sure we all got the message and copied like monkeys. Because we do, we imitate like monkeys what we see. Plato talked about the same thing too, that the people, the public must attend – and that was a law at one point in the Greek islands and Attica. They had to go and attend these plays that were put on by the State because the public would emulate what they saw. Even the fashions they would try and get a hold of too, just like today. So it works very well. He also said that music was a very, very important part of it because music could sway the emotions of people, and people who played music, musicians, should be licensed because of the power they held over young people... and you could use that power to help create the kind of society or culture you wanted. Or, you could use it for rebellion too. So that was all known thousands of years ago.

As I say, the media is not there to inform you; otherwise none of us would be a dumb as we are. We are like mushrooms; we are kept in the dark and fed you know what. That's what the media is there to do, to make sure we get the message on some things. They never give you the full story on anything. Their job is to make you think you are just living through what they used to call 'happenings'. Happenings, things just happen... out of the blue... and that's how they present it to you in the culture industry. Now, you can always tell promos for something because they are written in a sort of lighthearted manner, as though it was all okay. Here is a typical example... Remember too, that Charles Galton Darwin talked about how they'd have to aim things at women, aim things at men, and so on, to bring out this new society, where basically no one would breed. I mean, you get the message. They didn't want people breeding down below, at all. Promoting promiscuity would be part of it because out of promiscuity would come the side effects, such as unwanted children and so on, so abortion would then go on the table. They had all this worked out back in the 50s, and before he even brought that up; it was all worked out then. All worked out in advance, like a chess board, that you haven't even put your foot on, the big chess board that you walk on, and you don't even know that you're on it.

Dawn of the flexisexual: (A: Here you are. Here's a lighthearted one.)
Dawn of the flexisexual: (A: Oh, how we're going to have fun here.)
The new word for the women who refuse to play it straight (A: Right...)
Louise Eccles / dailymail.co.uk / 27th November 2010

(A: From the Mail Online... that's been awfully good at introducing an awful lot of this stuff. Then they go into the usual stuff about celebrities so we get them to... oh, yeah, I remember that one, I remember that one...)

First there was that infamous on-stage kiss between Madonna and Britney Spears. (A: Madonna was the one that used to grab her crotch and stuff as well.)

Then Katy Perry sang that she kissed a girl and she liked it.

Now a new word has been coined for the growing number of straight women who flirt with bisexuality… flexisexual.

It refers to people who have a sexual preference but refuse to be bound by it. (A: See, they are avant-garde; they are cutting edge, you see. They are rebelling, you see. That's the old stuff that they used too, with Bernays, teaching them to rebel. And putting themselves in a bind by doing so. It was very clever.)

And it seems heterosexual women in their 30s and 40s are leading the trend. (A: There you go. See, they have watched more Much Music and music television and so on than anybody else, and read more celebrity stuff than anybody else.)

(A: Then they bring in the psychologist, you know, the EXPERT to make it seem okay.) Psychologist Dr Cecelia D'Felice said: 'Women are often more open to these experiences when they reach their 40s (A: That's absolute rubbish. I knew lots of women in their 40s, much older than me when I was a wee boy, and

this stuff did not go on. It just didn't go on. It was the last thing on their mind. Anyway, liars are awful handy when you're trying to get an agenda across, so I'll carry on with the liar here...) and are more confident with their sexuality. If an opportunity presents itself they may think "why not", particularly if they have come out of a long relationship.'

Hollywood actresses Angelina Jolie and Drew Barrymore, both 35, have been open about being attracted to women and having flings with them. (A: It's called a fling, eh, a flexisexual fling. It must be a contortion of some kind, with a flex... oh, who cares...) Jolie, who is now with Brad Pitt, has admitted having a sexual relationship with actress Jenny Shimizu. (A: Whoever that is.)

Twice-married Barrymore has been quoted as saying: 'Being with a woman is like exploring your own body, but through someone else.' (A: I wonder what person dreamed that one up for her? Some script writer... they are awfully good at that; they get little things like that, that embed in people's minds you see.)

Actress Lindsay Lohan, 24, is among younger flexisexuals who see it as 'on trend'. When she dated DJ Samantha Ronson (A: I don't know who these people are and I don't care to know either.) she denied being a lesbian and said she was 'maybe' bisexual. She has since returned to seeing men, including (A: some rugby star anyway.)

So this is how they are pushing it, from the celebrities, because the little people down below tend to emulate it. And of course it's being pushed in school, with your guidance councilors... well, you haven't tried it, Johnny, there is maybe something wrong with you; you might be inhibited in some way. They actually get told this at school. Of course it's not an agenda. You'd be paranoid to think it's an agenda, wouldn't you. Ho, oh, it just happens out of the blue... just like the sudden obesity that we all got, just happened out of the blue... No one saw it coming, you know, especially of all those guys that are in charge of your food. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So we've got flexosexuals and metrosexuals and all these sexuals and stuff that keep getting pushed by the media as something nice and wonderful. I guess they'll say, are you are metro, or a flexo and they'll go on to the little jokes like that, that will pop up all over the place, in the cartoons and the papers and stuff. But where does it all lead to? We know where it all leads to. It's the destruction of society as you know it. It ties in exactly with the big plans that Lord Bertrand Russell had when he talked about the future. He tried prepubertal sex at his little experimental schools, that he was given permission to have, where they promoted prepubertal sex and even overloading their minds with sexual ideas, with the hope that they would never mate with a single individual, stay with someone steadily that is, to create a family because the family had to be destroyed and they have done a darn good job of it.

Here is a pat-down of a girl at Sudbury airport, just near me in fact, Sudbury airport. I have seen some of these flexosexuals at the Sudbury airport; they are kind of potato people, I call them. They walk as though they're gunslingers, with the hands outside the hips. They have to be pretty far outside the hips because they are like bulbs, kind of shaped like bulbs. They like to carry bundles of keys on them, to make themselves look very masculine and stuff like that. You understand what I'm saying don't you? I hope you do.

Pat-down of girl at Sudbury airport under investigation
(A: By one of these flexosexuals...)
Nov 26, 2010 / thesudburystar.com

The Canadian Air Transport Security Authority has launched an investigation into the formal complaint filed earlier this week by the mother of a teen girl subjected to a humiliating full-body (A: ...groping...) pat-down. (A: It says pat-down here but it's actually groping, because these particular creatures like to do this stuff and get off on it.)

Christine McCann was flying from Sudbury to Toronto with her 15-year-old daughter, Carly Finn, Sunday when a CATSA security officer randomly selected the Pickering girl for a search that included her breasts and inner thighs. (A: Well, that would definitely turn on a flexosexual, I'd imagine.)

While McCann said she asked the guard if she could do the check in private, (A: So it was a female guard.) she was told there was no such facility, despite the fact the Sudbury airport does have a private room.

The Sun revealed Finn's experience Wednesday, the same day McCann filed a formal complaint with the authority.

They go through the client satisfaction agency and so on as they try to calm it all down because they don't want to get sued. The last thing they want to do is attract attention to these flexosexuals that do all the groping in the airports. I'm surprised people will allow themselves to be groped at all; then maybe not, looking at them today. They are so dumbed down and content and they think that there is terrorism everywhere. They have really fallen for all the nonsense that's out there. I'll put this link up too on this, because we are in this sort of theme of, really, attacking women. That's what they said they'd have to do, all the big players that were creating the culture that we are living through now. They were doing their big experiments back in the 30s, 40s, and 50s on selected populations that's now in full force. You can see the effects of it and the dysfunctional society they have created.

We find now of course, that with the culture industry really focusing on women, and giving them all their indoctrination during the 60s, of you know, don't... I actually knew some women who said they'd never make a meal for a man; that was the most degrading thing you could do. They were taught that in school, that particular age group, 60s into the 70s. Then of course they were taught to be assertive, which meant aggressive, generally. Then, I've no doubt at all, their bodily structure was changing, like the males were too, with the GMO food, through the late 80s and into the 90s. Canada was the test group for it all; I'm sure they were using it in other countries too, without telling the public either.

Angry young girls: Binge-drinking culture
'creating a generation of aggressive and out-of-control women'
By Louise Eccles / dailymail.co.uk / 29th November 2010

(A: This ties right in with what I said at the beginning, with Charles Galton Darwin and his book – very well worth a read if you can get a hold of it. Whenever I mention these books they go out of sight on Amazon. It doesn't matter what condition it's in, they just grab them up. You should grab these books up when I mention them. I've mentioned these too many times already; that's why they'll be expensive.)

The number of teenage girls who are physically aggressive and lash out at school and at home has risen at an alarming rate, experts claimed yesterday. (A: So the agenda is on queue; it's right where it should be right now.)

More and more girls are binge drinking and – tired of being regarded as the passive sex (A: See, there you go again.) – are emulating male behaviour. (A: They are not really emulating male behavior; they are emulating what they have seen in all the movies. So many movies now have the female heroines, who do all kung-fu, and stab people, and machinegun them, and do all sorts of crazy stuff. Again, in the music television, it's all boozing and sex and so on, and get the guys and all that stuff. They have really done well with the agenda, to destroy the relationship not only between male and female, but between the intergenerational gap, because the young people have been taught not to even to listen to older people.)

The disturbing trend has been noted by the British Association of Anger Management, which is dealing with increasing numbers of 'out-of-control' and aggressive young women.

The association's findings echo statistics which found the 'ladette' yob culture (A: They call it 'yobbos' over there; that's malcontents who cause trouble in society.) was on the rise, with 200 women convicted of violent crime every week.

The number of women found guilty of murder, vicious assault or other attacks has risen by 81 per cent since 1998. (A: 81%... since 1998.)

Leading anger management psychotherapist (A: Again, another expert, eh? [Alan chuckles.] I bet he

doesn't check their hormone levels too, and see what's happened to that.) Mike Fisher said there was a strong link between the rise in binge-drinking (A: No. That's a symptom of it. It's a SYMPTOM of what's being pushed to do. It's not the cause.) among young girls and their physical aggression.

He said: 'Girls are generally better at dealing with their feelings, whereas boys keep it inside. (A: Well, we've been through that flexosexual stuff already.) However, when girls drink they are anaesthetising their feelings. (A: They are really tranquilizing them.)

'Suddenly they are not able to cope with their emotions appropriately (A: That's what he says...), but that anger has to go somewhere. (A: No. That's rubbish... because anger is with them even when they are sober.)

'Unlike their mothers, who perhaps did not drink as much, they become violent.'

Speaking ahead of Anger Awareness Week, which begins on Wednesday, Mr Fisher said: 'The girls we are dealing with in schools are increasingly physically aggressive. They are tired of being pushed around by boys and they are fighting back. (A: That's his excuse too, because he is politically correct, right.)

'They are fed up with being the passive sex.' (A: No. They are being exactly what has been promoted for them to be. That's what they are being.)

Charity Parentline Plus reported that half of the calls it received from parents about their children's extreme verbal and physical aggression related to girls. (A: So it's half.)

One mother said her 15-year-old daughter had done 'exactly as she wants' for six months, returning home from school late at night and disappearing over the weekend.

She said: 'This morning because I wouldn't take to school and buy her some tobacco, she flew into a rage, threw everything off my sideboard, smashed a glass and ripped a towel rail off the wall.' (A: Well, you see that kind of stuff in music television if you care to watch it actually. It doesn't surprise me in the least... at all... not in the least. Not in the least... AT all.)

I've also got one here too that I want to put up on eggs. Eggs... they are actually in artificial insemination now. They've got a process now where they actually ID, put a barcode on the ovum. Isn't that nice? Isn't it nice? Now you can tell who's going to be who when they genetically enhance or modify you, as they like to call it. I'll put that link up as well for you to see how far they are going with all of this.

Fertilised eggs get microscopic bar codes
23 November 2010 / newscientist.com / Cian O'Luanaigh, reporter

Believe you me, that's only what we are allowed to know, which isn't much at all. You see, we are mushrooms: we are kept in the dark and fed you know what.

I've got a call from New York; it's Alisa. Are you there Alisa?

Alisa: I have a question about eugenics. I was listening to a patriot radio talk show host saying that they are considering depopulating Africa through vaccinations. I know that they are currently inoculating for polio in Northwest Africa. I wanted to know, since there are 3 trading blocs, of the Americas, Europe and China, but there isn't one for Africa. Do they just plan on depopulating the entire continent, or...?

Alan: Well, they have an organization, under the United Nations, to create a trading bloc of Africa, a United Africa. At the moment they do have that.

Alisa: Do you think they are going to be depopulating the entire planet simultaneously? There isn't going to be... you know, like a...

Alan: They want it done quicker in some areas; there's no doubt about it. It was in the 70s I think that

Henry Kissinger brought forth the first bill – and I'll put it up tonight for you to read if you go into my web site; I'll put the link up and you can read the bill for yourself. He said that overpopulation, especially of the third world countries, was the greatest threat to national security.

National Security Study Memorandum / NSSM 200
Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests
(THE KISSINGER REPORT)
December 10, 1974

They put in steps to deal with it even then. If you go into books like Bertrand Russell's books, he actually talked about using 'the needle' to create a passive population and depopulate the planet too. There are many ways to do it. We know that the United Nations has been caught, the World Health Organization has been caught already – it's admitted too – that they gave free tetanus shots to millions of women in North Africa and in India. These were basically bioengineered for the warfare industry. They attack the ovum of the women, created massive inflammation and sterilized them. That's what these so-called free tetanus shots did. That was admitted at the United Nations, they were behind it, at least the World Health Organization of the United Nations. They also created a live new strain of polio in Nigeria; I think it was earlier this year. I read this on the air too; I'll try and dig that up for you. They gave them the oral type vaccine, of polio, and out of it came, apparently what they claimed was, because... see these viruses are live viruses. They are supposed to be alive but not quite viral enough to spread, but however they can mutate, when they mix with your DNA. A virus is called 'the great robber' because it takes part of a victim's DNA, adds it to its own, leaves part of itself behind in the victim and goes on. Well, they created a live virus, a polio virus, and they don't know how to treat it now; it's out of hand.

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates
By Maria Cheng, Associated Press / heraldnet.com / August 14, 2009

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations of Indigenous Women
lifesitenews.com / Jun 19, 2009 / By Matthew Cullinan Hoffman, Latin America Correspondent

So they are doing all of this kind of stuff. We know in Latin America, in Peru, and I read the article here too, that under the United Nations a bunch of NGO groups were given authority to go in and supposedly give what they call health care to women, for reproductive health care. It was actually mass sterilization programs. Thousands of women were done and they didn't know they were actually being sterilized at all. So it's been going on for years actually but they are stepping it up. At the last meeting of the Rockefeller and what they call 'the lucky gene club', with Oprah Winfrey and Bill Gates and all these guys, they talked about the need now to create rapid depopulation throughout the world, whereas before it was just a little bit here and there, a few million here and a few million there, sterilization. Now it's rapid DEpopulation, which means killing folk off one way or another, as well as sterilizing them.

Alisa: Okay. I have one more question. There is a man called Albert Pike and he predicted that there would be 3 wars. The first one and the second one he actually predicted. Then he said there'd be the final one where they would get Zionism to battle with the Arab world, and then finally they could consolidate that whole region under some – I don't know – some one world power, one world religion. Do you know anything about that? Is it just crackpots' nonsense?

Alan: Well, supposedly it came out from a letter written by Pike to Lord Rothschild in Britain. It was kept in the British museum up until World War II. What is true, what we do know is a lot of stuff was taken from the museums, during World War II, at the Royal Museum in London, and stored elsewhere because of the bombings, and a lot of the stuff was not replaced and that was one that was not replaced. However, in older books you will see what is claimed to be are pictures or photographs of this letter under glass from the museum. So we don't have that evidence anymore and it's gone. But we do know that Albert Pike was in the world revolutionary business. In fact, he set up Mazzini who led The World Revolutionary Society, and became the Grand Master after Pike in fact. Mazzini, of course, his World Revolutionary Society, became the Communist Party led by Lenin; he took over from Mazzini.

Alisa: Okay, so the Rothschild's don't actually care about the Jewish people. Are they just using them to

form, you know, a super global religion? Is it for world power? Do they have any loyalty to anybody?

Alan: Well, it's a difficult thing to look at. If you look at the book, it's a very good book as far as facts and presentation of facts, although it actually cheers Lord Rothschild as a triple agent, Victor Rothschild. During World War II and afterwards, he became head of all British national security over MI6, MI5, and so on. He also ran spies for the Soviets in Britain. He was definitely a double agent. He also was giving all the secrets of the latest counter-espionage techniques to the Soviet Union and to Israel at the same time. In fact, all of Israeli's early warning systems, all their listening devices, for massive listening and so on, was all given to them by Victor Rothschild and that's admitted to. So it's very difficult to know exactly what he is. I've no doubt too, eventually you'll find out at the top of Zionism, it's going to be a great shock – I think eventually, maybe if they ever know or find out; I don't know if they will ever find out – what really rules them, because everyone here seems to get used in turn. It will be interesting to see if you'll find out that the Zionists themselves will just be expendable after they have had their use and their usefulness is over. At the movement they are a fortress, placed there, and Lord Storrs, who was the Palestinian overseer for Britain in the 1920s into the 30s, Lord Storrs, and he was intermarried with the Royal Family. He was the Lieutenant Governor, or whatever you call them over there, he oversaw the coming in of the Russian Jews, mainly Russian at the time, prior to World War II, into this Palestine, which was to be Israel. He knew it. He wrote about it too, they would create a State out of this country. He said most of them were actually communists and that's true too. There are many other books that came from Israel itself admitting that most of them were really hardened communists who left Russia. Here is the thing too. They were allowed to leave Russia and go back and forth, during the communist era; no one else was allowed to do that. They left Russia because Russia was not Marxist enough for them. They were even further left than Lenin and eventually Stalin were. So they wanted to create an even more communist type system. However, Storrs did say in his book, this overseer for Britain, the Lieutenant Governor or Lieutenant General. He said this is a fortress; it's a new British type of fortress in the Middle East for the future to come, because they had plans for the Middle East and taking down the Arab countries. Of course, they'll use Israel and the US to do so. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You could go on and on and on about the Middle East and Israel's role and there is no doubt at all, it's got a big, big part to play. He said, we are setting up an Ulster in the Middle East. Of course, that's what they set up in Ireland to make sure there'd always be dissension by putting in hard-line Protestants really, in a Catholic country. We've all seen the effects of that up to the present time. So that's what they did. They knew what they were doing and that's what they set up in Ireland; a new Ulster basically and that's in his own book, from Mr Storrs, Lord Storrs' Orientations.

I'll make an amendment too, to that fertilized egg. It's a fertilized egg for women now. So it's little Johnny or little Jenny, who's been enhanced. Believe you me, that's what they do there. They are taking genes out and putting other ones in, when you get artificial insemination – if you didn't know it by now, I'm telling you, just to let you know. Now you do know. There are a lot of experiments going on with YOU and what you think are your children. They follow them down through their life to see if they produce the kind of person they want, for the ideal citizen. You know, not too aggressive and all that kind of stuff, kind of placid, goes along with everything, doesn't mind paying taxes, and stuff like that. So it's literally a fertilized egg with barcodes on it. That's the new you. That's the world of the future... for those that don't know it. Interesting, eh? We are certainly going along into this totalitarian system, at a clip, and a fast clip.

The US, I'll put a link up too, where you will see a video where...

FEDs Using Mobile X-Ray Vans To Do Drive-By Scannings
youtube.com

...on travelers and traffic at the side of the road. They are actually x-raying you in your car. So if you are not getting enough doses... if you are trying to avoid flying to escape all the x-ray effects to your body, forget it; they are doing it to you on the roads now. Of course there is no permission given for that either. You are not safe anywhere anymore. They can use the same vans for your house, and x-ray your house; it says that in this particular video and the article as well. I'll put that up for you to peruse, just to let you know what's happening.

I don't expect any action on anything because I think the public, to be honest with you, are too dumbed down. I think something's happened to their minds, on their diets and their injections, exactly as Bertrand Russell said. He said they'd make us compliant by the use of the needle. I think that's really been what's happening. After all, these guys at the top were backed by the richest people on the planet, and their governments, at very high levels. Do you realize that most governments have big secret departments that the politicians attend and they are put into? They call them Cabinets in Britain. Many of them are classified as secret. They have the authority to implement BIG agendas on their populations. Well, they wouldn't ask for volunteers for sterilization or for dumbing down, they just go ahead and do it. And if you haven't realized now that big pharma is a part of the Military-Industrial Complex then it tells me that you've already been affected; it's mission successful on YOU... because you have been dumbed down by the proper means. It's a sad war. This is a war, you understand? The way that the big players talked about it, like the guys I've mentioned tonight, plus many others who were involved in this, the Huxley's, both the brothers and so on, they saw this as a war on the general public, for the survival of the elite, the better type of genes. That's how they portrayed it in their books and in their lectures.

Now don't kill the messenger. That's all I'm doing. I'm just giving you the messages. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ireland to Use Pension Funds to Pay Banks

Police Seek Powers to Shut-down Websites

Thinly Disguised Promo for Bisexuality

Sudbury Airport and Authorised Groping Investigation

Aggressive Females on the Rise--Culture Agenda on Track

How do You Like Your Eggs?--Bar-codes in Human Embryos

National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations (400,000) of Indigenous Women

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates

Mobile X-Ray Vans on US Roads--Radiation Overload

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 30, 2010 (#716)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2010:
Cancun Says Rationing Coming Soon:
Redistribution of Wealth is Bad for Our Health:
"Climate Summit Priests are Busy Fashioning
The Next Phase into Food/Energy Rationing,
For the Wealthier Nations Only, Of Course,
And Since They are the Only Source
Of Wealth and Borrowing Power, They Say,
To Bring Up the Third World They Will Pay,
While Their Own Countries Fall to Dust,
As U.N. Dictates They Should and Must,
When We're Back to Mud Huts We'll Be Sustainable,
With Hunger, Disease, Medicine Unobtainable"
© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 30, 2010. Newcomers to the show should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's my web site. You'll see all the official sites listed on the front page. Bookmark them for future use – it's awful handy if the .com site goes down. You will always get a clean download, hopefully, from the other sites. That's sometimes what happens, so many folk go into the .com site at the same time for downloads that sometimes you experience kind of sticking on the download. Try these alternate sites on the front page. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks to go along with the audios and you can print them up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; once again, there is a link on the .com site to it and you can choose from a variety of languages of the world. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you, so please support me. It's up to you. I can go off and do other things and start earning money for a change because you don't earn anything here, believe you me. It's just scraping by at the moment. So for those that want to support me, in these dangerous times and that's the only reason I am out here right now trying to educate the people on the history of how we got here and who is behind it and where it's going, then support me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Order and donation options listed above.]

That's really what we are left with these days, because everything is going wireless, as the wireless transactions and electronic cash, etc and that seems to be how the big boys want it because they can really keep tabs on everyone's spending and incomes and all the rest of it. That's really one of the main reasons the internet is out there, apart from conditioning everyone to put all their data on there so they can get a good, full personality profile on you and mark you down as safe, or unstable, or maybe a problem and all of that kind of stuff, which is going on and has been going on since the beginning.

We are going through the greatest change in history we've experienced for centuries. The big boys themselves admitted that a long time ago, even when I was young. They knew it was all coming up and they knew they were integrating the world under a standardized system. Not a nice democratic system, where supposedly the people are served by the government. It's the other way around. The people are there to serve the government of the world in this particular system. We are now in a post-democratic system and that's a pretty well officially come out from the Club of Rome. Democracy was too slow and cumbersome, too many competing, conflicting parties all demanding things, that they said they could get nothing done. So that great UN think tank said they'd have to go post-democratic, into an authoritarian type of society, to speed things up and get it moving. And since 2001 you've seen enough of that already, I'm sure, and yet you ain't seen nothing yet... in a sense, as to what really is coming down. The big boys, again, in many of their books, the ones who attended all the global meetings, through the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s, and 90s, wrote in their memoirs about this wonderful utopia they are bringing in, where we all obey the masters. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I've gone over so many different big authors' books and quotes and given you the statements by them and where they planned to bring the world. They talked about standardizing a whole world system using the British Empire initially, in the earlier phases of it, as a nucleus basically that they'd build around for a global empire. It's interesting to note too, that the drafters of this, who were based in London at the time, primarily, and in America, through the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. They said that initially Britain would pay the costs in men and equipment, taxations and so on to bring in this world system, across the world, and then they'd hand it to the US, which is exactly what they did in fact and the US has been paying for it since. Interesting too, they also knew that the quality of life in their own countries would go down.

These top guys were eugenicists. They wanted to use the masses. They knew that too, they would lose an awful lot of them in the big wars they planned to take over the world. But they also knew they'd take down the masses once they started to near their goal. That's what you are seeing now, with the cries on depopulation from the big boys like Rockefeller, Bill Gates, and that other front woman who gives most people their views, most women their views, definitely on daily television, Oprah Winfrey. They all belong to the luck gene club, as they like to call it. They have talked about rapid depopulation. It's time now for rapid depopulation. People cannot... they have a terrible time trying to... they get lost in the emotive speeches that are given by big players at big meetings. They fall for the propaganda. Whereas those in on the act know to read between the lines and what they are really aiming at, so they don't get confused with the wonderful sounding charitable aims that these people are pushing. They don't get confused at all. They know what their main primary goals are.

We know that there are many meetings going on now to do with climate change, of course. It's just a new priesthood for you. Various big players talked about bringing in a new priesthood, a scientific priesthood. These characters really are anything but scientific. I call them the weather priests because they are all getting very handsomely paid for their non-governmental organizations, and some of the scientists too, a lot of the scientists, well, pretty well all the scientists at the meetings are living high on the hog now because of this new religion of global warming. It doesn't matter if hell freezes over, they are still going to call it global warming. It doesn't matter if God came down himself, whatever God you want to choose from, and told them they were all wrong; they'd have to nuke him because the agenda is set in stone. This is the one thing that they have hinged everything on. To change the world by rationing, and I said at 2001 when it came along, you'll see a whole war scenario across the world including rationing, and this is the start of rationing coming, supposedly to save the world.

These guys at the top are the greatest con artists you'll ever meet. They work for the biggest players and the

richest men on the planet back them. Eventually you will have no rights, no property, and you will be gradually brought down in population, very quickly, apart from the slow sterilization techniques they have used so far on the general populations of the West with inoculations and their food, their GMO food and so on. You'll also get taken down much quicker in the very near future. I think they have already started it in fact. You know, you can live in areas for an awful long time and adapt, you adapt, we are a very adaptable species as they know at the top, and when the death rate starts going up in your areas, you initially say, oh, that's a bit strange, and people might chat here or there, or they might not at all, generally they don't. And you can come to accept new high levels of death very, very quickly and take it as a new normal. We already treat cancer as a new normal. At one time cancers were very rare. It was taught in medical schools that the most common ones now, were extremely rare at one time. Only 30-40 years ago they were very rare cancers. Now they are just busting out all over. Just like all the test animals that they fed the GMO foods to.

This climate priesthood club are meeting in Cancun to push the next bit of the scary scenarios. I'll put up tonight too, a link to some of the quotes that they have given in the past where the top leaders of these summits admitted to their own, you know, their own converted crowd, the other lesser priests down below them, that we always give out scary scenarios to make the public succumb and give in to our demands. SCARY SCENARIOS...

green-agenda.com

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."
- Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports

They have all these ridiculous scary scenarios, right out, at this moment, this is when they churn them all out, all ridiculous stuff, utterly scary you see, because they have nothing to base their bogus science on, as we go into a cooling period. Britain is under snow right now and lots more to come.

Anyway, here you go, from this article here...

Cancun climate change summit:
scientists call for rationing in developed world
(Alan: So there you go. I said it in 2001, you will get rationing, because in all war scenarios – and they are using perpetual war strategy now, on the whole world. Perpetual wars, one thing after another, never-ending war, war on this, war on that, and war on terror, which is actually a war, or a reign, of terror on your mind. So they are calling for rationing... in the DEVELOPED world.)
Global warming is now such a serious threat to mankind that climate change experts
(A: You see, these priests are 'experts.') are calling for Second World War-style rationing in rich countries to bring down carbon emissions.
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent 29 Nov 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: It's interesting that every top scientist has said that carbon FOLLOWS a warming period. They've got all these amazing graphs and so on that go back for hundreds and hundreds of years to prove their points, but that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter in this particular religion, because it's a mission. It's really a mission... to change us and to get us all paying carbon taxes and paying for every breath that you breathe, CO2.)

In a series of papers published by (A: Guess who? The Masonic Royal Society...) the Royal Society (A: The ones with the Royal Charter to exist.), physicists and chemists from some of world's most respected scientific institutions, including Oxford University and the Met Office (A: That all live in grants...), agreed that current plans to tackle global warming are not enough. (A: They never will be, of course. And you should see how many jets that they fly all of these characters around in, to go to these meetings. It's just amazing. And then they have their 20 course lunches. Some of them have even got spas in their rooms. This is the upper class, the ones that are going to make you, tell you how to live in little mud huts.)

Unless emissions are reduced dramatically in the next ten years the world is set to see temperatures rise by

more than 4C (7.2F) (A: Utter tripe. Tripe!) by as early as the 2060s, causing floods, droughts and mass migration. (A: We've all got the massive migration already, and it's forced migration, and it's encouraged by the United Nations, and it's also economic.)

As the world meets in Cancun, Mexico for the latest round of United Nations talks on climate change, the influential academics called for much tougher measures to cut carbon emissions.

In one paper Professor Kevin Anderson, Director of the Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research, (A: These guys used to get paid peanuts because no one cared about the weather. No one could predict the weather and suddenly it's a science. They can tell you exactly how it's going to be, all these SCARY scenarios. And they are living high on the hog now, like kings, with all of this money thrown at them. So these guys have got a lot to lose... if, IF, not that it will be, proven bogus, because it is a bogus religion that they are involved with.) said the only way to reduce global emissions enough, while allowing the poor nations to continue to grow, is to halt economic growth in the rich world over the next twenty years. (A: WE are rich, by the way, all of us countries that are now paying, for the next 500 years with compound taxes to pay off all these debts incurred by the banks going down. WE are the rich guys. We are the rich guys that are paying for all of these third world countries to build all their polluting factories and so on abroad. Because they are exempt from it; I'll be touching on that next. They are exempt on that for 20 years, which can renewed for another 20 years. So they can pump out as much as they want. But you guys, light up a cigarette and you will be decapitated, in public.)

This would mean a drastic change in lifestyles for many people in countries like Britain as everyone will have to buy less 'carbon intensive' goods and services such as long haul flights and fuel hungry cars. (A: You'd think they were talking about themselves, all these rich pigs at the top. And that's what they are. They are pigs... because they are liars too.)

Prof Anderson admitted it "would not be easy" to persuade people to reduce their consumption of goods. (A: Remember what they have said too? This is the post-consumerist society; they decided that a long time ago. Post-consumerism is all part of this. So this is getting used for also pushing THAT particular agenda as well.)

He said politicians should consider a rationing system similar to the one introduced during the last "time of crisis" in the 1930s and 40s.

This could mean a limit on electricity so people are forced to turn the heating down, turn off the lights and replace old electrical goods like huge fridges with more efficient models. (A: Which by the way they have tested and they have found they are no more efficient than the old ones; some of them are worse.) Food that has travelled from abroad may be limited and goods that require a lot of energy to manufacture. (A: The thing is too, these same governments, under the United Nations agendas, have been forcing the small farmers off the land for years, since World War II, with ever steeper and steeper requirements and so on, making it impossible for them to carry on. So a lot of countries now are dependent for imports of food, because no one is growing it at home. Think about that too, I hope.)

"The Second World War and the concept of rationing is something we need to seriously consider if we are to address the scale of the problem we face," he said.

Prof Anderson insisted that halting growth in the rich world does not necessarily mean a recession or a worse lifestyle, (A: Oh, really?) it just means making adjustments (A: That's all... adjustments...) in everyday life such as using public transport and wearing a sweater rather than turning on the heating. (A: I'm sure he'll be doing that too... You know, where he looks at the stars and makes comparisons with the zodiac, looks at the Cabala and says, yep, there's going be a really high increase in CO2. That's really what it boils down to. It's utter nonsense.)

"I am not saying we have to go back to living in caves," he said. "Our emissions were a lot less ten years ago and we got by ok then."

The last round of talks in Copenhagen last year ended in a weak political accord to keep temperature rise below the dangerous tipping point of 2C(3.6F). (A: Well, it hasn't gone up... so what's his problem? I'll be

back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this awful article from the Telegraph. It's really a PR piece. It's a propaganda piece to scare us all to get ready for the next phase, and now it's going to be rationing of all kinds of things. They are going to eventually bring in carbon taxes on every individual person. Not everybody on the planet, all the third world countries will be exempt for 20 years or so, as we put all our money over there to build factories and so on for them. That's what we did in China, by the way. China didn't make itself. It was created by the Western countries under agreements with the World Trade Organization. That's why we paid for the factories, that we all had at one time. We paid for them to uproot and go all the way to China, set up there again, all by your tax money, and they could actually claim losses for the first 10 years if they claimed they weren't getting the expected profits in by then, which could be extended for another 10 years if need be. And they are all doing it. You have no idea what's been happening. None at all. You are mushrooms: you are kept in the dark and fed you know what.

There is another article here on Cancun which touches on a few things. I think it's got some pretty good stuff here. It's from India, but it does touch on a few aspects, such as the accord. See, this meeting right now on climate is really a big economic summit to do with redistribution of the world's wealth, from, you know, you rich guys out there, that are all bankrupt, to the other countries where the big boys have already set up shop. I don't know if you realize, when they keep saying 'emerging nations,' isn't it interesting that a few years ago, and I read it on the air here, the Republic Broadcasting Radio. I read on the air that the Rothschild family, and I put the link up too, there was a video there, where they were going into India. They had already demolished so much of Indian farming by putting them under because of the genetically modified seed that Monsanto and others were pushing on them. And you can't keep the seed; it doesn't grow the next year. You've got to buy new stuff every year. And they were forced to use the pesticides; it was literally destroying their land and their water supplies and everything else. Then they were committing suicide by the THOUSANDS, literally thousands, and they still are by the way. But there is Rothschild just buying them up by the thousands. You see, these boys go in and they put their money in – this is an old tactic with the Rothschilds. You just demolish your potential enemy and you take all that he's got for peanuts. That's what they did. They were determined, through the UN and all their front groups, they would take over India and the whole economy. They'd be, they'd own the economy of India, and all the food supply as well. They did the same thing, by the way, in Brazil, this other up-and-coming country. It didn't happen by itself. It's because the money is poured in by the big boys and sure enough, there is Rothschild again, buying masses and masses of land for the last few years. Because that's going to get matched, through the UN, dollar for dollar, with all the other groups that must then go in. Great, great scams eh? But not for anyone else; just for themselves, you see. They have been at this for a long, long time, these guys... lots of experience down through the centuries.

From this particular article here...

Cancun summit's success hinges on ICA
(A: That's another accord that they made to do with redistribution of wealth.)
Amitabh Sinha / Tue Nov 30 2010 / indianexpress.com

(A: Further down the page this particular author says...)
Cancun : For the second successive year, the success of the annual climate change conference — the two-week meetings began in the Mexican resort town on Monday — seems to hinge on how much major developing countries like India are willing to let the international community scrutinize the actions they are taking to tackle the problem. (A: See, they are exempt from it. They can put out smokestacks there, fueled by coal and everything else, the same as China and Brazil, and there are no penalties whatsoever. Because they are bringing them up as they take us down. But we are paying for it all.)

Unlike the rich countries (A: They still call us rich countries...) — grouped together in Annex-I of the 1997 Kyoto Protocol — developing countries like China, India or Brazil are not required to cut down on their greenhouse gas emissions, the single biggest reason for global warming.

But in view of their rapidly increasing emissions — China is already the largest emitter in the world while India is fourth largest — there is a near unanimity that unless these countries also take steps to control the growth

of their emissions, the battle with climate change cannot be won by the human race.

However, while the rich countries are bound by an international treaty (A: ...just to let you all know, which your own papers aren't telling you; you have to go to India to find out.) to reduce their emissions by specified targets over a time period, the major developing nations are only expected to take voluntary actions that will help in reducing the global emissions over a long period. Both India and China, for example, have offered to take steps to increase their energy efficiencies. (A: Again, it's voluntary.)

Here is where one of the major faultlines of the climate negotiations lies. Developed countries feel that India or China is at an obvious advantage, (A: Well naturally. If everyone else is going to pay through the nose for every little bit of heat you have, and you are paying for all the energy to make that little cell phone you are damaging your brain with, and you have to pay the carbon tax on that by the way, then of course the guys who pay nothing are going to just go ahead in leaps and bounds.) as the purely voluntary nature of their commitments mean they cannot be held accountable. (A: Like China and so on.) The rich countries therefore are in favour of developing a mechanism to hold these nations to their word. India or China do not want any outsider to supervise their actions and argue that they are already making a concession by taking specific actions that — unlike the Annex-I countries — they are not legally mandated to take. (A: So you see, we are already bound to pay for that. But mind you, we are already paying for their hospitals in China – I hope you all realize that – because they are still classed as a third world country. The biggest producer in the world in manufacturing is still classified, under their legal definitions, as a third world country. So we've got to build THEIR hospitals, the same in India and the same in Latin America. That's the deal folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. So from Cancun to the International Conference on Population and Development, it's the 15th anniversary for those that don't know this vital important thing. Hillary Clinton was the main speaker there of course. It's all about depopulation. I had a caller last night who asked about depopulation in third world countries and I mentioned that Kissinger brought it up years ago and put a bill through on depopulating the third world because it was the most major threat to national security. Of course there were other countries that were involved with it. It goes through the United Nations under the guise of helping women. So I mentioned at the beginning of the show too, that people don't know how to read things. They get caught up by the emotional stuff that's put inside, by the script writers because script writers write all this stuff for these people to parrot, like Hillary Clinton, because her mouth cannot get around half of the stuff that's even on here. Her brain certainly doesn't work that way. Her mouth is like a sailor actually.

She's so worried, being a good mum and all, about the health of women across the world and she wants to make sure, as they all do of course, that they have the rights to health care, family planning and all the rest of it, which means abortion and sterilization and so on and so on. She mentions the commitment to achieve the MILLENNIUM Development Goal 5. Now, the Millennium Development Goals are also part of Agenda 21. They are alternating terms for the same thing. The UN eventually was advised to change it because we were all mentioning and reading off the Agenda 21, from the United Nations, the big long-term plan for depopulation and so on, and getting us all into sustainable habitats, through our much smaller societies and so on. They changed it to Millennium Development Goals and they also use Sustainable Development for the same agenda as well.

Remarks on the 15th Anniversary of the International Conference on Population and Development
Hillary Rodham Clinton - Secretary of State, Washington, DC / January 8, 2010 / state.gov

(A: They have...) Millennium Development Goal Five, namely a [three-fourths] reduction in global maternal mortality, and universal access to reproductive healthcare. This goal is, again, critical to and interconnected with every other millennium development goal. (A: And it is; they are all connected together, depopulation, etc, etc. Well, you go through the female for that, you see.) But the world has made less progress toward fulfilling that goal than any other. (A: Then she goes on about the money that the US alone is going to pump into it; that's your tax money again folks, for those who don't know; these are not charitable institutions.)

The U.S. Congress recently appropriated more than $648 million in foreign assistance to family planning and

reproductive health programs worldwide. (A: Sounds wonderful, health programs… Health is a nice word and they use these touchy-feely nice words to do the most drastic awful things. I'll put this link up as well on my web sites at the end of the show and you can look it up for yourself.)

There is a caller on the line and it's Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. The caller last night touched on the subject, the female; she mentioned Zionism to you as well. As you know, I wanted to talk to you about that, about the Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion from Bill Cooper's book. After reading it, it really solidifies my opinion that not only World War II, what they did with the Jews there, it kept people from bringing up Zionism or anything to do with the Jews and to make it seem like everybody would be anti-Semitic to this plan. Now, with this protocols, a lot of people have said, that I've seen on the net anyway, have said that it's a bunch of bull. But after reading it I find it amazing, like how true it is to what's going on today, like every aspect of government, controlling government, banks, not only Masonry, but the media, everything. After talking with a friend of mine here in town who I befriended a while ago, he's taught me a lot, not only with the corruption but in life itself, finding myself and whatnot. But he says it's just a part of the plan, like rewriting history. Like you've said yourself, with King James and Francis Bacon and Karl Marx and all those guys, and how it's a part of the plan and they just keep rewriting history here. Now, you've also mentioned in your book, with zion, it is spelled with an 's'…

Alan: …as well.

Clint: Yeah. Is that a God to them or…

Alan: It's Cabalistic. You've got to understand, in Cabala you can use the first couple of letters of two words together. So the old term for the wilderness of sin… sin, sin also is the moon, by the way. So you take 'si' and you have the moon. 'On' itself is one of the names of the obelisk or the virile parts of man, or the world agenda. So that's where the word 'hard' comes from; the hard followed by, you know. It comes right out of that language in that particular religion you might say. It goes all the way back to ancient Egypt. So the obelisk was also an 'on' as well as a 'ben-ben'; there are different names for different descriptions of aspects of it. The 'on' was the power. So you have literally also a refection of the moon and sun together, the harmony, also the opposites together, through a dialectic you always end up with the desired effect. They did this even in ancient times in Egypt as well. They loved the puns on words; they would put puns on words. It's interesting even in Egyptian the word for your natural son, an offspring, is 'sen'. Of course the term for the sun is 'sun', for in the sky. So they love the puns in words and we still have that today. There is a lot of that of course done in Cabala with the first couple letters of each word put together. It's a form of opposites.

Clint: You show that good in your books, like how certain English words now, a thing like zion and other words, are broken down with that, the meanings into the words.

Alan: Oh, absolutely; there is no doubt about it. It's too many, even in the English language, introduced into the English language, to be happenstance and coincidence. You can't keep falling over coincidences with so many different words.

Clint: It's almost like a code, right?

Alan: Well, actually they use it like a code and Masons use it too. Albert Pike talked about that. He said that, we never speak so plainly as when – we Masons he's talking about – we talk to each other in public, because the public hear one thing and of course the Masons get a different meaning. So they talk like this. This is their way of amusing themselves in fact. Scion also meant a cutting, a cutting of a plant, as a scion. So when you graft a cutting from a plant to get a hybrid going, you are cutting a scion; it's a scion. It's also the same with your offspring; he's a cutting, like off of the father who's bred him, and the mother of course. They wrap this into the Tree of Life mysticism and so on. They love mystic language in Freemasonry. So you join the Tree of Life, when you are high up there and you have all of the credentials to join THE Tree of Life as such.

Clint: It could be like a more advanced form of Gematria again, right?

Alan: Yeah. They also sometimes put a 'scion' in there (just to confuse you with a 'sion') which is the splice off of it. When you have the phonetic words spoken, and they all sound the same, there is a reason for them all sounding the same; it's because it's part of an ancient tradition. Remember too, that Bacon and these guys were all part of the Rosicrucians and Queen Elizabeth the 1st, her court was staffed really by the first openly Rosicrucian court in Britain.

Clint: So could they all be like... are they Jews? Like all of them?

Alan: No. No, you don't have to be. You could be grafted into it. That's where the confusion comes in to a lot of this too. There is no doubt whatsoever, there are societies that go down through the ages, even many Jews are unaware that there are societies within Judaism, with a different agenda all together in fact than what they think. We've had the Sabbatians, for instance; they were a massive group led by a messiah in the Middle Ages. He was going to attack Medina I think it was, and then the local Prince got a hold of it and captured him and his followers. They all converted to Islam. But then they infiltrated Islam and kept their own secret society going. Later on another member, a later member, became Catholic and brought it, all these residents, into the Catholic Church as well. Initially they'd all been Judaic. But they did not believe in traditional Judaism either. They believed in pure Cabala; there was no good or evil. In fact you needed both of them, they believed, to make a perfect singularity, of a person or a world for that matter, the constant conflicting part. They also say that anything that comes through the ensof, the holy spirit type thing, call it what you want, from the creator – any thing that a human being could do – and that goes for all perversions as well – therefore was a natural thing to go through. So it gave license to behave any way you wished to. Interesting too, in one of their groups, that infiltrated the Catholic Church eventually, they had particular daughters that were specially bred, just like the Freemasons talked about with their dollies, and it was the highest honor was to mate, not marry but mate, and perhaps have an offspring, with the daughters of some of these very high members. That's official stuff. You'll find that even in Wikipedia.

Clint: One more thing I wanted to ask you, since you were talking about what we could do about what they are doing. For somebody like myself, to go out and to be an activist, to hand out literature, to hand out DVDs, or to tell everybody about what's going on. You can only do so much. It's like my friend told me too, you are just pissing in the wind... more or less. Now, there's got to be another way to try and awake the masses where you are not sounding like a preacher, or you are not coming off as a conspiracy nut. I was wondering, yourself, if you have an opinion or an idea for what someone like myself and other listeners of yours, who want to get the message out, to let people know about the chemtrails and Agenda 21, and all the poisoning, is there something that we should be doing? Or that we could do that would maybe help along with the process? Or are we just all screwed and this is just a plan throughout history and it's going to happen no two ways about it?

Alan: Our main problem is the scientific techniques of dumbing us down, that Bertrand Russell talked about, that were already being implemented in his day. What you are seeing around you is the final outcome of it all. The people truly are dumbed down. They have been given a dumbed down education. They do believe that the media will tell them all they need to know. They are entertained, more than they are actually informed about anything. They have been trained... they have been trained through, again, scientific methods of repetition, even through adverts. You'd be surprised how many of the same little phrases you'll hear through all different kinds of ads, but they are all the same, to reinforce the primal indoctrination. It's through everything. It's through their movies. It's through what they watch in comedies. They are constantly being trained... and you cannot get through to most of them. It almost is...

Clint: It's a pointless cause... so to speak. I hate to say that because I don't want to be one to just give up. I know there could be change but...

Alan: The thing is, we really are at the bottom here of an anything but democratic structure. There has never been real democracy. Most of them who are still spouting on about democracy today are special interest groups who are pushing what appears to be the left wing causes, but it's actually the global causes for their masters who are the richest people on the planet. And a lot of those guys who follow are simply brainwashed, happy fools, the willing fools. They are willing fools, as Albert Pike called them. They don't

really know what they are championing on, or bringing in even by their championing. Their leaders certainly do. There is nothing out there, there is no lobby group whatsoever from the grassroots that wants a different system, or even a system that we thought we had but didn't. In the US for instance, here is a dilemma in the US. Most folk are trying to go back to what they saw as a golden age. What period in time do they want to go back to? You see? Do you want to go back to the Great Depression when the bankers collapsed the economies then and thousands of folk were... there was starvation in the US then. Do you want to go back when outside forces gave you the Civil War and you were slaughtering each other? Do you want to go back where Wilson, under the command of the Milner Group from Britain through Lord Grey, got them involved in World War I? Or do they want to take up the burden of another world war? They are already paying for the war on the world right now, by standardizing the world, massive debt, they can't get out of it, and this is going to finish them off; it's intended to finish them off as a people.

Clint: That's where World War II comes in, where it gave everybody kind of a false sense of freedom. Like we liberated the tyranny and now we are free.

Alan: That was it.

Clint: And now for the past 50 years, America has only thought that they are a free nation really.

Alan: And to be honest with you too, I look at the cultural society that's been created by the media and the big boys who have brought it down to the most debased level. It's completely debased. There is no morality anymore, you understand. Young people are emulating what they see. The girls are emulating what they see. Everyone is being kept as a perpetual teenager, even though they are 60 or 70 that has watched television. People don't get older and wiser, they get petrified of getting old and they spend all their money trying to look young. It's incredible what's been done on society. What you really need is a movement to bring back a workable society, with common values, common values, and no special interest groups, no special rights for any special minority and all this stuff. It has to go back to basic values for the people in general. Without that you are done for; there is nothing to stand up for when everyone is debauched at the bottom. The corruption IN society, the personal corruption has gone so deep. We have all the degeneration that has been pushed through the sexual revolutions. We accept abortion, and here I am reading about what they are doing in the third world countries, we accept that. And we go on about Adolf Hitler and his chimneys. Every town and village and city across the country has hospitals with weekly days set aside for nothing but abortions, and those chimneys are working well. And we think that's all normal. Something is wrong. We have no value on life. And if you don't have any value on life, then those masters in control can do anything they want with you or your neighbor and no one cares.

Clint: That's what I find when you try to tell people about these wars and who's backing them and how people are being maimed. I tell them, one day that could be here, and they are like, no, no, it's not going to happen here. Then when you speak to them you almost get like a gang mentality, of people who gang up on you, and then they start ridiculing you and name calling and stuff.

Alan: Well, they will because they are conditioned.

Clint: It goes back to that programming, like you said, like it's a conspiracy nut, you know.

Alan: Yes. And they have conditioned responses put to them, by the media again, where, again, celebrities come out on television and they will use the term conspiracy nut. So that's all they have to do is parrot that. After all, a celebrity said it. Thanks for calling and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You have to remember too, that regardless of the protocols and so on, because they will always be controversial as to who wrote it, go into the writings of the founders of the Zionist movement because they are out there for your perusal, if you want to buy them.

These guys were far more explicit in their aims and their goals, and it's from their own... it's from the horse's mouth, the actual founders. It's kind of scary actually when you read them. It's also Darwinian. You've got to understand, since there were so many Jews in Germany even in the 1800s, and of course even you find

that Moses Hess really was the guy who came up with the idea, eventually, later in his life, for a homeland for Israel. He wanted it based exactly where it is; it's in Palestine, he said. They took his bones over and he's over there in Israel today. He was the guy who really was behind Karl Marx and Engels. It's very Darwinian and he said himself that they got their nationalistic ideas from Germany that was rising up at that time as a nationalist country; all the countries were going nationalistic, and proud and ready to fight each other. So that went into their own particular understanding for their own people and gave them the same idea.

At the same time you had Charles Darwin and Darwin was on about the survival of the species. Of course the ones who survive are the most vicious and cruel and just look after their own. Technically, technically Israel is doing exactly what Darwin would propose, making sure that against all odds they will come out on top for their own people. As I say, they really are an example for everyone else to copy, if they care to. There is nobody else to copy. They are the only nation allowed to be utterly nationalistic now, in the whole world, while everyone else is getting taken down the tubes and losing whatever culture that they thought that they had. See, there are two ways of looking at everything. And always remember that, two ways of looking at everything. But yeah, there are definite societies within every organized group and people. We are run by all kinds of groups and many of them are linked together under the same lodges.

I'll try and get Emily in for the last minute if we've got a minute to spare here. Are you there Emily?

Emily: I am. I am... and now listening to you I want to change my question. I'm curious as to why Israel would be the only nationalistic nation left.

Alan: Because they have never compromised with any other country. They have never compromised with any UN charter. They remind me of the Soviet system because, again too, it's got a lot in common with the early Soviet system. The Soviet system would never agree with all the different agreements at the United Nations that they put out for the rest of the countries. Russia would just say no and Israel is exactly the same. Because they are well aware too that once you start compromising you start to lose. A compromise is actually losing. Whenever you compromise on anything you are losing something. And by their traditions and...

Emily: And they are able to have that luxury to do that, and we are so, you know, beyond our control...

Alan: Because the largest lobbying groups in the world are Jewish groups. That's no secret, every country has admitted it. They are the largest groups for lobbying, so they do lobby. They do put their time and energy and their money out on nobody but their own people, and that's why they will survive.

Emily: Then it's by design. It's the same design. I mean, it's by design that we are brought down and it's by design that they will survive.

Alan: The old statement, you see, that's still quoted every week today, is, the nations come and go but Israel is forever. You've got to understand what that means. Thanks for calling, the music is coming in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Scary Scenario" Quotes from Climate Priests

Cancun Climate Religion Summit---Rationing for Developed Nations

Cancun Summit and Pollution

Hillary Clinton--Reproductive Health Care the Primal Issue (Depopulation)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 1, 2010 (#717)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2010:
Public Relations, Neuroscience and "The Big Society":
"Your Masters, Confident in Their Reliance
And Efficacy in Programmes of Neuroscience,
Are Full Steam Ahead in the Promotion,
In Mass-Behavioural Changes without Commotion,
Yes, No Matter the Absurdity Changes Bring,
The Hypnotized Public will Accept Anything,
Political Correctness, Nudges, Default Positions,
Ensure the Herd Goes Through Transitions,
Austerity, Decimated Families, All with Piety,
Prepared for the Sovietized "Big Society" "
© Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 1, 2010. For the newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Help yourself to the audios there; there are hundreds of them to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the incredible organization that runs the world. And it is an organization, thousands of branches all working together towards some common purpose, which they give you many, many clues of, of course. You actually see it in your daily life. You will see it through the regular media as they put out reports for you to read and consume, which actually help to program you to accept the next phase and the next phase without you even knowing what's really happening to you or how your opinions are being formed or changed, and how you are not reacting to anything either when it does happen. This is the technique that's used. I try and show you the shortcuts to understanding this big agenda. I show you many of the big organizations, foundations, non-governmental organizations, that are incredibly well funded, professionals actually who go across the world attending global meetings that influence and direct your future. Many of them don't even get a mention in the news at all. The news is not there to inform you, it's meant to program you. That's what it's really for, and to make money of course from advertising.

While you are in the web site, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. Buy the books,

CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. That's the only income that comes in here. I don't accept money from advertisers; that's why I don't bring on the guests. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to get this show out, to broadcast it, and to pay for their time and equipment and their staff and their bills. So you help me with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and that's fine; so far it seems to come through.

I try to show you the big picture of the world you are living in. Most folk really float through it. Especially if you are young, you've been given so many distractions, and you are told to have fun, fun, fun and they certainly put on plenty of places where you can have fun these days, with no restrictions basically. And as long as you can afford to keep having fun they will keep you dumb and stupid, until you end up a perpetual teenager, even when you hit 60 or 70. That's what's already happened to a generation who are terrified of maturing, gaining wisdom and thinking for themselves. You see, you can only gain wisdom by truly thinking for yourself. Most folk don't do that. Believe it or not, they don't do that. They leave it to the media to do their reasoning and their thinking for them. If you have a whole generation changing at once in this manner, by this technique of indoctrination, they all think they are quite sane. We are living under a scientific dictatorship in a sense, exactly as Bertrand Russell and many others talked about would happen. After all, they were in on the big planning of it at very, very high levels. So I'm not kidding about that at all. You think you are free but you are not free at all. You are free to bounce from here to there, to this club to that club, whatever you are doing when you are young, you are free to look into as many sites that titillate your senses when you are young, but that's all distraction. It's a form of drug as well. The bars are really all around you – they are in your mind, really are around your mind – and as long as you don't bang against them you don't notice them; you are too busy having fun. That's fine for the ones who want to do it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about this big strange old world we are living on. I can't say it's ours anymore. I don't think it really ever was, unless we go back millions of years or something. Really, we have been run by very intelligent people, who form associations initially, cartels. They created a thing called money and they make sure they run it all and then they create compound interest and lend it to you and then they sink you and then they own you. And on and on it goes. Then you have classes rising up too, of the privileged classes who own most of the money, since they have been better at stealing it than anyone else. Then you have the lower classes at the bottom, that were awfully, awfully important for a hundred years there, in the 20th century, and even before because they were used as the cannon fodder to take over the world, for their masters who would end up running it. That's where we are today. They are in the process now of interdependence. The whole world is pretty well conquered. A couple of nations have held out but they will shortly be bombed to smithereens no doubt. That's what the US is paid to do at the moment, is just to go over and to make sure that the last few countries that stand on their own are standardized, one way or another.

We are actually living through it. Most folk don't care and I don't blame them because you see, having the human mind, and been born in a certain place, you are generally unconcerned about what happens in some far away land. Most news today is from so far away you can't relate to it. It's outside of your daily ken, as they say, your knowledge or understanding or experience, and therefore it's almost fictional to us when we hear about what's going on in different countries. We can't understand, for instance, why the US is spending $2 billion per week on a place like Afghanistan, that's got a tiny national gross domestic product and yet it's getting $2 billion per week that's being spent on it just to keep this war going and stuff like that. You can't understand these things; it's outside our knowledge. Of course the masters who run us make sure that we are not supposed to know what the real agenda is.

So we get this kind of news going on all the time. We have massive propaganda campaigns mounted against the public, again, from mainstream in collusion with their masters, their guys who own them. We also have the counter-propaganda and lots of the counter-propaganda is just as much propaganda, really, and controlled propaganda too I should add, from ones who tend to put those who are waking up back to sleep again, or at least confuse them, put them in to a spin going round and round forever, never really getting real information of what's going on. And you will never get it unless you go into your histories to find out how these big organizations arose, how you ended up having this massive parallel government. It's a very interesting story because you see, when people were pushing for a thing called democracy... It's something like freedom; it's one of these strange, evasive terms that's used. We are always seeking for it and trying to

find it. It's like having rights, or for getting rights, and we have rights and stuff, you are always looking for them, trying to get them. It's the same with democracy, but you have never really had it. It was a silly, silly thing for those who have fallen into the trap of believing that somehow you got it at some period or another because you were allowed to vote. That was the big con of those who already ruled you, and still do. We go through the façade of the voting nonsense, where you vote for this millionaire, or multi-billionaire these days, over that multi-billionaire and they play the party game. They are always having parties, on your dime of course. Anyway, that's the reality of the world you live in.

Carroll Quigley who worked for the Council on Foreign Relations, one of the biggest organizations that was set up to bring in this world agenda, on behalf of its grandfather you might say, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs from Britain. He actually wrote about it. He was a member. He was the historian for the group. He talked in Tragedy and Hope about the future they were bringing in. A new type of feudalism, he called it. We call it public/private. It sounds better than feudal so we call it public/private partnerships today. Where everything, that the people have been soaked through tax money to build up, all the big roadways, power plant installations, routing, the maintenance and so on. All that's been built and then it's been handed for peanuts off to private corporations, that has all been worked out in advance; that's public/private. The "public" part is that you still pay for all of its maintenance while they just take the profits. That's the real world.

Then you have interdependence, with this parallel government, as they make us ALL liable for everybody else's debts, supposedly. What a great banking con. But it shouldn't surprise us because the ones who set up the main organization, the precursor that founded the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations was the Milner Group that was comprised of the biggest international money lenders on the planet, based in London at the time. They set up this. They also wanted to take over the entire world's resources. Well, that's what's happening now through public/private. Your water is being taken over by a couple of corporations, and I'm talking about water worldwide. We have 5 agri-food businesses primarily, and personally I think the same shareholders own all of them so it's really one company, owning your entire food supply of the planet, which they have also tampered with to make sure that they get complaint, obedient and not too long lived citizenry, I'm sure. That's the reality of the world you are living in.

The age of nationhood, as Mr Rompuy said, this little dictator of the EU association, or whatever you want to call this new soviet. He said it was the end of the nation state. It's over, he said. It hasn't quite penetrated people that he wasn't just talking about Europe, because this is a world agenda, through the United Nations. That was in the intention of those who set up the United Nations a long time ago. They had the ideas written out in other people's plans in the 1800s, including Karl Marx.

As I say, we are all really supposedly on the block to pay up everyone else's debt. We're all in it together... that great statement they've used down through all the wars, for the citizenry. You've all got to pull together, tighten your belts, because we're all in it together... even if you haven't a clue what's even going on, which is generally the case. We are now supposedly going to have to bail out countries across the world. Well, the US, of course, and I knew this was going to come in because the real intention is to bring the International Monetary Fund up to its proper status, the status it was supposed to have, gradually, in two phases, according to the founder of it in fact. He said that a long time ago; he's dead now. He said there would be two phases, and he said that he wouldn't live to see the second phase come in. Well, we are alive and it is coming in. Of course, The World Bank is a collection of the same private money lenders that comprise The World Bank, will be in charge of the world's currency, and all of you.

Here is an article from Yahoo and it will probably disappear off their site because they don't keep things. I'll try and find it elsewhere and put it up on my web site at the end of the show. I like to keep these links for future use. There is no point prattling on in the future, once it's gone it's gone, and no one believes you... oh, you could have made that up. Anyway, it says...

Euro crisis worries spread, U.S. to send envoy
By Robert Hetz and Giuseppe Fonte / ibtimes.com / December 1, 2010

Global concern about the debt crisis rocking the euro zone mounted on Wednesday, with Washington sending a top U.S. Treasury envoy to Europe and G20 officials discussing the turmoil in a conference call. (Alan:

Then you read about it too. They are calling it a contagion... it's a debt contagion, like a disease. One country after another is just falling, you see.)

An 85 billion euro ($110.7 billion) EU/IMF rescue of Ireland last weekend and public reassurances from European politicians and central bankers have been largely ignored by investors, who have targeted Portugal, Spain and Italy, intent on testing the EU's resolve and crisis-fighting resources. (A: What nonsense is that. See, our tax money is almost paying these guys to invest. Who are the investors? The same guys who own all your debt already, by the way. And they own the debt of all these countries. These are the same characters that do the investments. They are waiting for the best deal before they grab it all.)

"You may think and you sometimes read that Europe is in chaos, disintegrating, the euro about to disappear. This is wrong," Klaus Regling, the head of the EU's temporary rescue mechanism, said in a speech in Singapore. (A: Well, that's his job to say that. He's the guy that puts the band-aids on.)

Reflecting global concerns about the euro zone crisis, the U.S. Treasury announced late on Tuesday that it would dispatch Undersecretary for International Affairs Lael Brainard to Europe this week to discuss the turmoil.

Brainard will visit Madrid, Berlin and Paris to discuss "economic developments in Europe" and the "shared agenda on strong and sustainable growth," the Treasury said in a brief statement. (A: Now, you should ask, and go in and find out what he means by that. What is the "shared agenda on strong and sustainable growth"? Well, what I'll actually do is put up the latest stuff from the Club of Rome, one of these other foundations, that belong to the parallel government, the real world government, and you can read this for yourself, what they mean by shared agenda on strong and sustainable growth, because the media isn't going to tell you.)

G20 sources told Reuters (A: I call it Routers rather than Reuters because they route the only news that they get to you through the main stream.) that deputy finance ministers from the group of major rich and developing nations (A: That's you folk who are all bankrupt out there in the US, Canada and so on.) had discussed the financial situation in Europe on Monday in a previously arranged conference call, although they described the call as routine. (A: I guess they are constantly calling each other to see how much money they can soak off the taxpayers. In this age, you see, of redistributing the world's wealth, they call it, exactly what Karl Marx said, who was also funded by the same global bankers, who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. [Alan laughing.] Not bad eh? Beautiful, long-term planning... you've got to admire it. You've got to admire long-term planning and the setting up of foundations that can literally, as Carroll Quigley said, governments come and go, and trends come and go, but you set up a foundation with a mandate and it can go for 200 years pursuing that same mandate. That's how they can do this, you see. And they've got lots of these foundations, all specializing in different areas to bring you all into this perfect utopia, after we go through the starvation routine and stuff, and depopulation. Then they will go in the eugenics big time and you won't be allowed to have children at all, in the regular manner. That's all been discussed, again, in the 1800s and then into the 20th century.)

Citigroup Chief Economist Willem Buiter warned in a research note this week that the euro zone turmoil may be the "opening act" of a global sovereign debt crisis that could soon infect the United States and Japan. (A: Well, you see, this is the age of crisis creation too, to get their agenda through. So it's all part of the big plan isn't it? And anyway, what do you owe these characters anyway, really? What did they give you? They didn't give you gold, silver, diamonds, or something you could measure, weigh or whatever. They gave you checks... so that you could print up money, so that you can give them real goods back in return. That's not a bad deal, eh? I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is no better time to bring in authoritarianism as there is when you are under crisis. And the more crises you have on the go at the same time, the more people will just put up with it and watch their rights being stripped away from them. That's why, of course, they kicked off the millennium, which really began in 2001, if you listen to all the so-called scientists, the experts in time travel; you know, the time lords. They said it was 2001 and then bingo, we have the big attack, with the symbolic towers of course, going down, and in comes the new world order exactly as daddy Bush predicted early on. And here we are... we have no rights at all. We are used to guys

searching, seizing, all that kind of stuff, and now we're up to x-ray scanners everywhere, even in the streets by the way, portable scanners and we have doses of x-rays. The people see us nude and all the rest of it and no one really cares because we have been degraded to such an extent. We see nudity on television all the time so they say, what's the big deal? No kidding, that's what they say, what's the big deal, eh? Well, my big deal is I don't watch TV.

The thing is, there are many crises on the go as possible as is helpful to this big agenda. So they hype on about overpopulation crisis on the one hand, they hype up the fact that we're all broke on the other hand, supposedly, and then they are even hyping up that there are not enough people getting born in the first world countries now, because we are keeping the rest of them afloat now supposedly with sharing our wealth that we might not have enough, we might run out of people producing enough money to share the wealth to those who don't have it. That's in the Club of Rome's own statement. I'll put up the link and you can download the PDF for yourself, from their latest talks.

International Conference on Concerted Strategies for International Development in the 21st Century
November 17th–18th, 2010 Bern, Switzerland / Clubofrome.at

You see all these nice smiley-faced people who are paid awfully well to work in the Club of Rome, this big effectual and yet supposedly charitable, private foundation. But it's the top foundation for the UN for dictating policy for the next 50-100 years. So when they say something listen to it and read it, and remember it too because you will be able to figure out what's happening today. And go back into their previous reports, lots of them. These are the guys who came up with the idea of global warming in the 1970s. In their own statement they said, this would fit the bill.After looking at all kinds of crisis they could possibly imagine, they said, this one would fit the bill and that's why we are going through this today.

Under totalitarianism too, they have to restructure all of society. The Club of Rome also said in the 70s that democracy was too cumbersome, too many competing parties wanting different things to happen, that the big agenda couldn't go forth – and there is a big agenda of course, by the parallel government. So they'd gradually teach the people that they are under authoritarianism, and to BE under authoritarianism, and to accept it. And people have actually. They don't realize they are now under authoritarianism. Most folk don't know that. We are going to get dictated to and told what to do and that's it, by different so-called ministries as they like to call them in the British Commonwealth countries, or departments in the US government. They just tell you what to do. It's their policy now... they don't even have to put things through law; it's just policies now. A policy can get you kicked off your land. A policy...

They are going after everything of course, naturally. This is from Australia...

Right to silence could be revoked
Joe Hildebrand / dailytelegraph.com.au / December 2, 2010

(A: Now, one of the telltale signs of (supposed) getting towards democracy, was having the right to silence when the King's men come to get you. It says...)
A PERSON'S "right to remain silent" with impunity after being arrested will be effectively abolished under a police campaign to be taken to the next state election. (A: Now, you forget that the police now, this brotherhood of police, the fraternity they call them in Canada, the police fraternity – they had ads on a while back, the fraternity of policemen – which is a brotherhood, and they are Masonic too. Regardless, they are actually a lobbying body themselves. Their police chiefs belong to the International Police Chiefs Association which is signed on to the United Nations. So they are not really yours after all; you just pay their money.)

Instead of what a person says being used against them in a court, police say a person's refusal to speak should also be able to be used against them in some circumstances.

The NSW (A: New South Wales...) Police Association will launch a campaign against the current laws in an effort to pressure both parties ahead of March's poll.

Police say professional criminals are exploiting the right to silence, making it harder for police to obtain convictions. (A: In other words, they want the same rights to waterboard and all the rest of it, as the

military is doing elsewhere. I mean, that's what this all goes to. Believe you me, it's not for the big criminals; nothing ever stays for the big criminals. Once you create sado-masochism, in the military with torturing, or do it in the police force, it goes all the way, right down the ladder... to the guy who's stole a hot cross bun, you know, then they torture him. did you do it? did you do it?... and glug, glug, glug... yeah, yeah, I did... glug, glug, glug, and that's it. And they are all happy; they feel really BIG, BIG, BIG, powerful guys at this squirmy little worm they've got there, soaking wet.)

And society accepts it. It accepts this now too because they have been trained to accept it through all the movies and what they call entertainment. The Culture Industry is part of the Military-Industrial Complex if you haven't figured that out by now. It's a very important part, for predictive programming, scientific dictatorship. It gives you all of your thoughts. You laugh at all the comedies that they put out there. That's how they introduce the next move, the next move, and the next move for all different kind of gender rights and in-between gender rights, and all kinds of odd things. It's through comedy and you lap it up and before you know it you think it's all okay. They're actually pushing now, at least some groups in Britain, especially led from the London School of Economics to make it okay. This feminist lawyer who writes a lot of stuff for feminism, is pushing for the rights of convicted sexual criminals to adopt children. After all, everybody else can adopt them now. That's how they go with the dominoes, you see. This group gets into it and then this group and now of course the sex offender, she wants them to be able to adopt children too.

Let sex offenders adopt and work with children, says report
London School of Economics family law expert calls for each case to be judged on merit
Afua Hirsch / guardian.co.uk / 30 November 2010

So getting back to this Australian article, it goes into the usual stuff of how civil libertarians complain of how it's bad, etc, but the police chiefs will keep pushing for it anyway. What do you expect? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Hundreds of years ago, the courts of kings and queens used to have advisors, they called them, special court advisors like Machiavelli. They wrote fantastic résumés for themselves – Francis Bacon was another one – where they would show off to the king on just how smart and clever they were and how they could con the public and give the king tips on how to manage the public. Everything is perception, you see, not reality, to the public, and how easy it was to fool the public, and how never to tell the public the real truth for anything, about anything. That literally is what Francis Bacon suggested in one of his little résumés, I call them, to the king.

It never, ever stopped of course. I'm sure from the earliest of times kings and queens even thousands of years ago had the same types of advisors and priesthoods. In fact, the pharaohs even had priests around them who would decide who the pharaoh would meet and who he wouldn't meet and so on. They were more powerful in some aspects than the pharaoh. There was actually, in the histories of Egypt, one of the pharaohs who jumped out of the window at one point to try to find out who the priests had turned away; he didn't even get told there was anybody coming to visit him. So he realized that these priests were awfully important and all powerful and they were the ones who decided policy because they decided who went to see the king or the pharaoh and no doubt ended up drafting up whatever policy was to come out of it too. This is an old, old science.

Today it's so far ahead. I've gone into Bernays, for instance, who mistakenly is called the father, really, of what the neuroscientists would call behaviorism and mass manipulation of the whole populations. Of course, he was related to Freud and that's no coincidence either. The guys that put Freud out there to destroy one part of civilization – and it was; it was to destroy religion to a great extent, the existing religions – also put up Bernays out there too. They trained them in their particular fields because the sciences they came out with were well understood a long, long time before that. Bernays, he was the one who turned America into a consumerist society. The idea being that after about the 1920s – and by the way, Bernays also helped at the League of Nations with Wilson; that's how young he was too, about 23 at the time, so he was wellup there from the very beginning, very important person placed by the right people into the right place. He decided that since they had all of these excess goods, they couldn't sell every... I mean machinery and technology was just rampaging ahead with mass production; once everybody had a toaster what do you do and these things were piling up. So he came up with the idea of turning the public into consumers. If you can't change

the method of everybody is getting the same stuff, you change the consumers, and that's what he did, until the people wanted new all the time. That's why they came out with toasters that were enameled initially, and then chromed, and then painted, and then plastic, and then all kinds of plastic, and different brand names and so on. It was all to make you just throw away anything that you thought was old. That's why they also came out with magazines like Better Homes and Gardens and stuff. These were front organizations, even the magazines by the way folks, to change your personality, to make YOU a consumer. It was awfully successful.

Bernays was also used for warfare purposes and how to get the whole nations on board towards war for propaganda. He's the guy who used propaganda, coined the term propaganda, copied it from an old Catholic word, at least the definition of it. He didn't really want to change the name, when it became known after World War I, just how much the American public had been lied to. They weren't too happy. So they changed it to Public Relations. Every department out there now has a department of Public Relations. Your local council has it. Your councilors, or your local body, have them. In other words, they are liars. They present information to you in such a way that it's palatable. And generally by misconstruing the realities of what they are talking about but it makes it palatable to the public. They use psycholinguistics to make things sound better. They use nice words in conjunctions with bad things they want to do to you, until you get the doublethink way of thinking about things.

All governments use this too, right up to the present time. It's neuroscience they call it now. Behaviorism as well, from Skinner, is involved in it. They also call it behavior modification. It's all part of the same science. Every government does it. There is one for the British government, it's working with Cameron and those guys right now; I'm sure it worked with the last governments too. It's called MindSpace. MindSpace is the organization, this company that works for Her Majesty the Queen. It's from the Royal Cabinet Office. I'll put this link up for you to download this PDF. It says...

Cabinet Office / Institute for Government
MINDSPACE: THE PRACTICAL GUIDE
Influencing behaviour through public policy
instituteforgovernment.org.uk

(A: In other words, if they can't get the public to go along with things and be agreeable, then they will change the minds of the public. They will change you just like Bernays did. They have a nice cartoon there of the brain. It's interesting, where they put all the different parts of the brain, what it does: incentives, salience, priming, affect, messenger, commitment, ego, norms, habit and DEFAULT. Defaults are very important because, again, we have Sunstein in the States working with Obama, and he's a big player, with this psychological type warfare on the public where they can actually set into you, especially school children, what they call defaults. A default is something, like a computer, when something goes wrong for instance, then you get set back to the default position, the initial belief, finding, programming. You are taught all kinds of things at school that are now politically correct, although they might be abhorrent to you in actual fact. Once you start to think about them as abhorrent, by noticing things as you go along and grow up, you'll get a conflict arising inside of you. They are built into you to have these conflicts. And rather than suffer the pain of it, you will get set back automatically to default. And it happens automatically, once you've reached that pain level. People, you see, will actually go towards, they will seek pleasure and avoid pain. That's how we are. We are egosyntonic in a sense. So it's a Practical Guide to basically manipulate the general public and alter their behavior. Then it goes through the authors and who they are.)

Paul Dolan is a Professor of Economics in the Department of Social Policy at the LSE. (A: The London School of Economics, that's where all the people you think are lefties go to, but they are actually working for world socialism on behalf of the world bankers.) His research focuses on developing measures of subjective well-being for use by policy-makers and applying lessons from behavioural economics to understand and change individual behaviour. (A: These are the guys who are now teaching you and have drafted up... they are incredibly funded. They are drafting up all this stuff so that you will just come to LOVE austerity.) Paul has advised various UK government departments and he is currently chief academic adviser on economic appraisal for the Government Economic Service.

Michael Hallsworth is a Senior Researcher at the Institute for Government. He has conducted cross-

government research into organisational behaviour, machinery of government changes, and information technology. His current research focuses on behaviour change and public policy-making. Previously, he was at RAND Europe (A: RAND, that's a big part of this. And it calls itself...) (a not-for-profit public policy research institute), (A: It's the Military-Industrial Complex that runs it. The Pentagon puts everything through it as well.) specialising in futures thinking and performance management. (A: See, we are all under performance management right now, as you get managed through all these crises, of perpetual war. And that's what they are calling it, perpetual war, to bring in the new society, the big idea, the big society.)

David Halpern is Director of Research at the Institute for Government. He was Chief Analyst at the Prime Minister's Strategy Unit between 2001 and 2007. He is the author of Social Capital and The Hidden Wealth of Nations (both Polity Press), and a co-author of the report Changing Behaviour and Personal Responsibility. Prior to this, he was a University Lecturer in the Faculty of Social and Political Sciences at Cambridge University.

It goes through them all here, a lot of them, the top honchos there, of the mind specialists that are changing all of society. They also work, by the way, it doesn't mention it here, with the television authorities, because that's how they get most of their subliminal thoughts through that become concretized in your mind eventually, and all weird things eventually become quite normal to you, things that you should be disgusted at, as all quite normal. That's how it's done. I'll put that link up for you.

Now what else do they do? Well, they come out with ideas of Pavlovian training, for children for instance. Here is an idea under austerity and for the sustainable development Agenda 21. You see, they are going to take a lot of vehicles off the road and having you live a lot more cheaply. It says...

Children will be given shopping vouchers for walking to school
(A: It's punishment and reward, you see.)
Children will be given shopping vouchers for walking to school under
(A: This is...) a radical Government plan to combat obesity. (A: ... they are calling it.)
By Laura Donnelly / 28 Nov 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: Now listen to this, they will be given shopping vouchers for walking to school and the radical government plan to combat obesity.)

The pilot schemes which reward children for walking to school have been funded by local councils and transport providers.

Under the scheme, which will be part of a public health white paper to be announced on Tuesday, children will receive Topshop vouchers and cinema tickets for travelling to school on foot. (A: We used to always travel to school on foot.)

Every school in the country will be offered access to technology which would allow children to use swipe cards(A: Listen to this...) to track their journeys, (A: And they will be mounted on lamp posts... This is real, folks. It's like something out of some third-rate movie, but this is real.) so that points can be swapped for consumer rewards.

[Another article regarding this that Alan links on his site:]

Swipe card idea 'just bonkers'
1st December 2010 / yorkpress.co.uk

We are all trained this way, but then a lot of you are already trained that way anyway. You've all got these special access cards to your supermarket and all the stores you go to don't you? It was already used on you before it was used on the children. Guess what? It worked on you didn't it? Don't leave home without it, eh. Do you have it there? Do you get your little 5% discount on the overpriced groceries? Do you? Hmm? [Alan laughing.] Oh, dear, dear, dear... and they think it doesn't... People really think they are free. It's fantastic isn't it? They really think... they will ARGUE with you if you tell them they are not. They don't even control their own minds. They are not in charge of their own minds. Quite something.

As all the countries go down, plummeting like dominoes, as they are supposed to do to bring in this new world economic system, at the same time it's supposed to fund the rising up of third world countries, as they are going down broke. That makes a lot of sense to you doesn't it? Don't you understand, when it doesn't make sense, it's something much bigger. It's a plan. It says...

Why is Greenland so rich these days?
(A: The reason for Greenland being so rich when other countries are going down,
it pulled out of the EU...)
It said goodbye to the EU
Alex Singleton / November 28th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: It starts off with the fish stocks as an example of what the European Union has done to fishing; the countries were self-supporting at one time. Britain used to have 80% of European fish stocks.)

If you think that leaving the EU would be catastrophic, take a look at Greenland. By rights its people ought to be poor. Their island is isolated, suffers from freezing weather, has a workforce of only 28,000 and relies on fish for 82 per cent of its exports. But it turns out that since leaving the EU, Greenland has been so freed of EU red tape and of the destruction of the Common Fisheries Policy, that the average income of the islanders today is higher than those living in Britain, Germany and France. (A: Well, no kidding. It didn't take a genius to figure that out before it all happened.)

Greenland's politicians realised that the fisheries policy was ruining their fishing industry. (A: When they were in the EU.) They had the guts to stand up against the all the prophets of doom and let their people vote in a referendum on leaving the European Community, as the EU was then called. On January 1, 1985, it became independent of Brussels – the only country ever to do so.

Greenland was, with Britain, one of only two EU countries to be heavily dependent on fishing. In fact, Britain had, in some estimates, 80 per cent of Europe's fish stocks when it entered the EU, because our fishermen had carefully managed them, (A: They managed the stocks. They didn't rape the seabed like these deep trollers do.) while the fisherman of Spain, France and Italy had destroyed most of the Mediterranean stocks. (A: By deep trolling. They did the same in Canada. They were brining in Spanish ones off Canada, quite a few years back in fact, when they banned the east coast for fishermen to fish in Canada. They brought them all in. They let them all come in to Canadian waters and literally deep trolling and destroyed the fish stocks of Canada and put the Canadian ones out of business. Their own government put us out of business. The Canadian government put the fishermen of Canada out of business.)

The surprising thing is that while the unemployment from closing (loss-making) coal mines is frequently denounced by Labour politicians, more British workers lost their jobs as a result of gigantic French and Spanish boats being permitted to raid our stocks. Few of those politicians seem to care.

But care they should, because it is not just fish where the EU is damaging us, but in financial services, manufacturing – indeed, its ever-increasing regulations impose unnecessary costs across the whole of our economy. Greenland, which retains free trade with the EU, (A: They still get free trade with it because of course they are going to trade for it with them. You've got all the fish.) shows that we can have the benefits of European exports, without the costs of its diktats. It's surely time that we, too, said goodbye to Brussels. (A: So, ain't it true, eh?)

But it won't happen for the rest of the countries because they are all run so well by the guys that have been placed in there, by the guys who run the world. And that's why. The public don't elect these characters. What you get to do in this so-called democracy, it's the same as Russia had under the Soviet Union. They give you Politburo member 1, 2, 3, or 4, which one do you want to vote for? It's the same thing. Carroll Quigley said that too, every Prime Minister and every President, from the late 1800s, has been a member of this institution that he was a member of himself, that was picked by them. We now call it the Council on Foreign Relations. So there you are.

I can remember in Canada when they allowed in all the big, deep trollers, these massive boats that really scoured, they took everything off, including all the eggs, off the bottom. At the same time the Canadian

fishermen were not allowed to go out and fish, by their own government. It was a plan, you see. You can't have an independent country. You know, at the end of World War II even the UN, because Canada had a different kind of banking system at the time, the UN said that Canada was the most likely post-war country to spring into first, the top of the world's status for manufacturing and so on, because it had so little debt. So little debt... Then Trudeau was put in of course, who was actually a communist, and every media member knew he was a communist but never mentioned it, and he actually lead the Comintern, the young communists of Canada, over to Moscow in 1952. And that is disclosed information now, official information. When he left Canada was as rolled up in debt as every other country, changed everything, immigration policies, the whole lot upside down, to be the same as the rest of the world. Interdependent, meaning we owe our socks and our shirts to The World Bank. Folk don't even know what's happening.

Mind you, as I say, you are taught to have fun, fun, fun, and they give you so much cheap fun to keep you amused and happy. Interesting what Bertrand Russell said too, the public will believe that they are happy, even if they are living in misery, because the government tells them so. They keep telling you, you are happy, and sure, sure, you will be happy. Quite something.

We have heard about all the welfare, the welfare, the welfare. They are always going on about welfare recipients, you see, and yet CORPORATE WELFARE is the biggest welfare of all, the gifts they give to the corporations. I'll touch on this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Apart from that too, talking about welfare and how corporate welfare is amongst the top recipients, these big companies, of your tax money. Why do we have to pay the welfare for people in other countries too? We're all interdependent now; I forgot about that. Back to this article...

Weapons makers, multinationals among top beneficiaries
of EU regional funds (A: ...they call it.
That's the taxpayers of Europe that are funding this.)
VALENTINA POP / euobserver.com / 01.12.2010

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - The EU commission has tried to defend the rationale of its regional policy after a new database put together by investigative journalists revealed that corporations such as IBM and Coca-Cola are on the recipient list, together with weapons makers Honeywell, EADS and Dassault, big pharmaceutical companies and chain supermarkets. (A: They call it a 'cohesion policy.' Not bad, eh, being a member of the cohesion policy? where they just throw billions at you? They say it's good for the economy by giving them money. That's not bad. It's good business. We're all in the wrong fields, folks.)

There is a caller there, Steve from Indiana. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Hello, Alan. Always a pleasure. Me and my friend have been trying to figure out something that will happen in the future. Now, we are out in the country so we don't see stuff in the cities and we are trying to figure out if the military is going to be brought home, or are they going to keep them overseas so they won't be here? You know what I mean?

Alan: They have contingency plans on all of this and I have read some of them here. I've got a whole bunch of them here in fact. They are going to bring in... Of course everything that's going to happen, it's going to be a joint NATO exercises and so on, and they can bring them in from all the other countries. I think in the 70s Kissinger said at a speech in California, he said, the American people would be pleased to see the UN come in, in times of crisis down the road, just give them the right circumstances. Well, that will happen. They've already trained your own police and joint jurisdictional task forces, that's various part-time military organizations and so on, to work together during a time of crisis, and clear people off the land into central areas where everyone can be watched and monitored and so on. That is to happen.

Steve: Then the other thing we are trying to figure out is, as more and more people are unable to afford their cable TV signal and stuff like that, they will be cut off. We are trying to figure out, will they find a way to make sure that they have their programming signal coming in where they can be occupied with that? Instead of going outside and going hey, what's going on here, you know.

Alan: Well, part of the reason that they have not put the broadband in and the easy WiFi all over the place, and good service, in America, is because they want the folk to start to move towards the cities. Also they are jacking up taxes, even in Canada, in all the rural areas. There were extra taxes that came in last year to about $1,000 per home, extra, above all your regular taxes, and they are going to jack it up again this year. They have actually said that in the various big think tanks that I often talk about here, that through gradually increasing property taxes and so on, and more restrictive abilities for building permits, maintenance permits, septic permits, upgrading of septics, you can't afford eventually to live on the land. I read one from the United Nations and their projection up to the year 2050, and they said that by about 2030 or before, taxes will be so high that only 3% will live on the rural areas and they will be very rich people. So that's the incentive to move.

Steve: Okay, Alan. I hear the music. I'll call you back soon and you hang in there.

Alan: Thank you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Geopolitics and European Financial-Social Goals

Club of Rome--Conference on Strategies for International Development in 21st. Century

Right to Remain Silent to be Tossed if Police Lobby Successful

Ultra Feminist Advocates Adoption of Children by Sex Offenders

British Government Uses Behaviour Modification Group to Manipulate Behaviour Through Public Policy

Tracking by Swipe Cards on Lamppost Terminals

--More on Above

The Reason Greenland is Prosperous--It Pulled Out of the EU

EU Corporate Welfare Handouts

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 2nd, 2010 (#718)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 2nd, 2010:
Mind-Management, the Tyrant's Tool,
Eases Handling of The Willing Fool:
"X-Rayed at Terminals, Mass Dehumanization,
Does the Mass Ever Query Their Situation?
Or Do They Live in Fantasy, Women Hoping
That Some Hollywood Celebrity will Do the Groping?
Perhaps Better Groped by Someone Attractive
Than Bald Uncle Fester who's Carb. Pro-Active,
Or for Men the Latest MTV Dancing Filly,
Who'll Enchant Men Stripped from Feeling Chilly,
It Seems the Public are Collective in Kind,
Uncaring of Experts Who Manage Their Mind,
Humiliation is Absent, Survival Instincts Erased,
They'd Jump through Hoops, Yet Not Feel Debased,
Hats Off to the Science Implemented by Stealth,
Convincing Masses Radiation's Not Harmful to Health"
© Alan Watt December 2nd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 2nd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 2nd, 2010. Now newcomers to the show, I always suggest that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the website. That's the main website. And you should also bookmark the other sites you'll see listed on the front page for future use, in case the .com goes down. Or if you experience sticky downloads, it's because so many folk go into the .com site at the same time. So you have these other ones to choose from. And remember, all these sites, these are the official sites, and the only official sites I have, they all carry transcripts in English. And if you want transcripts for print up in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and they all carry the audios. Hundreds and hundreds of audios, where I try and give you more information to patch up the big picture of reality, the reality in which we live and how we've got to where we are, and where it's going from here. And I try to show you that it's not a sort of happenstance thing we're going through, we just stumble down through time, fixing problems as they arise, but rather, just like all business management, the world is managed in exactly the same manner with fifty year plans in one area and a hundred year plans in

another. And even more than that in some other areas; the kind of a society they want for the 22nd century, I'm sure is already planned as well, just as this one was planned for this century. What we're going through today are the massive changes on the road to this utopia of theirs, of depopulation and an obedient public and so on. That's what all this is about, what we're going through right now. We're being trained, constantly trained, and upgraded, just like a computer program to go along with everything, even mass humiliation, which is happening at airports and so on. We're getting used to all this so that we feel powerless. And a good citizen now is someone who will accept groping anywhere in public and strip searches and all the rest of it. That's what it's coming down to literally. It's a training exercise, for you, really. Of course, with that added addition of what happens to you if you don't go along with it. You see the big fat fellows jump on you and pound your head in.

Now, remember too, from the US to Canada, that if you want to buy my books and discs and so on, you can order with a personal check to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order from your post office, PayPal is good as well. Just use the PayPal donation button and send a separate email with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You can use PayPal, but you can also wire it, if you wish, with the expense of Western Union, or you can use Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, or you can go even cheaper and use a Money Gram check, which they issue you, and you just simply post it. And make sure it's in Canadian dollars. PayPal is probably the thing of the future, I think. Everyone is going to go cashless altogether. Most folk already are. And I'll touch on that tonight, what's happening in some countries, where they pretty well are cashless, and the government has given them their ID card where they also have to use it for their banking. That's to go worldwide, of course.

We live in a system, an incredible system, well managed, of course, and not by the bumbling politicians they give you to throw tomatoes at. That's what their job is, is to take the heat. You're run by bureaucracies and scientists and so on. Layers of scientists and specialists in behaviorism and so on, that have been working for so long, using your tax money, through universities, and psychology departments and behaviorist testing on selected groups of people, often without their consent, by the way, to make sure they could use it on the big society, the society we're in today. That's all of you out there. Government spends an awful lot of your tax money in television and in movies, putting in the right little cues that you'll get for your subliminals and for your indoctrination. Just astonishing what's going on, and has been for a long time. Your thoughts are not yours. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We do live in almost a fictional world now. Most folk really do. They live in the world of television and movies and incredible indoctrination, which they're unaware of. I've gone through some of the history of Bernays who was one of the characters put forth on the world stage, by masters behind him, of course, who taught him all the arts of manipulation, and manipulation really on the masses, for mass manipulation, using your unconscious desires and all the rest of it. And it's quite astonishing to see how well it worked, which meant to me, as far as I'm concerned, these weren't trials he was doing. He already knew that these particular techniques worked. And I've often mentioned the word technique and you'll find it in scientific circles. You have to look into the word to see what they're referring to. It's very, very important. I mean, whole books have been written on the word, technique, because it's all to do with what manipulates and motivates you and how to do it, basically. Yesterday I touched on one of the organizations which the British government uses all the time to alter the behavior of the British people. The US does the same. Canada has got the same too. And it does work. It does work with all peoples. The same techniques work with all peoples.

I mentioned MINDSPACE, that's one of the companies that they use in Britain. And the problem was that they had years ago, you see, they used to think, and Bertrand Russell goes through this in his book, The Impact of Science on Society and The Scientific Outlook, and he said, we used to think, and he was writing back in the forties, about this. He said, we used to think people really worked on logic and reason, and so they used to give the public what they claimed were facts. Of course they lied always to the public, governments always do. But they hoped that people would toss these facts about and come to the desired conclusion. And then they found out, no, people, being people work on different mechanisms really. We work on unconscious influences, etc. And that's why Russell and others in the Macy group and so on, decided to get the big psychologist organizations on board. And the behaviorists got in the act as well. Today, they call it neuroscience. It covers a wide area. And neuro-economics, which is also part of it too, using psychology to change your economic habits, and the way that you live.

Remember Skinner too talked about changing peoples' behavior. He said the easiest way to change it is to alter something in the environment or put something in the environment that wasn't there before. And in came television, of course, and he was also referring to it, to that as a good medium for getting the message across. Before that, there was radio. People started to listen to radio. And when you're listening to something you're not talking to each other, so immediately your behavior is altered. You don't converse as much when that radio is on. Same with television. Television is far better because it has the added visual aspect to it as well, it's hypnotic. And we've all experienced this visiting people's homes, where the television is on all the time, and even if they have to turn down the volume to talk to you, and you can see they're annoyed, they keep the television screen going so they can watch it. And they're watching it even while you're talking and they're answering you. They're watching the TV. The TV takes over the prime position in the household, and everyone knows that too. That's why they gave you high definition and plasma and all the rest of it too. Better techniques to draw you into that conditioning aspect of behavior, your behavior.

Now, if you look into the very little they give you, of course, in MINDSPACE, for the general public, because they don't want you to know everything that they're doing to you. They actually have some categories listed on how they've worked out the sciences on the human mind. And it says:

We have arranged the effects according to the acronym MINDSPACE.

Messenger, Incentives, Norms, Defaults, Salience, Priming, Affect, Commitments, Ego

Messenger
we are heavily influenced by who communicates information

(Alan: They further go on to describe that someone in authority, an authority figure, you see, like an expert, a scientist, someone who they've made to be well known. And I've gone on before how the Macy group and other groups actually created scientists to be front men really for political change. They gave them star status. And so you tend to believe them more than you believe anyone else, or your next-door neighbor, or yourself for that matter.)

Incentives
our responses to incentives are shaped by predictable mental shortcuts, (A: Just like a computer, you see.) such as strongly avoiding losses

(A: So, they can give you incentives to gain, what you think is you're going to gain something. Or they give you penalties, such as, oh if you don't comply with this we'll have to fine you, or something like that, you see. And then:)

Norms
we are strongly influenced by what others do

(A: Again, going back to Russell, who was a big mover and shaker in the system you're now living in, with the world agenda, by the way, and with the world's biggest leading think tank at his time and still today. He said the same thing, that people are influenced by peer pressure. And if you can get the majority to go along with it all the rest must follow, or they'd be forced into going along with the rest of them, or they'll be ostracized by society. Simple techniques that they watch happening in school. Because school children, you see, are very cruel. And if some girl comes in with old-fashioned clothes as they call them, and you're not 'in' with the latest trend, they really are cruel as can be to that person. If you want to join the gang, you have to dress like the gang. And then they go on to:)

Defaults
we ‘go with the flow’ of pre-set options

(A: Go with the flow. In other words, we always take the easy way, what's presented as easy. So they nudge you to go with the easy decision, you see. That's where nudging comes in. And your computer does

the same thing. They have people who nudge you to go along. Would you like to do this, or you should do that, and blah, blah, blah. That's all called nudges. Do you really want to look at this website, nudge, nudge. And, as I say, defaults, we go with the flow of pre-set options and then:)

Salience
our attention is drawn to what is novel and seems relevant to us

(A: So novelty grabs our attention. Of course they all use sex and everything else too. That grabs the attention. That's always been the way. And anything to grab your attention and then give a message attached to it to see if it's relevant to you, or seems, seems is the word, relevant to you, because you're being conned. It must seem relevant to you.)

Priming
our acts are often influenced by sub-conscious cues

(A: Sub-Conscious cues. They're given to you all the time, so they prime you, without you knowing it. A lot of your cues have already come by watching dramas. Coronation Street in Britain is the longest running drama or soap ever invented. Run by the British Government. I mean, it's run too by the psychologists, psychiatrists, and all kinds of professional people. And what they did on Coronation Street, and still do, is to present conflicts that will happen in the multi-cultural society as time goes on. And all the arguments that will come into family lives and so on, and disruptions and how to cope with it. Because you will actually copy the solution of the characters that you identify with on the actual show. It's no kidding. It's amazing, isn't it? It's been awfully successful. Because obviously there's going to be a lot of conflict when different cultures clash with each other and are crammed into small spaces and cities, already overcrowded cities. And then the:)

Affect
(A: The affect is your emotions and your moods)
our emotional associations can powerfully shape our actions

(A: And so they give you tribal symbols, the flag, national anthems, guys winning, always winning against all odds, and stuff. That gets you going and you feel part of the tribe. Many different ways to do it. And they can also give you the wrong kind of imprint. It doesn't mention it here. They can imprint your brain with an idea by reversing what's actually happening, as in, what group is kicking in the head of whatever other group, in a drama or in a movie. It can make you feel bad, even though you're not there kicking someone's head in. That's used all the time too, in movies and so on. It can be the other way around, which it often is.)

Commitments
we seek to be consistent with our public promises, and reciprocate acts
(A: You see. So getting you to actually comply and mentally promise to go along with something, is something you feel guilty of backing out of. And then they play on your ego too.)

Ego
we act in ways that make us feel better about ourselves

We're all in it together; you're doing your part, aren't you? You're doing your part. These techniques they've always used in wartime as well. And they use it with all the new political correctness that's out there. All the different kinds of, there's so many varieties now in areas of political correctness that you have to conform to, as you're manipulated on mass, along the same road. It's quite interesting to me, because I always talk about these topics, but I stand outside of them. I stand outside of sides and everything. I just stand and watch. And that's how you can always see what's going on. Don't get drawn in.

And that's why you see experts as I say, and getting back to the Messenger at the beginning. It says:

We are heavily influenced by who communicates information

Our response to a message depends greatly on the reactions we have to the source of that information. We are affected by the perceived authority of the messenger (whether formal or informal): we are more likely to act on information if experts deliver it, but also if the messenger has demographic and behavioral similarities to ourselves. (A: Have you ever wondered about these characters they put up on television, and you grow up with them? The same guys reading the news until they're almost falling off the chair as they disintegrate in front of you with age. And paid big bucks. It's because you have grown up with them, as a daddy figure, you see. And he stares at what appears to be you every night at 6 o'clock. And would he tell you an untruth, as they say? Would he ever tell you an untruth? And all the time, you don't realize, he's reading a dummy board. He's not looking at you at all, but perception is very important, isn't it. It says:) We are also affected by the feelings we have towards the messenger, so that someone who has developed a dislike of government interventions may be less likely to listen to messages they perceive have come from 'the government'.

So they get other departments to give you the messages. As I say, your dramas have more messages in them than the government is going to give you. They really do. They even have them in cartoons for the children to get. Everyone is being managed. Every age group is being managed too. Every gender is being managed. And every gender age group is being managed. Quite interesting, isn't it. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Russell, Bertrand Russell wrote this book, The Impact of Science on Society, at least he gave the lectures that the book was based on in 1949 at the Ruskin College. Ruskin is an interesting character himself, because he was the first guy to be put at a university under a particular bachelors degree. And he was put out there to push what was called the British Empire, and he also was the mentor of Cecil Rhodes for the world government idea. And Ruskin himself, interesting enough, ended up at an asylum for the insane, later on. And I'm not surprised, at the amazing ideas he was all into. Anyway, in the Impact of Science on Society, as I say, 1949, these lectures were given, Russell says this,

The good of a multitude is the sum of the goods of the individuals composing it, not a new and separate good. In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the state has a good different from that of the citizens, what is really meant is that the good of the government, or of the ruling class, is more important than that of other people.
(A: In other words, it's the government that comes first and foremost in all times in all ages.)
Such a view can have no basis except in arbitrary power. (A: It's all about power.)
More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a scientific dictatorship... (A: this is what we're in now, folks, if you don't know it. Most folk don't.)
...such as we have been considering, can be stable or is more likely to be stable than a democracy. Apart from the danger of war I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilized and semi-civilized countries known to history have had a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible. And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a despotic rule of a minority. (A: That's over the public.)
When the government controls the distribution of food (A: Very important) its power is absolute, so long as it can count on the police and the armed forces. And their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. I do not see how any internal movement or revolt can ever bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern, scientific dictatorship.

Well, that's what you're under today for those who really don't get it yet. And it was decided a long time ago. It was decided before you were born. And implemented. And the techniques were on board. And that's why they allowed real odd creeps that we know of, like the various behaviorists, who were dropping children onto tables to see if they cried and stuff like that. And of course, all of the perverts that got in on sexual experimentation as well to bring out a new revolution in sexuality. It was all fake of course. But they even make movies about these characters and glorify them, but then Hollywood always would do that, wouldn't it. It's a big part of it, and part of conditioning you. So, as I say, Neuro-Linguistics is involved, Psycho-Linguistics is involved, Neuro-Economics, using psychology is involved to get you to cut back and be austere, and not feel so bad about your money being taken off you, more and more of it, by the way, to give out to the big corporations abroad, as they bring up Third World countries, supposedly to a better status, a

higher status. But in reality, the world is under a new feudal system, exactly as Professor Carroll Quigley said it would be, where the new feudal overlords are the CEOs of giant corporations. And that's pretty well where we are today with this kind of stuff. As I say, for those who haven't quite got it yet.

And yesterday I talked about the Club of Rome and how they're a big think tank and big player, who get global agreements made. They ram them through. They get accords, which really get signed eventually into treaties and laws. And they came up with the whole idea of using global warming as a scam to get the world to redistribute the wealth and to give the individual power of the individual citizenry over to the government, for a totalitarian kind of system, which you're in again. They said that democracy wouldn't work, and it didn't work, and they were determined to bring in an authoritarian system. Well, that's what you've had since 2001. Haven't you figured that out? It's nothing to do with the Middle East or Afghanistan or Asia. Nothing at all. It's to do with bringing in the Agenda 21, the Project for the New Century. It's sustainable living, sustainable development. It's eugenics, depopulation, sterilization, and eventually food rationing. And I said that the night the towers went down on the radio that you would see food rationing, and you would see eventually mass movements of people, across the countries, just like you do in any other wartime scenario. You've got to use all the same techniques that have worked before. And remember too, what Carroll Quigley said. He said, you get more done in five years of war, in a social setting, on a social agenda, than fifty years of peace and propaganda. That's why you're going through all this today.

Now it's so amusing to me, but the things really are amusing when you see them off, to carry on with their carbon scams, the taxes that you're going to be taxed with, very shortly, individually, as well as locally and state and nationally and all the rest of it. That's being held in Cancun, while Britain is under the worst blizzard it's had for years. And snow. But that doesn't matter, because facts don't matter in this kind of society where we're all under the hypnosis basically, and illusion. Remember, perception is more important than reality, in managing vast amounts of people. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, years ago, some of the top honchos in this big global system, we're really forced into, talked about the Age of World Managers. And what they meant, then, was really the NGOs and the Big Foundations that would be part of the governing structure, this public/private deal, of course. And it's already accomplished and it really was a long time ago, before they told you, because governments have always been taking these private think tanks on board, because they've always run the real world through these think tanks and foundations. The governments that you see are mainly to give a kind of show, a Punch and Judy show or a wrestling match for the public, where they can slang each other, and get you split between parties and all that kind of stuff to keep you in confusion. That's what they're for. And also to sign agreements, to do the legal part of putting their pawmark on something. That's what they really do. We don't have democracy and we never have had it. We've had great management of our minds, though. And you can't compete in propaganda with these propagandists, because they're backed with billions and billions of dollars and access to all of the media. The big media that you're trained again, it's more authoritarian, you see. More official than all the little bloggers, so you listen to the official types and the experts. Exactly what Bertrand Russell said. And here's one of them here on your future. And this is Forum for the Future, a big one of course, a big think tank. And they're also in there with the United Nations and in with the whole agenda, the Thousand Points of Light. There's a thousand main ones out there that guide the whole world through propaganda and through the incredible money that they have. And they have direct access to all governments and so on. They say:

Moving away from car ownership using real time traffic information to help plan journeys and having more virtual meetings will be vital to prevent mega-cities of the future from becoming dysfunctional and unpleasant places to live in, according to a study by the environmental think tank, Forum for the Future.

The report argues that authorities must begin to plan now in order to create easier and more sustainable ways of accessing goods and services in the world's ever-growing cities.

(A: Because that's the plan, you see. Everybody has to get off the country that shouldn't belong there. It'll be authorized mega-farms only, by the corporation, the corporate farms, only. And everyone else is to be stuck in the cities, because, you see, they can't allow. All totalitarian systems always restrict your right to travel. They want you all crammed together so that they can get you easily if they want to pick you up. This is all part of it too. So these characters here in Forum for the Future, are having their PR blurb there.

And it's from the Guardian, which is probably more left than Karl Marx. They even have their own particular environmental guys. These environmental journalists by the way are astonishing characters. They wouldn't get a job scratching for a living in any real investigative journalism. But they scratch out this rubbish and all parrot the same stuff from the same think tanks to make us believe that the world is in an awful, awful environmental crisis and global warming and all the rest of it. Meanwhile, they all jet off to Cancun and across the world, wherever they're having these meetings, leaving massive trails of exhaust behind them, and partying it up with incredible meals, etc. But of course, again, that goes back, as I say, this is the Age of World Managers. If you wonder what they are, this is all part of world management, and these are the world managers. And they always give you these future scenarios.)

By 2040, the world's urban population is expected to have grown from 3.5bn to 5.6bn. The new report calls for a radical re-engineering of cities' infrastructure to cope. (A: As they cram you in like Sardines.) "The future is going to look pretty urban ... with more and more people shifting to cities to the point that, by 2040, we're going to have two thirds of all the people in the world living in cities," said Ivana Gazibara, senior strategic adviser (A: They've got strategy advisor, eh?) at Forum for the Future (A: So they have to have strategies to propagandize you.) and an author of the report, Megacities on the Move.

So, I have no time for these, I call them prostitutes. They're moral prostitutes and truth prostitutes, because they wouldn't go for truth if they fell over it. And they certainly wouldn't pick it up, because there's no money in it for them. But they certainly leave a trail of exhaust and rubbish across the planet. That is the future, to be crammed into these mega-cities, and the mega-city idea first came out of the United Nations, which is always the hub of all of this stuff. That's what it was set up to do.

And that's why too, by the way, they give you masses of entertainment. Masses of it. Because they know quite well, like all animals, if you're crammed into a cage, you'll find at a certain point of space and room and so on, and then afterwards, deviant behavior of all kinds breaks out, right down to eating each other if need be. That's natural. Because what you're living in is unnatural. You're not meant to be crammed together like that. You're supposed to spread all over the earth, with your own little plot of land and privacy and all the rest of it. But totalitarians hate that, you see. It makes it awful hard for them to manage you, and control you. So, they give you masses of entertainment. And every, again, expert, you see, as Bertrand Russell said, from his days, even before the forties, he talked about this. The need to get a massive entertainment industry on the go, to make sure that you're always kept in a mystical fantasy world, to help you cope with the incredible stress of being crowded in, to people who are having all-night parties and you're up at seven in the morning to go to work and stuff like that. You see. That's the reality of life.

So, here we are. We're getting humiliated all the time. We're dehumanized and humiliated all the time. And we're being taught to, you know, you go into the airport there, and at the start it was, oh, take your belt off, so there's guys holding their pants up. Like prisoners do, you're taught to be humiliated. You're nothing. You're unworthy, you see. You feel less powerful, when you're holding your pants up. Very simple techniques. They do it to all prisoners. Then off came your shoes, so you really look rather stupid, like you're getting ready for bed or something. And then it goes on to scanning you and groping you and so on. This is all part of the psychological technique to dehumanize you, and to get you to accept your dehumanization. And there's big business in it too. Not only big business, but also it will bring down the population through cancers and so on, such as the body scanners. And here's an article here, from the Rutherford Institute. It says:

Are Body Scanners Dangerous to Your Health?

As the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) pushes forward with its plan to place full-body scanners in all American airports, experts (A: Again, experts. They don't have to say who they are.) in the scientific community are raising serious concerns that the full-body scanners are not medically safe for the millions of people that will be exposed to them each year. Even the Allied Pilots Association has urged its members to opt out of the body scanning measures because of the “ionizing radiation, which could be harmful to their health.”

(A: It's amazing, since the days of Marie Curie and even before, anybody who handled the radioactive isotopes eventually, to X-ray you, all died of cancers. All of them. Well, why do you think the guys who

work in the clinics, when you go to hospital for an X-Ray, have the lead aprons on and all the rest of it, and stand behind leaded glass windows? They're not going to get dosed with the stuff they're dosing you with. And they have little badges there to pick up on the radiation that accumulates, because they're only allowed to get so much, before they have to go off duty and try and get rid of some of it. Do they give you that option where you're going back and forth through the airports or on the buses and so on? Or scanning you in the streets with their mobile vans? Well, no. Because you're cattle, you see. That's all you are.)

In April 2010, four members of the University of California faculty relayed to Dr. John P. Holdren, (A: The guy who wants depopulation as I've gone through his history before.) President Obama's Science and Technology czar, (A: I love the terminology. They all them the czar, because we are the New Soviet, you see.) their concerns about the serious health risks posed to travelers by the whole body back scatter X-ray scanners. Dr. Sedat is a Professor Emeritus in Biochemistry and Biophysics, with expertise in imaging; Dr. Marc Sherman is an internationally well known and respected cancer expert; and Drs. David Agard and Robert Stroud are X-ray crystallographers and imaging experts. Suffice it to say, these men know what they're talking about. So when they suggest that an immediate moratorium is needed on the use of the scanners in order to carry out a second independent evaluation to determine that the scanners really are safe, our government, which is supposed to protect us from these kinds of dangers, should listen.

(A: I don't know where they think the government is supposed to protect you from these kinds of dangers. There's propaganda for you, right.)

Specifically, these scientists argue that the concentration of radiation on the skin of individuals being scanned poses a serious cancer risk that has been largely dismissed. The TSA has compared the radiation received from the body scanner to the radiation that is absorbed in regular airplane travel or the radiation from a chest X-ray. However, in their memo to Dr. Holdren, Drs. Sedat, Agard, Stroud and Shuman note that this comparison is "very misleading." The TSA estimates only consider the radiation as it would be if absorbed by the whole body, as opposed to how the scanner really operates, which is to concentrate the radiation on the skin. The scientists claim that the body scanners have not received a proper medical review using "key data" which would allow for a proper understanding of the medical impact of the technology which they believe could cause mutations and skin cancer. They suggest setting up an independent panel to review the safety concerns posed by the scanners, a highly reasonable suggestion for a piece of technology that will be scanning millions of people a year.

(A: And then they also go through the other universities too, that have tested it and so on.)

Other scientists have also voiced their concerns over the devices, such as Dr. David Brenner who heads Columbia University's Center for Radiological Research. He states that radiation produced by the scanners is twenty times higher than the official estimate. (A: That they give the public; it's twenty times higher in reality.) Physics professor Peter Rez at Arizona State University echoes Dr. Brenner's claims. He points out that there is a real possibility that a body scanner could malfunction, concentrating unsafe amounts of radiation on one area of the body. "The scary thing to me is not what happens in normal operations, but what happens if the machine fails. Mechanical things break down, frequently."

(A: And who's checking them? Who's going to maintain them, eh? So it says:)

On a side note, while it's bad enough that the scanners can see through your clothing to an alarming degree, they can also reveal quite a bit about your health history. As Dr. Kristin Byrne, a radiologist at Lenox Hill Hospital in New York City, points out, "The airport scanners show anything on the surface of the skin and very closely under the skin." This includes foreign objects close to the skin, including piercings, catheters...

(A: It's amazing too. There's a guy who got on a plane recently, after getting really hassled at the airport, and they ripped his catheter and the bag from him, covering him in urine and then put him on the plane, covered in urine. There's humiliation for you, and dehumanization, by these steroid, fat creeps that they put out there dressed in black at the airports. That's what they're training you for, to get bossed around by these pinheads. It says:)

These are items that most people want to keep private and away from the prying eyes of the public and

government officials.

(A: Well, it's dehumanization. That's the purpose of it all.)

Despite all of this, Janet (A: Napoleon, sorry, it's Napolitano. There's word association for you. I guess they must have chosen that one carefully.) secretary of the Department of Homeland Defense insists that the full-body scanners “are safe...

Of course. She doesn't have to go through them, having special privileges, and on and on it goes. So, anyway, of course they're not safe. And, really, what can you say? You've got all these people who, I don't think you can humiliate them enough, an awful lot of them. Maybe tell them to strip naked and crawl on all fours and bark like dogs. I mean, personally, I have no respect for them. Why should they respect you when you comply? Because it really brings out the sado-masochistic tendencies of the worst kinds of human behavior, especially in the worst kinds of people, and that's exactly what they hire. It always leads to the same thing. Always, always, always.

Now in Denmark, they brought out the National ID card, and it's the NEM ID, they call it. And I believe it's a Canadian company that runs it. And it also does your bank and everything else on it. If you want to go to pay for your childcare, you have to show this ID thing, and you also have to take one of the codes that they give you. They give you hundreds of codes to pick from, and eventually you use up all these codes and you apply for a new card. So, I'll put the link up for that tonight as well. And you can peruse that to see what's coming your way.

Now, under this world system, all food is to be in the hands of really one group. And although there's really five main agribusinesses as they call them, they're really one group with the same shareholders, with the big banking fraternities up there at the top. Because if you want to rule the world, you've got to rule the basic things, things which are necessities. Food and water. Next to that comes clothing, well they won't need clothing when they're getting humiliated I suppose. Anyway, they need heat and shelter. All these things they are going for, your homes, everything. It's warfare, folks. Anyway, this article here is from AlterNet, and it says:

Watch Out: The World Bank Is Quietly Funding a Massive Corporate Water Grab

Billions have been spent allowing corporations to profit from public water sources even though water privatization has been an epic failure in Latin America, Southeast Asia, North America, Africa and everywhere else it's been tried. But don't tell that to controversial loan-sharks at the World Bank. (A: And the World Bank, by the way, under the United Nations, is a private group of bankers. The same bankers that lend the checks to your countries to print the money up and demand real goods in return.) Last month, its private-sector funding arm International Finance Corporation (IFC) quietly dropped a cool 100 million euros ($139 million US) on Veolia Voda, the Eastern European subsidiary of Veolia, the world's largest private water corporation. Its latest target? Privatization of Eastern Europe's water resources.

"Veolia has made it clear that their business model is based on maximizing profits (A: Well, all privatization does that, if you haven't figured that out.), not long-term investment," Joby Gelbspan, senior program coordinator for private-sector watchdog Corporate Accountability International.

Now, I'm going to put that up tonight, too, for you to have a look at as well. You see, do you understand, slavery is one thing, and okay, we've always been slaves in one form or another, as Charles Galton Darwin says. And he says they're bringing in a more sophisticated form of slavery. And sure, we have massive psychology and neurosciences working on our brains all the time, as we flick through all the drama and fictions to get downloaded with new normals. But, at the same time, I would always hope that somewhere deep down in a few individuals, would be a bit, a little bit of distrust of it all, and an objection to it perhaps. Is that asking too much? Is it really asking too much, you know? When you go up to your new masters and you're saying more gruel, sir, more gruel. Hmm? Because that's coming folks. With your Communitarian aspect of it, as they're implementing it in Britain, down to the local level. The New Soviet. The way the Soviet was supposed to be is being introduced in Britain right now, under the pretense of decentralizing government and putting it right down to the local level, where the citizens are involved. They're all part of

your community, and you'd better turn up at the meetings or they wonder, why? Are you antisocial? Just like China. The model state for the world, of course, is China. It's quite something, I tell you. Anyway here's the music coming up, and I'll be back with more after these messages. Indignation, indignation, indignation.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just one more article. Remember, all these articles I put links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. It takes about an hour or so, to get them to start to upload and be visible on the sites when you go into it. So, give it a little bit of time. And it takes about four hours altogether to get all of these sites up, or more, sometimes. Here's an article too, from Bloomberg, and I mentioned this already last week I think it was, or the week before, about how they're bypassing national laws and getting the states and provinces in Canada to merge with their carbon creation deals, by using mayors and politicians and so on. It's so clever these guys, but there's big money in it for these guys too, so their pockets get nice and fat. And that's how the world really works. It says:

California, New Mexico and 10 U.S. Northeastern states may try to create a North American carbon market on their own now that President Barack Obama has given up on cap-and-trade legislation that stalled in Congress.

(A: Well, they were actually already working on this stuff for the last few years. About five years they've been working and bypassing Congress altogether.)

The emissions-trading system would be based on a planned carbon market in California, the most populous state, and an existing regional cap-and-trade program for power plants in the Northeast, according to state environmental officials. Three Canadian provinces have also shown interest in a cross-border carbon-trading system, the officials said.

Well, they actually have done more than that. They've actually signed what they call accords over the last few years, all these mayors and politicians on both sides of the border. So, they go on about that. And I'll put this link up as well. And there's a caller there. I might just get a minute in. Is Nate in Maryland there?

Nate: Hello?

Alan: Hello, yes.

Nate: Hey, Alan. First of all, I want to thank you for the service that you're doing, and I had a quick comment and then a question. A comment on your talk about people questioning things. And I'm a young guy, just graduated. And there are people who see the media, and it's just really a farce on some of these cable channels. And people are beginning to question the motives. But my question is, I wanted to hear your comments on feminism as it's coming into universities, and the mainstream, and how it's sort of a changing of the guard in terms of values that is taught to folks, and especially in regards to men. There's no value in competitiveness or sort of some of the male strengths, I would say.

Alan: I'll tell you. I'll touch on that tomorrow, as well, because it's a big, and there's such a history to it, but it's a big field altogether. The destruction of the family unit has been a priority when they set up the League of Nations, before even the United Nations. And then of course, they transformed into the United Nations. And also, the destruction of what they call the paternal society, where males were generally in charge of things, because they'd always found that to get their goal of what they called a peaceful world, which they meant really a scientifically organized and dominated world, they'd have to eliminate the man's role in all of the structure of society. And they've had a full-scale war to devalue the male. And of course, we've got thousands of examples of how it's been done. It's such a huge area, as I say, I'd have to go through a bit of the history of this, to show you why they did it, how they did it, and where they're going with it. But you're absolutely right. The one enemy they've had all down the ages who fought against their planned takeovers and changes and rule was always the male, who got up and got the guys together and they fought and rebelled. They're trying to eliminate that ability altogether. And men feel basically powerless now. That's the whole intent of it. That's the music in, for the night, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

British Government Uses Behaviour Modification Group to Manipulate Behaviour Through Public Policy

Told You So---Cities to be Redesigned in order to Stuff More People In

--Megacities on the Move - Forum for the Future Think-Tank

Airport Scanners and Health Risks

Danish ID Card for Banking and Everything

World Bank and Water Monopoly

Carbon Taxes by Regional Accords

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 3rd, 2010 (#719)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 3rd, 2010:
Truthful Education versus Indoctrination:
"Keeping Sanity is Like Walking a Ledge,
The Insane Zip Past on "The Cutting Edge",
Never Questioning Data, No Thoughts at All,
Their Programming Prevents Taking a Fall,
Yet a Few will Question, and Fall They Must,
Through Layered Deception They Used to Trust,
Truth Becomes Paramount, to Seek They Try,
Then Grappling with It They'll Begin to Fly,
Higher than Mountains, Over Tallest Steeple,
Until They Know They Must Leave the Sheeple,
With Wisdom, Knowledge, Alert, on Track,
They Must Battle the Gods, No Going Back"
© Alan Watt December 3rd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 3rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

HI folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we are Cutting Through the Matrix on the 3rd of December, 2010. Now, I always suggest that newcomers to the show go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see all the official sites I have listed there. Bookmark them for future use in case the .com goes down again, or if you find sticky downloads on audios and so on, try these alternate sites. And while you're there too, remember that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't ask for money, or at least I refuse money from advertisers so far. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. They bypass me completely, and that pays for the broadcast and the staff, equipment, and the bills at RBN. So you can help me with my bills by buying the books and so on I have for sale, that you'll see listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. If you wish to purchase with PayPal, just give me the donation, just send that off, followed by an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And that goes for across the world too. Across the world you're stuck really with PayPal for ordering and through the donation buttons, send a separate email with your name, address, and order. And you can also use Western Union which is a bit hefty, a bit steep. Or you can use Money Gram, which you can wire the money, same as Western Union, or you can actually get a check from them on your side and post it. It's far cheaper. Some

people still send cash. As I say, most folk just use PayPal today. That's how it all seems to be going. And that will help me tick along, hopefully.

And I don't give you books with masses of who won the Battle of Waterloo and all that nonsense, because it really is nonsense. We're fed nonsense. We're already in, we've been in our whole lifetime the scientific Socialist society, where they tell you what to believe, and they tell you what you're to learn at school and so on. And it really is irrelevant to you, except to know that the same elite down through the ages have run the same system, and they know where they're going with it too. They have a definite plan of where they're taking the entire planet. When you see hundreds and thousands of NGOs and hundreds and hundreds of think tanks running them and financing them with billions of dollars, this isn't some sporadic grassroots thing whatsoever. It's a plan, of course, to bring in the scientifically expert guided society. And we're living through the biggest changes right now. That's why I'm on the air, and that's the only reason I came out to try and share the experience and the knowledge that I've gained by asking the right questions all through my life, and checking them out at libraries and so on, trying to find what on earth was really going on. Because the media isn't there to tell you.

So, as I say, you help me out by going in and ordering those things, and hopefully I can keep going for a bit longer. If not, I'll have to take on advertisers, and bring on guests and so on, that will basically sell things to you. That's how it's done. And that's how really, even the Patriot Business runs. It's a business. It has to be a business because it can't run on charity. It would flop. People just don't donate to charity, unless they're getting something back from it. Some big thing back from it. Or it makes them feel good. The World Bank or something like that, or some water takeover of some country. That's what they call charity, today. But to help each other fight for the right kind of things for themselves, they tend not to throw a penny. That's most folk. There's a few folk out there, but not many at all. So, remember, you can also donate money, again, by using PayPal to me. Go to the website, you'll find out how. If you just want to put it through as a straight donation, and that's really appreciated. It doesn't matter how little it is. It doesn't matter. If there are enough people doing it, it would certainly add up at the end of the month.

And we are, as I say, going through the greatest changes. Folk are oblivious to it, most folk are oblivious to the fact that their minds are not their own and never have been. I'll be back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it is a matrix system, really. That's why I use the analogy of what we're living in, because we really are kept in the dark. We are trained, and we have been trained for generations through a scientific sort of indoctrination process, through school, augmented by magazines, and even cartoons, and of course, the television, movies, and dramas, and so on, all on board together. And the advertising companies too, that give you your ads for all kinds of things. They're all on board with this agenda. That's why they're the first ones to use all the politically correct terms when they're promoting something new. And you say, what has that got to do with selling this car? Well, it's not that at all. It's to make sure that you're getting your indoctrination into the new system, and you're adapting to it, without even knowing that you are adapting to it. You just simply become it. That's how you do it. And I've mentioned before that the world has always been run by oligarchies, and the most powerful psychopaths, because the powerful, intelligent psychopath gets to the top by slaughtering people. That's how kings and queens arose there. It wasn't because they were awfully nice folk and the people had a nice little election and put them in there as kings. No, they got there because they had big families and so on, and they brutalized those around them. They took prisoners, made them work for them in the army, and then they took other neighbors and so on over them, until they became kings of nations and stuff. And after centuries they become very acceptable people because they're stinking rich, and we seem to worship the stinking rich. That's just a sad comment on truth and fact.

So, some elections too of course did occur in the 1800s in Germany, and Prussian areas, all the smaller princedoms, and they did vote wealthy merchants in, and that's where the present descendants are today of Europe, their kings and queens and so on. So they were not really long, traditional lineage types at all. At least not that lineage you think of as hereditary kings and queens. Anyway, they're stinking rich, and that can't be disputed. And there's no doubt about it, in Commonwealth countries, such as Britain, Canada, and Australia, and New Zealand and so on, they still run the countries today. Everyone who works for the governments and anything to do with governments has to swear allegiance to the Queen and not to the

country. And they call that democracy. And they say that Britain is the home of democracy. That shows you how mind control can really do a number on your head if you believe that. Of course, too, we also know that eugenics is a big part of it. And we don't realize we've been really treated like a herd down through the ages. I always thought of the old Bible, the Old Testament, when you had shepherd kings. And it wasn't really to do with sheep, it was that they were the shepherds over the people, the masses if you like. And nothing has changed. That's why that symbol is still so important to a lot of the big societies in the various orders that are out there that belong to these societies. The idea of shepherding the sheep. And the sheep as you know is the dumbest animal out there. Well, that's what we are. We're the sheeple, you see.

You don't have to be a sheeple. You can actually decide to get out of it, if you wish to. And start eating meat, for instance, and become something else. Hopefully you'll start thinking for yourself. It's a long process and it's painful too, because you have to shed all the dear, the near and dear indoctrinated illusions that you've held to you, which has given you your modus operandi to live on for another day. You have to shed them all and just take the risk. And I call it free falling. It's like jumping out a plane without a parachute. You don't know where you're going to land, and that's the chance you take, if you want to wake up, truly wake up and break through all of it. All of it. Because when you come out of that tunnel, from underground, in the dark, the land of the dead, and you see that green field there, as I say, I always use the same allegory, as analogy, you'll see all the minefields in front of you. And the minefields look awfully appealing. They have flags saying, come here, here's the answer. And you're trying to get right across that field to the forest where you know the answers are. But on the way, if you get tripped up and you get waylaid, and you toddle off to see what this flag really says, and you'll find an awful lot of good information, absolutely. They'll keep you running in circles, fixed on one little part of the agenda forever. And some people do. They spend their whole life just putting up stuff about just the Masons, or just the Order of This, or Just the Order of the Vatican, or whatever, and they don't go any further. They can't see there's an overreaching power that coordinates all of these organizations together, just like the UN does with thousands of organizations, beneath it, you see. And so, don't get stuck. And it's difficult not to get stuck.

Eugenics is a big part of it, because all wealth, and this is true what Karl Marx says, it comes from the people. It comes from manufacturing and from labor. And those at the top don't do any labor, you see. They can occasionally push a pen to go through university, and that's about as far as they go, or to sign laws into your constitutions, etc, and your bills of rights, and change everything, but in reality they are not laboring classes. And they need you. They need you to live off of. That's what they live off, is you. Everything that adorns their beautiful little castles and their big homes and mansions, and make sure that their Lear jet is working okay, all comes from human labor. And we're trained like rats to work for money. So if they run the money system, they can't fail, you see. It's as simple as that. It really is as simple as that. I always talk about the rats in a cage, and how experiment after experiment shows you how the rats can be trained to pull a lever for the seed. And they'll sit there all day pulling the lever, one seed after another. And then, after you've trained them, you can put a whole heap of seed next to them, maybe a few inches from them, maybe six inches or a foot away from them, but they'll continue pulling that lever for the seed. You know, and they could help themselves, but they don't have their own mind anymore. Their natural instincts are gone. That's how we are. We don't work for ourselves. Almost, we're pretty well at the stage we're not allowed to anymore, where you can just grow your garden, grow enough food for you or your family, if you even have one, because it's been made obsolete by design, and self-sufficiency is the key.

Well, self-sufficiency is an enemy of the New World Order. It's the ultimate enemy. Individuality and self-sufficiency will not be tolerated in this World Order. And whereas the masses have been awfully handy in the past to fight wars, as rivaling parties were taking over each other's territory and countries and so on, so they could steal their sheep as well, and get a bigger tax base, then things were okay. But you see, they've pretty well got their global system under control now. The U.S. is finishing off the last bit of conquering to do in the last few countries that wouldn't toss their religion out the window and bring in a central bank, and start borrowing money. They're being standardized to do that now. That's the last bit to be achieved, really. And while they're doing that, they're changing everything back home, because they don't need all of you anymore. And that's why they crashed the banks at the right time. No one lost money at the top. They lost nothing at all. In fact they gained money. Probably doubled it with all the bailouts. And that's why they gave you that so-called crash, worldwide, and now it's a worldwide push to austerity. We all, across the whole entire planet, you see, we're all in it together. We're all one now. We're all one. Then we have to starve together.

And of course, out of this, and I'd say within the next five years or so, you will see the open push now, the real open push. I'm not talking about suggesting and little talks getting you prepared for coming sterilization. You're going to see the clinics come out, and being promoted, and going into business. That will come, because that's all part of it. The herd, in other words, is to be brought down in a sort of culling spree. Nice and scientific, so it's not so messy as the old days. But the end result is just as effective, and perhaps even more efficient.

And at the same time, you will be gradually pushed off the land through higher taxation and what they'll say too, they can't maintain the roads to you anymore, because it's simply not sustainable. So therefore you have to cram into cities and gradually die off there. A lot faster, mind you, because your inoculations and your GMO food will make sure that you will definitely come down with some kind of cancer. That's the norm now. And you're getting younger and younger with the cancers. So, by the year 2050, which they keep talking about, the United Nations and all these big think tanks, they will have really reduced a good part of the problem population, especially what they call the lower classes. Now, a lot of folk too, who watch television can't believe there really is a class system anymore, because they never portray it on television much, unless it's a real Socialist type commentary that cons you into another part of the agenda for the simple followers. Here's eugenics still in action, and this was from Britain, and it came from the Guardian, it says:

Howard Flight, who suggested welfare changes would encourage 'breeding' among the less well off.

(Alan: Was really given a dressing down, at least the appearance of a dressing down. He's a conservative leader, and Cameron, who's of course now the front man, the prime minister for Britain, had to at least pretend to give him a dressing down. He's still in his job, of course, because he raised millions of pounds for the conservative party. Anyway, he says:)

Downing Street was forced to distance itself from a second Tory peer in a week after Flight warned that plans to remove child benefit from higher-rate taxpayers would deter the middle classes from having children.

His remarks followed the claim last week by a former Thatcherite cabinet minister that most people were better off in the recession. Lord Young of Graffham was forced to resign as Cameron's enterprise adviser after suggesting that most voters had never had it so good as during the "so-called recession".

So, poverty is good, from those at the top. But as I say, this particular Tory peer said, yeah, welfare changes would encourage breeding amongst the less well off. I'll put this link up for you to see. Most folk won't want to believe it, because they live in a nice Hollywood and Disney la-la Land. And of course, they're ego-syntonic. They'll seek pleasure, avoid pain, and bad news and things that make them feel uncomfortable are avoided. That's how it works. That's what the New Agers are awfully good at. They're taught to never look at anything that's negative, which means its makes them feel kind of uncomfortable. That's why it's so easy to manage people today.

Now, Bertrand Russell, I was talking about basically the psychology of the mind yesterday, and how they're using big corporations and neuroscience, and psycho-linguistics for managing the populations. And how the governments are using them and employing them, and I went through some of it yesterday and the day before. And you think this is a recent thing? Well, I'll show you how old it is, when I come back from after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how old this system is, and how we've been manipulated and managed. It was much easier in the Middle Ages and right up really until they gave us basic writing and arithmetic, so that we could stack the factories with our bodies and be able to at least follow simple instructions and so on; it helped the managerial class if we did all the sums for them. We were given a very minimalistic thing. And even at the time, in fact, when they gave the average person mandatory education, the minimalistic type, they gave penny novels out at the same time. And the penny novels were great distractions for working class people, who lived a boring, drudging, drudgery life, and it kept their minds off looking at more serious things, or even questioning higher learning, and so on. That's why they flooded the market with these things. So, we've always been managed.

And even then, since you've gone through school and so on, you don't realize that there are special schools and special universities, the Ivy League Universities and any of the Red Brick Universities, as they call them in Britain, that were meant for the working class types to go up into. And even amongst the Ivy League type, there's special selection committees up there to take certain people out, into higher learning, which you don't hear about. And it's a very old system. It's been like this for an awful long time. Because, you see, we're kept in the dark from real knowledge. We're not supposed to know what really is ever really going on in the world, or the real reasons for anything happening at any time. We're managed. Again, neuroscience comes into it in a big way. And they have neuroeconomics as they call it, which is the manipulation of the mind to change the working class people or the majority of the bulk of the population, and make them more malleable by their governing class, and it's to do with massive psychology for supposed economic reasons, altering your behavior to suit the government. Not the other way around. That's all underway and working right now. It's been working for years. As I say, it's a very old system. And I've mentioned before some of the top players who designed this present phase that you're going through, some of whom are dead now. And Bertrand Russell was one of them. And in 1931 he published this in the book, The Scientific Outlook, where he had already gone through, mind you, about these different types of schools. He continues on page 247, he says:

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual of the governing class will consist of training for research. Research will be highly organized, and young people will not be allowed to choose what particular piece of research they shall do.

(A: Now, that's a fact, because I know guys who are in research. Some leave it because they feel so stymied when they get up against something that doesn't jive with what they're supposed to with these repeated experiments find out. They find out other things. And if they push it, they're gradually eased out the door, because they're not supposed to know the higher sciences. And this is what Russell is explaining here. He says:)

They will, of course, be directed to research in those subjects to which they have shown special ability. A great deal of scientific knowledge will be concealed from all but a few. There will be arcana reserved for a priestly class of researchers, (A: That's real knowledge. The archives.) who will be carefully selected for their combination of brains with loyalty.

(A: Loyalty to who? Loyalty to the system. Their betters. The party, as Orwell called it.)

One may, I think, expect that research will be much more technical than fundamental. The men at the head of any department of research will be elderly, and content to think that the fundamentals of their subjects are sufficiently known. Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals, if they are made by young men, will incur disfavor, and if rashly published, will lead to degradation. Young men to whom any fundamental innovation occurs will make cautious attempts to persuade their professors to view the new ideas with favor, but if these attempts fail they will conceal their new ideas until they themselves have acquired positions of authority, by which time they will probably have forgotten them. (A: Because now they're part of the established system. They'll know they're part of the ruling class, you see.)

The atmosphere of authority and organization will be extremely favourable to technical research, but somewhat inimical to such subversive innovations as have been seen, for example, in physics during the present century. There will be, of course, an official metaphysic, (A: In other words, a religion for the public, a new one of course, which is of course the greening thing, and austerity and all that stuff.) which will be regarded as intellectually unimportant but politically sacrosanct. In the long run, the rate of scientific progress will diminish, and discovery will be killed by respect for authority.

Do you understand that the more that you think that you're learning, they can just as easily over a generation remove all the learning, until you're back in the Dark Ages. And you'll know all that they want you to know. And you'll think you know it all. It's that easy. It is that easy to remove knowledge. They've been doing it for a long time. That's what George Orwell called the memory hole. They just kept removing selected knowledge off the shelves, off the shelves. Now it's just blips in computers. Off they go. They're not there anymore. They're gone. And you're left with a new thing. So, as a generation goes on, and grows up, they get into a new system thinking that, in fact, they're taught, isn't it amazing, too, youngsters are taught to

think that they're superior to those who went before them. It's a fantastic scam, isn't it? Because most fall into it, thinking, "well, yes, what do these old folk know? I'm on the cutting edge." They have no idea that everything they're allowed to look at is put up there and authorized for them to look at, or it wouldn't be there. It's so easy to divert them off into all kinds of areas that do them no good whatsoever. But that's what we're living in, scientific socialism on behalf of the extremely rich masters. Now, that's the music coming in again, so we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking about really how it's so easy to control us on mass, really. Why bother trying to change the individual, when the individual will change with the masses if they're all changing at the same time. And that's really how we judge our sanity. We toss the bits and bites, bits and bytes I call it, of news that they give us, between each other, to see what the reactions are of those around. And if they give you the standard answers back they've heard on television, or wherever, and you've got the same idea, then you all say that you're sane. We all agree, so we all must be sane. And that's how simple it is to change the masses. Why waste your time changing a person here or there. It's much more effective to do it on mass. And in The Impact of Science on Society, now Russell worked with the biggest organizations on the planet to do with mind control for the masses, and he was authorized by presidents and prime ministers to help set out a system for the future world society, and the different stages of it too, by using all of these techniques, including the language of mathematics, by the way. He was heavily involved in computers. He was also well in with members of the Vienna School, who already for centuries, really, they had arcana of knowledge to do with mind control of the masses, already, and then he joined the Macy Group too. He was put there, also authorized on behalf of Prime Ministers and Presidents, to bring in this World Socialist type society, to really dominate the public. Anyway, he goes on to say here, on page 62 of the same book.

Fichte laid it down, that education should aim at destroying free will, so that after pupils have left school they shall be incapable throughout the rest of their lives of thinking or acting otherwise than as his schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal. What he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx. In the future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship, because diet, injections, and injunctions will combine (A: so that's your food, injections and injunctions, will combine) from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable. And any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible. Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so.

So, you see, they're way, way ahead, and as I say, that was in the '30s and so on, that that stuff came out. Way ahead of what you think. You think you're free because they tell you you're free. And you don't realize that pretty well everything that goes on in your head, all the topics that fill your mind, even the little quests in your brain that you go off on, are given to you by powers above you, that you're even unaware exist. You think that you have your own thoughts. So, diet, injections, and injunctions will produce the sort of character. Now, here's an article here, Mail Online. It says:

The apple that never goes brown:

(A: You see, bioengineering)

Biotech firm in bid to sell genetically modified fruit for lunchboxes

(A: And this is from a Canadian company, apparently, but it's in the British paper.)

Canadian biotechnology company has asked the U.S. authorities to approve a genetically modified apple that will not brown soon after it is sliced.

(A: Now do you really believe they put all this cash in to alter? Remember, these geneticists too, these guys all, same with Monsanto, worked in the biological warfare departments of governments for years. That's what it all came out of. So, warfare specialists and altering genes to alter the victims, are making your food now. Do you really think it's all so that you care about that apple going brown soon after it's sliced? Do you really think that's what all this work went into that, the kind of money that went into alter this apple, is for?

Do you really, really think that? It says:)

The apple variety, which is being marketed as ‘Arctic’, has had the genes responsible for producing the enzyme that induces browning switched off.

Okanagan Specialty Fruits say the new type could boost sales of apples for snacks and salads and lower costs.

(A: Etc, etc, etc. Then the president of the company goes on to say.)

‘They look like apple trees and grow like apple trees and produce apples that look like all other apples and when you cut them, they don't turn brown.

(A: Do you really believe that millions of dollars went in so as they could get an apple that wouldn't turn brown? I mean, how long do you leave an apple out once you start eating it? Hmm? So anyway, it says:)

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service has considered about 100 petitions for genetically engineered or modified crops.

Those that have drawn the most attention have been engineered to withstand certain weed killers, (A: Which of course is carcinogenic, because the plants soak them up into their cells) but among those the agency has approved are tomatoes altered to ripen more slowly — the first genetically modified crop approved in the U.S. in 1992 — and plums that resist a specific virus. This is the first petition for apples.

The approval process can take years...

(A: And so on and so on and so on, but if they pass enough bucks under the table, it can go through pretty quickly. Of course I added that myself, that part there. Anyway. It says:)

Fryhover raised concerns about cross-pollination of conventional trees with genetically modified ones if they were planted in close proximity. He also questioned whether Arctic apples would generate enough in sales to outweigh the $10,000 to $20,000 per acre cost of replanting.

Carter (A: the president of the company) said he is confident the fruit will not harm the environment and he's submitted paperwork to the USDA and FDA to prove his point.

'Some people won't like it just because of what it is,' he said. 'In the end, it's a great product, no question about it, and people will see the process used to get it had very sound science.'

Andrew Kimbrell, executive director of the Center for Food Safety said: 'Scientists have been saying they're only turning one thing off, (A: That's one gene switch or whatever, or enzyme) but that switch is connected to another switch and another switch.

'You can't just do one thing to nature. It's nice to think so, but it just doesn't work that way.'
He also said the non-browning technology appears to benefit apple growers and shippers more than consumers by allowing companies to sell apples that are older than they look.

'A botox apple is not what people are looking for,' Kimbrell said. 'I'm predicting failure.'

Well, let's hope so. Because I tell you, this stuff has more effects than they're telling you. And as I say, when you really have these guys who were trained for biowarfare, trained to wipe out whole populations by slow kill methods too. That's one of their big ones. Slow kill methods, and now they're making your food, and you're guzzling it down, and you think it's all for your benefit and it's cost effective and all the rest of it? Listen, if you can put that on the shelf there and bugs won't touch it, insects won't touch them, then you shouldn't eat it either, because there's nothing in it of nourishing value, but there's certainly other things in it, which will certainly get into your gut system and do amazing things with your body. The first potatoes they brought out too, of course, it's amazing too, we're not allowed by law to have independent studies on all this

stuff, but we're to take the company's word for things. This is amazing stuff. Now Canada and Canadians, Canadians were the first ones to be tested for this. We were tested for ten years, at least the officials say now, with GMO foods and crops, because the government admitted when the lid blew off the whole thing, they were using the public as guinea pigs in Canada for ten years without their knowledge, because the government made secret deals with Monsanto to do so. That also meant too they were doing studies on the health and to see what was happening to the public. Well, we know that stomach problems and stomach cancers have soared. Just like it did in the rats, of course, that were fed the potatoes. But of course, that's coincidence, isn't it, but now, they're really all there to help you, all these associations and the FDA and all that, that's oh, God, what am I thinking here? I'm getting paranoid? Hmm? Anyway, that's the world you really live in, and as I say, food, diet, and injections, injunctions. Right? Bertrand Russell, 1930s, would produce the kind of character and citizen that the ruling class wanted. That's just coincidence again too.

I'm going to put up a link tonight too on "Belt Tightening for U.S. Foreign Policy" by the Council on Foreign Relations, as they go through their debates on how bad it's going to be in the U.S. They do admit it's going to get pretty, pretty bad, and the Americans don't know what's going to hit them yet. They have no idea what's going to hit them. The only reason the U.S. has been holding off on all the painful readjustments as they like to call it, is because they're fighting the wars. It's not easy to get them to go off and fight wars and stuff, as they really ransack you even more than they've already done back home. They kind of lose support for the war. What they mean by support is really the people's indifference to the war. People don't really support wars anymore. They're just indifferent to it. But they can become definitely aware of it when they start getting cash-strapped back home to a real bad degree. So, I'll put this link up for you to peruse as well. Because this organization here, this private organization runs pretty well the foreign policy and the domestic policy of the US and Canada. They're the guys that wanted, that drafted up the amalgamation for Europe. These are the guys who drafted up the amalgamation for the Americas. And they're into everything.

I'll also put up too, a link to Water for Life. It's interesting. Because you understand what's happening in Cancun in Mexico is that it's an economic summit, even though they call it a climate change summit. It's about redistribution of wealth. What they really mean by it too, is that all the big international corporations, foundations, and people who are investing in taking over the world's resources, including the water supply, are all there in attendance as well. And Water for Life is one of them. They've got so many organizations on board with Water for Life under the United Nations of course, including Masonic Orders. Big Masonic, high Masonic Orders, such as the Knights of Lazarus and so on, putting in millions and millions of dollars to take over the world's water supply, and their food supply. It doesn't mention the food here. That's what's happening. That's why these bigwigs go to these international conventions. They hear what's coming up, what countries are to be raised to a higher status. That means all of us have to have our money and tax money funneled into those countries, and match their investments dollar for dollar or sometimes two dollars of ours to every one dollar of theirs. So, all the sharks get in on it, under the guise of charity and helping. It's the greatest scam ever. It's wonderful, because folk never think of it. They always think, oh, they're helping people, and you feel guilty, because your brain goes back to the default position. Charity, charity, good. Charity good, you see. How dare you think nasty things of charity. These charities are fronts for big organizations and investment companies that take over all the world's resources. It's always been that way. Sorry to break the bad news and burst the bubble. That's how it is.

And it's interesting too, in Cancun, they picked Cancun this year, rather than Copenhagen, because last year when they were having it, we remember that Britain went through its worst winter weather storms for years, and they actually had it in Copenhagen too. And all these wonderful people that you think are charitable organizations that attended, all these far lefties as you think of them, who are not really. They're Socialists, and they're very wealthy, who arrive in big private jets and all the rest of it and get driven by limos, stretch limos too, had to get special ferries to the conference last year, because there was so much snow coming down, as they were off to discuss global warming. And they had to get ferried into their little meetings. You see, normally these stretch limos are stuffed with caviar and stuff to tide them over between the trip from the airport to the meeting place, where they could then fill their mouths and stomachs with the good stuff, again, so the poor sods had to really, really stretch it out last year, as they got ferried with just ordinary cars and that back over to the meetings. This year they held it in Mexico, because they knew it was warmer and they didn't want to goof it up again, you see. So, it says here as they're having this thing on global warming right now, it says:

WITH unerring irony, this week the British weather delivered an early and spectacular cold blast to mark the start of the climate-change talks in Cancún, Mexico. Snow fell heavily in much of the country, and lightly over all of it; temperatures dropped to below -10°C. The chill might not presage another enduringly severe winter like that of 2009-10, but it has already brought a familiar crop of stories about traffic turmoil and closed schools. (A: Airports too are closed down.) It might also add to Britain's skepticism about climate change (already more widespread than in many other European countries).

It shouldn't. (A: Right? Now here's the propaganda. See, global warming causes global cooling you see? So we're going to have a mind job here. It says:) While the beginning of 2010 is remembered by northern Europeans, Russians and inhabitants of America's southern states as very cold, it was warm elsewhere, (A: Now listen to this. I live in Canada.) peculiarly so in Canada and Greenland. (A: Last year it poured rain. It was cloudy the whole time and cool and damp. I live here, but they're going to tell me the opposite. I should really believe them, right? There's Orwellianism for you.) in Canada and Greenland. The average global temperature from January to March was the fourth highest on record. (A: What rubbish. What rubbish. So, it says.) This one of the reasons why 2010 as a whole seems likely to rank first or second in the list of average annual temperatures (depending on which bunch of climate scientists is doing the ranking).

(Chuckle) Anyway, so there you go, global warming is causing global cooling and it doesn't matter because overall, we're really warming up apparently and regardless if you're sitting freezing there and chittering away covered in ice like I am, you know, you need a little ice pick to chink it off you so as your jaws can move, then you're really warming. It's just you haven't caught up yet in your mind. You haven't adapted to the new normal of the new way of thinking. So that's what's wrong with you.

And listen to this at Cancun. I've got to laugh at all this, because I read that Bertrand Russell thing about a new religion would be created too, which would be really disregarded by the intellectuals, but they must go along with it, and put a pretense on for the public, and of course it's greening and all that stuff.

Cancun talks start with a call to the gods

(A: No kidding, the gods, right? Listen to this piece of stuff here.)

With United Nations climate negotiators facing an uphill battle to advance their goal of reducing emissions linked to global warming, it's no surprise that the woman steering the talks appealed to a Mayan goddess Monday.

(A: Mayan goddess, eh? They did awfully well. They went extinct, the Mayans. Well, anyway. So much for their gods.)

Christiana Figueres, executive secretary of the U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change, invoked the ancient jaguar goddess Ixchel in her opening statement to delegates gathered in Cancun, Mexico, noting that Ixchel was not only goddess of the moon, but also "the goddess of reason, creativity and weaving. May she inspire you -- because today, you are gathered in Cancun to weave together the elements of a solid response to climate change, using both reason and creativity as your tools."

(A: Oh, doesn't that make you feel all warm and fuzzy, eh, eh? So:)

She called for "a balanced outcome"

Balanced outcome for something that's got a mission to distribute the wealth from the countries that are going under right now, to the countries, it's not even going to go for the countries they tell you, because it's going to corporations in those countries, international corporations. They've already told you they want to reduce the populations of the Third World countries, do you really think they want to bring them up and let them breed, as they say? Hmm? Do you really think so? Of course they don't. They're liars, these people, and this call to the gods is just a big show, as Russell said it would be. They must go forth when they go in front of the public and say it with authority so they really believe it, you see. These people don't believe in anything except their own pockets and their own status and egos, these little tin pot ones like this woman here. But I'll put this link up too, at the end of the show, and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm also putting a link up tonight, where you'll see a doctor retracting information, the H1N1 vaccine, after he read the insert. And he actually reads it out from the computer screen, telling you what's in it, and all the doublespeak that's in it too. And he explains as a doctor, why he cannot now advise nurses to take the injection, without going through all this with them first. So, I'll put that link up for you too. So, remember, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of this show. Give me an hour and a half or so until it starts going up, and have a look at that stuff for yourself.

Now, there's callers there. There's Tassa from Toronto. Are you there Tassa?

Tassa: Oh, hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Tassa: So, I live here in Toronto, and they have cameras up in all the buses and streetcars. I did some research, and as far I can tell, I'm looking at a document from the Privacy Commissioner of Ontario. They actually do facial recognition. I wondered if you had any comments on that.

Alan: It's the same as Britain and everywhere else. We're going into a total observation society worldwide. And all it is, is to train you, to accept them. You're being trained to accept them. And you're being trained to modify your behavior, because they know that when you're on camera you'll never behave the same way naturally. You're not spontaneous, etc. And you're being trained, and you're training yourself because you're conscious of them as well, that you'll always be watched, and this is going to go a lot further than just on street corners, and on streets and stores and in buses, and so on. It's going to be inside your home as well. They want us, an article came out in the 1960s, from the World Psychologists Meeting they had, put out by the American Psychiatric Association, or Psychological Association, and they said that eventually they want cameras in every person's home. This is an old idea, again, Orwell had it in his Nineteen Eighty-Four book, where you'd be watched everywhere you go in your own home. You have computers now with cameras on them. You have laptops that you have to tape over if you don't want to be watched. And we're being trained all the time that we're nothing; this is all behavior modification and you take part in it. You participate in your own modification by allowing these cameras to be there. The commissioner of Canada for privacy and Britain, and Australia and New Zealand, they all have them. And they all tell you, and they're all supposed to legally warn you, but they have no powers to prevent it.

Tassa: And how do you think they're going to get cameras into people's houses?

Alan: They've already done it in Britain. They select certain areas and if say, perhaps, maybe a neighbor or someone complains, or supposedly someone did complain about you, and they'll never tell if they did it or not, they can put cameras in your home to watch you. This is how they first introduced the idea, to prevent child abuse, to insure that it's good parenting and so on, and this is all part of it. That's how they first brought it in. And then they started bringing it in with school laptops, where the children take the school laptops home. They've already admitted. They've done these articles a year ago, where they were observing children at home, covertly, not telling them that they were being monitored and videoed from their own homes by these laptops that were provided through the schools. And they're doing the same everywhere else, too. Everyone has been trained in different areas without even thinking about it. Most of them don't even think about it anymore, they just accept it.

Tassa: And the cameras in the buses, are they going to use that against the people, like are they going to say, I don't know?

Alan: Oh, they're going to make sure because eventually everyone is going to get questioned on their movements, their associations and so on. And they're also monitoring you too in real time and they match that against your phone calls, your texting and so on, to see what groups you belong to, what clubs you go and visit, who you visit and all the rest of it. They can match all that together, where you were at certain times. It's all put into big computers.

Tassa: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And Werner should call back maybe next Monday, hopefully. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Breeding Remark of British Lord

Genetically Modified Apples

CFR on "Coming Painful US Austerity"

Water for Life Group at Cancun for Water Takeover Investment Opportunity

Global Warming Causes Global Cooling as Britain Freezes Again

Freezing Travel Chaos in UK

Cancun Begins Redistribution of Wealth Meeting with Prayer to the Gods

Facts on Flu Vaccine

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 6, 2010 (#720)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2010:
Man Will Be a Slave for a Roof,
Ain't That the Sad Truth:
"To Control a Whole World How Far will You Go?
Well, All the Way to Make Your Will So,
With Nature's Secret Dropped in Your Lap,
You Re-Create Society, Because Man will Adapt,
If "Experts" Persuade Him, No Plan is Fantastic,
His Adaptation and Credulity are Truly Elastic,
He was Forced Off Farm for an Industrial Age,
Learned to Work 16 Hour Days at Minimum Wage,
His Sons Fight Your Conquests, Tear Enemies Asunder,
All for Ribbons and Medals, Leaving You to Plunder,
At the End, Crash Banks into which He Saves,
He'll say "Feed Us, Clothe Us, Make Us Your Slaves" "
© Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 6, 2010. Newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there for download and listening to. I cover a broad range of topics but it's really on the big system you are living in and how we got to be where we are, the big forces behind it, the agencies behind it, the foundations behind it, all of that kind of stuff is what I touch on and I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture. You truly are living in a managed society. It's completely managed including what you do, what you think, what your topics of conversation are, the fashions you wear, what they are going to be next year, 10 years from now, and the kind of societies you are going to live in, in 5, 10, 15, 20, all the way up to maybe 50-100 years time. That's all in the works and you are actually living through the changes without realizing it because you are the most adaptable species on the planet, as Darwin said.

When you are in the web site, remember that you are the listeners who bring me to you. I don't bring in advertisers to sell their products and that's how generally hosts make their money – which is fine. But I've

got more leeway by doing it this way. So it's up to you the audience to support me. If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale then go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and choose what you want. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations are very welcome indeed. It doesn't matter how small it is either. I'd be living very well right now if everybody sent 50 cents or a dollar per week, or per month, believe you me, because there are thousands and thousands who listen, but we live in an age where everyone thinks they are living in an everything-is-free world. They have been taught to think that everything is free, as they get led into the bigger cage of course. Nothing in the world out there is free, nothing. Nothing at all is free.

Every program that you download on your computer has a catch to it whether you know it or not and it's all to do with monitoring YOU and basically putting you in your little 'cluster' – because we all belong to clusters apparently – with your habits and your social traits and the topics that you like, the forums that you join, even the clubs you might actually physically go to. They keep track of all of this kind of stuff, and the chit-chat between you and all of your 'friends', as they say, so that they can put a personality profile out on you and have an ideal exact duplicate, of you, working in big institutions like the Pentagon. I've read their official sites, when I went into that particular article, where they say there's an IDENTICAL you, for everybody, in North America, in a virtual reality. All your updated data, daily, is taken, with all your exchanges and added to it so that you can be predictable. They run tests on virtual you's to see what you would do in different situations. Talking about managing society, it's a doddle, as they say... it's easy. It's very easy to manage society with the technology that's out there today. It's always been pretty easy, mind you, in all ages really. We've been managed very, very well. We're taught all we need to know. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We've been managed down through the ages very, very well because the public are taught all they are supposed to know. And I mean supposed to know – not just what they need to know but what they are supposed to know. There are terrific minds down through the ages too who helped Kings and Queens and then governments, as advisors, on how to do it. These are arts that are very ancient. There ARE archives – I touched on that last week. There are admitted archives that Bertrand Russell talked about. He said that very few would get access to these particular archives and that even at universities too, each branch of the university, each area, each specialized area, would be run with elderly men who would keep it that way for the students coming up. The students would simply do what they were told and do experiments, which were already done so many times before. That's what REsearch is. You're searching what's already been done before. Of course these elderly men would make sure that you'd go out into the world never knowing that there were sciences and experiments way beyond what you'd been trying. That keeps everything in a kind of status quo. The elite themselves must keep the hightechnology and the high sciences to themselves otherwise they would lose power, lose control over the general public.

Russell said this as well, in The Impact of Science on Society:

"The completeness of the resulting control over opinion depends in various ways upon scientific technique. Where all children go to school, and all schools are controlled by the government, the authorities can close the minds of the young to everything contrary to official orthodoxy. Printing is not possible without paper, and all paper belongs to the State. Broadcasting and the cinema are equally public monopolies. The only remaining possibility of unauthorized propaganda is by secret whispers from one individual to another. (A: He was also talking about what was already up and running when he wrote his book back in the '30s. You had the soviet system of course, doing everything that's coming in here, in the world now. It was already being tested out in the Soviet Union. You had the rise of Nazi Germany too and all of the techniques were being used by both of these totalitarian powers because they were both socialist in structure, and socialism will always go this way.) But this, in turn, is rendered appallingly dangerous by improvements in the art of spying. Children at school are taught that it is their duty to denounce their parents if they allow themselves subversive utterances in the bosom of the family. No one can be sure that a man who seems to be his dearest friend will not denounce him to the police; the man may himself have been in some trouble, and may know that if he is not efficient as a spy his wife and children will suffer. All this is not imaginary, it is daily and hourly reality. Nor, given oligarchy, is there the slightest reason to expect anything else."

That's what we are living in today. I've gone through the Reece Commission in the past. I've gone through

Norman Dodd's report. He talked about it too; there is a video up on YouTube I believe, with him talking about the Commission. It was commissioned by the Congress to go and investigate the non-profit organizations, the big foundations as they call them, to find out why they seemed to be promoting and funding, with incredible amounts of money, the big so-called far left associations and movements. Why would multi-millionaires... why would the biggest capitalists on the planet be funding what seemed to be the far left movement that they thought of course, in Congress and so on, was its opposite. They got close to the truth because some of the CEOs of the big foundations, like the Ford Foundation, admitted that they took their orders directly from the White House, because the White House even then was run by the Council on Foreign Relations, according to Carroll Quigley. They also said their job was to change the culture so drastically in America and in Europe that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Eventually they'd come together in a third way. This is what we have now; we've got the blending of the two into this third way.

They had to have a war to kick if off, so they got the War on Terror to kick it off and really go forward with it, because you can get more done under a war scenario, with taking rights away from the public, since they've tested all this before, even in World War II, in Britain and elsewhere. You can take all their rights from them. You can get them on rationing if need be. And the public will tend to obey and do what they're told, and there's less grumbling amongst them. They needed a warfare scenario. Bingo, they got what they wanted because they make things happen. The whole world is now under a form of totalitarianism. The trick now is to keep the public in perpetual warfare scenarios where it's one thing after another. It's financial crashes, it's terrorist threats, it's one thing after another. Of course, ALL correspondence is monitored, exactly as Russell talked about. Even when you whisper to someone, you wonder if there is a third ear somewhere, because they have so much gizmos and gadgetry out there you never know.

I read an article recently where the Pentagon had put in a massive order for all of these little drones, spy drones, some of them apparently they are working on look like birds... literally look like birds. They can sit on your telegraph wire and listen in, and follow you, even up corridors and so on. That's the world they are bringing in. Everyone out there will think, they won't bother me, I'm not important. Well, you understand, everyone is a variable in this big system. EVERY single person out there is a variable. That's why they want you to be putting all your data up on the net, every day, and texting and all the rest of it, so they can monitor you in REAL time and upgrade the virtual you that they have in the big super Cray computers, where they can put their tests out and see, what will little Johnny do in this position or that position? What will he do? And they are generally right, as I say. All kinds of stress tests and so on that your virtual you is put under, they are pretty well on the ball. That's the kind of world they are bringing in.

Someone asked last week about it too, about the cameras on buses and so on. What I'm saying is, that with the cameras, etc, everywhere, that's all part of training you too, training you that this is going to be forever. The surveillance society is to be FOREVER. The war of terror, or the war on terror – I call it war OF terror because they always have a war OF terror when they have the next part of their revolutions. It has to train you for as long as it takes, and it will be forever I think, ongoing, that YOU are always under some surveillance. You will behave differently when you are under surveillance. You cannot be spontaneous. What they do too, as you are travelling in buses or trains or whatever, and you are chatting on your phone, that's all done in real time; they know exactly where you are. They will know why you are going there, by the way. They will know who you are going to see. They will pretty well predict what you are going to talk about and so on. Everyone is a variable. Maybe a little knock on the head and it will fall and it might wake you up a bit, and you'll start behaving erratically, and then they must use the knowledge they have ON you to try and get you back under control. That's how terrified they are of someone that might get an idea.

All technology of course, with private enterprise, with the big international corporations, are on board with this big agenda. Every single one of them. I've gone through the list before where IBM calls its big meetings and any corporation that's any kind of big corporation is right there with them, on board with them. I've given out their links and their sites and so on, to show you who all these corporations are and what they do. These are corporations that really run every aspect of your life, right down to your food supply, everything. That's what it's about. You understand, if you want to conquer people you must make them helpless, technically, without them knowing it. Most folk think they can always go to that grocery store and pick as much of that stuff that they eat whenever they want it. They think that will always be like that. Even though the big boys themselves have said they are now in the process of doing what Karl Marx said they'd

do, which is the redistribution of wealth; that's taking your money, robbing you, to put to international corporations that will base themselves in third world countries. You've got to be very predictable on how you will manage that or accept that. Most folk, again, as in all ages, we accept whatever the master does.

Russell said too, this dictatorship that would come in, he said he would go along with it if it was a scientific dictatorship. He said it will be horrible, it will be ruthless, on the general public, but it must be so. He was all for it. He helped plan a lot of what you are going through today. He and many others like him, in big think tanks that worked with people from all kinds of departments of society, to bring in what they call 'the big society,' 'the world society' run with scientific supervision and really a conveyor belt system from birth to the grave. That's what he was talking about and that's what we are going through today.

Here's IBM today in fact. It says…

Transportation
www-03.ibm.com

(A: Transportation for your cars, and their smart cars are coming out. It says…)
Next time you're stuck in traffic, think about this: as smart as our cars have become, our roadways are about to get a whole lot smarter. (A: I remember talking about this years ago, when I saw posts getting put in along some of the highways, every 100-200 yards with the little devices on them. I thought, well that's for tracking obviously. Then I found out of course, not only had the cars been getting these little tracking boxes in them, they also had embedded chips in the tires themselves. The manufacturers did it; they've done that for quite a few years.)

Building new roads and new lanes often just isn't possible any longer, but building intelligence into the roads and the cars-with roadside sensors, radio frequency tags, and global positioning systems-certainly is.

In Stockholm, a new smart toll system has reduced traffic congestion and carbon emissions (A: They all get on the bandwagon because they're all working together for the same goal.) by impressive percentages. (A: That means they've taken a lot of cars off the road, or dissuaded the people from driving. That's what that means. Not because it's great technology. Technology has many different purposes and part of it can be to oppress you until you just get off the road.)

They go into all the different things they can do. They are working with the 'internet of things' on this site. I'll leave this for you. There are a lot of videos they have up there from the IBM site itself and you can see what they're up to, at least what they want to tell you they're up to right now. Whenever they tell you they're up to something and they show you videos on it, they've already got it. What's to come, they won't tell you at the time. What's coming next year, they won't tell you at the time, at least most of it; maybe 1% they'll tell you. It's got a whole bunch of things and they're working in different countries, worldwide; this is a worldwide project. Of course everything will be linked to central computers for the planet. That's what this is all about.

Part of it too, is the reengineering of society. I read an article last week, again, from Bertrand Russell and I gave the quote where he talked about needles, injections, and injunctions would… That's the music coming in so I'll be back with the rest of this after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned a quote just before I went off the air there, from Bertrand Russell, where he that diet, injections and injunctions – he meant also obviously coupled with psychological indoctrination – wouldproduce the perfect citizen that the oligarchies, or the ruling class wanted. I think personally this has been done. Lots of them were involved, to do with injections, inoculations to find ways of targeting specific parts of the brain that (what they called) 'stopped world peace' from coming in. This part of the brain that made you you, that made you upset at times when something went wrong or someone was oppressing you – they wanted to eradicate that part of the brain and I think they've done it with a lot of people to be honest with you, which means of course that the Military-Industrial Complex – of course it did – it had the big pharma on board from the beginning, the very beginning. You'll find the same people who own the big shares in big pharma are the same ones who own the big shares in everything else across the planet. There are not that many of them. The BIG shares I'm talking about,

including your food supply. Regardless of the company they talk about investing in, there are only 5 big agri-food businesses out there.

Here's an article here. It sounds very official, like all these things do. It's from the Toronto Sun.

Register kids' vaccinations: health experts
By LAURA PAYTON, Parliamentary Bureau / tornontosun.com / December 6, 2010

OTTAWA – Canada needs a national vaccination registry so no child misses out on being immunized, a public health group says.

The Canadian Public Health Association says a registry would help the government track how many people across the country (A: Now, that's not children. First they say it's children, at the top, and now it says "track how many people across the country"...) have been vaccinated, as well as whether children who move between provinces are up to date on their shots.

In a report to be released Monday, the association says Canada needs a national strategy, the core of which would be the registry and a co-ordinated vaccine schedule.

Experts who contributed to the report fear kids miss out on immunization if they move between provinces because some are on different schedules. Not all provinces pay for the same vaccines either, leaving out poor families in some areas.

See, it's vital, like getting televisions. It was vital at one time that all citizens of Britain got a television set. The government made a project to make sure that it became affordable for used and reconditioned sets and easy payment plans. China has the same policy in right now and so has up-and-coming India. Believe you me, it's something more than just making sure you don't have the occasional cough once in while. And who are they, these characters? Well, again, it's the...

Canadian Public Health Association
cpha.ca

The Canadian Public Health Association (CPHA) is a national, independent, not-for-profit, voluntary (A: That's charitable...) association representing public health in Canada.

So, did you know that Canadians all have the CPHA, as they call themselves, this voluntary association, who represent you and your health? They are actually, of course, they have their social motives and social plan to go along with it of course. They also work worldwide with the same things in every other country, the same non-profit association worldwide to make sure we all get out dumbing-down shots, the ones that give you chronic fatigue syndrome and all of that kind of stuff, which they know darn well about too. This is the world you are living in. Do you understand what Russell was talking about was a multi-pronged attack on YOU, your physical health? When you're not feeling too energetic you're no problem to any totalitarian government. You don't have any energy, your mind is sluggish and you will go along with anything to get along and survive. Quite simple.

Then we find the big guys too, the multi-billionaires, who all suddenly hit the magic number of dollars and want to drastically reduce the population of the planet. No matter what they got their money in, suddenly they are philanthropists that want to kill you. Amazing isn't it? From the Globe and Mail we see Ted Turner, another member of 'the lucky gene club' with Bill Gates and all those guys who want to do the same thing, bring down the population of the planet, so that it's left for the better types, the ones that natural selection would say should go on into the next world order, without all of you, the defective types. It says...

Ted Turner urges global one-child policy to save planet
SHAWN McCARTHY / theglobeandmail.com / Dec. 5, 2010

Climate change and population control can make for a politically explosive mix, as media mogul Ted Turner demonstrated Sunday when he urged world leaders to institute a global one-child policy to save the Earth's

environment.

Mr. Turner spoke at a luncheon where economist Brian O'Neill from the U.S.'s National Center for Atmospheric Research unveiled his study on the impact of demographic trends on future greenhouse gas emission, a little-discussed subject given its political sensitivity.

Mr. O'Neill's study concluded that a rapidly rising global population is contributing to an acceleration of emission growth, and that widespread availability of family planning could reduce the amount of emissions reductions required in 2050 by as much as 30 per cent.

See, that's what family planning is all about. It's abortion and sterilization, for those who still give money to charities that go out for women's issues in the third world countries. These guys are telling you what it's really for, if you understand what they are saying. By the way, I'll put up a link to a video and you will hear one of these so-called specialists at the NOAA Project, The National Oceanographic and whatever else it is, the guys that do the weather for you. A professor, by the way; you'll hear him giving a speech in front of all his supporters, for the eco groups, the greenies, and saying the same thing: We need vast depopulation. ['Scientist: Reducing population is the "master variable"' youtube.com] I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when you read this stuff you get so fed up seeing the same repetitive agenda, because these guys do keep repeating, from a thousand sources, to make sure we all get the same message at the same time: We've got to reduce the population drastically. That's what, really, this whole greening idea and saving the planet from emissions and CO2 is all about. Remember, the Eugenics Society, when it got a bad name after it was found out what was happening in Germany in World War II, they changed their names many-many times; they still have it on the go by the way, under different names based in Britain. They also went into the greening movement as a way to get their agenda through. Bring down the population... first bring up the green idea, to the maximum, get lots of supporters, and then hit them with their real mission which was to depopulate the planet from all of the useless eaters, as they like to call them, those people who are no longer required for a modern high-tech society. We're non-industrial now; China makes all the industry, it's the manufacturer for the world in fact.

That article I'll put up with all the other links where they talk about bringing down the population, how we should copy China. I've told you years ago that the United Nations stated that China was the model state for the world to emulate or copy. That's what you've got. It's out in the open now. They are openly talking about basically getting rid of the elderly in hospitals by euthanasia; they are having programs on it in Britain, and I've given the links for some of them, where professors, again, come on with the pros and cons. But the whole idea is to get the idea into your head, to prepare you for it so you'll accept it without any qualms, as long as it's happening to someone else. That's why.

We've seen the hoopla and all the lies. I've given all the statements by top members of the IPCC and government officials too, to do with the global warming scam. Miss McClellan from Canada, who was in a few years ago in the federal government said, it doesn't matter if all the data on global warming is wrong, this can be used she says, we can use this for global equality. So you understand, there is always a political reason, a social reason behind something which they are not telling you. Everything is a front for something else is what I'm saying. Of course part of the 'scary scenarios' I read too, from the guy who said we always give them scary scenarios each time the big meetings come up, like the one at Cancun. They tell you scary scenarios to terrify the life out of you so that you'll say, do something, do something. They want to get everybody to sign on board, to give up all our rights to anything at all and allow ourselves to be supervised and post-consumer and all the rest of it, down to austerity, which the banks help with too because they're all in it together. And to get you to living like peasants used to live, as we die off, only they won't leave you on the land, they want you crowded into the cities and dying off there.

Here's what they're telling us now, after all the ridiculous stuff they've come out with in the past, they throw a bone your way as they go on with the meeting. This is a bone. This is to put you off guard, to think, well I guess they're going to back off now. It says...

Alarmist Doomsday warning of rising seas 'was wrong',

says Met Office study
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 6th December 2010

Alarming predictions that global warming could cause sea levels to rise 6ft in the next century are wrong, it has emerged. (A: I'm glad something is emerging out of the sea.)

The forecast made by the influential 2007 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, (A: That's the one headed by Pachauri who was a railroad engineer.) which would have seen cities around the world submerged by water, now looks 'unlikely'. (A: ...they say. Well, yeah, it's very unlikely.)

A Met Office study also rules out the shutdown of the Atlantic Ocean's conveyor belt, which would trigger Arctic winters in Britain like those seen in the film The Day After Tomorrow.

However, the report says the IPCC was right to warn of a sea level rise of up to 2ft by 2100, and that a 3ft rise could happen. (A: Well anything could happen. Isn't it wonderful, any child can write anything on what could happen about anything... and you can't disprove it if it hasn't happened, you see.)

The IPCC underestimated the danger posed by the melting of the Greenland ice sheet and the release of methane from warmer wetlands, the report adds. (A: As they throw their bone to you, they hit you with all this other nonsense.)

They are going much, much further than that actually. They want to eventually take all your food under their wing, by bioengineering it and they'll have the patents on it of course. They also want to do this with surgery. No kidding. This is like something out of a comic book.

Surgical anesthetic gases coming under fire for global warming potential – Only one problem: they haven't been observed in the atmosphere
(A: ... at all. It doesn't matter though.)
December 5, 2010 by Anthony Watts / wattsupwiththat.com

The press release below is from the University of Copenhagen Department of Chemistry. The anesthetic gases isofluran, desflurane and sevoflurane are coming under scrutiny for global warming potential. (A: Potential, right.) However, what isn't stated in the press release is this important paragraph of the scientific paper :

(A: Here is the important part.) There are no production numbers available in the literature for the anaesthetic agents. The three compounds have not yet been observed in the free atmosphere, and current atmospheric levels are expected to be small (of the order of part per trillion/volume). At these concentrations, when viewed in isolation, their present contribution to the relative forcing of climate change is negligible in comparison with the current forcing of 1.7 Watts/sq meter due to CO2.

Later though, even though they admit they have no numbers on the production quantity of these anaesthetic agents, and "the three compounds have not yet been observed in the free atmosphere", they use some SWAG to make this claim:

Hence, we conclude that global emissions of inhalation anaesthetics, when measured by the 100 yr GWP, have a contribution to the radiative forcing of climate change which is comparable with that of the CO2 emissions (A: So here they have done no tests at all, but then they tell you that it's actually comparable with that of the CO2 emissions...) from one coal-fired power plant or approximately 1 million passenger cars.

(A: That's the stuff they call science. Do you understand, there are thousands of these lying bums living on incredibly large grants that will be on the street looking for jobs if all this falls through. These are the incredible lies that they are coming out with, but it ties in... it ties in with you getting used to the idea that your medical systems are going to be very minimalistic in the coming future. Countries like Britain are already finding that out as they slash and burn and slash and burn down to the bone. Remember what the United Nations said a long time ago, that every country under its charter will have the right, everybody will have the right to the MINIMUM, the bare minimum of health care. And it will be minimum indeed. I guess

they'll be back to putting a piece of rubber in your mouth or telling you to bite on a stick when they have to go in with the knife... because that's where it seems to be going. Incredible isn't it? So here they are, they haven't tested this stuff at all and then later on they put a claim in that it's comparable with that of CO2 emissions from one coal fired power plant or approximately 1 million passenger cars. It says...)

Gosh, more than a whole coal-fired power plant! Somebody tell China immediately so they can stop building two a week. (A: Under their treaties and the World Trade Organization they don't have to bother about pollution at all; neither will India, Brazil and elsewhere, that the money is being sunk in to by those who own all the money of the world. So there you go.)

Again too, they used to say when I was small, you are what you eat. To an extent it's awfully true. We've been eating GMO vegetables for God knows how long. It was 10 years in secrecy apparently before the public were told in Canada they were the guinea pigs. So how long was it really? We'll have no idea because they won't tell us. The same thing is happening with meat too, with all the different growth hormones and stuff in it. They've gone on to cloned cattle meat and milk. This is what they say here...

Cloned Cattle Meat And Milk 'Is Safe To Eat'
November 26, 2010 / news.sky.com / Pete Norman, Sky News Online

(A: It's safe to eat... There you go. That's good enough for me, is that good enough for you?)

Meat and milk from cloned cattle and their offspring is no different to conventional produce and is safe to consume, Government advisers have said. (A: It's amazing now, you know, we just get experts telling us everything, exactly what Russell said, that they would train the public they must listen to experts and only do what the experts advise. That's happened. We already have two or three generations grown up like that now.)

The recommendation could lead to food from cloned livestock being sold in shops. (A: Well I found out a few weeks back there, they'd already done it, and no one had asked for a license to do it, they just got it into the food chain.)

The Advisory Committee on Novel Foods and Processes (ACNFP) said there was no evidence of any differences between produce from cloned animals and that from conventionally-bred cattle.

It was ordered to carry out the review after it emerged in August that milk and meat from the offspring of cloned cows had reached stores in the UK without a licence.

Responding to the findings, Andrew Wadge, (A: I wonder if that's a cloned wedge...) chief scientist at the Food Standards Agency (FSA), said: "In considering this hypothetical application, the ACNFP has confirmed that meat and milk from cloned cattle and their offspring shows no substantial difference to conventionally produced (A: What do you mean no substantial difference? What differences are there? Are they going to tell us?) meat and milk and therefore is unlikely to present a food safety risk." (A: That's the same statement they gave about Monsanto's food as modified crops. It's the same statement they gave, which meant that they don't have to test it.)

The committee said more evidence was needed to show how rearing animals in different environments may affect the meat and milk. (A: That's on your shelves now too. You don't know what you're eating anymore, except it's not good for you whatever it is, even the vegetarians, believe you me.)

Getting back to the art, really, the art of managing whole herds of people, because that's what they call us at the top. We are herds you see. In fact, in medicine they actually call it that now, herd management, when they come down to inoculations and so on, and herd inoculation. It's actually in the medical books. I've read the articles from the papers when we had the SARS outbreak in Canada, or the phony SARS one, and they actually called it 'herd management.'

David Cameron spent £66,000 on TV coaching by Obama's body language expert during election campaign
By Jason Groves and Tamara Cohen / dailymail.co.uk / 3rd December 2010

(A: Now, people have professionals, again, people who are hypnotists. One guy put a site up that was very good. He went through all the different gestures that Obama was making and he was quite correct in recognizing that lots of it was the same stuff that stage hypnotists use, on the audience. Cameron has been trained apparently by Obama's, the same guy who taught Obama. And it cost £66,000.)

David Cameron spent more than £66,000 flying in Barack Obama's body language expert to help prepare for the televised election debates, it emerged yesterday.

Figures published by the Electoral Commission reveal that the Tories (A: That's the conservatives.) spent twice as much as Labour during the election. (A: Well, so what?)

The Conservatives' campaign cost £16.7million, while Labour spent £8million. (A: That's probably all nonsense anyway. I think they get a lot more than that from special interest groups.) The Liberal Democrats spent £4.8million

David Cameron was prepared for his TV debates by President Obama's body language expert who flew over four times to advise the Tory leader

Detailed receipts show the Tories spent £66,333 hiring the Washington firm SKDKnickerbocker to prepare Mr Cameron for the debates, in which he was widely considered to have been bested by Lib Dem leader Nick Clegg.

Consultant Anita Dunn, who advised President Obama on body language, was part of the team flown to London four times to prepare Mr Cameron.

I can remember when Thatcher was in and Ronald Regan sent his team over to remake her. She used to talk with a high-pitched voice and she was coached to talk much lower, and talk like that [Alan speaking slowly.]. They did her hair for her. They showed her how to stand, how to posture, all this kind of stuff. It's used every time you see these guys. They are using a form of hypnotism on you. Of course really good salesmen are taught the same techniques. They'll stand like you in fact, and it puts you at ease. You don't realize why you're at ease. It's because they're actually mirroring you and your gestures. You feel at home with those gestures and that person will then con you into buying something. So every trick in the book is used. After all, you see, politics is just a show for the public that YOU must believe in, but they certainly don't run the world or the system or the country. They certainly don't do that. Carroll Quigley said that every member, at the top, in all parliaments and Congress in the US, had always been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. And before it was called the Council on Foreign Relations; it was actually born in the 1880s. Every President and Prime Minister is all a member of the same organization that answered to a higher authority, NOT the public. I hope you understand that.

There's an article here too, it's worth mentioning and putting up on the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

Cancun climate conference: the warmists' last Mexican wave
The global warming scare was fun while it lasted, but the joke's over, says Christopher Booker.
telegraph.co.uk / By Christopher Booker 04 Dec 2010

If, last week, frozen behind a snowdrift, you heard a faint hysterical squeaking, it might well have been the sound of those 20,000 delegates holed up behind a wall of armed security guards in the sun-drenched Mexican holiday resort of Cancun, telling each other that the world is more threatened by runaway global warming than ever. Between their tequilas and lavish meals paid for by the world's taxpayers, they heard how, by 2060, global temperatures will have risen by 4 degrees Celsius; how the Maldives and Tuvalu are sinking below the waves faster than ever; how the survival of salmon is threatened by CO2-induced acidification of the oceans; how the UN must ban incandescent light bulbs throughout the world. (A: [Alan chuckles.] We're going back into the dark ages with them folks.)

"Scientists", we were told, are calling for everyone to be issued with a "carbon ration card", to halt all

Western economic growth for 20 years.

Meanwhile, Dr Rajendra Pachauri (A: That's the railroad engineer.) was telling us that we must spend hundreds of billions on covering the world's oceans with iron filings, on building giant mirrors out in space and on painting all the world's roofs white to keep out the heat from the sun. (A: I think he should go back to his train driving, this guy. I wonder if he ever was on time, this guy, or even arrived at the right destination?)

The most obvious thing about all this ritualised scaremongering was how stale it all was. Not one of these points hasn't been a cliché for years. The only scientist who believes we should all be issued with carbon ration cards is a Prof Kevin Anderson, who has been saying it since 2004. It is only those same old computer models that predict that Tuvalu and the Maldives are about to drown, when real measurements show the sea around them not to be rising at all. Far from the oceans acidifying, their pH currently ranges between 7.9 and 8.3, putting them very firmly on the alkaline side of the threshold, at 7.0.

The prediction that global temperatures will rise by four degrees in 50 years comes from that same UK Met Office computer which five weeks ago was telling us we were about to enjoy a "milder than average" winter, after three years when it has consistently got every one of its winter and summer forecasts hopelessly wrong. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put these link up on my sites in about an hour's time, maybe two hours before it will be up there for you to see and you can look them up for yourselves, and put the pieces together, of this big, wonderful totalitarian system you are being guided along into, mainly through lies and deception but that's good enough when they're all on board at the top. You'll tend to doubt yourself and your own reason, that's how it works so easily. Orwell put that out so well, with the bureaucratic class. He showed you how it worked, in 1984, for those who can still remember how to read.

There is a caller there, Kallel from North Carolina on the line. Are you there Kallel?

Kallel: Yes. I was reading The Third Wave by Alvin Toffler. He puts this new totalitarian system... he makes this analogous to the difference between the agricultural revolution versus the industrial revolution. These things are so different from each other. As I was reading this I was wondering is it even worth avoiding this third wave? If I could just get your comments on what the third wave is and you know, is it... I believe that it is worth avoiding but is it possible?

Alan: What it is, remember too, and who Toffler is. Toffler is one of the... he's more far left than Marx. But he believes in superior expert run government worldwide, a global system. Newt Gingrich gave a copy of that book to every Congressman on the congressional steps a few years ago. The third wave actually has one meaning that he gives out himself to do with ripples in a pond type of idea, but it's also a play on 'the third way' that Plato talked about. It's a play as well on the Hegelian dialectic, that the third way comes out of the conflicts of the two opposing sides. They love their little plays amongst themselves and that's really what it is. It's exactly what the Reece Commission talked about. It's what Lenin talked about where he said the dictatorship of the proletariat would last maybe a generation or so and eventually it would fade into something different, not quite capitalist, not quite communist. He was talking about a world socialist society and that's exactly what they are bringing in. The socialist part of it and the bureaucratic part is to rear up a scientifically organized and run society, that would serve them well, changing over a vast period of time, maybe 50 years or 100 years, to get the perfect small society to serve them, but run by a scientific elite. That is what they claim is the height of rationale, how things should be rationally run. Not by emotions and not by people – individuals with their emotions running rather than reason – that's how they talk about the masses. That really is what Toffler is all about. It's the blending of the two systems, a sort of communistic bureaucratic system running the masses, but above that, really, a fascist elite. That's what they always aimed at a long, long time ago. It's all one movement, you understand, with no real opposing sides on it. They need the opposition to play the dialectic, to get out the synthesis as they merge together, and compromise. The compromise brings out a new thesis that starts it all over again. That's what the whole of Marxist doctrine of progression was based upon. That's what they claim they are putting us through; a forced evolution is what they claim they are bringing us through, to how the world would naturally end up.

Rather than wait for it happening they make it happen instead.

I think that's the music, so that's the end of the show. My audio isn't so good tonight and the telephones are pretty bad too. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Internet Connectivity of Things IBM

Non-Profit Charitable Association Calls for Vaccination Registry

--More on Above

Turner Advocates World Follow China's Family Planning Rules

NOAA Scientist Calls for Population Reduction--and is Cheered

Met Office--Rising Seas ? We Won't Drown after All

Priests of Global Warming God go for Anesthetic Gases--Back to Biting the Stick(for commoners)

Cloned Meat Passed "Fit to Eat"

British PM Coached on Body Language by Obama's Trainer--for 66,000 Pounds

Cancun--Warmists' Last Mexican Wave--as Parts of World Freeze

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 7, 2010 (#721)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2010:
Cult Techniques which Enfeeble,
Now Used on the Sheeple:
"The Awakening Process can Cause You to Sink,
Realizing the Controllers Know All You Think,
They're Enabled by Knowing All You Hold Dear,
They Created You, All Thought They Steer,
Your Pastimes, Conversations, Perturbations,
Are the Same as Your Friends, All Your Relations,
With Upgraded Morals, You're Sure to Accept
Naked Scans and Groping, Pretence to Detect,
Rape, Child Molestation, You are Desensitized
By Programming Movies Absorbed via Eyes,
Embedded, Imprinted within Your Brain,
So Entertaining, Yet You Felt No Pain,
Externally Informed, You Feel Some Vitality,
To Engage by Prompts into Debased Morality"
© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 7, 2010. I always ask the newcomers – and there are always folk coming in; I know it's monotonous for those who listen all the time. There's always newcomers coming in to listen and I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You will find years and hundreds of talks of audios to download and peruse at your leisure. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of what you take as reality, the reality that is formed for you and that you adapt into, as your parents did before, and how it's becoming more and more increasingly accurate in the formation of behavior of vast populations as the sciences all work together with incredible funding, from you of course, the taxpayer, so that governments can manage you much more easily, bringing you through the transitions that you are going through right now, into the new big society as they like to call it, the planned society, the planned world society. So help yourself to the audios. All of the sites listed on the front page of the .com site are my official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts in English of a

lot of the talks I've given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety that's offered. Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. So if you want to help me out you can donate or purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I could churn out a lot more if I had time to do it but believe you me, this is more than any full-time job. It's more than a vocation either. It's a must-be, as I call it, something you must do because you only get one chance in a lifetime to come out with this kind of information as we are going through the big transition itself, something that's been planned for hundreds of years. For those who are still stuck in the old reality, the one that's been given to you, you'll find that hard to believe but the evidence is all there. It is documented down through history. I try to give you some of the players' own documentation of their part in planning this big system in which you live today and where it's going. So purchase the items that I have for sale and keep me going. It's expensive to do what I'm doing, believe you me. It's more than a full-time job, as I say. It takes every single hour of every day to do this and a good part of the night as well and it's a 7 day a week affair basically. There is no time; there is always something wrong with computers or whatever. [Order and donation options listed above.]

When you first understand how psychology works in this big program, it's all pervasive. It's all encompassing. It's everything that you take as reality, because big institutions with incredible funding have been studying you for an awful long time, and your parents before you, and their parents and so on... for an awful long time... to alter behaviors, destroy old cultures, old values that they saw would cause conflict, histories too would go out the window of course – a lot of that has already disappeared. They don't get taught it in school, once again so that they don't have old grudges against other peoples coming down through time. Some people think that's a good thing. On the other hand, if you are after the truth why should anything be hidden? Perhaps we should know the truth of what's happened and who's done what to whom down through the ages, on all sides. And let us make an informed opinion. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big agenda, the big world plan in which you live and how you are all being trained – and you've been trained all your life to change opinions, to change habits, and the way that you view things have all been changed. It's a constantly upgraded process, basically like computer programs. That's how they word it in fact, in the government agencies which are responsible for altering the citizenry's behavior. Most folk don't ever think about that aspect of it because you think government is there to kind of serve you or to cave in to the demands of pressure groups and so on, but in reality it's the other way around. Government is in the business of altering your behavior so that you will give them less trouble down the road. That's how it really is designed.

Massive organizations work with governments, all governments, and the governments themselves have departments of civil service, or bureaucrats, on board with them dealing with nothing but that, how to change the opinion and the behavior of their societies. It's astonishing when you really start digging in to it and see the big universities that cooperate with them and all the rest of it. What they do too, apart from taking in individuals' data – remember we are living in what's called 'total information network.' I've gone into it before where they have a virtual world in the Pentagon for one place, they'll have the same in Whitehall for London. They put a virtual you in there with your daily updates and what you're interested in, even when you change fads or trends and follow the rest, they will know all about it, add it to your virtual you. They test your virtual you on different scenarios via computer to see how you would behave. Of course they find out that you behave that way in real life, so they are very, very reliable. It's all to do with predictive programming. You've got to predict. See, you cannot have a totalitarian society, run from the top down, without obedience, mass obedience at the bottom, unless everyone is very predictable.

For the individuals out there, they still assess you of course, and they try to find the nearest cluster group that you would belong to, that are similar to yourselves, and then they find ways to try and attack that particular cluster so that they can also have their opinions shaped and bent and twisted until they are made properly. Properly... that's the word for it really.

I remember reading an old philosopher and he said something to this effect, so I'm not quoting him. He basically said, in all ages and in all lands the proper authorities saw to it that the proper religion, or belief, was taught to the people, so they came up with the proper method of teaching, the proper belief system was taught and the people believed properly. That's how it's always really been. This is no secret to those who

are taught, from the archives of course – I've mentioned the fact that there are archives. I've read from some of the people who had access to the archives, like Bertrand Russell and so on. These archives contain the data of thousands of years of histories and advisors to Kings and Queens and suchlike all the way up to the present time. All the studies had been done even in the ancient times on populations, because yes, they were always... You see, there is nothing more interesting to a governing body than you. Everything that comes to provide the luxury for the King, the court and so on, has to come from all of you. Of course most the peasantry never really saw how the Kings and such lived. They lived in big castles that were heavily fortified and guarded. Guarded against who? Against the peasants themselves, the same people who worshipped the King, in case they would get angry at one stage, perhaps getting taxed too much, and rebel. They could never imagine how these people were living, with real floors, instead of living in a sort of mudwattle huts with straw on the floor, and that's how it was all across Europe right up through the Middle Ages, until even into the 1800s for many, many places.

It's to do with perception as well, how even tyrants, after a time, would come in with the big armies and do massive slaughter, how the people themselves will start to associate those Kings with their own. They'll think, they are ours, they portray me, they portray my country, because those Kings and Queens, even though they never breed into the people they rule over, actually adopt all the symbols of your country, in fact they give them to you, your flags and all the rest of it, your national anthems, and all the stuff that bring tears to your eyes. They want to make you patriotic and serve them and see the person at the top as your big benefactor, the guy who epitomizes the big father of you and all of yours. Today it's the same thing. It's astonishing that the only country I think that still uses this to an extreme is the US with its Presidents. They kind of deify them with all their ritual propaganda. Of course it's all stage-managed by professionals when they're all running for candidacy, and all of the symbols come out, the flags, the banners, the speeches with familiar phrases that have been used for hundreds of years. They put them over again and the people really do get tears in their eyes and all the rest of it because they've had incredible indoctrination into this kind of reality to do with their country.

You can also give that country another sort of cover, or total makeover. It clouds the people from seeing who really runs their country. They still think it's the same old way and they are taught to believe it's still the same old way, with representation and so on. Of course they try to keep all the lobbyists and the moneychangers out of it, but that's what's really inside government, all around government in fact. And the whole thing runs on this thing called money, and lobbying and contracts because the biggest honey pot in the country, in any country, is from the tax revenue that the government brings in. That's the big, big honey pot and federal contracts are worth billions and billions and trillions of dollars sometimes.

We live in a fake, make-believe system. Once again, they even muddy the waters further by making you think there is a right and a left to it all, with conservatives holding on to something that's been or has passed. The ones who are progressive, so-called progressive – I love the term that they use, progressive... they never tell you, progressing towards what? Bringing you all of the do-as-you-want type of thing, more freedom, but really, is it more freedom at all? Or more debasement? The more freedom we are given, if we do follow the left, you end up with a soviet type system and yes, you can have plenty of sex and all the rest of it and the state will take care of all of the fallout from that for you, for free maybe, but what's the fallout on the family? Of course you have to go into the family unit to find out they don't want the family unit anymore, and neither do the right wing either. Many of the right wing actually have talked about it and they are all for this progressive new society they see coming in. 'Coming into view' is one of the terms they use quite often, and 'the hour,' 'the hour of the time,' etc; these are terms that came from Freemasonry. At one time rebellions were started with the speeches wherever they used 'this is the hour.' Literally, that was the Masonic codeword for starting off rebellions.

Here we are today and we've been turned upside down since about 1950 I'd say, actually beforehand if you take all the changes, but they really went on a roll from the 1950s onwards. A lot of it was actually accepted by Presidents who signed agreements with various far left groups that left of the soviet areas of combat and came over to Britain, America, France and elsewhere to spread their doctrines of, really, the Trotskyist methods of the perfect society. Again, using constant revolution; that's what you are in today with wars on this, wars on that, wars on terror, wars on poverty, war on YOU in total information network. It's ongoing revolution where they believe they can speed up the evolution of society. So why wait for things to come up with a new thesis? Why not create the thesis, and control them, and speed them up to the synthesis, to start

off the new thesis, and progress, progress, progress, etc. But it's guided progression and that's what most folk don't realize. It is guided progression.

Guys were talking about this back in the 1930s and publishing books about it. Guys who belonged to the big organizations of the world already, at that time, like the Huxley's and like the Russell's and many others from the Frankfort School who joined them of course, and the Macy Group, and the Vienna School and college as well, as they call themselves, were all in on the act. Presidents in the US gave them permission to set up in the US and help guide the system. Bernays was in on the act too, the father of consumerism. He wasn't just the father of consumerism; he was the father of mass behavioral psychology. And the fact that he believed in the fact you could make the people do anything and believe anything and ultimately, obviously, alter their behavior to be any which way you wanted it to go. That's what you're in today.

It's astonishing how, initially when people... See, people don't like having their behavior changed. They don't like having their cultures change. That's normal. Initially there's always outcries from people; they grumble when they get hit with something that seems absurd to them and goes against the grain, like new kinds of sexuality and stuff like that. They always think, and quite rightly so, the present rules exist to protect us. And these did work in local areas, and large areas, and national areas. Sure as fate of course, once they start to break all the rules, destroy the families, redefine families, and push promiscuity, the sky is the limit to where it's all going to go. They've had so much child molestations in the last, I'd say, 40 years speeding up like crazy to the present time, that most folk don't complain now; it's common fare. So once you're past the initial phase of being absolutely disgusted and indignant about it all, you start to accept the new system coming in. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the use of psychology. It's surprising too that they brought different anthropologists in to the big associations that they formed in America, Britain and elsewhere, all working together, and connected to each other of course because they planned to change all of society at the same time. That's why they worked so hard to bring in a European Union. Of course, the Council on Foreign Relations is right in on it; they are part of it, a big part of it. The funding comes from the big foundations. And a lot of funding today actually comes from tax money as well, because they've managed to become kind of legitimate and out in the open, and you dish out your cash to them in order for them to find ways to brainwash you and accept the next part of the regime, as it upgrades itself. All planned, as I say.

We are not stumbling down through time, just dealing with crisis after crisis that come out of the blue. It didn't used to be like this. We didn't used to have crisis after crisis, believe it or not, for those who can't remember. This is perpetual war, they call it, perpetual war upon the public to keep you off guard at all times. I was reading an article today from one of the big psychological associations that works for the British government. They were going through this technique in fact and how they must always, always try and get the public consent. They use basic animalistic behavior, punishment and reward and all of that kind of stuff, to achieve consent from the public, including giving up all their rights; that was mentioned. They said that people will always give up something in return for something; that's how they work basically. No different if you are trading one item for another item, you want a fair trade. Really, that psychology still works right down to government level and government and the people. The people, if they think they are going to get something for nothing, actually, will give up an awful, awful lot, believe it or not. It's like the same people you will see at the doors, when the sales open in the stores, and they end up stampeding in and crushing each other. That's pretty representative of a lot of the general public out there, something for nothing.

They also want you to be afraid because fear draws you in to get protection from Big Brother, something the ancients knew as well. Kings were apt to do this kind of stuff. They would start rumors that there was going to be an invasion and the King will protect you, but it's going to cost, they'll have to rearm the men and all the rest of it. And 90% of the cash that he got in in taxes, the extra cash would go to his luxury yacht or something. However, that's how it really has always worked. You must get consent of the governed, no matter what the governing class is doing to you.

Today I was reading, and I saw too – it's a very short video so I managed to get it downloaded on the satellite, believe it or not; what a miracle that was, even though they claim it's high speed. It was about a banker, a guy portraying a banker. It's quite an interesting little sort of rhyme that he goes through, and a

little poem that he goes through about being a banker and how he views the general public.
The Banker -
The Banker Aires His Views On The Right Of The Elite To Control Everyones Lives.
Performed By Mike Daviot / Written, Directed and Produced By: Craig-James Moncur.
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=peX4dBEF0Vg

The Banker

Hello, my name is Montague William 3rd
And what I will tell you may well sound absurd
But the less who believe it the better for me
For you see I'm in Banking and big industry

For many a year we have controlled your lives
While you all just struggle and suffer in strife
We created the things that you don't really need
Your sports cars and Fashions and Plasma TV's

I remember it clearly how all this begun
Family secrets from Father to Son
Inherited knowledge that gives me the edge
While you peasants, people lie sleeping at night in your beds

We control the money that controls your lives
Whilst you worship false idols and wouldn't think twice
Of selling your souls for a place in the sun
These things that won't matter when your time is done

But as long as they're there to control the masses
I just sit back and consider my assets
Safe in the knowledge that I have it all
While you common people are losing your jobs

You see I just hold you in utter contempt
But the smile on my face well it makes me exempt
For I have the weapon of global TV
Which gives us connection and invites empathy

You would really believe that we look out for you
While we Bankers and Brokers are only a few
But if you saw that then you'd take back the power
Hence daily terrors to make you all cower

The Panics the crashes the wars and the illness
That keep you from finding your Spiritual Wholeness
We rig the game and we buy out both sides
To keep you enslaved in your pitiful lives

So go out and work as your body clock fades
And when it's all over a few years from the grave
You'll look back on all this and just then you'll see
That your life was nothing, a mere fantasy

There are very few things that we don't now control
To have Lawyers and Police Force was always a goal
Doing our bidding as you march on the street

But they never realise they're only just sheep

For real power resides in the hands of a few
You voted for parties what more could you do
But what you don't know is they're one and the same
Old Gordon has passed good old David the reigns

And you'll follow the leader who was put there by you
But your blood it runs red while our blood runs blue
But you simply don't see its all part of the game
Another distraction like money and fame

Get ready for wars in the name of the free
Vaccinations for illness that will never be
The assault on your children's impressionable minds
And a micro chipped world, you'll put up no fight

Information suppression will keep you in toe
Depopulation of peasants was always our goal
But eugenics was not what we hoped it would be
Oh yes it was us that funded Nazis!

But as long as we own all the media too
What's really happening does not concern you
So just go on watching your plasma TV
And the world will be run by the ones you can't see

Written By Craig-James Moncur
16/10/2009

Because regardless of the times or the ages in which we live and what's happening, the banker's always up there in control, never loses out on anything. He talks about keeping you all in chaos and then offering the solutions and so on, the same kind of idea. We are so easily managed it's disgusting. It really is disgusting how easy society is managed. It really is.

Here's an article here about the Federal Reserve, the ones who plundered us of course, and they rape us. I say now they're coming after your shirts too because we've nothing much left to give them. They've taken the mortgage system into the hole, as it was designed to go as well. Really, it's because all the small businesses that were in America have gone. They were put under by the big Wal-Mart's and all the big chain stores, and all the companies that have stuff imported from China. That was all discussed. It was known it would happen before they even signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT) through the World Trade Organization. They knew where they were going to bring America, back then. All of that was going to be the fallout of it, massive unemployment as well.

Federal Reserve reveals trillions dished out to world banks to aid financial crisis... (Alan: These are banks all over the planet.)
including $1.5trillion to British banks
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd December 2010

The Federal Reserve has revealed details of the trillions of dollars it gave in emergency aid to U.S. and foreign banks during the financial crisis.

New documents show it paid out a staggering $1.5trillion (almost £1trillion) to British banks - over a third of the total money lent - in an effort to prop up the financial sector.

The Fed dished out $2.2trillion to banking giant Citigroup, $2.1trillion to Merrill Lynch and $2trillion to Morgan Stanley.

In addition, payments have also be made to Bear Stearns ($960billion), Bank of America ($887billion), Goldman Sachs ($615billion), JPMorgan Chase ($178billion) and Wells Fargo ($154billion). (A: It's not bad, that, eh? I mean, getting these GIFTS... getting these gifts to you. They just give them to you, just here you are, have this, no strings attached.)

Lending: The U.S. Federal Reserve lent some $3.3trillion to financial institutions - and over $1trillion, or £640million, to British banks

Banks earned $14billion from July through to September this year, showing that the green shoots are definitely showing.

Large non-banking U.S. companies which borrowed from the Federal Reserve included General Electric, who used a total of more than $16billion, Harley-Davidson $2.3billion and a group of independent Caterpillar dealers $733million. (A: These companies, General Electric and Caterpillar, are part of the military as well; that's part of the Military-Industrial Complex so naturally they take care of their own. That's the music coming in again so I'll be back after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish that last article, it says...

'The system basically failed because banks stopped lending to each other,' said Paul Miller, a banking analyst at FBR Capital Markets.

What a con. And they get rewarded for it. And no one changes the system. Because why? Because you see, it's important we still keep working for this thing called money, for a while yet, at least until we get our credit system in and the government, with its private/public partnership deal, will have banks just issue you credits. It's pretty well that at the moment. It's all debt money isn't it? And everyone is living on credit. There is a caller there from Ontario. It's Clint. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Yep, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. We know from you, from letting us know about all these authors, the psychology they have been imposing on us for the past century or so, the scientific psychology. I think there is a way we need to reverse this. I sent you an email with regards to the common land, that a friend of mine mentioned to me about and I had no idea of it. We know there are common rights and common law, but there's common land I think we need to use to try to get back and deprogramming society in a way of planting seeds, as the saying goes. We need to plant seeds for growth of foods that are natural so we can combat the food that they are using to kill us with. We need to change because, as you say and as everybody knows, this plan that is going on right now, literally, it's going to kill us all and if we don't come out of this then there is no point to go on. So the idea that he's throwing at me and he and myself have been talking about it, is we've got to find where we can get this common land. It's in every town apparently; I don't know if you know yourself where we can find out...

Alan: I've watched this for 20 years, this common land idea.

Clint: ...where can we get it?

Alan: I tell you, to be honest with you. See, the guys who run the system aren't going to let you get it. That's the key. You are not living in a system where it's like a chess game and you do this and they do that. It's not like that at all. These guys have cleared the board, and been right across the board already, and the public haven't realized it. They have turned everything upside down. They have the use of force, and that's takes care of all. You can stand there with banners; they don't care. Just like they shoved the Indians into reservations, they are going to do the same of course with everyone else. They just simply call them habitat areas. It's a reservation; that's all it is. They have their plans. It's a world plan too. I understand the whole thing about fee simples and so on and all the different ways they used to own titles to the land, but that's been long, long gone, long gone. What they have done is, they have always had in the background the real law of the land where everything in the Commonwealth, for instance, is owned by the Queen. Under 4 inches of topsoil everything is hers.

Clint: Yeah, the Crown land.

Alan: That's the Crown land. That's never changed, and that supersedes all other laws that come afterwards.

Clint: I've seen her on an article here, that since the 19th century a lot of the wealthy have been eating up the Crown land, like it's been given back to them, so they have taken it away from them. But the point is though, if we can somehow find this Crown land and use it in a way... We can kind of like use it as a system where we can grow food and then donate it to local charities and food banks in towns, and just get a way of getting the community involved with growing natural food.

Alan: I tell you what's going to happen if you do that. You are falling right into communitarianism, which is what they want you to do.

Clint: But I want to use it as a way of letting the people know of the plan of Agenda 21 and whatnot and the aspartame and the foods and stuff like that. Because as we know, there is a big health movement right now for a healthy lifestyle, and there is an organic movement. But a lot of these people that are into this, they don't realize that a lot of this stuff comes from China still and whatnot and it's not as organic as they think. So this way we can kind of, you know, plant the seeds to feed their minds, as my friend would say. It's kind of like a way to fight it stealth-like, to fight this plan. As I said to you before, it seems like I'm lost and I'm...

Alan: No. I've watched people for years and years come to the same... I've watched every way that they have tried to get out of the trap. What you are going through is something that people have been doing for an awful, awful long time trying, and it doesn't work because this system doesn't play fair. They have an agenda. They will not change their agenda for anyone. They have the power of law. They've got the power of force, ultimately. They've got their own little ideas of communitarianism, where they'll appoint people in charge of growing the food for their little area, etc. Ultimately they don't want anyone on the land who does not work for the big agri-food businesses. The United Nations said the same thing, from the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They said, farming is too important to be left to farmers. What she meant was small farmers. The idea is eventually that the world body will be in control of all the world's produce of food because you see, the world that you are going into isn't one where you get free choices to do this or that, or to grow your food. The world you are going into, and it's already planned and underway and a good part is instituted already, is that the big agri-food businesses and the CEOs will have total control over your entire life, your health, whether you live or die, or whether you'll even get born, if they need you. That's unfortunately where you ARE at this stage. But I understand where you are because I've seen so many folk over many years go into the same alleyway, and it is an alleyway. It's natural, rational thinking, until you realize that this system is much, much bigger and it's not agreeable to having people come up and question it or try alternate things. It's totalitarian in structure. They won't change because someone wants to go off and grow natural food, or grab a fee simple title to the land, or whatever. It just won't work. I've watched people go under many, many times before trying this. But I understand where you are coming from.

Clint: I mentioned that to him too. I said if we were to do this I can see where they would let you have the land but then they would come down with something like, you know what, you are going to have to use our seeds, which are given to us from Monsanto. You know what I mean?

Alan: Well they do that but they are also bringing in a new system, it isn't just carbon taxes that you are getting. You are going to have nutrient taxes. Nutrient taxes are the same as carbon taxes only it's on the amount of pollution you cause by the various chemicals that you use on the land, etc, etc, even in organic, even fertilizers. You are going to have to pay incredible fines for that, except for the big agri-food businesses because they're exempt from all of that kind of stuff.

Clint: I just... I can't... I just can't really, like tuck my tail between my legs here and give up. Actually my friend was kind of mad at me because of the last call. He said I kind of sounded like I was giving up and he's been so respectful.

Alan: The best thing you can do right now is to try to grab a bit of land for yourself while you can still own it or at least... You know you don't own it, as you know if you go in to buy land, and Canada's been like this for years. I had an argument with a lawyer about it when I noticed that when you buy a piece of property,

regardless of the property, they don't have 'owner' on the title anymore, they have 'tenant'. That means you're a tenant; you're not an owner. Even though you're going to pay up the cash for all that, you're never an owner. I said to him, I come from Europe, I understand the difference between tenant and owner. He gave me that little smile, as he wore his Saturnalian gown of course, he was just in from a court somewhere. I do know that the lawyers are part of it; they are exempt from that actually. They get ownership of land. That's why they go along with it in Canada.

Clint: The lawyers are the bad ones. But from experience then, you don't know yourself then if there is still available common land here in Ontario? That could be...

Alan: Right now... Do a search on Canada Federal government and national parks. You'd be astonished at the millions of acres they've been adding every year to their own Crown Corporation and taking land off.

Clint: I went to Ontario's web site for agriculture and I tried to punch in common land and whatnot. I just can't absolutely find it anywhere.

Alan: No. It's gone now. Actually the common land has been taken off people for hundreds of years, even in the feudal system, that was supposedly left but never really did. The common land was an agreement with nature itself basically, that you need food to eat and if you've got feudal overlords you must have common land on which to graze your animals and to plant your own vegetables. Eventually the people even in England were living in the rugged, rockiest places, at least for the common land, and eating terrible withered vegetables they could hardly grow, until that was done away with all together under regulations. Mainly during wartime situations, World War I and World War II, and they basically took the last of the common land off of the public. They instituted a law recently too, last year, I read it on the air, where you couldn't gather the fallen wood from the boughs, in Crown land anymore in Britain – it'll be the same in Canada shortly – for your firewood. That was something that had been there since the Domesday Book and the Magna Carta. Now you get fined if you're caught picking up dead branches to warm yourself at home.

Clint: Yeah. There will be a tax for everything, like that exactly.

Alan: That's where it's going. There is no doubt. These guys sat together a long time ago and said if we institute this, this and this, how will the public react? And they go through every scenario in advance, of different types of groups that will form, how they'll try to get round the laws, the regulations, and they find ways to block that from happening. They've had nothing to do for the last 100 years except have think tanks working on all this kind of stuff.

Clint: And personally, I can see how far the effect has been done to society. But I don't want to accept the fact that there is no way that we can reverse this psychology on people. There has got to be a way, Alan.

Alan: You understand, the people have already changed in their psychology. They don't know it though. They don't know it. At one time they had more common values. It was the common values that gave them survival capabilities together and collectively. Well that's been destroyed and replaced with new values, from the State itself. They also put default positions in them if they think of something. They got this from religion, by the way; I have to say that too. It's not whacking religion either; it's just a fact. They set default positions in people. When you thought of something, oh, that could be a sin, and you went back to default so you didn't continue the thought any further. Well they use this in psychology. Wherever you see something that's wrong, you get set to default – if it makes you uncomfortable or whatever and you know it's just bad for society, they go back to default. That's what you are seeing in people when you are trying to explain what's happening to them, and they get that sudden blank stare and they get rather nervous and want to turn away. They've been set to default. This stuff actually works on them all. They're all watching the same televisions. They're all talking about the same topics because they're given out by the media.

Clint: The blackberries that they are punching in; their iPods.

Alan: They are trained, yeah. So what you have to do, and what you can do right now, is only what you can do, is to grab a bit of land while you can still get it and work on your own. I have known various folk that have tried it in the past and I'll tell you, you have more problems with the people coming IN to live and help

out than it would be by doing it yourself... because they cannot get along anymore. Then you get group dynamics coming in, and then someone wants to be a new leader, etc, etc. That's all part of the new system as well.

Clint: Okay. I'll try and look into that common land thing. I'll try to look into it more but I just don't want to give up. I think...

Alan: Well, if you can just grown food for yourself or your family or people you know to start with, that's good enough because at least you'll have better stuff than the rubbish they are selling in the stores.

Clint: Exactly and what I was saying too, with my friend, is this way we can donate it to the local food banks and then somehow, with the local papers and all that, it might make news so to speak... oh, look at these nice guys in the town, they are donating food. In that way, like I was saying earlier, we can plant seeds to these people and say, well you know what? I'm growing this food naturally because I've been doing research over the years and I am noticing all the poisons they are putting in our food so I just thought I would do good for myself and my fellow man and started growing food naturally. And just try to attack them that way. You know what I mean? And maybe that might plant the seed in the mind of the person to say, what's this guy talking about, what does he mean, poison in the food? And they might look at it themselves. Because to continue on with the conspiracy part of it, that's getting us nowhere. You talk about 9/11 or...

Alan: There is no conspiracy. It's only a conspiracy for those who are dead to the world and...

Clint: Who are programmed to think that's what it is.

Alan: Everything else is out in the open today, where they are going. Every day there are laws passed and agreements in the global society passed and we're told where we're going. We see where we're going. We see it all around us. So there is no conspiracy anymore. It's out in the open.

Clint: It's fact. It's fact. Exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Good luck and just grab a piece of land and at least do it for yourself, if you can, while you can do it.

Clint: Maybe I can send you some tomatoes or something.

Alan: That's right, stuff that isn't irradiated too.

Clint: Yeah. That's true. Okay. Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now.

That's the problem today too. I mean, I've been watching the stuff in the States and they're irradiating all the vegetables before they're sold, and that will become ultimate law in Canada and elsewhere. You couldn't give stuff away eventually. A bill that they passed in the States recently in fact, has a lot of that in it, that eventually you won't be able to give stuff to anybody, definitely not sell it, but definitely give it away either, if you look at all the clauses in it. Control over food and water is VITAL here. That's why the biggest foundations right now are buying up the world's water supply. If you control the water you control life on the planet. All life on the planet. This is war, standard war tactics; you go for food and water, shelter, clothing. Then if you're in control of that, everyone is at your mercy. That's what's happening.

People should try at least to grown their own stuff while they can do it, at the moment, and especially keep their own seed for goodness sake, because the stuff, the poisons that are coming down from Monsanto and others are definitely having the desired effect that they're meant to do. Cancer is skyrocketing with all kinds of cancers that even the surgeons can't give names to because they're so different, unusual. They're cropping up all the time. They know what's causing it. Of course they do... at the higher levels. It's called depopulation. Not all at once, just more at a time, more this year than last year and so on. That's how it goes. No one really notices it so much then.

Interesting little tidbit that came across the news too, was that the TSA, those big blobby guys that are pro-carbohydrate positive, proactive, that you see bouncing folk around in airports, they get recruited; their biggest advertising campaign, for those pinheads, comes from pizza boxes. Delivered pizza... no kidding. Here is an article...

TSA recruits on pizza boxes
justjobs.com / by Vanessa Bostwick on November 24, 2010

The Transportation Security Administration seems to be all about experimentation these days: trying out new security measures including controversial pat-downs and screening methods, and now advertising for jobs on pizza boxes.

The Washington Post reports this week that the TSA is broadening their recruiting horizons by using the boxes as a new way to market to prospective candidates. (A: So they don't want intelligent people. They want the guys that are sitting munching away there and swigging their beer and watching sports. And they find it hard to get out their seat because they are stuck in it... generally wedged into the sides. That's the kind of guys that they bring in for the TSA. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put a link up on...

How Nutrient Trading Could Help Restore the Chesapeake Bay
Cy Jones, Evan Branosky, Mindy Selman, Michelle Perez / wri.org / Working Paper: February, 2010

So nutrient trading is being pushed from big organizations, big foundations out there, again, all associated with this world government idea. This particular one comes from the WRI, a working paper, who is doing research on this to bring it forth to the public. That's how they do things. They do it in working papers and then present it to the governments and so on. It says it will bring economic benefits and all the rest of it...

This working paper describes the rationale for nutrient trading in the Chesapeake Bay region and estimates the economic benefits, including potential benefits to the agriculture, wastewater, and stormwater sectors.

But they want to really tax you on what they claim will be waste. They'll work it through computers just like the CO2 idea, so much in, so much out, etc, etc. In other words, heavy taxation is all it is, on basically nutrient trading. Quite a great idea. I don't know what the next one will be. They've got gas trading. They've got all of these kinds of things trading. Who knows what it will be. It might be feces trading for all I know, and I'm not kidding about that either. It could be too. Nutrient trading is up there with basically the CO2 and all the rest of it, and the global warming.

I'll also put up this particular article on one of the biggest organizations in the States, based in New York. It's a university. It's now called The New School. It was started off by the Fabian Society. It's part of the CFR of course, for world government. It gives you a part of the history of it. It says here...

The New School
wikipedia.org

(A: A lot of them were exiled, and in America, because they were basically communists. It doesn't use the term here but it says...)

University in Exile
The University in Exile was founded in 1933 as a graduate division of the New School for Social Research to be a haven for Neo-Marxist scholars from the Frankfurt School who had been dismissed from teaching positions by the Italian fascists or had to flee Nazi Germany. (A: It was because they all had a lot in common and they were all communists as well. It's interesting to see that in Nazi Germany you had National Socialism fighting International Socialism, and it was one and the same thing, but the Internationalists had a bigger plan than just keeping it fairly local.) The University in Exile was initially funded by Hiram Halle and the Rockefeller Foundation. (A: Oh, no wonder, eh. I've told you, the foundations run your world. They are the parallel government collectively.) It was later renamed the "Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science",

and bore this name until changing to its present one in 2005. (A: It's interesting to see all the characters that went through here.) Notable scholars associated with the University in Exile include psychologists Erich Fromm, Max Wertheimer and Aron Gurwitsch, political philosophers Hannah Arendt and Leo Strauss, and philosopher Hans Jonas.

Leo Strauss, he taught the last bunch who really ran the government when Bush was the front man. He was an adamant supporter of perpetual war, for instance, and so on, and the Frankfort School, etc, etc, etc. Interesting link to peruse for those who've got the patience to do it. They're into drama and all the rest of it, acting, etc, Hollywood, big hand in Hollywood and what Hollywood would turn out to alter your behavior by showing you various movies, and it certainly has been awfully effective. The culture creators and the culture creating departments are essential for altering YOU so that you will be altered to go into the new big society, as it's called. Quite the world we live in. It's nothing like it's portrayed by the general media though, eh? Nothing at all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Plundered and Pillaged by Banksters--Coming for Our Rags Next

The Banker

TSA Advertises for Recruits on Pizza Boxes

First Carbon, now Nutrient Trading

The New School

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 8, 2010 (#722)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2010:
Perception Deception:
"The Wise Men, The Guardians, Fully in Control
Of All the World's Nations, Are After the Soul,
That Factor in Equation which Causes Them Fright,
Where Men in Past Ages Stood Up to Fight
Against Obvious Tyranny, Stealing of Wealth,
Wise Men Turned to Science to Rob by Stealth,
Altering Perceptions of Downright Fraud,
Elevating Science to the Level of God,
Yes, Training by Experts Tore Survival Asunder,
With Carbon and Nutrient Taxes They Plunder,
Folk's Pensions Robbed, They'll Never Retire,
Life's Now so Ridiculous, It's Hard to Satire"
© Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 8, 2010. I always suggest newcomers go into my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there, the official sites I have. You can download audios to your heart's content, which are for free of course. I try and give you shortcuts to the big picture of this big ILLUSION that you live in, which you are taught to believe is reality. I show you how it's done and the big organizations behind it, how we got here and where it's all supposed to go. I don't think they have been set back in any of the big agendas; I think they are right on target. They're on a move now, a big, big move as they train the world's population into a whole new cultural way of living, a whole new society, basically back to a feudal system of masters and slaves really. Only they won't call you slaves; they'll call you citizens or something, to keep you all happy. But it's really their works that you watch. You know them by their works; that's a very good little quote. You always know what they do by watching them, not by what they say. So help yourself to the audios. Remember all of those sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site have transcripts as well, in English to download if you want to print them up and read them, pass them to your friends, as well as the audios. You can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the

cuttingthroughthematrix.com site. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. If you want to keep me going you can buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate. Believe you me, donations are also appreciated; there are not enough that come in. That's what keeps me going. I don't sell anything else. I don't bring on advertisers to sell various products to you. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the air time – they broadcast this show. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So help me out with mine. You can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. My books are written differently from other books. I don't bother giving a waste of time with 'his' stories, the official stories of things, and that's all history is. I give you the techniques behind the management of populations and the con men, really, the high priests who manage your affairs and your world for you.

You have to understand that sciences have been at work for an awful long time. The first major science that really gave power to any group was the science of understanding human behavior, mass human behavior, simply by studying the populations. It goes all the way back to Sumer and before that in fact. You get hints of that reading the old stories from Sumer. Those who lived up in the caves, who were actually the deviants that were kicked into there, they were the prisoners you might say, rather than kill them they eventually put them into these caves and they studied the populations down below. They were well fed, nothing else to do except see how they lived. That's how you study human behavior. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about management of vast populations. Ancient arts, ancient techniques, and how people who used to live in caves at one time, above the populations, they were stuck in there initially because they were criminals really. Unfortunately folk didn't kill them off; they fed them and they became a brotherhood and they studied the populations down below, all their habits, traits and how they would meet up and eventually marry and have children, all these kinds of things. These became sciences. Of course, later on they came down and since they basically were the only ones watching the seasons and so on, they taught them how to plant and grow and when to do it. They got important and then became really the high priests in ancient times.

This knowledge was never lost. It was always passed down through the ages because every King and Queen of even the ancient world used it. It was essential to know these techniques. You find the same thing in the Pharaonic writings as well, where Pharaohs were taught, at an early age, the art of controlling and managing the population, what made them tick. Of course it was quite easy in those days too. You kept them rather simple and gave them a very basic religion, generally a religion where you'd have a big eye or something staring at you all the time, mainly in your head – because you imagined it. This 'all-seeing-eye' would see you wherever you went, so you wouldn't run off. You'd stay as a slave because the big God would know. These techniques worked very well on the people.

Today of course, into this new scientific way of control, as they have destroyed and demolished religions – and it was an organized affair too, to do so. 500 years of war to abolish the religions as they stand, to take over, to bring in what they call the proper society, the society that's run by logic and reason and science. Of course it's very profitable for those at the top who sometimes call themselves the 'guardians', from Plato's Republic. The guardian class, the ones who believe they've got better genes and the proof of it is self-evident, they claim, because they own pretty well everything in the world, all the natural resources. What they don't own they are going after by laws now and getting it given to them, by countries.

I want to touch on that tonight because I mentioned a night or two ago about the carbon taxes and how you are going to pay for every breath that you take and every thing that you purchase. You will pay, supposedly, for these mathematical equations they work out on how much energy it cost to produce that item and how much carbon it gave off in the production. I'm not kidding you; this is where it's all going. We saw the cons with Al Gore and all these boys as they set up these world trading banks for carbon. Of course it also goes through the Rothschilds private bank in Switzerland. That's the one that's set up for ALL carbon trading for the whole planet. We know that Europe and other countries are already trading in this stuff because they give it out free to the big corporations; they gave out free credits to start it all off and they are making money off the credits. They haven't paid a penny on anything but they are making money and profit off it. They can make money off anything, these guys. You can't keep up with their brains because they are designed to see where profit can be made from the most incredible situations. It's not really human, as far as I'm concerned; there is something wrong with these characters. Wrong and right at the same time. They ARE the perfect Darwinian example of survival of the fittest, the top predators.

They haven't stopped at that, you see, because this agenda never stops. These guys have their tentacles into everything. I mentioned the nutrient trading – I just touched on it – and where that's going. I'll put this link up again on...

How Nutrient Trading Could Help Restore the Chesapeake Bay
wri.org / Cy Jones, Evan Branosky, Mindy Selman, Michelle Perez
Working Paper: February, 2010

(Alan: It's put forth by the World Resources Institute. So, you've got an institute, another private foundation, for the world resources... something that they set out to get in the days of Cecil Rhodes. That's what he went over to Africa for, was to grab the resources of gold and diamonds. Of course they became, eventually, joined with the Milner Group, who were the bankers, and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is also the Council on Foreign Relations. It says here...)

The largest estuary in the United States, the Chesapeake Bay is a vital economic, cultural, and ecological resource for the region and the nation. Excess runoff and discharges of nutrients—particularly nitrogen and phosphorus—from farms, pavement, wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs), and other sources have placed the bay on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) List of Impaired Waters. (A: So they get the EPA, you see, in the US to first classify something as an impaired water and they go in with their nutrient trading schemes and make the farmers and everybody else pay for it, and they take the profit. They take it all, the profit of course, massive profit for producing NOTHING. What a wonderful business, eh.)

The proposed "Chesapeake Clean Water and Ecosystem Restoration Act of 2009" (H.R. 3852/S. 1816) would provide significant new resources and new approaches to help restore the bay. Nutrient trading is one such approach. In a nutrient trading market, sources that reduce their nutrient runoff or discharges below target levels can sell their surplus reductions or "credits" to other sources. (A: It's exactly the same as the carbon credit scheme, or scam.) This approach allows those that can reduce nutrients at low cost to sell credits to those facing higher-cost nutrient reduction options. (A: Now, they're going to do this across the whole planet. They have already got their fingers in all the other countries as well.)

The bill would establish a baywide nutrient trading market for the Chesapeake Bay watershed, allowing credits to be exchanged across state lines and among the watershed's nine major river basins. A baywide nutrient trading market would build on the existing and pending state-level nutrient trading programs in Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia. (A: See, they've got it sewn up already.) A baywide nutrient trading market could help states and sectors more cost-effectively achieve courtordered nutrient pollution limits (A: There you go, courts are in it again, the law...) called Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) that are being developed by the EPA. (A: Who does the EPA work for? Oh, guess... It's not who you think they work for. It's not for you. It's for these guys.) These TMDLs will set limits on nutrient loads to the bay and its tributaries for the agricultural, wastewater, municipal stormwater, and other sectors. (A: So you're all going to get hit with these too, nutrient trading schemes, or scams, along with the carbon scams. So it's going on and on and on.)

As I say, it's from the World Resources Institute, which is kind of interesting really because when you go into the World Resources Institute, again, a private, non-profit... a non-profit organization, believe it or not. Then you look at the list of the board of directors, you've even got Theodore Roosevelt IV on here. No kidding. He's the...

wri.org
WRI Board of Directors

Theodore Roosevelt IV
Managing Director, Barclays Capital, United States (A: You know, the big Barclays banks.)
Theodore Roosevelt IV is Managing Director at Barclays Capital. Prior to that, he was Managing Director at Lehman Brothers and a member of the Firm's senior client coverage group, which oversaw the Firm's client and customer relationships. He joined Lehman in 1972 as a general banker in domestic corporate finance.

(A: Then it goes through his history and so on and how he managed to get in with all the other boys on

here. Al Gore is on here as well. Al Gore, eh. I mean who would have guessed it. It's really astonishing all these names. I'll put these links up for you to peruse, and throw darts at and stuff like that. It says...)

James A. Harmon (Chairman of the Board) Chairman, Harmon & Co., LLC; former President of the Export-Import Bank, United States

Harriet (Hattie) Babbitt (Vice Chair) Former U.S. Ambassador to the Organization of American States, United States

William D. Ruckelshaus (Chairman Emeritus) Strategic Director, Madrona Venture Group; former Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, United States

Alice (Tish) F. Emerson (Vice-Chair Emeritus) President Emerita, Wheaton College, United States

Roberto Artavia President of VIVA Trust, Costa Rica

Frances Beinecke President, Natural Resources Defense Council, United States

Afsaneh Beschloss President and CEO, The Rock Creek Group, United States

Fernando Henrique Cardoso Former President of Brazil; currently Professor-at-Large at the Thomas J. Watson Jr. Institute for International Studies at Brown University, United States

Robin Chase Co-Founder & Former CEO, Zipcar; CEO, GoLoco.org, United States

Tiffany Clay Student, Harvard Business School, United States

Leslie Dach Executive Vice President, Corporate Affairs and Government Relations, Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., United States

Daniel L Doctoroff President of Bloomberg, LP, United States

Jamshyd N. Godrej Chairman and Managing Director, Godrej & Boyce Mfg Co. Ltd., India

(A: And then Al Gore comes. There's Al Gore right there. My goodness... Al Gore has got his finger in every pie where they are going to rake in billions and trillions of dollars, for punishing the public for living. Amazing eh? It's astonishing.

Al Gore
Chairman of Generation Investment Management, London; and former Vice President of the United States, United States

Look down at this whole bunch here, of this non-profit charitable organization that will set themself up as the guardians of the world's resources, while they profit off it through their banking system. Quite something else isn't it? Quite something, but not to be unexpected if you follow this agenda and you follow the history of this agenda down through time. It's quite a long one. Well organized. In fact, it's the only organized organization on the planet to be honest with you. It runs everything.

As we're all getting trained, as you've been trained to get on the net and oh, it's indispensable, you can't go back to paper and pencil and counting and all that kind of stuff. Everyone's accepted that now and a lot of them can't do without it. They've been taught to twitter like the birds, and tweet like the birds, and all that kind of stuff. They come in with The Cloud computing because this is where it's all meant to lead you, into The Cloud. Eventually you won't be able to save anything on a hard disk, because you won't need one. You'll need a screen and your cell phone probably, initially. Eventually it will be the chip. Of course everything is leading you to the chip, ultimately. This says...

Cloud computing 'could save EU economies £645bn' over next five years

Move to cloud-based services could also (A: Then they give you this nonsense of how it's going to...) create 2.4 million jobs, according to report from Centre for Economics and Business Research.
telegraph.co.uk / By Claudine Beaumont, Technology Editor / 07 Dec 2010

The report, written by the Centre for Economics and Business Research and commissioned by data storage and solutions company EMC, reveals that the five biggest economies in the European Union could jointly save £645 billion over the next five years by switching some of their services to the cloud.

This means that instead of building and managing its IT infrastructure on a per-office basis, companies will rent data storage in vast data firms, and invest in computing power and software services accessed via web-enabled devices, rather than stored on individual computer systems.

Now, I told you for years this is where it was going to head to. Of course once they've got all your data stored, and you have to get access to that to pay off a bill or something, this will be used as punishment. They'll deny you access if you've been anti-social, as they call all the new terms that you do when you say, I'm not doing that. You're anti-social. And you'll be punished for it. It's a great way of... See, everything today is Pavlovian. It's simple punishment and reward. That's what everything today is based on, the simplistic behaviorist psychology they are using on everyone. And it works very well with most folk. Just today someone from the east coast in Canada, I think he lives in a pensioner home, said they have to show their ID. Anyone under 30, or might be under 30, has to show their ID, including the pensioners, to buy a bottle of booze at the liquor store. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that a pensioner on the east coast of Canada has to show his ID card each time he goes in to buy something from the liquor store, which is run by the government here. He's obviously not under 30. He did catch on. He emailed me and he said that it's training the public. It's training the public to show ID for everything, and he's quite right. But it's also training the person behind the desk to always ask for ID, with a straight face, you know. You're training both, the clients and the one who is serving you, to do the same thing, that this is normal. One day that server is going to turn nasty if you make a fuss about it and she'll just call the cops. That's how quickly you train people into a new normal. You're causing a problem, you're anti-social. They won't even think through these words or terms or anything, they'll just call the cops on you and be really angry at you, for not complying. You know, just comply... All we ask is you comply. That's what they'll do.

There is a site up too, it's called Progressive Populism for the 21st Century. It's got a very good article on the front page to do with corporate totalitarianism. Because you see, it's the corporate laws that are running the countries now, and most folk aren't sure really what corporations really are. This is how it starts...

Corporate Totalitarianism
open.salon.com / MAY 5, 2010

One should never give away all of the keys to one's House, because one never knows what others are going to do them once they have them. Just as this is true for the individual, it is also true for the nation. For the American nation, the "lock" these keys can open is our hallowed Constitution, and the House they control is none other than our national independence and freedom. (A: Then it goes through how they fought to keep the keys of the house against the Germans and then the Soviets afterwards.)

By playing our cards right, and making the best deals, both within and without, we defeated our enemies and preserved our freedom. The integrity of our House was maintained.

But as we enter a new century, we find that our house has, nonetheless, been looted. We look about us and we see that it has been ransacked. There are no signs of forced entry. Indeed, our house has been entered in the most peaceful of ways, by way of our own keys, keys we have given away to the large corporations and malefactors of great wealth, companies our government allied with and made stronger, through the shared travails and challenges we endured throughout the past century of warfare. (A: That's true. When you're all occupied with these wars and so on, and you're all frightened and doing what you're told, these big corporations are just moving like crazy to gain more territory over you.)

We have been so concerned with the Constitution being overturned by foreign conquerors and foreign agents, that we never stopped to think about what would happen if the strongest and most respected pillars of our community were the ones to execute the coup de grâce. Yet, this is the situation we now face.

Government has been "weakened," and the public domain has shrunk. In its place a power vacuum has emerged, and the corporate nobility has poured forth to fill the gap, replacing the once public protections and guarantees of our Constitution, with private, feudalistic, reciprocal contractual obligations. What would happen if the current trends continued? If the current corporate trajectory of our nation's laws and culture do not change, then what will our country look like? How would the Constitution apply in an epoch with minimal State power?

How democracy would hypothetically function under corporatism
(A: Here is what you've got to know about corporate law...)

1. STATE ACTION---> The Constitution and Bill of Rights only apply to State Action. As such, if a private entity wishes to deprive you of any right, they are allowed to. (A: It's a private entity.) There are exceptions regarding certain provisions and Titles of the Civil Rights Acts, but these exist by way of statute, and could easily be overturned through simple Congressional majorities. Worse, the Court has, for the past 20 years, been showing a tendency to widen this public and private divide. What does it mean for you?

2. PRIVACY---The Constitutional protections individuals enjoy in regard to privacy are not applicable to corporations. Corporations are totally allowed to acquire as much information about individual voters and taxpayers (they call them "consumers") as they wish. Much of the information these companies now hold EXCEEDS BY ONE-HUNDRED-FOLD the information currently possessed by many Intelligence and Security Agencies. (A: Well actually they all work together today, because it's all one organization that runs everything.) EVEN WORSE---Many of these companies have deals with the Federal Government, whereby they provide the Government with the Data they acquire. In so doing, government, which is prevented by the Constitution from directly acquiring said information without Probable Cause, is thereby provided said information through an indirect, collateral relationship with a private entity. All the Constitution does is prevent the Government from Directly Soliciting for/Acquiring it. Nothing prevents them from getting "data/information gifts" from the private sector. As of now, Ruppert Murdoch, owner of FOX NEWS, owns MYSPACE. He says he is doing this for "Consumer Profiling." (A: To profile you, you see.) Some of this information has already been provided to the government under the Patriot Act.

3. FREEDOM OF SPEECH IN THE COMMUNITY--There are now very few town centers, where people congregate and assemble. As such, we don't really have the chance to hear what our fellow citizens think and feel, aside from what the TV and radio (all centrally organized and administered) tell us what they think and feel. The few PUBLIC FORUMS available to us are, generally, increasingly run by corporations. Shopping Malls, Strip malls, Apartment Complexes, Condominium Complexes. They all have prohibitions on "SOLICITING," and "LOITERING," but what this translates into is an end-run around the Constitution, by appeal to private property. The result is that our fellow citizens are less exposed to their community, less exposed to others' speech, and less exposed to the marketplace of ideas. (A: I'll continue with this actually because it's got a lot to do with corporations and how they work and the rights that they have – incredible rights. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about basically your freedoms and rights in regards to the totalitarian system, where now corporations really have the big pull because we're in a public/private partnership now of everything. Of course the politician are all bought off and put in there, in fact, by the big corporations, and the Council on Foreign Relations. It says...

Although "corporate towns" must still provide free speech, condos and apartments are different, and they are now far more common than privately owned homes. (See Marsh v. Alabama for a great example of the dangers a corporate town can pose to free speech---- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsh_v._Alabama). (A: See, once you're in these gated communities and so on, they make the rules. It's a private organization. They can actually oust you and grab your home – most folk don't realize that – if you break the rules.) The result is less speech and less democracy.

(A: Then it goes into Economic Freedom…)

4. ECONOMIC FREEDOM (positive rights) BECAUSE OF YOUR SPEECH---Another sad example of the state of free speech, is freedom of conscience in the workplace. Under the Constitution, and the freedoms afforded to employers under current employment and labor law regimes in existence in most of the 50 states, Employers are perfectly able to fire you if they don't agree with your political beliefs. They are allowed to purchase "CONSUMER INFORMATION REPORTS" which detail what various consumers have purchased with their credit cards, what magazines they subscribe to, what movies they have rented from privately-owned video stores.

(A: …and Freedom of Movement, which is quite interesting…)

5. FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT---> If highways become privatized, what role would the bill of rights have on them, particularly if you had to pay for the use of such highways, and if the party you paid was a private corporation? (A: Well, that's all over the place now isn't it?) Would the private security guards that patrolled said highways be bound by the Bill of Rights, if they are not "State Actors?" (A: …as they call them.) Would Miranda rights and "probable cause" still apply? What if you had to sign a waiver in order to utilize said highway?

6. WAIVER DOCTRINE---> Thomas Jefferson said in the Declaration of Independance that all men are endowed by their Creator with certain "INALIENABLE" rights (inalienable means they can't be taken away, or given away, even if given away voluntarily). (A: It's amazing how these guys foresaw everything too, because they knew their histories very well; incredible education they had.) However, this no longer applies to the Constitution. Prosecutors often make deals with Defendants, requiring them to waive certain rights. When you buy products and sign contracts, you often waive your right to a jury trial, agreeing to adjudicate your dispute in "binding arbitration." As such, even if the Supreme Court found that you still had Constitutional Rights in a certain area, what if you are compelled, by force of economic necessity, to waive these rights? What if you have to waive your miranda rights, and due process rights, in order to drive on a privately-run freeway? What if you have to waive your rights to freedom of speech, and even of religion, in order to live in a certain private apartment building? (A: They also give you another example. I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourselves.) (See also, http://www.lawcollective.org/article.php?id=134, also look at--http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10926923275259282 6-search.html,and this, too-http://www.citizen.org/congress/civjus/arbitration/articles.cfm?ID=7332.)

Really, corporations have the right to do anything they wish because they claim that it's their property, that's their right of property. It's like going into a shopping mall and if you are barred from going in there the cops will come and actually do the job and take you away, if the security guards say so. Private property. Most folk now are living in someone else's property, in the big cities. Of course it's to get worse as they cram us all into the big cities under sustainable development, the millennial project and Agenda 21 from the United Nations. So I hope you understand what's happening.

A well thought out plan. These guys at the top don't just sit by the day and make it up for tomorrow. These guys work 50-100 years down the road. They also look at every possible backlash that the public will have, from different sectors, and they work out too how to handle the backlashes before they move the first piece on the chessboard. It's all done beforehand. All done beforehand.

Now, in Canada they arrest you now in school if you won't take your inoculations. Here is an article. It came out first in The National Post – I'll put the links up for them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Boy didn't want needle, throws tantrum, charged with threatening
Tamsin McMahon / November 25, 2010 / news.nationalpost.com

Police say they take school threats seriously — so seriously they charged a 12-year-old boy who threw a tantrum in his elementary school because he didn't want to take a vaccination needle.

Durham Regional Police said officials from Ross Tilley Public School in Bowmanville, an hour east of Toronto, called them around 12:30 p.m. on Wednesday. The school had been administering vaccinations for hepatitis B

and a boy had become upset at the prospect of a needle. (A: Well, that's still called, by the way, that's still called invasive surgery. I hope you realize you are supposed to give your consent. Anything that's stuck into you and pierces your tissue is invasive surgery.)

While talking to school staff he "threatened to cause damage to the school," (A: This is what they are saying, eh.) police said in a news release. (A: Probably they had locked him in with the door, or something.)

Officers consulted with the Crown attorney's office and charged the boy with threatening, a criminal charge police said was justified: "due to the age of the child and concerns over public safety." (A: See, we've had it folks. They can do with you as they wish. And if you don't comply they'll say you're a danger to the public safety and that's it, you're arrested.)

The boy, who cannot be named under the Youth Criminal Justice Act, made a verbal threat against the school, police spokesman Dave Selby told CTV. (A: Supposing he said he was going to sue them, maybe that was a verbal threat. Wouldn't it? That's all it would take.)

There is another site on the same topic about this boy. I'll put that up too. It says...

CHILD ARRESTED IN CANADA FOR REFUSING VACCINATION
Dec 03, 2010 By Day Star / allvoices.com

The National Post said:

"Officers consulted with the Crown attorney's office and charged the boy with threatening, a criminal charge police said was justified: "due to the age of the child and concerns over public safety."

This may or may not be true; however, at no time did there appear to be any concern for this child's welfare. (A: Not in these days there's not.) There may have been many reasons why the twelve year old did not want to be vaccinated. (A: Well I don't want to be vaccinated.) These range from being afraid of the needle to being worried about the possible side effects. It could be that Hepatitis B is in fact a disease that is mainly transmitted through sexual intercourse or sharing dirty drug needles! (A: Which of course it is. Then it gives you the link on this site...)

For the side effects for more information on the Hep B vaccine please read - Drugs.Com, Side Effects of Hepatitis B vaccine - for the Consumer (A: And the side effects are pretty drastic, really nasty stuff.)

It appears from the report that it is perfectly OK to give this vaccine to the children at school but it is clearly not an option for any child to refuse to have it. Having the police brought into the school sends out the message to the other children (A: And that's VERY important folks; that's the truth here.) that they must not refuse the vaccine. Clearly this child did not want to have the vaccine and was subsequently treated like a criminal/animal as a result.

But is it perfectly OK to force vaccinate a child if that child refuses the vaccine?

Hospitals and schools are supposed to use a law called the Gillick law to establish whether a child is competent enough to decide whether they want/do not want a medical procedure.

When a parent does not want their child to have a vaccine a child has the right to decide that they want the vaccine and overrule their parents wishes by using the Gillick law. A recent document entitled The Royal College of Nursing - Signpost Guide: Nurse-led Immunisation of School Aged Children explains the Gillick law as follows:

"...even if a child is under 16, she or he might be able to give consent to medical treatment providing that they have sufficient understanding of the proposed procedure." (A: Well, what's the proposed procedure? we're going to stick this in you, this mush in you, and inject it into your system. That's the procedure.)

However, a child may also refuse medical treatment even if the treatment is life-saving.

Although the Gillick law originally was approved for use in England it is now used worldwide. (A: I'll give you a link to that as well.)
The following article explains how this law has been applied to cases in Canada:

Chapter 7
CHILDREN, ADOLESCENTS, AND HEALTH CARE
library.athabascau.ca

When children refuse medical treatment: role of government and assessments; a standardized test to assess a child's maturity and understanding would help judges in their Solomonic roles to render more uniform decisions. (Canada)

So there you go. I mean, if any child who's been on the internet and saw how they made this stuff, and the bloody mush that it all comes from – and it is a bloody mush, by the way – should be shaking in their boots... that stuff is getting injected into you. They always have on these things too, and I read them last week, on some of them: They can't guarantee that it won't kill you. They can't guarantee that it will even help you. It's all, we don't know, it might and it might not, and so on. All these legalistic ways out in case anything happens to you. But that's your rights nowadays, if you're a child you must do what the State tells you. You're owned by the State now; that's what they're telling you. You're owned by the State. In the schools too, with their zero tolerance policies, won't take any back-mouthing from any child who stands up for their rights and says no. They won't take that. That's taken as aggression. There's another term for it now – it's in the famous psychiatric book of mental illnesses – if you stand up and talk back. It's ridiculous what we're in. We're into this scientific age now, where we're nothing more, as I say, than Pavlovian dogs being conditioned to be shocked or to be patted on the head, if we're awfully good and do what we're told. THAT'S where we are today. That's really where we are.

Interesting too, how the big agenda said a long, long, long time ago they'd have to destroy all the cultures of Europe and forced immigration was to be a big part of it. Tony Blair's Assistant Prime Minister, whatever you call them over there, wrote an article in the paper a few months back, and I did read it on the air here. He said he was told by Blair that they'd open the floodgates even wider to immigration, to a country already sinking under the weight, I think, of 30-40 years of it. Basically it was from the most diverse cultures, in order to destroy what Blair wanted to destroy and that was the English culture. He said it must never arise again; they must be destroyed forever. Here's an article here...

Revealed: The schools where English is a foreign language for 80% of pupils
By Kate Loveys / dailymail.co.uk / 28th November 2010

Children who speak English as their first language are in a minority in a rapidly growing number of schools, figures reveal.

The surge has been most pronounced in London, where in some boroughs youngsters with a different mother tongue make up nearly 80 per cent of primary pupils.

However it is not confined to the capital. In Birmingham, Bradford and Leicester more than 40 per cent of pupils across all primary schools do not count English as their first language. Nationally, English is a foreign tongue to nearly one in six youngsters in primary schools.

The figures, to be published this week, have almost doubled during the past decade (A: So Blair did his job well, but that's why he was put in, by his masters of course.) and are projected to increase to 23 per cent (A: ...more...) – 830,000 out of 3.5million – by 2018.

There are concerns that the increases will place school finances under strain (A: They already do that because they have to bring in interpreters to teach and so on, and even bring in teachers from other countries who speak English but also speak those national languages from the other countries too.) as a growing number of youngsters require help with English.

But that's what they wanted because they must create a new culture, which will be NOT a mixture of the

cultures. It's to be a brand new culture eventually, and they'll get through the hard times of conflict between different cultures, by the use of force and threats, coercion and fines and all the rest of it. That's on the books. That's how you train the public, in every country. That's how it's done.

Then too, in the US with Christmas coming up, and of course we've had all the massive propaganda for 20 years now, to change the term 'Christmas' to 'holidays' and so on. But there were some holdouts in the US. This one is...

Let's call it the German 'Holiday' Village
By CATHERINE LUCEY / Philadelphia Daily News / philly.com / Nov. 30, 2010

It's that season again, which means that for the third year in a row, the German Christmas Village has set up a cozy collection of wooden booths and tree vendors in Dilworth Plaza on the west side of City Hall.

But a few shoppers noticed something amiss yesterday on the tall metal archways signaling the entrances to the shops. The archways had just one word on top - "Village." (A: So the 'Christmas' part had disappeared. [Alan chuckles.])

Sounds festive, eh?

It turns out that the letters spelling "Christmas" were removed yesterday afternoon from the archways on the north and west sides of the plaza, at the request of Managing Director Richard Negrin. They will be replaced with the word "Holiday." (A: What does holiday mean? 'Happy holiday'... it's like 'how's your wellness? It's the same nonsense, eh?)

City spokesman Mark McDonald said Negrin asked for the change after the city received complaints from workers and residents. (A: Really? Really? Well, they can tell you that anyway can't they? Most folk don't really care.)

It's just furthermore the destruction of the old cultures, which must be done. They said in all their articles and all their books that are published, from the top level, that they'd have to destroy all existing religions, and then bring in the new religion. Remember too, that Gorbachev said in one of his books, we are bringing in a new world religion and it must be based on a form of earth worship. He's talking about sustainability, the greening agenda, and all of that. And of course your carbon taxes, and your nutrient taxes, and all the other taxes, that they'll dream up out of thin air will be added on to it, to make sure you all comply. There'll be fines too, galore, if you don't comply.

This is the brave new world you are already in to. You are IN to it... and most folk out there don't realize too, that their behavior, their present behavior, has all been modified from the previous generations to allow them to merge into this new system. We have been degraded in many ways without even knowing it. We've been taught to be perpetual children... just stay a child forever, never grow up. It's a youth culture, you see; we want a youth culture. We don't need wisdom and maturity, just go out and rut like bunnies – that's the message we've had for years and years. Since the 60s, just rut like bunnies, if there are any consequences the state will take care of it for you; don't worry about it. That was all to destroy the family unit because the family unit, really, and the culture all go together. And they tend to be disobedient to government at times because the family is just a small tribe. Then when other families all having things in common get together, they're a bigger tribe, and government had to make sure that they destroy all their opposition and all their potential enemies. That's why they did it. They discussed this. Julian Huxley discussed all this stuff. Aldous Huxley discussed it as well. All those who brought in the family planning, Margaret Sanger who called children weeds, they're weeds she said. They all said the same thing; they had to destroy the family unit. So did Karl Marx, Lenin, and all the rest of them. On and on it goes.

Do you think it's a different agenda? It's the SAME agenda because communism blended with the corporate world. The last thing the average person on the street ever imagined was that the communists, like in China – and they're still basically called communist, by the way; look at the flag if you haven't noticed – have become the richest people on the planet. You never thought that the big ones, like Armand Hammer, the big communist, would be multi-billionaires, and all their offspring. It never dawned on you they would become

the top capitalists. It reminds me too, that Albert Pike said in his Morals and Dogma, that we, by thrift and even using the stock market, he said – the stock market. What he meant by this, was using surreptitious ways of dealing with the stock market; in other words, not quite what you would say were... they might be legal in some ways but not really moral, because they don't believe in morality, in Pike's particular group. He said, we shall become masters over the masters of the world, by accumulating wealth, incredible wealth. It's all been done.

That's where your Al Gore and all these boys are from. To be a CEO today you must be on board with them. They're all part of the Council on Foreign Relations. They're all part of the same agenda. It's a world agenda. They have countless think tanks working on everyfacet of culture, society and change and all oppositions that will come up in the future – as I say – before they even set the first chess piece into motion on the board. They've run through it all, in a rigorous, rigorous fashion. As generals do, when they talk about a war, upcoming wars, they work all the different moves out in advance and all the opposition to those moves in advance, before a single soldier steps foot on the soil that they're going to invade. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Britain is taking the lead of course, in all of this; always does since the whole idea of a world government was born in London. They are into communitarianism as they pretend to decentralize power down to the local level. Communitarianism is a form of communism, really. They already have their Common Purpose Gestapo ready to lead the people and decide how they are going to live and so on. Here's an article I'll also put up tonight.

Councils set to start lecturing us (A: The people.) on losing weight
By Sophie Borland/ 1st December 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: This is where it's all going. So your local council will be given powers...)

Councils will be given powers to encourage residents to lose weight, cut back on alcohol and give up smoking, as part of the Government's proposals.

Ministers are to appoint more than 150 directors who will be in charge of helping local authorities draw up plans to help residents lead healthier lifestyles. (A: That's eating and everything... That's coming into your homes folks.)

They will report back to the quango Public Health England, which is being set up by the Government to deal with pandemics, such as the swine flu outbreak last year. (A: ...which was nonexistent.)

The plan comes months after the Coalition promised to cut back on 'unnecessary' public bodies and bureaucracy to save money.

As part of the proposals, councils will be allocated a slice of a national public health budget worth £4billion to help tackle problems such as obesity, smoking and excessive drinking, starting in 2013.

There will be no peace, no privacy, nothing. You'll be regulated from birth to death... that's what I've told you for years, because I've read all their books. And they mean what they say. They do it and they've got the money to do it, with power. The public don't know they're all manipulated with psychology through their lives. They're in a half-dreamlike state most of the time, never truly conscious.

This other link I'll put up from The Guardian.

Residents in nine areas to help determine local spending'
Participatory budgeting' experiment aims to broaden local decision-making
Share David Brindle guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 24 November 2010 / guardian.co.uk

I said that would happen too, where you'll be allocated so much of a budget for your local area and they'll appoint someone, some NGO leader, to go off to The World Bank and borrow for your particular area. They'll decide how much health care you get and so on and so on. I'll put that up as well.

As I say, here is how your governments are controlling you. It's to come to America too, by the way. If you don't think it's happening, it's a big push on what they're calling 'volunteerism'. It's the same in Canada. There are magazines put out by your local authorities now on volunteering. This is all to replace all the so-called public services that you are paying for. They won't reduce your taxes of course, that will go elsewhere, probably sent off abroad somewhere, to some corporation, and you will be down to preventative medicine, as they say. Or they'll say to you, well, in your area we can't send you off for this operation because we've run out of cash from the budget and The World Bank won't give us any more. THIS is the system of the planned society that the Huxley's, both of them, talked about.

And these guys are on a roll, and they are laughing, and they are cheering. They are cheering like crazy. It's just astonishing what's happening. Absolutely astonishing. ...ONLY if you live in disbelief all the time. Oh, I can't believe that... and you're always in shock. That's most people. You've got to get over that hurdle and start studying and knowing. Then at least if nothing else you are STRONGER to handle it. That's what's going to be awfully important as we go through the incredible changes at an incredible speed that we are now going in to.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

First Carbon, now Nutrient Trading

World Resources Institute

Cloud Computing Pushed

Corporate Rights Ride Over Democracy

Schoolboy Arrested after Refusing Vaccination

--More on Above

--Gillick Law

English Speaking Schoolchildren in Minority at British Schools

German Christmas Village Now German Holiday Village

Councils to Lecture Residents on Obesity, Smoking etc.

The Big Society, Communitarianism and NGOs to Manage Your Life

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 9th, 2010 (#723)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 9th, 2010:
Peace is the Absence of All Opposition:
"You'll Eventually Volunteer for Local Agrarian,
Showing You're a Good Citizen and Communitarian,
Strange How the Similarities of Soviet Ideal,
Which Never Materialized Since it was Unreal,
Are Introduced World-Wide as The Final Solution
To Claimed Overpopulation and People Pollution,
Could Those Same Families with Historical Mission
Who Created Foundations, Gave Us Nuclear Fission
And Directed Great Wars While Profiting Well
Be Still Striving to Bring in Their Utopian Hell
Upon the Whole Earth with People Modified,
Public Unsuspecting Their Masters Lied,
Yes, The Goal of These Families won't Cease or Desist
Till Their Dark World is Manifest, No Thoughts Exist"
© Alan Watt December 9th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 9th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of December, 2010. Now newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark the sites listed there. These are the official sites I have. If you find problems downloading, then try these alternate sites and you might find a cleaner download. So many folk go into the .com site at once sometimes, it gets kind of sticky on the download. So, try that. Now, they all carry hundreds of audios of the talks I've given over the years, and they all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find that you've got a variety to choose from. And that's also listed on the .com site. Now, remember too that you bring me to you. Keep me going by buying the books and the discs that I have on my site for sale. That's the only income I have here. I don't bring on guests to sell you items or anything like that. So, you can buy these books from the US to Canada, by using personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. Some people just send cash. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. To order any of the items that I've got listed there on the website, just send a separate email after the donation, the PayPal donation, with your

name, address, and order, on it, and I'll get it out to you. And it's the same across the rest of this big wide world here, which is getting awfully small it seems. And PayPal of course is the dominant method. Western Union can be used as well to wire transfer. It's a bit more expensive, of course, than some other ones. I think Money Gram is cheaper perhaps. And you can also get Money Gram to write a check up for postage to Canada, which is a lot cheaper still, if you can afford to wait seven days until I receive it. Some folk don't have the patience for that anymore either. It's quite amazing. So, that's the way to order the various items. Plus too, as I say, PayPal can be used for ordering as well, just send a donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and order, and then I'll get that out to you.

On this show, I don't get sidetracked often by what the major mainstream news tries to give you as news, because we're living in a big fantasy here, where you don't know who the heroes and the zeros really are. And the more you understand history, especially the 1800s, 1900s, the present time, you'll find there's way more behind the big players that come forth in history to do the big changes, whether it be Communism, Nazism, or any other 'ism. And they're well funded by the same people it seems all the time, over and over again. It's astonishing. And, of course, the best way to give someone a cover is to come out as a hero who's been persecuted too. So, I even stay away from the whole idea of Wikileaks and so on. Some of it just doesn't strike me as right. So, I don't fall for what I perceive to be a possible counter-intelligence program on the go. Especially when mainstream takes the data and runs with it. Most of it is gossip. Most of it is gossip. But the relevant parts are that Iran is bad and so on, and these countries we want to attack are simply bad, which falls right in with the whole agenda for the New American Century, published to do with the countries they wanted to take out, and the lists in fact that they want to take them out into, which was of course to start with Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. And, I can't see why they'd change their minds. These guys don't sit for a hundred years to plan part of their future and then backtrack on it because of public opinion. Public opinion really doesn't count for much, to be honest with you, and that's the reality too of the history and the times in which we live. Most folk are the way that Albert Pike described them. Not very pleasant, but very, very truthful. If you won't use your own brain, you're meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the Matrix movie I often refer to because there's so much in it to do with our reality, and then another reality hidden within the movie itself, that most folk miss all the time, because there's many messages there. And there's messages for the ones who actually control the world in there as well of course. They do like to put in their little jokes on the public, who always miss it, and blow the bubblegum and chew their popcorn, and they walk away thinking they've been entertained. That's how culture creators really work on your mind. They program you for things to come, and often get you to even rebel about things which you don't even know about, really. Universities are famous for getting rebellions started by indoctrinating the students with a new idea of freedom, and bolstering their egos, thinking they're the cutting edge, it's all up to you, and they never know they're being used for another part in the big plan. It doesn't matter if their side wins or loses because the plan depends on having opposing forces, and it's the synthesis that comes out of it that's important. It leads to the new thesis. That's what they call really managing evolution by forcing its hand, speeding it up. And thousands and millions have been murdered and slaughtered in revolutions down through the ages, especially in the Soviet Union. And now and then, just to keep my hand in, and my head in to reality, I do watch some of these documentaries, which are pretty horrific. Most folk don't want to see them, when you see bodies getting dug up from mass graves and people trying to identify people that were relatives and so on. Most avoid that like the plague, because we seek pleasure, and we avoid pain. That's what they count on at the top. But until you understand that, unless you really look at the horrors of the world, then you're simply biding your time until the next horror occurs, and it'll generally involve you. That's how it's done.

I've talked about the Soviet Story. I also put links up to a story about Bulgaria. It was also under the Soviet Dominion, and the big monsters who ran the same system there. And people don't realize that the Soviet system was run on slavery, really from its beginning to its end, with massive concentration camps. Lenin himself said, and Trotsky actually embellished on it, and he said that he didn't see why, it used to be thought of that forced labor would never be very efficient, and he said he didn't see why it couldn't be made efficient. And they were out to prove by imprisoning millions and millions and millions of people and working them to death basically for big, big projects, to prove that it could be done by forcing them to work. And of course, Nazi Germany, that was also Socialist, picked up on that thread. And in The Soviet Story, you actually see the teams that were sent out by Hitler to meet the Russians, who were already expert at the

disposal of vast amounts of bodies. Incredibly efficient, they were. And you must watch these once in a while if you can stomach it, to bring you back to a reality, because otherwise you're sitting ducks for what's coming down right now.

And you've got to tie in your history to it as well. I also watched one, I think it was called In the Shadow of Hermes, which touched on the Masonic, Freemasonic links too, and Revolutionary Freemasonry. It also had a lot of good footage in it too, of the big monsters who slaughtered and some rather awful pictures of them digging up corpses and so on. The same thing that we saw in Argentina and elsewhere, under the dictatorships, where the grandmothers protested, and eventually they managed to get some of their relatives dug up in bits and pieces. Awful stuff to watch, but it's something you've got to see. Because if you're unaware of these things, and you prefer to hide your head in the sand, like the ostrich, you're sitting waiting for it happening again.

Going back to what I've already learned, down through history, is that there definitely is an organization. It's been here for an awful long time, run by the richest people on the planet. There's no doubt about it. Who do still sit, abide it all, and above it all, and they run it all very efficiently by controlling money. They run the money, they run the foundations, and they're going strong today by pushing the envelope to the next step of what they want for a society. And you've got to understand too, that some people like Gramsci it was, that came up with a lot of the Communist ideas and plans, he, like Bernays, because it was taught long before Bernays, said that if you can't get society to accept what you want them to do, then you have to alter the culture of society. And that's what they did, of course. They do it all the time, in fact. You've gone through the cultural changes. Your parents did too. None of them knew that they were being guided by the big money powers towards a certain ending, a certain goal. And few will ever catch on to that in their lifetimes. I think it was in '98, I was on the radio, and I talked about images you'd have sometimes in dreams, and images that would come to you in daydreams, when you're concentrating and thinking about something, and I thought of mountains, pyramids in fact, of dead bodies, just pyramids for the generations of dead bodies, who lived their lives, slaved for the system, whatever system it was down through the centuries, had their beliefs of their reality they lived in, and fought wars for their masters and died, never, ever knowing, never ever knowing there was a much bigger game at hand, and running it all. Never, never knowing a darn thing of true reality. Never knowing. Never catching on. And I thought, it's bad enough, you know, when you hear of rapings and murders and so on, but when your mind has been stolen, your right to know has been stolen and kept from you, and a fiat put in its place, that's the worst rape of all. And that goes for most folk on the world today, who are under a scientific Socialism, and they don't even know that yet.

Gramsci and others talked about the ways to take down other countries, and they thought about Russia too, where they could do a fast takedown, mass slaughter, get the slavery system working fast to bring in canals, to bring in roads, and literally go through these people like they were all units of machines, and so many machines per day, like 60,000 could die on this project, 60 or 100,000 on that project, as they ran out of calories and so on and strength. That was quite acceptable, and I.G. Farben used the same techniques for the German camps in World War II, which were primarily set up and privately owned, most folk don't realize that, by I.G. Farben, the camps the Germans had, to work the people to death. And they worked out how much time and labor they could get out of each unit or person, just like a machine, you see. So, living in this world today, it's interesting to see the same names that helped fund for instance, the Communist Revolution, like the Rockefellers, and how they even hired the biggest Madison Avenue PR or propaganda company, we call it marketing today, in New York, to write up glowing reports on these heroes, these champions of the people, like Lenin and Trotsky and all the rest of them, who all, by the way had private bank accounts with millions of dollars, eventually, you know, robbed from Russia, and put into Switzerland, for the folk who thought they were all altruistic people. And these Rockefellers still run things today. There's articles up today about them bringing in the new system of Communitarianism for America, for the U.S. They're funding it now. They're putting money out there, big money. And they all have their NGO front groups to help guide society into the same system that Britain is rapidly going into. It's quite something that's happening, and the public know nothing about it, because, like in all ages, they go along adapting and adapting through things in a semi-conscious state, almost somnambulistic state, really. The public have no idea what's really going on. Now there's an article here, it's:

10 New Cities Picked to Receive Service Leadership Grants

In a second round of awards, Mayor Michael R. Bloomberg (Alan: I think he's an awfully rich character too, according to Wikipedia) and Nashville Mayor Karl Dean's bipartisan coalition of mayors — Cities of Service (A: Cities of Service they're calling them) — will award grants of $200,000 to 10 new cities. The money, paid over two years, will enable the cities to hire chief service officers, whose jobs will be to help increase volunteerism and help the cities respond to critical local problems.

Do you understand, the same technique in Russia is being used here, adapted slightly different from say England, to the US. They don't use Communitarianism so much in the U.S. because some people, a few in the US still remember what the word Communism meant, you see. So they use service. And I told you years ago too, under the Council on Foreign Relations Agenda, they were going to bring the whole world into service to the World State, and this is part of the road to service to the World State. That will be your function in the world eventually, if they allow you to be born, is to be born to serve the World State. And now they're training a generation into Communitarianism under different guises, under Volunteerism, you see, as they withdraw essential services, etc. And you'll deal with things locally, supposedly, and they bring you down to a bare subsistence level. Again, going back to the Soviet Union, they had to adapt their techniques in Communism to different countries, even then. And they slaughtered millions and millions. In the first year alone there was over 1.5 million people who were slaughtered, and they rapidly stepped that up. And then they killed about 160 million altogether with different famines and slaughters, because depopulation has always been part of this same agenda, by the same people. And the same people are running the world today, and you should be absolutely terrified. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up the link tonight, it says Rockefeller Foundation funding Communitarian Volunteerism for the US. I'll put a link up to the Rockefeller site itself, and you can see them dishing out millions towards this as well. And they also, mind you, don't forget, the Rockefeller foundation has many front foundations which take the heat off the Rockefeller foundations who also chip in lots of money, and it all comes from the Rockefeller foundation, of course. So, they're so misleading, these people, and remember too, as I say, these are the same families that ran and helped finance the Soviet Union, and then the Nazi state under the I.G. Farben group. They're in charge of you now. And, getting back to what I was also saying, they had different ways of bringing down countries. Some by fast mass slaughters and starvation. It was the fastest way to do it, kill off millions. And the other way was to, in the Western World, take over your food supply. Alter your food supply. Bring in certain diseases that were not known before, especially crippling agencies that would put you out of the mating business. No one wants to mate with someone who's always sickly, you see. Many ways to do the same thing, by the same people, of course, who've always had at the top of their list to drastically depopulate the world from the useless eaters as they call them. And some people like Brzezinski actually called them the cattle in his own book. Interesting terminology that they have, and how they perceive, and how they've been taught to perceive since birth, these particular characters, the rest of the general population.

As I say, they're giving leadership grants to bring in Communitarianism and Volunteerism under different guises, different names, all the same thing, and you will get appointed your local Commissar, of course, and you'll have your little NGO group running over you, and they'll try and get you to participate in the decision making. Not that they'll listen to you, but it's good to make you think that you are participating. That's how they run these things, exactly the same as the Soviet Union. And remember, the Soviet system was blended with the West, years ago, in fact, exactly as the Reece Commission came out with its findings. That was the 83rd Congressional Congress that authorized that investigation into the tax-free foundations, that was listed in the other book, Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's an excellent read on what they were up to. And they told the people quite clearly what they were up to, and that was to blend the Soviet system with that of the West. You know, through cultural changes and so on, quietly, easily, until folk would adapt without even knowing, into Socialism. And it's happened. It happened long ago. And they did attack the family unit, all the things that Karl Marx said they'd have to do, to eradicate it, and religion, of course, as well. Because religion was the old way of basically keeping a society intact, under one system or another. They've all been used, but this is a more scientifically efficient way, they call it, to do the same thing.

Now, I'll read this article to you too, and I'll also put the link up for it at the end of this show. It's called:

Atheist Psychology in a Scientifically Rational World

Professor Richard Dawkins is a huge star in Britain. He has sold millions of books and presented various television series promoting atheism and extolling the virtues of science. (A: And of course he's paid and pushed by the big boys, that's why he's made a star, you see. Everybody who's up there is always paid and pushed to get up there. You don't make yourself a star. And he's also a head member I think of the Humanist Society.)
His recent global bestseller was 'The God Delusion.'

(A: And of course they're putting posters, this organization is funding posters to be put on buses, saying 'God is Dead' and all that kind of stuff, all the Nietzsche clichés. It says:)

Being a Darwinist he promotes a purely materialist view of the world as the best way forward for mankind.

(A: I wonder who he means by man. When they use 'mankind' they're not referring to themselves, by the way; and sometimes they are referring to themselves, but themselves only.)

I remember reading Dawkins' 'The Selfish Gene' when I was an impressionable teenager.

The message of the book is that all animals, including us, are gene machines, meaning we are designed with the sole intention of passing on our genetic material (i.e. a virus).

(A: That was also in The Matrix, by the way, as the virus itself in the Matrix told Morpheus what he thought of humanity.)

All moral and spiritual capacities are the design of our gene's blind desire for success.

(A: This is what this character says, eh. And they actually teach this now, in biological classes, that you are just a simple, everything that comes into your head, your outcome, whatever you do, your personality, is all the culmination of all these genes competing inside you for supremacy. This is what they tell them. This is a belief system, folks. Humanism is a belief system. Anyway, it says:)

This message had a profound effect on me. I felt like a self-aware android, perceiving my cold mechanical nature.

In this world view, all the human qualities that we find life affirming: kindness, laughter, creativity etc, are the extravagant disguise of the virus deep in the core of ourselves.

Dawkins also referred to memes, (A: I prefer me-me's, that's how it's spelled. Because you see the Me-Me generation is really every generation, and that's why they don't listen. Anyways it says:) the hypothesis that ideas act like genes: they are separate and distinct entities that act in their own selfish interest to reproduce.

Dawkins stated that religious beliefs are 'viruses of the mind'. They debilitate the infected host by making them delusional and wasting their time and money. They spread using threats and tricks.

He says. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages. Hi folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article here which I'll put up at the end of this show, I'll put the link up for it, on Dawkins, really, and his secular humanism idea. And of course, the whole idea is to once again destroy any thoughts of independence, individuality from you. That's the whole idea of Dawkin's mission, which he's well, well paid for by the big foundations, and all the usual players, of course. The same names crop up all the time, across the world, don't they? and down through history I should say too. It says here:

Religions and belief systems have been used to control societies. The idea that atheistic scientific rationalism will create a utopia on earth is itself a belief system.

(A: And we saw that as I say with the Soviet Union, as they slaughtered their way through, I think it was 300-odd million people eventually by their grand total, when the walls came down.)

What are the political and psychological connotations of the scientific utopia idea?

(A: Well, this is what they're after.)

Atheism removes the spirit, knocking man down to the level of basic animals. (A: That's exactly what Julian Huxley said had to be done.) Leaving individuals to know they are, and will remain, nothing more than an underdog with no inner meaning to his life. Conquering modern-man by ripping out his spirit simply by altering his perceptions.

(A: And remember, he's going to quote Carl Jung here, and I remember reading that in the late '90s on the air, this very part, because he put it right in perspective:)

In his book 'The Undiscovered Self' (1958) he wrote:

"One of the chief factors responsible for psychological mass-mindedness is scientific rationalism, which robs the individual of his foundations and his dignity."

(A: Isn't that the truth, eh? Just think of all the airports and how you're being humiliated and dehumanized today as you go through all the process of groping and so on. It's scientific, you see, it's to save you. Keep you all safe.)

Jung gave the example in education to show how this process works:

"Scientific education is based in the main on statistical truths and abstract knowledge and therefore imparts an unrealistic, rational picture of the world, in which the individual, as a merely marginal phenomenon, plays no role."

(A: That's exactly what came out of Communism. You're a cog in the wheel, in the machine.)

"Scientific education is based in the main on statistical truths and abstract knowledge and therefore imparts an unrealistic, rational picture of the world, in which the individual, as a merely marginal phenomenon, plays no role."

(A: You're nothing. You're just one of billions, and you really, your life is worth nothing. That's the message that's meant to get through to you.)

The idea is to create an easily controlled conformist mass, and to crush the spiritual individual who may question power. Remove spirituality and the state along with malleable public opinion becomes the supreme moral authority.

(A: Now, Wells and all that said they'd all have to do it. All these characters in the past have said these same things.)

Jung writes that in an atheist society the state uses the same psychological techniques as a Church to replace it:

(A: How to replace the church.)

"The State, like the Church, demands enthusiasm, self-sacrifice and love, and if religion requires or presupposes the 'fear of God,' then the dictator State takes good care to provide the necessary terror."

(A: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that one.)

"The State, like the Church, demands enthusiasm, self-sacrifice and love, and if religion requires or presupposes the 'fear of God,' then the dictator State takes good care to provide the necessary terror."

(A: A lot worse terror too, I should add to it.)

The state teaches us our values (political correctness), (A: Your updates) and our purpose in life (to be a good citizen/tax-payer).

The church leads societies to consensus through scripture; the state leads by the atheistic worship of rationality. (A: It must be true, you see, it's scientific. It's statistics, you see.) The belief is that a perfectly rational mind will logically reach the best answer to a problem. However, numerous factors can make a logical conclusion incorrect.

Globalization and the UN's educational department (UNESCO) (A: That's where your children are all getting brainwashed from) are helping create a scientific rational world populace.

Organized religion has been a wonderfully effective form of control for the elite for thousands of years. Certainly Christians will agree to this when it comes to Hindus, and Hindus when it comes to Christians. But now established religions are on the chopping board as they are a hindrance for a global society, a standardized society. (A: This is all stuff I've said.) The unquestionable belief in all scientific rational, true and false alike, is filling the ever weakening religion gap with the belief of progress to a science utopia becoming dominant.

At the same time light "New Age" religions are promoted that are global in character. These tend to use the phrases "we are all one", "nature, animals, and humanity have an interconnected consciousness". (A: It's all one global consciousness. It's like Buddhism, you know.)

UN award winner lord Bertrand Russell, who is from the dominant minority class, wrote in his book, 'The Impact of Science on Society', that science is used to strengthen elite control (1952):

"The effect of the telegraph was to increase the power of the central government and diminish the initiative of distant subordinates. This applied not only to the State, but to every geographically extensive organization. We shall find a great deal of scientific technique has a similar effect. The result is that fewer men have executive power, but those few had more power than such men had formerly."

We are ruled by science so we are required to faithfully believe in it. Flawed scientific studies and theories go down the memory hole to join the Royal College of Surgeons' Piltdown man.

(A: And the Piltdown man if you know was taught as fact. You know, this was one of the Neanderthals that they'd found supposedly, and it was shown in Museums and taught in school. Folk passed their degrees on writing their thesis on it. And then it was found that someone stuck the jaw of a pig on that of a human skull, and no one had bothered to test it. Anyway:)

Richard Dawkins, (A: This guy who's pushing all this, who is well funded to push it of course. He's playing his part. He's an actor on the stage. He's now called:) 'Darwin's Rottweiler', is a preacher of our new religious belief.

And then there's a bunch of links on this site too, to go to different university sites and so on to give you more on all of these things that are mentioned in this particular article. So, I'll put this up at the end of the night, and you can read it for yourselves.

Now there's callers on the line. There's Tom from Albion there. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yes, Alan. Today I had a flashback. I was watching the Film from London, and of course it reminded me of that Peterloo Massacre, when the Limeys brought in the Cavalry, you know, after they worked them over with the 6 pound cannons, and then they killed hundreds of people and gave their heads to the Manchester United as soccer balls. Also, it reminded me of Tonypandy when Churchill in 1910 called in the troops, after they blew up the mine. You know there were miners there and they had, they were working like these 12-hour days, you know, and they wanted better working conditions, they blew up the entrance to the mine. The people rioted. It reminded me of the Highland clearances. Are you Scottish?

Alan: Yeah.

Tom: You know what I'm saying.

Alan: Oh yeah, I know the whole agenda.

Tom: The rifle-butting them out, bayonet in the gut, and get rid of them. And also, the Boiler Plug Riots and Duke Wellington. I'll let you handle that.

Alan: As I say, the key is to this, even the players you're mentioning there had more in common with each other than they had over the people that they ruled. Winston Churchill's mom was from New York for instance, with quite a colorful history, and related to more people who you could ever imagine, who are still main players today. And in fact, his mother as well became the mistress of the King for years, so it's an interesting movement of certain people breeding into other nations, and then taking them over, and then becoming the epitome of that nation by draping themself in the flag. It's quite an interesting history in every single country that this has been done in. And really, the technique is no different, really, because, whenever I see armies, people should shudder. They should shudder when they see armies of any kind, even what you think is your own. Because armies are always used eventually upon their own people. And believe you me, the military mindset does not impress me at all, any more than the guys who obey orders and slaughter people they don't know. They don't know about geopolitics. They don't care to know about geopolitics. They don't know why they're there. The basic propaganda is enough for them. They want to go off and kill. And they don't hire the brightest and the best for the military at all. The brightest and the best are really psychopathic types who are carefully selected, who get up into the higher officer class. That's always been the way. And even the US founding fathers said the same thing. There was a massive debate about having a standing army, and I think it was Jefferson and a few other ones who got around that by creating the Marines. Technically they're an army, but technically they're not an army. They're supposedly naval, you see. So, it's a clever alteration with these guys, who are awful good at wording and perception, to get an army on the go.

That's the problem with today. Power, itself, is always used on behalf of the people. Even today we see it. We're living through it. We've got all our rights stripped off us. They're taking more all the time. They're going to ensure that we're monitored 24 hours per day, every single individual on the planet. And this is all to supposedly keep us safe. And it's also to see if you're politically correct, and if you're going to continue with your upgrades, and agreeing that things that used to disgust you are now okay with you. If not, you'll get pulled in for reconditioning. This is what's coming down today. And really, when they organize, when you see the organization of the biggest capitalists on the planet, the ones, the sixty families that throw around billions of dollars every day on the stock market. They raise countries up and sink others when they want to. When you see them and their predecessors in the same family lineages, setting up Nazism, setting up Communism, funding it to the hilt, and still running what's to be happening in your own countries, you should be shuddering. Don't fall for the left/right paradigm, because these characters control both sides. They are the body of the bird. What you see and vote for are the wings.

Tom: And that Cameron, the Prime Minister, he's Jewish and he's under the control of the Rothschilds.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt he's under the control of the Rothschilds. I haven't gone into his. I know that they're stinking rich and attached to one of the biggest banking families in Britain. And of course that's why he's there. These guys know why they're put in. These guys are picked years in advance of becoming Prime Ministers, and they're even told when it's their turn to be Prime Minister, probably about ten years ago or more. And it's the same in America. And it's the same in Canada too. And Carroll Quigley said the same darn thing. He says, there hasn't been a Prime Minister or a President of the United States that has got into their country that was not a member of this particular secretive group, which eventually was called the CFR. He says since the late 1800s. Every one on all sides must be a member of the CFR or they don't even get to run.

Tom: What about the Bullingdon Club, that's another one, that Cameron is in it?

Alan: His whole job too is to play his role. Forget Conservative and Labor and all that nonsense, because

that's why I left Britain. I couldn't believe the people were swallowing all this stuff. There's a huge agenda. Cameron is put in to supposedly decentralize government, which is bringing it down into Communitarianism level, in the local area, where the average person is going to be left to wangle and plead for cash, to have a hospital bed for maybe 500 people in his little area. They'll be running off to the World Bank, these NGO leaders. That's how the Soviet Union was actually run too. Technically, it was supposed to be run that way by their NGOs. They called them the little soviets, rule by councils. And that's the system they're bringing in here, more improved to fool the people, under the guise that we're all broke. Meanwhile, they're giving out billions abroad to buy. Britain's paying China to build hospitals for Chinese because they're still classed as a Third World country. So is America. America is putting, as they bring in the new pretense of healthcare for everyone in the US. And it's a pretense only. You're going to be in one hell of a shock when you realize what it is. You're also paying for the building of hospitals across China, and India now that's an up-and-coming country. And when you see who put the money into Brazil, Rothschild was in there, just like he was into India. These new emerging nations, as they say, they have to skyrocket to the top. The Rothschilds, I gave the links up when it happened. And they bought all the farmland from all the farmers they put under in India. Same thing in Brazil. They bought up thousands and thousands of acres. And when they pumped the money in, that's why these countries rise to the top. That's why they rise up. Not because they did it by their bootstraps. Neither did China, as you well know. So, it's an amazing world that we're living through. A few people run this planet here. They have an agenda. They know exactly where they're going. They've got thousands of think tanks working on it. They've got thinktanks working on the 22nd century right now, and all the objections it will receive from what they want to introduce into society then, and how to overcome those objections, before we even hit it. That's what they did with the 20th Century and the 21st Century as well. Now, we'll also go to Tom from Wisconsin, are you there Tom?

Tom: I'm here Alan. I thank you for the work that you do. And what I've noticed is in my trying to track all the movements on this giant geopolitical checkerboard, which is black and white, of course, I notice that NPR, when I listen to that in the mornings on the way into work, when they have BBC on there, they're really lining up in about a six month window from the time that there's some kind of crisis to the propaganda to get us to go in the direction that they want us to go. And I notice it specifically on NPR. They keep running, as an example, a sort of news story presentation of how in one of the Norwegian countries they're actually charging citizens to cross bridges. They, you know, like a travel tax, they don't call it a carbon emission tax. They call it a congestion tax. And it just seems to line up so well the propaganda with what's going on with Mexico right now, and all the things that I have heard so far up to this point. And I just wanted to get your comments on NPR and the state-run media, and how you see that working right now.

Alan: Well, the state-run media, there's no doubt about it, all you're going to get is propaganda. There's no doubt whatsoever. And they will train your mind in preparation, because they know how you think and work through things. You work through things by the way they feed the information to you. And I'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking to Tom in Wisconsin. Are you still there, Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm still here. I was mentioning NPR and I just wanted to get your analysis of what the state-run media's function is, and kind of get a basic understanding of it, but go into some detail if you could about how NPR actually itself is tied into this New World Order control system.

Alan: It's all your thoughts. You must be given your reality from the State. And the State itself has funneled, they funnel millions of dollars every year into culture creation they call it. The Department of Culture. Every country has got a Department of Culture. And you think, well, we are the culture, why would we need a Department of Culture? Well, its whole point and purpose is to change culture in a guided direction. And so they give out your reality to you via what they call news. And they actually program you step by step, alter your way of thinking towards something which you should be wary of, and get you to accept it. And it's all done in a subconscious way. It's a psychological technique. They have experts working, preparing this stuff. And it's marketed actually into your mind, through marketing techniques, in fact, using psychology. And one book to read on the culture creators is the CIA's Cold War, The Cultural Cold War it's called. ["The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters".] The CIA's involvement in the culture creation business. And they haven't stopped today. It's still on the go, ongoing.

Not just in the US. The CIA have offices all across Europe, where they are also involved in giving you culture. These are the guys who helped once again promote humanism by bringing out the art that was surrealistic. It wasn't even surrealistic, it was nihilistic. And they promoted this kind of stuff as the in-thing, because they knew they had to make us depressed, in a sense, and take us from the values of life that we used to have and bring it into this new kind of machine type of system of distortion where nothing makes sense. We're nothing at all. We are just amoebas, and bring down us, by taking all beauty out of art. And they've been awfully good at doing it. They also, the State also funds all groups for radical change. I was astonished in Canada, when I went into a club. When I was asked to sing at the club in fact, when someone recognized me, and I sang a song. And they said, can you sing something more radical? And I says, why? They said, well, we get funded by the government for radical change, we want stuff for radical change. So, I looked it up, and sure enough, the Canadian government, the US government, every government in Europe has a Department of Culture, and they give grants out to all authors, novelists, even children's authors to promote ideas of radical, it's got to be radical change. That's turning society upside down. And when you follow it all, it's exactly the same as Karl Marx wanted with the destruction of the male from the family unit, get him out of it, bring in the women, because they said it was easier to control society through the female. And eventually alter and distort all their ways of thinking. That's what every government is on board with this. You've never had, you've never ever had, anybody out there, any country listening, you've never had your own government serving you. Never been. Definitely not since World War II for sure. Hasn't happened.

Tom: Well it seems that this information is really like a soft-kill operation, much like the chemtrails and the GMO.

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely. It's perfected propaganda, under the guise of news and exposés. You see, you can alter the mind by just withholding half of the rest of the truth about any one topic, and you'll come to the desired conclusions. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, that's the music coming in, so it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Leadership Grants for Communitarianism USA

Rockefeller Foundation Funding Communitarian Volunteerism for US

Rockefeller Foundation Gives $2 Million to Help Cities Promote Volunteerism

Atheist Psychology in a Scientifically Rational World

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 10th, 2010 (#724)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 10th, 2010:
Psychological Stew Creating You:
"Propaganda's the Tool Used on the Mind,
Ensuring You Fit with Peers of Your Kind,
You Share the Knowledge with Rest of Minions,
Comforted by All Sharing Same Opinions,
Occasionally a Topic's Allowed "This Way or That",
But in Time You'll Agree Just Where it's At,
Mind-Masters Prepare You for What's Ahead,
Segmented Indoctrination to Ensure You're Led
Without Conscious Knowing of Where it Leads,
Via Bits & Bytes and Onboard News Feeds,
Until On a Topic You Will Be Adamant,
All Achieved by Psychology (Without an Implant),
Your Mind is the Battlefield, Your Defences Fell,
Ongoing Propaganda is Shaping You Well"
© Alan Watt December 10th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 10th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of December, 2010. I always suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the beginning of the show, and you'll find hundreds of audios to download for free. I try and give you the shortcuts to the big picture of the system you're living in. And it is a very complex picture indeed, because there are so many organizations and incredibly wealthy foundations funding them that are guiding your life. And they all work together from a central body, of course, because they're all on board with the same agenda. All roads meet in the same area towards the end of their great big plan. The Great Work as they like to call it. And we're just going through tremendous changes right now as they upgrade the program and push on to the next phase of it. Lots of phases to go yet. So help yourselves to the downloads and so on. And remember, they all carry a lot of transcripts in English too, if you want to print them up and pass them to your friends. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and get transcripts in other languages too. There's a whole bunch to choose from, help yourselves. Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so purchase the books and discs and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember that donations too are very, very appreciated and welcome. Remember that from the US to Canada, if you want to order

anything, you can use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order. You can send cash. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. What you use is the donation button. Send the appropriate amount, followed by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Across the rest of the world, it's the same big story. PayPal, you've got Western Union as well to choose from, they're kind of expensive to wire. You can use Money Gram to wire or to send a check from your side to me in Canada. That's a lot cheaper. It might take seven days to arrive here, but they've no problem with it on the Canadian side. And PayPal again, to order or donate; that's acceptable anywhere.

And we are going through the Great Work, as it's called, as they restructure the world. A very old agenda. This part of it, of course, was done a long time ago, long before we were born, and long before in fact your parents were born. The amalgamation of countries, into big blocs, Karl Marx talked about them in the 1800s, the Trading Blocs, and they'd eventually lose their sovereignty, and then they'd come under a world type governmental system, which today we take as the United Nations. It might not be the final name for it, but at the moment, it's called the United Nations. It's like the hub of everything that's happening with NGOs and foundations and all government laws, etc, are coming from the United Nations, onto the table of your president or prime minister, where they just sign it into law. It's been like that for years. That's the purpose of it, of course. And nothing is simply evolving by itself. They're not behind schedule. They've achieved a lot of their goals. They've even bypassed any federal input. They don't even need the federal inputs any more. They can amalgamate energy, taxation policies, and so on, with Canada and the States for instance. They've been doing it for a few years now. I'm surprised how many years they were doing it, to do with their various energy and sustainability policies, with all the mayors and governors signing on with the Canadian ones too, to do cross-border, without the input of the federal government at all. Right across the entire border region they've been doing this in different segments and areas, and they call them accords, which to them basically are legally binding. So there's many ways to achieve their goals. As I say, you don't need a big announcement at the time. There won't be one until really it's evident to everyone that they have no country at all. Technically at the moment you don't. We haven't had for quite some time. We're all in it together, as the propagandists say in every war. This is a war on the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, where we try to make sense of this big, seemingly confused agenda. It's not confused at all. The whole idea is to overload you with so many different organizations that seem separate from each other, but are actually working towards the same goal. As I say, it's always the same thing. And they obviously do have a central head at the top guiding it all, keeping it all coordinated, in fact there are foundations out there that do nothing else but that, coordinating all the other foundations and NGOs across the world, and talking to governments too, with their private meetings, which they're allowed to have. And that's what's really guiding your life. You're meant to think that there are just competing parties all demanding different things, but it's not that at all. The outcome will be a very controlled, scientifically controlled society, worldwide, and that's what it's about. If you went into the NAFTA agreement, it's the same as every other Free Trade Agreement that's been signed in Europe and elsewhere, and it's all stemming from the Great Idea in Britain, and from the British Empire in fact, where they said they'd have the free flow of goods and services and labor across all borders.

And of course that was taken up by other authors, like Jacques Attali, who wrote about that too, and how there would be a whole class that would be on the move across the world. And they will be the high bureaucrats in the age of world managers. We're in the age of world managers already. We don't have national governments anymore at all. And they're all on board together to get us going into Communitarianism, as they like to call it, which is the supposed (and I mean supposed) decentralization of governments, where you'll live in your little community area, you'll have to grow your own food basically, eventually. Anything extra you borrow, you'll have to have a representative going to the World Bank for loans, and then you'll all have to somehow pay those loans off. It's the global village idea too. Same old thing. Many different terms for the same thing, and they like to change the terms just to keep you in the dark, which it does a good job of doing with most people. That is the idea, putting you into Communitarianism and Volunteerism as they call it in America. They don't want to use the term Communitarianism, it's still got connotations of Communism, you see. So they're using Volunteerism for your area, your little area. It's all under the habitat idea, sustainability, and Agenda 21, if you want to find more about it, and why it's rampaging ahead, across the world, at the same time.

Last night, someone asked me too about National Public Radio and how they get their funding and so on, and what they're really there for. Well, they're there to propagandize you. That's what anything that puts itself down as a charitable organization, it has an agenda to fulfill. You also have Public Broadcasting Networks for television too. And we get the same ones in Canada that they do in the States. It's the same programs. And every so often they come out with these awful drives with their tin can rattling, and they don't even really need that money. That's a show, folks. That's a show. Because these guys are all paid for and funded by the big foundations. And they do, as long as they put out the same stuff, which is propaganda for a form of Socialistic world system, where we all comply. It's meant to prepare your minds for compliance. That's how propaganda works.

They don't just come out and say be a new person tomorrow. They work on you until you're ready to be a new person tomorrow. Remember all these articles I've read to you about mind control groups being used by governments? And I've read some of them for you that officially work with different governments. And what they said is if we can't change society, we'll change society to suit the government, if we can't change government to suit the people. So that's what they've done. They'll change you. Very old idea. Bernays knew all about it. And even, as I say, Gramsci and others knew about it long, long before Bernays came along. Very old understanding of the science of the manipulation of the mind of billions of people. It's been a very old science, obviously kept by all governments of all kinds for thousands of years.

And National Public Radio as I say, is really supported by big foundations. I'll put up a bunch of them tonight. It's only a handful, really, out of the hundreds that fund them, with incredible amounts of money, by the way, and it says here, at the top you've got:

John D. and Catherine MacArthur Foundation (Alan: They've been on the go since 1897-1978, money from insurance and Florida real estate. The foundation fathered by son, John. R McArthur.)

The Pew Charitable Trusts (A: And the Pew Charitable Trusts started by the sons and daughters of Joseph M Pew, founder of Sunoco Oil. That's the oil company. For many years funded primarily, initially they were into Conservative organizations, because they work both sides of it now they're all liberal.)

The Annenberg Foundation (A: Major funder of education and media programs. Also established the Annenberg School for Communication and Journalism. That's to make sure they put out all the left wingers out there that really are all Socialists for world government and so on. They're really, you see, there's no sides really. It's all going towards the same system. Because you become what the information that's downloaded into you, you become that information. It works on you, just like a virus in a computer. It works on you. Prepares you for the next step. And you say, well, I guess it had to go this way, what else could they do. And you know.)

Walter H. Annenberg (A: Publisher. Nixon appointed him diplomat to the UK, where he was made honorary knight of the Order of the British Empire. Friend to Ronald Reagan, Prince Charles, Margaret Thatcher, and so on. And he created TV guide. He also was part of the Annenberg Foundation. And of course:)

The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (A: See, once you get up, see you've got to understand, these people don't come up by being self-made men. There's an order out there that picks you up, tells you what you're going to do, and what you'll be, and you just stand in the limelight as the frontman and take all the glory. And it's essential with Bill Gates, of course, they had to get one main system in across the whole world. It's far easier to monitor one system than a whole bunch or a variety of systems for the security agencies, to make sure everything is formulated along the same track together and monitored and so on. That's what you've got the computer for. And once you get to a certain stage, and all these billions have accumulated, the agreement is that you have to donate X amount of bucks, back into the group that basically pulled you up, like Neo getting pulled up out of the pool of water once he was reborn, if you remember the first movie. You've got to kick the money back, and that's why they do it. Not because they're charitable people. They're anything but charitable people.)

The Ford Foundation

Which I think now is run by the Rockefeller Group as well. Same board of directors. They also fund it, a

major fund of education and media. The Ford Foundation contributes to NPR as well as other public media. Over the past fifty-five years the foundation alone has invested over $440 million in global public media. And then it's got the Beta Ford Foundation. That's the actual link. I'll put these links up for you to have a look at. And the NPR financial statement too, has got a PDF for that. I'll put that up as well. And the board of directors appointed by the President of the United States. I'll also put that one up as well, because you also have public taxpayer money going into it as well, to make sure that America produces the right kind of people that the overlords want. That's what it's all about. So, I never watch these things. They're so transparent to me when you start watching. A couple of minutes, even shorter time in fact, you know exactly where they're going and how they intend to twist your mind into one area or another.

Now, we're watching them have their big meal fest, you know, their big fest in Cancun to do with massive taxation across the planet under the guise of carbon taxes. That's what it is. It's an economic meeting more than anything else. And nothing is decided there, because the ones who all go have their meals, they listen to a few people talk, and they have meals after that, and more brandy and so on, and then partying all night. And then they get in their private Lear jets, etc, and go back home. And these are, again, charitable organizations, you understand. The parallel government. The whole thing is, all the drafting up of all the agreements was done probably a year ago, at the end of the last meeting they had. And all they go there is sign them and this is what they're told to push, and what their mantra will be for this year and so on. That's all it's about really. Big, big party. And again, the redistribution of wealth. That ties right in with what's happening now, because we are putting out billions and trillions of dollars across the planet to the international corporations' other facilities in other countries. That's what it's all about. It won't go to the people at the bottom.

At the same time as this is happening, Britain is snowed under. They're using troops and everything to try to clear the snow, mainly because they've cut back on snow clearing for the last twenty years. But they want to make a big show of it. Oh, it's getting bad now, it's terrible. Everything is a crisis now. And then in Canada too, with its great computers that are signed on to the global warming stuff, it says:

Enviro Canada admits it 'underforecasted' - by 1,000 per cent - year's 1st storm (A: Snow storm. It says:)

Environment Canada's predictions for the year's first snowstorm appear to have been off, in Quebec, by roughly 1,000 per cent.

The national office had warned Montrealers on Monday morning that they should expect a light sprinkling of two to four centimetres of snow.

But it's kept falling, and falling — and, by Tuesday afternoon, it had buried cars and fire hydrants as 25 centimetres blanketed the city and the weather system was still going strong.

(A: More snow was still coming down. So it says:)

Environment Canada meteorologist Rene Heroux admits the department's computers didn't do a very good job figuring out how bad the storm would be.

(A: The solution, obviously, is to get more expensive Cray computers, you know, Super-Cray computers, because last year's is probably the last model they had, you know. And they love to keep buying computers to put in their predictions, which are always wrong.)

"When you forecast two to four centimetres and you end up with 25, there's something wrong going on," he said.

(A: Well, I love geniuses. That's why these guys are made the top experts in the country.)

"Blame us. I mean, we're the ones who are issuing the forecast so obviously we are the ones who didn't see it coming."

Amazing that with all these supercomputers, eh, they didn't see it coming, and satellites and everything.

That's the garbage we're supposed to swallow, as your leaders are signing on to massive taxation, under global warming. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the nonsense we live through, which they call life. And of course, propaganda, amazingly often works and it succeeds. It has victory over commonsense and reality and memory even, for most people. They can't believe so many experts would be up there telling them how bad things are across the world, as they get snowed under and they're freezing, and all the rest of it. I've gone through how many folk died in Britain in the last year because of the cold, mainly pensioners too, who can't afford the fuel. You see, it's a big excuse to make a big, incredible money grab from the general public, under any guise. And that's what McClellan too, up there in the federal government of Canada said a few years ago. She said, it doesn't matter if all the climate science is all bogus or phony, she says, we can use this for global equality; meaning redistribution of wealth, if you didn't know. Communists will all know that. Anyway, it says, this is Britain, again.

Now the Army moves in to clear away snow in coldest December for 100 years as fuel runs out at petrol stations in Scotland and East Anglia

The Army was called in today to help clear away ice and snow as Britain headed towards its coldest December for 100 years.

As temperatures plunged to -15c (5f) David Cameron ordered the military to step in and help the UK's beleaguered local councils.

(A: See, they've all been pocketing the money, a lot of these councils, they're so darn corrupt, and not putting the money out for gravel and sanding and so on, or even the equipment to clear the roads. It says:)

The Prime Minister also revealed Cobra-style emergency meetings (A: Cobra style, oh, they love that. It's the cops.) of senior officials and Ministers had been held to discuss the Government’s response to the big freeze.

(A: What are they going to do, just blow out that hot air out of Parliament, maybe, and melt it all?)

Edinburgh City Council was the first local authority to ask for help. Officials have held talks with the Ministry of Defence and the Scottish government to allow soldiers to remove built up snow and ice from roads and pavements.

The Scottish capital has seen the worst snowfall since 1963, leaving some of its most vulnerable residents unable to leave their homes. Up to 30ins of snow has fallen in parts of the city.

(A: That was in a very short time, too.)

Under the plans, soldiers will be helping residents from the hardest hit areas of Edinburgh, as well as those who need to get access to medical help.

Maybe when they stop spraying the skies, we'll get more sunlight through, and it will warm up a little bit, and it will stop all these bad temperatures, you know the negative temperature from falling so low. But that will be the day, as I say, because they won't even talk about that, at all. They keep talking about geo-engineering, as though it was something that's going to come, eventually, when we've had it since 1998, pretty well daily. That's the reality you live through. Now, back to Communitarianism, and so on, and how you're all to get moved off the rural areas and into the crowded cities. They're having their international meeting right now, in Chile, Smarter Cities Forum, and they talk about:

These collective realizations have reminded us that we are all now connected—economically, technically and socially.

(A: You see, there are no countries anymore, we're all connected, and IBM, of course, kicks this whole thing off, just to let you know that they're in charge of it. The IBM guys that were in charge of a lot of the camps in the Soviet Union, and in the German camps as well, keeping track on, you know, numbers. They weren't

people, of course. Bureaucrats like numbers, they don't like people. It helps to disassociate the fact they're killing people, by giving them a number. And IBM was the big honcho on that one. But they've always been up there in guiding this whole world towards where it's supposed to go. And they talk about the planet's infrastructure and all this kind of stuff, and it says that:)

That urgency has increased over the past decade, and I believe we can identify its source. The start of the 21st century has constituted a series of wake-up calls on a single subject: the reality of global integration.

(A: For those who think they've still got a country. It was all signed away this year.)

In the last few years, our eyes have been opened to global climate change, and to the environmental and geopolitical issues surrounding energy.
We have been made aware of the vulnerabilities of global supply chains for food and medicine. (A: That's because a handful of pharmas own all the medicine and five agribusinesses own all the food, across the world.)
We entered the new century with the shock to our sense of security delivered by the attacks on 9/11.
And much of the world is still recovering from a global financial crisis. (A: I wonder who's recovered from it. I haven't heard about anybody recovering from it, so far. So:)

Yes, the world continues to get "flatter." And yes, it is getting smaller and more interconnected. But something is happening that holds even greater potential—and it arrives not a moment too soon.

In a word, our planet is becoming smarter. (A: The planet is becoming smarter. There you go.)

In building this exciting future, collaboration is key. This isn't just a metaphor—but, then, you know that. You are here because you understand that new intelligence is being infused into the way the world literally works—the systems and processes that enable physical goods to be developed, manufactured, bought and sold... services to be delivered... everything from people and money to oil, water and electrons to move... and billions of people to work and live.

First, our world is becoming instrumented:

Then they go through about the history of the transistor and so on, and all the inventions that came up, and how every invention gets us more and more integrated and interconnected. But in reality, we're all being guided by guys like these guys, IBM, you see. And then it goes on to this other one. IBM again for food technology. It says:

Food is as fundamental as it gets. (A: Well, I love their straight-forwardness, and again, the genius behind it.) And our relationship with it has changed with every year. Just ten years ago, most consumers were focused on eating a diet low in fat. Biotechnology was extremely limited in its application and considered somewhat dangerous. And few people knew what organic meant or why it mattered.

Today, the picture is one of heightened challenges.

Oh, the music is coming in, so I'll continue with this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through an article on food by IBM. It's got its fingers into everything. And basically the article goes on to talk about how they're tracking all food. They get the job of tracking food worldwide. And how much is that going to increase your food price, by the way, I wonder. They've got the job for doing that. I don't know who gave it to them, but it's all to do with the smarter planet idea. And every big organization, every other big corporation is on board with them in whatever they do. They're the flagship for the New World Order integration, the internet of things, all of that stuff, so we're all tracked and traced as well as the food we eat. Probably it will trace us, know exactly who you are and what you ate that day too, as you pass by different little scanners.

I'm also putting up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, two links to videos. One is one of the gurus for depopulation, who's got an easy lifestyle. These guys have great lifestyles. They live very well, get massive

grants thrown at them, and they go around giving lectures, waving their hands in the air to make it very exciting, and how we must depopulate as fast as we can. And they use flow charts. They're great for flow charts. Flow charts are like statistics, you know, where they try to pretend they know how it's going to be in fifty years time, even though what they're telling you contradicts their flow charts, such as, we're at static growth, or we're at zero growth, or we're actually falling behind zero growth in most Western countries. It's just not enough for them. So, I'll put this one on depopulation up for you to look at in your spare time.

And then there's another one too, public/private, because I touched on corporations a couple of days ago, and how they're really immune, they're impervious to the regular laws of the land. And your government itself is a corporation. Your local government is a corporation. Your cops in your local town come under a corporation. They are a corporation themselves. And it's interesting to watch. And, by the way, big corporations, like the federal government, are allowed to take gifts from other corporations. They do that all the time. That's why they go into politics and so on. Anyway, the one I generally call Napoleon, Napolitano, as you all know, I'm sure, have a Walmart video up with her in it, of course. I wonder how much she gets paid for that, where she's telling the citizens and all the store shoppers, that they must be suspicious of each other, and report anything weird or different, or suspicious. And you can imagine how many poor sods are going to get picked up and searched and all this stuff, and their hands, you know, flattened on a wall, with their face and the whole thing, as these goons check them out, because someone with a cell phone, or someone reported them, because they didn't like the kind of beard they had. Maybe they had a day's growth on them or something. This has happened already, when they brought this in, right after 9/11, telling people to report anybody suspicious. So they don't like the look of your face, or you're not their type, they'll report you, you see. So, it's to get the public paranoid and reporting each other. That's not what you want to live in, folks. That's Totalitarianism. That's the most dangerous of societies you could possibly have. And here's Napolitano. And no one is really talking about it. It's like, well, so what, you know, because we're so conditioned to the next step of Totalitarianism. When you really see, they'll come for you. They will come for you eventually. They know who you are. They've got your whole personality profile. Every link you've ever looked up on the net has been monitored, watched, they have a whole profile on you, and what you do, and what you talk about, and what you text each other about. They know all about you. They know more about you than you do yourself.

So, I'll put these links up tonight, as well. And it's just astonishing how fast it's all going; not really, I suppose, for the ones that are watching it. But to the general public, they never realize anything until it's over and done with. They simply drift into the new system, and ask no questions. Another one too that I'm putting up is the "Race Is On to 'Fingerprint' Phones and PCs". Now, I already talked about this a few weeks back, and this article here goes on about, it's the same article in fact, but I want to mention it. They're working on technology to actually get the plastic working, kind of a live plastic, you might call it, which will be able to fingerprint you each time you use a computer or a cellphone or any kind of phone for that matter. And they'll know exactly who's using what, where and why and when and all the rest of it. It will be instantaneous retrieval of information, including your conversation. I'll put that up again, as well.

Now, in this world of global integration, as the countries are to follow the tradition of Britain. Remember, that Cecil Rhodes and then we find the same thing with Lord Milner, Alfred Milner, a big banking boy, who set up the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs, and World Wars, by the way too, to achieve their goal, because you always get forward with your agenda in times of crisis, as they like to say in the CFR. Part of the idea was eventually they'd copy the British idea of politics, because in Britain they call it parachuting in a politician. He doesn't have to be living in an area to represent that area, they parachute him in. And it's the same thing now, once you're into the bloc, under a European government for instance, like Europe, and the coming North American one. I think it will be the whole of the American one, actually, they can then parachute their leaders in. Kind of like what they did with putting Sarkozy into France. So they're changing Constitutions now in the European, they can't call them nations anymore, they're not nations, because the top honcho said that in an article a couple of weeks back, there are no more nations, into what were once called states. They'll have to call them states. So,

The Swedish constitution will be changed next year. The final decision in the Riksdag will be made on Wednesday, but since almost 95 percent of the MPs will vote yes, it is only a formality.

To change the Swedish constitution you need two separate decisions in the Riksdag. Between the two

decisions there need to be an election. However, since changes in the constitutions normally are the result of cross block border negotiations, it is difficult for the voters who are against the changes to do anything about it at the election that separates the two parliamentary votings.

Anyway, when you scroll down this article, I've put all these links up, remember at the end of the show, you'll see that it will allow foreigners to come in and be prime ministers for instance. And it will change all the requirements for Swedish citizenship and so on, and so on. Because before they had to have Swedish citizenship to run for political positions. So, that's going to be out, and they'll get somebody from who knows where. The UN will probably decide who to give them as the next prime minister. And that will be the same across the whole of Europe, of course.

Now, Volunteerism, again, is the same term that they're using as Communitarianism. In Britain they're using both now. What I'm telling you this for, is Americans have to know what's coming their way and what's already in process, in America. It's already in process. I read yesterday some articles to do with the foundations funding Volunteerism in America. And I've talked about different articles prior to that too. It's already here. And it says, the middle class don't give enough to charity, and should volunteer more, it says. Guess who? It's the politician in charge of the culture for the nation of Britain. Because every country has a culture secretary, for those who don't know that. They change and help plan the future cultures, do you understand? That's their job. So, the culture secretary in Britain, Jeremy Hunt, is saying now that the middle classes don't give enough to charity and should volunteer more. He's lambasted the middle classes for not donating enough of their hard-earned money to charity. Why should you when you have all these foundations running everything? Anyway, it says:

Most controversially, Mr Hunt wants it to become the norm to leave 10 per cent of an estate (A: That's their money, I guess) to good causes when a person dies.

(A: So the government wants to take it from you, when you die. They already take a massive chunk off in death duties and taxes so that you can't pass it on. See, they don't want you working your way up and becoming part of them. And by the way, the Council on Foreign Relations brought in the idea of death duties, death taxes, and income taxes. They boast about that themselves in their archives. Anyway, they want to take 10% more after they've left you with whatever, after you're dead and you leave it to your relatives. And:)

Matthew Hughes, eight, who raided his piggy bank to save Turner painting.

(A: That's true. They had some little child, they put out in the media, who was asked to go into his piggy bank to save Turner painting. Anyway.)

In his speech, the prime-minister praised Matthew Hughes, eight, who raided his piggy bank to help the nation acquire a Turner watercolor.

(A: That's awfully nice of him, wasn't it? And they really need a Turner watercolor when you're starving to death and can't afford your fuel for the winter, because of all the laws they've created in Britain.)

By encouraging a rise in charitable donations to US levels he risks angering millions of people who are having to tighten their belts as result of the

(A: I won't call it "recession." It's a depression. It's a man-made depression. It was deliberately created to be a depression. Because, you see, what did they say at the CFR? They can get a lot of their agenda pushed through under crisis. So many statements, even recently, more statements recently, about that very thing. It says, he:)

– also leaves himself open to the charge that he wants to see charities moving in to fill the funding gap after the Coalition ordered massive cuts.

Mr. Hunt hit the headlines this week when two BBC Radio Four presenters mistakenly pronounced his name with a C at the beginning.

(A: Chuckle)

In a speech to the Association of Philanthropy (A: You see, you've got an Association of Philanthropy, big foundations, you see.) Philanthropy and Giving, Mr. Hunt today said that it was disappointing that the well off do not give more to charity.

And he goes on and on and on and on. You see, that's what it's to go under now. It's Volunteerism, Sustainability, your Communitarianism in your little community area, and where they've already selected organizations that are to run you like the New Soviet system, are in place, ready to take over the chairs, as they'll have chairs and little presidents and so on, for your little area. And you'll have to attend all these Communitarian shows that they put on, and you've got to attend. They'll say, "where are you, where are you? Are you anti-social or something? You didn't attend the show." This is all coming, folks. This is the new Soviet. We've blended with the Soviet system, it didn't disappear. This was its next phase. It was to blend with the West. Who set up the Soviet? The bankers set up the Soviet system. The same bankers that run both sides of things, set up the Soviet system. They designed it through the big foundations that they'd merge eventually and run the world. The parallel government, it was called, and Professor Carroll Quigley also called it that too. He should know; he was their historian for a while. So, you're not run by your governments. And everybody at the top of government is a member of this organization, this private organization, the CFR.

How far does Socialism go? Well, it's all the way. You see, science dictates how it's to be for the future, how you'll behave, what you'll think, what will be normal for you. Think of Brave New World, and think of the scenes where the so-called Savage comes in to visit their wonderful world. He seems quite quaint to them, of course. And he can't believe they're all basically rutting each other like bunnies, as they exchange partners, and they don't get attached to anybody. He can't imagine they're all born in bottles or tubes, you see. And they don't mate up with someone for a partner for life. He can't do that. Well, that's the world they're bringing in, you see. That's why they had to destroy the family unit as it was, with the male there. Because the male is less likely to change his views as the female. And of course, they've always known this in psychology. I've even read the articles on this program here, live, from the big psychological foundations and the marketers too, that are a big part of it, that give you your present state of mind, by the way. That's who you are. You are what they made you. That's where your tastes, dislikes, and likes come from. Not from yourself. Anyway, government has done that so well in Britain, you don't need dads anymore.

Sex texts for teens: Controversy as NHS (A: National Health Service. It's shortly to be introduced in America too, by the way) promotes mobile advice line for children as young as 13

Children as young as 13 are able to contact the TXTM8 service to receive advice about sex and relationships.

They are being encouraged to send in questions about losing their virginity (A: To the government. That's not bad, isn't it?), where to get the morning-after pill (A: In case they want to abort.) and how to get tested for infections.

Within minutes they receive a detailed reply from a specially-trained advisor, paid for by councils and local health trusts.

The scheme is targeted towards those aged 13 to 25 to increase awareness about issues such as contraception and teenage pregnancy.

(A: How are they going to tell the difference between a 13 year old and an 11 year old on the phone? They don't care, because they know darn well, it's to get much younger.)

But those who text in are not asked their age (A: There you go.) – so there are fears that much younger children could be receiving detailed sexual advice.

(A: Well, they'll get a lot of pervs to answer them, I'm sure.)

The advisors are also texting girls that it is ‘safe’ to take the morning-after pill more than once, even though

there are concerns that frequent use encourages the risk of sexually transmitted infections.

The service is funded by health trusts and councils (A: There you go, councils again, you see.) is being run in the London boroughs of Enfield, Kensington and Chelsea and Hammersmith and Fulham.

Youngsters are not charged and they can send texts any day of the week, between the hours of 8am and 2am. They receive a response from one of 100 health advisors who work in shifts from a call centre in London.

The scheme was introduced last year amid concerns that teenagers were having sex without being fully aware of the consequences.

Listen, by the time they hit twelve at school, they know more about sex than their parents do. They know all the kinky stuff too, and all the deviant stuff, because it's all taught to them by the guys who come in as deviants and explain it to them. That's the law. They've got to bring all kinds in there. The only ones they're not allowed to bring in so far, which won't last long, that will be on the books too that they must bring them in, are pedophiles, because everything else, if you want to have sex with a dog it will shortly be taught in school. They're already, they're allowed to have sex with animals in, I think it's Norway. Big business over there, bringing all their European and American clientèle in. That's the world they're bringing in, folks. It's here, actually. It's already here. When the older folk are just waking up to something, in amongst all the crisis that they're involved in through all their lives, financially and job-wise and price-wise and economy-wise, and so on, between all the crisis, sometimes they get a little brief space there, where it pops in their head what's happening to the young ones. It's intentional. Keep you off balance, perpetual war, war is all of the things I just mentioned, if you didn't know. Keeps you off balance, all the time. Many kinds of warfare in war.

Talking about propaganda and so on, everything is propaganda. Even secret releases are often propaganda, you see. And you can't even take releases for what they claim to be, because there's always intelligence, counter-intelligence and so on and so on and so on. There's a whole bunch of different areas and levels of them. And here's one on, for an example here, the

Office of Strategic Information (A: Strategic information, it's called:)

The following article about Strategic Information, the OSI was written by Lou Morano for United Press International (February 26, 2002). It is hereby reprinted in the spirit of fair use.

The Pentagon's publicized plans to create the propaganda bureau sparked a hailstorm of debate. A few days later, a two-sentence article in the Financial Times (London) reported that the Pentagon planned to close the OSI.

But did they? Well of course not. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through an article on the Office of Strategic Information, which is actually about disinformation, from the OSI as they call it, from the Pentagon. It says:

If you liked the lie about the murder of Kuwaiti babies after Iraq's invasion of the oil-rich emirate in 1990, you'll love the Office of Strategic Information.

That is, if the Pentagon's new office of shadow plays survives in the form it had been envisioned.

Last week The New York Times reported that the Defense Department is paying the Rendon Group, (A: A private organization of marketers, you see, guys that make you buy things as well, but also cause wars and make you hate folk.) a Washington-based international consulting firm, $100,000 per month to help the OSI with a broad campaign that would include "black" propaganda, or disinformation -- commonly known as lies.

This brought to mind one of the most notorious pieces of disinformation promulgated the last time the government wanted to build public support for a war against Iraq. It was fabricated by Hill and Knowlton,

one of the world's largest public relations firms. (A: They love public relations, eh, propaganda. That's what Bernays called it.) This is the story that in 1990 invading Iraqi soldiers pulled Kuwaiti premature babies from their incubators and left them to die on the cold floor. The Bush administration has scrambled away from the storm of criticism sparked by the Times' report, and the president promised Monday that his government would not lie about defense policy. (A: Oh, ho-ho-ho.) On Sunday, Defense Secretary Donald Rumsfeld said on NBC's "Meet the Press": "The person in charge is debating whether it should even exist in its current form, (A: This is the OSI) given all the misinformation and adverse publicity it has received."

And then I'll also put up this article here:

Report reveals military experts pushing Pentagon propaganda, but where's the outrage?

(A: But there's no outrage here at all about it, it says here.)

Then-Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld, at a news briefing (A: It shows you the photographs here and so on, who's all involved. It says:)

Since before the start of the Iraq war you've seen these former generals and colonels, dubbed "military experts or analysts," on the network television and cable news shows...

(A: You've all seen them on television, they bring them on as experts and military experts and analysts.)

Turns out many apparently had a specific agenda to support the administration laid out in "talking points" by Pentagon public relations folks. And they had a business conflict of interest as well, scurrying for billions of dollars in Pentagon contracts for Iraq and Afghanistan.

(A: In other words, they're on television to tell you nothing but lies, and say it in such a way as to make you believe it, you see, to lie to you. You're the target. Propaganda isn't just aimed at what they see as the enemy. It's always aimed at the people at home, as well.)

The disclosures in an extraordinary investigative report by David Barstow on the front page of Sunday's New York Times have raised a number of questions: about how independent these experts really were; about the role of the Pentagon in providing background information vs. propaganda; about the failure of the news media to ask for financial disclosure from the experts, and about the networks' refusal even now to respond adequately to the allegations in the Times' report.

But first the heart of Barstow's story, which depended in part on some 8,000 Pentagon documents, including e-mails, which the Times went to federal court to obtain:

"To the public, these men are members of a familiar fraternity, presented tens of thousands of times on television and radio as 'military analysts' whose long service has equipped them to give authoritative and unfettered judgments about the most pressing issues of the post-Sept. 11 world. Hidden behind that appearance of objectivity, though, is a Pentagon information apparatus that has used those analysts in a campaign to generate favorable news coverage of the administration's wartime performance...

Well, it's still there folks. And private marketing companies that specialize in making war through propaganda on other countries and you, are getting paid millions of dollars per month, per week some of them, to keep it all going. To keep you in the dark and make you believe what they tell you. Big bucks. The battle for the mind, that's what the last part is.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NPR--No specific foundations listed on website

NPR Financial Statement for 2009 (pdf)

Funding from federal budget - 'funded by the American people'

Board of Directors appointed by President of United States

Foundations that support NPR:

John D. and Catherine MacArthur FoundationThe Pew Charitable Trusts The Annenberg FoundationWalter H. AnnenbergThe Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation

The Ford FoundationFord Foundation Reports

Enviro-Canada's Forecast off 1000 Percent

UK Big Freeze--Army on Standby

Smartcities IBM

Smartfood Tracking--IBM

Stopping Population Growth

Napolitano and Walmart---Everyone to Become a Spy

Racing to Install Phone Fingerprinting Technology

Sweden--Constitution to be Changed for EU

Culture Czar Tells Middle-Class to Volunteer More

Nat. Health Service Provides Sex Advice to 13yr-olds--by Texting

Rendon Group and Propaganda

Black Propaganda and Rendon Group

Your TV Military Experts are Paid Propagandists

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 13, 2010 (#725)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2010:
Distributing Your Wealth, Bad for the Health:
"Cancun, the Con, Sponsored by the Plutocracy,
Have as Good as Admitted a New Global Bureaucracy
To Administer All Trade, Transfer of Wealth,
Bringing Down "Richer Nations" to Third World Health,
Civil Servants will Be in Charge of All World Food,
Asking for Seconds -- You'll be Fined, Being Rude,
Sustainable Development is All About You,
How You Exist, Think and Work, All You Do,
Most won't Mind Since Mind's Never Used,
Those Whose Reality is TV Viewed,
So Don't Waste Time on Fools, Teach the Wise
With Sparkling Consciousness Still in Their Eyes"
© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 13, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourselves, there are hundreds of audio talks you can download for free. All the sites you'll see listed there are the official sites that I have. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks; you can download them as well and print them up, pass them around to your friends. If you want to get transcripts in other languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find a variety of languages to choose from there. So help yourselves. Remember too, you have to keep me going. Please buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my web sites. That's the way I get through. I don't ask the advertisers for money, or they don't ask me anymore –actually, I have had a few offers recently but I'd have to bring them on as guests and I'd be fooling you with an hour's ad. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time, and their staff and equipment and the broadcast and their bills. So help me out with mine and purchase the items you will find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations are accepted, just straight donations. It doesn't matter if it's a dollar or two dollars, whatever a month, because if everyone, or even half of the folk, even a quarter of the folk who listen sent in that every

month I wouldn't have the worries I have now with all these sites I've got up and so on, and the costs and bills, etc. It's up to you if you want to keep me going.

This is alternate news. I go into the mainstream too but I break it down and show you what they are really meaning, by adding additional information which the media happens to cut out so that you don't get the full picture. Of course you think you are informed but in reality you've just been conned by getting half a story or half the facts to do with any particular story. The media is an essential arm of government. That's why media barons get knighted... for doing a darn good job in going along with the big world agenda. Not the world agenda that most folk think; it's not just sort of Marxist and so on. It's a new system where the big banking boys and their minions underneath them, all countries' minions, all tops of the minions I should say, are on board. They fill their own pockets, naturally, for their families, for here and ever to come, with a lavish lifestyle as they bring down not just the working classes, the middle class too must be eradicated. They have said in this new age of global managers. That's really what we are living through right now, is the age of global management. The UN was set up to do this task with all the help from the non-governmental organizations, set up and funded by you the taxpayer – that's where a lot of the money comes from. Basically, it's your own demise you are paying for. You don't know you are doing it because your governments won't generally tell you. But you can find out how much your own government gives to the radical groups. And they must be RADICAL, for radical change. That's how you get their big grants, for these tax-free NGOs. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the real world. The real world is very hard to get a hold of because it's so elusive and the job of mainstream media is to make it elusive and to give you simplistic, nondescript answers on any particular major topic. They want you to float through life, without objection, causing your masters the least problems as possible. Their job is also to misinform you so you think you are informed, and all of you and your friends will chat about misinformation, and that's how it really works. People think if we are all chatting the same data we are all sane and it must be true. Of course it never occurs to you that you are being told maybe half the facts on anything so that you will come to the desired conclusion. So technically, you are insane. [Alan laughing.] Technically you are insane.

This con at Cancun is quite something else because it's just one of many world United Nations meetings they have had before. Remember, the UN was set up by bankers and the big foundation boys like Rockefeller and the Milner Group in London, England, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which has the American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have literally run the whole last century and they are running this century as well. They draft up the treaties for amalgamations of countries into blocs, like the European Union; they drafted it up. They also drafted up the one for the North American amalgamation as well; they came on television in 2005, as the Council on Foreign Relations and told us that. The guy who led them off then was Axworthy, I think his name was. He had been the assistant or vice Prime Minister of Canada, who also was a member of the CFR; no conflict there of course. No conflict at all, is there?

That's how you are run, by stealth and deception because this is a big old, old plan. Carroll Quigley went through it. He said eventually the parallel governments will run the world. It has been already. The parallel government consists of non-governmental organizations which consist of armies of followers and a bunch of high paid people at the top, who live in skyscrapers, they have full-time pensions, and they call themselves charities. They are run by the foundations and the foundations are part of the big parallel government that Quigley talked about. They don't have to ask permission to do anything that they want to do. It's always under the guise of charity, you see, and doing good, for the world, and no one questions them. They've got a form of immunity. But remember, their members are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. And the Council on Foreign Relations also put politicians in, at the top, of ALL parties as well. That is explained in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for that group.

Cancun is about the redistribution of wealth, one of the planks of The Communist Manifesto. If you didn't know, read The Communist Manifesto. It's not difficult to read; it's very simplistic, written by an idiot called Karl Marx, at least he got the credit for it – many years after it was out he then actually put his name on it. He was funded by Mr Rothschild in Britain and other big bankers as well. It's the redistribution of wealth that was their main objective here and they have been successful. Everybody has heard, I'm sure, how much money that YOU will all have to fork out to what they claim is to the poorer nations. So the bankrupt nations

have to fork out cash to the poorer nations to bring them up to a higher living standard, as you go down. I told you that years ago, that was always what they'd said at the United Nations. One of the people who attended it was Christopher Monckton. You have all heard of him of course, who broke ranks with the aristocracy and came forward and talked about it. In this article he said...

It is democracy, that will perish from the Earth unless this burgeoning nonsense is stopped
Abdication of the West at COP16 Cancun, Mexico
By Lord Christopher Monckton / canadafreepress.com / Friday, December 10, 2010

I usually add some gentle humor when I report. Not today. Read this and weep. Notwithstanding the carefully-orchestrated propaganda to the effect that nothing much will be decided at the UN climate conference here in Cancun, the decisions to be made here this week signal nothing less than the abdication of the West. (Alan: It's over.) The governing class in what was once proudly known as the Free World is silently, casually letting go of liberty, prosperity, and even democracy itself. No one in the mainstream media will tell you this, not so much because they do not see as because they do not bl**dy care.

The 33-page Note (FCCC/AWGLCA/2010/CRP.2) by the Chairman of the "Ad-Hoc Working Group on Long-Term Co-operative Action under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change", entitled Possible elements of the outcome, reveals all. Or, rather, it reveals nothing, (A: See, they write in such obscure language. It's all bureaucratese... and it's always a deception. He goes on to explain this here.) unless one understands what the complex, obscure jargon means. All UNFCCC documents at the Cancun conference, specifically including Possible elements of the outcome, are drafted with what is called "transparent impenetrability". (A: ...so you can't see through it. Transparent, it's an oxymoron, you see.) The intention is that the documents should not be understood, but that later we shall be told they were in the public domain all the time, so what are we complaining about?

Since the Chairman's note is very long, I shall summarize the main points:

Finance:
Western countries will jointly provide $100 billion a year(A: ...a year... the ones that are all bankrupt, have to borrow money to give to this organization, $100 billion...) by 2020 to an unnamed new UN Fund. (A: They won't even tell you what it's called yet.) To keep this sum up with GDP growth, the West may commit itself to pay 1.5% of GDP to the UN each year. That is more than twice the 0.7% of GDP that the UN has recommended the West to pay in foreign aid for the past half century. Several hundred of the provisions in the Chairman's note will impose huge financial costs on the nations of the West.

The world-government Secretariat:
In all but name, the UN Convention's Secretariat will become a world government directly controlling hundreds of global, supranational, regional, national and sub-national bureaucracies. It will receive the vast sum of taxpayers' money ostensibly paid by the West to the Third World for adaptation to the supposed adverse consequences of imagined (and imaginary) "global warming". (A: It's amazing. This is the coldest winter we have had for years; they've got the troops out on the streets in Britain to help with the snow. I woke up this morning to 4 feet drifts on my back door and had to dig my way out; it was 15 below last night with an arctic wind coming from the north.)

Bureaucracy:
Hundreds of new interlocking bureaucracies answerable to the world-government Secretariat will vastly extend its power and reach. In an explicit mirroring of the European Union's method of enforcing the will of its unelected Kommissars on the groaning peoples of that benighted continent, the civil servants of nation states will come to see themselves as servants of the greater empire of the Secretariat, carrying out its ukases and diktats whatever the will of the nation states' governments. Many of the new bureaucracies are disguised as "capacity-building in developing countries". This has nothing to do with growing the economies or industries of poorer nations. It turns out to mean the installation of hundreds of bureaucratic offices answerable to the Secretariat in numerous countries around the world. (A: So we are paying for a massive bureaucracy. This is what it's really about, to be set up in all of these different countries, all answerable to the United Nations. This is the takeover, folks. This is the official implementation of what the United Nations was set up to do. This private organization, remember, this United Nations, this corporation, this place

without a country, that has special status, is going to be, at least the initial name, for this world government empire.) Who pays? You do, gentle taxpayer. Babylon, Byzantium, the later Ottoman Empire, the formidable bureaucracy of Nazi Germany, the vast empire of 27,000 paper-shufflers at the European Union: add all of these together and multiply by 100 and you still do not reach the sheer size, cost, power and reach of these new subsidiaries of the Secretariat.

In addition to multiple new bureaucracies in every one of the 193 states parties to the Convention, there will be an Adaptation Framework Body, a Least Developed Countries' Adaptation Planning Body, an Adaptation Committee, Regional Network Centers, an International Center to Enhance Adaptation Research, National Adaptation Institutions, a Body to Clarify Assumptions and Conditions in National Greenhouse-Gas Emission Reductions Pledges, a Negotiating Body for an Overall Level of Ambition for Aggregate Emission (A: That's very transparent, eh?) Reductions and Individual Targets, an Office to Revise Guidelines for National Communications (A: So all of your national communications are going to be under the United Nations folks.), a Multilateral Communications Process Office, a Body for the Process to Develop Modalities and Guidelines for the Compliance Process (A: That will be fining and laws and all the rest of it.), a Registry of Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions by Developed Countries, a Body to Supervise the Process for Understanding Diversity of Mitigation Actions Submitted and Support Needed, a Body to Develop Modalities for the Registry of Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions, an Office of International Consultation and Analysis; an Office to Conduct a Work Program for Development of Various Modalities and Guidelines; a network of Developing Countries' National Forest Strategy Action Plan Offices; a network of National Forest Reference Emission Level And/Or Forest Reference Level Bodies;

...and it goes on and on... I can't read it all. There are SO many of them. You are looking at a WHOLE MASSIVE WORLD BUREAUCRACY... who will live high on the hog; they don't pay these guys peanuts. And you are paying for it all. All of you who were told will owe, I don't know, about half a million dollars to a million dollars each, in debt, supposedly because of the bank crashes and the government's borrowing, have to pay for all of this. And it's nothing to do with greening the planet as they say. It's building up an incredible, massive army for a government to control the whole world. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article by Christopher Monckton who is laying it on the line as to what this is all about. Remember it's really set up by the same guys who brought you the European Union, an idea of course that Karl Marx came up with in the 1800s. He also wanted a United American bloc as well and a Far Eastern bloc. Of course the Council on Foreign Relations have been working quietly for over 100 years to make all of that happen. For those who don't know it, read Carroll Quigley's books – I have mentioned them so many times before. He was the historian for this organization, with unlimited funding; that's how these guys run, the big foundations. Eventually these blocs were to be run by a super world government. Well this is what's happening now. You are seeing the rise of the phoenix, right in front of you. It was designed a long time ago and they are overjoyed that it's coming up to its full power. They have all the departments that you have in your own country. A department of agriculture and so on, they have a separate one there that will be dishing out all of your laws on food and eating, and consumption of energy and so on. He goes on to say in the article...

The world government's powers: (A: The WORLD GOVERNMENT'S POWERS... for the hard of thinking...) The Secretariat will have the power not merely to invite nation states to perform their obligations under the climate-change Convention, but to compel them to do so. (A: They will have legal force.) Nation states are to be ordered to collect, compile and submit vast quantities of information, (A: That's on all of you too, every one of you.) in a manner and form to be specified by the secretariat and its growing army of subsidiary bodies. Between them, they will be given new powers to verify the information, to review it and, on the basis of that review, to tell nation states what they can and cannot do.

Continuous expansion:
The verb "enhance", in its various forms, occurs at least 28 times in the Chairman's note, Similar verbs, such as "strengthen" and "extend", and adjectives such as "scaled-up", "new" and "additional", are also frequently deployed, particularly in relation to funding at the expense of Western taxpayers. If all of the "enhancements" proposed in the note were carried out, the cost would comfortably exceed the annual $100 billion (or, for that matter, the 1.5% of GDP) that the note mentions as the cost to the West over the coming decade.

Intellectual property in inventions:
Holders of patents, particularly in fields related to "global warming" and its mitigation, will be obliged to transfer the benefits of their inventiveness to developing countries without payment of royalties. This is nowhere explicitly stated in the Chairman's note, but the transfer of technology is mentioned about 20 times in the draft, suggesting that the intention is still to carry out the explicit provision in the defunct Copenhagen Treaty draft of 15 September 2009 to this effect. (A: What it will be too, as they get us all off the road over here – and that is part of Agenda 21/Millennial Project/sustainable development to get you off the road – I guess we can give our cars to the third world countries so that they can scoot around a bit and have fun, while the gasoline lasts.)

Insurance:
The Secretariat proposes, in effect, to interfere so greatly in the operation of the worldwide insurance market that it will cease to be a free market, with the usual severely adverse consequences to everyone in that market.

The free market:
The failed Copenhagen Treaty draft stipulated that the "government" that would be established would have the power to set the rules of all formerly free markets. There would be no such thing as free markets any more. In Cancun, the Chairman's note merely says that various "market mechanisms" may be exploited by the Secretariat and by the parties to the Convention: but references to these "market mechanisms" are frequent enough to suggest that the intention remains to stamp out free markets worldwide. (A: That is the intention. It's like 'free trade' that comes from the United Nations too, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, London. It's not free at all. They decide who gets to trade and who doesn't. Of course it's always the big internationals, because they are all members of the same organization.)

Knowledge is power:
The Chairman's note contains numerous references to a multitude of new as well as existing obligations on nation states to provide information to the Secretariat, in a form and manner which it will dictate. The hand of the EU is very visible here. It grabbed power from the member-states in four stages: first, acting merely as a secretariat to ensure stable supplies of coal and steel to rebuild Europe after the Second World War; then as a registry requiring member states to supply it with ever more information; then as a review body determining on the basis of the information supplied by the member states whether they were complying with their obligations on the ever-lengthier and more complex body of European treaties; and finally as the ultimate law-making authority, to which all elected parliaments, explicitly including the European "Parliament", were and are subject. Under the Cancun proposals, the Secretariat is following the path that the plague of EU officials here have no doubt eagerly advised it to follow. (A: It's the same format, they are telling you, that set up the EU super parliament, the super soviet parliament. That's how they are doing it. They never change something that works, you see. Why change it, it worked the last time, on that group.) It is now taking numerous powers not merely to require information from nation states but to hold them to account for their supposed international obligations under the climate-change Convention on the basis of the information the nations are now to be compelled to supply.

Propaganda:
The Chairman's note contains several mentions of the notion that the peoples of the world need to be told more about climate change. Here, too, there is a parallel with the EU, which administers a propaganda fund of some $250 million a year purely to advertise its own wonderfulness to an increasingly skeptical population. (A: This is just the Soviet Union folks.) The IPCC (A: Whose chairman is a train engineer...) already spends millions every year with PR agencies, asking them to find new ways of making its blood-curdling message more widely understood and feared among ordinary people. The Secretariat already has the advantage of an uncritical, acquiescent, scientifically illiterate, economically innumerate and just plain dumb news media: now it will have a propaganda fund to play with as well. (A: Back with more of this incredible piece after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let the guitar wail on there because it's kind of a wailing night. It's one thing to know this stuff coming down, and you have studied it for so long, nothing takes you by surprise. Nothing at all, unfortunately, takes you by surprise; you know what's coming up. You have read all their papers, all their agendas, and these guys mean business. They have never ever gone back

on any particular agenda, especially the big important ones to do with world government and the planned society. I'll put all these links up of the articles I mention up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, once I start uploading.

Here is another one too that I'll put up, from The Guardian. Now, the Guardian, it's almost an arm of the United Nations. It's comprised really of the Trotskyist communist group and that's what really runs a lot of this at the bottom level, the working groups. They are Trotskyists in nature, what they call non-ceasing revolution is what they are really saying, speeding up the evolution of where the planet would go if it was left to its own devices. So they are just taking shortcuts and forcing on the evolution into a society with little sustained communities, communitarian living, and all under the super government of the United Nations. They go on with their usual dripping stuff and lies and so on, this particular bunch in this article on climate change.

They are also going into depopulation, because behind the whole environment movement... You've got to remember in the 70s and the 60s they never talked about the weather. It hadn't hit them then. I was the Club of Rome, one of their think tanks, that came up with the idea of global warming. They said, that would fit the bill, to make the world change in their direction. So they did lie and they keep lying about it, as the world is freezing. It doesn't matter as long as they get it all through. So they are now back to their REAL goal, the real goal, again, is massive depopulation. This article really praises Malthus and so on, and it says, my God, look at all the people on the planet. Then they go on to the Western nations, whose home populations have been dropping, plummeting for many, many, many years, and the United Nations itself has to admit that. But they also want massive immigration to give you the appearance that you are overcrowded. That's how they have been doing that for years too. I'll put that one up as well for you to peruse.

Climate change: human numbers don't add up
Peter Preston / guardian.co.uk / Sunday 12 December 2010

For those in America who think nothing much is happening and they haven't heard much more about the free trade negotiations into the amalgamation part of it at least, with the amalgamated Americas. No, not true at all. They haven't mentioned they had their 5th meeting this year, a very important one. They have been signing agreements with the President of the US, the Prime Minister of Canada and Mexico for the last 5 years, openly, in public now. They had dozens of them done in secrecy leading up to 2005 but the latest one is to do with really amalgamation. It says here, if you really understand what they are saying...

Tories (A: That's the conservative party, in power at the moment, at least the front men.) to announce deal forming North America 'perimeter'
Jason Kryk/Postmedia News / nationalpost.com / nationalpost.com

(A: Now, they had that out in 2005 too; they called it Fortress America. From that deal, that signatory when they all got together at Waco and signed the deal, they started integrating even the taxes on imports, with the two countries sharing them. They also said that high-level bureaucrats in Canada could apply for high-level bureaucratic jobs in Washington DC and vice-versa. We are integrating you see. The FBI, CSIS in Canada, and the RCMP, could share the same crime databases and the same immigration databases at the borders and so on. In other words, they are sharing all the data together. We ARE integrated. When they integrate economics, and your privacy laws go out the window, and you are all sharing the same computers, on every citizen of the three countries, you are amalgamated. So here is the latest one.)

Tories to announce deal forming North America 'perimeter'...
(A: So just like the UN, they give you doublespeak, they give you obscure language – which always means a lot more than what they are telling you.)

A soon-to-be-announced security and trade deal between Canada and the United States is designed, in part, to allow people and goods to flow more freely within the continent. (A: So that's for the general people at the bottom: Oh, that's nice, you know, that's pretty good eh... how's the Jays doin' eh. Anyway... then they go on to the real story.)

"The Conservative government is set to announce a landmark security (A: It's "a landmark security",

remember...) and trade deal with the United States, designed to create a perimeter around North America and allow people and goods to flow more freely across the border.

Sources suggested that Prime Minister Stephen Harper and President Barack Obama will sign the broad-ranging agreement in Washington as early as next month. (A: See, they are doing this the same as Britain always did it. They give you the press release in advance of it happening, because you see, it's a done deal. All they turn up to do is have a big feast, just like they do at Cancun, and sign the deals. All the bureaucrats have been working for a year before; they call them 'Sherpas' by the way, the guys who go back and forward for a year or two, arranging all the deals, drafting up the stuff they all agree on, and then they have their big parties and that's the ones you hear about, where they stuff themselves with 14-course meals, have lots of brandy, they hire prostitutes male and female to serve the dignitaries of the various countries. That is a fact; it's been in the paper. Back to the story.)

"It's big on ideals but maybe not so great on details," (A: No, it won't. You won't hear the details until, just like the Cancun and Christopher Monckton said, about 1 year, maybe 5 years later.) said one person familiar with the negotiations. "But it does use the word 'perimeter' many times...The question is, will it reduce the compliance burden at the Canada-U.S. border?" (A: No. We're all one now, really. You see.)

The New Border Vision is being billed as a 21st century border management system that will include new common consumer product regulations (A: That's where all your ID, the Smart ID comes in; they've got them in all the other countries in Europe already.), a pre-clearance agreement for goods crossing the border to expedite waiting times and the use of advanced technology to utilize biometric data for travelers at airports and land crossings, according to people familiar with the plan. (A: Now, the British government tried to introduce this same ID card before 9/11 happened, a couple of years before it. It was stated on the show, that it contains all of your biometric data, medical records, stuff that you are not allowed to know as well, that the government has on you, whatever it happens to be. It's also to be your bank card eventually. They are already using this system in a few countries in Europe. So it's a banking card, total ID card, and everything, and it's got an active chip in it by the way, for tracking. That was explained in Canada, when they did the trial of this particular card in 2008 on a CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation show called, As It Happens, on radio. They used Burnaby BC as a testing ground for it. They always test it out first in an area or a city.)

The new framework will likely be discussed when the U.S. Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, visits Ottawa this Monday but government sources said the announcement will not be made by Ms. Clinton. A spokesman for the Public Safety Minister, Vic Toews, (A: Vic Toews... I wonder if he can stretch down?) said: "No such announcement is planned. We don't comment on hearsay or speculation." A spokeswoman for the U.S. Embassy in Ottawa refused to comment. (A: It's all public relations. We can't get straight answers from anybody; it all goes through public relations.)

Colin Robertson, a senior research fellow with the Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute, said the agreement is an attempt by the Canadian government to link security to improved access to the U.S. for Canadians. (A: That's what he's telling you. But this guy belongs to a military contractor. So, who are you going to believe?)

"'Perimeter' is a vital word because back in the Chrétien government days we couldn't use it because we would get caught up in the sovereignty allergy we too often have," he said. (A: So, we're okay to accept loss of sovereignty now, he's telling you. The "sovereignty allergy"?... People fought world wars to keep their sovereignty. Now it's an allergy. It's so last century to believe in a nation isn't it? So this character goes on to say...) "It makes a lot of sense." (A: ...to have it.)

The U.S. announced a similar deal with Mexico in March. (A: What a coincidence, eh?) It included moves to expedite travel and commerce such as secure transit lanes for pre-cleared rail and truck shipments, as well as passenger pre-clearance for individuals.

The U.S. and Canada have taken piecemeal steps to coordinate their efforts against common threats like terrorism. Last year, Canada signed on to the NEXUS membership card and Free and Secure Trade (FAST) trusted traveller programs as a valid means of identification at the border. However, more sweeping agreements have foundered in the past, notably the Security and Prosperity Partnership (A: Well, that went

down with the bankers, eh, when the banks went down.) agreement signed in 2005 by former Prime Minister Paul Martin, ex-U.S. President George W. Bush and former Mexican President Vicente Fox.

So, that's the end of sovereignty folks, if you can't figure that out. You have to do a little more digging to find out what they are really on about because it's the loss of sovereignty. We already know that US police can come across the border in Canada now to arrest people and vice-versa apparently. Just like Europe. Just the Europol in Europe. The same thing. I tell you, what can you do? You are not run by governments that represent you. They're all shows owned by the same guys who own the foundations, because they've had this in the works for over 100 years, this amalgamation. They set up the House of the Americas in Washington DC in 1912 I think it was, whose goal it was to amalgamate the Americas. Massive buildings, you should have a look at it on the internet.

I'm also putting up a link to do with TSA scanners...

Inside TSA scanners: How terahertz waves tear apart human DNA
Terrence Aym / helium.com

...for anybody who cares. I think that most folk don't really care these days... if they are going to end up with cancers and so on and how it's literally disrupting the DNA in the cell itself, as they go through them. I'll put this link up as well for you perusal. Also I want to touch on another that I'll put up as well. It's called...

Navy Research Paper:
'Disrupt Economies' with Man-Made 'Floods,' 'Droughts'
By Noah Shachtman / wired.com / February 11, 2008

(A: This is an old Wired document actually, 2008.)

A recently-unearthed U.S. Navy research project calls for creating mad-made floods and droughts to "disrupt [the] economy" of an enemy state. (A: That's weather warfare. I've touched on weather warfare before and the treaties that were signed back in the 70s at the United Nations by the United States, Britain and a whole bunch of other countries. They already HAD it then, that's why you SIGN an agreement and a treaty because you'd already got them back then.)

"Weather modification was used successfully in Viet Nam (A: That's true. That was an easier way of doing it then, a more primitive way.) to (among other things) hinder and impede the movement of personnel and material from North Viet Nam to South Viet Nam," notes a Naval Air Warfare Weapons Division – China Lake research proposal, released last month through the Freedom of Information Act. But "since that time military research on Weather Modification has dwindled in the United States." (A: Well, it's not dwindled; we see the skies getting sprayed every day.)

The proposal suggests a study of the latest weather manipulation techniques, to "give the U.S. military a viable, state-of-the-art weather modification capability again." (A: ...that means, more of...) With that in hand, American forces would be able...

To impede or deny the movement of personnel and material because of rains-floods, snow-blizzards, etc. (A: Amazing, this morning, as I say, you dig out under 4 feet of snow and 15 degrees below freezing, and you see all these contrails, these CHEMtrails up in the sky, all across the sky, and they kept doing it all day. Once the clouds disappeared that's all you saw. But I guess that's just a coincidence. That's just paranoid thinking connecting those two, isn't it?)

(2) To disrupt economy due to the effect of floods, droughts, etc.

The proposal is undated. But it's pretty clearly from the Cold War.
Not only is "the Soviet Union (Russia)" mentioned. The money is also relatively small, by today's standards — less than a half-million dollars, over two years. (A: It will be getting billions now.)

A military in-house newspaper calls "weather modification" an "area of China Lake preeminence. Between

1949 and 1978, China Lake developed concepts, techniques, and hardware that were successfully used in hurricane abatement (A: By the way, they can also CREATE hurricanes with it, because that's also in the treaty at the United Nations. Look up all the different treaties they have signed since 1970 on this.), fog control, and drought relief (A: They can give you floods. They can also cause droughts.). Military application of this technology was demonstrated in 1966 when Project Popeye was conducted to enhance rainfall to help interdict traffic on the Ho Chi Minh Trail." (A: That's what they did. They flooded it so much that the cong couldn't get through; they were squandering in the mud.)

In 1980, the United States ratified a treaty banning military weather manipulation. (A: But they can do it on their own folks. Every treaty you sign at the United Nations excludes that; you can use it on your own people. For instance in warfare, they all agreed years ago not to use hollow point bullets; from even the days of the League of Nations into the United Nations they've had that on the books. But you can use hollow point bullets on your own citizenry, by the police. Same thing, you can use weather warfare on your own people but not abroad they say.) But every once in a while, someone in the armed forces floats the idea of doing it again. "Our vision is that by 2025 the military could influence the weather (A: They've had that ability on a long scale.) on a mesoscale [theater-wide] or microscale [immediate local area] to achieve operational capabilities," a 1996 Air Force-commissioned study reads.

They've had that for years folks. They've had that for years on the go and we see the effects of it too. They hoped to initially cause global warming by putting out the polymer stuff that you were seeing back in 98, 99, up to about 2003. That was that hazy blue stuff; it was like looking through polythene. Of course what it did was really act like a magnifying glass, intensify the sun's rays. Then they started spraying the other stuff, which has even worse effects on the lungs, etc, for those who are underneath it, but that's just the way it goes.

I've talked about them getting people off the land, Agenda 21/Millennium Project/Sustainable Development, all these terms used for the same thing. Here is an article from Detroit.

Dave Bing says there'll be incentives for Detroiters to move
By JEFF GERRITT - FREE PRESS EDITORIAL WRITER / freep.com / Dec. 9, 2010

In an interview with the Free Press, Bing stressed that no resident would be forced to move, but that those who remain in areas outside the population centers (A: See, they are creating population centers for us all to be crammed in to.) "need to understand that they're not going to get the kind of services they require." (A: In other words, if you don't move into these areas they are not going to maintain your roads, they are not going to maintain your water supply, your electricity. They will say it's 'unsustainable'.)

"We're going to be encouraging them to move and put themselves in a better situation. (A: Crowded amongst everybody else with their late night parties, and you're up at 7 in the morning and all that stuff.) ... They are much better off moving into a more dense area so that we can provide them with the services they need: that would be water, sewer, lighting, public safety -- all of that," Bing said. "We think that getting our city to be more dense with its population is the right route." (A: Can you imagine the crime and the shootings, and you are supposed to put up with that, and as I say, the nightly parties and all that kind of stuff? Well, they know what it's going to cause. That's why the cops are really just a battalion to go in there and sort out all the rioting that will be happening inside of it, and all the crime.)

The neighborhoods targeted for investment, which the administration will identify by spring as part of the Detroit Works Project, are relatively stable with some vacant and foreclosed property. (A: Mind you, they can't maintain it all now, since all of your tax money, what's left of it, is going abroad to help the global warming crew and their massive bureaucracy for the world. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to the callers and there is Jay from Ohio. Is Jay there?

Jay: Exactly, you know, coincidently, I'm trying to make my own newsletter and weather modification is part of it. If you just go and... the information is all there. It's ridiculous.

Alan: Yes. It has been.

Jay: I listen to you every night and sometimes I just feel like it's just so hopeless. But then again I think... I like G Edward Griffin's description that you've got to take the long view of it because the powers that be have taken hundreds of years to set this up.

Alan: This is the whole thing to it. It was on the go before you were born, this agenda for the world government and all the things that were to come with it too. Right down to even weather modification to alter the planet, this was discussed way back in the 50s. They used to have school subjects on this kind of stuff. The Soviets put out stuff as well on weather modification, even putting solar panels in the sky, in space, that would reflect sunlight back in some areas. They even talked eventually they could have a great working population where there would be no nighttime, and that was just a fantastic thing they thought. It's just astonishing we are living through it all and being deceived, again, at the same time as they do it. Even when they are telling us, oh we are going to do geoengineering. Like they haven't been doing it? You know. It's just such a joke. Sure.

Jay: It is. I know you work tirelessly to get the information out. Do you think at some point, maybe, I don't know, in a few generations that by planting the seeds that you do, that a change can at some point come? Because it seems like over all these years, hundreds of years, these guys are unstoppable.

Alan: They're unstoppable only because they're backed by the same guys who are international money lenders. These characters, literally, can break an economy overnight; just two or three of them like Soros. He's done that in Britain before and boasted about it in the newspaper how he did it. They can also raise nations up into higher status and that's what they are doing with India and Brazil. They are going to make them higher, from third world countries up to first world countries, or what used to be called first world, simply by putting our money into their countries as we go down the tubes. That's how you build countries up, or sink them. You either put money in or you take it out. That's what they are doing now. It might take a long time. It might take your back to the wall before people will start to ask the right questions. When they are out of their comfort zone and they can't afford to live, or eat, or they are under the new Gestapo of environmentalism, all of those things it might take before they start to talk about these subjects seriously and do something about it.

Jay: I think that's what it's going to take.

Alan: That's what it would take. Yeah. They're just too comfortable right now. They haven't had the effects yet of what's coming down and will be coming down, with massive taxes on everything shortly. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lord Monckton on Cancun

Guardian Newspaper Urges Malthusian Policy

US-Canada-Mexico Perimeter Deal (Integration)

Scanners and Molecular Damage

Old Weather Modification for Military Applications

Detroit--Incentives to Move Residents into Compact Cities

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 14, 2010 (#726)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2010:
Animated Dreamers, Electronic Lotus-Eaters:
"In the Land of the Dead Your Life is a Ball
Of Perpetual Childhood Where You Have it All,
The Peter Pan Syndrome's Highly Elevated,
Growing Older with Wisdom is Utterly Hated,
Anthropologists and Behaviourists Set the Structure,
Working with Hollywood to Upgrade the Culture,
So All Avoid Pain, Constantly Seek Pleasure,
The Dream of Governments, Controlling at Leisure,
With Such a Society Where Experts Made 'em,
To Be Groped, Strip-Searched, Can't Degrade Them,
Enough That Is, These Adult Children of Majority,
Perfectly Indoctrinated for Obedience to Authority"
© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 14, 2010. Newcomers to the show should always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the official web site. You will see a whole bunch of the other official web sites I've got listed there, bookmark them for future use in case you get problems with the .com site. All of these sites carry the same audios for download. They carry a lot of transcripts in English, all of them, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed on the .com site, and you can get transcripts from quite a few different languages of the world, for print up and pass them around to your friends; it's a good idea. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. As you notice I don't sell anything on this particular show. All I have to sell is the few books and so on that I had time to put out there, in these amazing times that we are going through. It's up to you to keep me going, if you want to hear this kind of stuff. I take a different perspective on history. I take what's happening, to put it into perspective for you, to help you understand the big movements that are afoot today, where it's going and how it's got here in fact, and why it's to go this way. You are living through the greatest time in history for change across the entire

planet, much much bigger than the industrial era where millions of peasants were kicked off their land and put into the cities because of the Corn Laws, which Mr Rothschild by the way put through, when he became Lord. They dumped all the cheap corn in Britain and elsewhere and the farmers went under so they all moved to the cities to start of as the labor force for the industrial revolution, and you could buy them for 10 a penny; that's how cheap life was back then. It's not much different today folks. Remember, you can order the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Things will be slow of course, as we go up to this silly Christmas rush of mass consumerism, and probably one of the last ones of mass consumerism as things go up in price and our lifestyle is changed along with it too. Things will be slower in the post so if you get it in now hopefully you will get it in time, or at least quicker than it will be because they are always backlogged this time of year for a few weeks, even after Christmas.

On this show I talk about the systems in which you live, the techniques which control your minds. I've tried in the past to give you many examples, from the experts themselves, the Skinner group and so on, the Skinnerians who were into behaviorism and into the neuroscientists and neuroeconomists they call them too, who deal with using economic factors to alter you behavior, or 'the power of the purse' as others call it, as we go through these amazing times. It's astounding how fast it's gone. Not really astounding when you think about all the foundations and the grants to universities to study people for the last, oh, 100 years or so, massive grants they put into it; lots of testing on an unaware public to see how they'd react in certain situations, all to do with what we are going through today. We are very predictable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Matrix is very appropriate, the movie itself, to do with the system in which we live, where there are so many levels of this other reality that the people tend to get stuck in the one that they are in, or they move into the one next door, and think again, that's all there is to it: I have found it all out… and they are only starting the journey; there are so many levels above you. That's what we are in. It's levels of entrapment you might say. It starts off at a very early age and with indoctrination from your parents who tell you their reality, which of course was given to them by their parents and their cultural system and their news media.

All mammals are taught by the parents very early on what is dangerous to them and what is not. If the mammal doesn't do that then you will find young bear cubs and so on wandering up to you followed by mamma of course, who is aware of what's going on and doesn't like it at all. But the cub is quite innocent. It doesn't know, hasn't been told yet that you have to stay away from human beings. It's the same with any mammal. Therefore, we adapt and we adopt the parental attitude and then we become a good citizen by doing so. Of course the school reinforces that reality, of fiction really, because we live in fiction.

What they give to you as reality is actually fiction because governments have never, ever, ever been in the business of informing the people on anything, truly and completely. Never ever has it happened. It's never happened in the whole of history. Their job is to deceive and make things palatable to the general public, by, today, using public relations companies and marketing companies to use certain psychologies, again, with psycholinguistic words, which make you feel nice and warm and fuzzy, for the most horrible things really. It's kind of like saying, 'for peace and safety, are you willing to give up your security?' So 'peace' sounds pretty good; we all like to be safe. And they are telling you to give up all your rights actually, for security. If you don't have rights, you understand, you have no security. It's an oxymoron. The test they did after 9/11, that was suddenly rolled out by all the media, all their polls that they took, all on cue, on board at the same time, not with 'what do you think happened at 9/11,' it was all, 'will you give up your rights for security?' They all went on board with that, talking to men on the street and women on the street and getting all their answers. It was quite interesting to see the data too, which I'm sure you can go back and find.

You see, we are run by illusion and conology, as I call it. Conology, the Machiavelli techniques of controlling the public, without them even knowing they are being controlled, their thoughts are controlled. And we are definitely born into this system. There are those who know, who go to a different kind of special schooling, and the rest of the population who go to the ordinary schools, they are not taught what the realities of life are whatsoever, into what really rules them. There has never been a government with a true democracy; it has never existed. NEVER existed. The beautiful trick was to make you believe it did and that's why you're

all in disbelief as you're going down the tubes, into a global system of hell – and I mean hell – because what you're going into is the most controlled, scientifically controlled, and followed by brutal force if necessary, system that's ever been devised, across the whole world. All the warning signals that we saw before the Bolsheviks took over in Russia, with their incredible slaughters, leading up to the slaughters starting off with coercion and then force and then slaughters. All of that you are seeing implemented in your own countries under the guise of giving up your rights and your freedoms for security. And folk can't see it for what it is. They cannot see it.

We have all these different agendas on the go at the same time, which is part of this technique to keep you bewildered at the variety of them all rushing ahead at the same time. It's not logical you see, if you've got a logical mind, to distribute the wealth of your countries when you have already been bankrupted and you are continuing to be bankrupted, to distribute your wealth across the world, to supposedly go to third world countries. And it's not. Last night I went through the article that dealt with that, where the money that's to come out of this treaty at Cancun is going to be earmarked for masses of bureaucracies to be built up in all these different areas or regions as they like to call them now. Mr Lord Monckton did a good job in telling you it's exactly the same technique that they used with the European Union. Exactly the same technique.

So we're going into an organized, planned, created hell. But it won't last forever of course, because as we go through hell and the children are born, and get their indoctrinations, they will come in to a different world of a vastly reduced population, around the year 2050 or so. That's what all the big reports say, suddenly it's going to drop from this peak and massively decline, for some strange reason, which they have not disclosed yet and no doubt never will. But it won't be pleasant for whatever it is. They have the supply of all the money. The 5 agri-food businesses have total control of the world's food supply. And the food supply they are dishing out to the public is GMO, which is not good for your health. It will sterilize you. It will also give you cancers and so on, and lots more folk will die much younger and so on with it too, which goes along with the agenda.

I've gone through – for those who are still stuck in disbelief, and most are actually – the reports put out by those from 'the lucky gene club' as they call them, the Bill Gates, Oprah Winfrey and so on, that all get together to decide to rapidly reduce the world's population. Of course Rockefeller is in there too, with all the other big foundations. Rapidly reduce the world's population. What do you mean rapidly? Well naturally, the way that you have been taught here, is that you are egosyntonic, and you can't believe anything nasty would be done to you because you are so special. You are so special, no one is after you. You see, you're so special, and you'll be fine. It's true too, when you're young you can't imagine dying. You truly believe you're a separate species from the elderly. It's very difficult to say, one day I'll be like that. No, it never occurs to you.

I used to go around to graveyards when I was small – it was the most peaceful place there was – and read the different inscriptions. One of the most popular ones that you would see then was 'as I am now, so you shall be.' We all get there eventually. The problem is today you are living in a youth culture that's been going on since about the 60s, where they tried to make everyone stay a perpetual teenager, forever. That's why elderly folk have no more wisdom to pass on to you than anyone else, of your own young age. They have watched the TV programs, the movies, their whole life long; that's all they know. And they have never matured. They have been taught to be terrified of getting old as well. And if they do speak anyway, they are taught to be ignored by the young generation who get all that at school.

I've talked about the amalgamation of the Americas. It's well underway. There have been so many treaties signed. They haven't disclosed the vast bulk of data that has been signed into the agreements yet to the general public. They won't bother until you're under a new flag of some kind. No doubt they've already got it ready to go, just like the EU flag was set up to go, because they spend years in advance on the smallest detail, those organizers at the top. Part of the amalgamation too, is to do with pollution as they call it, and carbon initiatives and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that Prime Ministers and Presidents would have taken the heat if they come out openly and simply signed them, so they left it to the areas, or regions, within their countries to do it all cross-border. Canada has done it with the US and the US has done it with Mexico. Here is an article on it. I mentioned this before; it's called the Western Climate Initiative. There's a very good write-up in one of the magazines out there so I'll read it off to you.

westernclimateinitiative.org

Welcome to the Western Climate Initiative (WCI). The WCI is a collaboration of independent jurisdictions working together to identify, evaluate, and implement policies to tackle climate change at a regional level. (Alan: The UN, you see, set up everything in regions, not countries anymore.) This is a comprehensive effort to reduce greenhouse gas pollution (A: Remember, most of that is water vapor; steam, you might say.), spur investment in clean-energy technologies that create green jobs (A: I guess that's fungus... you know.) and reduce dependence on imported oil. (A: So that's the spiel that they give out.)

For an overview of the WCI, download our brochure.

I'll put up the links at the end of the night so you can read them through for yourself. It's quite interesting what they've got proposed for the whole of the US and the Canadian integration into this whole scheme. It involves all energy use too, sharing all energy, electricity, which means bills and all the rest of it, and taxations. And taxations... that's integration, folks, for those who can't think very quickly. This other article here, which I'll also put the link up for, says...

Cap and Trade by Stealth:
U.S. States Partner With Foreign Governments
Written by Alex Newman / thenewamerican.com / 10 December 2010

While Americans were battling cap-and-trade legislation (A: Which is carbon taxes.) at the national and international levels, global-warming alarmists were quietly building regional systems between state and local governments, private industry, and even foreign governments that basically achieve the same effect — higher energy prices for consumers and more money for governments.

The first and most prominent of these U.S. cap-and-trade systems is known as the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI). It was created not by the people through their legislatures, but by a so-called "Memorandum of Understanding" between state governors. (A: An 'accord' they call them.)

Consisting so far of 10 Northeastern and mid-Atlantic states — Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont — the scheme is described on the RGGI website as "the first mandatory, market-based effort in the United States to reduce greenhouse gas emissions." Its board of directors consists primarily of each participating state's top environmental bureaucrats. (A: So that's who runs it, non-governmental organizations. I'll read the rest of this when I come back because it's very interesting because it pertains to all of you. This is only ONE of these ones; the rest of them are amalgamating too, as we speak. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the con game of carbon emissions and how they sell it to each other, bags of nothing really, and how it all gets put down to you, the taxpayer at the bottom where you have to pick up the tab for all of this incredible plundering of nothingness, except your money. This article goes on to say...

The "Initiative" works by having each state cap its carbon dioxide emissions at a certain level, then auctioning off emissions permits to the highest bidder. Eventually, the CO2 limits will be reduced, causing increased energy prices as companies pass along the added costs to consumers. By 2018, the RGGI plans to reduce energy-sector emissions by 10 percent. (A: It will be a lot more than that because every year they have their meetings and they up it, you see, at the world events.)

Thus far, the scheme has netted close to a billion dollars by selling "carbon credits" (A: Bags of nothing...) to utility companies and other firms in participating states, earning about $50 million through an auction held on December 1. The first auction was actually held in 2008, and there have been nine since then. Spoils from the emissions permits are then handed out by state governments to companies, environmental groups, and others.

Incredibly, the RGGI has managed to avoid public scrutiny of its operations by incorporating as a non-profit organization(A: See, you are back to the new feudal system. What was is Brzezinski said? He said the

technocrats can move and get things done behind the scenes because they are not responsible to the public, as a government workers are. So they create non-profit organizations, run by foundations of course, the parallel government.) and leaving enforcement and regulation to the individual states. The corporation claims it does not have to respond to public requests for information since, technically, it is not actually a government entity. (A: So your laws and your taxations are being proposed and then implemented by non-governmental agencies.)

But the corruption is already coming out in the open. “New Hampshire conservationists had high hopes for how $18 million in funding generated by the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) might advance energy efficiency projects,” wrote columnist Fergus Cullen in the New Hampshire Union Leader earlier this year. “Unfortunately, cronyism and corporate welfare hallmark too many grants awarded by the Public Utilities Commission so far.” (A: I mean, it’s a great boon to get into because you can’t fail. Your output is nothing and you just buy and sell these carbon credits, just like the stock market. In the European Union they handed out millions of dollars worth, or Euros worth, of these ones FREE to the big CEOs of the big corporations. And they made profits off them, without it costing them anything at all.)

Cullen’s piece details, among other things, the outrageous handouts to “environmental” front groups and big businesses that helped push the scheme through. For example, an activist group in New Hampshire called “Clean Air Cool Planet” was incorporated by out-of-state bigwigs to promote global-warming alarmism — including Al Gore’s discredited “documentary,” An Inconvenient (A: Spoof.) Truth. (A: Oh, truth it says here; it’s a spoof actually.)

“Having helped create this pot of money, Clean Air was one of the first in line with its hand out so it can do more alarmist advocacy, paid for with public resources awarded by friends,” Cullen explains. The group has already received almost half of a million dollars. Another example cited by the columnist: “Yogurt on a mission” producer Stonyfield Farm, with $300 million in yearly sales, received nearly $150,000 to upgrade its air-conditioning system.

Money was basically shoveled out, “creating opportunities for the well-connected and the in-the-know” while “millions of dollars have gone out the window, wasted like heat leaking out of an uncaulked pane (A: ...of glass.),” Cullen concludes.

But RGGI boss Jonathan Schrage — who after intense public pressure recently disclosed his salary of almost $170,000 per year (A: Not bad being in the advocacy business, you know, getting paid as well by the big foundations, on top of all of that.) — thinks the scheme is great. “I look forward to building RGGI Inc. into a dependable administrative ally of each state’s RGGI program,” Schrag said in a press release when he was appointed executive director. “The states have done tremendous work to develop the first CO2 cap-and-trade system in the U.S.”

Not everyone thinks so, though. And in an e-mail to supporters, the Center for the Defense of Free Enterprise warned of even bigger problems to come. “RGGI is the prototype for more regional cap & tax entities,” wrote the organization’s executive vice president Ron Arnold. “Soon RGGI will expand to every state and stick you with astronomical energy prices.” (A: ... as they laugh up their sleeves and funnel the money into their pockets and into their friends’ pockets and Swiss bank accounts They also have a bigger deal on the go...)

An even bigger and more ambitious effort that includes Canadian provinces — and even Mexican states — as “observers” is set to go into effect in 2012. Known as the Western Climate Initiative, the scheme is described on its official website as “a collaboration of independent jurisdictions working together to identify, evaluate, and implement policies to tackle climate change at a regional level.” (A: That’s how it sounds but it’s really a money grabber and you are going to pay for it all.)

Among the participating “jurisdictions”: California, Oregon, Washington, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, Montana, and four Canadian provinces. So-called observers, “jurisdictions” that are likely to join soon, include six Mexican states, an additional six U.S. states, and another three Canadian provinces. The Western Climate Initiative, like the RGGI, was also created by an agreement between state governors — not legislatures. (A: That’s your democracy folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article that is out today too, it's just another nail in the coffin, for those who can't quite get they are living under a new totalitarian regime. It's all around you. It's been around you for quite some time. People and forces are moving forward all the time in this battle; it doesn't have any opposition really because most folk are stuck in disbelief. They are still stuck and they can't believe it's happening, so it's not happening. That's how they rationalize it. This article here is...

The New York Police Department Starts Using Iris Scans on Suspects
24-7pressrelease.com / December 11, 2010

In a move questioned by the New York Civil Liberties Union and some of New York's top lawyers, the New York Police Department is now using machines to photograph and scan the irises of prisoners as they pass through New York Central Booking. (A: This is not for people who are necessarily charged, by the way.) The department claims that this new high-tech identification program is part of a failsafe measure meant to prevent escapes as suspects move through New York's complex and winding court system.

"The NYPD can now photograph the irises of suspects arrested for any reason and they implemented this without any legislative oversight or public discourse," said David Perecman. "There are also no reports on how authorities plan to protect this collected biometric data from misuse."

News of the initiative was first released late last week. Civil libertarians and privacy advocates (A: ...of course...) say the collecting and storing of this data could "put innocent people under permanent suspicion."

A legal review by the NYPD had determined that legislative authorization was not necessary despite the fact that the department's collection of electronic data has been tainted with controversy as recently as this summer. The department was forced to stop electronic storage of names and addresses of people stopped under the stop-and-frisk program but not charged or arrested. (A: Well, you know too well, that this iris scanning will go nationwide, for everything too, including frisking on the street with their portable iris scans and all the rest of it. It's obvious. For those who can't see what's coming down the road... that's tough cheese.)

Just to tell you too, I've said democracy has never existed. Up until I'd say really the late 90s you were given the illusion of freedom. Just don't worry, just be happy: was the mantra then. Use the credit cards: The credit cards really kept people going for the last 15 years before 2001 came along. They kept them as perpetual teenagers: Don't worry about things, you have a government, you have your own country: You were meant to believe in this illusion. In reality you had none at all. They were keeping you quiet until they could kick off the 21st century and put it all into full bloom, all their old plans. By goodness me, did they not do so across the entire planet at the same time. That takes coordination, preplanning, lots of agreements over many, many, many years, maybe 20-30 years of bureaucrats crossing oceans and making deals to make sure they are all on board, as they like to call it, and consensus, 'on track' with the plan. Then they implemented it and folk still can't understand what's happening. But they are adapting very quickly to getting frisked and groped and all the rest of it, x-rayed and now it will be iris scanned as well. Why not, you know? Why not go the whole way with it since the public are meek and mild. And well conditioned.

To show you the point that you have never had democracy... and I mentioned before too, Jacques Ellul who talked about the fact that every Western country since World War II has had files on every single citizen. From your childhood reports, from the National Health Services for those who had it, from doctors' reports, from your school, on all your examinations – and they were doing psychological testing back then too, including your examinations. If you had any multiple choice questions they were figuring out why you took this one to answer, not that one, etc... and building personality profiles. They have been doing this kind of stuff since then, long before they brought in the computers, at least as far as we are told because I'm sure the computers are far older than they tell us too.

But we have never had democracy at all. We have all been taught that rather quickly, after 9/11. Here is an article from Britain that ties in with this.

Schoolboy warned by police over picket plan at (A: the prime minister)David Cameron's office
Nicky Wishart, 12, told he faced arrest if public disorder ensued and armed officers would be present
Shiv Malik guardian.co.uk, Friday 10 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Police told schoolboy Nicky Wishart he would be arrested if his picket at David Cameron's office sparked unrest.

The mother of a 12-year-old boy has criticised Thames Valley police for taking her son out of lessons (A: They came to his school.) because he was planning to picket David Cameron's constituency office today. (A: I thought that was all democratic, your right to picket, you see, and protest.)

Nicky Wishart, a pupil at Bartholomew School, Eynsham, Oxfordshire, organised the event on Facebook to highlight the plight of his youth centre (A: These youth centers is where you go and they have games for the youngsters and so on. It keeps them off the street, keeps them out of trouble.), which is due to close in March next year due to budget cuts.

The protest, which was due to take place today, has attracted over 130 people on Facebook, most of whom are children who use youth centres in Cameron's constituency, Witney.

Wishart said that after the school was contacted by anti-terrorist officers (A: This is for 12-year-old children. Anti-terrorist officers, who got in touch with the school...), he was taken out of his English class on Tuesday afternoon and interviewed by a Thames Valley officer at the school in the presence of his head of year. During the interview, Wishart says that the officer told him that if any public disorder took place at the event he would be held responsible and arrested.

Speaking to the Guardian (A: It's a terrible paper that gives it, but that's where the story is...), Nicky Wishart said: "In my lesson, [a school secretary] came and said my head of year wanted to talk to me. She was in her office with a police officer who wanted to talk to me about the protest. He said, 'if a riot breaks out we will arrest people and if anything happens you will get arrested because you are the organiser'.

"He said even if I didn't turn up I would be arrested and he also said that if David Cameron was in, his armed officers will be there 'so if anything out of line happens ...' and then he stopped." (A: In other words, first the guy says there are going to be armed officers there and if anything out of line happens... What do you expect he's going to say, he's going to mow them down? Huh? This is the reality we are living in today. It's permeated every facet of society, every age group.)

Wishart, who describes himself as a "maths geek" said he was frightened by the encounter. "I was really scared. (A: I would be too if someone threatened to machine gun me down if I turned up at a little rally to save my little place, little club.) Normally I'm a confident speaker but I lost all my confidence. My mum was worried, and I was worried and I didn't know what to do." (A: Can you imagine? this guy was probably wondering if they were going to raid his home and kill him.)

So that's your democracy for you who still go by illusion. I don't tend to speak to people who are still stuck in any kind of illusion, or delusion. There is a call from Toronto from Robert. Are you there Robert?

Robert: Hi Alan. I'm sure you're like me, thanking the heavens that global warming exists right now, because I'm sure as hell pretty hot down here in Toronto. In Estaire I'm sure it's just the same.

Alan: That's right. I got 15 below last night. An arctic wind came down and when I opened my door I had about 4 ½ feet of a wall there to shovel out.

Robert: Yeah, I know. Absolutely. I'm thinking about going outside in my tee-shirt. Anyway, I just wanted to get your thoughts on just the whole patriotic movement here and how people... I know a lot of radio hosts out there who just have this idea that if we can just, you know, simply get rid of the Federal Reserve, or get rid of the banks, and just basically all the big shots out there who are running the show, if we can get rid of these people, okay, but we can keep our rap, and we can keep our heavy metal and we can keep our, you know, the immoral dress and everything like that, that's going rampant these days... we will be just fine.

They just have this idea that we just got to get rid of... I don't know... let's just get our country back, let's get our freedom back, but you know, let's keep all the immorality, let's keep all of the disgusting music and everything, but maybe, you know, just get rid of the music that's just a little bit too disgusting, you know what I mean, it has a little bit too much perversion, or too much swearing in them or something, but keep the good heavy metal let's say, or something like that. I'm just finding this whole mentality, it really disgusts me because they just want to have their little, you know, let's just get our freedoms back so that we can be FREE to do whatever the hell we want and let everyone else be free to do whatever they want, and it's really disgusting me to be honest with you.

Alan: It is. I was thinking about that too and you've got to understand that everyone has gone through their incredible conditioning systems, from birth. Incredible transformations have happened and the youngsters know nothing about it. Even the ones in their 20s who are off partying and listening to what they call music now, have no idea that psychologists and behaviorists are on board with the culture creating industry, the magazine editors and all the rest of it. It's all part of the culture industry that promotes whatever they are promoting. You are quite right. They have been taught to... they are the end product of what Wells dreamed of, where they'd destroy marriage, incredible promiscuity was okay, and don't worry the state will take care of any problems or outcomes from the promiscuity. You are seeing them, where they want that lifestyle, and they want what they think is freedom. They have never defined freedom, you understand? Because freedom in all ages takes responsibility, with it. You've got to have responsibility with freedom, otherwise your neighbor can say, I'm free to take what you've got in your front yard there, or whatever, or take your wife or your children. That would be his freedom. I've heard the same argument used, on web sites, where you've now got pedophiles who are saying, "well every thing else is okay now, homosexuality is okay, the lesbian is fine, and they've got special status, it's almost a special status above everyone else, so that's fine, so why can't I go after what I like and my sexual preference which is children." That's what they are using as an argument. And they will eventually get it, by the way, because I've seen the agenda. I know this is on the agenda.

Robert: Absolutely. Absolutely and it's just like I was saying to you. They'll come out with.... I don't know. They will come out with some revolted music, some revolted song. Okay, so maybe it's heavy metal or whatever, but because it's talking about freedom, because the lyrics are, you know, going against 'the big boys' and the people who are in charge of the show, because these lyrics are countering the revolution that's happening in our day, THAT by itself, by virtue of these lyrics, makes the revolutionary music, itself, justified. And this is the kind of thing, this music, this synthetic scientifically created just disgusting stuff is really what inspires, in my opinion and I'm sure it's yours as well, the immorality, or rather the mentality towards the promiscuity, towards you basically doing things contrary to the natural order of things. I'm not sure if you understand?

Alan: Oh, I understand perfectly. What you've got, you see, the culture creators also give you the revolutionary music. Initially they'll always say it's 'underground'; as soon as you say it's underground they all go for it: Oh, it's underground; it's the new in-thing and they don't like it at the top; it's anti-establishment. Eventually when you see that same kind of music appear in movies and in commercials you know it's become mainstream and normal and acceptable music now, as it was intended to do all along. I can remember Sid Vicious starting off his stuff. Initially it was supposed to be anti-establishment and so on and eventually it was in umpteen different movies, the same kind of music, and in commercials, etc. So it does foster the whole lifestyle. It's nihilistic, number one. Everything in it is to do with, again, this vague thing called freedom. Freedom to them, as you say, at that age group, with everything they have watched, their programming at school, through all the movies that they've got for their age group, and so on is incredible. They think freedom is literally having a lifelong party and never growing up. That's what they think freedom is... and to be unhindered doing all that, even having orgies if need be, without any state intervention or even neighbors complaining. That's a loss of freedom to them. So you are looking at the defunct society, the end product of a long continuous war, which they didn't even know has happened. And of course youngsters will never know it's happened because they don't realize what's happened before, for the last 50-60 years, and they are the end product of it. They are exactly what HG Wells, Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley the first CEO of UNESCO, wanted them to be because they will do anything at all they are told to preserve the fun they can already have. So it's the fun they are trying to preserve and nothing beyond that. That's complete immaturity and that's what's been given to them by their masters. They don't even know that they have masters. They don't know that no one becomes a star unless the big boys have

decided to make you a star. It doesn't matter what you sound like or look like or anything else. It takes incredible money, organization, marketing and so on to make someone a star. And the stars are all produced for them to follow. That's why they say, the big boys said this over 100 years ago, we give them the stars, the guiding lights, and they follow the stars. It's a simple technique. They emulate and mimic what they see. I watched one documentary, it's called We Live in Public. I don't know if you've seen this movie. It's well worth seeing. It's definitely a CIA experiment, by the way. I have mentioned the actual movie, The Experiment, based on the Stanford research teams that did the prison experiment where they came in and they'd advocate some people to be prisoners and other ones to be police officers, within a week you had the police officers believing in their roles, these civilian volunteers, and beating up the prisoners.

Robert: That one I saw, which was absolutely incredible.

Alan: This one goes even further because it ties in with the modern culture. They set it in New York. It was held over a long extended period of time. They've got this sort of 20-30 age group there. They gave up all their rights and freedoms to get in to what they thought was this incredible new age upscale club, a cutting edge thing, and told them their whole life histories, gave over their social insurance numbers, voluntarily – that was part of the test too, to see if they'd give up all their information – because they are so used to doing it on Facebook and so on – gave them massive bars, free booze, drugs, the whole lot. They even had an area where they could blast off machine guns – now this is in New York State, in New York City; you are caught with a gun there and... So it tells you the police were told to stay away. It was definitely a CIA-sponsored event and over a long period of time; they got probably miles and miles of footage. Everyone was photographed at all times, and having sex and so on, even in the toilet, the bathroom. These people are goners. That generation are goners, those who participated in that, they have no minds of their own. They are a collage of indoctrinations. Back after these messages.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Robert gone, is he?

Robert: I just wanted to also comment, just on that whole scene from The Matrix when I guess he was walking through with Morpheus, through a part of the matrix, and Morpheus was explaining to him that this system is your enemy and the people who are of this system and still basically abide by this system likewise are your enemy. I think sort of this was a great line, or rather a great lesson from the movie, in our day and age especially, because people seem to want to convert all these people to the truth when the fact of the matter is that the majority of the people that we come in contact with really are not going to get it. They are not going to wake up; they don't want to wake up, at all. And if you sort of keep with these people, you are also, I believe, you are probably going to basically degrade yourself down to a lower level. You know, not considering that these people really are enemies. They are promoting, they are keeping with the system that really is the enemy of humanity. I think that's what a lot of people really don't get. They don't want to be radical in this movement at all. They don't want to distinguish what's dark and what's light. They just simply want to have this mish-mash of feely goody and whatever, all... it's horrible that things are the way they are, but let's not offend anybody. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: That's right.

Robert: We really have to be more radical in this and if you have to, I'm sorry. Like, if you have to live your whole life alone, for Christ sakes, I mean... This is what you have to do. This is... If you want to be a true revolutionary, you are going to have to be almost a martyr, and if martyrdom means that the rest of the world is going to hate you, well then so be it. Right? That's what you are going to have to stand up for. I mean I'm not sure what your take on that is?

Alan: Well, there is no doubt, every change in society down through the ages has been led by someone who did suffer for it. There is no doubt about that. Initially folk stand around like cattle basically, and moo, and not quite sure what to say about it, and you need more and more and more of them until so many folk are locked up for expressing their views – and people are being locked up today, by the way, for expressing their views – until they can't keep everybody in prison. You would need more people in prison than are out on the streets partying and having fun. And that's the state we are at because you've got to understand behaviorism and psychology has been used to the nth degree in our society. It's been on the go that way I'd say since they brought in The Macy Group and the Frankfort School, and they were given authorization

by Presidents and Prime Ministers and the United Nations to create a new culture that would keep everybody in the dark but fairly happy. That was their job, and also to change the lifestyle, again, destroy marriage and all the rest of it, and keep them in a juvenile state forever regardless of their age. That's been successful. That was massive, well funded. You've got to understand, the billions of dollars that are used not only to collect personality profiles, but to see if their agendas are working on every individual. And if it's not working on you, they know that already and they try to find ways to make it work on you. But you are right, until you wake up you are like those in the practice matrix; everyone who's still in the land of the dead, technically, is an enemy because when the government eventually tells them to turn in people who have said this, that, or whatever, they will do so. They will do so.

Robert: Absolutely. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And sorry Marianna from Mexico, please try again, maybe tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US and Canada Stealth Carbon Trading--"Western Climate Initiative"

WCI Brochure

US Carbon Trading by Stealth

New York, Police and Iris Scans

Anti-Terrorism Team Warns 12yr. old Not to Practice Democracy

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 15, 2010 (#727)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2010:
The Wise Man Sees, System can Turn With Ease,
Before You Know It 180 Degrees:
"Authoritarianism is Bulldozing Ahead,
Will Still Be Dozing After We're Dead,
Being Trained by Media to Accept New Deal,
Where You Obey and Banksters Steal,
No Pretence of Serving the People These Days,
Governance has Its Orders and Devious Ways
Of Implementation by P.R. Arrays,
Completely Deaf to What Anyone Says,
So the Public Awaken One Day with the Sun
To Find New System Running, All Been Done,
Was it Mass Amnesia that We didn't See?
No, It was "I'm Alright Jack, it's All About Me" "
© Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 15, 2010. Newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to as many of the audio downloads as you wish, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this complex big picture of reality in which you are born into, where everything is controlled from a very high level of course and it has tentacles through all aspects of life and society, and agencies, organizations, governments and so on, and this is what you are presented with as reality. Of course it's all micromanaged from a capstone at the top; there is no doubt about that whatsoever. We don't stumble down through time just having crisis and panics, and sorting them out through politicians. It doesn't happen that way at all. Politicians are there to rubber stamp orders they are given by their bosses and we go along with all this because the media is an arm of government. They are meant to keep you thinking that you are just stumbling down through time, willy-nilly, with accidents happening here and there. So help yourself to those audios and remember, you can also get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks for print up from any of these sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also get transcripts in other languages for print up if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help

yourself to those ones; there is quite a variety of languages there now. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, and I could. Believe you me, it would certainly help but I'd be kind of hamstrung in a sense that I couldn't just say what I wanted to say half the time either because you are beholden to people who then become your sponsors. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with them. That pays for the air time and RBN's bills, for their staff, equipment and all the rest of it, which like everything else today doesn't last that long. You've got to keep upgrading stuff all the time; things aren't meant to last. Remember too, you can buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale; that's what keeps me going. You will see how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there are buttons there to take you to different pages. [Order and donation options listed above.] You've got to be awfully quick now because Christmas is pretty well here and I'm sure the post office is backlogged with stuff, so don't hang around too long.

Remember too, those out there who listen all the time, use the information and then even put it up on their own blogs and so on, pass a penny here once in a while because it will help to keep me going, through a donation. It would be really appreciated, believe you me. Thousands and thousands listen. In fact, it was this show, when it started, that shaped the whole direction of where the patriot movement was going, which was basically navel-gazing. It wasn't looking at the whole world scenario and realizing that, hey, someone stole our country a long time ago. I've been trying to point that out and lots have taken up the gauntlet and run with it too, to let the public know what's really been happening, behind their backs. That's a great technique too, is to keep you navel-gazing when your governments for 50-60 years have been signing international agreements and signing all of your sovereignty away. Quite something. We live in a magic box, really, and everything is theater. EVERYTHING is theater, with a purpose. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's a system that we are born into, as I say, a system, a complete system, not a partial system, or a system for one area of society and humanity. It's a complete, all-encompassing system that you are born into. And you are being programmed for the next step, and the next step, beginning with childhood. You don't realize that's what's happening to you; no one tells you. Most folk can't even figure that out.

You have been led for an awful long time by people of the old Bernays school and the people who took over after him and added all the new data to their science with behaviorism and so on; now they call it neuroscience and neuroeconomics and all the rest of it. It's all how things affect you, how you will react to things. But they know where they want to take you so they've got to change YOU. That's the beauty of this science because in the old days politicians used to think that they would just give a reason out to the public, give them facts and be reasonable, and their logic would make them see your point of view. Then they understood that people don't really work that way because people run on emotions. They run on various factors and various impulses and things running through their mind and so on; these are unconscious, or subconscious desires, etc. Bernays was the guy who first publicly came out and used this science. I say publicly came out because before that there were many people before Bernays who understood this very old, old science. Bernays was given the accolades for transforming America into a consumer society. There is the key right there: If you can't get the public to do what we want, then you alter the public so that they will do what you want. You alter the public. No one had thought of that, at least in the 20th century. It had been done before in previous centuries, but that's the trick of it all: alter the public and train them. That's what government is into now in a big heavy, heavy way. You have been all your life, being trained for the next step of what's to come, the next part of society including the communitarian society. There are many names for it now too. That's what's happened.

The general public are oblivious to it. They always have been. They are kept oblivious by the media. The media's job is not to tell you the truth; that's come out at actual court trials, that the media's job is not to tell the public the truth. There is nothing in any law that says news must tell you the truth, on anything. It's an arm of government. Of course, accompanying that too, you have the entertainment industry, the vast incredibly well organized Entertainment Industry... that can make you laugh and cry, and make you angry, and implant many things in your head. That's how you do it too, you embed something you want the public to think about and be this way, and that will be their opinion. You embed it all along with an emotion. So it's emotive embedding, they call it. That's really what the movies and so on are all about.

They can also through the cultural industry debase you to such an extent that just like in ancient times, the truly, truly pagan people, that were into a lot of debauched culture, were easily ruled over by their masters; whether foreign masters or their own masters, it didn't matter. They were easily managed. That's what you want to do if you want to bring down a society, at a certain time too, you give them quite a few years of this preparation and you alter them in such a way so that they will behave the way that you want them to, exactly as Bernays talked about in a few of his talks. It's an ongoing procedure, as we see, ongoing all the time.

The mind-job that's been done on the whole world's population since 9/11 is nothing short of fantastic. The guys involved should really get all the Oscars and all the big awards from the United Nations as well, for doing such a fantastic job and brainwashing the public into a such a state that they can't remember where Bin Laden was supposed to even be living, if he was indeed even living and if he had anything to do with 9/11 at all. I can remember at the time, Afghanistan was the country they wanted to attack. They'd already said that 10 years previously with the New American Century group that was in government when Bush was there. They wanted to attack Afghanistan and then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. Israel actually wanted them to continue, right down through the whole lot of them without stopping in fact. That was in the papers at the time, for those who have memory. It's astonishing that they actually did polls in Canada to see if the American public thought that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, because the United States swung its guns, once it was into Afghanistan it swung its guns on Iraq. The next thing you knew, the Americans really started to believe, again through nothing but media propaganda, that it had always been Iraq who was behind it, and it had always been Saddam Hussein. They did polls and they published them in the Canadian mainstream papers and said within a few months the American media had been able to convince most Americans that it had nothing to do with Afghanistan. They had forgotten all about Afghanistan; it was Iraq that was the problem all the time. That's the power of propaganda and repetition. It's really astonishing.

Now it's so easy, with the internet too, to constantly have the pulse on the public and what they are twittering and tweeting to each other; like little birds in a tree, they have a lot of chatter but no power whatsoever, they just don't know it. But they know exactly what you are talking about and complaining about. They know when to switch their gun sights on any other country, like Iran for instance, when you are ready for it and when you are not. And they always do it when you are up to your eyes in new taxes and big regulations coming down the pike. To be honest with you, most people – and I've got to say this – most people really don't care about those people abroad getting blown up and killed. They really, really don't care. They really don't care at all. Most folk don't.

Of course because they have been basically defused, you might say, no one will care when they get slaughtered too. I used to think of the Soviet Union, and I've seen enough of the horror films that have come out of there, the documentaries, of miles of bodies and the incredible efficiency of which they killed people and disposed of them. It was incredible, like factory work almost the way they did it. Of course we know that the Germans copied the Soviet system. Germany sent teams, Nazi Germany sent teams to the Soviet Union to learn how to do it. But they never got all of it; they were never anywhere near as efficient. That continued after World War II as well. I have never forgotten these scenes. I never will forget these scenes because there are certain things you must remember or it will definitely happen again. I honestly think we are all being led by the debauched society they have created, we are being led into the very same kind of system and scenario where mass culls could very well be done, by governments, on their own people. I really, really do believe that.

They prefer to do it the slow way – they have been doing it for ages – vaccinate the West to kill them slowly. Not all at once, for instance with vaccines, and change their food, until they all have cancers of the stomach and so on, with GMO food. But they really don't get the big picture at the bottom at all. They still think things... because they have been trained into this new, this new form of paternalism: You are being well taken care of; Big Brother really is here, you think, and you've got rights and so on and so on and so on. Even though, if you simply watch and scan the occasional piece of news, with riots in different countries, more in Greece, Britain is going through its riots with students who've got massive cutbacks in their funding to get to university. You see the brutality of the police now. Since the 80s the police have changed drastically in Britain and elsewhere, all at the same time. They changed from being 'peace officers' to 'enforcement officers,' and that was no mistake. That was to get the message out to you that the guy who wears black is the executioner; they changed from blue to black uniforms – black has always been the

executioner. You are being trained towards something.

Going back even further, the wonderful great front group the United Nations with its statistics, etc, have been churning out statistics from the 60s saying that the gap between the rich and the poor is widening, and with this new system that was coming in. Of course what they really meant was, to replace all the industry that you would have once it had gone to China, which is electronics or computerization, service industries, they knew that eventually it would only last for so long and then the riots would start. The boys at the top are not stupid. Never, ever think for a second they are stupid. I'm not talking about the politicians, by the way. But never, ever think they are stupid and they don't know what they are doing, that they are just handling things as it comes along and dealing with the crisis as they come along. Never make the mistake of thinking they are stupid. There are very, very clever people who are hired. They scour the world, for the think tanks, the guys who work for the think tanks. They scour the whole planet to find the right personalities; you know, the cold-blooded psychopathic types who can dissect society or an insect – it's all the same to them – and decide what kind of way to handle the public, to get them to this stage, to the next stage, to that stage... and to accept this, that or whatever. What you have to do, of course, as I say, is create the debauched society, where there is no morality anymore.

You know, the old way of giving morality was through churches. You can say what you want about churches; they certainly were not saints believe you me, that were in the churches. But at least it gave the people some moral compass of what was socially acceptable, so that their society could maintain itself intact, in some kind of semblance of peace, without killing each other or robbing each other blind, or diddling each others children. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the big boys knew, and they wrote about it too, when they destroyed religion to replace it with a form of moral relativity, where in reality the ideas would be given to you through the media, again, the entertainment industries, of how the new culture should be. Science of course would also be heavily involved. As I say, we have neuroscience now and neuroeconomics to make sure that punishment and reward, the power of the purse, is used in the last phases of this particular system, which it is. If they want to stop you smoking, they just up all the taxes, which they have done, with the 5 year signatories that they have done. 5 years they've signed on, every country signed on to ban smoking, for 5 years in a row; Obama signed it this year again. That's why everything jacked up. The next one is the War on Obesity, so fatty foods will go up in your restaurants and so on, all the fast foods. Then of course it will go on from there using the power of the purse. We'll get you off the roads, until only the rich ones can afford the high taxes, to drive on the roads. This is how they can do it, by simple law. It works very, very well.

Talking about even incest as well, because incest has popped up again down through the ages.

Switzerland considers repealing incest laws
(Alan: These are what you expect to see when all religion has gone out the window, because religion itself had to adapt itself to existing common law, of all peoples, and these things were all taboo, even before Christianity came along, except in certain places that were often in the Middle East.)
Switzerland is considering repealing its incest laws because they are "obsolete".
By Allan Hall in Berlin / 13 Dec 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The Swiss Parliament is considering a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members. (A: How can a child consent? when they aren't even mature?)

The upper house of the Swiss parliament has drafted a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members which must now be considered by the government. (A: Imagine even getting this far, this particular law.)

There have been only three cases of incest since 1984. (A: Well, maybe the law has been working.)

Switzerland, which recently held a referendum passing a draconian law that will boot out foreigners convicted of committing the smallest of crimes, insists that children within families will continue to be protected by laws governing abuse and paedophilia. (A: Well, if you are taking away this particular law, will you still call it

pedophilia? if you've got consenting children? Hmm?)

So, you can see where the whole world is going. I was waiting for this one to come up since 2001 when the international meeting was held for all the countries' cultural censor bureaus, including the ones from Britain, the BBC, and Canada and so on; they all went to it. It was agreed there and then, and it came out in the newspapers, by professors who attended, that now they had won the war on homosexuality and so on, then the next step would be bestiality and intergenerational sex. They don't like to call it pedophilia; they have their own terminology for it, for those who are members of that particular club. So that's what happens when we are going between two ages and they've got their big plans of course for the next stage. They want to drastically reduce the population but in the mean time they are ready to take it down in every way they can. When you have a debauched society, no one stands together and no one will stand up for anyone else either for that matter.

There are callers on the phone and we'll take Marianna from Mexico if she's there. Are you there Marianna?

Marianna: Hi, nice to meet you.

Alan: Yes. Hello.

Marianna: Hi. Well, first I want to thank you for all your wonderful work and all this information that you are sharing with us. So thank you, thank you first of all. Second, I have a comment. I was thinking, we live in a psychopathic system and it seems to me that everyone or almost everyone down below the big guys, as you say, are becoming or we are becoming kind of like them, if you know what I mean. Am I correct on my perception?

Alan: You are correct. In fact, in the studies that have been done on psychopathy, the most intelligent psychopaths always gravitate towards governmental positions, banking too, regulations, anywhere they can dominate others and reap the rewards of the high life. Years ago they didn't do studies on that; they always classified them as the low street guys that would smash the jeweler's store window and steal the jewelry. It wasn't until Henderson and Gillespie published studies on higher level psychopaths and they found out there are far more that went into governmental positions, even to your local level, because they don't see life as you do. But what they do, when you have a psychopathic system, and a monetary system especially, is what they really bring into effect... What they do is give the culture to the people, of a psychopathic culture, which we are all taught to emulate. So even though you are not necessarily a psychopath, most people will emulate the psychopathic culture, such as get ahead by any means possible, one-upmanship, get above the guy next door, by any means possible. That is psychopathic.

Marianna: Yeah, that's what I was thinking about. Basically that's it. I just wanted to say hi, thank you, and make that comment. Again, thank you very much for all of your wonderful work... and sharing most of all.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Marianna: You are welcome. Bye-bye. Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got David from England on the line. Are you there David?

David: Hello. I'll just start out by saying what everybody else says, it's an honor to speak to you. I can't add to what you've said already. What I will say is there was program on the TV last night in England called The War You Don't See.

Alan: Yes. Pilger, wasn't it?

David: Yes. John Pilger. He basically... You know, don't take your word for it, anybody can just sit and watch that. It's as simple as that. I would like to move on to, if people are under any illusions of socialized

medicine, I will explain what they have done to my mother. She had cataracts in both eyes. She had to go to the opticians and I quote the optician, "What do you expect me to do about that? Do you want me to refer you or not?" We went to George Elliot Hospital in Nuneaton. She had the first eye operated on. When we went back for the [second] visit, they got right and left mixed up. They didn't even know which one they had done. She then proceeded to have the second eye done. A junior doctor was to be in on the operation, because they failed to open the lid four times. Both eyes now got blepharitis, which is a chronic condition for life. The other day we laughed about because she said to me, "Is this a sign, because I can see a question mark in front of my eye;" it's moving about literally. We looked into it. They are basically called 'floaters'. So we went to Wallsgrave [?] hospital which is the hospital which is the eye [?] unit. After we waited 4 hours, we seen the doctor and I'll quote him as well, "Although this is technically possible, I have never seen it. What they have basically done is left a foreign object in her eye during the operation." And he's referred us to somebody called Mr Hero.

Alan: Ah-ha. Yeah.

David: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: I'll tell you, it will be good luck in them ever admitting what exactly they have done, because these guys have to cover each other up, you know.

David: Oh, yeah. We are almost laughing about it, to be honest, if you are going to see somebody called 'Mr Hero.'

Alan: Oh, yeah. I remember, I knew a surgeon who worked on chests and so on, and cardiac, and his name was Mr. Lung.

David: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Seriously.

David: I mean, the nurses we were speaking to at that hospital, they said, "Where did you have it done?" We said, "George Elliot Hospital" and they just laughed. They said, "Why did you have it done there?"

Alan: I've got a whole bunch of articles over the last few weeks actually, where the hospitals in Britain, they have put out a list of the best and worst ones and the ones to avoid now; it's that bad. It's that bad you have to do your homework.

David: Yeah, you'll have to look down at the bottom to find George Elliot. Also, my friend's wife, his fiancée, was pregnant and she went into the birth. Basically the cord got wrapped around the baby's neck and 45 minute later somebody came in to sort them out. And they lost the baby.

Alan: Yeah, well 45 minutes…

David: He was told by the solicitor, you are basically going to have to remortgage your house to sort this out.

Alan: Yeah, and they are so powerful now you'd probably lose anyway, even if it is their fault, which is was obviously.

David: Yeah. That's what it comes down to. Everybody in Britain knows what the old boys network is. If you mention it to people, they know because they start looking at the floor. So people have got to stand up and take it on. I am prepared to take it on. I won't back down to anybody; it's as simple as that. I'm prepared to speak out about everything that I've seen. Because if we don't do it now, what is the point in waiting?

Alan: Well you know something too? The government have cut back so many times over so many years, down to almost a third world status – and that's what it's going to get brought down to, by the way. That is

the intention. The UN said, under their treaty, every country will get the minimal medical care. That includes the US and everywhere else too, for those listening. Britain is a great example of where they have tried it.

David: Well, I would like to say I'm not one of these who say, you know, England is the worst place in the world. I'd rather go to a hospital there than in Fallujah.

Alan: But they are cutting it back, because you see, everything is changed now. You are under an authoritarian regime. They knew they'd bring the medical system down to half-trained people; a lot of them wouldn't have got jobs before but they are getting in now. They knew there'd be fallouts with the patients, lots of misdiagnosis and botched-up jobs and so on. So they have given total power to protect the medical fraternity.

David: What I will say is, I believe that they will come to a point where the country will stand up because there are a lot of strong families here. I mean, I live in the area of basically The Blitz. I know my grandparents would not let me sleep at night unless I put it right, what's happening now, because Nazi Germany is alive in Britain today. And it's as simple as that.

Alan: It is. It is, absolutely.

David: My grandmother died worshiping the Queen Mother, for not leaving London during the bombing. Now, I don't even know whether that's true anymore, when you've got the likes of Winston Churchill bayoneting people.

Alan: It's not quite true, because I tell you, the Queen Mother and the royal family had RAF long-range bombers going 24 hours a day, in shifts, in case they ever had to fly to America.

David: Yeah. I said that to my grand... I mean, she's not with us anymore; none of my grandparents are with us anymore. They would be proud of me for what I'm doing today because I will stand up to anybody.

Alan: And that is your right. I mean, there is justice and injustice and you cannot let injustice carry on because believe you me, you end up with the same brutality and slaughter from the government that you saw in the totalitarian regimes of the 40s and even prior to that with the Soviet system. THAT'S all ready to go now. When I see all these guys, big beefy, you know, fat guys on steroids, wearing black and they've got shaven heads, all set to go at the public, you're in trouble. They're just waiting, chomping at the bit, for their final command to go at the public and believe you me, it's going to happen.

David: I've seen it already. I've worked 24 hour shifts, looking after a man in a wheelchair. I've had security staff in restaurants ask us to leave because somebody's complained that they don't want to look at him eating. And now, the council have prepared to throw this man out on the street because they are cutting all funding for his council house; he's got to move back into an institution.

Alan: I've read that too.

David: I tell you now, if they try and do that, the police are going to have to... I don't know what they are going to do to get through the crowd that will stop them doing it.

Alan: Meanwhile, Britain, through the EU, is building roads in Poland and giving medical aid to build hospitals in China, but you can't look after your own people.

David: Exactly. I could go on. I've got a lot more to say but I'll let other people get on. I'll just thank you for everything you do. I've tried to support you when I can. I've bought your books; you've told me you appreciate that. So I'd just like to say thank you for all that. And I've looked into everything that you've said and nobody can deny any of it.

Alan: That's right.

David: I'll bid you a good night; it's quite late here.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Just to show you what's happening even in the US with medical care, because they've been cutting it back for a few years. I'm in touch with a lot of people in hospitals who fill me in on what's actually happening. Before this socialization of medicine, they were already working it in, gradually, through different hospitals. Here is what it's coming to there too. This happened to a guy who was in a car smash...

Detaining patients against wishes carries legal risks In the Courts.
Amy Lynn Sorrel, amednews contributor / ama-assn.org / Nov. 8, 2010.

A man who was injured in a car crash and later misidentified as a cancer patient due for surgery alleged that he was roughed up and illegally detained when he tried to leave the Maryland hospital where he was being treated.

Though the case details (A: Listen to what happened...) what legal observers agree are some unusual circumstances, it opens up a more common question of how far physicians and hospitals can go to hold patients against their wishes.

Joseph L. Wheeler, whose case awaits a possible jury trial, claims Prince George's Hospital Center in Cheverly, Md., crossed the line.

Wheeler landed by helicopter at Prince George's Hospital on June 23 and was treated for blunt torso trauma after a car crash. When he woke up hungry the next morning, he said he was told by a nurse that he could not eat because he was having surgery that day. After checking Wheeler's hospital IDbracelet, the nurse told him the surgery was "to have a potentially cancerous mass removed from his chest," according to the complaint filed Aug. 17 in Prince George's County Circuit Court.

Wheeler then told the nurse he was at the hospital for injuries from a car crash, not cancer treatment. When he checked his ID bracelet, (A: Listen to this...) he discovered it contained the name of what appeared to be a woman 13 years older than he was. (A: So they'd even got his gender mixed up.) Fearing for his safety and that he was being prepped for a surgery (A: ...which he was...) he knew nothing about, Wheeler and his wife gathered their belongings and tried to leave the hospital to seek treatment elsewhere, court records show.

Following an argument with hospital nurses who would not let him leave, the couple were then stopped by two hospital security guards, who were "immediately hostile," Wheeler alleges. The guards shouted profanities at Wheeler, and one of the men is accused of shoving him against a wall and beating him when he fell on the floor. (A: This is America. Then he was held captive, but he managed to get out eventually. How lucky; he'd have had organs removed that were okay. They had him mixed up with some female. And of course the computer can't lie, regardless of what you look like and there is hair growing out of your chin. It doesn't matter, the computer is always right.)

This is the system we are living in. It's happening more and more often. When you get to the state of Britain – and the American don't know what's designed for them. I do know what's designed for them because you see, I've got the report here from the RAND Corporation. The US government asked the RAND Corporation to look to find the best National Health Service type of system, to save them money, that they could possibly find, and RAND copied, pretty well verbatim, that of Britain. So that's what you are going to get for your great health care system. Again, it's under the United Nations charter, under the World Health Organization, you have to get the MINIMAL of care possible because we're all interdependent, you see, across the whole world now, for those who haven't quite figured it out.

There's Robert from Arizona. Are you there Robert?

Robert: I am, Alan, and thank you for taking my call. I'm a first-time caller but I have been following your work for quite a long time. I definitely, from everybody's work that I have been following for quite a long time, I see the convergence of this tyrannical system really coming into play now. It's more than evident. I was listening to Alex Jones today; I don't know if you got a chance to listen in at all. He had Pastor Williams

on today, he had some quite revealing news, which I already knew was in the playbook but he just brought it forward, about how they are going to collapse the Euro. I think it's going to happen very quickly and I believe, in my point of view, from what I've been reading, I think it's going to happen within the next month, but that's my opinion. I could be wrong but that's the way I'm seeing it. But whether it's the Euro that falls or collapses, or the United States collapses, it's hand in hand. It's more than evident; the handwriting is on the wall my friend.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it, the next crash has to be global, again, to get this idea we're all in it together now, we're all interdependent. That's the way they will play the next one out; I've no doubt about that at all. All you are doing is going through a script, you understand. The people at the top are not stupid. They plan, sometimes 50 years ahead for different parts of the agenda.

Robert: Definitely. I would say well over 100 years. I would say this goes back at least 250 years.

Alan: Oh, they wrote about it 250 years ago, the kind of system and society they wanted to bring in. And it was not to be what you thought was a democratic system as such. In fact, they even believed – in fact even Washington believed it – that the public would get a form of democracy if they could ever prove that they could use it responsibly. And up until that time, they would have to have basically 'the wise men' guiding them, meaning high Masons.

Robert: Absolutely. But democracy has always been the disguise.

Alan: It's a great disguise. Isn't it a beautiful disguise though, isn't it?

Robert: Incredible. Incredible. It's an incredible disguise... Oh, we are giving you democracy, we are going to free countries from tyranny... when they are using the exact opposite strategy and it's always the same strategy.

Alan: It's always the same. And then again too, you're taxed to the limit because, you've got to help your fellow man... and maybe 2% of what they tax, from everything, all the thousands of taxes out there, actually goes to what they claim it goes to; the rest goes into their pockets and into their big businesses and so on, and their Swiss bank accounts.

Robert: Absolutely, Alan. The one thing I would love to interject here is this. Everybody – well, not everybody, but a good majority of us have already figured out – that if we simply stop playing their game, there is no more game to be had. If we just simply... I look at Gandhi, the man was a true leader of peace; a true leader of peace. He was able to do something that no one had done on the planet. If we just simply say, we are not going to play your game anymore, it all ends for them.

Alan: Here's the problem today, everyone... and this was carefully prepared for this time too by the way, again, using the Bernays type strategies. They have divided and conquered everyone into a hedonistic society where everyone is out for themselves. They have tried to destroy, very well, the whole culture of each nation, so you won't even stand together, as a people, for yourselves to save yourselves. That was all designed for what's coming up today.

Robert: Well, that's correct, always divide and conquer.

Alan: And also, in India, remember too, you still had the division of basically Hindu and Moslems, so they worked that out together okay. And again, they played on the conscience of the world watching the British regime in India and elsewhere. Today, in a global society, no one across the world has a country to compare to, again, we're all in it together, and it's so what, you see.

Robert: You know Alan, I always have an optimistic point of view, that no matter what they can try and do to us, as we're all in it together, we can simply do that to them by stepping away, you know.

Alan: That's right. It's true enough, you could stop all traffic tomorrow if everyone simply agreed, I'm not driving to work; I'm not going to buy that high-priced gasoline; I'm not going to take any more aircraft trips

and go through this humiliating experience at airports. It certainly would work but you will not get the people, enough people to do it in today's society. But even so, you should still do it for yourself.

Robert: Absolutely. You're absolutely right.

Alan: Because you've got to be true to yourself before you can be true to others, you see.

Robert: I agree. I agree, Alan. Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

That's the dilemmas we are in today. We have this split, divided society. It's also apathetic in some ways and of course the big players who designed this part of the system, maybe 50-60 years ago, like Bertrand Russell and others, actually wrote about it, that they will create apathy and narcissism and hedonism, until no one cares about anyone else; they will be after pleasure for themselves only. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight to show you Britain's finest, you know the policemen, dragging a young fella with cerebral palsy out of his wheelchair at a demonstration; TWICE they did it in fact, and they dragged him across the concrete and all the rest of it and dumped him like a bag of garbage. That's what you've got dealing with now with law enforcement. They've watched, what, 20-30 years of blood-and-guts movies, you see, and SWAT teams in the movies, and the guys in black, and these particular creeps wanted to be that because they're the bullies at school. They're not so much bullies at school because they need a gang; they're not loners, these cops. They need a gang to be with, where they're all uniform, 'one form' you see, we're all one, one fraternity, to back each other up. But they're very brave, and you'll see them dragging this cerebral palsy fella in a wheelchair. [BBC Jody McIntyre interview / youtube.com]

The cops of course are trying to say that he was charging them with a wheelchair; the guy can't even push it himself, he can't even turn the wheels on it. But this is the society we are living in today. When the last, the last right you have in this supposed, supposed, fictitious democracy, is the right to protest, if you don't have that you have nothing. You have nothing. Always remember that too. And the message is loud and clear, they don't want protests anymore. You are under an authoritarian system, as the Club of Rome said they'd bring in, years ago. Back in the 70s they said, democracy doesn't work, there are too many conflicting parities, we can't get our agendas through, so therefore we are bringing in authoritarianism. And you are all being trained, by so many numerous news reports, into apathy – as Russell said they would create, and he wanted that of course, as part of the system – and to simply go along with an authoritarian structure. That's the system you are in. And they need an authoritarian system for the new communitarian living that they are bringing into countries like Britain and across Europe AND the US and Canada, where little officials, appointed officials will be your new commissars over you. And everything eventually will be rationed under austerity, you see, except for all the greenies who brought all this in, who live high on the hog, because they are special people and they can't live like you; they've got important people to meet and dignitaries to meet, and they've got to have a lot of cash and big houses and so on, maintained by your tax money. Just like Plato said in The Republic, Far better to have the public pay for your palaces, maintain your horses, replace broken items, pay for all your food, than you actually own it yourself. That's what you're in. Amazing isn't it? Amazing.

Then you have the new House financial chairman in the United States...

Regulators exist to 'serve the banks,'
next House finance chairman declares
By Sahil Kapur / rawstory.com / December 13th, 2010

(A: Great name this guy's got; I've mentioned him before...) Alabama Republican Spencer Bachus (A: After the Bacchanalian festival, for those who know what that is.), the incoming chairman of the House banking committee, suggested Congress and federal regulators should play a subservient role with banks.

"In Washington, the view is that the banks are to be regulated, and my view is that Washington and the regulators are there to serve the banks," Bachus told The Birmingham News in an interview.

That's the world you're in today. And these guys' egos today are sky high, you see, because they're on a roll. They feel there's nothing to stop them now. Technically there isn't, unless the public all just says, to hell with ya; we're not going to use your cash anymore... and bring the whole place to a standstill. But again, that's a bit of fantasy there because you will always get the ones, the scabs they used to call them, that cross the line: well I'm okay, I want to carry on like this. Unfortunately most folk do as well, having fun, too much fun you see... until it's their turn and then they're screaming like stuck pigs.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Switzerland Considers Repeal of Incest Laws

Crash Victim Barely Escapes with his Life from Hospital---Gender Mix-up--Wrong Diagnosis and Beaten by Security Guards

Britain's Finest Pull Cerebral Palsy Victim From Wheelchair Twice During Protest

Congress and Feds are There to Serve Banks

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2010 (#728)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 16th, 2010:
The Last Bastion, You Are Your Champion:
"If You're a Thinker, You're a Chancer,
Constantly Asked "What's the Answer?"
The Chancer Part is Keeping Your Head,
Knowing How Much to Say, Avoid Being Dead,
To Inform Yourself is the Primary Goal,
You're in Charge of Your Own Soul,
Help from Others is Minimal to Zero,
Others Leave it All Down to the Hero,
The Hero's Supplied in Every Age,
Spurs the Followers from Home to Cage,
Take Information from Those You Read,
Take Charge of Yourself, Then Up and Lead"
© Alan Watt December 16th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 16th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 16th of December, 2010. Now newcomers, I always advise to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my official website. You'll see all the other websites I have on that page that comes up. If you find sticking downloads on audios and so on, try these alternate sites, because too many folk really go into the .com at the same time, especially the next day after a show. So, try these alternate sites. They all carry a lot of transcripts, as well, of the talks I've given for print up, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the variety offered. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. It takes cash to keep this going, what I'm doing here. I could be sitting pretty, if I took on advertisers, but I haven't. And I've got the offers, certainly. I might go that way eventually, because I depend upon you the listeners to send in donations and buy the books I have for sale. If you want them, remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can order the books by personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Just use the donation button and send a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. The details are all on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, all those thousands out there who listen all the time, pass a few pennies this way, once in a while, because everyone uses this information and goes

with it. And I see what I've said the day previously popping up on all kinds of websites, pretty well verbatim, from the talks, and from people I've never heard of before, and people who have never certainly sent any cash in. So, that's the way the world is today. Everybody wants their five minutes of fame, but they don't want to help the piper that gives them the leads to it all. That's the way it goes in this world. And that's why it will go down too, because no one can stand together under a common cause.

So, as I say, you can order them from the US through those methods. Across the rest of the world, you can use PayPal as well to order and donate. Same idea. Just send a separate email after the donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. You can use Money Gram, Western Union, it's up to you. Check out which is cheaper. And some people just send cash, and that's okay too, at the moment obviously.

Everything is changing very quickly, in this Brave New World we're already in, actually. You've got a twenty-year-old generation all into the Brave New World scenario. They're actually behaving the same way. They have a completely different set of morality given to them by the State, and they think it's all quite normal, because their own age group, everyone around them, their peer group, are all doing the same things as they're doing. And that's how easy it is to basically condition the dead. And I call them the dead, the walking dead; there's a walking dead in all generations. And they never know any reality at all, not even why they like certain things, why they're offended by certain things, and why they have Pavlovian responses to certain things. They're perfectly conditioned. Orwell talked about them too, in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, as the Proles. The Proles are never ever in any degree, up to any level of awareness of what's really happening, and what the reality is, behind the reality in which they believe. That's what we live in today. It's a perfectly organized system. It used to be held over a few countries at one time. Now it's the whole world that's going under the same system. And we're watching the last few countries being standardized into the system, either by economic warfare, threat of war, or actual bombing by cluster bombs and all kinds of nasty things, until they comply with their new masters of the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Remember, the topics that I speak about on the show, I'll always put up the links for them at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can look them up for yourselves and, because they're there on mainstream, or whatever, certainly, if it's on mainstream, remember there's a lot more to it, because mainstream will never tell you a fraction of any truth on any particular topic. I'm also going to put up tonight a link to a youtube video, where John Pilger interviews a well known psychopath, and you'll hear a psychopath rationalizing, as psychopaths do, the slaughters that this guy was involved in in the past. So, look out for that at the end of the night. And this particular psychopath is not an uncommon type, that's up in governments, agencies, and services. They have them in all generations. They hire them like crazy. They look for that type, in fact. And it's worth studying them, because a psychopath can literally rationalize anything at all. Anything. Any horror can be rationalized, because they must save their own ego. Even the ones who are murderers, and mass murderers, like to boast about how they did it after they're caught. They think they'll get applause for being so clever. And yet the acts, what they actually did, don't even enter into it, the horror that they brought in. And we should never forget that in every generation these psychopaths are up there, hired by those who rule the world, to do exactly as they do.

And I've warned over and over and over again, the slaughters you saw in the Soviet Union, mass slaughters, there's more and more videos coming out now, thank goodness. They've been heavily suppressed, from the whole Soviet Bloc. And now they're coming out and it's incredible the slaughters that you see. Far surpassing even what we saw in Germany, and remember, this can be reintroduced at any time, any time in any country. I always think of Germany that saw itself as a pinnacle of a scientific culture, and it was. They'd long tossed the religions out the window. They were unshackled you might say. They were on the avant-garde of science. Science was going to explain everything, and people really thought they had the best education in the world, and technically they did, certainly in those scientific matters. And they were in utter shock, utter shock that what happened could have happened there. That's the same everywhere, actually. And today is absolutely rife for it. It's ripe. So, watch the video, as I say. Study the psychopath as he speaks and justifies everything that happened. And for all the Lefties out there who think they're talking about the right wing psychopath, they're no different in the left wing. In fact, a psychopath will sniff the wind, and if the regime changes he'll try and get the same position or even a higher position when another regime comes in. That's the nature of the psychopath, in all ages, all times.

Now, there's also an article about the FBI. It's all over the mainstream. I don't think much of it, personally. I'll read this little bit to you anyway. It says:

FBI Accused Of Decade-Old Cryptography Code Conspiracy

(Alan: Even tacking on “conspiracy” at the end puts it into the realms of la-la land. It says:)

You might not have heard of OpenBSD, but the free operating system is at the root of many computers and virtual private networks worldwide. So too is the FBI — that is, if you believe a new accusation that surfaced on a public OpenBSD mailing list.

Theo de Raadt, founder of OpenBSD, forwarded an emailed accusation that the FBI tampered with OpenBSD’s Internet protocol security code around 2000 to 2001. The allegation was sent to de Raadt in a private email from Gregory Perry, who claims to have been at one point an FBI consultant and chief technologist at a network security company called NETSEC, which was apparently an early backer of OpenBSD.

Now, really what they're saying in the whole article, and I won't go through it all, is that there were back doors built into their programs. Many, many programs are based on this particular system. Really, I can remember when the articles came out in '95, 1995 in Canada news and some American newspapers too, where they said that the US and Canada have reached an agreement to put back doors in all computers and all communication devices for security agencies to enter when they wished. That included telephones, fax machines, computers, everything. They gave you the internet. They gave you the whole darn system, because they couldn't bring in their totalitarian system without you using the computer, and giving them all the data on you, and updating it daily that you actually do. That's the purpose of the internet. Eventually, I can imagine your little cubicles you'll be given, as we become very austere, for the future. All you'll need is a four-foot wide area for you to sit in with your computer. That's where you'll live, you see, and you won't need to see anybody else. You're all quite happy seeing everybody else on camera. And that's going to be your life, basically, quite happily, sailing and surfing the internet, living in la-la land, the ether and never really coming in contact much with people at all. But it doesn't matter, as long as the agencies can have complete personality profiles with you, and do regular checkups, to make sure that you're not changing your profile at all in any drastic way; otherwise they'll have to come in and fix you.

Now, there's a caller from New York. It's Lisa. Are you there, Lisa?

Lisa: I have a problem finding some documentation that you put up. You seem to have a couple of articles on the site but I need references. I know you mention Carroll Quigley a lot and Zbigniew Brzezinski, and I know they're written some works. But how would I find things on, you know, other authors and groups that you talk about on the site? Because it seems like, if you want to prove a point to someone about...

Alan: No, you see, I don't want to prove a point. You see, I expect the people to go looking for these names for themselves. You see, I already know this stuff. I've read it all.

Lisa: Okay.

Alan: Now, that's the bottom line. I get letters all the time, and I could spend my whole free time, I don't have any free time. I could spend all my time just answering people and telling them where to go to find this, that or the other. But I expect them, if they're really serious about something, it's not my credibility, then they can go and do the searching on the names, and the names will pop up on Wiki, and their books will pop up on Wiki, and you can take it from there, you know.

Lisa: Okay. Well, could you just answer one more question. You mentioned in one of your talks that it's a very old plan. Who was the original author of the plan?

Alan: The original author of the plan?

Lisa: Well, I mean, when the British started moving out.

Alan: Oh, you'll find it if you go back, as far back as John Dee. Just look up the history on John Dee, who coined the term the British or Brytish, he spelled it with a Y, Empire. And he presented the term and the idea to Queen Elizabeth I, and he talked about free trade in it, and he talked about expanding the Empire. And the whole idea was that as the empire expanded into those countries that would sign on with these various treaties, which would be binding, lawfully binding, under the guise of Free Trade of course, they'd have to adopt the same system of governance or government that Britain was under. And that's where the idea initially came up. Other countries have used this Free Trade idea about the same time and afterwards. The Hanseatic League, if you look into them, you can find out how the big guild companies had fleets of ships, they had their big warehouses in every major country where they had docks and cities and so on, and they were a powerful force. They had their own navy at one time, as well, bringing a league of nations under its wing. And they lasted right up until the 1800s. In fact, there's still one of their warehouses in the London docks today.

Lisa: So, it seems that some of these white papers or really old plans, are books that really you can't find pretty much anywhere. You would have to reference someone else, even if you wanted to prove a point to someone, if you were saying.

Alan: You have to get the original books. That's all you can do. And it's true enough, each time I mention a particular book. I mean, I was the first one that came out with Brzezinski, and his books went from $10 used to about $80 to $150 used. And it's like every other book that I mention, that they suddenly go up in price, and they're grabbed very quickly. The other problem is too, is if you give folk links to things, and I find it all the time, because I've got to do link checks all the time with thousands and thousands of links that I have up there. And they're always pulling them down. You see, you're living in Orwell's time. It's a transition where they're using both the Orwellian technique of force and threat of force and fear and they're using the Brave New World as we merge into, both are underway at the same time. And Orwell talked about the memory hole. I've read articles from main science magazines, on the air here, and shot holes in their theories by using scientific facts, and they've pulled their site by the next day.

Lisa: So, you're being monitored?

Alan: Of course you're being monitored. We're all being monitored. Absolutely, we're being monitored.

Lisa: So, if I was to take your suggestion, and you know, start building, you know, small groups of people, saying we've got to talk about this stuff and we have to know how to present the case, it's almost like being a prosecutor or defence attorney to people, it's just so technical.

Alan: The time will come when you'll have to adopt the technique that was used in Fahrenheit 451, the book or the movie, depending on which you prefer. Where you'll have to memorize, each person will have to memorize a whole book, and they literally are called walking books, because everything is being changed so fast today, and everything is disappearing down the memory hole, as I say. Lots of folk are keeping all their links. They're keeping it all, downloading articles and putting them on external hard drives. It's the only way to go ahead.

Lisa: Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll be back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should add too, that it isn't just a matter of collecting data, because you see, most folk don't have the memory to remember these things as you tell them. And people have to be open and actually seeking knowledge before they listen to you. Most folk have already been given their opinions. They've been made to be basically skeptics and the job isn't to go around and convert skeptics. There's no point. They're already conditioned by experts. We've all had the same conditioning process put upon us by education and then the media, a lifetime of media and entertainment; that's all conditioning. And for the ones that you see that can't believe anything, even when you do present them with enough evidence from books and so on, it won't make any difference whatsoever

to them. They'll get set back to what's called in neuroscience as their 'default' positions, the safe positions where they feel better, because what you're presenting them with makes them feel unpleasant. Unpleasant, unhappy, and they will seek pleasure. And the pleasure zone is in the security of their default positions. And I'm not kidding about that. This is a massive science, incredible science. It's not a recent science, either. They keep changing the names for the same thing, but they've used this for centuries, these techniques on the general public.

So, don't think it's just a matter of here's the evidence, that will speak for itself, and suddenly you'll understand. No, they don't really want to know. In fact, what they want to do is argue with you and bring you back into their reality, where their peer group, who are off partying and doing all that kind of stuff, are quite content because they all believe the same things. You can only put your time out on those who are seriously questioning. And even then, you have to be so careful that you don't go off around the galaxy a few times chasing aliens and everything else that's deliberately put out there for you to chase. And you can spend years doing as some do. Some like it actually, like a hobby. They go off chasing all kinds of aliens and different things, and counter-intelligence agencies actually run a lot of these people who are put up there as fronts for that, who always give you fascination. Remember too, what Weishaupt said: If you want to bring members and recruits into an organization or fraternity, give them a great mystery. That's what encourages people in. Give them a great mystery. Fascination does it every time.

Now, I mentioned the United States and Mexico partnership, the new border vision, they've got lots of names for the same thing, but it all came out of the Fortress America they talked about in 2005 and published in the Canadian papers of the integration of all governmental departments, on all sides of the border, US, Canada and Mexico. They've been doing it for years now. They exchange all information on everyone with each other. And they've been doing it for years. They are using the FBI computers, along with the RCMP computers. They're integrated, across the whole country, not just at borders. And they're on a roll now to integrate the whole system. And we are integrated, as far as I can see, when you can get federal bureaucrats applying from Canada to go into Washington DC and get jobs there at the equivalent status. So, it's well under way. I'll put that link up for you too. You can look through it yourself and listen to their propaganda spiel. Remember, whatever they put out there for you to read from the government is put through their public relations arms to actually soften it for you, to make it palatable and sound quite benign. That's how it works.

And I'm going to put up a link too, a very short video about global warming. It's to teach you the correct way to respond when you say anything about global warming. It's quite hilarious too, but it's well worth watching, because it's really a reflection on what's coming down, and how you will have to say the right things at the right time and be politically correct. It's presented almost like a government ad, that's the type of government ad you would have in Britain. So it's a spoof on the government type ad.

I talked too about the National Health Service that's coming into the US of course, and I know for a fact it's under way, because I talked to people in different hospitals who work in them and they tell me, they've already been implementing and setting up the system for the National Health Service for many years. It's astonishing the way it's got. In fact, they'll go further than Britain, and they already have in a way, because in New York, two ambulances come when there's a traffic accident and one of them is actually to harvest organs, by the way. Well, there you go, there's practicality in a money society, and where better than New York to do that. Supposedly they stand in the background. They don't make themselves very visible until the person has been announced as dead. But there's always a buck, you know. Two or three years ago, I read an article where New York already had two ambulances at that time, and they were fighting over the corpses at the time. And it also said too, and I didn't know it before I read the article, they went through the different US states giving you the percentages of ambulance services that were actually owned by undertaking companies. Most of them are. That makes you feel better now, doesn't it?

Anyway, this article here says:

Need an ambulance? (A: This is from Britain. It's to show Americans where they're going. It says:) Need an ambulance? Sorry, you'll have to make your own way to hospital, health chiefs tell the sick

Ambulance bosses have told patients they will have to make to make their own way to hospital because their

vehicles are too busy to attend all emergency call-outs.

(A: Starting with...) North West Ambulance Service (NWAS) said it has issued the instructions to its patients after a staggering rise in emergency calls and because cases of life-threatening illnesses are up almost a third on this time last year.

I guess they all got their flu shots. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, all we get now really is foreign news, because we're taught to be global. That's all part of teaching us all to be global and to really care and wonder about faraway places that most will never reach in their lifetime, except you'll see pretty pictures and tourism things on the internet and stuff like that. We're supposed to be all concerned about the whole world now. This is what the message really is. And very little comes out of what your own governments are really, really up to, because they've been at this for an awful long time, and they've decided we've got so much entertainment in the West, we don't really need much news anyway, except to worry about the rest of the world, because we're all one. We're all global. UN means one, by the way, un in French.

Anyway, here's an article here on the Moscow Times who are experiencing their corruption with their new democracy. Democracy is a great system, really. It's very flexible. It can be stretched as far as the eye can see, horizon to horizon, and then brought back down again, and back and forth it goes. That's democracy for you. It says:

The gap between Russia's authorities and citizens has become larger than ever. (A: That's kind of like us, isn't it?) The country's kleptocracy has degraded to such a level that criminal gangs and government officials have teamed up to create powerful organized crime syndicates.

And it put me in mind right away of public/private partnerships. See, we've already got it here. It's the same thing, isn't it? Powerful organized crime syndicates, like big international corporations and the government have teamed up. They used to call it Fascism, but it doesn't matter, you see, because Communism and Fascism, they're all fascistic in nature anyway. It's only the dominant minority using a different bunch to rule their system for them, whatever is more efficient for that period. You see. All the little people down below, the proles as I say, that Orwell called them, they don't count. They don't count. They believe most of the stuff they're told. They've had a great conditioning to believe what they're told. And they even sing songs that are created by machines as Orwell said. It's all here, isn't it? And his girlfriend too, in Nineteen Eighty-Four worked in the department, the government department of pornography, to churn out enough porno for the public to soak up.

Now, there's other callers on the line. There's Gloria from New York, now. Is Gloria there?

Gloria: Thank you for taking my call. I want to ask you, how do you see the solution? How people will come about together as a mass? I mean, this giant force, it's like a flood. It's going to happen. I mean, how do you see it? I'm curious to hear.

Alan: I can see different factions behaving in different ways. And the government also sees the same thing, because they have think tanks working on this 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, thousands of them. And they work out the strategy for the future in the same way, even better than the big corporations set out their financial plans for the next fifty or a hundred years, which they actually do by the way, for folk who don't know that. They have all the plans. And for the last century they had them too. They set up the 20th century. Again, if you read Bertrand Russell's books on it, you'll get all the clues in there. Julian Huxley's books. Aldous Huxley's books. Because they all belonged to the same team, the big global think tank at that time. And they know before they start part of a project how much opposition they'll have, and for what factions will come forward to fight them in some way or another, before they even make the move, or you've even heard of the move coming. And they take it from there. It's very Talmudic. If you ever study the Talmud, you'll understand that way of that logic, the logical thinking, where you can actually take any particular topic, put it out there, and argue it into a thousand different dimensions, to see what would happen by pure chance in different situations. That's how the military works, and the Pentagon works and the globalists work. And before even 9/11 came along, remember, they were already trying to introduce, for

instance, the national ID cards in certain countries. It was already voluntary in Canada, for cross-borders and all the rest of it, giving all your data, Iris scans, fingerprints, all that stuff. They tried to pass it into Britain in 1998/1999, and no one wanted it, so it fell at that time. And they needed 9/11 to happen to bring it all in across the whole world. They also knew how much opposition they'd have and from what quarters. What they also do is set up their own opposition in advance, which will become the official opposition. And they're well funded to do so. So, that's how most folk, people, are. They say, well, somebody should do something about that. And bingo, someone already has. They say all the right things. You're right behind them. And you don't realize they're part of it. It's called counter-intelligence. That's what you do. In other words, rather than waiting for opposition to arise from the grass roots, you create your own, and you lead the public. And you'll find a lot of them are funded by the big foundations themselves.

Gloria: Okay, so what do you say, basically, is there is no way out of it, or what? There is no reason, I mean it's not.

Alan: I'll tell you, the only thing, the only thing out of any of the books that I've ever read, and Aldous Huxley in fact is up on youtube for all those who much watch youtube all the time, he's up there being interviewed by Mike Wallace and so on. He referred to the only thing they were afraid of, the only thing, and that's why there was such a war to destroy all of the old. When you're bringing in a New World, you must destroy all of the old, you understand. That's all of the old moralities, the old belief systems and so on. And they said the only thing they were worried about back in the '60s or '50s was actually some kind of religion. A common. You see, people don't work by pure logic, as Bernays said. They work on emotion. And emotion and belief are far stronger as a power, than any knowledge that you can be given. They're incredibly powerful. Same in Communism. You know in Communism, it's a total belief system, and they were ruthless to get to their objective. Utterly ruthless, in a total belief system. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He was not afraid of guns and weaponry and armies. He was afraid of someone with an idea, a great idea. And something that bonds and unites people under something like that can terrify them. Solzhenitsyn said the same thing about Russia. He said that the people, literally, had lost their whole idea, and he said God. What he meant was their whole cultural history, everything that gave them their basic rules, never mind the religion or dogma, but that which gave you your basic humanity, and rules, even if your churches are corrupt.

Gloria: Yeah, but what do you say to the people who are actually, you know, strong with their own self and being and conscious and know that there is more in this life, there is more into this reality, and there is more that we are a spiritual being apart from only what we are experiencing now. Maybe this course they are afraid of.

Alan: I always remember too, in Latin America, South America, when it was in Argentina and other countries too, and thousands of people, youngsters, were getting pulled off the street and killed, just going missing. And they were referred to as "The Missing" and it was the mothers and the grandmothers who took to the streets to bring this to the light of the world and to get their say across. And they did not stop marching. It takes something where there's a bit of humanity left. They wouldn't just gun down grandmothers, you see, where they might start gunning down young people or even men of any age. It took women to do something like that. And it might come to something of that stage, when we go into this massive austerity, where they will bring in food rationing, as they live high, like Pigs as Orwell called them, high on the hog, at the top, as they snaffle all the food for their big banquets and so on. It might come down to all of that eventually in the future. But it will also need people with enough understanding of what has happened, of all the factions involved to bring about what happens, and to teach the people a different way of living. We can't keep on with this. You understand, the system we have now has only one dead end to go to. It's run with a small group of related bankers, related bankers, running the Central Banks of every country. They've proven for centuries that they always corrupt and bankrupt us all, across the world, at least twice a century. And they get off with it. And the governments are subservient to them, because they're all part of this big gang. And we cannot keep this same system in place. We cannot have that same system in place. Neither can we bring in...

Gloria: Yeah, I mean, it's most likely, for the most part, it's very correct and true, what is going on. But it's also, you paint a very dark picture. Let me suggest something, I don't know if it can come about. But let's assume that every people on this planet, tomorrow morning, the ones who have a so-called business, a store

or whatever, put the television outside, not outside, in the window, and put the video, Corporation, what was today on the Diana show, the guy who make this video about the Corporation Nation, and everybody will put it in their store, playing out, and if you want to buy in the store, like what they make you, like they force you in the airport to do this, you have your own business, you can force every customer to come in and to watch it or not to watch it, but it's going to play on. I mean, what can you say about this kind of movement?

Alan: Everyone can do something, absolutely.

Gloria: No, I mean, but if everybody, I mean, the people who are awake just come and do this tomorrow morning.

Alan: And I wouldn't use the Corporation. Was it Michael Moore you were meaning? You see, Michael Moore...

Gloria: It's Clint Richardson or something like that. He made the video, Corporation Nation.

Alan: I'm not really sure. I know Moore did one as well, and he had most of his money, he had his money sunk in Halliburton. That's what got me. You've got to be careful, again, and go into the background of the ones who are putting it on, because what they want to bring in is the exact system that the elites themselves want to bring in. Remember, you've got this close mirror image of reality and what they want. They want to bring in communitarianism, austerity, and a new system of rationing, because the guy who first said they would change the money system for their use, and they would give us credits, was Bertrand Russell. And he said that back in the 1940s. They would bring in a new system where they'd ration, give rations to the public, instead of money. It would act the same way. The banks would run it for you, but you couldn't save it up, by the way, because it would start at the same number every week. So they've thought about all of that. But you're right, if you can get proper ones to put up and make your little statement there, and just see who takes notice, you're quite right. But you get the right ones up there to show. And check the backgrounds of the people who are putting them out in the first place.

Gloria: I mean, I don't know. The way I see it, I see that people are not going to take it any more. And at some point it's going to flood. I mean, they may be waiting for a so-called revolt and violence. It seems like in America, the people are waiting and don't want to use the violence.

Alan: What it is, when the violence starts, at the time the violence will start, it will be when the big boys themselves want it to happen. Never forget that. It's when they want. They've been building up internal armies for over twenty years, preparing for what's to happen now, or shortly. Under many names, multi-jurisdictional task forces, joint police/army, the whole thing, building up these massive internal armies, in preparation for what's coming down. And every other country across the West has been doing the same thing too. So, when it happens, they will spark it off themselves, because that's the time that suits them. That's how it will happen, unfortunately. See, you've got to understand too, they don't sit back. It's not a game of them and us. Most of us are out of the picture. They've never been involved in it. They don't even know what's happening. It's them, and their strategy, and their plans, and all the counters to their plans they can possibly imagine and envisage, and that's what they have the think tanks at the Pentagon and other places for. So, you have to think outside the box, do something, which at least will train as many people as possible in what's really been happening, and how we got to where we are. And then you've got to discuss, what kind of world do we want? You can only be responsible for your own turf. At one time, people lived in tribes, and within your tribe, your average territory was as far as you could walk in a day. Meanwhile, you paid no taxes in that tribe. Once you start paying taxes, and you have an overlord, and you have a nation even, always remember this, that's when you get the massive taxes, and that's when the psychopaths head off to the big trough, which is the tax base of that public. And then they use it for their expansionist wars. What we're at today is just the end product of expansionist wars.

Gloria: Maybe the solution would be to work for free, and then let's see how they're going to handle it. Between us. That's all.

Alan: And again, where there's a free mind there's always hope. We've got to free as many minds up as we

have, and at the same time, train them not to follow blindly the leaders that are often supplied to them. But think for yourself. We're all independent in a sense. We're all supposed to use our own mind, imagination. Anyone can do the talking if they have the right education in the topic. And everyone has got the right to say what they want, on the topic, but be involved. They've got to be involved. They can't be couch potatoes. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's hard to tell people what to do, when you're living in a system which is totalitarian already, whether you know it or not. All data is collected on you. Everyone is under the gun here. Everyone is under the microscope, I should say the microscope, because the gun, unfortunately, they'll have us under the gun later, I'm sure. But the fact is, it's up to the individual. And it's hard even. I get people who have children, and they try and teach them to think for themselves, and so on. But those same children go to school and are given questionnaires about what their parents do and think and all the rest of it. It's very dangerous today, and they're terrified of their own children going to school and letting something go. Does your mom or dad ever talk about these topics? What do they think about it? blah, blah, blah. I mean, this is what they had in the Soviet Union, for those who don't know about it. And we're here.

Now, I'll also mention too that a fellow that has been in touch with me for an awful long time, his brother was in the CIA, or is in the CIA. He will never talk about the CIA to him. He'll never give anything away whatsoever, except one bit of advice. He said, never watch the television. Never watch the television. It's the greatest scientific indoctrination tool ever devised. Haven't you figured that out? It's changed the whole culture of nations, not just one nation. Why do you think it was mandatory that everybody in Britain have access to have televisions by the government? Why do you think China is under the same program to get everyone with a TV right now? Because they love to have you entertained? Do you really think that? And India is on the same route right now, as well, too. Most of your ideas and opinions, and how you emulate, because you emulate things. You mimic what you see, as Charles Galton Darwin and others have said in the past. It becomes you; you become it. And that's what's happened. It's been very, very, very successful. Never watch the television. You can't watch a movie unless you do it critically, if you watch it critically. Not there to enjoy it. Remember what they say. It's your emotions they get you on. And it's interwoven, all these emotional themes all through movies. You're played like a harp, and they embed ideas into you, along with the movies, and predictive programming too, so you'll accept that which is still to come. And you'll behave the same way as the characters in the movie when it comes. "Oh well, what can you do? I'll just watch Much Music or Television." You're given a mind of your own and you've got to use it for yourself.

And believe you me, if you ever had a nation or wanted a nation, you'd have to make sure that everyone took their turn, everyone took their turn, just like jury duty, to go in and oversee the guys that are supposed to be taking care of everything on your behalf. It's a tight club right now. It's been like that forever. Because they never intended to give you anything called democracy or in fact a republic. Gangs and fraternities run the systems of the countries. That's how they're run. And under taxation, and it's true what Marx said, and it's true what Lenin said, that part of it, in fact, all wealth comes from labor. And tax is another term for labor. When they take your labor from you, and give you nothing back for it, that's called stealing and slavery. Slavery, folks. But no teacher told you that, did they? Look in the dictionaries, if you can find an old enough one, because they keep changing them too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pilger Examines a Psychopathic

FBI and Backdoors into Computer Systems

A New Border Vision--US Mexico--Canada

Global Warming Explained in 1 Minute

Need an Ambulance? Find Your Own Way to Hospital

Corruption in Russia

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 17th, 2010 (#729)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 17th, 2010:
Knowledge is Power, Part of Equation,
The Rest Follows from Indignation:
"Some People Panic, They're in a Pickle,
Shop for Religion, Find "New Age Tickle",
Those with Much Energy, Begin to Hoard
All Kinds of Supplies, Going Overboard,
Natural Responses, When Life's at Stake,
Trying to Outrun Plans Masters Make,
Others Study Agendas, Chilling the Soul,
Yet Resolutely Seek Truth, the Only Goal,
Few are Discerning, Discarding all Spin,
Fewer Still can Handle the Illusion We're In,
Be Patient when a Novice Jumps on Ideas
You Left Behind on the Journey of Tears,
Don't Lecture and say "I Told You So",
For He was You, a Long Time Ago"
© Alan Watt December 17th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 17th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 17th, 2010. Newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, help yourself to the hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there, for an audio version, and download them at your heart's content. Listen to them. I give an awful lot of information if you go through them, regarding books and so on. You have to listen to them to get the names and the articles and so on. And I put as many links up as I can possibly find. I try and keep them up, because they keep changing, of course, to different articles, but it's up to you to do the detective work. I can't do it all. No one really can by themselves. But help yourself to the audios. And remember all the sites listed on the page at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the front page, are the official sites, the only official sites, and they all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts as well for download in English for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety of languages to choose from. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, that I'm the host here who doesn't take cash from advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests. And I give

you the straight news. The straight facts I would say, apart from the news. It's the straight facts of the situation that we're in and how we got here. That's what I intend to do. I'm not giving you necessarily solutions, because you have to understand where you are, before you can even think about solutions. Most folk don't even know how bad it really, really, really is.

But, as I say, remember too, to support me and to keep things going here, because it is an independent show, then you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada remember, you can use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal to order. Just send the appropriate donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, it's the same thing. PayPal to order and donate. And believe you me, donations would really be appreciated. They really, really would be appreciated. It's the same few all the time that tend to send in donations, and they ask nothing in return, because I'm putting out this information, night after night after night, year after year for free. And as I say, it's just the same ones. So, across the rest of the world, you can use Western Union, remember. It's kind of expensive, but it does get here very fast, it's wired. You can also use Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, I believe. And you can even post it across the ocean, and that's cheaper still. You can do both ways with Money Gram, I believe, wire or post. And remember, make them out in Canadian dollars. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Same thing as America and the US. You can use PayPal, followed by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it to you, as fast as I can.

We are really boxed in a cage, and most folk didn't know it was even happening. Most folk who even think they're awake today are stuck at some phase or other, and I don't blame them. You go through these phases where you feel trapped. There's got to be a way out. And they go through countless circles and circles trying to find the way out, and following this one and following that one, without really understanding not just what's coming up in the near future, they don't really understand what's happened and what got them here. And when we're discussing all that's going on today, there's big academia working with government to bring in the next phases of eugenics and all the rest of it, with incredible funding, using your tax money to bring in the ideal society for the future. That's all going on all the time. That's what you're up against. We find out the truth fifty years too late. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's a difficult thing to sort of wake up into a panic and most folk do. It's like coming out of a dream and into a nightmare. That's how I often refer to it. Because everyone goes through it when they realize some of what's happening to them at the moment or round about them or to their countries and so on. And they go into a panic. And they immediately go off surfing, looking for people who know more about it then they do, and the internet is loaded with disinformation, and people put out there deliberately, naturally, to mislead people too, and keep them going in circles and circles forever. Some of them are looking for a religious answer to it, because it seems so overwhelming that surely it would take something supernatural to overcome this and so on. All kinds of ways to escape from doing anything themselves. And even standing up for themselves and at least being objective in saying no to a lot of things that they're already saying yes to, including their own lifestyle, for instance. Because everyone has been altered, everyone has been affected by their indoctrination, and their incredible amount of awful so-called entertainment that's put out there deliberately to degenerate them even further than they already are through their education. And it all works hand in glove with the big boys at the top. There's nothing that has been missed.

This has been a war on humanity, ongoing for centuries. Centuries, literally centuries. It's surprising to some when you talk about even what we now call eugenics and how they were talking about the same kind of things in other terminology, using other terminology centuries ago in perfecting the population. And you go back thousands of years to Plato's Republic. He was talking about it then, and how they'd have the Guardian Class at the top, they'd have a circle around them of kind of a bureaucratic level, their helpers, and then they had all the different categories of humanity for labor, and laboring purposes down below. All done by special breeding. And of course, the elite would pick those who would breed for specific offspring, just like you do to get pedigree dogs for instance. Same idea as that. And this has been a goal for those who joined the philosophies as they like to call it, for thousands of years.

It's no coincidence either that Weishaupt talked about philanthropies and philosophy an awful lot, because

the two go together. Everything is done by deception. Who would think of attacking a charity? And that's what you have running the world are charities, supposedly, that are working hand in glove with governments, like the Rockefeller foundation. Rockefeller foundation has their own department for studying the taxation of every individual in the US in every state. What's a charity doing this for? But again, people go into a kind of negative mode or a click mode I call it. They still can't overcome the indoctrination of the world charity. Something that does good with something that will do you harm and that's why it works so well. It's a form of psychological terminology that they're using on you. They use it all the time, psycho-linguistics they call it. And it's like that with so many, many things.

Now, just earlier on there I said that we don't find out what's actually been happening in our own time, until about fifty years down the road. By that time no one cares, or they're so altered from the previous generations, they simply don't care, at all. And it's the same thing now talking to young children about World Wars. To them it has the same import as something, talking about the Roman Wars, ancient Rome. It has the same meaning; it's just meaningless to them really. It's like a different age all together and they can't relate to it. And people don't get up and angry when they find out that their dad or grandfather was poisoned during World War II, when he was tested by their own governments in Canada and in Britain and in the US and elsewhere with different gases and chemicals, bacterium and even viruses. It doesn't upset them anymore at all. Because even, there's no bond anymore between the generations. And grandpa could be wearing a Roman helmet for all he cares. He has no affiliation to him whatsoever. Because the generations have been divided.

And that was again another big part of the planks of The Communist Manifesto. Separate the generations. You had to do it with the first generation, quite a few years back, in order to give them a completely new indoctrination. We have Bertrand Russell talking about it. We have Lenin talking about it. We have all the Big Boys who used this in practice, and they used it in Nazi Germany too, to get that one generation and give them a completely different indoctrination. And they were told not to even trust their parents. They could turn them in. We have that happening today, for those who can't put it all together, and say, well, it's different today. Why is it different today? Do you really believe that some great leap forward in an evolution happened between 1940 and the present time, really? Do you really believe that? Same humanity. Same rulers, world rulers. Same guys that funded the Soviet Union. Same guys that funded Hitler. That funded all the other big wars since, and are still funding wars and promoting them. Actually you're paying for it all, but they certainly got them going. They're still in charge. It's their offspring in charge. Some of the original guys are still in charge from World War II. Same people with the same agenda. That should be enough to get you really, really scared. It really, really should. There's even people who've worked at the United Nations who were S.S. Officers. Doesn't that bother you? Hmm?

It's odd that people can't jump into the reality of it. Part of the reason is of course, they've had so much incredible entertainment, they cannot tell, really, fact from fiction any more. They can't. Do you realize that all the black-clad goons you see walking around now, the whole world now, these goons wear the same outfit, this military outfit? Your police are wearing military outfits for goodness sake. Black-clad. And some of them have machine guns and so on. And that doesn't worry you at all. You think it's all coincidence they're all the same? There isn't a country that's said, no we're not going that way, we're going to keep the old police uniforms that the people were used to them as police officers. Well, they're not police officers any more. Do you think it's odd that they all have shaven heads? What came first, the movies with guys with shaven heads or it was the other way around? Well, it was the movies, of course.

They've trained a generation to be militarized. And they don't want bright guys joining. Years ago, I've read reports where different police associations had tests for prospective police officers on entry and for entry, and they actually did not want the ones with a higher IQ. What does that tell you? Hmm? What does it tell you that they hire the guys that are working in the airports and they advertise on fast food boxes? That's their main way of advertising. What will you get in from guys who sit in their chairs with the big belly and the whole bit, gorging themselves on fast foods, watching TV? A want-to-be cop. Well, they get what they want.

And these guys are brutal, because they've seen enough brutality their whole life on all the movies they soak up. It's not a matter anymore of the good guy and the bad guy. The good guy today is the guy with the badge, who's backed by the state, who's backed by incredible weaponry, and he can do what he wants.

That's the good guy today. Morality doesn't even play into it anymore. Because you don't find them with good morals. In fact, the good guys have no better morals than the crooks. There's actually movies out there where the crooks have better morals than the cops. But it's the winner that they want, you see, the guy who wins, and smashes his way through everything, and kills as many people as possible. What happens when you have an infantile person who's grown up with this, still infantile, still gorging themselves in it, who gets given the black outfit and then you put a machine gun in his hand and then you put him on the street. And even the ones without machine guns are strutting around there, telling you you can't photograph anything. Things like that. Where is that written down?

I hope you understand what's happening. But it's not happening by itself. It's happening the way it's supposed to happen. When those at the top allow policemen to kill, and then are investigated by other policemen, or supposedly retired or semi-retired policemen, make up the investigative units, and they always find them not guilty. That's a message to all those guys that they can kill with impunity. It's happened in Britain, with the G20 meetings. It's happened elsewhere too. We've seen people getting tazered to death and so on. The message is quite clear to the cops. And when they hear that message, which is never written down for them, it's never said, you are allowed to kill with impunity. No, but they know that they can. They will use it. And the wrong kinds of guys are in it, and they certainly will use it. They're itching to use it. That should upset all of us.

And that's only one part of this process, as we go through this stage of globalization. It's the Orwellian phase we're going into. You already have the phase from Brave New World in the younger generation growing up. They're already trained for the Brave New World scenario, but they're not the finished item by any means. They've still to go through the next phase and the next phase and the next phase to get the perfected child or citizen as they call it. And I've got articles on that too from the bioethicists, that are just a simple new name for eugenicists. They changed their name when they got bad publicity because of World War II and what happened in Germany. Anyway, we'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Eugenics is something you've got to study and you've got to study those who promoted eugenics. And they were so incredibly well funded by the same old culprits with the same foundations and all the rest of it to bring in the perfect future, where the perfect people would get born, the ones who were unfit would not be born, as they claimed they would be unfit. And through different sciences that we now call genetic engineering and genetic selection, they could actually create the better types that would inhabit the world, more agreeable types that would all sort of work together supposedly and be contented and happy serving their masters. And this is what they're still on about today. I've gone through some reports even from the organizations working with the president. Every president has a group working with them on the bioethics committees and who report all their different future strategies to them, and how they're implementing them today, and how they're changing human behavior, and how we perceive life itself. Do you understand what's happening to us from the top level? How we perceive children. How we perceive having perfect children as opposed to ones with slight "defects" and stuff like that. They're actually in the business of altering perceptions and I might touch on that later to an extent.

It's all out there for those that want to go and do their own searching. And it's not just searching and finding it. Still people will stay, they'll still stay in disbelief. They'll read it, and say, I can't believe this, I can't believe it. And they will. They'll toss it out of their mind. And they'll go off and buy a carrot and try to plant it in a garden, and hopefully that will sustain them through the bad times to come. That's panic, folks. That's panic. A lot more than that has to be done. Now there's a caller on the line. It's Stu from Texas. Are you there Stu?

Stu: Hello. Pleasure to talk to you bud. I want to call in and confirm that everything you're saying is totally true, man. One thing that's important to instill in the audience is to not get distracted by all of the wrong paths. I have several friends that are partially awake. Some of them are following 2012. Some are following the Mayans. Some even relive in the web-bot. And it kind of drives me crazy, bud.

Alan: Yeah. It is panic, isn't it? It's grasping at straws, because they're so panic-stricken. Rather than educate themselves, in fact they're unable to educate themselves because of the panic they're in.

Stu: That's true, true. You know, finding the reality, you know, going in, researching the stuff that you're talking about and being able to weed out the B.S. from the truth is incredibly important. You know, to be able to make good decisions.

Alan: Yes. And you have to know how to read as well, even the official reports that come out. I remember I read on the air at one time, maybe a year or more ago, maybe two years ago, a report about the greening of the planet, and it was from the United Nations, and bio-diversity and so on. And I was pointing out what they meant by this and this and this and giving the related articles where it explained it in more detail. And somebody called me back about a week later and said, I read the report and thought it was quite nice. Now, they sounded like nice people, you see. And so the report, the way it was worded sounded so nice and rosy and a wonderful green future and plants and little bunny rabbits. They didn't understand that all through it, it was written about massive depopulation of the human variety.

Stu: Man, it's incredible. You can put up a video and show somebody who, you know, for instance Oprah or that guy who does Microsoft.

Alan: Bill Gates.

Stu: Yeah, Bill Gates. And they're emphatically stating depopulation but they through a couple of key words in there and that's what people latch onto. You know, and it's the key words that say, oh it's for good. And then boom. They're off. That's what they stick to, they ignore. We're coming to get you.

Alan: Again, it's psycholinguistics. They can't imagine someone with a nice, smiling face, saying such a horrible thing, so they actually only pick up on the words that are pleasant sounding, and they don't hear the rest of it. See, they're censoring themselves. And again this is a psychological technique which is well understood at the top. And it's related to the same thing. If you've ever taken psychological tests, or they've done it in school, where you read a paragraph or a short story, and you'll find that there are whole sentences missing from it. Your mind will fill in the blank spots as you think it should be written, you see. And you don't notice that it was even missing until it was pointed out to you. Well, it's the same listening to Oprah. You see the smiling face there. You see the adoring, actually it's a god-worshiping crowd that's there, because they all worship money and free presents. And they hear the little things she's saying, and little pictures of children in Africa and stuff, and they fall for the whole thing without realizing all the rest of the stuff she's saying.

Stu: It's difficult to cope with when you become ultra-aware. I'm sure you understand what I'm talking about.

Alan: Oh, it's impossible, it's impossible to listen to these characters at all. And you see them exactly for what they are. As I say, they're all fronts anyway. You don't get up to stardom, even in Bill Gates' area, unless the big boys put their hand down and pull you up, and there's always a catch to it. You must always then work the rest of your life for them, as a front man. And you must put a lot of the cash that they helped you make and give it back into the foundations so they can go on with the next part and bring out new stars for the future as well. That's how it works.

Stu: Yes, sir. Well, it's good talking to you, Alan. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling. Back after these messages.

Hi, folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to make sense of all the nonsense by the big boys, and the incredible ways that they present things to us to mislead us. We think we're being informed, but in reality part of us is being in-formed. They form you from within to an extent. And you shouldn't let it stick in your mind that way. You should have a flexible mind and see things from many different angles, but more importantly, you've got to understand what they're really, really saying to you. We're treated like children at the bottom. We truly are treated like children. And it's the same as when you become an adult, the media takes over and still treats you like children. I've read reports from members of the Congress actually talking about using maybe fifth grade terminology, they said, the same as the media uses on the public, to make them believe in greening, etc, and the necessity for doing so. Do you

understand, we're kept as children. And so do your movies and everything else that's given to you for entertainment. There's a reason for that obviously. They don't want you to use critical thinking in any shape or form. Or use logic, either, to work your way through the articles presented to you. The topics in the media are much like movies. They're meant to get emotive responses to you. "Oh, that's terrible, that's nasty, oh that shouldn't happen, or somebody should do something about that. We need more laws." That's a favorite one for them. And that kind of stuff. It's not meant to give you any real information about what's really happening. That's why they don't come out on the mainstream media and go through anything in any kind of detail whatsoever that would help you overcome this system that dominates you, because the media is an essential arm of government.

Now, I've talked as well about the various arks that they have, arks for the genes of all animal, insect species and so on. And years ago, they had a documentary out about one of the Arks, it was in Louisiana, where they literally deep-freeze the different genes. And they got pretty well everything on the planet in that one Ark. And the woman who was in charge of it, who teaches in a university down there, she said that they have another two in her particular group. And I think the World Wildlife Fund was running part of it. So there was three right there, just funded by one group, incredibly well funded too, for something to do with the future, where they could actually take embryos and sperm and after many years of deep freeze and literally bring them into a test tube, and then implant them in a different species, even have a lion come out of a domestic cat. Not born, obviously they'll grab it in the embryonic stage, but they can actually implant it to get it started off in a cat if they wanted to. Stuff like that. Why do you think they're doing that? Why is it so important to have 3 Arks? What is an Ark? What does an Ark mean in usual terminology? And past and historical terminology? Why do they do the same thing with their seed banks? What is a bank, eh? If you can't get into the bank you don't get anything, you see. And they put them in such faraway places, and then well guard them, that you couldn't get there if you tried. Why is that? What's that all about? The same people that are pushing all the poisonous foods on you are taking all the natural seeds and storing them for something down the road in the future, while they finish off all of us.

Do you know that cancers skyrocketed, skyrocketed from about the 70s onwards? And in the early 70s in fact, all medical staff and students were taught that certain types of cancers were incredibly rare. And they went through the different nationalities who were more prone to one type than another in statistics and all the rest of it. You know it's widespread across the world now, all kinds of cancers. And the guys coming out of medical school today are taught that's normal. Do you realize it's easy to brainwash the academics? Easy with whatever they're taught. They've got their latest facts and figures, must be true, they never question it from then on. They're taught it's all quite natural.

Here's an article here. It's called Non-GM Report. The Organic and Non-GM Report. And I read part of this a while ago, June 14th, 2010. It says:

The following interview is with another scientist, Don Huber, who recently retired from Purdue University, who has also documented negative environmental impacts from glyphosate.

(Alan: Glyphosate is the Monsanto Pesticide that everything in the GMO line now is getting soaked with. And it says:)

The widespread use of glyphosate is causing negative impacts on soil and plants as well as possibly animal and human health. These are key findings of Don Huber, emeritus professor of plant pathology, Purdue University.

Compromise agricultural sustainability, animal and human health

In a paper published in the European Journal of Agronomy in October 2009, Huber and co-author G.S. Johal, from Purdue's department of botany and plant pathology, state that the widespread use of glyphosate that we see today in agriculture in the United States can "significantly increase the severity of various plant diseases, impair plant defense to pathogens and diseases, and immobilize soil and plant nutrients rendering them unavailable for plant use."

(A: But what's interesting even here, I thought to myself, is the same things they're doing to people with

infertility. They actually use, the stuff actually works on the plant by destroying its immune system to all of its enemies. Isn't that an interesting little fact. Interesting now, again, that all medical students are taught that people today have a vastly reduced immune system from those from thirty years ago or further back. Anyway:)

Further, the authors state that glyphosate stimulates the growth of fungi (A: And it's true, they've got tremendous fungus problems and all the rest of it, wherever they spray this stuff.) and enhances the virulence of pathogens such as Fusarium and "can have serious consequences for sustainable production of a wide range of susceptible crops."

(A: But they also go down and on about the effects as well in humans and mammals. And it doesn't just immobilize plant nutrients into the plant. You see, the plants pick up everything that you need, even the trace elements, like manganese and copper and potassium and so on. But when it's not in the plant, you aren't getting that any more, and that's necessary for your immune system. Everyone today is deficient in zinc and magnesium and potassium, even copper, manganese and so on.)

Glyphosate kills weeds by tying up essential nutrients needed to keep plant defenses active. Glyphosate doesn't kill weeds directly but shuts down their defense mechanisms so pathogens in the soil can mobilize and kill the weeds. Glyphosate completely weakens the plant, making it susceptible to soil borne fungal pathogens.

That is one reason why we see an increase in plant diseases. Glyphosate causes plants to be more susceptible and greatly stimulates the virulence of pathogens that kill plants.

(A: But they've also found too, in the food chain, in mammals as I say, you end up with all these problems with stomach. Even the early tests and the subsequent tests that they've done, show that even from potatoes that were fed to rats and other mammals, they end up with all these stomach cancers and so on. Intestinal cancers. Amazing that it's really skyrocketed with humans too, since they introduced it in Canada, first of all, and then the States and Elsewhere. Same effects. We're a mammal too, you know. And then there's those, the disbelievers who say, oh, they'd never do that to us. Nobody would do that to you. And I said to you already, Do you think man has changed or the dominant minority that plan the future of the world, plan World Wars, did the horrors of the Soviet system, the horrors of Nazi Germany, do you think they've really changed? They've suddenly evolved? They had a great leap forward in the last fifty or sixty years? Really? I missed it somewhere; what happened? They've already planned a future with a vastly reduced population. What would that take? It would take infertility. It would take a faster kill rate with the people so they don't live so long. We've got both of those in action right now, being taught as quite normal in the medical community that are coming out of university.

They also find that the toxins that are in these plants too, are passed on to mammals as well.)

Toxins produced can infect the roots and head of the plant and be transferred to the rest of the plant. The toxin levels in straw can be high enough to make cattle and pigs infertile.
(A: Isn't that an interesting thing. Well, I'm not a cat, I'm not a cow, I'm not a pig. Really? They've called us worse than that in the past, you know.)

In your paper you say that "the introduction of such an intense mineral chelator as glyphosate into the food chain through accumulation in feed, forage, and food, and root exudation into ground water, could pose significant health concerns for animals and humans and needs further evaluation."

And then they go onto explain it all to you, such as micro nutrients and so on. All the things that's essential for your life, folks. They go onto allergic reactions. Everybody today is allergic to something; some people many things. They never used to have total allergy syndrome until about 1960s. And suddenly it broke out, with the help of inoculation increases with National Health Service systems in some countries and stuff like that. But it had never been heard of before. Never in history had it been heard of before. Total allergy syndrome. What is an allergy syndrome? It's a problem with your immune system. What did I say earlier? I said earlier that everyone has got a vastly reduced immune system than folk from 30 years ago or even before that.

And Roundup Ready is made by Monsanto, the same guys that are taking over your food supply. Which should be enough to get you really, really worried. The same groups that are funded by your tax money too, they do get money to experiment with and so on, for research and development from your taxes and using universities as well, then they grab the patents. And working with the five agri-businesses that own the entire supply of food of the world now, and can cut you off at any time. You're not worried? You're not worried that these guys were all taken from the military-industrial complex? They were guys who worked with bacteriums for killing people and for altering the gene structures in people and animals of an enemy, long-term takedown. These are the guys who put your food together that you're munching away on right now. It doesn't worry you? Monsanto and others. Really?

I'll also put this link up tonight from this article I just read. And you can read the rest of it for yourself. And I'll put a link up too on the latest information from the Washington Monthly on something that was used in Vietnam, made by guess who? Monsanto. Agent Orange. Because now they've got all these problems coming out, generations later in Vietnam in children who are born. With lots of strange defects, genetic alterations, and so on. And you can watch the video for yourself and go further, if it really interests you. If you can handle it. See, most people, as I say, cannot handle the bad news. When people ask me on a personal level, even in a phone call or something, off the air, what's happening, and they'll say they want the truth. And I'll say, can you, do you really, really want to truth? Because ignorance is bliss. And very few can really handle how bad it really is. They can't believe it's actually happening and been happening and there's a lot more to come.

When you have the military-industrial complex, and you have reports put out by NATO, the think tank for NATO and for the US Military. And I have them in my archives section on the website, their projection for the next forty, fifty years, and further, all on the same track with vast depopulation of people. Only a few megacities in the future, 2050. Well, ask yourself this: Would they really want you? Would they really need you? Would a scientific society really need you in their system? Ask yourself that right off the bat. Because, you see, they don't. What do they do with the ones they don't? Well, you're a useless eater, you're taking up our resources. That's been said many times by the big players in their own books and publications. And many of the public agreed with them, thinking they were on the same par, the same level, mistakenly of course. Because, you see, the brother of Aldous Huxley was Julian Huxley, and I've read his articles and from his book on the air, the first CEO of UNESCO to bring in a common culture for children. He said, lots will think they can come through into this new system, but they'll be in for a surprise because we won't need them. Most folk think far higher of themselves than they actually are. Especially those who are on board with the agenda. And there's people on the bottom level who are on board with it, "Yeah, there's too many people, I watch all the documentaries on public broadcasting." Yeah, they really do. And they really think that somehow they're superior by parroting a Rockefeller-funded or some other foundation-funded propaganda documentary, where they can make you believe anything. Quite something.

Also I'll put up tonight, "Science of man-made life can proceed: The White House has given the go-ahead for synthetic biology." It says:

The White House on Thursday said the controversial field of synthetic biology, or manipulating the DNA of organisms to forge new life forms, poses limited risks and should be allowed to proceed.

(A: Well, did they ask any of you? Well of course they didn't ask any of you. Why not? Well, you're not in academia, are you? They only bring in the guys from academia on par with government. Are you a specialist? No. Are you an expert? No. What are you? Well, I'm just a human being that pays taxes. That's your purpose. It says here:)

The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues (A: You know, bioethics is the term as I say they're using now for eugenics. They've changed it.) "concluded that synthetic biology is capable of significant but limited achievements posing limited risks,"

(A: Amazing how they can just project this, right? A new science, supposedly. This is how it's presented to the public, it's a new science, but they simply know it's going to be harmless to the public.)

"Future developments may raise further objections, but the Commission found no reason to endorse additional federal regulations or a moratorium on work in this field at this time."

The panel was created by Obama last year.

(A: Actually it's the guys behind Obama. Obama is just a little street guy they picked up to please a bunch of the voters, thinking he's something different this time. Well, tell me something. I mean, who did he bail out? It wasn't you. You're in it up to your eyeballs, in debt that is. You know who he bailed out. New boss, new day, same shit. Right? It says:)

Its first order of business was to consider the issue of synthetic biology after the J. Craig Venter Institute announced in May it had developed the first self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome.

Oh isn't that wonderful. A self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome. They can control it, folks. You know, I've read the articles here, from the Porton Downs establishment. That's the British War Establishment for viruses and bacteriums for warfare purposes, where years ago they let a reporter in for a whole day. And he said, I was amazed at breakfast, they were sitting there chatting quite casually about designer viruses and bacteria, that literally could be designed to kill any ethnic group on the planet just by altering one little thing or there, which they could do with ease. And here they are now with synthetic biology. Self-replicating bacteria. It's very important to them obviously, since it's talked about at this level in the bioethical or eugenical issues to get these kinds of things out into society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got a caller from England, Steve. Are you there Steve? Hello, Steve.

Steve: Hi, Alan. I've just suddenly realized why I don't exactly fit in. I added it all up and I'm fifty-four years old, and I've had 37 of those years with no television. And when I came back to my own country, here in England, and looking around at the way people have sort of shifted with their attitudes, I started studying the darn thing and wondering what the heck's going on. Anyway, to all you folk out there, especially Dave the other night that called in from England too, hang in there and whenever you can, send Alan a couple of bucks, alright. Thanks, Alan. Hang in there, mate.

Alan: And thanks. Thanks for calling. TV is the greatest tool and weapon actually ever created, and the big boys don't even joke about that. It's essential for them to govern the public. And you think entertainment is to really just pass your spare time with. No, it's meant to indoctrinate you, and keep you fascinated, and glued to that TV set, where you're embedded with different little items they want you to think, not to think about but to float through life with. Because these little embedded viruses that you'll pick up here and there will influence your behavior, and you'll be exactly the kind of citizen that they want. Now, there's also Eric from Georgia. Are you there Eric? Hello?

Eric: Hello, Alan. I was watching a presentation today on asset protection. And the presenter used a chart that seemed to indicate a correlation of cheap energy or cheap petroleum and a subsequent rise in the earth's population. And then he, the presenter used another chart that showed the advent of peak oil. And, my question is, does that play or contribute to the rationale of the elite, where they feel they need to eliminate a good part of the population due to the unsustainability of providing for the population?

Alan: Well, they're certainly using that as part of an excuse, for sure. But if you go into the old charts from British Petroleum and Shell and so on, go into the old charts, and you'll see what they called the oil tree, and how subsequent growths and deaths of plants eventually bring up the oil. And they said at that time it was self-sustaining, it was a repetitive thing that caused the oil to happen. You go into Louisiana, where there's so much dense foliage everywhere. Even parts of Florida. You'll see the oil bubbling up in puddles from the ground. I mean, it's from the plants itself, so it eventually comes, you see. So, they've changed the whole reality of it over the years, and there's no shortage as such. But, what they've decided, since China is to be, they were made to be the producer for pretty well everything for the next maybe seventy years or so, then they will get all the oil they need and their population will get the little bit of joy they had, that the US had between the fifties until the eighties, and then of course, it will be a different society after that, because their

population is to be drastically reduced as well. So you can't believe them with their charts. Ontario alone closed down 200 wells they'd never used, back in the '20s and capped them for future use, and that's in old schoolbooks that I picked up here that were meant for grade three or four. It's amazing. They have them all over the place.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Glyphosate Pesticide, Stomach Lesions etc..

Agent Orange--Dioxin and Effect on Subsequent Generations

Synthetic Life Science Given Go-ahead

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 20, 2010 (#730)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2010:
Utopian Bentham Creating Bedlam:
Evolution's Goal -- the Goldfish Bowl:
"Remaining Conscious in the World is Paining
To Your Psyche as We're All in Training,
Old Bentham Thought We Should Live in a Bowl
Like Goldfish, Transparent, Each Little Soul
Observed by Other Goldfish, Blowing the Bubble
On Anything Fishy or Sign of Trouble,
Here We are Spied Upon by Control Freaks,
Monitored by Systems Run by NSA Geeks,
The General Mass Doesn't Seem to Mind
As They Spend Lives Watching Their Own Kind,
Fascinated by Others Toileting, Screwing, Pooping,
Comparing Themselves by Obsessive Snooping,
Whod've Thought, Like Fish All in a School,
Voyeurism Would be Pushed as Something Cool,
"Peace Through Transparency," Utopians Lied,
Personally I Like Fish Battered, Deep-Fried"
© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 20, 2010. Newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Help yourself to the hundreds of audios for download where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system you are born into. I try and show you how it works and how it all works together of course, and the various agencies, organizations, etc, often through the United Nations and all their foundations that work with them, the parallel government as it was called by Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He tells you that the world is run vastly differently from the way that you're taught in school, and that's intentional that you are taught a different story. You must think we are just bumbling along down through time and we just sort out the problems, day by day, as we go along. That's what government you think does. But nothing is further

from the truth. You are living an agenda.

So help yourself to the audios there. Remember, all the sites listed on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites. Nothing else out there is mine; that's what I'm responsible for. They all carry a lot of transcripts of the talks in English for print up; if you wish that to be your way to go – lots of people prefer reading in fact – you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – you will see that listed on the .com site as well – if you want transcripts in other languages; take your pick. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I am a pretty independent guy here. I'm not beholding to advertisers to promote various products, etc. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers to RBN directly; I've got nothing to do with it at all, or who's on, or whatever. That pays for the air time and their staff, equipment and the broadcast too, and their bills. It costs a lot of cash to broadcast all of this stuff, day after day after day. So help me out with my bills and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Some of the disks have 40 shows or more on them and it's a good thing to have for reference down the road when who knows what happens with the internet because big things are planned obviously. I'll be talking about that tonight in fact. So purchase the items I have. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember the mail is slow at this time of year with the Christmas rush, and everyone is passing their parcels through the post, full of stuff made in China, because it's tradition apparently. Apart from that, it's really commerce that simply benefits from it and the guys who take all the interest off your credits cards. But that's the way you've all been trained to go. Be very careful with your cash and what you use it for. It's time to often get rid of these commercialized traditions because that's all they are, commercial now, nothing to do with the time of year, religion or whatever. It's to do with massive commerce.

Eventually we will be wiring money only and that will be the way of the world because the big world order wants to monitor every darn thing that you do. That's what total information network means. I often ask people what they think 'total' means, describe total. That means everything that you say, do and put on that screen there and send it off to whomever, it's all monitored, and kept, and put in a database along with your personality profile, so they can update you, to make sure that nothing radical has happened in your behavior, in the last few days or so. They even have virtual yous in the Pentagon. I read the articles about that too, where all the big servers provide all your data to them, daily, and they update the virtual you, which they use in testing different scenarios to see what you would do in particular situations. It tends apparently to be DEAD ON with what you would actually do in reality. Quite something, eh? But of course they keep telling you you're free. Like Bertrand Russell says, the people can be living in misery but they will believe they are happy because the government will tell them so. And that's what we're told all the time, we've never had it so good, apparently, even as we're going into what they call austerity measures – which is poverty measures – to redistribute what they call 'our wealth' across the rest of the world. It's all nice and communistically fair isn't it, and that's what we're all working for.

You know, governments were taken over an awful long time ago, an awful, awful long time ago. The big departments in the US that were taken over immediately was the State Department. You had to take the State Department down first and staff if with your own people; then it simply went from there to there to there. You see, anyone who runs for Congress or any position politically, in any country in fact, needs the support of the big guys with the cash. They rule the world. They put in their own people, who pretend then to serve you. And they must all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations if they want to be President and those around, immediately around the President, or Prime Minister. It's been like that since the late 1800s, according to the guy who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley. That's the real world you are living in. Most people don't know it. Most people don't want to know it. It kind of scares them to think there is another agenda on the go and they have no possibility of getting in touch with a Congressman who will listen, which is of course the fact of it all. You are very lucky ever to get through to someone who is supposed to represent you, but then they don't represent you at all, do they? They have all their assistants to deal with you and they have the greatest assistant of all, it's called the garbage bin, everything you send in ends up in the garbage bin. You see, they can't change their agendas because of little old you. Not at all.

Big, big things are happening now, now that they have got everyone hooked on the internet. I said this years ago, they'll get you all hooked on it and eventually they will start to police it and take it down until it's

uniform, mainstream, etc. And you will keep putting your data up there. That's the only reason it's there for, is to make sure the data, you are putting your data up there and sharing with everybody. That means it's public property and the government snatches it. Cops watch all your Tweets and your Twitters and all the things that little birdies do, when they make a chatter. Birds are pretty ineffectual, you know, when they make a chatter. That's why they give you names like Tweet and Twitter and all the rest of it, if you haven't figured that out by now.

That's the world we are living in and it's changing very, very quickly, rapidly as they go into the next step. I'm going to read tonight some articles. I'll give you the links at the end of the show at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You have to give me some time to get the first page up before you search for them because I have to upload slowly, by satellite. Even though it's supposed to be high speed it's pretty slow. That's what we have in the world, again too. There are a lot of fibs; they say fibs in Britain. A lie sounds worse but a fib is more acceptable. There are a lot of fibs in commerce when they want to sign you on to different things, and get lots of cash out of you – like giving you high speed. But I have no option, as I say, because I live in what's called the country. Eventually I will be one of the few left in the country before they tax me out of here too, or send some guy in, under the environment, to say, you can't stay here because of this, this and this and this and my God, you are polluting the land... with whatever, you know, excess CO2 from your breath, or whatever, and I'll be bunged off into the cities with the rest of them. That IS the agenda, in Agenda 21.

The United Nations has already said that by the year 2030, 2040, there will be very few people living in the country – less than 3% - and they will be extremely rich people. Who they will be actually are your overlords who manage everything, and a lot of the helpers; there will be high bureaucrats, who manage the world State. By then there will be no deception whatsoever, they will simply call it The World State, you are under The World Government. We are actually under it now but we are going through the farce of pretending we have sovereign nations, even though Van Rompuy, the head of the EU, who was never elected of course, because they do it all in secrecy, and they admit that too, said it's the end of the nation-state, it's over, finished. So let's not kid ourselves about things.

When you bail money out... and what is money anyway – that's a whole different topic. When you bail other countries out with your hard-earned cash, to help people, supposedly pay off a debt that's going to take another thousand, two thousand years to pay off, then it's all farcical isn't it? Don't you understand it's not meant to be paid off? It's meant to keep you in a system, for the future, in the future, in slavery under the same people. That's what it's all about. That's why they've never changed it, even though it's never worked on behalf of the people. Why should they change it when it keeps you in perpetual debt and slavery? That's the reason for this debt system, central banking and all the rest of it, where we borrow money.

Here is an article.

UN considers panel of governments to set policies for policing the Internet
By Stephen C. Webster / Friday, December 17th, 2010 / rawstory.com

(Alan: So here is the policing thing going up a step further.)

A United Nations task force formed last week said it was considering the creation of a new inter-governmental (A: Panel of governments, a panel of governments, to set policies for policing the internet.) working group to help further international cooperation on policies to police the Internet.

The discussion was undertaken to "enhance" and extend the work of the Internet Governance Forum (IGF), (A: They love these little terms because we can't remember them all, can we?) a UN-sponsored organization (A: Again, a private one.) that makes recommendations on how governments should deal with the Internet. (A: No doubt, it's all put under a charitable organization, you see; that gives them free scope to do what they want and pay no taxes.) The IGF's mandate is due to expire soon, so members of the UN's Commission on Science and Technology for Development Bureau took up the issue and formed a task force to determine what the new IGF should look like.

The bureau's members, however, decided their task force would be limited to governments only, with no

representation by civil or industry groups. (A: So there's no public input; that's you or I.)

The decision drew a sharp warning from search giant Google, (A: This is a formality, as they go through this – Oh, you can't do that – and they go along with it quite happily.) which insisted that the next IGF, if comprised only of governments, could result in them obtaining a "monopoly" on how the Internet is run, as opposed to the current model where innovation flows from the bottom up. Google's blog said the firm had joined a petition of other industry groups in opposing the composition of the UN's task force. (A: But it's a done deal, you see.)

Delegates stressed that the new working group would not pose an effort to micromanage industry, but to better facilitate government control over networks in a broader sense, (A: That's very vague isn't it... 'in a broader sense'...) and to harmonize (A: That's when we all sing together, saying we're screwed.) enforcement policies between nations. (A: It's all to do with bringing in the new laws as to who can say what on the net and what you can't say; instant fines; then even banishment into the great black ether when they take you off the net for a while to punish you. And I'm not kidding about that. It's a tool for reward and punishment; that's really what it is. Because we are treated as animals, you see; it works with animals, it will work with us. Unfortunately that's very true; they are right on with all of this stuff.)

At the task force's meeting on Tuesday, delegates for China, Brazil, India, South Africa, Serbia and Saudi Arabia said they supported the government-only plan, with some saying they hoped it would further proliferation of broadband services in poorer nations. (A: Well, we'll all pay for that anyway.) Brazil specifically insisted it should not be seen as a "takeover" of the Internet.

A delegate for Portugal added that proliferation of the Internet had already made "such an impact" on helping impoverished African nations, where banking by cell phone has become popularized thanks to support by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. (A: That's where you get all the junk mail saying, you know, some guy died in a car crash in Zimbabwe or something and left a billion dollars to you. I get that every day; I'm worth a fortune if I collect all this cash, from all these people I don't know, who've left me money. It's fantastic. That's what we are paying for actually.)

And while she credited the spread of technology with "opening countries," she also said that the free and open Internet has the tendency to "create crime" (A: Create crime, really... oh!) out in the real world, giving reason for enhanced international cooperation on network management and law enforcement. (A: So there you go with the law enforcement.)

The comment seemed to be one of several less-than-subtle nudges (A: Again, they love 'nudges.') toward policies (A: It's interesting that 'policy' has got 'police' in it, isn't it?) that could be construed as a response to secrets outlet WikiLeaks, which has in recent weeks caused an international furor over its role in aiding media reports on a cache of leaked US State Department cables. (A: Which I am not really into at all; I'm not really sure of this. This stuff seems too suspicious to me.) The US Department of Justice said it was investigating charges against WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange, who was recently released on bail in London pending an extradition fight over sexual assault charges from Sweden.

(A: The whole thing doesn't smell right does it? Here they are wanting to go further, policing the internet and bingo, out comes Julian Assange, who also has said the he believes that the government, when they say who brought down the Towers, were quite right, and stuff like that. You know, I mean it just doesn't smell right. It's amazing too, that amongst all the garbage, which is just gossip, which everyone will forget, in the leaked emails, the things that stand out which the government is grabbing, is... Iran is really bad, these countries are really, really terrible, etc. It doesn't sound right. By the way, he is in the same prison as John is in, the guy who put out the video 7/7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings in London, asking all the questions that should have been asked in the courts. He lost his extradition charge from Ireland and now he is over in England, in the same prison as Assange. Assange has been released by the way, which I knew would happen. John is in there apparently for what could be for life because they tried him under the Terrorism Act, for putting out a video... and sending it to the judge. Amazing, eh? That's what they really do to you, if they want you inside. They put you inside and throw away the key.)

In the weeks since stories about the cables began appearing in newspapers all over the world, the US

government and private entities such as PayPal, Visa, MasterCard, online retailer Amazon and even a Swiss bank have acted in tandem in a campaign to censor the website, halt its funding and knock it offline. Even after "mass attacks" succeeding in getting WikiLeaks.org delisted from the centralized Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) (A: ...which is another private, charitable organization, that takes track of all your internet names.)

We are being policed by so many of these PRIVATE, CHARITABLE organizations; it's just astonishing isn't it? There are so many people wanting to do good in the world, and mind you, they've got all this money to back them too; they don't go around with tin cans. We are policed by private companies... is the bottom line. When you've got private companies dealing with you, you can't complain to government. They just say, well it's a private company, what can we do? That's the way of the world. That's the reality of the world. That's where we are in this world today. So I'll put this link up at the end of the evening on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Another article is to do with the UK; part of the strategy of bringing them down was to flood them, absolutely flood them over many years with massive immigration from the most diverse cultures in orderto destroy, as Tony Blair's aide said, the British culture forever, so it could never come back. Well they have been awfully successful with it. It says here...

The migrant cap is illegal and must be ditched, say judges
(A: They are putting a cap on migration now; they were talking about it.)
By Steve Doughty, Social Affairs Correspondent / dailymail.co.uk / 18th December 2010

The immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May was unlawful, judges have said.

They ruled that the first attempt at an immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May during the summer was unlawful and must be dropped. (A: So basically, it's a free-for-all for getting in now and they were trying to cut down on the unskilled workers, just basic laborers, when Britain is full of unemployed laborers. Quite something, eh? So they've said they can't do that; they've got to let them all in. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article here concerning trying to cap immigration for unskilled labor, but most of it's coming in not from the EU, it's coming in from outside the EU. The EU now is just a new soviet bloc so they are allowed to travel within there looking for work from country to country. But most of the immigration for the 30-40 years is coming from outside that bloc. The politicians do their usual posturing, get us in and we'll do this, this and this, and then they go in, pass something, which they know won't get through, and then they say, well, we tried... we tried to fulfill our promises. That's what they are really doing in Britain. Everything in government is a pantomime for the public. That's all it is. It's posturing and pantomime for the public, with a bit of sophistry put out there by very good script writers. Some of these script writers, by the way, are international script writers. They go from country to country, or they sit in their own homes somewhere else in some other country, and write them up for these guys. We've had instances in fact, where the Prime Minister of Canada was giving the exact same speech, the exact same speech as the Prime Minister from Australia. They were in a hurry, they said, and they had to borrow the guy's speech. Up on Google somewhere there is actually a split screen where you will see them both giving the same speech, backing up the US to invade Iraq and all the rest of it. It's quite funny to watch. So, these are actors and it's a pantomime stage and we are supposed to believe in them. Of course their job is also to take the rotten tomatoes when we get upset and stuff like that. The big boys put them in charge, as Carroll Quigley said, the top guys and especially all the advisors, who know the agenda; they are the guys who really are important and they are all part of the CFR. They have the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, which is CFR, and they have one now for the whole of the European Union and for their parliament as well. So why bother voting when you are voting for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its European branch? Why bother? That's what you are living through. It's utter nonsense as I say.

Google, also, you've all heard of ChromeOS to do with The Cloud. This Cloud is where we are all to get pushed eventually, into the cloud. Maybe it's above the CO2, I don't know. But anyway, we are going to get pushed into this Cloud where we won't need hard drives and so on, on your computers because, my God, The

Cloud will take care of everything for you. It will update all the spyware; you don't worry about any of that stuff anymore. That's why we've been getting so annoyed, everyone is getting so annoyed about their new programs for spyware and Trojans and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Most of it's nonsense, but we all go through the motions of downloading updates for spyware and so on. It's to get you trained into saying, thank God, something has taken over for us, we don't have to keep doing this all the time. You see. This says...

Google's ChromeOS means losing control of data,
warns GNU founder Richard Stallman
New cloud computing OS released by Google is plan to push people into 'careless computing', warns free software advocate
Charles Arthur / 14 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk – Technology
(A: The Guardian, generally they're very left wing on everything else.)

Google's new cloud computing ChromeOS looks like a plan "to push people into careless computing" by forcing them to store their data in the cloud rather than on machines directly under their control, warns Richard Stallman, founder of the Free Software Foundation and creator of the operating system GNU.

Two years ago Stallman, a computing veteran who is a strong advocate of free software via his Free Software Foundation (A: ...another foundation...), warned that making extensive use of cloud computing was "worse than stupidity" because it meant a loss of control of data. (A: ...by the user.)

Now he says he is increasingly concerned about the release by Google of its ChromeOS operating system, which is based on GNU/Linux and designed to store the minimum possible data locally (A: ...that's on your computer.). Instead it relies on a data connection to link to Google's "cloud" of servers, which are at unknown locations, to store documents and other information. (A: Folk will love it actually. You know the herd will just go right into this. It's so easy and so convenient... I can always get access, as long as I'm awfully good. Otherwise you are locked out, right.)

The risks include loss of legal rights to data if it is stored on a company's machine's rather than your own, (A: And that's a fact too. It's like a bank, when you put money in a bank, it's not yours anymore. If you look into the laws of it, it's not yours anymore. It's the same with putting your data on someone else's machine; it's not yours anymore.) Stallman points out: "In the US, you even lose legal rights if you store your data in a company's machines instead of your own. The police need to present you with a search warrant to get your data from you (A: ...at the moment.); but if they are stored in a company's server, the police can get it without showing you anything. They may not even have to give the company a search warrant."

Google gave ChromeOS a "soft" launch last week, showing off aspects of the software and providing developers and some journalists with Cr-48 laptops set up to run it, (A: They'll write glowing reports as they're getting these free laptops, eh?) while saying that it won't be widely available until mid-2011. (A: In reality though, it's all set to go, as you well know.)

(A: As far as Google goes, I mean, I just say it's a branch of the NSA. It's just a branch of the NSA, there's no doubt about it. I watched a documentary quite some time back where the head of Google was quite casually saying, oh yeah, we share all the data with MI6 and so on; anybody who asks for it we give it. Well, they are part of it; they are part of the intelligence network. You HAVE to have something like that. You can't have real private organizations out there, for the public, protecting the public. You've got to make sure you put out the biggest one first, which is run by the NSA. For the whole point of it is data collection isn't it, for total information network.)

Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, praised it in a blogpost: "For me, these announcements were among the most important of my working life (A: That's from Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, who is all for it of course. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article about The Cloud computing. Most will go into this, there's no doubt about it. I have no doubt that people won't flood into this. It's easier and better... and all the rest of it. They've got so much time on their hands, you see, they can't spend seconds taking care of their own computer here and there. They want to be surfing all the time

and playing with their virtual this and virtual that, etc, everything except reality. You can't stop lemmings; that's a fact. You can't stop them; it's never worked so far. This Stallman goes on, Stallman who was the inventor of the first part of this thing.

He sees a creeping problem: "I suppose many people will continue moving towards careless computing (A: That's the term they are using, where you give all your data away for free.), because there's a sucker born every minute. (A: And that's true; Barnum came up with that statement a long time ago.) The US government may try to encourage people to place their data where the US government can seize it without showing them a search warrant, rather than in their own property. However, as long as enough of us continue keeping our data under our own control, we can still do so. And we had better do so, or the option may disappear."

Stallman only sees one aspect of ChromeOS to applaud: its GNU/Linux heritage. "In essence, Chrome OS is the GNU/Linux operating system. However, it is delivered without the usual applications, and rigged up to impede and discourage installing applications," he told the Guardian. "I'd say the problem is in the nature of the job ChromeOS is designed to do. Namely, encourage you to keep your data elsewhere, and do your computing elsewhere, instead of doing it in your own computer." (A: Of course it will be a hacker's dream and all the rest of it.)

It's all coming together. Everything that happens in the news comes together at the right time, even the people who supposedly get put up there as champions of speech by leaking stuff. It kind of works together and you really can't take much that you are being told as fact anymore. We are living in a fantasy here of massive intelligence networking and operations to make you believe certain things: left, right, up, down, whatever. And that is true. That's very, very true. Very true.

We are treated like animals, as I say. At the top level they have no problem talking about us as animals. We are trained the exact same way. They have behaviorists working with them and various others, neuroscientists now, and neuroeconomists they call them as well, using incentives to make people do things or punishing them, financially, if they don't do things. We are treated exactly the same way as animals, Pavlovian dogs. Actually they keep calling us mice, rats and sheep and cattle; regardless, that's how we are really, really treated at the bottom. Unfortunately it does really work. It does work.

In some of the US cities, for instance – and people keep tabs with me all the time on what's happening, in the subways, etc. For the last few years the cops are bringing down tables into the subways and they stand around these tables. It was for inspections but they didn't do any inspecting. They are getting you trained to see them, so you don't get spooked and scared and nervous. Once you get used to something you kind of ignore them and then eventually they start asking the random person, can we inspect your purse there, ma'am? and all that kind of stuff. We are trained, incrementally, as you would do with any animal. So here is Washington...

Washington subway police to begin random bag checks
WASHINGTON | Thu Dec 16, 2010 / reuters.com

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Officers will start random bag inspections on the sprawling Washington subway system, (A: I guess they will do it all over the place now.) the Washington Metro Transit Police said on Thursday, a week after a man was arrested for making bomb threats to the rail system. (A: You know, for as long as I have lived, people who've got a beef have made bomb threats forever, with shopping malls and you name it. Whatever it is they make bomb threats, anonymous bomb threats. And who says that the guy did it or not, eh? Who knows? Did they do it themselves to get this through?)

Metrorail police officers plan to randomly select bags before passengers enter subway stations and they will swab them (A: They are going to swab them...) or have an explosives-sniffing dog check the bags, according to the Metro police. (A: It's amazing being a suspect in everything, eh? We're all suspects now, you see. Every person across the planet is a suspect. That's what they used to call in the Soviet system 'collective punishment'. That guy at the far east coast did something there, so the whole lot of you are forbidden now to do this, this, this and this... collective punishment.)

There is "no specific or credible threat to the system at this time," Metro said in a statement. Passengers who refuse to have their bags inspected will be denied entry into the subway system. (A: So there you go. It's blackmail isn't it? Blackmail... It's like Fido, you see, in Pavlov's hands, if it doesn't roll over or jump into the corner as it's supposed to it won't get fed. It's the same thing.)

"The program will increase visible methods of protecting our passengers and employees, while minimizing inconvenience to riders," Metro Transit Police Chief Michael Taborn said in a statement announcing the new checks. (A: Well, how is that going to do when they are making you... And I tell you what's going to come eventually; you will get strip-searched in public. And I'm not kidding about that either. That IS coming. That is coming.)

You have to be utterly dehumanized... with no self-respect... and trained into that for a generation. To be utter... you know, like serfs or slaves in ancient Egypt or something. You will do whatever you are told. That's what they want. We are under authoritarianism now and we are getting trained through the scientific techniques as opposed to the old-fashioned persuasion by reason, as they say.

Now, sometimes too, there is trivia that comes out there and you've got to look at the trivia and know how to read it. Newspapers love the term 'outrage,' stuff like that; you know, stuff that causes 'outrage.' This is how far people really read articles, without thinking what's behind it. The newspapers are FULL of this kind of thing. It says...

Death crash driver wins asylum bid
December 16, 2010 / uk.news.yahoo.com (A: This is in Britain.)

Aso Mohammed Ibrahim, 33, (A: 33 of course. He's probably a 33 degree...) an Iraqi Kurd, was already banned from driving when he ran off, leaving Amy Houston trapped under his Rover car.

Her father, Paul Houston, 41, from Darwen, Lancashire, begged judges at a recent deportation hearing to bring "my seven years of hell to an end" by sending Ibrahim back to Iraq. (A: This happened 7 years ago and the guy is still in Britain. Then they go through the terrible things that happened and so on and how this guy is still in Britain and so on. Now he's being allowed to stay in Britain. They just ruled, finally; he's allowed to stay in Britain. It's meant to get everybody frustrated and angry, you see, as Mr Houston said...)

Mr Houston said he was "frustrated and angry" at the decision.

He said: "How can he say he's deprived of his right to a family life? The only person deprived of a family life is me. Amy was my only family."

Well, what's behind that? The guy is an asset, you see. The guy, he's Islamic; he is an asset to MI5. That's the reason they let him stay in the country. That's why he was there in the first place. That's why he was there in the first place. He mixes amongst the community. They've got organizations in every town and village across the whole of Britain now, where everyone is spied upon by organizations within the community and that's why. So I'm sorry, even if he killed 10 people, they'd still say, well, he's worth it; he's a good asset. That's what's missing from this paper, if you haven't figured it out. What a world we live in, eh? See, we're all disposable. For the greater good, you understand. Yep. ...the greater good.

Now, there are a lot of do-gooders in the world. Folk who are do-gooders are very often brainwashed by the political correctness of their time. Real do-gooders often get koshed in the head with batons and stuff for doing the wrong thing, but other ones kind of fall into the nature loving and all the rest of it. Here is an article to show you how crazy it is, in the most control freak country on the planet right now.

Men who risked their lives to save pregnant deer (A: ...a pregnant deer, right.) from icy river are fined for not wearing lifejackets (A: ...by the police.)
By Daniel Bates / dailymail.co.uk / 19th December 2010

It was an act of selfless charity that should have earned them a medal. But instead of being praised, a pair of Good Samaritans have been hit with a $90 fine each for saving a pregnant deer from an icy death.

Jim Hart and Khalil Abusakran sprang into action when the stricken animal got itself stuck on semi-frozen river.

The pair had reportedly grown exasperated watching a fire crew and a policeman stand next to the icy water and discuss among themselves what to do. (A: Do you remember the article too, it happened a few years back when a plane came down in New York into the water and they were all standing to the side, watching folk drowning, and a guy eventually just off with his clothes and dived in and saved a woman. He's a hero. Well, if you do anything like that in Britain they are going to fine you because they weren't wearing a life jacket. I'm not kidding you; this is it.)

While the emergency services looked on they jumped into their own boat and rowed to the middle of the river where they hacked away at the 10ft thick ice with their oars and freed the deer.

But, instead of thanking the men, when they got back to shore the policeman ticked them off and issued them with a $90 fine - for not wearing lifejackets.

The men now face a court hearing in February where they plan to argue their case and refuse to pay the ticket.

I guess they think that reason will win out in the end. This is the country where a pensioner, remember, dropped money out his pocket, that was about a £5 note or a £10 note, and he was fined quite a large amount of money for dropping litter. He didn't know he dropped the cash; who would drop cash and walk away? But that's the control freak society you are now living in folks. These police are robots now. They just want to give people fines and tickets and so on. There is no coming and going with these robots anymore. There is no common sense involved; they just want to get somebody on the books. That's all. It's good for their résumé and getting up the ladder. Anybody is fair game. ANYBODY at all.

From the Globe and Mail, for a change they actually put an article in which makes some sense. And it's important regarding the system. It doesn't fill it all in for you, but if you understand the agenda it helps you with more data.

Just watch us: The utopian dream of total openness
Doug Saunders / theglobeandmail.com / London— Dec. 18, 2010

Two hundred and twenty-seven years ago, English reformer Jeremy Bentham (A: For those who know the name...) proposed an idea that seemed to foretell everything in 2010: What if, instead of private individuals judged only by God, we had a society based on total and universal transparency, in which anyone could be observed at any moment and government activities and citizens' lives could instantly be assessed by anyone who cared to look? (A: It sounds kind of nice, utopian eh. That was the age of utopian thinkers.)

A world without privacy, he declared, would be a world of universal morality (A: Well look around you folks, do you see... well, that's the new morality. The new morality is anything they tell you it is.): "A new mode of obtaining power of mind over mind, in a quantity hitherto without example: and that, to a degree equally without example, secured by whoever chooses to have it so, against abuse."

The most concrete legacy of Bentham's utopianism was his idea, then considered dangerously intrusive, of having Parliament conduct its debates in public and on the record. Up to then, Parliament had taken place in secret, and governments had argued that public access to debates would damage national security.

The Benthamites wanted it open, and their agenda was pushed by free-information radicals such as London mayor Brass Crosby (A: There's a name for you... Brass Crosby...), who helped publishers use illegal mass document leaks – in the form of then-illegal transcripts later known as Hansard (A: Hansard is very good for looking up today, because you have the House of Lords stuff on it too. Well, some of it, because there is stuff that's kept in secret yet.) – to force parliamentary debates into the public. (A: It doesn't matter what parliament debates; it's an acting show, because things are really done in secret, through shadow governments and different departments and so on.)

But Bentham's most radical ideas were embodied in the Panopticon. It was a design for a large, circular public building (A: Which they are using for prisons now, by the way.) whose occupants, arrayed around its backlit perimeter, can be seen at once from a central tower. This turned open information into a way of life. It didn't matter if there were 50 guards in the darkened tower, or one, or even none: Everyone in any room knew that there was a good chance he was being watched, so he would change his behaviour. (A: Behavior modification, you see, which is what we are all getting taught to do now, as the cameras are all over the place. You walk around just like they did in the Soviet Union. Your face is blank, if you've got any sense at all, and you kind of look at the sidewalk and everybody's feet as you are walking by and don't look at anybody in the eyes. This is how old this agenda is.)

This was most popular as a design for prisons, and there are still hundreds of Panopticon penitentiaries around the world, but it was also meant to be applied to hospitals, schools, factories, madhouses (A: ...that's the world...) and facilities for the maintenance of virginity (don't ask). (A: I don't know what that is. Maintenance of virginity, that's maybe some special clones they've made or something.)

Bentham didn't just want privacy to break down between government and its citizens (or prisoners). He believed that ending privacy would actually make guards, police and many government agencies unnecessary, because citizens would do the observing. (A: So turning the world into spies is what he is talking about.)

"The doors of all public establishments ought to be thrown wide open to the body of the curious at large – the great open committee of the tribunal of the world," he wrote, noting that the breakdown of privacy would create not only moral behaviour among those observed, but entertainment for those doing the watching (A: I'm sure they have a good laugh in all these places where they have all the TV cameras, the monitors, eh?): "The scene [in a prison]," he wrote, "though a confined, would be a very various, and therefore, perhaps, not altogether an unamusing one." (A: So I guess he didn't see himself as getting observed, just the peasants.)

We are now living in the world Jeremy Bentham dreamed about. It's not just that our technologies, from GPS-equipped cellphones to social-media accounts to ubiquitous CCTV cameras to full-body scanners, give us the ability to see almost anything about anyone. A great many of us, maybe a majority, have come to believe that privacy is not so much a right or a luxury but a bad idea, a social evil. (A: You understand, this has got a slant on it, this whole article? That's why it's in the paper, folks. They guy who came up with Facebook said the same thing: The day of privacy is over, it's a bad thing. Well, it's bad for whom, eh? Whom? They are training the generations, and you all out there, not to even bother with privacy. Who needs it anyway? We've evolved, you see, you don't have tyrannical governments anymore. You don't get psychopaths born in every generation anymore. No, no, no, everybody is so nice and sweet.)

In January, Mark Zuckerberg, the founder and chief executive of Facebook (just declared Time Magazine's person of the year) (A: But don't worry folks because Hitler was too in the 1930s, TWICE.), took to a stage and denounced privacy as an obsolete value.

"When I got started in my dorm room at Harvard," he said, "the question a lot of people asked was 'Why would I want to put any information on the Internet at all? Why would I want to have a website?' "

That changed in less than five years. Now, to reveal your private world, and to peer into the intimacies of others, willingly or not, is often considered normal, (A: It's interesting too, talking about a sucker born every minute and there is Mr Zucker, which is 'sucker,' you know. [Alan chuckles.]) and Mr. Zuckerberg realized that he could end the world's privacy fixation. (A: Oh, he could do it all himself, eh?)

Do you understand they are ALL connected, the stars they give you? The guys that play their role, like Bill Gates and all the rest of it... PULLED UP, you know, pulled up through the door of light, just like in The Matrix movie and told what to do, and live very well off it mind you. You must believe it's a different guise, willy-nilly, all unconnected that's bringing this world into existence. There is nothing FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH. There is an incredible organization above all this, with all the money in the world, since they are the lenders. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Kelly from Edmonton on the line. Are

you there Kelly?

Kelly: Hi Alan. Thank you for everything that you are doing. I have a quick question. It's a little bit off topic and I'm sure that in the past you have perhaps covered this already. My question is, what are the connections between the Salvation Army Church and the Freemasons?

Alan: Well, the guys who set up the Salvation Army, the ones who set it up, were all high Freemasons to begin with. When they set them up it was to advance the British Empire, at the time. The Oxford Group they called them, that was run and set up by money from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, decided that they'd have to bring in a form of religion across their empire that they were conquering. They decided that religion, in fact, especially an obedient kind of religion, would be awfully good to go into Africa with and different countries like that. But they are Masonic in nature. It's the same time as they set up the Boy Scouts as well, uniforms. Whenever you see uniformity it means 'one,' you see, uni-form, one form. It's just like the military and the militarization of them. Even you'll notice too, during the tsunami, I think it was first with the tsunami that the Presidents and Prime Ministers all said that you must give your money to the Red Cross and the Salvation Army. So for the first time they are telling you where to put your aid to, all the cash to and so on. Then eventually they put George Bush Sr with Bill Clinton over the distribution of this cash that apparently just all went missing, as far as I can tell; it did NOT go to the countries it was supposed to go to. So it's all part of this big global structure. The Salvation Army now have caved in to all the other demands; they will not talk about certain topics and so on, in order to have their official status for tax-free exemption, etc. They actually caved in and agreed not to mention certain topics like homosexuality and stuff like that or anything that offended anybody at all. They are very politically correct now.

Kelly: Are they the only church that has tax-exempt donations?

Alan: No. Oh, no. Most churches are registered under tax-exempt donations and so on. But they also get handed a list of things they must not say to the congregation, and that goes across the whole of Canada; almost every church is signed on to it, a long time ago in fact. That's why they must be politically correct and whenever they get a new item or term or topic added to the list, they must not; they can be fined and lose their license if they actually mention any of these things to the general public. You understand that organizations are never demolished; you always use existing organizations because it's already set up for you to use. The World Council of Churches is run by the Rockefeller Foundation; they set it up. Of course, they eventually get all their indoctrination into the seminaries so they get a standard indoctrination and everybody comes out prattling the same stuff, that's different from the stuff that was prattled before with the previous generation. You never destroy an organization. The Catholic Church is the same. I knew they'd never destroy it. They took it over from within over a long period of time. You don't waste that kind of power over millions of people, you USE it over them and that's what they've always done. It's much easier to get an existing one that's already established and use it.

Kelly: Thank you. Thank you, Alan. I know they are having a meeting in London to vote in a General. I think that's happening in mid January of 2011 and it's called The High Council. So I thank you so much for your work and for your insights Alan. This helps me a great deal with my research.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And good luck too. Whenever you hear 'general' or 'director general', it's the same as the United Nations, it's the one global system.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN creating Panel of Governments to Set Internet Policies

Migrant Cap Ruled Illegal

Google's ChromeOS means Losing Control of Data

Washington Subways--Bag Searches or No Ride

Killer Allowed to Stay in Britain

Britain--The Most Control-Freaked Nation in the World (so far)

The Utopian Dream of No Privacy

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 21, 2010 (#731)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2010:
Truth:
Discard as Autumn Sheds the Leaf,
The Resinous Glue of Disbelief:
"It's Not Difficult to Set Up and Micromanage
A System Preventing Masses Creating Damage,
Using Neuroscience and Mind-Entrainment
Bombarding Messages via Entertainment,
Plus the Old Trick, After Birthing the Nation,
Training the Public in False Mass-Education,
Elites, Destined for Function Prior to Birth,
Have Special Schooling Suited to Worth,
Skilled in Arts of Being the Leaders,
Lord Over Eager, Servile Bottom-Feeders,
True Facts of Governance Cannot be Told,
T'would Shake the Reality which Public's Sold"
© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 21, 2010. As always I get it out of the way at the beginning of the show, I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my web site, the main web site. Bookmark all the sites you see listed there. If you find sticking on downloads of the audios on the .com site, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com site at the same time and that can cause a problem once in a while. Remember, all the sites listed have audios for download, of hundreds of shows I've given in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to the reality in which you are living. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks as well, for print up. A lot of people prefer to read, and it's better too, to go over things if it's written; you remember it better, really, later on. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find a variety to choose from. That's also listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell products and so on. I simply depend upon you to keep me going and it's up to you if you want to.

There are other things I could certainly do, especially in this time that we have gone through. I came on the air because I had enough knowledge to dispel a lot of the myths that we're going through, even in the Patriot community, and fill in the facts of the big world project that was already underway; it had been before I was born or my parents in fact were born. I try to fill in the gaps and give you a head start, for those who are interested. And not everyone can handle it. They refuse to go any further, even if you have the authors who took part in the big projects, writing in their own memoirs and their own biographies, about the big plans and agendas, which were already underway. Most folk can't handle the truth and that's a sad comment.

If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs, which keeps me going, you can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. The mail is slow at this time of year, especially with all the supposed added security; they are checking every little thing and it's become an absolute farce, really. Never send anything first class mail; it makes no difference what you send, it will get there at the same time. The same with registered envelopes too; it will take sometimes longer because anything registered might be suspicious you see, and they will hold it at the border for later inspection. We are going through the farce, I call it, of the change over from one reality into the next regimented, authoritarian reality. That's what's happening in this world.

My books are different; the talks certainly are different. I fill in a lot of gaps that the mainstream will keep away from you. The mainstream isn't there to inform you. It's meant to really control you and keep you in the fake reality, and even give you what become your opinions as you go from one reality into the next. They will become your opinions, designed by experts of course. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It is astonishing how you are born into this system which is well underway. Every generation takes the system in which they are born for granted. They think it could only be this way, how else could it be. It's all they know. If their parents don't know themselves that the whole system is rigged and you live in a more sophisticated form of slavery, as Charles Galton Darwin said, then of course they can't pass it on to the child. Then you go into education and their first job is to make you uniform, standardize you, make you into linear thinkers, until you can't see any particular objective means to get to a problem. You are not taught to look at things from many angles and be very critical, in your logic, and how to arrive at various conclusions until you get the proper conclusion on any topic.

All this was known a long time ago. I've gone through the histories of some of the big people involved in setting up the very system we are seeing emerge now. Many of them lived in the early 1900s and before. Before them too, there were other groups who went under various names and various organizations, all working together, towards bringing in the 20th century. But as I say, this particular century was worked out long in advance and some of the higher players who attended the think tanks came out with their books, knowing that the general population would never catch on to what they are actually saying. Most folk won't read them of course; they are too dry and boring for them. The ones who do catch on see the exoteric because you see, they write in an exoteric way for the public. It's like the Bible, it paints pictures in your head and you say, I agree with this and I agree with that and I agree with this, and you don't realize there is also another story underneath it. You never stand back and say, well, what kind of person is actually writing this book? They don't seem to have the kind of compassion necessary to mix even with society as you know it. That never enters most folk's heads. They simply become followers, so-and-so said this, Bertrand Russell said that, and they worshiped him as an actual hero. He had lots of the working class on board with him. They never figured out that he planned to have them working in slavery eventually; he wanted to annihilate a lot of them too, to bring down the population. We always hear about Adolf Hitler, who is always pointed out as the only bad guy that ever existed. Of course that's not true at all because the boys that brought you Adolf Hitler gave you Lenin and Stalin and other ones too, up to the present time.

The reason you always know this is because you can read between the lines, as I say, the esoteric and put two and two together. What you will find too, with the big boys, who all work together and go to global think tanks and work out and hammer out all the problems of how to implement their schemes and their agendas, into the phases – you will find out that they all come out with the same views on things and the same necessities on things, especially depopulation and a controlled, scientifically run society. That's what you are going into now, authoritarianism. The Club of Rome talked about this too, many, many years ago; it's a top think tank for the United Nations. I've given out the membership lists before and various other things about

them. If you want to find out stuff, go into my archives and do a lot of digging. Even if you get the wrong one at first and you listen to the audio, believe you me, you will still learn something from it before you hit the right one.

Here is Bertrand Russell who belonged to a group, many groups actually; he belonged to the Macy Group, later on, that was authorized by the President of the US to bring in a system of total control over the population. Because you see, they blamed the people for all the world's ills including wars. Now, the average person, and peasant of course, who is busy digging up potatoes, it's the last thing on his mind, going off to war. It's done by the very ruling class that ends up blaming you, over and over and over again. They looked at all the different methods of controlling this public, who need diversions, through entertainment, especially when you crowd them together, and of course they said they'd have to use entertainment as a method of controlling the public. That's where you get most of your opinions and your thoughts from, is fiction, in other words. They also talked about massive depopulation eventually and you find out, you catch on when they are writing about what's to come, that some of the things were already established maybe 100, 200 years beforehand. And these particular characters were products of the very eugenics program which they were promoting.

Here is what Bertrand Russell said in The Scientific Outlook, on page 244, which was written in 1931. Now, what he is saying here is exactly the same format that they were looking for in the Soviet Union; they wanted the Soviet Man, the perfectly-indoctrinated scientifically-created Soviet being, who would be obedient like a robot to the government. Here is Russell talking about the same thing and then of course the Germans picked up on it too. There is nothing that Germany picked up on that wasn't born in London; nothing. Here is what he says...

"Those children, on the other hand, who are destined to become members of the governing class will have a very different education. (Alan: Now listen carefully to this.) They will be selected, some before birth, (A: Now think about this. For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that last part.) They will be selected, some before birth, some during the first three years of life, and a few between the ages of three and six. All the best-known science will be applied to the simultaneous development of intelligence and will-power.

Eugenics, chemical and thermal treatment of the embryo, and diet in early years(A: Now, think about that... after all the shows I've given you on the junk we are all fed.) will be used with a view to the production of the highest possible ultimate ability. The scientific outlook will be instilled from the moment that a child can talk, and throughout the early impressionable years the child will be carefully guarded from contact with the ignorant and unscientific. (A: That's the general public.) From infancy up to twenty-one, scientific knowledge will be poured into him, and at any rate from the age of twelve upwards he will specialize in those sciences for which he shows the most aptitude. (A: See, Russell was a product of this himself. So were the Huxley's and I've gone through the history of the Huxley's and their special inbreeding programs.) At the same time he will be taught physical toughness; he will be encouraged to roll naked in the snow (A: They like nakedness, these guys; they have a lot in common.), to fast occasionally for twenty-four hours, to run many miles on hot days, to be bold in all physical adventures and uncomplaining when he suffers physical pain. (A: That's the same thing, of course, that Germany in World War II, before World War II implemented and they got the ideas from this group.) From the age of twelve upwards he will be taught to organize children slightly younger than himself, and will suffer severe censure if groups of such children fail to follow his lead. (A: They are taught to be born leaders, you see, and actually 'born leader' is the proper term.) A sense of his high destiny will be constantly set before him, and loyalty towards his order will be so axiomatic that it will never occur to him to question it. Every youth will thus be subjected to a threefold training: in intelligence, in self-command, and in command over others. If he should fail in any one of these three, he will suffer the terrible penalty of degradation to the ranks of common workers, and will be condemned for the rest of his life to associate with men and women vastly inferior to himself in education and probably in intelligence. The spur of this fear will suffice to produce industry in all but a very small minority of boys and girls of the governing class.

Now, as I say, that was already on the go and he was a product of this. The Huxley's were too, in fact. Julian Huxley talked about the same thing and they were the end product of inbreeding with initially two families, constantly inbreeding for generations, and then a third one, the Galton's added to it. The Darwin's, Galton's, and of course they brought in a couple of other ones later on as well, for fresh blood, since to many morons

were born out of them. But for all the morons that were born, they also had the occasional, supposed genius. They had special education and kept apart from the average person, the commoners, to the age of 21 or so. This has been on the go for a LONG time. Plato talked about it in The Republic, and they all quote Plato, all of them.

In The Scientific Outlook on page 252, which is under 'On Breeding of the Governing Class,' he also says...

If we were right in supposing that the scientific society will have different social grades according to the kind of work to be performed, we may assume also that it will have uses for human beings who are not of the highest grade of intelligence. ...that manual workers in general will be bred for patience and muscle rather than for brains. (A: That's where Aldous Huxley got his idea from. They were all communicating with each other and attending the same think tanks.) The governors and experts, on the contrary, will be bred chiefly for their intellectual powers and their strength of character. Assuming that both kinds of breeding are scientifically carried out, there will come to be an increasing divergence between the two types, making them in the end almost different species.

A lot of that's already happened, as I say. Have you ever wondered about these guys, that they are suddenly, supposedly, instant wiz kids with the computers, who just get banged up there; never heard of them before of course. You will never get their schooling records from them, never mind the school they went to. I'm sure some of these, really, are specially coached and trained for their actualrole, as he says here; they are given their role in what will be expect of them and what they will actually do. It's all laid out for them and the doors open for them too. That's already happened. We're there. We are there and it's been on the go for a long time, not just in one country or so, but in all the main countries across the world.

That's also why, of course, in this system, as they go through the next phase of bringing you down, you don't need all these students anymore in schools getting a better education, even though it's not the top education. They don't need that. So I'll read this article about students and cutbacks after this because it ties in together. Back in a moment.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the writings of those who have written this part that we are going through now, the agenda for this part. They partook in the various high level meetings, knowing exactly where they were going with the world, being absolutely confident they could pull it off, because you see, they were backed by the wealthiest people on the planet. And those wealthiest people were the ones who owned all the resources of those things which are called wealth. They owned all the gold mines, all the diamond mines and everything else, that they gave us to call wealth. It works very well, especially this time of year when everybody is going crazy buying gold and diamond presents and all that nonsense, to make the same characters who helped sink you before with the banks even richer again. But then again, you can't stop a lifetime of training, eh, and everyone has been trained to spend, spend, spend. The world must be okay if we can still spend and buy the same junk.

Anyway, here are students in the UK... You know, in Britain they've had riots with the students who are getting massive cutbacks in their funding and all the rest of it. Because they don't need them anymore, you see. It's time now to really bring in the two types of classes that Russell was talking about, the one who were specially bred, special educated and all the rest of it, to run the world; they will need fewer from the lower universities. They used to call them 'the red brick universities', the ones they built for the commoners after World War II to make them happy. They'll keep a few of those around too, to be the bureaucrats and so on, but not the leaders. In Britain here is what's happening now and the students of course are rioting because once you get something from the government, which is all from your taxes anyway, we always think it should always be that way. It says here...

Student fee 'savings' will fund windmills in Africa
(A: That's where the money is to go, for those. Now, back in the 70s the students would have been all for that, if it didn't come from their savings of course, the money. But they'd think, yeah, we should build windmills in Africa and all that kind of stuff, as they were all being taught to be awfully global.)
The £2.9 billion the Government will save by increasing tuition fees matches the amount earmarked for a global warming project, finds Christopher Booker.
telegraph.co.uk / Christopher Booker / 11 Dec 2010

(A: By the way, they've got the army out in Britain now, to try to rescue people and clear the streets of snow; it's one of the largest snows they've had in an awful long time. They have run out of grit because they were all counting on global warming and it hasn't happened, except in some people's imaginations.)

The cause of the major political story of last week – the row over tuition fees, students rioting and all – was, as we all know, "public spending cuts". But how much money does the Government actually hope to save on tuition fees? If the immediate problem is our massive state deficit, it seems odd that the Government should risk such unpopularity, not for any immediate saving, but in the hope that it will get the money back over the next 30 years, as students can afford to repay it.

In the short term, the Government's own projection as to how much it will save is that the funding of university tuition will be cut by £2.9 billion by 2014. As it happens, £2.9 billion is the sum ring-fenced, by the same public spending review, to be given to developing countries to help them fight global warming with windmills and solar panels. It is also slightly less than the £3 billion by which our public debt is rising every week. These much-vaunted "cuts" are not all we are led to believe.

So it's quite something, as I say, as we go into this particular phase. All you have to do now is get over the riots and get trained to fight with people over flipping burgers and stocking Wal-Mart shelves and stuff like that because that's all that's going to be left, as we get crowded into the cities and taken down through various means, which are all on the go.

Christmas cheer is amazing too. I love how they change society so easily. Bernays was awfully correct when he said that there is nothing that you can't do... there is nothing you can't do with the general public. There is nothing you can't make them do, believe or whatever. He was a master of it. He got the US to go off and have a war, to save a private corporation in Latin America that was one of his biggest money incomes for advertising. I've gone through that too before and that was in The Century of the Self by Adam Curtis. He goes through that, if you can find it still up on YouTube. They are yanking so much off YouTube now, as we go into the new laws; it's just so darned quick so if you don't have copies of things or whatever, you're out of luck.

I went through this too, watching them going to 'happy holidays.' 'Happy holidays' instead of 'Merry Christmas'. It was so strange, after you're thinking of a country that had centuries and centuries of 'Merry Christmas' being told to say 'Happy Holidays'. And they used the celebrities to do it all for them because the public always follow the stars. That's what you are given, you know. The same in the military, if you get shot or something, you get a little star, a little tin star, because we follow stars. So they give us celebrities as stars and we mimic what they do and say because then you want to be cool and in with the crowd, you see. It says...

Chase orders Southlake bank to remove Christmas tree
star-telegram.com / Dec. 02, 2010 / By Terry Evans

SOUTHLAKE -- Chase Bank told a Texas businessman to remove the Christmas tree he donated to a local branch because it could offend people.

Oh, everybody is offended today. You know that? Everybody is offended... unless you talk politically correct speech all the time, which is hard to do. There is a technique to it. It's almost like you have to never answer something directly or quickly. Always slow down and play it through your mind what you are going to say, analyze it, reformulate it, edit it, and then say something. Or just nod your head. That's how bad it's getting now. You actually get fined for things today just by making a comment. It's quite something. I'll read the rest of this and you'll get a chuckle, or dismay, depending on how you see it when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a bank which was given a Christmas tree and it was decorated and all the rest of it. Then the man who did it all and gave them the tree was told to take it down because people objected and they were offended by it apparently. Imagine getting offended by a tree, eh? Anyway... anything goes these days. It says here...

The bank referred questions to corporate offices.

Greg Hassell, a JPMorgan Chase spokesman, said that the company's policy isn't anti-Christmas. (A: Of course not; they want your dough, right.) "People wish their customers merry Christmas when it's appropriate," he said. (A: Well, this is the time when it's appropriate I would think. The rest of the time we're all happy whatever else, happy holidays.)

However, to ensure that everyone who visits Chase branches feels welcome and comfortable, the bank's policy is to use only decorations supplied by the company. (A: I wonder what they are?)

"We appreciate the thoughtful gesture from Mr. Morales," Hassell said. "Unfortunately, we're unable to keep it [the tree] on display for the remainder of the holiday season." (A: The 'holiday' season, not the Christmas season.) JPMorgan Chase ensures that decorations are "something everyone is comfortable with, regardless of how they celebrate the season," Hassell said.

(A: Then they go through...) But others see the tree as a symbol of the season. (A: ...which of course it is. It doesn't matter how far back it goes. You've even got Christian bunches too, that say, oh that's a pagan symbol and all the rest of it.)

You can't please people anymore today. They are so incredibly diverse in their craziness that they are all fighting each other over a Christmas tree. See, tradition has to go, you understand. All tradition has to be destroyed to bring in the new sterile type where you've got 'happy holidays' that means nothing at all, really, doesn't it? A lot of folk aren't even on holiday so what does it mean, happy holidays?

It's quite something as they go through all this political correctness and people go along with it. They're all scared. Someone in fact was going to send me a cigar from the States, and by regular post, and the woman at the post office wouldn't put her name on it and pass it because she was unsure about the tobacco laws, as she sent this one cigar. They have so many laws on everything now that they're simply terrified of losing their jobs and all that kind of stuff. Things are getting nuts, really nuts, but that's what it's supposed to be at this time, as we go through the big changeover. It keeps us all of guard too, the madness of it all. That's part of the technique that they're using.

I'm also putting up tonight a link, and all these articles I give links to at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. A link, it's quite a good site as far as I can see here; I haven't gone through it all. It does have some of the history of biological warfare, the different countries involved and so on, and human experimentation. So others might have time to go through it in more depth than I have. I really just glanced at it. There is a lot missing as well, I see, from here but they have done a good enough job of getting the basic things in.

The history of biological warfare
Human experimentation, modern nightmares and lone madmen in the twentieth century
Friedrich Frischknecht / nature.com

Also, I'll put up a link to YouTube. It's quite interesting too, how the Obama administration has given the go-ahead for Latin American countries to come together in an effort and to try and I guess maybe sue Arizona for their anti-illegal-immigration laws, which is a first for the American history where your own government has given the okay for other governments and nations to try and stop you from what you are doing within your own state and country.

YOU MUST WATCH THIS: IMPEACH OBAMA NOW
YouTube.com

Quite interesting indeed because you see, we're all global now. They did sign the NAFTA agreement, and the free flow of goods and labor and all that kind of stuff, which they try and keep under wraps. But we're all to be merged, as you all well know from this show, into a continent, just like Europe. All these trading blocs, these three big trading blocs will be under the United Nations, initially at least, until they dream up some other wonderful name for the same organization, which is just a front for those who already run the world

with money and so on and bring in the scientifically controlled society, or dictatorship, as Russell preferred to call it.

I'm also putting up a link to New Blood Screening. For years people with the Epstein-Barr syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and a whole bunch of these syndromes that broke out in the 70s... I was thinking of biological warfare there too, mind you, but I think most of the warfare comes through the inoculations and it's deliberate warfare. It says...

New Blood-Screening Advised
Advisory Panel Says Victims of Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Be Barred From Donating (A: ...blood.)
wsj.com / DECEMBER 15, 2010

An advisory committee to the federal Food and Drug Administration is recommending that people with chronic fatigue syndrome be barred from donating blood, amid concerns a retrovirus may be linked to the disease. (A: Well, they have always known what caused it because it was introduced into it, into the inoculations.)

The panel voted Tuesday 9 to 4 that the FDA should require a screening question to ask potential donors if they have a medical history of chronic fatigue syndrome and, if so, exclude them from donating.

The recommendation by the panel must now be reviewed by the FDA, which typically follows the advice of such panels but is not required to do so. An FDA spokeswoman said there was no timetable yet on a final decision.

The panel's recommendation is a significant milestone for patients, who have often felt maligned by the medical community.

See, the medical community, like all professions, is run like a pyramid structure. Their big magazines that publish papers, you know, papers – that's very important, these papers – the papers become the new law and the new truth, the new fact, the new reality for all those down below in the pyramid structure. If those at the top say it's all in their heads, then they will all parrot that, even if your arms and that are rotting off your body, it's all in your mind. These people have been diagnosed for years with mental problems, meanwhile they don't have the energy to get up and even move, some of them. Some of them are in awful pain as well. This is the first time they have admitted that it could be due to a retrovirus and the first thing they do is ban them from giving blood. I think we should ban all these inoculations they are trying to make mandatory that end up putting all these things in our bloodstreams to begin with. That would make more sense to me.

Now, ha! I laugh too because years ago I talked about computer games, even 10 years or more ago. I was talking about computer games are made – I went through the history of them – for the military, to get them to not be emotional about killing. It was to make them kill without thought, just immediately, like a Pavlovian response. They were given human targets initially, human-shaped targets instead of the old round target style. Then they went into computer games of course. They even had the ones during World War II that were run by very fast moving film, for training those as tail gunners in the bombers; they were fast enough, at that time, those particular training techniques. The computer games really went overboard with the military, because most folk don't normally kill people, you see, and the military's job is to stop you from thinking about NOT killing people and to get you automatically to kill them without any thought at all.

It's only now that the mainstream are putting out this stuff. Why? Because most of the world is hooked on computer games and it won't matter that I even read this. But, it simply gives you an added strength to what you already knew. It says...

Computer games are addictive and use psychological ploys
first tested on lab rats
By Liz Thomas / dailymail.co.uk / 6th December 2010

Computer games are dangerously addictive and contain powerful psychological devices designed to make some fans play compulsively, a Panorama investigation will reveal tonight. (A: I guess it's been revealed

already; this was December 6th.)

A simple technique based on a 1950s study of rats feeding themselves by pressing a lever (A: I've mentioned that before.), which encourages repeat behaviour by rewarding it at random, has effectively been adapted for use in gaming and is feared to encourage addiction. (A: I know in Korea they've got an awful problem with it and they have special schools they send them to when they are really found to be holed up in their room just playing the same games over and over and over.)

The situation is so serious that the industry body United Kingdom Interactive Entertainment is now calling for more research on the issue and promising to publish advice for parents helping them to look out for excessive and problem gaming traits in their children.

(A: What they do is give you a...) Random reward: (A: Just like the rats.) The psychology behind successful computer games in the same used in studies on lab rats in the 1950s. (A: This is how far back they've known all this stuff.)

The programme, Panorama: Addicted to Games?, quotes award-winning computer games designer Adrian Hon, chief creative officer of SixToStart, who admitted that that the technique once used on rats was now common place in computer games.

He told the BBC: 'In the 1950s scientists discovered that rats which had been trained to feed themselves by pressing a lever, would press it obsessively if the food was delivered randomly.

'People have discovered that this works on humans as well. If you give people a lever or a button to press and give them random rewards, they will press it all the time'. (A: It's the same with Scratch-and-Win tickets and stuff. You'll see them standing at counters, you're trying to get served, and they've got handfuls of this stuff and they just drop them all on the floor as they scratch them off and, oh, it's another dud.)

Obsessive: The rats would press the lever constantly to get their reward: food. It's the same principle with computer games, according to BBC's Panorama.

In computer games, instead of food, players are randomly rewarded with extra lives or extra in-game features. The idea is to create a compulsion loop that keeps them wanting to play on.

The technique, called the variable ratio of reinforcement (or operant conditioning) (A: They use that in kindergarten, by the way.) is simple but powerful and is thought to be one of the reasons people become addicted to slot machines.

Mr Hon added: 'I think people don't necessarily understand how powerful some game mechanics can be.

These are designed by behaviorists and all these other control freaks who use incredible sciences of studying the mind; it's not just to sell the games, it's to program generations of children. See, the only reason they gave them out in America, in a big, big way, and in Britain and elsewhere, was really for the upcoming generation they needed to be the most debased generation, in a long time, with the least education, and the most violent... training them to be violent, by bringing them up with nothing but games, games, games. They were already trained for the military. They were already trained; once they get to these weapons and so on they will just go killing without ever thinking about it. I've even read the articles here where there is a wing now in the American Air Force where they bring youngsters straight in, computer addicts straight in; they don't even have to learn to fly or do any of the usual stuff. They are given their wings and they sit and fly the drones, because it's just another computer game to them. And those little dots on the screen, that are really people, are just little images generated by the computer. So they are awfully good at killing. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing at all. Nothing whatsoever happens by chance. Nothing. It all works together. And we are used, whole generations are used for one thing or another... in the proper way, for those who rule the world.

Now, there is an article about the National Health Service that's coming to America.

Hospital wards to shut in secret NHS cuts
Tens of thousands of NHS workers would be sacked, hospital units closed and patients denied treatments under secret plans for £20 billion of health cuts.
telegraph.co.uk / By Jon Swaine and Holly Watt / 26 Mar 2010

(A: £20 billion, they've had nothing but cuts for years and years and years.)

The sick would be urged to stay at home and email doctors (A: That's if you've got a computer, I guess.) rather than visit surgeries, while procedures such as hip replacements could be scrapped.

The plans have emerged as health chiefs draw up emergency budgets that cast doubt on pledges by Gordon Brown to protect "front line services" in the NHS.

Documents show that health chiefs are considering plans to begin sacking workers, cutting treatments and shutting wards across the country.

Then I'll go on to this other one on the same theme.

Patients denied treatment as NHS makes cutbacks,
Telegraph can disclose
(A: In other words, they have been told to disclose that, to get us used to the idea of it.)
Hundreds of thousands of NHS patients are being denied routine procedures as dozens of trusts cut back on surgery, scans and other treatments in order to save money, a Daily Telegraph investigation has found.
telegraph.co.uk / By Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor Jasmine Malone 17 Dec 2010

Trusts around the country (A: They've put a lot of these hospitals into what they call trusts now.) are refusing to pay for operations ranging from hip replacements, to cataract removal and wisdom tooth extraction.

The health service is also tightening restrictions that prevent patients undergoing procedures for lifestyle reasons. (A: Now, that was something that came out from the United Nations as they bring in the minimal care across the world. They said everyone across the world is entitled to the basic MINIMAL care, but in it too, they went through the fact that those who they claim brought on the problem by themselves should be the last to have treatment at all. And you know where that can go. It can go into anything at all.)

Smokers and obese patients are being denied operations until they change their habits and trusts are delaying surgery and non-emergency treatments, the Telegraph has found in the most comprehensive snapshot of NHS cuts yet. (A: They will keep giving treatment and all these therapy rehabilitation places for booze because it's a big income for the government, and also for cocaine and heroin because that's another big boon for the banks and the governments as well. They have always been dealing with this stuff. In fact, the RCMP in Canada said years ago, if they stopped the illegal drugs money being laundered through the main banks they'd all be bankrupt; I guess bankrupt again is what I should really say.)

The cuts - which include the cancelling of MRI scans and x-rays - are taking place in defiance of the Coalition. (A: This is what they are calling the new government in Britain, this coalition of the two left wing parties; one is called conservative, the other one is called liberal.)

Ministers are determined that front line services should be protected and the savings needed can be found from management costs and efficiencies. (A: But they are definitely going all the way with it now. This is the UN agenda, by the way. It will also be the part of the faster kill. I've read articles from the Rockefeller group that talked in their last big major meeting where they've said they've already helped to... basically they were inferring they've sterilized a lot of the population – they are not having children or can't have children – but it wasn't fast enough; now they wanted to go into RAPID depopulation. Well, this is the stage now where we are at. You are going into RAPID depopulation as treatments are refused. Of course if you eat too many Mars bars and even if you're not overweight, they'll say you've taken in too much sugar and that's what caused your problem. You can assign it to whatever, as published in The Lancet Journal, in a paper, by some bigwig, and that's good enough. It also says here.)

But there is growing evidence that NHS managers are sacrificing patient care instead. (A: ... of what they are being told to do.)

Doctors and nurses said the 'grim' results undermine the 'myth' that front line services are being protected and warned they were just the 'tip of the iceberg'.

The situation is predicted to get worse as the NHS struggles to save £20bn over the next four years.

Meanwhile Britain is building roads in other countries, even in Poland, under the EU and getting massive fines from the EU if they don't go along with ALL the agendas that they are supposed to go along with now too. What a wonderful world we're in, isn't it? Free trade was going to bring everyone such freedom and a variety of things to buy and purchase. Of course it's gone the way it was supposed to go. It was all done in secrecy and lies and deception until they created the parliament itself for Europe. What's new, eh? What's new?

Now, for America too, it's interesting. See, they already knew this phase was coming upon us. When Bush was in, he started off what was called Faith-Based Social Services. I'll put the link up for that too. It's where supposedly any kind of organization, civil organization will take over where government cash used to employ government people, right down to social workers or nurses and so on, to take care of those who couldn't afford it. I'll read some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what is really communitarianism, under many different names, as we go down the tubes, basically, into the scientifically controlled society and austerity measures and all the rest of it. Of course it's the excuse given as well. Really this was designed a long, long, long time ago, all this stuff to come up and be introduced right now and we are living through it. This part of it is called Faith-Based Social Services. People heard about the Faith-Based initiatives and thought, oh, I guess that's something to do with religion and that's all it is. No. It's to do with also that the community takes care of those within the community with charitable associations and all the rest of it. On this particular link I'll put up, you can look through it.

Rockefeller Institute of Government
rockinst.org

Faith-Based Social Services
--Taking Stock: The Bush Faith-Based Initiative and What Lies Ahead [PDF]
(A: Of course it goes into what changes Obama, or what will Obama ADD to it in fact, what they will keep and what they will change. That's all done as well here. There are PDFs here.)

--American Congregations and Social Service Programs [PDF]

--Comparative Views on the Role and Effect of Faith in Social Services [PDF]

--The State of the Law 2008: Legal Developments Affecting Government Partnerships with Faith-Based Organizations [PDF]

--Getting a Piece of the Pie: Federal Grants to Faith-Based Social Service Organizations [PDF]

--The Policy Environment for Faith-Based Social Services in the United States: What has Changed Since 2002? Results of a 50-State Study [PDF] (A: See, they were getting us ready YEARS ago, before the supposed bank crash when they pulled the plug, at the right time of course.)

Eventually it's all tying in with the new social health care system that's being introduced into the United States, where folk think they are going to get something for nothing. [Alan laughing.] Barnum says, there is one born every minute, eh. But that's the way it really is. That's the real world, folks. We are under incredible micro-management in every sector. But it's not difficult to do when the guys at the top are the guys who lend, supposedly, money to other nations and own so much of the world's resources; pretty well all of it in fact, in reality. It's nothing for them to have cash printed up or just move blips off a computer, add a few to it, and give it to this bunch of think tanks to deal with one aspect of controlling and manipulating and

upgrading YOU. That's what it's all about isn't it?

I'll also put up a link to do with the insurance business. It ties in with the Wall Street movie, if you ever saw the Wall Street movie and the newer Wall Street movie that took over from it, taking over from the last one, showing you all the cons and how even the big bankers were starting up businesses, or investments, and betting against their own investment, and reaping even more money from it. I mean, these guys, you just can't keep up. There is not a fly on these guys, as they say. You can't; you just can't keep up with their lovely crooked thinking, as they go around in circles. And we're all linear, we can't imagine how this is possibly done, as the wise guys just pull it off, one thing after another. This one here is about insurance policies and how they are selling the policies to other investors betting on you dying so that they can claim the cash after a certain period. It's quite an interesting one. These companies are based in the US, again. It says...

Odds Skew Against Investors in Bets on Strangers' Lives
By MARK MAREMONT And LESLIE SCISM / wsj.com / DECEMBER 21, 2010.

It gives you the names of the companies, Life Partners Holdings Inc., that have been doing it and literally selling it off, just like stock to other guys, hoping you'll die within a certain time, and collecting lots of cash for doing so. There is not a fly on these guys. It's amazing isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

British Student Fee Savings will Fund Windmills in Africa

Chase Bank Orders Christmas Tree Removed

Brief History of Biowarfare

US Government Allows 10 Latin American Countries to Gang up on Arizona Immigration Law

Blood Screening for Retrovirus

Computer Games and Addiction

UK--Health Services to be Cut Back Even Farther

Massive Cutback of NHS Treatment--Lists of "Don't Treat" Patients Drawn up

Faith-Based Social Services (Rockefeller Institute of Government)

Insurance Companies, Death Benefits and the Games they Play

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 22, 2010 (#732)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2010:
Change is Good?
Stifle the Fun or it's Room 101:
"Fortress America, How Can You Abide
This Vast Prison Camp, You Locked Inside,
Hiring Those on the Fringe, Party Poopers,
Elevated to Their Role of Citizen Snoopers,
Ecstatically Eating Something Delicious?
Interpreted by Snitches as Trifle Suspicious,
Learn to Be Mask-Like, Emotionally Numb,
Remember the Calibre of Informants is Dumb,
Refrain from Blurting What's in Your Head,
Careless Thinking May Wind You Up Dead,
Pretend You're Upgraded, Politically Correct,
Fawn Over Uniforms, Grovelling Respect"
© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 22, 2010. For newcomers, I advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios I have up there. You can download them for free. The sites you'll see listed there are alternate sites where if you find sticking on the .com site for download try these alternate sites; so many folk go into the .com at the same time and you might have some problems. They all carry the audios and they all carry a lot of transcripts as well, of the shows I've done, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch to choose from there; help yourselves. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take money from advertisers; if I did I'd be feeling a lot better I guess, more healthy and maybe have more time to myself than I have now. But you always get hamstrung when you get in bed with people you are obligated to. So it's best sometimes to stay free. It's up to you to keep me going, if you want to, and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs I've got for sale on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] By the way, remember 'donation' also means, donation, you can donate as well, just out of good will or whatever, or the fact you have learned an

awful lot from listening to these talks over the many, many years. That's how I get by, just get by; sometimes I don't get by. Hopefully I'll stay on an even keel for a little bit more. If not I'll be off and that's it. It's up to you. This is a different site altogether. It's a different show as well because I give out information that really has changed the course of looking at the Americas and the world in a sense, for the Patriot radio, who used to be stuck in a form of navel-gazing about what's happening just here.

You've got to understand the big policies affect the entire planet because it's a global war and it's been a global war for an awful long time, on the citizenry of every nation across the world to get us where we are, and the richest people on the planet of course are running the whole show. So if you can keep me going then you will learn a lot more and I can point you to different books to read and so on for those who are still into reading and who can read. Most folk don't have the patience for it anymore. So many young ones have told me that they can't wade through a book. Some of them in fact have never even read through a single book at school; that's how bad it's become with the internet and with the bits and bytes and the short attention spans that they have nowadays. That's all by design too. This new world order has been manifesting for an awful long time. It was on the books for centuries in fact and worked upon by those who ran the world already, to be honest with you, those who controlled international money lending, to nations. They created the Milner Group which created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch which is the Council on Foreign Relations. Now they have a European branch for the whole European Union as well and they have one for the Far East too. They have sewn it all up. Basically they are pulling the strings, the drawstring on the net, the fishing net, and pulling in the catch and that's all of us. That's where we are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see predictive programming in action because predictive programming is getting you ready for something by press releases and so on. You can tell when it's predictive programming especially when they reword what has already happened as though it's just happening. In this article here, I'm sure everyone has been Tweeting and Twittering, like the birds, on about it. It's from the Washington Post.

Monitoring America
Monday, December 20, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

Nine years after the terrorist attacks of 2001, the United States is assembling (Alan: It IS assembling…) a vast domestic intelligence apparatus to collect information about Americans, (A: Well, they'd been doing that even before 9/11 and they really stepped it up right after 9/11, as we know. So what do they mean they ARE, it "IS" in the process of assembling a vast domestic intelligence apparatus?) using the FBI, local police, state homeland security offices and military criminal investigators.

The system, by far the largest and most technologically sophisticated in the nation's history, collects, stores and analyzes information about thousands of U.S. citizens (A: Actually it's millions; it's all of us, everybody.) and residents, many of whom have not been accused of any wrongdoing. (A: I'll say yet, because they'll find something down the road on everybody if they want. Do you know you are breaking laws every day? There are thousands of laws on the books that you don't even know about.)

The government's goal is to have every state and local law enforcement agency in the country feed information to Washington to buttress the work of the FBI, which is in charge of terrorism investigations in the United States. (A: By the way, they've joined it with Canada, so they share all the data together, about all their citizens.)

Other democracies - Britain and Israel, (A: It's funny how they call them democracies, Britain and Israel…) to name two - are well acquainted with such domestic security measures. (A: So that means, it's okay if they are doing it, then we should do the same thing.) But for the United States, the sum of these new activities represents a new level of governmental scrutiny.

This localized intelligence apparatus is part of a larger Top Secret America (A: Here they are publishing it in the papers, eh. Top secret, yeah.) created since the attacks. In July, The Washington Post described an alternative geography of the United States, one that has grown so large, unwieldy and secretive that no one knows how much money it costs, how many people it employs or how many programs exist within it. (A: By

the way, they also have snoops on every street... that's official. They come in, pretend they are one of you, or they are retired or something like that, and they collect data. They also use the Masons for that as well and the Eastern Star; they've been doing that long before 9/11.)

Today's story, along with related material on The Post's Web site, examines how Top Secret America plays out at the local level. It describes a web of 4,058 federal, state and local organizations, each with its own counterterrorism responsibilities and jurisdictions. (A: This is going to be worse when it comes all down, I'll tell you, a lot worse than the Stasi or it was in the Soviet Union. It really is an awful lot worse; it really is going to be... something amazing.) At least 935 of these organizations have been created since the 2001 attacks or became involved in counterterrorism for the first time after 9/11.

The months-long investigation, based on nearly 100 interviews and 1,000 documents, found that:

* Technologies and techniques honed for use on the battlefields of Iraq and Afghanistan have migrated into the hands of law enforcement agencies in America. (A: I read an article 10 years ago on the air where they were talking about the biggest sales that weaponry had now was to domestic law enforcement and so on... years ago.)

* The FBI is building a database with the names and certain personal information, such as employment history, of thousands of U.S. citizens and residents whom a local police officer or a fellow citizen believed to be acting suspiciously. (A: Do you understand, that's enough, probably, one day to get you into the gulag. And beaten up and tortured and then they kill you. Because that will come along, you know. You can't stop this. I said years ago, once the US takes off and they've got the beast over in the Middle East, slaughtering folk like crazy, with a debased generation, I said, the beast comes home and guess what? It's already here. It's just gnashing away, just dying to get at you. I'm not kidding either; I'm not just creating fear and hype about this. This is standard history.) It is accessible to an increasing number of local law enforcement and military criminal investigators, increasing concerns that it could somehow end up in the public domain.

* Seeking to learn more about Islam and terrorism, some law enforcement agencies have hired as trainers self-described experts whose extremist views on Islam and terrorism are considered inaccurate (A: Well, I wonder where they came from, eh?) and counterproductive by the FBI and U.S. intelligence agencies.

* The Department of Homeland Security sends its state and local partners intelligence reports with little meaningful guidance, and state reports have sometimes inappropriately reported on lawful meetings. (A: Yeah, they go into poetry clubs and raid them and, you know, bring them into the slammer, water-board them, and all they get out of them is rhymes. You know, it must be a code or something.)

Counterterrorism on Main Street
In cities across Tennessee and across the nation local agencies are using sophisticated equipment and techniques to keep an eye out for terrorist threats -- and to watch Americans in the process. (A: It's got a lot of links to it too, this particular site. I'll put it up at the end of the show with the data and so on for you to look up for yourselves, if you want to, if you don't know it all already anyway. I'm sure you do.)

The need to identify U.S.-born or naturalized citizens who are planning violent attacks is more urgent than ever, U.S. intelligence officials say. This month's FBI sting operation involving a Baltimore construction worker who (A: ...and then it says...) allegedlyplanned (A: Didn't do it, but planned...) to bomb a Maryland military recruiting station is the latest example. (A: Well, they set these things up in advance and they get patsies, you see; that's what they do on the internet.) It followed a similar arrest of a Somali-born naturalized U.S. citizen allegedly seeking to detonate a bomb near a Christmas tree lighting ceremony in Portland, Ore. There have been nearly two dozen other cases just this year. (A: Well... well, I don't really believe it.)

"The old view that 'if we fight the terrorists abroad, we won't have to fight them here' is just that - the old view," Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon... oh, that's a Freudian slip again...) Napolitano told police and firefighters recently.

The Obama administration heralds(A: This is really popular today in the media. They use little words that come up for a while, they use them for a while and they drop away again. But everything is 'heralding'

something today.) this local approach as a much-needed evolution in the way the country confronts terrorism. (A: That's... well, you're back... you're now in the Soviet Union, folks. You see.)

Top Secret America is a project two years in the making that describes the huge security buildup in the United States after the Sept. 11, 2001, attacks.

As I say, it's just another massive funding, really, to all these different agencies right down to civilian agencies that are all spying on their local citizenry and so on. And they can't even get the actual cost of it, except some of it has been published: $31 billion in grants, for instance, was published in 2003. Of course, I guess everybody with a bit of psychopathic ability in them will get right in there and spy on their community for a share in the pie. Then they will have to, obviously, this is what happens too, in intelligence, they HAVE to write reports that they've got somebody under surveillance all the time. And they make this stuff up. But it's on paper and anything coming down eventually, they grab the poor schmuck that's been singled out. This happened, again, across the Soviet Union and elsewhere in history. This is hell on earth coming down and the folk don't even recognize it at all. They don't.

There's not much good news going on at all, except this piece here. You know the United Nations always has these massive, lucrative meetings... as they use our tax monies. Remember too, they are a private organization. They get great salaries at the top, fantastic salaries. They get driven about with chauffeurs and all the rest of it because you know they are too important people to drive themselves. Massive feasts they have there, whoever comes over, feasts every day. This is the best news I've heard...

Sewage backup causes United Nations evacuation
(A: I like the way they said 'evacuation'. I think it's been too many evacuations there and that was part of their problem, because of the meals they eat.)
Tue Dec 21, 2010 / yahoo.com

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) – A sewage backup caused a big stink at the United Nations on Tuesday, forcing diplomats and their staff to evacuate the Security Council and General Assembly.

Spokesman Farhan Haq said the evacuation was a precautionary measure after a strange smell was noticed in parts of the U.N. (A: There has always been a smell there.) secretariat building. He said the odor was due to sewage backup possibly caused by high tides in the nearby East River. (A: See, I think they should get in there with the environmental protection agency; these guys are polluting everything. The UN is polluting the planet... never mind our thoughts. And cutting them back on all that high protein food that they can get, all that good stuff, all the real organic stuff, etc, and all that fresh sea fish and so on, and lobster. Cut it back and they'd have less, less evacuations; then they wouldn't have to evacuate the building at all.)

Security officials had earlier told a crowd of reporters and U.N. officials in the street outside the U.N. compound in Manhattan that there was a gas leak. (A: Oh, they lied, eh? Well, maybe they are true as well; I guess there would be gas coming off it.)

Both the Security Council and the General Assembly had scheduled meetings on Tuesday, which were relocated to a building adjacent to the U.N. secretariat.

The U.N. complex is undergoing a $2 billion refurbishment. (A: Probably the US will pay for most of it as they always do. The United Nations as you know, is so grateful to the United States; that's why they keep hammering at them to get more cash.)

But that's the best news I've seen today actually. Everything else is just predictable, as it generally is.

I've often mentioned how bad it would get and how far they'd go with different techniques that they're using on the general public, as they train us, and we accept the training, and we adapt into it, and then it's normal, and then they bring up another topic and we kind of go, oh, I don't think so, and then we get used to it, and then we adapt, and then it's okay again. It's a step by step process of reconditioning you completely into the type of obedient citizen they want. So I'll talk about walk-in sterilization when I get back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about sterilization now and you can walk into clinics now in Britain. I think it's the first one of its kind that's opened to offer this free sterilization; well it's not free, I guess they pay something, or the taxpayer will pay for it. It says...

Get sterilised in your lunch hour
metro.com.uk / Tariq Tahir - 19th December, 2010

The Cadogan Clinic claims it is the first in the country to offer the ten-minute 'walk in, walk out' service. (A: Quite funny because on the right-hand side it says, "Don't want one of these? It only takes an hour to get sterilized" So an hour compared to 10 minutes. It's probably 50 minutes of paperwork, to make sure that you don't sue them after all the after-effects.)

Known as Essure, (A: If they put PR, for public relations, you'd have 'pressure' instead of 'Essure.) the technique blocks the fallopian tubes and leaves no visible scars.

Women can elect to have the procedure when it suits them – and their partner won't be able to tell,' said the clinic. (A: Oh, dear, dear.)

With a recommended recovery period of 45 minutes before patients can go home – or back to work, no time off is needed and there is little or no post-surgical pain.' (A: Why are they in such a hurry, eh. I mean, really. I mean, a walk-in clinic and you can get sterilized.)

Some women did not want to tell their partners, while others with 'complicated lives' (A: Oh, complicated lives... that's being superwoman I guess.) were afraid of getting pregnant, said Martin Farrugia, a gynaecologist for the clinic in Knightsbridge, central London.

'Essure has been a popular permanent contraception option for several years through the NHS (A: Well, there you are, it's paid by the taxpayer.) but I'm already seeing patients who want to have the procedure at a time and place convenient to them, not when they finally reach the top of an NHS waiting list,' he said. (A: That's when you're retired; you've got time to get down there, in the National Health Service.)

It costs £2,700 (A: If you want the fast one.) and involves placing two metal coils into the fallopian tubes through the vagina. Within three months, tissue grows around the coils, blocking the tubes. (A: I tell you, those things cause problems down the road but they won't mention them here, because anything static or stagnant in the system, whereas things should be moving, always causes problems, inflammation, and then it goes up the fallopian tube to the problem areas and you end up with cysts and all the rest of it.)

According to the clinic, the procedure was 'particularly important for women from cultures that frown on contraception – but who want to take control of their own fertility.'

But experts (A: I wonder who the experts are, eh? Experts in it...) said the service was 'an ethical can of worms'.

'This seems like a cynical attempt to trade on dishonesty,' said Dr Allan Pacey, a fertility specialist at the University of Sheffield.

'Women have to be able to control their fertility but, in a relationship, people need to be able to have conversations about this kind of thing. Taking a step like this behind a partner's back is dysfunctional.' (A: Well, does he think society is functional these days? I wonder where he has been living. Makes you wonder doesn't it?)

I'll put these links up for you to look at. This one here is... They are coming up with all kinds of ideas to bring in money for government and to also aid in spying on everyone. This is one of the ideas that came up, on Popular Science.

Radical Ideas: By Adding Sensor Arrays, Postal Trucks Could Become a Nationwide Data-Collecting Network (A: Don't laugh at it; they'll probably do it.)

How to save the waning U.S. Postal Service
By Clay Dillow / 12.20.2010 / popsci.com

Turning Postal Trucks into Mobile Sensor Arrays
It may deliver in snow, rain, heat, and gloom of night, but the U.S. Postal Service can't seem to deliver a net-positive operating budget. (A: They are always supposedly in the red.) Even after drastically cutting personnel last year, the USPS still went $8.5 billion into the red, a budget gap that could lead to insolvency this year. But in an op-ed in Saturday's NYT, Chief Counsel to the Chairman of the Postal Regulatory Commission Michael Ravnitzky proposed an interesting idea to help the Postal Service get back in the black: turn mail trucks into a data-producing nationwide sensor network. (A: I guess they'll steal your stuff like Google did and all that, as they patrol up and down.)

Ravnitzky's idea (which he's careful to point out is his and not that of his employer) is to take the USPS's biggest asset – it's massive fleet of vehicles – and turn them into the most robust data collecting operation in the land. Right now each truck has a single purpose: to deliver mail. But fitted with an array of cheap sensors, mail trucks could wireless deliver real time information on weather, pollutants, traffic, road conditions, and even locate gaps in cell phone coverage and television signals.

Well, you know darn well it's nothing to do with that. It's about monitoring everybody else and getting their information from all their wireless routers and so on, and their cell phones. That's what it's for. Remember too, it was Rumsfeld that came out right after 9/11 and he says, everybody in uniform get up, everybody get your uniform on, he says. And eventually we found out that's to do with spying on the people, including the postmen; that was mentioned in the article at the time in 2001. So here they go with this kind of farce here. I can remember when I was young, in Britain you only had the BBC; that was the official government station for your propaganda. That's all that you could get is their propaganda. You had to buy a license to watch the darn thing. So yeah, it's beautiful too, when you have to BUY your propaganda, eh, your indoctrination. That's quite clever. Occasionally the trucks would come around the road with these arrays of antennas on them, checking to see if people with the roof antennas actually had licenses because they could actually detect if your television was on or what it was watching even. They used to pay some of the youngsters, I was one of them, and whenever we saw one of these things coming around you'd go around banging on all the doors to warn everybody that here come the snoops and you'd get a few pennies at the end of the week for doing so. Here is the next step, as I say, when your postman does it too. Amazing isn't it, the world we are ALLOWING to happen and build up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I've read a few pages from The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell recently and for those who haven't gone through it you should really go through it. In 1931 it first came out and there have been lots of editions since then. There is nothing happening today, really, and has happened already, in the span between the '30s and today, that this guy doesn't write about because he belonged to the big world think tanks who planned the coming wars and all the rest of it and the aftermath. They always needed wars to unite the planet, you see. Get you to your knees and say look, man can't go on like this. And they are the guys that fund it and create it in the first place, but it's a beautiful technique; it always works. He talks about animals and how eventually we'll become kind of vegetarian; he's leaning towards vegetarianism and so on. He says...

The importance of animals in human life has greatly diminished since the industrial revolution. Abraham lived amongst his flocks and herds; Attila's armies traveled on horses. In the modern world, animals play a very small part as a source of power (A: Except humans, I might add, because he calls us animals too.), and in particular have become quite subordinate as means of transport. They are still used for food and clothing, but in regard to these also they will soon be largely superseded. (A: Then he goes on about the silkworm.) The silkworm is threatened by artificial silk; real leather will soon be regarded as a luxury for the rich. (A: You see, this is the world they are bringing in. Just like organic food too, is for the rich.) As yet, wool is still used to make warm clothes, but it is likely that synthetic products will replace it before long. (A: And that happened 30 years after he wrote the book, when they brought in all the synthetic, awful stuff that was supposedly crease-free and all that. It was like wearing plastic bags over you, the nylons.) As for meat, it is not a necessary article of diet, and if population continues to increase we may assume that synthetic beefsteaks will be served everywhere except at the tables of millionaires. (A: He was one, of the latter I should say.) The cod may survive somewhat longer than the ox, for the sake of the vitamins in cod-liver oil.

But already vitamin D can be generated in the human body by means of artificial sunlight, so that even the cod may not remain necessary very long. Animals have been good friends to man throughout his adolescence, after being dangerous enemies in his infancy. But now that man is becoming adult, (A: That means evolution that he's talking about.) The part played by animals in relation to man is ending and their future will be mainly confined to zoos. One cannot help regretting this, but it is part of the new ruthlessness of man intoxicated by scientific power. (A: And Russell was intoxicated by scientific power, and all the guys around him agreed that it was inevitable – and he also said it himself – that all the things he talks about in his book, including the control of human beings and their minds, would be too irresistible by governments not to try.)

The need for plants will survive longer than the need for animals, because they are as yet essential to the chemical processes upon which human life depends. The use of vegetable products for purposes other than food is not very difficult to dispense with. It is possible already to manufacture substances resembling wood in so far as its useful properties are concerned, (A: That was all the plastics and so on that he's talking about here.) though as yet the process of manufacture is more expensive than growing the timber. When it becomes cheaper, as it inevitably will, forests will lose their economic value. It is not probable that natural cotton will continue to be used in clothing, any more than natural silk. Synthetic rubber will soon replace natural rubber. Almost all such uses of vegetable products, it may be safely assumed, will cease to be important before another hundred years have passed.

Food is a more serious matter. It is said to be already possible to manufacture from the air (A: From the air... right...) products which can be eaten and digested, (A: He was privy to a lot of information, at the top think tanks.) though there are two objections to them, namely, that they are nauseous and expensive (A: ...to produce.). Both these objections may in time be overcome. The problem of producing synthetic food is purely chemical, and there is no reason to regard it as insoluble. No doubt natural foods will taste better, and rich men, at weddings and feasts, will provide real peas and beans, which will be mentioned by the newspapers with awe. (A: That's all the peasants reading the papers that he's talking about.) But in the main food will be manufactured in vast chemical factories. (A: Well, they already are, when you look at what's in the packets of the stuff you're buying.) The fields will fall out of cultivation, and agricultural labourers will be replaced by chemical experts. (A: That's the agri-food business; it's already happened.) In such a world, no biological processes will be of interest to man except those that take place in himself. These will be so out of the picture that he will tend more and more to view himself also as a manufactured product, (A: That's you, you're a manufactured product, just like Bernays said.) and to minimize the share of natural growth in the production of human beings. He will come to value only what is deliberately caused by human agency, not what results from nature's unaided handiwork. Men will acquire power to alter themselves, (A: He's talking about genetics here.) and will inevitably use this power. What they will make of the species I do not venture to predict. (A: But he actually did predict it in other books of his, because he was in on the whole act.)

So I read this once in a while just to show you, you are living through a script, folks. This guy was no Nostradamus; he didn't use a little pool of water inside a stone and watch it shaking, and sniff some drugs and stuff. He simply went to the think tanks where the REAL scientists are. Not the ones that end up in Popular Science or in medical papers but the ones who keep the real secrets. You see, knowledge is power and I've already mentioned that in the same book he tells you there will be a secret education for a very small select elite, who are given the REAL facts of life including the real ARCHIVES of information. That already had happened. In fact he was given privy to these archives and he was one of these specially bred ones for his particular task.

Back to the media again, it's interesting to read that Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces. Everybody is going into armed forces when you're broke; that's what they generally do. So they're going to up it...

$600 billion to be invested into upgrading Russia's armed forces – Putin
13 December, 2010 / rt.com

Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces by 70 percent by 2020, Prime Minister Vladimir Putin stated on Monday in Severodvinsk, a city on Russia's northern coastline.

Russia's prime minister made the remarks at a meeting regarding Russia's armament program for the coming decade. The discussion examined the state of Russia's armed forces, which are still based on ageing Soviet technology and require urgent and profound modernization.

This should be achieved through the purchase of over 1,300 pieces of arms and military hardware, Putin stated. Total investments are planned at an estimated 20 trillion rubles (more than $600 billion).

"The main attention will be paid to the strategic nuclear forces," Putin said. "We will also have to provide the troops with modern air defense, communications, control and reconnaissance systems, and start the production of fifth-generation fighter planes and other modern aviation systems."

What's interesting too, is that they are also going to hire troops from outside Russia, if you can speak Russian. So those who are unemployed and you maybe failed to get in to kill folk in Iraq, from the US and Canada and elsewhere, you can also learn Russian and maybe get hired on there, because they party a lot, those guys, and apparently the booze is awful cheap.

The incredible taxation that's placed on the democratic countries – that's what democracy means; it means incredibly high taxation, for agendas that you will never know anything about or you certainly wouldn't agree with if you did know. That's how it is. At the top you have all these thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and their families now. They are intergenerational, by the way. Their sons and daughters end up getting positions in the same bureaucracies; that's been standard for hundreds of years in fact. It's like George Orwell said in his book 1984,some are more equal than others in such utopias. In other words they live like kings, literally... while they tell you to tighten your belts, and go hungry. And there's going to be God knows how many people dying in Britain this year alone, dying right now, because they can't afford the fuel to heat themselves, literally. This is happening right now. That's one thing that Alexander Hamilton in the United States – who is always getting bashed by some patriots – because he had a different view on economy. One thing he did say that was true – and all psychopaths will make true statements now and then, because they are very lucid at times, very clear. He did say, is it better to have a king and keep a king and his family and his guards happy with big wages, or is it better to have thousands of bureaucrats and their families? Well, we know what's right today don't we. We found that out.

Britain's top tax official(A: Who is hammering the public in Britain...) enjoys £6,000 four-night stay at luxury hotel in India...
to make a 30-MINUTE speech
(A: These guys are SO good with the money. These are the guys supposedly in charge of the economy and how to balance budgets. They're utter liars. Utter liars.)
By Simon Parry / 12th December 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Britain's top tax official Dave Hartnett has enjoyed a four-night stay in a luxury hotel in India – at a cost of thousands of pounds to the taxpayer – to attend a conference at which he delivered a speech lasting just half an hour.

Mr Hartnett, Permanent Secretary for Tax at Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs, (A: Everything is owned by Her Majesty over there...) flew business class to Mumbai to participate in the low-key conference largely for Indian accountants and tax officials. (A: I guess he was telling them how to budget, eh, [Alan laughing.] and how to do cutbacks.)

He was even joined on the trip by another senior executive, Melissa Tatton, who is the HMRC's Deputy Director of Business International.

The pair spent four nights in rooms costing more than £200 a night each on the executive floor of the five-star ITC Maratha Hotel in Mumbai, and enjoyed exotic meals (A: Well, they always do but their toilets don't back up like the UN.) in the hotel's restaurants. The conference was described by one attendee as 'a talking shop for Indian tax accountants'.

Mr Hartnett, 59, whose career hung in the balance in September over his role in a tax fiasco that saw millions of people being landed with unexpected tax demands, delivered a 35-minute speech and sat on a one-hour

panel discussion.

The following day, Ms Tatton spoke to the conference for 35 minutes and took part in a one-hour discussion.

The pair, who flew to India on Wednesday, December 1, also met senior Indian tax officials and businessmen during the trip to discuss tax issues.

But they preferred their own company for much of the time, (A: I'll bet they did.) often choosing to dine together rather than take advantage of the free food and drink available at social events put on by the conference organisers.

So that's how, as Orwell said, some are more equal than others in such utopias. Of course, Julia in 1984, she managed to steal some real coffee and real bacon even, and he couldn't believe it, because Winston had never seen it before. He says, jeeze is that real? Then she says, yeah, there is nothing those bastards don't have. Well, that IS the world. They have actually brought it in already. They don't eat the rubbish that you eat. They don't eat all the poisoned stuff from Monsanto that you eat. They get special cards which give them access to the REAL organic stuff, not the stuff either that you'll see on the shelves as organic. They get real beef and real steaks and all the rest of it that are not raised and pumped full of inoculations, injections, and various other steroids and growth hormones. That's part of their incentive to keep doing what they are doing. But they are all psychopathic in nature, as you can see. That's the world they've brought in, a disgusting, disgusting world of too many kings and queens, really, because they're all kings and queens in their own right as far as they're concerned. And some are actually living better than kings and queens did 200 years ago, all off you of course... this parasitical society.

I just wanted to put this out. This is a bit of a trivia, really, but it's a little warning to Masons here because they are supposed to, for a candidate you see, check out his background and make sure he's perfect, perfectly sound in mind and body. You've got to be whole in body too, by the way; you can have nothing missing. They want everything whole; I guess they give you a good examination. They want you to be sound in mind, not an alcoholic or a spendthrift or whatever. That's all nonsense too; I've seen so many Masons drunk; you know, you'll see them staggering out of the Masonic lodges, it's just incredible. But to get in there you are supposed to be of upstanding character and all the rest of it. Here is an article here, it's quite interesting.

Michael Brea (A: Who was a Mason.) killed mom with sword, police say, neighbors say cops were slow to respond
BY Matthew Lysiak, Sarah Armaghan AND Larry Mcshane / nydailynews.com / November 23rd 2010

The body of Yannick Brea is removed from the scene of the crime.

Neighbors of a Brooklyn woman savagely slashed to death by her deranged, sword-wielding son claim cops refused to enter her apartment early Tuesday despite their pleas.

When cops finally got inside the Prospect Heights home, they found Yannick Brea kneeling with fatal lacerations to her head in a blood-spattered bathroom.

The son, holding the three-foot sword and babbling about religion and repentance, was arrested in a nearby bedroom, police said.

(A: It turns out that he was at a Masonic meeting, you see, and he took the lodge sword home with him and ended up killing his mum with it. It's amazing what they go through in these lodges, though. Mind you, if they have a purpose for you, or you've got a chance to influence the public – that's what they say – they will take you on board. Even small local reporters for free-sheets, as they call the rags that they put out in your local community, just advertising rags, if they slip occasional comments in there, what to do and so on, they can influence the public opinion so they get in for that reason. So be very, very careful, you Masons who are in the lodges there, with those swords and all that, and count those jewels, as you call them, before you leave; make sure they are safely tucked away because some of your members are going around cutting off members of people's bodies and stuff like that. It's interesting too, what his aunt said, or whoever it was.

They said...)

"Something happened that made him do it," (A: ...at the lodge, she's talking about.) said Martial Brea. "The devil entered him." (A: Well, no kidding, eh? Because they all worship Lucifer don't they... according to Albert Pike anyway, and Blavatsky.)

That's the sort of stuff you are getting for news these days. The real news, as I say, is just a script. I get so fed up reading the general newspapers because they are just unfolding that which you knew was to come, IN that particular order... and you knew it years and years ago. How do they get all this done? Well they will unroll this first, that next and so on. That's how they actually do it. We are living through a script. All of us are. Every culture is too. They're all on board with the same agenda. There is nothing to stop it because most folk don't even know it's happening. And even in the patriot community too, I always use the analogy of rats in a cage in a laboratory. All the news does is, they are the white guys coming in with the white coats in the morning and you are the rats saying, what are they going to do to us today? Oh, dear... and then you're very indignant. And then you're indignant the next day about the next thing too. We're constantly indignant but it doesn't do much does it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're just rounding up for the night. I'm sure everybody is so busy about this Christmas hype and all that stuff they are just almost neurotic about it. I noticed that in the streets today even in the local town, as they rush around in their cars and looking frantic and chatting away on their cell phones, to voices in the ether.

Getting back to Russell too, he also said this – and I mentioned this earlier on in the week but it's worthwhile repeating. Because you see, we will be ruled by oligarchs and that's what we are ruled by, is oligarchs. He says...

The completeness of the resulting control over opinion (A: The propaganda and so on.) depends in various ways upon scientific technique. Where all children go to school, and all schools are controlled by the government, (A: That's the beauty of having standardized education across countries, etc, all from UNESCO, from the United Nations.) the authorities can close the minds of the young to everything contrary to official orthodoxy. (A: In other words, they are taught all the NEW politically correct things, that everything is fine and so on, and things that used to be disgusting are now just wonderful.) Printing is not possible without paper, and all paper belongs to the State. Broadcasting and the cinema are equally public monopolies. The only remaining possibility of unauthorised propaganda is by secret whispers from one individual to another. But this, in turn, is rendered appallingly dangerous by improvements in the art of spying. Children at school are taught that it is their duty to denounce their parents if they allow themselves subversive utterances in the bosom of the family. No one can be sure that a man who seems to be his dearest friend will not denounce him to the police; the man may himself have been in some trouble, and may know that if he is not efficient as a spy his wife and children will suffer. (A: You see, they use blackmail on people. Police do this all the time; they let them out of jail if they will snoop. I read the other night there about the guy who was an illegal immigrant in Britain who killed a woman when he was drunk in a car. People are stunned that he didn't get deported and the whole bit. Well he's an asset to MI5, that's why. He's a snoop.) All this is not imaginary, it is daily and hourly reality. Nor, given oligarchy, is there the slightest reason to expect anything else.

(Bertrand Russell, The Impact of Science on Society, 1952.) That was what he and all his ken were envisaging for the future which is here. The future is here folks. You really don't have to go into crazy conspiracy books that are churned out by people who make lots of profits, by keeping your imagination going. All you have to do is read the books by the big players themselves. They publish their memoirs. They publish their stuff. Psychopaths love to publish how clever they are. Read all of the stuff by Brzezinski and Kissinger, and their ilk, and retiring bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats, lifelong politicians who've been members of different cabinets they call them – as they come into power they get put into little cabinets to work on secret things and so on. They love to give little clues away in their memoirs to show you how important and how clever they were in helping plan the future. Of course what they really are, are playing the Machiavellian game because the public must NEVER be allowed in to the truth as it really is happening, at any time, any era, in any country. That's been the standard way of it. Read their books because they do have big mouths at times.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Monitoring America

UN Evacuates Building---Inevitable Cause

Britain --Walk in Clinic for Sterilization

Postal Trucks with Sensor/Data Collection Arrays

Russia Beefs up Military

The Cost of Keeping Britain's Overlords

Freemason Kills Mother with Lodge Sword

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 23rd, 2010 (#733)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 23rd, 2010:
Should Father Forgive Them
Who Know What They Do?
"Flux in Transitions, Some Feel Strange
Amongst Walking Dead Adapting to Change
Through Gradualism, Worked in Stages,
Perfected Down Through Many Ages,
When Old Gods Die and Others Born,
Anguished Lingering in Minds Forlorn,
There're Sciences Now Which are Perfected,
Updating the Mass into the Corrected
Perceptions, to Protect the Masters
From Power-Loss Anomalies or Disasters,
Like a River the Generations Flow,
Following the Path it's Designed to Go,
Past Buddha, Abraham, Jesus, Mohammed,
Followers Stray Off Course as They're Led,
Until Pope says "Nothing's Good Nor Bad,"
Pedophilia's Normalized, That's Very Sad"
© Alan Watt December 23rd, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 23rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 23rd, 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the hundreds of audios over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this reality. I don't ask that you accept them. In fact, you probably battle against them as you wake up, because it's hard waking up. You have pre-set ideas and conditioning, and you go through these hurdles, that you have to get over actually, or through, one way or another, before you can really understand the big picture of what's happening. And you have to swallow your pride quite a few times on the way, as well, because we've all been fooled. So, help yourself to those audios. And remember too, all the sites listed on the front page are alternate sites too. These are all authorized sites, and they have the same audios for download. So, if you find sticking on download, on the .com site, try these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks, too, for print up. And

if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choices offered. And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so if you want to keep me going, and I do give you, not the usual hype and spin, I give you the facts. And the facts aren't easy to swallow, obviously. We've all been fooled, as I say. Every generation is fooled, and it's intentional too. You can't control the world and rule them, unless you control them, and we've all had the same indoctrinations.

So, if you want to hear more of this, keep me going, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, from the US to Canada, you can use personal checks. You can also use international postal money orders, you can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button, and then follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Some people just send cash. And, across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You've got Western Union for a straight wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, which can do wire too, I believe, but also, they can give you a check, which you can post, and it's a lot cheaper. Some people send cash, and others use PayPal, again, to order. Just use the donation button, and I'll get it out to you as soon as possible, if you supply your name, address, and the order in a separate email. And remember too, donations are appreciated.

It's getting harder to get donations these days, because most folk, naturally, want something in return. They don't realize they're getting these shows for free, five nights a week, year after year. And that's the nature of humanity, as it stands, right now. And that's why they're so easily controlled by those that made them this way, and gave them this kind of system. And it is a system you're living in. And it's a system that isn't static. It's never static. Even when they're introducing a new system into society, and a new way of looking at things, or political correctness, or whatever. They're already working on the next step to bring out after that, because they know where they're taking you all. And the last ones that must, must not know, are actually you, or you wouldn't go along with most of it. We like our traditions. We like our cultures. We like what's familiar to us. And we hate change. So, remember too, that the boys at the top understand this as well, and they've got it all figured out. They do it in a sort of gradualistic way, but they also use all of the arts on your mind too. That's why you have a massive entertainment industry, in fact it's worldwide, giving the same updates, generally starting off with things that would normally horrify you, because of your traditions and so on, and your normalcies, maybe. And they update you through comedies to start with, and then into regular movies. And then of course, the ones who are the old-fashioned dinosaurs, who didn't go along, are always portrayed as the bad guys in later movies. That's how simple it really is. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, you're born into, as I say, a system of conology, I call it. Conology, where it's a perfect science, because mankind has been studied for thousands of years, at least. And knowledge is never lost by those who rule. And even when they change hands from one Emperor to another in ancient times, they would always make sure they got the big libraries with them too, and they didn't keep everything in one library, as they'd like you to think with the Alexandria one. They have many copies, and so on, just like today, and failsafe backups and all that kind of stuff. Because you can't rule without having knowledge about human nature. And even pharaohs were taught that at an early age, how to rule over the people, and how the people thought. Really, psychology we call it today, and behaviorism. You always start with studying, so it's into behaviorism, studying the people themselves, and looking at their habits, their traits, what they have in common, what traditions they go through, their drives, mating, all that kind of stuff. And then you find out how you can actually trick them by simple distortions of perception, if you like, or how to interfere by using distortions of perception. And that's when you bring in different religions, etc, and then you rule over them with fear, because everyone has the unconscious mind, as they call it. The unconscious is where your dreams come from. Not the subconscious, but really, it's a mixture, between the sea where everything is possible, this heaving sea, as it's described, and everything that comes up into the subconscious mind and sometimes to the conscious mind. If you have a nightmare and you wake up and you remember it for a little while, and then you have latent content and so on, as it gets distorted as you go through your day. This is really what they worked on. And this is an incredible study of how we work and how we're motivated, and knowledge is never, ever lost. It's so imperative to have it.

Today, with the data collection, it's much faster to transfer things as they're happening in real time, as they like to call it, with the internet, and they have their pulse on everyone, basically, on the planet, who uses a computer or cellphone, or whatever. They're constantly checking to make sure they have the pulse of the

general public. Is this working? Is that not working, etc, etc, and if it's not working, how can we make it work? And how can we get the public to do this, that or the other?

In ancient times you found that some city-states for the Grecian Islands basically, and Attica, had traveling, and I'm sure it was across the Middle East too, in Asia, they had traveling shows, drama shows. And people at one time had to attend by law these particular dramas, because before they gave you the morality plays of religion, they used it in the dramas, and that's how the people really saw things. They'd mimic what they saw on stage, and they'd always give them a human story they could identify with, something everyone would go through, and you'd mimic it, as they say, and bring it into your own experience, your life, by treating others the way that you were taught, or at least you saw people getting treated on the stage. And even music was very, very important to it all, as well. Drama and the arts have always been incredibly important for controlling the people, updating them, and all of that kind of stuff.

I've gone through some histories before, where even the Aryan races, they're often called, were going through India, from ancient times, and from their own histories, incredible histories of India, this is such an old, old subcontinent, and they do keep a lot of records too, and they talked about one prince that was given an area. They were all given different areas, like any feudal system, the Normans did the same thing. They'd dish out parcels of land and peasants to work the land, to everyone who worked for, I would call it, really, advancing The Great Work, as they call it today. In India, this one prince had to study the people. There were many different cultures contained within India at that time. Still are, in fact. And he had his top, we'd call them psychologists today, anthropologists, you might say. And they studied the people for a while. Then they came up with the perfect religion for that people, to make them more manageable. It's quite fascinating, really, if you study how they've studied us.

And today, again, with all the techniques which are used, and techniques is a term I use often, because you have to go into science to see what they mean by technique. To the average Joe, it seems like something rather simple, but it's far more in depth and complicated than you'd think, because these are scientific techniques to make you behave or conform or to change all behavior, according to the wills of all those who master you, in a certain way. It's not so difficult, as I say, today, because there's such a vast store of knowledge, and I've gone into some of the bigwigs that created the system we're now living in, this stage of it. And they talked about archives of history, archives of study, which are kept from even professors. I've talked to a few professors myself, and some of them are aware these archives exist, but one of them told me, only one in about eighty will ever get access to a real archive. And then, even then, only a partial part of a particular archive, according to his field of study.

So, we live in a very controlled society. And even, when you're young, you're taught, of course, that the world is at your feet, you can do what you want, and you don't realize, before you leave school, or go into high school or university, you're already politically correct. You think anyone older than yourselves or definitely older than your teachers are somehow irrelevant. And every generation has been taught the same thing. Communists, for instance, used to tell all their followers never trust anybody over thirty. Then it dropped, it really dropped, and that was part of the cultural revolution that America and the West went through. We always hear about the cultural revolution that China went through, under the Communist regime. We don't realize that it happened in the West before it hit China. And there was lots of Communists openly attending meetings in the streets and rallies and so on, saying the same thing, never trust anybody over thirty, and then it dropped and dropped and dropped.

And they gave you the teen culture, where they create stars, and the teenagers would again mimic the stars. He's now a star. He's very wealthy. Therefore, what he says must be true. And you got Bob Dylan and all the rest of these characters, made stars, put out there, and you think they all did it all on their own, obviously, by their skill and talent. Well, they certainly didn't, and nothing has changed today. Nothing has changed today. Everyone is used in their turn. There are many guys who join groups, thinking they're going to make it. If they make it, it's only because they've already copied a particular style that's been given out to them to copy, and then too, they're immediately surrounded by guys, the Wise Guys, the guys who understand the whole score, and who become the father figures to them, and they tell them they're going to get awfully rich, etc, and they guide them. In reality, they sign their lives away, they sign their money away, they sign their royalties away, they sign everything away. And for a while they're allowed to live in nice, fancy accommodation. They're allowed to have everything a young guy thinks he wants. And of course

today, it's nothing but sex and drugs, etc, and they think they're living the high life. But once they get on a bit, they'll find out they've been ripped off royally, with all the royalties and so on. That's the story. Stars are made, is what I'm saying here. There's lots of people behind the scenes to make a star. Lots of big money, as well.

No different in the art of writing, either. If they want something on the shelves, it will get on the shelves. If they don't, it will never get on the shelves of the bookstores, even supposed exposés. Every group is catered to. And therefore you've got to always wonder, and never swallow everything, at least not all of it, because it's like rat poison; there's a little bit of poison in there, Warfarin or whatever, and the rest, 90-odd percent is actually a form of seed, or seed extract. It's the poison that gets you. It's the spin that gets you. And that's also how the media works with us. There's very little truth given to the public by the media. The media is an arm of governance, an essential arm of governance. Absolutely.

So, that's my little intro tonight. I wasn't going to go this way, but I did. I was going to go further into the culture at the moment, and how it's already planned where it's going. It already is going. You're in a transition phase, between the Orwellian phase of brute force and threats by governments on their own people, which is essential to bring everyone through, and to get them to comply and be obedient to authority. I've read articles and a book called, Obedience to Authority, to show you how a lot of that works, and how these are governmental techniques, getting back to techniques again. And as you're going through it, you've already been going through Brave New World. It's interesting if you go through the correspondence between Aldous Huxley and George Orwell, because back in the thirties they used to exchange letters about how they saw the future coming in. Not because they were guessing, but because they both had the same kind of education, and they'd both been given an insight by people who did have access to the archives as to what the world was going to turn out like. Orwell eventually spilled the beans to an extent, as best as he could. And Aldous Huxley went on, with again, being the white man he spoke with a forked tongue, as they say. In other words, when he spoke to the general public, or he was on television, he'd always preface what he was going to say by saying, a small group of men, with power and science, could certainly run the world. And then in his own peer group, of course, and some of those in Ivy League Universities, he would become animated, because he was all for this controlled society, where they could literally breed the kinds of people and subjects they wanted to breed, and run it properly, as they said. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, it doesn't matter what you say, you're going to get hammered by people, because, again, people do put themselves into groups. They put themselves into identification with groups. And, as I said before, we tend to identify our whole being, eventually, with some kind of group or other. It could be ethnic or whatever, or religious, and people don't realize their history. And if they don't know their history, then you have to be very careful what you say to them, because they can become very, very angry, even if part of what they hold onto is already gone. And they don't like to hear bad news. No one likes to hear bad news. They want to believe that their group is fine, or their belief is fine, still fine, still the same as it always was, or whatever. And you get attacked for simply trying to educate them on what's happened to them, why their religion isn't what their religion used to be, etc, or whatever. And they're pretty vicious some of them too.

Here's an article here, for instance. And this came out from Ireland, The Belfast Telegraph, and it says:

Victims of clerical sex abuse (Alan: That's the Catholic Church, the priests. It's not the people themselves, it's the priests, remember.) have reacted furiously to Pope Benedict's claim yesterday that pedophilia wasn't considered an “absolute evil” as recently as the 1970s.

(A: Well, maybe in his circle, you see, and in his vocation, which was already debauched, long before that. Then, to him, it wouldn't be considered an absolute evil, you see; but in general society, believe you me, it certainly was, and still is. It says:)

In his traditional Christmas address yesterday to cardinals and officials working in Rome, Pope Benedict XVI also claimed that child pornography was increasingly considered “normal” by society.

(A: Now, I've told you before, you've got to listen to some of these guys, even if you are abhorred by them,

because he's telling you a truth as well. It is becoming increasingly considered normal by society, because so has everything else that perversion has brought into society. It's now pushed by everything, from the top down. And it is from the top down. When they mandate laws that you can't say something, or can't even give your opinions on something, there's something wrong. And if there's something wrong, you're generally right about what you're saying. Anyway, it says:)

“In the 1970s, paedophilia was theorised as something fully in conformity with man and even with children,” the Pope said.

“It was maintained — even within the realm of Catholic theology — (A: Listen to this. This is a guy supposedly who's fighting evil.) that there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. There is only a ‘better than' and a ‘worse than'. (A: Now, that's Kabbalistic, for those who don't understand what he's saying. I remember reading, for instance, some of the investigations into the Communism within the American society, especially within government, back in the fifties and sixties, and you found some of this coming out then, in fact. And one of the women who was eventually, she turned on the Communists, she was a devout Communist for many, many years, she actually admitted that she'd turned hundreds of young guys, especially young guys, you might say, and advocated they went to the Catholic Church to infiltrate it. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, she says. And that actually did happen. But it says here.) there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. (A: Again, Kabbalism.) There is only a ‘better than' and a ‘worse than'. Nothing is good or bad in itself.”

(A: Do you really understand that? Nothing is good or bad. How do you like having your fingernails pulled out by torturers, you know, and stuff like that? That's not really good, it's not really bad. You see.)

The Pope said abuse revelations in 2010 reached “an unimaginable dimension” which brought “humiliation” on the Church.

(A: It's kind of hard to put humiliation on something that's so soaked in filth over the years. And it has been soaked in filth, over the years. How can you put humiliation on that, something that doesn't know what humiliation is? At least the characters involved. And there are gangs, high gangs, they run the Church now. Malachi Martin came out with that, and he was hammered for it too. And then, for those out there who have read some of the other books put out by investigations into the seminaries and the training that they had, it's absolutely amazing, and shocking to some. I think one of them was called, Goodbye, Good Men, by Michael Rose. And if you do a google search, you'll find his books, and you'll find, I think there's a PDF too, for download, where he goes through testimonies given by priests of what they saw and what they witnessed and what happened. And literally, if you weren't homosexual, they weren't letting you in. That's how bad it got. It says here:)

Asking how abuse exploded within the Church, the Pontiff called on senior clerics “to repair as much as possible the injustices that occurred” and to help victims heal through a better presentation of the Christian message.

(A: I think they got the message wrong, when Jesus said suffer little children. I think these guys wanted to make them suffer, instead. It says:)

“We cannot remain silent about the context of these times in which these events have come to light,” he said, citing the growth of child pornography “that seems in some way to be considered more and more normal by society”

In other words, the excuse for it all is well, it's normal now. It's becoming more normal now, he said. That's what he's telling you here. Now, I started off this show by telling you, literally, that cultures are created. And believe you me, they're elastic. They can make you go along with anything, as you'll see in your lifetime. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through one of the many things I've read over the years, of amazing things coming from the mouths of popes and archbishops and bishops and so on, as they justify and try to hide the damage they've done, for an awful long time. And all this really

took off in a big way, back, really, in the forties, when they were infiltrating, and then in the fifties, and the same bunch, once they were in the majority, brought out Vatican I and then II, and utterly, completely altered the Church altogether. And people are still going through the motions, today, and a lot of them don't even know what happened, in Vatican I and II and so on, and what was the real intention of it. And here's a Pope justifying basically child pornography, pedophilia and so on. And he's trying to justify it by saying, there's no real good or evil. And, I guess it's how you view it. It's like the Kabbala. And someone always benefits. It's generally the perpetrator. This is what he's saying, because it's more normal today, he says, it's pretty well okay. It says here:

But outraged Dublin victim Andrew Madden last night insisted that child abuse was not considered normal in the company he kept.

Mr Madden accused the Pope of not knowing that child pornography was the viewing of images of children being sexually abused, and should be named as such.

(A: No, the Pope isn't that dumb. He knows exactly what it is.)

He said: “That is not normal. I don't know what company the Pope has been keeping for the past 50 years.”

(A: Well, he's the Pope.)

Pope Benedict also said sex tourism in the Third World was “threatening an entire generation”.

(A: Now, that's also true, now. That is also true, but he's using it for a justification for what they've done in the past and what they're doing today. And it's no secret too, that the boys used to go over to Haiti, to pick up little boys who would go around the tables in the restaurants and so on, and offer themselves for peanuts. And then, they went to Thailand, of course, and other places too, which are very popular today with segments of society. And that's also a comment on society in itself, isn't it, because, as I say, that kind of thing would have been not just frowned upon, but pretty well unheard of a hundred years ago, or even less. Sex tourism.)

Angry abuse victims in America last night said that while some Church officials have blamed the liberalism of the 1960s for the Church's sex abuse scandals and cover-up catastrophes, Pope Benedict had come up with a new theory of blaming the 1970s.

“Catholics should be embarrassed to hear their Pope talk again and again about abuse while doing little or nothing to stop it and to mischaracterise this heinous crisis,” said Barbara Blaine, the head of SNAP, the Survivors Network of those Abused by Priests,

(A: Even to have an organization like that, I mean, isn't that sad in itself?)

“It is fundamentally disturbing to watch a brilliant man so conveniently misdiagnose a horrific scandal,” she added.

(A: He knows exactly what's going on, and what has been going on.)

“The Pope insists on talking about a vague ‘broader context' he can't control, while ignoring the clear ‘broader context' he can influence — the long-standing and unhealthy culture of a rigid, secretive, all-male Church hierarchy fixated on self-preservation at all costs. This is the ‘context’ that matters.”

Well, believe you me, and I've seen this happen, it's no different in any other church, by the way, it's all the same, across the board, in society as well. And, in other churches too, when the women go in, as well, it's generally the women who are also inclined to go for same sex, etc, etc, as well. So, changing genders isn't going to change much, at all, just the victims. That's it.

So, culture is plastic, because the public, and the children, of course, who are heavily indoctrinated now, as soon as they walk into kindergarten, and then they're into junior school, they don't have much of a, they'll

take whatever culture is presented to them as normal. And they use all kinds of, again, techniques in school, to make sure that it is so. You don't get your little bit of paper on leaving school, unless you've been quality approved by those who rule the system. That's what the paper represents. You can now go and work in their system. You're not a reject. If you're a reject, you see, you'd already be quizzing and asking questions, which they don't like in school. And it's all groupthink today, anyway. And these sciences were really discoursed upon, hundreds of years ago, how to control the public, how to create cultures, destroy cultures, and of course, the easiest thing to destroy it, again, study it again, see what holds it together, what customs, laws, and social laws especially, hold it together, and then you simply attack them and attack them and attack them and get them, and actually familiarize them with the deviancy, whatever the deviancy happens to be. And that's what Hollywood, of course, has been famous for doing, it's part of its job, and the media is also in bed with it, because it's worldwide. The media is an essential part of governance, and conditioning you for the next step, and the next step, and the next step.

Plato and others also talked about how important the fashion, and he called it industry, in the translation, was as well, in ancient times. So, they had drama, music, and the fashion industry. And people think, that again, with the presentations on television, with these strange characters who like to design women's clothing, it's just astonishing that people still think they're independent and separate from each other, and all the rest of it. But, no, they're not. There's always a "this is how it's to be." It's no different in music. This is going to be the way for twenty years, five years, ten years. It's going to be Blues, it's going to be Blue Grass, it's going to be this, that, it's going to be Rap, blah, blah, blah. That's how it is. And the same in the fashion industry. That's why you got the mini-skirt coming in at the same time as the pill was given out, folks. It was no coincidence. Anyway, here's the fashion industry, from the Telegraph, and it says here, "Masculine suits spread like wildfire." There's the headline. This is a handout, obviously, because it's meant to grab you as a normalcy, right away. So, masculine suits spread like wildfire. This is for women.

They say three's a trend, but six masculine suits in a week? That's a full-blown movement.

(A: This is written obviously by PR Specialists, Public Relations Marketers, and it was basically put into the paper.)

Leighton Meester was almost unrecognizable as she chose an androgynous look at the Gotham Independent Film Awards in a charcoal color design by Thom Browne.

(A: Oh, Thom Browne, eh.)

Step away from the party dress ! If you want to make a style statement this Christmas, you need to think about investing in a masculine women's trouser suit . Spotted on no less than six starlets, in the past week alone,

(A: And you think that's a coincidence? You see, you follow the stars. You can't think for yourself. You have no pride in yourself. You can't even go by your own thoughts or convictions. In fact, you might not even know what your convictions are any more, they're always in flux. That's what they do, you see. From the top. You follow the stars. They give you the stars to follow. And so, there's six starlets, just like Bernays of course, with his smoking, he got some of the celebrities in his day, and a big, massive parade, basically a festival, and had them pull up their skirts, and show their cigarettes stuck in the top of their nylons, to make it all sexy, for a fashion statement he said, supposedly. And of course he got millions back from the tobacco industry for doing so. But he got them all smoking. He made it a sexy thing to do, and a masculine thing to do. You're now competing. You were doing it all yourself. This was women's liberation, yadda, yadda, yah. Even though Bertrand Russell said years later that women didn't fight for liberation, they didn't win anything, science gave it to them through chemistry. And that's so true. Anyway, six starlets sport this stuff.)

the trouser suit is squeezing out the generic red carpet frock and staking its claim as the stylish option for the more fashion-forward celebrity.

(A: So, obviously, you want to copy them. You don't want to get left out in the cold, do you? So, you know, it goes through the usual rubbish of how they looked, yadda, yadda, ya. And then:)

.
Word quickly spread around the globe to Australia, where Lara Bingle showed up at the GQ Men of the Year Awards in a black suit and white shirt accessorised with a black ribbon neck tie...

Etc, etc. And I won't read any more of this rubbish, but you see how simple it is to do this and give you your beliefs, to give you your behavior, because you are given your behavior in every era, and how you dress, and even what songs you'll sing in your head or, well, I don't know if anybody whistles any more. It's kind of hard to whistle into your cellphones. It sounds all blurred, I think. Anyway, that's how easy it is to do what is done. And opinions too are changed very, very quickly. I think Jacques Ellul said, people don't really consciously think through things, they actually do it through a form of osmosis. They hear the experts prattle away, and it sinks into their subconscious, without going through any formal process of reasoning or critical analysis, and then it becomes their opinion, especially when everyone around them adapts and adopts that opinion so quickly, too. That's how it's really, really done.

And, I've talked before, this week, and for the last maybe couple of weeks on Bertrand Russell, who was a big player in all of this phase that you're going through today. And he literally, amongst with others, again, the Huxley's and all the big players of the time, who did write about it, and were not complaining. They wrote because they knew that most folk would never read their stuff anyway, or even know what they're really getting at. And you'll find that this is what he said in The Scientific Outlook. He says:

The care of infants (A: This is for the time we're coming, we're already in, been in it for a little while.) intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. (A: Well, that's the way it is with them. They're sent off. They'll get special nannies and that.) Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to effect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

(A: By the way, when you think of scanning the fetus with ultrasound in the womb, I've gone through the articles about that too. They made it a trend, again. You know, let's see the fetus in the womb, mommy. And she puts it all over the internet. And how it heats up the brain of the baby, because fetus really is just a baby, and it can cause brain damage. So, there's obviously a technique for the masses, as well. Anyway.)

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children.

(A: Well, we're here already. This was written in the 1930s. See, they already planned this phase. He didn't do it himself. He didn't learn this by himself either. He was a member of an elite, a multi-generational elite. And he was specially bred for his task and taught for his task as well. It says:)

There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, (A: Well, you've seen that with artificial insemination for the last thirty-odd years.) and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children.

(A: That's just what he said.)

The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: And I read an article, a couple of weeks ago, maybe three weeks ago, where that's how they've actually got the chickens in the coops now. They actually altered the brain, genetically altered the brain in the offspring, so they keep producing their kind now, and there's no bonding between the mother and chicks. You think they can't do that to humans too through chemical means? It says:)

Amongst the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than it is for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be among the workers the same need as among the

governors for fanatical devotion to the state, and there would not be therefore on the part of the government the same jealousy of private affections. (A: That's bonding.)

Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. (A: That was put into Brave New World.)

A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses, and creches and professional teachers in nursery schools, (A: We've got all that now.) but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated form that adult.

(A: To make sure there's no bonding, you see. That's how you bring up a psychopath too, psychopathic personalities, no bonding, no affection and so on.)

Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education. The tendency of the scientific manipulator is to regard all private affections as unfortunate. Freudians (A: Freud was quite a character too. He took God from his elevated position and put it below his belt, you know. He had a fixation down there, anyway, and taking drugs all the time. Anyway:) have shown us that they are the sources of complexes. (A: By the way, that's why they bring a Freud or a Darwin forward in time, and again, make a star, making stars out of scientists. Of course that was very important, who speak with authority, even though they're talking a lot of nonsense. But it fits the job. It does the job at the time. That's all that matters.) Administrators realize that they stand in the way of a whole-hearted devotion to business. The Church sanctioned certain kinds of love while condemning others, but the modern ascetic is more thoroughgoing, and condemns all kinds of love equally as mere folly and waste of time.

(A: Now, his pal, Julian Huxley, the head of UNESCO, the guy that was to give you the education for the world for the children, said the same thing, that they'd encourage basically, and separate the sexual aspect from any bonding. They'd separate it completely. And they'd really work on that. Well, that's been done today. It's just hi, they used to say, bang-bang, thank you ma'am. And that's it. That's where you are today. And it's interesting too, since all these guys love Plato's Republic, with a guardian class of rulers, when you think about it too, because Plato also went through these kinds of things where all women would be in common. And if you understand how you perceive things, when all women are free and easy, they are technically in common for the whole male society.)

What should we expect of the mental make-up of people in such a world? The manual workers may, I think, be fairly happy. One may assume that the rulers will be successful in making the manual workers foolish and frivolous; work will not be too severe, and there will be endless amusements of a trivial sort. (A: And that's what you've got on television and sports and all that stuff and soaps and movies.) Owing to sterilization, love affairs need not have awkward consequences so long as they are not between a man and woman who are both of them unsterilized. In this way a life of easygoing and frivolous pleasure may be provided for the manual workers, combined of course with a superstitious reverence for the governors instilled in childhood and prolonged by the propaganda to which adults will be exposed.

That's how it's done, you see. You put an imprint in childhood. These are special people with the suits and ties who rule your country, etc, and you give them reverence from then on, because the media will just reinforce it for the rest of your life. These are the guys who bring you war and say "weapons of mass destruction." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some of The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell to show you that it ties in too with the article I read earlier about the Vatican and the Pope and the masculine suits and the culture industry and all the rest of it. And on page 258 he says:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying of the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Do you understand what I just read there? He says:)

They will be harsh and unbending,

(A: This is the ruling, the ones that they hire and so on, working on us now, through this phase of it.)

tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Well, we've had nothing but torture, torture, torture. They made movies about it too, where they torture someone and it saves the day, of course, for the information.)

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination and failure to carry out the purpose of the state. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment.

(A: Well, we're all getting experimented on now. We're just cattle, you see, and animals. We're no different than any other animal, so they can do what they want with you. And you already see it with fetal tissues. You see it with bodies hanging on wires, plasticized at shows, etc. It says:)

The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists.

(A: I've gone through some of the articles here where they were experimenting, even putting plutonium into blacks in America, claiming that they had cancers, which they didn't have, so they could see what would happen to them. See, we're just experimental beings now. There's nothing holy about you, or sacred about you, or anything else you see.)

As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kind of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase.

(A: So it's going to get worse and worse and worse, you see. Remember too, every government now has their unelected panel of scientists on board, like John Holdren, that wants to kill most of you off. And they are quite serious about it. And they're just a continuation of the same group that Russell belonged to.)

Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion (A: and it is a religion, by the way, experts, it's a religion) will demand its holocausts of sacred victims.

(A: And you're going to see them starve a lot of folk to death too.)

Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places.

(A: Well, they're all into weird stuff, that's all I'll say.)

Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing aestheticism.

So, that's only part of it, of course. And they even go into what will happen eventually in a breakdown of that system, but they also have the next part worked out to take over. So, you see, you're living through a script, folks, and it's a script that one man didn't write, and lots worked on it, that were already descended, and descendants of a ruling class. We're always taught that there's always some bumbling fools in these classes, but they're not bumbling fools at all at the top, because one of out every ten of their offspring isn't so retarded or defective because of inbreeding, they actually have this incredible psychopathic ability to see us as nothing more than amoebas to be used, and that's what we're going through today. From Hamish and

myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pope Normalizes Child Porn---Suffer Little Children

Fashion Industry Pushing Masculine Look for Women

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 27, 2010 (#734)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2010:
For as Long as We Can Spread the Word,
The Pen is Mightier than the Sword:
"So Much Wrong with World, Some of it Rattles
On Your Nerves or Spirit, So Pick Your Battles,
Government Panics are On Cue, On Time,
Don't Follow the Rabble, the Nasty Sign,
They Go the Way Their Masters Expect
And Riot on Command by Those Who Direct,
Stay Calm, Avoiding Those Who Lead,
For Many are Paid to Start the Stampede,
So in Times to Come Don't Be Easily Led,
Be Guided by Instinct and Use Your Head"
© Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 27, 2010. I always suggest, as always, that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios I've put up there over the years, where I give you shortcuts to the big picture, lots of information to tie things together, to show you basically that what you are living through in your life is a script. The big events that happen on a worldwide scale are literally scripted long before you were born, and the social changes and all the rest of it are all part of it too, which you will experience throughout your life. It's not guesswork. I give you the big players who helped to formulate this plan, and did their part in it, and published their books on it too.

So help yourself to those and while you are at it too, remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell products. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast time and for their equipment, staff and their bills too. So it's up to you to help me with mine and really, they do drop off, and it costs a lot to do what I'm doing. This is not a job and it's bigger than a vocation. It's something that has to be done at this time of the changes. That's why I came out in the first place years ago. So help me with mine and you can do so by donating to me; you'll find how to do it

on the web sites. Remember, bookmark those other sites you'll see listed on that front page. They all contain the audios. They all contain transcripts in English of a lot of the talks, to download for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find them there. So donate or purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

These books are not written like some dry history books. I don't bother with the dates, times, and places, of generals and all the rest of it. I show the con tricks that are very, very ancient and have been used by those in the know for an awful long time to con the public and fool the public, because we are taught to think in a linear fashion instead of going all over the place and seeing things from many different angles. That's why it's so easy to control all of us. They can predict, literally, if they give us the computer data, which is just information to your mind, and using your logic, you will arrive at this conclusion which is the desired conclusion, and that's how simple we are, really. We have been kept that way, taught that way in school and so on. So buy the books and disks. Remember, donations too, just for the sake of donations, would really be welcome as well.

On this show we talk about the big picture, really. I don't tend to harp on about, oh, my God, what are they doing to us today... because that's endless. It's every day there is new stuff. We are like rats in a cage, in a laboratory, just chattering about the guys in the white suits coming in in the morning, the white coats, and saying, what are they going to do today, are they going to nuke us, are they going to inject us, are they going to shock us? You see, that's how we are; we chatter about the stuff that's put out for us to chatter about. It's time we rose out of this cage we are in and started to dictate to those who are ordering all this about in our lives. They have no right to play with our heads and play with humanity in this fashion. It's disgusting! This is not living. When you are robbed of your ability to think for yourself, and it IS a war on the mind, then you have been robbed of everything. This is what they call 'bringing in world peace...' when you can't think for yourself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I hope you all had a Merry Christmas, and I'm sure a few of you out there have a few sore heads still lingering from it too, because you got a bit too merry. But as they say, you only live once, and sometimes some people don't even live that at all. As I say, I hope you had a good Christmas and things turned out well for you.

The agenda goes on. We have watched this for years and years. To be honest with you too, they are really on a roll now to speed everything up. There is not much opposition really because you see, they are not going across any marks of democracy of any kind at all. They are not following any guidelines of democracy. We are in a post-democratic world, they claim, and they are now in the times of authoritarianism. That's why they are rushing ahead with all these social changes and lies, blatant lies. They call it 'the noble lie' actually. They say we are too stupid to understand and go along with things for our own good; therefore they have to lie to us. That's a standard rule they use. That actually came out with the Project for a New American Century group as well, but they all use it.

We've seen the scams of global warming and everything else, to get carbon taxes in and there is much, much more to it of course, as to where they want to go with it. Here is an article here for instance, from Britain, from a newspaper. It says...

The green hijack of the Met Office is crippling Britain
The Met Office's commitment to warmist orthodoxy means it drastically underestimates the chances of a big freeze, says Christopher Booker
telegraph.co.uk / By Christopher Booker / 26 Dec 2010

By far the biggest story of recent days, of course, has been the astonishing chaos inflicted, to a greater or lesser extent, on all of our lives by the fact that we are not only enjoying what is predicted to be the coldest December since records began in 1659, but also the harshest of three freezing winters in a row. We all know the disaster stories – thousands of motorists trapped for hours on paralysed motorways, days of misery at Heathrow, rail passengers marooned in unheated carriages for up to 17 hours. But central to all this – as the cry goes up: "Why wasn't Britain better prepared?" – has been the bizarre role of the Met Office. (Alan: The Met Office are the guys who parrot the East Anglia University's lies about global warming as they fudge their figures and put it into those strange computers, specially built to give them the answers they want. Part of the problem is too, that Britain and other countries are in such a chaos, as they have been planning for this

global warming, but it's been a great excuse too to save money on grits and all the machinery they need to clear the roads. That's been another big part they are keeping away from because last year thousands died in Britain, for instance, because they could not afford the fuel, mainly pensioners, but not all pensioners either. Of course the same will happen this year, as they go into this terrible, terrible mess. They even had to pull out the army because they have done so many cutbacks, for austerity measures you understand, in equipping the roads guys and so on. Plus, to be honest with you, it's such a corrupt system, right down to the local level; there is more money that goes into the pockets of certain people than ever end up as gravel on the road.)

We might start with the strange affair of the Quarmby Review. Shortly after Philip Hammond became Transport Secretary last May, he commissioned David Quarmby, a former head of the Strategic Rail Authority, to look into how we might avoid a repeat of last winter's disruption. In July and again in October, Mr Quarmby produced two reports on "The Resilience of England's Transport System in Winter" (A: Sounds very British, eh, 'resilience.' I guess you just wave a flag and the snow melts.); and at the start of this month, after our first major snowfall, Mr Quarmby and two colleagues were asked to produce an "audit" of their earlier findings.

The essence of their message was that they had consulted the Met Office (A: As I said before, you will never get truth out of guys that are ostensibly weathermen who are now getting paid big bucks in grants to tell lies. They've got too much to lose, and go back to, you know, doing 2 or 3 part-time jobs instead.), which advised them that, despite two harsh winters in succession, these were "random events", the chances of which, after our long previous run of mild winters, were only 20 to one. Similarly, they were told in the summer, the odds against a third such winter were still only 20 to one. So it might not be wise to spend billions of pounds preparing for another "random event", when its likelihood was so small. Following this logic, if the odds against a hard winter two years ago were only 20 to one, it might have been thought that the odds against a third such "random event" were not 20 to one but 20 x 20 x 20, or 8,000 to one.

What seems completely to have passed Mr Quarmby by, however, is the fact that in these past three years the Met Office's forecasting record has become a national joke. (A: And it is a national joke.) Ever since it predicted a summer warmer and drier than average in 2007 – followed by some of the worst floods in living memory – its forecasts have been so unerringly wrong that even the chief adviser to our Transport Secretary might have noticed.

The Met Office's forecasts of warmer-than-average summers and winters have been so consistently at 180 degrees to the truth that, earlier this year, it conceded that it was dropping seasonal forecasting. Hence, last week, the Met Office issued a categorical denial to the Global Warming Policy Foundation that it had made any forecast for this winter. Immediately, however, several blogs, led by Autonomous Mind, produced evidence from the Met Office website that in October it did indeed publish a forecast for December, January and February. This indicated that they would be significantly warmer than last year, and that there was only "a very much smaller chance of average or below-average temperatures". So the Met Office has not only been caught out yet again getting it horribly wrong (always in the same direction), it was even prepared to deny it had said such a thing at all. (A: Why don't they fire them all? eh? Why don't they just fire all these liars?)

The real question, however, is why has the Met Office become so astonishingly bad at doing the job for which it is paid nearly £200 million a year (A: Amazing... £200 million to tell the weather... always wrong.) – in a way which has become so stupendously damaging to our country?

The answer is that in the past 20 years, as can be seen from its website, the Met Office has been hijacked from its proper role to become wholly subservient to its obsession with global warming. (At one time it even changed its name to the Met Office "for Weather and Climate Change".) This all began when its then-director John Houghton became one of the world's most influential promoters of the warmist gospel. (A: And it IS a gospel, as you all know.) He, more than anyone else, was responsible for setting up the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and remained at the top of it for 13 years. (A: So he was well paid for telling lies.) It was he who, in 1990, launched the Met Office's Hadley Centre for Climate Change, closely linked to the Climatic Research Unit in East Anglia (CRU) (A: The other big liars.), at the centre of last year's Climategate row, which showed how the little group of scientists at the heart of the IPCC had been prepared to bend their data and to suppress any dissent from warming orthodoxy.

The reason why the Met Office gets its forecasts so hopelessly wrong is that they are based on those same computer models on which the IPCC itself relies to predict the world's climate in 100 years time. (A: They can't even get tomorrow's forecast right, eh.) They are programmed on the assumption that, as CO2 rises, (A: ...and it's an assumption, right...) so temperatures must inexorably follow. For 17 years this seemed plausible, because the world did appear to be getting warmer. We all became familiar with those warmer winters and earlier springs, which the warmists were quick to exploit to promote their message (A: That's because they forgot that they were all predicting in the 70s we were going to freeze to death, right.) – as when Dr David Viner of the CRU famously predicted to The Independent in 2000 that "within a few years winter snowfall will be a very rare and exciting event". (Last week, that article from 10 years ago was the most viewed item on The Independent's website.)

But in 2007, the computer models got caught out, failing to predict a temporary plunge in global temperatures of 0.7C, more than the net warming of the 20th century. Much of the northern hemisphere suffered what was called in North America "the winter from hell". Even though temperatures did rise again, in the winter of 2008/9 this happened again, only worse.

The Met Office simply went into denial. Its senior climate change official, Peter Stott, said in March 2009 that the trend towards milder winters was likely to continue. There would not be another winter like 1962/3 "for 1,000 years or more". Last winter was colder still. And now we have another even more savage "random event", for which we are even less prepared. (The Taxpayers' Alliance revealed last week that councils have actually ordered less salt this winter than last.) (A: They are so corrupt though, these local councils and regional councils.)

The consequences of all this are profound. Those who rule over our lives have been carried off into a cloud-cuckoo-land for which no one was more responsible than the zealots at the Met Office, subordinating all it does to their dotty belief system. Significantly, its chairman, Robert Napier, is not a weatherman but a "climate activist", previously head of WWF-UK, one of our leading warmist campaigning groups. (A: And so they are. The same with the newspapers too; they have 'climate specialists.' What's a climate specialist? It's a failed journalist that scratches his living as a hurrah person for the group.)

At one end of this colossal diversion of national resources, permeating every level of government (A: And it has permeated every level of government, this religion.), we have the hapless Mr Quarmby, who feels obliged to follow the Met Office and advise that the present freeze is a "random event" and calls for no special responses – with the results we see on every side. At the other, fixated by the same belief system, we have our Climate Change Secretary, Chris Huhne, (A: Now, why do you have a climate change secretary? Hmm?) hoping we can somehow keep our lights on and our economy running by spending hundreds of billions of pounds on thousands more windmills.

More than once in the past week, as our power stations have been thrashed way beyond normal peak power demand, the contribution of wind turbines has been so small that it has registered as 0 per cent. (See the website for the New Electricity Trading Arrangements: Google "neta electricity summary page", and find the table of "source by fuel type".) At the heart of all this greenie make-believe that has our political class in its thrall has been the hijacking of the Met Office from its proper role. It's no longer just a national joke: it is turning into a national catastrophe.

Ain't that the truth! But it's the same in every country. What they failed to mention here is that there is a social agenda at work to change the world. That's how they got the European Union up and going. They set up, supposedly, economic advisors across the countries and then once they started getting money going in to the EU – just for free trade you understand, they kept telling the people – they were setting up massive bureaucracies, because you see, free trade took care of all economy and if you run the economy, everything to do with economy makes your laws, you end up as a concerted, unified group under a new system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to follow on from that last article though, I was talking about how they got the EU parliament up and going. They did it, again, through economics and giving money, before it was a parliament, to this commission; they called it a commission. What they did with the cash was set up massive bureaucracies in every country that tied all their economic laws together. If

you tie up all your economic laws together you don't have a country anymore. You have a new entity and that's where the money from Cancun is going.

It's going into every country to set up a massive bureaucracy that will deal with all your economics because everything is to do with supposedly pollution and production and all the rest of it, and carbon output and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Out of that will come, really, the big arm, if not THE big world government, it will be the big arm of the world government. THAT'S what the money is all for. They know it's a con. They all know it's a con. I've read the articles here from many of the big players admitting that it's a con. Like Stewart in Canada who was in the federal government who said, it doesn't matter if the science of global warming is all bogus, she said, it will help to shape equality and put equality across the world. This is what they mean by their little terms. What they mean by equality doesn't mean what you think of. These are little terms they use in the globalist socialist society.

Now, Denmark here...

Denmark Gives Away $7B USD, or 2% of GDP to Carbon Credit Traders
Submitted by Jack H Barnes on 12/24/2010 / zerohedge.com

(A: This is quite a good one actually, because the first ones in on the act are the con men. It says here...)

The Danish tax authority has been robbed blind by a carbon trading scandal that has rocked the market for carbon off sets: while the story saw some press a year ago, significantly higher losses have since been reported and the MSM has ignored the story.
The Danish Auditor General is on the case now as the scope of the crime has become obvious, and grown exponentially since it was first reported. Originally discussed as a quasi-small-time dollar scam, (A: I remember it at the time.) the reality a year later is a lot larger: Europol is estimating a value on the case of 38 Billion Kroners and the values seem to keep going up.

Connie Hedegaard, then the Climate & Energy Minister for Denmark (A: As I say, WHEN did we get these climate and energy ministers? It's a new religion. It's like having a high priest in your parliament isn't it? that waves a censer in front of you or something and reads palms, you know.) is now the EU Climate Commissioner. (A: That's great. You see how they make a career in this?) While she was with the Danish government, she helped set up and manage a system where there were no background checks on the listings of permitted traders. This removal of identification was done even though the EU requires at least passport. This helped a group of fake, rogue traders set up a program that looted the Danish economy of up to 2% of its gross GDP in lost VAT taxes.

Here's How:

The Denmark CO2 permit registry was setup with extremely lax rules and regulations, possibly intentionally. (A: Could very well be.) In 2007, Ms. Hedegaard removed the requirement for identification and in a very short period of time traders figured out the loopholes and started to back up the proverbial truck. How? To put it simply: you could round robin CO2 credits, booking the VAT as a bonus each time.

What is painfully obvious is that over 1,100 of the 1,256 (or about 88%) of the registered traders listed in their system were bogusly set up for fraudulent activity. The traders have since been delisted as the scope of the crime becomes obvious.

The fake but registered traders used made up, unique addresses for their business: in one famous case, a trader was listed as trading out of a parking lot in London. In another, the trader took the name of a dead Pakistani national.

The fraud centered on the use of VAT as a mechanism to generate real non-taxed cash flow. An international trader would buy VAT free credits from one nation, and then resell them to a VAT added customer in a second nation, pocketing as much as 25% of the cost of the trade as a personal commission. The trader then kept the VAT difference in lieu sending in the VAT to the necessary tax system, effectively arbitraging the VAT system (See, e.g., Cap and Trade; Leaving Las Vegas, "The Hole You're In").

This trade was coined a “carousel” as the traders would re-export the credits, claiming the VAT only to reimport the credits and reselling them again with a new VAT assigned. They could wash, rinse and repeat booking up to a 25% VAT in the process each time.

That will be happening in other countries too because the whole of Europe, you see, once they amalgamate you they always bring in a Value Added Tax. In Canada they call it the General Sales Tax, brought in by Brian Mulroney; lyin’ Brian they used to call him. He said it was to help pay off the national debt; when he left he was honest and he says, not one penny went to pay off any national debt. Apparently when they unify the Americas as well, they want a General Sales Tax but I don’t know how they will get it into the States; it’s maybe not time yet. So VAT and GST is just the same kind of thing. And it’s causing mayhem even in Canada, the GST; try to post something and it’s a different tax for each province you send it to.

Now, in Canada too, most folk don’t know it, there are exemptions from vaccinations. It’s the same sort of exemptions you’d use in the military, if you get called up for the military. It says...

Exemptions from vaccinations
vran.org – Vaccination Risk Awareness Network

Exemptions
Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada. “Unlike some countries, immunization is not mandatory in Canada; it cannot be made mandatory because of the Canadian Constitution. (A: It’s not really called a constitution, but anyway... That’s the music coming in, but I’ll read these off because you’ve got to know what they are to get your children exempt. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about vaccinations and exemptions. A lot of folk have been writing to me about them, in the States and elsewhere and Canada too. I’m putting a link up tonight to a site which gives you some data on what to do and so on, for Canada. It says here...

Three provinces require proof of immunization for school entrance: Ontario and New Brunswick for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, and rubella immunization; Manitoba for measles. But, exceptions are permitted on medical or religious grounds and reasons of conscience (A: That’s the same as the military isn’t it? in war time when you’re drafted.); legislation and regulations must not be interpreted to imply compulsory immunization.” (Immunization in Canada; May, 1997; Vol 23S4 and Canadian National Report on Immunization; 1996). (A: I’ll put up these links as well.)

This means that nobody in Canada can be forced to receive a vaccination. In some cases, nursery schools, daycares, and other schools which are privately owned and operated can demand vaccination for enrollment. But publically-funded schools and daycares cannot.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure; every Canadian must have received and understood all the information that is pertinent to the vaccination(s) to which they consent. (A: How many of them bother to... how many doctors tell you? or nurses? They don’t even know themselves.)

Legal Exemptions & Forms Note that in Ontario, exemption forms must be notarized by one of: a notary public, a lawyer, or a commissioner of oath (the latter is usually accessible at any municipal building). (A: And it’s a lot cheaper too. I’ve got a bunch of links for you to look up for your own information on more and more and more of this.)

Canadian National Report on Immunization, 1996
phac-aspc.gc.ca / Volume: 23S4 - May 1997

In the States too, it happens. You have these exemptions; most folk don’t know it. I’ve had some amazing correspondence from people, on their correspondence to the authorities that want them to be immunized, and when they say religious grounds, they come back at you and ask you if your belief system is in keeping with your minister, your priest or your rabbi. In other words, they are trying to find out if you are just an oddball that won’t go along and they are trying to play religion and theology with you, your knowledge in

theology and so on. But you can simply keep them running in circles for a while and waste their time until they give up. You are allowed. It's your body! If you are not in charge of your own body then you don't have the right, you're a slave... understand? You're a slave; someone else owns you. When governments can say you must do this... And an injection IS an INVASIVE... it still comes under invasive surgery. Something is being stuck into your body; it doesn't have to be a scalpel. And something else pumped into it, all that foreign matter, you know, from aborted fetuses and bits of chickens and pigs and all the rest of it all mushed together, which they call a science. But it's up to you if you want to get these or not.

In Britain in fact, they have just announced that almost 70% of people last year in Britain got the flu shot, including the swine flu added into it. It's got the same amount of folk with flu this year as last year. Of course their excuse for that is, well, if everyone got it, 100% you see, there would be no flu at all, which is rubbish because it tells you on the package: it can't be guaranteed to stop you getting the flu.

There is Clint from Ontario on the line. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hi Alan, thanks for taking my call again. Quickly, I'll just talk about the vaccine form here, since you are on the subject. I have one of those myself, a while ago. What it is, it's a Statement of Conscience and Religious Belief affidavit. It's from the Immunization of School Pupils Act of Ontario from 1990. I got this form. It's from the Ministry of Long-Term Health Care. Again, like you said, you have to get it notarized from a notary public, which I have done so for myself and my son. These vaccines are more than likely going to be made mandatory. But I have a couple of quick questions I just want to ask you and then I'll hang up and let you speak. It has things to do with the past weekend here, Christmas. I want to ask you about Saturnalia, which I'm sure you might be able to tell us about. Where do you think Prince William, Prince Willy was over the weekend? As you know he was away from his family; they said he was on some flight mission or something but I'm sure there is more to it than that. Would that be involved with Saturnalia or was he involved in some sort of ritual on that day? And there is the new species that were found in Siberia, in that cave; I'd like to hear your take on those if you can. As I got you on the phone I'd like to wish you a Happy New Year before the day comes.

Alan: Same to you.

Clint: Okay, Alan. Thanks. Have a good night.

Alan: I don't know about the new species they have found; I haven't looked into that. But I do know that the Royalty, they do have the special times for upping them into the higher lodges, as they call them. You've got to understand too, the Duke of Kent traditionally is the head of the Grand Lodge of England, and he is the Queen's cousin. They like to get their boys in to it. There is also one particular realm of Masonry where you're jacked up there according to the age that you hit as well. Remember too, they are sussed out; everyone is sussed out to get into the higher knowledge because you can get someone who is not terribly bright, like Prince Charles, and who might let something slip out of the bag, you couldn't quite trust him, so he wouldn't get too far. He got to the 40th degree on his 40th birthday and that was celebrated in front of a crowd in England. I remember watching it on television and then he put his arm, of course, in the square and then held it out to the public, and they were all Lords with their robes on and they all applauded like crazy, then he drunk his wine. Something will be happening with the rest of them too.

There is no doubt about it, when you see the inaugurations they have there for Royalty, when you see the Queen sitting on a raised dais and these guys standing round her, it's reminiscent of the ancient times of Nimrod. In fact even the ermine cloak they wear, with the red in it too – by the way, that's where Santa comes from, in reality; it wasn't Coca Cola at all. Look at the Lords from the 1800s; they wore the Santa Claus suits, and now it's just a robe they wear, red, but around the fur collar it's ermine. It's black and white and you'll see that in the same etchings of the depictions of Nimrod in ancient times. No one has ever explained to me why we have sort of ancient systems going all the way back to Nimrod, practiced in Westminster Abbey or elsewhere, or wherever they happen to go into to have their inaugurations. So something will be happening, I've no doubt, this winter. They do love the rebirth; this is the rebirth time. This is the time when the sun hangs on the cross for 3 days before it starts rising again. This is their big, big party time. It's the same time of year, too, they used to go into groves in ancient times. I've no doubt that more of that will be going on as well. But we will never get the whole truth; that's why they keep all this stuff secretive.

The brighter ones in the Royal family will get upstairs, even Prince Phillip isn't too bright. He's got a habit of nipping at the bottle and he comes out with crazy statements like the British people are far lazier than the Germans, and this is from a Prussian speaking who was kicked out of Greece, by the people of Greece. They didn't want him ruling over them there either. He's had an awfully cushy life on it, but he can't be trusted so he won't get terribly high on the totem pole, neither will Charles. So they are looking for fresh blood to get up there, into the higher realms of reality and understanding.

There is also Charles from Toronto. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Good evening, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Charles: Great. You often say that people comment that you are too dark or you don't come across with the upside. I appreciate your particular form of what I call 'reality therapy' because we don't get it from too many places. But my question to you tonight is this: Are there issues that you will not go into because you feel they are too dark for the public to hear, or areas that you feel may be personally dangerous if you start speaking about them? I know Catherine Austin Fitts, who does a lot of good work, says there is a certain way that she has to speak about things without bringing more... a danger... you know, repercussions upon herself, at least that's how I interpret it. She has been asked to go into greater depth but she hasn't dealt with that issue. So I am curious to hear what you may have to say.

Alan: There is no doubt at all, even to get the public up to the stage I've managed to expose today to them, took a preparative phase. You've got to prepare them in their minds, from where they have been, with the regular conspiracies and all the rest of it, into the harsher realities without breaking them all together. In other words, you want to lead them up without putting them off and show them how bleak it really is. Because if you want to understand an enemy, you must understand all of the enemy and not just the parts that don't seem so dangerous. That took a lot of time and preparation on their minds to get them step by step ready for the harsh reality of living in a controlled society, where every little escape hatch that you thought was out there for you literally has been welded shut. That's not a pleasant thing to impart to people at all. Of course you'll take a lot of hammering too. People will say, oh, you're a downer, you are not... Well, I said years ago on a show, 10 or 11 years ago, I will never be a cheerleader for the public. You understand? I won't tell them the bad news and say, but don't worry it will all be fine in the end. As far as the public is concerned, they have to come to the decisions one by one. I don't think there has ever been an age in history where the majority of the public have ever acted in unison for any cause whatsoever. To be honest with you, I really don't. It was the same during the American Revolution, only 3% did anything about it, the rest of them were bystanders, a few of them may have helped contribute some cash and stuff, but most of them stood by and let things happen, watch their farms get burned down and their women raped and all the rest of it. It takes a minority of people with the information to go forward with it and be a nuisance to the governments. There is nothing else you can do right now except be a nuisance to the government, who know... Do you understand, there is an old saying, it says, pick your battles.

It means you also pick your battlefield. Not just the battle but the battlefield, and the timing and so on for it. The government... Yeah, the government up until now has always been the one in charge of picking the battlefields. Always. If people want to demonstrate in public they must get a license; they must put the date down. A yea or nay is given to them if they can or they cannot. You can get fined for going down the road with a placard, for instance, without a license. We don't have freedom as such. We allow the governments themselves, with their incredible lying to the public, as they guide us along like sheep – they are good shepherds and we are the sheep you see – they are guiding us into a world of what they call austerity. That's another nice term for bringing you down to a poverty level. That's from food, medicine... that's all the way down. That's the world they are bringing in for you. And they do know, they do know, as they have been doing away with the farmers in Canada here for 50 years, they have been putting them under. They do know that they are brining in a food shortage, eventually, too, and it will be on their terms and they will announce it's a crisis when they are ready for it. They have, again, picked the battlefield for it. The public themselves have been so fragmented at the bottom, there are lot of fake ones out there at the bottom too, all fighting for the same communist ideology that the big boys want them to fight for because it ties in with this new system. But the public have never picked their own battlefield or stood up with any unanimity

against anything the government plans to bring down. They will bring in famine, eventually. I'm not kidding about this. It's not nay-saying. It's not being a nasty fortune teller. I've read their articles. I've read the CFR's articles. I put the links up to the Council on Foreign Relations' own web site where for 15 or 16 years they have had hundreds of their own people working on the coming food shortage.

Charles: Sure. It's all out there, you just have to be willing to look at it and a lot of people actively resist. It's not that people don't know. It's the people actively don't want to know.

Alan: Yes.

Charles: And that's the issue. So finding that 3% or that 5% of people who have the capacity, for whatever reason, to acknowledge it is the large part of the battle. But there is no topic that's too, too far out there, or too dangerous? Like for instance, if you were to talk about it, that would bring their censure in on you much quicker. I know they give you problems with your downloads and so on, but there is nothing where you thought it might just shut you down right away?

Alan: Oh, there are a few things.

Charles: I assumed there would be. I assumed, because you erudition is so broad there has got to be a few things.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. And you literally can't talk about them. It'd be so easy to be stirred up into being a leader for instance, and saying the wrong thing; immediately I'd be off. That would be it. Of course you can't talk about a lot of the big players and organizations either, that you do know about, that are not talked about much, or at all, because once again, certain things are under official secrets acts and you are not supposed to have found any of this stuff out. There are definitely things which would shut you down immediately.

Charles: Thank you for your work and I ask everybody to continue to contribute to you because you are a very valuable resource to us all.

Alan: Thanks for calling, and thanks for that too because yeah, I really do need financial help. I really do. It costs a lot of cash to do what I'm doing here. I'm getting fed up with shaking the tin cup to be honest with you, and keeping the advertisers off. And it's been a hard, hard slog bringing people up, without putting them off, but step by step until more of them are able to understand on a higher level than they have ever understood before. I have. When I started with the Patriot Movement, as they called it at that time, I was so fed up listening to them navel-gazing and stuck looking at their bellybuttons. They didn't realize the big pincer movement on the whole planet working together, worldwide to bring in a world system. I did manage to change all of that, on the shows with Rollye James and so on, and discuss it for the first time.

It's been a hard, hard slog and you tear you hair out, believe you me, at times, wondering how to put something across to the public without demolishing them. You don't want to demolish their spirit; they are already getting enough of that with the coming austerity and all the rubbish that's getting foisted on them. Eventually, remember, Agenda 21, there will be NO cars on the road that are privately owned. And meanwhile, you are going to pay, literally, for every bit of food you eat, for carbon taxes... oh, it took so much carbon to produce that, you know, and artificial manure and so on, fertilizer, until every item that you buy will be tacked on with carbon taxes to this massive global government. And we MUSTN'T forget that is the REAL intentions behind the carbon taxes and the so-called global warming, is to get massive funding from the public to set up massive bureaucracies across the world, tied together dealing with all economy. That is effectively a world government. That's how they did it with the European Union, the same technique.

Charles: They want one world culture too, right, where we all think the same way, right?

Alan: All think the same way. It's the never ending story; it's not just once we are all thinking the same way, they literally do plan, they do plan to breed special types of categories of workers and people, exactly the same as was in Brave New World. They literally have discussed this, at the top, and again, that will be the last thing they want to tell you. It will go under genetic enhancement. They are already using that; they are using the term 'genetic enhancement,' for women to choose what they think are going to be specially ordered

children. I even know some people who have ordered them, and had it done. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put links up tonight on...

The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America
youtube.com

It's a short video I think and it's based on Charlotte Iserbyt's book [The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America]. It's a short one but even the book itself is worth reading, how it was deliberately put into effect, a new system of dumbing down the children, who feel great about themselves but they can't spell or think and they have no critical reasoning ability. That's how you get a society that's going to be happy and egosyntonic and narcissistic and be quite happy regardless of what's happening around them. That's why they've got them today. I'll put that one up too.

I'll also put up this one here. Years ago I wrote a poem about the greatest capitalists were the communists, because I knew the agenda, the Reece Commission and Normal Dodd and so on, when they said they'd join the two systems together, and it's happened. It's happened. It was always planned that way. The two must come together, under the dialectic process. And you need an enemy so they created the Soviet system and the Chinese system.

Fresh humiliation for eurozone as China says it will bail out debt-ridden nations
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd December 2010

Pledge: Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao offered to buy Greek bonds in October and the country has also agreed to buy out Portuguese debt. (A: Now, it's still a communist, technically a communist country; actually it's more fascist. But all systems by nature are fascist. To even have a business in China you must go to the Politburo and join them and you pay your way up there, obviously from all your profit. You have to pay an awful lot back to the politburo. And the government technically still owns the biggest plants in the country.)

China has said it is willing to bail out debt-ridden countries in the euro zone using its $2.7trillion overseas investment fund.

In a fresh humiliation for Europe, Foreign Ministry spokesman Jiang Yu said it was one of the most important areas for China's foreign exchange investments.

The country has already approached struggling European countries with financial aid, including offering to buy Greece's debt in October and promising to buy $4billion of Portuguese government debt.

'To have any discernible effect China will have to buy a lot more than 5billion euros if they expect to have any impact on the negative sentiment surrounding Europe,' said Michael Hewson, currency analyst at CMC Markets.

Do you realize how farcical the whole thing is? with the communist/capitalist stuff? It always was, you know... It always was... utterly farcical. Farcical... because the US, the whole debt is owned by China. Why would you let supposedly, supposedly – if it were true, right, your worst enemy, that actually is an antithesis to your system – own all of your debt? Hmm? It's such a joke! But this is what they give us for news, isn't it? An utter joke! China did not come up by its bootstraps because it suddenly had a lust for material goods. It was brought up by the World Trade Organization pumping your bucks in and then the GATT Treaty that allowed all your plants to move over to China, and your tax money that funded them moving over there and setting up the big factories; now everything is made in China. Again too, that was also the old soviet ideal; you'd have one plant literally making shoes, one planet making something else, and that is the system you are coming in to. And eventually you will have ONE outlet for all of your food. The United Nations has already said that from their Department of Agriculture. They will dish it out to you, and you will reduce your population because you will be rationed, you see, and it's up to you how you bring your population down. That was also said at the UN.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Green Hijacking of the Met Office

Carbon Credit Fraud doing Well in Denmark

Exemptions From Vaccines-Canada

Immunization in Canada

Dumbing Down of America Video

"Communist" China to Bail out "Capitalist West"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 28, 2010 (#735)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2010:
Freedom is Slavery in Promoted Depravity:
"Will You Drift Along with Rest of Mankind,
Directed by Those in Control of Your Mind,
You May Be Content with Moves You Take,
Motivated by Promoters of Decisions "You" Make,
Most People are Happy to Be Guided Along
By the Pleasure Principle and Carefree Song,
Takes Time and Effort to Discover Reality,
No Effort in Following the Commonality,
Have Fun Today with No Thought of Tomorrow,
'til Pills and Psychiatry Deal with All Sorrow,
The Perfect Prison is All Self-Contained,
For Sensuously Ignorant, Obedient, Restrained"
© Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 28, 2010. I always get the little plug out of the way first thing to let you get some peace as you listen to the rest of the stories I've got and so on. So I go into the newcomers; the newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed on the front page. All those sites carry audios of the talks I've given. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which you will see listed on the .com site as well and help yourself to those for print up.

You are the audience who bring me to you because I don't bring on advertising guests. That would be very lucrative if I did; I can if I want to. So far I have been given a free hand to do what I want; I thought I'd go the other way and depend on the audience to support me. And it's getting difficult these days because folk are so used to getting everything for free, at least they think it's for free but nothing in this world is truly free. So if you want me to stay on the air please donate and purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You can find them on all of the web sites and the buttons to purchase or donate. [Order and donation

options listed above.]

On this particular show I don't pull any punches, in a sense, and it's taken time to put across to an audience who really started with nothing. They start with the reality they are IN or at least the one they have adopted or accepted simply because everyone else has accepted it too and they all think they are quite normal. I have taken them through the steps of the various sciences involved to show them that you are being heavily manipulated on a daily basis and you have been since you were a child, by people who really run the world. They run it outside of politics; in fact they run politics as well. These are the mind managers of course, and they are scientists. Very old sciences are used to control millions of people and the trick is to get the big human herds, as they like to call the public of different countries, the human herds to go along with their plan. They don't fumble along just saying what will we do now. They know what they want to do after this stage, the next stage, and the next stage, and the next stage. That's how the world really is run and it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

Tonight I'll be talking about some of this because it's important to get a good foundation in at least the techniques that are used. As I say, the big boys, who have written books about it themselves, knowing that the general public have no patience to read anything, and knowing too that the culture industry, the whole industry of what you believe is your reality, is so overwhelming now that very few people can really break out of it. Most folk think they have woken up when they realize that 9/11 just collapsed like a deck of cards, but they don't know that they were already under the illusion before that happened as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how we understand the big world around us. We understand it the way we are taught to understand it, by those who already control it. We think we are sane when we bounce our ideas off – our downloads really – off those around us, our peer group, and they come back with the same replies and they are all in agreement, so therefore you must be sane. That's the simple technique of creating, really, an artificial insanity. Or sanity, it depends how you want to look upon it.

The sciences behind the mind are really old although they keep ongoing with them and repeating experiments over and over, ad nauseam, in universities to make sure that they haven't missed anything, because it's very important for the controllers not to miss anything. That's why you are all being monitored on the internet and your cell phones and everything else that you do. You think you are not so important but there are people above, way above you, that think you are important because you might have some wild idea that no one has ever thought about before and set up some kind of ripple effect that upsets the apple cart. That's what they are terrified of. They are going to incredible lengths, as you well know, to try and stop that from happening.

Here is a typical article that comes out. It's interesting too, I've talked about the Club of Rome and all the big foundations now who are pushing the idea of being post-democratic. We're in authoritarian societies now, now that everyone is getting crammed into the big cities and so on. We just simply are being taught to do what we're told, and have a lot of fun at the same time, lots of distractions, lots of entertainment, lots of sex in the clubs and stuff, and that's what keeps everyone occupied as we go through transitions, which are planned transitions. Here is an article about democracy. Again, what they're really saying here, behind the story, is also: is there any point in having it? They don't say that of course but that's what's implanted in your mind eventually. This comes from the Boston Globe; it's also in the Alternet.com so I'll read the Alternet version. It says...

Are We Too Dumb for Democracy? The Logic Behind Self-Delusion
By Stephen Dufrechou, News Junkie Post / Posted on December 19, 2010

When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts.

A recent cognitive study, as reported by the Boston Globe, concluded that:

Facts don't necessarily have the power to change our minds. In fact, quite the opposite. In a series of studies

in 2005 and 2006, researchers at the University of Michigan found that when misinformed people, particularly political partisans, were exposed to corrected facts in news stories, they rarely changed their minds. (Alan: So the corrected facts still didn't change their minds.) In fact, they often became even more strongly set in their beliefs. Facts, they found, were not curing misinformation. Like an underpowered antibiotic, facts could actually make misinformation even stronger. (A: And it's true. That's how people dig in their heels, isn't it, when they're stubborn. They don't want to hear the facts that burst their bubbles.)

In light of these findings, researchers concluded that a defense mechanism, which they labeled "backfire", was preventing individuals from producing pure rational thought. The result is a self-delusion that appears so regularly in normal thinking that we fail to detect it in ourselves, and often in others: When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts. The result of backfire is that we become even more entrenched in our beliefs, even if those beliefs are totally or partially false.

"The general idea is that it's absolutely threatening to admit you're wrong," said Brendan Nyhan, the lead researcher of the Michigan study. The occurrence of backfire, he noted, is "a natural defense mechanism to avoid that cognitive dissonance." (A: It's interesting too, you understand that when 9/11 happened and suddenly there is a war on terror, across the world, we saw Condoleezza Rice and all the different people coming out of the Bush administration who were all meeting together to make sure they had the right phrases to parrot to the public, independently of each other: Weapons of mass destruction was on all their lips, and Osama Bin Laden. That's how they do it too. So apart from all this stuff, you are being lied to as well – don't forget that part of it – by those who want you to believe what you are told.)

The conclusion made here is this: facts often do not determine our beliefs, but rather our beliefs (usually non-rational beliefs) determine the facts that we accept. As the Boston Globe article notes:

In reality, we often base our opinions on our beliefs, which can have an uneasy relationship with facts. And rather than facts driving beliefs, our beliefs can dictate the facts we chose to accept. They can cause us to twist facts so they fit better with our preconceived notions. Worst of all, they can lead us to uncritically accept bad information just because it reinforces our beliefs. This reinforcement makes us more confident we're right, and even less likely to listen to any new information. And then we vote.

Despite this finding, Nyhan claims that the underlying cause of backfire is unclear. "It's very much up in the air," he says. And on how our society is going to counter this phenomena, Nyhan is even less certain.

These latter unanswered questions are expected in any field of research, since every field has its own limitations. Yet here the field of psychoanalysis can offer a completion of the picture.

Disavowal and Backfire: One and the Same

In an article by psychoanalyst Rex Butler, Butler independently comes to the same conclusion as the Michigan Study researchers. In regards to facts and their relationship to belief systems (or ideologies), Butler says that:

there is no necessary relationship between reality and its symbolization ... Our descriptions do not naturally and immutably refer to things, but ... things in retrospect begin to resemble their description. (A: And that's true, and in more ways than that if you think about it too.) Thus, in the analysis of ideology, it is not simply a matter of seeing which account of reality best matches the 'facts', with the one that is closest being the least biased and therefore the best. As soon as the facts are determined, we have already – whether we know it or not – made our choice; we are already within one ideological system or another. The real dispute has already taken place over what is to count as the facts, which facts are relevant, and so on.

This places the field of psychoanalysis on the same footing as that of cognitive science, in regards to this matter. But where cognitive studies end, with Nyhan's question about the cause of backfire, psychoanalysis picks up and provides a possible answer. In fact, psychoanalysts have been publishing work on backfire for decades; only psychoanalysis refers to backfire by another name: "disavowal". Indeed, these two terms refer to one and the same phenomena.

Now, it's little bits and pieces like that that omit so much, that's deliberately meant to mislead you, I think, personally, because the authors and even the reporters who are just simply parroting the findings, or little bits of the handouts from the findings, they themselves don't bother to go into the rest of it. Really, this is old, old stuff, and they certainly do know what causes all of these things. If you go into Bernays who was in the 1920s, this was the guy who helped set up the League of Nations at the age of about 23. He was the nephew of Freud. He's talking about organizing chaos and how we don't go with rationale. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. Bertrand Russell says you get more done with political followers with a brass band than any amount of critical argument. And that's true too. In the chapter Organizing Chaos, from Edward Bernays in his book Propaganda:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

We are governed, our minds are molded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. This is a logical result of the way in which our democratic society is organized. Vast numbers of human beings must cooperate in this manner if they are to live together as a smoothly functioning society.

Our invisible governors are, in many cases, unaware of the identity of their fellow members in the inner cabinet.

They govern us by their qualities of natural leadership, their ability to supply needed ideas and by their key position in the social structure. Whatever attitude one chooses to take toward this condition, it remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or our ethical thinking, we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons— a trifling fraction of our hundred and twenty million (A: That was the population of the US when he was writing this.) —who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world. (A: Remember, this guy was the advisor to goodness knows how many Presidents, all the way from Wilson onwards.)

It is not usually realized how necessary these invisible governors are to the orderly functioning of our group life. In theory, every citizen may vote for whom he pleases. Our Constitution does not envisage political parties as part of the mechanism of government, and its framers seem not to have pictured to themselves the existence in our national politics of anything like the modern political machine. But the American voters soon found that without organization and direction their individual votes, cast, perhaps, for dozens or hundreds of candidates, would produce nothing but confusion. Invisible government, in the shape of rudimentary political parties, arose almost overnight. (A: And it did too, because it was planned that way.) Ever since then we have agreed, for the sake of simplicity and practicality, that party machines should narrow down the field of choice to two candidates, or at most three or four.

Now, that ties right in, again, with Carroll Quigley because he said the same thing: it doesn't matter which president, or potential president, you want to vote for, they are picked already by the Council on Foreign Relations. And he said, under different names, before they stuck on the name Council on Foreign Relations, they had been doing it since the 1880s.

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything.

I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how opinions are formed and how they are given to the public, and marketed to the public, and how the public really think they are sane because everyone else around them gets the same propaganda. And everyone does want to conform. They want to conform with their peer group. They don't want to be the outcast because they don't agree on

certain topics or whatever, whatever is the in-thing. And even behavior-wise, they must go along with it all at the same time. They want to be politically correct. And that's the problem in the matrix system, before they wake up. Bernays was a member, a high member of the group that Milner put in, in the United States, from London. He says...

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything. We have voluntarily agreed to let an invisible government (A: And he was part of it.) sift the data and high-spot the outstanding issues so that our field of choice shall be narrowed to practical proportions. From our leaders and the media they use to reach the public, we accept the evidence and the demarcation of issues bearing upon public questions; from some ethical teacher, be it a minister, a favorite essayist, or merely prevailing opinion, we accept a standardized code of social conduct to which we conform most of the time. (A: Today it's music television and so on, entertainment.)

In theory, everybody buys the best and cheapest commodities offered him on the market. In practice, if every one went around pricing, and chemically testing before purchasing, the dozens of soaps or fabrics or brands of bread which are for sale, economic life would become hopelessly jammed. To avoid such confusion, society consents to have its choice narrowed to ideas and objects brought to its attention through propaganda of all kinds. (A: This is a master propagandist talking.) There is consequently a vast and continuous effort going on to capture our minds in the interest of some policy or commodity or idea. It might be better to have, instead of propaganda and special pleading, committees of wise men(A: ...he calls them... he was one of them.) who would choose our rulers, dictate our conduct, private and public, (A: So he's talking about private and public life as well; that's all your morality.) and decide upon the best types of clothes for us to wear and the best kinds of food for us to eat. But we have chosen the opposite method, that of open competition. We must find a way to make free competition function with reasonable smoothness. To achieve this society has consented to permit free competition to be organized by leadership and propaganda.

Some of the phenomena of this process are criticized—the manipulation of news, the inflation of personality (A: They use celebrities.), and the general ballyhoo by which politicians and commercial products and social ideas are brought to the consciousness of the masses. The instruments by which public opinion is organized and focused may be misused. (A: Well he was darn sure of that because he did it himself, many times.) But such organization and focusing are necessary to orderly life. (A: That's what they claim, these wise men. They want orderly life and they decide what orderly life is going to be. Even if they have to bring you through a wrecking period – and I mean that, it's a wrecking period – to destroy the old society, the old morality to bring in the new, which makes it easier for them to control you.)

If we jump from there and we go into Mr Brzezinski, he talks about similar things too in Between Two Ages, on the Technotronic Revolution, which was planned a long time ago as well. This book was written in the 70s. This guy was really a continuation, you see, of Bernays. He says...

Eventually these changes and many others, including some that more directly affect the personality and quality of the human being himself, will make the technetronic society as different from the industrial as the industrial was from the agrarian. (A: You think you're just evolving, because they've got breakthroughs in sciences. These sciences they present to you are very old, and they are always kept top secret and used by military long before you hear of them. They plan what they are going to do with society, which is always to get more control.) And just as the shift from an agrarian economy and feudal politics toward an industrial society and political systems based on the individual's emotional identification with the nation state gave rise to contemporary international politics, so the appearance of the technetronic society reflects the onset of a new relationship between man and his expanded global reality. (A: They were going to make you global long before he wrote the book, and do away with the nation state.)

This new relationship is a tense one: man has still to define it conceptually and thereby render it comprehensible to himself. Our expanded global reality is simultaneously fragmenting and thrusting itself in upon us. The result of the coincident explosion and implosion is not only insecurity and tension but also an entirely novel perception of what many still call international affairs.

In other words, when they destroy the nation state... the same as they did when they destroyed the areas that were agrarian, farmers, to bring in the industrial revolution, which was also planned; they dumped corn through the free market from other countries very, very cheap and forced the farmers out of business to fill in these new brick cities, where they would be housed to work in the factories for 16 hours a day. But this global consciousness, as I'm saying, it's vague; you can't relate to it. It's too huge to relate to and that's why folk will have wars and everything else. They can't imagine. It's just too remote from them, to comprehend in their minds, what really is going on in the world. They feel that they are floating without an anchor. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading Brzezinski who was talking about this phase we are going through right now, but he was writing about it 30-odd years ago. It's all planned, you see, by the wise men as they like to call themselves. Right now, this is really what they were bringing in the late 70s and they knew it would speed up, this present phase. It says here...

Life seems to lack cohesion as environment rapidly alters and human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable. (A: Because we are, through mass entertainment and advertising and conformity; everyone wants to conform to their peer group.) Everything seems more transitory and temporary (A: And that's a fact too. There is a lot more to that and he just skips over it. But they were deliberately, literally, altering the environment you lived in. Buildings would sometimes get knocked down after 10 years because it put everything in flux. You couldn't go to grandma or grandpa and say, can you remember that road that was there and those buildings? They could relate to you and there was continuity that you had. That was all destroyed. It was purposefully done too.): external reality more fluid than solid, the human being more synthetic than authentic. (A: I've always said that Most folk are really composites of their indoctrinations.) Even our senses perceive an entirely novel "reality"—one of our own making but nevertheless, in terms of our sensations, quite "real." More important, there is already widespread concern about the possibility of biological and chemical tampering with what has until now been considered the immutable essence of man. (A: They are talking about the scientists with your food and your injections and so on. Mind you, Russell said it long before him; he said they would use the needle... for a compliant society.) Human conduct, some argue, can be predetermined and subjected to deliberate control. Man is increasingly acquiring the capacity to determine the sex of his children, to affect through drugs the extent of their intelligence, and to modify and control their personalities. Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, "I foresee the time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain. (A: Because they were already doing it all and testing back then. I've gone through a lot of those documents as well. Even the UN was sponsoring big experimental projects on ways to ELIMINATE 'the ghost in the machine' – which means the essence of YOU; that's what it means – so you would all conform together.)

Thus it is an open question whether technology and science will in fact increase the options open to the individual. Under the headline "Study Terms Technology a Boon to Individualism," The New York Times reported the preliminary conclusions of a Harvard project on the social significance of science. Its participants were quoted as concluding that "most Americans have a greater range of personal choice, wider experience and a more highly developed sense of self-worth than ever before." This may be so, but a judgment of this sort rests essentially on an intuitive and comparative—insight into the present and past states of mind of Americans. (A: And it's true. Until you go through your own life and the changes in society, culture and everything else that you have experienced, you won't get a grasp of what's really going on. You have to have recall.) In this connection a word of warning from an acute observer is highly relevant: "It behooves us to examine carefully the degree of validity, as measured by actual behavior, of the statement that a benefit of technology will be to increase the number of options and alternatives the individual can choose from. In principle, it could; in fact, the individual may use any number of psychological devices to avoid the discomfort of information overload, and thereby keep the range of alternatives to which he responds much narrower than that which technology in principle makes available to him." (A: And that ties in with that first study I talked about tonight on the show.) In other words, the real questions are how the individual will exploit the options, to what extent he will be intellectually and psychologically prepared to exploit them, and in what way society as a whole will create a favorable setting for taking advantage of these options. Their availability is not of itself proof of a greater sense of freedom or self-worth. (A: He is hinting also at the internet. He hints a lot about the coming internet in this particular book.)

Instead of accepting himself as a spontaneous given, man in the most advanced societies may become more concerned with conscious self-analysis according to external, explicit criteria: (A: Now think about the internet too. As soon as you got it, there are IQ tests up there for you to test yourself and your personality traits, are you inhibited in some way. This is what he is saying here. This is what he says before you even heard of the internet.) What is my IQ? What are my aptitudes, personality traits, capabilities, attractions, and negative features? The "internal man"— spontaneously accepting his own spontaneity—will more and more be challenged by the "external man"— consciously seeking his self-conscious image; and the transition from one to the other may not be easy. It will also give rise to difficult problems in determining the legitimate scope of social control. (A: That's what you are going through right now, is authoritarian society and social control.) The possibility of extensive chemical mind control, the danger of loss of individuality inherent in extensive transplantation, the feasibility of manipulating the genetic structure will call for the social definition of common criteria of use and restraint. As the previously cited, writer put it, ". . . while the chemical affects the individual, the person is significant to himself and to society in his social context —at work, at home, at play. The consequences are social consequences. In deciding how to deal with such alterers of the ego and of experience (and consequently alterers of the personality after the experience), and in deciding how to deal with the 'changed' human beings, we will have to face new questions such as 'Who am I?' 'When am I who?" 'Who are they in relation to me?'" (A: This has all been discussed in top think tanks. He wasn't the guy that came up with this; he just sat in on them.)

Moreover, man will increasingly be living in manmade and rapidly altered environments. By the end of this century approximately two-thirds of the people in the advanced countries ill live in cities. (A: Because that's the agenda under Agenda 21, which he doesn't mention here.) "Urban growth has so far been primarily the byproduct of accidental economic convenience, of the magnetic attraction of population centers, and of the flight of many from rural poverty and exploitation. (A: Well you see, you create the poverty like the Great Depression and then you flood them into your manufacturing areas. That's what they did, in the US as well.) It has not been deliberately designed to improve the quality of life. The impact of "accidental" cities is already contributing to the depersonalization of individual life as the kinship structure contracts and enduring relations of friendship become more difficult to maintain. (A: That was all part of the planned structure. You'd have temporary relationships, which would be basically physical, of male and female, even male to male and female to female and so on, to take up the slack you might say, as everyone is losing their personality and their anchorage.) Julian Huxley (A: The brother of Aldous Huxley.) was perhaps guilty of only slight exaggeration when he warned that "overcrowding in animals leads to distorted neurotic and downright pathological behavior. (A: That's what you get in cities and that's why you've got so many cops and everything, and SWAT teams, and so many cameras. This was all planned for this phase we are going through now.) We can be sure that the same is true in principle of people. City life today is definitely leading to mass mental disease, to growing vandalism and possible eruptions of mass violence. (A: If you wonder why they brought on the war of terror, this is the real reason about it, worldwide. They've had world meetings on all this for the last 50-60-70 years.)

The problem of identity is likely to be complicated by a generation gap, intensified by the dissolution of traditional ties (A: Because they were going to destroy the family unit and that's the only thing that held anybody together.) and values derived from extended family and enduring community relationships. The dialogue between the generations is becoming a dialogue of the deaf.(A: Interesting eh? They were making sure, of course, that young ones would never listen to the older ones, people who could pass some wisdom on to them.) It no longer operates within the conservative-liberal or nationalist-internationalist framework. The breakdown in communication between the generations—so vividly evident during the student revolts of 1968—was rooted in the irrelevance of the old symbols' to many younger people. (A: But it was also foisted on them by, of course, people who were well planted as professors in universities. There have been defectors from the old Soviet Union that talked about that. That's why they had the demonstrations and all the rest of it; they were taught to. They were taught to.)

So that's a little bit on this changing society which is planned. Just to show you that it truly, truly is planned – there is nothing that you are going through that isn't planned – recently there was an article in Maclean's Magazine and it was about mothers, who were the feminists you see, who... I guess most of them didn't even have husbands; they didn't want permanent mates. They were taught they 'could have it all' and now they are all worried and annoyed because they say their daughters have turned out to be sluts.

Outraged moms, trashy daughters
How did those steeped in the women's lib movement produce girls who think being a sex object is powerful?
www2.macleans.ca / Anne Kingston August 10, 2010

They don't understand the war on the family that was all part of this control system. Because you see, if you don't have a family there is nobody to stand up for you. It's been the backbone of survival... SURVIVAL... basic survival for thousands of years. And that had to be destroyed as well to bring in this great society, this global society that he talks about where you are in flux, you have no anchor basically, because you can't relate to a global world society. No different than people in, say, Britain or Ireland can relate to some far away parliament in some other country ruling over them. When it goes global, totally global, then you have no roots at all. You have no national identity to fall back on. And you've got this hodgepodge of a new emerging identity, which belittles you even further because it's designed to. It's not going to be a mix of cultures. Eventually it's going to be a monoculture. The crème-de-la-crème, as Jacques Ellul and Jacques Attali said too, will be creamed off the top to go travel across the world as the new global, high bureaucratic elite, that are nomadic as they go from country to country, really city-state to city-state.

So we are living through transitions that are planned long before you were born. This stuff that Brzezinski was talking about was planned long before he was born and he just sat in on the meetings, as they updated the things and made sure that their plans were all working well. But as I say, the family unit had to be totally destroyed all together. Remember what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO – that was mentioned by Brzezinski there – said, they had to destroy the family unit. And they'd do it through education, primarily through education starting at school; they would separate the bonding aspect, of the sexual aspect, completely until it was a purely physical thing. Now you've got this Maclean's Magazine where the feminists – that were all guided by lesbians initially too; I remember it all – are all disappointed that their daughters have turned out to be sluts. Why? Because music television, just turn it on and watch it for a few minutes and see what you've got there. That's all that they are taught to be. That's all. That's it. Of course, if you fail to bond then literally you lose part of your affective ability to relate to others all together, because you truly are losing any identity of who you are yourself. That's what's happening.

People emulate and they mimic the type of culture that's thrown at them by those who have the money and the power and comprise the secret government to make it so. People have a hard time with this; they can't believe that there is such an organization in the world. It has to be aliens; it has to be something else that's doing it, because humans aren't bright enough. This is nonsense, utter nonsense. That's the backfire I was talking about earlier; you retreat into an area that's more comfortable because, surely humans couldn't do this. If you have all the money in the world, and you belong to a society that's had all the money in the world, for an awful, awful long time, you can hire as many think tanks as you wish. You can hire and you can create as many marketing divisions as you wish to, to market the ideas to the public, to make sure what you want taught in the school will be taught in the school, to make sure that youngsters will be entertained in the way that you want them entertained. Not for their benefit, but to fit into your plans... which is total control. When there is no family unit everyone is helpless, and that's where they want everyone to be.

HG Wells said this same thing a long time ago in one of his books. He said, the time must come when government can talk directly – to each individual, on a one-to-one basis, with no one stepping in in front of them or around them for support – only then will it be absolute. And that's pretty well where you are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish on the same topic as I've been going on with here, I'd like to go into this little article here. It's in Before It's News; they go into some of the topics we've been talking about here. Remember what Brzezinski said about the temptation to use chemicals and so on, to alter human behavior and that kind of thing. So there is a good article in Before It's News. It mentions the fact that...

Monsanto Now "Owns" Blackwater (Xe)?
October 14, 2010 / beforeitsnews.com

Monsanto has basically bought over Blackwater; it's now called Xe or something. They are using these guys, with their agents – they have agents just like a government has their spies and agents and so on – to go

after all the folk who are against the GMO food. Also, Monsanto itself, remember, is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. It made its money through various chemicals for defoliating the Viet Nam jungle and other places too, but also other chemicals to simply kill people off. Now here they are making your food. And we think... we think, we are taught that it's okay for these guys to make your food, your GMO food and all the rest of it.

Then you get Bill Gates again, who was brought up to the philanthropist level – and suddenly when you become a philanthropist you just want to decimate the population of the planet. It seems to be a natural thing for you, like being born again or something, and they're all on board with this. Well, he's bought a massive share too, into Monsanto, and pushing their GMO foods. He's also pushing the vaccines. He said himself at meetings that the vaccines could drastically reduce the populations. You know, people will phone in here and ask me things which are obvious, but you don't need my confirmation on anything. Do your own study on it. It's all out there.

Again, getting back to what I said, where people backfire, they go back into their comfort zone, nobody would be doing that to us, nobody would be poisoning us, no one is manipulating my brain, I know who I am. Really? Who are you? What are you? As Brzezinski said, what are you? You're in flux. You're in flux between ages, and that was the name of his book of course, because it's planned that way as we go into the next phase of domination, total domination, with a planned society. They will reduce it over a 50 year period or so, maybe even quicker. We're already being decimated. Folk don't realize that the media is not telling you about the incredible death rate as cancers have been skyrocketing for about 30 years now. That's part of depopulation too. And these people are deadly serious, and I mean deadly serious when they have world meetings about depopulation. They have a Department of Population at the United Nations; before it was called the United Nations it was called the League of Nations and they had a department of it then too. That was a prime mandate for them, was to bring down the populations of the world.

Do you think they have world meetings and then make up wish lists and send it off to Santa Claus and just hope? Of course not. Do you think we are being sterilized across the world, mainly in the Western world and they have been for years; since the '50s the sperm count has dropped, plummeted, in the males. It didn't happen by itself. Things don't happen by themselves on a mass scale in society. It does not happen. There are causes of it; some of the causes I've gone over before on this particular program. It really is happening. And people aredoing it. After all, they see themselves as the managers of the world. This is the Age of World Managers, as they have said at the Council on Foreign Relations. And we are the sheep and you have the shepherd kings. But everyone is having fun... fun, fun, fun... and they don't notice until it's always too late. And then the psychiatrist takes over; that's what they are for. And that's for the feminists who produce the daughters that are now sluts. And the guys are no better; they're in a candy shop and comparing all the candy. That's all they see on music television as well, and the movies.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Modern Democracy--Facts don't Matter

Too Dumb for Democracy

Monsanto Now Owns Blackwater

Outraged moms, trashy daughters--Macleans

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 29, 2010 (#736)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2010:
Nation-States, Anchors Away,
Flounder Under Corporate Sway:
"The Nation-State's to Wither Away,
While Giant Corporations Rule and Sway
Total Power Over Ex-Nation-States,
Where the Weakest are Left to Fates
Of Disease and Poverty, Violence, Crime,
Depopulation, Well They say It's Time,
The Transition is Rolling Unimpeded,
Prophets' Warnings went Unheeded
By Generations, Drunk, Intoxicated,
Fun and Frolics, Minds Asphyxiated,
Choked from Knowledge, Gloom & Doom,
Denying the Negative, Birth to Tomb,
Each Hedonistic Self-Important Being,
Regardless of Class, Never Seeing,
Can Only Babble, Never Truly Talk,
On Eternal Trivia 'til Their Mind's in Shock"
© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 29, 2010. Newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download where I try and give you shortcuts to the big picture and give you a better painting of the real reality, not the fake one, that we are all born into which is reinforced by education and the media. Help yourself to the audios. The sites you'll see listed on the front page of the .com site all have the same audios for download. If you find sticking on the .com try an alternate site because sometimes so many folk go into the .com site at once and it's heavy on the downloading side of it. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English and for transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which you will also see listed on the .com site. These are all the official sites I have.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell you things. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN to broadcast this show and to pay for their equipment, their staff and their bills, which I am sure is pretty humongous as they say. So help me out with mine and you can do so by donating to me. You'll find out how to do it on the .com site. You can also purchase the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. And hopefully I can go on for a little while longer. If not I'll go off and do other things, and teach private groups and so on, and actually earn some money for a change. But it's up to you. Everyone wants things for free these days. Everyone copies whatever I put out there and very few people ever mention where they get the information from, if any in fact. That's their business of course; that is the society we live in today. Go into the .com site; see the books and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.]

It's up to you if you want to keep me going or not because you see, eventually when people go off the air you are left with fewer and fewer people to give you their view of reality. Then things are easier and managed, even for those who control the world state. Most of the articles they put out there are meant to be parroted off by the general public. We are supposed to go, oh my God, what are they going to do to us now... as if we don't know, and nothing is ever done about it. That's the whole problem with all of this, there is no organized movement, no organized movement with a direct philosophy to guide a movement to fight these bar stewards who are controlling the world and guiding us all along. Not difficult to do when you've got an organization that's been in control of the world for centuries, with its cash system. Every government goes cap-in-hand every year to borrow from them and everything runs on their money. Wars, everything runs on their cash, then they go and sell off and trade the debt amongst themselves, these IOUs. It's a fantastic business, but until it's changed nothing could possibly change the direction of the world. And it has been planned. We are going through a script. Your parents went through a script. Your grandparents went through a script. These guys have been at this for a long time knowing exactly where they were taking the entire planet. And of course, they own academia. Academia is completely on board with them in everything that's happening today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give a better idea and view of reality than what's currently going around because as I say, there are organizations that work together to create your reality. They own your media. They give you your movies that you just gorge, one after another. They give you your predictive programming, preparing you for the future they are bringing in for you. They are the guys who decide what technology you will have because it's going to benefit those who control you of course. Not for your pleasure, in fact they don't like you very much at all. You are necessary, and you have always been necessary as a HERD because you have kept a lot of people at the top living in luxury for an awful, awful long time. It's true enough that all true wealth comes from labor and these guys at the top don't do any labor. In fact it's anathema to them to do any manual work at all. The top guys don't even really run things, technically; they make sure everyone is working okay, they suggest things here and there and those suggestions are picked up by the guys that hover around them and immediately put it into effect and they are done very, very efficiently... or heads roll. That's the way the world really, really runs.

Most folk at the bottom can never relate to these folk at the top. It's no wonder because they live in a completely different realm of reality than you'll ever understand. They've been brought up in it. They've been given access to true archives of histories and techniques of control and so on. That's been admitted too; there are actual archives that certain ones are allowed in to, but very, very, very few. And not everyone is allowed into the big club at the top, even the ones from Royalty and so on. They are tested for their gullibility, for their ability to be emotional, to blab things off with a few drinks in them, or even over the telephone, they are tapped, etc, to make sure, long before they are brought up into the higher realms of reality themselves. That's how you run the world. Quite simple really.

Of course we live at the bottom reality, the one that the television gives us and the one that your educational system gave you too, with all its fake histories because histories are completely faked. That came up from The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley when he actually gives you and he cites the records of the British parliament when even Winston Churchill who thought he was up in the big know, realized there was a group higher up than him, that left him out of the loop, and he said it's incredible that a group of men have been writing our histories, for the school children to learn, for over 70 years, and that was back in World War II. That ties in with his other book Tragedy and Hope where he says a secretive group

have been running the country and giving you your Presidents and Prime Ministers since the late 1800s. Very, very rich powerful people, who didn't just get rich quick either, by the way, they belong to organizations that had been very, very old indeed.

What I'm going to read tonight ties in, again, with what I was talking about last night, to show you that we are going through a script. I've already given you the projections for the next 50 years or so from the think tanks that worked for the military of the US and for Britain and NATO. They all agree with the same items, the time tables, depopulation, and the elimination of nations, and then the rise of a few, a few very powerful, high tech, super city states for the future, where the rich men of the world of course will be in control, as the rest of the world goes down the tubes. They won't need you anymore, you see. We have been an awfully productive herd until now and the time for big trading and big working in factories, in a time of austerity, as they call it, and post-consumerism, is to be over. And they believe the technology, etc will take over from humanity as such. They will clone workers, more efficient types. I've gone through some of that too from their own writings in the past; just go through the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to find out the various things I've read, from their own books.

This ties in with what also NATO think tanks and the United States military think tanks talked about and that would be basically the corruption that would obviously happen at this time that we are living through. But it's corruption run by the same boys who own the legal system; in other words, the legal overview of reality, the world as such. They already own that. They owned that a long time ago in fact. They bought off the resources and bought them up through wars and grabbing the land and the gold and silver and all the minerals and everything else they needed a long time ago using empires and they funded those empires into existence. When they moved out, which they did, they'd move into the next country that was going to get built up into an empire, and they hop-scotched down through history doing the same old thing.

Here is an article and it's called...

Europol Arrests More Than 100 In Carbon Trading Fraud
Written by P Gosselin, NoTricksZone | 28 December 2010 / climatechangedispatch.com

(Alan: Now, I touched on that a couple of days ago or so. It says...)

-Estimated 5 billion euros in damage for European taxpayers
(A: In other words, it means the taxpayers have to always make good on the criminals who are robbing us all and playing these con games with this fake CO2 taxation, which their own boys, like Al Gore, dreamed up, and Lord Rothschild because all the CO2 money, taxes for the world, has to go through the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland.)

Here's more proof that trading of CO2 emission certificates is fraught with fraud and attracts seedy criminal organizations (A: They are not so seedy, believe you me. They are more like the old James Bond movies. James Bond movies weren't so much into Russia when it was the Soviet Union, or China, the communist organizations. It was always about groups of rich powerful people that really were the biggest threat on the planet.)– all costing the consumers and taxpayers billions. (A: Because we make good on all the money that's stolen, even though nobody should be paying it in the first place because it's such a con.)

The Austrian online Kleine Zeitung here reports that Europol (A: A private police force, by the way, owned by the Rothschilds, so I'm sure they won't catch the ones they don't want to catch, meaning their own guys.) have raided an elaborate CO2 emissions scam in Italy and have arrested more than 100 persons. The Kleine Zeitung writes: "The damage runs in the billions of euros".

According to Europol, the Italian tax authorities, directed by the Milan Prosecutor's Office, have raided 150 companies in Italy. The fraud involves evasion of value added tax with CO2 emission certificates. (A: They are actually scamming it and claiming the taxes, selling them on, and getting the taxes all for free and pocketing it.) More than 100 have been arrested and are suspected of being involved in organised crime. (A: What they do is eliminate the competition; that's why Rothschild boys, Europol, is on the job here.)

The Kleiner Zeitung reports that the Italian Electric Utilities trading markets had earlier suspended entire

trading with emissions certificates “because a high number of suspicious transactions”. The loss in tax revenue just from VAT (A: Which you’ve all to go on by the way; they’ve got it in Canada called the GST and it’s the same thing. It will be eventually introduced into the US for the global society; that’s on the books, has been on the books for 50 years; it must be that way.) (MTIC (Missing Trader IntraCommunity Fraud) alone is estimated to be 500 million euros, the online Kleine Zeitung writes.

The fraud is widespread

According to reports, it’s been known since June of last year that criminal organizations have been using CO2-emissions trading for defrauding governments of value added tax. (A: Now mind you, the EU super government handed out all these free carbon credits to get them to start carbon trading in the first place, to these big international corporations.)

This is not the first time that police raids of this scale have taken place. It’s the latest in a series of raids that have been carried out all over Europe this year, all involving the trading of CO2 emission certificates. It seems the authorities just can’t keep up with the swindlers out there. (A: As I say, it’s a joke because it’s the EU that hands out the credits for them to sell.)

(A:So it goes through all the countries that have had trouble with this group, which they are TRYING to identify it says.) Norway, Switzerland and the EU countries Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Latvia, the Netherlands, Slovak Republic and Portugal are all among the countries trying to identify the network of criminals behind this massive fraud – a fraud with links to criminal networks operating outside the EU and in other continents, like the Middle East. (A: And that’s obvious to everyone, when they’re talking about the Middle East.)

And you jump from there and then you go into this one here…

Rothschild lined to take over at Yukos
By James Rossiter, Evening Standard / thisislondon.co.uk / 15.07.03

RUSSIAN tycoon Mikhail Khodorkovsky, under threat of arrest as a result of a widening probe into the country's flagship oil major Yukos, has named Lord (Jacob) Rothschild as a possible successor at the helm of the company.

The fraud and tax investigations could draw in a tranche of top Yukos executives, and in these circumstances the group would approach the London banker, a company official told Russia's Kommersant newspaper.

Lord Rothschild, 66, has a host of high-profile international corporate, political and banking contacts in keeping with his position as a member of the influential Rothschild banking dynasty.

The obvious successor to Khodorkovsky would be the group's chief financier Platon Lebedev, but he is in jail facing fraud charges.

While refusing to comment on any potential role for him at Yukos, Lord Rothschild defended the oil baron. 'Khodorkovsky is a progressive businessman (A: He’s a PROGRESSIVE businessman; you see, if you defraud folk you’re progressive.) who is devoted to Russia,' (A: That’s a joke.) his office was quoted as saying. The spokesman said Lord Rothschild had no business relationship with Menatep, a Khodorkovsky company that owns 61% of Yukos.

Lord Rothschild still heads J Rothschild Capital Management, the fund management business he set up nearly 20 years ago. That business is now part of the larger St James's Place Capital wealth management group chaired by Sir Mark Weinberg, a long-time friend and business associate.

He is also co-founder with former US Secretary of State Henry Kissinger of Khodorkovsky's Yukos-financed Open Russia Foundation, established in December 2001 to develop relations between Russia and the West. In March last year Khodorkovsky appointed former British Foreign Secretary Lord (David) Owen as chairman of Yukos International UK in London. (A: They’re all tied in it together.)

Lord Rothschild split from his cousin Sir Evelyn de Rothschild, chairman of English investment bank NM Rothschild, to set up his own investment bank J Rothschild Assurance in the 1980s. He still runs it from the basement of a house in St James's. (A: I guess he can't afford a big house to put it in so he has it in his little basement, which is probably the size of a palace.)

He quickly made a name for himself, (A: These guys, rags to riches, it's just amazing. It's always astounded me.) joining forces with the late Sir James Goldsmith and Australia's Kerry Packer for an assault on BAT Industries via Anglo Leasing, one of a number of holdings in financial services companies. (A: I tell you, they go through all kinds of weird countries and lose all the cash behind them; no one can investigate what they're up to, and they've always done this, because you see, they own the countries. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and this actual charge against the Russian tycoon, Khodorkovsky, has gone back to 2003. That's how long they can stall things too, right up to the present. This article is from the BBC News.

Russian tycoon 'names successor'
Russian oil tycoon Mikhail Khodorkovsky has named Jacob Rothschild as a possible successor to take over his Yukos oil company if he goes to prison on fraud charges, according to reports.
news.bbc.co.uk / 14 July, 2003

The Rothschilds have financed oil exploration in Russia since the Tsarist period, while Lord Rothschild has close connections with Yukos. (A: In other words, they went right through the communist period as well, 'since the Tsarist period' obviously means all through the communist period [Alan laughing.] because you see, they ran both side of it, these characters. They always profited too, off all the chaos. And they upped the price of oil when they want to and just... you know. And they love this whole thing about failing oil and there's not enough oil and then just jacking up the prices.)

As I say, you are the herd and you must keep these guys in a very powerful position so that they can get the next part of their agenda through. They literally have the world marked out in order, on how they'd like to take us all and how they are taking us all. They pat themselves on the back at their big think tank meetings, which they publish, of how well the world is progressing into communitarianism, and internationalism, and where PRIVATE corporations run the world and not governments anymore. That's really the way that it truly is. Now, when you go into The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley, in the footnotes at the back, he goes into how this particular foundation, this organization we'll call it, changed its name again, because they had been operating for a long time before this. Cecil Rhodes comes into mind of course, when they popped up again with the next part of their course which was to take over the wealth of the world, all the natural resources. That was food and everything, minerals, diamonds, oil, food, and eventually water... in the 1800s. They used what they had created already which was the British Empire to do so. This is what Quigley says here, and it's taken from the writings of WT Stead, who was one of the big members of it. It was the last will and testament of Cecil John Rhodes; he left his will to Lord Rothschild by the way, who was cofounder with him, in this enterprise. It says...

The statement of 1896 to Brett is in Journals and Letters of Reginald, Viscount Esher
(A: That was Lord Esher.)
(4 vols., London, 1934-1938), 1, 197.

Dr. Aydelotte quotes at length from a letter which Rhodes sent to Stead in 1891, but he does not quote the statements which Stead made about it when he published it in 1902. In this letter he spoke about the project of federal union with the United States (A: They were definitely planning on that you see.) and said, "The only feasible [way] to carry this idea out is a secret one (society) gradually absorbing the wealth of the world to be devoted to such an object." At the end of this document Stead wrote: "Mr. Rhodes has never to my knowledge said a word nor has he ever written a syllable, that justifies the suggestion that he surrendered the aspirations which were expressed in this letter of 1891. So far from this being the case, in the long discussions which took place between us in the last years of his life, he reaffirmed as emphatically as at first his unshaken conviction as to the dream—if you like to call it so—a vision, which had ever been the guiding star of his life."

See W. T. Stead, The Last Will and Testament of Cecil John Rhodes (London, 1902), 73-77.

It's a well documented book, The Anglo-American Establishment, and of course Carroll Quigley was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. In this book he says that Winston Churchill didn't even know the name of it at the time, of this particular organization, because it used different names: the Milner Group, the Rhodes Society, The Roundtable Society. Of course it all came together, eventually called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and it's called the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries. Every member of the top – I'd call it the politburo of the EU parliament now – is a member of this society. Everyone who has been a Prime Minister or a President, as I have said before, since the late 1800s, has been a member. That's also in Quigley's book here. So you have got to read that one if you want to know what's really happening. These are the guys, and Quigley talks about it, who planned world wars, and brought them into being. Not only did they bring on the Boer War to take over South Africa and its minerals and its gold and diamonds and so on, it also was agitating, at the same time in the late 1800s, to wipe out what they saw as a possible future empire of Germany and so they agitated to get a war going with Germany for a world war. Out of the world war they brought in and they financed the League of Nations which became the United Nations. When they didn't get all the powers they wanted they were all for a World War II.

These are the sort of guys who run the world, the very, very rich men of the world and nothing has been there to ever stop them in the past, and there is nothing there to stop them today because no one has come up with an alternative to their money system. Or put it this way, no one has been allowed to come out with an alternative, and implement it, to their money system, or they'd lose all power. It's all done with lending and governments owing them, and then they mark it down on the heads of the taxpayers, the slaves.

I've also gone into Jacques Attali; he's a big player in this as well... I'll go back into his writings when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just doing a few books here, going over a few books and showing you how the things connect together. Jacques Attali at one time was the top guy in France. The number one guy is never the boss; it's the top advisor that's the boss; they can get any puppet for the front man. When Mitterrand was there, people came to see Attali more than Mitterrand. He was running the ship of state you might say. He eventually went off to the United Nations. He's been involved in the same scams as well; he's up on some arms smuggling charges along with a bunch of very rich men. Nothing will happen with it because they never get charged, at the top, because they like little wars started here and there because at the moment, remember, the big money is in the takeover, and still is, with the Rothschild group, of all resources of the world. And the big money of the future is water, as they will eventually dish it out drop by drop and make you pay an incredible price for it. And food of course too, as they bring on the food shortages.

This particular book is called, A Brief History of the Future. It's headed off by Henry Kissinger, of course, and who calls it "brilliant and provocative." Jacques Attali sits in on all the world meetings. He also sits at the clubs of the super rich, because he's one of them, and he's in-on-the-know. So he tells you here...

Infranomads: Victims of Super-Empire
(A: And this is the world they are bringing on within the next few years... very few years.)

Super-empire will in fact raise the market in triumph on a global scale. But it will not bring about the disappearance of poverty, which will afflict a disconcerting share of the planet's population. (A: You see, NOW is the time, after building up a massive welfare population, they are going to turn their fingers and say, oh look at the mess of all that, my God. And this was all planned as well, for those who don't know. There is a site where a professor has done writings. He's a eugenicist. He taught at many universities in the United States. It's called WhatWeMayBe.Org. Go into that and you will find out what they are going to do with all those useless eaters, and that's what basically he is referring to them as, all those on welfare, the single mums, the low IQ ones that keep getting married and so on and producing more, he claims, have to be eliminated. Back to this book here...) In 2015, the number of those I call infranomads, who live below the poverty threshold, in other words on less than $1.25 a day, will still be roughly a billion as against 1.4 billion in 2006 and 1.9 billion in 1980. (A: Going backwards.) Increasing, yes, but not enough.

Weakened states will no longer be able to finance decent assistance incomes. (A: That's what we are getting told now, cutbacks, austerity; right. This guy is amazing, having sat in on all these world meetings where they go along with the plan that was written long ago, and patting each other on the backs for being right on schedule with everything.) Attempts to reduce the number of poorest through the working of market forces alone will end in failure. Growth will not supply enough jobs (A: As you have seen in America of course; they knew this.); production of specific goods intended for this category will not suffice to give it access to basic goods; on its own, the market will be unable to equip the megalopolises with the infrastructures made necessary by the increased numbers of the citizenry. (A: In other words, see, they have deindustrialized all of you and they knew when they signed the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty that eventually you can only paddle in the water in a service economy for so long before you start to lose strength and drown.)

From then on, infranomads will be more and more vulnerable to epidemics, to lack of water (A: Because they are taking it all over.), to desertification, to climate warming. (A: Of course, that's a big part of it, this joke with climate warming. But they will use it until they got the last drop of water under their greedy little grubby hands.) More and more, they will be forced to move from countryside to cities (A: Well, that's Agenda 21 which Mr Attali sat in on so he knows darn well what it's all about.), then from city to city, to flee indigence and drought, to look for a job and a roof.

They will be increasingly available for every kind of revolt and will feed the pirate economy. They will also be the chief targets for vendors of Utopias, (A: All those who promise you utopias.) and will become the leading players and the first victims of hyper-conflict (if it takes place). (A: Now, yesterday I read another article from an official source where they talked about cramming us all into cities would bring out all kinds of deviant behavior, etc, etc, and discontent, because we are not meant to live all crammed together. But the big boys want their lovely countryside all to themselves, for the future you see.) But they will also be the principal stakes and the great victors of hyper democracy (if it ever materializes).

Meanwhile (and this is the worst defeat), no one will be able to organize the governance of super-empire anymore. The market will be a golem (A: That's actually a Hebrew word meaning artificial slave.) without a brain, a plane without a pilot.

The governance of super-empire

This victory of market over democracy (A: We are post-democratic now, we are told by the Club of Rome.) will create an utterly novel situation, a market without a state. (A: That's what you've got now.) All the theoreticians recognize that such markets give rise to the appearance of cartels (A: That's all your con men and the gangsters.) underuses productive forces, encourages financial speculation, (A: That's where you get bubbles and they crash you when they want to.) fosters joblessness, wastes natural resources, liberates the criminal economy, and empowers pirates. (A: Well, that's what we have and I've been reading about them.) Such was the fate in particular of China in 1912, of Somalia in 1990, of Afghanistan in 2002, of Iraq in 2006. Such will be the fate of super-empire. States or what remains of them (A: They're all run now, you see, by private corporations, including the troops that they hire, or mercenaries.), around the year 2050, will no longer be viewed as anything but the successors of businesses. (A: Because you see, that's what your corporate world and your corporate country is, it's a business, and you're all workers in the big business.) No one will any longer be capable of guaranteeing equality of treatment of citizens, (A: And that's what we're getting told now. The cops are going around with impunity killing folk when they want to.) impartial elections, or freedom of information. (A: Well, they're cramming down on that now.) The market itself will not be satisfied with this situation. Wherever it has taken up residence, it has always needed a strong state to exist. On the global scale it will need respect for a few rules, so that dishonest players (A: That's so the guys who shared the loot that they steal from you can have the whole field to themselves, as opposed to the little guys who come in and only steal a few billions. That's why Europol is crushing them at the moment.) will not distort competition, so that the arms of war do not displace the laws of trading, so the property of law is not infringed (A: Now it's corporate law.), so that consumers will remain solvent and so that violence may be socially mastered. (A: Now, how are they going to socially master violence? Well, I mentioned it yesterday; drugs will be a key factor, and 'the needle' as Bertrand Russell said too, and so on, will make a nice docile population. And spraying you from the air with all that mush.)

Insurance and distraction businesses, (A: The distraction business of course, is also your entertainment.) the market's principle strengths, will try to play these roles. They will produce norms allowing everyone to take

his place in the super-empire and offer shows making it possible to escape it. To succeed they will have to lean on specialists, corporate organizations, offering a kind of self proclaimed governance (A: And that's what you're hearing today. There is no more government, it's goverNANCE. That's through all the books of the Council on Foreign Relations, all the writings, all through the United Nations, as it was intended to do when they set up the League of Nations in World War I.) Banks and financial institutions will endow themselves, as they are already doing so, with global prudential bodies. (A: That's what you saw at Cancun; these are all private organizations.) These organized monthly meetings of the Presidents of the world's leading central banks in Basel, this committee has already decreed, under the names Basel 1 and Basel 2, applicable accounting in financial rules without the prior acquiescence of any global law (A: They make up the law as they go along.) to every bank on the planet. (A: Have you ever been asked what your opinion is, and would you vote for this or that? Of course not.)
Such a coordinating body of all central banks will one day attempt on its own authority to fix a stable parity amongst all the world's major currencies. (A: That's what they did with the currencies of Britain and other countries as they tried to merge it together. If you noticed, the dollar of Canada and the United States has been quite the same for years now; just a cent or two difference.) Then it will create a global quasi currency in an attempt to counter private currencies. (A: It's all to be one currency eventually, of course, for their global system.) Other organizations will define rules for checking on the origins of capital in order to combat the pirate economy. Initially public and later private ones, these bodies will complete (A: And see, the public finance it up – he says, 'and later private' – and then they turn it over to the private bodies.) These bodies will complete and then replace police action by turning to mercenaries. (A: We're already there.) Very many other professions, accountants, lawyers, advertising personnel, information specialists, doctors, pharmacists, architects, teachers, engineers, themselves hard pressed by the insurance companies, will decree normals. They will create special organizations financed by quasi taxes to monitor their members and avoid scandals. To do so they will use all the technologies of hyper-surveillance. (A: That's what you're under now. You see, we're already here. Do you understand that? Do you think Google is just a private company? A private company that can work with the NSA? Is it the boss of the NSA?)
Other institutions of governance of the same kind will emerge on the national or continental scale particularly in the fields of energy, telecommunications, health and education. Finally, impartial agencies will establish norms for financial, social, ecological, and ethical orthodoxies. (A: That's a whole new culture.) They will influence the behavior of businesses and states anxious to present a clean image to the markets. In the environmental field in particular, the insurance companies will insist that businesses comply with the norms decreed by such agencies in order to reduce climatic disturbances and the damage caused by natural disasters that might follow in their wake. Governance will thus itself become a particularly profitable sector. (A: It already is. Because it's all private businesses, governance, governing you, with of course the front philanthropists with their charitable NGOs on board with the government telling governments what to do. So it will be a very profitable sector.) Businesses will specialize in it in order to support the insurance companies that gave birth to them. They will little by little take over from national regulators at the planetary level. The ones who carry the day will be those able to acquire private police forces to palliate the weakness of armies and the public police and to verify application of norms and truthfulness. Governance companies will also disappear supplying businesses with competent members for their administrative boards. These surveillance organisms will first be dominated by the American Empire (A: ICANN, which today runs the internet. It's again a charitable organization, which has all your internet names; you have to go through them to get an internet name, and it can close you down as well, by the way. But it's a charitable, philanthropic organization, that just sprung out of nowhere, with these very rich guys behind it, eh.) constitutes a good example of a self proclaimed international authority, but in fact a mask for the American government. These organizations will extend American law to the rest of the world before creating their own. (A: It's not American law anyway because the Americans haven't had their own law society for an awful long time; it's run by a power above them.) Regulators and insurance will thus be the fragile masters of the governance of super-empire. They will encounter competition and threats, paid for by criminal organizations, that will try to eliminate them, as well as threats from other relational bodies which they themselves will try to eliminate.

So that's pretty well here. He's going into some of this from 2015 onwards up to 2050. All of this pretty well will be done; a lot of it is already done but you will see it more in force in the next couple of years or so. As I say, we are pretty well there, for folk who still think that they have countries of their own, even though their countries are always signing international deals. You are paying for roads to be built all over the planet; you are paying for hospitals to be built in China. Even though China is one of the richest countries on the planet right now, they are still classed as a third world nation, thanks to the agreement that was signed through the

World Trade Organization. We can finance their schools, and their hospitals, and all that kind of stuff, as we go down the tubes. That's how the world is really, really run right now, for those who are not sure. But most folk don't notice because there is SO much entertainment there and there is SO much going on in Hollywood and in the starlet's lives, apparently everyone is just utterly fascinated by it. And there is so much movies and music television, and the fashion industry, and lots and lots of sex, like never before, to keep everyone quite happy and distracted as they lose the shirts off their backs; they just don't know it yet. That's how you fight a war, a true war. First you must conquer the mind, and then you do whatever you want; they won't notice with no mind of their own. That has already happened.

Tying in with this, we have the incredible army of guys leaving the Pentagon going right into the private sector, for these big international corporations.

From the Pentagon to the private sector
In large numbers, and with few rules, (A: And there's FEW RULES in this new global society.) retiring generals are taking lucrative defense-firm jobs (A: ...for private corporations.)
By Bryan Bender / Globe Staff / December 26, 2010 / boston.com

WASHINGTON — An hour after the official ceremony marking the end of his 35-year career in the Air Force, General Gregory "Speedy" Martin returned to his quarters to swap his dress uniform for golf attire. He was ready for his first tee time as a retired four-star general.

But almost as soon as he closed the door that day in 2005 his phone rang. It was an executive at Northrop Grumman, asking if he was interested in working for the manufacturer of the B-2 stealth bomber as a paid consultant. A few weeks later, Martin received another call. This time it was the Pentagon, asking him to join a top-secret Air Force panel studying the future of stealth aircraft technology. (A: A lot of them also are working for the United Nations through non-governmental organizations and some Canadian generals are already in on that, in fact.)

Martin was understandably in demand, having been the general in charge of all Air Force weapons programs, including the B-2, for the previous four years.

He said yes to both offers.

In almost any other realm it would seem a clear conflict of interest — pitting his duty to the US military against the interests of his employer — not to mention a revolving-door sprint from uniformed responsibilities to private paid advocacy. (A: Now, when you're in private paid advocacy, you understand, you're up for hire across the planet, to whatever big international corporation demands you.)

But this is the Pentagon where, a Globe review has found, such apparent conflicts are a routine fact of life at the lucrative nexus between the defense procurement system, which spends hundreds of billions of dollars a year, and the industry that feasts on those riches. And almost nothing is ever done about it.

The Globe analyzed the career paths of 750 of the highest ranking generals and admirals who retired during the last two decades and found that, for most, (A: Moving that way is basically what's it's all about; it's irresistible.) moving into what many in Washington call the "rent-a-general" business is all but irresistible. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also just mention one last article, Nicolas Sarkozy, he's got his own private army to go after anyone who's downloading illegal downloads from the internet... his own private army.

Nicolas Sarkozy's internet police warn 100,000 illegal downloaders
Surveillance body dubbed Big Brother aims to stop France's huge culture of illegally accessing films and music online
guardian.co.uk / Angelique Chrisafis in Paris guardian.co.uk, 29 December 2010

Well, we're in private enterprise now and governance and all that. And since you have Interpol, which is

private, now you have their own internet police. These philanthropists just have so much in common with each other. They want to help humanity so much that they've decided to police the planet for themselves.

There is Daniel from the UK; I will try and squeeze him in. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Just a couple of quick questions. What's your opinion of that book by Dr John Coleman, Conspirator's Hierarchy – The Story of the Committee of 300?

Alan: He is right on some things and he's wrong in a lot of other things too. That's the most I can say about it. He understands that there is a group, definitely, and a hierarchy to the group. But that's no secret. As I say, it's far more detailed in Professor Carroll Quigley's book because he was the historian for this group. [Alan chuckles.]

Daniel: Okay. And also, what's stopping these groups from actually fighting amongst themselves?

Alan: Because they all... Understand, they do have their own private police force for themselves. And they understand the rules. They understand the rules are very severe and the penalties are very severe. If you step out, and once in a while one of them is hung, or found hanging in the toilet, like one of the Rothschilds was once, and stuff like that, if they happen to hold out on the rest.

Daniel: So it does happen then? I've never realized. It does happen?

Alan: It happens once in a while, very, very rarely though. They have a saying that 'the workman deserves his wages' – it's all kind of Masonic based too – and you must pay off the guy who helped you up to the position you are in, and you must kick money upstairs.

Daniel: Right. It's a mafia, like you say. It's a mafia setup isn't it?

Alan: Absolutely.

Daniel: I just wanted to let you know about a very interesting article, you might not be aware of, that came out today. It's from Reuters and it's titled 'Britons Urged to Give Charity by ATMs.' Have you seen it?

Alan: That's right. I've got it right here on my desktop and you're quite right. [Philanthropy plan: donate to charity every time you pay by bank card / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Dec 2010] They said that; about 10 years ago I read an article about that and here it comes in. The charity of course, are their charities, to teach you all to be charitable, and give to these big foundations that are already raking in billions of bucks, because they're owned by the bankers. [Alan laughing.] They're all fronts for the bankers.

Daniel: Yeah, I mean, what was of interest to me, Alan, was more the emphasis on volunteering. I thought that was very significant because it conjures up these ideas of you hearing a siren in the street and everybody jumps up and puts their uniform on and then runs out to the assembly point to get their orders. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: That's communitarianism; in America they have it under Homeland Security. There are a lot of private organizations now in Homeland Security, and yet you are supposed to jump up and help out. You are given your orders. It's this communitarianism, and volunteerism, that's the system they are bringing in for you. As you're broken down into your new little areas, as your country goes down you will just have little areas you belong to and you won't be able to live and move out of those areas either. You're stuck in a commune and that's why they want cars and vehicles off the road; you won't have to drive, under Agenda 21.

Daniel: It's just incredible, they actually tell you everything. It's almost... I always liken it to a hunter giving its prey a sporting chance. Do you see what I mean?

Alan: Well, what it is, it's predictive programming, getting you ready for it. It overwhelms you because you don't get an answer to fight it, you see. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Over 100 Arrested in Carbon Trading Fraud

Russian Oil Tycoon Names Successor as Jacob Rothschild

Rothschild Lined to Take Over at Yukos

Retired Generals in Demand in Private Sector

Sarkozy's Internet Police go After Illegal Downloaders

You Will Donate to "Charity" With Each Bank Card Transaction

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 30th, 2010 (#737)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 30th, 2010:
"The Having it All" are Easy to Manage,
By the Destroyer Who Brought Them Carnage:
"Sometimes Our Masters are Hardly Tight-Lipped
And Openly Boast They Created the Script
Called Reality, Altered for Each Generation,
Bringing Hedonism, Pursuit of Erotic Sensation,
With Everyone Divided, Each Seeking Pleasure,
There's No Serious Thoughts Exchanged in Leisure,
Thus No Threat to He Who Rules,
Chuckling at People Turned into Fools,
Mimicking Fiction into Daily Antic,
Resulting in Chaos, Driving Them Frantic,
Which Only Results in Seeking More Fun,
This Phase of the Plan is Already Done,
Modern Existential Narcissistic Reality,
Predatory, Sex-Crazed Indifferent Banality"
© Alan Watt December 30th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 30th, 2010. For newcomers to this show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over years, where I try to give you the big picture of reality, on how it's created and who creates it, and how you adapt into a system that was planned long before you were born, with stages for the generations to grow up in, thinking everything, obviously, must be quite normal, because no one has told them otherwise. The only thing that we're taught to, or we actually do by nature is to become afraid when something is changing very quickly, and it affects you personally, basically. That's what really folk are aware of. Not really why they're in the situation they're in, why countries are in the situations they are economically, or anything else. They take the mainstream media's point of view. So, look into my website and help yourself to the audios, and you'll find that I help to explain a lot of the social experimentation that's been going on, and the implementation of these experiments, on a worldwide scale, country by country.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so look into the site. Buy the books I have for sale. Buy the discs I have for sale. Donate to me. You can find out how to purchase and donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. They all carry transcripts, remember in English, as well, of a lot of the talks I've given for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the variety offered there. To order the books and so on, from the US, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can use an international postal money order, from the post office. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Just put the appropriate donation through PayPal, and send a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it right out to you. And it's the same across the rest of the world. You've got Western Union, for direct wire transfer. You can do the same with Money Gram. Money Gram also offers a check, which you can post, which is cheaper. Some people send cash, and PayPal again to order or donate. Just send the appropriate donation and an email with your address and the order on it. And remember too, simple, straight forward donations would be appreciated as well, because there's a lot of data getting put out there, and has been over the years, for you to help yourselves to, and only a few people tend to repeat donations, or donate at all.

We're living through great transitions as they called it a hundred-odd years ago, that were planned for the world, to bring us into really a system which had been discussed about in the 1800s by Karl Marx and others before him, with trading blocs, and eventually a unified world government running the whole show. That's monetarily. That's all your economics. That's your world health organization, it's everything that you hear today and take for granted. These are really private institutions. Government itself is a private institution. It's only an idea, you know. Government is someone's idea. And you must acquiesce all your freedoms to go along with government. And people don't realize that too. They think it's some sort of concrete fortress built on a hilltop somewhere. They don't realize, no, government really is an idea. And it's always the old story, too. You get peace and safety and security if you just donate to the king and queen in the castle up there, and they'll take care of everything for you. The same tricks are pulled today, over and over again. The problem is, we don't have kings and queens and their families to pay anymore, and keep their lavish lifestyle; we have thousands and thousands, actually millions, now, of bureaucrats, worldwide. And it's so top heavy, it's amazing we're not turning into the Flat Earth again with the weight on top. But, that's what we've got. And this is World Socialism you're under, scientific socialism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've gone through so many books to show you how society was designed to be overthrown, as it used to be, at one time, with its structure and its society, and how it all worked together, the fabric of society. You can go into the writings, again, of Marx, who talked about overthrowing all established systems of government. That meant complete demolishing, completely demolishing all of the societal structures which held it all together, and gave it some kind of natural law and order. And at one time, remember, you didn't need police, as you do today, because everyone in a society, even right down to a small tribe, knew the basic rules. And you didn't need a big system to overlook you, and start fining you for littering and all that kind of stuff. That came in much later. And of course, now, it's a cash cow as well for governments. They need all those tickets for speeders on the road and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, this was echoed by Mazzini, of course, the World Revolutionary, and by the various Communists that came afterwards in the Soviet system. The complete overthrowing of all existing systems. And that also meant marriage, all religions, well almost all, but most religions, and definitely the Christian religion, because that held together the fabric of Europe especially, and that had to go. And that has been accomplished, pretty well, in fact they've actually banned, from the EU, they're putting out books now for children, school children, for daily diaries, and it's got all the dates in it for the whole year, like a calendar, and there's not a single Christian holiday mentioned, including Christmas. Everyone else's faith has got theirs mentioned. So, that's how much it was hated by those who decided to overthrow, a long time ago, the system in bringing this brand new system using what they called science to replace the fabric of society, the glue which was an obstacle to them ever getting what they wanted as a conspiratorial group.

And here we are today, because they've won, you see. And they won quite easily, because the richest people on the planet were involved in this big plan. And they hired a lot of fronts to do their talking for them. And they had their own organizations to do the footwork. They had academia of course, in their pocket, because academia depends on grants, not just coming in from students, so they need grants coming in. And with the grants come recommendations, and then Mr. Rockefeller, or whatever it happens to be at

the top, will say, I'd like you to take this guy in as professor to teach, blah, blah, blah. And that's how you get your plants in all the universities across the world, because I think every university in Canada and America, and quite a few in Europe, all get grants from just him alone, his outfit.

Now, part of it too, and I've gone through Bertrand Russell quite a bit, but there's many other actors in this world stage to make this all happen. And, as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley, who taught many people to be diplomats for the US government, and who lectured in the diplomatic schools for them, also was part of this organization for the overthrow of all existing systems. And it's quite something too. I used to wonder about Communism, even before I read Foundations: Their Power and Influence, that showed you that Communism was eventually to be brought in and merged with what we thought was capitalism, and the two systems would become a Socialist, a World Socialist system, exactly what Lenin said. He said, this dictatorship would last for about 70 years, and he said eventually, the world will merge, not quite capitalist, not quite Communist. He meant this new scientifically-run Socialism would be the way to go, where the fittest of the fittest, the crème-de-la-crème on the Darwinian scale, would run the world. But we'd have the same money masters at the top, who would keep their natural instincts, while they dumbed down the rest of us in the process, to make us easier managed.

They also talked about degrading society by every level, and Bertrand Russell in his book on marriage, in fact, goes through a lot of this stuff. When you read their stuff, you'll find that he will say the exact same phrases as other actors on the stage at the same time. And they kept talking about they'd have to eliminate the concept of sin. You see. Because people, all tribes in fact, every tribe, even the so-called primitive tribes have their basic religion, even if it's pantheistic, its basic religion. Again, all your rules of the tribe are based around it, to make everything work harmoniously. And they have their taboos. And taboo is another word for sin, really. There's consequences to sin, in other words, in this life. And the Russells of that age who helped to bring in this system, and create the very system you're in right now, because he was involved in all the top planning for it, along with the Huxleys and so on, talked about this; eradicating sin, overthrowing all the fabric of society. And I used to say, why didn't they kick these guys out? Why did they even employ them in MI5, for instance, during World War II, since they were all basically preaching what seemed to be Communism? And then Carroll Quigley came along and he said, well they work with them all, all the different groups. They don't mind who they work with, if it's a dictatorship or a Communist system, or whatever. He says, we work with them all. And he says, we're often mistaken for being Communists, because they're pushing the exact same system as Communism, which was Scientific Socialism.

Quite something, isn't it, that they can actually work in governmental departments. How can you let people work in governmental departments when they belong to agencies which are sworn to overthrow all existing governments? Which tells you that they'd already put their top men in, controlling their governments, for an awful long time. Otherwise, they would be up for treason. And that's exactly what Quigley said in the Anglo-American Establishment. There wasn't an American president that was not a member of this group, under different names, as it transformed itself under different names, and only came out with the Council on Foreign Relations much later for America and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain about the same time. Before that, even Winston Churchill knew of their existences, but they didn't know the names of the groups. That's how cagey they were. And yet, they started wars, they funded wars, they promoted all politics towards war to get the desired goal, which was to bring the world to its utter knees, with disgust and contempt for war and nationhood, and bring in a world type government. And that's what they had to do.

They also had to destroy, again, the fabric of even the family unit, they said. And they would do that by eliminating all sin or taboos about sexual behavior whatsoever, mainly, again, for the lower classes. They all advocated eugenics. They all agreed there were too many of the common folk at the bottom, and they would outbreed those at the top if they weren't careful; therefore they should be sterilized, one way or another. And if you notice, I've gone through the sterilization quotes and so on, over the past few years. Even the United Nations gives out their annual reports, quite happily and gleefully when they tell you that most of the males are becoming sterile, which doesn't happen by itself.

As I say, they would give you frivolous entertainment, they said, frivolous entertainment. Inane, frivolous entertainment, that would be harmless to those ruling you and it would also help their agenda, because you emulate what you see and hear in drama and movies, etc. It's interesting how it was all getting pushed at the same time in every country. They had their champions in every country. The fist director for the World

Health Organization was Chisholm in Canada, and he also gave out the exact same quotes about destroying religion and especially the concept of sin, verbatim, just like you heard them coming out in a united front saying, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction like parrots, because they all were on board together. They all were taught together in the same groups, and they had to appear as a unified front. And it's interesting here that in The Scientific Outlook, Russell says this. He says:

I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent. of women and some 5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized, which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures, (A: Which of course they were going to promote.) but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. (A: You see, if you had left the old system, bonding was very important. And they wanted to separate the bonding act from the sexual act itself. And, once people are bonded together, men tend to fight for something. That had to be eradicated. It says:) The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each, but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, (A: See, they were even pushing that as well.) but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child. (A: It puts me in mind of Elton John and his husband, who just had a child recently, apparently, with, I guess, mixing genes from the sperm, and they had a donor mother who would carry it.) Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful, while impregnation will be regarded in an entirely different manner, more in the light of a surgical operation, so that it will be thought not ladylike to have it performed in the natural manner. The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of parents;

And the music is coming in, actually. And I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some Bertrand Russell here, a guy who helped with big world think tanks to help set up the system to manage us all in what we're going through today. They had it all planned too, for bringing down economies, using the banks and so on, and bringing in a world banking system. And we have, of course, the World Bank at the United Nations, which is really just comprised of the international money lenders, the ones who lend to nations at the moment. He's going on about how the future will bring in gradually, artificial insemination and so on. It says:

The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. (A: He actually says in his other book about marriage that fatherhood would go down the drain altogether, and fathers wouldn't be important at all. And we've all seen that happen, encouraged and promoted by the state, of course, who helped to fund the women to stay at home, and gave them perpetual welfare. He says:) There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children. (A: That's artificial insemination now, you see.) The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: They've already done that by the way in chickens, those chickens you eat from the fast food places. They're specially bred, and they've had their brains tampered with so they have no maternal instinct.)

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses in crèches, and professional teachers in nursery schools, but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult. Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education.

And I read through that the other day, as well. So, it's amazing that everything we're living through is literally a part of an agenda, especially when they talk about giving us a frivolous culture, frivolous entertainment. In other words, keeping us perpetually in a Peter Pan syndrome, never wanting to grow old, and even the elderly today try and look young. And they go to great lengths and as expense as well, to make it so. This is to create a society where it's easier for the governors to rule over children of all ages, and that's where we are today.

Now, I read an article before too, from Scientific American, and it was to do with empathy. See, empathy too. See, if you want to bring down a culture, you sit and study the culture, that's your enemy, what makes it work, what is the fabric of society, what are the taboos of the society, what is promoted within the society, and you must destroy all of that. You corrupt all of it. And then you bring in the new, once they're conquered. And the beauty of it is, you can tempt them. It's all done through temptations. They actually tell you, don't worry about the consequences. Go ahead, just do it. That was the saying that they used in the 70s and 80s. Don't worry about it, just do it. That was in ads and everything. Just do it. And of course you end up with massive welfare systems. You end up with drug problems in children, and you end up with incredible problems with the children having sex with children, which is all promoted from the top, again, right down again. Anyway, this article here says:

Humans are unlikely to win the animal kingdom’s prize for fastest, strongest or largest, but we are world champions at understanding one another. This interpersonal prowess is fueled, at least in part, by empathy: our tendency to care about and share other people’s emotional experiences. Empathy is a cornerstone of human behavior and has long been considered innate. (A: You're born with it. And then they give you a premise here, which isn't true. It says:) A forthcoming study, however, challenges this assumption by demonstrating that empathy levels have been declining over the past 30 years.

(A: Well, you see, they've been declining not because it was not an innate thing to have, it's because it's been trained out of the children by a scientific technique, starting even watching comedies, playing their games too at slaughtering people and so on, and also by the culture that is prevalent even through the schooling and education, which is “what do your parents know? They're obsolete.” And they also said in other books too, by Bertrand Russell and others, that they'd create a hedonistic society, and I've read that about a year ago, maybe two years ago, on the air, from their own books, hedonism and narcissism would ensure that they'd have no empathy for others or their misfortunes. To get back to this Scientific American study, it says:)

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in Personality and Social Psychology Review, found that college students’ self-reported empathy has declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years.

Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from Scientific American, which I think I read it a long time ago, but I'm reading it again, anyway. And it says:

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in Personality and Social Psychology Review, found that college students’ self-reported empathy has

declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years

To make matters worse, during this same period students' self-reported narcissism (A: Exactly what I told you.) had reached new heights, according to research by Jean M. Twenge, a psychologist at San Diego State University.

But the new finding that empathy is on the decline indicates that even when a trait is hardwired, social context (A: That's the cultural indoctrination that they're getting, of course.) can exert a profound effect, changing even our most basic emotional responses.

And it is true. They knew this before they did it, of course, because they've done it before in previous times. Just how easy we are to manipulate, it's just absolutely astonishing. And I'm going to take this, and I'm going to put it into this article here. I mentioned before that your censorship committees, that each country has a censorship committee which pretends to safeguard what's left of your culture for you, you see, and the children and all that. And their real function, like everything else in this world, it's all double-speak, and they're really fronts, of course. Their idea is to keep the pulse of the public and find out when to push the envelope to the next step. And I've read articles too about that. And I mentioned that they'd mentioned in the newspapers in 2001, a month before I think 9/11 happened, that the International Censors Meeting, where they all went over to have meeting somewhere, probably under the United Nations auspices, they said now that they'd won the battle for homosexuality, they'd put more on television, and get everyone used to it, mainly through comedies. And then, they said, they'd push for bestiality and not pedophilia, they call it intergenerational sex. It sounds much better, doesn't it, than buggering little children. So, anyway, here's an article here, it says:

Mucky pups: Outrage over racy images of scantily-clad women in bizarre poses with dogs for charity calendar

(A: Now this comes from one of the most incredible rags in Britain. It's the Mail Online, which you can't get more cheesy and down than that. Even reading this is almost promoting it, and that's why I'm sure it's in the paper. It said:)

It's a late entry for the most bizarre - and almost certainly the most distasteful - calendar for 2011.

A number of scantily clad women pose in colourful if flesh-baring shots taken with a range of dogs for photographs that have upset animal lovers and vets alike with its suggestion of bestiality.

(A: I wonder if it upsets basic people; or are we so jaded today?)

For the month of March, a model is even shown with a suckling puppy at her naked breast, but the producers of the calendar have defiantly refused to apologise.

(A: Well, they're a charity. Charities run the world, these NGOs and charities, you know. And soon you'll be donating your money in every transaction, so much to the charities like this one here, so they can put more filth out next year. Anyway, it says:)

The 2011 Puppy Love calendar is after all, for a good cause, intended to raise money for an animal rescue charity in Wicklow, Ireland.

So, that's the kind of stuff that they're putting out for you, and I'm not surprised by it at all because I know their agenda and I've lived through a lot of their agenda. I mean, I can remember when the whole pop scene came on the go, and the rock scene. The mini-skirt came out the same time as the pill. And everyone was just told to go to it by the BBC, which was actually staffed and run by people from Eton. That was its policy. So here's the upper crust telling you all to go and do it. I wonder why?

And Jacques Attali, of course, who talks about A Brief History of the Future, this guy who's up at the United Nations, a big player in these think tanks as well, in the chapter called the End of the American Empire, he says.

The ninth form will also go on creating the conditions for increasingly solitary urban living in smaller and smaller apartments, with increasingly fleeting sexual or romantic partners. Fear of being tied, flight from lasting attachments, and obvious indifference which are already becoming forms of seduction. Apologia for the individual, the body, and independence. Individualism will make absolute values of the ego. (A: That's back to narcissistic behavior, again, the self.) Eroticism will become an openly sought field of knowledge. Apart from incest, pedophilia, and sodomy, the most diverse forms of sexuality will be increasingly tolerated. Nomadic ubiquity and virtual communities will create new opportunities for encounters, paid or not.

(A: He says there. And it's quite something there. He talks about how even the market here, in another chapter, a Brief History of Capitalism, he says.)

In the 20 years from 1945 to '65 and thanks to the electric motor, New York becomes the world's greatest metropolis. The price of household equipment falls five-fold, while production increases by a factor of ten. New consumer appliances intensify the evolution of the market economy and the direction of Nomadism. (A: Now, that's the term, he says here, is for individual freedom. This little Nomadic term they use.) In '47 the electric battery and transistor radio, two key inventions, made radio and record players portable. This is a major revolution, for it allows the young to dance outside the ballrooms, and therefore be free of parental supervision, liberating sexuality, opening them to all kinds of music, from jazz to rock, and thus announcing youth's entry into the world of consumption, of desire, and of rebellion. (A: Because they were going to foster rebellion, which they did by the way. They even told them what to rebel about.)

Lessons for the future. The link between technology and sexuality underpins the whole dynamic of the mercantile order.

(A: Quite an interesting little piece to say there, but that's what these guys are into. We're living through a script, you understand. And they're getting what they want, because at the moment, no one cares. Everyone has adapted into the new systems without even knowing it was happening. And they do watch their trivia. They do watch what's called popular entertainment, as Aldous Huxley called it, stuff that disgusted him, but he said it's for the general masses. And they emulate what they see in this popular entertainment. And Attali goes on in another chapter, the First Wave of the Future, and he says:)

They will thus invent the best and worst of a volatile, carefree, egotistical, and insecure planetary society. Arbiters of elegance, masters of wealth, and the media, they will acknowledge no allegiance, whether national or political or cultural. (A: That's where you are today.)

They will increasingly dress like Nomads. (A: That's the individuals) Their garb, recalling their adventures, their prosthesis, and their networks. (A: Well, you've been through the various styles that the young are taught to wear, mainly by television shows and dramas that they follow.)

They will be patrons of multiform arts, who will mingle forms of virtual art, in which emotions are aroused, measured, captured, and modified by the self monitors. They will live in private cities, behind walls guarded by mercenaries. They will cause the price of artwork and real estate to soar. The couple will no longer be their principle base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose in full transparency, polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction. Many of them will be the offspring of mobile families, without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than the future of their progeny, to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

So, that's for another class, of course, because the middle class is to be eradicated. And it's almost done, actually. And the government is certainly helping it with massive taxation. Interesting that Karl Marx said the same thing, increasing taxation would be paid to the rest of it. And that's where we are today with everything. So, as I say, we're living through an incredible script. Most folk haven't a clue. And they are doing exactly as these guys wanted you to do. And you can't bond anymore, and so you're helpless. And that makes government more powerful, because you see, they have many institutions that get set up which

take care of the fallout and the chaos that's caused by all of this.

You know, in the US and other places, even in Britain now, there are so many gangs, so many gangs, mainly guys raised in areas. A lot of ethnic gangs too in Britain, all fighting each other over drug turf. Raised by single moms, often with many brothers and multiple fathers. So, this is a new normal that these guys knew they would bring in. And they also knew it would be a period of chaos. Here's an article here, to show how crazy it is, now. They're now teaching gang members first aid for stab wounds in Britain. And the taxpayers are funding it.

Medical students show young offenders in Wavertree, Liverpool, how give basic medical assistance

Teaching young, violent criminals the first aid techniques that could save the lives of fellow gang members might seem a dangerous move but a new project doing exactly that is gaining the attention of youth offending teams across the country.

The brainchild of a group of medical students at Liverpool University, the course specializes in teaching teenagers already involved in knife and gun crime the skills to give pre-hospital care immediately after a penetrating injury.

The two-week Basics course is now a core part of Liverpool's Young Offenders Team's restorative justice programme. Youth offending experts in Nottinghamshire and medics in London have also expressed interest.

So, there you go. And it's the same in Canada too, of course, even for the last few years. In school, they've been showing young children in school how to safely inject heroin. This is the culture that very intelligent people, belonging to one organization, and often with circles of many, they call them circles, as they interconnect with each other, planned for you all. You're living through it. And they're not finished with you yet, of course. But they see there's very little opposition today, because people have nothing to stand up for. The most you get them to stand up for is if their cable television went up, or the increasing internet fees or something like that went up. Then, they'd be rather ticked off, because that hits them right in the pocket, personally. And that's all they care about now, is their personal selves. And that means less opposition to all the rest of the plans, that are already underway to deal with you, and I, and everybody else. Quite nice, isn't it.

I'm also putting up a link tonight from the Council on Foreign Relations, again to do with taking more power away from the United States, and giving it to the World Security Council. And it's quite an interesting little read, of course, if you can really understand what they're saying, because it's to be the end of nationhood. And it really was the end of nationhood when everyone signed on the League of Nations, and that's in Carroll Quigley's book too, The Anglo-American Establishment. Everyone who signed on, every nation who signed on, every president, prime minister who signed on, at the United Nations after World War II was giving away the sovereignty of their nation.

Last night I mentioned as well, briefly, the:

Philanthropy plan: donate to charity every time you pay by bank card

Well, eventually, all you'll have you see is bank card. And they've all got it worked out that as they take more money away from all the government agencies that take care of, again, the welfare moms and all the rest of it, and the chaos that's been produced, you'll end up being looked after by charities, but you will pay for it. And that money that they save from the welfare won't be going back to you to keep so there's more money that's in your pocket. It will go to other big governmental ideas, as we distribute the wealth of the world. They call it distribution of the wealth, across the rest of the planet. Which of course doesn't go to the people in Africa or India, it goes to the big industrial factory owners, the international corporations that are already set up. But it will also set up a massive bureaucracy, to further integrate total world integration, into this new scientifically-run society. We're going through the chaos, right now. Just the chaos, mind you, as society is transformed. And people haven't noticed it yet, because they haven't been whacked yet with the massive debt that they've been told they've got to pay off. They're going to, eventually, have very little to live on down the road. But at the moment it's still have fun time, play, and have lots of sex. There's no

consequences to anything anymore. That's what you're told.

As I said at the start of the show, people hundreds of years ago talked about destroying and overthrowing all existing forms of government. And they studied the societies. And just like any military campaign, you study it to find out its weak points. How can you break it apart? How can you destroy the fabric that holds it together? And they went to it, because, as I say, they were backed by the richest people on the planet.

Now, there's callers on the line. There's Carlo from Atlanta. Are you there, Carlo?

Carlo: Hello, Mr. Watt, thank you for taking my call. I don't have a question. I rather have a comment. I don't hear a lot of callers talk about the process of awakening. And I just wanted to comment on that. As I'm going through it right now, I've been awake for about two years. And I didn't really have anyone to talk to. And, over the last six months, a co-worker and I started talking, and we realized that we're on the same level of awareness. And then, conversations started to happen, exchange of information and opinions, and it seemed that both of our lives have improved quite a bit, because we've both changed in positive ways. And we both listen to your radio show. And there's something to be said about the calm, collected way that you present the information to us. So, thank you for that. Apart from that, with my co-worker, it's very interesting to see how panicked I was before, you know, wandering around, didn't know what to do, where to turn to. Then I started listening to you, and through that, I started talking to my co-worker, and both of us, finding a positive mindset in these horrendous times we are in. So, that is all. I just wanted to share my personal story with you. Thank you very much for what you're doing. And I'm going to hang up now, and listen to your radio show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, that's true too. Most folk, if they do, a lot of folk do panic, because they realize suddenly, everything, even that which they've learned is the new normal, which they've adapted into in their life is changing into another new normal, and they know something is all wrong with it. And it can cause a panic initially, until you start getting the data as to why. And understanding can literally allay a lot of that panic, and the fears that come with it. In fact, it makes you more powerful in many other ways. And you realize, wait a minute, this has been going on for an awful long time, generation after generation being knocked down, and people emulating and mimicking what they see and do, as cultures are reduced down to the basic, basic level, so that a minority, a tiny minority at the top can rule over everybody in a non-democratic fashion. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's Jane from Ontario, who's on the line. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: Hi. Yeah, you were talking about empathy, and I remembered, I'd heard something about fathers being important in children developing empathy, and I was just looking it up, you know, trying to look it up there on the internet and it wasn't until page six of like the google search that I found it. So much is mentioned. Long term studies have confirmed that a father's involvement with their children's lives has a significant impact on the child's development of empathy.

Alan: Yeah, that's right.

Jane: And, like, she doesn't give a reference for it, but I have heard of it before.

Alan: And that's why Russell said, eventually fatherhood will become less and less important. They had to do that.

Jane: Oh, and I was just going to mention about, the thing about something shameful and unladylike about giving birth. I was thinking how that attitude is already happened with breast-feeding, like not completely, and it kind of goes out of style, comes back in style.

Alan: You're right, you're right.

Jane: I knew someone though, in the 70s, she was in a hospital in Northern Ontario, and a nurse, she was a maternity patient. She was nursing her newborn baby, and a nurse called her a pig.

Alan: Yes, and also, too, you had the whole Hollywood scene, and magazines and so on, the gossip stuff, and they were not breast-feeding because their breasts would fall and all the rest of it, so it was bad for their figure. So, once again, appeal to the ego, and the narcissism within everyone. And of course, we now know too, that the big manufacturers of the replacement foods for babies, were putting in all kinds of poisons into it, which dumbed them down and did terrible damage to them as well. I've done the articles on that, as well. This is all engineered this way, absolutely.

Jane: Oh, and I saw an article about a judge in Mississippi, who said that he would release two sisters who were in prison for armed robbery, on condition that one would donate a kidney to the other, who had suffered kidney failure. Yeah, so I just thought, like that's kind of a special case, but it could set a precedent for, you know.

Alan: Well, we're already there. Judges can actually, and there's been a few cases, where they've actually mandated that someone who is convicted or even charged does take drugs of one kind or another. Since when is he a doctor or a psychiatrist? But it's crossing over the lines, you see, into the drugged society for passive behavior. And we already have a degraded society that go to see corpses that are plasticized hanging from wires and riding skateboards and sitting at a bar, and all that kind of stuff. We're already degraded, and we don't really care. Again, everyone is divided from everyone else, and that's when you're conquered. You're actually conquered when that happens. You have no empathy or care. And you're conquered at that stage.

Jane: Yeah.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Jane: Okay, thanks.

Alan: And we'll try Tom from Wisconsin, if we can fit him in there. Is Tom there?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here, Alan, can you hear me very well?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: That's excellent. I just want to thank you for everything that you do, as I do every time I call. And there's so much that I could say right now, but what I really want to communicate to people that are listening, is that we are, we are really running short on time. And I can just feel it from everything that I'm reading, everything that I'm seeing, and what I get from people as I bring up these issues of the New World Order, of the coming collapse of society. And there are multiple ways that it could go, based upon what the controllers want, but the bottom line is, we have to decide where our battle lines are going to be drawn. We have to get to the place, where we're going to say, well, you come across this line, and it's going to be a battle to the death. And most likely, those that are the initial ones to draw those battle lines and engage the enemy, that is the thugs that will come for those that do not want to be a part of this system, they're going to die. But, in the end, we have to be an example for other people.

Alan: Well, you see, we've got to have principles and get them back very fast, and share the same principles and commonalities. That's what gives you strength and gets the fabric back into society. There's no other way to do it. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Daily Planner for Children ----No Mention of Christmas

US-- Empathy Declining

Bestiality Promoted Again

Gang Members Taught First-Aid for Stab Wounds

UN Security Council Enlargement

You Will Donate to "Charity" With Each Bank Card Transaction

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 16th, 2010

Alan Watt in Interview
with Helen Skopis on Athens International Radio 104.4 FM
discussing Greek financial crisis and IMF

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

Helen: People in Greece and in other countries of the world are feeling uneasy about what's going on, especially with this global financial crisis. What do you read into it?

Alan: I personally think it's simply the next stage that was planned by those that set up and planned the Economic Union in the first place, because, if you go into the writings of John Maynard Keynes, who set up the structure for this kind of economy that we're in today, where it's basically debt, a debt-based economy, with nothing to back up money in itself, except more and more loans and selling off the loans for interest etc, he said that the next phase would be a structured world system, a global system, and that's where the IMF came into it. The IMF was eventually to come into its second phase, where it became the distributor of debt for initially the regions, which is now the European Union, the first part of it, and then through the whole world itself. This last financial crash we've had altogether, seems to be tied right into this whole elevation of the IMF into what it was originally set up to be in the first place, and unfortunately they've picked Greece as to be the example to the rest of the world. They're saying we can't go on like this, we need a global structure to distribute debt through the World Bank, and that countries are simply inept at handling their own finances anymore. This is the start of this, and they've picked Greece as the example.

Helen: What are they trying to accomplish, ultimately?

Alan: To take away a form of sovereignty over your own distribution of money, your own governmental management of money, and the IMF and World Bank will permanently, eventually permanently be in charge of distributing the wealth of the world to different regions as they call the nations. Now you're part of a region. And to them, it's more efficient. It's more power for their world system. It's a global system. And they're telling us already, we can't go on in this way, where countries are borrowing money, and spending money, and not taking care of the bookkeeping properly. The world bankers, remember, there's only a few world bankers, banking families that comprise the World Bank. These are the same banking families that lend to each nation at present, individually. If they can do it through a world banking system, that takes care of their problem. Less work for them. And every country will be forced eventually to sign on to this new system. They're also talking about bringing in of course, a new global currency, altogether, and that's also part of the structured system they're talking about. But as I say, you have to go into the writings in the 1940s and 1950s of the big players who set up the International Monetary Fund, and personally, this whole crash was planned, as far as I'm concerned. They keep saying that Greece cooked the books to get into the Economic Union. Now there's not a

country in Europe that didn't cook the books. In fact, the general public don't even know what the books contain. So that's nonsense in itself. This is a move as I say, to push forward by using an example, or creating an example, that we can't go on this way anymore, and nations cannot be responsible for the kinds of money that they're borrowing and spending on their own people.

Helen: What period of past history does today's situation remind you of?

Alan: Oh, they've done this before. We've had crashes, many crashes before from the 1800s right through into the 1920s and 1930s. We were pulled out of it the last time simply by WWII. And a brief period of production, because of the factories produced during WWII, now they've been taken away, because they've decided to put most of them in China; we're on a service based economy. What's interesting about Greece too, is Greece is one of the biggest service-based economies, where nothing, very little is really produced internally. It's mainly imported and then distributed through different middlemen around the people, it's a service-based economy. However, we also know that at world meetings, with the World Bank, and the IMF, the big players have written themselves, about the need to bring in a Global System, and that countries really are obsolete. Countries are obsolete. Nations are obsolete. The old-fashioned way of dealing with your own country locally, is obsolete, and they want a centralized power to deal with all resources. That includes all the resources you have for instance in your country, and all the spin-offs from those particular resources. And we also have infighting going on. I don't know if it's really infighting, it's really clubs. The European Union is formed by internal clubs above those which most people see in the Union itself. And very wealthy clubs. There's a big play on, at the moment, for Dutch and German companies to take over even the tanker industry, the world tanker industry for carrying goods across the oceans. Greece is a big, still a big player in that, that has sort of sovereignty over its own affairs there. I think they're going for this kind of thing. This might even be part of the deal that they'll come to with Greece, to give up the rights to your natural resources to a great extent. Maybe completely even, and also to your abilities to keep the big tanker industries going. I know Maersk really wants to rule the seas, and the big banks in Germany are backing them to take over.

Helen: Are you optimistic about the future of humanity? Do you think that people will resist this?

Alan: I think that oh, definitely there will be, as we see already, they've expected trouble. NATO and the defence industries and the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO, and the US Defense Department, all these countries have issued, not just statements but 90-page reports on the coming riots, which they expect to happen. They published them before the crash, by the way, so they knew it was coming. And they simply say it's something we must go through to restructure this world into a more manageable expertly-run system, where people have no longer the privacy of doing their own bookkeeping in their own sovereign countries. That's obsolete now apparently. And during this period of austerity, as they're calling it, what it's really about is teaching we're a non-consumer society anymore, and at the same time, they're teaching us that the services that we provide through our own taxations, no longer go back on the people. Not much really did in most countries go back to the people. What they're really doing is taking away even the right to that. And most of the money will go for debt collection, and share, and what they call sharing the wealth of the world, which is a misnomer in itself.

Helen: Now your view is, they're teaching us, and they're teaching us quite a few times. What should we be teaching ourselves or our children?

Alan: What we should be teaching them is even the more recent histories of the set up of the World Bank. There's lots of writings put out there by those involved, as I say, John Maynard Keynes said that Bretton Woods Agreement, we went off gold standards, nothing to back the money, just borrow and sell off the debt, he said, this is Part I. He said, we in our lifetime will not see the Part II come in, he says, but that's our goal, this sort of Golden Age, where the elite would get the right to rule the world through experts, rather than leave it to countries in sovereign nations themselves. And it would also as I say, be a redistribution of wealth. Austerity, they're going to take us off the consumer type systems. And also take us down as far, as I say, getting something back from all the taxes that you pay into the system. It's to be a brand-new scientifically-designed society and post-democratic by the way, that's the term they used. Post-democratic, that term has been floated again, over and over by the Club of Rome, that is the premier advisor, as a think-tank for the United Nations, and the World Bank, and the IMF. They said, we're now in a post-democratic system. So really, you're in a system which is run by experts, as they call themselves, and we can't go on living the way we used to live. They want regional and global structures set up. The European Union itself is only one part of the global

structure. The NAFTA agreement and the integration of the Americas is a second one, and they also have been working since 1920 on the setting up of the Pacific Rim, the APAC countries. And that's what they've done already. China is to be the main country ruling over Australia, New Zealand, etc, etc. But everyone ultimately is to be under the authority of the United Nations. And through a period of chaos and restructuring, that's what they hope to eventually bring out of it. Their main problem right now is to manage the public perceptions, as we go through the vast changes which are planned.

Helen: Do you mind if I ask you a personal question?

Alan: Yeah. Yes.

Helen: You have come across as a person who finds what is considered as normal or acceptable by most as limiting. What have you been seeking?

Alan: What happens really, is when you break out of the simple stories we're given in the media, and what I could never figure out, even as a youngster. I could never figure out why the media would give you what was almost side-effects of events that were happening, rather than tell you the reasons behind them. They have brains. They have intellect. They have training. And yet, I could go into libraries as a youngster, and pick up books, from the United Nations, world meetings, global meetings, the Club of Rome and read their own writings, and then, suddenly everything makes sense as to why things are actually happening. At world meetings, they don't sit down and make wish lists, they literally plan the future, they sign agreements. They then present those agreements as laws to be signed by national countries. Your National countries sign them. We've been doing this since 1946, since they signed the treaty at San Francisco for the United Nations, and there's no debate in any Parliament. This is an astonishing system. We've really been post-democratic for a long time, and they've kept the illusion of democracy going in order to keep the people calm and working along quietly. And as I say, we experience the side effects of things and say, oh my, I guess we've got to accept this, and we've got to accept that. What can we do? But we're not told the real, long-term agenda, as we actually live through it.

Helen: I think people are feeling helpless.

Alan: That's the intention of it, it's to create an apathy. And they actually wrote about this, certain people that advocated this scientific system, and attended the world meetings, like Lord Bertrand Russell, and Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO, to bring in a world standardized educational system. And a common reality in other words. Julian Huxley said that we've got to create a form of apathy amongst the public. When the public are apathetic and feel helpless, they turn to those who have already the trained answers, basically they're trained to put the answers across to the public. And guide us along this path. They're actually guiding us, along a path to global governance, post-democratic as they say.

Helen: Do you think that the internet is helping in spreading the word, spreading this information that you're sharing with us now?

Alan: It is, and it isn't. Because, remember, the internet came out of the military-industrial complex. They were using this during the Cold War, and writers like Zbigniew Brzezinski foretold that it would come. He didn't mention the internet per se. He mentioned a system of communication which would have many purposes, but one of them was to collect data on every individual, because in a complete society where those who rule are in safety, everyone must be very predictable. And they also talked about the coming information wars, before we were given access to the internet. So, they set up their cyber teams in advance, with fantastic funding, thousands of them, to attract people in, especially the youngsters that was their target group. They were the ones who would grow up in this new changing or changed system, and accept it. And you can't compete with these big sites that mix a lot of different formulas together and aspects of life together, and guide them into a greening agenda, austerity again, mankind is simply not responsible, we're destroyers, we've got to leave it to experts. There's thousands of sites out there funded, again, through the big agencies that work for the government, and they do it full-time. So it's very difficult to find out what's truth and what is not. What I rely upon myself, are the big official, what are called foundational, non-governmental organizations. They're registered as charities. Some of them, like the Rockefeller, has divisions within this charity of thirty-odd trillion dollars to dispense, forming and guiding their own armies of NGOs, along this path we're on now. And they're all shouting austerity, austerity, cut-backs, non-consumer society, and expert guidance. That's their goal. And

there's a thousand main ones of them, running our lives right now.

Helen: I'd like to thank you so much for joining us.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, and I wish us all good luck, because we're all going to need it.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 1, 2010
Alan Watt in Telephone Interview (Live) to
"Axiom 2010: The Truth Tellers" Conference,
Salt Lake City, Utah, USA
held by We Are Change Utah, with host Clint Richardson
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Clint Richardson: I introduce you to his digital audio stream, but if you've never gone to Cutting Through the Matrix, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, which is up on the screen, this is Mr. Alan Watt. Now, Mr. Alan Watt is up in Canada, from the East actually. He's a regular guest on shows like Alex Jones, actually he's got his own show on the Republic Broadcasting Network. Is that right Alan?

Alan: That's right.

Richardson: So good. Alright, without further ado, I'm going to turn down the lights, I'm going to let you talk to us and tell us your knowledge, and one second here, I'll turn down the lights. And Alan Watt, welcome to the Axiom Conference.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here with you. It's a pleasure in fact, I tell you, to talk to people who are active and doing something, and who are keeping themselves informed as to what's happening to their country, and trying to do something about it. Because it's about time that people got up and challenged these massive pre-planned changes, planned a long time ago, like a long-term business plan, with implementation always happening on the date that was first suggested or put down in writing, many years ago. And the U.S. has been used, really, since WWII, I would say, as the financier of the whole international system of Socialism. And of course, the last ones to be Socialized and brought into it were the ones back home. In fact, the rulers neglected to inform the citizenry of the U.S. what their function was. And they've been used by their tax money and by their military, and through rhetoric of course, and deception, by the media, to fund projects abroad, which are really bringing a whole world into this new Free Trade, as they call it, system. A system which is not free at all. It's not Free Trade, it's selective trade only for the big internationalist boys, but it's also going to open up the gates in the U.S. to incredible immigration from all over the world, because part of the Free Trade agreement is to do with the unrestricted flow of labor and goods across borders, with the intention eventually of eradication of those borders. They can eradicate the borders and still contain you, because you're going to be put into regions, as you well know. They've done this in the UK already, and in some other European countries, where they've done away with your county name on your address, or your postal code. All you need is your street number, the postal code, the region, and that's how you get your mail now. And they want to do the same with the U.S.

Everyone's been used for generations in the U.S. unfortunately, by internationalists that bypassed the general political arena, although they did put their own people within that arena. They didn't have to elect them actually. They prefer to appoint people, just like Carroll Quigley said in Tragedy and Hope. They prefer to appoint them to top strategic positions, in the Pentagon, in the area of trade, finance, and so on. So it doesn't matter which presidents they put in. Sometimes their own, sometimes not. It doesn't really matter. The high bureaucratic levels are really running the show. They know what the agenda is, they know their part in it, and they are there for life, regardless of the guys who are elected to go in. We do know as well, that some politicians and some parties definitely know their role in it. And it's the first time I've seen in the U.S. so many appointees or czars as the media first started coming out and calling them. For very good reasons, because the New World Order system is really a new Soviet in a sense. It's called Communitarianism in other countries, but it really is a new Soviet system. It's so interesting to me to realize that Lenin talked about the length of the dictatorship over the proletariat as he called the people. He said it will last about a generation or seventy years, then it would merge with the Western system, and out of this dialectic would come a new system, not quite Capitalist and not quite Communist. And what he's talking about is a new Socialist system, run by experts, where gradually the rights would be taken away out of the hands of free citizens, until they're not free anymore and where appointees will be put over Communitarian areas to guide and direct the system of your community. That's been pushed big time. And I noticed, I think it was Napa valley, in the States, they've already implemented Communitarianism from their own local councils there. They're putting it in full force.

As I say, it's not very often I get a chance to talk to people who are really following this and what's happening, who don't know the whole picture, very few people do know the whole picture, it would take lifetimes to go through it. It's so enormous, it's so huge. However, we do know this, that all the treaties that were signed through the United Nations by all participants, who signed on in 1946 at the San Francisco conference with the United Nations, agreed to sell out their national sovereignty of all the countries. They were traitors. Every single country did that back then. And they also did say they would implement all treaties passed to them by the United Nations. That is a big, big part of it, because the United Nations remember is not an elected body. It's nothing to do with the citizenry. No one knows anyone who's voted anybody into the United Nations. And yet it uses this term democracy all the time, and they want America to go off and fight for democracy, using NATO, and various other arms of the UN, but they're not democratic at all. They've said themselves that the New World Order has to be an authoritarian system, and that we're in a post-democratic era, because the citizenry themselves, there's too many factions fighting for different things, and they can't get the job done. They can't get their plan worked out, therefore they bypass the citizenry altogether by putting in an authoritarian system, and they will direct society by experts and scientists and so on.

Now, that must not be allowed to happen. Once it's happened, and it's on the books, my fear, because I've watched things like this before, my fear is that the citizenry always adapts so darn quickly to things they should not be adapting to in the first place. People generally think there's going to be one big final catastrophe, and then the whole world is changed. No, it's done incrementally, and we adapt to things step by step by step, rather than nip totalitarian measures in the bud, as soon as we hear about them. The problem being of course that in the U.S. there has not been until recently organizations who are trying to keep their Constitution. You don't realize too, outside the U.S., that no other country ever came up with any constitution where the individual had rights. And because of that, many people have taken it for granted, when the good times rolled, and they forget it when the bad times roll as well. They forget they're supposed to have rights, because they have been trained since 9/11 happened to simply obey authority. That's what all this war on terror is about. Obedience to authority. You jump when they tell you.

So many planks of the new international code, which again is the loss of rights and private property by the way, have been carried out already across different parts of the States. The word Communism is never used of course, but when you look at the war on the family, the redistribution of wealth across the world that's been coming out recently. They've been doing it for fifty years, but now they're saying it openly, the redistribution of wealth. That's your wealth, it's not the big boys at the top of course, they never do this, it's your wealth that's to be distributed across the world. And they say that by doing so you'll bring up the Third World countries, through the different trade agreements they've made with them. And through the OECD departments at the World Organization level. At the same time, you have to come down to a post-

consumerist society into a service economy, which you're already in, and go beyond the service economy into a sustainable society. That means you're going down to pretty well Third World national status.

Richardson: Hey, Alan, do you happen to just off hand, off the top of your head know the Tytler cycle? The Tytler cycle, from well I wish I had it in front of me. I was hoping you would know actually. It was a man named T-y-t-l-e-r, and he came up with a cycle of how civilizations start in pretty much despotism, gets religion, gets to a point, and then goes back into dependency.

Alan: Again, even that he took from Plato; Plato went right through the different cycles of starting off as an Agricultural society, the same thing as the founders of the U.S. said. They did say that this Constitution would only really work with an Agricultural, Independent Society. And they knew that once the big cities came in, and industry came in big time and people flooded to cities, that's when the big shysters and the money game get at work, and they start to destroy the free rights of everybody else. Well, they knew that would happen. They'd already seen that happen in the U.K. and elsewhere you see, back then in the 1700s. Plato did talk about the different systems that follow each other. And he said that the founders of Italy, who were rugged, most of them were farmers. They were the toughest ones of all. They also were a citizen army. They would be the army in times of war. And they had a high code of conduct he said, that's the only time you get a high code of conduct is when the people, the militia themselves are the army. A standing army is always a problem. It's always turned on the people. But he also said that this will go into a Senatorial type of system. The Senators eventually always become corrupted, and they will try to not only for personal gain take the land off the people, in the rural areas, by the way, that's happening already under Agenda 21 and elsewhere. They just announced in Australia that they're going to burn, this was in the papers by the way, yesterday, they're going to burn people off the land, the rural lands in Australia. It's too expensive to have them in higher fire risk areas, so they're simply going to encourage them to get off and back into the cities.

Richardson: A lot of people don't know what Agenda 21 actually represents. And it's a very hard subject to really grasp. Can you explain a little bit about Agenda 21 and how it affects us all, every day, wherever we live?

Alan: You have to go into the Millennium report. That was the first report that blossomed into Agenda 21 from the United Nations. And Agenda 21 eventually got so well known by different people in the Patriot Community that on the UN's own website, and I've got it, I kept the article here, I saved it, because they always disappear. They actually were advised, all those participating in Agenda 21 were advised to change their names for different areas and different counties, and use terms like sustainability council, the eco-council, etc. It literally is a system for the whole 20th Century, the Century of Change, the Change that Obama was talking about. And it's to bring in the world, the total world Socialist society into these communes or communitarian areas, or regions that you're going to be locked up in basically. And how you're going to work together for a new system, not for personal profit by the way, but for the good of the community, as they say; mind you, they have already trained the Community leaders, and they're no different from the old Soviet style leaders. The end of private property is part of it. The end of private transportation is a big part of it. It says in Agenda 21, you will no longer need personal cars or vehicles, because you'll be riding on public transportation only, put on by the state, although you'll pay for that as well. There will be no private property, it will be rental accommodation only. So, that's part of Agenda 21, and the rest of it is to make sure this is happening in every country through treaties at the United Nations, at the same time, to bring in a world society under this guise of sustainability. That's the big con, it's sustainability. We can't go on, you see, being a consumer society. People like Maurice Strong and even Holdren by the way in the U.S. have said there must never be another United States of America, and they've said that the best thing they could do to America, and this is the big boys who created Agenda 21 for the United Nations, they said the best thing they could do was to tear down the remaining factories, level them, rip out all these suburban areas where the workers lived, etc, and demolish them as though they'd never been, and return vast areas of the United States back to Nature. Now, it's interesting that Obama has already authorized the go-ahead of the tearing down of the urban areas around what was the industrial area cities. So it's going ahead as planned as I say, but they're using Agenda 21 under the eco-advisory committees that are appointed to every Council now. They're not elected, they're all appointees to councils and to the federal government.

Richardson: Would Detroit be a fairly good example of this?

Alan: That's their premier example to start with, Detroit. I have also looked into this happening in Australia, elsewhere in the world, and I looked into the Department of Australian Architects, because the architects have been given a project for the last ten years, to build what they call urban crushers, and these are like big science fiction monsters that literally come in and crush whole areas, whole suburban areas with no problem at all. They have drawings up there in the ministry of architects of Australia, for the colleges. And they have built quite a few of them. So they've got an awful lot of crushing to do yet, of course. Now David Suzuki said the same thing for Canada a few years ago, he's also in on the Agenda 21 sustainability and Maurice Strong, his pal. And he said the same thing, that eventually all the people from the rural areas will be moved into the cities and they'll try to make these cities more pleasurable, more bike paths and so on, since you won't have cars, and of course experts will then guide us from cradle to grave on what our function will be to serve the state. That will be your duty, to serve the state. You've got to understand, it's a very old agenda, and it goes back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that Quigley wrote for on their behalf, he was their historian. Also called the CFR in the United States, and they talked about sustainable communities, bringing down rapid depopulation in certain areas they said. It's the planned society we're going into. A real planned society, where you will need permission to breed, very shortly in fact. It's eugenics under another guise of course, but you'll need permission to breed, and that is coming, very, very quickly.

Richardson: If we're on a scale of 1 to 100, how far along would you say that Agenda 21 is?

Alan: Looking at all the different treaties and the parts which have been implemented, you're already 60% there. The watershed deal that was pushed through as well, the national and state and local watershed committees all came out of Agenda 21 from the United Nations. They did send people across the U.S. talking to different local town councils and so on. And they came up with the brilliant idea that no water can belong to anyone, even if you drill it under your house. The rainwater from your home, coming off your roof, a lot of places are fairly dry, in Canada and the States of course, have to use rain water, that comes into their basement really in a big holding tank. Well, that's illegal now. They just fined a guy and stopped his business, who just opened up at a business, in one of the U.S. states, I think it was further south of you, and that was what they used, Agenda 21. Even though he'd built a brand new building, and he was catching all the rain water, they said it interfered with the ecological systems and the natural watershed. However, he's lucky that other people have come out on his behalf, saying it's utter nonsense. Other studies prove that the water from your roof and saving it has no effect whatsoever on the watershed. What they claimed under Agenda 21 is that anywhere that rain falls is a watershed, and therefore that water cannot belong to any particular individual. They want one organization under the United Nations to own the water supply of the world, and you'll have to buy it from them.

Richardson: In the United States, it went from navigationable, or navigatible waterways to all waterways. Is that correct? Ponds, streams.

Alan: Yes. In fact, Obama signed an executive order about a week or so ago, furthering that very agenda, to include sea water, all rivers, the Great Lakes and pretty well everything else, even the pond in your back garden I guess if you use water from the tap, belongs really to the state itself, really through the United Nations, and things are changing rapidly because of this.

Richardson: Okay, has that legislation, I know there was a bill in congress, I can't remember the bill number in the United States, anyway, has that bill gone through, or is it still in legislation?

Alan: I think it's still in legislation, however, Obama did try to pass it a few days ago with an executive order. I don't know what's happened with that. It also included all fisheries around the coast, as well.

Richardson: Right, right. First of all, I want to also, anyone who wants to ask a question of Alan Watt, please just come up to the microphone, don't be afraid. One question that I really wanted to ask you tonight, because this is sort of an esoteric debate that I've heard before. Do you think, that the New World Order, or the Agenda 21 world when it is to it's 100% mark, do you think it will resemble the Nineteen Eighty-Four model or the Brave New World model? Because right now it's appearing that Soma is the opiate of the masses. So if you could answer that, that would be great.

Alan: Well, it's really a mixture of both right now, because since 9/11 you've been trained with cops in the cities with machine guns with combat gear on and so on, checking you too, getting on a bus even or a train, you've been trained gradually through the Orwellian phase of it, this was set up of course by the previous administration, for this administration to come in, in fact, and use, because they do expect before they can take you into the complete Brave New World scenario, a time where people will riot and rebel when they find out they technically own nothing, not even their own water, and they're going to be gouged down to say about a Third World status. The U.S. again has tacked on for instance rather than cut the emissions by I think it was 20% they're trying to go by, or 30%. That means too, you're going to have 30% less people burning fuel in the winter time, in certain areas to make this target. It's obvious. How else can you do it? So, we're going through the Orwellian area by force, by force, by threat, and by intimidation. Once this generation, this is what they've said in their own writings, because these guys work incrementally through generations, intergenerational, the same way as the Soviets did it. And once this generation dies off, those in their 40s and 50s and 60s die off, they've already trained the children, beginning at kindergarten for this Brave New World scenario they're growing up in. And they will adapt into it quite normally, completely unable to relate to anybody who's older than themselves, they'll think everything is quite natural. That's how they've done it. Beria talked about this system. He was the NKVD leader in the Soviet Union, up to I think the 1940s; Stalin had him killed eventually. He was a very cruel and vindictive person. He ran Communist International, or Comintern, and at the Comintern speech in 1934 he said, it used to take seventy years to basically indoctrinate a new young group growing up, as the old group died off. It would take a span of seventy years. He says, now we can upgrade the system, using scientific indoctrination in school, every four to five years. And he said eventually it will even be much faster than that. And he's right. The children going into kindergarten today are getting a much further indoctrination, ready for what they'll experience down the road in life, and therefore they'll accept it as normal. They're getting it today, and that's more than the ones who got last year and the year before them. This is incremental indoctrination. It's a perfect system, it's quite amazing when you read it and study it. And it was developed by Lord Bertrand Russell, back in the 1940s.

Richardson: Well, that's really important to understand the incrementalism. It's never a sudden change, although in the future, who knows. But for the most part, everything that's changed is extremely slowly, so it's like watching the grass grow. You don't notice, and all the sudden it's ripe. Listen, I have someone here who wants to ask you a question.

Inquirer #1: Hello, Alan. I very much appreciate your work. Do you have in mind, what can we do as informed individuals now strive for? I mean, try to communicate with our families and what not? But what actions can we do on a daily basis right now?

Alan: What you can do, is go even right down to your local councils even, and go through the records of every treaty even your local council has signed, because they sign treaties as well, on behalf of the U.N. and find out what they've passed for your areas, and then demand a full public inquiry, so that this is put to the citizenry, because after all, since it involves all of the citizenry, they should participate in these particular things. Not the councils done in secrecy, it should be all in the open for the general public to have a say on.

Richardson: My city council might be in a separate treaty than my state or country?

Alan: Yes, what they've done for instance with the Communitarian idea is they've gone from council to council. You understand, too, in the U.S. and every other country in the world right now, there's an international association of mayors, for one thing. Every mayor belongs to a council, a universal council, through the United Nations. Every chief of police across the United States, belongs to the Police Chiefs' Association, which goes through the United Nations. They even have their own TV stations for the police. And they're told, directly from the United Nations, what their particular role is to try and change within their own communities, right down to the bottom level.

Richardson: When you say associations, you mean, you're basically referring to corporations, that are foreign?

Alan: Pretty well. They formed these corporations or associations of police chiefs a long time ago. And that's where they get all their indoctrination from, for this wonderful Brave New World Future they're bringing in.

The mayors have them too, international mayors association, and they also have them for various councilors themselves, high councilors, they have world associations they all tap into as well. That's why everything is proceeding across the world at the same pace in every country.

Inquirer #1: So are you saying that we should be political?

Alan: You have to not just be political, you've got to also remember that everything that's been done has been against the law of the United States. The United States Constitution was meant to have things always out in the open for the citizenry to know what was going on. And this has been done covertly through agreements and treaties through the United Nations, to bring you into a post-democratic society, and that's what it says in Agenda 21, post-democratic, and the Club of Rome also says the same thing. The two founders of the Club of Rome, who work for the Royal Institute or CFR, they're a think tank for the CFR, the Club of Rome said in their own book, they put a book out, the two founders, "The First Global Revolution," and they said that the system we're bringing in is a post-democratic society. We cannot have democracy. It must be run on authoritarian principle. And we have been getting run on an authoritarian principle, as I say, since 9/11, rather openly too. All under the guise of keeping us safe. What they've really done is bypassed all the legitimate rights of the citizens, because in the States, at least, and this is the key to it. If anything happens in the world to change something, I've said this for years, it has to come from the U.S. Because no other country in the world has even an idea that they ever even had rights. The British Constitution is supposedly an oral one, and no one has ever written it down. It's like a rubber band.

Inquirer #1: You've mentioned the United States and the people here. Do you feel that we as a people still have a chance to do some legitimate change in here? And what I mean is you mentioned Agenda 21 and all these ancient treaties that have taken many, many years, all these different plans. How do we, it seems as if the powerful, there's no real way to fight back on a political level, what can we as individuals do? As an example, I have friends that they just want to quit their job and go farm; they plant seed. How do we fight this?

Alan: You can fight it on the individual level. You can fight it, again, by preparing for the worst, because it's going to be a long battle. You can also fight it as a group by going to your newspapers and inserting, and just pay for a column, and you write the column yourself. They'll put that in if you pay for that, to tell the public what's happening, for the first time. You're allowed to do that, especially in the small papers, which are out of the hands of the big chains, and let the people know what's happening, and they have no need to go along with a treaty in which they did not participate in the debate. You had no debate in any treaty organization. You've had no debate in the Earth Charter, that was a part of this whole big treaty as well. The Earth Charter gave all the rights to animals and trees, and none to the humans.

Richardson: Okay, so what you're talking about then, are treaties that are from a foreign body, meaning the United Nations, which the United States are pretty much, and any other country has no business being in. But the problem that I, well not a problem, but I do want to point out. Now, you keep mentioning that things can't be democratic. Now, as I understand it, the very concept of democracy is a Communist platform, meaning majority rule.

Alan: It is and it isn't. I'll tell you, it is and it isn't. And here's the little trick here, Plato describes it again. He said himself that you have to have a Republic. And he said, he in fact would use a Republican system to bring in his particular idea of the perfect world system, which again was to be ruled in an authoritarian fashion, in his particular idea, the book called the Republic. However, he did say that totalitarian regimes preferred democracy, because the public trust those at the top. Today they trust, must folk trust the media. They really, honestly believe the media. Brzezinski commented on that too, in his book Between Two Ages. He said that eventually the public will think of the media as an extension of their own reasoning power. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That has happened for most people. They don't realize these are private organizations with bosses, who go off to get knighted by the Queen, barons, media barons, and they belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Tri-Lateral Commission, the CFR and all the rest of it. What they do know is that they can always promise to the bulk of the populace what the public want to hear, and therefore they will vote the way that they want them to vote; in other words, you can count on the masses. The masses don't really come up with ideas themselves. They listen to boys at the top who promise them the most and that's who they go for. So they love the idea of democracy,

because they can use the masses, the people who don't think, and who want all the freebies they're promised. It doesn't matter if they ever materialize as long as they get the party in that's promising them the most stuff. That's really how it works. A Republic is a different thing. A Republic is where there's a form of democracy regarding voting people in, into a system, there should also be a way of getting them out if they lie and don't fulfill what they said. A Republic is to stop the takeover of the initial ideas of freedoms from a people, the people who founded it. And the founding fathers of the U.S. knew their histories better than anyone knows their histories today. They studied Latin, Greek and so on, and the histories. So they knew the cons, like Plato said, democracy always ends up in Communism and Totalitarianism and Dictatorship.

Inquirer #2: Alan, I have a couple of questions here. Now, it seems to me like you said something about they want us to be riding the bus, the trains, and bicycles, instead of cars. Is that what I heard?

Alan: Yes.

Inquirer #2: So they don't want the cars anymore?

Alan: They don't want the cars anymore, and I knew that when I was a child, because I used to wonder.

Inquirer #2: Are they trying to get us to accept, say a car that doesn't go very far, like an electric car? So we can't leave town if we really wanted to, without a long transport.

Alan: These cars they're bringing in now, the hybrids, etc, are just stop-gap measures, until we get used to having no cars at all. Again, they can phase them out over a ten, fifteen, twenty-year period.

Inquirer #2: Right. So the gradual phase out of the cars is like in fifteen, twenty years or so, or longer.

Alan: It may be even shorter depending if they make an oil crisis and start rationing gasoline.

Inquirer #2: It could even be quicker than that. Okay. And you said something about the water, saying they're making treaties with the water so the cities and the states can't control their water now?

Alan: What they're doing, and this started in Britain, quite a few years back, where Britain, like every other country, used a Nationalized System, where the public paid for the big roadways to be built. They paid for their gas systems to be built through their tax money. They paid for their electric companies even to be built, and their water systems. And four politicians were put into parliament, with the object of putting a bill in to privatize the entire country's water supply. And those four guys did it. They put it in. It was obviously set up, with higher ones behind them. They put in the bill, it was passed, they then immediately left politics, they were all knighted, and they became the first CEOs of the first privatized water company. Since then they're going over natural gas. They've gone for natural gas in Canada and the water supply, and other countries as well. They will eventually be the water company, supply company for the entire planet.

Inquirer #2: And the water company is going to be controlled from central government, our federal government or the UN, right?

Alan: It will be through the United Nations, because under the Watershed Act, that was a treaty from the United Nations, that was international, and therefore no country can claim that the water is for their use only. The water that lands on their country or goes through it, is for the whole world. That's what they're claiming.

Inquirer #2: You're saying that if the United States Citizens do not stop this, they won't be stopped. Is that what I heard you saying?

Alan: That's correct. You have to stop it. Understand too, when the U.S. was set up, it gave everybody the ability to participate in where their country would go. And you cannot have covert signings of treaties where the public are kept in utter ignorance that they're even going on, and signed into law by governments who are supposed to serve their own people, who know nothing about these treaties until after they're passed.

Or until they're implemented, that's generally when we find out about them. And that's illegal. That is illegal. So, these treaties have to all be torn up and tossed out the window, and you get back to the basic Constitution, again, where the government starts serving the public. That's the biggest lesson they'd have to learn. They know this too, by the way.

Inquirer #2: So we have to work on our local city or county or state government, to make sure we understand what kind of treaties they're involved in, to either change the people who are office, or get the ones who are in office to get us out of these treaties. Is that it?

Alan: Absolutely. In fact, you've got to demand these treaties are completely torn up, because they are not part of the U.S. Constitution whatsoever. They're against all your Bill of Rights. The internationalist wants to destroy the whole Bill of Rights in fact. The United Nations has come out with its own charter of rights, and every country has pretty well signed on to it, without telling their public about it, but it's up there. You can go and read it for yourself.

Richardson: There's a, just for my audience here, there's a very, very beautifully done documentary, I don't know if Alan has seen it or not, but it's called Flow. F-L-O-W. And it goes through the corporate takeover of water throughout the entire country, and the entire world, and it shows what it does to the populations of the indigenous peoples. It's all in one a sad and also inspirational movie. I highly recommend that if you want to understand what's happening to the water supply, how it's being corporately taken over. And I was wondering if you could tell people, I knew that a while ago, President Bush, you know Bush Jr there, bought some ridiculous amount of land in Paraguay, I believe, and took over all the water rights in that country, could you expound on that.

Alan: He did. Not only that, he passed a law, about the same time, where if you were sitting on a house, where some big corporation says, I need the minerals under that house, I want that to build a big shopping place, or something for business, they can simply at the stroke of a pen, take over that property, pay you peanuts for it, and build what they want. Now that in itself is illegal. The first person to use the law that was passed was Bush Jr himself, and he bought a little place in New York, and kicked the folk off it, and had something built on its place. This is tyranny you're looking at here. The water flow thing, you're absolutely right. This has been well planned for so long, it's part of what they also call interdependence at the United Nations. You've heard this term interdependence, most people thought initially the way it was put out that it meant, well you see, every country to avoid war cannot have all the means of production of war materials in their own country, that's factories and so on. Therefore what you need will be scattered across the world, and we'll all make parts of things and we'll be interdependent. That's how they first sold this to the public twenty years ago. Now you hear that it's getting closer and closer as they keep changing the meaning and redefining it. What it really means is personal interdependence. Meaning, no individual can be completely independent and live self-sustainably themselves and survive. You must be hooked into their system for everything that you need for living. Water, food, energy, all of that kind of stuff. Personal interdependence.

Richardson: We're entering, again we're entering into a dependence, and eventually into pretty much slavery. Listen, I've got a young man here, tell me your name and your age.

Inquirer #3: Chase and I'm twelve.

Richardson: Okay, ask your question.

Inquirer #3: I'm a twelve-year-old boy, going on to the seventh grade. And want to know what to do to keep from getting indoctrinated into the plan.

Alan: To stop being indoctrinated into the plan starts at school. You might have an ability. Some children do have the ability, even though they're using a scientific indoctrination to embed ideas in your head, along with emotions when they show you wildlife and all the rest of it, and they keep showing you the same clear-cutting pictures they've been showing for the last fifty years, with emotion and music in the background and a sadness and all that. If you're able to recognize that you're going through an indoctrination process at school, not an education to help you with truth, but indoctrination, using all techniques at their disposal, then you'll be able to survive if you can keep quiet enough going through school. And I had the same thing going

through school. I thought everyone thought as I did. I thought everyone went and studied as I did to find out what was going on in the world. And I was about maybe nine or ten when I realized that no, not everybody in my class did at all. That floored me. It really floored me. I could see through the cons, the tricks, I thought everyone else did the same, but they didn't. And I realized quick too, that if I was asking too many questions in the classroom, then I was being singled out with suspicion. They get very suspicious of you if you know too much, especially more than they do. Teachers don't like that. Nowadays they'll put you on drugs; to avoid that, you simply play. I literally acted my way through school, and when they wanted certain answers I'd give them the answers they expected to keep them happy. Otherwise I'd have been on a whole bunch of medications myself. So you've got to study, be very careful about it. Don't feel like spouting off to your classmates at the same age. They won't understand what you're talking about. Don't try to show off in the class as to how much you know about the real big agenda, because you'll be put on. Everyone is being monitored at school. Every individual has a big file kept on them at school. Just play the game, learn to act, but educate yourself at the same time, because you are the future leaders that are coming along for your generation, and you're going to have a tough job, because I think your generation is getting more specialized indoctrination into this new interdependent system then any previous generation. However, it's not hopeless. You can actually use your time when you've got access to good libraries, and so on, you can use this time to really educate yourself about this global agenda, just don't show off with it. Keep quiet about it.

Richardson: So what you're saying is that it is okay to be different, but it's not necessarily okay to let everybody know that you're different in certain situations. So what, personally I used to just sit back in the back of the class and read myself. That was my thing. I wanted to get my homework done so I didn't have to do it at home, so I could do other stuff. I think, would you say that the most important thing is to recognize who the important people are in the world, which are not Brittany Spears, and the things that are portrayed in the media that all the kids are talking about. You know, is it okay to be different? Is it okay not to wear the latest fashions, even if you have to wear the same shoes everyday? Speak to that.

Alan: Absolutely. You don't go with the flow. If you have the intellect anyway, you'll already know that as a child. That's part of some sideshow that we're all supposed to be running after. It's so self-evident, regardless of your age. I've met children who see through all that, who are really young, as I did myself. And it's definitely okay to be different, and to be confident within yourself. The more you learn what's really happening in the world, the more confident you will become. And you will become a leader one day as well. Now here's the danger again. I had people coming up from Oxford and Eton, and so on, when I was as young as eight years old, trying to get me to sign up for there. I didn't know at the time, until I read one of Bertrand Russell's books, who was a big planner for this whole agenda, and he said, those children who understand what's happening, who have the right intellect, we have to recruit them to work for us. Their condition must be, they must leave all their old ways, including their family behind them. And they'll put them into the Ivy League Universities. Once they have the camaraderie, and they're accepted, and they find out that their life is going to be an easy sail through, doors will open for them, they'll be well paid, then they'll stay with us forever. He says, but for those who have those same abilities who will not join us, we will have to eradicate.

Inquirer #3: Thank you.

Richardson: Anyone else?

Inquirer #4: Hello, Alan. I think it would be nice to maybe have you relay to us in a spiritual way what can we be doing? I mean most of us in this room read, and pretty much think anyway, we have a few things figured out, and yet many times, it's so, in a word, depressing. So, how, and I know that you write wonderfully, and you doing poetry and writing and what not, but in an esoteric way, what can we do? What can we be reading or engaging with that would keep our spirits up?

Alan: You must remember that evil and ominous forces have come against people in the past. I'd certainly say this is the worst one, because they've been so long in the planning, incremental. They knew not to rush ahead too quickly; in fact if they tried this immediately after WWII, actually they did try to bring in the universal world system then. The American public were not ready. They would have fought right away for it, and they knew that. They did surveys on it at the end of WWII. So they had to be incremental and slow

about it. However, even though it's ominous, and it seems overwhelming because most of it's done so covertly and out of the media. The media is there to keep you entertained, and misled. It is not still impossible. It's amazing to me how one person here and there, who's well informed can literally changed so many around them. So many around them to be active, and to give them, and actually it helps to grow confidence in them once they become active. In a spiritual sense, you cannot fight anything which is evil by being neutral in this stance.

Evil can't do anything except continue being evil. And the characters involved in all of this, when I go through their personalities, the hair on my head stands up sometimes when I read about them. They are incredibly evil. We've never seen such an amount of people who are utterly arrogant, and who believe they have the right to rule the world, way beyond Adolf Hitler or Stalin. And they will be utterly ruthless on the people if they get their way. They're already trying to be ruthless. And a lot of people are succumbing. But on a spiritual sense, you've got to understand in times of hardship and trouble, etc, people who have a positive spiritual outlook on things can do an awful, awful lot, because they realize that we're only here for a short space of time on earth anyway. You have nothing to lose by coming forward, putting your face in the limelight and being active, and knowing that there's a good power in the world. You feel it once in a while. There's a good power when you're doing the right thing. It's definitely there. It's tangible. And we are in a battle between good and evil. I have never had any doubts about that. I've never had doubts that it works through people. I've seen evil people, very evil people, who've talked about depopulation to my face, who attended the United Nations meetings, and I sense something in them which is foreign to me, completely foreign to me. They're dictatorial, and there's no way I'm going to stand by and allow these people eventually to come to power, and rising up to full power and lording over me. It will not happen. I will not allow it to happen at all. And neither should you. When you're fighting evil, you're doing the right thing, and you will find more and more like-minded people coming along with you.

What's happening is anti-human, you understand. This is anti-human to bring us into what they call a controlled society where they'll tell you who can breed, who can't breed; where they want to do transhumanism, literally alter the genes of conception to bring up the kind of children that they think should be born. This all came out of Darwinism, and the Freudian outlook as well, and existentialism. This all came out of the same movement, where they believe they can create Super-Men and special people, eugenics, etc to run the world. Well, because a person can have a certain IQ level, doesn't mean they're a good person. You'll find most of these characters are incredibly egotistical. They're as far as I'm concerned as egotistical as any Hitler. And our job is to make sure these characters stay out of our lives, and keep them in safe places, away from us, rather than let them lord over us. We also have got to get back to, again, the Constitution and say, look, there's nothing in this Constitution that says that foundations and so-called philanthropic powers with multi-trillions of dollars can fund non-governmental organizations, which they often create, as a form of democracy.

These people do not get elected by the public. The NGOs don't get elected by the public, and yet, under Agenda 21, these local leaders, these community leaders are to be given tremendous powers to lord over you. Now, you've got to realize that if there's no Constitution, if no one is following the Constitution, then there is no law. These people are lawless. They're making up their own laws as they go along. And it's the duty of anyone to stand up against a lawless society no matter what garb it pretends it's under and what flag it still waves, the fact is, if you are not going by the law, then you're an outlaw. And that's what so many of the politicians have done by signing these treaties, that's what the foundation leaders have done. Everyone knows what the Rockefellers and the Ford and Carnegie foundations have done to the United States. They admitted it during the 1950s, when the Reece Commission went in, authorized by the Congress, and Norman Dodd, he's up on youtube in fact, he'll tell you, he says, he met the CEO of Ford, Carnegie, and Rockefeller foundations and the guy from Ford told him, he says, our job is to so change the culture in America, through education, through the school system, and so on, that eventually they can blend seamlessly and join the Soviet Union without any problem at all. And that has been done. The West has been so drastically altered, and it ties in with what Lenin said, that the dictatorship would last seventy years, and then it would be not quite Communist and not quite Capitalist when they joined the West. That's what we're in now. It's a World Socialist, Communitarian, Authoritarian Society. This is written in no one's law books, or Constitution, therefore, it's illegal and it has to go.

Richardson: Okay, we've got one more question here from one of my audience.

Inquirer #4: Hi Alan, thank you for all your research, and all your contributions. Interdependence is a reality. The fact that the NWO has co-opted that term for their sociopathic agenda doesn't change the truth of interdependence. Interdependence is one of the essential themes of [?] doctrine.

Alan: We all came from tribal societies, initially. And technically, these were not Communist in any Marxist, idealistic way. Everyone was necessary for the tribe's survival. Everyone. Therefore, anyone too who was hurt or whatever, was looked after by the tribe, because everyone mattered. That's the difference, big caring, everyone mattered. In a moneyed society, run by economics, where your value in society is literally put down by your economic income, the UN has said in fact, that a good citizen, a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. Therefore, if you're only consuming and not producing, if you're retired, you're a bad citizen. Interdependence to the extent where you have true community, parts of the US had true community, same in Canada, same in Britain and elsewhere, where people helped each other out. And here's how they destroyed that natural system. The government decided to bring in governmental agencies that would take over. Like Lenin said too, in the West, he said, they'll bring in agencies that will be services, and those services will then become authorities over the public. That has happened. And that intention of that was initially to destroy the natural, the natural community interdependence, where if someone was sick, and I did it when I was small. We carried food to people who got back from hospital. They had cancers. They were being looked after in their homes. Everyone helped. Everyone chipped out. No one asked for money back for anything at all. That was natural community. That's what gets the average person through the hard times, and families through the hard times. That's a caring community. And there's no demands made on anyone. We're not accountable to any hierarchy telling us what to do. This interdependence they're bringing in is an interdependence from the top to the bottom. It's a pyramid type system. They've already trained the community leaders in Britain, under a group, a massively funded group, called Common Purpose. So they're ready to start ordering everyone around in their community, and still keeping the social services that can take your children from you, and so on, or the health authorities that come in that are not services anymore, that can mandate inoculations, and stuff like that. That's the difference of what they mean by interdependence. Interdependence to them is taking away everybody's right to survive if they need to on their own.

Richardson: Yeah, it's the difference between rights and privileges. Rights being god-given and privileges being given by the state, correct?

Alan: Yes.

Richardson: And again, right here in Utah. There are many groups, many communities that have formed that are prepared to go and form a community if anything really does happen. There are still places in Colorado where there are no building permits, there is essentially no law, because no government has been established in this particular area. There's cities that aren't even cities. They're just areas where there's these communities in Oregon. And you can join these communities. And one more question from the audience.

Inquirer #5: Yes. It's my understanding that the New World Order wants only one religion. What is this religion like? Is there anybody practicing this religion now, and how are they going to implement this?

Alan: It's amazing too, because you seldom get truth from those who are involved in it themselves, at the high levels. Maurice Strong, for instance, a big player at the United Nations. He was first picked up by Rockefeller when he was a young man. He was pushed into the oil industries as a CEO to see how they all worked. He's worked at the United Nations for about forty years now. He also owns the Baca Grande Ranch in the United States, where he brings in all the New Age cult groups, Buddhists, everything you could imagine, and he meditates to what he believes, and Rockefeller himself believes, is the Masters, the Hidden Masters. Now they believe themselves that they are the Masters. They're the natural masters that came to Earth to control the world. They didn't have to come here. They came supposedly to help mankind. It was lost, yadda ya. Really they're totalitarian in everything that they do. Other ones like Gorbachev, Mikhail Gorbachev, said in one of his books, I think Towards a New Civilization, he said, that we are in the process of creating a new world religion and it must be based on a form of Earth worship. Well, that's sustainability. That's the greening thing. They're being taught this in school that the Gaea theory is the one that rules. We're all part of one big whole thing, a living organism. And that's what he was referring to, but in the same

book, he says that he is an atheist. So here's an atheist, sitting on a panel, creating a religion for the rest of the public, the children to follow. It's quite something. Other ones are the humanists, the existentialists, who believe that anything that humans can do, including all tiny minorities with perversions is a human act and therefore a normal act, and therefore they're pushing for the total destruction of what they call the Christian God, that's the big target, I must admit, is the Christian God, and they want that completely removed. And existentialism and moral relativity, where there's no really right and wrong on anything, to become the ultimate religion on the planet. In reality, Gorbachev is probably closer to the truth, where they're creating a Greening Religion, it's indoctrinated into the children, right now through cartoons with the greening agenda, sustainability, energy consumption, wildlife, animals, and the trees, all that kind of stuff, but they're run by a new priesthood. The new priesthood are the scientists, who wear the white coats. That's the new priesthood that are teaching the children. So it is a religion, it's been taught as a belief system, because their facts don't fit at all reality. So it's a belief system. And they hope to indoctrinate them so thoroughly that they'll be unable to break their indoctrination.

Richardson: Can science and religion co-exist? We've got Dr. Professor Steven Jones here who's a very godly professor of science. Do you think that religion and science can be friends?

Alan: They can be friends only if science comes out, do you understand that most science is really based on theories, and because it's based on theories, which is really the best guess that most folk are going along with at the time in the same field. They say, well, that's the best guess, that will be the theory for the time being. We've had so many cons in the past through sciences, like the Piltdown man for evolution and all the rest of it, that was taught. People got their thesis in university by doing it on the Piltdown man, and it wasn't for forty years that they took it out the museum, they tested the bone structure, and found that someone had put a pig's jaw on the bottom of a human skull. So, we've had so many cons pulled by science to get a definite agenda through, to do with, oh, it's evolution, evolution, the next evolution is to be transhuman into the superman, etc, etc. Because this is a world Socialist Society, and Socialism always goes toward the Super-man and transhumanism. That's what they're pushing. Can there be a compromise? Compromise can only come when science gives equal respect to religion. Equal respect, and doesn't try to dominate that religion.

Here's the key too. Science since the 1500s, and this is when it all broke out with Rosicrucianism, alchemy and so on. Now the true alchemists were not into changing lead into gold, or making man taking the base metal, man himself lead and creating a super man then. That was all allegory. The true alchemists were into chemistry, which was way ahead of what anybody really knew at the time. We're always given low end or latent science. Science is always way ahead, because science is knowledge and power, so it's never shared with the public. Whatever you get dished out on the bottom level to consume is old obsolete stuff. Now, Ian Taylor wrote an excellent book. He's a scientist in Canada, well renowned scientist too. And he wrote a book and it was called In the Minds of Men, and subtitled, Darwin and the New World Order. And in it, he gives the most concise rendition of what science is all about. Demolishes so many theories by what they also know. Admits that so many theories are simply put forward for political agendas, and gives the facts to back it all up. It's a must-read book. He said himself that the scientific community, which again runs through the United Nations and all the grant makers and all the big foundations that give them the cash, have made it their policy to attack religion. Churches have been attacked since the 1500s, and people have no idea of the incredible war against religion, especially the religions of the West for five hundred years, and it's still going on today. Hollywood has been a big part of it too, of course, because they want it demolished. They have their reasons for demolishing it.

Religion has been the biggest problem, according to H.G. Wells, for their agenda, even back in his time. He said, because it always came down to who should the citizen obey, their god or the government. Our job is to make sure they'll only obey the government. Therefore religion has to be completely removed. So that's the biggest fear of the agenda. If the government is ordering you all to do something which is against your morality, or against your belief system to your god, then you have the choice, are you going to obey that government, or your god? And government has said, that when government is in full control, there will be nothing to stand between you and them when they come down to talk to you, like George Orwell portrayed in 1984. There's no one to stand around you as an individual. And they don't want you having some moral qualms about obeying a god and disobeying government.

Hour 2

Inquirer #6: Alan, there's no doubt. First I want to thank you for all the information I have received. My voice is probably just starting to open up, and it's been a lot of stickiness in all trying to figure out what exactly it is that we're dealing with. It always seems to be that if we get into a philosophical discussion, that the justification of a nation-state goes back to the days of Plato and the Republic. It seems as though it was around 350BC, in a city in Egypt, Heliopolis. Heliopolis from what I understand is the first place with the obelisk. The obelisk appears in the United States and all over the place. How do you see that as being maybe sort of a position in time where the subversion of knowledge began to take place, and now, how do you take that and the past and the present, to extrapolate and see how it might fit together? They just made the Denver International Airport's God of Death, as a statue, Anubis, just within the last month or so. And you know that airport has been commissioned by what is the New World Airport Commission. There's no such commission that I know of. It stands with the masonic, and their big fat G, and there are myriads of underground bases there. There seems to be a lot of underground bases and there is information that says with nuclear power tunneling, since the 60s, they can actually create tunnels and glass them over right behind them. If you could take maybe pieces of what I've thrown out there and just add your take on some of that, just what it is, where we're at today, and maybe you could extrapolate.

Alan: Well, what we know about Egypt is that they ruled a good part of the ancient world for an awful long time. Egypt had varying different kinds of priests specializing in certain areas. They had their own secret rites of course. They had their different layers of writing, that only initiates could understand, and they also truly believed, just like today, that the right for those to rule was in the blood. It was hereditary, and that's why sometimes even pharaohs would marry their sister to keep this special whatever it was, within the family lineage. I'll just get off that for a minute and say, Prince Charles recently came out and said he believes now that God put him on Earth for a purpose to save the world. I'm not kidding you, this is in the British papers today. Back in Egypt's time, you had millions of slaves really, all over, a huge enterprise of many, many countries that were taken over, all slaving for a small elite. They also indoctrinated the peasantry into the fact that the Eye of Ra was all around them, all-seeing. It's like the Eye in the Sky, it's like satellites today, and they had the peasants believing that if they tried to run off, then this all-seeing god would know they were going to do it, know where they were, and psychologically in other words they trained them that they couldn't even escape.

Whatever came out of Egypt is so interesting because the biggest export of Egypt was revolution. Pythagoras went there to train and study. We know that Plato went there. Many of the aristocrats in Greece went there for their main education. Plato was initiated into the Mystery Religions, he said. We have the writings of Herodotus too, who talked about being initiated into them, he gives a bit more in his writings about it, in his histories. And we know that they went on from there, to possibly the Middle East, to the next place, for the next bunch of degrees, and their final destination was India, of all places, for even higher degrees. So, you've got to understand, there was a mystery religion definitely existing, way back then in Egyptian times, and they exported people like Pythagoras, who rather than going back to Greece or Athens or Attica, they went to a Greek colony in what now is Italy, and it was called Crotona, and he set up his school, and his school was burned down by the people eventually, because they realized that his purpose was to train the youth to overthrow the adults, the elders, to bring in a new system. And that's why they burned down his school.

What's so interesting too, he used a technique that was later used by the Catholic Church. He had five years of secrecy, and quietness and silence, where you studied and listened, but you didn't speak, before you were brought into the inner sanctum. The same thing you'll find with the Essenes who really came from Egypt into the Middle East around Jerusalem, about 2000 years ago. The Essenes had the same technique, the same rituals, and they also had a lay organization who were not allowed into the inner group. You have to be single, unmarried, to get into the inner group. We find the Catholic Brotherhoods eventually took that in as well. Some of them specialized, like the mystic monks of Franciscans, down through the ages, and secrets were kept for them as well. They were all specialized in different areas. And there's no doubt it, that down through the ages, the Mystery Religions have come, but their main thing was revolution.

We find this same thing with Socrates, who studied in Egypt. He came back. He was the first one to openly bring women in as well, young women, beautiful women too, educate them, but with the precise intention of

getting them married into the ruling elite, and then with the intent of following instructions, and trying to get their husbands to change their minds on certain policies and manipulate their husbands. This was found out again, and that was the real reason that he was tried in court, for trying to overthrow the State by using the youth. They actually said, corrupting the youth and the morality of the youth as well.

From there, you see it popping up again in Alexandria, about the 3rd century A.D. under Neo-Platonism, where even lesbians were teaching in Alexandria. One of them was a well known teacher, who did gross things in front of her students, because she was pretty well like a humanist today, existentialist. And when one student asked her about was there any point for marriage, etc, she literally during her monthly cycle pulled out a rag and says this is what you're in love with, and threw it at his feet. I mean, this is the kind of stuff that I would expect today in some universities, actually, but it was happening back then too. They were trying to destroy everything that was beautiful, that people wanted, family life, that type of thing, to bring in what they thought was a perfect ruled ordered society, even back then. And they played their hand down through the ages, and then they broke out in Paris, under the guise of Rosicrucianism. At the time, they had pamphlets all over France. The one thing they let them know to get members in, was that they had knowledge, very good knowledge of medicine, and life extension. That was to attract people in. I don't doubt that they did have advanced knowledge, because knowledge is never lost, especially knowledges that help the elite themselves. And we know today for instance that the medicine that the public have available to them, is really, to me is antique as to what I've found out they really have for the extremely wealthy. They're way beyond everything, even growing organs for the wealthy from their own stem cells. They've been doing it for quite some time. The public won't get access to this kind of stuff.

You've had revolutionary groups down through the ages, all working towards bringing in this particular society. Now a lot of them too, in the higher societies, have always believed as I say, that they are higher masters. Reincarnation was a big part of it during Blavatsky's day. The Rockefeller foundation still funds the Lucius Trust today. It used to be called the Lucifer Trust, down at the Rockefeller Plaza, the U.N. plaza I should say, that's where it is. They run the United Nations meditation room, and they believe that only the right breeding with the right people can produce the right spirit to run the world. They believe that those who don't have selective breeding, or their wives chosen for them through lineages and who are interbred, they believe they have no soul. That's what they've said. And therefore, there's no problem about killing people off if they have no soul.

Inquirer #6: Is the religion arm of the United Nations, is that the Order of the Eastern Star?

Alan: That's involved in it for sure. Eastern Star, really came out from the Grand Orient Lodge of France. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry did not begin in Scotland; that also came out of the Grand Orient of France as well. The Grand Orient of France takes a godless position, and that's what they say on the one hand, but on the other hand, they've got another higher religion, and they don't mind accepting reincarnation of special people.

Inquirer #6: Yeah, it's definitely, you know, I think it's one of the pieces of the propaganda, this metaphysical sort of spiritual world that offers a bit more than what is probably reality, and I think it's more for people to jump to, and then obviously the threat of the aliens, you know, how they relate into all this because we can see with the mass propaganda that has definitely been underway for years, in the movies and whatnot. Are we, I guess, in Plato, if you try to go back where the first stories of Atlantis were, it was also from Plato, and with the conferences from Solon, and are we heading towards a conceptual Atlantis, or is that something in the past, that technology was used into it, and my best guess is that we're sort of heading there in the future, maybe if it happened in the past, but in the whole sense of geomancy, and the 1925 degree hot spot, vortices, that sort of thing. What is your take on Atlantis? Is it really what's probably my indication that goes way deeper in finding out a lot about ancient Egypt and what not...

Alan: What I've found often, it's double edged in a way. Double edged because, often they'll give you an allegory in the brotherhoods of ancient times of something that they wanted to create in the future, but they'd always talk about it as though it had already happened in the ancient past. That was a favorite trick. However, we do know that probably the whole legend of Atlantis came, and it all came through Plato again, through his uncle, his great uncle Solon, who went to Egypt to study, and supposedly the Egyptian priests said, you Greeks don't even know your history. You don't even know how old you are. And they mentioned

that great civilizations had risen and fallen over many millennia, and they vanished, and Atlantis of course, that's how they got on to the story of Atlantis. What we do know is that there was a massive island, a very big island in the Aegean Sea, and it did sink about maybe 500 B.C. We know that for a fact, because Jacques Cousteau, who was again, another New World Order guy, he did a very good video series on the excavations on some of the islands. When a volcano comes down in the middle and burns itself out and it sinks under the sea, it leaves the outer perimeters of little islands that used to be the edge of the whole big island, and you have that in the Aegean Sea. One of them is called Tera, one of these islands, and what we do know is that a people lived, who did have, they weren't as advanced as they make out today. They did have hot running water and plumbing going to every room. They had baths and showers, but that doesn't surprise me, because even the Harappans who lived pre-Sumer also had the same thing. And even earlier, maybe, 6,000-7,000 B.C. We do know there's been a trading group, a trading group, this is the key to it all, down through the ages, who have lived in different spots of the world, always running trade, and those who lived on Tera, or this big island that was called Atlantis at one time, were the ones who ruled the ancient world's trade centers. They had massive shipping fleets. Even today during excavations, they've found whole lists of their ships and boats that they owned, right down, very organized society with clerks and so on. And every room inside, when they've taken the lava structure off, was hand painted with frescoes, beautiful frescoes, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of rooms like this. And they haven't finished excavating this one little part that was of an outer island, that was part of a big mainland of one big country at one time. That's what's thought to be Atlantis, that went down. These people obviously, we do know too they got off the island in time and went somewhere else, because they knew it was coming. They had weeks in fact to prepare for it, and they evacuated the island.

Where they went from there, we're not quite certain, but they certainly still had their fleets of ship, and they still had the trade routes as well. It's possible they became the Phoenicians, and the Phoenicians are just a Greek term for the Canaanites, you know. So, there's always been a big trading group down through time who've wielded incredible power, who also eventually brought in monetary systems. Money is the key to all rulership, because with money, and since everyone on the planet runs on the thing called money, which most take for granted. You can put, you can get any professor into any university as the top dog, if you give a grant and say I want this condition. And that's what they've been doing. They've been putting all the top CFR members in universities for many, many years, teaching the children along a certain agenda, etc. Money is the key to it all. In ancient times you find more about the wars of Sparta, as to what was going on then, because these ancient money traders, who also lent money to countries, would put these countries into massive debt, and then come in, just like the IMF comes in today, to manage those countries. They'd then take the armies of those countries and use them to fight other countries who hadn't taken any debt out at all. Sparta held out for almost a hundred years against them. They refused to go into it, and they coined their own money from iron, very tempered iron. You couldn't split it, or cheat on it, because you couldn't break it or file it down. They used iron just to try and keep their independence. They knew what was happening, that a people even back then were bringing in a monetary system in order to dominate the peoples.

Richardson: Let's bring us back into the future here. One of my guests here would very much like for you to explain the United Nations, how the United States is tied to it, where those strings go, and really how that happened. Why? Why are we so tied to it? Is it the money? Is it just the corporate structure? How does that work?

Alan: It's all of that. It's money, corporate structure, everything. In the late 1800s, when the Milner group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs was on the go, they set up and financed; the Milner group, by the way, at the beginning of the CFR was made up of international bankers, like Milner, Lord Milner himself. And they put their sons out and relatives out as agents. They were a spy agency as well. And they set out to take over the resources of the world at the time of Cecil Rhodes, and they were taking over the resources to own the future, to own the century in fact, to own the 20th century into the 21st, because, for their own sustainability, so that they, being the right people to live and breed and all the rest of it, had decided under eugenics, that they should have enough for their children to survive long into the future, but also with the intention of bringing populations down. They funded the organization to start bringing the populations down, by using global governance.

What they did was, they created the League of Nations, they financed the League of Nations, and they got President Wilson, who was the greatest guy of all, he really, you know, went along. He was managed by

Colonel Mandell House in the U.S. It was an honorary title he'd got. And Mandell House worked, he was a member of the CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs at the time. He took his orders from Lord Grey, Earl Grey, who was another member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for world government. So they thought that by forming a League of Nations, they could set up the embryo of a World Government. Now it was set up immediately with a Department of Population Control, exactly as it has today. It was set up with a World Health Organization Department, because they wanted to start inoculating people, but they also wanted to start aborting people too, what they called the wrong kinds of people across the world, so that they would not overbreed. And they set up every possible, they mimicked every department you have in your federal government for a world government. In fact, all our building codes come from the United Nations, which grew out of the League of Nations.

They also said, and H.G. Wells was a big part, the propagandist for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said that we need a World War to get this going, so bingo, they had WWI. Then he said afterwards, he says, we hoped that the countries would give up their sovereignty because of this terrible war, but they're not ready. We need another war. And sure enough, during WWII in the Newscasts that they gave out for the Cinemas, the movies, they started calling it the United Nations forces for the first time. America, Britain, and so on, they called them the United Nations. And they formed the United Nations. There was going to be a more powerful League of Nations with the same branches contained within, and a lot more too. So, on the one hand, using Secular Humanism and UNESCO. UNESCO was to bring in the world educational system for the whole world, standardizing education for every child on the planet, or indoctrinating them. But first giving them a form of existentialism or secular humanism to break their old religions from them, to get rid of that. And once that had happened, they would wait another generation and they'd introduce the new religion, which is of course the Gaea type theory and Earth worship, and how we're all here to serve the whole. The U.N. itself, remember is U and N, it's French for One. Everything since WWII has come via the United Nations, all the treaties etc, have come through the United Nations. And in 1946, I think it was in San Francisco, every country attended that signed the documentations and the charter, and agreed, agreed right there, it's in the charter, that they would have to give up a certain amount of sovereignty for World Peace, and it had to be a type of World Government that would come into it, that would manifest as a certain type of World Government.

Now everybody wants Peace. We all love Peace. We know what the Communists meant by World Peace. They meant absence of all opposition, that's how Stalin explained it. It's very similar to the United Nations. Peace means absence of all opposition to their mandates and their doctrines to bring in this World Community, where they want to rapidly depopulate the world, make sure that only the fittest to survive come through. They've already put the Third World countries into incredible debt, which they'll never recover from. They've already helped kill off a lot of people in Third World Countries by their free inoculations. They sterilized millions of people by giving out free tetanus vaccines, which were not tetanus at all. Only to women, in India and Africa. They admitted that by the way, on CBC Canada.

Richardson: Was HIV similar, starting with vaccinations?

Alan: I have no doubt on that at all. In fact, the World Health Organization gave out a mandate for free smallpox vaccines. They started in Haiti, and then went on to Africa, and you can follow them, the outbreaks of AIDS from Haiti, right through their whole trail, right through Africa where they went.

Richardson: What is your general opinion on vaccination?

Alan: I don't trust it at all. Just by studying, and I did the same when I was young, I studied the health of previous generations, and I studied all the statistics etc, of what they had, and I found out that my own generation were coming down with all kinds of new diseases, and crippling diseases. I noticed that they didn't have half the energy the previous generations had. The cancer rates skyrocketed after the polio vaccine came out. Dr Salk was hailed as the great hero, and then of course it was disclosed that hundreds of live monkey viruses or simian viruses as they like to call it, were put into every shot given to people for a twenty, thirty-year period. And the simian 40 virus was in there too, and the SV40 virus, even today they say, it's the most virulent cause of cancers. That's its only function. It's a virus which only causes cancers, and of course that whole age group are all dropping dead with cancers, you know. Dr Salk is an interesting guy, because he belonged to the American and British Eugenics Society. He was one of their main writers on

radical and drastic depopulation and sterilization. And yet he turns round and becomes the champion to help people by giving you these polio vaccines. That's right. Well, believe you me, when the wolf comes dressed to you in nice clothing, he's still the wolf, and I don't trust these characters at all. We've been taught to neglect our natural instincts by the media. And believe you me, if a man comes out talking about the need to mandatory sterilize millions of people, or kill them off by any and all means possible, and he comes out to give you something that he wants to stick in your skin, where he knows it's got killer viruses in it, then terrible crimes have been committed here, but they've been authorized crimes, because above him, obviously the Royal Institute and the U.N. etc, knew all about it, and they're all for it. The U.N. has been caught, as I say, they gave all these free tetanus shots out. They were weaponized. They carried something straight to the ovary, and the ovaries of the women got massively inflamed, and then were dead, literally were dead. And they came out and admitted that on CBC television, and when questioned by an interviewer, these two guys standing in front of the map of the United Nations says, well, we have to do it. If we don't do this, who is going to do it? That's all they said. Very arrogant guys, too.

Inquirer #7: I have to break in. We really, really appreciate you. I'm wondering, a couple of years ago, Christmas time I think it was, you picked up a beautiful instrument and played it. And then you said, like you haven't picked this up in some time, but I just wanted to switch gears, because although this subject matter is very important, I also just wanted to let people know, and I thought maybe you could maybe let us know if we could ever hear you play, maybe on some of shows.

Alan: I might do an album. I used to do albums, and I might do an album again. And I used to travel the world doing concert tours, but I gave it all up really, to do this, because I knew, I knew we're in the middle of the worst war the world has ever experienced, and I couldn't just sit back, knowing what I knew, and without coming forward. No one spoke about eugenics and depopulation before I came along, and gave them the histories of who's involved. I'm so happy that so many folk have taken this and run with it.

Inquirer #7: You're important, and anyone who hears you, I think very much appreciates, you, and I know that I personally appreciate all that you do, and I just wanted to comment. Not everybody also knows that you're a brilliant musician, and maybe you can't divulge, but I know, I've heard tell that you played some session music back in the 1960s.

Alan: I played and wrote songs too for big groups and singers, and also played live on stage at times with them, especially the first few times after I'd written their stuff for the studio, until they got the hang of it themselves.

Inquirer #7: Well, I'm just again going to say how much we appreciate you, giving your time and effort. Because we all know you could be doing something for money, I should say, but you're a good man, and thank you so much. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for talking to me, yeah.

Richardson: Listen, I want to give you a chance to tell people, I see that on your website here that you have your 2010, a course in deprogramming, and I think that's very, very, very, very important. Why don't you just give us a rundown of what you have on your website, what you've written. Some of the things, especially your radio show, which I personally, just absolutely love listening to you. So, yeah, just tell us about your website and your things for sale.

Alan: I wrote, very quickly too, I wrote a couple of books there, actually three, the first three and then put them into one big book eventually, and another one too, to do with ancient history, to show you the progression, especially of the money system, down through the ages from ancient times, and how they brought countries down by using money, and took them over, and used debt even in ancient times to the present, the same way as today. I've also got lots of discs of the shows, I've done, sometimes there's forty, fifty per disc, because I don't know how long these websites will stay up. One day they'll just pull them, you know, with a law that will be passed, and boompf, they'll be gone. So it's good to get these discs out there for future use. Even today, I've got so much I'd love to churn out in books, but I never have time. Because what I'm doing here, and answering mails during the day, and searching for the latest laws that were passed and stuff, literally you start at 8 in the morning, you get back into bed, 2 or 3 the next morning. That's every

day, and that's generally seven days a week. The money doesn't flow in like crazy. If I had time I could certainly churn the books out to go even further with people. I show you in the books how to deprogram, and by your reading process alone, you'll find that parts of your brain start to wake up. You've been kept in a linear mode for so long, because you've been trained that way, and you'll start to see things differently. Many angles on the same thing at the same time. And it's like becoming alive again, when your mind starts to race off on itself, you understand things, you enjoy the experience, as we should enjoy the experience of having most of our minds working, and you'll see through the cons and the tricks instantly of the things that are coming down. You understand for the first time. And I show you too, a lot of the coding that has been used in the past, and is still used today, because the big boys love to use symbols and coding, even in the mainstream media, as they mock us and laugh at us, and leave messages for the other elites to watch.

Richardson: I had this idea. I was going to ask all of the speakers, and it just totally blew my mind. If you had a top five book, and even documentary or movie list, what would that be, that they should read, that they could understand all of this stuff?

Alan: I think they have to understand the philosophies, #1. Everything came through the philosophers that were meant to change whole eras and generations of people, and how they've used philosophers to do just that. Bend our minds, etc. And how the philosophers are tied in, especially since the days of Hegel with Hegel, and how National Socialism in Germany, and Communism in Russia, were really one in the same thing. They both had, in fact they used the same posters in their early days. Hitler was put alongside Lenin as the great hero. And they were great friends in the beginning. They came out of Darwinism; Darwinism believes in the survival of the fittest and the best to live and rule. They believe in Darwinism that those who have come through different eras, meaning Stone Age, right up through agricultural age, feudal system into industrial age, post-industrial into technological age, and now we're a service economy. They really believe that it's time that we should just die off, like obsolete amoebas. And that is the system they want to bring the world into today, where only the ones who are fittest to survive, and that's them of course, the scientific elite, the technocrats who are involved with technology, and who will serve the masters who run the money systems. They come through into a new lovely, depopulated system, where they'll still have enough resources to last themselves another few thousand years. I mean, that's what it's about. George Bernard Shaw wrote about it. Now, he actually talked about getting a gas in the 1920s to kill off the unemployed workers at the time, on behalf of the Fabian society. To understand it, I would go into Carroll Quigley's The Anglo-American Establishment. It's a must-get book, where he shows you from the late 1800s how this group fomented a World War, and he was all for this group, he was the historian for them. To bring about internationalism and World Government, and how from 1880 they were fomenting through their own media, which they all owned by the way, The Anglo-American Establishment. And he shows you how they were fomenting the propaganda against Germany for twenty-odd years, thirty years before WWI to get the public ready for war with Germany, because they wanted a World War. And they had a plan for the whole world under the League of Nations; they created the League of Nations. They'd tell you its mandates. It's a fascinating book. If you read that there's other books too that are companions to it.

There was a book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. That was put out by a man who also was involved with the Reece Commission, 1953, in the United States, where they had to investigate the tax free, exempt foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, Guggenheim, and all the other ones, because they couldn't understand in Congress, why they seemed to be funding what seemed to be Communist movements within the United States. And that's when they were told that their job was to change the culture through education and media, and movies, by they way, so drastically in the West that they could blend the system with the Soviet system easily, down the road, and that's exactly what's happened. So that's a must-be book as well, Foundations: Their Power and Influence.

I'd also read, you can read a lot of books on Theosophy, if you don't start to believe in the Con as Blavatsky goes along through her book. They're written in such a way to try to drag, especially young people, drag them into the belief of this system, so as long as you're aware that that's it's intent. Blavatsky gives a lot out of the bag, about Superior Human Beings, Inferior Human Beings, and that the purpose of Theosophy and the Lucius Trust, which again Rockefeller still funds today, is to blend what they called spirit and science together. Spirit and science together, which is a very interesting subject, because they're trying to do this using high technology to go into this world of what they call the spirit as well, through technotronic technology, weaponry, etc.

Cern is one of them. We have a guy here in Canada called Persinger, he's Professor Persinger. He was born in the States, he came to Laurentian University, he was given a massive grant by the American military establishment to find ways of manipulating the human brain, with ELF waves. And there's youtubes up on him in fact, in his class at Laurentian, where he puts a helmet on, it's called the Koren Helmet. And it gives you the same effects by stimulating the temporal lobe as LSD, or very strong marijuana, and the secret is so interesting, is that it's not the high-powered ones that work on the brain. Our cells of our body work on very tiny, tiny electrical charges and impulses, very small. If it's too high a charge, you're trying to influence them, they won't work. It has to be on the low frequencies, but every cell in your body, every type of tissue has its own frequency range, so they can target any type of tissue, in your body with ELF type waves, electromagnetic type.

Richardson: Do you think, one of our audience members wanted to know if anti-depressants was sort of the catalyst into sort of the Brave New World, and Soma type of aspect, and also how that is effecting. Well, we know that if they're one molecule off of LSD, the antidepressants according to Angela Christie, and she's quite an expert. How does that play in with the sound modulation and the ultra high and the ultra low frequency as well as just anti-depressants themselves.

Alan: Well they can work in, because some of these modern anti-psychotic drugs as they're calling them, can actually switch off receptors in the brain or switch them on. Some of these receptors you can switch off permanently, by using chemicals, these chemicals, drugs. And today, they're mainly working on serotonin, but they also reduce other things in your brain as well. It isn't as precise as they say, it will only affect serotonin. It will also affect dopamine and things like that. So, it's not so precise, but you're quite right. It can put you into a certain receptive mood you might say to even mild ELF stimuli. Now since Persinger demonstrated this helmet back in the late 1960s by the way, this is old stuff. They can do this from long range, from even cell phone towers. That came out in a Finnish study recently. A Professor had found they can target a person within line of sight of any tower for warfare purposes by recording his particular frequency. We all have body frequencies, and it's like in brain frequencies, like a fingerprint. Your individual fingerprint is your brain. Once they have that, they can target you in a crowd. You can be miles away, in line of sight of that tower, and hit you, hit you literally, hit you with a direct beam that will affect no one else in that crowd, and alter your behavior, give you a blackout, do whatever they want to do, reprogram you. That's already been released, they can do that. And nothing on that tower by the way has to be moved to find you in that 360-degree radius; that was also interesting.

So, I'm sure they thought of all of this when they put the towers up, because, what we're given on the bottom level of science, and that's scientific magazines, anything to do with research is exactly that, it's a bottom level re-search, the searching was done years before. Searching was done years before to find how things worked. They still keep giving grants to those at the bottom who go through the same process, not knowing it was already done before. And that's why it's called research. And I've gone through the documentation to do with for instance, Technocracy Inc, which you must look up. These are the guys who came out of the military, CIA, Brand was one of them, Brockman was another. They helped form the Grateful Dead to try and form the drug era, and the rock music era, the free love era. So here's guys in the top of the military getting sent out to bring that into American culture, and they also wanted to use eventually, not just LSD and so on to affect the brains and the behavior of people, but literally to bring in technotronic warfare type devices, as well, which could go worldwide. The same stuff that Brzezinski talked about in his book Between Two Ages, which again is a must-be. You must get that book to see what he talks about. He talks about controlling whole continents of pulsing waves of tech, of really ELF type wave. Bertrand Russell also talks about the same thing. He says, the public can be controlled in the future, and be brought to decisions, without ever knowing how they're being brought to decisions and who's really doing it by sciences which they'll never even hear of, they'll never be told of. I think that's already being tested today.

Pharma is a big part of it. It didn't start with anti-depressants, it started with Valium, and I think it was Eli Lily that started it off. They knew back in the 1940s and early 1950s that with Valium. They tested it outside in fact within an Arabian country first of all, and they found that it was highly addictive and that the stuff laid itself down in the marrow of the long bones, for up to a period of five years, it would leach out and you'd have withdrawals for up to five years on it. And yet for forty years the drug industry when they brought it into America, and were throwing it around like candy, they said that oh, it was all psychological addiction,

there was no physical addiction whatsoever. Even though, everybody who worked in emergency rooms could see the people coming through withdrawal, and going into physical convulsions with it. That was the start of it, was the Valium drugs. Now today, because Valium got such a bad rap, because folks started to understand what it was doing to them, they have a whole bunch of drugs coming out of Valium but they've renamed them all, so as you don't think it's Valium. You know you have a whole bunch of drugs that really are still Valium out there. Highly addictive.

And remember too Bertrand Russell and you also had the brother of Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley who worked at the United Nations on UNESCO, to create the world education system for the children, they both said that they would use pharma. Pharma would start to take a bigger and bigger role in managing the minds of people. Aldous Huxley, the brother, and remember these guys were all descended too, they were all relatives of Darwin, by the way, who wrote Brave New World, was Aldous Huxley. He said that pharma will have a big, big part to play in all of this. He says, people are unhappy anyway, really. He says most folk are unhappy. What he doesn't mention is that he and his elite boys make sure that you're kept in a state of fear, with constant change and crisis and all the rest of it. So their idea was to make it so unbearable to live in a system where you've got threat after threat and fear after fear that people will turn for some relief, mental relief and then they'll all be on drugs.

Richardson: What was the name of that Brzezinski book again?

Alan: Between Two Ages.

Richardson: I've got another question here from another audience member.

Inquirer #8: Hi. This is probably going to sound pretty shallow, but who do you think is going to be the next American president? Do you think if Ron Paul became President it might make a difference?

Alan: I, myself, am so jaded with politics. I've watched the cons for so long, and I also know that I don't care if a person could be parachuted from heaven to become President, they'd kill him. These characters who've run this world for so long, and this is from WWI remember to the present, this new system, are utterly ruthless. They'll stop at nothing to get their agenda through. They will never say, okay, I guess the game is up, we'll just go home. That won't happen. And so, one man can't change this system. Number One, it's the same in Britain. Britain proved this in fact with their boys. They placed their own agents from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR in all the top positions for life basically, over the military, the navy, all the major departments of trade, etc. And if these guys give you no cooperation whatsoever, I don't care what you try to do, they'll ignore you. It just doesn't work like that. And a President by the way, in today's system, in government today, he can't even learn everybody underneath him and all their departments, at the top of the departments. There are so many departments, he would never even, by the time he was leaving his term, he hasn't even learned half their names, never mind pretending to run the country. The advisors behind him are more important, these guys know what their job is. And they know the agenda, the world agenda. So I don't see one person coming. You'd literally need to have the military surround him at all times, and I'm not kidding about that. Because we're up against people who have planned for over a hundred years and they've worked for over a hundred years to bring this in. They're dedicated. They're fanatical. And they're not going to step aside because they think someone is going to change their way, and just go home and start knitting or something. These guys are ruthless.

Richardson: Okay, we've got enough time for one more question, then we're going to have to wrap this up. Again, we really appreciate your doing this for us.

Inquirer #9: Yeah, thank you for touching base, Alan. My question is twofold. One, I wonder what your take is on Denver National Airport, and also I heard you touch earlier on Zern laboratories and the Heiger collider, I didn't hear particularly what you were saying about what the Heiger collider produces if I'm pronouncing it wrong.

Alan: It's all tied in. I know the Denver International Airport, I've seen on so many of the photographs from inside there. What you're seeing there is a story when you follow the pictures, right down to, you've got all these international children, multi-cultural, the whole bit, happy. You've got other children in coffins, I

noticed, as well. And Freemasonic symbols everywhere. It's like the old Masonic temples. When you walk through some of the buildings in fact which are temples, even some that are made for the public to walk through, you're actually walking through a ritual. Walking through it is actually a ritual, that's what they'll tell you. And the symbols above you, all form pictures and part of the story, and you're walking through a living ritual as you go through. If you understand everything you're seeing there, and really think about it, you'll understand what they're telling you through the whole story, the picture-lined book that you're walking through, to do with the future. And, it's mainly children. They outdo the adults. They're telling you too by the way, that this is part of the New Man, the children, the new generation, who are so indoctrinated, they will go along with it all, they'll be happy, that's what they're telling you. But there's no happy adults anywhere to be seen, with smiles anywhere. They're gone.

Now, I have no doubt at all they've built underground bases, you're quite right. The Rand corporation was the first one to come out, back years ago, in the sixties they came out with their big boring machine that could go through any kind of rock, 24 hours per day, or night, at 5 miles per hour at that time. It was in the Canadian papers here, back in the early 1990s. They were using those same machines to create an underground tunnel from Pigeon Lake in British Columbia, all the way under the Sea to come out inside Russia, next to another lake by the way. That was in mainstream major newspapers here with the guy who designed the tunnel and so on as the author. And then I never heard anymore about it. I presume they've done it. They have underground links between certain cities already, with advanced little tube train things that whiz through them. Interesting to me in fact, Highway 69, which is designated to be the new Highway for NAFTA, they built a new one, a New Highway 69, it passes me quite close. As they were demolishing the old roads next to it, they found an underground bunker made in WWII, that was meant to sustain hundreds of people, I guess VIPs for up to a hundred years or more. The elite have always been at this kind of game to make sure they can survive through anything at any time whatsoever. The Hadron collider and things like that is not the only one. There's one here near me at Coniston, and that's supposed to also be the world's largest underground, it's underground, you can drive through Coniston and you won't see an entrance to the underground place, even though the television will occasionally show you a picture from inside it. Where you get into it I have no idea. I've never seen a photograph. I've never seen an entrance I should say, when I drive around that place. So probably the entrances are miles away to get into the underground one. However they're talking about splitting things down to tiny quarks and so on, things smaller then atoms, and partly for weaponry purposes, no doubt whatsoever, partly for propulsion for high-tech future NASA spaceships and so on, because if you can use that and use matter, break things down into quarks and eject that at high speed from any nozzle, you're going to go forward an awful, awful pace. But first and foremost everything is always used for weapons purposes, and it'll have many offshoots outside of that as well.

Regardless, whenever they give us something to even know about, technically it's obsolete. They've got something way beyond that on the go that works. And I've found this over and over and over again, just in my life. I'll give you a good example. I mean the gene itself, the human gene, supposedly wasn't discovered until around the late 1970s, and Watson himself, by the way Watson has a very interesting history of relatives if you go into who they are. He came up with the double helix for the gene, and supposedly with an electromagnetic microscope, they could see the genes, etc. And before that they were just a theory that they existed, but I was reading a book by one of the most famous mathematicians, it was his own biography, and his name was Rutherford. And he wrote a book in about 1920, and he said, and this was the guy who went to the pyramids in Egypt. He was sent over by the Royal Society to take the exact measurements and so on. And he said, since then, I've been employed by the Royal Society and as mathematician working on genes. Now, you wouldn't need a scientist who was only a mathematician to work on genes if you couldn't see them. There'd be no point; so obviously, they could see the human genes back in his day in the 1920s. What we're given in the mainstream is mainly lies. Whenever you see they're working on something and one day they hope to blah, blah, blah, that they're way, way beyond it. They always keep us living in a past when it comes to any kind of science. Always on every level. Every level.

Richardson: Alright, well Alan, we want to thank you again for joining us tonight. I know that you are a busy man, and again I really appreciate it. I know my audience really appreciates it. How about a big round of applause.

Alan: Yeah, well thanks for having me. It's been enjoyable, yeah.

Richardson: Now is there a place to donate just to you so you can keep doing what you're doing?

Alan: Yeah, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see paypal there, plus an address. You can actually send cash regular post if you want to, or personal check. Or you can send an international postal money order too, from the post office. The address is there to post it.
Remember, see the more you know, don't get crippled by knowledge. Knowledge empowers you. And when you see the cons and tricks, that these guys have pulled to insure they stay in power and try to pull of their dream which is our nightmare, the more knowledge you have, the more ammunition you have to fight with and you can go and challenge them, and you can leave them speechless. And that is power. Knowledge is power. And you are fighting evil, and it's your duty to fight evil. You have no option. You have no option. And these characters must be exposed for who they are. And we must get into a system where the public have a say in their own destiny for a change. That's what it's all about.

Richardson: How's your dog?

Alan: Oh Hamish is just great. He's healthy and strong, and he doesn't eat that awful dog food that kills him, from China. He's pretty fit and healthy, yeah.

Richardson: And how about you? Are you eating food from China? Are you fit and healthy?

Alan: I try to get the better stuff if I can, but to be honest with you, if I was to buy stuff out of grocery stores, remember Canada was the test bed for GMO food, and we didn't know we'd been tested for it for over ten years, when the government made a secret deal with Monsanto to use as guinea pigs. We didn't know that in Canada until it broke out from Britain, when Tony Blair was trying to pass it, and he says, well, the Canadians are getting sicker on it, and we said, what are they talking about? And they had to disclose it. The government made a secret deal. This is a mainstream paper. Your elected government made a secret deal with Monsanto to test Canadians with GMO vegetables and stuff, without their knowledge, by using the National Health System to follow our health as it goes down the tubes, and we'd already been on it for ten years. Ten years without knowing. So I try to avoid as much of that stuff as I can. They will not label stuff, of course, and luckily around here there are some independent small farmers left, and there are some people who have collected seed for themselves, rather than take the GMO stuff, which is pretty deadly.

Richardson: Alright, well, I so appreciate you coming on tonight, I hope that you continue to do what you're doing. And I hope that you continue to teach and wake up America and Canada and everywhere else. Once again, we thank Alan Watt.

Alan: And thank you too guys.

Richardson: Alright sir. I bid you a Good Night, and I'll be in touch.

Alan: And I'll look forward to hearing from you again.

Richardson: Alright, thank you very much.

Alan: Bye Now.

Richardson: Good Night.

Alan: Bye.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January, 25th 2010
Alan Watt on "National Intel Report" on RBN
Title Copyright Alan Watt January, 25th 2010:
"A Brief Debriefing on Reality"
© Alan Watt January, 25th 2010

Alan stands in for John Stadtmiller, 2 hours.

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January, 25th 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller on the 25th of January, 2010. I'll be on for the next couple of hours, and there are so many topics, so many topics to cover because, as you know, we're going through the greatest changes in history for hundreds of years actually, it's actually been akin or linked by the Big Boys themselves, like the Brzezinski's and Kissingers, to the greatest changes since really the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, and the massive changes it caused across countries, as they moved people into the big cities to take over the industry and produce in the factories, get them off the land. Today, it's much, much bigger. It's literally a global enterprise. We're in a big global system, planned an awful long time ago, and all the mayhem we see with money crashes going up and down, all this kind of stuff, the deculturalizing of nations, denationalization of nations was all factored into it, and planned that way, an awful long time ago. It's just that the ordinary people don't read the reports put out by the big think tanks, by the global meetings that the United Nations has, and that's because really, the media keeps us distracted. Their job is not to focus us into what's happening in our time. Their job really is simply to give you the results of the happenings as they happen, the effects if you like, without telling the public the causes. They don't want the public to be involved, in fact they actually call it a post-democratic system. In a post-democratic system, think tanks, elites, academia run the show. That's what we've had in fact for an awful long time. And it really took off back in the 1960s as academia stepped in, big corporations, big foundations with their parallel government, as they call it themselves of thousands of non-governmental organizations, pretending that they're all specializing in different parts of society, took over and have had their annual meetings at the United Nations, or one of the exotic countries they travel to.

We simply get little bits out of the paper, which really have nothing much to do with the meetings themselves to be honest with you. I can remember when the 2005 meeting of the President of the U.S., the Prime Minister of Canada, and Mexico were shown on Canadian television, down in Waco Texas, signing the first open part, the first open part, they had signed many parts which were not open to the public, but the first open part to the integration of the countries. That was integration in security, integration in economics

eventually, taxation that was mentioned as well, and commerce. So much so, that the newspapers the following day mentioned the fact that bureaucrats in Ottawa could apply for similar positions in Washington D.C. and vice versa. I taped that show. I had all the comments made by the CFR journalists who attended, who talked about, this was the first part of a five-part signing. One part every year up to 2010 for total integration. I played that on the air to listeners that year, because it hadn't been broadcast in the U.S. Incredible, incredible, and the U.S. just saw the three leaders having a barbecue and a walk along a field somewhere, I think it was down at Bush's ranch or something, but they didn't show you the meeting at Waco. They didn't show you what as actually happening.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller who is off today. And I was talking before the break about how the whole century we've been living through was planned. It was planned just like today's society and where it's to go is planned. What's happening today, in fact, was planned before I was born to be honest with you. When you read the writings from the Council on Foreign Relations, the Tri-Lateral commission, all the big meetings that the United Nations has had since 1946 or so, and you find that they plan to bring in this integrated society, through conflict, in a sense, through conflict. Everything according to them is a science of conflict. And by understanding conflict you can guide the conflict, you can guide the outcome of conflict, or the synthesis, or the combination of the two conflicting parties, the synthesis. You can guide it, and sometimes the synthesis is actually what you're after. We want to take the public or the world here, how do we do it? Well, you need two opposing sides, you get them to go head to head, and then you get negotiations, then you get a form of amalgamation, which is the synthesis, and you've changed society. You've guided society. The theory being, in the Darwinistic sense that these characters go by, and they really do believe in Darwin, the theory of evolution, not just man himself, but the societies or ages of man as they call it. And they claim that if a stagnation period comes in, because there's no conflict, then they start to lose control, and things break out of the control, and everyone goes their own way, which doesn't sound too bad an idea, at times for me, when I look at what's been planned for us. And therefore, they guide conflicts; they create conflicts, and guide them.

Now remember what Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his book Tragedy and Hope, and his other book The Anglo American Establishment. These are two books, which are utterly necessary, if you want to understand how this system has been, where it is, where it's going, who runs it, the techniques that they use, and it also fills in all the blank spots in history between the dates of battles and all the rest of it. It tells you why they actually happened, who was behind it, who benefited from it, and he was rather proud of this, and the techniques that they used, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he thought the world should know. And he thought actually that most folk wouldn't mind being guided in a post-democratic system by a super elite crew of intelligentsia, and very wealthy people. He thought that was a natural order, being a natural snob himself. He also thought, that left in the people's hands, you'd have utter chaos. That's a belief shared by all tyrannical type systems, that the masses themselves are simply incapable of managing themselves, and that there would always be chaos. That only the ones that have better education, you might even say better breeding, if we're to use feudalistic terms, are the ones who can manage life and their laws and follow them, live in a sort of harmony. But for the peasantry, it could never be so.

Don't ever believe that the Cold War was just about two systems going head to head, that was not the case at all. In fact they needed a Cold War period between an enemy, two enemies, after WWII to bring in the changes that they needed, to also give them their reasons to tax the public, really put the money into research and development, for a post Cold War society, where people would be monitored from birth to death, and give them all the technology, including the satellites up there, all the tracking mechanisms that are now being put into place, and we're seeing what they're up there for. They've been up there for years, as I say, put up during the Cold War, for this particular time in history. Fifteen years before the Berlin Wall went down, it came out that Rockefeller led a team over to talk to the President of the Soviet Union, fifteen years prior to it, and told them, you know, what are you doing here? Europe will be totally amalgamated, the European Union, totally integrated within the next ten years or so, and you'll be left in the cold. You see, the Russians supposedly were after a European Bloc themselves. They ran on blocs, remember, that's the term that they used, the Soviet Bloc. Europe did the same thing that the Soviet Unions were doing. They amalgamated them all, and it's called the European Union Bloc today, under the European Union. And therefore, it would only leave the U.S., which didn't seem likely to amalgamate with the Soviet system, and

other countries, even though, even though America or the U.S., Canada, had already in a sense been Sovietized.

We had already been very liberal, as they call it. Khrushchev called it liberalism, the Communist term that was used in the Americas. He says, it's liberalism in America for the Communist system. They'd been really liberalized for so many years, and adopted so many of the Communist policies, that there wasn't much difference between them. And remember the Reece Commission, I mention this so often, because Norman Dodd is up on youtube, giving a talk. He was the representative who went to, who was sent from the Congress to look into foundations, their power and influence. That's also the name of a book that came out about it. And they wondered why the big foundations, owned by the richest men in the world, big international bankers, big magnates of power and industry worldwide, why these foundations based in America would be funding what seemed to them to be left wing or ultra left wing or really Communist non-governmental organizations with agendas that were definitely Communistic. And he was told by the CEO of the Ford foundation, and others, that their job was to so alter the culture within the United States, and Western Europe that down the road, years down the road, they could blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. And to be honest with you, I think they pretty well achieved that goal.

If you go into the writings of Lenin, Lenin did not say that the dictatorship over, I call it over, the proletariat, the people, would last forever. He didn't say that at all. He said that maybe seventy years down the road, he said, the Soviet system, this dictatorship will merge into a new system, because of the conflicts with the West and capitalism. And it would merge so well that it would be neither communistic nor capitalistic. Well the term they're using now, openly, is really what they were after in the first place, a World Socialist Society. In Socialism, the big banking boys, the big richest people in the world, can still be part of the system, and still help run it in fact, and they can still get all their Socialistic policies in, that sound really nice on the surface, and some of them certainly have helped public who have been put on unemployment or lost their jobs, that kind of stuff, basic stuff, that was definitely necessary. However, it was really for control over entire societies. If we remember that the Marxist system demanded centralization of power, and we saw that happening not only in the Soviet system, we saw it happening too, across Europe. Centralization of power as the main capital of each country took over all policing rights over all police. Rights of sole taxation. Rights to do with travel across the country. All your departments for instance, in Canada, are federalized. Travel. You have a tax sticker for to travel in your car. You have a registration form to fill out for the federal government to do with travel. It's all federalized now. And all the provinces, which are just states in Canada, just like the U.S., are now answerable to the Federal governmental system.

That was all planned as I say. And once they had set up a centralized system, they said over a hundred years ago, that eventually they would start making treaties between those centralized governmental systems of power with each other, and then they would start integrating each other's centralized system under a unified command. That's what they meant by a New World Order, run from a world governmental system. The League of Nations was set up initially to be the embryo of it. They knew they wouldn't have all the full powers of it. That blossomed into the United Nations, and today, everything goes through the United Nations. People don't know, that if you build a house, every building code to do with the foundations to do with the foundations, the plumbing, the electricity, everything in that house, every building code comes from the United Nations. They're responsible for the same codes now across the whole planet. For every department that you have in your federal government, every single department, you have an equivalent department set up at the United Nations that deals not only with your government, and liaises with those department in your government, but also liaises with all the other departments, similar ones, across the world in every other country. That's what it was set up to be. And yet, if you go into the long-term projections by think tanks, the big think tanks, the Futurist ones, the ones that work again with the Club of Rome and all the biggie boys, the ones that work with the Department of Defence for Britain, NATO, and for the US government, and look at the projections for the next fifty years or so, which they've published, and are on my archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you will find that they talk about this integrated system that's to come in, and the chaos it would cause in the meantime. And it also talked about the fact that a World Government won't last for more than probably twenty years, and they already have it set up, where they're going from there. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how we get led along a path, in a lifetime. Each one of us lives this "x" amount of years. We're fed information of the reality we

think we're living in, but most folk never realize, and they're certainly not encouraged to realize that every major event in their life was planned that way by people in think tanks and organizations, which they'll sometimes never hear of if they don't look up and do their own self-education. And I'm talking about major things. I'm talking about even the wars that they have. Sometimes if you go into the writings of the think tanks for the Department of Defence for instance, they'll talk about wars that will come along in ten or twenty years time, in certain areas or what they call regions now. They broke the world up into regions at the United Nations. And that's why all this war on terror is all part of a strategy to not only guide us through, bring us through by force actually into this new system, where we're not going to have democracy as we ever knew it, or the rights that we ever had before, that's not going to come back. In a sense, it's a form of perpetual war, and it has been called perpetual war by the United States military themselves in their own publications, and again I have them on my archives section on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Perpetual war. Only under warfare tactics do the public allow themselves to be guided or ruled under authoritarian systems, only then do you sacrifice by having less income, perhaps even rationing of food, restriction of travel, ID cards, that kind of stuff.

And the guys who dreamed up this idea for this time, we're going through, were the Club of Rome boys. They were given the task by the biggies, those internationalists who rule the world through finance and commerce, working with governments. They were given the task of finding ways to get the public to basically give up all the values that they used to hold near and dear such as private property, the right to decide what kind of work or employment they would like to study and go towards. Where they'd like to work. In which countries they'd like to work, especially their own, and basically carve out a place for themselves in the world doing something that they would like to do. In this new system, a totalitarian system, we're not going to be allowed that. We're under a war scenario. You will sacrifice, we are sacrificing, and because they keep shouting terror, terror all the time, we've given up more rights then probably 12 revolutions down through history in different areas have ever given us. They've taken them all literally away from us. They've created so many layers of authoritarian military style organizations that you can't even keep up with them all. We are at a stage that Lenin talked about, where he said, in the West, towards the end of the year 2000, he said there would be so many departments, authority type departments in the Western World, that they'll all be standing on each other's toes in their own territories. Like too many of them. We already are there. You'll find even when it comes to major terror alerts and so on that maybe a dozen types of SWAT teams will turn up, so many different agencies will turn up, it's happening in Britain as well, where thirty cars at one point turned up with helicopters for a domestic dispute. And then they start squabbling amongst themselves to see who's going to do the kill. Literally, this is what it's come down to.

Not only that, they've been given the authority to do this. This is the projection, as I say of the Club of Rome, done back in the 1970s, when they did their second book, called The First Global Revolution. And they said that they were given the task of finding ways to get the public to give up their rights, and that's what they picked on, a war on something, or an outside threat of something, so they picked on terror obviously. But they also picked on another one, another beauty, which is almost in the realms of religion where you cannot prove or disprove, you have to just believe. And that's what it always comes down to with Global Warming, or now they're calling it Climate Change. The Club of Rome in that same book also came up with the idea of using Global Warming, and they said that. When they looked at all the different scenarios to bring in sort of a war type situation and people to give up their rights and all that, they said that they looked at Global Warming, famine, terrorism and the like, they said that would fit the bill. That's in their own book. That was then presented to all the big top government departments across the world. They all agreed to go along with it, and lo and behold in 2001, to kick off the century of change, that's what we got introduced. That's what it was all about. They could not have brought in this integrated system without 9/11 happening in 2001. Couldn't have done it. They needed something to kick it off. And I've always said too, these guys, you know, if they were to put money on lottos, they'd win every one of them. Isn't that amazing? Because whenever they talk to their think tanks about what they would need to happen, to accomplish different parts of their goals, it always happens. Which is obviously against the law of averages. At least half the time, if you toss a coin, it should end up heads or tails. Not with them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and I'm generally on Cutting Through the Matrix, and I will be tonight at 8pm Eastern Time, standing in for John Stadtmiller, talking about the big world which is not mentioned very much in the newspapers. We get the effects of things, but never the causes given by the media. And we have to

get to realize, eventually to the stage to realize that we're living through a script. A script that many big authors actually wrote about in their own biographies, many years ago. If you go into the books written by those who were appointed to the United Nations back during WWII, and immediately after WWII, they were quite open about the kind of society they were bringing in. They also knew the problems they'd face. They'd have to destroy cultures basically, in order to then refix the world and amalgamate the countries together, under this new super culture. Some authors back in the early 1970s, actually wrote about it, too. And even the late 1960s. I think Desmond Morris was one. He was a zoologist. And he talked about creating the Super Tribe, as he called it, and how it was inevitable through the conflicts and through the resolution of conflicts through the United Nations and with a massive travel they had envisaged as the creme de la creme of those in academia and other different countries across the world, all competed and moved across the world to the best jobs, creating forms of Super City-states, and how all the rest of them left back in their countries would feel kind of left out, so they'd have to be given a common culture that would take an awful lot of time to introduce, maybe quite a few generations before you'd have this strange new culture we haven't been told exactly what it's supposed to be. And they talked about too the creation of a world army a super army, where they'd find a new type of nationalism, something to replace nationalism, and that was to be based on sustainability, the world itself is our goddess type thing idea, and how that would have to be substituted for the traditional means of nationalistic governments.

So nothing is new. There's nothing new under the sun, and academia plays a very, very big part in all of this. When you see that professors across the world all belong to their own categories of think tanks you might call them or international organizations, all involved in political change, and global change. Not just academia for academia's sake, but for political change, and how they all work together with governments too, then you understand how this post-democratic system as they call it is actually working. To get seen or heard by any government, you have to have access to the government. The average person today literally is as close to government as the serf was to the London king in the Middle Ages. In other words, you have no access at all. You might be able to send a letter off, now it's an email, but you'll never get even to the person you're after, even the representative is so remote, so far removed from redress that we haven't got a chance. The ones who get immediate access to governments are those with the big money, the ones who are authorized, non-governmental organizations. They're all lobby groups, including the big lobby groups that work for the corporations, and they literally have buildings all around and without and through the central governments of every country in the world. They have immediate access. So money talks, power talks, and that's also what they meant by post-democratic systems. I noticed that recently, which is no surprise, and really it's just an after-the-fact admission, through a legal system. They do things without bothering to change the legal books. They do it for maybe twenty, thirty years, forty years, and then they eventually put it through the books to make something legal. No one really cared beforehand if it was or wasn't

They've now allowed corporations to give unlimited funding to their own candidates, which means in this new feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley called it, and he did call it a feudal system, the corporations would run the world. Technically they've already been doing so. And I myself would classify the United Nations as a corporation, with its own agenda. I'd classify all the foundations as corporations, not just charities but corporations. They have the same funding, they have trillions of dollars of funding. Some of them have trillions of dollars of funding alone, single ones, to do their bidding, and thousands of non-governmental organizations. We don't vote for any of them. We don't even get into their meetings to be honest with you. They're always held in faraway exotic places, with lots of security, and you have to get tickets to get in, authorized tickets, and ID checks. They don't want the general public involved in these kinds of things.

Democracy, as people thought of democracy, has been circumvented completely, and it falls in with the old snobbish idea, the general public really don't need to know what's going on. They're irrelevant in a sense. It's along the techniques or the mentality of Hamilton, who was probably the only one in the U.S. early government, who ever came out with his true belief. And he said, the people, sir, is a beast. He said it. The ordinary people he believed were too chaotic to put any adequate input into how governments should be run, and therefore should be completely ignored. Academia with all its snobbery, believes in the same thing. We have to face the facts that nothing changes in human nature. It really doesn't change. I'm always so surprised when we think, or we're conned into believing that somehow we're far more civilized as a human species then we ever were. And that's utter nonsense, utter nonsense.

In the Middle Ages, when feudalistic systems ran all over Europe, the serf had no rights whatsoever. The serf could be killed with impunity, just because the lord was in a bad mood. There was no inquiry, and nothing happened about it. It was okay to do. It wasn't favored all the time, but it was okay. The serf was bought and sold with the land, and the only thing the serf would be asked was where do you belong, and he would name the area owned by his feudal lord, by its place name. And if he said that, therefore, he basically admitted, I come from this place, and he was bought and sold with this place. And so was his family, if he had one too. They were chattel, basically.

With the rise of academia, taking part in governments, with all of its think tanks, myriads of think tanks working, and all of its political organizations of professors and NGOs working with the UN, you have the same system back in place again. Part of the depopulation program agenda, is to do with this new feudal system as well. They want a tidy world, so that the right kind of people can breed and get along, the ones fittest to survive, but they say that all of the post, you would call it, industrial type society people, are just useless eaters now. They have no function. And being academics, and trying to work on logic, they really believe that the general population today really has no function, except to pay taxes and then eventually to die off, because we're all consuming what they see at the top, as their future resources that will keep them alive, so it will sustain them and their offspring.

Remember, they truly are Darwinists at heart. And this, even though I'm saying it on this show here, and people will be saying, I don't believe that. It's nothing to do with believe it. Check it out yourself, there's lots of articles put out by professors on this very topic. Tonight at 8pm I'll be reading some of them, and you'll find, yep they really are like this, and this is what they really say, and not only say, but they belong to the powerful institutions that are involved in bringing it all about because they create public policy, through what you think is your government. That's how it's really run. It's not good news. It's not good news, but you cannot fight in any kind of situation or any kind of war unless you understand what you're fighting. You can't do it. You can't do anything unless you know what you're fighting. Not only that, you must understand the enemy's techniques. You must also understand your own weaknesses.

And you have to be honest about your own weaknesses because your enemy will know them, and he will exploit them. And our weaknesses have been used against us since the end of WWII, steadily. It's no accident that we had such an explosion of entertainment since the 1940s, speeding up in the 1960s until today, even getting more, and more, and more entertainment, more TV channels, more internet stations and so on, more and more and more, as the system is being taken apart. People are so into fantasy, they can't tell the difference between reality and fantasy anymore. Many of them can't. And when they go in and switch on their favorite TV station or comedy or whatever, and on come their familiar faces, it doesn't matter if they just heard on the news that ten old factories have just closed or moved to China, or the unemployment is up by so many million, or whatever, it means nothing to them, as long as those same familiar faces come on, and then everything, obviously must be all right. In their life, that is true. Everything in their life, at that moment is still the same. And there's nothing you can watch on television, there's nothing you can enjoy in a movie, or a comedy, that is not completely full of political correct ideas. That's how you're upgraded, all the time. You don't consciously think through any particular problem, it's presented through a drama format or a comedy format, and you're simply sitting back, and they show you what the resolution to that is, and you will copy that resolution without ever consciously figuring it through yourself.

During the 1970s, the late 1970s, there were years across Europe, especially in Britain, and I traveled all over the place, and I 'd come back to Britain, and I couldn't believe the news. Every day it was a series of factories closing down, closing down, closing down. Millions of people unemployed. There wasn't a family that didn't have member affected by unemployment. Britain overtook Sweden for the capital of the world for suicides, and there wasn't a street in Britain that somebody did not commit suicide, lots of young people too. And older people. And yet, you turned on that media, and there's the same old faces on television. People did not want to sit down and talk about the disaster that was happening all around them. They preferred to go into the world of fantasy. Why? Because they were afraid. And those that give us the fantasy know that. They understand that. They understand that. And people wouldn't talk about it, because it's almost like talking about it you bring on bad luck, and maybe you would be unemployed tomorrow.

The one big difference from the U.S. and Canada that Britain did, a different technique was, they didn't tell

them that their factories were all being moved offshore. Here, at least they told us that it was all being moved off to China, there were bits in the newspapers. Even then most folk didn't know, because they didn't read anything. Their world was always switched into, their spare time was switched into fantasy. They didn't really care what was happening. Most of them flitted through the transportation of all their factories to China that whole period, without knowing that the GATT treaty helped set it all up. The big international conferences went on, talking about how they would transfer it all. Who'd pay for it all, which happened to be the taxpayers, and the US taxpayers are still paying for their factories, for ten years after they were set up in China. Or even longer, it could be extended for twenty years, if the companies claim they haven't gotten the adequate profit that they expected, because of the move. What a deal, eh? Couldn't lose there. But most folk are oblivious, because they are never in reality. They live in fantasy. And they'll talk fantasy to each other, or trivia, because just again, as I said before, if you talk about the real stuff, it's almost like bringing on bad luck on yourself, maybe bad things will happen.

The same thing happened in the Soviet Union, when the different agencies would raid homes at night, and grab people out of their beds, and all the streets would be turned out. They turned out the streets, the locals, to witness it under the Soviet law. Partly to terrify them, this might happen to you. And sure enough, they'd grab a family, and off they'd go. And nobody would talk about that. They were all there together the night before. No one would talk about it the next day. Our nature is so well understood, it's used as a tool to manipulate us, to keep us out of any kind of action whatsoever. It's used to control us by those who understand it. We're the most studied species on the planet, unfortunately.

The Rand corporation, amazing too, another non-profit, non-governmental organization, this Rand operation basically ran for the governments this project during the whole cold war, right up to the present, they're still churning out reports for governments on projections and how to manage people. And they fed everybody's data, every citizen they could get a hold of in the U.S. and outside the U.S., in the Western countries, putting you down as numbers, and putting you through computers to try to find out how predictable you are. And they were putting that through from at least the 1970s right through under the form of what they call game theory. And what they'd come to believe through a paranoid schizophrenic who came up with the idea, but who was a Professor, and therefore he was listened to, was that everybody was basically out for themselves, and everyone would turn everyone else in under pressure to save themselves, but with the collection of data on everyone's daily life, what they did, what their hobbies interests were, what they worked at, who their friends were, they could find patterns of behavior in little groups, clusters they call them. And therefore they could be utterly predictable in their behavior. And the governments you see, they like that. They like predictability. They don't like people who come up with ideas, and do different things every day of the week. They might not go to this club on a Thursday night, they might go somewhere else. They like the people who phone up so-and-so on Tuesday, who go to this meeting on Thursday, and attend this poetry class on Friday, or whatever else it happens to be. That's predictability. Those are classed as safe people. They're out the running, they'll have no problem with them at all. That's also why, when they brought out the fake guise of terrorism, they labeled the lone wolf as the person who you should be worried about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how we're so predictable, because we don't realize that so much data has been collected on us, since really about 1950s onwards. I watched a documentary on Britain, from the 1980s to do with the police powers that were being expanded at that time in Britain. And the police chief that was in charge of the Home Office for the whole of Britain, was being interviewed, a very arrogant character too, with a uniform. Always be wary of guys in uniforms who are arrogant. Very arrogant. Remember, they're supposed to be public servants. And he was asked about the data collection on the citizenry, and he was asked too, was it true that every street in Britain, and other countries too, had people who were informers, who updated the police with everything that was happening, all to do with gossip, and that records of all this gossip was kept. And he said, well, he didn't deny it. And he said, he actually wished he had a lot more of it. Well, guess what, we do today.

Jacques Ellul as well came out with the same thing in one of his books. And he says, since the 1950s, everybody in the U.S., Canada, Britain, and across Europe, has had a Cardex system, that's how they used to do it, Cardex systems, before they used the big computers, eventually blossomed into computers, where the same thing was happening. The police had people everywhere who fed the data to them on different customers in restaurants, cafes, people you'd pop in to see in the morning, grab a cup of coffee, off you go.

That kind of stuff. You have no idea how we've been spied on, and we think it's only since 9/11 happened in 2001, that all of this started. Utter nonsense. Utter nonsense. Power doesn't run by any kind of free democratic principle. It does not keep power that way. Power is pretty well tyrannical. And to be honest with you, there has never been a system created where the public had the input to find out what was going on, or the access to it. Never been a system. Because you've always had these powerful institutions and money boys running the show. Let's be honest, if the Bank of America, the CEO or something, or the Bank of Canada CEO wants to talk to a prime minister, and you happen to somehow under some miracle, and God knows how many letters you've written, and agreements you've made, and checkups you've had to make sure you're fit to get in, actually sat in a waiting room, who do you think they're going to take first? And you know that you wouldn't even get in there to see them, so, so much for democracy.

The Club of Rome said, and Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics. She said, I now belong to a parallel government. She said, the parallel government can get all the work done, get the plans done, not just debated, but actually put into action, because they're not responsible to the public. The Club of Rome said the same thing. They said democracy had too many competing parties, all fighting and vying for power, that they could never get anything done with the big agenda. They already had an agenda, how do you get it done, which tells you it was above democracy of any kind. But they couldn't get it done. Now I think I hear music coming in. It's very, very faint, if there is, it might be the break, so we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think will probably be back tomorrow. Going over the big changes really, rather than go into specific stories that are happening today, because there's so many of them, that simply confirm what I'm talking about here. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing happens by chance. Even the presidents as far as I'm concerned, and people think this is extreme, but I really do believe that they know years in advance what the formula is. Who's getting in when, and when it's going to be their turn to be put in. I really believe it's that rigged. I really, really do believe it's that rigged. And since there's only one agenda, and every single president, regardless of the party he belongs to, is all on board with the United Nations and their agenda, then there is only one agenda obviously regardless of the president. It's interesting that Jefferson himself said that when you see basically an agenda going through, continuing through between changes of houses, meaning changes of Congress, parties, he says, then you'll know you're under tyranny. And to be honest with you, as far back as I can remember about the U.S., that's what I've seen. In fact, everybody who signed on to the United Nations, and even the League of Nations as far back as that, really was under a new system, without telling the public.

When the League of Nations was set up, and it was set up by the way with those who formed the Council on Foreign Relations, and the predecessors, it's actually the Lord Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes Society, run by Rothschild in Britain, that was the co-founder of Cecil Rhodes for World Government, by the way, that's what it was, and also to take over the resources of all the World, that was also part of their stipulated agenda, they blossomed into the Royal Institute for International Affairs, but they couldn't call the branch of the US "Royal," so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. They had another name before they called it the Council on Foreign Relations, but it's the same thing. Always working towards a Global Government, and Professor Carroll Quigley was the official historian for them for a while. He had access to all their records. He was updating them. He was all for the World Agenda. And he said the same thing, he says, there is a parallel government, that's not responsible to the public. In other words, they can work towards whatever they desire, unimpeded. There's no inquiry into what they're up to. There's no public input or demands made on them whatsoever. They simply make the agenda, go along with it, and work it into being.

And he said the technocrats, now what's a technocrat? A technocrat really is a worker who runs across the globe to make these things happen, with big finances backing him. Like Maurice Strong is one of them. Zbigniew Brzezinski of course, everyone knows of, and the same with Kissinger, but there's many, many more. They are given their mandates, they go out to the world with unlimited financing, and they make it happen. All to bring in this new society. Now all being Darwinists, all using the big think tanks and futurist societies, or the trend reports that they're always getting in, on what they see with all these trends that are happening, how will the future be. They came to the conclusion an awful long time ago, believing as I say in the Darwin type of belief of evolution, that only an elite should survive in an unsustainable world. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think is back tomorrow, talking about the real world, the world that the media doesn't go on about very much at all. Tends to ignore in fact, because the media's job is to keep you in a different reality. Media is an essential arm of government. In fact, they couldn't have got to where they've got to today without the aid of the media, complicity of the media, keeping the big picture out of their papers, so that you will think that things are just happening by chance and terrorism happens by chance and all of this kind of stuff. I mentioned before, about how they said that the lone, the lone person, the loner is a danger, because you see, the loner is unpredictable. Groups are very predictable. Very predictable. But the loner, who knows what he's thinking? Who knows what he's even studying perhaps? Who knows if he's got the ability to go out to the public and say the king has no clothes in such a way that the spell is broken. That's what they're terrified of. They're not afraid of guns or revolutions.

If you've noticed, if you've noticed across the Western World, since the 1980s especially, they've built up internal armies of police, specialized units, that are military units, with all the latest combat gear and weaponry, to deal with the fallout down the road in case it happens. It might happen, it might not, but just in case. And they've got of course unlimited funding to do so. Why? Because the taxpayer pays for everything. We pay so that the elite themselves can go on into a glorious future as they bring down the populations of the old type that are no longer necessary, they're just using up resources. That will be needed by those who are going to go on for the next million years. The better types, the Darwinian types, those fittest to survive, who've proven it by getting wealth and power and holding onto it through generations. That is one of the definitions of it in fact. Whereas the rest of you, you see, well you're just the useless eaters as Lord Bertrand Russell says. And why, why as I say, do you have this impunity for the big foundations that have been working towards this, going around, again, in a parallel government system to bring all this about. Why have the governments even allowed it? It's because government is the show for the public. It's been a show for an awful long time for the public. It's only the legal arm to sign into law that which the big technocrats and the big foundations want.

The new Soviet system, and that's what they call this, in fact by the way, a long, long time ago. As I say, during the Reece Commission, when they would amalgamate the Soviet System with the West, not quite Communist, not quite Capitalist but Socialist. A Socialist system where the big international bankers will still pull the strings, for power. And they said that it would be a completely different new order of things. A New World Order. That's what Socialism really is. It's all order in fact with Socialism. In Socialism you have a planned society, a society where you decide eventually who will be born, who will not be born. You'll only be born it if they have a function for you to fill, If not, You won't be born. And eventually it will be who can mate with whom and so on.

That's why George Orwell could put all of that in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, written or at least published in 1948. Now he was picked to work towards this system, when he was at Cambridge University, and he really believed what he was indoctrinated with by his professors. He went off and fought in the Spanish Civil War in fact until he found out what Communism really was, came back to Britain and elsewhere, gave lectures to the Socialist clubs, and they turned their backs on him, because they wanted to believe that Communism was just the same thing. And he says, no, it's not.

A Sovietized system means rule by councils. Rule by councils. And theoretically, every group of society will have a spokesman, who will be giving complaints to the Politburo and having them answered and dealt with. That's the theory of the Soviet system of democracy. Today, you have the same system all across the Western World, they're called non-governmental organizations. For everything in society, they speak for you, most of you have never even heard of them, you certainly haven't seen the hundreds, actually the thousands of them, that are out there. Thousands of them. Unelected bodies, all paid for by the foundations, with unlimited financing, who can even take groups of them, every year, across the world to all their global meetings, and pay for it all for them. Who then put in their demands to the United Nations, who then take that Treaty that they drew up and go around to all the national governments and get them to sign it into law. That's how it happens. Well, what's that got to do with you? Nothing, because you've got nothing to do. You have no input whatsoever. That's how it's been my whole life, and yours. The big decisions have never even been put to you. In fact, you don't even know what they've been. A sustainable world for sustainable development, the planned society, the Darwinian idea.

In the Soviet Union, the Politburo picked the NGO leaders, it wasn't the people. So it was the same sham. The leaders would demand exactly what the Politburo wanted them to demand and then pass it into law. We have the same thing here. The NGOs demand, and the governments are only so happy to listen to them they pass it into law, and they say, oh, the people have spoken. That's the new type of what they're calling democracy. Well, as I say, you have never seen an NGO on the ballot box as an NGO, or as a party. And you never will, it's a parallel government we live in. That's the reality of it.

Rockefeller of course is so well known in the US because, and I don't go by just the names like Rockefeller, Rothschild. There was a massive organization that put Rothschild in his place, believe you me, and all the other sons in the banking world. It was already in existence to put them in and protect them. And it was the same thing too with the Rockefellers. One old man did not suddenly become a benefactor because he got a couple of PR specialists in after he had gunned down lots of miners during a strike, and suddenly just had a change of heart. No, they brought in, and one of them became the Prime Minister of Canada, that was his reward in fact, PR specialists to remake him, give him a total makeover, and suddenly he was a benefactor. But he didn't sit there and decide all of the different areas that he was going to put money into. He didn't sit and decide all the levels of really what was another miniature government, actually, maybe it's bigger than your own government, that was going to work a new system into the world. No one person could deal with all of that. And yet in no time at all, in the early 1900s, all of that was set up. Unlimited financing. Now it's trillions of dollars they've got to play with. Non-taxable too, by the way, so they're untouchable.

And each generation of the Rockefellers has been working towards this global agenda. Remember the Rockefellers too are the ones who set up mandatory sterilization in the U.S. back in the 1920s-1930s, and it went right on into some U.S. states into the 1970s. And guess what, they're bringing it back. It was the Rockefellers and the Carnegie foundation that funded the Cold Springs Harbor bunch, who brought in the Cattleman's Association to see if they could breed people like cattle, for certain qualities and traits, along the lines of Plato. It was the Rockefellers who put out the Better American magazine, where they showed you the best families for the month, eugenically speaking, and would show you all the inferior types that should really be eradicated. Adolf Hitler didn't start up that idea, he borrowed it all from the West. And that actually came up in the Nuremberg trials by the way. That was one of the defences, well, the U.S. was already using it. And who again is it, who was using it, who promoted it, Rockefellers did.

Who are these Rockefellers where every generation works and doesn't go off to be a pianist and says, I don't want nothing to do with it? No, he's in the same business of getting richer and richer, and keeping his foundations going, and taking part in the foundations. Here's a Rockefeller today at 94, going across the world at all the global meetings, demanding sustainability. Who's up on youtube at 94 saying, we've got to reduce the world's population by any means possible. Are these people, or are they monsters? What are they exactly? And how come they have such prestige apart from their cash? Or is it their cash that gives them their prestige? Is it solely that? How come that when they declassify information from the CIA after forty or fifty years, you find there was a Rockefeller in WWII, and the Cold War period, who literally, although he wasn't technically a member of the CIA, he was allowed access to all their records. And actually funded a lot of their operations when they couldn't get straight funding from their governments. Who are these characters that wield so much power? Or, as I say, is it simply the fact that they have so much money that that is power, and that's all that's necessary? What is it? How come that every generation is just like their dads before them, with an utter fanaticism with this agenda? They're more like clones of themselves than anyone out in society. Predictable. Here's what one of the Rockefellers said, remember. He said, "This present window of opportunity which a truly peaceful interdependent world order might be built, will not be open for too long. We're on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the New World Order." That was September 23rd, 1994. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think is back tomorrow. And remember too, and this is a thing too that Canadians can't appreciate, I think, or maybe they can appreciate. I don't know if Americans appreciate it very much because the U.S. is the last country on the planet, and that's dwindling fast as far rights go, where you can actually speak out on radio shows like this one. This isn't just internet, it goes galaxy wide, through satellite and so on. It's the last place where you can actually say something. In the other countries, it's taboo, it's forbidden. You have the authorized licensed big boys who are in with big commerce and so on, only, and that's it. You don't have,

yeah they do have the internet where they can twitter to each other and complain, but they don't have talk shows like this, because really, the time will come when it's forbidden, and I read articles last week on my own show, of how the information czar as they call him, it's interesting how everyone is called a czar now, isn't it? Isn't it? Do you think it's all coincidence in Obama's administration? That information czar has said they'd have to come down on conspiracy theorists. They like to tar you as conspiracy. I don't use the word conspiracy. A conspiracy is something which is left to what you believe because it cannot be proven. We use the facts here. The facts are what you use. Checkable facts. So, appreciate what you have, and people should support them, because honestly, there's not much left. I get so many emails from across the world, New Zealand, Australia, Britain, different parts of Europe, where they really are so envious of the fact that there are places in the U.S. where you can speak out on the airwaves with your own voice, not just typing something to someone else, but actually speaking out. So, you've got to stand up or it will dwindle away.

And getting back to what I'm saying. The other thing they also knew after the American Revolution was that the bankers would take over if you did not keep them in check. That was so widely discussed, I won't even bother mentioning the books to read about it, but that was the cause of big, big debates at the very beginning because they understood what had happened in Europe. They watched Europe. They knew the history. There's one thing about people back then, they had better educations. Those at least who had the private educations, as all education was back then in the 1700s, they had better educations than the average person has today. They could read Latin and Greek. They knew the histories of ancient cultures. They knew the histories down through to their present time. And they knew that tyranny always existed. It's the nature within society of struggle for power between dominant people. In every generation more are born, they want dominance and power. Everybody else suffers because of it down through the ages, but nothing has changed up to the present time, and when you get leagues of them, combinations of the same characters, who have money and power, and seek more power, you're in big trouble.

They talked about the ability to do it simply through money manipulation and the ownership of money and the distribution of money alone. Thomas Jefferson talked to or wrote to John Taylor in 1816, and it's in the letters of Jefferson, and it says, "The principle of spending money, to be paid by posterity (Alan: Meaning future generations) under the name of funding, is but swindling futurity on a large scale." It's nothing but a swindle, all this borrowing money stuff. Always has been a swindle. Why should the governments be borrowing anything from anywhere when they supposedly run the whole country within on everything which they collect on taxes? It used to be export and import taxes only. That was enough to run the countries, especially the U.S. But of course, once the good times roll and folk are getting happy, they stop watching what's going on. And the big boys know it, and away they go. And wars are fantastic for this. Under war, you give up all these rights thinking you'll get through it, and things will go back to normal. Well, Professor Carroll Quigley said again, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he says, wars have different purposes, but one of the main purposes is to change society. He says, you can get more done in five years of war on a governmental and bureaucratic level of change, than you can in 50 years of peace and propaganda. We give up our rights and we never go back to where we were. Never. And you're always left with a massive debt. It was only two or three years ago that Britain admitted it had just finished paying off the debt for WWI. They've still got WWII, Korea, and a whole bunch of other ones to go since then. Plus the so-called present war on terror, that's costing more then any of them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm standing in for John Stadtmiller, who's off today, for another half hour. And then I'll be back on again at 8pm, Eastern time. But really, not so much giving you what's happening today from news articles, because I have thousands of them I could go over. Really it ends up being an endless stream as we follow what's been done to us. And I've used the analogy so many times in the past, where, it's like being laboratory rats, and you're in big cages in the laboratory and at night the lights go off and you have some peace and you can chat to each other, and then you fall asleep. And in the morning, you wake up early, and you sit and natter amongst yourselves about what they're going to do to you today. What do you think they're going to? Will they stick the electrodes in their brain today or is it going to be the injections, and so on and so on. That's all we do is repeat the news and repeat the news. We're repeating the effects of things, but never getting into the causes of things. Why? Why is that? Because we don't want to believe in a sense that it's really that bad. We don't want to believe that yeah, this is actually been done on purpose. And until people can cross that barrier, yeah they are doing this. They have got to a stage where they really want to depopulate. They have gotten to the stage, and if you read their global meetings you'll find out about sustainability. If you go into the archives from the Optimum Population Trust,

and I have some of them on my own website. Go into them, and these are bigger players on the World Field, talking about depopulation by every and all means possible. Until you cross that barrier and say, my God they're actually doing it, they're serious, then you'll still be left, in la-la land, in a no man's land of irritation, anger, and agitation because of "Look what they're doing to us today." Well, guess what, I could pick up another hundred articles tomorrow and read them, and the next day, and the next day. And you know something, yapping about it doesn't do a darn thing.

It's a mental leap you've got to take and cross over and accept the fact that war has been declared upon you, on every level, a long time ago. And all these articles are just the effects of that war. Can you believe for an instance those at the top don't know these things? Look at who is behind Obama, but never mind Obama. I always say the Presidents and Prime Ministers are nothing but front men. It's the ones behind them that's important. And here you have a lineup of ardent, ardent globalists. Some of them were Communists not so long ago, openly. They all talked about the need to depopulate. I've gone over the articles written by them, and some of them wrote books about it back in the 1960s and 1970s and later even. We should be very, very afraid. Here they are in power, and we think, well they're different once they're in power, it's like a religious conversion I guess. They swear allegiance, they go through all that stuff, and they're converted into just normal Americans now. Do you really, really believe that? Do you really believe that? God help you, if you do.

They can bypass all the democratic principles, and they've been doing it for so long now you can't even keep up with the executive orders. Britain has the same thing, executive orders. When they want something on the global agenda to go through, rather than have it debated in public, Instant Parliament, that's what they call in public, and argued upon, they want to rush something through, they put off a diplomatic expert to the Queen and she signs it into law and that's law. That's what they call democracy in Britain. The most important things that we should know what's happening are kept secret from the public under official secrets acts. Not to be published. You know the free trade negotiations for the amalgamations of the Americas, that was really the precursor for NAFTA, it set up the foundation for NAFTA, is buried outside Ottawa, underground in an archive, and hasn't to be opened for another, I think thirty to fifty years. That's a great democracy, that's democracy in action. Why would they have to keep that secret from the public? Because we see in thirty to fifty years, there will be no Canada. There will be no United States of America. Certainly not as anything that you could possibly recognize. That's what they do. And we think we're voting people in? We go through that farce. We think we're voting people in for us? People who are vetted through an institution, way so high that you don't even know they exist. They vet every one of those guys long in advance.

Here's a good example of what's kept from the public. You know must of the stuff that happened during the Cold War by the way is still reclassified for fifty years. Pierre Trudeau, what a character this guy was. He was an ardent Communist, not just a sympathizer or fellow traveler, an ardent Communist. He led the Comintern, the young Communist party for Canada over to the Comintern meeting in Moscow in 1952. During WWII, he went up and down the docks at Halifax on a motorcycle with a German helmet on, yelling at all the troops and barking to go off and fight the Germans, because at that time you see, Moscow and Germany had an alliance to fight together. Of course, he threw away the helmet as soon as he was ordered to and was against Germany once Germany and Stalin fell out. But he eventually became Prime Minister of Canada. And he altered totally the face of Canada for internationalism. Just like Mr. Brown did the same thing and Mr. Blair did the same thing in Britain. And Pierre Trudeau reclassified a document that was written and put under official secrets act, in 1947, I think it was, for thirty-odd years. On his last day of being in office, he reclassified it for another thirty to fifty years. What was that list? It was a list of all the Communist members from the first defector from the Soviet Union, of all the guys who were working in the Canadian and American bureaucracies, hundreds of them. Reclassified it again from the public. We're not supposed to know. Why? Because you see, they take care of their own. That's why. It was already Communist back then. And their offspring are now working in the same jobs and governments too.

Here's what happened in Britain. Now David Kelly was a top scientist who spoke out against Blair going into Iraq. He said it was all bologna. He said there was no weapons of mass destruction. David Kelly was also a scientist who worked with Israel on ethnic specific diseases, viruses for warfare purposes. This is a very important guy. He worked for the British government in collusion with Israel for future wars, and here's an article here. He was murdered. Before he was going up to a high court of inquiry to expose this stuff he

was found dead. And everybody took the official version, oh, he committed suicide, even though his wife said it was bologna. Even though he said two days before, they'll find me in the forest with my arms slit. And the official version came out and a bunch of doctors got together and demanded a second autopsy, and they got it, and said this guy was murdered. Well, guess what, this is from the Mail Online. And it's from January 2010, 23rd.

David Kelly post mortem (A: That's autopsy) to be kept secret for 70 years (A: This is your freedom and democracy. It says:) as doctors accuse Lord Hutton of concealing vital information

Vital evidence which could solve the mystery of the death of Government weapons inspector Dr David Kelly will be kept under wraps for up to 70 years.

Why would we possibly say we've got democracy? We've been dragged into wars that were utterly contrived. Completely lied to. Whole nations were lied to over and over and over again, ad nauseam, if we can all remember it, by our government leaders, for geo-political purposes, and big finance. We were told nothing of the truth. And by using that technique, well, they might have weapons of mass destruction, or they have them, they can invade anybody they wish to. So what do they do when anybody comes up with vital evidence? They kill them. And then when the autopsy comes up, oh, they put it under the official secrets act. Nobody is to know the results for seventy years. Well in seventy years no one will care. And that is the world that you live in, and it happens in the U.S. just the same, with orders in council and executive orders. All the same thing. No public input, nothing. No explanations to the public either. Why bother. And you know something, it's quite true. 87% of the public don't care what's going on, at any particular time. They really don't. They really, really don't.

There was a survey done in WWI, by the big marketing companies, and it was one of the first big polls they did. It was to do, it was to find out how people really thought about the war and getting into the war and involvement in the war and all the rest of it. And they found that 87% of the public didn't really care what was happening, really much about anything up there. It was Plato that said it thousands of years ago. That a Public who doesn't watch government is under tyranny, or will be under tyranny. You're encouraged not to look into government, in fact, you're encouraged to feel that you're somehow alienated from it, and it's an autonomous thing that just runs above you. It's autonomous, it's like gravity, it just exists, you know. And you're trained now to believe that specialists somehow run the world to our advantage. You don't have to worry your little head, go and play. Go and play and be happy. They have all kinds of ways to make you happy. If you're not happy about things, go and get pills from a doctor and make you happy. As long as you're happy, that's all that matters. But whatever you do, don't get involved in what's going on. Whatever you do, don't do that. Apart from that, what can you do about it? Who are you? You're told this, you're felt to feel small, and useless. But then again, think of the incredible show that's put on for you; the show of politics, the show of elections, this constant show of speaking to the people. It's a big show. They need you to believe in this. They need you, because they need you to cooperate, don't they. How do you cooperate? By your compliance to everything that's done to you. That's how you cooperate. And we're cooperating into the grave.

When Ronald Reagan was in, a commission came to him to talk about the project for long-range wars, future wars. And the reason that Ronald Reagan brought in Jean Kirkpatrick was, she'd spoken to the American Jewish Congress it was, and it leaked down into a magazine, and she was talking about long-term projections for an American policy that they were going to have all these conflicts down the road with emerging nations or newly emerging nations, and all their conflicts. And therefore it was more practical to put permanent bases across the world in advance, rather than going over to every war, setting up temporary bases and pulling them apart as you leave, and going back home waiting for the next one. So Ronnie apparently got word of this, put her on his board of experts and they worked out this project at the same time they're working out the Star Wars project, for long-range wars. And guess what? All that time ago, they had the lists drawn up of the countries they'd probably have to go into, for geopolitical and economic reasons. And you know what America is building so many, these aren't just bases abroad, these are cities, permanent cities across the world. Trillions of dollars worth of cities, where at one point, yeah they're used by the military on the perimeter, but they have all these civilians and bureaucratic staffs in the center. And one day, these will be the supercities that the elite will gravitate to, surrounded by their protection. Their gated communities you might call it of the future. All being set up, because they've said themselves that

eventually as this new system comes into being, the old system crumbles. As it crumbles, guess what? All those goons that you see that have been trained through video games and movies, that wear the black ninja outfits and the machine guns and the masked face – something like the characters out of the Star Wars movies, not by coincidence by the way, where they're all faceless – will be keeping you all in check as everything goes down and the depopulation begins, etc.

Because they've said themselves, the future will be unsustainable. Now, it could definitely be sustainable, but they don't want it this way. They're using it as an excuse. They use the weather, climate changes for an excuse as well. Every excuse under the sun, or under the clouds, depending on your point of view. Especially the ones they make. Anything will do to bring in this New World Order society, and they use it to the maximum. Meanwhile, the existing cities in Canada you've noticed and the U.S. and Europe are crumbling. They've said themselves, it would cost more, in a survey done two years ago, it would cost maybe ten to twenty times as much to repair, say for instance the city of Toronto, to upgrade its infrastructure, the sewage systems, the lines under the city, all that stuff, than to build a new city. Well, again, that was discussed way back in the early 70s, when they talked about setting up these bases across the planet, where the elite certainly could live as all the system back home is getting taken down. And what's interesting too, you'll notice that these cities across the world, these super cities that they're building are very high tech. They're wasting, there's no expense that's spared for the best quality everything, every kind of material. These are long-term cities, not just bases for the military. But they're on leased land. Why is that? Well, look into Britain and how it always went with a strange 99-year lease program. Same with Hong Kong, you see. Remember they handed Hong Kong back over to the Communists, with all the non-Communistic people who lived there, handed right over to the Communists. Do you think they're still around today? Thank you, Great Britain. There are no enemies at the top here. They're all on board together. But these cities are on 99 years. Why is that? Because when they take the world down, and you, all of you out there are responsible for the debt. These private places that are leased are under a different corporation. They won't be going down, but you will. That's how it's set up, and I kid you not. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller, and I'll be back on remember too, at 8pm, eastern time. We're run as I say by institutions that most people haven't even heard of. If they hear of them, very few will look into them, even if they have their own websites up there and they proudly announce everything they're working on, and yet none of these organizations, these NGOs, these big think tanks are elected by any of us. They're not responsible to us for anything that they do. And governments simply take what they recommend and put it right into governmental policy, and we're only told about it after the fact. That's how government has been run for an awful, awful long time. Think tanks, academia, intelligentsia as they call it. And we've been trained, we've been trained to be happy little children. Just play. Leave the big problems to your betters, those invisible forces above you that you just know are there, even though you'll never meet them, and most folk never even know their names. Nor the organizational names. They just don't know. Just enjoy yourself and be happy. No matter what's happening, be happy. And they also know that we're the most adaptable species on the planet. We adapt into everything. Whether it's pat-downs at airports, security checks to get on buses now across Europe, and taxes, show your ID cards, all this kind of stuff. They're a traditional warfare scenario. We've still got the rationing to come, and if you look into the Council on Foreign Relations own website, you'll see that they've been working on that with their own personal think tanks. They work, they have think tanks on every part of social life that you ever could imagine, and many that you couldn't imagine whatsoever.

And the Club of Rome keeps you updated as well with their new website. They're the premier think tank for World policy. Do any of you vote for them? Nope. How could you vote for them? You can't. You can't even just apply to be a member. But they make the big decisions with their big think tanks and academic professors from all over the world, who get two salaries often. Often from their too. They get different tenures from both, plus the universities they work for. And this is how it's been for an awful long time. The Club of Rome recently put out a report. It says that

"Redefining and reorienting economic growth
The present path of world economic development is not sustainable (A: You'll hear that over and over and over. That means all of you folks should not be alive.) in the longer term. This implies that explicit strategies must be put in place to restructure and reorient economies onto a sustainable path.

(A: And they're talking about depopulation if you can't really get it.)
This is a major challenge but also a huge opportunity (A: Because every disaster to them is an opportunity, and it says) to lay the foundations of the new economies of the 21st Century which will be innovative, resource efficient, environmentally sustainable, and more inclusive and socially just. (A: Socially just to whom? To themselves. "And more inclusive.")
This will require new models of growth, development and globalisation, new policies, and adapted and flexible institutions.
EU2020 (A: This it go up to the year 2020) should have the ambition to initiate the internal partnerships (A: That's outside of our range, again, outside of voting) and processes (A: That's all the intergovernmental departments working together) to lay the base for such a fundamental breakthrough and to provide leadership in the world community in this direction."

The world community. Sounds wonderful, like something out of the end of a Disney cartoon, doesn't it? Well folks, it's time you did something. Learn. Teach. Get involved. And Know Your Enemy. And then you can fight back in the right kind of way. From myself and Hamish, Hamish is the dog, from Ontario, Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 5th, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: Now with us for the next hour and fourteen minutes or so is Alan Watt, and I want to get into the medical, scientific dictatorship today with him, and why he thinks they're now coming out and saying, okay we are recording your naked bodies. Okay, we are putting lithium in the water. Okay we do want to put Prozac in the water. Okay, we do want to give you shots, that literally go in and reprogram your brain by destroying receptor sites, or causing autoimmune responses every time your body releases stress hormones to literally kill the active resistance. To literally neutralize the instinct of self-preservation and make us servile slaves. They've gone from denying this was their plan, even though we analyzed their own documents that have been warning you for more than a decade. To now, suddenly, over a hundred articles in the last week. Hundreds, I mean just hundreds in the last month, suddenly telling you, your brain is malfunctioning. There's a human defect. We're going to fix it with live viruses we inject into your body that go into your brain, and with lithium an anti-psychotic that's highly toxic. Alan Watt is a long-time researcher and he really needs no introduction here on the show. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his website. Alan, good to have you here, my friend.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on again, Alex.

Alex: Alan, let's cut to the chase. I know you scan the news, and enemy transmissions. Why are they suddenly coming out and saying, yeah, we've been drugging you, and we're going to drug you more?

Alan: That's just a matter of training the public. We've been trained, incrementally, over the years, up to this present condition, and most people do accept that government is now an authority. It's not really a matter of thinking through it. It's a matter of just accepting your training. You come to this very vague conclusion, that government is the boss, basically. We're not a sort of Republic or Democracy, it's a matter of training the public. And that's what the big boys said they'd do fifty years ago, sixty years ago. They would train us to accept a form of scientific dictatorship, a world ruled by experts, better people than we are, and unfortunately it works on a lot of people. They do accept that government is now an authority. That's what it is, it's an authority, it's The Authority. And we're supposed to simply obey whatever they do, because they know better. That's the end of slavery, when you accept that type of rulership. That's it.

Alex: Well, I mean, to openly now admit that they naked body scan us and save every scan. To openly admit they're putting poison in the water. Now they admit bisphenol A is sterilizing us, and the news giggles

and says, maybe that's good. And maybe, being injected, and having your emotions taken away, literally having your life ended, I mean, they're murdering you. You're still moving around and walking, but you take this shot, bye-bye. Bye-bye. And you like that, government wants to destroy my brain. Please, right here, inject, inject. Inject. I'm not a conspiracy theorist.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, folks, Emergency situation, I'm consulting for Jesse Ventura's TV show and we're going to different federal prisons, FEMA camp sites that they admittedly have up in Taylor and in Camp Swift, which is a WWII prisoner of war camp, and in America, Rob Dew and Aaron Dykes, this is out in Bass Drop, right outside Bass Drop, simply pulled up, far away from the camp, we're video taping. A Captain Martinez came over, he said, "What are you doing?" They said, "We're shooting establishing shots for a TV show, and he said, I'm calling police on you, and has been somewhat. Well, let's go to Aaron Dykes and Rob Dew. The police are coming. In America, you don't go and video tape these FEMA centers. You don't show the camps, because then Glenn Beck will have to admit they exist. What's going on gentlemen?

Rob: Well, we were over here, across the street from Camp Swift, and shooting some establishing shots and I was far away from Aaron, I was over on another part of it shooting some stuff and I saw a car pull up, and I turned the camera over to the guys talking to Aaron, asking him questions. So I finished shooting what I was shooting, and then I walk up, and you know, the guy was repeating the questions. And you know, Aaron is under no obligation to answer his questions that he was asking so Aaron didn't answer, and they asked me, and I said, we're just shooting establishing shots for a TV show, and he said, who do you work for? And I said, I don't think I have to answer that. And he said, okay, fine. They're not answering the questions, he was talking on his camera that was running video at the time, and then he was going around, I guess, making a report, shooting the license plate of the car we were in, and...

Alex: Guys, give me the number, give me the number. Look up the number to Camp Swift. I'll call them. It's Alex Jones and Jesse Ventura. That's who. That's who. They told you it was a TV show.

Rob: Do you have the number on you? Right there, we can give you the number over the air, actually.

Alex: Alright, yeah. Make sure it's the right number, what he gave you. His card.

Rob: For this camp, it's 512-782-5001.

Alex: Is there a lot of wind out there, because your phone is really ruffling?

Rob: Yeah, there is. I'm getting in the car, real quick.

Alex: Yeah, get in the car. Get in the car, and now, this happened in Pittsburgh and they called in a terror alert and said you were trying to base the base up, and that ended up making the news. And we had all the videos in Police State 4, the Rise of FEMA. You politely walked up.

Rob: All we do is ask the guy questions.

Alex: Yeah, and then you politely left, and then they lied and filed false reports with the police, that you were trying to run a terror attack on them. And we see in the news where they arrest women. Anybody that even tries to ask questions about the camps, in America, you get arrested for this because we're Land of the Cowards, Home of the Slaves. And we're going back to...

Rob: That's a historical marker, Alex, I mean, it's a public place. There's a sign right here that says historical marker, and it's pointing to the thing. But you put your camera on it, and you know, they ask you a bunch of questions, like you're a criminal, and now I'm afraid if we leave, if we drive down the road, we're going to get pulled over by a sheriff. And I don't want to get, and be in that kind of confrontation.

Alex: And then they'll claim, then they'll claim you tried to do something. I mean, lying is standard procedure. Give us the phone number.

Rob: It is, 512-782-5001. Do you want to put Aaron on, because he actually had first contact with the guy?

Alex: Yeah, but give us the number again.

Rob: 512-782-5001.

Alex: Alright, you're at Camp Swift. Tell folks the road that's on.

Rob: Camp Swift. It's off of 95 about 6 miles north of Bass Drop Texas. So you can look it up. It actually used to be a lot bigger. We were driving around in another area, and talked to a lady, because we were asking her where it was, and she said, this all used to be Camp Swift. They've consolidated it, and sold it off after it was a World War II prison camp. She said her dad was actually one of the first people to buy a section of the land.

Alex: Now, by the way, that's not even your main site. That's where you were supposed to go second. I want you to go to the main admitted FEMA camp. I mean, I don't, I mean you guys can stay there and wait for them to come claim that work for Osama Bin Laden if you want, or you can just get on down the road and make a few turns.

Rob: Well, the sheriff is here, right now. He just pulled up.

Alex: Oh, good. We're back in one minute. Alan Watt, I apologize, this is live and breaking, but he'll be with us after this ends, and we'll have Alan back up in the next week or so for a full hour. But Alan Watt, stay there. Third hour, coming up, Infowars reporters, Rob Dew and Aaron Dykes, with the police for daring to be at a historical marker, a concentration camp.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, well done. Here come evil Americans, trying to show the FEMA camps, and we'll see what happens in Land of the Free and Home of the Brave. Alan Watt, I apologize to you for this happening, live, but I think their phones getting blown off the hook, made them back off my guys. But this is just another example of the freedom we live under, isn't it Alan?

Alan: Yes, and it's happening in other countries at the same time. I've watched videos from Britain, where women have walked across hills and been stopped again under the same terrorism/anti-terrorism act, even though there's no warning signs that they're near camps or anything. In fact, they're getting approached by the military and the police at the same time. So they're using this anti-terrorism law worldwide. And that's what it goes under, for anybody who's inquisitive as to what's happening in a particular area, even if they're innocent as I say, and they're simply on a hike, and they come across something, they're often detained, questioned and maybe let go.

Alex: And all of the training is for the American people, the British people, the Canadian people. That's only a smokescreen about quote Muslims. And of course, remember the lady in upstate New York, who heard that there was a big FEMA camp, which it is designated as an Emergency Center, under the Emergency Centers Act. And they just arrested her. And they said, we're charging her with terror. It was an American, Glenn Beck, Alex Jones listener, and no, no, no, no, you don't do that in America. You are the enemy. And they are chomping at the bit to throw our people in prisons. I mean, you're an uppity slave, who dares to ask them questions, or video police? You're going to prison.

Alan: Yes. This is the new authoritarian system. And they said in their writings, it would have to be authoritarian. And that's what the century of change is all about. And as you say, they kicked it off with 9/11, just to get it all through, to train the public worldwide that this is the new authoritarian system. Any idea of rights or freedoms or democracy is to go out the window. They've said that openly in their writings from the very top. So this is the new system. By the way, they've also got a lot of new private prisons they've already built in Canada. They're owned by some companies in the U.S. They're only up to 10% capacity. They're not taking anybody else in at the moment. These are very high-tech prisons by the way,

on the circular basis, where it's all cameras. They can see around all the cells at all the time. That's right. And so, they're sitting idle, waiting as well. In Ontario, the Grand Bend River, there's a big army facility there since WWII. It's well stacked already with beds and so on, for people getting moved into it. So they're all over the place right now, and they're all stocked up, just waiting.

Alex: And by the way, when I was telling the guys where to go, you've got the admitted FEMA center with whole families. You've got Swift, that's designated as an emergency FEMA camp, admittedly on record, model state self emergencies power act, and of course some of the other acts, the Emergencies Centers Act, which hasn't passed yet, but everything in it is already in place. They always do it that way. And kind of like we had national ID cards in 1994 under executive order, they just announced them two years ago to the slave grid. Still has the state seal on it, but it's a federal/international. Call the guys, I want them to go to Lake Line Mall. That's shut down. And we got video of this a year ago. And FEMA have taken over half of the old mega mall, and they have Homeland Security Buses and if you even try to videotape the mall, police and FEMA boil out and get in your face. So there are just FEMA camps everywhere. FEMA burrowing in, but let's get back to the medical lobotomies. They've come out of course in the last decade and announced all of these new type of vaccines that go in with live viruses, either create viral plaques to plug up receptor sites for anger and aggression and resistance and freedom, or they actually eat, that is replicate and destroy the receptor sites. Or they cause even more deadly auto-immune responses that block these regular steroids is the main thing they're trying to block, naturally occurring, the estrogens, the testosterone, in the brain. And that's admitted, and so there's an autoimmune response, which causes chronic brain swelling, which is of course Alzheimers, that's why you're getting people 25 getting it, and then, so it causes continual brain swelling. And they're announcing they plan to start injecting people, Alan, and after we have the shot, we'll feel much better, Alan.

Alan: That's right. And remember too, what's happening today is 90 years behind the times, because Huxley wrote about that in Brave New World. How do you think you get them from one type of society to a nice placid genetically altered and created society? You must take them down gradually, and Britain in the 1930s, remember was the first country that was teaching at Sandhurst the aspect of total war, where whole populations are the enemy. That includes your own population during a full-scale, all-out war. This is full-scale world war, and we are all the targets, and we must be brought down, until we cannot use our critical thinking faculties any more. Back in the 1960s, remember, Arthur Koestler, who worked with MI5, who was a propagandist for international, he was a Trotskyite too. They hired lots of those guys to write novels and books and so on. He also took part in an actual survey they were doing for the United Nations to find ways to lobotomize the general public, through chemical means, through water, the food supply, injections, in order to bring about what they called World Peace. World Peace is absence of all opposition, and that's what's happening today. As I say, we're way behind the times. For a lot of people it's already happened, as you well know. You can't get through to the ones who have already had their ability for self-preservation destroyed. And Kessler said that, we can destroy that particular part in the brain, very precisely, that makes you an individual you. That's what he called, the ghost in the machine. That was you, your personality with your innate ability for self-preservation. He says, that will be destroyed through chemicals or injections, food and water, to bring about world peace. He said the public won't need to make decisions, because the state will make all their decisions for them.

Alex: And they call this full-spectrum dominance, and most of the public has succumbed to the chemicals in the water, and now they're going straight to the endgame of an injection that turns you into a biological android, and the cops are going to hold everybody down, and they're going to do it themselves, and they just want to lose their soul, their body. They love it. They love it because they feel that petty power trip of submitting, and so good, your family, your whole family line. They plan to neutralize us, psychologically, before they release mega-plagues and actually kill you. And so, I know I'm the enemy. The cops and military, you want to die. The bureaucrats, you want to die. You love it. You love it. You love it. You just love it. And we're 100% accurate. It's all on record, and now they're announcing their coming to inject us with literal brain-eating vaccines, and they're trying to force inoculations everywhere. They're taking people's kids that won't take them, with the quote, flu shot, and they admit tenfold in brain damage, in Guillain-Barré, in convulsions. It's all admitted. The Gardasil is killing people, and they love it. The cops love shooting their kids up and watching them die. The school teachers love shooting them up, watching them die. Why do they love the death and the kids all over the block dying of cancer? Why do they love it so much, Alan?

Alan: Well, they are sado-masochistic. See, totalitarian societies run on sado-masochism with an intelligentsia at the top, who literally go by a completely different set of moral rules and principles than anyone else, and they get off with it too, because they're so incredibly wealthy. However, all their generals and all the way down, respect the guy above them, who's got more power than themselves and they despise the person beneath them, who's got less power. So it's a sado-masochistic system. It came out during the Nuremberg trials, we saw the generals and all the different officers behind Hitler, still praising him as though he were a god, literally, and the same thing happened with Stalin of course, when he died, all the people came forward, and the officers themselves, who knew that they were slated for death next if he had lived. They were still praising Stalin, as though he were some kind of God, so sado-masochists are attracted to power. They will literally deify the person with more power, that's what they're after. They deify the ones with it, and they despise those with less. Those at the bottom, with no power, literally they're utterly cruel and ruthless with absolutely. And they enjoy it too.

Alex: That army captain and that sheriff's deputy, they looked at, these were citizens, these were piles of garbage. These were filth. These were blood bags to serve them. How dare you in America video tape anything. How dare you! How dare you slave! How dare you scum! We'll be right back with, Alan Watt. Enjoy the shots.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I want to go over some documents with Alan Watt in the next segment, and I want to get him back up in the next few weeks, because he has so much knowledge. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his website, our sites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. We're launching a major information warfare salvo today. We'll tell you about that coming up in the middle of the next segment. I need your help. We're all in this together. Ladies and gentlemen, I get agitated and upset, because I haven't had my neurons destroyed, and I've been reading a lot of globalist documents, in fact some of which I just read in the last few days Alan, and I've noticed you've talked about this years ago, that a lot of globalist documents bemoan the fact that lithium and fluoride in the water doesn't seem to work on some people, and actually makes them more angry. Then I noticed the movie, Serenity, throws it in your face. And I even saw the interview with the director talking about it. He's anti-New World Order, and it was a great movie, but they take a whole planet in the future, and put in the atmosphere Prozac or a Prozac drug, but it ends up killing most people, they become so passive, like the shrimp that are ingesting Prozac now in the news, that just give up and die. But others become more aggressive, and do you, I'm seeing that. Do you have any take on that?

Alan: That's true to an extent with a lot of drugs. You'll find that there are some people who can't even take an aspirin for a headache. It will actually make the headache worse. Others can take painkillers, even higher-grade painkillers that will intensify the pain, so some people do react in an opposite way with certain medications. However, what you're finding as well is that a lot of, see, the whole thing starts when you're young. They talked about this back in the twenties. How could you literally alter the chemistry of the brain, and the chemistry of the person if you wanted a world of peace? And they talked about inoculations were the best ways to do it. And they could target specific areas of the brain.

Alex: Diet, injections, injunctions, Bertrand Russell.

Alan: That's right. Yes, and even before he came along with that too, and said that openly, there were others that talked about that as far back as George Bernard Shaw in 1918, who belonged to the Fabian Society that belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations. So this is an old, old agenda, and what they've found too since then, with your first inoculations as a child, they're supposed to piggyback on certain enzymes that go to the brain. And it's interesting you see that every cell in the brain, every type of tissue in the body vibrates at a particular frequency, a very small electrical frequency. Not a large one, very small, and that's how you alter it.

Alex: Electrochemical.

Alan: Yes. And therefore the nutrients for that particular part of the brain, will vibrate at the same rate as the tissue it wants to go to, or the tissue it wants it to come to, and that's how it finds the tissue with a

particular nutrient.

Alex: And that's what they're saying with all these new vaccines, it will literally block you from being able to become upset or resist, and suddenly it's all over the news. They're now moving against us publicly.

Alan: Yes, but along with the fact that they could take up the nutrients to different parts of the brain, they knew they could piggyback the chemicals or even a virus onto it as well.

Alex: That's what they say. They say they're piggybacking the steroid on the back of a live, with this particular one in the new this week, with a live herpes virus to take it right into the brain and hit you hard.

Alan: That's right. And therefore they could lobotomize different parts of the brain that makes you, not so much aggressive. If you're aggressive you can be aggressive for a very good reason and that means surviving, and all of these characters from the Fabian Society and long before talked about the fact that the world they'd bring in had one obstacle and that was the general public. How do we lobotomize the public and make them passive and obedient? And so they hit upon this idea.

Alex: There's no doubt from studying all the last major vaccines, to interrupt, I want you to comment on this, that they're adding these piggybackers into the vaccines for at least the last 30 years. They've already hit the public. That's why they're zombies. Most people out there are already brain damaged. That's why we can't reach them.

Alan: They can't understand. It's not that they don't want to understand, they can't understand. And those parts that should kick in with anxiety and a little bit of fear leading to decisive action are gone. However, the thing is, some people sneak through, just like, as I say, the medications often have the opposite effect. Some people they'll find that because their physiology is slightly different, those enzymes that uptake to the brain can be diverted to other parts of the body, often into the intestines. And they've found people for instance with lots of allergies somehow...

Alex: Well they now admit Crone's is a measles vaccine, and that's why you have all these new diseases. It ends up attacking with an autoimmune response in the intestines and that's almost killed one of my great employees who got very close to dying from Crone's. And they know exactly what they're doing.

Alan: They've known what caused that for over fifty or sixty years at the top levels. See, there's different levels of medicine. Whatever is in the Lancet journal is what all the doctors believe. That's what's taught in university, but in the higher levels of medicine, it's part of the military-industrial complex, because warfare takes in medicine in a big way for bringing down populations long term. So they've known this for fifty years what they were doing, and even longer.

Alex: Incredible. Stay there Alan, finish up on the other side. Riveting. And everything that Alan is saying is in all their own literature. For banking, for government, they have super advanced schools that once you become a general or once you become a governor, they then send you to the advanced Woodrow Wilson school or others to be really taught the secret plan.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: And they don't want you leading a frontal assault. They always want to intimidate you and put the onus on you, like you're morally bad while they're sucking off of you, while they're poisoning you, and all their minions are being slow killed, but they love it, because most of them are already so brain damaged. Now we're launching a key operation. We're going to Alan Watt in two minutes. Poison tap water. We've had seven terms in a row. We've never failed, thanks to you, the listeners, making whatever term we put out the number one search term. Then it leads them back to our articles, and our battle plan of action. Two days ago it was brain-eating vaccine. It caused over a 100 blogs in newspapers like Wired magazine to go absolutely ape. Even News of the World tried to spin it to make it look like disinfo. That's one of your big tabloids on store shelves. It is not working. We are countering them. The new search term is poison tap water. It's at infowars.com by Matt Ryan. Paul Watson is going to expand this article with even more documentation, again, I have these ideas live on air, during the live battle space. That's what this is. This is

total resistance for the species to survive against the scientific technocracy. This is not a game, that you're living in a hardcore science fiction nightmare, but humanity is rising. And for all you who want to make jokes about it, you're already casualties, enjoy it. If you can't see pure tyranny when they're out in the open, now saying they're going to put lithium in the water to control you, when they're already doing it, then fine, enjoy yourselves. They admit corn syrup, they knew increased cancer massively, and now more medical journals admit it, and they don't care, they're going to hit you hard. Aspartame, bisphenol A, sterilization, cancer, and it lowers aggression. Everything they do in standardization in products you eat and drink and the packaging is meant to sterilize and this is key, and reduce your aggression. It's aggression that fires the resistance, that fires determination as Alan Watt said. Here's the article.

Alex Jones is launching a new campaign to inform the public about the toxic chemical fluoride being added to the water across the country. While EPA scientists and workers are calling for an end to water fluoridation, we have a link to their top scientists coming out and saying that it's deadly, the government is doing everything in its power to continue and even increase the amount of toxic chemicals being added to the public water supplies. Click here for a PDF of this. Of this yellow, white, and black document. There is poison in the tap water. That will get locals' attention. Post it in legal areas. And it goes on in the piece to say, Fact: Fluoride is a dangerous substance, and the active ingredient in most insecticides. If ingested, as little as 1/10 of an ounce of fluoride can kill a 100lb adult. 1/100 of an ounce can kill a 10 lb infant. Studies have shown that exposure to fluoride can cause neurological damage and an increased risk of bone cancer. Fiction, fluoride added to the public water supply strengthens teeth and helps prevent cavities. Demand safe water. Demand the truth. Visit infowars.com. There is poison in the tap water.

This is how a free humanity would resist. They would go out and hit the enemy everywhere. Now the media is going to go absolutely ape over this if you post these everywhere. They're going to try to demonize whoever did it in your area. They're going to demonize yours truly, but then it's going to spur a public debate that this is poison. And a lot of local media is now admitting it's poison because they're reading about the EPA scientists saying take it out. So, the key search term is poison tap water, get it out to everybody. We're unstoppable together, God Bless You. Alan, I'm going to try to sit back in the last 23 minutes and shut up, and have you break down this, and while you're talking about all the different poisons and things, I'm going to show mainstream news articles proposing drugs in our water to make us servile. Alan Watt, break it down.

Alan: Yes, I mean it's obvious if you want to take down a whole population and a whole world's populations, you must literally attack the one enemy they have, and that's your ability to survive, because you have innate, you're born with innate survival principles. Part of it is intuition, reaction, and your solution to the particular problem. When they can knock out that part of the brain so that you're passive, you don't even notice there's a threat in any direction, then you're a happy citizen. You're exactly what they want you to be. In fact, I keep referring to wild animals, just watching wild animals. I get foxes coming around here all the time. And if there's a tree down, the fox, you can sit and watch him at the top of the hill. He won't go past that tree. It's something different in his route, his little circle, and he'll observe it from 50 different angles before he decides it's safe or unsafe to go past it. Because he doesn't know if it's a bluff, there could be somebody behind there with a gun to shoot him. Who knows what it is? But that's innate survival instincts; you're born with those things. And we're supposed to have that. Now the big boys themselves, Charles Galton Darwin and all the rest of them, in the 1950s, a descendant of Charles Darwin, and he was a physicist this guy as well, who worked on the Manhattan Project. He was a top eugenicist. He was all for world domination. And he talked about the need to eradicate the useless eaters, just like Bertrand Russell. They all knew each other. And he said, we have to. He said, we must retain our capabilities to remain wild. Those who survive are wild men. He says, therefore, we are leading the planet Earth, we're the captains of the ship, we must retain those wild men capabilities. But the rest of the public, he said, must literally have their ability destroyed to preserve themselves. They would be managed by the state. They've all like of the same principles, and it's been happening all our lives long.

Alex: You just read a quote from one of these psychos!

Alan: That's right. And they mean it. And not only they mean it, they work for top world societies, linked with the United Nations. The United Nations is their front of course. Where ever they've gone with inoculations, that's what they've done is to destroy, especially the so-called primitive tribes that have lived

for thousands of years completely independent from the rest of the world, they've given them inoculations. It's the first thing they do. When we went into Iraq, the first group that went in after the troops was UNESCO for inoculations, to make sure the children got the inoculations. That will raise up a population who are easily managed, and pliable. Now, when you go into military strategy, going as far back as WWII, they talked about prolonged warfare over populations. Prolonged, that meant intergenerational warfare, if something lasted forty, fifty years, because we've had hundred years wars in the past. We forget these things, these guys don't. They're trained in this stuff. They said they'd have to make sure that the upcoming future troops would have to be hit either at birth, pre-birth, that meant inoculating the mother while the child is in the womb, or getting the child very soon after birth with inoculations to make sure that he grows up and he will not be a fighter. He won't mind being dominated or ruled. These are in military manuals they teach at the top at the military colleges. So they've been doing this in Iraq of course, and I'm sure in twenty, thirty years time, you'll see the results of it with a dumbed down, happy population, with hats on backwards, dancing to rap music and taking drugs and all the rest of it. But they will be unconcerned that they're dominated by foreign powers. This is long-term strategy for the entire planet, and as I say, the ones at the top, who formed the League of Nations, and formed the United Nations. That was their goal, to bring about a world of peace. Peace is where those who should naturally rule the world are ruling the world, and I mean naturally ruling it. And they believe in the Darwinian principle that those who'd achieved total success and held on to power and money through successive generations had proven by the Darwinian principle of survival of the fittest, that they had the right to rule. Everyone else who hadn't achieved that particular level or standard of living was therefore a failure. They were the junk genes, and they would only reproduce junk genes, and therefore they had no need for them in a post-industrial society. This stuff was discussed before WWI, by those who formed, eventually formed the League of Nations, then the United Nations. So, this has been a long-term warfare. We are seeing the effects of it. And we see them going further, they can go further now because most of the public, to be honest with you, cannot take any information critically anymore. They are damaged, too damaged to take it. On the one hand, it's a double think. They think, we're being managed and they're happy to be managed by superior people, that's what they think of politicians, as superior people, and on the other hand, when they read the articles about how damaged they're becoming and what they want to do to them next, they can't, they go into double-think. "I love my government. I love those special people, who allow me to go out and play all the time, while I don't have to make any big decisions, and they wouldn't do anything to hurt me, surely." And so that's how they react to articles that come out with the proof and the evidence to what's happening to them and their children. "They wouldn't do anything to harm me." They 're too far gone to put two and two together. They are out of the running. They're the casualties of war.

Alex: Well said, Alan. And while you've been talking, I'm just showing New York Times, LA Times, how great it's going to be to put lithium in your water. How great it's going to be to inject you. You'll never be upset again. This is literally destroying free will, and you know the housewives and the soccer moms are going to march their daughters and sons in, and Jimmy's not going to be bad anymore, he's not going to even be alive. He'll just be a worker that does what they're told. And it says, the government is going to fix our malfunctioning brains to make us better workers. We're not going to get tired. Stress is meant to make you tired so you don't work to death. You're not going to complain. We are literally biological androids and they're shooting all the cops and military up with it, and they're just gone. They're gone.

Alan: You're right with the cops and the military. I mean, you've read the same articles, I'm sure, from one of the chief of police officers who belongs to the World Society of Chief Police Officers, under the UN in the US, and he said himself that he and his men were on testosterone implants under the skin. They get them renewed every month or so. And it makes them more aggressive. They're not brighter. They're still being damaged mentally, which makes them even more a threat.

Alex: They talked about that in Wired Magazine ten years ago. They said because we're drugging the water to make people servile, our troops are becoming wimps. We're going to have to supplement aggression drugs and testosterone and then later amnesiac so they forget the mass murder, and so now, major police chiefs, like the police chief, the one you're mentioning is in Fort Worth, that was three months ago, said, yeah, we're going to go on 'roids. So they have to take drugs, to remasculinize themselves, because they've all been hit like the general public.

Alan: Yes. They've all been hit but they have no wisdom, therefore they're even more ruthless once they get

high doses of testosterone. So they're more lethal. They're more aggressive. And they have no wisdom. They have no humanity actually left in them, they're so dumbed down. So that, yes, they're aggressive, but they don't have the wisdom or the compassion to balance the two in comparison to the job that they're supposed to be doing, so they're very dangerous. They're great tools for them. And remember too, remember, this is the thing. So many articles came out years ago saying the mind is the final frontier. The conquering of the mind is the final frontier. And that of course is what Brzezinski and all the big boys were in. He wrote about that to an extent, little hints here and there, in his book, Between Two Ages, and the Technotronic Era, where he said that through ELF waves and various other things. As I said, remember, all your cells are programmed by very tiny, tiny, electrical currents. Very tiny, and they can match those electrical currents by using ELF waves and so on, and pacify....

Alex: That was in the Baltimore Sun about seven years ago, and now Darpa admits, oh, we're now testing soothing ELF wave towers, and so from us being kooks saying it, to we are drugging you, we are going to inject you, there will be no more pain after this, and we are putting up towers to make you happy.

Alan: That is correct, that's right.

Alex: I mean, how. And to show the public is under mind control, they're announcing all of this, and notice, only the illegal aliens can march by the millions, because they've been in Mexico, and haven't been on these drugs as long. So they're coming from a primitive society up here, and then meanwhile, Bloomberg announces all the major insurance companies are now taking people's insurance when they die and just saying we're doing it. They're now just stealing everything. Because they know, from your research what percentage of the public has already been pretty much lobotomized.

Alan: I'd have to say, it's over 70%.

Alex: please continue.

Alan: Yeah, I mean, everyone really. It isn't just the fact that you get one set of injections. It's the follow-ups, and what they can actually do, and they've admitted this too in warfare principles, is they can release a chemical or something into the bloodstream, and any way that they get it in, food, water, whatever, spraying it from the air, which they're doing it too. It's like cocking the trigger of a firearm. That can cock the body's system ready for a booster shot, years down the road. And the booster literally kicks it off.

Alex: A binary weapon.

Alan: Yes, absolutely. These are so far advanced in this technology that it's incredible how little doctors are taught.

Alex: For years Alan, just like you, all I do is read the research papers. They're all bragging about it. What do you make of Jonah Leare, who's a Rhodes Scholar, and is an expert on psychology and neuroscience for Wired, the New Yorker, all the major elite publications, he also works for NPR, he's come out and called me a liar, saying that they're proposing putting lithium in the water, when his own colleagues, including at Oxford are calling for Prozac drugs. Everything. And then, even though the video he critiqued shows the mainstream news articles saying they're doing this, and that these new virus vaccines go in and block aggression and anger and resistance, he comes out and just says he's a kook, and wrote a story saying that I'm basically into the end of the world and aliens. I mean, he, he, he's not addressing me. He's not addressing I or you, he is addressing the zombies. And he says, no zombies, there aren't space aliens, when that's not, and there's no lithium in the water. So he mixes it together, and you look at it and it's dumbed down to like a four year old level and you go how do people buy this?

Alan: It's because, Russell explained that very, very well. He said that there are techniques of training the general population to only accept the opinion of experts. And of course, once you bring up these celebrities, who are experts with a lot of letters behind their names you see, from official world recognized organizations, that's how the public has been trained. That's the word they'll take. And unless you're up there with them with all those multi-lettered numbers behind you, they're not going to listen. They've already been trained that way, listening only to experts. Look at the weather station. When the weather

station first came out, I thought, what idiot wants to sit and watch the weather 24 hours a day. It wasn't for that purpose, because the first little rain that they had, it was going to be a storm. Same with the snow too, it was oh, everything was going to be a storm, a crisis. It was part of the getting ready for the weather modification stuff and so on, and the climate change nonsense. It was training the public for that. Also through their little ads, they'd have, oh, it's going to rain today. Then they'd show you someone wearing a raincoat and they're teaching like a child that you can't make a decision on your own. You must get an expert even to tell you how to dress for the day.

Alex: That's why the news will say, it's going to rain today, so take out an umbrella, or it's hot out, drink water. And they talk, and I've noticed, like Congressman Stark and others, and Nancy Pelosi, they talk to you like you're a child, with neurolinguistic programming and they talk to you. And then in town halls, they'll make little giggles and like faces like my grandmother would make to me, like little charming, oh, get in the car little boy, but you know, it's not grandma, it's these killers. And they've all been trained with the Delphi technique. They're just hardcore crooks.

Alan: They are crooks, but I'll tell you another thing too. There's a lot of people today, as you well know, who listen to nothing but junk news from the regular media, and the celebrities in Hollywood and all the rest of it, who cannot think for themselves anymore. They literally wait to be told what to think and what to talk about by the so-called experts. Even if it's junk, junk Hollywood news.

Alex: Alright. When we come back, final segment, Alan, and I want to talk to you during the break. I want to get you back on, for an hour and a half in the next two weeks, because you got short by my guys getting harassed at the local FEMA camp, but I want to get you back on. This is so important. You're one of the leading researchers in it. I mean, I research it constantly, and I always learn something from Alan Watt. But I want to talk to him about, when are they going to go with the real hot kill weapons like they've been using in Africa, because they really want to start murdering everybody. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We've launched operation poison tap water, to expose that there is poison in over 70% of the US tap water. Same thing in Canada, and now moving towards that number in England. They're spending sometimes $10 million or more on a small town to lobby to get this done, because they care so much about your teeth. No. They're poisoning you, on record. There is poison in the tap water. Here's the flyer, download it. Post it everywhere legal. Give it to everyone you know, and it will spur debate in your area. You need to resist these people and the article is up on infowars.com. Watson is doing an expanded article. Poison in the tap water. Poisoned tap water. The prison planet article is sodium fluoride, poison in the tap water. The key article at infowars.com is poisoned tap water. We're making that the number one search term today. We've never failed. Thanks to you, let's do it again. Let's have that fighting spirit that they're so afraid of. Alan Watt, we've got four minutes. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He's a big part of course of Fall of the Republic. Get four copies for 1995. Buy one get one free. Support us. Infowars.com. Alan Watt, closing this out. They're moving towards, some African countries have lost over 40% of their population with engineered AIDS. The globalists are talking about, they even said last week in the British papers, it's time to stop mincing words, we need to start getting rid of everybody. I mean, they're now coming out. They're getting really ready for the hot kill weapons, and so for the people out there that are laughing right now, you know, when they release these, and we're unable to stop them, just, I want you, at least, while you're dying to know who killed you. The news will be telling you Al Qaeda did it. But how long before you think they really start the mass plagues to, because they've just been testing the soft kills up until now. They really want to devastate and kill a lot of people.

Alan: Well, they do. And that was all part of the fake swine flu and other flus. The avian flu before that too, remember too, that fizzled off into nowhere. It's getting us used to the idea that it's definitely coming. And that's what even the professors will tell their students in university, the plague is just around the corner. And so they will release it when it's the right time, when people are dumbed down enough to simply die off quietly and say oh, well, what could they do, they tried their best. And most folk, actually, unfortunately will go that way. But it's coming. There's no doubt about it, it's coming. And remember too, I've gone into bacterial and viral warfare in a big way over the years and in all their writings that they've disclosed to the public, on these topics from the governments themselves, they admit that for every plague that they create

in the laboratory, and they've got thousands of them, since WWII. They had lots during WWII in fact they created in the lab. They always must have by international law, the antidote for them as well at every stage of mutation of virus or bacterium. They have them, and the bigwigs themselves, of course will get a real inoculation that will prevent them from catching it. And that's one of the incentives to get on board for those who are climbing the ladder of course, is to get up there, and to make sure that you and your family, it's promised that your family will also be preserved and looked after, but it's all in the name of bringing down the population, because we, you see the useless eaters are now unsustainable. We are using the resources they claim, that will feed their families, you know, the right kind of people's families, who should survive, to feed them for thousands of years, so they must get rid of us now. That's what they're openly saying, and you're quite right. They are openly saying it now. They aren't hiding anything.

Alex: Well, first they're going to collapse the population, give people inoculations for flu that have the viruses that will destroy the resistance centers. So what. If we don't back them off, I mean they're already slaughtering people in mass in Latin America, they've admitted caught over and over again. What's the time frame Alan, when they'll really start releasing mega death on people?

Alan: I'm sure, you know, like everything else that they do, I'm sure 9/11 was planned probably 40 years before they hit it, that's how they do things. Long, long-term business plan. Long war strategy.

Alex: North Woods was forty years ago, about thirty or forty years before. Yeah.

Alan: And so they'll have a definite time table. They'll know exactly when the public's ready to accept it, by how dumb we are in the polls they constantly take, and then they will release it. I've already got reports on the last flu injections, and how many people they've taken down with that alone, with chronic fatigue syndromes and so on.

Alex: I've gotten hundreds of emails, and also see it in the news. They inject the baby. Baby goes into a coma, dies. And it's like, that was wonderful, we murdered another child, we're the loving government. Alan Watt, great job, thanks for joining us.

Alan: Thank you, Alex.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 11th, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: We are rallying patriots worldwide to awaken others. We're going to Alan Watt for the balance of this hour and the next, and open phones, because I had him on for an hour last week, and he just has so much knowledge, and I like to bounce ideas off him. He's here with us. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his website. A lot of breaking news, we're going to cover a huge range of vital issues on the economy, the war, the nature of the New World Order, their history. A caller earlier said, where did the New World Order get founded? Where did they come from? What's their mindset? What's their beginnings? And I talked about the priest class in Egypt and in Babylon, and a little lesser extent Greece, developing systems of social control in those universities and systems of manipulation. But we'll get his breakdown of it, and who's at the core of the power structure, here in just a moment. Now, going to Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. A long-term researcher, author, just somebody who I've found is really spot on with his analysis. There are few people out there, because I've read hundreds of history books, hundreds of globalist handbooks. Hundreds and hundreds of white papers. And so many times he'll start saying something, and I've read the document years ago, and even forgotten about it. He's somebody who I can tell you is just right on target, and teaches me a lot. You know, we all teach each other. But I always really, really, I don't want to say enjoy, because it's horrifying having Alan on to really help folks to get a higher level of understanding and take the blinders off. So we're going to talk about a host of issues here today. Alan, good to have you here with us.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on, Alex.

Alex: Alan, a caller called at the start of the hour and he said, I want you to ask Alan Watt the power structure. We hear about Bilderberg, Tri-Lateral Commission, CFR, Illuminati, is it the banks, is it the military-industrial complex, and you know, I just pointed out, there's less then 200 people that chair and add up the Fortune 100 and they all cross-chair sometimes on hundreds of boards, all these other organizations. They all push for the same thing, global governance, tyranny, but I thought we'd get you to talk about that structure, that architecture from your perspective, but also, the different cultures and ideas that fed into it. And of course, I call it the priest class, because that's what they call it themselves. And what the Illuminati is. You've got the floor. I'm going to try to not interrupt, even though it's always thought provoking. Spend five minutes or so, breaking down its history, who they are, their modes of control, and where they're taking us if we don't block them.

Alan: Well, basically, it's a system, and that's what it is, it's a system and a philosophy which is also a religion, with its own belief system that really has been around since commerce began, organized commerce. And organized commerce, we don't even know how old it is. We have the ancient traders, they've even dug up Sumer for instance, and found out there's another group pre-existed Sumer who were into trading. They lived very well. We know that from their indoor plumbing and stuff like that, thousands of years ago. And they had the trade routes all the way to China, right through the Middle East and Asia. So trading is the key to it, because along with trading comes something called money. And it's different from barter where two people can literally argue over the price of a sack of potatoes vs a sack of oatmeal. Once you get a third party coming in with money, then you're under their directives, because they can basically decide how much that money is worth today or tomorrow or devalue it, or whatever. And the ancient traders, we do know this from the Phoenicians, for instance. They had to not only trade with people, and they were seafarers as well, with a huge navy to trade, but they had to also get all these different cultures that they met along the way to accept this thing called money, which they never used, most of them before. They'd never seen money, heard of it, it was an alien thought, just like the American Indians. It was an alien idea, this money. And so, eventually over time they got people to accept money, and they did it by giving them loans to countries. Generally to the kings or the head chief or whoever of a particular area or island, and from then on basically they started the debt system. And as we all know, we're still in the same system today. It's never failed. Eventually the king gets rather spoiled. He wants all the goodies that he's shown from these traders, as they come into port every so often, he borrows more, and eventually it comes time to pay him back and he's rather shocked to find out how much it's going to cost. So the Phoenicians did deals with them. We know this for a fact. The Phoenicians used to get the kings to assemble men for armies, pay them with this same thing called money, that's a key to armies as well. An army is no use, an organized army, if you can't pay them with something. They tend to go home. They get bored and get fed up. So, they used that. And they lent the king money for paying the soldiers too, and then they'd go off and invade a country that would not accept the trade, that would not accept the money and so on.

We find this all the way down through into even the Spartan wars, where the Spartans for a hundred years fought off this outside trade system with its money system, and the Phoenicians not only traded with money, and it was mainly silver at that time, they standardized the size of the coinage everywhere. It doesn't matter whose head was on it for different countries, as long as it weighed the same, so they were standardizing the money system, just like the IMF is today. Same idea. And so they conquered down through the ages, and then they formed, we find this around the Middle Ages, massive leagues they called them. There were leagues. You had the Hanseatic Leagues and various other leagues of trading countries, like a big corporation you might say. And they were based at that time in Venice and in Holland. Holland came out of nowhere because the money men came in. That's how empires arise. They don't arise because someone is a great conqueror, they actually arise because those with the money move into that country with the money, and the know-how, and they rise it up. The move down through time and skip to different countries, when it suits them. We know for instance that even from Holland they hopped over to London and basically created London in the form that we know it today. So, it's a moneyed system. It's a trading system, and money is the key to controlling everything. That's what Rothschild said when he took over the Bank of England. And I don't believe either by the way that it wasn't a set-up to take over the bank. It was prearranged, with the nobility already in Britain to allow it to happen, because if Rothschild had bankrupted every nobility, he wouldn't have lasted very long on the streets of London.

Alex: Well, that's on record. He made deals with the nobility, even before he staged the 1815 Panic.

Alan: You also find out too Alex, that I mean you see they brought in King George and his family over from Prussia. Now Prussia is part of the pre-existing Germany, the Germanic regions. It was one of the first countries to give up in Germany. They actually had to put up their, when they would run out of Royalty, they would put it up for a vote, for those with the biggest, like an auction sale. And that present, even today's present group who took over, is the Georges, belonged to the Saxe-Coburg-Gotha Houses. These were three areas of the Germanic Prussian regions which they owned. They were princedoms. They bought them over, and they became the royalty. Their actual background was in trading themselves so they belonged to the same group as the Rothschilds in actual fact.

Alex: They were the last country to really end slavery. We always here about blacks being slaves here but in those different Germanic regions, Austria and what is Germany today, you had the military slaves or the

Hessians.

Alan: That's what they did too. They drafted their men up, and sold them off. And during the American War of Revolution, they brought in a lot of Hessian troops, because George was a Hessian himself basically. That was his area in Germany; he still owned that part of it. You'll find for instance the Rothschilds and the different female lineages especially of the Rothschilds, are all intermarried with the royalty of the whole of Europe. And so they're really one and all the same people. As I say, that's a big part of it. So you have money, you have trading, you have intermarriage of very powerful families. And there's nothing better than to give your daughter for instance to a king, because now you're allied with that king, and you take the royal titles, your offspring become the heirs down the road, and you can control things. That's a very old, old technique of course.

Alex: All of those major dynasties, were and are intermarried. And now we see Goldman Sachs heads marrying in. And the daughters of presidents marrying in. And all of those psychopathic and abusive sado-masochistic genetic traits are then passed on and concentrated.

Alan: And you even find, it's the astonishing things in history that really get to you. An easy example for instance is 9/11, where down the road in New York, the day that it happened, George Bush's father was having a meeting with the Laden family, the Bin Laden family, because they have a corporation, the Bushes and the Laden families to build bomb-proof structures across the world.

Alex: Yeah, that's AP and London Guardian, Bush Sr meeting with head of Bin Laden family on morning of 9/11 at the Carlyle Group meeting.

Alan: That's right, and not only that too. When the first 9/11 bombing took place, people forget about it. They had to basically retrofit the whole buildings to make sure they were sound. Well, it was their company that got the job to retrofit it, and it took them over a year and a half. I think that's when they laid the explosives, personally. I think that's when they did. I really do believe that. Anyway, there's a coincidence right there. So we go to war with Bush basically facing Bin Laden, in the comic strips that is, and meanwhile the same families have a business enterprise. That's almost impossible.

Alex: And they love sick jokes, to say Bin Laden did it, when actually that company was in there in the buildings years before after the '93 bombing. In a sick way, yeah they did bomb it.

Alan: Yeah, it really is. It's a cartoon show we're given where the Bushes and the Ladens out of millions of billions of people on the planet just happened to be in a business enterprise, and the same countries end up at war and all that kind of stuff.

Alex: And then Marvin Bush was running security on the World Trade Center complex until the morning of Sept 11th, he'd signed over authority and they'd gotten a new management firm.

Alan: Yes. And then you go into FDR for instance, FDR whose wife was a rabid Communist; she loved the Soviet system. She loved the techniques of mind control that Pavlov was doing. She went over to see Pavlov and she thought the same system should be brought to America, because, although the children were not very happy, and laughing and joking on their way to school, they were so orderly and she was so impressed by this order. How they were Orderly and collected. So, but the thing is too, in one of her books, she put down the genealogy of FDR and herself because she was a cousin of FDR, they intermarry to keep power and wealth amongst themselves. And you find that the Saxe (Sachs) family, who initially funded Hitler to power was a relative of FDR. And again, it's the same kind of Sachs family of Goldman Sachs basically. You can change the name and the spelling a little bit here and there, which is a favorite trick of theirs down through the ages, but it's the same bunch really running the show. And he brought in a New Deal. Now, people don't realize, when a president gives you an address to the nation, and calls something a New Deal, he's giving you something that supersedes or replaces the Constitution. That was a legal declaration.

Alex: It's like with Obama saying Change. This is a New Deal.

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely. And that's what change is. You're right on with that. Because this is the Century of Change. Now these characters all know what they mean by the Century of Change. It's the culmination of their centuries-long war to take over a world, standardize the world, basically reduce the population to a manageable level. Science is at the top of the tree when it comes to their belief system. They believe that with science and sciences then they can control the whole world.

Alex: Because if you eradicate countries, and then even individuals, there's no way to resist, because you've got a drugged-out mindless zombie drooling, telling you about UFC fights.

Alan: Absolutely, and from the earliest times, even when Rosicrucianism, which is a front group basically to help the dominate group, when Rosicrucianism broke out really in France, they had posters out there, all over Paris one morning, and they talked about the ability to give longevity to those who would help serve them. And they were really into real chemistry, not alchemy. Alchemy was a front for them, but they were into real chemistry, and what they call real medicine.

Alex: They admitted that two days ago, that oh, the Chinese four thousand years ago were in trade with America, and with Africa, oh, and the nobility of Europe always knew this. They had all the maps. They were just keeping the public in the dark during that period of re-engineering.

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely. And they can take whole chunks of history away. They've done it before. Because we know darn well that there were people here in the Americas, long before Columbus, and they've bashed professors who've come out with the evidence too, like Barry Fell.

Alex: Just in the DNA of Native Americans, and it's Northern European in the last 15,000 years in the mitochondrial DNA, because they were all here intermarried. They dug them up all over the country. The media keeps it quite quiet. They dig Vikings up every year. We'll be right back with Alan Watt, the true history of the world, and what's currently happening, straight ahead. I'm Alex Jones.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, Doug, Chris, Stan, and others, your calls are coming up. We're starting in the next hour here in a few minutes. Alan, going back though, not just looking at trade and money and governments, that could create caste systems and organization, where very small members of Europe in the last 4,000 years, went to Northern India, and took over. They've tested their Mitochondria DNA. They're Central and Western European. Not just that, but also the priest class of manipulation, and learning how to control the population. That's a big key to this secret knowledge is passed on as well.

Alan: Yes. The studying of, as I've always said, we see so many Nature programs on television, but we don't realize that mankind has been the most studied creature on the planet for thousands of thousands of years. If you want to dominate the planet, you don't have to dominate the ants, you want to dominate people and you have to know how people think, how they tick, and it's quite easy actually, because the easiest thing is to go into so-called primitive societies, and see the microcosm of what really matters. Because everything else comes from those primitive ideas, lifestyles, taboos, and so on. You simply amplify it into a more complex system. They're really all the same. And they understand how human beings interact with each other, and how they have certain emotions, how they're driven really by emotions. That's the key to it. That's what Bernays came out with too. You can literally modify the behavior of a whole continent or a whole world by pandering to these subconscious desires and emotions. And get people to buy things they don't even really, they've never thought of before, until the ads come out and make them want this thing for the first time. It's the same thing with us. We have the need to mate with people for instance. And so, people mate, they form tribes, small tribes, the tribes have their various taboos, that helps them to survive. Everyone knows the rules, you don't need police. And they're generally very self-sufficient, completely self-sufficient in fact.

Alex: And the globalists admit, to steal your thunder, that they come in and remove the taboos, and tell people to be wild and crazy, so society degenerates, so the government can come in with its new taboos and be more oppressive.

Alan: Yes, and of course, we find from the 1800s for instance, when the same organization, the same organization that put Charles Darwin out there. Now Darwin was put out there by the Royal Society. In fact, Wallace was the guy they took most of the writings about evolution from. They also used Charles Darwin's father, and grandfather's writings, because they were both writing about evolution. This is a belief system within a religion that was far, far older than Darwin. And we know the Darwins themselves practiced this religion by only intermarrying the same family, the Wedgwood family for many generations. That was part of this religion, intermarriage with special types, to try and breed special genes, and Plato actually wrote about it thousands of years before that, 2,300 years before. Plato talked about, if you want good scientists, good mathematicians, then you simply intermarry a male and a female who are good at mathematics and then take the children, interbreed them, and so on, and so on, until you have, you're pretty well guaranteed a good mathematician. And it's the same with all other aspects of life. Well, we have that today, and we've had it for a long time. The Rothschilds are an example with that; they only marry their nieces. It used to astound me, I said, why would dynasties not change? Why wouldn't you get a guy coming along saying, well I don't want to be a banker, daddy, I'd rather be something else, an actor or something? It doesn't happen. They're pretty well guaranteed to be just like their fathers, you see. But they also have the addition of a reinforcement of a particular education from their family, and from special higher priests, into their particular lineages, their histories, and their function in the world.

Alex: And then in the pyramidal structure, there are servants' specializing guilds, and these guilds then support those ruling families, and those sub-guilds also intermarry within their strata of the pyramidal beehive system. Back in 70 seconds.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I've got a bunch of Twitter questions for Alan Watt, he's with us throughout the rest of the hour, and Doug, Chris, Stan, and others that are patiently holding. The toll free number to join us is 800-259-9231. I also want to get into the economy and military developments with him. But finishing up in this short little segment. We've talked about the history of the elite, their systems of control, but talking about their endgame, I mean it is a totally selfish, horrible endgame. They've got all these mid-level and low-level people on power trips with their little uniforms and signets and logos of power that defend the system, having no idea what the system is, but the globalists are now out in the open. The system is exterminating 80 to 90% of people, having 10 to 20% left as a suboid servant class, and the elite merging into biomechanical androids and living forever. Now, I'm not saying that's real or going to happen, but you go back to the French Revolution and other times, they promised their people, we'll give you secrets to live to a hundred. So they always use the same stuff. They always promise their Socialism as some type of high-tech utopia, we see manifestations of that. So, let's spend a few minutes on what their endgame is.

Alan: Well, again, to get the endgame, you have to go back into their ancient belief system, which is that basically the world was created all wrong, and their job is to perfect that which was left imperfect, which means through science they would perfect the world, everything in it. We see that with the modification of plants and trees and everything today, and man himself, of course. Because they, being a dominant psychopathic type, really, and you can certainly pass on psychopathy, it's the same thing. If you want a pit bull you can breed a good pit bull by interbreeding pit bulls, and you're guaranteed to have the same kind of offspring. Well, it's the same with these characters. Down through the ages they picked the victorious type, the type who dominated whole countries eventually, either through warfare directly, or through owning the kings and queens who did the wars for you. So they're very aggressive. But they also believed that they can alter man himself because the biggest problem....

Alex: They're idiot savants, they're idiot savants of control, and they're playing God. In all these countless articles in the last two weeks, where they're saying lithium is good for you, or viruses to reprogram your brain to make you submissive. They said, man's defects in all these articles. Man's problems. We're going to fix it.

Alan: What they don't mention, of course in all their articles is that you see, they were the ones, who in the 1800s especially, came out openly with guys like H.G. Wells who was specially trained by the Huxley's grandfather, you know, Thomas Huxley, who was the best friend of Charles Darwin, and H.G. Wells with a bunch of other guys, trained to be authors to put stuff out there for the public to be amazed by and even

want to follow in fact. H.G. Wells came out with the idea of Free Love. We've got to destroy marriage altogether, because marriage is the basic institution of the tribe, be it primitive or advanced, and if you destroy that, you destroy basically the tribe's ability to be cohesive, and...

Alex: And that's of course what Brave New World is about, is about the state controlling and raising the children. He stated, and of course, the Wedgwoods, the Galtons, the Darwins, they all intermarried, as you said earlier.

Alan: And the Huxleys too. They all belong to the same families actually. They're all related, that whole bunch you just mentioned. And what you find too as I say, if you destroy the basic, tribal necessities, then you destroy the tribe, and they won't fight, you see. They're lost. If you look at the Darwin theory, of an advanced civilization going into a less advanced civilization, the advanced will always triumph. That's what they tell you. And what they use for an example is what happened to America, when the white man came in and what happened to the American Indians. The writings of John Stewart Mill are very good on this, because they knew in the 1700s what would happen to the Indians.

Alex: Because you can't survive if you're not part of their borg. Let's finish up with that. They want to make you dependent chemically, psychologically, biologically. Let's finish up with their master plan and then to the phone calls, 800-259-9231. Alan Watt is our guest. Infowars.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, we'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We're talking about the only issue that matters, the issue that encompasses everything, the scientific dictatorship in textbook after textbook, written a hundred years ago, thirty years ago, ten years ago, a year ago. It's all repeated. It's all on record. Vaccines to reduce your fertility or sterilize you. Chemicals in the food and water and packaging to sterilize you and give you cancer, to reduce your lifespan. They're lying to you about lifespan. In the past large numbers of children died before the age of ten. If you take the low lifespan of children out, people lived until their early 80s instead of their low 70s. This is just the facts, and they admit they're doing this. If you're a new listener, and you're like, they say they're poisoning the food and water, they say they want a world government, I heard that's a conspiracy theory. That's a simple throwaway line to make you procrastinate and not look into this. It's a 100%. It's a 100% on record everything Alan Watt and I are saying, okay. You can differ on our interpretation, but this is going on. You should be angry about that. You should be standing up against that. You should have respect for yourself, but they've taken the basic determination away from people, to where folks on the news say, I don't care if they're saving my naked body scans, I have nothing to hide. First they lie to you and say they're not saving it. They say there's no radiation. Now they admit it's very high. Now they say they're going to put cameras in all the cars watching us and tracking us. Cameras in the backs of the seats, watching you and listening to you on the airplanes. This is worse then Orwell. People say, well there's already so much of it. I guess I'll go along with it. Well, then where does it end? Where does it stop? Alan, looking at time frames with these people, unless we get the word out, and then they'll just back off and move slower, but right now it seems they're rushing, well it doesn't seem, we know they're rushing towards the goal post, that they're accelerating their entire program and that all of the birth pains we've seen so far were just preludes, that we haven't seen anything yet.

Alan: That's right, even Bush Sr, when he came out with his speech on the New World Order, he said, it's coming into view, it's coming into view, and what he meant by that, it's the coming New American Century. This is the Century of Change. Academia was using that term for fifty years in the 20th Century; the Century of Change would be the 21st Century. That's where they had to ramp ahead, because they'd already dumbed down the people with inoculations and so on, and again, bringing in processed food to certain, and they'd also destroyed pretty well, again all the natural things that bound a people together. Marriage was totally destroyed by the end of the 20th Century, because there was an attack on it. Even that whole area is so fascinating to read that the sectors that were put out there to bring down the family units, to bring in the drugs, the Rock 'n' Roll, the free love and all the rest of it, the very things that H.G. Wells printed in the late 1800s, they'd bring in free love and so on.

Alex: And he was part of orgies with Margaret Sanger.

Alan: H.G. Wells was more than that. He made agreements with his three wives I think, never to divulge what he actually got up to. He liked getting spanked and tied up, and all this kinky stuff, you know. Most of these guys are perverts you understand, that work for them higher up near the top. They're all sado-masochistic types. You see, sado-masochism is a big part of this, because a sado-masochist wants to get up into the power ranks when they're psychopathic, and they really worship the person above them. They'll worship them. And they despise the person who's down below, even the next level down, even in a military structure as being weak, and they'll abuse them. So that's your sado-masochist. They flock in to being willing servants for these guys who run the world. And this is again, an old technique. It's well understood by them. They always have these odd perversions to do with sado-masochist tendencies in their sexual life as well.

Alex: Let's go ahead and take some phone calls, but before I do that Alan, any other issues or items that you think are important that should be discussed today?

Alan: Yes, what we've got to understand, as I say it's simple. You take the primitive tribe, we're all just basically primitive, tribal, with tribal instincts. You destroy all of those. You destroy your cultural taboos, and when you have nothing left to hold on to, then you're in free fall, and they can then guide you as to where you're going to go in that new free fall. That's what they've done with most of society. If they don't replace all that that they've destroyed, you end up with the people like the American Indians, who like in Canada are simply abject cases. They're chronic alcoholics. All the reasons for living have been taken away. All their old customs have been taken away. Things that gave them meaning are destroyed. And that's what they do. So they did that to....

Alex: And then big scandals where they take the little Indian children, the natives, currently, this is even in the news, and they just kill them, there at the facility. They murder them.

Alan: Yes they do. They're still digging them up in Canada, in some of these places out West in fact. It's very similar to what they've done with the European races. They came into North America now, and the Europeans themselves. Their cultures were attacked later in the same way. Once we'd been over the industrial revolution, created the scientific things they needed to control us, we all worked towards it. Our dads, and grandfathers worked towards it, and they went through universities too, and helped discover techniques.

Alex: Looking at psychology and anthropology, and then we're going to calls, but I want your view on this, Alan. If you look at the American culture that Alexander de Tocqueville wrote about, French historian or others, all strong cultures are self-sufficient. The family is number one. A husband wouldn't do something mean to his wife, because he understands it's part of the unit. The wife wouldn't do it. The children know, the only people they can count on is their family. Now from the sitcoms and the movies and the women's magazines, it's fun to break up. It's fun to fight with each other. So they can isolate you as the individual animal, and destroy you, and now you look at it, and quote, feminism is supposed to empower women. It's turned them into just bestial creatures. Same thing with men. They give us false tribes of UT Football, instead of the normal tribalism of your family, and your private property, and controlling your own mind. And they just, if you try to talk to full grown adults they're mental midgets. A serious man can't be obsessed with sports, because there's too much going on in the world. Too much knowledge, too many mysteries, too many secrets, too many competitors, you know too much. They don't want us being dominant and strong and aggressive and powerful and wild. They want us being a bunch of soft punks and we are. We're a bunch of soft punks.

Alan: That's right. And that's what you do. That's the end product of a long-term war to destroy everything that made things function and made you independent. And now you won't stand up and fight for anything. That's exactly the goal that they had in mind.

Alex: Well said, Alan Watt is our guest. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Our sties are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. Let's talk to Doug in Utah, who I'm told disagrees, he'll go to the head of the line. Go ahead Doug.

Doug: Hi, yeah, Alex and Alan. I disagreed with Alex's opinion yesterday. He talked about Stephen Hawking's opinion that we must go off world immediately or it's almost certain that in the next hundred years we're going to destroy ourselves.

Alex: Well, that doesn't mean leave the planet. I'm saying we need to expand and not have the technologies hidden from us, and I agree with him, there's a good chance with all these super weapons and genetic engineering that we're going to have serious catastrophes, and the globalists are arrogant and think they can control it. But finish your point and then we'll get Alan's take on it.

Doug: Yeah, you said it's a virtual certainty that this planet will never become a type 1 civilization with the assault on mankind from the elite. And what my problem was, is that vision is totally contrary to the vision that the holy prophets of God described for us in the scriptures. And I wondered if Alan had a take on that, because those are really the primary writings of civilization and they talk about these things, it's amazing how much they talk about it.

Alex: Now let me stop you for a minute. Alan's going to say, it's just like H.G. Wells a hundred years ago, predictive programming, self-fulfilling prophecy, missionart protectorate that Frank Herbert talked about in his series on Dune, giving you an off-world model of that. I am a Christian, and I've read the Bible. But in the last 150 years, you've had this move to say, never stand up to evil, it's the end of the world. You can't change things, and that's just not true. And they've got this 'Christianoid' model now, where we can't even have destiny, or we can't, I mean, people told the founding fathers don't fight back, it's the end of the world. People told the Germans lay down to Hitler, it's the end of the world. And I find it to be a cop-out. Let me get a comment from Alan Watt on that.

Alan: Religion has always been used by the powerful organizations that end up taking them over. And you'll find, that I personally see the Old Testament for instance in a totally different way than most people. I see it like a guidebook of practical means of conquering the world, actually, that's how I see it. I see the New Testament, with a different deity in charge, altogether from the old bloodthirsty Yahweh. And Christianity in its basic, initial form, before it was taken over by, remember an empire took it over, a political/military empire took it over and used it. Initial Christianity was very simplistic in its doctrine. So they used it again, once it was taken over, they used it again to dominate people for 1,500 years really, and then the Protestant sect, it was time to bring in the Protestants, and that's how I see it. It was time to bring in the Protestants by those who ruled the money systems of the world.

Alex: Let me say this to Doug. Look, you injected religion into this, and I happen to know Alan's views, and that's one of the few areas that we differ on, but I do see his perspective, and that's why all things are open for discussion here. But overall, at my parents' church, my dad said, man I don't know if I'll be able to go there anymore. We've got new preachers there, and they're teaching us that we've got to have the illegal aliens basically to come in. That's the World Council of Churches and the Rockefellers, or Catholic and Protestant Churches saying, turn your guns in. And FEMA secretly recruiting 50,000+ for clergy response teams. I mean, we've got to recognize that they're telling us, just give up, lay down, it's what Jesus says, and that's not what Jesus even said, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, Jesus didn't tell you to leave your head at the door of the church. You were supposed to use your head.

Alex: Well, he went after the money changers.

Alan: He went after them. That was the last thing basically he did. Once he did that, everything changed. That wasn't just money changers, that was an international bank of the day. That's what it was.

Alex: Stay there, stay there, let's talk about that when we come back and go to more calls. Interesting point Doug.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Up at the website, GCNlive.com, headlines, "Wave Goodbye to Brand Obama." Paul Joseph Watson

key article about how his fortunes are imploding. How the globalists are already vetting new publics. Also, Alex Jones, 11 minute clip on Russia today, Big Brother is watching you, dealing with the internet takeover and cameras in cars and planes to watch and record you, both audio and video. Former Senator Ted Stevens confirmed dead in that plane crash yesterday. Gold prepares to make yet another all-time high, rising in the last few days again. It's all up at GCNlive.com. This is a short segment, and I want to hurry and get to the calls, but I don't want the break to cut you off. You were saying, he was challenging the international banking system at that time, and he was. Alan, finish your point on that.

Alan: You've got to understand that Judaism even in that time had enclaves across the ancient world in all the capital cities, of Greece and so on, Athens, all over the place, Rhodes was another famous place for them, but they had to come back so many times per year to the great temple, and they brought incredible fortunes with them. And you couldn't get into the temple. No Hebrew or Jew I should say, could get into the temple without the actual money of the land, so you had to exchange your money to go into the temple with your offerings, and basically the guys there were doing foreign exchange, and they made incredible amounts of money on this from these people who came in every day from all over the ancient world, these, rich, rich, traders.

Alex: They made you buy a special coin to buy your sacrifice, whether it was a cow or a sheep or birds, and they would have huge piles of gold and silver for one little special silver coin.

Alan: Foreign cash was unclean inside the temple, but it was awfully good outside for the guys who exchanged it. And they set the exchange rates, and it literally was a going concern, and they came from all over the ancient world to exchange their monies there.

Alex: Amazing, hope that answers Doug's question. Let's talk to Jeff in Texas. Jeff, you're on the air.

Jeff: Hey, Alex, man. That's just really great. This is my second time listening to you, yesterday, and now today, and I feel pretty at home. I've been actually been paying attention on another level, through the internet, and just noticing things, and the experience of my life. I'm a reformed old hippie from the 1960s, so I know what all the culture is about, and I've been around to see just what everybody is into. But I think where I'm going now, I've kind of developed to this point which you were talking about earlier, the electronic money. I mean, it looks to me, let's put it this way. Obama, you know, I was a Bush hater, when he came, I mean I had tears, and I mean, I was just like overwhelmed, and just oh, my life was just so wonderful, that here we got an African American man as president, we've come so far, because I was just, I went to my buddies' black weddings, I was into the black culture, and people way back when in the 1960s, and I loved the whole thing, and then I started realizing the details and I was kind of in denial. I think so many people are.

Alex: Well, Obama is six percent African, and it's just a corporate production to sucker people that things have really changed, when it's just more of the same. But getting back to digital money, that's why they're cracking down on swap meets, on garage sales, on bartering with your neighbor. They want everything tracked and controlled, so they can turn the economy off. But dealing with that, and also Obama, and the fraud that was Obama, Alan Watt, give us your breakdown.

Alan: Well, you'll never change a system when the people come in to vote, to come in and lead the same system of central banking, international banking, debt, which is incredible to start with, since every central bank can print its own money if it wishes to, but they all prefer to borrow from the private banks; that's the con. Everybody, I don't care if you got Mickey Mouse coming in to run for election, if he's going to stand up for the same system, including all the previously owned debt. Rather than saying, I'm writing it all off, it's all bogus anyway. We'll print our own money from now on, debt free. Well why are you voting for anybody in the first place, whether it was Donald Duck or anybody else? It's the same system. It's not your system, it's the con system. So you don't have a chance anyway, voting for anybody, unless they promise...

Alex: Trying to block us taking the states back, because we've got a shot at that. Not really at the Federal Government.

Alan: See, we're already international, and that was the key to setting up international banks and central

banks, as well, to go with the world bank, and using this debt con to push it all. Since World War II, the U.S. and Britain, and Canada, have been funding through their OECD departments, they were all set up during WWII, across the Third World. We're funding China, right now for their medical care. So is the U.S. Canada is building a Candu nuclear reactor, two or three of them in China, courtesy of the Canadian taxpayer. Meanwhile, we have to come...

Alex: They're the new model, and the 50 billion bucks for the auto bailouts, most of it went to move our factories to Brazil, Eastern Europe, and China.

Alan: That's right, yeah. And this was all done by the same system, that wants you to vote for the next guy who will promise to uphold the same system.

Alex: Alright Jeff, appreciate your call. Good to have you on board. Please pay it forward and spread the word about the broadcast. Long segment coming up. Chris, Stan, Rob, Guy, others, your call straight ahead with Alan Watt. I'm Alex Jones. Don't forget we're simulcasting the radio at prisonplanet.tv.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We're going back to Alan Watt here in a moment, and then Chris, Stan, Rob, Guy and many others. The toll free number to join us is 800-259-9231, I've got some other key, top news stories today I want to get Alan's take on as well. The journey of a thousand miles starts with a single step as the Chinese proverb says. The other Chinese proverb is may you live in interesting times. Going back to Alan Watt, I want to continue with the phone calls here. Let's talk to Chris in Canada, up there where Alan's at. You're on the air Chris.

Chris: Hey, Alex.

Alex: Yes Sir.

Chris: Just making sure you can hear me. Alright.

Alex: I can hear you good, good to have you hear.

Chris: First of all, first of all, I just want to say, what you're doing is great. You're a hero to us all. I mean there's lots of, with everything that's going on, everybody calling you a crackpot, and this and that, they're the crackpots, really, to be quite honest with you.

Alex: Well, they're not intellectual. They can't have a historical debate. It's just easy to have a throwaway, one-way line, of "Oh, you're a conspiracy theorist."

Chris: Yeah, you ask them a direct question, and then it's dodging, dodging, dodging.

Alex: Any questions for Alan Watt?

Chris: Well, yeah. I have a question. It's, I've got a couple of questions, and either of you can field them, it doesn't matter either/or. But I've got to tread carefully with a couple of these questions, because I don't want you to, I notice that you attacked, I wouldn't say attacked, but you defended yourself the other day, and I don't want to come off like I'm against you or anything, so I just wanted to be careful how I word myself.

Alex: Chris, I don't care if somebody is against me. But, when somebody calls in, and just makes something up, sometimes I'll get angry. But at the same time, I don't want, do you notice when people compliment me, I say, no, it's all about you. I don't want to make this about me. #1 it's dangerous. #2, we're going to win by waking others up. So we're here talking about the global elite enslaving us, no one can deny it now. And so, I don't want to make it about me, so listen, I've got a lot of callers I want to get to Chris. Go ahead, and get to your points.

Chris: Well, let me hurry up. First of all, I just want to say that I've got a good judgment on, when I meet people, and when I hear people, whether or not they're decent or, you know, I can usually tell in the first few seconds of interacting with someone, what kind of person that they are, and I get a sense, that you know, you're genuinely good. And you've also empowered me to do the same. I do a lot of, since hearing things you've had to tell me, information you've empowered me with, I've gone ahead and spread that information to as many people as I possibly can. My question is, one of my questions are, do you think this can be realistically stopped? I mean all these things that are on the move, do you think any of them realistically can be stopped?

Alex: Alright, alright, alright. Listen. I appreciate your call. I'm going to get Alan's take on what you just said. He's our guest. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: Well, I don't think that, people think in numbers, the mass man. That's how we're used in fact. We're used as the mass man, we're very predictable. It's the few who change society. It's always been that way. And what it means too is that you have to reevaluate yourself and your own values, because remember, today's values are different from 50 year ago values. We've been totally turned upside down in fact. We have to get back to what is personally, personally sustainable. That's the real meaning of sustainability for yourself and for those that you love. And it really means getting back to personal values, where you can make a promise and keep it, and even make a vow and keep it, and get back to your own integrity. Most folk have no integrity. They have no anchor.

Alex: They have no anchor, and they have no compass, and then, they'll also say, you look like a nice person, you sound convincing. It isn't my opinion that there was a riot in Atlanta over food stamps and housing. It's not my opinion that I read from the Rockefeller foundation about vaccines to sterilize you. It's not my opinion that BP you know A, bisphenol A is sterilizing people, and causing cancer. I mean, again, and so the establishment always tries to make it about Alex Jones, or about Alan Watt. Folks, this is information for you to make a decision about, this isn't about, I wonder what I'll do, do I trust Alex or not? You shouldn't trust me. You should go look at the information. It's not about me. I'm a guy here trying to warn people, so we can stop the globalists, and nothing irritates me more, and I'm not mad at Chris, but it sounded like, like he was building up to something, and he didn't go there about me. I'm just so tired of it, because, probably half the websites out there, don't fight the New World Order, they talk about Alex Jones, because I'm the biggest thing out here doing this. And it just shows they're malfunctioning. They can't, I guess they're followers. I don't understand it Alan. Do you get where I'm going with this?

Alan: It's a backlash. When you burst people's bubbles, people do live in a bubble of comfort. They're egocentonic, because they've been given an egocentonic culture, an egocentric culture, and a narcissistic culture. We've also been domesticated where most folk out there truly want to believe, they want to believe even though they have little suspicions, but they want to believe that there are special people up there taking care of them because they love them. And when you burst the bubble, it takes away everything. The ground goes from underneath their feet, they've nothing to stand on. They've lived a fallacy, and here you are telling them the evil things that are being done to them and the evil things that are planned to them, but you're using the documentation from the science magazines, from the mainstream media, from the big organizations and foundations involved. Rather than look at what you're giving them for evidence, they'll attack you personally. That's a standard technique that's used.

Alex: They'll also spin it and say, I thought the mainstream media is a bunch of liars, Alex. And sometimes they do lie, like if they're saying Rand Paul said get rid of the Civil Rights Act, but must of the time they spin it. They say, isn't it great that the Austin police department is putting in cameras for sixty, seventy, eighty thousand dollars a piece. No one should ask why they're ten times what they should cost, and they're now using the cameras that were supposedly for traffic control. I mean, here's security cameras on Rumberg Lane, APD talks about their use. Five cameras alone will cost $350,000. You know, no one asked why did they lie to us, they weren't for police at first. They'll say, well, why are you covering mainstream news? They're telling us how good it is. I'm taking their admission, and pointing out how it's bad.

Alan: I've seen the technique work before. And I went through, when Britain was being completely deindustrialized for a few years, every day on the news it was one factory, more unemployment, but after the news was over, you'd go right into a comedy show, a regular comedy show, or a TV drama, so

everything was okay. You have this double mindedness, and it was so bad, that people were committing suicide. Britain ended up having the highest suicide rate in Europe, because people just couldn't get jobs. Margaret Thatcher came on and said, a generation is growing up now who will never see work in their lifetime, so get used to it. And I had a neighbor who actually hung himself, and this was happening in all the streets, but no one wanted to talk about it. They went into a self-protective mode, didn't want to listen to anything negative at all. It was almost as though they would catch unemployment by talking about it, like it was a catchable disease or something.

Alex: Oh yeah. I get that all the time. Don't talk about dollar devaluation. Don't talk about global depression when all the major think tanks admit they're engineering it, because I'm going to cause it by being negative, Alan. I'm supposed to just love NAFTA and GATT.

Alan: That's right. And of course the whole New Age religion that's been put out there too, and remember too, it was.

Alex: Yeah, the secret. You're supposed to imagine positive things and you get it.

Alan: That's right. And remember too, it was the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's own journal that came out in the 1950s, saying they would bring in the New Age. And that was the name in fact of their journal, eventually they changed it, their monthly magazine. And they said they'd create a new type of religion, and that ties in at the same time as you find Russell was publishing his books, talking about bringing in an egocentric culture, that would just love themselves. It's all about me, and narcissism, which would split them off from being family groups and so on. Everyone would be into their own mirror image of themselves and how much they love their lives.

Alex: We're going to go back to calls, but well said Alan Watt. The way I describe narcissism is I stopped being a narcissist at about age 3, which is normal for a small child to be narcissistic. You know they're learning about themselves and their identity. But I notice other children would do play games. They'd be Batman, they'd be Robin, they'd be the Hulk, and I figured out, this is a game, this isn't real, it's like dress up, like girls dressing up when they're five years old to be princess. When I realize now, when I watch yuppies and adults, they're all in their own little dress up world. Their own little, they're walking around on delusional power trips, and they buy whatever the media tells them to get as the trinkets and the uniform of that. And you try to talk to them, and they're not there, and they'll do this little enjoyment smile, of like, Mmm, I'm better then you, and if you try to talk to them, they take it as you're weak. You know, and they walk around and act tough and ignore people. It's kind of like Junior High with the cool kids, and they're just pathetic Jellyfish losers, who can't even see the Galactic space they're in with all the wonderment and magic. They're just, they're just blobs. They're incredible scum.

Alan: What you're looking at too, is the cult of celebrity. It's been risen to an amazing new height, and people follow them religiously and they copy the fashions, they copy the actors, they copy the lifestyles as best they can according to their budget. And in their fantasy little world, where they have no power at all, they feel they have power in this fantasy world. It's no different than a driver today, an average guy, who feels powerless, gets behind a wheel, and suddenly, he's the king of the road, because it's the only place he feels he's got any power. It's the same thing with your little dream world of narcissism. Because most folk today secretly know that they are technically powerless.

Alex: And they would become powerful if they would admit the matrix and wake up, but they believe they have power within the matrix, and now you have people spending hundreds of thousands of dollars, in these simulation online games to buy houses, and cars, and real things, then they have real world relationships and parties, where people show up and they go, he's the movie director in this online fiction game. And people are groveling to it.

Alan: Yes. And that shows you the incredible brain damage that they have. And I really mean that. People do have brain damage from their inoculations and from their food. There has been a covert war. You're seeing the end product of it now. The IQ has officially dropped, and it's been admitted by the United Nations, in the Western World.

Alex: Yeah, they say ten points, but they've changed the test, they're skewing it. What, more like 20?

Alan: That's right. And therefore your ability for self-preservation, which is an essential part of warfare, you must destroy that part in an enemy if you want to take them down. They have been doing it quietly, covertly, in fact, again, Brzezinski and other ones, and even Russell too, came out and said that this will happen to the public. They won't know where their opinions are coming from.

Alex: The Technotronic Age, where they're just mindless vessels to be filled and where they have no initiative, no nothing. They don't even understand that they're in the middle of a war, they're just running around feeling cool. It's like guys that wear all the Affliction wear.

Alan: Russell actually said that eventually because of these techniques, and he meant covert techniques. They would never tell you what they were doing to you in reality. He said eventually, the thought of rebellion will be as foreign to them and as impossible as sheep complaining about the price of mutton.

Alex: Exactly. I'm not against the gladiatorial stuff or the guys that want to be tough, but I've talked to bar owners and people. They won't even let folks in with the UFC clothes, or the affliction stuff, because it's like they put it on, and now they're an ultimate fighter, and they're just crazed, running around feeling tough. That's another microcosm example.

Alan: Yes, absolutely, but again, it's the cult of celebrity. They said they would do this, and the celebrity, people follow them so meticulously and religiously and try to become them. Remember Plato said the same thing, they will use, and he said it in these terms, the fashion industry, the drama or entertainment industry and sports, is a big part, because the people emulate what they see the actors doing.

Alex: Let's jam in one more call before we go to break and come back. Let's talk to Stan in Ohio, you're on the air with Alan Watt.

Stan: How's it going guys?

Alex: Good.

Stan: I was wondering if I could get both your takes on Proposition 19 for California. Do you guys know about that one?

Alex: Yes, but fill folks in briefly.

Stan: Alright yeah, that's the legalization of marijuana act, that's being proposed for November.

Alex: I'm against the drug war, because they launder the money, but now they're going to quasi legalize certain drugs because they're unable to control the black market so they can tax it and control it. Alan Watt.

Alan: That's part of it, but now it's time as well, to use all drugs. You've got half the population on psychoactive drugs or Valium types of tranquilizers anyway, so they want the public to be very tranquil as we go through these massive changes, by any means possible, so they don't really care what you're taking.

Alex: Yeah, that's why Soros is funding the legalization of marijuana; he isn't doing it to stop the police state. He's doing it because he wants you stoned out of your mind. And I'm not bashing the whole weed head community, but come on folks, you're not leading the charge up a hill when you've been smoking dope. Especially how strong it is now. Okay, we're going to come back and take a few final phone calls with Alan Watt. Guy, James, and Andrew. Stand by, we're coming back to you on the other side of this break. Don't forget, the key jump points to join the rebellion against tyranny. Infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We're almost out of time for this hour, remember we're here 24 hours a day at infowars.com and Alan Watt is at Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We still may have time to turn the corner on this, but they're

murdering you, they're killing you. Cancer is off the charts, infertility. They're bragging they're doing it. They're added to the vaccines, I've got all their documents, I've read them on air. Had links right to the Rockefeller foundation, they're not playing games. And people better grow up and realize you're under attack. If I walk up to your house and you open the door and I punched you in the nose, even wimps would probably fight back. But they slowly creep up and kill you quiet, you love them. Well, and I'm not talking to my general audience, but some of the new listeners out there. Look, we've been right about everything we've covered. Unfortunately, if we're going to be right about the future, we have the globalists' own blueprints, it's time to wake up folks. You're not in Kansas anymore. Let's talk to Guy in New Jersey, you're on the air with Alan Watt. Quick question please sir.

Guy: Alright, I have a quick thing I want to say. Everyone needs to go to google right away, and google vending machines of the future. It just came out on Fox News. They installed 60 new vending machines, all over the country that are going to have biometric scans on them for your thumb print. They say after 2011, they're going to try and force it for them to have the retinal scan.

Alex: Yeah, Watson wrote a story about this about a month ago, dealing with the mark of the beast. And you have to thumb print, face scan, swipe your license, and it's going to be for all purchases. There will only be security guards, this is the official plan, in the shopping malls, in the grocery stores, that the entire checkout container will be a scanner.

Alan: Yes, because the idea is that no one is supposed to escape this whole new system of surveillance. Eventually it will be impossible to go anywhere without your proper security card or even the chip.

Alex: It's like a 1040, it's like a 1040, now for $600 things you buy for other businesses, you've got to report to the IRS. Now everything is going to have a RFID, and the whole history of that pair of shoes will be tracked. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: And not only that, though, they've talked about putting all your inoculation records on that chip. And one day, you'll walk into a store and if you're not up to date with something, alarm bells will go off, and the cops will grab you immediately and drag you off, to the cells.

Alex: Well, that's already begun. They admit it's to track you, of course.

Alan: So this is a system, a complete system, that's what I mean by it. There's no choices in this system, it's either their way or no way, and they're going to make sure that no one can survive outside their system. This war has been going on for thousands of years to destroy complete independence of the individual.

Alex: And now it's coming to a head. Guy, great points. That was in my stack. I meant to get to it today. But here's an example. Nationwide, and they had this fifteen years ago. I had the CEO on, they've got face scanning cameras, off your drivers license image they buy, at kiosks at malls and airports and on the street, and as you walk buy it says, Alex Jones, we've got your size shoes here, come in and get it. But that's only to pay for the surveillance; the real business of those companies is selling your whereabouts and your data. Just like Target and Walmart, and people. They're selling all that data. So they fund your enslavement with the system. Go ahead, Alan.

Alan: That's right too. It's an easy trick to do, is to entice people into “this is free, that's free, just put all your details here and use this system.” We've had that with facebook. The guy had it right from the beginning, he was going to sell the data, and all the idiots went and joined up for free.

Alex: He called them idiots, a bunch of dumb 'F'-ers.

Alan: He did. He did absolutely, but it won't stop them because the next one will come out and they'll join that too.

Alex: Oh, no, they say it's a conspiracy theory that facebook sells your data to the government. They attack us, Alan, even as he's calling them dumb scum. They're like, yes we are dumb scum, we love you.

Alan: Yeah, because all their “friends” are on facebook, you see, all their friends you see. And once again, you're bursting their bubble and so you will be attacked for doing so. And again too, most folk today are in majority think. If the rest all think this way, then that's the way it must be, and everyone else is quite happy with it, so what's your problem?

Alex: Yeah, people are happy with their five-year-olds going into puberty and getting breast cancer at 15, it's good. It's fun, it's loving.

Alan: Medicine will take care of that, yeah.

Alex: I apologize to Rob in Chile, I didn't see your call there, and Andrew and James, and others. Call me back on tomorrow and Friday. Alan, great job, thanks for spending time with us.

Alan: It's been a pleasure Alex.

Alex: Always a pleasure to have that man on.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 6th, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: In the next two days, I am going to write up the rules for the contest we're launching to expose the naked body scanners, that the London Guardian reports, according to British law, is child pornography. It's going in Europe, England, the United States, and Canada, simultaneously from two major companies. Billions of dollars of these were ordered in the last year, set to go in this year. They have the underwear bomber, clearly staged, to fear monger everyone, to go, oh, I guess we've got to naked body scan. The troops in Iraq, in the prisons, and at checkpoints, wouldn't even body scan women. In fact, pull up the photo from yesterday, for prisonplanet.tv viewers. The news shows you blurred out images. This is what's really being recorded, and the people have a right to know. Full genitalia. Full breasts. Everything. And they're going to do this to your children, your wife, everyone. They're going in everywhere.

We need lawsuits to be filed. We need injunctions to be filed. We need protests of the stock of these companies. Find out if your 401K has a mutual fund or something in it, or in your money market that owns these companies. We're going to be cataloging. I need people out there to catalog all this. We have limited staff, but we're going to launch that, to boycott and protest that, to educate the public. Because if they can break our will with naked body scanners, and let you be publicly humiliated and break your spirit, they can get away with anything. First it's thumb printing and face scanning to get driver's licenses. Then it's take your shoes off, your belt off. Answer questions. Not being able to have a blanket in your lap on a plane. If you're in the toilet more than ten minutes they land the plane, it's national news. All these acts of submission, all these acts of supplication. We're going to hit them hard.

We have a listenership of millions of people. Hundreds of newspapers, I didn't even count it, thirty, forty, fifty, more, Japanese TV, British TV, Canadian TV, US TV, national TV, local TV, hundreds of papers, the local papers in Austin, the papers south of me, front page, the Obama Joker Poster. We make the Obama Joker Poster, we have a contest, what, folks won $5,000 for that. And they tried to intimidate people and said they couldn't do it. People resisted the intimidation, they posted them everywhere. And it took this image of this god, Obama, and showed him for what he really is, a criminal thug. We defiled their god, their big daddy figure. And it was also an exercise in showing the people the power of just pamphleteering. Just posting posters, in your local area, where other people post them, where it's legal or lawful, or common law lawful. They can't selectively enforce it. They've always got some old county rule that you can't, we let everybody post stuff, but you can't.

$5,000 starting now, in one month, for the best video, and I'd like it to be posted to youtube, because that's where over half the video views are going on, but you ought to doppelgang it and post it somewhere else as well. We're going to create the contest pages. $5,000 for that. $10,000 for the best naked protest. Now, follow your local laws, but all over the country, the courts have found that for art or for protest, people are allowed to be nude. I suggest you wear speedos or something. And obviously, attractive women, if you want to fight the New World Order, this is a way to smash them. You're going to be recorded naked, and kept by the government. They're going to then make your children do it. To save the children, we have to do this. Look at this beautiful young twenty something year old woman, completely naked. Look at her breasts, look at her body, look at her, that is what they're seeing. And I told you, Homeland Security is now saying, and the former head of British Security, in fact, I forgot to print that article. It's on prisonplanet. I told people on Monday, it came out yesterday. They're now proposing even more high-powered scanners that see into the body for hidden bombs under the skin. Because they can sew up a bomb under their skin, and un-sew it in the bathroom. It could be just in, and oh, we need to wear tazer bracelets they're now saying, or maybe Al Qaeda will get us, see how it's just always more, more, more.

We're going to Alan Watt for the balance of the two hour broadcast in just a moment. We're now again, 12 minutes into the 3rd hour today, 4 hour transmission, Monday through Friday, 12 noon until 4pm Eastern, 11am to 3pm Central. $5,000 for the protest of the body scanners, launching now. One month from now, the videos will all be posted. We'll post them as they come in. And you'll win $5,000. $10,000 for the best video shot. Can you imagine the level of views these are going to get. People will then learn, and you ought to incorporate the images of what the body scans show, and then point out, we're doing this because this is what's really happening to you. And if we're going to have to bare it in here, we're going to bare it out there, to show the public, to shock them, this is the kind of thing that will make government come after you folks. This is really effective, peaceful stuff. This is what I'm really all about. We're taking a big risk doing this. I think you obviously know that. Because we're the tip of the spear. We come up with these ideas. We come up with the idea of the states and the cities to swear to the Bill of Rights. 800+ cities, 5 states, passed laws against the Patriot Act saying their police wouldn't comply with unconstitutional orders. That got picked up by everybody. That was very successful. I mean, how many things have we launched? The going to press conferences, confronting politicians, we launched that. Code Pink, everybody else, We are Change have implemented it. We are Change for good, Code Pink, more often not for good.

My wife had this idea. Why? My wife, only for a year worked for PETA, very pretty, and she went to Tokyo and a few other places and just took her top off, and it was on the cover of hundreds of newspapers and magazines against killing whales. Okay. She painted herself up like a cheetah and everything, and went out there and faluted. She got arrested too, in Japan. But they dropped the charges. Again, everywhere in the country, it's legal and lawful. In Austin, they've had a bunch of court cases where women have protested naked, and what was it 15 years ago or more, they lost the court case, so now women, you'll be on the hike and bike trail and they walk by naked, you know, as part of their feminism or whatever. The point is, this is, and we were on the Green Belt the other day. I took Aaron and Rob for a five mile hike, a little hike, a woman comes walking by with her top off. But, the point is, wasn't very attractive, I'll tell you that. That's fine. I mean the issue was, is that, this can't wait.

So, we're going to have a big protest date, where everybody does it. I say we can't wait long. We'll set that out in about two weeks from now, where everybody who wants to do it on the same day, Federal Court Houses where they're implementing this tyranny, off the property of airports, you know, the side of the highway, at the entrances. $10,000 for the best video. That will be judged in a month, but I wouldn't wait. And again, obviously, the number of hits will be important, how effective it is, what you have to say. Needs to be 10 minutes long or shorter.

All right, I'm going to go to Alan Watt. We're going to do that. I'm talking to lawyers and other experts, looking at the U.S. code. These are federal reservations. The airports have been illegally taken over by the Feds. They're off their jurisdiction, they're now metastasizing out with the TSA teams. It's checkpoints all over the country, as we told you seven years ago they would do. Searching everyone from Dallas to New York, from Los Angeles to Miami. Wanding everyone. Troops on the streets. I've got more articles today. We've got color scans of this up on infowars.com, but here's the black and white color copy. Clear U.S. Army troops involved in house to house searches in Massachusetts, that's going on. But we're just being hit from every side. These body scanners are the key for like these different psychological syndromes where

people serve the abuser, the Stockholm syndrome and others. We've got to stand up and say, you know what, we're going to use you trying to humiliate us Naked to make us submit to you with these strip searches, with these men looking at the women and children and men being scanned and laughing. All these photos of them smiling at the naked woman that's in the scanner. This is a strip search. We've got to show the public that. Alan Watt, what do you think of my idea, my wife's idea?

Alan Watt: It could go either way actually. I was thinking of someone who did that over the last few years, as a big art publicity stunt...

Alex: Yeah, they do it in major cities from New York to Madrid.

Alan: Yeah, and so in a sense, it becomes almost acceptable. And we're also living in a culture that's been promoting this, again from certain quarters for certain purposes.

Alex: Well, Alan, I understand that the globalists at certain levels have been desensitizing, but this is using their own system against them.

Alan: I think people should all turn up fully clothed and just put the protest out there, that's how they want to stay, personally, I don't want... What's going to get pushed here is the fact that they're going to have...

Alex: No, no, no, no. Alan, this is why I disagree with you, and I rarely do. They're making you take your clothes off in the scanner.

Alan: Yeah, that's why I wouldn't do it.

Alex: We are saying, look at what you want us to do. I think it's going to be devastating to them.

Alan: I'll tell you what I would do. I'll tell you what I would do, personally. I would just take photographs of all the mass graves of WWII and the Soviet Union, of all the naked bodies and have big placards of that, and saying we're not going to end up like this. No, thank you.

Alex: Exactly. Being unclothed, taking your shoes off, then all your clothes. It's a supplication. It's like herding people in to be shot in pits, stripping them down naked. The humiliation. That's another great thought right there. That would be a good poster. Dead bodies with the image of the naked woman from the scanner, saying we've seen this before, don't airport scan. Go ahead.

Alan: Yeah, because that's what you have to get in, as to where this is going. It's not fun. It's not fun. It's degradation. It's the dehumanization of the individual, and the people in general, human beings in general. And it's not going to stop there.

Alex: We're going to have no dignity, no privacy, all the big government making us do it.

Alan: Yes, and they've already said that they're going to keep these files forever. And they can also project how you're going to look in ten, twenty, thirty years time, according to all your profile, and your genetic history, and yadda ya. And they'll be able to spot you wherever you are in the world, seeing through your clothes.

Alex: The biometric body scanning. Totally, Alan.

Alan: So really, what they're telling you, is not only do you not own your body. You own nothing. You don't even own the patents to your own genes. They're telling you you're a piece of property.

Alex: Yeah, they're telling us that they take all our babies' blood at birth. That's now admitted.

Alan: Yes. And Australia came out too, they've been doing it there for thirty years. One of the listeners went to get it back from them. They have them stored up in certain quarters. He wasn't allowed to get ahold of it. Thirty years ago they took his blood.

Alex: Globally implemented thirty-seven years ago. Absolutely Alan, stay there. Let's go over the body scanners, the humiliation, a lot more. And we want more ideas. Everybody take action. We're going to expose the naked body scanners. Shocking the public into seeing how much we're being made to reveal.

(Commercial Break.)

Alex: There's an article up on prisonplanet.com by Steve Watson, with a headline, breaking the will of the people. The real purpose of body scanners, and you scroll down and it shows the Nazis and others strip-searching women in WWII. And that's what this is really all about. Going back to Alan Watt, great idea pointing out that they always strip you down before they kill you. And it's a real act of submission. Do you agree with me that this, telling everyone that you will be naked body scanned is a key point in our conditioning and we must resist it?

Alan: Oh, absolutely, absolutely. It's a definite one, because Blair was talking about this, long before this happened, this latest farcical incident. And it's an ongoing process of depersonalization, dehumanization, and getting the public to accept the fact that they're nothing but cattle. Literally, you're nothing but cattle, and you feel small. You start to obey and submit. Submission is what they're after for what's coming after this. If I was going to have a demonstration, I'd also have them wear those fake tattoos on their forearms as well, or bar codes and all the rest of it, as well. Just to put a point, this was all done before, and this is where it ends up, in these pits, with bulldozers pushing bodies into pits. That's what I'd say.

Alex: That's a great idea. Hand out images of the women and the naked body scanners with bar codes on their heads, add that, or women and men could put bar codes on their heads, on their bodies, paint themselves with bar codes, as some type of covering. That's another excellent idea, Alan. Of course what comes next year is medicalizing all this. Taking blood and urine at the checkpoints, that's already happening under federal grants. Warrantless taking of blood. They're also implementing, now announcing the DNA databases they've had globally, globally implemented for 37 years, all of this. Implantable microchips comes next. They're pushing that. They want in our bodies.

Alan: Well, they decided a long time ago, that a stage would come where they'd have to eradicate, gradually eradicate most of humanity, so that a million people could live in high luxury. That's a statement still put out by the United Nations today. They said we can either live as 7 or 8 billion peasants, at a low state of living, or 1 million people can live in a high state. So they're bringing us down through sterilization, through the total destruction of the family; don't have children. And it's an ongoing, long-term project, but in the meantime, they must further make us humiliated, submissive to the authorities. And when you're trained, the whole technique of training is to first break the first priori, which is self-preservation and rights. You break that and then you train them to the next level.

Alex: And modesty. Everybody knows the most evil governments strip you.

Alan: See, what it presents is no privacy, at all.

Alex: What do they do when you first come into a prison? They strip you, do a medical exam to humiliate you.

Alan: And they hose you down. They hose you down in front of the other prisoners, and they laugh at you, and make jokes about you, and that's all part of it too. Humiliate the people, depersonalize the people.

Alex: When they arrested the protesters and my camera guy, they tortured Lou Kradouski and others. Made fun of them when they went to the bathroom, strung them up naked and had troops there running it.

Alan: And they joke away, and laugh away, whether you're male or female. That's what they do.

Alex: And of course, that's really dehumanizing the soldiers as well.

Alan: It does. Actually, it brutalizes them. It teaches them to be more brutal, because an odd thing

happens. It's been tested many times with different experiments, that they get into their roles. They begin to despise the meek and humble groveling prisoners, and they become brutal. This is standard fare. Standard fare.

Alex: Then they have their project hostile intent, with their face scan your facial expressions, saying, oh you were frowning. That's my probable cause that you're a terrorist.

Alan: Exactly. In fact, they don't like any possible come back. They take it personally when you look them in the eye. And they actually teach special forces what to do when you're in prison. Be humble. Always look at the floor. Never look them in the eye. They're training the public to do the same.

Alex: Remember Nineteen Eighty-Four when Winston said, you had to watch the look on your face.

Alan: Well, it wasn't just that. This is an old technique you see. Even with the movie, a very good movie, it's called The Madness of King George. King George was mad. He had manic-depressive bouts. And they brought in.

Alex: Look at Bilderbergs, they're not allowed to look them in the face there. I'm sorry, go ahead.

Alan: Well, back then, people don't realize that it was a crime. It was a crime to look the King in the eye, an absolute crime. You were locked up in prison for it. And that was in the 1800s, and right up into the 1900s, you were not allowed to look them in the eye. Hillary Clinton did the same thing, when she was in the White House. None of the staff could look her in the eye. It was a major offense. And this is the standard technique of the psychopath at the top, who's utterly brutal, and wants total subservience from all the meek and humble beneath them. And the more you comply and be meek and humble, the more they despise you for being so weak.

Alex: And then that legitimizes their abuse of you, in their sado-masochistic minds. And notice that all the torture in Iraq, and the secret bases in Europe, it's all sexual. That's been declassified. Raping children, using battery acid. Jeffery Dalmer, Hell-Raiser stuff, is now good. The psychopaths are turning the whole world's psychological atmosphere into hell.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: In the next few days, we'll post all the details at infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. Three new contests, $10,000 for the best protest video. And it can be whatever you want. I think that the topless thing bare minimum, because the public doesn't fully understand. You are naked being recorded. I think it's going to devastate them to use their own tools against them. I think, because that's an act that you willfully do instead of them forcing you. You are taking that like judo and using it against them. $5,000 for the best poster against airport scanning and whoever puts up the most and does the best job, okay. You will win $5,000. And then, what was the other one I came up with? It was another $5,000 for something. I'll have to go back and listen, I was spontaneously thinking of that on air. I said $5,000 for something else...there was another form of protest that I said was another $5,000. I'm going to have to go listen to that. Did we write notes on that, my third? No. No. There's three contests $10,000 for the protest, best video, preferably topless. Oh, $5,000 for the best political stunt. That's right. Good job, Dew. $5,000 for the best political stunt. You know, legal banner hangs. Of course they always selectively enforce that. Events, stuff on TV, whatever you can do. Best stunt that you video tape and post to youtube. Best legal stunt. I mean, that can be in your county where it's legal, putting on a $5,000 free fireworks contest, and getting people there, and handing out to 5,000 people body scanners and telling them, let's go protest next week. I don't know what the stunts are. I mean, let's see what you come up with. That's $20,000 in prize money.

How do I pay for that? You, the listeners purchase the books and videos from infowars.com, and we slashed all the prices because of the economy. My mission is to get the materials out. When you get Fall of the Republic for $19.95, my latest and most powerful film. It's got Alan Watt in it, Max Keiser. It's got Webster Tarpley. It's got economist in there of course, George Humphrey. It's got Gerald Celente. The list just goes on and on. Myself in the film. It just documents their whole agenda. And we're having victories against them. They're not invincible, because we know their game plan. Get a free T-shirt of your choice, or get a

free video. We have a bunch of special combo deals, right now at infowars.com, and when you purchase books and videos, you support what we're doing. We're not funded by George Soros. We're not funded by the government like all these globalists and right wing, left wing groups. We are Patriots, standing up. And the globalists hate the example we've made of leadership and strength and honor. They don't want you to know that you have power. They don't want you to know you can stand up. They want to make you hopeless. But we're standing up to show people the power of the people. Look what happened in Copenhagen. That was annihilated. We'll get Alan Watt's take on that.

Okay, Alan, I'm going to try to shut up now. I'm just so wound up about what is happening, because, I have never let my family. My children have never flown, because I won't have them strip-searched or beat up, or they're always killing people in the TSA. I can't watch them being humiliated, taking their shoes off or being indoctrinated to be slaves for the next phase of being naked body scanned. And they use the instrumentality of a machine, like that makes it okay. Be like, instead of a cop shooting you in the head, you had a robot shooting you in the head, so it's okay. It's men looking at a screen of your naked body, and saving it. It's even worse then a strip search. It would be like if they led you in and stripped you and video taped it, and laughed at you. How do we beat this? How do we resist it? How do we not just contribute to the Stockholm syndrome of covering all of this, and then people just get hopeless? How do we fight back? How do we defeat these people? Then I want to get into how worldwide from Germany to New York State, they're arresting home schooling parents, for no reason, in big public raids trumping up fake charges. I'm going to give the number out to that county coming up, folks, for people to call later. Alan, I mean, they are moving on us on every front. Copenhagen was mainly a defeat, but Gordon Brown said, I don't care if you didn't sign on, we're still going to implement it. Alan Watt.

Alan: Again, people have to realize that you're not a nobody. No one is a nobody, and that's been the technique that's been used for so long, is to make us all think we're nobodies, and that special people that come out of special wombs are up there to guide you and to manage your lives for you. We have been taught, since the sixties onwards to be children, perpetual children. Don't get involved in politics, ignore it. Just have a good time and play. And now it's all coming home, because you have people now who are at that stage of mentality where they've never matured. A lot of people out there have never matured. They're living now as they did when they were eighteen years of age, even if they're forty. So we're aiming at the people who can still think, who still have a sense of self-respect and know how to give it back to people who have lost it along the way, their own self-respect. Government exists by the will of the people. Government is only an idea. That's all it is. And it only gets away with, it's like money. If you have faith that that money works and someone will accept it, then things will work. If you have faith in the government, it will work. But if you give complete faith to government, it will work in its own way, and not for your benefit. However, it still only exists because you allow it to exist. And that's got to get pushed home to these boys at the top. They know this too. They're preparing for all kinds of possible scenarios. They've thought through the whole next fifty years agenda and they're preparing for all possible outcomes. What they don't want is a passive, yet subtly aggressive push and mass demonstrations for people to take back their rights, and to put the government back in its place. And every government in the world has got to start putting down on its books, the recall of people who do not fulfill their promises in elections. When they go off on some strange tangent as soon as they're in office, they should be out the door immediately.

Alex: Instead of, in England, the left and right, and the U.S., the left and right, most people are still caught up. They hate the party that's in power. They vote for the party out of power. And then they hate that party, they vote for the next party. It's all staged. We have to have a paradigm shift and stop looking at the low-level puppets and see the real architecture of enslavement.

Alan: Yes. And we've got to get the big foundations and the CFR and the Royal Institute for International Affairs out, totally out of politics. In fact, they should be, they should be outlawed, to be honest with you. Because they've been behind the last hundred years of guiding this whole world and every country in it, into this mandated global society of a Socialist type formula, with its eugenics agenda, with its takedown of populations to a manageable level as they call it. These guys have no place in politics. We don't vote them in. And yet, here they are with all their members inside the political bureaus and establishments. They've got to be outlawed completely.

Alex: And they are parasites. And they love the fact that they're in the process of disarming us as is

happening in Canada right now. Alan, you talk a lot about how they and this is in their own documents, again Charlotte Iserbyt's books, full of the documents, about how they're turning man against woman, woman against man, black against white, Muslim against Jew, Catholic against Protestant, Northerner against Southerner. Always vulcanizing everyone. Here's an article, and give me a document cam shot for prisonplanet.tv viewers. France to criminalize shouting at your wife. Married couples could be arrested and charged for insulting each other under a new law in France banning psychological violence. And in the US they're starting to take people's kids if they're seen yelling at them, even if it isn't against the law. And then it says right here that it's going to be implemented with a ticket the first time, and then jail time, and then huge fines, and it says that they're encouraging men and women to tattle on each other. And women are being taught, your husband is arguing with you, call the police. And so again, they are literally moving forward with this agenda. I wanted to read one part. "Police are being urged to issue a caution in a first instance of reported crime, of raising their voice, but repeated offenses could face a fine or electronic tagging or jail. See, all these petty things that aren't even crimes, everybody has got to be tagged.

Alan: Well I tell you, people have to stop being politically correct. This is all training people to be politically correct. And they keep updating it, because they know where they're going with it all, into a robotic society. It's also to make sure that you cannot live outside the government's control. In other words, if you're going to have an argument, you must have a professional counselor there to have it. Otherwise, it's illegal.

Alex: Well, now they're saying out of sixty million, or fifty million French, whatever it is. Pull up the population number of France. They're saying a hundred and fifty seven French men and women killed each other in 2008, and we can't allow that. Like one underwear bomber, all our rights leave, they naked scan us, and now, we may have to ban marriage and make everybody live in dormitories, because every once in a while people kill each other. And oh my gosh, sometimes parents abuse babies, so twenty thousand homes in England, now, at birth cameras go in your home, until the kids leave when they're eighteen and the government watches you.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: See, oh, well, my God, sometimes people fight, so we've just got to ban this institution. They're even really talking about it.

Alan: It was back in the 1960s in the American Psychological Association's own magazine, they said in the 60s that eventually they will put cameras in every citizen's homes. And it will pick up any signs of aggression, such as your mouth going down, eyes narrowing, and they will have intervention teams that will come in straight away before anything happens. Now, we've got to understand, we're simply following through a script here. It's an intergenerational script that's updated for each generation. And it's not happening by the moment, happenstance with some strange new idea that came out of parliament or Congress. It was implemented and written into U.N., various constitutions, forty, fifty, sixty years ago.

Alex: And now they're announcing their world government. By the way, France has 61.5 million people. And now, Alan, why are they now coming right out saying, von Rompuy, the head of the EU, Gore, Gordon Brown, they're all saying global governance is here. They announced at the conference, yes we want it to be a global one-child policy. Yes, we want to shut down the money so you can't afford to have children, and then we'll CPS them if you're poor. And yes, this is really all about population reduction. And now Austin has announced, the city, yes, we don't want to build new roads. We're going to force you to take buses. We are your social engineers. We own your butt.

Alan: Again, a very old agenda, written years ago, about how they would do this in fact, and how they would implement it by stages, as they gradually altered the perceptions of each generation, and prepared them for the new.

Alex: So why are they now announcing it? Why are they getting so bold? Why is everything moving so much faster?

Alan: Because they really, they really believe now it's time. They believe now it's time. You see, a long time ago, they said that 2012 was when the U.N. would come up to its full power and be accepted by the world.

They think it's now ready to be accepted by the various populaces of the world. And they're almost right. Most countries will go along, because they're so beaten down by everything, they probably will just go along with it. In fact, they'll think, what can we do? We haven't protested anything for years. Most countries have not protested anything for years. So they've been trained to comply and comply and comply. So, at the top, they do believe that they're ready to accept global governance. They've had forty years of brainwashing.

Alex: You're right. And now suddenly, as you know, on CNN, Fox, they're going, the Japanese are looking at putting lithium in the water, an anti-psychotic. And the lady on the show says, I think it's a good idea, and suddenly they're going, yeah, we are going to put statins in the water and Prozac. And yeah, Prozac is in water supplies that don't have run off and it shouldn't be, because it's going to make you feel better. They're just, they're just titrating the dose for those who don't know, to get used to say cobra bites, they give people small amounts of the venom and build it up. And I believe that's why they let Ventura have the TV show. He means well. I mean well. But they believe it's now time to throw it in your face. That's why they're not too worried about me, because they believe it's now time to throw it in your face. I just want to ask the controllers and the bureaucrats who get petty power out of this, who are compartmentalized, do you like giving your kids tap water in some cases over 300 deadly chemicals, but on average 150 plus? Do you like the fact that your boys are effeminate, and a lot of them don't even have a sperm count by the time they're twenty? Do you like the fact that everybody is dying of cancer? I mean, do you really like this? But see, it's a psychological trick, they get off on the fact that they feel like they're part of it.

Alan: And they also, most people, go into denial. They cannot believe that the masters above them would be so bad as to actually do this deliberately. In fact, the masters count on the public saying, well, they're always screwing up. It's got to be a mistake. They wouldn't have meant to do that. And of course they did mean to do that, because Julian Huxley said in the 1950s, and he was the first CEO of UNESCO, he said, we shall use all kinds of Pharma, in drinking water, food, and in inoculations to create a compliant, pliable population.

Alex: And in Endgame 1.5, we have Dr Michael Kaufmann, reading from official Pentagon sanctioned studies, of what they would do by the year 2000 from the 60s, and these are major universities saying, we will hype the sports up for everybody. We will start drugging everyone with the soma type drugs we're developing. They said, we will then start breaking up the families, and everyone will be literally like childlike people, and then we can start reducing their numbers. So they're just getting everyone ready to where, oh, yeah, everybody on the block is dying of cancer. Well, I guess I'm dying, I love the government, oh. And the newscasters are, cold is coming tomorrow, be sure to wear your mittens and your hat, and they talk to you, I heard it on the news this morning, like you're a baby. And the average person kind of, oh, I like the government, and everybody is kind of ninnies, and is real soft, and loves tattling, and loves, oh I've got cancer. Oh, good, I love the government. I mean it's just so sick, so sick!

Alan: And it was all planned this way, and implemented by scientific means.

Alex: Oh, Alan, what do we do, man? I mean, I am never going to be able to take my kids on a flight, which is what they want. They want us to stop traveling, but I can't let them naked body scan my children.

Alan: Well, they even want to do it coming into Canada by bridge.

Alex: Now they're going to have big ones on the highways. You won't be able to run from it. Sorry, go ahead.

Alan: That's right. They're talking about putting it in the major crossovers of the Canadian borders, so you can't even drive across now without going through this humiliating experience as well.

Alex: They interrogate my people. They make them have proof of the cameras they have with purchases, purchase proof. They harass everyone. They take your laptops. I mean it's just unbelievable.

Alan: Yes. This is what totalitarian society happens to be. We're in it. You see, people have got to realize we're in a totalitarian society. It didn't happen by chance. It was planned a long time ago, implemented

perfectly.

Alex: Well, the brutal proof of that is their own documents. But look how it's the same system worldwide, run by the same companies. And what they did though is they were smart here. They built the grid and now they're launching it. They lined up all their cannons and weapons and aimed at us, got us ready, and then just started blasting, what, about a year ago.

Alan: And it's coming down so quickly now. And we've got to get to the youngsters. They're getting the bulk of the scientific indoctrination. They're going to grow up accepting it. They've already trained them first, going through their school scanners to make sure they're getting used to the idea, and I said years ago, this is ongoing for life. They're getting trained for their livelihoods, when they're twenty, thirty.

Alex: And that will be the next thing. By the time I left high school, they would bring you in under a federal program and have you answer all these psychological questions so the feds could decide what type of worker bee you should be. Stay there.

(Commercial break)

News Reel: Seven years ago. How was this allowed to happen? Who should be accountable? Fact finder Marsha Natel went and got some answers.
Marsha: Is it fair to say these four children fell through the cracks?
Responder: Well, from what I can gather, it sounds like there was education going on, so I don't if they really slipped through the cracks. They didn't fulfill their legal responsibilities while with the school district to be home schooled.

Alex: And then they go to the police and talk about how horrible the parents are, and how, why don't we have home inspections of all homes. And it's not even illegal to not register your kids. It's a legalese. They use the CPS to square out that they believed that it was child endangerment, meaning you have a kid playing with dynamite or something, which they didn't. So they come and arrest them for a big event, and the media is like, more needs to be done. You have this Soviet outrage of grabbing the kids, and arresting the parents, and showing their mug shots on TV, and then the message from the media is, that's not enough. Remember, the media is so evil now that nationwide they tell you that mercury is good for your brain. I've played that clip probably 150 times. In fact, go to youtube, type 'news says mercury is good for brain.' We'll play it again, it's only ten seconds. I mean, Alan, they are practicing insanity and craziness, and we're going to naked body scan you, and we're going to do this and that, to just break our will or is it that people have been raised now with really no will, or no mooring, and so what ever they're told is good.

Alan: You're right, with no mooring. You see they have no cultural mooring anymore. That's why the first big attacks were to destroy all religions that gave you at least self-respect. They had to destroy that. They've been very successful. They then told us to play during the 70s, the 60s and 70s, just play, be eternal children forever, don't worry about the big problems. Just go out and have fun. And of course, now, we've been trained that way. We believe we're perpetual children. Most folk who are adults today, think of themselves in a childish mentality. They don't think they're mature.

Alex: Well it's an illusion that lets people drive around in their cars, they pay their taxes, they question nothing. They think the world is a wonderland, and they're just passively going. And every time the cops arrest somebody for no reason, or take their kids or kill somebody, the victims make excuses for them.

Alan: That's right, but they do know that through all their studies, over the last hundred years, 87% of the public will always believe what they're told by the major media. They can't hold more then two major crises in their head at the same time. And that way, when they give them a new crisis, they delete the last one. They forget they even had the last one a month ago. Well, first it's the bank crash, next it's the bailout, now the economy is down the tube, now it's the flu, it's going to kill us all.

Alex: And now, they're about to pass government controlled healthcare, but we're all talking about body scanners.

Alan: Yes. And so, that's how it works. 87% of the public can only hold two major things in their head at once. And when the third one comes along, they delay the last one, and forget it even happened. So this way, you can keep them going from crisis to crisis to crisis.

Alex: And I want to show the military, from crisis to crisis, when you're being brainwashed, now that you've learned these techniques, notice your commanders are doing it. They're taught this stuff, and they think it's neat to be able to shutter minds and control people.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely. Absolutely. People really have lost their sense of dignity and self-respect, and definitely a common culture. That was part of the big massive Communist move for multi-culturalism. It wasn't be nice to other cultures. It was to help you to destroy your own cohesive majority culture.

Alex: And with other cultures, to replace it with a corporate borg, Prozac culture.

Alan: That's correct. And so when you have nothing. You see, men tend to stand up for their culture. They stand up for their family. When you destroy the culture, their traditions, and their family, they have nothing left to stand up for. They won't fight for anything.

Alex: The culture now is men making jokes about sex, and acting tough.

Alan: And watching sports and guzzling beer.

Alex: Well, Alan, I am so alive. I burn with passion and love of life and liberty and decency and honor. And Madison Avenue first teaches you, as you said, to feel inadequate and to feel pathetic, so then the system can say, this is what makes you adequate, and that's all the slavery and weakness. But then men feel even weaker, so they dive into weakness even more, and are never quenched, and I just wish people knew the burning, animating fire and liberty that Thomas Jefferson talked about. I wish they could feel it flowing in them and through them. I just want that spirit to rise.

Alan: Well, it's everybody's right.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan, I've analyzed Copenhagen in depth. It was a 95% failure. And we forced Gordon Brown, the real ringleader of this, kind of the current head of the circus, that it just come out when it failed, they couldn't get countries to sign on to the global taxes and controls, he just said, we'll just have the Western World go ahead and start levying the taxes and giving them to the IMF and World Bank. And we'll go ahead and start monitoring the Third World and cutting off their funds if they don't do it. So, openly showing he's a tyrant. But I am optimistic. They are drugging people in the water and food. They are dumbing people down. They are playing us off against each other, those of us that are awake. But I do see them, things are not going as well as they wanted. Now they readjust, they never give up. But I think humanity has a chance of beating this. You know, everything they've done is study us, to know how to stop us from ever defeating them. But I really have some hope, Alan.

Alan: There's always hope, and it's a matter of, again, never giving up either. They never give up, so we must never give up. And for every day, new folk start to tune in to the radio shows and listen, every day. And young ones do too. And they're the ones who are going to have to take the brunt, and take the cudgel up eventually, down the road, to make sure they have their rights back. We're only starting off the process and keeping the information alive at the moment. They'd love to kill the information altogether, but they can't. Not yet.

Alex: For those who don't know, isn't a cudgel a Scottish name for a war club?

Alan: Yeah.

Alex: Okay, I want to make sure. Pick up the club.

Alan: That's what they've got to do, because, it's going to, we're dealing with, as you say yourself, the utmost ruthless people at the top that's ever existed, who are so cocksure of themselves now, they believe they can do whatever they wish to the general population of an entire planet. And they believe.

Alex: At the point of, hey, we're drugging your water, and we're going to start testing your blood to make sure you're drinking it.

Alan: Yes, and they're already drugging most of the young boys out there that can think, and have leadership qualities. I mean, this is full-scale war, thought out a long time ago. As I say, Julian Huxley said, we'll use pharma, and so did Bertrand Russell, he said, we shall look for those with leadership qualities, and if we can't bring them in through scholarships into our system, we'll have to eliminate them. That's what he said. Because they couldn't allow people who could convey what's happening to the rest of the people, and become leaders. They'd have to drug them or annihilate them.

Alex: You know, I look at old photographs and old film footage of just like my grandfathers and people before them, and their eyes, especially their parents, you know, back in the 40s and 50s, they were coming out with small little reel tapes, and we found some and watched them. And just normal people in photos, I mean their eyes were just burning with luminance and intelligence, and people looked so good, even if they were poor, or dressed scrappy. I mean people just radiated power.

Alan: Yes, they did.

Alex: There is no doubt. I mean, they admit the fluoride alone is a deadly toxic chemical that brain damages, makes you obese, attacks all the glands. But they are drugging us in mass.

Alan: Yes. And that was always a big part of it. The combination of pharma working with big government was written about sixty, seventy years ago. That was always their goal, a compliant, obedient population, absolutely. Remember that movie, THX, was it 700 they called it?

Alex: THX 1138.

Alan: 1138. Fantastic, fantastic portrayal of the future.

Alex: That's what they're actually planning. That's by George Lucas, his thesis film with Robert Duvall, based, for those who don't know, based on Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, which is actually the plan.

Alan: It is the plan. It absolutely is the plan because Aldous Huxley was in on the big think tank meetings with his brother Julian Huxley. Both descended from the Darwin clan, by the way.

Alex: Well, he gave his last speech before they probably killed him in '62, he just laid it all out at Berkley. He said this is all the plan. This is real.

Alan: And he said...

Alex: Because we're so smart, you listening in the audience won't even be able to stop them.

Alan: That's right. And he said, a small group of men, very powerful, rich, powerful men, with the use of pharmacology and a good plan could literally take over and rule the entire planet to satisfaction.

Alex: Why do you think over 30% of police officers admit that they're on steroids? They actually need it because they've been gelded.

Alan: They have.

Alex: To the police who serve this to know, you are being chemically attacked. Chemically lobotomized. Why do you serve the New World Order? Because you're drugged right now and under a trance from television.

HOUR 2

Alex: Alright, I said I'd take calls today, when Alan Watt was on with us. We're going to open the phones up here in just a few minutes at 1-800-259-9231. Dustin in PA, Justin in Montana, Mark in Maui, wish I was there, but I can't ever fly there. I'm not going to be naked body scanned. I'm going to still fly, but I'm not going to let them scan me. Ken in Mass, and others.

What do you think you're doing? Because you're given authority and a tin badge, you're going to put me in a naked body scanner, they wouldn't even scan Iraqis with? And I was talking to Mancow Muller on his syndicated show. They tried to do a bunch of stuff to him, the TSA guy, Mark steps, he started going 'mm, mm, mm, mm" with his wife and children, and he said, talk to me. The guy said 'mm.' And he said talk to me. And the guy said, that's it, you're missing your flight. I want you to book that book. He had Atlas Shrugged in his hand, on the scanner, through the thing. Put him in the box, put him in there. You're missing your flight. So he started yelling, "This is a police state! This is wrong! This is a fraud!" And they said, "Get out of here. Get out of here." They didn't want to scare the other slaves, they want to see you dominated, but not see you stand up.

Alan: Oh, that's absolutely true. The last thing they want is you to make a coherent accurate statement, and shouting out to the rest of the public what's actually happening. You've got to shout out sometimes and break the spell, and tell them what is actually happening here. And make them indignant and afraid.

Alex: I've also noticed, I want your comment on this, that at Disneyland, or at all the other major theme parks, things like Sea World, you pay for your ticket, and then you walk up and they go, oh, you have to hand print with that ticket you bought. And then I refused, and they let me through as soon as I started yelling. And everyone else, it's the same thing at the airport. You buy your ticket, and you go through, and they go, body scanner, put your kids in there. And all these photos on the news, we were showing them yesterday, when they put these women in the scanners, it shows the guy smiling, looking at their naked bodies. Because that humiliation is important.

Alan: Yes, absolutely, and there's no doubt about it. They already say themselves, they can't keep anything secret that's on the net. You've had so many scandals in Britain with social security numbers being sold by the millions from the government to private companies. You can believe you me, the next big thing is going to be porno, a new porn across the internet, worldwide of everybody's body scanner silhouette and all the rest of it. This is all going to come out.

Alex: And then they'll have an investigation and reward whoever allowed it to happen. In fact they're already saying the Hollywood bodies are going to go for big cash.

Alan: And people are obsessed today with sex as well, because it's been promoted over any rationale meaning of sex itself, or even the fact that sexual bonding between two people used to mean a good healthy family would come out of it. Not the promiscuity you have today, and it's all taken so lightly on television, with the reality shows, which is all about that. No bonding at all, just have sex. So that's why they're hitting the public now with this. They've degraded the public from the last generation to the present generation, and really, they've been degrading the public since, oh, the 50s onwards, quite steadily. And so, it's no big deal now.

Alex: And that's why we have so many people that don't stay together, and the state ends up getting the children effectively.

Alan: Absolutely. And that's again what they said they'd have to do a long time ago. If we can get the children separated from the parents through scientific indoctrination, from kindergarten onwards, their minds are ours. They'll be.

Alex: Well, if you try to home school your kids, they come and arrest you now with trumped up, made up stuff.

Alan: Well, in the Italian newspapers, a few months ago, the prime minister of Italy said that there was an outright ban now on all homeschooling. He says, the reason is he says, every child must have the exact same indoctrination. Those were the words. And that's the real purpose for it.

Alex: Socialization.

Alan: It's indoctrination into the new PC terminology to alter your way of thinking about things for that generation to grow up in. It's designed.

Alex: If you want to doubt that, that standardized programming they're being given, so they can have their social control, California two years ago had their court rule, it got overturned in a federal court, and we read it here on air, it said the state actually owns your children, you're not allowed to home school.

Alan: Yes, that's right. And Hillary Clinton too, ran on that ticket as well, that she would abolish all homeschooling. It's a must-be for all the big top Communists. I'll loosely call them Communists, for the world to bring in this system of standardized indoctrination.

Alex: It doesn't matter that your children get no education at all, then to be put in public schools, go ahead.

Alan: Absolutely, because, again, for their wonderful utopia of Socialism and a passive society, the children all must parrot the same things, all believe the same things. Oh, having sex with an animal is good. And all this kind of stuff, this is all what's coming up in the very near future by the way.

Alex: About three years ago, the New Freedom Initiative got leaked. Bush signed it, four years ago. The internal documents from the Federal board came out, this was in the Associated Press, like it was a good thing. They said, we've got 20% of kids on government issued drugs now, by 2015 we want 50% and then the decade after that 100% on drugs. 100% with forced inoculations. 100% on the drugs.

Alan: And those drugs will be for life. So you have a whole generation on drugs for life, just like the movie we mentioned there, THX 1138, just like that, and you'll get put into a workplace, you'll be tested for your urine all day long, you'll get blood tests to make sure you've taken all your proper drugs and medications. There will be punishments if you haven't. And that will become normal.

Alex: And what's sick about it is, you read UN and government documents that we've covered in detail here. There's literally thousands of them. And then everybody kept saying I should see the movie Equilibrium, and I saw it, and that's actually what they're setting up.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Alex: They just throw in our faces what they're doing.

Alan: It's also predictive programming, because predictive programming is a strange thing, because when you're being entertained, you don't realize you're also being indoctrinated with an idea. And you're not passing judgment while you're watching entertainment, because the censor part of your brain is not involved. Therefore, it stays in your subconscious, and then when you hear it's coming out in reality, they're actually going to do this, it's familiar to you, and therefore it's not such a big deal. You go along with it. That's what predictive programming is all about.

Alex: We know, forty years ago, they had these passive MRI body scanners, and now they're saying, oh, we've got to scan into your body. It took them two days to do that, after I said they would, because that's their program. Remember Total Recall with Schwarzenegger, and all these other science fiction movies, where you go through the airport, and men in black ski masks run you through a system that scans your naked body.

Alan: And the book that it came from was written in 1966.

Alex: I just can't believe, I mean, I knew it was going to happen. I knew it would start accelerating, but Alan, do you ever just pinch yourself to witness it, and to know, this is just the beginning?

Alan: I'm never shocked to be honest with you. I know what's to come up. I know the next fifty stages that's to come up in the next twenty years. So, I'm never shocked. I read their books. I know how they work. I know they keep the pulse on the public. They know when the public are now ready for the next move, and this is how they've worked.

Alex: I just can't believe how pathetic the public are.

Alan: You've got to realize too, that 87% as I say, from World War I on, with the same tests, 87% never really disbelieve the major media. They never question the whys. They believe that government is telling them the truth. They can't believe that big lies are told to get us into wars and stuff. That's just too big a lie, so it must be true. And those are the ones they concentrate on. That's why they picked, by the way, democracy. Democracy is not ruled by the mob. It's that the mob will always be easily conditioned by the minority who rule them.

Alex: Alan, go over the next several phases.

Alan: Well, the Copenhagen agreement, what they agreed to was the most important thing of all, and I knew that they would, and I even mentioned it. I said, they'll agree to agree to the next phases of the upgraded Copenhagen agreement.

Alex: And it's even nebulous, so they can do whatever they want to.

Alan: It's a blank board. They can go in there now, and they've all agreed to sign on to whatever is put on that. And they will. That's what it's about.

Alex: But, we are forcing them to not have everybody sign onto it, so it's illustrated that it's pure tyranny.

Alan: Yes, as long as it's noted somewhere in the history books that there are protesters with another view on all of this, and who can cohesively put their view over in a good format, then that goes down in the history books, and that annoys them.

Alex: You know, with the Green Tyranny, they always try to make it unified. Everyone agrees, no one disagreed. Not one scientist disagreed.

Alan: The science is settled. (Chuckle) Yeah, the science is settled, said Al Gore, which is the most unscientific statement you could meet, because science must always go over previous findings and constantly dissect it, retry it, so it's all, it's a political Communist ploy, using the excuse to get Communism through. That's what it is. Remember, at the Reece Commission, they said their job was for the foundations, with all their thousands of NGOs, to alter the culture so drastically in the Western World, they'd blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Well, that's what it's all about, but they can't say we're going along with Communism now. So they use different names for different parts of it, but it's the same agenda. A Socialist system, worldwide, with experts running the world, and all the lesser ones doing what they're told, with obedience. That's what they're bringing in. So any excuse will do. A comet from outer space will hit us, in the year 2060, or anything will do. Any farce will do. And this is the one they've picked on.

Alex: Oh, it's unbelievable, Alan. I'm going to come back and take calls for the balance of the forty minutes we have left with you. It just hurts me at a primitive level, because I have this defense mechanism for innocence, to watch them arresting homeschooling parents now for no reason.

Alan: Yeah. Absolutely. It is.

Alex: We have fallen so far.

Alan: The U.S. was the last country in the world that had strong family units, and they're demolishing right now.

Alex: They're outlawing it, and they take the rebellion of the children and turn it against the parents. Unbelievable.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: We're going to Dustin, Justin, Mark, Ken and others, in just one moment, for the balance of the hour, taking your phone calls and hitting some other news. But I want to lay it out there. Joseph McCarthy, the Russians have now declassified it a decade ago, was absolutely right about everything to a certain point. As soon as he found out the Pentagon was running the Communists, which has now been declassified, funding them, he was destroyed. As soon as he found out big financiers were running it to consolidate power, to socialize our wealth. We need to realize, we are up against a conspiracy of parasites and control freaks and compartmentalized crooks, that the social engineers hire and roll out their programs through Federal Reserve money worldwide. They have unlimited money. And really start recognizing, when somebody wants to interrogate your kids, they're a hardcore anti-American piece of trash. When somebody wants to force drug you, they're your enemy, not just, oh, the government is out of control. We need to gut up, and start letting these people know, we know you're criminals, and let their minions know they're criminals. And they're all engaged in crime. They all are immoral. You track a corrupt mayor, a corrupt judge, you're going to find them doing crimes. Put it on youtube, burn them. I mean, folks, if you activate as secret operatives against the New World Order. There's no orders. You know evil. You know corruption. Engage them. Turn yourselves loose. Look what I've done in fourteen years, devastating the enemy. Devastating the enemy. And I'm only one person with one operation. You can all activate and do things untold. The enemy operates covertly. You can operate overtly, covertly. There's so many ways to beat them. But when you realize, you're in a scientific dictatorship, you're fighting for your very future, they're already poisoning people in mass, we're in the middle of absolute war as Alan Watt was saying. Alan.

Alan: Yes. And hopefully, one day down the road there will be the biggest Nuremberg trial ever, ever put on in history, where all these characters will pay for their crimes against humanity.

Alex: And public service announcements will be educating people in sophisticated propaganda, so they know how to recognize scumbag lying and manipulation.

Alan: I really think the signs and symptoms of the psychopath should be taught in school, because these are the type who go up into these positions. They get into the Pentagon. They get up the ranks of business. They get up the ranks of politics. They have an insatiable craving for utter, complete power. And there are definite signs and symptoms with them. They're totally corruptible, because they have no right or wrongs within them. Whatever is right simply benefits them. But we've got to expose them for who they are. And you're quite right.

Alex: They're obsessed with the science of control that they spend trillions studying.

Alan: Yes. And you're quite correct though, when you say that they want to drug your children and so on. This is the same as we're coming to kill your children. If they're coming to destroy the brain of your child, then, you know.

Alex: Their soul, their destiny, their will.

Alan: Then you're dealing with murderers here, and they must be treated as murderers. Don't lose what they're really doing through scientific garble.

Alex: Exactly. I think the biggest awakening, Alan is realizing. I mean, I'm a normal, red-blooded aggressive person, who isn't stupid, but I'm not that smart, and when I read scientific manuals on how they're attacking everyone, I start warning people! What are you supposed to do?

Alan: And there's got to be a mass movement. There's got to be a mass movement, grassroots.

Alex: They're going to put up fake movements, and fake left/right, and fake tea parties, and fake. No, you've got to go into all those groups, use those groups against themselves and use those organizations to educate the core people to then see. Because most of the leaders don't even know.

Alan: Lots of them are out of the loop. They don't have to be in the loop. And a lot of them prefer to be out of the loop, because they've got plausible deniability. Their own pockets are getting well feathered and nested, so they don't care how things are done, as long as their name is kept out of it. Technically, one day shall come, and they will all answer for their crimes, their massive crimes, absolutely.

Alex: Well, that's the sick part about the New World Order. They have this sick logic, dark logic is what I call it, of where they have to warn us about what they're doing, and then they love statistically they attack their own mid-level and low-level minions. It's like a religion. They'll say, we did this to you, now watch us take this minion. Arghh, rip him, about to, and they almost, those of us that are awake, they almost respect us, and if we get persecuted and go through it, then it's almost like we're a sacred cow. I don't know how to describe it.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand the psychopath lives on pure ego, their own ego. And outside of that ego, nothing really exists. So they love to boast. It's like a serial rapist is no different. They're very clever. When they get caught, they will tell you everything, how clever they were with every one of their crimes. Quite openly, blatantly. No remorse. No emotion. But they want you to respect them for being so darn clever. That's the psychopath. So that's why they attack their lessers. They in-fight at times for more power amongst themselves.

Alex: I've also been told by top globalists that they enjoy hearing about how evil they are.

Alan: Yes, they do.

Alex: They love it. This show is one of their favorite entertainments. The public is just, oh, kill me. Oh, I love it. I'll be right back with your calls.

(Commercial break.)

News Reel: Our approval by the FDA. And sick of your glasses and contact lenses, and need corrective eye surgery, is approved today. Here's select medical headlines with medical watch reporter, Tina Mathis.

Tina: Mercury-containing vaccines may help, not harm kids, according to two new studies in the journal of pediatrics. There have been widespread concerns that mercury-based preservatives in vaccines might impair the neurological development of children. These new studies suggest the opposite, that the preservatives may actually be associated with improved behavior and mental performance.

Alex: That was aired nationwide. That was the local Austin version saying Mercury is good for your children. That's how dumb they think you are. They are making insanity mainline. Let's go to your phone calls. Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com is our guest. Very nice of him to join us. He's also in my film, Fall of the Republic. Let's talk to Dustin, Dustin in PA, thanks for holding, you're on the air worldwide.

Dustin: Hey Alex, how you doing? Long time, first time. I was calling in regards to a, well first, I live in a small town of Lancaster PA of 55,000. We recently had over 160 surveillance cameras put into our city. The L.A. Times on the June 21st of '09 issue, did an article on us, little Lancaster and L.A. and how we have public/private companies watching us with our surveillance system. I do work for the city of Lancaster, and I expected that we would be in charge, and asking questions, but nobody knows nothing, and yes, the government is federally funding over 170 surveillance cameras in our little old city.

Alex: And that's to track everybody. Every town is getting them. Private groups get it. The government then in revolving doors, the private people in government make money as consultants, in working for those companies, so of course it's all privatized. They take your tax money and then turn your town into a prison. Alan Watt.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. A lot of big bucks are passed to the Feds as well to pass it. It's generally a company or companies from Israel that gets the contracts. So, they're heavy lobbyists for it. The Variant company, the ones who put them all throughout Britain as well. And you're quite right, the whole idea is to, again, it's not just to track you, it's to get you used to being watched. It's to alter your behavior. You're not spontaneous anymore walking down a street, even in company. You don't laugh the same, you don't joke the same, you're always aware you're being watched, so it's like Skinner said....

Alex: They love you. They're the government. They're the all-seeing god.

Alan: It literally, it actually encourages you to alter your own behavior, until you become Sovietized. In the Soviet Union, you didn't look left or right if you walked down the road. You stared at the sidewalk and didn't make eye contact with anyone because it could be dangerous.

Alex: By the way, that's been in the news. Because a lot of cops now, if you look at them, they pull over. You don't look at me, boy. You think this is America?

Alan: That's right. And all the cops, as you know have been completely militarized, same military training. They're one big brotherhood now, on the winning side. You are now called civilians. You're not the general public anymore, you're civilians, and you're threatening them when you look at them, or stare at them, or even ask them a question. You're very threatening to them.

Alex: Yeah, a lot of police in the country, oh excuse me officer. And he's like, do I look like a travel agency? Get moving. Pay the taxes. Argghh. It's just like, Oh God.

Alan: Well, this is what tyranny is, you see. We're living through tyranny. Living through tyranny, yeah.

Alex: And then the cops that aren't like that get made fun of.

Alan: Yes, and they'll be out. If they can't fit in, they'll be out.

Alex: Anything else, Dustin? I mean, why didn't the town's people vote out the government and remove the stinking cameras?

Dustin: Yeah, well, that's the thing. A lot of these people here, now we're in a very diverse city. They said that we're a study for the government, the federal government.

Alex: They always say it's a study.

Dustin: Well, they said we're a study to see how effective these cameras are. Now these cameras are out there. The cameras are at an intersection where a female was beaten to death by her boyfriend, but yet, they happened to not catch that part on the camera.

Alex: Oh, no, no, no. They never prosecute any crime with it. Because they like the crime. It's all to suck off the sheep, and they're going to start nationwide, taxing you by the mile, sir. It scans your license plate, point to point, and will ticket you, if you speed from point to point.

Dustin: The guy that they have, I met the guy that's monitoring us, in a back room somewhere, that's not even on government property. And he looks like one of the slimiest men that you would ever see. It's scary. It's very scary. And people around here feel like they're being safe, but they don't realize that their whole civil liberties are being ripped out from underneath of them with a blink on an eye. Actually the eye doesn't blink, does it Alex? It's always on us.

Alex: No, the all-seeing eye doesn't blink. I appreciate your call. But then every time there's a hijacker or a bomber, the cameras don't work. That's right Alan, isn't it?

Alan: Yes. The main purpose, as I say, is to make us alter our behavior. We start to. They have a term at

the United Nations for how we start to alter. They call it self-policing. We police ourselves, because we're always being watched. And it's almost a subconscious thing that creeps into you, and takes over the way that you behave personally. It's a behavior modification project.

Alex: Unbelievable. Alright, I appreciate your call, sir. You should gorilla shoot video of that , and then of course, in your free society, we'll see if you're allowed to in America, but shoot videos of the cameras, interview people, start a youtube channel. You don't have to use your name if you don't want, and I would just come out in the open, it's your right, and start protesting these, and try to get the town educated about what's happening. We sent to Kurt Nimo today, this is in color, this is just a scan of it: The Army out Searching Houses. Lexington home searched in hunt for bank robber. And they use any excuse to lock down cities, randomly search all the homes. Someone can be seen with a gun, or they hear a backfire and they lock down parts of the towns. They're training us that they're the boss to protect us, of course, Alan.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I know, I know. I've seen it happen in Canada in fact, where a hunter who fired off three rounds every year, just sighting in for the hunting season, fired off on his own land in the country. He was opposite me at the time. And a whole squad of cars just flew in there. A woman over the hill who'd moved in, a yuppie from the city, had heard the shots, and in comes the SWAT teams because they heard shots. And he was firing against a hill, which was his own hill. He owned it, for a backstop, so there was no danger to anyone. Miles from anywhere. And he went through hell trying to clear himself. He almost got shot by the SWAT team.

Alex: Oh, that happens out in Travis County. People have their own thirty, forty acres. They shoot a shotgun and all these people move in from big cities, and they start panicking. Guns, guns. But when they hear police with guns, they feel safe. But, you know, they move out in the country in Texas and hear a gun, and they're, "Oh, Oh, slaves got a gun! Look, that neighbor is homeschooling, call the police! Arghh!"

Alan: They're brainwashed by television. And that's the purpose of all the cop shows and television. They're not shows. They're not to entertain you. It's propaganda to make you think they're all powerful, always correct, always above board, and they have your interests at heart. They're in charge over all the bad things. And that's what all television dramas are. They're actually propaganda shows.

Alex: It's unbelievable. Let's go back to the calls here. I'll try to hurry through them now. Let's talk to Justin in Montana and then Mark in Maui. Go ahead, Justin.

Justin: Alex, Alan, thanks for everything you guys do. I called about two reasons. One about the gunpowder and anybody who hunts or owns guns, that they should start thinking about reloading and buying powder before they start making it expire. There's talk about some powder that...

Alex: No, the federal government does want to do that, and they're openly buying up or shutting down the big gun manufacturers or the big ammo manufacturers. And at the same time, they're now teaching realtors that reloading equipment is terrorism, and people get police called on them.

Justin: Yeah, absolutely. And the second thing was, I was following the story a couple of days ago, about this unmanned drone that the Houston police department is going to be using. And that they just tested here, I don't know if it was yesterday or the day before yesterday. Unmanned drones for spying on citizens, with high-powered cameras on them. I think the headline is Unmanned UAV, Houston Using Unmanned UAV.

Alex: Oh yeah. No, two years ago they got an FAA Approval. That's nationwide. And they're using CIA spy satellites on the environmentalists now. If you build a tiny shed on your property, I mean, it's just hell is being released.

Justin: Well, it sure sounds like it Alex. I just wanted to update you guys about that. Thanks again for everything that you guys do.

Alex: Thank you. And again, they want to bankrupt the economy. The economic numbers have come in. Everything is accelerating in its implosion. And they're just hiring more police, more bureaucrats, more

controllers, more harassment, more in your face. I mean, it's incredible, Alan.

Alan: Yes. And now you have all the eco fees to come on top of every purchase that you buy, basically. And that's what's they'd floated at the United Nations, over twelve years ago. They said they'd bring in a general world taxation for ecology, ecological reasons. And they're getting what they want. They're adding eco fees to your tires, when you buy tires. When you're taking them back. Batteries for cars. Now it's batteries now for your flashlights. You're going to have to pay disposal eco fees. So you're going to have all this stuff tacked on top, and then after that, you're going to have energy eco fees for every can of beans that you buy. Do you know how much energy it took to make this? You have to pay for that. And this is all to go through the UN, after going through the Rothschild bank in Switzerland.

Alex: Now they're shutting down new power plants in the U.S. and moving them to China and India.

Alan: Yes. And what gets me too, is when Maurice Strong, one of the big players at the United Nations in the 1980s, he came in to privatize the electrical system for all of Ontario, that was owned supposedly by the public. He did privatize it. He said at the time, we're not going to update the CANDU reactors that are built in Canada. He said, we're going to let them fall apart, and only major corporations will have all these super devices to give them energy for the future. For the rest of the public, it's just too bad. We're taking it down, he said.

Alex: It's high-tech reservations, government and corporate grids. And all of us, literally living in total, total, absolute and complete poverty, with new social services laws, where if you're poor they're going to take your kids. All being announced.

Alan: And also, the CANDU reactor. Canada still builds them. We bought a whole bunch, and we're building them for China. We're building them for India and elsewhere, but we can't build any for Canada, you see, because we have to get taken down.

Alex: Let's take another call here. Thank you caller. Let's talk to the caller from Maui, Mark in Maui. Welcome.

Mark: In times of change, the patriot is the scarcest man. Brave, hated, and scorned. But in time, with his cause achieved, however, the timid join him, for then it costs nothing to be a patriot. Put your flags on. How are you doing, Alex? Did you see my shirts I sent you for Christmas?

Alex: I got a lot of great gifts. What were the shirts?

Mark: My upside down, mayday, mayday, world citizen distress order. Flip your flag for freedom, patriots in distress. Mayday shirt.

Alex: I believe we did get some shirts like that. We get a lot of stuff, but the guys in there are shaking their heads, but I do think we saw those. Are they, what color are they?

Mark: They're a white shirt with blue and red print, and I sent 12 of them, 2 for gifts, and 10 of them you can carry in your store online, if you'd like.

Alex: Yes. Thank you, thank you. What else is on your mind sir?

Mark: President Obama was over here in Hawaii, and they stopped chemtrailing, and then he left, and they started chemtrailing again.

Alan: (Laughter)

Mark: I can't take it. We live in the wettest spot in the world, and we're drying up.

Alex: Well, Obama loves you. He's a good man. He's really our president, and everything is fine. I appreciate your call man. I tell you, he's fired up. I tell you. Let me go ahead and go to the next caller

here, calling up my call list. Let's talk to Ken in Mass. Ken you're on the air with Alan Watt, go ahead.

Ken: Hey, Alex. This is a first time call. Actually, I listened to your show about a month ago, and I'm calling about the body scanners. I have a compromised immune system, because I worked for years in hospitals and universities in Boston, and had large doses of radiation without knowing it. I came down with lymphoma about ten years ago.

Alex: But that's what I meant by the New World Order. We have CBS News, mainstream tells you that these scanners and similar systems do hurt people, and do radiate you, and the TSA guys, they're all going to love getting testicular cancer, they're going to love getting cataracts from the radiation. I mean, that's the sick part. The sick part is the system always hurts its minions worse. Go ahead.

Ken: Well, what I did is ten years ago, when I got the lymphoma, is I went to Dana Farber, one of the best hospitals in the world. And they told me that if I took the chemo every three months they'd probably keep me alive for five years. So, I said, I don't want to be sick for five years and die, I'll skip the chemo, and now it's been ten years, I'm still doing pretty good.

Alex: Oh yeah, they would have sucked all the money out of you and killed you.

Ken: Oh yeah, they would have drained me. Yep. And now, I'm concerned about these scanners because I really can't afford any more radiation. So this morning, I called Logan Airport security and I told them that because I have a compromised immune system, I really don't think I can go through these scanners. And all that they suggested was that maybe it's a bad idea, if I could get a note through my doctor saying I can't go through the scanner, that they would just pat me down instead. So I think, you know, if the listeners would go to their doctors, and get a note from your doctor, and be exempt.

Alex: Yeah, but let me expand on that, let me expand on that. Then it's not saying it's bad to begin with and violates our privacy, and doesn't protect us, and that the answer is down to the airport has the stupid scanners, that gives into it though. But it's an interesting idea. Alan Watt, comments on that.

Alan: It's a way around it. They did say that anyone who doesn't take it will get patted down. However, this also has the added function when you're scanned of going along with another part of the agenda, which is complete sterilization of whatever fertility you still have left.

Alex: Yeah, we've got 85% or more down. They've got to get that last 15. And of course, that's not a big crisis. In fact, I have a magazine in here, where did it go? I see this everywhere. Falling fertility. Give me a close shot guys. Falling fertility, how the population problem is solving itself, from the Economist magazine, and then you open it up, and it says, Oh, isn't it wonderful, fertility is falling astonishingly fast, and that's bringing big benefits. So they never say why suddenly people can't have kids, or how the West is dying. They say, this is wonderful, a dead, dying culture in the West is good. Just like shooting yourself in the head is good.

Alan: The agenda is working.

Alex: But the elites are all obsessed with having three, four, five, six, seven, eight children.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: But it's just everywhere. I mean, I listen to talk radio, and it's always like, there's too many kids. Look at this family that tattooed their kids. Look at how bad parents are. That's a P.R. thing. But never what the government does, how they're five to seven times, depending on which country, more often to abuse than any other group. No, they're the good ones. They're the government. They're going to suck you dry, unbelievable. Let's talk to Steven in Canada, up where Alan Watt's at, Steven go ahead.

Steven: Hey, how's it going?

Alex: Go ahead.

Steven: Good, glad to hear you're on the airwaves, doing your thing. I've been listening for about six months now. Yesterday there was a major development in the Canadian News up here that they're putting in forty-four of these body scanners across the country. Effective as of I believe the first of March.

Alex: And they'd already pre-ordered them last year. I have the CTV on that, stay there. We'll come back to you briefly Steve, Jim and John and Douglas. Our guest's website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He's also a big part of Fall of the Republic, my film. You can order it at infowars.com and get a free T-shirt but that deal is ending soon.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Final segment with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. My sites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. Steve in Canada. I have the article here in my stack, I forgot to dig around for it during the break. Here it is, give me a close shot of this guys, prisonplanet.tv viewers. The headline from CTV, that's the big TV station in Canada for those that don't know. Ottawa ordered airline scanners months ago, it said the Transportation Minister Barret said, and he said, see we were trying to protect you. Notice how this all coincided Alan, with the underwear bomber.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: Anything else, Steve.

Steve: Yeah, I just had a quick question. Oh, also, they said that if you didn't want to do it, you could opt out for the pat down, which I think is a little bit of a cover up.

Alex: Yeah, they said so in the news, but then they're going to phase that out. Gordon Brown even admitted what we already knew. First it's a few airports, then all airports. Then you can opt out, then you can't opt out. And then you get all these sheets by the millions in the database.

Alan: Everything starts almost semi-voluntarily, and then it becomes mandatory, because everyone else goes along with it.

Alex: Everyone must biometrically scan to get their driver's license now. Thank you Steve. John in Florida, go ahead. You're on the air with Alan Watt.

John: Alex, it's a pleasure speaking with you. Can you hear me?

Alex: Yes sir.

John: I've been following the news vigorously for about two years now, and it just, there's some things I want to get off my head real fast, I know you don't have much time. But I've witnessed Bill O'Reilly here do what seems to be a complete 180 recently, even Glen Beck seems to be softening up.

Alex: Yeah, they get the audience, like I warned you, and then they call for taxes. You're not a true conservative if you don't want to give the money to the banks.

John: This is something that might enlighten people here. Honestly, I never heard of Alex Jones up until like, I did something, I connected my computer to my flat screen television, and I started getting into other media that was out there, and that's where I discovered you. Since then, I've been trying to spread the word and have people connect their computers to their flat screen TVs and by going on youtube and things like that...

Alex: I've got to jump. You can call me back tomorrow if you want, but this is a big Revolution. What's going to kill mainline TV, which is why they're moving to censor the web right now, is people plugging in into their television sets and stop tuning in to mainline TV, that's why, they're putting stuff like my self with Jesse Ventura, the big show I was in last week, I'm in multiple shows, but it's re-airing tonight, 8 o'clock central.

The new one appears at nine o'clock, but that World Extermination Death Plot Episode airs tonight, at 8 again on True TV Central, 9 o'clock Eastern. But yes, they're moving to censor the web, while also mainlining some of this info, to kind of titrate the dose. Alan Watt, comments on that.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it. That's all coming down. But the last part, I'd like to say on this body scanner is they've also floated, quite a few years ago, when they first floated the idea of body scanners, sedation, total sedation of every passenger from take-off to landing by pharma means as well. And this is the next thing they're going to float after this. How to drug you through the entire flight, along with the bracelet where they can shock you if they notice you get out of your seat or whatever.

Alex: And notice, they're already turning the lights off, even during daytime flights, already telling you to stay, sit down. Of course the stewardesses don't know, it's incremental. Now, keep your hands in your lap, you're a prisoner.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: I mean, this is dog training, is it not?

Alan: It is Pavlovian.

Alex: Alan, incredible job. Incredible contribution to Fall of the Republic. You're also going to be in Fall of the Republic, part II, we're working on. I just commend you for all you're doing, people should support you at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, find more of your great work there. We'll talk to you again soon, my friend.

Alan: It's been a pleasure, Alex.

Alex: Take care, Alan Watt.

Alan: Bye now.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 22nd, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Reporter: A 62 year old grandmother is mad and grieving after police shot and killed her 13 year old dog Wrinkles.
Robinson: You can see all the bullet holes, about 8 bullet holes, all up and down the steps. There's bullets everywhere.
Reporter: Marietta Robinson says officers showed up with a search warrant for drugs in relation to her 28 year old grandson, and she let them in her house under one condition.
Robinson: I asked his permission, may I put my dog in the bathroom or the backyard. He said, go ahead and put her in the bathroom, we're not going to hurt her.
Reporter: But Wrinkles was killed anyway after an officer opened the bathroom door.
Robinson: They started shooting the dog, and I screamed, and I backed up, and I went around this way. And I said, "Please, don't shoot him!"
Reporter: Police say the dog attacked an officer. Robinson says officers even used her water cooler after killing her dog.
Robinson: They washed their hands in my drinking water.
Reporter: Robinson says the shooting never had to happen, because her grandson hasn't lived in her home for twelve years.
Robinson: My grandson, couldn't have come in here, because he hasn't lived here in so long. My dog don't know my grandson.
Police: We looked through the whole incident.
Reporter: Police are investigating to see if any policies were violated.
Robinson: They can't bring me my dog back. I don't want no apology. They need to be fired and get somebody on the job that know what they doing.
Reporter: Robinson says police told her they found bags with drug residue inside. She says, they are fortune cookie wrappers. Myra Lopez, the Associated Press.

Alex Jones: Hey, you've got to love it. Some old woman's grandson, who hasn't lived there in 12 years, they found some fortune cookie wrappers. I've seen them SWAT team a patriot because they have an American flag or Gaston flag sticker on their car. I think I have a clip of this from Road to Tyranny, from the news choppers. And the police then tell them, "Yes. We found a pipe bomb". And then they show jumper cables, and it came out in court, and they had to drop the case. The fellow's name was Ferrel Montgomery, out in

Arizona. So if they pull over somebody who's got an American flag on their car, or a 'don't tread on me' sticker, I mean, they're going to get beaten. They tazered him, let the police dog while he was on the ground being tazered bite him. He didn't resist. He got out with his hands up. And then they said, oh, we better frame him. See, police, why do you act like this? Why have you been trained to hate Americans? They're like attack dogs, that have been trained, if they see an American, or a patriot, they're bad. And the Southern Poverty Law Center, ADL has taught them this. Now a lot of cops are waking up, but a lot of them aren't. And, we now have this incredible video, from Senator Kyle, up on infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. I want to play that one more time before we go to Alan Watt. Because that's the first issue I want to raise with him. Do we have that video of Senator Kyle ready? Great. Great. And in that Senator Kyle video, and the audio is not too good, but it's video at a town hall. He clearly says, I was in a closed door meeting with Obama. He says, I kicked everybody out. And he says, well, I didn't kick out General Jones, he's the head of National Security, but I asked him to leave. And I said to Obama, why are you doing this? And Obama said, we need to continue the crisis down there, so people will give us immigration reform, which means total amnesty. Then they just legalize all the illegals. And then the Feds claim they're going to secure the borders. And that's what they've been telling the States for the last five years. That's really the Bush policy, which is the CFR policy. So you've got the border completely collapsing, Mexico is a failed state, all these murders. Sheriffs calling for help, saying they're being attacked, they're being killed. 80 to 100 miles into Arizona, past Tucson, you can't go into the National Parks because the illegals have just taken it over as drug corridors. All of this is going on so they have a crisis and can say, look at the problem, we need amnesty to fix it. So let's go ahead and play that clip.

Senator Kyle: Why, I'll tell you why. I met with the President in the Oval Office, just the two of us. I kicked the rest of the people out. I asked them if they would leave, sorry. And we had a discussion. Obama and General Jones [?], and that's the security advisor, but anyway. But here's what the President said. The problem is, he said, if we secure the border then you all won't have any reason to support comprehensive immigration reform. In other words, they're holding it hostage. They don't want to secure the borders, unless and until it is combined with comprehensive immigration reform.

Alex: Alright. And then he goes on from there. Why is this important? It's another admission of problem, reaction, solution. Thousands are dead on the U.S. side, 20,000+ on the Mexican side. Most of it on the Texas, Arizona borders. Some on the California, New Mexico. And, I mean that is dereliction of duty. That is aiding and abetting murder and lawlessness and chaos. But this is the entire modus operandi of the globalists. So we go now to Alan Watt, for the balance of the radio broadcast, the next hour and twenty minutes, twenty-two minutes. Alan Watt is a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. And I've found his research is spot on. His background is that of a Renaissance man with a background in three professions, plus having various books published in religion, philosophy, poetry, mainly under pseudonyms for much of his life. He has been heavily involved in the music industry, songwriter, singer, performer involved in folk music, blues, pop, rock, even classical. Also known for his session guitar work, he has played with some of the best, well-known artists and groups. Born in Scotland, he watched the subtleties of politics and the media as they guided the population of the U.K. covertly into the European amalgamation. He has been warning the North American people for some years now that the same process of amalgamation is being carried out. With historical documentation he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control. Also to lead the people like sheep into the next pasture, the next phase. Learn the true esoteric meanings of mystery religions from one who knows. And of course, his website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and he's a big part of our new film Fall of the Republic, available on DVD at infowars.com. And he is in the upcoming Chemtrails/Eugenics Masterpiece, that I've been really making the last three years since Endgame, in the background, and we've now decided to release it in October, and so, he's also going to be part of that. But he is with us today. And we're going to be taking your calls continually into the next hour. But Alan, so much is going on. And I want to talk to you about Tavistock Institute, one of the premier mind control organizations, how the media works, your take on the BP oil spill. The fact that there are more and more admitting the chemtrailing is going on, but hiding it in plain view. The fact that the police and military are waking up. How you see the system trying to keep them under their brainwashing control. What the next phase of the economic collapse is. So much to discuss today. But out of the gates, you heard me play the clip of the cops come to the house, kill the small dog, it's an act of dominance, just like naked body scanners are an act of dominance. Even if the police are unconscious, this is why they've been given this training, and the illustration though of Obama saying openly to a Senator, we're using this crisis, all this crime and murder that's going on, by contesting

some of the private cartels, not laundering their money through US banks, knowing it would cause the crisis. We covered this five years ago. We're using that crisis to bring in our North American union. I mean, this is an amazing admission, Alan Watt.

Alan Watt: It's common too that so many of them, Hillary Clinton said the same thing too a while back, we'll use this crisis. You'll find the members of the Council on Foreign Relations saying the same thing, never let a good crisis go to waste, because there is an agenda, and the agenda must go forth regardless. They will use anything at all, including of course this spill in the Gulf as well. They're using that to get their sustainable development and carbon tax agenda through as well. So these guys literally will use every crisis that comes along. And if they can't find one, they'll make one.

Alex: Alan, let's go into that first, because I haven't talked to you in a few months on air. I think I interviewed you right before the oil spill. Break down what you think is happening there, and what they plan to get out of it, for the viewers and listeners.

Alan: Well, this New World Order, this phase we're going through now, apart from the amalgamations of whole continents together, and remember the NAFTA, the North American Free Trade Agreement is still rushing ahead. It still has to have one more signature put on by the president, and the prime ministers of Canada and Mexico, and that's it legally binding. That's the fifth legal agreement. So that's on the go. We also have the sustainable development, which is the whole way to control the world, really rushing forward. In Britain for instance, and other countries, they've passed laws already. The European Union passed laws that come 2018 to 2020, all homes built must be sustainable, and they're going to start fining those homes which are not thermal approved and all the rest of it, and sustainable.

Alex: This is neo feudalism. This is total serfdom to literally engage in siege, as they state, to cut off our energy, our calories, so we cannot have children, and we are total creatures of the states, while the elite, like Al Gore, live in their giant mansions, and are exempt from all the rules.

Alan: Absolutely. And they're using every environmental reason to push it ahead. Now they set up the carbon tax phenomenon, quite a few years back. They're already trading carbon taxes.

Alex: Well look at how for twenty years in the U.S. they try to restrict farmers and ranchers from building new barns. Or supposedly, if there's ever a puddle during the year, they call it a wetland. I mean, we know their intent. These are vicious, vicious criminals.

Alan: They do believe that they have the right, as an elite, to recreate the world in the image they say it should be made in. And that democracy is too cumbersome to get their agendas through, so they must destroy democracy. And they do so by bringing in new regulations, new laws, and new rules. We adapt into them, step by step, by acquiescing to them. And that becomes the new law, the new way of living. And we're doing it all the time incrementally.

Alex: And they make it sexy. They financed top Hollywood people in the last decade, going to these zero footprint spas and resorts, which is fine. I mean that would be interesting. But that's to sell it to where then when you're made to do it, It's okay with you. And they admit, this is to destroy our society.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. They've made it quite plain in their own writings, in their communiqués with each other. We've had top environmentalists coming out now, saying that democracy has to be put on hold now, for the environmental crisis and for the crisis with the food shortages coming, and all this kind of stuff. And by the way, they are bringing on food shortages, because they have put so many farmers out of business, really since World War II, when they set up the...

Alex: That's right. Now the U.N., again to back you up, the U.N. who in their own state department memorandum 200, in their own documents in the 1970s said, we're going to cut off food, bring in GMO, start wars, get people fighting with each other in different regions. Now they come out and say food prices are going to go up by 40% in the next three years. Oh my gosh, there's a huge shortage, and then they always pose as the savior for the crisis they've created.

Alan: Yes, and they've already jacked up the prices of food twice already in the last few years, to what it was. And people don't really notice. They again, adjust incrementally, step by step into this new system. And five agri-food businesses have been given the power of controlling the entire food supply of the planet, so it's quite easy to bring on a crisis. It's easy to bring on rationing, which they will do by the way, as they bring us into the new system. See, we're supposed to serve the new system. As you say, it's a feudal system. Carroll Quigley said that, it's to be a new feudal system, with the CEOs being the new feudal overlords in collusion with government. And it's to be a scientifically-run society, not something that's debated on emotions, and that is what the New World Order is basically. H.G. Wells wrote about it, back in 1905, in his own book. He called it a Modern Utopia. He said, gradually, he says rather than kill off all those who are unfit, and the ones with the lower IQs, the lower classes who will no longer be required in a post-industrial society, he says, we shall simply sterilize them and allow them to die off gradually, peacefully. This is the ongoing agenda. We've been going through it for over a hundred years now. And people don't know that. They think they're born into a system which must be normal, on the basis that it exists, but nothing is further from the truth. It's not normal. It's a planned society. We get no peace. If you notice, not one single generation has been allowed any kind of peace for an awful long time. If they're not giving you economic wars and depressions and recessions and layoffs, they're giving you actual physical wars, and sometimes both combined. This is their technique. It's order out of chaos. They create the chaos, and they get their way. No sooner had the Berlin wall gone down, and right away basically, we've got a Gulf War I on the go as they go across there to grab all the oil. This is an ongoing war really, since about 1990, and people don't realize that.

Alex: Well, Alan, suddenly, when you read the news, it's just everywhere. Oh, we've got to reduce the world population, we can only have one child. Suddenly, Peter Singers in the New York Times, who calls humans a disease and a cancer saying, maybe we're the last generation, that was the headline, maybe no children should be the law. And again, it's sold in MTV and the colleges as cool and fun. They're selling people pure death. And there's this attitude where they train the yuppies that feel like they're part of the establishment to giggle and laugh about their enslavement, believing that because they laugh and giggle about it, and have smart mouth comments about it, that some how they're part of it. What do you call that phenomenon, because I've always noticed it, and haven't heard anybody else kind of talk about it. And I was listening to Michael Savage last week, and I heard him spend about 20 minutes when I was driving home ranting about how they hate life, they hate money, they hate wealth in anybody's hands but themselves. They giggle, they laugh, he called them curly haired, you know coke bottle, you know, highly intelligent deviants. They're almost nihilist or like Loki saboteurs. Even the minions that serve the system know enough of the evil, but they almost cheerlead it. And they hate beauty and they love macabre disease. I mean, what are these creatures?

Alan: What you've got is an institutionalized sadomasochistic society. And this is well proven with scientific studies on dictators, and all those who follow and obey the dictators. At the Nuremberg trial for instance, they found out that all of the officers immediately around Adolf Hitler still adored him, up until their deaths. They thought he was a god, pretty well. And in a ranking system of authority, the psychopath admires the one with more power above them, and despises the lesser beneath them, so that he's sadistic to the one beneath him. And you have a deviant, sadomasochistic system in operation today, with everything that comes from deviancy, including into the perversions of the sexual area too. That's rampant today. It's taught today in fact, as a new normal. Winning is normal now. Defeating people. If you're defeated, there's no such thing as well done, you did your best. They literally despise you, they hate you. They want to destroy you. And if you grovel to them for help, they will destroy you. That is the system we're in. We've got a generation raised on power. All a youngster will see today is the video games with the biggest monster beating all the rest, and that's what he admires. When he grows up he wants to be on the winning team. All he sees are the cops in all the cop movies with authority, machine guns, attack helicopters, that kind of stuff. That's what turns him on. That's what he sees as being the normal to survive to win. And that's what he becomes basically. If you're not one of those, you're one of the ordinary civilians as it's called, even in the movies.

Alex: They show them the archetypal torturing beast, and say this is the new hero.

Alan: Yeah, absolutely.

Alex: This is the male model. Not a loving, caring, intelligent male, who fights if they have to, but is an inventor and a teacher and someone who has depth. No, they're teaching the young males, be a mindless idiot. Be a thug. You will have power. We'll be back with Alan Watt, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, your calls are coming up in the next hour. I think the reason this radio show has been so successful is the guests, the information, the analysis, the films, the news websites, but also, I am frantic. I've always telegraphed a sense of urgency, because I am genuinely feeling it. And when Alan Watt, and many others I respect, of course I can feel it in my gut, and see it intellectually as well, said the quickening is now here, a few years ago. You're going to see an acceleration. It's one thing to psychologically and intellectually, coldly understand that we're going into the big plunge. But it's another thing now to be actually living it, and experiencing it, going down this slide as it accelerates. Alan Watt, getting more into the oil spill and what you believe is behind that, and now where all of this is going to go. What your intel is on Iran. They're openly saying they're going to attack it now. Just brazenly hiding it in plain view. Go over that for us.

Alan: Well, we know that the attack on Iran is a continuation of the same policy for the Project for the New American Century. They listed the countries they wanted to attack, when they were in collusion with Israel, starting with, they said Afghanistan for the States, then Iraq, and then followed by Iran, and then Syria. They have never veered off this agenda. And the Israeli papers have actually printed this many times over, the same sequence, so that's an ongoing policy, regardless of the changes of house. And as Jefferson said, when you see the same policies going through, even though the house of Congress has changed with a new party, he said that know then that you're under tyranny. Well we've been seeing the same policies for many, many houses changes, and the same policies go ahead regardless, into the scientific socialism as I said, where experts will guide our every move, everything that we do, even if we're born, and that's what it's all about. The Gulf idea, they need a catastrophe. They needed a catastrophe, same as 9/11, New American Century said, we need something on the scale of Pearl Harbor to motivate the American public behind a war, and Bang, down go the towers and we're off to war. They needed something, because the people were not falling for the global warming scam. There was too much exposed about their fake statistics and so on. They weren't going for this carbon taxes, at the Copenhagen meeting, so they needed something of a crisis to push it through, and Bingo, you get the spill in the Gulf. And sure enough, they're using this as an excuse to start limiting energy and so on. They've just put 300 pounds extra taxes on every air flight going out of Britain, to make up supposedly for the coming energy shortages, as they see it. This is all part of the same thing. This will happen in the States too.

Alex: How does a tax make up for that? I mean, how does a tax make up, and of course, that was part of the Copenhagen treaty, is this new global authority, with carbon taxes on flights, and Obama is saying, we've got to pass the carbon bill. You know, this tax will fix it. And all the evidence is, they've been blocking the relief. The people on the well were given orders by BP that they said would cause this spill to happen. I mean, this is, more and more they're doing everything in plain view. Why do you think we've had them come out and admit that the CIA is putting out fake Bin Laden videos, in the Washington Post, in the Spy Talk column, which is an official CIA, I mean Washington Post is admittedly CIA run, and that's the Spy column about spooks, every week. They admitted that there. They come right out on Fox and admit, yes, we grow the opium. Why Alan, when we come back, are they just suddenly admitting everything. I mean, it's just incredible. Alan Watt, the whole next hour with us, final hour and your phone calls. Dan, Al, Erin, Monica, J.D, about fifteen minutes into the next hour we'll start your phone calls. I talked to Jack McLamb, Officer Jack McLamb, just over the phone, last segment, last break. He said he confirmed with his sources the BLM bombing the oil rig.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Kurt Nimo has got a story up on infowars.com and gcnlive.com, Iran Attack Moves Forward, Iran permitted the U.S. and Israel to score a propaganda victory Monday, when it refused to allow two international atomic energy agency inspectors entry into the country for an inspection of its nuclear program. And it's now being used by the former head of Mossad, to call for a pre-emptive strike with nukes on Iran, that's what the rest of the Israeli government is calling for, and a U.S./Israeli fleet is now off the coast of

Iran, and Israeli papers are saying that they're preparing to start boarding Iranian ships, and stopping goods from going into the country, which is an act of war. So this could flare up today, a week from now, or a year from now, but it's definitely on the front burner, and this is so serious, but going back to Alan Watt, we'll talk more about that throughout the hour. Researcher, author, Alan Watt. Alan, I was asking you the question of why are they so out in the open now. I mean, they've really shifted from admitting things more and more a few years ago, but spinning it, to just, yeah, the CIA fakes fake Bin Laden videos in the Washington Post. Yeah, the government's growing the opium and shipping it in, what's the big deal. I mean, what is that tactic, Alan Watt?

Alan: Part of it is a tactic of the creation of apathy within the general populace. When you're changing or shifting gears from one system to another, and you're destroying all the old, and you're increasing prices, you've got massive unemployment rates, all of that kind of stuff, you give them a kind of schizoid society, again through all media, where on the one hand, you turn on the television and things seem quite normal, there's your favorite old shows, and everything is okay. And then you hear your schizophrenic news mixed with Hollywood and so on, so all the horror that you're seeing as the drones hit the wrong villages in Pakistan and kill people is mixed up with the latest boob job on some Hollywood bimbo. Everything becomes surrealistic, and at the same time, they hammer you with a new system, the ideas that subconsciously penetrate you, that you're going into or you are into a new system, and there's nothing you can do about it. It's a creation of apathy, mixed up with surrealism. It's a scientific technique actually, intense, very advanced psychological warfare on a grand scale, and it's done through repetition. We've been going through it for quite a few years now.

Alex: Learned helplessness. It's confusing people. Never in an old tribal situation 5,000 years ago, would you see happy bimbos cut into children dying. And so, it's not normal. And so they're literally searing our neurons, and programming us, where we're a bunch of gibbering idiots and just can't even respond to real human activity, as they reduce the language down, where it's impossible now. I mean, I see people at grocery stores, and the mall, and the street, even well-to-do people who literally cannot hold a conversation. I mean, they have been turned into sub-oid slaves.

Alan: They have, it's linguistic minimalism, so that you cannot express ideas of even frustration, never mind let's get ready for revolution. And Orwell went through that whole technique, very, very well indeed. You cannot express a thought to another person, or a coherent idea, or a plan, and therefore nothing can come against those who are ruling you. It's very advanced psychological warfare, but Bertrand Russell and others said, we have to create apathy amongst the public, during this phase. That's what you've got to an extent, is a form of apathy. It makes people feel powerless. What can you do, is the only thing that they can possibly say. "What can you do? Oh, well." And everyone again, is tied into a system, as we're trained to, like little animals, to work for this thing called money, that keeps becoming more and more diluted like water. And everybody is afraid to lose the little bit that they have already, even though those who are at the top are bringing you into a system, where you will be given ration cards, and you will be given so many credits for being a good boy or a good girl, and you might buy that new ipod or whatever it happens to be.

Alex: That's right. That's the secret. They get you roped into the casino. They get you roped into Wall Street. They get you roped into the pension, roped into social security, roped into the system on your smaller and smaller island. Like Howard Beal says, just leave us along in our living rooms, let me have my toaster and my steel-belted radials and I'll leave you along. Well, I'm not going to leave you alone! I'm a human being! My life has value! I don't know what all the answers are. I just know that first you've got to get mad. You've got to break your conditioning. You've got to see how they've incrementally lowered us into this morass of evil and dehumanization. You've got to break your conditioning and awaken out of it. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Ladies and gentlemen, we are back live, again, thank you so much for joining us today. Alan Watt, author, researcher is our guest. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his website. Our websites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. And we were discussing before the break, the mind control, the way that they have Geraldo Rivera, with the marine core colonel, admitting that our forces help grow the opium, and CIA aircraft are constantly caught with cocaine and heroin on board. And it's an open secret, and came

out in Congressional hearings, the government ships the drugs in. But now they just come out and admit they're growing it. And they come out and admit that the CIA is putting out fake Bin Laden videos. And they use the exact same replay, of propaganda, about Iran having nukes, just like Iraq supposedly did. And it comes out that Rahm Emanuel, in mainstream NBC, was getting kickbacks with Blagojevich. And BP was paying illegally for his apartment. And no one gets in trouble. And it's just setting the precedent that yes, it's just like a pimp breaks a prostitute. He gets her, he beats her up, you know, they have that HBO special about pimps, and they say, what do you pay your whores? I pay her nothing, and she likes it. Maybe I give her some fried chicken every once in a while. And there was a case, we talked about in that same documentary, where the prostitute has been hit by a car. She's almost dead, and her mother is there, going, oh, my baby, my baby, and the pimp comes in all arrogantly, and she says, oh baby, I'm going to get back up for you. I'm going to get back off out of this bed, and I'm going to make you that money, baby. I'm going to do everything I can for you. And he's like, that's right, you better. And the woman just grovels. And I don't know what it is about the psyche, but many women, you know, they like the bad guy in high school. I didn't know to a certain extent I was seen as the bad guy, but the point is, but really the bad guy. And there's an expanded significance to that today, where there's just a, yeah, we took trillions, Congress, the Federal Reserve says. We're not going to tell you where it is. And it comes out in the Chicago Tribune, that Dyncore and Haliburton have been caught running giant child kidnapping rings and nobody gets in trouble. And it comes out that all of this is happening. And it's incredible. What do you call that scenario that I call the pimp game? I mean, how would you quantify that in Alan Watt terminology, Alan?

Alan: It's part of getting the public used to a form of lawlessness, across the board in society. It's easier to control a society in a feudalistic fashion, when the Big Boys come in with the black-clad goons and soldiers. It's easier to control them when they're already living in an apparently corrupt society, where you have payoffs for everything and anything that you actually need, even to basically survive day to day. In other words, there's no law and order on the bottom level, technically, and society itself becomes corrupted. They have to become corrupted to survive.

Alex: And as corrupt globalists, their carbon taxes that they admit will be on families. They won't be allowed to live in a home by themselves. Everything will be dormitories. There will be a one-child policy, they're now announcing it. If you could have a factory, a business, a job, everything is up to government, and then it can selectively enforce it, and then, it's the new superclass, where, hey honey, you want to be able to have a job, you want to be able to have a hamburger stand, you look pretty good, you've got to serve my troops. This is what bondage means.

Alan: It does, and also as I say, they needed this Gulf tragedy to bring in the carbon taxes. They've already been trading them as I say for four or five years in the E.U. The European Parliament gave out millions of dollars or Euros worth of free carbon credits for them to trade. They're already making profits off them. Lord Rothschild with Al Gore, his bank in Switzerland has been agreed, that's where all the carbon taxes for the entire world has to go through. They're not going to back off you understand. They've set this up for the last few years and everything counts on it. So they need, and they will make whatever it takes to happen to get it rammed through, until we're living in utter poverty, and paying. You see it's also a substitute too for consumerism. You'll find that everything that you earn will be getting paid back in fees and taxes, and there will be very little left to live on at the bottom. And that's the substitute for a consumer society. That's definitely part of their agenda.

Alex: And they admit that that's their agenda, is to bankrupt everyone. But the good news is, as you said their carbon tax is in trouble, their wars are in trouble. Their agenda on every front is in trouble. And that's why the FCC in the US has now announced the Australian style plan, a black box in the home, that both spies on you and regulates what you can watch. I didn't even expect for them to come out this bold, this early, and to actually have it in newspapers in the U.S. almost as an aside. Oh yeah, we're going to track everything that you're doing, and yeah, google is driving around for the NSA, listening to everything that you do illegally. And that's just the way it is. And yeah, we're going to start shutting down freedom of speech in America. And yeah, we're going to bring the fairness doctrine back to talk radio. They are really desperate. This shows, because from what I've studied, they believe, we wouldn't wake up this much. They believe that they could use the web, that we'd only care about Le Bron James, and football, and basketball, and Tiger Woods, and we wouldn't use the web as a tool against them. Now, they see that we have used it, and as J. Rockefeller said in a Senate hearing, we would have been better never inventing the internet. So

they've clearly made the decision to start shutting it off. And it appears they're going with a bold, quick way to do it. I don't see that gong well for them Alan.

Alan: It depends. It hangs really on the U.S. You see, most countries have gone through generations of financial depression, like Britain for instance. Also, they've been overrun by immigrants, by design. Tony Blair's aide admitted that in the newspapers, that Tony Blair said that he was going to open the gates of immigration so wide in Britain, with the most diverse cultures, that any semblance of a British identity would be lost and could never be regained forever. That has happened there. So people are apathetic. Many of the immigrants came from countries where there is no democracy as such, and they accept a new totalitarian regime, where you do what you're told, quite naturally. That's what they're trying to do in the States as well right now. So it depends on how many people within the United States still have enough gumption to stand up and literally, by any and all means, say no, we're not going to be your servants and your serfs, and do something about it. It's coming down to that. If it doesn't happen, then you will go into an even more apathetic state, as everyone scrapes to get by to live and survive, and people become more afraid to even speak about anything that's happening.

Alex: Well, here's an example of that. The New York Daily News is reporting what sheriffs have told us for five years. Mexican drug cartels threaten to harm U.S. police officers who bust drug shipments while off duty. They're already killing cops all over. And so, we knew five years ago, from our sources in the DEA and others, that they were training Los Zetas to start killing American cops, and that the New World Order was going to use Mexican muscle to start running mafia tactics. And because there's the language barrier, the average American would allow this to creep up on them. And now, this has been done, and here it is in the New York Daily News. I mean, we are really going under a total mafia government.

Alan: Yeah, and it is a style like that. You've also got the terrible problem too, as society gets more and more degraded and they lose their morality, they lose their ability to all have a common idea of the rights and wrongs within that society. You have a massive problem with cops on the take in all the big cities. It's so easy...

Alex: But if you won't take the take, they threaten to kill your family. I mean, the Feds are covering this up and funded this. The CIA is running this. This is the death of America.

Alan: It is. Actually, it is. And as I say, the U.S. is the only country left, in fact it's the only country that had an idea of personal freedoms and liberties and so on. No other countries had that, so it all hinges on what happens within America. If they succumb to it quietly, then it's all over. If they make a real ruckus about it, and become very adamant and staunch, and firm, and immovable in their demands, they may be listened to, and even then the Big Boys at the top, who are not stupid whatsoever, will try and find ways around it. It really is that serious, Alex, within the next five years you won't recognize society at all, if it goes any further. Because they've laid out their agenda to the totalitarian system that's planned here, a new serfdom, ration cards eventually will be introduced. There's no doubt about that.

Alex: They've announced that. Under the carbon tax, no matter how much money you've got, you're going to have to have the ration cards, and then the black market controlled by the government, I mean it is just racket on top of racket, on top of racket, with the set goal of bankrupting everyone, and then they just feed us the culture killing sludge that's on TV to turn us all into monkeys.

Alan: Yes, and also too, in this rationing that's coming along, they already have a form of this for the wealthy elite themselves and those who get into politics. You get access to the true natural food, and organically grown food, that doesn't even come in contact with the sprayed skies, the chemtrails. They get access to this. And so, the goodie-two-shoes ones will get access to the better rationing. The rest of us will die off with the Monsanto GMO and heavily toxically sprayed stuff. So that's part of the agenda, as they take down society and the numbers within our societies.

Alex: And then meanwhile, every day, new major government industry, university, medical center reports, every GMO food has the side effect, no, that's the main effect of sterilizing, hurting the rats within three generations. They're totally sterile. Hair growing out of their mouths, deformed. We see fetal birth weights way down. Fetal birth rates are way up in the United States. The honeybees are dying from it. It's working

like a charm. I mean, this is the most psychopathic nightmare system, and the public is defenceless, because all they care about is football, baseball, Hollywood gossip, and drinking their sodium fluoride, and those of us that are awake are being listed as terrorists, and the borders are imploding. I mean it is just, and now they're getting ready for World War III. Your phone calls coming up next with Alan Watt, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Child: Daddy, I'm cold.

Daddy: There once was a land where the people were very, very free. Energy was cheap, and prosperity filled the land. This made some grown-ups very angry, and they wanted to take away our freedoms. So they created a mythical crisis saying CO2 was bad, even though CO2 is what we breathe, and it makes the plants grow. In fact, nothing would be green without CO2. And they scared all the children by saying that people doing ordinary things were killing the planet. So they passed a very nasty bill called Cap and Trade, so they could tax us for everything we do, like keeping our houses warm, and driving cars. And that's why we can't afford to keep the house any warmer, honey.

Child: Why did they do all this, daddy?

Daddy: To stop global warming, honey.

Alex: But they really did it because they want to kill that little girl. They don't want her to be born, in their own words. This is eugenics. This is about the globalists controlling society. Some folks took a government paid for, high budget ad that says that bunny rabbits and dogs will drown and die, that they air in Australia, and they made a spoof of what it really means. Alan Watt, again, you understand that this is an incremental scientific dictatorship in their own words. But a lot of times, you're a bit pessimistic. Speaking of solutions, before we go to calls. I do see us having a fighting chance. I mean, I really am seeing a massive awakening happening right now. And I think that's why Zbigniew Brzezinski as you know, about five weeks ago, gave a speech to the CFR in Canada, where you live, and basically said, for the first time in history, the whole world is awake to us, and our World Government is in trouble. And that's what their internal documents show. I mean, I don't think they're invincible. What do you think?

Alan: They're not invincible, it's the will of the people that's at stake here. And the problem is, and this is what they've discussed at the top themselves in their own books. They work out everything under a warfare strategy. And they've said, that if those who are still making enough money to get by and so on, if they are making enough money, they will not join the rest at the bottom, so they're hoping to really segregate society from the haves and the have-nots as they push it further and further, and bring up taxes and extra taxes, and even value added taxes. Britain by the way has just put up their value added tax to 20% on every purchase. So, they're hoping to do the same thing in America. So those who can keep affording it until it hurts them, they'll tend to neglect those beneath them who are really hurting.

Alex: And then the poor will become more vicious and start attacking the middle class, so the middle class will instinctively then kind of team up with the elite, at least in their own minds, when it's the elite that orchestrated the entire program to begin with.

Alan: That's right. And what has to happen, is therefore, everyone has to have a quick education that it doesn't matter what class you think you belong to, and how well you think that you're doing at the moment. They're going to take the whole system down gradually until you're all serfs, and they get round to everybody in the end, because there's to be no middle class whatsoever left, after this agenda is through. They've said that in all their writings for Karl Marx, right up through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, no middle class will be allowed. This new scientific society, the only replacement for a middle class, will be a scientific elite, and that's what we have already. Look who Obama has appointed on all these different panels. He's got more appointees than any previous government. And these guys were all the old hardline, scientific Socialist type Communists that have been helping to write depopulation programs for years. They're ardent believers.

Alex: Well, there's never been an administration this packed. I mean they're all saying no Second Amendment, Global Extermination, one-child policies, eugenics, no free speech. I mean, they're in a group of authoritarian goblin-like, pot-bellied, jowled, little human-hating trash.

Alan: And also, what the U.S. and everybody else has to do is to kick off all these people, all these appointees, all these NGO groups that are now appointed to governments. We did not elect them. They have no say over our lives. And therefore, they have to be kicked out completely, and government has to be taught. And you know this Alex. Government is going to one way or another, one way or another, government has to be taught, re-taught, that they serve the people.

Alex: Well, notice it's not public servant, it's official, it's authority, in the media, creamily calls them officials, mmm, bows down to them, and gets the government press releases and with relish repeats the lies, and bows to government. Everything is the opposite of what liberty is. Just bowing and groveling to the petty signets of power.

Alan: That's right. This is a strange society where the public servants earn more than maybe a thousand families combined each, so there's something wrong here. And they have to get back to serving the people. They've never served the people in other countries. In the U.S., you were the only country with a chance, and I think the people have to regain that very, very quickly. And as I say, by one means or another, because we know the agenda, they've told us the agenda. They know what's in store for the public.

Alex: Yeah, they're already poisoning the food, the water. Most of us are dead already with the soft-kill weapons. Stay there, Alan Watt. We're going directly to calls when we come back. Key information straight ahead. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Infowars.com.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, we're going back to Alan Watt, here in just a minute. By the way, everything we're talking about is in hundreds of government textbooks, policy reports. That's the frustration, the globalists said a hundred years ago they were going to build a global Socialist system to bankrupt everyone, and make us all dependent on a scientific elite, to then carry out the eugenics extermination of the general public. And that's what they're going to do, and they're already poisoning you in the food and water. Some people send me emails and say, we live longer than we did a hundred years ago. Depending on the period, around 30%, sometimes even higher, 50%, I mean in between those gradients, people died by the age of 5 to 6 to 7. A lot of kids died at the first six months. You had a lot of infant mortality. So they average that in, and say oh, the average person lived to be, say, 43 years old in 1860. Well, that's not true. If you made it past the age of 10, the average person lived into their early 80s. And if you look at infant mortality, they now admit that America has the lowest infant mortality, that is the highest rate of children dying, the highest infant mortality in the world, of any industrialized country. And, I'm trying to hurry here, and I start babbling whenever I do that, because I've got Alan Watt, and your calls. But let me just take my time on this for a moment. There's different statistics from each year, gleaned in different counties and cities. And they've gone back and looked at this, but here's a layman's way of explaining it. We have family cemeteries in East Texas that we visited. And you will see Jones, Johnstons, Browns, depending on what cemetery we're visiting. And 30% or more, you know every two or three graves, it's a year old child, 2 year old child, 1 month old child, child stillbirth. A lot of the graves are children. So when you look at that, then you look at Russia. Their life expectancy is going way down. The United States is going way down. We are being poisoned, we are being killed. This is happening, so I'm done talking about that. Okay, going back to Alan Watt, and your phone calls. Alan, I want to go to these calls, but then at the last few minutes of the show, any other points that you think are important, that are on the front burner in Alan Watt's interesting and informative world. And closing out the broadcast, but right now, let's go to Dan in Colorado. Dan, you're on the air, thanks for holding.

Dan: Hi Alex. Hey, I'm a long time listener, first time caller. I've been listening to you for about seven years. Hope you'll give me a minute here to go ahead and try to correct a wrong. I believe that you're a phenomenal person, that has a great amount of knowledge, but one thing you said today that just bothered me so bad, it was worth waiting the hour and twenty minutes on hold to be able to say something. This business about the Catholic clergy not allowing men to be married, promotes men having sex with men, is

bull. The reality of it is from Associated Press, their insurance report indicates more child sex abuse amongst Protestants in clergy. The reality of it is...

Alex: Well, sir, let me be clear. I'm not involved in Catholic bashing here. And I get criticized because I don't Catholic bash. It's a very popular thing to do and the media promotes it. I know there's been debates in the Catholic Church, and just from my study of different navies and other groups, it seems to me, you get a bunch of men together, and they can't ever be with a woman, that you're statistically going to have some problems there. But you know, I was taking calls, I understand you've been holding before Alan Watt, but people just obsess over this stuff. The lady called in and said something about the Catholic Church, so I just threw in there, that there is epidemic levels of child molestation going on all over the place. We talk about Congress and these Congressmen, and how in powerful positions this is going on everywhere. And I don't think that can be denied, Dan.

Dan: Alex, are you going to allow me to speak?

Alex: Well, you're on the air, sir. I just responded. You had a chance. Hold on, but him on hold. You just allowed me, I mean I allowed you to make your statement, which was a whole thought, and then I countered, and it seemed it made you really mad that I came back with my point, about how child molestation is epidemic in power systems, and I'm going to get Alan Watt's take on that in a moment, but go ahead, Dan.

Dan: Well, you can respect me enough to go ahead and want me to purchase your products, and...

Alex: No, no. Put him on hold. Put him on hold. He's mad, see. And he's going to pick a fight with me, because he doesn't like what I said earlier about how there's obviously the pope, if he's infallible, he said that, he said that it was wrong and he apologized. I mean, I'm not obsessing over this. But we don't really even get into these issues, because it's already well known. But you're angry, Dan. If you want to put out your opinion, or set me straight, go ahead, but if you're so enraged because I'm giving my opinion, then there's no point, Dan. Now let's try one more time. Go ahead, Dan.

Dan: I'm enraged because you're talking over me. That's why I'm enraged. You interrupt.

Alex: Now put him on hold again. We're going to continue this. We're going to continue this, Dan. This is how, this is how this works. You see, I don't sit there like these old fogey radio shows that nobody listens to, where one guy talks for an hour and nobody interjects. People like hearing back and forth. That's normal, unless you've got Alzheimers. What I'm saying to you sir, is that you made your counterpoint to me, and then I made my counterpoint back, and you're calling that an interruption. I'm going to give you one more chance to not repeat that I'm interrupting, and tell me your view.

Dan: My view is, you've got it all wrong. If you don't know who Bella Dodd is who wrote, School of Darkness, a Catholic Communist agent, the one who infiltrated the Catholic Church with over 1,000 men, also testified in front of Congress back in the 30s and the 40s, if you don't know about that, you don't know what's going on as far as the battle within the Catholic Church. There's good and evil in the Catholic Church.

Alex: Well, sir, I'm not a Catholic, so I don't know a lot about it. I've got Catholic friends who seem like good people, who are out there, you know, standing up against abortion and things. Catholics are some of the best people I've met. My whole thing is I'm non-partisan, I'm non-denominational. I don't weigh in to all these religious infighting. That's a tool of the globalists, and I do know that they, that the Communists and others said that they would infiltrate all of the clergy to take them over and corrupt them, and I am aware of that. And actually we have talked about that, here on the show. So, listen, Dan. Why don't you write an article, and send it to Infowars.com with your points, and if it's well written and sourced, we'll post it. We have people that give us different views. Write an op-ed piece. Send it to writers at infowars.com. Okay, I appreciate your call. I'm sorry, Alan, to digress for three minutes on that, but I mean, I just, the guys really wound up. Do you have comments to that?

Alan: It's divide and conquer. He's quite right that the Catholic Church was heavily infiltrated. Malachi Martin came out and said that there was in the hierarchy, and going downwards, there was a group of

homosexual priests there who covered for each other, and were up to many other things, which were definitely not Catholic whatsoever. It's a bureaucracy at the top, and it's infiltrated, and it's gone its own direction. And since Vatican 1 and Vatican 2, technically, they've helped to destroy what was left of the Church. We've got to understand that everything that was an institution that gave values to people has been destroyed over the last hundred years. And what was left even of the Protestant religions, I can't even relate to them anymore because they're almost like TV evangelists with feel-good attitudes, and never look at evil, and just be happy. Everything has been destroyed, along with the morality that goes with it. And society has been debased to its bottom level. The deviancy in society is rampant through all society now. Look at what they're watching on television. I don't watch TV, but if I tune in once every six months to a year, I feel like I've come back from an alien planet, and how far it's gone.

Alex: That's right. Because they incrementally make it wilder and more mentally ill, and just nonsensical. The cartoons are meant to screw the kids up and confuse them. So they'll be rudderless. And if you don't watch a lot of TV, then when you come back to it, it is just laced with propaganda, no matter what you're watching. I challenge people, you know, stop drinking tap water and then six months later taste how horrible it tastes. I challenge people, to not watch TV for six months and then go back to it, and you will witness the programming. Go ahead, Alan.

Alan: Well, even their much music television for the youngsters is simulated sex. I mean, it's almost, they're almost naked now. They're as well as taking the rest of their rags off, whatever they're wearing, because that's what you're seeing on television. That's the message to the young, that anything goes. Remember too, they said that they're going to make children obsessed, obsessed with sex, even before puberty. And when they could do that, those children would never bond with a mate for life. It would not happen. Multiple sex. Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, said that very thing. He said, we shall push this until it becomes an addiction, and he said, they will not bond and get married. Therefore they can copulate as much as they want, as long as there's no offspring, that's what we want. That's happened. That's already gone and passed. It's here.

Alex: And they all right books about it. They all state it over and over again. And again, I didn't' want to digress with Dan. It's just, it's to me a complete divide and conquer distraction. All I simply said was, I couldn't imagine not being married and having kids. And so that was the point I was throwing out there. Let's go ahead and talk to Al in Texas. Al, you're on the air, go ahead.

Al: Good afternoon, Alex. It's a pleasure to be with you. God Bless you. I know it's got to be stressful, your job. And I can't even imagine the stress level that you're in, man.

Alex: Well, we do what we've got to do, but thank you sir. Any questions for Alan Watt, or statements?

Al: Oh, well, statements really. I'd like to let the people of South East Texas know that we have got to use our own printers and ink to print up the Constitution and the Bill of Rights. We have to get it out to as many people as possible. These documents themselves are really the most important things we have. And if people don't read them, if people don't understand them, then they have themselves to blame for what happens in the coming years. We are presently trying to organize a walk, along the Mississippi River, well not along the river literally, but we're trying to get a bunch of copies of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, to give, you know, hand out to people, and you know, show them the true documents and let them know what's really going on. You know, it's just, they need to understand that these documents are law. This is what our nation is supposed to abide by.

Alex: Well, that's why we put free ones in with all the orders at Infowars.com. Al, I appreciate your call. Erin in Texas, you're on the air. Does anybody have a question for Alan Watt?

Erin: Yeah, I was actually wanting to touch on the subject earlier about the mind control, and about, you know, I've been noticing a lot on the television, with connect a million minds. I know Time Warner is the one who's putting it on the air, but I don't know if you've seen that commercial at all.

Alex: No, what is it. I don't watch very much TV. What is it?

Erin: It's an after school care for children. It basically...

Alex: Oh, kid's shows are just a 100% brainwashing, yeah.

Erin: Yeah, it's a program that you put your children in. I've just seen it popping up recently. It basically just talks about science and technology and how to progress your children's life basically.

Alex: Well, I've seen PBS shows, every one I've tuned in with kids, about how great it is to take vaccine shots. Alan Watt, talking about children's programming. That's really bizarre when you watch it.

Alan: It is bizarre, but you know, it's always been that way, really since the 1960s onwards. Now, people don't realize that script writers are paid by governments to write cartoons with messages in it to do with the environment, and many, many other topics, preparing them for the life that they will grow up into, which will be entirely different from their parents. So they're being programmed that everything that they will experience in their life is normal, when it comes along. They're pre-programmed from kindergarten and up, but the cartoons, it's amazing. You know almost every author in Canada that writes novels lives on a grant from the government. Because we're Socialist here, you see. Same in Britain. And they must write in all the politically correct updates and messages for the children in cartoons.

Alex: That's what my dad pointed out. He said he's always seen propaganda in Science Fiction and novels, but he says now, almost every book he buys randomly that's you know a best-seller, it's about, you know, how patriots are bad, and gun owners are bad, and drugging people is good, and world government is good. I mean, we're just swimming in brainwashing, which is the prima facie evidence of a tyranny.

Alan: It's tyranny, but it is to be a scientifically elitist driven society. They say that we're post-democratic now. Democracy is too cumbersome, it's too many conflicting parties, therefore it's out the window, regardless of the semblance they still give you for party opposition. It's really just an act. We're post-democratic. They're all on board with it. It's just an act for the public, that's all they are. That's all politics is now. And this agenda.

Alex: Well said, Alan. Let's jam in, let's jam in one more, here in towards the end. Monica in California, you're on the air.

Monica: Hi Alex.

Alex: Hi, what's on your mind?

Monica: Yes. I just want to say that I pray for you and your family every day, and...

Alex: Thank you.

Monica: I've been getting upset a little bit. Everybody has been giving you kind of a hard time about the Gulf, and I think you're doing an excellent job covering it. And I don't think that....

Alex: Well, one guy called in and said I'd never covered the Gulf. And he said everyone was upset. It was a mass hoax. It's an attempt at petty programming, to say that everyone's mad at you. One caller said that. And then that becomes a self-fulfilling thing. We've been covering the Gulf probably too much, and they've been using it as a distraction for their World War III with Iran. But stay there, I'm going to come back to you Monica and get your take on what's happening. Try to jam in J.D. and Lora, and then get a quick comment from Alan Watt, before he leaves, on what he thinks, something, you know, anything else important that he thinks we haven't covered here. We'll be right back. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt has a lot of great material and information on his website, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. One word. Of course, our sites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. We're going to go into rebroadcast in about five minutes, and if you're listening on the internet streams, in the first hour I covered the situation

with Mexico, just completely collapsing, and border states sheriffs, begging for help. They're under siege. Plots to blow up damns in Texas by the Los Zetas CIA controlled groups. This is the destabilization, the controlled chaos, takedown of America. I wanted to jam in a few final calls though, with Alan Watt. Always great to have Alan on with us. Monica, thank you for saying you appreciate our work, but anything else on your mind?

Monica: Ah, yes. I was watching TV the other day, and something kind of alarmed me. Dr Oz had a program saying how you can protect your family from Anthrax. And I just, I want to tell the American people that you know, we have little time, and it's not fun to fight tyranny.

Alex: That's right. They hyped Anthrax attacks months before it even happened, and that's why on 9/11, I said, they're going to launch an Anthrax attack, and three weeks later we found out they'd already launched it. They pre-program, and when you know, it's incredibly obvious. Is that what you're getting at, Monica?

Monica: Yes, and they're also pushing for adults to get this new DPT shot, so that's something that should be alarmed to the American people, and look, it's not fun to fight tyranny, but we need to get off our butts and stop depending on Ron Paul and Alex Jones, because you guys do a great job. And you guys give a lot of your family time up to do what you do. And it's greatly appreciated.

Alex: Well, we appreciate you, but I'm not going to have a family in a future, I'm not going to be able to have grandchildren if we don't turn this around now. I mean, I don't think people understand that I use the parallel or the analogy of those old movies where you're trapped in the chamber and the water is pouring in, and if you don't figure out the combination, you're going to, you know drown, very, very quickly. Alan, any other key points you want to make?

Alan: Yeah, this G8, the G20, are going on now in Toronto. At the top of the list, of course, is the Gulf mess, and out of it will come the debate to do with carbon taxes, energy conservation. We've already got Smartmeters put across Canada, like crazy, they're just throwing them in there. These things have, they communicate directly to the electric masters, wherever they happen to be, by two methods, broadband and FM. And the purpose, according to them in Britain, is that they can then cut you off any time they wish to, when you've exceeded your allocated quota. So we're going into.

Alex: Well, that's already being done in California, and now the license plates are going to flash government, Homeland Security messages and brainwashing. All the license plates, nationwide, it's starting in California, will be little telescreen brainwashing messages. Alan Watt, have you seen that article?

Alan: I haven't seen that one. No, that's interesting.

Alex: California license plates may go digital. And it says, image ad-blaring license plates, and it goes on Amber alerts and government messages. So now you're a slave advertising government propaganda. But going back to what you said. Notice how Copenhagen, and every other meeting they have, they've got to have a carbon tax for the G20 and now they'll have this new meeting and claim they just had this idea for the exact same global carbon tax treaty, which will fund the private central banks.

Alan: Yeah, they never change their tactics in their agenda. When they make a plan, it doesn't matter what comes, they will ram it through one way or another. What's interesting too is that Canada, and most Canadians don't even know it, they're using Canadian taxpayers' money to build big, giant CANDU, that's a Canadian company, CANDU nuclear reactors in China, right now, and we're paying for it, from Canada, because China under the agreement through GATT is still a third world country, believe it or not. We can't even get them to repair our old ones here!

Alex: That's right. You can't have new coal plants there because of Carbon Taxes, but I saw that in your news, that you're paying for nuke reactors in China to run factories. Well said, Alan Watt. Alan, we'll talk to you again, soon. Alan is of course in our film Fall of the Republic. Thank you so much for your amazing insight.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: Thank you.

Alan: Take care.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 17th, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: For the next hour and fifty two minutes, Alan Watt of Cutting Through the Matrix is going to be joining us to cover a host of issues. The economy, the New World Order, the police state, and the media mind control. The awakening that's happening. But a caller called in, in the last segment and was talking about how he listens to me on global shortwave. We've been on shortwave thirteen years, and we're on eight hours a day. The live four hour show, and then re-aired, what 9 Central PM to 1 am on WWCR, the best shortwave outfit here in the U.S. 100,000 Watts, really great folks. And how we're jammed, by Voice of America, they follow us when we change frequencies, by the Communist Chinese, by North Korean radio, and by government tones. And it's the government that broadcasts these tones. That's what the shortwave experts have told us, because the government admits they put out these timed tones, and Morse Code, and the government always requests to be right next to us, and they bleed over. And I've had discussions with WWCR over the years, and they go, yeah, we agree to change frequencies, and then they move wherever you're at. Time changes, they move. They have people that fire up on shortwave and attack me, and lie about me, and play music over us. And we get hack attacks of all different types. You name it.
But another example of tyranny is zoning. Almost a year ago I signed the lease, for the thousands of square feet next to this office. And it's a warehouse, in an area of Austin that you can basically do whatever you want. It's a standard building. Standard thing we're building. They keep coming in, and nickel and dimeing, saying change this, change that. You've got to put in another firewall here, when they don't make the other people in the same complex, the exact same buildings do it. And they do what they want. They do what they want. In Austin, they harass everybody. But they're really harassing us.
Here's the Austin American Statesman on this. Appeals court sides with South Congress Cafe in city lawsuit. The cafe wanted to build a little deck, on their own property, and the city of Austin made them make $200,000 of improvements. Then they said, you know what, we've changed our mind, you can't even build that. Now they've spent hundreds of thousands in the appeals process. The City of Austin is spending hundreds of thousands. And now it's going to go to the Supreme Court over a wooden deck at a restaurant. I guess they didn't make the right payoffs in the city. Suit against the City of Austin over banned deck, likely headed to a jury trial attorneys say. And if that doesn't work it will go on to the Supreme Court. It looks like a jury will decide whether South Austin Cafe has to tear down its deck. Which they got approved, and then they said, no, you can't. On Thursday, a state appeals court sided with the cafe's owners, ruling that a lower court did not give South Congress Cafe a proper hearing before siding with the city, which contends the deck was built illegally and should be torn down. And they go through the whole story of how, what Trudy's did.

How they had approval in writing. How they made hundreds of thousands of dollars of changes to do this. And this is feudalism.
In ancient Europe you couldn't plant onions unless you had an authorization. Serfs couldn't own a knife with a pointed end. They would take serfs who were allowed to say have a sheep dog to guard the local noble's sheep, but they would cut off several of the paw digits, so that the dog couldn't hunt the king's game, deer, stags. They had prima noctu, where they were allowed to have sex with your wife on your wedding night, as a system of control. I mean, and I'll tell you who's an expert on this, is Alan Watt. Let's get into zoning first, Alan, and how it's all written by the United Nations. You know this, but break it down for folks. It's just, I know you go through a lot of harassment and hacking, and attacks as well, which is the signet, or the certification that you're the real deal.

Alan Watt: I had three websites that went down last week. And one of them was a transfer from one file to another on the server side, and they lost the last thirty shows. So it's really harassment, because they know with the speed I'm on with satellite upload, they know it takes me time to upload all this stuff again. It's constant harassment you get with this kind of thing. And same with satellite guys, I'm on Xplornet which is a subdivision of Via Sat, which is also a subdivision of Hughes corporation, the military-industrial boys, and they have admitted to me that they've got me on a lock for upload. So they claim I'm using too much bandwidth and so on. They simply kick me in every ten minutes, and I've got to wait ten minutes before I can reset it and upload it again. It's nothing but constant harassment.

Alex: And I talked to you about this. Even though you're paying for the bandwidth, they just won't give it to you.

Alan: They won't give it to me, and I'm paying for high speed, supposedly. And often it goes down to about twice the speed of dial-up.

Alex: Amazing. But zoning itself, being used globally. We have the same zoning laws in the U.S. you have in Canada. The same in Europe. The same in Australia. Under the green legislation, they're really accelerating that.

Alan: Yes. They've had it actually for years. We don't realize that for the last fifteen to twenty years every zoning law to do with plumbing, septic, electrical, building codes of all kinds have all come via the United Nations departments. See, the UN is a copy of your own federal government, only it's designed to handle the whole world's federal governments. And they have a department to do with building codes and all that. And I've got this from town planners, one in Cincinnati, other ones in the U.S. states, who are the head planners for the cities. They've told me, and they've written to me, and given a lot of information on this, all of this is coming from the United Nations, and they're really pushing now. They've set up divisions within each country to go around and inspect premises on top of your local building inspector's codes. So they're enforcing these world standard codes everywhere.

Alex: And it gets worse and worse and worse and worse. And there's this entire criminal class. Did you see the big Canadian study that the BBC covered, where they did tests of people that are self-professed environmentalists and they're six times more likely to steal? They hate their fellow man. They're greedy parasitic control freaks on average. Did you see that study that came out two days ago, A.? And B. what's your take on it?

Alan: Yes. Well, you've got to understand the mentality of the people who join what are called fringe groups. It's a science in itself, because Communism understands it. All the big movements understand it. The people they go for who they target are generally on the fringe. They've got a personal chip on their shoulder, and they submerge themselves. They actually hate themselves in a sense, but they'll submerge themselves and lose their individual identity within the big group. And then they become devoted, fanatical followers. But you're right. They're not stable to begin with, the ones who join the big groups. And there's a lot of university books out there, on this particular subject. It's a science which is used, but they're used on mass for the big boys to get their agendas through. So you're quite right.

Alex: Well, Alan, so much is going on in the world. Iceland has said no to the banks. Greece is getting ready to say no to their takeover. They want to launch new wars with Iran, and the brainwashing is really

intensifying. They're now proposing drugging children before they get depressed. I mean it seems like they're really pulling out all the stops.

Alan: This is the whole Brave New World scenario. It's been planned, well over a hundred years ago. The science of the mind is the most important science of all, and the big boys have the real histories and archives of controlling whole continents and empires of people. They understand how we tick, and they're going the whole way now to the Age of Austerity, which means basically teaching us to be poor and happy at the same time. And they've discussed all the ways they can actually keep us happy and poor, because I said last night on my show, we can be dressed in rags, but as long as you've got that little ipod there, or your little cellphone, and give you cheap entertainment, they can keep us going for years this way as we're taken down. This has all been discussed at the think tanks at the top.

Alex: And of course, then your iphone or your cellphone is your little personal computer that tracks your location, everything you're going. You know, all the places you're traveling to.

Alan: Your iphone actually is also your main ID, that's becoming the ID. Google has said itself within about two or three years they'll phase out the computer as we know it, and you might have monitors, but you'll just plug your iphone in, and that will be your personal computer that goes everywhere with you. You'll do all your banking through it. They can monitor everything that you personally are transacting, and all your emails, etc. This is the agenda. Then, of course, the big one is the Cloud. They're going to do away with computers with personal hard drives. You won't need it, they'll tell you, we'll keep all your data up there in the cloud for you, and you can access it any time you want if you're a good boy or girl, because it's going to be used for punishment as well as reward.

Alex: That's right, the new internet, internet 2, you will have a subdomain, with another big company. Cloud computing is where it's all going. They're building the infrastructure so that you can't use servers or even CDNs. You'll have to be in the Cloud, and so the computers won't even be designed, you won't be able to buy computers basically where you save your own data, because they won't be able to interface with the new cyber security global rules. You'll have to be in the cloud, and then they have all your data, all your photos, all your videos, all your banking data. And if you're not a good globalist, they're just going to turn it off, and they're saying that.

Alan: Yeah, it's going to be used for punishment and reward. Everything in society, we don't realize this, but even money itself is used as punishment and reward. Very Pavlovian. And it's the same with your entertainment. But once they make it mandatory that all transactions must go through electronic transactions, through your iphone, and that's coming. There's so many articles out, even today about that coming up from the mainstream banks. Then they can literally, as Bertrand Russell said, sixty or seventy years ago, eventually they'll use a credit system, and if you are anti-social, that's the big word now across the world, especially in Britain, you're anti-social. If you're anti-social, and you're not part of the communitarianism project, then they'll cut you off, as a punishment until you toe the line.

Alex: Alan, stay there. When we come back, I want to get into anti-social behavior as they call it, where if you're rude, or if you don't accept what the government's saying, or if you don't volunteer, you're a criminal, and they have these databases even on children, all over the world now, where, oh, your data stream shows you might be mentally ill, or you might be predisposed to be a criminal later, we're going to force drug you. We'll be right back with Alan Watt, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We are back live, Alan Watt is our guest. Your phone calls are coming up. The toll free number to join us 1-800-259-9231. Alan's one of those few guests we can get on to talk about basically any subject. I have read hundreds and hundreds of books written by the globalists. I have read thousands of their own documents. Tens of thousands of news articles, their white papers, and so that's why when I get Alan Watt on, I know he knows what he's talking about. Because he knows the exact same info I know, but from sometimes a different perspective, and his own way of delivering it. And so, I've been asking some of the questions here. I want him to get into whatever he thinks is most important, and news that's happened lately, and things that are developing, and where he sees the world, what he thinks of these shootings at the

Pentagon and the kamikaze attack, and the calls for censoring the web. But you were getting into anti-social behavior. They now call taking a photo our your child in the U.S. or in England at a park, anti-social pedophilia. They are arresting people who take photos of their daughters in bikinis in their own pool. That's now illegal, though there's not a law. They're now demonizing, I mean, it's political correctness into every level where they're just coming after the citizenry. So, Alan Watt, continue along those lines.

Alan: This is the Fabian technique that was also used in the Soviet system, where they believe that through scientific alteration of the mind itself through different techniques, they can create the type of person they want. And it's a form of political correctness. Now, they tried it out extensively in China. China was the prototype model after the Soviet Union for this more advanced form of Collectivism, where everyone thinks the same, says the same things, behaves the same way, even sometimes dresses the same way, depends on the era. They had two men working at the United Nations, who dreamed up the idea to test out on China, using social approval and social disapproval. And what they did, they studied the cultural history of the Chinese, and they found out that traditionally, with certain objectives in mind, depopulation was one, and traditionally China had often, very often as a matter of its culture, had killed off newborn children, especially females if they didn't need so many type of thing. And they thought, how can we bring this into the new system where we want to really drastically reduce their population. They actually encouraged that, as you know, and they brought in the one child per family policy. Initially, and the guys at the UN said this in one of their own statements recently, they said, initially the militia had to come to drag women to the abortion clinics, if they had a second pregnancy. Now they've trained the public that the neighbors themselves will drag the woman into the clinic, because they consider it as anti-social to have a second child. You're robbing the food from someone else's mouth type of thing, you're not collective enough, and they get really angry. They'll do it. You can train the public to do this.

Alex: And that's what the phony environmental movement is all about, is teaching us the pie doesn't grow, rising tides don't raise all ships. Anyone doing well is your enemy, and so you need to get into the collectivist model, and once we have collectivist healthcare, then we've got to tax what you eat and do, because we're all paying for it, and this is the nasty trick that the collectivist paradigm uses.

Alan: As I say, it's called social approval and disapproval. And in China, the two guys said it was such a success that these guys dreamed up, these neuroscientists, they dreamed up this idea. They said it was such a success that they then turned, they were the guys who brought in the United Nations' War on Smoking. And they trained the children at school to have Pavlovian responses if they saw anyone light up a cigarette twenty feet away. And I've witnessed that myself. They go into a sort of paroxysm, a spasm of coughing and waving their hands at twenty feet away. That's Pavlovian response.

Alex: Alan, I have trouble with smoking. I start it, I stop it. I've got a real problem with tobacco, and I was down at Port Aransas. My wife and kids are inside eating. I don't smoke anywhere near them, a few weeks ago, and I fell off the wagon, and I was smoking cigarettes, and I went out on the back deck and fired up a cigarette, and a woman in the parking lot, no exaggeration, had to be forty feet away, I just lit the cigarette and she starts waving her hands coughing, and freaking out and runs over and says, your cigarette is hurting me. I mean, this is a control freak. And I said, "Hey, Lady. Don't worry your police state is taking over. Don't worry. But I said, enjoy the fluoride they put in your water. Enjoy the mercury in your shots. I bet you don't have a problem with that." And then she kind of got mad and ran off.

Alan: Yeah, meanwhile she's being sprayed every day from aircraft, and she doesn't even notice it.

Alex: And the GMO food sterilizes all the rats they feed, but she likes that.

Alan: She likes that too, and it also brings down the population by cancers of the stomach and elsewhere. Getting back to social approval, the same two guys at the United Nations said it was such a success, with their no second child policy that they introduced, and they run it. They really worked out the mechanism for it for social approval and disapproval, then the anti-smoking law, then they, the same two guys came out and boasted they're using it now on the War on Obesity. Now in Britain, they've already started to weigh your children at school.

Alex: Stay there. Let's talk about it. Let's talk about it. And yeah, then if you're one pound overweight,

they'll take your kids, but they'll use some example of an 800-pound woman.

(Commercial break)

Alex: There's hundreds of different ways that the establishment conditions us to be tattle-tales, to hate our fellow man: the torture porn in the movies, all the violence, the conditioning, the dividing us into all these different groups along race, religion, sex. But look at Europe. They say we're going to ban Nazi websites. Oh, sounds reasonable to some, you know, Nazis are bad. Then they've got the precedent set, and now, oh, you can't criticize the EU. You can't criticize GMO food. You can't criticize the town council. Now the White house says you can't criticize groups. And so once they set the precedent there, they expand it. They create the perception that guns are illegal with TV ads and billboards showing a picture of a revolver, or a shotgun, legal almost everywhere but a few cities, like DC and Chicago. And they say, report illegal guns, and then your neighbor is ignorant. I see every few days articles where some old guy comes out with his rifle to go to the shooting range, neighbors call the cops, they pull him over, they go ahead and arrest him. So, it's all this perception with this dumbed-down population, and now they're going into the next phase. Alan has talked a lot about this, and we're going to get more into how they're conditioning us, but then I want to get into, contestants turn torturers in French TV experiment, and how they're duplicating. Give me a document cam shot please, the Stanford prison experiment, and we're going to go over that experiment. In 1971 a team of researchers led by psychology professor Philip Zimbardo at Stanford University, 24 undergraduates were selected out of 70 to play the roles of both guards and prisoners in a mock prison, in the basement. And they told them that they were going to randomly torture them. They were told it was real. They hired actors. And they found that the vast majority would murder people, and believe they were murdering. Well, now, there's all these new Hollywood movies coming out about torture. I saw another one, I think I sent you the trailer. I think it was called the Final. In fact, pull up that. It's on youtube, it's the top video right now, ad, the Final. And oh, the kids that aren't cool, they capture fifty of the other cool kids and they torture them and murder them, and it's a great, good thing. So, this is the massive conditioning, so when our neighbor is being drug away, we don't care if we're being drug away later, and our neighbor won't care when we're drug away, because we're all being conditioned to it. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes. In fact, there's a movie, a very good movie that came out in Germany called The Experiment, and that was based on that particular experiment, because they were doing it in other countries too. And it works the same way, wherever they do it. People, you see people really who don't know themselves, and that's the old maxim, from thousands of years ago. Know thyself. If you don't know yourself, you immediately get submerged into role playing, and you adapt into the role, and sadomasochism takes over, actually in prison guard society, with being the prisoners and the wardens. And once the actors themselves, the people who take on these roles as prisoners, once they start talking back to the wardens, the wardens literally react with anger. "How dare you? You're subservient. We hate you because you're so compliant." You're on your knees. This is sadomasochistic behavior, and it's also used in the military. That's where they really got it from. When you join the military, the first thing they teach you is you're not a person anymore, an individual, you're part of the team. All that matters is the force.

Alex: Well, it's classic cult brainwashing: they shave your head, sleep deprivation, they torture you, and then you're no longer a maggot. You're now a human because you're part of our group, and that's your only identity, and now in the public schools, the terror attack drills, where they tell the kids, it's real. They tell them, it's the gun owners that are doing this, it's the conservatives, it's the libertarians, it's the home schoolers that are going to do this. That's why we had to torture you. That's why we've got to watch you with cameras in the bathroom. It's their fault. And it's like all these different syndromes, the Stockholm syndrome, they start loving their abuser. And take all the FEMA drills and police training, and government, it's like in your role, and when they run terror attacks, they do it through a script. And so everything becomes role playing if you don't have your own identity, if you don't have your own moral compass that was taught to you, you know, through your culture. Don't trust the government. Never snitch. Stick together. Those were truly passed on ancient human attributes against tyranny. As they removed that, yuppies, you know trendies, liberals, they're all in a role, and they play a role. And it's like a three year old, playing princess, or playing cowboys and Indians, and I remember when I was three years old having a giant paradigm shift in my backyard, when me and my friends were playing Batman and Robin. And it clicked. I said, I'm playing a role. I'm not really Batman, and I had this paradigm understanding that everybody was playing roles, and then I never basically did it again. Do you see what I'm saying?

Alan: Exactly. And people really do become their role. When they get a job they become their job. They tend to lose themselves as well. Mr. Postman actually becomes Mr. Postman. And the same with Mr. Policeman. They get into this role and they don't think like an ordinary individual would ever think again. They think more like a machine. They're conditioned machines. Same with the military. But remember too, we're run by experts at the top, with unlimited financing, with thousands of think tanks working on every possible repercussion for their agenda at every stage. And they work out what the reactions from the public will be. They have risen a generation on militarized video games, which were intended to desensitize the military from killing or turning on anyone they're told to turn on, including their own people if need be. And they've raised them with this. It's very addictive. They know what they're doing, and these guys now are the real Johnny with a gun. They're wearing the uniforms, and when they're told to turn on their own people, they will do so. This is all the plan.

Alex: Exactly. They found that in World War I, soldiers would shoot people a thousand yards away, but over half of folks, unless they were fighting for their lives, wouldn't shoot somebody 20 feet away. By Vietnam, with pop-up paper targets to habitualize instinctual shooting, they got it to where about 90% would pull the trigger up close. You know, you must heighten your killer instinct, or you will be dead, marine. Doom, the video game, was developed over fifteen years ago by the Pentagon. We talked about this, and now they even use the playstation controller with the Predator Drones, and they're actually hiring teenagers who have the top scores on these pilot programs that they now admit the Pentagon funded Microsoft. And I talked to a high-level former, well he's actually a Hollywood producer who for five years worked at the highest levels of Microsoft, and it's all basically a Pentagon program to precondition, and it was like, what twenty years ago they had the Last Starfighter, put in the science fiction thing, where they put out these video games to find out who can beat the game. Then they land, and say, you're now going to be part of the intergalactic Starfighters. But instead of really working for aliens off world that put these video games in, the Pentagon now admits they are literally getting the best robot pilots to now be in these trailers in Arizona or Nevada, or New Mexico, with drones, 10,000 miles away, and they've been habitualized on very games designed to pre-program them.

Alan: They also go through a very specialized testing for the ones who do that. And this was disclosed in a documentary in Britain, where the U.S. nuclear subs are based, at the Holy Loch. And the commander of the base was asked how they select the two men aboard every sub who put the keys in together. They look at their little computers and so on. Everything is computerized so the little figures and so on aren't just continents and aren't just people. They're just like cartoons to them. But he said, we select the psychopathic types, because they will do what they're told, and they will turn those keys, and they will press those buttons, when they're told to do so. Because they can't empathize with other people. So they actually have selective courses, and tests to get the right people to sit behind, as you say, in these trailers, while they kill hundreds of people, thousands of miles away that they never even see.

Alex: And they have drill after drill after drill. Now people are asking, well, how do they know who is the best drone pilot. Well, now, almost all the games are interactive. And so, it's all on a database, and now, the Microsoft X-box, the Playstation with Sony, all these companies admit, it's got voice identification, infrared face scan. They're now going to add pain sensors to the games. Remember, what 20+ years ago, that James Bond movie, where they're "Global Domination" and they're playing the game and they're getting pain. Pain when they get hit. This, again, it's all pre-programming. And they admit it. This is not our opinion.

Alan: That's right. People don't realize that the biggest corporations out there, were all funded by the government agencies. And I'm talking about legitimate, commercialized corporations. They bring up the guys like Gates to be the front men. They couldn't have competitors with different technologies giving it to the public. They have to make sure there's one. Remember their old saying through all the movies, "There can be only one." Well, they make sure that they are the one. And they create these characters. They create real corporations that really make things.

Alex: His father was Army Intelligence, the top board member on the eugenics organization, Planned Parenthood. And it's admitted that IBM gave it all to him, so that they wouldn't have anti-trust problems, and Microsoft is a fake spin-off of the eugenics corporation, IBM.

Alan: Yes, and the Gates family too go all the way back to Rockefeller, because when he killed all the miners in the strike down in the states, turned a militia loose on them, they sent in PR guys. And Gates relative was one of the PR guys who created the new Rockefeller, the philanthropist, the man who cared about poor people.

Alex: And now, Bill Gates is giving free shots to the people in Africa, but then he gave a speech and it's doublespeak to his people. That's why the audience laughed. The sickos laughed. We played the audio and video here just a month ago, and he says, we've got to get everybody's vaccines, so we can cut the population by half. And everyone laughed and clapped. It was a sick, psycho enjoyment. We're saying we're killing them out in the open. And they don't even see it. And it's ah, ha, ha. We're murdering. We have power. Trampling and being trampled. We're priests of power. We're pressing on the nerve, Watt. We kill. We're mega-deathing. We're killing. We count.

Alan: And the thing is too, you see, they are super-confident now, because the public have never been so dumbed down, the general public, as they are today, with scientific means through media, all media, entertainment. There's not a thing you can watch in entertainment that isn't full of predictive programming, and messages, and how you should behave, and how you should feel about this, and feel about that. You're given it all, and they've never had such a dumbed-down population with inoculations as they have today. Thirty injections before a child gets out of hospital after getting born. And then they're full of fluoride from then on too. We are really working at less than half speed to be honest with you.

Alex: Absolutely. And why do you think some individuals are predisposed to be resistant to this, vs others that fall right into it. A lot of it's upbringing, genetics, but obviously the most aggressive, anti-government, anti-tyranny group in the world were North Americans, just because of the selection of who came here: the rebels, the criminals, the trailblazers. And so, that's why we were the first to be fluoridated. We're the first to be targeted, and then we're the beta test. If they can do it to us, they can do it to anybody. And they really hate the Muslims, because they've got their own in those countries, kind of Old World, repressive system in some ways, but that's they say one of their biggest threats, because they won't allow in any of the Western control.

Alan: And the Muslims too, you see, the whole world is almost standardized. The whole world is almost standardized. The Muslims have held out. They have an intact culture, and they're autonomous to an extent too. They've traditionally never joined the world bankers. Traditionally they've never used usury, so they can't get put into massive debt. That's been changing since the late 1800s, but still, there are holdouts there. They don't fit in with the globalized, standardized system. And that's what it's all about, standardization of a world system across the entire globe. So anyone who won't go under will be bombed under and forced under, or simply eradicated altogether. Well, it's the same thing too, with the oil and all the rest of it too. We know it's just land grabs. It's mineral grabs. It's oil grabs. Not for our countries, because we don't have countries anymore, to be honest with you. We're run by internationalists and we have been for a long, long time. But they're making sure that they have all these resources for themselves for a hundred years, two hundred years in the future, and I've read the Department of Defence's own projections for the next fifty years. They know, and they've published it before the dollar bottomed out and the crash came. They said there would be financial crashes. They said there would be food shortages, there would be riots, as they bring down the Western world, and 2010 to 2012 was around their starting date for the actual riots. Well, we've seen the riots break out in Greece and other countries. There's articles in the paper now, they're expecting riots in the U.K. shortly.

Alex: Let's talk more about that, but let's go back. You made a big deal out of this in 2007. We realized it was a big deal. We wrote articles about it at Infowars.com and Prisonplanet.com. You did at Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The London Guardian reported on it. We got the whole 100-page report, the British Ministry of Defence Program, and they said, we're going to financially collapse it into 2010, we're going to have flash mobs, riots, and they talk about how we're the enemy. They talk about using nuclear weapons or the neutron bombs if the people were ever to try to take back London or Ottawa or DC, they will neutron bomb the population. And they just admit it. We're standing by with neutron bombs. They're public. We will kill you. And they say, there's nothing you can do. We're going to poison you. We're going to sterilize you. And if you ever try to take a capitol, we're going to neutron bomb you. I mean this is, this

is, so the cops, the military, that serve this, and the bureaucrats, you're drinking deadly poison. You're being poisoned with GMO. Your sperm count has dropped 85%. You're becoming sterile. You're dying of cancer. And you will salute the government and take your five year old that died of cancer and bury him, and then just salute the government. Thank you for killing my child. Thank you New World Order. I like my petty psycho power, so I'm going to serve you straight to hell. Thank you. Yes, sir. I'm not strong enough to break my conditioning. I'm not strong enough to read where they say they'll neutron bomb us. I'm not strong enough to admit this is a psycho kill grid we're in. I'm going to submit. I love being a tyrant. So you go ahead and smash me.

Alan: And also that was followed, remember from the Guardian, and from the Department of Defence, for the U.K. and NATO, all NATO countries, followed immediately a month later, by the United States Military one which was pretty well identical to the British one. So, this is the World Agenda, and they said the same thing will happen in the United States, so, this all falls in again with Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century, which is the Century for Change, planned change, of course. And they're already starting to smash down a lot of the suburbs, around the urban areas, in Detroit and places like that. That's all part of the plan. Everyone is to get forced into the already overcrowded cities over the next fifty years.

Alex: And they said that twenty years ago. They said, we'll get everybody dependent, through the Trilateral banking system, and then, we're going to destroy half of the homes in the cities, and Detroit has announced, they're going to destroy a third. And they're announcing massive new energy taxes, all designed to bankrupt us.

Alan: Yes, and also to, you see, we have to be managed for the next fifty years, as they take this system down. And if you go into the Council on Foreign Relations own website you'll see that they've got think tanks on one of their sites, one of their links, full-time think tanks from the CFR on all topics and subjects. One of them is on the coming food shortages. They've been working on this for over fifteen years, the coming food shortages.

Alex: Break it down. Let's break down their agenda, their enemy operation, how it's going to unfold, and again, I'm going to pull up the name of that British Ministry of Defence Report on the next ten years. I believe that's the headline. We're going to get that during the break and put it up on screen. If not, call Watson, he'll know the name. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Almost exactly three years ago, in April of 2007, revolution, flash mobs, and brain chips, a grim vision of the future. The governments will use neutron bombs on us, somewhere between 2015, they believe that with their computer models, their predictive systems tracking human movements, that there will be desperate attempts, as people know they're being poisoned, as they're being killed, as they find out it's a eugenics model, people will attempt primitively to take the capitols. The capitols are facades, it's the big underground NORAD bases, the continuity of government bases, Cheyenne Mountain, systems like that. Systems out in Colorado Springs. But they will use Neutron weapons on you, that's a nuke that doesn't destroy the cities, it just kills all life. It's a radiation burst weapon. They say, you're going to have to have a brain chip to have a job. That people will have to accept it just to have a job. It's like, oh, it's free market. You don't have to be here, but you'll starve to death. They talk about flash mobs, how they're going to control us. Their New World Order, their World Government. And you can read the 100+ page report. They have a link to it in this article, and if it's not linked now, ask Watson, he can pull up the actual British Ministry of Defence report. U.S. Government report. I mean folks, I at a primitive level get excited and try to warn you. Because, I mean, I'm a fellow human. I want freedom. I want to be happy. I want a good future. I want to build and work together and go to space. These control freaks don't. So, Alan can calmly talk about it. He's a great guy. Me, it's like we know these are mastermind criminals. We know what they're doing. We're not lying to you, and you need to check out what we're saying. And no one in the government, or the military or the police should serve these people. You're with us, the people, even if you think you're part of the system. Alan, isn't that the biggest trick, is that people that serve the system feel like they're on the winning team?

Alan: It's a fact. It's also a technique and a science all in itself. It's called obedience to authority. The same

technique they use in the military. You're part of the team. I'm too important to be discarded, that kind of stuff. And it's worked through the Soviet system, well tested, tried, lots of books written on it. Obedience to authority. What they don't realize, once, for instance, look at all the bureaucrats you have to take care of millions or billions of people. Once they've reduced the population, they won't need the bureaucrats, so they're next to go as well. You won't need all the cops out there, or the military, if you wipe out most of the planet. So what are they going to do...They won't keep you around as a pet, believe you me. These guys are all about economics and what seems to be appropriate at the time. And if they claim that you are eating up the resources that their future offspring, the elite's future offspring will have for the next thousand years, they're going to get rid of you very quickly, if they don't need you. Everyone is used in turn here. Every organization out there is used in turn. The Communist organizations are all used in turn. The right wingers as well. And they don't realize that they're all used in turn, all to serve and bring about the same agenda, which is simply the elite's survival. This goes back to the Darwinist philosophy. It's a whole philosophy to do with Darwinism, to do with eugenics, survival of the fittest. And, whereas we can talk about psychopaths as being almost alien to our mentality from us, because they have no empathy for other people. They're very cunning. They're like cameras that watch and study you, emulate you, and are very good con men, but they feel nothing for you. Well, in the Darwinist philosophy, they are the natural successors to take over and rule the world and keep it for themselves. They believe that they are the most advanced predators on the planet. And they're not ashamed of being predators. They think that's a natural order. So, predators who are ruthless will always survive. And that's what they discuss at the top think tanks, amongst themselves.

Alex: And we can't recognize them, because, what, maybe one out of a hundred people is a psychopath. Maybe five out of a hundred is a sociopath. But they're conditioning the public to artificially create psychopaths and sociopaths, and it's come out in government documents, most of the chemical and biological testing where they kill our own troops and people, isn't to test the chemicals or biologicals, it's to test their scientists to see who enjoys killing people, who believes end justifies the means, to take them as seeders to then create larger cadres.

Hour 2

Alex: This is what is so frustrating. We're going to put the PDF up on screen a little bit later of the actual British government document. It's one of literally thousands that say the same thing. They talk about us, how we're animals, how they're manipulating us, how they're controlling us. And when you have all these admissions of what they're doing and how they want to kill the majority of us, and then the public argues with you. "Oh, the government wouldn't kill 3,000 on 9/11. Oh the government wouldn't stage Gulf of Tonkin." It's just asinine. We're going to go to calls coming up in the next segment, but Alan, you've hit upon the key here. It's this predatory mindset. They believe it's a virtue. It's like a wolf killing a sheep. The wolf doesn't feel guilty, this is what it's doing. And how do we get people to recognize the scientific and technological elite takeover that Eisenhower warned us about. How do we let them understand that there is a group, watching and manipulating us like we are bacteria in a petri dish. Only by getting outside the control paradigm, seeing the larger picture can people have any chance of stopping this. But they've trained the slaves to giggle and laugh, and be delusional, where if they laugh something off that makes it not exist, and laugh at their utter destruction.

Alan: It's that, but also we've got to understand something, most folk don't know there's been a war on their cultural values for well over a hundred years. I mean complete, all-out war by the media, by entertainment, by all the so-called lefties that work together with the boys at the top. And the first thing they said in the late 1800s, H.G. Wells said this, we must destroy the family unit. That was taken up from the Fabian society to the Marxist groups. That became a prime tenet of the Communist Manifesto as well, destruction of the family unit. Everything that stood in the way of takeover as a group, which is really a small clan, you'll stand up for your relatives and for those you love. If they can destroy all that, and Bertrand Russell put it even better, he said, If we can create a egosyntonic and egocentric narcissistic society, where everyone is in love with themselves, they'll stand up for no one; therefore the government can rule each person, right down to them, and no one will stand up to defend them if we go for them. That's happened today. That's happened.

Alex: And I want you to talk more about that, but they also create counterfeits for different personality types. They know psychos and sociopaths will buy into the Narcissism, and go ahead and abort their babies,

or go ahead and let the CPS take their kid, because the kid was trouble anyways, and who cares if my neighbor is being drug away, he had a nicer car then I did. Or, oh, I love being an environmentalist, we're going to sock it to the business owners with more taxes. You know, this rat-like mentality. But for gracious, good people who are centered, and realize we should be giving and should have honor and courage, and should be informed and be involved in community, and stand up for our fellow man, and that we're all part of a larger species, they come in with fake liberal and altruistic systems to then take the best of us and get us working for them towards their goal. So they've typecast everything, in a different media, different strata, different propaganda, different niches, different subgroups, and they write all about it even in the twenties, with you know the fellow that wrote the book Propaganda. I mean, it's just, it's all, Edward Bernays, it's just all there, and we're here desperately telling people.

Alan: Yes, and they knew that stuff from Bernays in the 1800s with the book called The Crowd. And he was taught by experts from childhood for his role, by the way. So they understood that through scientific indoctrination, they could create the kind of society that they wanted, helpless, actually helpless. They wouldn't even know they were helpless in fact, but they'd be very happy. And Rockefeller said it himself. He said, the people will come to us with perfect docility at the end, when they take it all away from the public and give us a substitute system. That can be done for most people. Most people cannot think for themselves. They live in Plato's Cave. They can only parrot what each one parrots from the media. And because they're all parroting the same things, they think they're sane. They actually think they're sane. And they're living in a false paradigm, completely, a false reality.

Alex: This is key. Alan Watt, a big part of Fall of the Republic. A big part of the next Fall of the Republic, get it on DVD, make copies, get it out to people still in the Matrix. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, I've got a really good memory, but it's not perfect. No one's is, unless it's the borg mind of the computer system, and that's full of mistakes. But it's like yesterday, I was up on air talking about Pentagon technology to get the heat resonance, biometric print of your body or even your shoulders and the top of your head. And I got an email saying, Alex, they can't brain scan you from orbit. People got confused by that. I was reading a BBC article from what, five years ago, about twenty five meters away they can brain scan you and they're putting these up. It was also on CBS news. Then I went into identification biometrics systems of how you walk. From the ground, satellites that can identify you once they have your heat resonance print of your shoulders and the top of your head, from orbit. Okay, that is admitted. So people get confused by that. Now I was going from memory on this DCDC Global Strategic Trends Program, 2007, 2036. Here's the London Guardian: Revolution, Flash mobs, Brain Chips, A Grim Vision of the Future. I need to get Paul Watson, Steve Watson, Aaron Dykes, Kurt Nimo, somebody, one of my great writers, researchers to go through this report three years later and show how much of what they talked about that would start happening by 2010 has now begun, okay. And, but in here, I had them search on the PDF file, it's a hundred and something pages, the term neutron weapons. And they did find it, but it talks about how they may be used in war. Kind of what Bertrand Russell was saying of, we'll use nuclear war to knock out all our enemies and then have an Age of Peace. So it must be the U.S. version of this, or perhaps even a PNAC, because I know I've read it and did a story about it, where they talk about we'll use neutron bombs against populations if they try to take over the government. So we need to ferret that out, because again these things all mimic each other, and are very similar. We're going to go to calls here, but Alan Watt, you were getting into the narcissism, how they train people to not care. I've read Roman historians who wrote about the fact that early on in Rome they didn't have gladiatorial events, and that they scientifically as a way to dehumanize and so people would put up with tyranny, first it was convicted hard-core criminals that had to fight. Then it was old slaves. Then it was basically everybody. Then it was your neighbor, next week. And as long as the public could cheer for somebody being torn apart this week, that dehumanized everyone and made them enjoy seeing their fellow humans killed. Next week it would probably be them. And that things got worse and worse as the empire declined. They did this consciously, 2000+ years ago, right through their fall in 410AD to the Visigoth chieftain Alaric. And so they had scientific control 2000 years ago. The Greeks had it 2500 years ago. Continue.

Alan: And what you find too is that the big authors who worked for the Fabian Society, which is just an arm, a specialized arm to control left wing for the Socialized World they're bringing in on behalf of the elite. In

fact it was all started up by the elite themselves and funded by them, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're all branches, specialized branches of the same thing. You'll find that their authors have talked about this particular age we're in today. One of them was Arnold Toynbee, a professor at Oxford. He was the one who taught Rhodes Scholars for world government on behalf of the elite. And he said in his own history books, he was a philosopher and historian, he said that this is what happens at the end of an age when an empire is going down. Now the elite always move out before the empire crashes by the way. You never see that the rich people get put under. And they bring homosexuality to the fore, lesbianism. Party, party, party for the wealthy elites, and then the rest emulate that too. They have fewer and fewer children. They have infanticide, it becomes very common, and so they know the techniques of bringing down a society. Everybody is partying, having fun. Entertainment, drama, plays staged as never before. And this can be reimplemented at any time, in any culture, in any empire, as long as you bring in the same formula in sequence, you can recreate that and bring the people down to basically a slave level. Now that was also said by Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, and he taught at the U.S. State Department. He taught the diplomats, and he also taught guys in the Pentagon. So they use knowledge for weapons. Knowledge is power. And it can be weaponized if you understand the techniques and the formulas to reintroduce the same sequences, you can bring people down as you control them, every stage of the way. And today we're living, it's like Sodom and Gomorrah. Regular television now is basically pornography. They're bringing up live simulated sex shows on British morning TV. This kind of stuff. This is the key too, to break all natural bonding rules that creates a strong cultural society, and it starts really with the man and the woman. That's their first target. You divide them. You conquer them. You then separate the children. The state rear the children with new values, which are all politically correct. Every intake in kindergarten is taught to a scientific formula, so that the intake on the previous year are given a little upgrade from the previous year before them, for what they will expect to happen culturally in society, in their lifetime, so that when it happens they think it's normal. And Beria, who was the KGB, or NKVD head of the Soviet Union in 1934 at the International Communist meeting, talked about this. He said it used to take seventy years to alter society in a cultural way to our advantage. Now, he said, in 1934 it takes five years through indoctrination of the intakes of children. Today it's down to year by year by year through kindergarten. It's a scientific indoctrination, so that they'll get brought up in a world where brain chipping will be normal. Hermaphroditic beings, cloned in laboratories will be normal, all kinds. There will be no such thing as pedophilia, anymore. That's another big goal, destruction of all normalcy means you are defenceless against the Big Boys, because you have no cultural values to hold on to and stand up for. When you can't stand up for anything, you are totally defeated.

Alex: You're now a blank slate that they can program anything they want into. You're an empty hard drive. Now, I want to go over this, and then we're going to calls. I mentioned this last hour. Contestants turned torturers in French TV game show experiment. And here's the Stanford experiment from 1971, where the professors themselves went crazy with the mock prison and torture, and even began actually trying to hurt people and kill people. And they were telling people to do mock executions that they thought were real, and they were actually carrying it out because of the mad, crazy power trip. And this was almost forty years ago, ladies and gentlemen. This was thirty-nine years ago. Think of how far they've taken us now. I want to play a Fox News clip, of this torture show, where we're all being taught it's beautiful and wonder. Roses aren't beautiful. Beautiful green fields, beautiful oceans, love, innocence, honor, it's not good. Death, destruction, blood, torture, this is what's beautiful. This is what's good. This is your power. Your power to hate and kill and to give support to killing. An evil culture by design, so we're defenceless. Virtue, sovereignty is the antidote. States rights, cutting the size of government. Not putting your children in government training camps. Warning everyone you know. Getting upset. Getting through the comfort zone. Breaking out of your bubbles. Realizing how serious and real this is, and that everything else you're being programmed with is fake. What's real is the government think tanks. What's real is the documents. What's real is what's really happening, not the false spectrum analysis projected on you, that is literally a matrix like system, that we're now digitally television now all going now to 3D, which they admit is total mind control. It makes you mentally ill. Just total programming. Drugging the water supply. We're deep into this technological dictatorship right now. Let's go to this clip.

He shows. Well, it is that and then some. French producers actually mocked up a game show. Contestants were posed questions. If they got them wrong, they're commanded to throw a switch and zap a fellow, on literally, on the hot seat. Now it appears that he gets hit with electricity upwards of oh, 420 volts worth, all the while the audience of this game show shouting, "Punish him! Punish him!" Take a look and listen."

ARRGGHHH!!! Merci!!!! (Biff, Bamm, Boom!)

Bizarre. Contestants and audience are real. They think the game is real. The guy on the hot seat is an actor. He is faking it. Faking it very well. It looks like he's almost about to die. And here is the punchline. I saved the headline for last, John. Well, some of the contestants said No, they would not participate in this. 82% said Yes, and pulled the switch.

John: Mm, pretty bizarre, TV experiment. What's the reaction?

Commentator: Well, producers are defending it. They say they're just updating a psychological experiment which was actually run in the United States about fifty years ago. But France is taken aback. I spoke to one top commentator, and his words to me are, it was stupid. It was crazy. The French newspapers are....

Alex: Okay, let's stop. Last week, Georgian state controlled TV broadcasted that the Russians had invaded again. They never invaded to begin with. They have simulated cyber attacks, simulated terror attacks. They announced on U.S. TV it's fake only at the beginning. All this War of the Worlds, psychological brainwashing. This is done so people associate torture as fun. That's why they brought out the Abu Ghraib torture, was to get you ready to accept it. Now police all over the world are taught pain compliance, and a federal court and a state court have ruled, police can now break arms and tazer you, to answer questions without a warrant. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, in fact, it has come out in different court hearings, or it's not even court hearings, I don't think it even goes to court when they tazer people and kill them, that the police were now using tazers for compliance. Compliance. That's what it's all about now, compliance. You comply, you do what you're told. There's no such thing as rights anymore. You're taught to simply obey, or else. Sadomasochistic techniques have been bombarded into the public's brains by movies for the last forty years, getting worse and worse and worse.

Alex: Stay there. We're going to come back and finish up on that Alan. One of the headlines was in New York, I believe it was AP, "Judge Rules Police Can Tazer to Make You Answer Questions." But you have a 5th Amendment. Or, "Court Rules They Can Tazer You to Give DNA Sample." I mean you're in a gurney, strapped down and they're tazering you over and over again, just enjoying it. Oh, yeah.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Ladies and gentlemen, we are in a scientific kill grid, thousands of government documents say, once the scientific dictatorship is in place, and they're getting close, they're not going to just soft kill a few million here and there. They're going to just kill in mass. Alan Watt is our guest. I want to go to Alex, Shannon, Dirk, Kay, Tim, and others, but, Alan, I see a blurring of reality and fiction, with all these fake drills or Russia attacked. Georgia, it was a lie two years ago. It's a lie now when they ran the newscasts nationwide. The people are very angry in Georgia. They have all these TV shows where they don't tell you it's real or not. They've announced they've captured an Al Qaeda leader sometimes fourteen, fifteen times, never retract the last time. They're scientifically setting the precedent where they just like and deceive all the time.

Alan: It's a technique too, because, you see, this is a war of terror, not on terror, it's a war of terror. You always use terroristic techniques on the vast population when you're drastically changing quickly into a new system, and you want that again for obedience and compliance. And that's what we're seeing happening now. When you see, there's so many television series out now on terrorism, terrorism and government agencies dealing with it all. And it's all so far-fetched and crazy scenarios, but people are lapping that stuff up. They can't tell fact from fiction anymore. They see the guys in the streets with the combat boots, the cops and all the rest of it. It's all quite normal to them. And what happens is, you get into a state of flux. They call it flux at the top, where you can't rationalize reality and separate it from fiction, and use your own perceptions to say, am I really under attack right now, or is it mainly in my head. But all the symbols they're giving you is that you're under attack, you're under attack, comply, obey, obey. And they can rush forward a whole agenda, with rationing, fuel rationing which will come too, as they get us off the roads gradually into the new system. And as they're doing it, yes, they will step up the decadence within society. Because in the

feudal systems, they knew that when they brought out someone who'd fought against them, a hero like William Wallace for instance, the peasantry would turn up, living in their own misery, and they would actually hate someone who tried and failed, and they'd watch him being drawn and quartered and sliced up in a ritualistic killing on behalf of the king. And they'd cheer because they hate the losers. The public hate the losers. They know it within themselves, they're losers themselves, and they transfer it onto the victim who stood up, and had the guts to stand up, but actually lost. This is the same technique they're showing you now. They're telling you you're nobody. You're weak. Obey, and maybe survive. If you don't obey, you definitely will not survive, because we'll get you. That's the message now. And they've borrowed all the terms that they used to use in the Soviet Union, like political correctness is a direct translation from them. So is anti-government, anti-government. Any statement, any criticism of any policy at all is called now, you're anti-government. Which really would mean the opposition party is the most anti-government party around.

Alex: Well, we love our country. We fear and don't like our government, and have common sense. Here are some of the headlines. Kucinich kisses the ring as Obama deceptively sells totalitarian care in Ohio. Kucinich sells out on healthcare after ride on Airforce 1. When I saw that photo yesterday, I knew Kucinich had sold out, with Obama smiling triumphantly. He's the type of psycho that hates America, hates good people. They enjoy destroying you. They enjoy making you poor. And now, this medical tyranny, that does have the rationed care, does have the death panels, it's all coming in now, Alan.

Alan: You also get compulsory sterilization. That will be on the books, because look who's up there, Mr. Holdren that wrote the book with Paul Ehrlich. Paul Ehrlich's wife is a high member of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations, and they wrote about that years ago, that they would bring in mandatory sterilization for the unfit, and that's coming now.

Alex: Yeah. Now they're saying now, look at this mother that had a genetic problem, and she had a kid. We need pre-screening to license you to have kids, and then, oh, we have been taking your blood at birth for the Pentagon for thirty-seven years, globally. It started thirty-seven years ago. We were in a World Government thirty-seven years ago.

Alan: Yeah, we were. And again, generations haven't even known it. Apart from the Federal Reserve getting created back in early World War I, in fact, there would be no World War I if it wasn't for that being created. The fact is, when FDR gave you the New Deal, that was the announcement of, this is the New Way. This is the new system. This supersedes the Constitution. The Constitution is out the window. And the bankers and so on, we're running the show. That was a legal declaration.

Alex: Absolutely. And he declared the War Powers Act in 1933, and put the country into a permanent emergency, and that's what we're still under today.

Alan: So we've never had such a thing, there was a Republic in the U.S., that's been wiped out. In fact, the CFR's own writers, in their own magazine, the Foreign Affairs, said that we'll do an end-run around the Constitution. In other words, ignore it and go around it. They've done that a long time ago.

Alex: The SPP documents say we're going to set up a North American Union by stealth. Okay, I promise, we're going right to your calls, out of this break, with your key questions for Alan Watt and myself. We'll be right back. His site is cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I want to be clear here. The globalists are not gods. They've not invincible. They're organized. They control the issuance of currency and credit. We can take back our town councils in England, our counties, our cities in the United States and Canada by education. By showing people the false reality that they've been living in, and educating them about tyrants of history, and how this is a high-tech version. We can cut big government. We can support the family. We can trust in our creator to lead, guide and direct us, not the big organized religion. There is a big awakening happening, and the globalists are trying to manipulate that and control that, but their global warming taxes are in trouble, record numbers didn't take the swine flu shot or the seasonal flu, so we had record low flu. That was in Wall Street Journal. Because it's the shot

that gives your the flu, all the evidence shows. The people are trying to get healthier. That's why they're trying to wreck all the agriculture and industry, where you are totally dependent on them, so even if you're awake, there's nothing you can do. And we're very close to entering a time when it's going to be even harder to beat these people, but I see a lot of positive things happening. Alan Watt, what do you see on the positive front? And then we're going to calls.

Alan: Well, I think people will be standing up more on an individualistic basis. As you know, groups are penetrated so darn quickly, and taken over very, very quickly. Because they've got unlimited financing at the top, and unlimited agents basically to go and do that. I've got reports here of them doing it in Canada recently, as well, and living under cover with far left groups and in Britain too, the anti-racist groups.

Alex: They're out of control in Austin. There are just out of control operations here in Austin. But it's having no effect, and people are seeing through them.

Alan: Yes, and that's the key to it. If you retain your individuality, and you mix with different people, you think you're a group. Whenever you see it veer off from its initial intent, then you know you've been taken over. You've got to, and then you leave it. You don't submerge yourself and lose yourself within the group. You must always think as an individual and keep your mind on track. That's the key to everything. And the boys at the top, now here's the thing too. They've taught us to think that everything is fair, and that we live in some kind of democracy, where everyone gets to say, and those who make the most sense will always win. The Big Boys at the top do not and never have played by any fair rules. If you want power, and you want to maintain power, you don't play by "the rules." That's why they don't care if they're caught out with all their lies. They continue regardless as though they never heard you, and they'll stoop to nothing to get their way. If it's blowing up buildings or a whole city, they will do it if need be. If need be. And we've got to understand that, never to panic when we see these things come down the pike. Don't fall for the spin.

Alex: I agree with you. That's why they're so angry at 9/11 Truth and demonizing it everywhere, because we've taken their toy of false flag terror, and now people are automatically thinking, "Is it the government?" Qui bono; who stands to gain? And it's really angering them.

Alan: It's angering them, and they've put so much money out, and groups again, anti-groups you might say, and propaganda from the Pentagon through various agencies that appear as independent news clips. And I've read articles from the Pentagon where they actually do this, to brainwash the public, and try and pooh-pooh it. And these silly radicals with their crazy paranoid ideas, and repetition of language like that. That's what they hope to win over the general public with. The general public unfortunately, as I say, you cannot live in reality if you're consuming daily television fiction. Fiction is not fiction to entertain you; it's there to indoctrinate you. And I've lost count, I've tried to keep track of all the shows that have come out since 9/11.

Alex: Well, the message is the anti-family, anti-gun, anti-home school, anti-free market, anti-, Pro-World Government. All the messages in cartoons about the Illuminati, making it a joke. I'm going to make this point, and then go to calls. You mentioned how they create mass insanity, where people accept mass murder, war, torture, human sacrifice. Look at the Romans. Look at the Aztecs. Look at the Druids, where, oh, the sun won't come back during an eclipse, if you don't give us your children to sacrifice. Every culture does this. They make you give over your children to be burned in fires or flayed or have their hearts cut out, because, if they can make you do that, willfully, they have full mind control over you. So human culture always ends up getting dominated by the psychopaths, and they turn the world into the type of world they like. Death, destruction, torture and killing. It's 1% of the population. We've got to identify them, educate the virtuous and the good and the mighty to rise up and be the leaders they are to defeat this scum. Do you agree with me Alan, it's about 1% are psychos?

Alan: Oh, I'd say there's a bit more than that. The elite have been breeding for a couple of thousand years at least, probably three, with winners. In other words, those who dominated. The male is married to a female that's the offspring of some warlord or whatever. And they continue interbreeding with what they call successful people, ruthless people, until you have generations of them. And they're psychopathic. They also recruit lesser psychopaths, who are not born into such high power, to serve them in bureaucratic positions.

Alex: There are actual idiot savants of like this dark mathematics or logic. And they talk about it. I mean, a lot of them don't even have to think to do all these evil, duplicitous things, it just flows through them.

Alan: It does flow through. You see, to a psychopath, they look at a problem, and they'll immediately see what seems to them to be the natural straight solution to it. It doesn't matter if it means killing off a bunch of people in the way, as long as you solve the problem. It's very, very easy for them. There's no mental qualms. They don't have guilty consciences. They're very good at problematic solving.

Alex: And that's why the final test for Special Forces at Delta level is Machiavelli's The Prince. End justifies the means. And if you say, no, I don't believe in end justifies the means, say kill a whole village to blame it on your political enemy. If you say no, they go, oh, you passed, we're going to put you in the bureaucracy somewhere else. You're the type of good guy we want. You're going to be in procurement now. But the ones that say they will kill people, who are innocent, they say, you understand the greater good, you're going to be promoted now.

Alan: That's right. They call it the noble lie. Whatever you do must be through deception over the public, and it's called the noble, it's for the greater good, the noble lie, same thing. And this technique is widely understood at the top, and they do employ lots of psychopathic people to carry it out. Who are well paid, by the way. And then you get the stringers, you see, the Pentagon back in the 1940s joined with academia, for training the public along certain directions of thought. And in academia, it's completely politically correct. Whatever is the latest PC.

Alex: It came out three months ago in the UN document that all the major universities went to UN meetings, hookers, meals, everything, for the World Government to get them all involved. They know the environment, carbon dioxide isn't bad. They know. They know it's about bringing in a Communist Collective World State, and it's all there. And they did the psychological tests of these people. They hate their fellow man. I mean, I see somebody doing well and happy, or someone with a beautiful wife, I am happy for them. It's like I'm seeing something good, like a sunset. I appreciate wholesomeness. To them, they see you healthy, happy, successful, they hate it.

Alan: Oh, they hate it alright, and academia really is a form of totalitarianism. Believe you me, if you rock the boat within academia, you're out right away. If you don't go along with the agenda, you're demoted or you're out the door very, very quickly. They all know this. They smell the wind, and they're really in it for their personal gain, most of them. They don't care who they're brainwashing, or what they're taught to brainwash the youngsters with. They will go along with it quite happily, because they're psychopathic themselves and they're very well paid as well. Self-interest rules them.

Alex: What percentage would you say are genetic psychopaths vs the psychopathoid biological android version through the conditioning and the media? What percentage are natural psychos vs. quasi-horde of hell, servant wraith?

Alan: I'd say, probably, at the ruling elite's level, you're probably looking only at about maybe twenty thousand very important families, in a descending order. Remember, in a psychopathic culture, and that's what we've had since the feudal age and before. Psychopaths get to the top through viciousness and cruelty and slaughter and stealing, but they always give you, in the system they give you to dominate you, they also give you a psychopathic culture which we follow. We follow into dog eat dog, etc. And that again divides us further. We're all under control.

Alex: Triple mode there, just within that one layer of programming. They train their people to be ruthless, they'll always protect them and slaughtering, dominating. But then the public is taught to love the torture when it's being done to them or others, but that they've got to be weak and disarmed and servile.

Alan: Well, here's the key to it, to controlling the masses. As I said earlier, the masses would turn up in the village, or the City of London to watch someone being hung, drawn and quartered and their stomach pulled open and their guts ripped out. And they'd cheer on, because the masses who feel helpless and under fear themselves, and one step from poverty, I mean utter poverty or even starvation, will project themselves being helpless into that victim. And it's actually a symbolic ritual of the death of the self. And that's what

you're cheering on. You hate your life so much that you hate the person who tried and lost, and you lose yourself in the execution.

Alex: There's also a mirror there, where you imagine yourself as the elite at that moment. You're scum, but you're finally having a victory by crime-stopping and joining with it.

Alan: Yes, because, they've found, again, in a psychopathic culture, which they give you, and they always generally give you the Soviet or the Nazi model, because it's the most recent in our age for such an organized culture. The junior officers around, or the officers around Hitler, literally were psychopathic. They admired the man at the top who has more power than themselves. They worship him like a God. But those beneath them, they treat with a descending disdain to the lower officers, because they've got less power than themselves. So sadomasochistic behavior, always is wrapped up with the psychopathic personality.

Alex: Absolutely, and it makes them feel powerful to see innocent people being torn to bits. Let's take calls. Alex in Illinois. Thanks for holding, you're on the air.

Alex in Illinois: Yeah, hi Alex. That's for taking my call. I love your work. Hi Alan, you're doing great work out there too, so I thank you both, and God Bless both of you, and your families. Now, my question is for Alan, but after sitting on hold and listening to you guys talking on so many important issues in such a short time in such a seamless manner, I just wanted to bring up a quick point, it's a quick sentence from a young artilleries captain letter home, on the last day of World War I. And it goes as follows: "It is a shame we can't go into devastate Germany, and cut off a few of the Dutch kids hands and feet, and scalp a few of their old men, but I guess it will be better to make them work for France and Belgium for fifty years." Now, that was sent home on the last day of World War I by Harry Truman, nonetheless. So when he asked, is it a tough decision for him to drop the bomb, I think we know the psychopaths we're dealing with. But now to my question. Alan, on the internet, and I heard you talking about how they're going to shut it down, and Alex talks about shutting it down. Do you think that this has anything to do with the next presidential election? Because I know that an internet candidate has been predicted, by I think it was by Jerry Corsi, for the next election. So I wonder if we're having such a huge impact on the internet, where they can't let it.

Alex: Well, let's be clear. They're not going to just shut it off overnight. They're going to transmute it over into an unfree web. We have their cyber-security program. Alan Watt.

Alan: That's right. See, they need you to be on the internet, because you don't realize, they gave it to you to monitor you and to do subroutines and see what groups you mix with, and see what you have in common. And they actually, I've read the articles where the Pentagon has a virtual reality world, set up in a massive computer, supercomputer, Cray computer, with every one of us in it. And they update it daily from the data that we put out on emails.

Alex: A 93% predictability of what you're going to do, where you're going, what you're going to buy. And they say 93%, that's Washington Post, BBC. It's probably much higher. This is literally a crystal ball they have. Go ahead.

Alan: Yeah, in real time too. It's in real time. It's instantly uploaded into their sites. Whatever you're doing, who you're corresponding to, what you're buying, what you're talking about. So they have their pulse on the public. Now what they've done...

Alex: And that's why it's such a joke, to go, oh, is the government spying on me without warrants. Of course they are.

Alan: I know. (Laughter)

Alex: And then others will say, because they admit that they're feeding everything in. Others will say, well, why are we on the web, then. We are going into the Matrix, you know, picture it as people plugged into the Matrix, but it's really a physical interface through the eyes, which is a computer plug-in, folks. Your eyes into the TV, into the computer, into the ears. You are plugged into a Matrix. And we're literally like that ship coming in and jacking in, and going in to get people. That's literally what's happening. Of course the

internet is evil and built by DARPA. Of course it's the worldwide wiretap to dehumanize. But people say, then, but why are you there? That's were the war is. We're blasting in every direction. We're waking a lot of people up. But the enemy actually sees Alan Watt and I, and I'll see if he agrees, as part of another war game program, they're playing against us, and learning, and getting better with their computers and their experts on how to understand and track people and see how we're going to move, and what movements are going to happen, to be ten steps ahead of us, to try to take that over. The key here is reaching through to people who aren't psychopaths in the system, and asking them, do you realize the bigger picture? Do you see the larger Matrix? Do you really want to be part of this? And I think in that lays the key. Alan Watt?

Alan: Exactly, you see, Rockefeller himself talked about the window of opportunity to bring this world agenda through. Well, the internet to me, and yourself I'm sure, is just our window of opportunity while we have it. And they are closing down. You see, the British Empire, it still exists today. Canada is a Dominion of London, basically, same as Australia. They're using new censorship, government-run censorship techniques on their servers. All servers have to join it. Under the guise, of course, pedophilia. Well there's more pedophilia acts up there in government in the British system than there are people who are not. So it's not, so they use this as an excuse. And the first site they attacked was a Christian site, that mentioned the word abortion, because it's politically incorrect to say negative things about abortion.

Alex: They're banning dental office websites, Christian sites in Australia, to set the precedent they can ban anything. And literally, it's like all the TSA employees keep getting caught raping kids. Of course, who do you think the globalists hire. They look at your internet traffic, they know you're a pedophile, and so when you go to become a Homeland Security person, you're going right to the top, because they already know you're one of them.

Alan: That's right. And you're blackmailable too, should you ever turn against them for some petty reason or spite.

Alex: Absolutely, you're compromised. Shannon in Texas, you're on the air. She hung up. Dirk in Oregon, you're on the air.

Dirk: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Dirk: Alex and Alan Watt, I just want to tell everybody in the whole world, they need to wake up and realize that everything you are saying and doing is the absolute truth, and that we are in the info wars with the Reptilians. And they're in power, and they're trying take over the world. They think they...

Alex: Well Dirk, let me say this, they might as well be Reptilians from planet Pop Tart, because they're so anti-human and so different from us, but what they are is a bunch of psychos. Alan Watt?

Alan: The term, Reptilian, which of course has been blown out of proportion deliberately, is actually used in psychology when they talk about a part of the brain where basic survival functions are in all animals and reptiles. It's your survival, that's sex, violence, eating, fighting to survive, that's what they call the reptilian part. Well, it's true the psychopath lives on that part of the brain. They're egosyntonic, meaning if they want something, they'll do it, regardless of rules, regulations, or cultural norms. If they want that little boy or little girl, they'll have it. And that's a psychopathic personality, they don't go by the rules of ordinary people.

Alex: And so they build a big government, so they can carry out their torture, murder and rape, and war with impunity. More calls straight ahead, for Kay, James, Eric and others. Stay with us ladies and gentlemen. The transmission continues, prisonplanet.tv, infowars.com.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Incredibly massive news has broken. Perfect timing for the next hour when we get into 9/11 Truth. This is incredible. Took me a few breaks to be able to read through it. Revealed, Ashcroft tenant Rumsfeld

warned 9/11 Commission about line they should not cross. Sr Bush administration official sternly cautioned 9/11 Commission against probing too deeply into the terror attacks of September 11th, 2001, according to a document recently obtained by the ACLU. Here is the secret document. Now, why is this so important? Several 9/11 Commissioners said they were told not to investigate 9/11. All ten were appointed by Bush. Six of the ten have said there was a political cover-up. John Farmer, the head lawyer says a criminal cover-up by the Pentagon. ABC News Nightline did a hit piece last week saying none of that was true but never showed any facts. Here is the actual document, this is coming up. My hand is actually shaking. It's just these people did this folks. Dick Cheney wrote they wanted to stage a terrorist attack in the PNAC documents. I can't believe what killers these people are. We're going to be going over this. Alan Watt is with us this segment and the next. I appreciate him giving us so much time. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his site. Great site, great material, great info. Go in there, buy books, videos, material. Support him. It's just this is so real. And I understand why the average person can't face this horror, because it's scary to know the government is a bunch of murdering criminals, but it's more dangerous not to fight it. And my ancestors fought tyranny. I love liberty. I mean, I am innately a loving person. That means I'm also innately, very aggressive and violent towards tyrants. Alan Watt, what would you call the type of person that you are, that I am, who have an instinctual love of humanity vs. these psychos?

Alan: I think it's summed up in the poem that says, "Will mankind go out with a whimper or a bang?" That's the difference. We have no option. Your very survival and all that's decent and good in humanity that's been around for an awful long time, is going to be wiped out, unless we do something to save it. And it's not going to be easy. And we're dealing with ruthless people, utterly ruthless, who have all the money and think tanks and propaganda arms in the world to obey them, and armies and so on. It's David and Goliath, but as I say, Truth's got to win out. We have no option. They plan to annihilate us. They're actually doing it with the food, the injections, the spraying in the skies that are going on every day. All that stuff is being done to us. Fluoride in the water. We're dealing with utter psychopathic murders, mass murderers, who believe they're doing it for their own greater good, being the natural survivors.

Alex: We've now hit a jump point. We've now hit a jump point. They're clearly accelerating everything now.

Alan: Yes. They have to, to ram everything through, the whole new system. Remember what they kept saying in the last century, that the 21st Century is The Century of Change. That was Obama's speech as well. He's another front man. It wouldn't matter who they put in, to be honest with you, as president. We all know that. They're front men. They don't change the banking system. They don't write off the debt. They don't do any of those things. They work for the same system. And they have to bring this in. The Century of Change is where we're being taught that we must reduce our numbers. They are going to force us to reduce our numbers. They're going to force sterilization.

Alex: This is real for folks. This is not a game or a joke.

Alan: No.

Alex: Let's talk to Kay in Ohio. Kay, you're on the air.

Kay: Hey, God Bless, say, thank you, Alex. Thank you, Alan. You've done an outstanding continuity job of outlining the whole deal, and I can't thank you guys enough. Much admiration. Hey, I wanted to talk about the scientific dictatorship hooked up with the military-industrial complex. The problem also goes throughout China. The scientific community, a large portion of them, have lost their moral, ethical compass. We established people like the....

Alex: They don't even have the Hippocratic Oath anymore, do no harm.

Kay: No, but what I'm saying is a large portion of the scientific community, and I say that about the biological, the chemical, and the technical people, have lost their moral ethic compass, and standards and we set up a lot of these people to uphold and...

Alex: I'm going to get Alan to talk about that.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: This is such an intense broadcast today. So much is happening. Alan Watt is our guest, and, what about his statement about how they've removed morals? Yeah, they say there is no morals, beyond good and evil, but then they tell you their political correct morals that make you stand down, and never stand up against them.

Alan: That's correct. It's "do what thou wilt is the whole of the law" at the top. Do whatever you want at the top, because you've got all that protection to safeguard you. You don't end up in court at the top, regardless of what you do. But for us, down below, they've also destroyed pretty well all of the culture, which binds you together for survival. Survival isn't an individual thing. It is a collective thing to an extent. We all came from tribes, that came through hell and harsh winters, and often starvation, but we did it as tribes. And that's how you get through things. When you break every bond, and that was what the attack was on, all bonds. Internationalism was to break national bonds and tribal bonds, and then you break the bonds of man and wife, until really, you have nothing left to bond for.

Alex: And you have the kids reporting on their parents. Let's jam in another call. James in Ohio, you're on the air. Okay, Eric in Georgia, you're on the air.

Eric: Hello?

Alex: Yeah, go ahead Eric.

Eric: How you doing?

Alex: We're doing alright, worldwide broadcast, what's on your mind?

Eric: Well, first off, let me say, David beat Goliath, by the way. But my question, I've got two, one for you, one for Alan. Alan, how do we as a people even begin to try to defeat these people? Because they have control of all the major weapons, all the military. How do we even begin?

Alan: You begin with yourself. You cannot be in their world, and try to be rational and an individual at the same time. So you conquer yourself. That's the first thing. You must get rid of your own programming. And then you perceive things much more clearly. Then you can put it across to other people of a similar ilk. That's your ability for self-preservation, as well.

Alex: We're almost out of time. Let me just throw this in. The Pentagon says 90% of war is psychological. You unlock your mind to their public blueprints. They think so little of you, their plan is all public. You look at this and realize this isn't fiction, this is real. And then once you see it, you unlock people's minds, it's over. And we don't need to get everybody, do we, Alan?

Alan: No, you don't. Again, too, remember what Mao Tse Tung said, he said, he wasn't afraid of guns or weapons or bombs. He was afraid of someone with a good idea. That's what they're scared of, someone with an idea, that can put it across. And it catches on like wildfire.

Alex: No army can stand against an idea whose time has come.

Alan: And it's pure self-preservation now. We also have to purify ourselves, because we're all contaminated with indoctrination and the separation of sex from bonding, that was one of the prime tenets too, that Bertrand Russell said they'd have to do. That's what you're lapping up as entertainment, you're being corrupted as you do it, and you can't stand together if you have no one to stand with you.

Alex: God Bless you caller. I appreciate it. And I wanted to get to everybody else, but we're just out of time. Alan Watt, one minute to give us a summation.

Alan: Yes, we're going into the final part of this battle. As you say, most of it is psychological. The war of terror is a psychological war, and the greatest writers on the Soviet system, and all revolutions, will tell you

in totalitarian systems that they don't lose their grip until they become more liberal. That's when the people start to demand things, when the totalitarians become more liberal. These guys are rushing ahead to terrify the hell out of us. And we must not be afraid, no matter of what they throw at us, and when you become indignant about something, that's the start. You all become indignant. We've lost our ability to be indignant. And you don't have to wait for a crowd.

Alex: Alan Watt, I'm going to have you back a lot sooner. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Thank you for all your time. Folks, you have to be afraid for the species. We're all going to die but the species goes on. You're part of something bigger. You should be afraid of not fighting this. I'm not worried about being destroyed, killed, demonized. I know Alan isn't. Commit, never stop, we're all in this together. The police, the military, the system. You're with the people whether you like it or not. Join us. Alan Watt, thank you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 14th, 2010
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: We have Alan Watt joining us from Canada, and it's great to have you here with us, sir. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, good to have you with us.

Alan Watt: It's good to be back on again, Alex.

Alex: Okay, you've heard me ranting about money and funding and support. I want to get into the overall globalist takeover, the financial collapse, where you see things coming after the break. But in the next few minutes, I didn't ask you this beforehand, I really want your perspective. Can you explain to people how the big foundations and the government funds the mainstream media. And do you agree with us, Alan, like when we flew up twice to interview you in Canada, and tried to help you out a little bit for doing the interview, which you didn't even ask for, but you need to support you, I mean, how important is it to support Infowars.com? In the whole scheme of things, give me your honest response. What do you think of this show? What do you think of its trailblazing value?

Alan: I think the few remaining stations that are left, and there's very few, there used to be lots of stations for Patriot Radio, the few remaining ones are the only lifeline that people have to any alternate news that fills in all the blank spots, which the media leaves out. And without it, really, you're left with nothing but mainstream propaganda, and the mainstream will never tell you that they're really shepherding you into this whole new global society, which is an authoritarian society. And the shows, the few Patriot Stations that are left are trying to put out the information to show you what kind of society it's to be. It's already decided. They have put out their books on it. They've got lots of documentation at the United Nations of the society they're bringing in. It's an authoritarian society, totally controlled society, and there's no democracies or republics in it. It's simply authoritarian from top to bottom. And we've been living through it for the last few years. We've watched the implementation as they've taken the rights away from all the people across the entire planet, and this is a global agenda. And right now, as I say, the only lifeline they have are the occasional talk show hosts who put out alternate information, and try to at least educate the ones who need that. And people do really crave to have the little bits explained to them that the media does leave out. You've got to know why, why everyone right now is pushing towards total integration with the International Monetary Fund. If you know the history of it, you'll know it was set up fifty, sixty years ago to be completely integrated for the world. And even Stephen Harper on Canadian Television at the G20 Meeting, admitted that they've all signed an agreement.

Alex: Yeah. We've got to give up our sovereignty to have an economy, that's how they hold us hostage. It's also up on prisonplanet.com. Do we have that loaded in the video system? Stephen Harper admits Canadians need to give up sovereignty. It's a prisonplanet.com article if we don't have it in the video list. Let's come back and talk about that, Alan, on the other side, and then the overall view on where we are, and the rollout, the implementation of this global government. He is Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm Alex Jones of Infowars.com. We shall return after this quick break. 24+ hour broadcast is live.

(Commercial Break)

Stephen Harper audio: The number 1 issue we have today in Canada, and have had for the past couple of years, without a shadow of a doubt is the economy. But as I constantly remind Canadians, there isn't really a Canadian economy anymore, it is a global economy. And yes the Canadian economy so to speak is doing better than many other countries, but the general trajectory of the Canadian economy, whether we're on the downhill, as we were last year, or whether we're on the rebound as we are this year, is fundamentally determined by the state of the global economy. And that's what these meetings are all about, and that's why they are so critical. That's why it's so critical that we participate and play a major role, because Canadian jobs and Canadian futures are intimately linked to what goes on here. And quite frankly, everything that we do in our country to improve our country's position is ultimately to improve that position within the context of a global economy. And we cannot be effective at major economic matters any longer, unless we work with our other economic partners around the world and work with them closely and intimately. That is essential. I know some people don't like it. It's a loss of national sovereignty, but it is a simple reality. It is a simple reality that we are in a global economy. The global economy is determining where we're headed and will determine our future, and we have to play our part in these forums to make sure that our interests are protected and advanced.

Alex: Alright, so they hold you hostage. They say the global economy has to make the decision. That's the mega central banks that bought up the planet through fraud, with at least 1.5 quadrillion, 1,500 trillion, and now, oh, we've got to let this foreign group make the decisions and determine it. Globalism is our only hope. See, it gets you like a boa constrictor, squeezes you, and then hisses in your face while it's killing you that it's saving you, and this is how they're selling pure evil and world government. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, and again, it's nothing to really shock some of us, who've studied it for years, because we've watched all the different global meetings they've had. You've got to understand they're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations that was set up as a parallel government. They put members in government too. Most of your bureaucrats at the high levels are CFR members. And the same in every other country across the world, all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and sometimes they'll change the name for the same organization. Their plan for the last, oh, almost a hundred years, has been to bring in a global society, a sort of mixture of Marxism, and a mixture of Keynes, basically, philosophy on money. That's the system we're living in now. And now we're going in for the kill, which was the second part of the recipe of Breton Woods, was where the IMF would come up and be the global banker for the whole planet and be in charge, not only of dishing out money across the world, but also of managing every country's debt. Instead of the country doing it themselves, they will do it for them. They will demand access to the books.

Alex: It's a financial takeover and everything we talked about has come true with total precision, because we were only reading their own documents.

Alan: That's right. They have made it public in all their publications. It's just that the public never hear about them because the media is perfectly silent about them. And the media is silent because the leaders are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations. And we've had Rockefeller before who finances an awful lot of the CFR's movements in America, and publishes their books too, and he pays for it all. He said at one of his meetings, we thank you. He was talking to the editors of newspapers and the magnates. And he said, we thank you for keeping it secret. We could never have gone this far without your help, keeping it all secret from the public.

Alex: What point have we reached? I mean, they're publicly saying their devaluing global currencies to "fix the debt." That's like if your leg is chopped off, chopping off the other leg.

Alan: Yeah. Because they're going to bring in a standardized monetary system for the whole planet. That's definitely on the books. And obviously they always do the same thing when they change into a new monetary system, they devalue the present currencies as they amalgamate it all together. And that's what they're doing with the U.S. and Canada to follow. Canada always follows the U.S., because we are so intertwined financially with business.

Alex: There's major resistance to it. In fact Brzezinski talked about a total global awakening the first time in history, and admitted that they are in trouble. What's your take on that?

Alan: I don't see it really as trouble. Remember too, these guys have full-time think tanks working on every possible problem that could arise with their big far-reaching plan. And they work it out well in advance. And they have, as you know, across the world set up a police state and a militarized state in order to take care of any problems as we go through this, as a 'just in case' scenario. We've been trained since 2001 to simply obey anybody in a black-clad uniform, and this is part of that too. It's training us to accept total authority, poverty coming your way, the redistribution of wealth; they've announced that. They've announced that openly, that whatever happens in say somewhere in Africa, you, you wealthier people will have to bail them out. And so this is the redistribution of wealth as Karl Marx talked about. They call it the Third Way. This is the Third Way. It's the joining of the capitalist system with what was called the Soviet system.

Alex: Which the Rand Corporation documents admit they've also been involved in.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: Alan Watt, stay with us. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Do you understand? Ford Foundation, Carnegie, Rand Corporation, all the old timers were right, it's true. World Government run by the big banks. You pay your taxes to them. VAT taxes, taking the pension funds, troops on the streets for the financial collapse they engineered. We're going to be playing some video of that coming up early in the next hour. This is all happening now. This is real. It's happened to every country. Most countries are under tyranny. And then the countries fall apart and just are in squalor. They use the economic warfare to control you, just like Mexico does. But we can beat this. They're not invincible. We've known their plans. We've warned people for decades, and they are having a lot of problems. And they're losing in their operations in the Middle East. The Globalists are not invincible. And regardless as we go into this thing, humanity cannot give up. The answer to 1984 is 1776. Resistance is victory. But the globalists are out in the open now. It is incredibly brazen. But one big thing that I know is hurting them, Alan, is, and I want you to get back into the Third Way. One big thing that's hurting them is the mortgages. It's coming out that they're stealing houses that they don't even own. That it's all fraud. That the deed system has been destroyed. People are winning in court against them. I've found that these people aren't gods. They're not kings. They think they are. Just like Climate Gate devastated them. They are not invincible, Alan. I know we can win. And I know I can't give up on my family and my children. We've got to take action. But continue getting into the mortgages, the banking, where you see all this going, the Third Way.

Alan: Well, part of the process right now is going into chaos. You see, they form in the public's mind a form of chaos. The public naturally turn to government for solutions and that's the key to it all, this process. They've done it many times before in history. And out of the chaos, of course, they say, "look, the world is in a mess. We have this plan here to get us out of it, but here's what you have to give up." Which is exactly what they're doing right now. So it's a planned takedown. It's step by step. If they have to rush a part of it to create more chaos, they certainly will do it. And I do think there's another part of it planned that way too, to make us really scared and to make the dollar really plunge even further. And then they'll come out with their magic solution of the IMF and so on, and how intertwined we are, we can't go it alone anymore, until the public get trained in getting the message. And that is psychology. You have no idea how many behavioral psychologists they have working in the big, massive think tanks. They have hundreds of these think tanks, you know, working on every possible outcome to make sure their plan will succeed. So you've got to be aware of this at all times. Even with the mortgages being sold three or four or five times, they've

lost track of who owns the houses. That was announced four years ago that was already happening, so it isn't really new. It's just that it's time now to push that, and say we can't go on the same old way. Remember in this New World Order system, and Arnold Toynbee, who was the head teacher at Oxford for Rhodes Scholarships and he taught the leaders of many countries, many countries across Europe and America and Canada, he did say that the world they were bringing in would have eventually no private property. And that's the world we're getting trained to go into. Most youngsters who are coming out of school today would never think about buying property. They think renting is the way to go. I've talked to many in Canada. They all agree. So they're all getting this in school, of course. They all feel they're part of the new generation of greening and saving the world and the planet and sacrifice and sharing. And they have no idea what it really means. It's an authoritarian Marxist type system, but it's run by the wealthiest people on the planet at the top. So, it's now time for the U.S. to get brought down. I've been saying this for years, and Toynbee said it too by the way. He went through the whole process of America. He said the U.S. was designed to take over from Britain, when Britain couldn't afford the Empire anymore, but they would use the Empire model for the United Nations. The U.S. would fund it primarily. They would supply the armies, and they would win most of the wars, and then they'd seem to lose, and then they'd come back again for a last big push, and then they would collapse, he said. And then China would take over as the world army. This is all designed on the cards. And I've never seen them go wrong with their big plans when they announce them.

Alex: The CFR said that 20 years ago, they are just laughing at us, how they've charted all of this out, but we can have a new Renaissance of liberty against these people, if the public understands their crisis creation.

Alan: Yes. And also too, you've got to understand that there's been so much subtle but ongoing constant training for maybe twenty years or more, that government is the supreme being on the planet, instead of being the supreme servant of the people. And the public have to realize, they've got to take that back. And really the politicians as you know, are nothing like the images that are projected through the magazines and television. They're basically actors. But they still are responsible to the voters. They do want to get in and stay in. But they've got to be held to the fire and literally, I mean, literally short, literally short, honestly, and this has been discussed at the top as well, short of a revolution with a philosophy to back it up as to where they're going with it, the public don't have much of a chance, unless, unless there were massive demonstrations going on every week in major cities, capital cities, across the world, demanding to have their sovereign rights back again, and to put the politicians back in the jar.

Alex: And that's starting to happen in Europe.

Alan: Yeah. There's hope in Europe in some countries, because they have caught on quicker. They have memories, some of the countries, of being taken over by totalitarian powers. There are ex-Communists living in Canada who tell me here, it's more communistic here now than it was in the Soviet Union. They see all the signs coming. They know what's going on. And unfortunately, it's been the American people who have been lulled to sleep with all their trivia on their news and so on, as all this is ramming through. Individuality is a key factor here, because, you see, again, the United Nations admitted a long time ago, and they've reiterated this thing too, that individuality is their main enemy. So, they're trying to create the mass man, the mass mind where we're all politically correct. We all agree about everything. We're all groupthink, and individuality must be crushed they said. Well, we've got to regain that individuality, and that means that every individual has the right to speak, regardless of what they want to talk about or say, or even question. Without that you're lost, because the next step is to forbid you to even mention this New Global System. And they're trying to do that already by the way. They're putting through into the military, the Rand Corporation, the NSA, are now checking all military personnel to see if they are pro-government, or, what they now call, anti-government. So, this is ongoing now. You're seeing the Sovietized system come into play, now.

Alex: Yeah, that's the attempt at intimidation. But we need to boldly stand up and say, it's not bad to be pro-2nd Amendment and private property and pro-family. You are a bunch of sickos. And they put out, you know these TV ads showing the school teacher murdering children because they don't accept the New World government. That blew up in their face. The people are now learning that the Federal Reserve is private and is the enemy. And Ron Paul has said, that's why we have a very good chance of winning, because they tried to say, there is no private Federal Reserve. There is no World Government being formed. There is no plan to put military on the streets for a financial collapse. But I turn on the local radio this morning and hear them reading my article on air, Paul Watson's article, Government trains troops to run American cities. And they

took over 30 calls while I was listening, and 7 out of 10 or more said they've imploded the economy by design. They're going to try to take the pension funds. This is a martial law takeover. But then I heard people calling in saying, yeah, well, I'm in the military, yeah we're training for this. But the government wants to protect you during the collapse. But they've gone from not being able to even talk about it, to now it being out in the open, and the hosts were even saying, you know, people who have actually made fun of me quite a bit, that this is real, that this is wrong, that this is dangerous, that they're doing gun confiscation drills. But I did hear a father, and he goes, my son is in the Marines. He is training for door to door gun confiscation, what's wrong with that? So, so now they've gone from denying all this to it just now being announced, now coming out in the open, and I don't see them getting away with it. Even if they stage terror attacks, Alan.

Alan: Oh, they do expect trouble. There's no doubt about it. They do expect trouble. They've even got through all their Rand scenarios, where they feed all the data through their massive computers, just like they did during the Cold War. And they have pretty good estimates of where the trouble will break out, right down to how many numbers will be involved and so on. The ways to retaliate, soft retaliation and hard retaliation, they call it. The soft ones will be of course getting the active NGOs groups to come out and pretend to stand up for the people's rights to stop violence and so on. But if that fails, then they'll bring out the hard military, the hard power.

Alex: Well said, Alan, and we've got a part II, article that I asked Watson to do that goes as a compliment to Government trains troops to run American cities. The new report is US troops to deal with rioting Americans. Globalists collapsing society to bring in martial law. And Watson goes over all the army reports: all the proof, all the training, all the things that are going on, how the public is being trained to turn their guns in. It is all up there at prisonplanet.com. US troops to deal with rioting Americans. Alan Watt, let's get some into the mass drugging of society, and how they're even coming out and saying, yeah, Bisphenol A give you cancer, and you know, it feminizes men, and gives women breast cancer. Yeah, you know, fluoride is doing that. Yeah, aspartame is killing you. But so what? It's incredible how they're doing this.

Alan: Again, it was talked about by many of the top globalists back in the '50s and '60s that they would have to do this for World Peace, they called it. And we find with Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist and grandson of Charles Darwin, he wrote a book called The Next Million Years, and he also was a scientist who worked on the Manhattan Project, with all the other top scientists. He was at all the global meetings of course, and he was lauded for his book on ways to bring down, massively cull and reduce the populations. He said we'd have to use various drugs on the public, including hormones he says, hormones to alter the physical make-up of the males especially, and make them more docile. Well, that's why you've had all this kind of stuff put into your food, into your plastic bottles, even babies' formula, and the babies' bottles as well. And men now, literally are almost infertile. There's so much data come out on BPA for instance. It's been banned in Canada just yesterday or the day before, although they aren't going to take it out of their products for two years. So I can actually see the physical effects on the young guys today. They have no shoulders. They're very narrow shouldered. They're more effeminate now too. And it was a deadly stuff. But the big boys did say they would use hormones on the public. They also said too that excesses of certain hormones would affect women in a different manner. They'd make them more masculine, more aggressive, and that has happened too. And it's helped also to further destroy the family unit.

Alex: They admit it's all designed. I mean, you see short couples, and the children look like them, but the mom is 5'5", the dad is 5'10", their daughter is 6'2", and they're aquiline, they look like Amazons, but they're like a tree that grows too fast. They've got the breasts by the time they're thirty of an 80 year old woman, from the Bisphenol A, and they're going to die. I mean they're murdering our women, and you know, the average yuppie just thinks it's funny.

Alan: Yes, they are. And of course, with all the inoculations and the cancers and the viruses in the inoculations, that was part of it too. If you go through the first major inoculation process that went on with the Salk vaccine, and everyone said that he was a great savior for polio. I think to be honest with you, polio was hyped out of proportion, just like the flu was, the swine flu, the non-existent swine flu.

Alex: That was to put the SV-40 in that they admit killed hundreds of millions globally.

Alan: That's right. And Salk knew what they were putting in. There was many other viruses in there too, from live viruses, from monkeys.

Alex: Talk about that when we come back, because we have the clip from CBC TV where the top scientist laughs and said, yeah, we knew it would give everybody cancer. Ha, ha, ha. It's like, I'm murdering you, and you're going to love it. Alan Watt is our guest. I'm Alex Jones, infowars.com, prisonplanet.com

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Going back to Alan Watt. Alan, looking at this, I just see so much good news out there though, and I understand that the globalists have tried to cover all the angles, but I mean, they are destroying this system, and as you said, we don't have a choice, we've got to fight back against this.

Alan: There is no choice. You have no choice, because I don't think people understand what a Sovietized bureaucracy ruling over you means. And this is what you have. This is the Third Way. This is what they meant; Alvin Toffler wrote the book too, it's called The Third Wave. It was the merging, as they planned. It came out under the Reece Commission with Norman Dodd, it's up on youtube somewhere, where he explains that the foundations said that their job was to change the culture, radically alter it so much in the Western countries, including America, that they could blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet system, and this is the Third Way.

Alex: Who is their main apprentice? Professor Newt Gingrich, the pro-carbon tax globalist.

Alan: That's right. And he's also the head of the annual meeting for the world scientists to do with chipping individuals worldwide. The first one they held was in 2000 at Loyola University, where they talked about successfully implanting chips in the brain. They did say there was a system ready to go. All they had to do now is train the public through fiction, through movies and so on, and aim at the young to accept it and want it, and that will come.

Alex: Now I want you to continue with that in the next hour. But I want you to understand. We have the Rockefeller Foundation documents. They're on the websites. It's public. They are poisoning the food and water. They are adding stuff to the vaccines. This is real. I mean, get out of your trance. I'm even telling myself this. Physically realize how incredible it is they're doing this. You got interrupted by the break. We're about to go to break again, but get back into the stuff they're putting in vaccines.

Alan: Well, again, remember Dr. Salk, before he became the champion and the hero of the common folk with his polio vaccine, was also the head of the British and American Eugenics Society, who advocated by many papers which he wrote, which are up there, on massive reduction and sterilization of the general public. And suddenly he becomes the hero who's saving you with vaccines, and then from the 1950s onwards, the sperm count in the male goes plummeting down, year by year by year. This is all tied together. These guys don't sit at world meetings discussing something for Santa Claus to grant them at Christmas. They go ahead and they actually implement it, because they do believe that they have the right to govern the public, do as they wish with the public, and in their words to save the world from overpopulation.

Alex: Stay there. Back in 70 seconds. Stay there.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, Alan, you were getting into Dr. Salk, the head eugenicist. Well, he killed a lot of people. They released the virus. It's in CBS News that all over the world they go and inject people with the new polio and it's live polio. And then they say, oh, we've got to vaccinate everybody now because there's been a polio outbreak we caused. I mean they just brazenly are murdering us right out in the open.

Alan: They did that in Africa earlier this year. They gave them the spray mist I think it was and the sugar-coated ones. And the United Nations World Health Organization, of all people, because they generally hush it all up – they're the ones who advocated this – admitted now that this vaccine they gave the Africans had mutated into a super polio that they cannot stop. So this is an agenda. They don't make these kinds of

mistakes at the top or in the laboratories. We had the same thing happen, remember too, with millions of women being sterilized chemically, by being given free injections by the World Health Organization, for tetanus supposedly, in India and Africa. And they admitted later on they had done it. And they justified it, that people had to be sterilized. I mean, who else is going to do it? They won't do it themselves. And they actually admitted that 30 different separate laboratories across Europe, somehow were all contaminated with this particular chemical, which went straight for the ovaries, caused massive inflammation, and then literally killed them off, fibrosed them off until they were useless. So, chemical, basically, sterilization is a favorite type that they use.

Alex: They add a hormone to the tetanus shot that bound with it and then caused the...

Alan: It carried it to the ovaries.

Alex: Again, ladies and gentlemen, we're going to go to break and come back with calls. But I want to start getting into this now. All of the killing, the soft killing, that's been going on, they admit is just beta testing. But that's why insiders like Dr. Eric Pianca says with this weird, crazy cult look, and he gets all these awards all over the world for it. "Soon we're all going to die. The airborne ebola is coming. It's going to be beautiful. I'm sad for my wife and children and I, that we'll die, but I'm ready for the Earth." And then I criticize him, and his graduate students, we then searched their names, sent us their graduate papers, saying all humans should be killed. And then you pull up their names, there they are in white lab coats at government facilities, you know. I mean they are just there, and they're like a death cult. And they show videos on TV and at movie theaters of children being murdered by the government for the earth, and it's good. And they're just a death cult of murdering, pure evil. And they're so brainwashed that their low level priests, like Pianca and others, and like Peter Singer are like, yes, the death is coming, it's beautiful, total death, total death. I mean it's just a satanic cult, straight out of hell.

Alan: Yes, and they do definitely recruit the fringe elements in society, the ones who have a big chip on their shoulders, who love this type of thing. They join these groups. They're very radical. They're promoted. They're funded by the big foundations again, to demand from government, pretending that they're demanding on behalf of the public, of course, that certain laws get enacted, and that's why your energy taxes are going to go sky high. That's part of it too. There will be food rationing coming along in this New World Order. There's no doubt. They have lots of documentation on it.

Alex: Well, they've announced that's part of it. They say you have a carbon ration for how much food you can have or how many children. That's BBC. Alan, let's finish up with that, and then take calls. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, we're going to go on to your phone calls and the whole military takeover now being unveiled to the public at the bottom of the hour. Alan Watt is our guest, and I'll tell you about some of the other guests coming up here in a moment. But, listen, when we get up here and say we have UN documents and CBC TV admitting that they killed a bunch of people with viruses in the polio. When we get up here and tell you the male sperm count in Europe, the United States, Canada, is down by over 85%. I mean, this is all admitted. When we tell you aspartame makes you go blind and gives you cancer. You know that's even Fox News, AP, Reuters, mainline studies. But they've got it where they just condition everybody that, well, everybody just gets cancer and dies. Oh, everything is deadly, everything is deadly. They engineer it into an entire system around us. Do you understand this has all just been a test? And they are clearly getting everybody with all these TV shows and movies and non-fiction shows about mega viruses are going to develop naturally in the wild and kill almost everybody. And the governments of the world are accelerating their big bunkers for themselves, and their emergency seed vaults, and they're putting out all this GMO stuff. I want you to understand, ladies and gentlemen, that this is life and death. That's why I'm not worried about being killed or set up or anything, because I love humanity. I love decency. I love my children. I know this is all real. I know it's their plan. I've proven it. You can go prove it for yourself. We told you everything that would happen with the pensions and the dollar and gold and the economy, because they had done it in Third World countries, over and over again. They said in the 2002 IMF World Bank documents that got leaked they were going to do it here. Do you understand, it's going to happen, unless you go absolutely wild getting the word out, and start caring, and start getting angry. If I walked up to you and your wife eating at a cafe at 7pm

one night, in Austin, Texas, and I took your lemonade and dumped it on your wife's head, even a little guy, you know, would have the honor and the anger to stand up and probably beat the tar out of me. But they are murdering your children soft kill. Murdering your wife, soft kill. Murdering you, soft kill. And you can't get angry. I'm talking about new listeners. And even myself, I've got to every day, compose myself, focus, realize the cost. Realize what we're facing. I mean, this is real. Do you understand that? And we're on an express elevator to Hades right now. And the churches are all government paid off the big ones, saying submit, it's the end of the world. Go along with all this, you're going to be raptured out. The Bible clearly says that after Christ returns, that the dead in Christ are raised, and that the beast will wage war against the saints and overcome them, but then they'd wake everybody up, there's a huge revival. Now, even if you're not a Christian, the point is this idea of, it's the end of the world, 2012. Notice they've engineered 2012 off some quackery, with the Mayan calendar, when the Mayan calendar, I've gone down there and talked to top archaeologists, people who are Mayan, who are archaeologists, and they just say, no, it just means the end of the age, 2012, a New Hearth will be lit. Basically sun god worship. And it's not even true. But notice the Pentagon says, 2012, total collapse. The British Ministry of Defence says it. It's all public documents. Paul Watson has it in his article, that is up on prisonplanet.com. We're getting it moved over to infowars.com as well. U.S. troops to deal with rioting Americans. It shows the military admitting it. It shows that, oh, there's a crisis, a collapse coming, into 2012, so that's another, for people that aren't Christian, they said, what do we do? A lot of Christians, you know, 150 years ago, the big banks openly with Schofield and others, took over the churches, and said, don't worry about fighting evil, like our founders did in 1776, led by the black brigade, the pastors. It's the end of the world, and you're not supposed to fight evil, God will handle it all, and Captain Kirk will beam you up. Not in the Bible, not in the Bible. Okay. After the devil is thrown in the pit, from the Christian perspective here, okay, the dead in Christ are raised, and then Christ comes back for a thousand year reign. And then the serpent is loosed again for a short time. Okay? It's all clear as day. It's all a lie. 2012 is all a lie. They said, what do we do? Half the world isn't Christian or more. What do we do? Well, we give them a New Age bologna 2012, and promote it, so that everybody feels like, there's no hope. And I see all these dumb yuppies on youtube going, so what, I hope we do have war, I hope the whole world is nuked, humanity is not worth it. They're making it cute to not care, cute to be nihilistic. Alan Watt, can you speak to that, and then we're going to calls.

Alan: Yes, it is nihilistic. Remember too, the big players who worked in the big world think tanks, and went across the top Ivy League Universities to talk to the future leaders of the world, like Aldous Huxley, talked about this society coming up. You had Bertrand Russell doing the same thing, Lord Bertrand Russell, and Bertrand Russell also worked for MI5 at one point. You can't trust any of these guys. However, he did say, Russell said, we shall create a condition of apathy amongst the general public towards the end. And when you look at a place like Britain, that's had maybe thirty, forty years of increasing apathy, until you don't know what Britain even is anymore. You've had so much propaganda, psychological warfare, mass immigration, so much immigration that Tony Blair said, hopefully this will be the end of Britain as we know it, as far as its culture goes. And the more immigrants we bring in, he said, from diverse countries, the less chance they could ever go back to a British culture. He actually stated that.

Alex: And I've had members of the British Parliament on who admit that most of the CPS workers and police now are foreigners, because they enjoy coming in and pushing people around.

Alan: Yes, that is a fact. And they're given priority to do it, and authority to do it. And they act the part very well, because they come from countries that have never known anything about voting or democracy, and they're used to just working for the big boss and getting paid for it. And that's what they're doing now. Remember too, also in the US, I think it was Kissinger that said in a statement in California, when he was giving a lecture there, back in the '70s, he said, under the right circumstances, the US would be glad to see the blue helmets coming in from the UN. And he was talking about what's coming up shortly in the future. Food riots, that kind of stuff coming up. Because food has been taken over, since WWII, it's been encroachment by governments and government authorities working with the United Nations agricultural department.

Alex: The agriculture department in the US and the same as you know, I've read the quotes here. We've had the farm rights groups on. They come and tell the farmers, get big or get out.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Work for mega-agri. That's a quote, get big or get out. And now they've got the food safety bills where you can't even grow tomatoes, or avocado, or grapes, anything, oranges, apples, pears, you can grow nothing and sell it.

Alan: Yes, and also now you've got SWAT teams, literally SWAT teams attacking dairies for goodness sake, because they're giving out wholesome milk, that hasn't been neutered, because it hasn't been pasteurized and everything destroyed in it. And they're even confiscating cheeses, natural cheeses and all the rest of it. SWAT teams with guns drawn, going in to farmers. That's utter tyranny, and if people can't see that right now, and stop that, right now, and get up.

Alex: And by the way, we have the surveillance video from the little farmer's market store. They happen to have a camera, and it shows the cops come in, and the people are peaceful, just hippies standing there, and they pulled guns and say, get on the ground, get on the ground, you're selling oranges.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: And then they go to Amish people's houses now, and they're saying, no dust is allowed to be released when you till the earth. And they're taking their farms. And they're SWAT teaming people selling, you know, selling rutabaga on the side of the road, and pumpkins. Alan Watt, you know, the globalists, in their own writings, you've talked about this, talk about how they are scientific wild men. They want to keep their ancient humanity. They want to keep their aggression. They want to keep their fertility. I see articles about David Rockefeller. I saw it in mainstream news without looking last week. I had already seen it before. How he has little farms all over the U.S. for all his food. It's flown everywhere he goes. Prince Philip does this. I've seen him in a documentary. They understand what is going on, and they have the antidotes as well, to all the weapons they've launched on us. And so, it's just incredible.

Alan: It's incredible when you realize, even going back to the farming, remember too, that the heads of the CEO of the United Nations agricultural department stated years ago that farming was too important to be left to farmers. They wanted to eradicate all small farmers, and only the big agri-business would be allowed to farm at all. Now, we're watching ourselves being corralled with our water, our food being taken away from us, our right to even grow our own food taken away from us. That should be enough to get anybody up in arms, because when that happens, that's a standard war technique, food and water is your basic survival. Without that, you've had it, and we sit back calmly thinking that the grocery stores will always be full of the processed rubbish that they buy. But people forget too that it was the small farmers that got them through the last depression. There were so many small farms around who had stuff to sell to the public when they couldn't get food. This time, when they really crunch us the next time, there's going to be no small farms left to go to. You'll be left, and government wants that. They want you with a ration card, and Big Brother will dish out, dole out your food for the week.

Alex: Alright, stay there. Alan Watt is our guest.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Let's go back to Alan and then calls because I'm out of control here today. Alan, I want to get into the media hyping fake UFO landings and Project Blue Beam before you leave us. Also, the military takeover drills that are now unveiling, in fact, showing that they're getting closer to the occupation of the U.S. Now it's not for Al Qaeda, it's for angry Americans. Because they knew when they swindled us with this bank takeover, people would get angry. Tony in Illinois, you're on the air with Alan Watt, the one, the only. Go ahead.

Tony: How you doing? Alex, I've got a comment for you, and a question for Alan.

Alex: Sure.

Tony: My comment for you is Alex, I'm a part of We are Change, Chicago, and that guy Lee, is no longer associated with us. He doesn't represent us.

Alex: You know, I don't even particularly know what you're talking about, but listen, I really appreciate we are

change, and help to put it on the map in the beginning, with of course, Lou Kradouski. And I think it's one of the best organizations out there, and it's wonderful. That's just co-intel-pro stuff you're talking about. But what's your question or comment for our guest?

Tony: I'm trying to find out a little bit more on Newt Gingrich and the brain chipping, you know, the Loyola University. Is there any links out there to that? You know, any videos on youtube? I want to expose the guy.

Alan: The first year he held the meeting, he opened the meeting, with his initial address, and...

Alex: He's written books about it. You can just search Newt Gingrich, micro-chipping, and you'll get the minutes of it and the quotes from his books. Sorry, I just want to give folks the source.

Alan: And there was also the first meeting at Loyola University, came out with 600 pages for the University, and I managed to get it downloaded before they took it off. There is still a link with partial transcripts, and it's still up there, and I have it in my archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, if you go in there and look for it, you'll find it there. It's about 400 pages left in it. The original one was 600 pages. They had the top scientists and bio special fields and so on, into their meeting. The one from Tokyo, Japan, said that they'd developed a brain chip which would interface with the protein of the brain. It would be indistinguishable, so it would not be rejected. And it was all ready to go. He said, think of this world coming up as a hive society, the hive. And he said, there'd be no more individuality. It will be impossible for the individual who is chipped to even think of themselves as a distinct individual, because everyone will be connected with centralized, regional computers. And he said, you'll hear whispers going through your head of the communications from the central computers, to the individuals around you, and to you, and going back again. And when I heard that, I thought, he's talking about the Borg from Star Trek. This is exactly what they're talking about. All they have to do now...

Alex: You know Star Trek is predictive programming.

Alan: Yes it is.

Alex: Explain what that is to people.

Alan: It is, absolutely. And the thing is too, this hive mentality they want is for the general population, but not for themselves at the top, because Charles Galton Darwin, a big player in the '50s, through his lifetime at the top world meetings, with the United Nations, and all the big players, and foundations, he said that we, who are the world leaders, we who are the elite, mustn't chip ourselves, he says, or alter ourselves chemically or through hormones. He says, that's for the public to make them more peaceable and accommodating. He said, we must retain our wild qualities, our ability for self-preservation. The public won't need that, because the State will be making all their decisions for them.

Alex: Yep, it's all on record. Tony, good to hear from you. God bless. Keep it up with We are Change, Chicago, and everybody.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt is here with us, so let's go to Peter in Canada. Peter, you're on the air.

Peter: Hello, Alex. Hello, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. Alan, my question for you is, I live in British Columbia here, and our Premier is Gordon Campbell. And as you know, he was at the Bilderberg meeting earlier this year. What do you think they have planned for him, and what do you think his agenda is while he's still here in office?

Alex: Well, it's Prime Ministership, but go ahead.

Alan: Well, he's definitely part of it. These guys that you think you elect are picked by, we have our own Canadian Council on Foreign Relations here. And every Prime Minister, or Minister of the Government, or the

Provinces is picked way in advance, years before you even hear their names. They're groomed for their positions. They're even told when they'll be put into power. And this is the con of democracy. But there's no doubt about it, that British Columbia, I've got books going back to the 1930s by the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, where they had their meetings in Australia, and they said, they were talking about the populations of Canada, and the maximum population that they could sustain, etc. At the time they said about 30-odd million, but they would have to add more for immigration from China to the West Coast of Canada, because British Columbia would become basically the porting city for all the goods and the trade that would come from China, and lots of Chinese would have to move in and be the managerial class to take on that responsibility with their language and so on. So, I've lived long enough to see that happen, and these guys were talking about in the 30s, when China was still a Third World Country. They didn't have factories, they had nothing. We built the factories, through the GATT treaty, from the World Trade Organization. We funded them up into their strength. Canada trained most of their engineers from the '70s onwards, when they didn't even have factories to go back to work in. So these guys work in centuries, whole centuries worked out in advance.

Alex: Well, it's a subset of Lords under the British feudal system, where they even get families that continually are in power, like the Bushes, and others, as a subset. So it's really hereditary power.

Alan: It's hereditary power, and they also get a lot, I've got to admit too, there's a lot of sexual deviancy amongst the power elite. And they've all come out with their little scandals here and there, and of course, they close ranks together at the top and cover each other up, but these guys are sworn to their cause. They do believe they'll get a kick upstairs into the better quality food, all that kind of stuff. They already get that when they get in, their whole family gets passes for the better quality foods that are untampered with, non-GMO, all that stuff. And that's why they also keep quiet.

Alex: Well, look at Germany with the flu shot last year. It turned out the ruling class and the politicians all got a special "clean one."

Alan: Well, not only that, the government refused to take it. They said, this is untested, if we get sick, who's going to run the country. So they're not so stupid after all. They know what they're doing. The flu of course, the injection is just more bio-engineering on us. That's what that is.

Alex: Peter, that is an amazing question. Anything else?

Peter: Uh, no. I just look forward to next week and listening to you.

Alex: Alright, thank you, I look forward to shaking your hand. Let's talk to Chris in Texas. I want to move quick now. Chris, go ahead.

Chris: Hello?

Alex: Yes, Chris.

Chris: Hi, Alex. I've been listening to your show for quite some time, and this is the first time for me to call in, and I just wanted to tell, well, you all were talking about property. And how that is so important in the fight against this global system. You know, slaves are not supposed to have property, and they're not supposed to have guns.

Alex: And it's feudalism to pay a yearly tax on your land. We don't really own our property now. They got rid of that with property taxes. And there's now a federal property tax in the health care bill. 5% on all property, all real estate.

Chris: Yes, and the Republicans, a lot of people are going to vote Republican, but the Republicans now in Texas are calling for a statewide property tax. And they want to take it out of the local control. Right now, the county judges in each county, determines the property rate. And I didn't know that. And when I found that out, I'm running for county judge.

Alex: Yeah, it's got to be centralized in the state, so it can be passed on to the federal, and then the international government. Chris, great points. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, of course you're quite right when you hit the nail on the head actually, when you said, or when she said, without property, you're a slave. Without rights to food, you're a slave. When you're dependent on everything you need, food, shelter, clothing, water, for survival, if you don't have rights to that, you are a slave. So that's the bottom line. They're bringing you into a new form of slavery, and this is the authoritarian system, which the Club of Rome demanded they get brought in, the big think tank.

Alex: It's very elementary. If slaves are independent they're going to run off and be self-sufficient. But if they've got to have you, they'll actually compete to be patted on the head by the slave master.

Alan: Yes. And if you own property, you see, if you own property, technically without taxes, and you should have to pay no taxes on them, you can survive a depression. You can survive anything. You can at least live and heat yourself and keep yourself warm.

Alex: But they need that tax, so, if you don't have their money they can take your property.

Alan: That's right. And so we've been trained and trained and trained that private property is bad. It's a dodgy risk to take on, etc, just rent, rent, rent. And eventually you will go into, you see, the world that they're bringing in is what they call a Socialist system. And everyone must be dependent upon the government to make them behave and go along with all the rules contained within the Socialist system. Remember it's an authoritarian system. People with private property tend to get rather indignant and stand up for their rights, especially when it comes to keeping their property. And they have fought them down through the ages. One of the biggest problems that Ancient Rome had, the same thing again, the Senators were passing laws, taxing the peasants, who eventually helped overthrow Rome along with the invaders. They actually joined side with the invaders to get rid of all these Senators that had robbed their land from them, stole their land and their houses.

Alex: Alright, thank you so much Chris. Let's talk, and I've got to move quick now, because I've got two other issues I've got to hit with Alan. We appreciate him joining us. Julio in Illinois, good to hear from you, welcome. Okay, he's not there. We'll let him go. Let's talk to Steve in California. Steve you're on the air.

Steve: Yeah, thank you. Alan, Steve here in California. Listen, I go back in the patriot network quite a while back, and I'm wondering if you saw in the L.A. Times, that they were using foreign troops, it also came out in the BBC, they had a mock-up town doing car searches and searching for guns. And they interviewed, it came out on the BBC, what are you practicing for? to the Chinese general. And he said, the invasion of America. This was years ago.

Alex: Yeah, I know. That was in the 90s, and it will pop in my head. They had cooperative nugget, one, two, and three. And they had the general on video, in fact, google general says that troops are part of the New World Order, and it will come up. Cooperative nugget, general says troops are part of the New World Order, and he goes, in fact it's in one of my Police State films. He goes, you are part of our wonderful New World Order, battle force, and it's got all these farmers going hughh. And they train with role players that are Americans to take them down. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, and they've been bringing all kinds of troops in to Canadian bases for the last 20 years, and training them; the ex-Soviet troops train in different bases in Canada, it's mainly officers who train, and what they're taught is civil laws of the country and the area, and so that when they bring in the main troops, they already know how to follow the localized civil laws, etc.

Alex: And first, exactly, first they're getting us trained to have regular troops and then as part of NLE '09, it's foreign troops, and now it's Israelis spying in Pennsylvania and everywhere else. The cops are like, here's the Israelis, here's the Chinese, here's the Czech Republic, here's the Brits. The cops literally in fact, they send our SWAT teams over to Iraq to learn how to do it. That was in the Fort Hood Newspaper. The Fort Hood Sentinel, Brave Rifles train with APD, and literally the cops just salute to Chinese, you name it. I'm ready to crush the American people, hughh. I mean, that's basically what this is.

Alan: It is, and also remember too, you see, when they signed the treaty at San Francisco, in 1946 for the United Nations, every president and prime minister signed away then the sovereign rights of the country to decide its own fate and destiny, back then. And any country which tries to pull out of this coming global order they've been working towards, and were working through, and we're all part of it really, right now, will be called a rogue state and then all the other United Nations countries will bring the troops in to get them back under control. That's what this is all about.

Alex: And they've got all the predictive programming movies and TV where the UN lands to restore order because states are breaking away during an economic collapse.

Alan: And you know, that's part of it too, because they know that they can bring it on so badly with lack of cash, bank failure, devaluation of the dollar, the lack of food, whatever, bring it all on at the same time, and there will be chaos, obviously, even amongst a society, where those who have the least stored up, the least whatever, will start rising to steal from other people. And that will be the excuse they'll bring in to bring in these troops.

Alex: And now they're on the news going, we really have trained the troops to take over your local towns, but it can also be for Afghanistan, in the Army Times. But you'll see the lying. In one newspaper they'll say, oh, it's for overseas, and you actually read the Army Times, and they go, it's for America too. We're here learning how to take the city over, and going back 8 years ago, here is a, I think it's 7 years ago, a clip from 60 Minutes, where they have signs that say, give peace a chance, follow the Constitution. I've been to these drills, where they're training to take on Americans. This is what's really happening. This is what's going on. Let's play a brief clip of the pain ray being used on, and by the way, I didn't see that pain ray article in Paul Joseph Watson's story. Let's make sure he posts that CBS story about that. But Alan, remember the head of the air force came out and said, we need to use pain ray on Americans first.

Alan: Yes, they will use that on Americans first. They've had this stuff actually since the 1950s, even small portable units that they can even put in their pocket and use on you. The big ones of course they've shown, even the military demo vehicles are shown up on google, testing this stuff out on civilians, and believe you me, it can work. The other big thing to remember too is, if you remember Tiananmen Square, and the reporters said that they brought again troops from the North of China that were Mongolian, who really are almost apart from the Chinese. So they always bring in foreigners who have nothing in common with the ones they're going to bash, you see.

Alex: They used Southern Chinese to go into Tibet. So there's no racial connection there, in the borderlands.

Alan: And the reporters also said that these groups were hyped up, really hyped up on some kind of drugs. Now, the troops today in the United Nations Army, all troops are into about seven to nine drugs each, prescribed drugs, by the military. And these guys they are going to bring in, literally are like zombies. They're like trained zombies, who...

Alex: And then they're addicted and get mental problems, and then they get to take their right to guns after they're out, hence the Blackwater filings in Federal Court, where there are piles of cocaine, steroids, running around naked, shooting up families for enjoyment. They are creating the Army of Hell.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Totally, just totally wicked, berserking, the equivalent of orcs or something from Lord of the Rings, Uruk-hai or something, half man, half orc. Let's go ahead and play that clip from 60 Minutes, here it is.

Which is being tested at Moody Airforce Base in South Georgia. The targets here are people. Military volunteers creating a scenario soldiers might encounter in Iraq. Angry protesters advancing on American troops who have to choose between backing down or opening fire. Off in the distance, a half mile away, the operator of the ray gun has the crowd in his sights. Unlike the soldiers on the ground, he has no qualms about firing away, because his weapon won't injure anyone. He squeezes off a blast. The first shot hits like an invisible punch. The protesters regroup and he fires again. And again. Finally they've had enough, the ray gun drives them away with no harm done. Officially called the active denial system, it does penetrate

the....

Alex: Okay. Now they have these out at tea parties, sound cannons, it's the same announcements, and they have provocateurs cause problems so they have a pretext to attack you. This is their control grid. Now I want to play a new clip. And we have again this report. But notice again they say it's for Afghanistan. No it's not. And Watson has all the army's own admissions. This is for the United States. It has the dual use of Afghanistan. But I heard troops calling in on the radio this morning on 590AM saying, yes, it's good. This is all good. You know, yeah, the economy is collapsing, we're going to take over. So they're now even telling the troops all of this. They're now even admitting all of this to the troops themselves. While we're cuing that up, Alan, your comments on it.

Alan: Yes, and remember too, these pain rays that are acting on microwave technology have different settings on them, and they have two major settings. One is the minor settings, up to a certain point. Once they key in the top settings, and they've used this in Iraq, it's up on google, they literally fry the people. They've done it to people on a bus in Iraq. It's well documented by video. You'll see these shrunken bodies, it literally shrinks the body, and completely takes all the moisture out, and you're left with these four and a half feet long, ex-human beings. This is the kind of stuff they're going to use back home in America.

Alex: And the next video clip is linked up in the article by Paul Watson, Government Trains Troops to Run American Cities. And we had that at the start. I'm not sure we're going to be able to have it before this hour ends. But it's all up on the article. Government Trains Troops to Run American Cities, and Paul Watson has a second article up on that, US Troops to Deal With Rioting Americans. But the good news is, after we play this Christopher Monckton bombshell interview coming up, I'll be able to come back. It's ready now. Here is the clip, and then I want to get Alan Watt's take on it. Here it is.

Reporter: And starting today's activities off with a five mile run.

Speaker 1: This is a Government 101 Day. The city of Watertown, in 3rd BCT. And we felt this was a good way to kick the day off. We'll be spending the morning talking about local governance and spending the afternoon doing some tours of city facilities to include water, wastewater, hydro-electric.

Speaker 2: This morning's run was really a part of our program, the Peace of the Rock Program. We partnered with several communities, Watertown being one of them. Our 287 Infantry Battalion Partners with Watertown. But it's also a part of a program we're calling Government 101, where we actually learn from the city officials here in Watertown, on how to provide services.

Reporter: The 3rd Brigade Combat Team will use the information that they obtain today from the city, and apply that over in Afghanistan to help build more of a community structure.

Speaker 2: Really, it's learning from experts. They are the experts in civic government, providing services to the population. And we are seeking to learn from them, take some of their best practices, and we'll apply those in Afghanistan, where we can, in the area that we'll be stationed.

Speaker 1: These ladies and gentlemen are headed into a situation where in essence they will become a local government.

Alex: Okay, then in our article, we have all the mainstream links of them running checkpoints, DUI checkpoints, searching people, running checkpoints, all over the country, but this is the first wave, of oh, the troops are here. Oh, they're jogging with the locals, forming a relationship. And the troops are first told a mission that it's for Afghanistan. Next, they're then told, no, this is for domestic operations. This is a group of newbies, who are now being inducted in to this, so, we helped out to learn how the city runs. Now we're here to take your city over. Alan Watt.

Alan: This is going on, absolutely, too. In Britain they're using other techniques too, including Communitarianism, where they're now supposedly giving power back to the local communities. But they've already set up the Sovietized structure, through Common Purpose organizations, which is attached to the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute or International Affairs. It's a branch of them in actuality.

And so they've already set up the leaders to run your local Soviet. Soviet meant rule by councils. And this is the ideal system that the Rockefellers suggested that they bring in, many, many years ago. That's what you're seeing happening too. So, it's the new Communitarian type of system, where experts run everything. That was the whole idea of what the Soviet was supposed to be about. Expert rule and civilians do as they're told. Now the only expert as far as I'm concerned, in civilian life, are the civilians themselves. You know what you need. You don't need experts to tell you that you can even have it. You have the right to have water and food and all the rest of it.

Alex: I'd like to have you back soon, Alan, because I know you're an expert on this. But we know it's declassified that the governments of the world have planned Project Blue Beam, fake alien landings to unify the planet, they are really hyping it now. They had another fake hoax again, yesterday, in the news, saying aliens were going to land yesterday. The Pentagon is promoting all this garbage. What's your view on that?

Alan: It's the same old story. They always said they would try something like this. They had a test run initially back in the days of Orson Welles who did War of the Worlds on radio, and they used Princeton University psychology department, with the Pentagon funding as well, and Rockefeller funding to fool Americans, thinking this was a real invasion, to see how the public would react. So, this is an old idea, that if they could scare the public enough about invasions, we would all come together under a common purpose, to fight off an alien invasion. That kind of stuff. And of course, it's a great distraction as well. We know too that the UFO cover has been a fantastic cover, alien cover, rather than look at what they're building here. They've been building amazing equipment and flying machines here for over fifty or sixty years, and it's covered up their tactics. I call the flying saucers what the real jet set are traveling about in these days. That's what it is. The real jet set.

Alex: And we know they've suppressed a lot of technology and that's been proven. Alan, we've got special never before seen video interviews we did with you, that are very professionally done, with bombshell developments. You'll be uninterrupted tonight, as part of the video and audio streaming. We're going to be airing those, so you'll be back with us, via video, and I look forward to speaking to you again in the near future, and of course, the website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. People should certainly support you and your great research. God Bless You, Alan.

Alan: It's been a pleasure, Alex.

Alex: It's always been a pleasure having you on.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 8th, 2010
Alan Watt as Guest on
"The Secret Truth"
with George Butler and Charlotte Littlefield Brown

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Intro: The Secret Truth. Through forgiveness we awaken, transforming information and knowledge into wisdom. And now our co-host Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler.

George Butler: Welcome to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler along with...

Charlotte Littlefield: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: We welcome Alan Watt to our program. We certainly appreciate you being with us this evening.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on, George.

George: Oh, I tell you, there's a lot going on, out here, isn't there?

Alan: Oh, yeah. You can't rest for a second and there's a big change somewhere in the world, at breakneck speed, and we can't even keep up with it to be honest. Apart from that, we've got to figure out ourselves what's really going on, because the media isn't of much help to us.

Charlotte: No, it's just propaganda.

Alan: There's no in-depth explanation.

George: You do a lot about predictive programming, and stuff. Do you see this unfolding like they had planned? How about the plan? What about the plan?

Alan: Well, even this part of it, to do with this extended bank crash, and then the incredible bailout of the same banks by the taxpayer, which really was all planned in advance, because they knew two or three years before it, that it was going to happen. That's been announced now, and admitted to by a lot of the big players. And so, we're ripped off, and then they're going into the next step of the crash, but really, what it's to do, it's to bring up the International Monetary Fund, and the World Bank, and the Bank for International

Settlements. These are all really one group that were set up, some of them before World War II, and some during World War II, but these were set up by a handful of bankers, really, banking families, to bring in a new system for the entire planet. So what we're going through really is just the planned chaos so they can come forward and tell us, we've got to give all the power of national bookkeeping for your own government over to the IMF, because we can't manage it. That's really what they're pushing in Europe right now, and the IMF has gone into every country there and doing the bookkeeping. What they want is the right to do it for perpetuity. They aren't going to just go in, clean up the mess, and walk out again. They want to stay in your books, and do your books, and keep an eye on your books for you. It's a World Bank, you see, that we're going under. And this is all part of the strategy. They've got to terrify us all into the usual state of hysteria, until we beg them to do something. And what they do is exactly what they wanted to do in the first place. This is the typical technique that's used.

George: Some people have thought that there would be like a big false flag operation in America or something. Do you think it might take the form of just a financial crash, that could create enough chaos and hysteria and so forth?

Alan: I'll tell you, it really will take whatever is necessary. Whatever is necessary. These guys at the top have a constant stream of information. They've got the pulse of the public. They know what we're up to, what we're thinking, what we're worried about. They know if we're blasé about something, and not worried enough about something, and they can step it up. And they'll do whatever it takes to get their plan through. We've got to remember that the group of international bankers, that run the world, was well documented by Professor Carroll Quigley in his book Tragedy and Hope, and he talked about the whole goal of this cabal of men, and he worked for them, remember. He was a member of their group. The CFR is the branch in America, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs is the British Branch, and he was the historian for them, but he said the whole plan was for bankers and intellectuals to come to the fore over generals and presidents and prime ministers and petty politicians, and run the world, the way they thought it should be run. And this was all part of it, was to take over the money supply of the entire planet, step by step, and gradually. And they've done that, really step by step. We forget that at one time everybody was on a gold standard. Every nation was on a gold standard. They did not have at one time fractional reserve banking, which they've had up until fairly recently. With fractional reserve banking you only have to keep about 1/10th of the deposits in the bank at any time, and you'll lend out 90% of it. Then for each one they lend out to, they can do the same thing again, 90%, 90%, 90%. So each time the bank gives a loan out really, they're creating money out of nothing, and they're adding to the debt to the country. So it's a complete fiat scam in the first place. It's like the global warming. If they can pull off the banking scam, which has been very successful obviously, because most folk think it's normal, then they can literally get us to pay and pay and pay for carbon credits and fees to save the planet, while they trade carbon credits with each other. And it's the best scam ever, because Al Gore helped set it up, on behalf of his masters, you know. The Rothschild came forward in France and the one in Britain, and they said that all the carbon taxes that's going to be brought in, will go through their bank, their private family bank in Switzerland. What a great deal. So here you have a carbon credit economy going to take over from the old consumer society, where the peasants pay everything back in taxes and fees, for the privilege of living, and the bankers don't have to put any outlay out for anything. They create nothing. They don't have to store carbon or anything else, they just get these carbon credits that we all pay for the privilege of being alive. I mean, we're living in Disneyland right now, and it's been taught to the people, that it's all quite natural. That's the power of predictive programming.

George: Boy, I tell you, what about the drug trade out there? Is the big money controlling that from behind the scenes?

Alan: It always has. Always, if you go into the history of the banking families, what you'll find, they're very, very old. I mean, banking, it doesn't surprise me that bankers would form a cabal in the 1800s, and decide to take over the world. You see, we're taught through movies, and the silly history books we get, that it's always men who want to wear uniforms and be generals and conquer the world. And that's what we get, Alexander the Great and so on. It never dawns on most people that the bankers also want to take over the world. And that you do have powerful rich families, just like Ancient Rome, that are intermarried, just like any other Royalty, and in fact, banking is a form of royalty. They're intermarried to keep their wealth, and then they end up controlling the royalty in some cases. They have histories of economics. Now very few

people wrote true histories on any particular technique or science in ancient times, but bankers certainly did. They knew the trades, the trade routes they owned as well. They knew how they could rise economies by bringing great wealth into it, via gold or silver, even before they made the coinage, they used to weigh it. And they kept records of sales too, and commerce. So they also knew that they could lose out at times if countries went to war, especially if they financed them, and perhaps one of the countries would lose, there was no international settlement. They didn't have a bank of international settlement to make the loser pay off their debts to them. So they rectified all that, down through time. Basically, you're looking at a science in techniques of the histories of different countries and the rising and falling of different empires down through time through bankers' eyes. They kept records of how everything happened. So, we go into the 20th Century with a system of Central Banks. Now, Central Banks are private banks, owned again by the same guys, the dozen families that own the World Bank. There's only about twelve banking families that are international money lenders. And they put their own people in these Central Banks of each nation. So they've got that all sewn up already. Now the Central Banks generally don't have to disclose their bookkeeping or their profits or where money is going to any government audit. In fact, when the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England, that was the first condition that they made, that the government would never, ever, through the generations in perpetuity again, they would never audit the private bank of Rothschild. And that's still the same today. There's never been an audit done. And it's the same with the U.S. too, the Federal Reserve and so on. These are all Central Banks.

Charlotte: And when we come back, perhaps we could talk about Ron Paul's effort to audit the Federal Reserve.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield. And welcome back Alan Watt. Alan, before we get too much further in the program, I'd like to let the listening audience know about your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you have a very extensive website, Alan, and if people would go to your website, what are some of the things that you hope to show them?

Alan: I hope to show them really how we've been trained from birth, really, into accepting a system that we think is very official, and legally recognized, and all above board to do with not just the money system and the banking system, but also our very reason for being here. Most people are taught to be employees for instance, at school. They don't really promote independence and small business. And most folk, you know, never even think about that, they go straight from school to work, chasing a carrot, you know, 'anybody can make it' sort of idea, and then pay their taxes. Well, the big boys of course that run the banking system and commerce for the world, have been living off our taxes for well over a hundred years. And yet, it's strange too that most people will vote the same parties in, left wing, right wing, whatever, time and time again, and yet we still end up with massive debt, and if you could find the taxes that you pay personally from your property taxes to your income taxes, to your purchase taxes that are hidden in everything that you buy, I mean, it's staggering the amount of cash that flows towards the government, but there's never enough. There's never enough, and supposedly they have to go and borrow from bankers. Well there's something awfully wrong with your governmental system, in every country by the way. They're all the same now, they're all standardized. There's something awfully wrong if they can't keep afloat with the money that comes into them. And not only that, then the governments will tell us, well, we give billions away every year to Third World countries and various projects and so on, and we also borrow money from the World Bank to lend to Third World countries, and they put the citizens, you and I, down as the guarantors for the deals that always fall through. Since when did your government become a bank in itself by lending money out to other countries, money that they've borrowed? I mean, this is written nowhere, nowhere in any country's constitution; there's nothing to do with that. Where are you going to find that your government can literally borrow money from foreign and private banks, and lend it out to other countries, and put you and your children's children down as the guarantors to pay off that debt for the money they borrowed to give away? This is incredibly crazy, and yet we think it's all normal, simply because we've been trained that we've got to listen to experts. And until a well recognized and very popular expert comes on mainstream television and tells the people what I've just told them, no one is going to believe it.

Charlotte: Well, they're born into it, Alan, right from the birth certificate, the whole process. People are born into it, they can't see it.

Alan: And their parents didn't know.

Charlotte: Yeah, and they're not taught. And it's quite shocking when you finally see the system and the racket for what it is. It's quite shocking.

Alan: And it is a racket, you're right on, that's the word for it. It's an incredibly good racket. And it's been going on for a long time. And as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was a member, high-ranking member, and the official historian for the American front group that runs on behalf of this banking cabal, he wrote about it in his own book Tragedy and Hope. And he was all for the idea that bankers should, and intellectuals and academia in other words, experts and scientists should run the world. If you notice, when Obama came in, there's a whole string of people that have been appointed behind him, and they're calling them science czars and other kinds of czars. That's a very interesting term that the media itself has coined, because that's what they called them in the Soviet Union, the Commissars, you know.

Charlotte: Oh yeah.

George: Does some of this structure go back to Rome? And some of that, you know, organization there?

Alan: Well, ancient Rome, you're talking about in Ancient Rome?

George: Yes.

Alan: Ancient Rome had a form, you understand, there's never ever really been a true democracy, there never has been in the world. Supposedly Greece started it, but when you look at the history of Greece, it was only people who were very wealthy in Greece that could get a vote. Maybe 25% of the people, and it was very much based on what later became in the 20th Century, the Nazi system, that you had to prove in Greece that your family had been there for maybe 2, 3 ,or 4 generations. So the genealogy came into it as well. Most of the folk had no vote at all, and the rest were slaves. The bulk of the population ended up being slaves. And that's what you find, by the way in countries that they call democracies. Most of the folk are slaves in one form or another. And then Rome took the same system over. Rome was very uninventive really. It copied everything from Greece, and they also went out to conquer. And what's astonishing is that you find the banking families existed back then too. International banking families. It takes money to set up armies and get them off to war. It takes money and the know-how in bookkeeping to supply them for their supply lines and so on. And you find that the international bankers would send out their representatives along with the invading armies of Rome, and they would then be the paymasters, the tax collectors over the conquered countries, and that they would take a good chunk for themselves as well. I mean, there's always been slavery in one form or another. And that's exactly what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, the Next Million Years, and he was all for this slavery system, another elitist, where he thought academics and scientists should rule the world. That the experts should rule it, not just the want-to-be politicians that do it for personal gain. So, all down through the ages they've bandied this term democracy. Even Plato said democracy had been tried in Greece, as all the other types, and fascism and so on, and he says, Democracy always ends up with totalitarianism and eventually a sort of dictatorship, a form of Communistic dictatorship. And we see it happening today, the same kind of system coming in. Collectivism is what they're calling it. World collectivism, under the United Nations. A single banking system run by the World Bank. The guys who run your central banks, the IMF basically, and eventually they'll take over not just the money supply, but also the entire food supply of the world, according to the UN's Mandate. The department of agriculture have stated in their mandate, that one day they will dish out the food to each region of the world, in an attempt to force down population. So they'll give food to say, the Americas. There will be a joint Americas, a unified Americas, and you'll get the same quota every year. And if your population goes up, then it's your problem. You've got to find a way to bring it down, because you're getting no more food. They've actually said this. So the public are kept in la-la land, you know.

George: Has there been a concerted effort by the people that really control things to make a collective world system, but with a fascist overlord type of flavor? Is something like that going on?

Alan: That's right. You see, I'm fascinated by studying what they call Socialist. I've heard so many different versions of Socialism and even Communism.

George: Okay, let's go into a little more detail when we come back on those differences, and why they're moving that, and moving the world in that direction. We'll be right back. Thank you for being with us, Alan.

Alan: Sure.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield. And welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Charlotte: Of cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

George: Alan, we ended that last segment talking about Socialism and so forth and Communism. Give us your view on how that's evolved and what's really behind that. Who's behind all that?

Alan: Well, the bankers like Socialism. Socialism is where the government really goes to the bankers all the time to borrow more money for their big spending and building projects. That's really the key to Socialism. So bankers really helped set up a Socialistic system across the world. They like that system, and they get the government themselves to be the collection agencies through the IRS and different methods of getting money off the people. That's really what Socialism is. And the Communistic type as Stalin said himself, he said that the Soviet system or Communism was just Socialism in a hurry. And he's quite right about that, because if you were to try and combine all the little countries that eventually formed the Communist old Soviet Bloc, it would have taken you maybe another hundred and fifty years, through little wars and skirmishes and treaties and agreements to bind them all together. So the fastest way to unify them all was simply to conquer them all under the Soviet regime, and standardize one system, across the whole lot of them. And really, when you look at how they've left their system, their school system is standardized. Their bureaucratic system is standardized, it's almost a mirror of Great Britain's system. So it was ready to join into this new union, you see. Even though they call themselves independent today, and independent countries, they've still got the same system as Britain and elsewhere. So the world has been standardized in Europe faster than most areas, through the totalitarian regime of Communism, so that's what it really is, is a fast way to standardize it. It's the same thing if you look at Vietnam. Vietnam used to be a country of a few hundred warring tribes, much like Afghanistan. And they had tried the Communist party in there before, to unite the public, but the tribes kind of liked it that way. Each warlord liked his little realm, and his cuts and so on, and living the good life. He didn't really want it. So they needed a foreign enemy, and it had to be somebody that was really foreign to them, so they brought in America. And by the time America left there, the only party that ran the country was what was now the most popular party, and that was the Communist system. So, it was a very fast way to unite all those people in time to join the United Nations and the Blocs and so on. So, you've got to understand how it really works. Bankers like Socialism, where government is top heavy. Everything is run through bureaucracies and agencies of government. Socialism can also have public/private partnerships, which they also love, because generally the private partnerships are the world bankers. And the bankers run the whole show to be honest with you, because every Socialist country is always buried up to its neck in debt. That's the key to it.

George: Yeah, we uncovered that one of the world economic forums that they were pushing that public/private partnership, big time. I mean, it was unbelievable how they were indoctrinating all the people, the attendees there at that forum there in Davos, Switzerland, you know.

Alan: Yes. And with the private partnerships you see, government really can say to the public, who can complain about certain agencies, well, it's nothing to do with us. We can't do anything about it. They're really a private organization. And that's true. They come under a different set of rules, than the

government themselves. The government must at least try to appear that they're open to the public and answerable to the public, whereas the private partnerships get them off the hook with that. They just say, oh, we can't do anything about it, they're a private company. You see.

George: Yeah, there's a company out of Spain, B.A.A. that owns all the British airports.

Alan: Yes, that's what's happening. Canada, actually, most of its troops, it was revealed in the papers recently, for the last 8 years or so, have been trained by the Blackwater corporation. That's who's been training our troops. These mercenaries have been training the Canadian troops.

George: What's interesting about B.A.A. is that they took over another company in Spain called Cintra, and Cintra has been instrumental in Texas in operating some of these toll roads.

Alan: That's right. That's another key to it too, is what's fascinating with public/private is that you see, the public pay for the building of these big projects, such as highways and so on. We pay, and once we've paid it, the government turns around to its pre-planned sales guys, and say, we'll give it to so-and-so. They put it up for tender, supposedly, but it's all planned in advance who's to get it. And they get it for peanuts. For pennies.

George: You know there's an interchange there, west of Dublin, when I was over there in 2006, and I went through there, and it was privately built like we're talking about. And the private company that owns this big interchange is to funnel them into the other, you could say, divided highway system there, you know in Dublin. But it's fascinating. They offered it back to the Irish government for four times what it cost them to build it.

Alan: Yeah, exactly. It's beautiful isn't it? It's a beautiful con, but they've done this you see. Britain was the prototype for private/public partnerships. And how Britain used to do it, and Britain is a template for the world, you see. Everything is tried there first. They used to...

George: Well, under Thatcher, was it not true that under Margaret Thatcher they started this privatizing into their own hands?

Alan: Yes they did.

George: Is that right?

Alan: That is correct. Under Thatcher, by the way, the IMF was running Britain. Most folk didn't know that until recently. The IMF admitted, they had to go in and do the books for Britain, it was so bankrupt. And they started selling off the so-called public gas works, the coal industry, they sold off so many industries to these private corporations. Even the water supply is owned by a private, for the whole country, is owned by one company.

George: Right. There's a company out of Belgium called Suez company. They used to own the Suez Canal, along with the French and British interests, and they are operating all kinds of infrastructure throughout the world, water projects, and so forth. It's just amazing what they've been able to accumulate into their hands.

Alan: It's astonishing. Well, again, the beauty of the public private deal is, the public not only pay for the building of it, and then it's given or sold for a token payment by the buyers, the private guys. The public continues to pay for the upkeep and repair of it. So the private guys are reaping nothing but profit. That's the beauty of it. We continue with the upkeep.

Charlotte: And frankly, it keeps the general population confused, because we think we're dealing with governments, but we're actually living in a very corporate, communist world. Corporate as in commercial, Communist/commercial world.

Alan: That's right. Now, that's how Carroll Quigley explained it. He said it's a new feudal system.

Charlotte: We think we're living in a governmental system and we're not.

George: The listening audience, if they go back to that Fabian Society that you studied in the past, Alan, is that a key, sort of to seeing what's going on?

Alan: That's right. The Fabians themselves remember, were started by a bunch of people who belonged to the Royal Institute for International Affairs. And the Astor family gave most of the money to start it up, and he became Lord Astor of course. They were all international financiers who started up all these organizations. In America, they had the Ford, the Carnegie, and the Rockefeller foundations to do the same kind of thing. And so, they bypassed your governments by creating parallel governments, and that's what Quigley called them. A parallel government, which wasn't responsible to the public, that could, by using philanthropy, setting up thousands of non-governmental organizations, they could start a new type of democracy, where governments would respond to those with the largest groups, which are now NGOs by the way. That's the only ones who get access to government and demand things, and the government are only too happy, because they've already arranged that the NGOs should demand these particular laws be passed and so on. That's how they get Socialism in.

George: Yeah, another one of the keys to seeing this too, is that these corporate institutions that were created and so forth, it looks like to me that it was a way to usher in administrative law vs. constitutional law.

Alan: You're right, absolutely. In fact in their own writings, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of the same group, they said themselves, and it was in Foreign Affairs magazine, quite a few years back, since they couldn't alter the Constitution, they had tried. You know, they'd tried. They said they'd have to do a run around it, instead. And how they did it was by setting up international treaties, through the United Nations, that would supersede the laws of the land. And that's what we've done from here on in. That's why your governments can borrow from a world bank.

Charlotte: Universal, what is that, UCC, Universal Commercial Code.

Alan: Yes, that's right, and so they bypass the Constitution.

George: Everything, right. I mean, they've turned everything into different corporations, institutions.

Alan: Yes.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: Welcome back, Alan Watt. And gosh, what can we do to turn this thing around? And what recommendations would you make to our listening audience?

Alan: Well, for what's coming up, first of all, they themselves should try and get out of debt, personally. And for those who can get out of cities, they should be out anyway, if possible, to be self-sufficient as possible, because I think we're in for a rough, long, long term ride here. So if you're in a little area, where you can make a few friends who generally help each other out in times of trouble, you're far more secure then you would be in a city. In a city you're dependent for your food, water, everything from without, outside the city. It all gets piped in or brought in through trucks. The more self-sufficient you are, the better. But, to be honest with you, I think we might have to get to almost the stage of a crash or hyperinflation, before the public are ready to listen to those who could lead them into a new way, instead of going the way that the World Bank will lead them, which they will. They'll send out the right people at the right time to con us again. We should try to get our own people in, and the first thing they have to do, and it should be on their mandate as well, for election, is they're going to end the private banking system that runs governments. They've got to end that, and start minting their own coin again, and their own currency, as they were

intended to do in the first place. That's the only way you'll get out of this. As long as you're under the heel of private international bankers, and every government is off to borrow from them, we'll never get out of trouble. We'll do what they bankers say.

George: Right, go ahead, Charlotte.

Charlotte: Well, I was going to say, I think you hit the nail on the head there. We need to get to the point where our own local and state banks charter our own banks that are independent of the collapsing Federal Reserve System, because there's a high probability that this has actually spun beyond their own control. It seems to me that they did not quite, what do you think, Alan? Do you think this has actually gone too far, even?

Alan: No, no. There's not, in fact, the Bank for International Settlements is responsible for the flow of capital from country to country. They've been running this show for the last fifty years. And so, they can, and remember, all the currency is fiat to begin with. There's nothing to back it, except the faith of the people.

Charlotte: It's a lie, period.

Alan: Yeah, it's all a big lie. So technically, every country could start afresh, write off the debt. Each country could do that, write off all the debt. You cannot possibly have governments going to the private banks, borrowing money, and then selling that off as debt, to people who collect it, and who actually make profits as countries sink. We've got to stop this awful, corrupt system, and get back to the fact that government should be responsible for their own internal affairs, and never borrow from outside. And never borrow either, from any planted, private bank. There's no need for it. The government is supposed to be in charge of the creation of money, and then they sell it off to the private banks. That's how they cover their costs for the making of the money. And that's how, and then the banks lend it out to us. The government would have no need then to go and borrow money from elsewhere; but then again, you wouldn't have the totalitarian bunch at the United Nations running the show either. And that's the whole point of the fiat currency, is to give more power to private bankers, the international bankers. That's got to be done away with or we're all done for. And it could be. It could be done away with.

Charlotte: Well, the fractional reserve aspect, absolutely has been enslavement for mankind. It's like we supposedly, we've thrown off serfdom and slavery, but we've not thrown off economic slavery, and that economic slavery is the fractional reserve banking system.

Alan: Sure.

Charlotte: Are you familiar with the new documentary, the Secret of Oz, by Bill Still? He did that, the Money Master Documentary, that was about 3 1/2 hours long, in 1995. Yeah, he came out, and he's advocating for local/state banks basically, as part of the solution. Where they self-charter, they create the currency, they spend it into circulation, but when the loans come back in, they destroy it, so that they don't hyper inflate their local.

Alan: That's right.

Charlotte: And I think it's a great concept. And that documentary is called the Secret of Oz, and he basically brought to life, what was happening around the turn of the 19th Century, or you know, the 20th Century, the 1900s, and the person who actually wrote the Wizard of Oz, was actually the same tale, but Hollywood kind of changed it when they changed Dorothy's slippers, from being silver, meaning the yellow brick road, and then the silver, the people that tried to come in with silver, but Hollywood changed her slippers to be emerald, which totally threw off the meaning, the whole meaning of the story. And I just thought that was fascinating. And are you familiar with this new documentary called The Secret of Oz?

Alan: I haven't heard of that one, but I know of the stuff behind the making of the movie and the symbolism in it too. And you know the tin man, the straw man, and so on, were highly symbolic again of the con game. And at the very end of the movie, of course, the one you're all afraid of, is really a man behind a curtain, speaking through amplifiers and bullhorns. Just an ordinary guy, after all, meaning the whole thing was an

illusion. Your fantasy of something can keep you in absolute terror.

Charlotte: It's just like mankind. We can take control at any time. We don't have to give them our power.

Alan: We don't have to at all, and Jefferson said it. You see, what we're talking about tonight is exactly what they were talking about 200 years ago. Jefferson said that no generation can be born into a pre-existing debt, born and brought on by a previous generation. Because that's then slavery. You're born into a slavery system in that case. You should not be responsible in your generation for paying off the debt from a previous borrower. That's incredible. That's ridiculous. That truly is slavery. And we think this is all normal? No, it's not normal at all. This is an ancient system, and to be honest with you, they could write off it. Since it's all fiat, who's losing out? It's nothing. It's backed on nothing. I mean, we're not passing gold bricks around or anything. It's all fiat, it's a con game.

Charlotte: It could be forgiven.

Alan: It could absolutely be forgiven. It could be torn up.

Charlotte: And of course they want to keep the big game going, and the general ignorant population will continue, you know, to go forward, unfortunately, not fully understanding that it's all a con.

Alan: It truly is.

Charlotte: And I certainly hope that somebody, do you think Ron Paul, I mean, he was good for a lot of things, but do you think he truly understands the whole thing?

Alan: To be honest with you, I don't know. I look at lifelong politicians as lifelong politicians. They're lifers. Politicians are known eventually to compromise on various things, which they shouldn't. Even if they'll stand firm on one or two, they shouldn't be compromising on all the other stuff that's wrong as well. So I'm very suspicious of lifelong politicians. And he went on about auditing the Federal Reserve, and the Wall Street Journal just this week talked about the fact that the latest attempt to audit the Fed had been turned down. And that was in the May 7th's Wall Street Journal, Plan for Congressional Audits of Fed Dies in Senate. So, that will never happen. We need a cleaning out of the entire system, to be honest with you. And it might take a real crash, a brought-on crash to make the public wake up for the first time to the fact that the whole thing's a con game, an absolute con game. It's so incredible. You were talking about the Wizard of Oz, I think about the carbon taxes that we've all to be hit with. It's the greatest thing, it's beyond the Wizard of Oz. I mean, there's nothing even tangible to look at as they trade. There's nothing there. It's a complete fantasy, CO2.

George: Yeah. One piece of advice that I've always heard from very wise investors and so forth is that you can take some of these fiat dollars, so to speak, and if you can convert those into tangible real property, or into something that's real, would that be good advice?

Alan: Absolutely. That's why they call it real estate.

Charlotte: (Giggle, laugh.)

Alan: That's true. If you hold no land then everything is unreal.

George: There's a little levity in you still, right Alan?

Charlotte: It's all in the language, to be sure. You know, someday I'd like to talk to you Alan about just the meaning of the language that we use between us.

George: You've made a study of that, haven't you, words and language and how it affects us?

Alan: That's how they run us, is by the technique of language and how they can actually bring us to the conclusions they want us to come to, by giving us a specific type of language, giving us the problem in a set

format, knowing our logic, just like a computer, our logic kicks in, and we will come to the very conclusion that they planned we'd come to. You're absolutely right. It's a science, and actually, it's called neurolinguistics, and psycholinguistics by the marketers.

Charlotte: Alan, we need to have you on, and we need to have a show dedicated just to that.

Alan: Yes.

George: Well, if we do, that would be fascinating, just to dedicate a show to that. Alan, thank you very much for being with us. And Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his site.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

George: Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Bye, now.

Charlotte: Thanks, Alan. Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"